

LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY
OF ILLINOIS

423
W39d
1881a

GET YOUR DRUGS AND WALL
PAPER OF ZIMMERMAN & CO.

MWC

171

Academic Edition.

A

DICTIONARY

OF THE

ENGLISH LANGUAGE,

EXPLANATORY, PRONOUNCING, ETYMOLOGICAL,
AND SYNONYMOUS.

WITH AN APPENDIX CONTAINING VARIOUS USEFUL TABLES.

MAINLY ABRIDGED FROM THE LATEST EDITION OF THE QUARTO DICTIONARY OF

NOAH WEBSTER, LL. D.,

By WILLIAM G. WEBSTER

AND

WILLIAM A. WHEELER.

Illustrated with more than Three Hundred and Fifty Engravings on Wood.



NEW YORK AND CHICAGO:
IVISON, BLAKEMAN, TAYLOR & CO.
G. & C. MERRIAM, SPRINGFIELD, MASS.

1881.

ENTERED ACCORDING TO ACT OF CONGRESS, IN THE YEAR 1867, BY

G. & C. MERRIAM,

IN THE CLERK'S OFFICE OF THE DISTRICT COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF MASSACHUSETTS.

423

W39d

1881a

PREFACE.

THIS work, originally prepared by Mr. WILLIAM G. WEBSTER, with the co-operation of the late Professor CHAUNCEY A. GOODRICH of Yale College, was first published in 1856. While in a general way it was designed for use in the family, the office, and the counting-room, and among all who might desire to obtain a comprehensive dictionary of small size and cost, it was, at the same time, framed with a particular reference to the wants of students in our colleges, academies, and other advanced schools, and also of those engaged in private study.

The present revision has been made by Mr. WILLIAM A. WHEELER, one of the editors of the revised edition of Webster's Quarto Dictionary issued in 1864. Keeping in view the plan of the abridgment as just stated, he has not only brought the work into full conformity with the revised Quarto, but has considerably enlarged its scope, and proportionally increased its usefulness.

In its present form, this volume comprises a copious and careful selection of English words in actual use at the present day, shows their correct orthography and pronunciation, gives their etymology in a concise manner, and exhibits their various shades of signification by means of formal definition conveyed for the most part in brief descriptive sentences or clauses. In some thousands of cases, a list of Synonyms, printed in a separate paragraph and in smaller type, is subjoined to the definitions; and, in addition, synonymous words, to the number of about seventeen hundred, are carefully discriminated in nearly six hundred distinct articles. Wood-cuts, selected and engraved expressly for this work, have been freely introduced, not as mere embellishments, but for the purpose of leading to a better understanding of the terms under which they occur. The Introduction contains a concise and authentic exposition of the subject of English orthoëpy, a very full collection of Rules for Spelling, and an explanatory list of Prefixes and Suffixes, with appropriate examples of their use. The character and range of the Appendix will be best understood by referring to the various Tables included in it, or by an inspection of the Contents on page v. Its leading object, however, is to add to the value of the work as a popular manual of reference by presenting in a form adapted for ready consultation pronouncing vocabularies of proper names, and brief explanations of certain other matters concerning which information is often desired by readers and writers of every class.

Such are the chief features of the work, which, as it now stands, revised in all its departments, and enriched by many important additions, considerably exceeds its original limits, the size of the page having been somewhat increased, and ninety pages added to the number contained in the former edition.

It is believed that this Dictionary can be advantageously used as a *text book for systematic instruction in the English language*, and that it will serve as a faithful guide to the self-teaching scholar engaged in the study of words. The preliminary "Principles of Pronunciation" will furnish materials for a course of exercises in English orthoëpy, including the analysis of

the elementary sounds, the various ways of representing them, the effect of accent on the vowel sounds, and the like; while, under each head, the pupil can prepare, with the aid of the Vocabulary, extended lists of illustrative examples. This mode of study may be occasionally varied by taking up at pleasure certain portions of the Vocabulary, and referring the words embraced therein to the several principles which they exemplify. A like use can be made of the "Rules for Spelling"; and the student who has familiarized himself with these rules, and has also had the benefit of sufficient practice in writing out lists of examples, will be surprised to find how soon he has become an adept in the difficult art of orthography. The list of Prefixes and Suffixes, taken in connection with the etymologies given in the body of the work, will enable a learner to investigate the structure of English words, to become acquainted with the significance of their constituent parts, and to trace the connection of their primary, derivative, and metaphorical senses, a distinct knowledge of which is often the condition of their appropriate use. The interest and instructiveness of exercises in etymological analysis, and their importance as a means of disciplining the mind to thoughtful habits can not be gainsaid. "There are cases," says Coleridge, "in which more knowledge of more value may be conveyed by the history of a word than by the history of a campaign." And again, as being of "especial aid . . . in forming a habit of reflection," he says, "Accustom yourself to reflect on the words you use, hear, or read, their birth, derivation, and history; for, if words are not things, they are living powers, by which the things of most importance to mankind are actuated, combined, and humanized." It is suggested to teachers that a certain number of prefixes or suffixes be assigned as a lesson for study, and that the pupil be required to ascertain and explain the literal meaning of the examples appended to them, including the root as well as the formative syllables. Additional examples may be taken directly from the Dictionary, or from the spelling-book or the reading-book, as may seem most advisable. Other useful modes of instruction will occur to the skillful teacher. The lists of Synonyms, and the articles in which synonyms are distinguished, may be made available as models to be imitated in the collection and discrimination of words of the same general signification — a practice highly valuable as leading to a ready command of language, and to clearness and precision in its use.

In the arrangement of words in the Dictionary, while a strictly alphabetical order is followed, words of the same form — whether etymologically related or not — are not treated in distinct articles, but the definition of one immediately follows that of another in the same paragraph, being separated from it only by a dash; as, "ĀB'O-RIG'I-NAL, *a.* First or primitive. — *n.* A first or original inhabitant." This has been done to save space, but the inspector will find that facility of reference has not been sacrificed to the necessity for compression.

In submitting this work to the judgment of the public, the Editor indulges the hope that the protracted labor and unremitting care he has bestowed upon it have resulted in the production of a Dictionary which will be found to answer all the purposes for which it is intended.

DORCHESTER, MASSACHUSETTS, *January, 1868.*

W. A. W.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
KEY TO THE PRONUNCIATION,	vi
PRINCIPLES OF PRONUNCIATION,	vii to xxii
VOWELS,	vii
VOWELS IN MONOSYLLABLES AND ACCENTED SYLLABLES,	vii
REGULAR OR PROPER DIPHTHONGS,	xi
VOWELS IN UNACCENTED SYLLABLES,	xi
SILENT VOWELS,	xii
CONSONANTS,	xiii
ASSIMILATION OF CONSONANTS,	xix
DUPLICATION OF CONSONANTS,	xix
ACCENT,	xix
DIVIDED USAGE,	xix
DISSYLLABLES,	xx
TRISYLLABLES AND POLYSYLLABLES,	xx
SYLLABICATION,	xxii
RULES FOR SPELLING CERTAIN CLASSES OF WORDS,	xxii to xxvi
PREFIXES AND SUFFIXES,	xxvii to xxxi
ABBREVIATIONS AND EXPLANATIONS,	xxxii

A DICTIONARY OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE,	1 to 486
---	----------

APPENDIX.

PRONOUNCING VOCABULARY OF GREEK AND LATIN PROPER NAMES,	487 to 495
PRONOUNCING VOCABULARY OF SCRIPTURE PROPER NAMES,	496 to 501
PRONOUNCING VOCABULARIES OF MODERN GEOGRAPHICAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL NAMES,	502 to 519
ELEMENTS OF PRONUNCIATION OF THE PRINCIPAL MODERN LANGUAGES OF CONTINENTAL EUROPE,	502
EXPLANATION OF ABBREVIATIONS AND SIGNS,	504
VOCABULARY OF MODERN GEOGRAPHICAL NAMES,	505
VOCABULARY OF MODERN BIOGRAPHICAL NAMES,	514
PRONOUNCING VOCABULARY OF ENGLISH CHRISTIAN NAMES, WITH THEIR DERIVATION, SIGNIFICATION, ETC.,	520 to 525
NAMES OF MEN,	520
NAMES OF WOMEN,	523
CLASSIFICATION OF LANGUAGES,	526, 527
QUOTATIONS, WORDS, PHRASES, PROVERBS, ETC., FROM THE GREEK, THE LATIN, AND MODERN FOREIGN LANGUAGES,	528 to 533
METRIC SYSTEM OF WEIGHTS AND MEASURES,	534
ABBREVIATIONS USED IN WRITING AND PRINTING,	535 to 538
ARBITRARY SIGNS USED IN WRITING AND PRINTING,	539 to 541
A CONCISE ACCOUNT OF THE CHIEF DEITIES, HEROES, ETC., IN THE GREEK AND ROMAN MYTHOLOGY,	542 to 548
A CLASSIFIED SELECTION OF PICTORIAL ILLUSTRATIONS,	549 to 560

KEY

TO THE PRONUNCIATION.

VOWELS.

REGULAR LONG AND SHORT SOUNDS.

Ā, Ā, <i>long</i> , as in . . .	ĀLE, FĀTE, CHĀMBER, GRĀY.	Ō, Ō, <i>long</i> , as in . . .	ŌLD, NŌTE, LŌAF, DEPŌSE.
Ă, Ă, <i>short</i> , as in . . .	ĂDD, FĀT, HĀVE, RĀNDOM.	Ŏ, Ŏ, <i>short</i> , as in . . .	ŎDD, NŎT, TŎRRID, RESŎLVE.
Ē, Ē, <i>long</i> , as in . . .	ĒVE, MĒTE, PĒACE, SĒIZURE.	Ū, Ū, <i>long</i> , as in . . .	ŪSE, TŪBE, LŪTE, FEŪDAL.
Ĕ, Ĕ, <i>short</i> , as in . . .	ĔND, MĔT, CHĔCK, LĔOPARD.	Ŭ, Ŭ, <i>short</i> , as in . . .	ŬS, TŬB, BŬT, STŬDY.
Ī, Ī, <i>long</i> , as in . . .	ĪCE, FĪNE, MĪRE, THRĪVE.	Ȳ, Ȳ, <i>long</i> , as in . . .	FLȲ, STȲLE, SKȲ, EDIFȲ.
Ĭ, Ĭ, <i>short</i> , as in . . .	ĬLL, FĬN, ADMĬT, TRĬBUTE.	ȳ, ȳ, <i>short</i> , as in . . .	CȳST, NȳMPH, LȳRIC, ABȳSS.

OCCASIONAL SOUNDS.

Â, Â, as in	ÂIR, SHÂRE, PÂIR, BEÂR.	Ô, Ô, like short <i>u</i> , as in	ÔTHER, DÔNE, SÔN, WÔN.
Ä, Ä, <i>Italian</i> , as in . . .	ÄRM, FÄTHER, BÄR, PÄLM.	Ō, Ō, like long <i>oo</i> , as in	PRŌVE, DŌ, MŌVE, TŌMB.
Å, Å, as in	ÅSK, GRÅSS, DÅNCE, BRÅNCH.	Ŏ, Ŏ, like short <i>oo</i> , as in	BŎSOM, WŎLF, WŎMAN.
Ȧ, Ȧ, <i>broad</i> , as in . . .	ȦLL, TȦLK, HȦUL, SWȦRM.	Ô, Ô, like broad <i>a</i> , as in	ÔRDER, FÔRM, STÔRK.
Ȧ, Ȧ, like short <i>o</i> , as in	WHȦT, WȦNDER, WȦLLOW.	ŌŌ, ŌŌ, as in	MŌŌN, FŌŌD, BŌŌTY.
Ê, Ê, like <i>â</i> , as in . . .	ÊRE, THÊRE, HÊIR, WHÊRE.	ŌŬ, ŌŬ, as in	WŌŬL, FŌŬT, GŌŬD.
Ɛ, Ɛ, like long <i>a</i> , as in	ƐIGHT, PRƐY, OBƐY.	Ȳ, Ȳ, preceded by <i>r</i> , as in	RȲDE, RȲMOR, RȲRAL.
Ē, Ē, as in	ĒRMINE, VĒRGE, PRĒFĒR.	Ȳ, Ȳ, like short <i>oo</i> , as in	BȲLL, PȲT, PȲSH, PȲLL.
Ī, Ī, like long <i>e</i> , as in . .	PĪQUE, MACHĪNE, POLĪCE.	Ū, Ū, as in	ŪRGE, BŪRN, FŪRL, CONCŪR.
Ĭ, Ĭ, like <i>e</i> , as in	ĬRKSOME, VĬRGIN, THĬRSTY	E, I, O, silent	TOKEN, COUSIN, MASON.

REGULAR DIPHTHONGAL SOUNDS.

OI, OI, or OY, OY (unmarked), as in	OIL, JOIN, MOIST, OYSTER.
OU, OU, or OW, OW (unmarked), as in	OUT, HOUND, OWL, VOWEL.

CONSONANTS.

Ç, Ç, <i>soft</i> , like <i>s</i> sharp, as in .	ÇEDE, ÇITE, MERÇV.	TH, TH, <i>sharp</i> (unmarked), as in	THING, BREATH.
Ɔ, Ɔ, <i>hard</i> , like <i>k</i> , as in . . .	ƆALL, ƆONEUR, SƆCESS.	TH, TH <i>flat</i> or <i>vocal</i> , as in . .	THINE, SMOOTH.
CH, CH (unmarked), as in	CHILD, MUCH, TOUCH.	NG, NG (unmarked), as in . . .	SING, SINGLE.
ÇH, ÇH, <i>soft</i> , like <i>sh</i> , as in . .	ÇHAISE, MARCHIONESS.	N, N, (See § 82), as in	LINGER, LINK.
ƆH, ƆH, <i>hard</i> , like <i>k</i> , as in . .	ƆHORUS, ECHO, DISTƆH.	X, X, like <i>gz</i> , as in	EXIST, AUXILIARY.
Ȣ, Ȣ, <i>hard</i> , as in	ȢET, TȢER, BEȢIN.	PH, PH, like <i>f</i> (unmarked), as in	PHANTOM, SYLPH.
Ȣ, Ȣ, <i>soft</i> , like <i>j</i> , as in	ȢEM, ENȢINE, ELEȢY.	QU, QU, like <i>kw</i> (unmarked), as in	QUEEN, CONQUEST.
S, S, <i>sharp</i> (unmarked), as in	SAME, YES, REST.	WH, WH, like <i>hw</i> (unmk'd), as in	WHAT, AWHILE.
S, S, <i>soft</i> or <i>vocal</i> , like <i>z</i> , as in	HAS, AMUSE, ROSEATE.	ZH, ZH, as in	VISION (vĭzh'un).

. When one letter of an improper diphthong, or of a triphthong, is marked, it is to be taken as representing the sound of the combination, and the letter or letters which are not marked are to be regarded as silent: as in *āim*, *clēan*, *cēil*, *pēople*, *rēute*, *sōul*, *jōurnal*, *tōw*, &c. The combined letters *ce*, *ci*, *sci*, *se*, *si*, or *ti*, occurring before a vowel in a syllable immediately preceded by an accented syllable, are generally equivalent to *sh*; as in *ocean*, *ceta/ceous*, *so/cial*, *logi/cian*, *suspi/cion*, *auspi/cious*, *con/science*, *nau/ceous*, *controver/sial*, *dissen/sion*, *ini/tial*, *ora/tion*, *feti/tious*, &c. Such syllables are not always respelled, as, in general, they will naturally be pronounced correctly by an English speaker. But in all exceptional, doubtful, or difficult cases, the appropriate respelling is used.

. For an explanation of foreign sounds occurring in the Dictionary see pp. 502-504.

RESPELLING FOR PRONUNCIATION. — (1.) In respelling the French *an*, *en*, *on*, &c., the letters *ng* are not to be pronounced themselves, being designed simply to mark the vowel as *nasal*, that is, as pronounced through both the nose and the mouth at the same time. — (2.) The respelling of a word when a number of related words follow, applies to all of them down to some other word which is respelled.

ACCENT. — The principal accent is denoted by a heavy mark; the secondary, by a lighter mark; as in *SU'PERINTEND'ENT*. In the division of words into syllables, these marks, besides performing their proper office, supply the place of the hyphen, except in some compound and derivative words.

PRINCIPLES OF PRONUNCIATION,

WITH EXPLANATIONS OF THE KEY.

VOWELS.

§ 1. The vowel sounds in monosyllables and accented syllables are marked in the Dictionary by pointing the letters according to the Key. Each of the vowels will now be considered under three heads; namely, its *regular long*, and *short*, and its *occasional* sounds, as heard in monosyllables and in accented and unaccented syllables.

I. VOWELS IN MONOSYLLABLES AND ACCENTED SYLLABLES.

A.

§ 2. Regular long sound, marked \bar{A} , \bar{a} , as in *ale*; heard also in *pāin*, *dāy*, *gāol*, *gāuge*, *āye*, *breāk*, *veil*, *whey*, &c.

NOTE. — This sound of *a* is in most cases diphthongal, having a slight “vanish” in \bar{e} annexed to its “radical” or initial sound, as in *pay*, where the *y* may be regarded as representing the vanish. Writers are not agreed as to the nature of the radical part, some considering it to be the sound of short *e*, while others assert that it is a distinct, though very similar, element, being like the other long vowels as compared with their true corresponding short sounds, of a slightly less open quality. — See § 11, and § 8, NOTE.

§ 3. Regular short sound, marked \check{A} , \check{a} , as in *add*; heard also in *plāid*, *bāde*, &c.

NOTE. — This is a distinct element from the *long a*. Like the other shut or stopped vowels (\check{e} , \check{i} , \check{o} , \check{u} , $\check{ö}$), its sound is exceedingly short, and has a certain abrupt, explosive character, which is hardly found in any language but our own. With respect to its position in the scale of sounds, it is a palatal vowel, intermediate between \bar{a} and \check{e} , the tongue being raised higher than for \bar{a} , and not so high as for \check{e} .

OCCASIONAL SOUNDS OF A.

§ 4. Sound of *a* before *r*, in such words as *air*, *care*, *fare*, *bear*, *prayer*, *parent*, marked \hat{A} , \hat{a} . The letter *e* has the same sound in a few words, such as *there*, *where*, *their*, *heir*, &c.

Two errors in opposite extremes are here to be avoided: 1. That of the vulgar, who pronounce *where*, *whar*; *bear*, *bar*; *careful*, *carful*, &c.; 2. That of some among the educated classes, who pronounce *pair*, *parent*, &c., as if spelt *pay'er*, *pay'reut*, &c.

Some have considered the *a* in *care* as a distinct element; this, however, is not admitted by Smart, who maintains that it is our long *a* in *fate*, and owes all its peculiarity to the subsequent *r*. Such, also, is the statement of Dr Webster and most English orthoëpists. The sound of *r* in these words is what Smart calls a “guttural vibration,” — a sound which he represents by *ur*, and Dr Webster by *er*. In *care* we touch lightly on the \bar{a} sound (*the radical alone*,

without the vanish; see § 2), and then pass fully and strongly into the guttural vibration ($\bar{e}a'$ ur or $\bar{e}a'$ er), drawing the two as closely as possible into the same syllable — so closely that Smart (not aiming at philosophical exactness) speaks of the *r* as actually *blending* with the previous vowel. In like manner, *parent* is sounded $\bar{p}a'$ ur-ent, or $\bar{p}a'$ -er-ent; and *fairy* has the sound of $\bar{f}a'$ er-y, as the word was actually spelt by Spenser in his “Faery Queen.” Smart refers, also, with approbation, to another mode of identifying the sound in question; namely, that of prolonging our short *e* before *r*. Thus, *ther* (with the *e* as in *thēn*), drawn out into long quantity, gives us *there* ($\bar{th}âr$); and *er* (the first syllable in *error*) gives us *ere* or $\bar{e}'er$ ($\bar{a}r$). Thus, in the view here presented, the *initial* sound should always be that of *a* in *fate* (*the radical without the vanish*; see § 2), though the final impression upon the ear is that of an open or broad sound, in consequence of the “opening power” of the *r*. In primitive words like *flare*, *lair*, *pair*, and the others mentioned above, it is very important not to dwell so long on the *a* as to make it diphthongal; for, if the close vanishing element of the vowel is retained, it is impossible for the open *r* to blend with it in the same syllable. But in derivative words like *flayer*, *layer*, *payer*, it is essential to preserve the terminational sound of the *a*, in order to keep up a distinction between the two classes.

Some, however, especially in New England, give these words a slightly different sound; namely, that of our *short a* before the *r*, in *air*, pronounced $\bar{a}er$, with a somewhat lengthened sound of the \bar{a} . This sound is rather more open than the one mentioned above, and is apt, in the mouths of our common people, to become too broad and coarse. If well executed, however, it is scarcely at all inferior to the other in smoothness and grace. It is frequently heard among the well-educated in England; there is a tendency in many to intermingle the two, and it often requires a nice ear to determine which is used. Dr Webster, who adopted the former in his own practice, once remarked to the writer that he regarded the difference as unimportant, provided the New England sound be given without coarseness or undue breadth.

§ 5. Sound of the Italian *a*, marked \check{A} , \check{a} , as in *ärm*, *fäther*, *fär*; heard also in *ah*, *hearth*, *aunt*, *guärd*, *are*, &c.

NOTE. — This sound occurs in monosyllables and in the accented syllable of many words, before *r* final or *r* followed by another consonant (as in *scar*, *tar*, *tart*, *yard*, *de-bar'*, *de-part'*), and in the derivatives of such words (as in *scarred*, *tarry*, *of*, or resembling *tar*, *debarring*). But when *a* occurs in an accented syllable, before *r* followed by a vowel or by another *r*, in a word *not* a derivative, it has its regular short sound, as in *ärable*, *bärrrow*, *tärry*, to delay.

The Italian *a* is the most open of all the vowel sounds.

and is one of the extremes of the vowel scale, the other extremes being *ē* and *ō*. In its formation, the mouth and throat are opened widely, and the tongue is left in its natural position of rest. It was formerly much more common in English than it is at the present day. The loss of it to so great an extent has been an injury to our language, and any further exclusion of it is therefore undesirable.

§ 6. Sound of *a* in certain words (chiefly monosyllables) ending in *ff*, *fl*, *ss*, *st*, *sk*, *sp*, with a few in *nce*, and *nt*, marked *Ā*, *ā*, as in *stāff*, *grāfl*, *pāss*, *last*, *āsk*, *gāsp*, *chānce*, *chānt*, &c.

NOTE. — Down to the close of the last century, words of this class were universally pronounced with the full Italian *a*. Some, especially among the vulgar, gave this too broadly, or with a kind of drawl (as *pass* like *pahss*, *fast* like *fahst*), so that Walker, disgusted with this abuse, and having a prejudice against intermediate sounds, marked all such words in his Dictionary by the sound of short *a*, giving the vowel in *past*, *staff*, &c., the sound of that in *pāt*, *Stāffa* (the island), &c. It will not be surprising — if we bear in mind the remark in § 3 on the extreme shortness and abruptness of this sound — that this change was strongly condemned by the orthoëpists. Jones declared it to be “a mincing affectation;” and Mitford said, “No English tongue fails to express, no English ear to perceive, the difference between the sound of *a* in *passing* and in *pāssive*. No colloquial familiarity will substitute the one for the other.” Still, the high character of Walker, and the increasing disgust for every thing like a drawl in speaking, gave currency to the change. It prevailed in London, and in some of the larger cities of America, until there sprung up, on both sides of the Atlantic, what Smart has called a “new school” and an “old school” on this subject. The extreme shortness of the *a* as marked by Walker, was still objected to; and Smart, in his Dictionary, first published in 1836, censured Walker on this account, saying, “He allows no compromise between the broad Italian *a*, with which a vulgar mouth pronounces *ass*, and the sound narrower (if possible) than the *a* in *at*, with which an affected speaker minces the same word.” He therefore spoke of a “medium sound” of the *a* in words of this class, saying, “We are apt, even in London, to give a slight *prolongation* to the vowel (*ā*) which would, in other cases, be quite rustic.” This prolongation has passed into America, and is now heard extensively among the followers of Walker in this country. It is a kind of drawl on the *a* in such words as *last*, *pāst*, *fāst*, &c. Smart states, however, in a recent letter, that in England this prolongation is now wholly laid aside. “Custom with us,” he remarks, “is much changed. It is no longer affectation to say *āss*; and *grānt*, *grāfl*, &c., at present indicate the pronunciation of well-educated London people under sixty-five or sixty years of age.” In other words, Walker’s extreme short sound of *stāff*, like *Stāffa*, and *pāss* like *pāssive*, is now adopted by many Londoners as the true and only proper sound.

The change introduced by Walker never had any great currency in this country, except in a few large cities and in places immediately affected by their influence. Our leading lexicographers, Webster and Worcester, declared against it. Many who were taught it in childhood have since laid it aside; and there is an increasing disposition among our teachers and literary men to unite on some *intermediate* sound between the extreme broadness, or length, of the *a* in *father*, and the extreme narrowness, or shortness of the *a* in *fat*. That of Smart (mentioned above as now disused) was intermediate in *quantity*; and so also is another, which Fulton and Knight have introduced into their Dictionary, namely, a *shortened* sound of the Italian *a*. They give the word “*lari*” as an example of the long Italian sound (as in *father*, &c.), and “*last*” of their short Italian sound; and mark with the latter the entire class of words now under consideration, such as *staff*, *grāfl*, *pass*, *last*, *ask*, *gasp*, and a few words in *nce* and *nt*, as *dance*, and *chant*. In this way they guard against that undue prolongation of the *ā* which offended Walker, and still retain in

use one of the finest sounds of our language. This is the sound recommended in this volume, and marked *Ā*, *ā*. Some might possibly prefer one a little less open, verging slightly more towards that of *a* in *an*; and there is certainly room here for a diversity of taste and practice among those who agree in the main point of rejecting the extreme shortness of Walker’s sound. If it be proposed, however, to give these words a sound intermediate in *quality* between the Italian *a* and our short *a*, one thing is important to be considered. Mr. Smart states, in answer to an inquiry on the subject, that, although he can exemplify such a sound, he is not aware that any thing of the kind is used among the educated classes in England. The only alternative there seems to be between the Italian *a* and the extreme short sound of Walker; and it is natural and desirable that those among us who reject the latter should adopt the same sound with those who led the way in that rejection upon the other side of the Atlantic. Any one who heard the lectures of Mr. Thackeray during his visit to this country in 1855–56, and noticed his pronunciation with reference to this subject, must have been struck with the definite sound of the Italian *a* which he gave to all words of this class. He even gave that sound in the word *answer*, which, though common in England, is comparatively rare in America. A gentleman who held for many years a high diplomatic station at the court of St. James, told the writer that, *except among Londoners*, he almost uniformly heard the Italian *a* in such cases, especially among the officers of government, and the nobility and gentry with whom he was led to associate. Such, also, is said by members of Oxford and Cambridge to be the case now at those universities; and some of the most eminent preachers of the kingdom, such as the Bishop of Oxford (Walterforce), have been mentioned in confirmation of this remark. It is for such reasons that the words in question are here marked with a *shortened or brief sound* of the Italian *a*, in accordance with the views and practice of Dr. Webster.

§ 7. Sound of broad *a*, marked *Ā*, *ā*, as in *all*, *talk*, *hard*, *swarm*; heard also in *sauce*, *awe*, *geōrgic*, *fōrk*, *grōat*, *bought*, &c.

NOTE. — This has sometimes been called the German *a*, but is a broader and more guttural sound, being formed by a depression of the larynx, and a consequent retraction of the tongue, which enlarges the cavity of the mouth posteriorly.

§ 8. Short sound of broad *a*, marked *Ā*, *ā*, as in *what*, *wander*, *wallow*, &c.; heard also in *knowledge*.

NOTE. — This is the extreme short sound of broad *a*, and coincides with the sound of *o* in *not*. It differs, however, in quality as well as quantity from broad *a*, being a more open sound; that is to say, the aperture of the lips and the internal cavity of the mouth, though of the same shape in both cases, are somewhat larger for the former (*ā*) than for the latter (*ā*), while the position of the tongue remains unaltered throughout. Nor is this difference peculiar to *ā* and *ā*; it also exists between the other pairs of vowel sounds that have essentially the same organic formation, but differ in length or duration: in each case, that which is the briefer in quantity is the more open in quality of the two.

There is a sound of *a*, as heard in *salt*, *although*, &c., which is intermediate between that in *awe* and that in *what*. No distinctive mark is used to indicate this intermediate sound, but the inquirer is referred to this section from all words in the vocabulary in which the sound occurs. — See § 21, NOTE.

§ 9. An exceptional sound of *a* occurs in the words *any*, *many*. It is as if they were spelled *ēn’y*, *mēn’y*, being the regular short sound of *e*.

E.

§ 10. Regular long sound, marked *Ē*, *ē*, as in *ēve*, *mēte*,

&c.; heard also in *Cæsar*, *béard*, *feet*, *lèisure*, *péople*, *kéy*, *machîne*, *fiéld*, *æsofagus*, *quay*, &c.

NOTE. — In the formation of this element, the tongue is raised convexly within the dome of the palate, pressing against its sides, and leaving only the smallest possible passage through which a vowel sound can be uttered. *E* is therefore the closest lingual or palatal vowel, and is one of the extremes of the natural vowel scale, *a* and *oo* being the other extremes.

§ 11. Regular short sound, marked Ē, ĕ, as in *ĕnd*, *mĕt*; heard also in *many*, *aphæresis*, *said*, *says*, *fĕather*, *hĕifer*, *lĕopard*, *friĕnd*, *asafætida*, *bury*, *guĕss*.

NOTE. — This is not a short sound of the long *e*. It has usually been considered as the *shut* or extreme short sound of the *a* in *fate*: but most orthoëpists at the present day, while allowing it to be a nearly related sound, regard it as distinct, being slightly more open than the radical part of *ā*, and lacking the vanish: both are intermediate between *ā* and *ē*, the tongue not being so much depressed as for the former, nor raised so high toward the palate as for the latter. — See § 2, and § 3, NOTE.

OCCASIONAL SOUNDS OF E.

§ 12. Sound of *e* like *â* (as in *care*, *fair*, *bear*, &c.), marked Ê, ê, as in *êre*, *thêre*, *hêir*, *ê'er*, &c. This, as is stated in § 4, is the same sound with that of *a* in *care*. — See § 4.

§ 13. Sound of *e* like *ā*, marked Ē, ē, as in *ĕh*, *ĕight*, *prĕy*, *vĕin*, &c. — See § 2.

NOTE. — This is essentially the sound which this letter generally has in the leading modern languages of Continental Europe.

§ 14. Sound of *e* before *r*, verging toward the sound of *u* in *urge*, marked Ē, ĕ, as in *ĕrmine*, *vĕrge*, *prĕfĕr*; heard also in *ĕarrest*, *mĕrth*, *myrtle*, &c.

NOTE. — The case here contemplated is that of *e* before *r*, in a monosyllable or in an accented syllable in which the *r* is not followed by a vowel or by another *r*, or in derivatives of such words, when the syllable retains its accent, as in *herd*, *defer*, *deferring*, *err*, *erring*, *term*, *mercy*, *maternal*. When *e* occurs before *r*, followed by a vowel or by another *r*, in a word not derived as above, it either has the short sound, as in *ferry*, *peril*, *perilous*, *heritage*, *ferule*, or the long sound, as in *period*, *hero*, *material*.

The vulgar universally, and many cultivated speakers both in England and America, give the *e* in such words the full sound of *u* in *urge*, as, *murcy* for *mercy*, *turm* for *term*, &c. But, in the most approved style of pronunciation, the organs are placed in a position intermediate between that requisite for sounding *ū* and that for sounding *ĕ*, thus making (as Smart observes) “a compromise between the two.” In other words, this element is radically distinct from both *ū* and *ĕ*, being less guttural than the former and less palatal than the latter, from which it was doubtless originally evolved.

I.

§ 15. Regular long sound, marked Ī, ī, as in *īce*; heard also in *āisle*, *hēight*, *eījing*, *eīje*, *vīe*, *guīle*, *buīj*, *thīj*, *rīje*, &c.; in *pint*, in *chill*, *mild*, *wild*; and in monosyllables ending with *nd*, as *bind*, *find*, *kind*, &c., except *wīnd*, meaning air in motion, and *wīnd*, to scent, to cause to lose or to recover wind or breath.

NOTE. — This sound, though represented by a single character, is not a simple element, but a diphthong. It is composed of *ā* and *ē* as extremes, with the *ā* accented, but made so very brief that the ear with difficulty recognizes the precise character of the sound.

§ 16. Regular short sound, marked Ī, ĭ, as in *īll*; heard also in *English*, *beaūfin*, *been*, *sīeve*, *women*, *busy*, *guīnea*, *nīymph*, &c.

NOTE. — This is not a short sound of long *i*. Many have considered it as the *shut* or extreme short sound of long *e*; but it is really a distinct, though closely allied, element, and is so regarded by the best orthoëpists at the present time. In its formation, the tongue is slightly relaxed from the position assumed for producing *ē*; this is the only difference between the two sounds. — See § 3, NOTE, and § 8, NOTE.

OCCASIONAL SOUNDS OF I.

§ 17. Sound of *i* like that of long *e*, marked Ī, ĭ, as in *pīque*, *machîne*, *caprice*, &c. — See § 10.

NOTE. — This is appropriately the sound of *i* in all foreign languages. Most of the English words in which this sound is represented by this letter are from the French.

§ 18. Sound of *i* before *r*, verging toward *u* in *urge*, marked Ī, ĭ, as in *īrksome*, *vīrgin*, *thīrsty*, &c., identical with that of *e* in *ermine*.

NOTE. — *I* in this case is sounded by many speakers like *ū*, as *vūrgin* for *virgin*. The observations made under § 14 as to short *e* in words like *ermine*, *verdure*, &c., apply fully to this sound of the *i*.

O.

§ 19. Regular long sound, marked Ō, ō, as in *ōld*; heard also in *hautboy*, *beau*, *yeōman*, *sew*, *rōam*, *hōe*, *dōor*, *shōulder*, *grōw*, *ōwe*, &c.

NOTE. — This sound of *o* is in most cases diphthongal, having a slight “vanish” in *oo* annexed to the “radical” or initial sound, as in *below*, where the *wo* may be regarded as representing the vanish. The radical part of the sound is a simple element, intermediate with respect to the mode of its formation, between *a* and *oo*, the tongue being less depressed than for *a*, and the labial aperture greater than for *oo*. It is essentially the same element as that described in the next section, but of a slightly less open quality. The vanish of the *o* is omitted in unaccented syllables, as in *o-pin-ion*, *to-bac-co*, &c., but *ought not to be omitted elsewhere*. This remark is important as bearing on a very prevalent error, which will be mentioned in the next section.

§ 20. It is exceedingly common, in some parts of the United States, to shorten the long *o* of certain words, as *bolt*, *most*, *only*, &c., by dropping the vanishing element which belongs to the vowel, and giving to the radical portion a somewhat more open quality; but this practice is wholly opposed to English usage. The provincialism here pointed out obtains, more or less widely, in respect to the following words, namely: *boat*, *bolster*, *bolt*, *bone*, *both*, *broke*, *broken*, *choke*, *cloak*, *close*, *a.*, *coach*, *coat*, *coax*, *collar*, *comb*, *dolt*, *folks*, *goad*, *hold*, *holm*, *holster*, *home*, *homely*, *hope*, *jolt*, *load*, *molten*, *most*, *molt*, *none*, *only*, *open*, *pole*, *polka*, *poultice*, *poultry*, *revolt*, *road*, *rode*, *rogue*, *soap*, *sloth*, *smoke*, *sofa*, *sol* (the name of the note G of the musical scale), *spoke*, *v.*, *spoken*, *stone*, *story*, *swollen* (or *swoln*), *throat*, *toad*, *upholsterer*, *upholstery*, *whole*, *wholly*, *whole-some*, *wrote*, *yōke*, *yo'k*, and possibly a few others. Most persons in New England sound the *o* in a part or all of these words without the vanish, while some among the vulgar go further, and give to a number of them almost the sound of short *u*, as *hum* for *home*, &c. They should all, however, have the full sound of the *o* as heard in accented syllables, though not in all cases with quite the same prolongation of the sound. Thus the full *o* of *dome* should be given to *home*; of *hole* to *whole*; of *slope* to *hope*; of *poach* to *coach*; of *moat* to *coat*; of *joke* to *spoke*, *cloak*, *smoke*, and *broke*; of *hone* to *bone* and *stone*; and similarly in the other cases. Still, the theoretic phonologist can not but regard the true short *o* described in this section as an important and legitimate member of the fam-

ily of vowel sounds, and must look upon its absence in the established orthoëpy of our language as a defect and an anomaly. To him, therefore, its rise and growth in the popular speech are interesting facts, and its final prevalence and admittance to equal rights with the other vowels is a thing he would rather desire than deprecate.

§ 21. Regular short sound, marked \ddot{O} , \ddot{o} , as in *odd*, *nōt*; heard also in *wānder*, *knōwledge*, &c. — See § 3, NOTE, and § 9.

NOTE. — This is the *shut* or extreme short sound of broad *a*, and coincides with the sound of *a* in *what*. There is a medium sound of this letter which is neither so short as in *not*, nor so long as in *naught*. This medium sound is usually given to the short *o* when directly followed by *ss*, *st*, and *th*, as in *cross*, *cost*, *broth*; also, in *gone*, *cough*, *trough*, *off*, and some other words. To give the extreme short sound to such words is affectation; to give them the full sound of broad *a* is vulgar.

OCCASIONAL SOUNDS OF O.

§ 22. Sound of *o* like short *u*, marked \hat{O} , \hat{o} , as in *ōther*, *dōve*, &c.; heard also in *dōes*, *gān*, *flōod*, *dōuble*, &c. — See § 31.

§ 23. Sound of *o* like *ōō* long, marked \ddot{O} , \ddot{o} , as in *prōve*, *dō*, *mōve*, *tōmb*, &c. — See § 26.

§ 24. Sound of *o* like *ōō* short, marked \ddot{O} , \ddot{o} , as in *bōsom*, *wōlf*, *wōman*, &c. — See § 8, NOTE, and § 27.

NOTE. — This sound coincides with that of *u* in *bull*, which is also used for *oo* short. — See § 33.

§ 25. Sound of *o* like *a* (broad *a*), marked \hat{O} , \hat{o} , as in *ōrder*, *fōrm*, *stōrk*, &c. — See § 7.

NOTE. — The letter *o* generally has this sound when it occurs before *r* in a monosyllable (as in *fōr*, *fōrm*, *lōrd*, *nōrth*) or in an accented syllable when not followed by a vowel or by another *r*, as in *fōr'mer*, *ōr'chard*, *abhōr'*, and also in the derivatives of such words, as in *fōr'med*, *nōrth'ern*, *abhōr'ring*. But when *o* occurs, in an accented syllable, before *r* followed by a vowel or by another *r* in a word not a derivative, it has its regular short sound, as in *fōr'eign*, *ōr'ange*, *tōr'rid*. These two sounds of *o*, namely, the broad, like that of *a* in *call*, and the short, like that of *a* in *what*, have been confounded by some orthoëpists; but there is an obvious difference between them, not only in quantity, but also in quality, the short vowel being more open than the broad. — See § 8, NOTE.

OO.

§ 26. Regular long or open sound, marked \ddot{O} , \ddot{o} , as in *mōon*, *food*; heard also in *rheum*, *drew*, *tō*, *canoe*, *manœuvre*, *group*, *rude*, *rue*, *recruit*, &c.

NOTE. — This sound is the same element with the *u* of the Germans, Spaniards, and Italians, and coincides with the French *ou* in *route*. It is the closest labial vowel: that is to say, in forming it the lips are more nearly closed than for any other vowel, the sides being brought into contact with each other so as to leave only a small central aperture for the escape of the voice.

§ 27. Regular short sound of *oo*, marked \ddot{O} , \ddot{o} , as in *wōol*, *fōot*; heard also in *wōlf*, *shōuld*, *būll*, &c. — See § 8, NOTE.

§ 28. The following words, *room*, *root*, *roof*, *rood*, *broom*, and *son*, have properly the long sound of *oo*, as in *fōod* (see § 26); but many pronounce them with the short sound, as in *fōot* (see § 27). New Englanders especially are often recognized abroad by their habit of pronouncing *rōom*, *room*; *rōot*, *rōot*; *rōof*, *rōof*; *rōod*, *rōod*; *brōom*, *brōom*, and *sōon*, *sōon*.

U.

§ 29. Regular long sound, marked \ddot{U} , \ddot{u} , as in *mūte*,

ūnit, &c.; heard also in *beaūty*, *feōdal*, *feūd*, *pew*, *ewe*, *lieū*, *view*, *cūe*, *sūit*, *yew*, *you*, *yule*, &c.

NOTE. — This is a compound sound, formed of the vowel *oo*, with a slight sound of the consonant *y* or of the vowel *ē* or *ī* before it. When the *u* begins a syllable, or is preceded by any one of the palatal or labial sounds *k*, *g*, *p*, *b*, *f*, *v*, *m*, the sound of *y* is clearly perceived, as in the words *usage*, *cube*, *gules*, *puny*, *burin*, *futile*, *mule*.

§ 30. When the long *u* is preceded, in the same syllable, by any one of the consonants *d*, *t*, *l*, *n*, *s*, and *th*, it is peculiarly difficult to introduce the sound of *y*; and hence negligent speakers omit it entirely, pronouncing *duty*, *dooty*; *tune*, *toon*; *lute*, *loot*; *nuisance*, *noosance*; *suit*, *soot*; *thurable*, *thoorible*, &c. The reason is, that, in forming these consonants, the organs are in a position to pass with perfect ease to the sound of *oo*, while it is very difficult in doing so to touch the intermediate *y*; hence the *y* in such cases is very apt to be dropped. On this point Smart remarks, "To say *tube* (*tjoo*b), *lucid* (*lyoo*cid), with the *u* as perfect [*i. e.* with a distinct sound of *y* prefixed to *oo*] as in *cube*, *cubic*, *mute*, &c., is either northern or laboriously pedantic," — a description which applies to the vulgar in our Eastern States, and to those who are over-nice at the South. The practice of good society is to let the *y* sink into a very brief sound of long *e* or of short *i*, both of which have a very close organic relationship to consonant *y*. Special care must be taken not only to make this sound as brief as possible, but to pronounce it in the same syllable with the *oo*. We thus avoid the two extremes, of overdoing, on the one hand, by making too much of the *y*, and, on the other hand, of sounding only the *oo* after the manner of careless speakers.

It ought to be added that wherever the sound of *sh*, *zh*, or *y* consonant, precedes the *u*, the *y* is omitted, as in *sure*, sounded *shoor*; *sugar*, *shoogar*; *azure*, *azh'oor*; *yule*, *yool*, &c.

§ 31. Regular short sound, marked \ddot{U} , \ddot{u} , as in *būt*; heard also in *sūn*, *dōes*, *blōod*, *tōuch*, &c.

NOTE. — This is not the short sound of long *u*. It is a distinct and simple element, and derives its peculiar guttural character from the influence of the pharynx and back part of the mouth. In its organic formation, it is essentially the same sound as *u* in *urge*, but is shorter in quantity, and of a rather more open quality. — See § 3, NOTE, and § 8, NOTE.

OCCASIONAL SOUNDS OF U.

§ 32. Sound of *u* when preceded by *r* in the same syllable, marked \ddot{U} , \ddot{u} , as in *rūde*, *rūmor*, *rūral*, &c.

NOTE. — All the English orthoëpists agree that the *u* in this case drops the *y* or *ī* which is generally an element of its compound sound when preceded, in the same syllable, by any other consonant than *r*, and becomes simply *oo*, so that *rue* is pronounced *rōo*; *rule*, *rōol*; *ruby*, *rōoby*, &c.

§ 33. Sound of *u* like that of short *oo* (\ddot{O}), marked \ddot{U} , \ddot{u} , as in *būll*, *put*, *push*, *pull*, &c. — See § 8, NOTE, and § 27.

§ 34. Sound of *u* before *r* in such words as *ūrge*, *būrn*, *fūrl*, *concūr*, &c., marked \ddot{U} , \ddot{u} ; heard also in *worm*, *jōurney*, &c.

NOTE. — This is often called the *natural vowel*, because it requires almost no effort to utter it, the month being slightly opened in the easiest or most natural and unconstrained manner for the passage of voice in a nearly unmodified form. But the name is scarcely appropriate; for the sound is altogether wanting in many languages, and — with the single exception of the English — it occupies a comparatively subordinate place in the vowel systems of the principal tongues in which it occurs. It has been more aptly termed the *neutral vowel*, with reference to its want

of any strongly-marked distinctive character; and this name is here adopted as, on the whole, preferable to any other. The sound differs from that of short *u* (with which it has often been identified) in length, and in a somewhat greater degree of closeness. (See § 8, NOTE.) It occurs, in monosyllables, before *r* not followed by a vowel (as in *cur*, *fur*, *furl*, *hurt*, *burst*, *purrr*); in accented syllables, before *r* final or *r* followed by one or more consonants different from itself (as in *recur*, *curfew*, *furlong*, *disbursed*); and in derivatives from any such words (as *currish*, *furry*, *purring*, *recurring*). Except in the cases here specified, the letter *u* before *r* has its short sound, as in *cūrry*, *hūrry*.

Y.

§ 35. Regular long sound, marked *Ŷ*, *ȳ*, as in *flȳ*, *stȳle*, *skȳ*, *edifȳ*, &c.

NOTE. — This is the same sound as long *i*. — See § 15.

§ 36. Regular short sound, marked *Ț*, *ȣ*, as in *cȣst*, *nȣmph*, *lȣric*, *abȣss*, coinciding with the sound of short *i*. — See § 16.

OCCASIONAL SOUND OF Y.

§ 37. *Y* has only one occasional sound; namely, in such words as *myrrh*, *myrtle*, in which it has, like the *e* and *i* in similar circumstances (see § 14 and § 18), very nearly the sound of *u* in *urge*. This is indicated in the Dictionary by respelling, the words in which *y* has this sound being very few in number.

II. REGULAR OR PROPER DIPHTHONGS.

OI or OY.

§ 38. The sound of *oi* or *oy* (unmarked), as heard in *oil*, *join*, *oyster*, &c.

NOTE. — The elements of this diphthong are *ô* as in *cord* (the same as broad *a*), and *î* as in *fin* (short *i*), with the accent on the former. *Oy* is always regular in English words, and *oi* is regular also, except in the following cases; namely, *avouir* (*av-ur-du-poiz*), *connoisseur* (*kon-is-soor*), *shamois* (*shammy*), *choir* (*kwire*), *tortoise* (*tor'tis*), *turquois* (sometimes pronounced *tur-kerz*).

Until near the beginning of the present century, *oi* was extensively pronounced like long *i*, as *jīne* for *join*, *rīle* for *roil*, &c.; but this pronunciation is now confined exclusively to the lowest classes.

OW.

§ 39. The sound of *ow* (unmarked), as heard in *owl*, *vowel*, *flower*, &c.

NOTE. — This diphthong is compounded of the elements *ô* and *oo*, the former of which is accented, but made extremely brief. In a considerable number of words, *ow* represents the sound of long *o*; in the single word *knowledge* and in its derivatives, it has the sound of short *o*. These are accordingly distinguished by the proper mark, as *blōw*, *slōw*, *knōw*, *knōwledge*, &c.

OU.

§ 40. This diphthong has two leading sounds.

(1.) That of *ow* in words derived from the Anglo-Saxon, as in *out*, *hound*, &c.

(2.) That of *oo* in words derived from the French, as in *soup*, *group*, &c.

§ 41. The diphthong *ou* has also, in a number of words, the sound of long *o*, as in *sōul*; in a few cases, the sound of the broad *a*, as in *bought* (*bawt*); sometimes that of short *u*, as in *cōuple*; sometimes that of *u* in *urge*, as in *adjourn* (*adjurn*); and, in the three words *could*, *would*, *should*, that of *ōo* as in *foot*. These peculiarities are indicated in this Dictionary by the appropriate mark over the significant or sounded vowel, or by respelling.

III. VOWELS IN UNACCENTED SYLLABLES.

§ 42. When an unaccented syllable ends in a consonant, its vowel, if single, has, in strict theory, its regular short or shut sound, though uttered somewhat more faintly, or with a less proportionate force, than in an accented syllable, as in *as-sign*, *con'duct*, *con'flict*, &c. In many words of this class, however, the vowel is apt to suffer a change or corruption of its distinctive quality, passing over into some sound of easier utterance. Thus the vowel sounds in the unaccented syllables *ar*, *er*, *ir*, *or*, *yr* (as in *altar*, *offer*, *tapir*, *mirror*, *zephyr*), are coincident with that of the second *u* in *sulphur*. As a general rule, *a* and *o*, in unaccented syllables ending in a consonant, verge toward, or fall into, the sound of short *u*, particularly in colloquial discourse, as in *bal'lad*, *bar'rack*, *ver'bal*, *bed'lam*, *cap'stan*, *jal'ap*, *bi'as*, *bal'last*, *hav'oc*, *meth'od*, *pis'tol*, *ven'om*, *compel*, *flag'on*, *bish'op*, *pi'lot*, *prov'ost*. In such words, it would ordinarily be the merest pedantry or affectation to give the vowel its regular short sound.

The vowel *e*, in unaccented syllables ending in a consonant, is, in some words, liable to be sounded like short *i* (as in *barrel*), and, in others, like short *u* (as in *si'ent*); but these changes are usually avoided by good speakers.

It may here be remarked, that some of the diphthongs are similarly affected by the absence of accent. Thus *ai*, which, in an accented syllable, is usually sounded like long *a* (as in *com-plāin*), sinks into *ē* or *ī* in an unaccented syllable, as in *mountain*, pronounced *moun'tēn* or *moun'tīn*. So *ei*, *ey*, and *ie* become changed in pronunciation into *ī* (as in *sur'feit*, *hon'eŷ*, *car'ried*), and *ou* is sounded as *ū* (as in *grier'oŷs*).

It is also to be observed, that, in the unaccented syllables of some words from the Latin, the vowel is long, though followed by a consonant in the same syllable, as in *cantharidēs*; but, in such cases, the long mark is, in the Dictionary, placed over the vowel.

§ 43. When the unaccented syllable does not end in a consonant, two cases arise; namely, —

(1.) The syllable may consist of, or may end in, a vowel, as in the words *a-bound*, *di-rect*, *e-vent*, *mo-lest*, &c.

(2.) The syllable may end in a consonant, with final *e* mute at the close of words, as in *ul'ti-mate*, *fi-nite*, *rep'tile*, &c.

The former of these will, for the sake of brevity, be called No. 1, the latter No. 2. These will now be considered under each of the vowels.

A.

§ 44. (No. 1. See § 43.) Here the *a* has properly a brief sound of the Italian *a*, as in *Cu'ba*, *a-muse*, *A-mer'i-ca*; but, in familiar speech, it is almost always so slighted and obscured as to be indistinguishable from the neutral vowel, or *u* in *urge*, *murmur*, &c. In some words, like *ā-e'ri-al*, *chā-ot'ic*, &c., the *a* has its regular long or name sound, somewhat shortened by the omission of the "vanish." This is due to the influence of the subsequent vowel, which, in fluent utterance, refuses to take the Italian *a* before it without the intervention of one or more consonants. Some speakers in this country give the same brief sound of long *a* to this letter when it occurs in an initial unaccented syllable followed by a consonant in an accented syllable, as in *a-bound*, *fa-tal'i-ty*; but this practice is not sanctioned by the best orthoëpists. In the terminations *-a-ny* and *-a-ry*, the *a* has usually the same sound as short *e* unaccented, as in *mis'cel-la-ny*, *mo'ment-a-ry*, &c.

§ 45. (No. 2. See § 43.) Here the *a* has sometimes its long sound, particularly in verbs ending in *ate*, as, *ded'i-câte*, *ed'u-câte*, &c. In other parts of speech, the sound of the *a* is more obscure, verging toward short *e*, as in *ul'ti-mate*, *night/in-gale*, *preface*, &c. In some instances it is apt to verge toward short *i*, as in *vil/lage*.

E.

§ 46. (No. 1. See § 43.) Here the *e* has its long sound, slightly obscure or abridged, as in *e-vent'*, *e-mo'tion*, *soci'e-ty*, &c. Care should be taken not to sink the *e* into an indefinite sound of short *u*, as, *soci'ûty* for *society*, &c.

§ 47. (No. 2. See § 43.) Here, also, the *e* has usually its long sound a little shortened and slighted, as in *ob'so-lete*. In a few instances, it verges toward short *e*, as in *college*.

I.

There is great diversity in the ease of this letter. Hence it is difficult to lay down general rules; and, as Smart remarks, "The inquirer must be sent to the Dictionary to learn, in each particular case, the true pronunciation."

§ 48. (No. 1. See § 43.) *I*, when final in a syllable, has more commonly its short sound, as in *phī-los'o-phy*, *dī-rect'*, &c. But the *i* is usually long in the *initial* syllables *i*, *bi*, *chi*, *cli*, *cri*, *pri*, *tri*, as in *ī-de'a*, *bī-ol'o-gy*, *crī-te-ri-on*, *pri-me'val*, &c.

§ 49. (No. 2. See § 43.) In these terminations, usage is greatly divided. On the whole, the *i* is more generally short, as in *ac-com'plīce*, *in'fi-nīte*, *fer'tile*, *mar'i-tīme*, *ad-a-man'tīne*, *an'ise*, *pos'i-tīve*, &c.; but there are some important exceptions, as, *cock'a-trīce*, *ex'ile*, *gen'tile*, *con'cu-bīne*, *ar'chīve*, &c.; also all names of minerals ending in *lite* or *ite*; as *chrys'o-līte*, *ste'a-tīte*, &c. Here the Dictionary must be consulted for the several words. According to Smart and Cull, chemical terms ending in *ide* (as *bromide*, *chloride*, &c.) should be pronounced with the *i* long; but all other orthoëpists are unanimous in making the vowel short; and the propriety of the latter mode of pronunciation is established by the fact that this whole class of words is not unfrequently spelled without the final *e*, thus, *bromid*, *chlorid*.

O.

§ 50. (No. 1. See § 43.) Here the *o* has usually its long sound slightly abbreviated, and without its "vanish" (see § 19), as in *o-pin'ion*, *croc'o-dile*, *to-bac'co*, &c. Care should here be taken not to sink the *o* into short *u*, as careless speakers often do, pronouncing *o-pin'ion*, *up-pin'ion*, &c. An exception, however, is perhaps to be made in the ease of the terminations *-o-ny* and *-o-ry*, in which, according to universal usage in England, the *o* is sounded like short *u* unaccented, as in *mat'ri-mo-ny*, *prom'is-so-ry*, &c. Yet most speakers in this country give the *o* in such words its long sound, slightly abbreviated, as in other unaccented syllables. The practice — too common among us — of laying a secondary accent on the *o* is a fault which should be sedulously avoided. — See § 110.

§ 51. (No. 2. See § 43.) The *o* in these terminations has usually its regular long sound, as in *tel'e-scōpe*, *ep'ōde*, &c. Sometimes it has the sound of short *o*, as in *dī'a-lōgue*: in other cases, it verges toward short *u*, as in *pur'pose*.

U.

§ 52. (No. 1. See § 43.) Here the *u* generally has its long sound slightly abridged, as in *ac'cu-rate*, *e-mol'u-ment*, *mai-u-nit'*, *an'nu-al*, *dep'u-tize*, *u-til'i-ty*. But

when the *u* is preceded by *d*, *t*, or *s*, these combinations, *du*, *tu*, and *su*, are by the great majority of speakers changed into *joo*, *choo*, and *shoo* or *zhoo*, respectively, as in *ed'-u-cate* (*ēj'oo-kate*), *ha-bit'u-al* (*ha-bīch'oo-al*), *sen'su-ous* (*sēn'shoo-us*), *vis'u-al* (*vīzh'oo-al*). (See §§ 66, 77, 92, 93, 95, and 107.) In the notation of words of this class in the Dictionary, the regular pronunciation is generally given instead of the irregular, in conformity with the views of Dr. Webster; but, in many instances, reference is made to the remarks contained in the present section. When the *u* is preceded by *r*, it simply drops the *y* sound, and is pronounced *oo*, as in *er-u-dī'tion* (*er-oo-dish'un*). (See § 32.)

§ 53. (No. 2. See § 43.) The *u* in these terminations should generally retain its regular long sound (see §§ 29, 30) slightly abridged, as in *grat'i-tūde*, *in'sti-tūte*, *ridi-cūle*, *trib'ūte*, *im-post'hūme*, *sub'ter-fūge*, &c. There are a few exceptions, as *min'ute* (*min'it*), *n.*, and *let'tuce* (*let'tis*). If the letter *r* precedes the *u*, the initial element of the vowel is dropped, as in *ce'ruse* (*se'roos*), *per'uke* (*pēr'-ook*), &c. (See § 32.) On the other hand, when the *u* is immediately preceded by the letter *t*, it should never be changed into mere *oo*, as *grat'i-tood* for *grat'i-tūde*, *in'sti-toot* for *in'sti-tūte* — a practice which prevails among the vulgar.

The terminations *dure*, *ture*, and *sure*, though sometimes pronounced with the regular sounds of the letters, are more commonly pronounced *joor*, *choor*, and *shoor* or *zhoor*, respectively, as in the words *tem'per-a-tūre* (*tem'per-a-choor*), *ver'dure* (*ver'joor*), *cy'no-sure* (*si no-shoor*), *ex-po'sure* (*eks-po'zhoor*). (See §§ 66, 77, 92, 93, 95, and 107.) When these terminations are immediately preceded by an accented syllable, many speakers change them still further into *chur*, *jur*, and *shur*, or *zhur*, as in *na'ture* (*na'chur*), *ver'dure* (*ver'jur*), *cen'sure* (*sen'shur*), *ex-po'sure* (*eks-po'zhur*). The Dictionary follows the practice of Dr. Webster in giving to *dure* and *ture* the regular sounds of *d*, *t*, and *u* (pronouncing *verdure*, *vērd'yoor*, *creature*, *kreet'yoor*, &c.), while *sure* is respelt *shoor* or *zhoor*, as in the examples given above. This, it is true, is an inconsistency; but it is one of little moment, inasmuch as general usage is so fluctuating, and as reference is in most cases made to the present section.

Y.

§ 54. (No. 1. See § 43.) Here *y* has usually its short sound, as in *hŷ-poc'ri-sŷ*, *mŷ-thol'o-gŷ*, *van'i-tŷ*, *mer'ri-lŷ*, *proph'e-cŷ*, &c.; but verbs ending in *fŷ* have the *y* long, as in *just'i-fŷ*, *mag'ni-fŷ*, &c.; also the three verbs, *oc-cu-pŷ*, *mul'ti-plŷ*, *proph'e-sŷ*.

§ 55. (No. 2. See § 43.) The *y* in these terminations (which are few in number) is generally long, as in *an'o-dŷne*, *per'i-stŷle*, *ne'o-phŷte*, *pros'e-lŷte*, &c.

IV. SILENT VOWELS.

§ 56. Vowels which are printed in Italics are not to be sounded, as the *e* in *used*, *burd'n*, the *i* in *cousin*, &c. Some of these cases require a more particular consideration, and will now be mentioned.

E final.

§ 57. The letter *e* is always mute when final, except in monosyllables containing no other vowel, in classical words, and in some words from modern foreign languages; but, in a monosyllable or in an accented syllable of a word, though silent, it generally serves the purpose of indicating that a preceding single vowel followed by a single consonant, a

consonant digraph, or the combined letters *st* or *ng*, has its regular long sound, as in *plane*, *hope*, *cube*, *inscribe*, *paste*, *change*. When a silent *e* follows *c* or *g* at the end of a word, it serves also to show that the consonant is to have its soft, and not its hard, sound, as in *ace*, *nice*, *age*, *huge*, *oblige*. In a number of monosyllables (as *bide*, *côme*, *give*, *were*, *dône*, &c.) and in the accented syllables of a few words derived from them (as *forbide*, *becôme*, *forgive*), the *e* does not have its usual effect of lengthening the sound of the preceding vowel. In unaccented syllables, it sometimes keeps the vowel in its long sound, as in *gentile*, *supine*, *finite*, *archive*; but in a great many instances it exercises no such influence, as in *justice*, *hostile*, *maritime*, *doctrine*, *anise*, *granite*, *plaintive*.

EN with E silent.

§ 58. Most words ending in *en* drop the *e* in pronunciation, as, *often* (of'n), *heaven* (heav'n), *even* (ev'n), &c. One of the most prevalent errors of the present day, especially among our clergy (for the laity have fallen into it much less), is that of pronouncing the words *even* (ev'n) *evun*, *heaven* (heav'n) *heavun* or *heaven*, *often* (of'n) *often*, &c. Walker remarks with great keenness on this error, declaring it to be a "puerile and false pronunciation." If the writer is correctly informed, it is never heard among good speakers in England. The following are nearly all the words in which the *e* should be sounded: *aspen*, *chicken*, *hyphen*, *kitchen*, *jerken*, *latten*, *lichen*, *marten*, *mynchen*, *paten*, *patten*, *platen*, *rowen*, *wicken*, and *yewen*. The *e* is also sounded when preceded by the liquids *l*, *m*, *n*, *r*, as in *woolen*, *omen*, *linen*, *siren*, &c., though *fallen*, *stolen*, and *swollen* omit the *e* in pronunciation. With regard to *Eden*, *bounten*, *heathen*, *mitten*, *sudden*, and *sloven*, there is a diversity of usage among good speakers in this country, some suppressing, and some sounding, the *e*.

ON with O silent.

§ 59. Many words ending in *on* preceded by *c*, *ck*, *s*, and *t*, omit the *o* in pronunciation, as in *reckon* (reck'n), *bacon* (bak'n), *treason* (treas'n), *mutton* (mutt'n), &c.

ED with E silent.

§ 60. The termination *ed* is usually shortened in pronunciation by dropping the sound of the *e* (as in *loved* (lov'd), *aimed* (aim'd), *diffused* (diffus'd), &c.), unless this letter is preceded by *d* or *t* (as in *amended*, *contented*, &c.), when its omission is organically impossible. But in adverbs formed by adding *ly*, and in nouns formed by adding *ness* to words ending in *ed*, the *e* of this termination is uniformly sounded, as in *assuredly*, *confusedly*, *renewedly*, *amazedness*, *composedness*, &c. There are also some participial adjectives, and some adjectives not derived from verbs, in which the *e* is commonly sounded, as, *aged*, *beloved*, *blessed*, *crabbed*, *cragged*, *crooked*, *crutched*, *cursed*, *cupped*, *deuced*, *dogged*, *hooked*, *jagged*, *learned*, *legged*, *naked*, *peaked*, *picked* (sharp), *ragged*, *rugged*, *stubbed*, *wicked*, *winged*, *wretched*. The *e* is also pronounced in the derivatives formed from such adjectives, as, *learnedly*, *blessedness*; but is generally omitted in the compounds, as, *full-aged* (āj'd), *sheath-winged* (-wing'd). In poetry, the meter often requires us to pronounce *ed* as a distinct syllable, when it would not be so pronounced in prose. In all cases where it should properly be sounded, its omission is a mark of great vulgarity.

NOTE.—In reading the Scriptures and Prayer-Book, some persons, chiefly among the clergy, make it a practice

to pronounce the participial termination *-ed*, in most cases in which it is not preceded by a vowel (as in *believed*, *revealed*), as a distinct syllable. Thus, "Whom he did predestinate, them he also call-*ed*; and whom he call-*ed*, them he also justified; and whom he justified, them he also glorified." This usage was formerly a very prevalent one, but at the present time it is much more limited, and is commonly regarded as savoring of affectation or of an old-school education.

EL with E silent.

§ 61. As a general rule, the *e* is sounded in these terminations, as in *gravel*, *level*, *vessel*, *chapel*, &c. To omit the *e* in such cases, pronouncing *level*, lev'l, *chapel*, chap'l, &c., is generally regarded as a vulgarism. The following are nearly or quite all the words of this kind in which the *e* is properly omitted; namely, *barbel*, *betel*, *chattel*, *drazel*, *drivel*, *easel*, *grovel*, *hazel*, *mangel wurzel*, *mantel*, *mispickel*, *mussel*, *navel*, *ousel*, *ravel*, *rivel*, *scovel*, *shckel*, *shovel*, *shrivel*, *snivel*, *swingel*, *swivel*, *teasel*, *toggel*, *towsel*, *weasel*, and, according to a few orthoëpists, *model*.

CONSONANTS.

B.

§ 62. The sound represented by this letter (which is unmarked) is heard in the words *barn*, *rob*, *labor*, *table*, &c.

NOTE.—This sound is formed by the compression of vocalized breath or voice, within the mouth, while the lips are shut and the back nostrils are closed by covering them with the soft palate. When preceded by *m*, or followed by *t*, in the same syllable, *b* is generally silent, as in *bomb*, *climb*, *tomb*, *debt*, *doubt*, *subtle*, &c. *Accumb*, *dithyramb*, *iamb*, *succumb*, *rhomb*, *rhumb*, are said to be exceptions; yet, in this country, the first and the fourth of these words are commonly pronounced without sounding the *b*. *B* is also silent in *bdellium*.

C.

§ 63. *C* marked thus, Ç, ç (soft *c*), has the sound of *s*, as in *cede*, *trace*, *acid*, *cypress*, &c.

NOTE.—It takes this sound whenever it occurs before *e* (even if silent), *i*, or *y*.—See S, § 90.

When the letters *ce* or *ci* are immediately preceded by an accented syllable, and are followed by a vowel in the next syllable, the *c* combines in pronunciation with the *e* or *i* to form the sound *sh*, as in *ocean*, *social*, *saponaceous*, &c. In some words, *c* alone has this sound, or, rather, the *e* or *i* is used twice, first combining with the *c* to represent the sound of *sh*, and then, in the same syllable, taking on its customary vowel sound, as in *so-ci-al-i-ty*.—See SII, § 95.

§ 64. *C* marked thus, C, c (hard *c*), has the sound of *k* when it comes before *a*, *o*, *u*, *l*, or *r*, before *k*, *s*, or *t*, and when it ends a word or a syllable, as in *call*, *cot*, *cut*, *clot*, *crown*, *black*, *act*, *zinc*, *traffic*, *picture*, *flaccid*, *ethics*.—See K, § 78.

§ 65. *C* has the sound of *z* in the words *sacrifice*, *sice*, *suffice*, and *discern*, and in their derivatives. It is silent in the words *czar*, *victuals*, *indict*, and their derivatives, and also in the termination *sce*, as in *muscle*, *corpuscle*, &c.

CH.

§ 66. *Ch* unmarked (English *ch*) has very nearly the sound of *tsh*, as in *child*, *much*, *richer*, *speechless*, &c.

NOTE.—The compound sound signified by this digraph is not precisely equivalent to that represented by *tsh*. The ordinary sound of *t* is uttered with the tip of the tongue

pressed against the gum of the upper front teeth. The first element of *ch* is uttered with the upper flat surface of the tongue, near the tip, applied to the gum at a point higher up, just where a relaxation of the contact produces the configuration requisite for sounding *sh*, the second constituent of the compound. The two elements are so closely blended in pronunciation that, like a diphthong or compound vowel, they have the effect of only a single sound or beat upon the ear.

When the letter *t* comes before *u* (= *yoo*) in an unaccented syllable, and is at the same time preceded by an accented syllable (as in *nature*), or when it is preceded by *s* or *x* in an accented syllable, and is immediately followed by *ia* (= *ya*) or *io* (= *yo*) in an unaccented syllable (as in *Christian*, *question*, *admixture*), both this letter and the *y* virtually following it are, by some speakers, preserved in their usual and appropriate sounds; thus, *nature* (nāt'yoor) *Christian* (krīst'yan), *question* (kwēst'yunn), *admixture* (ad-mīkst'yunn), &c. But by others they are suffered to sink into the easier and closely allied sound of *ch* in *church*; thus, *nature* (nā-choor), *Christian* (krīs'chan), *question* (kwēs'chun), *admixture* (ad-mīks'chun), &c. In regard to the pronunciation of words ending in *teous*, when this termination is not under, but is immediately preceded by, the accent (as in *bounteous*), usage is far from being uniform, some calling it *t-yus* (as *bount'yus*), others reducing it to *chus* (as *bount'chus*), while others corrupt it into *che-us* (as *bount'cheus*); but that mode which keeps both the *t* and the *e* in their customary sounds (as *bount'e-us*), is the most common, except in the single word *righteous*, which is properly pronounced *rīt'yus*, or *rī'chus*.

§ 67. *Ch* marked thus, *Ch*, *ch* (French *ch*), has the sound of *sh*, as in *chaise*, *marchioness*, *machine*, &c. — See § 95. Most words of this kind are derived from the French.

§ 68. *Ch* marked thus, *Ch*, *ch* (Latin *ch*), has the sound of *k*, as in *chorus*, *epoch*, *distich*, &c. This is the usual sound in words derived from the ancient languages; but *cherub* and *charity*, with their derivatives, are exceptions. *Ch* is always hard (like *k*) before *l* and *r*, as in *chlo-rine*, *chrism*.

NOTE. — The prefix *arch*, denoting *chief*, is pronounced *ark* in *archangel* and its derivatives, and in words from foreign languages in which the other component part is not separately current in English, as, *architecture*, *archipelago*, *architrave*, &c. In all other cases, it is pronounced *artch*, as in *arch-bishop*, *arch-enemy*, *arch-fiend*, &c.

§ 69. *Ch* is silent in the word *drachm* (though not in *drachma*, *drak'ma*), and also in *schism*, *yacht* (*yot*), and their derivatives.

D.

§ 70. The sound of *d* (unmarked), as in *dale*, *sad*, *rider*, *tradesman*, &c.

NOTE. — The sound of this letter is formed by pressing the end of the tongue against the upper gums, and then forcing up vocalized breath, or voice, into the mouth, the soft palate being raised to prevent its escape through the nose.

This is the regular and usual sound of *d*; but when this letter follows a whispered or non-vocal consonant in the same syllable, it uniformly takes the sound of *t*, as in *hissed* (*hist*). (See § 108.) *D* is silent only in the words *Wednesday* and *handkerchief*.

F.

§ 71. The sound of *f* (unmarked), as in *fame*, *leaf*, *definite*, *softly*, &c.

NOTE. — This letter, which is never silent, is uttered by applying the lower lip to the upper front teeth, and emitting the breath. *F* has only this one sound, except in the single word *of*, in which it has the power of *v*. In the

compounds *hereof*, *thereof*, and *whereof*, many speakers preserve the customary and regular sound of the *f*; but good usage allows it to be sounded as in the simple word.

G.

§ 72. *G* marked thus, *G*, *g* (*g* hard), has the sound of that letter in the word *go*; as in *get*, *gave*, *give*, *begun*, *key*, *sluggish*, *smuggle*, &c.

NOTE. — This sound is produced by a compression of in-tonated breath, or voice, confined within the mouth by a contact of the root of the tongue with the posterior part of the palate, which is at the same time raised sufficiently to cover the back nostrils, or openings from the pharynx into the nose.

G is hard before *a* (except in the single word *gaol* and its derivatives), *o*, *u*, *h*, *l*, and *r*, as in *gate*, *gore*, *gum*, *ghastly*, *glad*, *grain*. It is sometimes, though not usually, hard before *e*, *i*, and *y*, as in *get*, *give*, *gibbous*, *muggy*. This occurs chiefly in words from the Anglo-Saxon, and in a very few from the Greek. It is also, and always, hard at the end of words, and in the derivatives of such words, even when the *g* is doubled and followed by *e*, *i*, or *y*, as in *crag*, *drug*, *fog*, *cragged*, *druggist*, *foggily*.

When *a*, *i*, or *ī*, is preceded in the same syllable by the sound of *g*, or of *k*, very many speakers, particularly in England, interpose a slight sound of *ē*, as in *card*, *kind*, *garden*, *guard*, *girl*, *guile*, *guise*, *sky*. Some persons affect the introduction of a full and distinct sound of long *e*, or of consonant *y*, in such cases; saying *kee-ard* or *k-yard*, *kee-īnd* or *k-yīnd*, *ske-īy* or *sk-yī*, &c. The practice of a very large portion, if not a majority, of the best speakers in the United States, and also of many educated persons in England, is to join the sound of the *g* or *k* to that of the *a* or *i*, without suffering any other sound to slip in between them.

§ 73. *G* marked thus, *G*, *g* (*g* soft), has the compound sound of *j*, as in *gem*, *rage*, *engine*, *caged*, &c. — See § 77.

NOTE. — The letter *g* generally takes this sound when it comes before *e*, *i*, or *y*; but there are some exceptions. (See the preceding section.) *G* has also its soft sound before *a* in the single word *gaol* (now commonly spelled *jail*), and in its derivatives and compounds.

§ 74. In a few words from the French, *g* retains the sound of *zh*, which it has before *e* and *i* in that language, as in *rouge* (*roozh*), *mirage* (*mī-rāzh*), &c.

G is silent before *m* and *n* final, and also when initial before *n*, as in *phlegm*, *sign*, *gnat*.

For the office which *g* performs in such words as *longer*, *stronger*, &c., see § 82.

GH.

§ 75. This digraph (which is unmarked) is sounded, at the beginning of a word, like *g* hard, as in *ghastly*, *ghost*, *gherkin*, &c. It is silent after the vowel *i*, as in *high*, *sigh*, *weigh*; and it is generally silent before *t*, as in *bought*, *fraught*, *taught*, &c. The words *draught* and *laughter*, where it has the sound of *f*, are exceptions. In other cases, *gh* is generally pronounced like *f*, as in *chough*, *cough*, *rough*, *tough*, *trough*, *enough*, &c.; but it sometimes has the sound of *k*, as in *hough*, *lough*, *shough*. In the word *hiccough*, it is usually pronounced like *p*.

H.

§ 76. This letter (which is unmarked) is a mere aspiration or breathing, and represents no fixed configuration of the vocal organs.

NOTE. — It is an emission of unvoiced breath through whatever position of the mouth-organs is required by the succeeding element, the organs being always placed to form the next following letter before the *h* is pronounced. Thus, in *he* the tongue is put in a position to sound the *e* before

the *h* is uttered; and similarly in *hall*, *hard*, *home*, &c. It differs, however, from a mere whispered vowel, in being an expiration of breath through the open glottis, whereas in whispering a vowel the glottis is almost closed by the approximation of the vocal cords.

In the following words, *heir*, *heiress*, *herb*, *herbage*, *honest*, *honor*, *honorable*, *hour*, with their derivatives, and also in *hostler* (more properly spelt *ostler*), *h* is silent. It is also marked as silent by most orthoëpists in *hospital*, *humor*, and *humble*, with their derivatives. There is, however, an increasing tendency to sound the *h* in these words. *H* is silent after *g* initial, as in *ghost*, *gherkin*, &c.; after *r*, as in *rhyme*, *myrrh*, &c.; and also when preceded by a vowel in the same syllable, as in *ah*, *eh*, *oh*, *buhl*, *Jehovah*, &c. In many parts of England, the sound of this letter is almost always omitted where it ought to be uttered, and uttered where it ought to be omitted; as *'ouse* for *house*, *happle* for *apple*, &c. This very gross and vulgar error is rarely, if ever, heard among natives of the United States.

J.

§ 77. This letter (which is unmarked) has very nearly the sound of *dz*, being precisely the same as that of *g* soft, as in *jar*, *jeer*, *joke*, &c. — See § 73.

NOTE. — The sound of *j*, though almost identical with that of *dz*, differs from it as the sound of *ch* in *chin* differs from that of *tsh*. (See § 63, NOTE.) *J* is never silent. In the word *hallelujah*, it has the sound of consonant *y*.

In words in which *d* precedes a letter having regularly the sound of *y*, and occurring in an unaccented syllable, as in *modulate* (mod'u-late), *soldier* (söld'yer), the sound of *j* is very often substituted for the combined sounds of the *d* and *y* (thus, mój'oo-late, sölj'er); — just as the sound of *ch* is substituted for the combined sounds of *t* and *y* in *nature*, *question*, *righteous*, &c. (See § 63, NOTE.) Smart remarks, "It is possible to preserve the pure sound of the *t* and *d* in *nature* and *verdure*: yet nothing is more certain than that they are not preserved pure by the best and most careful speakers."

K.

§ 78. This letter (which is unmarked) has one uniform sound, as heard in *keep*, *king*, *kitchen*, &c., and is precisely equivalent to *c* hard. — See § 64.

NOTE. — The sound represented by this letter differs from that of *g* in *go* (hard *g*) only in being a whispered and not a vocal utterance; the organs are placed in the same position for forming both sounds. Before *n*, in the same syllable, *k* is silent, as in *knack*, *knell*, *knit*, *know*, &c. It is also silent after *c*, as in *back*, *barrack*, &c. In regard to the pronunciation sometimes given to such words as *kind*, *sky*, &c., see § 72, NOTE.

L.

§ 79. The sound of *l* (unmarked), as heard in *left*, *bell*, *chalice*, *melting*, &c.

NOTE. — This letter has only one sound, which consists of an efflux of vocalized breath, or voice, over the sides of the tongue, while its tip is pressed against the gums of the upper front teeth. *L* is silent in many words, especially before a final consonant, as in *almond*, *malmsey*, *palmer*, *alms*, *calm*, *walk*, *half*, *could*, *would*, *should*, &c.

M.

§ 80. The sound of *m* (unmarked), as heard in *make*, *aim*, *clamor*, *armed*, &c.

NOTE. — This letter has one uniform sound, produced by closing the lips, and letting the voice issue through the nose. It is silent when it precedes *n* in the same syllable, as in *mnemonics*.

N.

§ 81. The sound of *n* (unmarked), as heard in *nail*, *ten*, *panel*, *entry*, &c.

NOTE. — In the production of this sound, the tip of the tongue is pressed against the upper gums, as for *d*; but the voice, instead of being confined within the mouth, is suffered to escape uninterruptedly through the nose, the nasal passages being uncovered for that purpose.

When final after *l* or *m*, *n* is uniformly silent, as in *kiln*, *condemn*, *solemn*, *hymn*, *limn*, &c.; but it is generally sounded in the derivatives formed from such words by adding to them a termination beginning with a vowel, as in *condemnatory*, *solemnize*, *hymnic*, *limner*, &c. In the present participles of verbs ending in *mn*, as *contemn*, *hymn*, &c., the *n*, though often unpronounced, is more properly sounded, as, *contemning*, *hymning*, &c.

§ 82. The sound of *n* as heard in *linger*, *link*, *uncle*, &c. (marked *N*, *n*).

NOTE. — This is essentially the same sound as that represented by *ng*; but its length varies greatly according as it is followed by a whispered or a vocal consonant. When it is followed in the same syllable by the sound of *k*, as in *link*, it is cut so short by the instantaneous and perfect closure of the organs which form this pure mute as to add almost nothing to the length of the syllable. It seems undesirable, therefore, to respell words ending in *nk* by the use of *ng*; and, in this volume, this is not done, a diacritical mark being placed below the *n* instead, as a sufficient indication of the true quality and quantity of the sound. But when this sound of *n* is followed by that of *g* in a separate syllable, as in the primitive words *anger*, *finger*, *conger*, *hunger*, it is long and sonorous, and increases the duration of the syllabic utterance very perceptibly. As a general rule, the change of *n* into *n̄* takes place only before *g* and *k* (or before the equivalents of *k*, namely, *c*, *q*, and *x* = *ks*). It takes place before *k* or its equivalents when any one of these letters follows *n* in the same syllable, as in *link*, *cinq̄e*, *minx*, *be-think̄*, *adunquē*, *phar'ynx*; and before *g* or *k*, or an equivalent of *k*, when any one of these letters begins an unaccented syllable and the *n* ends a preceding accented one, as in *con'cord*, *con'gress*, *un'cle*, &c. *Pen'guin* and a few other words are exceptions; also words beginning with the prefixes *in*, *non*, *quinque*, and *un*; as, *in'come*, *non'conform'ity*, *quin'quevalve*, *un'compounded*, &c. It is to be observed that, if the *n* ends an *unaccented* syllable, and the *g* or *k* begins an *accented* one, the *n* invariably retains its regular sound; as in *con-cord'ant*, *con-gres'sional*, &c.

It is also to be observed that in most derivative words, like *hanger*, *singer*, *wronger* (from *hang*, *sing*, and *wrong*), the *g* is not sounded, but unites with the *n* to represent the sound which in the primitives just cited is represented by *n* alone. But in the comparative and superlative degrees of the three following words, namely, *long*, *strong*, and *young*, and also in the words *diphthongal* and *triphthongal* (from *diphthong* and *triphthong*), the *g* is always, though very irregularly, pronounced, taking its hard sound, as in *go*; thus, *lon'ger*, *stron'ger*, &c. It is further to be observed that there is a small class of words in which the *n* has its ordinary sound, as in *nail*, and the *g* its soft sound, as in *gem*. Of this class, the words *danger*, *stranger*, *ginger*, and *plunger* are examples.

§ 83. The sound of *ng* (unmarked), as in *sing*, *singer*, *singly*, &c.

NOTE. — This is a simple elementary sound, and is not (as might be supposed) a compound sound made up of the sound of *n* in conjunction with that of *g*. In forming *ng*, the tongue is placed in the same position as for forming *g*; the nostrils, however, are not completely closed, but yet so much so as to produce a marked resonance (somewhat similar to the sound of *n*), which may be continued to any length, as in *sing*, *bring*, &c. — See § 82.

P.

§ 84. The sound of *p* (unmarked), as heard in *pay*, *ape*, *paper*, *apily*, &c.

NOTE. — The position of the organs necessary for forming this sound is the same as for *b*, but the sound itself differs

from that of *b* in being an utterance of the breath instead of the voice.

P has but one sound; it is silent when initial before *n*, *s*, and *t*, as in *pneumatics*, *psalm*, *pshaw*, *ptarmigan*. It is also silent or very indistinct when it occurs between *m* and *t* in the same syllable, as in *tempt*, *exempt*, &c.; but when preceded by *m* in the same syllable and followed by *t* or by *k* in the next syllable, it is more properly sounded; as in *temp-ta'tion*, *exemp'tion*, *redemp'tion*, *consump'tive*, *sump'tuous*, *bump'kin*, *pump'kin*, &c., though, in colloquial utterance, it is very often suppressed in words of this class. It is also mute in the following words, and in their derivatives: namely, *raspberry*, *receipt*, *sempstress*, *accompt*, and *corps*.

PH.

§ 85. This digraph (which is unmarked) occurs chiefly in words of Greek derivation, and has usually the sound of *f*, as in *phantom*, *sylph*, *philosophy*, &c. In *Stephen* it has the sound of *v*; and, according to most orthoëpists, it has the same sound in *nephew* (*nev'ew*), though in this country it has commonly its regular sound of *f* in that word.

Before *th* initial, *ph* is silent, as in *phthisis*; it is also silent in apophthegm. In *diphthong*, *triphthong*, *ophthalmy*, *naphtha*, and other allied words, together with their derivatives, the *ph* is often sounded as *p*, or the *h* may be regarded as silent.

Q.

§ 86. *Q* is followed in all cases by *u*, and these two letters, taken together, have usually the sound of *kw*, as in *queen* (*kween*), *conquest* (*kɒŋkwest*), &c. In a few words derived from the French, *qu* is sounded like *k*, as in *coquette*, *quadrille*, &c. It has the same sound in the common termination *que*, as in *antique*, *oblique*, *burlesque*, &c.

R.

§ 87. This letter (which is unmarked) may be viewed under three aspects:—

(1.) *R* as in *rip*, *trip*, *carol*, &c. (sometimes called *rough*, *trilled*, *dental*, or *initial r*).

In forming this sound, the tongue assumes nearly the same position as for *d*; but the voice, instead of being confined within the mouth, is suffered to flow freely over the tip of the tongue, producing a very slightly trilled and peculiarly liquid sound, closely resembling that of *z* in the mode of its formation, but not partaking of its harsh, buzzing quality; the difference between the two sounds, in this respect, resulting from the fact that the tip of the tongue is approximated more closely to the upper gum for *z* than for *r*. *R* is sometimes strongly trilled or rolled by a forcible expulsion of the voice; but in customary speech it is very gently pronounced, and any marked vibration of the tongue should be carefully avoided as a pedantic affectation. The sound here described is heard in English in the two following cases: 1. When *r* is not preceded by a vowel, as in *ream*, *drum*, *prompt*, *spring*; 2. When it stands between two vowels of which the first is short, as in *baron*, *merit*, *spirit*, *florid*. Often the *r* is doubled in the written word, as in *barren*, *merry*, *torrid*; but, in these cases, only one *r* is heard in the pronunciation, providing the preceding vowel is short.—See § 109.

(2.) *R* as in *far*, *form*, *terse*, *surge*, &c. (sometimes called *smooth*, *palatal*, *guttural*, *obscure*, or *final r*).

By most orthoëpists at the present day, the letter *r*, when it occurs before any consonant, or when final, is regarded as a distinct element from the last, and as formed by a slight vibration of the back part, or root, of the tongue

against the extremity of the soft palate. Many writers, however, do not admit any such distinction in the sound of *r*, maintaining that the value of the letter (apart from the obscure vowel element described in No. 3) is uniform in all situations.

(3.) *R*, connected with a guttural vowel sound, as heard in such words as *fare*, *mere*, *ire*, *ore*, *cure*, *poor*, *pure*, &c. Here the character *r* represents two sounds; namely, an obscure vowel sound resembling that of *u* in *urge*, and a smooth or palatal *r*, so that the above words are pronounced *fāur* (see § 4), *mēur*, *iur*, &c.

§ 88. In the pronunciation of accurate speakers, *r* is never silent; but when it occurs after a long vowel or a diphthong in the same syllable, as in *here*, *fur*, *murmur*, *our*, *mire*, &c., it is commonly and entirely suppressed, both in the United States and the south of England. In the northern counties of England, and in Scotland and Ireland, with equal impropriety it is, when so situated, always trilled.

§ 89. In English usage, when the letter *r* is preceded in an accented syllable by a long vowel or a diphthong, and is followed by a vowel in the next syllable, it uniformly represents both the palatal, or smooth, and the dental, or trilled, sound of this letter, as in *hero*, *iris*, *glory*, *lurid*, pronounced *hēr'ro*, *ir'ris*, *glōr'ry*, *lūr'id*. In the United States, this double power of the letter *r* is chiefly, though not invariably, restricted to the derivatives of words ending in *r* or *re* preceded by a long vowel or a diphthong, as in *poorer* (*poor'rer*), from *poor*; *boring* (*bōr'ring*), from *bore*; *airy* (*ār'ry*), from *air*; *peerage* (*peer'rage*), from *peer*; *wiry* (*wīr'ry*), from *wire*; *securing* (*secūr'ring*), from *secure*; but, on the other hand, we say *he'ro*, *ir'ris*, *glō'ry*, *lū'rid*, &c., because these words are not derived from any other words in the language. In Scotland, however, the universal practice is to join the *r* in all cases to the following vowel; or, in other words, to give it only its dental or trilled sound; thus, *pee'rage* and *he'ro*, *wī'ry* and *ir'ris*, *bō'ring* and *glō'ry*, *secū'ring* and *lū'rid*, &c.

It is to be observed that those orthoëpists who maintain that *r* has one invariable sound, assert that the only peculiarity in the English pronunciation of such words as *hero*, *iris*, &c., and in the English and American pronunciation of such words as *poorer*, *boring*, &c., consists in the interposition between the *r* and the preceding vowel of an obscure vowel sound like that of *u* in *urge*, which obscure sound is omitted by the Scotch.

S.

§ 90. *S* unmarked has its regular sharp or hissing sound, as in *same*, *yes*, *massy*, *resting*, &c.

NOTE.—This sound is an utterance of unvocal breath forced between the tip of the tongue and the upper gum, the tongue being placed in the proper position for sounding *t* and *d*. *S* always has this sound at the beginning, and frequently in the middle and at the end, of words.—See § 108.

§ 91. *S*, when marked thus, *ſ*, *ſ*, has the buzzing sound of *z* in *zeal*, as in *has*, *amuse*, *rosy*, &c.—See § 108.

NOTE.—There has been much diversity among orthoëpists as to the sound of *s* in words commencing in *dis*, as *disarm*, *disburse*, &c. Walker laid down this rule:—"It [*s*] ought always to be pronounced like *z* when unaccented and followed by an accented flat mute [*b*, *d*, *g* hard, *v*], a liquid [*l*, *m*, *n*, *r*], or a vowel." Hence he gave pronunciations like the following: *disbud*, *dizbud*; *disedify*, *dizedify*; *disjoin*, *dizjoin*; *dislike*, *dizlike*; *dislodge*, *dizlodge*, &c. Scarcely any subsequent orthoëpist has gone so far. Webster's Dictionary gives *s* the sound of *z* in the following

words only: namely, *disarm*, *disaster*, *discern*, *disease*, *disheir*, *dishonest*, *dishonor*, *dismal*, *disown*, *dissolve*.

There are a few verbs ending in *se*, which are also used as nouns or adjectives. To distinguish between them, the *s* is vocalized in the verb, and whispered in the noun or adjective; as *close*, a., and *close*, v.; *house*, n., and *house*, v.; *use*, n., and *use*, v.; *diffuse*, a., and *diffuse*, v.

§ 92. When the letter *s*, having regularly its sharp or hissing sound, follows a liquid or another *s*, and precedes a letter having the sound of consonant *y*, as *i* in *reversion*, *mansion*, *passion*, and, in a few cases, when it precedes *ū* (=yoo), as in *sure*, *sugar*, *censure*, *sensual*, the sounds represented by these letters are exchanged for that of the simple but very similar element represented by *sh*. Thus the examples just given are actually pronounced *re-ver'shun*, *man'shun*, *pash'un*, *shoor*, *shōog'ar*, *cen'shoor*, *sen'shoo-al*, though the theoretical pronunciation would be *re-vers'yun*, *mans'yun*, *puss'yun*, *s-yoor*, *s-yōog'ar*, *cen'syoor*, *sen'syoo-al*.

In a few words, *s* alone takes the sound of *sh*, as in *nau-sea*, *Asiatic*; or rather the *e* or *i*, in such cases, does double duty, uniting with the *s* to signify the sound of *sh*, and at the same time retaining its usual vowel character.

§ 93. When *s* is preceded by a vowel in an accented syllable, and is followed by a vowel having regularly or theoretically the sound of consonant *y*, these two letters are commonly pronounced like *zh*, as in *adhesion*, *revision*, *explosion*, *confusion*, *pleasure*, *visual*, *usury*, &c. (See § 107.) So also in *scission*, *abscission*, *rescission*, though the *s* is not preceded by a vowel in the accented syllable.

§ 94. *S* is silent in the words *aisle*, *isle*, *island*, *demesne*, *huisine*, *viscount*, and generally at the end of French words adopted into English, as *chamois*, *corps*, *vis-a-vis*, &c.

Sh.

§ 95. This digraph (which is unmarked) represents the simple sound heard in *shelf*, *flesh*, *usher*, &c.

NOTE.—This element is formed by a partial contact of the upper surface of the tongue, near the tip, with that side of the arch or dome of the palate which is just above the gums of the front teeth, and by an effusion of unvoiced breath through the narrow aperture left for its escape. Organically considered, the sound is intermediate between those of *s* and consonant *y*; genetically considered, it has been evolved from the combination of these two sounds, which, in rapid utterance, do not easily maintain their distinct character. Thus, if we pronounce the word *special* in three syllables, *spe'ci-al*, and then try to reduce it to two, we shall find that it is difficult to articulate the *c* (=s) and the *i* (=y) by one continuous effort of the organs, and that the intermediate *sh* is naturally substituted as an easier and a closely allied sound. So with *version*, *mission*, *sure*, &c. In *motion*, and other words ending in *tion* not preceded by *s* or by *x*, we may suppose the *t* to have been originally sounded like *s*, as in words of the same class in French; or the process of development may have been, first, *mo'ti-on* (with the *t* kept pure); then *mōt'yun*; next *mōt'shun* or *mo'chun* (see § 66); and finally, by sinking the *t*, *mo'shun*.

Sh is never silent. It is expressed: 1. By *c*, as in *oceanic*, *e-ma-ci-a'tion*; 2. By *s*, as in *nau'se-ate*, *A-si-a'tic*; 3. By *t*, as in *ne-go-ti-a'tion*; 4. By *ce*, as in *o'cean*; 5. By *ci*, as in *so'cial*; 6. By *se*, as in *nau'seous*; 7. By *si*, as in *ten'sion*; 8. By *ti*, as in *cap'tious*; 9. By the *si* implied in *xi* (=ksi), as in *noxious*; 10. By the *sy* implied in *su* (=syoo), as in *men-su-ra'tion* (*men-shoo-ra'shun*); 11. By the *sy* implied in *xu* (=ksyoo), as in *lux'u-ry* (*lnk'shoo-ry*); 12. By *ch*, as in *chaise*, *char'la-tan*, *ma-chine*; 13. By *chs*, as in *fu'chsi-a*; 14. By *sc*, as in *con-sci-en'tious*; 15. By *sch*, as in *schol*; 16. By *sci*, as in *con'science*.—See §§ 63, 92, 97, 104.

In some words, particularly those ending in *ciate* and *tiate*, some orthoëpists and speakers pronounce the vowel distinctly after the *c* or *t* sounded as *sh*; as, *enunciate*

(*e-nūn'shī-ate*), *expatiate* (*eks-pā'shī-ate*), &c.; others pronounce it with a slight sound, as of a very brief or half-suppressed *e*, represented in the Dictionaries of Smart and Cooley by an apostrophe, thus, *enunciate* (*e-nūn'sh'ate*), *expatiate* (*eks-pā'sh'ate*), &c.; others, again, as Sheridan, Perry, and Dr. Webster, considering it an error to use the vowel twice, pronounce these terminations, and others like them, in one syllable; as, *enunciate* (*e-nūn'shate*), *expatiate* (*eks-pā'shate*), &c. In this Dictionary, however, these terminations are given in two syllables (-shī-ate), in accordance with what is believed to be the best and most general usage; but a reference to the present section is generally appended to words of this class, that the inquirer may not be left in ignorance of the fact that there is a want of uniformity in their pronunciation.

T.

§ 96. The sound of *t* (unmarked) as heard in *tone*, *note*, *noted*, *assets*, &c.

NOTE.—This sound differs from that of *d* (see § 70) only in being a whispered and not a vocal utterance; that is to say, the position or configuration of the articulating organs is the same in both cases, but for *d* the breath, confined within the mouth by a close contact of the fore part of the tongue with the upper gum, is vocalized and rendered audible in a sort of murmur heard before the organs separate, while for *t* it is kept pure or unvoiced, and cannot therefore be heard until the contact is forcibly broken.

T is silent in the terminations *ten* and *tle* after *s*, as in *fasten*, *listen*, *often*, *castle*, *gristle*, *throstle*, &c. It is also silent in the words *chestnut*, *Christmas*, *hostler*, or *ostler*, *mistletoe*, and *mortgage*.

§ 97. When *t* precedes any one of the diphthongs *ia*, *ie*, and *io*, and at the same time follows an accented syllable not ending in *s* or *x*, it assumes, in some words, the sound of *sh*, as in *negotiation*; but, in most cases, the compound sound resulting from the coalescence of *t* and *i* is exchanged for that of *sh*, as in *patient*, *station*, *partial*, &c. When *s* or *x* precedes the *t*, this letter and the *i* following it either preserve their own sounds pure, or exchange them for the sound of *ch* in *chin*, as in *question* (*kwest'yun* or *kwes'ehun*), *mixture* (*mikst'yun* or *miks'ehun*), &c.—See § 66, NOTE, and § 95.

Th.

§ 98. *Th* unmarked has its sharp or whispered sound, as in *thing*, *breath*, *author*, *athlete*, &c.

NOTE.—This is the sound made in lisping. It is produced by putting the point of the tongue between the teeth, or by placing it against the back of the upper front teeth, and forcing out unintonated breath.

Th has this sound generally at the beginning and at the end of words; but there are some exceptions.

§ 99. *Th* marked thus, *Th*, *th*, has its soft, flat, or vocal sound, as in *thine*, *then*, *with*, *mother*, *writhed*, &c.

NOTE.—This sound differs from the foregoing only in being an utterance of voice instead of simple breath. It occurs chiefly between two vowels in words purely English, as in *leather*, *with*, *heathen*; also at the end of the verbs *mouth*, *bequeath*, and *smooth*: and when followed by a final *e* mute, as in *breathe*, *clothe*, &c.

Nouns which, in the singular, end in *th* sharp, usually preserve the same sound in the plural, as *death*, *deaths*; *sabbath*, *sabbaths*, &c.; but in the plurals of the following seven words the *th* is vocal; namely, *bath*, *cloth*, *lath*, *mouth*, *oath*, *path*, and *wreath*, as, *baths*, *cloths*, *laths*, *paths*, &c. Some pronounce *truths*, in the plural, with the vocal sound (*truths*), but this is sanctioned by no orthoëpist.

Although *th* in *with* has its vocal sound, yet in the compounds *herewith*, *therewith*, and *wherewith*, it is, according to the orthoëpists, pronounced with its sharp or whispered sound. Good usage, however, allows it to retain in the compound the same sound that it has in the simple word.

§ 100. *Th* has the sound of *t* in *phthisic* (tiz'ik), *thyme* (tīm), and their derivatives; and also in the proper names *Thomas* (tom'as) and *Thames* (temz.) This is also its sound in all modern European languages except the Greek. In *asthma* and *isthmus*, it is said by the orthoëpists to have the same sound; but the great majority of speakers, in the United States at least, entirely suppress the *th*, pronouncing the former word āz'mā or ās'mā, and the latter is'mus or iz'mus. — See § 108.

V.

§ 101. The sound of *v* (unmarked), as in *vane*, *leave*, *civil*, &c.

NOTE. — This sound differs from that of *f* only in being an utterance of the voice instead of the breath, the organs assuming precisely the same position for both sounds.

V is never silent, except in *severnigh* (sen'nit), which is also written *sennigh*, and, according to some orthoëpists, in the word *twelvemonth*, colloquially pronounced *twel'munth*.

W.

§ 102. At the beginning of a word or of a syllable, as *wel*, *worse*, *inward*, this letter (which is unmarked) is a consonant, formed from, and nearly resembling, the vowel *ōo*, but requiring for its utterance a closer position, or greater contraction, of the labial aperture; and this compression of the lips changes the quality of the sound, giving it a buzzing and articulative, instead of a smooth and purely vocal, character.

NOTE. — Some writers, however, maintain that the sound is merely that of a brief *oo*; in other words, that it is no consonant at all; but a simple experiment will serve to show the incorrectness of this view. If *w* is the same as *oo*, the word *wōō* must be equivalent to *oo* pronounced twice in succession; but *ōō-ōō'* is evidently a word of two syllables, and *wōō*, as universally pronounced, is confessedly a monosyllable. Another consideration will help to establish the consonantal nature of *w*. Like the other consonants, it is capable of stopping or shutting a vowel, that is, of causing it to assume its regular short sound, as in the cockney pronunciation of *very* as vē'wy, of *marry* as mā'wy, of *horrid* as hō'wid, &c.

After a vowel in the same syllable, *w* is generally silent, as in *glōw*, *thrōwn*, &c.; though sometimes significant, as in *flaw*. With *e* it unites to form a diphthong, which is generally sounded like long *u*, as in *dew*, *few*, *new*; but it is sounded like *ōō*, or like *u* in *rude*, if the letter *r* stands before it, as in *crew*, *shrew*, &c. It is often joined with a preceding *o* to represent the diphthongal sound otherwise expressed by *ou*, as in *brow*, *cow*, *town*, &c. — See § 39.

W is always silent before *r* in the same syllable, as in *wring* (ring), *wrote* (rōt), *awry* (ā-rī'); also in the words *answer* (an'ser), *sword* (sōrd), *toward* (to'ard), *two* (too).

It is often represented by *u* occurring before another vowel in the same syllable, as *quail*, *query*, *languid*, *as-suage*, &c.

Wh.

§ 103. The true sound of these letters is in the reverse order, namely, *hw*, as they were written by the Anglo-Saxons; e. g., *whet* is pronounced *hwet*. The *h* is here a free emission of breath through the position taken by the lips in the formation of *w*, the vocal cords being all the while completely relaxed. (See § 76.) Many recent phonologists, however, contend that the combination *wh* represents a simple whisper of the ordinary *w*, to which it stands in the same relation as any surd consonant does to its corresponding sonant. Those who hold this opinion not only wrongly apprehend and describe their own pronunciation, but they overlook the fact, that, as a closer approximation of the lips in

pronouncing *oo-et* changes the sound to *wet*, so *hoo-et* in like manner gives rise to *whet*; and they forget that all words of this class originally began with an aspiration or a guttural, as their etymological history clearly shows. Thus *what* is from the A.-S. *hwæt*, O. Sax. *huat*, Icel. *hvater*, &c. Compare also Scot. *quhile* and English *while*, Lat. *quid* and English *what*. In *who*, *whole*, *whoop*, *whore*, and their derivatives, the *w* is silent.

X.

§ 104. This letter has two sounds; namely, its regular sharp sound (unmarked) like *ks*, as in *expect*, *tax*, &c., and its soft or flat sound (marked *X*, *x*) like *gz*, as in *exist*, *example*, &c.

NOTE. — This latter sound usually occurs when the syllable which immediately follows the *x* begins with an accented vowel, as in *auxiliary*, *exert*, *exalt*, *luxurious*, and sometimes also in the derivatives of such words, even though the *x* is under the accent, as in *exemplary*, *exhalation*, &c.

In *anxious*, *noxious*, *luxury*, and a few other words, the *s* which is the second element of the *x*, and the following *i* or the first element of the following *u*, instead of retaining their usual sound of *y*, are generally exchanged for the sound of *sh*; thus, *ank'shus*, *uok'shus*, *luk'shoo-ry*. &c.

At the beginning of words, *x* has the sound of *z*, as in *xanthic* (zan'-), *xebec* (ze'-), *xylography* (zī-), &c.

Y.

§ 105. The sound of *y* (unmarked), as in *yawn*, *year*, *young*, *beyond*, &c.

NOTE. — This sound — which is heard in English only at the beginning of a word or a syllable — is formed from the vowel *e* by a closer approximation of the tongue to the roof of the mouth, which destroys the pure vocalicity of the *e*. As *w* is often confounded with *oo*, so *y* is often confounded with *e*; but it may be proved to be a distinct sound by an experiment on the word *ye* similar to that by which *w* was shown to be distinct from *oo*. — See § 102.

In the middle or at the end of a syllable, *y* is a vowel, and has precisely the sound that *i* would have in the same situation. — See §§ 15, 16, 35, 48, 54, &c.

Y is often represented by *i*, when this letter occurs in an unaccented syllable before another vowel, and, at the same time, follows an accented syllable, as in *fami-liar*, *min-ion*, *pon-iard*, &c.

Z.

§ 106. The regular and leading sound of this letter (which is unmarked) is heard in *zone*, *maze*, *hazy*, *frozen*, &c. It is the vocal or sonant form of *s*. (See § 90.) In a few words it takes the sound of *zh*, as in *seizure* (sē'zhoor), &c. (See § 107.) In *rendezvous* it is silent.

Zh.

§ 107. This sound is the vocal correspondent of *sh*, and is uttered with the organs in precisely the same position.

NOTE. — It has arisen, in all English words, from an attempt to pronounce the sound of *z* in *maze* (see § 106) and that of consonant *y* (see § 105) in immediate succession. On account of the vicinity of the contacts represented by *zh* and *y*, the effort to do this causes the tongue to assume the position requisite for sounding *zh*, or nearly so; and hence *zh* was naturally substituted as being a very similar sound of easier utterance. Thus, *fusion* may be supposed to have been originally pronounced fūz'yūn, and then fu'zhūn; *grazier*, first grāz'yer, and then grāzh'er. — See § 95.

The combination *zh* is used in works on pronunciation to indicate the sound here described, on account of the relationship of this sound to that commonly expressed by the digraph *sh*. But the two letters *zh* never come together in the proper orthography of any English word. The sound

for which they stand is represented by *zi* (when the *z* occurs in, or is immediately preceded by, an accented syllable, and the *i* is followed by another vowel and occurs in an unaccented syllable, as in *glazier*); by the *zy* implied in *zu* (= *zyoo*), as in *azure*; by *s* in *symposium*, &c.; by *si* in certain situations (see § 93); by *ti* in the single word *transition*, as sometimes pronounced; and by *g* in one or two words adopted from the French, as *rouge*.

ASSIMILATION OF CONSONANTS.

§ 108. When a whispered and a vocal consonant come together in the same syllable, it is generally very difficult, in fluent pronunciation, to preserve each in its regular and appropriate sound. Hence it frequently becomes necessary to change the character of the one or of the other, in order to make the combination readily pronounceable. This is generally done, in English, by assimilating the sound of the second consonant, whether whispered or vocal, to that of the first. Thus, in *chintz*, the vocal consonant *z* assumes the sound of its whispered correspondent *s*, in order to unite with the whispered *t*. On the other hand, the *s* in *winds* is vocalized, or assumes the sound of *z*, for the sake of corresponding with the vocal *d*. Sometimes, though rarely, the sound of the first consonant is assimilated to that of the second, as in *spasm* (*spazm*).

This affinity between these two classes of consonants is an important fact, and one which needs to be familiarly known. For there are four very common inflectional terminations which invariably come under its influence, namely: 1. Possessive forms in *s*, as *maid's* (*maidz*); 2. Plurals in *s*, as *tubs* (*tubz*), *groves* (*grōvz*); 3. *S* in the third person singular of verbs, as *loads* (*loadz*), *smooths* (*smoothz*); 4. Preterits and participles in *d* preceded by *e* mute, as in *dashed* (*dasht*), *ingulfed* (*ingulft*).

It is necessary to observe, that there are a few words ending in *dth*, as *breadth*, *hundredth*, &c., where the aspirate *th* is not assimilated to the vocal *d*; and also that, after *ng*, and the liquids *l*, *m*, *n*, *r*, — all of which are vocal consonants, — a whispered consonant can be pronounced without difficulty, and actually is pronounced, as in *melt*, *terse*, *tempt* (*temt*), *fence*, *strength*, &c.

DUPLICATION OF CONSONANTS.

§ 109. In many words, a consonant is doubled between two vowels; yet, in such cases, no more than one articulation is ever used in speaking. In *banner*, for example, we close the organs but once between the first and second syllables; nor is it possible to use both of the letters *n* without pronouncing *ban*, then intermitting the voice entirely, opening the organs, and closing them a second time. Hence, in all cases, when the same consonant is written twice between vowels, as in *banner*, *robbing*, *madden*, *letter*, *horrid*, one of them only is represented by an articulation of the organs; and the only reason for repeating the consonant is to indicate the fact that the preceding vowel has its short sound.

But, although only one articulation is ever used, or, in fluent speech, possibly can be used, where a consonant is written twice, yet in some words the articulation is dwelt upon for an appreciable space of time, producing an apparent duplication of the sound. This effect takes place in many derived words in which the primitive ends or begins with the same letter as that with which a superadded suffix or prefix of English origin respectively begins or ends, as in *soulless*, *foully*, *keenness*, *misstep*, *outravel*, *unnatural*. The same effect takes place in most compound words, in which the second part begins with the same sound as that

with which the first part ends, as in *post-town*, *head-dress*, *half-filled*. — See § 127.

ACCENT.

§ 110. Accent is a particular stress or effort of voice upon certain syllables of words, which distinguishes them from the others by a greater distinctness and loudness of pronunciation. Accent is of two kinds, *primary*, as in *intend'*, where the full force of the voice is on the last syllable, and *secondary*, as in *su'per-in-tend'*, where the first syllable is distinguished by a stress greater than that laid on the second and third syllables, though less than that laid on the last. In some words there are two secondary or subordinate accents, as in *in-com'pre-hen'si-bil'i-ty*.

NOTE. — (1.) The general tendency of accent, whether primary or secondary, is to shorten all vowels but *u*, when further back than the penultimate syllable, as in *tentement*, *neg'essariness*, *an'atom'ical*, *person'ification*, &c.; but we say *lū'bricate*, and not *līb'ricate*; *tru'culency*, and not *trūc'ulency*; *sū'perabun'dant*, and not *sūp'erabun'dant*, &c. This tendency generally fails, if the accented syllable is followed by two unaccented vowels, as in *pe'ri-od*, *ma'ni-ac*; or by two vowels of which the former only is unaccented, as in *de'vi-a'tion*, *o'ri-en'tal*.

(2.) The primary and secondary accents are, in certain cases, so nearly equal that we interchange them freely, "making," as Walker remarks, "the secondary principal and the principal secondary." He specifies *violin*, *referee*, *privateer*, *artisan*, *courtesan*, *charlatan*, and might have added *ambuscade*, *cavalcade*, *caricature*, *etiquette*, *reverie*, *confidante*, *governante*, *invalid*, *n.*, *parachute*, and others. Nearly all of these, except the first three, have now (according to able orthoëpists) transferred the primary accent from the last to the first syllable, as in *artisan*, &c., under the operation of a principle which is stated in § 117.

(3.) Many in this country give a marked secondary accent in certain words which properly have but one accent, and that on a pre-antepenultimate syllable, as in *ter'ri-tō'ry*, *diffi-cūl'ty*, *cir'cum-stān'ces*, *in'ter-est'ing*, &c. This droning fault may be corrected by giving the accented syllable a sharp percussion, which carries the voice lightly through the rest of the word. It is also a vulgar American custom, in many words having an unaccented initial syllable followed by an accented one, to lay a nearly equal stress of voice on both, as in *ex'act'ly*, *gā'gan'tic*, *vital'ic*, *pō'liti'cal*, *prē'cisely*, *sāl'va'tion*, *stū'pen'dous*.

DIVIDED USAGE.

§ 111. In quite a large number of words, there is a diversity of practice among good speakers as to the place of the primary accent. This arises mainly from a conflict between certain great principles which affect the seat of the accent. A few of these will now be mentioned, with a view to account for this diversity. It is all that can be done in a brief sketch like this.

§ 112. FIRST PRINCIPLE. — *Derivatives* take for a time, if not permanently, the accent of the original words from which they are formed, as *resolve'*, from *resol'vo*, *aspect'* (Shakespeare, Milton), from *aspectus*, *Hindustan'ee*, from *Hindustan'*, &c. So also words derived from other English words by adding one or more syllables to their beginning or end, as *within'*, from *in*, *improp'ier*, from *prop'ier*, *po'et-ess*, from *po'et*, *pleas'antly*, from *pleas'ant*, *ser'viceable*, from *ser'vice*, *re-adjust'ment*, from *adjust'*, &c.

§ 113. SECOND PRINCIPLE. — *Ease of utterance* has some influence in deciding the place of the accent. *Ac'ceptable*, *re'ceptacle*, and *utensil*, fashionable in the days of Walker, have now taken the easier accentuation of *accept'able*, *re-*

cept'acle, and *uten'sil*. *Dis'crepant* and *dis'crepancy* are marked *discrep'ant* and *discrep'an'cy* by Richardson, Boag, Craig, Wright, Clarke, and others. *Subal'tern* (instead of Walker's *sub'al'tern*) is the accentuation of Richardson, Knowles, Barclay, Craig, Clarke, and many more. *Dys'p'sy* has taken the place of *dys'pepsy* in the marking of Webster, Smart, Cull, Wright, Clarke, Cooley, &c., and is now the prevailing accentuation. On the same ground, *ances'tral* is preferred to *an'cestral* by Jameson, Webster, Boag, Clarke, and Cull, in conformity with *campest'ral* and other similar words. *Confes'sor*, like *profes'sor*, has superseded *confessor* in this country, and has the support of Perry, Ash, Rees, Barclay, Boag, Clarke, Cull, Webster, and Worcester. *Rem'ediless*, from the difficulty of the sound, has been changed in this country into *remed'iless*, as sanctioned by Perry, Ash, Rees, Fulton and Knight, and Webster. *Con'sistory* has given way to *consist'ory* in the marking of Knowles, Barclay, Reid, Brande, Craig, Boag, Clarke, Cooley, and others. In like manner, *ac'cessary* and *ac'cessory* (as marked in most English Dictionaries) are commonly pronounced in this country *acces'sary* and *acces'sory*, as recommended by Bailey and Ash. These may serve as instances of the application of this principle. It is an important one in its place; and, though it may give rise for a time to a diversity of pronunciation (since some will cling to that which is older and harder), changes of this kind, which promote ease of utterance, will finally prevail.

DISSYLLABLES.

§ 114. THIRD PRINCIPLE. — In words of two syllables, there is a tendency (though with numerous exceptions) to accent the former or *penultimate* syllable, as in *a'gue*, *bar'ion*, *com'mon*, *dis'cord*, &c.

NOTE. — (1.) This tendency meets with a powerful counteraction in Principle No. 1, namely, that of *derivatives* retaining the accent of their primitives, as in *amuse'*, *deter'*, *offend'*, &c. It is natural, in such formatives, to place the accent on the radical part of the word; and hence some hundreds of our dissyllables, especially verbs and adverbs, have their accent on the last syllable.

(2.) Still, there is a constant struggle (especially among the common people, who are unacquainted with the derivation of words) to draw back the accent to the first syllable. Here arises another conflict, which produces a diversity of accent; and the common people, being a majority, are, on the whole, slowly gaining upon those who are tenacious of Principle No. 1. Hence, *con'nate* and *in'nate* (instead of *connate'* and *innate'*) are generally prevalent in this country, and are now sanctioned by Reid, Boag, Craig, and others. *Al'cove* (for *alcove'*) is more common among us, and it is so marked by recent English orthoëpists, Boag, Craig, Cull, and others. *Con'tents* (for *contents'*) has become the general usage of this country, as sanctioned by Cull, Clarke, Webster, and Worcester. *Re'tail* (for *retail'*) is now the marking of a majority of the orthoëpists. *De'tail* (for *detaill'*) is less prevalent, but is sanctioned by Smart, Clarke, Cull, Cooley, &c. *Pro'lix* and *pre'text* (for *prolix'* and *pretext'*) are widely prevalent (especially the former), and are authorized by some recent lexicographers. *Bom'bast* (for *bombast'*) is the accentuation of Walker, Barclay, Richardson, Cull, and Webster; it is admitted by Worcester, and is extensively used in this country. *Bu'reau* (for *bureau'*) was admitted by Dr. Webster, and is very generally applied to the article of furniture, while *bureau'* is sometimes used in reference to a department of the government. *Ac'cess* (for *access'*) is authorized by a number of orthoëpists, and especially, among the later ones, by Knowles, Boag, Wright, Clarke, and Cull.

(3.) No orthoëpist has given any sanction, it is believed, to *ro'mance* and *fi'nance* (for *romance'* and *finance'*), or to *re'search* and *re'source* (for *research'* and *resource'*), though

these pronunciations are not infrequently heard in America. The two last ought especially to be discountenanced: for *search* and *source* are English words, and should therefore remain (as they were from the first) the chief objects of thought.

§ 115. We have about eighty cases among our dissyllables in which the same word is used for a verb on the one hand, and a noun or an adjective on the other. To distinguish between them, we accent the nouns and the adjectives on the *first* syllable, and the verbs on the *last*, as, a *con'vert*, to *convert'*; a *con'tract*, to *contract'*, &c. It is unnecessary to give the list in full, since the accent of nearly all these words has been long settled by general usage.

NOTE. — There are a few cases of divided use in nouns, which will sooner or later be made to conform to the general rule. For example, usage will probably soon fix permanently on *per'fect* for the adjective, and *perfect'* for the verb; *per'mit* for the noun, and *permit'* for the verb; *pro'test* for the noun, and *protest'* for the verb; *per'fume* for the noun, and *perfume'* for the verb; *pro'ceeds* for the noun, and *proceed'* for the verb; *de'tail* for the noun, and *detaill'* for the verb; *in'crease* for the noun, and *increase'* for the verb; *re'tail* for the noun, and *retail'* for the verb; *sur'vey* for the noun, and *survey'* for the verb.

There is a tendency among many to accent the *first* syllable of the noun *ally*, *allies*; and, although without sanction as yet from a single orthoëpist, it would not be surprising if this tendency should prevail on the ground stated above, making the noun *al'ly*, *al'lies*, and the verb *ally'*. The noun *cement* has been extensively pronounced *cem'ent*, as distinguished from the verb to *cement'*; but Smart thinks this will not finally prevail; and the tendency does certainly now seem to be toward *cement'* for the noun as well as the verb.

§ 116. We have a few dissyllables which are at once nouns and adjectives. These are distinguished by accenting the nouns on the *first* syllable, and the adjectives on the *last*.

NOUNS.

Au'gust, the month.
Com'pact, an engagement.
Ex'ile, banishment.
In'stinct, an impulse.
Min'ute (of time).
Su'pine (in grammar).

ADJECTIVES.

August', noble.
Compact', close.
Exile', small, slender.
Instinct', animated.
Minute', very small.
Supine', indolent.

The word *gallant* departs from the above rule. When it denotes a suitor, or "attentive to ladies," it is accented *gallant'*, and is changed into *gal'lant* when it means high-spirited or daring.

TRISYLLABLES AND POLYSYLLABLES.

§ 117. FOURTH PRINCIPLE. — In words of three or more syllables, there is a strong tendency to accent the *antepe'nult*, or third syllable from the end, as in *el'oquent*, *ac'ci'dent*, *oppo'tu'nity*.

NOTE. — This tendency is counteracted by that of *derivation* (Principle No. 1. See § 112); and here arises another "conflict," which, to some extent, arrays our scholars on the one side, and the body of the people on the other. Many scholars, for example, are strongly inclined to say *contem'plate*, *demon'strate*, *confis'cate*, *obdu'rate*, &c. (forgetting that they come from participles, *contempla'tus*, *demonstra'tus*, &c.), because by Latin rules their second syllable is long; while the mass of the people, who know nothing of Latin, and are governed by English analogies, are equally bent on saying *con'template*, *dem'onstrate*, *ob'durate*, &c. The latter pronunciation is now very extensively heard, and thus we have a "divided usage" in respect to these and similar words. There is a class of botanical and mineralogical terms ending in *phyllous* and *phyllite* (from

Gr. φύλλον, a leaf), as *quadriphyllous*, *anthophyllite*, &c., in which the same struggle is going on. Words having these terminations are differently accented by different authorities, and sometimes even by the same authority. Knowles, Gray, and Worcester are the only authorities who are self-consistent in their pronunciation of such words—Knowles accenting them all on the antepenult, Gray as uniformly on the penult, and Worcester giving an alternative in every case, the penultimate accentuation being his preference. There can be no doubt that that mode of pronunciation which places the accent on the antepenult is most in accordance with the genius of our language; and, in all probability, it will ultimately prevail over the learning or the pedantry of those who contend for the penultimate accentuation. In like manner, *balcony* (for *balco'ny*) has now, according to Smart, become the true English pronunciation, and is so marked by Knowles, Webster, Cull, Wright, Cooley, and many more.

Ele'giac (for *el'gi'ac*) is the general pronunciation of this country (in accordance with *maniac* and most other words in *-iac*), and has the sanction of Perry, Knowles, Wright, Clarke, Cull, Cooley, and Webster. *Quan'dary* (for *quau-da'ry*), in accordance with *boundary* and nearly every other word of three syllables in *-ary*, is our prevailing pronunciation, and is sanctioned by Maunder, Cull, Craig, Clarke, Cooley, Worcester, and Webster. Many are disposed to reduce *vaga'ry* to the same accentuation (*va'gary*).

§ 118. It is a just principle, laid down by Walker, that "when words come to us *whole* from the Greek or Latin, the same accent ought to be preserved as in the original." Hence the following words ought to be accented as here marked: namely, *Abdo'men*, *hori'zon*, *deco'rum*, *diplo'ma*, *muse'um*, *sond'rous*, *acu'men*, *bitu'men*, and, on like grounds, *furra'go*, and others. Yet the strong tendency of our language to accent the antepenultimate in all words of three or more syllables has caused this principle to be violated in some cases, as in *am'azon*, *cic'atrix*, *min'ister*, *or'ator*, *pleth'ora*, &c.

§ 119. Words of more than two syllables having the same orthography are generally distinguished by a difference of accent, as *at'tribute*, n., and *attrib'ute*, v., *miscon'duct*, n., and *misconduct'*, v., *o'verthrow*, n., and *overthrow'*, v. In such cases, the nouns have the accent further from the end.

§ 120. With a very few exceptions, words of more than two syllables having the following terminations take the accent on the antepenult, or last syllable but two:—

-cracy; as, *democ'rac*y, *theoc'rac*y;
-ferous; as, *sounnifer'ous*, *umbellifer'ous*;
-fluent; as, *af'fluent*, *circum'fluent*;
-fluus; as, *melliflu'ous*, *super'fluus*;
-gonal; as, *diag'onal*, *hexag'onal*;
-gony; as, *cosmog'ony*, *theog'ony*;
-grapher; as, *lexicog'rapher*, *stenog'rapher*;
-graphy; as, *photog'raphy*, *typog'raphy*;
-loger; as, *philol'oger*, *astrol'oger*;
-logist; as, *entomol'ogist*, *physiol'ogist*;
-logy; as, *chronol'ogy*, *mythol'ogy*;
-loquy; as, *col'loquy*, *solil'oquy*;
-machy; as, *logom'achy*, *theom'achy*;
-mathy; as, *chrestom'athy*, *polym'athy*;
-meter; as, *barom'eter*, *hygrom'eter*;
-metry; as, *altim'etry*, *geom'etry*;
-nomy; as, *astron'omy*, *econ'omy*;
-parous; as, *ovip'arous*, *vivip'arous*;
-pathy; as, *ap'athy*, *antip'athy*;
-phony; as, *antiph'ony*, *coloph'ony*;
-scopy; as, *acros'copy*, *deuteros'copy*;
-strophe; as, *apos'trophe*, *catas'trophe*;

-tomy; as, *anat'omy*, *lithot'omy*;
*-troph*y; as, *at'trophy*, *hyper'trophy*;
-vorous, as, *flammi'v'orous*, *igniv'orous*;
-vorous, as, *carniv'orous*, *graminiv'orous*.

§ 121. Words of more than two syllables, ending in *-cate*, *-date*, *-gate*, *-fy*, *-tude*, and *-ty*, preceded by a vowel, have, for the most part, the accent on the antepenult: as, *depre'cate*, *rust'icate*, *recip'rocate*; *an'tedate*, *elu'cidate*, *ac-com'modate*; *prop'agate*, *del'egate*, *fu'nigate*; *rur'efy*, *sanc'tify*; *qui'etude*, *lat'itude*; *soci'ety*, *acid'ity*, *dep'uty*.

§ 122. The penultimate syllable is to be accented in almost all words having the sound of *sh*, of *zh*, or of consonant *y* immediately before their last vowel or diphthong; e. g., *donat'ion*, *conces'sion*, *illu'sion*, *controver'sial*, *ver-mil'ion*, *opin'ion*.

THE TERMINATIONS IC AND ICS.

§ 123. Words ending in *ic* and *ics* (derivatives from words in *ικος* or *icus*, in Greek or Latin, or formed after the same analogy) have their accent on the penult; as, *epi-dem'ic*, *scientif'ic*, &c. The following words are exceptions, having the accent on the antepenult; namely, *ag'aric*, *Ar'abic*, *arith'metic*, *ar'senic*, n., *cath'olic*, *chol'eric*, *ephem'eric*, *her'etic*, *lu'natic*, *pleth'oric*, *pol'itic*, *rhet'oric*, and *tur'meric*. *Climacteric* has usually the antepenultimate accent, though some pronounce it *climacter'ic*. In like manner, the nouns *empiric* and *schismatic*, and the noun and adjective *sple-netic*, are sometimes accented on the penult, and sometimes on the antepenult.

THE TERMINATIONS E-AL, E-AN, AND E-UM.

§ 124. A part of the words having these terminations follow the English analogy, and take the antepenultimate accent; as, *cerule'an*, *hyperbo'rean*, *Hercule'an*, *Mediterra-nean*, *subterra'nean*, *Tarta'rean*, *marmo'rean*; *petro'leum*, *perios'teum*, *succeda'neum*. A part accent the penult; as, *adamante'an*, *Atlant'ean*, *colosse'an*, *empyre'an*, *Epicure'an*, *Europe'an*, *pygme'an*; *mausole'um*, *muse'um*. *Orphean*, being derived from *Or'pheus* (or'fūs), is more properly accented *Or'phean*. Most words ending in *eal* accent the antepenult; as, *lin'eal*, *ethe'real*, *funere'al*; but *hymene'al* and *ide'al* take the accent upon the penult.

THE TERMINATION OSE.

§ 125. There is a considerable number of adjectives ending in *ose*, as *animose*, *comatose*, *operose*, &c., in the accentuation of which the dictionaries are at variance with each other, and many of them inconsistent with themselves. But all words of this class, as Walker remarks, ought, from their form and derivation, to be pronounced alike. Walker himself accents them all upon the last syllable, and in this he is followed by Worcester and Cooley; but, in trisyllables having this termination, most recent authorities, following the natural tendency of the language, as well as the prevailing usage, give only a secondary accent to the last syllable, placing the principal accent on the antepenult. (See § 110, NOTE, second paragraph.) As to dissyllabic adjectives ending in *ose*, as *jocose*, *verbose*, *mo-rose*, &c., they take the accent on the last syllable, with a few exceptions.

§ 126. In poetry, words are frequently used with an accentuation different from that adopted in ordinary speech, as in the following examples:—

'Twixt that and reason what a nice *barrier* !
Forever separate, yet forever near. *Pope.*

Ye icefalls ! ye that from the mountain's brow
Adown enormous *rav'ines* slope amain. *Coleridge.*

§ 127. When two words of similar formation and the same accentuation are contrasted with each other, the accent is transferred to the *syllable of difference* (unless this is already accented, as in *em'inent*, *im'minent*), and the regularly accented syllable takes a secondary accent ; thus, *undo'* is pronounced *un'do'* when opposed to *do* or to *out'do'*, and *inter'vene'* is pronounced *in'terven'e'* when used antithetically to *su'perven'e'*. So also with *am'putation* and *im'putation*, *bi'en'nial* and *tri'en'nial*, *op'pose'*, and *sup'pose'* ; *ex'cr'cise*, and *ex'or'cise*, *al-le'gation* and *al-li'gation* ; *proph'et'* and *prof'it'* ; *do'nor'* and *do'ne'e'*, *guar'an'tor'* and *guar'an'tee'*.

§ 128. When separately pronounced, all monosyllabic words have their vowel as distinctly sounded as if under accent. But in connected discourse, certain classes of monosyllables, such as articles, prepositions, pronouns, conjunctions, and auxiliary verbs, are usually unemphasized, and their vowel is liable to the same corruption of quality as that in an unaccented syllable of a word. But when used antithetically to other words, they are emphasized, receiving a full and distinct stress of voice. Thus, the possessive pronoun *their*, when emphatic, should take the full sound of *ê* ; as, "*Their* (thêr) interests, and not *yours*, are to be consulted." But when unemphatic, the sound becomes more obscure, verging toward, or falling into, that of the neutral vowel (*u* in *urge*) ; as, "They will not neglect *their* (thur) interests." So, also, *there*, when used as an adverb of place, is distinctly pronounced with the appropriate sound of the vowel ; as, "I shall be *there* (thêr)." When, however, it serves merely to introduce a verb or a sentence, it takes the obscurer sound ; as, "*There* (thur) is no difficulty in the case." In like manner we say *â*, *your*, *thât*, *thê*, *frôm*, *fôr*, &c., when we pronounce the words by them-

selves ; but in actual use they become nearly or quite *û*, *yur*, *thût*, *thû*, *frûm*, *fur*, &c. The following passage from the "*Spectator*," No. 80, well illustrates this tendency to a corruption of the vowel sound in unemphasized monosyllables : — "My lords, with humble submission thât that I say is this, that thât that thât gentleman has advanced is not thât that he should have proved to your lordships."

SYLLABICATION.

§ 129. Words are sometimes divided into syllables for the sole purpose of showing their proper pronunciation (as, *a-dorn*, *o-void*) ; and sometimes in order to exhibit their etymological composition merely, without the least regard to their pronunciation (as, *ad-orn*, *or-oid*). In ordinary cases — as where a word requires to be divided at the end of a line — these modes of syllabication are to a certain extent combined. In the United States, the etymological principle is allowed to operate only in separating prefixes, suffixes, and grammatical terminations from the radical part of the word, where this can be done without misrepresenting the pronunciation. In English practice, however, words are usually divided in such a manner as to show their constituent parts independently of the pronunciation (as, *hypo-thesis*, *philo-sophy*, *belli-gerent*, &c.), and a single consonant or a consonant digraph between two vowels goes to the latter (as, *a-na-to-my*, *de-li-cate*, *ma-the-mat-ics*, &c.). In this Dictionary, words are uniformly divided so as to represent their pronunciation in the most accurate manner ; but very frequently the root of a word may be exhibited to the eye without violating the orthoëpical principle of syllabication, and where this is possible it has generally been done, more particularly in the case of accented syllables.

RULES FOR SPELLING CERTAIN CLASSES OF WORDS.

FOUNDED ON THE ORTHOGRAPHY OF DR. WEBSTER, AS EXHIBITED IN THIS VOLUME.

§ 130 (1). The letters *f* and *l*, at the end of monosyllables, and standing immediately after single vowels, are generally doubled ; as in *staff*, *cliff*, *doff*, *puff* ; *all*, *bell*, *hull*, *toll*, *null*. The words *clef*, *if*, *of*, and *sol*, are exceptions.

§ 131 (2). The letter *s*, at the end of a monosyllable, and standing immediately after a single vowel, is generally doubled, except when it is used to form the possessive case or plural of a noun, or the third person singular of a verb ; as in *grass*, *press*, *hiss*, *moss*, *truss*. The only important exceptions are *as*, *gas*, *has*, *was*, *yes*, *his*, *is*, *thus*, and *us*.

§ 132 (3). Besides *f*, *l*, and *s*, the only consonants that are ever doubled at the end of a word are *b*, *d*, *g*, *m*, *n*, *p*, *r*, *t*, and *z*. The following list contains all, or nearly all, the words in which these letters are doubled ; namely, *abb*,

ebb ; *add*, *odd*, *rudd* ; *bigg*, *egg*, *snigg* ; *lamm*, *scomm*, *mumm* (to mask) ; *inn*, *bunn* ; *wapp* ; *gnarr*, *parr*, *err*, *birr*, *shirr*, *skirr*, *burr*, *hurr*, *murr*, *purr* ; *mitt*, *plitt*, *smitt*, *butt* ; *fizz*, *fuzz*, *buzz*, *huzz*, *muzz*.

NOTE. — The words *let*, *net*, and *set* are sometimes incorrectly spelled *lett*, *nett*, and *sett* ; and some other words which should have the final letter single are spelled, by some writers, with it doubled.

§ 133 (4). A consonant standing at the end of a word immediately after a diphthong or double vowel is never doubled. The words *ail*, *peat*, *haul*, *door*, and *maim*, are examples. The word *guess* is only an apparent exception, as the *u* does not strictly form a diphthong with the *e*, but serves merely to render the *g* hard.

§ 134 (5). Monosyllables ending, as pronounced, with the sound of *k*, and in which *c* follows the vowel, have

usually *k* added after the *c*; as in *black*, *fleck*, *click*, *knock*, and *buck*. The words *lac*, *sac*, *talc*, *zinc*, *ploc*, *roc*, *soc*, *arc*, *marc*, *orc*, and *fisc*, are exceptions.

Words of more than one syllable, ending in *ic* or *iac*, which formerly ended in *k*, also words derived from the Latin or Greek languages, or from other sources, and similar to these, or formed in an analogous manner, are now written without the *k*; as, *maniac*, *elegiac*, *cubic*, *music*, *public*. The word *derrick* is an exception. Words of more than one syllable, in which *c* is preceded by other vowels than *i* or *ia*, commonly end in *ck*; as, *arrack*, *barrack*, *hammock*, *hillock*, *wedlock*. The words *almanac*, *sandarac*, *limbec*, *xibec*, *manioc*, and *havoc*, are exceptions. *Almanac*, *limbec*, and *havoc*, however, are sometimes written with *k* after the *c*, especially in England.

§ 135 (6). In derivatives formed from words ending in *c*, by adding a termination beginning with *c*, *i*, or *y*, the letter *k* is inserted after the *c*, in order that the latter may not be inaccurately pronounced like *s* before the following vowel: as, *colic*, *colicky*; *traffic*, *trafficked*, *trafficking*, *trafficker*; *talc*, *talcky*; *zinc*, *zincky*.

§ 136 (7). In derivatives formed by adding a termination beginning with a vowel to monosyllables and words accented on the last syllable, when these words end in a single consonant (except *x*) preceded by a single vowel, that consonant is doubled; as, *clan*, *clannish*; *plan*, *planned*, *planning*, *planner*; *bag*, *baggage*; *hot*, *hotter*, *hottest*; *wit*, *witty*; *cabal*, *cabal'ler*; *abet*, *abet'ted*, *abet'ting*, *abet'tor*; *begin*, *begin'ning*, *begin'ner*; *infer*, *inferred*, *infer'ring*. The consonant is doubled in these words in order to preserve the short sound of the vowel, as otherwise the latter would be liable to be pronounced long. Thus, *planned*, *höttest*, and *abët'ted*, would naturally be pronounced *plāned*, *hōtest*, and *abët'ed*, if the consonant were not doubled. Words of this class, in which the final consonant is preceded by *qu* followed by a single vowel, form no exception to the rule, since the *u* performs the office of the consonant *w*; as, *squab*, *squabbish*, *squabby*; *squat*, *squatting*, *squatter*; *quit*, *quitted*, *quitting*; *acquit*, *acquitted*, *acquitt'ing*.

The derivatives of the word *gas* (except *gassed*, *gassing*, and *gassy*) are written with but one *s*; as, *gaseous*, *gaseity*, *gasify*. *Ex'cellence*, as being from the Latin *excellens*, retains the double *l*, though one *l* has been dropped from the termination of *excell'*. Besides these, the only exceptions to the rule are those derivatives in which the accent of the primitive is thrown back upon another syllable: as, *cabal*, *cab'al'ism*, *cab'al'ist*; *prefer*, *prefer'ence*; *refer*, *refer'ence*; *defer*, *defer'ence*. It is no exception to this rule that *chancellor*, and the derivatives of *metal* and *crystal*, as *metalloid*, *metallurgy*, *crystalline*, *crystallize*, and the like, are written with the *l* doubled, since they are derived respectively from the Latin *cancellarius* (through the French), and *metallum*, and the Greek *κρύσταλλος*. So also the word *tranquillity* retains the double *l* as being from the Latin *tranquillitas*, while the English derivatives of *tranquil*, though often written with two *l*'s, are more properly written with only one, as *tranquilize*, *tranquilizer*, and the like.

§ 137 (8). When a diphthong, or a digraph representing a vowel sound, precedes the final consonant of a word, or the accent of a word ending in a single consonant falls on any other syllable than the last, or when the word ends in two different consonants, the final consonant is not doubled in derivatives formed by the addition of a termination beginning with a vowel: as, *daub*, *daubed*, *dauber*; *need*, *needy*; *brief*, *brief'er*, *brief'est*; *rev'el*, *rev'eled*, *rev'eling*; *trav'el*, *trav'eling*, *trav'eler*; *profit*, *profited*; *act*, *acted*, *actor*; *perform*, *performer*; *stand*, *standing*.

The final consonant is doubled in the derivatives of a few words ending in *g*, in order to diminish the liability to its being pronounced like *j*, before *e* or *i*: as, *humbug*, *humbugged*, *humbugging*; *periwig*, *periwigged*. The word *woolen* is more generally thus written, in the United States, with one *l*; but in England it is written *woollen*.

NOTE. — There is a large class of words ending in a single consonant, and accented on some other syllable than the last, the final consonants of which are, by very many writers and lexicographers, doubled in their derivatives, unnecessarily and contrarily to analogy. This practice appears to have arisen from a desire to prevent the vowel of the final syllable of the primitive from being inaccurately pronounced long in the derivatives. These words are chiefly those ending in *l*, with also a few of other terminations. The following list, the words in which are chiefly verbs, includes the most important of those in regard to which usage varies: namely, *apparel*, *barrel*, *bevel*, *bias*, *bowel*, and its compounds, *cancel*, *carburet*, and all similar words ending in *uret*, *cavil*, *carol*, *channel*, *chisel*, *compromit*, *counsel*, *cudgel*, *dial*, *dishvel*, *dowel*, *drivel*, *duel*, *empanel*, *enamel*, *equal*, *funnel*, *gambol*, *gravel*, *grovel*, *handsel*, *hatchet*, *imperial*, *jewel*, *kennel*, *kidnap*, *label*, *laurel*, *level*, *libel*, *marshal*, *marvel*, *medul*, *metal*, *model*, *panel*, *parallel*, *parcel*, *pencil*, *peril*, *pistol*, *pommel*, *quarrel*, *ravel*, *revel*, *rival*, *rowel*, *shovel*, *shrivel*, *snivel*, *tassel*, *tinsel*, *trammel*, *travel*, *tunnel*, *unravel*, *vial*, *victual*, *worship*. Worcester doubles the final letters of all these words, except *parallel*, in forming derivatives by the addition of terminations beginning with vowels, though he remarks, with respect to those ending in *l*, that "it better accords with the analogy of the language" to spell their derivatives with but one *l*. Smart retains the double consonant in this class of words solely on the ground that usage favors it, but remarks that "the double *p* in *worshipped*, *worshipper*, &c., the second *l* in *travelling*, *traveller*, &c., are quite unnecessary on any other score than to satisfy the prejudices of the eye." Cooley doubles the consonant in a majority of the derivatives of words of this class, but writes a single consonant in many, as in those of *apparel*, *barrel*, *bevel*, *channel*, *drivel*, *gambol*, &c. Perry wrote the derivatives of these words with but one *l*, according to the rule, and the same practice was advocated by Walker. Conformity to the regular rule has been advocated also by Lowth and other eminent scholars.

§ 138 (9). Derivatives formed from words ending in a double consonant, by adding one or more syllables, commonly retain both consonants: as, *ebb*, *ebbing*; *odd*, *oddl'y*; *stiff*, *stiffness*; *fell*, *fellable*; *skill*, *skillful*, *skillfulness*; *will*, *willful*, *willfulness*; *dull*, *dullness*; *full*, *fullness*. So also the double *l* is retained in the words *installment*, *inthrallment*, *thrall'dom*, and *enrollment* (from *install*, *inthrall*, *thrall*, and *enroll*), in order to prevent the false pronunciation they might receive if spelled with one *l*. Many writers and lexicographers, especially in England, omit one *l* in these words, as also in the derivatives of *skill*, *will*, *dull*, and *full*, formed by adding the syllables *ly* and *ness*.

The derivatives of *pontiff* are exceptions to the rule, being written with only one *f*; as, *pontific*, *pontifical*, *pontifical'*, and the like. One *l* also is dropped in a few words formed by adding the termination *ly* to words ending in *ll*, in order to prevent the concurrence of three *l*'s: as, *ill*, *illy*; *dull*, *dully*; *full*, *fully*. Words similarly formed by adding the termination *less*, however, are written either with three *l*'s, a hyphen being inserted before the termination, or with two *l*'s and without the hyphen: as, *bell-less*, or *belless*, *skill-less* or *skillless*, *smell-less* or *smellless*.

§ 139 (10). In derivatives formed from words ending with silent *e*, the *e* is generally retained when the termination begins with a consonant: as, *pale*, *paleness*; *hate*, *hateful*; *incite*, *incitement*; *chaste*, *chastely*, *chasteness*; *move*, *movement*. When, however, the *e* is immediately preceded

by another vowel (except *el*), it is often dropped from the derivative: as, *due*, *duly*; *argue*, *argument*; *true*, *truly*; *awe*, *awful*; and the derivatives and compounds of these words.

The words *wholly*, *nursling*, *wisdom*, *abridgment*, *acknowledgment*, *lodgment*, *judgment*, and the compounds of some of these, are exceptions. The last four, however, are written, by many authors, *abridgement*, *acknowledgement*, *lodgement*, *judgement*.

§ 140 (11). In derivatives formed from words ending with silent *e*, when the termination begins with a vowel, the *e* is generally omitted, except in the cases mentioned in the next paragraph: as, *bride*, *bridal*; *guide*, *guidance*; *plume*, *plumage*; *use*, *usage*; *grieve*, *grievance*; *come*, *coming*; *shape*, *shaping*; *move*, *movable*; *sale*, *salable*; *fleece*, *fleecy*; *force*, *forcible*; *true*, *truism*.

The *e* is retained in the word *hoeing*, *shoeing*, and *toeing* (from *hoe*, *shoe*, and *toe*), in order to prevent a doubt as to the pronunciation, that might arise in case it were omitted. It is retained, also, in the words *dyeing*, *singeing*, *springeing*, *swingeing*, *tingeing* (from *dye*, *singe*, *springe*, *swinge*, *tinge*), to distinguish them from *dying*, *singing*, *springing*, *swinging*, *tinging* (from *die*, *sing*, *spring*, *swing*, *ting*.) The word *mileage*, as commonly written, does not omit the *e*, though it is sometimes, and more correctly, spelled *milage*. The words *lineage*, *lineal*, and *pineal*, though apparently exceptions, are not really such, since they are derived not directly from *line* and *pine*, but from the Latin *linea* (through the French), *linealis*, and *pineae*. The *e*, standing, in a derivative, before a termination beginning with *a* or *o*, and immediately after *c* or *g*, is retained in order to preserve the soft sounds of these consonants: as, *peace*, *peaceable*; *notice*, *noticeable*; *manage*, *manageable*; *change*, *changeable*; *advantage*, *advantageous*; *outrage*, *outrageous*; *mortgage*, *mortgageor*. The latter word is sometimes very improperly written *mortgagor*, and pronounced *mort-ga-jor*.

§ 141 (12). In derivatives formed from words ending in *ie*, by adding the termination *ing*, the *e* is dropped, and the *i* changed to *y*, in order to prevent two *i*'s from coming together: as, *die*, *dying*; *lie*, *lying*; *tie*, *tying*; *vie*, *ying*.

§ 142 (13). In derivatives of words ending in *y* preceded by a consonant, and formed by appending any termination except one beginning with *i*, the *y* is usually changed into *i*: as, *icy*, *iciest*, *icily*; *mercy*, *merciless*; *tidy*, *tidiness*; *modify*, *modifies*; *foggy*, *fogginess*; *earthy*, *earthiness*; *pity*, *pitiful*.

The derivatives of adjectives of one syllable ending in *y* preceded by a consonant, are exceptions, and usually retain the *y*: as, *sly*, *shyness*; *sly*, *slyest*; *dry*, *dryly*; *spry*, *spryer*, *spryest*; *wry*, *wryness*. But the adjectives *drier* and *driest*, from *dry*, are commonly written with *i* instead of *y*. Derivatives formed by adding the termination *ship*, as *secretaryship*, *suretyship*, *ladyship*, and the like, also retain the *y*, though some authors write them with *i*, according to the rule. The words *babyhood* and *ladykin* are likewise exceptions. The *y* is also retained in the possessive case singular of nouns, when formed by adding *s* with the apostrophe: as, *country's*, *everybody's*.

§ 143 (14). Derivatives formed by affixing a termination to words ending in *y* preceded by a vowel, generally retain the *y* unchanged: as, *gay*, *gayety*, *gayly*; *play*, *player*, *plays*; *sway*, *swayed*; *obey*, *obeying*; *joy*, *joyful*; *enjoy*, *enjoyed*; *buy*, *buying*; *gluey*, *glueyness*.

The words *daily*, *laid*, *paid*, *said*, *saith*, *stain*, and *staid* (from *day*, *lay*, *pay*, *say*, *slay*, and *stay*), with their com-

pounds, are exceptions. *Staid*, however, is sometimes written *stayed*. Derivatives from words ending in *uy*, as *colloquies*, from *colloquy*, are not exceptions to the rule, as *u*, in such cases, is not strictly a vowel, but stands for the consonant *w*.

§ 144 (15). Derivatives formed by appending a syllable beginning with a vowel to words ending with a vowel sound, generally retain the letter or letters representing such sound: as, *huzza*, *huzzaed*; *agree*, *agreeable*, *agreeing*; *weigh*, *weighing*; *dough*, *doughy*; *echo*, *echoed*; *woo*, *wooes*; *bow*, *bowed*; *beau*, *beaush*.

Derivatives of words of this class ending in silent *e*, as also those formed from words ending in double *e* by adding a termination beginning with *e*, drop the final *e*: as, *hoed*, *hoed*; *sue*, *sued*; *owe*, *owed*; *free*, *freer*, *freest*; *agree*, *agreed*. The cases mentioned in sections 11, 12, and 13 are also exceptions.

§ 145 (16). Derivatives formed by prefixing one or more syllables to words ending in a double consonant commonly retain both consonants: as, *tipstaff*, *rebuff*, *befall*, *inthrall*, *disinthrall*, *foretell*, *undersell*, *fulfill*, *enroll*, *emboss*, (from *staff*, *buff*, *fall*, *thrall*, *tell*, *sell*, *fill*, *roll*, *boss*).

The word *until* is an exception, being always written with one *l*. Those words of this class which end in *ll* are written by some authors, especially in England, with one *l*: as, *befal*, *inthal*, *foretel*, *fulfil*, *enrol*. The words *distill* and *instill* should be written with the *l* doubled, though they are often written *distil* and *instil*, with only one *l*.

§ 146 (17). Compound words formed by joining two or more words commonly retain all the letters of the simple words: as, *stiff-necked*, *well-bred*, *dull-eyed*, *save-all*, *wide-mouthed*.

There are numerous exceptions to this rule, many of them compounds which by long use have acquired the force of single words. They are the following: namely, some compounds of *all* and *well*; as, *almighty*, *almost*, *alone*, *already*, *also*, *although*, *altogether*, *always*, *withal*, *therewithal*, *wherewithal*, *welcome*, *welfare*; — compounds of *mass*; as, *Candlemas*, *Christmas*, *Lammas*, *Michaelmas*, &c.; — words of which the second part is the adjective *full*; as, *arful*, *hateful*, *rueful*, *woeful*; — also, the words *chilblain*, *fulfill*, *namesake*, *neckerchief*, *numskull*, *pastime*, *standish*, and *wherever*.

§ 147 (18). The plural of nouns regularly ends in *s*, or, in certain classes of words, in *es*.

When the noun in the singular ends with such a sound that the sound of *s* can unite with it and be pronounced without forming a separate syllable, *s* only is added in forming the plural: as, *sea*, *seas*; *tree*, *trees*; *woe*, *woes*; *canto*, *cantos*; *virtue*, *virtues*; *purlieu*, *purlieus*; *claw*, *claws*; *cab*, *cabs*; *panic*, *panics*; *bead*, *beads*; *chief*, *chiefs*; *bag*, *bags*; *path*, *paths*; *lock*, *locks*; *bell*, *bells*; *gem*, *gems*; *fan*, *fans*; *cup*, *cups*; *car*, *ears*; *act*, *acts*. A few plurals from nouns ending in *o* preceded by a consonant, end in *es*: as, *echo*, *echoes*; *cargo*, *cargoes*; *embargo*, *embargoes*; *motto*, *mottoes*; *potato*, *potatoes*. Other nouns of this class generally form their plurals regularly, though usage differs with regard to some of them. Those in which final *o* is preceded by a vowel form their plurals regularly. The plural of *alkali* is written *alkalis* or *alkalis*; that of *rabbit*, either *rabbis* or *rabbies*. With regard to other nouns ending in *i* usage differs, though they are more properly written with the termination *is*.

When the noun in the singular ends with such a sound (as that of *ch*, *sh*, *j*, *s*, *x*, or *z*) that the sound of *s* can not unite with it in pronunciation, but must form a separate syllable, *e* is inserted before *s* in forming the plural, unless

the word ends with silent *e*, in which case the latter serves to form a separate syllable with *s*: as, *church, churches; rush, rushes; age, ages; lace, laces; gas, gases; box, boxes; maze, mazes*.

To express the plural of a letter, figure, or any character or sign, or of a word mentioned without regard to its meaning, the letter *s*, generally preceded by the apostrophe, is appended, as in the phrases, "The two *l's* in *all*;" "Two **'s* in *Orion*;" "The *why's* and *wherefore's* of the question." Some writers, however, omit the apostrophe in such cases, joining the *s* immediately to the letter, character, or word, as in the phrases "The two *ls* in *all*;" "Two **s* in *Orion*;" Others still write the names of the letters with their proper plural endings, instead of the letters themselves: as, the two *ees, efs, ells, esss*, and the like. The plurals of letters are also rarely expressed by simply doubling them, without adding any plural sign: as, the two *ee* in *bee*, the two *ll* in *all*; but this practice is not to be commended, as *ee, ll, &c.*, are properly read *double e, double l, &c.*

§ 148 (19). Nouns ending in *y* preceded by a consonant form their plural by adding *es* and changing *y* into *i*: as, *mercy, mercies; lady, ladies; sky, skies; army, armies; pity, pities*. This rule includes words ending in *quy*, in which *u*, being pronounced like *w*, is strictly a consonant: as, *colloquy, colloquies*. The plural of proper nouns ending in *y* preceded by a consonant, is formed by changing *y* into *ies*, according to the rule: as, "The three *Maries*." Many writers, however, form the plural of such words by simply adding *s*: as, "The three *Marys*."

When the singular of a noun ends in *y* preceded by a vowel (except *n* having the power of *w*), the plural is regularly formed by adding *s* only: as, *day, days; key, keys; money, moneys; attorney, attorneys; alloy, alloys; guy, guys*. Some plurals of the latter class are often inaccurately written with the termination *ies*: as, *monies, attorneyes*, and the like.

§ 149 (20). The plurals of a few nouns ending in *f* or *fe* are irregularly formed by changing *f* or *fe* into *ves*. The following words, with their compounds, are the principal examples: namely, *life, lives; knife, knives; wife, wives; leaf, leaves; sheaf, sheaves; loaf, loaves; beef, beeves; thief, thieves; calf, calves; half, halves; elf, elves; shelf, shelves; self, selves; wolf, wolves*. The plural of *staff* is sometimes written *staffs*, but more commonly *staves*, except when it means a corps of officers, either military or civil, in which sense it is always written *staffs*. The plural of *wharf* is generally written *wharfs* in England; in the United States it is more commonly, but improperly, written *wharves*, as it is also by some recent English writers. The plurals of *hoof* and *turf*, formerly written *hooves* and *turves*, are now written *hoofs* and *turfs*. The plurals of other nouns ending in *f*, *fe*, or *ff*, are formed regularly by the addition of *s* only.

§ 150 (21). In the following nouns, the plural is distinguished from the singular only by a change of the vowel or vowel sound of the word: namely, *man, men; woman, women; goose, geese; foot, feet; tooth, teeth; brother, brethren; louse, lice; mouse, mice*. Compounds ending with these words form their plurals in the same manner: as, *foeman, foemen; dormouse, dormice*. Words which end in the syllable *man*, and are not compounds, form their plurals regularly, by adding *s* only: as, *cayman, caymans; desman, desmans; firman, firmans; talisman, talismans; German, Germans; Mussulman, Mussulmans*. The plurals of *talisman* and *Mussulman* are sometimes, by a gross blunder, written *talismen* and *Mussulmen*.

§ 151 (22). A few plurals end in *en*: namely, *brother,*

brethren; child, children; ox, oxen. To these may be added the obsolete forms *eyne, kine, shoon, hosen, housen*, (from *eye, cow, shoe, hose, house*), the first three of which, though they have received a slightly different form, end, as pronounced, with the sound of *n*.

§ 152 (23). The words *brother, die, pea, and penny*, have each two plurals of different forms and with different significations: as, *brothers*, male children of the same parent, also, members of the same society, association, class, or profession; *brethren*, members of the same religious or ecclesiastical body, the word in this form being rarely used except in religious writings, or in scriptural language, where it also has the same meaning that *brother* has in ordinary language; *dies*, implements for making impressions by stamping, or for making screws, also the cubical parts of pedestals; *dice*, the cubical blocks used in games of chance; *peas*, seeds of the pea-plant, when a definite number is mentioned; *pease*, the same in bulk, or spoken of collectively; *pennies*, the coins, especially when a definite number is mentioned; *pence*, the amount reckoned by these coins.

§ 153 (24). A few words, mostly names of animals, have the same form in the plural as in the singular: as, *deer, sheep, trout*, and the like.

§ 154 (25). Many words adopted from foreign languages retain their original plurals: as, *datum, data; criterion, criteria; genus, genera; larva, larvæ; crisis, crises; matrix, matrices; focus, foci; monsieur, messieurs*.

Many words of this class, while retaining the original plurals, have also a second, formed after the analogy of English words of similar termination: as, *formula, formulæ or formulas; beau, beaux or beans; index, indices or indexes; stratum, strata or stratus; bandit, banditti or bandits; cherub, cherubim or cherubs; seraph, seraphim or seraphs*. The plurals of the last two words are sometimes incorrectly written *cherubims* and *seraphims*, with double plural terminations, from ignorance or forgetfulness of the fact that, in Hebrew words, *im* is a plural ending.

§ 155 (26). In certain loose compounds consisting of a noun followed by an adjective or other qualifying expression, the plural is commonly formed by making the same change in the noun as when it stands alone: as, *court-martial, courts-martial; cousin-german, cousins-german; son-in-law, sons-in-law*. When, however, the adjective is so closely joined to the noun that the compound has the force of a simple word, the plural of the compound is commonly formed like that of any other word of the same termination: as, *cupful, cupfuls; handful, handfuls*.

§ 156 (27). There are many words, besides those mentioned in the preceding paragraphs, in respect to which usage, even that of the best authors, is variable. The most important of these words are mentioned in this and the succeeding sections.

The derivatives of the word *villain*, as *villainous, villainy, &c.*, though often written *villanous, villany, &c.*, properly retain the *i*, according to the practice of many writers, like those of other words similarly ending in *ain*: as, *mountainous, from mountain; captaincy, from captain; and the like*.

The words *connection, deflection, inflection, and reflection* follow the spelling of the words *connect, deflect, inflect, and reflect*, though often written, especially in England, *connexion, deflexion, inflexion, and reflexion*.

The word *woe*, though often written without the final *e*, should retain it, like most other nouns of one syllable and of similar form: as, *doe, floe, foe, hoe, sloe, toe*, and the like. Monosyllables other than nouns, and words of more

than one syllable, having a similar termination, omit the *e*; as, *do*, *go*, *no*, *so*, *canto*, *motto*, *potato*.

The words *defense*, *expense*, *offense*, and *pretense* are properly written thus, though often spelled with *c* instead of *s*, for the *s* belongs to the words from which they are derived, and is also used in all their derivatives.

The words *drought* and *height* were formerly written *drouth* and *hight*, and are still very often thus written in America.

The verb *practice* is thus written like the noun, in preference to the form *practise*, though the latter spelling is used by many writers, especially in England. The difference in spelling between the noun and the verb is properly observed, in words of this kind, only in such as are accented on the last syllable, as *device*, *devise*.

Derivatives of the Greek *ἔδρα* (seat, base, side; pronounced *hēd'ra*), as *polyhedron*, *tetrahedron*, *octahedral*, and the like, are properly thus written with *h* before the *e* of the termination, but are sometimes written *polyedron*, *tetraedron*, *octaedral*, &c., without the *h*.

§ 157 (28). There is a class of adjectives ending either in *able* or in *ible*, of which a large majority have the termination *able*; as, *blamable*, *laudable*, *legible*, *mutable*, *navigable*, *rendible*. Many of them are from Latin words ending in *abilis* or *ibilis*; some are from the French; and not a few are formed by adding the termination to English words. Those from Latin words end respectively in *able* or *ible*, according as they are derived from words ending in *abilis* or *ibilis*: as, *mutable* (Lat. *mutabilis*); *credible* (Lat. *credibilis*). Those formed from English words generally end in *able*; as, *avoidable*, *eatable*, *laughable*, *liable*, *salable*, *serviceable*. There are a few words respecting which usage is variable: as, *addible* or *addable*; *conversable* or *conversible*; *inferable* or *inferrible*; *referable* or *referrible*.

§ 158 (29). There is a class of words beginning with *en* or *in*, as *enclose* or *inclose*, *enquire* or *inquire*, *ensure* or *insure*, and the like, many of which take either form of the prefix indifferently. They are chiefly derived from the Latin, either directly or through the French, the prefix *in* belonging to the former language, and *en* to the latter. In some of these words, *en* is to be preferred; in others, *in*; in many of them, either may be used indifferently.

§ 159 (30). There was formerly considerable diversity of usage in respect to the terminations *ant* and *ent*, both of which were in certain cases used almost indifferently; as in the words *confidant* or *confident*, *dependant* or *dependent*, and the like. Present usage, however, is definitely settled in favor of one or the other form, in nearly or quite every word of this class, though not always upon uniform principles. In the few words in which both these terminations are retained, it is the more general practice to write the adjective with *ent*, and the common noun with *ant*, while the corresponding abstract noun ends in *ence*, as in the adjectives *confident* and *dependent*, the common nouns *confidant* and *dependant*, and the abstract nouns *confidence* and *dependence*. In the case of very many words, however, the adjective ends in *ant*, as also the common noun; while the abstract noun ends in *ance*, as in the adjectives *attendant* and *repentant*; the common nouns *attendant* and *repentant*; and the abstract nouns *attendance* and *repentance*. It may be remarked that the terminations *ant* and *ance* belong properly to words derived from the French or from Latin verbs of the first conjugation; *ent* and *ence* to words derived from Latin verbs of the other three conjugations.

§ 160 (31). There is a class of words ending in *er*, some of which are written by most authors with the termination

re; as, *center*, *meter*, *theater*, &c., which are often written *centre*, *metre*, *theatre*, &c. *Acre*, *chancre*, *lucre*, *nacre*, *mas-sacre*, and *ogre*, retain the termination *re*, in order to preserve the hard sound of the *c* and *g*.

§ 161 (32). There are two classes of chemical words ending respectively, as more commonly written, in *ide* and *ine*, in regard to which usage has been variable. Most of them were formerly written without the final *e*; but it is now the almost universal practice to retain it: as, *bromide*, *iodide*, *chlorine*, *fluorine*, &c. The word *tannin* is always written without the final *e*. *Oxide* is now generally written with the termination *ide*, though formerly by many written *oxyd*, from the supposition that the *y* of the last syllable represented the *y* of the Greek *ὀξύς*, from which the word is derived; whereas the last syllable is simply the same as the termination of the words *bromide*, *sulphide*, and the like.

§ 162 (33). There is a class of words ending, as pronounced, with the sound of long *i*, followed by *z*, some of which are differently written, by different authors, with either *ise* or *ize* to represent this sound: as, *criticize* or *criticise*; *civilize* or *civilise*; *naturalize* or *naturalise*; *patronize* or *patronise*. These words are mostly verbs, and are chiefly derived from Greek words ending in *ιζω*, or from French words ending in *iser* or *ise*. There are a few from other sources, but formed in analogy with those derived from these languages. Those formed from Greek words have the termination *ize*; as, *anathematize*, *characterize*, *dramatize*, *tantalize*. The words *catechise* and *exorcise* are exceptions. Those formed in an analogous manner from English words are likewise written with *ize*: as, *albumenize*, *bastardize*, *memorize*, *sensitize*. Those derived from the French verb *prendre* (participle *pris* or *prise*) end in *ise*: as, *apprise*, *comprise*, *emprise*, *enterprise*, *surprise*. Of those formed from French words other than *prendre*, or which have corresponding forms in the French, a majority end in *ize*, though in respect to some of them usage is variable: as, *civilize*, *formalize*, *organize*, *satirize*. The following are the principal English verbs ending in *ise*: namely, *advertise*, *advise*, *affranchise*, *apprise*, *catechise*, *chastise*, *circumcise*, *comprise*, *compromise*, *criticise*, *demise*, *despise*, *devise*, *disenfranchise*, *disfranchise*, *disguise*, *divertise*, *emprise*, *enfranchise*, *enterprise*, *exercise*, *exorcise*, *franchise*, *maumise*, *misprise*, *premise*, *reprise*, *revise*, *supervise*, *surmise*, *surprise*. It may be remarked that most of those in respect to which usage varies are more frequently written in England with the termination *ise*, and in the United States with the termination *ize*.

§ 163 (34). The words *mold* and *molt*, and their compounds and derivatives, are written in this Dictionary with *o* instead of *ou*, in analogy with the words *bold*, *bolt*, *colt*, *gold*, &c., from which the *u* has been dropped. Most authors, however, write these words *mould* and *moult*, and their derivatives in like manner.

§ 164. (35). There is a numerous class of words almost universally written, in the United States, with the termination *or*, many of which are written, in England, with the termination *our*: as, *candor*, *favor*, *honor*, *labor*, *rumor*, *vigor*. English usage, however, is not uniform with respect to these words, many of them being written with *or* in English books.

§ 165 (36). There is a small class of words ending with the syllable *ped* (from Lat. *pes*, *pedis*, foot), the termination of some of which was formerly, and is still frequently, written *pede*: as, *biped*, *centiped*, *milliped*, *quadruped*, *soliped*, &c. The words *biped* and *quadruped* are universally written without the final *e*, and the others, according to the best usage, should be written in the same manner.

PREFIXES AND SUFFIXES.

* * * The "Exercises" given below are designed to furnish material for instruction and practice in the etymological analysis of English words. For some remarks as to the mode of using them, see the Preface, p. iv.

PREFIXES.

A, a prefix to many English words, is in some cases a contraction of *on*, *in*, *at*, *of*, *to*, *for*: as, *ablaze* for *in a blaze*, *aboard* for *on board*, *afoot* for *on foot*, *aground* for *on the ground*, *ado* for *to do*, *await* for *wait for*. In other cases, it is contracted from the A.-S. inseparable particle *ge-*, which forms verbs from verbs, substantives, adjectives, and is a sort of augment to the past participle. In some cases, it only increases the force of the word, without any essential addition of meaning. — In some words of Greek origin, *a* gives them a negative sense; before a vowel it becomes *an*. In a few words of Latin origin, it is another form of the prefix *ab*.

EXERCISE. — *Awake*, *asleep*, *ahead*, *aside*, *afar*, *awearry*; *apathetic*, *amorphous*, *atheist*, *abyss*, *aorist*, *anonymous*, *anomaly*, *anecdote*, *anarchy*; *abate*, *avert*.

AB, a prefix to words of Latin origin, and a Latin preposition, is the same as the Greek *ἀπό*. Goth. *af*, A.-S. and Eng. *of*. It denotes *from*, *separation*, or *departure*. Before *c* and *t*, it is generally changed into *abs*. See **A**.

EXERCISE. — *Abduct*, *abject*, *abjure*, *abrupt*, *abrogate*, *absurd*, *abuse*, *abrade*, *absolve*; *abscess*, *abscond*, *abstemious*, *abstain*.

AD. [Cf. W. *at*, *to*, *toward*, Goth. and Eng. *at*.] A Latin preposition, signifying *to*. In composition, the last letter is usually changed into the first letter of the word to which it is prefixed.

EXERCISE. — *Adhere*, *adjoin*, *addict*, *adjure*, *admit*, *admonish*, *adorn*, *advent*, *acclaim*, *aggravate*, *affirm*, *allege*, *applaud*, *arrogate*, *ascribe*, *attain*.

AL. 1. In Arabic, an article or inseparable prefix, answering to the Italian *il*, and the Sp. *el*. Its use is to render nouns definite, like the English *the*.

EXERCISE. — *Alcove*, *alchemy*, *alembic*, *almanac*, *alcohol*, *alkali*.

2. A form of the prefix *ad*. See **AD**.

AMBI. [Lat. *ambi*, *amb*, *am*, *an* (as *ambidens*, *ambages*, *amicire*, *ambulare*), Gr. *ἀμφί*, A.-S. *cmb*, *ymb*.] *About*; *around*; — a prefix used in composition in words derived from the Latin.

EXERCISE. — *Ambidexter*, *ambient*, *ambition*, *ambiguous*; *ambelation*.

AMPHI, *n*. [See *supra*.] A prefix in words of Greek origin, signifying

about, *around*, *on both sides*, *on all sides*, &c.

EXERCISE. — *Amphibious*, *amphitheater*, *amphibology*, *amphibraeh*.

ANÁ. [Gr. *ἀνά*.] A prefix in words from the Greek, denoting *on*, *upward*, *up to*, *throughout*, *backward*, *back to*, *again*, *previously*, or *against*.

EXERCISE. — *Analogy*, *analytic*, *anatomy*, *anabaptist*, *anachronism*, *anagram*, *anapest*, *anathema*.

ANT-, [Gr. *ἀντί*, *against*.] A prefix in words from the Greek, meaning *against*, *over against*, or *opposed to*.

EXERCISE. — *Antaretic*, *anthelmintic*, *antidote*, *antipathy*, *antithesis*, *antifebrile*, *antipodes*, *antichristian*, *antiseptic*, *antitype*.

ANTE. A Latin preposition, the Gr. *ἀντί*, A.-S. & Goth. *and* (cf. **ANSWER**); used in the composition of English words, esp. in words from the Latin and Greek. It signifies *before in place*, *in front*; and figuratively, *before in time*.

EXERCISE. — *Antechamber*, *antecedent*, *antediluvian*, *antemundane*, *antedate*, *antepuluit*.

APO. [Gr. *ἀπό*. See **AB**.] A Greek preposition used in composition, and signifying *from*, *away from*, *off*, or *asunder*. It sometimes has the contracted form *ap*.

EXERCISE. — *Apoplexy*, *apothecary*, *apologue*, *apostacy*, *apostrophe*, *apostle*; *aphelion*, *aphorism*.

BE, is originally the same word as *by*, A.-S. *be* and *bī* or *big*, Goth. *bi*. It denotes *nearness*, *closeness*, *about*, *on*, *at*, and generally has an intensive force.

EXERCISE. — *Beset*, *bedeck*, *become*, *bestow*, *bedim*, *becalm*, *becloud*, *befriend*, *because*, *before*, *betimes*.

BI. [From Lat. *bis*, twice, which in composition drops the *s*.] In most branches of science, *bi* in composition denotes *two*, *twice*, *doubly*. In chemistry, it denotes that the compound contains two parts of the first-mentioned ingredient to one of the other; thus, a *bichromate* of potash contains two parts of chromic acid to one of potash.

EXERCISE. — *Bidentate*, *biterate*, *bi-axial*, *bicapsular*, *bicephalous*, *bicipitous*, *bifoliate*, *bisect*, *biweekly*, *binominal*.

BIS, *adv*. [Lat. *bis*, twice, for *duis*, from *duo*, two, like *bellum* from *duellum*.] Twice. See **BI**.

EXERCISE. — *Bissextile*.

ΕΑ'TÁ. [Gr. *κατά*.] The Latin and English form of a Greek preposition used in composition to signify *down*, *downward*, *down upon*, *downright*, *completely*, &c. It sometimes drops the final vowel, and is sometimes changed to *cath*.

EXERCISE. — *Cataclysm*, *catacomb*, *catalogue*, *catastact*, *cataarrh*, *catacaustic*, *catalepsy*, *catastrophe*; *catoptric*, *category*; *cathartic*, *catholic*, *cathedral*.

CIR'EUM. [Accusative of *circus*, a circle, Gr. *κύκλος*.] A Latin preposition, used as a prefix in many English words. In a few words the *m* is dropped.

EXERCISE. — *Circumscribe*, *circumspect*, *circumvent*, *circumjacent*, *circumnavigate*, *circumlocution*; *circuit*, *circutious*, *circulate*.

COM- or **CON-**. [The same as *cum*, which is akin to Gr. *σύν*.] A Latin preposition signifying *with* or *against*, used in composition as an inseparable prefix. The form *com* is used before *b*, *p*, and *m*, and *con* before the other consonants. Before *l*, however, *con* or *com* is changed into *col*; before *r* into *cor*; while before a vowel or *h*, the *n* or *m* is dropped.

EXERCISE. — *Compose*, *commotion*, *comaneree*, *command*, *compact*, *connect*, *concur*, *construct*, *convolve*, *contract*, *collect*, *corrupt*, *coalesce*, *cohabit*, *co-operate*, *coheir*, *cohere*.

CON'TRÁ. A Latin preposition, signifying *against*, *in opposition*, entering into the composition of some English words. In old English, it took the form *counter*.

EXERCISE. — *Contradict*, *contravene*, *contradistinguish*, *contravallation*; *counteract*, *countermarch*, *counterpart*, *countercharm*, *counterbalance*.

CO. See **CON**.

COUNTER. See **CONTRA**.

DE. A Latin prefix denoting a *moving from*, *separation*. Hence, it often expresses a negative. Sometimes it augments the sense. It coincides nearly in sense with the French *des* and Latin *dis*.

EXERCISE. — *Debark*, *decline*, *decease*, *deduct*, *decamp*, *deject*, *deter*, *descend*, *detain*, *depart*, *detract*, *denude*, *denominate*, *denounce*, *derange*, *deprave*, *despoil*.

DÍ. 1. [Gr. *δύς*, twice.] In chemistry, a prefix denoting two equivalents of the substance indicated by the noun following that of which the prefix forms a part; as, *dichloride* of mercury; i. e., a compound formed of (xxxvii)

two equivalents of mercury and one of chlorine. 2. See DIS

DĪ'Á [Gr. δία, akin to Lat. *dis*.] A prefix denoting *through, right through*.

EXERCISE.—Diameter, diagram, dialogue, diagonal, diacritical, diatribe, dialect.

DĪS. An inseparable prefix, from the Latin (whence Fr. *des*), denoting *separation, a parting from*; hence it generally has the force of a negative. It sometimes passes into the forms *dī* and *dif*.

EXERCISE.—Distribute, disengage, disarm, disoblige, disagree, disorder, dispel, discover; divert; differ, diffuse.

DYS-. An inseparable prefix, from the Greek δυσ-, hard, ill, and signifying *ill, bad, hard, unlucky, dangerous, &c.*

EXERCISE.—Dysentery, dyspepsy.

E. A Latin prefix; the same as EX.

ĒM. See EN.

ĒN. A prefix to many English words, chiefly borrowed from the French; it coincides with the Latin *in*, Gr. ἐν. For ease of pronunciation, it is changed to *em*, particularly before a labial.

EXERCISE.—Enchant, enamor, enclose, encamp, engrave, enjoy, enlarge, ennoble, enrich; employ, empower, embrace.

ĒP, } [Gr. ἐπί. See OB.] A prefix, } signifying *on, above, toward, by, to, among, near, &c.*

EXERCISE.—Epilogue, epithet, epidemic, epitaph, epidermis, epitomize, ephemeral.

ĒŪ. A prefix from the Gr. εὖ, well, signifying *well, easy, advantageous, good, and the like*.

EXERCISE.—Eulogy, euphony, eucharist, euphemism.

ĒX. A Latin preposition or prefix (Gr. ἐξ or ἐκ), signifying *out of, out, proceeding from*. Hence, in composition, it signifies sometimes *out of*; sometimes *off, from, or out*; sometimes *beyond*. In some words, it intensifies the meaning. The *x* regularly remains only before the vowels and before *c, h, p, q, s, t*; it is assimilated to a following *f*, and drops away altogether before the other consonants. In a few words it changes into *ec*. Prefixed to names of office, it denotes that a person has held that office, but has resigned it, or been left out, or dismissed.

EXERCISE.—Exhale, exclude, exclude, excess, exceed, excel, exact, exert, exist, exonerate, exult, exel, exhaust, expend, exquisite, exsiccant, extort, efflux, effect, effusion, elect, event, edition, emigrate, eject, eccentric; ex-chancellor, ex-governor, ex-president.

ĒX'TRÁ. [Contr. from *exterâ* (parte), from *exter*, being on the outside, from *ex*, out of, from.] A Latin preposition, denoting *beyond or excess*, often used in composition as a prefix signifying *outside of, or beyond the limits or jurisdiction of* that denoted by the word to which it is joined.

EXERCISE.—Extradition, extravagant, extraneous, extraordinary, extrajudicial.

FOR. [A.-S. *for*, allied to Goth. *fair*, Ger. *ver*.] As a prefix to verbs, *for* has usually the force of a negative or privative, denoting *forth, away, out, without*.

EXERCISE.—Forbid, forsake, forswear, forego.

FÖRE. [A.-S. *fore*, kindred with *for*, prep.] An adjective used in composition, to denote *advancement in place or time*.

EXERCISE.—Forebode, forefather, foreshorten, foreground, foresee, foretell, foreordain, foreshow, forearm, forewarn, foreknowledge, forerunner, forestall.

HĪ'PER. [Gr. ὑπέρ, allied to Lat. *super*, Skr. *upare*, Eng. *over*.] A prefix used in composition to denote *excess*, or something *over or beyond*.

EXERCISE.—Hyperbolic, hypertrophy, hyperborean, hypercritical, hyperbole.

HĪ'PO. A prefix from the Greek preposition ὑπό [allied to Lat. *sub*, Skr. *upar*], *under, beneath*, frequently used in composition to signify *a less quantity, or a low state or degree of* that denoted by the word with which it is joined, *position beneath it, &c.* In chemistry, prefixed to the name of a compound containing oxygen, it designates another compound containing less oxygen; as *hypo-nitrous acid*, which contains less oxygen than *nitrous acid*.

EXERCISE.—Hypochondriac, hypostatic, hypothesis, hypotenuse, hyphen.

ĪL. The form of *in* when used before words beginning with *l*. See IN.

ĪM. A prefix from the Lat. *in*, *n* being changed to *m*, before a labial, for the sake of easy utterance. The same prefix is sometimes used in compounds not of Latin origin. For *in*, the French write *em*, which is used in words introduced into English from the French language. See EM.

EXERCISE.—Imbibe, immense, impartial, immoral, import, imprint, imbank, imbitter, imprison.

ĪN. 1. [Allied to Gr. ἐν, Skr. *ina*.] A prefix from the Latin *in*, often used in composition, and signifying *with-in, into, or among*, or serving to render emphatic the sense of the word to which it is prefixed.—In before *l* is changed into *il*; before *r*, into *ir*; before a labial, into *im*. 2. [Allied to Eng. *un*. See UN.] A Latin particle of negation. Before *b* and *p*, it becomes *im*; before *l, m, r*, the *n* assimilates itself to these consonants. In a few words *in* is changed into *ig*.

EXERCISE.—1. Inbred, incase, ineffect, inspect, induce, infuse, inclose, increase; illegal, illumine, illusion; irradiate, irrational, irregular; imbitter, immaterial, impatient. — 2. Inactive, incapable, invincible, intolerable, infirm, impassable; illicit, illimitable, immortal, irrepressible, irresolute, ignoble, ignorant.

ĪN'TER. [From *in*, with an adverbial ending.] A Latin preposition, sig-

nifying *among or between*; — used as a prefix.

EXERCISE.—Interecept, interfere, interrupt, intercede, interpose, interchange, intermingle, interview, interpose, intervene, intersperse.

ĪN'TRO. [Lat., contr. from *intero* (loco).] A prefix signifying *within, into, in, and the like*.

EXERCISE.—Introduce, intromission, introvert, introit, introspection.

MĒT'Á. [Gr. μετά, allied to μέσος, Lat. *medius*, Eng. *mid, middle*.] A prefix in words of Greek origin, signifying *in the midst of*; also, *beyond, over, after, behind, with, between, reversely*.

EXERCISE.—Metaphor, metaphysics, metamorphose, metaphrase.

MĪS. [A.-S., having the same origin with the verb *to miss*.] A prefix denoting *error, wrong, defect, unlikeness, &c.*

EXERCISE.—Mistake, mismanage, mispronounce, mistrust, misbehave, misbeliever, misereant, misdemeanor.

NŌN, *adv.* [Lat. *non*, O. Lat. *nænum*, *nenum*, from *ne-ænum*, or *nenum*, not one.] *Not*; — used in English as a prefix, generally and properly to substantives and verbs only, giving them a negative sense, ordering and varying their meaning, as do the prefixes *un* and *in* those of adjectives; also, in some cases, prefixed to adjectives.

EXERCISE.—Non-residence, non-performance, non-arrival, non-intercourse, non-intervention, non-conductor, non-acid, non-electric, non-existent, non-commissioned.

OB. [Kindred with Gr. ἐπί.] A Latin preposition, signifying, primarily, *in front, before, and hence against, toward*. In composition the *b* is often changed into the first letter of the word to which it is prefixed. In a few cases the *b* becomes *s*. It means *reversed or back in obovate, occiput, &c.*

EXERCISE.—Object, objugatory, occasion, offer, oppose, ostentation.

PĀ'ŔÁ. [Gr., prob. akin to Lat. *præ* and *præter*.] A preposition, used in composition, and signifying *beside, to the side of, to, amiss, wrong, beyond, contrary to, &c.* It is sometimes contracted into *par*.

EXERCISE.—Paradox, paragon, paralysis, parasite, parallel, paragraph, paraclete, paraphrase; parody, paroxysm, parhelion.

PĒR. A Latin preposition often used in composition as a prefix denoting *through, passing, or over the whole extent*. The *r* is sometimes assimilated. In chemistry, it signifies *very, fully, or to the utmost extent*; as in *peroxide*, a substance oxidated to the utmost degree.

EXERCISE.—Perambulate, perfanatory, persecute, perforate, permanent, permit, percussion, pervade, peruse, perfection, perdition, pellucid; peroxide.

PĒR'I. [Gr. περί, Skr. *pari*.] A prefix used in many words derived from

the Greek, and signifying *with, around, about, near*, and the like.

EXERCISE. — *Pericarp, period, periphrase, peripatetic, periphery, perihelion, perimeter.*

PŌST. A Latin preposition, used in composition as a prefix, signifying *after*.

EXERCISE. — *Postpone, postscript, posterior, posthumous, postobit.*

PRĒ. An English form of the Latin prefix, *præ*, before. It expresses *priority of time, place, or rank*.

EXERCISE. — *Preclude, predict, prefer, preponderate, precursor, precede, prefix, prelude, premonition, pre-eminent.*

PRĒ'TER. A prefix, from the Lat. *præter* (from *præ*, with the adverbial termination *ter*), used in the composition of some English words, and having the signification of *past, beyond*; hence, *beside, more*.

EXERCISE. — *Preterit, pretermit, preternatural.*

PRŌ. [Orig. neuter dative for *proi*, Gr. *πρό*.] A Latin preposition, used in composition as a prefix, and denoting *fore, forth, forward, in front of, in favor of, for, in the place of*.

EXERCISE. — *Produce, project, profess, promise, protract, pronoun, proceed, provoke, promote, protrude.*

PRŌS. [Gr. *πρός*. Cf. Skr. *prati*.] A Greek preposition, used in composition, and signifying *motion towards, a being on, at, by, or beside, a remaining beside*, and hence *connection and engagement with any thing*.

EXERCISE. — *Proselyte, prosody.*

PSEŪ'DO (sā'do). [From Gr. *ψεύδης*, lying, false, from *ψεύδω*, to belie.] A prefix used in words from the Greek, and signifying *false, counterfeit, pretended, or spurious*.

EXERCISE. — *Pseudo-martyr, pseudo-philosophy, pseudonym.*

RA. An inseparable prefix or preposition in words from the French and Italian, coming from the Lat. *re* and *ad* combined. See *RE* and *AD*.

EXERCISE. — *Rally, ramble.*

RE. [Lat.] A prefix or inseparable particle in the composition of words, denoting *return, repetition, iteration*. It is abbreviated from *red*, which the Latins retained in words beginning with a vowel.

EXERCISE. — *Recur, reduce, refrain, retract, revert, rebuild, reform, restore, resound, resist, renew, recall, remove, resume, revolve; redeem, reintegrate.*

RE'TRO. [Lat., from *re*, and the adverbial termination *ter*.] A prefix in words from the Latin, signifying *back or backward*.

EXERCISE. — *Retrocede, retrospect, retrograde, retroact.*

SE. [Orig. form of *sine*.] An inseparable preposition used in some words from the Latin, and signifying *without, aside, by itself*.

EXERCISE. — *Secure, seduce, seclude, secede, sequester, separate, sedition, segregate.*

SĪ'NE. A Latin preposition signifying

without, and used in composition. It drops the final *e* in *sineere*, and also changes the *n* into *m* in *simple*.

EXERCISE. — *Sineure.*

STĒP. [A.-S. *steóp*, fr. *steópan*, *stēpan*, to bereave.] A prefix used in composition before *father, mother, brother, &c.*, to indicate that the person thus spoken of is not a blood-relative, but is a relative by the marriage of a parent.

EXERCISE. — *Stepson, stepsister, step-child.*

SŪB. [Allied to Gr. *ὑπό*.] A Latin preposition, denoting *under or below*, used in English as a prefix, to express *an inferior position, or intention*, and also *a subordinate degree, or imperfect state of a quality*. Before *c, f, g, p, r*, and *m*, the *b* is changed into those letters.

EXERCISE. — *Subsribe, subsequent, submarine, submerge, submit, subtract, subacid, substitute, subside, subordinate, subterranean; succeed, suffer, suggest, suppose, surrogate, summon.*

When prefixed to the name of a chemical compound, *sub* denotes that this, if an oxysalt, contains a less number of equivalents of the acid than of the base, or that the base is a sub-oxide; or, if it is a haloid salt, or analogous compound, that the electro-negative is in a smaller proportion than the electro-positive constituent, or is combined with it in the smallest proportion possible; as in *sub-bromide, sub-iodide, &c.*

SŪB'TER. [From *sub*, and the adverbial termination *ter*.] A Latin preposition, signifying *under*, used as a prefix in English with the same meaning as *sub*; but it is less general in its application.

EXERCISE. — *Subterfuge.*

SŪ'PER. A Latin preposition (same as Gr. *ὑπέρ*), used as a prefix, and signifying *above, over, or in excess*.

EXERCISE. — *Superfine, superintend, supervise, supernumerary, superadd, superhuman, superfluous, superlative, superstructure.*

SŪ'PRĀ. [Orig. *supera*, from *super*.] A Latin preposition, signifying *above, over, or beyond*, and used in composition.

EXERCISE. — *Supralapsarian.*

SŪR. A prefix, from the French, contracted from the Latin *super, supra*, and signifying *over, above, beyond, upon*.

EXERCISE. — *Surcharge, surmount, surprise, surfeit, surmise, surcoat, surface, surplus.*

SŪN. A prefix from the Greek preposition *σύν* [Lat. *cum*, akin to Lat. *simul*, Skr. *sa-*, *sam*], *with, along with, together with, at the same time*. Before *b, m, p, ph*, it changes into *sym*; before *l*, into *syl*; and sometimes the *n* is dropped.

EXERCISE. — *Synonym, syntax, synthesis, synod, synopsis, synchronous, synovial; symbol, symmetry, sympathy, symphony, syllogism, system.*

TRĀNS. A Latin preposition, used in English as a prefix, signifying *over, beyond, through, on the other side*. Hence, in a moral sense, it denotes *a complete change*. It sometimes drops

the last consonant, and sometimes the two last consonants.

EXERCISE. — *Transalpine, trans-Atlantic, transport, transfer, transuit, transit, transgress, transform, transcend; tradition, traduce.*

TRĪ. A prefix, signifying *three, thrice*, from Gr. *τρίς*, thrice, *τρεῖς, τρία*, Lat. *tres, tria*, three.

EXERCISE. — *Triangle, trident, triennial, triennial, tricuspid, triune.*

UL'TRĀ. [Lat., orig. fem. of *ulter*, being beyond.] A prefix from the Latin, having in composition the signification *beyond, on the other side*, chiefly when joined with words expressing relations of place. In other relations, it has the sense of *excessively, exceedingly, beyond what is common, natural, right, or proper*.

EXERCISE. — *Ultramarine, ultranontane, ultramundane, ultratropical; ultra-conservative, ultra-despotic.*

ŪN. [A.-S. *un*, and sometimes *on*, allied to Gr. *ἀν*, *ἀ*, Skr. *an*, *a*, Lat. *in*.] A negative prefix attached at will to almost any English adjective, or participle used adjectively, and to less numerous classes of nouns and verbs. See *UN* in the Dictionary.

EXERCISE. — *Unable, unfriendly, uncertain, undo, unbar, untruth, unworthy.*

WITH. [A.-S. *wið*, *wid*, with, at, against, Icel. *við*, against. Compare A.-S. *mid*, *mið*, Goth. *mith*, Ger. *mit*, with.] An English preposition, used in composition, and signifying *opposition, privation, separation, or departure*.

EXERCISE. — *Withdraw, withstand, withhold.*

SUFFIXES.

ĀĒ. [Gr. *-αός*.] A suffix signifying *of or pertaining to*.

EXERCISE. — *Demoniac, hypochondriac, cardiac, elegiac, prosodiac.*

ĀĒ. [Fr.] A termination of nouns having a collective or abstract meaning.

EXERCISE. — *Advantage, average, herbage, foliage, pillage, vassalage, appanage, homage, parentage, fruitage.*

AL. [Lat. *-alis*.] A termination of words from the Latin, denoting *of, or pertaining to*. See *CAL*.

EXERCISE. — *Annual, cordial, final, legal, martial, regal, frugal, filial, carnal, casual, floral, inannual, judicial, local, decennial.*

AN. [Lat. *-anus*.] A termination of some nouns and adjectives from the Latin, denoting *office, profession, or character*.

EXERCISE. — *Christian, comedian, tragedian, elysian, tertian, hyperborean, sylvan, republican, pagan, Roman.*

ĀNĀ, } [Lat. *-antia*.] Terminations
AN-ĀY. } of some nouns having an abstract signification.

EXERCISE. — *Elegance, abundance, brilliancy, vacancy, dissonance, tolerance, ignorance, circumstance, repentance, infancy, necromancy.*

ANT. [Lat. *-ans, -antis.*] A termination of adjectives from the Latin, expressing *quality* or *habit*; and of nouns denoting the *doer of a thing*.

EXERCISE. — Vagrant, abundant, verdant, extravagant, triumphant, vigilant, dominant, exorbitant; assistant, commandant, dependant, intendant, lieutenant.

AR. [Lat. *-aris.*] A termination of adjectives derived from the Latin, and denoting *of*, or *pertaining to*.

EXERCISE. — Angular, jocular, perpendicular, similar, linear, familiar, solar, secular, regular.

ARD, the termination of many English words, is taken from the Goth. *hardus*, A.-S. *heard*, Icel. & Eng. *hard*, and appears in proper names; as, Renard, strong in counsel; Goddard, strong in, or through, God, &c. We find it also in appellatives, usually with a bad signification.

EXERCISE. — Drunkard, dotard, bastard, niggard, sluggard, dullard, coward, wizard, laggard, dastard.

A-RY. [Lat. *-arius.*] A termination of adjectives from the Latin, denoting *of*, or *pertaining to*; and of nouns, denoting the *doer of a thing*.

EXERCISE. — Auxiliary, military, biliary, stipendiary, pecuniary, primary, plenary, ordinary, sublunary, adversary, mercenary, vocabulary, lapidary, boundary, granary.

ATE. [Lat. *-atus.*] A termination; — 1. Of verbs. 2. Of adjectives, implying *nature*, *likeness*, *quality*, *agreement*, *effect*, &c. 3. Of nouns, denoting (a.) *office* or *dignity*; (b.) the *possessor of an office or dignity*; (c.) salts containing one degree or more of oxygen.

EXERCISE. — 1. Deliberate, initiate, extricate, perimcate, suffocate, navigate, ventilate, fascinate, anticipate, venerate. 2. Moderate, ultimate, temperate, obdurate, fortunate, insensate, passionate, effeminate, immaculate. 3. Pontificate, electorate, palatinate; magistrate, delegate, legatate, candidate, advocate, laureate, surrogate; sulphate, phosphate.

BLE. [Lat. *-bilis.*] A termination of adjectives derived from the Latin, or formed on the same model, and signifying *capable of being*, or *worthy to be*.

EXERCISE. — Flexible, mutable, sensible, warrantable, capable, curable, blamable, commendable, incredible, accessible, excusable.

CAL. [Lat. *-cus.*] A termination of adjectives derived from the Latin or following the analogy of such, and signifying *of* or *pertaining to*.

EXERCISE. — Anatomical, comical, magical, practical, technical, classical, analytical, botanical, practical, dogmatical, periodical.

DOM. A termination denoting *jurisdiction*, or *property and jurisdiction*. It was originally *doom*, *judgment*. Hence it is used to denote *state*, *condition*, or *quality*.

EXERCISE. — Kingdom, sheriffdom, dukedom, earldom, Christendom, wisdom, freedom, thralldom.

E-AN. [Gr. *-aios*, or *-eios*, Lat. *-æus, -eus.*] A termination of adjectives derived from Greek adjectives, or formed on the pattern of such adjectives, and denoting *of* or *pertaining to*.

EXERCISE. — Cerulean, herculean, hyperborean, subterranean, epicurean, adamantean, tartarean, empyrean.

EE. A termination of nouns, denoting one *on* or *to whom something is done*.

EXERCISE. — Appellee, donee, referee, trustee, lessee, grantee, legatee, patentee.

EER. See **IER.**

EN. A plural termination of nouns and of verbs formerly in use, as in *housen*, *escapen*, and retained in *oxen* and *children*. It is also still used as the termination of some verbs, as in *hearken*, from the Anglo-Saxon infinitive. It is also used to form from nouns adjectives expressing the *material of which a thing is made*.

EXERCISE. — Glisten, listen; leaden, wooden, golden, birchen, earthen, oaken, hempen, oaten, flaxen, waxen.

ENCE, } [Lat. *-entia.*] A termination of abstract nouns from the Latin, or of nouns that follow the analogy of nouns so derived.

EXERCISE. — Abstinence, circumference, reticence, agency, contingency, innocence, coalescence, diffidence, providence, intelligence, prudence, presidency, tendency, despondency, exigency, clemency, transparency, solvency.

ENT. [Lat. *-ens, -entis.*] A termination of nouns from the Latin, denoting the *doer of a thing*; or of participial adjectives expressing *quality* or *habit*.

EXERCISE. — Dependent, recipient, student, president, agent, adherent; fervent, ardent, indolent, esculent, refulgent, incumbent, evanescent, evident, omnipotent.

ER. A termination of many English words, and the Teutonic form of the Latin *or*. It denotes *an agent*, and was originally of the masculine gender, but is now applied to men or things indifferently. At the end of names of places, *er* signifies *a man of the place*; thus, Londoner is the same as London man.

EXERCISE. — Hater, farmer, heater, grater, builder, waiter, lover, doer, maker, strainer, poker, ruler, pointer, painter, voter.

ESCENT. [Lat. *-escens, -escentis.*] A termination of participial adjectives from the Latin, denoting *progression*, *growing*, or *becoming*.

EXERCISE. — Convalescent, putrescent, quiescent, effervescent, phosphorescent, incandescent.

ESS. [Fr., from Lat. *-ix.*] A termination of nouns feminine, distinguishing them from correspondent nouns masculine.

EXERCISE. — Authoress, lioness, negress, shepherdess, actress, giantess, sorceress, tigress, huntress, countess, priestess, hostess, poetess.

FUL. [The same as *full.*] A termination of adjectives denoting *plenitude* or *abundance*, and generally formed from substantives.

EXERCISE. — Artful, beautiful, peaceful, grateful, careful, useful, bashful, fanciful, painful, powerful, doubtful.

FY. [Lat. *facere, fieri*, Fr. *fier.*] A termination of verbs, denoting *to make*, *to become*.

EXERCISE. — Amplify, deify, gratify, liquefy, rarefy, stupefy, pacify, qualify, signify, glorify, ratify, testify, rectify, purify.

HOOD. [A.-S. *hād*, from *hād*, *state*, *sex*, *order*, *degree*, *person*, *form*, *manner*, Goth. *haidus.*] A termination denoting *state* or *fixedness*, *condition*, *quality*, *character*, *totality*. Sometimes it is written *head*.

EXERCISE. — Manhood, childhood, knighthood, brotherhood, boyhood, widowhood, neighborhood, priesthood; godhead.

IC. [Gr. *-ikos*, Lat. *-icus.*] A termination of adjectives denoting *of*, or *pertaining to*.

EXERCISE. — Authentic, concentric, magnetic, seraphic, academic, dogmatic, periodic, theoretic, botanic, cubic, prosaic, apostolic.

ICS. A termination of nouns, plural in form but singular in signification, applied to certain arts or sciences.

EXERCISE. — Optics, mathematics, hydraulics, mechanics, physics, acoustics, statics, hermeneutics.

ID. [Lat. *-idus.*] A termination of adjectives denoting *quality*.

EXERCISE. — Acid, liquid, rigid, sordid, arid, fervid, fluid, horrid, humid, torpid, timid, rancid, torrid, vivid.

IER, } [Fr. *-ier, -iere.*] A termination of nouns denoting men from their occupations or employment.

EXERCISE. — Brigadier, grenadier, cavalier, mountaineer, volunteer, financier, engineer, auctioneer, buccaneer.

ILE. [Lat. *-ilis.*] A termination of adjectives from the Latin, denoting *of*, or *pertaining to*.

EXERCISE. — Agile, docile, fragile, versatile, facile, puerile, volatile, fertile, hostile, futile, mercantile.

INE. [Lat. *-inus.*] A termination of adjectives from the Latin, denoting *of*, or *pertaining to*.

EXERCISE. — Adamantine, feminine, pristine, aquiline, canine, clandestine, alpine, serpentine, genuine, equine.

ION. [Lat. *-io*, genitive *-ionis.*] A termination of abstract nouns derived from the Latin, or formed after the same analogy.

EXERCISE. — Ambition, conception, probation, evasion, version, crucifixion, union, action, addition, compassion, extension, opinion, vermilion.

ISH. [A.-S. *-isc*, Goth. *-isk*, N. H. Ger. *-isch.*] A termination of English words denoting *diminution*, or *a small degree* of the quality. *Ish* annexed to proper names forms a possessive adjective. Annexed to common nouns, it forms an adjective denoting a participation of the qualities expressed by the noun.

EXERCISE. — Whitish, yellowish; Swedish, Danish, English, Spanish, Scottish; foolish, roguish, brutish, childish, doltish, boorish, slavish, feverish, knavish, girlish, womanish.

ISM. [Gr. *-ισμος*.] A termination of nouns from the Greek, or of nouns formed on the same model as these, denoting *tenets, doctrines, or principles*.

EXERCISE. — *Atheism, catechism, heroism, mechanism, sophism, skepticism, archaism, barbarism, heathenism, egotism, magnetism.*

IST. [Gr. *-ιστης*.] A termination of nouns denoting men from their occupations, pursuits, or principles.

EXERCISE. — *Baptist, chemist, eulogist, theist, oculist, moralist, novelist, philologist, sophist, annalist, chemist, botanist.*

ITE. [Lat. *-itus*.] A termination of nouns and adjectives. It is often used to form collective or gentile names.

EXERCISE. — *Appetite, exquisite, favorite, recondite, definite, opposite, requisite, bedlamite, Jacobite.*

I-TY. See **TY.**

IVE. [Lat. *-ivus*.] A termination of nouns and adjectives from the Latin, denoting *ability, power, or activity*.

EXERCISE. — *Authoritative, incentive, persuasive, vindictive, convulsive, delusive, negative, formative, conducive, furtive, derisive.*

**IZE, } [Gr. *-ιζειν*.] A termination of
ISE. } verbs from the Greek, or of
verbs formed on the same model, and
denoting *to make, to cause to be, to become*.**

EXERCISE. — *Agonize, characterize, tantalize, criticize, exercise, equalize, civilize, enfranchise, exorcise, memorize, organize, satirize.*

KIN. [A.-S. *cyn, cynd*, kin, kind, offspring, race; allied to Lat. *genus*, Gr. *γένος, γένος*.] A diminutive termination, denoting *small*, from the sense of *child*.

EXERCISE. — *Lambkin, manikin, napkin, pipkin, bodkin.*

LE. A diminutive termination.

EXERCISE. — *Crumble, bundle, girdle, joggle, fondle, dimple, throttle, thimble, canticle, ruffle, speckle, suckle, sparkle, stopple.*

LESS. A terminating syllable of many nouns and some adjectives. It is the A.-S. *lēas*, allied to Eng. *loose*, from A.-S. *lēosan*, to *lose*. Hence, it is a privative word, denoting *destitution*; as, a witless man, a man destitute of wit; childless, without children.

EXERCISE. — *Fatherless, faithless, penniless, lawless, boundless, needless, lifeless, nameless, careless, hopeless, nerveless, worthless, pitiless.*

LĒT. [French dim. termination *et*, as in *islet, eaglet, circlet, goblet, floweret, baronet*; with *l* inserted, as in *streamlet, branchlet*.] A termination of diminutives; as, *hamlet*, a little house; *rivulet*, a small stream.

EXERCISE. — *Eyclet, frontlet, tablet, ringlet.*

LING. [A.-S.] A termination denoting *condition, offspring, or progeny*.

EXERCISE. — *Hireling, earthing, worldling, founding, darling, firstling, underling, starling, groundling, gosling, sapling, changeling, fatling, nestling.*

LY. [O. Eng. *lich*, being an abbreviation of A.-S. *lic*, Goth. *leiks*, Eng. *like*.] A termination of adjectives, as in *lovely, manly*, that is, *love-like, man-like*. It is also a termination of adverbs [O. Eng. *liche*, A.-S. *lice*].

EXERCISE. — *Courtly, costlly, priestly, portly, gristly, hilly, shelly, bravely, coarsely, purely, chiefly, rashly, tardily, sillily, angrily, meekly.*

MĒNT. A termination of nouns (formed often from verbs), denoting *condition, state, or act*.

EXERCISE. — *Engagement, management, impediment, embarrassment, judgment, amusement, investment, arbitrament, infringement.*

MO-NY. [Lat. *-monium, -monia*.] A termination of nouns from the Latin, signifying *action, or an active faculty, being, or a state of being, viewed abstractly*.

EXERCISE. — *Alimony, matrimony, testimony, ceremony, parsimony, acrimony, sanctimony, patrimony.*

NĒSS. [A.-S. *-ness, -niss*, Goth. *-nas-sus*.] A termination of abstract names, denoting *state, or quality*.

EXERCISE. — *Blindness, goodness, greatness, sweetness, godliness, weariness, stiffness, rashness, boyishness, blackness, usefulness, zealousness.*

ŌCK. [A.-S. *-ca* or *-uca*.] A diminutive termination of nouns.

EXERCISE. — *Bullock, hillock, mattock, paddock, pollock.*

OR. A termination of Latin nouns, denoting *an agent*. It is annexed to many words of English origin; as in *lessor*. In general, *or* is annexed to words of Latin, and *er* to those of English, origin. See **ER**.

EXERCISE. — *Actor, creditor, editor, captor, conductor, pastor, inspector, pretor, orator, dictator, professor.*

O-RY. [Lat. *-orius*.] A termination of words from the Latin, denoting *of, or pertaining to*.

EXERCISE. — *Amatory, consolatory, promissory, satisfactory, compulsory, cursory, prefatory, nugatory, valedictory.*

**ŌSE, } [Lat. *-osus, -us*.] A termina-
OŪS. } tion of English adjectives
(many of which are derived directly
from the Latin), denoting *quality or property*.**

EXERCISE. — *Dubious, conscious, atrocious, conspicuous, onerous, generous, dangerous, populous, morose, eomatose, operose, verbose.*

RĪC. [A.-S. *rice, ric*; fr. the same root as Lat. *regere*, to rule, and *regio*, region.] A termination signifying *jurisdiction, or a district over which government is exercised*.

EXERCISE. — *Bishopric.*

SHĪP. [A.-S. *scipe, scype*, fr. *scyppan*, to mold, form, *shape*.] A termination denoting *state, office, dignity, profession, or art*.

EXERCISE. — *Lordship, friendship, chancellorship, stewardship, horseman-*

ship, copartnership, hardship, clerkship, worship, scholarship, censorship.

SION. See **ION.**

SŌME. [A.-S. *sum*, Goth. *sama*, like, the same.] A termination of certain adjectives. It indicates *a considerable degree* of the thing or quantity; as, *mettlesome*, full of mettle or spirit; *gladsome*, very glad or joyous.

EXERCISE. — *Blithesome, wearisome, loathsome, troublesome, wholesome, lonesome.*

STĒR. [A.-S. *-estre, -istre*.] A termination denoting *skill or occupation*. It was originally applied to denote the female agent in an action. Thus, *songster* signified, at first, a female who sings; but the ending *ster* having at length, in a measure, lost its peculiar force, the feminine termination *ess* was appended to it; thus, *songster* became *songstress*, or *songstress*, with a double ending.

EXERCISE. — *Gamester, songster, spinster, youngster, punster, maltster, tapster.*

**T, } [A.-S.] A termination of abstract
TH. } nouns of Anglo-Saxon origin.**

EXERCISE. — *Depth, growth, strength, wealth, width, warmth, birth, breadth, depth, mirth, health, truth; draft, joint, flight, height, drift, gift, theft.*

TION. See **ION.**

TŪDE. [Lat. *-tudo*.] A termination of abstract nouns from the Latin, signifying *action or an active faculty, being, or a state of being*.

EXERCISE. — *Amplitude, fortitude, gratitude, solitude, infinitude, turpitude, altitude, rectitude, servitude, aptitude, magnitude.*

TY. [Lat. *-tas, -tatis*, Fr. *-té*.] A termination of words denoting *action or an active faculty, being, or a state of being, viewed abstractly*.

EXERCISE. — *Antiquity, difficulty, humility, necessity, probability, laxity, impiety, society, modesty, majesty, liberty, fatuity.*

ŪRE. [Lat. *-ura*.] A termination of words derived from the Latin (often through the Italian or French), and denoting *action or an active faculty, being, or a state of being, viewed abstractly*.

EXERCISE. — *Creature, fracture, legislature, nature, superstructure, lecture, fissure, flexure, exposure, tenure, juncture, verdure.*

WARD, or WARDS. [A.-S. *-weard, -weardes*; Goth. *-vairths*, allied to Lat. *vertere*, to turn, *versus*, toward.] A suffix used in the composition of a large class of words, and denoting *direction, or tendency to, motion toward, and the like*.

EXERCISE. — *Upward, onwards, westward, backwards, forward, homeward, downwards, inward.*

WĪSE. [A.-S. *wise*, allied to *guise*.] A termination of adverbs implying *in the direction or manner of*.

EXERCISE. — *Endwise, lengthwise, sidewise, likewise.*

ABBREVIATIONS AND EXPLANATIONS.

a...stands for adjective.
abbrev.....abbreviated.
adv.....adverb.
Alg.....Algebra.
Am., Amer....America, American.
Anat......Anatomy.
Anc.....Ancient.
Antiq......Antiquities.
Ar.....Arabic.
Arch.....Architecture.
Arith.....Arithmetic.
Armor.....Armorican.
A-S.....Anglo-Saxon.
Astrol.....Astrology.
Astron.....Astronomy.
augm.....augmentative.

Bisc.....Biscayan.
Bot.....Botany.
Braz.....Brazilian.

Cf.....*Confer* (compare).
Chald.....Chaldee.
Chem.....Chemistry.
Chin.....Chinese.
Colloq......Colloquial, colloquially.
Com.....Commerce, common.
comp.....compound, compound-
compar.....comparative. [ed.
conj.....conjunction.
contr.....contracted, contraction.
corrupt.....corrupted, corruption.

D.....Dutch.
Dan.....Danish.
dat.....dative.
Dim., dim....diminutive.

Ecc.....Ecclesiastical.
Eng.....England, English.
esp.....especially.

f.....feminine.
Far.....Farriery.
fig.....figuratively.
Fort.....Fortification.
fr.....from.
Fr.....French.
fut.....future.

Gael.....Gaelic.
gen.....genitive
Geol.....Geology.
Geom.....Geometry.
Ger.....German.

Goth...stands for Gothic.
Gr.....Greek.
Gram.....Grammar.

H.....High.
Heb.....Hebrew.
Her.....Heraldry.
Hind.....Hindustanee.
Hist.....History.
hypoth.....hypothetical.

Icel.....Icelandic.
i. e......*id est* (that is).
imp.....imperfect.
impers.....impersonally.
Ind.....Indian.
infra.....below.
intens.....intensive.
interj.....interjection.
Ir.....Irish.
It., Ital.....Italian.

Japan.....Japanese.

L.....Low.
Lat.....Latin.
Lit., lit.....Literally, literally.

M.....Middle.
m.....masculine.
Mach.....Machinery.
Malay.....Malayan.
Math.....Mathematics.
Mech.....Mechanics.
Med.....Medicine.
Mil.....Military.
Min.....Mineralogy.
modif.....modification.
Mus.....Music.
Myth.....Mythology.

N.....New.
n.....noun.
Naut.....Nautical.
neut.....neuter.
Norm. Fr.....Norman French.

O.....Old.
Obs.....Obsolete.
orig.....original, originally.

p.....participle.
p. a.....participial adjective.
Paint.....Painting.
Per.....Persian.

perh...stands for perhaps.
pers.....person.
Peruv.....Peruvian.
Pg.....Portuguese.
pl.....plural.
Poet.....Poetry, poetical.
Pol.....Polish.
p. p.....participle past.
p. pr.....participle present.
Pref., pref.....Prefix
prep.....preposition.
pret.....preterit.
Prin.....Principles.
prin.....principally.
Print.....Printing.
priv.....privative.
Prob., prob.....probably.
Pron., pron... { Pronunciation, pro-
nounced; pronoun.
prop.....properly.
Pros.....Prosody.
Prov.....Provincial.

Rhet.....Rhetoric.
Rom.....Roman.
Rom. Cath.....Roman Catholic.
Russ.....Russian.

Sax.....Saxon. [stood)
sc.....*scilicet* (being under-
Scot.....Scotland, Scottish.
Script.....Scripture, Scrip-
sing.....singular. [tural-
Skr.....Sanskrit.
Sp.....Spanish.
superl.....superlative.
supra.....above.
Sw.....Swedish.
Syn.....Synonyms.
Syr.....Syriac.

term.....termination.
Theol.....Theology.
Turk.....Turkish.

U. S.....United States.

v.....verb.
vb. n.....verbal noun.
v. i.....verb intransitive.
v. t.....verb transitive.

W.....Welsh.

Zööl.....Zoölogy.

. In this Dictionary, words from foreign languages, both ancient and modern, are usually printed in Italics, though many of them are not ordinarily so printed in other works; as, *ADOBE*, *ADDENDUM*, *ALIBI*.

. Compound words, which in ordinary writing and printing have their constituent parts separated by a hyphen, are here distinguished from those which are usually and properly written and printed without one, by the use of a longer hyphen than that employed for the mere division of words into syllables; as, *ALE-HOUSE*. Words having prefixes or initial syllables which are commonly separated from other syllables by a hyphen, are distinguished in the same way; as, *RE-ENFORCE*, *ELECTRO-MAGNETIC*.

. The syllables *-ED*; *-ING*, inclosed within brackets (see *Abandon*), represent respectively the imperfect tense and past participle, and the present participle — which may in all cases be used as a verbal noun — of regular verbs. In like manner, the syllables *-ER*; *-EST* (see *Dark*) represent the comparative and superlative degrees of regular adjectives. The principal parts of irregular verbs (as *Make*) and the comparative and superlative of irregular adjectives (as *Good*) are given in full.

. The figures which immediately follow certain words in the Vocabulary refer to corresponding sections in the Principles of Pronunciation on pp. vii.-xxii., or in the Rules for Spelling, on pp. xxii.-xxvi.

. For the "KEY TO THE PRONUNCIATION," see page vi. It is desirable that those who use this Dictionary should make themselves familiar with the Key, as they will then find it easy to understand the notation by which the pronunciation of every word is expressed.

A DICTIONARY

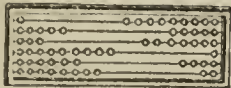
OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE.

A

A (2-8, 44, 45), an adjective, commonly called the indefinite article, and signifying *one* or *any*, but less emphatically. It is a contraction of *an*, and is substituted for it before all words beginning with a consonant sound, except words beginning with the sound of *h* and having the accent on any other syllable than the first.

A-BACK', *adv.* Backward, against the mast;—said of the sails when pressed by the wind.

ĀB'A-EUS, *n.* [Lat.] 1. The upper plate upon the capital of a column. 2. An instrument for performing arithmetical calculations by means of sliding balls.



Abacus.

A-BĀFT' (6), *prep.* Towards the stern from; back of.

A-BĀN'DON, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 137.] [Lat. *ad*, and Low Lat. *bandum*.] To give up wholly and finally, or with a view never to resume.

SYN.—To relinquish; forsake; desert; surrender; leave; forego.—We *abandon* what we give up finally, as *rice*; we *relinquish* what we have prized or sought, as a *claim* or *hopes*; we *desert* what we ought to adhere to, as *duty*; we *surrender* (usually under a necessity) what we have held as our own or in trust, as a *fortress*; we *renounce* a thing publicly or as a duty, as *allegiance* or *the world*.

A-BĀN'DONED, *p. a.* Given up entirely, as to a vice.

A-BĀN'DON-MENT, *n.* Entire desertion or relinquishment.

A-BĀSE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 140.] [Fr. *abaisser*.] To bring low, as to the ground; to cast down.

SYN.—To depress; degrade; reduce; humiliate; humble.

A-BĀSE'MENT, *n.* Act of abasing, or bringing very low.

SYN.—Humiliation; depression; degradation.—*Abasement* is a humbling, as of the *proud*; *debasement* is a corrupting, as of *coin*; *depression* is a sinking down,

as of *spirits*; *degradation* is a bringing down from a higher rank or grade, as of a *peer*.

A-BĀSH', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *abaisser*.] To destroy the self-possession of; to strike with sudden shame or fear.

SYN.—To confuse; confound.—We are *confused* when we lose our self-possession; we are *confounded* when our faculties are overwhelmed and brought to a stand.

A-BĀT'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being abated.

A-BĀTE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *ab* and *batuere*.] To bring down or reduce from a higher to a lower state, number, degree, or the like; *specifically*, (*Law*.), (*a.*) to cause to fail as a writ; (*b.*) to destroy as a nuisance.—*v. i.* 1. To decrease; to become less in strength or violence. 2. To be defeated; to fail, as a writ.

SYN.—To decline; subside; diminish.—*Lessen*, *decrease*, *diminish*, refer to quantity or size; *decline* is to fall off; *abate* supposes previous violence, as, the storm *abates*; *subside*, previous commotion, as, the tumult *subsides*.

A-BĀTE'MENT, *n.* Act of abating, or state of being abated; decrease; *specifically*, (*a.*) a remitting, as of a tax; (*b.*) failure, as of a writ; (*c.*) removal, as of a nuisance.

ĀB'A-TĪS, *n.* [Fr. See **ABATE**.]

ĀB'AT-TIS, *n.* A row of sharpened branches of trees turned outward for defense.

ĀB'Ā, *n.* A Syriac word meaning father, used to denote a religious superior.

ĀB'RA-CY, *n.* The condition or privileges of an abbot. [abbey.]

AB-BĀ'TIAL, *a.* Pertaining to an **ABBĒ** (*ab'bā*), *n.* [Fr.] Originally, an abbot; but now, an ecclesiastic devoted to teaching, literature, &c.

ĀB'BESS, *n.* Governess of a nunnery.

ĀB'BEY, *n.*; *pl.* **ĀB'BEYS**. 1. A residence of monks or nuns. 2. The dwelling of an abbot. 3. A church attached to a monastery.

ABECEDARIAN

ĀB'BOT, *n.* [Lat. *abba*. See **ABBA**.] Head of a society of monks.

ĀB'BOT-SHIP, *n.* The state or office of an abbot.

AB-BRĒ'VI-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *ab* and *breviare*.] To bring within less space.

SYN.—To abridge; contract; curtail; compress; condense.

AB-BRĒ'VI-Ā'TION, *n.* 1. Act of abbreviating. 2. The form to which a word or phrase is reduced by contraction or omission; as, *Gen.* for *Genesis*.

AB-BRĒ'VI-Ā'TOR, *n.* One who abbreviates.

AB-BRĒ'VI-A-TO-RY (50), *a.* Abbreviating; shortening.

ĀB'DI-CĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *abdicare*.] To give up right or claim to; to withdraw from (as an office) with or without formal resignation.—*v. i.* To relinquish an office, right, trust, &c., with, or without resigning.

SYN.—To relinquish; renounce; forsake; quit.

ĀB'DI-CĀ'TION, *n.* Abandonment of a public office or of a right or trust, with or without a formal surrender.

ĀB'DI-CĀ'TĪVE, *a.* Causing, or implying, abdication.

AB-DŌ'MEN, *n.* [Lat.] The belly, or the upper part of the belly.

AB-DŌM'I-NAL, *a.* Pertaining to the abdomen. [belly; pury.]

AB-DŌM'I-NOŪS, *a.* Having a big

AB-DŪÇE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *abducere*.] To draw away; to draw to a different part.

AB-DŪCT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *abductus*.] To take away by stealth or by unlawful force.

AB-DŪÇ'TION, *n.* A drawing or carrying away, especially of a person, by fraud, or stealth, or force.

AB-DŪÇ'TOR, *n.* 1. A person guilty of abduction. 2. A muscle which serves to draw a part out.

Ā'BE-ÇE-DĀ'RI-AN, *n.* One who

teaches or who learns the a, b, c, or letters of the alphabet.

A-BĒD', *adv.* In bed; on the bed.

A-BĒLE', or Ā'BEL-TREE, *n.* The white poplar. [or Syrian mallow.

Ā'BEL-MÖSK, *n.* The musk-mallow,

AB-ĒR'RANĈE, *n.* [Lat. *aberrans*.] Deviation from rectitude.

ĀB'ER-RĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Deviation, especially from truth or moral rectitude, or from the natural state. 2. Alienation of mind. 3. A small periodical change of position in a star.

A-BĒT', *v. t.* [-TED; -TING, 136.] [From the root of *bait*.] 1. To encourage or incite by aid or countenance;—used chiefly in a bad sense. 2. To encourage or assist in a criminal act.

SYN.—To aid; support; sustain; help; assist; favor; further; succor; promote.

A-BĒT'TER, } *n.* One who abets, aids,
A-BĒT'TOR, } or encourages; an instigator.

SYN.—Accomplice; accessory.—An *abettor* incites to a crime; an *accomplice* takes part in it; an *accessary* is involved in it by giving countenance or aid.

A-BEY'ANĈE, *n.* [O. Fr. *baer*, *héer*.]

1. A state of suspension or temporary extinction, with the expectation of a revival. 2. Expectation or contemplation of law.

AB-ĪĪR', *v. t.* [-RED; -RING, 136.] [Lat. *abhorre*.] To regard with horror, detestation, or extreme dislike.

SYN.—To detest; loathe; abominate; hate.

AB-HÖR'RENĈE, *n.* Detestation; great hatred.

AB-HÖR'RENT, *a.* 1. Abhorring; detesting. 2. Contrary; repugnant.

A-BĪDE', *v. i.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* ABODE; *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* ABIDING.] [See BIDE.] 1. To continue in a place.

2. To continue firm or stable. — *v. t.* 1. To endure or bear without shrinking, or patiently. 2. To await firmly.

SYN.—To sojourn; reside; dwell; stay; tarry; remain; hold to; persist.

A-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* [Lat. *habilitas*.] Power to act, whether bodily, moral, intellectual, conventional, or legal; — in the plural, intellectual capacity.

SYN.—Force; might; potency; capability; faculty; talent; skill; dexterity; efficiency; address.—As to mental powers, *ability* is the generic term; *capacity* is the power of easily gaining or retaining knowledge; *talent* is the power of executing; *dexterity*, *skill*, and *address* relate to ease of execution.

ĀB'IN-TĒS'TATE, *a.* Inheriting the estate of one dying without a will.

ĀB'JECT, *a.* [Lat. *abjectus*.] Sunk to a low condition; hence, low in estimation.

SYN.—Mean; worthless; base; groveling; debased; despicable.

AB-JĒC'TION, *n.* Meanness of spirit; baseness.

ĀB'JECT-LY, *adv.* Meanly; wretchedly; basely.

ĀB'JECT-NESS, *n.* State of being abject; baseness.

ĀB'JU-RĀ'TION, *n.* Act of abjuring.

AB-JŪ'RA-TO-RY, *a.* Containing, or relating to, abjuration.

AB-JŪRE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *abjurare*.] To recunce under oath, or with great solemnity.

ĀB'LAĈ-TĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *ab* and *lac*, milk.] 1. A weaning of a child. 2. A method of grafting.

AB-LĀ'QUE-Ā'TION, *n.* [Lat. *ablaqueatio*.] A laying bare the roots of trees.

ĀB'LA-TĪVE, *a.* [Lat. *ablativus*.] Taking away or removing; — applied to the sixth case of Latin nouns. — *n.* The sixth case of Latin nouns.

A-BLĀZE', *adv.* 1. On fire; in a blaze. 2. Highly excited.

Ā'BLE (*abl*), *a.* [Lat. *habilis*.] Having ability or competency of any or every kind.

SYN.—Strong; powerful; efficient; effective; mighty; skillful; dexterous.

AB-LŪ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *ablutio*.] 1. Act of cleansing or washing. 2. Religious purification.

Ā'BLY, *adv.* With ability or skill.

ĀB'NE-GĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *abnegatio*.] Denial and renunciation.

AB-NŌRM'AL, *a.* [Lat. *ab* and *norma*.] Contrary to rule; irregular.

A-BŌARD', *adv.* In a vessel; on board. — *prep.* On board of.

A-BŌDE', *imp.* & *p. p.* of *abide*. — *n.* [From *abide*.] State or place of residence.

SYN.—Dwelling; continuance; habitation; domicile.

A-BŌL'ISH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *abolescere*.] To do away with utterly; to put an end to; hence, to make void.

SYN.—To subvert; overturn; destroy; nullify; abrogate; annul; repeal. — *Abolish*, *subvert*, *overturn*, and *destroy* express under different images the same idea, that of doing wholly away with. We *abrogate* and *annul* by an authoritative act, as *customs* or a *treaty*, &c.; we *repeal* by a legislative act, as *laws*; we *nullify* when we set laws, &c., aside, without their being repealed.

A-BŌL'ISH-A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being abolished.

A-BŌL'ISH-MENT, *n.* Act of abolishing. — *ing.* ĀB'O-LĪ'TION (-lish'un), *n.* A doing away with finally and for ever; — applied particularly to slavery.

ĀB'O-LĪ'TION-ĪSM (-lish'un-), *n.* Principles or measures of an abolitionist.

ĀB'O-LĪ'TION-IST, *n.* One who favors abolition, especially the abolition of slavery.

A-BŌM'I-NA-BLE, *a.* Odious in the highest degree.

SYN.—Execrable; detestable; loathsome; hateful; shocking.

A-BŌM'I-NA-BLY, *adv.* Detestably; execrably.

A-BŌM'I-NĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *abominare*, *abominari*.] To turn from as ominous of evil; to hate in the highest degree.

SYN.—To hate; detest; loathe; abhor.

A-BŌM'I-NĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Strong aversion. 2. An object of hatred.

ĀB'O-RĪG'I-NAL, *a.* First, or primitive. — *n.* A first or original inhabitant.

ĀB'O-RĪG'I-NĒS, *n. pl.* [Lat.] The original inhabitants of a country.

A-BŌR'TION, *n.* [Lat. *abortio*.] 1. An immature product of conception. 2. Any thing which fails to come to maturity. [its effect.]

A-BŌR'TIVE, *a.* Immature; failing in

A-BOUND', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *abundare*.] 1. To be in great plenty; to be prevalent. 2. To be copiously supplied.

A-BOUT', *prep.* [A.-S. *abutan*.] 1. All over or around. 2. Through or over in various directions. 3. Near, in place, time, quantity, &c. 4. Ready to; relating to. — *adv.* 1. On all sides; around. 2. Here and there. 3. Nearly. 4. In the opposite direction.

A-BŌVE' (*a-bŭv'*), *prep.* [A.-S. *abufan*.] 1. Higher in place than. 2. Superior to in any respect. — *adv.* Overhead; higher; before.

ĀB'RA-ĈA-DĀB'RĀ, *n.* A combination of letters
A B R A C A D A B R A
with out A B R A C A D A B R
sense, form- A B R A C A D A B
erly used as A B R A C A D A
a charm A B R A C A D
against fe- A B R A C A
vers, and ar- A B R A C
ranged as in A B R A
the margin; A B R
A B
A
hence, unmeaning babble.

AB-RĀDE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *abradere*.] To rub or wear off.

AB-RĀ'SION, *n.* 1. A rubbing off. 2. Substance worn off. [line.]

A-BRĒAST', *adv.* Side by side: on a

A-BRĪDGE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *abrégér*.] 1. To bring within less space. 2. To deprive; to cut off.

SYN.—To contract; shorten; condense; compress; curtail; lessen; reduce; diminish.

A-BRĪDĠ'MENT, *n.* 1. A cutting off; contraction or diminution. 2. A work abridged.

SYN.—Reduction; restriction; restraint; compend; compendium; epitome; summary; abstract; synopsis.—A *compendium* or *epitome* is a condensed abridgment; an *abstract* or *summary* is a brief statement of a thing in its main points; a *synopsis* is a bird's-eye view of a subject or work in its several parts.

A-BRŌACH', *adv.* Letting out liquor, or in a condition to do so.

A-BRŌAD', *adv.* 1. At large; out of any inclosure. 2. In foreign countries.

ĀB'RO-GĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *abrogare*.] To annul by an authoritative act.

SYN.—To abolish; repeal; revoke; rescind; cancel; annul.

ĀB'RO-GĀ'TION, *n.* Act of annulling or setting aside.

AB-RŪPT', *a.* [Lat. *abruptus*, *p. p.* of *abrumper*.] 1. Broken, steep, and craggy; precipitous. 2. Without notice; sudden. 3. Having sudden transitions.

SYN. — Bold ; broken ; unconnected ; unceremonious.

AB-RÜP'TION, *n.* A violent separation of bodies. [ner.]

AB-RÜPT'LY, *adv.* In an abrupt manner.

AB-RÜPT'NESS, *n.* Steepness ; suddenness ; great haste.

ĀB'SCESS (149), *n.* [Lat. *abscessus*.] A collection of pus in an accidental cavity of the body.

AB-SCĪS'SĀ, *n.* ; *pl.* Lat. *AB-SCĪS'SÆ*, Eng. *AB-SCĪS'SĀS*. [Lat. *abscissus*.] (*Geom.*) One of the elements of reference by which a point, as of a curve, is referred to a system of fixed rectilinear co-ordinate axes.

AB-SCÖND', *v. i.* [-ED ; -ING.] [Lat. *abscondere*.] To secrete one's self, in order to avoid a legal process.

AB-SCÖNDER, *n.* One who absconds.

— ĀB'SENCE, *n.* [Lat. *absentia*.] 1. A being absent. 2. Want ; destitution. 3. Neglect.

ĀB'SENT, *a.* 1. Not present in a place. 2. Inattentive to what is passing.

AB-SĒNT', *v. t.* [-ED ; -ING.] To take to such a distance as to prevent intercourse.

ĀB'SEN-TEE', *n.* One who absents himself from his country, office, post, or duty, and the like.

ĀB'SEN-TEE'ISM, *n.* State or habit of an absentee.

ĀB'SO-LŪTE, *a.* [Lat. *absolutus*, *p. p.* of *absolvere*.] 1. Freed or loosed from any limitation or condition. 2. Finished ; perfect ; total. 3. Capable of being conceived by itself alone.

SYN. — Unlimited ; arbitrary ; despotic ; tyrannical ; unconditional ; positive ; peremptory ; certain.

ĀB'SO-LŪTE-LY, *adv.* Positively ; arbitrarily.

ĀB'SO-LŪTE-NESS, *n.* Completeness ; arbitrary power.

ĀB'SO-LŪ'TION, *n.* 1. An acquittal. 2. A remission of sin.

ĀB'SO-LŪ'TISM, *n.* Absolute government or its principles.

AB-SÖL'U-TO-RY, *a.* Absolving ; that absolves.

AB-SÖLV'A-TO-RY, *a.* Containing absolute ; having power to absolve.

AB-SÖLVE', *v. t.* [-ED ; -ING.] [Lat. *absolvere*.] To set free or release from, as from some obligation, debt, or responsibility, &c.

SYN. — To exonerate ; acquit. — We speak of a man as *absolved* from something that binds conscience, as *guilt* or its consequences ; *exonerated* from some load, as an imputation or debt ; *acquitted* with reference to a trial and a decision thereon.

AB-SÖRB', *v. t.* [-ED ; -ING.] [Lat. *absorbere*.] 1. To drink in ; to suck up ; to imbibe, as a sponge. 2. Hence, to overwhelm ; to engage wholly.

AB-SÖRB'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being absorbed.

AB-SÖRB'ENT, *a.* Sucking up ; imbibing. — *n.* A substance or a bodily organ which absorbs.

AB-SÖRP'TION (-sörp/shun), *n.* 1. Act or process of being absorbed. 2. En-

tire engrossment or occupation of mind. [absorb.]

AB-SÖRP'TIVE, *a.* Having power to absorb. [absorb.]

AB-STÄIN', *v. i.* [-ED ; -ING.] [Lat. *abstinere*.] To forbear, or refrain, voluntarily.

AB-STĒ'MI-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *abstemius*.]

Sparing in diet ; temperate ; abstinent. [ly.]

AB-STĒ'MI-OŪS-LY, *adv.* Temperately.

AB-STĒ'MI-OŪS-NESS, *n.* A sparing use of food or strong drink.

AB-STĒRGE' (14), *v. t.* [-ED ; -ING.] [Lat. *abstergere*.] To make clean by wiping.

AB-STĒR'GENT, *a.* Serving to cleanse.

ĀB'STI-NENCE, *n.* [See ABSTAIN.] Act or practice of abstaining.

SYN. — Temperance. — *Abstinence* is shown in refraining, *temperance* in a moderate and guarded use.

ĀB'STI-NENT, *a.* Refraining from indulgence ; temperate.

AB-STRĀCT', *v. t.* [-ED ; -ING.] [Lat. *abstractus*.] 1. To draw from or separate. 2. To consider by itself. 3. To epitomize or reduce. 4. To purloin.

ĀB'STRACT, *a.* 1. Distinct from something else. 2. Withdrawn from the concrete ; separate ; hence, difficult ; abstruse. — *n.* 1. A summary, or epitome. 2. State of separation from other things.

AB-STRĀCT'ED-LY, } *adv.* By itself ;

ĀB'STRACT-LY, } separately.

AB-STRĀCT'ION, *n.* 1. Act of separating, or state of being separated. 2. Analysis. 3. An abstract or theoretical notion. 4. Absence of mind.

AB-STRĀCT'IVE, *a.* Having the power of abstracting. [abstract.]

ĀB'STRACT-NESS, *n.* State of being abstract.

AB-STRŪSE' (32), *a.* [Lat. *abstrusus*.] Literally, thrust away ; hidden ; hence, hard to be understood.

AB-STRŪSE-LY, *adv.* Not plainly.

AB-STRŪSE'NESS, *n.* State or quality of being abstruse.

AB-SŪRD', *a.* [Lat. *absurdus*.] Opposed to manifest truth, reason, or sound judgment.

SYN. — Foolish ; irrational ; preposterous ; ridiculous. — *Absurd* is stronger than *foolish* or *irrational*, but not so strong as *preposterous*, which supposes a total inversion of the order of things.

AB-SŪRD'I-TY, *n.* 1. Quality of being absurd. 2. That which is absurd.

AB-SŪRD'LY, *adv.* Preposterously.

AB-SŪRD'NESS, *n.* Absurdity.

A-BŪN'DANCE, *n.* [Lat. *abundantia*.] An overflowing fullness ; great plenty.

SYN. — Exuberance ; plenteousness ; riches ; wealth ; affluence. — We have a *plenty* when we have *enough* ; but *abundance* is more than *enough*, it is an overflowing. *Exuberance* is still stronger, it is a bursting forth.

A-BŪN'DANT, *a.* Fully sufficient ; plentiful ; copious ; ample. [amply.]

A-BŪN'DANT-LY, *adv.* Plentifully.

A-BŪSE', *v. t.* [-ED ; -ING.] [Lat. *abusus*.] 1. To use ill ; to misuse. 2. To treat rudely ; to revile. 3. To deceive.

A-BŪSE', *n.* 1. Ill use ; improper

treatment. 2. A corrupt practice. 3. Rude or reproachful language.

A-BŪ'SIVE, *a.* 1. Marked by abuse. 2. Perverted ; misapplied ; improper.

SYN. — Scurrilous ; insulting ; reproachful ; opprobrious.

A-BŪ'SIVE-LY, *adv.* In an abusive manner.

A-BŪ'SIVE-NESS, *n.* Ill usage.

A-BŪT', *v. i.* [-TED ; -TING, 136.] [Fr. *aboutir*.] To terminate or border.

A-BŪT'MENT, *n.* That on which ; thing abuts, or that which abuts on any thing solid. [ary of land.]

A-BŪT'TAL, *n.* The butting or bounding.

A-BŪSS', *n.* [Gr. *ἄβυσσος*.] A bottomless depth ; a gulf ; hell.

A-CĀ'CI-Ā (-kĀ/shĭ-), *n.* [Gr. *ἀκακία*.] A genus of leguminous trees and shrubs.

ĀC'A-DĒM'IC, } *a.* Belonging to

ĀC'A-DĒM'IC-AL, } an academy or other institution of learning.

ĀC'A-DĒM'IC, *n.* 1. A Platonic philosopher. 2. A member of an academy or university.

ĀC'A-DE-MŪ'CIAN (-mĭsh'an), *n.* A member of an academy, or society for promoting arts and sciences.

A-ĒD'E-MY, *n.* 1. The school of philosophy of which Plato was the head. 2. A place of education of high or of middle rank. 3. A society for the promotion of arts and sciences.

A-ĒN'THUS, *n.* [Gr. *ἄκανθος*.] 1. An ornament resembling the foliage or leaves of the acanthus. 2. A prickly plant.

A-ĒT'A-LĒ'E'TIC, *n.* [Gr. *ἀκατάληκτος*.] A verse which has the complete number of syllables.

AC-ĒDE', *v. i.* [-ED ; -ING.] [Lat. *accedere*.] To agree or assent ; to become a party.

AC-ĒL'ER-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED ; -ING.] [Lat. *accelerare*.] To quicken the motion or action of ; to hasten ; to expedite.

AC-ĒL'ER-Ā'TION, *n.* Increase of motion or action.

AC-ĒL'ER-A-TĪVE, } *a.* Accelerat-

AC-ĒL'ER-A-TO-RY, } ing ; quickening motion.

ĀC'CENT, *n.* [Lat. *accentus*.] 1. A superior force of voice on some particular syllable of a word. (See *Prin. of Pron.* § 110.) 2. A mark in writing to regulate the pronunciation. 3. A peculiar modulation of the voice.

AC-ĒNT', *v. t.* [-ED ; -ING.] To pronounce, utter, or mark with accent. [cent.]

AC-ĒNT'U-AL, *a.* Relating to accent.

AC-ĒNT'U-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED ; -ING.] To mark or pronounce with an accent.

AC-ĒNT'U-Ā'TION, *n.* Act of writing or of pronouncing accents.

AC-ĒPT', *v. t.* [-ED ; -ING.] [Lat. *acceptare*.] 1. To receive with a consenting mind. 2. To admit and agree to. 3. To receive as obligatory and promise to pay.

Æ-ÇĒPT'A-BLE, *a.* Worthy or sure of being accepted; hence, pleasing to a receiver.

SYN. — Agreeable; welcome.

Æ-ÇĒPT'A-BLE-NESS, } *n.* Quality of
Æ-ÇĒPT'A-BĪL'I-TY, } being acceptable or agreeable.

Æ-ÇĒPT'A-BLY, *adv.* In an acceptable manner.

Æ-ÇĒPT'ANCE, *n.* 1. Favorable reception. 2. (*a.*) An assent and engagement to pay a bill of exchange when due. (*b.*) The bill itself when accepted. [2. Meaning.]

Æ-ÇĒPT'Ā'TION, *n.* 1. Acceptance.

Æ-ÇĒPT'ER, *n.* One who accepts.

Æ-ÇĒSS' or **Æ-ÇĒSS**, *n.* [Lat. *accessus*. See **ACCEDE**.] 1. Near approach, admittance. 2. Means or way of approach. 3. Increase.

Æ-ÇĒS'SA-RY, *a.* 1. Additional; accessory. 2. Uniting in, or contributing to, a crime. — *n.* One who in some way becomes concerned in a crime, either before or after the deed is committed.

Æ-ÇĒS'SI-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being approachable. [approach.]

Æ-ÇĒS'SI-BLE, *a.* Easy of access or

Æ-ÇĒS'SION (-sēsh'un), *n.* 1. Act of acceding. 2. Increase by something added; that which is added.

SYN. — Addition; augmentation.

Æ-ÇĒS-SŌ'RI-AL, *a.* Pertaining to an accessory.

Æ-ÇĒS'SO-RY, *a.* 1. Contributing; — used in a bad sense. 2. Additional; accompanying. — *n.* 1. One guilty of a felonious offense, though not present at its perpetration. 2. An accompaniment.

Æ-ÇĒ-DENÇE, *n.* A book containing the rudiments of grammar.

Æ-ÇĒ-DENT, *n.* 1. A chance event; casualty; contingency. 2. A property or quality of a being which is not essential to it.

Æ-ÇĒ-DĒNT'AL, *a.* 1. Happening by chance. 2. Not necessarily belonging.

SYN. — Casual; fortuitous; contingent; incidental. — A thing is *accidental* when it comes without being planned or sought, as a *meeting*; it is *incidental* when it comes in as secondary or out of the general course, as a *remark*; it is *casual* or *fortuitous* as opposed to what is constant and regular, as an *occurrence*; it is *contingent* as opposed to what is settled and fixed, as an *event*.

Æ-ÇĒ-DĒNT'AL-LY, *adv.* By chance; unexpectedly.

Æ-CLĀM', } *n.* A shout of as-
Æ-CLĀ-MĀ'TION, } sent, or approbation. [plause.]

Æ-CLĀM'A-TO-RY, *a.* Expressing ap-
Æ-CLĀMĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To habituate to a climate not native.

Æ-CLĪ-MĀ'TION, *n.* Process of becoming, or state of being, acclimated.

Æ-CLĪV'I-TY, *n.* [Lat. *acclivitas*.] A slope considered as *ascending*; rising ground.

Æ-CLĪVOŪS, *a.* Rising with a slope.

Æ-CŌM'MO-DĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *accommodare*.] 1. To render fit, suitable, or correspondent. 2.

To furnish with something desired, needed, or convenient. 3. To reconcile.

SYN. — To suit; adapt; conform; harmonize; compose; adjust; furnish.

Æ-CŌM'MO-DĀT'ING, *a.* Affording, or disposed to afford, accommodation; kind.

Æ-CŌM'MO-DĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of fitting, or state of being fitted. 2. *pl.* Whatever supplies a want or affords ease, refreshment, or convenience. 3. Reconciliation.

Æ-CŌM'PA-NI-MENT, *n.* Something that attends as a circumstance, or is added by way of ornament to the principal thing.

Æ-CŌM'PA-NĪST, *n.* The performer in music who takes the accompanying part.

Æ-CŌM'PA-NY, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [See **COMPANY**.] To go with or attend as a companion or associate.

Æ-CŌM'PLĪCE, *n.* An associate in a crime.

Æ-CŌM'PLISH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *accomplir*.] 1. To finish entirely in time. 2. To bring to pass.

SYN. — To execute; fulfill; effect; realize.

Æ-CŌM'PLISHED (-kŏm'plisht), *p. a.* Complete and perfected.

Æ-CŌM'PLISH-MENT, *n.* 1. Act of accomplishing. 2. Acquirement; attainment.

Æ-CŌMPT'ANT (-kount/-), *n.* See **ACCOUNTANT**.

Æ-CŌRD', *n.* [From Lat. *cor*, *cordis*, heart.] 1. Concurrence of opinion, will, or action; agreement. 2. Harmony of sounds. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To make to agree or correspond. 2. To grant; to concede. — *v. i.* To be in accordance; to agree. [formity.]

Æ-CŌRD'ANCE, *n.* Agreement; con-

Æ-CŌRD'ANT, *a.* Corresponding; consonant; agreeing; agreeable.

Æ-CŌRD'ING-LY, *adv.* In accordance with. [wind-instrument.]

Æ-CŌR'DI-ON, *n.* A small keyed

Æ-CŌST' (21), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *ad* and *costa*.] To speak first to.

Æ-CŌST'A-BLE, *a.* Easy of access; affable.

ACCOUCHEMENT (ak'koosh'mōng') *n.* [Fr.] Delivery in child-bed.

ACCOUCHEUR (ak'koosh'ŭr'), *n.* [Fr.] A man who assists women in childbirth; a man-midwife.

Æ-COUNT', *n.* 1. A reckoning; a computation. 2. A statement in general. 3. Importance; value; advantage. 4. Reason; consideration.

SYN. — Narrative; narration; recital; description; detail. — In giving an *account* of a thing, if we make it a continuous story, it is a *narrative* or *narration*; if we dwell on minute particulars, it is a *recital* or *detail*; if we picture a thing out, it is a *description*.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *ad* and *computare*.] 1. To reckon. 2. To hold in opinion; to estimate. — *v. i.* 1. To render an account. 2. To constitute a reason. 3. To render reasons or answer.

Æ-COUNT'A-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Liability to give account, and to suffer punishment.

Æ-COUNT'A-BLE, *a.* Liable to be called to account, and to suffer punishment or pay damages.

SYN. — Amenable; responsible.

Æ-COUNT'ANT, *n.* One who keeps, or is skilled in, accounts.

Æ-CŌUT'ER } (160), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]
Æ-CŌUT'RE } [Fr. *accouter*.] To furnish with dress or equipments.

Æ-CŌUT'ER-MENTS, } *n. pl.* Dress;
Æ-CŌUT'RE-MENTS, } equipage; trappings.

Æ-CRĒD'IT, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *accreditus*.] 1. To receive, as an envoy, in his public character. 2. To send with credentials, as an envoy.

Æ-CRĒ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *accretio*.] 1. An increase by natural growth. 2. A growing together.

Æ-CRUE' (32), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *accrue*, increase.] To increase; to be added, as increase, profit, or damage.

SYN. — To spring up; follow; arise.

Æ-EU-BĀ'TION, *n.* A reclining on a couch, as practiced by the ancients at their meals.

Æ-EŪM'BEN-ÇY, *n.* State of being accumbent.

Æ-EŪM'BENT, *a.* Reclining, as the ancients did at their meals.

Æ-EŪMU-LĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *accumulus*.] To heap up; to collect or bring together. — *v. i.* To increase greatly.

Æ-EŪMU-LĀ'TION, *n.* Act of accumulating, state of being accumulated, or that which is accumulated.

SYN. — Pile; mass; heap.

Æ-EŪMU-LĀ-TĪVE, *a.* Causing accumulation; accumulating.

Æ-EU-RA-ÇY, } *n.* State of be-
Æ-EU-RATE-NESS, } ing accurate; exactness; correctness.

Æ-EU-RATE, *a.* [Lat. *accuratus*.] In careful conformity to truth, or to a standard or rule.

SYN. — Correct; precise; just; nice. — A man is *accurate* or *correct* when he avoids faults; *exact* when he attends to all the minutiae, leaving nothing neglected; *precise* when he does any thing according to a certain rule or measure.

Æ-EU-RATE-LY, *adv.* In an accurate manner.

Æ-EŪRSE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To devote to destruction; to curse.

Æ-EŪRS'ED, *p. p.* or *a.* (*part. pronounced* ak-kŭrst', *a.* ak-kŭrs'ed). 1. Doomed to destruction or misery. 2. Detestable; execrable.

Æ-EU-SĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of accusing. 2. That of which one is accused.

Æ-EŪ'SĀ-TĪVE, *a.* (*Gram.*) Applied to the case on which the action of a verb terminates or falls. — *n.* The fourth case of Greek and Latin nouns, corresponding to the *objective* in English.

Æ-EŪ'SĀ-TĪVE-LY, *adv.* In relation to the accusative case.

Æ-EŪ'SĀ-TO-RY, *a.* Pertaining to, or containing, an accusation.

AC-CŪSE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *accusare*.] To charge with a crime, offense, or fault.

SYN. — To arraign; censure; impeach. — We *censure* or *accuse* a man for what is wrong; we *arraign* him for trial; we *impeach* him for maladministration or impropriety.

AC-CŪS'ER, *n.* One who accuses.

AC-CŪS'TOM, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make familiar by use; to habituate or inure.

ĀCE, *n.* [Lat. *as*.] 1. A single point on a card or die; or the card or die so marked. 2. A particle; an atom.

AC-ĒPH'A-LOŪS, *a.* [Gr. *ἀκέφαλος*.] Without a head; headless.

AC-ĒRB'I-TY, *n.* [Lat. *acerbitas*.] 1. Sourness of taste, with bitterness and astringency. 2. Harshness, bitterness, or severity. [ing sour.]

AC-ĒS'CENT, *a.* [Lat. *acescens*.] Turn-

ĀC'E-TĀTE, *n.* A salt formed by acetic acid united to a base.

AC-ĒT'IE, or **AC-ĒT'IC**, *a.* [Lat. *acetum*, vinegar.] Composed, as a certain acid, of four parts each of carbon, hydrogen, and oxygen.

AC-ĒT'I-FI-CĀ'TION, *n.* Act of making sour; the operation of making vinegar.

AC-ĒT'I-FŶ, *v. t. or i.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *acetum* and *facere*.] To turn into acid or vinegar.

ĀC'E-TĪM'E-TER, *n.* [Lat. *acetum*, and *metrum*.] An instrument for ascertaining the strength of vinegar or other acids.

ĀC'E-TĪM'E-TRY, *n.* Art of ascertaining the strength of acids.

AC-Ē'TOŪS, *a.* 1. Sour. 2. Causing acetification.

ĀCHE (*āk*), *v. i.* [-ED, -ING, 140.] [A.-S. *acan*, Gr. *ἀχεῖν*.] To have, or be in, pain, or in continued pain. — *n.* Continued pain. [achieved.]

ACHĒV'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being

ACHĒVE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *achever*.] To carry on to a final close.

SYN. — To complete; accomplish; fulfill; realize.

ACHĒVE'MENT, *n.* 1. Act of achieving; accomplishment. 2. A great or heroic deed.

SYN. — Feat; deed; completion.

ACHĒV'ER, *n.* One who accomplishes a purpose.

ĀCH'RO-MĀT'IC, *a.* [Gr. *ἀχρώματος*.] Not showing color, from the decomposition of light.

ĀCH'RO-MA-TĪC'I-TY, } *n.* State of
ACHRŌ'MA-TĪSM, } being achromatic.

AC-ĪC'U-LAR, *a.* Slender, like a needle.

ĀC'ID, *a.* Sour, sharp, or biting to the taste; tart. — *n.* A sour substance.

AC-ĪD'I-FĪ'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being acidified. [ing.]

AC-ĪD'I-FI-CĀ'TION, *n.* Act of acidifying.
AC-ĪD'I-FŶ, *v. t. or i.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] To make or become acid.

ĀC'I-DĪM'E-TER, *n.* An instrument for ascertaining the strength of acids.

AC-ĪD'I-TY, } *n.* Quality of being acid
ĀC'ID-NESS, } or sour; sharpness; sourness.

AC-ĪD'U-LĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make slightly acid.

AC-ĪD'U-LOŪS, *a.* [Lat. *acidulus*.] Slightly sour; sourish.

AC-KNŌWL'EDGE (-nŏl'ej), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From prefix *a* and *knowl-edge*.] To own, avow, or admit; to recognize as a fact, truth, or benefit.

SYN. — To concede; confess; allow; recognize. — We *acknowledge* what we feel bound to make known, as a *fault* or a *favor*; we *concede* and *allow* what is *claimed* or *asked*; we *recognize* when at first we were doubtful; we *confess* what is *wrong* or may appear so.

AC-KNŌWL'EDG-MENT (-nŏl'-, 137), *n.* 1. Act of acknowledging. 2. Something given or done in return for a favor.

ĀC'MĒ, *n.* [Gr. *ἀκμη*.] Height, top, or highest point, of a thing.

ĀC'O-LŶTE, } *n.* [Gr. *ἀκόλουθος*.] An
ĀC'O-LŶTH, } inferior church servant.

ĀC'O-NĪTE, *n.* Wolf's-bane, a poison.

Ā'CORN, *n.* [A.-S. *acorn*.] The seed or fruit of an oak.

AC-ŌT'Y-LĒ'DON, *n.* [Gr. *ἀ priv.* and *κοτυληδών*.] A plant in which the seed-lobes are not present.

AC-ŌT'Y-LĒD'O-NOŪS, *a.* Having either no seed-lobes, or such as are indistinct.

AC-ŌU'STIE (-kow'stik), *a.* [Gr. *ἀκουστικός*.] Pertaining to hearing, or to the doctrine of sounds.

AC-ŌU'STICS, *n. sing.* The science of sounds.

AC-QUĀINT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Fr. *acquinter*.] 1. To make familiar. 2. To communicate notice to.

SYN. — To apprise; to inform.

AC-QUĀINT'ANCE, *n.* 1. Familiar knowledge. 2. A person or persons well known.

SYN. — Familiarity; fellowship; intimacy. — *Intimacy* is the result of close connection, and hence is the stronger word; *familiarity* springs from frequent intercourse.

ĀC'QUĪ-ĒSCE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *acquiescere*.] To rest satisfied, or apparently satisfied.

SYN. — To accede; assent; consent; comply; concur.

ĀC'QUI-ĒS'ENCE, *n.* A silent assent or submission.

ĀC'QUI-ĒS'CENT, *a.* Submitting; disposed to submit. [acquired.]

AC-QUĪR'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being

AC-QUĪRE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *acquirere*.] To gain, usually by one's own labor or exertions.

SYN. — To attain; obtain; procure; earn; win; secure;

AC-QUĪRE'MENT, *n.* Act of acquiring, or that which is acquired.

SYN. — Attainment; gain; acquisition.

ĀC'QUI-SŪ'TION (-zŭsh'un), *n.* 1. Act of acquiring. 2. The thing acquired.

AC-QUĪS'I-TĪVE, *a.* Disposed to make acquisitions.

AC-QUĪS'I-TĪVE-NESS, *n.* State or quality of being acquisitive.

AC-QUĪT', *v. t.* [-TED; -TING.] [Fr. *acquitter*.] 1. To set free; to release

or discharge, especially from an obligation, accusation, suspicion, &c. 2. *Reflexively*, to bear or conduct one's self.

SYN. — To clear; absolve.

AC-QUĪT'TAL, *n.* Formal deliverance from the charge of an offense.

AC-QUĪT'TANCE, *n.* Discharge from debt.

Ā'CRE (*ā'ker*, 160), *n.* [A.-S. *acer*, *æcer*.] A piece of land containing 160 square rods or perches, or 4840 square yards. [pungent.]

ĀC'RID, *a.* Of a biting taste; sharp; **ĀC'RID-NESS**, *n.* A sharp, harsh quality; pungency.

ĀC'RI-MŌ'NI-OŪS, *a.* 1. Abounding with acrimony. 2. Sarcastic.

SYN. — Sharp; severe; bitter; caustic.

ĀC'RI-MO-NY, *n.* 1. Quality of corroding or dissolving. 2. Sharpness or severity, as of language or temper.

SYN. — Asperity; harshness; tartness. — *Acrimony* springs from an embittered spirit; *tartness* from an irritable temper; *asperity* and *harshness* from disregard for the feelings of others.

ĀC'RI-TŪDE (53), *n.* [Lat. *acritudo*.] An acid quality.

ĀC'RO-ĀT'IE, *a.* [Gr. *ἀκροατικός*.] Designed only to be heard; oral.

ĀC'RO-BĀT, *n.* [Gr. *ἄκρος*, and *βαίνειν*.] One who practices high vaulting, rope-dancing, &c. [acrobat.]

ĀC'RO-BĀT'IC, *a.* Belonging to an

ACRŌN'YEC-AL, *a.* [Gr. *ἀκρόνυκτος*.] (*Astron.*) Rising at sunset and setting at sunrise, as a star.

ACRŌP'O-LĪS, *n.* Upper or higher part of a Grecian city; hence, the citadel or castle.

ĀC'RO-SPIRE, *n.* [Gr. *ἄκρος* and *σπείρα*.] A sprout at the end of a seed.

ACRŌSS' (21), *prep.* From side to side of; crosswise of. — *adv.* From side to side; crosswise.

ACRŌS'TIC, *n.* [Gr. *ἀκρόστιχον*.] A composition, in which the first or the last letter of every line, or of every word, read collectively, form a name or sentence.

ĀCT, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING, 137.] [Lat. *actus*.] 1. To exert power. 2. To be in action or motion. 3. To behave or conduct. — *v. t.* 1. To perform, especially on the stage. 2. Hence, to feign or counterfeit. 3. To assume the office or character of. — *n.* 1. That which is done or doing; performance; deed. 2. A decree, edict, law, judgment, or award. 3. One of the principal divisions of a play. 4. A state of reality, or real existence. 5. A state of preparation.

ĀC'TIN-ĪSM, *n.* A property in the solar rays which produces chemical changes, as in photography.

ĀC'TION, *n.* 1. Exertion of power; or the effect of power exerted; agency. 2. An act or thing done; a deed; hence, conduct; behavior. 3. A legal suit or process. 4. An engagement between troops.

ĀC'TION-A-BLE, *a.* Admitting a suit, or an action at law.

ĀCT'IVE, *n.* 1. Having the power or quality of acting. 2. Constantly engaged in action; hence, energetic; busy. 3. Practical; operative; producing real effects. 4. Expressing the passing of an action from an agent to an object, as certain verbs do; transitive.

SYN.—Brisk; alert; agile; nimble; sprightly; prompt.

ĀCT'IVE-LY, *adv.* In an active manner; nimbly.

ĀCT'IVE-NESS, } *n.* Quality of being
ĀCT'IV'I-TY, } active; nimble-
ness; agility.

ĀCT'OR, *n.* One who acts; one who plays on the stage. [plays.]

ĀCT'RESS, *n.* A female who acts or

ĀCT'U-AL, *a.* 1. Existing in act; really acted or acting. 2. Existing at the present time.

ĀCT'U-AL-LY, *adv.* In act or fact; really; truly.

ĀCT'U-A-RY, *n.* 1. A registrar or clerk. 2. Manager of a joint-stock company.

ĀCT'U-ATE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To put into action; to incite to action.

SYN.—To move; impel; instigate; induce; rouse; animate.

A-Ā'LE-ĀTE, *a.* Having prickles, or sharp points.

A-Ā'MEN, *n.* Penetration of mind; nice discrimination.

SYN.—Acuteness; astuteness; shrewdness; perspicuity; discernment.

A-Ā'MI-NATE, *a.* Having a long, tapering point.

A-Ā'MI-NĀ'TION, *n.* A sharpening; termination in a sharp point.

ĀC'U-PUNCT'ŪRE, *n.* Introduction of needles into the living tissues for remedial purposes.

A-Ā'UTE, *a.* 1. Sharp at the end; pointed. 2. Penetrating; shrewd. 3. Susceptible of slight impressions. 4. High, or shrill, in respect to some other sound. 5. Coming speedily to a crisis.

SYN.—Penetrating; piercing; pointed; shrewd; subtle.

A-Ā'UTE-LY, *adv.* Sharply; shrewdly; keenly.

ĀD'AGE, *n.* [Lat. *adagium*.] An old saying, which has obtained credit by long use.

SYN.—Maxim; proverb; aphorism; axiom; saw.

A-DA'GIO (jo), *a.* [It.] (*Mus.*) Moving slowly, leisurely, and gracefully.

ĀD'A-MĀNT, *n.* [Gr. *ἀδάμας*.] A stone imagined to be of impenetrable hardness;—a name given to the diamond and other very hard substances. [mant.]

ĀD'A-MAN-TĒ'AN, *a.* Hard as adamant.

ĀD'A-MĀNT'INE, *a.* Made of, or having the qualities of, adamant.

ĀD'AM'S-ĀP'PLE, *n.* The projection formed by the thyroid cartilage in the neck.

A-DĀPT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *adaptare*.] To make fit or suitable.

SYN.—To suit; accommodate; adjust; apply; attune.

A-DĀPT'A-BĪL'I-TY, } *n.* Quality of
A-DĀPT'A-BLE-NESS, } being adapt-
able; suitability. [adapted.]

A-DĀPT'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being adapted;—the state of being adapted; fitness.

ĀDD, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *addere*.] To join or unite, as one thing or sum to another.

SYN.—To subjoin; to annex.—We add numbers, &c.; we subjoin an afterthought; we annex some adjunct, as territory.

AD-DĒN'DUM, *n.*; *pl.* **AD-DĒN'DĀ**. [Lat.] A thing to be added.

ĀD'DER, *n.* [A.-S. *ættē*.] A venomous serpent; a viper.

AD-DĪCT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *addictus*.] To apply habitually; to accustom; to habituate.

SYN.—To devote; to dedicate to.—*Addict* is commonly used in a bad sense, the other two in a good one; *addicted* to vice; *devoted* to literature; *dedicated* to religion.

AD-DĪCT'ED-NESS, *n.* Devotedness.

AD-DĪ'TION (-dīsh'un), *n.* 1. Act of adding. 2. Any thing added; increase. 3. A branch of arithmetic.

4. A title annexed to a man's name.

SYN.—Accession; augmentation.

AD-DĪ'TION-AL (-dīsh'un-), *a.* Added.

AD-DĪ'TION-AL-LY, *adv.* By way of addition.

ĀD'DLE, *a.* [A.-S. *adl*.] Putrid; corrupt; hence, unfruitful or barren, as brains.

AD-DRĒSS', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *directus*.] 1. To direct words or discourse to. 2. To direct in writing, as a letter. 3. To court; to woo. 4. To consign to the care of another.—*n.* 1. A formal application, speech, discourse, petition, &c. 2. Manner of speaking to another. 3. *pl.* Attention in the way of courtship. 4. Skill; dexterity. 5. Direction or superscription of a letter.

AD-DŪCE' (30), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *adducere*.] To present or offer; to bring forward by way of proof.

SYN.—To allege; cite; quote; advance; introduce.

AD-DŪ'CENT, *a.* Bringing forward.

AD-DŪ'CI-BLE, *a.* Capable of being adduced. [ward.]

AD-DŪ'CTION, *n.* Act of bringing forward.

AD-DŪ'CTIVE, *a.* Bringing forward.

ĀD'E-NŌL'O-GY, *n.* [Gr. *ἀδὴν* and *λόγος*.] The doctrine of the glands, their nature, and their uses.

A-DEPT', *n.* One well skilled in any art.—*a.* [Lat. *adeptus*.] Well skilled; skillful.

ĀD'E-QUA-CY, *n.* State or quality of being adequate.

ĀD'E-QUATE, *a.* [Lat. *adæquatus*.] Equal, proportionate, or correspondent; fully sufficient. [fitly.]

ĀD'E-QUATE-LY, *adv.* In proportion;

ĀD'E-QUATE-NESS, *n.* Adequacy; sufficiency.

AD-HĒRE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *adherere*.] 1. To stick fast or cleave. 2. To hold, be attached, or devoted.

AD-HĒR'ENCE } (89), *n.* Quality or
AD-HĒR'EN-CY } state of adhering.
AD-HĒR'ENT, *a.* United with or to; sticking.—*n.* One who adheres.

SYN.—Partisan; follower; supporter; advocate.

AD-HĒ'SION, *n.* Act or state of sticking, or being attached.

AD-HĒ'SIVE, *a.* Sticky; tenacious.

AD-HĒ'SIVE-LY, *adv.* In an adhesive manner.

AD-HĒ'SIVE-NESS, *n.* Quality of sticking, or adhering.

AD-HŌR'TA-TO-RY, *a.* Containing counsel or warning.

A-DIEŪ' (a-dū', 30), *adv.* Good-by; farewell.—*n.* A farewell; commendation to the care of God.

ĀD'I-PO-ĈERE', *n.* [Lat. *adeps* and *cera*.] A soft, unctuous, waxy substance, into which the fat and muscular fiber of dead bodies are changed by long immersion in water or spirit.

ĀD'I-PŌSE', *a.* [Lat. *adeps*, fat.] Fat; fatty.

ĀD'IT, *n.* [Lat. *aditus*.] 1. A horizontal or inclined entrance into a mine. 2. Passage; access.

AD-JĀ'CENT-CY, *n.* State of being adjacent. [actually touching.]

AD-JĀ'CENT, *a.* Lying near, but not adjacent. [actually touching.]

ĀD'JEC-TĪ'VAL, or **ĀD'JEC-TĪV-AL**, *a.* Pertaining to an adjective.

ĀD'JEC-TĪVE, *n.* [Lat. *adjectivum*.] A word used with a noun or substantive, to describe, specify, limit, or define it, or to denote some property of it.

ĀD'JEC-TĪVE-LY, *adv.* In the manner of an adjective.

AD-JOIN', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To be contiguous or next; to be in contact or very near.—*v. t.* To join or unite to.

AD-JOŪRN', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *adjourner*.] To put off to another time.—*v. i.* To suspend business for a time; to close the session of a public body.

SYN.—To postpone; defer; delay; prorogue.—A court, legislature, or meeting is adjourned; parliament is prorogued at the end of a session; we delay or defer a thing to a future time; we postpone it when we make it give way to something else.

AD-JOŪRN'MENT, *n.* 1. Act of adjourning. 2. The interval during which a public body defers business.

AD-JŪDGE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *adjudicare*.] 1. To award or decree judicially or by authority. 2. To sentence.

AD-JŪ'DI-CĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To try and determine, as a court.

AD-JŪ'DI-CĀ'TION, *n.* Judicial sentence, judgment, or decision.

ĀD'JUNCT, *n.* Something joined to another thing, but not an essential part of it; an appendage.—*a.* Added or united.

AD-JŪNET'IVE, *a.* Having the quality of joining.—*n.* One who, or that which, is joined.

ĀD'JU-RĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of adjuring. 2. The form of oath.

AD-JŪRE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *adjurare*.] To charge, command, or entreat solemnly and earnestly, as if under oath.

AD-JŪST', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Lat. *adjustare*.] 1. To make exact or conformable. 2. To reduce to order. 3. To set right.

SYN. — To fit; adapt; suit; regulate.

AD-JŪST'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being adjusted.

AD-JŪST'MENT, *n.* Act of adjusting; arrangement; disposition; settlement. [tant.]

AD-JU-TAN-CY, *n.* Office of an adjutant. **AD-JU-TANT**, *n.* An officer who assists the superior officers in the execution of orders, conducting correspondence, placing guards, &c.

AD-JU-VANT, *a.* Helping; assisting. **AD-MĒAS'URE** (-mēzh'ur), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To take the dimensions, size, or capacity of.

AD-MĒAS'URE-MENT, *n.* 1. Act or process of admeasuring. 2. Dimensions ascertained. [ment.]

AD-MĒN'SU-RĀ'TION, *n.* Admeasure. **AD-MĒN'IS-TER**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]

1. To manage, as public affairs. 2. To dispense, as justice. 3. To give, as an oath. 4. To settle, as an estate. — *v. i.* 1. To contribute. 2. To perform the office of administrator.

AD-MĒN'IS-TĒ'RI-AL, *a.* Pertaining to administration.

AD-MĒN'IS-TRA-BLE, *a.* Capable of being administered.

AD-MĒN'IS-TRĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of administering. 2. Executive part of the government. 3. Management of an estate of a deceased person.

AD-MĒN'IS-TRĀ'TĪVE, *a.* Administering.

AD-MĒN'IS-TRĀ'TOR, *n.* One to whom the right of administration has been committed by competent authority.

AD-MĒN'IS-TRĀ'TOR-SHIP, *n.* Office of administrator.

AD-MĒN'IS-TRĀ'TRIX, *n.* A woman who administers. [ration.]

AD'MI-RA-BLE, *a.* Worthy of admiration. SYN. — Wonderful; rare; excellent.

AD'MI-RA-BLY, *adv.* In an admirable manner.

AD'MI-RAL, *n.* [Ar. *amîr-al-bâhr*.] A naval officer of the highest rank.

AD'MI-RAL-TY (112), *n.* The body of officers appointed for the management of naval affairs.

AD'MI-RĀ'TION, *n.* Wonder mingled with pleasing emotions, as approbation, esteem, or love.

AD-MĪRE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *admirari*.] 1. To regard with wonder or surprise, mingled with approbation, reverence, or affection. 2. To estimate or prize highly.

AD-MĪR'ER, *n.* One who admires.

AD-MĪS'SI-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being admissible.

AD-MĪS'SI-BLE, *a.* Capable or worthy of being admitted.

AD-MĪS'SION (-mish'un), *n.* 1. Act of admitting. 2. Leave to enter; access.

AD-MĪT', *v. t.* [-TED; -TING.] [Lat. *admittere*, concession in argument.] 1. To grant entrance to. 2. To receive as true. 3. To be capable of.

SYN. — To concede; grant; permit; allow. — *Admit* has the widest sense. We *grant* or *concede* what is claimed; we *allow* what we *suffer to take place* or *yield*; we *permit* what we *consent to*.

AD-MĪT'TANCE, *n.* 1. Act of admitting. 2. Permission to enter.

AD-MĪX', *v. t.* To mingle with something else.

AD-MĪX'TION (-mīkst'yun, 97), *n.* [Lat. *admixtio*.] A union by mixing different substances together.

AD-MĪXT'ŪRE, *n.* 1. A mixing. 2. What is mixed.

AD-MŌN'ISH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *admonere*.] 1. To reprove gently. 2. To counsel against wrong practices. 3. To instruct or direct; to inform.

SYN. — To reprove; caution; rebuke; reprimand; warn; advise. — We *advise* as to future conduct; we *warn* of danger or by way of threat; we *admonish* with a view to one's improvement; we *reprove*, *reprimand*, and *rebuke* by way of punishment.

AD-MŌN'ISH-ER, *n.* A reprover.

AD'MO-NĪ'TION (-mōsh'un), *n.* Gentle or friendly reproof or counsel.

AD-MŌN'I-TĪVE, } *a.* Containing ad-
AD-MŌN'I-TO-RY, } monition; admonishing.

AD-NĀS'CENT, *a.* [Lat. *adnascens*.] Growing to or on something else.

A-DŌ' (23), *n.* [Prefix *a*, for *to*, and *dō*.] Trouble; labor; difficulty.

ADOBE (a-dō'bā), *n.* [Sp.] An unburnt brick dried in the sun.

AD'O-LĒS'CENT, *n.* Youth.

AD'O-LĒS'CENT, *a.* [Lat. *adolescens*.] Advancing from childhood to manhood.

A-DŌPT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *adoptare*.] To select and take as one's own when not so before.

A-DŌP'TION, *n.* 1. Act of adopting, or state of being adopted. 2. The receiving as one's own what is new or not natural. [Adopting.]

A-DŌPT'IVE, *a.* 1. Adopted. 2.

A-DŌR'A-BLE, *a.* Worthy of adoration. [being adorable.]

A-DŌR'A-BLE-NESS, *n.* Quality of **A-DŌR'A-BLY**, *adv.* With adoration.

AD'O-RĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Worship paid to a divine being. 2. Homage to one in high esteem.

A-DŌRE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *adorare*.] 1. To worship with profound reverence. 2. To love in the highest degree.

A-DŌR'ER, *n.* A worshiper; a lover.

A-DŌRN', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *adornare*.] To render beautiful; to decorate.

SYN. — To deck; embellish; set off; beautify; ornament. — We *decorate* and *ornament* for the sake of show; we *embellish* and *adorn* to heighten beauty.

A-DŌRN'MENT, *n.* Embellishment.

AD-ŌS'EU-LĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Impregnation of plants by the falling of the farina on the pistil. 2. A species of grafting.

A-DOWN', *prep.* Down; toward the ground. — *adv.* Downward.

A-DRĪFT', *a. or adv.* Floating at random; at large.

A-DROIT', *a.* [Fr. *droit*, to the right.] Possessing or exercising skill or dexterity.

SYN. — Skillful; expert; clever; dexterous; ingenious.

A-DROIT'LY, *adv.* Ingeniously.

A-DROIT'NESS, *n.* Dexterity; readiness of body or mind.

A-DRĪ', *a.* Thirsty.

AD'SCĪ-TĪ'TIOŪS (-tīsh'us), *a.* [Lat. *adsciscere*.] Taken as supplemental.

AD'U-LĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *adulatio*.] Servile flattery; sycophancy.

AD'U-LĀ'TOR, *n.* A servile flatterer; a sycophant. [eess.]

AD'U-LĀ'TO-RY, *a.* Flattering to ex-

A-DŪLT', *a.* [Lat. *adultus*.] Having arrived at mature years. — *n.* A person or thing grown to maturity.

A-DŪL'TER-ANT, *n.* A person or thing that adulterates.

A-DŪL'TER-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *adulterare*.] To debase or corrupt by admixture of baser materials.

A-DŪL'TER-ATE, *a.* Debased; corrupted; contaminated.

A-DŪL'TER-Ā'TION, *n.* Act of adulterating, or state of being adulterated. [adultery.]

A-DŪL'TER-ER, *n.* A man guilty of

A-DŪL'TER-ESS, *n.* A woman who commits adultery.

A-DŪL'TER-ĪNE, or **A-DŪL'TER-ĪNE**, *a.* Proceeding from adultery. — *n.* A child born in adultery.

A-DŪL'TER-OŪS, *a.* Pertaining to, or guilty of, adultery.

A-DŪL'TER-Y, *n.* 1. A violation of the marriage-bed. 2. (*Script.*) Violation of one's religious covenant.

A-DŪLT'NESS, *n.* State of being an adult. [shadow.]

AD-ŪM'BRANT, *a.* Giving a faint

AD-ŪM'BRĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *adumbrare*.] To shadow faintly forth; to typify.

AD'UM-BRĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of shadowing forth. 2. A faint resemblance.

A-DŪN'ČI-TY, *n.* [Lat. *aduncitas*.] Hookedness.

A-DŪST', *a.* [Lat. *adustus*.] 1. Burnt or scorched. 2. Looking as if burnt or scorched.

AD-VĀNCE' (6), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Fr. *avancer*.] 1. To bring forward. 2. To raise to a higher rank.

3. To accelerate the growth or progress of. 4. To offer or propose. 5. To supply beforehand. — *v. i.* 1. To move or go forward. 2. To improve.

3. To rise in rank, office, or consequence. — *n.* 1. A moving forward; approach. 2. Improvement or progression of any kind. 3. Additional price or profit. 4. A tender; an offer; a furnishing of something before an equivalent is received toward a capital or stock, or on loan. — *a.* Before in place, or beforehand in time.

AD-VĀNCE'MENT, *n.* 1. Act of advancing or state of being advanced;

progression; improvement; promotion. 2. Payment of money in advance.

AD-VAN'TAGE (6), *n.* [See **ADVANCE**.] 1. Any state, opportunity, or means particularly favorable to some desired end. 2. Superiority; benefit; gain. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To benefit; to promote.

ĀD'VAN-TĀ'ĠEOŪS (-tā'jus, 140), *a.* Being of advantage; furnishing advantage; profitable; useful; beneficial.

ĀD'VAN-TĀ'ĠEOŪS-LY, *adv.* In an advantageous manner. [ableness.]

ĀD'VAN-TĀ'ĠEOŪS-NESS, *n.* Profit.

ĀD'VENT, *n.* 1. A coming; *specifically*, the first or the second coming of Christ. 2. A season of devotion including four Sundays before Christmas.

ĀD'VEN-TĪ'TIOŪS (-tīsh'us), *a.* Added extrinsically; accidental; casual.

ĀD'VEN-TĪ'TIOŪS-LY (-tīsh'us-), *adv.* In an adventitious manner.

AD-VĒNT'ŪRE, *n.* [L. Lat. *adventura*.] 1. Hazard; risk; chance. 2. An enterprise of hazard. 3. A remarkable occurrence or event. 4. A thing sent to sea at the risk of the person sending it. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To put at hazard; to risk. 2. To run the risk of attempting. — *v. i.* To try the chances; to dare.

AD-VĒNT'ŪR-ER, *n.* One who adventures; one who relies for success on his boldness or good fortune.

AD-VĒNT'ŪRE-SÔME, *a.* Incurring hazard; bold.

AD-VĒNT'ŪR-OŪS, *a.* 1. Daring; courageous; enterprising. 2. Full of hazard. [daringly.]

AD-VĒNT'ŪR-OŪS-LY, *adv.* Boldly.

ĀD'VĒRB (14), *n.* [Lat. *adverbium*.] A word used to modify the sense of a verb, participle, adjective, or other adverb.

AD-VĒRB'I-AL, *a.* Relating to or like an adverb. [of an adverb.]

AD-VĒRB'I-AL-LY, *adv.* In manner

ĀD'VER-SA-RY, *n.* [Lat. *adversarius*.] One who is hostile or opposed.

SYN. — Opponent; antagonist; enemy, &c. — Unfriendly feelings mark the *enemy*; habitual hostility the *adversary*; active hostility the *foe*. *Opponents* are those who are pitted against each other; *antagonists*, those who struggle in the contest with all their might.

— *a.* Adverse; opposed; antagonistic.

ĀD'VĒRSE (14), *a.* [Lat. *adversus*.] 1. Acting in a contrary direction. 2. Contrary to the wishes, or to supposed good; hence, unfortunate; calamitous. [unfortunately.]

ĀD'VĒRSE-LY, *adv.* With opposition; **ĀD'VĒRSE-NESS**, *n.* Opposition; unprosperousness.

AD-VĒR'SI-TY, *n.* An event or series of events attended with severe trials or misfortunes.

SYN. — Calamity; affliction; distress; misery.

AD-VĒRT' (14), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *advertere*.] To turn the mind.

SYN. — To attend; regard; observe.

AD-VĒRT'ENCE, } *n.* Attention; con-

AD-VĒRT'EN-CY, } sideration.

AD-VĒRT'ENT, *a.* Attentive; heedful.

ĀD'VER-TĪSE' (162), *v. t. or i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *advertere*.] 1. To inform or apprise. 2. To make known through the press.

AD-VĒR'TĪSE-MENT, or **ĀD'VER-TĪSE-MENT**, *n.* 1. Information. 2. Public notice through the press.

ĀD'VER-TĪSE-ER, *n.* One who advertises.

AD-VĪCE', *n.* 1. An opinion offered as worthy to be followed; counsel; suggestion. 2. Information as to the state of an affair or affairs; intelligence.

AD-VĪS'A-BLE, *a.* Fit to be advised or to be done; expedient.

AD-VĪS'A-BLE-NESS, *n.* Fitness to be done; propriety; expediency.

AD-VĪSE' (162), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [See **ADVISE**.] 1. To give advice to. 2. To apprise; to inform. — *v. i.* To deliberate; to consider. [edge; purposely.]

AD-VĪS'ED-LY, *adv.* With full knowledge. **AD-VĪSE-MENT**, *n.* 1. Counsel. 2. Consultation; deliberation.

AD-VĪS'ER, *n.* One who gives advice.

AD-VĪS'O-RY, *a.* 1. Having power to advise. 2. Containing advice.

ĀD'VO-ĈA-ÇY, *n.* A pleading for or supporting; vindication; defense.

ĀD'VO-ĈATE, *n.* One who pleads any cause, especially the cause of another before some tribunal.

ĀD'VO-ĈATE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *advocare*.] To plead in favor of; to maintain by argument.

SYN. — To defend; support; vindicate.

ĀD'VO-ĈĀ'TION, *n.* Act of advocating or pleading.

ĀD'VOW-EE', *n.* [Fr. *avoué*, *avoué*.] One who has the right of presenting to a benefice.

AD-VOW'SON, *n.* (*Eng. Law.*) The right of presenting or nominating to a vacant benefice.

ĀDZ, } *n.* A car-

ĀDZE, } penter's

tool for chip-

ping.

ĀD'DILE, *n.* [Lat. *ædilis*.] An officer in ancient

Rome who had the care of the public buildings, streets, &c.

ĀD'ĠIS, *n.* [Gr. *αἰγίς*.] A shield; hence, any thing that protects.

ĀD'Ō'LI-AN HĀRP. A box with stretched strings, on which the wind produces musical notes.

ĀER-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [See **AIR**.] 1. To combine with carbonic acid. 2. To supply with common air. 3. To arterialize.

ĀER-RI-AL, *a.* 1. Of or pertaining to, air. 2. High; lofty. 3. Growing, or existing in the air.

ĀĒRIE (ē'rĭ or ā'rĭ), *n.* [L. Lat. *æria*.] The nest of an eagle, or other bird of prey. [ing.]

ĀER-I-FĪ-ĈĀ'TION, *n.* Act of aerify-

ĀER-I-FŌRM, *a.* Having the form of air, as gas.

ĀER-I-FŪ, *v. t.* [Lat. *aër* and *facere*.] To change into an aëriform state.

ĀER-ŌG'RA-PHY, *n.* [Gr. *ἀήρ* and *γράφειν*.] A description of the air.

ĀER-O-LĪTE, *n.* [Gr. *ἀήρ* and *λίθος*.] A stone falling from the air; a meteoric stone.

ĀER-ŌL'O-ĠY, *n.* [Gr. *ἀήρ* and *λόγος*.] That science which treats of the air and its phenomena.

ĀER-ŌM'E-TER, *n.* [Gr. *ἀήρ* and *μέτρον*.] An instrument for measuring the density of air and gases.

ĀER-ŌM'E-TRY, *n.* Art or science of ascertaining the mean bulk of gases.

ĀER-O-NAUT', *n.* [Gr. *ἀήρ* and *ναύτης*.] An aërial navigator.

ĀER-O-NAUT'IC, *a.* Pertaining to aëronautics.

ĀER-O-NAUT'ICS, *n. sing.* The science or art of sailing in the air by means of a balloon.

ĀER-O-PHYTE', *n.* [Gr. *ἀήρ* and *φυτόν*.] A plant deriving its support from the air alone.

ĀER-O-STĀT', *n.* [Gr. *ἀήρ* and *στατός*.] A machine or vessel sustaining weights in the air; — an air balloon.

ĀER-O-STĀT'IC, *a.* Pertaining to aërostatics or aërostation.

ĀER-O-STĀT'ICS, *n. sing.* The science that treats of the equilibrium of elastic fluids, or that of bodies sustained in them. [tion.]

ĀER-OS-TĀ'TION, *n.* Aërial navigation.

ĀER-Ū'ĠI-NOŪS, *a.* [Lat. *æruginosus*.] Pertaining to copper-rust.

ĀES-THĒT'IC, } *a.* Pertaining to æs-

ĀES-THĒT'IC, } thetics.

ĀES-THĒT'ICS, } *n. sing.* [Gr. *αἰσ-*

ĀES-THĒT'ICS, } *θητικός*.] The theory or philosophy of taste; the science of the beautiful in nature and art.

Ā-FĀR', *adv.* At a great distance; remote.

ĀF'FA-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being affable; ease of access.

SYN. — Courteous; civil; complaisant; condescending; accessible.

ĀF'FA-BLY, *adv.* In an affable manner.

ĀF-FĀIR' (4), *n.* [Lat. *ad* and *facere*.] 1. Business of any kind. 2. An engagement of troops, usually partial or of minor importance.

ĀF-FĒET', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *affectare*.] 1. To act upon; to produce a change in. 2. To influence, as the feelings or passions. 3. To aim at; to desire. 4. To tend to. 5. To put on a pretense of.

SYN. — To concern; melt; subdue; assume.

ĀF-FĒE-TĀ'TION, *n.* Assumption of what is not natural or real; artificial appearance; false pretense.

ĀF-FĒET'ED, *p. a.* 1. Pretending to possess what is not natural or real.

2. Assumed artificially.

ĀF-FĒET'ED-LY, *adv.* In an affected manner.

ĀF-FĒET'ING, *p. a.* Having power, or



Adze.

tending, to move the affections; pathetic. [ing manner.]

AF-FÉCT'ING-LY, *adv.* In an affecting manner.

AF-FÉCT'ION, *n.* 1. An attribute, quality, or property, inseparable from its subject. 2. A state of the mind in which it is bent toward a particular object. 3. Love; zealous or tender attachment. 4. Disease.

AF-FÉCT'ION-ATE, *a.* 1. Having affection. 2. Proceeding from affection.

SYN.—Loving; tender; fond; devoted; warm-hearted.

AF-FÉCT'ION-ATE-LY, *adv.* With affection; tenderly.

AF-FÉCT'IONED, *a.* Inclined; disposed; affected.

AF-FÉCT'IVE, *a.* Affecting, or exciting emotion.

AF-FĪ'ANCE, *n.* [O. Fr.] 1. Plighted faith; the marriage contract or promise. 2. Trust; reliance. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To betroth; to pledge one's faith in marriage. 2. To trust.

AF-FĪ'AN-CER, *n.* One who makes a contract of marriage between parties.

AF-FĪ'ANT, *n.* One who makes an affidavit.

ĀF-FĪ-DĀ'VIT, *n.* [Lat.] A statement in writing, signed and made upon oath before an authorized magistrate. See **DEPOSITION**.

AF-FĪL'I-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Lat. *affiliare*.] 1. To adopt as a son; to ally. 2. To receive into a society as a member, and initiate in its mysteries, plans, &c.

AF-FĪL'I-ĀTION, *n.* Adoption; association in the same family or society.

ĀF-FĪN-AGE, *n.* A refining of metals.

AF-FĪN'I-TY, *n.* [Lat. *affinitas*.] 1. Relationship by marriage. 2. Close agreement; conformity; connection. 3. Chemical attraction which takes place at an insensible distance.

SYN.—Agreement; conformity; resemblance; alliance; relationship.

AF-FĪRM' (IS), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *affirmare*.] 1. To confirm, establish, or ratify. 2. To assert positively.

SYN.—To aver; protest; assert. — We *affirm* a thing with confidence; we *assert* it against all denial; we *aver* its truth with solemnity; we *protest* it, as what ought not to be called in question. — *v. i.* To declare or assert positively.

AF-FĪRM'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being affirmed.

AF-FĪRM'ANCE, *n.* Confirmation.

AF-FĪRM'ANT, *n.* One who affirms.

ĀF-FĪR-MĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of affirming. 2. That which is asserted. 3. Confirmation; ratification. 4. (*Law*.) A solemn declaration made by persons who conscientiously decline taking an oath.

AF-FĪRM'A-TĪVE, *a.* 1. Affirming or asserting. 2. Confirmative; ratifying. — *n.* 1. A word expressing affirmation or assent. 2. An affirmative proposition. 3. That side of a question which affirms or maintains.

AF-FĪRM'A-TĪVE-LY, *adv.* Positively; — the opposite of *negatively*.

AF-FĪX', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *af-*

figere.] 1. To add at the close or end. 2. To attach, unite, or connect. 3. To fix or fasten in any manner.

ĀF-FĪX, *n.* A syllable or letter joined to the end of a word; a suffix; a postfix.

AF-FLĀ'TION, *n.* A blowing or breathing on.

AF-FLĪCT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *afflictare*.] 1. To strike down. 2. To give continued pain; to cause to suffer dejection, grief, or distress.

SYN.—To trouble; distress; harass; torment; grieve.

AF-FLĪCT'ING, *p. a.* Causing pain; grievous; distressing.

AF-FLĪCT'ION, *n.* 1. Cause of continued pain of body or mind, &c. 2. State of being afflicted.

SYN.—Trouble; distress; sorrow; adversity; misfortune. — *Affliction* is the strongest of these terms, being a state of prolonged suffering; *adversity* and *misfortune* are general states; *distress* is particular, being the case of one under the stress or pressure of severe pain, bodily or mental; the other two words are less strong.

AF-FLĪCT'IVE, *a.* Giving pain; causing affliction.

ĀF-FLU-ENCE, *n.* Abundance of any thing, especially riches.

SYN.—Opulence; wealth; plenty.

ĀF-FLU-ENT, *a.* Wealthy; plentiful; abundant. — *n.* A stream flowing into a river or lake.

ĀF-FLU-ENT-LY, *adv.* In abundance.

ĀF-FLUX, *n.* 1. Act of flowing to. 2. That which flows to.

AF-FLUX'ION, *n.* 1. Act of flowing to. 2. That which flows to.

AF-FÖRD', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Lat. *afforare*, *aforare*.] 1. To produce as the natural result. 2. To grant, sell, or expend, with profit or without loss.

SYN.—To yield; give; impart; confer.

AF-FRĀY', *n.* 1. The fighting of two or more persons, in a public place. 2. A tumultuous assault.

SYN.—Quarrel; scuffle; brawl.

AF-FREIGHT' (-frāt'), *v. t.* To hire, as a ship, for the transportation of goods or freight.

AF-FRĪGHT' (-frīt'), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *afyrhtan*.] To impress with sudden fear.

SYN.—To terrify; appall; dismay; shock; alarm.

— *n.* Sudden and great fear; terror.

AF-FRÖNT' (-frünt'), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *ad* and *frons*.] To offend by some manifestation of disrespect.

SYN.—To insult; provoke; abuse.

— *n.* Any reproachful or contemptuous action or conduct.

SYN.—Insult; offense; ill treatment.

AF-FRÖNT'IVE, *a.* Giving offense.

AF-FŪSE', *v. t.* To pour out; to sprinkle.

AF-FŪSION, *n.* Pouring upon, or sprinkling with, a liquid substance.

AF-FĪELD', *adv.* To, in, or on, the field.

AF-FĪRE', *a. or adv.* On fire.

AF-FLÖAT', *adv.* 1. In a floating state. 2. Passing from place to place. 3. Unfixed; without control.

A-FÖÖT', *adv.* 1. On foot. 2. In action; in a condition for action.

A-FÖRE', *adv. or prep.* Before.

A-FÖRE'SAID (-sed), *adv.* Spoken of or named before. [old.]

A-FÖRE'TIME, *adv.* In time past; of old.

A-FOUL', *a. or adv.* Not free; entangled.

A-FRĀID', *a.* [p. p. of *affray* (obs.), to frighten.] Struck with fear.

SYN.—Fearful; apprehensive; timid; timorous; frightened; alarmed; appalled.

A-FRĒSH', *adv.* Anew; over again.

A-FRÖNT' (-frünt'), *adv.* In front.

ĀFT, *adv. or a.* Astern, or toward the stern.

ĀFT'ER, *prep.* [A.-S. *æfter*.] 1. Behind in place. 2. Later in time. 3. Moving toward from behind. 4. In imitation of. 5. According to the direction and influence of. 6. In relation to.

ĀFT'ER, *adv.* Subsequently in time or place. — *a.* 1. Later in time; subsequent. 2. Toward the stern.

ĀFT'ER-BĪRTH, *n.* Membrane inclosing the fetus, and coming away after delivery.

ĀFT'ER-CLĀP, *n.* An unexpected subsequent event. [quent crop.]

ĀFT'ER-CRÖP, *n.* A second or subsequent crop of grass in the same year; rowen.

ĀFT'ER-NÖÖN', *n.* Time from noon to evening.

ĀFT'ER-PAINŠ, *n. pl.* Pains attending the delivery of the after-birth.

ĀFT'ER-PIĒCE, *n.* A piece performed after a play.

ĀFT'ER-THÖUGHT (-thawt), *n.* Later thought or expedient.

ĀFT'ER-WARD, *adv.* In later or succeeding time; subsequently.

ĀFT'ER-WARDŠ, *n.* succeeding time; subsequently.

A-GAIN' (a-ġēn'), *adv.* [A.-S. *āġēn*, *ongēn*.] 1. Another time; once more. 2. In return; back.

A-GAINST' (a-ġēnst'), *prep.* [A.-S. *āġēn*.] 1. Opposite to. 2. In opposition to. 3. In preparation for.

A-GĀPE', *adv.* Gaping, as with wonder.

ĀG'A-RĪE, *n.* [Gr. *ἀγρικόν*.] 1. A family of fungi, including the common mushrooms. 2. Touch-wood.

ĀG'ATE, *n.* [Gr. *ἀχάτης*.] 1. A precious stone, a variety of quartz. 2. A kind of type.

☞ This line is printed in Agate.

A-GĀ'VE, *n.* [Gr. *ἀγανή*.] The American aloe, or century plant.

ĀĠE (147), *n.* [Lat. *ætās*.] 1. Whole duration of a being. 2. That part of the duration of a being between its beginning and any given time. 3. Latter part of life. 4. A certain period of human life, marked by a difference of state. 5. Mature years; period when one may act for himself. 6. A particular period of time in history. 7. People living at a partic-



Agave.

ular period; hence, a generation. 8. A century.

SYN. — Epoch; date; era; maturity.

ĀGED (ā'jed), *a.* 1. Advanced in age or years; old. 2. Having lived.

Ā'ĜEN-CY, *n.* [Low Lat. *agentia*.] 1. Quality of acting; state of being in action; instrumentality. 2. Office or duties of an agent or factor.

ĀĜENT, *n.* 1. A person or thing that exerts power; an actor. 2. A substitute; a deputy; a factor. 3. An active power or cause.

AG-GLŌM'ER-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *agglomerare*.] To wind into a ball; to gather into a mass.

AG-GLŌM'ER-Ā'TION, *n.* A gathering into a ball or mass.

AG-GLŪ'TI-NANT, *a.* Uniting, as glue. — *n.* Any viscous, adhesive substance.

AG-GLŪ'TI-NĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *agglutinare*.] To unite, or cause to adhere, as with glue.

AG-GLŪ'TI-NĀ'TION, *n.* Act of uniting, or state of being united, as by glue. [unite.]

AG-GLŪ'TI-NĀ'TIVE, *a.* Tending to ĀĜ'GRAN-DIZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *ad* and *grandis*.] 1. To enlarge; — applied to things. 2. To make great or greater in power, rank, or honor.

SYN. — To augment; exalt; promote; advance; increase.

AG-GRĀN'DIZE-MENT, or ĀĜ'GRAN-DIZE-MENT, *n.* Act of aggrandizing or state of being aggrandized.

ĀĜ'GRAN-DIZ'ER, *n.* One who aggrandizes.

ĀĜ'GRA-VĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *aggravare*.] 1. To make worse, more severe, more enormous. 2. To give an exaggerated representation of. 3. To provoke or irritate; to tease. [Improper.]

SYN. — To enhance; heighten; raise; increase; magnify; tease.

ĀĜ'GRA-VĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of aggravating. 2. That which aggravates. 3. Provocation; irritation. [Not legitimate.]

ĀĜ'GRE-GĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *aggregare*.] To bring together; to accumulate.

ĀĜ'GRE-GĀTE, *a.* 1. Formed into a whole mass or sum. 2. Formed into clusters. — *n.* Assemblage of particulars; sum total; mass.

ĀĜ'GRE-GĀ'TION, *n.* Act of aggregating, or state of being aggregated.

ĀĜ'GRE-GĀ'TIVE, *a.* Causing aggregation; collective.

AG-GRĒS'SION (grēsh'un), *n.* [Lat. *aggressio*.] First attack, or act of hostility or injury.

SYN. — Attack; assault; invasion; encroachment.

AG-GRĒS'SIVE, *a.* Making the first attack or encroachment.

AG-GRĒS'SOR, *n.* One who first makes an aggression.

SYN. — Assaulter; invader. — An *aggressor* is one who begins a quarrel or encroachment; an *assaulter* is one who makes a violent onset; an *invader* is one

who enters by force into the possessions of another.

AG-GRIĒVE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *ad* and *gravis*.] To give pain or sorrow to; to oppress or injure.

AG-GROUP', *v. t.* To group.

A-GHĀST' (-gāst'), *a.* or *adv.* [A contr. of *agazed*, p. p. of (obs.) *agaze*.] Stupefied with sudden fright or horror.

ĀĜ'ILE, *a.* [Lat. *agilis*.] Quick of motion.

SYN. — Nimble; active; lively; brisk.

ĀĜ'ILE-NESS, } *n.* Power to move
A-ĜIL'I-TY, } quickly; actively.

Ā'ĜI-O, *n.*; *pl.* Ā'ĜI-ŌS. [It.] 1. Difference in value between metallic and paper money, or between one sort of metallic money and another. 2. Premium.

Ā'ĜI-O-TAGE, *n.* Maneuvers of speculators to raise or depress the funds; stock-jobbing.

ĀĜ'I-TĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *agitare*.] 1. To move with a violent, irregular action. 2. To disturb or excite. 3. To discuss earnestly. 4. To consider on all sides.

ĀĜ'I-TĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of agitating, or state of being agitated. 2. Perturbation of mind. 3. Discussion.

SYN. — Disturbance; excitement; debate; deliberation.

ĀĜ'I-TĀ'TOR, *n.* One who agitates.

ĀĜ'NĀIL, *n.* An inflammation round the nail; a whitlow.

ĀĜ'NATE, *a.* Related on the father's side. — *n.* Any male relation by the father's side. [ther's side.]

AG-NĀ'TION, *n.* Relation by the father. A-GŌ', *adv.* or *a.* [Old Eng. *agone*.] Past; gone.

A-GŌG', *a.* or *adv.* [From *a-going*.] Highly excited by eagerness after an object.

A-GŌ'ING, *p. pr.* In motion; going; ready to go.

ĀĜ'O-NĪSM, *n.* Contention for a prize.

ĀĜ'O-NĪST, *n.* [Gr. *ἀγωνιστής*.] A contender for the prize in public games.

ĀĜ'O-NĪST'IE, } *a.* Relating to
ĀĜ'O-NĪST'IE-AL, } prize-fighting, or to any violent contest.

ĀĜ'O-NĪZE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Gr. *ἀγωνίζεω*.] To writhe with agony. — *v. t.* To distress with great pain; to torture.

ĀĜ'O-NY, *n.* [Gr. *ἀγῶνία*.] Extreme pain of body or mind.

SYN. — Anguish; pang. — *Agony* and *pang* denote a severe paroxysm of pain (agony being the greatest); *anguish* is prolonged suffering. The *anguish* of remorse; the *pangs* or *agonies* of dissolution.

A-GRĀ'RI-AN (89), *a.* Relating or tending to equal division of lands. — *n.* One who favors an equal division of property.

A-GRĀ'RI-AN-ISM, *n.* Equal division of land or property, or the principles of those who favor such a division.

A-GREE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING, 144.] [Lat. *ad* and *gradus*.] 1. To harmonize in opinion, statement, or action. 2. To yield assent. 3. To come to terms. 4. To resemble. 5. To cor-

respond in gender, number, case, or person.

A-GREE'A-BLE, 1. Suitable; conformable. 2. In pursuance, or accordance. 3. Pleasing, either to the mind or senses. 4. Willing to agree or consent.

A-GREE'A-BLE-NESS, *n.* Quality of being agreeable.

A-GREE'A-BLY, *adv.* 1. Pleasingly. 2. In accordance; conformably.

A-GREE'MENT, *n.* 1. A state of agreeing, or being in harmony or resemblance. 2. Concord or correspondence of one word with another in gender, number, case, or person. 3. A bargain, compact, or contract.

A-GRĒS'TIE, } *a.* [Lat. *agrestis*.]
A-GRĒS'TIE-AL, } Pertaining to the fields; rural; rustic. [agriculture.]

ĀĜ'RI-ĒULT'ŪR-AL, *a.* Relating to ĀĜ'RI-ĒULT'ŪRE, *n.* [Lat. *agricultura*.] Cultivation of the ground; tillage; husbandry; farming.

ĀĜ'RI-ĒULT'ŪR-IST, *n.* One skilled in agriculture; a farmer.

A-GROUND', *adv.* On the ground; stranded.

Ā'GŪE, *n.* 1. Chilliness. 2. An intermittent fever, attended by alternate cold and hot fits.

Ā'GU-ISII, *a.* Having the qualities of an ague; chilly.

ĀH, *interj.* An exclamation, expressive of surprise, pity, complaint, joy, &c.

Ā-IIĀ', *interj.* An exclamation, expressing triumph, contempt, or simple surprise. [advance; onward.]

A-HEAD', *adv.* Farther in front or in

ĀID, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *adjutare*.] To support, by furnishing strength or means to effect a purpose.

SYN. — To assist; help; succor; support; relieve; sustain.

— *n.* 1. Help. 2. A helper. 3. An aid-de-camp.

ĀID'-DE-CAMP (-kōng), *n.*; *pl.* ĀIDES-DE-CAMP. [Fr.] An officer selected by a general officer to assist him in his duties. [Written also *Aide-de-camp*.]

ĀI'GRET, } *n.* [Fr.] 1. The small
ĀI'GRETTE, } white heron. 2. A tuft, as of feathers, diamonds, &c.

ĀIL, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *eglan*.] To affect with pain or uneasiness; to trouble; to be the matter with.

— *v. i.* To feel pain; to be troubled.

— *n.* Disorder; indisposition; pain.

ĀI-LĀN'TUS, *n.* A genus of beautiful trees, natives of the East. [Improperly spelt *ailanthus*.]

ĀIL'MENT, *n.* Morbid affection of the body; disease.

ĀIM, *v. i.* [Lat. *æstimare*.] 1. To point with a missile weapon. 2. To direct the intention. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To direct or point, as a weapon. — *n.* 1. Pointing or direction of any thing to a particular point or object, with a view to strike or affect it. 2. Point intended to be hit, or object to be affected. 3. Purpose; intention.

SYN. — Direction; end; scope; scheme

ĀIM'LESS, *a.* Without aim or purpose.

ĀIR (4), *n.* [Gr. *ἀήρ*.] 1. The fluid we breathe; atmosphere. 2. A melody; a tune. 3. Peculiar look, appearance, or manner. 4. *pl.* An affected manner. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To expose to the air; to ventilate. 2. To expose to heat, for drying or warming.

ĀIR'-GŪN, *n.* A gun discharged by the elastic force of air.

ĀIR'-HŌLE, *n.* An opening for air.

ĀIR'-I-LY, *adv.* Gayly; merrily.

ĀIR'-I-NESS, *n.* 1. Openness to the air. 2. Levity; gayety.

ĀIR'ING, *n.* 1. A short excursion in the open air. 2. Exposure to air and warmth.

ĀIR'-PŪMP, *n.* A machine, variously constructed, for exhausting the air from a closed vessel.



Air-pump.

ĀIR'-SHĀFT, *n.* A passage for air into a mine.

ĀIR'-TĪGHT (-tīt), *a.* So tight as not to admit air.

ĀIR'Y, *a.* 1. Having the nature or properties of air. 2. Belonging to air; high in air. 3. Exposed to the air. 4. Unsubstantial. 5. Having no solid foundation. 6. Full of vivacity and levity.

AISLE (il), *n.* (*Arch.*) (*a.*) The wing of a building. (*b.*) One of the lateral divisions of a Gothic church. (*c.*) A passage in a church into which the pews open.

A-JĀR', *adv.* Partly open, as a door.

A-KĪM'BO, *a.* With a crook; bent.

A-KĪN', *a.* 1. Related by blood. 2. Allied by nature.

ĀL'A-BĀS'TER, *n.* [Gr.] 1. A variety of sulphate of lime, or gypsum. 2. A variety of carbonate of lime.

A-LĀCK', *interj.* [Corrupted from *alas*.] An exclamation expressive of sorrow.

A-LĀCK'A-DĀY, *interj.* An exclamation expressive of regret or sadness.

A-LĀC'RĪ-TY, *n.* [Lat. *alacritas*.] Cheerful readiness.

Syn. — Briskness; liveliness; glee.

ĀL'A-MŌDE', *adv.* According to the mode or fashion. — *n.* A thin, glossy, black silk.

A-LĀRM, *n.* [It. *allarme*, lit. to arms.] 1. A summons to arms. 2. Any sound or information of approaching danger. 3. Sudden surprise with fear or terror. 4. A contrivance for awaking persons from sleep.

Syn. — Fright; terror; consternation; apprehension. — *Alarm* is the dread of impending danger; *apprehension*, fear that it may be approaching; *terror* is agitating and excessive fear; *consternation* is terror which overpowers the faculties.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To call to arms for defense. 2. To fill with apprehension; to disturb.

A-LĀRM'-CLŌCK, *n.* A clock made to ring loudly at a particular hour.

A-LĀRM'IST, *n.* One who intentionally excites alarm.

A-LĀRM'-WATCH, *n.* A watch that

can be so set as to strike frequently at a particular hour.

A-LĀR'UM, *n.* Same as **ALARM**.

A-LĀS', *interj.* [Lat. *lassus*, weary.] An exclamation expressive of sorrow, grief, pity, or concern.

ĀLB, *n.* [Lat. *albus*.] An ecclesiastical vestment of white linen.

ĀL'BA-TRŌSS, *n.* [Sp. *alcatraz*.] A very large web-footed sea-bird.

ĀL-BĒ'IT, *conj.* or *adv.* Although; notwithstanding.

ĀL'BER-TYPE. [From the inventor, *Albert*.] (*Photog.*) A picture printed from a gelatine plate produced by means of a photographic negative.

AL-BĒS'CENT, *a.* [Lat. *albescere*.] Becoming white; whitish.

ĀL'BI-NĪSM, *n.* State of an albino.

AL-BĪ'NO, *n.*; *pl.* **AL-BĪ'NŌS**, *n.* [Lat. *albus*, white.] Any person of a preternatural whiteness of the skin and hair, and a peculiar redness of the iris and pupil of the eye.

ĀL'BU-ĠIN'E-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *albugo*.] Like the white of an egg.

ĀL'BUM, *n.* [Lat. *albus*.] 1. A white table or register. 2. A blank book for autographs or literary memorials.

AL-BŪ'MEN, *n.* [Lat.] 1. A thick, viscous substance, found nearly pure in the white of an egg. 2. A white matter found in seeds.

AL-BŪ'MI-NOŪS, *a.* Like albumen.

AL-BŪ'R'NUM, *n.* [Lat.] The white and softer part of wood next to the bark, called *sap-wood*.

ĀL'CA-ĤĒST, *n.* A pretended universal solvent.

AL-CĀID', *n.* 1. In *Spain*, the governor of a castle or fort. 2. A jailer or warden.

AL-CĀL'DE, *n.* In *Spain*, a magistrate.

AL-CHĒM'IC-AL, *a.* Relating to alchemy.

ĀL'CHE-MĪST, *n.* One skilled in alchemy, or relating to it.

ĀL'CHE-MY, *n.* [Ar. *al-kīmīā*.] An ancient science which aimed to transmute the baser metals into gold, to find the panacea, the universal solvent, &c.

ĀL'CO-HŌL, *n.* [Ar. *al-kohl*.] Pure or highly rectified spirits; more loosely applied to ardent spirits in general.

ĀL'CO-HŌL'IC, *a.* Relating to alcohol.

ĀL'CO-RĀN, *n.* See **KORAN** and **AL-KORAN**.

ĀL'COVE, or **AL-CŌVE'** (114), *n.* [Ar. *al-gubba*.] A recess, or part of a room, separated from the rest by a partition.

ĀL'DER, *n.* [A.-S. *aler*.] A tree of several varieties.

ĀL'DER-MAN, *n.*; *pl.* **ĀL'DER-MEN**. [A.-S. *ealdorman*.] A magistrate of a city or town, next below the mayor.

ĀLE, *n.* [A.-S. *eale*.] A liquor made from malt by fermentation.

ĀLE'-HOUSE, *n.* A place where ale is retailed.

A-LĒM'BIC, *n.* [Ar. *al-ambiq*.] A chemical vessel, used in distillation.

A-LĒRT' (14), *a.* [It. *allerta*.] 1. Watchful; vigilant; hence, *upon the alert*, upon the watch.

2. Moving with celerity. *Alambic.*

Syn. — Brisk; prompt; lively; nimble.

A-LĒRT'NESS, *n.* Watchful activity or readiness.

ĀLE'WĪFE, *n.*; *pl.* **ĀLE'WĪVES**. [Ind. *aloof*.] An American fish resembling a herring.

ĀL'EX-ĀN'DRĪNE, *n.* A verse of twelve

A-LĒX'I-PHĀR'MIC, *n.* [Gr. *ἀλεξιφάρμακος*.] What expels or resists poison. — *a.* Expelling poison or infection.

ĀL'GE-BRĀ, *n.* [Ar. *al-gabr*, *al-jabr*.] That branch of analysis whose object is to investigate the relations and properties of numbers by means of letters and other symbols.

ĀL'GE-BRĀ'IC, *a.* Pertaining to, or performed by, algebra.

ĀL'GE-BRĀ'IC-AL-LY, *adv.* By means of algebra.

ĀL'GE-BRĀ'IST, *n.* One who is skilled in algebra.

ĀL'GO-RĪTHM, *n.* [Sp. *algoritmo*.] Art of computing in any particular way.

ĀL'I-AS, *adv.* [Lat.] Otherwise called; — a term used in legal proceedings to connect the different names of a party who has gone by two or several. — *n.* 1. A second or further writ. 2. Another name.

ĀL'I-BĪ, *n.* [Lat.] A being in another place at the time of the commission of a crime.

ĀL'IEN (ā'yen), *a.* [Lat. *alienus*.] 1. Foreign. 2. Wholly different in nature. — *n.* A foreigner; a foreign-born and unnaturalized resident of a country.

ĀL'IEN-A-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Capacity of being alienated.

ĀL'IEN-A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being alienated.

ĀL'IEN-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *alienare*.] 1. To transfer to another, as title, property, or right. 2. To estrange.

ĀL'IEN-ĀTE, *a.* Estranged; stranger.

ĀL'IEN-Ā'TION, *n.* 1. Legal conveyance of property to another. 2. State of being alienated. 3. Estrangement, as of the affections. 4. Insanity.

ĀL'IEN-Ā'TOR, *n.* One who alienates or transfers property.

ĀL'IEN-EE', *n.* One to whom a thing is sold. [an alien.]

ĀL'IEN-ĪSM, *n.* The state of being alienated.

A-LĪGHT' (-līt'), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *ālihtan*.] 1. To get down or descend; to dismount. 2. To fall and settle, or lodge.

A-LĪGN'MENT (-līn'-), *n.* [Fr. *alignement*.] 1. Act of adjusting to a line; line of adjustment. 2. Ground-plan of a railway or other road.

A-LĪKE', *a.* Having resemblance; similar. — *adv.* In the same manner, form, or degree.



ĀL/I-MENT, *n.* [Lat. *alimentum*.] That which feeds or supports.

SYN. — Food; nourishment; support; nutriment.

ĀL/I-MĒNT'AL, } *a.* Pertaining to
ĀL/I-MĒNT'A-RY, } food or aliment;
nutritive.

ĀL/I-MEN-TĀ'TION, *n.* Act or power of affording nutriment.

ĀL/I-MĒNT'IVE-NESS, *n.* The phrenological organ of appetite for food.

ĀL/I-MO-NY (50), *n.* [Lat. *alimonia*, *alimonium*.] An allowance to a wife out of her husband's estate or income for her support.

ĀL/I-QUĀNT, *a.* [Lat. *aliquantus*.] Not dividing another number without a remainder.

ĀL/I-QUOT, *a.* [Lat. *aliquot*.] Dividing exactly, or without remainder.

A-LIVE', *a.* Having life; active; susceptible.

ĀL/KA-IEST, *n.* A pretended universal solvent.

ĀL/KA-LĒS'CENT, *a.* Tending to the properties of an alkali.

ĀL/KA-LĪ, or ĀL/KA-LĪ, *n.*; *pl.* ĀL/KA-LĪĒS, or ĀL/KA-LĪĒS. [Ar. *al-qali*.] One of a class of caustic chemical bases, soda, potash, ammonia, and lithia.

AL-KĀL/I-FĪ, or ĀL/KA-LI-FĪ, *v. i.* To become changed into an alkali.

ĀL/KA-LĪNE (or -līn), *a.* Having the qualities of alkali.

ĀL/KA-LĪN'I-TY, *n.* Quality which constitutes an alkali.

ĀL/KA-LĪZE, *v. t.* To make alkaline.

ĀL/KA-LOID, *n.* A salifiable base existing in some vegetables as a proximate principle. [ble.]

ĀL/KO-RĀN, *n.* The Mohammedan Bi-ALL, *a.* [A.-S. *eall*, *al*.] Every one, or the whole number of; the whole quantity, extent, duration, amount, quality, or degree of. — *adv.* Wholly; completely; altogether; entirely. — *n.* The whole number, quantity, or amount; the whole; the total.

ĀL/LAH, *n.* The Arabic name of the Supreme Being. [allantois.]

ĀL/LAN-TŌ'IC, *a.* Pertaining to the AL-LĀN'TOIS, or ĀL/LAN-TOIS, }
AL-LĀN'TOID, or ĀL/LAN-TOID, }
n. [Gr. *ἀλλαντοειδής*.] A thin membrane in animals.

AL-LĀY', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Partly from A.-S. *alecan*, to lay down, lessen, depress; partly from Fr. *allier*, to ally.] 1. To make quiet or put at rest. 2. To abate, mitigate, or subdue.

SYN. — To check; appease; calm; soothe; pacify; assuage.

AL-LĀY'ER, *n.* He who, or that which, allays.

ĀL/LE-GĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Positive assertion; affirmation. 2. That which is alleged.

AL-LĒGE' (al-lēj'), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *allegare*.] 1. To bring forward with positiveness. 2. To produce, as an argument, plea, or excuse.

SYN. — To declare; affirm; assert; urge; adduce; advance; cite; quote.

AL-LĒGE'A-BLE (140), *n.* Capable of being alleged.

AL-LĒ'GI-ANCE, *n.* [L. Lat. *allegiantia*.] Obligation which a subject owes to his prince or government; loyalty.

ĀL/LE-GŌR'IE, } *a.* In the manner
ĀL/LE-GŌR'IE-AL, } of allegory;
figurative.

ĀL/LE-GŌR'IE-AL-LY, *adv.* In an allegorical manner.

ĀL/LE-GO-RĪST, *n.* One who teaches by allegory.

ĀL/LE-GO-RĪZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To form or turn into allegory. — *v. i.* To use allegory.

ĀL/LE-GO-RY (50), *n.* [Gr. *ἀλληγορία*.] A story in which the direct and literal meaning is not the real or principal one; a figurative manner of speech or description.

AL-LE-GRĒT'IO, *a.* [It.] (*Mus.*) Quicker than *andante*, but not so quick as *allegro*.

AL-LE'GRO, *n.* [It.] (*Mus.*) A quick, sprightly strain or piece.

ĀL/LE-LŪ'IAH, *n.* Praise to Jehovah. See HALLELUIAH.

AL-LĒ'VI-ATE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Lat. *alleviare*.] To make light or easy to be borne; hence, to remove in part; to make easier to be endured.

SYN. — To lessen; diminish; mitigate; assuage; allay. — These words are all figurative. *Alleviate* supposes a load, as of *care*, which is lightened; *mitigate*, something fierce, which is made mild, as *suffering*; *assuage*, something violent, which is quieted, as *sorrow*; *allay*, something excited, but now brought down, as *grief*; *lessen* and *diminish* refer to amount or degree.

AL-LĒ'VI-Ā'TION, *n.* 1. Act of alleviating. 2. That which mitigates.

SYN. — Mitigation; diminution; relief.

AL-LĒ'VI-A-TĪVE, *n.* Something mitigating.

ĀL/LEY (148), *n.* [Fr. *allée*.] 1. A walk in a garden. 2. A narrow passage, as distinct from a public street.

ĀLL-FŌOLŠ'-DĀY, *n.* The first of April, when it is a popular custom to play off tricks or make fools.

ĀLL-FŌURŠ', *n. pl.* [From *all* and *four*.] A game at cards.

ĀLL-HĀIL', *interj.* All health; — a phrase of salutation.

ĀLL-HĀL'LŌW, } *n.* All-Saints'-
ĀLL-HĀL'LŌWS, } day, the first
ĀLL-HĀL'LŌW-MAS, } day of No-
vember; a feast in honor of all the saints. [All-Saints'.]

ĀLL-HĀL'LŌW-TĪDE, *n.* Time near

ĀL-LĪ'ANCE, *n.* [Fr. *alliance*.] 1. A union or connection of interests. 2. The compact which is the instrument of allying. 3. The persons or parties allied.

SYN. — League; confederacy; affinity; coalition.

ĀL/LI-GĀTE, *v. t.* To tie together; to unite.

ĀL/LI-GĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *alligatio*.] A rule relating to the solution of questions concerning the compounding together of different ingredients,

or ingredients of different qualities or values.

ĀL/LI-GĀ'TOR, *n.*

[Sp. *el lagarto*,

the lizard.] A

large carnivor-

ous amphibious

reptile, peculiar

to America.



Alligator.

ĀL-LĪŠ'ION (-līzh'un), *n.* [Lat. *allisio*.] A striking against.

AL-LĪTER-Ā'TION, *n.* [Lat. *ad* and *litera*.] Repetition of the same letter.

AL-LĪTER-A-TĪVE, *a.* Pertaining to alliteration.

ĀL/LO-ĒĀ'TUR, *n.* [Low Lat.] Allowance of a thing or proceeding, by a court or judicial officer.

ĀL/LO-ĒŪ'TION, *n.* An address; particularly an address of the pope to his clergy.

AL-LŌ'DI-AL, *a.* Freehold; free of rent or service; — opposed to *feudal*.

AL-LŌ'DI-UM, *n.* [L. Lat.] Freehold estate; land which is the absolute property of the owner.

AL-LŌNGĒ' (-lūnj'), *n.* [Fr.] A pass or thrust with a sword. [lopathy.]

ĀL/LO-PĀTH'IE, *a.* Pertaining to al-

AL-LŌP'A-THĪST, *n.* One who practices medicine according to the rules of allopathy.

AL-LŌP'A-TĪHY, *n.* [Gr. *ἄλλος*, and *πάθος*.] The ordinary practice of medicine, as opposed to homeopathy.

AL-LŌT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Old Fr. *allotir*, *alloter*.] 1. To divide, as by lot. 2. To distribute in parts or portions; hence, to grant, as a portion.

SYN. — To divide; assign; apportion.

AL-LŌT'MENT, *n.* 1. Act of allotting. 2. Part allotted.

AL-LOW', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *ad* and *locare*.] 1. To give, afford, or yield. 2. To own or acknowledge. 3. To abate or deduct. 4. To permit.

AL-LOW'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being, or proper to be, allowed.

AL-LOW'A-BLY, *adv.* In an allowable manner.

AL-LOW'ANCE, *n.* 1. Act of allowing. 2. That which is allowed; a stated quantity, as of food or drink. 3. Abatement; deduction. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To put upon allowance.

AL-LOY', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *aloi*, *loi*.] 1. To reduce the purity of by mixing with a less valuable metal. 2. To abate, impair, or corrupt. — *n.*

(148) 1. Any compound of two or more metals. 2. A baser metal mixed with a finer. 3. Evil mixed with good.

AL-LOY'AGE, *n.* 1. Act of alloying. 2. A mixture of different metals.

ĀLL-SĀINTŠ'-DĀY, *n.* First day of November; a feast in honor of all the saints.

ĀLL-SŌULŠ'-DĀY, *n.* Second day of November; a Roman Catholic solemnity held to pray for the souls of the faithful.

ĀLL/SPĪCE, *n.* The berry of the pimento, an aromatic tree of the West Indies.

AL-LŪDE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *al-*

ludere.] To refer to something not directly mentioned; to have reference.

SYN.—To suggest; intimate.

AL-LÛRE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From *ad* and *lure*.] To tempt by the offer of some good, real or apparent.

SYN.—To entice; decoy; seduce.—We are *allured* to evil by some promised good; we are *enticed* into it through our passions; we are *seduced* when drawn aside from the path of rectitude.

AL-LÛRE'MENT, *n.* That which allures.

AL-LÛR'ER, *n.* One who allures; a tempter.

AL-LÛ'SION, *n.* Indirect reference.

AL-LÛ'SIVE, *a.* Referring to indirectly.

AL-LÛ'VI-AL, *a.* 1. Pertaining to, contained in, or composed of, alluvium. 2. Of fresh-water origin.

AL-LÛ'VI-ON, *n.* Same as ALLUVIUM.

AL-LÛ'VI-UM, *n.*; *pl.* AL-LÛ'VI-Ä. [Lat., from *ad*, to, against, and *luere*, to wash.] Deposits of earth, sand, gravel, &c., made by rivers, floods, or other causes.

AL-LÛ', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 141, 142.] [Lat. *alligare*, from *ad*, to, and *ligare*, to bind.] 1. To unite, or form a connection between. 2. To connect by similitude, resemblance, or friendship.—*n.* (115, 148) 1. One who is united by compact, marriage, &c.; a confederate. 2. One related to another by any tie.

ÄL'MA-GEST, *n.* [Ar. *al*, the, and Gr. μέγιστος, greatest.] A book of problems in astronomy and geometry, drawn up by Ptolemy.

ÄL'MÄ MÄ'TER. [Lat.] A college or seminary where one is educated.

ÄL'MA-NAE (134), *n.* [Ar. *manakh*.] A book or table, containing a calendar of days, weeks, months, &c.

ÄL-MIGIT'Y (-mit'-), *a.* All-powerful; omnipotent.—*n.* God; the Supreme Being.

ÄL'MOND (ä'mund), *n.* [Gr. ἀμυγδάλη.] 1. The fruit of the almond-tree. 2. One of the two glands called tonsils.

ÄL'MON-ER, *n.* [See ALMS.] One who distributes alms for another.

ÄL'MON-RY, *n.* A place for distributing alms.

ÄL-MÖST' (146), *adv.* Nearly; well-nigh; for the greatest part.

ÄLMS (äinz), *n. pl.* [A.-S. *almes*, *ælmesse*, from Gr. ἐλεημοσύνη, fr. ἐλεειν, to have pity.] Any thing gratuitously given to relieve the poor; a charitable donation.

ÄLMS'-HOUSE (äinz/-), *n.* A house for the use of the poor; a poor-house.

ÄL'OE (äl'o), *n.*; *pl.* ÄL'OEÆ. [Gr. ἀλόη, Heb. *ahälîm*.] 1. A genus of evergreen plants. 2. *pl.* The inspissated juice of several species of aloe, used as a purgative.

ÄL'O-ËT'IE, } *a.* Pertaining to, }
ÄL'O-ËT'IE-AL, } obtained from, or }
partaking of the qualities of, aloes.

A-LÖFT' (21), *adv.* 1. On high. 2. At the mast-head; above the deck.

A-LÖNE', *a.* [From *all* and *one*.]

Apart from others; single; solitary.

A-LÖNG' (21), *adv.* [A.-S. *andlang*, *ondlong*, from *and*, *ond*, against, toward, and *long*, long.] 1. Lengthwise. 2. In a line; onward; forward. 3. In company; together.—*prep.* By the length of, as distinguished from across. [ship.]

A-LÖNG'SIDE, *adv.* By the side of a

A-LÖOF' (26), *adv.* [Cf. *aloft*.] At or from a small distance.—*prep.* At or to a distance from; away from.

A-LOUD', *adv.* With a loud voice; loudly.

AL-PAC'Ä, *n.* 1. An animal of Peru, having long, fine, woolly hair. 2. A thin kind of cloth made of the wool of the alpaca mixed with silk or with cotton.



Alpaca.

ÄL'PHÄ, *n.* The first letter of the Greek alphabet, used to denote *first*.

ÄL'PHÄ-BET, *n.* [Gr. ἀλφάβητος, fr. ἄλφα and βῆτα, the first two Gr. letters.] The letters of a language in the customary order.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To arrange in the order of an alphabet.

ÄL'PHÄ-BËT'IE, } *a.* Pertaining
ÄL'PHÄ-BËT'IE-AL, } to, furnished
with, or in the order of, the letters
of the alphabet.

ÄL'PHÄ-BËT'IE-AL-LY, *adv.* According to the alphabet.

ÄL'PINE (-pîn or -pîn), *a.* Pertaining to the Alps, or to any lofty mountain. [now.]

ÄL-RËAD'Y, *adv.* Before this time;
ÄL'SO (146), *adv.* or *conj.* [all and so.]
In like manner; likewise; too.

ÄLT, *a.* or *n.* [Lat. *altus*, high.] The higher part of the scale.

ÄL'TAR, *n.* [Lat.

altare, from *altus*,

high.] 1. A table

or elevated place

on which gifts and

sacrifices are offered

to some deity.

2. A communion

table.

ÄL'TAR-PIËÇE, *n.*

A painting placed

over the altar.

ÄL'TER, *v. t.* [-ED;

-ING.] [Low Lat. *alterare*, from Lat.

alter, another.] 1. To make some

change in. 2. To change entirely or

materially.—*v. i.* To become, in

some respects, different.

ÄL'TER-A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being

altered. [manner.]

ÄL'TER-A-BLY, *adv.* In an alterable

ÄL'TER-Ä'TION, *n.* 1. Act of altering

or state of being altered. 2. The

change made.

ÄL'TER-A-TÏVE, *a.* Having power to

restore the healthy functions of the

body without sensible evacuations.—

n. A medicine having this power.

ÄL'TER-CÄTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.]

[Lat. *altercare*, *altercari*, from Lat. *alter*, another.] To contend in words; to wrangle.

ÄL'TER-CÄ'TION, *n.* Warm contention in words; controversy.

SYN.—Wrangle; dispute.—An *altercation* is an angry dispute between two parties; a *wrangle* is a noisy altercation.

AL-TËR'NÄTE (14), *a.* [Lat. *alternatus*.] Being by turns; reciprocal.

—*n.* That which happens by turns; vicissitude.

ÄL'TER-NÄTE, or AL-TËR'NÄTE, *v. t.*

[-ED; -ING.] To perform by turns, or

in succession; to change reciprocally.

—*v. i.* To happen or to act by

turns.

AL-TËR'NÄTE-LY, *adv.* In reciprocal

succession; by turns.

ÄL'TER-NÄ'TION, *n.* 1. Reciprocal

succession of things in time or place.

2. (*Math.*) The different changes of

orders in numbers; permutation.

AL-TËR'NA-TÏVE, *a.* Offering a choice

of two things.—*n.* A choice of two

things.

AL-TËR'NA-TÏVE-LY, *adv.* In an alternative

manner.

ÄL-THÖUGH' (awl-thō'), *conj.* [all and

though.] Grant all this; be it so; suppose that; notwithstanding.

AL-TÏL'O-QUËNÇE, *n.* [Lat. *altus*, lofty, and *loquentia*, a speaking.]

Pompous language.

AL-TÏM'E-TER, *n.* [Lat. *altus*, high, and *metrum*, measure.] An instrument

for taking altitudes by geometrical principles.

AL-TÏM'E-TRY, *n.* Art of ascertaining

altitudes by means of a proper instrument.

AL-TÏS'O-NANT, } *a.* [Lat. *altus*,

high, and *sonans*,

sounding.] High-sounding; pompous.

ÄL'TI-TÛDE (53), *n.* [Lat. *altitudo*, fr.

altus, high.] 1. Space extended upward;

height. 2. (*Astron.*) Elevation of a celestial object above the horizon.

3. Highest point.

ÄL'TO, *n.* The part sung by the lowest female voices. In *instrumental*

music, the tenor.

ÄL'TO-GËTH'ER (146), *adv.* [all and

together.] 1. Coujoiutly. 2. Without

exception; wholly; completely.

ÄL'TO-RE-LIË'VO, *n.* [It. *alto rilievo*.] High relief. [each end.]

ÄL'U-DEL, *n.* A chemical pot open at

ÄL'UM, *n.* [Lat. *alumen*.] A double

sulphate of alumina and potassa. It

is very astringent.

A-LÛ'MI-NÄ, } *n.* (*Min.*) One of the

ÄL'U-MÏNE, } carths.

ÄL'U-MÏN'I-UM, } *n.* A very light,

A-LÛ'MI-NUM, } white metal, with

a bluish tinge.

A-LÛ'MI-NOÛS, *a.* Pertaining to, or

containing, alum, or alumina.

A-LÛ'M'NUS, *n. pl.*; A-LÛ'M'NĪ. A

graduate of a college, or other seminary.

ÄL'VE-A-RY, *n.* [Lat. *alvearium*, *alveare*, from *alvus*, belly, bee-hive.] 1.

A bee-hive, or something like one. 2. The hollow of the external ear.

ĀL'VE-O-LATE, *a.* Pitted like a honey-comb.

ĀL'VĪNE, *a.* [Lat. *alvus*, belly.] Pertaining to the lower belly or intestines.

ĀL'WĀY, } *adv.* 1. Perpetually; continually. 2. Invariably

ĀM. First person singular present indicative of *Be*.

A-MĀIN', *adv.* 1. Violently and suddenly. 2. Suddenly, or at once.

A-MĀL'GAM, *n.* [Gr. *μάλαμα*, any emollient.] 1. A compound of mercury with another metal. 2. Any mixture.

A-MĀL'GAM-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To mix, as quicksilver, with another metal. 2. To mix, so as to make a compound. — *v. i.* 1. To unite in an amalgam. 2. To coalesce, as a result of growth.

A-MĀL'GA-MĀTION, *n.* 1. Act or operation of compounding mercury with another metal. 2. The mixing of different things or races.

A-MĀN'U-ĒN'SIS, *n.*; *pl.* A-MĀN'U-ĒN'SĒS. [Lat., from *ab*, from, and *manus*, hand.] One who writes what another dictates; a copyist.

ĀM'A-RANTH, *n.* [Gr. *ἀράνθος*, lit., not withering.] 1. A genus of ornamental annual plants of many species. 2. An imaginary flower that never fades. 3. A color inclining to purple.

ĀM'A-RĀNTH'INE, *a.* 1. Not fading or decaying. 2. Of a purplish color.

A-MĀSS' (6), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Lat. *amassare*, from Lat. *massa*, mass.] To collect into a mass or heap.

SYN. — To accumulate; gather.

A-MĀSS'MENT, *n.* A heap; accumulation.

ĀM'A-TEUR', *n.* [Fr.] One who cultivates any study or art, without pursuing it professionally.

ĀM'A-TĪVE, *a.* Amorous; amatory.

ĀM'A-TĪVE-NESS, *n.* Propensity to love.

ĀM'A-TŌ-RI-AL, } *a.* Relating to, in-

ĀM'A-TO-RY, } duced by, or expressive of, love.

ĀM'AU-RŌ'SIS, *n.* [Gr. *αυαρώσις*.] A loss or decay of sight, without any visible defect in the eye.

A-MĀZE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To confound with fear, sudden surprise, or wonder; to astonish. — *n.* Astonishment; amazement.

A-MĀZ'ED-LY, *adv.* With amazement.

A-MĀZE'MENT, *n.* A feeling of surprise and wonder.

SYN. — Astonishment; admiration; perplexity; confusion.

A-MĀZ'ING-LY, *adv.* In an amazing degree.

ĀM'A-ZON, *n.* [Gr. *ἄμαζών*.] One of a fabulous race of female warriors; — hence, a warlike or masculine woman; a virago.

AM-BĀS'SA-DOR, *n.* An envoy of the highest rank. See EMBASSADOR.

AM-BĀS'SA-DRESS, *n.* A female ambassador.

ĀM'BER, *n.* [Ar. *'anbar*, *anbarum*.] A yellowish resin found as a fossil. — *a.* Consisting of or resembling amber.

ĀM'BER-GRĪS (-grees), *n.* A fragrant substance used in perfumery, &c.

ĀM'BI-DĒX'TER, *n.* [Lat. *ambo*, both, and *dexter*, right.] 1. One who uses both hands with equal facility. 2. A double-dealer.

ĀM'BI-DEX-TĒR'I-TY, *n.* 1. Power of using both hands with equal ease. 2. Double-dealing.

ĀM'BI-ENT, *a.* [Lat. *ambiens*, fr. *ambire*, to go around.] Encompassing; surrounding.

ĀM'BI-GŪ'I-TY, *n.* Doubtfulness or uncertainty, esp. of signification.

AM-BĪG'U-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *ambiguus*.] Doubtful or uncertain, particularly in respect to signification.

AM-BĪG'U-OŪS-LY, *adv.* In an ambiguous manner.

AM-BĪG'U-OŪS-NESS, *n.* Ambiguity.

ĀM'BIT, *n.* [Lat. *ambitus*.] Circuit or compass.

AM-BĪ'TION (-bīsh'un), *n.* [Lat. *ambitio*, a going around, esp. to get votes.] An eager desire of preferment, honor, superiority, or power.

AM-BĪ'TIOŪS (-bīsh'us), *a.* 1. Possessing, or controlled by, ambition. 2. Springing from, or indicating, ambition.

ĀM'BLE, *v. i.* [Lat. *ambulare*.] 1. To move, as a horse, by lifting together the two legs on one side; to pace. 2. To move affectedly. — *n.* A peculiar gait of a horse, in which both legs on one side are moved at the same time.

ĀM'BLER, *n.* A horse which ambles.

AM-BRŌ'SĪĀ (-brō'zhā), *n.* [Gr. *ἄμβροσία*.] The fabled food of the gods.

AM-BRŌ'SĪAL, *a.* Partaking of the nature of ambrosia; delicious.

ĀM'BRO-TYPE, *n.* [Gr. *ἄμβροτος*, immortal, and *τύπος*, impression.] A photographic picture taken on a prepared glass.

ĀMBŚ'ACE (āmz'ās), *n.* [O. Fr. *ambes*, *amb*s, both, and *ace*.] A double ace.

ĀM'BU-LANÇE, *n.* [Lat. *ambulare*, to walk.] A hospital wagon, for carrying sick or wounded soldiers.

ĀM'BU-LANT, *a.* Ambulance. Walking; moving from place to place.

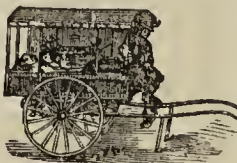
ĀM'BU-LĀ'TION, *n.* Act of walking.

ĀM'BU-LA-TO-RY, *a.* 1. Walking. 2. Not fixed in its legal character, but capable of being altered, as a will. — *n.* Any part of a building intended for walking in.

ĀM'BU-RY, } *n.* [A.-S. *ampre*, a crook-

ĀN'BU-RY, } ed, swelling vein.] A soft swelling on a horse, full of blood.

ĀM'BUS-CADE', *n.* [It. *imboscata*, fr. *im*, in, and *bosco*, a wood.] 1. A lying concealed, for the purpose of attacking an enemy by surprise. 2. A



concealed place in which troops lie hid; ambush. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To lie in wait.

ĀM'BUSH, *n.* [See AMBUSCADE.] 1. Act of attacking an enemy from a concealed station. 2. An ambush. 3. Troops posted in a concealed place, for attacking by surprise. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To lie in wait for; to place in ambush.

A-MĒL'IO-RĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *ad* and *meliorare*, to make better.] To make better; to improve. — *v. i.* To grow better.

A-MĒL'IO-RĀTION, *n.* Improvement.

Ā-MĒN' (in singing, *pron.* ā'mēn'). [Heb.] An expression used at the end of prayers, meaning, *So be it*.

A-MĒ'NA-BLE, *a.* [Fr. *amener*, to bring to account, fr. Lat. *minare*, to threaten.] 1. Liable to be brought to account; answerable; responsible. 2. Willing to yield; submissive.

A-MĒND', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From Lat. *emendare*, fr. *e*, out, and *menda*, a fault.] To change in any way for the better.

SYN. — To correct; reform; rectify. — To *amend* is literally to take away blots, and hence to remove faults; to *reform* is to form over again for the better; to *correct* is to make straight or right; to *rectify* is to set right. We *rectify* abuses, mistakes, &c.; we *correct* errors; we *reform* or *amend* our lives.

— *v. i.* To grow better; to improve morally. [amended.]

A-MĒND'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being amended.

A-MĒND'A-TO-RY, *a.* Containing amendment; corrective.

AMENDE (ā'mōngd'), *n.* [Fr.] A pecuniary fine or punishment; reparation; retraction.

A-MĒND'MENT, *n.* 1. A change for the better. 2. In public bodies, any alteration in a bill or motion by adding, changing, or omitting.

A-MĒNDS', *n. sing.* & *pl.* Recompense; satisfaction; equivalent.

A-MĒN'I-TY, *n.* [Lat. *amānitas*.] Quality of being pleasant or agreeable, whether in respect to situation, climate, manners, or disposition.

A-MĒRÇE' (lā), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *merces*, wages, penalty.] 1. To punish by a pecuniary penalty. 2. To punish, in general.

A-MĒRÇE'MENT, *n.* A pecuniary penalty inflicted at the discretion of the court.

A-MĒR'I-CAN, *a.* Pertaining to America; — in a restricted sense, pertaining to the United States. — *n.* A native of America; — applied esp. to the inhabitants of the United States.

A-MĒR'I-CAN-ISM, *n.* A word, phrase, or idiom peculiar to America.

ĀM'E-THYST, *n.* [Gr. *ἀμέθυστος*, without drunkenness.] A subspecies of quartz, of a bluish violet color. It was anciently thought to have the power of preventing intoxication.

ĀM'E-THYST'INE, *a.* Pertaining to, or resembling, amethyst.

Ā'MI-A-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Amiability.

Ā'MI-A-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *amicabilis*,

friendly, and *amabilis*, lovely.] *Worthy of love; lovable.*

SYN.—Lovely; charming; delightful.

Ā'MI-A-BLE-NESS, *n.* The quality of deserving love; loveliness.

Ā'MI-A-BLY, *adv.* In an amiable manner.

Ā'MI-ĀN'THUS, *n.* [Gr. ἀμίαντος λίθος, lit., unsoiled stone.] A mineral substance somewhat resembling flax.

Ā'MI-CA-BIL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being amicable; friendliness.

Ā'MI-CA-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *amicabilis*.] Harmonious in mutual intercourse.

SYN.—Friendly; peaceable; fraternal. — *Amicable* always supposes two parties; as, an *amicable* arrangement. We cannot say of a single individual that he was *amicable*, though we can say he was *friendly*.

Ā'MI-CA-BLE-NESS, *n.* Friendliness; kindness. [manner.]

Ā'MI-CA-BLY, *adv.* In an amicable

Ā'MI-CE (ām'is), *n.* [Lat. *amictus*.] 1. A loose flowing garment formerly worn by pilgrims. 2. An oblong piece of embroidered linen worn by priests.

A-MID', } *prep.* In the midst or
A-MIDST', } middle; among.

A-MID'SHIPS, *adv.* Half-way between the stem and the stern.

A-MISS', *a.* Wrong; faulty; improper. — *adv.* Wrongly; improperly.

Ā'MI-TY, *n.* [Fr. *amitié*.] Friendship, in a general sense; harmony.

AM-MŌ'NI-Ā, *n.* [From *sal ammoniac*.] A volatile alkali of a pungent smell; spirit of hartshorn.

AM-MŌ'NI-AC, } *a.* Pertaining to
Ā'M-MO-NI'AC-AL, } ammonia, or
possessing its qualities.

AM-MU-NI'TION (-nīsh'un), *n.* [Low Lat. *admunitio*.] Military stores or provisions for attack or defense.

Ā'M-NES-TY, *n.* [Gr. ἀμνηστία, a forgetting.] A general pardon of political offenses.

A-MŌNG', } *prep.* [A.-S. *amang*, on-
A-MŌNGST', } *mang*.] 1. Mixed or mingled with. 2. Associated with, or making part of the number of.

Ā'M'O-ROŪS, *a.* [Low Lat. *amorous*.] 1. Having a propensity to sexual enjoyment. 2. In love; enamored. 3. Relating to love. [manner.]

Ā'M'O-ROŪS'LY, *adv.* In an amorous

A-MŌR'PHŌŪS, *a.* [Gr. ἀμορφος, fr. ἀ priv., and μορφή, form.] 1. Having no determinate form. 2. Of no particular kind or character; anomalous.

A-MŌR'TI-ZĀ'TION, } *n.* 1. Act or
A-MŌR'TYZE-MENT, } right of alien-
ating lands to a corporation. 2. Ex-
tinction of debt, particularly by
means of a sinking fund.

A-MOUNT', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *ad*, to, and *mons*, mountain.] 1. To come in the aggregate or whole. 2. To be equivalent. — *n.* 1. The sum total. 2. The effect, substance, or result.

A-MOUR', *n.* [Fr.] A love intrigue.

AM-PHIB'I-AN, *n.* An amphibious animal.

AM-PHIB'I-OŪS, *a.* 1. Having the power of living in air and water. 2. Adapted for living on land or water.

AM-PHIB'I-OŪS-NESS, *n.* Ability to live in two elements.

Ā'M'PHI-BŌL'O-ŪY, *n.* [Gr. ἀμφιβολία.] A phrase, proposition, or discourse susceptible of two interpretations.

Ā'M'PHI-BRĀCH, *n.* [Gr. ἀμφίβραχς.] A foot of three syllables, the middle one long, the first and last short.

AM-PHĪC'TY-ŌN'IC, *n.* Pertaining to the council of the Amphictyons.

AM-PHĪC'TY-ONS, *n. pl.* [Gr. Ἀμφικτύονες.] (*Gr. Hist.*) An assembly or council of deputies from the different states of Greece.

AM-PHĪS'CI-Ī (-fīsh'ī-ī), } *n. pl.*
AM-PHĪS'CI-ANS (-fīsh'ī-anz), } [Gr.

ἀμφίσκιος, from ἀμφί, on both sides, and σκιά, shadow.] The inhabitants between the tropics, whose shadows in one part of the year are east to the north, and in the other to the south.

Ā'M'PHI-THĒ'A-TER, } *n.* [Gr. ἀμφι-
Ā'M'PHI-THĒ'A-TRE, } θέατρον, from

ἀμφί, about, and θεατρον, theater.] An oval or circular edifice having rows of seats one above another, around an open space, called the arena, and used for combats of gladiators and of wild beasts, and other public sports.

Ā'M'PHI-THĒ-ĀT'RIC-AL, *a.* Pertaining to, or exhibited in, an amphitheater.

Ā'M'PLE, *a.* [Lat. *amplus*.] 1. Of large dimensions. 2. Fully sufficient. 3. Extended; diffusive.

SYN.—Spacious; capacious; extensive; abundant; plentiful. — When we mean by *ample* large in extent, we say *spacious* or *extensive*; large in size, *capacious*; large in quantity, *abundant* or *plentiful*.

Ā'M'PLI-FI-CĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Enlargement. 2. Exaggerated description or diffuse narration.

Ā'M'PLI-FI-CĀ'TIVE, } *a.* Serving or
Ā'M'PLI-FI-CĀ'TO-RY, } tending to
amplify or enlarge.

Ā'M'PLI-FĪ'ER, *n.* One who amplifies.

Ā'M'PLI-FY, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *amplificare*, fr. *amplus*, ample, and *facere*, to make.] 1. To render larger, more extended, or more intense, and the like. 2. To treat copiously. — *v. i.* 1. To grow or become large. 2. To be diffuse.

Ā'M'PLI-TŪDE (53), *n.* 1. State of being ample; largeness of dimensions. 2. Largeness, in a figurative sense. 3. An arc of the horizon intercepted between the true east or west point and the center of the sun or a star at its rising or setting.

Ā'M'PLY, *adv.* Largely; liberally; fully.

Ā'M'PU-TĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *amputare*, from *amb*, about, and *putare*, to prune.] To cut off, as a limb.

Ā'M'PU-TĀ'TION, *n.* Act or operation of cutting off a limb or other part.

A-MŪCK', *n.* [Malay.] Act of killing.

To *run amuck*, to rush out frantically, attacking all that come in the way, as is done by fanatics in the East.

Ā'M'U-LET, *n.* [Ar. *hamālat*, *himālat*, anything worn.] Something worn to prevent evil.

A-MŪSE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *amuser*.] 1. To entertain agreeably. 2. To keep in expectation.

SYN.—To divert; entertain. — We are *amused* by that which occupies us lightly and pleasantly; *entertained* by that which brings our minds into agreeable contact with others, as *conversation* or a *book*; *diverted* by that which draws off our thoughts to something of livelier interest, especially of a sportive nature, as a humorous story or a laughable incident.

A-MŪSE'MENT, *n.* That which amuses.

SYN.—Diversion; pastime; entertainment; sport.

A-MŪ'SIVE, *a.* Entertaining; diverting; pleasing.

A-MŪG'DA-LATE, *n.* [Gr. ἀμύγαλον, almond.] An emulsion made of almonds. [almonds.]

A-MŪG'DA-LINE, *a.* Pertaining to Ā'M'Y-LĀ'CEOŪS, *a.* [Gr. ἄμυλον, starch.] Pertaining to starch.

AN, *a.*, commonly called the *indefinite article*. [A.-S. *an*, *ane*.] It signifies *one* or *any*, but somewhat less emphatically.

ĀN'A-BĀP'TIST, *n.* [Gr. ἀναβαπτίζειν, from ἀνά, again, and βαπτίζειν, to baptize.] One who denies the validity of infant baptism.

AN-ĀCH'RO-NISM, *n.* [Gr. ἀναχρονισμός, from ἀνά, against, and χρόνος, time.] An error in chronology.

ĀN'A-CŌN'DĀ, *n.* A large snake which lives in South America.

A-NĀC'RE-ŌN'TIC, *a.* Pertaining to, or after the manner of, the Greek poet Anacreon; amatory; convivial. — *n.* A little poem in praise of love and wine.

ĀN'A-DEM, *n.* [Gr. ἀνάδημα.] A garland or fillet.

ĀN'AS-THĒT'IC, *a.* [Gr. ἀν priv., and αἴσθησις, feeling.] 1. Capable of rendering insensible by being inhaled. 2. Characterized by insensibility. — *n.* That which produces insensibility, as chloroform, &c.

ĀN'A-GLŪPH, *n.* [Gr. ἀνάγλυφον, from ἀνά, up, and γλύφειν, to engrave.] An embossed or chased ornament, worked in relief, as a cameo.

ĀN'A-GLŪP'TIC, *a.* Relating to the art of carving, engraving, enchasing, or embossing plate.

ĀN'A-GŌG'IC-AL, *a.* [Gr. ἀναγωγή, from ἀνά, up, and ἄγειν, to lead.] Mysterious; mystical; spiritual.

ĀN'A-GRĀM, *n.* [Gr. ἀνάγραμμα, from ἀνά, back, again, and γράμμα, letter.] A transposition of the letters of a name, by which a new word is formed. Thus, *astronomers* may be turned into *moon-stars*.

ĀN'A-GRAM-MĀT'IC, *a.* Pertaining to, or making, an anagram.

ĀN'A-LĒC'TIC, *a.* Collecting or selecting; made up of selections.

ĀN'A-LĒCTS, } *n. pl.* [Gr. ἀνάλεκτα.]
ĀN'A-LĒC'TĀ, } A collection of literary fragments.

ĀN'A-LĒP'TIC, *a.* [Gr. ἀναληπτικός.]

Corroborating; invigorating. — *n.* Restorative medicine.

ĀN'A-LŌĠ'IE-AL, *a.* According to, or founded on, analogy.

ĀN'A-LŌĠ'IE-AL-LY, *adv.* By way of analogy. [or consider by analogy.]

A-NĀL'O-ĠIZE (162), *v. t.* To explain

A-NĀL'O-GŌŪS, *a.* [Gr. ἀνάλογος, proportionate, fr. ἀνά, according to, and λόγος, proportion.] Having analogy; correspondent. [to some other thing.]

ĀN'A-LŌGUE, *n.* A thing analogous

A-NĀL'O-ĠY, *n.* 1. Likeness between things in some circumstances or effects, when the things are otherwise entirely different. 2. Equality, proportion, or similarity of ratios.

A-NĀL'Y-SĪS, *n.*; *pl.* A-NĀL'Y-SĒS. [Gr. ἀνάλυσις, from ἀνά, again, and λύειν, to loose.] A resolution of any thing, whether an object of the senses or of the intellect, into its constituent or original elements.

ĀN'A-LŪST, *n.* One who analyzes.

ĀN'A-LŪT'IE, } *a.* Pertaining to
ĀN'A-LŪT'IE-AL, } analysis; resolving into component parts. [alysis.]

ĀN'A-LŪT'IES, *n. sing.* Science of analyzing.
ĀN'A-LŪZE (162), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To separate into the component parts; to resolve into first principles or elements. [which, analyzes.]

ĀN'A-LŪZ'ER, *n.* One who, or that
ĀN'A-MŌR'PHO-SĪS, or ĀN'A-MOR-
PHŌ'SIS, *n.* [Gr. ἀναμόρφωσις.] A distorted representation of an image on a plane or curved surface, which, viewed in a certain way, appears regular and in proportion.

ĀN'A-PĒST, *n.* [Gr. ἀνάπαιστος.] A metrical foot consisting of three syllables, the first two short, the last long, or the first two accented and the last unaccented.

ĀN'ĀREH, *n.* [Gr. ἀναρχος, from ἀν priv., and ἀρχή, beginning.] Author of anarchy.

A-NĀREH'IE, } *a.* Being without
A-NĀREH'IE-AL, } government; lawless; confused. [disorder.]

ĀN'ĀREH-ĪST, *n.* One who promotes

ĀN'ĀRCH-Y, *n.* 1. Want of government in society; lawlessness. 2. Confusion.

ĀN'A-SĀRE'OŪS, *a.* [Gr. ἀνά, and σάρεξ.] Dropsical.

A-NĀTH'E-MĀ (147), *n.* [Gr. ἀνάθεμα, anything devoted, esp. to evil.] A ban or curse pronounced by ecclesiastical authority, and accompanied by excommunication.

AN-ĀTH'E-MA-TĪZE (162), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To denounce with curses.

ĀN'A-TŌM'IE, } *a.* Belonging to
ĀN'A-TŌM'IE-AL, } anatomy or dissection. [of dissection.]

ĀN'A-TŌM'IE-AL-LY, *adv.* By means

A-NĀT'O-MĪST, *n.* One who dissects bodies, or is skilled in anatomy.

A-NĀT'O-MI-ZĀ'TION, *n.* The act of anatomizing.

A-NĀT'O-MĪZE (162), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To dissect. 2. To lay open the interior structure of; to analyze.

A-NĀT'O-MY, *n.* [Gr. ἀνατομή, from

ἀνά, up, and τομή, a cutting.] 1. Art of dissection. 2. Science of the structure of animal bodies. 3. A skeleton.

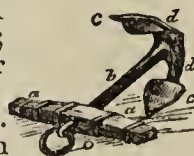
ĀN'ĠES-TOR, *n.* [From Lat. antecessor, one who goes before.] One from whom a person is descended at any distance of time.

SYN. — Forefather; progenitor.

ĀN-ĠĒS'TRAL, *a.* Relating to, or descending from, ancestors.

ĀN'ĠES-TRY, *n.* 1. A series of ancestors; lineage. 2. Birth or honorable descent.

ĀNĠH'OR, *n.* [Gr. ἄγκυρα.] An iron instrument for holding a vessel at rest in water; any firm support. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To place arms.



Anchor.

at anchor. 2. To fasten; to fix. — *v. i.* 1. To come to anchor. 2. To stop; to rest.

ĀNĠH'OR-AGE, *n.* 1. A place where a ship can anchor. 2. The anchor and all necessary tackle. 3. A duty on ships for anchoring in a harbor.

ĀNĠH'OR-ESS, *n.* A female hermit.

ĀNĠH'OR-ET, } *n.* [Gr. ἀναχωρητής.]

ĀNĠH'OR-ĪTE, } A hermit; a recluse; a monk.

AN-CHŌ'VY, *n.* [Bisc. antzua, anchuva, dry.] A small sea-fish of the herring family.

ĀN'ĠIENT (ān'shent), *a.* [L. Lat. antianus, anteanus, fr. Lat. antea, ante, before.] 1. Old; that happened or existed in former times. 2. Of great age.

SYN. — Primitive; pristine; antiquated; obsolete. — A thing is *ancient* when it is old; it is *antiquated*, *antique*, or *obsolete* when it is gone out of use or fashion.

— *n.* 1. *pl.* Those who lived in former ages. 2. *pl.* Very old men. 3. Bearer of a flag; — now called an *ensign*.

ĀN'ĠIENT-LY, *adv.* In old times; formerly. [lineage.]

ĀN'ĠIENT-RY, *n.* Honor of ancient

ĀN'ĠIL-LARY, *a.* [Lat. ancillaris, fr. ancilla, a female servant.] Subservient or subordinate, like a handmaid.

AN-ĠĪP'I-TAL, *a.* [Lat. anceps, two-headed.] Compressed, and forming two opposite angles.

ĀN'ĠO-NY, *n.* [Gr. ἀγκών, a bent arm.] A piece of half-wrought iron, in the shape of a bar in the middle, but rude and unwrought at the ends.

ĀND, *conj.* [A.-S.] A particle which expresses the relation of addition.

AN-DĀN'TE, *a.* [It.] Rather slow.

ĀND'Ī-RON (-i-urn), *n.* [A corrupt. of brand-iron, or of hand-iron, or of end-iron.] A utensil for supporting wood in a fire-place.

AN-DRŌĠ'Y-NAL, } *a.* [Gr. ἀνδρόγυν-
AN-DRŌĠ'Y-NOŪS, } vos, from ἀνήρ, ἀνδρός, man, and γυνή, woman.] Having both sexes, or the mental characteristics of both sexes.

ĀN'DROID, } *n.* [Gr. ἀνήρ, ἀν-
AN-DROI'DĒS, } δρῶς, and εἶδος.] A machine in the human form.

ĀN'ĠĠ-DŌ'TAL, *a.* Pertaining to anecdotes.

ĀN'ĠĠ-DŌTE, *n.* [Gr. ἀνέκδοτος, not published.] A particular or detached incident or fact of an interesting nature.

SYN. — Story; tale; memoir.

ĀN'ĠĠ-DŌT'IE-AL, *a.* Pertaining to anecdotes.

ĀN'E-MŌĠ'RA-PHY, *n.* [Gr. ἄνεμος, wind, and γραφή, description.] A description of the winds.

ĀN'E-MŌM'E-TER, *n.* [Gr. ἄνεμος, wind, and μέτρον, measure.] An instrument for measuring the force of the wind.

A-NĒM'O-NE, *n.* [Gr. ἀνεμώνη, from ἄνεμος, wind (which easily strips off its leaves).] A genus of plants of the crowfoot family.

A-NĒM'O-SEŌPE, *n.* [Gr. ἄνεμος, wind, and σκοπεῖν, to view.] A contrivance for bringing down the indications of a wind-vane to a dial below.

ĀN'E-ROID, *n.* [Gr. ἄ priv., νηρός, wet, moist, and εἶδος, form.] A portable barometer, shaped like a watch.

ĀN'EŪ-RĪSM, *n.* [Gr. ἀνεύρυσμα, a widening.] A soft tumor, arising from dilatation or rupture of the coats of an artery. [again; afresh.]

A-NEW' (a-nū'), *adv.* Newly; over

ĀN'ĠEL, *n.* [Gr. ἄγγελος, messenger.] 1. A spirit, or a spiritual being. 2. An ancient gold coin of England, worth about ten shillings. — *a.* Resembling, or belonging to, angels.

AN-ĠĒL'IE, } *a.* Belonging to, or
AN-ĠĒL'IE-AL, } resembling, angels.

ĀN'ĠEL-OL'O-ĠY, *n.* [Gr. ἄγγελος, angel, and λόγος, discourse.] Doctrine of angelic beings.

ĀN'ĠER (82), *n.* [Lat. angor.] A strong passion or emotion of the mind excited by a real or supposed injury.

SYN. — Indignation; resentment; wrath; fury; rage. — *Anger* is a stronger term than *resentment*, but not so strong as *indignation*, which is awakened by what is flagitious in character or conduct; nor as *wrath*, *fury*, *rage*, in which *anger* is wrought up to a still higher point in the order of these words.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To excite to anger; to rouse to resentment.

SYN. — To provoke; vex; displease;

ĀN'ĠI-ŌL'O-ĠY, *n.* [Gr. ἀγγεῖον, vessel, and λόγος, discourse.] A treatise or discourse on the vessels of the human body.

ĀN'ĠI-ŌT'O-MY, *n.* [Gr. ἀγγεῖον, vessel, and τομή, a cutting.] A dissection of the vessels of the body.

ĀN'ĠLE (äng'gl)

n. [Gr. ἄγκυλος.]

1. A corner. 2.

(Geom.) The

difference of di-

rection of two

lines in the

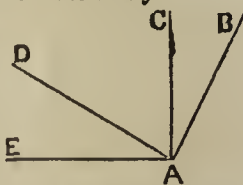
same plane that

C A E, right angle; C

meet or tend to A D, acute angle; B

meet in a point; A E, obtuse angle.

or the difference of direction of two planes intersecting, or tending to in-



tersect, each other. 3. Fishing tackle. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To fish with line and hook. 2. To intrigue.

ÄN'GLER, *n.* One who fishes with a hook. [to England.]

ÄN'GLI-CAN, *a.* English; pertaining

ÄN'GLI-ÇISM, *n.* An English idiom or expression.

ÄN'GLI-ÇIZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To render conformable to the English idiom, or to English analogies.

ÄN'GLO-. A prefix meaning the same as *English*; — used in composition.

ÄN'GOR, *n.* Intense bodily pain.

ÄN'GRI-LY, *adv.* In an angry manner.

ÄN'GRY, *a.* [See ANGER.] 1. Inflamed, as a sore. 2. Touched with anger. 3. Showing anger. 4. Stimulated; roused.

SYN. — Passionate; resentful; irritated; indignant; provoked; furious; wrathful; choleric; inflamed; infuriated.

ÄN-GÜL'LI-FÖRM, *a.* [Lat. *anguilla*, cel, and *forma*, form.] In the form of an eel.

ÄN'GUISH, *n.* [Lat. *angustia*.] Extreme pain, either of body or mind.

SYN. — Agony; torture; torment; grief; pang; throe.

ÄN'GU-LAR, *a.* 1. Having an angle or angles; pointed. 2. Consisting of an angle. 3. Sharp and stiff in character. [ing angular.]

ÄN'GU-LÄR'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being

ÄN'GU-LAR-LY, *adv.* With angles; in the direction of the angles.

ÄN'GU-LÄT'ED (äng'gu-), *a.* Formed with angles.

ÄN'HE-LÄ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *anhelatio*.] Difficult respiration.

ÄN'IL, *n.* [Ar. *an-nîl*, from Skr. *nîla*, dark blue.] A shrub from whose leaves and stalks indigo is made.

ÄN'ILE, *a.* [Lat. *anilis*, fr. *anus*, old woman.] Old-womanish; imbecile.

ÄN'IL'I-TY, } *n.* State of being an

ÄN'ILE-NESS, } old woman; old age of a woman.

ÄN'I-MAD-VÉR'SION, *n.* Remarks by way of criticism, censure, or reproof.

SYN. — Strictures; comment; blame.

ÄN'I-MAD-VÉRT' (14), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *animadvertere*, from *animus*, mind, and *vertere*, to turn.] 1. To turn the mind with intent to notice. 2. To consider by way of criticism or censure.

SYN. — To remark; comment.

ÄN'I-MAL, *n.* [Lat., fr. *anima*, breath, soul, *animus*, mind.] 1. An organized living being endowed with sensation and the power of voluntary motion. 2. An irrational being, as distinguished from man. — *a.* 1. Of, or relating to, animals. 2. Pertaining to the merely sentient part of a creature. [animalcules.]

ÄN'I-MÄL'CU LAR, *a.* Pertaining to

ÄN'I-MÄL'ÇÜLE, *n.* [Dim. of *animal*.] An animal that is invisible, or nearly so, to the naked eye.

ÄN'I-MÄL'CU-LIST, *n.* One versed in the knowledge of animaleules.

ÄN'I-MÄL'CU-LUM, *n.*; *pl.* ÄNI-

MÄL'CU-LÄ.] [See ANIMALCULE.] An animalcule.

ÄN'I-MÄL'CU-LÄ, as if from a Lat. singular *animalcula*, is a gross barbarism.

ÄN-I-MÄL'I-TY, *n.* State of animal existence.

ÄN'I-MÄTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *animare*, fr. *anima*, breath, soul.] 1. To give natural life to. 2. To give powers to, or to heighten the powers or effect of. 3. To give spirit or vigor to. [imal life.]

ÄN'I-MATE, *a.* Alive; possessing animal life.

ÄN'I-MÄT-ED, *p. a.* 1. Endowed with animal life. 2. Spirited; lively.

ÄN'I-MÄ'TION, *n.* Act of animating, or state of being animated.

SYN. — Vivacity; spirit; buoyancy; sprightliness; liveliness; promptness.

ÄN'I-MÖS'I-TY, *n.* [Lat. *animositas*.] Violent hatred; active enmity.

SYN. — Rancor; malevolence; malignity; rage; wrath.

ÄN'I-MUS, *n.* [Lat.] Intention; purpose; spirit; temper.

ÄN'ISE, *n.* [Gr. *ἄνισον*.] A plant bearing aromatic seeds.

ÄN'KLE, *n.* [A.-S. *ancleow*, dim. of *anke*, bent, neck.] The joint connecting the foot and leg.

ÄN'NAL-IST, *n.* A writer of annals.

ÄN'NALŚ, *n. pl.* [Lat. *annalis*, fr. *annus*, a year.] 1. A history of events in chronological order. 2. A series of historical events.

ÄN'NATS, *n. pl.* [Lat. *annus*, a year.] First year's whole profits of a spiritual preformer.

ÄN-NĒAL', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *anælan*, *onælan*, to kindle.] 1. To heat nearly to fluidity, and then cool slowly, to render less brittle. 2. To heat, as glass, in order to fix colors.

ÄN-NĒX', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *annectere*, *annexum*, from *ad*, to, and *nectere*, to tie.] 1. To unite at the end; to affix. 2. To add, as a smaller thing to a greater. 3. To connect, especially as a consequence.

ÄN'NEX-Ä'TION, } *n.* Act of annex-

ÄN-NĒX'ION, } ing; addition.

ÄN-NĪ'HI-LA-BLE, *a.* Capable of being annihilated.

ÄN-NĪ'HI-LÄTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *annihilare*, fr. *ad*, to, and *nihil*, nothing.] 1. To cause to cease to be. 2. To destroy the form or properties of.

ÄN-NĪ'HI-LÄ'TION, *n.* A reducing to nothing; destruction.

ÄN'NI-VÉR'SA-RY (14), *a.* [Lat. *anniversarius*, fr. *annus*, year, and *vertere*, to turn.] Returning with the year, at a stated time. — *n.* A day celebrated yearly as it returns.

ÄN-NÖM'I-NÄ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *annominatio*.] 1. A pun. 2. Alliteration.

ÄN-NÖ'NÄ, *n.* [Lat.] A year's production; hence, provisions for a year's use.

ÄN'NO-TÄTE, *v. i.* [Lat. *annotare*, fr. *ad*, to, and *nota*, mark.] To make annotations or comments.

ÄN'NO-TÄ'TION, *n.* An explanatory remark, note, or commentary.

ÄN'NO-TÄ'TOR, *n.* A commentator.

ÄN-NÖT'TO, *n.* A species of red or yellowish-red dyeing material.

ÄN-NOUNÇE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *annunciare*, fr. *ad*, to, and *nuncius*, messenger.] To give public notice, or first notice of.

SYN. — To proclaim; publish; advertise. — To *publish* is to make publicly known; to *announce* is to make known for the first time; to *proclaim* is to give the widest publicity; to *advertise* is to make known through the public prints.

ÄN-NOUNÇE'MENT, *n.* Act of announcing; proclamation; declaration.

ÄN-NOY', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *ennuyer*, fr. Lat. *in odio*, in hatred.] To injure or disturb by repeated acts.

SYN. — To incommode; vex; disturb; pester; molest; tease; bother; plague.

ÄN-NOY'ANÇE, *n.* 1. Act of annoying, or state of being annoyed. 2. That which annoys.

SYN. — Vexation; disturbance; injury.

ÄN'NU-AL (än'yū-al), *a.* [Lat. *annua-lis*, fr. *annus*, year.] 1. Returning or happening every year; yearly. 2. Performed in a year. 3. Lasting only one year or season. — *n.* 1. A literary work published once a year. 2. A plant, living but one year or season.

ÄN'NU-AL-LY, *adv.* Yearly; year by year. [an annuity.]

ÄN-NŪ'I-TANT, *n.* A person who has

ÄN-NŪ'I-TY, *n.* [L. Lat. *annuitas*, fr. Lat. *annus*, a year.] A sum of money, payable yearly, for a term of years.

ÄN-NŪL', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 136.] [Low Lat. *annullare*, from Lat. *ad*, to, and *nullum*, nothing.] To make void or of no effect.

SYN. — To repeal; nullify; abolish; abrogate; revoke; cancel; set aside.

ÄN'NU-LAR, } *a.* 1. Having the form

ÄN'NU-LA-RY, } of a ring. 2. Marked with circles, dots, &c.

ÄN'NU-LET, *n.* [Lat. *annulus*.] 1. A little ring. 2. A small, flat fillet, encircling a column, &c.

ÄN-NŪL'MENT, *n.* Act of annulling.

ÄN-NŪ'MER-ÄTE (30), *v. t.* [Lat. *annumerare*, fr. *ad*, to, and *numerare*, to number.] To add to a number.

ÄN-NŪ'MER-Ä'TION, *n.* Addition to a former number.

ÄN-NŪN'CI-ÄTE (-shĭ-ät), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *annunciare*. See AN-NOUNÇE.] To announce.

ÄN-NŪN'CI-Ä'TION (-shĭ-ä/shun), *n.* 1. Act of announcing. 2. A festival celebrated (March 25) in memory of the angel's announcement to the Virgin Mary.

ÄN'O-DŪNE, *a.* [Gr. *ἀνόδυνος*, fr. *ἀν*, priv., and *ὀδύνη*, pain.] Serving to assuage pain. — *n.* Any medicine which allays pain.

Ä-NOINT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *inungere*, fr. *in*, and *ungere*, to smear.] 1. To rub over with oil or unctuous substances; also to spread over, as oil. 2. To consecrate, by unction. 3. To smear or daub.

Ä-NOINT'ED, *n.* The Messiah.

Ä-NOINT'ER, *n.* One who anoints.

Ä-NOINT'MENT, *n.* Act of anointing; state of being anointed.

A-NŌM'A-LĪSM, *n.* A deviation from rule; anomaly.

A-NŌM'A-LOŪS, *a.* [Gr. *ἀνώματος*, fr. *ἀν* priv., and *ὅματος*, even.] Deviating from a general rule or method; irregular.

A-NŌM'A-LY, *n.* Deviation fr. the common rule or analogy; irregularity.

A-NŌN', *adv.* [O. Eng. *anon*, *onane*, lit. *in one* (moment).] 1. Quickly; immediately. 2. At another time; again.

Ever and anon, now and then; frequently; often.

A-NŌN'Y-MOŪS, *a.* [Gr. *ἀνώνυμος*, fr. *ἀν* priv., and *ὄνομα*, name.] Without the real name of the author; nameless.

A-NŌN'Y-MOŪS-LY, *adv.* Without a name.

AN-ŌTH'ER, *a.* 1. Not the same; different. 2. One more. 3. Any other; any one else.

ĀN'SER-ĪNE, *a.* [Lat. *anserinus*, from *anser*, a goose.] Pertaining to, or like, a goose, or its skin.

ĀN'SWER (ān'ser), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *andswarjan*, fr. *and*, against, and *swarjan*, to affirm.] 1. To speak or write in return to. 2. To refute. 3. To be or act in return to. — *v. i.* 1. To make response. 2. To make a satisfactory response; hence, to be accountable, liable, or responsible. 3. To be or act in return. — *n.* 1. Something said or written in return. 2. Something done in return for, or in consequence of, something else. 3. A mathematical solution.

ĀN'SWER-A-BLE (ān'ser-a-bl), *a.* 1. Capable of being answered. 2. Obligated to answer, pay, or make good; amenable; responsible. 3. Correspondent; hence, comparable. 4. Suitable; suited; proportionate. 5. Equal; equivalent.

ĀN'SWER-ER (ān'ser-), *n.* One who answers.

ĀNT, *n.* [A contraction of *emmet*.] An emmet; a pismire.

ANT-ĀC'ID, *n.* A remedy for acidity of the stomach.

AN-TĀG'O-NĪSM, *n.* [Gr. *ἀντί*, against, and *ἀγών*, contest.] Counteraction or contrariety of things or principles.

AN-TĀG'O-NĪST, *n.* One who contends with another.

Syn. — Enemy; adversary; opponent; foe.

AN-TĀG'O-NĪST'IC, *a.* Opposing; acting in opposition.

AN-TĀG'O-NĪZE, *v. i.* To act in opposition; to contend.

AN-TĀL'GIC, *a.* [Gr. *ἀντί*, against, and *ἄλγος*, pain.] Alleviating pain.

ĀNT'API-RO-DĪS'I-ĀE, *a.* [Gr. *ἀντί*, against, and *ἀφροδισιακός*, venereal.] Having the quality of extinguishing or lessening venereal desire.

ĀNT-ĀRĒ'TIC, *a.* [Gr. *ἀνταρκτικός*, fr. *ἀντί*, against, and *ἄρκτος*, bear, the constellation called Northern Bear.] Opposite to the arctic pole; relating to the southern pole or to the region near it.

ĀNT'ĀR-THRĪT'IC, *a.* [Gr. *ἀντί*, against, and *ἄρθρις*, gout.] Counteracting the gout. — *n.* A remedy against the gout.

ĀN'TE-ĈĒD'ENCE, } *n.* Act or state of preceding in time; precedence.

ĀN'TE-ĈĒD'ENT, *a.* [Lat. *antecedens*, from *ante*, before, and *cedere*, to go.] Going before in time.

Syn. — Prior; preceding; foregoing; previous. — *Antecedent* is specific, referring to something consequent; *foregoing*, *preceding*, and *previous*, are more general, being opposed to *subsequent*; *prior*, like *priority*, implies a preference if there is competition, as, a *prior* claim.

— *n.* 1. That which goes before in time. 2. The first of two things related to each other. 3. *pl.* The earlier events of one's life. 4. The noun to which a relative refers.

ĀN'TE-ĈĒD'ENT-LY, *adv.* Previously.

ĀN'TE-ĈĒS'SOR, *n.* One who goes before; a leader.

ĀN'TE-ĈĪĀM'BER, *n.* A chamber leading to the chief apartment.

ĀN'TE-ĈŪR'SOR, *n.* A forerunner.

ĀN'TE-DĀTE, *n.* A date before the true time. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To date before the true time. 2. To anticipate.

ĀN'TE-DĪ-LŪ'VI-AN, *a.* Before the deluge. — *n.* One who lived before the flood.

ĀN'TE-LŌPE, *n.* [Gr. *ἀνθάλοψ*.] One of a group of quadrupeds between the deer and goat.

ĀN'TE-LŪ'CAN, *a.* [Lat. *antelucanus*, fr. *ante*, before, and *lux*, light.] Being before light.



Antelope.

ĀN'TE-ME-RĪD'IAN, *a.* Being before noon.

ĀN'TE-MŪN'DĀNE, *a.* Being before the creation of the world.

AN-TĒN'NĀ, *n.*; *pl.* **AN-TĒN'NĀE**. [Lat.] A movable, articulated organ of sensation, attached to the heads of insects and crustacea.

Antennæ.

ĀN'TE-NŪP'TIAL (-nŭp'shal), *a.* Being before marriage.

ĀN'TE-PĀS'CHAL (-pās'kal), *a.* Being before Easter.

ĀN'TE-PĀST, *n.* [Lat. *ante*, before, and *pastus*, pasture, food.] A foretaste.

ĀN'TE-PE-NŪLT', *n.* [Lat. *antepæultimus*, fr. *ante*, before, *pæne*, almost, and *ultimus*, last.] The last syllable but two of a word.

ĀN'TE-PE-NŪLT'I-MATE, *a.* Of the last syllable but two. — *n.* The antepenult.

AN-TĒRI-OR, *a.* [Lat.] Before in time or place.

Syn. — Antecedent; prior; previous; precedent; preceding; former; foregoing. — *Anterior* is opposed to, and implies, *posterior*; the other words are opposed to *subsequent*.

AN-TĒRI-ŌR'I-TY, *n.* State of being anterior; precedence.

ĀN'TE-ROOM, *n.* A room forming the passage to another.

ĀN'THEL-MĪN'TIE, *a.* [Gr. *ἀντί*, against, and *ἔλμινς*, worm.] (*Med.*)

Destroying or expelling worms. — *n.* A medicine which destroys or expels worms; a vermifuge.

ĀN'THEM, *n.* [Gr. *ἀντίφωνα*, fr. *ἀντί*, against, and *φωνή*, sound.] Church music adapted to passages from the Scriptures, a motet.

ĀN'THER, *n.* [Gr. *ἀνθηρός*, flowery, from *ἄνθος*, flower.] That part of the stamen containing the pollen.



ĀN'THER-AL, *a.* Pertaining to anthers.

ĀN-THĒL'O-ĜY, *n.* [Gr. *ἀνθολογία*, from *ἄνθος*, flower, and *λέγειν*, to gather.] 1. A collection of flowers. 2. A collection of beautiful passages from authors.

ĀN'THO-NY'S-FIRE (ān'to-niz), *n.* The erysipelas.

ĀN'THIRA-ĈITE, *n.* [Gr. *ἀνθρακίτης*, fr. *ἄνθραξ*, coal.] A hard, compact variety of mineral coal.

ĀN'THIRA-ĈIT'IC, *a.* Pertaining to anthracite.

ĀN'THIRO-POID, *a.* [Gr. *ἄνθρωπος*, man, and *εἶδος*, form.] Resembling man.

ĀN'THIRO-PŌL'O-ĜY, *n.* [Gr. *ἄνθρωπος*, man, and *λόγος*, description.] 1. Natural history of the human species. 2. The science of man, considered in his entire nature.

ĀN'THIRO-PO-MŌR'PHĪSM, *n.* [Gr. *ἄνθρωπος*, man, and *μορφή*, form.] Representation of the Deity as having a human form or attributes.

ĀN'THIRO-PŌPH'A-ĜĪ, *n. pl.* Cannibals.

ĀN'THIRO-PŌPH'A-ĜY, *n.* [Gr. *ἄνθρωπος*, man, and *φαγεῖν*, to eat.] Cannibalism.

ĀN'TIC, *a.* [From *antique*.] Odd; fanciful; fantastic; ludicrously wild. — *n.* A buffoon or merry-andrew.

ĀN'TĪ-ĈHRĪST, *n.* A great adversary of Christ.

ĀN'TĪ-ĈHRĪS'TIAN (-krĭst'yan), *n.* An opposer of Christianity. — *a.* Opposing Christianity.

AN-TĪĈ'I-PĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *anticipare*, fr. *ante*, before, and *capere*, to take.] 1. To take or do before another. 2. To take up beforehand, or before the proper time. 3. To foretaste or foresee.

AN-TĪĈ'I-PĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of anticipating. 2. Previous view or impression. 3. Preconceived opinion.

AN-TĪĈ'I-PĀ'TIVE, *a.* Anticipating; or containing anticipation.

AN-TĪĈ'I-PĀ'TOR, *n.* One who anticipates.

ĀN'TĪ-ĈLĪ'MAX, *n.* A sentence or expression in which the ideas become less important and striking at the close.

ĀN'TĪ-ĈON-TĀ'ĜIOŪS, *a.* Opposing.

ĀN'TĪ-DŌ'TAL, *a.* Efficacious against poison or other evil.

ĀN'TĪ-DŌTE, *n.* [Gr. *ἀντίδοτον*, from *ἀντί*, against, and *διδόναι*, to give.] That which tends to counteract poison or other evil.

ĀN'TĪ-FĒB'RĪLE or **ĀN'TĪ-FĒ'BRĪLE**, *a.* Having the quality of abating fever. — *n.* A medicine having a tendency to cure fever.

or of distinction. 3. In two or more parts; asunder.

A-PÄRT'MENT, *n.* [Lat. *ab*, or *a*, from, and *pars*, a part.] A room in a building or house.

ÄP'A-THËT'IE, *a.* Void of feeling; insensible.

ÄP'A-THËST, *n.* One destitute of feeling.

ÄP'A-THY, *n.* [Gr. ἀπάθεια, from ἀ priv. and πάθος, suffering.] Want, or a low degree, of feeling; — applied either to the body or the mind.

SYN. — Insensibility; indifference; unconcern.

ÄPE, *n.* [A.-S. *apa*, Skr. *kapi*.] 1. A kind of monkey having neither a tail nor cheek pouches. 2. One who imitates servilely. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To imitate servilely; to mimic.

A-PË'RIENT (89), *a.* [Lat. *aperiens*.] Having the quality of opening; laxative. — *n.* A laxative medicine.

ÄP'ER-TÛRE (53), *n.* [Lat. *apertura*.] An opening through some solid substance; a hole.

A-PËT'AL-OÛS, *a.* [Gr. ἀπέταλος, fr. ἀ, priv. and πέταλον, leaf.] Having no petals.

Ä'PEX, *n.*; *pl.* Ä'PEX-ES; Lat. *pl.* ÄP'I-ĈËŞ. Top, tip, or summit of any thing.

A-PHËL'ION (-fêl'yunn), *n.*; *pl.* A-PHË'LI-Ä. [Gr. ἀπό, from, and ἥλιος, sun.] That point of a planet's or comet's orbit most distant from the sun.

ÄPH'O-RÏSM, *n.* [Gr. ἀφορισμός.] A precept or principle expressed in a few words.

SYN. — Axiom; maxim; adage. — An *axiom* is a self-evident proposition of high importance; a *maxim* expresses some great practical truth; an *adage* is a saying which has gained credit by long use.

ÄPH'O-RÏST, *n.* A writer of aphorisms.

ÄPH'O-RÏST'IE, *a.* Having the form of an aphorism.

ÄPH'THONG (äf'thong or äp'thong, 85), *n.* A letter or combination of letters having no sound.

ÄPH'YL-LOÛS, or A-PHÏ'L'LOÛS (117), *a.* [Gr. ἀφύλλος, fr. ἀ priv. and φύλλον, leaf.] Destitute of leaves.

Ä'PI-A-RY, *n.* [Lat. *apiarium*, fr. *apis*, a bee.] A place where bees are kept.

A-PÏËĈE', *adv.* 1. To each: to the share of each. 2. Each by itself.

ÄP'ISH, *a.* Having the qualities of an ape; hence, foolish; silly; trifling; insignificant.

A-PÖĈ'A-LÿPSE, *n.* [Gr. ἀποκάλυψις, disclosure.] Revelation; the last book in the Bible.

A-PÖĈ'A-LÿP'TIC, } *a.* Containing
A-PÖĈ'A-LÿP'TIC-AL, } or pertaining to revelation.

A-PÖĈ'O-PÄTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cut off or omit the last letter or syllable of.

Äpe.



Арс.

A-PŌC'O-PE, *n.* [Gr.] Omission of the last letter or syllable of a word.

A-PŌC'RY-PHĀ, *n. pl.* [Gr. ἀπόκρυφος, hidden, spurious.] Books which are not considered a part of the sacred canon of the Scripture.

A-PŌC'RY-PHĀL, *a.* 1. Pertaining to the Apocrypha. 2. Of uncertain authority; false; spurious.

ĀP'ŌDE, *n.* [Gr. ἄπους, from ἀ priv. and πούς, foot.] An animal that has no feet.

ĀP'O-DEĪE'TIC, } *a.* [Gr. ἀπο-
ĀP'O-DEĪE'TIC-AL, } δεικτικός, from ἀπό, from, and κοπτειν, to cut.] Demonstrative; evident beyond contradiction.

A-PŌD'O-SŪS, *n.* [Gr.] The consequent clause or conclusion in a conditional sentence, expressing the result.

ĀP'O-ĒEE, *n.* [Gr. ἀπόγειος, fr. ἀπό, from, and γαῖα, earth.] That point in the orbit of the moon at the greatest distance from the earth.

A-PŌL'O-ĒET'IC, } *a.* Excusatory
A-PŌL'O-ĒET'IC-AL, } or defensive.

A-PŌL'O-ĒET'IES, *n. sing.* That branch of theology which defends the Holy Scriptures, and sets forth the evidence of their divine authority.

A-PŌL'O-ĒIST, *n.* One who makes an apology.

A-PŌL'O-ĒIZE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To make an apology.

ĀP'O-LŌGUE (-log), *n.* [Gr. ἀπόλογος. See below.] A moral fable.

A-PŌL'O-ĒY, *n.* [Gr. ἀπολογία, from ἀπό, from, and λόγος, speech.] 1. Something said or written by way of defense or justification. 2. Expressed regret of some improper or injurious remark or act.

ĀP'OPII-THEGM } (āp'o-them), *n.* [Gr.
ĀP'O-THEGM } ἀπόφθεγμα, fr. ἀπό, from, and φθέγμα, saying.] A short, sententious, instructive remark.

ĀP'O-PLĒC'TIC, *a.* 1. Pertaining to, or consisting in, apoplexy. 2. Pre-disposed to apoplexy.

ĀP'O-PLĒX'Y, *n.* [Gr. ἀποπληξία, fr. ἀπό, from, away, and πλήσσειν, to strike.] A disease characterized by sudden loss of sense and voluntary motion.

A-PŌS'TA-SY, *n.* [Gr. ἀποστασία, fr. ἀπό, from, and στήναι, to stand.] A total desertion of one's faith, principles, or party.

A-PŌS'TĀTE, *n.* One who has forsaken his faith, principles, or party. — *a.* Falling from the faith; renegade.

A-PŌS'TA-TĪZE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To abandon one's faith, party, or profession.

A-PŌS'TE-MĀTE, *v. i.* To form into an abscess and fill with pus.

ĀP'OS-TĒME, *n.* [Gr. ἀποστήμα.] An abscess.

A-PŌS'TLE (-pōs'l), *n.* [Gr. ἀπόστολος, sent forth.] A person sent forth on some important business; one of the twelve disciples of Christ sent forth to preach the gospel.

A-PŌS'TLE-SHIP } (-pōs'l-), *n.* Office
A-PŌS'TO-LATE } of an apostle.

ĀP'OS-TŌL'IC, } *a.* 1. Pertaining
ĀP'OS-TŌL'IC-AL, } to an apostle, or to the apostles. 2. According to the doctrines of the apostles.

A-PŌS'TRO-PHE, *n.* [Gr.] 1. A turning away from the real auditory, and addressing an absent or imaginary one. 2. Contraction of a word by the omission of a letter or letters. 3. A mark ['] used to denote that a word is contracted.

A-PŌS'TRO-PHIZE (162), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To address by apostrophe. 2. To contract by omitting a letter or letters.

A-PŌTH'E-CA-RY, *n.* [Gr. ἀποθήκη, repository.] One who prepares and sells drugs for medicinal purposes.

ĀP'O-THEGM } (āp'o-them), *n.* [Gr.
ĀP'OPII-THEGM } ἀπόφθεγμα.] A short, pithy, and instructive saying; a sententious precept or maxim.

ĀP'O-THEG-MĀT'IC, } *a.* In the
ĀP'O-THEG-MĀT'IC-AL, } manner of an apothegm.

ĀP'O-THE'O-SŪS, *n.* [Gr.] The act of placing a mortal among the number of the gods; deification.

ĀP'O-TIĒ'O-SŪZE, *v. t.* To exalt to the dignity of a deity; to deify.

AP-PALL', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *appallir*, lit., to grow or make pale.] To depress or discourage with fear.

SYN. — To dismay; daunt; terrify; scare; intimidate.
— *v. i.* To occasion fear or dismay.

ĀP'PAN-AGE, *n.* [Low Lat. *appanagium*, from *appanare*, to furnish with bread.] 1. Land assigned by a sovereign prince for the subsistence of his younger sons. 2. Means of nourishing.

ĀP'PA-RĀ'TUS, *n.*; *pl.* **ĀP'PA-RĀ'TUS** or **ĀP'PA-RĀ'TUS-ES**. [Lat.] Things provided as means to some end; a full collection or set of scientific implements. [ing for the body.]

AP-PĀR'EL, *n.* [Fr. *appareil*.] Coverment; vesture; vestment.

SYN. — Clothing; clothes; dress; raiment; vesture; vestment.
— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING; or -LED, -LING, 137.] 1. To dress or clothe; to attire. 2. To cover with something ornamental; to adorn; to embellish.

AP-PĀR'ENT (4), *a.* [Lat. *apparere*, *apparens*, to appear.] 1. Capable of being seen, or easily seen. 2. Beyond question. 3. Appearing to the eye, but not true or real.

SYN. — Visible; distinct; plain; obvious; clear; certain; evident; manifest; indubitable; notorious. What is *obvious* is certain beyond doubt or dispute; what is *plain*, *clear*, or *evident*, has ample proof or illustration.

AP-PĀR'ENT-LY, *adv.* Evidently; in appearance only.

ĀP'PA-RĪ'TION (-rīsh'un), *n.* 1. Appearance. 2. A visible object; a ghost; a specter.

AP-PĀR'I-TOR, *n.* A messenger or officer who serves the process of a spiritual court.

AP-PĒAL', *n.* 1. Removal of a cause

or suit from an inferior to a superior judge or court for re-examination. 2. Right of appeal. 3. A summons to answer to a charge. 4. A call upon a person for proof or decision, or to grant a favor. 5. Resort; recourse. — *v. i.* [Lat. *appellare*, from *ad*, to, and *pellere*, to drive.] 1. To remove a cause from an inferior to a superior judge or court for re-examination. 2. To refer to another; hence, to call on for aid. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To remove from an inferior to a superior judge or court. 2. To charge with a crime.

AP-PĒAL'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being appealed.

AP-PĒAR', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *apparere*.] 1. To come or be in sight. 2. To be obvious or manifest. 3. To seem.

AP-PĒAR'ANCE, *n.* 1. Act of coming into sight. 2. A thing seen; a phenomenon. 3. Apparent likeness. 4. Personal presence.

SYN. — Coming; arrival; presence; semblance; pretense; air; look; manner; mien; figure; aspect.

AP-PĒAS'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being appeased.

AP-PĒASE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 144.] [Lat. *ad*, to, and *pax*, peace.] To make quiet.

SYN. — To pacify; allay; assuage; compose; calm.

AP-PĒASE'MENT, *n.* Act of appeasing.
AP-PĒL'LANT, *n.* A person who makes an appeal.

AP-PĒL'LATE, *n.* Belonging to, or having cognizance of, appeals.

ĀP'PEL-LĀ'TION, *n.* Name by which a person or thing is called; title.

AP-PĒL'LA-TĪVE, *a.* [Lat. *appellativus*.] Pertaining to a common name. — *n.* A common, as distinguished from a proper, name.

ĀP'PEL-LEE', *n.* 1. The defendant in an appeal. 2. One who is prosecuted by a private man for a crime.

ĀP'PEL-LŌR', *n.* He who prosecutes another for a crime.

AP-PĒND', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *appendere*, from *ad*, to, and *pendere*, to hang.] 1. To hang or attach. 2. To add, as an accessory.

AP-PĒND'AGE, *n.* Something added as subordinate or incidental.

AP-PĒND'ANT, *n.* Any thing appended. — *a.* Hanging; annexed.

AP-PĒND'IX, *n.*; *pl.* **AP-PĒND'IX-ES**; Lat. *pl.* **AP-PĒND'ICĒS**. Something appended; an adjunct; an addition.

ĀP'PER-TAIN', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *appertinere*, from *ad*, to, and *pertinere*, to pertain.] To belong; to relate.

ĀP'PE-TENCE, } *n.* 1. Strong natu-
ĀP'PE-TEN-ÇY, } ral desire; sensual appetite. 2. Tendency to seek or select.

ĀP'PE-TĪTE, *n.* [Lat. *appetitus*, from *appetere*, to seek.] Desire of gratification, especially a desire of food or drink.

ĀP'PE-TĪZE, *v. i.* To create, or whet, an appetite.

ĀP'PE-TĪZ'ER, *n.* Something which creates or whets an appetite.

AP-PLAUD', *v. t. or i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *applaudere*, from *ad*, to, and *plaudere*, to clap the hands.] 1. To praise by clapping the hands, &c. 2. To praise by words; to commend.

AP-PLAUD'ER, *n.* One who applauds.

AP-PLAUSE', *n.* Approbation and praise publicly expressed; commendation.

ĀP'PLE (57), *n.* [A.-S. *æppel*.] 1. A well-known tree and its fruit. 2. The pupil of the eye.

AP-PLI'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being applied; applicable.

AP-PLI'ANCE, *n.* Act of applying or thing applied; instrument or means.

ĀP'PLI-CA-BĪL'I-TY, } *n.* Quality of
ĀP'PLI-CA-BLE-NESS, } being applicable or suitable.

ĀP'PLI-CA-BLE (147), *a.* Capable of being, or fit to be, applied; suitable; fit.

ĀP'PLI-CANT, *n.* One who applies; a

ĀP'PLI-CĀ'TION, *n.* [See APPLY.] 1. Act of applying. 2. The thing applied. 3. Act of making request. 4. Act of fixing the mind; intensity of thought.

ĀP'PLI-CA-TĪVE, *a.* Applying.

AP-PLY', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *applicare*, from *ad*, to, and *plicare*, to fold.] 1. To lay or place; to put, bring, or carry. 2. To use for a particular purpose. 3. To engage and employ diligently. — *v. i.* 1. To suit or to agree. 2. To have recourse.

AP-PŌŪ'ĠIA-TŪ'RĀ (-pōd'jā-), *n.* [It.] (*Mus.*) A passing tone preceding an essential tone or an accented part of a measure.

AP-POINT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Lat. *appunctare*, from *ad*, to, and *punctum*, a point.] 1. To fix; to establish. 2. To constitute; to ordain. 3. To allot, assign, or set apart. 4. To provide with every necessary.

AP-POINT'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being appointed.

ĀP'POINT-EE', *n.* A person appointed.

AP-POINT'MENT, *n.* 1. Act of appointing. 2. Stipulation; arrangement. 3. Decree; established order. 4. *pl.* Whatever is appointed for use and management.

AP-PŌR'TION, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Lat. *apportionare*, from *ad*, to, and *portio*, a portion.] To divide and assign in just proportion.

AP-PŌR'TION-MENT, *n.* Act of apportioning.

ĀP'PO-SĪTE, *a.* [Lat. *appositus*, from *ad*, to, and *ponere*, to put, place.] Very applicable; well adapted.

ĀP'PO-SĪTE-LY, *adv.* Properly; fitly.

ĀP'PO-SĪ'TION (-zish'un), *n.* 1. Act of adding. 2. State of two nouns (one of which explains the other) put in the same case, without a connecting word between them.

AP-PRĀIS'AL, *n.* A valuation by authority.

AP-PRĀISE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 144.] [Lat. *apprētiare*, fr. *ad*, to, and *pretium*, value, price.] To estimate the worth of, particularly by persons appointed for the purpose.

AP-PRĀISE'MENT, *n.* Act of appraising; valuation.

AP-PRĀIS'ER, *n.* One who appraises.

AP-PRĒ'CI-A-BLE (-prē'shī-), *a.* Capable of being estimated or appreciated.

AP-PRĒ'CI-ĀTE (-prē'shī-, 95), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *apprētiare*. See APPRAISE.] To set a price or value on; to estimate justly.

SYN. — To esteem; estimate; value. — We estimate things when we learn by calculation their real amount, as *profits*, &c.; we appreciate when we prize them according to their true value or worth, as a man's services; we esteem when we regard them with moral approbation.

AP-PRĒ'CI-Ā'TION (-prē'shī-), *n.* A just valuation or estimate.

AP-PRĒ'CI-A-TĪVE (-shī-a-tiv), } *a.*
AP-PRĒ'CI-A-TO-RY (-shī-a-), }

Having or implying a just appreciation.

ĀP'PRE-HĒND', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *apprehendere*, from *ad*, to, and *prehendere*, to seize.] 1. To seize or lay hold of. 2. To understand. 3. To entertain suspicion or fear of.

SYN. — To catch; arrest; conceive; imagine; believe; fear; dread.

— *v. i.* To be of opinion; to believe. ĀP'PRE-HĒN'SI-BLE, *a.* Capable of being apprehended.

ĀP'PRE-HĒN'SION, *n.* 1. Act of seizing. 2. A taking by legal process. 3. Mere contemplation of things. 4. Opinion; conception; idea. 5. Distrust or fear at the prospect of evil.

ĀP'PRE-HĒN'SĪVE, *a.* Fearful; suspicious; perceptive.

ĀP'PRE-HĒN'SĪVE-NESS, *n.* Quality of being apprehensive; fearfulness.

AP-PRĒN'TĪCE, *n.* [L. Lat. *apprenticius*. See APPREHEND.] One bound to another to learn a trade or art. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To bind out as an apprentice.

AP-PRĒN'TĪCE-SHIP, *n.* Condition of an apprentice; time for which he serves.

AP-PRĪSE' (162), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *appriser*. See APPREHEND.] To inform; to give notice, verbal or written; to make known.

SYN. — To acquaint; communicate.

AP-PRĪZE', *v. t.* See APPRAISE.

AP-PRŌACH', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *ad*, to, and *propiare*, to draw near.] 1. To come or go near. 2. To approximate. — *v. t.* To come near to. — *n.* 1. Act or opportunity of drawing near; access. 2. A passage by which buildings are approached. 3. *pl.* (*Fort.*) Works thrown up to cover an approach.

AP-PRŌACH'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being approached; accessible.

ĀP'PRO-BĀ'TION, *n.* Act of approving; consent to a thing on the ground of its propriety; approval.

SYN. — License; liking; attestation.

ĀP'PRO-BĀ'TO-RY, } *a.* Approving.
ĀP'PRO-BĀ'TĪVE, } containing ap-
probation.

AP-PRŌ'PRI-A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being appropriated.

AP-PRŌ'PRI-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *appropriare*, from *ad*, to, and *proprius*, one's own.] To set apart for a particular purpose, or for one's self, to assign.

AP-PRŌ'PRI-ĀTE, *a.* (45) Set apart for a particular use or person; hence, belonging peculiarly.

SYN. — Fit; suitable; proper; adapted; pertinent; well-timed.

AP-PRŌ'PRI-ĀTE-LY, *adv.* In an appropriate manner. [ness.]

AP-PRŌ'PRI-ĀTE-NESS, *n.* Suitable-

AP-PRŌ'PRI-Ā'TION, *n.* 1. Act of setting apart for a purpose. 2. Any thing, especially money, thus set apart.

AP-PRŌ'PRI-Ā'TOR, *n.* 1. One who appropriates. 2. One who is possessed of an appropriated benefice.

AP-PROV'A-BLE, *a.* Worthy of approbation. [probation.]

AP-PROV'AL, *n.* Act of approving; ap-

AP-PROVE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *approbare*, from *ad*, to, and *probus*, good.] 1. To think well of. 2. To prove. 3. To commend. 4. To sanction officially.

AP-PRŌX'I-MĀTE (45), *a.* Near to. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *approximare*, fr. *ad*, to, and *proximare*, to come near.] To carry or advance near; to cause to approach. — *v. i.* To come near; to approach.

AP-PRŌX'I-MĀ'TION, *n.* An approach; a coming near.

AP-PRŌX'I-MA-TĪVE, *a.* Approximating; approaching.

ĀP'PULSE, or AP-PŪLSE', *n.* [Lat. *appulsus*, from *ad*, to, and *pellere*, *pulsum*, to drive.] 1. Act of striking against. 2. A touching, or very near approach. [a moving body.]

AP-PŪL'SION, *n.* A striking against by

AP-PŪR'TE-NANCE, *n.* That which appertains to something else; adjunct. [by right.]

AP-PŪR'TE-NANT, *a.* Belonging to

ĀP'RI-CŌT, *n.* [From Lat. *præcoquus* or *præcox* (early ripe), through the Arab.] A fine fruit, allied to the plum.

Ā'PRIL, *n.* [Lat. *aprilis*, from *aperire*, to open.] Fourth month of the year.

Ā'PRIL-FŌOL, *n.* One sportively imposed upon on the first of April.

Ā'PRŌN (ā'purn or ā'prun), *n.* 1. Something worn on the fore part of the body, to keep the clothes clean. 2. A cover; a boot.

ĀP'RO-PŌS' (āp'ro-po'), *adv.* [Fr.] 1. Opportunely. 2. By the way; to the purpose.

ĀP'SIS, *n.*; *pl.* ĀP'SI-DES. [Gr.] 1. One of the two points in an elliptical orbit which are at the greatest and least distance from the central body. 2. Domed part of a church.



ÄPT, *a.* [Lat. *aptus*, from *apere*, to fasten, fit.] 1. Fit; suitable. 2. Having a tendency; liable. 3. Disposed customarily. 4. Ready; quick; prompt.

Syn. — Appropriate; qualified; inclined; disposed; dexterous; fitted. — One who is *disposed* or *inclined* to any thing is *apt* to do it. He who is *apt* at any employment is *qualified* or *dexterous*. An *apt* quotation is one which is *appropriate*, *suitable*, or *fitted* to the case.

ÄPTER-AL, *a.* [Gr. *ἄπτερος*, from *ἀ* priv. and *πτερόν*, wing.] 1. Destitute of wings. 2. Having columns only in front.

ÄPTER-OÜS, *a.* Destitute of wings.

ÄPT'I-TÜDE (53 *a.*), *n.* 1. Natural or acquired disposition or tendency. 2. Readiness in learning; docility; aptness.

ÄPT'LY, *adv.* Properly; fitly; readily.

ÄPT'NESS, *n.* Fitness; readiness.

ÄPTÖTE, *n.* [Gr. *ἄπτωτος*.] An indeclinable noun.

Ä'QUÄ FOR'TIS. [Lat.] Nitric acid.

A-QUÄ'RI-UM, *n.*; *pl.* **A-QUÄ'RI-Ä**. [Lat.] 1. An artificial pond for aquatic plants. 2. A tank of glass for aquatic animals.

A-QUÄ'T'IE, } *a.* Pertaining to, or
A-QUÄ'T'IE-AL, } inhabiting water.

Ä'QUA-TINT, } *n.* [It. *acqua tinta*,
Ä'QUA-TINT'Ä, } dyed water.] Etching on copper by means of aqua fortis.

ÄQ'UE-DUCT (äk'we-). [Lat. *aqueductus*, fr. *aqua*, water, and *ductus*, a leading.] An artificial conduit for water.

Ä'QUE-OÜS (äk'we-us), *a.* Partaking of the nature of water, or abounding with it; watery.

ÄQ'UI-LINE (-līn or -līn), *a.* [Lat. *aquilinus*, from *aquila*, eagle.] 1. Belonging to the eagle. 2. Curving; hooked; like the beak of an eagle.

ÄR'AB, *n.* A native of Arabia.

ÄR'A-BËSQUE (-bësk), *n.* A species of ornamentation after the Arabian manner, often intricate and fantastic.

A-RÄ'BI-AN, } *a.* Pertaining to Ara-
ÄR'A-BË, } bia, or to its inhabitants. [Arabians.]

ÄR'A-BÏC, *n.* The language of the

ÄR'A-BÏST, *n.* One versed in Arabic literature.

ÄR'A-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *arabilis*, from *arare*, to plow.] Fit for tillage or plowing; plowed.

ÄR'BI-TER, *n.* [Lat.] Any person who has the power of judging and determining, without control.

ÄR'BI-TRA-BLE, *a.* 1. Arbitrary. 2. Determinable.

ÄR-BÏT'RA-MENT, *n.* [L. Lat. *arbitramentum*.] 1. Will; determination. 2. Award of arbitrators.

ÄR'BI-TRA-RI-LY, *adv.* By will only.

ÄR'BI-TRA-RY, *a.* [Lat. *arbitrarius*.] 1. Depending on will or discretion. 2. Founded on mere will or choice. 3. Despotic; bound by no law.

Syn. — Tyrannical; imperious; unlimited; capricious. — When a ruler has *absolute*, *unlimited*, or *arbitrary* power, he is *apt* to be *capricious*, if not *imperious*, *tyrannical*, and *despotic*.

ÄR'BI-TRÄTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING, 144.] 1. To decide; to determine. 2. To judge or act as arbitrator.

ÄR'BI-TRÄ'TION, *n.* The hearing and determination of a cause between parties in controversy, by a person or persons chosen by the parties.

ÄR'BI-TRÄ'TOR, *n.* 1. A person chosen by contending parties to determine their differences. 2. An umpire. 3. One who has the power of deciding without control.

ÄR'BOR, *n.* [Lat.] 1. A bower; a seat shaded by trees. 2. A spindle or axis.

ÄR-BÖ'RE-OÜS, } *a.* Belonging to, or
ÄR'BOR-AL, } having the nature of, trees. [blance of a tree.]

ÄR'BO-RËS'ÇENCE, *n.* The resem-

ÄR'BO-RËS'ÇENT, *a.* [Lat. *arborescere*, *arborescens*, to become a tree.] Resembling a tree.

ÄR'BO-RËT, *n.* A small tree; a shrub.

ÄR'BOR-I-CÜLT'ÜRE, *n.* [Lat. *arbor*, tree, and *cultura*, culture.] Art of cultivating trees and shrubs.

ÄRC, *n.* [Lat. *arcus*.] Part of the circumference of a circle or curve.

ÄR-EÄDE', *n.* [L. Lat. *arcata*, fr. Lat. *arcus*, bow, arch.] 1. A series of arches. 2. A walk arched above; a range of shops along an arched passage.

ÄR-EÄ'NUM, *a.*; *pl.* **ÄR-EÄ'NÄ** [Lat.] A secret.

ÄRCH (68), *a.* [From Gr. prefix *ἀρχι-*.] Chief; of the first class; principal; — much used as a prefix; cunning or sly; mischievous in sport; roguish. — *n.* 1.

A curve line or part of a circle.

2. Any work in that form, or covered by an arch. — *v. t.* or *i.* [-ED; -ING.] To form an arch.

ÄR'CHÆ-O-LÖG'IC-AL, *a.* Relating to archæology.

ÄR'CHÆ-ÖL'O-GIST, *n.* One versed in archæology.

ÄR'CHÆ-ÖL'O-GY, *n.* [Gr. *ἀρχαιολογία*, fr. *ἀρχαῖος*, ancient, and *λόγος*, discourse.] Science of antiquities; a treatise on antiquities.

ÄR-CHÄ'IC, } *a.* Ancient; anti-
ÄR-CHÄ'IC-AL, } quated.

ÄR'CHA-ÏSM, *n.* [Gr. *ἀρχαῖος*, ancient.] An ancient or obsolete word, expression, or idiom.

ÄRCH-ÄN'GEL, *n.* An angel of the highest order. [a metropolitan.]

ÄRCH-BÏSH'OP, *n.* A chief bishop;

ÄRCH-BÏSH'OP-RÏC, *n.* Jurisdiction or diocese of an archbishop.

ÄRCH-DËÄ'ÇON (-dë'kn), *n.* An ecclesiastical dignitary next in rank below a bishop.

ÄRCH-DËÄ'ÇON-RY, } *n.* Office and
ÄRCH-DËÄ'ÇON-SHÏP, } jurisdiction of an archdeacon.

ÄRCH-DÜCH'ESS, *n.* A princess of the house of Austria.

ÄRCH-DÜCH'Y, *n.* The territory or jurisdiction of an archduke or archduchess.

ÄRCH-DÜKE', *n.* A grand duke; a chief prince; now, strictly, a son of an Emperor of Austria. [bow.]

ÄRCH'ER, *n.* One who shoots with a

ÄRCH'ER-Y, *n.* Art of shooting with a bow and arrow.

ÄR'CHË-TÏP'AL, *a.* Of or pertaining to a model or pattern; original.

ÄR'CHË-TÏPE, *n.* [Gr. *ἀρχέτυπον*, fr. *ἀρχή*, beginning, and *τύπος*, type.] Original pattern; the model from which a thing is made.

ÄRCH-FIËND', *n.* The chief of fiends.

ÄRCH'Ï-DÏ-ÄÇ'O-NÄL, *a.* Pertaining to an archdeacon.

ÄRCH'Ï-E-PÏS'ÇO-PÄL, *a.* Belonging to an archbishop.

ÄR-CHÏM'E-DË'ÄN, *a.* Pertaining to Archimedes.

Archimedean screw, or *Archimedes' screw*, an instrument for raising water, formed by winding a flexible tube round a cylinder in the form of a screw.

ÄR'CHÏ-PËL'A-GO, *n.* [Gr. *ἀρχι-*, chief, and *πέλαγος*, sea.] Any water interspersed with many isles, or a group of isles.

ÄRCH'Ï-TEËT, *n.* [Gr. *ἀρχιτέκτων*, from *ἀρχι-*, chief, and *τέκτων*, workman.] 1. One who plans and superintends the construction of a building. 2. A contriver.

ÄR'CHÏ-TËËT'ÏVE, *a.* Adapted to use in architecture

ÄR'CHÏ-TËËT'ÏR-ÄL, *a.* Of, or pertaining to, architecture.

ÄR'CHÏ-TËËT'ÏRE, *n.* 1. Art or science of building. 2. Frame or structure.

ÄR'CHÏ-TRÄVE, *n.* [Gr. and Lat. *archi-*, chief, and Lat. *trabs*, beam:] Lower division of an entablature, or that part which rests immediately on the column.

ÄR'CHÏVES, *n.* [Lat. *archivum*.] 1. Place in which public records are kept. 2. Public records and papers.

ÄRCH'LY, *adv.* With sly humor; shrewdly. [ness.]

ÄRCH'NESS, *n.* Sly humor; shrewd-

ÄRÇ'O-GRÄPH, *n.* [Lat. *arcus*, bow, and Gr. *γράφειν*, to write.] An instrument for drawing arcs of circles without the use of a central point.

ÄR'E'TIC, *a.* [Gr. *ἀρκτικός*.] Northern; lying far north.

ÄR'E'U-ÄTE, } *a.* [Lat. *arcuatus*.]
ÄR'E'U-ÄTED, } Bent like a bow.

ÄR'E'U-Ä'TION, *n.* A bending; convexity; incurvation. [zeal.]

ÄR'DËN-ÇY, *n.* Ardor; eagerness;

ÄR'DËNT, *n.* [Lat. *ardens*, burning.] 1. Hot or burning. 2. Having the quality of fire. 3. Passionate; affectionate.

Syn. — Fiery; fierce; vehement; eager; zealous; fervid; fervent.

ÄR'DOR, *n.* [Lat.] 1. Heat. 2. Warmth, or heat of passion or affection; eagerness.

ÄRD'U-OÜS (29, 52), *a.* [Lat. *arduus*.]

1. High or lofty. 2. Attended with great labor; difficult.

ÄRE (är). Present indicative plural of the substantive verb *to be*.

ÄRE-Ä, *n.* [Lat.] 1. Any plane surface. 2. The inclosed space on which a building stands; a sunken space around the basement of a building. 3. Superficial contents of any figure.

ÄRE-FÄCTION, *n.* [Lat. *arefacere*.] Act of drying; dryness.

ÄRENÄ, *n.* [Lat., sand, a sandy place.] 1. (*Röm. Antiq.*) The area for gladiators, &c., in the central part of an amphitheater. 2. Any place of public contest.

ÄRE-NÄ'CEOÜS, *a.* [Lat. *arenaceus*.] Having the properties of sand; friable.

A-RĒ'O-LÄ, *n.*; *pl.* A-RĒ'O-LÆ. [Lat.] The colored ring around the nipple, and around certain vesicles.

A-RĒ'O-LAK, *a.* Pertaining to, or like, an areola; filled with interstices.

ÄRE-ÖP'A-GITE, *n.* A member of the Arcopagus.

ÄRE-ÖP'A-GUS, *n.* [Gr. Ἀρειόπαγος, lit., hill of Ares, or Mars.] A sovereign tribunal at Athens.

ÄRGAL, *n.* Unrefined or crude tartar.

ÄRGAND LÄMP. A lamp in which a hollow wick is surrounded by a glass chimney; — invented by A. Argand.

ÄRGENT, *a.* [Lat. *argentum*, silver.] Silvery; bright like silver. — *n.* The white color on a coat of arms.

ÄRGENT'AL, *a.* Pertaining to, like, or containing, silver. [silver.]

ÄRGENT-TÏF'ER-OÜS, *a.* Containing

ÄRGENT-TINE, *a.* Pertaining to, or like, silver; silvery.

ÄRGIL, *n.* [Gr. ἄργιλλος or ἄργιλος.] Clay or potter's earth; sometimes pure clay.

ÄRGIL-LÄ'CEOÜS, *a.* Partaking of the properties of clay.

ÄRGIL'LOÜS, *a.* Clayey.

ÄRGÖL, *n.* Crude tartar.

ÄRGONAUT, *n.* [Gr. Ἀργοναύτης.] 1. One of the persons who sailed to Colchis with Jason, in the Argo, in quest of the golden fleece. 2. The nautilus. [Argonauts.]

ÄRGONAUT'IC, *a.* Pertaining to the ÄRGON-SÏ, *n.* [From *Argo*. See ARGONAUT.] A large ship, either for merchandise or war.

ÄRGÜE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING, 144.] [Lat. *arguere*.] 1. To use arguments; to reason. 2. To contend in argument; to dispute. — *v. t.* 1. To debate or discuss. 2. To prove. 3. To persuade by reasons.

ÄRGU-ER, *n.* A disputer; a reasoner.

ÄRGU-MENT (139), *n.* 1. A proof or means of proving. 2. Process of reasoning. 3. Subject-matter, or an abstract of the subject-matter, of a discourse, writing, &c.

ÄRGU-MENT-TÄ'TION, *n.* Process or act of reasoning.

ÄRGU-MENT'A-TÏVE, *a.* 1. Containing argument. 2. Addicted to argument. [tune.]

ÄRI-Ä, *n.* [It.] An air or song; a

ÄRI-AN, *a.* Pertaining to Arius, or to his doctrines. — *n.* A follower of Arius, who held Christ to be only a superangelic being.

ÄRI-AN-ÏSM, *n.* Doctrine of the Arians.

ÄRID, *a.* [Lat. *aridus*.] Dry; parched up with heat.

A-RÏD'I-TY, } *n.* Absence of moisture;
ÄRID-NESS, } dryness.

A-RIGHT' (a-rît'), *adv.* Rightly; duly; without mistake.

A-RÏSE', *v. i.* [imp. AROSE; *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* ARISING; *p. p.* ARISEN.]

[A.-S. *arisan*.] 1. To come or get up higher; to mount; to ascend; to rise. 2. To come into action, being, or notice. 3. To proceed; to issue.

ÄRIS-TÖC'RA-CY, *n.* [Gr. ἀριστοκρατία, fr. ἀριστος, best, and κρατεῖν, to rule.] 1. A government in which the supreme power is vested in a privileged order. 2. The chief persons in a state.

A-RÏS'TO-ERÄT, or ÄR'IS-TO-ERÄT, *n.* 1. One who favors an aristocracy. 2. A proud or haughty person.

ÄR'IS-TO-ERÄT'IC, } *a.* Pertain-
ÄR'IS-TO-ERÄT'IC-AL, } ing to, consist-
ing in, or partaking of, aris-
toeracy.

ÄRIS-TO-TË'LI-AN, *a.* Pertaining to Aristotle, a Greek philosopher.

ÄR'ITH-MÄN'C-Y, or A-RÏTH'MAN-CY, *n.* [Gr. ἀριθμός, number, and μαντεία, divination.] The foretelling of future events, by means of numbers.

A-RÏTH'ME-TÏE, *n.* Science of numbers; art of computation by figures.

ÄR'ITH-MËT'IC-AL, *a.* According to arithmetic.

A-RÏTH'ME-TÏ'CIAN (-tÏsh'an), *n.* One skilled in arithmetic.

ÄRK, *n.* [Lat. *arca*, A.-S. *ark*.] 1. A small, close chest. 2. The vessel in which Noah was preserved during the deluge. 3. A large boat for transporting produce.

ÄRM, *n.* [A.-S. *arm*, Lat. *armus*.] 1. The limb which extends from the shoulder to the hand. 2. Any thing resembling an arm. 3. Power; might. 4. (*Mil.*) (*a.*) A branch of the military service. (*b.*) *pl.* An instrument of warfare. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To furnish or equip with weapons. 2. To furnish with whatever will add strength, force, security, or efficiency. 3. To furnish with means of defense. — *v. i.* To be provided with arms or weapons; to take arms. [armed ships.]

ÄR-MÄ'DÄ, *n.* [Sp.] A fleet of ÄR'MÄ-DÏL'LO, *n.*; *pl.* ÄR-MÄ-DÏL'LOŠ. [Sp., dim. of *armado*, armed.] An animal peculiar to South America, having the body encased in armor.

ÄR'MÄ-MENT, *n.* [Lat. *armamenta*.] 1. A body of land or naval forces equipped for war. 2. All arrangements made for the defense of a fortification with musketry and artillery. 3. Guns and other munitions of a ship.

ÄR'MÄ-TÛRE (53), *n.* [Lat. *armatura*,

from *armare*, to arm.] A piece of iron used to connect the two poles of a magnet, or electro-magnet, in order to complete the circuit.

ÄRM'FUL, *n.*; *pl.* ÄRM'FULŠ. As much as the arms can hold.

ÄR'MIL-LÄ-RY, *a.* [L. Lat. *armillarius*.] Of, or resembling, a bracelet; consisting of rings or circles.

ÄR-MÏN'I-AN, *n.* A follower of Arminius, who denied predestination and the kindred doctrines.

ÄR-MÏN'I-AN-ÏSM, *n.* Tenets of the Arminians.

ÄR'MÏS-TÏCE, *n.* [Lat. *arma*, arms, and *stare*, to stand still.] A temporary cessation of arms; a truce.

ÄRM'LET, *n.* A kind of bracelet.

ÄRM'OR, *n.* [Lat. *armatura*.] 1. Defensive arms for the body. 2. Steel or iron covering of ships.

ÄRM'OR-BEÄR'ER, *n.* One who carries the armor or arms of another.

ÄR'MOR-ER, *n.* One who makes or has care of arms or armor.

ÄR-MÖ'Rİ-AL, *a.* Belonging to armor, or to the escentheon of a family.

ÄR'MO-RY, *n.* 1. A place where arms, &c., are kept. 2. A place in which arms are manufactured.

ÄRM'PIT, *n.* The hollow under the shoulder.

ÄRMS, *n. pl.* [Lat. *arma*.] 1. Instruments or weapons of offense or defense. 2. Deeds of war. 3. Ensigns armorial.

ÄR'MY, *n.* [From Lat. *armatus*.] 1. A body of men armed for war. 2. A great number; a host. [cine.]

ÄR'NI-CÄ, *n.* A plant used in medi-

A-KÖ'MÄ, *n.* [Gr.] The fragrant quality in plants.

ÄR'O-MÄT'IC, } *a.* Of, or contain-
ÄR'O-MÄT'IC-AL, } ing, aroma;
fragrant; spicy.

ÄR'O-MÄT'IC, *n.* A fragrant plant, drug, or medicine, having usually a warm, pungent taste.

A-RÖ'MÄ-TÏZE, or ÄR'O-MA-TÏZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To impregnate with aroma.

A-RÖSE'. Past or preterit tense of *arise*.

A-ROUND', *prep.* 1. On all sides of. 2. From one part to another of. — *adv.* 1. On every side. 2. Here and there. [awaken suddenly.]

A-ROUSE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To

SYN. — To excite; animate; rouse.

ÄR'QUE-BÛSE (-bÛs), *n.* [D. *haak-bus*, a gun with a hook, or forked rest.] A sort of hand-gun.

ÄR'QUE-BUS-TËR', *n.* A soldier armed with an arquebuse.

ÄR-RÄCK', *n.* [Ar. *araq*, from *araga*, to sweat.] A spirit obtained from rice or the cocoa-nut-tree, &c.

ÄR-RÄIGN' (-rän'), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From Lat. *ad* and *ratio*, reason, in Low Lat. cause, judgment.] 1. To call or set to answer at the bar of a court. 2. To call in question.

SYN. — To accuse; impeach; charge; censure.

ÄR-RÄIGN'MENT (-rän'-), *n.* Act of arraignment.

AR-RĀNGĒ', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *arranger*, from *ad*, to, and *rang*, rank.] 1. To put or place in proper order. 2. To adjust or settle.

AR-RĀNGĒ'MENT, *n.* 1. Act or result of arranging; classification; state of being arranged. 2. Preparatory measure. 3. Settlement; adjustment.

ĀR'RANT, *a.* [From Eng. *errant*, wandering.] Very bad; notorious.

ĀR'RAS, *n.* Tapestry; hangings;—first made at Arras in the French Netherlands.

AR-RĀY, *n.* [O. Fr. *arrai*, from *ad*, to, and *rai*, order.] 1. Order; disposition in regular lines. 2. An orderly collection. 3. Dress; raiment.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To place in order, as troops for battle. 2. To deck or dress. 3. To set in order, as a jury.

AR-RĒAR', *n. sing.* } That which is
AR-RĒARS', *n. pl.* } behind in pay-
AR-RĒAR'ĀGE, *n.* } ment, or re-
mains unpaid, though due.

AR-RĒET', *a.* [Lat. *arrectus*.]
AR-RĒET'ED, } Lifted up; raised;
erect.

AR-RĒST', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *ad*, to, and *restare*, to remain.] 1. To check or hinder the motion or action of. 2. To seize by authority of law. 3. To engage.

SYN.—To check; stop; apprehend.—To *arrest*, like *seize*, denotes a forcible and usually a sudden act, by which we check, stop, or detain. When we *arrest* a criminal, we *seize* and *detain* him; when we *apprehend*, we lay hold of, for the same purpose.

—*n.* 1. The taking of a person by authority of law. 2. Any seizure, or taking by power.

ĀR'RES-TĀ'TION, *n.* Arrest or seizure.

AR-RĪ'VAL, *n.* 1. Act of arriving. 2. Attainment of any object. 3. Person or thing arriving.

AR-RĪVE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Lat. *arrivare*, from Lat. *ad*, to, and *ripa*, bank, shore.] 1. To come in progress by water, or by land. 2. To gain an object by effort, practice, study, &c.

ĀR'RO-GANĀCE, *n.* [Lat. *arrogantia*, fr. *ad*, to, and *rogare*, to ask.] Undue assumption of importance.

SYN.—Haughtiness; lordliness.—*Arrogance* disgusts by its assumption, *haughtiness* and *lordliness* by their contemptuous claims to superiority.

ĀR'RO-GANT, *a.* 1. Assuming undue importance. 2. Containing, or characterized by, such assumption.

SYN.—Magisterial; lordly; overbearing; presumptuous; haughty.

ĀR'RO-GANT-LY, *adv.* Haughtily; very proudly.

ĀR'RO-GĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To claim unduly; to assume.

ĀR'RO-GĀ'TION, *n.* Act of arrogating.

ĀR'RO-GĀ'TIVE, *a.* Making undue pretension.

ĀR'RŌW, *n.* [A.-S. *arewe*, *arewa*.] A weapon to be shot from a bow.

ĀR'RŌW-RŌOT, *n.* A tropical plant, and the starch which it yields.

ĀR'SE-NAL, *n.* [Ar. *dārcinah*, lit. house of industry.] A public establishment for the manufacture and storage of arms and military equipments.

ĀR'SE-NĪE (123), *n.* [Gr. *ἀρσενικόν*, from *ἀρρην*, male, on account of its strength.] 1. A metal of a steel gray color, and brilliant luster. 2. A virulent poison.

AR-SĒN'IE, } *a.* Belonging to,
AR-SĒN'IE-AL, } composed of, or
containing, arsenic.

AR-SĒ'NI-OŪS, *a.* Composed of, or containing, arsenic.

ĀR'SIS, *n.* [Gr.] (*Pros.*) Part of a foot distinguished from the rest by a greater stress of voice.

ĀR'SON, *n.* [From Lat. *ardere*, *arsum*, to burn.] Malicious and voluntary burning of buildings and ships.

ĀRT. Second person, indie. mode, pres. tense, of the substantive verb *to be*.—*n.* [Lat. *ars*.] 1. Employment of means to accomplish some desired end. 2. A system of rules. 3. Acquired power of performing certain actions. 4. Cunning; artifice.

AR-TĒ'RI-AL, *a.* Pertaining to, or contained in, the arterics.

AR-TĒ'RI-AL-IZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To communicate the qualities of arterial blood to.

ĀR'TER-Y, *n.* [Gr. *ἀρτηρία*, fr. *αἶψιν*, to raise, to lift.] One of the vessels which convey the blood from the heart.

AR-TĒ'SIAN, *a.* Pertaining to Artois (anciently *Artesium*), in France.

Artesian wells, wells made by boring into the earth till the instrument reaches water, which, from internal pressure, flows spontaneously like a fountain.

ĀRT'FUL, *a.* 1. Made, performed with, characterized by, or using, art. 2. Practicing art or stratagem.

SYN.—Cunning; crafty; dexterous.

ĀRT'FUL-LY, *adv.* With art; cunningly. [ty.]

ĀRT'FUL-NESS, *n.* Cunning; dexterity.
AR-THRĪT'IE, } *a.* Pertaining to,
AR-THRĪT'IE-AL, } or affecting, the
joints.

AR-THRĪ'TIS, *n.* [Gr.] Inflammation of the joints; the gout.

ĀR'TI-CHŌKE, *n.* [Ar. *ardī schaukī*, lit., earth-thorn.] An esculent plant somewhat resembling a thistle.

ĀR'TI-CLE (ārt'ī-kl), *n.* [Lat. *articulus*, dim. of *artus*, a joint.] 1. A distinct portion of any writing, consisting of two or more particulars; hence, a clause in a contract, account, &c. 2. A distinct part. 3. A particular commodity or substance. 4. (*Gram.*) One of the three words, *a*, *an*, *the*.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To set forth in distinct articles. 2. To bind by articles.

AR-TĪ'U-LAR, *a.* Of or belonging to joints.

AR-TĪ'U-LATE, *a.* 1. Formed with joints. 2. Distinctly uttered.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To unite by means of a joint. 2. To form into ele-

mentary sounds.—*v. i.* To utter articulate sounds; to enunciate.

AR-TĪ'U-LATE-LY, *adv.* Distinctly; clearly.

AR-TĪ'U-LĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Junction, as of bones. 2. A joint, as in cane. 3. Utterance of elementary sounds.

ĀR'TI-FĪCE, *n.* [Lat. *artificium*, from *ars*, art, and *facere*, to make.] Artful or skillful contrivance; device.

SYN.—Stratagem; finesse; deception; cheat; fraud.

AR-TĪ'FĪ-CER, *n.* 1. A skillful workman. 2. One who constructs and contrives.

ĀR'TI-FĪ'CIAL (-fīsh'al), *a.* 1. Made or contrived by art. 2. Feigned; fictitious. 3. Cultivated.

ĀR'TI-FĪ'CIAL-LY, *adv.* By art.

AR-TĪL'LER-ĪST, *n.* One skilled in gunnery.

AR-TĪL'LER-Y, *n.* [L. Lat. *artilleria*, from Lat. *ars*, art.] 1. Offensive weapons of war. 2. Cannon; great guns. 3. Those who manage cannon and mortars.

ĀRT'I-SAN, *n.* One skilled in any mechanical art.

ĀRT'IST, *n.* One who professes and practices one of the liberal arts.

AR-TĪST'IE, } *a.* Pertaining to, or
AR-TĪST'IE-AL, } marked by, art.

ĀRT'LESS, *a.* 1. Free from art or craft; ingenuous. 2. Contrived without skill or art. [naturally.]

ĀRT'LESS-LY, *adv.* Without art;

ĀRT'LESS-NESS, *n.* Quality of being artless.

AR-RŪN'DI-NA'CEOŪS, *a.* [Lat. *arundinaceus*, from *arundo*, reed.] Of or like a reed or cane.

ĀR'UN-DĪN'E-OŪS, *a.* Abounding in reeds.

AR-RŪS'PĪCE, *n.* [Lat. *aruspex*.] A priest, in ancient Rome, who foretold the future by inspecting the entrails of victims killed in sacrifice.

ĀS, *adv.* [A.-S. *ase*.] 1. Like; similar to. 2. While; during. 3. In the idea, character, nature, or condition of. 4. For instance; thus.

ĀS'A-FĒT'I-DĀ, } *n.* [N. Lat. *asa*
ĀS'A-FĒT'I-DĀ, } and Lat. *fætidus*,
fetid.] A fetid, inspissated sap from the East Indies. [asbestos.]

AS-BĒS'TĪNE, *a.* Pertaining to
AS-BĒS'TUS, } *n.* [Gr. *ἄσβεστος*, fr. *ἀ*
AS-BĒS'TOS, } priv. and *σβεννύω*,
to extinguish.] A fibrous variety of hornblende and pyroxene.

AS-ĈĒND', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *ascendere*, from *ad*, to, and *scandere*, to climb.] To mount; to go up; to rise.—*v. t.* To go or move upward upon; to climb. [ascended.]

AS-ĈĒND'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being

AS-ĈĒND'ANT, *a.* 1. Above the horizon. 2. Superior; predominant.—*n.* 1. Superior influence. 2. (*Astrol.*) The horoscope, or that degree of the ecliptic which rises above the horizon at the time of one's birth.

AS-ĈĒND'EN-ĈY, *n.* Superior or controlling influence.

SYN.—Authority; sway; control.

AS-ÇEN'SION, *n.* Act of ascending.
 AS-ÇËNT', *n.* 1. Act of rising. 2. Way by which one ascends. 3. A hill, or high place. 4. Inclination.
 ĀS'ÇER-TĀIN', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *ad*, to, and *certum*, sure.] 1. To make certain. 2. To find out for a certainty.
 ĀS'ÇER-TĀIN'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being ascertained.
 ĀS'ÇER-TĀIN'MENT, *n.* A making or gaining certainty.
 AS-ÇËT'IC, *n.* One who practices undue rigor or self-denial in religious things. — *a.* [Gr. ἀσκητικός, from ἀσκέιν, to exercise.] Unduly rigid in religious things.
 AS-ÇËT'I-ÇĪSM, *n.* Practice of ascetics.
 AS-ÇĪT'IE, } *a.* [Gr. ἀσκήτης, from
 AS-ÇĪT'IE-AL, } ἀσμός, belly.] Tending to dropsy of the abdomen.
 AS-ÇRĪB'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being ascribed.
 AS-ÇRĪBE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *ascribere*, from *ad*, to, and *scribere*, to write.] To attribute to, as a cause or quality; to impute; to assign.
 AS-ÇRĪP'TION, *n.* 1. Act of ascribing. 2. Thing ascribed.
 ĀSH, *n.* [A.-S. *æsc*.] A forest tree.
 A-SHĀMED', *a.* [See SHAME.] Affected by shame; abashed by a consciousness of guilt, &c.
 ĀSH'EN, *a.* 1. Made or formed of ash-wood. 2. Of the color of ashes.
 ĀSH'ER-Y, *n.* A place for putting ashes.
 ĀSH'EŚ, *n. pl.* [A.-S. *asca*.] 1. Earthy or mineral particles remaining after combustion. 2. Remains of a dead body.
 ĀSH'LAR, } *n.* 1. Free-stones as they
 ĀSH'LER, } come from the quarry.
 2. Hewn stones for facing of walls.
 A-SHĪORE', *adv.* On or to shore.
 ĀSH'-WĒDNES'DAY (-wēnz'dý), *n.* The first day of Lent.
 ĀSH'Y, *a.* Ash-colored; like ashes.
 A-SĪDE', *adv.* On, or to, one side; out of the way; apart.
 ĀS'I-NĪNE, *a.* [Lat. *asininus*, fr. *asinus*, ass.] Belonging to, or having the qualities of, an ass.
 ĀSK (6), *v. t. or i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *ascian*, *ascian*.] To request; to seek to obtain by words; to petition.
 SYN. — To solicit; beg; entreat; claim; demand; require; interrogate.
 AS-KANÇE', } *adv.* [D. *schuin*, *schu-*
 AS-KANT', } *ins.*] Obliquely; side-
 wise.
 A-SKEW' (a-skū'), *adv.* Sideways; askant.
 A-SLĀNT', *adv.* In a slanting manner; obliquely.
 A-SLEEP', *adv.* 1. In a state of sleep.
 2. Dead. [scent.]
 A-SLŌPE', *adv.* With a slope or de-
 ĀSP, *n.* [Gr. ἀσπίς.] A small, hooded, and poisonous serpent.
 AS-PĀR'A-GUS, *n.* [Gr. ἀσπάργος.] A culinary plant cultivated in gardens.
 ĀS'PECT, *n.* [Lat. *aspectus*, from *ad*, to, and *spicere*, to look.] 1. Look; countenance; mien. 2. Appearance

to the eye or the mind. 3. Position or situation in relation to the points of the compass.

ĀS'PEN, *n.* [A.-S. *æspe*, *æsp*.] One of several species of poplar. — *a.* Pertaining to the aspen.

AS-PĒR'I-TY, *n.* [Lat. *asperitas*, from *asper*, rough.] 1. Roughness of surface, taste, or sound. 2. Harshness of spirit and language.

SYN. — Acrimony; bitterness; roughness; sourness; tartness; crabbedness; moroseness.

AS-PĒRSE' (14), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *aspergere*, *aspersum*, fr. *ad*, to, at, and *spargere*, to strew, scatter.] To bespatter with foul reports or false and injurious charges.

SYN. — To calumniate; slander; defame. — To slander and calumniate are to charge with a crime falsely and knowingly; to *asperse* is to cast blots upon the character of some one; to *defame* is to assail reputation by falsehood.

AS-PĒR'SION, *n.* 1. A sprinkling, as of water or dust. 2. Calumny.

AS-PHĀLT', } *n.* [Gr. ἀσφαλτος.]
 AS-PHĀL'TUM, } Compact native bitumen.

AS-PHĀLT'IC, *a.* Pertaining to, or containing, asphalt.

AS-PHYX'Ī-Ā, } *n.* [Gr. ἀσφυξία, fr. ἀ
 AS-PHYX'Y, } priv. and σφύξις,
 throbbing pulse.] Apparent death, or suspended animation

AS-PĪR'ANT, *a.* Aspiring. — *n.* One who aspires or seeks eagerly.

ĀS'PI-RĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *aspirare*, from *ad*, to, and *spirare*, to breathe, blow.] To pronounce with a breathing or full emission of breath.


ĀS'PI-RĀTE (45), *n.* 1. A letter marked with a note of breathing. 2. A mark of aspiration (') used in Greek. 3. A whispered or non-vocal consonant. — *a.* Pronounced with a rough breathing.

ĀS'PI-RĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Pronunciation of a letter with a full emission of breath. 2. Strong wish or desire.

AS-PĪRE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To desire with eagerness; to long. 2. To rise; to ascend.

AS-PĪR'ER, *n.* One who aspires or seeks earnestly.

A-SQUĪNT', *adv.* To the corner of the eye; obliquely.

ĀSS, *n.* [A.-S. *assa*.] 1. A quadruped of the horse family, having a peculiarly harsh bray, and long, slouching ears. 2. A dull, heavy, stupid fellow; a dolt.

 Ass.

ĀS'SA-FCET'I-DĀ, *n.* See ASAFÇET-IDA.

AS-SĀIL', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *ad*, to, on, and *salire*, to leap.] 1. To attack with violence, or in a hostile manner. 2. To attack morally.

SYN. — To assault; beset; fall upon.
 AS-SĀIL'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being assailed.

AS-SĀIL'ANT, *n.* One who attacks or assaults. — *a.* Assaulting; assailing.

AS-SĀS'SIN, *n.* [Ar. *hashishin*, lit., one who is drunk with *hashish*.] One who kills or attempts to kill by secret assault.

AS-SĀS'SIN-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To murder by secret assault or by sudden violence. [sinating.]

AS-SĀS'SIN-Ā'TION, *n.* Act of assassinating.

AS-SĀS'SIN-Ā'TOR, *n.* An assassin.
 AS-SAULT', *n.* [Lat. *ad*, to, on, and *salvus*, a leaping.] 1. A violent attack with blows, weapons, &c. 2. A violent attack with words, arguments, appeals, &c. 3. (Law.) An attempt to beat another, accompanied by a degree of violence, but without touching his person.

SYN. — Attack; invasion; incursion; descent; onset; onslaught; charge; storm.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To attack with great physical violence. 2. To attack with moral means, or with a view of producing moral effects.

SYN. — Assault is the strongest term, being literally to *leap upon*; to *attack* is to commence an onset; to *invade* is to *enter upon* forcibly or by arms; to *assail* is nearly the same as *assault*.

AS-SĀY', *n.* [Lat. *exagium*, a weighing, a balance.] 1. Determination of the quantity of gold or silver in an ore, or other compound alloy. 2. The substance to be assayed. 3. A trial of weights and measures. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To subject, as an ore or alloy, to chemical examination. — *v. i.* To attempt, try, or endeavor.

AS-SĀY'ER, *n.* One who tries or examines metals.

AS-SĒM'BLAGE, *n.* A collection of individuals, or of particular things.

AS-SĒM'BLE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *ad*, to, and *simul*, together.] To bring or call together; to congregate. — *v. i.* To meet or come together.

AS-SĒM'BLY, *n.* A company of persons collected together in one place.

SYN. — Assemblage; company; meeting; collection; group.

AS-SĒNT', *n.* Act of assenting.

SYN. — Consent. — *Assent* is an act of the understanding, *consent* of the will or feelings. We *assent* to a statement or a proposition; we *consent* to a proposal.

— *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *assen-tire*, fr. *ad*, to, and *sentire*, to feel, think.] To admit a thing as true.

ĀS'SEN-TĀ'TION, *n.* Assent by way of flattery or dissimulation.

AS-SĒRT' (14), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *asserere*, *assertum*, from *ad*, to, and *serere*, to join together.] 1. To affirm positively. 2. To defend by words or measures.

SYN. — To maintain; aver; affirm. — We *assert* against denial, as a *right* or *claim*; we *maintain* against opposition, as the *ground* we have taken; we *affirm* with a great confidence or firmness; we *aver* in a peremptory manner.

AS-SĒR'TION, *n.* 1. Act of asserting. 2. Maintenance; vindication.

AS-SĒRT'IVE, *a.* Affirming confidently.

AS-SĒRT'OR, *n.* An affirmer.

AS-SĔSS', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Low Lat. *assessare*, fr. Lat. *assidere*, to sit by.] 1. To tax. 2. To value for the purpose of taxation. 3. To fix or ascertain; to estimate.

AS-SĔSS'A-BLE, *a.* Liable to be assessed.

AS-SĔSS'MENT, *n.* 1. Act of assessing. 2. A valuation for the purpose of taxation. 3. Sum charged.

AS-SĔSS'OR, *n.* One appointed to assess persons or property.

ĀS'SETS, *n. pl.* [Lat. *ad*, to, and *satis*, enough.] Property in possession or money due.

AS-SĔV'ER-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *asseverare*, fr. *ad*, to, and *severus*, severe, serious.] To affirm with solemnity.

AS-SĔV'ER-ĀTION, *n.* Positive affirmation.

ĀS'SI-DŪ'I-TY, *n.* Constant or close application.

AS-SĪD'U-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *assiduus*, fr. *ad*, to, and *sedere*, to sit.] Constant in application or attention.

SYN.—Unwearied; sedulous; persevering; indefatigable.

AS-SĪD'U-OŪS-LY, *adv.* Diligently.

AS-SĪGN' (-sīn'), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *assignare*, from *ad*, to, and *signare*, to mark.] 1. To appoint; to allot. 2. To fix, specify, or designate. 3. To transfer to another. — *n.* One to whom property or an interest is transferred.

AS-SĪGN'A-BLE (-sīn'a-bl), *a.* Capable of being assigned.

ĀS'SIG-NĀ'TION, *n.* An appointment to meet; — used of love meetings.

ĀS'SIGN-EE' (ās'sī-nē'), *n.* One to whom something is assigned. [signs.]

AS-SĪGN'ER (-sīn'-), *n.* One who assigns.

AS-SĪGN'MENT (-sīn'-), *n.* 1. Act of assigning. 2. Transfer of title or interest or property. 3. Writing by which an interest is transferred.

ĀS'SIGN-ŌR' (-sī-nōr'), *n.* (*Law.*) One who assigns an interest.

AS-SĪM'I-LĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *assimilare*, fr. *ad*, to, and *similis*, like.] 1. To cause to resemble. 2. To convert into a like substance. — *v. i.* To become similar.

AS-SĪM'I-LĀ'TION, *n.* Act of assimilating.

AS-SĪM'I-LĀ-TĪVE, *a.* Having power

AS-SĪST', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *assistere*, from *ad*, to, and *sistere*, to cause to stand.] To give support to; to succor.

AS-SĪST'ANCE, *n.* Help; aid; succor; **AS-SĪST'ANT**, *a.* Helping; auxiliary. — *n.* One who assists.

AS-SĪZE', *n.* [From Lat. *assidēre*, to sit by. See **ASSESS**.] 1. *Lit.*, a sitting. 2. A regulation, particularly about the weight of bread, &c. 3. Periodical sessions of the superior courts in the counties of England; — usually in the pl. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To fix the weight, measure, or price of, by authority.

AS-SŌ'CIA-BLE (-sha-), *a.* 1. Capable of being associated. 2. Sociable; companionable.

AS-SŌ'CI-ĀTE (-sō/shī-, 95), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *associare*, from *ad*, to, and *socius*, companion.] 1. To join in company. 2. To unite in the same mass. — *a.* Closely connected or joined with some other. — *n.* A companion; a mate; a partner.

AS-SŌ'CI-Ā'TION (-shī-ā'shun), *n.* 1. Union; connection. 2. Union of persons in a society for some particular purpose.

AS-SŌ'CI-Ā'TION-AL (-shī-), *a.* Pertaining to an association.

AS-SŌ'CI-A-TĪVE (-shī-), *a.* Tending or pertaining to association.

ĀS'SO-NANÇE, *n.* A kind of imperfect rhyme.

AS-SŌRT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *ad*, to, and *sors*, lot.] To distribute into classes.

AS-SŌRT'MENT, *n.* 1. Distribution into classes. 2. Things assorted.

AS-SUĀGE' (-swāj'), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *ad*, to, and *suavis*, sweet.] To allay or lessen, as pain or grief; to appease.

SYN.—To relieve; soothe; mitigate; alleviate; pacify.

AS-SUĀGE'MENT, *n.* Abatement; mitigation.

AS-SUĀ'SIVE, *a.* Mitigating; softening.

AS-SŪME', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *assumere*, fr. *ad*, to, and *sumere*, to take.] 1. To take on one's self. 2. To take for granted. 3. To pretend to possess. — *v. i.* To be arrogant; to claim unduly.

AS-SŪM'ER, *n.* An arrogant person.

AS-SŪMP'SIT, *n.* [Lat.] (*Law.*) A promise or an action to recover damages for a breach of a contract or promise.

AS-SŪMP'TION (84), *n.* 1. Act of assuming; supposition. 2. Thing supposed.

AS-SŪMP'TĪVE, *a.* That is or may be assumed.

AS-SŪR'ANCE (-shūr'-), *n.* 1. Act of assuring. 2. Freedom from doubt. 3. Firmness of mind. 4. Impudence. 5. Insurance.

AS-SŪRE' (a-shūr', 30), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Lat. *assecurare*, fr. Lat. *ad*, to, and *securus*, sure] 1. To make sure or certain. 2. To confirm. 3. To covenant to indemnify for loss.

SYN.—To assert; declare; avouch; protest; insure.

AS-SŪR'ED-LY, *adv.* Without doubt.

ĀS'TĒR-ĪSK, *n.* [Gr. *ἀστερισκός*, dim. of *ἀστήρ*, star.] The mark [*] in printing and writing.

AS-STĒRN', *adv.* 1. In, at, or toward, the hinder part of a ship. 2. Behind a ship.

ĀS'TĒR-ŌID, *n.* [Gr. *ἀστεροειδής*, star-like.] One of the small planets between Mars and Jupiter.

ĀS'TĒR-ŌID-AL, *a.* Pertaining to the asteroids.

AS-THĒN'IE, *a.* [Gr. *ἀσθενικός*, from *ἀ* priv. and *σθένος*, strength.] Characterized by debility.

ĀSTH'MĀ (āst'mā, ās'mā, or āz'mā, 100), *n.* [Gr., fr. *ἀειν*, to blow.] A disorder of respiration.

ASTH-MĀT'IE } (ast-, as-, or az-), **ASTH-MĀT'IE-AL** } *a.* Pertaining to, or affected by, asthma.

AS-TŌN'ISH, *v. t.* [Lat. *attonare*, fr. *ad*, to, and *tonare*, to thunder. See **ASTOUND**.] To strike dumb with sudden fear, terror, surprise, or wonder; to amaze.

AS-TŌN'ISH-ING, *a.* Of a nature to excite astonishment.

AS-TŌN'ISH-MENT, *n.* Confusion of mind from fear or surprise, at an extraordinary or unexpected event.

SYN.—Amazement; wonder; surprise.

AS-TOUND', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Eng. *astone*, to astonish.] To astonish.

ĀS'TRA-GAL, *n.* [Gr. *ἀστράγαλος*.] A little round molding around a column.

ĀS'TRAL, *a.* Belonging to the stars; **A-STRĀY'**, *adv.* Out of, or from the right way; wrong.

A-STRĪDE', *adv.* With the legs apart.

AS-TRĪNGE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *stringere*, fr. *ad*, to, and *stringere*, to strain.] To bind fast; to constrict.

AS-TRĪN'GEN-ÇY, *n.* Quality of being astringent.

AS-TRĪN'GENT, *a.* Binding; contracting. — *n.* A medicine that causes vital contraction in the organic textures.

ĀS'TRO-LĀBE, *n.*

[Gr. *ἀστρολάβος*,

from *ἄστρον*, star,

and *λαμβάνειν*, λά-

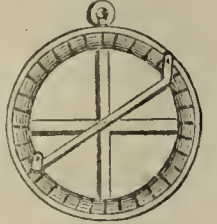
βειν, to take.] An

instrument for tak-

ing the altitude of

the sun or stars at

sea.



ĀS-TRŌL'O-ĜER, *n.* Astrolabe.

[Gr. *ἀστρολόγος*, fr. *ἄστρον*, star, and *λόγος*, discourse.] One who pretends to foretell events by the aspects of the stars.

ĀS'TRO-LŌG'IE, } *a.* Pertaining

ĀS'TRO-LŌG'IE-AL, } to astrology.

AS-TRŌL'O-ĜY, *n.* The science of predicting events by the aspects or situation of the stars.

AS-TRŌN'O-MER, *n.* [Gr. *ἀστρονόμος*, from *ἄστρον*, star, and *νόμος*, law, rule.] One versed in astronomy.

ĀS'TRO-NŌM'IE, } *a.* Pertaining

ĀS'TRO-NŌM'IE-AL, } to astronomy.

AS-TRŌN'O-MY, *n.* The science that teaches the knowledge of the heavenly bodies.

AS-TŪTE' (29), *a.* [Lat. *astutus*.] Critically examining or discerning.

SYN.—Shrewd; discerning; subtle; cunning; sagacious.

AS-TŪTE'NESS, *n.* Shrewdness; cunning; subtlety.

A-SŪN'DER, *adv.* Apart; separately.

A-SŪ'LUM, *n.* [Gr. *ἀσύλον*, fr. *ἀσύν*, inviolable.] 1. A place of refuge.

2. An institution for the deaf and dumb, or the insane.

A-SŪM'ME-TRY, *n.* [Gr. *ἀσυμμετρία*, from *ἀ* priv. and *συμμετρία*, symmetry.] Want of proportion.

ĀS'YMP-TŌTE (sometimes *pron. a-*

σῆμ'τὸτ), *n.* [Gr. ἀσύμπτωτος.] A line which approaches some curve, but, though infinitely extended, would never meet it.

A-SYN'DE-TON, *n.* [Gr.] A figure which omits the connective, as, *I came, saw, conquered*.

ĀT, *prep.* [A.-S. *æt*, Lat. *ad*.] Primarily, this word expresses the relations of *presence, nearness in place or time, or direction toward*. From this original import are derived all the various uses of *at*, which denotes, — 1. The relation of an external or outward situation, or of attendant circumstances or appendages. 2. The relation of some state or condition. 3. The relation of some employment or action. 4. A relation of degree. 5. The relations of occasion, reason, consequence, or effect.

ĀT'A-BAL, *n.* [Ar. 'at-'*tabl*.] A kettle-drum; a tabor.

ĀTE, *pret.* of *Eat*. See *EAT*.

Ā'THE-ĪSM, *n.* A disbelief in the being of a God.

Ā'THE-ĪST, *n.* [Gr. ἄθεος, without God.] One who denies the existence of God.

Ā'THE-ĪST'IC, } *a.* Pertaining to
Ā'THE-ĪST'IC-AL, } atheism; denying a God; impious.

ĀTH'E-NĒ'UM, } *n.* [Gr. Ἀθηνᾶιον,
ĀTH'E-NĒ'UM, } a temple of Athena at Athens.] 1. A literary or scientific association. 2. A public library and reading-room.

A-THE'NI-AN, *a.* Pertaining to Athens, in Greece.

A-THĪRST' (18), *a.* 1. Thirsty. 2. Having a keen desire.

ĀTH'LETE, *n.* [Gr. ἀθλητής, fr. ἄθλος, ἀθλον, prize.] A contender for victory in wrestling, &c.

ATH-LĒT'IC, *a.* Belonging to wrestling, &c.; hence, strong; vigorous.

A-TIHWART', *prep.* Across. — *adv.* 1. Sidewise. 2. So as to cross and perplex.

A-TĪLT', *adv.* 1. So as to make a thrust. 2. With one end raised.

ĀT'LAN-TĒ'AN, *a.* Pertaining to or resembling Atlas.

AT-LĀN'TĒS, *n. pl.* Figures of men, used to support an entablature.

ĀT'LAS, *n.*; *pl.* *ĀT'LAS-ES*. 1. A collection of maps. 2. A volume of plates. 3. A kind of large drawing paper.

ĀT'MOS-PHĒRE, *n.* [Gr. ἀτμός, vapor, and σφαῖρα, sphere.] 1. The æriform fluid surrounding the earth. 2. Pressure of the air on a unit of surface.

ĀT'MOS-PHĒR'IC, } *a.* Relating to
ĀT'MOS-PHĒR'IC-AL, } the atmosphere.

ĀT'OM, *n.* [Gr. ἄτομος, indivisible, fr. ἀ priv. and τέμνειν, to cut.] 1. An ultimate or a constituent particle of matter. 2. Any thing extremely small.

A-TŌM'IC, } *a.* Relating to atoms.
A-TŌM'IC-AL, }

ĀT'OM-ĪSM, *n.* Doctrine of atoms.

ĀT'OM-ĪST, *n.* One who holds to the atomical philosophy.

A-TŌNE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [From *at one*, i. e., to be, or cause to be, at one.] To stand as an equivalent; to expiate.

A-TŌNE'MENT, *n.* 1. Reconciliation. 2. Satisfaction by giving an equivalent for an injury; expiation.

A-TŌP', *adv.* At or on the top; above.

ĀT'RA-BI-LĀ'RI-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *atrabilis*, black bile.] Affected with melancholy.

ĀT'RA-MĒN'TAL, } *a.* [Lat. *atramentum*, ink.]
ĀT'RA-MĒN'TOŪS, } Black, like ink; inky.

A-TRŌ'CIOŪS, *a.* [Lat. *atrox*, cruel.] Extremely heinous; very wicked.

SYN. — Flagitions; flagrant. — *Flagitious* points to an act as grossly wicked or vile; *flagrant* (literally, flaming) marks the vivid impression made upon us by some great crime; *atrocious* represents it as springing from a violent and cruel spirit.

A-TRŌ'CIOŪS-LY, *adv.* Euormously.

A-TRŌC'I-TY, *n.* Extreme heinousness; enormity, as of guilt.

ĀT'RO-PHY, *n.* [Gr. ἀτροφία, from ἀ priv. and τρέφειν, to nourish.] A wasting away from lack of nourishment.

AT-TĀCH', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *attacher*; Eng. *tack*, to fasten.] 1. To bind, fasten, or tie. 2. To take by legal authority. 3. To take or seize by force. 4. To connect.

SYN. — To fasten; affix; win.

ATTACHÉ (ăt/tă/shă'), *n.* [Fr.] One attached to the suite of an ambassador.

AT-TĀCH'MENT, *n.* 1. Act of attaching or state of being attached. 2. Any affection that binds a person. 3. That which attaches. 4. An adjunct. 5. Seizure by legal process or a writ for this purpose.

AT-TĀCK', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [See *ATTACH*.] To fall upon with force.

SYN. — To assail; assault. — To *attack* is to commence the contest; to *assail* (literally, spring at) is to attack suddenly; to *assault* (literally, leap upon) is to attack violently; to *invade* is to enter by force on what belongs to another.

— *n.* Assault; onset; irroad; charge.

AT-TĀIN', *v. i.* [Lat. *attingere*, to hold to, and *attingere*, to touch, reach.] To come or arrive, by motion or efforts; to reach. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To reach by efforts; to gain; to compass. 2. To equal.

SYN. — Obtain; acquire. — To *obtain* is generic, viz., to get possession of; to *attain*, is to arrive at or reach something aimed at and thus obtained, as *knowledge*, or one's *object*; to *acquire* is to make one's own by progressive advances, as *property* or a *language*.

AT-TĀIN'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being attained.

AT-TĀIN'DER, *n.* [Fr. *atteindre*. See *ATTAIN*.] Act of attainting.

AT-TĀIN'MENT, *n.* 1. Act of attainting, or obtaining. 2. That which is attained, or obtained.

AT-TĀINT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING. See

ATTAINDER] 1. To stain; to disgrace. 2. (*Law*.) (*a.*) To taint or corrupt, as blood. (*b.*) To taint, as the credit of jurors. — *n.* A stain, spot, or taint.

AT-TĒM'PER, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *attemperare*, fr. *ad*, and *temperare*, to temper.] 1. To reduce or qualify, by mixture. 2. To soften. 3. To make suitable; to adapt.

AT-TĒMPT' (84), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *attentare*, from *ad*, to, and *tentare*, to try.] 1. To make trial or experiment of. 2. To make an attack upon. — *n.* An essay, trial, or endeavor; an effort to gain a point.

SYN. — *Trial* is the generic term; *attempt* is specific, being directed to some definite object; an *endeavor* is a continued or repeated attempt; an *effort* and *exertion* is a straining of the faculties, the latter being the stronger term.

AT-TĒND', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *attendere*, fr. *ad*, to, and *tendere*, to stretch.] To go or stay with; to wait on; to serve; to accompany; to be united to. — *v. i.* 1. To pay attention; to heed. 2. To wait or be in waiting.

SYN. — To listen; hearken. — We *attend* with a view to hear or learn; we *listen* with a view to hear correctly or to consider. *Hearken* is to hear with interest, and with reference to obeying.

AT-TĒND'ANCE (159), *n.* 1. Act of attending or being in waiting. 2. Persons attending; a train; a retinue.

AT-TĒND'ANT, *a.* Accompanying or connected, as consequential. — *n.* One who, or that which, attends.

AT-TĒN'TION, *n.* 1. Act of attending. 2. Act of civility.

SYN. — Care; heed; consideration; respect; regard; notice.

AT-TĒNT'IVE, *a.* Full of attention.

SYN. — Heedful; intent; regardful; mindful; civil; polite.

AT-TĒNT'IVE-LY, *adv.* Cheerfully; heedfully; diligently.

AT-TĒNT'IVE-NESS, *n.* State of being attentive; carefulness.

AT-TĒN'U-ANT, *a.* Making less viscid; thinning. — *n.* A medicine that thins or dilutes the fluids.

AT-TĒN'U-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *attenuatus*, fr. *ad*, to, and *tenuis*, thin.] To make thin, or slender.

AT-TĒN'U-ĀTION, *n.* A making thin, or slender.

AT-TĒST', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *attestari*, from *ad*, to, and *testis*, witness.] 1. To bear witness to. 2. To give proof of. 3. To call to witness.

ĀT'TEST-ĀTION, *n.* Official testimony.

ĀT'TIC, *a.* Pertaining to Attica, in Greece. — *Attic* wit, *Attic* salt, a poignant, delicate wit. — *n.* A story in the upper part of a house.

ĀT'TI-ČĪSM, *n.* Peculiar style or idiom of the Greek language.

AT-TĪRE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Fr. *attirer*.] To dress; to array. — *n.* 1.

Clothes; ornamental dress. 2. Horns of a buck.

ĀT'TI-TŪDE (53), *n.* [For *aptitude*.] Posture or position of a person.

SYN. — An *attitude*, like a *gesture*, is suited, and usually designed to express, some mental state, as an *attitude* of wonder, &c.; a *posture* is either not expressive, as a reclining *posture*, or is less dignified and artistic.

AT-TOR'NEY (-tŭr'nĕ) (148), *n.* [O. Fr. *attorné*, fr. Lat. *ad*, to, and *tor-nare*, to turn.] One legally appointed by another to transact any business for him.

AT-TOR'NEY-SHIP (at-tŭr-nĕ-ship), *n.* Office of an attorney.

AT-TRACT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Lat. *attrahere*, from Lat. *ad*, to, and *trahere*, to draw.] To draw or cause to tend toward; to draw to, or cause to adhere or combine.

SYN. — To allure; to invite; to engage.

AT-TRACT'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being attracted.

AT-TRACT'ILE, *a.* Having power to attract.

AT-TRACT'ION, *n.* 1. An invisible power in a body by which it draws any thing to itself. 2. Act of attracting. 3. Power or act of alluring, or engaging.

AT-TRACT'IVE, *a.* Having the power of attracting.

SYN. — Alluring; enticing; inviting.

AT-TRACT'IVE-LY, *adv.* With the power of attracting.

AT-TRACT'IVE-NESS, *n.* Quality of being attractive.

AT-TRACT'OR, *n.* One who attracts.

ĀT'TRA-HENT, *n.* That which attracts. [being attributed.]

AT-TRIB'U-TA-BLE, *a.* Capable of

AT-TRIB'UTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *attribuere*, *attributum*, from *ad*, to, and *tribuere*, to bestow.] To consider as belonging to; to ascribe to.

SYN. — To impute; refer; charge.

ĀT'TRI-BŪTE (119), *n.* A thing that may be attributed; inherent quality; necessary property.

ĀT'TRI-BŪ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of attributing. 2. Quality attributed.

ĀT'TRI-B'U-TIVE, *a.* Relating to, or expressing, an attribute. — *n.* A word denoting an attribute.

AT-TRITE', *a.* [Lat. *attritus*, from *ad*, to, and *terere*, to rub.] Worn by rubbing or friction.

AT-TRITION (-trĭsh'un), *n.* 1. Act of wearing by friction. 2. State of being worn.

AT-TŪNE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From *ad*, to, and *tune*.] 1. To put in tune. 2. To arrange fitly.

ĀU'BURN, *a.* [Low Lat. *alburnus*.] Reddish brown.

ĀUE'TION, *n.* [Lat. *auctio*, fr. *augere*, to increase.] A public sale of property to the highest bidder; a vendue.

ĀUE'TION-A-RY, *a.* Belonging to an auction.

ĀUE'TION-EER', *n.* One who sells by auction. — *v. t.* To sell by auction.

AU-DĀ'CIOŪS, *a.* [Lat. *audax*, fr. *au-*

dere, to dare.] Contemning the restraints of law; bold in wickedness.

AU-DĀ'CIOŪS-LY, *adv.* Impudently.

AU-DĀC'I-TY, *n.* 1. Daring spirit or resolution. 2. Presumptuous impudence.

SYN. — Hardihood; boldness; impudence. — *Hardihood* and *boldness* may be used either in a good or bad sense, the former indicating a disregard of consequences, the latter more of spirit and enterprise.

ĀU'DI-BLE, *a.* [L. Lat. *audibilis*, fr. *audire*, to hear.] Capable of being heard.

ĀU'DI-BLE-NESS, *n.* Quality of being audible. [heard.]

ĀU'DI-BLY, *adv.* In a manner to be

ĀU'DI-ENCE, *n.* 1. Act of hearing. 2. Admittance to a hearing. 3. Assembly of hearers.

ĀU'DIT, *n.* [Lat., fr. *audire*, to hear.] An examination of accounts by proper officers. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To examine and adjust, as accounts.

ĀU'DIT-OR, *n.* 1. A hearer. 2. One authorized to adjust accounts.

ĀU'DI-TŌ'RI-ŪM, *n.* The portion of a public building in which the audience is placed

ĀU'DIT-OR-SHIP, *n.* Office of auditor.

ĀU'DIT-O-RY, *a.* Pertaining to the sense of hearing. — *n.* An audience.

ĀU-GĒ'AN, *a.* Belonging to Augeas or his stable, which contained 3000 oxen; hence filthy; dirty.

ĀU-GĒR, *n.* [A.-S. *nafegar*, lit., a naveborer.] A carpenter's tool to bore holes with.

ĀUGHT (awt), *n.* [A.-S. *auht*, Goth. *vaihts*, a thing.] Any thing.

AUG-MĒNT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *augmentare*, fr. *augere*, to increase.] To enlarge or increase; to make bigger. — *v. i.* To grow larger.

AUG'MENT, *n.* 1. Enlargement; increase. 2. (*Gr. Gram.*) A sign of past time.

AUG'MEN-TĀ'TION, *n.* Act of augmenting, or state of being augmented; enlargement.

AUG-MĒNT'A-TIVE, *a.* Having the quality of augmenting.

ĀU'GUR, *n.* [Lat.] One who pretended to foretell future events by the flight of birds, &c.; a soothsayer. — *v.* [-ED; -ING.] To conjecture or foretell by signs or omens.

ĀU'GU-RAL, { *a.* Pertaining to

ĀU-GŪ'RI-AL, { gurs or augury.

ĀU'GU-RY, *n.* 1. A foretelling of events by the actions of birds, &c. 2. An omen; prediction.

AU-GŪST', *a.* [Lat. *augustus*, fr. *augere*, to increase.] Creating extraordinary respect and veneration.

SYN. — Grand; imposing; majestic.

ĀU'GUST, *n.* Eighth month of the year.

AU-GŪS'TAN, *a.* Pertaining to Augustus or to his times.

AU-GŪS'TNESS, *n.* Dignity; majesty; grandeur.

AU-LĒT'IE, *a.* [Gr. *αὐλητικός*, from *αὐλός*, flute.] Pertaining to pipes.

ĀU'LIĒ, *a.* [Gr. *αὐλικός*.] Pertaining to a royal court.

AUNT (änt), *n.* [Lat. *amita*.] A father's or mother's sister.

ĀU'RĀ, *n.*; *pl.* ĀU'RÆ. [Lat.] Any subtle, invisible fluid, supposed to flow from a body.

ĀU'RĀ-TED, *a.* [Lat. *auratus*.] Resembling gold.

ĀU-RĒ'O-LĀ, { *n.* [Lat. *aureolus*, dim.

ĀU'RE-ŌLE, { of *aureus*, golden.] The circle of rays, with which painters surround the body of Christ, saints, &c.

ĀU'RI-ELE, *n.* [Lat. *auricula*, dim. of *auris*, ear] 1. The external ear.

2. One of two sacs at the base of the heart.

AU-RĒ'U-LAR, *a.* Pertaining to, or told in, the ear. [ear.]

AU-RĒ'U-LATE, *a.* Shaped like an

AU-RĪF'ER-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *aurifer*, fr. *aurum*, gold, and *ferre*, to bear.] Yielding gold.

ĀU'RI-FŌRM, *a.* [Lat. *auris*, ear, and *forma*, form.] Ear-shaped.

ĀU'RIST, *n.* One skilled in disorders of the ear.

AU-RŌ'RĀ, *n.* [Lat.] 1. The dawning light. 2. A species of crowfoot.

Aurora borealis, a luminous meteoric phenomenon, seen only at night; called also *northern lights*.

AU-RŌ'RAL, *a.* Belonging to, or resembling, the aurora.

ĀUS'ĒUL-TĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *auscultatio*, fr. *auris*, ear.] Act of listening, especially to sounds in the chest, by means of a stethoscope.

ĀU'SPICE, *n.*; *pl.* ĀU'SPI-CEŒ. [Lat. *auspiciūm*.] Omens; augury; favor shown; patronage.

ĀU-SPĪ'CIOŪS (-spĭsh'us), *a.* Having omens of success or favorable appearances.

SYN. — Prosperous; fortunate; lucky; favorable; propitious.

ĀU-SPĪ'CIOŪS-LY (-spĭsh'us-), *adv.* With favorable tokens; prosperously; happily.

AU-STĒRE', *a.* [Gr. *αῠσθηρος*.] 1. Sour with astringency. 2. Severe in modes of judging, living, or acting.

SYN. — Rigid; harsh; rough; stern.

AU-STĒRE'LY, *adv.* Severely; rigidly.

AU-STĒR'I-TY, *n.* Severity of manners or living; strictness.

ĀU'STRAL, *a.* [Lat. *auster*, south wind.] Of or tending to the south; southern.

AU-THĒN'TIE, { *a.* [Gr. *ἀθεντι-*

AU-THĒN'TIE-AL, { *κός*.] Of approved authority; to be relied on.

SYN. — True; certain; faithful; credible; reliable; genuine. *Authentic* and *genuine* were once used as convertible terms, but a distinction is now made between them, the former being opposed to *false*, and the latter to *spurious*, as, an *authentic* history, a *genuine* manuscript.

AU-THĒN'TI-ĒĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To establish by proof. [thenticating.]

AU-THĒN'TI-ĒĀ'TION, *n.* Act of authenticating.

ĀU'THEN-TĪC'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being authentic; reliability; genuineness.

AU'THOR, *n.* [Lat. *auctor*, fr. *augere*, to increase, produce.] 1. Beginner or former of any thing; creator; originator. 2. One who writes a book.

AU'THOR-ESS, *n.* A female author or writer.

AU-THÖR'I-TA-TÏVE, *a.* 1. Having authority. 2. Positive.

AU-THÖR'I-TA-TÏVE-LY, *adv.* With authority; positively.

AU-THÖR'I-TY, *n.* 1. Legal or rightful power; rule; influence; credit. 2. *pl.* Sayings which carry weight; persons in power.

SYN.—Foree; rule; sway; command; dominion; control; influence; warrant.

AU'THOR-I-ZÄ'TION, *n.* Establishment by authority.

AU'THOR-IZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To clothe with authority. 2. To legalize. 3. To establish by authority. 4. To give authority to. [author.]

AU'THOR-SHIP, *n.* State of being an author.

AU'TO-BÏ-ÖG'RA-PHER, *n.* One who writes a life of himself.

AU'TO-BÏ-Ö-GRÄPH'IC-AL, *a.* Pertaining to autobiography.

AU'TO-BÏ-ÖG'RA-PHY, *n.* [Gr. *αὐτός*, self, and Eng. *biography*.] A memoir or biography of a person written by himself.

AU-TÖC'RA-CY, *n.* An absolute government by one person; uncontrolled authority.

AU'TO-CRÄT, *n.* [Gr. *αὐτοκρατής*, fr. *αὐτός*, self, and *κράτος*, strength.] An absolute prince or sovereign.

AU'TO-CRÄT'IC, *a.* Absolute.

AU'TO-DÄ-FE' (-fä'), *n.* [Pg.] 1. Punishment of a heretic by burning. 2. The sentence then read.

AU'TO-GRÄPH, *n.* [Gr. *αὐτόγραφος*, fr. *αὐτός*, self, and *γράφειν*, to write.] A person's own hand-writing; an original manuscript.

AU'TO-GRÄPH'IC, } *a.* Pertaining to
AU'TO-GRÄPH'IC-AL, } to, or consisting in one's own handwriting.

AU-TÖG'RA-PHY, *n.* A person's own writing.

AU'TO-MÄT'IC, } *a.* Pertaining to,
AU'TO-MÄT'IC-AL, } or performed by, an automaton; self-acting.

AU-TÖM'A-TON, *n.*; *pl.* **AU-TÖM'A-TONS**; *Lat. pl.* **AU-TÖM'A-TÄ**. [Gr. *αὐτόματον*, from *αὐτός*, self, and *μαίειν*, to move.] A machine moved by interior machinery which imitates the actions of men or animals.

AU-TÖN'O-MY, *n.* [Gr. *αὐτονομία*, fr. *αὐτός*, self, and *νομός*, law.] Power or right of self-government.

AU'TOP-SY, *n.* [Gr. *αὐτοψία*, fr. *αὐτός*, and *ὄψις*, sight.] A post-mortem examination.

AU'TO-TÏPE, *n.* [Gr. *αὐτός*, self, and *τύπος*, an impression.] (*Photog.*) A photographic transcript of a picture, by a certain process.

AU'TUMN (aw'tum), *n.* [Lat. *autumnus*, from *augere*, to increase, to furnish abundantly.] The third season of the year; fall.

AU-TÛM'NAL, *a.* Of or belonging to autumn.

AUX-ÏL'IA-RY, *a.* [Lat. *auxiliaris*, fr. *augere*, to increase.] Helping; assisting. — *n.* 1. A helper; an assistant; *esp.* in the *pl.*, foreign troops in the service of a nation at war. 2. A verb helping to form the moods and tenses of other verbs.

A-VÄIL', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *ad*, to, and *valere*, to be strong, to be worth.] To profit; to assist; to promote. — *v. i.* To be of use or advantage. — *n.* Advantage; use; — *pl.*, profits or proceeds.

A-VÄIL'A-BÏL'I-TY, } *n.* State of be-
A-VÄIL'A-BLE-NESS, } ing available.

A-VÄIL'A-BLE, *a.* 1. Capable of being used to advantage; profitable; able to effect the object; valid.

A-VÄIL'A-BLY, *adv.* With success or effect.

ÄV'A-LÄNÇHE', *n.* [Fr., from Lat. *ad*, to, and *vallis*, valley.] A vast body of snow, ice, or earth sliding down a mountain.

ÄV'A-RÏÇE, *n.* [Lat. *avaritia*, fr. *avere*, to covet.] Excessive love of gain.

ÄV'A-RÏ'CIOÛS (-rîsh'us), *a.* Greedy after wealth or gain.

SYN.—Covetous; parsimonious; penurious; miserly; niggardly. — The covetous eagerly desire wealth, even at the expense of others; the avaricious hoard it; the penurious, parsimonious, and miserly save it by disgraceful self-denial; and the niggardly, by meanness in their dealings.

ÄV'A-RÏ'CIOÛS-LY (-rîsh'us), *adv.* Covetously; greedily.

ÄV'A-RÏ'CIOÛS-NESS (-rîsh'us-), *n.* Undue love of money. [hold; stop.]

A-VÄST', *interj.* [D. *haud fast.*] Cease; **ÄV'A-TÄR'**, *n.* [Skr. *avatâra*, descent.] An incarnation of a Hindoo deity.

A-VÄUNT', *interj.* Begone.

ÄVE-MÄ'RY, *n.* A prayer to the Virgin Mary, beginning *Ave Maria* [Hail, Mary.]

ÄVE-NÄ'CEOÛS, *a.* [Lat. *avena*, oats.] Relating to oats.

A-VËNGE', *v. t.* [O. Fr. *avengier*, from Lat. *vindicare*.] [-ED; -ING.] To vindicate by inflicting pain or evil on the wrongdoer.

SYN.—Revenge. — It may be right to avenge injuries, but never to indulge revenge, which is a spirit of malicious resentment.

A-VËNG'ER, *n.* One who takes vengeance.

ÄV'E-NÛE, *n.* [Fr., from Lat. *advenire*, to come to.] 1. An entrance to any place. 2. A shady alley or walk. 3. A wide street.

A-VËR' (14), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Low Lat. *averare*, from *ad*, to, and *verus*, true.] To declare positively.

SYN.—To affirm; protest; avouch.

ÄV'ER-AGE (45), *a.* 1. Medial; containing a mean proportion. 2. According to the laws of average. — *n.* [O. Fr. See *AVÉR*.] A mean proportion; medial sum, quantity, or estimate. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To reduce to a mean; to proportion. — *v. i.* To be or form a medial sum or quantity.

A-VËR'MENT, *n.* Positive assertion.

A-VËRSE' (14), *a.* [See *AVERT*.] 1. Turned away. 2. Having a repugnance or opposition of mind.

SYN.—Disinclined; backward; reluctant. — *Averse* is stronger than *disinclined* and *backward*, but not so strong as *reluctant*.

A-VËRSE'LY, *adv.* 1. Backwardly. 2. Unwillingly.

A-VËR'SION, *n.* Opposition of mind; dislike.

SYN.—Disgust; reluctance; repugnance; antipathy. — *Disgust* is a repugnance of feeling or taste; *antipathy* is properly a constitutional disgust, though sometimes an acquired one.

A-VËRT', *v. t. or i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *avertere*, from *a*, *ab*, from, and *vertere*, to turn.] To turn or cause to turn off, aside, or away.

ÄVI-A-RY, *n.* [Lat. *aviarium*] An inclosure for keeping birds.

A-VÏD'I-TY, *n.* [Lat. *aviditas*.] An intense desire; strong appetite.

ÄV'O-CÄ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *avocatio*, fr. *a*, *ab*, from, and *vocare*, to call.] Aside; business that calls off.

SYN.—Sometimes improperly used for *vocation*.

A-VOID', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Prefix *a* and *void*.] 1. To keep at a distance from. 2. To make void.

SYN.—To shun. — *Avoid* is negative; it is simply to keep away from. *Shun* is positive; it is to turn from. Prudence may induce us to *avoid*, fear or dislike lead us to *shun*. We *avoid* bad habits; we ought to *shun* vices.

A-VOID'A-BLE (157), *a.* Capable of being avoided.

A-VOID'ANCE, *n.* Act of avoiding.

ÄV'OIR-DU-POIS' (äv'er-du-poiz'), *n.* or *a.* [Fr. *avoir du poids*, to have (a fixed) weight.] A weight of 16 ounces to the pound.

A-VOUCH', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *advocare*, from *ad*, to, and *vocare*, to call.] To declare positively.

A-VOW', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *avouer*, fr. Lat. *ad*, to, and *covere*, to vow.] To declare openly; to own.

A-VOW'AL, *n.* An open or frank declaration.

A-VOW'ED-LY, *adv.* In an avowed manner; openly.

A-VOW'ER, *n.* One who avows.

A-VÛL'SION, *n.* [Lat. *avulsio*, from *a* for *ab*, from, and *vellere*, to pluck.] A tearing asunder; forcible separation.

A-WÄIT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To wait for. 2. To be in store for.

A-WÄKE', *v. t.* [*imp.* **AWOKE**, **A-WAKED**; *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* **AWAKING**.] 1. To rouse from sleep. 2. To put into action or new life. — *v. i.* To cease to sleep; to come out of a state resembling sleep. — *a.* Not sleeping; in a state of wakefulness.

A-WÄK'EN, *v. t. & i.* [-ED; -ING.] To rouse from sleep or torpor

A-WÄRD', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Fr. *awarder*. See *GUARD*.] To assign by sentence; to adjudge. — *v. i.* To make an award. — *r.* 1. A sentence,

or final decision; the decision of arbitrators.

A-WARD'ER, *n.* One who awards.

A-WĀRE', *a.* Apprised; cognizant.

A-WAY', *adv.* At a distance. — *interj.* Begone.

AWE, *n.* [A.-S. *oga*, fr. Goth. *agan*, *ogan*, to fear.] Fear mingled with admiration or reverence.

SYN. — Dread; veneration. — *Reverence* is a strong sentiment of respect and esteem, sometimes mingled slightly with fear. *Dread* is strong personal fear; as, *dread* of punishment. *Veneration* is reverence in its strongest manifestation; it is the highest emotion we can exercise toward human beings.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To strike with fear and reverence.

A-WFUL, *a.* Striking with awe; terrible. [ner.]

A-WFUL-LY, *adv.* In an awful manner.

A-WFUL-NESS, *n.* Quality of striking with awe.

A-WHILE', *adv.* For a short time.

AWK'WARD, *a.* [O. Eng. *awk*, left, and the termination *ward*.] Wanting dexterity, readiness, or grace.

SYN. — Clumsy; uncouth. — One who is *clumsy* is heavy, and, of course, ungraceful in every thing; one who is *awkward* wants grace of movement; one who is *uncouth* is so for want of training.

AWK'WARD-LY, *adv.* In an awkward manner.

AWK'WARD-NESS, *n.* Quality of being awkward.

AWL, *n.* [A.-S. *æl*, *al*.] A pointed instrument for making small holes.

AWN, *n.* [Goth. *ahana*.] Beard of barley, oats, grasses, &c.

AWN'ING, *n.* [Cf. A.-S. *helan*, to cover.] A covering from the sun, wind, or rain.

AWN'LESS, *a.* Without awn or beard.

Ä-WÖKE', *imp. & p. p.* of *Awake*.

A-WRÿ' (a-rî'), *a. or adv.* 1. To one side; asquint. 2. Aside from truth or reason.

ÄX, } *n.* [A.-S. *eax*, *ax*; Gr. *ἀξίον*.]

ÄXE, } An instrument for hewing timber, chopping wood, &c.

AX-IF'ER-OÛS, *a.* [Lat. *axis* and *ferre*, to bear.] Having an axis, without leaves or other appendages.

ÄX'IL-LAR, } *a.* Pertaining to the

ÄX'IL-LA-RY, } armpit.

ÄX'I-OM, *n.* [Gr. *ἀξιωμα*.] A self-evident truth or proposition.

SYN. — Maxim; aphorism; adage. — *Axioms* are the foundations of science; *maxims* are guiding principles in our practical concerns. An *aphorism* is a detached sentence expressing a weighty sentiment; an *adage* is a saying of long-established authority.

ÄX'I-O-MÄT'IE, *a.* Pertaining to, or having the nature of, an axiom.

ÄX'IS, *n.*; *pl.* ÄX'ĒS. [Lat.] The straight line, real or imaginary, on which a body revolves, or may be supposed to revolve.

ÄX'LE (äks'l), *n.* [A.-S. *æx*, *eax*.] A transverse bar or shaft on which wheels turn.

ÄX'LE-TREE (äks'l-), *n.* An axle.



ÄY } (äi), *adv.* Yes; — used to affirm or assent. — *n.* 1. An affirmative vote. 2. A voter in the affirmative.

ÄYE (ä), *adv.* [A.-S. *a*, *aa*.] Always; ever; continually.

ÄZ'I-MÛTH, *n.* [Ar. *as-samt*, *pl. as-sumût*.] An arc of the horizon between the meridian of the place and a vertical circle passing through the centre of any object. — *Magnetic azimuth*, an azimuth from the magnetic meridian.

A-ZÖTE', *n.* [Gr. *ἀ* priv. and *ζωή*, life.] Nitrogen gas.

A-ZÖT'IE, *a.* Pertaining to, or consisting of, azote.

ÄZ'URE (äzh'ur or ä'zhur), *a.* [Per. *lajaward* or *lajward*, a blue color.] Of a sky-blue; cerulean. — *n.* 1. Blue color of the sky. 2. The blue vault above.

B.

B (be), is the second letter, and the first consonant, in the English alphabet. (See *Prin. of Pron.*, § 62.)

BÄA, *v. i.* To cry or bleat as sheep.

BÄB'BLE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [D. *babbelen*.] 1. To utter words imperfectly or unintelligibly. 2. To prate.

BÄB'BLE, } *n.* Idle talk; un-

BÄB'BLE-MENT, } meaning words.

BÄB'BLER, *n.* An idle talker; a tell-tale. [baby.]

BÄBE, *n.* [W. *baban*.] An infant; a

BÄB'ÖN', *n.* [Prob. akin to *babe*.] A kind of monkey.

BÄ'BY, *n.* [See *BÄBE*.] 1. An infant. 2. A doll. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142] To treat like a young child.

BÄ'BY-HÖÖD, *n.* State of being a baby.

BÄ'BY-ISH, *a.* Like a Baboon.

BÄ'BY-ISH, *a.* Like a baby; childish.

BÄC'EA-LÄU'RE-ATE, *n.* [See *BÄCH-ELOR*.] Degree of bachelor of arts.

BÄC'EA-TED, *a.* [Lat. *baccatus*.] Having many berries.

BÄC'CHA-NÄL, } *n.* A noisy

BÄC'CHA-NÄ'LI-AN, } drunkard. — *a.* Reveling in intemperance.

BÄC'CHA-NÄ'LI-Ä, *n. pl.* [Lat.] Feasts in honor of Bacchus; drunken revels.



BÄC'ÇIF'ER-OÛS, *a.* [Lat. *baccifer*.] Producing berries.

BÄC'ÇIV'O-ROÛS, *a.* [Lat. *bacca*, a berry, and *vorare*, to devour.] Subsisting on berries.

BÄCH'E-LOR, *n.* [L. Lat. *baccalarius*, from W. *bach*.] 1. A man who has not been married. 2. One who has taken the first degree in the liberal arts. 3. A young knight. [elor.]

BÄCH'E-LOR-SHIP, *n.* State of a bachelor.

BÄCK, *n.* [A.-S. *bæc*, *bac*.] 1. Upper or hinder part of an animal. 2. The rear. 3. Outward or upper part of a thing. 4. The part out of sight. — *adv.* 1. To or toward a former place, state, or time. 2. Away from the front. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To get on the back of. 2. To support or strengthen. 3. To force backward. — *v. i.* To move or go back. — *a.* In the rear; remote.

BÄCK'BITE, *v. t.* To speak evil of, in the absence of the person traduced.

BÄCK'BIT-ER, *n.* A secret calumniator. [Moral principle.]

BÄCK'BÖNE, *n.* 1. The spine. 2.

BÄCK-GÄM'MON, *n.* [W. *bach*, little, and *cammawn*, combat.] A game played by two persons, with box and dice.

BÄCK'GROUND, *n.* 1. Ground in the rear. 2. A place of obscurity.

BÄCK'SIDE, *n.* Hinder part; rear.

BÄCK-SLIDE', *v. i.* [imp. *BACK-SLID*; *p. p.* *BACKSLIDDEN*, *BACK-SLID*.] To fall back or off; to apostatize. [slides; a renegade.]

BÄCK-SLID'ER, *n.* One who back-

BÄCK'STÄFF, *n.* An instrument for taking the altitude of heavenly bodies. [with one sharp edge.]

BÄCK'SWÖRD (-sörd), *n.* A sword

BÄCK'WARD, } *adv.* 1. With the

BÄCK'WARDS, } back in advance. 2.

Toward the back. 3. Toward or in past time. 4. From a better to a worse state. — *a.* 1. Unwilling; averse. 2. Dull. 3. Late or behind-hand. [luctance.]

BÄCK'WARD-NESS, *n.* Aversion; re-

BÄCK-WÖÖDS'MAN, *n.* An inhabitant of the forest in new settlements.

BÄCON (bä'kn), *n.* [O. H. Ger. *bacho*, back.] Hog's flesh salted or pickled and dried, usually in smoke.

BÄD, *a.* [comp. *WORSE*; *superl.* *WORST*.] [Cf. Per. *bad*, Goth. *bauths*.] Wanting good qualities; evil; ill; vicious.

BÄL } (57). *Past tense* of *Bid*.

BÄDE } [A.-S. *beag*.] A mark of distinction.

BÄDGE, *n.* [A.-S. *beag*.] A mark of distinction.

BÄD'GER, *n.* [L. Lat. *bladarius*, from *blada*, corn.] A burrowing quadruped related to the bear. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To pester or worry.

BADINAGE (băd'e-năzh'), *n.* [Fr.] Light or playful discourse. [well.]
BĀD'LY, *adv.* In a bad manner; not
BĀD'NESS, *a.* State of being bad; want of good qualities.

BĀFF'LE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Prov. Ger. *baffen*, *bäffen*.] To check by shifts and turns, or by perplexing.

SYN. — To balk; frustrate; disappoint; confound; defeat; elude; foil.

BĀG, *n.* [Goth. *balgs*.] A sack or pouch. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To put into a bag. 2. To seize or intrap. — *v. i.* To swell like a full bag.

BAGATELLE (bag'a-tēl'), *n.* [Fr.] 1. A trifle; a thing of no importance.

2. A game played with balls and a roll on a board with holes at one end.

BĀG'GAGE, *n.* [See **BAG**.] 1. Tents, clothing, utensils, &c., of an army. 2. Trunks, carpet-bags, &c.; luggage. 3. A playful, saucy young woman. [bags.]

BĀG'GING, *n.* Cloth or materials for
BĀGN'IO (băn'yo), *n.* [It.] 1. A bath-house. 2. A brothel.

BĀG'PIPE, *n.* A musical instrument, used in Scotland. [bagpipe.]

BĀG'PIP-ER, *n.* One who plays on a

BĀIL, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *ba-julare*, to bear a burden.] 1. To set free on giving security for appearance at a certain day and place. 2. To deliver, as goods, upon a contract, expressed or implied. 3. To free from water. — *n.* 1. One who becomes surety for a prisoner's appearance in court. 2. The security given. 3. Handle of a kettle, &c.

BĀIL'A-BLE, *a.* 1. Capable of being bailed. 2. Admitting of bail.

BĀIL'-BOND, *n.* A bond or obligation given by a prisoner and his surety.

BĀIL-EE', *n.* One to whom goods are committed in trust.

BĀIL'ER (126), *n.* One who delivers

BĀIL'OR goods to another in trust.

BĀIL'IFF, *n.* [See **BAIL**, *v. t.*] A sheriff's deputy.

BĀIL'I-WICK, *n.* [O. Fr. *baillie*, jurisdiction of a bailiff, and A.-S. *wic*, station, abode.] Precincts in which a bailiff has jurisdiction. [trust.]

BĀIL'MENT, *n.* A delivery of goods in

BĀIT, *n.* 1. Any substance to catch fish, &c. 2. Temptation. 3. Refreshment on a journey. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *batan*, fr. *bitan*, to bite.] 1. To put on or in, to allure fish, &c. 2. To give food and drink to, upon the road. 3. To provoke and harass. — *v. i.* To stop to take refreshment.

BĀIZE, *n.* A coarse woolen stuff.

BĀKE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *bacan*.] 1. To heat, dry, and harden, to prepare for food, in an oven. — *v. i.* To be baked.

BĀKE'HOUSE, *n.* A house for baking.

BĀK'ER, *n.* One whose occupation is to bake bread, biscuit, &c.

BĀK'ER-Y, *n.* 1. Trade of a baker. 2. A place for baking.

BĀK'ING, *n.* Quantity baked at once.

BĀL'ANÇE, *n.* [Lat. *bilanx*, from *bis*,

twice, and *lanx*, plate, scale.] 1. An apparatus for weighing bodies. 2. That which is necessary to make two quantities or sums equal. 3. Estimate. 4. An equipoise or just proportion. 5. A regulating wheel in a watch. 6. A sign in the zodiac. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To bring to an equipoise. 2. To render equal. 3. To estimate. 4. To settle and adjust, as an account. — *v. i.* 1. To be in equipoise. 2. To hesitate. 3. (*Dancing*.) To move toward a person opposite, and then back.

BĀL'ANÇE-SHEET, *n.* A paper giving a summation and balance of accounts.

BĀL'CO-NY, *n.* [O. H. Ger. *balcho*, *palcho*, Eng. *balk*, beam.] A kind of gallery on the outside of a building.

BĀLD, *a.* 1. Destitute of the natural covering, as of hair, feathers, foliage, &c. 2. Unadorned.

BĀL'DA-CHIN (-kin), *n.* A canopy.

BĀL'DER-DASH, *n.* [Cf. W. *baldorduss*, prattle.] 1. A worthless mixture. 2. Senseless jargon; ribaldry.

BĀLD'NESS, *n.* State of being bald.

BĀLD'PĀTE, *n.* A pate without hair; a bald person.

BĀL'DRIE, *n.* [O. H. Ger. *balderich*.] A girdle, or belt, hanging from one shoulder across the breast, and under the opposite arm.

BĀLE, *n.* [O. H. Ger. *balla*.] A bundle of goods corded for transportation. — [A.-S. *beal*, *balo*.] Misery; calamity; misfortune; sorrow. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make up in a bale.

BĀLE'-FIRE, *n.* A signal-fire; an alarm-fire.

BĀLE'FUL, *a.* 1. Full of *balo* or misery. 2. Full of grief or sorrow.

BA-LĪZE' (-leez'), *n.* [Fr.] A pole raised on a bank.

BĀLK (bawk), *n.* [A.-S. *balc*.] 1. An unplowed ridge. 2. A great beam. 3. A hindrance or disappointment.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To leave untouched in plowing. 2. To disappoint; to frustrate. — *v. i.* To stop abruptly in one's course.

BĀLK'Y (bawk'y), *a.* Apt to turn aside or stop abruptly.

BĀLL, *n.* 1. [O. H. Ger. *balla*.] Any round body. 2. A well-known game. 3. [From Gr. *βάλλειν*, to toss, throw, or *πάλλειν*, to leap, bound.] A social assembly for dancing. — *v. i.* To form, as snow, into balls on the feet.

BĀL'LAD, *n.* [It. *ballata*.] A popular song, narrative or sentimental, in simple, homely verses.

BĀL'LAST, *n.* Some heavy substance, in the hold of a vessel, to steady it. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To load or furnish with ballast.

BĀL'LET (or *bāl'lā*), *n.* [Fr.] A theatrical exhibition of dancing, &c.

BĀL-LĪS'TĀ, *n.*; *pl.* **BĀL-LĪS'TÆ**. [Lat.] A machine used by the ancients for throwing stones.

BĀL-LĪS'TIC, *a.* Pertaining to the ballista. [projectiles.]

BĀL-LĪS'TICS, *n. sing.* Science of

BAL-LOON', *n.*

[Augm. of Fr. *balle*, ball, bale.]

A bag filled with gas or heated air, so as to rise and float in the atmosphere.

BĀL'LOT, *n.* [Fr. *ballote*.] See

BALL.] 1. A

written or printed

vote. 2. Act of voting by

tickets. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To

vote or decide by ballot.

BĀL'LOT-BŌX, *n.* A box for receiving ballots.

BĀLM (bām), *n.* [Gr. *βάλσαμον*.] 1. An aromatic plant. 2. Sap or juice of certain trees. 3. Any fragrant ointment. 4. Any thing which heals. — *v. t.* 1. To anoint with balm. 2. To assuage.

BĀL-MŌR'AL, *n.* [From *Balmoral*, in Scotland.] A kind of figured petticoat.

BĀLM'Y (bām'y), *a.* 1. Having the qualities of balm; odoriferous; aromatic; soothing. 2. Producing balm.

BĀL'SAM, *n.* [Gr. *βάλσαμον*.] 1. An aromatic resinous substance. 2. A species of tree; also, an annual garden plant.

BĀL-SĀM'IE, } *a.* Having the qual-
BĀL-SĀM'IE-AL, } ities of balsam;
 containing, or resembling, balsam.

BĀL-SĀM'IE, *n.* That which has the properties of a balsam.

BĀL'US-TER, *n.* [Gr. *βαλαύστιον*, flower of wild pomegranate, on account of the similarity of form.] A small column used as a support to a rail.

BĀL'US-TRĀDE, *n.* A row of balusters, joined by a rail.

BAM-BŌO', *n.* [Malay.] A plant growing in tropical countries. [upon.]

BAM-BŌO'ZLE, *v. t.* To play tricks

BĀN, *n.* [L. Lat. *bannus*, *bannum*, O. H. Ger. *ban*.] 1. Edict. 2. *pl.* Public notice of a marriage proposed. 3. Prohibition. 4. A curse.

BA-NĀ'NĀ, *n.* [Sp. *banana*.] A species of the plantain-tree, and its fruit.

BĀND, *n.* [A.-S. *banda*, fr. *bindan*, to bind.] 1. That with which a thing is bound or fastened. 2. Means of union or connection. 3. A linen neckcloth worn by clergymen. 4. A company of persons. — *v. t.* or *i.* [-ED; -ING.] To unite in a company or confederacy.

BĀND'AGE, *n.* [See **BAND**.] 1. A fillet, roller, or swathe, used in binding up wounds, &c. — *v. t.* To bind with a bandage.

BAN-DĀN'Ā, } *n.* [Sp. *bandaña*.] A
BAN-DĀN'NĀ, } species of silk or
 cotton handkerchief.

BĀND'BŌX, *n.* A slight paper box for light articles.

BĀN'DĪT, *n.*; *pl.* **BĀN'DITS** or **BAN-DĪT'TĪ**. [It. *bandito*, proclaimed, banished.] A lawless or desperato fellow; a brigand.



Balloon.

BÄND-LET, } *n.* [See **BAND**.] Any
BÄND'E-LET, } little band or flat
molding.

BÄN'DÖG, *n.* [*band* and *dog*.] A
large, fierce kind of dog, kept chained.

BÄN'DO-LEER', *n.* [Fr. *bandoulière*,
fr. *bande*, band.] A large leathern
belt, thrown over the right shoulder.

BÄN'DY, *n.* [See **BAND**.] A club for
striking a ball. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING,
' 142.] 1. To beat to and fro. 2. To
exchange. 3. To agitate.

BÄN'DY-LĒGGED (-lēgd), *a.* Having
crooked legs.

BÄNE, *n.* [A.-S. *banā*.] 1. A deadly
poison. 2. Ruin; destruction.

BÄNE'FUL, *a.* Having poisonous
qualities.

BÄNG, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Icel.
bangā.] To beat, as with a cudgel;
to handle roughly. — *n.* A blow, as
with a club; a heavy blow.

BÄN'IAN (or *ban-yän'*), *n.* 1. [Skr.
pan, to sell, *banik*, merchant.] A
Hindoo merchant. 2. A morning
gown. 3. [Cf. *punya*, holy, the banian
tree being held sacred.] The Indian
fig-tree.

BÄN'ISH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Low
Lat. *bannire*. See **BAN**.] 1. To
compel to leave one's country. 2. To
drive away.

SYN. — To exile, expel. — A man is
banished when forced to depart; *exiled*
when sent from his own into a foreign
country; *expelled* when forcibly ejected,
usually with disgrace.

BÄN'ISH-MENT, *n.* Act of banishing,
or state of being banished.

BÄN'IS-TER, *n.* [A corrupt. of *balus-
ter*.] A baluster.

BÄN'JO, *n.* [A corruption of *bandore*.]
A stringed musical instrument.

BÄNK (82), *n.* [A.-S. *banc*. See
BENCH.] 1. A ridge of earth. 2.
Any steep acclivity. 3. A flat; a
shoal. 4. A bench of rowers. 5.
Place where a collection of money is
deposited. 6. A company of persons
concerned in a bank. — *v. t.* [-ED;
-ING.] To raise a mound or dike
about. — *v. i.* To deposit money in
a bank.

BÄNK'A-BLE, *a.* Receivable at a bank,
as bills; or discountable, as notes.

BÄNK'-BILL, *n.* 1. In America, a
promissory note of a bank payable to
the bearer on demand; a bank-note.
2. In Eng., a note, or a bill of ex-
change, of a bank, payable to order.

BÄNK'ER, *n.* One who receives and
remits money, negotiates bills of ex-
change, &c.

BÄNK'ING, *n.* Business of a banker.

BÄNK'-NOTE, *n.* A promissory note
issued by a bank, payable to bearer
on demand.

BÄNK'RUP'T, *n.* [Fr. *banque*, bank,
and Lat. *ruptus*, broken.] A person
unable to pay his debts. — *a.* Unable
to pay debts; insolvent. — *v. t.* [-ED;
-ING.] To make insolvent.

BÄNK'RUP'T-CY, *n.* State of being
bankrupt; failure in trade.

BÄNK'-STÖCK, *n.* Shares in the
capital stock of a bank.

BÄN'NER, *n.* [Fr. *bannière*, fr. *bande*,
band.] A military ensign; a flag.

BÄN'NER-ET, *n.* [From L. Lat. *ban-
neretus*. See **BANNER**.] A military
rank conferred only on such as were
able to bring a certain number of
vassals into the field.

BÄN'NOCK, *n.* [Gael. *bonnach*.] A
cake made of oatmeal, &c.

BÄN'QUET (bänk'wet), *n.* [Fr.] A
feast; a rich entertainment. — *v. t.*
[-ED; -ING.] To treat with a feast.
— *v. i.* To regale one's self; to feast.

BANQUETTE (ban-kët'), *n.* [Fr., fr.
banc, bench, seat.] A little raised
way, along the inside of a parapet.

BÄN'SHEE, } *n.* [Ir. *bean*, woman, and
BĒN'SHIĒ, } *sith*, fairy.] An Irish
fairy.

BÄN'TAM, *n.* A very small variety of
fowl, brought, probably, from Ban-
tam, in Java.

BÄN'TER, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Per-
haps from Fr. *badiner*, to joke.] To
play upon in words and in good hu-
mor.

SYN. — To rally. — We *banter* in good
humor, turning the laugh upon a person
for something he has done or neglected
to do. We *rally* when we attack a person
with ridicule, railery, or sarcasm. This
is always more pungent, and often ill-
natured.

— *n.* Humorous railery; pleasantry.

BÄN'TLING, *n.* [Corrupted from Ger.
bankling, bastard.] A young or small
child; an infant. [of fig-tree.

BÄN'YAN, or **BAN-YÄN'**, *n.* A kind

BÄ'O-BAB, *n.* [Ethiopic.] The largest
known tree in the world, a native of
tropical Africa.

BÄP'TISM, *n.* [Gr. *βάπτισμα*, from
βάπτειν, to dip in water.] Applica-
tion of water to a person, as a re-
ligious ceremony. [tism.

BAP-TĪS'MAL, *a.* Pertaining to bap-

BÄP'TIST, *n.* 1. One who administers
baptism; esp. John, the forerunner
of Christ. 2. One who rejects infant
baptism, and holds to adult baptism
by immersion.

BÄP'TIS-TER-Y, *n.* A place where
baptism is administered.

BAP-TĪST'IE-AL, *a.* Pertaining to
baptism; baptismal.

BAP-TĪZE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To
administer the sacrament of baptism
to; to christen.

BAP-TĪZ'ER, *n.* One who baptizes.

BÄR, *n.* [From W. *bar*, branch of a
tree, bar, bolt.] 1. A long piece of
wood, metal, or other solid matter.
2. An obstacle; a barrier. 3. Bank of
sand, at the mouth of a river or har-
bor. 4. (*a.*) The legal profession. (*b.*)
A sufficient answer to the plaintiff's
action. 5. Inclosed place of a tavern,
where liquors are sold. 6. (*Mus.*)
A line drawn across the staff. — *v. t.*
[-RED; -RING, 136.] 1. To fasten
with a bar. 2. To hinder; to ob-
struct. 3. To except.

BÄRB, *n.* [Lat. *barba*, beard.] 1.
Beard. 2. The point that stands
backward in an arrow, fish-hook,
&c. 3. A horse of the *Barbary*

stock. — *v. t.* 1. To furnish with
barbs, as an arrow, &c. 2. To
clothe, as a horse, with armor.

BÄR'BA-EAN, } *n.* [Fr., of Arabic
BÄR'BI-EAN, } origiu.] An ad-
vanced work defending the entrance
to a castle or city.

BÄR-BÄ'RI-AN (89), *n.* [Gr. *βάρβαρος*.]
A cruel, savage, brutal man. — *a.*
Rude; uncivilized; cruel; inhuman.

BAR-BÄR'IE, *a.* 1. Foreign. 2. Bar-
barous.

BÄR'BA-RĪSM, *n.* 1. An uncivilized
state. 2. Any form of speech con-
trary to the pure idioms of a partic-
ular language.

BAR-BÄR'I-TY, *n.* Savageness; cru-
elty; inhumanity.

BÄR'BA-RĪZE, *v. i.* To use a barba-
rous mode of speech. — *v. t.* To
make barbarous.

BÄR'BA-ROŪS, *a.* 1. Uncivilized or
savage. 2. Cruel; ferocious. 3.
Contrary to the pure idioms of a
language. [rous manner.

BÄR'BA-ROŪS-LY, *adv.* In a barba-

BÄR'BATE, *a.* [Lat. *barbatus*, from
barba, beard.] Bearing tufts of hair;
bearded. [points.

BÄR'BÄ-TED, *a.* Having barbed

BÄR'BE-CŪE, *n.* [Fr. *barbe-d-queue*, i.
e., from snout to tail.] 1. A large
animal roasted whole. 2. A large
social entertainment, in the open air,
at which animals are roasted whole.

BÄR'BER, *n.* [Lat. *barba*, beard.]
One who shaves beards, &c.

BÄR'BER-RY, *n.* [Ar. *barbāris*.] A
shrubby plant, common in hedges.

BÄRD, *n.* [W. *bardd*.] A minstrel
among the ancient Celts; hence, in
modern usage, a poet.

BÄRD'IE, *a.* Pertaining to bards.

BÄRE, *a.* [A.-S. *bar*, *bær*.] 1. With-
out covering; naked. 2. Without
adjuncts of any kind. — *v. t.* [-ED;
-ING.] To strip off the covering of.

BÄRE'FÄCED (-fäst-), *a.* 1. With the
face uncovered. 2. Shameless; im-
pudent. [feet bare.

BÄRE'FOÖT, *a. & adv.* With the

BÄRE'FOÖT-ED, *a.* Having the feet
bare. [uncovered.

BÄRE'HĒAD-ED, *a.* Having the head

BÄRE'-LĒGGED, *a.* Having the legs
bare. [kedly.

BÄRE'LY, *adv.* Only; merely; na-

BÄRE'NESS, *n.* State of being bare.

BÄR'GAIN (42), *n.* [Low Lat. *bar-
gania*.] 1. An agreement concern-
ing the sale of property. 2. An agree-
ment of any kind. 3. A gainful
transaction.

SYN. — Contract; stipulation; pur-
chase; engagement.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To transfer
for a consideration. — *v. i.* To make
a contract; to agree. [bargain.

BÄR'GAIN-ER, *n.* One who makes a

BÄRGE, *n.* [Low Lat. *bargia*.] See
BARK.] 1. An elegant pleasure-
boat. 2. A large boat for passengers
or goods.

BA-RĪL'LÄ, *n.* Impure soda obtained
from the ashes of any sea-shore plant.

BÄR'I-TÖNE, *a. & n.* See **BARY-TONE**.

BÄRK, *n.* [Icel. *börkr*.] Exterior covering of a tree; the rind. [Cf. Icel. *barki*, throat.] The noise made by a dog. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To strip the bark from. — *v. i.* 1. To make the noise of dogs. 2. To clamor.

BÄRK, } *n.*
BÄRQUE, }

[Icel. *barkr*, skiff, *barki*, prow, Gr. *βάρις*, a small row-boat.] 1. A three-masted vessel. 2. Any small vessel.



Bark.

BÄR'LEY, *n.* [Goth. *baris*, W. *barlys*.] A grain, used for making malt, &c.

BÄRM, *n.* [A.-S. *beorma*.] The foam rising upon fermenting beer or other malt liquors, used as leaven.

BÄRM'Y, *a.* Containing barm or yeast.

BÄRN, *n.* [A.-S. *berern*, *bern*, fr. *bere*, barley, and *ern*, *wrn*, a secret or close place.] A building for storing grain, hay, &c.; also for stabling.

BÄR'NA-CLE (*bär'na-kl*), *n.* [Low Lat. *bernacula*.] 1. A shell-fish. 2. A species of wild goose. 3. *pl.* An instrument for holding horses by the nose. 4. *pl.* A pair of spectacles.

BA-RÖM'E-TER, *n.* [Gr. *βάρος*, weight, and *μέτρον*, measure.] An instrument for determining the weight or pressure of the atmosphere.

BÄR'O-MÉT'RIC, } *a.* Pertaining
BÄR'O-MÉT'RIC-AL, } to the barometer.

BÄR'ON, *n.* [Prob. from Goth. *vair*, Lat. *vir*, man.] In England, one who holds rank between a viscount and baronet.

BÄR'ON-AGE, *n.* 1. Whole body of barons. 2. Dignity of a baron.

BÄR'ON-ESS, *n.* A baron's wife.

BÄR'ON-ET, *n.* [Dim. of baron.] A degree of honor next below a baron.

BÄR'ON-ET-AGE, *n.* Collective body of baronets. [baronet]

BÄR'ON-ET-CY, *n.* The rank of a baron.

BA-RÖ'NI-AL, *a.* Pertaining to a baron.

BÄR'O-NY, *n.* Lordship, honor, or fee of a baron.

BA-ROUÇHE' (*-rōsh'*), *n.* [Lat. *birotus*, two-wheeled.] A four-wheeled carriage, with falling top.

BÄRQUE (*bärk*), *n.* See **BARK**.

BÄR'RACK, *n.* [Sp. *barraca*, from *barra*, bar.] A hut or house for soldiers.

BÄR'RA-TOR, *n.* [Prob. from Gr. *πράττειν*, to do, to use practices.] 1. An encourager of litigation. 2. A ship-master who manages fraudulently.

BÄR'RA-TRY, *n.* 1. Practice of encouraging lawsuits. 2. Fraud on the part of a ship-master, or of the mariners.

BÄR'REL, *n.* [Gael. *barraill*, fr. *barra*, bar.] 1. A round, bulgy vessel. 2. Quantity which such a vessel contains, varying from 31½ to 36 gallons. 3. Any tube. — *v. t.* [-ED, -ING; or -LED, -LING, 137.] To put or pack in a barrel.

BÄR'REN, *a.* [Norm. Fr. *barein*.] 1. Incapable of producing offspring. 2. Producing nothing.

SYN.—Unfruitful; sterile; scanty; dull; uninventive.

—*n. pl.* Elevated plains on which grow small trees.

BÄR'REN-LY, *adv.* Unfruitfully.


BÄR'RI-CADE', *n.* [Orig. a barring up with casks, from Fr. *barrique*, cask.]

1. (*Mil.*) A defensive fortification, made in haste. 2. Any bar, or obstruction. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To fortify with any slight work.

BÄR'RI-ER, *n.* [Fr. *barrière*, fr. *barre*, bar.] 1. A kind of fence made to stop an enemy. 2. Any obstruction. 3. Any limit or boundary.

BÄR'RIS-TER, *n.* A counselor admitted to plead at the bar.

BÄR'RÖW, *n.* 1. [A.-S. *berewe*, fr. *beran*, to bear.] A light, small hand-carriage. 2. [A.-S. *bearg*, Skr. *barāha*, hog.] A male hog castrated. 3. [A.-S. *beorg*, *beorh*.] A mound of earth raised over the dead.

BÄR'-SHÖT, *n.* Shot, consisting of a bar with a round head at each end.  **Bar-shot.**

BÄR'TER, *v. i.* [O. Fr. *barater*, to exchange.] To traffic by exchanging one commodity for another. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To exchange, or give in exchange. — *n.* 1. Practice of exchanging commodities. 2. Thing given in exchange.

BA-RY'TÄ, *n.* [Gr. *βαρύς*, heavy.] The heaviest of the earths.

BA-RY'TĒS, *n.* Sulphate of baryta.

BA-RY'TIC, *a.* Pertaining to baryta.

BÄR'Y-TÖNE, *a.* [Gr. *βαρύτονος*, from *βαρύς*, heavy, and *τόνος*, tone.] Grave, and deep, as a kind of male voice. — *n.* A male voice, the compass of which partakes of the common bass and the tenor.

BÄ'SAL, *a.* Pertaining to the base.

BA-SALT', *n.* [Lat. *basaltis*.] A greenish-black rock of igneous origin.

BA-SALT'IC, *a.* Pertaining to basalt.

BAS-BLEU' (*bä'biü'* or *bä-blōü'*), *n.* [Fr.] A literary lady; a blue-stocking.

BÄSE, *a.* [L. Lat. *bassus*, thick, short, humble. Cf. W. *bas*, shallow.] 1. Of humble birth. 2. Low in value or estimation. 3. Morally low. 4. Deep or grave in sound.

SYN.—Vile; mean.—*Base* is a stronger term than *vile*, and *vile* than *mean*. The two first denote what is wicked as well as low, the latter what is disgraceful or dishonorable.

—*n.* [Gr. *βάσις*, step, base.] 1. The bottom; part of a thing on which it stands. 2. Principal element of a chemical compound. 3. The gravest male voice. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To put on a base or basis; to found.

BÄSE'-BALL, *n.* A game of ball, so called from the bases or bounds designating the circuit each player must make after striking the ball.

BÄSE'-BÖRN, *a.* Born of low parentage. [or support.]

BÄSE'LESS, *a.* Having no foundation

BÄSE'LY, *adv.* In a base manner.

BÄSE'MENT, *n.* [See **BASE**.] Lower story of a building.

BÄSE'NESS, *n.* Quality of being base.

BA-SHAW', *n.* A Turkish title of honor.

BÄSH'FUL, *a.* [See **ABASH**.] Having a down-cast look; very modest.

BÄSH'FUL-LY, *adv.* In a bashful manner. [bashful.]

BÄSH'FUL-NESS, *n.* Quality of being bashful.

BÄ'SI-FY, *v. t.* [Lat. *basis*, base, and *facere*, to make.] To convert into a salifiable base.

BÄS'IL, *n.* 1. [From *base*.] Angle to which the cutting edge of a tool is ground. 2. [From Gr. *βασιλικός*, royal.] A fragrant aromatic plant. 3. [Corrupt. fr. L. Lat. *basanium*.] Skin of a sheep tanned. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To grind or form the edge of to an angle.

BA-SİL'IC, } *n.* [Gr. *βασιλική* (sc. *οικία*, or *στοά*), from *βασιλεύς*, king.] 1. A large hall or court of justice. 2. A church, chapel, or cathedral.

BA-SİL'IC, } *a.* In the manner of
BA-SİL'IC-AL, } a public edifice or cathedral.

BÄS'I-LISK, *n.* [Gr. *βασιλίσκος*, dim. of *βασιλεύς*, a king; so named from some prominences on the head resembling a crown.] 1. A fabulous serpent, said to be produced from a cock's egg brooded by a serpent; a cockatrice. 2. A large piece of ordnance.

BÄ'SIN (*bä'sn*), *n.* [L. Lat. *bacchinus*, from *bacca*, a water vessel.] 1. A hollow vessel, for water for washing, &c. 2. Any hollow place containing water. 3. The entire tract of country drained by a river.

BÄ'SIS, *n.*; *pl.* **BÄ'SĒS**. [See **BASE**.] 1. That on which a thing rests. 2. Groundwork or first principle.

BÄSK (6), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. D. *bakeren*, Eng. *bake*.] To lie exposed to genial heat.

BÄS'KET, *n.* [W. *basgawd*, *basged*.] A vessel made of twigs, rushes, &c., interwoven.

BÄSQUE (*bäsk*), *n.* [Prob. so called because it came from the *Basques*.] Part of a lady's dress, resembling a jacket with a short skirt.

BÄSS, *n. sing. & pl.* 1. [A.-S. *bears*, Gr. *πέγκη*.] A fish of several species. 2. [A corrupt. of *bast*.] The teil-tree, or its bark, used for mats, &c.

BÄSS, *n.* The lowest part in a musical composition. [Written also *base*.]

BÄS'SET, or **BÄS-SĒT'**, *n.* [See **BASE**, *n.*] An old game at cards.

BÄS'SO, *n.* [It. See **BASE**, *a.*] The bass or lowest part. One who sings this part.

BÄS-SÖÖN', *n.* [It. *bassone*, augm. of *basso*, low.] (*Mus.*) A wind instrument with holes, which are stopped by the fingers.

BÄSS'-RE-LIĒF' (*bäs're-leef'*), *n.* [Fr., from *bas*, low, and *relief*, raised work.] Sculpture, whose figures project but little.

BÄSS'-VĪ'OL, *n.* A stringed instru-

ment for playing the bass or gravest part; the violoncello.

BÄST, *n.* [O. H. Ger. *bast*, *past.*] Inner bark of the lime-tree; matting, cordage, &c., made of the bark.

BÄS'TARD, *n.* [O. Fr. *bast*, a pack-saddle used as beds by the muleteers, and the term. *ard*, *art.*] An illegitimate or spurious child. — *a.* 1. Illegitimate. 2. Spurious; adulterate.

BÄS'TARD-IZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make or prove to be a bastard.

BÄS'TAR-DY, *n.* State of being a bastard; illegitimacy.

BÄSTE, *v. t.* [Cf. Icel. *beysta*, to strike, powder.] [-ED; -ING.] 1. To beat; to cudgel. 2. To put flour, salt, and butter on, as on meat in roasting. [O. H. Ger. *bestan*, to sew.] To sew slightly, or with long stitches.

BAS-TILE' (*bas-teel'* or *bäs'teel*), *n.* [O. Fr. *bastille*, from *bastir*, to build.] Any tower or fortification.

BÄS'TI-NÄDE', } *n.* [O. Fr. *baston*, a stick or staff. Cf. **BASTE**.] A sound beating, especially on the soles of his feet. — *v. t.* To beat, especially on the soles of the feet.

BÄS'TION (*bäst'yun*, *n.* [O. Fr. *bastir*, to build.] A part of the main inclosure which projects toward the exterior.



A, Bastion.

BÄT, *n.* [A.-S. *bat*, allied to *beatan*, to beat.] 1. A heavy club, used in playing ball. 2. A sheet of cotton. 3. A piece of a brick. [O. Eng. *back*, *backe*, Scot. *back*, *backie*, bird.] An animal that looks as if it were a winged mouse. — *v. i.* To manage a bat, or play with one.



Bat.

BÄTCH, *n.* [From *bake*.] 1. Quantity of bread baked at one time. 2. Any business dispatched at once.

BÄTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Abbrev. from *abate*.] To lessen; to abate.

BATEAU (*bat-ō'*), *n.*; *pl.* **BATEAUX** (*bat-ōz'*). [Fr.] A light boat, long in proportion to its breadth.

BÄT'-FOWL'ING, *n.* A mode of catching birds at night, by torch-light.

BÄTH, *n.*; *pl.* **BÄTHS**. [A.-S. *baeth*, Skr. *bād*, *vād*, to bathe.] 1. A place to bathe in. 2. Act of exposing the body to water or vapor. 3. A medium, as heated sand, through which heat is applied to a body.

BÄTHE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To wash by immersion. 2. To moisten with a liquid. — *v. i.* 1. To be, or lie, in a bath. 2. To immerse. — *n.* Immersion in water; bath. [ing.]

BÄTH'ING-TÜB, *n.* A vessel for bathing.

BÄ'THOS, *n.* [Gr. *βάθος*, from *βαθύς*, deep.] (*Rhet.*) A ludicrous descent from the elevated to the mean.

BÄTING, *prep.*, or a *part.* With the exception of; excepting. [linen.]

BÄT'LET, *n.* A small bat for beating

BÄTON (*bä-tōng'*) } *n.* [Fr. *bâton*.] **BA-TÖON'** (*ba-tōon'*) } A staff or truncheon.

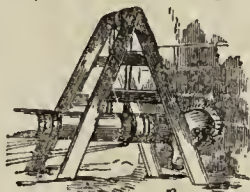
BÄT-TÄL'IA (-yà), *n.* [Lat.] Disposition or arrangement of troops, as for action.

BÄT-TÄL'ION (-täl'yun), *n.* [Fr. *bat-taillon*. See **BATTLE**.] A body of infantry comprising from two to ten or twelve companies.

BÄT'TEN, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Eng. *bat*, increase, and A.-S. *dæl*, deal.] 1. To fatten. 2. To fertilize, as land. 3. To form or fasten with battens. — *v. i.* To grow fat; to live in luxury. — *n.* [Fr. *bâton*, stick.] A narrow piece of board, or scantling.

BÄT'TER, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *batuere*, to strike, beat.] 1. To beat repeatedly and with violence. 2. To wear or impair with beating or by use. — *n.* A mixture of several ingredients, beaten up with some liquid, in cookery.

BÄT'TER-ING-RÄM, *n.* An engine used to beat down the walls of besieged places.



Battering-ram.

BÄT'TER-Y, *n.* 1. Act of battering. 2. A body of cannon taken collectively. 3. An apparatus for generating electricity. 4. Unlawful beating of another. [sheets.]

BÄT'TING, *n.* Cotton or wool in **BÄT'TLE**, *n.* [Lat. *battalia*, fighting and fencing exercises, fr. *batuere*, to strike, to beat.] A fight or encounter between enemies or opposing forces.

SYN. — Combat; fight; engagement. — *Combat* is a close encounter, and may be (like *fight*) between single individuals; a *battle* is more general and prolonged; *engagement* supposes large numbers on each side *engaged* or intermingled in the conflict.

— *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To contend in fight.

BÄT'TLE-ÄX, } *n.* A kind of ax formerly used in war.

BÄT'TLE-ÄXE, } **BÄT'TLE-DÖOR**, *n.* [Sp. *battallador*, a great combatant.] An instrument used to strike a shuttlecock.

BÄT'TLE-MENT, *n.* [Either from *battle*, or from L. Lat. *bastilla*, *bastillus*, tower, fortification.] An indented parapet, originally used only on fortifications.



Battlement.

BAU'BLE, *n.* [Fr. *babiole*, Lat. *babulus*, foolish.] A trifling piece of finery; a gew-gaw.

BAWD, *n.* [Goth. *balths*, Eng. *bold*.] A person who keeps a brothel, and conducts criminal intrigues. — *v. i.* To procure women for lewd purposes.

BAWD'I-LY, *adv.* Obscenely; lewdly.

BAWD'I-NESS, *n.* Obscenity; lewdness. [chaste.]

BAWD'Y, *a.* Obscene; filthy; un-

BAWL, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Icel. *baula*, to low, A.-S. *bellan*.] To cry with vehemence, esp. as a child. — *v. t.* To proclaim by outcry; to cry.

BÄY, *a.* [Lat. *badius*.] Red, inclining to a chestnut color. — *n.* [Ir. & Gael. *badh* or *bagh*.] 1. An inlet of the sea. 2. [Lat. *baca*, *bacca*, berry.] The laurel-tree. 3. A state of being obliged to face an antagonist. — *v. i.* [Lat. *ad*, to, at, and *baubari*, to bark moderately.] To bark, as a dog at his game.

BÄY'O-NET, *n.* [First made at *Bayonne*.] A kind of dagger fitted to a gun. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To stab with a bayonet.

BAÿ'OU (*bī'ōo*), *n.* [Fr., from Lat. *botellus*, a small sausage.] Outlet of a lake; a channel for water. [*South-eastern States*.]

BÄY'-RÜM, *n.* A fragrant liquor obtained from the leaves of the bay-tree.

BÄY'-SALT, *n.* Salt obtained from sea-water, by natural evaporation.

BÄY'-WİN'DÖW, *n.* A projecting window forming a recess in a room.

BA-ZÄAR', } *n.* [Per. *bâzâr*, market.]

BA-ZÄR', } A spacious hall or suite of rooms for the sale of goods.

BDELL'IUM (*del'yum*), *n.* [Heb.] A gummy, resinous juice from the East.

BÊ, *v. i.* and *auxiliary*. [*imp.* WAS; *p. p.* BEEN.] [A.-S. *beon*, *beonne*, Skr. *bhû*, to be.] 1. To exist logically, or actually. 2. To exist in some particular state, or in some relation. 3. To become.

BÊACH, *n.* A sandy shore; strand. — *v. t.* To run upon a beach.

BÊA'CON, *n.* [A.-S. *beacen*, *becen*.] 1. A signal-fire. 2. (*Naut.*) A signal as a guide to mariners. 3. That which gives notice of danger.

BÊA'CON-AGE, *n.* Money to maintain a beacon.

BÊAD, *n.* [A.-S. *bead*, prayer; from *biddan*, to pray.] 1. A little perforated ball. 2. Any small globular body.

BÊA'DLE, *n.* [A.-S. *bydel*, *bædel*; from *beodan*, to bid.] 1. A messenger or crier of a court. 2. An inferior parish officer.

BÊA'DLE-SHÏP, *n.* Office of beadle.

BÊAD'-RÖLL, *n.* A catalogue of deceased persons to be prayed for.

BÊADS'-MÄN, *n.* A man employed in praying.

BÊA'GLE, *n.* A small hound.

BÊAK, *n.* [W. *pig*; D. *bek*.] 1. Bill or nib of a bird, turtle, &c. 2. Any thing ending in a point.

BÊAKED (*beekt*), *a.* Having a beak; ending in a point.

BÊAK'ER, *n.* [Lat. *bacar*, *baczio*, wine-glass.] A large drinking-cup.

BÊAM, *n.* [A.-S.] 1. A main timber of a building, ship, loom, &c. 2. The part of a balance, from which the scales hang. 3. A collection of parallel rays. — *v. t.* To send forth; to emit. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To emit rays of light.

BÊAM'Y, *a.* Shining; radiant.

BĒAN, *n.* [A.-S.] A well-known leguminous plant, and its seed.

BEAN'-FLY, *n.* A beautiful fly, of a pale purple color, found on bean flowers.

BEAR, *v. t.* [*imp.* BORE (formerly BARE); *p. p.* BORN, BORNE.] [A.-S. *beran*, Goth. *bairan*, Skr. *bhri*.] 1. To support or sustain. 2. To convey. 3. To wear. 4. To possess. 5. To endure; to suffer. 6. To carry on. 7. To behave; to act. 8. To give birth to. — *v. i.* 1. To produce, as fruit. 2. To press. 3. To relate or refer to. — *n.* [A.-S. *bera*.] 1. A wild quadruped. 2. One who contracts to deliver, at a specified future time, stocks



Black Bear.

which he does not own.

BĒARD, *n.* [A.-S. *beard*, Lat. *barba*.] 1. The hair that grows on the chin, lips, &c. 2. Long stiff hairs on a plant; awn. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To seize, pluck, or pull the beard of. 2. To set at defiance.

BĒARD'ED, *a.* Having a beard.

BĒARD'LESS, *a.* Without a beard.

BEAR'ER, *n.* One who, or that which, bears, sustains, or carries.

BEAR'-GÄRDEN, *n.* 1. A place where bears are kept for sport. 2. A rude, turbulent assembly.

BEAR'ING, *n.* 1. The manner in which a person bears himself. 2. Relative situation of an object.

SYN. — Deportment; mien; behavior; relation; tendency; influence.

BEAR'ISH, *a.* Having the qualities of a bear.

BĒAST, *n.* [Lat. *bestia*, H. Ger. *bestie*.] Any four-footed animal, which may be used for labor, food, or sport; a brute. [*ness*.]

BĒAST'LI-NESS, *n.* Brutality; filthiness. **BĒAST'LY**, *a.* Pertaining to, or like, a beast; brutal.

BĒAT, *v. t.* [*imp.* BEAT; *p. p.* BEAT, BEATEN.] [A.-S. *beatan*, Lat. *baturere*.] 1. To strike repeatedly. 2. To break or pulverize by beating. 3. To form by beating. 4. To range over. 5. To overcome in contest. — *v. i.* 1. To strike repeatedly. 2. To throb. 3. To come or act with violence. 4. To be in agitation or doubt. 5. To sail in a zigzag line against the wind. — *n.* 1. A stroke; a blow. 2. A recurring stroke; a pulsation. 3. A customary round or course. — *a.* Weary; tired; fatigued.

BĒA-TĪF'IE, } *a.* Imparting or
BĒA-TĪF'IE-AL, } completing blissful enjoyment.

BE-ÄT'I-FI-CÄ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of beatifying. 2. Act of the pope declaring a person beatified after death.

BE-ÄT'I-FY, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *beatificare*, fr. *beatus*, happy, and *facerere*, to make.] To pronounce or regard as happy.

BĒAT'ING, *n.* 1. Punishment by

blows. 2. Pulsation; throbbing. 3. Sailing against the wind by tacks.

BE-ÄT'I-TÜDE (ß3), *n.* [Lat. *beatitudo*.] Felicity of the highest kind; blessedness; bliss.

BEAU (bō), *n.*; *pl.* Fr. **BEAUX**, Eng. **BEAUS** (bōz). [Fr., from Lat. *bellus*, fine.] A fine, gay man; a lady's attendant.

BEAU I-DĒ'AL (bo). [Fr.] A conception of perfect or consummate beauty.

BEAU'ISH (bō'ish), *a.* Foppish; fine. **BEAU MONDE** (bo mönd). [Fr.] The fashionable world.

BEAU'TE-OÜS (bū'te-us), *a.* Very handsome; beautiful.

BEAU'TE-OÜS-NESS, *n.* Beauty.

BEAU'TI-FĪ'ER, *n.* One who, or that which, beautifies.

BEAU'TI-FUL (bū'ti-ful), *a.* Having the qualities which constitute beauty.

SYN. — Handsome; pretty. — *Pretty* applies to things comparatively small, which please by their delicacy and grace, as a *pretty* girl. *Handsome* is more striking and the pleasure greater, as a *handsome* woman; it implies suitableness, and hence we speak of a *handsome* fortune. *Beautiful* implies all the higher qualities which delight the taste and imagination.

BEAU'TI-FUL-LY (bū'ti-ful-lŷ), *adv.* In a beautiful manner.

BEAU'TI-FY, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make or render beautiful.

SYN. — To adorn; grace; ornament; embellish; deck.

— *v. i.* To become beautiful.

BEAU'TY (bū'tŷ), *n.* [Fr. *beauté*. See **BEAU**.] 1. An assemblage of graces or of properties which pleases the sight or any of the other senses, or the mind. 2. A particular grace, ornament, or excellence. 3. A beautiful person, esp. a beautiful woman.

BEAU'TY-SPÖT, *n.* A patch placed on the face to heighten beauty.

BĒA'VER (bē'ver), *n.* [A.-S. *beofer*, *befer*, Lat. *fiber*.]

1. An amphibious quadruped and his fur. 2. A hat made of the fur. 3. [Fr. *bavière*.]

Part of a helmet in front.

BE-CÄLM' (be-käm'), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To render calm; to appease.

2. To keep from motion by want of wind.

BE-CÄME', *imp.* of *Be-*
come.

BE-CÄUSE', *conj.* By or for the cause that; for the reason that.

BE-CHÄNCE', *v. t.* To happen to.

BE-CHÄRM', *v. t.* To charm.

BĒCK, *n.* [A.-S. *beacen*, *becen*, sign.] A sign with the head or hand. — *v. i.*

1. To make a sign with the head or hand; to intimate a command to.

BĒCK'ON, *v.* [See **BECK**.] To make a sign to another; to summon.

BE-CLOUD', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make dark or gloomy; to overshadow.

BE-CÖME' (-küm'), *v. i.* [*imp.* **BE-**

CAME; *p. p.* **BECOME**.] [Prefix *be* and *come*.] To pass from one state or condition to another. — *v. t.* To suit or be suitable to; to benefit.

BE-CÖM'ING, *a.* Appropriate or fit; suitable; graceful.

BE-CÖM'ING-LY, *adv.* After a becoming manner.

BE-CÖM'ING-NESS, *n.* State or quality of being becoming; suitableness.

BĒD, *n.* [A.-S. *bed*, Goth. *badi*.] 1. An article of furniture to sleep on. 2. A plat of ground in a garden. 3. Bottom of a stream, or other body of water. 4. A layer, seam, or stratum. — *v. t.* [-DED; -DING, 136.] 1. To place in a bed. 2. To plant. — *v. i.* To go to bed; to inhabit.

BE-DÄE'BLE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To sprinkle or wet with moisture.

BE-DAUB', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 36.] To daub over. [*dazzle*.]

BE-DÄZ'ZLE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To

BĒD'-BÜG, *n.* An offensive bug which infests beds. [*a bed*.]

BĒD'-CHÄM'BER, *n.* A chamber for **BĒD'CLÖTHES**, *n. pl.* Blankets, sheets, coverlets, &c., for a bed.

BĒD'DING, *n.* Materials of a bed.

BE-DĒCK', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To deck, ornament, or adorn.

BE-DĒV'IL (dēv'l), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 137.] To throw into utter confusion, as if by the agency of evil spirits.

BE-DEW' (-dū'), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To moisten with, or as with, dew.

BĒD'FEL-LÖW, *n.* One who lies in the same bed. [*make dim*.]

BE-DĪM', *v. t.* [-MED; -MING.] To **BE-DĪ'ZEN**, or **BE-DĪZ'EN**, *v. t.* To dress or adorn tawdrily.

BĒD'LAM, *n.* [Corrupted from *Bethlehem*, a hospital in London for lunatics.] A mad-house.

BĒD'LAM-ĪTE, *n.* A madman.

BĒD'OU-ĪN (bēd'oo-een), *n.* [Ar. *bed-āwī*, rural, living in the desert.] One of a tribe of nomadic Arabs.

BE-DRÄG'GLE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To soil, by dragging in dirt, mud, &c. [*drench*.]

BE-DRĒNCH', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To

BĒD'RĪD, } *a.* Confined to the
BĒD'RĪD-DEN, } bed by age or infirmity. [*bed*.]

BĒD'RÖÖM, *n.* An apartment for a **BE-DRÖP'**, *v. t.* To sprinkle, or cover as with drops.

BĒD'SĪDE, *n.* The side of the bed.

BĒD'STĒAD, *n.* A frame for supporting a bed.

BĒD'TYCK, *n.* A case of cloth, for inclosing the materials of the bed.

BĒD'-TĪME, *n.* Usual hour of going to bed.

BE-DYĒ', *v. t.* To dye or stain.

BEE, *n.* [A.-S. *beo*.] A well-known four-winged insect.

BEE'-BRĒAD, *n.* The pollen of flowers, collected by bees, as food for their young. [*tree*.]

BEECH, *n.* [A.-S. *bece*, Gr. *φηγός*.] A **BEECH'EN** (bēch'n), *a.* Consisting of, or pertaining to, the wood or bark of the beech.

BEEF, *n.* [Fr. *bœuf*, ox, beef, fr. Lat. *bos*, Gr. *βούς*.] 1. (*pl.* BEEVES.) An animal of the genus *Bos*, including the bull, cow, and ox. 2. The flesh of an ox, bull, or cow.

BEEF'-EAT'ER, *n.* 1. One who eats beef; hence, a large, well-fed person. 2. [Corrupt. fr. *buffetier*, a keeper of the buffet.] One of the yeomen of the guard, in England. [broiling.

BEEF'STEAK, *n.* A slice of beef for

BEE'-HIVE, *n.* A case or box for bees.

BEEN (*bīn*), *the past participle of Be.*

BEER, *n.* [A.-S. *beor*, bear, Icel. *bior*.] A fermented liquor made from any malted grain, or from various plants.

BEE'S'-WAX, *n.* Wax secreted by bees.

BEET, *n.* [Lat. *beta*.] A plant having a root much used for food.

BEE'TLE, *n.* 1. [A.-S. *bytl*, *bitl*; *beatan*, to beat.] A heavy mallet or wooden hammer. 2. [A.-S. *bitel*, fr. *bitan*, to bite.] An insect having four wings, the outer pair being stiff cases for covering the others when they are folded up. — *v. i.* [Cf. A.-S. *beotan*, to threaten.] To hang or extend out; to jut. [or cow.

BEEVE, *n.* [See BEEF.] A bull, ox,

BE-FALL', *v. t.* [*imp.* BEFELL; *p. p.* BEFALLEN.] To happen to; to occur to. — *v. i.* To come to pass.

BE-FIT', *v. t.* To suit; to become.

BE-FÖGGED' (*-fögd'*), *a.* Involved in a fog. [to deceive.

BE-FOOL', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To fool;

BE-FÖRE', *prep.* 1. In front of. 2. Preceding in time, dignity, worth, &c. 3. In presence or sight of. 4. In the power of. — *adv.* 1. In front. 2. In time preceding; already.

BE-FÖRE'HÄND, *adv.* 1. In a state of anticipation or pre-occupation. 2. By way of preparation or preliminary. — *a.* In comfortable circumstances as regards property.

BE-FOUL', *v. t.* To make foul; to soil.

BE-FRIËND', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To act as a friend to; to aid, benefit, or countenance. [fringe.

BE-FRÏNGE', *v. t.* To furnish with a BËG (*or* *bā*), *n.* [Turk.] A Turkish governor of a town; a bey.

BËG, *v. t.* [-GED; -GING, 135.] [Prob. a modif. of to *bag*.] 1. To ask earnestly. 2. To take for granted.

SYN. — To entreat; solicit; implore; beseech; supplicate.

— *v. i.* To ask alms.

BE-GÄN', *imp.* of *Begin*.

BE-GËT', *v. t.* [*imp.* BEGOT, BEGAT; *p. p.* BEGOT, BEGOTTEN.] To generate; to produce.

BE-GËT'TER, *n.* One who begets.

BËG'GAR, *n.* One who begs; a mendicant. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To reduce to beggary. 2. To exhaust.

BËG'GAR-LI-NESS, *n.* State of being beggarly. [mean; poor.

BËG'GAR-LY, *a.* Extremely indigent; **BËG'GAR-Y**, *n.* A state of extreme poverty or indigence.

BE-GÏN', *v. i.* [*imp.* BEGÄN; *p. p.* BEGUN.] [A.-S. *beginnan*, *ginnan*.] 1. To take rise; to commence. 2.

To take the first step. — *v. t.* To enter on; to commence. [tyro.

BE-GÏN'NER, *n.* One who begins; a **BE-GÏN'NING**, *n.* 1. First cause. 2. First state; commencement. 3. Rudiments or first materials.

BE-GÏRD', *v. t.* [*imp.* BEGIRT, BEGIRDED; *p. p.* BEGIRT.] To gird; to surround; to encompass.

BE-GÖNE' (21), *interj.* Go away; depart.

BE-GÖT', } *p. p.* of *Beget*. See

BE-GÖT'TEN, } BEGET.

BE-GRÏME', *v. t.* To soil with dirt.

BE-GRÏDGE', *v. t.* To envy the possession of.

BE-GÛLE' (*-gïl'*), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To delude by artifice. 2. To cause to pass without notice.

SYN. — To deceive; cheat; amuse.

BE-GÛN', *p. p.* of *Begin*.

BE-HÄLF' (*-häf'*), *n.* [A.-S. *benefe*, profit, benefit.] Advantage; benefit; interest; defense.

BE-HÄVE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Prefix *be* and *have*.] To carry; to conduct; to manage; to bear; — used reflexively. — *v. i.* To act; to carry one's self.

BE-HÄV'IOR (*-häv'yur*), *n.* Manner of behaving, whether good or bad.

SYN. — Conduct; deportment. — *Behav*ior is the mode in which we *have* or *bear* ourselves toward others; *conduct* is the mode of our *conducting*, and involves the general tenor of our actions. *Behavior* in society; *conduct* of life.

BE-HËAD', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To take off the head of; to decapitate.

BE-HËLD', *imp.* & *p. p.* of *Behold*.

BË'HE-MÖTH, *n.* [Heb. beasts, animals, esp. of the larger kind.] An animal described in Job xl, thought by some to be the hippopotamus.

BE-HËST', *n.* [*be* and *hest*.] Command; mandate; injunction.

BE-HÏND', *prep.* 1. At the back of; on the other side of. 2. Inferior to. — *adv.* 1. In the rear. 2. Backward. 3. Remaining. 4. Past.

BE-HÏND'HÄND, *a.* 1. In arrear. 2. In a state of backwardness.

BE-HÖLD', *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* BE-HELD.] [A.-S. *beheldan*, to hold in sight.] To look at; to see with attention. — *v. i.* To direct the eyes to an object.

BE-HÖLD'EN, *p. a.* [The old *p. p.* of *behold*, used in the primitive sense of the simple verb *hold*.] Obligated; indebted.

BE-HÖLD'ER, *n.* A spectator.

BE-HÖOF', *n.* Advantage; benefit.

BE-HÖÖVE', *v. t.* [A.-S. *behofian*, fr. O. H. Ger. *biheffan*, to take, contain.] To be necessary for; to be fit for.

BË'ING, *n.* 1. Existence. 2. That which exists in any way.

BE-LÄ'BOR, *v. t.* 1. To work diligently upon. 2. To beat soundly.

BE-LÄTE', *v. t.* To retard or make too late.

BE-LÄY', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make fast, as a rope, by taking several turns with it round a pin.

BËLCH (66), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S.

bealcjan.] To throw up from the stomach with violence, as wind. — *v. i.* To eject wind from the stomach. — *n.* Act of belching; eructation.

BËL'DAM, } *n.* [Fr. *belle-dame*, fine **BËL'DAME**, } lady.] An ugly old woman; a hag.

BE-LËA'GUER (*-lë'ger*), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [*be* and *leaguer*, *n.*] To besiege; to block up.

BEL-ESPRIT (*bë'l'es-pree'*), *n.*; *pl.* **BEAUX-ESPRITS** (*bōz'es-pree'*). [Fr.] A man of wit.

BËL'FRY, *n.* [Ger. *bergfriede*, *burgfriede*, from *berg*, mountain, or *burg*, castle, citadel, and *friede*, peace, security.] A cupola or turret in which a bell is hung.

BE-LÏE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To show to be false. 2. To slander.

BE-LÏEF', *n.* 1. Assent of mind to the truth of something. 2. The thing believed.

SYN. — Credence; trust; faith; credit.

BE-LÏEV'A-BLE, *a.* Capable or worthy of being believed.

BE-LÏÈVE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] Prefix *be* and A.-S. *lêfan*, *lyfan*, to allow.] To regard as true; to credit. — *v. i.* 1. To have a firm persuasion. 2. To think; to suppose.

BE-LÏÈV'ER, *n.* One who believes.

BE-LÏKE', *adv.* Probably; perhaps.

BE-LÏT'TLE, *v. t.* To lower in character; to depreciate.

BËLL, *n.* [A.-S. *belle*, *bellan*, to bellow.] A hollow metallic vessel which gives forth a clear, ringing sound.

BËL'LA-DÖN'NÄ, *n.* [It., prop. fine lady.] Deadly nightshade, and an extract from it.

BËLLE, *n.* [Fr., fr. Lat. *bellus*, beautiful, fine.] A handsome young lady much admired.

BELLES-LETTRES (*bel-lët'ter*), *n.* *pl.* [Fr.] Polite or elegant literature. [beils.

BËLL'-FOUND'ER, *n.* One who casts

BËLL'-FOUND'ER-Y, } *n.* A place **BËLL'-FOUND'RY**, } where bells are cast.

BËL-LÏG'ER-ENT, *a.* [Lat. *bellum*, war, and *gerere*, to wage.] 1. Waging war. 2. Disposed for war. — *n.* A nation or state carrying on war.

BËLL'MAN (150), *n.* A public crier.

BËLL'-MËT'AL (*-mët'al* or *-mët'al*), *n.* An alloy of copper and tin.

BËL'LÖW, *v. i.* [A.-S. *bellan*.] 1. To make a noise like a bull. 2. To bawl; to roar. — *n.* A loud outcry; roar.

BËL'LÖWS (*bë'l'lus*), *n.* *sing.* & *pl.* [A.-S. *bælg*, bag, belly.] An instrument for propelling air through a tube, for various purposes.

BËLL'-RÏNG'ER, *n.* One whose business is to ring a bell.

BËL'LU-ÏNE, *a.* [Lat. *belluinus*, fr. *bellua*, beast.] Like a beast; brutal.

BËLL'-WËTH'ER, *n.* A wether or sheep which leads the flock, with a bell on his neck.

BËL'LY, *n.* [A.-S. *bælg*, *bælig*. See **BELLOWS**.] 1. Part of the body which contains the bowels; abdo-

men. 2. Something which resembles the belly. — *v. t.* To swell out.

BĒL'LY-BĀND, *n.* A girth.

BE-LŌNG' (21), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Pref. *be* and O. Eng. *long*, *v. i.*, to be long.] 1. To be the property of; to pertain. 2. To have a legal residence.

BE-LŌVED' (be-lŭvd' as a *p.*, be-lŭv'ed as an *a.*, 60), *p. p.* or *a.* Greatly loved; dear to the heart.

BE-LŌW', *prep.* 1. Under in place. 2. Inferior to. — *adv.* 1. In a lower place, or state. 2. On the earth, or in hell as opposed to heaven.

SYN. — Beneath. — *Below* is opposed to on high; *beneath* is opposed to above. A person who is *below* us at table is not *beneath* us. *Below* has not, therefore, like *beneath*, the sense of unbecoming or unworthy of. We say *beneath* (not *below*) the character of a gentleman, *beneath* contempt, &c.

BĒLT, *n.* [A.-S.] 1. A band or girdle. 2. That which restrains or confines. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To encircle as with a belt; to encompass.

BE-LŪ'ĠĀ, *n.* [Russ. *bieluga*.] A fish of the dolphin family.

BĒL'VE-DĒRE', *n.* [It., lit., a beautiful sight.] A small structure on the top of an edifice in a garden.

BE-MĀZE', *v. t.* To bewilder.

BE-MIRE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To drag or soil in the mire.

BE-MŌAN', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To lament; to bewail. [cry.]

BE-MŌCK', *v. t.* To treat with mock.

BĒNCH (66), *n.* [A.-S. *benc*, W. *bank*.] 1. A long seat. 2. A long table at which mechanics and others work. 3. A judge's seat in court. 4. Judges; the court.

BĒNCH'ER, *n.* A senior member of one of the English inns of court.

BĒND, *v. t.* [imp. & *p. p.* **BENDE** or **BENT**.] [A.-S. *bendan*, a modif. of *bindan*, to bind.] 1. To crook; to curve. 2. To incline; to apply. 3. To render submissive. — *v. i.* 1. To be strained out of a straight line. 2. To be inclined or directed. — *n.* A turn; a curve.

BE-NĒATH', or **BE-NĒATH'**, *prep.* [A.-S. *beneath*.] 1. Lower in place than; under. 2. Unworthy of; unbecoming. — *adv.* In a lower place. See **BELOW**.

BĒN'E-DĪCT, } *n.* [From *Benedick*,
BĒN'E-DĪCK, } one of the characters
in Shakespeare's "Much Ado About
Nothing." A man newly married.

BĒN'E-DĪCT'INE, *a.* Pertaining to the order of monks of St. Benedict.

BĒN'E-DĪCT'ION, *n.* [Lat. *benedictio*, a speaking well of.] 1. Act of blessing. 2. Blessing, prayer, or kind wishes.

BĒN'E-FĀCT'ION, *n.* [Lat. *benefactio*, a doing good.] 1. Act of conferring a benefit. 2. A benefit conferred.

BĒN'E-FĀCT'OR, *n.* One who confers a benefit. [confers a benefit.]

BĒN'E-FĀCT'RESS, *n.* A woman who

BĒN'E-FĪCE, *n.* [Lat. *beneficium*.] An ecclesiastical living; especially a parsonage or vicarage.

BE-NĒF'I-ÇENCE, *n.* Practice of doing good; active goodness, kindness, or charity.

SYN. — Benevolence. — *Benevolence* is literally well-willing; *beneficence* is literally well-doing. The former may exist without the latter, but *beneficence* always supposes *benevolence*.

BE-NĒF'I-ÇENT, *a.* Doing good.

SYN. — Bountiful; liberal; generous.

BE-NĒF'I-ÇENT-LY, *adv.* In a beneficent manner.

BĒN'E-FĪ'CIAL (-fish'al), *a.* Confering benefits; useful; profitable.

BĒN'E-FĪ'CIAL-LY (-fish'al-), *adv.* In a beneficial manner.

BĒN'E-FĪ'CI-A-RY (-fish'ī-), *a.* Holding some valuable possession, in subordination to another. — *n.* 1. One who holds a benefice. 2. One who receives the avails of a charity.

BĒN'E-FIT, *n.* [See **BENEFACCTION**.] 1. An act of kindness; a favor conferred. 2. Whatever contributes to happiness or prosperity. 3. A performance, the proceeds of which are given to a particular person or object.

SYN. — Advantage; profit; service; use; avail.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To do good to; to be useful to. — *v. i.* To gain advantage.

BE-NĒV'O-LENCE, *n.* Disposition to do good; good will.

SYN. — Kindness; benignity; tenderness. — *Kindness* and *tenderness* lean to the side of natural feeling; *benevolence* is considerate kindness, and often overrules mere impulse; *benignity* is condescending kindness.

BE-NĒV'O-LENT, *a.* [Lat. *benevolens*, from *bene*, well, and *volens*, wishing.] Having a disposition to do good.

SYN. — Beneficent; munificent. — Originally, *benevolent* meant well-wishing, and *beneficent* well-doing; but now (with a slight tinge of the original sense) they differ in their outward exercise chiefly in degree; a *beneficent* act being one on a larger scale than a *benevolent* one, while a *munificent* act is greater and more imposing than either.

BE-NĪGH'T' (-nīt'), *v. t.* 1. To involve in darkness. 2. To involve in moral darkness, or ignorance.

BE-NĪGN' (-nīn'), *a.* [Lat. *benignus*, from *bonus*, good, and *genus*, kind.] Full of benignity.

SYN. — Kind; wholesome; liberal; generous.

BE-NĪG'NANT, *a.* Kind; gracious.

BE-NĪG'NI-TY, *n.* 1. Condescending kindness; graciousness. 2. Wholesome quality.

BE-NĪGN'LY (-nīn'-), *adv.* Favorably; graciously. [diction.]

BĒN'I-SŌN (-zn), *n.* Blessing; benediction. [imp. & *p. p.* of *Bend*.]

BĒNT, *n.* 1. Flexure; curvity. 2. Leaning or bias; inclination. 3. Particular tendency. — 4. [A.-S. *beonet*.] A kind of grass.

BE-NŪMB' (-nŭm'), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To deprive of sensibility.

BĒN'ZĪNE, *n.* Same as **BENZOLE**.

BEN-ZOIN', *n.* A fragrant resinous substance.

BĒN'ZŌLE, *n.* [Eng. *benzoin* and

Lat. *oleum*, oil.] An oily substance, possessing great solvent powers.

BE-PRĀISE', *v. t.* To praise extravagantly.

BE-QUĒATH', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *becvedhan*, fr. pref. *be* and *cvedhan*, to say, to speak.] 1. To give or leave by will. 2. To transmit.

SYN. — To devise. — *Devise* is properly used to denote a gift by will of real property. *Bequeath* is properly applied to a gift by will of a legacy; i. e., of personal property.

BE-QUĒST', *n.* Something left by will; a legacy.

BE-RĀTE', *v. t.* To chide vehemently.

BE-RĒAVE', *v. t.* [imp. & *p. p.* **BEREAVED**, **BEREFT**.] 1. To deprive. 2. To take away from.

BE-RĒAVE'MENT, *n.* State of being bereaved; deprivation.

BĒR'GA-MŌT, *n.* [From *Bergamo*, in Italy.] 1. A species of orange-tree. 2. An essence or perfume obtained from it. 3. A variety of pear.

BĒRG'MĀS-TER, *n.* Chief officer among the Derbyshire miners.

BE-RHYME' (-rīm'), *v. t.* To mention in rhyme; — used in contempt.

BĒR'RY, *n.* [A.-S. *beria*, *berie*.] A small pulpy fruit containing seeds scattered through it.

BĒRTH (14), *n.* [From the root of *bear*.] 1. Place where a ship lies at anchor, or at a wharf. 2. A place in a ship to sleep in. 3. Official situation or employment.

BĒR'YL, *n.* [Gr. *βήρυλλος*.] A greenish mineral of great hardness.

BE-SEECH', *v. t.* [imp. & *p. p.* **BE-SOUGHT**] [Pref. *be* and *seek*.] To ask with urgency.

SYN. — To entreat; solicit; implore; supplicate. — *Beg* supposes simply a state of want; to *beseech*, *entreat*, and *solicit*, a state of urgent necessity; to *implore* and *supplicate*, a state of overwhelming distress.

BE-SEEM', *v. t.* To become; to besit.

BE-SĒT', *v. t.* [imp. & *p. p.* **BESET**.] 1. To put or place, on, in, or around. 2. To waylay; to blockade. 3. To hem in or press on all sides.

BE-SĒT'TING, *p. a.* Habitually attending, or pressing. [curse to.]

BE-SHREW' (-shrŭ'), *v. t.* To wish a

BE-SĪDE', *prep.* 1. At the side of. 2. Aside from; out of.

BE-SĪDES', *adv.* More than that; moreover; in addition. — *prep.* Over and above; in addition to.

BE-SĪĒGE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To beset or surround with armed forces.

BE-SĪĒG'ER, *n.* The party that besieges.

BE-SMĒAR', *v. t.* To smear with any viscous, glutinous matter.

BĒ'SOM, *n.* [A.-S. *besma*.] A brush of twigs; a broom.

BE-SŌT', *v. t.* [-TED; -TING.] To make sottish by drink; hence, to make dull or stupid.

BE-SŌUGHT' (be-sawt'), *p. p.* of *Beseech*. [sprungles.]

BE-SPĀN'GLE, *v. t.* To adorn with

BE-SPĀT'TER, *v. t.* 1. To soil by spattering. 2. To asperse.

BE-SPĒAK', *v. t.* [*imp.* BESPOKE; *p. p.* BESPOKE, BESPOKEN.] To speak for beforehand; to betoken.
 BE-SPRĒAD', *v. t.* To spread over.
 BE-SPRĪNK'LE, *v. t.* To sprinkle over.
 BĒS'SE-MER STEEL. [From the inventor, *Bessemer*.] Steel made directly from cast-iron, by forcing a blast of air through the molten metal.

BĒST, *a. superl.* [A.-S. *besta*, *best*.]
 1. Most good. 2. Most advanced; most complete.—*n.* Utmost; highest endeavor.—*adv.* 1. In the highest degree. 2. To the most advantage.
 BĒS'TIAL (bĕst'yal), *a.* [Lat. *bestialis*; *bestia*, *beast*.] Belonging to a beast, or having the qualities of a beast.

SYN.—Brutish; beastly; brutal; sensual.

BES-TIĀL'I-TY (best-yāl'-), *n.* 1. Quality of a beast. 2. Unnatural connection with a beast.

BĒS'TIAL-IZE (bĕst'yal-), *v. t.* To make like a beast.

BE-STĪR', *v. t.* To put into brisk or vigorous action.

BE-STŌW', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [See STOW.] 1. To deposit for safe keeping. 2. To make use of; to apply. 3. To give, confer, or impart.

BE-STŌW'AL, } *n.* 1. Act of be-
 BE-STŌW'MENT, } stowing. 2. That which is bestowed; donation.

BE-STRĀD'DLE, *v. t.* To bestride.

BE-STREW' (-strĭ' or -strō'), *v. t.* [*imp.* BESTREWED; *p. p.* BESTREWED, BESTROWN.] To scatter over; to strow.

BE-STRĪDE', *v. t.* [*imp.* BESTRID or BESTRODE; *p. p.* BESTRID, BESTRIDDEN.] To stride over; to stand or sit with the legs extended across.

BE-STRŌDE', *imp.* of *Bestride*.

BE-STŪD', *v. t.* To set with studs.

BĒT, *n.* [A.-S. *bad*, *pledge*, *stake*.] That which is staked, or pledged, to be won or lost on certain conditions; a wager.—*v. t.* [-TED; -TING.] To stake upon the event of a contest; to wager.

BE-TAKE', *v. t.* [*imp.* BETOOK; *p. p.* BETAKEN.] To have recourse to; to resort.

BĒ'TEL (bĕ'tl), *n.* A species of pepper, the leaves of which are chewed in the East Indies.

BĒTH'EL, *n.* [Heb., house of God.]
 1. A chapel for dissenters. [*Eng.*]
 2. A house of worship for seamen.

BE-THĪNK', *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* BE-THOUGHT.] To call to mind; to recall.

BE-TĪDE', *v. t.* [*imp.* BETID or BETIDED; *p. p.* BETID.] To happen to; to befall.—*v. i.* To come to pass; to happen.

BE-TĪME', } *adv.* 1. In good time;
 BE-TĪMES', } seasonably. 2. In a short time; soon.

BE-TŌ'KEN (-tō'kn), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]
 1. To signify by some visible object.
 2. To foreshow by present signs.

SYN.—To presage; portend; indicate.

BĒT'O-NY, *n.* A plant used to dye wool of a dark-yellow color.

BE-TŌOK', *imp.* of *Betake*.

BE-TRĀY', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From *be* and Lat. *tradere*, to give up.] 1. To give up treacherously or faithlessly. 2. To discover in violation of trust. 3. To show or to indicate.

BE-TRĀY'ER, *n.* One who betrays.

BE-TRŌTH', *v. t.* To contract to any one; to affiancé.

BE-TRŌTH'MENT, *n.* A mutual engagement for a future marriage; espousals.

BĒT'TER, *a.*; *compar.* of *Good*. [A.-S., *bett*, *betera*; Goth. *batiza*, from *bats*, *good*.] 1. Having good qualities in a greater degree than another. 2. Preferable in any respect. 3. Improved in health.—*n.* 1. Advantage or victory. 2. A superior.—*adv.*, *compar.* of *Well*. 1. In a more excellent manner. 2. More correctly. 3. In a higher degree.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To increase the good qualities of.

SYN.—To improve; meliorate; amend; correct; advance.

BĒT'TER-MENT, *n.* A making better; improvement.

BĒT'TOR, *n.* One who bets.

BĒT'TY, *n.* A short bar used by thieves to wrench doors open.

BE-TWEEN', *prep.* [Pref. *be*, equiv. to *Eng. by*, and *twain*, two.] 1. In the intermediate space of. 2. From one to another of. 3. Shared by two or both of.

SYN.—Among.—*Between* applies properly to only two parties; as, a quarrel between two men, two nations. *Among* always supposes more than two.

BĒV'EL, *n.* [Fr. *beveau*.]

1. A slant of a surface.
 2. An instrument for adjusting surfaces to the same inclination.—*a.* Bevel (2). Slanting.—*v. t.* [-ED, -ING; or -LED, -LING, 137.] To cut to a bevel angle.—*v. i.* To slant off.

BĒV'ER-ĀGE, *n.* [From Lat. *bibere*, to drink.] Liquor for drinking.

BĒV'Y, *n.* 1. A flock of birds, especially quails. 2. A collection of ladies.

BE-WĀIL', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To grieve for; to mourn; to lament.

BE-WĀRE', *v. i.* To be cautious; to take care; to take heed.

BE-WĪL'DER, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To lead into perplexity or confusion; to lead astray. [bewildered.]

BE-WĪL'DER-MENT, *n.* State of being bewildered.

BE-WĪTCH', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To affect by witchcraft or sorcery.

2. To charm or fascinate. [nation.]
 BE-WĪTCH'ER-Y, *n.* Charm; fasci-

BE-WĪTCH'ING-LY, *adv.* In a manner to bewitch.

BE-WĪTCH'ING-NESS, *n.* Quality of being bewitching.

BE-WĪTCH'MENT, *n.* Power of charming; fascination.

BE-WRĀY' (-rā'), *v. t.* To betray.

BEY (bā), *n.* A Turkish governor. See BEG.

BE-YŌND', *prep.* [A.-S. *begond*.] 1. On the further side of. 2. Before, in place, or time. 3. Further than; past. 4. Above, as in excellence, or quality of any kind.—*adv.* At a distance; yonder.

BĒZ'EL, *n.* Part of a ring which holds the stone.

BĪ'AS, *n.* [Fr. *biais*, N. Catalan *biax*, slope.] 1. A weight on the side of a bowl which turns it from a straight line. 2. A leaning of the mind; propensity. 3. A wedge-shaped piece of cloth taken out of a garment.

SYN.—Bent; prejudice; prepossession.

—*v. t.* [-ED, -ING; or -SED, -SING, 137.] To incline to one side; to prepossess.

BĪB, *n.* [Lat. *bibere*, to drink.] A cloth worn by children over the breast.

BĪ-BĀ'CIOŪS, *a.* [Lat. *bibax*.] Addicted to drinking.

BĪB'BER, *n.* A drinker; a tippler.

BĪ'BLE, *n.* [Gr. *βιβλίον*, dim. of *βιβλος*, book.] THE BOOK, or that which contains the Scriptures.

BĪB'LIĒ-AL, *a.* Pertaining to the Bible.

BĪB'LI-ŌG'RA-PHER, *n.* [Gr. *βιβλιογράφος*, fr. *βιβλίον*, book, and *γράφειν*, to write.] One versed in bibliography.

BĪB'LI-O-GRĀPH'IC, } *a.* Pertain-
 BĪB'LI-O-GRĀPH'IC-AL, } ing to bibliography, or the history of books.

BĪB'LI-ŌG'RA-PHY, *n.* An account of books and manuscripts.

BĪB'LI-ŌL'A-TRY, *n.* [Gr. *βιβλίον*, book, and *λατρεία*, service, worship.] Homage paid to books, especially to the Bible.

BĪB'LI-O-MĀN'CY, *n.* [Gr. *βιβλίον*, book, and *μαντεία*, divination.] Divination by selecting passages of Scripture at hazard.

BĪB'LI-O-MĀ'NI-Ā, *n.* [Gr. *βιβλίον*, book, and *μανία*, madness. A rage for possessing rare and curious books.

BĪB'LI-O-MĀ'NI-ĀE, *n.* One who has a rage for books.

BĪB'LI-O-MA-NĪ'AE-AL, *a.* Pertaining to a passion for books.

BĪB'LI-ŌP'O-LĪST, } *n.* [Gr. *βιβλιοπώλης*, fr. *βιβλίον*, and *πωλεῖν*, to sell.] A book-

seller.

BĪB'LI-O-THĒ'EAL, *a.* [Gr. *βιβλιοθήκη*, library.] Belonging to a library.

BĪB'LIST, *n.* A biblical scholar.

BĪB'U-LOŪS, *a.* [Lat. *bibulus*, fr. *bibere*, to drink.] Spongy; porous.

BĪ-ĒĀP'SU-LAR, *a.* [Lat. *bis*, twice, and *Eng. capsular*.] Having two capsules to each flower.

BĪCE, } *n.* A pale blue paint or pig-

BĪSE, } ment.

BĪ-ĒPH'A-LOŪS, *a.* [Lat. *bis*, twice, and Gr. *κεφαλή*, head.] Having two heads.

BĪ-ĒP'I-TAL, } *a.* [Lat. *biceps*; *b.*,
 BĪ-ĒP'I-TOŪS, } twice, and *caput*, head.] Having two heads or origins.

BICK'ER, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [W. *bicre*, conflict, skirmish.] 1. To contend in words. 2. To quiver.

SYN.—To quarrel; scold; wrangle; contend; quiver.

BĪ-CŌL'OR, } *a.* [Lat. *bicolor*.] Of two colors.

BĪ-CŌL'ORED, } *a.* [Lat. *bicornis*.] Having two horns.

BĪ-CŌR'NOŪS, } *a.* [Lat. *bis*, twice, and *corpus*, body.] Having two bodies.

BĪ-CŌR'PO-RAI, *a.* [Lat. *bis*, twice, and *corpus*, body.] Having two bodies.

BĪ-CŪS'PID, } *a.* [Lat. *bis*, twice, and *cuspid*, point.] Having two points.

BĪ-CŪS'PID-ATE, } *a.* [Lat. *bis*, twice, and *cuspid*, point.] Having two points.

BĪ-CY-CLE, *n.* [Lat. *bis*, twice, and Low L. *cyclus*, circle.] A two-wheeled velocipede.

BĪD, *v. t.* [imp. **BID** or **BĀDE**; *p. p.* **BID**, **BIDDEN**.] [A.-S. *biddan*, to pray, ask, *beodan*, to offer, to command.] 1. To offer to pay. 2. To declare. 3. To order; to direct. 4. To invite. — *n.* An offer of a price.

BĪD'DER, *n.* One who bids.

BĪDE, *v. i.* [Goth. *beidan*.] To dwell permanently; to inhabit. — *v. t.* 1. To endure; to suffer. 2. To wait for.

BĪ-DĒN'TAL, *a.* Having two teeth.

BĪ-ĒN'NI-AL, *a.* [Lat. *biennalis*; *bis*, twice, and *annus*, year.] 1. Happening once in two years. 2. Continuing for two years, and then perishing. — *n.* A plant lasting for two years.

BĪ-ĒN'NI-AL-LY, *adv.* Once in two years.

BĪER, *n.* [Same root as *to bear*.] A carriage for the dead.

BĪEST'INGS, *n. pl.* First milk given by a cow after calving.

BĪ-FĀ'CIAL, *a.* [Lat. *bis*, twice, and *facies*, face.] Having the opposite surfaces alike.

BĪ-FĀ'RI-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *bifarins*.] 1. In two rows. 2. Pointing two ways.

BĪFER-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *bifer*, from *bis*, twice, and *ferre*, to bear.] Bearing fruit twice a year.

BĪ'FID, } *a.* [Lat. *bifidus*, fr. *bis*, twice, and *findere*, to cleave.] Opening with a cleft.

BĪFLŌ'RATE, } *a.* [Lat. *bis*, twice, and *flos*, flower, *florere*, to bloom.] Bearing two flowers.

BĪFLŌ'ROŪS, } *a.* [Lat. *bis*, twice, and *flos*, flower, *florere*, to bloom.] Bearing two flowers.

BĪ-FŌ'LI-ATE, *a.* Having two leaves.

BĪ'FŌRM, } *a.* [Lat. *biformis*.] Having two forms.

BĪ'FŌRMED, } *a.* [Lat. *bis*, twice, and *forma*, form.] Having two forms.

BĪ-FŌRM'I-TY, *n.* A double form.

BĪ-FŪR'CATE, } *a.* [Lat. *bis*, twice, and *furca*, fork.] Having two branches.

BĪ-FŪR'CĀ-TED, } *a.* [Lat. *bis*, twice, and *furca*, fork.] Having two branches.

BĪFUR-CĀ'TION, *n.* A forking, or division into two branches.

BĪG, *a.* [W. *baich*, burden.] 1. Having largeness of size. 2. Pregnant.

SYN.—Bulky; large; great; proud.

BĪG'A-MĪST, *n.* One who has committed bigamy.

BĪG'A-MY, *n.* Crime of having two wives or husbands at once.

BĪG'ĒIN, *n.* [Prob. from the cap worn by the *Béguines*.] A child's cap or hood; a small wooden vessel.

BĪGHT (*bīt*), *n.* [Goth. *biugan*, to bend.] 1. A bend in the sea-coast. 2. Double part of a rope when folded.

BĪG'NESS, *n.* Quality of being big.

BĪG'OT, *n.* [Fr. *bigot*; Cf. Sp. *bigote*, a whisker; *hombre de bigote*, a man of spirit and vigor; It. *s-bigottire*, to terrify, appall.] One obstinately and unreasonably wedded to a particular creed, opinion, practice, or ritual.

BĪG'OT-ED, *a.* Obstinately and unduly wedded to a system or party.

BĪG'OT-ED-LY, *adv.* In the manner of a bigot.

BĪG'OT-RY, *n.* Perverse or blind attachment to a particular creed, or to certain tenets.

BIJOU (*be'zhōō'*), *n.*; *pl.* **BIJOUX** (*be'zhōō'*). [Fr.] A trinket; a jewel.

BI-JOU'TRY (*-zhōō'-*), *n.* Small articles, such as jewelry, trinkets, &c.

BĪ-LĀ'BI-ATE, *a.* Having two lips.

BĪ-LĀM'EL-LATE, } *a.* Formed of two plates.

BĪ-LĀM'EL-LĀ'TED, } *a.* Formed of two plates.

BĪ-LĀT'ER-AL, *a.* Having two sides.

BĪL'BER-RY, *n.* [Corrupted fr. *blueberry*.] A shrub and its berry.

BĪL'BŌ, *n.*; *pl.* **BĪL'BŌES**. [From *Bilboa*, in Spain, where they were fabricated.] 1. A kind of shackle or fetter. 2. A rapier.

BĪLE, *n.* [Lat. *bilis*.] A greenish, bitter fluid secreted by the liver.

BĪLGE, *n.* [Another form of *bulge*.] 1. Protuberant part of a cask. 2. Broadest part of a ship's bottom. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To suffer a fracture in the bilge.

BĪLGE'-WĀTER, *n.* Water lying on a ship's bilge or bottom.

BĪL'IA-RY (*bī'ya-rē*), *a.* Pertaining to, or conveying, the bile.

BĪ-LĪN'GUAL, *a.* [Lat. *bilinguis*, fr. *bis*, twice, and *lingua*, language.] Containing two languages.

BĪL'IOŪS (*bī'lyūs*), *a.* Pertaining to the bile; disordered in respect to the bile.

BĪ-LĪT'ER-AL, *a.* [Lat. *bis*, twice, and *litera*, letter.] Consisting of two letters.

BĪLK, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. Goth. *bilaikan*, to mock or deride.] To disappoint, or defraud, by non-fulfillment of engagement.

BĪLL, *n.* 1. [A.-S. *bile*.] Beak of a fowl. 2. [A.-S. *bill*, *bil*; Skr. *bhil*, to split.] A hook-shaped cutting instrument. 3. An ancient kind of battle-ax. 4. [Lat. *bullu*, any thing rounded.] A written declaration of some wrong or fault, &c. 5. An obligation given for money. 6. A proposed law. 7. Advertisement posted in some public place. 8. An account of goods; a statement of particulars.

Bill of Exchange. — A written order from one person to another, desiring the latter to pay to some person designated a specified sum of money.

— *v. i.* To join bills, as doves; to caress.

BĪLL'-BOŌK, *n.* A book in which a

person keeps an account of his notes, bills of exchange, &c.

BĪL'LET, *n.* [Fr. See **BILL**, a writing.] A small paper or note; a short letter. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To quarter, as soldiers in private houses.

BILLET-DOUX (*bīlle-dōō'*), *n.* [Fr.] A love-note or letter. [curved edge.]

BĪLL'-HŌOK, *n.* A small hatchet with a curved edge.

BĪLL'IARDS, *n. pl.* [Fr. *billard*, from *bille*, ball.] A game played with ivory balls, on a rectangular table.

BĪL'LINGS-GĀTE, *n.* [From a fish-market of this name in London.] Foul or profane language; ribaldry.

BĪLL'ION (*bī'lyūn*), *n.* [Lat. *bis*, twice, and L. *lat. millio*, a million.] According to the French method of numeration, a thousand millions; according to the English method, a million of millions.

BĪL'LŌW, *n.* [Ger. *bulge*, fr. root *belgen*, to swell.] A great wave or surge of the sea. [into large waves.]

BĪL'LŌW-Y, *a.* Swelling, or swelled.

BĪL'LY, *n.* A watchman's club.

BĪL'LOBED, } *a.* Divided into two lobes.

BĪL'LOBE, } *a.* Divided into two lobes.

BĪ-MĀ'NOŪS, *a.* [Lat. *bis*, twice, and *manus*, hand.] Having two hands.

BĪ-MĒN'SAL, } *a.* Occurring once in two months.

BĪ-MŌNT'H'LY, } *a.* Occurring once in two months.

BĪN, *n.* [A.-S. *binn*.] A box or inclosed place, to hold any commodity.

BĪ'NA-RY, *a.* [Lat. *binarius*, fr. *bini*, two by two.] Compounded of two; double. [couples.]

BĪ'NATE, *a.* Being double or in two.

BĪND, *v. t.* [imp. **BOUND**; *p. p.* **BIND**, formerly **BOUNDEN**.] [Goth. *bindan*, Skr. *bandh*.] 1. To tie together. 2. To confine, restrain, or hold in any way. 3. To sew or fasten together, and inclose in a cover. 4. To oblige. — *v. i.* To contract; to grow hard or stiff.

BĪND'ER, *n.* 1. One who binds books. 2. Any thing that binds; a bandage.

BĪND'ER-Y, *n.* A place where books are bound. [An Americanism.]

BĪND'ING, *a.* Having power to bind or oblige; obligatory. — *n.* Any thing that binds, as a bandage, the cover of a book, or something used to secure the edge of cloth from raveling.

BĪN'NA-CLE, *n.* [Lat. *habitation*, habitation, from *habitare*, to dwell.] A ship's compass-box.

BĪN'O-CLE (*bīn'o-kl*), *n.* [Lat. *bini*, two and two, and *oculus*, eye.] A telescope, fitted with two tubes joining.

BĪ-NŌC'U-LAR, *a.* 1. Having two eyes. 2. Adapted to the use of both eyes.

BĪ-NŌ'MI-AL, *n.* [Lat. *bis*, twice, and *nomen*, name.] An algebraical expression consisting of two terms connected by the sign plus or minus. — *a.* Consisting of two terms; — pertaining to binomials.

BĪ-ŌG'RA-PHER, *n.* One who writes a person's life.



BĪ'Ġ GRĀPH'ĪE, } *a.* Pertaining to
BĪ'O-GRĀPH'ĪE-AL, } biography.
BĪ-ŌG'RA-PHY, *n.* [Gr. *βίος*, life, and
γραφειν, to write.] The history of
the life and character of a person.
BĪ-ŌL'O-ŌY, *n.* [Gr. *βίος*, life, and
λόγος, discourse.] Science of life.
BĪ-PA'ROŪS, or **BĪP'A-ROŪS**, *a.* [Lat.
bis, twice, and *parere*, to bring forth.]
Bringing forth two at a birth.
BĪ-PĀR'TITE, or **BĪP'AR-TITE**, *a.*
[Lat. *bipartire*, from *bis*, twice, and
partire, to divide.] Having two cor-
respondent parts.
BĪ-PĀR-TĪ'TION (-tĭsh'un), *n.* Act of
dividing into two parts.
BĪ'PED, *n.* [Lat. *bipes*, fr. *bis*, twice,
and *pes*, *pedis*, foot.] An animal
having two feet, as man.
BĪ-PĒ'DAL, } *a.* Having two feet.
BĪ'PED, }
BĪ-PĒN'NATE, } *a.* Having two
BĪ-PĒN'NĀ-TED, } wings.
BĪ-PĒT'AL-OŪS, *a.* Having two flower-
leaves or petals.
BĪ-PĪN'NATE, } *a.* Twice pinnate.
BĪ-PĪN'NĀ-TED, }
BĪ-PLĪ'GATE, *a.* [Lat. *bis*, twice, and
plicare, to fold.] Twice folded to-
gether.
BĪ-QUAD'RATE, } *n.* The power
BĪ-QUAD-RĀT'ĪE, } arising from the
multiplication of a square number
by itself. [fourth power.
BĪ-QUAD-RĀT'ĪE, *a.* Pertaining to the
BĪ-RĀ'DI-ĀTE, } *a.* Having two
BĪ-RĀ'DI-Ā-TED, } rays.
BĪRCH (18), *n.* [A.-S. *birce*, Teel.
biŕk.] A tree of several species.
BĪRCH, } *a.* Made of birch; con-
BĪRCH'EN, } sisting of birch.
BĪRD (18), *n.* [A.-S. *bird*, or *brid*,
young of any animal, brood.] A
two-legged, feathered, flying animal.
BĪRD'-EAGE, *n.* A cage for birds.
BĪRD'-CALL, *n.* An instrument for
calling birds.
BĪRD'S'-EYE, *a.* Seen from above, as
if by a flying bird; hence, general.
BĪRD'S'NEST, *n.* The nest in which
a bird lays eggs.
BĪRĒME, *n.* [Lat. *biremis*; *bis*, twice,
and *remus*, oar.] A vessel with two
tiers of oars.
BĪRTH (18), *n.* [A.-S. *beorðh*, *byrd*, fr.
beran, *beoran*, to bear, bring forth.]
1. Act of coming into life. 2. Line-
age; extraction.
BĪRTH'DĀY, *n.* 1. Day in which any
one is born. 2. Anniversary of one's
birth.
BĪRTH-MĀRK, *n.* Some peculiar mark
on the body at birth.
BĪRTH-PLĀCE, *n.* Place where one
is born.
BĪRTH-RĪGHT (-rīt), *n.* A right to
which one is entitled by birth.
BĪS'CUIT (bĭs'kit), *n.* [Lat. *bis*, twice,
and *coccus*, baked.] 1. A kind of
bread variously made. 2. Earthen-
ware baked but not glazed.
BĪ SĒET', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat.
bis, twice, and *secare*, to cut.] To
divide into two equal parts.
BĪ-SĒE'TION, *n.* Act of bisection.

BĪ-SĒG'MENT, *n.* One of the parts of
a line, or other magnitude, divided
into two equal parts. [both sexes.
BĪ-SĒX'U-AL (-sĕk'shŭ-), *a.* Being of
BĪSH'OP, *n.* [A.-S. *biscep*, *biscop*, fr.
Gr. *ἐπίσκοπος*, inspector.] The high-
est of the three orders of the Chris-
tian ministry.

BĪSH'OP-RĪE, *n.* A diocese; the juris-
diction of a bishop.

BĪS'MUTH, *n.* A metal of a reddish-
white color, somewhat harder than
lead.

BĪS'MUTH-AL, *a.* Consisting of bis-
muth, or containing it.

BĪ'SON (or *bĭ'sn*), *n.* [Gr. *βίσων*.] A
quadruped in-
habiting the in-
terior of North
America; popu-
larly, but er-
roneously, call-
ed the buffalo.



BIS-SĒX'TILE
(-sĕks'til), *n.* American Bison.

[Lat. *bissextilis*, from *bissexatus*, sixth
of the calends of March, or Feb. 24,
which was reckoned twice every
fourth year.] Leap year; every
fourth year, in which a day is added
to the month of February. — *a.* Per-
taining to leap year.

BĪS'TER, } *n.* [Fr. *bistre*.] A dark-
BĪS'TRE, } brown pigment.

BĪS'TOU-RY, *n.* [From *Pistoria*, where
it was first manufactured.] A surgi-
cal instrument for incisions.

BĪ-SŪL'EOŪS, *a.* [Lat. *bisulcus*, from
bis, twice, and *sulcus*, furrow.]
Cloven-footed, as swine or oxen.

BĪT, *n.* [From A.-S. *bĭtan*, to bite.]
1. The iron mouthpiece of a bridle.
2. A morsel: a bite; hence, a small
piece of any thing; a small coin. 3.
A small instrument for boring. — *v. t.*
[-TED; -TING.] To put a bit in the
mouth of. — *imp.* & *p. p.* of *Bite*.

BĪTCH, *n.* [A.-S. *bicce*.] The female
of the canine kind.

BĪTE, *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* **BIT**, **BIT-
TEN**.] [Goth *beitan*.] 1. To cut,
crush, or seize with the teeth. 2.
To cause sharp pain to. 3. To cheat;
to trick. — *n.* 1. Act of seizing with
the teeth. 2. The wound made by
the teeth. 3. A morsel. 4. A trick.

BĪTER, *n.* One who, or that which,
bites. [caustic.

BĪTING, *a.* Sharp; severe; sarcastic;
BĪ'TA-CLE, *n.* See **BINNACLE**.

BĪT'TER, *a.* [A.-S. *biter*; fr. *bite*.] 1.
Having a peculiar, acrid, biting taste.
2. Causing pain or distress to the
mind. 3. Mournful; distressing.

SYN. — Sharp; severe; cruel; poign-
ant; reproachful; pitiable.

BĪT'TER-ISII, *a.* Somewhat bitter.
BĪT'TER-LY, *adv.* In a bitter man-
ner.

BĪT'TERN, *n.* [N. Lat. *botaurus*, *bos-
taurus*, Lat. *taurus*.] 1. A wading-
bird, related to the herons. 2.
[From *bitter*.] The brine which re-
mains in salt works after the salt is
concreted.

BĪT'TER-NESS, *n.* State or quality
of being bitter.

BĪT'TERS, *n. pl.* A liquor in which
bitter herbs are steeped.

BĪT'TER-SWEET, *n.* A plant, whose
root produces first a bitter, then a
sweet taste.

BĪ-TŪ'MEN, *n.* [Lat.] Mineral pitch;
an inflammable substance having a
pitch-like odor.

BĪ-TŪ'MI-NĪZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]
To impregnate with bitumen.

BĪ-TŪ'MI-NOŪS, *a.* Having the quali-
ties of bitumen.

BĪV'VĀLVE, *n.* [Lat. *bis*, twice, and
valva, valve.] A molluscous ani-
mal, having a shell consisting of two
parts or valves.

BĪV'VĀLVE, } *a.* Having two
BĪ-VĀLV'OŪS, } valves which open
BĪ-VĀLV'U-LAR, } and shut, as the
oyster.

BĪV'I-OŪS, or **BĪ'VI-OŪS**, *a.* [Lat.
bivius; *bis*, twice, and *via*, way.]
Having, or leading, two ways.

BĪV'OUĀE (bĭv'wāk), *n.* [Fr.] 1.
Guard or watch of a whole army. 2.
An encampment without tents. —
v. t. [-ED; -ING.] To encamp
without tents or covering.

BĪ'-WEEK'LY, *a.* Occurring once in
every two weeks.

BIZARRE (be-zär'), *a.* [Fr.] Odd in
manner or appearance.

BLĀB, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 136.] [Ger.
blappen.] To tell unnecessarily. —
v. i. To talk without discretion; to
tattle. — *n.* A babbler; a telltale.

BLACK, *a.* [A.-S. *blac*. See **BLEAK**.]
1. Destitute of light. 2. Very dark
or gloomy. — *n.* 1. Darkest color.
2. A negro. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]
To make black; to blacken.

BLĀCK'-ĀRT, *n.* Conjuraction; magic.

BLĀCK'A-MŌOR, *n.* A negro; a black.

BLĀCK'BALL, *n.* A composition for
blackening shoes, boots, &c. — *v. t.*
[-ED; -ING.] To reject by black
balls or ballots. [bramble.

BLĀCK'BĒR-RY, *n.* The berry of the

BLĀCK'BĪRD, *n.* In England, a spe-
cies of thrush; in America, this
name is given to different birds.

BLĀCK'BOARD, *n.* A board used to
write or draw on with chalk.

BLĀCK'-CĀT'TLE, *n.* Cattle of the
bovine genus reared for slaughter,
whatever their color may be.

BLĀCK'EN, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1.
To make black. 2. To sully, as
reputation. — *v. i.* To grow black.

BLĀCK'FĪSH, *n.* A fish caught on the
shores of New England; tautog.

BLĀCK'-FRĪ'AR, *n.* A friar of the
Dominican order.

BLĀCK'GUĀRD (bläg'gärd), *n.* [Orig.
the guard of the devil.] A person of
low character and scurrilous lan-
guage. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To re-
vile in scurrilous language.

BLĀCK'ING, *n.* A preparation used
for blackening shoes, boots, &c.

BLĀCK'ISH, *a.* Somewhat black.

BLĀCK-LĒAD', *n.* [From its color,
and fr. making a mark like lead.] A

mineral composed of carbon; plum-bago; graphite. [and cheat.]
BLÄCK'LËG, *n.* A notorious gambler.
BLÄCK'-LËT'TER, *n.* The old English or modern Gothic letter. — *a.* Written or printed in black-letter.
BLÄCK'-MÄIL, *n.* Extortion of money from a person by threats. [black.]
BLÄCK'NESS, *n.* Quality of being black.
BLÄCK'-PUD'DING, *n.* A kind of sausage made of blood, suet, &c.
BLÄCK'-RÖD, *n.* The usher belonging to the order of the Garter. [Eng.]
BLÄCK'SMITH, *n.* A smith who works in iron.
BLÄCK'THÖRN, *n.* A spiny plant bearing a small black fruit.
BLÄD'DER, *n.* [A.-S. *blædre*, *bläddre*.] A sac in animals, serving as the receptacle of some secreted fluid.
BLÄDE, *n.* [A.-S. *blæd*, that which springs forth.] 1. The leaf, or flat part of the leaf, of any plant. 2. Cutting part of an instrument. 3. Broad part of an oar. 4. A sharp-witted, dashing fellow.
BLÄDE'-BÖNE, *n.* Upper bone in the shoulder. [blades.]
BLÄD'ED, *p. p.* Having a blade or
BLÄIN, *n.* [A.-S. *blegen*.] An inflammatory swelling; a blister.
BLÄM'A-BLE, *a.* Deserving of censure; faulty; culpable.
BLÄM'A-BLY, *adv.* In a manner deserving of censure.
BLÄME, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Gr. *βλασφημεῖν*, to speak ill.] To censure; to find fault with. — *n.* 1. Expression of disapprobation. 2. That which is deserving of censure.
SYN. — Censure; reprehension; condemnation; reproach; fault; sin; crime.
BLÄME'FUL, *a.* Meriting blame.
BLAME'LESS, *a.* Without fault; not meriting censure.
BLÄME'LESS-LY, *adv.* Innocently.
BLÄME'LESS-NESS, *n.* Freedom from blame; innocence.
BLÄME'WOR-THY (-wûr-), *a.* Deserving blame; censurable; culpable.
BLÄNCH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *blanchir*, from *blanc*, white.] 1. To take out the color of; to whiten. 2. To make white by stripping off the peel. — *v. i.* To grow white.
BLÄNCH'ER, *n.* 1. One who blanches or whitens. 2. One who anneals and cleanses money.
BLANC-MANGE } (blä-möñj'), *n.*
BLANC-MANGER } [Fr., lit. white food.] A preparation of dissolved isinglass, or sea-moss, milk, sugar, cinnamon, &c., boiled.
BLÄND, *a.* [Lat. *blandus*.] Marked by soft or soothing qualities.
SYN. — Mild; soft; gentle; courteous.
BLÄN'DİL'O-QUENCE, *n.* [Lat. *blandiloquentia*.] Fair, mild, flattering speech.
BLÄND'ISH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *blandiri*, fr. *blandus*, mild.] To flatter by kind words or affectionate actions; to caress.
BLÄND'ISH-MENT, *n.* Soft words; artful caresses.

BLÄND'NESS, *n.* State of being bland.
BLÄNK, *a.* [Ger. *blank*, bright, white, allied to *blinken*, to shine, glitter.] 1. Of a white or pale color. 2. Dispirited; dejected. 3. Lacking something; empty. 4. Without mixture, pure. — *n.* 1. Any void space. 2. A ticket in a lottery on which no prize is indicated. 3. A paper unwritten.
Blank verse, verse without rhyme.
BLÄNK'ET, *n.* [Fr. *blanchet*, from *blanc*, white.] A coarse woolen cover, to protect from cold. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING] To toss in a blanket.
BLÄRE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Ger. *blarren*, D. *blaren*, to bleat, to cry, to weep.] To roar. — *n.* Noise; loud sound.
BLÄR'NEY, *n.* [Öf. Ir. *bladar*, flat-ttery.] Smooth, deceitful talk.
BLÄS-PHËME', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Gr. *βλασφημεῖν*.] To speak impiously of, as of God or Christ. — *v. i.* To utter blasphemy.
BLÄS-PHËM'ER, *n.* One who blasphemes.
BLÄS'PHIE-MOÜS, *a.* Containing blasphemy.
BLÄS'PHIE-MOÜS-LY, *adv.* In a blasphemous manner.
BLÄS'PHIE-MY, *n.* An indignity offered to God by contemptuous words.
BLÄST, *n.* [A.-S. *blæst*, a puff, fr. *blæsan*, to blow.] 1. A destructive wind. 2. Forceful stream of air from an orifice. 3. Sound made by blowing a wind instrument. 4. The rending of rocks by gunpowder. 5. A blight. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To wither; to blight. 2. To confound, or strike with force, by a loud blast. 3. To split, as with gunpowder.
BLÄ'TANT, *a.* [Prov. Eng. *blate*, to bellow.] Bellowing, as a calf; noisy.
BLÄZE, *n.* [A.-S. *blæse*.] 1. Flame. 2. Light, as from flame. 3. A white spot on the face of a horse. 4. A spot on trees made by chipping off bark.
SYN. — Flame. — A *blaze* and a *flame* are both produced by burning gas, but the former gives light and the latter heat, — the one shines and the other burns.
— *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To shine with flame. 2. To send forth a bright light. 3. To be conspicuous. — *v. t.* 1. To make public. 2. To mark, as a tree, by chipping off bark.
BLÄ'ZON, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To display. 2. To deck; to adorn. 3. To explain, as the figures on armorial ensigns. — *n.* [From *blaze*, torch, i. e., splendor.] 1. Art of drawing or explaining coats of arms. 2. Ostentatious display.
BLÄ'ZON-RY, *n.* Art of describing coats of arms in proper terms.
BLÄCH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] A.-S. *blæcan*. See **BLEAK**.] To make white by removing the original color. — *v. i.* To grow white in any way.
BLÄCH'ER, *n.* One who bleaches.
BLÄCH'ER-Y, *n.* A place for bleaching.
BLÄAK, *a.* [A.-S. *blæc*, *blæc*, pale, wan, from *blican*, to shine.] 1. Des-

olate and exposed. 2. Cold; cheerless. [wind.]
BLÄAK'LY, *adv.* Openly as to cold and
BLÄAK'NESS, *n.* Quality of being bleak.
BLÄAR, *a.* Dim or sore with water or rheum. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To affect with soreness of eyes, or a watery humor. [eyes.]
BLÄAR-EYED (-id), *a.* Having sore
BLÄAT, *v. i.* [A.-S. *blatan*.] To cry as a sheep. — *n.* Cry of a sheep.
BLEED, *v. i.* [imp. & p. p. **BLED**.] [A.-S. *bledan*.] 1. To lose blood. 2. To die a violent death. 3. To lose sap, gum, or juice. 4. To lose money. — *v. t.* 1. To take blood from. 2. To lose, as blood, sap, or gum.
BLEED'ING, *n.* A running or issuing of blood; a hemorrhage.
BLËM'ISH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Fr. *blemir*, *blesmir*, *bleme*, *blesme*, pale, wan.] 1. To mark with deformity; to mar. 2. To tarnish, as reputation; to defame. — *n.* Any mark of deformity.
SYN. — Spot; flaw; fault; taint; reproach; dishonor; disgrace.
BLËNCH, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [See **BLANCH**.] To shrink; to start back; to flinch.
BLËND, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Goth. *blandan*, to mix.] To mix together; to confound. — *v. i.* To be mixed or united.
BLËNDE, *n.* [Ger., fr. *blenden*, to dazzle.] An ore of zinc.
BLËNT, *p. p.* of *Blend*.
BLËSS, *v. t.* [imp. & p. p. **BLESSED** or **BLEST**.] [A.-S. *blætsjan*, *blesjan*, fr. *blidhe*, blithe.] 1. To make happy. 2. To invoke a blessing on. 3. To praise, or glorify.
BLËSS'ED (60), *a.* Enjoying happiness or bliss; happy; prosperous.
BLËSS'ED-NESS, *n.* State of being blessed.
SYN. — Happiness; felicity; bliss; joy.
BLËSS'ING, *n.* A wish of happiness pronounced; a benediction.
BLËST, *a.* 1. Made happy. 2. Making happy.
BLEW (blū), *imp.* of *Blow*.
BLËHT (blit), *n.* 1. Mildew; decay. 2. That which frustrates one's plans or hopes. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To affect with blight; to blast.
BLIND, *a.* [A.-S. *blind*, Goth. *blinds*.] 1. Destitute of sight. 2. Hidden; unseen; obscure. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To deprive of sight or discernment. — *n.* Something to hinder sight.
BLÏND'FÖLD, *a.* Having the eyes covered; blinded. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cover the eyes of; to hinder from seeing.
BLÏND'LY, *adv.* Without sight, understanding, or discernment.
BLÏND'-MÄN'S-BÜFF, *n.* A play in which one person is blindfolded.
BLÏND'NESS, *n.* Want of sight.
BLÏND'-SIDE, *n.* Side on which one is most easily assailed.
BLÏND'-WORM (-wûrm), *n.* A small reptile without feet, like a snake.

BLINK, *v. i.* [Ger. *blinken*, *blicken*, to glance.] To wink; to see with frequent winking. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To shut out of sight; to avoid. — *n.* 1. A glimpse or glance. 2. A dazzling whiteness about the horizon.

BLINK'ARD, *n.* [From *blink*.] One who blinks.

BLINK'ER, *n.* 1. One who blinks. 2. A blind for horses.

BLISS, *n.* [See **BLESS**.] Highest degree of happiness.

SYN. — Blessedness; felicity; joy.

BLISS'FUL, *a.* Supremely happy.

BLISS'FUL-LY, *adv.* In a blissful manner. [ness; bliss.]

BLISS'FUL-NESS, *n.* Exalted happiness.

BLIS'TER, *n.* [From *plaster*.] A thin, watery bladder on the skin. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To raise blisters on. — *v. i.* To rise in blisters.

BLITHE, *a.* [Goth. *bleiths*.] Gay; merry; joyous; sprightly.

BLITHE'LY, *adv.* In a joyful manner.

BLITHE'NESS, *n.* Quality of being blithe. [blithe.]

BLITHE'SOME, *a.* Gay; merry; merry; *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cause to swell or become turgid. — *v. i.* To grow turgid; to puff out; to swell.

BLÖB'BER-LIP, *n.* A thick lip.

BLOCK, *n.* [Ger. *block*, Icel. *blökk*.] 1. A solid mass of wood, stone, &c. 2. A connected row of buildings. 3. A system of one or more pulleys arranged in a frame. 4. Any obstruction. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To stop; to obstruct.



Block (3).

BLOCK-ÅDE', *n.* [It. *bloccata*. See **BLOCK**.] The shutting up of a place by troops or ships. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To shut up, as a town or fortress, by troops or ships.

BLOCK-AD'ER, *n.* One who blockades. [dolt.]

BLOCK'HĒAD, *n.* A stupid fellow; a

BLOCK'-HOUSE, *n.* A kind of fortress of heavy timber or logs.



BLOCK'ISH, *a.* Stupid; dull.

BLOCK'ISH-NESS, *n.* Stupidity. Block-house.

BLOCK'TIN, *n.* Tin in blocks or ingots.

BLOM'A-RY (blōm'-), *n.* The first forge through which iron passes after it is melted from the ore.

BLONDE, *n.* [Fr.] A person with fair complexion, light hair, and light blue eyes.

BLONDE, *n.* [Fr. *blonde*, from *blond*-LACE, } its color.] A fine kind of lace made of silk.

BLOOD (blūd), *n.* [A.-S. *blōd*, Goth. *blōth*.] 1. The fluid which circulates through the arteries and veins of animals. 2. Kindred; consanguinity. 3. Descent; lineage. 4. Murder. 5. Temper of mind. 6. Excited feeling; passion. 7. A man of fire or spirit. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1.

To let blood from; to bleed. 2. To stain with blood.

BLOOD'-GUILT'-I-NESS, *n.* Guilt or crime of shedding blood.

BLOOD'-HĒAT, *n.* Heat equal to the temperature of blood, or about 98° Fahr.

BLOOD'-HOUND, *n.* A ferocious, bloodthirsty variety of dog, of keen scent.



BLOOD'I-LY, *adv.* In a bloody manner.

BLOOD'I-NESS, *n.* Blood-hound. State of being bloody. [dead.]

BLOOD'LESS, *a.* Without blood; **BLOOD'SHĒD**, *n.* Slaughter; waste of life.

BLOOD'-SHĒD'ER, *n.* A murderer. **BLOOD'-SHĒT**, *a.* Red and inflamed by a turgid state of the blood-vessels.

BLOOD'-SHĒT'TEN, *n.* An animal that sucks blood; the leech.

BLOOD'-THĪRST'Y, *a.* Desirous to shed blood; murderous. [vein.]

BLOOD'-VĒS'SEL, *n.* An artery or a blood-vessel.

BLOOD'Y (blūd'-), *a.* 1. Stained with blood. 2. Murderous. — *v. t.* To stain with blood.

BLOOD'Y-FLŪX, *n.* The dysentery.

BLOOD'Y-MĪND'ED, *a.* Cruel; ferocious.

BLOOM, *n.* [A.-S. *blōvan*, to blow, blossom.] 1. A blossom; flower of a plant. 2. Opening of flowers. 3. An opening to higher perfection. 4. Powdery coating on certain newly-gathered fruits. 5. [A.-S. *blōma*, a mass or lump.] A mass of crude iron undergoing the first hammering. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To produce blossoms; to flower. 2. To flourish.

BLOOM'ER, *n.* [From the introducer, Mrs. Bloomer.] A peculiar costume for ladies.

BLOOM'ING, *a.* 1. Flowering. 2. Thriving in health, beauty, and vigor.

BLOOM'Y, *a.* Full of bloom; flowery.

BLOSSOM, *n.* [A.-S. *blōsma*.] The flower of a plant. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To put forth blossoms; to bloom; to blow; to flower.

BLÖT, *v. t.* [-TED; -TING, 136.] [Icel. *blotta*.] 1. To spot or stain. 2. To disgrace. 3. To obliterate; to obscure. — *n.* 1. A spot or stain; blur. 2. Disgrace; reproach.

BLÖTCH, *n.* [Cf. **BLOT**.] A pustule or eruption upon the skin.

BLÖT'TER, *n.* A waste-book.

BLOUSE, *n.* [Fr.] A light, loose over-garment.

BLOW, *n.* 1. [O. H. Ger. *pluohî*.] A blossom; a flower. 2. [Goth. *bliggvan*.] A stroke. 3. A calamity. 4. Egg of a fly in flesh. 5. A violent wind. — *v. i.* 1. To flower; to blossom. 2. [imp. BLEW; p. p. BLOWN.] [A.-S. *blavan*.] To produce a current of air with the mouth; hence, to move, as air. 3. To pant; to puff. — *v. t.* 1. To drive by a current of

air. 2. To sound, as a wind instrument. 3. To deposit, as eggs by flies. 4. To inflate. 5. To put out of breath.

BLOW'ER, *n.* A contrivance for securing a current of air.

BLOW'-PIPE, *n.* A tube with a small orifice for blowing an intense flame on any substance.

BLOWZE, *n.* [Same root as *blush*.] A ruddy, fat-faced woman.

BLOW'ZY (blou'zȳ), *a.* Coarse and ruddy-faced.

BLŪB'BER, *n.* Fat of whales and other large sea animals. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To weep noisily, or so as to disfigure the face.

BLŪD'GEON, *n.* [Cf. **BLOW**, *n.*] A short stiek, with one end loaded.

BLŪE, *n.* [A.-S. *bleoh*, *bleó*.] 1. One of the seven primary colors. 2. *pl.* Low spirits; melancholy. — *a.* 1. Of the color called blue. 2. Low in spirits; melancholy. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make blue. [berry.]

BLŪE'BĒR-RY, *n.* A kind of whortleberry.

BLŪE'-BOOK, *n.* 1. A parliamentary publication, so called from its blue paper covers. [Eng.] 2. A register of all persons in the employment of the government. [Amer.]

BLŪE'-BÖT'TLE, *n.* A fly with a large blue belly.

BLŪE'-DĒV'ILS (-dĕv'lz), *n. pl.* Low-ness of spirits; hypochondria. [Colloq.]

BLŪE'-LĪGHT (-līt), *n.* A composition, burning with a blue flame, used as a night signal in ships, &c.

BLŪE'NESS, *n.* Quality of being blue.

BLŪE'-PĒ'TER, *n.* [Corrupt. of *blue repeater*.] (*British Marine*.) A blue flag with a white square in the center.

BLŪE'-STÖCK'ING, *n.* A literary lady; a female pedant.

BLŪFF, *a.* 1. Rude or coarse in manner. 2. Roughly frank. 3. Steep; bold. — *n.* 1. A high, steep bank. 2. A game of cards. — *v. t.* To frighten from accomplishing one's ends.

BLŪ'ING, *n.* Something to give a bluish tint, as indigo.

BLŪ'ISH, *a.* Blue in a small degree.

BLŪN'DER, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Allied to *blend*.] To mistake grossly. — *n.* A gross mistake.

SYN. — Error; mistake; bull. — An error is a *vacillating* from the right; a mistake is the *mis-taking* of one thing for another, through haste, &c.; a blunder is something more gross, a *blending* or confusion of things through carelessness, ignorance, or stupidity. An error may be corrected; a mistake may be rectified; a blunder is always blamed or laughed at. A bull is a verbal blunder, containing a laughable incongruity of ideas.

BLŪN'DER-BŪSS, *n.* [Prob. fr. D. *donderbus*, thunder-tube.] 1. A short gun, with a large bore. 2. A stupid, blundering fellow.

BLŪN'DER-ER, *n.* One apt to blunder; a stupid fellow.

BLŪN'DER-HĒAD, *n.* blunder; a stupid fellow.

BLŪNT, *a.* 1. Having a thick edge or point; dull. 2. Abrupt in address. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To dull the

edge or point of. 2. To repress or weaken.

BLUNT'LY, *adv.* Unceremoniously.

BLUNT'NESS, *n.* 1. Want of edge or point; dullness. 2. Abruptness of address.

BLUR, *n.* 1. A stain; a blot. 2. A dim, confused appearance. 3. Injury, as to character, &c. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 136.] 1. To obscure. 2. To dim. 3. To blemish.

SYN. — To spot; blot; stain; sully.

BLURT, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To utter suddenly or unadvisedly.

BLUSH, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *ablisan*, to blush, *blysa*, torch.] To redden in the face, as from a sense of shame, &c. — *n.* 1. A red color suffusing the face. 2. Glance; view.

BLUST'ER, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] Allied to *blast*. 1. To blow fitfully. 2. To talk with noisy violence. — *n.* 1. Fitful noise and violence, as of a storm. 2. Noisy, threatening talk.

BLUST'ER-ER, *n.* One who blusters; a swaggerer; a bully.

BŌ'Ā, *n.* [Lat.] 1. A genus of serpents. 2. A round fur tippet.

BŌ'Ā-CON-STRIC'TOR, *n.* [N. Lat. *constrictor*, from Lat. *constringere*, to draw together.] A large and powerful serpent, sometimes thirty or forty feet long. [not castrated.]

BŌAR, *n.* [A.-S. *bār*.] The male of swine.

BŌARD, *n.* [A.-S. *bord*, Goth. *baurd*.] 1. A piece of timber sawed broad and thin. 2. A table. 3. Food; entertainment. 4. Any authorized assembly or meeting. 5. Deck of a vessel. 6. *pl.* The stage in a theater. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To lay or cover with boards. 2. To go on board of, or enter. 3. To furnish with food, for compensation. — *v. i.* To obtain food stately for compensation.

BŌARD'ER, *n.* 1. One who has his meals for pay. 2. One who boards a ship. [boarders.]

BŌARD'ING-HOUSE, *n.* A house for

BŌARD'ING-SCHOOL (-skool), *n.* A school in which the scholars board with the teacher.

BŌAR'ISH, *a.* Swinish; brutal; cruel.

BŌAST, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To exalt, or extravagantly praise one's self.

SYN. — To brag; vaunt; vapor; glory. — *v. t.* To speak of with pride or exultation. — *n.* 1. Expression of pride, or vanity. 2. Cause of boasting.

BŌAST'ER, *n.* One who boasts.

BŌAST'FUL, *a.* Given to boasting.

BŌAST'FUL-NESS, *n.* State or quality of being boastful.

BŌAT (20), *n.* [A.-S. *bāt*.] A small open vessel, usually moved by oars. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To transport in a boat.

BŌAT'A-BLE, *a.* Navigable for boats.

BŌAT'-HOOK, *n.* A long pole, with a hook, to pull or push a boat.

BŌAT'MAN (150), *n.* A man who manages a boat.

BŌAT'SWAIN (*colloq.* bō'sn), *n.* An officer who has charge of a ship's boats, sails, rigging, colors, &c.

BŌB, *n.* 1. Any thing that plays loosely, as at the end of a string. 2. Bait used in angling. 3. A short, jerking action. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 136.] To move in a short, jerking manner. — *v. i.* To have a short, jerking motion.

BŌB'BIN, *n.* [Lat. *bombus*, a humming, because it makes a humming noise.] A kind of spool.

BŌB'BIN-ĒT', or **BŌB'BIN-ĒT'**, *n.* A kind of lace.

BŌB'O-LĪNK, *n.* An American singing-bird.

BŌB'TAIL, *n.* 1. A short tail, or a tail cut short. 2. The rabble.

BŌCK'ING, *n.* A kind of baize or drugget; — from *Bocking*, Eng.

BŌDE, *v. t. or i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *bodian*. See *BID*.] To presage; to foreshow.

BŌD'ICE, } *n.* [Prop. *pl.* of *body*.]
BŌD'DICE, } Stays; a corset.

BŌD'I-LESS, *a.* Having no body.

BŌD'I-LY, *a.* Having or containing a body; corporeal. — *adv.* 1. Corporeally. 2. Completely.

BŌD'KIN, *n.* [W. *bidogyn*, a dim. of *bidog*, short sword.] A pointed instrument for making holes, &c.

BŌD'Y, *n.* [A.-S. *bodig*.] 1. Material substance of an animal. 2. Principal part, as of an animal, tree, army, &c. 3. A human being. 4. A collective mass of individuals. 5. A number of things taken together. 6. Any mass. 7. (*Paint.*) Consistency; thickness. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] To produce in definite shape; to embody. [tect the person.]

BŌD'Y-GUARD, *n.* A guard to protect

BŌD'Y-SNATCH'ER, *n.* One who robs graves for the purposes of dissection.

BŌG, *n.* [Ir. & Gael. *bog*, soft, moist.] A marsh; a morass. — *v. t.* To whelm or plunge, as in mud.

BŌG'GLE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [See *BUG*.] To exhibit hesitancy.

BŌG'GY, *a.* Full of bogs; swampy.

BŌG'-ORE, *n.* An ore of iron found in bogs.

BŌG'-TRŌT'TER, *n.* One who lives in a boggy country.

BŌ'GUS, *a.* [A corruption of *Borghese*, a noted swindler.] Spurious. [*Amer.*]

BO-HĒA', *n.* [From *Wu-i*, the hills where this kind of tea is grown.] An inferior kind of black tea.

BOIL, *v. i.* [Lat. *bullire*.] 1. To be agitated by heat; — used of liquids. 2. To bubble; to effervesce. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cook or form by boiling. — *n.* [A.-S. *byle*, *bile*, sore.] A painful, suppurating tumor.

BOIL'ER, *n.* A vessel in which any thing is boiled.

BOIL'ER-Y, *n.* A place for boiling.

BOIL'ING, *n.* Agitation by heat; ebullition.

BOIS'TER-OŪS, *a.* [O. Eng. *boistous*, Icel. *bistr*, stormy, furious.] 1. Exhibiting tumultuous violence. 2. Noisy; turbulent.

SYN. — Loud; violent; furious; tumultuous; vehement.

BOIS'TER-OŪS-LY, *adv.* In a boisterous manner. [boisterous.]

BOIS'TER-OŪS-NESS, *n.* State of being

BŌLD, *a.* [Goth. *balhs*.] 1. Forward to meet danger. 2. Lacking proper modesty or restraint; rude. 3. Taking liberties in composition or expression. 4. Markedly conspicuous.

SYN. — Courageous; daring; brave; intrepid; valiant; manful; audacious; forward; impudent.

BŌLD'LY, *adv.* In a bold manner.

BŌLD'NESS, *n.* Quality of being bold.

BŌLE, *n.* [Sw. *bal*.] 1. The body or stem of a tree. 2. A measure.

BŌLL, *n.* [Cf. *BOWL*, *n.*] Pod or capsule of a plant, as of flax; pericarp. — *v. i.* To form into a seed-vessel.

BŌL'STER (20), *n.* [A.-S.] 1. A long under-pillow. 2. A pad or support. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To support with a bolster. 2. To hold up; to maintain.

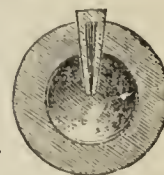
BŌLT (20), *n.* [A.-S. *bolt*, Icel. *bolli*.] 1. An arrow. 2. A strong pin to fasten or hold something. 3. Lightning. 4. Twenty-eight ells of canvas. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To secure with a bolt. 2. To fasten. 3. To swallow without chewing. [O. Fr. *bulter*, M. H. Ger. *biuteln*.] To sift; to separate or assort. — *v. i.* 1. To move abruptly. 2. To spring suddenly aside. [bolts.]

BŌLT'ER, *n.* One who, or that which, bolts.

BŌLT'-HEAD, *n.* A long glass vessel for distillations.

BŌ'LUS, *n.* [Lat.] A large pill.

BŌMB (bŭm), *n.* [Gr. *βόμβος*, a hollow, deep sound.] A hollow ball of cast iron filled with explosive materials, to be fired from a mortar.



BŌMB'ARD', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To attack with bombs.

BŌMB'BAR-DIĒR', *n.* A person employed in throwing bombs. [bombs.]

BŌMB-BĀRD'MENT, *n.* An attack with

BŌMB'BAST (bŭm/bāst, 114), *n.* [L. Lat. *bombax*, cotton.] An inflated style; fastian. [flated.]

BŌMB-BĀST'IE, *a.* High-sounding; inflated.

BŌMB-BĀST'IE-AL-LY, *adv.* With inflation of style.

BŌMB'BA-ZĒT', } *n.* A sort of thin

BŌMB'BA-ZĒTTE', } woolen cloth.

BŌMB'BA-ZĪNE', } *n.* [Gr. *βόμβυξ*, silk,

BŌMB'BA-SĪNE', } cotton.] A twilled

fabric of silk and worsted.

BŌMB'BLE, *a.* [Lat. *bombyx*, silk-worm.]

Pertaining to the silk-worm.

BŌMB'-KĒTCH } (bŭm/-), *n.* A

BŌMB'-VĒS'SEL } strong vessel,

carrying mortars for bombs.

BŌMB'-PRŌOF (bŭm/-), *a.* Secure

against the force of bombs.

BŌMB'-SHĒLL (bŭm/-), *n.* A bomb.

BŌN'BŌN (or *bōng'bōng*), *n.* [Fr.]

A sugar-plum.

BŌND, *n.* [A.-S. *bond*, bound.] 1. That which binds. 2. A binding force or influence. 3. A legal writ-

ing under seal. 4. Union of stones forming a wall. — *a.* In a state of servitude. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To secure payment of, by giving a bond.

BOND'AGE, *n.* Involuntary servitude.

SYN. — Thralldom; captivity; slavery.

BOND'ED-WARE'HOUSE, *n.* A warehouse for storing bonded goods in.

BOND'MAID, *n.* A female slave.

BOND'MAN, *n.* A man slave.

BOND'SERVANT, *n.* A slave; a bondman. [of slavery.]

BOND'SLAVE, *n.* A person in a state of slavery.

BONDSMAN, *n.* One who gives security for another.

BOND'WOMAN, *n.* A woman slave.

BONE (20), *n.* [A.-S. *bān*, Goth. *bain*.] A hard, whitish substance, composing a skeleton. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To take out bones from. 2. To put whalebone into.

BONE'SET, *n.* A medicinal plant; thoroughwort.

BONE'SETTER, *n.* One who sets broken and dislocated bones.

BONE'SPAVIN, *n.* A bony excrescence on the hock of a horse's leg.

BONFIRE, *n.* [Fr. *bon*, good, and Eng. *fire*.] A fire to express public joy.

BON-MOT (bōng'mō'), *n.* [Fr.] A witty repartee; a jest.

BONNET, *n.* [Fr.] 1. A covering for the head. 2. Addition to a sail. 3. A dome-shaped casing or appendage.

BONNI-LY, *adv.* Gayly; handsomely.

BONNY, *a.* [Fr. *bon*, *bonne*, good.] Handsome; beautiful.

BONNY-CLABBER, *n.* [Fr. *bainne*, *baine*, milk, and *clabar*, mud.] Thick part of milk that has become sour.

BON TON (bōng tōng). [Fr., good tone.] Fashionable society.

BON'NUS, *n.* [Lat., good.] A premium given for a loan, charter, or other privilege.

BON-VIVANT (bōng'vō-vōng'), *n.* [Fr. *bon*, good, and *vivant*, living.] A jovial companion.

BONY, *a.* 1. Full of, or pertaining to, bones. 2. Having large or prominent bones.

BONZE, *n.* [Japan. *busse*, a pious man.] A priest of different Oriental sects.

BOO'BY, *n.* [Fr. *boubie*.] 1. A waterfowl allied to the pelican. 2. A dunce; a stupid fellow.

BOO'BY-HUT, *n.* A kind of sleigh, with a covered top.

BOOK (27), *n.* [A.-S. *bōc*, from *bōce*, beech, because the ancient Saxons wrote on beechen boards.] 1. Sheets of paper bound together, whether printed or not. 2. A sub-division of a work. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To enter in a book.

BOOK-BINDER, *n.* One who binds books. [shelves for books.]

BOOK-EASE (109), *n.* A case with shelves for books.

BOOK'ISH, *a.* Given to reading.

BOOK'ISH-NESS, *n.* Addictedness to books; fondness for books.

BOOK-KEEPER (109), *n.* One who keeps accounts. [accounts.]

BOOK-KEEPING, *n.* Art of keeping

BOOK'-LEARNED (60), *a.* Versed in books; ignorant of men.

BOOK'-LEARN'ING, *n.* Learning acquired by reading only. [books.]

BOOK-SELLER, *n.* One who sells books.

BOOK-STORE, *n.* A shop where books are kept for sale. [Amer.]

BOOKWORM (-wūrm), *n.* 1. A worm or mite that eats holes in books. 2. A student addicted to books.

BOOM, *n.* [See BEAM.] 1. (Naut.) A spar to extend the bottom of a sail. 2. A line of spars across a river or other water. 3. A hollow roar, as of waves or cannon. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To rush with violence. 2. To make a hollow sound or roar, as of waves. 3. To cry, as the bittern.

BOOMER-ANG, *n.* A remarkable missile weapon used by the natives of Australia.

BOON, *n.* [Lat. *bonus*, good.] Gift; grant; present. — *a.* 1. Gay; merry. 2. Kind; bountiful.

BOOR, *n.* [A.-S. *gebūr*, D. *boer*; fr. A.-S. *būan*, to inhabit, cultivate.] A clown; a rude and illiterate person.

BOORISH, *a.* Clownish; rustic.

BOOST, *v. t.* [Cf. BOAST, *v. i.*] To lift from behind; to push up.

BOOZY, *a.* A little intoxicated; fuddled.

BOOT, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. [A.-S. *bōt*, compensation.] To profit; to advantage. 2. To put boots on. — *n.* 1. Profit; gain, advantage. [Fr. *botte*, A.-S. *butte*, *bytte*.] 2. A covering for the foot and leg. 3. An apron for a carriage, to defend from rain and mud. 4. *pl.* A servant at hotels who blacks the boots.

BOOT-EE', *n.* A half or short boot.

BOOTH, *n.* [Icel. *búth*, W. *búth*.] A temporary shelter of boards or boughs of trees.

BOOT-JACK, *n.* An instrument for drawing off boots. [itable.]

BOOTLESS, *a.* Unavailing; unprofitable.

BOOT-TREE, *n.* An instrument to stretch the leg of a boot.

BOOT-LAST, *n.* stretch the leg of a boot.

BOOTY, *n.* [Icel. *byti*, *byta*, to distribute.] Spoil taken in war, or by violence; plunder.

BO-PEEP', *n.* A child's play.

BOR'AGE (būr'rej), *n.* [Low Lat. *borago*.] An annual garden plant, formerly esteemed as a cordial.

BORAX, *n.* [Ar. *būraq*, niter, saltpeter.] A salt formed by a combination of boracic acid with soda.

BORDER, *n.* [A.-S. *bord*. See BOARD.] Outer part or edge of any thing.

SYN. — Verge; brink; margin; brim; rim; boundary.

— *v. i.* To touch at the edge. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make a border for.

BORDERER, *n.* One who dwells on a border.

BORE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *borian*.] 1. To penetrate with an auger, gimlet, or the like. 2. To weary by iteration. — *v. i.* To pierce or

enter by boring. — *n.* 1. Hole made by boring; cavity of any fire-arm; caliber. 2. One who, or that which, wearies. — *v., imp. of Bear.*

BORÉAL, *a.* [Lat. *borealis*, fr. *Boreas*, the north wind.] Northern; pertaining to the north.

BORER, *n.* 1. One who bores; an instrument for boring. 2. A worm that pierces wood.

BORN and BÖRNE, *p. p. of Bear.*

BOROUGH (būr'ō), *n.* [A.-S. *buruh*, *burh*, *burg*, fr. *beorgan*, to hide, defend, be prominent.] An incorporated town that is not a city.

BORROW (bōr'rō), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *borgian*, fr. *borg*, *berh*, pledge.] 1. To take from another on trust, with intention to return or give an equivalent for. 2. To appropriate.

BORROWER, *n.* One who borrows.

BOSCAGE, *n.* [From O. Eng. *bush*, Eng. *bush*.] Wood; underwood.

BOSH, *n.* [Prov. Eng. *bosh*, dash, show.] Nonsense; foolishness. [Col.]

BOSKY, *a.* Woody; bushy. [log.]

BOSOM, *n.* [A.-S. *bōsum*.] 1. The breast or its covering. 2. The breast, as the seat of the sensibilities. 3. Any inclosed place. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To inclose in the bosom.

BÖSS, *n.* [Ger. *butz*, *butzen*, something cloddy or stumpy, point, tip.] 1. A stud; a knob. 2. Any protuberant part. 3. [D. *baas*, master.] A master workman.

BÖSSY, *a.* Containing, or ornamented with, bosses.

BO-TAN'IC, *a.* Pertaining to botany.

BO-TAN'IC-AL, *a.* any.

BO-TAN'IC-AL-LY, *adv.* In a botanical manner.

BÖTAN'IST, *n.* One skilled in botany.

BÖTAN'IZE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To seek for plants for the purpose of botanical investigation.

BÖTAN'Y, *n.* [Gr. *βοτάνη*, herb, plant.] The science which treats of plants, their classification, &c.

BÖTCH, *n.* [Cf. BOSS and PATCH.] 1. A patch of a garment. 2. A clumsy performance. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To mend in a clumsy manner.

BÖT-FLY, *n.* An insect troublesome to domestic animals.

BÖTH (20), *a. & pron.* [A.-S. *bā*; *būth*, *būtrā*.] The one and the other; the two. — *conj.* It precedes the first of two co-ordinate words or phrases, and is followed by *and* before the other.

BÖTH'ER, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To tease or perplex. — *n.* One who, or that which, bothers; annoyance.

BÖTRY-OID, *a.* [Gr. *βότρυς*, a cluster of grapes, and *ειδος*, form.] Having the form of a bunch of grapes.

BÖTS, *n. pl.* [Prob. fr. *bite*.] Small worms in horses' intestines.

BÖTT, *n.* [Fr. *bouteille*, fr. *botte*, cask.] 1. A vessel with a narrow mouth, for liquors. 2. Contents of a bottle. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To inclose in bottles.

BÖT'TLE-HÖLD'ER, *n.* One who aids a boxer, by giving him refreshment, &c., between the rounds.

BÖT'TOM, *n.* [A.-S. *botm*.] 1. Lowest part of any thing. 2. Foundation; base. 3. Low land; a dale; a valley. 4. Keel of a vessel; hence, the vessel itself. 5. Power of endurance. 6. Dregs. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To found or build. 2. To furnish with a seat or bottom.

BÖT'TOM-LESS, *a.* Without a bottom; hence, fathomless.

BÖT'TOM-RY, *n.* Contract by which a ship is bound as security for the payment of money advanced or lent.

BOUDOIR (bōd'wōr), *n.* [Fr.] A lady's private room.

BOUGH (bou), *n.* [A.-S. *boga*, from *beōgan*, *būgan*, to bow, bend.] A large branch of a tree.

BÖUGHT (bawt), *imp. & p. p.* of *Buy*.

BOUILLO (bōil'yong), *n.* [Fr.] Broth; soup.

BÖUL'DER, *n.* See **BOWLDER**.

BOULEVARD (bōil'vär'), *n.* [Fr., fr. Eng. *bulwark*.] A public walk or street on the site of a demolished fortification.

BOUNCE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Gr. *βόμ-βος*, a hollow, deep sound.] To leap or spring suddenly. — *n.* 1. A sudden leap or bound. 2. A heavy blow or thump.

BOUN'CER, *n.* 1. One who bounces. 2. A bold lie. 3. A liar. 4. Something big.

BOUN'QING, *a.* Stout; lusty.

BOUND, *n.* 1. Limit; confine; extent; boundary. 2. A leap; a jump. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To limit; to restrain; to confine. 2. To mention the boundaries of. — *v. i.* [Gr. *βόμβος*, a hollow, deep sound.] 1. To move forward by leaps; to leap; to jump. 2. To rebound. — *imp. & p. p.* of *Bind*. — *a.* Destined; tending; going.

BOUND'A-RY, *n.* That which fixes a limit; esp. a visible mark.

BOUND'EN (bound'n), *a.* [From *bind*.] Made obligatory; binding.

BOUND'LESS, *a.* Without bounds or confines; infinite.

BOUN'TE-OÜS (66), *a.* Disposed to give freely; generous; munificent.

BOUN'TE-OÜS-LY, *adv.* Liberally.

BOUN'TE-OÜS-NESS, *n.* Liberality.


BOUN'TI-FÜL, *a.* Free in giving; munificent; generous.

BOUN'TI-FÜL-LY, *adv.* In a bountiful manner.

BOUN'TY, *n.* [Lat. *bonitas*, fr. *bonus*, good.] 1. Liberality; generosity. 2. A premium to encourage some object.

BOU-QUET' (bōu'kē' or bōu'kā), *n.* 1. A nosegay; a bunch of flowers. 2. A perfume or aromatic odor.

BOÜR-GEOIS' (bur'jois'), *n.* [Prob. from a type-founder of that name.] A small kind of type.

 *Bourgeois type.*

BÖURN, } *n.* [Fr. *borne*.] 1. A limit;
BÖURNE, } goal. 2. Stream or rivulet.

BOURSE (bōorss), *n.* [Fr., fr. Gr. *βύρ-σα*, skin, because a purse was made of leather.] A French exchange.

BOUT, *n.* [O. Eng. *bought*, bend. See **BIGHT**.] 1. A contest; trial. 2. As much of an action as is performed at one time.

BÖV'VINE, *a.* [Lat. *bos*, *bovis*, ox.] Pertaining to cattle of the ox kind.

BOW (bou), *v. t. or i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *būgan*, *beōgan*, Skr. *bhuj*, to be bent.] To bend; — used esp. of the head or body. — *n.* 1. An inclination of the head, or the body. 2. Rounded part of a ship forward.

BÖW (bō), *n.* [See *supra*, and cf. **BOUGH**.] 1. A weapon for shooting arrows. 2. An instrument having a curved form.

BOW'EL (bou'el), *n.* [Lat. *botellus*, a small sausage.] 1. One of the intestines; a gut; — chiefly in the *pl.* 2. Interior part of any thing. 3. Tenderness; compassion. — *v. t.* (137) To take out the bowels of.

BOW'ER (bou'er), *n.* [From *bow*.] 1. An anchor at the bow of a ship. 2. [Ger. *bauer*, a peasant, the knave in cards.] One of the two highest cards in the game of euchre. 3. [A.-S. *būr*, from Goth. *bauan*, to dwell.] A cottage. 4. An arbor.

BOW'ER-Y, *a.* Covering, as a bower; containing bowers.

BÖW'IE-KNIFE (-nif), *n.* A peculiar kind of knife, worn as a weapon; — from its inventor, Col. *Bowie*.

BÖWL, *n.* [A.-S. *bolla*, any round vessel.] 1. A concave vessel. 2. Hollow part of any thing. 3. [Lat. *bullā*, any thing rounded by art.] A ball for rolling on a level surface. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To roll as a bowl. — *v. i.* 1. To play with bowls. 2. To roll the ball on a level.

BÖWL'DER, *n.* [See **BOWL**, ball.] A mass of rock, transported by natural agencies from its native bed.

BÖW'-LÉGGED (bō'lēgd), *a.* Having crooked legs. [at bowls.]

BÖWL'ER (bōl'-), *n.* One who plays

BÖW'LÍNE, *n.* [Prop. the *line* of the *bow*, or bend.] A rope to keep the weather-edge of the sail tight forward.

BÖWL'ING-ÄL'LEY, *n.* A covered place for playing at bowls.

BÖWL'ING-GREEN, *n.* A level piece of ground for bowling.

BÖW'-SHÖT, *n.* Space which an arrow may pass when shot.

BOW'SPRÍT (bō'sprit or bou'sprit), *n.* [Bow (of a ship) and *sprit*.] A large spar projecting over the stem of a vessel, to carry sail.

BÖW'STRÍNG, *n.* 1. String of a bow. 2. A string used by the Turks for strangling offenders.

BÖX, *n.* [Gr. *πύξίς*, a box, esp. of box-wood.] 1. A case or receptacle. 2. Inclosed space with seats in a place of amusement. 3. A hollow iron in which an axle-tree runs. 4. Bucket of a lifting pump. 5. Driver's seat on a carriage. 6. [Gr. *πύξος*.] A

tree or a shrub. 7. [Cf. Gr. *πύξ*, with clenched fist.] A blow on the head or ear. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To inclose in a box. 2. To furnish with boxes. 3. To strike with the hand. — *v. i.* To fight with the fist. [fist.]

BÖX'ER, *n.* One who fights with his

BÖX'HAUL, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To wear, as a ship, in a certain manner.

BOY, *n.* [Prov. Ger. *bua*, *bue*, D. *boef*. Cf. Lat. *pupus*; A.-S. & Dan. *pige*, a little girl.] A male child; a lad.

BOY'HÖÖD (27), *n.* State of a boy.

BOY'ISH, *a.* Childish; puerile.

BOY'ISH-NESS, *n.* Manners or behavior of a boy.

BRÄ'CÄTE, *a.* [Lat. *braccatus*, wearing breeches.] Furnished with feathers which conceal the feet.

BRÄCE, *n.* [Lat. *brachia*, the arms (stretched out).] 1. A prop or support. 2. That which holds any thing firmly. 3. A character connecting two or more words or lines, thus, *boll*, } 4. A pair. 5. A strap. — *v. t.* *bowl*. } [-ED; -ING.] 1. To support; to prop. 2. To tighten.

BRÄCE'LET, *n.* [Fr., fr. Lat. *brachium*, arm.] Ornament for the wrist.

BRÄCH'I-AL, or **BRÄ'CH-I-AL**, *a.* [Lat. *brachialis*; *brachium*, arm.] Belonging to, or resembling, an arm.

BRA-CHÝG'RA-PHY, *n.* [Gr. *βραχύς*, short, and *γράφειν*, to write.] Art of writing in short hand; stenography.

BRÄCK'EN, *n.* Fern.

BRÄCK'ET, *n.* [O. Fr. *braquet*, from Lat. *brachium*, arm.] 1. A small projecting support. 2. One of two hooks, [], used to inclose an explanation, note, &c. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To place within brackets.

BRÄCK'ISH, *a.* [D. & L. Ger. *brak*, brackish.] Saltish; salt. [brackish.]

BRÄCK'ISH-NESS, *n.* Quality of being

BRÄCT, *n.* [Lat. *bractea*, a thin plate.] A small leaf or scale, from the axil of which a flower proceeds.

BRÄD, *n.* [Cf. Dan. *braad*, prick, sting.] A kind of nail, with a slight projection at the top on one side.

BRÄG, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. Icel. *bragga*, to adorn, W. *bragiaw*, to swell out.] To swagger; to boast. — *n.* 1. A boast. 2. A game at cards.

BRÄG'GA-DÖ'CI-O (-dō'shī-o), *n.* [From *Braggadocchio*, a character in Spenser's *Faëry Queen*.] 1. A boaster. 2. Empty boasting.

BRÄG'GART, *n.* [O. Fr. *bragard*, vain bragging.] A boaster; a vain fellow. — *a.* Boastful; vainly ostentatious.

BRÄG'GER, *n.* One who brags.

BRÄH'MÄ, *n.* First person in the trinity of the Hindoos; the creator.

BRÄH'MAN, } *n.* One of the upper caste
BRÄH'MIN, } among the Hindoos.

BRÄID, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *bre-dan*.] To weave; to plat. — *n.* A cord or other texture, formed by weaving.

BRÄILS, *n. pl.* [Lat. *braca*, *bracæ*, breeches.] Ropes to haul up sails.

BRÄIN, *n.* [A.-S. *bragen*.] 1. The

soft whitish mass in the upper cavity of the skull. 2. The understanding. — *v. t.* To dash out the brains of.

BRAIN'LESS, *a.* Without understanding; witless.

BRAIN'-PÄN, *n.* Skull; cranium.

BRAIN'-SICK, *a.* Disordered in the understanding.

BRAKE, *n.* [L. Ger. *brake*, brushwood.] 1. A fern. 2. A place overgrown with brakes. 3. A thicket. 4. [From root of *break*.] An instrument to break flax. 5. Handle by which a pump, &c., is worked. 6. Mechanism to retard the motion of a carriage.

BRAKE'MAN (150), *n.* One whose business is to manage a brake.

BRA'MBLE, *n.* [A.-S. *brēmbel*.] 1. The raspberry or blackberry shrub. 2. Any rough, prickly shrub.

BÄN, *n.* Coat of the seed of wheat, rye, &c., separated from the flour.

BRÄNCH, *n.* [Ger. *branke*, claw, W. *braich*, arm.] 1. A limb; a bough. 2. Any part extended from the main body of a thing. 3. A subdivision; a department. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To spread in branches. 2. To divide into separate parts. — *v. t.* To divide as into branches.

BRÄNCH'LET, *n.* A little branch.

BRÄNCH'Y, *a.* Full of branches.

BRÄND, *n.* [A.-S., from *brinnan*, to burn.] 1. A burning or partly burnt stick. 2. A sword. 3. An iron for burning a mark on something. 4. Quality; kind. 5. A stigma. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To burn with a hot iron. 2. To stigmatize.

BRÄND'-GOOSE, *n.* [See **BRANT**.] A species of wild goose.

BRÄN'DISH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] From *brand*, a sword.] To wave, as a weapon; to shake or flourish. — *n.* A flourish, as with a weapon.

BRÄND'LING, *n.* A small red worm.

BRÄND'-NEW, *a.* [See **BRAND**.] Quite new, as if fresh from the fire.

BRÄN'DY, *n.* [O. Eng. *brandwine*, i. e., burned wine.] A spirit distilled from wine, &c.

BRÄN'GLE, *n.* [Probably a modif. of *wrangle*.] A wrangle; a squabble. — *v. i.* To wrangle; to squabble.

BRÄNK, *n.* 1. Buckwheat. 2. [Cf. **BRANCH**.] A bridle for scolds.

BRÄN'-NEW (109), *a.* See **BRAND-NEW**. [bling, bran.]

BRÄN'NY, *a.* Consisting of, or resembling **BRANT**, *n.* [It. *branta*.] A species of wild goose.

BRÄ'SIER (brä'zher), *n.* [From *brass*.] 1. One who works in brass. 2. [Fr. *brasier*, *braisier*, from *braise*, live coals.] A pan for holding coals.

BRÄSS, *n.* [A.-S. *bras*.] 1. A yellow alloy of copper and zinc. 2. Impudence.

BRÄSS'I-NESS, *n.* Quality or appearance of brass.

BRÄSS'Y, *a.* 1. Pertaining to brass; hard as brass. 2. Impudent.

BRÄT, *n.* [A.-S. *bratt*, eloak, rag.] A child; — in contempt.

BRA-VÄ'DO, *n.* [See **BRAVE**.] 1. An

arrogant menace; a boast. 2. A boasting fellow.

BRAVE, *a.* [Fr. *brave*, Sp. and It. *bravo*, courageous.] 1. Of noble or admirable courage. 2. Excellent; beautiful.

SYN. — Courageous; gallant; valiant; valorous; bold; intrepid; fearless.

— *n.* 1. A brave person; esp., an Indian warrior. 2. A Hector; a bully. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To encounter with courage; to defy.

BRAVE'LY, *adv.* In a brave manner.

BRAV'ER-Y, *n.* 1. Quality of being brave. 2. Ostentation.

SYN. — Courage; heroism; intrepidity; gallantry; valor; dauntlessness; audacity. — *Courage* is that firmness of spirit which meets danger without fear; *bravery* defies or *braves* it, and shows itself in outward acts; *audacity* is bravery running out into rashness.

BRA'VO, *n.*; *pl.* **BRA'VOES**. [It. See **BRAVE**.] A daring villain; an assassin. — *interj.* Well done.

BRAWL, *v. i.* [W. *bragal*, to vociferate, brag; *brawl*, boast.] 1. To quarrel noisily and indecently. 2. To complain loudly. 3. To roar; as water. — *n.* A noisy quarrel.

BRAWL'ER, *n.* A noisy fellow.

BRAWN, *n.* [O. H. Ger. *brâto*, fatness.] 1. Flesh of a boar. 2. Muscular strength; hence, the arm.

BRAWN'Y, *a.* Having large, strong muscles.

BRÄY, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Icel. *brâka*, to break, A.-S. *bracan*, to rub.] To pound or grind small. — *v. i.* [Fr. *braire*.] To utter a harsh cry, as an ass. — *n.* Harsh sound of an ass.

BRÄY'ER, *n.* One who brays like an ass. — *n.* [From *bray*, to grind.] An instrument for mixing or spreading ink.

BRÄZE, *v. t.* [From *brass*.] 1. To solder with an alloy of brass and zinc. 2. To harden to impudence.

BRÄ'ZEN (brä'zn), *a.* 1. Pertaining to, or made of, brass. 2. Impudent. — *v. i.* To be impudent.

BRÄ'ZEN-FÄÇED (-fäst), *a.* Impudent; shameless. [manner.]

BRÄ'ZEN-LY, *adv.* In an impudent manner.

BRÄ'ZIER (brä'zher), *n.* [See **BRASIER**.] 1. An artificer who works in brass. 2. A pan to hold coals.

BRÄCH, *n.* [A.-S. *brice*, *bryce*. See **BREAK**.] 1. Act of breaking. 2. Opening made by breaking. 3. Infraction, as of a law. 4. A breaking up of amicable relations.

SYN. — Rent; cleft; chasm; break; difference; misunderstanding.

— *v. t.* To make a breach in the walls of.

BRÄCH'Y, *a.* Apt to break fences; — applied to unruly cattle.

BRÄAD, *n.* [A.-S.] 1. Food made of flour or meal. 2. Provisions in general. [bread is made.]

BRÄAD'-CÖRN, *n.* Grain of which **BRÄADTH** (108), *n.* [A.-S. *brädo*, *braed*, from *bräd*, broad.] Distance from side to side; width.

BREÄK, *v. t.* [*imp.* **BROKE** (**BRAKE**,

obs.); *p. p.* **BROKE** or **BROKEN**.]

[A.-S. & Goth. *brikan*.] 1. (*a.*) To strain apart; and (*Fig.*) to disclose. (*b.*) To violate. (*c.*) To interrupt; to terminate. 2. To dash to pieces.

3. (*a.*) To bruise. (*b.*) To weaken, impair, or subdue. (*Fig.*) To impart cautiously. (*c.*) To make bankrupt. (*d.*) To cashier. — *v. i.* 1. To come to pieces. 2. To open spontaneously. 3. To appear; to dawn.

4. To burst forth violently. 5. To fail in business. — *n.* 1. An opening. 2. Interruption. 3. The dawn.

BREÄK'AGE (45), *n.* 1. A breaking.

2. Allowance for things broken.

BREÄK'ER, *n.* 1. One who, or that which, breaks. 2. *pl.* Waves breaking into foam against the shore, &c.

BREÄK'FAST (bräk'fast), *n.* The first meal in the day. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To eat the first meal in the morning.

BREÄK'WA-TER, *n.* Any structure to break the force of waves.

BREÄM, *v. t.* To burn filth, as grass, seaweed, &c., off from.

BREÄST, *n.* [A.-S. *breost*. The root is A.-S. *berstan*, Eng. *burst*.] 1. Fore part of the body next below the neck. 2. The glands, in females, in which milk is secreted. 3. Seat of consciousness, the affections, &c.; the heart. — *v. t.* To meet with the breast, or manfully.

BREÄST'-BÖNE, *n.* Bone of the breast to which ribs are attached.

BREÄST'KNÖT (-nöt), *n.* A knot of ribbons worn on the breast.

BREÄST'PIN, *n.* A pin worn for ornament on the breast.

BREÄST'PLÄTE, *n.* 1. Armor worn upon the breast. 2. A strap that runs across a horse's breast.

BREÄST'-PLOW, } *n.* A kind of

BREÄST'-PLOUGH, } plow, driven by the breast, for cutting turf.

BREÄST'WORK (-würk), *n.* A defensive earthwork breast-high.

BREÄTH, *n.* [A.-S. *brædh*.] 1. Air respired. 2. Act or power of breathing. 3. Time to breathe; respite. 4. A single respiration or act; an instant. 5. A slight breeze.

BREÄTH'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being breathed.

BREÄTHE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To respire; hence, to live. 2. To take breath; to rest. 3. To pass, as air; to exhale; to emanate. — *v. t.* 1. To respire. 2. To utter softly. 3. To emit, as breath. 4. To suffer to take breath. 5. To put out of breath.

BREÄTH'ING, *n.* 1. Respiration. 2. Aspiration. 3. Vent.

BREÄTH'LESS, *a.* 1. Out of breath. 2. Dead; expired.

BREÄTH'LESS-NESS, *n.* State of being breathless.

BRECCIA (brët'châ), *n.* [It.] A party-colored rock composed of angular fragments, united by a cement.

BREECH, *n.* [See **BREECHES**.] 1. Lower part of the body behind. 2. Hinder part of any thing.

BREECH'ES (brëch'ez), *n. pl.* [A.-S.

brec, bræc, Lat. *bracæ, braccæ*.] A garment worn by men, covering the hips and thighs.

BREECH'ING (brich'ing), *n.* Part of a harness round a horse's breech.

BREECH'-LOAD'ING, *a.* Receiving the charge at the breech instead of the muzzle.

BREED, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* BRED.] [A.-S. *brēdan*.] 1. To procreate; to beget. 2. To bring up. 3. To instruct. 4. To produce. — *v. i.* To bear and nourish young. — *n.* 1. A race from the same stock. 2. Offspring; progeny.

BREED'ER, *n.* One who breeds.


BREED'ING, *n.* 1. Formation of manners. 2. Deportment or behavior.

BREEZE, *n.* A light wind. — *v. i.* To blow gently. [winds.]

BREEZ'Y, *a.* Fanned with gentle

BRĒNT, *n.* A brant, or brand-goose.


BRĒTH'REN (l52), *n.*; *pl.* of Brother.

BRĒVE, *n.* [Lat. *brevis*, short.] 1. (*Mus.*) A note, equivalent to two semibreves. 2. A curved |  mark [—] to indicate the short quantity or sound of a vowel.

BRE-VĒT', *n.* [Fr.] A commission entitling the officer to take rank above his actual rank or pay. — *v. t.* To confer rank or title upon by brevet. — *a.* Taking rank by brevet.

BRĒ'VI-A-RY, *n.* [Lat. *breviarium*, fr. *brevis*, short.] 1. An abridgment; a compend; a summary. 2. A book containing the daily service of the Roman Catholic or Greek church.

BRE-VIĒR', *n.* [Prob. from being orig. used in printing a *breviary*.] A small kind of printing type.

 This type is *brevier*.

BRĒV'I-TY, *n.* [Lat. *brevitas*, from *brevis*, short.] 1. Shortness of duration. 2. Conciseness.

BREW (brū), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *breowan*, allied to Gr. *φρύγειν*, to roast, fry, broil.] 1. To boil or seethe. 2. To prepare from malt or other materials, by steeping, boiling, and fermentation. 3. To plot. — *v. i.* 1. To carry on brewing. 2. To be forming, or gathering.

BREW'AGE (brū'-), *n.* Malt liquor.

BREW'ER (brū'er), *n.* One who brews.

BREW'ER-Y } (brū'-), *n.* A house
BREW'-HOUSE } where brewing is carried on.

BREW'ING (brū'ing), *n.* 1. Preparation of liquors from malt and hops &c. 2. Quantity brewed at once.

BREW'IS (brū'is), *n.* [A.-S., from *breo-*

van, Eng. *brew*.] Bread soaked in gravy, or in water and butter.

BRIBE, *n.* [Fr. *bribe*, a hunch of bread,

leavings of meals generally given to a beggar.] 1. A gift intended to corrupt. 2. That which seduces. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To corrupt by gifts. 2. To gain by a bribe.

BRIB'ER, *n.* One who bribes.

BRIB'ER-Y, *n.* Act of bribing.

BRICK, *n.* [Armor. *priek*, clayey, *prî*,

clay.] 1. Clay and sand, tempered

with water, molded into regular forms, and dried or burnt. 2. Bricks collectively. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To lay or pave with bricks.

BRICK'BÄT, *n.* A fragment of a brick.

BRICK'-KILN (-kīl), *n.* A kiln, in which bricks are burnt.

BRICK'-LÄY'ER, *n.* One who builds with bricks.

BRICK'-WORK (-wûrk), *n.* A structure of bricks.

BRID'AL, *a.* Belonging to a bride; nuptial; connubial. — *n.* Nuptial festival; marriage.

BRIDE, *n.* [A.-S. *bryd*, Skr. *praudhâ*. Cf. Skr. *prî*, to love.] 1. A woman recently married. 2. A woman contracted to be married. [wedding.]

BRIDE'-CAKE, *n.* Cake for guests at a
BRIDE'GROOM, *n.* [A.-S. *brydguma*, fr. *bryd*, bride, and *guma*, man.] A man newly married, or about to be married.

BRIDE'-MÄID, } *n.* A woman who at-

BRIDES'-MÄID, } tends on a bride.

BRIDE'-MAN, } *n.* A man who at-

BRIDES'-MAN, } tends upon a bride-

groom and bride.

BRIDE'WELL, *n.* A house of correc-

tion; — from a workhouse near St.

Bride's well, in London.

BRIDGE, *n.* [A.-S. *brycg*, *brig*.] 1. A

structure on which to pass over a

watercourse, ravine, &c. 2. Some-

thing analogous to a bridge. — *v. t.*

[-ED; -ING.] To build a bridge over.

BRID'LE, *n.* [A.-S. *bridel*.] 1. An in-

strument to govern and restrain a

horse. 2. A restraint; a check.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To put a

bridle upon. 2. To restrain.

BRIDLE-PÄTH, } *n.* A path for

BRIDLE-WÄY, } horsemen.

BRID-ÖÖN', *n.* [Fr. *bridon*, fr. *bride*.]

Snaffle and rein of a military bridle,

acting independently of the bit.

BRIEF, *a.* [Lat. *brevis*, short.] 1.

Short in duration. 2. Short in ex-

pression; using few words.

Syn. — Short; limited; concise; suc-

cinct; summary; laconic.

— *n.* 1. An epitome; a concise writ-

ing. 2. Abridgment of a client's

case. 3. A writ summoning a man

to answer to any action.

BRIEF'LESS, *a.* Having no brief;

without clients.

BRIEF'LY, *adv.* Concisely.

BRIEF'NESS, *n.* Conciseness.

BRĪ'ER, *n.* [A.-S. *brær*, *brēr*.] A

prickly plant or shrub.

BRĪ'ER-Y, *a.* Full of briers; rough.

BRĪG, *n.* [Abbrev.

of *brigantine*.] A

vessel with two

masts, square-

rigged.

BRĪ-GÄDE', *n.*

[Orig. a contend-

ing troop, fr. O.

Fr. *brigue*, trou-

ble, quarrel.] A

division of troops,

commanded by a

general officer, or

brigadier. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To

form into brigades.



Brig.

BRĪG'A-DIĒR'-GĒN'ER-AL, *n.* The officer who commands a brigade.

BRĪG'AND, *n.* [W. *brigant*, summit, highlander, plunderer.] A robber; a freebooter. [plunder.]

BRĪG'AND-AGE, *n.* Theft; robbery;

BRĪG'AN-TINE, *n.* [Fr. *brigantin*, orig. a piratical vessel.] A kind of small brig.

BRIGHT (brīt), *a.* [A.-S. *beorht*, *briht*; Skr. *bhrādsh*, to shine.] 1. Shedding much light. 2. Having qualities that render conspicuous or attractive. 3. Having a clear, quick intellect.

Syn. — Shining; luminous; resplendent; effulgent; radiant.

BRIGHT'EN (brīt'n), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]

1. To make bright. 2. To make il-

lustrious. 3. To shed light upon.

4. To make acute. — *v. i.* To grow

bright, or more bright.

BRIGHT'LY (brīt'-), *adv.* Splendidly.

BRIGHT'NESS (brīt'-), *n.* 1. Quality of being bright. 2. Acuteness.

BRĪLL'IANÇE, } *n.* Great brightness;

BRĪLL'IAN-ÇY, } splendor.

BRĪLL'IAANT (brīl'yant), *a.* [Fr. *bril-*

lant, p. pr. of *briller*, to shine or

sparkle.] 1. Sparkling with luster.

2. Splendid; shining. — *n.* A dia-

mond of the finest cut.

BRĪLL'IAANT-LY, *adv.* In a brilliant

manner.

BRĪM, *n.* [A.-S. *brymme*.] Rim, or border, of any thing. — *v. i.* To be full to the brim. [pletely full.]

BRĪM'FUL, *a.* Full to the top; com-

BRĪM'MER, *n.* A bowl full to the top.

BRĪM'MING, *a.* Full to the brim.

BRĪM'STÖNE, *n.* [A.-S. *bryne*, fire,

and *stone*.] Sulphur.

BRĪN'DED, *a.* [Equiv. to *branded*.]

Having different colors; variegated.

BRĪN'DLE, *n.* [A dim. form of *brind*,

the root of *brinded*.] State of being

brinded. [variegated.]

BRĪN'DLED (brīn'dld), *a.* Spotted;

BRĪNE, *n.* [A.-S. *bryne*, fr. *brinnan*,

byrnan, to burn.] 1. Water im-

pregnated with salt. 2. The ocean

or sea. 3. Tears.

BRĪNE'-PÄN, *n.* A pit of salt-water,

for evaporation.

BRĪNG, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* BROUGHT.]

[A.-S. *bringan*.] 1. To convey; to

fetch. 2. To make to come. 3. To

induce; to influence. [salt.]

BRĪN'ISH, *a.* Like brine; somewhat

BRĪNK (82), *n.* [Icel. *bringr*, hillock,

W. *bryncyn*.] Edge or border of a

steep place; verge.

BRĪN'Y, *a.* Pertaining to brine; salt.

BRĪSK, *a.* [W. *brysg*, fr. *brys*, haste.]

1. Full of liveliness and activity. 2.

Effervescing, as liquors.

BRĪSK'ET, *n.* [W. *brysced*.] That

part of the breast of an animal that

lies next to the ribs.

BRĪSK'LY, *adv.* In a brisk manner.

BRĪSK'NESS, *n.* Quality of being brisk.

BRĪS'TLE (brīs'l), *n.* [A.-S. *bristl*.] A

short, stiff, coarse hair. — *v. t.* [-ED;

-ING.] To erect the bristles of. —

v. i. To stand erect, like bristles.

BRIS'TLY (brīs'ly), *a.* Thick set with bristles; rough.

BRI-TĀN'NI-Ā, *n.* A compound of tin, antimony, bismuth, and copper.

BRIT'ISH, *a.* Pertaining to Great Britain or its inhabitants.

BRIT'TLE (brīt'tl), *a.* [A.-S. *bryttan*, to break.] Easily broken; apt to break; fragile.

BRIT'TLE-NESS, *n.* Fragility.

BROACH, *n.* [Fr. *broche*, spit, It. *brocca*.] A tool for smoothing or enlarging holes in metal. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To pierce, as with a spit. 2. To tap; to pierce, as a cask. 3. To make public. [who broaches.

BROACH'ER, *n.* 1. A spit. 2. One

BROAD (brawd), *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *brād*.] 1. Wide; extended from side to side. 2. Diffused. 3. Having a large measure of any thing or quality.

SYN.—Ample; extensive; comprehensive; vulgar; coarse.

BROAD'-ĀX, } *n.* An ax with a

BROAD'-ĀXE, } broad edge, for hew-

BROAD'CAST, *n.* A casting seed from the hand in sowing. — *adv.* By scattering at large from the hand. — *a.* 1. Dispersed upon the ground with the hand. 2. Widely diffused.

BROAD'CLÖTH, *n.* A fine kind of woolen cloth more than 29 inches wide.

BROAD'EN, *v. i.* To grow broad. — *v. t.* To make broad.

BROAD'LY, *adv.* In a broad manner.

BROAD'NESS, *n.* Quality of being broad; breadth.

BROAD'-PIECE, *n.* A piece of gold coin broader than a guinea; in the reigns of James I. and Charles I. a 20s. piece. [country or state.

BROAD'-SEAL, *n.* Public seal of a

BROAD'SIDE, *n.* 1. A discharge of all the guns on one side of a ship at once. 2. The side of a ship above the water. 3. A sheet of paper printed on one side only.

BROAD'SWORD (-sōrd), *n.* A sword with a broad blade.

BRO-CĀDE', *n.* [It. *broccare*, to figure, to stitch.] Silk or other stuff, variegated with gold and silver, or enriched with flowers, &c.

BRO-CĀD'ED, *a.* Woven as brocade.

BRO'CAGE, } *n.* Brokerage.

BRO'KAGE, }

BRO'CA-TĒL', *n.* [Sp.] A kind of coarse brocade, commonly made of silk and cotton.

BROCCO-LĪ, *n.* [It., pl. of *broccolo*, cabbage sprout.] A variety of the common cabbage.

BROCHURE (bro-shūr'), *n.* [Fr., fr. *brocher*, to stitch.] A pamphlet.

BROCK, *n.* [A.-S. *broc*.] A badger.

BRO'GAN, or **BRO-GĀN'**, *n.* A stout, coarse shoe.

BROGUE (brōg), *n.* [Ir. & Gael. *brog*.] 1. A stout, coarse shoe. 2. A corrupt manner of pronunciation.

BROIL, *n.* [Of Celtic origin.] A noisy quarrel.

SYN.—Affray; tumult; altercation.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To dress or cook over coals. — *v. i.* To be subjected to the action of heat.

BROIL'ER, *n.* 1. One who excites broils. 2. A gridiron.

BROKE (20), *imp. & p. p.* of *Break*.

BROK'EN (brōk'n, 20), *p. a.* [From *break*.] 1. Parted by violence. 2. Made weak; infirm. 3. Subdued; contrite.

BROK'EN-HEĀRT'ED, *a.* Crushed by grief or despair.

BROK'EN-LY, *adv.* In a broken, interrupted manner.

BROK'EN-WIND'ED, *a.* Having short breath, as a horse.

BRO'KER, *n.* One who transacts business for another for a certain compensation.

BROK'ER-AGE, *n.* 1. Business of a broker. 2. Fee or commission for transacting business as a broker.

BRO'MĀ, *n.* [Gr. *βρώμα*, food.] A chocolate preparation from the seeds of the cocoa.

BRO'MĪNE, *n.* [Gr. *βρώμος*, bad smell.] One of the elements, related in its chemical qualities to chlorine and iodine.

BRÖN'CHI, } *n. pl.* [Gr. *βρόγχια*,

BRÖN'CHI-Ā, } *βρόγχος*, windpipe.]

BRÖN'CHI-Æ, } The ramifications

BRÖN'CHI-AL (82), *a.* Belonging to

BRON'CHIE } the bronchiæ, or

BRON'CHIAL } ramifications of the windpipe.

BRÖN-CHĪTIS, *n.* Inflammation of any part of the bronchial membrane.

BRÖN'CHO-CĒLE, *n.* [Gr. *βρόγχος*, windpipe, and *κῆλη*, tumor.] A morbid enlargement of the thyroid gland; goiter.

BRON-CHÖT'O-MY, *n.* [Gr. *βρόγχος*, windpipe, and *τομή*, a cutting.] An incision into the windpipe.

BRONZE (brōnz or brūnz), *n.* [Prob. fr. It. *bruno*, brown.] 1. An alloy of copper with tin. 2. A work of art cast in bronze. 3. A brown color. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To give the appearance of or bronze. 2. To make hard or unfeeling.

BROOCH, *n.* [See **BROACH**.] A bosom-pin.

BROOD, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *brōd*. See **BREED**.] 1. To sit on and cover eggs or young, as a fowl. 2. To remain in anxious thought; to muse. — *v. t.* To sit over, cover, and cherish. — *n.* 1. Offspring; progeny. 2. That which is bred or produced.

BROOK (27), *n.* [A.-S. *brōc*.] A small natural stream. — *v. t.* [A.-S. *brōcan*, to eat, enjoy, use, bear.] To endure; to be contented with.

BROOM (28), *n.* [A.-S. *brōm*.] 1. A genus of plants. 2. A brush with a long handle, for sweeping floors, &c.

BROOM'-CÖRN, *n.* A plant bearing a head of which brooms are made.

BROOM'STICK, *n.* Handle of a broom.

BROOM'Y, *a.* Full of broom; consisting of broom.

BROTH (21), *n.* [A.-S. *brodh*, from

breovan, to brew.] Liquor in which flesh is boiled.

BROTH'EL, *n.* [A form of *bordel*, orig. a little hut.] A house of ill-fame.

BROTH'ER (brūth'er, 152), *n.* [A.-S. *brōdhor*, *brōdhur*.] 1. He who is born of the same father and mother. 2. One closely united to another by some common tie. 3. One who resembles another.

BROTH'ER-HÖÖD (27), *n.* 1. State of being a brother. 2. An association; a fraternity. 3. A class of individuals of the same profession.

BROTH'ER-IN-LAW, *n.* Brother of a husband or wife; also, a sister's husband.

BROTH'ER-LY, *a.* Pertaining to brothers; kind; affectionate.

BROW, *n.* [A.-S. *brav*, *brūva*, Skr. *bhru*.] 1. The ridge and hair over the eye. 2. The forehead. 3. Edge of a steep place.

BROW'BEAT, *v. t.* [*imp.* **BROWBEAT**; *p. p.* **BROWBEATEN**.] To bear down with haughty, stern looks or arrogant assertions.

BROWN, *n.* A dark color inclining to red or yellow. — *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *brūn*. The root is A.-S. *beornan*, *byrnan*, Eng. *burn*.] Of a dark color, inclining to red or yellow. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make brown.

BROWN'-STOUT, *n.* A superior kind of porter.

BROWN'-STÜD'Y, *n.* Mental abstraction; reverie.

BROWSE, *v. t.* To cat off, as the ends of branches, &c. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To feed on the tender branches of shrubs or trees.

BROWSE (browss), *n.* [O. H. Ger. *broz*, *prozzen*, to sprout.] Tender branches of trees and shrubs, fit for the food of cattle.

BRU'IN, *n.* [D. *bruin*, brown, from his color.] A bear.

BRUISE (32), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *brysan*.] To injure or crush, as by collision; to contuse; to reduce to fragments. — *n.* An injury to the flesh of animals, to plants, &c.; a contusion.

BRUIS'ER, *n.* A boxer.

BRUIT (brüt), *n.* [Fr.; W. *brud*, *bruth*.] Report; rumor; fame. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To noise abroad.

BRU'MAL (32), *a.* [Lat. *brumalis*, fr. *bruma*, winter.] Belonging to winter.

BRU-NĒTTE', *n.* [Fr., brownish.] A woman with a dark complexion.

BRÜNT, *n.* [A.-S. *bront*, boiling, foaming, raging.] 1. Utmost violence of an onset. 2. Force of a blow; shock. 3. A sudden effort.

BRUSH, *n.* [O. H. Ger. *brusta*, *bursta*, *burst*, bristle.] 1. An instrument of bristles, &c., for various purposes. 2. Branches of trees lopped off. 3. A thicket or coppice. 4. A skirmish. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To apply a brush to. 2. To pass lightly over. 3. To remove or gather by brushing. — *v. i.* 1. To move nimbly. 2. To move over with a slight contact.

BRÜSH'-WOÖD, *n.* 1. A thicket. 2. Small branches cut from trees.
BRÜSH'Y, *a.* Resembling a brush.
BRÜ'TAL (32), *a.* 1. Pertaining to a brute. 2. Savage; inhuman.
BRU-TÄL'I-TY, *n.* Inhumanity; savageness; cruelty.
BRÜ'TAL-IZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make brutal. [ner; cruelly.
BRÜ'TAL-LY, *adv.* In a brutal manner.
BRÜTE (32), *a.* [Lat. *brutus*.] 1. Senseless; unconscious. 2. Irrational. 3. Unintelligent; animal. 4. Bestial. — *n.* 1. A beast; an animal destitute of reason. 2. A low-bred, unfeeling person.
BRÜ'TI-FY, *v. t.* [Lat. *brutus*, brute, and *facere*, to make.] [-IED; -ING, 142.] To make a brute of.
BRÜ'TISH, *a.* Pertaining to, or resembling, a brute.
SYN. — Ignorant; insensible; stupid; savage; cruel; brutal.
BRÜ'TISH-LY, *adv.* In the manner of a brute. [tality.
BRÜ'TISH-NESS, *n.* Stupidity; brutishness.
BRÜ'TISM, *u.* Nature or characteristic qualities of a brute.
BRÜ'O-NY, *n.* [Gr. *βρωνία*.] A genus of climbing plants.
BÜB'BLE, *n.* [D. *bobbel*.] 1. A small vesicle of water or other fluid inflated with air. 2. Any thing that wants solidity; a delusive scheme. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To rise in bubbles. 2. To run with a gurgling noise. — *v. t.* To impose on.
BÜB'BLY, *a.* Abounding in bubbles.
BÜB'BY, *n.* A woman's breast.
BÜ'BO, *n.*; *pl.* **BÜ'BÖES**. [Gr. *βουβών*.] 1. The groin. 2. An inflammation, with enlargement, of a gland in the groin.
BU-BÖN'O-ÇELE, *n.* [Gr. *βουβόν*, groin, and *κήλη*, tumor.] A tumor in the groin.
BÜC'EAL, *a.* [Lat. *bucca*, cheek.] Pertaining to the cheek.
BÜC'CA-NEER', *n.* [A word of Amer. origiu.] A pirate; a freebooter.
BU-ÇËN'TAUR, *n.* [Gr. *βοῦς*, ox and *κένταυρος*, a centaur.] 1. A fabulous monster, half ox and half man. 2. The state barge of Venice.
BÜ'CHU, *n.* A plant used for diseases of the bladder.
BÜCK, *n.* [L. Ger. *bücke*, prob. fr. *böke*, book, beech, because formerly lye was made of the ashes of this tree.] 1. Lye in which cloth is soaked in bleaching; also, the liquor in which clothes are washed. 2. The clothes soaked or washed. 3. [A.-S. *bucca*, *buc*, W. *bwch*.] 4. Male of the fallow deer, goat, sheep, rabbit, and hare. 5. A gay, dashing young fellow. — *v. t.* To soak or steep in lye.
BÜCK'-BÄS'KET, *n.* A basket to carry clothes in to the wash.
BÜCK'ET, *n.* [A.-S. *buc*.] A vessel





Buck.

for drawing or carrying water or other liquids. [gay; foppish.
BÜCK'ISH, *a.* Pertaining to a buck; [gay; foppish.
BÜCK'LE (bük'l), *n.* [Lat. *buccula*, dim. of *bucca*, cheek.] An instrument attached to a strap. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To fasten with a buckle. 2. To prepare for action. — *v. i.* 1. To bend; to bow. 2. To struggle. [of shield.
BÜCK'LER, *n.* [See **BÜCKLE**.] A kind of shield.
BÜCK'-MÄST, *n.* [For *beech-mast*.] Fruit of the beech-tree.
BÜCK'RAM, *n.* [Fr. *bougran*, fr. *bou-racan*, &c., by transposing the *r*.] A coarse linen cloth, stiffened with glue.
BÜCK'SKIN, *n.* 1. Leather of a buck. 2. *pl.* Breeches made of buckskin.
BÜCK'THÖRN, *n.* A genus of plants.
BÜCK'WHEAT, *n.* [Scot. *buck*, beech, and *wheat*.] A plant, the seed of which is used as a grain.
BU-ÇÖL'IE, *a.* [Gr. *βουκολικός*, fr. *βουκόλος*, cowherd, herdsman.] Relating to shepherds; pastoral; rustic. — *n.* A pastoral poem.
BÜD, *n.* [II. Ger. *butze*, *butz*, core of a fruit, bud.] An undeveloped branch or flower. — *v. i.* [-DED; -DING.] 1. To put forth buds. 2. To begin to grow, as a horn. 3. To be in bloom. — *v. t.* To insert, as the bud of a plant, under the bark of another tree, to raise a different fruit.
BÜD'DHISM (bööd'izm), *n.* The doctrine taught by the Hindoo sage, surnamed Buddha, in the 6th century B. C. [of Buddhism.
BÜD'DHIST (bööd'ist), *n.* A votary of Buddhism.
BÜD'DHIST, *a.* Relating to, or connected with, Buddhism, or its founder.
BÜDE'-LIGHT (-līt), *n.* [From *Bude*, the residence of the inventor.] An intense white light, produced by burning purified coal-gas in a lamp of peculiar construction.
BÜDGE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *bouger*, to stir; move.] To move off; to stir. — *n.* [Lat. *bulga*, a leathern bag or knapsack.] Lamb-skin fur.
BÜDGET, *n.* [See **BÜDGE**, *n.*] 1. A sack, with its contents; hence, a stock or store. 2. Annual financial statement made in the House of Commons.
BÜD'LET, *n.* A little bud or shoot.
BÜFF, *n.* [Fr. *bœuf*, beef.] 1. A sort of leather, prepared in oil. 2. A color between light pink and light yellow.
BÜFF, *a.* 1. Made of buff leather. 2. Between light pink and light yellow.
BÜF'FA-LÖ, *n.*; *pl.* **BÜF'FA-LÖES**. [Gr. *βούβαλος*, a wild ox.] 1. A kind of wild ox found in warm countries of the East.
SYN. — The name is erroneously applied to the Bison of North America. See **BISON**.
BÜF'FA-LO-RÖBE, *n.* The skin of the



Buffalo.

bison, or so-called *buffalo*, prepared with the hair on.
BÜFF'ER, *n.* A cushion, or apparatus, to deaden concussion.  Buffer.
BÜFF'ET, *n.* [Fr. *buffet*, It. *buffetto*, orig. a wineskin, and then a table where wine in skins was placed and sold.] 1. A cupboard or sideboard at one side of a room. 2. [O. Fr., fr. *buffe*, blow.] 3. A blow with the hand; a cuff. 4. Violent force or resistance. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To box; to beat; to cuff. 2. To contend against. [actor in an opera.
BÜF'FO, *n.* [It. See *in/ra*.] The comic droll; a harlequin; a clown.
BÜF-FÖÖN'ER-Y, *n.* Low jests; vulgar tricks and postures.
BÜFF'Y, *a.* Resembling buff.
BÜG, *n.* [Cf. W. *bug*, hobgoblin, scarecrow.] An insect of many species.
BÜG, *n.* [W. *bug*, *bugan*, from *bw*, a terrifying object.] Something frightful, as a specter.
BÜG'GY, *a.* Abounding with bugs. — *n.* 1. A light one-horse chaise. 2. A light one-horse, four-wheel vehicle.
BÜ'GLE, *n.* [From *bugle* (Lat. *buculus*, a young bullock, dim. of *bos*, ox), a sort of wild ox, buffalo.] A musical wind instrument. 
BÜ'GLE (bü'gl), *n.* 1. Bugle-horn. [Ger. *bigel*, a bent piece of metal or wood.] An elongated glass bead. 2. [Lat. *bugillo*.] A plant used in medicine.
BÜ'GLÖSS, *n.* [Gr. *βούγλωστος*, ox-tongue, from *βοῦς*, ox, and *γλῶσσα*, tongue; — from its long, rough leaves.] A plant used in dyeing.
BÜHL (bül), *n.* [From A. Ch. *Boule*, a French carver in wood.] A figure of brass, unburnished gold, &c., set into surfaces of ebony, &c.
BÜHR'-STONE (bür'stön), *n.* [O. Eng. *bur*, a whetstone for scythes.] A variety of flinty quartz.
BÜILD, *v. t.* [imp. & *p. p.* **BUILT**.] [A.-S. *byldan*, to build, from *bold*, house, hall.] 1. To construct, as an edifice. 2. To raise on any foundation. 3. To increase and strengthen. — *v. i.* 1. To practice building. 2. To depend, as on a foundation. — *n.* Form of construction.
BÜILD'ER, *n.* One who builds.
BÜILD'ING, *n.* A thing built, as a house, church, &c.; an edifice.
BÜLB, *n.* [Gr. *βολβός*.] 1. A cluster of partially developed leaves (usually below the ground), producing a stem above, and roots below. 2. A protuberance as of a thermometer.
BÜLB'OÜS, *a.* Having or containing bulbs; bulb-like in shape.
BÜLGE, *n.* [Cf. A.-S. *bälg*, *bälig*, Eng. *belly*.] Protuberant part of a cask; protuberance. — *v. i.* To swell or jut out.

BŪLK, *n.* [Icel. *bulka*, to swell, *W. bulg*, bulk.] 1. Dimensions; size; mass. 2. Largest or principal portion.

BŪLK'-HĒAD, *n.* A partition in a ship, to form separate apartments.

BŪLK'I-NESS, *n.* Greatness in bulk, size, or stature. [sions; large.

BŪLK'Y, *a.* Of great bulk or dimension.

BŪLL, *n.* [The root is A.-S. *bellan*, to bellow.] 1. The male of any bovine quadruped. 2. One of the twelve signs of the zodiac. 3. One who is interested in raising the value of stocks. 4. [Lat. *bulia*.] Any thing rounded by art. 5. The seal appended to the edicts and briefs of the pope. 6. An edict, or rescript of the pope. 7. An apparent congruity, but real incongruity, of ideas, suddenly discovered.

BŪLL'-BĀIT'ING, *n.* Practice of exciting bulls with dogs.

BŪLL'-CĀLF (-kāf), *n.* A male calf; a stupid fellow.

BŪLL'-DŌG, *n.* A kind of dog, of remarkable ferocity and courage.



Bull-dog.

BŪLL'LET, *n.* [Fr. *boulet*, dim. of *boule*, ball.] A small ball for a gun.

BŪLL'LE-TIN, *n.* [Fr. *bulletin*. See **BULL**.] Any public announcement, especially of news recently received.

BŪLL'-FĪGHT (-fīt), *n.* A combat with a bull.

BŪLL'-FĒNCH (66), *n.* A singing-bird.

BŪLL'-FRŌG, *n.* A large, noisy species of frog, found in North America.

BŪLL'ION (bōōl'yun), *n.* [Lat. *bulia*, any thing rounded by art.] Uncoined gold or silver in the mass.

BŪLL'OCK, *n.* 1. A young bull. 2. An ox, or castrated bull.

BŪLL'S'-EYE, *n.* A thick piece of glass inserted in a deck, roof, &c., to let in light.

BŪLL'Y, *n.* A noisy, blustering fellow; a quarrelsome person. — *a.* Jovial; merry. [Low.] — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] To insult with noise and blustering menaces.

BŪL'RUSH, *n.* [Bull, in the sense of large, and rush.] A large kind of rush.

BŪL'WARK, *n.* 1. An outwork for defense. 2. Any means of defense. 3. *pl.* Sides of a ship above the upper deck. — *v. t.* To fortify with a rampart; to protect.

BŪM'BĀIL'IFF, *n.* [A corruption of *bound-bailiff*.] An under bailiff.

BŪM'BLE-BEE, *n.* [O. Eng. *bumble*, to make a humming noise, and *bee*.] A large bee.

BŪM'BOAT, *n.* A clumsy boat, for conveying provisions, &c. to vessels lying off shore.

BŪM'KIN, *n.* [From *boom*, and the dim. termination *kin*.] Pieces of timber projecting from each bow of a vessel, to haul the foretack to.

BŪM'MER, *n.* 1. A houseless vagrant. 2. A forager.

BŪMP, *n.* [From *bump*, to strike, thump.] 1. A thump; a blow. 2. A swelling or protuberance. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To strike, as with or against any thing large or solid. — *v. i.* To make a loud, heavy noise, as the bittern.

BŪM'PER, *n.* [A corrupt. of *bombard*, a large drinking vessel.] A cup or glass filled to the brim.

BŪMP'KIN (84), *n.* [Perh. fr. *bump*, a swelling.] An awkward, heavy rustic; a clown, or country lout.

BŪN, *n.* [Cf. O. H. Ger. *bungo*, bulb.] A kind of small sweet-eake.

BŪNCH, *n.* [Icel. *būnki*, heap, pile, *W. pwn*, eluster.] 1. A protuberance; a knob or lump. 2. A collection, eluster, or tuft. — *v. i.* To swell out, as into a bunch. — *v. i.* To form or tie in a bunch.

BŪNCH'Y, *a.* 1. Swelling out in bunches. 2. Growing in bunches.

BŪN'DLE, *n.* [A.-S. *būndel*, from the root of *bind*.] A number of things bound together; a pareel; a roll. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To tie or bind in a bundle or roll.

BŪNG, *n.* 1. Stopper of the orifice in the bilge of a cask. 2. The orifice itself. — *v. t.* To stop with a bung.

BŪN'GA-LŌW, *n.* [Bengalce *bāng'lā*.] A house or cottage, of a single floor. [India.]

BŪN'GLE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To act or work in a clumsy, awkward manner. [workman.

BŪN'GLER, *n.* A clumsy, awkward

BŪN'GLING, *a.* Unskillful; awkward

BŪN'ION (būn'yun), *n.* See **BUNYON**.

BŪNK, *n.* A wooden ease, which serves for a seat in the day-time and for a bed at night.

BŪN'YON, *n.* [O. Eng. *bunny*, a small swelling. Cf. **BUN**.] An enlargement and inflammation of the joint of the great toe.

BŪNT'ING, *n.* [Perh. from Ger. *bunt*, variegated, as it is covered with a great many small black spots.] A bird of different species.

BŪNT'ING, *n.* [Prob. from Ger. *bunt*, variegated, streaked.]

BŪNT'INE, *n.* A thin woolen stuff, of which flags are made.

BUOY (bwōy or bwōy),

n. [D. *boey*, *boet*,

buoy, fetter, O. Fr.

buie, a fetter, Lat. *bo-*

ja.] A floating mark

to point out the position of objects

beneath the water. — *v. t.* [-ED;

-ING.] 1. To keep afloat. 2. To fix

buoys to; to mark by buoys.

BUOY'AN-CY (bwōy'- or bwōy'-), *n.*

1. Quality of floating; specific light-

ness. 2. Cheerfulness; vivacity.

BUOY'ANT (bwōy'- or bwōy'-), *a.*

1. Having the quality of floating in a

fluid. 2. Bearing up, as a fluid. 3.

Vivacious.

BUOY'ANT-LY, *adv.* In a buoyant

manner.

BŪR, *n.* [D. *burre*, O. Sw. *borra*,

BŪRR, *n.* burdock, thistle, Ger. *burre*,

hair, feathers, straw.] Prickly envelope of seeds.

BŪR'DEN, *n.* [A.-S. *byrdhen*, fr. the root of *bear*.] 1. That which is borne; a load. 2. That which is grievous or oppressive. 3. Capacity of a ship.

4. [Fr. *bourdon*, great bell, drone, humble-bee.] Verse repeated in a song; chorus; refrain; main topic.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To lay a heavy load upon. 2. To oppress.

BŪR'DEN-SŌME, *a.* Grievous to be borne; oppressive.

BŪR'DŌCK, *n.* A genus of plants having a rough, bristly fruit.

BŪ'REAU (bū'rō, 114), *n.*; *pl.* **BŪ'REAUX** (bū'rōz) or **BŪ'REAUS** (bū'rōz). [Fr., from O. Fr. *bure*, drug-

get, with which, orig. a writing table was covered.] 1. A desk with drawers for papers. 2. Office where business is transacted. 3. A department for the transaction of public business.

4. A chest of drawers for clothes, &c.

BU-REAU'CRA-CY (bu-rō'-), *n.* [Bureau and Gr. *kratein*, to govern.] A system in which the business of government is carried on in departments.

BŪRG, *n.* [A.-S. form of *borough*.] A borough.

BŪR'GA-MŌT', *n.* 1. A variety of pear. 2. A perfume. See **BERGAMOT**.

BUR-GEOIS' (bur-jois'), *n.* See **BOURGEOIS**.

BŪR'GESS, *n.* [Fr. *bourgeois*, from *bourg*, borough.] 1. A citizen, or freeman of a borough. 2. A representative or a magistrate of a borough.

[BOROUGH.]

BŪRGH (būrg), *n.* See **BURG** and **BURGH**.

BŪRGH'ER (būrg'er), *n.* [From *burgh*.] A freeman of a burgh or borough.

BŪRG'LAR, *n.* [From *burgh*, borough, town, and O. Fr. *laire*, thief, fr. Lat. *latro*.] One who breaks into a dwelling-house, in the night-time, to commit a felony. [burglary.]

BUR-GLĀ'RI-OŪS, *a.* Pertaining to burglary.

BUR-GLĀ'RI-OŪS-LY, *adv.* With intent to commit burglary.

BŪRG'LA-RY, *n.* Act of entering a dwelling-house, in the night, with intent to commit a felony therein.

BŪRG'O-MĀS'TER, *n.* [Lat. *burgus* (equiv. to *burg*, *burgh*), and Eng. *master*.] A chief magistrate of some municipal towns.

BŪR'GUN-DY, *n.* A superior kind of wine; — from *Burgundy*, in France.

BU'RI-AL (bēr'i-al), *n.* Act of burying; sepulture; interment.

BŪ'RIN, *n.* [Prob. from O. H. Ger. *bora*, borer.] 1. An engraver's tool.

2. Style of execution of an engraver.

BŪRKE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From an Irishman who committed the crime in 1829.] 1. To murder, so as to obtain a body for dissection. 2. To dispose of quietly or indirectly.

BŪRL, *n. t.* [Cf. Fr. *bourlet*, *bourrelet*, pad.] To pick knots, loose threads, &c., from, as in finishing cloth.

BŪR'LAP, *n.* A coarse linen fabric.

BUR-LĒSQUE' (-lēsk'), *a.* [It. *burlesco*, fr. *burla*, sneer, mockery.] Tend-

ing to excite laughter by ludicrous images. — *n.* 1. Exaggerated parody; satire. 2. A ludicrous imitation; a caricature. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To turn into ridicule.

BUR-LĒT'TĀ, *n.* [It., dim. of *burla*, mockery.] A comic opera.

BŪR'LY, *a.* [O. Eng. *boorely*, equiv. to *boorlike*, clownish.] 1. Of great bulk; stout. 2. Coarse and rough.

BŪRN, *v. t.* [imp. & *p. p.* BURNED or BURN'T.] [A.-S. *beornan*, *byrnan*, Goth. *brinnan*.] 1. To consume with fire. 2. To injure by fire or heat. 3. To submit to the action of fire or heat. 4. To produce a sensation akin to that of heat. — *v. i.* 1. To be on fire. 2. To be injured by heat. 3. To be hot or in a passion. — *n.* Injury caused by the action of fire.

BŪRN'ER, *n.* 1. One who sets on fire. 2. An appendage to a lamp or gas-fixture.

BŪRN'ING-GLĀSS, *n.* A convex lens used for producing an intense heat by converging the sun's rays.

BŪR'NISH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *brunir*, It. *brunire*, to make brown, bright, or glossy.] 1. To polish by rubbing. 2. To render bright. — *n.* Effect of burnishing; gloss; luster.

BŪR'NISH-ER, *n.* 1. One who burnishes. 2. A tool for burnishing.

BŪRNT'-ŌFF'ER-ING, *n.* Something offered and burnt on an altar.

BŪRR, *n.* See BUR.

BŪR'RŌW, *n.* [A.-S. *beorg*, *beorh*, hill, burrow, fr. *beorgan*, to be prominent, to protect.] A hole in the ground made by certain animals. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To excavate a hole to lodge in; to lodge in a hole. 2. To hide; to take refuge in.

BŪR'SAR, *n.* [L. Lat. *bursarius*, from *bursa*, *byrsa*, purse.] 1. A treasurer; a purser. 2. A student to whom a stipend is paid.

BŪR'SA-RY, *n.* 1. Treasury of a college or monastery. 2. A charitable foundation in a university.

BŪRSE, *n.* [L. Lat. *bursa*. See BOURSE.] A public edifice for the meeting of merchants; an exchange.

BŪRST, *v. t.* [imp. & *p. p.* BURST.] [A.-S. *berstan*.] 1. To fly or break open with force. 2. To make any sudden change to an opposite or different state. — *v. t.* To rend by violence; to open suddenly. — *n.* A sudden breaking forth; a violent rending.

BŪR'HĒN, *n.* & *v.* See BURDEN.

BUR'Y (bēr'y), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [A.-S. *byrgan*, allied to *beorgan*, to keep, cover, hide.] 1. To cover out of sight, as in a grave. 2. To hide in oblivion.

BUR'Y-ING-GROUND (bēr'y-), *n.* A grave-yard; a church-yard. [skin.]

BŪS'BY, *n.* A military cap of bear-bush.

BUSH, *n.* [O. H. Ger. *busc*, Fr. *bois*.] 1. A place abounding in trees or shrubs. 2. A thick shrub; also, a cluster of shrubs. 3. A tavern sign. 4. A lining of metal let into an orifice.

— *v. i.* To grow thick or bushy. — *v. t.* To furnish with a bush.

BUSH'EL, *n.* [Low Lat. *boissel*, *boissellus*, fr. *bustia*, *buxis*, equiv. to Gr. *πυξίς*, box.] A dry measure of four pecks or eight gallons.

BUSH'EL-AGE, *n.* A duty payable on commodities by the bushel. [Eng.]

BUSH'I-NESS, *n.* Quality of being bushy.

BUSH'-WHĀCK'ER, *n.* 1. A raw countryman. 2. One engaged in predatory excursions against an enemy.

BUSH'Y, *a.* 1. Full of bushes. 2. Thick and spreading, like a bush.

BUS'I-LY (bīz'y-lī), *adv.* In a busy manner.

BUS'I-NESS (bīz'nes), *n.* 1. Employment; occupation. 2. Traffic in general. 3. Concern. 4. Affair; transaction.

BŪSK, *n.* [Fr. *busc*, *busque*, from *bois*, *bos*, wood.] A piece of metal, whalebone, or wood, worn in corsets. — *v. t.* or *v. i.* [L. Lat. *buscus*, *boscus*; orig. to go through a bush; hence, to hunt.] To prepare, make ready, array.

BŪS'KIN, *n.* [Contr. fr. O. Fr. *brossequin*; prob. fr. Gr. *βύσσα*, skin, hide.] 1. A covering for the foot and leg, formerly worn by actors in tragedy. 2. Tragedy, as distinguished from comedy. [2. Tragic.]

BŪS'KINED, *a.* 1. Dressed in buskins.

BŪSS, *n.* [Allied to Lat. *basium*, kiss.] A rude or playful kiss. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To kiss.

BŪST, *n.* [Ger. *brust*, breast.] 1. Statuary representing the upper part of the human figure. 2. The trunk of the body.

BŪS'TARD, *n.* [Lat. *avis tarda*.] A bird of the ostrich family.

BŪS'TLE (būs'tl), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Prob. fr. A.-S. *bysig*, busy, *bysg-ian*, to busy, and the termination *le*.] To stir quickly; to be very active. — *n.* 1. Great stir; hurried activity. 2. A cushion worn by ladies to expand the skirts behind.

BŪS'TLER (būs'tler), *n.* An active, stirring person.

BUS'Y (bīz'y), *a.* [A.-S. *bysig*.] 1. Engaged in business. 2. Constantly in motion; restless. 3. Officious. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] To make or keep busy; to employ; to occupy.

BUS'Y-BŌD'Y (bīz'y-), *n.* A meddling person.

BŪT, *prep. & conj.* [A.-S. *butan*, from pref. *be* and *utan*, outward, without, fr. *ūt*, *ūte*, out, without.] 1. Except; besides; unless; save. 2. Otherwise than that; that not. 3. Only; solely; merely. 4. On the contrary; yet; still; nevertheless.

BŪT, *n.* See BUTT.

BUTCH'ER, *n.* [Fr. *boucher*, orig. a killer of buck-goats, from Fr. *bouc*, a buck-goat.] 1. One who slaughters animals for food. 2. One who kills in a bloody manner. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To slaughter, as animals, for food. 2. To slay inhumanly.

BUTCH'ER-LY, *a.* Grossly cruel and barbarous; bloody.

BUTCH'ER-Y, *n.* 1. Business of a butcher. 2. Carnage; massacre.

BŪT'-ĒND, } *n.* Largest or blunt end

BŪTT'-ĒND, } of a thing.

BŪT'LER, *n.* [Fr. *bouteillier*, *boutillier*, a bottle-bearer.] A servant who takes charge of the liquors, &c.

BŪT'LER-SHĪP, *n.* Office of a butler.

BŪTT, } *n.* [Fr. *but*, butt, aim, O. Fr.

BŪT, } *bot*, end, extremity.] 1.

The larger end of a thing. 2. A mark to be shot at. 3. Object of ridicule. 4. A thrust in fencing or by the head of an animal. 5. A large cask or vessel. 6. Thickest and stoutest part of tanned ox-hides. 7. A kind of hinge. — *v. i.* 1. To be bounded; to abut. 2. To thrust the head forward. — *v. t.* To strike by thrusting the head against.

BŪT'TER, *n.* [Gr. *βούτυρον*, fr. *βοῦς*, ox, cow, and *τυρός*, cheese.] 1. A substance obtained from cream. 2. Any substance resembling butter in degree of consistence, or other qualities. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cover or spread with butter.

BŪT'TER-EŪP, *n.* A plant having bright yellow flowers.

BŪT'TER-FLŪ, *n.* [From the color of a yellow species.] A lepidopterous insect of different species.

BŪT'TER-MĪLK, *n.* The milk that remains after the butter is separated from it. [fruit.]

BŪT'TER-NŪT, *n.* A tree and its oily

BŪT'TER-Y, *a.* Having the qualities or appearance of butter. — *n.* An apartment where butter, provisions, &c., are kept.

BŪT'TOCK, *n.* [From *butt*, end.] 1. The rump. 2. The convexity of a ship behind, under the stern.

BŪT'TON (būt'n), *n.* [Fr. *bouton*, fr. *bout*, end, extremity.] 1. A small ball; a knob. 2. A catch to fasten parts of dress. 3. A bud; a germ. 4. A piece of wood or metal to fasten doors, &c. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To fasten with a button.

BŪT'TON-HŌLE, *n.* The hole in which a button is caught. — *v. t.* To detain in conversation to weariness; to bore.

BŪT'TON-WŌOD (27), *n.* A large tree growing in North America.

BŪT'TRESS, *n.* [Fr. *bouter*, to push, butt, put.] A projecting support to the exterior of a wall; a prop. — *v. t.* To support by a buttress; to prop.

BŪ'TY-RĀ'CEOŪS, } *a.*

BŪ'TY-ROŪS, } [See

BUTTER.] Having the qualities of butter; resembling butter.

BŪX'OM, *a.* [A.-S. *bocsum*, fr. *beogan*, *būgan*, to bow, bend, and the term. *sum*, equiv. to Eng. *some*.] Brisk; jolly; frolicsome.



Buttress.

BŪX'OM-LY, *adv.* In a buxom manner; briskly.
BUȲ, *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* BOUGHT (bawt).] [A.-S. *bycgan*, *bygan*.] 1. To purchase; to obtain for a price. 2. To procure by a consideration.
BUȲ'ER, *n.* One who buys; a purchaser.
BŪZZ, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [An onomatopoeia.] To make a low, continuous, humming sound, as bees. — *v. t.* To spread, as report, by whispers. — *n.* 1. A continuous humming noise, as of bees. 2. A whisper; a report.
BŪZ'ZARD, *n.* [Lat. *buteo*.] 1. A bird of prey, of the Falcon family. 2. A dunce.

BȲ (35), *prep.* [A.-S. *be*, *bi*, *big*.] 1. Near or next to. 2. Near to in motion; hence, from one to the other side of. 3. With, as instrument, means, way, &c.; through.
By-and-by.—(a.) Immediately; at once. [Obs.] (b.) Presently; pretty soon; before long.
—*adv.* 1. Near; present. 2. Passing near.
BȲ, { *n.* A thing not directly aimed
BȲE, } at; an object by the way.
By the bye, in passing; by way of digression; apropos to the matter in hand.
BȲ'-ĒND, *n.* Private end or interest.
BȲ'-GŌNE (21), *a.* Past; gone by. — *n.* A past event.
BȲ'-LAW, *n.* A local or subordinate law; a private law or regulation.

BȲ'-NĀME, *n.* A nickname; a sobriquet.
BȲ'-PĀTH, *n.* A private path.
BȲ'-PLĀY, *n.* A scene which is carried on aside, and commonly in dumb show, while the main action proceeds. [spectator.
BȲ'-STĀND'ER, *n.* A looker-on; a
BȲ'-WĀY, *n.* A private or secluded way.
BȲ'-WORD (bȲ'wŭrd), *n.* A common saying; a proverb.
BȲZ'ANT, { *n.* A gold coin worth
BȲZ'AN-TĪNE, } £15 sterling, so
called from being coined at Byzantium.
BY-ZĀN'TĪNE, or **BȲZ'AN-TĪNE**, *a.* Of, or pertaining to, Byzantium.

C.

C (ce), the third letter in the English alphabet. See §§ 63-69.
ĈAB, *n.* [An abbrev. of *cabriolet*.] A covered carriage drawn by one horse.
ĈA-BĀL', *n.* [Heb. *gabbālāh*, fr. *gābal*, to take or receive.] 1. A number of persons united to promote their private views by intrigue; a junto. 2. Intrigue.
SYN.—Party; faction.—*Cabal* and *faction* differ from *party*, being always used in a bad sense. A *cabal* intrigues secretly to gain power; a *faction* labors more or less openly to change or break down the existing order of things.
—*v. i.* [-LED; -LING, 136.] To unite in secret artifices; to plot.
ĈAB'A-LĀ, *n.* [See *supra*.] 1. A mysterious science among Jewish rabbins. 2. Mystery. [cabalists.
ĈAB'A-LĪSM, *n.* Secret science of the
ĈAB'A-LĪST, *n.* A Jewish doctor conversant with the cabala.
ĈAB'A-LĪST'IE, { *a.* Pertaining to
ĈAB'A-LĪST'IE-AL, } the cabala; containing an occult meaning.
ĈA-BĀL'LER, *n.* One who cabals.
ĈAB'AGE, *n.* [O. Eng. *cabbish*, from Lat. *capitatus*, having a head, from *caput*, head.] A common garden vegetable. — *v. i.* To form a head in growing. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Orig. to cut off the heads of cabbages, esp. such as belong to others.] To purloin, as pieces of cloth, after cutting out a garment.
ĈAB'IN, *n.* [W. *caban*, dim. of *cab*, cot, tent.] 1. A cottage; a hut. 2. An apartment in a ship for officers, &c. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To live in a cabin; to lodge. — *v. t.* To confine in a cabin.
ĈAB'IN-BOY, *n.* A boy who waits on the officers and passengers in a ship.
ĈAB'IN-ET, *n.* [Dim. of *cabin*.] 1. A small room. 2. A room in which consultations are held. 3. Select council of a prince or executive government. 4. A piece of furniture with drawers, &c.

ĈĀ'BLE, *n.* [L. Lat. *capulum*, *capulum*, a rope, from *capere*, to take.] A large, strong rope or chain.
ĈA-BOŌSE', *n.* A house on deck, where the cooking is done.
ĈĀB'RI-O-LET' (-lā'), *n.* [Fr., dim. of *cabriole*, a goat-leap, caper.] A one-horse pleasure-carriage with two seats.
ĈA-ĈĀ'O (or *kā'ko*), *n.* [Mexican *caca-uatl*.] The chocolate tree.
ĈĀCH'A-LŌT (kāsh'-), *n.* [Greenland *kigutilik*.] The sperm whale.
CĀCHE (kāsh), *n.* [Fr., fr. *cache*, to hide.] A hiding-place for provisions.
ĈA-ĈĤĤ'E'TIE, { *a.* Having, or
ĈA-ĈĤĤ'E'TIE-AL, } pertaining to, a bad state of body.
CĀCHET (kāsh'ā), *n.* [Fr., fr. *cache*, to conceal.] A seal, as of a letter.
Lettre de cachet, a sealed letter of state, formerly much used in France for imprisoning obnoxious persons.
ĈA-ĈĤĤ'Y, *n.* [Gr. *καχεξία*, fr. *κακός*, bad, and *εἶς*, state.] A depraved condition of the system.
ĈĀCH'IN-NĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *cachinnatio*.] Loud or immoderate laughter.
ĈĀCK'LE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [II. Ger. *gackeln*, *gackern*.] 1. To make a noise like a goose or hen. 2. To giggle. — *n.* 1. Noise of a goose or hen. 2. Silly prattle.
ĈĀĈ'O-Ĉ'THĤS, *n.* [Gr. *τό κακόηδες*, from *κακός*, bad, and *ἦθος*, custom, habit.] 1. A bad custom or habit. 2. An incurable ulcer.
ĈA-CŌG'RA-PHY, *n.* [Gr. *κακός*, bad, and *γραφή*, writing.] Bad spelling or writing. [ing.
ĈA-CŌPH'O-NOŪS, *a.* Harsh-sound-
ĈA-CŌPH'O-NY, *n.* [Gr. *κακοφωνία*, fr. *κακός*, bad, and *φωνή*, sound.] A disagreeable sound of words. 2. A bad voice.
ĈĀĈ'TUS, *n.*; *pl.* **ĈĀĈ'TUS-ES**, or **ĈĀĈ'TĪ**. [Gr. *κάκτος*, a prickly plant.] A genus of tropical American plants.

ĈĀD, *n.* [Abbrev. of *cadet*.] One who stands at the door of an omnibus to open and shut it, &c.
ĈA-DĀV'ER-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *cadaverosus*, fr. *cadaver*, a corpse.] Resembling a corpse; pale; wan; ghastly.
ĈĀD'DĪCE, { *n.* The larva of the cad-
ĈĀD'DIS, } dice-fly.
ĈĀD'DĪCE-FLȲ, *n.* A species of insect, frequenting marshy places.
ĈĀD'DY, *n.* [Dim. of *cade*, cask.] A small box for tea. [or cask.
ĈĀDE, *n.* [Gr. *κάδος*, jar.] A barrel
ĈĀ'DENCE, *n.* [L. Lat. *cadentia*, fr. Lat. *cadere*, to fall.] 1. A fall of the voice in reading or speaking. 2. A uniform time and pace in marching.
ĈA-DĤT', *n.* [O. Fr. *capdet*, as if from N. Lat. *capitettum*, dim. of *caput*, head, top.] A young man in a military school.
ĈĀ'DĪ, *n.*; *pl.* **ĈĀ'DĪS**. [Turk.] The judge of a town or village among the Turks. [zinc.
ĈĀD'MI-UM, *n.* A metal related to
ĈA-DŪ'CE-US, *n.* [Lat.] Mercury's rod or wand.
ĈA-DŪ'CI-TY, *n.* [L. Lat. *caducitas*, from Lat. *caducus*.] Tendency to fall.
ĈA-DŪ'EOŪS, *a.* [Lat. *caducus*, from *cadere*, to fall.] Falling off quickly or early.
ĈĀ-SŪ'RĀ, or **ĈĀ-SŪ'RĀ**, *n.*; *Eng. pl.* **ĈĀ-SŪ'RĀS** (or -sŭ'-); *Lat. pl.* **ĈĀ-SŪ'RĀE**. [Lat., from *cædere*, *cæsum*, to cut off.] A pause or division in a verse.
ĈĀ-SŪ'RĀL, or **ĈĀ-SŪ'RĀL**, *a.* Pertaining to the cæsura.
CAFĤ (kāf'ā), *n.* [Fr. See **COFFEE**.] A coffee-house.
CAF-FĤIE, *a.* [See **COFFEE**.] Pertaining to, or obtained from, coffee.
CAF-FĤINE, *n.* A white, bitter substance, obtained from coffee. [keg.
ĈĀG, *n.* [Icel. *kaggi*.] A small cask; a
ĈĀGE, *n.* [Lat. *cavea*, cavity.] A box



or inclosure for confining birds or other animals. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To confine in a cage.

€AÍ'MAN, *n.* See CAYMAN.

€A'ÍQUE, or €A-ÍQUE', *n.* [Turk. *qâiq*, boat.] A kind of Turkish skiff or light boat.

€AÍRN, *n.* [W. *carn*, heap.] A rounded or conical pile of stones.

€AÍSSON, *n.* [Fr., from *caisse*, case, chest.] A chest containing ammunition.

€AÍ'TIFF, *n.* [Lat. *captivus*, captive, fr. *capere*, to take.] A mean, despicable person.

€AJ'E-PÛT, *n.* [Of Malayan origin, fr. *kâyû*, tree, and *pûtiñ*, white.] An essential oil from the East Indies.

€A-JÔLE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *cajoler*, to flatter, orig. to allure one into a cage like a bird, fr. *geôle*, dim. of *cage*.] To deceive by flattery.

SYN. — To flatter; wheedle; deceive; delude; coax; entrap.

€A-JÔL'ER, *n.* One who cajoles; a flatterer; a wheedler.

€A-JÔL'ER-Y, *n.* A wheedling; coaxing language; flattery.

€AKE, *n.* [From Lat. *coquere*, to cook, bake.] 1. A composition of flour, butter, sugar, &c., baked in a small mass. 2. Any mass of matter flat and concrete. — *v. t.* To form into a cake, or mass. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To concrete or form into a hard mass.

€A'L'A-BÄSH, *n.* [Ar. *garah*, f., a kind of gourd, and *aibas*, f. *aibasah*, dry, i. e., a dry gourd scooped out.] 1. Fruit of the calabash-tree. 2. A vessel made from the gourd, or the gourd itself.

€A'L'A-BÔOSE', *n.* [A corruption of Sp. *calabozo*, dungeon.] A prison; a jail.

€A'L'A-MÄN'CO (82), *n.* [L. Lat. *calamancus*, *camelaucus*, a head covering made of camel's hair, whence the name.] A woolen stuff, of a fine gloss, and either ribbed or plain.

€A'L'A-MÍF'ER-OÛS, *a.* [Lat. *calamus*, reed, and *ferre*, to bear.] Producing reeds; reedy.

€A'L'A-MÍNE, *n.* [Lat. *cadmia*, d having been, as it often is, changed into l.] The silicate of zinc.

€A-LÄM'I-TOÛS, *a.* 1. Suffering calamity; miserable. 2. Producing calamity; making wretched.

SYN. — Deplorable; distressful; afflictive; wretched; sad; grievous; baleful; disastrous; adverse; unhappy.

€A-LÄM'I-TOÛS-NESS, *a.* Wretchedness; distress.

€A-LÄM'I-TY, *n.* [Lat. *calamitas*, orig. injury of crops, fr. *calamus*, reed, straw of grain.] Any great misfortune or cause of misery.

SYN. — Disaster; misfortune; mishap; mischance. — *Calamity* is either private or public, and is a somewhat continuous state; *disaster* (lit., ill-starred) is a sudden and distressing event or stroke, as if from some hostile planet. *Misfortune*, *mishap*, *mischance*, are words which diminish in force according to the order in which they stand.

€A'L'A-MUS, *n.*; *pl.* €A'L'A-MÛ. [Gr. *κάλαμος*.] The Indian cane; a plant of the palm family.

€A-LÄSH', *n.* [Of Slavonic origin.] 1. A light carriage having a top that can be raised or lowered. 2. Top of a carriage which can be thrown back at pleasure. 3. A kind of hood.

€AL-€A'RE-OÛS, *a.* [Lat. *calx*, lime.] Of the nature of limestone.

€A'L'€E-Ä'TED, *a.* [Lat. *calceatus*, from *calceus*, shoe.] Wearing shoes.

€AL-€ÍF'ER-OÛS, *a.* [Lat. *calx*, lime, and *ferre*, to bear.] Containing carbonate of lime.

€A'L'€I-FÔRM, *a.* [Lat. *calx*, lime, and *forma*, form.] In the form of chalk or lime.

€AL-€ÍN'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being calcined. [calcining.]

€A'L'€I-NÄ'TION, *n.* Operation of €AL-€ÍNE, or €A'L'€ÍNE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *calx*, lime.] To reduce, or to be reduced to a powder, or to a friable state, by heat.

€A'L'€I-UM, *n.* Metallic basis of lime.

€A'L'€U-LÄ-BLE, *a.* Capable of being calculated.

€A'L'€U-LÄTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *calulare*, *calculatus*, fr. *calculus*, pebble.] To ascertain by arithmetical or mathematical processes. — *v. i.* To make a calculation.

SYN. — To compute; reckon; count; estimate; rate. — *Calculate* is generic, referring to the operation as a whole; *compute* relates to the obtaining of a gross sum or amount; *reckon* and *count* to the details in so doing.

☞ In the U. S., *calculate* is often improperly used for *intend* or *purpose*; as, a man *calculates* to go a journey.

€A'L'€U-LÄ'TION, *n.* Computation; reckoning. [calculation.]

€A'L'€U-LÄ'TÍVE, *a.* Pertaining to

€A'L'€U-LÄ'TOR, *n.* One who computes or reckons.

€A'L'€U-LOÛS, *a.* 1. Like stone; gritty. 2. Affected with the gravel or stone.

€A'L'€U-LUS, *n.*; *pl.* €A'L'€U-LÛ. [Lat. See CALCULATE.] 1. A concretion in any part of the body; the stone in the bladder. 2. One of the branches of mathematics.

€A'L'DRON (kaw'l-), *n.* [Lat. *caldarium*, from *caldus*, *calidus*, warm, hot.] A large kettle or boiler.

€A'L'E-FÄ'CIENT, *a.* [Lat. *calefacere*, *calefaciens*.] Making warm; heating. — *n.* A substance that excites warmth in the parts to which it is applied. [or heating.]

€A'L'E-FÄ'CTION, *n.* Act of warming €A'L'E-FÄ'CTÍVE, } *a.* Making warm €A'L'E-FÄ'CTO-RY, } or hot.

€A'L'E-FÛ, *v. i.* [Lat. *calefieri*, from *calefacere*.] To grow hot or warm. — *v. t.* To make warm or hot.

€A'L'EN-DAR, *n.* [Lat. *calendarium*, an interest or account book. See CALENDERS.] 1. An arrangement of the divisions of time, as days, weeks, months, &c. 2. An almanac. — *v. t.* To write in a calendar.

€A'L'EN-DER, *n.* [A modif. of *cylind-*

der.] A hot press, to make cloths, paper, &c., smooth, even, and glossy, or to give them a wavy appearance. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To press between rollers so as to make smooth, glossy, or wavy.

€A'L'ENDS, *n. pl.* [Lat. *calendæ*, from *calare*, to call, proclaim.] First day of each month among the Romans.

€A'L'EN-TÛRE (53), *n.* [From Lat. *calere*, to be warm.] A furious delirium caused by the heat of the tropical sun at sea.

€A-LËS'€EN€E, *n.* [Lat. *calescere*, *calescens*, to grow warm.] Growing warmth.

€ÄLF (käf), *n.*; *pl.* €ÄLVEŠ (kävz). [A.-S. *cealf*.] 1. Young of the cow. 2. Thick, fleshy part of the leg behind, below the knee.

€ÄL'I-BER, } *n.* [Lat. *qua libra*, of €ÄL'I-BRE, } what pound or weight?] 1. Diameter of a round body. 2. Diameter of the bore of any tube. 3. Mental capacity.

€ÄL'I-€O, *n.*; *pl.* €ÄL'I-€ÖES. [First imported from *Calicut*, in the E. I.] 1. Plain white cotton cloth. [Eng.]

2. Printed cotton cloth. [Amer.]

€ÄL'I-DÛET, *n.* [Lat. *calor*, heat, and *ductus*, lead.] A pipe used to convey heat.

€Ä'LÍF, *n.* See CALIPH.

€A-LÍ€I-NOÛS, *a.* [Lat. *caliginosus*, from *caligo*, mist, darkness.] Dark.

€ÄL'I-PÄSH', *n.* Part of a turtle which belongs to the upper shell.

€ÄL'I-PEE, *n.* Part of a turtle which belongs to the lower shell.

€ÄL'I-PERS, *n. pl.* Compasses with curved legs for measuring the diameter of round bodies.

€Ä'LIPH, *n.* [Ar. *khalîfah*, fr. *khalafa*, to succeed.] One of the successors of Mohammed.



Calipers.

€ÄL'IPH-ATE, } *n.* Office or dignity €ÄL'IF-ATE, } of a caliph.

€ÄL'IS-THËN'IC, *a.* Pertaining to calisthenics.

€ÄL'IS-THËN'IES, *n. sing.* [Gr. *καλός*, beautiful, and *σθένος*, strength.] Exercise of the body and limbs, to promote strength and grace.

€Ä'LIX, *n.* A cup. See CALYX.

€ÄLK (kawk), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. [Prob. fr. Fr. *calfat*, fr. Ar. *galafu*, to fill up crevices with fibers of palm-trees, or with moss.] To drive oakum into the seams of, to prevent leaking. 2. [See *infra*.] To furnish the shoes of with sharp points; — said of a horse or ox. — *n.* [A.-S. *calc*, shoe, hoof, Lat. *calx*, heel.] A sharp-pointed piece of iron on a shoe for a horse or an ox. [calks.]

€ÄLK'ER (kawk'er), *n.* One who €ÄLK'ING-Í'RON (kawk'ing-í'urn), *n.* An instrument like a chisel, used in calking ships.

€ÄLL, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Icel. *kal-la*, Gr. *καλεῖν*.] 1. To invite or command to be present; to summon; to bid. 2. To name. 3. To designate,

as for an office, duty, &c. 4. To utter in a loud voice. — *v. i.* 1. To cry out. 2. To make a brief stay or visit. — *n.* 1. A summons or invitation. 2. Public claim or demand. 3. A short visit.

CALL'ER, *n.* One who calls.

CALL'LI-GRÄPH'IE, } *a.* Of, or
CALL'LI-GRÄPH'IE-AL, } pertaining
to, calligraphy. [penman.]

CAL-LIG'RA-PHIST, *n.* An elegant
CAL-LIG'RA-PHIY, *n.* [Gr. καλλιγρα-
φία, from καλός, beautiful, and γρά-
φειν, to write.] Elegant penmanship.

CALL'ING, *n.* 1. A summons or in-
vitation. 2. Occupation; vocation;
business. [of skin.]

CAL-LÖS'I-TY, *n.* A horny hardness

CAL'LOÜS, *a.* [Lat. *callosus*, fr. *cal-
lum*, *callus*.] 1. Hardened; indur-
ated. 2. Hardened in mind.

CAL'LOÜS-LY, *adv.* In a callous or
hardened manner. [callous.]

CAL'LOÜS-NESS, *n.* State of being
CAL'LOÜW, *a.* [A.-S. *calo*.] Destitute
of feathers; unfledged.

CAL'LUS, *n.* [Lat.] 1. A preternat-
ural hardness of the skin. 2. New
growth of bony matter between the
extremities of fractured bones.

CÄLM (käm), *a.* [-ER; -EST.] 1. Not
stormy. 2. Undisturbed by passion.

SYN. — Still; quiet; tranquil; serene.
— *n.* Freedom from motion or dis-
turbance.

SYN. — Tranquillity; stillness; quiet.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To render
still or quiet.

SYN. — To appease; allay; tranquilize.

CÄLM'LY (käm'-), *adv.* In a calm or
quiet manner. [calm.]

CÄLM'NESS (käm'-), *n.* State of being
CÄL'O-MĒL, *n.* [Gr. καλός, beauti-
ful, and μέλας, black, in allusion to
its color.] Mild chloride of mercury.

CÄ-LÖR'IE, *n.* [Lat. *calor*, heat.] The
principle of heat and combustion.

CÄL'O-RIF'IE, *a.* [Lat. *calorificus*, fr.
calor, heat, and *facere*, to make.]
Causing heat; heating.

CÄL'O-RIM'E-TER, *n.* [Lat. *calor*,
heat, and Gr. μέτρον, measure.] Ap-
paratus for measuring heat in bodies.

CÄ-LÖR'I-MÖ'TOR, *n.* [Lat. *calor*,
heat, and *motor*, a mover.] A gal-
vanic battery, producing powerful
effects.

CÄ-LOY'ER, *n.* [Gr. καλός, beautiful,
and γέρων, an old man.] One of a
sect of monks of the Greek church.

CÄL'TRAP, } *n.* [It.]

CÄL'TROP, } *cal-
catreppo, calca-
treppolo, star-this-
tle, fr. calcare, to
tread, and tribolo,
star-thistle, steel-
trap.] 1. A plant
having a prickly
fruit. 2. An in-
strument with
four iron points, so arranged that,
three of them being on the ground,
the other projects upward.*



Caltrop.

CÄL'U-MĒT, *n.* [Lat. *calamus*, reed.]

A kind of pipe, used by the Ameri-
can Indians for smoking tobacco,
and as a symbol of peace and war.

CÄ-LÜM'NI-ÄTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]
[Lat. *calumniari*.] To accuse falsely
and knowingly.

SYN. — To asperse; slander; defame;
vilify; traduce; libel.

CÄ-LÜM'NI-Ä'TION, *n.* False accu-
sation of a crime or offense; slander.

CÄ-LÜM'NI-Ä'TOR, *n.* One who ca-
lumniates.

CÄ-LÜM'NI-OÜS; *a.* Slanderous; de-
famatory. [ously.]

CÄ-LÜM'NI-OÜS-LY, *adv.* Slander-
CÄL'UM-NY, *n.* [Lat. *calumnia*.]
False accusation of a crime or offense.

SYN. — Slander; defamation; libel. —
Calumny properly denotes the *originat-
ing* or first uttering of such a charge; the
remaining words apply to this, and also
to the *circulation* of the charge when
originated by others.

CÄL'VA-RY, *n.* [Lat. *calvarium*, *cal-
varia*, skull.] The place of Christ's
crucifixion. [calf.]

CÄLVE (käv), *v. i.* To bring forth a
CÄL'VIN-ISM, *n.* Doctrines of Calvin
and his followers. [Calvinism.]

CÄL'VIN-IST, *n.* One who adheres to
CÄL'VIN-IST'IE, } *a.* Pertaining
CÄL'VIN-IST'IE-AL, } to Calvin, or
to his opinions in theology.

CÄLX, *n.*; *Eng. pl.* CÄLX'ES; *Lat. pl.*
CÄL'CES. [Lat. *calx*, limestone.]

Earthy residuum remaining after the
calcination of a metal or mineral.

CÄ'LYX, *n.*; *Eng. pl.* CÄ'-
LYX-ES; *Lat. pl.* CÄL'-
Y-CĒS. [Gr. κάλυξ, fr.
καλύπτειν, to cover.] The
outer covering, or leaf-
like envelope of a flower.



Calyx.

CÄM, *n.* [W. *cam*, crook-
ed, bent.] A projecting
part of a wheel or other
moving piece, to produce
an alternating or variable
motion.

CÄM'BER, *n.* [Lat. *camera*, vault,
arch.] A convexity on the top of a
beam, or of an aperture.

CÄM'BIST, *n.* [Lat. *cambire*, to ex-
change.] A banker.

CÄM-BÖÖSE', *n.* See CABOOSE.

CÄM'BRIE, *n.* [From *Cambray*, in
Flanders, where it was first made.]
A fine, white fabric of flax, linen, or
cotton.

CÄME, *imp. of Come.*

CÄM'EL, *n.* [Gr.

κάμηλος, Hebrew
gāmāl'.] 1. A large
ruminant quadru-
ped of Asia and
Africa. 2. A con-
trivance for lifting
ships over shoals.



Camel.

CÄ-MĒL'O-PARD, or CÄM'EL-O-
PÄRD', *n.* [Gr. καμηλοπάρδαλις, fr.
κάμηλος, a camel, and πάρδαλις,
pard, leopard; so named because he
has a neck and head like a camel,
and is spotted like a pard.] A rumin-
ant quadruped, inhabiting the deserts
of Africa; the giraffe.

CÄM'E-O (147), *n.* [It., from Lat. *gem-
ma*, gem, jewel.] A precious stone,
or a shell, carved in relief.

CÄM'E-RÄ, *n.* [Lat.] 1. An arched
or vaulted roof. 2. Form of the *came-
ra obscura* used by photographers.

CÄM'E-RA-LIS'TIES, *n. sing.* [Lat.
camera, vault, arch, Low Lat. *treas-
ury*.] Science of finance or public
revenue.

CÄM'E-RÄ OB-SEÜ'RÄ. [Lat., lit.
dark chamber.] An apparatus in
which the images of external objects
are thrown upon a white surface
placed on the focus of the glass with-
in a darkened chamber or box.

CÄM'I-SÄDE', } *n.* [O. Fr. *camise*,
CÄM'I-SÄ'DO, } shirt.] An attack
by surprise at night.

CÄM'LET, *n.* A stuff originally made
of camel's hair, now frequently of
hair and silk, or of wool and thread.

CÄM'O-MĒLE, *n.* [Gr. χαμαί-μηλον,
strictly earth-apple.] A bitter plant
used in medicine.

CÄMP, *n.* [Lat. *campus*.] 1. Ground
on which tents, huts, &c., are erect-
ed for shelter. 2. Arrangement of
such tents, huts, &c. 3. Whole
company encamped in the same spot.
— *v. i.* To rest or lodge; to pitch
tents, &c.

CÄM-PÄIGN' (-pän'), *n.* [Lat. *Cam-
pania*, the country about Naples, so
called from its being level (*campe-
stris*).] 1. A large, open plain. 2.
Time that an army keeps the field.
— *v. i.* To serve in a campaign.

CÄM-PÄIGN'ER (-pän'-), *n.* An old
soldier; a veteran.

CÄM-PÄN'I-FÖRM, *a.* [Low Lat. *cam-
pana*, bell, and *forma*, form.] In
the shape of a bell.

CÄM'PA-NÖL'O-ÖY, *n.* [Low Lat.
campana, bell, and Gr. λόγος, dis-
course.] Art of ringing bells.

CÄM-PÄN'U-LATE (45), *a.* [Low Lat.
campanula, dim. of *campana*, bell.]
Bell-shaped.

CÄM-PĒS'TRAL, } *a.* [Lat. *campes-*
CÄM-PĒS'TRI-AN, } *ter, campestris*,
from *campus*, field.] Pertaining to a
field, or open ground.

CÄM-PHIENE', *n.* [A contraction of
camphogen.] Pure oil of turpentine.

CÄM'PHOR, *n.* [Ar. & Per. *kāfrū*,
Skr. *karpūra*.] The solidified sap of
an East Indian tree.

CÄM'PHOR-ÄTE, *v. t.* To impregnate
with camphor. [phor.]

CÄM-PHÖR'IE, *a.* Pertaining to cam-
CÄMP'-STÖÖL, *n.* A stool with cross-
legs to fold up.

CÄN, *n.* [Lat. *canina*, reed, a small
vessel, Gr. *kánva*.] A metal cup or
vessel for liquors. — *v. i.* [imp.
COULD.] [A.-S. *cunnan*, Goth.
kunnan.] To be able: to have power,
either physical or moral.

SYN. — *Can but; can not but.* — "*I can
but perish if I try.*" means it is the ut-
most that can befall me: "*I can not but
think,*" &c., means, "*I can not (morally)
but do it*" — that is, *can not help it*.
This latter idea of *constraint* is a very
common one, and should always be ex-

pressed by the words *can not but*. *Can but* is properly used (as above) only where we refer to the worst that can happen.

CANAILLE (ka-nāl' or kã'nã'y'), *n.* [Fr., fr. Lat. *canis*, dog.] The rabble; the vulgar.

CANĀL', *n.* [Lat. *canalis*, fr. *canna*, reed, pipe.] 1. An artificial water-course. 2. A duct for the passage of liquids or solids. [COAL.

CĀN'AL-CŌAL, *n.* See **CANNEL-CANARD** (ka-nār' or ka-nãrd'), *n.* [Fr., a duck, in allusion to a certain absurd story about some ducks.] An extravagant and ridiculous fabrication.

CANĀ'RY-BĪRD (18), *n.* A small singing-bird of the finch family, a native of the Canary Islands.

CĀN'CEL, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING; or -LED, -LING, 137] [Lat. *cancellare*, from *cancelli*, dim. of *cancer*, lattice.] 1. To cross and deface the lines of. 2. To annul, or destroy. — *n.* Suppression and reprinting of a page or more of a work, or the part thus altered.

CĀN'CEL-LĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of canceling. 2. Operation of striking out common factors.

CĀN'ČER, *n.* [Lat.] 1. The crab. 2. A sign in the zodiac. 3. (*Med.*) A kind of tumor, usually terminating in an ulcer. [cancerous.]

CĀN'ČER-Ā'TION, *n.* A growing
CĀN'ČER-OŪS, *a.* Like, or consisting of, a cancer.

CĀN'DE-LĀ'BRUM, *n.*; *Lat. pl.* **CĀN'DE-LĀ'BRĀ**; *Eng. pl.* **CĀN'DE-LĀ'BRUMS**. [Lat., fr. *candela*, candle.] A branched, highly ornamented candlestick.

CĀN'DENT, *a.* [Lat. *candens*, -entis.] Heated to whiteness.

CĀN'DID, *a.* [Lat. *candidus*, fr. *candere*, to be of a glowing white.] Free from undue bias.

SYN.—Fair; open; ingenuous; frank. — A man is *fair* when he puts things on a just or equitable footing; he is *candid* when he looks impartially on both sides of a subject, doing justice especially to the motives and conduct of an opponent; he is *open* and *frank* when he declares his sentiments without reserve; he is *ingenuous* when he does this from a noble regard for truth.

CĀN'DI-DA-ČY, *n.* The position of a candidate.

CĀN'DI-DATE, *n.* [Lat. *candidatus*, from *candidus*, white, because those who sought offices in Rome were clothed in a white toga.] One who seeks, or is selected for some office.

CĀN'DID-LY, *adv.* Openly; frankly.

CĀN'DID-NESS, *n.* Frankness; candor.

CĀN'DLE, *n.* [Lat. *candela*, from *candere*, to be white.] A cylinder of tallow, wax, spermaceti, &c., used to furnish light. [candle.]

CĀN'DLE-LIGHT (-līt), *n.* Light of a
CĀN'DLE-MAS (146), *n.* The feast of the purification of the Virgin Mary, Feb. 2:—so called from the great number of lights used on that occasion.

CĀN'DLE-STICK, *n.* A utensil to hold a candle.

CĀN'DOR, *n.* [Lat., fr. *candere*, to be white.] Freedom from prejudice or disguise; fairness; impartiality.

CĀN'DY, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] 1. To conserve in sugar. 2. To form into crystals, as sugar. — *v. i.* 1. To change into sugar. 2. To be formed into congelations or crystals. — *n.* [Skr. *khanda*, a piece, sugar in lumps, sugar-cane, treacle, fr. *khand*, *khad*, to break.] A preparation of sugar or sirup.

CĀNE, *n.* [Lat. *canna*.] 1. A plant of several species belonging to different genera. 2. A walking-stick; a staff. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To beat with a cane.

CĀNE'-BRĀKE, *n.* A thicket of canes.

CĀ-NĪČU-LAR, *a.* [Lat. *canicula*, a little dog.] Pertaining to, or measured by, the rising of the Dog-star.

CĀ-NĪNE', *a.* [Lat. *caninus*, fr. *canis*, dog.] Pertaining to dogs.

Canine teeth, the sharp teeth, on each side, between the incisors and grinders.

CĀN'IS-TER, *n.* [Gr. *κάνιστρον*, from *κάνη*, *κάννα*, reed.] A small box or case for tea, coffee, &c.

CĀN'KER (82), *n.* [Lat. *cancer*.] 1. An ulcer in the mouth. 2. Any thing which corrodes, corrupts, or destroys. 3. A kind of wild, worthless rose; dog-rose. 4. A caterpillar. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To eat; corrode; corrupt; consume. 2. To infect or pollute. — *v. i.* 1. To be or become venomous. 2. To waste away or grow rusty. [canker.]

CĀN'KER-OŪS, *a.* Corroding like a

CĀN'KER-RĀSH, *n.* A variety of the scarlet fever.

CĀN'KER-WORM (-wŭrm), *n.* A worm destructive to certain trees and plants.

CĀN'NEL-CŌAL, *n.* [A corruption of *candle-coal*.] A kind of hard black coal. It burns readily, with a clear, yellow flame.

CĀN'NI-BAL, *n.* [Sp. *Caribales* (equiv. to Eng. *Caribbees*), afterward changed into N. Lat. *Canibales*, to express their *canine* appetite for human flesh.] A human being that eats human flesh.

CĀN'NI-BAL-ĪSM, *n.* Act or practice of eating human flesh by mankind.

CĀN'NON, *n.* [Lat. *canna*, reed, pipe, tube.] A large metal cylinder for throwing balls by the force of gun-powder



Cannon.

CĀN'NON-ĀDE', *n.* Act of discharging cannon and throwing balls. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To attack with heavy artillery.

CĀN'NON-BALL, *n.* A ball to be thrown from cannon.

CĀN'NON-EER', } *n.* A man who

CĀN'NON-ĪER', } manages cannon.

CĀN'NON-SHŌT, *n.* 1. A ball for cannon. 2. The distance a cannon will throw balls. [able.]

CĀN'NOT. [*can* and *not*.] To be un-

CĀN'NU-LAR (kã'n'u-lar), *a.* [Lat. *cannula*, dim. of *canna*, reed, tube.] Having the form of a tube; tubular.

CĀ-NŌE' (ka-nŏu'), *n.* A boat formed of the trunk of a tree, excavated, or of bark or skins.

CĀN'ON, *n.* [Gr. *κανών*.] 1. A law or rule. 2.

Genuine

books of the

Scriptures. 3.

A catalogue

of saints. 4.

An ecclesias-

tical digni-

tary. 5. The largest size of type

having a specific name.

CĀN'ON-ESS, *n.* A woman who enjoys a prebend.

CĀ-NŌN'IC, } *a.* Pertaining to a

CĀ-NŌN'IC-AL, } canon; according

to rule. [nonical manner.]

CĀ-NŌN'IC-AL-LY, *adv.* In a ca-

CĀ-NŌN'IC-AL-NESS, *n.* Quality of being canonical.

CĀ-NŌN'IC-ALS, *n. pl.* Full official dress of the clergy.

CĀ-NŌN'IC-ATE, *n.* Office of a canon.

CĀN'ON-ĪČ'Ī-TY, *n.* State of belonging to the canon, or genuine books of Scripture.

CĀN'ON-ĪST, *n.* A professor of canon law. [a canonist.]

CĀN'ON-ĪST'IC, *a.* Of, or relating to,

CĀN'ON-I-ZĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Ceremony of placing the name of a deceased person in the catalogue of saints. 2. State of being canonized.

CĀN'ON-ĪZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To place upon the catalogue of saints.

CĀN'ON-LĀW, *n.* The law sanctioned by the church of Rome.

CĀN'ON-RY, } *n.* A benefice, in a

CĀN'ON-SHĪP, } cathedral or collegiate church, having a prebend annexed.

CĀN'O PY, *n.* [Gr. *κωνωπέδιον*, a net over a bed to keep off gnats, from *κώνωψ*, gnat.] 1. A covering over the head. 2. An ornamental projection over doors, windows, arches, &c. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] To cover with a canopy.

CĀNT, *v. t.* To place on the edge, as a cask. — *n.* [Icel. *kantr*, edge, angle, Gr. *κανθός*, corner of the eye, felly of a wheel.] 1. An inclination from a horizontal line. 2. A thrust or push, with a sudden jerk. 3. [Lat. *cantus*, chant.] A sing-song mode of speaking. 4. Affected religious phraseology. 5. Secret language of gypsies, thieves, &c. — *a.* Affected, inelegant, or vulgar. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To speak in an affected, singing tone. 2. To make whining pretensions to goodness.

CĀN'TA-LEPP, } *n.* [From *Cantalu-*

CĀN'TA-LOŪPE, } *po*, a castle in Italy.] A delicate variety of muskmelon.

CĀN'TA-LĒV'ER, } *n.* [From *cant*, an

CĀN'TI-LĒV'ER, } external angle,

and *lever*, a supporter of the roof-

timber of a house.] A bracket for

supporting a balcony, the eaves of a house. &c.
ĈAN-TĀ'TĀ, or **ĈAN-TĀ'TĀ**, *n.* [It.] A poem set to music.
ĈAN-TEEN', *n.* [Sp. *cantina*.] A vessel for carrying liquor for drink.
ĈĀN'TER, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING] To move in a moderate gallop. — *v. t.* To ride upon a canter. — *n.* [From pilgrims riding to *Canterbury* at this pace.] A moderate gallop.
ĈĀN'TER-BUR'Y (-bēr'ry), *n.* A receptacle for music, portfolios, &c., being a stand with divisions in it.
ĈĀN'TER-BUR'Y-TĀLE, *n.* A fabulous story: — fr. the tales of Chaucer.
ĈAN-TIĀR'I-DEŚ, *n. pl.* [Lat. & Gr.] Spanish flies used for blistering.
ĈĀN'TI-ELE, *n.* [Lat. *canticulum*, dim. of *canticum*, song.] 1. A little song. 2. *pl.* The Song of Solomon.
ĈĀN'TIL-LĀTE, *v. t.* [Lat. *cantillare*, from *canere*, to sing.] To chant.
ĈĀN'TIL-LĀ'TION, *n.* A chanting.
ĈAN-TĪNE', *n.* See **CANTEEN**.
ĈĀNT'LET, *n.* A piece.
ĈĀN'TO, *n.*; *pl.* **ĈĀN'TŌŚ**. [It. *canto*, from Lat. *cantus*, singing, song.] 1. A chief division of a poem. 2. (*Mus.*) The soprano, or highest part.
ĈĀN'TON, *n.* [L. Lat. *cantonus*, corner, district. See **CANT**, *n.*] A small district constituting a distinct state or government. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING] 1. To divide into distinct portions. 2. To allot separate quarters to, as to troops. [cantons.
ĈĀN'TON ĪZE, *v. t.* To divide into
ĈĀN'TON-MENT, *n.* Part of a town or village, assigned to a particular regiment of troops.
ĈAN-TŌON', *n.* A kind of strong stuff.
ĈĀN'VAS, *n.* [Gr. *kánvvas*, *kánvvas*, hemp.] 1. A coarse cloth of hemp or flax. 2. The sails of a vessel.
ĈĀN'VAS-BĀCK, *n.* A kind of sea-duck.
ĈĀN'VASS, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From *canvas*, in O. Eng. a sieve.] 1. To sift; to examine thoroughly. 2. To debate. 3. To go through in the way of solicitation. — *v. i.* To solicit votes or interest. — *n.* 1. Close inspection. 2. Discussion. 3. Solicitation, or effort to obtain something.
ĈĀN'VASS-ER, *n.* 1. One who solicits votes or subscriptions. 2. One who examines the returns of votes.
ĈAN-ZŌ'NE, *n.* [It.] A song or air in two or three parts, with passages of fugue and imitation.
ĈĀN'ZO-NĒT', *n.* [It. *canzonetta*, dim. of *canzone*.] A short song, in one, two, or three parts.
ĈĀOUT'CHŌUE (kōō'chōūk), *n.* [A South American word.] An elastic substance, obtained from the milky juice of several tropical plants; — called also India rubber.
ĈĀP, *n.* [A.-S. *cappe*.] 1. A covering for the head. 2. Any thing resembling a cap. — *v. t.* [-PED; -PING.] 1. To cover the top or end of. 2. To render complete. 3. To provide with a cap. [capable.
ĈĀ'PA-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being

ĈĀ'PA-BLE, *a.* [L. Lat. *capabilis*, fr. Lat. *capere*, to take.] 1. Possessing ability or qualification. 2. Possessing intellectual power.
SYN. — Able; competent; efficient.
ĈĀ'PA-BLE-NESS, *n.* Capacity; capability; competence.
ĈA-PĀ'CIOŪS, *a.* [Lat. *capax*.] Having capacity; able to contain.
SYN. — Large; spacious; broad; comprehensive.
ĈA-PĀČ'I-TĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To render capable; to qualify.
ĈA-PĀČ'I-TY, *n.* 1. Extent of room or space. 2. Power of the mind to receive ideas, &c. 3. Solid contents of a body.
SYN. — Ability; faculty; talent; capability; skill; efficiency.
CAP-Ā-PIE (kăp'a-pee'). [O. Fr.] From head to foot.
ĈA-PĀR'I-SON, *n.* [Sp. *caparazon*, cover for a saddle, coach, &c., fr. *capa*, cloak, cover, and *arzon*, bows of a saddle.] 1. A covering for a saddle or harness; trappings. 2. Gay or rich clothing. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To cover with a caparison. 2. To dress richly.
ĈĀPE, *n.* 1. [Lat. *caput*, head, extremity.] A headland. 2. [Fr. *cape*.] Neckpiece of a coat or other garment.
ĈĀ'PER, *v. i.* [Lat. *capere*, a he-goat.] To leap or jump about; to spring. — *n.* 1. A frolicsome leap or spring. 2. [Gr. *κάππαρις*, *κάππαρι*, Ar. *al-kabar*.] Flower-bud of the caper-bush.
ĈĀ'PI-AS, *n.* [Lat., thou mayest take.] A writ commanding the officer to arrest the person named in it.
ĈĀ'PIL-LĀ'CEOŪS, *a.* [Lat. *capillaceus*, hairy.] Having long filaments.
ĈA-PĪLLA-MĒNT, *n.* [Lat. *capillamentum*, from *capillus*, hair.] A filament; a fine hair-like thread or fiber.
ĈĀ'PIL-LA-RY, or **ĈA-PĪLLA-RY**, *a.* 1. Resembling a hair; long and very slender. 2. Pertaining to capillary tubes. — *n.* A fine vessel or canal.
ĈĀ'P'I-TAL, *a.* [Lat. *capitalis*, fr. *caput*, head.] 1. Pertaining to the head or to forfeiture of the head or life. 2. First in importance.
SYN. — Chief; principal; leading. — *n.* 1. Upper part of a column. 2. Chief city or town; metropolis. 3. Stock employed in trade, &c. 4. Means of increasing one's power. 5. A letter of greater size than those ordinarily used in the body of the page. [property.
ĈĀ'P'I-TAL-ĪST, *n.* A man of large
ĈĀ'P'I-TAL-ĪZE, *v. t.* 1. To convert into capital. 2. To print in capital letters. [ner.
ĈĀ'P'I-TAL-LY, *adv.* In a capital man-
ĈĀ'P'I-TĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *capitatio*, fr. *caput*, head.] 1. A numbering of persons. 2. A tax upon each head; a poll-tax.
ĈĀ'P'I-TĒ, *n.* [Lat., ablative case of *caput*, head.] A tenure of land.
ĈĀ'P'I-TOL, *n.* [Lat. *capitolium*, fr. *caput*, head.] 1. Temple of Jupiter, in Rome. 2. A government house.

ĈA-PĪT'U-LAR, } *n.* [Lat. *capitu-*
ĈA-PĪT'U-LA-RY, } *lum*, dim. of *caput*, head, chapter.] 1. An act passed in a chapter of knights, canons, &c. 2. A collection of laws or statutes. 3. Member of a chapter.
ĈA-PĪT'U-LA-RY (44), *a.* Relating to the chapter of a cathedral.
ĈA-PĪT'U-LĀTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To surrender on stipulated terms.
ĈA-PĪT'U-LĀ'TION, *n.* Act or instrument of capitulation. [pitulates.
ĈA-PĪT'U-LĀ'TOR, *n.* One who ca-
ĈA-PĪ'VĪ (-pĕ've), *n.* [See **COPAIBA**.] A balsam.
ĈA-POCH' (ka-pōō'tsh'), *n.* [L. Lat. *capucium*, fr. *capa*, *cappa*, *cape*, cloak.] A monk's hood.
ĈĀ'PON (kă'pn or kă'pun), *n.* [Gr. *κάπων*.] A cock gelded to improve his flesh for the table.
ĈĀ'P'O-NIÈRE', *n.* [Fr. *caponnière*.] A work placed in a ditch for its defense by fire-arms.
ĈA-PŌTE', *n.* [Fr. See **CAP**.] 1. A long cloak worn by women. 2. A coat with a hood, worn by soldiers, &c. [paper.
ĈĀP'-PĀ'PER, *n.* A coarse wrapping
ĈĀ'PRE-O-LATE, *a.* [Lat. *capreolus*, wild goat, tendril, fr. *capere*, he-goat.] Having tendrils, or spiral claspers.
ĈA-PRĪCE' (ka-prees'), *n.* [Fr., from Lat. *capere*, *capra*, goat: orig. a fantastical goat-leap.] Sudden or unreasonable change of mind or humor.
SYN. — Freak; whim; fancy; vagary.
ĈA-PRĪ'CIOŪS (-prĭsh'us), *a.* Governed by caprice.
SYN. — Arbitrary; freakish; whimsical; unsteady.
ĈA-PRĪ'CIOŪS-LY (-prĭsh'us-), *adv.* In a capricious manner.
ĈĀ'P'RI-ĈŌRN (25), *n.* [Lat. *capricornus*, fr. *capere*, goat, and *cornu*, horn.] Tenth sign of the zodiac.
ĈĀ'P'RI-FI-ĈĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *caprificatio*, from *caprificus*, wild fig.] A process of accelerating the ripening of fruit.
ĈĀ'P'RI-ŌLE, *n.* [Lat. *capere*, *capra*, goat.] A leap that a horse makes without advancing.
ĈĀP'-SHĒAF, *n.* Top sheaf of a stack of grain.
ĈĀ'P'SI-EUM, *n.* [N. Lat., from *capsa*, box, because it is contained in pods.] A plant producing red or Cayenne pepper.
ĈAP-SĪZE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Prob. from *cap*, top, head, and *seize*.] To upset or overturn.
ĈĀP'STAN, *n.* [Lat. *capistrum*, halter.] A machine for weighing anchors, or drawing up any great weight.
ĈĀP'SU-LAR, } *a.* Hollow, like a cap
ĈĀP'SU-LA-RY, } *sule*.
ĈĀP'SU-LATE, } *a.* Inclosed in
ĈĀP'SU-LĀ'TED, } capsule.
ĈĀP'SŪLE, *n.* [Lat. *capsula*, a little box, from *capsa*, chest, case.] 1. A seed-pod or pericarp. 2. A small, shallow saucer or dish. 3. A metallic cover for closing a bottle.
ĈĀP'TĀIN (42), *n.* [Lat. *caput*, the

head.] 1. Commander of a company or troop; — also, the commander of a ship. 2. A military leader.

€ĀP'TAĪN-CY, *n.* Rank, post, or commission of a captain.

€ĀP'TAĪN-RY, *n.* Chieftainship.

€ĀP'TAĪN-SHIP, *n.* 1. Rank or authority of a captain. 2. Skill in military affairs.

€ĀP'TION, *n.* [Lat. *captio*, fr. *capere*, to take.] That part of a legal instrument which shows where, when, and by what authority it was taken, found, or executed.

€ĀP'TIOŪS, *a.* [Lat. *captiosus*. See *supra*.] Apt to find fault.

SYN. — Caviling; petulant; fretful. — One who is *captious* is ready to catch at the slightest faults; one who is *caviling* does it on trivial or imaginary grounds; one who is *petulant* is apt, from irritability, to make hasty but slight attacks; *fretfulness* is complaining impatience.

€ĀP'TIOŪS-LY, *adv.* In a captious manner. [find fault.]

€ĀP'TIOŪS-NESS, *n.* Disposition to €ĀP'TI-VĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *captivare*, from *captivus*, captive.] To overpower with excellence or beauty.

SYN. — To enslave; subdue; charm; enchant; fascinate.

€ĀP'TI-VĀTION, *n.* Act of taking a prisoner.

€ĀP'TIVE, *n.* [Lat. *captivus*, fr. *capere*, to take.] 1. A prisoner taken in war. 2. One charmed by beauty or affection. — *a.* 1. Made prisoner. 2. Serving to confine.

€ĀP'TIV'I-TY, *n.* State of being a prisoner or under control.

€ĀP'TOR, *n.* One who takes, as a prisoner or a prize.

€ĀPT'ŪRE, *n.* 1. A seizing by force; seizure. 2. Thing taken. — *v. t.* To take by force, surprise, or stratagem.

€ĀP'U-CHĪN', *n.* [Fr. *capucin*, fr. *capuce*, *capuchon*, hood, cowl.] 1. A monk of the order of St. Francis. 2. A cloak with a hood.

€ĀR, *n.* [W. *câr*, allied to Ger. *karre*, *karren*.] 1. A small vehicle on wheels. 2. A railway carriage. [Amer.] 3. A chariot of war.

€ĀR'A-CŌLE, *n.* 1. A half turn made by a horseman. 2. A spiral staircase.

€ĀR'A-GHEEN, *n.* See CARRAGEEN.

€ĀR'A-MĒL, *n.* [Lat. *canna*, reed, and *mel*, *mellis*, honey.] A black, porous substance, obtained by heating sugar to about 400°.

€ĀR'A-PĀGE, } *n.* Upper shell of the

€ĀR'A-PĀX, } crab, or other crustaceous animal.

€ĀR'AT, *n.* [Ar. *qirrât*, *qirât*, fr. Gr. *κεράτιον*, a little horn, a weight, carat.] 1. The weight of four grains, used for precious stones and pearls. 2. A twenty-fourth part; — used of the fineness of gold.

€ĀR'A-VĀN, or €ĀR'A-VĀN', *n.* [Per. *kārīwān*, *qirīwān*, traveling through many regions.] 1. A company traveling together for security. 2. A close carriage, or a train of such carriages, for conveying wild beasts, &c.

€ĀR'A-VĀN'SA-RY, } *n.* [Per. *kār-*

€ĀR'A-VĀN'SE-RAI, } *wān-sarāi*, fr. *kārīwān*, caravan, and *sarāi*, palace, inn.] A kind of inn, in the East.

€ĀR'A-VĒL, *n.* [Gr. *κάραβος*, a kind of light ship.] A small boat used for the herring-fishery, on the coast of France.

€ĀR'A-WĀY, *n.* [Ar. *karīwiya*, *kara-wiya*, fr. Gr. *κάρων*, *κάρπος*.] 1. An aromatic plant, and its seed. 2. A sweetmeat containing caraway seeds.

€ĀR'BĪNE, *n.* [L. Lat. *carabaga*, *cabulus*, for *cadabulus*, engine of war, fr. Gr. *καταβολή*, a throwing down.] A kind of fire-arm used by mounted troops.

€ĀR'BĪ-NEER', *n.* A soldier armed with a carbine.

€ĀR'BON, *n.* [Lat. *carbo*, coal.] An elementary substance, forming the base of charcoal. [carbon.]

€ĀR'BO-NĀ'CEOŪS, *a.* Pertaining to €ĀR'BON-ATE, *n.* A salt formed by union of carbonic acid with a base.

€ĀR-BŌN'IC, *a.* Pertaining to carbon.

€ĀR'BON-ĪFER-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *carbo*, coal, and *ferre*, to bear.] Producing carbon.

€ĀR'BON-I-ZĀTION, *n.* Act or process of carbonizing.

€ĀR'BON-IZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To convert into carbon.

€ĀR'BOY, *n.* [Cf. Gael. *carb*, basket.] A large, globular glass bottle, inclosed in basket-work.

€ĀR'BUŪ-€LE (-bunk-l, 82), *n.* [Lat. *carbunculus*, dim. of *carbo*, coal.] 1. A beautiful gem, of a deep red color. 2. A malignant boil of long continuance, having no central core.

€ĀR-BŪŪ'€U-LAR, *a.* Belonging to, or resembling, a carbuncle.

€ĀR'BU-RĒT, *n.* A combination of carbon with some other substance.

€ĀR'BU-RĒT'ED, } *a.* Combined

€ĀR'BU-RĒT'TED, } with carbon in the manner of a carburet.

€ĀR'€A-NĒT, *n.* [Allied to O. H. Ger. *querca*, throat.] A collar of jewels.

€ĀR'CASS, *n.* [Lat. *caro*, flesh, and *capsa*, chest, box.] 1. A dead body; a corpse. 2. Decaying remains of a thing. 3. A kind of bomb.

€ĀRD, *n.* [Gr. *χάρτης*, a leaf of paper.] 1. A piece of pasteboard or thick paper. 2. A published note. 3. A paper on which the points of the compass are marked. 4. [Lat. *carduus*, *cardus*, thistle.] An instrument for combing wool, flax, or the hair of animals. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To play at cards. — *v. t.* To comb with a card.

€ĀR'DA-MOM, *n.* [Gr. *καρδάμωμον*, from *ἀρωμα*, an Indian spice-plant, and *καρδ*, for *σκαρδ*, fr. Skr. *tshhard*, to vomit; lit. enemy to vomiting.] An aromatic plant of the E. Indies.

€ĀRD'ER, *n.* One who cards wool.

€ĀR'DI-Ā€ , } *a.* [Gr. *καρδιακός*,

€ĀR'DI'AC-AL, } fr. *καρδία*, heart.] 1. Pertaining to or resembling the heart. 2. Pertaining to the upper orifice of the stomach.

€ĀR'DI-ĀL'GY, *n.* [Gr. *καρδιαλογία*,

from *καρδία*, heart, and *ἄλγος*, pain.] Heartburn.

€ĀR'DI-NAL, *a.* [Lat. *cardinalis*, fr. *cardo*, hinge of a door, that on which a thing depends.] Of fundamental importance; superior; chief; principal.

Cardinal numbers, the numbers *one*, *two*, *three*, &c., in distinction from *first*, *second*, *third*, &c. — *Cardinal points*, north and south, east and west. — *Cardinal virtues*, prudence, justice, temperance, and fortitude.

— *n.* 1. One of the pope's council. 2. A woman's short cloak.

€ĀR'DI-NAL-ĀTE, } *n.* Office, rank,

€ĀR'DI-NAL-SHIP, } or dignity of a cardinal.

€ĀR'DI-OID, *n.* [Gr. *καρδιο-ειδής*, heart-shaped.] An algebraic curve.

€ĀR'DI-ŌL'O-€Y, *n.* [Gr. *καρδία*, heart, and *λόγος*, speech.] A discourse or treatise on the heart.

€ĀR'DŌŌN', *n.* [Lat. *carduus*, *cardus*, thistle.] A plant used as salad.

€ĀRD'-TĀ'BLE, *n.* A table having a leaf which folds over upon the other, used for playing cards on.

€ĀRE (4), *n.* [A.-S. *caru*, Goth. *kara*, allied to Lat. *cura*, care.] 1. Charge or oversight. 2. Attention or heed; watchfulness. 3. A burdensome sense of responsibility. 4. Object of watchful attention.

SYN. — Anxiety; solicitude; concern; trouble. — *Care* belongs primarily to the intellect, and becomes painful from overburdening thought; *anxiety* is a state of painful uneasiness from the dread of evil; *solicitude* and *concern* express the same feeling in diminished degrees.

— *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To be anxious. 2. To be inclined.

€Ā-REEN', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *carina*, the keel.] To heave on one side, as a ship, for repairing, cleansing, &c. — *v. i.* To incline to one side, as a ship.

€Ā-REER', *n.* [Lat. *carrus*, wagon.] 1. A race-course. 2. Rapidity of motion. 3. General course of proceeding. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To move or run rapidly.

€ĀRE'FUL (4), *a.* 1. Giving good heed. 2. Full of care or solicitude.

SYN. — Anxious; solicitous; provident; thoughtful; cautious; circumspect; heedful; watchful; vigilant.

€ĀRE'FUL-LY, *adv.* With care.

€ĀRE'FUL-NESS, *n.* Quality or state of being careful.

€ĀRE'LESS, *a.* 1. Having no care; inattentive. 2. Done or said without care. [manner.]

€ĀRE'LESS-LY, *adv.* In a careless

€ĀRE'LESS-NESS, *n.* State of being careless.

€Ā-REŠŠ', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Lat. *caritia*, caress, fr. Lat. *carus*, dear.] To treat with affection or kindness; to fondle. — *n.* Act of endearment.

€Ā'RET, *n.* [Lat., there is wanting.] A mark [Λ] used in writing which shows that something is omitted.

€ĀR'GO, *n.*; *pl.* €ĀR'GŌES. [Sp. *car-gar*, to load, charge.] Lading or freight of a ship.

€ĀR'I-€A-TŪRE' (53), *n.* [It. *carica-*

- tura*, fr. *caricare*, to charge, exaggerate.] A figure or description in which the peculiarities of a person or thing are so exaggerated as to appear ridiculous. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make a caricature of.
- ĈAR'I-ĈA-TŪR/IST, *n.* One who makes caricatures.
- ĈAR'RI-ĒN, *n.* [Lat., rottenness.] Ulceration of bone.
- ĈAR'I-NĀTE, } *a.* [Lat. *carinatus*,
ĈAR'I-NĀ/TED, } from *carina*, keel.]
Shaped like the keel of a ship.
- ĈAR'I-ŌLE, *n.* [It. *carrinola*, dim. fr. Lat. *carrus*.] A small, open carriage, somewhat resembling a calash.
- ĈAR/RI-ŌS'I-TY, *n.* Ulceration of a bone.
- ĈAR'RI-OŪS, *a.* Affected with caries.
- ĈAR'L, *n.* [A.-S. *carl*, Icel. *karl*, man.] A rude, rustic, rough man.
- ĈAR'MAN (150), *n.* A man who drives a cart.
- ĈAR-MĪN'A-TĪVE, *a.* [From Lat. *carminare*, to card, hence to cleanse.] Expelling wind from the body. — *n.* A medicine to expel wind.
- ĈAR'MĪNE, *n.* [Contr. fr. L. Lat. *carmesinus*, purple color, Eng. *crimson*.] A beautiful pigment, of a rich red or crimson color.
- ĈAR'NAGE (45), *n.* [Lat. *caro*, *carnis*, flesh.] 1. Flesh of skinned animals. 2. Slaughter; massacre; havoc.
- ĈAR'NAL, *a.* [Lat. *carnalis*, fr. *caro*, *carnis*, flesh.] 1. Pertaining to flesh; sensual. 2. Lustful; libidinous.
- ĈAR'NAL-ĪST, *n.* One given to sensuality. [nal; sensuality.]
- ĈAR-NĀL'I-TY, *n.* State of being car-
- ĈAR'NAL-IZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make carnal. [flesh.]
- ĈAR'NAL-LY, *adv.* According to the
- ĈAR-NĀTION, *n.* [Lat. *carnatio*, fleshiness, fr. *caro*, *carnis*, flesh.] 1. Flesh-color. 2. A kind of clove-pink.
- ĈAR-NĒL'IAN (-yan), *n.* [N. Lat. *carneolus*, fr. *carneus*, fleshy.] A variety of chalcedony, of a reddish-white color.
- ĈAR'NE-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *carneus*.] Consisting of, or like, flesh. [flesh.]
- ĈAR'NI-FI-ĈĀTION, *n.* A turning to
- ĈAR'NI-FŪ, *v. i.* [Lat. *carnificare*, fr. *caro*, *carnis*, flesh, and *facere*, to make.] To form flesh.
- ĈAR'NI-VAL, *n.* [It. *carnevalé*, farewell to meat.] A festival celebrated in Roman Catholic countries for a number of days before Lent.
- ĈAR-NĪV'O-ROŪS, *a.* [Lat. *caro*, *carnis*, flesh, and *vorare*, to devour.] Feeding on flesh.
- ĈAR-NŌS'I-TY, *n.* 1. A fleshy excrescence. 2. Fleshiness. [tree.]
- ĈAR'OB, *n.* A leguminous evergreen
- ĈAR'OL, *n.* [L. Lat. *carola*, dim. of Lat. *chorus*, a choral dance.] A song of joy or of mirth; a lay. — *v. t.* [-ED, -ING; or -LED, -LING, 137.] To praise or celebrate in song. — *v. i.* To sing; to warble.
- ĈA-RŌT'ID, *n.* [Gr. pl. *καρωτίδες*, *kápa*, head.] A large artery conveying blood from the neck to the head.
- ĈA-RŌT'ID, } *a.* Pertaining to the
ĈA-RŌT'ID-AL, } two great arteries
of the neck that carry blood to the
head. [festival.]
- ĈA-ROUŠ'AL, *n.* A jovial feast or
SYN. — Feast; banquet. — *Feast* is generic; a *banquet* is a sumptuous feast; a *carousal* is unrestrained indulgence in frolic and wine.
- ĈA-ROUŠ'E', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Ger. *garauſ*, end. entire emptying of the eup.] To drink freely and in a jovial manner. — *n.* A drinking match.
- ĈA-ROUŠ'ER, *n.* One who carouses.
- ĈĀRP, *v. i.* [Lat. *carpere*, to seize.] To censure, cavil, or find fault petulantly. — *n.* [L. Lat. *carpio*, *carpo*, *carpa*, prob. from *carpere*, to seize.] A soft-finned, fresh-water fish.
- ĈĀR'PAL, *a.* [N. Lat. *carpus*, wrist.] Pertaining to the wrist.
- ĈĀR'PEL, *n.* [Gr. *καρπός*, fruit.] A simple pistil, or one of the parts of a compound pistil.
- ĈĀR'PEN-TER, *n.* [L. Lat. *carpentarius*, from Lat. *carpentum*, wagon, carriage.] An artificer who works in timber.
- ĈĀR'PEN-TRY, *n.* Art of cutting, framing, and joining timber. [iler.]
- ĈĀR'PER, *n.* One who carps; a cav-
- ĈĀR'PET, *n.* [L. Lat. *carpeta*, woolly cloths, from Lat. *carpere*, to pluck.] A covering for a floor. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cover with a carpet.
- ĈĀR'PET-BĀG, *n.* A traveling-bag.
- ĈĀR'PET-ING, *n.* Cloth or materials for carpets.
- ĈĀR'RA-ĜEEN', } *n.* A kind of sea-
ĈĀR'RI-ĜEEN', } weed, used for jellies, &c. : — called also *Irish moss*.
- ĈĀR'RĪAGE, *n.* [See CARRY.] 1. Act of carrying. 2. A vehicle, especially one for pleasure or for passengers. 3. Personal demeanor.
- SYN. — Conveyance; behavior; conduct.
- ĈĀR'RIER, *n.* One who, or that which, carries.
- ĈĀR'RI-ON, *n.* [L. Lat. *caronia*, from Lat. *caro*, flesh.] Dead and putrefying flesh — *a.* Relating to carcasses; feeding on carrion.
- ĈĀR'ROM, *n.* Act of hitting two billiard balls at once with another.
- ĈĀR'RON-ĀDE', *n.* [From *Carron*, in Scotland.] A kind of short cannon.
- ĈĀR'ROT, *n.* [Lat. *carota*.] A plant having an esculent root.
- ĈĀR'ROT-Y, *a.* Like a carrot in color; reddish-yellow.
- ĈĀR'RY, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Fr. *charrier*, to cart, from *car*, *char*, ear.] 1. To convey; to bear. 2. To urge; to impel. 3. To exhibit; to imply. 4. To behave; to demean; — reflexively. — *v. i.* To convey or propel.
- ĈĀR'RY-ĀLL, *n.* [Corrupt. fr. *cariole*.] A four-wheeled one horse vehicle.
- ĈĀRT, *n.* [L. Lat. *carreta*, from Lat. *carrus*, ear.] A two-wheeled carriage, for heavy commodities. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To carry in a cart.
- ĈĀRT'AGE, *n.* Act or cost of carting.
- CARTE-BLANCHE (kärt/blōnsh'), *n.* [Fr.] 1. A blank paper, signed at the bottom with a person's name, to be filled up as another pleases. 2. Unconditional terms.
- CARTE-DE-VISITE (kärt/dū-ve/-zeet'), *n.* [Fr.] A small photographic picture fastened upon a card.
- ĈAR-TĒL', or ĈĀR'TEL, *n.* [Lat. *charta*, dim. *chartula*.] A writing or agreement, between states at war, as for the exchange of prisoners.
- ĈĀRT'ER, *n.* A man who drives a cart.
- ĈAR-TĒŠIAN, *a.* Pertaining to the French philosopher Des Cartes, or to his philosophy.
- ĈĀR'TI-LAGE (45), *n.* [Lat. *cartilago*.] A smooth, whitish, elastic substance; gristle.
- ĈĀR'TI-LĀĜ'I-NOŪS, *a.* Pertaining to, or like a cartilage; gristly.
- ĈAR-TŌG'RA-PHY, *n.* [Gr. *χάρτη*, a leaf of paper, and *γράφειν*, to write.] Art of forming charts or maps.
- ĈĀR'TON, *n.* [See *infra*.] 1. Pasteboard. 2. A pasteboard box.
- ĈAR-TŌON', *n.* [Fr. *carton*, from Lat. *charta*, paper.] 1. A design on paper, to be painted in fresco. 2. A design colored for working in tapestry, &c.
- ĈAR-TŌUCH' (kar-tōotch'). *n.* [Fr., fr. *carte*, paper.] 1. A modillion. 2. A case holding a charge for a fire-arm.
- ĈĀR'TRIDGE, *n.* [Formerly *cartrage*, as if fr. a N. Lat. *chartaragium*, from Lat. *charta*, paper.] A case of paper, pasteboard, &c., containing a charge for a fire-arm. [tridges.]
- ĈĀR'TRIDGE-BŌX, *n.* A case for cartridges.
- ĈĀRT'-WRIGHT (-rīt), *n.* A maker of carts.
- ĈĀR'UN-ELE (82), *n.* [Lat. *caruncula*, dim. of *caro*, flesh.] A small, fleshy excrescence on the head of a bird.
- ĈĀRVE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *ceorfan*.] 1. To cut, as wood, stone, &c., in an artistic manner. 2. To make or shape by cutting. 3. To cut into small pieces or slices. — *v. i.* 1. To exercise the trade of a carver. 2. To cut up meat. [small ship.]
- ĈĀR'VEL, *n.* [Contr. from *caravel*.] A
- ĈĀRV'ER, *n.* One who carves.
- ĈĀ'RY-Ā'TĒS, } *n. pl.* [Gr. *Καρ-
ῥῦ-ἄτ'Ι-Δῆς*, } *átides*, priestesses of *Caryæ* serving in the temple of Diana.] Figures of women, serving to support entablatures.
- ĈĀ'RY-ĀT'ID, *n.* A female figure supporting an entablature.
- ĈĀS'CA-BĒL, *n.* [Lat. *scabillum*, *scabellum*, an instrument resembling the castanet.] That part of a cannon in rear of the base-ring.
- ĈAS-ĈĀDE', *n.* [Lat. *casare*, to be ready to fall, from *cadere*, to fall.] A water-fall less than a cataract.
- ĈĀS'CA-RĪL/LĀ, *n.* [Sp., dim. of *cáscara*, peel, bark.] A plant, the bark of which is used as a tonic.
- ĈĀSE, *n.* [Lat. *capsa*.] 1. A covering, box, or sheath. 2. Quantity contained in a box. 3. A frame containing boxes for holding type. 4. [Lat. *casus*, fr. *cadere*, to fall, to happen.] An event; a circumstance. 5. A par-

- ticular instance. 6. A question for discussion or decision. 7. Form of a noun, showing its relation to other parts of the sentence.
- SYN. — Situation; condition; state; plight; predicament.
- *v. t.* [-ED, -ING.] To cover with, or put in, a case.
- ĈĀSE/HĀRD-EN, *v. t.* To harden by converting the surface into steel.
- ĈĀSE/'KNĪFE (-nĭf), *n.* A large table-knife.
- ĈĀSE/MĀTE, *n.* [It. *casamatta*, from *casa*, house, and *matto*, *matta*, mad, weak, feeble.] A bomb-proof chamber, in which cannon may be placed, to be fired through embrasures.
- ĈĀSE/'MENT, *n.* [From *case*, frame.] A glazed frame or sash, opening on hinges.
- ĈĀ'SE-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *caseus*, cheese.] Pertaining to, or like, cheese.
- ĈĀ'SERN, *n.* [Lat. *casa*, shed, house.] A lodging for soldiers in garrison towns; barracks.
- ĈĀSE/-SHŌT, *n.* Small projectiles, inclosed in a case or envelope.
- ĈĀSH, *n.* [Fr. *caisse*. See CASE, a box.] Coin or specie; — sometimes, bank-notes, drafts, bonds, &c. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To turn into cash; to exchange for money.
- ĈĀSH/-BŌŌK (27), *n.* A book in which is kept an account of money received or paid.
- ĈA-SHEW' (ka-shōō'), *n.* [A corrupt. of *acajou*, the Fr. form of the native name, *acajiba*.] A tropical tree of the same family with the sumac.
- ĈASH-IĒR', *n.* One who has charge of money in a bank, &c. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *casare*, equiv. to *casum reddere*, to annul.] To dismiss from an office or place of trust, by annulling the commission of.
- ĈASH'MĒRE, *n.* A rich and costly kind of shawl.
- ĈĀS'ING, *n.* 1. Act of covering with a thin substance. 2. An outside covering.
- ĈĀSK, *n.* [Sp. *casco*, skull, helmet, cask, Fr. *casque*.] A close wooden vessel for liquors.
- ĈĀSK'ET, *n.* [Dim. of *cask*.] A small chest or box, for jewels.
- ĈĀSQUE, *n.* [See CASE, *n.*] A helmet.
- ĈĀS'SA-DĀ, *n.* Same as CASSAVA.
- ĈAS-SĀ'TION, *n.* [L. Lat. *cassatio*, fr. *cassare*, to annul.] Act of annulling.
- ĈĀS'SA-VĀ, *n.* [Hayti: *kasabi*.] A plant from which tapioca is obtained.
- ĈĀS'SE-PĀ'PER, *n.* [Fr. *papier cassé*.] Broken paper; two outside quires of a ream.
- ĈĀS'SIĀ (kăsh/ā), *n.* [Heb. *gesâh*, fr. *gâsa*, to cut or peel off.] The cheaper kinds of cinnamon.
- ĈĀS'SI-MĒRE, *n.* [Perh. of the same origin as *cashmere*.] A thin, twilled, woolen cloth.
- ĈAS-SĪ'NO, *n.* [It. *casino*, a small house.] A game at cards, generally played by four persons.
- ĈĀS'SOCK, *n.* [Fr. *casaque*, from Lat. *casa*, cottage.] A close fitting ecclesiastical garment, worn under the surplice or gown.
- ĈĀS'SO-WA-RY, *n.* [Hindost. *kassuwaris*.] A large bird, resembling the ostrich.
- ĈĀST (6), *v. t.* [imp. & p. p. CAST.] [Icel. *kasta*.] 1. To send or drive from, by force; to throw. 2. To direct, as the sight. 3. To throw on the ground, as in wrestling. 4. To shed. 5. To compute; to reckon. 6. To form from liquid metal; to found. — *v. i.* 1. To receive form or shape. 2. To warp. — *n.* 1. A throw. 2. A chance or venture. 3. Act of casting in a mold. 4. Form into which any thing is cast. 5. Assignment of parts in a play to the actors. 6. Look; glance; squint.
- ĈĀS'TA-NĒT', *n.* [Lat. *castanea*, a chestnut.] A small concave shell of ivory or hard wood, fastened with another to the thumb, and beat with the middle finger.
- ĈĀST'A-WĀY, *n.* An abandoned person; a reprobate.
- ĈĀSTE (6), *n.* [From Lat. *castus*, pure, chaste.] A separate and fixed class of society, as in India.
- ĈĀS'TEL-LAN, *n.* [Lat. *castellanus*, from *castellum*, castle.] A governor of a castle. [longing to a castle.]
- ĈĀS'TEL-LA-NY (44), *n.* Lordship belonging to a castle.
- ĈĀS'TEL-LĀ'TED, *a.* Adorned with turrets and battlements, like a castle.
- ĈĀST'ER, *n.* 1. One who casts. 2. A stand to contain phials with condiments. 3. A small wheel on a swivel, on which furniture is rolled.
- ĈĀS'TI-GĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *castigare*, fr. *castus*, pure, chaste, and *agere*, to move, drive.] To punish by stripes; to chastise.
- ĈĀS'TI-GĀ'TION, *n.* Punishment by whipping. [gates or corrects.]
- ĈĀS'TI-GĀ'TOR, *n.* One who chastises.
- ĈĀS'TI-GA-TO-RY (50), *a.* Tending to correction; punitive.
- ĈĀS'TILE SOAP. [From *Castile*, whence it originally came.] A kind of fine, hard, white, or mottled soap.
- ĈĀST'ING, *n.* 1. Act of one who casts. 2. That which is cast in a mold.
- ĈĀST'ING-NĒT, *n.* A net which is cast and drawn.
- ĈĀST'ING-VŌTE, *n.* Vote of a presiding officer, when the votes of the assembly are equally divided.
- ĈĀS'TLE (kăsl), *n.* [Lat. *castellum*, dim. of *castrum*, a fortified place.] A fortified residence; a fortress. — *v. t.* In chess, to cover with a castle; — said of the king.
- Castle in the air, a visionary project.
- ĈĀS'TLE-BŪLD'ER (kăsl-), *n.* One who builds castles in the air.
- ĈĀS'TOR, *n.* [Gr. *κάστωρ*, akin to Skr. *kastūri*, musk.] 1. A genus of animals, in which the beaver is included. 2. A hat, esp. one made of the fur of the beaver. 3. A heavy quality of broadcloth. 4. [See CASTER.] A small wheel for supporting furniture.
- ĈĀS'TOR-OIL, *n.* [A corruption of *Castus-oil*, the plant producing it having formerly been called *Agnus castus*.] The mild cathartic oil of a plant found in the West Indies.
- ĈĀS'TRA-ME-TĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *castra metari*, to measure a camp.] Art of laying out a camp.
- ĈĀS'TRĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *castrare*.] To deprive of the testicles; to geld.
- ĈĀS'U-AL (kăzh/ŭ-al), *a.* [Lat. *casualis*, from *casus*, fall, accident, from *cadere*, to fall.] 1. Happening without design, and without being foreseen. 2. Coming without regularity.
- SYN. — Accidental; fortuitous; incidental; occasional. — *Casual* and *fortuitous* are substantially the same; a thing is *accidental* when not planned or sought, as a *meeting*; *incidental* when it falls in as secondary, or out of the regular course of things, as a *remark*; *occasional* when it occurs only now and then.
- ĈĀS'U-AL-LY (kăzh/ŭ-), *adv.* By chance; accidentally.
- ĈĀS'U-AL-TY (kăzh/ŭ-), *n.* 1. An accident. 2. An accidental injury; hence, death; misfortune.
- ĈĀS'U-IST (kăzh/ŭ-ist), *n.* [Lat. *casus*, fall, case.] One who studies and resolves cases of conscience.
- ĈĀS'U-IST'IC, } *a.* Relating to cases
ĈĀS'U-IST'IC-AL, } of conscience.
- ĈĀS'U-IST-RY, *n.* Science of determining the right or wrong of acts and opinions of doubtful propriety.
- ĈĀT, *n.* [A.-S. *cat*, W. *cāth*, late Lat. *catus*, Ar. *qitt*.] 1. A well-known domestic animal. 2. A kind of ship. 3. A double tripod. 4. A kind of whip.
- ĈĀT'A-ĈHRĒ'SIS, *n.* [Gr. *κατάχρησις*, misuse.] A harsh or far-fetched metaphor.
- ĈĀT'A-ĈHRĒS'TIC, } *a.* Forced;
ĈĀT'A-ĈHRĒS'TIC-AL, } far-fetched.
- ĈĀT'A-ĈLŪSM, *n.* [Gr. *κατακλυσμός*, from *κατακλύειν*, to inundate.] A deluge; a flood; an inundation.
- ĈĀT'A-ĈŌMB (-kōm), *n.* [Gr. *κατά*, downward, and *κύμβη*, cavity.] A cave, or subterraneous place for the burial of the dead.
- ĈĀT'A-ĈOUS'TICS, *n. sing.* [Gr. *κατά*, against, and Eng. *acoustics*.] That part of acoustics which treats of reflected sounds.
- ĈĀT'A-DĪ-ŌP'TRIC, } *a.* [Gr. *κατά*,
ĈĀT'A-DĪ-ŌP'TRIC-AL, } against, and
} *διόπτρα*, a geometrical instrument.] Pertaining to the reflection and refraction of light.
- ĈĀT'A-FĀLQUE', *n.* [O. Sp. *catar*, to see, to view, and It. *falco*, for *palco*, scaffold, stage.] A temporary structure, used in funeral solemnities.
- ĈĀT'A-LĒĈ'TIC, *a.* [Gr. *καταληκτικός*, fr. *καταλήγειν*, to leave off.] Wanting a syllable at the end.
- ĈĀT'A-LĒP'SY, *n.* [Gr. *κατάληψις*, a grasping.] Sudden suspension of the action of the senses and of volition.
- ĈĀT'A-LĒP'TIC, *a.* Pertaining to catalepsy.
- ĈĀT'A-LŌGUE (-lŏg), *n.* [Gr. *κατάλογος*, from *κατά*, down, completely, and *λέγειν*, to say.] A list or enumeration of names, titles, or articles.

Catalogue raisonné (rā/zō-nā') (*Bibliography*), a catalogue of books classed according to their subjects.

—*v. t.* To make a list of.

ĈĀT'A-MA-RĀN', *n.* [*Cāthā-mārān*, floating trees, the native name in Ceylon.] A raft moved by a large sail.

ĈĀT'A-MĒ'NI-Ā, *n.* [Gr.] The monthly courses of females.

ĈĀT'A-MĒ'NI-AL, *a.* [Gr. *καταμήνιος*, monthly.] Pertaining to menstrual discharges.

ĈĀT'A-MOUNT, *n.* [Cat of the mountain.] The North American tiger; the cougar, or puma.

ĈĀT'A-PIHĀCT, *n.* [Gr. *καταφράκτης*, fr. *κατά*, down, quite, and *φράσσειν*, to inclose.] Heavy, defensive armor, anciently used by horsemen.

ĈĀT'A-PLĀSM, *n.* [Gr. *κατάπλασμα*, fr. *κατά*, down, quite, and *πλάσσειν*, to form, mold.] A poultice.

ĈĀT'A-PŪLT, *n.* [Lat. *catapulta*, Gr. *καταπέλτης*.] An ancient engine used for throwing stones, arrows, &c.

ĈĀT'A-RĀCT, *n.* [Gr. *καταράκτης*, fr. *κατά*, down, and *ρηνύναι*, to break.] 1. A great cascade or waterfall. 2. Opacity of the crystalline lens, or of its capsule.

ĈA-TĀRRH' (-tār'), *n.* [Gr. *κατάρρῳος*, from *κατά*, down, and *ρεῖν*, to flow.] Inflammation of the air passages, attended with a discharge of a watery or glairy fluid.

ĈA-TĀRRH'AL, } *a.* Pertaining to, or

ĈA-TĀRRH'OŪS, } attending, catarrh.

ĈA-TĀS'TRO-PHE, *n.* [Gr. *καταστροφή*, fr. *κατά*, down, and *στρέφειν*, to turn.] 1. A final event, usually calamitous. 2. The unfolding and winding up of the plot of a play.

ĈĀT'-CALL, *n.* A squeaking instrument, used to condemn plays.

ĈĀTCH, *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* CAUGHT.] [O. Eng. *cacche*, perh. akin to A.-S. *ceac*, fetter, or from Lat. *captiare*, fr. *capere*, to take.] 1. To seize, especially with the hand. 2. To ensnare. 3. To take by sympathy, contagion, or infection. —*v. i.* 1. To be held or impeded. 2. To spread by infecting. —*n.* 1. Act of seizing; seizure. 2. That which is caught. 3. A humorous round, in which the singers catch up each other's sentences.

ĈĀTCH'PĒN-NY, *n.* Something worthless, intended to gain money.

ĈĀTCH'PŌLL, *n.* [From *catch* and *poll*, the head.] A bailiff's assistant.

ĈĀTCH'UP, } *n.* [Chin. *kitjap*.] Sauce

ĈĀT'SUP, } made from mushrooms, tomatoes, &c.

ĈĀTCH'-WORD (-wŭrd), *n.* 1. Last word of an actor; cue. 2. First word of every page of a book put at the right-hand bottom corner of the preceding page to assist the reader.

ĈĀT'E-CHĒT'IE, } *a.* [Gr. *κατη-*

ĈĀT'E-CHĒT'IE-AL, } *χητής*, an instructor.] Consisting in asking questions and receiving answers.

ĈĀT'E-CHĒSE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Gr. *κατηχίζειν*, from *κατά*, down, against,

and *ἵκειν*, to sound.] 1. To instruct by questions and answers. 2. To question. [chises.

ĈĀT'E-CHĪS'ER, *n.* One who catechises.

ĈĀT'E-CHĪSM, *n.* A system of instruction by means of questions and answers.

ĈĀT'E-CHĪST, *n.* One who catechises.

ĈĀT'E-CHĪST'IE, } *a.* Pertaining

ĈĀT'E-CHĪST'IE-AL, } to a catechist, or to catechism.

ĈĀT'E-CHŪ, *n.* A brown, astringent, vegetable extract, from India.

ĈĀT'E-CHŪ'MEN, *n.* [Gr. *κατηχούμενος*, instructed, fr. *κατηχεῖν*, to instruct.] One who is receiving instruction in the elements of Christianity.

ĈĀT'E-GÖR'IE-AL, *a.* 1. Pertaining to a category. 2. Absolute; positive; express.

ĈĀT'E-GÖR'IE-AL-LY, *adv.* Absolutely; directly; expressly.

ĈĀT'E-GO-RY (50), *n.* [Gr. *κατηγορία*, from *κατά*, down, against, and *ἀγορεύειν*, to harangue, assert.] 1. One of the highest classes to which the objects of knowledge or thought can be reduced, as quantity, quality, relation, &c. 2. State; condition.

SYN. — Predicament. — *Category* and *predicament* are both popularly used to express the idea of *condition* or *situation*, but with this difference, that *predicament* supposes it to be a bad or unfortunate one. Hence to say, "I am in the same *category* with you," is not of necessity to say, "I am in the same *predicament*."

ĈĀT'E-NĀ'RI-AN, } *a.* [Lat. *cate-*

ĈĀT'E-NA-RY (44), } *narius*; *catena*, chain.] Relating to, or like, a chain.

ĈĀT'E-NĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *catenare*, fr. *catena*, chain.] To connect by links. [as in a chain.

ĈĀT'E-NĀ'TION, *n.* Union of parts,

ĈĀ'TER, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *captare*, to strive, to lay hold of, intens. form of *capere*, to take.] To provide food; to purvey. [provider.

ĈĀ'TER-ER, *n.* One who caters; a

ĈĀ'TER-ESS, *n.* A woman who caters.

ĈĀ'TER-PĪL'LAR, *n.* [O. Eng. *caterpillar*, prob. fr. *cate*, *cates*, food, and O. Eng. *piller*, plunderer, because it eats up leaves and fruits.] The larve or larval state of a butterfly or any lepidopterous insect.

ĈĀ'TER-WĀUL, *v. i.* [From *cat* and *waul*, to cry as a cat.] To cry as cats in rutting time.

ĈĀTES, *n. pl.* [O. Fr. *acat*, buying, purchase.] Luxurious food; delicacies; dainties.

ĈĀT'-FĪSH, *n.* 1. A large and voracious fish of the shark kind. 2. A fresh-water fish of different species.

ĈĀT'GŪT, *n.* 1. A cord made from the intestines of animals. 2. A coarse sort of linen or canvas.

ĈĀTH'A-RĪST, *n.* [Gr. *καθαρός*, clean, pure.] One who pretends to be purer than others.

ĈĀT'-HĀRP-IN, } *n.* A rope to brace

ĈĀT'-HĀRP-ING, } in the shrouds of the lower masts.

ĈA-THĀR'TIE, } *a.* [Gr. *καθαρι-*

ĈA-THĀR'TIE-AL, } *κός*, fr. *καθαρός*, pure.] Cleansing the bowels; purgative. [cine.

ĈA-THĀR'TIE, *n.* A purgative medicine.

ĈĀT'-HĒAD, *n.* A projecting timber through which the ropes pass by which a ship's anchor is raised.

ĈĀTH'E-DRĀ, or CA-THĒ'DRĀ, *n.*

[Gr. *καθέδρα*, seat.] A chair; seat of a person in authority.

ĈA-THĒ'DRAL, *n.* The principal church in a diocese. —*a.* 1. Pertaining to the head church of a diocese. 2. Official; authoritative.

ĈĀTH'E-TER, *n.* [Gr. *καθετήρ*, a thing put in, from *κατά*, down, and *θέναι*, to send.] A tubular instrument to draw off the urine.

ĈĀT'-HŌLE, *n.* A small hole astern, through which a hawser may be passed.

ĈĀTH'O-LIC (123), *a.* [Gr. *καθολικός*, fr. *καθολος*, whole.] 1. Universal or general. 2. Liberal. 3. Pertaining to the Roman Catholics. —*n.* A member of the Roman Catholic church.

ĈA-THŌL'I-CĪSM, *n.* 1. The faith of the whole Christian church. 2. The Roman Catholic faith. 3. Liberality of sentiment.

ĈĀTH'O-LĪC'I-TY, *n.* 1. System of doctrine held by all parts of the orthodox Christian church. 2. Doctrines of the church of Rome. 3. Liberality of sentiments.

ĈA-THŌL'I-CĪZE, *v. i.* To become catholic or a Roman Catholic.

ĈA-THŌL'I-CON, *n.* A remedy for all diseases; a panacea.

ĈĀT'KIN, *n.* [Dim. of *cat*, from its resemblance to a cat's tail.] A kind of inflorescence, consisting of overlapping scales.

ĈĀT'MINT, } *n.* A well-known plant,

ĈĀT'NIP, } having a strong scent;

—so called because cats have a peculiar fondness for it. [with nine lashes.

ĈĀT'-O'-NĪNE'-TĀILS, *n.* A whip

ĈA-TŌP'TRIC, } *a.* [Gr. *κατοπτρι-*

ĈA-TŌP'TRIC-AL, } *κός*, fr. *κάτοπτρον*, mirror.] Relating to catoptries.

ĈA-TŌP'TRIES, *n. sing.* That part of optics which explains the properties and phenomena of reflected light.

ĈĀT'S'-PAW, *n.* A dupe; the tool of another; —from the fable of the monkey who used the paws of the cat to draw roasting chestnuts out of the fire. [Ketchup.

ĈĀT'SUP, *n.* Same as *Catchup*, or

ĈĀT'TLE, *n. pl.* [Lat. *capitalis*, chief, because in early ages beasts were the chief part of a man's property.] Domestic quadrupeds collectively, esp. those of the bovine genus.

ĈĀT'TLE-SHŌW, *n.* An exhibition of domestic animals for prizes, &c.

ĈAU ĈĀ'SIAN, *n.* Any one belonging to the Indo-European race, or the race originating near Mt. Caucasus.



Catkin.

CAU'EUS, *n.* [A corrupt. of *calkers*, alluding to an association of *calkers* in Boston, Mass., in the time of the American Revolution.] A preparatory meeting for political purposes.

CAU'DAL, *a.* [Lat. *cauda*, tail.] Pertaining to a tail.

CAU'DATE, } *a.* Having a tail, or
CAU'DĀ-TED, } tail-like appendage.

CAU'DLE, *n.* [Lat. *calidus*, warm.] A kind of warm drink for sick persons.

CAUF, *n.* A chest with holes for keeping fish alive in water.

CAU'FLE, *n.* A gang or drove of captured negroes. [Catch.

CAUGHT (kawt), *imp. & p. p.* of CAUL, *n.* [Prob. a modif. of *cowl*.] 1.

A membrane covering the lower intestines. 2. A part of the membrane enveloping the fetus.

CAU-LĒS'CENT, *a.* [Lat. *caulis*, stalk, stem.] Having a perfect stem.

CAU-LĪF'ER-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *caulis*, stalk, and *ferre*, to bear.] Caulescent.

CAU'LI-FLOW'ER, *n.* [Lat. *caulis*, *cōlis*, stalk, stem, cabbage, and *flower*.] A variety of cabbage.

CAUS'AL, *a.* Relating to a cause or causes. [cause.

CAU-SĀL'I-TY, *n.* The agency of a CAU-SĀ'TION, *n.* Act of causing.

CAUS'A-TĪVE, *a.* 1. Expressing a cause or reason. 2. Effecting, as a cause or agent.

CAUSE (kawz), *n.* [Lat. *causa*.] 1. That which produces a result, or is the occasion of an action. 2. A legal process; case. 3. One side of a question or controversy.

SYN.—Agency; motive; inducement. —*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To effect by agency, power, or influence; produce.

CAUSE'LESS, *a.* 1. Uncaused or uncreated. 2. Without just cause, reason, or motive.

CAUS'ER, *n.* One who causes.

CAUSE'WAY, } *n.* [L. Lat. *calceat*,
CAU'SEY, } *calciata*, via *calciata*, fr. Lat. *calceare*, *calciare*, to pave with limestone.] A raised way over wet or marshy ground.

CAUS'TIC, } *a.* [Gr. *καυστικός*, fr.
CAUS'TIC-AL, } *καίειν*, to burn.] 1. Burning; corrosive. 2. Severe; satirical; sharp.

CAUS'TIC, *n.* Any substance which, applied to animal substances, burns or destroys the texture.

CAUS-TIC'I-TY, *n.* 1. Property which characterizes caustic bodies. 2. Severity of language; sarcasm.

CAUTER, *n.* A hot, searing iron.

CAU'TER-ISM, *n.* Application of caustics; cautery.

CAU'TER-I-ZĀ'TION, *n.* A burning or searing some morbid part by the application of fire.

CAU'TER-IZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To burn or sear with fire or a hot iron, as morbid flesh.

CAU'TER-Y, *n.* [See CAUTER.] A burning, as of morbid flesh, by a hot iron, or by caustic medicines.

CAUTION, *n.* [Lat. *cautio*, fr. *cavere*, to take care.] 1. Prudence in re-

gard to danger; wariness. 2. Exhortation to wariness.

SYN.—Forethought; forecast; prudence; vigilance; circumspection.

—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To give notice of danger to; to warn.

CAU'TION-ARY (44), *a.* 1. Contain-

ing caution. 2. Given as a pledge.

CAU'TIOUS, *a.* Prudent; watchful.

SYN.—Wary; circumspect.—A man is *cautious* chiefly as the result of timidity; one may be *wary*, i. e., watchful in a high degree against danger; and yet bold and active; a *circumspect* man looks around him to weigh and deliberate.

CAU'TIOUS-LY, *adv.* With caution.

CAU'TIOUS-NESS, *n.* Watchfulness; provident care.

CAV'AL-CĀDE', *n.* [Lat. *caballus*, Gr. *καβάλλης*, an inferior horse.] A procession of persons on horseback.

CAV'A-LIĒR', *n.* [See CAVALCADE.]

1. A horseman; a knight. 2. One of the leaders of the court party in the time of King Charles I.—*a.* 1. Gay; sprightly. 2. Brave; warlike. 3. Haughty; disdainful.

CAV'A-LIĒR'LY, *adv.* In a haughty manner. [horseback.

CAV'AL-RY, *n.* Troops that serve on

CAV'A-TĪ'NĀ, *n.* [It.] (*Mus.*) An air of one movement, with little repetition of the words.

CAVE, *n.* [Lat. *cavus*, hollow, *cavea*, cavity.] A hollow place in the earth; a den.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make hollow.—*v. i.* 1. To dwell in a cave. 2. To fall and leave a hollow.

CA'VE-ĀT, *n.* [Lat., let him beware.]

1. A notice to some officer not to do a certain act until the party is heard in opposition. 2. A description of some invention, lodged in the patent office before the patent right is taken out, operating as a bar to other applications respecting the same invention. 3. Warning. [and pressed.

CAV'EN-DISH, *n.* Tobacco softened

CAV'ERN, *n.* [Lat. *caverna*, fr. *cavus*, hollow.] A large cave. [hollow.

CAV'ERN-OŪS, *a.* Full of caverns;

CA-VĪARE' (ka-veer'), } *n.* [Turk. *ha-*

CAV'I-ĀR (kāv'e-ār), } *riār*.] Roes of

certain large fish, prepared and salted.

CAV'IL, *v. i.* [-ED, -ING; or -LED, -LING, 137.] [Lat. *cavillari*, fr. *cavilla*, bantering jests.] To raise captious and frivolous objections.—*n.*

A frivolous objection.

CAV'IL-ER, } *n.* A captious dispu-

CAV'IL-LER, } tant. [Hollowness.

CAV'I-TY, *n.* 1. A hollow place. 2.

CAW, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [From the sound.] To cry like a crow, or raven.

—*n.* The noise made by the crow or raven.

CAY-ĒNNE' PĒPPER. [From *Cayenne*, in South America.] A very pungent red pepper.

CAY'MAN (150), *n.* An alligator.

CA-ZĪQUE' (ka-zek'), *n.* [From the language of Hayti] A chief among some tribes of Indians.

CEASE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *ces-*

draw.] 1. To come to an end. 2. To be wanting.

SYN.—To desist; forbear; fail.

—*v. t.* To put a stop to. [incessant.

CEASE'LESS, *a.* Without cessation;

CE'DAR, *n.* [Gr. *κέδρος*.] An evergreen tree of different species.

CEDE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *cedere*.] To yield or surrender; to give up.

CE-DĪL'LĀ, *n.* [It. *zediglia*, dim. of *zeta*, Gr. name of *z*, which letter was formerly written after *c*, and then below it, to give it the pronunciation of *s*.] A mark placed under the letter *c* [thus, *c'*], to show that it is to be sounded like *s*.

CE'DRINE, *a.* Belonging to cedar.

CE'IL, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Lat. *celare*, to cover, arch, Lat. *cælum*, heaven, vault, arch.] To overlay or cover the inner roof of.

CE'IL'ING, *n.* Upper, interior surface of an apartment, opposite the floor.

CE'LAN-DĪNE, *n.* A genus of plants belonging to the poppy family.

CE'LE-BRATE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *celebrare*, *celebratus*; *celeber*, famous.] 1. To mention with praise.

2. To honor by appropriate ceremonies; to solemnize.

SYN.—To praise; extol; commemorate.—*Extol* is stronger than *praise*; we *commemorate* events which we desire to cherish in affectionate remembrance by appropriate rites, as the death of our Savior; we *celebrate* by demonstrations of public joy, processions, &c., as the birthday of our independence.

CE'LE-BRĀ'TED, *a.* Having celebrity.

SYN.—Distinguished; famous; renowned; illustrious.

CE'LE-BRĀ'TION, *n.* Act of celebrating. [brates.

CE'LE-BRĀ'TOR, *n.* One who cele-

CE-LĒB'RI-TY, *n.* 1. Condition of being celebrated. 2. A person of distinction.

SYN.—Renown; honor; repute; fame.

CE-LĒR'I-TY, *n.* [Lat. *celeritas*, from *celer*, swift.] Rapidity of motion.

SYN.—Swiftness; speed; velocity; quickness.

CE'LER-Y, *n.* [Gr. *σέλιον*.] A plant of the parsley family.

CE-LĒS'TIAL (-lēst'yal), *a.* [Lat. *cælestis*, *cælestis*, from *cælum*, *cælum*, heaven.] Heavenly.—*n.* An inhabitant of heaven.

CE'LI-AC, *a.* [Gr. *κοιλιακός*, fr. *κοιλία*, belly.] Pertaining to the belly.

CE-LĪB'A-CY, or CE'LI-BA-CY, *n.* [Lat. *celibatus*, from *cælebs*, unmarried.] Bachelorship. [bachelor.

CE'LI-BATE, *n.* 1. Celibacy. 2. A

CE'LL, *n.* [Lat. *cella*, akin to *celare*, to conceal.] 1. A very small and close apartment. 2. Any small, closed cavity; a minute sac.

CE'LLAR, *n.* [Lat. *cellarium*, a pantry.] A room under a building.

CE'LLAR-AGE, *n.* 1. Excavation for a cellar; a cellar, or a series of cellars.

2. Charge for storage in a cellar.

CE'LL'U-LAR, *a.* [Lat. *cellula*, a little cell.] Consisting of, or containing, cells.

ÇĖLL'ULE, *n.* A small cell.
 ÇĖLL'U-LOID, *n.* [Eng. *cellulose*, and Gr. *είδος*, form.] A compound in imitation of coral, ivory, tortoise-shell, etc.; — made chiefly from gun-cotton and camphor.
 ÇĖLL'U-LOSE', *n.* One of the substances constituting the cellular tissue of plants.
 ÇĖLT, *n.* [W. *Celtiad*, Celt, from *celt*, covert, shelter.] One of an ancient race of people, who inhabited Central and Western Europe, and from whom are descended the Irish, Welsh, &c.
 ÇĖLT'IE, *a.* Pertaining to the Celts, or to their language. — *n.* The language of the Celts.
 ÇĖM'ENT, or ÇE-MĖNT' (115), *n.* [Lat. *cementum*, chips of marble, from which mortar was made.] 1. Any adhesive substance used to unite bodies. 2. Bond of union.
 ÇE-MENT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To unite by the use of cement. 2. To unite firmly and closely. — *v. i.* To unite and cohere.
 ÇĖM'EN-TĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of cementing. 2. The process by which iron is turned into steel, glass into porcelain, &c.
 ÇĖM'E-TĖR'Y, *n.* [Gr. *κοιμητήριον*, fr. *κοιμᾶν*, to sleep.] A grave-yard.
 ÇĖN'O-BITE, *n.* [Gr. *κοινός*, common, and *βίος*, life.] One of a religious order, dwelling in a convent.
 ÇĖN'O-BĪT'IE, } *a.* Living in com-
 ÇĖN'O-BĪT'IE-AL, } munity, as monks.
 ÇĖN'O-TĀPH, *n.* [Gr. *κενοτάφιον*, fr. *κενός*, empty, and *τάφος*, tomb.] A monument erected to one who is buried elsewhere.
 ÇĖNSE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Abbrev. from *incense*.] To perfume with odors from burning substances.
 ÇĖNS'ER, *n.* A pan in which incense is burned.
 ÇĖN'SOR, *n.* [Lat., from *censere*, to value, to tax.] 1. One empowered to examine manuscripts and books, before publication. 2. A harsh critic.
 ÇEN-SŌ'RI-AL (89), *a.* Belonging to a censor.
 ÇEN-SŌ'RI-OŪS (89), *a.* 1. Apt to blame or condemn. 2. Implying or expressing censure.
 ÇEN-SŌ'RI-OŪS-LY, *adv.* In a censorious manner. [being censorious.
 ÇEN-SŌ'RI-OŪS-NESS, *n.* Quality of
 ÇĖN'SOR-SHĪP, *n.* Office of a censor.
 ÇĖN'SUR-A-BLE (sĕn'shur-), *a.* Worthy of censure; blamable.
 ÇĖN'SUR-A-BLY, *adv.* In a censurable manner.
 ÇĖN'SURE (sen'shur), *n.* [Lat. *sensura*.] Act of blaming or finding fault; blame; reproof. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To find fault with and condemn.
 SYN. — To blame; reprove; condemn; reprehend; reprimand.
 ÇĖN'SUS, *n.* [Lat. See CENSOR.] An official enumeration of the people, registration of the value of their estates, &c.
 ÇĖNT, *n.* [Lat. *centum*.] 1. A hundred. 2. An American coin of cop-

per, or of copper and nickel, worth the 100th part of a dollar.
 ÇĖNT'AGE, *n.* Rate by the hundred.
 ÇĖN'TAUR, *n.* [Gr. *Κένταυρος*, orig. a herdsman.] A fabulous being, half man and half horse.
 ÇĖN'TE-NĀ'RI-AN, *n.* [See CENT.] A person a hundred years old.
 ÇĖN'TE-NA-RY (44), *n.* A hundred; a century. — *a.* 1. Relating to a hundred. 2. Occurring once in a hundred years.
 ÇEN-TĖN'NI-AL, *a.* 1. Belonging to the hundredth anniversary. 2. Happening once in a hundred years.
 ÇĖN'TER, } *n.* [Lat. *centrum*, Gr.
 ÇĖN'TRE, } *κέντρον*, fr. *κεντείν*, to prick.] 1. Exact middle point of any thing. 2. Middle portion; the midst. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To be placed in a center. 2. To be collected to a point. — *v. t.* 1. To place on a center. 2. To collect to a point.
 ÇĖN'TER-BĪT, } *n.* An instrument for
 ÇĖN'TRE-BĪT, } boring holes.
 ÇĖN'TER-ING, } *n.* Temporary fram-
 ÇĖN'TRING, } ing on which any vaulted work is constructed.
 ÇEN-TĖS'I-MAL, *a.* Hundredth; by the hundred. — *n.* A hundredth part.
 ÇĖN'TI-FŌ'LI-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *centifolius*, fr. *centum*, hundred, and *folium*, leaf.] Having a hundred leaves.
 ÇĖN'TI-GRĀDE, *a.* [Lat. *centum*, hundred, and *gradus*, degree.] Divided into a hundred degrees, as a thermometer between the freezing point and the boiling point of water.
 CENTIME (sŏng'teem'), *n.* [Fr.] The 100th part of a franc.
 ÇĖN'TI-PED (165), *n.* [Lat. *centipeda*, fr. *centum*, hundred, and *pes*, *pedis*, foot.] A species of land articulates, having a great number of feet.
 ÇĖN'TO, *n.*; *pl.* ÇĖN'TŌS. [Lat.] A composition formed by passages from different authors.
 ÇĖN'TRAL, *a.* Relating to, placed in, or containing, the center.
 ÇEN-TRĀL'I-TY, *n.* State of being central. [tralizing.
 ÇĖN'TRAL-I-ZĀ'TION, *n.* Act of centralizing.
 ÇĖN'TRAL-ĪZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To draw to a central point. [manner.
 ÇĖN'TRAL-LY, *adv.* In a central
 ÇĖN'TRE (sĕn'ter), *n.* See CENTER.
 ÇĖN'TRIC, } *a.* Placed in the
 ÇĖN'TRIC-AL, } center; central.
 ÇĖN'TRIC-AL-LY, *adv.* In a central position. [being centric.
 ÇEN-TRĪC'I-TY (-trīs'-), *n.* State of
 ÇEN-TRĪF'U-GAL, *a.* [Lat. *centrum*, center, and *fugere*, to flee.] Tending to recede from the center.
 ÇEN-TRĪP'E-TAL, *a.* [Lat. *centrum*, center, and *petere*, to move toward.] Tending toward the center.
 ÇEN-TŪM'VIR, *n.*; *pl.* ÇEN-TŪM'VI-RĪ. [Lat., fr. *centum*, hundred, and *vir*, man.] (Rom. Antiq.) A judge appointed to decide common causes among the people.
 ÇEN-TŪM'VI-RAL, *a.* Pertaining to a centumvir.

ÇĖN'TU-PLE, *a.* [Lat. *centuplex*, fr. *centum*, hundred, and *plicare*, to fold.] Hundred-fold. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To increase a hundred-fold.
 ÇEN-TŪ'RI-AL, *a.* Relating to a century.
 ÇEN-TŪ'RI-ON, *n.* [Lat. *centurio*.] (Roman Antiq.) A military officer over a hundred foot-soldiers.
 ÇĖNT'U-RY, *n.* [Lat. *centuria*, fr. *centum*, hundred.] 1. A hundred. 2. A period of a hundred years.
 ÇE-PHĀL'IE, *a.* [Gr. *κεφαλικός*, from *κεφαλή*, head.] Pertaining to the head. — *n.* A medicine for a disorder in the head.
 ÇĖPH'A-LO-PŌD', or ÇE-PHĀL'O-POD, *n.* [Gr. *κεφαλή*, head, and *πούς*, *ποδός*, foot.] A molluscous animal, having a distinct head, surrounded by a circle of long arms.
 ÇE-RĀ'CEŌŪS, *a.* [Lat. *cera*, wax.] Of the nature of wax.
 ÇE-RĀM'IE, *a.* [Gr. *κεραμικός*, from *κέραμος*, earthenware.] Pertaining to pottery. [oil, &c.
 ÇĖRATE, *n.* An ointment of wax,
 ÇĖRĀ-TED, *a.* Covered with wax.
 ÇĖRE, *n.* [Lat. *cera*, wax.] Naked wax-like skin covering the base of the bill in some birds. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To wax, or cover with wax.
 ÇĖ'RE-AL (89), *a.* [Pertaining to *Ceres*, or to grain.] Pertaining to edible grain. — *n.* Any edible grain.
 ÇĖR'E-BĖL'LUM, *n.* [L., dim. of *cerebrum*, brain.] Hinder and lower division of the brain.
 ÇĖR'E-BRAL, *a.* Pertaining to the cerebrum, or brain.
 ÇĖR'E-BRŪM, *n.* [Lat.] Superior and larger division of the brain.
 ÇĖRE'CLŌTH, } *n.* [Lat. *cera*, wax.]
 ÇĖRE'MENT, } A cloth dipped in melted wax, used for embalming.
 ÇĖR'E-MŌ'NI-AL, *a.* Relating to ceremony; ritual. — *n.* A system of rules and ceremonies.
 ÇĖR'E-MŌ'NI-OŪS, *a.* 1. According to prescribed rules and forms. 2. Precise; formal.
 ÇĖR'E-MŌ'NI-OŪS-LY, *adv.* In a ceremonious manner.
 ÇĖR'E-MO-NY (50), *n.* [Lat. *cærimonia*.] 1. External form in religion. 2. Forms of civility.
 ÇĖ'RO-GRĀPH'IE, } *a.* Pertaining
 ÇĖ'RO-GRĀPH'IE-AL, } to cerography.
 ÇE-RŌG'RA-PHY, *n.* [Gr. *κηρός*, wax, and *γράφειν*, to write.] Engraving on wax, from which a stereotype plate is taken.
 ÇE-RŌŌN', *n.* [Sp. *seron*, augmentative of *sera*, a large basket.] A bale or package of skins.
 ÇĖR'TĀIN, *a.* [Lat. *certus*, orig. p. p. of *cernere*, to perceive, decide.] 1. Having no doubts. 2. Not to be doubted or denied. 3. Fixed or stated. 4. Indeterminate; one or some.
 SYN. — Sure; undeniable; indubitable; indisputable; undoubting.
 ÇĖR'TĀIN-LY, *adv.* Without failure.
 ÇĖR'TĀIN-TY, *n.* 1. Exemption from

doubt or failure. 2. An established fact.

ÇER-TÏF'I-EATE, *n.* 1. A written testimony. 2. A written declaration legally authenticated.

ÇER-TÏF'I-EATE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *certus*, certain, and *facere*, to make.] To verify by certificate.

ÇER-TI-FI-CA'TION, *n.* Act of certifying. [or assures.

ÇER-TI-FÏ'ER, *n.* One who certifies.

ÇER-TI-FÏ (14), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] 1. To establish as a fact. 2. To give certain information of or to.

ÇER-TI-TÛDE (53), *n.* Assurance; certainty.

ÇE-RU'LE-AN (124), *a.* [Lat. *cæruleus*.] Sky-blue.

ÇE-RU'MEN, *n.* [Lat. *cera*, wax.] Yellow matter secreted by the ear.

ÇE-RÛSE (52), *n.* [Lat. *cerussa*.] 1. White lead. 2. Native carbonate of lead.

ÇER-VIC-AL, *a.* [Lat. *cervix*, neck.] Belonging to the neck.

ÇER-VINE, *a.* [Lat. *cervinus*, fr. *cervus*, deer.] Pertaining to the deer.

ÇE-ŞĀ'RE-AN, *a.* Relating to Cæsar.

Cæsarcan section, an incision made to extract a fetus; — said to have been done at the birth of Julius Cæsar.

ÇES-PI-TÔSE' (125), } *a.* [Lat. *cæspes*, }
ÇES-PI-TOÛS, } turf.] Growing in tufts; turf-like.

ÇES-SĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *cessatio*, from *cessare*, to cease.] Act of ceasing.

SYN. — Stop; rest; pause; intermission. — Stop is generic; *cessation* is a ceasing from action, either temporary or final; *pause*, temporary stopping; *rest*, stopping for the sake of relief or repose; *intermission*, stopping at intervals to recommence.

ÇES'SION (sësh'un), *n.* [Lat. *cessio*, from *cedere*, *cessum*, to give way.] A yielding or surrender, as of property.

ÇESS'-POOL (26), *n.* [See SESS-POOL.] A cavity in the earth, to receive the sediment of drains.

ÇES'TUS, *n.* [Gr. *κέστος*.] 1. The girdle of Venus, on which was represented every thing that could awaken love. 2. A loaded leather covering for the hand.

ÇE-SÛ'RĀ, *n.* See CÆSURA.

ÇE-TĀ'CEAN, *n.* [Gr. *κητος*, whale.] An animal of the Cestus-whale kind. [whale kind.

ÇE-TĀ'CEOÛS, *a.* Pertaining to the

ÇE-TÖL'O-ĞY, *n.* [Gr. *κητος*, whale, and *λόγος*, discourse.] Natural history of cetaceous animals.

CHĀFE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *cal-efacere*, to make warm.] 1. To excite heat or irritation in by means of friction. 2. To irritate; to vex. 3. To fret and wear by rubbing. — *v. i.* 1. To be excited or heated. 2. To be fretted and worn by rubbing. — *n.* 1. Heat or irritation excited by friction. 2. Agitation of the mind.

CHĀF'ER, *n.* 1. One who chafes. 2. [A.-S. *ceafor*.] An insect.

CHĀF'ER-Y, *n.* A forge in which iron is subjected to a welding heat.



CHĀFF (6), *n.* [A.-S. *ceaf*, O. H. Ger. *cheva*, pod, husk.] 1. The husk, or light, dry covering of grains and grasses. 2. Worthless matter. 3. Light, idle talk, by way of turning into ridicule. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To use light, idle language by way of ridicule. — *v. t.* To make fun of.

CHĀF'FER, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Eng. *chaffare*, *chepefare*, fr. A.-S. *ceapan*, to buy; to attempt to buy, and Eng. *fare*, to go.] 1. To bargain; to haggle. 2. To talk much or idly.

CHĀF'FER-ER, *n.* One who chaffers.

CHĀF'FINCH, *n.* A bird of the finch family, said to delight in chaff.

CHĀFF'Y, *a.* 1. Containing, resembling, or consisting of, chaff. 2. Light; worthless. [for coals.

CHĀF'ING-DISH, *n.* A portable grate

ÇHA-GRÏN' (sha-grÏn'), *n.* [Fr., from *chagrin*, or *chagrain*, shagreen.] Ill-humor; peevishness; fretfulness.

SYN. — Vexation; mortification. — *Vexation* springs from a sense of loss, disappointment, &c.; *mortification* from wounded pride; *chagrin* may spring from either, and is not usually so keen nor lasting.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To vex; to mortify.

CHĀIN (66), *n.* [Lat. *catena*.] 1. A series of links connected together. 2. That which confines or secures; a bond. 3. A series of things connected. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To fasten with, or as with, a chain. 2. To enslave. 3. To unite.

CHĀIN'-BRIDGE, *n.* A bridge suspended on chains.

CHĀIN'-GĀNG, *n.* A number of convicts chained together.

CHĀIN'-PÛMP, *n.* A pump consisting of an endless chain, carrying disks or buckets.

CHĀIN'-SHÖT, *n.* Two balls connected by a chain, used to cut down masts, &c.

CHĀIR (4), *n.* [Lat. *cathedra*, Gr. *καθέδρα*.] 1. A movable seat with a back. 2. An official seat; hence, the office itself. 3. A presiding officer. 4. A vehicle for one person. 5. An iron to support the rails on a railway. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To carry publicly in a chair in triumph.

CHĀIR'MAN (150), *n.* A presiding officer.

CHĀISE (67), *n.* [Fr. *chaise*, for *chaire*. See CHAIR.] A two-wheeled carriage for two persons.

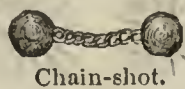
ÇHAL-ÇĒD'O-NY, or ÇHĀL'ÇE-DO-NY, *n.* [From *Chalcedon*, in Asia Minor.] An uncrystallized translucent variety of quartz.

ÇHAL-CÖG'RA-PHER, } *n.* An en-
ÇHAL-CÖG'RA-PHIST, } graver on copper and brass.

ÇHAL-CÖG'RA-PHY, *n.* [Gr. *χαλκός*, copper, brass, and *γράφειν*, to write.] Art of engraving on copper or brass.

ÇHAL-DĀ'IE, *a.* Pertaining to Chaldea. — *n.* Language of the Chaldeans.

ÇHĀL'DEE, or ÇHAL-DEE', *a.* Per-



taining to Chaldea. — *n.* Language or dialect of the Chaldeans.

CHĀL'DRON, *n.* [Same as *caldron*.] A dry measure for coals, containing, at London, thirty-six bushels.

CHĀL'ICE (chāl'is), *n.* [Lat. *calix*, Gr. *κύλιξ*.] A cup; especially a communion-cup.

CHALK (chawk), *n.* [A.-S. *cealc*, from Lat. *calx*, limestone.] A soft, earthy substance, consisting of carbonate of lime.

Red chalk, an indurated clayey ocher.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To rub or mark with chalk.

CHALK'-STÖNE (chawk'-, 20), *n.* A concretion in the hands and feet.

CHALK'Y (chawk'y), *a.* Consisting of, or resembling chalk.

CHĀL'LENGE, *n.* [Lat. *calumniā*, false accusation.] 1. Invitation to a contest of any kind. 2. A claim or demand made of a right. 3. Exception to a juror or voter. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To call to a contest of any kind; to defy. 2. To claim as due. 3. To make exception or objection to.

CHĀL'LENGE-A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being challenged. [lenges.

CHĀL'LEN-ĞER, *n.* One who chal-

ÇHĀL'LIS (shāl'ly), *n.* [Fr. *chaly*.] A fine, twilled, woolen fabric.

ÇHA-LÏB'E-ATE, *a.* [N. Lat. *chalybeatus*, from Gr. *χάλυψ*, still.] Impregnated with some salt of iron. — *n.* Any water or liquor into which iron enters.

ÇHAMADE (shäm'mäd'), *n.* [Fr., from Lat. *clamare*, to call.] Beat of a drum, or sound of a trumpet, inviting to a parley.

CHĀM'BER, *n.* [Lat. *camara*, *camera*, vault, arched roof, Gr. *καμάρα*.] 1. An upper room for lodging, privacy, or study. 2. A hollow, closed space. 3. A place where an assembly meets, and the assembly itself. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To occupy as a chamber. 2. To be wanton. — *v. t.* To shut up, as in a chamber.

CHĀM'BER-COUN'SEL, } *n.* A
CHĀM'BER-COUN'SEL-OR, } coun-
selor who gives his opinion in private.

CHĀM'BER-LĀIN, *n.* [Ger. *kammer* (Lat. *camera*), and the term *ling*.] 1. An officer having charge of the private chambers of a nobleman or monarch. 2. One of the high officers of a court. 3. A receiver of public money. [chamberlain.

CHĀM'BER-LĀIN-SHÏP, *n.* Office of a

CHĀM'BER-MĀID, *n.* A woman who has the care of chambers.

ÇHA-MĒ'LE-ON, *n.* [Gr. *χαμαιλέων*, lit. ground lion, from *χαμαί*, on the ground, and *λέων*, lion.] A lizard-like reptile of changeable hues. Chameleon.

CHĀM'FER, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To cut a groove in. 2. To bevel.



CHĀM'OIS (shām/mŷ or sham-oi'), *n.* [Sp. *canuza*, from O. Ger. *gamz*.] 1. A species of antelope. 2. A kind of soft leather.

CHĀM'O-MĪLE, *n.* See CAMOMILE.

CHĀMP, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *campus*, field.] To chew; to bite.—*v. i.* To bite frequently.

CHAM-PĀGNE' (sham-pān'), *n.* A brisk, sparkling wine, from Champagne, in France.

CHAM-PĀIGN' (sham-pān'), *n.* [See CAMPAIGN.] A flat, open country.—*a.* Flat or open, as a country.

CHĀM'PER-TY, *n.* [O. Fr. *champart*, field-rent; *champ*, Lat. *campus*, field, and *part*, Lat. *pars*, share.] Maintenance of a lawsuit, with an agreement to divide the thing in suit in case of success.

CHĀM'PI-ON, *n.* [Lat. *campus*, field.] One who engages in any contest for another or for a cause.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To furnish with, or to attend as, a champion.

CHANCE, *n.* [Fr., from *cheoir*, Lat. *cadere*, to fall, as dice.] 1. Absence of any recognized cause. 2. An event happening without assigned cause.

SYN.—Luek; accident; casualty; hazard; fortune; opportunity.

—*v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To happen.—*a.* Happening by chance; casual; fortuitous.

CHĀN'CEL, *n.* [Lat. *cancelli*, lattices, cross-bars, inclosing the place.] That part of a church where the altar is placed.

CHĀN'CEL-LOR, *n.* A high officer of state, or chief judge of a court of chancery. [chancellor.

CHĀN'CEL-LOR-SHĪP, *n.* Office of a CHANCE'-MĒD'LEY, *n.* [See CHANCE and MEDLEY.] Unpremeditated killing of another in self-defense.

CHĀN'ČER-Y, *n.* [See CHANCEL.] A high court of equity.

CHĀN'ČERE (shānk'er, 67, 160), *n.* [Fr. See CANKER and CANCER.] An ulcer, especially a venereal sore.

CHĀN'ČROŮS (shānk'rus), *a.* Like a chancre; ulcerous.

CHĀN'DE-LĪĒR' (shān'-), *n.* [Lat. *candela*, candle.] A frame with branches for lights.

CHĀND'LER, *n.* [Fr. *chandelier*, candlestick, tallow-chandler.] 1. A manufacturer of, or dealer in candles. 2. A dealer in other commodities. [by a chandler.

CHĀND'LER-Y, *n.* Commodities sold CHĀNGE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *cambire*.] 1. To alter or make different. 2. To substitute another thing for; to exchange.—*v. i.* 1. To be altered. 2. To become acid or tainted.—*n.* 1. Any variation or alteration. 2. That which makes a variety. 3. Small pieces of money.

SYN.—Variety; mutation; transition; vicissitude; innovation; novelty; transmutation; revolution; reverse.

CHĀNGE'A-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Changeableness; mutability.

CHĀNGE'A-BLE, *a.* 1. Capable of

change. 2. Appearing different under different circumstances.

SYN.—Mutable; variable; fickle; inconstant; unstable; unsteady; unsettled; versatile; wavering; erratic; volatile.

CHĀNGE'A-BLE-NESS, *n.* Quality of being changeable; fickleness; inconstancy. [ble manner.

CHĀNGE'A-BLY, *adv.* In a changea-

CHĀNGE'FUL, *a.* Full of change; inconstant.

CHĀNGE'LESS, *n.* Not admitting alteration; constant.

CHĀNGE'LING, *n.* 1. A child left or taken in the place of another, as by fairies. 2. One apt to change.

CHĀNG'ER, *n.* One who changes.

CHĀN'NEL, *n.* [A different spelling of canal.] 1. Bed of a stream of water. 2. A strait or narrow sea. 3. That through which any thing passes. 4. A furrow, as in a column.—*v. t.* [-ED, -ING; or -LED, -LING, 187.] To form a channel or channels in.

CHĀNT, *v. t. or i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *cantare*, *v. intens.* of *canere*, to sing.] 1. To sing; to warble. 2. To sing after the manner of a chant.—*n.* 1. Song; melody. 2. Words recited to musical tones without musical measure.

CHĀNT'ER, *n.* One who chants.

CHĀNT'I-CLEER, *n.* [From *chant* and *clear*.] A cock, so called from the clearness of his voice in crowing.

CHĀNT'RY, *n.* An endowed chapel where masses for the souls of the donors are celebrated.

CHĀ'OS (kā'os), *n.* [Lat. *chaos*, Gr. *χάος*, from *χαίειν*, to open widely.] 1. Unorganized condition of matter before the creation of the universe.

2. Confusion; disorder. [confused.

CHĀ-ŌT'IE (44), *a.* Resembling chaos;

CHĀP, or CHĀP, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cleave; to split; to crack.—*v. i.* To crack or open in long slits.—*n.* A longitudinal cleft in the flesh.

CHĀP (chōp), *n.* [From *chap*, to open longitudinally.] The jaw;—generally in the pl.

CHĀP, *n.* [An abbrev. of *chapman*.] A man or boy; a youth.

CHĀP'AR-RĀL', *n.* [Sp.] A thicket of low evergreen oaks.

CHĀPE, *n.* [Fr.] 1. Catch of any thing, as of a buckle. 2. A plate of metal at the end of a scabbard.

CHĀPEAU (shāp'o'), *n.*; *pl.* CHĀPEAUS (shāp'ōz'). [Fr.] A hat.

CHĀP'EL, *n.* [L. Lat. *capella*, a short cloak, hood, or cowl; hence, chapel, orig., the tent in which St. Martin's cowl was preserved.] A place of worship usually connected with a church or some establishment.

CHĀP'EL-RY, *n.* Bounds or jurisdiction of a chapel.

CHĀP'ER-ŌN (shāp'er-ōn), *n.* [Fr.] 1. A hood or cap. 2. One who attends a lady in public places as a guide and protector.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To attend in public places as a guide and protector. [jected.

CHĀP'-FĀLLEN (chōp'fawlŋ), *a.* De-

CHĀP'I-TER, *n.* [Late Lat. *capitellum*, *capitulum*, dim. of *caput*, head.] A summary in writing of such matters as are to be inquired of or presented before justices.

CHĀP'LAIN (-lĭn, 42), *n.* 1. An ecclesiastic who performs service in a chapel. 2. A clergyman attached to a ship of war, an army, some public institution, or a family.

CHĀP'LAIN-CY, } *n.* Office of a CHĀP'LAIN-SHIP, } chaplain.

CHĀP'LET, *n.* [Fr. *chapelet*, dim. of O. Fr. *chapel*, garland.] 1. A garland or wreath. 2. A string of beads used by Roman Catholics in counting their prayers.

CHĀP'MAN, *n.*; *pl.* CHĀP'MEN. [A.-S. *ceapman*, fr. *ceapan*, to buy.] One who buys or sells.

CHAPS, *n. pl.* The jaws. See CHAP.

CHĀP'TER, *n.* [From Lat. *capitulum*, dim. of *caput*, head.] 1. A division of a book or treatise. 2. An organized branch of some body. 3. A decretal epistle.

CHĀP'TREL, *n.* [From *chapiter*.] Capital of a pier or pilaster which receives an arch.

CHĀR, } *n.* [A.-S. *cerr*, -*cyrr*, turn, CHĀRE, } time, business, fr. *cerran*, *cirran*, to turn.] Work done by the day; a task. See CHORE. [Eng.]

CHĀR, *v. t.* [-RED; -RING, 186.] [Cf. Ir. *caor*, brand, flame, spark of fire.] To reduce to charcoal.

CHĀR'AE-TER, *n.* [Gr. *χαρακτήρ*, fr. *χαράσσειν*, to engrave.] 1. A letter, figure, or sign. 2. Sum of distinguishing qualities. 3. Estimate put upon a person or thing; reputation. 4. A person.

CHĀR'AE-TER-ĪS'TIC, } *a.* Serving CHĀR'AE-TER-ĪS'TIC-AL, } to constitute the character; peculiar.

CHĀR'AE-TER-ĪS'TIC, *n.* That which constitutes a character.

CHĀR'AE-TER-ĪS'TIC-AL-LY, *adv.* In a manner to distinguish character.

CHĀR'AE-TER-I-ZĀ'TION, *n.* Act or characterizing.

CHĀR'AE-TER-IZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To mark with a peculiar stamp. 2. To give an account of the personal qualities of. 3. To distinguish or express the character of.

CHĀ-RĀDE' (sha-rād'), *n.* [Fr.] A composition in which are described enigmatically the objects expressed by each syllable of a word, separately, and then by the word as a whole.

CHĀR'ĒŌAL, *n.* [See CHAR, *v. t.*] Coal made by charring wood.

CHĀRGÉ, *n.* [Fr.] 1. Person or thing intrusted to one's care or custody. 2. Office; commission. 3. Earnest command, or instruction. 4. Costs; expense. 5. Account of that which is due from one party to another. 6. Imputation; accusation. 7. Quantity which any apparatus, as a gun, machine, &c., is intended to receive. 8. Attack, or signal for attack. 9. (Her.) A bearing or emblem on a field.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr.

charger, fr. L. Lat. *caricare*, fr. Lat. *carrus*, wagon.] 1. To impose, as a load, task, duty, or trust. 2. To command, request, or exhort earnestly or authoritatively; to give instructions to. 3. To place to the account of. 4. To accuse of. 5. To load, as a gun, &c. 6. To rush upon; to fall on. — *v. i.* To make an onset.

CHARGE'ABLE, *a.* 1. Capable of being charged. 2. Subject to be charged or accused. 3. Costly; burdensome. [being expensive.]

CHARGE'ABLE-NESS, *n.* Quality of **CHARGE' D'AFFAIRES** (shär'zhä' daf'fär'). [Fr. *chargé*, p. p. of *charger*, to charge, and *affaire*, affair.] An inferior diplomatic representative at a foreign court.

CHÄR'GER, *n.* 1. One who, or that which, charges. 2. A large dish. 3. A horse used in battle.

CHÄR'I-LY, *adv.* In a careful, wary manner. [chary.]

CHÄR'I-NESS, *n.* Quality of being

CHÄR'I-OT, *n.* [Fr. *chariot*, fr. *char*, car.] 1. A war car or vehicle. 2. A four-wheeled pleasure or state carriage, having one seat.

CHÄR'I-OT-EER', *n.* One who drives or conducts a chariot.

CHÄR'I-TA-BLE, *a.* [See **CHARITY**.] 1. Full of love and good will. 2. Liberal to the poor.

CHÄR'I-TA-BLE-NESS, *n.* Quality of being charitable. [manner.]

CHÄR'I-TA-BLY, *adv.* In a charitable

CHÄR'I-TY (88). *n.* [Lat. *caritas*, fr. *carus*, dear, costly, loved.] 1. Disposition to think favorably of others, and to do them good. 2. Liberality to the poor. 3. Alms. 4. Any act of kindness or benevolence.

SYN. — Love; benevolence; affection; tenderness; liberality.

CHARIVARI (shä-ree'vä-ree'), *n.* [Fr.] A mock serenade.

CHÄR'LA-TAN, *n.* [Sp. *charlar*, It. *ciarlare*, to chatter, prate.] A quack; an empiric.

CHÄR'LA-TAN-ISM, } *n.* Undue pre-
CHÄR'LA-TAN-RY, } tensions to
skill; quackery; empiricism.

CHÄRLES'S WÄIN (chärlz'ez wän.) [A.-S. *carles-wæn*, or *ceorles-wæn*, the churl's or farmer's wain.] The cluster of seven stars, commonly called the *Dipper*.

CHÄRM, *n.* [Lat. *carmen*, song, incantation, for *casmen*, Skr. *çasman*, a laudatory song, fr. *çans*, to praise.]

1. Something possessing, or imagined to possess, occult power or influence. 2. Enchantment; fascination. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To subdue or control by occult influence. 2. To attract irresistibly; to fascinate.

CHÄRM'ER, *n.* One who charms.

CHÄRM'ING, *p. a.* Pleasing in the highest degree.

SYN. — Enchanting; bewitching; captivating; enrapturing; alluring; fascinating; delightful; pleasurable.

CHÄRM'ING-LY, *adv.* Delightfully.

CHÄR'NEL, *a.* [Lat. *carnalis*, fr. *caro*, *carnis*, flesh.] Containing the remains of dead men or animals.

CHÄR'NEL-HOUSE, *n.* A place under or near a church, for the bones of the dead.

CHÄR'RY, *a.* [See **CHAR**.] Pertaining to, or like, charcoal.

CHÄRT, *n.* [Lat. *charta*, Gr. *χάρτης*, a leaf of paper.] 1. A sheet of paper containing information arranged methodically. 2. A map representing a portion of water and land.

CHAR-TÄ'CEOUS, *a.* Resembling paper or parchment.

CHÄR'TER, *n.* [Lat. *charta*, paper.] 1. An instrument in writing, bestowing rights and privileges; an act of incorporation. 2. A special privilege or immunity. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]

1. To establish by charter. 2. To hire or let, as a ship.

CHÄR'TER-PÄR'TY, *n.* [Fr. *chartre partie*, or *charte partie*, a divided charter, from the practice of cutting the instrument in two, and giving one part to each of the contractors.] A conditional agreement respecting the hire of a vessel.

CHÄRT'ISM, *n.* [Fr. *charte*, charter. Cf. **CHART**.] The principles of a political party in England.

CHÄRT'IST, *n.* A supporter of chartism. [Eng.]

CHÄR'Y, *a.* [A.-S. *cearig*; *cear*, *cearn*, care.] Careful; close; cautious.

CHÄSE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *captiare*, for *captare*, to strive to seize, intens. form of *capere*, to take.]

1. To pursue, as game; to hunt. 2. To urge onward; to persecute. 3. [A contr. of *en chase*.] To engrave, as plate. — *n.* 1. Hunting, as of an enemy, game, &c. 2. That which is hunted. 3. A private hunting-ground. 4. [Lat. *capsa*, box, case.] An iron frame used by printers to confine type.

CHÄS'ER, *n.* 1. One who chases. 2. A gun at the head or stern of a vessel for firing when in chase.

CHÄSM (käzm), *n.* [Gr. *χάσμα*, from *χαίρειν*, to gape, to open wide.] 1. A deep opening; a cleft; a fissure. 2. A gap or break.

CHÄS'SEUR (shäs'sür), *n.* [Fr., a huntsman, fr. *chasser*, to hunt.] One of a body of cavalry trained for rapid movements.

CHÄSTE, *a.* [Lat. *castus*.] 1. Pure from unlawful sexual intercourse; virtuous. 2. Pure from obscenity, from barbarous words, or the like.

CHÄSTE'LY, *adv.* In a chaste manner.

CHÄS'TEN (chäs'n), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *castigare*, to punish, fr. *castus*, pure, and *agere*, to lead, drive.] 1. To correct by punishment; to chastise. 2. To purify from errors or faults.

CHÄS'TEN-ER (chäs'n-er), *n.* One who chastens. [chastisement.]

CHAS-TIS'ABLE, *a.* Deserving of **CHAS-TISE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *castigare*. See **CHASTEN**.] 1. To

inflict pain upon, in any manner, for the purpose of correction. 2. To free from faults or excesses.

SYN. — To punish; chasten. — *Punish* and *chastise* differ in the object aimed at. The former is designed to uphold law by the infliction of penalty; the latter to prevent the repetition of faults and reclaim the offender. In a rarer and somewhat irregular sense, *chastise* denotes to disgrace publicly by stripes.

CHÄS'TISE-MENT, *n.* Pain inflicted for punishment and correction.

CHAS-TIS'ER, *n.* One who chastises.

CHÄS'TI-TY, *n.* 1. Purity from unlawful sexual intercourse. 2. Freedom from corrupt or extravagant thought.

CHÄS'U-BLE, *n.* [L. Lat. *casubula*, a hooded garment, covering the person like a little house; from Lat. *casa*, house.] A vestment worn by the priest in saying mass.

CHÄT, *v. i.* [-TED; -TING, 136.] [Cf. A.-S. *cwædan*, Goth. *grithan*, to speak. See **CHATTER**.] To talk in a light and familiar manner. — *n.* Light familiar talk.

CHATEAU (sha-tō'), *n.*; *pl.* **CHATEAUX** (sha-tōz') [Fr.] 1. A castle. [France.] 2. A country-seat.

CHÄTEL-LA-NY, *n.* [See **CASTEL-LANY**.] Lordship or jurisdiction of the governor of a castle.

CHÄT'TEL (chät'tl), *n.* [See **CATTLE**.] Any kind of property except the freehold, or things parcel of it.

CHÄT'TER, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. D. *koeteren*, to jabber.] 1. To utter inarticulate and indistinct sounds. 2. To talk idly and rapidly; to jabber; to prate. — *n.* Sounds like those of a magpie; idle talk.

CHÄT'TER-BÖX, } *n.* One who talks
CHÄT'TER-ER, } incessantly.

CHÄT'TY, *a.* Given to conversation; talkative.

CHÄUD'-MËD'LEY (shöd'mëd'lÿ), *n.* [Fr. *chaude melle*, fr. *chaud*, hot, and *mesler*, *meler*, to mingle.] The killing of a person in an affray, while under the influence of passion.

CHÄUNT, *n.* & *v.* See **CHANT**.

CHÄW, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To chew. — *n.* As much as is put in the month at once; a chew. [Low.]

CHĒAP, *a.* [An abbrev. of good cheap, a good bargain; A.-S. *ceap*, bargain, price.] 1. Of small cost. 2. Being of small value.

CHĒAP'EN (chêp'n), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *ceapan*, *ceapian*, to buy, sell, Goth. *kaupôn*.] 1. To attempt to buy. 2. To beat down the price of.

CHĒAP'EN-ER, *n.* One who cheapens.

CHĒAP'LY, *adv.* At a low rate.

CHĒAP'NESS, *n.* Lowness in price.

CHĒAT, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To deceive and defraud in any way. — *n.* [Prob. an abbrev. of *escheat*, because fraudulent measures were often taken in procuring escheats.] 1. An act of deception; a fraud; a trick; imposition. 2. A person who cheats.

CHĒAT'ER, *n.* One who cheats.

CHĒCK, *n.* [Fr. *éché*, check (No. 5).]

See CHESS.] 1. Restraint, physical or moral; hindrance; obstruction. 2. [From the *Exchequer Chamber*, where the king's accounts were settled on a checkered cloth.] A mark put against items in going over a list. 3. A token given to identify a thing or person. 4. An order on a bank for money. 5. (*Chess*.) Exposure of the king to the attack of an adversary. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To hinder; to repress; to curb. 2. To rebuke, chide, or reprove. 3. To make a mark against in going over a list. 4. To provide with checks, as luggage. CHECK'ER, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [See CHECK.] 1. To form into little squares. 2. To diversify. — *n.* 1. One who checks. 2. A piece in the game of draughts. CHECK'ER-BŌARD, *n.* A board for playing checkers, or draughts. CHECK'ERS, *n. pl.* A common game, called also *draughts*. CHECK'MATE, *n.* [Ger. *schachmatt*, fr. Per. *shah māt*, checkmate, lit. the king is conquered or dead, from Ar. *māta*, is dead; because, when the king is made prisoner, the game is finished.] 1. The movement in chess which ends the game. 2. A complete check or defeat. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To defeat by checkmate. 2. To arrest or defeat completely. CHEEK, *n.* [A.-S. *ceac*, fr. *ceowan*, to chew.] Either side of the face below the eyes. [To chirp. CHEEP, *v. i.* [A modification of *chirp*.] CHEER, *n.* [Gr. *κάρα*, head, face.] 1. A state of feeling or spirits. 2. A state of gayety or mirth. 3. Entertainment. 4. Applause; encouragement. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To cause to rejoice. 2. To infuse life, courage, or hope, into. 3. To urge or salute by cheers. — *v. i.* To utter cheers. CHEER'FUL, *a.* Having, promoting, or expressing, good spirits or joy. CHEER'FUL-LY, *adv.* In a cheerful manner. CHEER'FUL-NESS, *n.* Good spirits; moderate joy or gayety. SYN. — Gayety; mirth; merriment. — *Cheerfulness* is a habit of mind; *gayety* is an occasional excitement of animal spirits; *mirth* or *merriment* is noisy gayety. CHEER'I-LY, *adv.* With cheerfulness. CHEER'LESS, *a.* Gloomy; comfortless; dreary. CHEER'LY, *a.* Gay; cheerful. — *adv.* In a cheerful manner. CHEER'Y, *a.* 1. In good spirits; cheerful. 2. Promoting cheerfulness. CHEESE, *n.* [Lat. *caseus*.] Curd of milk, separated from the whey, and pressed. CHEESE'-CAKE, *n.* A cake made of soft curds, sugar, and butter. CHEESE'-MŌN'GER (-mūng'ger, 82), *n.* One who deals in cheese. CHEESE'-PRESS, *n.* A press for expelling whey from curd. CHEES'Y, *a.* Having the qualities or taste of cheese.

CHEF-D'ŒUVRE (shē'dōvvr'), *n.*; *pl.* CHEFS-D'ŒUVRE. [Fr.] A master-piece in art, literature, &c. CHĒG'RE, } *n.* See CHIGOE. CHĒG'ŌE, } CHEL'I-FŌRM, *a.* [Gr. *χηλή*, claw, and Lat. *forma*, form.] Having a movable joint closing against a preceding joint or a projecting part of it, as in the claw of a crab. CHE-LŌ'NI-AN, *a.* Pertaining to animals of the tortoise kind. CHEM'IC, } *a.* Pertaining to chemistry. CHEM'IC-AL, } CHEM'IC-AL-LY, *adv.* According to chemical principles. CHEM'IC-ALS, *n. pl.* Substances for producing chemical effects. CHE-MISE' (she-meez'), *n.* [Fr., from Ar. *kamis*, shirt, linen under-garment.] An under-garment worn by females. CHEM'I-SĔTTE' (shēm'e-zēt'), *n.* [Fr., dim. of *chemise*.] An under-garment worn over the chemise. [chemistry. CHEM'IST, *n.* A person versed in CHEM'IS-TRY (kēm'is-trŷ), *n.* [See ALCHEMY.] That branch of science which treats of the composition of substances, and of the changes which they undergo. CHE-NĪLE' (she-neel'), *n.* [Fr., a caterpillar.] Tufted cord, used in ladies' dresses. CHEQUE (chĕk), *n.* See CHECK. CHEQ'UER (chĕk'er), *n.* & *v.* See CHECKER. CHĒR'ISH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *chérir*, fr. *cher*, dear, Lat. *carus*.] 1. To treat with tenderness and affection. 2. To hold dear. SYN. — To nourish; foster; nurse; entertain; encourage; comfort; support. CHĒR'ISH-ER, *n.* One who cherishes. CHE-RŌT', *n.* A kind of cigar. CHĒR'RY, *n.* [Lat. *cerasus*, fr. *Cerasus*, a city in Pontus, whence the tree was imported into Italy.] 1. A tree and its fruit. 2. A cordial of cherry-juice and spirit, sweetened. — *a.* Like a red cherry in color; ruddy. CHĒR'SO-NĒSE, *n.* [Gr. *χερσόνησος*, fr. *χέρσος*, land, and *νῆσος*, an isle.] A peninsula. CHĒR'UB (68, 154), *n.* [Heb. *kerûb*, from *kārab*, to grasp.] 1. One of an order of angels. 2. A symbolical figure, used in the tabernacle and temple. 3. A beautiful child. CHE-RŪ'BIC, } *a.* Of, or pertaining to, cherubs; angelic. CHE-RŪ'BIC-AL, } [of *Cherub*.] CHĒR'Ū-BĪM, *n.* The Hebrew plural CHĒR'ŪP, *v. i.* [Prob. from *chirp*.] To make a short, shrill sound; to chirp. — *n.* A short, sharp noise, as of a cricket. CHESS, *n.* [Per. *shāh*, king, as being the principal figure.] A game played by two persons, on a board containing sixty-four squares. [in chess. CHESS'-BOARD, *n.* The board used CHESS'-MĀN (150), *n.* A piece used in the game of chess. CHEST, *n.* [Lat. *cista*, Gr. *κίστη*.] 1.

A box in which articles are deposited. 2. The thorax. CHEST'NUT (chĕs/nut), *n.* [Gr. *κάστανος*, fr. *Κάσταινα*, a city of Pontus.] 1. The fruit, seed, or nut of a certain tree. 2. The tree itself, or its timber. — *a.* Being of the color of a chestnut; of a reddish brown color. CHEVAL-DE-FRISE (shvāld'-freez'), *n.*; *pl.* CHEVAUX-DE-FRISE (shĕv'o-de-freez; Fr. *pron.* shvōd'-freez'). [Fr., fr. *cheval*, horse, and *Frise*, Friesland.] A piece of timber traversed with pointed spikes. CHĒV'A-LIĒR' (shĕv'-), *n.* [Fr., from *cheval*, horse.] 1. A horseman; hence, a knight. 2. A member of certain orders of knighthood. CHĒV'I-SĀNCE (shĕv'-), *n.* [O. Fr., fr. *chevir*, to come to an end, to perform.] 1. A making of contracts; a bargain. 2. An unlawful agreement. CHĒV'RON, *n.* [Fr., rafter, *chevron*, equiv. to Lat. *capriolus*, a support of timber, from *caper*, goat.] 1. An honorable ordinary, representing two rafters meeting at the top. 2. Distinguishing marks on the sleeves of non-commissioned officers' coats. CHEW (chō), *v. t. or i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *ceowan*.] 1. To bite and grind with the teeth. 2. To ruminate mentally; to meditate. — *n.* That which is chewed; a cud. [Low.] CHI-Ā'RO-ŌS-EV'RO, } The same as CHI-ĀR'-OS-EV'RO, } CLARE-OBSCURE, *q. v.* CHĪ-BŌUQUE' } (chĕ-bōk'), *n.* CHI-BŌUK' } [Turkish.] A Turkish tobacco-pipe. CHĪ-CĀNE' (shĭ-kān'), *n.* [Fr., orig. a crumb, a small part.] An artful subterfuge; cavil; sophistry. CHĪ-CĀN'ER-Y, *n.* Mean or unfair artifice to perplex a cause; chicanery. SYN. — Trick; sophistry; quibble; fetch; stratagem. CHĪ'O-RY, *n.* [Lat. *cichorium*, Gr. *κικώριον*.] A plant used for adulterating coffee; succory; endive. CHĪCK, } *n.* [A.-S. *cicen*, D. *kieken*, CHĪCK'EN, } *kuiken*.] 1. The young of fowls. 2. A young person. CHĪCK'A-DEE', *n.* A bird of North America; — named from its note. CHĪCK'EN-HEĀRT'ED, *a.* Timid; fearful; cowardly. CHĪCK'EN-PŌX, *n.* A mild, contagious, eruptive disease. [cant weed. CHICK'-WEED, *n.* A kind of insignificant. CHĪDE, *v. t.* [imp. CHID; *p. p.* CHID, CHIDDEN.] [A.-S. *cidan*, *chidan*.] To rebuke; to reproach; to blame. — *v. i.* 1. To find fault. 2. To make a clamorous, roaring noise. CHĪEF, *a.* [O. Fr. *chief*, *chef*, fr. Lat. *caput*, head.] 1. Highest in office or rank. 2. Principal or most eminent in any quality or action. — *n.* 1. Leader of any band or community. 2. Principal person or thing. SYN. — Chieftain; commander; leader. — A *chief* has the pre-eminence or rule in civil matters, as, the *chief* of police or of a tribe; a *chieftain* and *commander*

occupy high military stations; a *leader* takes the direction of enterprises.

CHIEF'-JŪS'TÍCE, *n.* The presiding judge of a court.

CHIEF'LY, *adv.* 1. In the first place; principally. 2. For the most part.

CHIEF'TAÍN (42), *n.* [L. Lat. *capitaneus*, from Lat. *caput*, head. See **CHIEF**.] Head of a troop, army, or clan. [of a chieftain.

CHIEF'TAÍN-SHĪP, *n.* Rank or office
CHĪG'ŌE, } *n.* A small tropical insect
CHĪG'RE, } of the flea family.

CHĪL'BLAÍN, *n.* A sore caused by cold.

CHĪLD, *n.*; *pl.* **CHĪL'DREN**. [A.-S. *cild*, *pl.* *cildru*, *cildra*.] 1. A son or a daughter. 2. A young person of either sex. [ducing children.

CHĪLD'-BEAR'ING, *n.* Act of pro-

CHĪLD'BĒD, *n.* State of a woman in labor; parturition.

CHĪLD'BĪRTH, *n.* Act of bringing forth a child; travail; labor.

CHĪLDE (*in Eng.* *child* or *chĭld*), *n.* A title formerly prefixed to his name by the oldest son, until he succeeded to the titles of his ancestors, or gained new honors.

CHĪLD'HOŌD (27), *n.* State of a child; time in which persons are children.

CHĪLD'ISH, *a.* Of, or pertaining to, a child; puerile. [a child.

CHĪLD'ISH-LY, *adv.* In the manner of
CHĪLD'ISH-NESS, *n.* State or qualities of a child; simplicity.

CHĪLD'LESS, *a.* Destitute of children.

CHĪLD'-LĪKE, *a.* Like or becoming a child; submissive; docile.

CHĪL'I-ĀD, *n.* [Gr. *χιλιάς*, fr. *χίλιον*, thousand.] A thousand; especially, a thousand years.

CHĪL'I-ĀREN, *n.* [Gr. *χιλίαρχης*, fr. *χίλιον*, thousand, and *ἀρχός*, leader.] Commander of a thousand men.

CHĪLL, *a.* [A.-S. *cyle*, *cele*, fr. *celan*, *calan*, to be cold.] 1. Moderately cold; cool. 2. Affected by cold. 3. Formal; distant. — *n.* A disagreeable sensation of coolness; shivering. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To make chilly; to affect with cold. 2. To depress; to discourage.

CHĪLL'I-NESS, *n.* A sensation of coolness.

CHĪLL'NESS, *n.* Coolness; coldness.

CHĪLL'Y, *n.* Moderately cold.

CHĪMB (*chūm*), *n.* [D. *kim*.] Edge of a cask, &c. See **CHINE**, 2.

CHĪME, *n.* [It. *campana*, bell.] 1. Harmonious sound of bells. 2. A set of bells musically tuned to one another. 3. [See **CHĪMB**.] Edge of a cask or tub. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To sound in harmonious accord, as bells. 2. To be in harmony; to correspond. 3. To jingle, as in rhyming.

CHĪ-MĒ'RĀ, *n.* [Lat. *chimæra*, Gr. *χίμαιρα*, orig. a she-goat.] 1. A fabulous fire-spouting monster. 2. A vain or foolish fancy.

CHĪ-MĒR'IC-AL, *a.* Merely imaginary; existing only in thought.

CHĪ-MĒR'IC-AL-LY, *adv.* Wildly; vainly; fancifully.

CHĪM'NEY (148), *n.* [Fr. *cheminée*, fr.

Gr. *κάμινος*, furnace, oven.] Passage through which the smoke is carried off; a flue.

CHĪM'NEY-SWEEP, } *n.* One who
CHĪM'NEY-SWEEP'ER, } sweeps and
scrapes chimneys.

CHĪM-PĀN'ZEE, *n.* A kind of African monkey resembling man.

CHĪN, *n.* [A.-S. *cinne*, *cin*, Goth. *kin-nus*, cheek, akin to Lat. *gena*, Gr. *γένος*, Skr. *ganda*.] The lower extremity of the face, below the mouth.

CHĪ'NĀ, *n.* A fine species of earthen ware; porcelain.

CHĪN'G'A-PĪN, *n.* The dwarf chestnut.

CHĪN-CHĪL'LĀ, *n.* [Sp.] A small rodent animal, remarkable for its fine fur. [cough.

CHĪN'ĒŌUGH (-kōf, 21), *n.* Hooping-

CHĪNE, *n.* [O. H. Ger. *skina*, needle, prickle.] 1. Back-bone of an animal. 2. The chime or chime of a cask.

CHĪYK, *n.* [A.-S. *cine*, fissure, chink, from *cinan*, to gape.] 1. A gap or crack. 2. [See **JINGLE**.] A short, sharp sound, as of metal. — *v. i.* To crack; to open; to jingle. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To jingle.

CHĪNTZ (*chints*, 108), *n.* [Hind. *chhīnt*, spotted cotton cloth.] Cotton cloth, printed with flowers and colors.

CHĪP, *v. t.* [-PED; -PING, 136.] [H. Ger. *kippen*, to clip, pare.] To cut into small pieces. — *v. i.* To break in small pieces. — *n.* A piece cut or broken off.

CHĪ'RO-GRĀPH, *n.* [Gr. *χειρόγραφος*, written with the hand; *χείρ*, hand, and *γράφειν*, to write.] A writing requiring a counterpart. It answered to what is now called a *charter-party*.

CHĪ-RŌG'RA-PHER, *n.* One who practices writing.

CHĪ'RO-GRĀPH'IC, } *a.* Pertain-
CHĪ'RO-GRĀPH'IC-AL, } ing to chi-
rography. [pher.

CHĪ-RŌG'RA-PHĪST, *n.* A chirogra-

CHĪ-RŌG'RA-PHY, *n.* 1. Art of writing own hand; handwriting.

CHĪ-RŌL'O-ĠY, *n.* [Gr. *χείρ*, hand, and *λόγος*, speech.] Art of communicating thoughts by signs made by the hands and fingers.

CHĪ'RO-MĀN'CY, *n.* [Gr. *χείρ*, hand, and *μαντεία*, divination.] Divination by inspection of the hand; palmistry.

CHĪ-RŌN'O-MY (kī-), *n.* [Gr. *χειρονομία*, fr. *χείρ*, hand, and *νόμος*, law, rule.] Gesture.

CHĪ-RŌP'O-DĪST, *n.* [Gr. *χείρ*, hand, and *πούς*, *ποδός*, foot.] One who removes corns, &c., from the feet.

CHĪRP (18), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Ger. *zirpen*, *tschirpen*.] To make a short, sharp sound, as is done by fowls or crickets. — *n.* A short, sharp note.

CHĪR'RUP, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [See **CHĪRP**.] To quicken or animate by chirping. — *n.* Act of chirping.

CHĪ-RŪR'ĠEON (kī-rūr'jun, 34), *n.* See **SURGEON**.

CHĪ'EL, *n.* [O. Fr. *cisel*, Fr. *ciseau*, fr. Lat. *sicilicula*, dim. of *sicilis*,

sickle.] An instrument for paring, hewing, or gouging. — *v. t.* [-ED, -ING; or -LED, -LING, 137.] To cut, pare, gouge, or engrave with a chisel.

CHĪT, *n.* [A.-S. *cidh*, shoot, sprig, fr. the root *cian*, to germinate.] 1. A shoot; a sprout. 2. A child or babe.

CHĪT'CHĀT, *n.* [From *chat*, by reduplication.] Familiar or trilling talk.

CHĪT'ER-LĪNGS, *n. pl.* [Cf. A.-S. *cwidh* and *cwidha*, belly, womb, stomach.] The smaller intestines of swine, &c., fried for food.

CHĪV'AL-RĪC } (shĭv'-), *a.* Pertain-
CHĪV'AL-ROŪS } ing to chivalry; gal-
lant.

CHĪV'AL-RY (shĭv'-, 67), *n.* [Fr. *chevalerie*, fr. *chevalier*, knight.] 1. A body of cavaliers or knights serving on horseback; cavalry. 2. Dignity or system of knighthood. 3. Qualifications or character of knights.

CHĪVES, *n. pl.* [See **CIVES**.] 1. Slender filaments in the blossoms of plants. 2. A small species of onion.

CHĪLŌ'RATE, *n.* A salt formed by the union of chloric acid with a base.

CHĪLŌ'RĪC, *a.* Pertaining to chlorine, or obtained from it.

CHĪLŌ'RĪDE (49), *n.* A compound of chlorine with another element.

CHĪLŌ'RĪNE, *n.* [Gr. *χλωρός*, pale-green; — from its color.] A heavy gas of greenish color, which forms a constituent of common salt.

CHĪLŌ'RO-FŌRM (25), *n.* [From *chlorine* and *formyl*, it being a terechloride of formyl.] An oily, volatile liquid, used to produce insensibility.

CHŌCK, *v. t.* To stop or fasten as with a wedge. — *n.* Something to confine a cask or other body, by fitting into the space around or beneath it.

CHŌCK'-FULL, *a.* Completely full.

CHŌC'O-LATE, *n.* [Mexican *cacuatl*, cacao.] A paste composed of the roasted and ground kernel of the cacao, or a beverage obtained from it.

CHOICE (66), *n.* [Fr. *choix*, fr. *choisir*, to choose, fr. Goth. *kausjan*, to examine.] 1. Act of choosing; election. 2. Power of choosing; option. 3. The thing chosen. — *a.* [-ER; -EST.] 1. Worthy of being chosen. 2. Selected with care.

SYN. — Precious; costly; uncommon.

CHOICE'LY, *adv.* With care in choos-
ing. [choice.

CHOICE'NESS, *n.* Quality of being
CHOIR (kwīr) (38), *n.* [Lat. *chorus*, Gr. *χορός*.] 1. An organized company of singers. 2. That part of a church appropriated to the singers.

CHŌKE (20), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *æceorjan*, to suffocate; *ceace*, *ceac*, jaw, check.] 1. To stifle; to suffocate. 2. To obstruct by filling up or clogging. — *v. i.* To have the wind-pipe stopped.

CHŌKE'-DĀMP, *n.* Carbonic acid gas accumulated in wells, mines, &c.

CHŌKE'-FULL, *a.* Full as possible; quite full. [chokes.

CHŌK'ER, *n.* He who, or that which,

CHÖK'Y, *a.* Tending to choke.

CHÖL'ER (köl'er), *n.* [Gr. χολέρα, fr. χόλος, χολή, bile.] 1. The bile;—formerly supposed to be the seat of irascibility. 2. Anger; wrath.

CHÖL'ER-Ä, *n.* A disease characterized by vomiting and purging, and also by griping and spasms in the legs and arms.

Cholera morbus, a milder and more common form of the cholera.

CHÖL'ER-IE (123), *a.* 1. Easily irritated; irascible. 2. Angry; indicating anger.

CHÖÖSE (66), *v. t.* [*imp.* CHOSE; *p. p.* CHOSEN, CHOSE.] [A.-S. *ceosan*, Goth. *kiusan*.] To make choice of.

Syn.—Prefer; elect.—*Choose* is generic; to *prefer* is to *choose* one thing as more desirable than another; to *elect* is to *choose* or take for some purpose, office, &c., usually by suffrage, as, to *elect* a president.

—*v. i.* 1. To prefer. 2. To have the power of choice.

CHÖÖS'ER, *n.* One who chooses; an elector.

CHÖP (63), *v. t.* [-PED; -PING.] [Gr. κόλαφος, buffet.] 1. To cut into pieces. 2. To sever by one or more blows.—*v. i.* 1. To come upon or seize suddenly. 2. To shift suddenly.—*n.* 1. Act of chopping. 2. A piece chopped off; a slice or small piece. 3. [Chinese.] Quality; brand.

CHÖP'-HOUSE, *n.* A house where chops, &c., are sold. [which, chops.

CHÖP'PER, *n.* One who, or that

CHÖP'PING, *a.* [Cf. CHUBBY.] 1. Stout or plump. 2. Coming from different directions.

CHÖP'STICK, *n.* One of two small sticks used by the Chinese to convey food to the mouth.

CHÖ'RAL, *a.* [Lat. *choralis*, fr. *chorus*, Gr. χορός.] Belonging to a choir; sung in chorus.—*n.* A hymn-tune.

CHÖRD, *n.* [Lat. *chorda*, Gr. χορδή, string.] 1. String of a musical instrument. 2. An harmonious combination of tones simultaneously performed. 3. A right line, uniting the extremities of the arc of a circle.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To provide with musical chords or strings.

CHÖRE, *n.* [Eng. *char*.] A small job;—commonly in the pl. [*Amer.*]

CHÖRI-ÄMB, *n.* [Gr. χορίαμβος, fr. χορείος, trochee, and ἰαμβος, iambus] (*Ancient Pros.*) A foot consisting of four syllables, the first and last long, and the others short.

CHÖ'RIST, *n.* A singer in a choir.

CHÖR'IS-TER, *n.* 1. One of a choir; a singer in a concert. 2. A leader of a choir.

CHO-RÖG'RA-PHER, *n.* One who makes a map of a particular country.

CHÖ'RO-GRÄPH'IE-AL, *a.* Pertaining to chorography.

CHO-RÖG'RA-PHY, *n.* [Gr. χωρογραφία, fr. χωρός, place, and γράφειν, to describe.] Art of making a map or

description of a particular region or country.

CHÖ'RUS, *n.* [Lat. *chorus*, Gr. χορός.] 1. (*Gr. Drama.*) A company supposed to behold what passes in the acts of a tragedy, and who sing their sentiments between the acts. 2. A company of singers singing in concert. 3. What is said or sung by the chorus in a tragedy; part of a song in which the company join.

CHÖSE (shöz), *n.* [Fr., fr. Lat. *causa*, cause.] A thing; personal property.

Chose in action, a thing of which one has not possession or actual enjoyment, but only a right to it.

CHÖSE, *imp.* & *p. p.* of *Choose*.

CHÖS'EN (chöz'n), *p. p.* of *Choose*.

CHOUGH (chüf), *n.* [A.-S. *ceo*, Fr. *choucus*.] A bird of the crow family.

CHOUSE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Turk. *chiaous*, a messenger of the Turkish emperor, one of whom, in 1609, committed a gross fraud upon the Turkish merchants resident in England.] To cheat, trick, defraud.—*n.* 1. A simpleton; a gull. 2. A trick; imposition.

CHOW'CHOW, *n.* [Chin.] A kind of mixed pickles.

CHOW'DER, *n.* A dish of fresh fish, pork, onions, &c., stewed together.

CHİRES-TÖM'A-THY, *n.* [Gr. χρηστομάθεια, from χρηστός, useful, and μαθεῖν, to learn.] A selection of passages, with notes, &c., to be used in acquiring a language.

CHİRİSM, *n.* [Gr. χρίσμα, fr. χρίειν, to anoint.] Oil consecrated by a bishop.

CHİRİ-MÄ'TION, *n.* Act of applying consecrated oil. [the chrism.]

CHİRİS'MA-TO-RY (50), *n.* A vessel for

CHİRİST, *n.* [Gr. χριστός, anointed, fr. χρίειν, to anoint.] THE ANOINTED; the Savior; the Messiah.

CHİRİS'TEN (krīs'n), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *cristnian*, fr. *cristen*, *cristena*, a Christian.] 1. To baptize. 2. To give a name to.

CHİRİS'TEN-DÖM (krīs'n-), *n.* [A.-S. *cristendom*, from *cristen*, a Christian, and the term. *dom*.] 1. That portion of the world in which Christianity prevails. 2. Whole body of Christians.

CHİRİS'TIAN (krīst'yan, 63), *n.* [See CHRIST.] A believer in Christ.—*a.* 1. Pertaining to Christ or his religion. 2. Professing Christianity.

Christian name, the name given in baptism, as distinct from the family name, or surname.

CHİRIS-TIÄN'I-TY (krīst-yän'i-tŷ), *n.* The religion taught by Christ.

CHİRİS'TIAN-IZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To convert to Christianity.

CHİRİS'TIAN-LY, *adv.* In a Christian manner. [Christ.]

CHİRİST'LESS, *a.* Having no faith in

CHİRİST'MAS (krīs'mas, 146), *n.* 1. Festival of Christ's nativity; the 25th of December. 2. Christmas-day.

CHİRİST'MAS-BÖX (krīs'mas-), *n.* A box in which presents are put at Christmas.

CHİRIS-TÖL'O-GY, *n.* [Gr. χριστός,

Christ, and λόγος, discourse.] A discourse or treatise concerning Christ.

CHİRO-MÄT'IE, *a.* [Gr. χρωματικός, suited for color, fr. χρώμα, color.] 1. Relating to color. 2. (*Mus.*) Proceeding by the smaller intervals (half-steps or semitones) of the scale.

CHİRO-MÄT'IES, *n.* Science of colors.

CHİRÖME, } *n.* [Gr. χρώμα, color.]

CHİRÖ'MI-UM, } A hard, brittle metal of a grayish-white color.

CHİRÖ'MO, *n.* [Gr. χρώμα, color.] A chromo-lithograph.

CHİRÖ'MO-LİTH'O-GRÄPH, *n.* A lithograph printed in colors.

CHİRÖN'IE, } *a.* [Gr. χρονικός, fr.

CHİRÖN'IC-AL, } χρόνος, time.] Continuing for a long time.

CHİRÖN'I-ELE (krön'i-kl), *n.* A register of events in the order of time.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To record in history; to register. [chronicle.]

CHİRÖN'I-ELER, *n.* A writer of a

CHİRÖN'O-GRÄM, } *n.* [Gr. χρόνος,

CHİRÖN'O-GRÄPH, } time, and γράμμα, writing, γράφειν, to write.] An inscription which includes in it the date of an event. [oger.]

CHİRO-NÖG'RA-PHER, *n.* A echronol-

CHİRO-NÖL'O-GER, } *n.* One skilled

CHİRO-NÖL'O-ĞİST, } in chronology.

CHİRÖN'O-LÖG'IE, } *a.* Relating

CHİRÖN'O-LÖG'IE-AL, } to chronol-

CHİRÖN'O-LÖG'IE-AL-LY, *adv.* In a chronological manner.

CHİRO-NÖL'O-ĞY, *n.* [Gr. χρονολογία, fr. χρόνος, time, and λόγος, discourse.] Science of computing time by regular divisions and which assigns to events their proper dates.

CHİRO-NÖM'E-TER, *n.* [Gr. χρόνος, time, and μέτρον, measure.] A time-keeper; esp. a portable time-keeper of superior construction and accuracy.

CHİRÖN'O-MET'RIE, } *a.* Pertain

CHİRÖN'O-MET'RIE-AL, } ing to, or measured by, a chronometer.

CHİRYS'A-LİS (krīs-), *n.*; *pl.* CHİRYSÄL'I-DEŚ. [Gr. χρυσάλλis, gold-colored sheath of butterflies, from χρυσός, gold.] A form into which the caterpillar of butterflies, moths, &c., passes, and from which the perfect insect, after a while, emerges.

CHİRYS'O-PRÄSE, *n.* [Gr. χρυσόπρασος, from χρυσός, gold, and πράσον, leek.] A kind of massive quartz.

CHÜB, *n.* [Cf. Fr. *chabot*, a chub, Lat. *capito*, a fish with a large head, *caput*, head.] A fresh-water fish of the carp family.

CHÜB'BED, } *a.* Like a chub; plump,

CHÜB'BY, } short, and thick.

CHÜCK, *v. i.* [Formed in imitation of the sound.] To make a noise like that of a hen calling her chickens.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To strike

gently. 2. To throw; to pitch.—*n.* 1. The call of a hen. 2. A slight

blow under the chin. 3. A contrivance fixed to the mandrel of a turning-lathe for holding the material to be operated upon.

CHÜCK'-FÄR'THING, *n.* A play in

which a farthing is pitched into a hole.

CHUCK'LE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From *chuck*.] To call, as a hen her chickens. — *v. i.* To laugh in a suppressed or broken manner. — *n.* A short, suppressed laugh of exultation or derision.

CHUFF, *n.* [Perhaps a modif. of *chub*.] A coarse, dull, or surly fellow.

CHUFFY, *a.* Surly; clownish.

CHUM, *n.* [Prob. a contr. from *comrade*.] A room-mate, esp. in a college.

CHUNK, *n.* A short, thick piece of anything.

CHURCH (66), *n.* [Gr. *κυριακή*, *κυριακόν*, Lord's house, fr. *κύριος*, lord.]

1. A building for Christian worship. 2. An organized body of Christian believers. 3. The collective body of Christians. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To unite with in returning thanks in church, as after childbirth.

CHURCH'MAN (150), *n.* 1. An ecclesiastic or clergyman. 2. An Episcopalian. [a churchman.]

CHURCH'MAN-SHIP, *a.* State of being

CHURCH'-WARD'EN, *n.* An officer whose duties respect the temporal interests of a church or parish.

CHURCH'-YARD, *n.* A grave-yard adjoining to a church; a cemetery.

CHURL (66), *n.* [A.-S. *ceorl*.] 1. A rustic; a countryman or laborer. 2. A rough, surly, ill-bred man. 3. A niggard.

CHURL'ISH, *a.* Like a churl; illiberal.

CHURL'ISH-NESS, *n.* Rudeness of manners or temper; indisposition to kindness or courtesy.

CHURN (66), *n.* A vessel for making butter in. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *cernan*, Icel. *kirna*, from *kiarni*, marrow, cream.] To agitate, as cream, in order to make butter.

CHURN'ING, *n.* Quantity of butter made at one operation.

CHYLE (kīl), *n.* [Gr. *χυλός*, juice, from *χέειν*, to pour.] A milky fluid, derived from chyme, and conveyed into the circulation.

CHYL'I-FAC'TION, *n.* [Gr. *χυλός*, and Lat. *facere*, to make.] Process by which chyle is formed. [chyle.]

CHYL'I-FI-CĀ'TION, *n.* Formation of **CHYL'OŪS** (kīl'us), *a.* Consisting of chyle, or partaking of it.

CHYME (kīm), *n.* [Gr. *χυμός*, juice, from *χέειν*, to pour.] Pulp formed by the food after it has been for some time in the stomach.

CHYM'IS-TRY, &c. See **CHEMISTRY**.

CHYM'I-FI-CĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *chymus*, chyme, and *facere*, to make.] Act or process of becoming or of forming chyme. [chyme.]

CHYM'OŪS (kīm'us), *a.* Pertaining to

CH'EA-TRĪ'CE, *n.* A scar remaining after a wound is healed.

CH'Ē-TRĪX, *n.*; *pl.* **CH'Ē-TRĪ-CEŌS**. [Lat.] A scar; a cicatrice.

CH'Ē-TRĪ-ZĀ'TION, *n.* Process of forming a cicatrice.

CH'Ē-TRĪZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To heal and induce the formation of a

cicatrice in, as in wounded flesh. — *v. i.* To heal or be healed.

CICERONE (chē-che-rō'ne or sīs-o-rō'ne), *n.* [It. *Cicerone*, Cicero, the Roman orator; fr. the talkativeness of such a guide.] One who shows strangers the curiosities of a place.

CH'Ē-RŌ'NI-AN, *a.* Resembling Cicero in style or action.

CICISBEŌ (chē'chis-bā'o or se-sīs-be-o), *n.* [It.] The professed gallant of a married woman.

CH'ĒDER, *n.* [Fr. *cidre*, Gr. *σίκερα*; of Oriental origin.] A drink made from the juice of apples.

CH-DEVANT (sēd'vōng'), *a.* [Fr.] Former; previous.

CH-GĀR', *n.* [Sp. *cigarro*.] A small roll of tobacco, used for smoking.

CH'GAR-ĒTTE', *n.* A little cigar.

CH'IA-RY (sh'ya-), *a.* Belonging to the eye-lashes.

CH-L'YCIOUS (sh'lish'us), *a.* [Lat. *cili-cium*, a covering, orig. of Cilician goat's hair, from *Cilicia*, in Asia Minor.] Made, or consisting, of hair.

CH'M-E-TER, *n.* [Biscayan *cimetarra*, with a sharp edge.] A short sword with a recurved point.

CH-MĒ'RI-AN (89), *a.* 1. Pertaining to the Cimmerii, a fabulous people, said to have dwelt in caves, in utter darkness. 2. Intensely dark.

CH-CHŌ'NĀ, *n.* [Named from the Countess *Ninon*.] Peruvian bark, or the tree which produces it.

CH'ET'ŪRE (53), *n.* [Lat. *cinctura*, from *cingere*, to gird.] 1. A belt; a girdle. 2. That which encompasses; inclosure.

CH'NDER, *n.* [A.-S. *sinder*, fr. *syndrian*, to separate.] 1. A particle of matter remaining after combustion. 2. A small coal with ashes; an ember.

CH'E-MĀ'T'IES, *n. sing.* [Gr. *κινέω*, to move.] Science which treats of motions considered apart from their causes.

CH'ER-A-RY, *a.* [Lat. *cinerarius*, fr. *cinis*, ashes.] Pertaining to, or containing, ashes. [thing to ashes.]

CH'ER-A'TION, *n.* Reducing of any **CH'ER-I'TIOŪS** (-ish'us), *a.* Having the color or consistence of ashes.

CH'NA-BAR, *n.* [Gr. *κινναβάρις*, Per. *qinbār*.] Red sulphuret of mercury; vermilion.

CH'NA-MON, *n.* [Gr. *κίνναμον*, *κιννάμωμον*, from a Phenician word.] Aromatic inner bark of a tree growing in Ceylon.

CH'QUE (sh'k, 82), *n.* [Lat. *quinque*, five.] Five, upon dice or in cards.

CH'QUE'-FOIL, *n.* [Fr. *cinque*, five, and *feuille*, leaf.] 1. A plant of different species. 2. An ornamental foliation having five points, used in windows, panels, &c.

CH'ON, *n.* [O. Fr. fr. Lat. *sectio*, a cutting.] A young shoot, twig, or sprout.

CH'PHER, *n.* [Ar. *sifrūn*, empty, cipher, zero.] 1. The character 0 in arithmetic. 2. A person of no worth or character. 3. An enigmatical character. 4. A private alphabet or

system of characters. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To practice arithmetic.

CH'ĒLE (18), *n.* [Lat. *circulus*, dim. of *circus*, circle.] 1. A plane figure, bounded by a single curve line, every part of which is equally distant from a point within it called the *center*. 2. The line that



Circle.

bounds such a figure; a circumference. 3. A round body; a sphere. 4. Compass; circuit. 5. A company. 6. A series ending where it begins. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To move or revolve around. 2. To surround; to inclose. — *v. i.* To move circularly.

CH'ĒLET, *n.* A little circle.

CH'CUIT (sh'kit, 18), *n.* [Lat. *circuitus*, from *circum*, around, and *ire*, to go.] 1. Act of moving or revolving around. 2. The region over which the jurisdiction, as of a judge, &c., extends. 3. The distance around any space. — *v. t.* To move or make to go round. [circuit; indirect.]

CH-CŪ'I-TOŪS, *a.* Going round in a

CH-CŪ'I-TOŪS-LY, *adv.* In a circuit.

CH'CU-LAR (18), *a.* 1. Pertaining to, or in the form of, a circle; round. 2. Addressed to a number of persons. — *n.* A letter, or paper, copies of which are addressed to various persons.

CH'CU-LĀR'I-TY, *n.* State of being circular. [manner.]

CH'CU-LAR-LY, *adv.* In a circular

CH'CU-LĀTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To move or pass round. 2. To pass from place to place, from person to person, or from hand to hand. — *v. t.* To cause to pass round.

CH'CU-LĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of circulating. 2. Currency; coin, or notes, bills, &c., current as money. 3. Extent to which any thing circulates.

CH'EUM-ĀM'BI-ĒNT, *a.* [Lat. *circum*, around, and *ambire*, to go round.] Surrounding; encompassing.

CH'EUM-ĀM'BU-LĀTE, *v. i.* [Lat. *circumambulare*, fr. *circum*, around, and *ambulare*, to walk.] To walk round about. [walking around.]

CH'EUM-ĀM'BU-LĀ'TION, *n.* Act of

CH'EUM-CH'ISE (18), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *circumcidere*, *circumcisum*, fr. *circum*, around, and *cadere*, to cut.]

1. To cut off the foreskin of. 2. To render spiritual or holy.

CH'EUM-CH'IS'ER, *n.* One who performs circumcision.

CH'EUM-CH'IS'ION (-sīzh'nn), *n.* 1. Act of cutting off the prepuce or foreskin. 2. (*Script.*) (*a.*) Spiritual purification, and acceptance of the Christian faith. (*b.*) The Jews as distinguished from the Gentiles.

CH-EŪM'FER-ENCE, *n.* [Lat. *circumferentia*, from *circum*, around, and *ferre*, to bear.] 1. Line that encompasses a circular figure; periphery. 2. Any thing circular. 3. External surface of a sphere.

CH-EŪM'FER-ĒN'TIAL, *a.* Pertaining to a circumference.

CH-EŪM'FER-ĒN'TOR, *n.* An instru-

ment used by surveyors for taking horizontal angles and bearings.

ÇIR'EUM-FLĒX, *n.* [Lat. *circumflexus*, a bending round.] 1. A wave of the voice. 2. A character, denoting in Greek a rise and fall of the voice on the same long syllable [marked thus, ~ or ^]; and in Latin and some other languages, denoting a long and contracted syllable [marked ^].

ÇIR'EUM'FLU-ĒNT, } *a.* [Lat. *circum-*
ÇIR'EUM'FLU-OÛS, } *fluere*, *circum-*
fluens, from *circum*, around, and *flu-*
ere, to flow.] Flowing around.

ÇIR'EUM-FO-RĀ'NE-AN, } *a.* [Lat.
ÇIR'EUM-FO-RĀ'NE-OÛS, } *circum-*
foraneus, fr. *circum*, around, and *fo-*
rum, a market-place.] Going about
or from house to house.

ÇIR'EUM-FÛSE', *v. t.* [Lat. *circum-*
fundere, -*fusum*, fr. *circum*, around,
and *fundere*, to pour.] To pour or
spread round. [spreading around.]

ÇIR'EUM-FÛ'SION, *n.* A pouring or
ÇIR'EUM-ĠY-RĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *cir-*
cum, around, and *gyrare*, to turn
around.] A turning, rolling, or
whirling round.

ÇIR'EUM-JĀ'CENT, *a.* [Lat. *circum-*
jacere, *circumjacens*, from *circum*,
around, and *jacere*, to lie.] Lying
around; bordering.

ÇIR'EUM-LO-EÛ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *cir-*
cumlocutio, fr. *circum*, around, and
loqui, to speak.] A circuit of words;
a periphrase.

ÇIR'EUM-LŒ'U-TO-RY, *a.* Relating
to a circumlocution; periphrastic.

ÇIR'EUM-NĀV'I-GA-BLE, *a.* Capable
of being sailed around.

ÇIR'EUM-NĀV'I-GĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED;
-ING.] [Lat. *circumnavigare*, fr. *cir-*
cum, around, and *navigare*, to nav-
igate.] To sail around.

ÇIR'EUM-NĀV'I-GĀ'TION, *n.* Act of
circumnavigating. [sails around.]

ÇIR'EUM-NĀV'I-GĀTOR, *n.* One who
ÇIR'EUM-PŌ'LAR, *a.* [Lat. *circum*,
around, and Eng. *polar*.] About or
near the pole.

ÇIR'EUM-RŌ'TA-RY, *a.* Turning, roll-
ing, or whirling round.

ÇIR'EUM-RO-TĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *cir-*
cumrotare, from *circum*, around, and
rota, wheel.] A rolling or revolving
round, as a wheel.

ÇIR'EUM-RŌ'TA-TO-RY (50), *a.* Turn-
ing, rolling, or whirling round.

ÇIR'EUM-SERĪB'A-BLE, *a.* Capable
of being circumscribed.

ÇIR'EUM-SERĪBE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]
[Lat. *circumscribere*, from *circum*,
around, and *scribere*, to write, draw.]
To inclose within a certain limit.

ÇIR'EUM-SERĪP'TI-BLE, *a.* Capable
of being circumscribed.

ÇIR'EUM-SERĪP'TION, *n.* Limitation
by conditions, restraints, &c.; con-
finement; limit. [external form.]

ÇIR'EUM-SERĪP'TIVE, *a.* Defining the

ÇIR'EUM-SPE'CT, *a.* [Lat. *circumspi-*
cere, *circumspectus*, from *circum*,
around, and *spicere*, to look.] Cau-
tious; prudent; watchful; wary;
vigilant.

ÇIR'EUM-SPE'CTION, *n.* Attention to
all the facts and circumstances of a
case; caution; watchfulness.

ÇIR'EUM-SPE'CTIVE, *a.* Cautious;
careful of consequences; wary.

ÇIR'EUM-SPE'CT/LY, *adv.* With cir-
cumpection. [circumspection.]

ÇIR'EUM-SPE'CT/NESS, *n.* Caution;

ÇIR'EUM-STAN'CE (113), *n.* [Lat. *cir-*
cumstantia, fr. *circum*, around, and
stare, to stand.] 1. Something at-
tending on a fact, though not essen-
tial thereto. 2. *pl.* Condition in re-
gard to property.

SYN.—Fact; event; incident.—A *fact*
is a thing done; an *event* a thing which
turns up or occurs; an *incident* some-
thing that falls in to some general course
of events. A *circumstance* is some ad-
junct to an event which more or less
affects it.

ÇIR'EUM-STĀN'TIAL, *a.* 1. Consisting
in, or pertaining to, particular inci-
dents. 2. Abounding with circum-
stances; minute; particular. — *n.*
Something incidental, but of minor
importance; — in the plural.

ÇIR'EUM-STĀN'TIAL-LY, *adv.* 1. Ac-
cording to circumstances. 2. In every
particular.

ÇIR'EUM-STĀN'TI-ĀTE (-shĭ-āt), *v. t.*
[-ED; -ING.] 1. To place in partic-
ular circumstances. 2. To enter into
details concerning.

ÇIR'EUM-VĀL'LĀTE, *v. t.* [Lat. *cir-*
cumvallare, fr. *circum*, around, and
vallare, to wall.] To surround with
a rampart.

ÇIR'EUM-VAL-LĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of
surrounding with a wall or rampart.
2. A line of field works surrounding
the camp of a besieging army.

ÇIR'EUM-VĒNT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]
[Lat. *circumvenire*, from *circum*,
around, and *venire*, to come.] To
overreach; to deceive; to delude.

ÇIR'EUM-VĒNTION, *n.* Deception;
fraud; imposture. [artifices.]

ÇIR'EUM-VĒNTIVE, *a.* Deceiving by

ÇIR'EUM-VĒST', *v. t.* [Lat. *circum-*
vestire, fr. *circum*, around, and *ves-*
tire, to clothe.] To cover round, as
with a garment.

ÇIR'EUM-VO-LŪ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of
rolling round. 2. A thing rolled
round another.

ÇIR'EUM-VŒLVE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]
[Lat. *circumvolvere*, from *circum*,
around, and *volvere*, to roll.] To cause
to revolve. — *v. i.* To revolve.

ÇIR'EUS, *n.*; *pl.* ÇIR'EUS-EŒ. [Lat.
circus, Gr. *κίρκος*.] 1. An inclosed
place for games or feats of horseman-
ship. 2. Performers in a circus.

ÇIR'ROÛS, *a.* [Lat. *cirrus*, lock, curl.]
Terminating in a curl or tendril.

ÇIS-ĀL'PINE, *a.* [Lat. *Cisalpinus*; *cis*,
on this side, and *alpinus*, Alpine.] On
the hither or south side of the Alps.

ÇIS-AT-LĀN'TIE, *a.* Being on this side
of the Atlantic Ocean. [mountains.]

ÇIS-MŌN'TĀNE, *a.* On this side of the

ÇIS-PA-DĀNE, *a.* [Lat. *cis*, on this
side, and *Padanus*, fr. *Padus*, the Po.]
On the hither or south side of the Po.

ÇIS'SOID, *n.* [Gr. *κισσοειδής*, like ivy,

fr. *κισσός*, ivy, and *ειδός*, form.] A
certain geometrical curve.

ÇIS-TĒR'CIAN (63), *n.* One of an or-
der of Benedictine monks established
at Cîteaux, in France.

ÇIS'TERN, *n.* [Lat. *cisterna*, fr. *cista*,
chest.] A reservoir for water, beer,
or other liquids.

ÇIT, *n.* [Contr. from *citizen*.] A cit-
izen; — used contemptuously.

ÇIT'A-DĒL, *n.* [It. *citadella*, dim. of
città, city.] A fortress or castle in
or near a fortified city.

ÇI-TĀ'TION, *n.* [L. Lat. *citatio*, fr. *ci-*
tare, to cite.] 1. A summons; a notice
to appear. 2. A passage from a book,
or from another person, in his own
words; a quotation.

ÇIT-TO-RY, *a.* Having the power or
form of citation.

ÇITE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *citare*,
intens. form of *cire*, *ciere*, to put in
motion, to excite.] 1. To summon.
2. To quote, name, or repeat. 3. To
call or name, in support, proof, or
confirmation of. [or quotes.]

ÇITER, *n.* One who cites, summons,

ÇITH'ERN, *a.* Same as CITTERN.

ÇIT'I-ZEN, *n.* [From *city*.] 1. A
freeman of a city. 2. An inhabitant
in any city, town, or place. 3. Any
native born or naturalized inhabi-
tant of a country. [Amer.] [citizen.]

ÇIT'I-ZEN-SHIP, *n.* State of being a
ÇIT'RATE, *n.* [Lat. *citreum*, citron,
lemon.] A salt formed by the union
of citric acid and a base.

ÇIT'RIE, *a.* Pertaining to an acid
in the juice of the lemon, &c.

ÇIT'RINE, *a.* Like a citron or lemon;
of a lemon color.

ÇIT'RON, *n.* [Gr. *κίτρον*.] Fruit of
the citron-tree, resembling a lemon.

ÇIT'Y, *n.* [Lat. *civitas*, fr. *civis*, citi-
zen.] 1. A large town. 2. A corpo-
rate town. 3. Inhabitants of a city.

ÇIVEŒ (sĭvz), *n. pl.* [Lat. *cepa*, *cæpa*,
cæpe, onion.] A species of garlic.

ÇIV'ET, *n.* [L. Gr. *ζαπέτιον*, from Per.
zabād, civet.] 1.

A strong, musky
substance, used
as a perfume. 2.

The animal that
produces civet; —

a native of North
Africa.

ÇIV'IC, *a.* [Lat. *civicus*, fr. *civis*, citi-
zen.] Relating to, or derived from,
a city or citizen.

ÇIV'IL, *a.* [Lat. *civilis*, fr. *civis*, citi-
zen.] 1. Lawful or political, as op-
posed to military. 2. Pertaining to
an organized community; civilized.

3. Courteous; complaisant.

ÇI-VĪL'IAN, *n.* 1. One skilled in the
civil law. 2. One whose pursuits
are those of civil life.

ÇI-VĪL'I-TY, *n.* 1. Courtesy; polite-
ness. 2. *pl.* Acts of politeness.

ÇIV'IL-I-ZĀ'TION, *n.* Act of civiliz-
ing, or state of being civilized.

ÇIV'IL-IZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To re-
claim from a savage state; to edu-
cate; to refine.



Civet.

CIVIL-IZED, *a.* Reclaimed from savage life and manners; cultivated.

CIVIL-IZER, *n.* One who, or that which, civilizes.

CIVIL-LY, *adv.* 1. In a civil manner, in reference to civil society. 2. Politely.

CIV'ISM, *n.* State of citizenship.

CLAB'BER, *n.* [See **BONNY-CLABBER**.] Milk turned thick.

CLACK, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To make a sudden, sharp noise; to clink; to click. 2. To talk rapidly. — *n.* [Fr. *claque*, a slap or smack, M. H. Ger. *klac*, crack.] 1. A sharp, abrupt sound made by striking an object. 2. Any thing that causes a clacking noise. 3. Continual talk.

CLAIM, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *clamare*, to cry out, call.] To call for; to challenge as a right. — *n.* 1. A demand of a right. 2. A right to demand; a title to any thing in possession of another. 3. The thing demanded. [claimed.]

CLAIM'ABLE, *a.* Capable of being claimed.

CLAIM'ANT, *n.* One who claims.

CLAIR-VOY'ANCE, *n.* A power of discerning objects not present to the senses.

CLAIR-VOY'ANT, *a.* [Fr., from *clair*, clear, and *voyant*, p. pr. of *voir*, to see.] Discerning objects which are not present. — *n.* One who discerns objects not present to the senses.

CLAM, *n.* [Another form of *clasp*.] 1. A bivalve shell-fish. 2. *pl.* A kind of vise. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *clæmian*.] To clog, as with glutinous matter.

CLAM'BER, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Ger. *klempern*, O. H. Ger. *chlimban*, *chlimpan*.] To climb with difficulty, or with hands and feet.

CLAM'MI-NESS, *n.* State of being clammy. [ous.]

CLAM'MY, *a.* Soft and sticky; glutinous.

CLAM'OR, *n.* [Lat.] Loud and continued shouting or noise.


SYN. — Outcry; exclamation; noise; uproar; vociferation.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To salute or stun with noise. — *v. i.* To vociferate; to make importunate demands.

CLAM'OR-OUS, *a.* Noisy; vociferous; turbulent. [noise or words.]

CLAM'OR-OUS-LY, *adv.* With loud noise.

CLAMP, *n.* [D. *klamp*, fr. *klampen*, to fasten.] 1. A piece of timber or iron, used to fasten work together. 2. One of a pair of movable pieces of soft material, to cover the jaws of a vise. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To fasten with a clamp.



Clamp (1).

CLAN, *n.* [Of Celtic origin.] 1. A tribe under one chieftain, and bearing the same surname. 2. A clique.

CLAN-DÉS'TINE, *a.* [Lat. *clandestinus*, fr. *clam*, secretly.] Kept secret.

SYN. — Hidden; secret; private; concealed; underhand; sly; fraudulent.

CLAN-DÉS'TINE-LY, *adv.* Secretly.

CLANG, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat.

clangere, Ger. *klingen*.] To strike together with a ringing metallic sound. — *v. i.* To produce a sharp, shrill sound. — *n.* A sharp, ringing sound.

CLANG'OR (82), *n.* [Lat.] A sharp, shrill, harsh sound.

CLANK (82), *n.* [See **CLANG**.] The loud, ringing sound made by a collision of sonorous bodies. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cause to make a sharp, ringing sound. — *v. i.* To make a sharp, ringing noise.

CLAN'NISH, *a.* Closely united, like a clan; disposed to unite.

CLAN'NISH-NESS, *n.* Close adherence or disposition to unite.

CLAN'SHIP, *n.* A state of union as in a family or clan.

CLAP, *v. t.* [-PED; -PING.] [A.-S. *clappan*.] 1. To strike with a quick motion. 2. To thrust, drive, or put hastily. 3. To applaud, by striking the hands together. — *n.* 1. A loud noise made by sudden collision. 2. A stroke; a thrust. 3. A sudden explosion. 4. A striking of hands to express approbation.

CLAPBOARD (klāb'burd), *n.* A strip of board for covering the outside of houses.

CLAP'PER, *n.* 1. A person who claps. 2. That which strikes, as the tongue of a bell.

CLAP'PER-CLAW, *v. t.* [From *clap* and *claw*.] To fight and scratch.

CLAP'-TRAP, *n.* A trick to gain applause.

CLARE'-OB-SCURE, *n.* [Lat. *clarus*, clear, and *obscurus*, obscure.] Light and shade in painting.

CLAR'ET, *n.* [Fr. *clairct*, prop. dim. of *clair*, clear.] A light French wine.

CLAR-I-FI-CĀ'TION, *n.* Act of clearing or fining.

CLAR'I-FY'ER, *n.* 1. That which clarifies. 2. A vessel in which clarification is conducted.

CLAR'I-FY, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *clarificare*, from *clarus*, clear, and *facere*, to make.] To make clear; to defecate; to fine. — *v. i.* 1. To become pure, as liquors. 2. To grow clear or bright.

CLAR'I-ON, *n.* [Lat. *clarus*, clear.] A kind of trumpet, whose note is clear and shrill.

CLAR'I-O-NĒT', } *n.* A wind instrument, of the reed kind.

CLAR'I-NĒT', } [OBSCURE.]

CLAR'O-OB-SCU'RO, *n.* See **CLARE**.

CLASH, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Ger. *klatschen*, *klitschen*.] 1. To dash noisily together. 2. To come in collision; to interfere. — *v. t.* To strike noisily against. — *n.* 1. A violent meeting of bodies. 2. Contradiction.

CLASP (6), *n.* 1. A catch, for holding parts together. 2. A close embrace. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Eng. *clapse*, Ger. *klappen*, to tap, clack, slap.] 1. To fasten with a clasp. 2. To embrace.

CLASP'ER, *n.* One who, or that which, clasps, as a tendril.

CLASP'-KNIFE (-nīf), *n.* A large

knife, the blade of which shuts into the handle.

CLASS (6), *n.* [Lat. *classis*, from Gr. *κλᾱσις*, *κλῆσις*, the people assembled or called together.] 1. A group of individuals ranked together. 2. A number of students pursuing the same studies. 3. An order or division. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To form into a class; to arrange in classes.

CLAS'SIC, } *a.* 1. Of the first class

CLAS'SIC-AL, } or rank, esp. in literature or art. 2. Pertaining to the Greeks and Latins.

CLAS'SIC, *n.* 1. A work of acknowledged excellence. 2. One learned in the classics.

CLAS'SIC-AL-LY, *adv.* 1. In a classical manner. 2. According to a regular order.

CLAS-SÍF'IC, *a.* Constituting a class.

CLAS-SI-FI-CĀ'TION, *n.* Act of forming into a class or classes.

CLAS'SI-FY, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *classis*, class, and *facere*, to make.] To distribute into classes.

CLASS'MATE, *n.* One who is in the same class with another.

CLAT'TER, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [D. *klateren*, A.-S. *clatrun*, drum, rattle.] To make rattling sounds. — *v. t.* To strike and make a rattling noise. — *n.* A repeated rattling noise.

CLAUSE, *n.* [Lat. *claudere*, to shut, to end.] 1. A separate portion of any writing. 2. A portion of a sentence containing a finite verb and its adjunct.

CLAUSTRAL, *a.* [Lat. *claustrum*, lock, bar, inclosure.] Relating to a cloister.

CLAV'ATE, } *a.* [Lat. *clava*, club.]

CLAV'ATE-D, } Club-shaped.

CLAV'I-CHORD, *n.* [Lat. *clavis*, key, and *chorda*, string.] A musical instrument with keys and strings, now disused.

CLAV'I-CLE (klāv'ī-kl), *n.* [Lat. *clavicula*, dim. of *clavis*, key.] The collar-bone.

CLAV'IER (klāv'ī-er or klāv'e-ā'), *n.* [Fr., fr. Lat. *clavis*, key.] The keyboard of a musical instrument.

CLAW, *n.* [A.-S. *claw*, *clā*.] 1. A sharp, hooked nail, as of a beast. 2. Any thing resembling the claw of an animal. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To pull, tear, or scratch with claws.

CLAY, *n.* [A.-S. *clæg*.] 1. A soft earth, consisting of alumina and silica, with water. 2. Earth in general; hence, the human body. [less.]

CLAY'-COLD, *a.* Cold as clay; lifeless.

CLAY'EY, *a.* Consisting of clay; abounding with clay; like clay.

CLAY'MORE, *n.* [Gael. *claidheamh-mòr*, a broadsword, from Gael. *claidheamh*, sword, and *mòr*, great, large.] A large two-handed sword.

CLĒAN, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *clæne*.] 1. Free from dirt or filth. 2. Without defects. 3. Adroit; dexterous. 4. Complete. 5. Sinless; pure. 6. (*Script.*) Free from ceremonial defilement. — *adv.* 1. Quite; perfectly;

wholly; entirely. 2. Adroitly.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To free from dirt.

CLĒAN'LĪ-NESS (klĕn/li-nes), *n.* 1. Freedom from dirt. 2. Neatness of person or dress; purity.

CLĒAN'LY (klĕn/lý), *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [From *clean*.] 1. Habitually clean. 2. Innocent; pure. 3. Cleansing.

CLĒAN'LY (klĕn/lý), *adv.* In a clean manner.

CLĒAN'NESS (109), *n.* State or quality of being clean. [cleansed.]

CLĒANŠ'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being

CLĒANŠE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *clænsjan*, fr. *clæne*, clean.] To render clean. [which, cleanses.]

CLĒANŠ'ER, *n.* One who, or that

CLĒAR, *n.* Full extent; distance between extreme limits.

CLĒAR, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Lat. *clarus*, clear; bright.] 1. Free from opacity, uncertainty, passion, blemish, guilt, obstacle, &c. 2. Able to perceive clearly; acute; discriminating; unbiased. 3. Easily or distinctly heard; audible.—*adv.* 1. Plainly. 2. Wholly; quite; entirely.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To free from obscurity, perplexity, or impediment, &c. 2. To pass by, or over, without touching or failure. 3. To remove so as to leave something unobstructed.

To clear a ship, to procure a permission to sail, and such papers as the law requires.

—*v. i.* 1. To become free from clouds or fog. 2. To become disengaged.

CLĒAR'AGE, *n.* Act of removing any thing; clearance.

CLĒAR'ANCE, *n.* 1. Act of clearing. 2. A certificate that a vessel has been cleared at the custom-house.

CLĒAR'ING, *n.* 1. Act of making clear. 2. A tract of land cleared of wood.

CLĒAR'ING-HOUSE, *n.* A place where the accounts of different banks are adjusted. [obstruction, &c.]

CLĒAR'LY, *adv.* Without obscurity.

CLĒAR'NESS, *n.* Freedom from whatever obscures, obstructs, injures, or defiles, &c.

CLĒAR-SIGHTED (-sīt/ed), *a.* Having acuteness of sight.

CLĒAR-STARCH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To stiffen with starch, and then clear by clapping with the hands.

CLĒAT, *n.* [Prov. Eng. *clad*, to clothe.] A narrow strip of wood of different forms for strengthening, fastening, or other uses.

CLĒAV'AGE, *n.* Act or quality of cleaving.

CLĒAVE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *clifan*, *clifjan*.] To adhere closely; to stick.—*v. t.* [*imp.* CLEFT (CLAVE, obs., CLOVE, obsolescent); *p. p.* CLEFT or CLEAVED.] [A.-S. *cleofan*, *clifjan*.] 1. To part by force; to split. 2. To open naturally; to divide.

CLĒAV'ER, *n.* A butcher's instrument for cutting up meat.

CLĒF, *n.* [Lat. *clavis*, key.] (Mus.)



Cleat.

A character to determine the position and pitch of the scale.

CLĒFT, *imp.* & *p. p.* from *Cleave*. —*n.* 1. An opening made by splitting. 2. A piece made by splitting.

SYN.—Crack; crevice; fissure; chink.

CLĒM'A-TĪS, *n.* [Gr. *κληματίς*, from *κλῆμα*, twig, shoot.] A genus of climbing plants.

CLĒM'EN-CY, *n.* [Lat. *clementia*, fr. *clemens*, mild, calm.] Disposition to treat with lenity.

SYN.—Mildness; tenderness; indulgence; mercy; gentleness; compassion.

CLĒM'ENT, *a.* Mild in temper and disposition. [of temper.]

CLĒM'ENT-LY, *adv.* With mildness

CLĒNCH, *v. t.* See CLINCH.

CLĒP'SY-DRĀ, or CLĒP-SY'DRĀ, *n.* [Gr. *κλεψύδρα*, fr. *κλέπτειν*, to steal, and *ὕδωρ*, water.] An ancient kind of clock, in which water was discharged from small apertures, as if by stealth.

CLĒR'GY (14), *n.* [Gr. *κληρικός*, priest; *κλήρος*, the clergy.] 1. The whole body of ecclesiastics. 2. The privilege or benefit of clergy.

Benefit of clergy, the exemption of clergymen from criminal process before a secular judge—a privilege extended at one time to all who could read, but now abolished.

CLĒR'GY-A-BLE, *a.* Entitled to, or admitting, the benefit of clergy.

CLĒR'GY-MAN, *n.*; *pl.* CLĒR'GY-MEN. One of the clergy.

CLĒR'IC, *n.* A clerk, or clergyman.

CLĒR'IC, } *a.* 1. Pertaining to the

CLĒR'IC-AL, } clergy. 2. Pertaining to a clerk or copyist.

CLĒRK (14), *n.* [Lat. *clericus*. See CLERGY.] 1. An educated person. [Obs.] 2. [Eng.] A parish officer, who assists in the church service. 3. An assistant in a shop or store.

Pronounced *klark* in England.

CLĒRK'LY, *a.* Scholar-like.

CLĒRK'SHIP, *n.* Condition, office, or business of a clerk.

CLĒV'ER, *a.* [A.-S. *gleaw*, skillful, wise.] 1. Possessing skill, dexterity, talent, or adroitness. 2. Showing skill or adroitness in the doer or former. 3. Kind-hearted. [Amer.]

SYN.—Expert; dexterous; skillful; adroit; talented.

CLĒV'ER-LY, *adv.* In a clever manner; skillfully. [ing clever.]

CLĒV'ER-NESS, *n.* Quality of being

CLĒV'IS, } *n.* [Eng. *cleave*, to fasten.] The

CLĒV'Y, } draft-iron on the end of a cart-tongue.

CLĒW (klū), *n.* [A.-S. *cleow*; Clevis. akin to Lat. *globus* and *glomus*.] 1. A ball of thread. 2. That which guides one in any thing doubtful or intricate. 3. Lower corner of a square sail, and aftmost corner of a fore-and-aft sail.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To draw up to the yard, as a sail.

CLĒCK, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [An onomatopoeic word.] To make a small, sharp noise; to tick.—*n.* 1. A small,



sharp sound. 2. A small iron, falling into a notched wheel.

CLĒ'ENT, *n.* [Lat. *cliens*, from *cluere*, Gr. *κλύειν*, to hear.] 1. A Roman citizen who put himself under the protection of a patron. 2. One who applies to a lawyer or counselor for advice, direction, &c.

CLĒ-ENT'AL, *a.* Pertaining to a client.

CLĒ'ENT-SHIP, *n.* State or condition of a client.

CLĒFF, *n.* [A.-S. *clif*, fr. *cleofan*, *clifan*, to cleave, split.] A high, steep rock; a precipice.

CLĒFF'Y, *a.* Having cliffs; craggy.

CLĒ-MĀE'TER-IE, or CLĒM'AC-TĒR-IE, *a.* [Gr. *κλιμακτηρικός*, fr. *κλίμαξ*, a ladder.] Relating to a critical period of human life.—*n.* 1. A critical period in human life. 2. Any critical period.

Grand or great climacteric, 63d year.

CLĒ'MATE, *n.* [Gr. *κλίμα*, *κλίματος*, zone of the earth, fr. *κλίνειν*, to slope, incline.] Condition of a place in relation to temperature, moisture, &c.

CLĒ-MĀT'IE, } *a.* Pertaining to a

CLĒ-MĀT'IE-AL, } climate or climates; limited by a climate.

CLĒ'MA-TĪZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To accustom to a climate.

CLĒ'MA-TŌL'O-GY, *n.* [Gr. *κλίμα*, zone of the earth, and *λόγος*, discourse.] The science of climates.

CLĒ'MĀX, *n.* [Gr. *κλίμαξ*, ladder, fr. *κλίνειν*, to bend, to lean.] A figure in which a sentence rises as it were step by step in importance, force, or dignity.

CLĒMB (klīm), *v. i.* or *t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *climban*.] To ascend by means of the hands and feet.

CLĒMB'A-BLE (klīm/-), *a.* Capable of being climbed. [climbs.]

CLĒMB'ER (klīm'er), *n.* One who

CLĒME, *n.* A climate; a region.

CLĒNCH (66), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To make, or hold, fast; to grasp. 2. To confirm; to establish.—*n.* 1. A holding fast, or that which holds fast. 2. A kind of knot and seizings used to fasten a cable, &c., to ring-bolts.

CLĒNCH'ER, *n.* One who, or that which, clinches.

CLĒNG, *v. i.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* CLUNG.] [A.-S. *clingan*.] To hold fast, especially by winding round or embracing; to adhere closely.

CLĒNG'Y, *a.* Apt to cling; adhesive.

CLĒN'IC, } *a.* [Gr. *κλινικός*, fr. *κλί-*

CLĒN'IC-AL, } *νη*, couch, bed.] Pertaining to a bed; bed-ridden.—*n.* One confined to the bed by sickness.

CLĒNK, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. H. Ger. *klinkan*, *chlingan*.] To make a small, sharp, ringing sound.—*n.* A sharp, ringing sound.

CLĒNK'ER, *n.* [From *clink*, because it makes a sharp and sonorous sound.] Refuse of a furnace; vitrified matter ejected from a volcano.

CLĒP, *v. t.* [-PED; -PING.] [A.-S. *clyppan*.] 1. To cut off, as with a single stroke of scissors. 2. To cut-

tail. — *n.* 1. A cutting; a shearing. 2. Product of a single shearing.

CLIP'PER, *n.* 1. One who clips. 2. A kind of vessel built for fast sailing.

CLIP'PING, *n.* 1. Act of cutting off, or curtailing. 2. That which is clipped off.

CLIQUE (kleek), *n.* [Fr.] A narrow circle of persons; a party.

CLÖAK (20), *n.* [L. Lat. *cloca*, O. Fr. *cloche*.] 1. A loose outer garment. 2. A disguise or pretext. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cover with a cloak; hence, to hide.

CLÖCK, *n.* [A.-S. *cluce*, O. H. Ger. *glocca*, *clocca*, fr. *cloccōn*, to strike, beat.] An instrument for measuring time.

CLÖCK'-WORK (-wûrk), *n.* Machinery and movements like those of a clock.

CLÖD, *n.* [A.-S. *clud*, rock, stone.] 1. A lump of earth, turf, or clay. 2. The ground; the earth. 3. A dull, stupid fellow. — *v. i.* To collect into concretions; to clot.

CLÖD'DY, *a.* 1. Full of clods. 2. Earthy; mean; gross.

CLÖD'-HÖP'PER, *n.* A rude, rustic fellow; a clown; a dolt.

CLÖD'PÄTE, *n.* A stupid fellow.

CLÖD'PÄT-ED, *a.* Stupid; dull.

CLÖG, *v. t.* [-GED; -GING.] [Icel. *kleggi*, a compact mass.] 1. To encumber, or load, esp. with something that sticks fast. 2. To obstruct; to choke up. 3. To hinder; to embarrass. — *n.* 1. That which hinders motion. 2. A heavy shoe with a wooden sole; hence, a wooden shoe.

SYN.—Load; weight; hindrance; impediment.

CLÖG'GI-NESS, *n.* State of being clogged. [adhesive.]

CLÖG'GY, *a.* Having power to clog;

CLÖIS'TER, *n.* [Lat. *claustrum*, from *claudere*, to close, to shut.] 1. A covered arcade. 2. A monastic establishment.

SYN.—Monastery; nunnery; convent; abbey; priory. — *Cloister* is generic, being a place of seclusion from the world; a *monastery* is usually for men called monks; a *nunnery* is for women; a *convent* is a community of recluses; an *abbey* and a *priory* are named from their heads, an abbot or prior.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To confine in a cloister.

CLÖIS'TRAL, *a.* Pertaining to, or confined to, a cloister.

CLÖKE, *n.* See CLOAK.

CLÖSE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To bring together the parts of; to stop; to shut. 2. To bring to an end. 3. To inclose; to encompass. — *v. i.* 1. To come together; to unite. 2. To end; to terminate. — *n.* 1. Union of parts; junction. 2. Conclusion; termination; end. 3. A grapple in wrestling. 4. An inclosed place. 5. Narrow passage fr. a street to a court.

CLÖSE (klōs, 20), *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Lat. *clausus*, *p. p.* of *claudere*, to shut.] 1. Shut fast; closed. 2. Confined; secret; retired. 3. Stagnant;

oppressive. 4. Reticent; taciturn. 5. Parsimonious; penurious. 6. Dense; solid; compact. 7. Near. 8. Evenly balanced; doubtful.

Close communion, with Baptists, communion restricted to those who have received baptism by immersion. — *Close corporation*, a corporation which fills its own vacancies, and is not open to the public.

— *adv.* In a close manner or state.

CLÖSE'-FIST'ED, *a.* Covetous; niggardly.

CLÖSE'LY, *adv.* In a close manner.

CLÖSE'NESS, *n.* State of being close.

CLÖSE'-STÖÖL, *n.* A stool, in which a chamber vessel is placed, for the sick.

CLÖS'ET, *n.* [O. Fr., dim. of *clos*, an inclosure.] 1. A small private room. 2. A small, close apartment, in the side of a room, for utensils, &c. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To shut up in a closet. 2. To take into a private room for consultation.

CLÖS'ÜRE (klō'zhjŭr), *n.* 1. A closing. 2. That which closes. 3. That which incloses; an inclosure.

CLÖT, *n.* [See CLOD.] A concretion, especially of a soft, slimy character; a coagulation. — *v. i.* [-TED; -TING, 136.] 1. To congregate, as soft matter. 2. To be formed into clots.

CLÖTH (21), *n.*; *pl.* CLÖTHS. [A.-S. *clādh*.] 1. A stuff of some fibrous material, formed by weaving. 2. A profession, or the members of it.

CLÖTHE, *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* CLOTHED or CLAD; *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* CLOTH-ING.] [A.-S. *clādhjan*.] 1. To put garments upon. 2. To furnish with raiment. 3. To cover or invest.

CLÖTHES (klōthz, colloq. klōz), *n. pl.* [From *cloth*.] 1. Covering for the human body. 2. Covering of a bed.

SYN.—Garments; dress; apparel; attire; vesture; raiment; garb.

CLÖTHES'-WRİNG'ER (-rīng'er), *n.* A machine for pressing water from clothes after they have been washed.

CLÖTH'IER (klōth'yer), *n.* 1. One who makes cloths. [Eng.] 2. One who sells cloth. 3. One who dresses or fulfs cloth. [Amcr.]

CLÖTH'ING, *n.* Garments in general; clothes; dress.

CLÖT'TY, *a.* Full of clots.

CLOUD, *n.* [Prob. from A.-S. *clūd*, a rock or hillock, as clouds often resemble rocks or hillocks.] 1. Visible vapor suspended in the atmosphere. 2. A mass of smoke, flying dust, &c. 3. A dark spot, as in marble. 4. A dark, lowering, or threatening aspect. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To overspread with clouds. 2. To render dark. 3. To variegate with colors.

CLOUD'-CÄPT, *a.* Capped with clouds.

CLOUD'I-LY, *adv.* Darkly; obscurely.

CLOUD'I-NESS, *n.* State of being cloudy. [unclouded.]

CLOUD'LESS, *a.* Without a cloud;

CLOUD'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1.

Obscured with clouds; clouded. 2.

Lacking clearness or brightness. 3.

Not easily understood. 4. Having the

appearance of gloom. 5. Marked with spots, as marble.

CLOUGH (klūf), *n.* [A.-S., fr. *cleofan* or *clūfan*. See CLEAVE, *v. t.*] A narrow valley between two hills.

CLOUGH (klōf), *n.* An allowance of two pounds in every hundred weight, after deducting tare and tret.

CLOUT, *n.* [A.-S. *clūt*.] 1. A patch.

2. Center of the butt at which archers shoot. 3. Iron plate on an axle-tree. 4. [O. Fr. *clouet*, dim. of *clou*, nail.] A small nail. — *v. t.*

[-ED; -ING.] 1. To patch; to mend.

2. To guard with an iron plate.

CLOVE, *n.* [From Lat. *clavus*, nail, from its likeness to a nail.] 1. The aromatic unexpanded flower-bud of the clove-tree. 2. [A.-S. *clufe*, from *cleofan*, *clūfan*, to cleave, split.] One of the small bulbs in the axils of the scales of a large bulb.

CLÖ'VEN (klō'vn), *p. p.* from *Cleave*.

CLÖ'VEN-FOÖT'ED (27, 108), *a.*

CLÖ'VEN-HÖÖF'ED } Having the foot or hoof divided into two parts.

CLÖ'VER, *n.* [A.-S. *claffer*.] A plant of different species.

CLOWN, *n.* [Lat. *colonus*, husbandman, from *colere*, to till.] 1. A husbandman; rustic. 2. An ill-bred man. 3. Buffoon in a play, circus, &c.

CLOWN'ISH, *a.* Of, or relating to, a clown; like a clown; rude; ill-bred; boorish; rustic. [manner.]

CLOWN'ISH-LY, *adv.* In a clownish

CLOWN'ISH-NESS, *n.* Rusticity; incivility; awkwardness.

CLOY, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Fr. *cloer*, Fr. *clouer*, to nail up.] To glut, or satisfy; to satiate; to surfeit.

CLÜB, *n.* 1. [O. H. Ger. *chlofōn*, *chlophōn*, to knock.] A heavy staff or piece of wood. 2. One of the four suits of cards. 3. Of uncertain origin. 4. An association of persons for a particular purpose. — *v. i.* 1. To combine for some common object. 2. To pay an equal proportion of a common expense. — *v. t.* [-BED; -BING.] To unite for the accomplishment of a common end.

CL'ÜB'-FOÖT (27), *n.* A short, deformed foot.

CLÜB'-FOÖT'ED, *a.* Having deformed or crooked feet. [by a club.]

CLÜB'-HOUSE, *n.* A house occupied

CLÜB'-LAW, *n.* Government by clubs, or violence. [a club meets.]

CLÜB'-ROOM, *n.* Apartment in which

CLÜCK, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *cloccan*, W. *clocian*, *cluecian*.] To make the noise of a brooding hen.

CLÜE, *n.* [See CLEW.] 1. A ball of thread. 2. Any thing serving to guide or direct. 3. One of the two lower corners of a square-sail.

CLÜMP, *n.* [Icel. *klumpr*, fr. the root *klimpa*, preserved in M. H. Ger. *klimpfen*, to press together.] 1. A shapeless mass. 2. A cluster of trees or shrubs.

CLÜM'SI-LY, *adv.* Awkwardly.

CLÜM'SI-NESS, *n.* Quality of being clumsy.

€OCK'LE-STÂIRS (4), *n. pl.* Winding or spiral stairs. [room.
€OCK'-LÓFT (21), *n.* Top-loft; upper
€OCK'NEY, *n.*; *pl.* €OCK'NEYS. [Cf. COCAGNE.] A resident of London.
€OCK'NEY-ÍSM, *n.* Qualities, manners, or dialect of a cockney.
€OCK'PÍT, *n.* 1. An area where game-cocks fight. 2. A room in a ship under the lower gun-deck.
€OCK'RÓACH, *n.* A very troublesome insect, infesting houses and ships.
€OCKS'€OMB (-kóm), *n.* 1. The caruncle or comb of a cock. 2. A fop.
€OCK'SWAIN (*colloq.* kók'sn), *n.* The person who steers or pulls the after oar in a boat.

€O'€OÁ (kō'ko), *n.* [Sp. and Pg. *coco*.]
1. A palm-tree producing the cocoanut. 2. [Corrupted fr. *cacao*.] A beverage made from the crushed kernels of the chocolate tree.
€O-€OON', *n.* [Fr. *cocon*, fr. Lat. *concha*, muscle-shell.]
1. A case in which the silk-worm lies in its chrysalis state.
2. Case constructed by any insect to contain its larva.



Cocoa-tree.

€O-€OON'ER-Y, *n.* A place for silk-worms, when forming cocoons.
€OE'TÍLE, *a.* [Lat. *cocilis*, from *coquere*, to bake.] Made by baking.
€OE'TION, *n.* 1. Act of boiling. 2. Alteration experienced by morbid matter before elimination.
€OD, *n.* [A.-S. *codd*, small bag.]
1. Any envelope containing seeds; a pod. 2. The scrotum. 3. [Ger. *galle*.] A fish inhabiting the northern seas.



Cod.

€OD'DLE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Prob. fr. Lat. *coquere*, to cook.] 1. To par-boil. 2. To treat with tenderness.
€ODE, *n.* [Lat. *codex*, or *candex*, stock of a tree, tablet of wood, hence, book, writing.] A collection, system, or digest of laws.
€OD'DEX, *n.*; *pl.* €OD'DI-€EŒ. [Lat. See CODE.] A manuscript; a code.
€OD'DGER, *n.* [Either from A.-S. *codd*, scrip, bag, or a corruption of *colliger*.] A covetous or mean person; a rustic; a clown; a miser.
€OD'DI-€ÍL, *n.* [Lat. *codicillus*, dim. of *codex*.] A supplement to a will.
€O'DI-FI-€Á'TION, *n.* Act of reducing laws to a code or system.
€O'DI-FY, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *codex*, code, and *facere*, to make.] To reduce to a code, as laws.
€OD'LIN, } *n.* A kind of cooking
€OD'LING, } apple. [ciency.
€O'-EF-FÍ'CIEN-€Y, *n.* Joint effi-
€O'-EF-FÍ'CIENT (-fish'ent, 63), *a.* Acting in union to the same end. — *n.* 1. That which unites in action with something else. 2. A number

put before letters or quantities, to show how often they are to be taken.
€E'LI-€E, } *a.* [Lat. *caliacus*, Gr. €E'LI-€E, } *κοιλιακός*, from *κοιλία*, belly.] Pertaining to the belly, or to the intestinal canal.
€O-EMP'TION (82), *n.* [Lat. *coemptio*, fr. *con* and *emere*, to buy.] Act of purchasing the whole quantity.
€O-€QUAL, *a.* Of the same rank, dignity, or power. — *n.* One who is equal to another.
€O'-E-QUAL'I-TY, *n.* Equality in rank, dignity, or power.
€O-€R€E' (14), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *coercere*, fr. *con* and *arcere*, to shut up.] To restrain by force; to constrain; to repress.

SYN. — To compel. — *Coerce* had at first only the negative sense of checking or restraining by force, as, to *coerce* subjects within the bounds of law; it has now also gained a positive sense, that of driving forward or compelling, as, to *coerce* the performance of a contract.

€O-€R'€I-BLE, *a.* Capable of being, or deserving to be, coerced.
€O-€R'€ION (14, 63), *n.* Act or process of compelling; restraint.
€O-€R'€ÍVE, *a.* Compelling; compulsory. [the same essence.
€O'-ES-SÉN'TIAL, *a.* Partaking of
€O'E-TÁ'NE-OÚS, *a.* [Lat. *coetaneus*, from *con* and *ætas*, age.] Of the same age; beginning to exist at the same time. [nal.
€O'-E-TÉR'NAL (14), *a.* Equally eter-
€O'-E-TÉR'NI-TY, *n.* Equal eternity with another.
€O-€VAL, *a.* [Lat. *coævus*, fr. *ævum*, life-time, age.] Of the same age. — *n.* One of the same age.
€O'-EX-ÍST', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To exist at the same time.
€O'-EX-ÍST'ENCE, *n.* Existence at the same time with another.
€O'-EX-ÍST'ENT, *a.* Existing at the same time with another.
€O'-EX-TEND', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To extend through the same space with another. [sion.
€O'-EX-TÉN'SION, *n.* Equal exten-
€O'-EX-TÉN'SÍVE, *a.* Equally extensive.

€OFFEE, *n.* [Ar. *qahuah*, or *qahoh*, which the Turks pronounce *qahveh*, wine, coffee.] 1. The berries of a tree growing in the warm climates of Asia and America.
2. A drink made from the roasted berry of the coffee-tree.



Coffee.

€OFFEE-HOUSE, *n.* A house of entertainment. [grinding coffee.
€OFFEE-MÍLL, *n.* A small mill for
€OFFEE-PÓT, *n.* A covered pot in which coffee is boiled.
€OFFER, *n.* [Gr. *κόφινος*, basket.] 1. A chest for a money. 2. A hollow work across a dry moat. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To place in a coffer.
€OFFER-DÂM, *n.* A water-tight box of timber used in laying the founda-

tion of piers and abutments in deep water.

€OFFIN, *n.* [See COFFER.] 1. The case in which a dead human body is inclosed. 2. Hollow part of a horse's hoof. 3. (*Print.*) A wooden frame inclosing the stone on which forms are imposed. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To inclose in a coffin.
€OFFLE (kō'fl), *n.* [Ar. *kafala*, caravan.] A gang of slaves going to market.
€OG, *v. t.* [-GED; -GING.] [Cf. COAX.] 1. To wheedle; to deceive. 2. To thrust in, by deception. 3. To furnish with cogs. — *v. i.* To deceive; to cheat; to wheedle. — *n.* [Cf. W. *cog*, a short piece of wood, cog of a wheel.] A projection on a wheel, by which it receives or imparts motion.
€O'GEN-€Y, *n.* Power of constraining; urgency; force.
€O'GENT, *a.* [Lat. *cogens*, p. pr. of *cogere*, to force.] Having great force; not easily resisted.
SYN. — Foreible; powerful; weighty.
€O'G'I-TA-BLE, *a.* Capable of being made the subject of thought.
€O'G'I-TÁTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *cogitare*, to think, from *con* and *agitare*, to agitate.] To engage in continuous thought; to reflect.
€O'G'I-TÁ'TION, *n.* Act of thinking; thought; meditation; contemplation.
€O'G'I-TÁ'TÍVE, *a.* 1. Pertaining to the power of thinking. 2. Given to thought; contemplative.
€O'GNÁTE, *a.* [Lat. *cognatus*, fr. *con* and *gnatus*, p. p. of *nasci*, anciently *gnasci*, to be born.] 1. Allied by blood or birth. 2. Kindred in origin, formation, &c. — *n.* One of a number of things allied in origin.
€OG-NÁ'TION, *n.* 1. Relation by descent from the same original; kindred. 2. Participation of the same nature.
€OG-NÍ'TION (-nísh'un), *n.* 1. Act of knowing, by any means. 2. An object known.
€O'G'NI-ZA-BLE (kōg'ní-za-bl or kōn'-í-za-bl), *a.* 1. Capable of being known. 2. Fitted to be a subject of judicial investigation.
€O'G'NI-ZANCE (kōg'ní- or kōn'-í-), *n.* 1. Knowledge or notice. 2. Judicial knowledge or jurisdiction. 3. Acknowledgment or confession. 4. A badge worn by a retainer or dependent.
€O'G'NI-ZANT (kōg'ní-zant or kōn'-í-zant), *a.* Having knowledge.
€O'G'NI-ZEE' (kōg'- or kōn'-), *n.* One to whom a fine of land is acknowledged.
€O'G'NI-ZÔR' (kōg'- or kōn'-), *n.* One who acknowledges the right of the plaintiff in a fine; the defendant.
€OG-NÔ'MEN, *n.* [Lat.] A surname; family name of an individual among the ancient Romans.
€OG-NÔ'MI-NAL, *a.* Pertaining to a surname. [ing known.
€OG-NÔS'€I-BLE, *a.* Capable of be-
€OG-NÔ'VIT, *n.* [Lat., he acknowl-

edges.] An acknowledgment by a defendant of the justice of a plaintiff's claim. [or teeth.

€OG'-WHEEL, *n.* A wheel with cogs
€O-IIÄB'IT, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] Lat. *cohabitare*, from *con* and *habitare*, to dwell.] To live together as husband and wife.

€O-IIÄB'IT-Ä'TION, *n.* State of living together as man and wife.

€O-IIËIR' (ko-är', 13), *n.* A joint-heir. [heiress.

€O-IIËIR'ESS (ko-är'es), *n.* A joint-

€O-IIËRE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *coherere*, from *con* and *hærere*, to stick, adhere.] 1. To stick together. 2. To follow regularly in the natural order.

€O-IIËR'ENCE, } *n.* 1. A sticking or
€O-IIËR'EN-ÇY, } cleaving together.

2. Suitable connection or dependence.

€O-IIËR'ENT, *a.* 1. Sticking together. 2. Consistent. [manner.

€O-IIËR'ENT-LY, *adv.* In a coherent

€O-IIË'SION, *n.* [See COHERE.] 1. Act of sticking together. 2. A state of connection or dependence.

€O-IIË'SIVE, *a.* Having the power of sticking. [ing cohesive.

€O-IIË'SIVE-NESS, *n.* Quality of be-

€O'HÖRT, *n.* [Lat. *cohors*. See COURT.] 1. (*Rom. Antiq.*) A body of about five or six hundred soldiers. 2. Any band of warriors.

€OIF, *n.* [O. H. Ger. *kuppa*, *kuppha*, miter.] A covering for the head; a cap. [dress.

€OIF'FÜRE, *n.* [See COIF.] A head-

€OIGNE (koin), *n.* [See QUOIN.] 1. An external angle; a corner-stone. 2. A wedge.

€OIL, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *colligere*, from *con* and *legere*, to gather.] To wind in rings, as a rope. — *n.* Ring, or rings, into which a rope or other like thing is wound.

€OIN, *n.* [Lat. *cuneus*, wedge.] 1. A corner or external angle. 2. A piece of metal stamped, making it legally current as money. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To stamp and convert into money. 2. To make or fabricate.

€OIN'AGE, *n.* 1. Act of coining. 2. Money coined. 3. Formation; invention; fabrication.

€O-IN-ÇIDE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Lat. *coincidere*, fr. Lat. *con* and *incidere*, to fall on.] 1. To fall together; to agree in position. 2. To correspond; to be identical.

€O-IN'ÇI-DENCE, *n.* Act or result of coinciding; agreement; concurrence.

€O-IN'ÇI-DENT, *a.* Having coincidence: agreeing; corresponding.

€OIN'ER, *n.* 1. One who makes coin. 2. An inventor.

€O-ÏTION (-ish'un), *n.* [Lat. *coitio*, fr. *coire*, to come together.] Sexual intercourse.

€ÖKE, *n.* [Akin to *cook* and *cake*.] Mineral coal charred.

€ÖL'AN-DER, *n.* [Lat. *colum*, a strainer.] A vessel with little holes in the bottom for straining liquors.

€ÖLD, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *cald*, *ceald*, Icel. *caldr*, from Icel. *kala*, to blow cold.] Wanting warmth, physical or moral.

SYN. — Bleak; frigid; chill; indifferent; spiritless; reserved; coy.

— *n.* 1. Absence of warmth. 2. Sensation of chilliness or chillness. 3. A disorder produced by cold; a catarrh.

€ÖLD'-BLÖÖD'ED (-blüd'-), *a.* Without sensibility; hard-hearted.

€ÖLD'LY, *adv.* In a cold manner.

€ÖLD'NESS, *n.* Quality of being cold.

€ÖLE, *n.* [Lat. *colis*, *caulis*, Gr. *καυλός*, stalk of a plant, cabbage-stalk, cabbage.] A plant of the cabbage family.

€Ö'LE-ÖP'TER-AL, } *a.* [Gr. *κολεόπτερος*, sheath-

€Ö'LE-ÖP'TER-OÛS, } winged.] Having wings covered with a case or sheath, as the beetles.

€ÖLE'-WORT (-würt), *n.* A cabbage cut young.

€ÖL'IE, *n.* [Gr. *κωλική* (sc. *διάθesis*, state, illness), from its being seated in the colon and parts adjacent.] An acute pain in the abdomen or bowels.

€ÖL'ICK-Y, *a.* Pertaining to colic.


€ÖL'I-SË'UM, *n.* See COLOSSEUM.

€ÖL-LÄB'O-RÄ'TOR, *n.* [From Lat. *collaborare*, fr. *con* and *laborare*, to labor.] An associate in labor; a co-worker; an assistant.

€ÖL-LÄPSE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *collabi*, *collapsum*, from *con* and *labi*, to fall, slide.] To fall together suddenly, as the sides of a hollow vessel. — *n.* 1. A falling together suddenly. 2. A sudden failing of the vital powers.

€ÖL-LÄP'SION, *n.* A state of falling together, or shrinking up.

€ÖL'LAR, *n.* [Lat. *collum*, neck.] 1. Something worn round the neck. 2. A ring or einture. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To seize by the collar. 2. To put a collar on.

€ÖL'LAR-BÖNE, *n.* The clavicle; a bone shaped like the mark , connecting the breast-bone and the shoulder-blade.

€ÖL-LÄTE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *conferre*, *collatum*, fr. *con* and *ferre*, *latum*, to bear.] 1. To compare critically. 2. To see that the signatures run consecutively, as of sheets gathered for binding. 3. To present and institute in a benefice.

€ÖL-LÄT'ER-AL, *a.* [L. Lat. *collateralis*, fr. *con* and *lateralis*, lateral.] 1. Subordinately connected; indirect. 2. Descending from the same ancestor, but not one from the other. — *n.* 1. A collateral relation. 2. Security in addition to a principal promise or bond.

€ÖL-LÄT'ER-AL-LY, *adv.* In a collateral manner or relation.

€ÖL-LÄ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of bringing together and comparing. 2. Act of conferring or bestowing. 3. Presentation of a clergyman to a benefice by a bishop. 4. An unceremonious repast or lunch. [collation.

€ÖL-LÄ'TIVE, *a.* Passing or held by

€ÖL-LÄ'TOR, *n.* One who collates.

€ÖL'LËAGUE, *n.* [Lat. *collega*, one chosen at the same time with another.] One united with another in some office; a partner or associate.

€ÖL-LËET', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *colligere*, *collectum*, fr. *con* and *legere*, to gather.] 1. To gather; to bring together. 2. To infer as a consequence. — *v. i.* 1. To accumulate. 2. To infer; to conclude. [sive prayer.

€ÖL'LEET, *n.* A short, comprehensive

€ÖL'LEE-TÄ'NE-Ä, *n. pl.* [Lat., things collected.] Passages selected from various authors.

€ÖL'LEE-TÄ'NE-OÛS, *a.* Collected.

€ÖL-LËET'ED, *a.* Self-possessed; cool; composed.

€ÖL-LËET'ED-NESS, *n.* A self-possessed state of the mind. [ing collected.

€ÖL-LËET'I-BLE, *a.* Capable of be-

€ÖL-LËET'ION, *n.* 1. Act of collecting. 2. That which is collected. 3. A contribution.

SYN. — An assembly; assemblage; group; crowd; meeting; mass; heap; compilation; selection.

€ÖL-LËET'IVE, *a.* 1. Formed by gathering. 2. Deducing consequences. 3. Expressing an aggregate of individuals. [or body.

€ÖL-LËET'IVE-LY, *adv.* In a mass

€ÖL-LËET'OR, *n.* 1. One who collects or gathers. 2. An officer to collect duties, taxes, or toll.

€ÖL-LËET'OR-SHÏP, } *n.* Office of a
€ÖL-LËET'OR-ATE, } collector of customs or taxes.

€ÖL'LEGE (47), *n.* [Lat. *collegium*, fr. *colligere*, to collect.] 1. A collection or society of men. 2. An establishment for students who are acquiring the languages and sciences.

€ÖL-LË'GI-AL, *a.* Relating to a college. [college.

€ÖL-LË'GI-AN, *n.* A member of a

€ÖL-LË'GI-ATE, *a.* Pertaining to, or resembling, a college. — *n.* A member of a college.

€ÖL'LET, *n.* [Lat. *collum*, neck.] That part of a ring in which the stone is set.

€ÖL-LÏDE', *v. i.* [Lat. *collidere*, fr. *con* and *laedere*, to strike.] To strike or dash against each other.

€ÖLL'IER (köl'yer), *n.* [From *coal*.] 1. A digger of coal. 2. A dealer in coal. 3. A vessel employed in the coal trade. [coal is dug.

€ÖLL'IER-Y (köl'yer-), *n.* Place where

€ÖL'LI-MÄ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *collimare*, to aim, for *collinare*, fr. *con* and *linere*, fr. *linea*, line.] Act of leveling or of directing the sight to a fixed object.

€ÖL'LI-MÄ'TOR, *n.* A telescope to determine errors of collimation.

€ÖL-LÏN'GUAL (-lÿng'gwal, 82), *a.* Pertaining to the same language.

€ÖL-LÏQ'UE-FÄET'ION, *n.* [Lat. *colliquefacere*, to melt, from *con* and *lique*, to be liquid, and *facere*, to make.] A melting of different bodies into one mass.

€ÖL-LÏ'ION, *n.* [See COLLIDE.] 1.

A striking together, as of two hard bodies. 2. A state of opposition.

SYN. — Conflict; clashing; encounter.

ĈOL/LO-ĈĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *collocare*, from *con* and *locare*, to place.] To set or place; to station.

ĈOL/LO-ĈĀTION, *n.* 1. Act of placing. 2. State of being placed, or placed with something else.

COL-LŌ'DI-ON, *n.* [Gr. *κόλλα*, glue.] A strongly adhesive solution of gun-cotton in ether.

ĈOL/LOP, *n.* [Gr. *κόλαφος*, buffet, cuff.] 1. A small slice of meat. 2. A piece of any thing.

COL-LŌ'QUI-AL, *a.* Pertaining to common conversation.

COL-LŌ'QUI-AL-ĪSM, *n.* A colloquial form of expression.

COL-LŌ'QUI-AL-LY, *adv.* By mutual conversation. [alogue.

ĈOL/LO-QUIST, *n.* A speaker in a di-

ĈOL/LO-QUY, *n.* [Lat. *colloquium*, fr. *colloqui*, to converse.] Mutual discourse of two or more.

SYN. — Conference; dialogue.

COL-LŪDE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *colludere*, fr. *con* and *ludere*, to play.] To conspire in a fraud; to act in concert.

COL-LŪSION, *n.* A secret agreement and co-operation for a fraudulent purpose.

SYN. — Connivance. — In *connivance*, one overlooks and thus sanctions what he was bound to prevent; in *collusion*, he unites with others for fraudulent purposes. The *connivance* of public men at what is wrong is often the result of the basest *collusion*.

COL-LŪ'SIVE, *a.* Fraudulently concerted; deceitful.

COL-LŪ'SIVE-LY, *adv.* By collusion.

COL-LŪ'SIVE-NESS, *n.* The quality of being collusive.

COL-LŪ'SO-RY, *a.* Characterized by collusion; collusive.

COL-LŪ'VI-ĒS, *n. sing. & pl.* [Lat., from *con* and *luere*, to wash.] A mixed mass of refuse matter; filth.

ĈOL/LY, *n.* [From *coal*.] The black grime of coal or burnt wood. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] To render black, as if with coal smut.

CO-LŌGNE' (ko-lōn'), *n.* A perfumed liquid used in the toilet; — originally made in *Cologne*.

ĈOL/LON, *n.* [Gr. *κόλον*.] 1. Largest of the large intestines. 2. A point [:], marking a pause greater than a semicolon.

COLONEL (kūr'nel), *n.* [Fr. *colonel*, Sp. *coronel*, from Lat. *columna*, column.] Chief commander of a regiment of troops.

COLONEL-ĈY } (kūr'nel-), *n.* Office,
COLONEL-SHIP } rank, or com-
mission of a colonel.

CO-LŌ'NI-AL, *a.* Pertaining to a colony. [colony.

ĈOL/O-NĪST, *n.* An inhabitant of a

ĈOL/O-NI-ZĀ'TION, *n.* Act of colonizing, or state of being colonized.

ĈOL/O-NI-ZĀ'TION-ĪST, *n.* A friend to colonization.

ĈOL/O-NĪZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To

plant a colony in. — *v. i.* To remove and settle in a distant country.

ĈOL/ON-NĀDE', *n.* [It. *colonna*, Lat. *columna*, column.] A series of columns placed at regular intervals.

ĈOL/O-NY, *n.* [Lat. *colonia*, fr. *colonus*, farmer.] 1. A company transplanted to a remote country, and remaining subject to the parent state. 2. The country colonized.

ĈOL/O-PHON, *n.* [Gr. *κολοφών*, summit, top, finishing stroke.] An inscription on the last page of old books, containing the place or year of its publication, &c.

ĈOL/O-PHŌ'NY, or ĈO-LŌPHŌ'NY, *n.* [From *Colophon*.] The dark-colored resin obtained by the distillation of turpentine.

ĈOL/OR (kūl'ur), *n.* [Lat.] 1. A property of light, in consequence of which differences in the appearance of objects are apprehended by the vision. 2. Any hue or tint as distinguished from white. 3. Paint; pigments. 4. False show; pretense. 5. *pl.* A flag, ensign, or standard. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To change the hue or tint of; to dye. 2. To palliate; to excuse. — *v. i.* To turn red; to blush.

ĈOL/OR-A-BLE, *a.* Designed to cover or conceal; specious; plausible.

ĈOL/OR-A-BLY, *adv.* Speciously; plausibly. [of coloring.

ĈOL/OR-Ā'TION, *n.* Act or practice

ĈOL/ORED (kūl'urd), *a.* 1. Having color. 2. Having a specious or plausible appearance.

Colored people, black people; negroes, mulattoes, &c.

ĈOL/OR-ĪFIC (kūl'/-), *a.* [Lat. *color*, and *facere*, to make.] Communicating or producing color.

ĈOL/OR-ĪST, *n.* One who excels in giving color to his designs.

ĈOL/OR-LESS, *a.* Destitute of color.

ĈO-LŌS'SAL, } *a.* Of enor-

ĈOL/OS-SĒ'AN (124), } mous size;

gigantic. [Vespasian in Rome.

ĈOL/OS-SĒ'UM, *n.* Amphitheater of

ĈO-LŌS'SUS, *n.*; Lat. *pl.* ĈO-LŌS'SI;

Eng. *pl.* ĈO-LŌS'SUS-ES. [Lat.; Gr.

κολοσσός.] A gigantic statue.

ĈOL/PŌRT-ĀGE, *n.* Distribution of religious books, tracts, &c., by col-porteurs.

ĈOL/PŌRT-EUR, } *n.* [Fr. *colporteur*,

ĈOL/PŌRT-ER, } fr. *col*, neck, and

porter, to carry.] One who peddles

religious tracts and books.

ĈOL/STĀFF (6), *n.* [Lat. *collum*, neck, and Eng. *staff*.] A staff for carrying burdens by two persons on their shoulders.

ĈOLT (20), *n.* [A.-S., prob. akin to *collen*, swelling, audacious.] Young of the horse kind.

ĈOL'TER } (20), *n.* [Lat. *cul-*

ĈOUL'TER } *ter*, fr. *colere*, to

cultivate.] Sharp fore iron

of a plow. [frisky.

ĈOLT'ISH, *a.* Like a colt;

ĈOL/U-BRĪNE, *a.* [Lat. *colu-*

brinus, from *coluber*, serpent.] Colter.

Relating to serpents; cunning; crafty.

ĈOL/UM-BA-RY, *n.* [Lat. *columbarium*, fr. *columba*, dove.] A dove-coot; a pigeon-house.

ĈO-LŪM'BI-AD, *n.* [From *Columbia*, or the United States.] A species of heavy cannon.

ĈOL/UM-BĪNE, *n.* [Lat. *columbinus*, dove-like, fr. *columba*, dove; — from the beak-like spurs of its flowers.] A genus of plants.

ĈOL/U-MĒL'LĀ, *n.* [Lat., dim. of *columnen*, *columna*, column.] An axis to which a carpel of a compound pistil may be attached.

ĈOL/UMN (kōl'um), *n.* [Lat. *columna*, fr. *cellere*, Gr. *κέλλειν*, to urge, extend upward.] 1. A cylindrical support for a roof, ceiling, &c.; a pillar. 2. Any upright, cylindrical body. 3. A body of troops in files with a narrow front. 4. (Naut.) A body of ships arranged in a line. 5. A perpendicular set of lines.

ĈO-LŪM'NAR, *a.* Formed in columns; having the form of columns.

ĈO-LŪRE', *n.*; *pl.* ĈO-LŪRES'. [Gr. *κόλινρος*, dock-tailed: — so named because a part is always beneath the horizon.] One of two great circles intersecting at right angles in the poles of the equator.

ĈŌ'MĀ, *n.* [Gr. *κόμα*, lethargy.] A morbid propensity to sleep; lethargy.

ĈŌ'MATE, *a.* [Lat. *comatus*, fr. *coma*, hair.] Hair.

ĈŌ'MA-TŌSE', } *a.* Relating to coma;

ĈŌ'MA-TOŪS, } drowsy; lethargic.

ĈŌMB (kōm), *n.* [Prob. fr. A.-S. *camb*, a valley or hollow.] The cells in which bees store their honey.

ĈŌMB (kōm, 20), *n.* [A.-S. *camb*, Icel *kamb*.] 1. An instrument for separating and adjusting hair, wool, &c.

2. Crest on a cock's head. 3. Top, or crest, of a wave. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To disentangle, cleanse, and adjust. — *v. i.* To break with a white foam.

ĈŌM'BAT, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *combattre*, from *com* and *battre*, to strike, beat.] To struggle or contend, as with an opposing force. — *v. t.* To fight with; to contend against. — *n.* 1. A struggle to resist or conquer. 2. A military engagement of no great magnitude.

Single combat, a combat with one on either side: a duel.

ĈŌM'BAT-ANT, *a.* Contending; disposed to contend. — *n.* One who engages in combat.

ĈŌM'BAT-ĪVE, *a.* Disposed to combat.

ĈŌM'BAT-ĪVE-NESS, *n.* Disposition to contend.

ĈŌMB'ER (kōm'er), *n.* 1. One who combs. 2. A long, curling wave.

ĈOM-BĪN'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of combining.

ĈŌM/BI-NĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Close union or connection. 2. Alliance.

SYN. — Cabal; confederacy; coalition.

ĈOM-BĪNE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Lat. *combinare*, fr. *com*, for *con*, and

binus, pl. *binī*, two and two, double.] To unite or join.—*v. i.* 1. To form a union. 2. To unite by affinity.

COM-BIN'ER, *n.* One who combines.

COM-BŪS'TI-BLE, *a.* [From Lat. *comburare*, *combustus*, from *com*, for *con*, and *burere*, to burn.] 1. Capable of taking fire; inflammable. 2. Irascible.—*n.* A substance that will take fire and burn.

COM-BŪS'TI-BLE-NESS, } *n.* Quality
COM-BŪS'TI-BĪL'I-TY, } of being combustible.

COM-BŪS'TION (-bŭst'yun), *n.* A taking fire and burning; conflagration.

COME (kŭm, 57), *v. i.* [*imp.* CAME; *p. p.* COME.] [A.-S. *cuman*, for *criman*, Goth. *griman*.] 1. To draw near; to approach. 2. To arrive at some state or condition; to occur; to happen. 3. To become manifest or evident; to appear.

COM-MĒ'DI-AN, *n.* An actor in comedy.

COM'MĒ-DY, *n.* [Gr. *κωμῳδία*, from *κῶμος*, a festal procession, an ode sung at this procession, and *αἰδεῖν*, to sing.] A light and amusing dramatic composition.

COM-MĒ-LI-NESS (kŭm'li-), *n.* Quality of being comely; gracefulness.

COM-MĒ-LY (kŭm'ly), *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [From *come*, in the sense of *become*, to suit or be suitable.] Handsome; graceful; well-proportioned.

COM'MĒR, *n.* One who comes, or who has come.

COM'MĒT, *n.* [Gr. *κομήτης*, long-haired, from *κόμη*, hair.] A member of the solar system, usually moving in a very eccentric orbit, and consisting of a nucleus, an envelop, and a tail.

COM'MĒT-A-RY, } *a.* Pertaining to, or
COM-MĒT'IE, } resembling a comet.

COM'MĒT-ŌG'RA-PHY, *n.* [Gr. *κομήτης*, comet, and *γράφειν*, to write.] A description of, or a treatise on comets.

COM'MĒT, } *n.* [Lat. *confi-*
COM'MĒT-ŪRE (53), } *cere*, to prepare.] A dry sweetmeat.

COM'FORT (kŭm'furt), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *confortare*, fr. *con* and *fortis*, strong.] To relieve or cheer under affliction or depression.—*n.* 1. Strength and relief received under affliction. 2. A state of quiet enjoyment, or whatever contributes to it. 3. A wadded quilt. [*Amer.*]

SYN.—Consolation; solace.—*Consolation* supposes some definite and pretty severe affliction, as, a friend *consoles* under bereavement; *comfort* may refer to lighter evils or continuous trials, as, the *comfort* of love, *comforts* of old age. *Solace* is a thing we make or find for ourselves, as, the *solace* of books, society, &c.

COM'FORT-A-BLE, *a.* Affording or enjoying comfort.—*n.* A heavy, quilted coverlet. [*Amer.*]

COM'FORT-A-BLE-NESS, *n.* State of being comfortable.

COM'FORT-A-BLY, *adv.* In a manner to give comfort.

COM'FORT-ER, *n.* 1. One who comforts. 2. The Holy Spirit. 3. A knit woolen tippet. 4. A wadded quilt.

COM'FORT-LESS, *a.* Without comfort; miserable.

COM'FREY, *n.* [Lat. *conserva*.] A genus of plants used in medicine.

COM'IE, *a.* 1. Relating to comedy. 2. Fitted to excite merriment.

COM'IE-AL, *a.* Exciting mirth; laughable.

SYN.—Droll; diverting; ludicrous.

COM'IE-ĀL'I-TY, *n.* That which is comical; something ludicrous.

COM'IE-AL-LY, *adv.* In a comical manner; ludicrously. [*comical*.]

COM'IE-AL-NESS, *n.* Quality of being

COM'MĒTIAL (ko-mĭsh'al), *a.* [Lat. *comitia*, popular assembly, fr. *comire*, to come together.] 1. Relating to the popular assemblies of the Romans.

2. Pertaining to assemblies of the people.

COM'I-TY, *n.* [Lat. *comitas*, fr. *comis*, affable.] Courtesy of intercourse.

COM'MĀ, *n.* [Gr. *κόμμα*, segment, clause; *κόπτειν*, to cut off.] A character [,] marking the smallest grammatical division of a sentence.

COM-MĀND' (6), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *con* and *mandare*, to commit to, to command.] 1. To order with authority. 2. To exercise supreme authority over. 3. To have within a sphere of influence, control, or vision.

SYN.—To bid; order; direct; charge; govern; lead; overlook; challenge.

—*v. i.* To have or exercise supreme authority.—*n.* 1. An authoritative order. 2. Exercise of authority. 3. Ability to overlook, control, or watch. 4. A body of troops under a particular officer.

COM'MAN-DĀNT', *n.* [Fr., from *commander*, to command.] A commanding officer.

COM-MĀND'ER, *n.* 1. Chief officer of an army, or of any division of it. 2. An officer next above a lieutenant.

COM-MĀND'ING, *a.* Fitted to impress or control.

SYN.—Authoritative; imperative.

COM-MĀND'MENT, *n.* An order given by authority; charge; precept.

COM-MĒAS'UR-A-BLE (-mĕzh'ur), *a.* Reducible to the same measure; commensurate.

COM-MĒM-O-RA-BLE, *a.* Worthy to be commemorated.

COM-MĒM'O-RĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *commemorare*, *commemoratus*, to remember.] To celebrate with honor and solemnity.

COM-MĒM'O-RĀ'TION, *n.* Act of calling to remembrance by some solemnity.

COM-MĒM'O-RA-TĪVE, } *a.* Tending
COM-MĒM'O-RA-TO-RY, } to preserve in remembrance.

COM-MĒNCE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *com*, for *con*, and *initiare*, to begin.] To begin; to originate.—

v. t. To enter upon; to originate.

COM-MĒNCE'MENT, *n.* 1. Rise; origin; beginning. 2. Day when degrees are conferred by colleges.

COM-MĒND', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *commendare*, from *com* and *man-*

dare, to commit to.] 1. To intrust for care or preservation. 2. To praise. 3. To recommend.

COM-MĒND'A-BLE, *a.* Worthy of being commended; laudable; praiseworthy.

COM-MĒND'A-BLE-NESS, *n.* State of being commendable.

COM-MĒND'A-BLY, *adv.* In a commendable manner.

COM'MEN-DĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of commending. 2. A message of affection or respect; compliments.

SYN.—Praise; approbation; applause.

COM-MĒND'A-TO-RY (50), *a.* Serving to commend.

COM-MĒN'SU-RA-BĪL-I-TY } (-mĕn'-
COM-MĒN'SU-RA-BLE-NESS } shŭ-),
n. Capacity of having a common measure.

COM-MĒN'SU-RA-BLE (-mĕn'shŭ-), *a.* [Lat. *com*, for *con*, and *mensurare*, to measure.] Having a common measure.

COM-MĒN'SU-RĀTE (-mĕn'shŭ-), *a.* 1. Having a common measure. 2. Equal in measure or extent.

COM-MĒN'SU-RĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To reduce to a common measure.

COM-MĒN'SU-RĀ'TION, *n.* State of being commensurate.

COM'MĒNT, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *commentari*, to meditate upon, to explain.] To explain by means of remarks, observations, or criticisms.

—*n.* An explanatory or illustrative remark, observation, or criticism; annotation.

COM'MEN-TA-RY, *n.* A collection, or book of comments.

COM'MEN-TĀ'TOR, *n.* One who comments; an annotator. [*ments*.]

COM'MĒNT-ER, *n.* One who comments.

COM'MĒRCE, *n.* [Lat. *commercium*, fr. *com* and *merx*, *mercis*, merchandise.] 1. Extended trade or traffic; 2. Social or personal intercourse; familiarity.

COM-MĒRCE' (14), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To hold intercourse with.

COM-MĒR'CIAL (14, 63), *a.* Pertaining to, or engaged in, commerce; mercantile. [*mercantile*.]

COM-MĒR'CIAL-LY, *adv.* In a comm-

COM'MI-NĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *comminatio*, fr. *com*, for *con*, and *minari*, to threaten.] Denunciation of punishment or vengeance.

COM-MĒN'A-TO-RY, *a.* Threatening or denouncing punishment.

COM-MĒN'GLE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To mingle together in one mass; to blend.—*v. i.* To mix or unite together.

COM'MI-NŪTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *comminuere*, *comminutum*, fr. *com*, for *con*, and *minuere*, to lessen.] To reduce to minute particles; to pulverize.

COM'MI-NŪ'TION, *n.* Act of reducing to small particles; pulverization.

COM-MĒS'ER-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *commiserari*, *commiseratus*, fr. *con* and *miserari*, to pity.] To be sorry for; to pity; to compassionate.

ĈOM-MĪS'ER-Ā'TION, *n.* Act of commiserating.

SYN. — Pity; sympathy; compassion; condolence.

ĈOM-MĪS'ER-Ā'TOR, *n.* One who commiserates, or pities.

ĈOM-MIS-SĀ'RI-AL, *a.* Pertaining to a commissary.

ĈOM-MIS-SĀ'RI-AT, *n.* 1. A military department charged with the supply of provisions. 2. Body of officers in that department.

ĈOM-MIS-SA-RY, *n.* [L. Lat. *commissarius*, fr. *committere*, to commit.] An officer having charge of a special department, esp. that of subsistence.

ĈOM-MIS-SA-RY-SHIP, *n.* Office or employment of a commissary.

ĈOM-MĪS'SION (-uīsh'un), *n.* 1. Act of committing. 2. A warrant committing some charge to a person. 3. A company of persons joined in the exercise of some duty. 4. A thing to be done as agent for another. 5. Allowance made to an agent.

SYN. — Charge; authority; mandate. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To give a commission to; to empower or authorize.

ĈOM-MĪS'SION-ER, *n.* One who has a commission to execute some business.

ĈOM-MĪS'SŪRE (-mīsh'yūr, 95), *n.* A joint or seam; line of junction; point of union.

ĈOM-MĪT', *v. t.* [-TED; -TING.] [Lat. *committere*, to send to, to connect, to commit.] 1. To give in trust. 2. To do; to perform; to perpetrate. 3. To pledge or bind; — used reflexively.

ĈOM-MĪT'MENT, *n.* Act of committing; committal.

ĈOM-MĪT'TAL, *n.* 1. Act of committing. 2. A pledge, actual or implied.

ĈOM-MĪT'TEE, *n.* [From *commit*.] A select number of persons appointed to attend to any business.

ĈOM-MĪX', *v. t. or i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *commiscere*, *commixtum*, from *com*, for *con*, and *miscere*, to mix.] To mix or mingle; to blend.

ĈOM-MĪXT'ŪRE (-mīkst'yūr), *n.* 1. Act of mixing. 2. Mass formed by mixing; compound.

ĈOM-MODE', *n.* [Lat. *commodus*, fr. *com*, for *con*, and *modus*, measure, mode.] A chest of drawers, often with shelves, &c., added.

ĈOM-MŌ'DI-OŪS, *a.* Affording ease and convenience.

SYN. — Convenient; suitable; fit; proper; comfortable.

ĈOM-MŌ'DI-OŪS-LY, *adv.* In a commodious manner.

ĈOM-MŌ'DI-OŪS-NESS, *n.* Suitableness for its purpose; convenience.

ĈOM-MŌD'I-TY, *n.* [See *COMMODE*.] That which affords convenience; hence, goods, merchandise, &c.

ĈOM-MŌ-DŌRE', *n.* [Prob. from Ital. *comandatore*, commander.] 1. Commander of a squadron. 2. Leading ship in a fleet of merchantmen.

ĈOM'MON, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Lat. *communis*, fr. *com*, for *con*, and *munis*, ready to be of service.] 1. Belonging equally to more than one.

2. Often met with. 3. Not distinguished by rank or character.

Common council, a representative council for the government of a city. — *Common law*, the unwritten law; the law that receives its binding force from immemorial usage and universal reception, in distinction from the written or statute law. — *Common Pleas*, a court for trying civil actions. In the United States, it sometimes has criminal jurisdiction. — *Common prayer*, the liturgy of the Protestant Episcopal church. — *Common sense*, sound, practical judgment; the instantaneous decision of unperverted reason.

SYN. — General; public; frequent; ordinary; customary; usual; familiar; habitual; vulgar.

— *n.* 1. An uninclosed tract of public ground. 2. Right of taking a profit in the land of another. — *v. i.* 1. To have a joint right with others in common ground. 2. To board together. [mon.]

ĈOM'MON-A-BLE, *a.* Held in common.

ĈOM'MON-AGE, *n.* Right of pasturing on a common.

ĈOM'MON-AL-TY, *n.* The common people; the commons.

ĈOM'MON-ER, *n.* 1. One not noble. 2. A member of the House of Commons. 3. One who has a joint right in common ground. 4. A student of the second rank at Oxford.

ĈOM'MON-LY, *adv.* Usually; generally; ordinarily; frequently; for the most part.

ĈOM'MON-NESS (109), *n.* State of being common or usual.

ĈOM'MON-PLĀCE, *a.* Common; trite; hackneyed. — *n.* 1. A general idea applicable to different subjects. 2. A trite remark. — *v. t.* To enter in a commonplace-book, or to reduce to general heads.

ĈOM'MON-PLĀCE/-BOŌK (27), *n.* A book in which things to be remembered are recorded.

ĈOM'MONS, *n. pl.* 1. Mass of the people. 2. Lower house of parliament. 3. Food at a common table.

ĈOM'MON-WĒAL', } *n.* 1. A free
ĈOM'MON-WĒALTH', } state; a popular government. 2. Whole body of people in a state.

ĈOM-MO'TION, *n.* [Lat. *commotio*, fr. *com*, for *con*, and *movere*, to move.] 1. Violent motion; agitation. 2. A popular tumult. 3. Perturbation of mind.

ĈOM-MŪN'AL, *a.* Pertaining to a common.

ĈOM-MŪNE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *communicare*, to communicate.] 1. To converse together familiarly. 2. To partake of the Lord's supper.

ĈOM-MŪNE, *n.* [Fr.] A small territorial district in France.

ĈOM-MŪ'NI-CA-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being communicable.

ĈOM-MŪ'NI-CA-BLE, *a.* Capable of being communicated.

ĈOM-MŪ'NI-CA-BLE-NESS, *n.* Quality of being communicable.

ĈOM-MŪ'NI-CANT, *n.* One who partakes of the Lord's supper.

ĈOM-MŪ'NI-CĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *communicare*, *communicatus*,

fr. *communis*, common.] 1. To impart for joint possession. 2. To give, as information.

SYN. — To impart; reveal. — To *communicate* is generic; it is allowing others to enjoy in common with us. *Impart* is more specific; it is giving to others a part of what we had held as our own, as, to impart our feelings, of our property, &c. Hence there is something more intimate in *imparting* intelligence than in *communicating* it. To *reveal* is to disclose something hidden or concealed, as a secret.

— *v. i.* To have intercourse or the means of intercourse.

ĈOM-MŪ'NI-CĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of communicating. 2. Means of passing from place to place. 3. That which is communicated or imparted.

SYN. — Commerce; correspondence.

ĈOM-MŪ'NI-CA-TĪVE, *a.* Inclined to communicate; ready to impart to others.

ĈOM-MŪ'NI-CA-TĪVE-NESS, *n.* Quality of being communicative.

ĈOM-MŪN'ION, *n.* 1. Mutual intercourse. 2. Union in religious faith; fellowship. 3. A body of Christians having one common faith. 4. Celebration of the Lord's supper.

ĈOM'MU-NĪSM, *n.* [Fr. *communisme*, fr. *commun*, common.] Community of property among citizens; socialism. [communism.]

ĈOM'MU-NĪST, *n.* An advocate for

ĈOM-MŪ'NI-TY, *n.* [Lat. *communitas*.] 1. Common possession. 2. A society of people having common interests. 3. The public, or people in general.

ĈOM-MŪ'TA-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being commutable.

ĈOM-MŪ'TA-BLE, *a.* Capable of being exchanged or given for another.

ĈOM'MU-TĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Change. 2. Barter; exchange. 3. Substitution of one penalty for another.

ĈOM-MŪ'TA-TĪVE, *a.* Relative to exchange; interchangeable.

ĈOM-MŪTE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *commutare*, from *com*, for *con*, and *mutare*, to change.] 1. To exchange; to substitute. 2. To pay less for in the gross than would be paid for the separate trips. — *v. i.* 1. To obtain or bargain for exemption. 2. To make an arrangement to pay in gross.

ĈOM-PĀET', *a.* [Lat. *compingere*, *compactus*, fr. *com*, for *con*, and *pangere*, to fasten, fix.] 1. Closely united. 2. Brief; succinct. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To consolidate. 2. To unite or connect firmly, as in a system. — *n.* An agreement; a covenant.

ĈOM-PĀET'LY, *adv.* Closely; densely.

ĈOM-PĀET'NESS, *n.* Close union of parts; density.

ĈOM-PĀN'ION, *n.* [From L. Lat. *companium*, fellowship, a mess.] One who accompanies, or is associated with, another.

ĈOM-PĀN'ION-A-BLE, *a.* Agreeable as a companion; fit for good fellowship; sociable. [association.]

ĈOM-PĀN'ION-SHIP, *n.* Fellowship.

ĈOM'PA-NY (kūn'-), *n.* 1. State of

being a companion. 2. An assemblage of persons. 3. Guests. 4. A corporation; a firm. 5. Partners whose names are not mentioned in the title of the firm. 6. A subdivision of a regiment. — *v. i.* To associate.

COM'PA-RA-BLE, *a.* Capable of being compared; worthy of comparison.

COM'PA-RA-BLY, *adv.* In a manner worthy to be compared.

COM-PÄR'A-TÏVE, *a.* 1. Estimated by comparison. 2. Having the power of comparing. 3. (*Gram.*) Expressing a greater or less degree than the positive.

COM-PÄR'A-TÏVE-LY, *adv.* In a comparative manner; relatively.

COM-PÄRE' (4), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [*Lat. comparare*, fr. *compar*, like or equal to another.] 1. To examine the mutual relations of. 2. To represent as similar; to liken. 3. To inflect according to degrees of comparison. — *v. i.* To be like or equal.

SYN. — Compare *to*; compare *with*. — A thing is compared *with* another to learn their relative value or excellence; to another, with a view to show their similarity.

COM-PÄR'I-SON (-sun or -sn), *n.* 1. Act of comparing; a comparative estimate. 2. Inflection of an adjective or adverb. 3. A simile or similitude.

COM-PÄRT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [*Lat. compartiri*, from *com*, for *con*, and *partiri*, *partire*, to share.] To divide; to mark out into parts.

COM-PÄR-TÏTION (-tish'un), *n.* Act of dividing into parts.

COM-PÄRT'MENT, *n.* One of the separate parts into which any thing is divided.

COM-PÄSS (kü'm/-), *n.* [*L. Lat. compassus*, circle.] 1. A circuit; circumference. 2. An inclosing limit; boundary. 3. An inclosed space; extent; capacity. 4. Range of notes of any voice or instrument. 5. A magnetic instrument, used to determine the north and other cardinal points. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To go around. 2. To inclose on all sides. 3. To besiege or invest. 4. To get within one's power. 5. To purpose; to intend; to plot.

SYN. — To surround; environ; inclose; contrive; gain; secure; obtain.

COM-PÄSS-ES, *n. pl.* An instrument for describing circles, &c.

COM-PÄS'SÏON (-pash'un), *n.* [*Lat. compassio*, fr. *compati*, fr. *com* and *pati*, to bear, suffer.] Sorrow excited by the distress or misfortunes of another.

SYN. — Pity; sympathy; commiseration.

COM-PÄS'SÏON-ÄTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To pity; to commiserate.

COM-PÄS'SÏON-ATE (-pash'un-, 45), *a.* Full of compassion.

SYN. — Sympathizing; tender; merciful.

COM-PÄS'SÏON-ATE-LY, *adv.* With compassion; mercifully.

COM-PÄT'I-BÏL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being compatible.

COM-PÄT'I-BLE, *a.* [*L. Lat. compatibilis*. See COMPASSION.] Capable of existing in harmony.

SYN. — Consistent; suitable; agreeable; accordant; congruous.

COM-PÄT'I-BLE-NESS, *n.* Compatibility; consistency.

COM-PÄT'I-BLY, *adv.* Fitly; consistently.

COM-PÄ'TRI-OT, *n.* A fellow-patriot of the same country.

COM-PEER', *n.* One who is an equal; a companion; a peer.

COM-PÄL', *v. t.* [-LED; -LING.] [*Lat. compellere*, fr. *com*, for *con*, and *pellere*, to drive.] 1. To drive or urge irresistibly. 2. To take by force.

SYN. — To constrain; oblige; necessitate.

COM-PÄL'LA-BLE, *a.* Capable of being compelled.

COM-PEL-LÄ'TION, *n.* [*Lat. compellatio*, fr. *compellare*, to accost.] Manner of address; appellation.

COM-PÄL'LER, *n.* One who compels.

COM-PÄND, *n.* [*Lat. compendium*, fr. *compendere*, to weigh.] A brief compilation; an abridgment.

COM-PÄND'I-OÜS, *a.* Summed up within narrow limits.

COM-PÄND'I-OÜS-LY, *adv.* Summarily; in brief.

COM-PÄND'I-OÜS-NESS, *n.* Shortness; brevity.

COM-PÄN'DI-UM, *n.*; *pl.* COM-PÄN'DI-UMS. [See COMPEND.] An abridgment or epitome.

COM-PÄN-SÄTE, or COM-PÄN'SÄTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [*Lat. compensare*, *compensatus*, to weigh.] 1. To give an equivalent to. 2. To be equivalent to in value or effect. — *v. i.* To make amends.

COM-PÄN-SÄ'TION, *n.* 1. Act or principle of compensating. 2. An equivalent.

SYN. — Recompense; reward; remuneration; requital; satisfaction.

COM-PÄN'SÄ-TÏVE, *a.* Affording

COM-PÄN'SÄ-TO-RY, } compensation; making amends.

COM-PÄTE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [*Lat. competere*, from *con* and *petere*, to seek.] To contend, as rivals, for a prize.

COM-PE-TENÇE, } *n.* [*Lat. competencia*, } 1. State of being competent; fitness; power; capacity. 2. Sufficiency, especially of property.

COM-PE-TENT, *a.* 1. Answering to all requirements. 2. Having adequate power or right.

SYN. — Sufficient; fitted; suitable; qualified; adequate.

COM-PE-TENT-LY, *adv.* Adequately.

COM-PE-TÏTION (köm'pe-tish'un), *n.* Common strife for the same object; strife for superiority.

SYN. — Emulation; rivalry; contest; struggle; contention.

COM-PÄT'I-TÏVE, *a.* Pertaining to competition.

COM-PÄT'I-TOR, *n.* [*Lat.*] One who claims what another claims; a rival.

COM-PI-LÄ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of compiling. 2. A book compiled.

COM-PÏLE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [*Lat. compilare*, to scrape together and carry off.] To compose out of materials from other works.

COM-PÏL'ER, *n.* One who makes a compilation.

COM-PLÄ'ÇENÇE, } *n.* 1. A feeling of quiet pleasure. 2. Cause of pleasure. 3. Manifestation of pleasure.

SYN. — Gratification; satisfaction; civility.

COM-PLÄ'ÇENT, *a.* [*Lat. complacere*, *complacens*, from *con* and *placere*, to please.] Accompanied with pleasure; gratified.

COM-PLÄ'ÇENT-LY, *adv.* In a complacent manner.

COM-PLÄIN', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [*Lat. complangere*, fr. *con* and *plangere*, to beat the breast, bewail.] 1. To express distress, pain, or censure. 2. To bring an accusation.

SYN. — To murmur; accuse; lament; regret; repine.

COM-PLÄIN'ANT, *n.* 1. One who makes a complaint. 2. A plaintiff.

COM-PLÄIN'ER, *n.* One who complains.

COM-PLÄINT', *n.* 1. Expression of grief, pain, censure, or resentment. 2. Cause of complaining. 3. A disease; a disorder.

SYN. — Lamentation; sorrow; grief.

COM-PLÄI-SÄNÇE', *n.* [*Fr.* See COMPLACENT.] Obliging compliance with the wishes of others.

SYN. — Civility; courtesy; urbanity; suavity; affability.

COM-PLÄI-SÄNT', *a.* Kindly attentive; affable.

COM-PLÄI-SÄNT-LY, *adv.* With civility.

COM-PLÄ-MENT, *n.* [*Lat. complementum*. See COMPLETE.] That which supplies a deficiency; something required to make a thing complete.

COM-PLÄ-MÄNT'AL, *a.* Supplying, or tending to supply, a deficiency.

COM-PLÄ-MÄNT'A-RY, *a.* Serving to complete.

COM-PLÄTE', *a.* 1. Free from deficiency; perfect; consummate. 2. Finished; ended; concluded.

SYN. — Whole; entire; total. — *Whole* has reference to parts, as, a whole week; *total* to parts taken collectively, as, the total amount; *entire* sets aside parts, and regards a thing as continuous or unbroken, as, an entire year; *complete* supposes progress, end, or object, as, a complete victory.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [*Lat. complere*, *completum*, fr. *con* and *plere*, to fill.]

1. To bring to a state in which there is no deficiency. 2. To bring to pass.

COM-PLÄTE'LY, *adv.* In a complete manner; fully.

COM-PLÄTE'NESS, *n.* State of being complete.

COM-PLÄ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of completing. 2. Fulfillment; accomplishment.

COM-PLÄ'TÏVE, *a.* Making complete.

COM-PLÄX, *a.* [*Lat. complecti*, *complexus*, to comprise, fr. *con* and *plectere*, to twist.] Composed of two or more parts.

SYN.—Composite; compounded; complicated.

—*n.* Assemblage; collection.

COM-PLĒX'ED-NESS, *n.* Quality of being complex.

COM-PLĒX'ION (-plĕk/shun), *n.* [Lat. *complexio*.] 1. Connection of parts. 2. Color or hue of the face or skin. 3. General appearance or aspect.

COM-PLĒX'ION-AL, } *a.* Pertaining

COM-PLĒX'ION-A-RY, } to the complex-ion.

COM-PLĒX'I-TY, *n.* State of being complex; intricacy. [manner.]

COM'PLEX-LY, *adv.* In a complex

COM-PLĒX'ŪRE, *n.* Complication of one thing with others.

COM-PLĪ'A-BLE, *a.* Inclined to comply or yield; compliant.

COM-PLĪ'ANCE, *n.* 1. Act of complying. 2. A disposition to yield to others.

COM-PLĪ'ANT, *a.* 1. Bending; pliant. 2. Inclined to comply.

COM'PLI-CA-CY, *n.* State of being complex or intricate.

COM'PLI-CATE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *complicare*, *complicatus*, fr. *con* and *plicare*, to fold.] 1. To fold or twist together. 2. To render complex.

COM'PLI-CATE (45), *a.* Complex; complicated.

COM'PLI-CĀ'TION, *n.* Intricate or confused blending of parts; complexity. [volve.]

COM'PLI-CĀ'TIVE, *a.* Tending to involve.

COM-PLI'Q'UITY, *n.* Condition of being an accomplice.

COM'PLI-MENT, *n.* [From Lat. *com-ple-re*, to fill up.] Manifestation of regard or admiration; delicate flattery. — *v. t.* To flatter, or gratify with praises. — *v. i.* To use or pass compliments.

COM'PLI-MĒNT'AL, } *a.* Expressive of civil-

COM'PLI-MĒNT'A-RY, } ity, regard, or praise; civil.

COM'PLOT, *n.* [Lat. *complicitum*, equiv. to *complicatio*, complication.] A conspiracy; a cabal.

COM-PLŌT', *v. t. & i.* [-TED; -TING, 136.] To plot together; to conspire.

COM'PLU-TĒN'SIAN, *a.* Pertaining to the polyglot edition of the Bible published at Complutum, or Alcalá, in Spain, in 1522.

COM-PLŪ', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *complicare*, to fold up or together, to bend; or from *com-ple-re*, to to fill up, to fulfill.] To yield assent; to accord, agree, or acquiesce.

COM-PŌ'NENT, *a.* [See COMPOSE.] Serving or helping to form. — *n.* A constituent part; an ingredient.

COM-PŌRT', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *comportare*, from *con* and *portare*, to bear, conduct.] To agree; to accord; to suit. — *v. t.* To behave; to conduct.

COM-PŌRT'A-ELE, *a.* Consistent.

COM-PŌSE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *componere*, *compositum*, to put together, from *con* and *ponere*, to put.] 1. To form by uniting two or more things. 2. To constitute. 3. To be-

come the author of. 4. To reduce to order. 5. To set at rest. 6. To place in order for printing, as type.

SYN.—To construct; settle; quiet; calm; appease; allay.

COM-PŌSED', *p. a.* Calm; quiet.

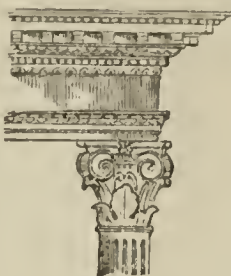
COM-PŌS'ED-LY, *adv.* In a composed manner. [dateness.]

COM-PŌS'ED-NESS, *n.* Calmness; se-

COM-PŌS'ER, *n.* One who composes; an author; especially an author of a piece of music.

COM-PŌS'ING-STĪCK, *n.* An instrument of adjustable width, in which types are arranged into words and lines.

COM-PŌS'ITE, *a.* [See COMPOSE.] 1. Made up of distinct parts or elements. 2. Belonging to an order of architecture made up of the Ionic grafted upon the Corinthian.



Composite Order.

Composite number, one which can be measured exactly by a number exceeding unity.

COM'PO-SĪ'TION (-zish/un), *n.* 1. Act of composing. 2. State of being composed. 3. That which is formed by composing.

SYN.—Work; production; mixture; agreement; adjustment.

COM-PŌS'I-TIVE, *a.* Compounded, or having the power of compounding.

COM-PŌS'I-TOR, *n.* One who sets type.

COM'PŌST, *n.* [Lat. *compositum*. See COMPOSE.] A mixture for fertilizing land. — *v. t.* To manure with compost.

COM-PŌS'ŪRE, *n.* 1. Act of composing, or that which is composed; a composition. 2. Calmness; tranquillity.

COM-POUND', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *componere*, from *con* and *ponere*, to put, set.] 1. To combine or unite. 2. To settle amicably. — *v. i.* To settle by compromise.

COM'POUND, *a.* [O. Eng. *compownd*, p. p. of *compowne*, *componere*, fr. Lat. *componere*.] Composed of elements, ingredients, or parts. — *n.* Mixture of elements, ingredients, or parts.

COM'PRE-HĒND', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *comprehendere*, from *con* and *prehendere*, to grasp, seize.] 1. To include by construction or implication. 2. To take into the mind; to apprehend the meaning of.

COM'PRE-HĒN'SI-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* State of being comprehensible.

COM'PRE-HĒN'SI-BLE, *a.* Capable of being comprehended.

COM'PRE-HĒN'SION, *n.* 1. Act of comprehending. 2. That which is comprehended. 3. Capacity of the mind to perceive and understand.

COM'PRE-HĒN'SIVE, *a.* Including much within narrow limits.

SYN.—Extensive; wide; large; full.

COM'PRE-HĒN'SIVE-LY, *adv.* In a comprehensive manner.

COM'PRE-HĒN'SIVE-NESS, *n.* Quality of being comprehensive.

COM-PRĒSS', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *comprimere*, *compressum*, from *con* and *primere*, to press.] To bring within narrower limits or space.

SYN.—To crowd; press; squeeze; condense.

COM'PRESS, *n.* A folded piece of linen, to make due pressure on any part.

COM-PRĒSS'I-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being compressible.

COM-PRĒSS'I-BLE, *a.* Capable of being compressed. [pressibility.]

COM-PRĒSS'I-BLE-NESS, *n.* Com-

COM-PRĒSS'ION (-prĕsh'un), *n.* Act of compressing, or state of being compressed.

COM-PRĒSS'ŪRE (-prĕsh'ūr), *n.* Act or force of one body pressing against another; pressure.

COM-PRĪ'SAL, *n.* Act of comprising or comprehending.

COM-PRĪSE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *compris*, *comprise*, p. p. of *comprendre*, from Lat. *comprehendere*.] To comprehend; to include.

SYN.—To embrace; contain; inclose; imply.

COM'PRO-MĪSE, *n.* [Lat. *compromissum*, from *compromittere*, to promise mutually to abide by the decision of an arbiter.] Adjustment of differences by mutual concessions. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To adjust by mutual concessions. 2. To put to hazard.

COM'PRO-MĪS'ER, *n.* One who compromises.

COM'PRO-MĪT, *v. t.* [-ED, -ING; or -TED, -TING, 137.] [See COMPRO-MISE.] 1. To promise. 2. To put to hazard; to compromise.

COMP-TRŌL'LER (kon-), *n.* A controller; — a title of certain officers.

COM-PŪL'SA-TĪVE, } *a.* [Fr. Lat. COM-PŪL'SA-TO-RY, } *compulsare*, to compel.] Operating by force; compelling.

COM-PŪL'SION, *n.* 1. Act of compelling. 2. State of being compelled.

SYN.—Constraint; restraint. — *Restraint* is a holding back from some act; *constraint* is a driving one into it by an urgency which overrules the will; *compulsion* is the use of overpowering force.

COM-PŪL'SIVE, *a.* Forcing; constraining; compulsory.

COM-PŪL'SIVE-LY, *adv.* By compulsion. [straining.]

COM-PŪL'SO-RY, *a.* Compelling; con-

COM-PŪN'CTION, *n.* [From Lat. *compungere*, from *con* and *pungere*, to prick, sting.] Poignant grief.

SYN.—Remorse. — *Remorse* (lit. gnawing) is anguish of soul under a sense of guilt; *compunction* is pain from a wounded and awakened conscience.

COM-PŪN'CTIOUS, *a.* Attended with compunction.

COM'PUR-GĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *compurgare*, to purify wholly.] Act of justifying a man's veracity by the oath of others.

ĖOM/PUR-GĀ'TOR, *n.* One who bears testimony to the veracity of another.

ĖOM-PŪT'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being computed.

ĖOM/PU-TĀ'TION, *n.* Act or process of computing.

SYN.—Reckoning; calculation; estimate; account.

ĖOM-PŪTE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *computare*, from *con* and *putare*, to clean; fig., to set in order, reckon.] To determine by calculation.

SYN.—To calculate; number; count; reckon; estimate.

ĖOM-PŪTER, *n.* One who computes.

ĖOM'RADE (22), *n.* [O. Eng. *camerade*, from Lat. *camera*, chamber.] A companion or associate.

ĖON, *v. t.* [-NED; -NING. 136.] [A.-S. *cunnan*, to know, to be able.] To study over; to peruse.

ĖON'NA-TĪVE, *a.* [Lat. *conari*, *conatus*, to attempt.] Endeavoring; attempting.

ĖON-ĖĀM'ER-ĀTE, *v. t.* [Lat. *concamerare*, from *con* and *camerare*, to arch.] To arch over; to vault.

ĖON-ĖĀM'ER-Ā'TION, *n.* An arch or vault.

ĖON-ĖĀT'E-NĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *concatenare*, -*natum*, from *con* and *catena*, chain.] To link together; to unite in a successive series.

ĖON-ĖĀT'E-NĀ'TION, *n.* A series of links united; a successive series of things depending on each other.

ĖON'ĖAVE (82), *a.* [Lat. *concarvus*, fr. *con* and *cavus*, hollow.] Hollow and curved or rounded.—*n.* A hollow; an arched vault.

ĖON-ĖĀV'I-TY, *n.* Internal surface of a hollow rounded body; or the space within such body.

ĖON-ĖĀ'VO-ĖON'ĖĀVE, *a.* Concave or hollow on both surfaces.

ĖON-ĖĀ'VO-ĖON'VEX, *a.* Concave on one side and convex on the other.

ĖON-ĖĀ'VOŪS, *a.* Concave; hollow.

ĖON-ĖĖĀL', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *concelare*, fr. *con* and *celare*, to hide.] 1. To withdraw from observation. 2. To withhold from utterance or declaration.

SYN.—To hide; disguise; dissemble; secrete.—To *hide* is generic; to *conceal* is simply not to make known what we wish to keep secret; to *disguise* or *dissemble* is to *conceal* by assuming some false appearance; to *secrete* is to *hide* in some place of secrecy. A man may *conceal* facts, *disguise* his sentiments, *dissemble* his feelings, or *secrete* stolen goods.

ĖON-ĖĖĀL'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being concealed.

ĖON-ĖĖĀL'MENT, *n.* 1. Act of concealing, or state of being concealed. 2. Place of hiding.

ĖON-ĖĖDE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *concedere*, from *con* and *cedere*, to yield.] 1. To yield or suffer to pass. 2. To admit to be true.

SYN.—To grant; allow; admit; yield; surrender.

ĖON-ĖĖIT', *n.* 1. A conception; idea. 2. A quaint fancy. 3. Over-estimation of one's self; vanity.

ĖON-ĖĖIT'ED, *a.* Entertaining a flattering opinion of one's self; vain.

ĖON-ĖĖIT'ED-LY, *adv.* In a conceited manner. [conceited.]

ĖON-ĖĖIT'ED-NESS, *n.* State of being

ĖON-ĖĖIV'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being conceived; imaginable.

ĖON-ĖĖIV'A-BLE-NESS, *n.* Quality of being conceivable.

ĖON-ĖĖIV'A-BLY, *adv.* In a conceivable manner.

ĖON-ĖĖIVE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *concipere*, from *con* and *capere*, to seize.] 1. To receive into the womb and breed. 2. To form in the mind. 3. To picture to the imagination.

SYN.—To apprehend; imagine; suppose; believe; think.

—*v. i.* 1. To become pregnant. 2. To think.

ĖON-ĖĖNT', *n.* [Lat. *concentus*.] Concert of voices; harmony.

ĖON-ĖĖN'TER, } *v. t.* or *i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *con*

and *centrare*, to center.] To come or bring to a point.

ĖON'ĖEN-TRĀTE, or ĖON-ĖĖN'TRĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To bring to a common center, or to unite more closely; to combine.

ĖON'ĖEN-TRĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of concentrating. 2. Volatilization of part of a liquid, to increase the strength of the remainder.

ĖON-ĖĖN'TRA-TĪVE-NESS, *n.* Power of concentrating the intellectual force. [center.]

ĖON-ĖĖN'TRIC, *a.* Having a common

ĖON-ĖĖN'TRIC-AL-LY, *adv.* In a concentric manner.

ĖON'ĖEN-TRĪĖ'I-TY, *n.* State of being concentric. [conception.]

ĖON'ĖEPT, *n.* An abstract general

ĖON-ĖĖP'TION, *n.* 1. Act of conceiving. 2. State of being conceived. 3. Formation in the mind of an idea or notion. 4. Idea or notion formed in the mind. 5. Faculty of forming ideas.

ĖON-ĖĖPT'U-AL-ĪSM, *n.* A theory that the mind has the power of forming for itself general conceptions of individual or single objects.

ĖON-ĖĖRN' (14), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Lat. *concernere*, to mix together, as in a sieve.] 1. To relate or belong to. 2. To take an interest in. 3. To disturb.—*n.* 1. That which belongs to one. 2. Interest in, or care for, any person or thing. 3. Persons connected in business.

SYN.—Anxiety; solicitude; interest; regard; affair.

ĖON-ĖĖRN'ING, *prep.* Pertaining to; regarding; with respect to.

ĖON-ĖĖRN'MENT, *n.* 1. Affair; business. 2. Importance; moment. 3. Interposition. 4. Anxiety.

ĖON-ĖĖRT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *concertare*, to contend.] 1. To plan together. 2. To plan; to devise.

ĖON'ĖERT, *n.* 1. Agreement. 2. Musical accord or harmony. 3. A public musical entertainment.

ĖON'ĖERT-PĪTCH, *n.* (Mus.) The

pitch generally adopted for a given tone, and by which the other tones are governed.

ĖON-ĖĖS'SION (-sĕsh'un), *n.* [Lat. *concessio*.] 1. Act of granting. 2. The thing granted; a boon. [sion.]

ĖON-ĖĖS'SIVE, *a.* Implying concess-

ĖON'ĖE (kōŭk, 82), *n.* [Gr. *κόγχη*.] A marine shell.

ĖON'ĖE'OID, *n.* [Gr. *κογχοειδής*, from *κόγχη*, shell, and *εἶδος*, form.] (Geom.) A curve of the fourth order.

ĖON-ĖI'OID'AL, *a.* Having elevations or depressions like the valve of a bi-valve shell.

ĖON-ĖHÖL'O-ĖĪST, *n.* One versed in the natural history of shells.

ĖON-ĖHÖL'O-ĖY, *n.* [Gr. *κόγχη*, shell, and *λόγος*, discourse.] Doctrine or science of shells.

ĖON-ĖĪL'I-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *conciliare*, *conciliatus*, to bring together.] To win over from a state of indifference or hostility.

ĖON-ĖĪL'I-Ā'TION, *n.* Act of conciliating; reconciliation.

ĖON-ĖĪL'I-Ā'TOR, *n.* One who conciliates or reconciles.

ĖON-ĖĪL'I-A-TO-RY (50), *a.* Tending to conciliate.

ĖON-ĖĪSE', *a.* [Lat. *concisus*, cut off, short.] Expressing much in a few words.

SYN.—Laconic; terse; brief; short; compendious; comprehensive; summary; succinct.

ĖON-ĖĪSE'LY, *adv.* In few words.

ĖON-ĖĪSE'NESS, *n.* Brevity in speaking or writing.

ĖON-ĖĪS'ION (-sĭzh'un), *n.* 1. A cutting off; a faction. 2. Circumcision.

ĖON'ĖĪVE, *n.* [Lat. *conclave*, fr. *con* and *clavis*, key.] 1. Assembly of the cardinals. 2. A private meeting.

ĖON-ĖĪUDE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *concludere*, fr. *con* and *cludere*, *claudere*, to shut.] 1. To close, as an argument, by inferring. 2. To bring to an end. 3. To make a final determination of.

SYN.—To infer; decide; determine; finish; terminate; end.

—*v. i.* 1. To come to an end; to terminate. 2. To form a final judgment.

ĖON-ĖĪUD'ER, *n.* One who concludes.

ĖON-ĖĪŪ'SION, *n.* 1. Last part of any thing. 2. Final decision. 3. Consequence or deduction.

ĖON-ĖĪŪ'SIVE, *a.* Putting an end to debate or question.

ĖON-ĖĪŪ'SIVE-LY, *adv.* Decisively; definitively.

ĖON-ĖĪŪ'SIVE-NESS, *n.* Quality of being conclusive.

ĖON-ĖÖET', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *concoquere*, from *con* and *coquere*, to cook, to digest.] 1. To digest. 2. To mature or perfect. 3. To contrive; to plot.

ĖON-ĖÖE'TION, *n.* 1. Digestion. 2. A bringing to maturity. 3. Contrivance.

ĖON-ĖÖET'IVE, *a.* Having the power of digesting or ripening.

CON-CÔM'I-TANCE, } *a.* State of ac-
 CON-CÔM'I-TAN-ÇY, } companying;
 accompaniment.

CON-CÔM'I-TANT, *a.* [Lat. *con* and
comitari, to accompany.] Accompa-
 nying, or conjoined. — *n.* A com-
 panion; an accompaniment.

CON'CÔRD (82), *n.* [Lat. *concordia*,
 fr. *con* and *cor*, heart.] 1. Harmony;
 union. 2. Grammatical agreement
 of words with one another. 3. A con-
 sonant chord; consonance.

CON-CÔRD'ANCE (82), *n.* 1. Agree-
 ment. 2. A minute verbal index to
 a work. [monious.]

CON-CÔRD'ANT, *a.* Agreeing; har-
 CON-CÔRD'ANT-LY, *adv.* In a con-
 cordant manner.

CON-CÔR'DAT, *n.* An agreement be-
 tween the pope and a government for
 the regulation of ecclesiastical mat-
 ters.

CON-CÔR'PO-RÂTE, *v. i.* To unite in
 one mass or body. [one body.]

CON-CÔR'PO-RATE, *a.* United in
 CON'ÉCOURSE (82), *n.* [Lat. *concursum*,
 from *concurrere*, to run together.] 1.
 A moving or running together. 2.
 An assembly; a crowd.

CON'CRE-MENT, *n.* [See CONCRETE.]
 Mass formed by concretion or natu-
 ral union.

CON-CRÈS'ÇENCE, *n.* A growing by
 spontaneous union, or by coales-
 cence.

CON'CRETE, *a.* [Lat. *concretus*, p. p.
 of *concrecere*, to grow together.] 1.
 United in growth; united in a solid
 form. 2. Existing in a subject; not
 abstract. — *n.* 1. A mass formed by
 concretion. 2. A term designating
 both a quality and the subject in
 which it exists.

CON-CRÊTE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To
 unite, as separate particles, into a
 mass. — *v. t.* To form into a mass.

CON-CRÊTE'LY, *adv.* In a concrete
 manner. [concrete.]

CON-CRÊTE'NESS, *n.* State of being
 CON-CRÊ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of concret-
 ing. 2. Mass formed by congelation,
 or other like natural process.

CON-CRÊ'TIVE, *a.* Promoting con-
 cretion. [concupine.]

CON-CÛ'BI-NÂGE, *n.* State of being a
 CON-CÛ'BI-NAL, } *a.* Pertaining to
 CON-CÛ'BI-NARY, } a concubine or
 to concubinage.

CON'CU-BINE (82), *n.* [Lat. *concubi-
 na*, fr. *concubare*, to lie together.] A
 woman who cohabits with a man
 without being his wife.

CON-CÛ'PIS-ÇENCE, *n.* Unlawful or
 irregular desire; lust.

CON-CÛ'PIS-ÇENT, *a.* [Lat. *concupis-
 cere*, *concupiscens*, to long for.] De-
 siring of unlawful pleasure.

SYN.—Libidinous; lustful; lecherous.
 CON-CÛR', *v. i.* [-RED; -RING, 136.]
 [Lat. *concurrere*, to run together.] 1.
 To meet in the same point. 2. To
 act jointly. 3. To unite in opinion.

SYN.—To agree; unite; combine;
 coincide.

CON-CÛR'RENCE, *n.* 1. Union; con-

junction. 2. Agreement in opinion.
 3. Joint rights.

CON-CÛR'RENT, *a.* 1. Acting in con-
 junction; co-operating. 2. Conjoined;
 associate. 3. Joint and equal in au-
 thority. — *n.* Joint or contributory
 cause. [currence.]

CON-CÛR'RENT-LY, *adv.* With con-
 CON-CÛ'SSION (-kûsh'un), *n.* [Lat.
concussio, fr. *concutere*, to shake vio-
 lently.] Act of shaking or agitating;
 agitation; shock.

CON-CÛ'SSIVE, *a.* Having the power
 or quality of shaking.

CON-DÊMN' (-dên'), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]
 [Lat. *condemnare*, from *con* and *dam-
 nare*, to condemn.] 1. To pronounce
 to be wrong. 2. To pronounce a ju-
 dicial sentence against. 3. To pro-
 nounce unfit for service.

SYN.—To blame; censure; reprove;
 doom; sentence.

CON-DÊMN'A-BLE, *a.* Worthy of
 condemnation.

CON'DEM-NÂ'TION, *n.* Act of con-
 demning, or state of being con-
 demned.

SYN.—Sentence; judgment; reprobation;
 blame.

CON-DÊMN'A-TO-RY, *a.* Bearing con-
 demnation or censure. [demns.]

CON-DÊMN'ER, *n.* One who con-

CON-DÊN'SA-BLE, *a.* Capable of being
 condensed.

CON-DÊN'SÂTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]
 To condense. — *v. i.* To become more
 dense, close, or hard.

CON'DEN-SÂ'TION, *n.* Act of mak-
 ing more dense or compact.

CON-DÊN'SA-TIVE, *a.* Having power
 to condense.

CON-DÊNSÊ', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat.
condensare, from *con* and *densare*, to
 make thick or dense.] To make more
 close, compact, or dense. — *v. i.* To
 become close or more compact.

CON-DÊNS'ER, *n.* One who, or that
 which, condenses.

CON'DE-SÇÊND', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.]
 [L. Lat. *condescendere*, from Lat. *con*
 and *descendere*.] 1. To relinquish
 rank or dignity. 2. To recede from
 one's rights; to stoop.

CON'DE-SÇÊN'SION, *n.* Voluntary
 descent from rank, dignity, or just
 claims to equality with another.

CON-DIGN' (-dîn'), *a.* [Lat. *condig-
 nus*, very worthy.] Deserved; mer-
 ited; suitable.

CON-DIGN'LY (-dîn'ly), *adv.* Accord-
 ing to merit.

CON-DIGN'NESS (-dîn'-, 109), *n.* Agree-
 ableness to deserts; suitability.

CON'DI-MENT, *n.* [Lat. *condimentum*,
 from *condire*, to preserve, pickle.]
 Something to give relish to food;
 seasoning.

CON'DIS-CÛ'PLE, *n.* [Lat. *condiscipu-
 lus*, fr. *con* and *discipulus*, disciple.]
 A fellow-disciple; a school-fellow.

CON-DÛ'TION (-dîsh'un), *n.* [Lat. *con-
 ditio*, from *condere*, to put or join to-
 gether.] 1. State or situation as to
 external circumstances. 2. Quali-
 ty; property; attribute. 3. That

which must exist as the occasion or
 concomitant of something else.

SYN.—Circumstances; station; case;
 terms.

— *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To stipulate;
 to make terms. — *v. t.* 1. To cou-
 tract. 2. To impose conditions on.

CON-DÛ'TION-AL (-dîsh'un-), *a.* 1.
 Implying conditions; not absolute.
 2. Expressing a condition or supposi-
 tion.

CON-DÛ'TION-AL-LY (-dîsh'un-), *adv.*
 With certain limitations.

CON-DÔLE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat.
condolere, from *con* and *dolere*, to feel
 pain.] To express sorrow at the dis-
 tress of another.

CON-DÔLE'MENT, } *n.* Expression of
 CON-DÔ'LENCE, } grief for the
 sorrow of another.

CON-DÔNE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat.
condonare, to forgive.] To forgive
 for a violation of the marriage-vow.

CON'DOR, *n.* [Peruv. *cuntur*.] A
 very large bird of the vulture family,
 found in the Andes.

CON-DÛCE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat.
conducere, fr. *con* and *ducere*, to lead.]
 To promote, answer, or further an
 end; to tend.

CON-DÛ'CI-BLE, } *a.* Having a ten-
 CON-DÛ'ÇIVE, } dency to conduce.
 CON-DÛ'ÇIVE-NESS, *n.* Quality of
 conducting.

CON'DUCT, *n.* 1. Act or method of
 leading. 2. Skillful guidance. 3.
 That which leads or brings safely. 4.
 Manner of carrying one's self.

SYN.—Behavior; carriage; deport-
 ment; demeanor; management.

CON-DÛCT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To
 lead, or guide. 2. To direct; to con-
 trol. 3. To manage; to regulate. —
v. i. To behave; to act.

CON-DÛC'TION, *n.* Transmission by
 means of a conductor.

CON-DÛET'IVE, *a.* Having the power
 of conducting.

CON'DUE-TÛV'I-TY, *n.* Power of giv-
 ing passage to some molecular action.

CON-DÛET'OR, *n.* 1. A leader; a
 manager; a director. 2. A sub-
 stance capable of forming a medium
 for the transmission of heat or elec-
 tricity.

CON-DÛET'RESS, *n.* A woman who
 conducts.

CON'DUIT (kôn'dit or kûn'dit), *n.* [O.
 Fr. *conduit*, Lat. *conductus*. See
supra.] A pipe, canal, or the like.

CON-DÛ'PLI-CATE, *a.* [Lat. *condupli-
 catus*, fr. *conduplicare*, to double.]
 Doubled together.

CONÊ, *n.* [Gr. *κῶνος*.] 1.
 A solid body, tapering
 regularly to a point
 from a circular base.
 2. Conical fruit of the
 pine, cedar, &c.

CON-FÂB'U-LÂTE, *v. i.*
 [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *con-
 fabulatus*, p. p. of *con-
 fabulari*, from *con* and
fabulari, to speak.] To
 talk familiarly together; to chat.



Cone.

CON-FĀB/U-LĀ'TION, *n.* Familiar talk or conversation.

CON'FECT, } *n.* [From Lat. *con-*
CON-FĒC'TION, } *ficere, confectum,*
to prepare.] A preparation of fruit,
&c., with sugar; a comfit.

CON-FĒC'TION-ER, *n.* One who makes and sells candies, &c.

CON-FĒC'TION-ER-Y, *n.* 1. Confections; candies. 2. A place where candies; sweetmeats, &c., are made or sold.

CON-FĒD'ER-A-CY, *n.* 1. A league or covenant. 2. Persons or states, united by a league. 3. An unlawful combination; a conspiracy.

SYN. — League; alliance; coalition.

CON-FĒD'ER-ATE, *a.* [Lat. *confæderatus*, p. p. of *confæderare*, to join by a league.] United in a league. — *n.* A person or nation engaged in a confederacy; an ally.

CON-FĒD'ER-ĀTE, *v. t. or i.* [-ED; -ING.] To unite in a league; to ally.

CON-FĒD'ER-Ā'TION, *n.* 1. A league; an alliance. 2. Parties to a league.

CON-FĒD'ER-Ā'TIVE, *a.* Pertaining to a confederation.

CON-FĒR', *v. t.* [-RED; -RING.] [Lat. *conferre*, from *con* and *ferre*, to bear, carry, bring.] To bestow; to award. — *v. i.* To discourse or converse in a serious manner.

CON'FER-ENCE, *n.* 1. Act of conversing seriously. 2. A meeting for consultation; an interview.

CON-FĒR'RA-BLE, *a.* Capable of being conferred.

CON-FĒSS', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *confiteri, confessum*, fr. *con* and *fateri*, to confess.] 1. To acknowledge or admit. 2. To own or recognize. 3. To assent to. 4. To acknowledge, as one's sins to a priest.

SYN. — To avow. — We acknowledge what we feel must or ought to be made known, as a fault or a favor; we avow with solemnity, as against opposition or obloquy, as our principles; we confess what we feel to have been wrong, as our sins or errors.

CON-FĒSS'ED-LY, *adv.* Avowedly; undeniably.

CON-FĒS'SION (-fĕsh'un), *n.* 1. Acknowledgment; avowal. 2. Act of disclosing sins to a priest. 3. A formula of articles of faith.

CON-FĒS'SION-AL, *n.* Seat where a priest sits to hear confessions.

CON-FĒSS'OR (113), *n.* 1. One who confesses. 2. One who makes a profession of his faith in the Christian religion. 3. A priest who hears the confessions of others.

CON'FI-DĀNT', *n. m.* } [O. Fr.] A con-
CON'FI-DĀNTE', *n. f.* } fidential friend.

CON-FĪDE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *confidere*, fr. *con* and *fidere*, to trust.] To put faith; to believe. — *v. t.* To intrust; to give in charge.

CON'FI-DENCE, *n.* 1. Act of confiding. 2. That in which faith is put. 3. Feeling of security.

CON'FI-DENT, *a.* 1. Having confidence; trustful. 2. Having an ex-

cess of assurance. 3. Giving occasion for confidence.

CON'FI-DĒN'TIAL, *a.* 1. Enjoying confidence; trustworthily. 2. Communicated in confidence. [dence.

CON'FI-DĒN'TIAL-LY, *adv.* In confidence. — *adv.* With confidence; positively.

CON-FĪG/U-RĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *configuratio*, fr. *configurare*, to form.] 1. External form or figure. 2. Relative position of the planets.

CON-FĪG'ŪRE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To arrange in a certain form or shape.

CON-FIN'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being confined.

CON'FINE, *n.* [Lat. *confinium*, from *confinis*, bordering.] Common boundary; border; limit.

CON-FINE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To restrain within limits.

SYN. — To bound; limit; restrict.

CON'FINE, or CON-FINE', *v. i.* To have a common boundary; to border.

CON-FINE'MENT, *n.* 1. Restraint within limits; imprisonment. 2. Detention within doors by sickness.

CON-FĪRM' (18), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *confirmare*, fr. *con* and *firmare*, to make firm.] 1. To make firm, fixed, or certain. 2. To render valid by formal assent. 3. To administer the rite of confirmation to.

SYN. — To strengthen; establish; verify; assure.

CON-FĪRM'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being confirmed.

CON'FIR-MĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of confirming. 2. Convincing testimony. 3. Ratification. 4. Right of confirming baptized persons.

CON-FĪRM'A-TIVE, } *a.* 1. Hav-
CON-FĪRM'A-TO-RY (50), } ing the power of confirming; serving to confirm; corroborative. 2. Pertaining to the rite of confirmation.

CON-FĪRM'ER, *n.* One who confirms.

CON-FĪS'EA-BLE, *a.* Liable to forfeiture.

CON'FIS-CĀTE, or CON-FĪS'ĒATE (117), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *confiscatus*, p. p. of *confiscare*, from *con* and *fiscus*, basket, state treasury.] To appropriate, as a penalty, to the public use.

CON'FIS-CATE, or CON-FĪS'ĒATE, *a.* Appropriated, as a penalty, to the public use.

CON'FIS-ĒĀ'TION, *n.* The act of appropriating, as a penalty, to the public use. [cates.

CON'FIS-ĒĀ'TOR, *n.* One who confiscates. — *a.* Consigning to confiscation.

CON-FLĀ'GRANT, *a.* [Lat. *conflagrare*, fr. *con* and *flagrare*, to blaze.] Burning together in a common flame.

CON'FLA-GRĀ'TION, *n.* A fire on a great scale.

CON'FLICT, *n.* 1. Violent collision. 2. A striving to oppose or overcome.

CON-FLĪCT', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *confligere, conflictum*, from *con* and *fligere*, to strike.] 1. To strike or dash together. 2. To engage in strife.

CON'FLU-ENCE, *n.* 1. Meeting of two or more streams; place of meeting. 2. The running together of people.

CON'FLU-ENT, *a.* [Lat. *confluere, confluens*, from *con* and *fluere*, to flow.] Flowing together; running one into another. — *n.* A small stream which flows into a large one.

CON'FLUX, *n.* 1. A flowing together. 2. A large assemblage; a crowd.

CON-FŌRM', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *conformare*, fr. *con* and *formare*, to form.] To shape in accordance with; to make like. — *v. i.* 1. To comply; to yield. 2. To be a conformist.

CON-FŌRM'A-BLE, *a.* 1. Similar; like. 2. In proper or appropriate form. 3. Disposed to compliance; submissive.

CON-FŌRM'A-BLY, *adv.* Suitably; agreeably; consistently.

CON'FOR-MĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Agreement; harmony. 2. Structure of a body; form; make.

CON-FŌRM'ER, *n.* One who conforms.

CON-FŌRM'IST, *n.* One who complies with the worship of the church of England.

CON-FŌRM'I-TY, *n.* 1. Resemblance; agreement; congruity. 2. Compliance with the usages of the established church.

CON-FOUND', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *confundere*, to pour together, fr. *con* and *fundere*, to pour.] 1. To mingle and blend, so as to be indistinguishable. 2. To throw into confusion or disorder.

CON-FOUND'ED, *p. a.* 1. Confused. 2. Very great; enormous. [Colloq.]

CON-FOUND'ED-LY, *adv.* Enormously; greatly. [founds.

CON-FOUND'ER, *n.* One who confounds. — CON'FRA-TĒR'NI-TY, *n.* A brotherhood.

CON'FRI-ĒĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *confratio, fr. conficere*, to rub vigorously.] Act of rubbing against or together; friction.

CON-FRŌNT' (-frŭnt'), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From Lat. *con* and *frons*, the forehead or front.] 1. To stand facing, or in front of. 2. To stand in direct opposition to. 3. To compare. [fronting.

CON'FRON-TĀ'TION, *n.* Act of confronting. — CON-FŪSE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *confundere, confusum*. See CON-FOUND.] 1. To render indistinct or obscure. 2. To throw into disorder.

SYN. — To abash; disconcert; perplex; confound; distract.

CON-FŪS'ED-LY, *adv.* In a confused manner. [confusion.

CON-FŪS'ED-NESS, *n.* A state of confusion.

CON-FŪS'ION, *n.* 1. A promiscuous mingling together. 2. Loss of self-possession. 3. Overthrow; defeat.

CON-FŪT'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being confuted.

CON-FŪT'ANT, *n.* One who confutes.

CON'FU-TĀ'TION, *n.* Act of confuting or disproving.

CON-FŪTE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *confutare*, fr. *con* and *futare*, to ar-

gue.] 1. To put to silence. 2. To disprove.

SYN. — To refute. — In *refuting*, we prove an assertion to be untrue; in *confuting*, we prove it to be positively false, absurd, &c.

CON-FŪT'ER, *n.* One who confutes.

CON'GĒ (kōn'jee), *n.* [Fr. *congé.*] 1. Act of taking leave; farewell. 2. A bow or a courtesy. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To take leave with customary civilities.

CON-GĒAL', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *congelare*, from *con* and *gelare*, to freeze.] 1. To freeze; to stiffen with cold. 2. To stiffen, as from the effect of terror. — *v. i.* To grow hard or stiff from cold. [ing congealed.]

CON-GĒAL'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being congé. CONGÉ D'ÉLIRE (kōn'jā-dā-leer'), [Fr., leave to choose.] King's permission to a dean and chapter to choose a bishop.

CON'GĒ-LĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Process of congealing. 2. Thing congealed.

CON'GĒ-NER, *n.* [Lat., from *con* and *gener*, birth, kind.] A thing of the same kind or nature.

CON-GĒ'NI-AL, or CON-GĒN'IAL (-yal), *a.* [Lat. *con* and *genialis*, genial.] 1. Partaking of the same nature or feeling. 2. Naturally suited.

CON-GĒ'NI-ĀL'I-TY, *n.* Natural affinity; suitableness.

CON-GĒ'NI-AL-NESS, *n.* Congeniality.

CON-GĒN'I-TAL, { *a.* [Lat. *congeni-*

CON-GĒN'ITE, } *tus*, from *con* and *genitus*, born.] 1. Begotten together. 2. Dating from birth.

CON'GĒR { (kōng'gur, 82), *n.*
CON'GĒR-EEL } [Lat. *conger*, Gr. *γόγγυρος*.] A large species of eel.

CON-GĒ'RI-ĒS, *n. sing. & pl.* [Lat., fr. *congerere*, to bring together.] A collection of parties or bodies into one mass. [lect into a mass.]

CON-GĒST', *v. t.* [See *supra*.] To collect. CON-GĒS'TION (-jĕst'yun), *n.* Unnatural accumulation of blood.

CON-GĒST'IVE, *a.* Indicating, or attended by, an accumulation of blood in some part of the body.

CON-GLĀ'CI-Ā'TION (-glā'shī-), *n.* [Lat. *conglaciare*, to freeze.] Act of changing into ice; congelation.

CON-GLŌ'BĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To form into a ball.

CON-GLŌ'BATE, *a.* [Lat. *conglobare*, *conglobatus*, to gather into a ball.] Formed or gathered into a ball.

CON-GLŌ'BATE-LY, *adv.* In a round or roundish form.

CON'GLO-BĀ'TION, *n.* Act of forming into a ball; a round body.

CON-GLŌBE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To gather into a ball.

CON-GLŌB'U-LĀTE, *v. i.* To gather into a little round mass.

CON-GLŌM'ER-ATE (45), *a.* [Lat. *conglomerare*, *conglomeratus*, to roll together.] Gathered together in a mass; collected.

CON-GLŌM'ER-ĀTE, *n.* 1. Collection; accumulation. 2. A rock, composed of pebbles, cemented to-

gether. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To gather into a ball or round body.

CON-GLŌM'ER-Ā'TION, *n.* A gathering into a mass; collection.

CON-GLŪ'TI-NANT, *a.* [Lat. *conglutinare*, -nans.] Serving to unite closely; healing. — *n.* A medicine that heals wounds by closing them up.

CON-GLŪ'TI-NĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING] [Lat. *conglutinare*, *conglutinus*, to glue together.] To glue together; to unite by some glutinous or tenacious substance.

CON-GLŪ'TI-NĀ'TION, *n.* Act of gluing together; junction; union.

CON-GLŪ'TI-NA-TIVE, *a.* Uniting by glue or other like substance.

CON'GO, { *n.* [Chin. *kung-foo*, labor.]

CON'GŌU, } A kind of black tea.

CON-GRAT'U-LĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *congratulari*, *congratulus*, fr. *con* and *gratulari*, to wish joy.] To wish joy to on account of some happy event.

SYN. — To felicitate. — We may *felicitate* a friend on his marriage, meaning that we wish him all joy; but to *congratulate*, means to unite our joy with his. A man whose mistress has married his rival may *felicitate*, but can hardly *congratulate* that rival on such an event.

CON-GRĀT'U-LĀ'TION, *n.* Act of congratulating. [fers congratulation.]

CON-GRĀT'U-LĀ'TOR, *n.* One who offers congratulation.

CON-GRĀT'U-LĀ-TORY, *a.* Expressive of congratulation.

CON'GRE-GATE (82), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *congregare*, *congregatum*, from *con* and *grigare*, to collect into a flock.] To collect into an assembly. — *v. i.* To come together; to assemble.

CON'GRE-GĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of assembling. 2. A collection of separate things. 3. An assembly of persons, esp. a religious assembly.

CON'GRE-GĀ'TION-AL (82), *a.* Pertaining to a congregation, or to Congregationalism.

CON'GRE-GĀ'TION-AL-ISM, *n.* A system of church government which vests all power in the assembled brotherhood of each local church.

CON'GRE-GĀ'TION-AL-IST, *n.* One who belongs to a Congregational church or society.

CON'GRESS (82), *n.* [Lat. *congressus*, fr. *congrēdi*, to go or come together.]

1. A meeting of two or more. 2. A formal assembly, as of representatives. 3. An assembly of senators and representatives.

☞ In the United States, the whole body of senators and representatives for the two years during which the representatives hold their seats, is called *one Congress*.

CON-GRĒS'SION-AL (-grēsh'un-), *a.* Pertaining to a congress.

CON-GRĒS'SIVE, *a.* Coming together.

CON'GRESS-MAN (150), *n.* A member of the United States Congress.

CON'GRU-ENCE, *n.* [Lat. *congruentia*, fr. *congruere*, to agree.] Suitableness; agreement; consistency.

CON'GRU-ENT (82), *a.* Suitable; agreeing; consistent.

CON-GRU'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being congruent; fitness; consistency.

CON'GRU-OŪS (kōng'gru-us, 82), *a.* Being suitable or pertinent.

SYN. — Accordant; fit; appropriate; consistent.

CON'GRU-OŪS-LY, *adv.* In a congruous manner.

CON'IC, { *a.* 1. Having the form
CON'IC-AL, } of a cone. 2. Pertaining to a cone.

Conic section, a curved line formed by the intersection of a cone and plane. The conic sections are the parabola, hyperbola, and ellipse.

CON'IF'ER-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *conus*, cone, and *ferre*, to bear.] Bearing cones, as the pine, fir, &c.

CON'NI-FŌRM, *a.* [Lat. *conus*, cone, and *forma*, shape.] In form of a cone; conical.

CON-JĒCT'ŪR-A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being conjectured. [conjecture.]

CON-JĒCT'ŪR-AL, *a.* Depending on

CON-JĒCT'ŪR-AL-LY, *adv.* In a conjectural manner.

CON-JĒCT'ŪRE (53), *n.* Formation of an opinion on defective evidence. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Lat. *conjecturare*, from Lat. *con* and *jacere*, to throw.] To infer on slight evidence; to surmise; to guess.

CON-JĒCT'ŪR-ER, *n.* One who conjectures.

CON-JOIN', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *conjungere*, from *con* and *ungere*, to join.] 1. To join together. 2. To associate. — *v. i.* To unite; to join.

CON-JOINT', *a.* United; associated.

CON-JOINT'LY, *adv.* In a conjoint manner.

CON'JU-GAL, *a.* [Lat. *conjugalis*, fr. *conjug*, husband, wife.] Belonging to the marriage state; matrimonial; connubial.

CON'JU-GAL-LY, *adv.* Connubially.

CON'JU-GĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING] [Lat. *conjugare*, *conjugatus*, from *con* and *jugare*, to yoke, join.] To inflect, as verbs.

CON'JU-GATE, *n.* One of two or more words of the same stock. — *a.* 1. United in pairs. 2. Agreeing in derivation with other words.

Conjugate diameter, a diameter parallel to a tangent at the vertex of the primitive diameter.

CON'JU-GĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of inflecting, as a verb. 2. A scheme in which are arranged all the parts of a verb. 3. A class of verbs inflected in the same manner.

CON-JŪ'GI-AL, *a.* Conjugal.

CON-JŪNCT', *a.* [Lat. *conjungere*, *conjunctus*.] United; conjoined.

CON-JŪNCT'ION, *n.* 1. Act of conjoining. 2. Meeting of two or more stars or planets in the same degree of the zodiac. 3. A connecting word.

CON-JŪNCT'IVE, *a.* 1. Closely united. 2. Serving to unite. [junction.]

CON-JŪNCT'IVE-LY, *adv.* In conjunction.

CON-JŪNCT'LY, *adv.* In union; conjointly.

CON-JŪNCT'ŪRE (53), *n.* 1. Union; connection. 2. An occasion or crisis

as the effect of a concurrence of circumstances.

ΕΟΝ/JU-RĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Earnest or solemn entreaty. 2. Incantation.

ΕΟΝ-JŪRE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *conjurare*, to swear together, to conspire.] To call on in a solemn manner; to adjure.

ΕΟΝ/JURE (kūn'jur), *v. t.* To enchant; to charm; to bewitch. — *v. i.* To practice magical arts.

ΕΟΝ-JŪR'ER, *n.* One who conjures, or entreats. [practices magic.]

ΕΟΝ/JUR-ER (kūn'jur-er), *n.* One who

ΕΟΝ/NATE, or ΕΟΝ-NĀTE' (114), *a.* [Lat. *connatus*, from *con* and *natus*, born.] Born with another; existing from birth.

ΕΟΝ-NĀT'U-RAL, *a.* 1. Inborn; inherent; natural. 2. Participating of the same nature.

ΕΟΝ-NAT'U-RĀL'I-TY, *n.* Participation of the same nature.

ΕΟΝ-NĒCT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *connectere*, from *con* and *nectere*, to bind.] To fasten together; to unite. — *v. i.* To have a close relation.

ΕΟΝ-NĒCT'ĒD-LY, *adv.* By connection.

ΕΟΝ-NĒCT'ION, *n.* 1. Act of uniting, or state of being united. 2. Persons or things connected together. 3. One connected by family ties.

SYN. — Union; coherence; continuity; junction; intercourse.

ΕΟΝ-NĒCT'IVE, *a.* Having the power of connecting. — *n.* A word that connects other words, or that connects sentences.

ΕΟΝ-NĒCT'OR, *n.* One who, or that which, connects. [CONNECTION.]

ΕΟΝ-NĒX'ION (-nĕk'shun), *n.* Same as

ΕΟΝ-NĪV'ANCE, *n.* Intentional failure or forbearance to see a fault.

ΕΟΝ-NĪVE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *convivere*, to shut the eyes.] To fail or forbear, by intention, to see.

ΕΟΝ-NĪVENT, *a.* 1. Forbearing to see. 2. Brought close together.

ΕΟΝ-NĪVER, *n.* One who convives.

ΕΟΝ/NOIS-SEUR' (kōn'nīs-syr' or kōn'nīs-sâr', 38), *n.* [Fr.] A critical judge or master of any art.

ΕΟΝ-NŪ'BI-AL, *a.* [Lat. *connubialis*, fr. *connubium*, marriage.] Pertaining to marriage; conjugal; nuptial.

ΕΟ'NOID, *n.* [Gr. *κωνοειδής*, fr. *κωνος*, cone, and *εἶδος*, form.] A solid formed by the revolution of a conic section about its axis.



Conoid.

ΕΟ'NOID, } *a.* Near-
ΕΟ-NOID'AL, } ly. but not exactly, conical.

ΕΟ-NOID'IC, } *a.* Pertaining to a
ΕΟ-NOID'IC-AL, } conoid; having the form of a conoid.

ΕΟΝ'QUER (kōnk'er, 82), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *conquirere*, to seek for, to bring together.] 1. To gain or acquire by force. 2. To subdue or overcome by mental or moral power.

SYN. — To subdue; vanquish; subjugate. — *Conquer* is generic; to *vanquish* is to conquer by fighting, as a foe; to

subdue is to bring completely under, as one's enemies; to *subjugate* is to bring under the yoke of bondage.

— *v. i.* To gain the victory.

ΕΟΝ'QUER-A-BLE (kōnk'er-), *a.* Capable of being conquered.

ΕΟΝ'QUER-OR (kōnk'er-ur), *n.* One who conquers.

ΕΟΝ'QUEST (kōnk'west, 82), *n.* 1. Act of conquering. 2. That which is conquered.

SYN. — Victory; subjugation; subjection; triumph.

ΕΟΝ/SAN-GUIN'E-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *con-sanguineus*, fr. *con* and *sanguis*, blood.] Related by birth.

ΕΟΝ/SAN-GUIN'I-TY, *n.* Relationship by blood or birth.

ΕΟΝ'SCIENCE (kōn'shenss), *n.* [Lat. *scientia*, fr. *conscire*, to know.]

1. The faculty which decides on the lawfulness or unlawfulness of our actions and affections. 2. The estimate or determination of conscience. 3. Reasonableness.

ΕΟΝ'SCI-ĒN'TIOŪS (kōn'shī-), *a.* 1. Governed by a strict regard to the dictates of conscience. 2. Characterized or regulated by a regard to conscience.

ΕΟΝ'SCI-ĒN'TIOŪS-LY, *adv.* In accordance with the directions of conscience. [ious regard to conscience.]

ΕΟΝ'SCI-ĒN'TIOŪS-NESS, *n.* Scrupulously formed from *conscience*. Governed by conscience; reasonable.

ΕΟΝ'SCIOŪS (kōn'shus, 63), *a.* [Lat. *consciūs*, fr. *con* and *scire*, to know.]

1. Possessing the power of knowing one's own thoughts. 2. Possessing knowledge. 3. Made the object of consciousness.

ΕΟΝ'SCIOŪS-LY, *adv.* With knowledge of one's own mental operations.

ΕΟΝ'SCIOŪS-NESS, *n.* 1. Knowledge of what passes in one's own mind.

2. Immediate knowledge of any object whatever.

ΕΟΝ/SCRIPT, *a.* [Lat. *conscribere*, *conscriptus*, to enroll.] Enrolled; written; registered. — *n.* One taken by lot, and compelled to serve as a soldier or sailor.

ΕΟΝ-SCRĪPTION, *n.* 1. A registering. 2. A compulsory enrollment of individuals liable to draft.

ΕΟΝ/SE-ERĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *consecrare*, *consecratus*, fr. *con* and *sacrare*, to consecrate.] 1. To make, or declare to be, sacred. 2. To enroll among the gods or saints. 3. To dignify. [sacred.]

ΕΟΝ/SE-ERATE (45), *a.* Consecrated; ΕΟΝ/SE-ERĀTION, *n.* Act or ceremony of consecrating. [seerates.]

ΕΟΝ/SE-ERĀTŌR, *n.* One who consecrates.

ΕΟΝ/SE-ERĀTŌR, *n.* One who consecrates. ΕΟΝ/SE-ERĀTŌR, *n.* One who consecrates. ΕΟΝ/SE-ERĀTŌR, *n.* One who consecrates. ΕΟΝ/SE-ERĀTŌR, *n.* One who consecrates.

ΕΟΝ/SE-ERĀTŌR, *n.* One who consecrates. ΕΟΝ/SE-ERĀTŌR, *n.* One who consecrates. ΕΟΝ/SE-ERĀTŌR, *n.* One who consecrates. ΕΟΝ/SE-ERĀTŌR, *n.* One who consecrates.

ΕΟΝ/SE-ERĀTŌR, *n.* One who consecrates. ΕΟΝ/SE-ERĀTŌR, *n.* One who consecrates. ΕΟΝ/SE-ERĀTŌR, *n.* One who consecrates. ΕΟΝ/SE-ERĀTŌR, *n.* One who consecrates.

qualities, &c. 3. Voluntary accordance with what is done by another. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *consentire*, from *con* and *sentire*, to feel, perceive, think.] 1. To agree in opinion. 2. To give assent.

SYN. — To yield; assent; agree; allow.

ΕΟΝ/SEN-TĀ'NE-OŪS, *a.* Consistent; agreeable or accordant.

ΕΟΝ/SEN-TĀ'NE-OŪS-LY, *adv.* Agreeably; consistently.

ΕΟΝ/SEN-TĀ'NE-OŪS-NESS, *n.* Quality of being consistent.

ΕΟΝ-SĒNT'ER, *n.* One who consents.

ΕΟΝ-SĒN'TIENT (-sĕn'shent), *a.* [See CONSENT.] Agreeing in opinion.

ΕΟΝ'SE-QUENCE, *n.* 1. That which follows something on which it depends. 2. A logical conclusion; inference; deduction. 3. Connection of cause and effect.

SYN. — Effect; result. — An *effect* is the most immediate, springing directly from some cause; a *consequence* is more remote, not being strictly cause nor yet a mere sequence, but flowing out of and following something on which it truly depends; a *result* is still more remote and variable, like the rebound of an elastic body which falls in very different directions. We may foresee the *effects* of a measure, may conjecture its *consequences*, but can rarely discover its *final results*.

ΕΟΝ'SE-QUENT, *a.* [Lat. *consequi*, *consequens*.] 1. Following as a result or inference. 2. Following by necessary inference, or rational deduction.

— *n.* That which naturally follows or results; a conclusion or inference.

ΕΟΝ'SE-QUĒN'TIAL, *a.* 1. Following as a consequence or result. 2. Assuming an air of consequence.

ΕΟΝ'SE-QUĒN'TIAL-LY, *adv.* 1. By consequence. 2. With assumed importance.

ΕΟΝ'SE-QUENT-LY, *adv.* By natural or logical sequence or connection.

ΕΟΝ-SĒRV'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being kept or preserved.

ΕΟΝ-SĒRV'AN-ÇY (14), *n.* Act of preserving; preservation.

ΕΟΝ-SĒRV'ANT, *a.* Having the power of preserving from decay.

ΕΟΝ/SER-VĀTION, *n.* Act of preserving; preservation.

ΕΟΝ-SĒRV'A-TĪSM, *n.* [From *conservative*.] Disposition to preserve what is established.

ΕΟΝ-SĒRV'A-TĪVE, *a.* 1. Preservative. 2. Disposed to maintain existing institutions. — *n.* 1. One who, or that which, preserves. 2. One who desires to maintain existing institutions.

ΕΟΝ/SER-VĀ'TOR, or ΕΟΝ/SER-VĀ-TOR, *n.* One who preserves from injury, violation, or innovation.

ΕΟΝ-SĒRV'A-TO-RY (50), *a.* Having the quality of preserving. — *n.* 1. A green-house for tender plants. 2. A public place of instruction in some branch of learning or the fine arts.

ΕΟΝ-SĒRVE' (14), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *conservare*, fr. *con* and *servare*, to keep, guard.] 1. To save; to preserve. 2. To prepare with sugar, &c., as fruits, &c.

€ON'SERVE, *n.* A sweetmeat made of fruit, &c., prepared with sugar.

€ON-SÍD'ER, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *considerare*.] 1. To think on with care. 2. To take into view or account. 3. To estimate; to think. — *v. i.* To reflect; to deliberate.

€ON-SÍD'ER-A-BLE, *a.* 1. Possessing consequence or importance; respectable. 2. Of importance or value.

€ON-SÍD'ER-A-BLY, *adv.* In a considerable degree.

€ON-SÍD'ER-ATE (45), *a.* Mindful of the rights, claims, and feelings of others.

€ON-SÍD'ER-ATE-LY, *adv.* In a considerate manner.

€ON-SÍD'ER-Ā'TION, *n.* 1. Act of considering; deliberation. 2. Appreciative regard. 3. Claim to notice or regard. 4. Motive; reason; influence. 5. Compensation; equivalent.

€ON-SÍD'ER-ER, *n.* One who considers.

€ON-SÍG'N' (-sín'), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *consignare*, to seal or sign.] 1. To give in a formal manner. 2. To commit; to intrust. 3. To give into the hands of an agent for sale, &c.

SYN. — To commit; deliver; intrust. — To commit is generic; to intrust, is to commit as a trust or deposit; to consign is to deliver over in a formal manner. A man may commit a lawsuit to his attorney, may intrust a child to his friend, may consign goods to an agent.

€ON-SÍG'N-EE' (kón/sí-nee'), *n.* One to whom goods are delivered in trust, for sale or superintendence.

€ON-SÍG'N'ER (-sín'er), *n.* One who consigns.

€ON-SÍG'N'MENT (-sín'-), *n.* 1. Act of consigning. 2. Thing consigned.

€ON-SÍG'N'OR (-sín'-), *n.* One who consigns or makes a consignment.

€ON-SÍST', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *consistere*, fr. *con* and *sistere*, to stand.] 1. To be; to exist; to subsist. 2. To be consistent or harmonious.

€ON-SÍST'ENCE, } *n.* 1. Condition
€ON-SÍST'EN-ÇY, } of standing together. 2. Degree of firmness or density. 3. Agreement or harmony.

€ON-SÍST'ENT, *a.* 1. Possessing firmness or fixedness. 2. Having harmony among its parts.

SYN. — Accordant; harmonious; congruous; compatible; uniform.

€ON-SÍST'ENT-LY, *adv.* In a consistent manner. [consistently.]

€ON-SÍS-TÓ'RÍ-AL, *a.* Pertaining to a €ON-SÍS'TO-RY (113), *n.* [See €ON-SÍST.] 1. Any solemn assembly. 2. A spiritual court. 3. College of cardinals at Rome.

€ON-SÓ'CI-ĀTE (-sō/shī-, 63), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *consociare*, *consociatum*, fr. *con* and *sociare*, to join.] To associate. — *v. i.* To form an association.

€ON-SÓ'CI-Ā'TION (-sō/shī-), *n.* 1. Intimate union. 2. A confederacy or union of neighboring churches.

€ON-SÓL'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of receiving consolation.

€ON'SO-LĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Alleviation of misery. 2. That which comforts.

€ON-SÓL'A-TO-RY (50), *a.* Tending to give consolation.

€ON-SÓLE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *consolari*, fr. *con* and *solari*, to comfort.] To cheer in distress or depression.

SYN. — To comfort; solace; soothe; cheer; sustain; encourage; support.

€ON'SOLE, *n.* [Fr.] A bracket; or a projecting ornament on the keystone of an arch.

€ON-SÓL'I-DĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *consolidare*, *consolidatum*, from *con* and *solidare*, to make firm.] 1. To unite together into a compact mass. 2. To unite, as various particulars, into one body. — *v. i.* To unite and become solid.

€ON-SÓL'I-DATE (45), *a.* Formed into a solid mass. [solidating.]

€ON-SÓL'I-DĀ'TION, *n.* Act of consolidating.

€ON-SÓLS', or €ON'SOLS, *n. pl.* The leading English funded government security, formed by the consolidation of different annuities.

€ON'SO-NANCE, } *n.* 1. A pleasing
€ON'SO-NAN-ÇY, } accord of sounds produced simultaneously. 2. A state of agreement.

€ON'SO-NANT, *a.* [Lat. *consonare*, *consonans*, to sound at the same time.] 1. Having agreement; consistent. 2. Harmonizing together. — *n.* An articulate sound, usually combined with a more open sound called a vowel; also, a letter representing such a sound.

€ON'SO-NANT-LY, *adv.* Agreeably.

€ON'SO-NOÛS, *a.* Agreeing in sound.

€ON'SÔRT, *n.* [Lat. *consors*, from *con* and *sors*, lot, fate.] A companion or partner; especially, a wife or husband; a spouse. [associate.]

€ON-SÔRT' (25), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To €ON-SPIE'U-OÛS, *a.* [Lat. *conspicuous*, fr. *conspicere*, to behold attentively.]

1. Obvious to the eye; manifest. 2. Clearly or extensively known, perceived, noted.

SYN. — Distinguished; eminent; illustrious; prominent; celebrated.

€ON-SPIE'U-OÛS-LY, *adv.* In a conspicuous manner.

€ON-SPIE'U-OÛS-NESS, *n.* State of being conspicuous.

€ON-SPIR'A-ÇY, *n.* 1. A combination of two or more for an evil purpose. 2. A concurrence or general tendency to one event.

SYN. — Combination; plot; cabal.

€ON-SPIR'A-TOR, *n.* One who conspires.

€ON-SPIRE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *conspirare*, from *con* and *spirare*, to breathe.] 1. To unite or covenant together for an evil purpose; to plot together. 2. To concur to one end; to agree.

€ON-SPIR'ER, *n.* One who conspires.

€ON'STA-BLE (kūn/sta-bl), *n.* [L. Lat. *constabulus*, *comes tabulus*, *comes stabuli*, orig. count of the stable, master of the horse.] 1. A high officer in the monarchical establishments of the middle ages. 2. An officer of the peace.

€ON-STĀB'U-LA-RY, *a.* Pertaining to constables.

€ON'STAN-ÇY, *n.* 1. Quality of being constant. 2. Steady, unshaken determination.

SYN. — Fixedness; stability; steadiness; steadfastness; resolution.

€ON'STANT, *a.* [Lat. *constans*, p. pr. of *constare*, to stand firm.] 1. Not liable or given to change. 2. Remaining unchanged or invariable. — *n.* That which is not subject to change. [certainly; firmly.]

€ON'STANT-LY, *adv.* With constancy.

€ON'STEL-LĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *constellatio*, fr. *con* and *stellare*, to set with stars.] A cluster of fixed stars.

€ON'STER-NĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *consternatio*, fr. *consternare*, to overcome, perplex.] Amazement or terror that confounds the faculties.

SYN. — See ALARM.

€ON'STI-PĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *constipare*, *constipatus*, fr. *con* and *stipare*, to crowd together.] 1. To stop, as a passage. 2. To render costly.

€ON'STI-PĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of crowding or stuffing; condensation. 2. Costiveness. [constitutions.]

€ON-STĪT'U-EN-ÇY, *n.* A body of

€ON-STĪT'U-ENT, *a.* 1. Serving to form; component; elemental. 2. Having the power of electing or appointing. — *n.* 1. The person or thing that constitutes. 2. A component part; an element. 3. One who assists to elect a representative.

€ON'STI-TŪTE (30), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *constituere*, *constitutum*, fr. *con* and *statuere*, to place, set.] 1. To establish; to enact. 2. To compose; to form. 3. To appoint or depute.

€ON'STI-TŪ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of constituting. 2. Natural condition. 3. Fundamental laws of a state or other organized body of men. 4. An authoritative ordinance or enactment.

€ON'STI-TŪ'TION-AL, *a.* 1. Belonging to the constitution. 2. In accordance with the constitution of a government or society.

€ON'STI-TŪ'TION-ĀL'I-TY, *n.* State of being constitutional.

€ON'STI-TŪ'TION-AL-LY, *adv.* In accordance with the constitution.

€ON'STI-TŪ'TIVE, *a.* Tending, or having power, to constitute.

€ON-STRAIN', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *constringere*, fr. *con* and *stringere*, to draw tight.] 1. To hold back by force. 2. To urge with irresistible power.

SYN. — To compel; force; drive; impel.

€ON-STRAIN'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being constrained. [strained.]

€ON-STRAIN'ER, *n.* One who con-

€ON-STRAINT', *n.* 1. Act of constraining, or state of being constrained. 2. That which constrains.

€ON-STRICT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *constringere*, *constrictum*. See €ON-STRAIN.] To contract or cause to shrink.

€ON-STRICT'ION, *n.* Act of constricting, or state of being constricted.

CON-STRĪCT'OR, *n.* That which constricts, draws together, or contracts.

CON-STRĪNGE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [See CONSTRRAIN.] To draw together; to contract.

CON-STRĪN'GENT, *a.* Having the quality of contracting.

CON-STRŪCT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *construere*, *constructum*, fr. *con* and *struere*, to pile up, set in order.] 1. To put together the constituent parts of. 2. To devise and arrange.

SYN.—To build; erect; form; make; fabricate.

CON-STRŪCT'ER, *n.* One who constructs.

CON-STRŪC'TION, *n.* 1. Act of constructing; fabrication. 2. Structure, conformation. 3. Syntactical arrangement. 4. Interpretation; sense.

CON-STRŪC'TION-AL, *a.* Pertaining to construction.

CON-STRŪC'TION-ĪST, *n.* One who construes a public instrument.

CON-STRŪCT'IVE, *a.* 1. Having ability to construct. 2. Derived by interpretation. [of construction.]

CON-STRŪCT'IVE-LY, *adv.* By way

CON-STRŪCT'IVE-NESS, *n.* The faculty which leads to the formation of parts into a whole.

CON'STRŪE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [See CONSTRUCT.] To explain the construction of, as of a sentence; to interpret.

CON'STU-PRĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *constuprare*, *constupratus*, from *con* and *stuprare*, to ravish.] To violate the person of. [ing.]

CON'STU-PRĀTION, *n.* Act of ravish-

CON'SUB-STĀN'TIAL, *a.* Having the same substance.

CON'SUB-STĀN'TI-ĀTE (-shĭ-āt) *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *con* and *substantia*, substance.] To unite in one common substance or nature.

CON'SUB-STĀN'TI-Ā'TION (-shĭ-ā'-shun), *n.* Actual, substantial presence of the body of Christ with the bread and wine of the Lord's supper.

CON'SUL, *n.* [Lat., from *consulere*, to deliberate, consult.] 1. One of two chief magistrates of the Roman republic. 2. (*Fr. Hist.*) One of three supreme magistrates of France from 1799 to 1804. 3. An officer appointed by a government to protect the commercial and other interests of its citizens in some foreign country. [sul.]

CON'SU-LAR, *a.* Pertaining to a consul.

CON'SU-LATE, *n.* Office, jurisdiction, or residence, of a consul.

CON'SUL-SHIP, *n.* Office or term of office of a consul.

CON-SULT', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *consulere*, *consultum*.] To seek opinion or advice.—*v. t.* 1. To ask advice of. 2. To decide or to act in favor of. 3. To deliberate upon.

CON'SUL-TĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of consulting. 2. A meeting of persons to consult together.

CON-SULT'ER, *n.* One who consults.

CON-SŪM'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being consumed.

CON-SŪME', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *consumere*, to take.] To destroy, as by decomposition, dissipation, waste, or fire.—*v. i.* To waste away slowly.

SYN.—To destroy; absorb; waste; expend; squander; lavish; dissipate.

CON-SŪM'ER, *n.* One who consumes.

CON-SŪM-MĀTE, or CON-SŪM'MĀTE, *v. t.* [Lat. *consummare*, *consummatum*, fr. *con* and *summa*, sum.] To bring to completion; to perfect.

CON-SŪM'MĀTE (45), *a.* Carried to the utmost extent; complete; perfect.

CON-SŪM'MĀTE-LY, *adv.* In a consummate manner.

CON-SŪM-MĀ'TION, *n.* Completion; termination; perfection.

CON-SŪMP'TION (84), *n.* 1. Act of consuming. 2. State of being consumed. 3. A gradual decay of the body; especially a disease seated in the lungs, &c.

CON-SŪMP'TIVE, *a.* 1. Destructive; wasting. 2. Affected with, or inclined to, consumption.

CON-SŪMP'TIVE-LY, *adv.* In a way tending to consumption.

CON'TACT, *n.* [Lat. *contingere*, *contactum*, to touch on all sides.] A close union of bodies; a touching.

CON-TĀ'GION, *n.* [See CONTACT.] 1. Communication of a disease from one person to another, by contact. 2. Pestilential influence.

CON-TĀ'GIOŪS, *a.* 1. Communicable by contact or approach; catching. 2. Pestilential. 3. Spreading from one to another.

SYN.—Contagious; infectious.—These words have been used in very diverse senses; but, in general, a *contagious* disease is one which is caught from another by contact, by the breath, by bodily effluvia, &c., while an *infectious* one supposes some entirely different cause acting by a hidden influence, like the miasma of prison-ships, of marshes, &c., infecting the system with disease.

CON-TĀIN', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *continere*, fr. *con* and *tenere*, to hold.] 1. To comprehend; to comprise. 2. To be able to hold; to inclose.

CON-TĀIN'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being contained.

CON-TĀM'I-NĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *contaminare*, *contaminatus*, fr. *con* and *taminare*, to violate.] To corrupt by defiling contact.

SYN.—To pollute; defile.

CON-TĀM'I-NĀ'TION, *n.* Pollution; defilement.

CON-TĒMN' (-tēm'), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *contemnere*, fr. *con* and *temere*, to slight, despise.] To consider and treat with disdain.

SYN.—Despise; scorn; disdain.—*Contemn* is generic; to *despise* is to regard or treat as mean, unbecoming, or worthless; to *scorn* is stronger, expressing a quick, indignant contempt; *disdain* is still stronger, denoting either a generous abhorrence of what is base, or unwarrantable pride and haughtiness.

CON-TĒM'NER, *n.* One who contemns.

CON-TĒM'PER, *v. t.* [Lat. *contemperare*, from *con* and *temperare*, to temper.] To temper; to moderate.

CON-TĒM'PER-Ā'TION, *n.* 1. Act of

moderating; moderation. 2. Proportionate mixture.

CON'TEM-PLĀTE, or CON-TĒM'-PLĀTE (117), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *contemplari*, *contemplatus*, to look around carefully, to consider.] 1. To regard with deliberate care; to meditate on; to study. 2. To look forward to.

SYN.—To meditate; intend.—*We meditate* a design when we are looking out or waiting for the means of its accomplishment; we *contemplate* it when the means are at hand, and our decision is nearly or quite made; to *intend* is stronger.

—*v. i.* To think studiously; to ponder.

CON'TEM-PLĀ'TION, *n.* Act of contemplating; meditation.

CON-TĒM'PLA-TIVE, *a.* Pertaining to, or given to, contemplation; studious; thoughtful.

CON-TĒM'PLA-TIVE-LY, *adv.* With contemplation.

CON-TĒM'PLA-TIVE-NESS, *n.* State of being contemplative.

CON'TEM-PLĀ'TOR, *n.* One who contemplates.

CON-TĒM'PO-RĀ'NE-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *contemporaneus*, fr. *con* and *tempus*, time.] Living, acting, or transpiring at the same time.

CON-TĒM'PO-RĀ'NE-OŪS-LY, *adv.* At the same time with some other event.

CON-TĒM'PO-RA-RY, *a.* [Lat. *con* and *temporarius*, of or belonging to time.] Contemporaneous.—*n.* One who lives at the same time with another.

CON-TĒMPT' (84), *n.* [Lat. *contemptus*. See CONTEMN.] 1. Act of contemning. 2. State of being despised.

SYN.—Disdain; scorn; contumely.

CON-TĒMPT'I-BLE, *a.* Worthy of contempt.

SYN.—Contemptuous: despicable; paltry; pitiful.—*Despicable* is stronger than *contemptible*, and *pitiful* than *paltry*. A man is *despicable* for what is base or wicked; *contemptible* for what is weak, foolish, &c. A thing is *pitiful* when it indicates meanness and timidity, *paltry* when low and worthless.

CON-TĒMPT'I-BLY, *adv.* In a contemptible manner.

CON-TĒMPT'U-OŪS, *a.* Expressing contempt or disdain; scornful.

CON-TĒMPT'U-OŪS-LY, *adv.* In a contemptuous manner.

CON-TĒND', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *contendere*, from *con* and *tendere*, to stretch.] 1. To strive in opposition. 2. To strive in debate.

CON-TĒND'ER, *n.* One who contends.

CON-TĒNT', *a.* [Lat. *contentus*, p. p. of *continere*, to hold together.] Having the desires limited by present enjoyment; satisfied.—*v. t.* 1. To satisfy the mind of. 2. To please or gratify.—*n.* 1. Satisfaction; moderate happiness. 2. That which contents.

CON'TENT, or CON-TĒNT', *n.* 1. That which is contained;—usually in the pl. 2. Power of containing; capacity.

CON-TĒNT'ED, *a.* Content; satisfied.

CON-TĒNT'ED-LY, *adv.* In a contented manner.

CON-TĒN'TION, *n.* 1. A violent struggle. 2. Strife in debate.
SYN.—Strife; contest; quarrel; dissension; variance.
CON-TĒN'TIOUS, *a.* 1. Apt to contend. 2. Relating to contention.
CON-TĒNT'MENT, *n.* 1. Satisfaction of mind; acquiescence; content. 2. That which affords satisfaction.
ĈON'TENTS, or **CON-TĒNTS'** (114), *n. pl.* See **CONTENT**, *n.*
CON-TĒR'MI-NOŪS, *a.* [Lat. *conterminus*, from *con* and *terminus*, border.] Bordering; contiguous.
CON-TĒST', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *contestari*, to call to witness.] 1. To make a subject of dispute. 2. To strive earnestly to hold or maintain.
SYN.—To dispute; controvert; debate. —*v. i.* To contend; to vie.
ĈON'TEST, *n.* 1. Strife in argument. 2. Strife in arms.
SYN.—Conflict; combat; encounter; strife. —*Strife* is generic; an *encounter* is a sudden and hostile meeting; a *conflict* is a violent meeting of the parties; a *combat* is a deadly conflict of two or more.
CON-TĒST'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being contested. [tests; an opponent.
CON-TĒST'ANT, *n.* One who contests.
ĈON'TEXT, *n.* [Lat. *contextus*, from *contexere*, to knit together.] Parts of a discourse which precede or follow a sentence quoted.
CON-TĒXT'ŪRE (53), *n.* Composition of parts; constitution. [contiguous.
ĈON'TI-GŪ'I-TY, *n.* State of being contiguous.
CON-TĪG'U-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *contiguus*, fr. *contingere*, to touch on all sides.] In actual or close contact; touching.
SYN.—Adjoining; adjacent.—Things are *adjacent* when they lie near to each other without touching, as, *adjacent* fields; *adjoining* when they meet or join at some point, as, *adjoining* farms; *contiguous* when they are brought more continuously in contact, as, *contiguous* buildings.
CON-TĪG'U-OŪS-LY, *adv.* In a manner to touch. [contact.
CON-TĪG'U-OŪS-NESS, *n.* State of being contiguous.
ĈON'TI-NENCE, { *n.* Voluntary restraint put on one's desires and passions; chastity.
ĈON'TI-NEN-ČY, }
ĈON'TI-NENT, *a.* [Lat. *continens*, fr. *continere*, to hold together.] Restraining the indulgence of desires or passions; temperate; chaste.—*n.* 1. One of the larger bodies of land on the globe. 2. Main land of Europe.
ĈON'TI-NĒNT'AL, *a.* 1. Pertaining to a continent. 2. Pertaining to the main land of Europe. 3. Pertaining to the American colonies in the time of the Revolutionary war.
ĈON'TI-NENT-LY, *adv.* Chastely.
CON-TĪN'ĜENČE, { *n.* 1. Quality of being contingent.
CON-TĪN'ĜEN-ČY, }
CON-TĪN'ĜENT, *a.* [Lat. *contingens*, *p. pl.* of *contingere*, to happen.] 1. Possible, or liable to occur. 2. Dependent on what is undetermined or unknown.—*n.* 1. A contingency. 2. That which falls to one in an apportionment; a quota.

CON-TĪN'ĜENT-LY, *adv.* Accidentally or incidentally.
CON-TĪN'U-AL, *a.* 1. Proceeding without interruption. 2. Very frequent; often repeated.
SYN.—Constant; continuous; perpetual.—A thing is *continuous* which flows on without interruption through its whole course, as, a *continuous* discourse or train of thought; it is *continual* when, with perhaps brief interruptions, it steadily recurs again, as, *continual* showers. *Perpetual* is sometimes used for *continual* in a stronger sense, as, *perpetual* applications; sometimes for *continuous* and *lasting*, as, *perpetual* motion.
CON-TĪN'U-AL-LY, *adv.* 1. Without cessation. 2. Very often.
CON-TĪN'U-ANČE, *n.* 1. Permanence, as of condition, habits, abode, &c. 2. Uninterrupted succession; continuation.
CON-TĪN'U-Ā'TION, *n.* 1. Uninterrupted extension or succession. 2. That which extends or increases, &c.
CON-TĪN'U-Ā'TOR, *n.* One who continues.
CON-TĪN'ŪE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *continuarē*.] 1. To remain in a given place or condition. 2. To be permanent or durable. 3. To be steadfast or constant; to endure.—*v. t.* To prolong; to persist in.
ĈON'TI-NŪ'I-TY, *n.* Uninterrupted connection; cohesion.
CON-TĪN'U-OŪS, *a.* Without break, cessation, or interruption.
CON-TĪN'U-OŪS-LY, *adv.* In a continuous manner.
CON-TŌNT', *v. t.* [Lat. *contorquere*, *contortum*, from *con* and *torquere*, to twist.] To twist together.
CON-TŌR'TION, *n.* A twisting; a writhing; wry motion.
CON-TOUR' (kon-tōor'), *n.* [Fr., from *con* and *tour*, Gr. *τόπος*, lathe.] Bounding line; outline.
ĈON'TRA-BĀND, *a.* [L. Lat. *contrabannum*, prop., contrary to public proclamation.] Prohibited by law or treaty; forbidden.—*n.* 1. Prohibited merchandise or traffic. 2. A negro slave. [Amer.]
CON-TRĀCT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *contrahere*, *contractum*, from *con* and *trahere*, to draw.] 1. To draw together or nearer. 2. To bring on; to be liable to. 3. To make a bargain for. 4. To betroth; to affiancé. 5. To unite into one long vowel or diphthong.
SYN.—To shorten; condense; reduce.—*v. i.* 1. To be drawn together. 2. To make an agreement; to bargain.
ĈON'TRACT, *n.* 1. An agreement between two or more parties. 2. A word in which concurrent vowels are contracted.
SYN.—Covenant; compact; stipulation.—A *covenant* is a mutual agreement; a *contract* is such an agreement reduced to writing; a *stipulation* is one of the articles or parts of a contract; a *compact* is a more solemn and binding contract.
CON-TRĀCT'I-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Capability of being contracted. [contraction.
CON-TRĀCT'I-BLE, *a.* Capable of

CON-TRĀCT'I-BLE-NESS, *n.* Contractibility. [tract.
CON-TRĀCT'ILE, *a.* Tending to contract.
ĈON'TRACT'IL'I-TY, *n.* Inherent force by which bodies contract.
CON-TRĀCT'ION, *n.* 1. Act of contracting. 2. Any thing in a state of abbreviation or contraction.
CON-TRĀCT'OR, *n.* [Lat.] One who contracts, or makes a contract.
ĈON'TRA-DĀNČE, *n.* A dance in which the partners are arranged in opposite lines.
ĈON'TRA-DĪCT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *contradicere*, *contradictum*, fr. *contra* and *dicere*, to say, speak.] 1. To assert the contrary of; to deny. 2. To oppose.
ĈON'TRA-DĪCT'ION, *n.* 1. An assertion of the contrary; denial. 2. Direct opposition; incongruity; contrariety.
CON'TRA-DĪČ'TIOŪS, *a.* 1. Filled with contradictions. 2. Inclined to contradict. [contradiction.
ĈON'TRA-DĪCT'IVE, *a.* Containing contradiction.
ĈON'TRA-DĪCT'O-RY, *a.* 1. Affirming the contrary. 2. Inconsistent.
ĈON'TRA-DIS-TĪNČ'TION, *n.* Distinction by contrast.
ĈON'TRA-DIS-TĪNČ'TIVE, *a.* Distinguishing by contrast.
ĈON'TRA-DIS-TĪNČ'GUISH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To distinguish by contrast.
CON-TRĀL'TO, *n.* [It., from *contra*, against, and *alto*.] (*Mus.*) (*a.*) Part sung by the highest male or lowest female voices; the alto or counter-tenor. (*b.*) Voice or singer performing this part.
ĈON'TRA-RĪČS, *n. pl.* (*Logic.*) Propositions opposed in quality only, but of which the falsehood of one does not establish the truth of the other.
ĈON'TRA-RĪČE-TY, *n.* 1. State of being contrary to. 2. Something which is contrary to something else.
SYN.—Inconsistency; opposition; disagreement.
ĈON'TRA-RĪ-LY, *adv.* In a contrary manner; in opposition.
ĈON'TRA-RĪ-WĪČE, *adv.* 1. On the contrary. 2. In a contrary order.
ĈON'TRA-RY, *a.* [Lat. *contrarius*, fr. *contra*.] 1. Opposite; different; contradictory. 2. Given to opposition.—*n.* 1. A thing of contrary or opposite qualities. 2. A proposition contrary to another.
CON-TRĀST', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *contra*, against, and *stare*, to stand.] To set in opposition, with a view to show the superiority of one thing over another.—*v. i.* To be or stand in contrast or opposition.
ĈON'TRĀST, *n.* Opposition of things or qualities.
ĈON'TRA-VAL-LĀ'TION, *n.* A trench guarded with a parapet, formed by the besiegers between their camp and the place besieged.
ĈON'TRA-VĒNE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Lat. *contravenire*, fr. Lat. *contra*, against, and *venire*, to come.] To come in conflict with.

SYN.—To contradict; obstruct; oppose.

CON'TRA-VĒN'TION, *n.* Opposition; obstruction. [to the opposite side.]

CON'TRA-VĒR'SION, *n.* A turning
CON-TRĪB'U-TA-RY, *a.* Paying tribute; contributing aid.

CON-TRĪB'UTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *contribuere*, *contributum*, from *con* and *tribuere*, to grant, impart.] To give to a common stock or for a common purpose.—*v. i.* To give a part; to lend assistance or aid.

CON'TRI-BŪ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of contributing. 2. That which is contributed.

CON-TRĪB'U-TĪVE, *a.* Tending to contribute. [tributes.]

CON-TRĪB'U-TOR, *n.* One who contributes.

CON-TRĪB'U-TO-RY, *a.* Contributing to the same stock or purpose.

CON'TRĪTE, *a.* [Lat. *contritus*, *contritus*, to grind, to bruise.] Broken down with grief or penitence.

SYN.—Penitent; repentant.

CON'TRĪTE-LY, *adv.* In a contrite manner. [itence.]

CON'TRĪTE-NESS, *n.* Contrition; penitence.

CON-TRĪ'TION (-trĭsh'un), *n.* State of being contrite; deep sorrow for sin.

SYN.—Repentance.—*Contrition* is a continuous state of grief and self-condemnation; *repentance* is an act in which, with sorrow for our sins, we renounce them.

CON-TRĪV'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being contrived.

CON-TRĪV'ANCE, *n.* 1. Act of contriving. 2. Thing contrived; device.

CON-TRĪVE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Fr. *contriver*, from *con* and *trouver*, to find.] To form by an exercise of ingenuity.

SYN.—To devise; invent; plan; project; plot.

CON-TRĪVER, *n.* One who contrives.

CON-TRŌL', *n.* [Fr. *contrôle*, a counter register, fr. *contre-rôle*, fr. *contre*, against, and *rôle*, roll, catalogue.] 1. That which serves to check, restrain, or hinder. 2. Restraining influence.—*v. t.* [-LED; -LING, 133.] To exercise a restraining influence over.

CON-TRŌL'LA-BLE, *a.* Capable of being controlled.

CON-TRŌL'LER, *n.* 1. An officer to oversee, control, or verify the accounts of other officers. 2. One who controls. [controller.]

CON-TRŌL'LER-SHIP, *n.* Office of a controller.

CON-TRŌL'MENT, *n.* Power or act of controlling; state of being controlled. [disputes.]

CON'TRO-VĒR'SIAL, *a.* Relating to
CON'TRO-VĒR'SIAL-IST, *n.* One who carries on a controversy.

CON'TRO-VĒR'SY, *n.* A protracted contest or dispute.

SYN.—Contention; wrangle; strife.

CON'TRO-VĒRT, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *contra*, against, and *vertere*, to turn.] To contend against in words or writings; to deny.

CON'TRO-VĒRT'I-BLE, *a.* Capable of being controverted; disputable.

CON'TRO-VĒRT'IST, *n.* One who controverts.

CON'TU-MĀ'CIOUS, *a.* Willfully and perseveringly disobedient.

CON'TU-MĀ'CIOUS-LY, *adv.* In a contumacious manner.

CON'TU-MĀ'CIOUS-NESS, *n.* Obstinacy; stubbornness.

CON'TU-MA-ÇY, *n.* [Lat. *contumacia*, fr. *contumax*, insolent.] Persistent obstinacy.

SYN.—Stubbornness; perverseness.

CON'TU-MĒ'LI-OŪS, *a.* Overbearingly contemptuous; insolent.

CON'TU-MĒ'LI-OŪS-LY, *adv.* Reproachfully; rudely; insolently.

CON'TU-ME-LY, *n.* [Lat. *contumelia*.] Rudeness compounded of haughtiness and contempt.

CON-TŪSE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *contundere*, *contusum*, from *con* and *tundere*, to beat.] 1. To beat or pound. 2. To bruise or injure by beating.

CON-TŪ'SION, *n.* 1. Act of beating and bruising. 2. State of being bruised.

CO-NŪN'DRUM, *n.* [Cf. O. Eng. *conne*, *cunne*, to know.] A puzzling question, of which the answer is or involves a pun.

CON-VA-LĒSCE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *convalescere*, fr. *con* and *valescere*, to grow strong.] To recover health and strength after sickness.

CON-VA-LĒS'ÇENCE, } *n.* Recovery
CON-VA-LĒS'ÇEN-ÇY, } of health and strength after disease.

CON-VA-LĒS'ÇENT, *a.* Recovering health and strength.—*n.* One recovering from sickness. [convened.]

CON-VĒN'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being
CON-VĒNE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *convenire*, from *con* and *venire*, to come.] To come together; to meet.—*v. t.* To cause to assemble; to call together.

CON-VĒN'IENCE, } *n.* 1. Fitness or
CON-VĒN'IENT-ÇY, } suitability, as of place, time, &c.; adaptedness. 2. Freedom from discomfort. 3. That which is convenient; an accommodation.

CON-VĒN'IENT (-yent), *a.* [Lat. *conveniens*, p. pr. of *convenire*. See CONVENE.] 1. Adapted to an end. 2. Promotive of comfort or advantage.

SYN.—Fit; suitable; adapted; suited.

CON-VĒN'IENT-LY, *adv.* In a convenient manner.

CON'VENT, *n.* [Lat. *conventus*. See CONVENT.] 1. A body of monks or nuns. 2. An abbey; a monastery; a nunnery.

CON-VĒNT'I-ELE, *n.* [See CONVENT, *n.*] An assembly or gathering, especially for religious worship.

CON-VĒN'TION, *n.* [See CONVENE.] 1. Act of coming together. 2. Arbitrary custom; conventionalism. 3. Assembly of delegates or representatives. 4. An informal or preliminary compact, as between commanders of armies.

CON-VĒN'TION-AL, *a.* 1. Formed by agreement. 2. Sanctioned by usage.

CON-VĒN'TION-AL-ISM, *n.* That

which is received or established by informal agreement.

CON-VĒN'TION-AL-IST, *n.* One who is governed by conventionalism.

CON-VĒN'TION-ĀL'I-TY, *n.* State of being conventional.

CON-VĒN'TION-AL-LY, *adv.* In a conventional manner.

CON-VĒRGE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [N. Lat. *convergere*, fr. *con* and *vergere*, to turn, incline.] To incline and approach nearer together.

CON-VĒR'ÇENCE, } *n.* Tendency to
CON-VĒR'ÇEN-ÇY, } one point.

CON-VĒR'ÇENT, *a.* Tending to one point. [conversation; sociable.]

CON-VĒR'SA-BLE, *a.* Qualified for

CON-VER-SANT, *a.* 1. Having frequent intercourse. 2. Acquainted by use or study; versed. 3. Having relation.

CON-VER-SĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Behavior; deportment. [Obs.] 2. Familiar discourse; informal talk.

SYN.—Talk; chat; conference.—*Talk* is broken, familiar, and versatile; *chat* is still more so; *conversation* is more continuous and sustained; a *conference* is held for the discussion of some important topic.

CON-VER-SĀ'TION-AL, *a.* Pertaining to conversation; colloquial.

CON-VER-SĀ'TION-AL-IST, *n.* One who excels in conversation.

CON-VĒRSE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *conversari*, fr. *con* and *versari*, to be turned, to live, remain.] 1. To keep company; to commune. 2. To talk familiarly; to chat.

CON-VERSE, *n.* 1. Familiarity; acquaintance. 2. Conversation. 3. A proposition which is the reverse of another.—*a.* Turned about; reversed in order. [manner.]

CON-VERSE-LY, *adv.* In a converse
CON-VĒR'SION, *n.* 1. A turning or changing from one state to another. 2. A radical change of heart.

CON-VĒRT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *convertere*, from *con* and *vertere*, to turn.] To change from one form, substance, religion, party, intended use, or the like, to another.

CON-VERT, *n.* A person who is converted from one opinion or practice to another.

SYN.—Proselyte; neophyte; pervert.—*Convert* is generic, and refers to a change of mind or feelings; a *proselyte* is one who, leaving his former sect or system, becomes the adherent of another; a *pervert* is one who is drawn off or perverted from the true faith.

CON-VĒRT'I-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being convertible.

CON-VĒRT'I-BLE, *a.* 1. Capable of being converted; susceptible of change; transmutable; transformable. 2. Capable of being exchanged or interchanged; reciprocal.

CON-VĒRT'I-BLY, *adv.* In a convertible manner.

CON-VE'X, *a.* [Lat. *convexus*, fr. *con-* *vehere*, to bring together.] Swelling into a rounded form.

CON-VĒX'I-TY, *n.* Exterior surface of a convex body.

ΕὐΝ'VEX-LY, *adv.* In a convex form.
ΕὐΝ'VEX-NESS, *n.* State of being convex; convexity.

ΕὐΝ-ṼΕX'O-ΕὐΝ'ΕἈVE, *a.* Convex on one side, and concave on the other. [both sides.]

ΕὐΝ-ṼΕX'O-ΕὐΝ'VEX, *a.* Convex on ΕὐΝ-VEY', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *con* and *via*, way.] 1. To carry; to bear; to transfer. 2. To impart or communicate.

ΕὐΝ-VEY'AN'CE, *n.* 1. Act or means of conveying; transmission. 2. A writing by which property is conveyed to another.

ΕὐΝ-VEY'AN-GER, *n.* One who employs himself in drawing up conveyances of property.

ΕὐΝ-VEY'AN-GING, *n.* Act or practice of drawing up conveyances of property.

ΕὐΝ-VEY'ER, *n.* One who conveys.
ΕὐΝ-VICT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *convincere*, *convictum*, fr. *con* and *vincere*, to conquer.] 1. To prove guilty of an offense or crime. 2. To show by evidence.

ΕὐΝ'VICT, *n.* A person proved guilty of a crime; a criminal.

SYN.—Malefactor; culprit; felon.

ΕὐΝ-VICT'ION, *n.* 1. Act of convicting. 2. Act of convicting of error. 3. State of being convinced or convicted.

ΕὐΝ-VINCE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *convincere*, from *con* and *vincere*, to conquer.] To overcome by argument; to satisfy by proof.

SYN.—To persuade.—To *convince* is an act of the understanding; to *persuade*, of the will or feelings. The one is effected by argument, the other by motives. When we say, "I am *persuaded* it is so," "I can not *persuade* myself of the fact," there is a degree of feeling mingled with the conviction which gives rise to the expression.

ΕὐΝ-VIN'GER, *n.* One who convinces.
ΕὐΝ-VIN'CI-BLE, *a.* Capable of being convinced.

ΕὐΝ-VIV'I-AL, *a.* Relating to a feast or entertainment.

SYN.—Festive; festal; jovial; social.

ΕὐΝ-VIV'I-ἈL'I-TY, *n.* The mirth indulged in on festive occasions.

ΕὐΝ'VO-ΕἈTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *convocare*.] To convoke.

ΕὐΝ'VO-ΕἈ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of calling or assembling. 2. An assembly or meeting. (*Church of Eng.*) A general assembly of the clergy.

SYN.—Convention; synod; council.

ΕὐΝ-VÖKE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [See CONVOCATE.] To call together.

SYN.—To summon; assemble; convene.

ΕὐΝ'VO-LÜ'TED, *a.* Curved or rolled together.

ΕὐΝ'VO-LÜ'TION, *n.* A rolling or winding together, or one thing on another.

ΕὐΝ-VÖLVE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *convolvere*, fr. *con* and *volvere*, to roll.] To roll or wind together.

ΕὐΝ-VOY', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *convoyer*. See CONVEY.] To accompany for protection.

ΕὐΝ'VOY, *n.* 1. A protecting force accompanying ships or property on their way from place to place. 2. That which is convoyed.

ΕὐΝ-VÜLSE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *convellere*, *convulsum*, from *con* and *vellere*, to pluck.] To draw or contract violently and irregularly.

ΕὐΝ-VÜL'SION, *n.* 1. A violent and involuntary contraction of the muscular parts of an animal body. 2. Any violent and irregular motion.

ΕὐΝ-VÜL'SIVE, *a.* Producing, or attended with, convulsion or spasms.

ΕὐΝ'NY, or ΕὐΝ'Y, *n.* [Lat. *cuniculus*, a rabbit, cony.] A rabbit.

ΕὐÖ, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Formed from the sound.] To make a low cry, as pigeons.

ΕὐÖK, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *coquere*.] To prepare, as food for the table, by boiling, roasting, baking, &c.—*v. i.* To prepare food for the table.—*n.* One who prepares food for the table. [cooking.]

ΕὐÖK'ER-Y, *n.* Art or practice of ΕὐÖK'Y, *n.* [D. *koek*, dim. of *koekje*, cake.] A small, flat, hard, sweetened cake.

ΕὐÖL, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *cöl*. See COLD.] 1. Moderately cold. 2. Calm, or free from excitement by passion.

SYN.—Calm; dispassionate; self-possessed; composed; repulsive; frigid; alienated; impudent.

—*n.* A moderate state of cold.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To make cool or cold. 2. To moderate the excitement of; to allay, as passion of any kind.—*v. i.* 1. To become less hot. 2. To become more moderate.

ΕὐÖL'ER, *n.* 1. That which cools. 2. A vessel for cooling.

ΕὐÖL'ISH, *a.* Somewhat cool.

ΕὐÖL'LY (109), *adv.* In a cool manner; with coolness.

ΕὐÖL'NESS, *n.* State of being cool.

ΕὐÖÖ'LY, } *n.* [Hind. *kûli*, a laborer, ΕὐÖÖ'LIE, } porter.] A laborer transported from the East, for service in some other country.

ΕὐÖÖMB (küöm), *n.* [A.-S. *cumb*, a liquid measure. Gr. *κύβος*, cup, basin.] A dry measure of four bushels.

ΕὐÖÖP, *n.* [Icel. *kupa*, O. H. Ger. *chüpfu*.] A grated box or a cage for keeping small animals.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To confine in a coop; to shut up.

ΕὐÖÖP'ER, *n.* One who makes barrels, casks, &c.

ΕὐÖÖP'ER-AGE, *n.* 1. Price for cooper's work. 2. A place where cooper's work is done. 3. Business of a cooper.

ΕὐÖÖP'ER-ἈTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *co*, for *con*, and *operari*, *operatus*, to work.] To act or operate jointly with another.

ΕὐÖÖP'ER-Ἀ'TION, *n.* Concurrent effort or labor; joint operation.

ΕὐÖÖP'ER-A-TIVE, *a.* Operating jointly to the same end.

ΕὐÖÖP'ER-Ἀ'TOR, *n.* One who labors jointly with others.

ΕὐÖ ÖR'DI-NATE (45), *a.* [Lat. *co*, for

con, and *ordinare*, *ordinatus*, to regulate.] Equal in rank or order.—*n. pl.* Lines, or other elements of reference, by means of which the position of any point, as of a curve, is defined with respect to certain fixed lines, or planes.

ΕὐÖ-ÖR'DI-NATE-LY, *adv.* In the same order or rank.

ΕὐÖÖT (26), *n.* [W. *cwtiar*, from *cwta*, short, bob-tailed.] 1. A water-fowl, which frequents lakes and other still waters. 2. A stupid fellow.

ΕὐÖ-PÄI'BÄ, } *n.* [Brazil. *cupaúba*.] A
ΕὐÖ-PÄI'VÄ, } liquid, resinous juice used in medicine.

ΕὐÖ'PAL, *n.* [Mexican *copalli*.] A resinous substance used in the manufacture of varnishes.

ΕὐÖ-PÄR'CE-NA-RY, *n.* Partnership in inheritance.

ΕὐÖ-PÄR'CE-NER, *n.* A joint heir.

ΕὐÖ-PÄRT'NER, *n.* A joint partner; an associate.

ΕὐÖ-PÄRT'NER-SHÍP, *n.* Joint interest or concern in any matter.

ΕὐÖPE, *n.* [W. *cob*, A.-S. *cappe*.] 1. A covering for the head. 2. Any thing regarded as extended over the head. 3. A cloak worn during divine service by the clergy.—*v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To contend, especially on equal terms; to match.

ΕὐÖP'ER, *n.* One who copies; a transcriber. [sonry in a wall.]

ΕὐÖP'ING, *n.* Highest course of ma-
ΕὐÖ'PI-OÜS, *a.* [Lat. *copiosus*, from *copia*, abundance.] Large in quantity or amount.

SYN.—Ample; abundant; plentiful; exuberant.

ΕὐÖ'PI-OÜS-LY, *adv.* Plentifully.

ΕὐÖ'PI-OÜS-NESS, *n.* State of being copious.

ΕὐÖP'PER, *n.* [Gr. *χαλκός Κύπριος*, Cyprian brass, fr. *Cyprus*, renowned for its copper mines.] 1. A metal of a reddish color. 2. A coin made of copper. 3. A large boiler of copper.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cover with copper.

ΕὐÖP'PER-AS, *n.* [Lat. *cupriosa*, equiv. to Gr. *χάλκανθος*, i. e. copper-flower.] Sulphate of iron, or green vitriol.

ΕὐÖP'PER-HEAD, *n.* [From its color.] 1. A poisonous American serpent. 2. A northern sympathizer with the southern rebellion of 1861-65. [Am.]

ΕὐÖP'PER-PLATE, *n.* An engraved plate of copper, or a print taken from such a plate.

ΕὐÖP'PER-SMÍTH, *n.* One who manufactures copper utensils.

ΕὐÖP'PER-Y, *a.* Mixed with, containing, made of, or like, copper.

ΕὐÖP'PICE, } *n.* [O. Fr. *coppiz*, from
ΕὐÖPSE, } *coper*, *couper*, to cut.]
A wood of small growth.

ΕὐÖP'TIE, *a.* Relating to the Copts, an ancient Egyptian race.—*n.* The language of the Copts.

ΕὐÖP'U-LÄ, *n.* [Lat., from *co*, for *con*, and *apere*, to take, seize upon.] The word which unites the subject and predicate of a proposition.

ĈOP'U-LĀTE, *v. t.* [Lat. *copulare*, *copulatum*, to couple.] [-ED; -ING.] To unite in sexual embrace.

ĈOP'U-LĀ'TION, *n.* Embrace of the sexes in the act of generation.

ĈOP'U-LĀ-TĪVE, *a.* Serving to couple, unite, or connect. — *n.* A conjunction that unites the sense as well as the words.

ĈOP'Y, *n.* [Lat. *copia*, abundance, L. Lat., a pattern for writing.] 1. A writing like another writing; a transcript. 2. One of a series of repetitions of an original work. 3. Manuscript placed in a compositor's hands. 4. A model; pattern. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] To imitate; to transcribe; to model after. — *v. i.* To do a thing in imitation of something else.

ĈOP'Y-BOOK, *n.* A book in which copies are written for learners to imitate.

ĈOP'Y-ER, *n.* One who copies or transcribes.

ĈOP'Y-HOLD, *n.* (*Eng. Law.*) (*a.*) A tenure of estate by copy of court-roll. (*b.*) Land held in copy-hold.

ĈOP'Y-IST, *n.* A copier; a transcriber.

ĈOP'Y-RIGHT (-rīt), *n.* Exclusive right of an author to print and publish his own literary works for his own benefit. — *v. t.* To secure by copyright, as a book.

ĈO-QUĖT' (-kĕt'), *v. t.* [-TED; -TING.] [See COQUETTE.] To attempt to attract admiration or love, from vanity. — *v. i.* To trifle in love.

ĈO-QUĖT'RY, *n.* Affectation of amorous advances; trifling in love.

ĈO-QUĖTTE' (-kĕt'), *n.* [Fr., coquetish, originally strutting like a cock.] A vain, trifling woman, who endeavors to gain matrimonial offers, with the intention to reject her suitor.

ĈO-QUĖT'TISH (ko-kĕt'tish), *a.* Practicing or exhibiting coquetry.

ĈOR'AL, *n.* [Gr. *κοράλλιον*.] 1. The solid secretion of zoöphytes, produced within the tissues of the polyps. 2. A plaything made of coral.

ĈOR'AL-LĪNE, *a.* Consisting of coral; like coral.

ĈOR'AL-LOID, } *a.* [Gr. *κοράλλιον*, } coral, and *είδος*, }
ĈOR'AL-LOID'AL, } form.] Having the form of eoral; }
branching like coral.

ĈORB, *n.* [Lat. *corbis*, basket.] A basket used in coaleries.

ĈOR'BAN, *n.* [Heb.] 1. An alms-basket. 2. (*Jewish Antiq.*) A vow by which a person bound himself not to give to another, or to receive from him, some particular object.

ĈOR'BEL, *n.* [Lat. *corbicula*, dim. of *corbis*, basket.]

(*Arch.*) (*a.*) Vase of the Corinthian column. (*b.*) Carved end of a piece of timber or stone projecting from a wall. Corbel (*b.*)



ĈORD, *n.* [Lat. *chorda*, Gr. *χορδή*.] 1. A string, or small rope. 2. A solid measure, equivalent to 128 cubic feet. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To bind with

a cord. 2. To pile up, as wood, for sale by the cord. [used collectively.]

ĈORD'AGE, *n.* Ropes or cords; —

ĈOR'DATE, } *a.* Having the shape
ĈOR'DĀ-TED, } or form of a heart.

ĈOR'DE-LIĖR', *n.* [Fr., from O. Fr. *cordel*, fr. *corde*, rope or girdle worn by that order.] One of a religious order founded by St. Francis.

ĈOR'DI-AL, or ĈOR'DIAL, *a.* [Lat. *cor*, heart.] 1. Proceeding from the heart. 2. Tending to cheer or invigorate.

SYN. — Hearty; sincere; warm; affectionate.

— *n.* Any thing that cheers or invigorates, esp. a medicine which does so.

ĈOR'DI-ĀL'I-TY, or ĈORD-IĀL'I-TY, *n.* Sincere affection and kindness.

ĈOR'DI-AL-LY, or ĈORD-IĀL-LY, *adv.* Heartily; sincerely.

ĈOR'DON (or kôr'dōng), *n.* [Fr., from *corde*. See CORD.] 1. The projecting coping of a searp-wall. 2. A series of military posts.

ĈOR'DU-ROY', or CÔR'DU-ROY', *n.* [Probably fr. Fr. *corde du roi*, king's cord.] A thick cotton stuff, corded or ribbed on the surface.

Corduroy road, a roadway formed of logs laid side by side across it, as in marshy places.

ĈORD'WAIN-ER, *n.* [From O. Eng. *cordwain*, a corruption of *Cordovan*, a kind of leather.] A shoemaker.

ĈORE, *n.* [Norm. Fr., from Lat. *cor*, heart.] Heart or inner part of a thing.

ĈOR-Ī-Ā'CEOŪS, *a.* [Lat. *corium*, leather.] Consisting of, or resembling, leather; leathery.

ĈOR-Ī-ĀN'DER, *n.* [Gr. *κορίαννον*, *κόριον*, fr. *κόρις*, bug, on account of the bug-like smell of its leaves.] A plant, the seeds of which have a strong smell.

ĈO-RĪN'THI-AN, *a.* Pertaining to Corinth, or to a certain order of architecture.

ĈORK, *n.* [Lat. *cortex*, *corticis*.]

1. Outer bark of the cork-tree. 2. A stopper cut out of cork. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To stop with corks. 2. To furnish with cork.

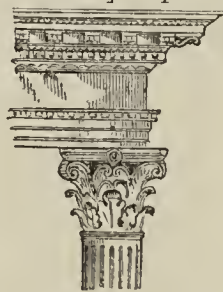
ĈORK'-JĀCK'ET, *n.* A jacket having pieces of cork inclosed within canvas, and used to aid in swimming.

ĈORK'SEREW (-skrĕ), *n.* A kind of screw used for drawing corks.

ĈORK'Y, *a.* Pertaining to cork.

ĈOR'MO-RANT, *n.* [W. *môr-ran*, a sea-raven, fr. *môr*, sea, and *bran*, raven, with *corb*, equiv. to Lat. *corvus*, raven, pleonastically prefixed.] 1. A genus of sea-birds, of the pelican family. 2. A glutton, or gluttonous servant.

ĈORN, *n.* [A.-S. *corn*, Goth. *kaur̃n*, allied with Lat. *granum*.] 1. A single seed of certain plants: a grain. [In this sense it has a pl.] 2. The



Corinthian.

various grains which grow in ears, and are used for food, as wheat, oats, rye, barley, maize; — used collectively. 3. A small, hard particle; a grain. 4. [Lat. *cornu*, horn.] A hard, horn-like induration of the skin on the toes. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]

1. To preserve and season with salt. 2. To granulate. 3. To render intoxicated.

ĈORN'-ERĀKE, *n.* A bird which frequents corn-fields.

ĈOR'NE-Ā (147), *n.* [Lat. *corneus*, horny.] The horny transparent membrane in the front part of the eye.

ĈOR'NEL, *n.* [L. Lat. *cornolium*, fr. Lat. *cornu*, horn, from its hardness.] A shrub and its fruit; the dog-wood.

ĈOR'NE-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *corneus*, from *cornu*, horn.] Horn-like; horny.

ĈOR'NER, *n.* [Lat. *cornu*, horn, end, angle.] 1. The point where two converging lines meet, or the space between them. 2. A secret or retired place. 3. Any part. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To drive into a corner. 2. To get control of; — said of stocks.

ĈOR'NER-STONE, *n.* Stone which forms the corner of a foundation.

ĈOR'NER-WĪSE, *adv.* Diagonally; with the corner in front.

ĈOR'NET, *n.* [From Lat. *cornu*, horn.]

1. (*Music.*) (*a.*) A wind instrument blown with the mouth. (*b.*) A species of trumpet. 2. The officer who carries the standard in a cavalry troop.

ĈOR'NET-ÇY, *n.* Commission or rank of a cornet.

ĈOR'NĪCE, *n.* [Lat. *coronis*, Gr. *κορωνίς*, a curved line.] Any molded projection which crowns the part to which it is affixed.

ĈOR'NU-ĈO'PI-Ā, *n.*; *pl.* ĈOR'NU-ĈO'PI-Æ. [Lat. *cornu*, a horn, and *copia*, plenty.] The horn of plenty; — an emblem of abundance.



ĈORN'Y, *a.* [Lat. *cornu*, horn.] 1. Strong, stiff, or hard, like a horn. 2. Producing corn or grain. 3. Containing corn or grain.

ĈOR'OL, } *n.* [Lat. *corol-*
ĈO-RÖL'LĀ, } *la*, dim. of }
corona, crown.] The inner }
part of a flower, composed }
of one or more leaves, called }
petals.



ĈOR'OL-LĀ-RY (44), *n.* [Lat. *corollarium*, coronet, from *corolla*.] An inference; a deduction; a consequence.

ĈO-RÖ'NĀ, *n.*; *pl.* ĈO-RÖ'NĀ. [Lat., crown, Gr. *κορώνη*, any thing curved.] 1. A large, flat member of a cornice. 2. A circle around a luminous body, as the sun or moon.



ĈOR'O-NAL, *a.* Pertaining to the kingly crown, or to coronation. — *n.* A crown; wreath; garland.

ĈOR'O-NA-RY, *a.* Relating to, or resembling, a crown.
ĈOR'O-NA'TION, *n.* Act or ceremony of crowning a sovereign.
ĈOR'O-NER, *n.* [L. Lat. *coronarius*, fr. Lat. *corona*, crown.] An officer whose duty is to inquire into the manner of a violent death.
ĈOR'O-NET, *n.* [Lat. *corona*, crown.] 1. An inferior crown, worn by noblemen. 2. Upper part of a horse's hoof.
ĈOR'PO-RAL, *n.* [Corrupted from Fr. *caporal*, fr. Lat. *caput*, head.] Lowest officer of a company of infantry, next below a sergeant. — *a.* [Lat. *corporalis*, fr. *corpus*, body.] 1. Belonging to the body. 2. Having a body or substance; not spiritual.
ĈOR'PO-RAL-LY, *adv.* In or with the body; bodily.
ĈOR'PO-RATE, *a.* [Lat. *corporare*, *corporatus*, to shape into a body, from *corpus*, body.] United in, or belonging to, a corporation.
ĈOR'PO-RATE-LY, *adv.* In a corporate capacity.
ĈOR'PO-RĀ'TION, *n.* A body politic or corporate, formed and authorized by law to act as a single person.
ĈOR'PO-RĀ'TOR, *n.* A member of a corporation.
ĈOR-PŌ'RE-AL (89), *a.* Having a material body or substance; material.
SYN. — Corporal; bodily. — *Bodily* is opposed to *mental*; as, *bodily* affections. *Corporeal* refers to the interior animal structure; as, *corporeal* substance or frame. *Corporal*, as now used, refers more to the exterior; as, *corporal* punishment. To speak of *corporeal* punishment is now a gross error.
ĈOR-PŌ'RE-AL-LY, *adv.* In a bodily form or manner.
ĈOR'PO-RĒ'I-TY, *n.* Materiality.
ĈORPS (kōr, *pl.* kōrz), *n. sing. & pl.* [Fr., fr. Lat. *corpus*, body.] An organized part or division of an army.
CORPS-D'ARMÉE (kōr'där'mä'), *n.* [Fr., body of the army.] A portion of a grand army possessed of all the constituents of a separate or an independent army.
ĈORPSE, *n.* [Lat. *corpus*, body.] Dead body of a human being.
ĈOR'PU-LENCE, *n.* Excessive fat.
ĈOR'PU-LEN-CY, *n.* Excessive fatness; obesity.
ĈOR'TU-LENT, *a.* [Lat. *corpulentus*, fr. *corpus*, body.] Having an excessive quantity of flesh; obese.
SYN. — Stout; fleshy; large; fat; puffy.
ĈOR'PUS-CLE (-pus-l, 65), *n.* [Lat. *corpusculum*, dim. of *corpus*, body.] A minute particle.
ĈOR-PŪS'CU-LAR, *n.* Pertaining to, or composed of, corpuscles, or small particles.
ĈOR-RĀ'DI-Ā'TION, *n.* Conjunction of rays in one point.
ĈOR-RĒCT', *a.* [See *infra*.] Conformable to truth, rectitude, or propriety; free from error.
SYN. — Accurate; right; exact. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *corrigere*, *correctum*, fr. *con* and *regere*, to lead straight.] 1. To make or set right. 2. To punish for faults. 3. To obviate or remove; to counteract or change.

ĈOR-RĒCTION, *n.* 1. Act of correcting; change for the better; amendment. 2. Punishment; discipline. 3. That which is substituted in the place of what is wrong. 4. Counteraction of what is hurtful in its effects.
ĈOR-RĒCTION-AL, *a.* Tending to correction; corrective.
ĈOR-RĒCT'IVE, *a.* Tending to rectify. — *n.* That which has the power of correcting. [manner.]
ĈOR-RĒCT'LY, *adv.* In a correct manner.
ĈOR-RĒCT'NESS, *n.* State of being correct.
SYN. — Accuracy; regularity; precision; exactness.
ĈOR-RĒCT'OR, *n.* One who, or that which, corrects.
ĈOR'RE-LĀ'TION, *n.* [L. Lat. *correlatio*.] Reciprocal or mutual relation.
ĈOR-RĒL'A-TIVE, *a.* Having or indicating a reciprocal relation; reciprocal. — *n.* One who, or that which, stands in a reciprocal relation to some other person or thing.
ĈOR'RE-SPOND', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Lat. *correspondere*, from *con* and *respondere*, to answer.] 1. To be adapted. 2. To have intercourse, esp. by sending and receiving letters.
SYN. — To correspond with; correspond to. — We correspond with a friend by letters; one thing corresponds to another, *i. e.* answers to it.
ĈOR'RE-SPOND'ENCE, *n.* 1. Mutual adaptation of one thing to another. 2. Intercourse by means of letters. 3. Letters which pass between correspondents.
ĈOR'RE-SPOND'ENT, *a.* Suitable; congruous; conformable; answerable. — *n.* One who corresponds.
ĈOR'RE-SPOND'ENT-LY, *adv.* Conformably; suitably.
ĈOR'RI-DŌR', *n.* [Fr., fr. Lat. *currere*, to run.] A passage-way to apartments independent of each other.
ĈOR'RI-ĜĒN'DUM, *n.*; *pl.* **ĈOR'RI-ĜĒN'DĀ**. [Lat.] A word or thing to be corrected.
ĈOR'RI-ĜI-BLE, *a.* [L. Lat. *corrigibilis*, from Lat. *corrigere*, to correct.] 1. Capable of being set right or amended. 2. Worthy of being chastised. [competitor.]
ĈOR-RĪ'VAL, *n.* A fellow-rival; a competitor.
ĈOR-RŌB'O-RANT, *a.* Having the quality of giving strength; confirming. — *n.* A medicine that strengthens the body.
ĈOR-RŌB'O-RĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *corroborare*, *corroboratus*, from *con* and *roborare*, to strengthen.] To make more certain; to confirm.
ĈOR-RŌB'O-RĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of corroborating; confirmation. 2. That which corroborates.
ĈOR-RŌB'O-RĀ-TIVE, *a.* Corroborating, or tending to corroborate.
ĈOR-RŌDE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *corrodere*, from *con* and *rodere*, to gnaw.] To eat away or consume by degrees; to wear away.
SYN. — To eanker; gnaw; rust; waste.

ĈOR-RŌD'ENT, *n.* Any substance that corrodes.
ĈOR-RŌD'I-BLE, *a.* Capable of being corroded.
ĈOR-RŌ'SI-BLE, *a.* Being corroded.
ĈOR-RŌ'SION, *n.* Action of eating or wearing away by slow degrees.
ĈOR-RŌ'SIVE, *a.* 1. Eating away; acrimonious. 2. Having the quality of fretting or vexing.
ĈOR-RŌ'SIVE-LY, *adv.* Like a corrosive; in a corrosive manner.
ĈOR'RU-GANT, *a.* Having the power of corrugating.
ĈOR'RU-GĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *corrugare*, *corrugatus*, from *con* and *rugare*, to wrinkle.] To form into wrinkles or folds.
ĈOR'RU-GĀ'TION, *n.* A contraction into wrinkles.
ĈOR-RŪPT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *corrumpere*, *corruptum*, from *con* and *rumpere*, to break.] 1. To make putrid; to putrefy. 2. To change from good to bad. — *v. i.* 1. To become putrid; to rot. 2. To become vitiated; to lose purity. — *a.* 1. Changed from a sound to a putrid state; spoiled; tainted. 2. Vitiated; depraved; debased; perverted.
ĈOR-RŪPT'ER, *n.* One who corrupts.
ĈOR-RŪPT'I-BIL'I-TY, *n.* Possibility of being corrupted. [ing corrupted.]
ĈOR-RŪPT'I-BLE, *a.* Capable of being corrupted.
ĈOR-RŪPT'I-BLE-NESS, *n.* Susceptibility of corruption.
ĈOR-RŪPT'I-BLY, *adv.* So as to be corrupted.
ĈOR-RŪPT'ION, *n.* 1. Act of corrupting, or state of being corrupt. 2. Product of corruption. 3. Perversion of moral principles. 4. Taint or impurity of blood.
ĈOR-RŪPT'IVE, *a.* Having the quality of corrupting. [manner.]
ĈOR-RŪPT'LY, *adv.* In a corrupt manner.
ĈOR-RŪPT'NESS, *n.* State of being corrupt.
ĈOR'SĀIR, *n.* [L. Lat. *corsarius*, from Lat. *currere*, *cursum*, to run.] 1. A pirate. 2. A piratical vessel.
ĈORSE, or **ĈORSE**, *n.* [See *CORPSE*.] A corpse.
ĈORSE'LET, *n.* [Fr., dim. of O. Fr. *cors*, Lat. *corpus*, body.] A kind of light breastplate worn by pikemen.
ĈOR'SET, *n.* [Fr., dim. of O. Fr. *cors*, Lat. *corpus*, body.] An article of dress worn by women to support or correct the figure; stays.
CORTĒGE (kōr'tāzh'), *n.* [Fr., fr. It. *corte*, court.] A train of attendants.
CORTES (kōr'tes), *n. pl.* [Sp. & Pg. *corte*, court.] The legislative assemblies of Spain and Portugal.
ĈOR'TI-CAL, *a.* [Lat. *cortex*, bark.] Belonging to, consisting of, or resembling, bark; external.
ĈOR'TI-CŌSE', *a.* [Lat. *corticatus*.]
ĈOR'TI-CŌUS, *a.* Resembling bark; made of bark.
ĈO-RŪN'DUM, *n.* [Hind. *kurand*, *corundum* stone.] The earth alumina, as found native in a crystalline state.
ĈO-RŪS'ĖANT, *a.* Glittering by flashes.
ĈOR'US-ĖĀTE, or **ĈO-RŪS'ĖĀTE**, *v. i.*

[Lat. *coruscare*, *coruscatus*, to flash.]
To throw off vivid flashes of light.
ΕὐΡ'US-ΕΑ'TION, *n.* A sudden flash or play of light.
ΕὐΡ'VET, } *n.* [Lat. *corbita*, a slow
ΕὐΡ-VËTTE', } sailing ship, fr. *cor-*
bis, basket.] A sloop of war.
ΕὐΡ'VINE, *a.* [Lat. *corvinus*, fr. *cor-*
vus, crow.] Pertaining to the crow or raven.
ΕὐΡ'YMB (*the b is sounded*), *n.* [Gr. *κόρυμβος*.] Inflorescence, in which the lesser flower-stalks are produced along the common stalk on both sides, and rise to the same height.
ΕὐΡ'Y-PHË'US, *n.* [Gr. *κορυφαῖος*, standing at the head.] (*Gr. Antiq.*) The leader of the dramatic chorus; hence, any chief or leader.
Εὐ-SË'ΕANT, *n.* [For *co. secans*, an abbrev. of Lat. *complementi secans*.] The secant of the complement of an arc or angle.
Εὐ'SËY (*kō'zŷ*), *a.* See **COZY**.
Εὐ-SINE, *n.* [For *co. sinus*, an abbrev. of Lat. *complementi sinus*.] Sine of the complement of an arc or angle.
ΕὐS-MËT'IC, } *a.* [Gr. *κοσμητικός*,
ΕὐS-MËT'IE-AL, } fr. *κόσμος*, order,
ornament.] Improving the beauty of the complexion. — *n.* Any external application to improve the complexion.
ΕὐS'MIE, } *a.* [Gr. *κοσμικός*. See
ΕὐS'MIE-AL, } **COSMOS**.] 1. Pertaining to the universe. 2. Rising or setting with the sun.
ΕὐS-MÖG'O-NY, *n.* [Gr. *κοσμογονία*, fr. *κόσμος*, the world, and *γένειν*, to beget, bring forth.] Science of the formation of the world or universe.
ΕὐS-MÖG'RA-PHER, *n.* One versed in cosmography.
ΕὐS'MO-GRÄPH'IE, } *a.* Pertain-
ΕὐS'MO-GRÄPH'IE-AL, } ing to cos-
mography.
ΕὐS-MÖG'RA-PHY, *n.* [Gr. *κοσμογραφία*, fr. *κόσμος*, world, and *γράφειν*, to write.] A description of the world or universe. [cosmology.
ΕὐS-MÖL'O-ĞİST, *n.* One versed in
ΕὐS-MÖL'O-ĞY, *n.* [Gr. *κόσμος*, the world, and *λόγος*, discourse.] Science of the world or universe; or a treatise relating to its structure and various parts.
ΕὐS'MO-PÖL'I-TAN, } *n.* [Gr. *κοσμο-*
ΕὐS-MÖP'O-LİTE, } *πολίτης*, from
κόσμος, the world, and *πολίτης*, citi-
zen.] A person who has no fixed residence, but is at home in every place; a citizen of the world.
ΕὐS'MO-RÄ'MÄ, or **ΕὐS'MO-RÄ'MÄ**, *n.* [Gr. *κόσμος*, the world, and *ὄραμα*, a sight.] An exhibition, through a lens or lenses, of a number of drawings or paintings.
ΕὐS'MOS, *n.* [Gr. *κόσμος*, order, harmony.] The universe, — so called from its perfect arrangement.
ΕὐS'SET, *n.* 1. A lamb brought up by hand. 2. A pet in general.
ΕὐST (21), *n.* [See the verb.] 1. Amount paid; charge; expense. 2. Loss of any kind; detriment; pain.

— *v. t.* [imp. & *p. p.* **COST**.] [Lat. *constare*, to stand at, to cost.] 1. To require to be given or expended for. 2. To require to be borne or suffered.
ΕὐS'TAL, *a.* [Lat. *costa*, rib.] Relating to the side of the body or the ribs.
ΕὐS'TARD, *n.* [A modif. of *custard*, *custard-apple*.] 1. A large apple. 2. The head; — used contemptuously.
ΕὐS'TİVE, *a.* [Contr. fr. It. *costipativo*, from Lat. *constipare*, to press closely together.] Retaining fecal matter in the bowels; constipated.
ΕὐS'TİVE-NESS, *n.* Constipation.
ΕὐST'LI-NESS, *n.* Great cost or expense. [pensive.
ΕὐST'LY, *a.* Of great cost; dear; ex-
ΕὐS-TÛME', or **ΕὐS'TÛME**, *n.* [From Lat. *consuetudinem*, for *consuetudo*, custom.] 1. An established mode or style, esp. of dress. 2. Adaptation of accessories, as in a picture, statue, poem, &c., to the time, place, or other circumstances.
Εὐ'SY, *a.* See **COZY**.
ΕὐT, } *n.* [A.-S. *cote*, *cyte*, Icel. *kot*.]
ΕὐTE, } 1. A cottage or hut; also,
a shed or inclosure for beasts. 2. A cover for a sore finger.
ΕὐT, } *n.* [A.-S. *cote*, *cyte*, cottage,
ΕὐTT, } bed, couch.] A little bed;
a bedstead which can be folded together.
Εὐ-TÄN'ĞENT, *n.* [For *co. tangens*, an abbrev. of Lat. *complementi tangens*.] The tangent of the complement of an arc or angle.
Εὐ-TËM'PO-RÄ'NE-OÛS, *a.* Living or being at the same time.
Εὐ-TËM'PO-RA-RY, *a.* Living or being at the same time. — *n.* One who lives at the same time with another.
ΕὐTE-RIË', *n.* [Fr. fr. *cote*, share, portion.] A set of persons who meet familiarly; a club. [ty in the tides.
Εὐ-TİD'AL, *a.* Indicating an equali-
Εὐ-TİL'İON } (*ko-tıl'yun*), *n.* [Fr.
Εὐ-TİLL'İON } *cotillon*, from O. Fr.
cote, tunic.] A brisk dance of eight persons; a quadrille.
ΕὐT'TAGE (45), *n.* [From *cot*.] A small dwelling; a cot.
ΕὐT'TA-ĞER, } *n.* One who lives in a
ΕὐT'TER, } cottage.
ΕὐT'TON (*kō'tn*), *n.* [Ar. *qoton*, *al-qoton*.] 1. A downy vegetable substance, resembling fine wool. 2. Cloth made of cotton. — *v. i.* 1. To rise with a regular nap. 2. To agree; to adhere.
ΕὐT'TON-ĞİN, *n.* A machine to separate the seeds from cotton.
ΕὐT'TON-PLÄNT, *n.* A plant growing in warm climates, and bearing the cotton of commerce.
ΕὐT'TON-WÖÖL', *n.* Cotton in its raw state.
ΕὐT'Y-LË'DON, *n.* [Gr. *κοτυληδών*, fr. *κοτύλη*, a cup.] One of the seed-lobes of a plant.



Cotton-plant.

ΕὐT'Y-LËD'O-NOÛS, *a.* Having a seed-lobe.
ΕΟΥCH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *collocare*, to lay, put, place.] 1. To lay down upon or in a bed, or other resting-place. 2. To express; to phrase. 3. To depress, as a cataract in the eye, by means of a needle in order to its removal. — *v. i.* 1. To lie down or recline. 2. To lie down for concealment. — *n.* A place for rest or sleep. [ting.
ΕΟΥCH'ANT, *a.* Lying down; squat-
ΕΟΥ'GAR (*kōō'gar*), *n.* A carnivorous American quadruped.
ΕΟΥGH (*kawf*, 21), *n.* [D. *kuch*, from M. H. Ger. *küchen*, to breathe, *kichen*, to gasp.] A violent effort of the lungs to throw off irritating matter. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To make the violent effort just described. — *v. t.* To eject by a cough; to expectorate.
ΕΟΥLD (*kōōd*), *imp.* of **CAN**.
ΕΟΥL'TER, *n.* Same as **COLTER**.
ΕΟΥ'ÇIL, *n.* [Lat. *concilium*, fr. *concire*, *conciere*, to assemble together.] Assembly for consultation or advice.
ΕΟΥ'ÇIL-OR, } *n.* A member of a
ΕΟΥ'ÇIL-LOR, } council.
ΕΟΥ'SEL, *n.* [Lat. *consilium*, fr. the root of *consulere*, to consult.] 1. Mutual interchange of opinions. 2. Exercise of deliberate judgment. 3. Result of deliberation. 4. Deliberate purpose. 5. One who gives advice, esp. in legal matters. — *v. t.* [-ED, -ING; or **LED**, -LING, 137.] To advise or instruct.
ΕΟΥ'SEL-OR, } *n.* One who coun-
ΕΟΥ'SEL-LOR, } sels; an adviser.
ΕΟΥT, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *computare*, to reckon.] 1. To number; to enumerate. 2. To consider or esteem as belonging to one. — *v. i.* 1. To be counted; hence, to swell the number; to add strength or influence. 2. To depend; to rely. — *n.* 1. A numbering; reckoning. 2. Statement of a plaintiff's case in court. 3. One of several charges in an indictment. 4. [Fr. *comte*, from Lat. *comes*, *comitis*, companion.] A nobleman on the continent of Europe.
ΕΟΥN'TE-NANÇE, *n.* [Fr. *contenance*, fr. *contenir*, from Lat. *continere*, to hold together.] 1. Appearance or expression of the face; aspect; mien. 2. The features. 3. Favor; aid; encouragement. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To encourage by a favoring aspect.
SYN. — To sanction; favor; support.
ΕΟΥN'TER, *n.* 1. One who counts, or aids in counting; that which indicates a number. 2. A shop-table. 3. (*Mus.*) Counter-tenor. 4. Back-leather or heel part of a boot. — *a.* Contrary; opposite. — *adv.* In opposition; in an opposite direction.
ΕΟΥN'TER-ÄET', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To act in opposition to.
ΕΟΥN'TER-ÄET'ION, *n.* Action in opposition; hindrance; resistance.
ΕΟΥN'TER-ÄET'İVE, *a.* Tending to counteract.
ΕΟΥN'TER-BÄL'ANÇE, *v. t.* [-ED;

-ING.] To act against with equal power or effect.
COUN'TER-BAL'ANCE, *n.* Equal opposing weight; equivalent.
COUN'TER-CH'ANGE', *v. t.* To exchange; to reciprocate.
COUN'TER-CH'ANGE', *n.* Exchange; reciprocation.
COUN'TER-CH'ARM', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To destroy the effect of a charm on.
COUN'TER-CH'ARM', *n.* That which has the power of opposing the effect of a charm.
COUN'TER-CH'ECK', *v. t.* To oppose; to check. [rebuke.
COUN'TER-CH'ECK', *n.* Check; stop;
COUN'TER-C'UR'RENT, *n.* A current running in an opposite direction from that of the main current.
COUN'TER-FE'IT, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *contrefaire*, *p. p. contrefait*, from *contre*, against, and *faire*, to make.] 1. To put on a semblance of. 2. To imitate, with a view to deceive; to forge. — *a.* Similar; forged; false; deceitful. — *n.* 1. A likeness; a counterpart. 2. A cheat; a forgery. 3. An impostor.
COUN'TER-FE'IT-ER, *n.* One who counterfeits; a forger.
COUN'TER-GU'ARD, *n.* A low work before the salient point of a bastion.
COUN'TER-J'UMP'ER, *n.* A salesman in a shop; — used contemptuously.
COUN'TER-M'AND', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *contremander*, fr. *contre*, against, and *mander*, to command.] To revoke, as a former command.
COUN'TER-M'AND', *n.* Revocation of a former command.
COUN'TER-M'ARCH', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To march back, or in a reversed order.
COUN'TER-M'ARCH', *n.* A change of the wings or face of a battalion.
COUN'TER-M'ARK', *n.* An additional mark on goods.
COUN'TER-M'INE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To oppose by means of a countermine. 2. To frustrate by secret opposition.
COUN'TER-M'INE', *n.* A gallery under ground to reach and destroy those of an enemy.
COUN'TER-M'OT'ION, *n.* An opposing motion.
COUN'TER-M'OVE'MENT, *n.* A movement in opposition to another. [bed.
COUN'TER-P'ANE, *n.* Coverlet for a
COUN'TER-P'ART, *n.* A part corresponding to another part; a copy; a duplicate; an opposite. [a plea.
COUN'TER-PL'EA, *n.* A replication to
COUN'TER-PL'OT', *v. t.* To oppose, as another plot, by plotting.
COUN'TER-PL'OT', *n.* A plot or artifice opposed to another.
COUN'TER-P'oint, *n.* 1. A cover for a bed, made in squares. 2. [Point against point.] Art of composing music in parts; harmony.
COUN'TER-P'oise', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To act against with equal weight, power, or effect.

COUN'TER-POISE', *n.* Equal weight, power, or force, acting in opposition.
COUN'TER-POI'SON, *n.* A poison that destroys the effect of another.
COUN'TER-R'EV'O-LU'TION, *n.* A revolution reversing a former one.
COUN'TER-S'cARP, *n.* (*Fort.*) Exterior slope of the ditch; the whole covered way.
COUN'TER-S'IGN (-sîn), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To sign in addition and opposite to the signature of a principal or superior. — *n.* 1. Signature of a subordinate officer to a writing signed by the principal or superior. 2. A private military signal or watchword. [sponding signal.
COUN'TER-S'IGNAL, *n.* A counter-
COUN'TER-S'INK, *v. t.* [-SUNK; -SINKING.] To form, as a depression, for the reception of the head of a screw or bolt below the surface. — *n.* A tool for forming a depression to receive the head of a screw.
COUN'TER-T'EN'OR, *n.* (*Mus.*) One of the middle parts, between the tenor and the treble.
COUN'TER-V'AIL', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [counter and Lat. *valere*, to be strong.] To act against with equal force, power, or effect; to balance.
COUN'TER-W'ORK' (-wûrk'), *v. t.* To work in opposition to. [count.
COUN'T'ESS, *n.* Consort of an earl or
COUN'T'ING-HOUSE, } *n.* House or
COUN'T'ING-R'OOM, } room for the keeping of books, papers, and accounts.
COUN'T'LESS, *a.* Incapable of being counted; innumerable; numberless.
COUN'TRI-F'IED, *a.* Having the appearance and manners of the country; rustic; rude.
COUN'TRY (kûn'trî), *n.* [Fr. *contrée*, from Lat. *contra*, on the opposite side.] 1. A region; — as distinguished from any other, and with a personal pronoun, region of one's birth or residence. 2. Rural regions. — *a.* Pertaining to the country; rural; rustic; rude; ignorant.
COUN'TRY-D'ANCE, *n.* See CONTRADANCE.
COUN'TRY-MAN (150), *n.* 1. A fellow-inhabitant of a country. 2. A rustic.
COUN'TRY-S'EAT, *n.* A dwelling in the country, used as a place of retirement from the city.
COUN'TY, *n.* [Fr. *comté*, L. Lat. *comitatus*. See COUNTRY.] A division of a state; a shire.
COUN'PLE (kûp'l), *n.* [From Lat. *copula*. See COPULA.] 1. Two things of the same kind. 2. A betrothed or married pair. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To connect together; to join. — *v. i.* To come together as male and female; to embrace.
COUN'PLET, *n.* [Fr., dim. of *couple*.] Two lines of verse rhyming with each other.
COUN'PLING, *n.* 1. Connection; sexual union. 2. That which serves to connect one thing with another.
COUN'PON (or kûo'pông), *n.* [Fr., fr.

couper, to cut.] An interest certificate attached to a transferable bond, designed to be cut off for payment when interest is due.

COUR'AGE, *n.* [Fr., from Lat. *cor*, heart.] Quality of mind enabling one to meet danger and difficulties.

SYN. — Bravery; intrepidity; valor; boldness; gallantry; daring.

COUR'AGEOUS (kû-râ'jus), *a.* Possessing, or characterized by, courage.
COUR'AGEOUS-LY, *adv.* In a courageous manner. [courage.

COUR'AGEOUS-NESS, *n.* Quality of
COUR'ANT', *n.* [Fr., *p. pr.* of *courir*, to run.] 1. A piece of music in triple time. 2. A lively dance. 3. A newspaper.

COURI-ER (kûo'rî-er), *n.* [Fr. *courier*, *courrier*, from *courir*, to run.] 1. A messenger sent in haste; an express. 2. An attendant on travelers.

COURSE, *n.* [Lat. *cursus*, fr. *currere*, to run.] 1. Act of moving from one point to another. 2. Ground or path traversed. 3. Line of progress. 4. Usual, stated, or methodical action. 5. Conduet; behavior. 6. A succession of acts or practices. 7. Part of a meal served at one time. 8. A continued level range as of bricks. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To hunt or chase after; to pursue. 2. To run through or over. — *v. i.* To run as if in a race, or in hunting.

COURS'ER, *n.* A swift or spirited horse; a racer.

COURT, *n.* [O. Fr., fr. Lat. *cohors*, *cohortis*, inclosure, crowd, Gr. *χορτός*.] 1. An inclosed space. 2. Residence of a sovereign or nobleman; a palace. 3. Retinue of a sovereign. 4. Conduct designed to gain favor; politeness. 5. A legal tribunal. 6. The judge or judges in any case. 7. Session of a judicial assembly. 8. Any jurisdiction, civil, military, or ecclesiastical. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To strive to please; to pay court to. 2. To seek in marriage; to woo. 3. To solicit.

COURT'E-OUS (kûrt'e-us), *a.* Pertaining to, or expressive of, courtesy.

SYN. — Civil; obliging; well-bred; polite; complaisant.

COURT'E-OUS-LY, *adv.* In a courteous manner. [being courteous.

COURT'E-OUS-NESS, *n.* Quality of
COURT'E-S'AN (kûrt'e-zân), *n.* [See COURT.] A prostitute; a strumpet.

COURT'E-SY, *n.* [From *court*.] 1. Elegance and politeness of manners. 2. Act of civility. 3. Favor or indulgence.

COURTE'SY (kûrt'sy), *n.* An expression of civility by women, — now little used, — consisting of a slight bending of the knees and inclination of the body. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] To make a courtesy.

COURT'-H'AND, *n.* Manner of writing used in records.

COURT'IER (kûrt'yer), *n.* 1. One who frequents the courts of princes. 2. One who solicits favor.

CÖURT/LI-NESS, *n.* Quality of being courtly.

CÖURT'LY, *a.* 1. High-bred; dignified and elegant. 2. Obsequious; sycophantic.

CÖURT'-MÄR'TIAL (155), *n.* A court for the trial of offenses against military or naval laws.

CÖURT'-PLÄS'TER, *n.* Sticking-plaster made of silk.

CÖURT'SHÏP, *n.* 1. Act of soliciting favor by complaisance. 2. Act of wooing in love. [a house.]

CÖURT'-YÄRD, *n.* Inclosure round

CÖÛS'IN (küž'n), *n.* [L. Lat. *cosinus*, contr. fr. Lat. *consobrinus*, child of a mother's sister.] One collaterally related more remotely than a brother or sister.

CÖÛS'IN-ĠĚR'MAN (155), *n.* A cousin in the first generation.

CÖVE, *n.* [A.-S. *cofa*, cove, cave, room, Lat. *cavum*, cavity.] 1. A small inlet, creek, or bay. 2. A boy or man. [Slang.]

CÖV'E-NANT, *n.* [O. Fr. *covenant*, *convenant*, p. pr. of *convenir*, to agree.] 1. A mutual agreement in writing; a contract. 2. Conditional promises of God as revealed in the Scriptures. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To enter into a formal agreement.

SYN. — To agree; contract; bargain.

— *v. t.* To grant or promise by covenant.

CÖV'E-NANT-ER, *n.* One who makes or who subscribes a covenant.

CÖV'ER, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *cooperire*, from *con* and *operire*, to cover.] 1. To overspread the surface or whole body of. 2. To hide from sight; to conceal. 3. To protect; to defend. 4. To comprehend or include; to account for or solve. 5. To put the usual head-dress on. — *n.* 1. Any thing laid, set, or spread upon, about, or over another. 2. Any thing which veils or conceals. 3. [Fr. *couverte*.] Table furniture for the use of one person at a meal.

CÖV'ER-LET, *n.* [O. Fr. *covreliet*, equiv. to *couvre-lit*, from *couvrir*, to cover, and *lit*, bed.] Uppermost cover of a bed.

CÖV'ERT (küv'ert), *a.* [O. Fr. *covert*, p. p. of *covrir*. See COVER.] 1. Covered over; hid. 2. Sheltered. 3. Under authority or protection, as a married woman. — *n.* A shelter; a defense. [vate.]

CÖV'ERT-LY, *adv.* Secretly; in private.

CÖV'ERT-ÛRE (53), *n.* 1. Covering; shelter; defense. 2. Condition of a woman during marriage.

CÖV'ET (küv'et), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Fr. *covoir*, *covoir*, from Lat. *cupidus*, eager.] To wish for with eagerness or inordinately.

CÖV'ET-OÛS (küv'et-us), *a.* Very or inordinately desirous; excessively eager. [ariciously.]

CÖV'ET-OÛS-LY, *adv.* Eagerly; av-

CÖV'ET-OÛS-NESS, *n.* Strong or inordinate desire of gaining some supposed good.

SYN. — Avarice; cupidity; greed.

CÖV'EY (küv'j), *n.* [Fr. *couvée*, from *covvé*, p. p. of *couver*, to sit or brood on.] 1. A small flock or number of birds together. 2. A company; set.

CÖV'IN (küv'in), *n.* [O. Fr. *covine*, *covaine*, from *convenir*, to agree.] A deceitful agreement between two or more persons to prejudice a third.

CÖW (kou), *n.* [A.-S. *cū*, Icel. *kū*, Skr. *gō*.] Female of the bovine genus of animals. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Icel. *kuga*, to depress.] To sink the spirits or courage of.

CÖW'ARD, *n.* [O. Fr. *coward*, orig. short-tailed, as an epithet of the hare, fr. Lat. *cauda*, tail.] One who lacks courage to meet danger.

SYN. — Craven; poltroon; dastard. — A craven is literally one who begs off, or shrinks at the approach of danger; a poltroon is a mean-spirited coward; dastard is one of the strongest terms of reproach in our language.

CÖW'ARD-ÏCE, *n.* Want of courage.

CÖW'ARD-LI-NESS, *n.* Cowardice.

CÖW'ARD-LY, *a.* 1. Wanting courage to face danger. 2. Proceeding from fear of danger. — *adv.* In the manner of a coward.

CÖW'-CÄTCH'ER, *n.* A strong frame in front of a locomotive for catching or throwing off obstructions, such as cows, &c.

CÖW'ER, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. W. *curian*, to cower, from *cwr*, corner.] To crouch, especially through fear.

CÖW'HĚRD, *n.* One whose occupation it is to tend cows.

CÖW'HĚDE, *n.* 1. Hide of a cow. 2. Leather made of the hide of a cow. 3. A coarse riding-whip. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To beat with a cowhide.

CÖWL, *n.* [A.-S. *cuhle*, *cugle*, fr. Lat. *cucullus*, cap, hood.] 1. A monk's hood. 2. A cowl-shaped cap for the top of chimneys.

CÖW'LĚCK, *n.* A tuft of hair turned up over the forehead, as if licked by a cow.

CÖ'-WORK'ER (-wûrk'er), *n.* One who works with another; a fellow-laborer.

CÖW'-PÖX, *n.* A pustular eruption of the cow; the vaccine disease.

CÖW'RY (kou'ry), *n.* [Hind. *kauri*.] A small shell, used for money in the East.

CÖW'SLIP, *n.* A species of primrose.

CÖX'CÖMB (-kôm), *n.* [A corrupt. of *cock's comb*.] 1. A vain, superficial pretender; a fop. 2. A plant of several species, bearing red flowers.

CÖX-CÖMB'ÏE-AL (-kôm'-), *a.* Foppish; conceited; fanciful.

CÖX'CÖMB-RY (-kôm-), *n.* Manners of a coxcomb.

CÖY, *a.* [O. Fr. *coy*, *coi*, fr. Lat. *quietus*, quiet.] Shrinking from approach or familiarity.

SYN. — Shy; shrinking; reserved; modest; bashful.

CÖY'ISH, *a.* Somewhat coy.

CÖY'LY, *adv.* With reserve; slyly.

CÖY'NESS, *n.* Unwillingness to become familiar.

CÖZ (küž), *n.* A contraction of *Cousin*. **CÖZ'EN** (küž'n), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Either fr. *cousin*, to deceive through pretext of relationship, or from Ger. *kosen*, *liebkosen*, to wheedle.] To cheat; to defraud; to deceive.

CÖZ'EN-ÄGE (küž'n-), *n.* Artifice; trick; fraud.

CÖZ'EN-ER, *n.* One who cheats.

CÖ'ZI-LY, *adv.* Snugly; comfortably.

CÖ'ZY, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [Fr. *causer*, to talk, chat.] Snug; comfortable; easy.

CRÄB, *n.* 1. [A.-S. *crabba*, fr. Gr. *κάπαβος*.] A crustaceous animal, having ten legs. 2. [Akin to W. *garv*, *garw*, rough, harsh, Lat. *acerbus*, sour.] A wild apple, or the tree producing it. 3. A contrivance for launching ships.



Crab.

CRÄB'ED (60), *a.* Harsh; rough, or austere, like a crab-apple.

SYN. — Peevish; sour; morose.

CRÄB'ED-LY, *adv.* In a crabbed manner.

CRÄCK, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *cracker*, D. *kraken*, Gael. *crac*.] 1. To open in a fissure. 2. To cause to sound abruptly and sharply; to snap. — *v. i.* To be fractured without breaking to pieces. — *n.* 1. A chink or fissure; a crevice. 2. A sound as of any thing suddenly rent.

CRÄCK'ER, *n.* 1. One who cracks. 2. A small firework. 3. A kind of hard biscuit.

CRÄCK'LE, *v. i.* To make slight cracks; to make small, abrupt, snapping noises.

CRÄ'DLE (krä'dl), *n.* [A.-S. *cradel*, *cradol*.] 1. A kind of movable bed for infants. 2. A framework for receiving the grain as cut, and laying it evenly. 3. A framework to support a vessel about to be launched. 4. A ease for a broken bone. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To lay or rock in a cradle. 2. To cut and lay with a cradle.

CRÄFT (6), *n.* [A.-S. *cräft*, Icel. *kraptr*.] 1. Dexterity. 2. A trade. 3. Cunning; artifice; guile. 4. Vessels or ships of any kind.

CRÄFT'I-LY, *adv.* With craft or guile.

CRÄFT'I-NESS, *n.* Cunning; artifice.

CRÄFTS'MAN (150), *n.* An artificer; a mechanic. [others.]

CRÄFT'Y, *a.* Skillful at deceiving.

SYN. — Cunning; artful; wily; sly.

CRÄG, *n.* [W. *craig*.] A steep, rugged rock.

CRÄG'GED (60), *a.* Full of crags or broken rocks. [craggy.]

CRÄG'GI-NESS, *n.* State of being

CRÄG'GY, *a.* Full of crags; abounding with broken rocks.

CRÄM, *v. t.* [-MED; -MING, 136.] [A.-S. *crammian*.] 1. To stuff; to

crowd. 2. To fill with food beyond satiety. — *v. i.* 1. To eat greedily or beyond satiety. 2. To prepare for an examination by a hasty review of studies.

CRAMP, *n.* 1. [D. *kramp*, German *krampf*.] A restraint. 2. [O. H. Ger. *chramph*, crooked.] An iron instrument to hold together pieces of timber, &c. 3. A painful spasmodic contraction of muscles. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To hold tightly pressed together. 2. To afflict with cramp.

CRAMP-POONS', *n. pl.* [Fr. *crampon*, from O. H. Ger. *chramph*, crooked.] Hooked pieces of iron, for raising stones, boxes, &c.

CRAN'BÉR-RY, *n.* [From *crane*, because its slender stalk has been compared to the long legs and neck of a crane.] A red, sour berry, used for sauce.

CRANE, *n.* [A.-S. *cran*, allied to Gr. *γέρανος*.] 1. A wading bird, having a long, straight bill, and long legs and neck. 2. A machine for raising, lowering, and moving heavy weights. 3. A bent pipe, to draw liquors out of a cask.



Crane (1).



Crane (2).

CRANI-AL, *a.* Belonging to the cranium.

CRANI-OL'O-GYST, *n.* One versed in craniology; a phrenologist.

CRANI-OL'O-GY, *n.* [Gr. *κράνιον*, skull, and *λόγος*, discourse.] The science which investigates the structure of the skull; phrenology.

CRANI-OM'E-TER, *n.* [Gr. *κράνιον*, skull, and *μέτρον*, measure.] An instrument for measuring skulls.

CRANI-ŪM, *n.*; *pl.* CRANI-Ā. [N. Lat., from Gr. *κράνιον*.] Skull of an animal; brain-pan.

CRANK, *n.* [Cf. Icel. *kringr*, circle.] 1. A bent portion of an axis, serving as a handle. 2. Any bend, turn, or winding. 3. A verbal conceit. — *a.* [A.-S. *cranc*, weak.] 1. Liable to be overset, as a ship. 2. Brisk; lively.

CRANK'LE, *v. i.* [See CRANK, *n.*, and CRINKLE.] To run in a winding course. — *n.* A bend or turn.

CRAN'NY, *n.* [Lat. *crena*, notch.] 1. A fissure, crevice, or chink. 2. A secret, retired place.

CRĀPE, *n.* [Fr. *crêpe*, fr. Lat. *crispus*, crisped.] A thin stuff, made of raw silk gummed and twisted. It is much used for mourning garments.

CRASH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Goth. *kriustan*, to gnash, *erash*, grate.] To break to pieces violently. — *v. i.* To make a loud, clattering sound, as of things falling and breaking at once. — *n.* 1. Sound of many things

falling and breaking at once. 2. [Lat. *crassus*.] A kind of coarse linen.

CRASS'A-MENT, *n.* [Lat. *crassamentum*, fr. *crassus*, thick.] Thick part of any fluid; a clot. [coarseness.

CRASS'I-TŪDE (53), *n.* Grossness; CRATCH, *n.* [O. H. Ger. *krippa*, *krippea*.] A manger or open frame for hay; a crib.

CRATE, *n.* [Lat. *crates*.] A hamper of wicker-work for crockery.

CRĀ'TER, *n.* [Gr. *κρατήρ*, a mixing vessel, *erater*, fr. *κερύνναι*, to mix.] Mouth of a volcano.

CRATĒ'R'I-FŌRM, *a.* [Lat. *cratera*, bowl, and *forma*, form.] Having the form of a goblet.

CRĀUNCH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To crush with the teeth; to crunch.

CRĀ-VĀT', *n.* [From Fr. *Cravate*, an inhabitant of Croatia, from whom this article of dress was adopted in France.] A neck-cloth.

CRĀVE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *crāfan*.] 1. To ask with earnestness and humility. 2. To long for; to require or demand.

CRĀ'VEN, *n.* One who, being vanquished in trial by battle, has *craved* his life of his antagonist.

SYN.—Coward; poltroon; dastard.

—*a.* Cowardly with meanness; spiritless.

CRĀW, *n.* [D. *kraag*.] Crop or first stomach of fowls.

CRĀW'-FĪSH, } *n.* [O. H. Ger. *krebiz*.]
CRĀY'-FĪSH, } A crustaceous animal, resembling the lobster.

CRĀWL, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [D. *krabbelen*, dim. of *krabben*.] 1. To move slowly, as a worm; to creep. 2. To have a sensation as if insects were creeping about the body.

CRĀY'ON, *n.* [Fr., fr. *craie*, Lat. *creta*, chalk, fr. *Creta*, the island Crete.] 1. A soft, earthy substance, in form of a cylinder, for use in drawing. 2. A drawing made with a pencil or crayon. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To sketch, as with a crayon.

CRĀZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From Icel. *krassa*, to grind.] 1. To confuse; to impair. 2. To render insane.

CRĀ'ZI-LY, *adv.* In a crazy manner.

CRĀ'ZINESS, *n.* State of being crazy.

CRĀ'ZY, *a.* 1. Decrepit; broken. 2. Deranged; weakened; shattered.

CRĒAK, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A modif. of *crack*.] To make a sharp, harsh, grating sound.

CRĒAM, *n.* [Lat. *cremor*, thick juice or broth.] 1. The oily substance which forms a scum on milk. 2. Best part of a thing. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To take off by skimming, as cream. — *v. i.* To become covered with cream. [sembling cream.

CRĒAM'Y, *a.* Full of cream; re-

CRĒASE, *n.* [Cf. H. Ger. *krausen*, *krausen*, to crisp, curl.] A mark made by folding any pliable substance; any similar mark. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make a crease or mark in.

CRĒ-ĀTE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *creare*, *creatum*.] 1. To bring into being; to originate. 2. To be the occasion of. 3. To constitute; to make.

CRĒ-Ā'TION, *n.* 1. Act of creating. 2. Constitution; formation. 3. That which is created. [create.

CRĒ-Ā'TIVE, *a.* Having the power to

CRĒ-Ā'TOR, *n.* One who creates; the Supreme Being.

CRĒAT'ŪRE (53), *n.* 1. Any thing created; an animal; a man. 2. A human being, in contempt or endearment. 3. A servile dependent.

CRĒ'DENCE, *n.* [L. Lat. *credentia*; Lat. *credere*, to believe.] 1. Belief; credit. 2. That which gives a claim to credit.

CRĒ'DENT, *a.* Believing.

CRĒ-DĒN'TIAL, *a.* Giving a title to credit. — *n.* That which gives credit or a title to confidence. [credible.

CRĒD'I-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being

CRĒD'I-BLE, *a.* Worthy of belief.

CRĒD'I-BLE-NESS, *n.* Worthiness of belief. [deserves belief.

CRĒD'I-BLY, *adv.* In a manner that

CRĒD'IT, *n.* [Lat. *creditum*, loan, &c., fr. *credere*, to trust, loan.] 1. Belief; faith. 2. Esteem; honor; reputation. 3. Influence; interest. 4. Trust given or received. 5. Amount due from one to another. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To put trust in; to believe. 2. To set to the credit of.

CRĒD'IT-A-BLE, *a.* Reputable; estimable. [with credit.

CRĒD'IT-A-BLY, *adv.* Reputably;

CRĒD'IT-OR, *n.* One who gives credit in business matters; one to whom money is due.

CRĒ-DŪ'L'I-TY, *n.* Disposition to believe on slight evidence.

CRĒD'U-LOUS, *a.* [Lat. *credulus*; *credere*, to believe.] Easily convinced or imposed upon; unsuspecting. [lity.

CRĒD'U-LOUS-LY, *adv.* With credu-

CRĒED, *n.* [Lat. *credo*, I believe.] A summary of religious belief.

CRĒEK, *n.* [A.-S. *crecca*.] 1. A small inlet, bay, or cove. 2. A small river or brook. [osier basket.

CRĒEL, *n.* [Gael. *craidhleag*.] An

CRĒEP, *v. i.* [imp. CREPT; *p. p.* CREPT.] [A.-S. *creopan*.] 1. To move along, as a worm; to crawl.

2. To move slowly or feebly. 3. To move in a stealthy manner. 4. To fawn. 5. To grow, as a vine.

CRĒEP'ER, *n.* 1. One who creeps; any creeping thing. 2. A fixture worn on a shoe to prevent slipping. 3. *pl.* An instrument with iron claws for dragging the bottom of any water.

CRĒ-MĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *crematio*, fr. *cremare*, to burn.] A burning of the dead. [violin.

CRĒ-MŌ'NĀ, *n.* A superior kind of

CRĒ'NATE, } *a.* [Lat. *crena*, notch.]

CRĒ'NĀ-TED, } Notched in the form of a scallop-shell.


CRĒ'OLE, *n.* [Sp. *criollo*, prop. created, nursed, grown up.] One born in tropical America, or the adjacent islands, of any color.

CRĒ'O-SŌTE, *n.* [Gr. *κρέας*, generally *κρέως*, flesh, and *σῶζειν*, to preserve.] An oily liquid, having the smell of smoke, and strong antiseptic properties.

CRĒP'I-TĀTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *crepitare*, *crepitatum*.] To crackle; to snap. [crackling.]

CRĒP'I-TĀ'TION, *n.* A snapping or crept, *imp.* & *p. p.* of *Creep*.

CRE-PŪS'EU-LAR, } *a.* [See *supra*.]
CRE-PŪS'EU-LOŪS, } Pertaining to twilight; glimmering.

CRĒS-ċĒN'DO, *a.* 
[It.] With a constantly increasing volume of voice; — indicated as in the margin.

CRĒS'CENT, *a.* [Lat. *crescens*, *p. pr.* of *crescere*, to increase.] Increasing; growing. — *n.* 1. The moon in her first quarter. 2. The Turkish flag itself, on which is a figure of the new moon. 3. The Turkish power.

CRĒSS, *n.* [A.-S. *cresse*, Ger. *kresan*, to creep.] A plant of various species used as a salad.

CRĒS'SET, *n.* [Fr. *croisette*, dim. of *croix*, cross, because beacons formerly had crosses on their tops.] An open lamp placed on a beacon, or carried on a pole.

CRĒST, *n.* [A.-S. *cræsta*, Lat. *crista*.] 1. A tuft; the comb of a cock. 2. Plume or other decoration on a helmet; hence, the helmet itself. 3. The rising part of a horse's neck. 4. The foamy top of a wave. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To furnish with a crest; to serve as a crest for.

CRĒST'-FALLEN (-fawln), *a.* With hanging head; hence, dejected.

CRE-TĀ'CEOŪS, *a.* [Lat. *cretaceus*, fr. *creta*, chalk.] Having the qualities of chalk.

CRĒ'TIN, *n.* [Fr. *crétin*.] An idiot in the low valleys of the Alps, generally afflicted with goiter.

CRĒ'TIN-ISM, *n.* A species of idiocy.
CRE-VĀSSE', *n.* [Fr., fr. Lat. *crepare*, to crack, to burst.] A deep crevice or split, as in a glacier.

CRĒV'ICE, *n.* [Fr. *crevasse*. See *supra*.] A narrow opening; a fissure.

CREW (krĭ), *n.* [Fr. *crue*, increase, accession.] 1. A company; an assemblage. 2. Seamen belonging to a vessel. — *v.*, *imp.* of *Crow*.

CREW'EL (krĭ'el), *n.* [For *clewel*, dim. of *clew*, a ball of thread.] Worst yarn slackly twisted.

CRĪB, *n.* [A.-S. *crybb*.] 1. Manger or rack of a stall. 2. A stall. 3. A small inclosed bedstead. 4. A box. — *v. t.* [-BED; -BING, 137.] 1. To confine in a narrow habitation. 2. To pilfer.

CRĪB'BAĢE, *n.* A game at cards.

CRĪB'BLE, *n.* [L. Lat. *criblus*.] A coarse sieve or screen.

CRĪCK, *n.* A spasmodic and painful affection as of the neck or back.

CRĪCK'ET, *n.* 1. [W. *criciad*, *cricell*, *ericket*, and *cricellu*, to chirp.] A small insect, characterized by a chirp-

ing note. 2. [A.-S. *cricc*, crooked staff, crutch.] A game with a bat, ball, and wicket. 3. A sort of low stool.

CRĪCK'ET-ER, *n.* One who plays at cricket. [makes proclamation.]

CRĪ'ER, *n.* One who cries; one who
CRĪME, *n.* [Lat. *crimen*, from *cernere*, to decide judicially.] Any violation of law, either divine or human.

Capital crime, a crime punishable with death.

SYN. — Sin; vice. — *Sin* is generic, embracing wickedness of every kind. *Crime* is a violation of law, and springs from our passions; *vice* from the inordinate indulgence of natural appetites, which in themselves are innocent. Intemperance is a *vice*, sometimes leading to the *crime* of murder.

CRĪM'I-NAL, *a.* 1. Guilty of, or involving, a crime. 2. Relating to crime. — *n.* One who has committed a crime. [criminal; guiltiness.]

CRĪM'I-NĀL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being
CRĪM'I-NAL-LY, *adv.* Wickedly.

CRĪM'I-NĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To accuse or charge with a crime; to impeach.

CRĪM'I-NĀ'TION, *n.* Act of accusing; accusation. [sorious.]

CRĪM'I-NA-TO-RY, *a.* Accusing; cen-

CRĪMP, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. Ger. *krimmen*, to seize with the claws or beak.] 1. To form into ridges or plaits. 2. To pinch and hold. 3. To decoy into the power of a recruiting officer. — *n.* One who decoys into the power of a recruiting officer.

CRĪMP'LE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To contract; to curl; to corrugate.

CRĪM'SON (krĭm'zn), *n.* [Ar. *qarnaz*, *qermez*, cochineal insect, and a liquid expressed from it.] A deep-red color, tinged with blue. — *a.* Of a deep red color. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To dye with crimson. — *v. i.* To become crimson; to blush.

CRĪNGE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. Icel. *kringi*, to make round.] To draw one's self together as in fear or timid servility; to fawn. — *n.* Servile civility; a mean bow.

CRĪN'GLE (krĭng'gl), *n.* [Icel. *kringla*, orb, round cake, from *kringr*, circle.] A rope, having its end formed into a ring to secure it to a sail.

CRĪNK'LE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [D. *krinkenel*, to wind or twist.] To form with short turns or wrinkles. — *v. i.* To run in and out in little bends.

CRĪN'O-LĪNE, *n.* [Fr., fr. *crin*, hair.] A lady's skirt expanded by hoops, or by being made of hair cloth, &c.

CRĪP'PLE, *n.* [Prop. one that must creep.] One who creeps, halts, or limps. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To deprive of the use of the limbs; to lame. 2. To disable.

CRĪ'SIS, *n.*; *pl.* CRĪ'SĒS. [Gr. *κρίσις*, fr. *κρίνειν*, to separate, decide.] The decisive moment; the turning point.

CRĪSP, *a.* [Lat. *crispus*.] 1. Formed into stiff curls. 2. Full of indentations. 3. Brittle. 4. Effervescing; sparkling. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To curl, as the hair. 2. To wrinkle

CRĪSP'LY, *adv.* With crispness.

CRĪSP'NESS, *n.* State of being crisp.

CRĪSP'Y, *a.* 1. Frizzled; crisp. 2. Brittle.

CRĪ-TĒ'RI-ON, *n.*; *pl.* CRĪ-TĒ'RI-Ā. [Gr. *κρίτηριον*, from *κρίνειν*, to separate, decide.] A standard of judging.

CRĪT'IC, *n.* [Gr. *κριτικός*, fr. *κρίνειν*, to separate, judge.] 1. One skilled in judging of literary works or productions of art. 2. A cavalier.

CRĪT'IC-AL, *a.* 1. Exact; nicely judicious. 2. Inclined to find fault; catipous. 3. Relating to criticism. 4. Decisive; hence of doubtful issue.

CRĪT'IC-AL-LY, *adv.* In a critical manner; exactly.

CRĪT'IC-AL-NESS, *n.* State of being critical.

CRĪT'I-ċĪSE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To examine and judge as a critic. — *v. i.* To act as a critic; to animadvert.

CRĪT'I-ċĪSM, *n.* 1. Art of judging of a literary performance, or of a production in the fine arts. 2. A detailed examination and review.

CRĪ-TĪQUE' (-teek'), *n.* [See CRITIC.] A critical examination or estimate of a work.

CRŌAK, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *cracetan*, Gr. *κρώζειν*, *κράζειν*.] 1. To make a low, hoarse noise, as a frog, or crow. 2. To forbode evil; to grumble. — *n.* Low, harsh sound, as of a frog or raven.

CRŌAK'ER, *n.* One who croaks.

CRŌ-ĊHET' (krŌ-shā'), *n.* [Fr., small hook, fr. Icel. *krōkr*, hook.] A kind of netting made by means of a small hook. — *v. t.* To perform the kind of netting called *crochet*.

CRŌCK, *n.* [Cf. W. *croeg*, cover.] soot; smut; lamp-black. — *v. t.* or *i.* [-ED; -ING.] To blacken with soot, or coloring matter of cloth.

CRŌCK'ER-Y, *n.* [Crock, obs. an earthen vessel.] Earthen-ware; pottery.

CRŌCK'ET, *n.* [Cf. CROOK, curve.] (*Arch.*) An imitation of curved and bent foliage.

CRŌC'O-DĪLE, *n.* [Gr. *κροκόδειλος*.] A large reptile, growing to the length of sixteen or eighteen feet.

CRŌ'CUS, *n.* [Gr. *κρόκος*, Skr. *kunkuma*.] 1. A genus of plants. 2. A mineral powder of a yellow or red color.

CRŌFT, *n.* [A.-S. *croft*, Gr. *κρύπτη*, *κρυπτός*, concealed.] A small close, or inclosed field.

CRŌ-MŌR'NĀ, *n.* [Ger. *krummhorn*, crooked horn.] A certain reed stop in the organ.

CRŌNE, *n.* [A.-S. *crone*, an old cwe.] An old woman; — in contempt.

CRŌ'NY, *n.* [See CRONE.] An intimate companion. [*Collog.*]

CRŌOK (27), *n.* [Icel. *krōkr*.] 1. A bend, turn or curve. 2. A trick or



artifice. 3. A shepherd's or a bishop's staff. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To turn from a straight line; to bend; to curve. 2. To pervert. — *v. i.* To be bent or curved.

CRÖÖK'ED (60), *p. a.* 1. Bent; not straight. 2. Devious; perverse.

CRÖÖK'ED-LY, *adv.* In a crooked manner.

CRÖÖK'ED-NESS, *n.* Curvity; inflexion; deformity.

CRÖÖN, *v.* [-ED; -ING.] To sing in a low tone; to sing softly.

CRÖP, *n.* [A.-S. *crop*, *cropp*.] 1. Upper receptacle of food of a bird, situated in the throat. 2. Highest part of any thing. 3. That which is cropped or gathered from a single field; fruit; harvest. 4. Any thing cut off or gathered. — *v. t.* [-PED; -PING.] To cut off the ends of; to pluck. — *v. i.* 1. To appear above the surface, as a bed of coal. 2. To come to light.

CRÖP'-ĒARED, *a.* Having the end of the ears cut off.

CRÖ-QUET' (kro-kēt'), *n.* [Fr., from *croc*, crooked stiek.] An open-air game played with wooden balls and long-handled mallets.

CRÖ'SIER (krō'-zher), *n.* [L. Lat. *cruciarium*, from *crux*, cross.] Official staff of an archbishop, or pastoral staff of a bishop.

CRÖSS (21), *n.* [Lat. *a*, Archbishop's; *crux*, *crucis*.] 1. A gibbet, consisting of two pieces of timber placed on one another, in various forms, as **T** or **†**, or **X**. 2. Symbol of Christ's death, and hence, of Christianity. 3. Affliction as a test of patience or virtue. 4. Mark, symbol, or ornament, in form of a cross. 5. A mixing of breeds or stock. — *a.* 1. Lying athwart; transverse. 2. Adverse; contrary. 3. Peevish; fretful. 4. Interechanged. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To put, lay, or draw across. 2. To pass from one side to the other of. 3. To thwart; to interfere with. 4. To cancel; to erase. 5. To mix the breed of. — *v. i.* 1. To lie or be athwart. 2. To pass from one side toward the other, or from place to place.

CRÖSS'-BILL, *n.* 1. A defendant's bill in a chancery or equity suit. 2. A kind of bird. [wise on a stock.]

CRÖSS'-BÖW, *n.* A bow put cross.

CRÖSS'-BREED, *n.* A breed produced from parents of different breeds.

CRÖSS'-BÜN, *n.* A bun or cake marked with a cross.

CRÖSS'-EX-ÄM'I-NÄ'TION, *n.* Examination of a witness, called by one party, by the opposite party.

CRÖSS'-EX-ÄM'INE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To subject to cross-examination.

CRÖSS'-EYED (-īd), *a.* Having the eyes turned, so that they look in directions which cross one another.

CRÖSS'-GRÄINED, *a.* 1. Having the



grain crossed or irregular. 2. Ill-natured; contrary.

CRÖSS'LY, *adv.* In a cross way.

CRÖSS'NESS, *n.* Quality of being cross.

CRÖSS'-PÜR'POSE (pür'pus), *n.* An opposing purpose; inconsistency.

CRÖSS'-QUÉS'TION (-kwěst'yun), *v. t.* To cross-examine.

CRÖSS'-RÖAD, } *n.* A road that crosses

CRÖSS'-WÄY, } another.

CRÖSS'WİSE, *adv.* In the form of a cross; across.

CRÖTCH, *n.* [Cf. CRUTCH.] 1. Forkings of a trunk. 2. A forked piece of wood, &c.

CRÖTCH'ET, *n.* [See CROCHET.] 1. A crotch. 2. A note, equal in duration to half a minim. 3. (Print.) A bracket. 4. A whim; a conceit.

CRÖUCH, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Eng. *crooch*, from *crook*, to bend.] 1. To stoop or lie low. 2. To bend obsequiously; to cringe.

CRÖUP, *n.* 1. [Fr. *croupe*. Cf. CROP.] Buttocks of a horse; hence, the place behind the saddle. 2. [Cf. CROP.] An inflammatory affection of the wind-pipe.

CRÖUP'PI-ER (krō'pī-er), *n.* [Fr., fr. *groupe*, group.] 1. One who watches the cards and collects the money at a gaming-table. 2. An assistant chairman at a public dinner party.

CRÖW, *n.* [A.-S. *craue*, so named from its cry.] 1. A large black bird, having a harsh, croaking note. 2. An iron lever. 3. Voice of the cock. — *v. i.* [imp. CREW or CROWED; *p. p.* CROWED.] 1. To make the shrill sound of a cock. 2. To exult; to brag. [as a lever.]

CRÖW'-BÄR, *n.* A bar of iron used

CRÖWD, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To press or drive together. 2. To encumber. — *v. i.* 1. To press together in numbers. 2. To urge forward. — *n.* [A.-S. *croda*, *crudh*.] A throng; a multitude. [2. A caltrop.]

CRÖW'-FÖÖT, *n.* 1. A genus of plants.

CRÖWN, *n.* [Gr. *κορώνη*.] 1. A wreath, garland, or any ornament worn on the head, esp. as a badge of dignity or power. 2. A sovereign. 3. A certain denomination of coin. 4. Chief or topmost part of any thing, as of the head. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To invest with a crown, or with royal dignity. 2. To adorn; to dignify. 3. To complete; to perfect.

CRÖWN'-GLÄSS, *n.* The finest sort of window-glass.

CRÖWN'-PRİNCE, *n.* The prince royal who inherits the crown.

CRÖWN'-SÄW, *n.* A species of tubular saw.

CRÖWN'-WHEEL, *n.* A wheel with cogs at right angles to its plane.

CRÜ'CIAL (32), *a.* [Lat. *crux*, *crucis*, cross.] 1. Having the form of a cross. 2. Trying or searching.

CRÜ'CI-ATE (krü'shī-, 45, 95), *a.* [Lat. *cruciare*, *cruciat*, to torture, from *crux*, cross.] Having the leaves arranged in the form of a cross.

CRÜ'CI-BLE, *n.* [Prob. from L. Ger.

kroos, *kruus*, mug, jug, jar, English *cruse*.] A chemical vessel or melting-pot, capable of enduring great heat.



Crucibles.

CRÜ'CI-FĪ'ER, *n.* One who crucifies.

CRÜ'CI-FĪX, *n.* [Lat. *crux*, cross, and *figere*, *fixum*, to fix.] A cross, with the figure of Christ crucified upon it.

CRÜ'CI-FĪX'ION (-fīk'shun), *n.* Act of fastening a person to a cross.

CRÜ'CI-FÖRM, *a.* [Lat. *crux*, cross, and *forma*, form.] Cross-shaped.

CRÜ'CI-FY, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *crux*, cross, and *figere*, to fix.] 1. To fasten to a cross. 2. To destroy the power of.

CRÜDE (32), *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Lat. *crudus*, prop. bloody.] 1. In its natural state; raw. 2. Unripe; immature. 3. Not reduced to order or form. 4. Coarsely colored.

CRÜDE'LY, *adv.* In a crude manner.

CRÜDE'NESS, *n.* Rawness; unripeness; immaturity.

CRÜ'DI-TY, *n.* 1. Rawness. 2. That which is in a crude state.

CRÜ'EL, *a.* [Lat. *crudelis*, fr. *crudus*. See CRUDE.] 1. Pleased to give pain to others. 2. Causing pain, grief, or misery.

SYN. — Savage; barbarous; inhuman.

CRÜ'EL-LY, *adv.* With cruelty.

CRÜ'EL-TY, *n.* 1. Inhumanity; barbarity. 2. A cruel deed.

CRÜ'ET, *n.* [Contr. fr. Fr. *cruchette*, dim. of *cruche*, jug, jar.] A small glass bottle for vinegar, oil, &c.

CRÜISE, *n.* A small bottle. See CRUSE.

CRÜISE (krüz, 32), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [D. *kruisen*, from *cruis*, a cross.] To go back and forth on the ocean. — *n.* A voyage made without settled course. [cruises.]

CRÜIS'ER, *n.* One who, or a ship that,

CRÜMB (krüm), *n.* [A.-S. *crume*, fr. *cruman*, to break into small pieces.] [Written also *crum*.] A small fragment, especially of bread or cake. — *v. t.* To break into crumbs.

CRÜM'BLE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Dim. of *crumb*.] To break into small pieces. — *v. i.* To fall to decay.

CRÜM'MY, *a.* 1. Full of crumbs. 2. Soft.

CRÜM'PET, *n.* [Cf. CRUMB.] A kind of soft cake, not sweetened.

CRÜM'PLE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. CRIMP and CRAMP.] To press into wrinkles or folds. — *v. i.* To shrink irregularly; to wrinkle.

CRÜNCH, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To chew with violence and noise.

CRÜP'PER (kröp'per in Amer.; krüp'per in Eng.), *n.* [Fr. *croupière*. See CROUP, buttocks.] 1. Rump of a horse. 2. Strap of leather to prevent the saddle from slipping forward. — *v. t.* To place a crupper upon.

CRÜ'RAL (32), *a.* [Lat. *cruralis*, from *crus*, *cruris*, leg.] Belonging to, or shaped like, a leg.

CRU-SĀDE', *n.* [Fr. *croisade*, fr. Lat. *crux*, cross.] 1. A mediæval military expedition to recover the Holy Land. 2. Any fanatical enterprise.

CRU-SĀD'ER, *n.* A person engaged in a crusade. [small cup or bottle.]

CRUSE (32), *n.* [See CRUCIBLE.] A

CRŪ'SET, *n.* [See CRUCIBLE.] A goldsmith's crucible.

CRŪSH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Icel. *kras-sa*, to grind. Cf. CRASH.] 1. To press and bruise between two hard bodies. 2. To overwhelm by pressure. 3. To subdue; to ruin. — *n.* A violent collision or compression.

CRŪST, *n.* [Lat. *crusta*, W. *crest*, fr. *crusu*, to harden by heat.] The hard, external covering of any thing; hence, any concretion. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cover with a hard case, or crust. — *v. i.* To gather or contract into a hard crust.

CRUS-TĀ'CE-Ā (-tā'she-), *n. pl.* [Lat. *crusta*, crust, rind, shell.] One of the classes of the articulated animals, having a crust-like shell, including lobsters, shrimps, and crabs.

CRUS-TĀ'CE-AN (-she-an), *n.* An animal belonging to the *Crustacea*.

CRUS-TĀ'CE-ŌL'O-ĜY (-tā'she-), *n.* [From *crustacea*, and Gr. *λόγος*, discourse.] Science which treats of the *Crustacea*.

CRUS-TĀ'CEOŪS, *a.* 1. Pertaining to, or having, a crust-like shell. 2. Belonging to the *Crustacea*.

CRŪST'I-LY, *adv.* In a crusty manner.

CRŪST'I-NESS, *n.* Quality of being crusty.

CRŪST'Y, *a.* 1. Like crust; hard. 2. Peevish; surly; morose.

CRŪTCH, *n.* [L. Lat. *croccia*, fr. *crux*, cross.] A staff with a cross-piece at the head, placed under the arm.

CRŪ, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Fr. *crier*, fr. Lat. *quiritare*, freq. form of *queri*, to complain.] 1. To speak, call, or exclaim loudly. 2. To weep and sob. — *v. t.* 1. To utter loudly. 2. To advertise by outcry. — *n.* 1. The inarticulate sound made by an animal. 2. Outcry; clamor. 3. Loud expression of triumph or wonder, of pain, &c. [rrious; heinous.]

CRŪ'ING, *a.* Calling for notice; notice.

CRŪPT, *n.* [Gr. *κρύπτη*, fr. *κρύπτειν*, to hide.] 1. A subterranean cell; a vault under a church, used for burial purposes. 2. A subterranean e chapel; hence, a hiding-place.

CRŪP'TIC, } *a.* Hidden; con-

CRŪP'TIC-AL, } cealed; secret.

CRŪP'TO-ĜĀM, *n.* [Gr. *κρυπτός*, hid-

den, and *γάμος*, marriage.] A flowerless plant.

CRŪP'TO-ĜĀ'MI-AN, } *a.* Pertaining

CRŪP'TO-ĜĀ'M'IC, } to cryptogams;

CRYP-TŌG'A-MOŪS, } having the

CRYP-TŌG'RA-PHIY, *n.* [Gr. *κρυπτός*, secret, and *γράφειν*, to write.] Art of writing in secret characters.

CRYP-TŌL'O-ĜY, *n.* [Gr. *κρυπτός*, secret, and *λόγος*, discourse.] Secret or enigmatical language.

CRŪS'TAL, *n.* [Gr. *κρύσταλλος*, ice, crystal, from *κρύος*, frost.] 1. Regular form which a substance tends to assume in solidifying. 2. A fine kind of glass. 3. Glass of a watch case. 4. Any thing resembling crystal. — *a.* Clear; transparent; crystalline.

CRŪS'TAL-LINE, *a.* Pertaining to, or like, crystal; pure; clear; pellucid.

CRŪS'TAL-LI-ZĀ'TION, *n.* Act or process of becoming crystallized.

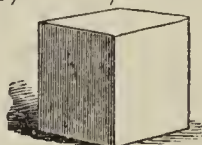
CRŪS'TAL-LIZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cause to form crystals. — *v. i.* To be converted into crystals.

CRŪS'TAL-LŌG'RA-PHIY, *n.* [Gr. *κρύσταλλος*, ice, crystal, and *γράφειν*, to write.] Science of crystallization.

CRŪB, *n.* [Prob. from Lat. *cubare*, to lie down.] A young animal, especially the young of the bear. — *v. t.* or *i.* [-BED; -BING, 136.] To bring forth; — said of animals.

CRŪBA-TŪRE (53), *n.* Process of finding the cubic contents of a body.

CRŪBE, *n.* [Gr. *κύβος*, a cube, a cubical die.] 1. A regular solid body, with six equal square sides. 2. Product of a number multiplied twice into itself. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To multiply into itself twice.



Cube.

CRŪ'BEB, *n.* [Ar. *kabābat*.] The small, spicy berry of a tropical plant.

CRŪ'BIC, } *a.* Having the form or

CRŪ'BIC-AL, } properties of a cube.

CRŪ'BIC-AL-LY, *adv.* In a cubical method.

CRŪ'BIC-AL-NESS, *n.* Quality of being cubical.

CRŪ'BI-FŌRM, *a.* [Lat. *cubus*, cube, and *forma*, form.] Having the form of a cube.

CRŪ'BIT, *n.* [Lat. *cubitus*, cubitus, elbow, ell, eubit.] 1. The fore-arm. 2. Distance from the elbow to the extremity of the middle finger.

CRŪ'BIT-AL, *a.* Pertaining to the cubit.

CRŪ'BOID, } *a.* [Gr. *κυβοειδής*, fr.

CRŪ'BOID'AL, } *κύβος*, eube, and *εἶδος*, form.] Having nearly the form of a cube.

CRŪCK'ING-STŌOL, *n.* [Perh. a corrupt. of *ducking-stool*.] An instrument for punishing scolds, by plunging them into water.

CRŪCK'OLD, *n.* [From Lat. *cuculus*, cuckoo, in allusion to the habit of the female cuckoo, who lays her eggs in the nests of other birds, to be hatched by them.] A man whose wife is false to his bed; husband of an adulteress.

CRŪCK'ŌO (kōōk'ōo), *n.* [Gr. *κόκκυξ*, Skr. *kōkila*.] A well-known bird, deriving its name from its note.

CRŪ'CUL-LATE, or } *a.* [Lat. *cu-*

CRŪ'CUL-LATE, (45) } *cullus*, a

CRŪ'CUL-LĀ'TED, or } cap, hood.

CRŪ'CUL-LĀ-TED, } cowl.] 1. Covered, as with a hood or cowl. 2. Having the shape of a hood.

CRŪ'CUM-BER, *n.* [Lat. *cucumis*.] A well-known plant and its fruit.

CRŪ-ER'BIT, } *n.* [Lat. *cucurbita*, a

CRŪ-ER'RITE, } gourd.] A chemical vessel in the shape of a gourd.

CRŪ-ER'BI-TĀ'CEOŪS, *a.* Belonging to, or like, the melon and cucumber.

CRŪD, *n.* [A.-S. *cud*; *ceówan*, to chew.]

1. Food brought up into the mouth by ruminating animals from their first stomach, and chewed a second time. 2. A piece of chewing tobacco.

CRŪ'DLE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. W. *cuddiau*, to hide.] To lie close

CRŪ'DDY, *n.* [Prob. a contr. from D. *kajuit*, Fr. *cahute*, cabin, hut.] A small cabin in a lighter or boat.

CRŪ'D'GEL, *n.* [W. *cogel*, from *cog*, a mass or lump.] A short, thick stick; a club. — *v. t.* *[-ED, -ING; or -LED, -LING, 137.] To beat with a cudgel.

CRŪ'D'GEL-ER, *n.* One who beats with a cudgel.

CRŪE (kū), *n.* [O. Fr. *coue*, *coe*, now *queue*, fr. Lat. *cauda*, tail.] 1. A tail-like twist of hair at the back of the head. 2. A hint or intimation. 3. The part one is to perform. 4. A straight rod used in playing billiards.

CRŪFF, *n.* 1. A blow with the open hand. 2. [Perh. fr. Fr. *coiffe*, *coiffe*, head-dress, hood, or coif.] Fold at the end of a sleeve. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Sw. *kuffa*, to knock, to push.] To strike with the flat of the hand, as a man.

CRŪ'RĀSS' (kwe-rās' or kwē-ras), *n.* [L. Lat. *coratia*, *curacia*, orig. a breast-plate of leather, fr. *corium*, leather.] Defensive armor, covering the body from the neck to the girdle.

CRŪ'RAS-SI'ER', *n.* A soldier armed with a cuirass.

CRŪSH (kwīs), *n.* [Fr. *cuisse*, thigh, leg.] Defensive armor for the thighs.

CRŪSINE (kwe-zēn'), *n.* [Fr.] 1. The kitchen. 2. Style of cooking.

CRŪ-DEE', *n.* [Lat. *Cultores Dei*, worshipers of God.] One of an ancient monkish fraternity in Scotland and Ireland.

CRŪ'LI-NA-RY, *a.* [Lat. *culinarius*, fr. *culina*, kitchen.] Relating to the kitchen, or to cookery.

CRŪLL, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *colligere*, to collect.] To select or pick out.

CRŪLL'ER, *n.* One who culls; especially, an inspector who selects wares suitable for market.

CRŪ'LY, *n.* [Lat. *coleus*, *culeus*, a leather bag, scrotum, O. Fr. *couillon*, *coillon*, a vile fellow.] A person easily deceived. — *v. t.* To deceive.

CRŪLM, *n.* 1. [Lat. *culmus*, stalk, stem.] Stalk or stem of corn and grasses. 2 [W. *cwlun*, knot.] Anthracite coal in small masses.

CRŪL-MĪ'ER-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *culmus*, stalk, stem, and *ferre*, to bear.] Bearing culms; containing eulm.

CRŪL'MI-NĀTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *culmen*, top, ridge.] To reach the highest point or position. [ward.]

CRŪL'MI-NĀTE (45), *a.* Growing up-

CRŪL'MI-NĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Attainment of the highest point of altitude. 2.

Arrival at the highest pitch of glory, power, &c.

ĈUL'PA-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being culpable; blameworthiness.

ĈUL'PA-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *culpabilis*, fr. *culpare*, to blame.] Deserving censure; worthy of blame.

SYN.—Wrong; blamable; censurable.

ĈUL'PA-BLE-NESS, *n.* Quality of deserving blame. [manner.]

ĈUL'PA-BLY, *adv.* In a culpable

ĈUL'PRIT, *n.* [Prob. for *culpit* (with *r* inserted), an ancient form of *culp*, accused, from a supposed O. Eng. verb *to culpe*, Lat. *culpare*, to accuse.]


1. One accused of a crime. 2. One convicted of crime; a criminal.

ĈULT, *n.* [Lat. *cultus*, eare, reverence.] Homage; worship.

ĈUL'TI-VA-BLE, *a.* Capable of being cultivated.

ĈUL'TI-VĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. lat. *cultivare*, fr. lat. *colere*, to till.] 1. To till; to fertilize. 2. To foster; to cherish. 3. To improve by care or study. 4. To produce by tillage.

ĈUL'TI-VĀTION, *n.* 1. Tillage; production by tillage. 2. Fostering care; civilization. 3. Refinement.

ĈUL'TI-VĀTOR, *n.* 1. One who cultivates. 2. Agricultural implement to loosen the surface of the earth.  Cultivator.

ĈULT'ŪRE (53), *n.* [Lat. *cultura*, fr. lat. *colere*, to cultivate.] 1. Cultivation. 2. Result of cultivation; refinement.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cultivate.

ĈUL'VER-IN, *n.* [Lat. *coluber*, a serpent, *calubrinus*, like a serpent.] A long, slender piece of ordnance, formerly in use.

ĈUL'VERT, *n.* [Prob. corrupt. fr. Fr. *couvert*, covered.] An arched drain under a road or canal, &c.

ĈUL'VER-TĀLED, *a.* United by a dove-tailed joint.

ĈUM'BER, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. lat. *cumbrus*, a heap of earth.] To be burdensome or oppressive to.

ĈUM'BER-SÔME, *a.* Burdensome.

ĈUM'BER-SÔME-LY, *adv.* So as to encumber.

ĈUM'BER-SÔME-NESS, *n.* Quality of being cumbersome. [hindrance.]

ĈUM'BRANCE, *n.* Encumbrance;

ĈUM'BROŪS, *a.* 1. Burdensome. 2. Giving trouble.

ĈUM'FREY, *n.* See COMFREY.

ĈUM'IN, *n.* [Gr. *κύνιον*, Ar. *kam-mîn*.] A dwarf plant, having aromatic seeds.

ĈŪMU-LĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *cumulare*, *cumulatum*, fr. *cumulus*, a heap.] To heap together.

ĈŪMU-LĀTION, *n.* Act of heaping together; a heap.

ĈŪMU-LĀ-TIVE, *a.* 1. Forming a mass. 2. Augmenting.

ĈŪNE-AL, *a.* [Lat. *cuneus*, a wedge.] Wedge-shaped; cuneiform.

ĈŪNE-ATE, } *a.* [See SUPRA.] Having
ĈŪNE-Ā'TED, } ing the shape of a
ĈŪNE-ĀT'IC, } wedge; cuneiform.

ĈU-NĒ'I-FÔRM, } *a.* [Lat. *cuneus*, a
ĈŪ'NI-FÔRM, } wedge, and *forma*,
form.] Having the form of a wedge.
ĈŪ'NING, *a.* [From A.-S. *cunnan*,
to know, to be able.] 1. Skillful; experienced. 2. Artfully deceitful. 3. Ingenious; curious.

SYN.—Artful; sly; wily; crafty.—*Cunning* is usually low, as a *trick*; *artful* more ingenious and inventive, as a *device*; *sly* implies a turn for what is double or concealed, as, *sly* humor, a *sly* evasion; *crafty*, a talent for dexterously deceiving, as, a *crafty* manager; *wily*, a talent for the use of stratagems, as, a *wily* politician.

—*n.* Faculty or art of using stratagem to accomplish a purpose; deceit; art; craft.

ĈŪ'NING-LY, *adv.* With cunning.

ĈŪP, *n.* [A.-S. *cupp*, *cuppa*, from lat. *cupa*, *cuppa*, tub, cask.] 1. A small vessel to drink from. 2. Contents of a cup. 3. Any thing formed like a cup.—*v. t.* [-PED; -PING, 136.] To bleed by scarification and a cupping-glass.

ĈŪP'-BEĀR'ER, *n.* One who fills and hands the cups at an entertainment.

ĈŪP'BOARD (kūb'urd), *n.* A small closet for cups, plates, &c.

ĈŪ'PEL, *n.* [Lat. *cupella*, small cask.] A small cup used in refining precious metals.

ĈŪ'PEL-LĀ'TION, *n.* The refining of gold, silver, &c., in a cupel.

ĈŪ-PID'I-TY, *n.* [Lat. *cupiditas*, from *cupidus*, longing.] Eager desire to possess something, especially wealth; covetousness; lust.

ĈŪ'PO-LĀ (147), *n.* [Lat. *cupula*, fr. *cupa*, a tub, cask.] A spherical vault on the top of an edifice.

ĈŪP'PING, *n.* Operation of drawing blood with a cupping-glass.

ĈŪP'PING-GLASS, *n.* A glass vessel like a cup, used in letting blood.

ĈŪ'PRE-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *cupreus*, fr. *cuprum*, copper.] Of or like copper; coppery.

ĈU-PRĪF'ER-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *cuprum*, copper, and *ferre*, to bear.] Containing or affording copper.

ĈŪ'PULE, *n.* [Lat. *cupula*.] A little cup, as of the acorn.

ĈŪR, *n.* [Contr. fr. L. Ger. *köter*, *köther*, a common dog, orig. dog of a cot, fr. Ger. *koth*, Eng. *cot*.] A worthless or degenerate dog.

ĈŪR'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being eured.

ĈŪR'A-BLE-NESS, *n.* Possibility of being cured.


ĈŪ'RA-ĈŌA' (kŭ'ra-sō'), *n.* A cordial, flavored with orange-peel, cinnamon, and mace; so called from the island of *Curaçoa*. [of a curate.]

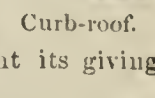
ĈŪ'RA-ĈY, *n.* Office or employment
ĈŪ'RATE, *n.* [L. lat. *curatus*, prop. one charged with the *care* (Lat. *cura*) of souls.] A minister employed as an assistant to the rector or vicar.

ĈŪ'RA-TĪVE, *a.* Relating or tending to cure.

ĈŪ-RĀ'TOR, *n.* [Lat., from *curare*, to take care of.] 1. A superintendent. 2. A trustee; a guardian.

ĈURB, *n.* 1. A check; part of a bridle. 2. A wall to hold back a mass of earth. 3. A wall within a well or round the mouth of it.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *courber*, to bend, curve, Lat. *curvare*.] 1. To restrain; to confine. 2. To furnish with or restrain by a curb.

ĈURB'-RŌOF, *n.* A  roof having a double slope.

ĈURB'-STŌNE, *n.* A  stone placed edgewise against earth to prevent its giving way. Curb-roof.

ĈURD, *n.* [Ir. *gruth*, *cruth*, curd, *cruthaim*, I milk.] Coagulated part of milk or of any liquid.

ĈUR'DLE, *v. i.* [From *curd*.] 1. To change into curd. 2. To thicken; to congeal.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To change into curd.

ĈŪRE, *n.* [Lat. *cura*, care.] 1. Spiritual charge; office of a curate. 2. Medical care. 3. Restoration to health. 4. Remedy; restorative.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To restore to health. 2. To remedy; to remove. 3. To preserve by drying, salting, &c.

ĈŪRE'LESS, *a.* Incapable of cure; incurable. [cian.]

ĈŪR'ER, *n.* One who cures; a physician.
ĈŪR'FEW (kŭ'r'fū), *n.* [O. Fr. *courrefeu*, from *couvrir*, to cover, and *feu*, fire.] A bell at night-fall, orig. a signal to cover fires, extinguish lights, and retire to rest.

ĈŪ'RI-ŌS'I-TY, *n.* 1. Quality of being curious; accuracy; scrupulousness. 2. Disposition to inquire; inquisitiveness. 3. That which is curious.

ĈŪ'RI-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *curiosus*, fr. *cura*, care.] 1. Solicitous to be correct; careful. 2. Artfully constructed. 3. Eager to learn; habitually inquisitive. 4. Singular; odd. [manner.]

ĈŪ'RI-OŪS-LY, *adv.* In a curious
ĈŪ'RI-OŪS-NESS, *n.* State or quality of being curious.

ĈŪRL, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Icel. *krullu*, to curl, to crisp.] To twist or form into ringlets or coils.—*v. i.* 1. To bend into curls or ringlets. 2. To move in curves.—*n.* 1. A ringlet. 2. An undulating or curving line.

ĈŪR'LEW (kŭ'r'lū), *n.* [Fr. *courlieu*.] A wading bird, with a long bill.

ĈŪRL'I-NESS, *n.* State of being eurlly.

ĈŪRL'Y, *a.* Having eurls or a tendency to curl.

ĈUR-MŪD'GEON (-jun), *n.* [O. Eng. *corn-mudgin*, a corrupt. of *corn-merchant*,—this class being accused of withholding bread from others.] An avaricious, churlish fellow; a miser.

ĈŪR'RANT, *n.* [From *Corinth*, in Greece.] 1. A small dried grape, used in cookery. 2. Fruit of a well-known shrub.

ĈŪR'REN-ĈY, *n.* 1. State of being current; circulation. 2. Current value. 3. That which is in circulation; money.

ĈŪR'RENT, *a.* [Lat. *currere*, *currens*, to run.] 1. Running or moving rap-

idly. 2. Now passing or present. 3. Generally received; common. — *n.*
1. A stream. 2. General course; ordinary procedure.
ĈŬR'RENT-LY, *adv.* In a current manner; commonly.
ĈŬR'RENT-NESS, *n.* General reception; currency.
ĈŬR'RI-ELE, *n.* [Lat. *curriculum*, fr. *currere*, to run.] A chaise drawn by two horses.
ĈŬR'RI-ER, *n.* One who eurries, dresses, and colors tanned leather.
ĈŬE'RISH, *a.* [See **CUR**.] Like a cur; snarling; quarrelsome.
ĈŬR'RISH-LY, *adv.* Like a cur.
ĈŬR'RISH-NESS, *n.* Churlishness.
ĈŬR'RY, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Fr. *corroyer*, from Lat. *corium*, leather.]
1. To dress by a particular process, as leather. 2. To comb or rub the skin of; — said of a horse. — *n.* [Per. *khûrdî*, broth, juicy meats.] 1. A kind of sauce. 2. A stew of fowl, fish, &c.
ĈŬR'RY-ĈOMB (-kôm), *n.* An instrument for cleaning horses.
ĈURSE, *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* **CURSED** or **CURST**.] [A.-S. *cursian*, prob. at first to imprecate evil in the name of the cross.] 1. To utter a wish of evil against; to execrate. 2. To vex, harass, or torment. — *v. i.* To use profane language; to swear. — *n.* Wish of evil; malediction; imprecation; execration.
ĈURS'ED (60), *a.* 1. Blasted by a curse. 2. Deserving a curse.
SYN. — Execrable; hateful; detestable.
ĈURS'ED-LY, *adv.* Miserably; enormously; detestably.
ĈURS'ER, *n.* One who utters a curse.
ĈŬR'SİVE, *a.* [L. Lat. *cursivus*, from *cursare*, to run hither and thither.] Running; rapid; flowing.
ĈŬR'SO-RI-LY, *adv.* In a cursory manner; superficially. [attention.
ĈŬR'SO-RI-NESS, *n.* Hasty view or
ĈŬR'SO-RY, *a.* [Lat. *cursorius*, from *currere*, *cursum*, to run.] Characterized by haste; hastily or superficially performed; superficial; careless.
ĈURST, *imp.* & *p. p.* of *Curse*.
ĈURT, *a.* [Lat. *curtus*.] Short; concise; abrupt; crusty.
ĈUR-TĀIL', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Fr. *curt*, short, and *tailer*, to cut.] To cut short; to abridge; to diminish.
ĈŬR'TĀIN (kŭr'tin, 42), *n.* [Lat. *cor-tina*, kettle, circle, circle of a theater.] 1. A movable cloth screen or covering. 2. Part of the rampart and parapet between the flanks of two bastions. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To inclose as with curtains.
ĈŬR'TI-LAGE (45), *n.* [L. Lat. *curtilagium*; *cortile*, *curtile*, court, courtyard.] A yard or piece of ground pertaining to a dwelling-house, and included within the same fence.
ĈŬRT'LY, *adv.* Briefly; abruptly.
ĈŬRULE, *a.* [Lat. *curulis*, fr. *currus*, a chariot.] (*Rom. Antiq.*) Belonging to a chariot; — applied to a kind of chair.

ĈŬR'VATE, } *a.* [Lat. *curvare*, *cur-*
ĈŬR'VĀ-TED, } *vatus*, to curve.]
Bent in a regular form; curved.
ĈUR-VĀ'TION, *n.* Act of bending.
ĈŬR'VA-TŬRE (53), *n.* Continual bending of a line or surface.
ĈŬRE, *a.* [Lat. *curvus*, allied to Gr. *κυρτός*, curved.] Bent without angles; curved.
ĈURVE, *n.* 1. A bending without angles; a flexure. 2. A line of which Curve.
no three consecutive points are in the same direction. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To bend; to crook; to inflect.
ĈŬR'VET, *n.* [Fr. *courbette*. See **CURVE**.] 1. Leap of a horse, in which all his legs are in the air at once. 2. A prank; a frolic. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To make a curvet. 2. To leap and frisk.
ĈŬR'VI-LĪN'E-AL, } *a.* [N. Lat. *curva*,
ĈŬR'VI-LĪN'E-AR, } a curve, and
Lat. *linea*, line.] Consisting of, or bounded by, curved lines.
ĈŬR'VI-TY, *n.* State of being curved.
ĈŬSH'AT (kōosh'at), *n.* [A.-S. *cusceote*.] The ring-dove, or wood-pigeon.
ĈŬSH'ION (kōosh'un), *n.* [Fr. *cousin*, Ger. *küssen*.] 1. A stuffed case to sit upon. 2. Any stuffed or padded surface. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To furnish with cushions.
ĈŬSP, *n.* [Lat. *cuspis*, point.] 1. A projecting point in arches, panels, &c. 2. Point or horn of the crescent.
ĈŬSP'I-DAL, *a.* Ending in a point.
ĈŬSP'I-DATE, } *a.* Having a sharp
ĈŬSP'I-DĀ'TED, } end.
ĈŬS'TARD, *n.* [O. Fr.] A dish composed of milk and eggs.
ĈŬS'TARD-ĀP'PLE, *n.* A plant growing in the West Indies, and its yellowish pulpy fruit.
ĈUS-TŌ'DI-AN, *n.* [Lat. *custos*, a guard.] One who has eustody of some public building; a superintendent.
ĈŬS'TO-DY, *n.* 1. A keeping or guarding. 2. Confinement; imprisonment.
ĈŬS'TOM, *n.* [L. Lat. *costuma*, from Lat. *consuetudo*, or from a later secondary form *consuetumen*, custom.] 1. Habitual or long-established practice. 2. Business support; patronage. 3. Customary toll or tax. 4. *pl.* Duties on commodities.
ĈŬS'TOM-A-BLE, *a.* 1. Common; habitual. 2. Subject to the payment of duties.
ĈŬS'TOM-A-RI-LY, *adv.* Habitually.
ĈŬS'TOM-A-RY, *a.* According to custom; conventional.
ĈŬS'TOM-ER, *n.* One who frequents any place for buying what he wants; a purchaser.
ĈŬS'TOM-HOUSE, *n.* The building where customs and duties are paid, and where vessels are entered or cleared.
ĈŬT, *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* **CUT**.] [Norm. Fr. *cotu*, cut. Cf. W. *cwttau*, to curtail.] 1. To separate the parts of with a sharp instrument; to divide; to sever. 2. To hew, as wood; or

mow and reap. 3. To carve. 4. To intersect; to cross. — *v. i.* 1. To serve in dividing. 2. To admit of incision or severance. — *n.* 1. A cleft; a gash. 2. An injury or wound. 3. That which wounds the feelings. 4. A notch or channel made by cutting. 5. A portion cut off. 6. An engraved block, or an impression from it. 7. Shape; style; fashion.

ĈU-TĀ'NE-ŌŬS, *a.* [Lat. *cutis*, skin.] Belonging to, or affecting, the skin.
ĈŬTE, *a.* [An abbrev. of *acute*.] Clever; keen; sharp.

ĈŬ'TI-ELE, *n.* [Lat. *cuticula*, dim. of *cutis*, skin.] The outer skin; epidermis. [euticle.]

ĈU-TĪ'E'U-LAR, *a.* Pertaining to the **ĈŬ'TIS**, *n.* [Lat.] A dense membrane, next below the cuticle.

ĈŬT'LASS, *n.* [L. Lat. *cultellacius*, augm. of Lat. *cultellus*, dim. of *cultus*, knife.] A broad, curving sword.

ĈŬT'LER, *n.* [Lat. *cultellus*, dim. of *cultus*, knife.] A dealer in cutlery.

ĈŬT'LER-Y, *n.* 1. Business of a cutler. 2. Cutting instruments in general.

ĈŬT'LET, *n.* [Fr. *côtelette*, little rib, dim. of *côte*, rib.] A piece of meat, cut for broiling.

ĈŬT'PURSE, *n.* One who cuts purses for the sake of stealing their contents. Hence, a pickpocket.

ĈŬT'TER, *n.* 1. One who cuts. 2. A vessel rigged nearly like a sloop.

ĈŬT'-THRŌAT, *n.* A murderer; an assassin; a ruffian.

ĈŬT'TING, *n.* 1. Act of one who cuts. 2. Something cut, cut off, or cut out.

ĈŬT'TLE, } *n.* [A.-
ĈŬT'TLE-FİSH, } S. *cut-*
ele, Ger. *kuttel-fisch*; fr.
Ger. *küttel*, *kütel*, dirt
from the guts.] A mol-

luscous animal, which, when pursued, throws out a blackish liquor to conceal itself.

Cuttle-fish.

ĈŬT'-WĀ'TER, *n.* Fore part of a ship's prow.

ĈŬT'-WORM (-wŭrm), *n.* Any caterpillar which eats young plants.

ĈŬ'A-NİDE, *n.* A basic compound of cyanogen with some other element or compound.

ĈŬ-ĀN'O-GEN, *n.* [Gr. *κύανος*, dark blue, and root of *γεννάειν*, to beget.] A gas composed of one equivalent of nitrogen and two of carbon.

ĈŬ'A-NŌM'E-TER, *n.* [Gr. *κύανος*, dark blue, and *μέτρον*, measure.] An instrument for estimating degrees of blueness, as of the sky.


ĈŬ'ELE, *n.* [Gr. *κύκλος*, ring or circle.] 1. An imaginary circle in the heavens. 2. An interval of time marked by the recurrence of certain events.



CYC'LIC, } *a.* Pertaining to a cy-
CYC'LIC-AL, } cle; moving in cycles.
CYC'LOID, *n.* [From Gr. κύκλος, circle,
 and εἶδος, form.] A curve generated
 by a point in the plane of a circle,
 when the circle is rolled along a
 straight line. [eloid.
CYC'LOID'AL, *a.* Pertaining to a cy-
CYC'LOM'E-TRY, *n.* [Gr. κύκλος, cir-
 cle, and μέτρον, measure.] Art of
 measuring circles.
CYC'CLONE, *n.* [Gr. κύκλος, circle.]
 A rotatory storm or whirlwind.
CYC'LO-PÉ'AN, *a.* Pertaining to the
 Cyclops; huge; gigantic; massive.
CYC'LO-PÉ'DI-Ā, } *n.* [Gr. κύκλος,
CYC'LO-PÆ'DI-Ā, } circle, and παι-
 δεία, the bringing up of a child, edu-
 cation, erudition, from παιδεύειν, to
 bring up a child, fr. παῖς, child.] The
 circle of the arts and sciences. Hence,
 a dictionary of arts and
 sciences.
CYGN'ET, *n.* [Lat. *cygnus*,
 Gr. κύκνος, swan.] A
 young swan.
CYL'IN-DER, *n.* [Gr. κύ-
 λινδρος, fr. κυλίνδριν, κυ-
 λείν, to roll.] A body of
 which the longitudinal sec-



tion is oblong, and the cross sec-
 tion is circular.

CY-LIN'DRIC, } *a.* Having the
CY-LIN'DRIC-AL, } form of a cylin-
 der, or partaking of its properties.
CYL'IN-DROID, *n.* [Gr. κύλινδρος,
 cylinder, and εἶδος, form.] A solid
 body resembling a right cylinder.
CYM'BAL, *n.* [Gr. κύμβαλον; κύμβος,
 any thing hollow.] A
 musical instrument.
CYME, *n.* [Gr. κῦμα,  young sprout of a cab-
 bage.] A flat-topped or
 convex flower-cluster. Cymbals.
CY'MŌSE, } *a.* Containing a cyme;
CY'MŌUS, } in the form of a cyme.
CYN'IC, } *a.* [Gr. κυνικός, dog-like.]
CYN'IC-AL, } 1. Snarling; captious;
 surly; enrrish. 2. Belonging to the
 sect of philosophers called Cynics.
CYN'IE, *n.* 1. One of the sect of an-
 cient philosophers. 2. A snarler; a
 misanthrope.
CYN'I-ČISM, *n.* Practice or principles
 of a cynic.
CYN'O-SURE (sĭn'o-shyŕ or sĭ'no-
 shyŕ), *n.* [Gr. κυνοσουρά, fr. κύων,
 κυνός, dog, and οὐρά, tail.] 1. Con-
 stellation of the Lesser Bear, which

contains the polar star. 2. A center
 of attraction.

CYP'HER, *n.* See CIPHER.
CYP'RESS, *n.* [Gr. κυπάρισσος.] A
 coniferous tree, generally evergreen.
 It is an emblem of mourning.
CYP'RI-AN, *n.* 1. A native of Cyprus.
 2. A lewd woman. — *a.* 1. Belonging
 to Cyprus. 2. Pertaining to lewdness.
CYR'I-O-LŌG'IC, *a.* [Gr. κυριολογικός;
 κύριος, chief, and λόγος, discourse.]
 Pertaining to capital letters.
CYST, *n.* [Gr. κύστις, from κύειν, to
 hold.] A pouch or sac without
 opening, containing morbid matter.
CYST'IE, *a.* Pertaining to, or con-
 tained in, a cyst.
CYS'TO-ČELE, *n.* [Gr. κύστις, bag,
 and κήλη, tumor.] Hernia of the
 urinary bladder.
CYS-TŌT'O-MY, *n.* [Gr. κύστις, blad-
 der, and τέμνειν, to cut.] Act or
 practice of opening cysts.
CZĀR (zär), *n.* [O. Pol., fr. Lat. *Cæ-*
sar.] Title of the emperor of Russia.
CZĀ-R'NĀ (za-rĕ'nā), *n.* Title of the
 empress of Russia.
CZĀR'O-WITZ (zär'o-wĭts), *n.* [Russ.
tsarĕwĭtch.] Title of the eldest son
 of the czar of Russia.

D.

D (de), is the fourth letter, and the
 third consonant of the alphabet.
 See *Prin. of Pron.* § 70.

DĀB, *v. t.* [-BED; -BING, 136.] [Cf.
dap, dip, tap, tip.] To strike gently,
 as with the hand or with a soft sub-
 stance. — *n.* 1. A gentle blow. 2. A
 small lump of anything soft. 3. An
 expert. 4. A small flat fish.
DĀB'BLE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Dim.
 of *dab*.] To wet by little dips or
 strokes. — *v. i.* 1. To play in water. 2.
 To touch here and there; to tamper.
DĀB'BLER, *n.* 1. One who dabbles.
 2. A superficial meddler. [ness.
DĀB'STER, *n.* A master of his busi-
DA CAPO (dä-kä'po). [It.] (*Mus.*)
 A direction to return to, and end
 with, the first strain.
DĀČE, *n.* A small river fish.
DĀČ'TYL, *n.* [Gr. δάκτυλος, prop. a
 finger.] A poetical foot of three syl-
 lables, one long, followed by two
 short, or one accented followed by
 two unaccented.
DĀČ-TYL'IE (123), *a.* Pertaining to,
 or consisting of, daetyls. — *n.* A
 line chiefly or wholly of daetyls.
DĀČ'TYL-ĪST, *n.* One who writes dae-
 tylic verse.
DĀČ'TYL-ŌL'O-ČY, *n.* [Gr. δάκτυλος,
 finger, and λόγος, discourse.] A
 method of communication by certain
 positions and motions of the hand
 and fingers.
DĀD, } *n.* Father: — a word used
DĀD'DY, } by little children.

DĀ'DO, *n.* [It. & Sp.] Square part
 in the middle of the pedestal of a
 column.
DĀF'FO-DĪL, *n.* [Fr. *d'asphodèle*, Gr.
ἀσφόδελος, a flowering plant.] A
 plant with beautiful yellow flowers
DĀFT (6), *a.* Delirious; insane; era-
 zy; foolish.
DĀG'ČER, *n.* [D. *dagge*, a dagger, W.
dager, dagger.] 1. A short sword; a
 poinard. 2. (*Print.*) A mark of refer-
 ence in the form of a dagger
 [thus, †]. — *v. t.* To stab.
DĀG'GLE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To
 trail so as to wet or befoul.
DĀG'GLE-TĀIL, *n.* A filthy person.
DĀG'-LŌČK, *n.* [O. Eng. *dag*, dew,
 and *lock*.] A dirty lock of wool.
DA-GUĒR'RE-AN } (-ġēr'ĭ-an), *a.* Per-
DA-GUĒR'RE'Ī-AN } taining to Da-
 guerre, or to his invention of the da-
 guerreotype.
DA-GUĒR'RE'O-TYPE (-ġēr'o-tĭp), *n.*
 [From *Daguerre*, the discoverer.] 1.
 A method of taking pictures by pho-
 tography, on plates of silvered cop-
 per. 2. The picture thus produced.
 — *v. t.* 1. To represent by photo-
 graphs. 2. To impress with great
 distinctness.
DĀHL'ĪĀ (dāl'yā or dāl'yā), *n.* [From
Dahl, a Swedish botanist.] A genus
 of beautiful flowering plants.
DĀI'LY, *a.* Happening or belonging to
 each successive day. — *adv.* Every
 day.
DĀIN'TI-LY, *adv.* Fastidiously; nicely.

DĀIN'TI-NESS, *n.* State or quality of
 being dainty.

DĀIN'TY, *a.* [Prob. from Lat. *dignus*,
 worthy, suitable.] 1. Delicious to the
 taste. 2. Elegant in form, manner,
 or breeding. 3. Hard to please; fas-
 tidious. — *n.* That which is delicious,
 delicate, or nice.

SYN. — Delicacy. — A *delicacy* is a
 nice article of any kind; a *dainty* is an
 exquisite article of cookery.

DĀI'RY (dār'y, 89), *n.* [From a sup-
 posed O. Eng. *day* or *dēy*, milk.]
 Place where milk is kept, and made
 into butter or cheese.

DĀ'IS, *n.* [Gr. δίσκος, quoit, It. *desco*,
 Ger. *tisch*, a table.] 1. A raised floor
 at the upper end of the dining-hall.
 2. A seat with a high wainscot back,
 for the use of those who sat at the
 high table.

DĀI'ZY, *n.* [A.-S. *dæges-ēage*, day's
 eye, daisy.] A well-known plant.

DĀLE, *n.* [Goth. *dal*, Icel. *dāl*, *dala*.]
 A vale or valley.

DĀL'LI-ANČE, *n.* Act of dallying;
 interchange of caresses.

DĀL'LI-ER, *n.* One who dallies.

DĀL'LY, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Icel.
thylia, to talk, A.-S. *dol*, foolish.] 1.
 To waste time in trifles; to delay.
 2. To use fondling or wantonness; to
 sport.

DĀM, *n.* [See DAME.] 1. A female
 parent; — used of beasts. 2. [Icel.
dammr.] A bank of earth, or any
 wall to obstruct the flow of water. —

v. t. [-MED; -MING.] 1. To obstruct the flow of, by a dam. 2. To confine.

DÄM'ÄGE, n. [O. Fr., from Lat. *damnum*, damage.] 1. Any permanent injury or harm. 2. *pl.* Compensation for a wrong or injury done. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To hurt; to injure.

DÄM'ÄGE-A-BLE, a. Capable of being damaged.

DÄM'ÄS-ÇENE, n. [From *Damascus*, a city celebrated for its plums.] A damson.

DÄM'ÄSK, a. 1. Pertaining to, or resembling the products of, Damascus. 2. Having the color of the damask-rose. — *n.* 1. A kind of stuff with raised figures woven in the loom. 2. Linen woven in imitation of damask silk. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To decorate with ornamental figures by weaving, etching, or inlaying.

DÄM'ÄSK-EN, } v. t. [See DAMAS-
DÄM'ÄSK-EEN', } CENE.] To dam-
ask.

DÄM'ÄSK-IN, n. A kind of saber; — so called from Damascus.

DÄME, n. [Lat. *domina*, mistress, lady, fr. *domus*, house.] 1. A lady. 2. Mistress of a family or of a school.

DÄMN (däm), v. t. [DAMNED; *p.* DAMNING (däm'ing or däm'ning, '81).] [Lat. *damnare*, fr. *damnum*, damage, fine.] 1. To condemn; to sentence. 2. To condemn to punishment in the future world.

DÄM'NA-BLE, a. Worthy of, or liable to, damnation.

DÄM'NA-BLY, adv. So as to incur or deserve damnation.

DÄM-NÄ'TION, n. Condemnation to everlasting punishment.

DÄM'NA-TO-RY, a. Condemning to damnation.

DÄMNED (däm'd; in serious discourse, däm'ned), p. a. 1. Sentenced to punishment in a future state. 2. Hatelul; detestable.

DÄMP, a. [-ER; -EST.] Moderately wet; moist. — *n.* [Icel. *dampi*, Ger. *dampf*, steam, vapor, smoke.] 1. Moisture; fog. 2. Dejection; discouragement. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To moisten. 2. To render chilly; to deject. 3. To discourage.

DÄMP'EN, v. t. or i. [-ED; -ING.] To make or become damp.

DÄMP'ER, n. That which damps or checks; as a valve in the flue of a stove, to regulate the draught.

DÄMP'NESS, n. Moderate humidity; moisture.

DÄM'SEL, n. [L. Lat. *domicalla*, *dominella*. See DAME.] A young unmarried woman.

DÄM'SON (däm'zn), n. [Contr. from *damascene*.] A small black plum.

DÄNÇE, v. i. [-ED; -ING.] [O. H. Ger. *dansön*, to draw, fr. *dinsan*, to draw.] 1. To move with measured steps to a musical accompaniment. 2. To caper; to frisk. — *v. t.* To cause to dance. — *n.* 1. Movements regulated by art, and the sound of instruments. 2. A tune for dancing.

DÄN'ÇER, n. One who dances.

DÄN'DE-LI'ON, n. [Fr. *dent de lion*, lion's tooth, from the size and form of its leaves.] A plant, with large yellow flowers.

DÄN'DER, n. [Corrupted fr. *dandruff*.] 1. Dandruff or seurf. 2. Anger or vexation. [Low.]

DÄN'DI-PRÄT, n. [From *dandy* and *brat*, child.] A little fellow; a child.

DÄN'DLE, v. t. [-ED; -ING.] [Ger. *tändeln*, fr. *tand*, trifle, prattle.] 1. To caress; to fondle. 2. To treat as a child; to pet. [dren.]

DÄN'DLER, n. One who dandles children.

DÄN'DRUFF, n. [Cf. A.-S. *tan*, a tetter, and *draf*, dirty.] A seurf on the head. [a coxcomb.]

DÄN'DY, n. [Allied to *dandle*.] A fop;

DÄN'DY-ISM, n. Manners and character of a dandy.

DÄN'GER, n. [L. Lat. *dangerium*, fr. Lat. *damnum*, damage.] Exposure to injury, loss, pain, or other evil.

SYN. — Peril; hazard; risk; jeopardy. — *Danger* is generic; *peril* is instant or impending danger, as, in *peril* of one's life. *Hazard* arises from something fortuitous or beyond our control, as, the *hazard* of the seas. *Risk* is doubtful or uncertain danger, often incurred voluntarily, as, to *risk* an engagement. *Jeopardy* is extreme danger.

DÄN'GER-OÜS, a. 1. Attended with danger; perilous; unsafe. 2. Causing danger.

DÄN'GER-OÜS-LY, adv. In a dangerous manner. [exposed to evil.]

DÄN'GER-OÜS-NESS, n. State of being dangerous.

DÄN'GLE, v. i. [Icel. *dingla*.] To hang loosely, or with a waving motion.

DÄN'GLER, n. One who hangs about or follows others. [moist; humid.]

DÄNK, a. [Allied to *damp*.] Damp;

DÄPHNE (dä'fne), n. [Gr. *δάφνη*.] The laurel, a genus of diminutive flowering shrubs.

DÄP'PER, a. [D. *dapher*, brave, valiant, Ger. *tapfer*.] Little and active; lively; spruce; smart.

DÄP'PLE, a. [Perh. fr. *apple*.] Spotted; variegated. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To variegate with spots; to spot.

DÄRE, v. i. [imp. & *p. p.* DURST.] [A.-S. *dearr*, Goth. *dars*, *daursun*, *darusta*, allied to Gr. *θαρσύνειν*, *θάρσειν*.] To have sufficient courage; to venture. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To venture to do. 2. To challenge; to defy. [some fellow.]

DÄRE'-DÄV'IL, n. A rash, venture-dare.

DÄRK, a. [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *dearc*, *deorc*.] 1. Destitute of light; obscure. 2. Obscure; mysterious. 3. Unrefined; ignorant. 4. Vile; wicked. — *n.* 1. Absence of light; obscurity. 2. Ignorance; secrecy.

DÄRK'EN, v. t. [-ED; -ING.] 1. To make dark or black. 2. To render dim. 3. To render less intelligible. — *v. i.* To grow dark or darker.

DÄRK'ISH, a. Somewhat dark; dusky.

DÄRK'LING, a. In the dark, or without light.

DÄRK'LY, adv. With imperfect light; obscurely; dimly; blindly.

DÄRK'NESS, n. 1. Absence of light. 2. Privacy; secrecy. 3. A state of ignorance or error; wickedness.

SYN. — Dimness; obscurity; gloom. — *Darkness* arises from a total, and *dimness* from a partial want of light. A thing is *obscure* when so overclouded or covered as not to be easily perceived. As the shade or *obscurity* increases, it deepens into *gloom*. When taken figuratively, these words have a like use, as, the *darkness* of ignorance; *dimness* of discernment; *obscurity* of reasoning; *gloom* of superstition.

DÄRK'SÖME (-sum), a. Dark; gloomy.

DÄR'LING, n. [A.-S. *deorling*; *deore*, dear.] One dearly beloved; a favorite. — *a.* Dearly beloved; favorite.

DÄRN, v. t. [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. A.-S. *dearnan*, *dyrnian*, to hide.] To mend, as a rent, with yarn or thread. — *n.* A place mended by darning.

DÄR'NEL, n. A plant; rye-grass.

DÄRT, n. [A.-S. *daradh*, Icel. *dar-radhr*, O. H. Ger. *tart*, javelin, dart.] A pointed, missile weapon, to be thrown by the hand. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To throw with a sudden effort; to hurl. 2. To emit; to shoot. — *v. i.* 1. To be let fly or launched, as a dart. 2. To start and run swiftly.

DÄRT'ER, n. 1. One who throws a dart. 2. A bird of the pelican family; — so called from the way it darts out its long neck at its prey.

DÄSH, v. t. [-ED; -ING.] [Icel. *das-ka*, to beat, strike.] 1. To throw with violence or haste. 2. To break, as by throwing. 3. To touch here and there. 4. To form or sketch rapidly. — *v. i.* To rush with violence; to come into collision. — *n.* 1. Collision; crash. 2. Admixture, infusion, or adulteration. 3. Capacity for quick, bold movements against an enemy. 4. A vain show; parade. 5. A mark or line [thus —], in writing or printing.

DÄSH'-BOARD, n. A board on the fore part of a vehicle, to intercept water, mud, or snow.

DÄSH'ER, n. 1. That which dashes. 2. A dash-board.

DÄS'TARD, n. [From *dastriged*, *p. p.* of A.-S. *dastrigan*, to frighten.] An arrant coward; a poltroon. — *a.* Meanly shrinking from danger; cowardly.

DÄS'TARD-IZE, v. t. [-ED; -ING.] To make a dastard of.

DÄS'TARD-LY, a. Meanly timid; cowardly; sneaking.

DÄ'TÄ, n. pl. [Lat., neut. pl. of *datum*, given.] See DATUM.

DÄTE, n. [Lat., *datas*, given.] 1. Specification of the time when a writing, inscription, &c., was given or executed. 2. Precise period or time. 3. [Gr. *δάκτυλος*, a finger, a date, fr. the fancied resemblance of this fruit to the finger.] Fruit of the date-palm. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To note the time of. — *v. i.* 1. To have beginning. 2. To have a date.

DÄTE'LESS, a. Without date; having no fixed term.

DATE'-PALM (pām), } *n.*
DATE'-TREE, } The
 genus of palms which
 bear dates.



Date-tree.

DĀ'TIVE, *n.* [Lat. *dativus*,
 fr. *dare*, to give.] The
 case of a noun which ex-
 presses the remoter ob-
 ject. — *a.* Pertaining to
 the case named dative.

DĀ'TUM, *n.* *pl.* **DĀ'TĀ**. [Lat.]
 Something given or admitted.

DAUB, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [W. *dwbiau*.]
 1. To smear with soft, adhesive mat-
 ter. 2. To paint in a coarse manner.
 — *n.* A picture coarsely executed.

DAUB'ER, *n.* One who daubs; a
 coarse painter.

DAUB'ER-Y, *n.* A daubing; imposi-
DAUGH'TER (daw'ter, t5), *n.* [A.-S. *dohtor*,
dohter, Gr. *θύγατηρ*, Skr. *duhitri*.] A female child or descend-
 ant. [of one's son.]

DAUGH'TER-IN-LAW (daw'-), *n.* Wife
DAUGH'TER-LY (daw'-), *a.* Becom-
 ing a daughter; filial.

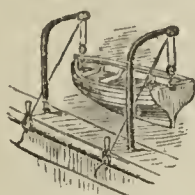
DĀUNT, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *domitare*,
intens. form of *domare*, to tame.] To repress the courage of.

SYN.—To dismay; appall; intimidate.
DĀUNT'LESS, *a.* Bold; fearless.

DAUPHIN, *n.* [Fr. *dauphin*, a dol-
 phin, — a name given, from some
 reason unexplained, to Guigo, count
 of Vienne, in the 12th century.] Eld-
 est son of the king of France.

DAUPHIN-ESS, *n.*
 Wife of the dauphin.

DĀV'IT, or **DĀ'VIT**,
n. One of two
 pieces of timber or
 iron, projecting over
 a ship's side or
 stern to raise a boat
 by.



Davits.

DAW, *n.* A kind of crow; a jackdaw.
DĀW'DLE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Allied
 to *dandle*.] To waste time in trifling
 employment. — *v. t.* To waste by
 trifling.

DĀW'DLER, *n.* One who dawdles.

DĀWN, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *dagi-*
an, from *dag*, day.] 1. To begin to
 grow light. 2. To begin to open and
 give promise. — *n.* 1. Break of day.
 2. First opening or expansion.

DĀY, *n.* [A.-S. *dæg*, Goth. *dags*, Skr. *dyu*,
 from *dyu*, *div*, to shine.] 1. Period from sunrise to sunset. 2. Period of the earth's revolution on its axis, — divided into 24 hours. 3. A specified time. 4. Victory.

DĀY'-BOOK, *n.* A book in which are
 recorded the accounts of the day, in
 their order.

DĀY'-BREAK, *n.* First appearance of
 light in the morning.

DĀY'-DREAM, *n.* A vain fancy or
 speculation

DĀY'-LĀ'BOR, *n.* Labor by the day.

DĀY'LIGHT (-līt), *n.* Light of day.

DĀY'S'MAN (150), *n.* An umpire.

DĀY'SPRING, *n.* Beginning of the
 day; the dawn.

DĀY'-STĀR, *n.* The morning star.

DĀY'-TIME, *n.* Time between sunrise
 and sunset.

DĀZE, *v. t.* [O. D. *daesen*, to be fool-
 ish, insane, A.-S. *dwæs*, *dwæsig*,
 stupid, foolish.] To dazzle; hence,
 to confuse; to bewilder.

DĀZ'ZLE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Dim.
 of *daze*.] 1. To overpower with
 light. 2. To surprise with any
 brilliancy or display.

DĒA'CON (dē'kn), *n.* [Gr. *διάκονος*, a
 servant.] A subordinate officer in
 Christian churches.

DĒA'CON-ESS (dē'kn-es), *n.* A female
 deacon in the primitive church.

DĒA'CON-RY, } *n.* Office or ministry
DĒA'CON-SHIP, } of a deacon.

DĒAD, *a.* [A.-S. *dead*, Goth. *dauhts*.]
 1. Deprived or destitute of life; in-
 animate; lifeless. 2. Resembling
 death in any respect. 3. Inactive;
 unprofitable; dull; monotonous;
 fixed. — *adv.* To the last degree;
 completely; wholly. — *n.* 1. The
 most quiet or death-like time. 2. *pl.*
 Those who are dead.

DĒAD'EN, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To
 impair in vigor, &c. 2. To retard.
 3. To make vapid. 4. To deprive of
 brilliancy.

DĒAD'-HEAD, *n.* One who receives
 free tickets for theaters, public con-
 veyances, &c. [main strength.]

DĒAD'-LIFT, *n.* A lift made with
DĒAD'-LIGHT (-līt), *n.*

A strong shutter, for
 a cabin window.

DĒAD'LI-NESS, *n.* Qual-
 ity of being deadly;
 destructiveness.

DĒAD'LY, *a.* 1. Capa-
 ble of causing death;
 mortal; fatal. 2. Implacable; des-
 perately hostile. — *adv.* 1. So as to
 resemble death. 2. So as to occa-
 sion death. [a funeral.]

DĒAD'-MARCH, *n.* Solemn music at
DĒAD'NESS, *n.* State of being dead;
 dullness; languor; coldness.

DĒAD'-RECK'ON-ING, *n.* Method of
 determining the place of a ship with-
 out the aid of celestial observations.

DĒAD'-WA'TER, *n.* The eddy that
 closes behind a ship as she passes on.

DĒAD'-WEIGHT (dēd'wāt), *n.* A heavy
 or oppressive burden.

DEAF (dēf or dēf), *a.* [A.-S. *deaf*,
 Goth. *dauhs*.] 1. Wanting the sense
 of hearing either wholly or in part.
 2. Unwilling to hear or listen.

DEAF'EN (dēf'n or dēf'm), *v. t.* [-ED;
 -ING.] 1. To make deaf; to stun.
 2. To render impervious to sound,
 as a floor.

DEAF'-MUTE (dēf'mūt or dēf'mūt), *n.*
 One who is deaf and dumb.

DEAF'NESS (dēf'- or dēf'-), *n.* 1. Want
 of the sense of hearing. 2. Unwill-
 ingness to hear.

DĒAL, *v. t.* [imp. & p. p. **DEALT**.]
 [A.-S. *dælan*, Goth. *dailyan*.] To di-
 vide; to distribute. — *v. i.* 1. To
 make distribution. 2. To trade; to
 carry on business. 3. To act; to
 manage; to treat. — *n.* [A.-S. *dæl*,

Goth. *dails*.] 1. A part or portion.
 2. Distribution of cards; also, the
 portion distributed. 3. A pine or fir
 board or plank. 4. Wood of the
 pine or fir.

DĒAL'ER, *n.* One who deals.

DĒAN, *n.* [From Lat. *decanus*, chief
 of ten, from *decem*, ten.] 1. An ec-
 cleastical dignitary, subordinate to
 a bishop. 2. An officer in the uni-
 versities of Oxford and Cambridge,
 Eng. 3. Head of the faculty in some
 English universities. 4. A secretary
 of the faculty in a department of a
 college. [Amer.]

DĒAN'ER-Y, *n.* Office, residence, or
 jurisdiction of a dean.

DĒAN'SHIP, *n.* Office of a dean.

DĒAR, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *deore*,
deor, *dior*.] 1. Bearing a high price;
 costly. 2. Scarce and of high price.
 3. Much esteemed; precious. — *n.*
 One dearly beloved; a darling.

DĒAR'BORN (-bɔrn), *n.* A light four-
 wheeled carriage. [a dear rate.]

DĒAR'LY, *adv.* In a dear manner; at
DĒAR'NESS, *n.* State of being dear.

DĒARTH (14), *n.* 1. Scarcity which
 renders dear. 2. Want; need;
 famine. 3. Poverty; sterility.

DĒATH, *n.* [A.-S. *death*. See **DEAD**
 and **DIE**.] 1. Cessation or extinction
 of bodily life. 2. Total loss. 3. Man-
 ner of dying. 4. Cause or instru-
 ment of loss of life. 5. A skeleton.
 6. Danger of death.

SYN.—Decease; demise; departure;
 release.—*Death* applies to every form
 of existence; the other words only to the
 human race. *Decease* is the term used
 in law for the removal of a human being
 out of life; *demise* was formerly confined
 to the decease of princes, but is now
 sometimes used of distinguished men,
 as, the *demise* of Mr. Pitt: *departure* and
release are peculiarly terms of Christian
 affection and hope.

DĒATH'-BED, *n.* Bed on which a
 person dies. [or extinction.]

DĒATH'LESS, *a.* Not subject to death

DĒATH'LY, *a.* Resembling death or
 a dead body.

DĒATH'S'-HEAD, *n.* An image rep-
 resenting the head of a human skel-
 eton.

DĒATH'S'MAN, *n.* An executioner.

DĒATH'-WAR'RANT, *n.* An order
 from the proper authority for the
 execution of a criminal.

DĒATH'-WATCH, *n.* A small beetle,
 whose ticking noise (the call of the
 male for its mate), has been thought
 to forebode death.

DE BĀR', *v. t.* [-RED; -RING, 136.]
 [From *de* and *bar*.] To cut off from
 entrance, as if by a bar; to exclude;
 to deny.

DE-BĀRK', *v. t.* [Fr. *débarquer*, from
barque. See **BARK**.] To land; to
 disembark. [barking.]

DĒ'BAR-KĀ'TION, *n.* Act of disem-
DE-BĀSE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From
de and *base*.] To reduce from a
 higher to a lower state.

SYN.—To abase; degrade; lower.

DE-BĀSE'MENT, *n.* Act of debasing;
 state of being debased; degradation.

DE-BĀS'ER, *n.* One who debases.
DE-BĀT'A-BLE, *a.* Liable to be debated; disputable.

DE-BĀTE', *n.* Contention in words or arguments. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [See BEAT and ABATE.] To contend for in words or arguments. — *v. i.* To dispute; to deliberate.

DE-BĀT'ER, *n.* One who debates.

DE-BAUCH', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *débaucher*, orig. to entice away from the workshop.] To corrupt; to lead astray; to seduce. — *n.* 1. Intemperance; gluttony; lewdness. 2. Act of debauchery.

DĒB'AU-ĈHEE' (dĕb'o-shĕ'), *n.* A sensual or dissipated person.

DE-BAUCH'ER, *n.* One who debauches.

DE-BAUCH'ER-Y, *n.* Excessive indulgence of the appetites; intemperance; sensuality. [ing.]

DE-BAUCH'MENT, *n.* Act of debauch-

DE-BĒNT'ŪRE (bĕnt'ūre), *n.* [Lat. *debentur*, 3d pers. pl. pres. pass. of *debere*, to owe.] 1. A writing acknowledging a debt. 2. Certificate entitling an exporter of imported goods to a drawback. 3. Bonds and securities for money loans.

DE-BĪL'I-TĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *debilitare*, *debilitatum*, fr. *debilis*, feeble.] To make feeble, faint, or languid.

DE-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* State of being feeble or weak; languor.

SYN. — Infirmary; imbecility. — An *infirmary* belongs, for the most part, to individual members, and is often temporary, as of the eyes, &c.; *debility* is more general, and prevents, while it lasts, the ordinary functions of nature; *imbecility* attaches to the whole frame, and renders it more or less powerless. These words, in their figurative uses, have the same distinctions; we speak of *infirmary* of will, *debility* of intellect, and an *imbecility* which affects the whole man.

DĒB'IT, *n.* [Lat. *debitum*, debt, from *debere*, to owe.] A recorded item of debt; debtor side of an account. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To charge with debt. 2. To enter on the debtor side of a book.

DĒB'O-NĀIR', *a.* [Fr. *débonnaire*, fr. *de*, of, *bon*, good, and *air*, air, look, manner.] Characterized by courteousness; complaisant.

DE-BOUCH' (-bōsh'), *v. i.* [Fr. *déboucher*; from *de* and *boucher*, to stop up.] To issue out of a confined place.

DÉBOUCHURE (dā'boo'shyr'), *n.* [Fr.] Outward opening, as of a valley, river, &c.

DĒBRIS (dā'bree'), *n.* [Fr., fr. *briser*, to break.] 1. Fragments from a rock or mountain, piled up at the base. 2. Rubbish; remains.

DĒBT (dĕt), *n.* [O. Fr. *debte*, fr. Lat. *debita*, pl. of *debitum*. See DEBIT.] 1. Due; obligation; liability. 2. A fault; a crime; a trespass.

DĒBT'OR (dĕt'or), *n.* One who owes another money, goods, or services.

DĒBUT (dā-bū' or dā-by'), *n.* [Fr., prop. first cast or throw at play.] A

beginning, first attempt, or first appearance.

DĒBUTANT (dā'bu-tōng'), *n.* [Fr.] One who makes his first appearance before the public.

DĒĈ'ADE, *n.* [Gr. *δεκάς*, from *δέκα*, ten.] Sum or number of ten.

DE-ĈĀ'DENĈE, } *n.* [Lat. *de* and *cadere*, to fall.] De-
DE-ĈĀ'DEN-ĈY, } cay; fall; deterioration.

DĒĈ'A-GŌN, *n.* [Gr. *δέκα*, ten, and *γωνία*, corner, angle.] A plane figure of ten sides and ten angles.

DĒĈ'A-HĒ'DRAL, *a.* Having ten sides.

DĒĈ'A-HĒ'DRON, *n.*; pl. DĒĈ'A-HĒ'DRĀ. [Gr. *δέκα*, ten, and *ἔδρα*, a seat, a base.] A solid body having ten sides.

DE-ĈĀL'O-ĈĪST, *n.* One who explains the decalogue.

DĒĈ'A-LŌGUE (-lŏg), *n.* [Gr. *δεκάλογος*, from *δέκα*, ten, and *λόγος*, speech.] The ten commandments.

DE-ĈĀM'E-RON, *n.* [Gr. *δέκα*, ten, and *μέρος*, part.] A work in ten books.

DE-ĈĀMP', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *décamper*, from *camp*, a camp.] To move away from a camp; to depart suddenly.

DE-ĈĀMP'MENT, *n.* Departure from a camp; a marching off.

DE-ĈĀNT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *décanter*, prop. to pour off from the edge of a vessel, from *de* and *O. Fr. cant*, edge.] To pour off gently, as liquor from its sediment.

DĒĈAN-TĀ'TION, *n.* Act of pouring off a fluid gently. [cant liquors.]

DE-ĈĀNT'ER, *n.* A vessel used to de-

DE-ĈĀP'I-TĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Lat. *decapitare*, *decapitatum*, fr. Lat. *de* and *caput*, head.] To cut off the head of; to behead. [ing.]

DE-ĈĀP'I-TĀ'TION, *n.* Act of behead-

DĒĈ'A-PŌD, *n.* [Gr. *δέκα*, ten, and *πούς*, ποδός, foot.] A crustacean with ten feet or legs, as the crab.

DE-ĈĀR'BON-I-ZĀ'TION, *n.* Process of depriving a substance of carbon.

DE-ĈĀR'BON-ĪZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To deprive of carbon.

DĒĈ'A-STĪLE, *n.* [Gr. *δεκάστυλος*, fr. *δέκα*, ten, and *στυλος*, column.] A building having a portico with ten columns in front.

DĒĈ'A-SYL-LĀB'IE, *a.* [Gr. *δέκα*, ten, and *συλλαβή*, a syllable.] Consisting of ten syllables.

DE-ĈĀY', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *de* and *cadere*, to fall.] To pass gradually from a sound or perfect state to a worse one; to fail. — *v. t.* To bring to a worse state. — *n.* Gradual failure of health, strength, soundness, or prosperity.

SYN. — Decline. — *Decay* is stronger than *decline*. What is declining *leans* toward a fall; what is decaying is on the way to destruction.

DE-ĈĒASE', *n.* [Lat. *decessus*, fr. *decidere*, to depart, die.] Departure from this life.

SYN. — Death; demise; release. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To depart from this life; to die.

DE-ĈĒIT', *n.* [O. Eng. *deceit*, from

Lat. *deceptus*, deception.] Attemp or disposition to deceive.

SYN. — Deception; fraud; imposition.
DE-ĈĒIT'FUL, *a.* Full of deceit
trickish. [ful manner]

DE-ĈĒIT'FUL-LY, *adv.* In a deceit
DE-ĈĒIT'FUL-NESS, *n.* Disposition to
deceive. [or imposition]

DE-ĈĒIV'A-BLE, *a.* Subject to deceit

DE-ĈĒIVE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *decipere*, fr. *de* and *capere*, to catch.] To lead into error; to impose upon.

SYN. — To delude; insnare; entrap.

DE-ĈĒIV'ER, *n.* One who deceives.

SYN. — Impostor. — A *deceiver* operates by stealth and in private; an *impostor* practices his arts on the community at large. The one succeeds by artful falsehood; the other, by bold assumption.

DE-ĈĒM'BER, *n.* [Lat., from *decem*, ten; this being the 10th month among the early Romans.] The last month in the year.

DE-ĈĒM'VIR, *n.*; Eng. pl. DE-ĈĒM'VIRŪ; Lat. pl. DE-ĈĒM'VI-RĪ.

[Lat., from *decem*, ten, and *vir*, a man.] One of ten magistrates in ancient Rome from 449 to 447 B. C.

DE-ĈĒM'VI-RAL, *a.* Pertaining to the decemvirs.

DE-ĈĒM'VI-RATE (45), *n.* 1. Office of the decemvirs. 2. A body of ten men in authority.

DĒĈEN-ĈY, *n.* 1. State of being decent; proper formality; modesty. 2. That which is decent or becoming.

DE-ĈĒN'NA-RY, *n.* [Lat. *decem*, ten, and *annus*, a year.] A period of ten years.

DE-ĈĒN'NI-AL, *a.* Consisting of ten years, or happening every ten years.

DĒĈENT, *a.* [Lat. *decens*, p. pr. of *decet*, *decere*, to be fitting.] 1. Suitable in words, behavior, &c. 2. Modest. 3. Moderate, but competent; sufficient; hence, respectable.

DĒĈENT-LY, *adv.* In a decent manner.

DE-ĈĒP'TION, *n.* [Lat. *deceptio*. See DECEIVE.] 1. Act of deceiving. 2. State of being deceived. 3. That which deceives.

SYN. — Deceit; fraud; imposition. — *Deception* usually refers to the act, and *deceit* to the habit of the mind; hence we speak of a person as skilled in *deception* and addicted to *deceit*. An *imposition* is an act of deception practiced upon some one to his annoyance or injury; a *fraud* implies the use of stratagem, with a view to some unlawful gain or advantage.

DE-ĈĒP'TIVE, *a.* Tending to deceive; deceitful; misleading.

DE-ĈĒP'TO-RY, *a.* Tending to deceive.

DE-ĈĤĀRM', *v. t.* To disenchant.

DE-ĈĤĪDE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *decidere*, from *de* and *cadere*, to cut.] To settle; to end; to conclude. — *v. i.* To form a definite opinion; to come to a conclusion.

DE-ĈĤĪD'ED, *a.* 1. Free from ambiguity; unequivocal. 2. Determined; of fixed purpose. 3. Undeniable; clear. [manner.]

DE-ĈĤĪD'ED-LY, *adv.* In a decided

DE-ĈĤĪD'ER, *n.* One who decides.

DE-ĈĤĪD'U-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *deciduus*, fr.

- decidere*, to fall off.] Having but a temporary existence.
- DE-Ĉ'LL'ION, *n.* [Lat. *decem*, ten.] According to the English notation, a million involved to the tenth power, or a unit with 60 ciphers annexed; according to the French notation, a unit with 33 ciphers annexed.
- DĚĈ'I-MAL, *a.* [Lat. *decimus*, tenth, fr. *decem*, ten.] Pertaining to decimals; proceeding by tens.
- Decimal fractions*, fractions in which the denominator is some power of 10.
- *n.* A number or fraction expressed in the scale of tens.
- DĚĈ'I-MĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *decimare*, -*matum*, from *decem*, ten.] 1. To take the tenth part of. 2. To select by lot and punish with death every tenth man of.
- DĚĈ'I-MĀ'TION, *n.* A selection of every tenth by lot.
- DĚĈ'I-MĀ'TOR, *n.* One who decimates.
- DE-Ĉ'Ī'PIER, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From *de* and *cipher*.] 1. To translate from a cipher into intelligible terms. 2. To find out the meaning of.
- DE-Ĉ'Ī'PIER-A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being deciphered.
- DE-Ĉ'Ī'PIER-ER, *n.* One who decipherers.
- DE-Ĉ'Ī'Š'ION (-sīzh'un), *n.* [Lat. *decisio*. See DECIDE.] 1. Determination; settlement. 2. A report of a legal adjudication. 3. Prompt and fixed determination.
- DE-Ĉ'Ī'SIVE, *a.* 1. Having the quality of deciding a question or controversy, &c. 2. Marked by promptness and decision.
- DE-Ĉ'Ī'SIVE-LY, *adv.* So as to end deliberation, doubt, or contest.
- DE-Ĉ'Ī'SIVE-NESS, *n.* Quality of ending doubt, controversy, &c.; conclusiveness. [determine.]
- DE-Ĉ'Ī'SO-RY, *a.* Able to decide or
- DĚCK, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *decan*, *gedecan*, allied to Lat. *tegere*, to cover.] 1. To cover. 2. To dress; to clothe with elegance. 3. To furnish with a deck. — *n.* 1. Floor-like covering of a ship. 2. A pile of cards.
- DĚCK'ER, *n.* 1. One who decks or adorns. 2. A vessel which has a deck or decks; — used in composition.
- DE-CLĀIM', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *declamare*, fr. *de* and *clamare*, to cry out.] 1. To make a formal speech or oration; to harangue. 2. To speak pompously and elaborately.
- DE-CLĀIM'ER, *n.* One who declaims.
- DĚĈ'LA-MĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of declaiming. 2. A set speech. 3. Pretentious rhetorical display.
- DE-CLĀM'A-TO-RY, *a.* Characterized by mere rhetorical display.
- DĚĈ'LA-RĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of declaring. 2. That which is declared or proclaimed; distinct statement.
- DE-CLĀR'A-TIVE, } *a.* Making de-
DE-CLĀR'A-TO-RY, } clation; explanatory; assertive.
- DE-CLĀRE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *declarare*, fr. *de* and *clarare*, to make clear.] 1. To make known publicly; to proclaim. 2. To assert; to af-
- firm. — *v. i.* To make a declaration; to proclaim one's self.
- DE-CLĀR'ED-LY, *adv.* Avowedly.
- DE-CLĒN'SION, *n.* [See DECLINE.] 1. Declination; descent. 2. Deterioration; decay. 3. Act of courteously refusing. 4. Inflection of a word, according to its grammatical forms.
- DE-CLIN'A-BLE, *a.* Admitting of declension. [ward.]
- DĚĈ'LI-NATE (45), *a.* Curved downward.
- DĚĈ'LI-NĀ'TION, *n.* 1. A bending downward. 2. Deterioration; decay; decline. 3. Act of deviating; obliquity. 4. Angular distance of any object from the celestial equator.
- DE-CLĪN'A-TO-RY, *a.* Containing or involving a declination. [ing.]
- DE-CLĪN'A-TŪRE (53), *n.* Act of refusing.
- DE-CLĪNE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *declinare*, fr. *de* and a supposed *clinare*, to lean, incline.] 1. To bend over or hang down. 2. To fail; to sink; to decay. 3. To deviate; to stray. 4. To refuse. — *v. t.* 1. To turn off or away from; to reject courteously. 2. To inflect in order in the changes of grammatical form. — *n.* 1. A falling off; diminution; deterioration. 2. A gradual wasting away of the physical faculties.
- SYN. — Decay; consumption. — The first stage of the downward progress is *decline*; *decay* follows, tending to ultimate destruction; *consumption* is steady decay from an inward wasting of strength.
- DE-CLĪN'ER, *n.* One who declines.
- DE-CLĪV'I-TY, *n.* [Lat. *declivitas*, fr. *declivis*, sloping.] 1. Inclination downward; slope. 2. An inclining surface; a slope.
- DE-CLĪ'VOŪS, } *a.* Gradually de-
DE-CLĪV'I-TOŪS, } clining or descending; sloping.
- DE-ĈŌCT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *decoquere*, *decoctum*, from *de* and *coquere*, to cook.] 1. To prepare by boiling. 2. To digest.
- DE-ĈŌCT'ION, *n.* 1. Act of preparing for use by boiling. 2. An extract prepared by boiling.
- DE-ĈŌL'LĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *decollare*, *decollatum*, from *collum*, neck.] To behead; to decapitate. [ing.]
- DĚĈ'COL-LĀ'TION, *n.* Act of behead-
- DE-ĈŌL'OR (-kŭl'ur), *v. t.* To deprive of color. [absence of color.]
- DE-ĈŌL'OR-Ā'TION, *n.* Removal or
- DĚ'COM-PŌŠ'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being decomposed.
- DĚ'COM-PŌŠ'E', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To resolve into original elements.
- DĚ'COM-PŌŠ'ITE, *a.* Compounded more than once.
- DE-ĈŌM'PO-Š'Ī'TION (zīsh'un), *n.* 1. Act of decomposing; analysis. 2. State of being decomposed.
- DĚ'COM-POUND', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To mix with that which is already compound. 2. To decompose. — *a.* Compound of what is already compounded.
- DĚ'COM-POUND'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being decomposed.
- DĚĈ'O-RĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *decorare*, *decoratum*, fr. *decus*, ornament.] To deck with that which is becoming or ornamental.
- SYN. — To adorn; embellish; ornament; beautify.
- DĚĈ'O-RĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of decorating. 2. That which decorates.
- DĚĈ'O-RA-TIVE, *a.* Suited to embellish; adorning. [rates.]
- DĚĈ'O-RĀ'TOR, *n.* One who decorates.
- DE-ĈŌ'ROŪS, or DĚĈ'O-ROŪS (118), *a.* [Lat. *decorosus*.] Becoming; proper; seemly.
- DE-ĈŌ'ROŪS-LY, or DĚĈ'O-ROŪS-LY, *adv.* In a becoming manner.
- DE-ĈŌR'TI-ĈĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *decorticare*, *decorticatum*, from *de* and *cortex*, bark.] To take off the bark of; to husk; to peel.
- DE-ĈŌR'TI-ĈĀ'TION, *n.* Act of stripping off the bark or husk.
- DE-ĈŌ'RUM (118), *n.* [Lat. See DECOROUS.] Propriety of speech, manner, or conduct.
- SYN. — Dignity. — *Decorum* is that which is *becoming* in outward act or appearance; *dignity* springs from an inward elevation of soul producing a correspondent effect on the manners. — The *decorum* of a public assembly; the *dignity* of the men who compose it.
- DE-ĈOY', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From *de* and *coy*; orig. to soothe, entice.] To lead into a snare.
- SYN. — To deceive; entrap; insnare.
- *n.* 1. A lure for birds used by sportsmen. 2. A place into which wild fowl are enticed.
- DE-ĈOY'-DŪCK, *n.* A duck, or an imitation of one, used to draw others into a net; — often used figuratively.
- DE-ĈRĒASE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *decrescere*, from *de* and *crescere*, to grow.] To become less. — *v. t.* To make less; to diminish gradually.
- SYN. — To diminish. — Things usually *decrease* or fall off by degrees, and from within, or through some cause which is imperceptible; as, the flood *decreases*; the cold *decreases*; their affection has *decreased*. Things commonly *diminish* or are *diminished* by an action from without, or one which is apparent; as, their affection has *diminished* since their separation. The turn of thought, however, is often such that these words may be interchanged.
- *n.* A becoming less; gradual diminution.
- DE-ĈREE', *n.* [Lat. *decretum*, fr. *decernere*, to decide.] An order or decision made by some competent authority. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To determine by authority; to order; to appoint.
- DĚĈ'RE-MENT, *n.* [Lat. *decrementum*, from *decrescere*. See DECREASE.] 1. Decrease; waste; loss. 2. Quantity lost by gradual diminution.
- DE-ĈRĒP'IT, *a.* [Lat. *decrepitus*, orig. noised out, noiseless, as old people.] Wasted by the infirmities of old age.
- DE-ĈRĒP'I-TĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To roast or calcine, so as to cause a continual crackling — *v. i.* To crackle, as salts when roasting.
- DE-ĈRĒP'I-TĀ'TION, *n.* Act of decrepitating.

DE-CRĒP'IT-NESS, } *n.* Broken state
DE-CRĒP'I-TŪDE, } produced by de-
cay and the infirmities of age.
DE-CRĒS'CENT, *a.* Decreasing.
DE-CRĒ'TAL, *a.* [Lat. *decretalis*. See
DECREE.] Containing a decree. —
n. 1. An authoritative decree; esp.
a letter of the pope, determining
some point in ecclesiastical law. 2. A
collection of the pope's decrees.
DE-CRĒ'TIST, *n.* One who studies, or
is versed in, the decretals.
DE-CRĒ'TĪVE, *a.* Having the force
or nature of a decree.
DĒC'RE-TO-RY (50), *a.* Established
by a decree; definitive.
DE-CRĪ'AL, *n.* A crying down; a
clamorous censure.
DE-CRĪ'ER, *n.* One who decries.
DE-CRŪ', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Fr.
décrier. See CRY.] To censure as
faulty, mean, or worthless.

SYN. — To depreciate; detract; dispar-
age. — *Decry* and *depreciate* refer to the
estimation in which a thing is held, the
former seeking to *cry* it down, and the
latter to *run* it down in the opinion of
others. *Detract* and *disparage* refer to
merit or value, which the former assails
with caviling, &c., while the latter will-
fully underrates and seeks to degrade it.
Men *decry* their rivals and *depreciate*
their measures. The envious *detract*
from the merit of a good action, and *dis-
parage* the motives of him who performs
it.

DE-CŪM'BENÇE, } *n.* Act, posture, or
DE-CŪM'BEN-ÇY, } state of lying
down.
DE-CŪM'BENT, *a.* [Lat. *decumbere*,
decumbens, from *de* and *cumbere*, for
cubare, to lie down.] Lying down;
prostrate; recumbent.
DĒC'U-PLE, *a.* [Gr. *δεκαπλοῦς*, from
deka, ten.] Tenfold; multiplied by
ten. — *n.* A number ten times re-
peated. — *v. t.* To make tenfold.
DE-CŪ'R-I-ON, *n.* [Lat. *decurio*, fr. *de-
curia*, a division of ten.] A Roman
officer who commanded ten soldiers.
DE-CŪ'RENT, *a.* [Lat. *decurrere*, *de-
currens*, to run down.] Extending
downward.
DE-CŪS'SATE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]
[Lat. *decussare*, -atum, from *decussis*,
(orig. equiv. to *decem asses*), the
number X, or ten.] To cross at an
acute angle. [the form of an X.
DĒ'CUS-SĀ'TION, *n.* Intersection in
DE-DĒC'O-ROŪS, *a.* [Lat. *dedecorus*.
See DECOROUS.] Disgraceful; un-
becoming; infamous.
DĒD'I-CATE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat.
dedicare, -atum, from *de* and *dicare*,
to declare, dedicate.] 1. To set
apart and consecrate. 2. To inscribe
or address.
DĒD'I-CATE (45), *a.* Set apart; de-
voted; consecrated.
DĒD'I-CĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of dedicat-
ing. 2. Address to a patron or
friend, prefixed to a book.
DĒD'I-CĀ'TOR, *n.* One who dedicates.
DĒD'I-CA-TO-RY (50), *a.* Composing,
or serving as, a dedication.
DE-DŪÇE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat.
deducere, from *de* and *ducere*, to lead,

draw.] To obtain as the result of
reasoning; to infer.

DE-DŪÇE'MENT, *n.* Act of deducing;
that which is deduced. [deduced.
DE-DŪ'ÇI-BLE, *a.* Capable of being
DE-DŪ'ÇIVE, *a.* Performing the act
of deduction.
DE-DŪÇT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat.
deducere, *deductum*. See DEDUCE.]
To take away; to subtract.
DE-DŪÇTION, *n.* 1. Act or method
of deducing. 2. Act of deducting.
3. That which is deduced; inference.
4. That which is deducted; part
taken away.
DE-DŪÇTĪVE, *a.* Pertaining to de-
duction; deducible. [deduction.
DE-DŪÇTĪVE-LY, *adv.* By way of
DEED, *n.* [A.-S. *dæd*, fr. *don*, to do.]
1. That which is done; an act. 2.
Achievement; exploit. 3. A sealed
instrument in writing, containing
some transfer or contract, especially
in regard to real estate. — *v. t.* To
convey by deed.
DEEM, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *de-
man*, *domian*.] To think; to judge;
to be of opinion.
DEEP, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *deop*,
diop, from *dyppan*, to dip, immerse.]
1. Extending far below the surface.
2. Extending far back from the
front. 3. Low in situation. 4. Hard
to penetrate or comprehend; pro-
found. 5. Profoundly learned. 6.
Penetrating; thorough. 7. Com-
plete and mastering. 8. De-
pressed; abject. 9. Dark; intense.
10. Of low tone; grave. — *adv.* Far
down; profoundly; deeply. — *n.* 1.
Deep water. 2. That which is pro-
found. 3. The midst; the depth.
DEEP'EN, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To
make deep or deeper. 2. To make
darker. — *v. i.* To become deeper.
DEEP'LY, *adv.* 1. At or to a great
depth. 2. Profoundly.
DEER, *n. sing. & pl.*
[A.-S. *deor*, an ani-
mal, esp. a wild ani-
mal.] A ruminant
quadruped of several
species.
DE-FĀÇE', *v. t.* [-ED;
-ING.] [Lat. *de* and
facies, face.] To mar
the appearance of; to
disfigure.
DE-FĀÇEMENT, *n.* 1. Act of defa-
cing; injury to the external appear-
ance. 2. That which defaces.
DE-FĀÇER, *n.* One who defaces.
DE-FĀL'CĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]
[L. Lat. *defalcare*, *defalcatum*, to de-
duct, orig. to cut off with a sickle.]
To cut off; to deduct a part off.
DĒ-FAL-CĀ'TION, *n.* 1. A cutting off;
deficit. 2. That which is cut off. 3.
An abstraction of money, &c.; an
embezzlement.
DĒFA-MĀ'TION, *n.* [See DEFAME.]
Slander; detraction; calumny.
DE-FĀM'A-TO-RY, *a.* Containing defa-
mation; calumnious; slanderous.
DE-FĀME', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat.



Deer.

defamare, from *de* and *fama*, fame.]
To speak evil of; to asperse.

SYN. — To slander; calumniate.
DE-FĀM'ER, *n.* One who defames.
DE-FAULT', *n.* [L. Lat. *defalta*, from
de and *fallere*, to deceive.] 1. Omis-
sion of what ought to be done. 2.
Defect; want; failure; lack. 3. Fail-
ure to take some step necessary to
secure the benefit of law. — *v. i.*
[-ED; -ING.] To fail to appear in
court. — *v. t.* 1. To fail to perform.
2. (Law.) To call, as a defendant,
and make an entry of his default, if
he fails to appear in court.
DE-FAULT'ER, *n.* One who fails to
account for public money intrusted
to his care.
DE-FĒA'SANCE, *n.* [Norm. Fr. *de-
fesance*, fr. *défaire*, to undo.] A ren-
dering null or void. [defeated.
DE-FĒA'SI-BLE, *a.* Capable of being
DE-FĒAT', *n.* [Fr. *défaite*, from *dé-
faire*, to undo.] 1. An overthrow,
as of an attack, an army, &c. 2.
Frustration. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1.
To render null and void. 2. To
overcome, as an army. 3. To re-
sist with success.
SYN. — To overthrow; ruin; over-
power; subdue; rout; foil; discomfit;
baffle; disappoint; frustrate.
DĒF'E-ÇĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat.
defecare, *defecatum*, from *de* and
fax, dregs.] To clear from lees,
dregs, &c.; to purify.
DĒF'E-ÇATE, *a.* Freed from any
thing that can pollute; refined;
purified. [from impurities.
DĒF'E-ÇĀ'TION, *n.* Act of separating
DE-FĒCT', *n.* [Lat. *defectus*, from *de-
ficere*, to desert, fail, be wanting.] 1.
Want or absence of something ne-
cessary. 2. Blemish; deformity.
SYN. — Fault. — *Defect* is negative, de-
noting the absence of that which is neces-
sary to a thing's completeness or per-
fection; *fault* is positive, denoting some-
thing improper or wrong. The *faults* of
a friend are too often palliated into mere
defects.
DE-FĒÇTION, *n.* Act of abandoning
a person or cause; apostasy.
DE-FĒÇTĪVE, *a.* Wanting in some
important respect; deficient; faulty.
DE-FĒÇTĪVE-LY, *adv.* Imperfectly.
DE-FĒÇTĪVE-NESS, *n.* State of being
imperfect.
DE-FĒÇE', *n.* See DEFENSE.
DE-FĒND', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat.
defendere.] 1. To guard from injury.
2. To contest, as a suit.
SYN. — To protect. — To *defend* is lit-
erally to *ward off*; to *protect* is to *cover
over*. We *defend* those who are attacked;
we *protect* those who are liable to injury
or invasion. A fortress is *defended* by its
guns, and *protected* by its walls. See also
VINDICATE.
DE-FĒND'ANT, *n.* 1. One who makes
defense. 2. (Law.) The party that
opposes a complaint, demand, or
charge.
DE-FĒND'ER, *n.* One who defends.
DE-FĒN'SA-TĪVE, *n.* That which
serves to guard or defend.
DE-FĒNSE', } *n.* [Fr. *défense*, Lat. *de-
de-fĒNÇE', }* *fensa*. See DEFEND.]

1. Act of defending. 2. That which defends. 3. Defendant's plea.
 SYN.—Protection; guard; fortification; vindication; apology; justification.
 DE-FĒNSE'LESS, *a.* Destitute of defense or protection. [defended].
 DE-FĒN'SI-BLE, *a.* Capable of being defended.
 DE-FĒN'SIVE, *a.* 1. Serving to defend. 2. Carried on by resisting attack. 3. In a state to defend.—*n.* That which defends; a safeguard.
 DE-FĒN'SIVE-LY, *adv.* In a defensive manner.
 DE-FĒR' (14), *v. t.* [-RED; -RING.] [Lat. *deferre*, to bear away, deliver, report; *differre*, to bear apart, put off, delay.] 1. To put off; to postpone. 2. To submit in a respectful manner.—*v. i.* 1. To delay; to wait. 2. To yield from respect to another.
 DÉF'ER-ENCE, *n.* A yielding of judgment or preference; complaisance.
 SYN.—Respect.—*Deference* usually, but not always, implies respect. We may *defer* on some one point to a man who knows better than we do, while we have no general respect for his character.
 DÉF'ER-ENT, *a.* Serving to convey.—*n.* That which carries or conveys.
 DÉF'ER-ĒN'TIAL, *a.* Expressing deference.
 DE-FĪ'ANCE, *n.* 1. Act of defying; a challenge. 2. State of opposition; willingness to fight. [insolent].
 DE-FĪ'ANT, *a.* Full of defiance; bold;
 DE-FĪ'CIENCE, *n.* State of being deficient; inadequacy; failure.
 DE-FĪ'CIENT (-īsh'ent), *a.* [Lat. *deficere*, *deficiens*, to be wanting.] Wanting to make up completeness.
 SYN.—Inadequate; defective; imperfect; short.
 DE-FĪ'CIENT-LY (-fīsh'ent-), *adv.* In a deficient manner.
 DÉF'I-ÇĪT, *n.* [Lit. *it is wanting*.] Deficiency in amount or quality.
 DE-FĪ'ER, *n.* One who defies.
 DE-FĪLE', or DÉ-FĪLE, *n.* [Fr. *défilé*, fr. *défiler*.] A long, narrow pass, as between hills, &c.
 DE-FĪLE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Eng. *defyle*, *defoul*, A.-S. *fylan*, to pollute, from *fūl*, *foul*.] 1. To pollute; to corrupt. 2. To make impure or turbid. 3. To make ceremonially unclean.—*v. i.* [Fr. *défiler*, from *dé*, for *des*, and *file*, a row or line.] To march off file by file.
 DE-FĪLE'MENT, *n.* State of being defiled; foulness; pollution.
 DE-FĪL'ER, *n.* One who defiles or pollutes. [defined].
 DE-FĪN'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being defined.
 DE-FĪNE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *definire*, fr. *de* and *finire*, to limit, to end.] 1. To end. 2. To mark the limits of. 3. To determine with precision. 4. To explain; to interpret.
 DE-FĪN'ER, *n.* One who defines.
 DÉF'I-NĪTE, *a.* 1. Having certain limits. 2. Precise in signification. 3. Fixed; exact. 4. Serving to define or restrict.

DÉF'I-NĪTE-LY, *adv.* In a definite manner; exactly. [definite].
 DÉF'I-NĪTE-NESS, *n.* State of being definite.
 DÉF'I-NĪTION (-nīsh'un), *n.* 1. Act of defining. 2. An explanation of the meaning of a word or term.
 SYN.—Explanation; description.—A *definition* is designed to settle a thing in its compass and extent; an *explanation* is intended to remove some obscurity or misunderstanding, and is therefore more extended and minute; a *description* enters into striking particulars with a view to interest or impress by graphic effect.
 DE-FĪN'I-TĪVE, *a.* Determinate; final; conclusive; unconditional.—*n.* A word used to limit the extent of the signification of a common noun.
 DE-FĪN'I-TĪVE-LY, *adv.* Finally; conclusively; positively. [ness].
 DE-FĪN'I-TĪVE-NESS, *n.* Conclusiveness.
 DE-FLĀ'GRA-BLE, or DÉF'LA-GRABLE, *a.* Burning with a sudden and sparkling combustion.
 DÉF'LA-GRĀTE, *v.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *deflagrare*, *deflagratum*, fr. *de* and *flagrare*, to flame.] To burn with a sudden and sparkling combustion.
 DÉF'LA-GRĀ'TION, *n.* A sudden and sparkling combustion, without explosion.
 DÉF'LA-GRĀ'TOR, *n.* A form of the voltaic battery for producing rapid and powerful combustion.
 DE-FLĒET', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *deflectere*, fr. *de* and *flectere*, to bend.] To deviate from a right line, proper position, course, or direction.—*v. t.* To cause to turn aside.
 DE-FLĒC'TION, *n.* Act of turning aside from a right line or proper course; deviation.
 DE-FLĒX'ŪRE, *n.* A bending or turning aside; deflection. [ing].
 DÉF'LO-RĀ'TION, *n.* Act of deflowering.
 DE-FLOUR', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. *deflorare*, fr. *de* and *florare*, to flower.] To deprive of virginity; to ravish; to seduce.
 DE-FLŪX'ION (-flūk'shun), *n.* [Lat. *defluxio*, fr. *defluere*, to flow down.] A discharge of humors.
 DE-FŌ'LI-Ā'TION, *n.* [Low Lat. *defoliare*, to shed leaves.] The fall of the leaf, or shedding of leaves.
 DE-FŌR'CE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Fr. *deforcer*, *deforcier*. See *FORCE*.] To keep from the lawful possession of the owner.
 DE-FŌR'CEMENT, *n.* A wrongful withholding, as of lands or tenements.
 DE-FŌR'CIANT, *n.* One who keeps out of possession the rightful owner of an estate.
 DE-FŌRM', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *deformare*, fr. *de* and *formare*, to form.] 1. To mar; to disfigure. 2. To render displeasing or ugly. [uring].
 DÉF'OR-MĀ'TION, *n.* Act of disfiguring.
 DE-FŌRM'ER, *n.* One who deforms.
 DE-FŌRM'I-TY, *n.* 1. State of being deformed; irregularity of shape. 2. Any thing that destroys beauty, grace, or propriety.

SYN.—Distortion; ugliness; defect.
 DE-FRAUD', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *defraudare*, from *de* and *fraudare*, to cheat.] To deprive of right by fraud, deception, or artifice.
 SYN.—To cheat; cozen; deceive.
 DE-FRAUD'ER, *n.* One who defrauds.
 DE-FRĀY', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *defrayer*, fr. *dé* and *frais*, expense.] To bear or pay the expense of.
 DE-FRĀY'AL, *n.* Act of defraying.
 DE-FRAY'ER, *n.* One who pays expenses.
 DÉFT, *a.* [A.-S. *dæft*; *dafan*, to be fit or apt.] Apt; fit; neat. [only].
 DÉFT'LY, *adv.* Aptly; fitly; dexterously.
 DE-FŪNCT', *a.* [Lat. *defunctus*, p. p. of *defungi*, to discharge, depart, die.] Dead; deceased.—*n.* A dead person.
 DE-FŪ', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Fr. *défier*, from Lat. *dis* and *fides*, faith.] To provoke to combat or strife; to challenge; to dare.
 DE-GĀR'NISH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *dégarnir*, from *dé* and *garnir*, to furnish.] To deprive of entirely, as of furniture or troops.
 DE-ĠĒN'ER-A-ÇY, *n.* A becoming degenerate; a growing worse.
 SYN.—Decay; deterioration.
 DE-ĠĒN'ER-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *degenerare*, -atum, fr. *degener*, degenerate.] To be or grow worse; hence, to be inferior; to deteriorate.
 DE-ĠĒN'ER-ATE (45), *a.* Deteriorated; degraded; mean; base; low.
 DE-ĠĒN'ER-ATE-LY, *adv.* In a degenerate manner.
 DE-ĠĒN'ER-ATE-NESS, *n.* State of being degenerate. [worse].
 DE-ĠĒN'ER-Ā'TION, *n.* A growing worse.
 SYN.—Decline; degradation; debasement; deterioration.
 DE-GLŪ'TI-NĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *deglutinare*, -atum, fr. *de* and *glutinare*, to glue.] To unglue.
 DÉG'LU-TĪ'TION (-tīsh'un), *n.* [Lat. *deglutire*, to swallow down.] Act or power of swallowing.
 DÉG'RA-DĀ'TION, *n.* [L. Lat. *degradatio*. See *DEGRADE*.] 1. A reducing in rank, character, or reputation. 2. A gradual wearing down, as of rocks, banks, and the like.
 DE-GRĀDE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To reduce from a higher to a lower rank or degree. 2. To reduce in estimation or reputation. 3. To wear down, as hills and mountains.
 SYN.—To abase; demean; lower.
 DE-GREE', *n.* [Fr. *degré*, fr. Lat. *de* and *gradus*, step, degree.] 1. One step upward or downward; grade; gradation. 2. Position; station; rank; extent. 3. Academic rank indicated by a diploma. 4. 360th part of the circumference of a circle. 5. A division on a mathematical or other instrument. 6. (Mus.) Difference in position between two notes.
 DE-HĪS'ÇENCE, *n.* [Lat. *dehiscere*, *dehiscens*, to gape.] 1. Act of gaping. 2. Opening of pods, &c., at maturity.
 DE-HĪS'ÇENT, *a.* Opening, as the capsule of a plant.
 DE-HŌRT', *v. t.* [Lat. *dehortari*, from

de and *hortari*, to urge, exhort.] To dissuade. [ing.]

DE/HOR-TĀ'TION, *n.* Act of dissuade.
DE-HŌRT'A-TO-RY, *a.* Fitted to dissuade.

DE/I-ČIDE, *n.* [Lat. *deus*, god, and *cādere*, to cut, kill.] 1. Act of putting to death a being possessing a divine nature. 2. One concerned in putting Christ to death.

DE-ĪF'IC, } *a.* [Lat. *deificus*, from
DE-ĪF'IC-AL, } *deus*, a god, and *facere*, to make.] Making divine.

DE/I-FI-CA'TION, *n.* Act of deifying; apotheosis.

DE/I FĪ'ER, *n.* One who deifies.

DE/I-FŌRM, *a.* [Lat. *deus*, a god, and *forma*.] Like a god; of a godlike form.

DE/I-FŪ, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *deificare*. See DEIFIC.] 1. To make a god of. 2. To treat as an object of supreme regard.

DEIGN (dān), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *daigner*, from Lat. *dignus*, worthy.] To vouchsafe; to condescend. — *v. t.* To condescend to give or bestow.

DE'ISM, *n.* Doctrine or creed of a deist.
DE'IST, *n.* One who believes in the existence of a God, but denies revealed religion; a freethinker.

DE-ĪST'IC, } *a.* Pertaining to de-
DE-ĪST'IC-AL, } *ism* or to deists.

DE/I-TY, *n.* [Lat. *deitas*, from *deus*, god.] 1. Divinity; godhead. 2. A divine being.

DE-JĒCT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *de-jicere*, *dejectum*, fr. *de* and *jacere*, to throw.] To cast down the spirits of.
SYN. — To dispirit; dishearten; depress.

DE-JĒCT'ED-LY, *adv.* In a dejected manner.

DE-JĒCT'ION, *n.* 1. Lowness of spirits; melancholy; disheartenment. 2. A low condition; weakness. 3. (*Med.*) (*a.*) Act of voiding the excrements. (*b.*) Matter voided.

DE-LĀPSE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *delabi*, *delapsus*, to fall down.] To fall or slide down.

DE-LĀY', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To put off; to defer. 2. To stop or hinder, for a time.

SYN. — To procrastinate; prolong.

— *v. i.* To move slowly; to linger.

— *n.* [Fr. *délai*, fr. Lat. *dilatatum*, from *differre*, to defer.] 1. A putting off or deferring; procrastination. 2. Stay; detention; hindrance.

DE-LĀY'ER, *n.* One who delays.

DE'LE, *v. t.* [Lat., imp. sing. of *de-lerere*, to destroy.] Erase; remove; — a direction to cancel something which has been put in type. [ted out.]

DE/L'E-BLE, *a.* Capable of being blotted.
DE-LĒC'TA-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *delectabilis*, from *delectare*, to delight.] Highly pleasing; delightful.

DE-LĒC'TA-BLY, *adv.* In a delectable manner. [delight.]

DE/LEC-TĀ'TION, *n.* Great pleasure;

DE/L'E-GĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *delegare*, *delegatum*, from *de*, and *legare*, to send as ambassador,

to depute.] 1. To send as one's representative. 2. To assign; to commit.
DE/L'E-GĀTE (45), *n.* One deputed to represent another. — *a.* Sent to act for or represent another.

DE/L'E-GĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of delegating. 2. One or more persons deputed to represent others.

DE-LĒTE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [See DELE.] To blot out; to erase.

DE/L'E-TĒ'RI-OŪS (89), *a.* Having the quality of destroying, or extinguishing, life.

DE-LĒ'TION, *n.* Act of deleting.

DE/LF, *n.* Earthen ware, covered with white glazing.

DE-LĪB'ER-ĀTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *deliberare*, *deliberatum*, from *de* and *librare*, to weigh.] To take counsel with one's self; to reflect; to consider.

DE-LĪB'ER-ATE, *a.* 1. Carefully considering the probable consequences; circumspect. 2. Formed with deliberation. 3. Not hasty; slow.

DE-LĪB'ER-ATE-LY, *adv.* Circumspectly; slowly. [being deliberate.]

DE-LĪB'ER-ATE-NESS, *n.* Quality of

DE-LĪB'ER-Ā'TION, *n.* 1. Act of deliberating. 2. Careful discussion and examination of the reasons for and against a measure.

DE-LĪB'ER-A-TĪVE, *a.* Proceeding or acting by deliberation.

DE/L'I-EA-ČY, *n.* 1. State of being delicate; delightfulness. 2. Nicety of form or texture; hence, frailty or weakness. 3. Susceptibility or tenderness of feeling; and hence, effeminacy. 4. Critical niceness. 5. A luxury or pleasure. 6. Something pleasant to the taste; a dainty.

DE/L'I-EATE, *a.* [Lat. *delicatus*, from *deliciæ*, delight.] 1. Delightful. 2. Pleasing to the senses. 3. Fine or slender. 4. Slight or smooth. 5. Soft and fair. 6. Refined. 7. Tender; not able to endure hardship. 8. Requiring nice handling.

SYN. — Nice; fine; elegant; gentle; considerate; feeble; frail; effeminate; critical; luxurious.

DE/L'I-EA-E-LY, *adv.* In a delicate manner. [delicate.]

DE/L'I-EATE-NESS, *n.* State of being
DE-LĪ'CIOŪS (-lish'us), *a.* [Lat. *deliciosus*, fr. *deliciæ*, delight.] Sweet or grateful to the senses, especially to the taste.

SYN. — Delightful. — *Delicious* refers to the pleasure derived from certain of the senses, as, *delicious* food, a *delicious* fragrance; *delightful* may also refer to most of the senses, but has a higher application to matters of taste, feeling, and sentiment, as, a *delightful* abode, conversation, prospect, &c.

DE-LĪ'CIOŪS-LY (-lish'us-), *adv.* In a delicious manner.

DE/L'I-GĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *deligatio*, fr. *deligare*, to bind up.] A binding up; a bandaging.

DE-LIGHT' (-lit'), *n.* [From Lat. *delectare*.] 1. Lively pleasure or happiness; joy. 2. That which affords delight. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Fr. *deliter*, from Lat. *delectare*, from

de and *lacere*, to entice.] To please highly. [delight.]

DE-LIGHT'ED (-lit'-), *p. a.* Full of
SYN. — Glad; pleased; gratified; charmed.

DE-LIGHT-FUL (-lit'-), *a.* Affording great pleasure and satisfaction.

DE-LIGHT'FUL-LY (de-lit'-), *adv.* In a manner to delight.

DE-LĪN'E-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *delineare*, *delineatum*, fr. *de* and *lin-eare*.] 1. To represent by sketch or diagram. 2. To portray to the mind.

DE-LĪN'E-Ā'TION, *n.* Act of delineating.

SYN. — Sketch; portrait; outline; draught.

DE-LĪN'E-Ā'TOR, *n.* One who delineates.

DE-LĪN'QUEN-ČY (de-līnk'wen-), *n.* Omission of duty; fault; misdeed.

DE-LĪN'QUENT (-līnk'went), *a.* Failing in duty. — *n.* [Lat. *delinquescere*, *delinquens*, to be wanting in duty.] One who fails to perform his duty; an offender or transgressor.

DE/L'I-QUĒSČE' (-kwēs'), *v. i.* [-ED (-kwēs't'); -ING.] [Lat. *deliquescere*, fr. *de* and *liquescere*, to become fluid.] To dissolve gradually by absorbing moisture from the air.

DE/L'I-QUĒSČENCE, *n.* Act or state of being deliquescent. [the air.]

DE/L'I-QUĒSČENT, *a.* Liquefying in
DE-LĪR'I-OŪS, *a.* Having a delirium; lightheaded; insane.

DE-LĪR'I-UM, *n.* [Lat., from *delirare*, orig. to go out of the furrow.] 1. Mental aberration. 2. Strong excitement.

Delirium tremens, a violent delirium induced by the excessive use of intoxicating liquors.

SYN. — Insanity; frenzy; madness.

DE-LĪV'ER, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *délivrer*, fr. Lat. *de* and *liberare*, to set free.] 1. To set at liberty; to save from evil. 2. To give or transfer. 3. To communicate. 4. To relieve of a child in child-birth.

SYN. — To release; discharge; liberate; surrender; resign; pronounce; utter. — One who *delivers* a package *gives it forth*; one who *delivers* a cargo *discharges it*; one who *delivers* a captive *liberates him*; one who *delivers* a message or a discourse *utters or pronounces it*; when a platoon of soldiers *deliver* their fire, they *set it free or give it forth*.

DE-LĪV'ER-ANCE, *n.* 1. Act of delivering. 2. State of being delivered; freedom.

DE-LĪV'ER-ER, *n.* One who delivers.

DE-LĪV'ER-Y, *n.* 1. Act of delivering; rescue; surrender. 2. Style of utterance. 3. Parturition. 4. Freedom; preservation.

DĒLL, *n.* [See DALE.] A small retired dale or valley.

DĒL'PHIN, } *a.* Pertaining to the
DĒL'PHINE, } dauphin of France or to an edition of the classics, prepared for his use.

DĒL'TĀ, *n.* 1. The Greek letter Δ. 2. A tract of land of a similar figure; esp. between two mouths of a river.

DE-LŪDE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *deludere*, fr. *de* and *ludere*, to play,

mock.] 1. To lead into error. 2. To frustrate or disappoint.

DE-LŪD'ER, *n.* One who deludes.

DĒL'ŪGE, *n.* [Fr. *déluge*, fr. Lat. *diluvium*, from *diluvēre*, to wash away.] 1. An inundation; a flood. 2. Any great calamity.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To overflow; to inundate.

DE-LŪ'SION, *n.* 1. Act of deluding; deception. 2. State of being deluded. 3. False belief.

SYN.—Illusion; fallacy.—An *illusion* is a false show, a mere cheat on the fancy or senses; a *delusion* is a false judgment, usually affecting the real concerns of life; a *fallacy* is something (like an argument, &c.) having a specious appearance, but destitute of reality and truth. The *illusions* of youth; the *delusions* of stock-jobbing; a *fallacy* in reasoning.

DE-LŪ'SIVE, *a.* Fitted to delude; deceptive; beguiling. [lacious.]

DE-LŪ'SO-RY, *a.* Apt to delude; fallacious.

DĒLVE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *delfan*.] 1. To dig. 2. To penetrate; to trace out.—*v. i.* To labor with the spade.

DĒLV'ER, *n.* One who delves.

DĒM'A-GŌG'ĪSM, *n.* Practices of a demagogue.

DĒM'A-GŌGUE (-gŏg), *n.* [Gr. *δημαγωγός*, fr. *δήμος*, the common people, and *ἀγωγός*, leading.] An artful politician.

DE-MĀIN', *n.* See DEMESNE.

DE-MĀND', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *demandare*, to intrust.] 1. To ask or call for with authority. 2. To ask; to question. 3. To be in urgent need of.—*n.* 1. Act of demanding; exaction. 2. Earnest inquiry. 3. Diligent search. 4. Thing claimed.

DE-MĀND'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being demanded. [a plaintiff.]

DE-MĀND'ANT, *n.* One who demands;

DĒ'MAR-ĈĀ'TION, *n.* [Fr. *démarchation*. See MARK.] 1. Act of marking, or setting a limit. 2. A limit ascertained.

DE-MĒAN', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. [O. Fr. *demener*, *demesner*, from *de* and *mener*, to lead, drive, conduct.] To manage; to conduct; to treat.—*v. t.* 2. To carry or conduct; to behave. 3. [From *de* and *mean*.] To debase; to lower.

SYN.—To degrade.—Among our early writers, *demean* was taken to be connected with *miēn* and *demeanor*, and not with *mean*. This is still the approved use of the word; yet it is not unusual, even at the present day, to speak of a man's *demeaning* [i. e. *degrading*], himself by improper conduct.

DE-MĒAN'OR, *n.* Manner of behaving.

SYN.—Behavior; deportment; carriage; bearing; mien; conduct.

DĒ'MEN-ĈY, *n.* [Lat. *dementia*, from *demens*, mad.] Insanity.

DE-MĒN'TĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *dementare*, *dementatus*.] To deprive of reason. [reason.]

DĒ'MEN-TĀ'TION, *n.* Deprivation of

DE-MĒN'TI-Ā (-shĭ'ā), *n.* [Lat.] 1. Insanity. 2. A total loss of reason; idiocy.

DE-MĒPH'I-TĪZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From *de* and Fr. *méphitiser*, to infect

with *mephitis*.] To purify from foul, unwholesome air.

DE-MĒR'IT, *n.* [Fr. *démérite*, from *dé* and *mérite*, merit.] 1. That which deserves blame; fault; crime; vice. 2. Ill-desert.

DE-MĒR'SION, *n.* 1. A drowning; immersion. 2. State of being overwhelmed.

DE-MĒS'MER-IZE, *v. t.* To relieve from mesmeric influence.

DE-MĒSNE' (-meen'), *n.* [From Lat. *dominium*, prop. right of ownership.] Chief manor-place, with part of the lands belonging thereto.

DĒM'I-GŌD, *n.* A fabulous hero.

DĒM'I-JŌHN (-jŏn), *n.* [A corrupt. of *Damaghan*, in Khorassan.] A glass vessel inclosed in wicker-work.

DĒM'I-LŪNE, *n.* A work constructed beyond the main ditch of a fortress, to defend the curtain; a ravelin.

DE-MĪSE', *n.* [From Fr. *démétte*, p. p. *démis*, *démise*, to put away, lay down.] 1. Transmission; transference. 2. Decease of a royal or princely person, or of any distinguished individual. 3. Conveyance or transfer of an estate.

SYN.—Death; decease; departure. See DEATH.

—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To transmit by succession or inheritance; to bequeath.

DĒM'I-SĒM'I-QUĀ'VEr, *n.* A short note, equal to half of a semi-quaver.

DE-MĪS'SION (-mĭsh'un), *n.* [Lat. *de-missio*.] Degradation; humiliation.

DĒM'I-TĪNT', *n.* A gradation of color between positive light and positive shade.

DĒM'I-ŪRGE, *n.* [Gr. *δημιουργός*, working for the people, a workman.] An exalted and mysterious agent, employed in the creation of the world and of man from matter.

DĒM'I-VŌLT, *n.* An artificial motion of a horse, in which he raises his forelegs in a peculiar manner.

DE-MŌC'RA-ĈY, *n.* [Gr. *δημοκρατία*, fr. *δήμος*, the people, and *κρατείν*, to rule.] Government in which the supreme power is in the hands of the people. [mocracy.]

DĒM'O-ĈRĀT, *n.* An adherent of de-

DĒM'O-ĈRĀT'IE, } *a.* Pertaining

DĒM'O-ĈRĀT'IC-AL, } to, or favor-

DĒM'O-ĈRĀT'IC-AL-LY, *adv.* In a democratical manner.

DE-MŌL'ISH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *demoliri*, from *de* and *moliri*, to construct.] To throw or pull down; to pull to pieces; to ruin.

SYN.—To overturn; overthrow; destroy; dismantle; raze.—That is *overturned* or *overthrown*, which had stood upright; that is *destroyed* whose component parts are scattered; that is *demolished* which had formed a mass or structure; that is *dismantled* which is stripped of its covering, as a vessel of its sails, or a fortress of its bastions, &c.; that is *razed*, which is brought down smooth and level to the ground.

DE-MŌL'ISH-ER, *n.* One who demolishes.

DĒM'O-LĪ'TION (-lĭsh'un), *n.* Act of demolishing; ruin; destruction.

DĒ'MON, *n.* [Gr. *δαίμων*, a divinity.] 1. (Gr. *Antiq.*) A spirit holding a middle place between men and the gods; also, a departed soul. 2. An evil spirit; a devil.

DE-MŌ'NI-ĀE, } *a.* Pertaining to,

DĒM'O-NĪ'AC-AL, } or influenced by,

demons; devilish.

DE-MŌ'NI-ĀE, *n.* A human being possessed by a demon. [false gods.]

DĒ'MON-ĪSM, *n.* Belief in demons or

DĒ'MON-ŌL'A-TRY, *n.* [Gr. *δαίμων*, demon, and *λατρεία*, worship.] Worship of demons.

DĒ'MON-ŌL'O-ĈY, *n.* [Gr. *δαίμων*, demon, and *λόγος*, discourse.] A treatise on demons.

DE-MŌN'STRA-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being demonstrable.

DE-MŌN'STRA-BLE, *a.* Capable of being demonstrated.

DE-MŌN'STRA-BLY, *adv.* In a manner to demonstrate

DĒM'ON-STRĀTE, or DE-MŌN'STRĀTE (lĭt), *v. t.* [Lat. *demonstrare*, *demonstratus*, fr. *de* and *monstrare*, to show.] 1. To point out; to indicate. 2. To prove, or establish so as to exclude possibility of doubt. 3. To exhibit and describe the parts of when dissected.

DĒM'ON-STRĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of demonstrating; proof. 2. A manifestation. 3. Exhibition and description of the parts of a subject for dissection. 4. (Mil.) A decisive exhibition of force.

DE-MŌN'STRA-TĪVE, *a.* 1. Having the power of demonstration. 2. Frank; open.

DE-MŌN'STRA-TĪVE-LY, *adv.* Certainly; clearly; openly.

DĒM'ON-STRĀ'TOR, *n.* One who demonstrates. [demonstrate.]

DE-MŌN'STRA-TO-RY, *a.* Tending to

DE-MŌR'AL-I-ZĀ'TION, *n.* Act of subverting morals, or of corrupting discipline, courage, &c.

DE-MŌR'AL-IZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To render corrupt in morals, or in discipline, courage, &c.

DE-MŌT'IE, *a.* [Gr. *δημοτικός*, from *δήμος*, the people.] Pertaining to the people; popular; common.

DE-MŪL'ĈENT, *a.* [Lat. *demulcens*, p. pr. of *demulcere*, to soften.] Softening, mollifying.—*n.* A substance of a bland, mucilaginous nature.

DE-MŪR', *v. i.* [-RED; -RING, 136.] [Lat. *demorari*, fr. *de* and *morari*, to delay.] 1. To delay; to suspend proceedings in view of a doubt. 2. To raise an objection, and rest upon it for a decision by the court.—*n.* Stop; hesitation as to proceeding.

DE-MŪRE', *a.* [O. Fr. *de murs*, i. e. *de bonnes murs*, of [good] manners.] 1. Of modest appearance; grave. 2. Making a show of gravity.

DE-MŪRE'LY, *adv.* In a demure manner. [demure.]

DE-MŪRE'NESS, *n.* State of being

DE-MŪR'RAĈE, *n.* 1. Detention of a

vessel by the freighter. 2. Payment made for such detention.

DE-MŪR'RER, *n.* 1. One who demurs. 2. (*Law.*) A stop in an action upon a point of difficulty which must be determined by the court before further proceedings can be had.

DE-MŪ', *n.* A size of paper next smaller than medium.

DĒN, *n.* [A.-S.] 1. A cave used for concealment or security. 2. A haunt; a retreat.

DĒN'A-RY, *a.* [La' *denarius*, from *decem*, ten.] Containing ten; tenfold. — *n.* The number ten.

DE-NĀ'TI'ON-AL-IZE (-nāsh'un-), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To divest of national character or rights.

DE-NĀT'U-RAL-IZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To render unnatural. 2. To denationalize.

DĒN'DRI-FŌRM, *a.* [Gr. *δένδρον*, a tree, and Lat. *forma*, form.] Having the appearance of a tree.

DĒN'DRĪTE, *n.* [Gr. *δενδρίτης*, from *δένδρον*, a tree.] A mineral, on or in which are branching figures.

DEN-DRĪT'IC, } *a.* Containing de-
DEN-DRĪT'IC-AL, } lineations which
branch like shrubs or trees.

DĒN'DROID, *a.* [Gr. *δενδροειδής*, from *δένδρον*, tree, and *εἶδος*, form.] Resembling a shrub or tree in form.

DEN-DRŌL'O-ĠIST, *n.* One who is acquainted with the natural history of trees.

DEN-DRŌL'O-ĠY, *n.* [Gr. *δένδρον*, a tree, and *λόγος*, discourse.] Natural history of trees.

DEN-DRŌM'E-TER, *n.* [Gr. *δένδρον*, a tree, and *μέτρον*, measure.] An instrument to measure the height and diameter of trees. [denied.]

DE-NĪ'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being

DE-NĪ'AL, *n.* 1. Act of denying. 2. A contradiction. 3. Refusal to grant. 4. Refusal to acknowledge; disavowal.

DE-NĪ'ER, *n.* One who denies.

DĒN'I-ZĀ'TION, *n.* Act of making one a denizen or adopted citizen.

DĒN'I-ZEN (-zn), *n.* [Norm. Fr. *deinszein*.] 1. An adopted or naturalized citizen. 2. A dweller; an inhabitant.

DE-NŌM'I-NA-BLE, *a.* Capable of being denominated or named.

DE-NŌM'I-NĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *denominare*, *denominatum*, fr. *de* and *nomen*, a name.] To give a name to; to entitle; to designate.

DE-NŌM'I-NĀ'TION, *n.* 1. A name, esp. a general name indicating a class of like individuals. 2. A collection of individuals called by the same name; a sect. [a denomination.]

DE-NŌM'I-NĀ'TION-AL, *a.* Relating to

DE-NŌM'I-NA-TĪVE, *a.* Conferring or possessing a denomination or title.

DE-NŌM'I-NĀ'TOR, *n.* 1. One who gives a name. 2. That number placed below the line in vulgar fractions. [denoted.]

DE-NŌT'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being

DĒN'O-TĀ'TION, *n.* Act of denoting.

DE-NŌTE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat.

denotare, fr. *de* and *notare*, to mark.] 1. To indicate; to mark. 2. To signify; to mean.

DENOUEMENT (d'nōō'mōng'), *n.* [Fr.] 1. Catastrophe. 2. Solution of a mystery; event.

DE-NOUNÇE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *denunciare*, from *de* and *nunciare*, to announce.] 1. To threaten. 2. To inform against.

DE-NOUNÇEMENT, *n.* Denunciation.

DĒNSE, *a.* [Lat. *densus*.] Having the constituent parts closely united; close; compact. [compactness.]

DĒN'SI-TY, *n.* Quality of being dense;

DĒNT, *n.* [A modif. of *dint*.] Mark made by a blow; indentation. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make a dent upon; to indent.

DĒN'TAL, *a.* [Lat. *dens*, *dentis*, a tooth.] Pertaining to the teeth.

DĒN'TATE, } *a.* [Lat. *dentatus*, fr.
DĒN'TĀ-TED, } *dens*, a tooth.]
Toothed; notched. [of teeth.]

DEN-TĀ'TION, *n.* Form or formation

DĒNT'ED, *a.* Impressed with little hollows. [point.]

DĒN'TI-ÇLE, *n.* A small projecting

DEN-TĪÇ'U-LATE, } *a.* Notched into
DEN-TĪÇ'U-LĀ'TED, } little tooth-
like projections.

DEN-TĪÇ'U-LĀ'TION, *n.* State of being set with small notches.

DĒN'TI-FŌRM, *a.* [Lat. *dens*, tooth, and *forma*, form.] Having the form of a tooth.

DĒN'TI-FRĪÇE, *n.* [Lat. *dentifricium*, fr. *dens*, a tooth, and *fricare*, to rub.] A powder to clean the teeth with.

DĒN'TIL, *n.* [Lat. *denticulus*.] A square block in cornices.

DĒN'TIST, *n.* One who cleans, extracts, repairs, or fills teeth, and inserts artificial ones. [a dentist.]

DĒN'TIST-RY, *n.* Art or profession of

DEN-TĪ'TION (-tīsh'un), *n.* 1. Process of cutting the teeth. 2. System of teeth peculiar to an animal.

DĒN'TOID, *a.* [Lat. *dens*, tooth, and Gr. *εἶδος*, form.] Shaped like a tooth.

DE-NŪDE', *v. t.* [Lat. *denudare*, from *de* and *nudare*, to make naked.] To make bare or naked; to strip.

DĒN'U-DĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of making bare. 2. The wearing away of rocks, as by running water. [nouncee.]

DE-NŪN'CI-ĀTE (-shĭ-āt), *v. t.* To de-

DE-NŪN'CI-Ā'TION (-shĭ-āshun), *n.* 1. Act of denouncing. 2. Public menace or accusation. [denounces.]

DE-NŪN'CI-Ā'TOR (-shĭ-), *n.* One who

DE-NŪN'CI-A-TO-RY (-shĭ-), *a.* Containing a denunciation.

DE-NŪ', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [O. Eng. *denay*, Lat. *denegare*, from *de* and *negare*, to say no.] 1. To contradict. 2. To refuse; to reject. 3. To withhold. 4. To disown.

DE-ŌB'STRU-ENT, *a.* Removing obstructions; aperient. — *n.* A medicine which removes obstructions; an aperient.

DĒ'O-DĀND', *n.* [Lat. *Deo dandum*, to be given to God.] A personal chattel given to God, that is, for-

feited to the crown, to be applied to pious uses. [odor.]

DE-Ō'DOR-IZE, *v. t.* To deprive of

DE-Ō'DOR-IZ'ER, *n.* He who, or that which, deodorizes. [deontology.]

DĒ'ON-TŌL'O-ĠIST, *n.* One versed in

DĒ'ON-TŌL'O-ĠY, *n.* [Gr. *δέον*, an obligation, and *λόγος*, discourse.] Science of that which is morally binding.

DE-ŌX'I-DĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To deprive of oxygen.

DE-ŌX'I-DĀ'TION, *n.* Act or process of reducing from the state of an oxide. [deoxidate.]

DE-ŌX'I-DĪZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To

DE-PĀRT', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [From Lat. *de* and *partire*, *partiri*, to part, divide, distribute.] 1. To go forth or away. 2. To quit this world; to die.

DE-PĀRT'MENT, *n.* 1. A distinct portion or course. 2. Subdivision of business or official duty. 3. Territorial division. 4. Military subdivision of a country.

DE-PĀRT-MĒNT'AL, *a.* Pertaining to a department.

DE-PĀRT'ŪRE (53), *n.* 1. Act of departing. 2. Death. 3. Distance east or west from the meridian from which a vessel or course departs. SYN. — See DEATH.

DE-PĒND', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *dependere*, from *de* and *pendere*, to hang.] 1. To hang. 2. To be in suspense. 3. To rely for support. 4. To trust; to confide. 5. To be in a condition of service.

DE-PĒND'ANT, *n.* See DEPENDENT.

DE-PĒND'ENCE, *n.* 1. Act or state of depending or of being dependent; concatenation; subjection; reliance. 2. That which depends.

DE-PĒND'EN-ÇY, *n.* 1. State of being dependent. 2. A thing hanging down. 3. That which is attached to something else. 4. A colony.

DE-PĒND'ENT, *a.* [See DEPEND.] 1. Hanging down. 2. Contingent or conditioned; subordinate. — *n.* 1. One who depends; a retainer. 2. That which depends; a corollary.

DE-PHLEG'MĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *de* and *phlegma*, phlegm, Gr. *φλέγμα*.] To deprive of superabundant water; to rectify.

DĒPH'LEG-MĀ'TION, *n.* Operation of dephlegmating; concentration.

DĒPH'LO-ĠIS'TI-CĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To deprive of phlegm, or the supposed principle of inflammability.

DE-PĪCT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *depingere*, *depictum*; from *de* and *pingere*, to paint.] 1. To form a painting or picture of. 2. To represent in words; to describe.

DE-PĪCT'ŪRE (53), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From Lat. *de* and *pictura*, painting.] To paint; to picture.

DE-PĪL'A-TO-RY, *a.* [From Lat. *depilare*, to strip of hair.] Having power to remove the hair and make bald.

DĒ'PLAN-TĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *deplan-*

tare, to take off a twig, from *de* and *planta*, plant.] Act of taking up plants from beds.

DE-PLĒTE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *deplere*, *depletum*, to empty out.] 1. To empty by venesection. 2. To exhaust the strength or resources of.

DE-PLĒ'TION, *n.* Act of depleting.

DE-PLĒ'TO-RY, *a.* Calculated to deplete. [ing deplored.]

DE-PLŌR'A-BLE, *a.* Worthy of being Syn. — Lamentable. — Literally, the word *lamentable* denotes mourning aloud, and *deplorable*, mourning with tears. The last is, therefore, the strongest.

DE-PLŌR'A-BLE-NESS, *n.* State of being deplorable.

DE-PLŌR'A-BLY, *adv.* Lamentably.

DE-PLŌRE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *deplorare*, from *de* and *plorare*, to cry out.] To express poignant grief for.

DE-PLŌR'ER, *n.* One who deplores.

DE-PLOY', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *déployer*, from *dé*, equiv. to Lat. *dis*, and *ployer*, equiv. to *plier*, to fold, fr. Lat. *plicare*.] To open; to extend.

DĒ'LU-MĀ'TION, *n.* 1. The stripping or falling off of plumes or feathers. 2. A disease of the eyelids.

DE-PLŪME', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From Lat. *de* and *plumare*, to cover with feathers.] 1. To deprive of plumes or plumage. 2. To lay bare.

DE-PŌ'NENT, *a.* [Lat. *deponens*, laying down (its proper passive meaning).] Having a passive form with an active meaning; — said of certain verbs. — *n.* [Lat. *deponens*, laying down (evidence).] 1. One who gives a deposition under oath. 2. A deponent verb.

DE-PŌP'U-LĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Fr. *depopuler*.] To deprive of inhabitants; to dispeople.

DE-PŌP'U-LĀ'TION, *n.* Act of depopulating. [populates.]

DE-PŌP'U-LĀ'TOR, *n.* One who de-

DE-PŌRT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *deportare*, fr. *de* and *portare*, to carry.] 1. To transport; to carry away. 2. To demean; to behave.

DĒ'POR-TĀ'TION, *n.* Banishment; exile; transportation.

DE-PŌRT'MENT, *n.* Manner of demeaning one's self with respect to the courtesies and duties of life.

Syn. — Carriage; behavior; conduct.

DE-PŌS'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being deposited.

DE-PŌS'AL, *n.* Act of depositing.

DE-PŌSE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *déposer*, fr. Lat. *de* and *ponere*, to put, place.] 1. To degrade; to divest of office. 2. To bear written testimony to. — *v. i.* To bear witness.

DE-PŌS'ER, *n.* One who deposes.

DE-PŌS'IT, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *deponere*, *depositum*. See *supra*.] 1. To lay down; to place; to put. 2. To lay away for safe keeping. — *n.* 1. That which is deposited, or laid or thrown down. 2. That which is intrusted to the care of another.

DE-PŌS'I-TA-RY, *n.* One with whom any thing is left in trust; a trustee.

DĒ'PŌ-ŠĪ'TION (-zīsh'un), *n.* 1. Act

of depositing or depositing. 2. Act of setting aside a public officer; removal. 3. That which is deposited; sediment. 4. (Law.) Testimony in writing, under oath or affirmation.

Syn. — Affidavit. — An *affidavit* is simply a declaration under oath; a *deposition* is the testimony of a witness who is unable to attend on a trial. It must so be taken before a magistrate that both parties have an opportunity to ask questions.

DE-PŌS'I-TOR, *n.* One who makes a deposit.

DE-PŌS'I-TO-RY, *n.* Place where any thing is deposited for sale or keeping.

DE-PŌT' (de-pō' or dē'po), *n.* [Fr. *dépôt*. See DEPOSIT.] 1. A warehouse; a storehouse. 2. A military station. 3. A railway station.

DĒ'RA-VĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of depraving. 2. State of being depraved; corruption; profligacy.

DE-PRĀVE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *depravare*, fr. *de* and *pravus*, crooked, wicked.] To make bad or worse.

Syn. — To corrupt; vitiate; contaminate; pollute.

DE-PRĀV'I-TY, *n.* [Lat. *de* and *pravitās*, crookedness, perverseness.] State of being depraved; extreme wickedness.

Syn. — Depravation; corruption. — *Depravity* is a disposition or settled tendency to evil; *depravation* is the act or process of making depraved, as, the *depravation* of morals. *Corruption* applies to any thing which is greatly vitiated, as, a *corruption* of morals, of taste, of language, &c.

DĒ'PRE-ĈĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *deprecari*, *deprecatum*, from *de* and *precari*, to pray.] To pray for deliverance from; to regret deeply.

DĒ'PRE-ĈĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of deprecating. 2. Entreaty for pardon.

DĒ'PRE-ĈĀ'TIVE, *a.* Deprecatory.

DĒ'PRE-ĈĀ'TOR, *n.* One who deprecates. [to deprecate.]

DĒ'PRE-ĈĀ-TO-RY (50), *a.* Serving

DE-PRĒ'CI-ĀTE (-shĭ'at, 95), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *depretiare*, *depretiatum*; *de* and *pretiare*, to prize.] To lessen in price or estimated value.

Syn. — To decry; disparage; traduce; lower; underrate. See DECry.

— *v. i.* To fall in value; to become of less worth; to sink in estimation.

DE-PRĒ'CI-Ā'TION (-prĕ'shĭ-), *n.* 1. Act of lessening reputation, price, or value. 2. Falling of value.

DE-PRĒ'CI-Ā'TIVE (-prĕ'shĭ-), *a.* Inclined to underrate.

DĒ'PRE-DĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *deprædari*, *deprædatum*, fr. *de* and *prædari*, to plunder.] 1. To plunder; to despoil. 2. To devour.

DĒ'PRE-DĀ'TION, *n.* Act of deprdating, or state of being depredated.

DĒ'PRE-DĀ'TOR, *n.* One who commits depredations.

DE-PRĒSS', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *deprimere*, *depressum*, from *de* and *primere*, to press.] 1. To press down; to cause to sink. 2. To humble. 3. To cast a gloom upon. 4. To embarrass, as trade, commerce, &c. 5. To cheapen.

DE-PRĒS'SION (de-prĕsh'un), *n.* 1. Act of depressing. 2. State of being depressed. 3. A cavity or hollow. 4. Humiliation. 5. Despondency. 6. Embarrassment or hindrance, as of trade, &c. 7. Angular distance of a celestial object below the horizon.

Syn. — Reduction; sinking; fall; dejection; melancholy.

DE-PRĒSS'IVE, *a.* Able or tending to depress.

DE-PRĪV'A-BLE, *a.* Liable to be deprived, dispossessed, or deposed.

DĒP'RI-VĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of depriving. 2. Loss; want; bereavement.

DE-PRĪVE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *de* and *privare*, to bereave, deprive.] 1. To take away; to remove. 2. To dispossess. 3. To divest of office.

Syn. — To strip; bereave; rob; despoil; debar; abridge.

DE-PRĪV'ER, *n.* One who deprives.

DĒPTH, *n.* [From *deep*.] 1. Quality of being deep. 2. Profundity; obscurity; poignancy; completeness; darkness; lowness. 3. That which is deep; a deep, or the deepest part.

DĒP'U-RĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Lat. *depurare*, *depuratum*, fr. Lat. *de* and *purare*, to purify.] To free from impurities or feenlence. [ing.]

DĒP'U-RĀ'TION, *n.* Act of depurating.

DĒP'U-TĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of appointing a substitute or representative. 2. Person or persons deputed to act on behalf of another.

DE-PŪTE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *deputare*, to esteem, in late Lat. to destine, allot.] To appoint as substitute or agent; to delegate.

DĒP'U-TY, *n.* One appointed as the substitute of another, and empowered to act for him.

Deputy is used in composition with the names of various executive officers, to denote an assistant empowered to act in their name.

DE-RĀNGE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *déranger*, fr. *dé*, for *des*, and *ranger*, to range, arrange.] 1. To put out of place. 2. To disturb in the action or function. 3. To render insane.

Syn. — To disorder; embarrass; disarrange; disturb; ruffle; disconcert.

DE-RĀNGE'MENT, *n.* The act of deranging, or the state of being deranged; mental disorder.

DĒR'E-LĪCT, *a.* [Lat. *derelictus*, p. p. of *derelinquere*, to forsake wholly.] 1. Abandoned. 2. Abandoning responsibility. — *n.* A thing voluntarily abandoned by its proper owner.

DĒR'E-LĪC'TION, *n.* 1. Abandonment. 2. State of being abandoned.

DE-RĪDE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *deridere*, fr. *de* and *ridere*, to laugh.] To laugh at with contempt.

Syn. — To ridicule; mock; taunt. — A man may *ridicule* without unkindness of feeling; his object may be to correct. He who *derides* is actuated by a severe and contemptuous spirit; to *mock* is stronger, denoting open and scoffing derision; to *taunt* is to reproach with bitter insult.

DE-RĪD'ER, *n.* One who derides.

DE-RĪD'ING-LY, *adv.* In derision.

DE-RĪS'ION (-rĭzh/un), *n.* 1. Scornful or contemptuous treatment. 2. An object of contempt.
SYN.—Scorn; mockery; insult; ridicule.

DE-RĪ'SĪVE, *a.* Expressing, or characterized by derision. [manner.]

DE-RĪ'SĪVE-LY, *adv.* In a derisive

DE-RĪV'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being derived; inferrible.

DĒR'I-VĀ'TION, *n.* 1. A drawing or descending from a source. 2. That which is derived; a derivative.

DE-RĪV'A-TĪVE, *a.* Derived; secondary.—*n.* That which is derived; any thing obtained, or deduced from, another. [ative manner.]

DE-RĪV'A-TĪVE-LŸ, *adv.* In a derivative

DE-RĪVE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *derivare*, from *de* and *rivus*, stream.] 1. To receive as from a source. 2. To trace the origin, descent, or derivation of.

SYN.—To trace; deduce; infer; draw.—*v. i.* To flow; to proceed.

DE-RĪV'ER, *n.* One who derives.

DĒRM (14), *n.* [Gr. *δέρμα*.] Natural covering of an animal; skin.

DĒRM'AL, *a.* Pertaining to the skin.

DĒR'NI-ER, *a.* [Fr.] Last; final.


DĒR'O-GĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *derogare*, *derogatum*, from *de* and *rogare* to ask the people about a law.] 1. To annul in part; to restrict. 2. To detract from; to disparage.—*v. i.* To take away.

DĒR'O-GATE (45), *a.* Diminished in value; damaged.

DĒR'O-GĀ'TION, *n.* Act of derogating, partly repealing, or lessening in value.

DE-RŌG'A-TO-RI-LY, *adv.* In a derogatory manner.

DE-RŌG'A-TO-RY (50), *a.* Tending to lessen in value; injurious.

DĒR'RICK, *n.* [Orig. an abbrev. of *Theodoric*; the name of a celebrated executioner at Tyburn in the 17th century; hence it became a general term for a hangman.] A spar supported at the top by stays, with suitable tackle for raising heavy weights.

 Derrick Crane.

DĒR'VIS, } *n.* [Per. *derwēsch*, poor.]
DĒR'VĪSE, } A Turkish or Persian
DĒR'VISH, } monk who professes extreme poverty.

DĒS'CANT, *n.* [O. Fr. *deschant*, from Lat. *dis* and *cantus*, singing.] 1. A variation of an air. 2. A comment or comments. 3. (*Mus.*) A composition in parts, or the art of composing in parts.

DES-CĀNT', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To sing a variation. 2. To comment.

DE-SĈĒND' (-sĕnd'), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *descendere*, fr. *de* and *scandere*, to climb.] 1. To come or go down in any way. 2. To lower one's self; to condescend. 3. To pass from the more general or important to the particular or more

trivial.—*v. t.* To go down upon or along.

DE-SĈĒND'ANT, *n.* One who descends, as offspring, however remotely.

DE-SĈĒND'ENT, *a.* Proceeding from an ancestor or source.

DE-SĈĒND'I-BLE, *a.* 1. Admitting descent. 2. Capable of descending.

DE-SĈĒN'SION (-sĕn'shun), *n.* Act of going downward; descent.

DE-SĈĒN'SION-AL, *a.* Pertaining to descension or descent.

DE-SĈĒNT', *n.* 1. Act of descending. 2. Incurtion. 3. Progress downward, as in station, virtue, or the like. 4. Lineage, birth, extraction. 5. Inclined or sloping surface.

DE-SCRĪB'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being described.

DE-SCRĪBE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *describere*, from *de* and *scribere*, to write.] 1. To form or represent by lines. 2. To sketch in writing of.

SYN.—To delineate; recount; narrate; explain; depict; portray.

DE-SCRĪB'ER, *n.* One who describes.

DE-SCRĪ'ER, *n.* One who describes.

DE-SCRĪP'TION, *n.* 1. Act of describing. 2. A sketch of any thing in words. 3. The class to which a certain representation applies.

SYN.—Account; recital; relation; detail; narrative; narration; explanation; delineation; sort.

DE-SCRĪP'TĪVE, *a.* Tending to describe; containing description.

DE-SCRŸ', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] Norm. Fr. *descrier*, to discover, perceive.] To discover by the eye, as objects at a distance.

SYN.—To behold; espy; detect; discern.

DĒS'E-CRĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *desecrare*, -*cratum*, fr. *de* and *sacrare*, to declare as sacred.] To treat in a sacrilegious manner. [ing.]

DĒS'E-CRĀ'TION, *n.* Act of desecrating.

DE-SĔRT' (14), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *deserere*, *desertum*, fr. *de* and *serere*, to join.] To part from; to leave without permission; to run away.

SYN.—To abandon; forsake; leave; quit; relinquish. See **ABANDON**.

—*n.* [O. Fr. *deserte*, *desserte*, merit, recompense.] That which is deserved;—usually in a good sense.

SYN.—Merit; worth; excellence; due.

DĒS'ERT, *a.* Forsaken; without life or cultivation.—*n.* A deserted tract of land; an unproductive region.

DE-SĔRT'ER, *n.* One who forsakes duty, post, or party, or friend.

DE-SĔR'TION, *n.* 1. Act of deserting. 2. State of being deserted.

DE-SĔRVE' (14), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *deservire*, to serve zealously, fr. *de* and *servire*, to serve.] To earn by service; to merit.—*v. i.* To be worthy of recompense.

DE-SĔRV'ED-LY, *adv.* According to desert, whether good or evil; justly.

DE-SĔRV'ER, *n.* One who deserves.

DE-SĔRV'ING-LY, *adv.* In a deserving manner.

DESHABILLE (dĕs'a-bĭl'), *n.* [Fr. *dĕshabillĕ*; *dĕshabiller*, to undress.] An undress; a careless toilet.

DE-SĪC'CANT, *a.* Drying.—*n.* A medicine that dries a sore.

DĒS'IC-CĀTE, or **DE-SĪC'CATE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *desiccare*, *desiccatum*, from *de* and *siccare*, to dry.] To exhaust of moisture; to dry.—*v. i.* To become dry. [ing.]

DĒS'IC-CĀ'TION, *n.* Act of desiccating.

DE-SĪC'CA-TĪVE, *a.* Tending to dry.

DE-SĪD'ER-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *desiderare*, -*ratum*, to desire, to miss.] To be sensible of the lack of; to miss; to desire. [desire.]

DE-SĪD'ER-A-TĪVE, *a.* Expressing
DE-SĪD'E-RĀ'TUM, *n.*; *pl.* **DE-SĪD'E-RĀ'TĀ**. [Lat.] A want generally felt and acknowledged.

DE-SĪGN' (-sĭn' or -zĭn'), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *designare*, from *de* and *signare*, to mark, mark out.] 1. To sketch for a pattern or model. 2. To mark out and exhibit; to designate. 3. To form a plan of; to contrive. 4. To intend or purpose.

SYN.—To sketch; delineate; plan; project; mean.

—*v. i.* To have a purpose.—*n.* 1. Preliminary sketch; a delineation. 2. Preliminary conception; scheme. 3. Contrivance. 4. Object for which one plans; aim; intent.

SYN.—Intention; purpose.—*Design* has reference to something aimed at; *intention* (*lit.*, straining after) to the feelings or desires with which it is sought; *purpose* to a settled choice or determination for its attainment. "I had no *design* to injure you," means, it was no part of my aim or object. "I had no *intention* to injure you," means, I had no wish or desire of that kind. "My *purpose* was directly the reverse" makes the case still stronger.

DĒS'IG-NĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [See **DESIGN**.] 1. To mark out and make known; to indicate. 2. To set apart for a purpose or duty.

DĒS'IG-NĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of pointing out. 2. Selection and appointment. 3. Distinctive title; appellation. [ignate.]

DĒS'IG-NĀ'TĪVE, *a.* Serving to des-

DE-SĪGN'ED-LY (-sĭn' or -zĭn'-), *adv.*

By design; purposely.

DE-SĪGN'ER (-sĭn' or -zĭn'-), *n.* One who designs.

DE-SĪP'I-ENT, *a.* [Lat. *desipiens*, *p.*

pr. of *desipere*, to be foolish.] Trifling; foolish; sportive.

DE-SĪR'A-BLE (89), *a.* Worthy of desire or longing. [ing desirable.]

DE-SĪR'A-BLE-NESS, *n.* Quality of being desirable.

DE-SĪRE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *dĕsirer*, Lat. *desiderare*.] 1. To wish for. 2. To express a wish for.

SYN.—To request.—To *desire* is to feel a wish or want; to *request* is to ask for its gratification. A man *desires* food, and requests to have it prepared. *Desire* may be used for *request* when the relations of the parties are such that the expression of a *wish* is all that is felt to be necessary. A man *desires* his friend to write often; a merchant *desires* his clerk to be more careful in future. In this latter case, *desire* is stronger than *request*; it implies a command or injunction.

—*n.* 1. Eagerness to obtain any good. 2. A request; petition. 3. Any good which is desired.
 SYN.—Wish; craving; aspiration; longing.
 DE-SIR'ŌŪS (89), *a.* Feeling desire; solicitous; eager. [*eagerly.*]
 DE-SIR'ŌŪS-LY, *adv.* With desire;
 DE-SIST', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [*Lat. desistere, fr. de and sistere, to stop.*]
 To cease to proceed or act; to forbear.
 DE-SIST'ANCE, *n.* Act of desisting.
 DĒSK, *n.* [*A.-S. allied to Gr. δίσκος, a round plate, quoit.*] 1. A table with a sloping top. 2. Pulpit.
 DĒS'MAN (150), *n.* An amphibious animal.
 DĒS'O-LĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [*Lat. desolare, desolatum, from de and solare, to make lonely.*] 1. To deprive of inhabitants. 2. To lay waste; to ravage.
 DĒS'O-LATE (45), *a.* 1. Deprived of inhabitants. 2. Laid waste; ruinous. 3. Left alone; solitary.
 SYN.—Desert; uninhabited; lonely; waste.
 DĒS'O-LATE-LY, *adv.* In a desolate manner.
 DĒS'O-LĀTION, *n.* 1. Act of laying waste. 2. State of being laid waste. 3. A desolate place or country.
 DE-SPĀIR', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [*Lat. desperare, from de and sperare, to hope.*] To give up all hope; to despond.—*n.* 1. Loss of hope. 2. That which is despaired of.
 SYN.—Desperation; despondency.
 DE-SPĀIR'ING-LY, *adv.* In a despairing manner.
 DE-SPĀTCH', *n.* See DISPATCH.
 DĒS'PER-ĀDO, *n.* [*O. Sp.*] A desperate fellow; a madman.
 DĒS'PER-ATE (45), *a.* 1. Beyond hope; despaired of. 2. Proceeding from despair.
 SYN.—Despairing; rash; precipitate; mad; furious; frantic.
 DĒS'PER-ATE-LY, *adv.* In a desperate manner.
 DĒS'PER-ĀTION, *n.* 1. A giving up of hope. 2. State of despair.
 DĒS'PI-CA-BLE, *a.* [*Lat. despicabilis, fr. despicari, to despise.*] Deserving to be despised.
 SYN.—Contemptible; mean; vile; worthless; pitiful; paltry; sordid; degrading. See CONTEMPTIBLE.
 DĒS'PI-CA-BLE-NESS, *n.* Quality or state of being despicable. [*manner.*]
 DĒS'PI-CA-BLY, *adv.* In a despicable
 DE-SPĪSE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [*Lat. despicere, to despise, fr. de and spicere, to look.*] To look down upon with contempt.
 DE-SPĪS'ER, *n.* One who despises.
 DE-SPĪTE', *n.* [*O. Fr. despite, from Lat. despectus, contempt*] Extreme malice; malignity.—*prep.* In spite of; notwithstanding.
 DE-SPĪTE'FUL, *a.* Full of despite; malicious; malignant.
 DE-SPĪTE'FUL-LY, *adv.* In a despitel manner.
 DE-SPOIL', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [*Lat.*

despoliare; de and spoliare, to strip.]
 To strip or divest, as of clothing.
 SYN.—To rob; bereave; rifle.
 DE-SPOIL'ER, *n.* One who despoils.
 DE-SPŌ'LI-ĀTION, *n.* Act of despoiling.
 DE-SPŌND', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [*Lat. despondere, to promise away, to lose courage.*] To give up; to abandon hope; to become dispirited.
 DE-SPŌND'ENCE, } *n.* State of de-
 DE-SPŌND'EN-CY, } sponding; dis-
 courage; permanent dejection.
 DE-SPŌND'ENT, *a.* Marked by, or given to, despondence.
 DE-SPŌND'ENT-LY, *adv.* In a despondent manner.
 DE-SPŌND'ING-LY, *adv.* In a desponding manner.
 DĒS'POT, *n.* [*Gr. δεσπότης, master, lord.*] 1. A sovereign invested with absolute power. 2. A tyrant.
 DES-PŌT'IC, } *a.* Having the char-
 DES-PŌT'IC-AL, } acter of, or per-
 taining to, a despot; tyrannical; ar-
 bitrary. [*potic manner.*]
 DES-PŌT'IC-AL-LY, *adv.* In a des-
 DĒS'POT-ISM, *n.* 1. Power or prin-
 ciples of a despot; tyranny. 2. A government directed by a despot.
 DĒS'PU-MĀTE, or DE-SPŪ'MĀTE (117), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [*Lat. despumare, despumat, from de and spumare, to foam, froth.*] To throw off impurities; to form scum.
 DĒS'PU-MĀTION, *a.* Separation of scum; clarification.
 DĒS'QUA-MĀTION, *n.* [*Lat. desquamare, to scale off.*] Separation of the cuticle in the form of scales.
 DEZ-ZĒRT' (dez-zĕrt', 14), *n.* [*Fr. dessert, fr. desservir, to clear the table.*] A service of pastry, fruits, &c., at the close of an entertainment.
 DES-TĒM'PER, } *n.* [*Fr. détrempe,*
 DIS-TĒM'PER, } from *Lat. dis, and*
temperare, to temper.] A peculiar sort of painting with opaque colors.
 DĒS'TI-NĀTION, *n.* 1. Predetermined end, object, or use. 2. Place or point aimed at.
 DĒS'TINE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [*Lat. destinare, fr. de and the root stan-o, allied to Gr. ιστάνω, lit. to set, to make fast.*] 1. To set apart by design or intention. 2. To establish irrevocably.
 SYN.—To design; intend; devote; doom.—We may speak of goods as *destined* to a certain port, and of a ship as *bound* thither. We may also speak of a city as *destined* to become a great commercial emporium; but to say it is *bound* to become so, or that a man is *bound* to succeed in life, is a gross abuse of language. *Bound* always implies some obligation or engagement; and yet the above use of the word is common in some parts of our country, and is finding its way into our newspapers.
 DĒS'TI-NY, *n.* 1. Foreordained condition; doom. 2. The power conceived of as determining the future.
 DĒS'TI-TŪTE (30), *a.* [*Lat. destitute, destitutus, to leave alone, to forsake.*] 1. In want; deficient. 2. Needy; poor; indigent.

DĒS'TI-TŪTION, *n.* State of being destitute; want; poverty.
 DE-STROY', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [*O. Eng. destruye, Lat. destruere, fr. de and struere, to pile up.*] 1. To pull down. 2. To put an end to; to lay waste.
 SYN.—To demolish; consume; ruin; overthrow; subvert; annihilate; kill.
 DE-STROY'ER, *n.* One who destroys.
 DE-STRŪ'E'TI-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being capable of destruction.
 DE-STRŪ'E'TI-BLE, *a.* Liable to destruction.
 DE-STRŪ'E'TION, *n.* 1. Act of destroying. 2. State of being destroyed. 3. Destroying agency.
 SYN.—Demolition; subversion; overthrow; extinction; extermination.
 DE-STRŪ'E'TIVE, *a.* Causing destruction; ruinous.—*n.* One who destroys; a radical reformer.
 DE-STRŪ'E'TIVE-NESS, *n.* 1. Quality of destroying. 2. Faculty which impels to acts of destruction.
 DĒS'U-DĀTION, *n.* [*Lat. desudatio, from de and sudare, to sweat.*] A copious sweating.
 DĒS'UE-TŪDE (dĕs'we-, 53), *n.* [*Lat. desuetudo, fr. desuescere, to become unaccustomed.*] Cessation of use; disuse.
 DĒS'UL-TO-RI-LY, *adv.* In a desultory manner.
 DĒS'UL-TO-RY, *a.* [*Lat. desultorius, fr. desultor, a leaper.*] Leaping from one thing to another, without order or rational connection.
 SYN.—Immethodical; disursive; disconnected; inconstant; cursory; loose.
 DE-TĀCH', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [*Fr. détacher, from dé, des, and the root of Eng. tack, to fasten.*] 1. To part; to disunite. 2. To separate for a special object or use.
 DE-TĀCH'MENT, *n.* 1. Act of detaching. 2. State of being detached. 3. A body of troops or part of a fleet detailed for special service.
 DE-TĀIL', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [*Fr. détailler, to cut up in pieces, from dé and tailler, to cut.*] 1. To particularize. 2. To appoint for a particular service, as an officer, a troop, or a squadron.
 DĒ'TĀIL, or DE-TĀIL' (114), *n.* 1. A minute portion; a particular. 2. Selection for a particular service of a person or company; hence, the person or company so selected.
 DE-TĀIN', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [*Lat. detinere, fr. de and tenere, to hold.*] 1. To keep back or from. 2. To restrain from proceeding. 3. To hold in custody.
 SYN.—To withhold; retain; stop; stay; retard; delay; hinder.
 DE-TAIN'DER, *n.* A writ. See DETINUE.
 DE-TĀIN'ER, *n.* 1. One who detains. 2. Detention of what is another's.
 DE-TĒCT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [*Lat. detegere, detectum, fr. de and tegere, to cover.*] To uncover; to bring to light; to expose.
 DE-TĒCT'ER, *n.* One who detects.

DE-TĒCT'ION, *n.* Act of detecting; discovery.

DE-TĒCT'IVE, *a.* Fitted for, or employed in, detecting. — *n.* A policeman whose business is to detect rogues. [which, detects.]

DE-TĒCT'OR, *n.* One who, or that

DE-TĒNT', *n.* That which locks or unlocks a movement, as the wheel-work in the striking part of a clock.

DE-TĒN'TION, *n.* 1. Act of detaining; a withholding. 2. Confinement; restraint; delay.

DE-TĒR' (14), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 133.] [Lat. *deterre*, fr. *de* and *terere*, to frighten.] To prevent by fear; hence, to hinder, or prevent by opposing motives.

DE-TĒRGE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *detergere*, fr. *de* and *tergere*, to rub off.] To cleanse; to purge away.

DE-TĒR'GENT, *a.* Cleansing; purging. — *n.* A medicine that cleanses the vessels or the skin.

DE-TĒR'RI-O-RĀTE (89), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *deteriorare*, -*ratum*, fr. *deterior*, worse.] To make worse. — *v. i.* To grow worse; to degenerate.

DE-TĒR'RI-O-RĀ'TION, *n.* State of growing, or of having grown, worse.

DE-TĒR'MENT, *n.* 1. Act of deterring. 2. That which deters.

DE-TĒR'MI-NA-BLE, *a.* Capable of being determined.

DE-TĒR'MI-NATE (45), *a.* 1. Having defined limits; fixed; established. 2. Conclusive; decisive.

DE-TĒR'MI-NATE-LY, *adv.* Definitely; distinctly.

DE-TĒR'MI-NĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of determining, or state of being determined. 2. Termination. 3. Tendency to a certain end. 4. Result of deliberation. 5. Decision of mind.

SYN. — Decision; resolution. — *Decision* is a cutting short, and supposes energy and promptitude; *determination* is the settling of a thing with a fixed purpose to adhere; *resolution* is a spirit to face danger or suffering in carrying out one's determinations. Luther was distinguished for his prompt *decision*, steadfast *determination*, and inflexible *resolution*.

DE-TĒR'MI-NA-TĪVE, *a.* Having power to determine.

DE-TĒR'MINE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *determinare*, fr. *de* and *terminare*, to limit.] 1. To mark off and separate. 2. To bring to an end. 3. To fix the form or character of. 4. To fix the course of. 5. To ascertain definitely. 6. To resolve on. — *v. i.* To come to a decision; to resolve. [as a sore.]

DE-TĒR'SION, *n.* Act of cleansing,

DE-TĒR'SIVE, *a.* Having power to free from offending matter; cleansing.

DE-TĒST', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *detestari*, to curse while calling a deity to witness, to execrate.] To hate or dislike extremely.

SYN. — Hate; abhor; abominate; loathe. — *Hate* is generic. We *abhor* what is repugnant to our sensibilities or feelings; we *detest* what contradicts our

moral principles. What we *abominate* does equal violence to our religious and moral sentiments; what we *loathe* is offensive to our nature, and excites unmingled disgust.

DE-TĒST'A-BLE, *a.* Worthy of being detested.

SYN. — Abominable; execrable.

DE-TĒST'A-BLY, *adv.* Very hatefully; abominably.

DĒ'TES-TĀ'TION, or DĒ'TES-TĀ'TION, *n.* Extreme hatred or dislike; abhorrence.

DE-THRŌNE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To drive from a throne; to depose.

DE-THRŌNE'MENT, *n.* Removal from a throne; deposition. [tained.]

DĒ'TI-NŪE, *n.* A person or thing de-

DĒ'T'O-NĀTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *detonare*, -*atum*, to thunder down or away.] To explode with a sudden report. — *v. t.* To cause to explode.

DĒ'T'O-NĀ'TION, *n.* Explosion by the inflammation of combustible bodies.

DĒ'T'O-NĪZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cause to explode; to burn with an explosion. — *v. i.* To explode; to detonate.

DE-TŌRT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *detorquere*, -*tortum*, fr. *de* and *torquere*, to twist.] To pervert; to wrest.

DE-TŌR'TION, *n.* Act of detorting, or state of being detorted.

DĒTOUR (dā'tōr'), *n.* [Fr.] A turning; a circuitous way.

DE-TRĀET', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *detrāhere*, *detractum*, fr. *de* and *trāhere*, to draw.] 1. To take away. 2. To take credit or reputation from.

SYN. — To deery; disparage; depreciate; abuse; vilify; traduce.

— *v. i.* To remove a part; to take away reputation.

DE-TRĀET'ION, *n.* Act of depreciating another, from envy or malice.

DE-TRĀET'OR, *n.* One who detracts.

DE-TRĀCT'O-RY, *a.* Defamatory; derogatory.

DĒ'TRI-MENT, *n.* [Lat. *detrimentum*, from *deterere*, to rub or wear away.] That which injures; diminution.

SYN. — Injury; loss; damage; hurt; mischief; harm.

DĒ'TRI-MĒNT'AL, *a.* Causing detriment; injurious. [ing away.]

DE-TRĪ'TION (-trish/un), *n.* A wear-

DE-TRĪ'TUS, *n.* [Lat.] A mass of

DE-TRUDE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *detrudere*, from *de* and *trudere*, to thrust.] To push down with force.

DE-TRŪN'CĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *detruncare*, -*catum*, fr. *de* and *truncare*, to maim, by cutting off.] To shorten by cutting; to lop. [off.]

DE-TRUN-CĀ'TION, *n.* Act of cutting

DE-TRU'SION, *n.* 1. Act of thrusting down. 2. The slipping of one portion of a substance over another.

DEŪCE, *n.* 1. [Fr. *deux*, two.] Two; a card or a die with two spots. 2. [Amor. *dus*, *teüz*, phantom, specter.] An evil spirit; the devil.

DEŪ'CED (60), *a.* Devilish; excessive. [Low.]

DEŪ'TER-ŌG'A-MY, *n.* [Gr. *δευτερο-*

γαμία, fr. *δευτερος*, second, and *γάμος*, marriage.] A second marriage.

DEŪ'TER-ŌN'O-MY, *n.* [Gr. *δευτερονόμιον*, from *δευτερος*, second, and *νόμος*, law.] Fifth book of the Pentateuch, containing the second giving of the law by Moses.

DEU-TŌX'IDE, *n.* [Gr. *δευτερος*, the second, and Eng. *oxide*.] A compound of two equivalents of oxygen with one of a base.

DĒV'AS-TĀTE, or DE-VĀS'TĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *devastare*, -*tatum*, from *de* and *vastare*, to lay waste.] To lay waste; to desolate.

DĒV'AS-TĀ'TION, *n.* Act of devastating, or state of being devastated.

DE-VĒL'OP, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *développer*, fr. *dé* and O. Fr. *voluper*, from Lat. *volup*, *volupe*, agreeably; hence, orig. to make agreeable or comfortable by enveloping. to keep snug.] To uncover; to disclose; to unfold gradually; to lay open to view by degrees.

DE-VĒL'OP-MENT, *n.* Act of developing; a series of progressive changes.

DE-VĒST', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *devestire*, to undress.] 1. To divest. 2. To alienate, as title or right.

DĒ'VI-ĀTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *deviare*, -*atum*, fr. *de* and *viare*, to go, travel.] To turn aside from a course or direction.

SYN. — To swerve; stray; digress; depart; deflect; err.

DĒ'VI-Ā'TION, *n.* 1. A wardering from one's course. 2. State of having deviated; error.

DE-VĪCE', *n.* [From Lat. *dividere*, *divisus*, to distinguish.] 1. A contrivance; a stratagem. 2. An heraldic motto, connected with an emblematic picture. 3. Invention; genius.

SYN. — Contrivance. — A *device* implies more of invention; a *contrivance* more of skill in manipulation. The former word is often used in a bad sense; the latter almost always in a good one, as a crafty *device*, a useful *contrivance*.

DĒV'IL (dēv'l), *n.* [A.-S. *deofl*, Gr. *διάβολος*, the devil, the slanderer.] 1. The evil one, Satan. 2. An evil spirit. 3. A machine for tearing or cutting raw materials, as cotton, wool, &c. 4. A very wicked person. 5. An errand boy or youngest apprentice in a printing office. [treme.]

DĒV'IL-ĪSH, *a.* Wicked in the extreme. SYN. — Diabolical; infernal; hellish; satanic; fiendish.

DĒV'IL-TRY, *n.* Diabolism; malignant mischief.

DĒ'VI-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *devius*; *de* and *via*, way.] 1. Out of a straight line. 2. Going out of the right or common course; erring.

DĒ'VI-OŪS-LY, *adv.* In a devious manner. [devised.]

DE-VĪS'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being

DE-VĪSE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To form in the mind; to strike out by thought. 2. To plan or scheme. 3. To give by will, as real estate. —

v. i. To form a scheme; to lay a plan. — *n.* 1. Act of giving real estate by a will. 2. A will or testament. 3. Property given by will.

DEV' I-SEE', *n.* One to whom a devise is made. [inventor.]

DE-VIS'ER, *n.* One who devises; an

DE-VIS'OR (127), *n.* One who devises or gives real estate by will; a testator. [session.]

DE-VOID', *a.* Destitute; not in possession.

DEVOIR (dev-wôr'), *n.* [Fr., fr. Lat. *debere*, to owe.] Duty; service owed; hence, due respect; compliment.

DEV'O-LŪ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of rolling down. 2. A passing or falling upon a successor.

DE-VOLVE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *devolvere*, fr. *de* and *volvere*, to roll.] 1. To roll onward or downward. 2. To transfer from one person to another; to hand down. — *v. i.* To pass by transmission or succession.

DE-VÔTE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *devovere*, *devotum*, fr. *de* and *vovere*, to vow.] 1. To appropriate by vow. 2. To doom to evil. 3. To direct the attention of wholly or chiefly.

SYN. — To addict; consecrate; destine; consign.

DE-VÔTED-NESS, *n.* State of being devoted; addictedness.

DEV'O-TEE', *n.* One wholly devoted, especially to religion; a bigot.

DE-VÔ'TION, *n.* 1. Affection; esp., feelings toward God implied in acts of worship. 2. Act of devoutness. 3. Object of affection.

SYN. — Consecration; devoutness; religiousness; piety; attachment; earnestness.

DE-VÔ'TION-AL, *a.* Pertaining to, or used in, devotion.

DE-VOUR', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *devorare*, fr. *de* and *vorare*, to eat greedily.] 1. To consume ravenously. 2. To seize on and destroy or appropriate. 3. To enjoy with avidity.

SYN. — To waste; destroy; annihilate.

DE-VOUR'ER, *n.* One who devours.

DE-VOUT', *a.* [See DEVOTE.] 1. Pious; reverent. 2. Expressing piety. 3. Hearty; earnest. [ner.]

DE-VOUT'LY, *adv.* In a devout manner.

DE-VOUT'NESS, *n.* Quality of being devout.

DEW (30), *n.* [A.-S. *deaw*.] Moisture from the atmosphere condensed by cool bodies upon their surfaces. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To wet with dew.

DEW'-DROP, *n.* A drop of dew.

DEW'I-NESS, *n.* State of being dewy.

DEW'LÄP, *n.* [From *dew* and *lap*, to lick.] Flesh hanging from the throats of oxen, which laps the dew in grazing.

DEW'-POINT, *n.* Temperature at which dew begins to form.

DEW'Y (dū'y), *a.* 1. Covered with dew. 2. Pertaining to, or resembling, dew. [posed to left.]

DĒX'TER, *a.* [Lat.] Right, as opposite.

DĒX-TĒR'I-TY, *n.* 1. Readiness and grace in physical activity. 2. Mental activity and expertness.

SYN. — Skill; adroitness; address; tact; cleverness; aptness; aptitude.

DĒX'TER-OŪS, *a.* 1. Ready and expert in the use of the body. 2. Quick at inventing expedients. 3. Done with dexterity.

SYN. — Adroit; expert; skillful; clever; apt; handy.

DĒX'TER-OŪS-LY, *adv.* In a dexterous manner.

DEX-TRÔR'SAL, } *a.* [Lat. *dextror-*
DĒX'TRORSE, } *sum*, toward the right, fr. *dexter*, right, and *versus*, *versus*, turned.] Rising from right to left, as a spiral line [OUS.]

DĒX'TROŪS, *a.* Same as DEXTER-DEY (dā), *n.* [Turk. *dāi*, orig. a maternal uncle.] Governor of Algiers.

DĪ'A-BĒ'TĒS, *n.* [Gr. *διαβήτης*, fr. *διαβαίνειν*, to pass through.] A disease attended with a persistent, excessive discharge of urine.

DĪ'A-BĒT'IC, } *a.* Pertaining to,
DĪ'A-BĒT'IC-AL, } or afflicted with, diabetes.

DIABLERIE (de-ăb/lŭ-rē'), } *n.* [Fr.,
DĪ-ĂB'LER-Y (de-ăb/ler-y), } from *diable*, devil.] Deviltry; sorcery; mischief.

DĪ'A-BŌL'IC, } *a.* [Gr. *διαβολικός*.
DĪ'A-BŌL'IC-AL, } See DEVIL.] Pertaining to, resembling, or appropriate to, the devil; devilish.

DĪ'A-BŌL'IC-AL-LY, *adv.* In a diabolical manner.

DĪ-ĂC'O-NAL, *a.* [See DEACON.] Pertaining to a deacon.

DĪ'A-CŌUS'TIC, *a.* [Gr. *διακούνειν*, to hear through.] Pertaining to the science of refracted sounds.

DĪ'A-CŌUS'TICS, *n. sing.* Science which treats of the properties of sound refracted by passing through different mediums.

DĪ'A-CRĪT'IC, } *a.* [Gr. *διακρι-*
DĪ'A-CRĪT'IC-AL, } *ικός*, fr. *διακρίν-ναι*, to separate, distinguish.] Indicating something to be distinguished.

DĪ'A-DEM, *n.* [Gr. *διάδημα*, fr. *διαδέειν*, to bind round.] 1. A badge of royalty; a crown. 2. Royalty; sovereignty.

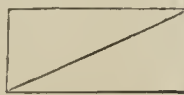
DĪ-ĂR'E-SĪS, } *n.*; *pl.* **DĪ-ĂR'E-SĒS**,
DĪ-ĂR'E-SĪS, } or **DĪ-ĂR'E-SĒS**. [Gr. *διαίρεσις*, fr. *διαίρειν*, to divide, Lat. *diæresis*.] A mark ['] over the second of two adjacent vowels, to denote that they are to be pronounced as distinct letters, as, *ăerial*.

DĪ'AG-NŌ'SIS, *n.* [Gr. *διάγνωσις*, fr. *διαγιγνώσκειν*, to distinguish.] Determination of a disease by means of distinctive characteristics.

DĪ'AG-NŌS'TIC, *a.* Pertaining to, or furnishing, a diagnosis. — *n.* Symptom by which a disease is known.

DĪ-ĂG'O-NAL, *a.* [Gr. *διαγώνιος*, from angle to angle, fr. *διά*, through, and *γωνία*, an angle.]

Diagonal. two not adjacent angles, and dividing the figure into two parts; crossing at an angle with one of the sides.



— *n.* A right line from one angle to another not adjacent. [direction.]

DĪ-ĂG'O-NAL-LY, *adv.* In a diagonal

DĪ'A-GRĀM, *n.* [Gr. *διάγραμμα*, fr. *διαγράφειν*, to mark out by lines.] 1. A figure to illustrate a statement, or facilitate a demonstration. 2. Any illustrative outline or drawing.

DĪ'A-GRĀPH, *n.* [See DIAGRAM.] An instrument used in perspective.

DĪ'AL, *n.* [L. Lat. *dialis*, daily, fr. Lat. *dies*, day.] 1. An instrument to show the time of day from the shadow of a style. 2. The graduated face of a time-piece.

DĪ'A-LECT, *n.* [Gr. *διάλεκτος*, fr. *διαλέγειν*, to converse; discourse.] 1. Language; tongue. 2. Local form of a language.

DĪ'A-LĒC'TIC, } *a.* 1. Pertaining
DĪ'A-LĒC'TIC-AL, } to a dialect. 2. Pertaining to dialects; logical.

DĪ'A-LEC-TÍ'CIAN (-tīsh'an), *n.* A logician; a reasoner.

DĪ'A-LĒC'TICS, *n. sing.* [Gr. *διαλεκτική* (se. *τέχνη*).] That branch of logic which teaches the rules of reasoning. [structuring dials.]

DĪ'AL-ING, *n.* Science or art of conducting

DĪ-ĂL'O-ĞIST, *n.* 1. A speaker in a dialogue. 2. A writer of dialogues.

DĪ-ĂL'O-ĞIST'IC, } *a.* Relating to,
DĪ-ĂL'O-ĞIST'IC-AL, } or having the form of, a dialogue. [dialogue.]

DĪ-ĂL'O-ĞIZE, *v. i.* To discourse in.

DĪ'A-LŌGUE (-lŏg), *n.* [Gr. *διάλογος*, fr. *διαλέγεσθαι*, to converse.] 1. A formal conversation between two or more. 2. A composition in which two or more persons are represented as conversing.

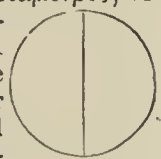
DĪ-ĂL'Y-SĪS, *n.* [Gr. *διάλυσις*, from *διαλύειν*, to part asunder.] (*Med.*)

(*a.*) Debility. (*b.*) A solution of continuity.

DĪ'A-MAG-NĒT'IC, *a.* [Gr. *διά-*, through, or across, and *μαγνήτης*, magnet.] Pertaining to the phenomena of diamagnetism. — *n.* Any substance which in a field of magnetic force is differently affected from the ordinary magnetic bodies.

DĪ'A-MĀG'NET-ĪSM, *n.* That form of magnetic action which characterizes diamagnetic bodies.

DĪ-ĂM'E-TER, *n.* [Gr. *διάμετρος*, fr. *διά*, through, and *μέτρον*, measure.] 1. A right line through the center of a figure or body, and terminated by the opposite boundaries. 2. Width; thickness.



DĪ'A-MĒT'RIC, } *a.* 1. Relating
DĪ'A-MĒT'RIC-AL, } to a diameter. 2. Directly adverse.

DĪ'A-MĒT'RIC-AL-LY, *adv.* In a diametrical direction; directly.

DĪ'A-MOND (or *dī'mund*), *n.* [Corrupt. from Lat. *adamas*, -*mantis*, Gr. *ἀδάμας*, -*μαντος*, steel, diamond.] 1. A mineral remarkable for its hardness; 2.



Diamond (2).

crystallized carbon. 2. A geometrical figure; a lozenge. 3. One of a suit of playing cards. 4. The smallest kind of type.

This line is printed in the type called DIAMOND.

DĪ'A-PĀ'SON, *n.* [Gr. διαπασών, from διά, through, and πασών, gen. pl. of πᾶς, all.] 1. The octave or interval which includes all the tones. 2. Harmony. 3. One of certain stops in the organ, extending through the scale of the instrument.

DĪ'A-PER, *n.* [Fr. *diaper*, *diaspre*, *jaspe*, variegated, L. Lat. *diaspra*, a kind of costly stuff, fr. Lat. *jaspis*, a green-colored precious stone. See JASPER.] 1. Figured linen cloth, for towels, napkins, &c. 2. A towel or napkin; an infant's breech-cloth. 3. Paneling filled up with arabesque gilding and painting, or with carving, &c. — *v. t.* 1. To diversify with figures, as cloth. 2. To put a diaper on.

DĪ'A-PHA-NĒ'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being diaphanous.

DĪ-ĀPH'A-NOŪS, *a.* [Gr. διαφανής, from διαφαίνεω, to show, or shine through.] Pellucid; transparent.

DĪ'A-PHŌN'IES, *n. sing.* [Gr. διά, through, and φωνή, a sound, tone.] Doctrine of refracted sound.

DĪ'A-PHO-RĒ'SIS, *n.* [Gr. διαφόρησις, fr. διαφορέω, to carry through.] Augmentation of the insensible perspiration.

DĪ'A-PHO-RĒT'IE, } *a.* Capable
DĪ'A-PHO-RĒT'IE-AL, } of increasing the insensible perspiration.

DĪ'A-PHO-RĒT'IE, *n.* A medicine which promotes insensible perspiration.

DĪ'A-PHRĀGM (-frām), *n.* [Gr. διάφραγμα, fr. διαφραγνύναι, to fence by a partition wall.] 1. A dividing membrane or thin partition. 2. The muscle that separates the chest from the abdomen; midriff.

DĪ'A-RĪST, *n.* One who keeps a diary.

DĪ'AR-RHĒ'Ā } (-rē'ā), *n.* [Gr. διάρρηξις, fr. διάρρᾳν, to flow through.] A morbidly frequent evacuation of the intestines.

DĪ'AR-RHĒT'IE, } *a.* Producing diarrhea, or a purging.

DĪ'AR-RHĒT'IE, } *a.* Producing diarrhea, or a purging.

DĪ'A-RY, *n.* [Lat. *diarium*, from *dies*, day.] A register of daily occurrences; a journal.

DĪ-ĀS'TO-LE, *n.* [Gr. διαστολή, fr. διαστέλλειν, to separate.] 1. Dilatation of the heart. 2. A figure by which a syllable naturally short is made long.

DĪ-ĀTH'E-SIS, *n.* [Gr. διάθεσις, fr. διατίθεναι, to place separately, to arrange.] Bodily condition that predisposes to a particular disease.

DĪ'A-TŌN'IE, *a.* [Gr. διατονικός; διατείνειν, to stretch out.] Pertaining to the scale of eight tones, the eighth of which is the octave of the first.

DĪ'A-TRĪBE, *n.* [Gr. διατριβή, fr. διατριβέω, to rub away, spend time.] An invective harangue.

DĪB'BER, } *n.* A pointed hand instrument
DĪB'BLE, } ment. to make holes for planting seeds, &c.

DĪB'BLE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To plant with a dibble. 2. To make holes in, as with a dibble.

DĪCE, *n.*; *pl.* of *Die*. A game. See *DIE* — *v. i.* To play with dice.

DĪC'ER, *n.* A player at dice.

DĪ'CHRO-ISM, *n.* [Gr. δίχρωος, two-colored.] Property of presenting different colors by transmitted light, when viewed in two different directions.

DĪ'CHRO-MĀT'IE, *a.* [Gr. δίχρωμος, two-colored.] Having or producing two colors.

DĪCK'ER, *n.* [Lat. *decuria*, a division of ten, fr. *decem*, ten.] 1. Number of ten, particularly, ten hides or skins. 2. A chaffering exchange of small wares. — *v. i.* To barter.

DĪCK'EY, } *n.* 1. A seat behind a
DĪCK'Y, } carriage, for servants, &c.

2. A false shirt-bosom. 3. A gentleman's shirt-collar.

DĪC'TĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *dicere*, to say.] 1. To state, or utter, for another to reduce to writing. 2. To deliver to a subordinate, as a command.

SYN. — To suggest; prescribe; enjoin; urge; admonish.

— *v. i.* To deliver or communicate commands. — *n.* An authoritative rule or principle.

SYN. — Command; order; injunction.

DĪC-TĀ'TION, *n.* Act of dictating.

DĪC-TĀ'TOR, *n.* 1. One who dictates. 2. One invested with absolute authority.

DĪC-TĀ-TŌR-IAL, *a.* Pertaining to, or characteristic of, a dictator.

SYN. — Absolute; imperious; overbearing.

DĪC-TĀ'TOR-SHIP, *n.* Office, or term of office, of a dictator.

DĪC-TĀ'TRESS, } *n.* A female dicta-
DĪC-TĀ'TRIX, } tor.

DĪC'TION, *n.* [Lat. *dictio*, from *dicere*, to say.] Choice of words; manner of expression.

SYN. — Style; phraseology. — *Style* relates both to language and thought; *dictation*, to language only; *phraseology*, to the mechanical structure of sentences, or the mode in which they are phrased. The style of Burke was enriched with all the higher graces of composition; his *dictation* was varied and copious; his *phraseology*, at times, was careless and cumbersome.

DĪC'TION-A-RY, *n.* [N. Lat. *dictionarium*, from *dictio*. See *supra*.] A book in which words are alphabetically arranged and explained; a lexicon; a word-book.

DĪC'TUM, *n.*; *pl.* **DĪC'TĀ**. [Lat. fr. *dicere*, to say.] An authoritative saying or assertion.

DĪD, *imp.* of *Do*.

DĪ-DĀC'TIE, } *a.* [Gr. διδακτικός,

DĪ-DĀC'TIE-AL, } from διδάσκειν, to teach.] Fitted or inclined to teach; preceptive. [of teaching.]

DĪ-DĀC'TIES, *n. sing.* Art or science

DĪD'ĀP-PER, *n.* [For *dip-dabber*, fr.

dip, and *dab*.] A certain bird that dives into the water.

DĪDST. *Second person imperfect of Do.*

DĪE, *v. t.* [**DIED**; **DYING**.] [Icel. *deya*, *deyja*, Goth. *divan*.] 1. To cease to live. 2. To become lost or extinct. 3. To sink; to faint. 4. To grow fainter or imperceptible.

SYN. — To expire; decess; perish; depart; vanish.

— *n.* [Fr. *dé*, fr. Lat. *dare*, to give, to throw.] 1. [*pl.* **DICE**.] A small cube used in gaming. 2. Any small cubical body. 3. [*pl.* **DIES**.] Cubical part of a pedestal, between its base and cornice. 4. A piece of metal on which a device is cut for stamping money, medals, &c.

DĪ-ĒR'E-SIS, *n.* Same as **DIÆRESIS**.

DĪ'ET, *n.* [Lat. *dieta*, Gr. *διαίτα*, manner of living.] 1. Habitual food. 2. Course of food selected with reference to health. 3. [L. Lat. *dieta*, *diæta*, an assembly, from Lat. *dies*, day.] A legislative or administrative assembly. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To feed; esp. to cause to eat and drink sparingly, or by prescribed rules. — *v. i.* To eat sparingly, or according to prescribed rules.

DĪ'ET-A-RY, *a.* Pertaining to diet, or rules of diet. — *n.* Allowance of food.

DĪ'E-TĒT'IE, } *a.* Pertaining to
DĪ'E-TĒT'IE-AL, } diet, or to the rules for diet.

DĪ'E-TĒT'IES, *n. sing.* That part of the medicine which relates to diet.

DĪF'FER, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *differre*, from *dis* and *ferre*, to bear.] 1. To disagree; to be unlike. 2. To have a difference or quarrel.

SYN. — Differ *with*; differ *from*. — Differ *with* is used in reference to opinions, as, "I differ *with* my friend on that point." In all other cases, expressing simple unlikeness, differ *from* is used, as, "These two persons or things differ entirely *from* each other." This distinction is fully established in England, and, to a great extent, in America.

DĪF'FER-ENCE, *n.* 1. State of being different. 2. Disagreement in opinion; dissension, or cause of dissension. 3. Characteristic quality.

SYN. — Distinction; dissimilarity; diversity; contrariety; disagreement; variance; dispute; controversy; quarrel. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cause to differ.

DĪF'FER-ENT, *a.* 1. Distinct; not the same. 2. Unlike; dissimilar.

DĪF'FER-ĒN'TIAL, *a.* 1. Creating a difference; discriminating; special. 2. (*Mech.*) (*a.*) Differing in amount or in the producing force. (*b.*) Intended to produce or indicate difference of motion or effect.

Differential calculus, one of the higher branches of mathematics.

— *n.* An increment, usually an indefinitely small one, given to a variable quantity.

DĪF'FER-ĒN'TI-ĀTE (-shī-āt), *v. t.* To obtain the differential, or differential co-efficient, of.

DĪF'FER-ĒN'TI-Ā'TION (-shī-ā'shun), *n.* 1. Act of distinguishing a thing,

- by giving its specific difference. 2. Act of differentiating.
- DIF'FER-ENT-LY**, *adv.* In a different manner.
- DIF'FI-CULT**, *a.* [Lat. *difficilis*, *difficul.*] 1. Hard to make or do. 2. Beset with difficulty. 3. Not easily wrought upon; not complaisant.
- DIF'FI-CULT-LY**, *adv.* With difficulty.
- DIF'FI-CUL-TY** (110), *n.* 1. State of being difficult. 2. Something difficult. 3. A controversy; disagreement.
- DIF'FI-DENCE**, *n.* A being diffident; want of confidence in one's self.
- SYN.**—Bashfulness; modesty; distrust; timidity; hesitation.
- DIF'FI-DENT**, *a.* [Lat. *diffidens*, *p. pr. of diffidere*, to distrust.] 1. Wanting confidence in others. 2. Wanting confidence in one's self.
- DIF'FI-DENT-LY**, *adv.* In a diffident manner.
- DIF-FRÄCT'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *diffingere*, *diffractum*, to break in pieces.] To break or separate into parts.
- DIF-FRÄC'TION**, *n.* Deflection and decomposition of light in passing by the edges of opaque bodies or through narrow slits.
- DIF-FÜSE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *diffundere*, *diffusum*, from *dis* and *fundere*, to pour.] To pour out and spread, as a fluid; to send out in all directions.
- DIF-FÜSE'** (*diff-füs'*), *a.* Poured out; not restrained, especially as to style; verbose; prolix.
- DIF-FÜSE'LY**, *adv.* In a diffuse manner; verbosely. [diffuse.]
- DIF-FÜSE'NESS**, *n.* Quality of being diffuse.
- DIF-FÜ'SI-BİL'I-TY**, *n.* Quality of being diffusible. [diffused.]
- DIF-FÜ'SI-BLE**, *a.* Capable of being diffused.
- DIF-FÜ'SION**, *n.* Act of diffusing; dissemination; extension; dispersion.
- DIF-FÜ'SİVE**, *a.* Having the quality of diffusing; extending. [manner.]
- DIF-FÜ'SİVE-LY**, *adv.* In a diffusive manner.
- DIF-FÜ'SİVE-NESS**, *n.* Quality of being diffusive or diffuse;—said especially of style.
- DİG**, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DUG or DIGGED.] [A.-S. *dician*, Goth. *digān*, *deigān*, to form.] 1. To turn and throw up, as the earth. 2. To excavate.—*v. i.* To work with a spade; to delve.
- Dİ-GÄM'MÄ**, *n.* [Gr. *δίγαμμα*, fr. *δί*, for *δύς*, twice, and *γάμμα*, the letter Γ;—because it resembled two *gammas*, one above the other.] A letter (F) of the Greek alphabet, which early fell into disuse.
- Dİ-ĞĖST'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *digerere*, *digestum*, to separate, arrange, dissolve.] 1. To arrange methodically. 2. To prepare in the stomach for conversion into blood; to turn into chyme. 3. To think over; to reflect upon.
- SYN.**—To arrange; distribute; dispose.
- Dİ'GEST**, *n.* 1. That which is classified and arranged. 2. A collection of Roman laws, arranged under proper titles by order of the emperor Justinian.
- SYN.**—Compendium; summary; abridgment; pandect.
- Dİ-ĞĖST'ER**, *n.* 1. One who digests. 2. Something that aids digestion. 3. A strong, closed vessel, for gradually dissolving bones or other substances.
- Dİ-ĞĖST'I-BİL'I-TY**, *n.* Quality of being digestible. [digested.]
- Dİ-ĞĖST'I-BLE**, *a.* Capable of being digested.
- Dİ-ĞĖS'TION** (66), *n.* 1. Act of digesting. 2. Conversion of food into chyme. 3. Gradual solution.
- Dİ-ĞĖST'İVE**, *a.* Causing to digest; producing digestion.
- DİG'GER**, *n.* One who digs.
- DİG'GING**, *n.* 1. Act of one who digs. 2. *pl.* Places where ore, especially gold, is dug.
- DİGH'T** (*dīt*), *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* DIGHT, or DIGHTED.] [A.-S. *dih-tan*, to dictate, arrange, fr. Lat. *dic-tare*, to say often, dictate.] To put in order; to array; to adorn.
- DİG'IT**, *n.* [Lat. *digitus*, a finger, an inch.] 1. A finger. 2. One of the ten figures, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, by which all numbers are expressed. 3. A twelfth part of the diameter of the sun or moon.
- DİG'I-TAL**, *a.* Pertaining to the fingers, or to digits.
- DİG'I-TATE**, *a.* [See *supra*.] Having several leaflets, arranged like the fingers of the hand.
- DİG'I-TÄ'TED**, *a.* [See *supra*.] Having several leaflets, arranged like the fingers of the hand.
- DİG'I-TÄ'TION**, *n.* A division into finger-like processes.
- DİG'I-TI-GRÄDE'**, *a.* [Lat. *digitus*, finger, toe, and *gradi*, to walk.] Walking on the toes.—*n.* An animal that walks on its toes, as the lion, wolf, &c.
- DİG'NI-FY**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *dignus*, worthy, and *facere*, to make.] To invest with dignity or honor.
- DİG'NI-TA-RY**, *n.* One who possesses exalted rank, esp. ecclesiastical rank.
- DİG'NI-TY**, *n.* [Lat. *dignitas*, fr. *dignus*, worthy.] 1. Elevation of mind or character. 2. Elevation of rank. 3. Loftiness and elegance. 4. A dignitary.
- Dİ-GRÄPII**, *n.* [Gr. *δί*, for *δύς*, twice, double, and *γραφή*, a writing.] A combination of two characters to express a single sound.
- Dİ-GRĖSS'**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *digredi*, *digressus*, fr. *di*, for *dis*, and *gradi*, to walk.] 1. To turn aside, esp. in writing or speaking, from the main subject. 2. To turn aside from the right path.
- SYN.**—To deviate; wander; depart.
- Dİ-GRĖS'SION** (-grĖsh'un), *n.* Act of digressing, especially in writing and speaking.
- Dİ-GRĖS'SION-AL** (-grĖsh'un-), *a.* Pertaining to, or consisting in, digression. [main subject.]
- Dİ-GRĖSS'İVE**, *a.* Departing from the direct.
- DİKE**, *n.* [A.-S. *dīc*. See *DİG*.] 1. A ditch. 2. A mound to prevent low lands from being inundated. 3. A wall-like mass of mineral matter, filling up fissures.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To protect with a dike or bank. 2. To drain by a dike.
- Dİ-LÄC'ER-ÄTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *dilacerare*, *dilaceratum*, fr. *di*, for *dis*, and *lacerare*, to tear.] To rend asunder. [ing asunder.]
- Dİ-LÄC'ER-Ä'TION**, *n.* Act of rending.
- Dİ-LÄP'I-DÄTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *dilapidare*, *-datum*, to scatter like stones, from *di*, for *dis*, and *lapidare*, to throw stones.] 1. To suffer to fall into a condition of decay. 2. To squander.
- Dİ-LÄP'I-DÄ'TION**, *n.* Act of dilapidating, or state of being dilapidated.
- Dİ-LÄT'A-BİL'I-TY**, *a.* Quality of being dilatable. [sion or extension.]
- Dİ-LÄT'A-BLE**, *a.* Capable of expanding.
- Dİ-LÄTÄ'TION**, *n.* Act of dilating; expansion; dilation.
- Dİ-LÄTE'**, or **Dİ-LÄTE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *dilatare*, fr. *di*, for *dis*, and *latius*, wide.] To enlarge or extend in all directions.
- SYN.**—To expand; distend; enlarge.—*v. i.* 1. To swell or extend in all directions. 2. To expatiate; to desecant.
- Dİ-LÄ'TION**, or **Dİ-LÄ'TION**, *n.* [From *DILUTE*.] Act of dilating, or state of being dilated; dilatation. [tardily.]
- DİL'A-TO-RI-LY**, *adv.* With delay;
- DİL'A-TO-RY** (50), *a.* [Lat. *dilatorius*, fr. *differre*, *dilatatum*, to delay.] 1. Inclined to put off what ought to be done at once. 2. Marked with delay. 3. Intended to make delay.
- SYN.**—Slow; sluggish; backward; procrastinating; tardy.
- Dİ-LĖM'MÄ**, or **Dİ-LĖM'MÄ**, *n.* [Gr. *δίλημμα*, fr. *δί*, for *δύς*, twice, double, and *λήμμα*, an assumption.] 1. An argument which presents an antagonist with two or more alternatives, but is equally conclusive against him, whichever he chooses. 2. A difficult or doubtful choice.
- DİL'ET-TÄN'TE**, *n.*; *pl.* **DİL'ET-TÄN'TI**. [It., fr. Lat. *delectare*, to delight.] An admirer of the fine arts; an amateur.
- DİL'ET-TÄN'TE-İSM**, *n.* Quality of being a dilettante.
- DİL'I-ĞENÇE**, *n.* Quality of being diligent; sedulousness; assiduity.
- SYN.**—Industry.—*Industry* has the wider sense of the two, implying an habitual devotion to labor for some valuable end, as knowledge, property, &c.; *diligence* denotes earnest application to some specific object or pursuit. A man may be *diligent* for a time, or in seeking some favorite end, without meriting the title of *industrious*. Such was the case with Fox, while Burke was eminent not only for *diligence*, but *industry*; he was always at work, and always looking out for some new field of mental effort.
- DILIGENCE** (dĖl'Ėzhöngss'), *n.* [Fr.] A four-wheeled public stage-coach, used in France.
- DİL'I-ĞENT**, *a.* [Lat. *diligens*, *p. pr. of diligere*, to esteem highly.] Steady in application to business.
- SYN.**—Active; assiduous; sedulous; attentive; industrious.

DĪL'I-GENT-LY, *adv.* With industry or assiduity; not carelessly.

DĪLL, *n.* [A.-S. *dil.*] A plant having aromatic seeds.

DĪLL'Y, *n.* [Contr. fr. *diligence.*] A kind of stage-coach.

DĪL'U-ENT, *a.* [See **DILUTE**.] Making thinner or weaker by admixture. — *n.* That which dilutes or weakens any thing (especially the blood) by mixture with it.

DĪ-LŪTE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *diluere*, *dilutum*, fr. *di*, for *dis*, and *luere*, to wash.] 1. To make thinner, by admixture with something. 2. To reduce, especially by the addition of water. — *a.* Thin; reduced in strength, as spirit or color.

DĪ-LŪ'TION, *n.* Act of diluting, or state of being diluted.

DĪ-LŪ'VI-AL, *a.* [Lat. *diluvialis*, fr. *diluvium*.] Pertaining to, or produced by, a deluge.

DĪ-LŪ'VI-AN, *a.* Pertaining to a deluge, or to the Noachian deluge.

DĪ-LŪ'VI-ON, { *n.* [Lat.] A deposit
DĪ-LŪ'VI-UM, } of loam, sand, gravel, pebbles, &c., caused by former action of the sea.

DĪM, *a.* [-MER; -MEST, 136.] [A.-S. *dim*, allied to Skr. *tamas*, darkness.] 1. Not bright or distinct; obscure. 2. Of obscure vision; hence, dull of apprehension.

SYN. — Dusky; dark; dull; obtuse. — *v. t.* [-MED; -MING.] 1. To render dim; to darken; to dull. 2. To darken the senses or understanding of.

DĪME, *n.* [Fr., fr. Lat. *decem*, ten.] A silver coin of the United States, of the value of ten cents.


DĪ-MĒN'SION, *n.* [Lat. *dimensio*, fr. *dimetiri*, *dimensus*, to measure out.] Measurement in a single direction; extent; size. [sions or limits.]

DĪ-MĒN'SIVE, *a.* Marking the dimensions.
DĪ-MĪD'I-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *dimidiare*, -atum, fr. *dimidius*, half.] To divide into two equal parts.

DĪ-MĪD'I-ATE, *a.* Divided into two equal parts.

DĪ-MĪN'ISH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *diminuere*, from *dis* and *minuere*, to lessen.] To make smaller in any manner.

SYN. — To decrease; lessen; reduce. — *v. i.* To become or appear less or smaller.

DĪ-MĪN'U-ĒN'DO,  *adv.* [It.] (*Mus.*) In a gradually diminishing manner; — indicated as in the margin.

DĪM'I-NŪ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of diminishing; reduction in size, quantity, or degree. 2. A lessening of dignity or consideration.

DĪ-MĪN'U-TIVE, *a.* Of small size; minute. — *n.* A derivative from a noun denoting a small or young object of the same kind as the primitive.

DĪ-MĪN'U-TIVE-LY, *adv.* In a diminutive manner. [littleness.]

DĪ-MĪN'U-TIVE-NESS, *n.* Smallness;

DĪM'IS-SO-RY (50), *a.* [Lat. *dimissorius*, from *dimittere*, to send away.] Dismissing to another jurisdiction.

DĪM'I-TY, *n.* [Gr. *δίματος*, lit. of double thread.] A stout, white, cotton cloth, ribbed or figured.

DĪM'LY, *adv.* In a dim or obscure manner. [tinct.]

DĪM'MISH, *a.* Somewhat dim; indistinct.

DĪM'NESS, *n.* Quality of being dim.

SYN. — Darkness; indistinctness; obscurity. See **DARKNESS**.
DĪ-MŌR'PHĪSM, *n.* [Gr. *δῖς*, twice, double, and *μορφή*, form.] Property of being dimorphous.

DĪ-MŌR'PHŌUS, *a.* Occurring under two distinct forms.

DĪM'PLE, *n.* [Cf. Ger. *dümpel*, a pool.] A slight natural depression on the cheek or chin. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To form dimples or little inequalities.

DĪN, *n.* [A.-S. *dyne*.] Loud, stunning noise; clamor. — *v. t.* [-NED; -NING, 136.] To stun with noise.

DĪNE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *dîner*, from Lat. *dis* and *jejunare*, to fast.] To take dinner. — *v. t.* To give a dinner to.

DĪNG, *v. i.* [A.-S. *dingan*, *dencgan*, to knock.] 1. To bluster. 2. To ring or tinkle. — *n.* A stroke, esp. of a bell.

DĪNG'-DŌNG, *n.* Sound of bells or some similar sound.

DĪN'GI-NESS, *n.* State of being dingy.

DĪN'GLE (dīng'gl), *n.* [Cf. **DEN**.] A narrow dale.

DĪN'GY, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [Allied to *dim* and *dun*.] Of a dark or dusky color; dun.

DĪN'NER, *n.* [See **DINE**.] Principal meal of the day, between breakfast and supper.

DĪNT, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make a small cavity on, as by a blow.

DĪ-ŌC'E-SAN, or **DĪ'O-ĈĒ'SAN**, *a.* Pertaining to a diocese. — *n.* A bishop.

DĪ'O-ĈĒSE, *n.* [Gr. *διοίκησις*, house-keeping, administration, province, jurisdiction.] District of a bishop's ecclesiastical authority.

DĪ-ŌP'TRIC, { *a.* [Gr. *διοπτρικός*,
DĪ-ŌP'TRIC-AL, } belonging to the *διοπτρα*, a geometrical instrument.] Relating to dioptries.

DĪ-ŌP'TRICS, *n. sing.* That part of optics which treats of the laws of the refraction of light in passing through different lenses.

DĪ'O-RĀ'MĀ, or **DĪ'O-RĀ'MĀ**, *n.* [Gr. *διά*, through, and *ῥαμα*, a sight.] 1. A painting seen from a distance through a large opening. 2. A building for such an exhibition.

DĪ'O-RĀM'IE, *a.* Of, or pertaining to, a diorama.

DĪP, *v. t.* [-PED; -PING.] [A.-S. *dīpan*, *dyppan*, 136.] 1. To plunge into a fluid and withdraw again. 2. To take out, by immersing and removing again a dipper, ladle, or pail, &c. — *v. i.* 1. To immerse one's self. 2. To take out something, by immersing and withdrawing a receptacle. 3. To enter slightly. 4. To incline downward. — *n.* 1. Action of dipping. 2.

Inclination downward; slope. 3. Gravy or sauce.

DĪ-PĒT'AL-OŪS, *a.* [Gr. *δῖς*, double, and *πέταλον*, a leaf.] Having two petals.

DIPH-THĒ'RI-Ā (dīp'- or dīf'-), *n.* [Gr. *διφθέρα*, a membrane.] An epidemic disease in which the throat becomes coated with a false membrane.

DĪPH'THONG (dīf'- or dīp'-), *n.* [Gr. *δίφθογγος*, from *δῖς*, twice, and *φθόγγος*, voice.] 1. A union of two vowel sounds pronounced in one syllable; as, *ou* in *out*, *oi* in *noise*. 2. A union of two vowels in the same syllable, only one of them being sounded; as, *ai* in *rain*, *eo* in *people*.

DIPH-THŌN'GAL (dif- or dip-, 82), *a.* Belonging to a diphthong.

DĪ-PLŌ'MĀ (150), *n.* [Gr. *δίπλωμα*, fr. *διπλοῦν*, to double.] A deed of privilege; a certificate of a literary degree.

DĪ-PLŌ'MA-ĈY, *n.* 1. Conduct of negotiations between nations. 2. Dexterity in securing advantages. 3. Body of ministers or envoys.

DĪP'LO-MAT, { *n.* One skilled in di-
DĪP'LO-MATE, } plomacy; a diplomatist.

DĪP'LO-MĀT'IE, { *a.* Pertaining to
DĪP'LO-MĀT'IE-AL, } a diploma, to diplomacy, or to diplomatics.

DĪP'LO-MĀT'IES, *n. sing.* Art of reading ancient writings, public documents, &c.: paleography.

DĪ-PLŌ'MA-TĪST, *n.* One skilled in diplomacy; a diplomat. [dips.]

DĪP'PER, *n.* One who, or that which, dips.
DĪP'PING-NEE'DLE, *n.* A magnetic needle suspended so as to move freely in a vertical plane.

DĪP'TER-AL, *a.* [Gr. *δίπτερος*, with two wings.] 1. Having two wings only. 2. Having a double row of columns on each of the flanks.

DĪP'TER-OŪS, *a.* Having two wings, or wing-like processes.

DĪP'TYCH, *n.* [Gr. *δίπτυχος*, folded, doubled.] 1. A writing tablet among the ancients, consisting of two leaves. 2. A list of bishops and saints.

DĪ-RĀ'DI-Ā'TION, *n.* [N. Lat. *radiatio*, fr. *dis* and *radiatio*, radiation.] Emission and diffusion of rays of light.

DĪRE, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Lat. *dirus*.] Dreadful; horrible; terrible.

DĪ-RĒCT', *a.* 1. Straight. 2. Straightforward; sincere; outspoken. 3. Unambiguous; absolute. 4. In the line of descent. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *dirigere*, *directum*, fr. *dis* and *regere*, to keep straight.] 1. To give direction to. 2. To determine the course of. 3. To put upon the right track. 4. To instruct as a superior. 5. To superscribe.

DĪ-RĒCT'ION, *n.* 1. Act of directing. 2. Guiding or authoritative instruction. 3. Name and residence of a person; superscription; address. 4. Line or point of tendency.

SYN. — Control; command. — These words, as here compared, have reference

to the exercise of power over the actions of others. *Control* is negative, denoting power to restrain; *command* is positive, implying a right to enforce obedience; *directions* are commands containing instructions how to act. A shipmaster has the *command* of his vessel; he gives *directions* to the seamen as to the mode of sailing it; and exercises a due *control* over the conduct of the passengers.

DĪ-RĒCT'IVE, *a.* Having power to direct; directing.

DĪ-RĒCT'LY, *adv.* In a direct manner; immediately.

SYN.—Immediately; instantly; instantaneously. —“I will do it *directly*,” means, “I will go *straightway* about it.” —“I will do it *immediately*,” means, “I will do it as the very *next* thing.” —“I will do it *instantly* or *instantaneously*,” allows not a particle of delay.

DĪ-RĒCT'NESS, *n.* State of being direct.

DĪ-RĒCT'OR, *n.* One who, or that which, directs; especially one of a body of persons who manage the affairs of a corporation.

DĪ-RĒCT'O-RATE, *n.* A body of directors, or the office of director.

DĪ-RĒC-TŌ'RĪ-AL, *a.* 1. Directive. 2. Pertaining to a director or to a directory.

DĪ-RĒCT'O-RY, *a.* Containing directions. —*n.* 1. A collection of directions. 2. A book of the names and residences of the inhabitants of any place. 3. A body of directors.

DĪ-RĒCT'RESS, *n.* A female director.

DĪRE'FUL, *a.* Dire; dreadful; terrible.

DĪRE'FUL-LY, *adv.* Dreadfully; terribly. **DĪRGE** (13), *n.* [From the first word of a hymn, “*Dirige gressus meos*,” formerly sung at funerals.] A piece of music of a mournful character.

DĪRK (13), *n.* [Ir. & Gael. *duirc*, *durc*, a dagger.] A kind of dagger. —*v. t.* To stab with a dirk.

DĪRT (13), *n.* [Icel. *drit*, excrement, *drita*, to dung, A.-S. *dritan*, id.] Any foul or filthy substance, as excrement, mud, &c. —*v. t.* To soil; to dirty.

DĪRT'I-LY, *adv.* Foully; nastily; filthily. **DĪRT'Y**, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Defiled with dirt. 2. Sordid; base; groveling. —*v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] 1. To foul; to soil. 2. To scandalize.

DĪS'A-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* 1. State of being disabled; incapacity. 2. Want of legal qualification.

SYN.—Inability. —*Inability* is want of power in itself considered; *disability* arises from some *depravation* or loss of the needed competency. One who becomes deranged is under a *disability* of holding his estate; and one who is made a judge, of deciding in his own case.

DĪS-Ā'BLE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To render unable or incapable. 2. To deprive of legal qualification.

DĪS'A-BŪSE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To undeceive; to set right. [commode.]

DĪS'AC-EŌM'MO-DĀTE, *v. t.* To indis'ac-eŏm'mo-dā'tion, *n.* A state of being unaccommodated or unsuited.

DĪS'AC-EŪS'TOM, *v. t.* To render undis'AD-VĀN'TAGE, *n.* 1. Deprivation

of advantage. 2. Prejudice to interest, fame, profit, or other good.

DĪS-ĀD'VAN-TĀ'GEOŪS, *a.* Attended with disadvantage; prejudicial; detrimental.

DĪS-ĀD'VAN-TĀ'GEOŪS-LY, *adv.* With loss or inconvenience.

DĪS-ĀD'VAN-TĀ'GEOŪS-NESS, *n.* Inconvenience; loss.

DĪS'AF-FĒCT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To fill with unfriendliness. 2. To disorder.

DĪS'AF-FĒCT'ION, *n.* State of being disaffected; want of good-will.

DĪS'AF-FĪRM' (18), *v. t.* To contradict; to deny.

DĪS'AF-FĪRM'ANCE, *n.* Act of disaffirming; denial; negation.

DĪS'A-GREE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To fail to agree; to be at variance. 2. To differ in opinion. 3. To be unsuited.

DĪS'A-GREE'A-BLE, *a.* Not agreeable; exciting repugnance.

SYN.—Unpleasant; offensive; displeasing.

DĪS'A-GREE'A-BLE-NESS, *n.* Unpleasantness. [agreeable manner.]

DĪS'A-GREE'A-BLY, *adv.* In a dis-

DĪS'A-GREE'MENT, *n.* 1. Act of disagreeing. 2. Difference of opinion. 3. Unsuitableness. 4. A controversy.

SYN.—Diversity; discrepance; variance; dissent; dispute; discord.

DĪS'AL-LOW', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To refuse to allow; to disown and reject. —*v. i.* To refuse permission.

DĪS'AL-LOW'A-BLE, *a.* Not allowable; not to be suffered.

DĪS'AL-LOW'ANCE, *n.* Refusal to admit or permit.

SYN.—Disapprobation; rejection.

DĪS-ĀN'I-MĀTE, *v. t.* To deprive of spirit; to discourage; to dishearten.

DĪS'AN-NĒX', *v. t.* To separate.

DĪS'AN-NŪL', *v. t.* To annul.

SYN.—The prefix in this word is intensive.

DĪS'AP-PĒAR', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To vanish from the sight; to become invisible. 2. To cease to be or exist.

DĪS'AP-PĒAR'ANCE, *n.* Act of disappearing.

DĪS'AP-POINT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Pref. *dis* and *appoint*, prop., to unfix or unsettle.] 1. To defeat of expectation or hope. 2. To hinder of result.

SYN.—To frustrate; balk; baffle; foil.

DĪS'AP-POINT'MENT, *n.* 1. Defeat or failure of expectation or hope. 2. That which disappoints.

DĪS-ĀP'PRO-BĀ'TION, *n.* Act of disapproving.

DĪS-ĀP'PRO-BA-TO-RY (50), *a.* Containing disapprobation.

DĪS'AP-PROV'AL, *n.* Disapprobation.

DĪS'AP-PROVE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To regard as wrong or inexpedient; to censure. 2. To decline to sanction; to disallow.

DĪS-ĀRM' (91), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To deprive of arms, or of the means of attack or defense.

DĪS-ĀRM'A-MENT, *n.* Act of disarming.

DĪS'AR-RĀNGE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To disturb the due arrangement of.

DĪS'AR-RĀNGE'MENT, *n.* Act of disarranging; confusion; disorder.

DĪS'AR-RĀY', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To break the array of. 2. To undress; to unrobe. —*n.* 1. Disorder; confusion. 2. Undress; dishabille.

DĪS-ĀS'TER (91), *n.* [Lat. *dis* and *astrum*, Gr. *ἀστρον*, *αστήρ*, star.] A sudden misfortune.

SYN.—Calamity; mishap; mischance.

DĪS-ĀS'TROŪS, *a.* Unfortunate; calamitous.

DĪS-ĀS'TROŪS-LY, *adv.* In a disastrous manner. [ness.]

DĪS-ĀS'TROŪS-NESS, *n.* Unfortunate-

DĪS'A-VOUCH', *v. t.* To disavow.

DĪS'A-VOW', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To refuse to own or acknowledge. 2. To disprove. [disclaimer.]

DĪS'A-VOW'AL, *n.* Act of disavowing;

DĪS-BĀND', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To disperse; esp. to break up the military organization of. —*v. i.* To become separated or broken up.

DĪS-BĀRK', *v. t.* To put on shore; to disembark.

DĪS-BE-LĪĒF', *n.* 1. Act of disbelieving; denial of belief. 2. System of error.

SYN.—Unbelief. —*Unbelief* is a mere failure to admit; *disbelief* is a positive rejection. One may be an *unbeliever* in Christianity from ignorance or want of inquiry; a *disbeliever* has the proofs before him, and incurs the guilt of setting them aside.

DĪS-BE-LĪĒVE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To hold not to be true; to refuse credit to. [lieves.]

DĪS-BE-LĪĒV'ER, *n.* One who disbe-

DĪS-BOW'EL, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 137.] To take out the bowels of; to gut.

DĪS-BŪR'DEN, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To rid of a burden. 2. To become relieved of. —*v. i.* To ease the mind.

DĪS-BŪRSE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To pay out; to expend.

DĪS-BŪRSE'MENT, *n.* Act of disbursing; expenditure. [money.]

DĪS-BŪRS'ER, *n.* One who disburses

DĪSC, *n.* A circular plate. See **DISK**.

DĪS-CĀRD', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cast off or dismiss; to discharge.

DĪS-CĒRN' (-zĕrn', 14, 65), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *discernere*, fr. *dis*, and *cernere*, to separate, perceive.] 1. To note the distinctive character of. 2. To perceive and recognize. 3. To perceive with the mind.

DĪS-CĒRN'ER, *n.* One who discerns.

DĪS-CĒRN'I-BLE (diz-zĕrn'i-bl), *a.* Capable of being discerned.

DĪS-CĒRN'MENT (diz-zĕrn'-), *n.* 1. Act of discerning. 2. Faculty of the mind by which it distinguishes one thing from another.

SYN.—Discrimination; penetration; sagacity. —*Discernment* is accuracy and keenness of mental vision; *penetration* is the power of seeing deeply into a subject in spite of every thing that intercepts the view; *discrimination* is a capacity of tracing out minute distinctions and the nicest shades of thought. A *discerning* man is not easily misled; one of a *penetrating* mind sees a multitude of

things which escape others; a *discriminating* judgment detects the slightest differences.

DIS-ÇĒRP'TION, *n.* [Lat. *discerpere*, to rend.] Act of pulling to pieces.

DIS-CHĀRGĒ', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To relieve of a charge or burden; to unload. 2. To let go the charge of. 3. To relieve of a debt, obligation, accusation, office, &c. 4. To perform or execute, as an office or part. 5. To give vent to; to utter.—*v. i.* To throw off a charge, or burden.—*n.* 1. Act of discharging. 2. That which discharges. 3. That which is discharged.

DIS-CHĀR'GER, *n.* One who, or that which, discharges.

DIS-ÇĪ'PLE, *n.* [Lat. *discipulus*, from *discere*, to learn.] A learner; a scholar; a pupil; a follower. [disciple.]

DIS-ÇĪ'PLE-SHĪP, *n.* State of being a **DIS-ÇĪ-PLIN-A-BLE**, *a.* Capable of being disciplined.

DIS-ÇĪ-PLIN-Ā'RI-AN, *a.* Pertaining to discipline.—*n.* One who enforces rigid discipline.

DIS-ÇĪ-PLIN-A-RY, *a.* Pertaining to, or intended for, discipline.

DIS-ÇĪ-PLĪNE, *n.* [Lat. *disciplina*. See DISCIPLE.] 1. Treatment suited to a disciple or learner. 2. Training; subjection to rule. 3. Corrective punishment.

SYN.—Education; instruction; culture; correction; chastisement.

—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To educate; to bring under control; to drill. 2. To correct; to chastise. 3. To inflict ecclesiastical penalties upon.

DIS-CLĀIM', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To reject all claim to; to disavow; to disown.

DIS-CLĀIM'ER, *n.* 1. One who disclaims. 2. (*Law.*) A denial or renunciation, as of a title, estate or trust. 3. A public disavowal.

DIS-CLŌSE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To unclose: to open; to bring to light; to make known.

DIS-CLŌS'ER, *n.* One who discloses.

DIS-CLŌS'ŪRE, *n.* 1. Act of disclosing. 2. That which is disclosed.

DIS'COID, *n.* Any thing having the form of a disc.

DIS'COID, } *a.* [Gr. *δισκοειδής*, fr. *DIS-COID'AL*, } *δίσκος*, a quoit, and *εἶδος*, shape.] Having the form of a disk.

DIS-ÇŌL'OR (-kŭl'ur), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To alter the color or appearance of: to stain; to tinge.

DIS-ÇŌL'OR-Ā'TION, *n.* 1. Change of coloring. 2. Discolored spot; stain.

DIS-ÇŌM'FIT (-kŭm'fĭt), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *dis* and *conficere*, to prepare.] 1. To scatter in fight. 2. To break up and frustrate the plans of.

SYN.—To disconcert; defeat; rout.

DIS-ÇŌM'FIT-ŪRE (-kŭm'fĭt-yŭr, 53), *n.* Act of discomfiting; rout; defeat: frustration.

DIS-ÇŌM'FORT (-kŭm'furt), *n.* Want of comfort; uneasiness; inquietude.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To destroy or disturb the comfort of.

DIS-ÇOM-MĒND', *v. t.* To blame.

DIS'ÇOM-MŌDE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *dis* and *commodare*, to make fit.] To put to inconvenience; to incommode. [ous.]

DIS'ÇOM-MŌ'DI-OŪS', *a.* Inconmodi-

DIS'ÇOM-PŌSE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To disarrange. 2. To destroy the composure of.

SYN.—To disorder; derange; disturb; disconcert; ruffle.

DIS'ÇOM-PŌS'URE, *n.* 1. Disorder; agitation. 2. Discordance; inconsistency.

DIS'ÇON-ÇĒRT' (14), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To throw into disorder. 2. To disturb the composure of. [formity.]

DIS'ÇON-FŌRM'I-TY, *n.* Want of concord
DIS'ÇON-NĒET', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To separate; to sever.

DIS'ÇON-NĒ'CTION, *n.* Separation; want of union.

DIS-ÇŌN'SO-LATE (45), *a.* 1. Destitute of consolation; deeply dejected; melancholy. 2. Cheerless.

DIS-ÇŌN'SO-LATE-LY, *adv.* In a disconsolate manner.

DIS'ÇON-TĒNT', *n.* Want of content; dissatisfaction.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To deprive of content; to dissatisfy.

DIS'ÇON-TĒNT'ED-LY, *adv.* In a discontented manner. [inquietude.]

DIS'ÇON-TĒNT'MENT, *n.* Uneasiness;

DIS'ÇON-TĪN'U-ANÇE, *n.* Act of discontinuing; want of continued connection.

SYN.—Cessation; intermission; interruption; disjunction; disruption.

DIS'ÇON-TĪN'ŪE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To interrupt the continuance of; to put an end to. 2. To cease attention to. 3. To disunite.—*v. i.* To cease; to part.

DIS-ÇŌN'TI-NŪ'I-TY, *n.* Want of continuity or cohesion.

DIS'ÇON-TĪN'U-OŪS, *a.* Not continuous; interrupted; broken up.

DIS'ÇORD, *n.* [Lat. *discordia*, fr. *dis* and *cors*, *cordis*, heart.] 1. Want of concord; variance. 2. Union of musical sounds which strikes the ear disagreeably.

SYN.—Difference; dissension; contention; strife; dissonance.

DIS-ÇŌRD'ANÇE, } *n.* Disagreement;

DIS-ÇŌRD'AN-ÇY, } inconsistency.

DIS-ÇŌRD'ANT, *a.* 1. Being at variance; opposing. 2. Not in harmony or musical concord.

SYN.—Incongruous; repugnant; contrary; dissonant; harsh.

DIS-ÇŌRD'ANT-LY, *adv.* In a discordant manner.

DIS'ÇOUNT, *n.* [Prefix *dis* and *count*.] 1. An allowance made on an account, debt, price asked, &c. 2. A deduction for interest, in advancing money upon a bill or note not due.

DIS'ÇOUNT, or **DIS-ÇOUNT'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To deduct from an account, debt, charge, &c. 2. To loan money upon, deducting allowance for interest.—*v. i.* To lend money, abating the discount.

DIS-ÇOUNT'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being discounted.

DIS-ÇOUN'TE-NANÇE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To put out of countenance; to abash. 2. To discourage.—*n.* Cold treatment; disapprobation.

DIS'ÇOUNT-ER, *n.* One who discounts.

DIS-ÇŌŪR'AGE (-kŭr'ej), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To extinguish the courage of. 2. To deter one from.

SYN.—To dishearten; dispirit; depress; dissuade.

DIS-ÇŌŪR'AGE-MENT (-kŭr'ej-) *n.* 1. Act of discouraging; dejection. 2. That which discourages.

DIS-ÇŌURSE', *n.* [Lat. *discursus*, fr. *discurrere*, to run to and fro.] 1. Oral treatment of a subject; talk; conversation. 2. A formal dissertation; a sermon.—*v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To exercise reason. 2. To talk or treat in a continuous or formal manner.—*v. t.* To utter or give forth.

DIS-ÇŌURS'IVE, *a.* 1. Reasoning; discursive. 2. Containing conversation.

DIS-ÇŌŪR'TE-OŪS (-kŭr'te-us), *a.* Uncivil; rude.

DIS-ÇŌŪR'TE-SY, *n.* Want of courtesy; rudeness.

DIS'ÇŌŪS, *a.* Disk-like; circular, wide, and flat.

DIS-ÇŌV'ER (-kŭv'-), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To remove the covering from; to expose to view. 2. To make known. 3. To find out.

SYN.—To invent.—We *discover* what existed before but remained unknown; we *invent* by forming combinations which are either entirely new or which attain their end by means unknown before. Columbus *discovered* America; Whitney *invented* the cotton-gin.

DIS-ÇŌV'ER-A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being discovered.

DIS-ÇŌV'ER-ER, *n.* One who discovers; an explorer.

DIS-ÇŌV'ER-Y (-kŭv'-), *n.* 1. Action of discovering; disclosure. 2. Revelation. 3. Finding out for the first time. 4. That which is discovered.

DIS-ÇĒD'IT, *n.* 1. Want of credit; disesteem. 2. Act of discrediting, or state of being discredited.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To disbelieve. 2. To deprive of credibility. 3. To bring reproach upon.

DIS-ÇĒD'IT-A-BLE, *a.* Tending to injure credit; disgraceful.

DIS-ÇĒET', *a.* [Lat. *discernere*, p. p. of *discernere*. See DISCERN.] Possessed of discernment or discretion.

SYN.—Prudent; sagacious; circumspect.

DIS-ÇĒET'LY, *adv.* Prudently.

DIS-ÇĒP'ANÇE } (113), *a.* Disagree-

DIS-ÇĒP'AN-ÇY } ment; variance; inconsistency.

DIS-ÇĒP'ANT (113), *a.* [Lat. *discrepare*, *discrepans*, to sound discordantly.] Discordant; disagreeing; different.

DIS-ÇĒTE', *a.* [See DISCREET.] 1. Separate; distinct. 2. Disjunctive.

DIS-ÇĒ'TION (-krĕsh'un), *n.* [Lat. *discretio*, separation. difference. See DISCREET.] 1. Sagacity; prudence. 2. Freedom to act according to one's own judgment.

DIS-CRĒ'TION-AL } (-krēsh'un-), *n.*
DIS-CRĒ'TION-A-RY } Left to discre-
tion; unrestrained except by discre-
tion.

DIS-CRĒ'TION-AL-LY } (-krēsh'un),
DIS-CRĒ'TION-A-RI-LY } *adv.* At
discretion; according to discretion.

DIS-CRĒ'TIVE, *a.* Disjunctive; sep-
arating.

DIS-CRĪM'I-NĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]
[Lat. *discriminare*, -atum, fr. *discrimen*,
division, distinction.] 1. To sepa-
rate; to distinguish. 2. To distin-
guish by a peculiar note or sign.—*v. i.*
To make a difference or distinction.

DIS-CRĪM'I-NĀTE-LY, *adv.* Distinctly.

DIS-CRĪM'I-NĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of dis-
criminating. 2. Faculty of nicely
distinguishing. 3. Mark of distinc-
tion.

SYN.—See DISCERNMENT.

DIS-CRĪM'I-NA-TĪVE, *a.* 1. Distin-
guishing; distinctive. 2. Observing
distinctions. [prive of a crown.]

DIS-CROWN', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To de-

DIS-CŪM'BEN-ÇY, *n.* [Lat. *discum-
bere*, -cumbens, to lie down, recline.]
Act of reclining at meat, after the
manner of the ancients.

DIS-CŪM'BER, *v. t.* To unburden.

DIS-CŪR'SION, *n.* [See DISCOURSE.]
1. Desultory talk. 2. Act of reason-
ing.

DIS-CŪR'SIVE, *a.* 1. Rational. 2. Rov-
ing; rambling; digressive.

DIS-CŪR'SIVE-LY, *adv.* In a discour-
sive manner. [discursive.]

DIS-CŪR'SO-RY, *a.* Argumentative;

DIS'CUS, *n.* 1. A quoit. 2. A disk.

DIS-CŪSS', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat.
discutere, *discussum*, fr. *dis* and *qua-
tere*, to shake, strike.] 1. To break
up; to disperse. 2. To examine by
disputation.

SYN.—To debate.—To *discuss* a sub-
ject is to pull it to pieces; to *debate* a
point is to *battle* it out.

DIS-CŪS'SION (-kūsh'un), *n.* Act of
discussing; debate; disputation.

DIS-CŪSS'IVE, *a.* Able or tending to
discuss.

DIS-CŪ'TIENT, *a.* [Lat. *discutiens*,
p. pr. of *discutere*. See DISCUSS.]
Serving to disperse morbid matter.—
n. A medicine to disperse any coag-
ulated fluid in the body.

DIS-DĀIN', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat.
dis and *dignari*, to deem worthy.]
To look with scorn upon; to despise.

SYN.—See CONTEMN.

DIS-DĀIN', *n.* A feeling of contempt
and aversion.

DIS-DĀIN'FUL, *a.* Full of disdain;
scornful; haughty. [ful manner.]

DIS-DĀIN'FUL-LY, *adv.* In a disdain-

DIS-ĒASE', *n.* [Prefix *dis* and *ease*.]
A morbid condition of body; sick-
ness;—applied figuratively to the
mind, to moral character, to insti-
tutions, &c.

SYN.—Disorder; distemper; malady.
—*Disease* is the leading medical term.
Disorder means the same, though, per-
haps with some slight reference to an *ir-
regularity* of the system. *Distemper* is
now used by physicians only of the dis-
eases of animals. *Malady* is not a med-

ical term, and is less used than formerly
in literature.

—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To afflict
with sickness;—used almost exclu-
sively in the past participle.

DĪS'EM-BĀRK', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]
To put on shore; to land.—*v. i.*
To go on land. [embarking.]

DIS-ĒM/BAR-KĀ'TION, *n.* Act of dis-

DĪS'EM-BĀR'RASS, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]
To free from embarrassment; to
clear.

DĪS'EM-BĀR'RASS-MENT, *n.* Act of
disembarrassing.

DĪS'EM-BĒL'LISH, *v. t.* To deprive of
embellishment. [bitterness.]

DĪS'EM-BĪT'TER, *v. t.* To free from

DĪS'EM-BŌD'Y, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.]
To divest of the body.

DĪS'EM-BŌGUE' (-bōg'), *v. t.* [-ED;
-ING.] To discharge at the mouth,
as a stream.

DIS'EM-BOW'EL (137), *v. t.* To take
out the bowels; to eviscerate; to gut.

DĪS'EM-BROIL', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]
To free from perplexity or confusion.

DĪS'EN-CHĀNT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]
To free from enchantment.

DĪS'EN-CHĀNT'MENT, *n.* Act of dis-
enchancing.

DĪS'EN-CŪM'BER, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]
To free from encumbrance.

DĪS'EN-CŪM'BRANCE, *n.* Deliverance
from any thing burdensome or trou-
blesome.

DĪS'EN-GĀGE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To
release from some previous connec-
tion or engagement.

SYN.—To liberate; free; loose; de-
tach; withdraw.

DĪS'EN-GĀGE'MENT, *n.* 1. Act of
disengaging; extrication. 2. Free-
dom from engrossing occupation;
leisure.

DĪS'EN-NŌ'BLE, *v. t.* To deprive of
what ennobles; to degrade.

DĪS'EN-RŌLL', *v. i.* To erase from a
roll or list.

DĪS'EN-TĀN'GLE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]
To free from entanglement.

SYN.—To unravel; untwist; loose;
extricate; disengage.

DĪS'EN-TĀN'GLE-MENT, *n.* Act of
disentangling.

DĪS'EN-TŌMB' (-tōm'), *v. t.* To take
out from a tomb.

DĪS'ES-TEEM', *n.* Want of esteem;
disfavor.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To
regard with disapproval; to slight.

DIS-FĀ'VOR, *n.* 1. Want of favor;
disesteem. 2. An unkindness.—*v. t.*
[-ED; -ING.] To withhold or with-
draw favor from.

DIS-FĪG'U-RĀ'TION, *n.* Act of disfig-
uring, or state of being disfigured.

DIS-FĪG'ŪRE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To
mar the figure or appearance of.

SYN.—To deface; deform; injure.

DIS-FĪG'ŪRE-MENT, *n.* Deformity;
defacement.

DIS-FRĀN'CHĪSE (-chiz), *v. t.* [-ED;
-ING.] To deprive of a franchise or
chartered right; to dispossess of any
right of a citizen.

DIS-FRĀN'CHĪSE-MENT (-chiz-), *n.*
Act of disfranchising.

DIS-FŪR'NISH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To
deprive of furniture; to strip.

DIS-GĀR'NISH, *v. t.* To divest of garni-
ture, ornaments, or furniture; to
dismantle.

DIS-GŌRGE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1.
To vomit. 2. To throw out with
violence, as from a mouth. 3. To
make restitution of.

DIS-GŌRGE'MENT, *n.* Act of dis-
gorging; that which is disgorged.

DIS-GRĀCE', *n.* 1. Lack or loss of
favor. 2. Ignominy; infamy. 3.
Cause of shame.

SYN.—Opprobrium; dishonor; shame;
disrepute.

—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To dis-
miss with dishonor. 2. To bring re-
proach or shame upon.

SYN.—To degrade; dishonor; debase.

DIS-GRĀCE'FUL, *a.* Bringing dis-
grace; shameful; infamous.

DIS-GRĀCE'FUL-LY, *adv.* In a dis-
graceful manner. [pleasing.]

DIS-GRĀ'CIOUS, *a.* Ungracious; un-

DIS-GUISE' (72), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]
1. To change the guise or appear-
ance of; especially to conceal by an
unusual dress. 2. To intoxicate.—
n. 1. Something put on to conceal
or deceive. 2. Slight intoxication.

DIS-GUISE'ER, *n.* One who disguises.

DIS-GŪST', *n.* [Lat. prefix *dis* and
gustus, tasting, taste.] Repugnance
to what is offensive;—said of any
thing which offends the organ of
taste, or the sensibilities of the soul.

SYN.—Aversion; disrelish; dislike.
See AVERSION.

—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To provoke
disgust in; to displease.

DIS-GŪST'FUL, *a.* Provoking dis-
gust; nauseous. [to disgust.]

DIS-GŪST'ING-LY, *adv.* In a manner

DĪSH, *n.* [A.-S. *disc*. See DESK and
DISK.] 1. A vessel for serving up
food. 2. Any particular kind of
food.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To
put in a dish. 2. To make like a
dish. 3. To frustrate. [Low.]

DIS'HA-BĪLLE' (dĭs/a-bĭl'), *n.* An un-
dress; deshabille.

DĪSH'CLOTH, } *n.* A cloth for wiping
DĪSH'CLOUT, } dishes.

DIS-HEĀRT'EN, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]
To deprive of heart, courage, or hope.

SYN.—To dispirit; discourage; de-
press; deject.

DI-SHĒV'EL (-shĕv'l), *v. t.* [-ED;
-ING; or -LED, -LING, 137.] [Fr.
dècheveler, fr. Lat. *dis* and *capillus*,
hair.] To suffer to hang in a loose
or negligent manner, as the hair.

DĪSH'FUL, *n.* As much as a dish holds.

DIS-HŌN'EST (-ōn'est, 91), *a.* 1.
Wanting in honesty; fraudulent. 2.
Characterized by fraud

DIS-HŌN'EST-LY (-ōn'est-), *adv.* In
a dishonest manner.

DIS-HŌN'ES-TY (-ōn'es-tĭ), *n.* 1.
Want of honesty. 2. Violation of
trust or of justice.

DIS-HŌN'OR (diz-ōn'ur, 91), *n.* Want
of honor.

SYN.—Disgrace; ignominy; shame;
reproach; opprobrium.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To bring reproach or shame on. 2. To violate the chastity of. 3. To refuse to accept or pay; — said of a draft which is due and is presented.

SYN. — To disgrace; shame; degrade.

DIS-HON'OR-A-BLE (-ŏn'ur-), *a.* Bringing or deserving dishonor; base; wanting in honor.

DIS-HON'OR-A-BLY (-ŏn'-), *adv.* In a dishonorable manner. [mor.]

DIS-HŪ'MOR, *n.* Peevishness; ill humor. DIS-IN'CLI-NĀ'TION, *n.* State of being disinclined.

SYN. — Unwillingness; aversion; repugnance.

DĪS-IN-CLĪNE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To excite the dislike or aversion of.

DĪS-IN-FĒCT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cleanse from infection.

DĪS-IN-FĒCT'ANT, *n.* That which disinfects. [ing.]

DĪS-IN-FĒCT'ION, *n.* Act of disinfecting.

DĪS-IN-ĠĒN'U-OŪS, *a.* 1. Mean; unworthy. 2. Wanting in candor or frankness.

DĪS-IN-ĠĒN'U-OŪS-LY, *adv.* Unfairly; not openly and candidly. [candor.]

DĪS-IN-ĠĒN'U-OŪS-NESS, *n.* Want of candor.

DĪS-IN-HĒR'IT, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To deprive of an inheritance.

DĪS-IN-HĒR'IT-ANCE, *n.* Act of disinheriting, or condition of being disinherited.

DIS-IN'TE-GRĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *integrare*, -atum, to renew, from *integer*, whole.] To separate into

integrant parts. [to integrant parts.]

DIS-IN'TE-GRĀTION, *n.* Reduction.

DĪS-IN-TĒR', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 136.] To take out of the grave or tomb.

DIS-IN'TER-EST-ED, *a.* Not influenced by regard to personal advantage.

SYN. — Unbiased; impartial.

DIS-IN'TER-EST-ED-LY, *adv.* In a disinterested manner.

DIS-IN'TER-EST-ED-NESS, *n.* State of being disinterested; impartiality.

DĪS-IN-TĒR'MENT, *n.* Act of disinterring.

DĪS-IN-THRĀLL', *v. t.* To release from thralldom; to emancipate.

DĪS-IN-THRĀLL'MENT, *n.* Emancipation. [part; to separate.]

DIS-JOIN', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To put out of joint; to dislocate. 2.

To separate at junctures. 3. To break the natural order and relations of. [state.]

DIS-JOINT'LY, *adv.* In a disjointed

DIS-JŪNCT', *a.* [Lat. *disjungere*, *dis-junctus*, to disjoin.] Disjoined; separated. [tion.]

DIS-JŪNCT'ION, *n.* Disunion; separation.

DIS-JŪNCT'IVE, *a.* Tending to disjoin; separating. — *n.* A conjunction connecting grammatically two

words or clauses expressing at the same time an opposition inherent in the notions. [junctive manner.]

DIS-JŪNCT'IVE-LY, *adv.* In a disjointed

DĪSK, *n.* [Gr. *δίσκος*. See DESK and DISH.] 1. A flat, circular plate. 2.

A quoit. 3. Face of a celestial body. 4. Central part of a radiate compound flower.

DIS-LIKE', *n.* Positive aversion.

SYN. — Disapprobation; displeasure; distaste; antipathy; repugnance.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To have an aversion to.

DĪS'LO-CATE (45), *a.* Dislocated.

DĪS'LO-CĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. prefix *dis* and *locare*, to place.] To displace; to put out of joint.

DĪS'LO-CĀ'TION, *n.* 1. A displacing; displacement. 2. A disjoining; luxation.

DIS-LŌDGE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To drive from a lodge, or place of rest or hiding.

DIS-LŌDGE'MENT, *n.* Act of dislodging.

DIS-LOY'AL, *a.* Not loyal; false to allegiance.

SYN. — Faithless; treacherous; perfidious; inconstant.

DIS-LOY'AL-LY, *adv.* Treacherously.

DIS-LOY'AL-TY, *n.* Want of loyalty; violation of allegiance.

DĪS'MĀL (dĭz'māl, 91), *a.* [Orig. a *n.*; from Lat. *dies malus*, evil day.]

Gloomy to the eye or ear; sorrowful and depressing.

SYN. — Dreary; doleful; direful.

DĪS'MĀL-LY, *adv.* In a dismal manner; dolefully.

DIS-MĀN'TLE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To deprive of dress, apparatus, furniture, equipments, or fortifications.

DIS-MĀSK', *v. t.* To strip a mask from.

DIS-MĀST', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To deprive of masts.

DIS-MĀY', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Fr. *esmaier*, from *des*, *es*, equiv. to Lat. *dis*, *ex*, and Goth. *magan*, to be

strong.] To fill with distressing fear.

SYN. — Daunt; appall. — *Dismay* denotes a continuous state of gloomy apprehension; to *daunt* supposes something more sudden and startling; to *appall* is the strongest term, implying a

sense of terror which overwhelms the faculties.

— *n.* Loss of firmness and energy through fear.

SYN. — Fear; fright; terror; consternation.

DIS-MĒM'BER, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To divide limb from limb. 2. To strip of its essential parts.

SYN. — To disjoin; mutilate.

DIS-MĒM'BER-MENT, *n.* A dismembering; mutilation.

DIS-MĪSS', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *dimittere*, for *dismittere*, -missum, from *dis* and *mittere*, to send.] 1. To

send away; to cause or permit to go. 2. To remove from office or employment. 3. To lay aside or reject.

DIS-MĪSS'AL, *n.* Dismission; discharge.

DIS-MĪS'SION (-mĭsh'un), *n.* Act of dismissing; removal; discharge.

DIS-MĪSS'IVE, *a.* Giving dismission, or leave to depart.

DIS-MOUNT', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To descend; to alight from a horse. —

v. t. To throw or bring down from an elevation, place of honor and authority, &c.

DĪS'O-BĒ'DI-ENCE, *n.* Neglect or refusal to obey.

DĪS'O-BĒ'DI-ENT, *a.* Neglecting or refusing to obey.

DĪS'O-BĒ'DI-ENT-LY, *adv.* In a disobedient manner.

DĪS'O-BĒY', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To neglect or refuse to obey.

DIS-ŌB'LI-GĀ'TION, *n.* Act of disobliging. [ing obligation.]

DIS-ŌB'LI-GA-TO-RY (50), *a.* Releasing.

DĪS'O-BLĪGE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To offend by an act of unkindness or incivility.

DĪS'O-BLĪ'GING-LY, *adv.* In a disobliging manner. [proper orbit.]

DIS-ŌR'BED', *a.* Thrown out of the

DIS-ŌR'DER, *n.* 1. Want of order. 2. Neglect of order or system. 3. Disturbance of the peace. 4. Disturbance of functions of body or mind.

SYN. — Disease; irregularity; confusion; tumult; bustle; illness; malady; distemper. See DISEASE.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To throw into confusion. 2. To make sick. 3.

To disturb the regular operations of.

SYN. — To disarrange; confuse; decompose.

DIS-ŌR'DER-LI-NESS, *a.* State of being disorderly.

DIS-ŌR'DER-LY, *a.* 1. Marked by disorder. 2. Not acting in an orderly way. 3. Not complying with the

restraints of law. 4. Not regulated by the restraints of morality.

DIS-ŌR'GAN-I-ZĀ'TION, *n.* Act of disorganizing or state of being disorganized.

DIS-ŌR'GAN-ĪZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To destroy the organic structure or

connected system of. [organizes.]

DIS-ŌR'GAN-ĪZ'ER, *n.* One who disorganizes.

DIS-ŌWN' (91), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To refuse to own.

SYN. — To disavow; disclaim; deny; disallow.

DIS-PĀR'AGE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Lat. *disparagare*, fr. *dis* and *paragium*, parity of condition or birth, fr. *par*, equal.] To injure by depreciating comparisons; to detract or derogate from.

SYN. — To decry; undervalue; vilify; degrade. See DECRY.

DIS-PĀR'AGE-MENT, *n.* Injurious comparison with an inferior; unjust depreciation.

SYN. — Derogation; detraction.

DIS-PĀR'A-GER, *n.* One who disparages.

DIS-PĀR'ITY, *n.* [Lat. *dispar*, unlike, unequal.] Difference in age, rank, condition, or excellence.

SYN. — Inequality; disproportion.

DIS-PĀRT', *v. t.* or *i.* [-ED; -ING.] To part asunder; to separate.

DIS-PĀS'SION (-pāsh'un), *n.* Freedom from passion.

DIS-PĀS'SION-ATE (45), *a.* 1. Free from passion. 2. Not dictated by passion.

SYN. — Calm; cool; composed; temperate.

DIS-PĀS'SION-ATE-LY, *adv.* Without passion; calmly.

DIS-PĀTCH', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. pref. *dis* and *pangere*, *pactum*, to fasten, fix.] 1. To send off on a

special errand. 2. To put out of the way; to put to death. 3. To dispose of, as business.

SYN. — To expedite; hasten; speed; conclude; slay; kill.

— *n.* 1. The sending of a messenger in haste. 2. Any sending away. 3. Rapid performance. 4. A message dispatched or sent off. [eating, haste.]
DIS-PATCH'FUL, *a.* Bent on, or indisposed to, *v. t.* To deprive of the claim of a pauper to public support.
DIS-PÊL', *v. t.* [-LED; -LING, 133.] [Lat. *dispellere*, pref. *dis* and *pellere*, to push.] To drive away; to cause to disappear.

DIS-PÊN'SA-BLE, *a.* 1. Capable of being dispensed or administered. 2. Capable of being dispensed with.

DIS-PÊN'SA-RY, *n.* A place where medicines and medical advice are given gratis to the poor.

DIS-PEN-SĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of dispensing or dealing out; — often used of the dealing of God with his creatures. 2. A system of principles, promises, and rules ordained and administered. 3. The granting of a license, or the license itself, to do what is forbidden.

DIS-PÊN'SA-TO-RY (50), *a.* Granting, or authorized to grant, dispensations. — *n.* A book of directions for compounding medicines.

DIS-PÊNSE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *dispensare*, from *dis* and *pendere*, to weigh.] 1. To deal out in portions. 2. To apply, as laws to particular cases.

SYN. — To distribute; administer; execute.

— *v. i.* To permit neglect or omission.

DIS-PÊNS'ER, *a.* One who dispenses.

DIS-PÊO'PLE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To depopulate.

DIS-PÊRM'OÛS, *a.* [Gr. *δῖς*, twice, double, and *σπέρμα*, seed.] Containing two seeds only.

DIS-PÊRSE' (53), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *dispergere*, from pref. *dis* and *spargere*, to scatter.] 1. To scatter here and there; to spread, as knowledge, light, &c. 2. To cause to separate.

SYN. — To dissipate; dispel; diffuse; distribute; disseminate.

DIS-PÊR'SION, *n.* 1. Act of dispersing. 2. State of being scattered.

DIS-PËR'IT, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To depress the spirits of.

SYN. — To dishearten; discourage; deject.

DIS-PLĀCE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To change the place of; to remove. 2. To discharge; to depose.

DIS-PLĀCE'MENT, *n.* 1. A displacing; removal; discharge. 2. Quantity of water displaced.

DIS-PLĀNT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To remove from the place where any thing has been planted.

DĪS'PLAN-TĀ'TION, *n.* Act of displacing; removal.

DIS-PLĀY', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Fr. *deployer*, fr. *des* and *ployer*, to un-

fold.] 1. To unfold; to spread wide. 2. To exhibit to the view. 3. To set in view ostentatiously.

SYN. — To show; parade; expand. — *n.* 1. Exhibition; manifestation. 2. Ostentatious show; parade.

DIS-PLĒAGE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] Not to please; to make angry.

SYN. — To offend; dissatisfy; disgust; vex; chafe; provoke.

DIS-PLĒAG'ÛRE (-plĕzh'ūr), *n.* 1. Feeling of one who is displeased. 2. That which displeases.

SYN. — Dissatisfaction; disapprobation; dislike; anger.

DIS-PLŌDE', *v. t. & i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *displodere*, fr. *dis* and *plodere*, *plaudere*, to clap, strike.] To discharge; to explode.

DIS-PLŌ'SION, *n.* An explosion.

DIS-PLŌ'SIVE, *a.* Tending to displode.

DIS-PLŪME', *v. t.* To strip of plumes.

DIS-PŌRT', *n.* Play; sport; diversion. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [As if from a Lat. word *disportare*, to carry to and fro.] To play; to sport.

DIS-PŌS'A-BLE, *a.* Liable to be disposed of.

DIS-PŌS'AL, *n.* 1. Act of disposing, or disposing of. 2. Regulation of the condition, application, &c., of any thing. 3. Authority to dispose of.

SYN. — Dispensation; management; arrangement; regulation.

DIS-PŌSE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *disponere*, -*positum*, fr. *dis* and *ponere*, to lay, set.] 1. To set in order. 2. To regulate. 3. To assign to a service or use. 4. To give a tendency or inclination.

To dispose of, (*a.*) To exercise the power of control over. (*b.*) To part with; to get rid of.

DIS-PŌSED', *p. a.* Inclined; minded.

DIS-PŌS'ER, *n.* One who disposes.

DĪS'PO-SĪ'TION (-zĭsh'un), *n.* 1. Act of disposing; disposal; distribution; arrangement. 2. Tendency resulting from natural constitution. 3. Aptitude of mind resulting from constitution. 4. Moral character.

SYN. — Inclination; tendency. — A man's disposition is the prevailing spirit or governing purpose of his mind; his inclinations are excited states of desire or appetency; tendency is a strong determination or proclivity toward some particular mode of action. A man's inclinations are variable; his natural tendencies are apt ultimately to prevail; but a disposition formed and sustained on the side of virtue will give him the control of both.

DĪS'POS-SĒSS' (-pos-sĕs' or -poz-zĕs'), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To put out of possession.

DĪS'POS-SĒS'SION (-sĕsh'un or -zĕsh'un), *n.* 1. A putting out of possession. 2. Result of the act.

DIS-PRĀISE', *n.* Blame; censure; reproach; disparagement. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To censure; to blame.

DIS-PRĒAD', *v. t.* To spread abroad.

DIS-PRŌOF', *n.* A proving to be false; confutation.

DĪS'PRO-POR'TION, *n.* 1. Want of proportion or of symmetry. 2. Want of suitableness. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make unsuitable.

DĪS'PRO-PŌR'TION-A-BLE, *a.* Disproportional; inadequate.

DĪS'PRO-PŌR'TION-AL, *a.* Not having due proportion.

DĪS'PRO-PŌR'TION-AL-LY, *adv.* Unsuitably with respect to form, quantity, or value. [proportioned.]

DĪS'PRO-PŌR'TION-ATE (45), *a.* Not

DĪS'PRO-PŌR'TION-ATE-LY, *adv.* Un-

suitably; inadequately.

DIS-PRŌV'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being disproved.

DIS-PROVE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To prove to be false; to confute.

DĪS'PU-TA-BLE, *a.* Capable of being disputed; controversial.

DĪS'PU-TANT, *n.* One who disputes.

DĪS'PU-TĀ'TION, *n.* Act of disputing;

controversy in words.

DĪS'PU-TĀ'TIOÛS, } *a.* Inclined to dis-

DIS-PŪ-TA-TĪVE, } pute; apt to

cavil.

DIS-PŪTE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *disputare*, from *dis* and *putare*, to

clean, set in order, reckon.] 1. To

contend in argument; to debate. 2.

To strive in opposition to a competi-

tor. — *v. t.* 1. To argue for and

against. 2. To struggle for the

possession of. 3. To call in question.

SYN. — To controvert; contest; debate.

— *n.* 1. Verbal controversy; de-

bate. 2. Contest; struggle.

SYN. — Altercation; quarrel; disagree-

ment; difference.

DIS-PŪT'ER, *n.* One who disputes.

DIS-QUAL/I-FI-CĀ'TION, *n.* 1. A dis-

qualifying; disability; especially le-

gal disability. 2. Want of qualifica-

tion. 3. That which disqualifies.

DIS-QUAL/I-FĪ, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.]

1. To render unfit; to incapacitate.

2. To deprive of legal capacity.

DIS-QUĪ'ET, *n.* Want of quiet; un-

ease; restlessness. — *v. t.* [-ED;

-ING.] To render unquiet; to dis-

turb.

DIS-QUĪ'E-TŪDE (30), *n.* Uneasiness;

disturbance; agitation.

DĪS'QUI-SĪ'TION (-zĭsh'un), *n.* [Lat. *disquisitio*, fr. *disquirere*, to investi-

gate.] A formal or systematic in-

quiry into, or discussion of, any sub-

ject.

DĪS'RE-GĀRD', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To

pay no heed to; to neglect; to

slight. — *n.* Omission to notice.

DIS-RĒL'ISH, *n.* 1. Want of relish;

distaste; aversion. 2. Bad taste. —

v. t. [-ED; -ING.] 1. To feel a

degree of disgust at. 2. To make

nauseous.

DIS-RĒP'U-TA-BLE, *a.* Tending to

bring into discredit.

SYN. — Dishonorable; low; mean; dis-

graceful.

DIS-RĒP'U-TA-BLY, *adv.* In a dis-

reputable manner.

DIS-RĒP'U-TĀ'TION, } *n.* Loss or

DĪS'RE-PŪTE', } want of repu-

tation or credit.

SYN. — Dishonor; disgrace.

DĪS'RE-SPĒCT', *n.* Want of respect

or reverence; disesteem; incivility.

DĪS'RE-SPĒCT'FUL, *a.* Wanting in

respect; uncivil.

DĪS/RE-SPĒCT'FUL-LY, *adv.* In a disrespectful manner.

DIS-RŌRE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To divest of a robe; to strip.

DIS-RŌOT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To tear up by the roots; to extirpate.

DIS-RŪPT', *a.* [Lat. *disrumpere*, *disruptus*, to break asunder.] Rent asunder; broken.

DIS-RŪP'TION, *n.* A rending asunder; disruption. [asunder.]

DIS-RŪPT'ŪRE (53), *n.* A rending

DIS-SĀT'IS-FĀC'TION, *n.* State of being dissatisfied.

SYN.—Discontent; displeasure; dislike.

DIS-SĀT'IS-FĀC'TO-RY, *a.* Causing dissatisfaction.

DIS-SĀT'IS-FŶ, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] To render discontented.

DIS-SĒCT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *dissecare*, *dissectum*, from *dis* and *secare*, to cut.] 1. To cut in pieces for the purpose of examining the structure. 2. To analyze into its constituent parts.

DIS-SĒCT'I-BLE, *a.* Capable of being dissected.

DIS-SĒCT'ION, *n.* Act of dissecting; anatomy.

DIS-SĒCT'OR, *n.* One who dissects.

DIS-SĒIZE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To dispossess wrongfully.

DĪS'SĒI-ZEE', *n.* One put out of possession of an estate unlawfully.

DIS-SĒI'ZIN, *n.* An unlawful dispossession of a person actually seized of the freehold.

DIS-SĒI'ZOR, *n.* One who disseizes.

DIS-SĒM'BLE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *dissimulare*, fr. *dis* and *simulare*, to make like another.] 1. To hide under a false semblance; to disguise; to mask. 2. To make pretense of; to feign.—*v. i.* To conceal the real fact, motives, or sentiments, under some pretense. [bles.]

DIS-SĒM'BLER, *n.* One who dissembles.

SYN.—Hypocrite.—A *dissembler* conceals what he is. A *hypocrite* feigns to be what he is not. When André passed within the American lines in a citizen's dress, he was a *dissembler*; Arnold, whom he went to visit, had long been a *hypocrite*.

DIS-SĒM'I-NĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *disseminare*, -*natum*, from *dis* and *seminare*, to sow.] 1. To sow, as seed. 2. To spread or extend by dispersion.

SYN.—To diffuse; propagate; circulate; disperse.

DIS-SĒM'I-NĀ'TION, *n.* Act of disseminating; diffusion; dispersion.

DIS-SĒM'I-NĀ'TOR, *n.* One who disseminates.

DIS-SĒN'SION, *n.* [Lat. *dissensio*. See **DISSENT**.] Violent disagreement in opinion; strife; quarrel.

DIS-SĒNT', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *dissentire*, fr. *dis* and *sentire*, to feel, think.] 1. To differ in opinion. 2. To differ from the established church.—*n.* 1. Act of dissenting; disagreement. 2. Separation from an established church, esp. that of England.

DIS-SĒN'TER, *n.* One who dissents;

esp. a Protestant who dissents from the church of England.

DIS-SĒN'TIENT, *a.* Disagreeing; declaring dissent.—*n.* One who dissents.

DĪS/SER-TĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *dissertatio*, from *dissertare*, to discuss.] A formal or elaborate discourse; a disquisition.

DIS-SĒRVE' (14), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To injure; to harm. [chief.]

DIS-SĒRV'ĪCE, *n.* Injury; harm; mischief.

DIS-SĒRV'ĪCE-A-BLE, *a.* Mischievous; harmful.

DIS-SĒV'ER, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [In this word *dis* augments the significance.] To disunite; to sever.

DIS-SĒV'ER-ANCE, *n.* Act of dis severing. [sent.]

DĪS'SI-DENŶE, *n.* Disagreement; dissent.

DĪS'SI-DENT, *a.* [Lat. *dissidere*, *dissidens*, to sit apart; to disagree.] Dissenting.—*n.* One who dissents from the established religion; a dissenter. [ncous.]

DIS-SĪM'I-LAR, *a.* Unlike; heterogeneous.

DIS-SĪM'I-LĀR'I-TY, *n.* Want of resemblance; unlikeness.

DIS-SĪM'I-LAR-LY, *adv.* In a dissimilar manner.

DĪS'SI-MĪL'I-TŪDE (30), *n.* Unlikeness; dissimilarity. [to feign.]

DIS-SĪM'U-LĀTE, *v. i.* To dissemble; to feign.

DIS-SĪM'U-LĀ'TION, *n.* Act of dissembling; hypocrisy.

DĪS'SI-PĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *dissipare*, -*patum*, from *dis* and an obs. *sipare*, to throw.] 1. To drive asunder. 2. To destroy by wasteful extravagance.

SYN.—To disperse; scatter; dispel; squander; waste; lavish.

DĪS-SI-PĀ'TION, *n.* 1. A dissipating or dispersing. 2. A dissolute course of life. 3. A state of distracted attention.

DIS-SŌ'CIA-BLE, *a.* Not well associated or assorted; incongruous.

DIS-SŌ'CIAL, *a.* Unfriendly to society.

DIS-SŌ'CI-ĀTE (-shĭ-āt), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *dissociare*, -*atum*, fr. *dis* and *sociare*, to unite.] To separate; to disunite.

DIS-SŌ'CI-Ā'TION (-shĭ-ā'shun), *n.* Act of dissociating; disunion.

DĪS'SO-LU-BLE, *a.* Capable of being dissolved.

DĪS'SO-LUTE (30), *a.* [Lat. *dissolvere*, *dissolutus*. See **DISSOLVE**.] Abandoned to vicious pleasures.

SYN.—Wild; wanton; luxurious; licentious; rakish; debauched.

DĪS'SO-LUTE-LY, *adv.* In a loose or dissolute manner. [dissipation.]

DĪS'SO-LUTE-NESS, *n.* Debauchery; dissipation.

DĪS'SO-LŪ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of dissolving. 2. Change from a solid to a fluid state. 3. Change of form by chemical agency. 4. The breaking up of an assembly or a partnership. 5. Death. 6. Destruction; ruin.

DIŠ-SŌLV'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being dissolved.

DĪŠ-SŌLVE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *dissolvere*, from *dis* and *solvere*, to

loose, free.] 1. To separate into component parts. 2. To disconnect. 3. To melt; to liquefy. 4. To destroy the power of. 5. To cause to disappear. 6. To annul; to rescind.—*v. i.* 1. To waste or fade away. 2. To be melted.

DIŠ-SŌLV'ENT, *a.* Having power to dissolve.—*n.* That which has the power of dissolving; a solvent.

DIŠ-SŌLV'ER, *n.* One who dissolves.

DĪS'SO-NANŶE, *n.* 1. A mingling of discordant sounds; discord. 2. Disagreement; inconsistency.

DĪS'SO-NANT, *a.* [Lat. *dissonare*, *dissonans*, to be discordant, from *dis* and *sonare*, to sound.] 1. Discordant; unharmonious. 2. Incongruous.

DIŠ-SUĀDE' (-swād'), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *dissuadere*, fr. *dis* and *suadere*, to persuade.] To advise or exhort against.

DIS-SUĀD'ER, *n.* One who dissuades.

DIS-SUĀ'SION (-swā'zhun), *n.* 1. Act of dissuading. 2. A dissuasive.

DIS-SUĀ'SIVE (-swā'siv), *a.* Tending to dissuade.—*n.* An argument to deter one from a measure.

DĪS'SYL-LĀB'IE, *a.* Consisting of two syllables only.

DIS-SŶL'LA-BLE, or **DĪS'SYL-LA-BLE**, *n.* [Gr. *δισσύλλαβος*, fr. *dis*, twice, and *συλλαβή*, syllable.] A word consisting of two syllables only.

DĪS'TAFF (149), *n.* [A.-S. *distaf*.] Staff for holding the material from which the thread is drawn in spinning.

DIS-TĀIN', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To stain.

DĪS'TANŶE, *n.* 1. Space between two objects. 2. Remoteness of place; a remote place. 3. Interval of time. 4. Reserve; ceremoniousness.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To place at a distance. 2. To leave behind, as in a race.

DĪS'TANT, *a.* [Lat. *distare*, *distans*, to stand apart.] 1. Standing apart; separate. 2. Far separated; remote. 3. Reserved in manners; cold.

DĪS'TANT-LY, *adv.* At a distance; remotely; with reserve.

DIS-TĀSTE', *n.* 1. Dislike of food or drink. 2. Alienation of affection.

SYN.—Disrelish; disinclination; dislike; disgust.

—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To dislike the taste of; to disrelish.

DIS-TĀSTE'FUL, *a.* 1. Unpleasant to the taste. 2. Displeasing to the feelings. [pleasing manner.]

DIS-TĀSTE'FUL-LY, *adv.* In a displeasing manner.

DIS-TĒM'PER, *n.* 1. A morbid state of the animal system;—often restricted to the diseases of brutes. 2. Ill humor, or bad temper. 3. A preparation of opaque colors.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To derange the functions of. 2. To disturb; to ruffle.

DIS-TĒM'PER-A-TŪRE (53), *n.* 1. Confusion; disorder. 2. Violent dis-



Distaff.

turbance. 3. Slight illness. 4. Mental uneasiness.

DIS-TĒND', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *distendere*, from *dis* and *tendere*, to stretch.] 1. To lengthen out. 2. To stretch or spread in all directions.

SYN. — To dilate; expand; enlarge.

DIS-TĒN'SI-BLE, *a.* Capable of being distended.

DIS-TĒN'TION, *n.* 1. Distending. 2. Space occupied by the thing distended.

DĪS'TĪEH (-tik), *n.* [Gr. *δίστικος*, *δίστικον*, with two rows, of two verses.] A couple of verses making complete sense.

DĪS'TĪEH-OŪS, *a.* Having two rows.

DIS-TĪLL', } *v. i.* [-ED, -ING; or -LED,
DIS-TĪL', } -LING, 137.] [Lat. *destillare*, fr. *de* and *stillare*, to drop.] 1.

To fall in drops. 2. To flow gently. — *v. t.* 1. To let fall in drops. 2. To obtain by distillation; to rectify.

DĪS'TĪL-LĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of falling in drops. 2. Operation of extracting spirit from a substance; rectification.

DIS-TĪLL'ER, *n.* One who distills.

DIS-TĪLL'ER-Y, *n.* Building and works where distilling is carried on.

DIS-TĪNET', *a.* [Lat. *distinguere*, *distinctus*, to distinguish.] 1. Distinguished. 2. Spotted; variegated. 3. Not united by growth or otherwise. 4. Different; individual.

SYN. — Separate; clear; plain; obvious.

DIS-TĪNE'TION, *a.* 1. Marking off by visible signs. 2. Discrimination. 3. distinguishing quality. 4. Regard to distinguishing circumstances. 5. Conspicuous station.

DIS-TĪNET'IVE, *a.* Marking or expressing distinction.

DIS-TĪNET'IVE-LY, *adv.* With distinction; plainly.

DIS-TĪNET'LY, *adv.* With distinctness; clearly. [of being distinct.

DIS-TĪNET'NESS, *n.* Quality or state

DIS-TĪN'GUISH (-tĭng'gwish), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *distinguere*, fr. *dis* and *stinguere*, to quench.] 1. To note as different. 2. To recognize by characteristic qualities. 3. To make to differ. 4. To make eminent.

SYN. — To mark; discriminate; discern; perceive; signalize.

— *v. i.* To make distinctions; to exercise discrimination.

DIS-TĪN'GUISH-A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being distinguished.

DIS-TĪN'GUISHED (-tĭng'gwisht), *p. a.* Having distinction; noted.

SYN. — Eminent; conspicuous; celebrated; illustrious. — A man is *eminent* when he stands *high* as compared with others around him; *conspicuous* when he is so elevated as to be generally seen and observed; *distinguished* when he has something which makes him stand apart from others in the public view; *celebrated* when he is widely spoken of with honor and respect; *illustrious* when a splendor is thrown around him which confers the highest dignity.

DIS-TŌRT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *distorquere*, *distortum*, from *dis* and

torquere, to twist.] To twist out of shape.

SYN. — To twist; wrest; deform; pervert; bend.

DIS-TŌR'TION, *n.* A twisting out of shape; visible deformity.

DIS-TRĀCT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *distrahere*, *distractum*, from *dis* and *trahere*, to draw.] 1. To perplex; to confuse. 2. To agitate by conflicting passions. 3. To craze.

DIS-TRĀCT'ION, *n.* 1. Confusion of attention. 2. Confusion of affairs. 3. Perturbation of mind. 4. A state of disordered reason.

SYN. — Perplexity; disorder; dissension; derangement; madness.

DIS-TRĀCT'IVE, *a.* Causing perplexity; distracting.

DIS-TRĀIN', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *dstringere*, to draw asunder, hinder, molest.] To seize for debt, without legal process.

DIS-TRĀIN'OR, *n.* One who distrains.

DIS-TRAUGHT' (-trawt'), *a.* Distracted.

DIS-TRĒSS', *n.* [Lat. *dstringere*, *districus*. See DISTRAIN.] 1. Extreme pain of body or mind. 2. That which occasions suffering. 3. State of danger or necessity. 4. Act of distraining, or thing taken by distraining.

SYN. — Suffering; pain; agony; misery; calamity; misfortune. See AFFLICTION.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cause pain or anguish to.

DIS-TRĒSS'FUL, *a.* Inflicting, indicating, or proceeding from, distress.

DIS-TRĪB'U-TA-BLE, *a.* Capable of being distributed.

DIS-TRĪB'ŪTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *distribuere*, -*butum*, fr. *dis* and *tribuere*, to assign.] 1. To divide among several. 2. To administer. 3. To separate, as into classes, orders, &c. [utes.

DIS-TRĪB'U-TER, *n.* One who distributes.

DĪS'TRĪ-BŪ'TION, *n.* Act of distributing.

SYN. — Apportionment; allotment; dispensation; classification.

DIS-TRĪB'U-TIVE, *a.* 1. Tending to distribute; dealing to each his proper share. 2. Expressing separation or division. [tribution; singly.

DIS-TRĪB'U-TIVE-LY, *adv.* By distribution.

DIS'TRICT, *n.* [L. Lat. *districtus*, district, from Lat. *dstringere*, to draw asunder.] 1. A defined portion of a state or city for legislative or elective purposes. 2. Any portion of territory.

SYN. — Division; quarter; province; region.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To divide into districts.

DIS-TRŪST', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] Not to confide in; to mistrust. — *n.* 1. Doubt of reality or sincerity. 2. Suspicion of evil designs.

DIS-TRŪST'FUL, *a.* 1. Apt to distrust; suspicious. 2. Diffident; modest.

DIS-TŪRB', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *disturbare*, from *dis* and *turba*, disorder, crowd.] 1. To throw into con-

fusion. 2. To interfere with. 3. To agitate the mind of.

SYN. — To disorder; disquiet; agitate; trouble; ruffle; stir; move.

DIS-TŪRB'ANCE, *n.* 1. Derangement of the regular course of things. 2. Confusion of the mind. 3. Public commotion. [or disquiets.

DIS-TŪRB'ER, *n.* One who disturbs

DIS-ŪN'ION, *n.* 1. Termination of union. 2. A breach of concord and its effect. [disunion.

DIS-ŪN'ION-YST, *n.* An advocate of

DĪS'U-NĪTE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To destroy the union of. 2. To break the concord of. — *v. i.* To part; to become separate.

DIS-ŪNĪ-TY, *n.* State of separation.

DIS-Ū'SAGE, *n.* Neglect of use, exercise, or practice.

DIS-ŪSE', *n.* 1. Cessation of use. 2. Cessation of custom; desuetude.

DIS-ŪSE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cease to use or practice. [disesteem.

DIS-VĀL'ŪE, *v. t.* To undervalue; to

DITCH, *n.* [A.-S. *dīc*. See DIKE and DIG.] A trench in the earth. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To dig a ditch or ditches in; to trench.

DĪTCH'ER, *n.* One who digs ditches.

DĪ'THE-ĪSM, *n.* [Gr. *δῖς*, twice, and *theism*.] Doctrine of the existence of two gods, one good and one evil.

DĪTH'Y-RĀMB, } *n.* [Gr. *δithyram-*
DĪTH'Y-RĀMB'BUS, } *βος*, a kind of lyric poetry in honor of Bacchus.] An ancient Greek hymn in honor of Bacchus.

DĪTH'Y-RĀMB'IC, *a.* Wild; impetuous and boisterous, like a dithyramb. — *n.* 1. A dithyramb. 2. A wild, enthusiastic poem.

DĪ'TŌNE, *n.* [Gr. *δίτονος*, of two tones.] An interval comprehending two whole tones.

DĪT'TA-NY, *n.* [From Mt. *Dicté*, in Crete.] A kind of aromatic perennial plant.

DĪT'TO, *n.* [It. *detto*, fr. Lat. *dictum*, said.] That which has been said; the aforesaid thing. — *adv.* As before; in the same manner.

DĪT'TY, *n.* [A.-S. *dīht*, said, dictated, Lat. *dictum*, something said.] A little poem to be sung.

DĪ'U-RĒ'SIS, *n.* [Gr. *δί*, for *διά*, through, and *οὐρον*, urine.] Excretion of urine.

DĪ'U-RĒT'IC, *a.* Exciting the discharge of urine. — *n.* A medicine with diuretic properties.

DĪ-ŪR'NAL, *a.* [Lat. *diurnalis*, from *dies*, day.] 1. Relating to the daytime. 2. Daily; recurring every day. 3. Constituting a day.

DĪ-ŪR'NAL-LY, *adv.* Daily; every day.

DĪ'U-TŪR'NAL, *a.* [Lat. *diuturnus*, fr. *diu*, a long time.] Of long continuance; lasting.

DĪ-VĀN', *n.* [Per. *diwān*.] 1. A book; a collection of poems. 2. A council of state; the royal court; the court of justice; office for customs. 3. An audience chamber or saloon for company. 4. A kind of cushioned seat.

DĪ-VĀR'I-ĒĀTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *divaricare*, -atum, fr. *dī*, for *dis*, and *varicare*, to straddle.] To part into two branches; to fork. — *v. t.* To divide into two branches.

DĪ-VĀR'I-ĒATE (45), *a.* Widely divergent.

DĪ-VĀR'I-ĒĀ'TION, *n.* 1. A parting; a forking. 2. A wide divergence.

DIVE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *dyfan*. Cf. **DIP**.] 1. To plunge into water head first. 2. To plunge into any business or condition. 3. To sink; to penetrate.

DIVER, *n.* One who dives.

DĪ-VĒRGE' (14), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *dis* and *vergere*, to bend, incline.] 1. To deviate gradually from a given course. 2. To vary from a type, a normal state, or the truth.

DĪ-VĒR'GENČE, } *n.* A receding from
DĪ-VĒR'GEN-ČY, } each other in radiating lines.

DĪ-VĒR'GENT, *a.* Deviating gradually from a given point or direction.

DĪ'VERS (dī'verz), *a.* [Lat. *diversus*, turned in different directions, different, *p. p.* of *divertere*.] Several; sundry.

DĪ'VERSE, *a.* [See **DIVERS**.] Different in kind; unlike; dissimilar. — *adv.* In different directions.

DĪ'VERSE-LY, *adv.* 1. Differently; variously. 2. In different directions.

DĪ-VĒR'SI-FĪ-ĒĀ'TION, *n.* Act of diversifying.

DĪ-VĒR'SI-FŌRM, *a.* [Lat. *diversus*, different, and *forma*, form.] Of varied forms.

DĪ-VĒR'SI-FŪ, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *diversus*, different, and *facere*, to make.] To make diverse or various in form or qualities.

DĪ-VĒR'SION (14), *n.* 1. A turning aside. 2. That which diverts. 3. A drawing of the attention and force of an enemy from the point where the principal attack is to be made.

SYN. — Amusement; pastime; recreation.

DĪ-VĒR'SĪ-TY, *n.* 1. A state of difference; unlikeness. 2. Variety.

DĪ-VĒRT, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *divertere*, fr. *dis* and *vertere*, to turn.] 1. To turn off from any course, direction, or intended application. 2. To turn from business or study.

SYN. — To please; gratify; amuse; entertain.

DĪ-VĒRT'ER, *n.* One who, or that which, diverts.

DIVERTISEMENT (de/vēr'tēz/-mong'), *n.* [Fr.] A short entertainment between the acts of longer pieces.

DĪ-VĒRT'IVE, *a.* Tending to divert.

DĪ-VĒST', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [See **DEVEST**.] 1. To strip, as of clothes. 2. To deprive. [vesting.]

DĪ-VĒST'I-TŪRE (53), *n.* Act of dividing.

DĪ-VĪDE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *dividere*, from *dis* and root *vid*, to part.] 1. To sever into parts. 2. To cause to be separate. 3. To apportion. 4. To separate into two parts,

for ascertaining opinions for and against a measure.

SYN. — To sever; sunder; distribute; share; allot.

DĪV'I-DĒND, *n.* 1. Share of the interest or profit of stock which belongs to each proprietor. 2. A number to be divided.

DĪ-VĪD'ER, *n.* One who, or that which, divides; esp., *pl.*, an instrument for dividing lines, describing circles, &c.

DĪV'I-NĀ'TION, *n.* Act of divining; augury.

DĪ-VĪNE', *a.* [Lat. *divinus*, fr. *divus*, belonging to a deity.] Belonging to, or proceeding from, God.

SYN. — Supernatural; godlike; heavenly; holy; sacred.

— *n.* 1. A priest; a clergyman. 2. A man skilled in divinity. — *v. t.*

[-ED; -ING.] To foresee or foreknow.

SYN. — To foretell; predict; presage. — *v. i.* To conjecture.

DĪ-VĪNE'LY, *adv.* In a divine manner; by divine agency.

DĪ-VĪN'ER, *n.* One who divines.

DĪV'ING-BĒLL, *n.* A hollow vessel in which one may descend into deep water.

DĪ-VĪN'I-TY, *n.* 1. State of being divine. 2. The Deity; God. 3. A false god. 4. A celestial being. 5. Science of divine things; theology.

DĪ-VĪS'I-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being divisible. [vided.]

DĪ-VĪS'I-BLE, *a.* Capable of being divided. **DĪ-VĪS'ION** (-vīzh'un), *n.* 1. Act of dividing. 2. That which divides. 3. Portion separated by dividing. 4. Difference in opinion or feeling. 5. Section of an army or fleet, complete in itself.

SYN. — Compartment; section; separation; variance; discord.

DĪ-VĪS'ION-AL, *a.* 1. Expressing or making division. 2. Belonging to a division. [cord.]

DĪ-VĪS'IVE, *a.* Creating division or dividing. **DĪ-VĪ'SOR**, *n.* Number by which the dividend is divided.

DĪ-VŌRČE', *n.* [Lat. *divortium*, fr. *divortere*, *divertere*, to separate.] 1. A legal dissolution of the marriage contract. 2. Separation of things closely united. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To separate by divorce. 2. To disunite.

DĪ-VŌRČE'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being divorced.

DĪ-VŌRČER, *n.* One who produces divorce. [vorce.]

DĪ-VŌRČ'IVE, *a.* Having power to divide. **DĪ-VŪLGE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *divulgare*, from *dis* and *vulgare*, to make public.] To reveal; to disclose.

DĪ-VŪL'GER, *n.* One who divulges.

DĪ-VŪL'SION, *n.* [Lat. *divulsio*, from *divellere*.] A rending asunder.

DĪ-VŪL'SIVE, *a.* Tending to pull asunder or rend.

DĪZ'EN (dīz'n or dīzn), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To dress gaudily; to overdress.

DĪZ'ZI-NESS, *n.* Giddiness; vertigo.

DĪZ'ZY, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] A.-S. *dysig*, *gedysig*, foolish, insipid.] 1.

Giddy; hence, confused. 2. Causing giddiness. 3. Heedless.

DO, *n.* A syllable attached to the first tone of the major diatonic scale for solmization.

DO (dō), *v. t.* or *auxiliary*. [imp. **DID**; *p. p.* **DONE**.] [A.-S. *dōn*, Goth. *taugan*.] 1. To perform; to execute. 2. To produce; to effect.

3. To finish; to accomplish. 4. To cook completely. 5. To translate. — *v. i.* 1. To act or behave. 2. To fare. 3. To answer an end.

DOAT, *v. i.* See **NOTE**.

DŌČ'I-BĪL'I-TY, } *n.* Quality of being
DŌČ'I-BLE-NESS, } docible; teachableness; docility.

DŌČ'I-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *docibilis*, from *docere*, to teach.] Easily taught; teachable; docile.

DŌČ'ILE, *a.* [Lat. *docilis*, fr. *docere*, to teach.] Teachable; ready to learn; tractable. [ness to learn.]

DO-ČĪL'I-TY, *n.* Teachableness; readiness.

DŌČ'I-MA-ČY, *n.* [Gr. *δοκιμασία*, examination.] Art of applying tests to ascertain the nature, quality, &c., of objects. [n.ents.]

DŌČ'I-MĀS'TIC, *a.* Proving by experiment.

DŌCK, *n.* [A.-S. *docce*.] 1. A plant having a long root. 2. [Icel. *dockr*.] Stump of a tail, or part left after cutting. 3. [Lat. *doga*, sort of vessel, Gr. *δοχή*, receptacle.] An artificial inclosure for the reception of vessels. 4. Space between two piers for ships. 5. Place where a criminal stands in court. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To cut off; to curtail. 2. To deduct from. 3. To destroy or defeat. 4. To place in a dock. [a dock.]

DŌCK'AGE, *n.* Charge for the use of

DŌCK'ET, *n.* [From *dock*, to cut off a part.] 1. A summary. 2. A label tied to goods. 3. A list of causes in court ready for hearing or trial. 4. Any list of business matters to be acted on. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To enter in a docket; to mark the contents of on the back.

DŌCK'-YĀRD, *n.* A yard near a harbor, for naval stores and timber.

DŌČ'TOR, *n.* [Lat., fr. *docere*, to teach.] 1. A learned man. 2. One who has received the highest degree in a faculty; especially, a physician. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To attend or treat as a physician.

DŌČ'TOR-AL, *a.* Relating to the degree or practice of a doctor. [tor.]

DŌČ'TOR-ATE (45), *n.* Degree of a doctor.

DŌČ'TOR-ESS, } *n.* A female doctor;
DŌČ'TRESS, } a woman who is a physician.

DŌČ'TOR-SHIP, *n.* Degree of a doctor.

DŌČ'TRI-NAL, *a.* Pertaining to doctrine.

DŌČ'TRĪNE, *n.* [Lat. *doctrina*, fr. *docere*.] Instruction; body of principles, in any branch of knowledge; tenet.

SYN. — Precept. — A doctrine is something to be believed; a precept, something to be obeyed.

DŌČ'U-MENT, *n.* [Lat. *documentum*,


fr. *docere*, to teach.] An original or official paper, relied on as the proof or support of any thing else. — *v. t.* To furnish with documents.

DŌC'U-MĒNT'AL, } *a.* Pertaining to
DŌC'U-MĒNT'A-RY, } documents, or
written evidence; consisting in documents.

DŌD'DER, *a.* A parasitical vine, which, decaying at the root, is nourished by the plant that supports it.

DŌ-DEČ'A-GŌN, *n.* [Gr. δώδεκα, twelve, and γωνία, angle.] A polygon having twelve equal sides, and twelve equal angles.

DŌ-DEČ'A-HĒ'DRAL, *a.* Pertaining to a dodecahedron.

DŌ-DEČ'A-HĒ'DRON, *n.* [Gr. δώδεκα, twelve, and ἔδρα, seat, base.] A solid having twelve equal faces. 

DŌDGE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] Dodeca-
Prob. a modif. of *dog*, *v. t.* hedrons.
1. To start suddenly aside.
2. To play tricks. — *v. t.* To escape by starting aside. — *n.* Act of skillfully evading; hence, a dexterous trick.

DŌ'DO, *n.* : *pl.* DŌ'DŌES. An extinct bird of large size, once inhabiting the Island of Mauritius. [fallow-deer.]

DŌE, *n.* [A.-S. *dū*.] Female of the

DŌE'SKIN, *n.* A compact, twilled woolen cloth.

DŌ'ER (dŌ'er), *n.* One who does; an actor; an agent.

DŌFF, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From *do* and *off*.] 1. To put off, as dress. 2. To rid one's self of.

DŌG, *n.* [Icel. *doggr*.] 1. A well-known quadruped. 2. A mean, worthless fellow. 3. An andiron. 4. (*Mech.*) (*a.*) A grappling-iron. (*b.*) An iron with fangs for securing a log. (*c.*) A kind of catch or clutch. — *v. t.* [-GED; -GING, 136.] To follow insidiously or indefatigably; to hunt.

DŌG'-ČART, *n.* A one-horse vehicle for sportsmen. [or offal.]

DŌG'-CHEAP, *a.* Cheap as dog's meat

DŌG'-DĀY, *n.* One of the days when the Dog-star rises and sets with the sun, beginning the latter part of July, and ending the beginning of September.

DŌGE, *n.* [It., fr. Lat. *dux*, a leader.] Chief magistrate in the republics of Venice and Genoa.

DŌG'-ĒARED, *a.* Having the corners of the leaves turned down by careless usage. [lily obstinate.]

DŌG'GED (60), *a.* [From *dog*.] Sur-

DŌG'GED-LY, *adv.* In a dogged manner; sullenly. [roseness.]

DŌG'GED-NESS, *n.* Sullenness; mor-

DŌG'GER-EL, *a.* [Cf. DOG-LATIN.] Low in style, and irregular in measure. — *n.* Mean, irregular verse.

DŌG'GISH, *a.* Like a dog; churlish.

DŌG'-LĀT'IN, *n.* Barbarous Latin.

DŌG'MĀ, *n.* : *Eng. pl.* DŌG'MĀS; *Lat. pl.* DŌG'MĀ-TĀ. [Lat., fr. Gr. δόγμα, fr. δοκεῖν, to think.] 1. That which is held as an opinion. 2. An established tenet. 3. A principle of doc-

trine asserted without sufficient evidence.

SYN. — Tenet. — A *tenet* is an article of faith, which is firmly held. *Dogma* has now a somewhat odious sense, from its carrying with it the idea of authority or undue assumption, as in its derivative *dogmatism*.

DOG-MĀT'IC, } *a.* 1. Pertaining to
DOG-MĀT'IC-AL, } a dogma. 2. Mag-
isterial. 3. Positive; authoritative.

DOG-MĀT'IC-AL-LY, *adv.* Arrogantly.

DOG-MĀT'IES, *n. sing.* Doctrinal the-
ology. [ion.]

DŌG'MĀ-TĪSM, *n.* Arrogance in opin-

DŌG'MĀ-TĪST, *n.* A dogmatizer.

DŌG'MĀ-TĪZE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To
assert with bold and undue confi-
dence. [tizes.]

DŌG'MĀ-TĪZ'ER, *n.* One who dogma-

DŌG'S'-ĒAR, *n.* Corner of a leaf,
turned down like the ear of a dog.

DŌG'-STĀR, *n.* Sirius, a star of the
first magnitude. [that of a dog.]

DŌG'-TRŌT, *n.* A gentle trot like

DŌG'-WĀTCH, *n.* (*Naut.*) One of two
watches of two hours each, the first
being from 4 to 6, P. M., the second
from 6 to 8, P. M.

DŌG'WOŌD, *n.* A genus of large
shrubs or small trees.

DO'LY (148), *n.* [Cf. TOWEL.] A
small napkin, generally colored.

DOIT, *n.* [D. *duit*, perh. fr. Fr. *d'huit*,
of eight, as it is the eighth part of a
stiver.] 1. A small Dutch coin,
worth about half a farthing. 2. Any
trifle.

DO-LĀB'RI-FŌRM, *a.* [Lat. *dolabra*,
pick-ax, and *forma*, form.] Having
the form of an ax or hatchet.

DOLCE (dŏl'chā), } *adv.*
DOLCEMENTE (-mĕn'tā), } [It.]
(*Mus.*) Softly; sweetly.

DŌLE, *n.* [A.-S. *dāl*; *dælan*, to divide.]
1. Act of dealing. 2. That which is
dealt or distributed. 3. Alms; char-
ity. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To deal
out in small portions.

DŌLE'FUL, *a.* Full of dole or grief.

SYN. — Piteous; sorrowful; woful; mel-
ancholy; sad; gloomy.

DŌLE'FUL-LY, *adv.* Sadly. [mal.]

DŌLE'SŌME (-sum), *a.* Doleful; dis-

DŌLL, *n.* [A contr. of *Dorothy*.] A
puppet or baby for a child.

DŌL'LAR, *n.* [Abbrev. of *Joachims-
thaler*, i. e., a piece of money first
coined, about 1518, in the valley of
St. Joachim, in Bohemia.] 1. A sil-
ver coin of the United States, equal
to one hundred cents. 2. A coin of
the same general weight and value,
in several other countries.

DŌ'LOR, *n.* [Lat., fr. *dolere*, to feel
pain.] Pain; grief; distress.

DŌL'OR-ĪF'IC, } *a.* Lat. *dolor*, and
DŌL'OR-ĪF'IC-AL, } *facere*, to make.]

Causing pain or grief; dolorous.

DŌL'OR-OŪS, *a.* 1. Full of grief. 2.
Occasioning pain or grief.

SYN. — Doleful; dismal; sorrowful.

DŌL'OR-OŪS-LY, *adv.* In a dolorous
manner.

DŌL'PIHIN, *n.* [Lat. *delphin*, Gr. δελ-
φίν.] 1. A cetaceous mammal. 2.

A fish celebrated for its surprising
changes of color when dying.

DŌLT (20), *n.* [A.-S. *dol*, *dvol*, *dval*,
erring, foolish. Cf. DULL.] A heavy,
stupid fellow.

DŌLT'ISH, *a.* Dull; stupid.

DO-MĀIN', *n.* [Lat. *dominium*, prop-
erty, ownership, fr. *dominus*, mas-
ter, owner.] 1. Territory over which
dominion is exerted. 2. Landed prop-
erty; estate, esp. an estate or patri-
mony which one has in his own right.

DŌME, *n.* [Lat. *domus*, a house.] 1.
A building. 2. A eupola. 3. Any
similar erection.

DŌMES'DĀY, *n.* See DOOMSDAY.

DŌ-MĒS'TIC, *a.* [Lat. *domesticus*, fr.
domus, house.] 1. Belonging to the
house or home. 2. Pertaining to a
nation considered as a family, or
home. 3. Remaining much at home.
4. Living in or near human habita-
tions. 5. Made in one's own house
or country. — *n.* A house-servant.

DO-MĒS'TI-CĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]
[L. Lat. *domesticare*, -*catum*, from
domus, house.] 1. To make domestic.
2. To act as if at one's own home.
3. To tame. [ticates.]

DO-MĒS'TI-CĀ'TION, *n.* Act of domes-

DŌ'MES-TĪČ'I-TY, *n.* State of being
domestic; a household act.

DŌM'I-ČĪLE, *n.* [Lat. *domicilium*, fr.
domus, a house.] Place of permanent
residence. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To
establish in a fixed residence; to dom-
iciliate.

DŌM'I-ČĪL'I-A-RY (or -sĭl'ya-ry), *a.*
Pertaining to domicile.

DŌM'I-ČĪL'I-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]
To establish in a permanent resi-
dence; to domicile. [residence.]

DŌM'I-ČĪL'I-Ā'TION, *n.* Permanent

DŌM'I-NANT, *a.* [See *infra*.] Ruling;
prevailing; predominant. — *n.* Fifth
tone of the scale.

DŌM'I-NĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat.
dominari, -*natus*, fr. *dominus*, mas-
ter, lord.] To rule; to govern.

DŌM'I-NĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Dominion;
government. 2. Fourth of the sup-
posed orders of angelical beings.

DŌM'I-NA-TĪVE, *a.* Ruling; impe-
rious. [power.]

DŌM'I-NĀ'TOR, *n.* A ruler or ruling

DŌM'I-NEER', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To
rule with insolence or arbitrary
sway.

DO-MĪN'IC-AL, *a.* [From Lat. *domi-
nus*, lord.] Indicating the Lord's day,
or Sunday.

Dominical letter, one of the first seven
letters of the alphabet, used in almanacs
to denote the Sabbath or Lord's day.

DO-MĪN'I-CAN, *n.* A monk of an order
founded by *Dominic* de Guzman.

DO-MĪN'ION, *n.* [See DOMAIN.] 1.
Supreme authority. 2. Predomin-
ance. 3. Territory over which au-
thority is exercised. 4. A governing
power of high rank.

SYN. — Sovereignty; control; rule;
authority; government; region.

DŌM'I-NO, *n.* : *pl.* DŌM'I-NŌS, or
DŌM'I-NŌES. [It. & Sp., from Lat.

dominus, master.] 1. A kind of hood. 2. A long, loose cloak, with a hood removable at pleasure, used as a disguise. 3. A person wearing a domino. 4. *pl.* A game, or one of the pieces with which it is played.

DŌN, *n.* [Sp., from Lat. *dominus*, master.] 1. Sir; Mr.;—a title of courtesy in Spain. 2. A grand personage.—*v. t.* [-NED; -NING, 142.] [To *do on.*] To put on.

DŌNĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *donare*, *donatum*, from *donum*, gift.] To give. [Recent.]

DO-NĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of giving. 2. That which is given; a grant.

SYN.—Gift; present.—*Gift* is generic; a *present* is a gift intended as a compliment or expression of kindness; a *donation* is a word of more dignity, denoting a gift to some public object, and usually large in amount.

DŌN'A-TĪVE, *n.* A gift; a gratuity.

DŌNE (57), *p. p.* from *do*. 1. Performed; executed. 2. [Fr. *donné*, corrupted in law to *doné*, or *done*, fr. *donner*, to give.] Given out; made public;—used in the clause expressing the date of an official public document. [made.]

DO-NEE', *n.* One to whom a gift is **DŌN'JON** (dŭn'jun), *n.* [See **DUNGEON**.] A massive tower in ancient castles;—also called the *keep*.

DŌN'KEY (150), *n.* 1. An ass, or mule. 2. A stupid fellow.

DŌN'NĀ, *n.* [It., from Lat. *domina*, mistress.] A lady; madam;—title given a lady in Italy. [gratuitously.]

DŌ'NOR, *n.* One who gives or bestows

DŌOM, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To condemn. 2. To mulet or fine. 3. To destine; to fate.—*n.* [A.-S. *dom*.] Judicial sentence; penal decree.

DŌOMS'DĀY, *n.* 1. A day of doom or condemnation. 2. Day of the final judgment.

DŌOMS'DĀY-BOŌK, *n.* A book compiled by order of William the Conqueror, containing a survey of all the lands in England, their ownership, &c.

DŌOR, *n.* [A.-S. *duru*, *dora*, Gr. *δύρα*, Skr. *dvār*, *dvāra*.] 1. An opening in the wall of a house for going in and out at. 2. Frame by which such an opening is closed. 3. Means of access.

DŌOR'-KEEP'ER, *n.* One who guards a door; a porter; a janitor.

DŌOR'-WĀY, *n.* The passage of a door.

DŌR'IC, *a.* 1. Pertaining to Doris, or the Dorian race, in ancient Greece. 2. Belonging to an order of columns, between the Tuscan and Ionic.

DŌR'I-ČĪSM, *n.* A phrase of the Doric dialect.

DŌR'MAN-ČY, *n.* Doric Order. State of being dormant.

DŌR'MANT, *a.* [Fr., *p. pr.* of *dormir*, to sleep.] Sleeping; hence, quies-

cent; not disclosed, asserted, or insisted on.

DŌR'MER, } *n.* [Lit., the
DŌR'MER-WĪN'DŌW, } window of a
sleeping apart-
ment. Lat. *dor-
mire*, to sleep.] A
window placed
vertically on the
inclined plane of a
roof.



DŌR'MI-TĪVE, *n.* Dormer-window. [Lat. *dormire*, to sleep.] A medicine to promote sleep; an opiate; a soporific.—*a.* Causing sleep.

DŌR'MI-TO-RY (50), *n.* [Lat. *dormitorium*, from *dormire*, to sleep.] A room or building used to sleep in.

DŌR'MOUSE, *n.*; *pl.* **DŌR'MĪCE**. [Lat. *dormire*, to sleep, and *mouse*.] A small rodent mammal which lives on trees like the squirrel. It is usually torpid during the winter.

DŌR'SAL, *a.* [Lat. *dorsalis*, fr. *dorsum*, back.] Pertaining to the back.

DOR-SĪF'ER-OŪS, } *a.* [Lat. *dorsum*,
DOR-SĪP'A-ROŪS, } back, and *ferre*,
to bear, *parere*, to bring forth, bear.]
Bearing seeds on the back of the leaves.

DŌ'RY, *n.* A canoe or small boat.

DŌSE, *n.* [Gr. *δόσις*, a giving, dose, fr. *διδόναι*, to give.] 1. Quantity of medicine given at one time. 2. As much as one can take.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To form into suitable doses. 2. To give potions to constantly and without need.

DŌS'SIL, *n.* [L. Lat. *ducillus*, fr. Lat. *ducere*, to lead, draw.] A portion of lint in a cylindrical form.

DŌT, *n.* 1. [Perh. corrupt. fr. *jot*, or allied to A.-S. *dyttan*, to close up.] A small point or spot. 2. [Fr., fr. Lat. *dos*.] A dowry.—*v. t.* [-TED; -TING.] To mark with dots.

DŌ'TAGE, *n.* [From *dote*.] 1. Childishness; senility. 2. Weak and foolish affection.

DŌ'TAL, *a.* [Lat. *dotalis*, fr. *dos*, *dotis*, marriage portion.] Pertaining to, or constituting, dower, or comprised in it.

DŌ'TARD, *n.* [From *dote*.] A man whose intellect is impaired by age.

DO-TĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *dotare*, to endow, fr. *dos*, *dotis*, dower.] 1. Act of endowing a woman. 2. Endowment; establishment of funds for support of any object.

DŌTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [W. *dotio*, *dotiaw*.] 1. To have the intellect impaired, especially by age. 2. To be foolishly fond.

DŌTER, *n.* One who dotes.

DŌT'TARD, *n.* [For *dotard*, fr. *dote*.] A decayed tree.

DŌT'TER-EL, } *n.* [From *dote*.] A
DŌT'TREL, } wading bird allied
to the plover.

DOŪBLE (dŭb'l), *a.* [Lat. *duplus*, fr. *duplex*, twofold, double.] 1. Twofold; multiplied by two. 2. In pairs; coupled. 3. Vacillating; deceitful. 4. Having several rows of petals produced by cultivation.—*adv.* Twice;

twofold.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To multiply by two; to duplicate. 2. To fold one part on another part of. 3. To contain or be worth twice as much as. 4. To pass around or by. 5. (*Mil.*) To unite, as ranks or files, so as to form one.—*v. i.* 1. To increase to twice as much. 2. To return upon one's track.—*n.* 1. Twice as much. 2. That which is doubled over or together; a fold. 3. A trick; an artifice. 4. A counterpart.

DOŪBLE-BĀSE, } *n.* The largest and
DOŪBLE-BĀSS, } lowest-toned in-
strument in the violin form.

DOŪBLE-DĒAL'ER, *n.* A deceitful, trickish person. [plicity.]

DOŪBLE-DĒAL'ING, *n.* Artifice; dn-

DOŪBLE-ĒN'TRY, *n.* A mode of book-keeping in which two entries are made of every transaction.

DOŪBLE-MĪND'ED, *a.* Having different minds at different times; wavering; unstable.

DOŪBLE-NESS, *n.* State of being double or doubled.

DOŪBLE-QUĪCK, *n.* Fastest step, in marching, next to the run, requiring 165 steps, each 33 inches in length, to be taken in one minute.

DOŪBLER, *n.* One who, or that which, doubles.

DOŪB'LET, *n.* [O. Fr. *doublet*, dim. of *double*.] 1. Two of the same kind; a pair; a couple. 2. Inner garment of a man; a waistcoat.

DOŪB'LETS, *n. pl.* Two dice, which, when thrown, have each the same number of spots on the upper face.

DOŪB-LOŌN', *n.* [Fr. *doublon*. See **DOUBLE**, *a.*] A Spanish gold coin, worth about 16 dollars.

DOŪB'LY, *adv.* In twice the quantity.

DOUBT (dout), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *dubitare*, fr. *duo*, two.] 1. To be in suspense or uncertainty. 2. To fear; to be apprehensive.—*v. t.* 1. To question. 2. To fear; to suspect; to believe.—*n.* 1. Uncertainty of mind. 2. Suspicion; apprehension. 3. Difficulty urged for solution.

SYN.—Hesitation.—*Doubt* belongs to the understanding, and *hesitation* to the will. While there are serious doubts in the mind, there must be a painful *hesitation* as to the course to be pursued.

DOUBT'A-BLE (dout'a-bl), *a.* Capable of being doubted. [doubts.]

DOUBT'ER (dout'-), *n.* One who

DOUBT'FUL (dout'-), *a.* 1. Not settled in opinion. 2. Admitting of doubt; not clear or certain. 3. Of uncertain issue.

DOUBT'FUL-LY (dout'-), *adv.* In a doubtful manner.

DOUBT'FUL-NESS (dout'-), *n.* State of being doubtful. [tionably.]

DOUBT'LESS (dout'-), *adv.* Unques-

DOUCEUR (dō'sŭr'), *n.* [Fr., from *doux*, sweet.] A present; a bribe.

DOUCHE (dōosh), *n.* [Fr., fr. Lat. *ducere*, to conduct (water).] A jet or current of water or vapor directed on some part of the body.

DŌUGH (dō), *n.* [A.-S. *dah*, *dag*, fr.

Goth. *daigan*, to form, mold.] Flour or meal moistened and kneaded, but not yet baked.

DŌUGH'NŪT (dō'nūt), *n.* A small, roundish cake, fried in lard.

DOUGH'TI-NESS (dou'tī-nes), *n.* Valor; bravery.

DOUGH'TY (dou'ty), *a.* [A.-S. *dohtig*, *dyhtig*, from *dugan*, to be able or strong.] Valiant; redoubtable.

DŌUGH'Y (dō'y), *a.* Like dough; soft; yielding to pressure.

DOUSE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. Gr. *δύειν*, fut. *δύσω*, to plunge into.] 1. To thrust into water; to dip. 2. To strike or lower in haste. 3. [Corrupt. fr. *dout* (obs.), i. e. *do out*.] To extinguish.

DŌVE, *n.* [A.-S. *duva*, *dufe*, fr. *dūfan*, to dive.] A bird of the pigeon family, especially a tame pigeon.

DŌVE'-CŌT (dūv'kōt), *n.* A small box for doves.

DŌVE'TAIL, *n.* A joint



Dovetails.

made by letting one piece, in the form of a dove's tail spread, into a corresponding cavity in another. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To unite by a tenon in form of a dove's tail spread.

DOW'A-ĠER, *n.* [See **DOWER**.] 1. A widow endowed, or having a jointure. 2. A title in England of a widow of rank, distinguishing her from the wife of her husband's heir bearing the same name.

DOW'DY, *a.* [Scot. *dawdie*, slovenly, *daw*, *da*, sluggard. Cf. **DEAD**.] Awkward; ill-dressed. — *n.* An awkward, ill-dressed woman.

DOW'DY-ĠSH, *a.* Like a dowdy.

DOW'EL, *v. t.* [-ED, -ING; or -LED, -LING, 137.] To fasten together by dowels. — *n.* A pin of wood or metal for joining two pieces of wood, &c.

DOWER, *n.* [Fr. *douaire*, from Lat. *dotare*, to endow.] 1. Endowment; gift. 2. Property with which a married woman or a widow is endowed.

DOW'LAS, *n.* [Prob. fr. *Doullens*, in France.] A kind of coarse linen cloth.

DOWN, *n.* [Icel. *dūn*.] 1. Fine, soft, hairy outgrowth from the skin of animals or plants. 2. [A.-S. *dūn*, fr. Ir. *dūn*, hill, fortified hill.] A hillock of sand thrown up by the wind near the shore. 3. A tract of sandy, level, and barren land. [Eng.] 4. *pl.* A road for shipping in the English Channel. — *prep.* [A.-S. *dūne*, from *dūn*, mountain, hill.] 1. In a descending direction along. 2. Toward the mouth of a river. — *adv.* 1. In a descending direction. 2. From a higher to a lower condition. 3. In a low position or condition. — *a.* 1. Downcast; dejected. 2. Proceeding from the chief terminus.

DOWN'CAST, *a.* Cast downward; directed to the ground.

DOWN'FALL, *n.* 1 A falling downward. 2. Sudden descent, as from rank or position; destruction; ruin.

DOWN'FALLEN (-fawln), *a.* • Fallen; ruined. [spirits.]

DOWN'HEART-ED, *a.* Dejected in **DOWN'HILL**, *n.* Declivity; descent; slope. — *a.* Descending; sloping.

DOWN'RĠIGHT (-rīt), *adv.* 1. Straight down; perpendicularly. 2. In plain terms; absolutely. — *a.* Plain; artless; undisguised; absolute.

DOWN'-SĠT'TING, *n.* Act of sitting down; repose.

DOWN'TROD'DEN, *a.* Trodden down; trampled under foot.

DOWN'WARD, } *adv.* 1. From a **DOWN'WARDS**, } higher to a lower place or condition. 2. From a remote time.

DOWN'WARD, *a.* Moving or extending from a higher to a lower place.

DOWN'Y, *a.* 1. Covered with down. 2. Made of, or resembling, down; hence, soft; soothing; quiet.

DOW'RY, *n.* [See **DOWER**.] 1. A gift. 2. Portion given with a wife; dower.

DŌX'O-LŌG'IC-AL, *a.* Pertaining to doxology.

DOX-ŌL'O-ĠY, *n.* [Gr. *δοξολογία*, fr. *δόξα*, opinion, glory, praise.] A short hymn of praise and honor to God.

DŌX'Y, *n.* [Cf. Ger. *docke*, doll, baby.] 1. A mistress or paramour. 2. A prostitute.

DŌZE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *dwæss*, *dwæsig*, *dysig*, dull, stupid, foolish.] To slumber; to sleep lightly. — *v. t.* To spend in drowsiness. — *n.* A light sleep; a drowse.

DŌZ'EN (dūz'n), *n.*; *pl.* **DŌZ'EN** (before another noun), or **DŌZ'ENS**. [Fr. *douzaine*, fr. *douze*, twelve.] A set of twelve.

DŌZ'I-NESS, *n.* State of being dozy.

DŌZ'Y, *a.* Drowsy; heavy; sleepy.

DRĀB, *n.* 1. [A.-S. *drabbe*, dregs, lees.] A strumpet; a prostitute. 2. [Fr. *drap*, cloth.] A dull brownish-yellow or gray color. — *a.* Of a dun color.

DRĀB'ELE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. A.-S. *drabbe*, dregs.] To drabble; to wet and befoul. [DRACHMA.]

DRĀCHIM (drām), *n.* See **DRAM** and **DRĀCH'MĀ**, *n.*; *Eng. pl.* **DRĀCH'MĀS**, *Lat. pl.* **DRĀCH'MÆ**. [Gr. *δραχμή*, lit. a handful.] 1. A Grecian silver coin of various value. 2. A Grecian weight of about 2 dwt. 7 gr. Troy.

DRĀFF, *n.* [A.-S. *drof*, draff, dirty.] Refuse; dregs; wash for swine.

DRĀFF'Y, *a.* Dreggy; waste; worthless.

DRĀFT, *n.* [Orig. a corrupt spelling of *draught*.] 1. Act of drawing. 2. A selection of men from a military band, or from the people at large. 3. An order directing the payment of money. 4. A sketch; outline. [See **DRAUGHT**.] 5. Depth of water necessary to float a ship. [See **DRAUGHT**.] 6. A current of air. [See **DRAUGHT**.] — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To delineate. 2. To compose and write. 3. To draw from any company or collection.

DRĀG, *v. t.* [-GED; -GING, 136.] [A.-S. *dragan*. Cf. **DRAW**.] 1. To draw

along by main force; to pull. 2. To break or harrow, as land. 3. To draw along, slowly or laboriously. — *v. i.* 1. To be drawn along on the ground. 2. To move slowly onward. — *n.* Any thing that is dragged, as a net or harrow.

DRĀG'GLE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Dim. of *drag*.] To wet and dirty by drawing on mud, &c. — *v. i.* To become wet or dirty by being drawn on the mud or wet grass.

DRĀG'-NĒT, *n.* A fish-net to be drawn along the bottom of a river or pond.

DRĀG'O-MAN (150), *n.* [Ar. *tardjuman*, *turdjuman*, fr. *tardjama*, to interpret.] An interpreter in the East.

DRĀG'ON, *n.* [Gr. *δράκων*, prob. from *δρακεῖν*, to look, from its terrible eyes.] 1. A monstrous winged serpent or lizard. 2. A fierce, violent person. 3. A northern constellation.

DRĀG'ON-NĀDE', *n.* [Fr. fr. *dragon*, dragoon.] A rapid and devastating incursion, as of dragoons.

DRĀG'ON'S-BLŌOD (-blūd), *n.* A resinous substance brought from tropical countries.

DRA-GŌON', *n.* [Lat. *draconarius*, standard-bearer, bearing a banner on which was the figure of a dragon.] A soldier taught and armed to serve on horseback or on foot. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To enslave, or persecute, by soldiers. 2. To harass; to force. [ONNADE.]

DRĀG'ŌON-ĀDE', *n.* Same as **DRAG-DRAIN**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *drehnigean*, from *dræhen*, *drēn*, drop, tear.] 1. To empty or exhaust of.

2. To make gradually dry or empty. 3. To filter. — *v. i.* 1. To flow off gradually. 2. To be emptied by flowing. — *n.* 1. Act of draining, or of drawing off. 2. A channel; a trench; a sewer. [drained.]

DRĀIN'A-ELE, *a.* Capable of being **DRĀIN'AGE**, *n.* 1. A draining. 2. System of drains and their operation.

DRĀKE, *n.* [L. Ger. *drake*, O. H. Ger. *antrache*, fr. *anit*, duck, A.-S. *ened*, Lat. *anas* and *-rīh*, ruler, chief.] The male of the duck kind.

DRĀM, *n.* [Contr. from *drachma*.] 1. (*Apothecaries' Weight*.) A weight of the eighth part of an ounce. 2. (*Avoirdupois Weight*.) Sixteenth part of an ounce. 3. As much liquor as is drank at once.

DRĀ'MĀ, or **DRĀ'MĀ**, *n.* [Gr. *δράμα*, fr. *δρᾶν*, to act.] 1. A composition, designed to be acted on the stage. 2. A real series of events invested with a dramatic interest.

DRA-MĀT'IC, } *a.* Pertaining or **DRA-MĀT'IC-AL**, } appropriate to a drama. [tation.]

DRA-MĀT'IC-AL-LY, *adv.* By representation. **DRĀM'A-TIS PER-SŌ'NÆ**. [Lat.] The characters represented in a play.

DRĀM'A-TĠST, *n.* Author of a dramatic composition.

DRĀM'A-TĠZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To compose in the form of a drama; to represent in a drama.

DRAPE, *v. t.* [Fr. *draper*, from *drap*, cloth.] To adorn with drapery.

DRA'PER, *n.* A dealer in cloths.

DRA'PER-Y, *n.* 1. Cloth, or woollen stuffs in general. 2. Garments with which any thing is draped; hangings of any kind.

DRÄS'TIC, *a.* [Gr. *δραστικός*, fr. *δρᾶν*, to act.] Acting with strength or violence.

DRAUGHT (*dräft*), *n.* [A.-S. *dræht*, fr. *dragan*, to draw.] 1. Act of drawing. 2. That which is drawn; as, (a.) A potion. (b.) (*Mil.*) Forces drawn; a detachment. (c.) A sketch, outline, or representation. (d.) (*Com.*) An order for the payment of money. (e.) A current of air. 3. That which draws. 4. Capacity of being drawn. 5. (*Naut.*) Depth a ship sinks in water. 6. *pl.* A game played on a checkered board.

DRAUGHTS'MAN (*dräfts'-*, 150), *n.* One who draws writings or designs.

DRAW, *v. t.* [*imp.* **DREW**; *p. p.* **DRAWN**.] [A.-S. *dragan*. See **DRAG**.] 1. To pull along; to haul; to drag. 2. To attract; hence, to entice. 3. To bring forth; to extract; to force out; to derive; to win; to gain. 4. To remove the contents of. 5. To inhale; to inspire. 6. To lengthen out; to stretch. 7. To produce, as a sketch, figure, or picture. 8. To form a sketch, figure, or picture of; to depict. 9. To write in due form. — *v. i.* 1. To pull. 2. To practice the art of delineation; to sketch. 3. To make a written demand for payment of money. — *n.* Part of a bridge which is raised up or drawn aside.

Drawn game, or *battle*, one in which neither party wins.

DRAW'BACK, *n.* 1. A discouragement or hindrance. 2. Money paid back.

DRAW'-BRIDGE, *n.* A bridge of which a part is made to be raised up, let down, or drawn aside.

DRAW-EE', *n.* One to whom an order or bill of exchange is addressed.

DRAW'ER, *n.* 1. One who, or that which, draws. 2. That which is drawn; as, (a.) A sliding box in a case. (b.) *pl.* A close under-garment for the lower limbs.

DRAW'ING, *n.* 1. Act of pulling. 2. A representation on a plain surface of the appearance of objects.

DRAWING-ROOM (28), *n.* [Abbrev. fr. *withdrawing room*.] 1. A room to which company withdraws from the dining-room. 2. Company assembled in such a room.

DRAWL, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. D. *draelen*, to linger.] To utter in a slow, lengthened tone. — *n.* A lengthened utterance of the voice.

DRÄY, *n.* [A.-S. *drage*, fr. *dragan*, to draw.] 1. A low cart on wheels used for heavy burdens. 2. A drag.

DRÄY'MAN (150), *n.* A man who attends a drag.

DRĒAD, *n.* 1. Overwhelming apprehension of danger. 2. Reverential fear. 3. An object of fear. — *a.* 1.

Exciting great fear; terrible; frightful. 2. Venerable in the highest degree. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To fear in a great degree. — *v. i.* To be in great fear.

DRĒAD'FUL, *a.* 1. Inspiring dread; fearful. 2. Inspiring awe.

SYN. — Terrible; shocking. — *Terrible* is stronger and more vivid than *dreadful*; *shocking* strikes with all its force on the moral feelings. A *dreadful* accident; a *terrible* catastrophe; a *shocking* exhibition of wickedness.

DRĒAD'FUL-LY, *adv.* In a dreadful manner; awfully. [dreadful.

DRĒAD'FUL-NESS, *n.* Quality of being **DRĒAD'NAUGHT** (-nawt), *n.* 1. A garment of very thick cloth, that can defend against storm and cold. 2. The cloth itself.

DRĒAM, *n.* [Icel. *draumr*. Cf. A.-S. *dreām*, joy, gladness.] 1. Series of thoughts of a person in sleep. 2. An idle fancy; a revery. — *v. i.* [-ED or -T; -ING.] 1. To have images in the mind, in sleep. 2. To indulge in idle revery; to imagine. — *v. t.* To imagine in a dream, or in an analogous state.

DRĒAM'ER, *n.* One who dreams.

DRĒAM'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] Full of dreams; visionary.

DRĒAR, *a.* [See **DREARY**.] Dismal; gloomy. [ly.

DRĒAR'I-LY, *adv.* Gloomily; dismal. **DRĒAR'I-NESS**, *n.* Gloomy solitude.

DRĒAR'Y (89), *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [A.-S. *dreorig*, bloody, sorrowful, fr. *dreór*, blood.] Comfortless; dismal.

DRĒDGE, *n.* [A.-S. *dræge*.] Any instrument to gather or take by dragging. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To catch, gather, or deepen with a dredge. 2. To sprinkle flour on, as on roast meat.

DRĒDG'ER, *n.* 1. One who fishes with a dredge. 2. A utensil for dredging meat. 3. A dredging-machine.

DRĒDG'ING-MA-CHĪNE', *n.* An engine to take up mud from the bottom of rivers, docks, &c.

DRĒGS, *n. pl.* [Icel. *dregg*, Ger. *dreck*, dirt, mud, trash.] Filth; lees; grounds; sediment; hence, the vilest part of any thing. [or lees.

DRĒG'CI-NESS, *n.* Fullness of dregs

DRĒG'GY, *a.* Containing dregs or lees; feculent.

DRĒNCH (66), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *drencean*, *drencan*, to give to drink, to drench.] 1. To cause to drink; to dose by force; to purge violently. 2. To wet thoroughly; to soak; to saturate. — *n.* A drink; a potion of medicine, especially one that causes purging.

DRĒSS, *v. t.* [**DRESSED** or **DREST**.] [Fr. *dresser*, to make straight, to raise, prepare.] 1. To make straight; hence, to arrange in a straight line; to align. 2. To adjust; to put in good order; to arrange. — *v. i.* 1. To arrange one's self in due position in a line. 2. To put on one's garments. — *n.* 1. Clothes; garments. 2. A

lady's gown. 3. Attention to apparel.

DRĒSS'ER, *n.* 1. One who dresses. 2. A set of shelves for dishes, &c.

DRĒSS'ING, *n.* 1. Dress. 2. Application to a sore. 3. Manure spread over land. 4. (*Cookery*.) Stuffing.

DRĒSS'ING-RĒOM, *n.* An apartment for dressing in.

DRĒSS'Y, *a.* Showy in dress.

DRĒBLE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [For *drippl*, dim. of *drip*.] 1. To fall in drops. 2. To slaver; to drive.

DRĒBLET, { *n.* small piece or sum.

DRĒFT, *n.* [From *drive*.] 1. That which is driven; as, (a.) A mass of matter which has been forced onward together into its present position. (b.) A drove or flock. 2. Act or motion of drifting. 3. Direction along which any thing is driven. 4. Tendency; object aimed at or intended. 5. (*Mining*.) A passage for a road under ground. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To be driven along by a current of water. — *v. t.* To drive into heaps. [floated by water.

DRĒFT'WOĒD, *n.* Wood drifted or

DRĒLL, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *thryllian*, fr. *thurh*, through.] 1. To pierce with a drill. 2. To sow, as seeds, in rows. 3. To train in the military, or any other art. — *n.* 1. A pointed instrument for boring holes. 2. A light furrow to put seed into. 3. Act of training soldiers; hence, diligent and strict instruction and exercise.

DRĒLL'ING, *n.* 1. Act of piercing with a drill. 2. [L. Lat. *trillex*, from Lat. *tres*, three, and *licium*, a thread of the warp.] A coarse linen or cotton cloth.

DRĒLL'-PLOW, { *n.* A plow for sowing grain in drills.

DRĒNK, *v. i.* [*imp.* **DRANK** (formerly **DRUNK**); *p. p.* **DRUNK** or **DRANK**; *p. pr. & vb. n.* **DRINKING**.] [A.-S. *drincan*.] 1. To swallow any thing liquid. 2. To take spirituous liquors to excess. — *v. t.* 1. To swallow. 2. To absorb. 3. To hear or see. — *n.* Liquor of any kind to be swallowed.

DRĒNK'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being drunk; fit for drink.

DRĒNK'ER, *n.* One who drinks, especially to excess.

DRĒP, *v. i.* [-PED; -PING, 136.] [A.-S. *dripan*. Cf. **DROP**.] To fall in drops. — *v. t.* To let fall in drops. — *n.* 1. A falling in drops; that which drips. 2. Edge of a roof.

DRĒP'PING, *n.* That which falls in drops, as fat from meat in roasting.

DRĒP'PING-PÄN, *n.* A pan for the fat from meat in roasting.

DRĒP'-STĒNE, *n.* A tablet over windows, &c., to throw off rain.

DRĒVE, *v. t.* [*imp.* **DROVE**; *p. p.* **DRIVEN**.] [A.-S. *drifan*.] 1. To push forward. 2. To chase; to hunt. 3. To urge on as the beasts which draw a vehicle, or the vehicle itself. 4. To urge, impel, hurry forward.

5. To carry on. — *v. i.* 1. To rush and press with violence. 2. To be forced along. 3. To proceed by urging on a vehicle or the animals that draw it. 4. To aim or tend to a point. — *n.* 1. An excursion in a carriage. 2. A road for driving.

DRIV'EL, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING; or -LED, -LING, 137.] [From the root of *drip*.] 1. To let spittle flow from the mouth. 2. To dote. — *n.* 1. Slaver; saliva. 2. Inarticulate or unmeaning utterance.

DRIV'EL-ER } (*driv'l-er*), *n.* A slab-
DRIV'EL-LER } berer; an idiot; a fool.

DRIV'ER, *n.* 1. One who drives. 2. One who drives beasts or a carriage. 3. (*Mach*) That which communicates motion to something else.


DRIZ'ZLE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. A.-S. *dreosan*, to fall.] To rain gently. — *n.* Fine rain or mist.

DRIZ'ZLY, *a.* Shedding small rain.

DRÖLL, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Fr. *drôle*, Ger. *drollig*.] Fitted to provoke laughter; queer; amusing; funny. *Syn.* — Laughable; comical. — *Laughable* is generic, denoting any thing calculated to excite laughter; *comical* denotes something humorous of the kind exhibited in comedies; *droll* stands lower on the scale, being derived from the French *drôle*, a buffoon or antic, who awakened laughter by queer tricks, &c. *n.* 1. A jester; buffoon; antic. 2. A farce.

DRÖLL'ER-Y, *n.* Quality of being droll; sportive tricks; comicality.

DRÖLL'ISH, *a.* Somewhat droll.

DRÖM'E-DA-RY (*dröm'-*), *n.* [Lat. *dromas* (sc. *camelus*), from Gr. *δρομας*, running.] A species of camel having one bunch or protuberance on the back.  Dromedary.

DRÖNE, *n.* [A.-S. *dran*, *dræn*.] 1. Male of the honey-bee. 2. A lazy, idle fellow. 3. A low humming sound. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To live in idleness. 2. To give a low, heavy sound. [bagpipe.]

DRÖNE'-PIPE, *n.* Largest tube of a **DRÖN'ISH**, *a.* Like a drone; lazy.

DRÖOL, *v. i.* [Contr. fr. *drivel*.] To drivel, or drop saliva.

DRÖOP, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Allied to *drop*.] 1. To hang down, as an animal, plant, &c., from weakness. 2. To grow weak or faint. *Syn.* — To bend; flag; languish.

DRÖP, *n.* [A.-S. *dropa*, *drypa*. See *infra*.] 1. A globule falling or about to fall. 2. That which resembles a liquid drop. 3. Whatever is arranged to drop, hang, or fall from an elevated position. 4. *pl.* Any medicine the dose of which is measured by drops. *Drop serene* (*Med.*), an affection of the retina, causing blindness. — *v. t.* [-PED; -PING, 136.] 1. To pour or let fall in drops. 2. To let fall. 3. To dismiss; to set aside.

4. To bestow indirectly. 5. To lower, as a curtain. — *v. i.* 1. To distill; to fall in drops. 2. To let drops fall. 3. To descend suddenly. 4. To die suddenly. 5. To cease. 6. To come unexpectedly. 7. To fall or be depressed.

DROP'LET, *n.* A little drop.

DROP'-LÉT'TER, *n.* A letter dropped into a post-office box, for delivery in the same town.

DROP'-SCÈNE, *n.* A painted curtain which drops in front of the stage, in a theater.

DROP'SIC-AL, *a.* Diseased with dropsy.

DROP'SY, *n.* [Abbrev. from *hydropsy*, fr. Gr. *ὑδρωψ*, dropsy.] An unnatural collection of serous fluid in any part of the body.

DROS'KY, *n.* [Russ. *drozhki*, dim. of *drogi*, a kind of carriage.] A peculiar kind of low four-wheeled carriage, used in Russia and Prussia.

DROSS, *n.* [A.-S. *dros*, fr. *dreosan*, to fall.] 1. Scum of metals, thrown off in melting. 2. Rust. 3. Waste; refuse. [of being drossy.]

DROSS'Y-NESS, *n.* Quality or state

DROSS'Y, *a.* Composed of dross; impure; worthless.

DROUGHT (*drout*), *n.* [A.-S. *drugadh*, fr. *dryge*, Eng. *dry*.] Dryness of the weather; want of rain.

DROUGHT'Y-NESS (*drout'-*), *n.* Dryness of the weather.

DROUGHT'Y (*drout'-*) *a.* Wanting rain; dry; arid.

DROUTH, *n.* Same as **DROUGHT**.

DROVE, *imp.* of *drive*. — *n.* [A.-S. *dráf*, fr. *drifan*, Eng. *drive*.] 1. A collection of cattle, driven or for driving. 2. Any crowd.

DROV'ER, *n.* One who drives cattle.

DROWN, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *drunenian*, to immerse, drown.] 1. To overwhelm in water; to deluge; 2. To sink under water till dead. 3. To overpower. — *v. i.* To be suffocated in water.

DROWSE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *dreosan*, *drusian*, to fall, droop.] To slumber; to doze. — *n.* Imperfect sleep; a doze. [ner.]

DROW'SI-LY, *adv.* In a drowsy manner.

DROW'SI-NESS, *n.* State of being drowsy.

DROW'SY, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Inclined to drowse. 2. Disposed to sleep. 3. Dull; stupid.

DRÜB, *v. t.* [-BED; -BING, 136.] [Icel. *drabba*, to beat.] To beat with a stick. *Syn.* — To thrash; cudgel; beat; pummel; thump. — *n.* A blow with a cudgel.

DRÜB'BER, *n.* One who drubs.

DRÜDGE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Prob. a dialectic form of *drag*.] To work hard. — *n.* One who drudges.

DRÜDGE'ER, *n.* One who drudges; a drudge. [hard labor.]

DRÜDGE'ER-Y, *n.* Act of drudging.

DRÜG, *n.* [Fr. *drogue*, fr. A.-S. *dryge*, *drige*, Eng. *dry*, orig. dry substance.] 1. Any substance used in the compo-

sition of medicine, in dyeing, or in chemical operations. 2. Any commodity not salable. — *v. t.* [-GED; -GING, 136.] To prescribe or administer drugs. — *v. t.* 1. To affect with drugs. 2. To tincture with something offensive or injurious. 3. To dose to excess.

DRÜG'GET, *n.* [Fr. *droguet*, dim. of *drogue*, drug, trash.] A coarse, woolen cloth, generally used over carpets.

DRÜG'GIST, *n.* A dealer in drugs.

DRÜ'ID, *n.* [W. *derwydd*, fr. *där*, *pl. derw*, oak, and *gwydd*, knowledge.] A priest or minister of religion.

DRÜ'ID-ESS, *n.* A female druid.

DRÜ'ID'IC, } *a.* Pertaining to
DRÜ'ID'IC-AL, } Druids, or their religion. [the druids.]

DRÜ'ID-YSM, *n.* System of religion of

DRÜM, *n.* [Icel. *trumba*, trumpet; O. Sax. *drom*, noise.] 1. An instrument of music. 2. Any thing resembling a drum in form. — *v. i.* [-MED; -MING.] 1. To play a tune on a drum. 2. To beat with the fingers. 3. To throb. 4. To go about to gather recruits, &c. — *v. t.* To execute on a drum, as a tune; with out, to expel with beat of drum.

DRÜM'-MÄ'JOR, *n.* Chief drummer of a regiment.

DRÜM'MER, *n.* One who beats a drum.

DRÜM'MOND-LIGHT (-līt), *n.* [From Capt. *Drummond*.] An intense light, produced by turning two streams of ignited gas, one oxygen and the other hydrogen, upon a ball of lime.

DRÜM'STICK, *n.* 1. A stick with which a drum is beaten. 2. Any thing resembling a drumstick.

DRÜNK, *a.* Overcome by drinking; intoxicated; inebriated.

DRÜNK'ARD, *n.* One who habitually drinks to excess; a sot; a toper.

DRÜNK'EN (*drünk'n*), *a.* 1. Intoxicated; inebriated. 2. Pertaining to intoxication.

DRÜNK'EN-NESS (109), *n.* 1. State of being drunken; intoxication; inebriety. 2. Disorder of the faculties, resembling intoxication by liquors. *Syn.* — Intoxication; inebriation; inebriety. — *Drunkness* refers more to the habit of excessive drinking; *intoxication* and *inebriation* to specific acts. The first two words are extensively used in a figurative sense.

DRÜPE, *n.* [Lat. *drupa*, an over-ripe olive, Gr. *δρῦππα*, fr. *δρυπετής*, ripened on the tree.] A pulpy pericarp or fruit, containing a nut or stone with a kernel.

DRÛ, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [A.-S. *dryg*, *dryge*.] 1. Free from moisture of any kind; arid; thirsty. 2. Unembellished; plain. 3. Shrewd; sharp; sarcastic. *Dry goods*, clths, laces, ribbons, &c., in distinction from groceries. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] To free from moisture of any kind. — *v. i.* To grow dry; to lose moisture.

DRÛ'AD, *n.* [Gr. *δρῦας*, fr. *δρῦς*, oak, tree.] A nymph of the woods.

DRÛ'ER, *n.* One who dries.

DRY'ING, *a.* Having the quality of rapidly becoming dry.
DRY'LY, *adv.* In a dry manner.
DRY'NESS, *n.* State of being dry.
DRY'-NURSE, *n.* A nurse who attends and feeds a child by hand.
DRY'-ROT, *n.* A rapid decay of timber, by which it is converted into a dry powder.
DRY'-SALT'ER, *n.* 1. A dealer in salted or dry meats, pickles, &c. 2. A dealer in drugs, dye-stuffs, and chemicals.
DŪ'AD, *n.* [Gr. *dvás*, fr. *duo*, two.] Union of two; duality.
DŪ'AL, *a.* [Lat. *dualis*, fr. *duo*, two.] Expressing, or consisting of, two.
DŪ'AL-ISM, *n.* Any thing divided into two; a twofold division.
DŪ'AL-IST'IE, *a.* Consisting of two.
DŪ'AL'I-TY, *n.* 1. Division; separation. 2. State of being two.
DŪB, *v. t.* [-BED; -BING.] [A.-S. *dubban*, to strike.] 1. To strike with a sword and make a knight. 2. To entitle.
DŪ'BI-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *dubius*, fr. *dubare*, to doubt.] 1. Doubtful in opinion. 2. Occasioning doubt. 3. Of uncertain issue.
SYN.—Doubting; unsettled; doubtful; ambiguous; equivocal; uncertain.
DŪ'BI-OŪS-LY, *adv.* Doubtfully; uncertainly. [certainty.]
DŪ'BI-OŪS-NESS, *n.* Doubtfulness; uncertainty.
DŪ'CAL (30), *a.* [Lat. *ducalis*, from *dux*, leader.] Pertaining to a duke.
DŪC'AT, *n.* [L. Lat. *ducatus*, fr. *dux*, leader.] A coin of several countries in Europe, struck in the dominions of a duke.
DŪC'A-TŌON', *n.* A silver coin of several countries of Europe.
DŪCH'ESS, *n.* 1. Consort or widow of a duke. 2. Female sovereign of a duchy.
DŪCH'Y, *n.* Territory of a duke.
DŪCK, *n.* 1. [Ger. *tuch*, cloth.] A coarse cloth for small sails, sacking of beds, &c. 2. [From the verb to duck.] A well-known water-fowl. 3. An inclination of the head. 4. A pet; a darling. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. H. Ger. *tūhhan*, to stoop, dive.] 1. To plunge and withdraw; to immerse. 2. To bow, stoop, or nod. — *v. i.* 1. To plunge the head in water. 2. To drop the head or person suddenly. [cringing person.]
DŪCK'ER, *n.* 1. One who ducks. 2. A
DŪCK'ING-STOOL, *n.* A stool in which common scolds were formerly tied, and plunged into water.
DŪCK'LING, *n.* A young duck.
DŪCT, *n.* [Lat. *ductus*, a conduit.] Any tube or canal for conveying a fluid.
DŪC'TILE, *a.* [Lat. *ductilis*, fr. *ducere*, to lead.] 1. Easily led or drawn out; flexible; pliable. 2. Capable of being drawn out or extended.
DŪC'TILE-NESS, *n.* Quality of being
DŪC'TIL'I-TY, *n.* ductile; flexibility; pliability.
DŪD'GEON (dūd'jun), *n.* 1. [Cf. Ger.

degen, sword.] A small dagger or its hilt. 2. [W. *dygen*, anger, grudge.] Anger; resentment; ill-will.
DŪDS, *n. pl.* Old clothes.
DŪE, *a.* [Fr. *dû*, p. p. of *devoir*, to owe, Lat. *debere*.] 1. Owed; proper to be paid or done to another. 2. Required by the circumstances; becoming; fit. 3. Appointed; exact. 4. Liable to come at any moment. 5. Owning; occasioned. — *adv.* Directly; exactly. — *n.* 1. That which is owed; a fee; an emolument. 2. Just title or claim.
DŪ'EL, *n.* [Lat. *duellum*, orig., a contest between two.] A fight between two persons to decide some private difference. — *v. i.* To fight a duel. — *v. t.* To attack or fight singly.
DŪ'EL-IST, *n.* One who fights in
DŪ'EL-LIST, *n.* single combat.
DŪ-EN'NÁ, *n.* [Sp. *duenna*, *dueña*, from Lat. *domina*. See **DON**.] An old woman kept to guard a younger one; a governess.
DŪ-ÉT', *n.* [From Lat. *duo*, two.] A composition for two performers.
DŪG, *n.* [Dan. *dugge*, to suckle (a child).] A teat, or nipple, especially of a cow or other beast. — *v.*, *imp.* & *p. p.* of *Dig*.
DŪKE (30), *n.* [Lat. *dux*, *ducis*, leader, commander, fr. *ducere*, to lead.] 1. One of the highest order of nobility next below the Prince of Wales. [Eng.] 2. A sovereign prince, in some European countries.
DŪKE'DOM, *n.* 1. Possessions of a duke. 2. Title of a duke.
DŪL'CET, *a.* [O. Fr. *dulcet*, dim. of *dols*, now *doux*, Lat. *dulcis*, sweet.] 1. Sweet to the taste or the ear. 2. Pleasing to any of the senses or to the mind. [ening
DŪL'CI-FI-CA'TION, *n.* Act of sweet-
DŪL'CI-FY, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *dulcis*, sweet, and *facere*, to make.] To make sweet; to sweeten.
DŪL'CI-MER, *n.* [Lat. *dulcis*, sweet, and Gr. *μέλος*, melody.] A stringed instrument, played on with little sticks.
DŪLL, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *dol*, *dvol*, *dval*, erring, foolish.] 1. Slow of understanding. 2. Slow in action, motion, perception, sensibility, &c. 3. Elunt. 4. Not bright or clear. 5. Furnishing little delight or variety.
SYN.—Stupid; doltish; obtuse. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make dull. — *v. i.* To become dull. [dolt.
DŪLL'ARD, *n.* A stupid person; a
DŪLL'NESS, *n.* State of being dull;
DŪLL'NESS, *n.* stupidity.
DŪ'LY, *adv.* In a fitting manner.
DŪMB (dūm), *a.* [A.-S.] 1. Destitute of the power of speech. 2. Not willing to speak; silent.
DŪMB'-BELL (dūm'bel), *n.* Weights for swinging in the hands.
DŪMB'LY (dūm'ly), *adv.* In silence; mutely.
DŪMB'NESS (dūm'nes), *n.* Quality or state of being dumb; muteness.



n. Quality or state of being dumb; muteness.
DŪMB'-SHŌW (dūm'shō), *n.* Gesture without words; pantomime.
DŪMB'-WÁIT'ER (dūm-), *n.* A movable frame by which dishes, &c., are passed from one story to another.
DŪM'FOUND, *v. t.* To strike
DŪM'FOUND-ER, *n.* dumb; to confuse. [Colloq.]
DŪM'MY, *n.* 1. One who is dumb. 2. a dumb-waiter. 3. A figure on which clothing is exhibited. 4. A locomotive with condensing engines, and, hence, without the noise of escaping steam.
DŪMP, *n.* [Cf. **DAMP**.] Sadness; melancholy; despondency; — usually in the pl. — *v. t.* To unload from a cart by tilting it up.
DŪMP'ISH, *a.* Dull; stupid; moping.
DŪMP'ISH-LY, *adv.* In a dumpish manner. [dumpish.]
DŪMP'ISH-NESS, *n.* State of being
DŪMP'LING, *n.* [Cf. Eng. *dummy*; also D. *dompelen*, to dip.] A kind of pudding or mass of paste, in cookery.
DŪMP'Y, *a.* [Cf. Icel. *dūmp*, a stout servant-maid.] Short and thick.
DŪN, *a.* [A.-S. *dunn*.] 1. Of a dark color; swarthy. 2. Gloomy; obscure. — *v. t.* 1. To cure, as codfish, so as to give them a dun color. 2. [-NED; -NING.] [A.-S. *dymian*.] To beset for payment. — *n.* 1. One who duns. 2. Urgent demand of payment.
DŪNCE, *n.* [Orig. a nickname from *Duns* Scotus, called the *subtle doctor*, who died in 1308.] A person of weak intellect; a dullard; a dolt.
DŪN'DER-HEAD, *n.* [Prov. Eng.
DŪN'DER-PÁTE, *n.* *dunder*, sense as *thunder*, used to increase the bad sense of a word.] A dunce.
DŪN'-FISH, *n.* Cod-fish prepared so as to give it a dun or brown color.
DŪNG, *n.* [A.-S.] Excrement of an animal. — *v. i.* To void excrement.
DŪN'GEON (-jun), *n.* 1. Donjon. 2. A dark, subterranean prison.
DŪNG'HILL, *n.* 1. A heap of dung. 2. Any mean situation or condition.
DŪNG'Y, *a.* Full of dung; filthy.
DŪN'NAGE, *n.* [Cf. *dun*, mound, and *dune*.] (*Naut.*) (*a.*) Loose materials laid on the bottom of a ship to raise heavy goods above the bottom to prevent injury by water.
DŪ'O, *n.* [Lat., two.] (*Mus.*) A duet.
DŪ'O-DĒC'I-MAL, *a.* [Lat. *duodecim*, twelve.] Proceeding in computation by twelves.
DŪ'O-DĒC'I-MALS, *n. pl.* A kind of multiplication in which the denominations proceed by twelves.
DŪ'O-DĒC'I-MŌ, *a.* [Latin *duodecimo*, fr. *duodecim*, twelve.] Formed of sheets folded so as to make twelve leaves. — *n.*; *pl.* **DŪ'O-DĒC'I-MŌS**. 1. A book in which a sheet is folded into 12 leaves. 2. Size of a book thus composed; — usually indicated 12mo or 12°.
DŪ'O-DĒ'NUM, *n.* [From Lat. *duodeni*, twelve each; because its length

is about 12 fingers' breadth.] First of the small intestines.

DUPE, *n.* [Prov. Fr. *dupe*, *duppe*, hoopoe, a foolish bird, easily caught.] One who is duped; a gull. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To deceive; to trick.

DŪ'PLE (dū'pl), *a.* [Lat. *duplus*.] Double.

DŪ'PLI-CATE, *a.* [Lat. *duplicare*, -*cat*us, to double.] Double; two-fold. — *n.* That which exactly resembles or is of the same kind as something else.

DŪ'PLI-CĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To double; to make a copy of.

DŪ'PLI-CĀTION, *n.* Act of duplicating. [of a membrane.

DŪ'PLI-CA-TŪRE (53), *n.* A fold, as

DU-PLĪC'I-TŪ, *n.* [Lat. *duplicitas*, fr. *duplex*, double.] Doubleness of heart, speech, or dealing.

SYN. — Double-dealing; deceit; guile.

DŪ'RA-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* State or quality of being durable.

DŪ'RA-BLE (89), *a.* [Lat. *durabilis*, fr. *durare*, to last.] Able to endure or continue in a particular condition.

SYN. — Lasting; permanent; stable.

DŪ'RA-BLE-NESS, *n.* Durability.

DŪ'RA-BLY, *adv.* In a durable manner.

DŪ'RĀ-MĀ'TER, *n.* [Lat., lit., hard mother; — called *mater*, because it was thought to give rise to every membrane.] Outer membrane of the brain.

DŪ'RANCE, *n.* [Lat. *durare*, *durans*, to endure.] 1. Continuance; duration. 2. Imprisonment.

DU-RĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Durability. 2. Continuance in time.

DŪ'RESS, or **DU-RĒSS'**, *n.* [Lat. *duritia*, *durities*, fr. *durus*, hard.] Hardship; constraint; imprisonment.

DŪ'RING. [Originally the *p. pr.* of *dure* (*obs.*), to last, now used as a *prep.*] In the time of; as long as the action or existence of.

DŪRST, *imp.* of *Dare*.

DŪSK, *a.* [Cf. A.-S. *thystre*, *theōstre*, tarnish.] Tending to darkness; darkish. — *n.* 1. Imperfect obscurity; twilight. 2. A color partially black.

DŪSK'I-LY, *adv.* In a dusky manner; darkly; dimly.

DŪSK'I-NESS, *n.* State of being dusky.

DŪSK'ISH, *a.* Moderately dusky.

DŪSK'Y, *a.* 1. Partially dark or obscure. 2. Tending to blackness. 3. Gloomy; melancholy.

DŪST, *n.* [A.-S.] 1. Very fine, dry par-

ties of earth, or other matter. 2. The grave. 3. A low condition. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To free from dust. 2. To sprinkle with dust.

DŪST'ER, *n.* 1. One who dusts; a utensil for dusting. 2. A light overgarment, to protect the clothing from dust.

DŪST'I-NESS, *n.* State of being dusty.

DŪST'-MĀN (150), *n.* One whose employment is to carry away dirt and filth.

DŪST'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Covered with dust. 2. Like dust.

DŪTCH, *a.* [N. D. *duitsch*, German, orig. popular, national.] Pertaining to Holland, its inhabitants, or their language.

DŪ'TE-OŪS, *a.* Performing what duty, law, justice, or propriety requires.

DŪ'TI-A-BLE, *a.* Subject to the payment of a duty.

DŪ'TI-FŪL, *a.* 1. Performing duties required. 2. Controlled by a sense of duty.

SYN. — Duteous; obedient; reverent; submissive; respectful.

DŪ'TI-FŪL-LY, *adv.* In a dutiful manner. [dutiful.

DŪ'TI-FŪL-NESS, *n.* State of being

DŪ'TY, *n.* 1. That which is due from one person to another. 2. Service rendered; — said esp. of military service. 3. Respect; reverence; regard. 4. Tax; toll; impost, or customs.

DU-ŪM'VIR, *n.*; *pl.* **DU-ŪM'VI-RĪ**. [Lat., fr. *duo*, two, and *vir*, man.] One of two Roman magistrates united in the same public functions.

DU-ŪM'VI-RATE (45), *n.* Union of two men in the same office.

DWARF, *n.* [A.-S. *dveorg*, Icel. *dvergr*.] An animal or plant much below the ordinary size of the species. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To hinder from growing to the natural size; to stunt.

DWARF'ISH, *a.* Like a dwarf; very small. [stature.

DWARF'ISH-NESS, *n.* Smallness of

DWĒLL, *v. i.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* **DWELLED**, usually **DWELT**.] [Icel. *dvelia*, to linger, delay.] To abide as a permanent resident, or to inhabit for a time.

SYN. — To reside; sojourn; continue; stay; rest; remain.

DWĒLL'ER, *n.* An inhabitant; a resident. [domicile.

DWĒLL'ING, *n.* Habitation; abode;

DWĒLL'ING-HOUSE, *n.* A house intended for residence.

DWŪN'DLE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Eng. *dwine*, A.-S. *dwīnan*, to pine, vanish.] To diminish; to waste away. — *v. t.* To make less.

DŪYE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *deagan*, *deagian*, fr. *diāg*, color.] To stain; to give a new and permanent color to. [dye cloth, &c.

DŪY'ER, *n.* One whose occupation is to

DŪY'ING, *a.* 1. Destined to death; mortal. 2. Supporting a dying person. 3. Pertaining to death.

DŪYKE, *n.* See **DIKE**.

DŪY-NĀM'E-TER, *a.* [Gr. *δύναμις*, power, and *μέτρον*, measure.] An instrument to determine the magnifying power of telescopes.

DŪY-NĀM'IE, } *a.* [Gr. *δυναμικός*, } fr. *δύναμις*, power.] }
DŪY-NĀM'IE-AL, }

Pertaining to dynamics.

DŪY-NĀM'ICS, *n. sing.* 1. Science of moving forces. 2. The moving moral forces, or the laws which relate to them. 3. Department of musical science relating to the force of musical sounds.

DŪY-NĀ-MŌM'E-TER, *n.* An instrument for measuring force, especially that of animals or machines.

DŪY-NĀST'IE, *a.* Relating to a dynasty or line of kings.

DŪY-NAS-TY, *n.* [Gr. *δυναστεία*, fr. *δυναστεύειν*, to hold power.] A race of kings, of the same line or family.

DŪYS'ERĀ-SY, *n.* [Gr. *δυσκρασία*, from inseparable pref. *δυσ-*, ill, and *κράσις*, mixture.] An ill habit or state of the constitution.

DŪYS'EN-TĒR'IE, } *a.* Pertaining
DŪYS'EN-TĒR'IE-AL, } to, or afflicted with, dysentery.

DŪYS'EN-TĒR'Y, *n.* [Gr. *δυσεντερία*, fr. *δυσ-*, ill, and *έντερα*, intestines.] Inflammation of the rectum or colon, with frequent discharges of mucus and blood.

DYS-PĒP'SI-Ā, } *n.* [Gr. *δυσπεψία*, fr. *δυσ-*, ill, and *πέπ-*
DYS-PĒP'SY, } *δυσ-*, ill, and *πέπ-*
τείν, to digest.] Chronic difficulty of digestion.

DYS-PĒP'TIC, } *a.* Afflicted with,
DYS-PĒP'TIC-AL, } or pertaining to, dyspepsia. [with dyspepsia.

DYS-PĒP'TIC, *n.* A person afflicted

DŪYSP-NŌE'Ā (-nŏ'ā), *n.* [Gr. *δύσπνοια*, fr. *δυσ-*, ill, and *πνοή*, *πνοή*, breathing.] A difficulty of breathing.

DŪY'U-RY, *n.* [Gr. *δυσουρία*, fr. *δυσ-*, ill, and *ούρον*, urine.] Difficulty in discharging the urine.

E.

E (ē). The second vowel and the fifth letter of the alphabet. See *Prin. of Pron.* §§ 10-14, 46, and 47.

EACH, *a.* [A.-S. *alc*, *etc*, equiv. to *ālic*, fr. *ā. aa*, ever, and *lic*.] Denoting every one of the two or more in-

dividuals composing a whole, considered separately from the rest.

EA'GER, *a.* [Lat. *acer*, sharp.] Excited by desire in the pursuit of any object.

SYN. — Earnest. — *Eager* marks an ex-

cited state of desire or passion; *earnest* denotes a permanent state of moral sentiment or feeling. A child is *eager* for a plaything; a hungry man is *eager* for food; a covetous man is *eager* for gain. A preacher is *earnest* in his appeals to the conscience; an agent is *earnest* in his solicitations.

ĒA'GER-LY, *adv.* With great ardor of desire; earnestly.

ĒA'GER-NESS, *n.* Quality or state of being eager.

ĒA'GLE (ē'gl), *n.*

[Lat. *aquila*.] 1. A rapacious bird of the falcon family. 2. A gold coin of the



Eagle.

United States, worth ten dollars. **ĒA'GLE-EYED**, *a.* Sharp-sighted, as an eagle. [eagle.]

ĒA'GLET, *n.* A young, or diminutive,

ĒAR, *n.* [A.-S. *care*, Lat. *auris*.] 1. Organ or sense of hearing. 2. Attention; heed. 3. Any thing resembling an ear in shape or position. 4. Spikes of grain. — *v. i.* To form ears, as corn.

ĒARL (lā), *n.* [A.-S. *eorl*, man, noble.] A nobleman of England ranking below a marquis.

ĒAR'LĀP, *n.* The tip of the ear.

ĒARL'DOM, *n.* Jurisdiction or dignity of an earl.

ĒAR'LESS, *a.* Without ears; deaf.

ĒARL'-MĀR'SHAL, *n.* An officer of state in England who orders all great ceremonials, and is the head of the herald's office. [ear.]

ĒAR'LÖCK, *n.* A curl of hair near the

ĒAR'LY (lā), *a.* [A.-S. *arlice*, from *ār*, before.] In advance of the usual or appointed time. — *adv.* Soon; in good season.

ĒAR'-MĀRK, *n.* 1. A mark on the ear. 2. Any distinguishing mark.

ĒARN, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *earnian*.] 1. To merit by labor. 2. To acquire by labor or service.

ĒAR'NEST, *a.* [A.-S. *eornost*.] 1. Ardent in the pursuit of an object. 2. Intent; fixed.

SYN. — Eager; warm; zealous; animated; fervent. See **EAGER**.

— *n.* 1. Seriousness; reality. 2. A pledge or token of what is to come.

SYN. — Pledge. — An *earnest*, like *first-fruits*, gives assurance that more is coming of the same kind; a *pledge*, like money deposited, affords security and ground of reliance. Washington gave *earnest* of his talent as a commander by saving his troops after Braddock's defeat; his fortitude and that of his soldiers during the winter at Valley Forge were a *pledge* of their ultimate triumph.

ĒAR'NEST-LY, *adv.* In an earnest manner. [earnest; zeal.]

ĒAR'NEST-NESS, *n.* State of being

ĒARN'ING, *n.* That which is earned; wages; stipend.

ĒAR'-RĪNG, *n.* An ornament suspended from the ear.

ĒARTH (lā), *n.* [A.-S. *eordhe*, earth, *eard*, region, country.] 1. The globe; world. 2. The dry land. 3. Soil of all kinds; ground. 4. A region; a country. 5. A tasteless and inodorous, earthy-looking, metallic oxide. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To hide, or cause to hide, in the earth. — *v. i.* To burrow.

ĒARTH' BŌARD, *n.* Board of a plow, that turns over the earth.

ĒARTH'ĒN (ērth'n), *a.* Made of earth or baked clay.

ĒARTH'I-NESS, *n.* Quality of being earthy.

ĒARTH'LI-NESS, *n.* 1. Quality of being earthly; grossness. 2. Worldliness.

ĒARTH'LING, *n.* An inhabitant of the earth; a mortal.

ĒARTH'LY, *a.* 1. Pertaining to earth; not spiritual. 2. Of all things on earth; possible.

ĒARTH'-NŪT, *n.* 1. Root of a certain umbelliferous plant. 2. Seed-vessel and seed of a leguminous plant.

ĒARTH'QUAKE, *n.* A shaking of the earth, due to subterranean causes.

ĒARTH'-WORK (ērth'wŭrk), *n.* 1. Removal of large masses of earth, in the construction of public works. 2. A fortification made by throwing up embankments of earth.

ĒARTH'-WORM (-wŭrm), *n.* The common worm found in the soil.

ĒARTH'Y, *a.* 1. Consisting of, or relating to, earth. 2. Gross; unrefined.

ĒAR'-WAX, *n.* A viscous substance, secreted by the glands of the ear.

ĒAR'WIG, *n.* [A.-S. *ear-wigga*, from *ear*, ear, and *wiega*, beetle.] An insect which has been erroneously supposed to creep into the human brain through the ear.

ĒASE, *n.* [Fr. *aise*, A.-S. *eadh*, ready, easy.] Freedom from pain, disturbance, trouble, toil, constraint, stiffness, &c.

SYN. — Rest; repose; tranquillity; facility; readiness.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To free from any thing that pains, disquiets, or oppresses. 2. To shift a little.

ĒA'SEL, *n.* [Ger. *escl*, ass, donkey.] A wooden frame on which pictures are placed while being painted.

ĒASE'MENT, *n.* That which gives ease; convenience.

ĒA'SI-LY, *adv.* With ease; readily; gently.

ĒAS'I-NESS, *n.* 1. Freedom from distress; ease. 2. Act of moving as if with ease.

ĒAST, *n.* [A.-S.] 1. Point in the heavens where the sun is seen to rise at the equinox. 2. Southern parts of Asia, which lie east of southern Europe. — *a.* Toward the rising sun.

ĒAST'ER, } *n.* [A.-S. *Eastre*, a goddess of light or spring, in honor of whom a festival was celebrated in April.] A festival commemorating Christ's resurrection.

ĒAST'ER-LY, *a.* 1. Coming from the eastward. 2. Situated or directed toward the east.

ĒAST'ERN, *a.* 1. Situated in the east; oriental. 2. Going toward the east.

ĒAST'WARD, *adv.* Toward the east.

ĒA'SY, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Free from pain, care, disgust, or constraint. 2. Affording rest. 3. Not difficult. 4. Furnishing comfort. 5. Not making resistance. 6. Not straitened as to money matters.

SYN. — Quiet; tranquil; secure; calm.

ĒAT, *v. t.* [imp. *ĒAT*, or *ATE*; *p. p.* *ĒAT*, or *EATEN*.] [A.-S. *etan*.] 1. To swallow as food. 2. To rust; to waste or wear away.

SYN. — To consume; devour; corrode.

— *v. i.* 1. To take food. 2. To taste or relish.

ĒAT'A-BLE, *a.* Fit to be eaten; edible. — *n.* Any thing to be eaten.

ĒAT'ER, *n.* One who eats.

ĒAVES, *n. pl.* [A.-S. *efese*.] Lower edges of the roof of a building.

ĒAVES'DRŌP, *v. i.* To watch for opportunities of hearing the private conversation of others. [drops.]

ĒAVES'DRŌP-PER, *n.* One who eaves-

ĒEBB, *n.* [A.-S. *ebba*, *ebbe*.] 1. Return of tide-water toward the sea. 2. Decline; decay. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To flow back. 2. To decline; to decay; decrease.

ĒEBB'-TIDE, *n.* Reflux of tide-water.

ĒEB'ON, *a.* Consisting of, or like, ebony.

ĒEB'ON-IZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make black like ebony.

ĒEB'ON-Y, *n.* [Gr. *ἐβενος*, *ἐβένη*, from Heb. *ōben*, *eben*, stone.] A hard, heavy wood, of a black color.

E-BRĪ'E-TY, *n.* [Lat. *ebrietas*, fr. *ebrius*, intoxicated.] Drunkenness.

Ē'BRI-ŌS'I-TY, *n.* Partial intoxication.

E-BŪL'LIENCE (-bŭl'yens), } *n.* A boiling over.

E-BŪL'LIEN-ŶY (-bŭl'yen-sŷ), } boiling over.

E-BŪL'LIENT (e-bŭl'yent), *a.* [Lat. *ebullire*, *ebulliens*, to boil up, fr. *bulla*, bubble.] Boiling over, as a liquor.

ĒB'UL-LŪ'TION (-lŭsh'un), *n.* 1. Operation of boiling. 2. Effervescence. 3. Exhilaration.

E-BŪR'NE-AN, *a.* [Lat. *eburneus*, from *ebur*, ivory.] Made of ivory.

EE-ĈĒN'TRIC, } *a.* [Gr. *ἐκκεντρος*, from *ἐκ*, out of, and *κέντρον*, center.] 1. Deviating from the center. 2. Pertaining to eccentricity or to an eccentric. 3. Not having the same center. 4. Deviating from the usual course.

EE-ĈĒN'TRIC, *n.* 1. A wheel or disk, having its axis of revolution out of its center of figure, for obtaining alternate motion. 2. An odd person.

EE-ĈĒN'TRIC-AL-LY, *adv.* In an eccentric manner.

ĒĈĈEN-TRĪĈ'I-TY, *n.* 1. State of being eccentric; oddity, whimsicalness. 2. Deviation from the center.

EE-CLĒ'SI-ĀS'TIC, } *a.* [Gr. *ἐκ-EE-CLĒ'SI-ĀS'TIC-AL*, } *κλησία*, the church.] Pertaining to the church.

EE-CLĒ'SI-ĀS'TIC, *n.* A clergyman; a priest.

EE-CLĒ'SI-ĀS'TIC-AL-LY, *adv.* In an ecclesiastical manner.

EE-CLĒ'SI-ĀS'TI-ĈISM, *n.* Strong attachment to ecclesiastical observances. [ing to ecclesiology.]

EE-CLĒ'SI-O-LŌG'IC-AL, *a.* Belong-

EE-CLĒ'SI-ŌL'O-ŶY, *n.* [Gr. *ἐκκλησία*, church, and *λόγος*, discourse.] Science of church building and decoration.

ĒĈH'E-LON (ēsh'e-lon), *n.* [Fr., from

échelle, ladder, scale.] Position of a military body with one division more advanced than another.

ĒCH'Ī-NATE, } *a.* [Lat. *echinatus*, fr. *ĒCH'Ī NA'TED*, } *echinus*.] Prickly, like a hedge-hog.

ĒCH'Ī-NĪTE, *n.* A fossil echinus.

E-CH'ĪNUS, *n.*; *pl.* **E-CH'ĪNĪ**. [Lat., fr. Gr. *ἐχίνος*.] 1. A hedgehog. 2. A sea-hedgehog. 3. A form of molding.

ĒCH'Ō (ĕk'ō), *n.*; *pl.* **ĒCH'ŌES**. [Lat., from Gr. *ἠχώ*.] A sound reflected or reverberated to the ear. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To reverberate or send back. 2. To repeat with assent. — *v. i.* To be echoed; to cause an echo.

E-CLĀIR'ÇISSE-MENT (or *e-klār'sizmōng'*), *n.* [Fr.] The clearing up of any thing not easily understood.

ĒCLAT (e-klā'), *n.* [Fr., fr. *éclater*, to burst, explode, shine brilliantly.] 1. Brilliancy of success or effort. 2. Applause.

ĒC-LĒC'TIC, *a.* [Gr. *ἐκλεκτικός*, from *ἐκλέγειν*, to pick out.] Selecting; choosing at will. — *n.* One who follows an eclectic method in science, religion, &c.

ĒC-LĒC'TI-ÇĪSM, *n.* An eclectic system, as of philosophy.

E-CLĪPSE, *n.* [Gr. *ἔκλειψις*, prop. a forsaking, falling.] 1. An interception or obscuration of the light of the sun or moon, by the intervention of some other body. 2. Temporary obscuration. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To darken or hide; — said of a heavenly body. 2. To throw into the shade.

E-CLĪP'TIC, *n.* The apparent path of the sun, or the real path of the earth. — *a.* [Gr. *ἐκλειπτικός*, belonging to an eclipse.] 1. Pertaining to, or described by, the ecliptic. 2. Pertaining to an eclipse.

ĒC'LOGUE (ĕk'log), *n.* [Gr. *ἐκλογή*, a picking out, collection, especially of passages in authors.] A pastoral poem; a bucolic; an idyl.

Ē'CO-NŌM'IC, } *a.* 1. Domestic. 2. Saving of waste and unnecessary expense. 3. Managed with frugality. [only.]

Ē'CO-NŌM'IC-AL, } *adv.* With economy. **Ē'CO-NŌM'IC-AL-LY**, *adv.* With economy.

Ē'CO-NŌM'ICS, *n. sing.* 1. Science of domestic and internal management. 2. Political economy.

E-ĒN'O-MĪST, *n.* 1. One who economizes. 2. One who is conversant with political economy.

E-ĒN'O-MIZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To expend with frugality. — *v. i.* To make a prudent use of money.

E-ĒN'O-MY, *n.* [Gr. *οἰκονομία*, from *οἶκος*, house, and *νόμος*, law, rule.] 1. Management of domestic affairs. 2. Internal, pecuniary management of any undertaking, corporation, &c. 3. System of rules and regulations. 4. Thrifty and frugal housekeeping.

SYN. — Frugality; parsimony. — *Economy* avoids all waste and extravagance,

and applies money to the best advantage; *frugality* cuts off all indulgences, and proceeds on a system of rigid and habitual saving; *parsimony* is frugality carried to an extreme, involving meanness of spirit and a sordid mode of living. *Economy* is a virtue, and *parsimony* a vice. *Frugality* may lean to the one or the other according to the motives from which it springs.

ĒE'STA-SY, *n.* [Gr. *ἔκστασις*, from *ἐξιστάειν*, to put out of place.] 1. A state in which the mind is carried away beyond the reach of ordinary impressions. 2. Excessive joy; rapture; transport. 3. Insanity.

ĒE-STĀT'IC, } *a.* 1. Rendering one beside one's self. **ĒE-STĀT'IC-AL**, } 2. Rapturous.

ĒC'U-MĒN'IC, } *a.* [Gr. *οἰκουμηνικός*, from *οἰκουμένη* (sc. *γῆ*), the inhabited world.] General; universal. **ĒC'U-MĒN'IC-AL**, }

E-DĀ'CIOUS, *a.* [Lat. *cdax*, fr. *edere*, to eat.] Greedy; voracious.

E-DĀC'ITY, *n.* Greediness; voracity.

ĒD'DĀ, *n.* [Icel., lit. *great-grandmother* (i.e., of Scandinavian poetry).] One of two mythological books of the old Scandinavian tribes of German origin.

ĒD'DY, *n.* [A.-S. *ed*, backward, and *ea*, running water.] 1. A backward current. 2. A whirlpool. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] To move as an eddy.

E-DĒM'A-TOŪS, } *a.* [Gr. *οἰδημα*, a swelling.] Pertaining to, or affected with, a serous humor. **E-DĒM'A-TŌSE**, }

Ē'DEN, *n.* [Heb. *ēden*, delight.] The garden where Adam and Eve first dwelt.

E-DĒN'TATE, } *a.* [Lat. *edentare*, *edentatus*, to render toothless.] Destitute of teeth. **E-DĒN'TĀ-TED**, }

ĒDGE (ĕj), *n.* [A.-S. *ecg*.] 1. Thin cutting side of an instrument; hence, that which cuts as an edge does. 2. Any sharp terminating border. 3. Acrimony; severity. 4. Early part; beginning.

SYN. — Rim; verge; skirt; margin; brink; keenness.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To furnish with an edge; to sharpen. 2. To urge or egg on. 3. To move by little and little. — *v. i.* To move sideways and gradually.

ĒDGE'-BŌNE (20), *n.* A bone of the rump, which, in dressed beef, presents itself edgewise to view.

ĒDGE'-TŌOL, *n.* An instrument having a sharp edge.

ĒDGE'WISE, *adv.* In the direction of the edge. [edge or border.]

ĒDGING, *n.* That which forms an edge.

ĒD'BLE, *a.* [From Lat. *edere*, to eat.] Fit to be eaten; eatable.

Ē'DIET, *n.* [Lat. *edictum*, fr. *edicere*, to declare, proclaim.] A special proclamation of command or prohibition.

SYN. — Regulation; decree; ordinance; manifesto.

ĒD'I-FI-CĀTION, *n.* Act of edifying; a building up, especially in a religious sense.

ĒD'I-FĪCE, *n.* [Lat. *ædificium*, from *ædificare*, to build.] A large building; a structure; a fabric.

ĒD'I-FĪER, *n.* One who edifies.

ĒD'I-FĪ, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *ædificare*, from *ædes*, a building, and *facere*, to make.] To instruct and improve, especially in moral and religious knowledge.

Ē'DĪLE, *n.* [Lat. *ædilis*, from *ædes*, a building.] A Roman magistrate, who had the care of buildings, highways, public places, &c.

Ē'DĪLE-SHIP, *n.* The office of edile.

ĒD'IT, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *edere*, *editum*, to give out, publish.] To prepare for publication.

E-DĪ'TION (-dīsh'un), *n.* 1. Publication of any literary work. 2. Whole number of copies published at once.

ĒD'IT-OR, *n.* One who prepares, superintends, and corrects a book or newspaper, &c., for publication.

ĒD'IT-Ō'RI-AL (89), *a.* Pertaining to an editor. — *n.* An article by the editor of a newspaper.

ĒD'IT-Ō'RI-AL-LY, *adv.* In the manner or character of an editor.

ĒD'IT-OR-SHIP, *n.* Business or office of an editor.

ĒD'U-CĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *educare*, *educatum*, from *educere*, to lead forth, bring up.] To bring up; to cultivate and discipline the various powers of the mind.

SYN. — To instruct; teach; inform; breed; train.

ĒD'U-CĀ'TION, *n.* Act or process of educating; tuition; nurture.

SYN. — Instruction; teaching; breeding. — *Education* includes the whole course of training, moral, intellectual, and physical. *Instruction* and *teaching* apply to the communication of knowledge, the latter term being the more familiar of the two. *Breeding* relates to the manners and outward conduct.

ĒD'U-CĀ'TION-AL, *a.* Pertaining to education. [notes education.]

ĒD'U-CĀ'TION-IST, *n.* One who professes education.

ĒD'U-CĀ'TOR, *n.* One who educates.

E-DŪCE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *educere*, from *e*, out, and *ducere*, to lead.] To draw forth, as if from concealment.

SYN. — To elicit; extract.

E-DŪC'TION, *n.* Act of drawing out.

E-DŪL'CO-RĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *e*, out, and *dulcorare*, -*ratum*, to sweeten.] 1. To render sweet; to sweeten. 2. (*Chem.*) To purify.

E-DŪL'CO-RĀ'TION, *n.* Act of edulcorating.

EEL, *n.* [A.-S. *āl*.] A species of soft-finned, snake-like fishes.

EEL'PŌT, *n.* A kind of basket used for catching eels.

Ē'EN. A contraction for *Even*.

Ē'ER (ār). A contraction for *Ere*.

ĒF'FA-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *effabilis*, from *effari*, to utter.] Capable of being uttered or explained.

EF-FĀCE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *effacer*, prop. to destroy the face or form, fr. *face*, face, form.] 1. To erase or scratch out; to rub off. 2. To remove from the mind.

Ē'EN. A contraction for *Even*.

Ē'ER (ār). A contraction for *Ere*.

ĒF'FA-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *effabilis*, from *effari*, to utter.] Capable of being uttered or explained.

EF-FĀCE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *effacer*, prop. to destroy the face or form, fr. *face*, face, form.] 1. To erase or scratch out; to rub off. 2. To remove from the mind.

Ē'EN. A contraction for *Even*.

Ē'ER (ār). A contraction for *Ere*.

ĒF'FA-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *effabilis*, from *effari*, to utter.] Capable of being uttered or explained.

EF-FĀCE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *effacer*, prop. to destroy the face or form, fr. *face*, face, form.] 1. To erase or scratch out; to rub off. 2. To remove from the mind.

Ē'EN. A contraction for *Even*.

Ē'ER (ār). A contraction for *Ere*.

ĒF'FA-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *effabilis*, from *effari*, to utter.] Capable of being uttered or explained.

EF-FĀCE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *effacer*, prop. to destroy the face or form, fr. *face*, face, form.] 1. To erase or scratch out; to rub off. 2. To remove from the mind.

Ē'EN. A contraction for *Even*.

Ē'ER (ār). A contraction for *Ere*.

ĒF'FA-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *effabilis*, from *effari*, to utter.] Capable of being uttered or explained.

EF-FĀCE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *effacer*, prop. to destroy the face or form, fr. *face*, face, form.] 1. To erase or scratch out; to rub off. 2. To remove from the mind.

Ē'EN. A contraction for *Even*.

Ē'ER (ār). A contraction for *Ere*.

ĒF'FA-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *effabilis*, from *effari*, to utter.] Capable of being uttered or explained.

EF-FĀCE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *effacer*, prop. to destroy the face or form, fr. *face*, face, form.] 1. To erase or scratch out; to rub off. 2. To remove from the mind.

Ē'EN. A contraction for *Even*.

Ē'ER (ār). A contraction for *Ere*.

ĒF'FA-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *effabilis*, from *effari*, to utter.] Capable of being uttered or explained.

EF-FĀCE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *effacer*, prop. to destroy the face or form, fr. *face*, face, form.] 1. To erase or scratch out; to rub off. 2. To remove from the mind.

Ē'EN. A contraction for *Even*.

Ē'ER (ār). A contraction for *Ere*.

ĒF'FA-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *effabilis*, from *effari*, to utter.] Capable of being uttered or explained.

EF-FĀCE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *effacer*, prop. to destroy the face or form, fr. *face*, face, form.] 1. To erase or scratch out; to rub off. 2. To remove from the mind.

Ē'EN. A contraction for *Even*.

Ē'ER (ār). A contraction for *Ere*.

ĒF'FA-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *effabilis*, from *effari*, to utter.] Capable of being uttered or explained.

EF-FĀCE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *effacer*, prop. to destroy the face or form, fr. *face*, face, form.] 1. To erase or scratch out; to rub off. 2. To remove from the mind.

Ē'EN. A contraction for *Even*.

Ē'ER (ār). A contraction for *Ere*.

ĒF'FA-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *effabilis*, from *effari*, to utter.] Capable of being uttered or explained.

EF-FĀCE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *effacer*, prop. to destroy the face or form, fr. *face*, face, form.] 1. To erase or scratch out; to rub off. 2. To remove from the mind.

Ē'EN. A contraction for *Even*.

Ē'ER (ār). A contraction for *Ere*.

ĒF'FA-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *effabilis*, from *effari*, to utter.] Capable of being uttered or explained.

EF-FĀCE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *effacer*, prop. to destroy the face or form, fr. *face*, face, form.] 1. To erase or scratch out; to rub off. 2. To remove from the mind.

Ē'EN. A contraction for *Even*.

Ē'ER (ār). A contraction for *Ere*.

ĒF'FA-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *effabilis*, from *effari*, to utter.] Capable of being uttered or explained.

EF-FĀCE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *effacer*, prop. to destroy the face or form, fr. *face*, face, form.] 1. To erase or scratch out; to rub off. 2. To remove from the mind.

Ē'EN. A contraction for *Even*.

Ē'ER (ār). A contraction for *Ere*.

ĒF'FA-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *effabilis*, from *effari*, to utter.] Capable of being uttered or explained.

EF-FĀCE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *effacer*, prop. to destroy the face or form, fr. *face*, face, form.] 1. To erase or scratch out; to rub off. 2. To remove from the mind.

Ē'EN. A contraction for *Even*.

Ē'ER (ār). A contraction for *Ere*.

ĒF'FA-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *effabilis*, from *effari*, to utter.] Capable of being uttered or explained.

EF-FĀCE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *effacer*, prop. to destroy the face or form, fr. *face*, face, form.] 1. To erase or scratch out; to rub off. 2. To remove from the mind.

Ē'EN. A contraction for *Even*.

Ē'ER (ār). A contraction for *Ere*.

ĒF'FA-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *effabilis*, from *effari*, to utter.] Capable of being uttered or explained.

EF-FĀCE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *effacer*, prop. to destroy the face or form, fr. *face*, face, form.] 1. To erase or scratch out; to rub off. 2. To remove from the mind.

Ē'EN. A contraction for *Even*.

Ē'ER (ār). A contraction for *Ere*.

ĒF'FA-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *effabilis*, from *effari*, to utter.] Capable of being uttered or explained.

EF-FĀCE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *effacer*, prop. to destroy the face or form, fr. *face*, face, form.] 1. To erase or scratch out; to rub off. 2. To remove from the mind.

Ē'EN. A contraction for *Even*.

Ē'ER (ār). A contraction for *Ere*.

ĒF'FA-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *effabilis*, from *effari*, to utter.] Capable of being uttered or explained.

EF-FĀCE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *effacer*, prop. to destroy the face or form, fr. *face*, face, form.] 1. To erase or scratch out; to rub off. 2. To remove from the mind.

Ē'EN. A contraction for *Even*.

Ē'ER (ār). A contraction for *Ere*.

ĒF'FA-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *effabilis*, from *effari*, to utter.] Capable of being uttered or explained.

EF-FĀCE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *effacer*, prop. to destroy the face or form, fr. *face*, face, form.] 1. To erase or scratch out; to rub off. 2. To remove from the mind.

Ē'EN. A contraction for *Even*.

Ē'ER (ār). A contraction for *Ere*.

ĒF'FA-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *effabilis*, from *effari*, to utter.] Capable of being uttered or explained.

EF-FĀCE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *effacer*, prop. to destroy the face or form, fr. *face*, face, form.] 1. To erase or scratch out; to rub off. 2. To remove from the mind.

Ē'EN. A contraction for *Even*.

Ē'ER (ār). A contraction for *Ere*.

ĒF'FA-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *effabilis*, from *effari*, to utter.] Capable of being uttered or explained.

EF-FĀCE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *effacer*, prop. to destroy the face or form, fr. *face*, face, form.] 1. To erase or scratch out; to rub off. 2. To remove from the mind.

Ē'EN. A contraction for *Even*.

Ē'ER (ār). A contraction for *Ere*.

ĒF'FA-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *effabilis*, from *effari*, to utter.] Capable of being uttered or explained.

EF-FĀCE', *v*

SYN. — To expunge; erase; obliterate; cancel; destroy.

EF-FACE'MENT, *n.* Act of effacing.

EF-FECT', *n.* [Lat. *effectus*, from *efficere*, to produce.] 1. That which is produced by an agent or cause. 2. Impression produced. 3. Efficiency. 4. General intent. 5. *pl.* Goods; movables; personal estate.

SYN. — Consequence; result.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *efficere*, *effectum*, from *ex*, out, and *facere*, to make.] 1. To produce, as a cause, or agent. 2. To bring to pass.

EF-FECT'I-BLE, *a.* Capable of being effected.

EF-FECT'ION, *n.* Creation or production. EF-FECT'IVE, *a.* Suited or tending to produce effects.

SYN. — Efficient; efficacious; effectual; operative; forcible.

EF-FECT'IVE-LY, *adv.* With effect. EF-FECT'IVE-NESS, *n.* Quality of being effective.

EF-FECT'OR, *n.* One who effects; a maker. EF-FECT'U-AL, *a.* Producing, or having power to produce, an intended effect; adequate.

EF-FECT'U-AL-LY, *adv.* With effect.

EF-FECT'U-ATE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To bring to pass.

EF-FEM'I-NA-CY, *n.* Unmanly delicacy; womanly weakness.

EF-FEM'I-NATE (45), *a.* [Lat. *effeminare*, -*natus*, to make womanish.] Soft or delicate to an unmanly degree.

EF-FEM'I-NATE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make womanish.

EF-FEM'I-NATE-LY, *adv.* Weakly; softly; delicately.

EF-FEM'I-NATE-NESS, *n.* Unmanly softness. EF-FEN'DÏ, *n.* [Turk.] Master; sir; — title of a Turkish state official.

ĖF-FER-VĖSCE' (-vĖs'), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *effervescere*, fr. *ex*, out of, and *fervescere*, to begin boiling.] To bubble and hiss.

ĖF-FER-VĖS'CEŃCE, } *n.* A kind of
ĖF-FER-VĖS'CEŃCY, } natural ebullition.

ĖF-FER-VĖS'CENT, *a.* Gently boiling or bubbling by disengagement of gas. ĖF-FER-VĖS'CI-BLE, *a.* Capable of producing effervescence.

EF-FĖTE', *a.* [Lat. *effatus*, from *ex*, out, and *fat*, pregnant, productive.] Worn out; barren.

ĖF-FI-CĀ-CIOŪS, *a.* [Lat. *efficax*, fr. *efficere*, to produce.] Producing the effect intended; effectual; powerful.

ĖF-FI-CĀ-CIOŪS-LY, *adv.* Effectually.

ĖF-FI-CĀ-CIOŪS-NESS, } *n.* Power to
ĖF-FI-CA-CY, } produce effects; production of the effect intended.

SYN. — Virtue; force; energy.

EF-FI'CIENCE (-fĭsh/en-s), } *n.* 1.
EF-FI'CIEN-CY (-fĭsh/en-), } Quality of being efficient. 2. Power of producing the effect intended.

EF-FI'CIENT (ef-fĭsh/ent), *a.* [See EFFECT, *v. t.*] Causing effects. — *n.* Agent or cause which produces.

EF-FI'CIENT-LY, *adv.* With effect.

ĖF-FI-ĖY, *n.* [Lat. *effigies*, fr. *effingere*, to form, fashion.] Image; a

likeness in sculpture, painting, bas-relief, or drawing.

ĖF-FLO-RĖSCE' (-rĖs'), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *efflorescere*, from *ex*, out, and *florescere*, to begin to blossom.] 1. To change to a whitish, mealy powder. 2. To become covered with a whitish crust.

ĖF-FLO-RĖS'CEŃCE, } *n.* 1. Time of
ĖF-FLO-RĖS'CEŃCY, } flowering.

2. Eruption, as in rash, &c. 3. Formation of the whitish loose powder on the surface of efflorescing bodies. 4. Powder or crust itself thus formed.

ĖF-FLO-RĖS'CENT, *a.* 1. Liable to effloresce. 2. Covered with an efflorescence.

ĖF-FLU-ENCE, *n.* 1. A flowing out. 2. That which issues.

ĖF-FLU-ENT, *a.* [Lat. *effluere*, *effluens*, to flow out.] Flowing out.

EF-FLŪ-VI-ŪM, *n.*; *pl.* EF-FLŪ-VI-Ā. [Lat., fr. *effluere*, to flow out.] Noxious exhalation.

ĖF-FLUX, *n.* [Lat. *effluere*, *effluxum*.] Emanation; effluence.

EF-FLŪX'ION, *n.* Effusion; effluvi-um; emanation.

ĖF-FORT (Ėffurt), *n.* [Lat. *fortis*, strong.] Exertion of strength, whether physical or mental.

SYN. — See ENDEAVOR.

EF-FRONT'ER-Y, *n.* [Lat. *effrons*, shameless.] Excessive assurance; sauciness.

EF-FŪL'GENCE, *n.* Extreme brilliancy; great luster.

EF-FŪL'GENT, *a.* [Lat. *effulgere*, *effulgens*, to flash forth.] Diffusing a flood of light; shining; bright.

EF-FŪSE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *effundere*, *effusum*.] To pour out, as a fluid; to spill.

EF-FŪ'SION, *n.* 1. Act of pouring out. 2. That which is poured out.

EF-FŪ'SIVE, *a.* Pouring forth largely.

ĖFT, *n.* [A.-S. *efete*.] The common smooth newt.

ĖGG, *n.* [A.-S. *æg*.] A spheroidal body containing the germ of a bird or other animal. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [See EDGE.] To urge on; to instigate.

ĖGG-NŌG', *n.* A drink of eggs beaten up with sugar, milk, and wine.

ĖG-LAN-TINE (-tĭn or -tĭn), *n.* [Fr. *églantine*, fr. O. Fr. *aiglent*, brier, fr. *aiguille*, needle.] A species of rose; the sweet-brier.

ĖGO-ĖSM, *n.* [Lat. *ego*, I.] 1. Subjective idealism. 2. Excessive love of self; egotism.

ĖGO-ĖST, *n.* A believer in subjective idealism; one given to egotism.

ĖGO-TĖSM, *n.* Practice of too often using the word *I*; hence, self-praise.

SYN. — Self-conceit; vanity. — *Self-conceit* is an overweening opinion of one's self; *egotism* is the expression of self-conceit in words or actions; *vanity* is inflation of mind arising from the idea of being thought highly of by others. A man may be *vain* or *self-conceited*, and yet have sense enough to avoid *egotism*.

ĖGO-TĖST, *n.* One who repeats the word *I* very frequently.

ĖGO-TĖST'IE, } *a.* Addicted to, or
ĖGO-TĖST'IE-AL, } showing, ego-tism.

SYN. — Conceited; vain; self-important.

E-GRĖ'GIOŪS, *a.* [Lat. *egregius*, lit., chosen from the herd, *i. e.*, distinguished.] Distinguished from common men or actions; — generally in a bad sense.

SYN. — Extraordinary; remarkable; monstrous; precious.

E-GRĖ'GIOŪS-LY, *adv.* Greatly; remarkably.

ĖGRESS, *n.* [Lat. *egressus*, fr. *egredi*, to go or come out.] Act of leaving or power to leave.

E-GRĖS'SION (-grĖsh/un), *n.* Act of going out; egress.

ĖGRET, *n.* [See AIGRET.] 1. The lesser white heron. 2. Feathery or hairy crown of seeds. [monds, &c.]

E-GRĖTTE', *n.* A tuft of feathers, dia-

E-ĖP'TIAN, *a.* Pertaining to *Egypt* — *n.* 1. A native of Egypt. 2. A gypsy.

EH (ā), *interj.* An expression of inquiry or slight surprise.

ĖDER (ĭder), } *n.* A
ĖDER-DŪCK, } species of sea-duck, which produces an uncommonly fine down.



ĖDER-DOWN, *n.* Eider-duck. Down of the eider-duck.

EIGHT (āt), *a.* [A.-S. *eahta*, *āhta*.] Twice four in number. — *n.* Sum of four and four.

EIGHTEEN (āt/een), *a.* Twice nine. — *n.* Sum of ten and eight.

EIGHT'EENTH (āt/centh), *a.* Next in order after the seventeenth. — *n.* 1. One of eighteen equal parts. 2. Eighth after the tenth.

EIGHTH (āth), *a.* Next in order after the seventh. — *n.* One of eight equal parts. [eighth place.]

EIGHTH'LY (āth/lŷ), *adv.* In the eighth place.

EIGHT'I-ETH (āt/i-eth), *a.* Next in order after the seventy-ninth. — *n.* One of eighty equal parts.

EIGHT'Y (āt/ŷ), *a.* Eight times ten. — *n.* Sum of eight times ten.

ĖTHER (Ėther or ĭther; but analogy, as well as the best and most general usage, is decidedly in favor of *Ėther*), *a.* or *pron.* [A.-S. *ægðher*, fr. *ā*, *ĭv*, ever, and *hvaðher*, whether.] 1. One or the other. 2. Each of two. — *conj.* Used as correlative to *or*.

E-JĀC'U-LĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *ejaculari*, -*latum*, fr. *e*, out, and *jaculari*, to throw the javelin.] To throw out, as an exclamation.

E-JĀC'U-LĀ'TION, *n.* Uttering of a short, sudden exclamation or prayer, or the exclamation or prayer uttered.

E-JĀC'U-LĀ-TO-RY (50), *a.* 1. Casting out. 2. Suddenly darted out.

E-JĖCT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *ejicere*, *ejectum*, fr. *e*, out, and *jacere*, to throw.] 1. To throw out. 2. To

drive away. 3. To dispossess of ownership or occupancy.

E-JĚC'TION, *n.* 1. Act of ejecting; expulsion. 2. State of being ejected.

E-JĚC'TMENT, *n.* 1. Expulsion; ejection. 2. A species of mixed action, for the recovery of possession of real property.

E-JĚC'TOR, *n.* One who ejects.

ĚKE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *eacan*, Gr. *αῖξεν*.] 1. To increase; to extend. 2. To add or supply; to prolong. — *adv.* [From the preceding.] In addition; also; likewise.

E-LĚB'O-RĚTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *elaborare*, -*ratum*, fr. *e* out, and *laborare*, to labor.] To produce or perfect with labor.

E-LĚB'O-RĚTE (45), *a.* Wrought with labor; highly finished. [labor.]

E-LĚB'O-RĚTE-LY, *adv.* With great

E-LĚB'O-RĚT'ION, *n.* 1. Act of producing with labor; state of being so produced. 2. Natural process of formation or assimilation. [rates.]

E-LĚB'O-RĚT'OR, *n.* One who elaborates.

E-LĚĀ'INE, *n.* [Gr. *ἐλάϊνος*, of the olive.] Liquid principle of oils and fats.

E-LĚPSE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *elabi*, *elapsus*, fr. *e*, out, and *labi*, to slide.] To glide by; to pass away silently, as time.

E-LĚS'TIC, *a.* [From Gr. *ἐλαύνειν*, to drive.] Springing back; recovering its former figure. — *n.* A garter.

ĚLAS-TIC'I-TY, *n.* 1. Quality of being elastic; springiness. 2. Power of recovery from depression or overwork.

E-LĚTE', *a.* 1. Lifted up; raised; elevated. 2. Flushed with confidence. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *efferre*, *elatum*, to carry out, to raise.] To exalt the spirit of; to flush with success. [of mind.]

E-LĚT'ION, *n.* Inflation or elevation

ĚLB'OW, *n.* [A.-S. *elboga*, *elnboga*, from *eln*, an ell, orig. fore-arm, and *boga*, bow.] 1. Joint connecting the arm and fore-arm. 2. Any bend or angle, especially if obtuse. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To push with the elbow. — *v. i.* To jut into an angle; to project. [arms for the elbows.]

ĚLB'OW-CHĀIR, *n.* A chair with

ĚLB'OW-R'OOM, *n.* Room to move the elbows; room for motion or action.

ĚLD, *n.* [A.-S.] 1. Old age. 2. Old people. 3. Old times.

ĚLD'ER, *a.* [A.-S. *ildra*, compar. of *ald*, *eald*, old.] Older; more advanced in age; senior. — *n.* 1. One who is older; a senior. 2. An ancestor. 3. A person occupying any office appropriate to such as have the experience and dignity which age confers. 4. [A.-S. *ellarn*.] A genus of plants having white flowers and dark-red berries.

ĚLD'ER-LY, *a.* Somewhat old.

ĚLD'ER-SHIP, *n.* 1. Seniority. 2. Office of an elder.

ĚLD'EST, *a.* Oldest.

ĚL DO-RĚ'DO, or **ĚL DO-RĚ'DO**. [Sp.] A fabulous region in South

America, immensely rich in gold, gems, &c.; hence, any country abounding in gold, or other precious products of nature.

ĚL'E-CAM-PĀNE', *n.* [Lat. *inula*, *hel-enium*, and L. Lat. *campana*, a bell.]

1. A plant whose root has a pungent taste. 2. A sweet-meat from the root.

E-LĚCT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *eligere*, *electum*, fr. *e*, out, and *legere*, to choose.] 1. To pick out. 2. To select for an office by vote.

SYN. — To choose; prefer; select. See **CHOOSE**.

— *a.* 1. Chosen; selected. 2. Set apart to eternal life. 3. Chosen, but not invested with office. — *n.* 1. One chosen or set apart. 2. *pl.* Those who are chosen for salvation.

E-LĚC'TION, *n.* [Lat. *electio*, fr. *eligere*, to choose.] 1. Act of choosing, esp. of choosing a person to fill an office or employment. 2. Power of choosing; free will. 3. Discriminating choice. 4. Predetermination of individuals as objects of salvation. 5. Those who are elected.

E-LĚC'TION-EER', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To use arts for securing the election of a candidate.

E-LĚCT'IVE, *a.* 1. Making selection. 2. Pertaining to, or consisting in, choice. 3. Dependent on choice.

Elective affinity (*Chem.*), a tendency to unite with certain things rather than with others.

E-LĚCT'IVE-LY, *adv.* By choice or preference.

E-LĚCT'OR, *n.* One who elects, or has the right of choice or vote.

E-LĚCT'OR-AL, *a.* Pertaining to, or consisting of, electors.

E-LĚCT'OR-ATE (45), *n.* 1. Dignity of an elector. 2. Territory of an elector.

E-LĚCT'RESS, *n.* Wife or widow of an elector in the German empire.

E-LĚC'TRIC, { *a.* 1. Pertaining
E-LĚC'TRIC-AL, } to, or containing,
electricity. 2. Capable of occasion-
ing electrical phenomena.

ĚLEC-TRĪ'CIAN (-trĭsh'an), *n.* One versed in electricity.

ĚLEC-TRĪC'I-TY, *n.* [Lat. *electrum*, Gr. *ἤλεκτρον*, amber; — so named as being produced by the friction of amber.] 1. A subtle agent, evolved in any disturbance of molecular equilibrium, and exhibiting itself in a variety of ways. 2. Science which unfolds the phenomena and laws of the electric fluid.

E-LĚC'TRI-FĪ-A-BLE, *a.* Capable of receiving electricity.

E-LĚC'TRI-FĪ, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *electrum* and *facere*, to make.] 1. To charge with electricity. 2. To give an electric shock to. 3. To excite suddenly; to surprise.

E-LĚC'TRIZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To electrify.

E-LĚC'TRO-CHĚM'IS-TRY, *n.* That science which treats of the agency of electricity in effecting chemical changes.

E-LĚC'TRO-MĀG'NET, *n.* A mass of soft iron, rendered temporarily

magnetic by being placed within a coil of wire through which a current of electricity is passing.

E-LĚC'TRO-MAG-NĚT'IC, *a.* Designating what pertains to magnetism, as connected with electricity, or affected by it.

E-LĚC'TRO-MĀG'NET-ĪSM, *n.* Science which treats of the development of magnetism by means of voltaic electricity, and of the currents evolved.

ĚLEC-TRŌM'E-TER, *n.* [Gr. *ἤλεκτρον*, amber (for electricity), and *μέτρον*, measure.] An instrument for measuring the quantity or intensity of electricity.

E-LĚC'TRO-SCŌPE, *n.* [Gr. *ἤλεκτρον*, amber (for electricity), and *σκοπός*, spying.] An instrument to detect changes in the electric state of bodies.

E-LĚC'TRO-TĪPE, *n.* [Gr. *ἤλεκτρον*, amber (for electricity), and *τύπος*, an impression.] A stereotype taken by electric deposition, or the process by which this is effected. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To take copies of by electric deposition.

E-LĚC'TRO-TĪP'ER, *n.* One who makes electrotypes.

E-LĚCT'U-A-RY, *n.* [Gr. *ἐκλεκτόν*, *ἐκ-λειγμα*, a medicine that melts in the mouth.] A medicine composed of powders, made up into a confection.

ĚL'EE-MŌS'Y-NA-RY, *a.* [Gr. *ἐλεημοσύνη*, pity, mercy, alms.] 1. Relating to charity. 2. Given in charity or alms. 3. Supported by charity. — *n.* One who subsists on charity.

ĚL'E-GANCE, { *n.* 1. Beauty result-
ĚL'E-GAN-CY, } ing from the com-
plete absence of that which deforms
or impresses unpleasantly. 2. That
which is elegant.

SYN. — **Grace**. — **Elegance** implies something which is produced by training and art, as, *elegance* of manners, composition, handwriting, &c.; *elegant* furniture, an *elegant* house, an *elegant* mansion, &c. **Grace** is a lower order of beauty. It may be a natural gift; the manner of a peasant-girl may be *graceful*, but would be hardly called *elegant*. **Grace** is opposed to awkwardness.

ĚL'E-GANT, *a.* [Lat. *elegans*, fr. *eligere*, to select.] 1. Pleasing by grace and beauty. 2. Exercising a nice choice.

SYN. — Beautiful; polished; refined.

ĚL'E-GANT-LY, *adv.* In an elegant manner.

E-LĚ'GĪ-ĀC, or **ĚL'E-ĜĪ'AC** (117), *a.* 1. Belonging to elegy, or written in elegiacs. 2. Used in elegies. — *n.* Elegiac verse. [egy; elegiac.]

ĚL'E-ĜĪ'AC-AL, *a.* Pertaining to **ĚL'E-ĜĪST**, *n.* A writer of elegies.

ĚL'E-ĜY, *n.* [Gr. *ἐλεγία*, fr. *ἐλεγειν*, a lament, fr. *ἐ* *λέγειν*, to cry woe! woe!] A mournful or plaintive poem; a funeral song.

ĚL'E-MENT, *n.* 1. [Lat. *elementum*.] One of the simplest parts or principles of which any thing consists. 2. One of the essential ingredients. 3. *pl.* Fundamental principles of any system in philosophy, science, or art;

Gr. ἡλύσιον.] (*Myth*) A dwelling place of happy souls after death; hence, any delightful place.

ĒL'Y-TRON, { *n.*: *pl.* ĒL'Y-TRĀ. [Gr. ĒL'Y-TRŪM, } ἑλυτρον, fr. ἑλύνειν, to roll round.] One of the wing-sheaths in the tribe of beetles.

ĒM, *n.* Space formerly occupied by the letter *m* — then a square type, — used as a unit by which to measure the amount of any printed matter.

E-MĀ'CI-ĀTE (-mā'shī-, 95), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *emaciare*, -atum, fr. *e*, out, and *macies*, leanness.] To lose flesh gradually. [ed.]

E-MĀ'CI-ATE (-mā'shī-), *a.* Emaciated.

E-MĀ'CI-Ā'TION (-shī-ā'shun), *n.* Condition of becoming lean.

ĒM'A-NANT, *a.* [See *infra*.] Emanating; passing forth into an act.

ĒM'A-NATE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *emanare*, -atum, fr. *e*, out, and *manare*, to flow.] 1. To issue forth from a source. 2. To take origin.

ĒM'A-NĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of flowing forth. 2. That which issues or flows forth; effluvium.

E-MĀN'CI-PĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *emancipare*, -patum, fr. *e*, out, and *mancipare*, to transfer ownership in.] To set free; to liberate.

E-MĀN'CI-PATE, *a.* Set at liberty.

E-MĀN'CI-PĀ'TION, *n.* A setting free from slavery or subjection.

SYN. — Deliverance; liberation; release; freedom.

E-MĀN'CI-PĀ'TOR, *n.* One who emancipates.

E-MĀS'CU-LĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *emasculare*, -latum, fr. *e*, out, and *masculus*, male.] 1. To castrate; to geld. 2. To render effeminate.

E-MĀS'CU-LATE (45), *a.* Deprived of virility; castrated.

E-MĀS'CU-LĀ'TION, *n.* Act of emasculating; castration.

EM-BĀLM' (-bām'), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *embaumer*, fr. *baume*, balm.] To preserve from decay by means of balm or other aromatics. [embalms.]

EM-BĀLM'ER (-bām'-), *n.* One who embalms.

EM-BĀNK', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To inclose with a bank; to bank up.

EM-BĀNK'MENT, *n.* 1. Act of embanking. 2. A bank raised for any purpose.

EM-BĀR'GO, *n.* [Sp., fr. *barra*, bar.] A prohibition by public authority, and for a limited time, of departure from a port; hence, any restraint. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To hinder from sailing out of port, by some law or edict, for a limited time.

EM-BĀRK', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To put or cause to go on board a vessel. — *v. i.* 1. To go on board of a ship, boat, or vessel. 2. To engage in any business.

ĒM/BAR-KĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of embarking. 2. That which is embarked.

EM-BĀR'RASS, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *embarrasser*, fr. *L. lat. barra*, a bar.] 1. To hinder through perplexity; to confound. 2. To incumber with debt.

SYN. — To perplex; puzzle. — We are puzzled when our faculties are confused by something we do not understand. We are perplexed when our feelings as well as judgment, are so affected that we know not how to decide or act. We are embarrassed when there is some bar or hindrance upon us which impedes our powers of thought, speech, or motion. A school-boy is puzzled by a difficult sum; a reasoner is perplexed by the subtleties of his opponent; a youth is sometimes so embarrassed before strangers as to lose his presence of mind.

EM-BĀR'RASS-MENT, *n.* State of perplexity, entanglement, or confusion.

EM-BĀS'SA-DOR, { *n.* [Fr. *ambassadeur*, Goth. *andbahts*, servant, messenger.] A minister of the highest rank sent by one government to another, as the personal representative of the appointing power.

ĒM/BAS-SY, *n.* 1. Public function of an ambassador. 2. Person or persons sent as ambassadors. 3. Dwelling or office of an ambassador.

EM-BĀT'TLE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To arrange in order of battle. 2. To prepare for battle.

EM-BĀY', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To inclose in a bay or inlet.

EM-BĒD', *v. t.* [-BED; -DING, 136.] To lay as in a bed.

EM-BĒL'LISH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *embellir*, fr. *em*, for *en*, and *bel*, beautiful.] To make beautiful or elegant by ornaments.

SYN. — See ADORN.

EM-BĒL'LISH-MENT, *n.* 1. Act of embellishing. 2. That which adds beauty or elegance; ornament.

ĒM'BER, *n.* [A.-S. *ūmyrie*, hot ashes.] A lighted coal, smoldering amid ashes; — chiefly in the pl.; cinders.

EM-BĒZ'ZLE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Norm. Fr. *embeasier*, to flatter.] To appropriate fraudulently to one's own use.

EM-BĒZ'ZLE-MENT, *n.* Fraudulent appropriation to one's own use of what is intrusted to one's care.

EM-BĒZ'ZLER, *n.* One who embezzles.

EM-BIT'TER, *v. t.* See IMBITTER.

EM-BLĀZE', *v. t.* 1. To adorn with glittering embellishments. 2. To emblazon.

EM-BLĀ'ZON (-blā'zn), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To decorate. 2. To adorn with figures of heraldry.

EM-BLĀ'ZON-ER, *n.* One who emblazons.

EM-BLĀ'ZON-RY, *n.* Heraldic or ornamental decoration.

ĒM'BLEM, *n.* [Gr. *ἔμβλημα*, inlaid work.] An object or picture symbolizing and suggesting some other object, quality, or the like.

SYN. — Figure; type; sign; symbol.

ĒM'BLEM-ĀT'IC, { *a.* Pertaining

ĒM'BLEM-ĀT'IC-AL, } to, or comprising, an emblem.

ĒM'BLEM-ĀT'IC-AL-LY, *adv.* By way or means of emblems.

EM-BLĒM'A-TĪST, *n.* A writer or inventor of emblems.

EM-BLĒM'A-TĪZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To represent, as by an emblem.

EM-BŌD'I-MENT, *n.* 1. Act of embodying. 2. That which is embodied.

EM-BŌD'Y, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] 1. To form into a body; to invest with matter. 2. To collect into a whole; to incorporate.

EM-BŌGUE', *v. i.* [Fr. *s'emboucher*, It. *imboccare*, of a river, to empty, fr. Lat. *bucca*, cheek, cavity.] To discharge, as a river, its water, into the sea or into another river.

EM-BŌLD'EN (-bōld'n), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To give boldness to; to encourage.

EMBONPOINT ('ng'bong/pwŏng'), *n.* [Fr., from *en bon point*, in good condition.] Plumpness of person; fleshiness. [border.]

EM-BŌR'DER, *v. t.* To adorn with a

EM-BŌSS', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To cover with bosses; to ornament in relief. 2. To fashion raised work on.

EM-BŌSS'MENT, *n.* Raised work.

EMBOUCHURE ('ng'bō'shyr'), *n.* [Fr. See EMBOGUE.] A mouth, as of a river, cannon, &c.

EM-EOW'EL, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING; or -LED, -LING, 187.] 1. To eviscerate; hence, to embalm. 2. To bury; to secrete.

EM-EOW'ER, *v. i.* To lodge or rest in a lower. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cover with a bower.

EM-BRĀCE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *embrasser*, fr. *em*, for *en*, and *bras*, arm.] 1. To clasp in the arms. 2. To cherish with affection. 3. To surround or inclose. 4. To include. 5. To seize eagerly; to welcome. — *n.* Close encircling with the arms; clasp; hug. [arms; em-brace.]

EM-BRĀCE'MENT, *n.* A clasp in the

EM-BRĀ'ÇER, *n.* One who embraces.

EM-BRĀ'ÇER-Y, *n.* Attempt to corrupt a jury, or court, &c.

EM-BRĀ'SURE (-brā'zhyr), *n.* [Fr., fr. *embraser*, to widen an opening.] An opening in a wall or parapet through which cannon are discharged.

ĒM/BRO-EĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From Gr. *ἐμβροχέω*, equiv. to *ἐβροχμα*, lotion.] To moisten and rub, as a diseased part, with a liquid.

ĒM/BRO-EĀ'TION, *n.* A moistening and rubbing a diseased part with some lotion; or the lotion itself.

EM-BROID'ER, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cover with ornamental needle-work.

EM-BROID'ER-ER, *n.* One who embroiders. [work.]

EM-BROID'ER-Y, *n.* Variegated needle-work.

EM-BROIL', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [See BROIL.] To throw into perplexity, contention, or trouble.

SYN. — To perplex; entangle; distract; disturb.

EM-BROIL'MENT, *n.* A state of contention, perplexity, or confusion.

ĒM'BRY-O, *n.* [Gr. *ἐμβρυον*, i. e., τὸ ἐντὸς βρύον, from *ἐμ*, for *ἐν*, in, and



E E, Embrasures in a parapet. A A, Merlons.

βρῦν, to be full of.] First rudiments of an organized being or thing.

ĒM'BRY-ŌL'O-GY, *n.* [Gr. ἔμβρυον, an embryo, and λόγος, discourse.] Doctrine of the development of the embryo and fetus of animals.

E-MĒND', *v. t.* See AMEND.

ĒM'EN-DĀ'TION, *n.* 1. A correction. 2. Alteration of a text so as to give a better reading.

ĒM'EN-DĀ'TOR, *n.* One who amends by removing faults. [emendation.

E-MĒND'A-TO-RY, *a.* Pertaining to ĒM'ER-ALD, *n.* [From Gr. σμάραγδος, μάραγδος, Skr. marakata.] 1. A precious stone of a rich green color. 2. A kind of type. [Eng.]

This line is printed in Emerald type.

E-MĒRGĒ' (14), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *emergere*, fr. *e*, out, and *mergere*, to dip.] To rise out of, or as out of, a fluid.

E-MĒR'GENCE, } *n.* 1. Sudden up-
E-MĒR'GEN-CY, } rise or appear-
anee. 2. An unforeseen occurrence.
3. Pressing necessity.

E-MĒR'GENT, *a.* 1. Rising out of a fluid; issuing. 2. Suddenly appearing; urgent.

E-MĒR'I-TŪS, *n.*; *pl.* E-MĒR'I-TĪ. [Lat., one who has served his time.] One honorably discharged from public service.—*a.* Honorably discharged from the performance of public duty.

ĒM'E-RODS, } *n. pl.* [Corrupted from
ĒM'E-ROIDS, } hemorrhoids.] Hem-
orrhoids; piles.

E-MĒR'SION, *n.* [From Lat. *emergere*. See EMERGE.] Act of rising out of any enveloping substance.

ĒM'ER-Y, *n.* [Gr. σμίρις, σμήρις.] Corundum intimately blended with oxide of iron, used for grinding and polishing metals, &c.

E-MĒT'IC, *a.* [Gr. ἔμετικός, fr. ἔμεῖν, to vomit.] Inducing to vomit.—*n.* A medicine which causes vomiting.

ĒMEUTE (ā'mūt'), *n.* [Fr., fr. Lat. *emovere*, to stir up.] A seditious commotion; a riot.

ĒM'I-CĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *emicatio*, fr. *emicare*, to spring forth.] A flying off in small particles, as heated iron; scintillation.

E-MĪC'TION, *n.* [Lat. *e*, out, and *micgere*, *micturn*, to make water.] 1. Discharge of urine. 2. Urine.

ĒM'I-GRANT, *a.* Removing from one country to another.—*n.* One who quits one country to settle in another.

ĒM'I-GRĀTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *emigrare*, -*gratum*.] To leave one country or state to reside in another.

ĒM'I-GRĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Change of residence from one country or state to another. 2. A body of emigrants.

ĒM'I-NENCE, } *n.* 1. A height; ele-
ĒM'I-NEN-CY, } vation. 2. High
rank; distinction. 3. A title of a cardinal.

ĒM'I-NENT, *a.* [Lat. *eminere*, *emīnens*, to stand out, be prominent.] 1. High; lofty. 2. Exalted in rank.

SYN.—Distinguished; conspicuous;

prominent; famous; celebrated. See DISTINGUISHED.

ĒM'I-NENT-LY, *adv.* In an eminent or high degree.

Ē'MIR, } *n.* [Ar. *emīr*, *amīr*, a com-
Ē'MEER, } mander.] Arabian prince and military commander; also, an honorary title given in Turkey to the descendants of Mohammed.

ĒM'IS-SA-RY, *n.* [Lat. *emissarius*, fr. *emittere*, to send out.] A secret agent; a spy.

E-MĪS'SION (-mīsh'un), *n.* 1. Act of sending out; issue. 2. That which is sent or put out at one time; issue.

E-MĪT', *v. t.* [-TED; -TING, 133.] [Lat. *emittere*, out.] 1. To send forth; to cause to issue. 2. To print and send into circulation, as notes.

ĒM'MET, *n.* An ant or pismire.

ĒM'MOL-LĒS'CENCE, *n.* [Lat. *e*, out, and *mollescere*, to become soft.] First or lowest degree of fusibility.

E-MŌL'LI-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *emollire*, to soften.] To soften.

E-MŌL'LIENT (-mŏl'yent), *a.* Softening; making supple.—*n.* An external application to allay irritation, and alleviate soreness. [softening.

ĒM'OL-LĪ'TION (-līsh'un), *n.* Act of E-MŌL'U-MENT, *n.* [Lat. *emolumentum*, lit. a working out.] 1. Profit from office or employment. 2. Gain in general.

E-MŌ'TION, *n.* [From Lat. *emovere*, to move, excite.] A state of excited feeling of any kind.

SYN.—Feeling; agitation.—*Feeling* is the weaker term, and may be of the body or the mind; *emotion* is of the mind alone, being the *excited* action of some inward susceptibility or feeling, as an *emotion* of pity, terror, &c. *Agitation* may be bodily or mental, and usually arises in the latter case from a vehement struggle between contending desires or emotions.

E-MŌ'TION-AL, } *a.* Pertaining to
E-MŌ'TIVE, } emotion, or the
capacity for emotion.

EM-PĀLE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *empaler*, fr. *em*, for *en*, in, and *pal*, Lat. *palus*, a stake.] 1. To inclose; to shut in. 2. To put to death by fixing on a stake.

EM-PĀLE'MENT, *n.* 1. A fencing with stakes. 2. A putting to death by thrusting a stake into the body.

EM-PĀN'EL, *n.* A panel.

EM-PĒR'IL (137), *v. t.* To put in peril.

ĒM'PER-OR, *n.* [Lat. *imperator*, from *imperare*, to command.] The sovereign of an empire.

ĒM'PHIA-SIS, *n.*; *pl.* ĒM'PHIA-SĒS. [Gr. ἔμφασις, significance, force of expression, fr. ἐμφαίνεω, to indicate.] Stress of utterance, given to the words or parts of a discourse, intended to be impressed specially on an audience.

ĒM'PHIA-SIZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To utter or pronounce with a particular stress of voice; to make emphatic.

EM-PHĀT'IC, } *a.* Uttered with, or
EM-PHĀT'IC-AL, } requiring, em-
phasis.

SYN.—Forcible; impressive; striking.

EM-PHĀT'IC-AL-LY, *adv.* With emphasis; forcibly. [tumor.

ĒM'PHY-SĒ'MA, *n.* [Gr.] A puffy
ĒM'PIRE, *n.* [Lat. *imperium*.] 1. Supreme power in governing. 2. Dominion of an emperor, or, rarely, of a king. 3. Predominant influence.

SYN.—Sway; dominion; sovereignty; rule.

EM-PĪR'IC or ĒM'PIR-IC (123), *n.* 1. One who relies on experiment and observation. 2. A quack doctor; a charlatan.

EM-PĪR'IC, } *a.* [Gr. ἐμπειρικός, ex-
EM-PĪR'IC-AL, } perience.] 1. Per-
taining to, or founded upon, experi-
ment or experience. 2. Depending
on experience or observation alone.

EM-PĪR'IC-AL-LY, *adv.* By experi-
ment or experience; without science.

EM-PĪR'I-ČĪSM, *n.* 1. Method or prac-
tice of an empiric. 2. Charlatantry;
quackery.

EM-PLĀS'TIC, *a.* [Gr. ἐμπλαστικός, fr. ἐμπλάσσειν, to plaster up.] Glutinous; adhesive.

EM-PLOY', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *implicare*, to infold, engage.] 1. To use. 2. To use as an instrument or means, or as materials. 3. To use as an agent or servant.—*n.* Em-
ployment. [Poet.]

EMPLOYÉ (ēm'ploy-ā' or ɛng'plwō-
yā'), *n.* [Fr.] One who is employed.

—The English form of this word, viz., *employee*, though perfectly conformable to analogy, and therefore perfectly legitimate, is not sanctioned by the usage of good writers.

EM-PLOY'ER, *n.* One who employs.

EM-PLOY'MENT, *n.* 1. Act of employ-
ing, or state of being employed. 2.
That which engages or occupies.

EM-PŌ'RI-ŪM, *n.*; *Lat. pl.* EM-PŌ-
RI-Ā, *Eng. pl.* EM-PŌ'RI-UMS. [Lat.;
Gr. ἐμπόριον, from ἔμπορος, traveler,
trader.] A commercial city or town;
a mart.

EM-POWER, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To
give power or authority to.

ĒM'PRESS, *n.* 1. Consort of an em-
peror. 2. A woman who governs an
empire.

EM-PRĪSE', *n.* [O. Fr.] An enterprise.

ĒMP'TI-NESS (84), *n.* 1. State of be-
ing empty; vacuum; exhaustion;
destitution. 2. Unsatisfactoriness.
3. Want of knowledge or sense.

ĒMP'TY, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [A.-S. *emtig*, *ämtig*, fr. *emta*, *ämta*, quiet, rest.] 1. Containing nothing; void. 2. Destitute of effect, sincerity, or sense. 3. Unsatisfactory. 4. Destitute of reality; unsubstantial.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To exhaust; to deprive of the contents.—*v. i.* 1. To pour or flow out. 2. To become empty.

ĒMP'TY-ING, *n.* 1. Act of making
empty. 2. *pl.* Lees of beer, cider,
&c.; yeast. [ple color.

EM-PŪR'PLE, *v. t.* To tinge of a pur-
EM-PŪR'E-AL, *a.* [See EMPYREAN,
n.] Formed of pure fire or light.

ĒMPY-RĒ'AN (124), *a.* Empyreal.—
n. [L. Lat. *empyreum*, fr. Gr. ἔμπε-
πος, in fire.] The highest heaven,

where the pure element of fire was supposed by the ancients to subsist.
ĒM'PY-REU-MĀT'IC, } *a.* Pertain-
ĒM'PY-REU-MĀT'IC-AL, } ing to the
 taste or smell of burnt animal or
 vegetable substances.

ĒM'U-LĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *emulari*, -*latum*, from *emulus*, emulous.] To strive to equal or excel; to vie with; to rival.

ĒM'U-LĀTION, *n.* 1. Act of attempting to equal or excel. 2. Contention; contest.

SYN.—Competition; rivalry.—*Competition* is the struggle of two or more persons for the same object. *Emulation* is an ardent desire for superiority, arising from competition, but not implying, of necessity, any improper feeling. *Rivalry* is a personal contest, and almost of course gives rise to envy, resentment, or detraction.

ĒM'U-LĀTOR, *n.* A rival; a competitor.

E-MŪL'GENT, *a.* [Lat. *emulgere*, *emulgens*, fr. *e*, out, and *mulgere*, to milk.] Milking or draining.

ĒM'U-LOŪS, *a.* 1. Desirous to equal or excel. 2. Engaged in competition.
ĒM'U-LOŪS-LY, *adv.* With desire to equal or excel.

E-MŪL'SION, *n.* [From Lat. *emulgere*, *emulsum*.] A soft, liquid remedy, resembling milk.

E-MŪL'SIVE, *a.* 1. Softening; milk-like. 2. Yielding oil by expression.

E-MŪN'C-TO-RY, *n.* [Lat. *emunctorium*, from *emungere*, to blow the nose, to cleanse.] Any organ of the body carrying off excrementitious matter.

EN-Ā'BLE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. & Norm. Fr. *enhabler*, from *en*, in, and *hable*, Eng. *able*.] To give strength or ability to.

EN-ĀCT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To decree; to make into a law. 2. To perform. 3. To act the part of.

EN-ĀCT'MENT, *n.* 1. The passing of a bill into a law. 2. A decree; a law. 3. The acting a part or character.

EN-ĀCT'OR, *n.* One who passes a law.

E-NĀL'LAGÉ, *n.* [Gr. *ἐναλλαγή*, an exchange.] Substitution of one gender, number, case, person, tense, mode, or voice, of the same word, for another.

EN-ĀM'EL, *n.* [Prefix *en* and obs. *amel*.] 1. A substance resembling glass, but more fusible and nearly opaque. 2. That which is enameled. — *v. t.* [-ED, -ING; or -LED, -LING, 137.] 1. To cover with, or paint in, enamel. 2. To form a glossy surface upon.

EN-ĀM'EL-AR, } *a.* Like enamel;
EN-ĀM'EL-LAR, } glossy.

EN-ĀM'OR, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Fr. *enamourer*, from *en*, in, and *amour*, love.] To inflame with love.

EN-CĀGE', *v. t.* To confine in a cage.

EN-CĀMP', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To form and occupy a camp. — *v. t.* To form into a camp.

EN-CĀMP'MENT, *n.* 1. Act of pitching tents or forming a camp. 2. A camp.

EN-CAUS'TICÉ, *a.* [Lat. *encausticus*, Gr. *ἐγκαυστικός*, fr. *ἐγκαίειν*, to burn in.] Pertaining to the art of burning in colors. — *n.* Method of painting in heated or burnt wax, or in any way where heat is used to fix the colors.

ENCEINTE (ōng'sānt'), *n.* [Fr., fr. *enceindre*, to surround.] (*Fort.*) The main inclosure. — *a.* Pregnant.

ĒN'CE-PHĀL'IC, *a.* [Gr. *ἐγκέφαλον*, the brain.] Belonging to the head or brain.

EN-CHĀIN', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To fasten with a chain. 2. To hold fast.

EN-CHĀIN'MENT, *n.* Act of enchaining.

EN-CHĀNT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *incantare*, to chant a magic formula over or against one.] 1. To charm by sorcery. 2. To delight in a high degree.

SYN.—To captivate; fascinate; ravish; enrapture.

EN-CHĀNT'ER, *n.* One who enchants; a soothsayer or magician.

EN-CHĀNT'MENT, *n.* 1. Use of magic arts, spells, or charms. 2. That which enchants.

EN-CHĀNT'RESS, *n.* A woman who enchants; a sorceress.

EN-CHĀSE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *enchâsser*, fr. *châsse*, frame.] 1. To encircle; to inclose. 2. To adorn with embossed or engraved work.

EN-CHŌ'RI-AL, } *a.* [Gr. *ἐγχώριος*, do-

EN-CHŌ'RIC, } mestic, native.] Na-
 tive; popular; common; — said esp. of the written characters employed by the common people of Egypt, in distinction from the hieroglyphies.

EN-ĈIR'CLE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To form a circle about; hence, to embrace. 2. To go or come round.

SYN.—To encompass; inclose; surround; environ.

EN-CLĪT'IC, } *a.* [Gr. *ἐγκλιτικός*,
EN-CLĪT'IC-AL, } inclined, inclining.]

Subjoined; — said of a word so closely united to the preceding word as to seem to be a part of it, and to lose its own independent accents. — *n.* A word joined to another so closely as to lose its proper accent.

EN-CLŌSE', *v. t.* See INCLOSE.

EN-CŌ'MI-AST, *n.* [Gr. *ἐγκωμιαστής*, fr. *ἐγκωμιάζειν*, to praise.] One addicted to praise; a eulogist.

EN-CŌ'MI-AST'IC, } *a.* Bestowing

EN-CŌ'MI-AST'IC-ĀL, } praise; eu-
 logistic; laudatory.

EN-CŌ'MI-ŪM, *n.*; *Eng. pl.* **EN-CŌ'MI-ŪMS**, *Lat. pl.* **EN-CŌ'MI-Ā**. [Gr. *ἐγκώμιον*, (sc. *κέλος*, song), chanted in a Bacchic festival.] Formal praise; high commendation.

SYN.—Eulogy; panegyric. See EULOGY.

EN-CŌM'PASS, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To describe a circle about.

SYN.—To encircle; inclose; surround; environ.

EN-CŌM'PASS-MENT, *n.* A surrounding or encircling.

EN-CŌRE' (ōng-kōr'), *adv.* [Fr., from Lat. *in hanc horam*, till this hour.] Once more; again; — a call for a

repetition. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To call for a repetition of.

EN-COUNT'ER, *n.* [O. Fr. *encontre*, fr. Lat. *in* and *contra*, against.] 1. A meeting face to face. 2. A meeting, with hostile purpose.

SYN.—Contest; fight; skirmish.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To meet face to face; to meet with hostile intent.

— *v. i.* To meet together, especially as enemies.

EN-CŌŪR'AGE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *encourager*, from prefix *en* and *courage*.] To give courage to.

SYN.—To embolden; animate; incite; cheer; stimulate.

EN-CŌŪR'AGE-MENT, *n.* 1. Act of giving courage; incentive. 2. That which serves to support or promote.

EN-CŌŪR'A-ĠING, *a.* Furnishing ground to hope for success; favoring.

EN-CŌŪR'A-ĠING-LY, *adv.* In a manner to give courage or hope of success.

EN-ERŌACH', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Fr. *encroer*, L. Lat. *incrocare*, to hang by a hook.] To enter gradually into the rights and possessions of another.

SYN.—Intrude; trench; infringe; invade; trespass.

EN-ERŌACH'ER, *n.* One who encroaches.

EN-ERŌACH'MENT, *n.* 1. Act of encroaching. 2. That which is taken by encroaching.

EN-EŪM'BER, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *encombrer*, fr. Lat. *cumulus*, heap.]

1. To impede the motion or action of. 2. To load with mortgages, or other legal claims.

SYN.—To load; clog; oppress; embarrass.

EN-EŪM'BRANCE, *n.* 1. That which impedes action; clog; impediment. 2. That which encumbers an estate, as a debt; a lien.

EN-Ē'CLIE-AL, *a.* [Gr. *ἐγκύκλιος*, fr. *ἐν*, in, and *κύκλος*, circle.] Sent to many persons or places; circular.

EN-ĈŪ'ELO-PĒ'DI-Ā, } *n.* [Gr. *ἐγκυκ-*
EN-ĈŪ'ELO-PĒ'DI-Ā, } *λοπαιδεία*, for
ἐγκύκλιος παιδεία, instruction in a circle.] A work in which the various branches of science or art are treated of, usually in alphabetical order.

EN-ĈŪ'ELO-PĒ'DI-AN, *a.* Embracing the whole circle of learning.

EN-ĈŪ'ELO-PĒD'IC, } *a.* Pertain-
EN-ĈŪ'ELO-PĒD'IC-AL, } ing to an
 encyclopedia; universal in knowl-
 edge. [an encyclopedia.]

EN-ĈŪ'ELO-PĒ'DIST, *n.* Compiler of

EN-ĈYST'ED, *a.* Inclosed in a cyst.

ĒND, *n.* [A.-S. *ende*.] 1. Extreme or last portion. 2. Conclusion; result. 3. Destruction or that which causes destruction or death. 4. Object aimed at. 5. That which is left. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To bring to an end. 2. To destroy; to put to death.

SYN.—To finish; conclude; close; terminate.

— *v. i.* To come to the ultimate point; to cease. [put to hazard.]

EN-DĀN'GER, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To

EN-DĒAR', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make dear, or more dear.

EN-DĒAR'MENT, *n.* 1. Act of endearing. 2. That which endears.

EN-DĒAV'OR, *n.* [Fr. *en devoir*, in duty.] An attempt or trial.

SYN.—Effort; exertion; struggle.—*Endeavor* is the widest term. An *effort* is a vigorous endeavor or taxing of our powers; an *exertion* is a peculiarly earnest and prolonged effort; a *struggle* is a violent and exhausting effort of the body.—“Ordinary endeavors will not now avail; every possible effort must be made; we must strain all our exertions, and struggle to the utmost.”

—*v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To exert strength of body or mind for the accomplishment of an object.

SYN.—To attempt; try; strive; struggle; essay; aim.

—*v. t.* To attempt to gain.

EN-DĒMI-AL, } *a.* [Gr. *ἐνδημος*, *ἐν-*
EN-DĒMI-IC, } *δημος*, fr. *ἐν*, in,
EN-DĒMI-IC-AL, } and *δημος*, the people.] Peculiar to a people or nation

ĒND'ING, *n.* 1. Termination; result; conclusion. 2. Terminating syllable or letter.

ĒND'LESS, *a.* Having no end.

SYN.—Eternal; everlasting; interminable; infinite; incessant; perpetual.

ĒND'LESS-LY, *adv.* Without end.

ĒND'LESS-NESS, *n.* State of being endless.

ĒN'DO-ĠĒN, *n.* A plant which increases in size by internal growth and elongation at the summit, and has no distinction of pith, wood, and bark, as the palm, cornstalk, &c.



Endogen.

EN-DŌG'E-NOŪS, *a.* [Gr. *ἐνδογενής*, fr. *ἐνδο*, within, and *γενέσθαι*, to be produced.] Increasing by internal growth and elongation at the summit.

EN-DŌRSE', *v. t.* [More correctly *indorse*.] To write on the back of.

EN-DŌRSE'MENT, *n.* Act of indorsing. See INDORSEMENT.

EN-DŌRS'ER, *n.* An indorser.

EN-DOW', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Norm. Fr. *endouer*, from Lat. *dotare*, to endow.] 1. To make pecuniary provision for; esp. to furnish with dower. 2. To enrich; to indue.

EN-DOW'MENT, *n.* 1. Act of settling a fund or permanent provision for the support of any one. 2. Property, fund, or revenue permanently appropriated. 3. Talents; natural capacity.

EN-DŪE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *induere*.] 1. To invest; to clothe. 2. To endow. [endured.]

EN-DŪR'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being endured. EN-DŪR'ANCE, *n.* 1. A state of duration; continuance. 2. Act of bearing pain or distress without being overcome.

SYN.—Sufferance; patience; fortitude.

EN-DŪRE', *v. t.* 1. To remain firm under; to sustain. 2. To bear with patience.—*v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *in* and *durare*, to harden, to persist.] 1. To continue in the same state; to

abide; to last. 2. To remain firm under trial or suffering.

ĒND'WĪSE, *adv.* 1. On the end. 2. With the end forward.

ĒN'E-MY, *n.* [Lat. *inimicus*, from *in*, negative, and *amicus*, friend.] One actuated by unfriendly feelings.

The enemy. (a.) The evil one; the devil. (b.) (Mil.) The opposing force.

SYN.—Adversary; opponent; antagonist; foe.

ĒN'ER-ĠĒT'IC, } *a.* 1. Exerting
ĒN'ER-ĠĒT'IC-AL, } force; active. 2. Exhibiting energy.

SYN.—Foreible; powerful; potent; vigorous; effective.

ĒN'ER-ĠĒT'IC-AL-LY, *adv.* In an energetic manner.

ĒN'ER-ĠIZE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To act with force or vigor.—*v. t.* To give strength or force to.

ĒN'ER-ĠY, *n.* [Gr. *ἐνέργεια*, fr. *ἐν*, in, and *ἐργον*, work.] 1. Inherent power. 2. Power efficiently exerted. 3. Strength of expression.

SYN.—Force; vigor; strength; spirit; efficiency; resolution.

E-NĒR'VATE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *ennervare*, -*vatum*, fr. *ennervis*, nerveless.] To deprive of nerve, strength, or courage.

SYN.—To weaken; enfeeble; unnerve; debilitate.

ĒN'ER-VĀTION, *n.* 1. Act of weakening. 2. State of being weakened.

EN-FEE'BLE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To render feeble.

SYN.—To weaken; debilitate; enervate.

EN-FEE'BLE-MENT, *n.* Enervation.

EN-FĒOFF' (-fĕf'), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [See FĒOFF.] To give a feud to; to invest with a fee.

EN-FĒOFF'MENT (-fĕf'ment), *n.* Act of giving, or deed which gives, the fee-simple of an estate.

ĒN'FI-LĀDE', *n.* [Fr., fr. *enfiler*, to thread, to rake with shot.] (Mil.) A line or straight passage.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To rake with shot through the whole length of, as a line of troops.

EN-FŌLD', *v. t.* See INFOLD.

EN-FŌRCE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To force; to compel. 2. To make or gain by force. 3. To give force to; to strengthen. 4. To give effect to.

EN-FŌRCE'MENT, *n.* 1. Act of enforcing; compulsion. 2. A putting in execution. 3. That which enforces.

EN-FŌR'ČER, *n.* One who enforces.

EN-FRĀN'CHĪSE (-frān'chĭz), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To set free. 2. To make free of a city, corporation, or state; to naturalize.

EN-FRĀN'CHĪSE-MENT (-frān'chĭz-), *n.* Act of enfranchisement.

EN-GĀGE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *engager*, from *en* and *gage*, pledge, pawn.] 1. To put under pledge; to bind. 2. To win and attach. 3. To enter into contest with; to encounter.—*v. i.* 1. To become bound. 2. To take a part; to enlist. 3. To enter into conflict.

EN-GĀGED', *p. a.* 1. Pledged; prom-

ised; especially, promised in marriage; affianced; betrothed. 2. Greatly interested.

EN-GĀGE'MENT, *n.* 1. An engaging or being engaged. 2. That which is engaged. 3. That which engages; obligation; engrossing occupation. 4. A general action or battle.

EN-ĠĒN'DER, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *engendrer*, Lat. *ingenerare*, fr. *in* and *generare*, to beget.] 1. To procreate. 2. To produce; to sow the seeds of.

SYN.—To breed; generate; beget; occasion; cause.

—*v. i.* To be caused.

ĒN'ĠINE (ĕn'jin), *n.* [Lat. *ingenium*, natural capacity, invention.] 1. A machine in which two or more mechanical powers are combined. 2. An instrument to wound and kill. 3. Any thing used to effect a purpose; means.

ĒN'ĠI-NEER', *n.* 1. A person skilled in the principles and practice of engineering. 2. One who manages an engine.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To perform the work of an engineer. 2. To carry through a measure.

ĒN'ĠI-NEER'ING, *n.* Science and art of utilizing the forces and materials of nature.

ĒN'ĠINE-RY (ĕn'jin-rĭ), *n.* 1. Act of managing engines, or artillery. 2. Engines in general.

EN-ĠIRD', *v. t.* [imp. & p. p. EN-ĠIRDED, or ENĠIRT.] To encircle.

ĒN'ĠGLISH (ĭng'glĭsh), *a.* [From the *Angles*, a tribe of Germans who settled in Britain.] Belonging to England, or to its inhabitants, or to their language.—*n.* 1. People of England. 2. Language of the English, and of their descendants in other countries.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To translate into English.

EN-GŌRGE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *engorger*, fr. *gorge*, throat.] To swallow with greediness.—*v. i.* To feed with eagerness or voracity.

EN-GRĀFT', *v. t.* Same as INGRAFT.

EN-GRĀIL', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *engrêler*, fr. *grêle*, hail.] To variegate, spot, or indent, as with hail.

EN-GRĀIN', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To dye in grain, or in the raw material.

EN-GRĀSP', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To hold fast; to gripe.

EN-GRĀVE', *v. t.* [imp. ENGRAVED; p. p. ENGRAVED or ENGRAVEN.] 1. To carve letters or devices upon. 2. To form by means of incisions on wood, metal, &c. 3. To impress deeply; to infix.

EN-GRĀV'ER, *n.* One who engraves.

EN-GRĀV'ING, *n.* 1. Act or art of the engraver. 2. An engraved plate. 3. Impression from an engraved plate.

EN-GRŌSS', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To copy in a large, fair hand. 2. To occupy wholly. 3. To take or assume in undue quantity.

SYN.—To absorb; engulf; forestall; monopolize.

EN-GRŌSS'ER, *n.* One who engrosses.

EN-GRŌSS'MENT, *n.* 1. Act of en-

grossing. 2. That which has been engrossed. [up as in a gulf.]

EN-GULF', *v. t.* To absorb or swallow.
EN-HANCE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Norm. Fr. *enhancer, enhancer.*] To raise to a higher point; to advance; to increase.

EN-HANCE'MENT, *n.* Augmentation; aggravation.

EN-IG'MĀ, *n.* [Gr. *αἷγμα*, fr. *αἷος* *σῶμα*, to speak darkly.] 1. A puzzle; a riddle. 2. A statement, the hidden meaning of which is to be discovered; an action which cannot be satisfactorily explained.

EN-IG-MĀT'IC, } *a.* Relating to, or
EN-IG-MĀT'IC-AL, } containing, an
enigma; obscure.

EN-IG-MĀT'IC-AL-LY, *adv.* In an obscure manner.

EN-IG'MA-TIST, *n.* One who makes or talks in enigmas.

EN-IG'MA-TIZE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To deal in riddles.

EN-JOIN', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *enjoindre*, fr. Lat. *inungere*, to join into, to charge.] 1. To put an injunction on; to order. 2. To prohibit or restrain by a judicial order.

EN-JOY', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To feel or perceive with pleasure. 2. To have and use with satisfaction.

EN-JOY'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being enjoyed.

EN-JOY'MENT, *n.* 1. Condition of enjoying; pleasure. 2. Cause of joy.

EN-KINDLE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To set on fire; to kindle. 2. To excite; to rouse.

EN-LARGE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To make larger. 2. To increase the capacity of. — *v. i.* 1. To grow large or larger. 2. To expatiate.

EN-LARGE'MENT, *n.* 1. An increase in size or bulk. 2. Expansion, as of the mental powers. 3. Release from confinement, distress, &c. 4. Diffusiveness.

EN-LIGHT'EN (-lit'n), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To supply with light; to illuminate. 2. To inform; to instruct.

EN-LIGHT'EN-ER (-lit'n-) *n.* One who, or that which, enlightens.

EN-LIGHT'EN-MENT (-lit'n-) *n.* Act of enlightening, or state of being enlightened.

EN-LIST', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To enroll; to register. 2. To engage in public service. 3. To unite firmly to a cause. — *v. i.* 1. To engage in public service by enrolling one's name. 2. To enter heartily into a cause.

EN-LIST'MENT, *n.* 1. Act of enlisting, or state of being enlisted. 2. Writing by which a soldier is bound.

EN-LIV'EN (-liv'n), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To give life to; to animate.

EN-LIV'EN-ER, *n.* One who enlivens.

EN'MI-TY, *n.* 1. Quality of being an enemy. 2. A state of opposition.

SYN. — Rancor; hostility; hatred; animosity; ill-will.

EN-NÔBLE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make noble; to dignify.

EN-NÔBLE-MENT, *n.* 1. Act of ennobling. 2. That which ennobles.

ENNUI (ōng'nwē'), *n.* [Fr., fr. Lat. *in odio*, in hatred.] A feeling of weariness and disgust; lassitude.

EN-NÔR'MI-TY, *n.* That which is enormous; atrocious crime; an atrocity.

EN-NÔR'MOÛS, *a.* [Lat. *enormis*, out of rule.] 1. Deviating from the usual rule or measure. 2. Great beyond the common measure. 3. Exceedingly wicked; atrocious.

SYN. — Immense; excessive. — We speak of a thing as *enormous* when it overpasses its ordinary law of existence, and becomes — so to speak — *abnormal* in its magnitude, degree, &c.; as, a man of *enormous* strength, a deed of *enormous* wickedness. *Immense* and *excessive* are figurative terms used to intensify, and are somewhat indefinite in their degree of strength.

EN-NÔR'MOÛS-LY, *adv.* Beyond measure; excessively. [enormous.]

EN-NÔR'MOÛS-NESS, *n.* State of being

EN-NOÛGH' (e-nūf') *a.* [A.-S. *genôh*, *genôg*, from *geneah*, it is sufficient.] Adequate; sufficient. — *adv.* 1. Sufficiently. 2. Fully; quite. 3. In a tolerable degree. — *n.* A sufficiency.

EN-QUIRE', *v. i. & t.* See INQUIRE.

EN-RĀGE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To fill with rage; to provoke to frenzy.

EN-RĀNK', *v. t.* To place in ranks or in order.

EN-RĀPT'ÛRE (53), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To transport with pleasure.

EN-RĀV'ISH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To enchant. [enraptured.]

EN-RĀV'ISH-MENT, *n.* State of being

EN-RĪCH', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To make rich; to adorn. 2. To fertilize. 3. To store with knowledge.

EN-RĪCH'MENT, *n.* Act of making rich, or that which enriches.

EN-RÔBE', *v. t.* To invest with a robe.

EN-RÔLL', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To write in a roll or register; hence, to record; also, reflexively, to enlist. 2. To envelop.

EN-RÔLL'MENT, } *n.* 1. Act of en-
EN-RÔL'MENT, } rolling. 2. That in
which any thing is enrolled.

EN-RÔOT', *v. t.* To fix by the root; to implant deep.

EN-SĀM'PLE, *n.* An example. [Obs.]

EN-SĀN'GUINE (-sāng'gwin), *v. t.* To stain with blood.

EN-SCŌNCE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cover or shelter, as with a scone; to protect.

EN-SĒAL', *v. t.* To impress with a seal.

EN-SĒAM', *v. t.* To inclose by a seam; hence, to include.

ENSEMBLE (ōng'sōm'bl), *n.* [Fr., fr. Lat. *insimul*, at the same time.] The whole; all parts taken together.

EN-SHIRE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To inclose in a shrine; hence, to cherish.

ĔN'SI-FŌRM, *a.* [Lat. *ensis*, sword, and *forma*, form.] Having the shape of a sword.

ĔN'SIGN (ēn'sin), *n.* [Fr. *enseigne*, from Lat. *insignia*, pl. of *insigne*, badge, flag.] 1. Banner which distinguishes a company of soldiers, or

a vessel; a badge. 2. An officer, who formerly carried the ensign or flag.

ĔN'SIGN-ÇY } (ēn'sin), *n.* Rank or
ĔN'SIGN-SHIP } office of an ensign.

EN-SLĀVE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To reduce to slavery or bondage.

EN-SLĀVE'MENT, *n.* Slavery; bondage; servitude.

EN-SLĀV'ER, *n.* One who enslaves.

EN-SNĀRE', *v. t.* See INSNARE.

EN-SPHĒRE', *v. t.* To place in, or form into, a sphere.

EN-STĀMP', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To impress as with a stamp.

EN-SŪE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Norm. Fr. *ensuer*, from Lat. *insequi*, to follow.] To follow; to pursue. — *v. i.* To come after; to succeed.

EN-SURE' (-shūr'), *v. t.* See INSURE.

EN-TĀB'LA-TÛRE (53), *n.* [O. Fr., fr. Lat. *in* and *tabula*, board, table.] That part of an order which is over the columns, including the architrave, frieze, and cornice.

EN-TĀIL', *n.* [Fr. *entaille*, fr. *entail-ler*, to cut away.] 1. An estate limited to a particular heir or heirs. 2. Rule by which the descent is fixed. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To settle inalienably on a person or thing, or on a person and his descendants.

EN-TĀIL'MENT, *n.* 1. Act of entailing. 2. Condition of being entailed.

EN-TĀN'GLE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To twist or interweave so as not to be easily separated. 2. To perplex; to embarrass; to puzzle.

EN-TĀN'GLE-MENT (-tāng'gl-), *n.* Intricacy; perplexity.

ĔN'TER, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *entrer*, Lat. *intrare*, fr. *intro*, inward.] 1. To come or go into. 2. To unite in; to join. 3. To engage in. 4. To attain; to begin. 5. To insert. 6. To inscribe; to record. — *v. i.* 1. To go or come in; also, to begin. 2. To get within; to form or constitute a part. 3. To penetrate deeply.

ĔN'TER-PRĪSE, *n.* [Fr. *entreprise*, fr. *entreprendre*, to undertake.] 1. That which is undertaken; an adventure. 2. Willingness to engage in labor requiring boldness, &c.

ĔN'TER-PRĪS'ING, *a.* Bold or forward to undertake.

ĔN'TER-TĀIN', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *entretenir*, from *entre*, between, and *tenir*, to hold.] 1. To maintain; to support. 2. To show hospitality to. 3. To divert. 4. To receive and take into consideration. 5. To harbor; to cherish.

SYN. — See AMUSE.

ĔN'TER-TĀIN'ER, *n.* One who entertains. [entertainment.]

ĔN'TER-TĀIN'ING, *a.* Affording en-

SYN. — Pleasing; amusing; diverting.
ĔN'TER-TĀIN'MENT, *n.* 1. Act of entertaining. 2. That which entertains, or with which one is entertained; especially a repast; a feast.

SYN. — Amusement; diversion; recreation; pastime; banquet.

EN-THIRALL', *v. t.* See INTHRALL.

EN-THIRŌNE', *v. t.* [ED; -ING.] 1. To place on a throne; to invest with sovereign authority. 2. To induct or install, as a bishop.

EN-THIRŌNE'MENT, *n.* Act of enthroning.

EN-THŪ'SI-ĀSM, *n.* [Gr. *ἐνθουσιασμός*, fr. *ἐνθουσιάζειν*, to be inspired by the god.] An ardent zeal, in respect to some object or pursuit.

SYN.—Fanaticism. — *Enthusiasm* was formerly used for heat of imagination, especially in religion; but this sense is now more commonly confined to *fanaticism*, which denotes wild and extravagant notions on this subject, often leading to the most dangerous delusions. *Fanaticism* is also sometimes extended to other subjects besides religion.

EN-THŪ'SI-ĀST, *n.* One who is moved by enthusiasm.

EN-THŪ'SI-ĀST'IC, } *a.* Filled with
EN-THŪ'SI-ĀST'IC-AL, } enthusi-
asm; zealous in the pursuit of an
object. [enthusiasm.]

EN-THŪ'SI-ĀST'IC-AL-LY, *adv.* With

EN-THY-MĒME, *n.* [Gr. *ἐνθύμημα*, fr. *ἐνθυμέσθαι*, to keep in mind, to consider.] An argument of only two propositions, an antecedent and a consequent deduced from it.

EN-TICE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Fr. *enticer*, *enticher*, fr. pref. *en*, and O. H. Ger. *stechan*, *stechōn*, to prick, goad.] To draw on by exciting hope or desire; especially, in a bad sense, to lead astray; to tempt.

SYN.—See **ALLURE**.

EN-TICE'MENT, *n.* 1. Act or practice of enticing. 2. That which incites to evil.

EN-TICER, *n.* One who entices.

EN-TIRE', *a.* [Lat. *integer*.] 1. Complete; full and perfect. 2. Not participated with others. 3. Comprising all requisites in itself. 4. Without mixture or alloy.

EN-TIRE'LY, *adv.* Wholly; fully.

EN-TIRE'NESS, *n.* Completeness; fullness; totality. or whole.

EN-TIRE'TY, *n.* State of being entire

EN-TIT'LE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Lat. *intitulare*, from *in*, in, and *titulus*, title.] 1. To give a title to; to call. 2. To give a claim to; to furnish grounds for seeking.

SYN.—To name; designate; denominate; style; characterize.

EN-TI-TY, *n.* [L. Lat. *entitas*, fr. *ens*, thing.] A real being, whether in thought or fact; essence; existence.

EN-TOMB' (en-tōm'), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To lay in a tomb; to bury.

ĒN'TO-MO-LŌG'IC'AL, *a.* Pertaining to the science of entomology

ĒN'TO-MŌL'O-GĪST, *n.* One versed in entomology.

ĒN'TO-MŌL'O-GY, *n.* [Gr. *ἐντομον*, insect, and *λόγος*, discourse.] That part of zoölogy which treats of insects.

ĒN'TRAILS, *n. pl.* [Fr. *entrailles*, as if fr. a Lat. word, *intra*, fr. *intra*, within.] 1. The bowels. 2. Internal parts, as of the earth.

ĒN'TRANCE, *n.* 1. Act of entering; hence, act of taking possession. 2.

Door or passage. 3. Act of beginning; commencement; initiation.

EN-TRANCE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To put into a trance. 2. To enrapture.

EN-TRĀP', *v. t.* [-PED; -PING, 136.] To catch as in a trap.

EN-TRĒAT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To treat; to use or manage. 2. To ask earnestly; to supplicate.

SYN.—To beseech; beg; solicit; crave.

EN-TRĒAT'Y, *n.* Act of entreating.

ENTRÉE (ōng'trā'), *n.* [Fr., fr. *entrer*, to enter.] 1. Permission or right to enter. 2. A course of dishes.

ENTREPÔT (ōng'tr-pō'), *n.* [Fr., fr. Lat. *interpositum*, fr. *interponere*, to interpose.] 1. A warehouse for the deposit of goods. 2. A free port.

ĒN'TRY, *n.* 1. Act of entering; entrance; ingress. 2. Act of recording. 3. A passage; a vestibule. 4. Any account entered on record.

EN-TWINE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To twine. [twist around.]

EN-TWIST', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To

E-NŪ'CLE-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *enucleare*, -atum, fr. *e*, out, and *nucleus*, kernel.] To bring out, as a kernel from its enveloping husks; to clear; to explain. [sting.]

E-NŪ'CLE-Ā'TION, *n.* Act of enucle-

E-NŪ'MER-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *enumerare*, -atum, from *e*, out, and *numerare*, to count.] To count; to reckon; to compute; hence, to recount.

E-NŪ'MER-Ā'TION, *n.* 1. Act of enumerating. 2. A detailed account. 3. A recapitulation in the peroration of the heads of an argument.

E-NŪ'MER-A-TIVE, *n.* Reckoning up one by one.

E-NŪN'CI-ĀTE (-nūn/shī-), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *enunciare*, -atum, from *e*, out, and *nuncius*, messenger.] 1. To announce; to proclaim. 2. To utter; to pronounce.

E-NŪN'CI-Ā'TION (-nūn/shī-), *n.* 1. Act of enunciating. 2. Mode of utterance or pronunciation. 3. Announcement; declaration.

E-NŪN'CI-A-TIVE (-shī-a-), *a.* Pertaining to enunciation.

E-NŪN'CI-A-TO-RY (-shī-a-), *a.* Pertaining to enunciation or utterance.

EN-VĒL'OP, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *enveloppe*. See **DEVELOP**.] 1. To surround as a covering. 2. To wrap up.

ĒN'VEL-ŌPE, } *n.* A wrapper, espe-
EN-VĒL'OP, } cially of a letter.

ENVELOPE. This word, in the orthography *envelope*, often has a semi-French pronunciation, ōng've-lop', or ōng've-lop'.

EN-VĒL'OP-MENT, *n.* 1. Act of enveloping. 2. That which envelops.

EN-VĒN'OM, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To taint with venom; to poison. 2. To taint with bitterness.

ĒN'VI-A-BLE, *a.* Fitted to excite envy.

ĒN'VI-ER, *n.* One who envies.

ĒN'VI-OŪS, *a.* Feeling or exhibiting envy. [manner.]

ĒN'VI-OŪS-LY, *adv.* In an envious

EN-VĪRON (89), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]

[Fr. *environner*, fr. *environ*, about, fr. *viron*, circle, circuit.] 1. To surround; to encompass. 2. To involve; to envelop.

EN-VĪRON-MENT, *n.* 1. Act of environing. 2. That which environs.

EN-VĪRONS, or **ĒN'VI-RONS**, *n. pl.* Places which surround another place, or lie near it.

ĒN'VOY, *n.* [Fr. *envoyé*, fr. *envoyer*, to send.] A person deputed to negotiate a treaty, or transact other business with a foreign government.

ĒN'VY, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] 1. To regard with discontent and malevolent longing. 2. To desire strongly; to covet. — *v. i.* To be filled with envious feelings. — *n.* [Lat. *invidia*, fr. *invidere*, to look askance at, or with enmity.] 1. Pain, or discontent excited by another's superiority or success. 2. Object of envious notice or feeling.

Ē'O-ÇĒNE, *a.* [Gr. *ἠώς*, dawn, and *καίνος*, new.] Pertaining to the earliest part of the tertiary period.

E-Ō'LI-AN, } *a.* 1. Pertaining to Æolia
E-ŌL'IC, } or Æolis, in Asia Minor.

2. Pertaining to Æolus, the god of the winds, and hence to the wind.

Ē'ON, *n.* See **ÆON**.

Ē'PĀCT, *n.* [Gr. *ἐπακτός*, brought on or in, added.] Excess of the solar year or month beyond the lunar.

ĒP'ĀREN, *n.* [Gr. *ἐπαρχος*, fr. *ἐπί*, and *ἀρχή*, supreme power.] Governor or prefect of a province.

ĒP'ĀREN-Y, *n.* A province under an eparch.

E-PAULE'MENT, *n.* [Fr. fr. *épauler*, to protect by the shoulder of a bastion, fr. *épaule*, shoulder] (*Fort.*) A sidewalk made of earth heaped up.

ĒP'AU-LĒT', } *n.* [Fr. *épaulette*,
ĒP'AU-LĒTTE', } fr. *épaule*, shoulder.] A badge worn on the shoulder

by military and naval officers.

E-PĒN'THE-SIS, *n.*; *pl.* **E-PĒN'THE-SĒS**. [Gr., fr. *ἐπεντιθέναι*, to insert.] Insertion of a letter or syllable in the middle of a word.

ÉPERGNE (ā-pām'), *n.* [Fr., economy.] An ornamental stand for a large dish.

EP-ĒX'E-ĠĒ'SIS, *n.* [Gr. *ἐπεξηγήσθαι*, to explain in detail.] Exegesis; interpretation.

E-PHĒM'E-RĀ, *n.* [Gr. *ἐφήμερος*, daily, lasting but a day.] A fly that lives one day only; any insect that is very short-lived.

E-PHĒM'E-RAL, *a.* 1. Beginning and ending in a day. 2. Existing for a short time only.

E-PHĒM'E-RĪS, *n.*; *pl.* **ĒPH'E-MĒR'I-DĒS**. [Gr. *ἐφήμερίς*, fr. *ἐφήμερος*.] 1. A journal. 2. An astronomical almanac.

ĒPH'OD, *n.* [Heb. *ephōd*, fr. *āphad*, to put on.] A girdle worn by Jewish priests.

ĒP'IC, *a.* [Gr. *ἐπικός*, fr. *ἔπος*, word, tale.] Containing heroic narration. — *n.* An epic or heroic poem.

ĒP'I-ÇĒNE, *a.* or *n.* [Gr. *ἐπίκουρος*,

fr. *ἐπί*, and *κοινός*, common.] Common to both sexes; — applied to such nouns as have but one form of gender for both sexes.

ĒP'I-CŪRE, *n.* A follower of Epicurus, a Greek philosopher; one addicted to sensual enjoyments.

SYN. — Voluptuary; sensualist.

ĒP'I-CŪ'RE-AN, or ĒP'I-CU-RĒ'AN, (124), *a.* 1. Pertaining to Epicurus, or his philosophy. 2. Given to luxury; luxurious. — *n.* 1. A follower of Epicurus. 2. One given to the luxuries of the table.

ĒP'I-CŪ'RE-AN-ĪSM, *n.* Attachment to the doctrines of Epicurus.

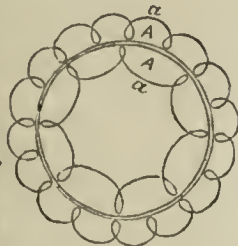
ĒP'I-CU-RĪSM, *n.* 1. The doctrines, or a doctrine of Epicurus. 2. Sensual enjoyments; voluptuousness.

ĒP'I-CŪ'CLE, *n.* [Gr. *ἐπικύκλος*, from *ἐπί* and *κύκλος*, circle.] (*Ptolemaic Astron.*) A circle, whose center moves round in the circumference of a greater circle.

ĒP'I-CŪ'CLOID, *n.*

[Gr. *ἐπικύκλος*, and *εἶδος*, form.]

See *supra*.] A curve generated by a point in the circumference of a movable circle, which rolls on the circumference of a fixed circle, as by the point *a* or *á*, in the circle *A* or *A'*.



Epicycloid.

ĒP'I-CŪ'CLOID'AL, *a.* Relating to the epicycloid, or having its properties.

ĒP'I-DĒM'IC, } *a.* [Gr. *ἐπιδήμιος*, among the people.] 1. Affecting a whole people or community. 2. Generally prevailing. — *n.* A disease which affects numbers of persons at the same time.

ĒP'I-DĒM'IC-AL, }

ĒP'I-DĒR'MIS, *n.* [Gr. *ἐπιδερμῖς*, fr. *ἐπί* and *δέρμα*, skin.] 1. Outer layer of the skin of animals. 2. External layer of the bark of a plant.

ĒP'I-DŌTE, *n.* A hard vitreous mineral of a greenish or grayish color.

ĒP'I-GĀS'TRIC, *a.* [Gr. *ἐπιγαστρικός*.] Pertaining to the upper and anterior part of the abdomen.

ĒP'I-GLŌT'TIS, *n.* [Gr. *ἐπιγλωττίς*.] A leaf-shaped cartilage, whose use is to prevent food or drink from entering the larynx while eating.

ĒP'I-GRĀM, *n.* [Gr. *ἐπίγραμμα*, from *ἐπιγράφειν*, to write upon.] A short pointed poem.

ĒP'I-GRAM-MĀT'IC, } *a.* 1. Writing epigrams. 2. Belonging to epigrams; like an epigram; concise; pointed.

ĒP'I-GRAM-MĀT'IC-AL-LY, *adv.* In an epigrammatic style.

ĒP'I-GRĀM'MA-TĪST, *n.* One who composes epigrams.

ĒP'I-GRĀM'MA-TĪZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To express by epigrams.

ĒP'I-GRĀPH, *n.* [Gr. *ἐπιγραφή*, from *ἐπιγράφειν*, to write upon.] 1. An inscription on a building denoting its use. 2. A motto.

ĒP'I-LĒP'SY, *n.* [Gr. *ἐπιληψία*, from *ἐπιλαμβάνειν*, to attack.] A disease of the brain attended by paroxysms and loss of consciousness.

ĒP'I-LĒP'TIC, *a.* Pertaining to, or affected with, epilepsy. [epilogue.

ĒP'I-LO-GŪS'TIC, *a.* Pertaining to ĒP'I-LŌGUE (-lōg), *n.* [Gr. *ἐπίλογος*, conclusion.] A short address to the spectators recited after the conclusion of a play.

E-PĪPH'AN-Y, *n.* [Gr. *ἐπιφάνια* (sc. *ιερά*), *ἐπιφάνεια*, appearance.] A church festival on the 6th day of January, in commemoration of the appearance of our Savior to the wise men who came to adore him.

E-PĪS'CO-PA-CY, *n.* [Lat. *episcopatus*, fr. *episcopus*, bishop. See BISHOP.] Government of the church by bishops, priests, and deacons.

E-PĪS'CO-PAL, *a.* 1. Governed by bishops. 2. Belonging to bishops.

E-PĪS'CO-PĀ'LI-AN, *a.* Pertaining to episcopacy. — *n.* One who adheres to the episcopal form of church government; a churchman. [pacy.

E-PĪS'CO-PĀ'LI-AN-ĪSM, *n.* Episcopacy.

E-PĪS'CO-PAL-LY, *adv.* In an episcopal manner.

E-PĪS'CO-PATE (44), *n.* 1. A bishopric. 2. Collective body of bishops.

ĒP'I-SŌDE, *n.* [Gr. *ἐπεισόδος*, fr. *ἐπί* and *εἰσόδος*, a coming in.] An incidental narrative, naturally arising from the main subject.

ĒP'I-SŌD'IC, } *a.* Pertaining to, or contained in, an episode.

E-PĪS'TLE (-pīs'l), *n.* [Gr. *ἐπιστολή*, fr. *ἐπιστελλέν*, to send to.] A writing sent to a person; a letter.

E-PĪS'TO-LA-RY, *a.* 1. Pertaining to epistles. 2. Contained in letters.

ĒP'I-TĀPH, *n.* [Gr. *ἐπιτάφιον*, fr. *ἐπί* and *τάφος*, tomb.] An inscription on a funeral monument.

ĒP'I-TĀPH'IC, *a.* Pertaining to an epitaph, or to epitaphs.

ĒP'I-TĀPH'IC-AL, }

ĒP'I-TĀPH'IC-AL-LY, }

ĒP'I-TĀPH'IC-AL-LY, }

ĒP'I-TĀPH'IC-AL-LY, }

ĒP'I-TĀPH'IC-AL-LY, }

ĒP'I-TĀPH'IC-AL-LY, }

ĒP'I-TĀPH'IC-AL-LY, }

ĒP'I-TĀPH'IC-AL-LY, }

ĒP'I-TĀPH'IC-AL-LY, }

ĒP'I-TĀPH'IC-AL-LY, }

ĒP'I-TĀPH'IC-AL-LY, }

ĒP'I-TĀPH'IC-AL-LY, }

ĒP'I-TĀPH'IC-AL-LY, }

ĒP'I-TĀPH'IC-AL-LY, }

ĒP'I-TĀPH'IC-AL-LY, }

ĒP'I-TĀPH'IC-AL-LY, }

ĒP'I-TĀPH'IC-AL-LY, }

ĒP'I-TĀPH'IC-AL-LY, }

ĒP'I-TĀPH'IC-AL-LY, }

ĒP'I-TĀPH'IC-AL-LY, }

SYN. — Abridgment; compendium; compend; abstract.

E-PĪT'O-MĪST, *n.* One who makes an epitome.

E-PĪT'O-MĪZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To abridge, as a writing or discourse.

ĒP'ŌCII, *n.* [Gr. *ἐποχή*, a check, pause, stop, in the reckoning of time.] A fixed point of time, from which succeeding years are numbered.

ĒP'ODE, *n.* [Gr. *ἐπῳδός*, fr. *ἐπῳδός*, sung or said after.] The third or last part of an ancient ode.

ĒP'O-PEE', *n.* [Gr. *ἐπιποιία*, fr. *ἔπος*, song, and *ποιεῖν*, to make.] An epic poem or its action or fable.

Ē'QUA-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Evenness or uniformity.

Ē'QUA-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *æquabilis*, from *æquare*, to make level or equal.] 1. Continuing the same at different times. 2. Uniform in action or intensity. [ner.

Ē'QUA-BLY, *adv.* In an equable manner.

Ē'QUAL, *a.* [Lat. *æqualis*, fr. *æquus*, even, equal.] 1. Having the same magnitude, dimensions, value, &c. 2. Having competent power, or means; fit. 3. Not variable; equitable. 4. Characterized by fairness. — *n.* One not inferior or superior to another. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING; or -LED, -LING, 137.] 1. To be or become equal to. 2. To recompense fully. 3. To make equal or equal to; hence, to compare as equals.

Ē'QUAL-I-TY, *n.* Condition of being equal. [ing.

Ē'QUAL-I-ZĀ'TION, *n.* Act of equalizing.

Ē'QUAL-IZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To make equal. 2. To pronounce equal. [ner or degree.

Ē'QUAL-LY, *adv.* In an equal manner.

Ē'QUA-NĪM'I-TY, *n.* [Lat. *æquanimitas*, from *æquus*, equal, and *animus*, mind.] Evenness of mind; composure.

Ē'QUA-TION, *n.* 1. An expression of the condition of equality between two algebraic quantities or sets of quantities. 2. Difference between the true and the mean place or other element of a celestial body.

Ē'QUA-TOR, *n.* [From Lat. *æquare*. See *supra*.] 1. A great circle on the earth's surface, everywhere equally distant from the two poles. 2. A great circle of the celestial sphere, coincident with the plane of the earth's equator.

Ē'QUA-TŌ'RI-AL, *a.* Pertaining to the equator. — *n.* An astronomical instrument.

Ē'QUĒ'RY, } *n.* [Fr. *écurie*, stable.]

Ē'QUE-RY, } 1. A large stable for horses. 2. An officer of princes, charged with the care of their horses.

Ē'QUĒ'S'TRI-AN, *a.* [Lat. *equestris*, fr. *eques*, horseman.] 1. Pertaining to horses or horsemanship. 2. Riding on horseback. — *n.* A horseman.

Ē'QUĒ'S'TRI-AN-ĪSM, *n.* Horsemanship. [angles.

Ē'QUI-ĀN'GU-LAR, *a.* Having equal angles.

Ē'QUI-DĪS'TANT, *a.* [Lat. *æquidis-*

tans, fr. *æquus*, equal, and *distans*, distant.] Being at an equal distance.
E'QUI-LĀT'ER-AL, *a.* [Lat. *æquilateralis*; *æquus*, equal, and *latus*, side.] Having all the sides equal.

E'QUI-LĪBRĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *æquilibrare*, -*bratum*, fr. *æquus*, equal, and *librare*, to weigh, poise.] To balance equally; to keep in equipoise. [balance even; equipoise.]

E'QUI-LĪ-BRĀ'TION, *n.* A keeping the

E'QUI-LĪB'RĪ-TY, *n.* Equilibrium.

E'QUI-LĪB'RĪ-ŪM, *n.* 1. Equality of weight or force. 2. A just poise or balance in respect to an object. 3. Equal balancing of the mind between motives or reasons.

E-QUĪ'NAL, } *a.* [Lat. *equinus*, from
E'QUINE, } *equus*, horse.] Pertaining to, or resembling, a horse.

E'QUI-NŌC'TIAL, *a.* 1. Pertaining to the equinoxes, or to the regions or climate of the equinoctial line or equator. 2. Pertaining to the time when the sun enters the equinoctial points. — *n.* The celestial equator.

E'QUI-NŌX, *n.* [Lat. *æquinodium*, fr. *æquus*, equal, and *nox*, night.] The precise time when the sun passes the equinoctial.

E-QUĪP', *v. t.* [-PED; -PING, 136.] [Fr. *équiper*, to supply, O. Fr. *esquiper*, fr. *esquif*, boat.] 1. To supply with whatever is necessary; — said of ships or of troops. 2. To dress up; to array.

ĖQUI-PĀGE, *n.* 1. Furniture; equipment. 2. Ornamental furniture; accouterments. 3. Attendance; retinue.

E-QUĪP'MENT, *n.* 1. Act of equipping. 2. Any thing used in equipping; furniture; equipage.

E'QUI-POISE, *n.* [Lat. *æquus*, equal, and Eng. *poise*.] Equality of weight or force; equilibrium; hence, equality.

ĖQUI-PŌL'LENCE, } *n.* Equality of
ĖQUI-PŌL'LEN-CY, } power or force.

ĖQUI-PŌL'LENT, *a.* [Lat. *æquipollens*, from *æquus*, equal, and *pollens*, strong, powerful.] Having equal force; equivalent.

ĖQUI-PŌN'DER-ANCE, *n.* Equality of weight; equipoise. [same weight.]

ĖQUI-PŌN'DER-ANT, *a.* Having the

ĖQUI-PŌN'DER-ĀTE, *v. i.* [Lat. *æquus*, equal, and *ponderare*, to weigh.] To be equal in weight.

ĖQUI-TA-BLE (Ėk'wī-), *a.* [See **EQUITY**.] 1. Possessing equity; giving, or disposed to give, each his due. 2. Pertaining to the tribunal or the rule of equity.

SYN. — Just; fair; right; impartial; upright.

ĖQUI-TA-BLY, *adv.* In an equitable manner.

ĖQUI-TY (Ėk'wī-tŷ), *n.* [Lat. *æquitas*, fr. *æquus*, even, equal.] 1. The giving, or desiring to give, to each man his due. 2. An equitable claim. 3. A system of jurisprudence, the object of which is to supply the deficiencies of the courts of law.

SYN. — Impartiality; rectitude; fairness; honesty; uprightness.

E-QUĪV'A-LENCE, } *n.* 1. Condition
E-QUĪV'A-LEN-CY, } of being equivalent. 2. Equal power or force.

E-QUĪV'A-LENT, *a.* [Lat. *æquivalere*, -*valens*, to have equal power.] 1. Equal in value, worth, power, import, &c. 2. (*Geom.*) Equal in dimensions, but not superposable. — *n.* 1. That which is equal in value, weight, dignity, or force. 2. Atomic weight of a substance.

E-QUĪV'O-CAL, *a.* [Lat. *æquivocus*, from *æquus*, equal, and *vox*, word.] Having different significations equally appropriate; uncertain.

SYN. — Ambiguous. — An expression is *ambiguous* when different parts of it can be so construed as to bring out a diversity of meanings. An expression is *equivocal* when, taken as a whole, it expresses a given thought with perfect clearness and propriety, and also another thought with equal propriety and clearness. The former is a mere blunder of language; the latter is usually intended to deceive, though it may occur at times from mere inadvertence.

E-QUĪV'O-CĀTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To use words of equivocal signification with a view to mislead.

SYN. — To prevaricate; evade; shuffle.

E-QUĪV'O-CĀ'TION, *n.* Ambiguity of speech. [locates.]

E-QUĪV'O-CĀ'TOR, *n.* One who equivocates.
ĖQUI-VŌQUE, } *n.* 1. An ambiguous
ĖQUI-VŌKE, } term. 2. Equivocation.

ĖRĀ (89, 147), *n.* [Late Lat. *æra*.] 1. A fixed point of time, from which a series of years is reckoned. 2. A succession of years comprehended between two fixed points.

E-RĀ'DI-ĀTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] Lat. *e*, out, and *radius*, ray, beam.] To shoot forth, as rays of light.

E-RĀ'DI-Ā'TION, *n.* Emission of light or splendor.

E-RĀD'I-CĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *eradicare*, -*catum*, from *e*, out, and *radix*, root.] 1. To extirpate; to root out. 2. To destroy thoroughly.

E-RĀD'I-CĀ'TION, *n.* Act of rooting out; extirpation.

E-RĀD'I-CĀ-TĪVE, *a.* Tending or serving to eradicate. [erased.]

E-RĀS'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being

E-RĀSE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *eradere*, *erasum*, fr. *e*, out, and *radere*, to scrape.] 1. To rub or scrape out; to efface. 2. To obliterate, as ideas.

E-RĀSE'MENT, *n.* Obliteration; destruction. [erases.]

E-RĀS'ER, *n.* One who, or that which, erases.
E-RĀS'ŪRE (-rā'zhŭr), *n.* Act of erasing; obliteration.

ĖRE (ār), *adv.* [A.-S. *ær*, Goth. *air*.] Before; sooner than. — *prep.* Before in respect to time.

E-RĖCT', *a.* [See *infra*.] 1. Upright, or in a perpendicular posture. 2. Raised; uplifted. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *erigere*, *erectum*, fr. *e*, out, and *regere*, to lead straight.] 1. To set upright; to raise. 2. To raise, as a

building. 3. To give loftiness or high tone to. 4. To cheer. 5. To set up as an assertion or consequence. 6. To establish anew. [erected.]

E-RĖCT'ILE, *a.* Capable of being

E-RĖCT'ION, *n.* 1. Act of erecting.

2. Any thing erected; any building.

E-RĖCT'LY, *adv.* In an erect posture.

ĖRE-LŌNG' (21), *adv.* Soon; before long. [ret.]

ĖR'E-MĪTE, *n.* A hermit; an ancho-

ĖR'GO, *adv.* [Lat.] Therefore; consequently.

ĖR'GOT (14), *n.* [Fr. *ergot*, *argot*.] 1. A parasitic fungus, found in rye. 2. A protuberance below the pastern-joint of a horse's leg.

ĖR'MINE, *n.* [The Armenian rat, because these animals are found in Armenia.] 1. An animal allied to the weasel. 2. Fur of the ermine, which in winter is white. 3. Dignity of judges and magistrates.



Ermine (1).

E-RŌDE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *erodere*, from *e*, out, and *rodere*, to gnaw.] To eat into; to corrode.

E-RŌ'SION, *n.* Act of eating away; corrosion; canker.

E-RŌT'IE, } *a.* [Gr. *ἑρωτικός*, fr.

E-RŌT'IE-AL, } *ἔπος*, love.] Pertaining to love; amatory. [TOLOGY.]

ĖR'PE-TŌL'O-GY, *n.* See **HERPE-**

ĖRR, *v. i.* [ERRED; ERRING (Ėr-ring).] [Lat. *errare*.] 1. To wander from the right way. 2. To mistake in judgment. 3. To fail morally.

ĖR'RAND, *n.* [A.-S. *ærende*, *ærend*, fr. *ær*, messenger.] A message; a commission.

ĖR'RANT, *a.* [Lat. *errare*, *errans*. See **ERR**.] 1. Deviating; wandering; roving; rambling. 2. Wild; extravagant; notorious.

ER-RĀT'IE, } *a.* [Lat. *erraticus*, fr.

ER-RĀT'IE-AL, } *errare*, to wander.] 1. Roving about; eccentric. 2. Moving; not fixed.

ER-RĀT'IE-AL-LY, *adv.* Without rule, order, or established method.

ER-RĀ'TUM, *n.*; *pl.* **ER-RĀ'TĀ**. [Lat., fr. *errare*, to wander.] An error or mistake in writing or printing.

ER-RŌ'NE-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *erroneus*, fr. *errare*, to err.] 1. Deviating from a right course or right way. 2. Liable to mislead.

SYN. — Irregular; false; mistaken.

ER-RŌ'NE-OŪS-LY, *adv.* By mistake.

ER-RŌ'NE-OŪS-NESS, *n.* State of being erroneous.

ĖR'ROR, *n.* [Lat.] 1. A wandering from the right course or standard. 2. Want of truth; inaccuracy. 3. Violation of law or duty.

SYN. — Blunder; mistake; fault.

ĖRSE, *n.* [A modif. of *Irish*.] Language of the descendants of the Gael or Celts in the Highlands of Scotland. — *a.* Pertaining to the ancient inhabitants of Scotland.

ĖRST, *adv.* [A.-S. *ærst*, superl. of

er. See ERE.] 1. First; at first. 2. Once; formerly; long ago.

ĒR'U-BĒS'CENCE } (52), *n.* Act of
ĒR'U-BĒS'CEN-CY } becoming red;
a blushing.

ĒR'U-BĒS'CENT, *a.* [Lat. *erubescere*,
erubescens, to grow red.] Red, or
reddish; blushing.

E-RŪCT', } *v. t.* [Lat. *eructare*,
E-RŪCT'ATE, } -*tatum*, from *e*, out,
and *ructare*, to belch.] To eject, as
wind, from the stomach; to belch.

ĒR'UG-TĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of belch-
ing wind from the stomach. 2. A
violent bursting forth.

ĒR'U-DĪTE, *a.* [Lat. *erudire*, -*ditus*, to
polish, instruct.] Characterized by
extensive knowledge; learned.

ĒR'U-DĪ'TION (-dīsh'un), *n.* State of
being erudite or learned.

E-RŪ'GI-NOŪS, *a.* [Lat. *æruginosus*,
fr. *ærugeo*, rust.] Partaking of cop-
per or of its rust.

E-RŪP'TION, *n.* [Lat. *eruptio*, from
erumpere, to break forth.] 1. Act of
bursting forth. 2. That which bursts
forth in a sudden manner. 3. The
breaking out of a cutaneous disease.
4. The disease itself.

E-RŪP'TIVE, *a.* 1. Breaking or burst-
ing forth. 2. Attended with erup-
tion, or producing it.

ĒR'Y-SĪP'E-LAS, *n.* [Gr. *έρυσίπελας*,
fr. *έρυθός*, red, and *πέλλα*, skin.] A
febrile disease with a diffused inflam-
mation of the skin.

ĒR'Y-SĪ-PĒL'A-TOŪS, } *a.* Resem-
ĒR'Y-SĪP'E-LOŪS, } bling erysip-
elas, or partaking of its nature.

ĒS'CA-LĀDE', *n.* [Fr., from Lat. *scala*,
ladder.] An attack by troops on a
fortified place, in which ladders are
used.

ĒS-CĀL'OP (es-skōl'up), *n.* [D. *schulp*,
shell.] 1. A bivalve shell, with the
face usually marked with ribs. 2.
A regular, curving indenture in the
margin of any thing.

ĒS'CA-PĀDE', *n.* [Fr. See ESCAPE.]
1. Fling, or backward kick, of a
horse. 2. An unconscious impro-
priety of speech or behavior.

ĒS-CĀPE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Sp.
escapar, O. Fr. *eschapper*, *escamper*,
prob. fr. O. H. Ger. *champf*, combat,
fight, hence, orig., to escape from
battle.] To flee from and avoid; to
shun.—*v. i.* 1. To hasten away.
2. To be passed without harm.—
n. Act of fleeing from danger, of
evading harm, or of avoiding notice.

ĒS-CĀPE'MENT, *n.* Con-
trivance in a time-piece
which connects the
wheel-work with the
pendulum or the bal-
ance;—so called be-
cause it allows a tooth
to escape from a pallet at
each vibration.

ES-CĀRP', *n.* [Fr. *escarpe*,
fr. *escarper*, to cut steep, fr. O. H.
Ger. *scarp*, sharp, acute.] Any
thing high and precipitous, as the
side of the ditch next the parapet.



Escape-ment.

ES-CĀRP'MENT, *n.* A steep descent or
declivity.

ĒS'CH'A-LŌT' (ēsh'a-lōt'), *n.* [Fr. *es-
calotte*, *éschalotte*, Lat. *cepa* *Ascalo-
nia*, it having been orig. brought fr.
Ascalon.] A species of small onion.

ĒS'CHĀR (ēs'kār), *n.* [Gr. *έσχαρα*.]
A dry crust or scab.

ĒS'CHA-RŌT'IE, *a.* Producing a scar;
caustic.

ES-CHĒAT', *n.* [O. Fr. *eschet*, a thing
fallen to, fr. *escheoir*, to fall to, to
fall to the lot of.] 1. The reverting
of lands to the lord of the fee, in
consequence of the extinction of the
blood of the tenant. 2. (U. S.) The
falling or reverting of real property
to the state.—*v. i.* [-ED; -ING.]
To revert, return, or become forfeit-
ed, to the lord, the crown, or the
state.

ES-CHĒAT'A-BLE, *a.* Liable to es-
cheat.

ES-CHEW', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From
O. H. Ger. *skiuhhan*, to shun, avoid.]
To flee from; to shun.

ĒS'CORT, *n.* [It. *scorta*, fr. *scorgere*,
to perceive, lead, fr. Lat. *ex* and *cor-
rigere*, to correct.] 1. A guard;
persons giving attendance to afford
safety, or as a mark of respect. 2.
Protection on a journey or excursion.
—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To accom-
pany as safeguard.

ĒS'CRĪ-TOIRE' (-twōr'), *n.* [O. Fr.,
from Lat. *scriptorius*, belonging to
writing.] A writing-desk.

ĒS'CU-LĀPI-AN, *a.* Pertaining to Es-
culapius, the god of the healing art;
hence, medical; curative.

ĒS'CU-LENT, *a.* [Lat. *esculentus*, fr.
escare, to eat.] Fit to be eaten; eat-
able; edible.—*n.* Any thing that
is eatable.

ES-CŪTCH'EON (-kūch'un), *n.* [O.
Fr. *escusson*, from Lat. *scutum*,
shield.] The shield or ground on
which a coat of arms is represented.

ES-SŌPH'A-GŪS, *n.* [Gr. *οἰσοφάγος*, fr.
οἶσω, fut. of *φέρειν*, to carry, and
φαγεῖν, to eat.] The gullet. [Written
also *æsofagus*.]

ĒS'O-TĒR'IC, *a.* [Gr. *έσωτερικός*, fr.
έσωτερος, inner.] Designed for the
specially initiated alone;—said of
the instructions of philosophers;
—opposed to *exoteric*.

ES-PĀL'IER (-pāl'yer), *n.* [Fr., fr. O.
Fr. *espalde*. N. Fr. *épaule*, shoulder.]
1. A row of trees trained up to a lat-
tice. 2. A lattice-work to train fruit-
trees on.

ES-PĒ'CIAL (-pēsh'al), *a.* [O. Fr. *es-
pecial*, from Lat. *species*, a particular
sort.] Distinguished among others
of the same kind.

Syn.—Peculiar; special; particular;
principal; chief.

ES-PĒ'CIAL-LY (-pēsh'al-), *adv.* In an
especial manner.

ES-PĪ'AL, *n.* Act of spying.

ĒS'PI-ON-ĀGE' (ēs'pe-on-āj' or ēs'pe-
on-ājzh'), *n.* [Fr. *espionage*, fr. *espi-
onner*, to spy.] Practice or employ-
ment of spies.

ĒS'PLA-NĀDE', *n.* [Fr., fr. Lat. *expla-
nare*, to flatten or spread out.] 1.
(Fort.) The sloping of the parapet of
the covered way toward the country.
2. A grass plat.

ES-POUS'AL, *n.* 1. Act of espousing;
especially, in the pl., betrothal or
marriage ceremony. 2. Adoption.

ES-POUSE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O.
Fr. *espouser*, fr. Lat. *sponsare*, to be-
troth.] 1. To betroth; to affiancé;
to unite by a promise of marriage or
by a marriage ceremony. 2. To take
as a spouse; to wed. 3. To take up
the cause of; to adopt.

ES-POUS'ER, *n.* One who espouses.

ES-PŪ', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Fr. *es-
pier*. See SPY.] 1. To catch sight
of. 2. To examine and keep watch
upon.—*v. i.* To look narrowly.

ES-QUĪRE', *n.* [O. Fr. *escuyer*, *esquier*,
fr. *escu*, now *écu*, shield.] A shield-
bearer or attendant on a knight; in
modern times, a title of dignity next
in degree below a knight, given by
courtesy to any gentleman.—*v. t.*
[-ED; -ING.] To wait on; to attend.

ES-SĀY', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To
try; to attempt. 2. To make an ex-
periment or trial of.—*n.* [Fr. *essai*,
from Lat. *exagium*, weight, balance.]
1. A trial; attempt; endeavor. 2. A
composition shorter and less method-
ical than a formal treatise. 3. Ex-
periment.

ĒS'SĀY-IST, or ES-SĀY'IST, *n.* A writer
of essays.

ĒS'SENCE, *n.* [Lat. *essentia*, fr. *esse*,
to be.] 1. Formative nature of a
complex notion. 2. Constituent qual-
ities of a thing. 3. Solution in spirits
of wine of a volatile or essential oil.
4. Perfume; odor.

ES-SĒN'TIAL, *a.* 1. Really existing.
2. Important in the highest degree.
3. Highly rectified; pure. 4. Neces-
sary; indispensable.—*n.* First or
constituent principle.

ES-SĒN'TIAL-LY, *adv.* In an essential
manner or degree.

ES-TĀB'LISH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O.
Fr. *établir*, fr. Lat. *stabilis*, firm,
stable.] 1. To make stable or firm.
2. To enact or decree; to ordain. 3.
To found; to institute.

ES-TĀB'LISH-MENT, *n.* 1. Settle-
ment; confirmation. 2. State of
being established. 3. That which is
established, as a permanent civil,
military, or commercial force or or-
ganization.

ĒS'TA-FĒT', } *n.* [Fr. *estafette*, fr.
ĒS'TA-FĒTTE'. } O. H. Ger. *stapf*,
footstep, footprint.] One of a series
of couriers in relay.

ES-TĀTE', *n.* [O. Fr. *estat*, from
Lat. *status*, fr. *stare*, to stand.] 1.
Fixed condition; rank; state; posi-
tion. 2. Property, esp. property in
land. 3. One of the classes of men
which are considered as constituting
the state.

ES-TEEM', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat.
æstimare, fr. *æs*, brass, copper, mon-
ey.] 1. To set a value on. 2. To re-

gard with respect or affection. — *n.* High value or estimation.

SYN.— To estimate; appreciate. — We esteem a man for his moral qualities; we estimate a person or thing according to our views of their real value. The former implies respect and attachment; the latter is a mere exercise of judgment or computation. — See APPRECIATE.

ES-THĒ'TICS, *n. sing.* Science of the beautiful, or of the theory of taste. See **ÆSTHETICS**.

ĒS'TI-MA-BLE, *a.* 1. Capable of being estimated. 2. Worthy of esteem.

ĒS'TI-MĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *æstimare*, -*matum*.] To judge and form an opinion of the value of, without actually measuring or weighing.

ĒS'TI-MĀTE (45), *n.* An approximate judgment as to amount, cost, &c.

ĒS'TI-MĀ'TION, *n.* An opinion of the worth, extent, or quantity of any thing.

ĒS'TI-MĀ'TOR, *n.* One who estimates.

ĒS'TI-VAL, *a.* [Lat. *æstivalis*, fr. *æstas*, summer.] Pertaining to, or continuing through, the summer.

ES-TŌP', *v. t.* [-PED; -PING. 133.] [O. Fr. *estoper*, *estoppare*, to hinder, fr. Lat. *stupa*, *stuppa*, tow, oakum.] To bar; to stop the progress of.

ES-TŌP'PEL, *n.* A conclusive admission, which cannot be denied or controverted.

ES-TŌ'VERS, *n. pl.* [O. Fr. *estover*, *estovoir*, necessary, need.] (*Law.*) Necessaries or supplies.

ES-TRĀNGE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [See **STRANGE**.] 1. To keep at a distance. 2. To divert from its original use or possessor. 3. To alienate the affections of.

ES-TRĀNGE'MENT, *n.* Act of estranging; alienation; removal.

ES-TRĀY', *n.* Any animal found wandering from its owner.

ĒST'U-A-RY (64), *n.* [Lat. *æstuarium*, fr. *æstuarē*, to boil up.] A narrow passage, as the mouth of a river, where the tide meets the current.

ÉTAGÈRE (ét'ä-zhâr'), *n.* [Fr., from *étage*, a shelf, story, floor.] A piece of furniture having a number of shelves, one above another.

ĒTCH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [N. H. Ger. *ätzen*, *ätzen*, to feed, corrode, etch.] To produce, as designs, on metal or glass, by means of lines eaten in by strong acid.

ĒTCH'ING, *n.* 1. Act of one who etches. 2. Impression from an etched plate.

E-TĒR'NAL, *a.* [Lat. *æternalis*, from *æternus*.] 1. Without beginning or end of existence. 2. Without end; everlasting; endless. 3. Perpetual; ceaseless. 4. Existing at all times without change; immutable. — *n.* The Deity: God. [ning or end.]

E-TĒR'NAL-LY, *adv.* Without beginning.

E-TĒR'NI-TY, *a.* 1. Condition of being eternal. 2. Condition which begins at death.

E-TĒR'NIZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make eternal; to immortalize.

E-TĒ'SIAN, *a.* [Gr. *ἐτήσιος*, pl. *ἐτη-*

σίαι (sc. *ἀνεμοί*), winds, from *ἐτήσιος*, annual.] Blowing at stated times of the year; periodical.

Ē'THER, *n.* [Gr. *αἰθήρ*, fr. *αἰθεῖν*, to kindle.] 1. A subtle fluid supposed to pervade all space. 2. A very light, volatile, and inflammable fluid.

E-TĪĒ'RE-AL (89, 124), *a.* 1. Pertaining to the ether; celestial. 2. Consisting of ether; exceedingly light or airy. 3. Relating to ether.

E-TĪĒ'RE-AL-ĪZE, *v. t.* 1. To convert into, or saturate with, ether. 2. To render ethereal.

Ē'THER-IZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To convert into ether. 2. To put under the influence of ether.

ĒTH'IE, *a.* [Gr. *ἠθικός*, fr. *ἦθος*, *ἦθος*, custom, moral nature.] Relating to manners or morals.

ĒTH'IE-AL-LY, *adv.* According to ethics. [duty; rules of duty.]

ĒTH'IES, *n. sing.* Science of human

ĒTH'NIC, *a.* [Gr. *ἔθνικός*, from *ἔθνος*, nation.] 1. Belonging to races; based on distinctions of race. 2. Heathen; pagan.

ETH-NŌG'RA-PHER, *n.* One who cultivates ethnography.

ĒTH'NO-GRĀPH'IE, *a.* Pertaining to ethnography.

ETH-NŌG'RA-PHY, *n.* [Gr. *ἔθνος*, nation, and *γράφειν*, to write.] A description of the different races of men, with their different characteristics, habits, &c.

ĒTH'NO-LŌG'IE, *a.* Pertaining to ethnology.

ETH-NŌL'O-ĠIST, *n.* One versed in ethnology.

ETH-NŌL'O-ĠY, *n.* [Gr. *ἔθνος*, nation, and *λόγος*, discourse.] Science which treats of the division of man into races, their origin, relations, &c.

ĒTH'O-LŌG'IE, *a.* Pertaining to ethics.

E-THŌL'O-ĠY, *n.* [Gr. *ἦθος*, *ἔθος*, custom, manners, morality, and *λόγος*, discourse.] Science of ethics.

Ē'TI-O-LĀTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *étioiler*, orig. to become slender, prob. fr. Ger. *stiel*, stalk.] To be whitened by excluding the light of the sun, as plants. — *v. t.* To blanch.

Ē'TI-O-LĀ'TION, *n.* Operation of blanching so as to render plants white, crisp, and tender.

Ē'TI-QUĒTTE' (ēt'ī-kēt'), *n.* [Fr., prop. a label, ticket.] Observance of the proprieties of rank and occasion.

ÉTUI (ā'twē'), *n.* [Fr., fr. O. H. Ger. *stücha*, a short and narrow muff.] A ladies' reticule or work-box.

ĒT'Y-MO-LŌG'IE-AL, *a.* Pertaining to etymology.

ĒT'Y-MO-LŌG'IE-AL-LY, *adv.* According to etymology. [etymology.]

ĒT'Y-MŌL'O-ĠIST, *n.* One versed in etymology.

ĒT'Y-MŌL'O-ĠIZE, *v. i.* To search into the origin of words.

ĒT'Y-MŌL'O-ĠY, *n.* [Gr. *ἐτυμολογία*, from *ἔτυμον* and *λόγος*, discourse.] 1. That part of philology which explains the origin of words. 2. That

part of grammar which relates to the changes in the forms of words in a language.

ĒT'Y-MON, *n.*; *Eng. pl.* **ĒT'Y-MONS**; *Gr. pl.* **ĒT'Y-MA**. [Gr. *ἔτυμον*, true literal sense of a word, from *ἔτυμος*, true, real.] A primitive word; root.

EŪ'CHA-RĪST, *n.* [Gr. *εὐχαριστία*, thanksgiving, fr. *εὖ*, well, and *χάρις*, favor, thanks.] The Lord's supper; the communion.

EŪ'CHA-RĪST'IE, *a.* Pertaining to the Lord's supper.

EŪ'CHRE (yū'ker), *n.* A game at cards.

EŪ'DI-ŌM'E-TER, *n.* [Gr. *εὐδία*, fair, clear weather, and *μέτρον*, measure.] An instrument for ascertaining the purity of the air.

EŪ'LO-ĠIST, *n.* One who eulogizes.

EŪ'LO-ĠIST'IE, *a.* Commendatory; laudatory.

EŪ-LŌ'ĠI-ŪM, *n.* [Gr. *εὐλογία*, eulogy.] A formal eulogy. [praise.]

EŪ'LO-ĠIZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To commend.

EŪ'LO-ĠY, *n.* [Gr. *εὐλογία*, fr. *εὖ*, well speaking.] A commendatory speech or writing.

SYN.— Encomium; panegyric. — The word *encomium* is used as to both persons and things, and denotes warm praise; *eulogium* and *eulogy* apply only to persons, and are more prolonged and studied; a *panegyric* was originally a set speech in a full assembly of the people, and hence denotes a more formal eulogy, couched in terms of warm and continuous praise.

EŪ'NUCH (yū'nuk), *n.* [Gr. *εὐνοῦχος*, prop. guarding the couch, fr. *εὐνή*, couch, bed, and *ἔχειν*, to keep.] A castrated man, often employed as a chamberlain.

EŪ-PĒP'SY, *n.* [Gr. *εὖ*, well, and *πέψις*, digestion.] Good digestion.

EŪ-PĒP'TIE, *a.* Having good digestion.

EŪ'PIIE-MĪSM, *n.* [Gr. *εὐφημισμός*, fr. *εὖ*, well, and *φημί*, to speak.] A delicate word used for one that is harsh or indelicate.

EŪ'PIIE-MĪS'TIE, *a.* Pertaining to euphemism.

EŪ-PIHŌN'IE, *a.* Pertaining to euphony; euphonic.

EŪ-PIHŌ'NI-OŪS, *a.* Agreeable in sound; euphonic.

EŪ'PHO-NĪSM, *n.* An agreeable combination of sounds; euphony.

EŪ'PHO-NY, *n.* [Gr. *εὐφωνία*, fr. *εὖ*, well, and *φωνή*, sound.] An agreeable sound or enunciation of sounds.

EŪ'PHU-ĪSM, *n.* [Gr. *εὐφύης*, well-grown, graceful.] Affectation of excessive elegance of language.

EŪ'PHU-ĪST, *n.* One who affects excessive refinement of language.

EŪ'PHU-ĪST'IE, *a.* Belonging to the euphuists, or to euphuism.

EŪ-RŌE'LY-DON, *n.* [Gr. *εὐροκλύδων*, fr. *εὖρος*, the south-east wind, and *κλύδων*, wave.] A tempestuous easterly wind in the Mediterranean; a levanter. [Europe.]

EŪ'RO-PĒ'AN (124), *a.* Pertaining to

EŪ-TĒR'PE-AN, *a.* Relating to the muse Euterpe; hence, pertaining to music.

EŪ'THA-NĀ'SI-Ā, } *n.* [Gr. *eûthanasia*,
EŪ'THAN'A-SY, } fr. *eû*, well, and
thanas, death.] An easy death.

E-VĀC'U-ANT, *a.* Purgative; cathartic. — *n.* A cathartic medicine.

E-VĀC'U-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *evacuare*, -atum, fr. *e*, out, and *vacuus*, empty.] 1. To make empty. 2. To remove; to eject. 3. To withdraw from, or desert. 4. To make void; to nullify.

E-VĀC'U-Ā'TION, *n.* 1. Act of evacuating. 2. That which is evacuated; esp. a discharge by stool. [ates.]

E-VĀC'U-Ā'TOR, *n.* One who evacuates. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *evadere*, fr. *e*, out, from, and *vadere*, to go.] To get away from by artifice; to elude; to escape.

ĒV'A-GĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *evagatio*, fr. *evagari*, to wander forth.] Act of wandering. [away.]

ĒV'A-NĒS'CENT, *n.* A vanishing

ĒV'A-NĒS'CENT, *a.* [Lat. *evanescere*, *evanescens*, fr. *e* out, and *vanescere*, to vanish.] 1. Vanishing; fleeting. 2. Imperceptible.

E-VĀN'GEL, *n.* [Lat. *evangelium*, Gr. *εὐαγγέλιον*, glad tidings, the gospel.] Good news; the gospel.

ĒVAN-GĒL'IC, } *a.* 1. Contained
ĒVAN-GĒL'IC-AL, } in, or relating
to, the Gospels. 2. Belonging to, or
consonant with, the gospel. 3. Techni-
cally applied to a party in the
English and other churches.

ĒVAN-GĒL'IC-AL-LY, *adv.* In an
evangelical manner. [the gospel.]

E-VĀN'GEL-ĪSM, *n.* Promulgation of

E-VĀN'GEL-ĪST, *n.* 1. One of the
writers of the gospel history. 2. A
preacher authorized to preach, but
not having charge of a particular
church, and not allowed to adminis-
ter the eucharist.

E-VĀN'GEL-IZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]
To preach the gospel to; to convert
to a belief of the gospel.

E-VĀN'ISH, *v. i.* To vanish.

E-VĀP'O-RA-BLE, *a.* Capable of being
evaporated.

E-VĀP'O-RĀTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.]
[Lat. *evaporare*, -atum, from *e*, out,
and *vaporare*, to emit vapor.] 1. To
pass off in vapor. 2. To be dissipated.
— *v. t.* To dissipate in vapor or fumes.

E-VĀP'O-RĀ'TION, *n.* Act of turning
into, or passing off in, vapor.

E-VĀP'O-RĀ'TIVE, *a.* Pertaining to,
or producing, evaporation.

E-VĀ'SION, *n.* Act of evading, par-
ticularly an accusation, interroga-
tion, &c.

SYN. — Shift; subterfuge; prevarica-
tion; equivocation.

E-VĀ'SIVE, *a.* Tending to evade, or
marked by evasion.

E-VĀ'SIVE-LY, *adv.* By evasion.

ĒVE, } *n.* [A.-S. *efen*,
ĒVEN (ē/vn, 58), } *āfen*, allied to
even, level.] 1. Latter part of the
day; evening. 2. Evening preceding

some particular day, also, the period
just preceding some important event.

E-VĒC'TION, *n.* [Lat. *evectio*, from
evēhere, to carry out.] 1. An in-
equality of the moon's motion in its
orbit. 2. Libration of the moon.

ĒVEN (ē/vn), *a.* [A.-S. *even*, *efen*,
Goth. *ibns*.] 1. Level, smooth, or
equal in surface; not rough. 2.
Equable; not easily ruffled. 3. Par-
allel; on a level. 4. Equally bal-
anced; fair; equitable. 5. Capable
of division by 2; — said of numbers.
— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To make
even or level; to level. 2. To bal-
ance accounts. — *adv.* 1. In an
equal manner; exactly. 2. At the
very time. 3. So much as. 4. As
was not to be expected. [impartial.]

ĒVEN-ĪND'ED (ē/vn), *a.* Fair or
ĒVEN-ING (ē/vn-ing), *n.* [See **EVEN**.]
1. Close of the day, and beginning
of night. 2. Latter portion, as of
life. [roughness.]

ĒVEN-LY (ē/vn-lī), *adv.* Without

ĒVEN-NESS (ē/vn-, 109), *n.* State
of being even, level, or undisturbed.

E-VĒNT', *n.* [Lat. *eventus*, fr. *evenire*,
fr. *e*, out, and *venire*, to come.] 1.
That which falls out; any incident.
2. Consequence of any thing.

SYN. — Occurrence; adventure; issue;
result; termination; conclusion; end.

E-VĒNT'FUL, *a.* Full of, or distin-
guished for, events.

E-VĒNT'U-AL, *a.* 1. Happening as a
consequence or result. 2. Final;
ultimate.

E-VĒNT'U-ĀL'I-TY, *n.* Disposition to
take cognizance of events.

E-VĒNT'U-AL-LY, *adv.* Finally.

E-VĒNT'U-ĀTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To
issue; to terminate. [Rare in Eng.]

ĒVER, *adv.* [A.-S. *āfre*, *āfer*, fr. *āv*,
age, eternity.] 1. At any time. 2.
At all times; always. 3. Without
cessation or interruption.

ĒVER-GLĀDE, *n.* A tract of land
covered with water and interspersed
with patches of high grass.

ĒVER-GREEN, *a.* Green throughout
the year. — *n.* A plant that retains
its verdure through all the seasons.

ĒVER-LĀST'ING, *a.* 1. Lasting or
enduring forever; immortal. 2. Con-
tinuing indefinitely.

SYN. — Eternal. — *Eternal* denotes that
which has neither beginning nor end;
everlasting is sometimes used in our ver-
sion of the Scriptures, in the sense of
eternal, but in modern usage each word
has its distinctive meaning, and these
ought not to be confounded.

— *n.* 1. Eternity. 2. A plant whose
flowers keep their color when dry.

ĒVER-LĀST'ING-LY, *adv.* Eternal-
ly; perpetually; continually.

ĒVER-MŌRE', *adv.* 1. Always; eter-
nally. 2. For an indefinite future
period.

E-VĒRT' (14), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat.
evertere, from *e*, out, and *vertere*, to
turn.] 1. To overturn. 2. To turn
inside out.

ĒVER-Y, *a.* [O. Eng. *everyche*, *eve-*
rich, A.-S. *āfre alc*, i. e., ever each.]

The separate individuals which con-
stitute a whole, regarded one by one.

ĒVER-Y-WĒRE, *adv.* In every
place; in all places.

E-VĒT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat.
evincere, *evictum*, from *e*, out, and
vincere, to conquer.] To dispossess
by a judicial process.

E-VĒ'TION, *n.* Act of dispossessing
by judicial process.

ĒV'I-DENCE, *n.* 1. That which makes
evident; conclusive testimony. 2. A
witness. 3. Means of proof. — *v. t.*
[-ED; -ING.] To render evident; to
prove; to evince.

ĒV'I-DENT, *a.* [Lat. *evidens*, from *e*,
out, and *videns*, seeing.] Clear to
the vision or to the understanding.

ĒV'I-DĒN'TIAL, *a.* Relating to, or
furnishing, evidence.

ĒV'I-DENT-LY, *adv.* In an evident
manner; clearly.

ĒVIL (ē/vl), *a.* [A.-S. *efel*, *yfel*.] 1.
Having bad natural qualities. 2.
Having bad moral qualities. 3. Pro-
ducing or threatening sorrow, inju-
ry, or calamity. — *n.* 1. That which
causes suffering of any kind. 2. Mor-
al badness. 3. A malady or disease.

— *adv.* In an evil manner; ill.

E-VĪNCE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat.
evincere, from *e*, out, and *vincere*, to
vanquish.] To prove beyond any
reasonable doubt. [proved.]

E-VĪN'CI-BLE, *a.* Capable of being

E-VĪN'ČIVE, *a.* Tending to prove.

E-VĪS'ČER-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]
[Lat. *eviscerare*, -atum, from *e*, out,
and *viscera*, bowels.] To take out
the entrails of; to disembowel.

E-VĪS'ČER-Ā'TION, *n.* Act of evis-
cerating.

ĒV'I-TA-BLE, *n.* [Lat. *evitabilis*, from
evitare, to shun.] Capable of being
shunned; avoidable.

E-VŌKE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat.
evocare, from *e*, out, and *vocare*, to
call.] To call out; to summon forth.

ĒV'O-LŪ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *evoluere*, *evo-*
lutus, to unroll.] 1. Act of unrolling
or unfolding; hence development.
2. A series of things unrolled. 3.
Formation of an involute by un-
winding a thread from another
curve. 4. Extraction of mathemat-
ical roots. 5. A regular movement
of a body of troops, or of a vessel or
fleet. [to evolution.]

ĒV'O-LŪ'TION-A-RY, *a.* Pertaining

E-VŌLVE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [See
EVOLUTE.] 1. To unfold or unroll;
to develop. 2. To throw out; to
emit. — *v. i.* To become developed.

E-VŪL'SION, *n.* [Lat. *evulsio*, from
evellere, to pluck out.] Act of pluck-
ing out.

EWĒ (yū), *n.* [A.-S. *ewu*, Skr. *avis*,
Lat. *ovis*, Gr. *ōis*.] A female sheep.

EW'ER (yūr), *n.* [O. Fr. *evière*, from
Lat. *aqua*, water.] A pitcher with a
wide spout.

EX-ĀČ'ER-BĀTE, or **ĒX'A-ČĒR'BĀTE**
(117), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *ex-*
acerbare, -atum, from *ex*, out, and
acerbare, to make harsh or bitter.]

To render more violent or bitter; to irritate; to exasperate.

EX-ĀC'ER-BĀ'TION (egz-), *n.* 1. A rendering more violent or bitter. 2. A periodical increase of violence in a disease.

EX-ĀCT' (egz-ăkt'), *a.* [Lat. *exigere*, *exactus*, to drive out, demand, measure.] 1. Precisely agreeing with a standard, a fact, or the truth. 2. Accurate; methodical; punctual. 3. Marked by habitual or constant nicety or care. 4. Proceeding from, or characterized by, exactness.

SYN.—Correct; precise; nice; careful. See **ACCURATE**.

—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To demand or require authoritatively; to extort.

EX-ĀCT'ER, *n.* One who exacts.

EX-ĀCT'ION, *n.* 1. Authoritative demand; hence, extortion. 2. That which is exacted.

EX-ĀCT'I-TŪDE, *n.* Exactness.

EX-ĀCT'LY (110), *adv.* In an exact manner; accurately. [exact.]

EX-ĀCT'NESS, *n.* Condition of being exact.

EX-ĀCT'OR, *n.* One who exacts; hence, an extortioner.

EX-ĀG'GER-ĀTE (egz-ăj'er-ăt), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *exaggerare*, -*ratum*, from *ex* and *aggerare*, to heap up.] 1. To amplify; to represent as greater than truth or justice will warrant. 2. (*Paint.*) To heighten in coloring or design.

EX-ĀG'GER-Ā'TION, *n.* 1. Representation beyond the truth; hyperbole. 2. (*Paint.*) A representation of things beyond natural life.

EX-ĀLT' (egz-awlt'), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *exaltare*, from *ex* and *altare*, to make high.] 1. To elevate; to lift up. 2. To elevate in rank, dignity, power, &c. 3. To extol; to glorify. 4. To elate.

EX-ĀL-TĀ'TION, *n.* Act of exalting; state of being exalted; elevation.

EX-ĀM'I-NĀ'TION, *n.* 1. An examining; careful search or inquiry. 2. A process for testing qualification.

SYN.—Search; inquiry; investigation; research; scrutiny; inquisition.

EX-ĀM'INE (egz-ăm'in), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *examinare*, fr. *examen*, means of examining, examination.] 1. To try and assay by the appropriate methods or tests. 2. To inquire into and determine. 3. To try, as an offender; to test the attainments of, as a scholar; to question; to prove by a moral standard.

EX-ĀM'I-NER, *n.* One who examines.

EX-ĀM'PLE, *n.* [Lat. *exemplum*, orig., what is taken out of a larger quantity, as a sample.] 1. A portion taken to show the character of the whole; a sample. 2. A pattern or copy. 3. Something serving for illustration of a rule or precept.

SYN.—Instance. —Any thing brought forward as an example must represent a class of objects; an instance may be a single and solitary case. A man's life may present many examples of virtue, with only one instance of departure from rectitude.

EX-ĀN'I-MATE, *a.* [Lat. *exanimare*,

exanimatum, to deprive of life or spirit.] 1. Destitute of life; inanimate. 2. Spiritless.

EX'AN-THĒ'MĀ, *n.*; *pl.* **EX'AN-THĒM'A-TĀ**. [Lat.; Gr. *ἐξανθμα*, fr. *ἐξανθεῖν*, to burst forth as flowers.] An efflorescence or redness of the skin; an eruption.

EX-ĀS'PER-ĀTE (egz-), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *exasperare*, -*ratum*, fr. *ex* and *asperare*, to make rough.] 1. To irritate in a high degree. 2. To aggravate; to embitter.

SYN.—To provoke; inflame; enrage.

EX-ĀS'PER-Ā'TION, *n.* Act of exasperating; irritation; provocation.

EX'CAN-DĒS'CEŅCE, *n.* A white or glowing heat.

EX'CAN-DĒS'CENT, *a.* [Lat. *excanDESCERE*, *excanDESCENS*, to kindle, glow.] White or glowing with heat.

EX'CA-VĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *excavare*, -*vatum*, fr. *ex*, out, and *cavare*, to make hollow.] 1. To hollow out. 2. To form by hollowing.

EX'CA-VĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of excavating. 2. A cavity formed by removing the interior. 3. A tunnel.

EX'CA-VĀ'TOR, *n.* One who, or that which, excavates.

EX-CEED', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *excedere*, from *ex*, out, and *cedere*, to go, to pass.] 1. To pass or go beyond. 2. To surpass; to excel. —*v. i.* 1. To go too far. 2. To be more or larger. [degree.]

EX-CEED'ING, *adv.* In a very great

EX-CEED'ING-LY, *adv.* Very much.

EX-ĈĒL', *v. t.* [-LED; -LING, 133.]

[Lat. *excellere*, from *ex*, out, and root *cell*, akin to Gr. *κέλλειν*, to impel.] To exceed; to surpass, esp. in good qualities. —*v. i.* To have good qualities in an unusual degree.

EX'CEL-LENCE, *n.* 1. State of being excellent; eminence. 2. An excellent quality. 3. A title of honor.

SYN.—Superiority; perfection; worth.

EX'CEL-LEN-ČY, *n.* 1. Valuable quality; excellence. 2. A title of honor.

EX'CEL-LENT, *a.* Excelling others in virtue, worth, dignity, attainments, &c.

SYN.—Worthy; choice; prime; valuable; select; exquisite; transcendent.

EX'CEL-LENT-LY, *adv.* Exceedingly; transcendently.

EX-ĈĒPT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *excipere*, *exceptum*, fr. *ex*, out, and *capere*, to take.] To leave out of; to exclude. —*v. i.* To take exception to; to object. —*prep.*, but orig. and prop. a *verb* in the imperative mode. With exclusion of; leaving out; excepting.

SYN.—But. —Both *except* and *but* are used in excluding, but with this difference, that *except* does it more pointedly. "I have finished all the letters *except* one," is more marked than "I have finished all the letters *but* one." The same remarks apply to *excepting*, and *with the exception of*.

—*conj.* Unless; if not.

EX-ĈĒPT'ING, *prep.*, but prop. a *participle*. Excluding; except.

EX-ĈĒP'TION, *n.* 1. Act of excepting;

exclusion. 2. That which is excepted; something not included. 3. An objection; dissent.

EX-ĈĒP'TION-A-BLE, *a.* Liable to exception; objectionable. [ception.]

EX-ĈĒP'TION-AL, *a.* Forming an exception.

EX-ĈĒPT'IVE, *a.* 1. Including an exception. 2. Being an exception; exceptional.

EX-ĈĒPT'OR, *n.* One who takes exceptions.

EX-ĈĒRPT', *n.* [From Lat. *excerpere*, *excerptum*, to extract, select.] An extract; a passage selected.

EX-ĈĒSS', *n.* [Lat. *excessus*, from *excedere*. See **EXCEED**.] 1. State of going beyond limits; superfluity. 2. Intemperance; dissipation. 3. That which exceeds what is usual or proper. 4. Amount by which one thing exceeds another; remainder.

EX-ĈĒSS'IVE, *a.* 1. Exhibiting excess. 2. Transgressing the laws of morality, prudence, or propriety, &c.

SYN.—Extreme; vehement. —Anger or any other feeling may be *extreme* or *vehement* without being of necessity wrong; the occasion may justify it; but to be *excessively* angry, or *excessive* in any thing, involves a want of self-command which is blameworthy. See **ENORMOUS**.

EX-ĈĒSS'IVE-LY, *adv.* In an extreme degree.

EX-CHĀNGE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Fr. *exchanger*. See **CHANGE**.] 1. To give or take in return for something; to barter. 2. To part with for a substitute.

SYN.—To exchange; commute; interchange; bargain; swap; traffic.

—*n.* 1. A giving or taking one thing in return for another; a giving and receiving reciprocally. 2. The thing given or received in return for something. 3. (*Com.*) Process of settling accounts or debts between parties at a distance from each other, by exchanging orders or drafts, called *bills of exchange*.

The term *bill of exchange* is often abbreviated into *exchange*; as, to buy *exchange*; to sell *exchange*.

4. Place where business men meet to transact business, at certain hours.

EX-CHĀNGE'A-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality or state of being exchangeable.

EX-CHĀNGE'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being, or fit to be, exchanged.

EX-CHĀN'GER, *n.* One who exchanges.

EX-CHĒQ'UER (-chĕk'er), *n.* [See **CHECKER** and **CHESS**.] 1. One of the superior courts of law. [Eng.] 2. The treasury; hence, pecuniary possessions in general.

EX-ĈISE', *n.* [Lat. *excisum*, cut off, from *excidere*, to cut off.] An inland duty of the nature of a direct tax on the consumer; also levied on certain licenses. —*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To lay or impose an excise upon.

EX-ĈISE'MAN (150), *n.* An officer charged with collecting the excise.

EX-ĈISION (ek-sĭzh'un), *n.* 1. Act of cutting off; extirpation; destruction. 2. Excommunication.

EX-ĈĪT'A-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being readily excited. [excited.]

EX-ĈĪT'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being excited.

EX-ĈĪ-TĀ'TION, *n.* Act of exciting; also, the excitement produced.

EX-ĈITE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To call to activity in any way. 2. To increase the vital activity.

SYN. — To incite. — When we *excite* we rouse into action feelings which were less strong; when we *incite* we urge forward to acts correspondent to the feelings awakened. Demosthenes *excited* the passions of the Athenians against Philip, and thus *incited* the whole nation to unite in the war against him.

EX-ĈĪTE'MENT, *n.* 1. Act of exciting. 2. That which excites.

EX-ĈĪTER, *n.* One who excites.

EX-ĈĪTING, *p. a.* Rousing into action.

EX-CLAIM', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *exclamare*, fr. *ex*, out, and *clamare*, to cry out.] To cry out from earnestness or passion; to vociferate.

EX-CLAIM'ER, *n.* One who exclaims.

EX-CLAMĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of exclaiming. 2. An uttered expression of surprise, joy, and the like. 3. An interjection. 4. A sign by which emphatical utterance or outcry is marked; thus [?]

EX-CLAM'A-TO-RY (50), *a.* Containing, or expressing, exclamation.

EX-CLŪDE' (30), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *excludere*, fr. *ex*, out, and *cludere*, to shut.] 1. To thrust out or eject. 2. To hinder from entrance or admission.

EX-CLŪ'SION, *n.* Act of excluding.

EX-CLŪ'SION-IST, *n.* One who would exclude another from some privilege.

EX-CLŪ'SIVE, *a.* 1. Having the power of excluding. 2. Not taking into the account. — *n.* One of a coterie who exclude others.

EX-CLŪ'SIVE-LY, *adv.* In a manner to exclude. [ing exclusive.]

EX-CLŪ'SIVE-NESS, *n.* Quality of being exclusive.

EX-CŌG'I-TĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *excogitare*, -*tatum*, fr. *ex*, out, and *cogitare*, to think.] To produce as the result of thinking.

EX-CŌG'I-TĀ'TION, *n.* Act of devising in the thoughts; contrivance.

EX-COM-MŪ'NI-CĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *excommunicare*, -*catum*, to put out of the community.] 1. To expel from the communion of the church. 2. To denounce excommunication against.

EX-COM-MŪ'NI-CĀ'TION, *n.* Act of excommunicating.

EX-CŌ'RI-ĀTE (89), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *excoriare*, -*atum*, fr. *ex*, out of, from, and *corium*, skin, hide.] To wear off the skin of; to abrade; to gall. [ing.]

EX-CŌ'RI-Ā'TION, *n.* Act of excoriating.

EX-CŌ'R-TI-CĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *ex*, out of, from, and *cortex*, bark.] Act of stripping off bark.

EX-CRE-MENT, *n.* [Lat. *excrementum*, from *excernere*, *excretum*, to sift out, discharge.] 1. An outgrowth, as the hair and nails. 2. Matter ejected; dung.

EX-CRE-MĒNT'AL, *a.* Pertaining to, or of the nature of, excrement.

EX-CRE-MEN-TI'TIOUS (-tish'us), *a.* Pertaining to excrement.

EX-CRĒS'ÇENCE, *n.* Any thing growing out unnaturally from any thing else.

EX-CRĒS'ÇENT, *a.* [Lat. *exerescere*, *ex-crescens*, to grow out.] Growing out in a preternatural or morbid manner.

EX-CRĒTE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To discharge from the body as useless; to eject.

EX-CRĒ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of throwing off effete matter from the system. 2. That which is excreted.

EX-CRE-TIVE, *a.* Having the power of excreting.

EX-CRE-TO-RY (50), *a.* Having the quality of throwing off excrementitious matter. — *n.* A vessel that serves to receive and excrete matter.

EX-CRU'CI-ĀTE (-shĭ-āt), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *excruciare*, -*atum*, from *ex*, out of, from, and *cruciare*, to crucify, torment.] To torture; to torment.

EX-CRU'CI-Ā'TION (-kri/shĭ-), *n.* Infliction of extreme pain; torture.

EX-CŪL'PA-BLE, *a.* Capable of being exculpated.

EX-CŪL'PĀTE (117), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *ex*, out of, from, and *culpare*, *culpatum*, to blame.] To clear from the charge or imputation of guilt.

SYN. — To exonerate; absolve; excuse.

EX-CUL-PĀ'TION, *n.* Act of exculpating; exoneration. [taining excuse.]

EX-CUL'PA-TO-RY, *a.* Excusing; con-

EX-CŪR'SION, *n.* [Lat. *excursio*, from *excurrere*, to run out.] 1. A setting out from some point; an expedition. 2. A trip for pleasure or health. 3. Digression.

SYN. — Journey; tour; ramble; jaunt.

EX-CŪR'SIVE, *a.* Wandering; rambling.

EX-EŪR'SUS, *n.* [Lat. See *supra*.] A dissertation appended to a work, and containing a more full exposition of some important topic.

EX-EŪS'A-BLE, *a.* Capable or worthy of being excused; pardonable.

EX-EŪS'A-BLY, *adv.* In an excusable manner; pardonably.

EX-EŪS'A-TO-RY, *a.* Making, or containing, excuse; apologetical.

EX-EŪ'E', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *excusare*, from *ex*, out of, from, and *causa*, cause.] 1. To exculpate; to absolve. 2. To pardon, as a fault. 3. To overlook. 4. To free from an obligation. 5. To ask pardon for.

EX-EŪSE' (-kūs', 91), *n.* 1. A plea offered in extenuation of a fault or irregular deportment. 2. That which extenuates a fault.

SYN. — Apology. — An *excuse* refers to what is wrong; an *apology*, to what is unbecoming or indecorous. A pupil offers an *excuse* for absence, and an *apology* for rudeness to his instructor. When an *excuse* has been accepted, an *apology* may still, in some cases, be necessary or appropriate.

EX-E-CRA-BLE, *a.* Deserving to be

execrated; very hateful; detestable; abominable.

EX-E-CRA-BLY, *adv.* Detestably.

EX-E-CRATE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *excerari*, -*cratum*, fr. *ex*, out of, from, and *sacer*, holy.] To imprecate evil upon; hence, to abhor; to curse.

EX-E-CRĀ'TION, *n.* Act of cursing; a curse pronounced.

EX-E-CŪTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *exsequi*, *exsecutus*, to pursue, fr. *ex*, out, and *sequi*, to follow.] 1. To carry into complete effect. 2. To perform what is required to give validity to. 3. To give effect to. 4. To put to death. 5. To perform, as a piece of music.

SYN. — To accomplish; effect; fulfill; achieve; consummate; finish.

EX-E-CŪ'TER, *n.* One who carries into effect.

EX-E-CŪ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of executing; performance; hence, legal accomplishment. 2. A putting to death as a legal penalty. 3. Act or mode of performing. 4. Effect.

EX-E-CŪ'TION-ER, *n.* One who carries into effect a judgment of death.

EX-ĒC'U-TIVE, *a.* Designed for execution, or carrying into effect; pertaining to the execution of the laws. — *n.* The officer who superintends the execution of the laws.

EX-ĒC'U-TOR, *n.* The person appointed by a testator to execute his will after his decease. [executor.]

EX-ĒC'U-TOR-SHIP, *n.* Office of an executor.

EX-ĒC'U-TO-RY (50), *a.* 1. Performing official duties; executive. 2. Designed to be executed in future.

EX-ĒC'U-TRESS, } *n.* A female execu-

EX-ĒC'U-TRIX, } tor.

EX-E-GĒ'SIS, *n.* [Gr. *ἐξήγησις*.] Exposition; explanation; interpretation of the Holy Scriptures.

EX-E-GĒT'IC-AL, *a.* Pertaining to exegesis; explanatory.

EX-ĒM'PLAR (egz-ēm'plar), *n.* [Lat. See EXAMPLE.] A model, original, or pattern, to be copied or imitated.

EX-ĒM-PLA-RI-LY, *adv.* By way of example.

EX-ĒM-PLA-RY, *a.* [Lat. *exemplaris*, from *exemplar*.] Acting as an exemplar; serving as a pattern.

EX-ĒM'PLI-FI-CĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of exemplifying. 2. That which exemplifies. [plifies.]

EX-ĒM'PLI-FĪ-ER, *n.* One who exemplifies.

EX-ĒM'PLI-FĪ, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *exemplum*, example, and *facere*, to make.] 1. To show by example. 2. To make an attested copy of. 3. To prove or show by an attested copy.

EX-ĒMPT' (84), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *eximere*, *exemptum*, to remove. To take out or from; to release. — *a.* Taken out or removed; released. — *n.* One freed from duty; one not subject.

EX-ĒMPT'ION (84), *n.* Act of exempting; state of being exempt; immunity; privilege.

EX-E-QUĀ'TUR, *n.* [Lat., let him

perform.] A written official recognition of a commercial agent.

ĒX'E-QUY (148), *n.* [Lat. *exequiæ*, *exsequiæ*, a funeral procession.] A funeral rite.

ĒX'ER-ÇISE, *n.* [Lat. *exercitium*, fr. *exercere*, *exercitum*, to drive on, keep busy.] 1. Act of exercising; exertion; application. 2. Performance; practice. 3. Performance of a public office, esp. of religious worship. 4. Exertion for the sake of training or health. 5. A disquisition; a lesson; a task. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To set in action; to train; to busy. 2. To exert for the sake of training or improvement; hence, to discipline. 3. To task; to tax; to afflict. 4. To put in practice; to use. — *v. i.* To use action or exertion.

ĒX'ER-ÇIS'ER, *n.* One who exercises.

ĒX'ER-ÇIS'I-BLE, *a.* Capable of being exercised.

EX-ĒRGUE' (egz-ĕrg'), *n.* [Fr., fr. Gr. *ἐξ*, out, and *ἔργον*, work.] The place on a coin or medal, in which the date and engraver's name is placed.

EX-ĒRT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *exerere*, (or *exserere*), *exertum*, from *ex* and *serere*, to join or bind together.] 1. To put forth, as strength or ability. 2. To do or perform.

EX-ĒRTION, *n.* Effort; struggle.

EX-FŌ'LI-ĀTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *exfoliare*, -*atum*, to strip of leaves.] To come off in scales, as pieces of carious bone.

EX-FŌ'LI-Ā'TION, *n.* Scaling off of a bone, or a rock. [exhaled.]

EX-HĀL'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being exhaled.

ĒX'IA-LĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of exhaling; evaporation. 2. That which is exhaled.

EX-HĀLE' (egz-hāl'), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *exhalare*, fr. *ex*, out of, from, and *halare*, to breathe.] 1. To emit, as vapor, or an odor. 2. To cause to be emitted; to evaporate. — *v. i.* To be given off, as vapor.

EX-HAUST' (egz-hawst'), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *exhaustire*, -*haustum*, fr. *ex*, out of, from, and *haurire*, to draw.] 1. To draw out or drain off completely. 2. To empty. 3. To wear out; to weary.

EX-HAUST'ER, *n.* One who, or that which, exhausts. [exhausted.]

EX-HAUST'I-BLE, *a.* Capable of being exhausted.

EX-HAUST'ION, *n.* 1. Act of exhausting. 2. The state of being exhausted.

EX-HAUST'LESS, *a.* Not to be exhausted; inexhaustible.

EX-HĒR'E-DĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *exhereditatio*, from *exheres*, disinherited.] A disinheriting.

EX-HĪB'IT (egz-hīb'it), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *exhibere*, *exhibitum*, fr. *ex*, out of, from, and *habere*, to have or hold.] 1. To hold forth to view; to show; to display. 2. To present in a public or official manner. — *n.* Any paper serving as a voucher.

EX-III-BĪ'TION (-bīsh'un), *n.* 1. Act of exhibiting; manifestation. 2.

That which is exhibited; any public show.

ĒX'III-BĪ'TION-ER (-bīsh'un-), *n.* (Eng. *Universities*.) One who has a pension granted for support.

EX-III'L'A-RATE (egz-hīl'-), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *exhilarare*, -*atum*, fr. *ex*, out of, from, and *hilarare*, to make merry.] To make cheerful or merry; to enliven; to cheer.

EX-III'L'A-RĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of exhilarating. 2. State of being exhilarated.

SYN. — Animation; joyousness; gladness; cheerfulness.

EX-IIŌRT' (egz-hōrt'), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *exhortari*, fr. *ex*, out of, from, and *hortari*, to encourage.] To incite; to advise, warn, or caution. — *v. i.* To deliver exhortation.

ĒX'IIOR-TĀ'TION (-eks-), *n.* 1. Act of exhorting. 2. Language intended to incite and encourage; advice.

EX-IIŌR'TA-TĪVE } (egz-), *a.* Con-

EX-IIŌR'TA-TO-RY } taining, or

EX-IIŌRT'ER, *n.* One who exhorts.

ĒX'HU-MĀ'TION, *n.* Act of exhuming.

EX-HŪME', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *ex*, out, and *humus*, ground.] To dig up, as from a grave; to disinter.

ĒX'I-ĠENÇE, } *n.* Urgent or exacting

ĒX'I-ĠEN-ÇY, } want.

SYN. — Demand; urgency; emergency; necessity.

ĒX'I-ĠENT, *a.* [Lat. *exigens*, -*gentis*, driving forth, exacting.] Requiring immediate aid or action; pressing.

ĒX'I-GŪ'I-TY, *n.* State of being small; slenderness.

EX-IG'U-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *exiguus*.] Small; slender; minute.

ĒX'ILE (ĕks'il), *n.* [Lat. *exilium*, *exsilium*, banishment.] 1. Forced separation from one's native country. 2. One expelled from his country. —

SYN. — Banishment; expulsion.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To banish or expel from one's own country.

EX-ILE' (egz-il'), *a.* [Lat. *exilis*.] Small; thin; fine.

EX-IST' (egz-ist'), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *existere*, *existere*, from *ex*, out of, from, and *sistere*, to set, place.] 1. To be; to have an actual or real being. 2. To live; to have life.

EX-IST'ENCE, } *n.* 1. State of exist-

EX-IST'EN-ÇY, } ing. 2. That which

EX-IST'ENT, *a.* Having being; ex-

ĒX'IT, *n.* [Lat., 3d pers. pres. of *exire*, to go out.] 1. Departure of a player from the stage. 2. Any departure; death; decease. 3. Way of departure.

ĒX'O-DŪS, *n.* [Gr. *ἐξόδος*, fr. *ἐξ*, out, and *ὁδός*, way.] 1. Departure from a place; esp. the departure of the Israelites from Egypt under Moses. 2. Second book of the Old Testament.

ĒX'O-ĠEN, *n.* [Gr. *ἐξω*, outside, and



Exogen.

γένειν, *γενέσθαι*, to bring forth.] A plant characterized by having distinct bark, wood, and pith, and increasing by the annual addition of a new layer to the outside next to the bark.

EX-ŌĠ'E-NOŪS, *a.* Growing by successive additions to the outside of the wood.

EX-ŌN'ER-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *exonerare*, -*atum*, fr. *ex*, out of, from, and *onerare*, to load.] To relieve of, as a charge, obligation, or load of blame.

SYN. — To acquit; exculpate; clear; justify. See ABSOLVE.

EX-ŌN'ER-Ā'TION, *n.* Act of exonerating; a disburdening.

ĒX'O-RA-BLE *a.* [Lat. *exorabilis*, fr. *exorare*, to obtain by request.] Capable of being moved by entreaty.

EX-ŌR'BI-TANÇE, } *n.* Enormity;

EX-ŌR'BI-TAN-ÇY, } extravagance.

EX-ŌR'BI-TANT, *a.* Lat. *exorbitare* *exorbitans*, fr. *ex*, out of, from, and *orbita*, track or rut.] Departing from the usual track; hence, excessive; extravagant; enormous.

ĒX'OR-ÇISE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Gr. *ἐξορκίζειν*, fr. *ἐξ*, out, and *ὀρκίζειν*, to bind by an oath.] To drive away, as an evil spirit, by adjuration.

ĒX'OR-ÇIS'ER, *n.* One who exorcises

EX-OR-ÇISM, *n.* Act of exorcising; also, a prayer or incantation for this end. [expel evil spirits]

EX-OR-ÇIST, *n.* One who pretends to

EX-ŌR'DI-AL (egz-), *a.* Introductory.

EX-ŌR'DI-UM, *n.* [Lat., fr. *exordiri*, to begin a web, to begin.] Beginning; especially, the beginning of a discourse.

ĒX'O-TĒR'IE, } *a.* [Gr. *ἐξωτερικός*,

EX-O-TĒR'IE-AL, } fr. *ἐξω*, outside.]

Public; not secret; hence, capable of being readily comprehended; — opposed to *esoteric*.

EX-ŌT'IE, *a.* [Gr. *ἐξωτερικός*, fr. *ἐξω*, outside.] Not native; foreign. — *n.* Any thing of foreign origin, as a plant.

EX-ŌT'I-ÇISM, *n.* 1. State of being exotic. 2. Any thing foreign.

EX-PĀND', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *expandere*, fr. *ex*, out of, from, and *pandere*, to spread out, to open.] 1. To lay open. 2. To make larger; to dilate; hence, to enlarge; to extend. — *v. i.* To become opened, dilated, or enlarged. [or body.]

EX-PĀNSE', *n.* A wide extent of space

EX-PĀN'SI-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Capacity of being expanded. [expanded.]

EX-PĀN'SI-BLE, *a.* Capable of being

EX-PĀN'SION, *n.* 1. Act of expanding; enlargement. 2. That which is expanded; expanse. 3. Extension of space; room. 4. Increase of the circulation of bank-notes.

EX-PĀN'SIVE, *a.* Serving or tending to expand. [one side only.]

EX-PĀR'TE, *a.* [Lat.] Upon or from

EX-PĀ'TI-ĀTE (-pā'shī-), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *expatiari*, *expatiari*, -*atum*, fr. *ex*, out, and *spatiari*, to

walk about.] 1. To wander without restraint. 2. To enlarge in discourse or writing.

EX-PĀ'TI-Ā'TION (-shĭ-ā'-), *n.* Act **EX-PA'TRI-ĀTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *ex*, out, and *patria*, (sc. *terra*), one's fatherland.] To banish; reflexively, to remove from one's native country.

EX-PĀ'TRI-Ā'TION, *n.* A banishing; state of banishment; exile.

EX-PĒCT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *expectare*, *expectare*, to look out for, to expect.] 1. To wait for; to await. 2. To look forward to; to anticipate.

SYN.—To think; believe.—*Expect* always relates to the future. To use it for *think* or *believe*, with reference to the present and present, as, "I expect the mail has arrived," "I expect he is at home," is a blunder (very common in this country) which should be studiously avoided.

EX-PĒCT'ANCE, } *n.* 1. Act or state
EX-PĒCT'ĀN-CY, } of expecting; expectation. 2. That which is expected.

EX-PĒCT'ANT, *a.* Waiting; looking for; in medicine, waiting for the efforts of nature.—*n.* One who waits in expectation.

EX-PĒCT-Ā'TION, *n.* 1. Act or state of expecting. 2. State of being expected. 3. That which is expected. 4. Ground of expecting.

SYN.—Anticipation; confidence; trust.

EX-PĒCT'ER, *n.* One who expects.

EX-PĒCT'O-RANT, *a.* Tending to promote discharges from the lungs or throat.—*n.* A medicine which promotes expectoration.

EX-PĒCT'O-RĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *expectorare*, -*ratum*, fr. *ex*, out, and *pectus*, breast.] To discharge, as phlegm, by coughing and spitting.

EX-PĒCT'O-RĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of expectorating. 2. That which is expectorated.

EX-PĒCT'O-RĀ'TIVE, *n.* Promoting
EX-PĒ'DI-ENCE, } *n.* 1. State or
EX-PĒ'DI-EN-CY, } quality of being expedient; desirableness. 2. Self-interest; self-seeking.

EX-PĒ'DI-ENT, *a.* [Lat. *expedire*, *expediens*. See **EXPEDITE**.] 1. Hastening forward; hence, proper under the circumstances; advisable. 2. Tending to self-interest, or selfish ends.—*n.* 1. Suitable means to accomplish an end. 2. Means employed in an exigency.

SYN.—Shift; contrivance; resort; resource.

EX-PĒ'DI-ENT-LY, *adv.* Suitably.

EX-PĒ-DITE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *expedire*, -*ditum*, to free one caught in a snare by the feet.] 1. To relieve of impediments: to quicken. 2. To dispatch; to issue officially.—*a.* Free of impediment; expeditious.

EX-PĒ-DITE-LY, *adv.* With expedition; readily; speedily.

EX-PĒ-DĪ'TION (-dĭsh'nn), *n.* 1. Efficient promptness; haste; speed. 2. An important enterprise or attempt at some distance; also, the persons engaged in it.

EX'PE-DY'TIOŪS (-dĭsh'us), *a.* Characterized by expedition.

SYN.—Prompt; ready; speedy; quick.

EX'PE-DY'TIOŪS-LY (-dĭsh'us-), *adv.* With dispatch.

EX-PĒL', *v. t.* [-LED; -LING, 136.] [Lat. *expellere*, fr. *ex*, out of, from, and *pellere*, to drive.] 1. To drive out; to eject. 2. To banish.

EX-PĒND', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *expendere*, to weigh out, pay out.] To employ in any way; to consume by use; to waste.

EX-PĒND'I-TŪRE (53), *n.* 1. Act of expending; disbursement. 2. That which is expended.

EX-PĒNSE' (155), *n.* 1. Act of expending; disbursement; outlay. 2. That which is expended.

EX-PĒN'SĪVE, *a.* 1. Occasioning expense; costly. 2. Very liberal; lavish.

EX-PĒN'SĪVE-LY, *adv.* With great

EX-PĒ'RI-ENCE (89), *n.* [Lat. *experientia*, fr. *experiri*, to try.] 1. Practical personal acquaintance with any matter. 2. Instruction and enlightenment gained by repeated trials.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make practical acquaintance with.

EX-PĒ'RI-ENCE (-eust), *p. a.* Taught by experience.

EX-PĒR'I-MENT, *n.* A trial deliberately instituted; practical test.—*v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To test by trial.

EX-PĒR'I-MĒNT'AL, *a.* 1. Pertaining to experiment. 2. Taught by, or derived from, experience.

EX-PĒR'I-MĒNT'AL-ĪST, *n.* One who experiments.

EX-PĒR'I-MĒNT'AL-LY, *adv.* By ex-

EX-PĒR'I-MĒNT'ER, *n.* One who makes experiments.

EX-PĒRT' (14), *a.* [Lat. *experiri*, *expertus*. See **EXPERIENCE**.] Taught by use or experience; having a facility from practice.

SYN.—Adroit; dexterous; skillful.

EX'PERT, or **EX-PĒRT'**, *n.* A skillful or practiced person.

EX-PĒRT'LY, *adv.* In a skillful manner.
EX-PĒRT'NESS, *n.* Skill derived from practice.

EX'PI-A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being ex-
EX'PI-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *expiare*, -*atum*, fr. *ex*, out of, from, and *piare*, to seek to appease.] To make reparation for; to atone for.

EX'PI-Ā'TION, *n.* 1. Act of expiating; atonement. 2. Means by which atonement is made.

EX'PI-A-TO-RY (50), *a.* Having power to make expiation.

EX'PI-RĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of breathing out air. 2. Last emission of breath; death. 3. Cessation; termination. 4. Matter breathed forth; exhalation.

EX-PĪ'RA-TO-RY (89), *a.* Pertaining to, or employed in, the expiration of breath.

EX-PĪ'RE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *expirare*, *expirare*; *ex*, out of, from, and *spirare*, to breathe.] 1. To breathe out. 2. To emit in minute

particles; to exhale.—*v. i.* 1. To emit the last breath; to die. 2. To come to an end; to perish.

EX-PLĀIN', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *explanare*; *ex*, out of, from, and *planare*, to make level or plain.] To make plain, manifest, or intelligible.

SYN.—To expound; interpret; elucidate.

EX'PLA-NĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of explaining. 2. That which explains. 3. Meaning attributed to any thing. 4. A mutual exposition of meaning or motives.

SYN.—Explication; exposition; interpretation; illustration; recital. See **DEFINITION**.

EX-PLĀN'A-TO-RY (50), *a.* Serving to explain; containing explanation.

EX'PLE-TĪVE, *a.* [Lat. *expletivus*.] Filling up; hence, superfluous.—*n.* A word or syllable not necessary to the sense.

EX'PLE-TO-RY, *a.* Expletive; super-
EX'PLI-CA-BLE, *a.* Capable of being explicated.

EX'PLI-CĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *explicare*, -*catum*, from *ex*, out of, from, and *plicare*, to fold.] To unfold the meaning of; to explain.

EX'PLI-CĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of explaining; explanation. 2. Sense given by an expositor.

EX'PLI-CĀ'TIVE, } *a.* Serving to un-
EX'PLI-CĀ-TO-RY, } fold or explain.

EX-PLĪC'IT, *a.* [Lat. *explicitum*, *p. p.* of *explicare*, to unfold.] 1. Distinctly stated; clear. 2. Having no disguised meaning or reservation.

SYN.—Express.—*Express* is stronger than explicit; it adds force to clearness. An *express* promise or engagement is not only unambiguous, but stands out (*expressed*) in bold relief, with the most binding hold on the conscience.

EX-PLĪC'IT-LY, *adv.* Plainly; expressly.

EX-PLĪC'IT-NESS, *n.* Quality of being

EX-PLŌDE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *explodere*, fr. *ex*, out of, from, and *plaudere*, *plodere*, to clap, to burst with noise.] To burst with a loud report; to detonate.—*v. t.* 1. To cause to explode. 2. To bring into disrepute.

EX-PLOIT', *n.* [Fr., fr. Lat. *explicitum*, fr. *explicare*, to unfold, display.] An heroic act; a feat.

EX'PLO-RĀ'TION, *n.* Act of exploring.

EX'PLO-RĀ'TOR, *n.* One who explores.

EX-PLŌR'A-TO-RY, *a.* Serving to explore.

EX-PLŌRE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *explorare*, from *ex* and *plorare*, to cry out.] To search through; to examine thoroughly.

EX-PLŌR'ER, *n.* One who explores.

EX-PLŌ'SION, *n.* 1. Act of exploding. 2. Detonating, or suddenly shattering. 3. Violent manifestation of passionate feeling.

EX-PLŌ'SIVE, *a.* Causing explosion.

EX-PŌ'NENT, *n.* [Lat. *exponere*, *exponens*, to put out, to set forth, to expose.] 1. (*Alg.*) A number, or letter, on the right hand of and above

a quantity, and denoting how many times the latter is repeated as a factor. 2. An index or representative.

ĒX'PO-NĒN'TIAL, *a.* Pertaining to exponents.

EX-PŌRT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *exportare*, from *ex*, out of, from, and *portare*, to carry.] To carry from a state or country to other nations.

ĒX'PŌRT, *n.* 1. Act of exporting; exportation. 2. That which is exported.

EX-PŌRT'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being exported. [ing.]

ĒX'POR-TĀ'TION, *n.* Act of export.

EX-PŌRT'ER, *n.* One who exports.

EX-PŌSE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *exponere*, -positum; *ex*, out of, from, and *ponere*, to place.] 1. To place so as to be seen. 2. To explain. 3. To deprive of cover or protection. 4. To deprive of concealment.

EXPOSÉ (ĕks'pŏ'zā'), *n.* [Fr.] A formal statement, recital, or exposition.

ĒX'PO-SĪ'TION (-zish'un), *n.* 1. Act of exposing; hence, a public exhibition. 2. Act of expounding; explanation; interpretation; hence, a work containing explanations.

EX-PŌS'I-TIVE, *a.* Serving to expose or explain; explanatory.

EX-PŌS'I-TOR, *n.* One who, or that which, expounds; an interpreter.

EX-PŌS'I-TO-RY (50), *a.* Belonging to an expositor, or to exposition; explanatory; illustrative.

EX PŌST FĀC'TO. [Lat.] (*Law.*) Done after another thing.

Ex post facto law, a law which operates retrospectively.

EX-PŌST'U-LĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *expostulare*, -latum, fr. *ex*, out of, from, and *postulare*, to ask, require.] To reason earnestly with on some impropriety of conduct.

EX-PŌST'U-LĀ'TION, *n.* Act of expostulating; remonstrance.

EX-PŌST'U-LĀ-TO-RY (50), *a.* Containing expostulation.

EX-PŌS'URE, *n.* 1. Act of exposing. 2. State of being exposed. 3. Position as to points of compass, or influences of climate, &c.

EX-POUND', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Fr. *expondre*. See EXPOSE.] To explain; to interpret.

EX-POUND'ER, *n.* One who expounds.

EX-PRĒSS', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *exprimere*, *expressum*, fr. *ex*, out of, from, and *primere*, to press.] 1. To press or squeeze out. 2. To represent and exhibit by a look or gesture, or by language. 3. To make known one's opinions or feelings. 4. To denote; to designate. 5. To send by express messenger.

SYN. — To declare; utter; signify; intimate.

— *a.* 1. Closely resembling. 2. Clear; plain. 3. Dispatched with special speed.

SYN. — Explicit; open; unambiguous. See EXPLICIT.

— *n.* A special messenger; hence, a

regular and quick conveyance for packages, &c.

EX-PRĒSS'ĀGE (45), *n.* Charge for carrying a parcel by express.

EX-PRĒSS'I-BLE, *a.* Capable of being expressed.

EX-PRĒSS'ION (-prĕsh'un), *n.* 1. Act of expressing. 2. Utterance. 3. Lively or vivid representation of meaning, feeling, &c. 4. Look or appearance, as indicative of thought or feeling. 5. A mode of speech.

EX-PRĒSS'IVE, *a.* 1. Serving to express; indicative. 2. Full of expression; significant. [pressive manner.]

EX-PRĒSS'IVE-LY, *adv.* In an expressive manner; in direct terms; plainly.

EX-PRĒSS'LY, *adv.* In an express manner; in direct terms; plainly.

EX-PŪGN' (-pūn'), *v. t.* [Lat. *expugnare*.] To take by assault. [pugns.]

EX-PŪGN'ER (-pūn'-), *n.* One who expels.

EX-PŪL'SION, *n.* [Lat. *expulsio*, from *expellere*.] 1. Act of expelling. 2. State of being expelled.

EX-PŪL'SIVE, *a.* Serving to expel.

EX-PŪNGE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *expungere*, from *ex*, out of, from, and *pungere*, to puncture.] 1. To blot out, as with a pen. 2. To wipe out or destroy.

SYN. — To efface; erase; obliterate; cancel.

ĒX'PUR-GĀTE, or EX-PŪR'GĀTE (117), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *expurgare*, -gatum, fr. *ex*, out of, from, and *purgare*, to cleanse.] To purify from any thing noxious, offensive, or erroneous; to cleanse. [ing.]

ĒX'PUR-GĀ'TION, *n.* Act of expurgating.

ĒX'PUR-GĀ'TOR, or EX-PŪR'GA-TOR, *n.* One who expurgates.

EX-PŪR'GA-TO-RY, *a.* Serving to purify from any thing noxious or erroneous.

ĒX'QUI-SĪTE (ĕks'kwī-zīt), *a.* [Lat. *exquirere*, *exquisitum*, fr. *ex*, out of, from, and *querere*, to seek.] 1. Carefully selected; hence, of surpassing excellence. 2. Exceeding; extreme. 3. Not easy to satisfy.

SYN. — Nice; delicate; exact; accurate; refined; consummate; perfect.

— *n.* One over-nice in dress; a fop; a dandy. [manner.]

ĒX'QUI-SĪTE-LY, *adv.* In an exquisite manner.

EX-SĪC'cant (117), *a.* Having the quality of drying up. — *n.* A drying medicine.

EX-SĪC'cĀTE, or EX-SĪC'cĀTE (117), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *exsiccare*, -catum, fr. *ex*, out of, from, and *siccare*, to make dry.] To dry.

EX-SĪC'cĀ'TION, *n.* Act or operation of drying. [dry.]

EX-SĪC'cĀ-TIVE, *a.* Tending to make dry.

EX-SŪC'TION, *n.* [Lat. *exsugere*, *exsuctum*, to suck out.] Act of sucking out.

ĒX'TANT, *a.* [Lat. *extans*, *extantis*, p. pr. of *extare*, or *exstare*, to stand forth.] Continuing to exist; in being.

EX-TĒM'PO-RĀ'NE-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *extempore*.] Proceeding from the impulse of the moment; unpremeditated; off-hand.

EX-TĒM'PO-RA-RY (44), *a.* Extemporaneous.

EX-TĒM'PO-RE, *adv.* [Lat., fr. *ex*, out of, from, and *tempus*, time.] Without preparation; suddenly.

EX-TĒM'PO-RE, *a.* Without previous study; extemporaneous.

EX-TĒM'PO-RĪZE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To speak extempore, or without preparation. [temporizes.]

EX-TĒM'PO-RĪZ'ER, *n.* One who extemporeizes.

EX-TĒND', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *extendere*, from *ex*, out of, from, and *tendere*, to stretch.] 1. To prolong, as a line; to protract. 2. To enlarge, as a surface or volume; to expand. 3. To continue, as time. 4. To hold out or reach forth. 5. To bestow on; to offer. — *v. i.* To stretch; to reach. [extended.]

EX-TĒND'I-BLE, *a.* Capable of being extended.

EX-TĒN'SI-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Capacity of being extended. [extended.]

EX-TĒN'SI-BLE, *a.* Capable of being extended.

EX-TĒN'SION, *n.* 1. Act of extending; a stretching. 2. State of being extended. 3. That property of a body by which it occupies a portion of space. 4. A written grant to a debtor of further time to pay a debt.

EX-TĒN'SIVE, *a.* Having wide extent; expanded; broad; wide.

EX-TĒN'SIVE-LY, *adv.* To a great extent; widely.

EX-TĒNT', *n.* 1. Superficies; bulk; size; length. 2. A levy of an execution upon real estate. [*Amer.*]

EX-TĒN'U-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *extenuare*, -atum, fr. *ex*, out of, from, and *tenuare*, to make thin.] 1. To make thin, lean, or slender. 2. To lessen; to palliate as a crime.

EX-TĒN'U-Ā'TION, *n.* Act of extenuating; palliation. [tenuates.]

EX-TĒN'U-Ā'TOR, *n.* One who extenuates.

EX-TĒ'RI-OR (89), *a.* [Lat., compar. of *exterus*, on the outside, outward.] 1. External. 2. Extrinsic. 3. Relating to foreign nations; foreign. — *n.* 1. Outward surface or part of a thing. 2. External deportment, form, or ceremony.

EX-TĒR'MI-NĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *extermīnare*, -natum, from *ex*, out of, from, and *terminus*, boundary.] 1. To drive from within the limits of. 2. To put an end to the power of; to eradicate.

EX-TĒR'MI-NĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of exterminating; eradication; extirpation. 2. Elimination. [terminates.]

EX-TĒR'MI-NĀ'TOR, *n.* One who exterminates.

EX-TĒR'NAL, *a.* [Lat. *externus*, from *exter*, *exterus*, on the outside.] 1. Outward; exterior. 2. Foreign; relating to foreign nations.

ĒX'TER-NĀL'I-TY, *n.* Existence in space; exteriority.

EX-TĒR'NAL-LY, *adv.* Outwardly

EX-TĒR'NALS, *n. pl.* Whatever things are external; outward parts.

EX-TINET', *a.* [See EXTINGUISH.] 1. Extinguished; quenched. 2. Ended; terminated.

EX-TINC'TION, *n.* 1. Act of extin-

guishing. 2. State of being extinguished.

EX-TÍŃ'GUISH, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *extinguere*, *extinguere*, from *ex*, out of, from, and *stinguere*, to quench.] 1. To smother; to quench. 2. To put an end to; to destroy. 3. To obscure by superior splendor.

EX-TÍŃ'GUISH-A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being extinguished.

EX-TÍŃ'GUISH-ER, *n.* 1. One who extinguishes. 2. A utensil to put out a light.

EX-TÍŃ'GUISH-MENT, *n.* Act of extinguishing; extinction; destruction.

EX-TÍR-PÁTE, or **EX-TÍR-PÁTE** (117), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *extirpare*, *-patum*, from *ex*, out of, from, and *stirps*, stock, stem.] To pull up by the roots; to destroy totally.

EX-TÍR-PÁTION, *n.* Act of extirpating; total destruction.

EX-TÍR-PÁTOR, or **EX-TÍR-PA-TOR**, *n.* One who extirpates.

EX-TÓL', *v. t.* [-LED; -LING, 133.] [Lat. *extollere*, from *ex*, out of, from, and *tollere*, to lift, raise.] To elevate by praise; to eulogize; to magnify.

SYN.—To praise; applaud; commend; celebrate; laud; glorify. See **CELEBRATE**.

EX-TÔRT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *extorquere*, *-tortum*, from *ex*, out of, from, and *torquere*, to turn about.] To wrest from by physical or other means; to exact. — *v. i.* To practice extortion.

EX-TÔRTION, *n.* Illegal exaction; oppression; rapacity.

EX-TÔRTION-ARY, *a.* Pertaining

EX-TÔRTION-ATE, *a.* to, or characterized by, extortion.

EX-TÔRTION-ER, *n.* One who practices extortion.

EX'TRÁ, *n.* Something in addition; — commonly in the pl. — *a.* [Lat. *extra*, beyond or outside of.] Over and above; uncommon.

EX-TRÁCT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *extrahere*, *extractum*, from *ex*, out of, from, and *trahere*, to draw.] 1. To draw out. 2. To remove forcibly. 3. To withdraw by distillation, &c. 4. To take by selection.

EXTRACT, *n.* 1. That which is extracted, as a passage from a book. 2. Any thing drawn from a substance by distillation, or other process.

EX-TRÁCT'ION, *n.* 1. A drawing out. 2. Lineage; birth; descent.

EX-TRÁCT'IVE, *a.* 1. Capable of being extracted. 2. Tending to extract.

EX'TRA-DÝTION (-dýsh'un), *n.* [Lat. *ex*, out of, from, and *traditio*, a delivering up.] Delivery, by one government to another, of fugitives from justice.

EX'TRA-JU-DÝCIAL (-dýsh'al), *a.* Out of the ordinary course of legal procedure. [yond the walls.]

EX'TRA-MŪ'RAL, *a.* Without or beyond

EX-TRÁNE-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *extraneus*, fr. lat. *extra*, on the outside.] Not dependent; not essential; foreign.

EX-TRAÔR'DI-NA-RI-LY (-trôr/- or -tra-ôr/-), *adv.* In a manner out of the ordinary method.

EX-TRAÔR'DI-NA-RY (eks-trôr/- or êks'tra-ôr/-), *a.* [Lat. *extraordinarius*, from Lat. *extra*, and *ordinarius*.] 1. Out of the common order or method. 2. Remarkable; uncommon; rare. 3. Sent for an unusual or special object.

EX-TRÁV'A-GÁNCE, *n.* 1. A wandering beyond proper limits. 2. State of being extravagant, or prodigal beyond bounds.

EX-TRÁV'A-GÁN-CY, *n.* 1. A wandering beyond proper limits. 2. State of being extravagant, or prodigal beyond bounds.

SYN.—Wildness; irregularity; excess; prodigality; profusion; waste.

EX-TRÁV'A-GANT, *a.* [Lat. *extra* and *vagus*, wandering.] 1. Wandering beyond bounds. 2. Wild; excessive; unrestrained. 3. Profuse in expenses; prodigal.

EX-TRÁV'A-GÁN'ZÁ, *n.* A musical composition, characterized by its wild irregularity.

EX-TRÁV'A-SÁTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *extra* and *vas*, vessel.] To let out of the proper vessels, as blood.

EX-TRÁV'A-SÁTION, *n.* The act of forcing or letting out of its proper vessels, as blood.

EX-TRÉME', *a.* [Lat. *extremus*, superl. of *exter*, *exterus*, on the outside.] 1. Utmost; furthest. 2. Last; final; conclusive. 3. Worst or best; greatest; highest. — *n.* 1. Utmost point of a thing; extremity. 2. Utmost limit or degree; hence, great necessity; — often in the plural.

EX-TRÉME'LY, *adv.* In the utmost degree; to the utmost point.

EX-TRÉM'IST, *n.* One who holds extreme opinions.

EX-TRÉM'I-TY, *n.* 1. Utmost limit. 2. Highest degree. 3. Greatest need or peril.

SYN.—Verge; border; extreme; end; termination.

EX'TRI-CA-BLE, *a.* Capable of being extricated.

EX'TRI-CÁTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *extricare*, *-catum*, fr. *ex*, out of, from, and *trica*, hindrances, vexations.] 1. To free from difficulties or perplexities. 2. To cause to be emitted. [ing.]

EX'TRI-CÁTION, *n.* Act of extricating.

EX-TRÍN'SIC, *a.* [Lat. *extrinsecus*, outward; unessential.] External; outward; unessential.

EX-TRÍN'SIC-AL-LY, *adv.* In an extrinsic manner; externally.

EX-TRŪDE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *extrudere*, from *ex*, out of, from, and *trudere*, to thrust.] 1. To thrust out; to expel. 2. To drive away.

EX-TRŪ'SION, *n.* Act of thrusting out; expulsion.

EX-TŪ'BER-ANCE, *n.* A swelling; a protuberance.

EX-TŪ'BER-AN-ÇY, *n.* A swelling; a protuberance.

EX-Ū'BER-ANCE (egz-yŭ'), *n.* State of being exuberant; superfluous abundance.

SYN.—Plenty; abundance. — *Plenty* is a *plenum* or fullness of all that could

be desired; abundance is overflowing plenty; *exuberance* is abundance carried to excess.

EX-Ū'BER-ANT (egz-yŭ'ber-ant), *a.* [Lat. *exuberans*, p. pr. of *exuberare*.] Over-abundant; superfluous.

EX-Ū'BER-ANT-LY, *adv.* Abundantly.

EX'U-DÁ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of exuding. 2. Substance exuded.

EX-ŪDE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *exudare*, *exsudare*, to come out or discharge by sweating.] To discharge through pores, as moisture, &c.

EX-ŪL'ÇER-ÁTION, *n.* [Lat. *exulceratio*, from *exulcerare*, to make sore.] 1. Act of causing ulcers; process of becoming ulcerous. 2. Exacerbation; corrosion.

EX-ŪLT' (egz-ŭlt'), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *exultare*, *exultare*, intens. form of *exsilire*, to spring out or up.] To leap for joy; to rejoice in triumph.

EX-ŪLT'ANT, *a.* Inclined to exult; triumphant.

EX'UL-TÁ'TION, *n.* Act of exulting; rapturous delight. [manner.]

EX-ŪLT'ING-LY, *adv.* In an exulting

EX-Ū'VI-Æ, *n. pl.* [Lat. from *exuere*, to draw out or off.] 1. Cast skins, shells, or coverings of animals. 2. (Geol.) Organic remains.

EY'AS (i'as), *n.* [Fr. *niais*, fresh from the nest.] A young hawk.

EYE (ī), *n.* [A.-S. *ēage*, allied to Skr. *akshi*, Gr. *ὄκος*, *ὄκκος*, Lat. *oculus*.] 1. Organ of sight. 2. Power of seeing; range or delicacy of vision. 3. Sight; view; opinion; estimate. 4. Observation; watch; inspection. 5. That which resembles the organ of sight, in form, position, or appearance. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To fix the eye on; to observe. [eye.]

EYE'BALL, *n.* Ball or globe of the eye.

EYE'BROW, *n.* Hairy arch above the eye. [sight.]

EYE'GLASS, *n.* A glass to assist the eye.

EYE'LASH, *n.* Hair on the edge of the eyelid.

EYE'LET, *n.* [Fr. *œillet*, dim. of *œil*, eye.] A small hole for a lace or cord, as in garments, &c.

EYE'LID, *n.* Cover of the eye.

EYE'SERVANT, *n.* A servant who attends to his duty only when watched.

EYE'SIGHT (ī'sīt), *n.* 1. Sight of the eye; view; observation. 2. Power of seeing. [to the sight.]

EYE'SÔRE, *n.* Something offensive

EYE'STONE, *n.* A small, calcareous stone used for taking substances from between the lid and ball of the eye.

EYE'TOOTH, *n.* A pointed tooth in the upper jaw next to the grinders.

EYE'WÁTER, *n.* A lotion for the eyes. [thing done.]

EYE'WÝT/NESS, *n.* One who sees a

EYRE (âr), *n.* [O. Fr. *erre*, journey, *errer*, to travel, march.] 1. A journey or circuit. 2. A court of itinerant justices.

EYRIE (ā'rŷ), *n.* [See **AERIE**.] The place where birds of prey construct their nests.

F.

F (ef), the sixth letter of the English alphabet. See *Prin. of Pron.* §71.

FĀ. A syllable applied to the fourth tone of the gamut.

FĀ'BLE, *n.* [Lat. *fabula*, fr. *fari*, to speak.] 1. A fictitious tale intended to enforce some useful truth; an apologue. 2. Plot of an epic or dramatic poem. 3. Fiction; falsehood. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To feign; to write or speak fiction. — *v. t.* To feign; to invent. [fabulist.]

FĀ'BLER, *n.* A writer of fables; a

FĀB'RIC, *n.* [Lat. *fabrica*, fr. *faber*, a worker in hard materials.] 1. Structure of any thing; workmanship; texture. 2. That which is fabricated. 3. Act or purpose of building.

FĀB'RICĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *fabricare*, -atus.] 1. To frame; to construct; to build. 2. To manufacture. 3. To forge; to devise falsely.

FĀB'RICĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of fabricating; construction; manufacture. 2. That which is fabricated

SYN. — See FICTION.

FĀB'RICĀ'TOR, *n.* One who constructs or makes. [writes fables.]

FĀB'U-LĪST, *n.* One who invents or

FĀB'U-LOŪS, *a.* Feigned, as a story or fable; fictitious.

FĀCADE (fa-sād' or fa-sād'), *n.* [Fr., fr. *face*, face.] Front view or elevation of an edifice.

FĀCE, *n.* [Lat. *facies*, make, shape, face, fr. *facere*, to make.] 1. Exterior form of any thing; esp., the front part or surface. 2. Bounding plane of a solid. 3. (*Mach.*) Principal flat surface of a part. 4. Outside appearance; look. 5. Visage; countenance. 6. Cast of features; look; air. 7. Boldness; effrontery. 8. Presence; sight; front. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To meet in front; to oppose with firmness. 2. To stand opposite to. 3. To confront. 4. (*Mach.*) To make flat or smooth the surface of. — *v. i.* To turn the face.

FĀC'ET, *n.* [Fr. *facette*, dim. of *face*.] A little face; a small surface.

FĀ-CĒ'TĪ-Æ (fa-sē'shī-ē), *n. pl.* [Lat., from *facet*, witty.] Witty writings or sayings; witticisms.

FĀ-CĒ'TIOŪS, *a.* 1. Given to wit and good humor; merry; sportive. 2. Characterized by pleasantry.

FĀ-CĒ'TIOŪS-LY, *adv.* In a facetious manner.

FĀ'CIAL, *a.* [L. Lat. *facialis*, from *facies*, face.] Pertaining to the face.

FĀC'ILE, *a.* [Lat. *facilis*, fr. *facere*, to make, do.] 1. Easy to be done. 2. Easy to be surmounted or removed. 3. Easy of access; affable. 4. Easily persuaded; pliant; flexible.

FĀ-ÇĪL'I-TĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make easy. [tating.]

FĀ-ÇĪL'I-TĀ'TION, *n.* Act of facilitating.

FĀ-ÇĪL'I-TY, *n.* 1. Ease of performance. 2. Readiness proceeding from skill or use; dexterity. 3. Easiness to be persuaded. 4. Easiness of access; affability. 5. Advantage; assistance.

SYN. — Expertness; readiness. — *Facility* supposes a natural or acquired power of dispatching a task with lightness and dexterity. *Expertness* is facility acquired by long-continued practice. *Readiness* marks the promptitude with which any thing is done. A merchant needs great *facility* in dispatching business; a banker, great *expertness* in casting accounts; both need great *readiness* in passing from one employment to another.

FĀ'ÇING, *n.* A covering in front for ornament or other purposes.

FĀC-SĪM'I-LE (147), *n.* [An abbrev. of Lat. *factum simile*, made like.] An exact copy or likeness, as of handwriting.

FĀCT, *n.* [Lat. *factum*, fr. *facere*, to do.] 1. A thing done; an act; an event. 2. Reality; truth.

SYN. — Deed; performance; occurrence; circumstance. See CIRCUMSTANCE.

FĀC'TION, *n.* [Lat. *factio*, fr. *facere*, to make or do.] A party acting from selfish motives; a clique.

SYN. — Cabal; junto. See CABAL.

FĀC'TION-ĪST, *n.* One who promotes faction.

FĀC'TIOŪS, *a.* 1. Given to faction. 2. Pertaining to, or proceeding from, faction.

FĀC'TIOŪS-LY, *adv.* In a factious manner. [factious.]

FĀC'TIOŪS-NESS, *n.* State of being

FĀC-TĪTIOŪS (fak-tish'us), *a.* [Lat. *factitius*, fr. *facere*, to make.] Made by art; artificial.

SYN. — Unnatural. — A thing is *unnatural* when it departs in any way from its simple or normal state; it is *factitious* when it is wrought out or wrought up by labor and effort, as, a *factitious* excitement. There is much that is *unnatural* in Europe, but far more that is *factitious* in America.

FĀC'TOR, *n.* 1. A mercantile agent, who transacts business for others on commission. 2. One of the quantities which, when multiplied together, form a product.

FĀC'TOR-AGE, *n.* Allowance given to a factor as a compensation.

FĀC'TO-RY, *n.* 1. House where factors reside. 2. Body of factors. 3. Building for the manufacture of goods; manufactory.

FĀC-TŌ'TUM (147), *n.* [Lat., do every thing.] A person employed to do all kinds of work.

FĀC'UL-TY, *n.* [Lat. *facultas*, from *facere*, to make.] 1. Ability to act or perform; intellectual endowment

or gift. 2. Privilege or license. 3. Members of a profession or calling. 4. Professors and tutors in a college.

SYN. — Talent; dexterity; adroitness.

FĀD'DLE, *v. i.* [Cf. FIDDLE.] To trifle; to toy.

FĀDE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Prov. D. *vadden*.] 1. To wither, as a plant. 2. To lose freshness or color. 3. To sink away; to grow dim.

FĀDE-LESS, *a.* Not liable to fade; unfading.

FĀDGE (fāj), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *fegan*, *gefegan*, to join, fit together.] To come close, as parts of things united.

FĀC'ĒS, *n. pl.* [Lat. *pl.* of *fæx*.] Excrement; also, settlements; sediment.

FĀG, *n.* A school-boy who is obliged to do menial services for another boy of a higher form or class in English schools. — *v. i.* [Cf. A.-S. *fage*, dying, weak, timid.] 1. To act as a fag; to drudge. 2. To become weary. — *v. t.* [-GED; -GING, 136.] 1. To compel to drudge. 2. To tire by labor.

FĀG'-ĒND, *n.* 1. An end of poorer quality, or in a spoiled condition. 2. Meaner part of any thing.

FĀG'OT, *n.* [Fr., augm. of Lat. *far*, *facis*, torch, orig., a bundle of sticks.]

1. A bundle of sticks for fuel, &c. 2. A bundle of pieces of iron or of steel in bars. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make a fagot of; to bundle together.

FĀIL, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [From Lat. *fallere*, to deceive.] 1. To be wanting; to fall short. 2. To be affected with want. 3. To decline; to decay. 4. To fall off in respect to vigor, resources, &c. 5. To become extinct; to perish; to die. 6. To miss. 7. To be baffled or frustrated. 8. To become bankrupt or insolvent. — *v. t.* To be wanting to; to disappoint. — *n.* Failure; deficiency; want.

FĀIL'ING, *n.* Act of one who fails; imperfection.

SYN. — Fault; foible. — A *fault* is positive, something definite and marked, which impairs excellence; a *falling* is negative, some weakness in a man's character, disposition, or habit; a *foible* is a less important weakness, which we overlook or smile at. A man may have many *fallings*, and yet commit but few *faults*; or his *faults* and *fallings* may be few, while his *foibles* are obvious to all.

FĀIL'URE (53), *n.* 1. Cessation of supply; deficiency. 2. Omission; non-performance. 3. Decay, or defect from decay. 4. Bankruptcy.

FĀIN, *a.* [A.-S. *fāgen*, *fagen*, glad.] Disposed; inclined; especially, content to accept. — *adv.* Gladly.

FĀINT, *a.* [O. Fr. *faint*, negligent, sluggish, lazy, from Lat. *angere*, to contrive, devise, feign.] 1. Lack-

ing strength; weak; languid. 2. Wanting in courage, spirit or energy; timorous; cowardly. 3. Lacking distinctness. 4. Done in a feeble manner. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To become weak; to swoon. 2. To lose courage or spirit. 3. To decay; to disappear.

FĀINT'-HEĀRT'ED, *a.* Cowardly; timorous. [manner.]

FĀINT'LY, *adv.* In a faint or feeble FĀINT'NESS, *n.* State of being faint; feebleness; dejection.

FĀINTS, *n. pl.* Impure spirit which comes over first and last in the distillation of whiskey.

FĀIR, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *fāger*.]

1. Free from spots, dirt, or imperfection; spotless; pure. 2. Handsome; beautiful. 3. Of a light shade. 4. Cloudless; propitious; favorable. 5. Unincumbered; open. 6. Characterized by frankness, honesty, or impartiality. 7. Inspiring confidence. 8. Distinct; legible. 9. Moderate; middling. — *adv.* Clearly; openly; frankly; honestly; favorably. — *n.* 1. A handsome woman. 2. [Lat. *feriæ*, holidays, festivals, because fairs were generally held in holidays and feasts.] A gathering of buyers and sellers, with their merchandise at a stated, regular, or appointed time. FĀIR'LY, *adv.* In a fair manner; clearly; distinctly; frankly; honestly; favorably.

FĀIR'NESS, *n.* State of being fair or free from spots; agreeableness; clearness; honesty; candor; distinctness.

FĀIR'Y, *n.* [Fr. *férie*, enchantment. Late Lat. *Fata*, for *Parca*, one of the goddesses of fate.] An imaginary supernatural being, supposed to assume a human form.

FĀITH, *n.* [Lat. *fides*, from *fidere*, to trust.] 1. Belief; reliance on testimony. 2. Firm belief, on probable evidence of any kind, especially in regard to important moral truth. 3. That which is believed on any subject; especially, a system of religious belief. 4. Adherence to duty and fulfillment of promises. 5. Promise given.

FĀITH'FUL, *a.* 1. Full of faith; disposed to believe. 2. Firm in adherence to promises or other engagements. 3. Loyal; of true fidelity. 4. Conformable to truth. 5. Worthy of belief. [manner.]

FĀITH'FUL-LY, *adv.* In a faithful FĀITH'FUL-NESS, *n.* Fidelity; truth; loyalty; constancy.

FĀITH'LESS, *a.* 1. Not believing; esp. not believing in God or religion. 2. Not true to allegiance, duty, or vows. 3. Serving to disappoint or deceive.

FĀKE, *n.* [A.-S. *fæc*, space, interval.] A single turn or coil of a cable.

FĀ'KIR (fā'ker), } *n.* An Oriental FĀ-QUĪR' (fā'keer'), } religious ascetic.

FĀL'CĀTE, } *a.* [Lat. *falcatus*, fr. FĀL'CĀ-TED, } *falx*, *falcis*, sickle, scythe.] Bent like a sickle or scythe.

FĀL'CHION (fawl'chun), *n.* [L. Lat. *falcio*, from Lat. *falx*, a sickle.] A short, broad sword, with a slightly curved point.

FĀL'CON (faw'kn), *n.* [Late Lat. *falcon*, from *falx*, sickle or scythe, — from its curving talons.] One of a family of raptorial birds; especially, one trained to the pursuit of game; a hawk.

FĀL'CON-ER (faw'kn-er), *n.* One who trains hawks for taking game.

FĀL'CON-RY (faw'kn-ry), *n.* 1. Art of training hawks. 2. Practice of taking game by means of hawks.

FĀLL, *v. i.* [imp. FELL; p. p. FALL-EN.] [A.-S. *feallan*.] 1. To descend from a higher position to a lower; to drop down. 2. To become prostrate. 3. To empty. 4. To perish; to vanish. 5. To lose strength. 6. To be brought forth. 7. To decline in power, glory, value, or the like. 8. To sink into vice, error, or sin. 9. To become ensnared. 10. To pass into a new state; to become. 11. To happen. 12. To pass or be transferred by chance, lot, or otherwise. — *n.* 1. Descent. 2. Act of dropping from an erect posture. 3. Death; destruction. 4. Degradation. 5. Depreciation. 6. A sinking of tone. 7. A slope. 8. A cascade; a cataract. 9. Extent of descent. 10. Autumn. 11. Lapse from innocence; apostasy. 12. Part of a tackle to which the power is applied in hoisting.

FĀL-LĀ'CIOUS, *a.* Pertaining to a fallacy; fitted to deceive.

FĀL'LA-CY, *n.* [Lat. *fallacia*, from *fallere*, to deceive.] 1. Deceptive or false appearance; deceitfulness. 2. A deceptive argument.

SYN. — Sophistry. — A *fallacy* is an argument which professes to be decisive, but in reality is not; *sophistry* is also false reasoning, but of so specious and subtle a kind as to render it difficult to expose its *fallacy*. Many *fallacies* are obvious, but the evil of *sophistry* lies in its consummate art.

FĀLLEN (fawn, 58), *p. a.* Dropped; descended; degraded; ruined.

FĀL/LI-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Liableness to deceive or to be deceived.

FĀL'LI-BLE, *a.* [From Lat. *fallere*, to deceive.] Liable to deceive or be deceived.

FĀLL'ING-SĪCK'NESS, *n.* Epilepsy; a disease in which the patient suddenly loses his senses and falls down.

FĀL'LŌW, *a.* [A.-S. *fealu*, *fealo*, allied to Lat. *pallidus*, *fulvus*, and *flavus*.] 1. Left untilled or unsowed after having been plowed. 2. Pale red or pale yellow. — *n.* Land that has lain a year or more plowed without being sowed. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To plow and harrow, as land, without seeding.

FĀL'LŌW-DEER, *n.* [From its *fallow* or pale-yellow color.] A species of deer, smaller than the stag.

FĀLSE, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Lat. *falsus*, p. p. of *fallere*, to deceive.] 1. Utter-

ing falsehood; dishonest; treacherous; perfidious. 2. Fitted or likely to deceive or disappoint. 3. Not genuine or real; counterfeit; hypocritical. 4. Not well founded; erroneous.

FĀLSE'HOOD, *n.* 1. Want of truth or veracity; an untrue assertion. 2. Want of honesty or integrity; perfidy. 3. Counterfeit; imposture.

FĀLSE'LY, *adv.* In a false manner.

FĀLSE'NESS, *n.* Want of integrity.

FĀLS-ĒTTE', } *n.* [See FĀLSE.] That FĀLS-ĒT'TO, } peculiar species of voice in a man, the compass of which lies above his natural voice.

FĀL'SI-FI-CĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of making false; a counterfeiting. 2. Confutation.

FĀLS'I-FIER, *n.* One who falsifies.

FĀLS'I-FY, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *falsificare*, fr. Lat. *falsus*, false, and *facere*, to make.] 1. To counterfeit; to forge. 2. To prove to be false. 3. To violate; to break by falsehood. — *v. i.* To tell lies.

FĀLS'I-TY, *n.* 1. Quality of being false; contrariety to truth. 2. A false assertion.

SYN. — Falsehood; lie; deceit. — *Falsity* denotes the state or quality of being false. A *falsehood* is a false declaration designedly made. A *lie* is a gross, unblushing falsehood. It is a vulgar error to speak of "telling a *falsity*." It is an equal error to say, "I perceive the *falsehood* of your declaration or statement."

FĀL'TER, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Eng. *faulter*, from *fault*.] 1. To fail; to hesitate, to stammer. 2. To tremble; to totter. 3. To fail in distinctness or regularity of exercise.

FĀME, *n.* [Lat. *fama*, fr. Gr. *φήμη*, I say, tell.] 1. Public report or rumor. 2. Renown; celebrity.

SYN. — Reputation; credit; honor.

FA-MĪL'IAR (-yar), *a.* [Lat. *familiaris*, from Lat. *familia*, family.] 1. Pertaining to a family; domestic. 2. Closely acquainted or intimate. 3. Unceremonious; free. 4. Well known; well understood. — *n.* 1. An intimate; a close companion. 2. A demon supposed to attend at a call. 3. One employed in the service of the inquisition.

FA-MIL-IĀR'I-TY (-yā l-i-ty), *n.* State of being familiar; freedom from ceremony and constraint.

SYN. — Acquaintance; fellowship; intimacy. See ACQUAINTANCE.

FA-MĪL'IAR-ĪZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To make familiar; to habituate; to accustom. 2. To make easy by practice. [manner.]

FA-MĪL'IAR-LY, *adv.* In a familiar

FĀM'I-LY, *n.* [Lat. *familia*, fr. *famulus*, servant.] 1. Those living together in the same house; a household. 2. A tribe or race; kindred. 3. Genealogy; lineage. 4. Honorable descent. 5. A group of kindred individuals, more comprehensive than a genus.

FĀM'INE, *n.* [Lat. *fames*.] Scarcity of food; dearth; destitution.

FĀM'ISH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To

destroy with hunger. 2. To exhaust the strength of by hunger. 3. To kill by deprivation of any thing necessary. — *v. i.* 1. To die of hunger; to starve. 2. To be distressed with want. [hunger.]

FAM'ISH-MENT, *a.* Pain of extreme
FÄ'MOÛS, *n.* Celebrated in fame or public report.

SYN. — Renowned; illustrious. — *Famous* is applied to a person or thing widely spoken of as extraordinary; *renowned* is applied to those who are named again and again with honor; *illustrious* to those who have dazzled the world by the splendor of their deeds or their virtues. Napoleon was *famous*; Alexander was *renowned*; Washington was *illustrious*.

FÄ'MOÛS-LY, *adv.* With great fame.

FÄN, *n.* [A.-S. *fann*, allied to Lat. *vannus*, fan.] An instrument for producing artificial currents of air, by the wafting or revolving motion of a broad surface. — *v. t.* [—NED; —NING, 136.] 1. To move as with a fan. 2. To cool by moving the air with a fan. 3. To ventilate. 4. To winnow.

FA-NÄT'IC, *a.* [See FANE.] Per-
FA-NÄT'IC-AL, *a.* taining to, or indicating, fanaticism. — *n.* A person affected by excessive enthusiasm.

FA-NÄT'IC-AL-LY, *adv.* In a fanatical manner.

FA-NÄT'I-CISM, *n.* Wild and extravagant enthusiasm, especially in regard to religion.

SYN. — See ENTHUSIASM.

FÄN'CI-ER, *n.* 1. One governed by fancy. 2. One who has a special liking for or interest in; hence, one who keeps for sale.

FÄN'CI-FUL, *a.* 1. Full of fancy; whimsical. 2. Dictated by fancy; abounding in wild images.

SYN. — Fantastical; visionary. — *Fanciful* notions are the product of a heated fancy, without any support in reason or truth; *fantastical* schemes or systems are made up of oddly-assorted fancies, often of the most whimsical kind; *visionary* expectations are those which can never be realized in fact.

FÄN'CI-FUL-LY, *adv.* In a fanciful manner. [being fanciful.]

FÄN'CI-FUL-NESS, *n.* Quality of
FÄN'CY, *n.* [Gr. *φαντασία*, fr. *φαντάζειν*, to make visible.] 1. Faculty by which the mind forms an image or a representation of any thing perceived before; power of readily and happily creating and recalling such objects for the purpose of amusement or embellishment. 2. A representation of any thing formed in the mind; conception. 3. Caprice; whim; impression. 4. Liking; hence, the object of liking.

The *fancy*, those who exhibit some special or peculiar taste or fancy, as for sporting, boxing, and the like; — used collectively.

— *v. i.* [—ED; —ING, 142.] To figure to one's self; to imagine. — *v. t.* 1. To form a conception of; to imagine. 2. To have a liking for. — *a.* Adapted to please the fancy or taste.

FAN-DÄN'GO, *n.* [Sp.] A lively Spanish dance.

FÄNE, *n.* [Lat. *fanum*, fr. *fari*, to speak.] A temple; a church.

FAN-FÄR'ON-ÄDE', *n.* [Fr. *fanfaronnade*, from *fanfaron*, a bully.] Vain boasting; ostentation; bluster.

FÄNG, *n.* [A.-S. *fang*, a taking, seizing, grasp.] 1. Tusk of a boar or other animal; a long pointed tooth. 2. A claw or talon. 3. Any shoot or other thing by which hold is taken.

FÄN'-LIGHIT (-lit), *n.* A window resembling in form an open fan.

FÄN'-PÄLM (fän'päm), *n.* The talipot-tree, a native of the East Indies. It attains to the height of 60 or 70 feet, with a straight trunk crowned by a tuft of enormous leaves. The leaves, when they first appear, are folded together like a fan, and afterward spread open. Fan-palm.



FAN-TÄ'SI-Ä (-tä/ze-ä), *n.* [It. See FANCY.] (*Mus.*) A continuous composition, not governed by the ordinary rules of musical design.

FÄN'TÄSM, *n.* Something not real. See PHANTASM.

FAN-TÄS'TIC, *a.* 1. Existing only
FAN-TÄS'TIC-AL, *a.* in imagination. 2. Having the nature of a phantom. 3. Indulging the vagaries of imagination. 4. Irregular; wild; capricious.

SYN. — See FANCIFUL.

— *n.* A person given to fantastic dress, manners, &c.; hence, a dandy.

FAN-TÄS'TIC-AL-LY, *adv.* In a fantastic manner.

FÄN'TÄ-SY, *n.* Same as FANCY. [Obs.]

FÄ QUÍR' (fä-keer'), *n.* See FAKIR.

FÄR, *a.* [—THER; —THEST.] A.-S. *feorr*, *feor*, allied to Lat. *porro*.] 1. Distant; remote. 2. Contrary to design or wishes. 3. Alienated. 4. More or most distant of the two. — *adv.* 1. To a great distance or time. 2. In great part or proportion. 3. To a certain point, degree, or distance.

FÄRCE, *n.* [Lat. *farsus*, p. p. of *farcire*, to stuff.] 1. Stuffing, like that used in dressing a fowl. 2. A low style of comedy. 3. Ridiculous or empty show.

FÄR'CI-CAL, *a.* Belonging or appropriated to farce; ludicrous; deceptive.

FÄRE, *v. i.* [—ED; —ING.] [A.-S. *faran*.] 1. To go; to pass; to travel. 2. To be in any state. 3. To be treated or entertained. 4. To happen well or ill. — *n.* 1. Price of passage by land or water. 2. Experience. 3. Food; provisions for the table.

FÄRE-WÉLL', *interj.* [Of *fare*, in the imper. and *well*.] Go well; good-by; adieu.

FÄRE'WELL, or **FÄRE-WÉLL'**, *n.* 1. A wish of happiness at parting; adieu. 2. Departure.

FÄRE'WELL, *a.* Parting; valedictory.
FÄR'-FÉTCHE (fär'fétcht), *a.* 1. Brought from far. 2. Forced; strained.

FA-RÍ'NÄ, or **FA-RÍ'NÄ**, *n.* [Lat., meal, flour.] Flour of any species of corn or starchy root.

FÄR'I-NÄ'CEOÛS, *a.* 1. Consisting of, or yielding, meal or flour. 2. Like meal; mealy.

FÄRM, *n.* [From Lat. *firmus*, firm, fast, either because farms were at first inclosed with walls, or because the leases were confirmed by signature.] 1. A tract of land cultivated by a tenant. 2. A landed estate. 3. A lease. — *v. t.* [—ED; —ING.] 1. To lease or let for an equivalent. 2. To give up to another, as a business, &c., for a percentage of what it yields. 3. To cultivate, as a farm.

FÄRM'ER, *n.* One who farms; esp., an agriculturalist; a husbandman.

FÄRM'ING, *n.* Business of cultivating land.

FÄR'O (89), *n.* [From an Egyptian king or Pharaoh formerly on one of the cards.] A game at cards, in which a person plays against the bank, kept by the proprietor of the table.

FÄR-RÄG'I-NOÛS, *a.* [From *farrago*.] Formed of various materials; mixed.

FÄR-RÄ'GO (118), *n.* [Lat., mixed fodder, medley.] A mass composed of various materials confusedly mixed; a medley.

FÄR'RI-ER, *n.* [From Lat. *ferrum*, iron; L. Lat. *ferrarius equorum*, one who shoes horses.] 1. A smith who shoes horses. 2. A veterinary surgeon.

FÄR'RI-ER-Y, *n.* 1. Art of shoeing horses. 2. Art of curing diseases of horses and cattle.

FÄR'RÖW, *n.* [A.-S. *feorh*, pig.] A litter of pigs. — *v. t. & i.* [—ED; —ING.] To bring forth, as pigs. — *a.* [Allied to O. H. Ger. *far*, *farro*, A.-S. *fearr*, bull, steer.] Not producing young in a given season or year; — said only of cows.

FÄR'-SIGHT'ED (-sīt/-), *a.* 1. Seeing to a great distance. 2. Incapable of seeing near objects distinctly.

FÄR'THER, *a.*, *compar.* of *far*. 1. More remote; additional. 2. Tending to a greater distance; longer. — *adv.* 1. At or to a greater distance; more remotely; beyond. 2. Moreover.

FÄR'THEST, *a.* [*superl.* of *far*.] Most distant or remote; furthest. — *adv.* At or to the greatest distance. See FURTHEST.

FÄR'THING, *n.* [A.-S. *feordhung*, fr. *feordha*, fourth.] The fourth of a penny.

FÄR'THIN-GÄLE, *n.* [O. Eng. *vardin-gale*, fr. O. Fr. *vertugade*, prob. corrupt. from *virtu-garde*, i. e., virtue-guard.] A hoop petticoat.

FÄS'CI-CLE, *n.* [Lat. *fasciculus*, dim. of *fascis*, bundle.] A close cluster with the flowers much crowded together.

FĀS'QI-NĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *fascinare*.] 1. To bewitch; to enchant. 2. To excite and allure irresistibly; to charm; to enrapture.

FĀS'QI-NĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of fascinating; enchantment; witchcraft. 2. That which fascinates; a charm; a spell.

FAS-QĪNE' (-seen'), *n.* [Lat. *fascina*, fr. *fascis*, bundle.] A bundle of rods or of small sticks, used in raising batteries, &c.

FĀSH'ION (fāsh'un), *n.* [Lat. *factio*, a making.] 1. Make or form of any thing; pattern; model. 2. Prevailing mode or style, esp. of dress. 3. Mode of action; manner; way. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To form. 2. To fit; to adapt; to accommodate.

FĀSH'ION-A-BLE, *a.* 1. Conforming to the fashion. 2. Established by custom or use; current. 3. Observed of the fashion or customary mode. 4. Genteel; well bred. — *n.* A person of fashion.

FĀSH'ION-A-BLY, *adv.* In a manner according to fashion.

FĀST, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *fāst*.] 1. Firmly fixed; closely adhering. 2. Firm against attack. 3. Firm in adherence; steadfast. 4. Not easily disturbed; deep; sound. 5. Moving rapidly; rapid. 6. Rash and inconsiderate; extravagant. — *adv.* 1. In a fast or fixed manner. 2. In a rapid manner; quickly; swiftly; rapidly. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *fastan*, to keep, to observe, to fast, allied to *fast*, firm.] To abstain from food; to go hungry. — *n.* 1. Abstinence from food. 2. A time of fasting.

FĀST'-DĀY, *n.* A day on which fasting is observed.

FĀST'EN (fās'n), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To fix firmly; to make fast. 2. To hold together by any means.

SYN. — To fix; cement; affix; annex.

FĀST'EN-ER (fās'n-er), *n.* One who, or that which, makes fast.

FĀST'EN-ING (fās'n-ing), *n.* Any thing that binds and makes fast.

FAS-TĪD'I-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *fastidiosus*, fr. *fastidium*, loathing.] Difficult to please; delicate to a fault.

SYN. — Squeamish. — *Fastidious* is applied to one whose taste or feelings are offended by trifling defects or errors; *squeamish* (lit., having a stomach which is easily turned) to one who is excessively nice on minor points, or else over-scrupulous.

FAST'NESS, *n.* 1. State of being fast. 2. A stronghold; a fortress or fort.

FĀT, *a.* [-TER; -TEST, 136.] [A.-S. *fāt*.] 1. Abounding with fat; plump; corpulent; oily; greasy. 2. Coarse; gross; dull. 3. Productive. — *n.* 1. An oily, concrete animal substance. 2. Best or richest part. — *v. t.* [-TED; -TING, 136.] To make fat; to fatten. — *v. i.* To grow fat. — *n.* [A.-S. *fat*, allied to O. H. Ger. *fazzôn*, to contain.] A large tub; a vat.

FĀ'TAL, *a.* 1. Proceeding from fate. 2. Causing death; deadly; mortal.

FĀ'TAL-IŚM, *n.* Doctrine of fate, or inevitable necessity.

FĀ'TAL-IŚT, *n.* One who maintains that all things happen by inevitable necessity.

FA-TĀL'I-TY, *n.* 1. State of being fatal; invincible necessity. 2. State of being productive of death.

FĀ'TAL-LY, *adv.* In a fatal manner. **FĀ'TĀ MOR-GĀ'NĀ**. [It., *Fairy Morgāna*, it being looked upon as her work.] A remarkable phenomenon depending on atmospheric refraction.

FĀTE, *n.* [Lat. *fatum*, fr. *fari*, to speak.] 1. Inevitable necessity. 2. Final lot; death; destruction. 3. *pl.* (Myth.) Three goddesses, who were supposed to determine the course of human life.

SYN. — Destiny; lot; doom; fortune; chance.

FĀT'ED, *a.* Deceit by fate; doomed.

FĀ'THER, *n.* [A.-S. *fader*, allied to Gr. *πατήρ*.] 1. Male parent. 2. A male ancestor; a progenitor. 3. He who is to be venerated for age, kindness, wisdom, &c. 4. A producer, author, or contriver; the first of a series. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To beget. 2. To adopt; hence, to acknowledge one's self author of. [father; paternity.

FĀ'THER-HOŌD, *n.* State of being a father. **FĀ'THER-IN-LAW**, *n.* Father of one's husband or wife. [one's ancestors.

FĀ'THER-LĀND, *n.* Native land of father. **FĀ'THER-LESS**, *a.* Having no father.

FĀ'THER-LI-NESS, *n.* Qualities of a father; parental care and kindness.

FĀ'THER-LY, *a.* 1. Like a father; paternal. 2. Pertaining to a father.

FĀTH'OM, *n.* [A.-S. *fāthm*, *fādhm*, embrace.] A measure of length, containing six feet. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To measure by a sounding line; to get to the bottom of.

FĀTH'OM-A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being fathomed. [fathomed.

FĀTH'OM-LESS, *a.* Incapable of being fathomed.

FA-TĪGUE' (-teeg'), *n.* 1. Weariness from labor. 2. Cause of weariness; toil. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 140.] [Lat. *fatigare*.] To weary with any bodily or mental exertion; to jade; to tire.

FĀT'LING, *n.* A young animal fattened for slaughter.

FĀT'NESS, *n.* [From *fat*.] 1. Quality of being fat; corpulency. 2. Richness; fertility. 3. That which is fat or which makes fat.

FĀT'TEN, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To make fat; to fatten. 2. To make fertile; to enrich. — *v. i.* To grow fat or corpulent.

FĀT'TI-NESS, *n.* State of being fatty; grossness. [its qualities.

FĀT'TY, *a.* Containing fat, or having

FA-TŪ'I-TY, *n.* Imbecility of mind.

FĀT'U-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *fatuus*.] 1. Feeble in mind. 2. Without reality; illusory.

FAUBOURG (fō'bōrg), *n.* [Fr., for *faux-bourg*, i. e., a false town.] A suburb in French cities.

FAU'ÇET, *n.* [Lat. *fauces*, throat.] A fixture for drawing liquor from a cask.

FAULT, *n.* [O. Fr. *faulte*, *faite*, fr. Lat. *fallere*, to deceive.] 1. Want; absence; lack. 2. Any thing that is wanting, or that impairs excellence. 3. A moral failing. 4. A displacement of strata or veins at a fissure, so that they are not continuous. 5. (*Hunting*.) A lost scent.

SYN. — Error; blemish; defect; imperfection; weakness; blunder; failing; vice.

FAULT'I-LY, *adv.* In a faulty manner; blamably. [faulty.

FAULT'I-NESS, *n.* State of being faulty. **FAULT'LESS**, *a.* Without fault; free from blemish.

FAULT'LESS-NESS, *n.* Freedom from faults or defects.

FAULT'Y, *a.* 1. Containing faults or defects; imperfect. 2. Guilty of a fault; blamable.

FAUN, *n.* [Lat. *Faunus*, protecting deity of agriculture and shepherds.] (*Rom Myth.*) A god of fields and shepherds, half goat and half man.

FAU'NĀ, *n.* [See *supra*.] The animals of any given area or epoch.

FĀ'VOR, *n.* [Lat., fr. *favere*, to be favorable.] 1. Kind regard. 2. Countenance; support. 3. A kind act or office. 4. A gift or present; something worn as a token of affection. 5. A letter. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To regard with kindness; to support; to aid. 2. To facilitate.

FĀ'VOR-A-BLE, *a.* 1. Kind; propitious; friendly. 2. Advantageous.

FĀ'VOR-A-BLY, *adv.* In a favorable manner; kindly.

FĀ'VOR-ĪTE, *n.* A person or thing regarded with peculiar favor. — *a.* Regarded with particular kindness.

FĀ'VOR-IT-IŚM, *n.* Disposition to promote the interest of a favorite; partiality.

FAWN, *n.* [Fr. *faon*, young of any beast, from Lat. *fatus*, filled with young.] A young fallow deer; a buck or doe of the first year. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *fagnian*, *fahnian*, to rejoice, flatter. See *FAIN*.] 1. To court favor by low cringing, &c., as a dog. 2. To court servilely.

FAWN'ER, *n.* One who fawns; a sycophant.

FĀY, *n.* [See *FAIRY*.] A fairy; an elf. — *v. t.* [Contr. fr. *fadge*.] To fit; to suit. — *v. i.* To unite closely; to fit; to fadge.

FĒ'AL-TY, *n.* [Lat. *fidelitas*.] Fidelity to a superior power, or to a government.

FĒAR, *n.* [A.-S. *fār*, a coming suddenly upon, deceit, fear.] 1. A painful emotion excited by expectation of evil; apprehension; alarm; dread. 2. Respectful or awful reverence. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To be afraid of. 2. To have a reverential awe of. — *v. i.* To be afraid.

FĒAR'FUL, *a.* 1. Full of fear; frightened. 2. Inclined to fear. 3. Indicating, or caused by, fear. 4. Inspiring fear.

SYN. — Apprehensive; afraid; timid;

timorous : horrible ; distressing ; frightful ; dreadful ; awful ; terrible.

FEAR'FUL-LY, *adv.* In a fearful manner. [fearful.]

FEAR'FUL-NESS, *n.* State of being

FEAR'LESS, *a.* Free from fear.

SYN. — Bold ; daring ; courageous ; intrepid ; valiant ; brave ; undaunted.

FEAR'LESS-LY, *adv.* In a fearless manner.

FEAR'LESS-NESS, *n.* State or quality of being fearless ; courage ; intrepidity.

FEAR'NAUGHT (-nawt), *n.* A woolen cloth of great thickness ; dreadnought. [feasible.]

FEA'SI-BIL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being

FEA'SI-BLE, *a.* [From *Lat. facere*, to make or do.] Capable of being done ; practicable.

FEA'SI-BLE-NESS, *n.* Feasibility ; practicability.

FEAST, *n.* [*Lat. festum*, pl. *festā*.] 1. A festival ; a holiday. 2. A rich repast ; a banquet. 3. Something delicious or highly agreeable ; entertainment.

SYN. — Banquet. — A *feast* sets before us viands superior in quantity, variety, and abundance ; a *banquet* is a luxurious feast ; a *festival* is the joyful celebration by good cheer of some agreeable event. A *feast* which was designed to be a *festival*, may be changed into a *banquet*. A *carousal* is unrestrained indulgence in frolic and drink.

— *v. i.* [-ED ; -ING.] 1. To eat sumptuously. 2. To be highly gratified. — *v. t.* 1. To entertain with sumptuous provisions. 2. To delight.

FEAT, *n.* [*Lat. factum*, fr. *facere*, to make or do.] A deed ; an exploit.

FEATH'ER, *n.* [A.-S. *fedher*, allied to Gr. *πτερόν*, for *πέτερον*.] One of the growths which make up the covering of a bird ; a plume. — *v. t.* [-ED ; -ING.] 1. To dress in feathers ; to furnish with a feather. 2. To adorn. — *v. i.* To become feathered or horizontal.

FEAT'URE, *n.* [From *Lat. factura*, a making, formation.] 1. Make or appearance of the human face, especially of any single part of the face ; a lineament. 2. Cast or structure of any thing.

FE-BRIF'IE, *a.* [*Lat. febris*, fever, and *facere*, to make.] Producing fever.

FEB'RI-FÜGE, *n.* [*Lat. febris*, fever, and *fugare*, to put to flight.] A medicine to mitigate or remove fever. — *a.* Having the quality of mitigating or subduing fever.

FEB'RILE, or **FEB'RILE**, *a.* [*Lat. febris*, fever.] Pertaining to, or indicating, fever.

FEB'RÜ-A-RY, *n.* [*Lat. Februarius*, lit. month of expiation.] Second month in the year.

FĒ'CAL, *a.* [*Lat. fæx*, pl. *fæces*.] Pertaining to, or containing, dregs or feces.

FĒ'ÇĒS (fē'sēz), *n. pl.* Dregs ; feces.

FĒC'U-LĀ, *n.* [*Lat. fæcula*, dim. of *fæx*, sediment.] Nutritious part of wheat ; starch or farina.

FĒC'U-LENCE, *n.* 1. State of being feculent. 2. Sediment ; lees ; dregs.

FĒC'U-LENT, *a.* [*Lat. fæculentus*, fr. *fæx*, *fæcula*.] Foul ; muddy ; thick.

FĒC'UN-DĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED ; -ING.] [*Lat. fecundare*, -*datum*.] 1. To make fruitful. 2. To impregnate.

FĒC'UN-DĀ'TION, *n.* Act of fecundating ; impregnation.

FE-ĒUN'DI-TY, *n.* 1. Fruitfulness. 2. Power of germinating, as in seeds. 3. Richness of invention.

FĒD, *imp. & p. p.* of *Feed*.

FĒD'ER-AL, *a.* [*Lat. fædus*, league, treaty.] 1. Pertaining to a league, contract, or treaty. 2. Composed of states which retain only a subordinate and limited sovereignty.

FĒD'ER-AL, *n.* An advocate

FĒD'ER-AL-ĪST, *n.* of confederation ; specifically, a friend of the Constitution of the United States at its formation. [crallists.]

FĒD'ER-AL-ĪSM, *n.* Principles of Fed-

FĒD'ER-ATE (45), *a.* United by compact, as states ; confederate.

FĒD'ER-Ā'TION, *n.* 1. Act of uniting in a league. 2. A league ; a confederacy. [in a league.]

FĒD'ER-A-TĪVE, *a.* Uniting ; joining

FEE, *n.* [A.-S. *feoh*, cattle ; hence, value, price, property, wealth.] 1. Property ; possession. 2. Reward for services ; charge. 3. (*Eng. Law.*) An estate of inheritance supposed to be held from the sovereign. 4. (*Amer. Law.*) An estate of inheritance belonging to the owner, absolutely and simply. — *v. t.* [-ED ; -ING.] To reward for services ; to recompense.

FEE'BLE, *a.* [-ER ; -EST.] [From *Lat. febilis*, lamentable, wretched.] 1. Deficient in physical strength. 2. Wanting force, vigor, or efficiency. 3. Indicating feebleness.

SYN. — Infirm ; weak ; languid ; imbecile.

FEE'BLE-MĪND'ED, *a.* Weak in intellectual power.

FEE'BLE-NESS, *n.* Weakness of body or mind ; infirmity. [strength.]

FEE'BLY, *adv.* Weakly ; without

FEED, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* **FĒD**.] [A.-S. *fēdan*, Cf. **FOOD**.] 1. To give food to. 2. To satisfy. 3. To graze. 4. To give for food. — *v. i.* To take food ; to eat. — *n.* 1. That which is eaten by beasts ; provender ; fodder. 2. Parts that move work to the cutting-tool, or the tool to the work.

FEED'ER, *n.* 1. One who feeds. 2. Any tributary fountain or medium of supply.

FEE'-FĀRM, *n.* Land held of another in fee, in consideration of an annual farm or rent.

FEEL, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* **FĒLT**.] [A.-S. *fēlan*.] 1. To perceive by the touch. 2. To touch ; to examine by touching. 3. To experience ; to be affected by. 4. To have an inward persuasion of. — *v. i.* 1. To have perception by the touch. 2. To have the sensibilities moved or affected. 3. To perceive one's self to be. 4. To

know certainly. 5. To appear to the touch. — *n.* Sensation communicated by touching.

FEEL'ER, *n.* 1. One who feels. 2. An organ with which certain animals are furnished, for trying objects by the touch. 3. A proposal, observation, &c., put forth to ascertain the views of others.

FEEL'ING, *p. a.* Possessing, or expressive, of great sensibility ; sensitive. — *n.* 1. Sense of touch. 2. Consciousness. 3. Capacity of the soul for emotional states. 4. Any mental state.

SYN. — Sensation ; emotion ; passion. See **EMOTION**.

FEEL'ING-LY, *adv.* In a feeling manner. [ditions or limits.]

FEE'-SĪM'PLE, *n.* A fee without con-

FEET, *n.* ; *pl.* of *Foot*.

FEIGN (fān), *v. t.* [-ED ; -ING.] [*Fr. feindre*, *Lat. fingere*.] 1. To imagine ; to pretend. 2. To make a show of.

FEINT (fānt), *n.* 1. That which is feigned ; a pretense. 2. A seeming aim at one part when another is intended to be struck.

FĒLD'SPĀR, *n.* [*Ger. feldspath*, from *feld*, field, and *spath*, spar.] A crystalline mineral, consisting of silica, alumina, and potash.

FE-LĪC'I-TĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED ; -ING.] [*Lat. felicitare*, -*atum* ; *felix*, happy.] 1. To delight. 2. To express joy or pleasure to ; to congratulate.

SYN. — See **CONGRATULATE**.

FE-LĪC'I-TĀ'TION, *n.* Congratulation.

FE-LĪC'I-TOŪS, *a.* [From *Lat. felix*, happy.] Happy ; delightful ; appropriate. [tous manner.]

FE-LĪC'I-TOŪS-LY, *adv.* In a felicitous manner.

FE-LĪC'I-TY, *n.* 1. State of being happy. 2. That which promotes happiness.

SYN. — Happiness ; bliss ; blessedness.

FĒ'LĪNE, *a.* [*Lat. felinus*, from *felis*, cat.] Pertaining to cats.

FĒLL, *imp.* of *fall*. — *u.* [From Celtic *fall*, *fal*, *feal*, bad, evil.] Cruel ; barbarous ; savage. — *n.* [A.-S. *fell*, allied to *Lat. pellis*.] Skin or hide of a beast. — *v. t.* [-ED ; -ING.] [A.-S. *fellan*, causative form of *feallan*, to fall.] 1. To cause to fall ; to prosecute. 2. To hem, as a seam.

FĒL'LŌE, *n.* See **FELLY**.

FĒL'LŌW, *n.* [A.-S. *felaw*, from *feligean*, *fylgan*, to follow.] 1. One who follows ; a companion ; an associate. 2. A man without good breeding or worth. 3. An equal in power, rank, &c. 4. One of a pair ; a mate. 5. A person. 6. One of the associates in an English college ; member of a literary or scientific society. 7. One of the trustees of a college. [*Amer.*]

FĒL'LŌW-CRĒAT'ÜRE, *n.* One of the same race or kind.

FĒL'LŌW-FĒEL'ING, *n.* Sympathy ; a like feeling.

FĒL'LŌW-SHĪP, *n.* 1. State of being a fellow or associate. 2. Familiar intercourse ; companionship. 3. A state of being together. 4. Partner-

ship. 5. An association; a company.
3. (*Eng. Univ.*) A foundation for the maintenance of a resident scholar.

FĒL'LY, *n.* [*A.-S. felg, felge.*] Exterior rim, or a part of the rim, of a wheel.

FĒ'LO-DE-SĒ', *n.* [*L. Lat. See infra.*] A self-murderer; a suicide.

FĒL'ON, *n.* [*L. Lat. felo, fello. See FELL, a.*] 1. One who has committed felony. 2. A person guilty or capable of heinous crime. 3. A painful inflammation of a finger or toe. — *a.* 1. Malignant. 2. Traitorous; disloyal.

FĒ-LŌ'NI-OŪS, *a.* Malignant; traitorous; perfidious. [*manner.*]

FĒ-LŌ'NI-OŪS-LY, *adv.* In a felonious

FĒL'O-NY, *n.* [*See FELON.*] A heinous crime; especially one punishable by death or imprisonment.

FĒL'SPĀR, *n.* *See* FELDSPAR.

FĒLT, *imp. & p. p. or a.* from *Feel*. — *n.* [*A.-S. felt, allied to Lat. pilus, hair.*] A stuff of wool, or wool and fur, made by rolling and pressure, without weaving. — *v. t.* [*-ED; -ING.*] To make into, or cover with, felt.

FĒ-LŪC'Ā, *n.* [*It., fr. Ar. felūkah, fr. falk, a ship.*] A boat or vessel, used in the Mediterranean.

FĒ'MALE, *n.* [*Lat. femella, dim. of femina, woman.*] One of the sex that bears young. — *a.* 1. Belonging to the sex which bears young. 2. Belonging to, or characteristic of, the sex; feminine. 3. Having pistils and no stamens.

SYN. — *See* FEMININE.

FĒM'I-NĪNE, *a.* [*Lat. femininus, fr. femina, woman.*] 1. Pertaining to a woman, or to women; womanly. 2. Having the qualities of a female. 3. Having a form belonging more especially to words which are epithets of females.

SYN. — *Female.* — *Female* is applied to the sex merely as opposed to male; *feminine* to the appropriate characteristics of the sex. A *female* school should teach *feminine* accomplishments.

FĒM'O-RAL, *a.* [*From Lat. femur, thigh.*] Belonging to the thigh.

FĒN, *n.* [*A.-S. fen, or fenn, marsh, mud, dirt.*] Boggy land; moor.

FĒNCE, *n.* [*Abbrev. from defence.*] 1. A defense. 2. A wall, hedge, or other inclosing structure. 3. Fencing. — *v. t.* [*-ED; -ING.*] 1. To fend off danger from; to protect. 2. To inclose with a fence. — *v. i.* 1. To make a fence. 2. To defend one's self by use of the sword.

FĒN'ČER, *n.* One who fences.

FĒN'ČI-BLE, *a.* Capable of being defended. — *n.* A soldier enlisted for the defense of the country, and not liable to be sent abroad.

FĒN'ČING, *n.* Art or practice of self-defense with the sword.

FĒND, *v. t.* [*-ED; -ING.*] [*Abbrev. fr. defend.*] To keep off; to shut out. — *v. i.* To act in opposition; to resist.

FĒND'ER, *n.* One who, or that which,

fends or wards off; especially a metallie frame placed before a fire.

FĒ-NĒS'TRAL, *a.* [*Lat. fenestra, window.*] Pertaining to windows.

FĒN'NEL, *n.* [*A.-S. fenol, from Lat. feniculum, dim. of fenum, hay.*] An aromatic plant.

FĒN'NY, *a.* Pertaining to a fen; swampy; boggy.

FĒOD (fūd), *n.* A feud.

FĒOFF (fēf), *v. t.* [*-ED; -ING.*] [*Fr. foffer, from fief. See FIEF.*] To invest with a fee or feud. — *n.* A fief. *See* FIEF. [a fessment is made.

FĒOF-FEE' (fef-fee'), *n.* One to whom

FĒOF'FER } (fēf'), *n.* One who grants

FĒOF'FOR } a fee. [a feud or fee.

FĒOFF'MENT (fēf'ment), *n.* Grant of

FĒR'E-TO-RY, *n.* [*Lat. feretrum, fr. ferre, to bear.*] The bier or shrine for the relics of saints.

FĒ'RĪ-AL, *a.* [*L. Lat. ferialis, fr. feria, holiday.*] Pertaining to holidays.

FĒ'RĪNE, *a.* [*Lat. ferinus, fr. ferus, or fera, a wild animal.*] Wild; untamed; savage.

FĒR'MENT, *n.* [*Lat. fermentum, contr. for fervimentum, fr. fervere, to boil, ferment.*] 1. That which causes fermentation. 2. Tumult; agitation. 3. Fermentation.

FĒR-MĒNT', *v. t.* [*-ED; -ING.*] To cause fermentation in. — *v. i.* 1. To undergo fermentation; to work. 2. To be active or excited.

FĒR'MEN-TĀ'TION, *n.* That change of organic substances by which their starch, sugar, gluten, &c., are decomposed, and their elements recombined in new compounds.

FĒRN, *n.* [*A.-S. fearn.*] An order of cryptogamous plants.

FĒ-RŌ'CIOŪS, *a.* [*Lat. ferax, fierce.*] Indicating cruelty; rapacious; wild.

SYN. — *Fierce; savage; barbarous.* — When these words are applied to human feelings or conduct, *ferocious* describes the disposition; *fierce*, the haste and violence of an act; *barbarous*, the coarseness and brutality by which it was marked; *savage*, the cruel and unfeeling spirit which it showed. A man is *ferocious* in his temper, *fierce* in his actions, *barbarous* in the manner of carrying out his purposes, *savage* in the spirit and feelings expressed in his words or deeds.

FĒ-RŌČ'I-TY, *n.* Savage wildness or fierceness; cruelty; barbarity.

FĒR'RE-OŪS, *a.* [*Lat. ferreus, fr. ferrum, iron.*] Pertaining to iron; like iron.

FĒR'RET, *n.* [*L. Lat. furetum, fr. furo, ferret, fr. Lat. fur, thief.*] 1. An animal of the weasel kind. 2. A narrow woolen tape. — *v. t.* [*-ED; -ING.*] To drive out of a lurking-place, as a ferret does the conv. [*ferry.*]

FĒR'RĪ-AGE, *n.* Fare to be paid at a

FĒR'RO-TYPE, *n.* [*From Lat. ferrum, iron, and Gr. τύπος, an impression.*] A photographic picture taken on an iron plate by a collodion process.

FĒR-RŪ'GI-NOŪS, *a.* 1. Partaking of, or containing, iron. 2. Resembling iron-rust.

FĒR'RULE (fēr'ril or fēr'rīl), *n.* [*Lat.*

ferrum, iron.] A ring of metal put round a cane, or other thing, to strengthen it.

FĒR'RY, *v. t.* [*-ED; -ING, 142.*] [*See infra.*] To carry over a river, or other water, in a boat. — *n.* [*A.-S. ferjan, to carry, convey, fr. faran, to go.*] 1. A vessel for passing over narrow waters. 2. A place for passing across a river or other water, in ferry-boats. 3. Right of maintaining a ferry-boat.

FĒR'RY-BŌAT (20), *n.* A boat for conveying passengers over streams and other narrow waters.

FĒR'RY-MAN (150), *n.* One who keeps a ferry.

FĒR'TĪLE, *a.* [*Lat. fertilis, fr. ferre, to bear.*] Prolific; productive; rich.

SYN. — *Fruitful.* — *Fertile* denotes the power of producing; *fruitful*, the act. The prairies of the West are *fertile* by nature, and will soon be turned by cultivation into a *fruitful* field.

FĒR-TĪL'I-TY, *n.* State of being fertile; fruitfulness. [*deriving fertile.*]

FĒR'TI-LI-ZĀ'TION, *n.* Act of rendering

FĒR'TI-LĪZE, *v. t.* [*-ED; -ING.*] To make fertile, fruitful, or productive.

FĒR'TI-LĪZER, *n.* One who, or that which, renders fertile.

FĒR'ULE (fēr'ril or fēr'rīl), *n.* [*Lat. ferula.*] A flat piece of wood, used for punishment. — *v. t.* [*-ED; -ING.*] To punish with a ferule.

FĒR'VEN-ČY, *n.* State of being fervent; ardor; warmth of devotion.

FĒR'VENT, *a.* [*Lat. fervens, fr. fervere, to boil, to glow.*] 1. Hot; ardent; boiling. 2. Warm in feeling; ardent. [*manner.*]

FĒR'VENT-LY, *adv.* In a fervent

FĒR'VID, *a.* [*Lat. fervidus, from fervere, to boil, glow.*] 1. Very hot; boiling. 2. Ardent; vehement.

FĒR'VID-LY, *adv.* In a fervid manner.

FĒR'VOR, *n.* 1. Heat. 2. Intensity of feeling; zeal.

FĒS'ČŪE, *n.* [*O. Eng. festuc, fr. Lat. festuca, a straw.*] A straw, stick, or the like, to point out letters to children.

FĒS'TAL, *a.* [*Lat. festum, a feast.*] Pertaining to a holiday or feast; gay; mirthful.

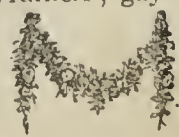
FĒS'TER, *v. i.* [*-ED; -ING.*] [*A modif. of foster.*] 1. To grow virulent; to rankle. 2. To become malignant and invincible. — *n.* A sore which discharges corrupt matter; a pustule.

FĒS'TI-VAL, *a.* [*Lat. festivum, festive jollity, from festum, feast.*] Pertaining or appropriate to a feast; festive; festal. — *n.* A time of feasting or celebration.

FĒS'TĪVE, *a.* Pertaining to, or becoming, a feast; festal; joyous.

FĒS-TĪV'I-TY, *n.* 1. Joyfulness; gayety. 2. A festival.

FĒS-TOŌN', *n.* [*Orig. an ornament for a festival.*] A garland or wreath hanging in a curve. — *v. t.* [*-ED;*



Festoon.

-ING.] To form in festoons, or to adorn with festoons.

FĒ'TAL, *a.* Pertaining to a fetus.

FĒ'TCH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *fetian*. Cf. *fecan*, to draw, lead.] 1. To go and bring; to get. 2. To bring; to sell for. 3. To make; to do. 4. To reach; to attain. — *n.* A stratagem; an artifice.

FĒ'TE (fāt), *n.* [Fr. See FEAST.] A festival, holiday, or celebration. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To honor with a festive entertainment.

FĒ'TIČH (fē'tish), *n.* [Pg. *feitico*, sorcery, charm, fr. Lat. *facticus*, artificial.] A material thing, worshiped among certain African tribes.

FĒ'TI-CHĪSM, } *n.* The low idolatry of
FĒ'TI-ČĪSM, } Western Africa.

FĒ'TID, *a.* [Lat. *fetidus*, fr. *fetere*, to have an ill smell.] Having an offensive smell; stinking.

FĒ'TLOCK, *n.* [From *feet*, or *foot*, and *lock*.] Part of the leg where the tuft of hair grows behind the pastern joint in horses.

FĒ'TÔR, *n.* [Lat. *fātor*.] Stench.

FĒ'TTER, *n.* [A.-S. *fetor*.] [Chiefly used in the pl.] 1. A chain for the feet. 2. Any restraint. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To put fetters on; to shackle. 2. To impose restraints on.

FĒ'TUS (fāt), *n.* [Lat. *fetus*, *fetus*, a bringing forth, offspring.] The unborn young of animals after it is perfectly formed.

FEŪD, *n.* [A.-S. *fādh*, fr. *figan*, *fian*, to hate.] 1. An inveterate strife between families, clans, or parties in a state. 2. [L. Lat. *feudum*, *feodom*. See FEE.] A stipendiary estate in land, held of a superior, by service; a fief; a fee.

FEŪDAL, *a.* 1. Pertaining to feuds, fiefs, or fecs. 2. Embracing tenures by military services.

FEŪDAL-ĪSM, *n.* Principles and constitution of feuds. [being feudal.]

FEŪDĀL'I-TY, *n.* State or quality of FEŪD'A-TO-RY, *a.* Held from another on some conditional tenure.

FĒ'VER, *n.* [A.-S. *fefer*, Lat. *febris*, prob. fr. *fervere*, to be hot, boil.] 1. A diseased state of the system, marked by increased heat and acceleration of the pulse. 2. Strong excitement of any kind.

FĒ'VER-ĪSH, *a.* Pertaining to, indicating, or resembling, a fever.

FĒ'VER-ĪSH-NESS, *n.* State of being feverish.

FEW (fū), *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *féa*, pl. *féave*.] Not many; small, limited, or confined in number.

FEW'NESS (fū'nes), *n.* State of being few; paucity.

FĒZ, *n.* A red cap without a brim, worn by Turks, &c. [cree.]

FĒAT, *n.* [Lat., let it be done.] A de-

FĒE, *n.* [Prob. corrupt. fr. *fable*.] A lie or falsehood. — *v. i.* [-BED; -ING, 133.] To lie.

FĒBER, } *n.* [Lat. *fibra*.] Any fine,
FĒBRE, } slender thread, or thread-
like substance.

FĒBRIL, *n.* A small fiber.

FĒBRĪNE, *n.* A peculiar organic compound found in animals and vegetables. [ing of, fibers.]

FĒBROŪS, *a.* Containing, or consist-

FĒCK'LE (fĕk'l), *a.* [A.-S. *ficol*, from *fican*, to touch lightly, to flatter.] Liable to change; of a changeable mind; irresolute; capricious.

FĒCK'LE-NESS, *n.* State of being fickle.

FĒC'TILE, *a.* [Lat. *ficilis*, fr. *figere*, to form.] Molded into form by art.

FĒC'TION, *n.* [Lat. *factio*, fr. *figere*, to form, feign.] 1. Act of feigning or inventing. 2. That which is feigned or invented; especially, a feigned story.

SYN. — Fabrication; falsehood. — *Fic-tion* is opposed to what is real, it may or may not be intended to deceive; a *fabrication*, as here spoken of, is a fiction wrought up for the purpose of deceiving; a *falsehood* requires less invention, being merely a false statement.

FĒC'TĪOŪS (-tish'us), *a.* Feigned; imaginary; counterfeit.

FĒC'TĪOŪS-LY, *adv.* Counterfeitly.

FĒD, *n.* 1. A square bar to support the top-mast. 2. A pin of hard wood, tapering to a point.

FĒD'DLE (fĕd'dl), *n.* A violin; a kit. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To play on a fiddle. 2. To trifle.

FĒD'DLE-FĒD'DLE, *n.* A trifle; nonsense. [Colloq. and low.]

FĒD'DLER, *n.* One who plays on a fiddle.

FĒD'DLE-STĪCK, *n.* Bow and string for playing on a violin.

FĒDĒL'I-TY, *n.* [Lat. *fidelitas*, from *fides*, faith.] Faithfulness; adherence to right or truth.

SYN. — Integrity; faith; loyalty; fealty. FĒD'GET, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Icel. *fika*, to hasten. Cf. FICKLE.] To move uneasily one way and the other. — *n.* Uneasiness; restlessness.

FĒD'GET-Y, *a.* Restless; uneasy.

FĒDŪ'CIAL, *a.* [Lat. *fiducia*, trust, confidence.] 1. Having faith or trust; confident. 2. Having the nature of a trust.

FĒDŪ'CIAL-LY, *adv.* With confidence.

FĒDŪ'CIA-RY (-dū'shī-), *a.* [See *supra*.] 1. Confident; undoubting. 2. Holding or held, or founded, in trust. — *n.* A trustee. [like.]

FĒE, *interj.* Denoting contempt or dis-

FĒEF, *n.* [Fr. *fief*. See FEUD and FEE.] An estate held of a superior on condition of military service.

FĒELD, *n.* [A.-S. *feld*.] 1. Cleared land. 2. Plain where a battle is fought; also, the battle itself. 3. An open space of any kind.

FĒELD'-BŌOK, *n.* A book used in surveying for making entries of measurements taken in the field.

FĒELD'-MĀR'SHAL, *n.* Commander of an army in some European countries.

FĒELD'-ŌF-FĒ-ČER, *n.* A military officer above the rank of captain, and below that of general.

FĒELD'-PIĒČE, *n.* A small cannon used in the field of battle.

FĒELD'-SPŌRT, *n.* Diversion in the field, as shooting and hunting.

FĒEND, *n.* [A.-S. *feond*, *fiend*, from *fian*, *feon*, to hate.] An implacable foe; the devil.

FĒEND'ISH, *a.* Like a fiend; malignant.

FĒERČE, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [O. Eng. *fers*, *fiers*, from Lat. *ferus*, wild, savage.] 1. Furious; violent. 2. Excessively earnest, eager, or ardent.

SYN. — See FEROCIOUS.

FĒERČE'LY, *adv.* In a fierce manner, or with a fierce expression.

FĒERČE'NESS, *n.* State or quality of being fierce.

FĒE-RĒ-FĒ'ČI-ĀS (fĕ'e-rĕ-fā'shĭ-ās), *n.* [Lat., *i. e.*, cause it to be done.] A judicial writ that lies for him who has recovered in debt or damages.

FĒER-I-NESS, *n.* Quality of being fiery.

FĒER-Y, *a.* 1. Consisting of, heated by, or resembling, fire. 2. Vehement; ardent. 3. Passionate; fierce.

FĒFE, *n.* [Cf. PIPE.] A small pipe used as a wind-instrument. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To play on a fife.

FĒFER, *n.* One who plays on a fife.

FĒF'TEEN, *a.* Five and ten. — *n.* Sum of five and ten.

FĒF'TEENTH, *a.* 1. Next in order after the fourteenth. 2. Being one of fifteen equal parts of a thing. — *n.* One of fifteen equal parts of a unit or whole.

FĒFTH, *a.* 1. Next after the fourth. 2. Being one of five equal parts. — *n.* 1. One of five equal parts. 2. Interval between any tone and that represented on the fifth degree above it.

FĒFTH'LY, *adv.* In the fifth place.

FĒF'TI-ETH, *a.* 1. Next after the forty-ninth. 2. Being one of fifty equal parts of a thing. — *n.* One of fifty equal parts of a unit.

FĒF'TY, *a.* Five times ten. — *n.* Sum of five tens.

FĒG, *n.* [Lat. *ficus*.] 1. A tree and its fruit, growing in warm climates. 2. A small piece of tobacco. [Amer.]

FĒIGHT (fīt), *v. i.* [imp. & p. p. FOUGHT.] [A.-S. *feohtan*.] 1. To contend in arms. 2. To act in opposition. — *v. t.* 1. To carry on, as a conflict. 2. To contend with in battle. — *n.* A battle; a struggle for victory.

SYN. — Combat; engagement; contest; fray; affray; conflict.

FĒIGHT'ER (fīt'er), *n.* One who fights.

FĒG'MENT, *n.* [Lat. *figmentum*, from *figere*, to form, invent.] An invention; a fiction.

FĒG'U-RA-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *figurare*, to form, shape.] Capable of a certain fixed form or shape. [nate figure.]

FĒG'U-RATE, *a.* Of a certain determi-

FĒG'U-RĀ'TION, *n.* Act of giving figure or determinate form.

FĒG'U-RA-TĪVE, *a.* 1. Representing by a figure; typical; representative. 2. Tropical; metaphorical; not literal.

FĒG'U-RA-TĪVE-LY, *adv.* In a figurative manner.

FIGŪRE (53), *n.* [Lat. *figura*, fr. *fin-gere*, to form, shape.] 1. Form of any thing; shape. 2. An image; a drawing. 3. Appearance or impression made by the conduct of a person. 4. A character representing a number; a numeral. 5. Value; price. 6. A type or representative. 7. Pictorial language; a trope. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To make an image of. 2. To embellish with designs. 3. To indicate by numerals; also, to calculate. 4. To state or represent by a metaphor; to signify or symbolize. 5. To image in the mind. — *v. i.* To make a figure; to be distinguished.

FĪ-LĀ'CEOŪS, *a.* [Lat. *filum*, thread.] Composed of threads.

FĪL'A-MENT, *n.* [Lat. *filum*, thread.] A thread-like object or appendage.

FĪL'A-MĒNT'OŪS, *a.* Resembling a thread; consisting of fine filaments.

FĪL'A-TŪRE (53), *n.* [L. Lat. *filatura*, from *filare*, to spin.] 1. The reeling of silk from cocoons. 2. A reel for drawing off silk.

FĪL'BERT, *n.* [Perhaps from *full* and *beard*, from its long beards or husks.] Nut of the cultivated hazel.

FĪLCH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. A.-S. *filhan*, to stick to, come upon, hide.] To steal or take privily; to pilfer.

FĪLCH'ER, *n.* One who filches.

FĪLE, *n.* [Lat. *filum*, thread.] 1. A line; a row, as of soldiers ranged behind one another. 2. An orderly collection of papers; also, the wire, or contrivance, by which they are kept in order. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To set in order; to place on file. 2. To bring before a court or legislative body by presenting proper papers in a regular way. 3. To put among the records of a court. — *v. i.* To march in a line, as soldiers. — *n.* [A.-S. *feol*.] A steel instrument for abrading other substances. — *v. t.* 1. To rub or smooth with a file, or as with a file. 2. To smooth; to polish.

FĪLE'-LĒAD'ER, *n.* The soldier placed in the front of a file.

FĪL'IAL (fĭl'yāl), *a.* [From Lat. *filius*, son, *filia*, daughter.] 1. Pertaining to a son or daughter. 2. Bearing the relation of a child.

FĪL'I-Ā'TION, *n.* 1. Relation of a child to a father. 2. The fixing of a bastard child on some one as its father.

FĪL'I-BŪS'TER, *n.* [Sp. *filibote* or *flibote*, a small, fast-sailing vessel, named from the river *Vly* in Holland.] A lawless military adventurer; a free-booter; a pirate. — *v. i.* To act as a filibuster.

FĪL'I-FŌRM, *a.* [Lat. *filum*, thread, and *forma*, form.] Having the form of a thread.

FĪL'I-GREE, *n.* [Lat. *filum*, thread, and *granum*, grain.] Ornamental work of fine gold or silver wire.

FĪLL, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *fyllan*, fr. *full*, full.] 1. To make full. 2. To supply abundantly. 3. To sat-

isfy. 4. To occupy; to hold. 5. To supply with an incumbent. — *v. i.* 1. To become full; to be satiated. 2. To give to drink. — *n.* 1. A full supply. 2. Shaft of a carriage.

FĪL'LET, *n.* [Fr. *filet*, thread, dim. of *fil*, thread, from Lat. *filum*.] 1. A little band, esp. one to tie about the hair. 2. A piece of meat made up of muscles. 3. A little square member or ornament; a listel. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To bind, furnish, or adorn with a fillet.

FĪL'LI-BĒG, *n.* [Gael. *filleadhbeag*, i. e., little plaid.] A Highland dress reaching nearly to the knees.

FĪL'LI-BŪS'TER, *n.* See **FILIBUSTER**.

FĪLL'ING, *n.* That which fills, or with which anything is filled.

FĪL'LIP, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Prob. from the sound.] To strike with the nail of the finger, first placed against the ball of the thumb, and forced from that position with a sudden spring. — *n.* A jerk of the finger forced suddenly from the thumb.

FĪL'LI-PEEN', *n.* Same as **PHILO-PENA**.

FĪL'LY, *n.* [W. *ffilog*. See **FOAL**.] 1. A young mare. 2. A lively or wanton girl.

FĪLM, *n.* [A.-S. *film*, skin.] 1. A thin skin; a pellicle. 2. A slender thread. — *v. t.* To cover with a thin skin.

FĪLM'Y, *a.* Composed of film; membranous.

FĪ'LŌSE (125), *a.* [Lat. *filum*, thread.] Ending in a thread-like process.

FĪL'TER, *n.* [L. Lat. *filtrum*, *feltrum*, properly *felt*.] A piece of woolen cloth, paper, or the like, for straining liquors. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To purify, as liquor, by passing it through a filter. — *v. i.* To pass through a filter; to percolate.

FĪLTII, *n.* [A.-S. *fylth*, fr. *fūl*, foul.] 1. Foul matter; dirt. 2. Corruption; pollution.

FĪLTII'I-LY, *adv.* In a filthy manner.

FĪLTII'I-NESS, *n.* 1. State of being filthy. 2. That which is filthy, or makes filthy.

FĪLTII'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] De-filed with filth; morally impure.

SYN. — Nasty; foul; dirty; squalid; gross; impure; polluted.

FĪL'TRĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To filter.

FĪL'TRĀ'TION, *n.* Act of filtering.

FĪM'BRI-ATE, *a.* [Lat. *fimbriatus*, fringed; *fimbria*, fringe.] Bordered by filiform processes thicker than hairs.

FĪM'BRI-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To hem; to fringe.

FĪN, *n.* [A.-S., allied to Lat. *pinna*, fin, *penna*, wing, feather.] An organ of a fish, serving to balance and propel it in the water.

FĪN'A-BLE, *a.* Subject to a fine.

FĪ'NAL, *a.* [Lat. *finalis*, from *finis*, limit, end.] 1. Pertaining to the end; last. 2. Decisive; mortal. 3. Respecting the purpose or ultimate end in view.

SYN. — Conclusive; ultimate. — *Final*

is now appropriated to that which brings with it an end, as a final adjustment, the final judgment, &c. *Conclusive* implies the closing of all future discussion, negotiation, &c., as a *conclusive* argument or fact, a *conclusive* arrangement. *Ultimate* has reference to something earlier or preceding, as, a temporary reverse may lead to an *ultimate* triumph. The statements which a man *finally* makes may be perfectly *conclusive* as to his *ultimate* intentions.

FINALE (fe-nā'lā), *n.* [It.] Last note, or end, of a piece of music; termination. [ment.]

FĪ NĀL'I-TY, *n.* Final state; a settled state. **FĪ'NAL-LY**, *adv.* 1. At the end; ultimately; lastly. 2. Completely.

FĪ-NĀNÇE' (fĭ-nāns', 114), *n.* [L. Lat. *financia*, payment of money, money, fr. *finare*, to pay a fine.] Income of a ruler or of a state; revenue; — often in the pl., funds.

FĪ-NĀN'CIAL (fĭ-nān'shal), *a.* Pertaining to finance.

FĪ-NĀN'CIAL-LY, *adv.* In a financial manner.

FĪN'AN-ÇIĒR', *n.* 1. An officer who administers the public revenue. 2. One skilled in financial operations. — *v. i.* To conduct financial operations.

FĪNCH (66), *n.* [A.-S. *finc*, allied to W. *pinic*, a finch, smart, gay.] A small singing bird.

FĪND, *v. t.* [imp. & p. p. **FOUND**.] [A.-S. *findan*.] 1. To meet with accidentally; to fall in with. 2. To perceive; to experience; to feel. 3. To discover by study or experiment. 4. To provide for; to supply. 5. To arrive at, as a conclusion. — *v. i.* To determine an issue of fact, and to declare such a determination to a court. [finds.]

FĪND'ER, *n.* One who, or that which, discovers; especially, *pl.*, that which a journeyman provides for himself.

FĪND'ING, *n.* 1. That which is found; discovery; especially, *pl.*, that which a journeyman provides for himself. 2. A verdict.

FĪNE, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Abbrev. fr. Lat. *finitus*, finished.] 1. Finished; perfected; hence, excellent; superior; showy. 2. Aiming at show or effect; over-dressed. 3. Nice; delicate; exquisite. 4. Sly; fraudulent. 5. Not coarse, gross, or heavy.

Fine arts, those arts which depend chiefly on the imagination, as poetry, painting, sculpture, engraving, and architecture; — sometimes restricted to the first two.

SYN. — Beautiful. — When used as a word of praise, *fine* denotes "no ordinary thing of its kind." It is not as strong as *beautiful*, in reference to the single attribute implied in the latter; but when we speak of a *fine* woman, we embrace more: viz., all the qualities becoming a woman — breeding, sentiment, tact, &c. The same is true of a *fine* garden, landscape, horse, poem, &c.: and the word, though applied to a great variety of objects, has still a very definite sense, denoting a high degree of characteristic excellence, though not the very highest. When used in dispraise, it denotes that the *fineness* is carried to an extreme.

— *v. t.* 1. [-ED; -ING.] To make fine; to refine. 2. To impose a pecuniary penalty upon. — *n.* A pay-

ment of money imposed as a punishment for an offense.

In fine, in conclusion; by way of termination or summing up,

FINE'-DRAW, *v. t.* [-DRAWN; -DRAWING.] To sew up, as a rent, so that the seam is not perceived.

FINE'-DRAWN, *p. a.* Drawn out with too much subtlety.

FINE'LY, *adv.* In a finished manner.

FINE'NESS, *n.* Quality of being fine.

FIN'ER, *n.* One who fines or purifies.

FIN'ER-Y, *n.* 1. Decoration; especially showy or excessive decoration. 2. A refinery.

FĪ-NĒSSE' (fī-něss'), *n.* [Fr. Cf. FINE-NESS.] Artifice; stratagem. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To use artifice.

FĪN'ĜER, *n.* [A.-S. *finger*, fr. *fangan*, to take or seize.] One of the extremities of the hand, including or excluding the thumb. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To touch with the fingers; to handle. 2. To touch lightly. 3. To pilfer.

FĪN'ĜER-BŌARD, *n.* Part of a stringed instrument on which the fingers are pressed to vary the tone.

FĪN'ĜER-GLÄSS, *n.* A glass for water to wet the fingers at the dinner-table.

FĪN'ĜER-PŌST, *n.* A post with a finger pointing, for directing passengers.

FĪN'IE-AL, *a.* [From *fine*.] Affectedly fine; unduly particular.

SYN. — Spruce; foppish. — One who is *spruce* is elaborately nice in dress; one who is *finical* shows his affectation in language and manner as well as dress; one who is *foppish* seeks to distinguish himself by the cut of his clothes, the tawdriness of his ornaments, and the ostentation of his manner.

FĪNIS, *n.* [Lat.] An end; conclusion.

FĪN'ISH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *finire*, fr. *finis*, limit, end.] 1. To put an end to; to terminate. 2. To bestow the utmost labor upon. — *n.* That which finishes; esp., the last, hard, smooth coat of plaster on a wall.

FĪN'ISH-ER, *n.* 1. One who finishes. 2. A machinist.

FĪN'ITE, *a.* [Lat. *finitus*, *p. p.* of *finire*. See FINISH.] Limited in quantity, degree, or capacity.

FĪN'ITE-LY, *adv.* Within limits.

FĪN'NY, *a.* Furnished with, or pertaining to, fins.

FĪN'-TŌED, *a.* Having toes connected by a membrane, as aquatic fowls.

FĪR (īr), *n.* [A.-S. *furh*.] A tree allied to the pines.

FĪRE, *n.* [A.-S. *fyr*, allied to Gr. *πῦρ*.] 1. Combustion; state of ignition. 2. Fuel in a state of combustion; a conflagration. 3. Ardor of passion. 4. Liveliness and warmth of imagination. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To set on fire; to kindle. 2. To irritate, as the passions. 3. To animate. 4. To discharge, as a gun. — *v. i.* 1. To take fire; to kindle. 2. To be irritated or inflamed. 3. To discharge guns.

FĪRE'-ÄRM, *n.* A weapon acting by the force of gunpowder.

FĪRE'-BŌARD, *n.* A chimney-board, to close a fire-place.

FĪRE'-BRÄND, *n.* 1. A piece of wood kindled or on fire. 2. An incendiary.

FĪRE'-DÄMP, *n.* The explosive carbureted hydrogen of coal-mines.

FĪRE'-EÄT'ER, *n.* One who pretends to eat fire; hence, a fighting character.

FĪRE'-ĔN'ĜĪNE (-Ĕn'jin), *n.* An engine for throwing water to put out fires.

FĪRE'-FLŪ, *n.* A winged, luminous insect; also, the female glow-worm.

FĪRE'-LOCK, *n.* A gun-lock or musket, discharged by striking fire with flint and steel.

FĪRE'MAN (ī50), *n.* 1. A man whose business is to help to extinguish fires in towns. 2. A man who tends the fires, as of a steam-engine.

FĪRE'-NEW (-nū), *a.* Fresh from the forge; quite new.

FĪRE'-PLÄCE, *n.* Part of a chimney appropriated to the fire; a hearth.

FĪRE'-PROŌF, *a.* Proof against fire; incombustible.

FĪRE'-SHIP, *n.* A vessel filled with combustibles to burn an enemy's ships.

FĪRE'SIDE, *n.* A place near the fire; home; domestic life.

FĪRE'WARD'EN, *n.* An officer whose duty is to direct in the extinguishing of fires.

FĪRE'-WŌŌD, *n.* Wood for fuel.

FĪRE'-WORK (-wŭrk), *n.* Preparations of gunpowder and other inflammable materials, for making explosions in the air.

FĪR'KIN (ī8), *n.* [A.-S. *feover*, four, and the dim. term. *kin*.] 1. A measure of capacity, equal to nine ale gallons. 2. A small cask of indeterminate size. [Amer.]

FĪRM (ī8), *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Lat. *fir-mus*.] 1. Fixed; hence, closely compressed. 2. Not easily excited or disturbed. 3. Solid. 4. Indicating firmness.

SYN. — Compact; dense; hard; steady; resolute; constant.

— *n.* [It. *firma*, the (confirming) signature.] The name, title, or style, under which a company transact business; hence, a partnership.

FĪR'MA-MENT, *n.* [Lat. *firmentum*, fr. *fir-mus*, firm.] The sky; heavens.

FĪR'MA-MĔNT'AL, *a.* Pertaining to the firmament.

FĪR'MAN, or **FĪR-MÄN'** (ī50), *n.* [Pers. *fermān*, Skr. *pramāna*, measure, authority.] A decree of the Turkish or other Oriental government. [ily.]

FĪRM'LY, *adv.* Solidly; closely; steadily.

FĪRM'NESS, *n.* State of being firm; fixedness; stability; certainty.

SYN. — Firmness; constancy. — *Firmness* belongs to the will, and *constancy* to the affections and principles; the former prevents us from yielding, and the latter from fluctuating. Without *firmness* a man has no character; "without *constancy*," says Addison, "there is neither love, friendship, nor virtue in the world."

FĪRST (ī8), *a.* [A.-S., superl. of *fore*, before.] 1. Preceding all others. 2.

Most eminent or exalted. — *adv.* Before any thing else in time, space, rank, &c. [eldest.]

FĪRST'-BŌRN, *a.* First brought forth;

FĪRST'-FLŌOR, *n.* 1. Floor next above the ground-floor. [Eng.] 2. The ground-floor. [Amer.]

FĪRST'-FRUIT, *n.* [Usually in the pl.] Fruits earliest gathered; the earliest results or profits of any action or position. [mestic animals.]

FĪRST'LING, *n.* First offspring of do-

FĪRST'LY, *adv.* In the first place.

FĪRST'-RÄTE, *a.* Of the highest excellence; pre-eminent.

FĪSE, *n.* [Fr., from Lat. *fiscus*, basket, money-basket.] Treasury of a prince or state.

FĪSE'AL, *a.* Pertaining to the public treasury. — *n.* A treasurer.

FĪSH, *n.*; *pl.* **FĪSH'ES**, instead of which the sing. is often used collectively. [A.-S. allied to Lat. *piscis*.]

1. An animal that lives in water. 2. An oviparous, vertebrate, aquatic animal, covered with scales, and breathing by means of gills. 3. Flesh of fish. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To attempt to catch fish. 2. To seek to obtain by artifice. — *v. t.* 1. To draw out or up. 2. To search as for fish.

FĪSH'ER, *n.* One who is employed in catching fish.

FĪSH'ER-MAN (ī50), *n.* One whose occupation is to catch fish.

FĪSH'ER-Y, *n.* 1. Business of catching fish. 2. A place for catching fish. [fish.]

FĪSH'HOŌK, *n.* A hook for catching

FĪSH'I-NESS, *n.* State of being fishy.

FĪSH'MŌN'ĜER (-mŭng'ĝer), *n.* A seller of fish. [viding fish at table.]

FĪSH'-SLĪCE, *n.* A broad knife for dividing fish for sale. [who sells fish.]

FĪSH'-WŌM'AN (ī50), *n.* A woman who sells fish for sale. [who sells fish.]

FĪSH'Y, *a.* Consisting of fish; fish-like; filled with fish.

FĪS'SĪLE (fīs'sil), *a.* [Lat. *fissilis*, fr. *findere*, to split.] Capable of being split or cleft. [sile.]

FĪS-SĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being fissile.

FĪS'SION (fīs'un), *n.* A cleaving, splitting, or breaking up into parts.

FĪS'SŪRE (fīs'yŭr), *n.* A cleft; a longitudinal opening.

FĪST, *n.* [A.-S. *fyst*.] The hand with the fingers doubled. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To strike with the fist.

FĪST'IE, *a.* Pertaining to boxing; pugilistic.

FĪST'I-CŪFFS, *n. pl.* Blows, or a combat with the fists.

FĪST'U-LÄ (fĭst'yŭ-lä), *n.*; *pl.* **FĪST'U-LÄE**. [Lat.] 1. A reed; hence, a pipe. 2. A deep, narrow abscess.

FĪST'U-LÄR, *a.* Hollow like a pipe.

FĪST'U-LÄTE, *v. i.* To become a pipe or fistula. — *v. t.* To make hollow like a pipe.

FĪST'U-LOŪS, *a.* 1. Having the form or nature of a fistula. 2. Hollow like a pipe.

FĪT, *a.* [-TER; -TEST, 136.] [Cf. *feat*, neat, well made.] 1. Adapted

to an end, object, or design. 2. Suitable to a standard of duty, propriety, or taste.

Syn.—Proper; appropriate; meet; becoming; apposite; adapted.

—*v. t.* [-TED; -TING.] 1. To make fit or suitable; to qualify. 2. To bring into a required form. 3. To furnish duly; to be suitable to. —*v. i.* 1. To be proper or becoming. 2. To suit. —*n.* 1. Adjustment; adaptedness. [Prob. from the root of *fight*.] 2. A sudden and violent attack of a disorder; hence, in general, an attack of disease. 3. Any sudden and overpowering attack. 4. A passing humor. 5. A sudden emission. [the pole-eat.]

FITCH, *n.* [Contr. of *fitchet*.] Fur of FIT'FUL, *a.* Full of fits; irregularly variable; spasmodic.

FIT'LY, *adv.* Suitably; properly.

FIT'NESS, *n.* Quality of being fit.

FIT'TING, *n.* Any thing used in fitting up. —*p. a.* Fit; appropriate.

FIVE, *n.* [A.-S. *fiſf*.] Sum of four and one. —*a.* Four and one added.

FIVE'FOLD, *a. & adv.* Five times repeated; quintuple.

FIVES, *n. pl.* A kind of play with a ball; —so named because three *fives* are counted to the game.

FIX, *n.* A position of embarrassment; predicament. [Colloq.] —*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *fixer*, Sp. & Pg. *fixar*. It. *fissare*, fr. Lat. *figere*, *fixum*.] 1. To make firm, stable, or fast. 2. To hold steadily, or without moving. 3. To adjust; to set to rights; to put in order.

Syn.—To prepare; place; establish; settle; determine; arrange.—*Fix* denotes to set firmly, as, to *fix* the eye on some one; his teeth were *fixed*; and hence arises the vulgarism to be in a "*fix*," or a "*bad fix*." It is a gross error to give this word the sense of *arrange* or *put in order*, as, to *fix* a clock; to *fix* the fire; to *fix* one's hair; to *fix* up, &c.—This very common Americanism has no sanction in English usage.

—*v. i.* 1. To settle or remain permanently. 2. To become firm or hard.

FIX'ABLE, *a.* Capable of being fixed.

FIX'ATION, *n.* 1. Act of fixing. 2. State of being fixed; steadiness; constancy. [lished; firm.]

FIXED (fikst), *p. a.* Settled; established.

FIX'ED-LY, *adv.* In a fixed manner.

FIX'ED-NESS, *a.* A state of being fixed; stability; firmness; steadfastness.

FIX'ING, *n.* A fixture; —used chiefly in the pl.; arrangements, embellishments, trimmings, &c. [Colloq. Am.]

FIX'I-TY, *n.* Fixedness; coherence of parts.

FIXT'URE (fikst'yūr, 53), *n.* 1. That which is attached to something as a permanent appendage. 2. Fixedness.

FIZZ, } *v. i.* [Icel. *fisa*, to ventilate, Gr. *φύσα*.] 1. To make a hissing sound. 2. To bungle.

FIZ'ZLE, } *n.* A failure or abortive effort. [by.]

FLAB'BI-NESS, *n.* State of being flabby. FLAB'BY, *a.* [See FLAP.] Wanting firmness; flaccid.

FLAC'CID, *a.* [Lat. *flaccidus*, fr. *flaccus*, flabby.] Yielding to pressure; soft and weak; flabby.

FLAC'CID-I-TY, } *n.* State of being flaccid; flabbiness.

FLAG, *v. i.* [-GED; -GING, 136.] [Allied to Lat. *flaccus*, flabby, Goth. *thlaprus*, soft, tender.] 1. To be loose and yielding. 2. To grow spiritless or dejected. —*v. t.* 1. To let fall into feebleness. 2. To lay with flat stones. —*n.* 1. [Allied to Ger. *flach*, flat.] A flat stone used for paving. 2. [From *flag*, to hang loose.] An aquatic plant with long leaves. 3. [See FLAG, *v. i.*] An ensign; a banner; a standard.

FLAG'EL-LATE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *flagellare*, -*latus*, fr. *flagellum*, whip, scourge.] To whip, to scourge.

FLAG'EL-LATION, *n.* A whipping; a flogging.

FLAG'EO-LÉT' (flāj'ō-), *n.* [Fr., dim. of *flaute*, N. Fr. *flûte*.] A small wind-instrument, having a mouth-piece at one end.

FLAG'GING, *n.* A pavement or sidewalk of flag-stones.

FLAG'GY, *a.* 1. Weak; flexible. 2. Insipid. 3. Abounding with the plant called *flag*.

FLA-GĪ'TIOUS (-jish'us), *a.* [Lat. *flagitiosus*, fr. *flagitium*, a disgraceful act.] 1. Shamefully criminal. 2. Guilty of enormous crimes.

Syn.—Atrocious; villainous; profligate.

FLA-GĪ'TIOUS-NESS, *n.* Quality of being flagitious; extreme wickedness.

FLAG'-ŌF-FI-CER, *n.* Commander of a squadron.

FLAG'ON, *n.* [Fr. *flacon*, for *flacon*, prob. fr. Lat. *vasculum*, a small vessel.] A vessel for holding and conveying liquors. [mity.]

FLA'GRAN-CY, *n.* Heinousness; enormity.

FLA'GRANT, *a.* [Lat. *flagrans*, *p. pr.* of *flagrare*, to flame; blaze.] 1. Flaming; burning. 2. Raging. 3. Notorious. [manner.]

FLA'GRANT-LY, *adv.* In a flagrant manner.

FLAG'-SHIP, *n.* The ship which bears the commanding officer of a squadron.

FLAG'-STAFF (149), *n.* A staff on which a flag is hung. [pavement.]

FLAG'-STONE, *n.* A flat stone for flagging.

FLAIL, *n.* [From Lat. *flagellum*, whip, scourge.] An instrument for threshing grain.

FLAKE, *n.* [A.-S. *flace*, Lat. *floccus*.] 1. A film; flock; scale. 2. A platform of hurdles, for drying codfish, &c. 3. A small changing stage or scaffold. —*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To form into flakes. —*v. i.* To scale off.

FLAK'Y, *a.* Consisting of flakes.

FLAM'BEAU (flām'bo), *n.*; *pl.* FLAM'BEAUX, or FLAM'BEAUX (flām'bōz). [Fr., from Lat. *flamma*, a little flame.] A flaming torch used in the streets at night.

FLAME, *n.* [Lat. *flamma*.] 1. Burning gas; a blaze. 2. Burning zeal

or passion; fervency. 3. A sweetheart. [Colloq.] —*v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To burn with a blaze. 2. To break out in violence of passion.

FLA'MEN, *n.* [Lat., so called from the *flum*, or fillet around his head.] (Rom. Antiq.) A priest devoted to the service of a particular god.

FLA-MĪN'GO, *n.*

[From Lat. *flamma*, flame.] A bird of a bright red color, having long legs and neck.

FLAM-MĪ'FER-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *flammi-fer*, from *flamma*, flame, and *ferre*, to bear.] Producing flame.

FLAM'Y, *a.* Flaming; blazing; flame-like.

FLANGE, *n.* [See FLANK.] Projecting edge, rib, or rim as of a car-wheel.

FLANK, *n.* [Prob. from Lat. *flaccus*, flabby.] 1. Fleishy part of the side of an animal. 2. (Mil.) (a.) The side of an army or of any division of it. (b.) Part of a bastion. 3. Side of any building. —*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To stand at the flank or side of. 2. To command the flank of; to pass around or turn the flank of. —*v. i.* To border; to touch. [cloth.]

FLAN'NEL, *n.* A soft, nappy, woolen cloth.

FLAP, *n.* [Allied to Lat. *flaccus*, flabby.] 1. Any thing broad and limber that hangs loose. 2. Motion of any thing broad and loose, or a stroke with it. 3. *pl.* (Far.) A disease in the lips of horses. —*v. t.* [-PED; -PING, 136.] 1. To beat with a flap. 2. To move, as something broad and loose. —*v. i.* 1. To move as wings. 2. To fall and hang like a flap.

FLAP'-EARED, *a.* Having broad, loose ears. [eake.]

FLAP'JACK, *n.* A sort of broad pan-cake.

FLAP'PER, *n.* One who, or that which, flaps.

FLARE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Contr. fr. Prov. Eng. *flarker*, to flutter.] 1. To burn or shine out unsteadily. 2. To open or spread outward. —*n.* An unsteady, broad, offensive light.

FLARE'-UP, *n.* A sudden passion.

FLASH, *n.* [Fr. *flèche*, arrow, from M. H. Ger. *vliz*, arrow, bow.] 1. A sudden burst of light. 2. A momentary brightness. 3. An instant. 4. Slang language of thieves, robbers, &c. —*a.* Low and vulgar; slang. —*v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To break forth, as a sudden flood of light or flame. —*v. t.* To send out in flashes; to convey by a quick and startling motion.

FLASH'Y, *a.* 1. Dazzling for a moment. 2. Showy; gaudy. 3. Insipid; vapid.

FLASK, *n.* [A.-S. *flasc*, *flaxa*. See FLAGON.] 1. A narrow-necked vessel for fluids. 2. A powder-horn. 3. (Foundry.) A box containing the sand that forms the mold.

FLAT, *a.* [-TER; -TEST, 136.] [Icel. *flatr*, O. H. Ger. *flaz*.] 1. Level with-



Flamingo.

out inclination. 2. Prostrate; fallen; laid low; ruined. 3. Monotonous. 4. Depressed; dull. 5. Clear; absolute; downright. 6. (*Mus.*) (*a.*) Below the true pitch. (*b.*) Not sharp or shrill; not acute. — *n.* 1. A level surface. 2. A low, level tract of ground. 3. Flat part, or side, of any thing. 4. A simpleton; a numskull. 5. (*Mus.*) A character [*b*] before a note, indicating a tone a half-step or semitone lower. — *v. t.* [-TED; -TING, 136.] To make flat; to flatten. — *v. i.* To become flat or flattened.

FLÄT'-IRON (f-lä't-urn), *n.* An iron for smoothing cloth.

FLÄT'LY, *adv.* In a flat manner; evenly; frigidly; positively; plainly.

FLÄT'NESS, *n.* Quality of being flat.

FLÄT'TEN (flät'tn), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]

1. To level; to make flat. 2. To throw down; hence, to depress; to deject. 3. To make insipid. 4. To lower the pitch of. — *v. i.* To become even, dejected, dull, or depressed below pitch.

FLÄT'TER, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From *flat*; orig., to stroke, *i. e.*, to make flat, or smooth.] 1. To gratify; to coax. 2. To please by artful and interested commendation. 3. To please with false hopes.

FLÄT'TER-ER, *n.* One who flatters.

FLÄT'TER-Y, *n.* Act of flattering.

SYN. — Adulation; obsequiousness.

FLÄT'U-LENCE, } *n.* State of being

FLÄT'U-LEN-ÇY, } flatulent.

FLÄT'U-LENT, *a.* [From Lat. *flatus*, a blowing.] 1. Windy. 2. Generating wind in the stomach. 3. Turgid with air.

FLÄUNT, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. Goth. *flautan*, to boast.] To throw or spread out ostentatiously.

FLÄ'VOR, *n.* [O. Eng. *flayre*, smell, odor, fr. Lat. *fragrare*, to emit fragrance, changed into *fragrare*.] 1. Odor; fragrance. 2. Relish; savor. 3. That which imparts a peculiar odor or taste. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To give flavor to. [taste or smell.]

FLÄ'VOR-OÜS, *a.* Pleasant to the

FLÄW, *n.* [Cf. A.-S. *flāh*, fragment, fr. *flēan*, to flay.] 1. A bursting or cracking; a gap or fissure. 2. A sudden gust of short duration. 3. Any defect made by violence or occasioned by neglect.

SYN. — Blemish; imperfection.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To break; to crack; to violate.

FLÄW'Y, *a.* 1. Full of flaws. 2. Subject to flaws or sudden gusts.

FLÄX, *n.* [A.-S. *flax*, from the same root with Ger. *flechten*, to braid, plait.] 1. A plant, the fiber of the bark of which is used for making thread and cloth. 2. Fibrous part of the plant, when broken and cleaned.

FLÄX'EN (fläks'n), *a.* 1. Made of flax. 2. Resembling flax. [flax-plant.]

FLÄX'SEED, *n.* Seed of the



Flax.

FLÄX'Y, *a.* Like flax; of a light color.

FLÄY, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *flēan*.] To skin; to strip off the skin of.

FLĒA, *n.* [A.-S. *flēa*, allied to Lat. *pulex*.] An insect remarkable for its agility and troublesome bite.

FLĒA'-BITE, *n.* 1. The bite of a flea. 2. A trifling wound or pain.

FLĒAM, *n.* [Gr. *φλεβοτόμον*, fr. *φλέψ*, *φλεβός*, vein, and *τομή*, a cutting.] A lancet.

FLĒCK, *n.* A spot; a streak; a speckle. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Ger.] To spot; to streak or stripe; to dapple.

FLĒC'TION, *n.* [See FLEXION.] Act of bending, or state of being bent.

FLĒD, *imp. & p. p.* of *Flee*.

FLĒDGE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To supply with feathers. [fledged.]

FLĒDGE'LING, *n.* A young bird just

FLEE, *v.* [*imp. & p. p.* FLĒD.] [A.-S. *fleohan*, *flēon*.] To run away, as from danger or evil.

FLEECE, *n.* [A.-S. *flēos*, *flȳs*.] 1. Coat of wool shorn from a sheep at one time. 2. Any soft woolly covering. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To deprive of a fleece. 2. To rob; to steal from.

FLEE'ÇER, *n.* One who fleeces.

FLEE'ÇY, *a.* Covered with, made of, or resembling, a fleece.

FLEER, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Icel. *flyra*, to smile; to laugh often.] To deride; to sneer; to mock. — *v. t.* To mock; to flout at. — *n.* Derision expressed by words or looks. [manner.]

FLEER'ING-LY, *adv.* In a fleering

FLEET, *n.* [A.-S. *flēt*, *flota*, ship, fr. *flēotan*, to float.] A navy or squadron of ships. — *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Icel. *flītr*, quick. See FLIT.] Swift in motion; nimble. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To fly swiftly; to hasten.

FLEET'ING, *p. a.* Not durable.

SYN. — Transient; transitory. — *Transient* represents a thing as short at the best; *transitory* as liable at any moment to pass away. *Fleeting* goes further, and represents it as in the act of taking its flight. Life is *transient*; its joys are *transitory*; its hours are *fleeting*.

FLEET'LY, *adv.* Swiftly; rapidly.

FLEET'NESS, *n.* Swiftiness; rapidity; velocity; celerity; speed.

FLĒNSE, *v. t.* [Cf. Icel. *flisia*, to flay, skin.] To cut up and obtain the blubber of; — said of a whale.

FLĒSH, *n.* [A.-S. *flāsc*.] 1. The muscles covering the frame-work of bones in animals. 2. Animal food; meat. 3. The human race; mankind. 4. Human nature; tenderness of feeling; carnality. — 5. Soft, pulpy substance of fruit. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To train by feeding flesh; hence, to use upon flesh, as a murderous weapon. 2. To glut; to satiate; hence, to accustom.

FLĒSH'I-NESS, *n.* State of being fleshy; plumpness; corpulence.

FLĒSH'LI-NESS, *n.* Carnal passions and appetites.

FLĒSH'LY, *a.* 1. Pertaining to the flesh. 2. Animal; not vegetable. 3.

Human; not celestial; not spiritual. 4. Carnal.

FLĒSH'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] Full of flesh; plump; corpulent.

FLEUR-DE-LIS (flūr'de-lē'), *n.* [Fr., flower of the lily.] The royal insignia of France.

FLEW (flū), *imp.* of *Fly*.

FLĒX, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *flectere*, *flexum*.] To bend.

FLĒX'I-BİL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being flexible; pliancy.

FLĒX'I-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *flexibilis*, from *flectere*, to bend.] 1. Pliable; yielding to pressure. 2. Too easy and compliant; wavering. 3. Capable of being adapted.

SYN. — Pliant; tractable; manageable.

FLĒX'I-BLE-NESS, *n.* Quality of being flexible. [bent.]

FLĒX'ILE, *a.* Pliant; pliable; easily bending. 2. A part bent; a fold.

FLĒX'U-OÜS (flēk'shū-), *a.* [Lat. *flexuosus*, fr. *flexus*, a bending.] Having turns, windings, or flexures.

FLĒX'ÜRE (flēk'shūr), *n.* 1. A flexing or bending. 2. A turn; a bend.

FLĒCK'ER, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *flyccerian*, *fliggerian*, fr. *flyce*, *flyce*, to fly.] To flutter; to flap without flying; to waver.

FLĒ'ER, *n.* 1. One who flies or flees; a fugitive. 2. *pl.* Arms attached to the spindle of a spinning-wheel. 3. A straight flight of steps.

FLİHT (flīt), *n.* [A.-S. *flīht*, *flyht*, a flying, fr. *flēogan*, to fly.] 1. Act of fleeing; hasty departure. 2. Act, mode, or style of flying. 3. A soaring; an extravagant sally. 4. A flock of birds flying in company. 5. A reach of steps or stairs.

FLİHT'I-NESS (flīt'i-), *n.* State of being flighty.

SYN. — Levity; giddiness; volatility; lightness; wildness.

FLİHT'Y (flīt'y), *a.* 1. Fleeting; swift. 2. Volatile; giddy.

FLİM'SY, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [See LIMSY.] Of loose and unsubstantial structure; without reason or plausibility.

SYN. — Weak; feeble; slight; superficial; shallow; vain.

FLİNCH, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. *blench*.] To shrink; to wince.

FLİN'DERS, *n. pl.* [D. *flinters*, rags, broken pieces.] Small pieces; fragments.

FLİNG, *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p.* FLUNG.] [Icel. *flęggia*.] 1. To cast or throw; to hurl. 2. To emit. 3. To prostrate; hence, to baffle; to defeat. — *v. i.* 1. To wince; to flounce. 2. To cast in the teeth. — *n.* 1. A throw. 2. A sarcasm. 3. A kind of dance.

FLİNT, *n.* [A.-S., allied to Gr. *πλίθος*, brick.] A hard variety of quartz.

FLİNT'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] Consisting of, or resembling, flint.

FLİP, *n.* A mixture of beer and spirit sweetened and heated by a hot iron.

FLİP'PAN-ÇY, *n.* State or quality of being flippant.

FLIP'PANT, *a.* [Prov. Eng. *flip*, to move nimbly.] 1. Voluble; talkative. 2. Pert; petulant. [manner. **FLIP'PANT-LY**, *adv.* In a flippanant **FLIP'PER**, *n.* Paddle of a sea-turtle; broad fin of a fish.

FLIRT (18), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. *blurt*, to throw at random.] 1. To throw or fling suddenly. 2. To move playfully to and fro. — *v. i.* To play the coquette. — *n.* 1. A sudden jerk. 2. One who flirts; a coquette.

FLIR-TĀ'TION, *n.* 1. A quick, sprightly motion. 2. Playing at courtship; coquetry.

FLIT, *v. i.* [-TED; -TING, 136.] [Dan. *flytte*, to remove. See **FLEET**.] 1. To fly away with a rapid motion. 2. To pass rapidly from one place to another.

FLITCH, *n.* [A.-S. *flisce*.] Side of a hog salted and cured.

FLŌAT, *n.* [A.-S. *flēot*, river.] 1. Any thing which floats. 2. A wooden instrument, with which masons smooth plastering. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *flēotan*, *flotian*, to float, swim.] To rest on the surface of any fluid; to be buoyed up. — *v. t.* 1. To cause to rest or move on the surface of a fluid. 2. To flood; to inundate. 3. To smooth with a float.

FLŌAT'AGE (45), *n.* Any thing that floats on the water.

FLŌAT'-BOARD, *n.* One of the boards on the rim of a steamer's paddle wheels.

FLŌAT'ER, *n.* One who floats or swims.

FLŌAT'ING-BRIDGE, *n.* A bridge of rafts or timber.

FLŌC'CIL-LĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *floccus*, a lock of wool.] A delirious picking of bed-clothes, as if to pick off locks of wool, &c. [flocculent.

FLŌC'EU-LENCE, *n.* State of being **FLŌC'EU-LENT**, *a.* [Lat. *floccus*, a lock of wool.] Adhering in flocks or flakes.

FLŌCK, *n.* [A.-S. *floc*, flock, company.] 1. A company or collection of living creatures, esp. sheep and birds. 2. A Christian congregation. 3. A lock of wool or hair. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To gather in companies or crowds.

FLŌCK'-BED, *n.* A bed filled with locks of wool, or pieces of cloth.

FLŌE, *n.* [Dan. *flag*.] An extensive surface of ice floating in the ocean.

FLŌG, *v. t.* [-GED; -GING.] [Cf. Lat. *flagrum*, whip, *fligere*, to strike.] To beat with a rod or whip; to whip.

FLŌOD (flūd), *n.* [A.-S. *flōd*. See **FLOAT**, *v. i.*] 1. A body of moving water; a deluge; a freshet; an inundation. 2. The flowing in of the tide. 3. A great quantity; abundance. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To overflow; to inundate.

FLŌOD'-GĀTE, *n.* A gate to stop or to let out water. [tide rises.

FLŌOD'-MĀRK, *n.* Mark to which the

FLŌOR (flōr), *n.* [A.-S. *flōr*, *flōre*.] 1. Bottom of a room or building. 2. A suite of rooms; a story. 3. Any plat-

form. 4. (*Legislative Assemblies*.) (a.) Part of the house assigned to members. (b.) The right to speak. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To cover with a floor. 2. To lay level with the floor; hence, to put to silence.

FLŌP, *v. t.* [-PED; -PING.] A different spelling of *flap*.] 1. To flap. 2. To let down the brim of.

FLŌ'RA, *n.* [Lat., fr. *flos*, flower.] 1. The goddess of flowers. 2. Complete system of vegetable species native in a given locality, or period. [ers.

FLŌ'RAL (89), *a.* Pertaining to **FLO-RĒS'ENCE**, *n.* [Lat. *florescere*, *florescens*, to begin to blossom.] A bursting into flower.

FLŌ'RET (89), *n.* [Dim. of Lat. *flos*, flower.] A little flower; the separate little flower of an aggregate flower.

FLŌ'RI-CŪLT'ŪRE (53), *n.* [Lat. *flos*, flower, and *cultura*, culture.] Cultivation of flowering plants.

FLŌR'ID, *a.* [Lat. *floridus*, from *flos*, flower.] 1. Bright in color; of a lively red. 2. Excessively ornate.

FLO-RĪD'I-TY, } *n.* Freshness or
FLŌR'ID-NESS, } brightness of color.
FLO-RĪF'ER-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *florifer*, fr. *flos*, flower, and *ferre*, to bear.] Producing flowers.

FLŌR'IN, *n.* [Orig. a *Florentine* coin.] A coin of gold or silver, of different values.

FLŌ'RIST (89), *n.* A cultivator of flowers. [LOUS.

FLŌS'CU-LAR, *a.* Same as **FLOSCU-**

FLŌS'CULE, *n.* [Lat. *flosculus*, dim. of *flos*, flower.] A floret of an aggregate flower.

FLŌS'CU-LOŪS, *a.* Consisting of many tubulose, monopetalous florets.

FLŌSS, *n.* [Lat. *flos*, flower.] 1. A silken substance in the husks of maize, &c. 2. Untwisted filaments of silk.

FLO-TĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of floating. 2. Science of floating bodies.

FLO-TIL'LĀ, *n.* [Dim. of Sp. *flota*, a fleet.] A little fleet, or a fleet of small vessels.

FLŌT'SAM, } *n.* [Eng. *float*.] Goods
FLŌT'SON, } lost by shipwreck, and floating on the sea.

FLOUNCE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Sw. *flunsa*, to immerge.] To spring or twist with sudden effort; to flounder. — *v. t.* To deck with flounces. — *n.*

1. A sudden, jerking motion of the body. 2. [Cf. Ger. *flaus*, *flisch*, a tuft of wool or hair.] An ornamental strip or frill around the skirt of a lady's dress.

FLOUN'DER, *n.* [Ger. *flunder*.] A flat fish, allied to the halibut. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Allied to *flounce*.] To fling the limbs and body, as in making efforts to move; to flounce.

FLOUR, *n.* [See **FLOWER**.] Finely ground meal of wheat, or other grain; hence, any fine and soft powder. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To grind and bolt. 2. To sprinkle with flour.

FLOŪR'ISH, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat.

florescere, to begin to bloom, fr. *flos*, flower.] 1. To grow luxuriantly. 2. To be prosperous. 3. To use florid language. 4. To make bold sweeping, fanciful, movements. 5. To execute an irregular or fanciful strain of music. — *v. t.* 1. To embellish. 2. To grace with ostentatious eloquence. 3. To move in bold or irregular figures; to brandish. — *n.* 1. Showy splendor. 2. Ambitious copiousness, or amplification. 3. A fanciful stroke, as of the pen. 4. A fantastic or decorative musical passage. 5. A brandishing.

FLOUT, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. Goth. *flautan*, to boast.] To mock; to treat with contempt. — *v. i.* To sneer. — *n.* A mock; an insult.

FLŌW, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *flōvan*, Lat. *fluere*.] 1. To move, as a liquid. 2. To glide smoothly; to issue forth. 3. To abound; to be copious. 4. To hang loose and waving. 5. To rise, as the tide. — *v. t.* To cover with water; to overflow. — *n.* 1. A stream; a current. 2. Any gentle, gradual movement. 3. Abundance. 4. The setting in of the tide.

FLOW'ER (flou'er), *n.* [Lat. *flos*, *floris*.] 1. A bloom or blossom. 2. Fairest and choicest part of any thing. 3. A figure of speech. 4. *pl.* Bodies in the form of a powder. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To blossom; to bloom. 2. To come into the finest condition. — *v. t.* To embellish with flowers.

FLOW'ER-DE-LŪCE, *n.* [Fr. *fleur-de-lis*, flower of the lily.] A plant of several species.

FLOW'ER-ĒT, *n.* A small flower; a floret. [flowery.

FLOW'ER-I-NESS, *n.* State of being **FLOW'ER-Y** (flou'er-ŷ), *a.* 1. Full of flowers. 2. Highly figurative; florid.

FLŌWN, *p. p.* of *fly*.

FLŪ'ATE, *n.* [From *fluor*.] A salt once supposed to be formed by fluorine acid combined with a base.

FLŪCT'U-ĀTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *fluctuare*, -atum, from *fluctus*, wave.] 1. To move as a wave. 2. To be irresolute or undetermined.

SYN. — To waver; vacillate. — *Fluctuate* is applied both to things and persons, and denotes that they move as they are acted upon. The stocks *fluctuate*; a man *fluctuates* between conflicting influences. *Vacillate* and *waver* apply only to persons, and represent them as acting themselves. A man *vacillates* when he goes backward and forward in his opinions and purposes, without any fixity of mind or principles. A man *wavers* when he shrinks back or hesitates at the approach of difficulty or danger.

FLŪCT'U-Ā'TION, *n.* 1. Unsteadiness; a sudden rise or fall. 2. Undulation.

FLŪE, *n.* [Cf. O. Fr. *flue*, a flowing, fr. *fluere*, to flow.] 1. A passage for carrying away smoke. 2. (*Steam boilers*.) A passage surrounded by water, for the gaseous products of combustion. 3. [Cf. D. *flauw*, weak.] Soft down, fur or hair.

FLŪ'EN-ÇY, *n.* Quality of being fluent; smoothness; volubility.
FLŪ'ENT, *a.* [Lat. *fluere*, *fluens*, to flow.] 1. Liquid; gliding; current. 2. Voluble; copious; hence, flowing; smooth.
FLŪ'GEL-MAN (flū'g'l-man), *n.* [Ger. *flügelmann*, fr. *flügel*, file, and *mann*, man.] Leader of a file; a fogleman.
FLŪ'ID, *a.* [Lat. *fluidus*, fr. *fluere*, to flow.] Capable of flowing. — *n.* A body whose particles move easily among themselves.
FLU'ID-I-TY, *n.* Quality of being fluid.
FLŪKE, *n.* [L. Ger. *flunk*, *flunka*, wing.] 1. Part of an anchor which fastens in the ground. 2. One of the points of a whale's tail.
FLŪME, *n.* [A.-S. *flum*, a stream; Lat. *flumen*, from *fluere*, to flow.] A passage or channel for the water that drives a mill-wheel.
FLŪM'MER-Y, *n.* [W. *llymry*, *llymru*, oatmeal steeped until sour, boiled, and eaten with milk; *llymrig*, harsh, crude.] 1. A light kind of food, formerly made of flour or meal. 2. Mere flattery; nonsense.
FLŪNG, *imp. & p. p.* of *Fling*.
FLŪNK'Y, *n.* [Prob. fr. *flank*.] 1. A livery servant. 2. One who is obsequious or cringing.
FLŪ'OR, *n.* [Lat., fr. *fluere*, to flow.] A mineral of beautiful colors.
FLU'OR'IC, *a.* Pertaining to, or obtained from, fluor-spar.
FLŪ'OR-INE, *n.* An element related to both chlorine and oxygen.
FLŪ'OR-SPÄR, *n.* See **FLUOR**.
FLŪ'RY, *n.* 1. A sudden gust. 2. Violent agitation; commotion. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] To agitate; to excite or alarm.
FLŪSH, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. O. II. Ger. *flüzan*, to flow.] 1. To flow and spread suddenly. 2. To turn red; to blush. 3. To shine suddenly; to glow. — *v. t.* 1. To redden suddenly. 2. To make red or glowing. 3. To elate; to elevate. — *n.* 1. A sudden flowing. 2. A rush of blood to the face; a blush. — *a.* 1. Fresh; glowing; bright. 2. Affluent; liberal; prodigal. 3. Forming a continuous surface.
FLŪS'TER, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. *bluster*.] To make hot and rosy, as with drinking; to confuse. — *n.* Heat or glow, as from drinking; confusion; disorder.
FLŪTE, *n.* [From Lat. *flatus*, a blowing.] 1. (*Mus.*) A wind instrument, with holes along its length. 2. A channel in a column or pillar. 3. A similar channel in wood or other work. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To form flutes or channels in.
FLŪT'ING, *n.* A channel or furrow in a column or a ruffle. [flute.
FLŪT'IST, *n.* A performer on the **FLŪT'ER**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Ger. *fladdern*.] 1. To move or flap the wings rapidly. 2. To move with quick vibrations. 3. To move irregularly. — *v. t.* 1. To vibrate

quickly. 2. To agitate; to disorder. — *n.* 1. Quick and irregular motion. 2. Tumult; confusion.
FLŪ'VI-AL, } *a.* [Lat. *fluvialis*, and
FLŪ'VI-ÄT'IC, } *fluviatricus*, fr. *fluvi-*
us, stream.] Belonging to, or living in, streams or ponds.
FLŪ'VI-A-TILE, *a.* [Lat. *fluvialis*, fr. *fluvius*, river.] Belonging to, existing in, or formed by, rivers.
FLŪX, *n.* [Lat. *fluxus*, fr. *fluere*, to flow.] 1. Act of flowing; quick succession. 2. The matter which flows. 3. State of being liquid. 4. A substance used to promote the fusion of metals. 5. Discharge of a fluid from the bowels or other part. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To fuse.
FLŪX'ION (flūk'shun), *n.* 1. Act of flowing. 2. The matter that flows. 3. *pl.* (*Math.*) A method of analysis.
FLŪX'ION-AL, } *a.* Pertaining to
FLŪX'ION-A-RY, } fluxions; variable.
FLŪY, *v. i.* [*imp.* **FLEW**; *p. p.* **FLOW-ED**.] [A.-S. *fleogan*.] 1. To move with wings. 2. To float or move in the air, as clouds, &c. 3. To move rapidly like a bird. 4. To attempt to escape; to flee. 5. To burst in pieces. — *v. t.* 1. To avoid. 2. To cause to fly. — *n.* 1. A winged insect of various species. 2. A kind of light carriage. 3. Part of a flag from the union to the extreme end. 4. A contrivance to equalize motion or accumulate power in a machine.
FLŪY'-BLŌW, *n.* Egg of a fly. — *v. t.* To deposit an egg in, or upon, as a fly.
FLŪY'-CÄTCH'ER, *n.* 1. One who hunts flies. 2. One of several species of birds. [flies or flees.
FLŪY'ER, *n.* One who, or that which, **FLŪY'ING-AR-TIL'LER-Y**, *n.* Artillery trained to very rapid evolutions.
FLŪY'ING-BŪT'TRESS, *n.* A curved brace or half arch between a part of a building and the opposite face of some lower part.
FLŪY'ING-FISH, *n.* A fish which can sustain itself in the air for a short time, by means of its fins.
FLŪY'ING-SQUIR'REL (-skwŭr'ril or -skwŕ'ril), *n.* A squirrel having an expansive skin on each side, by which it is borne up in leaping.
FLŪY'-LEÄF, *n.* A blank leaf at the beginning or end of a book.
FLŪY'-WHEEL, *n.* See **FLY**, *n.*, 4.
FŌÄL, *n.* [A.-S. *fola*.] A colt or filly. — *v. i.* To bring forth young, as a horse.
FŌÄM, *n.* [A.-S. *fām*.] Bubbles on the surface of liquors; froth; spume. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To froth. 2. To become filled with foam.
FŌÄM'Y, *a.* Covered with foam; frothy.
FŌB, *n.* A little pocket for a watch. — *v. t.* [-BED; -BING, 136.] [Ger. *foppen*. Cf. **FOP**.] To cheat; to trick.
FŌ'ÄL, *a.* Belonging to a focus.
FŌ'EUS, *n.*; Eng. *pl.* **FŌ'EUS-ES**; Lat. *pl.* **FŌ'ÇĪ**. [Lat., hearth, fire-place.] 1. A point in which rays of light meet. 2. A point on the principal

axis of a conic section. 3. A central point.
FŌD'DER, *n.* [A.-S. *fōdher*, *fōdder*, food.] Food given to cattle, horses, and sheep. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To feed, as cattle, with dry food.
FŌE, *n.* [A.-S. *fā*, *fāh*, from *feōn*, to hate.] 1. An enemy. 2. A national enemy. 3. An opponent.
FŌE'MAN (150), *n.* An enemy in war.
FŌE'TUS, *n.* Same as **FETUS**.
FŌG, *n.* 1. [Icel. *fok*, *fūk*.] Watery vapor precipitated in the lower part of the atmosphere. 2. [W. *ffwg*, dry grass.] A second growth of grass. 3. Long grass that remains in pastures till winter. — *v. t.* [-GED; -GING, 136.] To envelop, as with fog.
FŌG'GI-LY, *adv.* With fog; darkly.
FŌG'GI-NESS, *n.* State of being foggy.
FŌG'GY, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [From *fog*.] 1. Filled with fog; cloudy; misty. 2. Darkened; dull; obscure.
FŌ'GY, *n.* [A dim. of *folk*. Cf. D. *volkje*.] A person behind the times; a conservative.
FŌ'GY-ISM, *n.* Principles and conduct of a foggy.
FŌH, *interj.* An exclamation of contempt; poh; fy.
FŌI'BLE, *n.* [See **FEEBLE**.] A failing; a weak point; a frailty.
FŌIL, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *fouler*, to trample, to oppress, ruin.] To frustrate; to defeat; to balk. — *n.* 1. Defeat. 2. A blunt sword used in fencing. 3. [From Lat. *folium*, *pl. folia*.] A thin leaf of metal under a precious stone to increase its brilliancy; hence, any thing which serves to set off another thing to advantage. 4. A rounded or leaf-like ornament, in windows, niches, &c.
FŌIST, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Prob. fr. Fr. *fausser*, to falsify. See **FALSE**.] To insert surreptitiously; to interpolate.
FŌLD, *n.* [A.-S. *feald*, *fald*, from *fealdan*, to fold up.] 1. A doubling; a fold. 2. Times or repetitions. 3. That which is folded together, or which infolds. 4. A sheep-pen. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To lay in plaits; to double. 2. To inclose within folds; to infold. 3. To confine in a fold.
FŌLD'ER, *n.* One who folds; a flat instrument for folding paper.
FŌ'LI-Ä'CEŌÜS, *a.* [Lat. *foliaceus*, fr. *folium*, leaf.] 1. Belonging to leaves. 2. Consisting of leaves or thin laminae.
FŌ'LI-ÄGE, *n.* [Lat. *folium*, leaf.] Leaves as produced or arranged by nature.
FŌ'LI-ÄTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To spread over with a thin coat of tin and quicksilver. [leaves or plates.
FŌ'LI-Ä'TION, *n.* Act of forming into **FŌ'LI-O** (or *fōl'yo*), *n.* [Lat. *folium*, leaf.] 1. A sheet of paper once folded. 2. A book made of sheets of paper each folded once. 3. A page in a book. 4. A certain number of words in a writing. — *a.* Formed of

sheets folded so as to make two leaves.

FÖLK (fōk), *n.*; *pl.* **FÖLKŠ** (fōks, 20). [A.-S. *folc*.] People in general.

FÖL'LI-CLE, *n.* [Lat. *folliculus*, a small bag, husk, pod.] 1. (a.) A simple pod opening down the inner suture. (b.) A vessel distended with air. 2. A gland.

FÖL'LÖW, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *folgian*.] 1. To go or come after. 2. To strive to obtain. 3. To accept as authority. 4. To copy after. 5. To succeed in order of time, rank, or office. 6. To result from. 7. To watch, as a receding object. 8. To attend upon closely.

SYN. — To pursue. — To follow (*v. t.*) denotes simply to go after; to pursue denotes to follow with earnestness, and with a view to attain some definite object; as, a hound pursues the deer.

— *v. i.* To go or come after; — in the various senses of the transitive verb.

SYN. — To succeed. — To follow (*v. i.*) means simply to come after; as, a crowd followed; to succeed means to come after in some regular series or succession; as, day succeeds to day, and night to night.

FÖL'LÖW-ER, *n.* 1. One who follows. 2. The cover of a piston. 3. The part of a machine that receives motion from another part. [ing.]

FÖL'LÖW-ING, *a.* Succeeding; ensuing. **FÖL'LY**, *n.* [See **FÖOL**.] 1. State of being a fool; want of good sense. 2. A foolish act.

FO-MĒNT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *fomentare*, from *fomentum*, a warm lotion.] 1. To apply warm lotions to. 2. To encourage; to abet.

FÖ'MEN-TÄ'TION, *n.* 1. (*Med.*) (a.) Act of fomenting. (b.) Lotion applied to a diseased part. 2. Instigation; encouragement.

FO-MĒNT'ER, *n.* One who foment. **FÖND**, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [For *fanned*, *p. p.* of *O. Eng. fenne*, to be foolish, to dote.] 1. Foolishly tender and loving; in a good sense, loving; tender. 2. Relishing highly.

FÖND'LE (fōnd'l), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [See **FÖND**.] To treat with tenderness; to caress. [fondled.]

FÖNDLING, *n.* A person or thing. **FÖND'LY**, *adv.* Foolishly; tenderly.

FÖND'NESS, *n.* Affection; kindness. **FÖNT**, *n.* [Lat. *fons*, fountain.] 1. A fountain; a spring. 2. A baptismal basin. 3. [From Lat. *fundere*, to cast.] A complete assortment of printing type of one size and style.

FÖNT'AL, *a.* Pertaining to a fount.

FÖÖD, *n.* [A.-S. *foda*, from *fedan*, to feed.] 1. Victuals; provisions. 2. Any thing that sustains or nourishes.

SYN. — Aliment; sustenance; nutriment; fare; meat.

FÖÖL, *n.* [Of Celtic origin.] 1. An idiot; a natural. 2. A simpleton; a dunce. 3. A professional jester or buffoon. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To act like a fool; to trifle. — *v. t.* 1. To make foolish. 2. To make a fool of; to impose upon.

FÖÖL'ER-Y, *n.* Practice or act of folly. **FÖÖL'-HÄRD/I-NESS**, *n.* Courage without sense or judgment.

FÖÖL'-HÄRD'Y, *a.* Daring without judgment.

SYN. — Rash; venturesome; venturesome; precipitate; headlong; incautious. **FÖÖL'ISH**, *a.* 1. Void of understanding; weak in intellect. 2. Exhibiting a want of judgment. 3. Ridiculous; despicable. [ner.]

FÖÖL'ISH-LY, *adv.* In a foolish manner. **FÖÖL'ISH-NESS**, *n.* 1. Quality of being foolish. 2. A foolish practice.

FÖÖLS'CAP, *n.* [From an old watermark of a fool's cap and bells.] A long folio writing paper.

FÖÖT, *n.*; *pl.* **FEET**. [A.-S. *fōt*, *pl. fēt*, allied to Gr. *ποῦς*, *ποδός*.] 1. Part of a leg below the ankle. 2. Any thing which resembles an animal's foot. 3. Lowest part or foundation. 4. A measure of twelve inches. 5. Foot-soldiers; the infantry. 6. A combination of syllables constituting an element of a verse. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To dance. 2. To walk. — *v. t.* 1. To kick. 2. To tread. 3. To sum up, as numbers in a column.

FÖÖT'-BALL, *n.* An inflated ball, kicked about in sport.

FÖÖT'-BOY, *n.* An attendant in livery; a footman. [for foot passengers.]

FÖÖT'-BRIDGE, *n.* A narrow bridge. **FÖÖT'FALL**, *n.* A footstep.

FÖÖT'-GUARDS (-gärdz), *n. pl.* Guards of infantry.

FÖÖT'-HÖLD, *n.* That on which one may tread or rest securely.

FÖÖTING, *n.* 1. Firm foundation to stand on. 2. Relative condition. 3. Sum total.

FÖÖT'-LİGH (-lit), *n.* One of a row of lights at the front of the stage in a theater, &c.

FÖÖT'MAN (l50), *n.* A male servant to attend the door, carriage, table, &c.

FÖÖT'-NÖTE, *n.* A note of reference at the foot of a page.

FÖÖT'-PÄCE, *n.* A slow pace or step. **FÖÖT'-PÄD**, *n.* A highwayman.

FÖÖT'-PRİNT, *n.* A trace or footstep. **FÖÖT'-SÖL'DIER** (-söl'jer), *n.* A soldier who serves on foot.

FÖÖT'STALK (-stawk), *n.* Stalk of a leaf or of a flower.

FÖÖT'STĒP, *n.* Mark of the foot; hence, token; visible sign.

FÖÖT'STÖÖL, *n.* A stool for the feet. **FÖP**, *n.* A gay, trifling fellow; a coxcomb; a dandy.

FÖP'PER-Y, *n.* 1. Behavior or dress of a fop. 2. Folly; impertinence.

FÖP'PISII, *a.* Vain of dress; affected in manners. [ner.]

FÖP'PISII-LY, *adv.* In a foppish manner. **FÖR**, *prep.* [A.-S.] In the place of; instead of; because of; with respect to; in the direction of; during, &c.

— *conj.* 1. Because. 2. Since. **FÖR'ÄGE**, *n.* [L. Lat. *foragium*, from *O. H. Ger. fuotar*, *fotar*, Eng. *fodder*.] 1. Act of providing food. 2. Food of any kind for horses and cattle. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To wander or rove

in search of food. — *v. t.* To strip or provisions for horses.

FÖR'A-GER, *n.* One who forages.

FO-RÄ'MEN, *n.*; *pl.* **FO-RÄM'I-NÄ**. [Lat., fr. *forare*, to pierce.] A little opening; a perforation.

FÖR'ÄS-MÜCH', *conj.* In consideration of; because that; — with *as*.

FO-RÄY', or **FÖR'ÄY**, *n.* A sudden incursion in a border war.

FOR-BÄDE' (-bäd'), *imp.* of *Forbid*.

FOR-BEÄR', *v. i.* [*imp.* **FORBORE**; *p. p.* **FORBORNE**.] [A.-S. *forberan*.]

1. To delay. 2. To refuse; to decline. — *v. t.* 1. To avoid; to abstain from. 2. To indulge; to bear with.

FOR-BEÄR'ANCE, *n.* 1. Exercise of patience. 2. Quality of being forbearing.

SYN. — Abstinence; lenity; mildness.

FOR-BİD', *v. t.* [*imp.* **FORADE**; *p. p.* **FORBIDDEN** (**FORBID**, *obs.*)] [A.-S. *forbeodan*.] 1. To command not to do; to prohibit. 2. To oppose; to obstruct.

FOR-BİD'DING, *p. a.* Repelling approach; repulsive; disagreeable.

FOR-BÖRNE', *p. p.* of *Forbear*.

FÖRCE, *n.* [L. Lat. *forcia*, *fortia*, fr. Lat. *fortis*, strong.] 1. Strength or energy of body or mind, esp. power to persuade, convince, or impose obligation. 2. A body of land or naval combatants; hence, a body of men prepared for action in other ways. 3. Violence. 4. Validity; efficacy.

SYN. — Strength. — *Strength* looks rather to power as an inward capability or energy; e. g., the strength of timber, bodily strength, mental strength, strength of emotion, &c., while *force* looks more to the outward, as the force of momentum, force of circumstances, force of habit, &c. We do, indeed, speak of strength of will and force of will; but even here the former may lean toward the internal tenacity of purpose, and the latter toward the outward expression of it in action. But, though the two words do in a few cases touch thus closely on each other, there is, on the whole, a marked distinction between our use of *force* and *strength*.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To constrain to do, or to forbear. 2. To do violence to; especially, to ravish. 3. To capture by assault. 4. To impel, drive, extort, &c., by violence. 5. To produce by unnatural effort.

SYN. — To compel; oblige; necessitate; coerce; drive; press; impel.

FÖRCE'-MĒAT, *n.* [For *farce-meat*, fr. Fr. *farce*, stuffing.] Meat chopped fine and highly seasoned.

FÖR'ÇEPS, *n.* [Lat.] A pair of pincers or tongs; especially one for delicate operations.

FÖR'ÇER, *n.* One who forces.

FÖR'ÇI-BLE, *a.* 1. Possessing or characterized by force. 2. Marked by excessive force. 3. Using force against opposition. 4. Obtained by compulsion.

SYN. — Violent; powerful; efficacious; strong; potent; cogent.

FÖR'ÇI-BLY, *adv.* In a forcible manner; strongly.

FÖR'ÇING-PÜMP, *n.* A kind of pump used to throw water to a distance.

FÖRD, *n.* [A.-S., allied to *faran*, Eng. *fare*.] 1. A place where water may be passed on foot. 2. A stream; a current. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To pass through by wading. [forded.]

FÖRD'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being

FÖRE, *a.* [A.-S. *fore*. See **FOR**.] Advanced in place, time, order, or series; — much used in composition. — *adv.* In advance; at the front.

FÖRE'-ÄRM, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To arm before the time of need. — *n.* Part between the elbow and wrist.

FÖRE-BÖDE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To foretell; to prognosticate. 2. To have an inward conviction of, as of an impending calamity.

FÖRE-BÖD'ER, *n.* One who forebodes.

FÖRE-CÄST', *v. t. or i.* [imp. & *p. p.* **FORECAST**.] 1. To contrive beforehand; to scheme. 2. To foresee.

FÖRE'CÄST, *n.* 1. Previous contrivance. 2. Foresight.

FÖRE'CÄS-TLE (-käs-sl), *n.* The forward part of a vessel, under the deck, where the sailors live.

FÖRE-CÛT'ED, *a.* Cited before or above.

FÖRE-CLÖSE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To shut up or out; to preclude; to bar.

FÖRE-CLÖS'ÜRE (-klözh'yr), *n.* Act of foreclosing; deprivation of the right of redeeming a mortgaged estate.

FÖRE-FÄ'THER, *n.* An ancestor.

FÖRE-FËND', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To fend off; to avert. 2. To defend; to guard.

FÖRE-FÏN-ĠER (-fïng-ġer), *n.* Finger next to the thumb.

FÖRE-FÖÖT (150), *n.* 1. One of the anterior feet of an animal. 2. A piece of timber which terminates the keel at the fore-end. [place.]

FÖRE-FRÖNT, *n.* Foremost part or

FÖRE-GÖ', *v. t.* [imp. **FOREWENT**; *p. p.* **FOREGONE**.] 1. To quit; to relinquish. 2. To give up; to resign; to renounce. 3. To precede.

FÖRE'GROUND, *n.* Part of the field of a picture which seems to lie nearest the spectator.

FÖRE'HÄND-ED, *a.* 1. Early; timely; seasonable. 2. In easy circumstances. [Amer.]

FÖRE'HEAD (fö'r'ed), *n.* Upper part of the face; the brow.

FÖR'EIGN (fö'r'in), *a.* [L. Lat. *foraneus*, fr. Lat. *foras*, *foris*, out of doors.] 1. Not native; alien. 2. Remote; not pertinent or appropriate. 3. Excluded.

SYN. — Outlandish; exotic; extrinsic.

FÖR'EIGN-ER (fö'r'in-), *n.* One who belongs to a foreign country; an alien.

FÖR'EIGN-NESS (fö'r'in-nes, 109), *n.* Remoteness; want of relation.

FÖRE-KNÖW' (-nō'), *v. t.* [imp. **FORE-KNEW**; *p. p.* **FOREKNOWN**.] To have previous knowledge of.

FÖRE-KNÖWL'EDGE (-nöl'ej), *n.* Knowledge of a thing before it happens; prescience.

FÖRE'LÄND, *n.* A promontory; a head-land.

FÖRE'LÖCK, *n.* The lock of hair that grows from the forepart of the head.

FÖRE'MAN (150), *n.* First or chief man, as of a jury, or a body of workmen.

FÖRE'MÄST, *n.* Forward mast of a vessel, or the one nearest the bow.

FÖRE'MÖST, *a.* First in place or order. [name.]

FÖRE'NÄME, *n.* A first or Christian

FÖRE'NOON, *n.* Part of the day from morning to noon.

FO-RËN'SIC, } *a.* [Lat. *forensis*, fr. **FO-RËN'SIC-AL**, } *forum*, a public place, market-place, court.] Belonging to courts or to public discussion and debate; argumentative.

FÖRE'-OR-DÄIN', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To ordain beforehand; to predestinate.

FÖRE-ÖR/DI-NÄ'TION, *n.* Previous appointment; predestination.

FÖRE'PÄRT, *n.* The part most advanced; anterior part.

FÖRE-RÛN', *v. t.* [imp. **FORERAN**; *p. p.* **FORERUN**.] 1. To run before; to precede. 2. To announce.

FÖRE-RÛN'NER, *n.* A messenger sent before; a harbinger; hence, a prognostic.

FÖRE'SÄIL, *n.* A sail on a yard which is supported by the foremast.

FÖRE-SEE', *v. t.* [imp. **FORESAW**; *p. p.* **FORESEEN**.] To see beforehand; to foreknow.

FÖRE-SEER, *n.* One who foresees.

FÖRE-SHÄD'ÖW, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To shadow or typify beforehand.

FÖRE-SHÖRT'EN, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To shorten by representing in an oblique position.

FÖRE-SHÖRT'EN-ING, *n.* Representation or appearance of objects, when viewed obliquely.

FÖRE-SHÖW', *v. t.* [imp. **FORE-SHOWED**; *p. p.* **FORESHOWN**.] To show or exhibit beforehand.

FÖRE'SIGHT (-sīt), *n.* 1. Act or power of foreseeing; prescience; foreknowledge. 2. Wise forethought.

FÖRE'SKÏN, *n.* Skin that covers the *glans penis*.

FÖR'EST, *n.* [From Lat. *foris*, *foras*, out of doors, abroad, because forests are out of, or beyond, towns.] An extensive wood; in the United States, a wood of native growth.

FÖRE-STALL', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *förestellan*. See **STALL**.] 1. To take beforehand. 2. To exclude; hinder, or prevent, by prior occupation.

SYN. — To anticipate; preoccupy; monopolize; engross.

FÖRE-STÄLL'ER, *n.* One who fore-stalls; one who purchases provisions before they come to the fair or market, with a view to raise the price.

FÖR'EST-ER, *n.* 1. One who has charge of a forest. 2. An inhabitant of a forest.

FÖRE-TÄSTE', *n.* A taste beforehand; anticipation.

FÖRE'TÄSTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To taste before; to anticipate.

FÖRE-TËLL', *v. t.* [imp. & *p. p.*

FORETOLD] To tell before occurrence. — *v. i.* To utter prediction.

FÖRE-TËLL'ER, *n.* One who predicts.

FÖRE'THÖUGHT (-thawt), *n.* 1. Anticipation; prescience. 2. Provident care; forecast.

FÖRE-TÖK'EN, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To foreshow. — *n.* Prognostic.

FÖRE'-TÖÖTH (150), *n.* One of the teeth in the forepart of the mouth.

FÖRE'TÖP, *n.* 1. Hair on the forepart of the head. 2. Platform at the head of the foremast.

FOR-ËV'ER, *adv.* 1. To eternity; eternally. 2. At all times.

SYN. — In England, *for* and *ever* are usually printed as two separate words.

SYN. — Constantly; incessantly; always; perpetually; ceaselessly; interminably; endlessly.

FÖRE-WÄRN', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To warn beforehand; to inform previously.

FÖR'FEÏT, *a.* Lost for an offense or crime; liable to penal seizure. — *n.* [Fr. *forfait*, L. Lat. *forisfactum*, fr. Lat. *foris*, out of doors, abroad, and *facere*, to do.] Thing lost by a crime or offense; hence, fine; penalty. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To lose, or lose the right to, by some fault, offense, or crime. [forfeited.]

FÖR'FEÏT-A-BLE, *a.* Liable to be **FÖR'FEÏT-ÜRE** (53), *n.* 1. Act of forfeiting. 2. That which is forfeited.

SYN. — Fine; mulct; amercement.

FOR-GÄVE', *imp. of Forgive*.

FÖRGE, *n.* [Lat. *fabrica*, work-shop of a *faber*, or smith.] A place where iron is wrought by heating and hammering; a smithy. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To form by heating and hammering. 2. To form in any way; to produce. 3. To make falsely.

SYN. — To fabricate; counterfeit; feign; falsify.

— *v. i.* To commit forgery.

FÖR'GER, *n.* One who forges; a fabricator; esp., one guilty of forgery.

FÖR'GER-Y, *n.* 1. Act of forging or counterfeiting. 2. That which is forged.

FOR-GËT', *v. t.* [imp. **FORGOT**; *p. p.* **FORGOT**, **FORGOTTEN**.] [A.-S. *forgetan*, fr. *for* and *getan*, to get.] 1. To lose the remembrance of. 2. To slight; to neglect.

FOR-GËT'FUL, *a.* 1. Apt to forget. 2. Heedless; neglectful.

FOR-GËT'FUL-NESS, *n.* 1. Quality of being forgetful. 2. Loss of remembrance or recollection. 3. Careless omission. [forgiven.]

FOR-GÏV'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being

FOR-GÏVE', *v. t.* [imp. **FORGAVE**; *p. p.* **FORGIVEN**.] [A.-S. *forgifan*, from *for* and *gifan*, to give.] 1. To cease to impute; to pardon. 2. To absolve.

FOR-GÏVE'NESS, *n.* 1. Act of forgiving. 2. Willingness to forgive.

SYN. — Pardon; remission. — *Forgiveness* is Anglo-Saxon, and *pardon* Norman-French, both denoting to *give back*. *Forgive* points to inward feeling, and supposes alienated affection; when we

ask forgiveness, we primarily seek the removal of anger. *Pardon* looks more to outward things, or consequences, and is often applied to trifling matters, as when we beg *pardon* for interrupting a man, or for jostling him in a crowd. The civil magistrate also grants a *pardon*, and not *forgiveness*. The two words are, therefore, very clearly distinguished from each other in most cases which relate to the common concerns of life.

FOR-GĪV'ER, *n.* One who pardons.

FOR-GĪV'ING, *p. a.* Disposed to forgive; mild; merciful.

FOR-GÖT', } *p. p.* of *Forget*.

FOR-GÖT'TEN, }

FÖRK, *n.* [A.-S. *forc*, Lat. *furca*.] 1. An instrument with two or more prongs. 2. Any thing like a fork in shape: also, a prong; a point. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To divide into two branches. — *v. t.* 1. To raise or pitch with a fork; to dig and break with a fork. 2. To form into a fork-like shape. [forked.]

FÖRK'ED-NESS, *n.* Quality of being

FÖRK'Y, *a.* Opening into two or more parts; forked; fureated.

FÖR-LÖRN', *a.* [A.-S. *forleōsan*, *forloren*, to lose, from *for* and *leōsan*, to go.] 1. Deserted; lost. 2. In pitiful plight; despicable.

FÖR-LÖRN'-HÖPE, *n.* A detachment of men to lead in an assault, or perform other perilous service.

FÖRM, *n.* [Lat. *forma*.] 1. Shape of any thing; configuration; external appearance. 2. Mode of construction, arrangement, or organization. 3. Established method or practice. 4. Conventionality; formality. 5. That which has form; a shape. 6. Pattern; model. 7. A long bench or seat; hence, a class in a school. 8. The seat or bed of a hare. 9. A page, or pages, imposed and locked up in a chase. —

FORM—In the 7th and 8th senses, this word is, in England, pronounced *förm*.

v. t. [-ED; -ING.] 1. To give form or shape to; to construct; to make. 2. To model; to mold; to train. 3. To act as constituent of.

FÖRM'AL, *a.* 1. Belonging to the form or external appearance of a thing. 2. Belonging to the constitution of a thing; essential. 3. Done in due form; express. 4. Regular; methodical. 5. Having the form or appearance only. 6. Conventional.

SYN.—Precise; ceremonious. — A man is *precise* who reduces things to an exact rule or standard; *formal* who shapes himself by some set form or pattern; *ceremonious* when he lays much stress on the conventional laws of social intercourse. Men are *formal* in their manners, *precise* in their language or observances, *ceremonious* in receiving and entertaining strangers.

FÖRM'AL-ISM, *n.* Quality of being formal, esp. in matters of religion.

FÖRM'AL-IST, *n.* One who is over-attentive to forms.

FOR-MÄL'I-TY, *n.* 1. Quality of being formal, regular, strictly ceremonious, precise, &c. 2. That which is formal. 3. Established order or method.

FÖRM'AL-LY, *adv.* In a formal manner.

FOR-MÄ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of giving form, shape, or being, to. 2. Structure; construction. 3. Series of rocks belonging to an age, period, or epoch.

FÖRM'A-TIVE, *a.* 1. Giving form; plastic. 2. (*Gram.*) Derivative; not radical. — *n.* (*Gram.*) (*a.*) That which serves merely to give form. (*b.*) A word formed in accordance with some rule or usage.

FÖRM'ER, *n.* One who forms.

FÖR'MER, *a. compar.* [A.-S. *forma*, *m. forme*, *f.* and *n.*, first.] 1. Preceding in time, hence, ancient. 2. First mentioned [old.]

FÖR'MER-LY, *adv.* In time past; of **FÖR'MI-DA-BLE**, *a.* [Lat. *formidabilis*, fr. *formidare*, to fear.] Exciting, or adapted to excite, fear.

SYN.—Dreadful; fearful; terrible; frightful; horrible; tremendous.

FÖR'MI-DA-BLY, *adv.* In a formidable manner.

FÖRM'LESS, *a.* Shapeless; without a determinate form.

FÖR'MU-LÄ, *n.*: Lat. *pl. FOR'MU-LÆ*; Eng. *pl. FÖR'MU-LÄS*. [Lat., dim. of *forma*, form, model.] 1. A prescribed or set form. 2. A written confession of faith. 3. A rule or principle expressed in algebraic language. 4. A prescription or recipe.

FÖR'MU-LÄ-RY (44), *n.* 1. A book of prescribed forms. 2. Prescribed form; formula. — *a.* Stated; prescribed.

FÖR'MU-LÄTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To reduce to, or express in, a formula.

FÖR'NI-CÄTE, *v. i.* [Lat. *fornicare*, -*catum*, fr. *fornix*, vault, brothel.] To have unlawful sexual intercourse.

FÖR'NI-CÄ'TION, *n.* 1. Incontinence of an unmarried person; also, the criminal conversation of a married man with an unmarried woman. 2. (*Script.*) Idolatry. [nication.]

FÖR'NI-CÄ'TOR, *n.* One guilty of **FÖR'RÄY**, or **FÖR-RÄY'**, *n.* A ravaging; a predatory excursion.

FOR-SÄKE', *v. t.* [*imp.* **FORSOOK**; *p. p.* **FORSAKEN**.] [A.-S. *forsacan*, to oppose, refuse.] To quit or leave entirely; to depart or withdraw from.

SYN.—To abandon; desert; fail; relinquish; renounce; reject.

FOR-SÖÖTH', *adv.* [A.-S. *forsodh*, fr. *for* and *sódh*, sooth, truth.] In truth; certainly; — often used ironically.

FOR-SWEÄR', *v. t.* [*imp.* **FORSWORE**; *p. p.* **FORSWORN**.] [A.-S. *forswerian*, from *for* and *swerian*, to swear.] To reject or deny upon oath. — *v. i.* To swear falsely; to commit perjury.

FÖRT, *n.* [Lat. *fortis*, strong.] A fortified place; fortress; fortification.

FÖRTE, *n.* [See *supra*.] Strong point; that in which one excels.

FÖRTII, *adv.* [A.-S. *fördh*, fr. *for*. See **FOR**.] 1. Forward; onward. 2. Out into view. 3. Away; abroad.

FÖRTH'-CÖM'ING, *a.* Ready to come forth, or appear.

FÖRTH-WITH', or **FÖRTH-WITH'** (99), *adv.* Immediately; directly.

FÖR-TI-ETH, *a.* [See **FORTY**.] 1. Following the thirty-ninth. 2. Being one of forty parts of a thing. — *n.* One of forty equal parts into which one whole is divided.

FÖR'TI-FI-CÄ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of fortifying. 2. A fortified place.

SYN.—Fortress; castle; citadel.

FÖR'TI-FY, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *fortificare*, fr. *fortis*, strong, and *facere*, to make.] 1. To add strength to; to strengthen. 2. To strengthen by forts, batteries, &c.

FÖR'TI-TÜDE (53), *n.* [Lat. *fortitudo*, fr. *fortis*, strong.] Resolute endurance; firmness in bearing up against danger.

SYN.—Courage; resolution.

FÖRT'NIGHT (-nīt), *n.* [Contr. from *fourteen nights*.] Two weeks.

FÖR'TRESS, *n.* [From Lat. *fortis*, strong.] A fortified place; a fort; a stronghold.

SYN.—Fortification; castle; citadel.

A *fortress* is constructed for military purposes only, and is permanently garrisoned; a *fortification* is built to defend harbors, cities, &c.; a *castle* is an antique fortress, which was ordinarily a palatial dwelling; a *citadel* is the strong hold of a fortress or city, &c.

FOR-TÜ'I-TOUS, *a.* [Lat. *fortuitus*, fr. *forte*, by chance.] Happening by chance.

SYN.—Accidental; casual.

FOR-TÜ'I-TY, *n.* Accident; chance.

FÖRT'U-NATE, *a.* 1. Coming by good luck. 2. Receiving some unforeseen or unexpected good; lucky.

SYN.—Successful; prosperous. — A man is *fortunate* when unusual blessings fall to his lot; *successful* when he gains what he aims at; *prosperous* when he succeeds in those things which men commonly aim at. One may be *fortunate* in some cases where he is not *successful*; he may be *successful*, but, if his plans are badly formed, he may for that reason fail to be *prosperous*.

FÖRT'U-NATE-LY, *adv.* Luckily; successfully; happily.

FÖRT'UNE (fört'yün, 30), *n.* [Lat., *fortuna*, a protracted form of *fors*, chance.] 1. Chance; accident; luck. 2. Appointed lot in life; fate. 3. That which befalls one; esp., favorable issue. 4. Estate; wealth; esp., great wealth. — *v. i.* To happen.

FÖRT'UNE-HÜNT'ER, *n.* A man who seeks to marry a rich woman.

FÖRT'UNE-TÉLL'ER, *n.* One who tells the future events of one's life, or pretends to do so.

FÖR'TY, *a.* [A.-S. *feōwertig*, fr. *feower*, four, and the term *tig*, fr. *tyn*, ten] Four times ten; thirty-nine and one added. — *n.* Sum of forty units.

FÖR'UM, *n.*; Eng. *pl. FÖR'UMS*; Lat. *pl. FÖR'Ä*. [Lat., allied to *foris*, out of doors.] 1. A public place in Rome, where causes were tried, and orations delivered. 2. A tribunal; a court.

FÖR'WARD, } *adv.* [See **FOR**, **FORE**, **FÖR'WARDS**, } and **WARD**.] Toward a part in front; onward; in advance.

FÖR'WARD, *a.* 1. Near or at the fore part. 2. Ready; prompt; in an ill

sense, over ready. 3. Ardent; eager. 4. Premature. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To help onward; to promote. 2. To transmit.

FÔR'WARD-ER, *n.* One who forwards. FÔR'WARD-LY, *adv.* Eagerly; hastily. FÔR'WARD-NESS, *n.* 1. Quality of being forward. 2. Precocity.

FÔR'WARDS, *adv.* See FORWARD. FÔSSE, *n.* [Lat. *fossa*, fr. *fodere*, to dig.] (*Fort.*) A ditch or moat.

FÔS'SIL, *a.* [Lat. *fossilis*, fr. *fodere*, to dig.] 1. Dug out of the earth. 2. Pertaining to fossils; petrified. — *n.* 1. A substance dug from the earth. 2. Petrified form of a plant or animal.

FÔS'SIL-IF'ER-OÛS, *a.* [Lat. *fossilis*, fossil, and *ferre*, to bear.] Containing fossil or organic remains.

FÔS'SIL-IZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To convert into a fossil.

FÔS'TER, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *fôstri*, from *fôster*, food, nourishment.] 1. To feed; to nourish; to rear up. 2. To cherish.

FÔS'TER-BRÔTH'ER (-brûth'er), *n.* A male fed by the same nurse, but not the offspring of the same parents.

FÔS'TER-CHILD, *n.* A child nursed by one not its parent.

FÔS'TER-FÄ'THER, *n.* One who takes the place of a father in bringing up a child.

FÔS'TER-MÔTH'ER (-mûth'er), *n.* One who takes the place of a mother in the care of a child.

FÔS'TER-SÎS'TER, *n.* One not a sister, but brought up as such.

FÔS'TER-SÔN (-sûn), *n.* One fed and educated as if he were a son.

FÔTH'ER, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. Ger. *fûtern*, *futtern*, to cover, to line.] To try to stop, as a leak in a bottom of a ship, by letting down a sail under her bottom.

FOUGHT (fawt), *imp. & p. p.* of *Fight*.

FOUL, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *fûl*, sordid.] 1. Containing extraneous matter which is injurious or offensive. 2. Morally defiled. 3. Cloudy or rainy. 4. Loathsome; hateful. 5. Entangled.

SYN. — Nasty; filthy; dirty; impure; abusive; obscene; unfair; dishonest.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To make filthy; to defile. 2. To bring into collision with something that impedes motion.

FOUL'LY (109), *adv.* Filthily; nastily. FOUL'-MOUTHED (-mûthid), *a.* Using foul language; abusive.

FOUL'NESS, *n.* Quality of being foul; filthiness; pollution.

FOUND, *imp. & p. p.* of *find*. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. [Lat. *fundare*, fr. *fundus*, bottom.] To fix upon a basis; to establish firmly; to base. 2. To begin to raise. 3. [Lat. *fundere*.] To cast, as a metal.

FOUN-DÄ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of founding; establishment. 2. Groundwork; basis. 3. An endowment. 4. An endowed institution of charity.

FOUND'ER, *n.* 1. One who founds or lays a foundation. 2. One who casts

metals. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [From Lat. *fundus*. See FOUND.] 1. To fill with water, and sink, as a ship; hence, to fail. 2. To stumble and go lame, as a horse. — *v. t.* To cause inflammation in the limbs of, so as to lame; — said of a horse.

FOUND'ER-Y, *n.* See FOUNDRY.

FOUND'LING, *n.* [From *found*, *p. p.* of *find*.] A child found without a parent or owner.

FOUND'RESS, *n.* A female founder.

FOUND'RY, *n.* A building arranged and fitted for casting metals.

FOUNT, } *n.* [Lat. *fons*, *fontis*.]

FOUNT'AIN, } 1. A spring of water.

2. An artificial jet or stream of water.

3. Origin; first cause. — See FONT.

FÔUR (fôr), *a.* [A.-S. *feower*.] One more than three; twice two. — *n.* The sum of four units.

FÔUR'FÔLD, *a.* Four double; quadruple. — *n.* Four times as much.

FÔUR'FOÔT'ED, *a.* Having four feet.

FÔU'RI-ER-ÏSM (fôo'-), *n.* The system of Charles Fourier, who recommends the re-organization of society into small communities, living in common. [Fourierism.]

FÔU'RI-ER-ÏTE, *n.* One who favors FÔUR'SÊORE, *a.* Four times twenty; eighty. — *n.* Eighty units.

FÔUR'TEEN, *n.* [A.-S. *feowertyne*, fr. *feower*, four, and *tyn*, ten.] Sum of ten and four. — *a.* Four and ten more.

FÔUR'TEENTH, *a.* 1. Succeeding the thirteenth and preceding the fifteenth. 2. Making one of fourteen parts of any thing. — *n.* One of fourteen equal parts of one whole.

FÔURTH, *a.* 1. Next following the third. 2. Forming one of four parts into which any thing is divided. — *n.* One of four equal parts into which one whole is divided. [place.]

FÔURTH'LY, *adv.* In the fourth

FOWL, *n.*; *pl.* FOWL or FOWLS. [A.-S. *fugol*, *fugel*, allied to *fleogan*, to fly.] 1. A bird; esp. a wild bird. 2. A barn-door fowl; a cock or hen. — *v. i.* To catch or kill wild fowl.

FOWL'ER, *n.* A sportsman who takes or kills wild fowl.

FOWL'ING-PIÊCE (foul'-), *n.* A light gun for shooting wild fowl.

FÔX, *n.* [A.-S. *fox*, prob. allied to *leel*, *fax*, hair, so that it orig. signifies the hairy animal.] 1. An animal remarkable for its cunning. 2. A sly, cunning fellow. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. *leel*, *fox*, imposture.] To cover the feet of, as of boots, with new front upper leather. — *v. i.* To turn sour; — said of beer, &c.

FÔX'-CHÄSE, } *n.* Pursuit of a fox

FÔX'-HÛNT, } with hounds.

FÔX'Y, *a.* 1. Pertaining to foxes; wily. 2. Of a yellowish or reddish-brown color. 3. Sour; not properly fermented; — said also of grapes.

FÄ'CAS, *n.* [It. *fracasso*, from *fra*,

among, and *cassare*, to break, annul.] An uproar; a noisy quarrel.

FRÄ'CTION, *n.* [Lat. *fractio*, fr. *frangere*, *fractum*, to break.] 1. A portion; a fragment. 2. A division or aliquot part of a whole number.

FRÄ'CTION-AL, *a.* Pertaining to fractions; constituting a fraction.

FRÄ'CTIOÛS, *a.* [Prob. from *fract* (obs.), to break.] Apt to fret.

SYN. — Snappish; peevish; cross; irritable; pettish.

FRÄCT'ÛRE, *n.* [Lat. *fractura*, from *frangere*, to break.] 1. Act of breaking; rupture; breach. 2. The breaking of a bone. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To break; to crack.

FRÄG'ILE, *a.* [Lat. *fragilis*, fr. *frangere*, to break.] Easily broken or destroyed; weak; frail.

FRA-GÎL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being fragile; brittleness.

FRÄG'MENT, *n.* [Lat. *fragmentum*, fr. *frangere*, to break.] A part broken off; a small, detached portion.

FRÄG'MENT-A-RY (44), *a.* Composed of fragments.

FRÄ'GRÄNCE, } *n.* Sweetness of smell;

FRÄ'GRÄN-CY, } grateful odor.

FRÄ'GRANT, *a.* [Lat. *fragrare*, *fragrans*, to emit a fragrance.] Having an agreeable perfume.

SYN. — Odorous; odoriferous; sweet-scented; balmy; spicy; aromatic.

FRÄ'GRANT-LY, *adv.* With sweet scent.

FRÄIL, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [See FRÄG-ILE.] 1. Easily broken; fragile; weak; infirm. 2. Of easy virtue; weak in resolution. — *n.* [Norm. Fr. *fraille*, basket.] 1. A basket of rushes, for figs and raisins. 2. Quantity of raisins — about 70 pounds — in such a basket. 3. A rush for weaving baskets.

FRÄIL'TY, *n.* 1. Weakness of resolution. 2. A fault proceeding from weakness.

SYN. — Frailness; infirmity; imperfection; failing; foible.

FRÄME, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *fremman*.] 1. To construct; to adjust and put together. 2. To originate; to devise; to fabricate. 3. To provide with a frame. — *n.* 1. Any thing composed of parts put together. 2. Any kind of case for admitting, inclosing, or supporting things. 3. Make or build of a person; skeleton. 4. Form; constitution. 5. Particular state, as of the mind; humor.

FRÄM'ER, *n.* One who frames.

FRÄME'-WORK (wûrk), *n.* A frame.

FRÄNC, *n.* [Eng. *Frank*, a Germanic people that founded the French monarchy.] A French silver coin equal to about 19 cents, or 10 pence.

FRÄN'CHÏSE (-chîz), *n.* [Fr., from *franc*, *franche*, free.] A particular privilege vested in individuals. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make free.

FRÄN'CHÏSE-MENT, *n.* Release; freedom.

FRAN-ÇÏS'EAN, *n.* A monk of the order of St. Francis, founded in 1209.



Fox.

FRÄNGI-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *frangere*, to break.] Brittle; fragile.

FRÄNGI-PÄN'NI, *n.* [From the inventor, Marquis *Frangipani*.] A perfume derived from, or imitating the odor of, a West Indian flower.

FRÄNK, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Fr. *franc*. Cf. **FREE**.] Free in uttering real sentiments; not reserved.

SYN.—Ingenuous; candid; artless; plain; open; sincere.

—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To exempt from charge for postage. —*n.* [See **FRANK**, *a.*] A signature which makes a letter free of postage.

FRÄNK'IN'ÇENSE, or **FRÄNK'IN'ÇENSE**, *n.* A dry resinous substance, used as a perfume.

FRÄNK'LY, *adv.* Without reserve.

FRÄNK'NESS, *n.* Quality of being frank; candor; openness.

FRÄN'TIC, *a.* [For *frenetic*, contr. fr. *frenetic*, *phrenetic*.] 1. Mad; raving. 2. Noisy; wild.

FRÄN'TIC-LY, *adv.* Madly; distractedly. [traction.

FRÄN'TIC-NESS, *n.* Madness; distraction. **FRA-TËR'NAL**, *a.* [Lat. *frater*, brother.] Relating to, or becoming, brothers; brotherly. [nal manner.

FRA-TËR'NAL-LY, *adv.* In a fraternal manner. **FRA-TËR'NI-TY**, *n.* 1. State of being fraternal. 2. A body of men associated for some common interest; a brotherhood.

FRÄTER-NÏZE, or **FRA-TËR'NÏZE**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To associate as brothers. [fratricide.

FRÄT'RI-ÇÏ'DAL, *a.* Pertaining to **FRÄT'RI-ÇÏDE**, *n.* [Lat. *frater*, brother, and *cedere*, to cut down, kill.] 1. The murder of a brother. 2. One who kills a brother.

FRAUD, *n.* [Lat. *fraus*, *fraudis*.] 1. Deception deliberately practiced. 2. A deceptive trick.

SYN.—Deceit; guile; wile; stratagem; cheat.

FRAUD'FUL, *a.* Full of fraud; trickish. **FRAUD'U-LENÇE**, } *n.* Deceitfulness; **FRAUD'U-LEN-ÇY**, } trickishness.

FRAUD'U-LENT, *a.* 1. Using fraud in contracts. 2. Containing, or proceeding from, fraud. 3. Obtained by artifice.

SYN.—Deceitful; crafty; trickish; wily; cunning; treacherous; dishonest; knavish.

FRAUD'U-LENT-LY, *adv.* In a fraudulent manner.

FRAUGHT (*frawt*), *a.* 1. Freight; laden. 2. Filled; stored.

FRÄY, *n.* [Abbrev. fr. *affray*.] 1. Affray; contest. 2. [See *infra*.] A fret or chafe in cloth.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To frighten. 2. [Lat. *fricare*, to rub.] To rub; to wear off by rubbing.—*v. t.* 1. To rub. 2. To wear out in consequence of rubbing.

FRĒAK, *n.* [A.-S. *frec*, *fric*, *frac*, bold, greedy.] A sudden, causeless change of the mind; whim; caprice.

FRĒAK'ISH, *a.* Whimsical; capricious.

FRĒAK'ISH-LY, *adv.* Capriciously.

FRĒCK'LE (*frĕk'l*), *n.* [Cf. **FLECK**.]

A yellowish spot in the skin.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To color or spot with freckles.—*v. i.* To become covered with freckles.

FRĒCK'LY, *a.* Full of freckles.

FREE, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 144.] [A.-S. *frī*, *frīo*, *frēo*.] 1. Not under restraint; at liberty. 2. Enjoying political liberty. 3. Not parsimonious; liberal. 4. Exempt; clear; released. 5. Invested with a franchise. 6. To be enjoyed without limitations.

Free agency, power of choosing or acting freely.—**Free port**, (*Com.*) (*a.*) a port where ships of all nations may load and unload free of duty, provided the goods are not carried into the adjoining country. (*b.*) A port where goods of all kinds are received from ships of all nations at equal rates of duty.—**Free wind** (*Naut.*) a fair wind.

—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 144.] To make free; to set at liberty; to release.

FREE'BOÖT-ER, *n.* [See **BOOTY**.] One who wanders about for plunder.

FREE'-BÖRN, *a.* Born free.

FREED'MAN (150), *n.* A man who has been a slave and is freed.

FREE'DÖM, *n.* [A.-S. *frēdōm*.] 1. Exemption from the power and control of another. 2. Particular privileges. 3. Improper familiarity.

SYN.—Liberty; independence; frankness; openness; separation; liberality; franchise; immunity; license.

FREE'-HEÄRT'ED, *a.* Liberal; generous.

FREE'HÖLD, *n.* An estate in real property, of inheritance or for life, or the tenure by which it is held.

FREE'HÖLD-ER, *n.* One who owns a freehold.

FREE'LY, *adv.* In a free manner; without restraint or compulsion.

FREE'MAN (150), *n.* 1. One who enjoys liberty. 2. One who enjoys a peculiar privilege.

FREE'MÄ'SON (-mä'sn), *n.* One of an ancient and secret association, originally composed of masons.

FREE'MÄ'SON-RY, *n.* Institutions or the practices of freemasons.

FREE'NESS, *n.* Openness; liberality.

FREE'STÖNE, *n.* A stone composed of sand or grit, and easily wrought.

FREE'THINK'ER, *n.* One who disdards revelation; an unbeliever; an infidel; a skeptic.

FREE-WILL', *n.* Power of choosing or willing without restraint. [untary.

FREE'-WÏLL, *a.* Spontaneous; voluntary.

FREEZE, *v. i.* [*imp.* **FROZE**; *p. p.* **FROZEN**.] [A.-S. *frēosan*.] 1. To become congealed by cold. 2. To become chilled.—*v. t.* 1. To congeal; to harden into ice. 2. To chill.

FREIGHT (*frät*), *n.* 1. Lading; cargo. 2. Payment for the transportation of merchandise.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To load with goods, as a ship or vehicle of any kind.

FREIGHT'ER (*frät'er*) *n.* 1. One who loads a ship. 2. One who receives and forwards freight. 3. One for whom freight is transported.

FRĒNCH, *a.* Pertaining to France or

its inhabitants.—*n.* The language of France; collectively, the people of France. [ment of music.

FRĒNCH'-HÖRN, *n.* A wind-instrument.

FRĒNCH'I-FY, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Eng. *French*, and Lat. *facere*, to make.] To make French; to Gallicize.

FRĒN'ZY, *n.* [Lat. *phrenesis*, *phrenitis*, Gr. *φρενίτις* (sc. *νόσος*), fr. *φρήν*, mind.] Any violent agitation of the mind, approaching to distraction.

SYN.—Insanity; lunacy; madness; rage; derangement; delirium.

FRĒ'QUEN-ÇY, *n.* Condition of returning frequently.

FRĒ'QUENT, *a.* [Lat. *frequens*.] Happening at short intervals.

FRĒ-QUĒNT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To visit often; to resort to habitually.

FRĒ'QUEN-TÄ'TION, *n.* Habit of frequenting.

FRĒ-QUĒNT'A-TÏVE, *a.* Expressing the frequent repetition of an action.—*n.* A verb expressing the frequent repetition of an action.

FRĒ-QUĒNT'ER, *n.* One who frequents.

FRĒ'QUENT-LY, *adv.* At frequent intervals; often; commonly.

FRĒS'CO, *n.* [It., from *fresco*, fresh.] A method of painting on walls on a freshly laid stucco-ground.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To paint in fresco.

FRĒSH, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *fersc*, Icel. *friskr*.] 1. New and strong. 2. Recently made or obtained. 3. In a raw or untried state. 4. Renewed in vigor or readiness for action; hence, tending to renew in vigor; brisk. 5. Not salt, as water or meat.

SYN.—Sound; green; rare; ruddy; florid; sweet; good; unpracticed; lively; vigorous; strong.

—*n.* 1. A spring of fresh water. 2. A freshet.

FRĒSH'EN, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make fresh; to take saltiness from any thing.—*v. i.* 1. To lose saltiness. 2. To grow brisk or strong.

FRĒSH'ET, *n.* A flood or overflowing of a river in consequence of heavy rains or melted snow. [Amer.]

FRĒSH'LY, *adv.* In a fresh manner.

FRĒSH'MAN (150), *n.* A student during his first year's residence at a college. [briskness.

FRĒSH'NESS, *n.* Newness; vigor; **FRĒT**, *v. t.* [-TED; -TING, 136.] [Fr. *frotter*, from Lat. *fricare*, *frictum*, to rub, A.-S. *fretan*, to eat, to gnaw.]

1. To wear away by friction; hence, to eat away; to corrode. 2. To impair. 3. To make rough, agitate, or disturb. 4. To tease; to irritate; to vex. 5. [A.-S. *fratvjan*, to adorn.] To ornament with raised work.—*v. i.* 1. To be worn away; to be corroded. 2. To be vexed or irritated; to worry.—*n.* 1. Agitation of the surface of a fluid. 2. Agitation of mind; irritation. 3. (*Arch.*) Small fillets intersecting each other at right angles. 4. A short piece of wire on the finger-board of a guitar, &c, to

show where the finger is to be placed in playing. [humored.]

FRÉT'FUL, *a.* Disposed to fret; ill-humored. **SYN.** — Peevish; cross. — *Peevish* marks the inward spirit, and *fretful* the outward act, while both imply a complaining impatience. *Crossness* is peevishness mingled with vexation or anger.

FRÉT'FUL-LY, *adv.* In a fretful manner; peevishly.

FRÉT'FUL-NESS, *n.* State of being fretful; peevishness. [with frets.]

FRÉT'WORK (-wûrk), *n.* Work adorned with friable; friableness.

FRI'A-BIL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being friable; friableness.

FRI'A-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *friabilis*, fr. *friare*, to rub, break, or crumble.] Easily crumbled or pulverized.

FRI'A-BLE-NES3, *n.* Friability.

FRI'AR, *n.* [Fr. *frère*, fr. Lat. *frater*, brother.] A member of any religious order. [of friars.]

FRI'A-RY, *n.* A monastery; a convent.

FRI'B'BLE, *a.* [Lat. *frivulus*.] Frivolous; trifling; silly. — *n.* A frivolous fellow; a coxcomb.

FRI'E'AS-SEE', *n.* [Fr. *fricassée*, fr. *fricasser*, to fry.] A dish made of fowls or small animals cut into pieces, and stewed or fried. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 144.] To make a fricassee of.

FRI'E'TION, *n.* [Lat. *frictio*, fr. *fricare*, to rub.] 1. A rubbing the surface of one body against that of another; attrition. 2. Effect of rubbing, or resistance a moving body meets with from the surface on which it moves.

FRI'DAY, *n.* [A.-S. *frīgedæg*, fr. *Frig*, the goddess of marriage, and A.-S. *dæg*, day.] Sixth day of the week.

FRIED, *imp.* & *p. p.* of *Fry*.

FRIËND, *n.* [Goth. *frijōnds*, friend, from *frijōn*, *frīon*, to love.] 1. One who is attached to another by affection. 2. One not a foe or enemy. 3. A favorer. 4. A Quaker.

FRIËND'LESS, *a.* Destitute of friends.

FRIËND'LI-NESS, *n.* Quality of being friendly; good-will.

FRIËND'LY, *a.* 1. Like a friend. 2. Befitting friends. 3. Not hostile. 4. Promoting the good of any person or persons.

SYN. — Amicable; kind; favorable.

FRIËND'SHIP, *n.* 1. Attachment to a person. 2. Friendly intimacy. 3. Friendly aid, office, or kindness.

FRIËZE, *n.* [Orig. a woolen cloth from *Friesland*.] 1. A coarse woolen cloth with a nap on one side. 2. Part of the entablature of a column between the architrave and cornice. — *v. t.* To make a nap on, as on cloth.

FRIG'ATE, *n.* [Prob. fr. Lat. *fabricata*, something constructed.] A ship of war larger than a corvette, and less than a ship of the line.

FRIGHT (frīt), *n.* [A.-S. *fyrhtu*.] Sudden and violent fear.

SYN. — Alarm; terror; consternation. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To alarm suddenly with danger.

SYN. — To affright; terrify; scare; dismay; daunt.

FRIGHT'EN (frīt'n), *v. t.* [-ED;

-ING.] To disturb with fear; to fright.

FRIGHT'FUL (frīt'-), *a.* 1. Full of fright; alarmed. 2. Exciting alarm; impressing terror.

SYN. — Frightful; dreadful; awful. — These words all express fear. In *frightful*, it is a sudden emotion; in *dreadful*, it is deeper and more prolonged; in *awful* the fear is mingled with the emotion of awe, which subdues us before the presence of some invisible power. An accident may be *frightful*; the approach of death is *dreadful* to most men; the convulsions of the earthquake are *awful*.

FRIGHT'FUL-LY (frīt'-), *adv.* In a frightful manner.

FRIGHT'FUL-NESS (frīt'-), *n.* Quality of being frightful.

FRIG'ID, *a.* [Lat. *frigidus*, fr. *frigere*, to be cold.] 1. Cold. 2. Wanting warmth, fervor, vivacity, &c.

FRI-GID'I-TY, *n.* 1. Quality of being frigid; coldness. 2. Want of warmth, ardor, vivacity, &c. [fection.]

FRIG'ID-LY, *adv.* Coldly; without affection.

FRI'LL, *n.* [Cf. *FRILL*, *v. t.*] 1. A ruffle. 2. The ruffling of a hawk's feathers when shivering with cold. — *v. t.* To provide with frills. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Fr. *friller*, fr. Lat. *frigidulus*, somewhat cold.] To shake or shiver as with cold.

FRINGE, *n.* [Lat. *fimbria*, thread, fringe.] 1. A trimming consisting of loose threads. 2. A border; a confine. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To adorn or border with fringe.

FRI'P'PER-Y, *n.* [Fr. *friperie*, fr. *friper*, to rumble, fumble.] 1. Old clothes; hence, second-hand finery; useless matter. 2. Place where old clothes are sold.

FRISK, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Icel. *friskr*. See *FRESH*.] To leap, skip, or gambol, in gayety. — *n.* A frolic; a fit of wanton gayety.

FRISK'ET, *n.* [From the frequency of its motion. See *FRISK*.] A frame to keep a sheet of paper in place in printing.

FRISK'I-NESS, *n.* State of being frisky.

FRISK'Y, *a.* Frolicsome; gay.

FRI'T, *n.* [From Lat. *frigere*, *frictum*, *frixum*, to roast, fry.] Material of which glass is made, after it has been baked, but before fusion.

FRI'TH, *n.* [Scot. *firth*, Dan. *fiord*.] A narrow arm of the sea; an estuary.

FRI'T'ER, *n.* [From Lat. *frigere*, *frictum*, to fry.] 1. A kind of pancake; also, a small piece of meat fried. 2. A fragment; a small piece. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To cut into small pieces for frying. 2. To break into small pieces.

FRI-VOL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being frivolous; unbecoming levity of disposition.

FRIV'O-LOUS, *a.* [Lat. *frivulus*.] 1. Of little weight or worth. 2. Given to trifling.

SYN. — Trifling; trivial; slight; petty.

FRIZ, *v. t.* [-ZED; -ZING, 136.] [Fr. *friser*, to curl, crisp.] 1. To form into small curls, as hair. 2. To form

into little burs, as the nap of cloth.

— *n.* Any thing crisped or curled.

FRIZ'ZLE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Dim. of *friz*.] To curl or crisp, as hair.

FRŌ, *adv.* [A.-S. *fra*, from *fram*. See *FROM*.] From; away; backward.

FRŌCK, *n.* [L. Lat. *floccus*, *floccus*, from Lat. *floccus*, a flock of wool; hence, orig. a flocky garment.] A loose, outer garment of men; or a gown, open behind, worn by women and children. [broad skirts.]

FRŌCK'-EOAT, *n.* A body-coat with a cloak-button.

FRŌG, *n.* [A.-S. *frogga*.] 1. A well-known amphibious animal. 2. A tender, horny substance in the middle of a horse's foot. 3. A kind of

triangular crossing plate where one track branches off from or crosses another.

FRŌL'IE, *a.* [O. H. Ger. *frōlih*, fr. *frō*, merry, glad.] Full of levity; gay; merry. — *n.* 1. A wild prank. 2. A scene of gayety and mirth; a merry-making. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING, 135.] To play wild pranks; to sport.

FRŌL'IE-SŌME, *a.* Full of frolic.

FRŌM, *prep.* [A.-S. *fram*, from.] Out of the neighborhood of; leaving behind; by reason of; out of; by aid of; — used whenever departure, commencement of action, being, occurrence, &c., or procedure, emanation separation, &c., are to be expressed.

FRŌND, *n.* [Lat. *frons*, *frondis*, heavy branch, foliage.] Organ formed by combination, into one body of stalks and leaves, as in the ferns.

FRON-DĒS'CENÇE, *n.* [Lat. *frondes cere*, *frondescens*, to begin to put forth leaves.] 1. Time at which each species of plants unfolds its leaves. 2. Act of bursting into leaf.

FRON-DĪF'ER-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *frons*, leaf, and *ferre*, to bear.] Producing fronds.

FRON-DŌSE', *a.* [Lat. *frondosus*.] 1. Frond-bearing; resembling a frond. 2. Leafy.

FROND'OŪS, *a.* Producing leaves and flowers in one organ.

FRŌNT (frünt), *n.* [Lat. *frons*, *frontis*.] 1. The forehead; sometimes, the whole face. 2. The foremost part of any thing. 3. Position directly before a person, or foremost part of a thing. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To oppose face to face. 2. To stand opposed, or over against. — *v. i.* 1. To stand foremost. 2. To have the front toward any point of compass. — *a.* Relating to the forward part; foremost. [of an edifice or lot.]

FRŌNT'AGE (frünt'-), *n.* Front part

FRŌNT'AL, *a.* Belonging to the front. — *n.* [Lat. *frontale*, *frontlet*.] 1. Something worn on the forehead or face. 2. A little pediment over a small door or window.

FRŌNT'IËR, *n.* [Lat. *frons*, forehead, front.] That part of a country which fronts or faces another country; border. — *a.* Bordering; conterminous.

FRŌNT'IS-PIËÇE, *n.* [L. Lat. *frontis-*

picium, that which is seen in front.] An ornamental engraving fronting the first page of a book. [dent.]

FRONT'LESS, *a.* Shameless; impudent.

FRONT'LET, *n.* [Eng. *front*, and the dim. term. *let*.] A frontal.

FROST (21), *n.* [A.-S., fr. *fréosan*, to freeze.] 1. Act of freezing; congelation of fluids. 2. Severe cold weather. 3. Frozen dew. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cover with any thing resembling hoar-frost, as cake with powdered white sugar.

FROST-BIT'TEN (-bīt/tn), *p. a.* Nipped or affected by frost.

FROST-FISH, *n.* A small fish, abundant on the coasts of the United States soon after frost commences.

FROST'LY, *adv.* With frost; coldly.

FROST'ING, *n.* Composition, resembling hoar-frost, to cover cake, &c.

FROST'Y, *a.* 1. Attended with, or containing, frost. 2. Without warmth of affection. 3. White; gray-haired.

FROTH (21), *n.* [A.-S. *freodhan*, to rub, to froth.] 1. A collection of bubbles; foam. 2. Empty show of wit or eloquence. — *v. t.* 1. To cause to foam. 2. To cover with froth. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To throw up foam. [ner.]

FROTH'LY, *adv.* In a frothy manner.

FROTH'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Full of froth. 2. Vain; empty.

FROWN, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *froncer*, to wrinkle, to frown.] To wrinkle about the face, as the hair. — *n.* A wrinkle, plait, or curl.

FROU'ZY, *a.* [From *frounce*.] Fetid; musty; rank.

FRO'WARD, *a.* [A.-S. *framweard*, averse, perverse.] Not willing to comply with what is required.

SYN. — Perverse; untoward; wayward; unyielding; ungovernable; refractory; disobedient; petulant; cross.

FRO'WARD-LY, *adv.* In a froward manner. [ing froward.]

FRO'WARD-NESS, *n.* Quality of being frown.

FROWN, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *frogner*, in *se refrogner*, to knit the brow.] 1. To contract the brow, to scowl. 2. To look on with disfavor; to lower. — *v. t.* To rebuke with a look. — *n.* A wrinkling of the brow in displeasure; a scowl.

FROW'Y, *a.* [Contr. fr. *frouzy*.] Musty; rancid; rank.

FRÖZ'EN (fröz'n), *p. a.* Subject to frost; congealed; chilly.

FRUE-TËS'CENCE, *n.* [Fr., from Lat. *fructus*, fruit.] The time when the fruit of a plant arrives at maturity.

FRUE-TËF'ER-OÛS, *a.* [Lat. *fructifer*, fr. *fructus*, fruit, and *ferre*, to bear.] Bearing or producing fruit.

FRUC'TI-FI-CÄ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of fructifying. 2. Those parts of a plant, taken collectively, which compose the flower and fruit.

FRUC'TI-Fÿ, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *fructificare*, fr. *fructus*, fruit, and *facere*, to make.] To make fruitful; to render productive. — *v. i.* To bear fruit.

FRU'GAL, *a.* [Lat. *frugalis*, fr. *frugi*, fit for food, useful, temperate.] Economical in the use of means; sparing; saving.

FRU-GÄL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being frugal; prudent economy.

FRU'GAL-LY, *adv.* With economy.

FRUIT, *n.* [Lat. *fructus*, fr. *frui*, to enjoy.] 1. Whatever is to be enjoyed, partaken of, or made use of; result. 2. The juicy, pulpy products of certain plants. 3. Offspring; young.

FRUIT'AGE (45), *n.* Fruit collectively.

FRUIT'ER-ER, *n.* One who deals in fruit.

FRUIT'ER-Y, *n.* A repository for fruit.

FRUIT'FUL, *a.* Full of fruit; richly productive.

SYN. — Fertile; prolific; fecund; plentiful; rich; abundant; plenteous.

FRUIT'FUL-LY, *adv.* Abundantly.

FRUIT'FUL-NESS, *n.* State or quality of being fruitful.

FRU-ÏTION (frü-ïsh/un), *n.* [From Lat. *frui*, *fruitus*, to use or enjoy.] Pleasure derived from possession or use; enjoyment.

FRUIT'LESS, *a.* 1. Lacking fruit. 2. Productive of no good effect.

SYN. — Useless; unprofitable; ineffectual; vain; idle; profitless.

FRUIT'LESS-LY, *adv.* Idly; vainly.

FRUIT'LESS-NESS, *n.* Quality of being fruitless. [taste of fruit.]

FRUIT'Y, *a.* Resembling fruit, or the FRU'MEN-TÄ'CEOÛS, *a.* [Lat. *frumentaceus*, fr. *frumentum*, grain.] Made of, or like, wheat or other grain.

FRU'MEN-TY, *n.* [From Lat. *frumentum*.] Wheat boiled in milk, and seasoned with sugar, cinnamon, &c.

FRÜSH, *n.* [See FROG.] 1. A tender substance in the sole of a horse; frog. 2. A discharge of a fetid matter from the frog of a horse's foot.

FRÜSTRÄTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *frustrare*, *frustrari*, -tratum, fr. *frustra*, in vain.] 1. To bring to nothing; to prevent from attaining a purpose. 2. To make of no effect.

SYN. — To baffle; defeat; balk.

FRÜSTRATE, *a.* Vain; useless.

FRUS-TRÄ'TION, *n.* Disappointment; defeat.

FRÜS'TUM, *n.*; *pl.* FRÜS'TÄ, or FRÜS'TUMS. [Lat. *picce*, bit.] Part of a solid next the base, formed by cutting off the top.



FRU-TËS'CENT, *a.* [Lat. *frutex*, shrub, bush.] Becoming shrubby, or having the appearance of a shrub.

FRU'TI-CÖSE', *a.* [Lat. *fruticosus*, fr. *frutex*, shrub.] Pertaining to shrubs; shrubby.

FRÿ, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Fr. *frïre*, Lat. *frigere*.] To cook with fat in a pan over a fire. — *v. i.* To be heated and agitated, as meat in a frying pan. — *n.* 1. [Fr. *fräi*.] A swarm, esp. of little fishes; a large number. 2. [See FRY, *v.*] Anything fried.

FRÿ'ING-PÄN, *n.* A pan used for frying.

FÜ'CATE, } *a.* [Lat. *fulcare*, -catus, FÜ'CÄ-TED, } to color, paint.] Painted; disguised with false show.

FÜCH'SI-A (fū'shī-ä or fōök'sī-ä), *n.* [From L. *Fuchs*, a Ger. botanist.] A genus of beautiful flowering plants.

FÜ'CUS, *n.*; *pl.* FÜ'CI. [Lat., roek-lien, orehil.] A genus of sea-weed; of a tough, leathery kind.

FÜD'DLE, *v. t. or i.* [-ED; -ING.] To make or become partially drunk.

FÜDGE, *n.* Stuff; nonsense; — an exclamation of contempt.

FÜ'EL, *n.* [Norm. Fr. *fuayl*, L. Lat. *focale*, fr. Lat. *focus*, fire-place.] 1. Any combustible matter. 2. Any thing that serves to feed passion or excitement.

FU-GÄ'CIOÛS, *a.* [Lat. *fugax*, fr. *fugere*, to flee.] Flying, or disposed to fly; volatile.

FU-GÄC'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being fugacious; volatility.

FÜ'GI-TIVE, *a.* 1. Apt to disappear. 2. Escaping from duty, service, or danger.

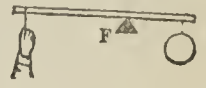
SYN. — Fleeting; unstable; uncertain; volatile; evanescent.

— *n.* 1. A runaway; a deserter. 2. One hard to be caught or detained.

FÜ'GLE-MAN (150), *n.* [Ger. *flugelmann*, file-leader, fr. *flügel*, wing.] One who stands in front of soldiers at drill, as an example or model to them; hence, a director.

FÜGUE (fūg), *n.* [Lat. *fuga*, flight.] A musical composition, in which a subject is proposed by one part, and then responded to by the others.

FÜL'ERUM, *n.*; *Lat. pl.* FÜL'CRÄ; *Eng. pl.* FÜL'ERÜMS. [Lat., bed-post.] 1. A prop or support.



2. Point about which a lever turns in lifting or moving a body.

FÜL-FÜLL', } *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A FÜL-FÜL', } tautological compound of *full* and *fill*.] 1. To make full or complete. 2. To accomplish or carry into effect; to bring to pass.

FÜL-FÜLL'MENT, } *n.* 1. Accomplish-FÜL-FÜL'MENT, } ment; completion. 2. Execution; performance.

FÜL'GEN-CY, *n.* Brightness; splendor.

FÜL'GENT, *a.* [Lat. *fulgere*, *fulgens*, to flash, glitter.] Shining; effulgent.

FU-LÏG'I-NOÛS, *a.* [Lat. *fuliginosus*, fr. *fuligo*, soot.] Sooty; dark; dusky.

FÜLL, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *ſf. FILL*.] 1. Filled up; replete; not empty or vacant. 2. Abundantly furnished; copious; ample. 3. Complete; perfect. — *n.* Complete measure; utmost extent. — *adv.* Quite; completely; entirely. — *v. i.* To become wholly illuminated. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *fullian*, to make full or perfect, to whiten as a fuller.] To cleanse, scour, and thicken in a mill, as cloth. [is to full cloth.]

FÜLL'ER, *n.* One whose occupation FÜLL'ER-Y, *n.* Place or works where the fulling of cloth is carried on.

FULL'ING-MÍLL, *n.* A mill for fulling cloth.

FULL'NESS, } *n.* State of being full ;
FUL'NESS, } completeness.

FUL'LY, *adv.* In a full manner.

SYN.—Completely ; entirely ; abundantly ; sufficiently ; perfectly.

FÜL'MI-NÄTE, *v. t.* [-ED ; -ING.] [Lat. *fulminare*, -*natum*, to lighten, from *fulmen*, thunderbolt.] 1. To cause to explode. 2. To send out, as a denunciation or censure.

FÜL'MI-NÄ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of fulminating ; detonation. 2. Menace or censure. [striking terror.]

FÜL'MI-NA-TO-RY, *a.* Thundering ;

FÜL'SÖME, *a.* [A.-S. *fül*, foul, and the termination *some*.] Disgusting by over-fullness, excess, or grossness.

FÜL'SÖME-NESS, *n.* Nauseousness ; offensive grossness.

FÜL'VID, } *a.* [L. Lat. *fulvidus*, fr.

FÜL'VOÜS, } Lat. *fulvus*.] Tawny ; dull yellow, with a mixture of gray and brown.

FÜM'BLE, *v. i.* [-ED ; -ING.] [O. Eng. *fambles*, hands.] 1. To feel or grope about. 2. To seek awkwardly. 3. To turn over and over.

FÜM'BLER, *n.* An awkward person.

FÜME, *n.* [Lat. *fumus*.] 1. Vapor ; smoke ; reek. 2. Any thing unsubstantial or airy. — *v. i.* [-ED ; -ING.]

1. To smoke ; to throw off vapor. 2. To pass off in vapors. 3. To be in a rage. — *v. t.* 1. To smoke. 2. To disperse in vapor.

FÜMI-GÄTE, *v. t.* [-ED ; -ING.] [Lat. *fumigare*, -*gatum*, fr. *fumus*, smoke.] To expose to smoke or gas, as in cleansing clothing, &c.

FÜMI-GÄ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of fuming. 2. Vapor ; scent raised by fire. [vapor.]

FÜM'Y, *a.* Producing fume ; full of

FÜN, *n.* [Cf. A.-S. *fean*, joys.] Sport ; merriment. [or dancer.]

FÜ-NÄM'BU-LÝST, *n.* A rope-walker

FÜNE'TION, *n.* [Lat. *functio*, fr. *fungi*, to perform.] 1. Peculiar or appointed action. 2. A quantity so connected with another, that, if any alteration be made in the latter, there will be a consequent alteration in the former. [tions.]

FÜNE'TION-AL, *a.* Pertaining to function.

FÜNE'TION-A-RY, *n.* One charged with the performance of a function.

FÜND, *n.* [Lat. *fundus*, foundation.] 1. A stock or capital. 2. A store laid up, from which one may draw at pleasure ; a supply. 3. *pl.* The stock of a national debt ; public securities.

Sinking fund, a sum of money set apart, usually at fixed intervals, for the redemption of the debts of government or of a corporation.

— *v. t.* [-ED ; -ING.] 1. To provide a fund for the payment of the interest of. 2. To place in a fund, as money.

FÜN'DA-MENT, *n.* [Lat. *fundamentum*, fr. *fundus*, bottom.] The seat ; the buttocks ; also, the orifice of the intestines.

FÜN'DA-MĚNT'AL, *a.* Pertaining to the foundation ; hence, essential ; elementary. — *n.* A leading or primary principle ; an essential.

FÜNER-AL, *n.* [Lat. *funus*.] 1. Burial. 2. Procession attending a burial. — *a.* Pertaining to burial.

FÜ-NĚ'RE-AL (89), *a.* Suiting a funeral ; hence, dismal. [cence.]

FÜN-GÖS'I-TY, *n.* Fungous excrement.

FÜN'GOÜS, *a.* Like fungus, or a mushroom ; excrescent.

FÜN'GUS, *n.* ; Lat. *pl.* FÜN'GÜS, *Eng.*

pl. FÜN'GÜS-ES [Lat., mushroom.]

1. An order of plants, comprehending mushrooms, toad-stools, &c. 2. A spongy, morbid growth in animal bodies ; proud-flesh.

FÜNI-CLE, *n.* [Lat. *funiculus*, dim. of *funis*, cord, rope.] A small cord or ligature ; a fiber.

FÜN'NEL, *n.* [Prob. fr. Lat. *i fundibulum*, funnel.] 1. A kind of inverted hollow cone with a pipe ; a tunnel. 2. A stove-pipe.

FÜN'NY, *a.* [-ER ; -EST, 142.] [From *fun*.] Droll ; comical ; sportive.

FÜR, *n.* [L. Lat. *furra*, a hairy skin, Icel. *födr*, lining.] 1. Short, fine hair of certain animals. 2. Peltry. 3. Any coating considered as resembling fur. — *v. t.* [-RED ; -RING, 136.] 1. To line or cover with fur. 2. To cover with morbid matter. 3. To nail strips of board on for lathing.

FÜR'BE-LÖW, *n.* [Prov. Fr. *farbala*, Fr. *falbald*.] A flounce ; plaited border. — *v. t.* [-ED ; -ING.] To put a furbelow on.

FÜR'BISH, *v. t.* [-ED ; -ING.] [O. H. Ger. *furban*, to clean.] To rub or scour to brightness ; to polish.

FÜR'RATE, } *a.* [Lat. *furca*, fork.]

FÜR'RÄ-TED, } Forked ; branching.

FÜR'RÄ'TION, *n.* A branching like the tines of a fork.

FÜR'FU-RÄ'CEOÜS, *a.* [Lat. *furfuraceus*, fr. *furfur*, bran.] Made of, or like, bran ; scurfy.

FÜRI-OÜS, *a.* [Lat. *furiosus*, fr. *furia*, rage.] 1. Transported with passion. 2. Moving with violence.

SYN.—Impetuous ; vehement ; boisterous ; raging ; fierce ; violent ; mad.

FÜRI-OÜS-LY, *adv.* With fury.

FÜRL, *v. t.* [-ED ; -ING.] [Contr. fr. *furdle*, a corrup. of *fardel*, to make up in bundles.] To wrap, as a sail, close to the yard.

FÜR'LONG, *n.* [A.-S. *furlang*, prop. the length of a furrow.] Eighth part of a mile.

FÜR'LÖUGH (für'lō), *n.* [Ger. *verlaub*, *urlaub*. See LEAVE.] Leave of absence given to an officer or soldier. — *v. t.* [-ED ; -ING.] To grant leave of absence.

FÜR'NAÇE (45), *n.* [Lat. *furnax*.] An inclosed place where a hot fire is kept, as for melting ores, for warming a house, or for baking.

FÜR'NISH, *v. t.* [-ED ; -ING.] [O. H. Ger. *frumjan*, to do, act, send.] 1. To supply ; to provide. 2. To offer for use ; to afford. 3. To fit up.

FÜR'NI-TÜRE (53), *n.* 1. That with which any thing is furnished. 2. Chattels ; movables ; effects ; also, necessary appendages to any thing, as to a machine, &c.

FÜR'RI-ER, *n.* A dealer in furs.

FÜR'RING, *n.* 1. The nailing on of thin strips for lathing, boarding, &c. 2. The strips thus laid on.

FÜR'RÖW, *n.* [A.-S. *furh*.] 1. A trench in the earth made by a plow. 2. Any trench or channel ; a wrinkle on the face. — *v. t.* [-ED ; -ING.] 1. To plow. 2. To mark with channels or wrinkles.

FÜR'THER, *a. compar.* [positive wanting ; superl. FÜR'THEST.] 1. More remote ; more in advance ; farther. 2. Additional. — *adv.* To a greater distance ; moreover. — *v. t.* [-ED ; -ING.] [A.-S. *fyrdherian*. See FÄR'THER.] To promote ; to advance, to forward.

FÜR'THER-ANÇE, *n.* Act of furthering ; advancement.

FÜR'THER-ER, *n.* A promoter.

FÜR'THER-MÖRE, *adv. or conj.* Moreover ; besides.

FÜR'THER-MÖST, *a.* Most remote.

FÜR'THEST, *a. superl.* Most remote ; farthest. — *adv.* At the greatest distance.

FÜR'TÍVE, *a.* [Lat. *furtivus*, fr. *furtum*, theft.] Stolen ; obtained by stealth ; sly ; secret ; stealthy.

FÜR'RUNÇ-LE, *n.* [Lat. *furunculus*, lit. a petty thief.] A boil.

FÜRY (89), *n.* [Lat. *furia*, fr. *furere*, to rage.] 1. Violent passion. 2. Violent anger ; extreme wrath. 3. A goddess of vengeance ; hence, a turbulent, violent woman.

FÜRZE, *n.* [A.-S. *fýrs*.] A thorny evergreen shrub with beautiful yellow flowers. [or grayish-black.]

FÜS'EOÜS, *a.* [Lat. *fuscus*.] Brown

FÜSE, *v. t.* [-ED ; -ING.] [Lat. *fundere*, *fusum*, to pour, melt.] To dissolve ; to melt. — *v. i.* To be melted ; to melt. — *n.* A tube filled with combustible matter, used in blasting, &c.

FÜ-ŞEE', *n.* 1. [Lat. *fuscus*, spindle.] Conical wheel of a watch or clock, designed to equalize the power of the main-spring. 2. [See FUSE and FUSIL.] A small, light musket ; a fusil. 3. A fuse. [fusible.]



Fusee.

FÜŞI-BİL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being fused.

FÜŞI-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *fundere*, *fusum*, to melt.] Capable of being melted.

FÜŞI-FÖRM, *n.* [Lat. *fuscus*, spindle, and *forma*, shape.] Shaped like a spindle.

FÜŞIL, *n.* [From Lat. *focus*, fire place.] A light musket or firelock.

FÜŞIL-LÄDE', *n.* A simultaneous discharge of fire-arms in a military exercise.

FÜŞIL-LÄDE', *v. t.* [-ED ; -ING.] To shoot down by a simultaneous discharge of fire-arms.

FÜSIL-EER', } *n.* Formerly a soldier
FÜSIL-IÉR', } armed with a fusil;
 in modern times, an infantry soldier
 wearing a bear-skin cap like that of
 a grenadier.

FÜS'ION, *n.* [Lat. *fusio*, from *fundere*,
 to melt.] 1. Act or operation of melt-
 ing, without the aid of a solvent.
 2. State of being melted. 3. Union
 or blending of things into oneness, as
 if melted together.

FÜSS, *n.* [A.-S. *fūs*, ready, quick.] A
 tumult; a bustle; an annoying ado.
 — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To make a bus-
 tle or ado.

FÜSS'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] Mak-
 ing, or disposed to make, a fuss, or
 unnecessary ado about trifles.

FÜST, *n.* [Cf. FOIST and O. Fr. *fust*,
 cask, mustiness.] A strong, musty
 smell; mustiness.

FÜS'TIAN (füst'yan, 66, 97), *n.* [From
Fostat, or *Fossat*, *i. e.*, Cairo, where
 it was made.] 1. A kind of coarse

twilled cotton stuff, including cordu-
 roy, velveteen, &c. 2. An inflated
 style of writing; a swelling style;
 bombast. — *a.* 1. Made of fustian.
 2. Swelling; too pompous; inflated;
 turgid; bombastie.

FÜS'TIC, *n.* [Sp. *fustoc*, *fustete*. Cf.
 Lat. *fustis*, stick, staff, in L. Lat. tree.]
 Wood of a tree growing in the West
 Indies, used in dyeing yellow.

FÜST'I-NESS, *n.* A fusty quality;
 moldiness.

FÜST'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [See
 FUST.] Moldy; musty; rank; ill-
 smelling.

FÜ'TILE, *a.* [Lat. *futilis*, worthless,
 from *fundere*, to pour out.] Of no
 weight or importance; answering no
 valuable purpose; failing of the de-
 signed effect.

SYN. — Useless; vain; worthless; tri-
 fling.

FÜ-TÏL'I-TY, *n.* Want of importance
 or effect; uselessness.

FÜT'TOCK, *n.* [Corrupt.
 either fr. *foot-lock* or fr.
foot-hook.] One of the
 middle timbers of a vessel
 between the floor and the
 upper timbers.

Futtock-plates, plates of
 iron to which the dead-eyes
 are secured. — *Futtock-*
shrouds, small shrouds over
 the lower ones.



FÜT'ÜRE (53), *a.* [Lat. *fu-*
turus, prop. fut. p. of *esse*, eyes; *bb*, fut-
 to be.] About to be; lia-
 tock-plates;
 ble to come hereafter. — *c.*, futtock-
n. Time to come. shrouds.

FÜ-TÛRI-TY, *n.* 1. State of being
 yet to come. 2. Time to come.

FÜZZ, *v. i.* [See *infra*.] To fly off in
 minute particles. — *n.* [Cf. Ger.
fuse, *fusen*, filament, fiber.] Fine,
 light particles.

FÛ, *interj.* [H. Ger. *pfui*, Gr. *φευ*.
 Cf. FIE.] A word expressing blame,
 dislike, disapprobation, or contempt.

G.

G (je), the seventh letter of the Eng-
 lish alphabet, has two sounds:
 one simple (the *hard* sound), as in
gave, *go*, *gull*; the other compound,
 like that of *j* (the *soft* sound), as in
gem, *gin*, *gyre*. See *Principles of*
Pronunciation, §§ 72-75.

GÄB, *n.* [See GAPE.] The mouth;
 hence, idle prate; loquacity. — *v. i.*
 [-BED; -BING, 136.] [A.-S. *gabban*,
 to scoff, jeer. See *supra*] To talk
 idly; to prate.

GÄB'AR-DÏNE' (-deen'), *n.* [Sp. *gab-*
ardina, *gaban*, a great-coat, with a
 hood.] A kind of coarse frock or
 loose upper garment.

GÄB'BLE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Dim.
 of *gab*.] To prate; to jabber; to
 babble, to chatter. — *n.* Loud or
 rapid talk without meaning.

GÄB'BLER, *n.* One who gabbles.

GÄ'BI-ON, *n.* [Lat. *cavea*. See CAGE.]
 A wicker cylinder filled with earth,
 and used in constructing temporary
 defenses.

GÄ'BLE, *n.* [O. H. Ger. *gabala*, fork,
gibil, gable, housetop.] Vertical tri-
 angular end of a building, from the
 eaves to the top.

GÄD, *n.* [A.-S. *gād*.] 1. Point of a spear.
 2. A wedge-shaped instrument of
 metal. 3. A goad. — *v. i.* [-DED;
 -DING, 136.] [Cf. Ir. *gad*, to steal,
 orig. to rove.] To rove idly.

GÄD'-A-BOUT', } *n.* One who roves
GÄD'DER, } idly; a rambler.

GÄD'FLÿ, *n.* [Eng. *gad*, goad, and
fly.] An insect which stings cattle.

GÄE'LIC (gä'lik), *a.* Belonging to the
 Gael, tribes of Celtic origin inhabit-
 ing the Highlands of Scotland. — *n.*
 Language of the Highlanders.

GÄFF, *n.* [Fr. *gaffe*, Gael. *gaf*, *gafa*.]

1. A light spear used by fishermen.
 2. A boom, extending the upper edge
 of a fore-and-aft sail.

GÄF'FER, *n.* [Contr. fr. *godfather*.]
 An old fellow; an aged rustic.

GÄF'FLE, *n.* [Icel. *gáffall*, fork, W.
gaf, fork, angle.] An artificial spur
 put on game-cocks.

GÄG, *v. t.* [-GED; -GING, 136.] [A.-S.
edggian, to lock, shut.] 1. To stop
 the mouth of, by thrusting in some-
 thing; hence, to silence. 2. To
 cause to heave with nausea. — *v. i.*
 To heave with nausea. — *n.* Some-
 thing thrust into the mouth to hin-
 der speaking.

GÄGE, *n.* [Fr. *gage*, from Goth. *vadi*,
 pledge, A.-S. *weidd*.] 1. A pledge or
 pawn. 2. A challenge to combat; a
 glove cast on the ground by the
 challenger, and taken up by the ac-
 ceptor. 3. A measure or standard.
 See GAUGE. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]

To bind by pledge or security; to en-
GÄI'E-TY, *n.* See GAYETY. [gage.

GÄI'LY, *adv.* See GAYLY.

GÄIN, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Lat. *gai-*
nare, to plow, till, fr. O. H. Ger. *wei-*
danon, *weidanjan*, to feed, hunt.]
 1. To get, as a profit; to acquire;
 to win. 2. To be successful in. 3.
 To conciliate. 4. To arrive at.

SYN. — To win. — *Gain* implies only
 that we get something by exertion; *win*,
 that we do it in competition with others.
 A person *gains* knowledge, or *gains* a
 prize, simply by striving for it; he *wins*
 a victory, or *wins* a prize, by taking it
 from others in a struggle between them.

— *v. i.* To have advantage or profit;
 to advance in interest or happiness.
 — *n.* 1. That which is gained; profit;
 advantage; benefit. 2. Acquisition;
 accumulation.

GÄIN'ER, *n.* One who gains.

GÄIN'FUL, *a.* 1. Producing profit or
 advantage; profitable; advantageous.
 2. Lucrative.

GÄIN'FUL-LY, *adv.* With gain.

GÄIN-SÄY', or **GÄIN'SÄY**, *v. t.* [imp.
 & *p. p.* GAINSAID.] [A.-S. *geán*,
 against, and *say*.] To contradict;
 to dispute.

GÄIN-SÄY'ER, or **GÄIN'SÄY-ER**, *n.*
 One who gainsays or denies.

GÄIR'ISH, *a.* [Cf. A.-S. *gearn*, ready,
gare, streak, stripe, and O. Eng. *gare*,
 to stare.] Gaudy; showy; affectedly
 fine.

GÄIT, *n.* [See GATE.] 1. Walk;
 march; way. 2. Manner of walking.

GÄI'TER, *n.* [Cf. Fr. *guêtre*.] 1. A
 covering of cloth for the ankle. 2. A
 kind of shoe, covering the ankle.

GÄ'LÄ, *n.* [Fr. *gala*, show, pomp, A.-
 S. *gäl*, wanton, merry.] Pomp, show,
 or festivity.

Gala-day, a day of mirth and festivity;
 a holiday.

GÄL'AX-Y, *n.* [Gr. *γαλαξίας* (sc. *κύκ-*
λος, fr. *γάλα*, milk.) 1. The Milky
 Way. 2. Any splendid assemblage.

GÄLE, *n.* [Icel. *giöla*, *gola*, cool wind;
 allied to Lat. *gelu*, cold, A.-S. *gulan*,
 to congeal.] 1. A wind stronger than
 a stiff breeze. 2. A current of air; a
 light breeze. 3. A state of excite-
 ment or hilarity.

GÄ'LE-ATE, } *a.* [Lat. *galeare*, -atus,
GÄ'LE-Ä'TED, } to cover with a hel-
 met.] Covered as with a helmet.

GA-LË'NÄ, *n.* [Lat.] Sulphuret of
 lead; an ore of lead.

GÄL'I-OT, *n.* [O. Fr. *galiot*, N. Fr.
galiote, Sp. *galeota*, It. *galeotta*.
 See GALLEY.] A small galley or
 sort of brigantine, built for chase.

GĀL'I-PÖT, *n.* [Fr. *galipot*, wild pine or pitch tree. Cf. **GALLIPOT**.] A white resinous juice from pine or fir trees.

GALL, *n.* [A.-S. *gealla*, allied to Gr. *χολή*.] 1. The bitter liquid in the gall-bladder, beneath the liver. 2. Any thing bitter; spite; malignity. 3. [Lat. *galla*.] Exerescence on the bark or leaves of a plant. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *galer*, to scratch, *gale*, scurf, scab. See *supra*.] 1. To excoriate; to chafe. 2. To tease; to vex. 3. To harass; to annoy.

GĀL'LANT, *a.* [See **GALA**.] 1. Showy; splendid; magnificent. 2. High-spirited; heroic. 3. (*Pron. gal-länt'*.) Polite and attentive to ladies.

SYN.—Courageous; brave. — *Courageous* is generic, denoting an inward spirit which rises above fear; *brave* is more outward, marking a spirit which braves or defies danger: *gallant* rises still higher, denoting bravery on extraordinary occasions in a spirit of adventure. A *courageous* man is ready for battle: a *brave* man courts it; a *gallant* man dashes into the midst of the conflict.

GĀL-LÄNT' (116), *n.* 1. One fond of paying attention to ladies. 2. A lover; a suitor. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To attend or wait on, as a lady.

GĀL'LANT-LY, *adv.* Gayly; nobly; bravely. [woor.]

GĀL-LÄNT'LY, *adv.* Like a gallant or **GĀL'LANT-NESS**, *n.* State of being gallant; gayety; nobleness; bravery.

GĀL'LANT-RY, *n.* 1. Bravery. 2. Polite attention to ladies; in a bad sense, intrigue.

GĀL'LE-ON, *n.* [See **GALLEY**.] A large ship, with three or four decks, formerly used by the Spaniards.

GĀL'LER-Y, *n.* [Fr. *galerie*, a gallery, orig. a banqueting hall, from *gale*, magnificence. See **GALA**.] 1. A long connecting passage-way. 2. A collection of paintings, sculptures, &c. 3. A long platform attached to the side of the interior of a building. 4. A frame like a balcony, projecting from the stern of a ship.

GĀL'LEY, *n.* [Cf. Lat. *galea*, helmet, dim. *galeola*, a hollow vessel.] 1. A low, flat-built vessel, navigated with sails and oars. 2. Cook-room of a ship of war. 3. A frame for holding type that has been set up.

GĀL'LEY-SLÄVE, *n.* One condemned to work at the oar on a galley.

GĀL'LIÉ, *a.* 1. Belonging to, or derived from, galls. 2. Pertaining to Gaul or France.

GĀL'LI-ČIŠM, *n.* A mode of speech peculiar to the French.

GĀL'LI-ČIŽE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To render conformable to the French language.

GĀL'LI-GÄS'KING, *n. pl.* [Either because first worn by the *Gallie Gascons*, or corrupted from Lat. *caligæ Vasconum*, Gascon hose.] 1. Large, open hose or trowsers. 2. Leather guards worn on the legs by sportsmen.

GĀL'LI-NÄ'CEOŠ, *a.* [Lat. *gallinace-*

us, from *gallina*, hen, *gallus*, cock.] Belonging to an order of birds including the common domestic fowls.

GĀL'LI-NIP'PER, *n.* [Prob. from *gall* and *nip*.] A large mosquito.

GĀL'LI-PÖT, *n.* [Prob. a fine painted pot, from Fr. *gala*, show, finery.] A small, glazed earthen pot, used by apothecaries.

GĀL'LON, *n.* [O. Fr. *galon*, *jalon*.] A measure of capacity containing four quarts.

GĀL-LOON', *n.* [Fr. *galon*, from *gala*, show. See **GALA**.] A ribbon or tape-like tissue for binding garments, &c.

GĀL'LOP, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Goth. *ga-hlaupan*, A.-S. *gehleápan*. See **LEAP**.] 1. To run with leaps or bounds, as a horse. 2. To move very rapidly. — *n.* A mode of running by a quadruped in successive leaps or bounds.

GĀL'LO-WÄY, *n.* A species of horses, of a small size, first bred in Gallo-way, in Scotland.

GĀL'LOWS (*gäl'lus*), *n. sing.; pl.*

GĀL'LOWS-EŠ, [A.-S., Goth. *galga*.] 1. An instrument for hanging a criminal. 2. *pl.* A pair of suspenders or braces.

GA-LÖČHE' (*ga-lösh'*), *n.* [Fr., fr. Lat. *galliba*, (sc. *crepida*), a Gallic shoe.] 1. An overshoe. 2. A gaiter to cover the upper part of the foot.

GĀL-VÄN'IE, *a.* Pertaining to, containing, or exhibiting, galvanism.

GĀL'VA-NIŠM, *n.* [From *Galvani*, the discoverer.] Electricity developed by chemical action between different substances. [vanism.]

GĀL'VA-NIŠT, *n.* One versed in **GĀL'VA-NIŽE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1.

To affect with galvanism. 2. To plate or coat with metal, as zinc, properly by means of galvanism.

GĀM'BIT, *n.* [Fr., fr. O. Fr. *gambier*, to march, walk, fr. *gambe*, for *jambe*, leg.] (*Chess-playing*.) A mode of opening the game.

GĀM'BLE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Dim. of *game*.] To play for money or other stake.

GĀM'BLER, *n.* One who gambles.

GAM-BOĞE', or **GAM-BÖĞE'**, *n.* A concrete vegetable juice, of a beautiful reddish-yellow color.

GĀM'BOL, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING; or -LED, -LING, 137.] To dance and skip about in sport. — *n.* [Fr. *gambade*, fr. O. Fr. *gambe*, for *jambe*, leg.] A skipping about in frolic; a skip.

GĀM'BREL, *n.* [O. Fr. *gambe*, for *jambe*, leg.] 1. Hind leg of a horse. 2. A stick crooked like a horse's leg, used by butchers.

GĀME, *n.* [A.-S. *gamen*, *gomen*.] 1. Sport of any kind; jest; frolic. 2. A contrivance or arrangement to furnish sport or amusement. 3. A single match at play. 4. Animals hunted. 5. Scheme pursued. — *a.* Ready to fight to the last, like a game-cock; courageous; brave. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To play at any sport. 2. To play for a stake; to gamble.

GĀMB'-CÖCK, *n.* A cock bred to fight.

GĀME'-LĒG, *n.* [W. *cam*, or *gam*, crooked.] A lame or crooked leg.

GĀME'SÖME, *a.* Gay; frolicsome.

GĀME'STER, *n.* [Eng. *game* and the suffix *ster*.] A gambler.

GĀM'MER, *n.* [Contr. fr. *godmother*.] An old wife; — correlative of *gaffer*.

GĀM'MON, *n.* [O. Fr. *gambon*, N. Fr. *jambon*, from *gambe*, *jambe*, leg.] 1. A smoked ham. 2. Backgammon. 3. An imposition or hoax. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To make bacon of. 2. To beat in a certain way at backgammon. 3. To impose on; to humbug.

GĀM'UT, *n.* [Gr. *γάμμα*, third letter of the Gr. alphabet, and *ut*, name of musical note.] The musical scale.

GĀM'Y, *a.* 1. Having the flavor of dead game on the verge of being tainted. 2. Showing an unyielding spirit to the last.

GĀN'DER, *n.* [A.-S. *gandra*, *ganra*, from *gôs*, Eng. *goose*.] Male of the goose.

GĀNG, *n.* [A.-S. *gang*, a going pace, way, gallery.] 1. A company; — ordinarily used of persons in low or servile positions. 2. See **GANGUE**.

GĀN'GLI-ON, *n.* [Gr. *γαγγλίον*, a swelling, tumor.] 1. A collection of nerve cells from which nerve fibers proceed. 2. A lymphatic gland. 3. A hard, indolent tumor, on a tendon.

GĀN'GRENE, *n.* [Gr. *γάγγραινα*, from *γρᾶνναι*, to gnaw, eat.] First stage of mortification of living flesh. — *v. i.* To become mortified: to lose vitality.

GĀN'GRE-NOŠ, *a.* Mortified; putrified.

GĀNGUE (*gäng*), *n.* [Fr., equiv. to Ger. *gang*, a metallic vein.] Mineral substance inclosing any metallic ore in the vein.

GĀNG'WÄY, *n.* A passage or way, into or out of any inclosed place.

GĀNT'LET, } *n.* [*Gantlet*, for *gaunt-*
GĀNT'LOPE, } *let*, an iron glove, corrupted fr. *gantlope*; *gantlope*, for *gatelope*, fr. L. Ger. *gate*, a lane, and *lopen*, to run.] A military punishment in which the offender is made to run between two files of men, who strike him as he passes.

ČĀOL (*jäl*), *n.* See **JAIL**.

GĀP, *n.* [See **GAB** and **GAPE**.] An opening made by breaking or parting; breach.

GĀPE (in Eng. commonly pron. *gāp*), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *geapan*, to open.] 1. To open the mouth wide; to yawn. 2. To open, as a gap. — *n.* 1. Act of gaping. 2. Width of the mouth when opened, as of birds.

GÄRB, *n.* [O. H. Ger. *garawî*, *garwî*, ornament, dress.] 1. Clothing; dress. 2. Fashion of dress; hence, exterior appearance.

GÄR'BÄGE, *n.* [O. Fr. *garber*, to make fine, neat, fr. A.-S. *gearwian*, to prepare.] Offal; the refuse matter from a kitchen.

GÄR'BLE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From Lat. *cribellum*, dim. of *cribrum*, sieve.] 1. To sift or bolt. 2. To pick

out such parts of as may serve a purpose; to mutilate. [or select.

GÄR'BLER, *n.* One who garbles, sifts, **GÄR'DEN** (72), *n.* [From A.-S. *geard*, Eng. *yard*. See **GIRD**, *v.*] 1. Place for the cultivation of fruits, flowers, or vegetables. 2. A rich, well-cultivated tract of country. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To cultivate a garden.

GÄR'DEN-ER (gär/dn-cr), *n.* One who makes and tends a garden.

GÄR'DEN-ING, *n.* Art of cultivating gardens; horticulture.

GÄR'GLE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Ger. *gurgel*, throat. See **GURGLE**.] To wash or rinse, as the mouth or throat. — *n.* A liquid preparation for washing the mouth.

GÄR'GOYLE, *n.* [See **GARGLE**.] A projecting water-spout in ancient buildings.

GÄR'LAND, *n.* [O. Sp. *guarlanda*, fr. O. It. Ger. *wiara*, *wiera*, crown, with the suffix *anda*.] A wreath or chaplet of branches, flowers, feathers, &c.; a coronal. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To crown or deck with a garland.

GÄR'LIC, *n.* [A.-S. *gärleac*, from *gär*, spear, and *leak*, leek, from the leaves rising like spears.] A plant, having a strong smell, and an acrid, pungent taste.

GÄR'MENT, *n.* [O. Eng. *garnement*, fr. *garnir*, to garnish.] Any article of clothing.

GÄR'NER, *n.* [Lat. *granarium*. See **GRAIN**.] A granary; place where grain is stored. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To store in a granary.

GÄR'NET, *n.* [L. Lat. *granatus* (sc. *lapis*), from Lat. *granatum* (sc. *malum*), pomegranate, from its resemblance to the seeds of the pomegranate.] A mineral of a deep-red color.

GÄR'NISH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Fr. *guarnir*, *warnir*, to warn, protect, fr. A.-S. *warnian*, to take care, beware.] 1. To adorn; to embellish. 2. To ornament, as a dish with something laid about it. 3. (Law.) To give notice to. — *n.* 1. Decoration; ornament. 2. Something set round a dish as an embellishment.

GÄR'NISH-EE', *n.* One in whose hands the property of another has been attached; a trustee.

GÄR'NISH-MENT, *n.* 1. Ornament; decoration. 2. Legal notice to one to appear and give information to a court.

GÄR'NI-TÜRE (53), *n.* That which garnishes; embellishment.

GÄR'RET, *n.* [O. Fr. *garite*, place of refuge; sentinel-box, from *garir*, to preserve, fr. Goth. *varjan*.] Part of a house immediately under the roof.

GÄR'RET-EER', *n.* An inhabitant of a garret; a poor author.

GÄR'RISON (-sn), *n.* [O. Eng. *garnison*. See **GARNISH**.] 1. A body of troops in a fort or fortified town. 2. A strong place, in which troops are quartered. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To secure by a garrison.

GÄR-RÖTE', *n.* [Sp., fr. *garra*, claw,

talon.] A Spanish mode of execution by strangulation, with an iron collar screwed tight. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To strangle with the garrote; hence, to seize by the throat from behind, so as to strangle and rob.

GÄR-RÖTER, *n.* One who garrotes a person. [quacity.

GÄR-RÜ'LI-TY, *n.* Talkativeness; loquacity. **GÄR'RÜ'-LOÜS**, *a.* [Lat. *garrulus*, fr. *garrere*, to chatter.] Indulging in long, prosy talk, with repetition.

Syn. — Talkative; loquacious. — A garrulous person indulges in long, prosy talk, with frequent repetitions and lengthened details; *talkative* implies simply a great desire to talk; and *loquacious* a great flow of words at command. A child is *talkative*; a lively woman is *loquacious*; an old man in his dotage is *garrulous*.

GÄR'TER, *n.* [Fr. *jarretière*. See **GAR-ROTE**.] 1. A band used to tie a stocking to the leg. 2. Highest order of knighthood in Great Britain. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To bind with a garter. 2. To invest with the order of the Garter.

GÄS, *n.* [Fr. *gaz*; a word invented by Van Helmont. Cf. A.-S. *gäst*, Ger. *geist*, spirit, ghost.] An æiform elastic fluid, especially one used for illuminating purposes.

GÄS'CON-ÄDE', *n.* [Fr., fr. *Gascon*, an inhabitant of Gascony.] A boast or boasting; a vaunt. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To boast; to brag; to vaunt.

GÄS'E-OÜS, *a.* 1. In the form of gas. 2. Lacking solidity; tenuous.

GÄS'-FÏXT-ÜRE, *n.* A bracket or chandelier for gas.

GÄSH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Prob. fr. Fr. *hacher*, to hew, chop.] To make a gash, or long, deep incision in. — *n.* A deep and long cut, particularly in flesh. [verting into gas.

GÄS'I-FI-CÄ'TION, *n.* Act of converting into gas. **GÄS'I-FÏ**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Eng. *gas* and Lat. *facere*, to make.] To convert into gas.

GÄS'KET, *n.* [Fr. *garçette*.] A flat, plaited cord used to furl the sail, or tie it to the yard.

GÄS'-MËTER, *n.* An instrument for measuring the quantity of gas consumed in a given time.

GÄS-ÖM'E-TER, *n.* A gas-holder or reservoir. [gases.

GÄS-ÖM'E-TRY, *n.* Art of measuring gases.

GÄSP, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Heb. *geispa*, to gape.] 1. To labor for breath. 2. To pant with eagerness. — *v. t.* To emit with gaspings. — *n.* A painful catching of the breath.

GÄS'TRIC, *a.* [Gr. *γαστήρ*, belly, stomach.] Belonging to the stomach.

GÄS-TRÏL'O-QUY, *n.* [Gr. *γαστήρ*, belly, and Lat. *loqui*, to speak.] A voice or utterance appearing to proceed from the stomach; ventriloquy.

GÄS-TRÖN'O-MER, *n.* [Gr. *γαστήρ*, belly, and *νόμος*, law.] One fond of good living; an epicure.

GÄS'TRO-NÖM'IC, *a.* Relating to gastronomy.

GÄS'TRO-NÖM'IC-AL, *a.* gastronomy.

GÄS-TRÖN'O-MÏST, *n.* A gastronomer.

GÄS-TRÖN'O-MY, *n.* Art or science of good eating; epicurism.

GÄTE, *n.* [A.-S. *gat*, *gat*, gate, door, fr. A.-S. *getan*, Eng. *get*.] 1. A passage-way in the wall of a city, a grand edifice, &c.; also, the framework which closes the passage. 2. An avenue; a means of entrance.

GÄTE'-WÄY, *n.* A passage through a fence or wall; a gate.

GÄTH'ER, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *gaderian*, *gaderian*, from *gador*, at the same time.] 1. To bring together; to collect. 2. To harvest; to pick. 3. To draw together, as a piece of cloth, by a thread; to plait. 4. To infer; to conclude. — *v. i.* 1. To come together; to collect. 2. To come to a head, as a sore. — *n.* A fold made by drawing a thread through.

GÄTH'ER-ING, *n.* That which is brought together, as a crowd.

GÄT'LING-GÜN, *n.* [From the inventor, *Gatling*.] A revolving machine-gun.

GÄUD'I-LY, *adv.* In a gandy manner.

GÄUD'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] Ostentatiously fine; showy.

GÄUGE (gä), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Fr. *gauger*, *gaugier*.] To ascertain the contents of, as of a pipe or hog-head. — *n.* 1. An instrument to determine dimensions or capacity. 2. Dimensions; estimate. 3. Apparatus for measuring the state of a phenomenon. 4. Position with reference to a vessel and to the wind. 5. Distance between the rails of a railway.

GÄU'GER, *n.* An officer whose business is to ascertain the contents of casks.

GÄUNT (gänt), *a.* [Perh. contr. from A.-S. *gewaned*, *waned*, diminished.] Lean; meager.

GÄUNT'LET, *n.* [Fr. *gant*, glove.] 1. A large glove with plates of metal on the back. 2. A long glove, covering the wrist.

GÄUZE, *n.* [Introduced from *Gaza*, in Palestine.] A very thin, transparent stuff, of silk or linen.

GÄVE, *imp. of Give*.

GÄV'EL, *n.* [O. Fr. *gavelle*, dim. from Lat. *capulus*, handle.] 1. A small heap of grain, not tied up. 2. Mallet of a presiding officer.

GÄWK, *n.* [A.-S. *geac*, *güc*, cuckoo, simpleton.] 1. A cuckoo. 2. A simpleton; a booby.

GÄWK'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] Foolish and awkward; clumsy and clownish. — *n.* An awkward, stupid fellow; a clown; a lout.

GÄY, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [O. It. Ger. *gähi*, headlong, swift, excellent.] 1. Excited with merriment or delight. 2. Having many or showy colors.

Syn. — Merry; gleeful; blithe; lively; frolicsome; jovial; vivacious.

GÄY'E-TY, *n.* 1. State of being gay; merriment. 2. Finery; show.

GÄY'LY, *adv.* 1. With mirth; merrily. 2. Splendidly; showily.

GÄZE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. Gr.

ἀγάζεσθαι, to be astonished, and A.-S. *gāsan*, to smite.] To fix the eyes in a steady and earnest look.

SYN. — To gape; stare. — To gaze is to look with fixed and prolonged attention, awakened by excited interest or elevated emotion; to *gape* is to look fixedly, with open mouth and feelings of ignorant wonder; to *stare* is to look with the fixedness of insolence or of idiocy. The lover of nature gazes with delight on the beauties of the landscape; the rustic *gapes* with wonder at the strange sights of a large city; the idiot *stares* on those around with a vacant look.

— *n.* 1. A fixed or eager look. 2. Object gazed on.

GA-ZĒLLE', *n.* [Ar. *gāzal*, a wild goat.] A small, swift, graceful antelope, found in northern Africa.

GĀZ'ER, *n.* One who gazes.

GA-ZĒTTE', *n.* [From *gazzetta*, a Venetian coin, worth about 3 farthings, price of the first newspaper published at Venice.] A newspaper; esp., an official newspaper or journal. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To publish in a gazette; to announce officially.

GĀZ'ET-TEER', *n.* A geographical dictionary.

GĀZ'ING-STÖCK, *n.* A person gazed at with scorn.

GĒAR, *n.* [A.-S. *geara*, *gearwa*, provision, furniture.] 1. Manufactured material; goods. 2. Clothing; ornaments; dress. 3. Horse-trappings. 4. A toothed wheel, or toothed wheels collectively, or their connection with each other. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To dress; to put on gear; to harness.

GĒAR'ING, *n.* 1. Harness. 2. A train of wheels for transmitting and varying motion in machinery.

GĒE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Prob. from A.-S. *gegan*, to go.] To turn from the driver, said of cattle; — used in the imperative.

GĒESE, *n. pl.* of Goose.

GĒL'A-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *gelare*, to congeal.] Capable of being congealed or converted into jelly.

GĒ-LĀT'I-NĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To convert into gelatine, or into a substance resembling jelly.

GĒL'A-TĪNE, *n.* [From Lat. *gelare*, to congeal.] An animal substance that dissolves in hot water, and forms a jelly on cooling.

GĒ-LĀT'I-NOŪS, *a.* Of the nature of gelatine; resembling jelly.

GĒLD, *v. t.* [imp. & p. p. GĒLDED, or GĒLT.] [A.-S. *gylle*, castrated.] 1. To castrate. 2. To deprive of any thing essential. 3. To expurgate.

GĒLD'ING, *n.* 1. Act of castrating. 2. A castrated horse.

GĒL'ID, *a.* [Lat. *gelidus*, from *gelu*, frost.] Cold; very cold.

GĒM, *n.* [Lat. *gemma*.] 1. A bud. 2. A precious stone of any kind; a jewel. — *v. t.* [-MED; -MING, 136.] To adorn with gems.

GĒM-MĀ'TION, *n.* Formation of a new individual by protrusion of any part of an animal or plant, which may then become free or remain connected with the parent stalk.

GĒM'ME-OŪS, *a.* Pertaining to, or resembling, genus.

GĒM-MĪF'ER-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *gemmifer*; *gemma*, bud, and *ferre*, to produce.] Producing, or multiplying by, buds.

GĒNDARME (zhǒng'dǎrm'), *n.; pl.* GĒNS-D'ARMES, or GĒNDARMES. [Fr., a man at arms.] An armed policeman.

GĒN'DER, *n.* [Lat. *genus*, *generis*, birth, descent, kind, gender.] 1. Sex.

2. A difference in words to express distinction of sex. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To beget; to engender.

GĒN'E-A-LŌG'IE-AL, *a.* Pertaining to genealogy.

GĒN'E-ĀL'O-GĪST, *n.* One who traces the descent of persons or families.

GĒN'E-ĀL'O-GĪZE, *v. i.* To relate the history of descents.

GĒN'E-ĀL'O-GY, *n.* [Gr. γενεαλογία; γενεά, birth, descent, and λόγος, discourse.] 1. History of the descent of a person or family from an ancestor; pedigree. 2. Lineage.

GĒN'ER-Ā, *n.; pl.* of Genus.

GĒN'ER-AL, *a.* 1. Relating to a genus or kind. 2. Comprehending many species or individuals. 3. Lax in signification. 4. Widely spread; prevalent; extensive. 5. Having a relation to all.

SYN. — Common; universal. — *Common* denotes that a thing is very often met with; *general* is stronger, denoting that it pertains to a majority of the individuals which compose a genus or whole; *universal*, that it pertains to all without exception. To be able to read and write is so common an attainment in this country that we may pronounce it *general*, though by no means *universal*.

— *n.* 1. The whole. 2. Chief officer in an administration; especially, one of the chief military officers of a government.

GĒN'ER-AL-ĪS'SI-MO, *n.* [It.] Chief commander of an army force.

GĒN'ER-ĀL'I-TY, *n.* 1. State of being general. 2. A general or vague statement or phrase. 3. Main body; the bulk. [generalizing.]

GĒN'ER-AL-I-ZĀ'TION, *n.* Act of GĒN'ER-AL-ĪZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]

1. To bring under a genus or under genera. 2. To make universal in application, as a formula or rule.

GĒN'ER-AL-LY, *adv.* 1. In general; commonly; extensively. 2. In the main; on the whole.

GĒN'ER-AL-SHĪP, *n.* 1. Office of a general. 2. Skill and conduct of a general officer.

GĒN'ER-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *generare*, -*ratum*. See GĒN'DER.] 1. To beget; to procreate. 2. To originate; to produce; to cause.

GĒN'ER-Ā'TION, *n.* 1. Act of generating or begetting. 2. Origination by some process; formation. 3. Progeny; offspring. 4. A single succession in natural descent; hence, the people living at one period; also, an age. 5. Race; kind; breed.

GĒN'ER-A-TĪVE, *a.* Having the power of generating.

GĒN'ER-Ā'TOR, *n.* One who, or that which, generates.

GĒ-NĒR'IE, } *a.* 1. Pertaining to GĒ-NĒR'IE-AL, } a genus or kind.

2. Very comprehensive. GĒN'ER-ŌS'I-TY, *n.* 1. Quality of being generous; nobleness of birth or of soul. 2. Liberality in giving.

SYN. — Magnanimity; liberality; munificence.

GĒN'ER-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *generosus*. See GĒN'DER.] 1. Noble; honorable; spirited. 2. Open-handed; munificent. 3. Abundant. 4. Strong; exciting.

SYN. — Liberal; magnanimous; bountiful.

GĒN'ER-OŪS-LY, *adv.* In a generous manner.

GĒN'E-SĪS, *n.* [Gr. γενέσις, fr. γένειν, to beget, be born.] 1. Act of giving birth or origin to any thing; formation; origination. 2. First book of the Old Testament.

GĒN'ET, *n.* [O. Sp. *ginete*, horse, Gr. γίννος, a dwarfed horse.] 1. A small-sized Spanish horse; a jennet. 2. [Fr. *genette*.] A carnivorous animal, allied to the civet.

GĒ-NĒT'IE, } *a.* Pertaining to, or GĒ-NĒT'IE-AL, } concerned with, the genesis of any thing. [to origin.]

GĒ-NĒT'IE-AL-LY, *adv.* In reference

GĒ-NĒ'VĀ, *n.* [Fr. *genèvre*, *genièvre*, juniper, gin.] A spirit distilled from grain, and flavored with juniper-berries.

GĒ'NI-AL, *a.* [Lat. *genialis*. See GENIUS.] 1. Contributing to propagation; generative; productive. 2. Sympathetically cheerful and cheering.

GĒ'NI-ĀL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being genial; sympathetic cheerfulness.

GĒ-NĒ'U-LĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *geniculum*, a little knee.] State of being bent abruptly at an angle.

GĒN'I-TAL, *a.* [Lat. *genitalis*; *genere*, to beget.] Pertaining to generation.

GĒN'I-TALS, *n. pl.* The sexual organs.

GĒN'I-TĪVE, *n.* [Lat. *genitivus*, from *gignere*, to beget.] A case in the declension of nouns, expressing such relations as are expressed in English by *of*. — *a.* Pertaining to, or indicating, origin, possession, &c.

GĒN'I-TOR, *n.* A sire; a father.

GĒN'IUS (jĕn'yus, 147), *n.* [Lat., prop. the divine nature which is innate in every thing, talent, from *genere*, to beget.] 1. Special taste, inclination, or disposition. 2. Distinguished mental superiority; esp., superior power of invention. 3. A man endowed with uncommon vigor of mind. 4. Peculiar character.

SYN. — Talent. — *Genius* implies high and peculiar gifts of nature, impelling the mind to certain favorite kinds of mental effort, and producing new combinations of ideas, imagery, &c. *Talent* supposes general strength of intellect, with a peculiar aptitude for being molded and directed to specific employments, and valuable ends and purposes. *Genius* is connected more or less with the exercise of imagination, and reaches its ends by a kind of intuitive power. *Tal-*

ent depends more on high mental training, and a perfect command of all the faculties, memory, judgment, sagacity, &c. Hence we speak of a *genius* for poetry, painting, &c., and a *talent* for business or diplomacy.

ĜĖ'NI-ŪS, *n.*; *pl.* **ĜĖ'NI-Ī**. 1. A tutelary deity supposed by the ancients to preside over a man's destiny in life; hence, a supernatural being. 2. Animating spirit.

ĜEN TEEL', *a.* [Lat. *gentilis*, belonging to the same race, fr. *gens*, race, stock, family.] 1. Well bred; easy in manners. 2. Elegant in appearance, dress, or manner.

SYN. — Polite; refined; fashionable.

ĜEN-TEEL'LY (109), *adv.* In a genteel manner.

ĜĖ'NTIAN (jĕn'shan), *n.* [Lat. *gentiana*, fr. a certain king *Gentius*.] A bitter plant used in stomachic bitters.

ĜĖ'NTILE, *n.* [Lat. *gentilis*, belonging to the same clan or stock.] One of a non-Jewish nation; a worshiper of false gods; a heathen. — *a.* 1. Of pagan or heathen people. 2. Denoting a race or country. [ganism.]

ĜĖ'NTIL-ĪSM, *n.* Heathenism; paganism.

ĜEN-TĪL'I-TY, *n.* Politeness of manner; graceful and easy behavior.

ĜĖ'NTLE (jĕn'tl), *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Lat. *gentilis*.] 1. Of a good family or respectable birth. 2. Soft and refined in manners. 3. Quiet and docile. 4. Soothing.

SYN. — Mild; meek; tame. — *Gentle* describes the natural disposition; *tame*, that which is subdued by training; *mild* implies a temper which is, by nature, not easily provoked; *meek*, a spirit which has been schooled to mildness by discipline or suffering. The lamb is *gentle*; the domestic fowl is *tame*; John, the apostle, was *mild*; Moses was *meek*.

ĜĖ'NTLE-FŌLK (-fŏk), or **ĜĖ'NTLE-FŌLKS** (-fŏks), *n. pl.* Persons of good breeding and family.

ĜĖ'NTLE-MAN (150), *n.* [See **GEN-TEEL**.] 1. A man who is well born. 2. One of gentle or refined manners. 3. One who bears arms, but has no title.

ĜĖ'NTLE-MAN-LY, *a.* Pertaining to, or becoming a gentleman; polite.

ĜĖ'NTLE-NESS, *n.* Quality or state of being gentle.

ĜĖ'NTLE-WŌM'AN (150), *n.* A woman of good family or good breeding.

ĜĖ'NTLY, *adv.* Softly; meekly.

ĜĖ'NTRY, *n.* [For *gentlery*, fr. *gentle*.] People of education and good breeding; in England, people between the nobility and the vulgar.

ĜĖ'NU-FLĖC'TION, or **ĜĖ'NU-FLĖC'TION**, *n.* [Lat. *genu*, knee, and *flexio*, a bending.] Act of bending the knee, particularly in worship.

ĜĖ'NU-ĪNE, *a.* [Lat. *geminus*, from *genere*, to beget, to be born.] Belonging to the original stock; hence, not spurious.

SYN. — Authentic; real; true; pure.

ĜĖ'NU-ĪNE-LY, *adv.* In a genuine manner. [of being genuine.]

ĜĖ'NU-ĪNE-NESS, *n.* State or quality

ĜĖ'NUS, *n.*; *pl.* **ĜĖ'N'E-RĀ**. [Lat., fr. *genere*, *gignere*, to engender.] 1. (*Logic*.) A class of objects divided into several subordinate species. 2. (*Science*.) An assemblage of species subordinate to *tribe* and *sub-tribe*.

ĜĖ'O-ĜĖ'N'TRIE, } *a.* [Gr. *γέα*, or *ĜĖ'O-ĜĖ'N'TRIE-AL*, } *γῆ*, earth, and *κέντρον*, center.] Having reference to the earth as center.

ĜĖ-ŌD'E-SY, *n.* [Gr. *γεωδαισία*, from *γέα*, *γῆ*, earth, and *δαίειν*, to divide.] That branch of surveying in which the curvature of the earth is taken into account.

ĜĖ-ŌG'O-NY, *n.* [Gr. *γέα*, *γῆ*, the earth, and *γονή*, generation.] Doctrine of the formation of the earth.

ĜĖ-ŌG'RA-PHER, *n.* One who is versed in geography.

ĜĖ'O-GRĀPH'IC, } *a.* Pertaining to geography.

ĜĖ'O-GRĀPH'IC-AL, } *a.* Pertaining to geography.

ĜĖ-ŌG'RA-PHY, *n.* [Gr. *γεωγραφία*, *γέα*, *γῆ*, the earth, and *γραφή*, description.] The science which treats of the world and its inhabitants.

ĜĖ'O-LŌG'IC, } *a.* Pertaining to geology.

ĜĖ'O-LŌG'IC-AL, } *a.* Pertaining to geology.

ĜĖ-ŌL'O-ĜĪST, *n.* One versed in geology. [study geology.]

ĜĖ-ŌL'O-ĜĪZE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To discourse.

ĜĖ-ŌL'O-ĜY, *n.* [Gr. *γέα*, *γῆ*, the earth, and *λόγος*, discourse.] Science which treats of the structure and mineral constitution of the globe and of its history.

ĜĖ'O-MĀN'CY, *n.* [Gr. *γέα*, *γῆ*, the earth, and *μαντεία*, divination.] Divination by means of figures or lines, formed by little dots or points.

ĜĖ-ŌM'E-TER, *n.* A geometrician.

ĜĖ'O-MĖ'T'RIC, } *a.* Pertaining to, the rules or principles of geometry.

ĜĖ'O-MĖ'T'RIC-AL, } *a.* Pertaining to, the rules or principles of geometry.

ĜĖ-ŌM'E-TRĪCIAN (-trĭsh'ian), *n.* One skilled in geometry; a geometer.

ĜĖ-ŌM'E-TRY, *n.* [Gr. *γεωμετρία*, fr. *γέα*, *γῆ*, the earth, and *μετρέειν*, to measure.] That branch of mathematics which treats of solids, surfaces, lines, and angles.

ĜĖ'O-PŌN'ICS, *n. sing.* [Gr. *τὰ γεωπονικά*, fr. *γέα*, *γῆ*, the earth, and *πονικός*, toilsome.] Art or science of cultivating the earth. [poem.]

ĜĖ-ŌR'ĜIE, *n.* [See *infra*.] A rural

ĜĖ-ŌR'ĜIE, } *a.* [Gr. *γεωργικός*, belonging to tillage,

ĜĖ-ŌR'ĜIE-AL, } *a.* [Gr. *γεωργικός*, belonging to tillage,

ĜĖ-ŌR'ĜIE-AL, } *a.* [Gr. *γεωργικός*, belonging to tillage,

ĜĖ-ŌR'ĜIE-AL, } *a.* [Gr. *γεωργικός*, belonging to tillage,

ĜĖ-ŌR'ĜIE-AL, } *a.* [Gr. *γεωργικός*, belonging to tillage,

ĜĖ-ŌR'ĜIE-AL, } *a.* [Gr. *γεωργικός*, belonging to tillage,

ĜĖ-ŌR'ĜIE-AL, } *a.* [Gr. *γεωργικός*, belonging to tillage,

ĜĖ-ŌR'ĜIE-AL, } *a.* [Gr. *γεωργικός*, belonging to tillage,

ĜĖ-ŌR'ĜIE-AL, } *a.* [Gr. *γεωργικός*, belonging to tillage,

ĜĖ-ŌR'ĜIE-AL, } *a.* [Gr. *γεωργικός*, belonging to tillage,

(150). 1. A native of Germany. 2. The German language.

ĜĖR-MĀNE', *a.* Lit., near akin; hence, closely allied; relevant.

ĜĖR'MĀN-ĪSM, *n.* An idiom of the German language.

ĜĖR'MI-NAL, *a.* Pertaining to a germ.

ĜĖR'MI-NĀTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *germinare*, -*natum*.] To sprout; to bud; to shoot. — *v. t.* To cause to sprout.

ĜĖR'MI-NĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of sprouting. 2. Time in which seeds vegetate, after being planted.

ĜĖR'UND, *n.* [Lat. *gerundium*, from *gerere*, to bear.] (*Lat. Gram.*) A kind of verbal neuter noun, governing cases like a participle.

ĜĖS-TĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *gestatio*, fr. *gestare*, to bear, to carry.] 1. Act of carrying young in the womb; pregnancy. 2. Passive exercise.

ĜĖS'TIE, *a.* [Lat. *gestus*, carriage, gesture.] Pertaining to feats of arms; legendary.

ĜĖS-TIE'U-LĀTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *gesticulari*, -*latum*.] To make gestures or motions. — *v. t.* To represent by gesture.

ĜĖS-TIE'U-LĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of gesticulating. 2. A gesture. [ticulates.]

ĜĖS-TIE'U-LĀ'TOR, *n.* One who gesticulates.

ĜĖST'ŪRE (53), *n.* [Lat. *gerere*, *gestum*, to bear, act.] A motion of the body or limbs expressive of sentiment or passion. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To make gestures; to gesticulate.

ĜĖT, *v. t.* [*imp.* GOT; *p. p.* GOT (GOTTEN, *obsolescent*).] [*A.-S.* *getan*, *gitan*.] 1. To procure; to obtain; to acquire, by almost any means. 2. To have; to possess. 3. To beget; to procreate. 4. To prevail on; to induce. 5. To procure to be, or to occur. — *v. i.* To come to be; to become.

ĜĖW'ĜAW, *n.* [Cf. Fr. *joujou*, plaything, and Eng. *gaud*, ornament.] A showy trifle.

ĜĖY'SER, *n.* [Icel. *géysa*, to be impelled.] A fountain in Iceland which spouts forth boiling water.

ĜĪĀST'LI-NESS (gāst'-), *n.* A death-like look.

ĜĪĀST'LY, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [*A.-S.* *gāstlic*, ghostly, spiritual.] 1. Ghost-like; death-like; pale. 2. Horrible; shocking.

ĜĪĖR'KIN (gĭr'kin), *n.* [Ger. *gurke*.] A small cucumber for pickling.

ĜĪŌST (gōst), *n.* [*A.-S.* *gāst*.] 1. The spirit; the soul. 2. Soul of a deceased person; an apparition.

Holy Ghost, the Holy Spirit; (*Theol.*) the third person in the Trinity.

ĜĪŌST'LY (gōst'ly), *a.* 1. Relating to the soul; spiritual. 2. Pertaining to apparitions.

ĜĪŌUL (gōul), *n.* [Per. *ghōl*.] An imaginary evil being among Eastern nations, thought to prey on the dead.

ĜĪ'ANT, *n.* [Gr. *γίγας*, *γίγαντος*, prop. the same as *γηγενής*, earth-born.] A man of extraordinary stature. — *a.*

Like a giant; extraordinary in size or strength.

GIANT-ESS, *n.* A female giant.

GIAOUR (*jour*), *n.* [Turk. *giâour*.] An infidel; — applied by the Turks to disbelievers in Mohammedanism.

GIB'BER, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Allied to *jabber*, and *gabble*.] To speak rapidly and inarticulately. [late talk.]

GIB'BER-ISH, *n.* Rapid and inarticulate.

GIB'BET, *n.* [It. *giubetto*.]

A kind of gallows. — *v. t.*

[-ED; -ING.] 1. To hang

and expose on a gibbet.

2. To expose to infamy.

GIB-BÖS'I-TY, *n.* State

of being gibbous.

GIB'BOUS, *a.* [Lat. *gibbosus*, from

gibbus, *gibba*, huuch.] Protuberant; convex. [convexity.]

GIB'BOUS-NESS, *n.* Protuberance;

GIBE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [See GAB-

BLE.] To rail; to utter taunting,

sarcastic words. — *v. t.* To deride;

to scoff at. — *n.* A scoff; a railing.

GIB'LETS, *n. pl.* [O. Fr. *giblet*, equiv.

to *gibier*, game.] Heart, liver, gizz-

ard, &c., of a fowl. [inconstantly.]

GID'DI-LY, *adv.* In a giddy manner;

GID'DI-NESS, *n.* 1. State of being

giddy. 2. Levity.

GID'DY, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [A.-S.

gidig.] 1. Light-headed; dizzy. 2.

Inducing giddiness. 3. Inconstant;

unstable. 4. Wild; thoughtless.

GIFT, *n.* [A.-S., fr. *gifan*, to give.] 1.

Any thing given. 2. Quality or en-

dowment given to man by God. —

v. t. [-ED; -ING.] To endow with

some faculty.

GIG, *n.* [M. H. Ger. *gigen*, to fiddle,

Icel. *geiga*, to tremble.] 1. A top or

whirligig. 2. A light carriage with

one pair of wheels. 3. A ship's

wherry. 4. A dart or harpoon.

GI'GAN-TĒ'AN, *a.* Like a giant; gi-

gantic.

GI-GĀN'TIC (110), *a.* [See GIANT.] 1.

Of extraordinary size; huge. 2.

Enormous; mighty.

GI'GLE, *n.* A laugh with short

catches. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [D.

gigchelen, fr. M. H. Ger. *kachen*, to

laugh aloud.] To laugh in a light or

silly manner; to titter.

GILD, *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* GILDED or

GILT.] [A.-S. *gildan*, fr. *gold*, gold.]

1. To overlay with gold. 2. To illu-

minate; to brighten. 3. To give a

specious appearance to.

GILD'ER, *n.* One who gilds.

GILD'ING, *n.* 1. Art of overlaying

things with gold. 2. A thin surface

of gold covering.

GILL, *n.* [A.-S. *geagl*, *geahl*, jaw.] A

ciliated organ of respiration, in fishes.

GILL (jil), *n.* 1. [L. Lat. *gillo*, flask.

Cf. GALLON.] The fourth part of

a pint. 2. [See *infra*.] The ground-

ivy, or malt liquor medicated with it.

3. [From *Gillian*, a woman's name.]

A sportive or wanton girl.

GI'LY-FLOWER, *n.* [Fr. *giroflee*, fr.

girofle, clove, from Gr. *καρυόφυλλον*.]

A plant called also stock.

GILT, *imp.* & *p. p.* of *Gild*. — *n.* Gold

laid on the surface of a thing.

GIM'BAL, *n.* [Lat. *ge-*

mellus.] A combina-

tion of rings for sus-

pending any thing, as

a compass, so that it

may keep a constant

position.

GIM'CRACK (jīm'-), *n.* A trivial meeh-

anism; a device; a toy.

GIM'LET, *n.* [O. Fr. *guimbelet*, from

O. D. *wemelen*, to bore.] A small in-

strument for boring holes.

GIMP, *n.* [O. Fr. *guimpe*, pennon of

a lance, from O. H. Ger. *wimpal*, a

summer garment.] A kind of silk,

woolen, or cotton twist or edging.

GIN (jīm), *n.* 1. [Corrupted from *Gene-*

va.] A spirit distilled from rye and

barley, and flavored with juniper ber-

ries. 2. [A contr. of *engine*.] A ma-

chine by which the mechanical pow-

ers are employed in aid of human

strength; especially a machine for

separating the seed from cotton. —

v. t. [-NED; -NING, 136.] To clear of

seeds by a machine.

GIN'GER, *n.* [O. Eng. *gingiber*, from

Lat. *zingiber*, fr. Skr. *sringa-wēra*, i.

e., horn-shaped.] A tropical plant

and its hot, spicy root.

GIN'GER-BREAD, *n.* A cake flavored

with ginger.

GIN'GER-LY, *adv.* [Prov. Eng. *ginger*,

brittle, tender.] Nicely; cautiously;

fastidiously.

GING'HAM, *n.* [Javanese *ginggang*.]

A kind of cotton cloth, the yarn of

which is dyed before weaving.

GIN'SENG, *n.* [A Chinese word; said

to mean *first of plants*.] A plant,

the root of which is highly valued as

a medicine by the Chinese.

GI'PSY, *n.* & *a.* See GYPSY.

GI-RÄFFE', *n.* [Ar.

zirāfah, Egypt. *soraphé*, i. e., long-neck.]

An African quadrup-

ped; the camelopard.

It is the tallest of an-

imals.

GI'RAN-DÖLE, *n.* [Lat.

gyrare, to turn round

in a circle; Gr. *γῦρος*,

circle.] A chandelier.

GIRD (18), *n.* [A.-S.

gird, *gyrd*, rod, stick,

twig.] 1. Stroke of a

rod; hence, a severe twitch or pang.

2. A sarcastic remark; a jibe. — *v. t.*

[GIRDED, or GIRT; GIRDING.] [A.-

S. *gyrdan*.] 1. To bind with a cord,

bandage, &c. 2. To surround; to

encircle. 3. To invest. — *v. i.* To

gibe; to sneer.

GIRD'ER, *n.* 1. A satirist. 2. Prin-

cipal timber in a floor, binding the

others together. 3. Any beam sup-

ported at both ends.

GIRD'LE, *n.* A band which girds or

encircles the body, and binds togeth-

er the clothing. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]

1. To bind with a belt; to gird. 2.

To inclose. 3. To remove the bark of



Gimbal.



Gibbet.



Giraffe.

in a circular ring, in order to kill a

tree.

GIRL (72), *n.* [In O. Eng. applied to

a male as well as a female. Cf. A.-S.

ceorl, man, husband.] A female

child, or young woman. [a girl.]

GIRL'HOOD, *n.* State or time of being

GIRL'ISH, *a.* Like, befitting, or per-

taining to, a girl. [girlish.]

GIRL'ISH-NESS, *n.* Quality of being

GIRT, *imp.* & *p. p.* of *Gird*. — *v. t.*

[-ED; -ING.] To gird; to surround.

GIRT, } *n.* [A.-S. *gyrd*. See GIRD,

GIRTH, } *v. t.*] 1. A strap to fasten

a saddle on the back of a horse. 2.

Circumference of any thing.

GIST, *n.* [O. Fr. *gist*, situated, placed,

fr. Lat. *jacēre*, to lie.] Main point of

a question; pith of a matter.

GIVE (57), *v. t.* [*imp.* GAVE; *p. p.*

GIVEN; *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* GIVING.]

[A.-S. *gifan*.] 1. To bestow without

receiving a return; to grant. 2. To

pay. 3. To announce as tidings; to

render or utter, as an opinion, judg-

ment, shout, &c. 4. To permit; to

allow. 5. To exhibit as a result; to

produce. 6. To devote; to apply. —

v. i. 1. To yield to force or pressure.

2. To move; to recede.

SYN. — To confer; grant. — To give is

generic. To confer was originally used

of persons in power, who gave perma-

nent grants or privileges, as, to confer

the order of knighthood; and hence it

still denotes the giving of something

which might have been withheld, as, to

confer a favor. To grant is to give in

answer to a petition or request, or to one

who is in some way dependent or infe-

rior.

GIVER, *n.* One who gives; a donor.

GIZ'ZARD, *n.* [Fr. *gésier*, allied to

gosier, throat.] An enlarged part of

the alimentary canal in birds.

GLÄ'BROUS, *a.* [Lat. *glaber*.] Smooth;

without any unevenness.

GLÄ'CIAL, *a.* [Lat. *glacialis*, fr. *glac-*

ies, ice.] Pertaining to ice or its

action; icy.

GLÄ'CI-Ä'TION (-shī-), *n.* 1. Act of

freezing. 2. Ice. 3. Process of be-

coming covered with glaciers.

GLÄ'CIER (glä'ceer or gläs'i-er), *n.*

[Fr. fr. Lat. *glacies*, ice.] An im-

mense mass of snow and ice, moving

slowly down mountain slopes or val-

leys.

GLÄ'GIS, or GLA-ÇIS', *n.* [Fr., fr. Ger.

glatt, smooth, even.] An easy, in-

sensible slope.

GLÄD, *a.* [-DER; DEST. 136.] [A.-S.

glad.] 1. Joyous; pleased. 2. Ex-

pressing or exciting joy.

SYN. — Gratified; exhilarated; ani-

minated; delighted; cheerful; joyful;

cheering; exhilarating; pleasing; ani-

minating. — *Delighted* expresses a much

higher degree of pleasure than *glad*.

Gratified always refers to a pleasure

conferred by some human agent, and

the feeling is modified by the consid-

eration that we owe it in part to an-

other. A person may be *glad* or *delight-*

ed to see a friend, and *gratified* at the

attention shown by his visits.

— *v. t.* [-DED; -DING.] To make

glad; to gladden.

GLÄD'DEN, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make glad; to please; to exhilarate. — *v. i.* To be or become glad.

GLÄDE, *n.* [Cf. W. *golcad*, *golcuad*, illumination, fr. *golcu*, light, bright.] An opening through a wood; cleared space in a forest.

GLÄD'I-ATE, *a.* [Lat. *gladius*, sword.] Sword-shaped.

GLÄD'I-Ä'TOR, *n.* [Lat., fr. *gladius*, sword.] A sword-player or prize-fighter, in ancient Rome.

GLÄD'I-A-TÖ'RI-AL, { *a.* Pertaining
GLÄD'I-A-TO-RY, } to gladiators.

GLÄD'LY, *adv.* With pleasure; joyfully. [joy.]

GLÄD'NESS, *n.* Quality of being glad;

GLÄD'SÖME, *a.* 1. Pleased; joyful. 2. Causing gladness; pleasing.

GLÄIR, *n.* [A.-S. *gläre*, amber, glare.] 1. White of an egg. 2. Any similar substance. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To smear with the white of an egg.

GLÄIR'Y, *a.* Like glair.

GLÄNCE, *n.* [Ger. *glanz*, luster, brightness, glimpse, glance.] 1. A sudden shoot of light. 2. A sudden look. 3. A dark-colored metallic sulphuret. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To dart a ray of light. 2. To fly off in an oblique direction. 3. To snatch a hasty view. 4. To allude. — *v. t.* To dart suddenly or obliquely.

GLÄND, *n.* [Lat. *glans*, acorn, *glandula*, gland.] A collection of cells, in animals or plants, secreting some peculiar substance.

GLÄND'ERS, *n.* [From *gland*.] A contagious disease of the mucous membrane in horses.

GLÄND'U-LAR, *a.* Containing, or consisting of, glands. [small gland.]

GLÄND'ULE, *n.* [Lat. *glandula*.] A

GLÄND'U-LOŮS, *a.* Pertaining to, or resembling, glands.

GLÄRE, *n.* [Allied to Lat. *clarus*, clear.] 1. A bright dazzling light; 2. A fierce, piercing look. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To shine with a clear, bright light. 2. To look with fierce, piercing eyes. — *v. t.* To emit, as a dazzling light. — *a.* Smooth; slippery; glib. [open and bold.]

GLÄR'ING, *p. a.* Clear; notorious;

GLÄSS, *n.* [A.-S. *glas*.] 1. A transparent substance, formed by fusing sand with fixed alkalies. 2. Any thing made of glass; esp., (*a.*) A mirror. (*b.*) A drinking-glass; a tumbler. (*c.*) A lens; a spy-glass; — in the pl. spectacles. (*d.*) A barometer. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To see, as in a glass. 2. To reflect, as in a mirror. 3. To glaze.

GLÄSS'-BLÖW'ER, *n.* One who blows and fashions glass.

GLÄSS'-HOUSE, *n.* A manufactory of glass. [glassy.]

GLÄSS'I-NESS, *n.* Quality of being

GLÄSS' WORK (-wûrk), *n.* 1. Manufactory of glass. 2. *pl.* Place where glass is made.

GLÄSS'Y, *a.* 1. Made of glass; vitreous. 2. Resembling glass.

GLÄUBER'S-SALT, *n.* [From *Glauber*, a German chemist.] Sulphate of

soda, a well-known cathartic.

GLÄU-CÖ'MÄ, *n.* [Lat.; Gr. *γλαυκωμα*, from *γλαυκός*, light-gray, blue-gray.] A disease of the eye, giving it a bluish or greenish tinge.

GLÄU'COŮS, *a.* [Gr. *γλαυκός*.] 1. Of a sea-green color. 2. Covered with a fine white powder, as that on a cabbage-leaf.

GLÄZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From *glass*.] 1. To furnish with glass. 2. To overlay with a thin surface like glass; to render smooth or glossy. — *n.* A vitreous coating; glazing.

GLÄ'ZIER (glä'zier), *n.* One whose business is to set glass.

GLÄZ'ING, *n.* 1. Act of setting glass, of crusting with a vitreous substance, or of rendering smooth and glossy. 2. Glass or glass-like surface or covering. 3. Transparent colors passed thinly over other colors, to modify the effect.

GLEAM, *n.* [A.-S., from *glāwan*, to shine.] 1. A shoot of light; a ray. 2. Brightness; splendor. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To dart, as rays of light. 2. To shine.

Syn.—To glimmer; glitter.—To *gleam* denotes a faint but distinct emission of light. To *glimmer* describes an indistinct and unsteady light. To *glitter* imports a brightness that is intense, but varying. The morning light *gleams* upon the earth; a distant taper *glimmers* through the mist; a dew-drop *glitters* in the sun.

GLEÄN, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *glaner*; *glane*, handful, cluster.] 1. To gather after a reaper, as grain. 2. To collect with patient labor.

GLEÄN'ER, *n.* One who gleams.

GLEBE, *n.* [Lat. *gleba*.] 1. Turf; soil; ground. 2. Land belonging to a parish church.

GLEE, *n.* [A.-S. *glie*, *gléo*, joy, song.] 1. Joy; merriment; mirth. 2. A light musical composition for three or more voices.

GLEET, *n.* [Cf. A.-S. *glidan*, to glide.] A transparent mucous discharge from the urethra.

GLËN, *n.* [A.-S. fr. W. *glyn*.] A secluded and narrow valley.

GLIB, *a.* [-BER; -BEST, 136.] [Fr. *glib*, D. *glibberig*.] 1. Smooth; slippery. 2. Voluble; fluent; flippant.

GLIB'LY, *adv.* In a glib manner.

GLIB'NESS, *n.* Quality of being glib.

GLIDE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *glidan*, D. *glyden* or *glijden*, M. H. Ger. *gliten*.] To pass rapidly and easily, as over a smooth surface.

GLIM'MER, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] Ger. *glimmer*; *glimmern*, to glimmer.] To shine faintly.

Syn.—To gleam; to glitter.

— *n.* A faint light; a gleam.

GLIMPSE, *n.* [See *supra*.] 1. A sudden flash; transient luster. 2. A short, hurried view.

GLIS'TEN (glis'n), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *glisian*, *glisnian*.] To shine with a mild, subdued, fitful luster.

GLIS'TER, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Ger.

glis:ern, *glins:ern*.] To sparkle; to glisten.

GLIT'TER, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *glitan*, *glitnian*.] 1. To sparkle with light. 2. To be showy, specious, or striking.

Syn.—To gleam; to glisten; to shine. See *GLEAM*.

— *n.* A bright, sparkling light.

Celestial honor; heaven. 5. (*Paint.*) A circle of rays round a head or entire figure.

SYN.—Renown; celebrity; distinction; grandeur; nobleness.

—*v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To exult with joy. 2. To boast; to be proud of.

GLOSS, *n.* 1. [Cf. Ger. *gleiszen*, to shine, glitter.] Luster from a smooth surface; polish. 2. A specious appearance or interpretation. 3. [Gr. γλῶσσα, a word that requires explanation.] Comment; explanation. —*v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To make smooth and shining. 2. To render specious. 3. To illustrate; to explain.

GLOSS-*SÄ*'RI-AL, *a.* Containing explanation.

GLOSS'A-RIST, *n.* A writer of glosses or of a glossary.

GLOSS'A-RY, *n.* [See GLOSS, 3.] A vocabulary of words requiring special elucidation.

GLOSS'I-NESS, *n.* Quality of being glossy.

GLOSS-ÖG'RA-PHY, *n.* [Gr. γλῶσσα, and γράφειν, to write. See GLOSS, 3.] The writing of glossaries or glosses.

GLOSS-ÖL'O-GIST, *n.* One who defines and explains terms.

GLOSS-ÖL'O-GY, *n.* [Gr. γλῶσσα and λόγος, discourse. See GLOSS, 3.] 1. Definition and explanation of terms. 2. Science of language; philology.

GLOSS'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 136.] 1. Smooth and shining. 2. Specious; plausible.

GLÖT'TIS, *n.* [Gr. γλωττίς, fr. γλῶττα, tongue.] Narrow opening at the upper part of the larynx.

GLOVE (gläv), *n.* [A.-S. *glōf*.] A cover for the hand, with a separate sheath for each finger.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cover with a glove.

GLÖV'ER, *n.* One who makes and sells gloves.

GLÖW, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *glōwan*.] 1. To shine with an intense or white heat. 2. To be bright or red. 3. To feel hot. 4. To feel the heat of passion.—*n.* 1. Shining heat, or white heat. 2. Brightness of color; redness. 3. Intense earnestness.

GLÖW'-WORM (-wûrm), *n.* An insect, the female of which emits, in the night-time, a shining green light.

GLÖZE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *glōse*, interpretation.] 1. To flatter; to wheedle. 2. To misinterpret.—*v. t.* To palliate or extenuate.—*n.* Flattery.

GLŪE, *n.* [Lat. *glus*, *glutis*.] A hard gelatine, used as a cement.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To join with glue. 2. To unite.

GLŪ'EY, *a.* Viscous; glutinous.

GLŪM, *a.* [See GLOOM.] Sullen; moody; silent.

GLŪME, *n.* [Lat. *glumæ*.] Floral covering of grain or grasses.

GLŪT, *v. t.* [-TED; -TING, 136.] [Lat. *glutire*.] 1. To swallow greedily. 2. To satiate; to sate.—*n.* 1. That

which is swallowed down. 2. Supply beyond sufficiency or to loathing.

GLŪ'TEN, *n.* [Lat. See GLUE.] The tenacious substance which gives adhesiveness to dough.

GLŪ'TI-NĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *glutinare*, -*natum*.] To unite with glue. [with glue.

GLŪ'TI-NĀ'TION, *n.* Act of uniting GLŪ'TI-NOŪS, *a.* Resembling glue; viscous; viscid; tenacious.

GLŪT'TON (glŭt/tn), *n.* [Lat. *glutto*, *gluto*.] 1. One who eats voraciously; a gormandizer. 2. A carnivorous mammal; the wolverine.

GLŪT'TON-OŪS, *a.* Belonging to a glutton or to gluttony.

GLŪT'TON-Y (glŭt/tn-ŷ), *n.* Excess in eating; voracity.

GLŪÇ'ER-ÏNE, *n.* [From Gr. γλυκερός, equiv. to γλυκός, sweet.] A sweet, viscid liquid, formed from fatty substances.

GLŪPHI, *n.* [Gr. γλυφή, fr. γλύφειν, to hollow out, carve.] A sunken channel.

GLŪP'TIC, } *n. sing.* Art of engraving GLŪP'TICS, } ing figures on precious stones.

GNÄRL (närl), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *gnyrran*.] To growl; to murmur; to snarl.—*n.* A knot in wood.

GNÄRLED (närl'd), } *a.* Knotty; full GNÄRL'Y (närl'-), } of knots.

GNÄSH (näsh), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Eng. *gnaste*, *gnayste*.] To strike together, as in anger or pain.—*v. i.* To grind or strike together the teeth.

GNÄT (nä't), *n.* [A.-S. *gnat*, fr. *gnidan*, to rub.] A delicate blood-sucking fly.

GNÄW (naw), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *gnagan*.] 1. To wear away with the teeth. 2. To corrode.—*v. i.* To use the teeth in biting.

GNÄW'ER (naw'er), *n.* One who gnaws.

GNĒISS (nīs), *n.* [Ger. *gneis* or *gneisz*.] Rock consisting of quartz, feldspar, and mica.

GNÖME (nöm), *n.* [Gr. γνώμων, one that knows, a guardian.] 1. An imaginary subterranean being, supposed to be the guardian of mines, &c. 2. A dwarf; a goblin.

GNÖ'MON (nō'mon), *n.* [Gr. γνώμων, fr. γινώσκειν, to know.] 1. Style or pin of a sun-dial. 2. Index of the hour-circle of a globe.

GNÖS'TIC (nös'tik), *n.* [Gr. γνωστικός, sagacious.] One of a sect of so-called philosophers in the first ages of Christianity.—*a.* Pertaining to the Gnostics or their doctrines.

GNÖS'TI-ÇISM (nös'ti-sizm), *n.* Doctrines taught by the Gnostics.

GNŪ, (nū), *n.*

[Hottentot.] A South African antelope.

GŌ, *v. i.* [imp.

WENT; *p. p.*

GONE; *p. pr.* &

vb. n. GOING.] [A.-S. *gagan*, *gân*.]

1. To pass from one place to another; to proceed; to advance;—em-

ployed in the most various applications. 2. To walk. 3. To pass; to circulate. 4. To be pregnant. 5. To pass away; to depart. 6. To be lost. to perish; to die.—*v. t.* To take, as a share in an enterprise; to bear a part in.

GŌAD (20), *n.* [A.-S. *gād*. See GAD.] A pointed instrument to urge on a beast.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To drive with a goad; to urge forward.

SYN.—To excite; irritate; incite; instigate.

GŌAL, *n.* [Fr. *gaule*, pole; from Goth. *valus*, staff, stick, rod.] 1. Point or mark set to bound a race. 2. End or final purpose.

GŌAT, *n.* [A.-S. *gāt*, allied to Lat. *hædus*.] A mammiferous quadruped allied to the sheep.

GŌAT-EE', *n.* Part of the beard depending from the chin.

GŌAT'-HĒRD, *n.* One who tends goats.

GŌAT'ISH, *a.* Resembling a goat, especially in smell or lustfulness.

GŌB, *n.* [O. Fr. *gob*, morsel; Gael. *gob*, mouth, snout.] A mouthful.

GŌB'BLE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [See GOB, *n.*] To swallow hastily or voraciously.—*v. i.* To make a noise in the throat, as a turkey.

GŌ'-BE-TWEEN', *n.* An interposer.

GŌB'LET, *n.* [Lat. *cupa*, tub, cask.]

A drinking vessel without a handle.

GŌB'LIN, *n.* [Lat. *gobelinus*, fr. Gr. κόβαλος, knave, a mischievous goblin; Ger. *kobold*.] An evil spirit; a gnome; an elf.

GŌ'-BŪ, *n.* 1. Evasion. 2. A thrusting away.

GŌ'-EÄRT, *n.* A small machine, to support children learning to walk.

GŌD, *n.* [A.-S. *god*, allied to Pers. *khodā*.] 1. A divinity; a deity. 2. The Supreme Being; Jehovah.

GŌD'DAUGH-TER (-daw-ter), *n.* A girl for whom one becomes sponsor.

GŌD'DESS, *n.* A female god.

GŌD'FÄ-THER, *n.* [Cf. GOSSIP.] A man who becomes sponsor for a child at baptism.

GŌD'HĒAD, *n.* [Eng. *god*, and suffix *head*.] 1. Deity; divine nature or essence. 2. A god or goddess. 3. God; the Supreme Being.

GŌD'LESS, *a.* Acknowledging no God; ungodly; irreligious. [God.

GŌD'LIKE, *a.* Resembling a god or GŌD'LI-NESS, *n.* Reverence for God; devoutness; a religious life.

GŌD'LY, *a.* 1. Reverencing God, and his character and laws. 2. Formed or influenced by a regard for God.

SYN.—Pious; holy; devout; religious; righteous.

GŌD'MŌTH-ER (-mŭth-er), *n.* A woman who becomes sponsor for a child in baptism.

GŌD'SĒND, *n.* Something sent by God; an unexpected piece of good fortune.

GŌD'SHĪP, *n.* Deity; divinity.

GŌD'SŌN (-sŭn), *n.* One for whom another has been sponsor. [goes.

GŌ'ER, *n.* One who, or that which



Gnu.

GÖFFER, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To plait or flute, as lace, &c.

GÖG'GLE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. Lat. *coctes*, surname of a person blind with one eye.] To strain or roll the eyes.—*a.* Full and staring;—said of the eyes.—*n.* 1. A strained rolling of the eye. 2. *pl.* A kind of spectacles.

GÖ'ING, *n.* 1. A moving in any manner. 2. Departure. 3. Course of life.

GÖ'ITER, *n.* [Lat. *guttur*, throat.]
GÖ'TRE, *n.* An enlargement of the thyroid gland.

GÖLD, *n.* [A.-S.] 1. A precious metal of a yellowish color. 2. Money; riches. 3. A yellow color like that of the metal. [particles.]

GÖLD-DÜST, *n.* Gold in very fine
GÖLD'EN (göld'n), *a.* 1. Made or consisting of gold. 2. Of the color of gold. 3. Very precious.

GÖLD'FİNCH, *n.* A singing-bird with gold-colored wings.

GÖLD-FİSH, *n.* A small fish, of a golden color. [thin leaf.]

GÖLD-LĒAF, *n.* Gold beaten into a
GÖLD'SMİTH, *n.* One who manufactures articles of gold.

GÖLE, *n.* [D. *kolf*, club or bat.] A game played with a small ball and a club crooked at the lower end.

GÖN'DO-LĀ, *n.*
[It., dim. of *gonda*, id.] 1. A pleasure-boat used at Venice, on the canals. 2. A kind of flat-bottomed boat. [Amer.]



Gondola.

GÖN'DO-LİĒR', *n.* A man who rows a gondola.

GÖNE (21), *p. p.* of *Go*.

GÖNG, *n.* [Malayan *gong*.] A circular instrument of copper and tin, producing, when struck, a loud, harsh sound.

GÖ'NI-ÖM'E-TER, *n.* [Gr. *γωνία*, angle, and *μέτρον*, measure.] An instrument for measuring angles, especially the angles of crystals.

GÖ'NI-ÖM'E-TRY, *n.* Art of measuring solid angles.

GÖN'OR-RHĒ'Ā (-rē'ā), *n.* [Gr. *γονόρροια*, from *γονή*, semen, and *πέειν*, to flow.] A contagious inflammatory discharge from the genital organs.

GÖÖD, *a.* [BETTER; BEST.] [A.-S. *god*.] 1. Possessing desirable qualities. 2. Possessing moral excellence. 3. Kind; benevolent. 4. Suited; adapted. 5. Clever; skillful. 6. Adequate; sufficient. 7. Considerable. 8. Full; complete. 9. Fair; honorable.—*n.* 1. That which possesses desirable qualities, promotes success or happiness, is serviceable, excellent, kind, or the like. 2. Welfare; advantage. 3. *pl.* Wares; commodities; chattels.—*adv.* 1. Well; equally well. 2. Quite; considerably.

GÖÖD'-BREED'ING, *n.* Polite manners or education.

GÖÖD-BY', *n.* or *interj.* [Either a **GÖÖD-BYE'**, } contr. of *God be with ye*, or compounded with *by, bye*, way, journey.] Farewell.

GÖÖD-FRİ'DAY, *n.* A fast, in memory of our Savior's crucifixion.

GÖÖD-HÜ'MORED, *a.* Having a cheerful spirit and demeanor.

GÖÖD-LI-NESS, *n.* Beauty; grace.

GÖÖD'LY, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Pleasant; agreeable. 2. Comely; graceful. [of a house.]

GÖÖD'MĀN, *n.* A husband; master

GÖÖD'-NĀT'ÜRED, *a.* Naturally mild in temper.

SYN.—Good-tempered; kind.—*Good-natured* denotes a disposition to please and be pleased; *good-tempered*, a spirit which is not easily ruffled by provocation or other disturbing influences; *kind*, a disposition to make others happy by supplying their wants and granting their requests.

GÖÖD'NESS, *n.* Quality of being good in any of its various senses; excellence; virtue; kindness; benevolence.

GÖÖD'-TĒM'PERED, *a.* Not easily irritated or annoyed.

GÖÖD-WİLL', *n.* 1. Benevolence. 2. Custom of any trade or business.

GÖÖD'Y, *n.* [Prob. contr. from *good-wife*.] Good-wife; good-woman;—a low term.

GÖÖSE (150), *n.* [A.-S. *gōs*.] 1. A well-known aquatic fowl. 2. A tailor's smoothing iron. 3. A simpleton.

GÖÖSE'BĒR-RY, *n.* [A corruption of *gorseberry*, a name taken from the roughness of the shrub.] The fruit of a thorny shrub, and the shrub itself.

GÖ'PHER, *n.* 1. [Fr. *goufre*, waffle, honeycomb.] A burrowing animal. 2. [Heb. *gopher*.] A wood used in the construction of Noah's ark.

GÖR'-CÖCK, *n.* [Either from *gore*, blood, i. e., red, or fr. *gorse*.] A gallinaceous bird; the moor-cock or red-grouse.

GÖR'DI-AN, *a.* Pertaining to Gordius, king of Phrygia, or to a knot tied by him, which could not be untied, but was cut by Alexander the Great; hence, intricate; complicated.

GÖRE, *n.* 1. [A.-S. *gor*.] Thick or clotted blood. 2. [A.-S. *gār*, dart, lance.] A wedge-shaped piece sewed into a garment, &c. 3. A triangular piece of land.—*v. t.* 1. [-ED; -ING.] To pierce; to stab. 2. To cut in a triangular form.

GÖRGE, *n.* [Lat. *gurgēs*, whirlpool, abyss.] 1. The throat. 2. A narrow passage, as between mountains.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To swallow with greediness. 2. To glut; to satiate.—*v. i.* To feed greedily.

GÖR'GEOÜS (gôr'jus), *a.* [O. Fr. *gorgias*, beautiful, vain, luxurious, fr. *gorgias*, ruff, neck-handkerchief.] Showy; fine; magnificent.

GÖR'GEOÜS-LY, *adv.* In a gorgeous manner. [magnificence.]

GÖR'GEOÜS-NESS, *n.* Splendor;

GÖR'GET (gôr'jet), *n.* [O. Fr. *gorgeite*. See **GORGE**.] 1. Armor for defend-

ing the throat or neck. 2. A pendent metallic ornament, worn by officers when on duty. [Eng.]

GÖR'GON, *n.* [Gr. *Γοργών*; *Γοργών*.] 1. A fabled monster, the sight of which turned the beholder to stone. 2. Any thing very ugly or horrid.

GO-RİL'LĀ, *n.* A large monkey, inhabiting the western shores of Africa.



Gorilla.

GÖR'MAND, *n.* [Cf. Prov. Fr. *gourmer*, to sip, to lap.] A glut-ton; a gour-mand.

GÖR'MAND-İZE, *v. i.* or *t.* To eat greedily. [racious eater.]

GÖR'MAND-İZ'ER, *n.* A greedy, vor-

GÖRSE, *n.* [A.-S. *gorst*, *gost*. See **GRASS**.] A thick, prickly shrub, bearing yellow flowers; furze; whin.

GÖR'Y, *a.* Covered with gore; bloody.

GÖS'HAWK, *n.* [A.-S. *goshāfuc*, i. e., goosehawk.] A short-winged, slender hawk.

GÖS'LING, *n.* [A.-S. *gōs*, a goose, and the dim. term. *ling*.] A young goose.

GÖS'PEL, *n.* [A.-S. *godspell*, fr. *gōd*, good, and *spell*, tidings.] 1. The good news concerning Christ and his salvation. 2. One of the historical narratives of the life and sayings of Jesus Christ. 3. Any system of religious truth.

GÖS'SA-MER, *n.* [Prob. fr. *gorse* and *summer*, as it is often seen on gorse.] A filmy substance, like cobwebs, floating in the air.

GÖS'SIP, *n.* [A.-S. *godsibb*, a relation or sponsor, from *god*, God, and *sib*, alliance, relation.] 1. A sponsor. [Obs.] 2. An idle tattler. 3. Idle and groundless rumor.—*v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To prate. 2. To run about and tattle.

GÖT, *imp.* of *Get*.

GÖT, *p. p.* of *Get*.

GÖT'TEN, *p. p.* of *Get*.

GÖTH, *n.* 1. One of an ancient tribe, who took part in subverting the Roman empire. 2. A barbarian.

GÖTH'IC, *a.* 1. Pertaining to the Goths. 2. Pertaining to a style of architecture with high and sharply-pointed arches, &c. 3. Rude; barbarous.—*n.* Language of the Goths.

GÖTH'I-ÇİSM, *n.* 1. A Gothic idiom. 2. Conformity to the Gothic style of building. 3. Rudeness of manners; barbarousness.

GOUGE (gowj; *in most Eng. authorities*, gooj), *n.* [Lat. *gubia*.] A curved chisel.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To scoop out with a gouge.

GÖURD, *n.* [From Lat. *cucurbita*.] A fleshy, one-celled, many-seeded fruit.

GÖURMAND (göör'mänd), *n.* [Fr.] A greedy eater; a glutton.

GOUT, *n.* [From Lat. *gutta*, drop, it being considered as a defluxion.] A painful inflammation of the joints.

GÖÛT (gōo), *n.* [Fr.] Taste; relish.

GOUT'I-NESS, *n.* State of being gouty.
GOUT'Y, *a.* Diseased with, or pertaining to, the gout.

GÓV'ERN (gŭv'ern), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *gubernare*, Gr. κυβερνάω.] 1. To regulate by authority. 2. To influence; to manage. 3. To require to be in a particular case. — *v. i.* To exercise authority; to have the control.

GÓV'ERN-A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being governed; manageable; obedient.

GÓV'ERN-ANCE, *n.* Government; control.

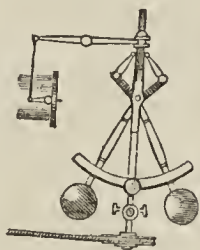
GÓV'ERN-ANTE' (110), *n.* A lady who has the care of young women; a governess. [an instructress.]

GÓV'ERN-ESS, *n.* A female governor;

GÓV'ERN-MENT, *n.* 1. Act of governing. 2. System of polity in a state. 3. Authority. 4. The ruling power; the administration. 5. A commonwealth; a state. 6. Influence of a word in regard to construction.

GÓV'ERN-MENT'AL, *a.* Pertaining to government.

GÓV'ERN-OR, *n.* 1. One who governs; esp., a chief ruler or magistrate. 2. A contrivance connected with machinery, for maintaining uniform velocity with a varying resistance.



Governor (2).

GOWN, *n.* [Lat. *gūna*, Late Gr. γούνα, a leathern garment, W. *gwn*, gown.] A loose flowing upper garment; esp., the ordinary outer dress of a woman.

GOWNS'MAN (150), *n.* One whose professional habit is a gown, as a divine or lawyer; hence, a civilian.

GRÄB, *n.* A sudden grasp or seizure. — *v. t. & i.* [-BED; -BING, 150.] [O. Ger. *grabben*, *grappen*, for *gerappen*, from H. Ger. *raffen*, to snatch away.] To gripe suddenly; to seize.

GRÄCE, *n.* [Lat. *gratia*, from *gratus*, beloved.] 1. Favor bestowed. 2. Divine favor toward man. 3. Inherent excellence. 4. Beauty; commonly, easy elegance of manners. 5. *pl.* (*Myth.*) Beautiful females, represented as the attendants of Venus. 6. Title of a duke or of an archbishop of England. 7. A short prayer before or after meat.

SYN. — Mercy. — *Grace* is free, spontaneous favor to the undeserving; *mercy* is kindness or compassion to the suffering or condemned. It was the *grace* of God that opened a way for the exercise of *mercy* toward men.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To adorn; to decorate. 2. To honor.

GRÄCE'FUL, *a.* Displaying grace or beauty in form or action; elegant; easy. [manner.]

GRÄCE'FUL-LY, *adv.* In a graceful
GRÄCE'FUL-NESS, *n.* Elegance of manner or deportment.

GRÄCE'LESS, *a.* Wanting in grace, especially divine grace; hence, depraved; corrupt.

GRÄ'CIOŮS (grä'shus), *a.* 1. Abounding in grace or mercy. 2. Winning favor; acceptable. 3. Beautiful; graceful. 4. Produced by divine grace.

SYN. — Favorable; kind; benevolent; friendly; beneficent; benignant; merciful.

GRÄ'CIOŮS-LY, *adv.* In a gracious manner. [of being gracious.]

GRÄ'CIOŮS-NESS, *n.* Quality or state

GRA-DÄ'TION, *n.* 1. State of being graded. 2. Any degree in an order or series.

GRÄD'A-TO-RY (50), *a.* Proceeding step by step; gradual. — *n.* A step from the cloisters into the church.

GRÄDE, *n.* [Lat. *gradus*, from *gradi*, to step.] 1. A step or degree in any series, or order. 2. Rate of ascent or descent. 3. A graded ascending or descending portion of a road. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To reduce to a level, or to an evenly progressive ascent.

GRÄ'DI-ENT, *a.* [Lat. *gradi*, *gradiens*, to step, to go.] 1. Walking. 2. Having regular degrees of inclination. — *n.* 1. Rate of ascent or descent in a road, &c.; grade. 2. Part of a road which slopes upward or downward.

GRÄD'U-AL, *a.* Proceeding by degrees; progressive. — *n.* 1. An order of steps. 2. An ancient book of hymns and prayers. [manner.]

GRÄD'U-AL-LY, *adv.* In a gradual

GRÄD'U-ÄTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Lat. *graduare*, -atum, fr. Lat. *gradus*, a step.] 1. To mark with degrees. 2. To admit to an academical degree. 3. To prepare gradually. — *v. i.* To receive an academical degree.

GRÄD'U-ATE, *n.* One who has been admitted to an academical degree.

GRÄD'U-ÄTION, *n.* 1. Act or art of graduating. 2. Marks on an instrument to indicate degrees.

GRÄFF, *n. & v.* Same as GRAFT.

GRÄFT (6), *n.* [Gr. γράφειν, pencil; from the resemblance of a scion to a pointed pencil.] A small shoot of a tree inserted in another tree. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To insert, as a cutting from one tree in a branch of another; hence, to implant or incorporate.

GRÄIN, *n.* [Lat. *granum*.] 1. A kernel; esp. of corn, wheat, &c. 2. The fruit of wheat, rye, oats, barley, &c.; — used collectively. 3. Any small, hard particle; hence, any small portion. 4. A small weight. 5. A red color of any tint or hue. 6. Texture. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To paint in imitation of the grain of wood. 2. To form into grains, as powder.

GRÄL/LA-TÖ'RI-AL, } *a.* [Lat. *gral-*
GRÄL/LA-TO-RY (50), } *lator*, *gral-*
læ, stilt, from *gradus*. See GRADE.]
Pertaining to wading birds.

GRÄM/I-NÄ'CEOŮS, *a.* [Lat. *gramen*, *graminis*, grass.] Pertaining to the grasses; gramineous.

GRA-MİN'E-AL, } *a.* Resembling, or
GRA-MİN'E-OŮS, } pertaining to,
grass; grassy.

GRÄM/I-NIV'O-ROŮS, *a.* [Lat. *gramen*, grass, and *vorare*, to eat greedily.] Feeding on grass and the like food.

GRÄM'MAR, *n.* [Fr. *grammaire*, from Gr. γράμμα, letter, γράφειν, to write.]

1. Art of speaking or writing with propriety. 2. A treatise on the principles of language. 3. A treatise on the elements or principles of any science.

GRAM-MÄ'RI-AN, *n.* 1. A philologist. 2. One who teaches grammar.

GRAM-MÄT'IC, } *a.* 1. Belonging
GRAM-MÄT'IC-AL, } to grammar. 2.
According to the rules of grammar.

GRAM-MÄT'IC-AL-LY, *adv.* According to the principles and rules of grammar.

GRAMME (gräm), *n.* [Fr.] The French unit of weight, equivalent to 15.433 grains troy or avoirdupois.

GRÄM'PUS, *n.* [Fr. *grand poisson*, great fish.] A fish having conical teeth, and breathing by a spout-hole on the top of the head.

GRÄN'A-RY, *n.* A storehouse for grain after it is thrashed.

GRÄND, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Lat. *grandis*.] 1. Of large size or extent; great; hence, relatively great; chief; principal. 2. Great and fine or imposing. 3. Holding an elevated rank.

SYN. — Magnificent; sublime. — *Grand*, in reference to objects of taste, is applied to that which expands the mind by a sense of vastness and majesty; *magnificent* is applied to any thing which is imposing from its splendor; *sublime* describes that which is awful and elevating. A cataract is *grand*; a rich and varied landscape is *magnificent*; an overhanging precipice is *sublime*.

GRÄN'DAM, *n.* [See *supra* and DAME.] A grandmother. [ter's child.]

GRÄND'CHİLD, *n.* A son's or daughter's
GRÄND'DÄUGH'TER (-daw'ter), *n.* Daughter of a son or daughter.

GRÄN-DEE', *n.* A man of rank; a nobleman.

GRÄND'EŮR, *n.* [Fr. See GRAND.] Quality of being grand; splendor of appearance; elevation of thought or expression, or of mien or deportment.

SYN. — Sublimity; majesty; stateliness; augustness; loftiness; magnificence.

GRÄND'FÄ-THER, *n.* A father's or mother's father.

GRÄN-DİL'O-QUENCE, *n.* Lofty words or phrases; bombast.

GRÄN-DİL'O-QUENT, *a.* [Lat. *grandis*, grand, and *loqui*, to speak.] Pompous; bombastic.

GRÄND'I-ÖSE' (125), *a.* [Lat. *grandis*, grand.] 1. Imposing. 2. Turgid; bombastic. [manner.]

GRÄND'LY, *adv.* In a grand or lofty
GRÄND'MÖTH-ER (-müth-er), *n.* Mother of one's father or mother.

GRÄND'SİRE, *n.* A grandfather; any ancestor. [or daughter.]

GRÄND'SÖN (-sün), *n.* Son of a son
GRÄNGE, *n.* [L. Lat. *grangia*, from Lat. *granum*, grain.] A granary; also, a farm, with its stables, &c.

GRÄN'ITE, *n.* [Lat. *granum*, grain.] A rock consisting of quartz, feldspar, and mica.

GRA-NÍT'IC, } *a.* Consisting of, or
GRA-NÍT'IC-AL, } like, granite.
GRA-NÍV'O-ROUS, *a.* [Lat. *gramum*,
grain, and *vorare*, to eat greedily.]
 Eating grain or seeds.
GRÁNT (5), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O.
 Fr. *granter*, *cranter*, to promise,
 yield, fr. Lat. *credere*, to believe.] 1.
 To yield; to concede. 2. To bestow,
 in answer to prayer. 3. To give pos-
 session or title of.
 SYN.—To give; confer; convey; trans-
 fer; admit; allow.
 —*n.* 1. Act of granting. 2. Thing
 granted; a gift; a boon. 3. An ap-
 propriation or conveyance by gov-
 ernment. [is made.]
GRÁNT-EE', *n.* One to whom a grant
GRÁNT'OR (127), *n.* One by whom a
 grant or conveyance is made
GRÁN'U-LAR, } *a.* Consisting of, or
GRÁN'U-LA-RY, } resembling, grains.
GRÁN'U-LÁTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]
 1. To form into grains. 2. To make
 rough on the surface. —*v. i.* To
 be formed into grains.
GRÁN'U-LÁ'TION, *n.* Act or process
 of forming into grains.
GRÁN'ULE, *n.* [Lat. *granum*, grain.]
 A little grain; a small particle.
GRÁN'U-LOUS, *a.* Full of grains;
 granular.
GRÁPE, *n.* [Fr. and D. *grappe*.] 1.
 Fruit of the vine; commonly a single
 berry of the vine. 2. Grape-shot.
GRÁP'ER-Y, *n.* A building for the
 cultivation of grapes.
GRÁPE'-SHÓT, *n.* A number of iron
 balls, put together by means of cir-
 cular plates and a connecting pin.
GRÁPH'IC, } *a.* 1. Pertaining to
GRÁPH'IC-AL, } writing. 2. Writ-
 ten; inscribed. 3. Well delineated
 or described. [manner.]
GRÁPH'IC-AL-LY, *adv.* In a graphic
GRÁPH'ITE, *n.* [From Gr. *γράφειν*, to
 write.] A form of carbon, used for
 pencils; plumbago or black-lead.
GRÁP'NEL, *n.* [From
 Eng. *grapple*.] A
 small anchor, with
 four or five claws, to
 hold boats, &c.
GRÁP'PLE, *v. t.* Grapnel.
 [-ED; -ING.] [Dim.
 of *grap*, for *grab*.] To seize either
 with the hands or with hooks. —*v.*
i. To contend in close fight. —*n.*
 [See *supra*, and cf. *CRAPLE*.] 1. A
 seizing; close hug in contest. 2. A
 hook by which one ship may fasten
 on another.
GRÁSP, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [See *GRAB*.]
 To seize and hold; to catch. —*n.* 1.
 Grippe of the hand. 2. Power of seiz-
 ing. 3. Power of intellect to com-
 prehend subjects.
GRÁSS (6), *n.* [A.-S. *gräs*, *gärs*.]
 Herbage; the plants which consti-
 tute the food of cattle. —*v. t.* To
 cover with grass or with turf.
GRÁSS'HÖP-PER, *n.* A well-known
 jumping insect, which feeds on grass
 or leaves. [with grass.]
GRÁSS'I-NESS, *n.* State of abounding



GRÁSS'-PLÖT, *n.* A plot covered with
 grass; a lawn.
GRÁSS'Y, *a.* 1. Covered with grass.
 2. Resembling grass; green.
GRÁTE, *n.* [Lat. *crates*, hurdle.] 1. A
 kind of lattice-work, such as is used
 in the windows of prisons. 2. A
 frame of iron bars for coals. —*v. t.*
 [-ED; -ING.] 1. To furnish with
 grates. 2. [O. H. Ger. *krazen*.] To
 rub roughly or harshly. 3. To wear
 away, by rubbing. 4. To fret; to
 vex; to irritate. —*v. i.* 1. To rub
 hard, so as to offend. 2. To make a
 harsh sound by friction.
GRÁTE'FUL, *a.* [Lat. *gratus*, agreea-
 ble, and Eng. termination *ful*.] 1.
 Having a due sense of benefits. 2.
 Affording pleasure to the senses.
 SYN.—Thankful; pleasing; accepta-
 ble; gratifying; welcome; delightful.
GRÁTE'FUL-LY, *adv.* In a grateful
 manner.
GRÁTE'FUL-NESS, *n.* Quality of be-
 ing grateful; gratitude; agreeable-
 ness.
GRÁTER, *n.* [See *GRATE*.] He who
 grates; an instrument for grating.
GRÁT'I-FI-CÁ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of
 gratifying. 2. That which gratifies.
GRÁT'I-FŶ, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.]
 [Lat. *gratificari*, fr. *gratus*, pleasing,
 and *facere*, to make.] To please by
 satisfying some wish; to give pleas-
 ure to.
 SYN.—To indulge; humor. — *Gratify*
 is the generic term, and has reference
 simply to the pleasure communicated.
 To *indulge* a person implies that we
 concede something to his wishes or his
 weaknesses which he could not claim,
 and which had better, perhaps, have
 been spared. To *humor* is to adapt our-
 selves to the varying moods, and perhaps
 caprices, of others. We *gratify* a child
 by showing him the sights of a large
 city; we *indulge* him in some extra ex-
 pense on such an occasion; we *humor*
 him, if he is taken ill when away from
 home.
GRÁT'ING, *n.* [See *GRATE*.] 1. A
 harsh sound of rubbing. 2. A par-
 titition of parallel or cross bars.
GRÁT'IS, *adv.* [Lat., contr. fr. *gra-
 tiis*, out of kindness.] For nothing;
 freely.
GRÁT'I-TŪDE (53), *n.* [L. Lat. *grati-
 tudo*, fr. Lat. *gratus*, grateful.] State
 of being grateful; thankfulness.
GRÁ-TŪ'I-TOUS, *a.* [Lat. *gratuitus*,
 fr. *gratis*, q. v.] 1. Given without
 an equivalent. 2. Without reason,
 cause, or proof. [ent.]
GRÁ-TŪ'I-TY, *n.* A free gift; a pres-
GRÁT'U-LÁTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]
 [Lat. *gratulari*, -*latum*, from *gratus*,
 pleasing.] To congratulate.
GRÁT'U-LÁ'TION, *n.* Act of gratulat-
 ing or felicitating; congratulation.
GRÁT'U-LÁ-TO-RY, *a.* Expressing
 joy; congratulatory.
GRÁVE, *v. t.* [imp. GRAVED; *p. p.*
 GRAVEN, or GRAVED; *p. pr.* & *vb.*
n. GRAVING.] [Goth. *graban*, A.-S.
grafan.] 1. To carve; to engrave. 2.
 To clean, as a ship's bottom. —*n.*
 1. An excavation in the earth as a
 place of burial; hence, any place of

interment. 2. Death, or destruction.
 —*a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Lat. *gravis*,
 heavy.] 1. Of importance; influen-
 tial; —said of character, relations,
 &c. 2. Solemn; sober; plain. 3.
 (Mus.) Not acute or sharp; low; deep.

SYN.—Solemn: sober; serious. — *So-
 ber* supposes the absence of all exhilara-
 tion of spirits, and is opposed to *fligh-
 ty*; as, *sober* thought. *Serious* implies con-
 siderateness or reflection, and is opposed
 to *jocose* or *sportive*; as, *serious* and im-
 portant concerns. *Grave* denotes a state
 of mind, appearance, &c., which results
 from the pressure of weighty interests,
 and is opposed to *hilarity* of feeling or
vivacity of manner; as, a *grave* remark,
grave attire. *Solemn* is applied to a case
 in which *gravity* is carried to its highest
 point; as, a *solemn* admonition, a *solemn*
 promise.

GRÁV'EL, *n.* [O. Fr. *gravele*, of Celt-
 ic origin.] 1. Small stones. 2.
 Small, calcenous concretions in the
 kidneys and bladder. —*v. t.* [-ED,
 -ING; or -LED, -LING, 137.] 1. To
 cover with gravel. 2. To stick in the
 sand; hence, to embarrass.
GRÁV'EL-LY, *a.* Abounding with, or
 consisting of, gravel. [manner.]
GRÁVE'LY, *adv.* In a grave, solemn
GRÁVER, *n.* 1. One who engraves;
 a sculptor. 2. An engraving tool;
 a burin.
GRÁVE'-STÓNE, *n.* A stone set by a
 grave, as a memorial.
GRÁVE'-YÁRD, *n.* A yard for the
 interment of the dead; a cemetery.
GRÁV'ID, *a.* [Lat. *gravidus*; *gravis*,
 heavy.] Being with child; pregnant.
GRÁV'ING-DÖCK, *n.* A dock into
 which ships are taken to have their
 bottoms cleaned.
GRÁV'I-TÁTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.]
 To obey the law of gravitation; to
 tend toward the center.
GRÁV'I-TÁ'TION, *n.* That force by
 which all particles of matter in the
 universe tend toward each other.
GRÁV'I-TY, *n.* [Lat. *gravitas*, fr. *gra-
 vis*, heavy.] 1. Sobriety of charac-
 ter or demeanor. 2. Relative im-
 portance, dignity, &c. 3. Tendency
 of a body toward the center of the
 earth. 4. Lowness of sound.
GRÁ'VY, *n.* [A.-S. *greofa*, pot.] Juices
 obtained from meat in cooking.
GRÁY, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *græg*,
græg, *grig*.] 1. Hoary; white mixed
 with black. 2. Old; mature. —*n.*
 Any mixture of white and black.
GRÁY'-BÉARD, *n.* An old man.
GRÁY'HOUND, *n.* See *GREYHOUND*.
GRÁY'ISH, *a.* Somewhat gray.
GRÁY'NESS, *n.* Quality of being gray.
GRÁY'WÄCKE, *n.* [Ger. *grauwacke*;
grau, gray, and *wacke*, wacke.] A
 conglomerate, consisting of rounded
 pebbles and sand firmly united.
GRÄZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S.
grasian, fr. *gräs*, grass.] 1. To touch
 lightly in passing. 2. To supply, as
 cattle, with grass. 3. To eat from
 the ground. 4. To tend grazing cat-
 tle. —*v. i.* 1. To eat grass. 2. To
 supply grass.
GRÄ'ZIER (grä'zher), *n.* One who

pastures cattle, and rears them for market.

GRĒASE, n. [Lat. *crassus*, L. Lat. *grassus*, thick, fat.] 1. Animal fat in a soft state. 2. An inflammation of the heels of a horse.

GRĒASE, or GRĒASE, v. t. [-ED; -ING.] To smear with grease.

GRĒAS'I-LY, or GRĒAS'I-LY, adv. With grease, or an appearance of it.

GRĒAS'I-NESS, or GRĒAS'I-NESS, n. State of being greasy.

GRĒAS'Y, or GRĒAS'Y, a. [-ER; EST, 142.] 1. Composed of grease; oily; fat; unctuous. 2. Smeared with grease. 3. Like grease; smooth. 4. Affected with the disease called *grease*.

GRĒAT, a. [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *grĕat*, allied to Lat. *grandis*.] 1. Large in solidity or surface; big; expanded. 2. Numerous. 3. Long continued. 4. Superior; commanding. 5. Uncommonly gifted; powerful; mighty. 6. Eminent; distinguished. 7. Weighty; important. 8. Older, younger, or more remote, by a single generation.

GRĒAT'LY, adv. 1. In a great degree; much. 2. Nobly.

SYN. — Badly. — In some parts of this country, not by the vulgar alone, but by educated persons, the word *badly* is used for *greatly*. Instead of saying, "I wish *greatly* to see him," they say, "I wish to see him *very badly*." This is a gross error, and often becomes ridiculous, because the words seem to say of a friend, "I wish to see him in a *very bad* state of health."

GRĒAT'NESS, n. Quality of being great; largeness of bulk, dimensions, number, quantity, &c.

GRĒAVES, n. pl. [Lat. *gravis*, heavy.] Ancient armor for the legs.

GRĒ'CIAN, a. Pertaining to Greece. — *n.* 1. A native of Greece; a Greek. 2. One versed in the Greek language or literature. [language.]

GRĒ'CIŌSM, n. An idiom of the Greek

GREED, n. [Goth. *grēdus*, hunger.] An eager desire; greediness.

GREED'I-LY, adv. Eagerly; voraciously. [greedy.]

GREED'I-NESS, n. Quality of being

SYN. — Ravenousness; voracity; eagerness; avidity.

GREED'Y, a. [-ER; -EST, 142.] [A.-S. *grādīg*; *grādan*, to cry, eall.] 1. Having a keen appetite; ravenous; voracious. 2. Eager to obtain.

GREEK, a. Pertaining to Greece; Grecian. — *n.* 1. A native of Greece; a Grecian. 2. Language of Greece.

GREEN, a. [-ER; EST.] [A.-S. *grēne*, fr. *grōwan*, Eng. *grow*.] 1. Having the color of growing plants; verdant. 2. Fresh; new; recent. 3. Not ripe; not fully grown. 4. Young; raw; awkward. 5. Not seasoned; not dry. — *n.* 1. Color of growing plants. 2. A grassy plat. 3. *pl.* Leaves and stems of young plants dressed for food. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make green.

GREEN'-GRŌ'ÇER, n. A retailer of fresh vegetables or fruits.

GREEN'HÖRN, n. A raw youth. [Low.]

GREEN'HOUSE, n. A house to preserve tender plants in during cold weather. [green color.]

GREEN'ING, n. A sort of apple, of a green'ish, *a.* Somewhat green.

GREEN'ROŌM, n. The retiring-room of actors in a theatre.

GREEN'-SICK'NESS, n. A disease of young women. [grass.]

GREEN'SWARD, n. Turf green with GREET, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *grētan*.] To salute; to hail; to accost. — *v. i.* To give salutations.

GREET'ING, n. Salutation at meeting; compliment addressed from one absent.

GRE-GĀ'RI-OŪS, a. [Lat. *gregarius*, fr. *grex*, herd.] Living in a flock or herd.

GRE-GŌ'RI-AN, a. Belonging to, or established by, Gregory; as, the *Gregorian* chants, calendar, &c.

GRE-NĀDE', n. [Fr. *grenade*, pomegranate, *grenade*.] A hollow ball filled with powder, and fired by means of a fuse.

GRĒN'A-DIĒR', n. Formerly, a soldier who threw grenades; now, one of a company of tall, stout soldiers.

GRĒN'A-DĪNE, n. A thin silk used for ladies' dresses.

GREW (grɪ), imp. of Grow.

GREY, a. See GRAY.

GREY'HOUND, n.

[A.-S. *graghund*, *greghund*, *grig-hund*.] A slender, graceful dog, remarkable for its keen sight and swiftness.



Greyhound.

GRĪD'DLE, n. [W. *greidell*, fr. *greidiaw*, to heat, scorch.] 1. A shallow pan for baking cakes. 2. An iron cover for a stove.

GRĪD'I-IRON (-i-urn), n. A grated utensil for broiling.

GRIĒF, n. [Lat. *gravis*, heavy.] 1. Pain of mind; a painful sense of loss.

2. Cause of sorrow or pain.

SYN. — Sorrow; sadness. — *Sorrow* is generic; *grief* is sorrow for some definite cause — one which commenced, at least, in the past; *sadness* is applied to a permanent mood of the mind. *Sorrow* is transient in many cases; but the *grief* of a mother for the loss of a favorite child too often turns into habitual *sadness*.

GRIĒV'ANCE, n. 1. A cause of grief or uneasiness. 2. Grief; affliction.

GRIĒVE, v. t. [-ED; -ING.] To inflict mental pain upon. — *v. i.* To feel grief; to sorrow; to mourn.

GRIĒV'OŪS, a. 1. Causing grief; painful; hard to bear. 2. Heinous; flagitious.

GRIĒV'OŪS-LY, adv. In a grievous manner.

GRĪF'FIN, } n. [Lat. *gryphus*, equiv. **GRĪF'FON, }** to *gryps*, Gr. *γρύψ*, *γρυπός*, fr. *γρυπός*, curved, hook-nosed.] 1. An imaginary animal, generated

between the lion and the eagle. 2. A species of vulture.

GRĪLL, v. t. [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *griller*, fr. Lat. *craticula*, a small gridiron, dim. of *crates*, hurdle.] 1. To broil on a gridiron. 2. To torment as if by broiling.

GRĪM, a. [-MER; -MEST, 136.] [A.-S., from *grimman*, to rage.] Of forbidding or fear-inspiring aspect.

SYN. — Fierce; grisly; hideous; stern. **GRĪ-MĀÇ'E', n.** [Fr. from A.-S. *grima*, mask, ghost.] A distortion of the countenance, to express some feeling; a made-up face.

GRĪ-MĀL'KIN, n. [Corrupted fr. *gray-malkin*, fr. *gray* and *malkin*, a drab.] An old eat.

GRĪME, n. [A.-S. *hryme*, *hrām*, soot.] Dirt deeply insinuated. — *v. t.* To sully or soil deeply.

GRĪM'LY, a. Having a hideous or stern look. — *adv.* Fiercely; sullenly. [sternness.]

GRĪM'NESS, n. Fierceness of look; **GRĪM'Y, a.** [-ER; EST, 142.] Full of grime; dirty; foul.

GRĪN, v. i. [-NED; -NING, 136.] [A.-S. *grinnian*.] To show the teeth, as in laughter, scorn, or pain. — *n.* Act of closing the teeth and showing them. — *v. t.* To express by grinning.

GRĪND, v. t. [GROUND; GRINDING.] [A.-S. *grindan*.] 1. To reduce to powder by friction, as in a mill. 2. To polish or sharpen by friction. 3. To oppress by severe exactions. — *v. i.* To perform the operation of grinding.

GRĪND'ER, n. 1. One who grinds. 2. One of the double teeth; a molar.

GRĪND'STŌNE (colloq. grīn'stōn), n. A flat, circular stone for grinding tools.

GRĪN'NER, n. One who grins.

GRĪP, n. [See GRİPE.] 1. A grasping or seizing. 2. A peculiar mode of clasping the hand. — *v. t.* To grasp; to gripe.

GRİPE, v. t. [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *gripan*. Cf. GRAB.] 1. To clutch; to seize and hold fast. 2. To give pain to the bowels of. 3. To pinch; to distress. — *v. i.* 1. To hold or pinch as with a gripe. 2. To suffer griping pains. — *n.* 1. Seizure; clutch. 2. A handle. 3. Oppression; pinching distress. 4. Pinching and spasmodic pain in the intestines.

GRİSETTE (gre-zēt'), n. [Fr., from *gris*, gray, because women of the inferior classes wore gray gowns.] A young, laboring French woman kept as a servant and mistress.

GRĪS'LY (grīs'lŷ), a. [A.-S. *grislīc*, fr. *grīsan*, *agrīsan*, to dread.] Frightful; horrible; terrible.

GRĪST, n. [A.-S. *grist*, *gerst*, pearled barley.] 1. That which is ground at one time. 2. Supply; provision.

GRĪS'TLE (grīs'l), n. [A.-S. *gristl*.] A smooth, elastic substance in animal bodies; cartilage.

GRĪST'LY (grīs'ly), a. Consisting of, or like, gristle; cartilaginous.

GRIST'-MILL, *n.* A mill for grinding grists, or portions of grain brought by different customers.

GRIT, *n.* [A.-S. *grytt*, *grytte*, bran, dust, *grūt*, barley.] 1. Coarse part of meal. 2. Oats or wheat coarsely ground. 3. Sand or gravel. 4. A hard, coarse-grained silicious sandstone. 5. Spirit; resolution. — *v. t.* [-TED; -TING.] To grind; to grate.

GRIT'TY, *a.* 1. Full of sand or grit. 2. Spirited and resolute.

GRIZ'ZLE, *n.* [From Fr. *gris*, gray.] Gray; a mixture of white and black.

GRIZ'ZLED, *a.* Gray; of a mixed white and black.

GRIZ'ZLY, *a.* Somewhat gray.

GRÖAN, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *grānian*. Cf. **GRUNT**.] To give forth a low, moaning sound. — *n.* A low, moaning sound, uttered in pain or in derision.

GROAT (gawt), *n.* [D. *groot*, that is, a great piece of coin.] 1. An old English coin equal to four pence. 2. *pl.* [A.-S. *grāt*. See **GRIT**.] Oats or wheat deprived of the hulls.

GRÖ'ÇER, *n.* [Orig. *grosser*, one who sells by the gross, or by wholesale.] A dealer in tea, sugar, spices, coffee, fruits, &c.

GRÖ'ÇER-Y, *n.* 1. *pl.* Commodities sold by grocers. 2. A grocer's store. [Amer.]

GRÖG, *n.* [From Adm. Vernon (nicknamed "Old Grog," because he wore a *grogam* cloak).] A mixture of spirit and water, usually not sweetened.

GRÖG'ÇER-Y, *n.* A grog-shop.

GRÖG'RAM, *n.* [O. Fr. *gros-grain*, *GRÖ'GRAN*, } *i. e.*, gross-grain.] A coarse stuff of silk and mohair; also, a strong, coarse silk.

GROIN, *n.* [Icel. *grein*, division, branch.] 1. Depressed part of the body between the belly and the thigh. 2. Angular curve made by the intersection of two arches. — *v. t.* To fashion into, or adorn with, groins.

GROINED, *a.* Having an angular curve made by the intersection of two semi-cylinders or arches.

GROOM, *n.* [O. D. *grom*, boy, youth; A.-S. *guma*, man.] 1. A man or boy who has the charge of horses. 2. One of several officers of the English royal household. 3. A man recently married or about to be married; a bridegroom. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To tend or care for, as a horse.

GROOVE, *n.* [A.-S. *grōf*, ditch, pool, fr. *grafan*, to dig.] A furrow, channel, or long hollow. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cut a groove or channel in; to furrow.

GRÖPE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *gropian*, allied to *gripe*.] To attempt to find something in the dark, by

feeling; to feel one's way. — *v. t.* To search out by feeling in the dark.

GRÖSS, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [L. Lat. *grossus*, fr. Lat. *crassus*, thick, fat.] 1. Great; large; bulky. 2. Coarse; rough. 3. Not easily aroused; stupid. 4. Vulgar; indelicate; low. 5. Thick; dense. 6. Great; palpable. 7. Whole; total. — *n.* 1. The bulk; the mass. 2. Twelve dozen.

GRÖSS'LY, *adv.* Greatly; coarsely.

GRÖSS'NESS, *n.* Quality of being gross.

GRÖT, *n.* A grotto.

GRO-TÈSQUE', *a.* Like the figures found in grottoes; whimsical; extravagant. [manner.]

GRO-TÈSQUE'LY, *adv.* In a grotesque

GRO-TÈSQUE'NESS, *n.* State of being grotesque.

GRÖT'TO, *n.*; *pl.* **GRÖT'TÖES**. [A.-S. *grut*, fr. Lat. *crypta*, Gr. *κρύπτη*, concealed subterranean passage.] A natural cavern; also, an ornamental, artificial cave or cavern-like apartment.

GROUND, *n.* [A.-S. *grund*, fr. *grindan*, Eng. *grind*.] 1. Surface of the earth; hence, surface of a floor, &c. 2. Region; land; estate. 3. Foundation. 4. (*Paint.*) Surface on which a figure or object is represented. 5. *pl.* Sediment; dregs. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To lay on the ground. 2. To found; to fix, as on a foundation. 3. To instruct in elements. — *v. i.* To run aground; to strike and remain fixed. — *imp.* & *p. p.* of *Grind*. [house.]

GROUND'-FLÖÖR, *n.* Lower floor of a

GROUND'LESS, *a.* Without ground or foundation; false.

GROUND'LESS-LY, *adv.* In a groundless manner. [being groundless.]

GROUND'LESS-NESS, *n.* Quality of

GROUND'LING, *n.* 1. A fish that keeps at the bottom of the water. 2. A spectator in the pit of the theater.

GROUND'-NÜT, *n.* 1. The peanut. 2. A leguminous, twining plant.

GROUND'-PLÄN, *n.* Surface representation of the divisions of a building.

GROUND'-PLÖT, *n.* 1. Ground on which a building is placed. 2. Plan of the lower part of a building.

GROUND'-RÈNT, *n.* Rent paid for building on another man's land.

GROUND'SÍLL, *n.* Timber of a building which lies next to the ground; the sill.

GROUND'SWÈLL, *n.* A broad, deep swell or undulation of the ocean.

GROUND'WORK (-wûrk), *n.* 1. Foundation; basis. 2. The essential part. 3. First principle.

GROUP (grōp) *n.* [Fr. *groupe*, *groupe*, cluster, bunch.] 1. A cluster; an assemblage. 2. An assemblage of objects in a certain order or relation. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To form a group of.

GROUSE, *n.* A stout-legged bird, highly prized for food.

GROUT, *n.* [A.-S. *grut*. See **GROAT**.] 1. Coarse meal. 2. A thick ale. 3. Lees; dregs. 4. A thin, coarse mortar.

GRÖVE, *n.* [A.-S. *gräf*, grave, grove, from *grafan*, to dig.] A cluster of trees shading an avenue; a wood of small extent.

GRÖV'EL (gröv'l), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING; or -LED, -LING, 137.] [Icel. *grufa*, to lie prostrate on the ground.] 1. To creep on the earth; to act in a prostrate posture. 2. To be low or mean.

GRÖV'EL-ER, *n.* One who grovels;

GRÖV'EL-LER, *n.* a servile person.

GRÖW, *v. i.* [*imp.* **GREW**; *p. p.* **GROWN**.] [A.-S. *growan*.] 1. To increase in size by natural process. 2. To increase in any way. 3. To thrive; to flourish. 4. To result; to become. 5. To become attached; to adhere. — *v. t.* To produce; to raise.

GROWL, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [D. *grolen*, to grunt, be angry.] To murmur or snarl, as a dog. — *v. t.* To express by growling. — *n.* The murmur of a cross dog.

GRÖWN, *p. p.* of *Grow*.

GRÖWTH, *n.* 1. Process of growing; augmentation; production. 2. That which has grown; product; result.

GRÜB, *v. i.* [-BED; -BING, 136.] [Goth. *graban*, to dig.] 1. To be occupied in digging. 2. To beg; esp. to beg food. [*Colloq. and low.*] — *v. t.* To dig; to dig up by the roots. — *n.* [So called from *grubbing*.] 1. A larve of a beetle or weevil. 2. A short, thick man. 3. Victuals. [*Colloq. and low.*]

GRÜB'BER, *n.* 1. One who grubs. 2. An instrument for grubbing.

GRÜDGE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Eng. *grutche*, *gruiche*, fr. *grunt*.] To part with reluctantly; to desire to get back again. — *v. i.* To be covetous or envious; to be unwilling. — *n.* Uneasiness at the possession of something by another; secret enmity.

SYN. — Pique; aversion; dislike; hatred; spite.

GRÜDG'ING-LY, *adv.* In a grudging manner.

GRÜ'EL, *n.* [O. Fr. *gruel*, for *grutel*, fr. A.-S. *grūt*. See **GRIT**.] A light food, made by boiling meal in water.

GRÜFF, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [D. *grof*, N. H. Ger. *grob*.] Of a rough or stern manner, voice, or countenance.

GRÜFF'LY, *adv.* In a gruff manner.

GRÜFF'NESS, *n.* Quality or state of being gruff.

GRÜM, *a.* [A.-S. See **GRIM**.] 1. Morose; severe of countenance. 2. Low; guttural.

GRÜM'BLE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Ger. *grummeln*, *grumen*.] 1. To murmur with discontent. 2. To growl. 3. To rumble; to roar.

GRÜM'BLER, *n.* One who grumbles.

GRÜME, *n.* [Lat. *grumus*, a little heap.] A clot, as of blood.

GRÜM'LY, *adv.* In a grum manner.

GRÜNT, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Ger. *grunzen*, A.-S. *grunan*.] To make a deep guttural noise, like a hog. — *n.* A deep, guttural sound.

GRÝPH'ON, *n.* See **GRIFFIN**.

GUÁ'IA-CŪM (gwá'ya-), *n.* [From the



Goined Arch.

language of Hayti.] 1. A small, crooked West Indian tree. 2. Resin of the lignumvitæ, much used in medicine.

GUÁ'NO (gwá'no), *n.* [Sp., fr. Peruv. *huanu*, dung.] Excrement of certain sea-fowls; — used as a manure.

GUÁR'AN-TEE' (gár'an-tee'), *n.* 1. A promise to answer for the performance of some duty, in case of the failure of another person primarily liable; a security. 2. A guarantor. 3. One to whom a guaranty is made. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make sure; to warrant. [surety.]

GUÁR'AN-TÔR', *n.* A warrantor; a GUÁR'AN-TY (gár'an-tý), *n.* [O. Fr. *garantie*, from O. H. Ger. *werên*, to warrant, keep.] An undertaking to answer in case of the failure of another person to pay or perform; a warranty; a security. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] 1. To engage that another shall perform what he has stipulated. 2. To undertake to secure to another. 3. To indemnify; to save harmless.

GUÁRD (gárd, 72), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Fr. *garder*, *warder*, from A.-S. *weardian*, Eng. *ward*.] 1. To protect from danger; to secure against surprise or attack. 2. To protect the edge of.

SYN.—To defend; shield; watch. — *v. i.* To watch by way of caution or defense. — *n.* 1. That which guards or secures. 2. Any fixture or attachment to protect against injury or defacement, theft or loss. 3. (*Fencing*.) A posture of defense.

SYN.—Defense; shield; protection; safeguard; escort; watch; heed.

GUÁRD'I-AN (gárd'i-an), *n.* [O. Fr. *guardain*, *gurdian*. See GUARD, *v.*] 1. One who guards; a warden. 2. One who has custody of the person or property of a minor, or of a person incapable of managing his own affairs. — *a.* Guarding; protecting. GUÁRD'I-AN-SHIP, *n.* Office of a guardian.

GUÁRD'-RÔOM, *n.* A room for the accommodation of guards.

GUÁ'VÁ (gwá'vá), *n.* A tropical tree, or its fruit.

GÜBER-NA-TÔ'R-I-AL (89), *a.* [Lat. *gubernator*, governor.] Pertaining to government, or to a governor.

GÜD'GEON (güd'jun), *n.* [Lat. *gobio*, or *gobius*, Gr. *κωβίος*.] 1. A small fresh-water fish, easily caught and often used for bait. 2. A person easily cheated. 3. A bait; allurement. 4. The part of any horizontal shaft on which it runs. 5. An eye fastened to the stern-post to hang the rudder on.

GUÉR'DON (gër'don, 14), *n.* [O. Fr., fr. O. H. Ger. *widar*, again, against, and Lat. *donum*, gift.] A reward.

GUER-RÎL'LÁ (gër-rîl'lá), *n.* [Sp., lit. little war, skirmish.] 1. An irregular, predatory mode of carrying on war. 2. One who carries on irregular or predatory warfare.

GUËSS, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Allied to A.-S. *gitan*, Eng. *get*.] 1. To judge of at random. 2. To form an opinion of, from reasons that are not decisive. 3. To conjecture rightly. 4. To hit upon by accident.

SYN.—To think; reckon.—It is a gross vulgarism to use the word *guess*, not in its true and specific sense, but simply for *think* or *believe*, as, "I *guess* the mail has arrived;" "I *guess* he is at home." It is equally vulgar to use *reckon* in the same way, as, "I *reckon* the mail has arrived;" "I *reckon* he is at home." These words are the *shibboleth* of the North and the South in this country. It would be better for each (in order to avoid so gross a vulgarism) to drop *entirely* its peculiar and abused term, substituting therefor some such word as *think*, *believe*, *imagine*, *fancy*, &c.

— *v. i.* To make a guess; to conjecture. — *n.* Judgment without sufficient evidence; conjecture.

GUËST, *n.* [A.-S. *gest*, Goth. *gasts*.] A visitor entertained for a short time. [ter.]

GUF-FAW', *n.* A loud burst of laughter. GUID'ANCE, *n.* Act of guiding; direction; government.

GUIDE (gîd, 72), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *guider*, fr. Goth. *vitan*, to watch over, give heed to.] 1. To lead or direct. 2. To train; to influence. — *n.* 1. One who directs another in his way. 2. A regulator.

GUIDE'-PÔST, *n.* A post to direct travelers in the way.

GUÎ'DON (gî'don), *n.* [Fr. See GUIDE.] A small flag or streamer, as that carried by cavalry.

GÜLD (gîld), *n.* [A.-S., fr. *gildan*, to pay.] An association of men formed for mutual aid and protection.

GUILE (gîl, 72), *n.* [O. Fr., fr. A.-S. *wile*, Eng. *wile*.] Craft; cunning; duplicity.

GUILEFUL, *a.* Full of guile.

GUILE'LESS (109), *a.* Free from guile.

GUÎL'LO-TINE' (gîl'lo-teen'), *n.* [From *Guillotin*, a French physician.] A machine for beheading a person by the stroke of a heavy axe. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To behead with the guillotine.

GÜILT (gîlt), *n.* [A.-S. *gylt*, fr. *geldan*, *gildan*, to pay; orig. the fine paid for an offense, afterward the offense itself.] 1. Criminality and consequent exposure to punishment. 2. Exposure to any legal penalty.

GUÎLT'I-LY, *adv.* In a guilty manner.

GUÎLT'I-NESS, *n.* State of being guilty.

GUÎLT'LESS, *a.* 1. Innocent. 2. Without experience.

GUÎLT'LESS-NESS, *n.* Quality of being guiltless.

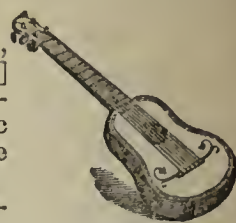
GUÎLT'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] Evincing guilt; criminal and ill-deserving. GUÎNEA (gîn'e), *n.* [From *Guinea*, in Africa, abounding in gold.] An old gold coin of England, current for twenty-one shillings sterling, or about five dollars.

GUÎNEA-PÎG (gîn'e-), *n.* [Prob. a mistake for *Guiana-pig*.] A small Brazilian rodent.

GUÎSE (gîz, 72), *n.* [Fr. *guise*, from

A.-S. & Eng. *wise*.] 1. External appearance; garb; behavior. 2. Custom; practice.

GUÎ-TÂR' (gî-târ'), *n.* [Fr. *guitarre*, from Gr. *κιθάρα*.] A stringed instrument of music resembling the violin.



Guitar.

GÜLCH, *n.* A ravine; a gully.

GÜLES (gûiz), *n.*

[L. Lat. *gula*, reddened skin.] A red color; — indicated in engraving by perpendicular lines.

GÜLF, *n.* [Gr. *κόλπος*.] 1. An abyss; a deep chasm. 2. A large bay; an open sea.

GÜLL, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. GUILLE, and GULL, a sea-fowl.] To deceive; to cheat; to trick. — *n.* 1. A trick; fraud. 2. A dupe. 3. [W. *gwyllan*.] A web-footed sea-fowl, with long, narrow wings. [agus.]

GÜL'LET, *n.* [Lat. *gula*.] The esophagus. GÜL'LI-EÎL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being gullible. [Colloq.]

GÜL'LY, *n.* [See GULLET.] A channel worn in the earth by water; a gulch. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] To wear into gullies.

GÜLP, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [D. *guppen*, *golpen*, fr. *golpe*, whirlpool.] To swallow eagerly; to swallow up. — *n.* As much as is swallowed at once.

GÛM, *n.* 1. [A.-S. *gêma*, palate.] The hard, fleshy substance covering the jaws. 2. [A.-S. *gêma*, Lat. *gummi*, Gr. *κόμμι*.] A hard vegetable secretion, soluble in water.

Gum arabic, a gum from trees of several species of the genus *Acacia*.

— *v. t.* [-MED; -MING.] To smear with gum; to unite or stiffen by gum. [secess on the gum.]

GÛM'-BOIL, *n.* A boil or small abscess.

GUM-MÎF'ER-OÛS, *a.* [Lat. *gummi*, gum, and *ferre*, to bear.] Producing gum. [gummy.]

GÛM'MI-NESS, *n.* Quality of being GÛM'MOÛS, *a.* Composed of gum; gummy.

GÛM'MY, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Consisting of gum; adhesive. 2. Covered with gum.

GÛMP, *n.* A dolt; a dunce. [Low.]

GÛMP'TION (84), *n.* [Cf. O. Eng. *gaum*, to understand.] Capacity; shrewdness.

GÛM'-RËS'IN, *n.* Milky juice of a plant solidified by exposure to air.

GÛN, *n.* [Prob. fr. Lat. *canna*, reed, tube, perh. fr. O. Eng. *gyn*, *gin*, abbrev. of *engine*.] Any fire-arm except the pistol and mortar.

GÛN'-BÔAT, *n.* A small vessel fitted to carry one or more guns.

GÛN'-CÔT'TON, *n.* A highly explosive substance obtained by soaking cotton, &c., in nitric and sulphuric acids.

GÛN'NER, *n.* One who works a gun.

GÛN'NER-Y, *n.* The art and science of firing guns.

GÜN'NING, *n.* Act or practice of hunting game with a gun.

GÜN'NY, *n.* [Hind. *gon*.] A strong, coarse kind of sacking.

GÜN'POW-DER, *n.* A mixture of saltpeter, sulphur, and charcoal pulverized, granulated, and dried.

GÜN'SHÖT, *n.* 1. Distance of the point-blank range of a cannon-shot.

2. Distance to which shot can be effectively thrown from a gun.

GÜN'SMITH, *n.* A maker of guns.

GÜN'WALE (commonly pron. *gun'nel*), *n.* [From *gun* and *wale*, because the upper guns are pointed from it.] Upper edge of a ship's side.

GÜR'GLE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Ger. *gurgeln*, to gargle.] To flow in a broken, irregular, noisy current. — *n.* A gush or flow of liquid.

GÜSH, *v. i.* [ED; -ING.] [O. H. Ger. *giozan*, *giuzan*, A.-S. *grotan*, to pour out.] 1. To flow forth copiously. 2. To act with a sudden and rapid impulse.

SYN. — To flow. — To *gush* is to break forth with violence; to *flow* is to move on gently with little or no opposition. The fountain *gushes* from beneath the rocks, and *flows* quietly away in a winding stream.

GÜS'SET, *n.* [Fr. *gousset*, dim. of *gousse*, pod, husk.] A piece of cloth inserted in a garment, to strengthen or enlarge some part.

GÜST, *n.* 1. [Lat. *gustus*.] Pleasure from tasting; relish. 2. Gratification; enjoyment. 3. [Icel. *gustr*, fr. *gusta*, to blow cold.] A sudden squall. 4. A violent burst of passion.

GÜS'TO, *n.* [It. See GUST.] Nice appreciation or enjoyment; relish.

GÜST'Y, *a.* Subject to, or attended by, gusts.

GÜT, *n.* [Allied to Goth. *qvithus*, belly, womb.] 1. Intestinal canal of an animal. 2. *pl.* The whole mass of intestines. — *v. t.* [-TED; -TING, 142.] 1. To take out the bowels from; to eviscerate. 2. To destroy the interior of.

GÜT'TÄ-PĒR'CHÄ, *n.* [Malay. *gutta*, gum, and *percha*, tree from which it is procured.] An inspissated sap from various trees in the Malayan archipelago.

GÜT'TÄ SE-RĒ'NÄ. [Lat., lit. serene or clear drop.] Blindness occasioned by a palsied retina.

GÜT'TER, *n.* [Lat. *gutta*, drop.] 1. A channel to convey away rain from a roof. 2. A small channel. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To form into small channels.

GÜT'TUR-AL, *a.* [Lat. *guttur*, throat.] Pertaining to, or formed in, the throat. — *n.* A letter pronounced in the throat. [manner.]

GÜT'TUR-AL-LY, *adv.* In a guttural

GÜY, *n.* [See GUIDE.] A rope or rod attached to any thing to steady it.

GÜZ'ZLE (*güz'zl*), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A modification of *guzzle*.] To swallow liquor greedily or frequently.

GÜBE, *v. t. & i.* [-ED; -ING.] To shift from one side of a vessel to the other.

GÜM-NÄ'SI-UM, *n.*; *pl.* **GÜM-NÄ'SI-Ä**. [Gr. *γυμνάσιον*, fr. *γυμνός*, naked.] 1. A place for athletic exercises. 2. A school for the higher branches of learning.

GÜM'NAST, *n.* One who teaches or practices gymnastic exercises.

GÜM-NÄS'TIC, } *a.* Relating to ath-

GÜM-NÄS'TIC-AL, } letic exercises.

GÜM-NÄS'TIC, *n.* 1. Athletic exercises. 2. One who practices or teaches athletic exercises.

GÜM-NÄS'TIES, *n. sing.* Art of performing athletic exercises.

GÜM'NO-SPĒRM, *n.* [Gr. *γυμνός*, naked, and *σπέρμα*, seed.] A plant bearing naked seeds, as the hemlock.

GÜN'E-ÖC'RA-ÇY, *n.* [Gr. *γυνή*, *γυναικός*, woman, and *κρατεῖν*, to rule.] Government administered by a woman.

[taining gypsum.]

GÜP'SE-OÜS, *a.* Resembling or consisting of sulphate of lime, and 21 per cent. of water.

GÜP'SY (148), *n.* [O. Eng. *Gyptian*, fr. *Egyptian*.] 1. One of a vagabond race, coming originally from India.

2. A cunning person. [tory.]

GÜY'RAL (*jī'ral*), *a.* Whirling; gyrating. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *gyrare*, *gyratum*. See GYRE.] To revolve round a central point; to move spirally.

GÜY-RÄ'TION, *n.* A circular or spiral motion; rotation.

GÜYRE, *n.* [Lat. *gyrus*, Gr. *γυρός*, fr. *γυρός*, round.] A circular motion, or a circle described by a moving body.

GÜY'FAL-EON (*jēr'faw-kn*), *n.* [L. Lat. *gyrofalco*, a *gyrando*, from its circling around before descending on the prey.] A species of falcon.

GÜY'RO-SCÖPE, *n.* [Gr. *γυρός*, ring, circle, and *σκοπεῖν*, to view.] A rotating wheel mounted in a ring or rings, for illustrating the dynamics of rotating bodies, &c. [a fetter.]

GÜVE (*jīv*), *n.* [W. *gefnyn*.] A shackle;

H.

H (aitch), the eighth letter of the English alphabet. See *Principles of Pronunciation*, § 76.

HÄ, *interj.* An exclamation denoting surprise, joy, or grief.

HÄ'BE-AS COR'PUS. [Lat., you may have the body.] A writ to inquire into the cause of a person's imprisonment or detention, with the view to protect the right to personal liberty.

HÄB'ER-DÄSH'ER, *n.* [Of uncertain etymology.] A seller of small wares, such as pins, needles, thread, &c.

HA-BİL'I-MENT, *n.* [Fr. *habillement*, fr. Lat. *habitus*, dress.] A garment; clothing.

HÄB'IT, *n.* [Lat. *habitus*, fr. *habere*, to have, be in a condition.] 1. Ordinary state; esp., physical temperament. 2. Fixed or established custom; acquired involuntary tendency to perform certain actions. 3. Attire; dress; hence, a garment.

SYN. — Practice; mode; manner; way;

custom. — *Habit* is an internal principle which leads us to do easily, naturally, and with growing certainty, what we do often; *custom* is external, being habitual use or the frequent repetition of the same act. The two operate reciprocally on each other. The *custom* of giving produces a *habit* of liberality; *habits* of devotion promote the *custom* of going to church. *Custom* also supposes an act of the will, selecting given modes of procedure; *habit* is a law of our being, a kind of "second nature" which grows up within us.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To dress; to clothe.

HÄB'IT-A-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *habitabilis*, fr. *habitare*, to dwell.] Capable of being inhabited. [ITANCY.]

HÄB'IT-AN-ÇY, *n.* Same as **INHAB**.

HÄB'I-TÄT, *n.* Natural abode or locality of a plant or animal.

HÄB'I-TÄ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of inhabiting. 2. Place of abode; a residence.

HA-BÏT'U-AL, *a.* 1. Formed by habit. 2. According to habit. 3. Rendered permanent by continued causes.

SYN. — Customary; accustomed; usual; common.

HA-BÏT'U-AL-LY, *adv.* Customarily; usually; commonly.

HA-BÏT'U-ÄTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make accustomed; to familiarize.

HÄB'I-TÜDE, (53), *n.* [Lat. *habitus*.] Customary manner or mode of living, feeling, or acting.

HACIENDA (*ä'the-čn'dä*), *n.* [Sp.] An isolated farm or farm-house.

HÄCK, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *haccan*.] 1. To cut irregularly and awkwardly. 2. To speak with hesitation. — *v. i.* 1. To be exposed to common use for hire. 2. To make an effort to raise phlegm. — *n.* [Cf. Icel. *fäkr*, horse. See HACKNEY.] 1. A horse, or carriage, let out for common hire; also, a family horse. 2. A drudge. — *a.* Hackneyed; hired; mercenary.

HÄCK'LE (*häk'l*), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To separate, as the coarse part of flax or hemp from the fine. 2. To

tear rudely asunder. — *n.* [Allied to *hook*.] An instrument with teeth for separating the coarse part of flax or hemp from the fine.

HÄCK'MA-TÄCK', *n.* [Of Indian origin.] The tamarack tree.

HÄCK'NEY (149), *n.* [Fr. *haquenee*, a pacing horse. Cf. HACK.] 1. A nag; a pony. 2. A horse, or a horse and carriage kept for hire; a hack. 3. A hireling; a prostitute. — *a.* 1. Let out for hire. 2. Common; trite. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make trite or commonplace. [for hire; a hack.]

HÄCK'NEY-CÖACH, *n.* A coach kept HÄD, *imp. & p. p.* of *Have*. [Contr. fr. A.-S. *hæfde*, that is, *haved*.] See HAVE.

HÄD'DOCK, *n.* [W. *hadog*, fr. *had-awg*, having seed.] A sea-fish a little smaller than the cod.

HÄ'DĒS, *n.* [Gr. *ἄδης, αἰδης*.] The habitation of the dead.

HÄFT, *n.* [A.-S. *hæft*, haft, *hæftan*, to take, seize.] A handle as of a knife or dagger.

HÄG, *n.* [A.-S. *hüges*.] 1. An ugly old woman; a fury. 2. A witch; a sorceress.

HÄG'GARD, *a.* [Fr. *hagard*, Ger. *hagart*, from O. Eng. *hauke*, now *hawk*, and the suffix *ard*.] 1. Wild or intractable. 2. Having the expression of one wasted by want or suffering.

HÄG'GESS, } *n.* [Scot. *hag*, to hack, }
HÄG'GIS, } to chop.] A pudding containing the entrails of a lamb, chopped with fine herbs and suet, highly seasoned, and boiled in the maw. [Scot.]

HÄG'GISH, *a.* Like a hag; ugly.

HÄG'GLE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Dim. of Scot. *hag*, for *hack*.] 1. To cut into small pieces. 2. To tease; to worry. — *v. i.* To be difficult in bargaining; to chaffer.

HÄ'GI-ÖG'RA-PHÄ, *n. pl.* [Gr. *ἀγιο-γραφα* (sc. *βιβλία*), fr. *ἀγιόγραφος*, written by inspiration.] 1. That part of the Old Testament not embraced by the Law and the Prophets. 2. The lives of the saints.

HÄ'GI-ÖG'RA-PHER, *n.* One of the writers of the hagiographa.

HÄ'GI-ÖG'RA-PHY, *n.* Same as HAGIOGRAPHIA.

HÄH, *interj.* An exclamation expressing surprise or effort.

HÄ-HÄ', *n.* [Prob. from *haw-haw*, a reduplication of *haw*, hedge.] A fence or bank in a slope so as not to be seen until one is close upon it.

HÄIL, *n.* 1. [A.-S. *hagal*, *hægel*.] Frozen rain. 2. [A.-S. *hæl*, *hælo*, safety.] A wish of health; a salutation. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To pour down masses of ice or frozen vapor. 2. To report one's self. — *v. t.* 1. To call after loudly; to salute. 2. To name; to call. — *interj.* An exclamation of salutation.

HÄIL'STÖNE, *n.* A frozen rain-drop.

HÄIR, *n.* [A.-S. *hær*.] 1. A small animal filament, or a mass of such. 2. A filament on the surface of plants.

HÄIR'-BRĒADTH, *n.* Breadth of a hair; a very small distance.

HÄIR'-BRŪSH, *n.* A brush for smoothing the hair.

HÄIR'-ELÖTH, *n.* Stuff made of hair.

HÄIR'-DRĒSS'ER, *n.* One who dresses or cuts hair.

HÄIR'I-NESS, *n.* State of abounding, or being covered, with hair.

HÄIR'-PĪN, *n.* A pin used in dressing the hair.

HÄIR'-SPRĪNG, *n.* A fine wire in a watch, which gives motion to the balance-wheel. [in writing.]

HÄIR'-STRÖKE, *n.* A delicate stroke

HÄIR'Y, *a.* Made of, covered with, or resembling hair.

HÄKE, *n.* A sea-fish of the cod family.

HÄL'BERD (höl'berd), *n.* [M. H. Ger. *helmbart*, *helmbarte*, i. e., an ax to split a helmet, fr. *barte*, a broad ax, and *helm*, helmet.] A pole having a steel pointed head, and a steel cross-piece, with a cutting edge.

HÄL'ČY-ON (häll'si-on), *n.* [Gr. *ἀλκυ-ών, ἀλκυών*.] The kingfisher. — *a.* 1. Pertaining to the haleyon, which was said to lay her eggs in nests near the sea during calm weather. 2. Hence, calm; quiet; undisturbed.

HÄLE, *a.* [A.-S. *hæl*. See WHOLE.] Sound; healthy; robust.

HÄLE, or HÄLE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [See HAUL.] To drag; to haul.

HÄLF (häf, 169), *n.* [A.-S. *healf*, *half*.] One of two equal parts of a thing. — *a.* Consisting of half. — *adv.* In an equal part or degree.

HÄLF'-AND-HÄLF' (häf'-and-häf', 128), *n.* A mixture of beer or porter and ale.

HÄLF'-BĪND'ING (häf'-), *n.* Book-binding in which the backs and corners are in leather, and the sides in paper or cloth.

HÄLF'-BREED (häf'-), *n.* A person who is half-blooded; especially, the offspring of Indians and whites.

HÄLF'-BRÖTH'ER (häf'-), *n.* A brother by one parent only.

HÄLF'-HEÄRT'ED (häf'-), *a.* Wanting in true affection.

HÄLF'PÄY (häf'pä), *n.* Diminished or reduced pay.

HÄLF'-PĒN-NY (häf'pĕn-ný, hăp'pen-ný, or hă'pen-ný, 152), *n.* An English coin of the value of half a penny.

HÄLF'-SĪS'TER (häf'-), *n.* A sister by one parent only.

HÄLF'-WÄY (häf'wä), *adv.* In the middle; at half the distance. — *a.* Equally distant from the extremes.

HÄLF'-WĪT'TED (häf'-), *a.* Silly; foolish. [sea-fish.]

HÄL'I-BUT (höl'i-but), *n.* A large flat

HÄLL, *n.* [A.-S. *heal*, *heall*; Gr. *αἰλή*, palace.] 1. A large covered edifice or a room for public or private purposes. 2. A passage-way at the entrance. 3. A manor-house. 4. A college in an English university.

HÄL'LE-LŪ'IAH } (-lū'yä), *n.* & in-
HÄL'LE-LŪ'JAH } *terj.* [See ALLE-
LUIAH.] Praise ye Jehovah.

HÄL-LÖÖ', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To call by name, or by the word *halloo*. — *v. t.* 1. To encourage with shouts. 2. To chase with shouts. 3. To call or shout to. — *n.* A shout; a call. — *interj.* Ho, there! — an exclamation to excite attention.

HÄL'LÖW, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *hælgian*, *hælgian*, fr. *hælig*, holy.] To make holy; to consecrate.

HÄL'LÖW-MAS (146), *n.* Feast of All Souls, All Saints, or All Hallows.

HÄL-LŪ'CI-NÄ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *hallucinatio*, fr. *hallucinari*, to wander in mind.] 1. Error; delusion. 2. An illusion of sensible perception.

HÄ'LÖ, *n.*; *pl.* HÄ'LÖS. [Gr. *ἄλως*, lit., a circular threshing-floor.] A circle of light, especially a circle round the sun or moon.

HÄ'LOID, *a.* [Gr. *ἅλς*, *ἅλος*, salt, and *εἶδος*, form.] Resembling a salt; — applied to binary compounds.

HÄLS'ER (haws'er), *n.* [Ger. *halse*, a collar of hounds, halser, from *hals*, neck.] A hawser. See HAWSER.

HALT, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *healtian*, to limp.] 1. To stop in walking or marching. 2. To limp. — *v. t.* To cause to cease marching. — *a.* Halting in walking; lame. — *n.* 1. A stop in marching; a stopping. 2. Limping; lameness.

HALT'ER, *n.* 1. One who halts or limps. 2. [A.-S. *halfter*.] A strap and head-stall for a horse. 3. A rope for hanging malefactors. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To put a halter on.

HÄLVE (häv), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From *half*.] To divide into two equal parts.

HÄL'YARD, *n.* [From *hale*, or *haul*, and *yard*.] A rope or tackle for hoisting or lowering yards or sails.

HÄM, *n.* [A.-S. *ham*, fr. O. H. Ger. *ham*, crooked.] 1. Inner or hind part of the knee. 2. Thigh of a hog salted and smoked.

HÄM'A-DRY'AD, *n.*; *Lat. pl.* HÄM'A-DRY'A-DĒS. [Gr. *Ἀμαδρυνάς*, from *ἄμα*, together, and *δρῦς*, oak, tree.] A wood-nymph, feigned to live and die with a particular tree.

HÄMES, *n.* [Allied to O. H. Ger. *ham*, crooked.] The curved pieces by which the traces of a horse are attached to the collar.

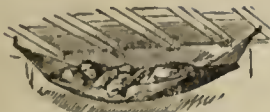
HÄM'LET, *n.* [A.-S. *hām*, home, and *let*, a dim. termination.] A little cluster of houses in the country; a small village.

HÄM'MER, *n.* [A.-S. *hamer*.] 1. An instrument for driving nails, &c. 2. Something which resembles a hammer. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To beat or fashion with a hammer. 2. To contrive by intellectual labor.

HÄM'MER-ELÖTH, *n.* The cloth which covers a coach-box; — probably so called from the old practice of carrying a *hammer*, nails, &c., in a pocket hid by this cloth.

HÄM'MER-HÄRD'EN, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To harden, as a metal, by hammering in the cold state.

HÄM'MOCK, *n.*
[Of Indian origin.] A kind of hanging bed.



HÄM'PER, *n.* 1. Hammock.
[Contr. from *hanaper*, a basket.] A large basket for conveying things to market, &c. 2. [Cf. *Icel. hanpr*, *hemp*.] A fetter. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To put in a hamper. 2. To put a hamper on; to shackle; to embarrass.

HÄM'STRING, *n.* One of the tendons of the ham. — *v. t.* [HAMSTRUNG, or HAMSTRINGED; HAMSTRINGING.] To disable by cutting the tendons of the ham.

HÄND, *n.* [A.-S. *hand*, *hond*.] 1. Outer extremity of the human arm. 2. That which resembles a human hand, esp., the pointer of a dial. 3. A measure of four inches. 4. Slide; part. 5. Actual performance; hence, manner of performance. 6. An agent or servant. 7. Penmanship. 8. *pl.* Possession; ownership. 9. Agency in transmission. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To give or transmit with the hand.

HÄND'-BÄR'RÖW, *n.* A vehicle or frame borne by the hands of men.

HÄND'BILL, *n.* A loose printed advertisement for circulation.

HÄND'-BOOK, *n.* A small book of reference; a manual.

HÄND'-BREADTH, *n.* A space equal to the breadth of the hand.

HÄND'eUFF, *n.* A fastening for the wrists; a manacle. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To put handcuffs on; to manacle.

HÄND'FUL (155), *n.* 1. As much as the hand will hold. 2. A small quantity or number. [gallop.]

HÄND'-GÄL'LOP, *n.* A slow and easy

HÄND'I-CRAFT, *n.* Manual occupation. [ner.]

HÄND'I-LY, *adv.* In a handy manner.

HÄND'I-NESS, *n.* Quality of being handy. [by the hands.]

HÄND'I-WORK (-wûrk), *n.* Work done

HÄND'KER-CHIEF (hänk'er-), *n.* 1. A cloth to wipe the face, &c. 2. A neckcloth.

HÄND'LE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From *hand*.] 1. To touch. 2. To manage or wield. 3. To deal with; to practice. 4. To treat. — *n.* Part of a vessel or instrument which is held in the hand when used.

HÄND'MÄID, } *n.* A female servant

HÄND'MÄID-EN, } or attendant.

HÄND'-ÖR'GAN, *n.* A portable organ played by turning a crank.

HÄND'SÄW, *n.* A saw to be used with the hand.

HÄND'SEL, *n.* [A.-S. *handselen*, *hand-sylen*, a giving into hands.] A sale, gift or delivery which is the first of a series.

HÄND'SÖME (hän'sum), *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [From *hand*, and the term. *some*.] 1. Having a pleasing appearance; comely. 2. Becoming; appropriate. 3. Liberal; generous; ample.

HÄND'SÖME-LY (hän'sum-), *adv.* In a handsome manner.

HÄND'SPIKE, *n.* A bar, used with the hand as a lever.

HÄND'WRIT-ING (-rit-ing), *n.* 1. Form of writing peculiar to each hand or person. 2. Manuscript.

HÄND'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Skillful in using the hand; dexterous. 2. Ready to the hand; convenient.

HÄNG, *v. t.* [HANGED, or HUNG; HANGING.] [A.-S. *hangan*, *hangian*.] 1. To suspend. 2. To put to death by suspending. 3. To decorate with hanging pictures, trophies, &c. 4. To droop. — *v. i.* 1. To be suspended; to dangle. 2. To depend. 3. To hover; to impend. — *n.* Connection; arrangement; plan.

HÄNG'DÖG, *n.* A base man, fit only to be the hangman of dogs.

HÄNG'ER, *n.* A short, broad sword, curved toward the point.

HÄNG'ER-ÖN, *n.* One who hangs on a person or place; a dependent.

HÄNG'ING, *n.* 1. Death by suspension. 2. *pl.* Lining or drapery for a room.

HÄNG'MAN (150), *n.* A public executioner.

HÄNK, *n.* [Icel. *hänki*, cord.] Two or more skeins of yarn or thread tied together.

HÄNK'ER, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Allied to *hunger*.] To desire vehemently.

HÄP, *n.* [Icel. *happ*.] That which happens unexpectedly; chance; fortune; lot. — *v. i.* To happen; to befall.

HÄP'-HÄZ'ARD, *n.* [See HAZARD.] Extra hazard; accident.

HÄP'LESS, *a.* Without hap or luck; unfortunate; unlucky.

HÄP'LY, *adv.* By hap or chance; perhaps.

HÄP'PEN (häp'pn), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To come by chance. 2. To take place; to occur.

HÄP'PI-LY, *adv.* 1. By good fortune. 2. In a happy manner or state. 3. With address or dexterity.

HÄP'PI-NESS, *n.* 1. The state of being happy. 2. Good luck; good fortune. 3. Unstudied grace.

SYN. — Felicity; blessedness; bliss. — *Happiness* is generic, and is applied to almost every kind of enjoyment except that of the animal appetites; *felicity* is a more formal word, and is used more sparingly in the same general sense, but with elevated associations; *blessedness* is applied to the most refined enjoyment arising from the purest social, benevolent, and religious affections; *bliss* denotes still more exalted delight, and is applied more appropriately to the joy anticipated in heaven.

HÄP'PY, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [Eng. *hap*.] 1. Favored by hap or fortune; lucky; fortunate; successful. 2. Enjoying good of any kind; satisfied. 3. Prosperous; blessed. 4. Furnishing enjoyment. 5. Propitious; favorable.

HÄ-RÄNGUE' (-räng'), *n.* [From O. II. Ger. *hring*, arena, ring.] A speech to a large public assembly; declamation.

SYN. — Speech; oration. — *Speech* is generic; an *oration* is an elaborate and prepared speech; a *harangue* is a vehement appeal to the passions, or a noisy, disputatious address. A general makes a *harangue* to his troops on the eve of a battle; a demagogue *harangues* the populace on the subject of their wrongs.

— *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To make a speech to a large assembly. — *v. t.* To address by a harangue.

HÄR'ASS, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *harasser*, prob. fr. O. Fr. *harasse*, a very heavy shield.] 1. To fatigue to excess. 2. To weary with care or perplexity. 3. To annoy by repeated and unlooked-for attacks.

HÄR'BIN-GER, *n.* [Ger. *herberger*, one who provides or gives lodging.] A forerunner; a precursor.

HÄR'BOR, *n.* [A.-S. *hereberga*, a military station, from A.-S. *here*, army, and *beorgan*, to shelter.] 1. A place of security and comfort; a lodging. 2. A port or haven. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To entertain as a guest. 2. To protect, as a ship from storms. — *v. i.* To take shelter.

HÄR'BOR-MÄS'TER, *n.* An officer who executes the regulations respecting harbors.

HÄRD, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *heard*.] 1. Not easily penetrated or yielding to pressure. 2. Difficult to understand. 3. Difficult to accomplish. 4. Difficult to bear; severe; oppressive. 5. Difficult to please or touch. 6. Rough; sour, as liquors.

SYN. — Compact; solid; arduous; unyielding.

— *adv.* 1. With pressure; hence, diligently; earnestly. 2. With difficulty. 3. Uneasily; vexatiously. 4. Vehemently; vigorously. 5. Forcefully; violently.

HÄRD'EN (härd'n), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Eng. *hard*.] 1. To make hard or more hard. 2. To strengthen; to inure; also, to confirm, as in wickedness. — *v. i.* 1. To become hard, or more hard. 2. To become confirmed. [features.]

HÄRD'-FÄ'VORED, *a.* Having coarse

HÄRD'-FIST'ED, *a.* 1. Having hard or strong hands. 2. Covetous.

HÄRD'HÄCK, *n.* A very astringent plant. [ing.]

HÄRD'-HEÄRT'ED, *a.* Cruel; unfeeling.

HÄRD'I-HÖÖD, *n.* [Eng. *hardy*, and the term. *hood*.] Boldness, united with firmness and constancy of mind.

HÄRD'I-LY, *adv.* Boldly; stoutly.

HÄRD'I-NESS, *n.* 1. Quality of being hardy. 2. Boldness; firmness.

HÄRD'LY, *adv.* 1. In a hard manner.

2. Scarcely; barely. 3. Severely.

HÄRD'NESS, *n.* Quality or state of being hard, in any sense of the word.

HÄRD'SHIP, *n.* That which is hard to

HÄRD'-TÄCK, *n.* Sea-bread. [bear.]

HÄRD'WÄRE, *n.* Ware made of metal.

HÄRD'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [See HARD.] 1. Bold; brave; intrepid. 2. Impudent. 3. Firm; compact. 4. Inured to fatigue. 5. Able to bear exposure.

HÂRE, *n.* [A.-S. *hara*.] A small, swift, timid animal, having a divided upper lip.



Hare.

HÂRE/BËLL, *n.* A plant having blue bell-shaped flowers. [heedless.]

HÂRE'-BRÂINED, *a.* Wild; giddy;

HÂRE'LÏP, *n.* A lip, having a fissure like that of a hare.

HÂREM, *n.* [Ar. *haram*, anything forbidden or sacred.] 1. Apartments allotted to females in the East. 2. Wives and concubines of one man.

HÂR'I-ËOT (*hâr'e-ko*), *n.* [Fr.] 1. A ragout of meat and vegetables. 2. The kidney-bean. [RIER.]

HÂR'I-ER, *n.* A harrier. See **HAR-**
HÂRK, *v. i.* [From *hearken*.] To listen. [Obs., except in the imperative.]

HÂR'LE-QUÏN (*-kîn or -kwîn*), *n.* [Prob. from O. Fr. *hârlekin*, *hellequin*, goblin, elf, from O. Ger. *helle*, hell.] A buffoon; a merry-andrew; a zany.

HÂR'LE-QUIN-ÂDE' (*-kîn or -kwîn-*), *n.* Exhibitions of harlequins.

HÂR'LOT, *n.* [Old Fr. *harlot*, *herlot*, *arlot*, from O. H. Ger. *harl*, for *karl*, man, husband.] A prostitute; a strumpet.

HÂR'LOT-RY, *n.* Prostitution.

HÂRM, *n.* [A.-S.] Injury; hurt; damage; misfortune. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To hurt; to injure; to damage. [rious.]

HÂRM'FUL, *n.* Full of harm; inju-

HÂRM'LESS, *a.* 1. Free from harm; unhurt. 2. Free from power or disposition to harm. [manner.]

HÂRM'LESS-LY, *adv.* In a harmless

HAR-MÏN'IC, } *a.* 1. Concordant;

HAR-MÏN'IC-AL, } musical; consonant. 2. Harmonious.

HAR-MÏN'I-ËÂ, *n.* A small, flat, wind instrument of music; — used as a toy.

HAR-MÏN'IES, *n. sing. & pl.* 1. *sing.* Doctrine or science of musical sounds. 2. *pl.* Secondary tones which accompany any principal, and apparently simple, tone.

HAR-MÏNI-OÛS, *a.* 1. Having the parts proportioned to each other; symmetrical. 2. Agreeing in action or feeling. 3. Musically concordant; symphonious.

HAR-MÏNI-OÛS-LY, *adv.* In a harmonious manner.

HAR-MÏNI-ÛM, *n.* A keyed instrument of music, in which the tones are produced by the vibration of metallic reeds.

HÂR'MO-NÏZE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To agree in action or effect. 2. To be in peace and friendship. — *v. t.* 1. To cause to agree. 2. To accompany with harmony.

HÂR'MO-NY, *n.* [Gr. *ἀρμονία*, fr. *ἀρμόζειν*, to fit together] 1. Just adaptation of parts to each other. 2. Concord or agreement. 3. A work which brings together parallel passages, and shows their consistency. 4. (*Mus.*) A regulated succession of chords.

SYN. — Melody. — *Harmony* results from the concord of two or more musical strains which differ in pitch and quality; the term may also be applied to sounds which are not musical. *Melody* denotes the pleasing alternation and variety of musical and measured sounds, as they succeed each other in a single verse or strain. "*Harmonious* accents greet my ear;" "Sing me some *melodious* measure."

HÂR'NESS, *n.* [W. *harnais*, fr. *haiarn*, iron.] 1. Iron covering or dress of a soldier; also the armor of a horse. 2. Equipments of a draught horse; tackling. 3. Part of a loom. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To dress in armor. 2. To furnish for defense. 3. To make ready for draught.

HÂRP, *n.* [A.-S. *hearpe*, allied to Gr. *ἄρπη*, sickle.] A stringed instrument of music played with the fingers. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1.



Harp.

2. To play on the harp. 2. To dwell tediously or monotonously.

HÂRP'ER, *n.* A player on the harp.

HÂRP'INGS, *n. pl.* Fore parts of the wales encompassing the bow of a ship.

HAR-POÏN', *n.* [L. Lat. *harpo*, allied to Gr. *ἄρπη*, sickle.] A spear used to strike and kill large fish. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To strike with a harpoon.

HAR-POÏN'ER, *n.* One who throws the harpoon. Harpoon.

HÂRP'SI-ËHÏRD, *n.* A harp-shaped instrument of music.

HÂR'PY (148), *n.* [Lat. *harpyia*, Gr. *ἄρπυια*, fr. *ἄρπεν*, to snatch.] 1. A fabulous winged monster, ravenous and filthy. 2. An extortioner; a plunderer.

HÂR'RI-ER, *n.* [From *hare*.] 1. A kind of hound for hunting hares. 2. [From *harry*.] A European buzzard.

HÂR'RÏW, *n.* [A.-S. *herewe*.] An iron-toothed instrument to level and prepare plowed land. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *hyrvian*, *herewian*, to vex, afflict.] 1. To draw a harrow over for breaking clods and leveling the surface. 2. To torment; to harass.

HÂR'RY, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [A.-S. *herian*, to ravage, plunder, fr. *here*, army.] 1. To strip; to pillage. 2. To worry; to harrow.

HÂRSII, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Ger. *harsch*.] Rough to the touch, taste, or feeling.

SYN. — Grating; austere; crabbed; severe.

HÂRSII'LY, *adv.* In a harsh manner.

HÂRSII'NESS, *n.* Quality or state of being harsh.

SYN. — See **ACRIMONY**.
HÂRT, *n.* [A.-S. *heort*.] A stag; male of the red deer. [male deer.]

HÂRTS/HÏRN, *n.* Horn of the hart, or

Spirit of hartshorn, a solution of carbonate of ammonia.

HA-RÛS'PIË, *n.* [Lat. *haruspex*.] A diviner; a soothsayer.

HÂR'VEST, *n.* [A.-S. *hærefest*, *harfest*.] 1. Season of gathering a crop. 2. That which is reaped. 3. Product of any labor; gain. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To gather, as corn and other fruits.

HÂR'VEST-HÏME, *n.* 1. The song sung by reapers at the feast made at harvest time. 2. Time of harvest.

HÂR'VEST-MÏON, *n.* The moon near the full at the time of harvest in England, or about the autumnal equinox, when it rises nearly at the same hour for several days.

HÂSH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [See **HACK**, *v.*] To chop into small pieces; to mince. — *n.* 1. Meat and vegetables minced. 2. A second preparation.

HÂS'LET, *n.* Inwards of a beast (especially of a hog), used for food.

HÂSP, *n.* [A.-S. *hæspe* or *hæps*.] A clasp that passes over a staple to be fastened by a padlock. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To fasten with a hasp.

HÂS'SOCK, *n.* [W. *hesg*, sedge, rushes, *hesor*, a hassock.] A mat to kneel on in church.

HÂSTE, *n.* [Icel. *hastr*.] 1. Celerity of voluntary motion. 2. State of being urged or pressed by business.

SYN. — Speed; quickness; nimbleness; swiftness; expedition; dispatch; hurry; precipitance; vehemence; precipitation. — *Haste* denotes quickness of action and a strong desire for getting on; *hurry* includes a confusion and want of collected thought not implied in *haste*; *speed* denotes the actual progress which is made; *dispatch*, the promptitude and rapidity with which things are done. A man may properly be in *haste*, but never in a *hurry*. *Speed* usually secures *dispatch*.

HÂSTE, } *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]
HÂS'TEN (*hâs'n*), } To drive or urge forward; to expedite; to hurry. — *v. i.* To move with celerity; to be quick.

HÂST'I-LY, *adv.* 1. In haste. 2. Rashly. 3. Passionately; impatiently.

HÂST'I-NESS, *n.* Quality of being hasty; haste; rashness; irritability.

HÂST'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [See **HASTE**.] 1. Quick; speedy. 2. Eager; rash. 3. Caused by, or indicating, passion.

HÂST'Y-PUD'DING, *n.* A pudding made of Indian meal stirred into boiling water; mush. [Amer.]

HÂT, *n.* [A.-S. *hât*. Cf. **HOOD**.] A covering for the head.

HÂTCH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Ger. *hecken*.] 1. To produce from eggs. 2. To contrive or plot. — *v. i.* 1. To produce young. 2. [Fr. *hacher*, to chop, hack.] To cross with lines in a peculiar manner in drawing and engraving. — *n.* 1. A brood. 2. Exclusion from the egg. 3. [Cf. **HEDGE**.] The opening in a ship's deck; the frame of cross-bars laid over it; the cover of an opening in a deck or floor, or into a cellar.

HÄTCH'EL, *n.* [Ger. *hechel*.] An instrument with long teeth for cleansing flax or hemp. — *v. t.* [-ED, -ING; or -LED, -LING, 137.] To draw through the teeth of a hatchel.

HÄTCH'ET, *n.* [Fr. *hachette*, dim. of *hache*. See **HASH**.] A small ax with a short handle.

HÄTCH'MENT, *n.* [Corrupted from *achievement*.] A frame bearing the escutcheon of a dead person.

HÄTCH'WÄY, *n.* An opening in a deck or floor.

HÄTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *hatian*.] To have a great aversion to; to dislike.

SYN. — To abhor; detest; loathe. — *Hate* is generic; to *loathe* is to regard with deep disgust; to *abhor* is to contemplate with horror; to *detest* is to reject utterly.

— *n.* Extreme dislike or aversion; hatred.

HÄTE'FUL, *a.* 1. Manifesting hate. 2. Exciting or deserving great dislike.

SYN. — Odious; detestable; execrable; abhorrent; repugnant.

HÄ'TRED, *n.* Very great dislike or aversion.

HÄT'TER, *n.* One who makes or sells hats.

HÄUGH'TI-LY (*haw'ti-lý*), *adv.* In a haughty manner.

HÄUGH'TI-NESS (*haw'ti-*), *n.* Quality of being haughty.

SYN. — Arrogance; disdain. — *Haughtiness* denotes the expression of conscious and proud superiority; *arrogance* is a disposition to claim for one's self more than is justly due, and enforce it to the utmost; *disdain* is the exact reverse of condescension toward inferiors, since it expresses and desires others to feel how far below ourselves we consider them. A person is *haughty* in disposition and demeanor; *arrogant* in his claims of homage and deference; *disdainful* even in accepting the deferences which his *haughtiness* leads him *arrogantly* to exact.

HÄUGH'TY (*haw'tý*), *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [O. Eng. *haught*, *haulte*, from Lat. *altus*, high.] 1. Lofty. 2. Proud and contemptuous.

SYN. — Disdainful; arrogant; scornful; imperious.

HÄUL, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Icel. *hala*.] To pull with force; to drag. — *v. i.* To sail with changed course. — *n.* 1. A pulling with force. 2. That which is taken at once, as by hauling a net.

HÄULM (*hawm*), *n.* [A.-S. *halm*, allied to Gr. *κάλamos*, reed.] Stem or stalk of grain.

HÄUNCH (*hänch*), *n.* [Fr. *hanche*.] The hip; part of the body between the last ribs and the thigh.

HÄUNT, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *hanter*, fr. A.-S. *hentan*, to pursue.] 1. To frequent; also, to visit pertinaciously. 2. To visit as a ghost. — *v. i.* To persist in visiting. — *n.* A place to which one frequently resorts.

HÄUT'BOY (*hō'boy*), *n.* [Fr. *hautbois*, i. e., high wood, on account of its high tone.] A wind instrument of music, similar to the clarinet.

HÄUTEUR (*hū-tûr'*), *n.* [Fr.] Haughtiness; pride.

HÄVE (*häv*), *v. t.* [IAD.] [A.-S. *habban*, *hübban*.] 1. To own; to hold; to possess. 2. To regard or esteem. 3. To obtain; hence, to beget or bear. 4. To cause to be; to effect. 5. To cause or force to go. 6. To take or hold one's self. 7. To be under necessity.

HÄ'VEN, *n.* [A.-S. *hüfen*.] 1. A harbor; a port. 2. A shelter; an asylum.

HÄV'ER-SÄCK, *n.* [Ger. *habersack*, sack for oats, *haber*, *hafer*, Prov. Eng. *haver*, oats.] A bag or case, in which a soldier carries his rations.

HÄV'OC, *n.* [A.-S. *hafoc*, hawk, being a cruel and rapacious bird.] Wide and general destruction; devastation. — *v. t.* To destroy; to lay waste.

HÄW, *n.* [A.-S. *haga*.] 1. A hedge. 2. Berry and seed of the hawthorn. 3. An hesitation of speech. — *v. i.* 1. [Cf. *ha*, interj.] To speak with hesitation. 2. [-ED; -ING.] [Perh. connected with *here*, *hither*.] To turn toward the driver; — said of cattle.

HÄW'-HÄW, *n.* [Duplication of *haw*, a hedge.] A fence or bank sunk between slopes, so that it is not perceived till approached.

HÄWK, *n.* 1. [A.-S. *hafoc*, Icel. *haukr*.] A bird resembling the falcons. 2. An effort to force up phlegm from the throat, accompanied with noise. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To catch birds by means of trained hawks. 2. To strike or pounce like a hawk. 3. [W. *hochi*.] To make an audible effort to force up phlegm. — *v. t.* 1. To raise by hawking, as phlegm. 2. [Ger. *hökken*, to higgie, to retail, fr. *hocken*, *hucken*, to take upon the back.] To sell by outcry.

HÄWK'ER, *n.* 1. One who hawks: a peddler. 2. A falconer. [cable.

HÄWS'ER, *n.* [See **HALSER**.] A small **HÄW'THÖRN**, *n.* A shrub having a fruit called *haw*. It is much used for hedges.

HÄY, *n.* [A.-S. *hæg*, fr. *heávan*, to cut.] Grass cut and dried for fodder. — *v. i.* To dry grass for preservation.

HÄY-CÖCK, *n.* A conical pile of hay, in the field.

HÄZ'ARD, *n.* [Ar. *schâr*, *sâr*, a die, with the article *al*.] 1. Chance; accident; casualty. 2. Danger; peril; risk.

SYN. — See **DANGER**.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To expose to chance. 2. To venture to incur.

SYN. — To adventure; risk; jeopard; peril; endanger.

HÄZ'ARD-OÜS, *a.* Exposed to hazard.

SYN. — Perilous; dangerous; adventurous; precarious; risky; uncertain.

HÄZE, *n.* [Armor. *âéz*, warm vapor, zephyr.] A slight lack of transparency in the air.

HÄ'ZEL (*hū'zl*), *n.* [A.-S. *hüsl*, *hæsel*.] A shrub bearing a nut; the filbert. — *a.* Of a light brown color, like the hazel-nut.

HÄ'ZI-NESS, *n.* State of being hazy.

HÄ'ZY, *a.* Thick with haze.

HĒ, *pron.* [A.-S.] 1. The man or male person named before. 2. Any man; any male person.

HĒAD, *n.* [A.-S. *heáfud*, *heáfil*.] 1. Foremost or uppermost part of the body. 2. Uppermost, foremost, largest, or most important part of an inanimate object. 3. The leader. 4. The brain; understanding. 5. Source, fountain, spring, or beginning, as of a stream or river. 6. A separate topic. 7. Strength; force; height. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To lead; to direct. 2. To furnish with a head. 3. To get in front of, so as to stop. — *v. i.* 1. To originate. 2. To go or tend. 3. To form a head.

HĒAD'ÄCHE (*-äk*), *n.* Pain in the head.

HĒAD'-DRĒSS (169), *n.* Ornamental covering worn on the head.

HĒAD'-ĜĒAR, *n.* Covering or ornament of the head.

HĒAD'ING, *n.* 1. That which stands at the head; title. 2. Material for the heads of casks.

HĒAD'LAND, *n.* A promontory.

HĒAD'LESS, *a.* Having no head.

HĒAD'LÖNG, *adv.* 1. With the head foremost. 2. Rashly; precipitately.

3. Hastily. — *a.* 1. Rash; precipitate. 2. Steep; precipitous.

HĒAD'-MAN (150), *n.* A chief; leader.

HĒAD'QUAR'TERS, *n. pl.* or *sing.* Place of residence of any chief officer.

HĒAD'STÄLL, *n.* Part of a bridle encompassing the head.

HĒAD'-STÖNE, *n.* 1. Principal stone in a foundation; corner-stone. 2. Stone at the head of a grave.

HĒAD'STRÖNG, *a.* 1. Not easily restrained. 2. Proceeding from obstinacy.

SYN. — Violent; obstinate; ungovernable; untractable; stubborn.

HĒAD'WÄY, *n.* Progress made by a ship in motion; hence, progress or success of any kind.

HĒAD'-WİND, *n.* A wind that blows in a direction opposite to the ship's course.

HĒAD'Y, *a.* [See **HEAD**.] 1. Willful; rash; hasty. 2. Apt to affect the head; intoxicating.

HĒAL, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *hūlan*, fr. *hāl*, hale, sound.] 1. To cure; to restore to health or soundness. 2. To reconcile. — *v. i.* To grow sound.

HĒAL'ER, *n.* One who heals.

HĒALTH, *n.* [See **HALE**.] 1. State of being sound or whole in body, mind, or soul. 2. A wish of health and happiness.

HĒALTH'FUL, *a.* 1. Well; healthy. 2. Serving to promote health: wholesome; salubrious. 3. Indicating health. [healthful.

HĒALTH'FUL-NESS, *n.* State of being **HĒALTH'I-LY**, *adv.* In a healthy manner.

HEALTH'I-NESS, n. State of being healthy.

HEALTH'Y, a. [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Being in a state of health. 2. Conducive to health.

SYN. — Vigorous; sound; hale; salubrious; healthful; wholesome.

HEAP, n. [A.-S. *heap*.] A pile or mass. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To throw or lay in a heap; to pile. 2. To accumulate.

HEAR, v. t. [HEARD (*hērd*); HEARING.] [A.-S. *hēran*, *hyran*. Cf. EAR.] To perceive by the ear. — *v. i.* 1. To have the sense of perceiving sound. 2. To listen. 3. To be told. [ditor.]

HEAR'ER, n. One who hears; an auditor.

HEAR'ING, n. 1. Sense by which sound is perceived. 2. Audience. 3. A judicial listening to facts and evidence. 4. Extent within which sound may be heard.

HEAR'EN, v. i. [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *hērcnian*. See HEAR.] To listen; to give heed.

HEAR'SAY, n. Report; rumor.

HEARSE (14), n. [O. H. Ger. *hirz*.] A carriage for conveying the dead.

HEART, n. [A.-S. *heorte*, allied to Gr. *καρδιά*, Skr. *hrid*.] 1. Organ that serves to keep up the circulation of the blood. 2. Seat of the affections or sensibilities, or of moral life and character. 3. The chief or vital portion. 4. Courage; spirit. 5. That which resembles a heart in shape.

HEART'-ACHE (hārt'āk), n. Sorrow; anguish of mind.

HEART'-BRÖK'EN, a. Deeply grieved.

HEART'-BURN, n. A burning sensation in the stomach.

HEARTH (hārth, 5), n. [A.-S. *heordh*.] 1. Floor of a fire-place. 2. A house, as the abode of comfort and hospitality.

HEARTH'-STONE, n. Stone forming the hearth; fire-side.

HEART'I-LY, adv. From the heart; zealously; freely; largely. [ness.]

HEART'I-NESS, n. Sincerity; earnestness.

HEART'LESS, a. 1. Without a heart. 2. Unsympathetic; cruel.

HEART'LESS-LY, adv. Without courage, spirit, or affection.

HEART'LESS-NESS, n. State of being heartless. [heart.]

HEART'-RĒND-ING, a. Breaking the heart.

HEART'S'-EASE, n. 1. Peace of mind. 2. A species of violet; — called also *pansy*.

HEART'-SICK, a. Sick at heart; depressed; low-spirited.

HEART'-STRİNG, n. A nerve or tendon, supposed to brace the heart.

HEART'Y, a. [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Proceeding from the heart. 2. Exhibiting strength; sound; firm. 3. Promoting strength; nourishing.

SYN. — Sincere; cordial.

HEAT, n. [A.-S. *häte*.] 1. Caloric; agent, or principle on which depends the state of bodies as solid, fluid, or aëriiform. 2. Sensation caused by caloric, when in excess. 3. A single effort, as in a race. 4. Rage; vehemence.

5. Animation; ardor. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make hot; to communicate heat to. — *v. i.* To grow warm or hot. [heats.]

HEAT'ER, n. One who, or that which,

HEATH, n. [A.-S. *hædh*.] 1. A plant, bearing beautiful flowers. 2. A place overgrown with heath.

HEA'THEN (hē'thn, 58), n. [From *heath*, i. e., one who lives in the country or on the heaths.] A pagan; an idolater; an irreligious person. — *a.* Gentile; pagan.

HEA'THEN-DÖN, n. 1. Part of the world where heathenism prevails. 2. Heathen nations collectively.

HEA'THEN-ISII, a. 1. Pertaining to the heathen. 2. Rude; savage; cruel. [ism.]

HEA'THEN-ISM, n. Idolatry; paganism.

HEATH'ER (hæth'er), n. [See HEATH.] Heath. [Scot.]

HEATH'Y, a. Abounding with heath.

HEAVE, v. t. [HEAVED, or HOVE; HEAVING.] [A.-S. *hebban*, *hefan*.]

1. To lift; to raise; to elevate. 2. To throw; to cast. 3. To force from or into any position. 4. To raise or force from the breast. — *v. i.* 1. To be raised. 2. To rise and fall with alternate motions; to swell; to expand; to pant. 3. To try to vomit. — *n.* 1. An upward motion; swell or distension. 2. An effort to raise up something. 3. *pl.* A disease of horses characterized by difficult breathing.

HEAV'EN (hēv'n, 58), n. [A.-S. *heofon*, *heben*, prob. fr. *hefan*, *hebban*, to heave.] 1. The sky; the atmosphere; — often in the *pl.* 2. The dwelling-place of God and of the blessed. 3. Supreme happiness; bliss.

HEAV'EN-LY (hēv'n-lŷ), a. 1. Pertaining to, or resembling, heaven; celestial. 2. Perfect; supremely blessed.

HEAVES, n. pl. See HEAVE, *n.* 4.

HEAV'I-LY, adv. With great weight; with difficulty. [being heavy.]

HEAV'I-NESS, n. State or quality of

HEAV'Y, a. [-ER; -EST, 142.] [A.-S. *hefig*, *hæfig*. See HEAVE.] 1. Weighty; ponderous; bulky; difficult to move. 2. Burdensome; oppressive. 3. Incumbered; burdened. 4. Slow; sluggish; lifeless; dull; stupid. 5. Violent; forcible. 6. Clammy; solid. 7. Dark with clouds.

HEB-DÖM'A-DAL, } a. [Gr. *ἑβδομάς*, seven; seven days.] Weekly; occurring every seven days.

HEB'E-TÄTE, v. t. [-ED; -ING.] To dull; to blunt.

HEB'E-TÄ'TION, n. Act of making blunt or dull. [Hebrews.]

HE-BRÄ'IC, a. Pertaining to the Hebrews.

HE'BRA-ISM, n. A Hebrew idiom.

HE'BRA-IST (44), n. One versed in the Hebrew language.

HE'BRA-IST'IC, a. Pertaining to, or resembling, Hebrew.

HE'BREW (-brŷ), n. [Heb. *ibrhî*, i. e., coming from beyond the Euphrates.]

1. An Israelite; a Jew. 2. The language of the Jews. — *a.* Pertaining to the Hebrews.

HE'E'A-TÖMB (-tōm), n. [Gr. *ἐκατόμβη*, fr. *ἐκατόν*, hundred, and *βοῦς*, ox.] A sacrifice of a hundred oxen or beasts; hence, any large number of victims.

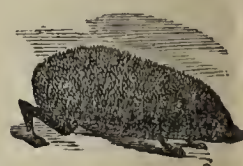
HE'E'TIC, a. [Gr. *ἐκτικός*, habitual, consumptive.] 1. Habitual; constant. 2. Affected with hectic fever. — *n.* The fever of irritation and debility.

HE'E'TOR, n. [From *Hector*, a brave Trojan warrior.] A bully; a blustering fellow; hence, one who teases. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To bully; to bluster; to tease; to vex.

HE'DGE, n. [A.-S. *hege*, *hegge*, *haga*.] A thicket of bushes; esp., such a thicket planted as a fence. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To inclose with a hedge. 2. To protect; to hem in. — *v. i.* 1. To skulk. 2. To bet on both sides.

HE'DGE'HOÖG, n.

A small animal having the hair on the upper part of its body mixed with prickles or



Hedgehog.

HE'DGE'-RÖW, n. A row of shrubs, or trees, planted as a hedge.

HEED, v. t. [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *hēdan*.] To mind; to take notice of; to observe. — *n.* Attention; notice; observation.

HEED'FUL, a. Cautious; circumspect; attentive.

HEED'FUL-LY, adv. Attentively.

HEED'FUL-NESS, n. State of being heedful. [less.]

HEED'LESS, a. Without heed; careless.

HEED'LESS-LY, adv. Carelessly.

HEED'LESS-NESS, n. Inattention; carelessness.

HEEL, n. [A.-S. *hēl*.] 1. Hinder part of the foot, or of a covering for it. 2. Latter or remaining part. 3. Something resembling a human heel. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To use the heels in. 2. To add a heel to. — *v. i.* To lean, as a ship.

HEEL'-TÄP, v. t. To add a piece of leather to the heel of, as of a shoe.

HEFT, n. [From Eng. *heave*.] Weight. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To lift. 2. To try the weight of by raising.

HE-Ö'IRÄ, or HE'Ö'I-RÄ, n. [Ar. *hidjrah*, departure.] The flight of Mohammed from Mecca, July 16, A. D. 622; — from which date time is reckoned by the Mohammedans; hence, any flight.

HEIF'ER, n. [A.-S. *heähfore*.] A young cow.

HEIGH'-HÖ (hī'hō), interj. An exclamation of surprise or weariness.

HEIGHT } (hīt), n. [A.-S. *heāhdho*, *hīht*, from *heāh*, *heā*, high.] 1. Elevated position. 2. Measure of the distance to which any thing rises; altitude. 3. An emi-

nence. 4. Elevation of any kind. 5. Utmost degree.

HEIGHT'EN { (hīt'n), v. t. [-ED; HIGHT'EN } -ING.] 1. To raise higher. 2. To increase; to intensify. 3. To set off to advantage.

HEI'NOŪS (hā'nūs), a. [Fr. *haineux*, fr. *haine*, hatred.] Hatful; hence, great; enormous.

HEIR (ār), n. [Lat. *hæres*.] One who inherits any property.

Heir apparent, one whose right to an estate is indefeasible if he survives the person in possession. — *Heir presumptive*, one who, if the person in possession of an estate should die immediately, would be his heir.

HEIR'ESS (ār'es), n. A female heir.

HEIR'LOOM (ār'lōm), n. [Eng. *heir*, and A.-S. *loma*, household stuff.] Any piece of personal property, which descends to the heir.

HEIR'SHIP (ār'ship), n. State, character, or privileges of an heir.

HELD, *imp.* & *p. p.* of *Hold*.

HE'LI-ĀC, } a. [Gr. *ἡλιακός*, from HE-LĪ'AC-AL, } *ἥλιος*, sun.] Rising or setting at the same time as the sun. [spiral.]

HELI-CAL, a. Having a spiral form; HE'LI-O-ČĒN'TRIC, } a. [Gr. *ἡλι-* HE'LI-O-ČĒN'TRIC-AL } *ος*, sun, and *κέντρον*, center.] Appearing to be seen from the sun's center.

HE'LI-ŌG'RA-PHIY, n. [Gr. *ἥλιος*, the sun, and *γράφειν*, to write.] The art of taking pictures on any prepared material by means of the sun and a camera obscura; photography.

HE'LI-ŌL'A-TRY, n. [Gr. *ἥλιος*, sun, and *λατρεία*, worship.] Worship of the sun.

HE'LI-O-TRŌPE, n. [Gr. *ἡλιοτρόπιον*; *ἥλιος*, sun, and *τρέπειν*, to turn.] A plant with very fragrant flowers.

HE'LI-O-TYPE, n. [Gr. *ἥλιος*, the sun, and *τύπος*, an impression.] A picture printed from a gelatine plate produced by means of a photographic negative.

HE'LIX, n.; *pl.* HE'L-I-ČĒS. [Gr. *ἑλῆξ*, twisted, spiral.] 1. A spiral line, as of wire in a coil. 2. A little volute in the Corinthian capital.

HELL, n. [A.-S. *hell*, from *helan*, to conceal.] 1. The grave. 2. Place or state of punishment for the wicked after death. 3. A gambling-house.

HEL'LE-BŌRE, n. [Gr. *ἑλλέβορος*.] A plant used in medicine.

HEL-LĒN'IC, or HEL-LĒ'NIC, a. Pertaining to Greece; Greek; Grecian.

HEL'LEN-ISM, n. A Greek idiom.

HEL'LEN-IST, n. A Jew who spoke Greek; one skilled in Greek.

HEL'L-HOUND, n. An agent of hell.

HELL'ISH, a. Infernal; wicked.

HEL'L'ISH-NESS, n. Extreme wickedness or malignity.

HELM, n. [A.-S. *helma*.] Instrument by which a ship is steered. — *v. t.* To cover with a helmet.

HELM, } n. [A.-S. *helm*, fr. *helan*, HELM'ET, } to hide.] 1. Defensive armor for the head. 2. That which resembles in some way a helmet.

HEL-MĪN'THIE, a. [Gr. *ἑλμινθός*, worm.] Relating to, or expelling, worms. — *n.* A medicine for expelling worms; a vermifuge.

HELMS'MAN (150), n. The man at the helm.

HE'LOT, or HE'LOT, n. A slave in ancient Sparta; hence, a slave.

HELP, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *helpan*.] 1. To aid; to assist. 2. To furnish with relief. 3. To remedy. 4. To prevent. — *v. i.* To lend aid. — *n.* 1. Aid; assistance. 2. Remedy; relief. [sistant.]

HELPER, n. One who helps; an assistant.

HELP'FUL, a. Furnishing help.

HELP'LESS, a. Destitute of help; feeble; weak. [helpless.]

HELP'LESS-NESS, n. State of being helpless.

HELP'MATE, } n. [Meet is corrupted HELP'MEET, } for mate.] An assistant; a helper; a wife.

HEL'TER-SKĒL'TER, *adv.* In hurry and confusion. [Colloq.]

HELVE, n. [A.-S. *hielfa*, *helf*.] Handle of an ax or hatchet. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To furnish with a helve.

HEM, n. [A.-S.] 1. Border of a garment, doubled and sewed. 2. A particular sound of the voice, expressed by *hem* or *hm*. — *v. t.* [-MED; -MING, 136.] 1. To fold and sew down the edge of. 2. To border; to edge. — *v. i.* To hesitate in speaking.

HEM'A-TITE, n. [Gr. *αἱματίτης*, blood-like.] An important ore of iron.

HEM'I-PLĒ'GY, n. [Gr. *ἡμιπληγία*.] A palsy that affects one side only of the body.

HEM'I-SPIĒRE, n. [Gr. *ἡμισφαίριον*, from *ἡμι*, half, and *σφαῖρα*, sphere.] One half of a sphere or globe.

HEM'I-SPIĒR'IC, } a. Pertaining HEM'I-SPIĒR'IC-AL, } to a hemisphere.

HEM'I-STĪCH (-stik), n. [Gr. *ἡμιστίχιον*, fr. *ἡμι*, half, and *στίχος*, line, verse.] Half a poetic verse, or a verse not completed.

HEM'LOCK, n. [A.-S. *hemleac*.] 1. A poisonous, umbelliferous plant. 2. An evergreen tree.

HEM'OR-RHAGE, n. [Gr. *αἱμορραγία*, from *αἷμα*, blood, and *ῥήγνυναι*, to burst.] A discharge of blood from the blood-vessels.

HEM'OR-RHOID'AL, a. Pertaining to the hemorrhoids.

HEM'OR-RHOIDS, n. *pl.* [Gr. *αἱμορροΐδες*.] The piles.

HEMP, n. [A.-S. *henep*, *hænep*.] 1. A plant whose fibrous bark is used for cloth and cordage. 2. The bark of the plant, prepared for spinning.

HEMP'EN, a. Made of hemp.

HĒN, n. [A.-S. *henn*, *hen*, fr. *hana*.] Female of any fowl; especially, the domestic fowl.

HĒN'BANE, n. A plant poisonous to domestic fowls.

HĒNCE, *adv.* [O. Eng. *hennes*, A.-S. *hīnan*, hence, thither.] From this place, time, cause, or source.

HĒNCE-FŌRTH', or HĒNCE'FŌRTH, *adv.* From this time forward.

HĒNCE-FŌR'WARD, *adv.* From this time forward.

HĒNCH'MAN (150), n. [For *haunchman*, from following the haunch of his master.] A page; a servant.

HĒN'NER-Y, n. An inclosed place for hens. [one's wife.]

HĒN'-PĒCKED (-pĕkt), a. Governed by HĒ-PĀT'IE, } a. [Gr. *ἡπατικός*, fr. HĒ-PĀT'IE-AL, } *ἥπαρ*, the liver.] Pertaining to the liver.

HĒP'TA-GŌN, n. [Gr. *ἑπτάγωνος*, fr. *ἑπτα*, seven, and *γωνία*, angle.] A plane figure consisting of seven sides and as many angles.

HEP-TĀG'O-NAL, a. Having seven angles and sides. [angles.]

HEP-TĀN'GU-LAR, a. Having seven angles.

HĒP'TARCH-Y, n. [Gr. *ἑπτα*, seven, and *ἀρχή*, sovereignty.] Government by seven persons.

HĒR, *pron.* & a. 1. Objective case of *She*. 2. Belonging to a female.

HĒR'ALD, n. [Ger. *herold*, from *hari*, *heri*, army, and *waltan*, to manage.] 1. An officer who proclaimed war or peace. 2. One who regulates public ceremonies; also, one who records and blazons coats of arms. 3. A forerunner; a precursor. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To introduce, as by a herald; to proclaim.

HE-RĀL'DIE, a. Pertaining to heralds or heraldry.

HĒR'ALD-RY, n. Art, practice, or science of recording genealogies, and blazoning arms.

HĒRB (črb, 14), n. [Lat. *herba*.] An annual plant having a soft or succulent stalk.

HER-BĀ'CEOŪS, a. Pertaining to herbs; having the nature of an herb.

HĒRB'AGE (črb'ej or hērb'ej, 45), n. Herbs collectively; grass; pasture.

HĒRB'AL (hērb'al), n. 1. A book on plants. 2. A collection of dried plants; an herbarium. — a. Pertaining to herbs.

HĒRB'AL-IST (hērb'al-ist), n. A person skilled in plants.

HER-BĀ'RI-ŪM, n.; *Eng. pl.* HER-BĀ'RI-ŪMS; *Lat. pl.* HER-BĀ'RI-Ā. [L. Lat.] 1. A collection of dried plants. 2. A book for preserving plants.

HER-BĒS'CENT, a. [Lat. *herbescens*.] Growing into herbs.

HER-BĪF'ER-OŪS, a. [Lat. *herbifer*, fr. *herba*, and *ferre*, to bear.] Bearing herbs.

HER-BĪV'O-ROŪS, a. [Lat. *herba*, herb, and *vorare*, to devour.] Eating herbs; subsisting on herbs.

HĒRB'O-RĪZE (hērb'-), v. i. [-ED; -ING.] To search for plants.

HER-EŪ'LE-AN (124), a. [From *Hercules*, a Grecian hero celebrated for his strength.] 1. Very great, difficult, or dangerous. 2. Of extraordinary strength and size.

HĒRD (14), n. [A.-S. *heord*.] 1. A collection of beasts. 2. A crowd; a rabble. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To unite in a herd, as beasts. 2. To

unite in a company. — *v. t.* To form or put into a herd.

HĒRD'MAN } (150), *n.* The owner
HĒRDS'MAN } or keeper of herds.

HĒRDS'-GRĀSS, *n.* One of several species of grass for hay.

HĒRE, *adv.* [A.-S. *hēr*, fr. Goth. *his*, this.] In this place or state.

HĒRE'A-BOUT', } *adv.* About this

HĒRE'A-BOUTS', } place; in this vicinity. [come.]

HĒRE-ĀFT'ER, *adv.* In time to

HĒRE-ĀT', *adv.* At, or by reason of, this.

HĒRE-BY', *adv.* By means of this.

HĒ-RĒD'I-TA-BLE, *a.* [L. Lat. *hereditabilis*, from *hereditare*, to inherit.] Capable of being inherited.

HĒR'E-DĪT'A-MENT, *n.* Any species of property that may be inherited.

HĒ-RĒD'I-TA-RI-LY, *adv.* By inheritance.

HĒ-RĒD'I-TA-RY (44), *a.* Descended or descending by inheritance.

HĒRE-ĪN', *adv.* In this.

HĒRE-ŌF' (heer-ōf' or heer-ōv', 71), *adv.* Of this: concerning this.

HĒRE-ŌN', *adv.* On this.

HĒR'E-SI-ĀRĒH, or HĒ-RĒ-ŠI-ĀRĒH, *n.* [Gr. αἰρεσιάρχης, from αἵρεσις, heresy, and ἀρχός, leader.] A leader in heresy.

HĒR'E-SY, *n.* [Gr. αἵρεσις, a taking, a choosing.] A lack of orthodox or sound belief; heterodoxy.

HĒR'E-TĪE (123), *n.* One who believes some doctrine contrary to the Christian religion.

SYN.—Schismatic; sectarian. — A *heretic* is one whose errors are doctrinal, and usually of a malignant character, tending to subvert the true faith. A *schismatic* is one who creates a *schism*, or division in the church, on points of faith, discipline, practice, &c., usually for the sake of personal aggrandizement. A *sectarian* is one who originates or promotes a *sect*, or distinct organization, which separates from the main body of believers.

HĒ-RĒT'IE-AL, *a.* Containing heresy.

HĒRE-TŌ', *adv.* To this.

HĒRE-TŌ-FŌRE', *adv.* Formerly.

HĒRE'UN-TŌ', *adv.* Unto this or this time; hereto.

HĒRE'UP-ŌN', *adv.* On this; hereon.

HĒRE-WĪTĪ', or HĒRE-WĪTH', *adv.* With this.

HĒR'IT-A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being inherited; inheritable.

HĒR'IT-ĀGE, *n.* That which is inherited; inheritance.

HĒR-MĀPH'RO-DĪTE, *n.* [From a fabulous *Hermaphroditus*, who, when bathing, grew together with Salmaeis, a nymph, into one person.] An animal or plant having the characteristics of both sexes.

HĒR'ME-NEŪ'TĪE, *a.* [Gr. ἐρμηνευτικός, from Ἑρμῆς, Mercury.] Pertaining to interpretation.

HĒR'ME-NEŪ'TĪES, *n. sing.* Science of interpretation, especially of the Scriptures.

HER-MĒT'IE, } *a.* [From *Hermes*
HER-MĒT'IE-AL, } *Trismegistus*, the fabled inventor of alchemy.] 1. Pertaining to chemistry; chemical. 2.

Pertaining to an occult species of philosophy. 3. Perfectly close, so that no fluid can escape.

HER-MĒT'IE-AL-LY, *adv.* In an hermetical manner.

HĒR'MIT, *n.* [Gr. ἐρημίτης, fr. ἐρήμος, solitary.] A recluse; one who lives in solitude from religious motives.

HĒR'MIT-AGE, *n.* Habitation of a hermit.

HĒRN, *n.* The same as *HERON*.

HĒR'NI-Ā, *n.* [Lat., prob. from Gr. ἔρνος, a young shoot.] An external tumor formed by a rupture.

HĒR'NI-AL, *a.* Pertaining to hernia.

HĒ'RO (89, 147), *n.* [Gr. ἥρως.] 1. A man of distinguished valor. 2. Principal personage in a poem, story, &c.

HE-RŌ'IE, *a.* 1. Pertaining to, or like, a hero. 2. Becoming a hero.

SYN.—Brave; intrepid; courageous; daring; gallant; noble; magnanimous.

HE-RŌ'IE-AL-LY, *adv.* Courageously; bravely.

HĒ'RO-I-EŌM'IE, } *a.* Consisting
HĒ'RO-I-EŌM'IE-AL, } of the heroic and the ludicrous.

HĒR'O-ĪNE, *n.* A female hero.

HĒR'O-ĪSM, *n.* Qualities or character of a hero.

SYN.—Courage; fortitude; bravery; valor; intrepidity; gallantry. — *Courage* is generic, denoting fearlessness of danger; *fortitude* is *passive* courage, the habit of *bearing up* nobly under trials, dangers, and sufferings; *bravery* and *valor* are courage in battle or other conflicts with living opponents; *intrepidity* is *firm* courage, which shrinks not amid the most appalling dangers; *gallantry* is *adventurous* courage, dashing into the thickest of the fight. *Heroism* may call into exercise all these modifications of courage.

HĒR'ON, *n.* [O. H. Ger. *heigir*, *heigro*.] A wading bird with long legs and neck. [ons breed.]

HĒR'ON-RY, *n.* A place where her-

HĒR'PĒS, *n.* [Gr. ἑρπης, from ἑρπενν, to creep.] An itching eruption of the skin in small distinct clusters.

HĒR'PE-TŌL'O-ĠY, *n.* [Gr. ἑρπετόν, reptile, and λόγος, discourse.] Natural history of reptiles.

HĒR'RING, *n.* [A.-S. *hūring*, *hering*.] A small fish. [HĒR.]

HĒRS, *pron.* Belonging to her. See HĒRSE (14), *n.* Same as HEARSE. See HEARSE. [form of *She*.]

HĒR-SĒLF, *pron.* An emphasized

HĒS'I-TAN-ĠY, *n.* 1. Act of hesitating; doubt. 2. Indecision.

HĒS'I-TĀTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *hāsitare*, -*tatum*, intens. form of *hæ-rere*, to hold fast.] 1. To be in suspense or uncertainty. 2. To stop in speaking.

SYN.—To doubt; waver; scruple; deliberate; falter.

HĒS'I-TĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Doubt; vacillation. 2. A stopping in speech; stammering.

HĒS'PER, *n.* The evening star.

HĒS-PĒ'RI-AN, *a.* [Lat. *hesperius*, fr. *hesperus*, the evening star, Gr. ἑσπερος.] Western; occidental.

HĒS'SIAN FLY. A small two-winged

fly, nearly black, very destructive to young wheat.

HĒT'ER-O-ELITE, *n.* A noun irregular or anomalous in declension.

HĒT'ER-O-ELĪT'IE, } *a.* [Gr. ἑτε-
HĒT'ER-O-ELĪT'IE-AL, } ρόκλιτος, otherwise (*i. e.*, irregularly) declined.] Irregular; anomalous; abnormal.

HĒT'ER-O-DŌX, *a.* [Gr. ἑτερόδοξος, fr. ἕτερος, other, and δόξα, opinion.] Contrary to some acknowledged standard, as the Bible; not orthodox.

HĒT'ER-O-DŌX'Y, *n.* Heresy; doctrine contrary to the true faith.

HĒT'ER-O-ĠĒ'NE-OŪS, *a.* [Gr. ἑτερογενής, from ἕτερος, other, and γένος, race, kind.] Differing in kind; dissimilar.

HEW (hū), *v. t.* [*imp.* HEWED; *p. p.* HEWED, or HEWN.] [A.-S. *heawan*.] 1. To cut with an ax. 2. To shape with a sharp instrument. 3. To chop; to hack.

HĒX'A-GON, *n.* [Gr. ἑξάγωνος, six-cornered; ἑξ, six, and γωνία, angle.] A plane figure of six sides and six angles.

HEX-ĀG'O-NAL, *a.* Having six sides and six angles.

HĒX'A-HE'DRON, *n.* [Gr. ἑξ, six, and ἔδρα, seat, base.] A regular solid body of six equal faces; a cube.

HEX-ĀM'E-TER, *n.* [Gr. ἑξάμετρος, fr. ἑξ, six, and μέτρον, measure.] A verse of six feet, either dactyls or spondees. — *a.* Having six metrical feet, especially dactyls and spondees.

HEX-ĀN'GU-LAR, *a.* Having six angles or corners.

HEY (hā), *interj.* An exclamation of joy or exhortation.

HEY'DĀY, *interj.* [Ger. *heida*, or *heidä*.] An expression of frolic and exultation.

HĪ-Ā'TUS (147), *n.* [Lat., fr. *hiare*, to gape.] A gap; a chasm.

HĪ-BĒR'NAL, *a.* [Lat. *hibernus*.] Relating to winter; wintry.

HĪ'BER-NĀTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To pass the winter in seclusion, as some beasts. [nating.]

HĪ'BER-NĀ'TION, *n.* Act of hibernating.

HĪ-BĒR'NI-AN, *a.* Pertaining to Hibernia, now Ireland. — *n.* A native of Ireland.

HĪ-BĒR'NI-ĠISM, *n.* A mode of speech peculiar to the Irish.

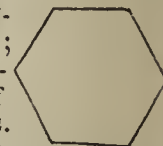
HĒ'E'COUGH (hik'kup), *n.* [O. Eng. *hicket*, W. *ig*, *igiad*.] A spasmodic and audible inspiration; also, the sound itself. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To have a hicough.

HĪCK'O-RY, *n.* An American tree.

HĪD, } *p. p.* of *Hide*. 1. Concealed.

HĪD'DEN, } 2. *p. a.* Not seen or known; mysterious.

SYN.—Secret; covert. — *Hidden* may denote either "known to no one," as a *hidden* disease, or "intentionally concealed," as a *hidden* purpose of revenge. A *secret* must be known to some one; as, a *secret* conspiracy. *Covert* (covered) means not *open* or *avowed*; as, a *covert* plan; the word, however, is



Hexagon.

often applied to what we mean to be understood without openly expressing it; as, a covert allusion. *Secret* is opposed to *known*, and *hidden* to *concealed*.

HIDALGO, *n.* [Sp.] A nobleman of the lowest class. [*Spain*.]

HIDE, *v. t.* [*imp.* HID; *p. p.* HIDDEN; *p. pr. & vb. n.* HIDING.] [A.-S. *hydan*; Icel. *hyda*, to spread skins over.] 1. To withhold, or withdraw from sight. 2. To keep secret.—*v. i.* To lie concealed; to keep one's self out of view.—*n.* [A.-S. *hyd*, allied to Lat. *cutis*.] 1. Skin of a beast. 2. The human skin;—in contempt.

HIDE'-BOUND, *a.* Having the skin stuck closely to the ribs and back.

HIDE'-OÜS (77), *a.* [O. Fr. *hideus*, *hideus*, fr. Armor. *heüz*, *éüz*, horror.] Shocking to the eye or ear.

Syn.—Frightful; ghastly; horrid; dreadful; terrible.

HIDE'-OÜS-LY, *adv.* In a hideous manner. [*hideous*.]

HIDE'-OÜS-NESS, *n.* State of being hidden.—*n.* One who hides.

HIE, *v. i.* [HIED; HYING.] [A.-S. *higan*, *hiegan*, to strive, make haste, *hige*, mind, thought.] To hasten.

HIE'-RARCH, *n.* [Gr. *ιεράρχης*; *iepos*, sacred, and *arxos*, leader.] One who rules in sacred things.

HIE'-RARCH'AL, *a.* Pertaining to a hierarch. [*a hierarchy*.]

HIE'-RARCH'IC-AL, *a.* Pertaining to

HIE'-RARCH'Y, *n.* 1. Authority in sacred things. 2. The body of persons having ecclesiastical authority. 3. A form of government administered solely by the priesthood.

HIE'-RAT'IC, *a.* [Gr. *ιερατικός*; *iepos*, sacred.] Consecrated to sacred uses; sacerdotal;—applied to a mode of ancient Egyptian writing.

HIE'-RO-GLYPH, } *n.* 1. The piet-
HIE'-RO-GLYPH'IC, } ure-writing
of the ancient Egyptian priests. 2.
Any character having a mysterious
significance.

HIE'-RO-GLYPH'IC, } *a.* [Gr. *ιε-
ρο-γραφικόν*, an hieroglyphic char-
acter; *iepos*, sacred, and *glýphein*, to
carve.] 1. Expressive of some mean-
ing by characters or pictures. 2. Ob-
scure; enigmatical.

HIE'-RO-GRAP'IC, } *a.* [Gr. *ιε-
ρο-γραφικός*.] Pertaining to sacred writing.

HIE'-RÖL'O-GY, *n.* [Gr. *ιερολογία*; *iepos*, sacred, and *lógos*, discourse.] Science which treats of the ancient writings and inscriptions of the Egyptians.

HIE'-RO-MÁN'CY, *n.* [Gr. *ιερομαντία*, fr. *iepos*, sacred, and *μαντεία*, divination.] Divination by observing the things offered in sacrifice.

HIE'-R'O-PHANT, or **HIE'-RO-PHANT**, *n.* [Gr. *ιεροφάντης*; *iepos*, sacred, and *φαίνειν*, to show.] One who teaches the mysteries of religion.

HIG'GLE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [See HAGGLE.] 1. To carry provisions about for sale. 2. To chaffer.

HIGH (hī), *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *heah*, *heag*, *heā*.] 1. Elevated; lifted up; lofty; sublime. 2. Regarded as raised up or elevated; remarkable; sometimes equivalent to *great*, used indefinitely. 3. Possessing some characteristic quality in a marked degree. 4. Prominent; eminent;—used in various technical senses.

High-mass (Rom. Cath. Church), that mass which is performed by a choir in a specially formal and solemn manner.—*High treason*, treason against the state, being the highest civil offense.—*High water*, the greatest elevation of the tide; also, the time of such elevation.—*High wine*, distilled wine; brandy; also, pure alcohol.

—*adv.* To a great height; eminently; powerfully.—*n.* An elevated place; superior region.

HIGH'-BÖRN, *a.* Being of noble birth.

HIGH'-CHÜRCH, *a.* Inclined to attach the highest importance to episcopacy.

HIGH'-CHÜRCH'MAN, *n.* One who holds high-church principles.

HIGH'-FLI'ER, *n.* One who is extravagant in pretensions or manners.

HIGH'-FLÖWN, *a.* 1. Elevated; proud. 2. Turgid; extravagant.

HIGH'LAND, *n.* Elevated land.

HIGH'LAND-ER, *n.* An inhabitant of highlands; esp. those of Scotland.

HIGH'LY (hī'ly), *adv.* In a high manner, or to a high degree.

HIGH'-MIND'ED, *a.* 1. Proud; arrogant. 2. Magnanimous.

HIGH'NESS (hī'nes), *n.* 1. State of being high, in its various senses. 2. A title of honor given to princes, &c.

HIGH'-PRĒSS'ÜRE (hī'prĕsh'jŭr), *a.* Exceeding about fifty pounds on the square inch.

HIGH'-SĒA'SONED (hī'sē'znd), *a.* Enriched with spices or other seasoning.

HIGH'-SPĪR'IT-ED, *a.* 1. Full of spirit; irascible. 2. Bold; daring.

HIGHT (hīt), *n.* The same as HEIGHT.

HIGH'WĀY, *n.* A public road.

Syn.—Way; road; path; course.

HIGH'WĀY-MAN (150), *n.* One who robs on the public road.

HIGH'-WROUGHT (hī'rawt), *a.* 1. Wrought with exquisite skill. 2. Inflamed to a high degree.

HI-LĀ'RI-OÜS (hī- or hī-), *a.* [Lat. *hilarus*, Gr. *ίλαρός*.] Mirthful; merry; jolly.

HI-LĀ'R'I-TY (hī- or hī-), *n.* A pleasurable excitement of the animal spirits.

HILL, *n.* [A.-S.] 1. An eminence less than a mountain. 2. Earth raised about the root of a plant.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To surround with earth.

HILL'OCK, *n.* A small hill.

HILL'Y, *a.* Abounding with hills.

HILT, *n.* [A.-S.] Handle of a cutting instrument.

HIM, *pron.* Objective case of *He*.

HIM-SĒLF', *pron.* An emphasized form of *He* or *Him*.

HIND, *n.* 1. [A.-S.] Female of the red deer. 2. [A.-S. *hine*, with *d* suffixed.] A rustic.—*a.* [HINDER;

HINDMOST, or **HINDERMOST**] [A.-S.] Placed in the rear.

HIND'ER, *a.* [*compar. of hind*.] Belonging to that part which is in the rear.

HIN'DER, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *hindrian*, fr. *hinder*, back, after.] 1. To prevent from moving forward. 2. To check or retard. 3. To embarrass; to shut out.

Syn.—To stop; interrupt; counteract; debar; arrest; impede; delay.

—*v. i.* To interpose obstacles.

HIN'DER-ANCE, *n.* [Written also *hindrance*.] 1. Act of impeding or restraining motion. 2. That which stops advance.

HIN'DER-MÖST, } *a.* Superlative of
HIND'MÖST, } *Hind*.

HIN'DÖÖ, } *n.* A native inhabitant of
HIN'DÜ, } Hindostan.

HIN'DÖÖ-STĀN'EE (112), *a.* Of, or
HIN'DÜ-STĀN'I } pertaining to, the
Hindoos or their language.—*n.* Lan-
guage of the Hindoos.

HIN'DRANCE, *n.* See HINDERANCE.

HINGE, *n.* [O. II. Ger. *ango*, connect-
ed with *hang*.] 1. The joint on
which a door, lid, &c., hangs or turns.
2. That on which any thing depends
or turns.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To
furnish with hinges.—*v. i.* To stand,
depend, or turn, as on a hinge.

HINT, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *hentan*, to pursue, seize.] To bring to
mind by a slight allusion.

Syn.—To suggest; intimate; insinuate; imply.

—*v. i.* To make an indirect refer-
ence, suggestion, or allusion.—*n.* A
distant allusion; intimation.

HIP, *n.* [A.-S.] 1. Lateral parts of
the pelvis, with the flesh covering
them; haunch. 2. Fruit of the dog-
rose.

HIP'PO-ÇĒN'TAUR, *n.* [Gr. *ἵπποκέν-
ταυρος*; *ἵππος*, horse, and *κένταυρος*,
centaur.] A fabulous monster, half
man and half horse.

HIP'PO-DRÖME, *n.* [Gr. *ἵπποδρόμος*;
ἵππος, horse, and *δρόμος*, course.] A
circuit for horse-races and chariot-
races.

HIP'PO-PÖT'A-MÜS,

n.; Eng. pl. **HIP'-**

PO-PÖT'A-MÜS-

ES; Lat. pl. **HIP'-**

PO-PÖT'A-MI.

[Gr. *ἵπποπόταμος*; *ἵππος*, horse, and

ποταμός, river.] A pachydermatous
mammal of Africa, allied to the hog.

HIP'-RÖÖF, *n.* A roof having sloping
ends and sloping sides.

HIRE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *hy-
rian*.] 1. To procure from another,
and for temporary use, for a com-
pensation. 2. To contract with for
wages. 3. To bribe. 4. To let; to
lease.—*n.* Compensation for the
temporary use of a thing or for per-
sonal service.

Syn.—Wages; salary; stipend; al-
lowance; pay.

HIRE'LING, *n.* One who is hired; a



mercenary. — *a.* Serving for wages; venal; mercenary.

HIR-SŪTE', *a.* [Lat. *hirsutus*.] Rough with hair; shaggy.

HĪs, *pron.* Of him; possessive of *He*; — formerly used as the possessive of *it*, for *its*.

HĪS'PID, *a.* [Lat. *hispidus*.] Rough with bristles; bristly.

HĪSS, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *hysian*] To make a sound like that of the letter *s*, esp. in contempt. — *v. t.* To condemn by hissing. — *n.* A sound like that made in pronouncing the letter *s*, esp. as a mark of disapprobation. [of contempt.]

HĪSS'ING, *n.* 1. A hiss. 2. Occasion **HĪST**, *interj.* [Cf. **WHIST**.] Hush; be silent.

HIS-TŌL'O-ĜY, *n.* [Gr. *ιστός*, tissue, and *λόγος*, discourse.] Science which treats of the minute structure of the tissues of plants, animals, &c.

HIS-TŌ'RI-AN, *n.* A writer or compiler of history.

HIS-TŌR'IC, } *a.* Containing, or
HIS-TŌR'IC-AL, } pertaining to history.

HIS-TŌ'RI-ŌG'RA-PHER, *n.* [Gr. *ιστορία*, history, and *γράφειν*, to write.] A historian; a writer of history.

HIS-TŌ'RI-ŌG'RA-PHY, *n.* Art or employment of a historian.

HĪS'TO-RY, *n.* [Lat. *historia*, Gr. *ιστορία*, fr. *ιστορεῖν*, to learn by inquiry.] 1. A record; a description. 2. A continuous narrative of events.

Natural History, a description and classification of objects in nature, as minerals, plants, animals, &c.

SYN. — *Chronicle*; annals; relation; narration. — *History* is a methodical record of the important events which concern a community of men, usually so arranged as to show the connection of causes and effects. A *chronicle* is a record of such events, when it conforms to the order of time as its distinctive feature. *Annals* are a chronicle divided out into distinct years.

HĪS'TRI-ŌN'IC, } *a.* [Lat. *histrion-*
HĪS'TRI-ŌN'IC-AL, } *icus*, fr. *histrion*, a player.] Pertaining to a stage-player; theatrical.

HĪT, *v. t.* [imp. & *p. p.* **HIT**; *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* **HITTING**.] [Icel. *hitta*, to hit, find; A.-S. *hettan*, *hetian*, to pursue, drive.] 1. To reach or touch an object aimed at. 2. To accord with; to suit. — *v. i.* 1. To meet or come in contact. 2. To succeed. — *n.* A collision; the stroke that touches any thing; — often with implied luck or chance.

HĪTCH, *v. i.* 1. To become caught as by a hook. 2. To move by jerks, as if caught on a hook. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To catch or fasten as by a hook. — *n.* 1. A catch. 2. Act of catching. 3. A sudden halt. 4. A knot or noose in a rope.

HĪTH'ER, *adv.* [A.-S. *hidher*.] To this place. — *a.* Being on the side toward the speaker.

HĪTH'ER-TŌ', *adv.* 1. To this place. 2. Up to this time.

HĪVE, *n.* [A.-S. *hyfe*, hive, *hîw*, fam-

ily.] 1. A box for bees to live in. 2. A swarm of bees. 3. A company; a crowd. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To collect into a hive. — *v. i.* To take shelter together.

HĪVES, *n.* [Scot. allied to *heave*.] A disease; the croup.

HĪŌ, } *interj.* Hailoo! oho! oh! at-
HĪŌA, } tend!

HĪŌAR, *a.* [A.-S. *hâr*.] White, or grayish white, especially with age.

HĪŌARD, *n.* [A.-S. *hord*, *heord*.] A large quantity of any thing laid up. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To collect and lay up; to store secretly.

HĪŌAR'-FRŌST, *n.* White particles formed by the congelation of dew.

HĪŌAR'HOUND, *n.* [A.-S. *hune*, *hûra-hune*, fr. *hâr*, hoar, gray.] A plant which has a bitter taste.

HĪŌAR'-NESS, *n.* State of being hoary.

HĪŌARSE, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [O. H. Ger. *haersch*.] 1. Having a harsh, rough, grating voice. 2. Rough; discordant. [harsh sound.]

HĪŌARSE'LY, *adv.* With a rough, **HĪŌARSE'NESS**, *n.* Harshness of voice or sound.

HĪŌAR'Y, *a.* [See **HOAR**.] White or whitish, especially with age; hoar.

HĪŌAX, *n.* [A.-S. *hucs*, *hux*, *hōh*, *hōc*, mockery, contempt, or contr. from *hocus*, in *hocus-pocus*.] A trick played off in sport. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To play a trick upon for sport.

HĪŌB, *n.* Flat part of a grate at the side, where things are placed to be kept warm.

HĪŌB'BLE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Dim. of *hop*.] To walk lamely; to limp. — *n.* 1. An unequal, halting gait. 2. Difficulty; perplexity.

HĪŌB'BLY, *a.* Full of holes; rough; uneven; — said of a road.

HĪŌB'BY, } *n.* [Dan. *hoppe*, a
HĪŌB'BY-HĪŌRSE, } mare.] 1. A strong, active horse; a nag. 2. A stick on which boys ride. 3. A favorite theme of discourse or effort.

HĪŌB'GŌB-LIN, *n.* [See **HOB** and **GOBLIN**.] A frightful apparition; an imp.

HĪŌB'NĀIL, *n.* [Ger. *hufnagel*, hoof-nail.] A thick-headed nail for shoes.

HĪŌB'NŌB, *adv.* [A.-S. *habban*, to have, and *nabban*, to have not.] Take or not take; — a familiar invitation to reciprocal drinking. — *v. i.* To drink familiarly.

HĪŌB'SON'S CHOICE. A choice without an alternative; this or none.

NOTE — This expression is said to have had its origin in the name of one *Hobson*, at Cambridge, England, who let horses, and obliged every customer to take in his turn the horse which stood next the stable-door.

HĪŌCK, *n.* [From *Hochheim*, in Germany.] A light-yellowish Rhenish wine.

HĪŌ'EUS, *v. t.* To deceive or cheat.

HĪŌ'EUS-PŌ'EUS, *n.* [According to Turner, from *Ochus Bochus*, a magician of the northern mythology; according to Tillotson, a corruption of *hoc est corpus*, uttered by Romish

priests on the elevation of the host.] A juggler; a juggler's trick. — *v. t.* To cheat.

HĪŌD, *n.* [Fr. *hotte*, a basket for the back.] 1. A kind of tray for carrying mortar and bricks. 2. A coal-scuttle.

HĪŌDGE'-PŌDGE, *n.* [Fr. *hochepot*, fr. *hocher*, to shake, and *pot*, pot.] A medley of ingredients. [Colloq.]

HĪŌ'DĪ-ĒR'NAL, *a.* [Lat. *hodiernus*; *hodie*, to-day.] Belonging to the present day.

HĪŌD'MAN (150), *n.* A mason's tender.

HĪŌE, *n.* An instrument for cutting up weeds. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cut, dig, or clean with a hoe. — *v. i.* To use a hoe.

HĪŌE'-ĒĀKE, *n.* A coarse eake, of Indian meal; a johnny-cake.

HĪŌG, *n.* [W. *huch*, swine, sow.] A well-known domesticated animal; swine; specifically, a castrated boar. — *v. t.* To cut short the hair of. — *v. i.* To become bent upward in the middle. [mean; selfish.]

HĪŌG'GISH, *a.* Gluttonous; filthy;

HĪŌG'S'HEAD, *n.* [Either from its form or make.] 1. A measure containing 63 wine gallons, or about 52½ imperial gallons. 2. A large cask, of indefinite contents. [Amer.] [hogs.]

HĪŌG'STĪ, *n.* A pen or inclosure for

HĪŌID'EN, *n.* [W. *hoeden*, flirt, wanton.] A rude, bold girl; a romp. — *a.* Rude; bold; inelegant; rustic.

HĪŌIST, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Icel. *hisa*.] To raise; to lift by means of tackle. — *n.* 1. Act of hoisting. 2. Perpendicular height of a flag or sail.

HĪŌITY-TOITY, *interj.* [From *hoit*, (*obs.*) to caper.] An exclamation denoting surprise or disapprobation.

HĪŌLD (20), *v. t.* [imp. & *p. p.* **HELD**; *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* **HOLDING**. **HOLD-EN**, *p. p.* is used in legal language.] [A.-S. *healdan*.] 1. To sustain; to restrain; to retain. 2. To keep; to defend. 3. To be in possession of. 4. To carry on; to continue. 5. To contain, or have capacity for. 6. To maintain. 7. To consider; to regard. — *v. i.* 1. To keep one's self in a given position or condition; to remain fixed. 2. To derive right or title. — *n.* 1. Seizure; grasp; clasp. 2. Binding power and influence. 3. Custody. 4. A fortified place. 5. Interior cavity of a vessel.

HĪŌLD'BÄCK, *n.* The iron or strap on the thill of a vehicle, to which a part of the harness is attached.

HĪŌLD'ER, *n.* 1. One who holds. 2. Something by which a thing is held.

HĪŌLD'-FÄST, *n.* Something used to hold in place something else, as a hook, &c.

HĪŌLD'ING, *n.* 1. A tenure; any thing that is held. 2. Influence; power.

HĪŌLE, *n.* [A.-S. *hol*, from *helan*, to conceal.] 1. A hollow place. 2. An excavation, or a natural cavity.

SYN. — Hollow; aperture; interstice; perforation; excavation.

HĪŌL'I-DÄY, *n.* [*holy* and *day*.] 1. A

religious anniversary. 2. A day of exemption from labor.

HŌ'LI-LY, *adv.* In a holy manner.

HŌ'LI-NESS, *n.* 1. State of being holy; freedom from sin. 2. State of any thing consecrated to God.

His Holiness, a title of the pope.

SYN. — Piety; devotion; godliness; religiousness; sanctity; sacredness.

ΠŌ'L'LĀ, *interj.* Hollo. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To hollo. See HŌLLO.

HŌL'LANDS, *n.* Gin made in Holland.

HŌL'LO, } *interj.* & *n.* [Fr. *hold*, fr. HŌL'LŌA, } *ho* and *lā*, there.] HŌ; attend; here. [or exclaim.

HŌL'LO (or *hol-lō'*), *v. i.* To call out

HŌL'LŌW, *a.* [See HŌLE.] 1. Containing an empty space, within a solid substance. 2. Reverberated from a cavity. 3. Not sincere or faithful.

SYN. — Concave; sunken; low; vacant; empty; void; false; faithless; deceitful.

— *n.* A cavity; a hole; an excavation; a concavity. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make hollow; to excavate. — *adv.* Completely.

HŌL'LŌW-NESS, *n.* 1. Cavity; excavation. 2. Insincerity; deceitfulness.

HŌL'LY, *n.* [A.-S. *holen*, *holegn*.] An evergreen tree or shrub having glossy green leaves.

HŌL'LY-HŌCK, *n.* A plant bearing flowers of various colors.

HŌLM (hŏm), *n.* 1. [From A.-S. *holen*, holly, as the holly is also called *holm*.] The evergreen oak; the ilex. 2. [A.-S. *holm*.] A river isle.

HŌL'O-CAUST, *n.* [Gr. *λόκαυστον*; *όλος*, whole, and *καυστός*, burnt.] A sacrifice, the whole of which was consumed by fire.

HŌL'O-GRĀPH, *n.* [Gr. *λόγραφος*, wholly written.] Any writing wholly in the hand of the one from whom it proceeds.

HŌL'STER (20), *n.* [O. II. Ger. *hulst*, *hulft*, covering, saddle, Icel. *hulstr*, case.] A horseman's leathern case for a pistol.

HŌLT, *n.* [A.-S.] A wood, or piece of woodland; especially, a woody hill.

HŌ'LY, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [A.-S. *hālig*, fr. *hāl*, *hālo*, safety, from *hāl*, sound, safe.] 1. Set apart to the service of God; sacred. 2. Free from sinful affections; pure; guiltless.

HŌ'LY-DĀY, *n.* A religious festival.

HŌ'LY-STŌNE, *n.* A stone used by seamen for cleaning decks.

HŌM'AGE, *n.* [L. Lat. *homagium*, fr. Lat. *homo*, a man, L. Lat. *client*, servant.] 1. Respect paid by external action; obeisance. 2. Reverential worship; devout affection.

HŌME (20), *n.* [A.-S. *hām*, Goth. *hains*.] 1. House in which one lives; residence. 2. Place or country in which one dwells.

SYN. — Tenement; house; dwelling; abode.

— *adv.* 1. To one's home or country. 2. Close; to the point.

HŌME'-BRĒD, *a.* Native; domestic.

HŌME'LESS, *a.* Destitute of a home.

HŌME'LI-NESS, *n.* 1. Plainness of features. 2. Rudeness; coarseness.

HŌME'LY (20), *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Plain; rude in appearance. 2. Of plain features; not handsome.

HŌME'-MĀDE (109), *a.* Of domestic manufacture. [to homeopathy.

HŌ/ME-O-PĀTH'IC (110), *a.* Relating HŌ/ME-ŌP'A-THĪST, *n.* A believer in, or practitioner of, homeopathy.

HŌ/ME-ŌP'A-THY, *n.* [Gr. *ὁμοιοπαθεία*, likeness of condition or feeling.] The theory and its practice that a medicine which will cause will also cure disease, the remedies being usually administered in minute doses.

HŌ/MER, *n.* [Heb. *khômer*.] A Hebrew measure containing, as a liquid measure, 75 wine gallons, and, as a dry measure, 11 $\frac{1}{3}$ bushels.

HŌME'SICK, *a.* Affected with sickness caused by grief at a separation from home.

HŌME'SICK-NESS, *n.* A morbid sorrowing for home when absent.

HŌME'SPUN, *a.* 1. Wrought at home; coarse; plain. 2. Plain; rude.

HŌME-STĒAD, *n.* A person's dwelling-place, with that part of his landed property which is about and contiguous to it.

HŌME'WARD, *adv.* Toward home.

HŌM'I-ÇĪ'DAL, *a.* Pertaining to homicide; murderous.

HŌM'I-ÇĪDE, *n.* [Lat. *homicidium*; *homo*, man, and *cadere*, to kill.] 1. The killing of one human being by another; manslaughter. 2. A person who kills another.

HŌM'I-LĒT'IC, } *a.* [Gr. *ὁμιλητικός*, fr. *ὁμιλεῖν*, to be together, to converse.] Pertaining to homiletics. [preaching.

HŌM'I-LĒT'ICS, *n. sing.* Science of

HŌM'I-LY, *n.* [Gr. *ὁμιλία*. See HOMILETIC.] A plain and familiar sermon; a serious discourse.

HŌM'I-NY, *n.* [Ind. *auhūmīnea*, parched corn.] Maize hulled and broken, but coarse. [Amer.]

HŌM'MOCK, *n.* [Probably an Indian word.] A hillock. [MEOPATHY.

HŌ/MCE-ŌP'A-THY, *n.* Same as HŌ/

HŌ/MO-ĠĒ'NE-AL, } *a.* [Gr. *ὁμογενής*, fr. *ὁμός*, the same, and *γένος*, race, kind.] Of the same kind or nature.

HŌ/MO-ĠE-NĒ'I-TY, *n.* Sameness of kind or nature.

HŌ-MŌL'O-GŌŪS, *a.* [Gr. *ὁμόλογος*, agreeing.] Having the same relative position, proportion, value, or structure.

HŌM'O-NY, *n.* See HOMINY. [ure.

HŌM'O-NŸME, } *n.* A word having the same sound as another, but differing from it in meaning; as *bear* (noun) and *bear* (verb).

HŌ-MŌN'Y-MŌŪS, *a.* [Gr. *ὁμώνυμος*, fr. *ὁμός*, the same, and *ὄνομα*, name.] Having different significations, or applied to different things; equivocal.

HŌ-MŌN'Y-MY, *n.* Sameness between words which differ in signification.

HŌ-MŌPH'O-NOŪS, *a.* [Gr. *ὁμόφωνος*;

ὁμός, the same, and *φωνή*, sound.] 1. Of the same pitch. 2. Expressing the same sound or letter with another.

HŌNE, *n.* [A.-S. *hanan*, to stone; prob. allied to Gr. *ἀκόνη*, whetstone.] A stone of a fine grit, for sharpening instruments. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To rub and sharpen on a hone.

HŌN'EST (ŏn'est), *a.* [Lat. *honestus*, from *honos*, *honor*, honor.] 1. Fair in dealing with others; upright; just. 2. Proceeding from pure or just principles, or directed to a good object. 3. Chaste; virtuous.

SYN. — Trusty; faithful; rightful; sincere; frank; candid; unreserved.

HŌN'EST-LY (ŏn'est-lŷ), *adv.* In an honest manner.

HŌN'ES-TY (ŏn'es-tŷ), *n.* Quality or state of being honest.

HŌN'EY (hŏn'ŷ), *n.* [A.-S. *hunig*.] 1. A sweet, thick fluid, collected by bees. 2. Sweet one; darling. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To use endearments; also, to fawn. — *v. t.* To sweeten.

HŌN'EY-BĀG (hŏn'ŷ-băg), *n.* Receiptacle for honey in a bee.

HŌN'EY-COMB (hŏn'ŷ-kŏm), *n.* 1. Cells, formed by bees, and used as repositories for their honey. 2. Any substance, with cells like those of a honey-comb.

HŌN'EY-DEW, *n.* A sweet, saccharine substance, found on the leaves of plants in small drops.

HŌN'EY-MŌON, *n.* First month after marriage.

HŌN'EY-SŪCK'LE, *n.* One of several species of flowering plants.

HŌN'OR (ŏn'ur), *n.* [Lat.] 1. Esteem due or paid to worth. 2. Excellence of character; — esp. in men, integrity; in women, chastity. 3. A nice sense of what is right, with a life correspondent thereto. 4. Dignity; reputation. 5. A mark of respect. 6. *pl.* Academic prizes or distinctions. 7. *pl.* The four highest cards — ace, king, queen, and jack. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To regard or treat with honor; to worship. 2. To dignify. 3. (*Com.*) To accept and pay when due.

HŌN'OR-ABLE (ŏn'ur-), *a.* 1. Worthy of honor. 2. Actuated by principles of honor. 3. Proceeding from an upright and laudable cause. 4. Conferring honor. 5. An epithet of distinction.

HŌN'OR-ABLEY (ŏn'ur-), *adv.* In an honorable manner.

HŌN'OR-ARY (ŏn'ur-), *a.* Conferring honor, or intended merely to do so.

HŌŌD, *n.* [A.-S. *hōd*, from *hēdan*, to take care of.] 1. A covering for the head and shoulders. 2. Any thing resembling a hood in form or uses. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cover or furnish with a hood

HŌŌD'WĪNK, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From *hood* and *wink*.] 1. To blind by covering the eyes. 2. To cover; to hide.

HŌŌF, *n.* [A.-S. *hōf*.] The horny substance that covers or terminates the feet of certain animals.

HŌŌF'-BOUND, *a.* Having a dryness

and contraction of the hoof, occasioning pain and lameness.

HOÖK (27), *n.* [A.-S. *hōc.*] Some hard material, bent for catching or holding any thing. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To catch or fasten with a hook. 2. To steal or rob. [*Colloq.*] — *v. i.* To bend; to be curved.

HOÖK'ED (hōök'ed or hōökt), *a.* Having the form of a hook; curved.

HOÖP, or **HOÖP**, *n.* [A.-S. *hōp.*] 1. A band of wood or metal, for a cask. 2. Any thing circular. 3. A combination of elastic rings for expanding the skirts of ladies' dresses; — chiefly in the pl. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To bind or fasten with hoops. 2. To clasp; to encircle. 3. To whoop.

HOÖP'ING-EOUGH (-kawf), *n.* A cough in which the patient whoops, with a deep inspiration of breath.

HOÖP'OE, } *n.* [So called from its
HOÖP'OÖ, } *whooping* cry.] A bird whose head is adorned with a beautiful crest.

HOOP'-SKIRT (hōöp/- or hōöp'-), *n.* A frame-work of hoops for expanding the skirts of a lady's dress.

HOÖ'SIER (hōö/zher), *n.* [Either from *husher*, because they were considered as bullies, or from their rough exclamation when one knocks at a door, "Who's yere?"] A citizen of the State of Indiana. [*Amer.*]

HOÖT, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Prov. Fr. *houter*, *huttier*, to call, cry.] 1. To cry out in contempt. 2. To cry as an owl. — *v. t.* To utter contemptuous cries or shouts at. — *n.* A cry or shout in contempt.

HÖP, *v. i.* [-PED; -PING.] [A.-S. *hoppan.*] To leap or jump on one leg; also, to skip, as birds do. — *n.* 1. A leap on one leg. 2. An informal dance. [*Colloq.*] 3. [D. *hop*, *hoppe*, O. H. Ger. *hopfo*, W. *hopez.*] A climbing plant, the flower-scales and fruit of which are used in brewing.

HÖPE (20), *n.* [A.-S. *hopa.*] 1. Desire of some good, with at least a slight expectation of obtaining it. 2. That which furnishes ground of expectation. 3. That which is hoped for.

SYN.—Confidence; expectation; anticipation; trust; belief.

— *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To entertain or indulge hope. 2. To place confidence. — *v. t.* To desire with expectation. [Promising.]

HÖPE'FUL, *a.* 1. Full of hope. 2. **HÖPE'FUL-LY**, *adv.* With hope.

HÖPE'FUL-NESS, *n.* Quality of being hopeful.

HÖPE'LESS, *a.* 1. Destitute of hope. 2. Giving no ground of hope; desperate.

HÖPE'LESS-LY, *adv.* Without hope.

HÖPE'LESS-NESS, *n.* A state of being hopeless; despair.

HÖP'PER, *n.* [See **HÖP.**] 1. One who hops. 2. A wooden trough through which grain passes into a mill.

HÖP'PLE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From *hop.*] To tie the feet of loosely together, to prevent running or leap-

ing. — *n.* A fetter for horses, or other animals.

HÖP'-SCÖTCH, *n.* A child's game, in which a stone is driven by the foot of the player from one compartment to another of a figure traced on the ground.

HÖ'RAL, *a.* [Lat. *horalis*; *hora*, hour.] Relating to an hour.

HÖ'RA-RY, *a.* [L. Lat. *horarius*; Lat. *hora*, hour.] 1. Pertaining to an hour; noting the hours. 2. Occurring once an hour; hourly.

HÖRDE, *n.* [Hind. *urdü*, army, camp, market.] A wandering troop or gang.

HÖRE'HOUND, *n.* See **HOARHOUND**.

HÖ-Rİ'ZON (118), *n.* [Gr. *ὁρίζων* (sc. *κύκλος*), the bounding line; *ὅρος*, boundary.] 1. Apparent junction of the earth and sky; — called the *sensible horizon*. 2. A plane parallel to the sensible horizon of a place, and passing through the earth's center; — called also the *rational* or *celestial horizon*.

HÖR'I-ZÖN'TAL, *a.* Parallel to the horizon; on a level.

HÖR'I-ZÖN'TAL-LY, *adv.* On a level.

HÖRN, *n.* [A.-S. *horn*, Goth. *haur*, allied to Lat. *cornu*.] 1. A hard projection from the heads of certain animals. 2. Hence, something made of a horn, or resembling a horn in form, use, and the like. 3. The material of which horns are composed.

HÖRN'BİLL, *n.* A large tropical bird, having a bill curving downward, on which is a process resembling another growing upward.

HÖRN'BLÉNDE, *n.* [Ger. from *horn*, horn, and *blende*, blende.] A common mineral of various colors, consisting of silica combined with magnesia, lime, or iron.

HÖRN'-BOÖK, *n.* A primer.

HÖR'NED (hörn'd, 60), *a.* 1. Furnished with horns. 2. Shaped like a horn.

HÖR'NET, *n.* [A.-S. *hyrnet*, so called from its antennæ, or *horns*.] A large, strong kind of wasp.

HÖRN'PIPE, *n.* [W. *piib-gorn*.] (*Mus.*) (*a.*) An instrument of music. (*b.*) A lively tune, of compound triple time. (*c.*) A dance.

HÖRN'WORK (-würk), *n.* (*Fort.*) An outwork composed of two demi-bastions joined by a curtain.

HÖRN'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Consisting of, or composed of, horn. 2. Hard; callous.

HÖR'O-LÖGE, *n.* [Gr. *ὥρολόγιον*; *ῥα*, hour, and *λέγειν*, to tell.] A time-piece of any kind.

HÖR'O-LÖG'IC-AL, *a.* Relating to a horologe, or to horology.

HÖ-RÖL'O-ÖY, *n.* Science of measuring time

HÖ-RÖM'E-TRY, *n.* [Gr. *ῥα*, hour, and *μέτρον*, measure.] Art or method of measuring time by hours.

HÖR'O-SCÖPE, *n.* [Gr. *ὥροσκόπος*, observing hours or times.] (*Astrol.*) The scheme of twelve houses or signs of the zodiac, into which the whole circuit of the heavens was divided

for the purposes of predicting a person's fortune.

HÖ-RÖS'EO-PY, *n.* Prediction of future events by the disposition of the stars.

HÖR'RI-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *horribilis*; *horere*, to bristle.] Exciting, or tending to excite, horror.

SYN.—Dreadful; frightful; fearful; terrible; awful; terrific; shocking; hideous; horrid.

HÖR'RI-BLY, *adv.* So as to excite horror.

HÖR'RID, *a.* 1. Rough; ragged; bristling. 2. Very disagreeable.

SYN.—Frightful; hideous; alarming; shocking; dreadful; awful; terrific; terrible; horrible.

HÖR'RID-LY, *adv.* Dreadfully.

HÖR-RİF'IE, *a.* [Lat. *horrificus*, from *horror*, and *facere*, to make.] Causing horror.

HÖR'RI-FY, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] To make horrible; to strike with horror.

HÖR'ROR, *n.* [Lat. *horror*, from *horere*, to bristle, to shiver, to be dreadful.] 1. A shaking, shivering, or shuddering. 2. A painful emotion of fear and abhorrence. 3. That which excites fear.

HÖRSE, *n.* [A.-S. *hors*, for *hros*, Icel. & O. H. Ger. *hros*.] 1. A well-known hoofed quadruped. 2. The male of the genus horse. 3. Mounted soldiery; cavalry. 4. A frame with legs, used for supporting something. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To provide with a horse, or with horses.

HÖRSE'BACK, *n.* 1. The back of a horse. 2. State of being mounted on the back of a horse.

HÖRSE'-BLÖCK, *n.* A block on which one steps in mounting and dismounting from a horse. [by horses.]

HÖRSE'-CÄR, *n.* A railroad car drawn

HÖRSE'-CHÖST'NUT (-chös'nut), *n.* [So called because the nut was formerly ground and given to horses.] A large nut, the fruit of a tree, common in the temperate zones of both hemispheres. [a horse.]

HÖRSE'-CLÖTH, *n.* A cloth to cover

HÖRSE'-DÖC'TOR, *n.* One whose business is to cure sick horses; a farrier.

HÖRSE'-GUÄRDS (-gärdz, 72), *n. pl.* A body of cavalry for guards.

HÖRSE'-HÄIR, *n.* Hair of the mane and tail of a horse. [horses.]

HÖRSE'-JÖCK'EY, *n.* A dealer in

HÖRSE'-LÄUGH (-läf), *n.* A loud, coarse laugh. [einary surgeon.]

HÖRSE'-LEECH, *n.* A farrier; a vet-

HÖRSE'-LİT'TER, *n.* A carriage on poles borne between two horses.

HÖRSE'-MÄCK'ER-EL, *n.* 1. A spiny-finned fish, about the size of the mackerel. 2. A gigantic kind of mackerel; the tunny.

HÖRSE'MAN (150), *n.* 1. A rider on horseback. 2. (*Mil.*) A mounted soldier.

HÖRSE'MAN-SHİP, *n.* The act or art of riding and training horses.

HÖRSE'-PLÄY, *n.* Rough, rude play.

HORSE'-POWER, *n.* 1. The power which a horse is capable of exerting. 2. A standard by which the capabilities of steam-engines, &c., are measured; — estimated as 33,000 pounds raised one foot in a minute.

HORSE'-RACE, *n.* A race by horses.

HORSE'-RAID/ISH, *n.* A species of scurvy grass having a root of a pungent taste. [horse-power.]

HORSE'-RAKE, *n.* A rake worked by horse-power.

HORSE'-RAIL/RÖAD, *n.* A railroad on which the cars are drawn by horses. [for horses.]

HORSE'-SHOE (-shō), *n.* An iron shoe.

HORSE'-WHIP, *n.* A whip for driving or striking horses. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To strike with a horsewhip.

HOR-TA'TION, *n.* [Lat. *hortatio*.] Act of exhorting; advice.

HÖR'TA-TIVE, *a.* Giving exhortation. — *n.* A precept; exhortation.

HÖR'TA-TO-RY (50), *a.* Giving exhortation or advice. [horticulture.]

HÖR'TI-CÜLT'ÜR-AL, *a.* Relating to horticulture.

HÖR'TI-CÜLT'ÜRE (53), *n.* [Lat. *hortus*, garden, and *cultura*, culture.] Art of cultivating gardens.

HÖR'TI-CÜLT'ÜR-IST, *n.* One who practices the art of gardening.

HÖR'TUS SILE'US. [Lat., a dry garden.] A collection of plants dried for preservation; an herbarium.

HÖ-SÄN'NÄ, *n.* [Gr. *ὁσάννᾱ*, fr. Heb. *hōshāhunnā*, save now, save, we pray.] An exclamation of praise to God.

HÖSE, *n.*; *pl.* **HÖSE**. [A.-S.] 1. Close-fitting breeches reaching to the knee. 2. Stockings. 3. A flexible pipe for conveying water. [in hose, &c.]

HÖ'SIER (hō'zher), *n.* One who deals in stockings.

HÖ'SIER-Y (-zher-), *n.* 1. Business of a hosier. 2. Stockings in general.

HÖS'PICE (hōs'pees), *n.* [Fr., fr. Lat. *hospitium*, hospitality.] A convent and place of refuge for travelers among the Alps, kept by monks.

HÖS'PI-TA-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *hospitalis*, from *hospes*, guest.] 1. Kind to strangers and guests. 2. Proceeding from, or indicating kindness to, guests. [manner.]

HÖS'PI-TA-BLY, *adv.* In a hospitable manner.

HÖS'PI-TAL (76), *n.* [Lat. *hospitalis*, *hospitalia*, apartments for guests.] A building for the sick or insane.

HÖS'PI-TAL-ER, *n.* One of an order of knights who built a hospital at Jerusalem, in A. D. 1042, for pilgrims.

HÖS'PI-TÄL'I-TY, *n.* Act or practice of one who is hospitable.

HÖS'PO-DÄR', *n.* [O. Slav. & Russ. *gospodarj*, lord, master.] Title of a Turkish governor in Moldavia and Wallachia.

HÖST, *n.* 1. [Fr. *hoste*, fr. Lat. *hospes*, a guest, a host.] One who entertains strangers; a landlord. 2. [Lat. *hostis*, enemy, L. Lat. *army*.] An army. 3. Any great number or multitude. 4. [Lat. *hostia*, sacrifice, victim.] (Rom. Cath. Church.) The consecrated wafer, in the celebration of mass.

HÖS'TAGE, *n.* [L. Lat. *hostagium*, *hostaticum*, as if contr. from a Lat.

word *obsidaticum*, fr. *obses*, *obsidis*, hostage.] A person given as a pledge for the performance of conditions.

HÖST'ESS, *n.* 1. A female host. 2. A female innkeeper.

HÖS'TILE, *a.* [Lat. *hostilis*, fr. *hostis*, enemy.] Belonging or appropriate to an enemy.

HÖS-TİL'I-TY, *n.* 1. State of being hostile. 2. *pl.* Acts of warfare.

SYN. — Animosity; enmity; opposition; violence; aggression.

HÖS'TLER (hōs'ler or ös'ler), *n.* One who has the care of horses.

HÖT, *a.* [-TER; -TEST.] [A.-S. *hāt*.] 1. Having much sensible heat. 2. Characterized by ardor, or animation. 3. Lustful. 4. Acrid; pungent.

SYN. — Fiery; fervid; glowing; eager; vehement; violent; furious; lewd.

HÖT'-BED, *n.* A bed of earth covered with glass, for raising early plants.

HÖTCH'PÖTCH, *n.* [Fr. *hochepot*, fr. *hocher*, to shake.] A confused mixture of ingredients.

HÖT'-CÖCK/LES (-kök'lz), *n.* A play in which one covers his eyes, and guesses who strikes him.

HÖ-TËL', *n.* [Fr. *hôtel*, fr. Lat. *hospitatus*. See **HOSPITAL**.] A public house of some style or pretensions.

HÖT'-HÉAD/ED, *a.* Of ardent passions; vehement.

HÖT'-HOUSE, *n.* A house kept warm to shelter tender plants from cold air.

HÖT'LY, *adv.* 1. Ardently; violently. 2. Lustfully.

HÖT'-PRÉSS, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To press between hot plates for giving a smooth and glossy surface.

HÖT'SPUR, *n.* A man violent, passionate, and rash.

HÖUGH (hök), *n.* [A.-S. *hōh*, *hō*.] Joint on the hind leg of a quadruped, between the knee and fetlock. — *v. t.* [ED; -ING.] To disable by cutting the sinews of the ham; to hamstring.

HÖUND, *n.* [A.-S. *hund*, allied to Lat. *canis*, Gr. *κύων*, *κυνός*.] A dog used for hunting. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To incite, as a hound, to pursuit. 2. To incite or spur on.

HÖUR (our), *n.* [Lat. *hora*, Gr. *ὥρα*.] 1. Sixty minutes. 2. Fixed or appointed time; conjuncture.

HÖUR'-GLÄSS (our'gläs), *n.* A glass instrument for measuring time.

HÖUR'-HÄND (our'-), *n.* The hand which shows the hour on a time-piece.

HÖUR'Í (hour'ý), *n.* [Ar. *Hour-glass*, *hūr*, pl. of *ahwar*, beautiful-eyed, black-eyed.] A nymph of paradise; — so called by the Mohammedans.

HÖUR'LY (our'lý), *a.* Happening or done every hour. — *adv.* Every hour.

HÖUSE, *n.*; *pl.* **HÖUSE'S**. [A.-S. *hūs*.] 1. A building to live in; a dwelling. 2. A household; a family. 3. A race; a tribe. 4. A body of men united in a legislative capacity. 5. (Com.) A firm or commercial establishment.

HÖUSE (houz), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To



shelter. — *v. i.* To take shelter or lodgings; to abide.

HÖUSE'-BREAK/ER, *n.* One who feloniously breaks into a house.

HÖUSE'-BREAK/ING, *n.* Act of feloniously breaking into a house.

HÖUSE'HÖLD, *n.* A family living together. — *a.* Belonging to the house and family; domestic. [family.]

HÖUSE'HÖLD-ER, *n.* Master of a household.

HÖUSE'KEÉP-ER, *n.* 1. One who occupies a house with his family. 2. A female servant who has the chief care of the family.

HÖUSE'KEÉP-ING, *n.* Care of domestic concerns.

HÖUSE'LESS, *a.* Destitute of a house.

HÖUSE'MÄID, *n.* A female servant.

HÖUSE'-WÄRM/ING, *n.* A merry-making on entering a new house.

HÖUSE'WIFE (or *hüz'wif*), *n.* 1. The mistress of a family. 2. A little ease for materials used in sewing, &c.

HÖUSE'WIFE-RY (or *hüz'wif-ry*), *n.* Female management of domestic concerns.

HÖUS'ING, *n.* [From *house*, *v. t.*] 1. A saddle-cloth. 2. Act of putting under shelter.

HÖVE, *imp.* of **HEAVE**.

HÖVEL, *n.* [Cf. W. *hogyl*, *hogl*, *hov*, *el*, A.-S. *hōf*, house, cave, den.] A small, mean house. — *v. t.* [-ED, -ING, 147.] To put in a hovel.

HÖV'ER, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [W. *hōfian*, *hōfiaw*.] 1. To hang fluttering in the air, or upon the wing. 2. To move to and fro in the neighborhood of.

HÖW, *adv.* [A.-S. *hū*, *hivū*.] 1. In what way; by what means. 2. To what degree. 3. For what reason. 4. In what state.

SYN. — *How* is used in each sense, interrogatively, interjectionally, and relatively.

HÖW-BÉ'IT, *conj.* [Compounded of *how*, *be*, and *it*.] Be it as it may, nevertheless.

HÖW'DÄH, *n.* [Hind. & Ar. *haudah* or *handadj*.] A seat on the back of an elephant or camel, to ride in.

HÖW-ÉV'ER, *adv.* 1. In whatever manner or degree. 2. At all events; at least. — *conj.* Nevertheless; not withstanding; yet; still; though.

SYN. — At least; nevertheless; yet. — *However* signifies that in whatever way a truth or fact may be viewed, certain other facts are true, as "However, we shall perform our duty." *At least* indicates the lowest estimate or concession, as, "This, at least, must be done." *Nevertheless*, denotes that though the concession be fully made, it has no effect on the question, as, "Nevertheless, we must go forward." *Yet* signifies that, admitting every thing supposed down to the present moment, the expected consequence can not be drawn, as, "Though he slay me, yet will I trust in him."

HÖW'ITZ-ER (109), *n.* [Ger. *haubitze*.] A short, light cannon, for throwing large projectiles with comparatively small charges.

HÖWL, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. II. Ger. *hüwiltōn*, Gr. *ὕλαν*.] To utter a loud, protracted, and mournful sound; to

wail. — *v. t.* To utter or speak with outcry. — *n.* The cry of a dog or wolf, or other like sound.

HOWL'ET, *n.* [Equivalent to *owl*, dim. of *owl*.] An owl.

HOW'SO-EV'ER, *adv.* [Compounded of *how*, *so*, and *ever*.] In what manner soever; to whatever degree; however.

HOY, *n.* [D. & Fr. *heu*.] A small coasting vessel for passengers and goods.

HÜB, *n.* 1. Central part or nave of a wheel. 2. Hilt of a weapon.

HÜB'BÜB, *n.* [Cf. *WHOOP*.] A tumult; uproar; riot.

HÜCK'A-BÄCK, *n.* A kind of linen for table-cloths and towels.

HÜCK'LE-BËR'RY, *n.* [Cf. *whortleberry*.] A low branching shrub, and its small, black, edible berry.

HÜCK'STER, *n.* [From Eng. *huck*, to haggle. Cf. *HAWK*.] A retailer of small articles.

HÜD'DLE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Ger. *huden*, to bungle.] To hurry in disorder; to crowd. — *v. t.* 1. To hurry and slight. 2. To put on or do in haste or roughly. — *n.* A crowd; tumult; confusion.

• **HÜ'DI-BRÄS'TIE**, *a.* Similar in manner to *Hudibras*, the hero of a burlesque poem; hence, in the style of doggerel poetry.

HÜE, *n.* 1. [A.-S. *hiw*, *hiow*, appearance, form, color.] Color; tint; dye. 2. [Norm. Fr.] A shouting.

HÜFF, *n.* [See *infra*.] 1. A fit of disappointment and anger. 2. A boaster. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A modif. of O. Eng. *hoove*, equiv. to *heave*.] 1. To swell; to puff up. 2. To treat with insolence; to bully. — *v. i.* 1. To dilate; to swell up. 2. To bluster.

HÜFF'ISH, *a.* Arrogant.

HÜFF'Y, *a.* Puffed up; arrogant.

HÜG, *v. t.* [-GED; -GING.] [A.-S. *hēgan*, *hēgian*, to wall in, guard. See *HEDGE*.] 1. To clasp to the bosom. 2. To hold fast; to treat with fondness. 3. (*Naut.*) To keep close to. — *n.* A close embrace.

HÜGE, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [See *HIGH*.] 1. Very large or great; monstrous. 2. Extended; carried to a high degree.

HÜGE'LY, *adv.* Immensely. [Gree. *hugger*, to lurk. *mug*, fog, *muggard*, sullen.] Privacy; secrecy.

HÜ'GUE-NOT (*hü'ge-*), *n.* [Fr., from *Hugo*, a heretic and conspirator of this name.] A French Protestant of the sixteenth century.

HÜLK, *n.* [A.-S. *hulce*, a swift ship, fr. Gr. *ὀλκός*.] Body of an old ship.

HÜLL, *n.* [A.-S. *hule*, *hulu*, hard shell, hull, or crust; *hēlan*, to conceal.] 1. Outer covering of any thing; husk. 2. Frame of a vessel. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To strip off the hull or hulls of. 2. To pierce the hull of, as of a ship.

HÜM, *v. i.* [-MED; -MING.] [Ger. *hummen*.] 1. To make a dull, nasal sound, like that of a bee; to drone; to murmur. 2. To mumble. — *v. t.*

To sing with shut mouth. — *n.* 1. Noise of bees in flight, or any buzzing sound. 2. An imposition. — *interj.* A sound with a pause, implying doubt.

HÜ'MAN, *a.* [Lat. *humanus*] Belonging to man or mankind.

HÜ-MÄNE', *a.* [See *HUMAN*.] Having the feelings and dispositions proper to man, and a disposition to treat others with kindness.

HÜ-MÄNE'LY, *adv.* Kindly.

HÜ-MÄN'I-TÄ'RI-AN, *n.* One who holds that Christ was merely a man.

HÜ-MÄN'I-TY, *n.* 1. Quality of being human. 2. Mankind collectively. 3. Kindness; benevolence. 4. *pl.* The branches of polite learning; belles-lettres.

HÜ'MAN-IZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To render human or humane.

HÜ'MAN-LY, *adv.* In a human manner; after the manner of men.

HÜ'M'BLE (76), *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Lat. *humilis*, on the ground, low; *humus*, ground.] 1. Low; mean. 2. Modest; lowly; meek. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To bring low. 2. To abase the pride of.

SYN. — To lower; depress; humiliate; disgrace; degrade; sink.

HÜ'M'BLE-BEE, *n.* [Prob. from *hum*.] A large, hairy bee, of a black color.

HÜ'M'BLY, *adv.* With humility.

HÜ'M'BÜG, *n.* [Prob. fr. *hum*, to deceive, and *bug*, a bugbear.] [*Colloq.*] 1. A piece of trickery. 2. One who deceives or hoaxes — *v. t.* [-GED; -GING.] To deceive; to impose on.

HÜ'M'DRUM, *a.* [Prob. fr. *hum* and *drum*, for *drone*.] Dull; stupid.

HÜ'MER-AL, *a.* [Lat. *humerus*, shoulder.] Belonging to the shoulder.

HÜ'MID, *a.* [Lat. *humidus*.] Damp; moist. [*ness*.]

HÜ-MID'I-TY, *n.* Moisture; dampness.

HÜ-MIL'I-ÄTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *humiliare*, -*atum*.] To humble; to depress; to abase.

HÜ-MIL'I-Ä'TION, *n.* 1. Act of humiliating; abasement of pride. 2. State of being humiliated.

HÜ-MIL'I-TY, *n.* Lowliness of mind.

SYN. — Modesty; diffidence. — *Diffidence* is a distrust of one's powers, and, as it may be carried too far, is not always (like modesty and humility) a virtue; *modesty*, without supposing self-distrust, implies an unwillingness to put ourselves forward, and an absence of all over-confidence in our own powers; *humility* consists in rating our *claims* low, in being willing to waive our rights, and take a lower place than might be our due. It does not require us to underrate ourselves.

HÜ'MING-EIRD, *n.* A very small bird remarkable for the swift motion and noise of its wings in flight.

HÜ'M'MOCK, *n.* [Prob. an Ind. word.] 1. A rounded knoll or hillock. 2. A pile of ice on an ice-field.

HÜ'MOR (or *yü'mur*, 76), *n.* [Lat., fr. *humere*, to be moist.] 1. Moisture or

fluids of animal bodies. 2. (*Med.*) (*a.*) A morbid animal fluid. (*b.*) An eruptive affection of the skin. 3. State of mind; disposition; temper. 4. Quality of the imagination which tends to excite mirth by ludicrous images.

SYN. — Wit; satire; pleasantry; temper; disposition; mood; frame; whim; fancy; caprice. See *WIT*.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To indulge by gentle and skillful adaptation. 2. To help on by indulgence.

SYN. — See *GRATIFY*.

HÜNT'ER, *n.* 1. One who hunts; a huntsman. 2. A dog or a horse used in the chase. 3. A watch having the crystal protected by a metallic cover.

HÜNT'RESS, *n.* A female hunter.

HÜNTS'MAN (150), *n.* 1. One who hunts. 2. A servant whose office it is to manage the chase.

HÜR'DLE, *n.* [A.-S. *hyrde*.] A texture of twigs; a crate.

HÜR'DY-GÜR'DY, *n.* A stringed instrument of music.

HÜRL, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Perh. only a modif. of *whirl*.] To throw with violence. — *n.* Act of hurling; a fling.

HÜR'LY-BÜR'LY, *n.* Tumult; bustle; confusion.

HÜR-RÄ', } *interj.* Huzza! a shout
HÜR-RÄH', } of joy or exultation.

HÜR'RI-EÄNE, *n.* [A Carib word.] A violent storm, characterized by the extreme fury of the wind and its sudden changes.

Hurricane deck, upper deck of steamboats.

HÜR'RY, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Ger. *hurren*, to move hastily.] To hasten; to urge onward.

SYN. — To precipitate; expedite; quicken; accelerate.

— *v. i.* To move or act with haste.

— *n.* Act of driving or pressing forward.

SYN. — Haste; speed; dispatch; expedition; pressure; urgency; precipitation; bustle.

HÜRT, *v. t.* [*imp.* & *p. p.* HURT; *p. pr.* & *v. b.* *n.* HURTING.] [A.-S. *hyrt*, hurt, wounded.] 1. To wound or bruise painfully. 2. To damage; to injure; to harm. 3. To annoy; to grieve. — *n.* 1. A physical injury causing pain. 2. Damage; detriment.

SYN. — Wound; bruise; injury; harm.

HÜRT'FUL, *a.* Tending to impair or destroy.

SYN. — Pernicious; baneful; prejudicial; disadvantageous; mischievous; injurious; noxious; unwholesome.

HÜRT'FUL-LY, *adv.* Injuringly.

HÜR'TLE, *v. i.* [Dim. of *hurt*.] 1. To clash; to jostle. 2. To move rapidly; to skirnish. 3. To make a clashing, terrifying, or threatening sound.

HÜR'TLE-BÜR'RY, *n.* [A.-S. *heort-berie*, i. e., *hart-berry*.] Same as HUCKLEBERRY.

HÜS'BAND, *n.* [A.-S. *husbonda*, master of the house.] A married man. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To direct and manage with frugality.

HÜS'BAND-MAN (150), *n.* A farmer; a cultivator of the ground.

HÜS'BAND-RY, *n.* 1. Care of domestic affairs. 2. Agriculture; tillage.

HÜSH, *a.* [An onomatopoetic word.] Silent; still. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To still; to silence. 2. To calm, as commotion. — *v. i.* To be still; to be silent. [silence.]

HÜSH'-MÖN'EY, *n.* A bribe to secure

HÜSK, *n.* [O. H. Ger. *hulsa*, from *hulan*, to conceal.] External covering

of certain fruits. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To strip off the external covering of.

HÜSK'I-NESS, *n.* 1. State of being husky. 2. Harshness; hoarseness.

HÜSK'ING, *n.* 1. Act of stripping off husks. 2. A meeting of neighbors to assist in husking.

HÜSK'Y, *a.* 1. Abounding with husks. 2. Rough in tone; hoarse.

HÜS-SÄR' (hööz-zär'), *n.* [Hung. *huszár*, from *husz*, twenty, because every twenty houses were to furnish one horse soldier.] One of the light cavalry of European armies.

HÜS'SY, *n.* [Contracted from *huswife*, housewife.] An ill-behaved woman; a jade.

HÜS'TINGS, *n. pl.* [A.-S. *husting*, place of council.] Place where the election of a member of Parliament is held; hence, the platform on which candidates stand.

HÜS'TLE (hüs'tl), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [D. *hutselen*, *hutsen*, to shake.] To handle roughly.

HÜS'WIFE (hüz'zif or hüz'wif), *n.* [From *house-wife*.] A female housekeeper.

HÜT, *n.* [O. H. Ger. *hutta*.] A small house, hovel, or cabin. — *v. t.* [-TED; -TING.] To place in huts, as troops.

HÜTCH, *n.* [Cf. A.-S. *hwecca*, chest.] A chest, box, or coop.

HÜZ-ZÄ', *n.* A shout of joy. — *interj.* Hurrah; — an expression of joy or exultation. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To utter a loud shout of joy.

HÜY'A-ÇÏNTH, *n.* [Gr. *ύάκινθος*.] 1. A bulbous plant with beautiful flowers. 2. A red gem.

HÜY'A-ÇÏNTH'INE, *a.* Pertaining to hyacinth; of a violet, purple, or brown color.

HÜY'A-LÏNE, *a.* [Gr. *ύάλινος*, fr. *ύαλος*, glass.] Glassy; crystalline.

HÜY'BRID, or **HÜY'RID**, *n.* [Lat. *hybrida*.] A mongrel animal or plant. — *a.* Produced from the mixture of two species; mongrel.

HÜY'DRÄ, *n.* [Gr. *ύδρα*, *ύδωρ*, water.] 1. (*Myth.*) A water-serpent having many heads. 2. A multifarious evil.

HÜY-DRÄN'ÇE-Ä, *n.* [Gr. *ύδωρ*, water, and *άγγειον*, vessel.] A genus of plants bearing showy flowers.

HÜY'DRANT, *n.* A pipe at which water may be drawn from the mains of an aqueduct.

HÜY'DRATE, *n.* [Gr. *ύδωρ*, water.] A compound formed by the union of water with some other substance.

HÜY-DRAU'LIE, } *a.* [Gr. *ύδραυλι-*
HÜY-DRAU'LIE-AL, } *κος*, from *ύδραυ-*
 } *λις*, a water-organ.] Pertaining to hydraulics, or to fluids in motion.

HÜY-DRAU'LICS, *n. sing.* Science which treats of fluids in motion.

HÜY'DRO-ÇÏPH'A-LÜS, *n.* [Gr. *ύδρο-κέφαλος*, fr. *ύδωρ*, water, and *κεφαλή*, head.] Dropsy of the brain.

HÜY'DRO-DÏ-NÄM'IE, *a.* Pertaining to the force or pressure of water.

HÜY'DRO-DÏ-NÄM'IES, *n. sing.* The

principles of dynamics, as applied to water and other fluids.

HÜY'DRO-GEN, *n.* [Gr. *ύδωρ*, water, and *γενειν*, to beget.] An inflammable gas, one of the elements of water.

HÜY'DRO-GEN-ÄTE, } *v. t.* To combine
HÜY'DRO-GEN-IZE, } with hydrogen.

HÜY-DRÖG'E-NOÜS, *a.* Pertaining to, or containing, hydrogen.

HÜY-DRÖG'RA-PHER, *n.* One who practices hydrography.

HÜY'DRO-GRÄPH'IE, } *a.* Relating
HÜY'DRO-GRÄPH'IC-AL, } to hydrography.

HÜY-DRÖG'RA-PHY, *n.* [Gr. *ύδωρ*, water, and *γράφειν*, to describe.] Measurement and description of the sea, lakes, rivers, and other waters, or of forming charts of the same.

HÜY-DRÖL'O-ÇY, *n.* [Gr. *ύδωρ*, water, and *λόγος*, discourse.] Science of water, its properties, laws, &c.

HÜY'DRO-MËL, *n.* [Lat., fr. Gr. *ύδρόμελι*, fr. *ύδωρ*, water, and *μέλι*, honey.] A liquor consisting of honey diluted in water.

HÜY-DRÖM'E-TER, *n.* [Gr. *ύδωρ*, water, and *μέτρον*, measure.] An instrument for determining the specific gravities and strength of liquids.

HÜY-DRÖM'E-TRY, *n.* The art of determining the specific gravity, and thence the strength, of liquids.

HÜY'DRO-PÄTH'IC, } *a.* Pertaining
HÜY'DRO-PÄTH'IC-AL, } to hydropathy.

HÜY-DRÖP'A-THÏST, *n.* One who practices hydropathy.

HÜY-DRÖP'A-THY, *n.* [Gr. *ύδωρ*, water, and *πάθος*, suffering.] A mode of treating diseases by the use of pure water.

HÜY'DRO-PHÖ'BI-Ä, *n.* [Gr. *ύδροφοβία*; *ύδωρ*, water, and *φόβος*, fear.] A preternatural dread of water; canine madness. [vine madness.]

HÜY'DRO-PHÖB'IE, *a.* Relating to canine madness.

HÜY-DRÖP'IE-AL, *a.* [See DROPSY.] 1. Dropsical. 2. Resembling dropsy.

HÜY'DRO-STÄT'IE, } *a.* [Gr. *ύδωρ*,
HÜY'DRO-STÄT'IE-AL, } water, and
 } *στατικός*, causing to stand, skilled in weighing.] Relating to hydrostatics.

HÜY'DRO-STÄT'IES, *n. sing.* Science which relates to the pressure and equilibrium of non-elastic fluids, as water, mercury, &c. [tery.]

HÜY'DROÜS, *a.* Containing water; watery.

HÜY-Ë'MAL, *a.* [Lat. *hyemalis*, from *hyems*, or *hiems*, winter.] Belonging to winter.

HÜY-Ë'NÄ, *n.* [Lat. *hyæna*, Gr. *ύαινα*, orig. a sow.] A carnivorous mammal of Asia and Africa, allied to the dog.

HÜY'GI-ËNE', *n.* Hyæna.

[Lat. *Hygiea*, the goddess of health.] That department of medical science which treats of the preservation of health.

HÜY-GRÖM'E-TER, *n.* [Gr. *ύγρός*, wet, moist, and *μέτρον*, measure.] An



instrument for measuring the moisture of the atmosphere.

HÛ/GRO-MËT'RIC, } *a.* Pertaining to, or according to, the hygrometer.

HÛ-GROM'E-TRY, *n.* Determination of the humidity of the atmosphere.

HÛ'MEN, *n.* [Lat.] 1. The god of marriage and nuptial solemnities. 2. The virginal membrane.

HÛ'MEN-Ë'AL, } *a.* Pertaining to marriage or a wedding; nuptial. — *n.* A marriage song.

HÛ'MN (hîm), *n.* [Gr. ὕμνος.] A song of praise; a sacred lyric. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To worship by singing hymns.

HÛ'M'NIC, *a.* Relating to hymns.

HÛM-NÖL'O-ÛY, *n.* [Gr. ὕμνος, hymn, and λόγος, discourse.] 1. A body or collection of hymns. 2. Science pertaining to hymns; a treatise on hymns.

HÛP, *n.* [Contr. of *hypochondria*.] A morbid depression of spirits; melancholy. — *v. t.* To make melancholy.

HÛ-PËR'BO-LÄ, *n.* [Gr. ὑπερβολή, overshooting, excess.] A curve formed by a section of a cone, when the cutting-plane makes a greater angle with the base than the side of the cone makes.



HÛ-PËR'BO-LE, *n.* [See *hyperbola*.] A figure of speech which expresses more or less than the truth; exaggeration.

HÛ'PER-BÖL'IC, } *a.* 1. Belonging to the hyperbola. 2. Relating to, or containing, hyperbole.

HÛ'PER-BÖ'RE-AN (89, 124), *a.* [Gr. ὑπερβόρεος, ὑπερβόρειος, beyond Boreas, *i. e.*, in the extreme north.] Northern; arctic; frigid.

HÛ'PER-ËRÍT'IC, *n.* [Gr. ὑπέρ, over, beyond, and κριτικός, critical.] One who is critical beyond reason; a capacious censor.

HÛ'PER-ËRÍT'IC, } *a.* Critical beyond use or reason. [or of criticism.]

HÛ'PER-ËRÍT'I-ÇÏSM, *n.* Excessive rigidity.

HÛ-PËR'TRO-PHÛY, *n.* [Gr. ὑπέρ, over, beyond, and τροφή, nourishment.]

State of an organ in which, from increased nutrition, its bulk is augmented.

HÛ'PHEN, *n.* [Gr. ὑφέν, for ὑφ'έν, under one, into one, together.] A mark, thus [-], used to connect syllables or compound words.

HÛP'NO-TÏSM, *n.* [Gr. ὑπνοῦν, to lull to sleep, fr. ὕπνος, sleep.] A kind of mesmeric sleep or somnambulism.

HÛP'O-ËHÖN'DRI-Ä, *n.* A mental disorder, in which one is tormented by melancholy and gloomy views.

HÛP'O-ËHÖN'DRI-ÄE, *a.* 1. Pertaining to the hypochondrium. 2. Affected by hypochondria, or low spirits. — *n.* A person affected with hypochondria.

HÛP'O-ËHÖN'DRI-ÛM, *n.*; *pl.* HÛP'O-ËHÖN'DRI-Ä. [Gr. ὑποχόνδριον, fr. ὑποχονδρίος, under the cartilage of the breast-bone.] That part of the cavity of the abdomen which, on either side, is beneath the cartilages of the false ribs.

HÛ-PÖC'RÏ-SY, *n.* [Gr. ὑπόκρισις, simulation, outward show.] Act or practice of a hypocrite; dissimulation.

HÛP'O-ËRÏTE, *n.* A false pretender to virtue or piety.

HÛP'O-ËRÏT'IC, } *a.* Belonging to exhibiting hypocrisy.

HÛP'O-ËRÏT'IC-AL, } *a.* hypocrite; exhibiting hypocrisy.

HÛP'O-ËRÏT'IC-AL-LY, *adv.* In a hypocritical manner.

HÛ-PÖS'TA-SÏS, or HÛ-PÖS'TA-SÏS, *n.*; *pl.* HÛ-PÖS'TA-SËS (hÛ- or hÛ-). [Gr. ὑποστασις, subsistence, substance.] Substance or subsistence.

HÛ'PO-STÄT'IC, HÛ'PO-STÄT'IC-AL, or HÛP'O-STÄT'IC, HÛP'O-STÄT'IC-AL (110), *a.* 1. Relating to hypostasis, or substance; hence, constitutive, or elementary. 2. Distinctly personal.

HÛ-PÖT'E-NÛSE, or HÛ-PÖT'E-NÛSE, *n.* [Gr. ὑποτείνουσα, subtending (sc. γραμμή), from ὑπό, under, and τείνειν, to stretch.] Longest side of a right-angled triangle.



HÛ-PÖTH'E-ËÄTE, or HÛ-PÖTH'E-ËÄTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]

[Gr. ὑποθήκη, support, pledge, security.] To subject, as property, to liability for a debt or engagement without delivery of possession or transfer of title.

HÛ-PÖTH'E-ËÄ'TION, or HÛ-PÖTH'E-ËÄ'TION, *n.* 1. Act or contract by which property is hypothecated. 2. A contract whereby, in consideration of money advanced for the necessities of a ship, the vessel, freight, or cargo is made liable for its repayment.

HÛ-PÖTH'E-NÛSE, or HÛ-PÖTH'E-NÛSE, *n.* See *HYPOTENUSE*.

HÛ-PÖTH'E-SÏS, or HÛ-PÖTH'E-SÏS, *n.*; *pl.* HÛ-PÖTH'E-SËS (hÛ- or hÛ-). [Gr. ὑπόθεσις, fr. ὑποτιθέναι, to place under.] A supposition; something not proved, but assumed for the purpose of argument.

HÛ'PO-THËT'IC, or HÛP'O-THËT'IC, HÛ'PO-THËT'IC-AL, or HÛP'O-THËT'IC-AL, *a.* Characterized by a hypothesis; conditional.

HÛ'PO-THËT'IC-AL-LY, or HÛP'O-THËT'IC-AL-LY, *adv.* Conditionally.

HÛ'SON, *n.* [Chin. *hi-tshun*, *i. e.*, lit., first crop.] A fragrant species of green tea.

HÛS'SOP (hÛs'sup or hÛ'zup), *n.* [Gr. ὕσσωπος.] A plant, the leaves of which are aromatic and pungent.

HÛS-TË'RÏ-Ä, *n.* [Gr. τὰ ὑστερικά (sc. πάθη), fr. ὑστέρα, womb.] A nervous affection, marked by alternate fits of laughing and crying, with a sensation of strangulation.

HÛS-TËR'IC, } *a.* Of, or pertaining to, hysterics; convulsive.

HÛS-TËR'IC-AL, } *a.* hysterics; convulsive.

HÛS-TËR'IES, *n. pl.* (*Med.*) See *HYSTERIA*.

HÛS-TE-RON-PRÖT'E-RON, *n.* [Gr. ὕστερος, the latter, following, and πρότερος, before others.] (*Rhet.*) (*a.*) A figure in which the word that should follow comes first. (*b.*) An inversion of logical order.

HÛS-TER-ÖT'O-MY, *n.* [Gr. ὕστερα, womb, and τομή, a cutting.] The operation of cutting into the uterus, for taking out a fetus.

I.

I (î), the ninth letter, and the third vowel, of the English alphabet, has two principal sounds: the long sound, as in *pine*, *fine*, *ice*; and the short sound, as in *pîn*, *fîn*, *gîft*. See *Prin. of Pron.*, §§ 15-18, 48, 49. *I* and *J* were formerly regarded as the same character.

I, *pron.* [A-S. *ic*, Goth. *ik*, N. H. Ger. *ich*; allied to Lat. *ego*.] The nominative case of the pronoun of the first person; the word which expresses one's self.

I-ÄM'BIC, } *a.* [Gr. ἰαμβικός, Lat. *iambicus*.] 1. Consisting of a short or an unaccented syllable followed by a long or an accented one. 2. Pertaining to, or composed of, iambs.

I-ÄM'BIC, *n.* (*Pros.*) 1. A foot of two syllables, the first short and the second long, or the first unaccented, and the second accented. 2. A verse composed of short and long, or of accented and unaccented, syllables alternately. 3. A satirical poem.

I-ÄM'BUS, *n.*; *Lat. pl.* *I-ÄM'BÏ*; *Eng. pl.* *I-ÄM'BUS-ES*. [Lat.; Gr. ἰαμβος.]

(*Pros.*) A foot consisting of a short syllable followed by a long one, or of an unaccented syllable followed by an accented one.

I'BEX, *n.* [Lat.] A species of goat, found in the Alps and other moun-



Ibex.

tainous parts of Europe, having long, recurved horns.

I'BIS, *n.* [Gr. ἰβίς.] A bird which was regarded in ancient Egypt with a degree of respect bordering on adoration.



Ibis.

I'CE, *n.* [A.-S. & Icel *is*; Goth. *eisan*, to shine.] 1. Water in a solid state. 2. Concreted sugar. — *v. t.* [-ED: -ING.]

1. To cover with ice; to convert into ice. 2. To cover with concreted sugar; to frost. 3. To freeze.

I'CE-BERG, *n.* [Ger. *eisberg*, from *eis*, ice, and *berg*, mountain.] A mountain of ice floating on the ocean.

I'CE-BLÍNK, *n.* A bright appearance near the horizon, occasioned by the reflection of light from ice out of sight.

I'CE-CREAM, *n.* Cream or milk, sweetened, flavored, and congealed by a freezing mixture. [ing ice.]

I'CE-FLOE, *n.* A large mass of float-

I'CE-HOUSE, *n.* A place for preserving ice during warm weather.

ICH-NEŪ'MON, *n.*

[Gr. ἰχνεύμων, the tracker, because it hunts out the eggs of the crocodile.] Ichneumon.



A carnivorous animal which inhabits Egypt, and is very destructive to the eggs of the crocodile.

ICH-NÓG'RA-PHY, *n.* [Gr. ἰχνογραφία, fr. ἵχνος, track, footstep, and γράφειν, to describe.] A horizontal section of a building or other object; a ground-plan.

I'CHOR (i'kor), *n.* [Gr. ἰχώρ.] 1. A fluid that supplied the place of blood in the veins of the gods. 2. Colorless matter flowing from an ulcer.

I'CHOR-OŪS, *a.* Resembling ichor.

ICH'THY-ŌL'O-ŪY, *n.* [Gr. ἰχθύς, fish, and λόγος, discourse.] Science of the systematic arrangement or classification of fishes.

I'CI-CLE (i'sī-kl), *n.* [A.-S. *īsgicel*, or *īses-gicel*, fr. *īs*, ice, and *gicel*, icicle.] A pendent, conical mass of ice.

I'CI-NESS, *n.* State of being icy.

I'ÇING, *n.* A covering of concreted sugar; frosting.

I-CŌN'O-CLĀST, *n.* [Gr. εἰκονοκλάστης, from εἰκών, image, and κλάσσης, a breaker.] A destroyer of images or idols. [ages.]

I-CŌN'O-CLĀST'IC, *a.* Breaking im-

I'CON-ŌG'RA-PHY, *n.* [Gr. εἰκονογραφία, fr. εἰκών, an image, and γράφειν, to describe.] The description of ancient images or representations.

I'CO-SA-HĒ'DRON, *n.* [Gr. εἰκοσι, twenty, and ἔδρα, seat, base.] A regular solid, consisting of twenty equal and similar triangular pyramids whose vertices meet in the center of a sphere supposed to circumscribe it.

I'CTĒR'IC, } *a.* [Gr. ἰκτερικός, fr. ἰκτερος, jaundice.]

Pertaining to, affected with, or good against, the jaundice.

I'ÇY, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] Pertaining to, or abounding in, ice: cold.

I-DE'Á, *n.* [Gr. ἰδέα, fr. ἰδεῖν, to see.]

1. Image or picture of any object whatever, whether sensible or spiritual. 2. A notion, conception, or thought. 3. A belief, doctrine, or opinion. 4. Complete conception of an object when thought of in its necessary elements or constituents.

I-DE'AL, *n.* A conception proposed by the mind for imitation, realization, or attainment. — *a.* Existing in idea or thought.

SYN. — Intellectual; mental; visionary; fanciful; imaginary; unreal.

I-DE'AL-ĪSM, *n.* The doctrine that we have no rational grounds to believe in the reality of any thing but ideas and their relations.

I-DE'AL-ĪST, *n.* A believer in idealism.

I'DE-ĀL'I-TY, *n.* A lively imagination, united to a love of the beautiful.

I-DE'AL-ĪZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To give an ideal form or value to.

I-DĒN'TIĒ-AL, *n.* [Lat. *idem*, the same.] 1. The same; not different. 2. Uttering the same truth.

I-DĒN'TIĒ-AL-LY, *adv.* In an identical manner. [tifying.]

I-DĒN'TI-FI-CĀ'TION, *n.* Act of identifying.

I-DĒN'TI-FY, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [From Lat. *idem*, the same, and *facere*, to make.] 1. To treat as being one and the same. 2. To determine or establish the identity of. — *v. i.*

To become the same; to coalesce in interest, use, effect, &c.

I-DĒN'TI-TY, *n.* State of being identical, or the same; sameness.

I-DE'Ō-GRĀPH'IC } (110), *a.* [Gr.

I-DE'Ō-GRĀPH'IC-AL } ἰδέα, idea, and γράφειν, to write.] Representing an idea, without reference to the name given to it, as by means of figures or symbols.

I'DE-ŌG'RA-PHY, *n.* Science of representing ideas in an ideographic manner, as in short-hand writing.

IDĒS, *n. pl.* [Lat. *idus*.] (*Anc. Rom. Calendar*.) The fifteenth day of March, May, July, and October, and the thirteenth day of the other months.

ID'I-ŌC'RA-SY, *n.* [Gr. ἴδιος, peculiar, and κράσις, mixture.] Peculiarity of constitution; idiosyncrasy.

ID'I-O-ÇY, *n.* [See **IDIOT**.] Condition of being idiotic.

ID'I-OM, *n.* [Gr. ἰδίωμα, from ἴδιος, proper, peculiar.] 1. A peculiar mode of expression. 2. Peculiar form or variety of language.

SYN. — Dialect. — The *idioms* of a language belong to its very structure; its *dialects* are varieties of expression ingrafted upon it in different localities or by different professions. Each county of England has some peculiarities of *dialect*, and so have most of the professions, while the great *idioms* of the language are every where the same.

ID'I-O-MĀT'IC, } *a.* Peculiar to a

ID'I-O-MĀT'IC-AL, } language.

ID'I-O-PĀTH'IC, *a.* Pertaining to a disease not preceded and occasioned by any other disease.

ID'I-ŌP'A-THY, *n.* [Gr. ἰδιοπάθεια, fr. ἴδιος, peculiar, and πάθος, suffering.] A morbid condition not preceded and occasioned by any other disease.

ID'I-O-SŪN'CRA-SY, *n.* [Gr. ἰδιοσυγκρασία, fr. ἴδιος, peculiar, and σύγκρασις, a mixing together.] A peculiarity of constitution and susceptibility.

ID'I-OT, *n.* [Gr. ἰδιώτης, a private, uneducated, ignorant, ill-informed person.] A natural fool; a simpleton.

ID'I-ŌT'IC, } *a.* Relating to, or like,

ID'I-ŌT'IC-AL, } an idiot; foolish.

I'DLE, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *īdel*.]

1. Useless; unprofitable. 2. Inactive; doing nothing. 3. Averse to labor or employment.

SYN. — Indolent; lazy. — *Indolent* denotes an habitual love of ease, a settled dislike of movement or effort; *idle* is opposed to *busy*, and denotes a dislike of continuous exertion. An *idle* person may be active in his way, but is reluctant to force himself to what he does not like. *Lazy* is only a stronger and more contemptuous term for *indolent*.

— *v. t.* To spend in idleness; to waste. [of being idle.]

I'DLE-NESS, *n.* Condition or quality

SYN. — Inaction; indolence; sluggishness; sloth; laziness.

I'DLER, *n.* One who idles; a lazy person. [ly; lazily.]

I'DLY, *adv.* In an idle manner; vainly.

I'DOL, *n.* [Gr. εἰδωλον, fr. εἶδος, form, figure.] 1. An image made an object of worship. 2. Any thing loved to excess.

I-DŌL'A-TER, *n.* 1. A worshiper of idols; a pagan. 2. A great admirer.

I-DŌL'A-TRESS, *n.* A female worshiper of idols.

I-DŌL'A-TROŪS, *a.* Pertaining to, or partaking of the nature of, idolatry.

I-DŌL'A-TRY, *n.* 1. Worship of idols.

2. Excessive attachment or veneration.

I'DOL-ĪZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To make an idol of. 2. To love or reverence to adoration.

I'DYL, or **ID'YL**, *n.* [Gr. εἰδύλλιον, dim. of εἶδος, form.] A short pastoral poem; also an elevated narrative or descriptive poem.

I'F, *v. t.*, but commonly called a *conj.* [O. Eng. and A.-S. *gif*.] 1. In case that; granting, allowing, or supposing that. 2. Whether.

I'G'NE-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *igneus*, fr. *ignis*, fire.] 1. Pertaining to, or consisting of, fire. 2. (*Geol.*) Resulting from the action of fire.

I'G-NĪF'ER-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *ignifer*, fr. *ignis*, fire, and *ferre*, to produce.] Producing fire.

I'G-NĪP'O-TENT, *a.* [Lat. *ignipotens*, fr. *ignis*, fire, and *potens*, powerful.] Presiding over fire.

I'G'NIS-FĀT'U-ŪS, *n.*; *pl.* **I'G'NĒS-FĀT'U-Ī**. [Lat. *ignis*, fire, and *fatuus*, foolish; — from its misleading

travelers.] A light that appears, in the night, over marshy grounds.

IG-NĪTE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To kindle, or set on fire. — *v. i.* To take fire.

IG-NĪT'ĪLE, *a.* Capable of being ignited.

IG-NĪ'TION (ig-nīsh'un), *n.* 1. Act of igniting. 2. State of being ignited.

IG-NŌ'BLE, *a.* [Lat. *ignobilis*, fr. *in*, not, and *nobilis*, noble.] 1. Of low birth or family. 2. Mean; worthless. 3. Not honorable, or generous.

SYN. — Degenerate; degraded; base; dishonorable; reproachful; disgraceful; shameful; scandalous; infamous.

IG-NŌ'BLY, *adv.* In an ignoble manner.

ĪG'NO-MĪN'I-OŪS, *a.* 1. Incurring public disgrace; infamous; shameful. 2. Deserving ignominy; despicable.

ĪG'NO-MĪN'I-OŪS-LY, *adv.* In an ignominious manner.

ĪG'NO-MĪN'Y, *n.* [Lat. *ignominia*, fr. *in*, not, and *nomen*, name.] 1. Public disgrace or dishonor. 2. An act deserving disgrace.

SYN. — Opprobrium; reproach; dishonor; shame; contempt; infamy.

ĪG'NO-RĀ'MUS, *n.*; *pl.* ĪG'NO-RĀ'MUS-ES. [Lat., we are ignorant.] An ignorant person.

ĪG'NO-RANĈE, *n.* [Lat. *ignorantia*.] Condition of being ignorant.

ĪG'NO-RANT, *a.* 1. Destitute of knowledge. 2. Unacquainted; unaware. 3. Displaying ignorance; resulting from ignorance.

SYN. — Illiterate. — *Ignorant* denotes want of knowledge, either as to a single subject or to information in general; *illiterate* refers to an ignorance of letters, or of knowledge acquired by reading and study. In the Middle Ages, a great proportion of the higher classes were *illiterate*, and yet were far from being *ignorant*, especially in regard to war and other active pursuits.

ĪG'NO-RANT-LY, *adv.* In an ignorant manner.

IG-NŌRE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *ignorare*, fr. *ignarus*, ignorant, from *in*, un-, not, and *gnarus*, knowing.] 1. To be ignorant of. 2. (*Law.*) To throw out as false or ungrounded; — said of a bill. 3. Hence, to refuse to take notice of; to leave out of account or consideration.

ĪL'I-ĀE, } *a.* [N. Lat. *iliacus*, fr. *ilia*, } flank, small intestines.]
Ī-LĪ'ĀE-AL, }

1. Pertaining to the ilium, or flank bone. 2. Pertaining to the third division of the lower intestine.

ĪLK, *a.* [Scot. *ilk*. See EACH.] The same; also; each; every.

ĪLL, *a.* [Contr. from *evil*.] 1. Contrary to good in a physical or a moral sense. 2. Sick; unwell. 3. Not accordant with rule, fitness, or propriety.

SYN. — Evil; bad; unfortunate; disagreeable; unfavorable; wicked; wrong; iniquitous; naughty; incorrect; rude; unpolished; inelegant.

— *n.* 1. Evil of any kind; misfortune; calamity. 2. Wickedness;

depravity; iniquity. — *adv.* 1. Not easily. 2. Not rightly; not well.

IL-LĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *illatio*, from *inferre*, *illatum*, to bring in.] Inference; deduction; conclusion.

ĪL'LA-TĪVE, *a.* Relating to illation; inferential. — *n.* An illative particle. [lite; uncivil.]

ĪLL'-BRĒD, *a.* Not well-bred; impo-

IL-LĒ'GAL, *a.* Contrary to law; unlawful; illicit.

ĪL'LE-GĀL'I-TY, *n.* Unlawfulness.

IL-LĒ'GAL-LY, *adv.* Unlawfully.

IL-LĒG'I-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being illegible. [read.]

IL-LĒG'I-BLE, *a.* Incapable of being

IL-LĒG'I-BLY, *adv.* In a manner not to be read. [illegitimate.]

ĪL'LE-ĠĪT'I-MA-ĈY, *n.* State of being

ĪL'LE-ĠĪT'I-MATE (45), *a.* 1. Not regular or authorized; unlawful. 2.

Born out of wedlock. 3. Illogical.

ĪLL'-FĀ'VORED, *a.* Ill-looking; deformed; ugly.

IL-LĪB'ER-AL, *a.* Not liberal; niggardly; mean; base; narrow-minded.

IL-LĪB'ER-ĀL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being illiberal.

IL-LĪB'ER-AL-LY, *adv.* In an illiberal manner; ungenerously.

IL-LĪĈ'IT, *a.* [Lat. *illicitus*, from *in*, not, and *licitus*, permitted.] Not permitted; prohibited; unlawful.

IL-LĪM'IT-A-BLE, *a.* Incapable of being limited.

IL-LĪT'ER-A-ĈY, *n.* Ignorance.

IL-LĪT'ER-ATE (45), *a.* Ignorant of letters or books.

SYN. — Ignorant; untaught; unlearned; unlettered. See IGNORANT.

ĪLL'-NĀT'URED, *a.* Of habitual bad temper; peevish; fractious; cross; crabbed; surly.

ĪLL'NESS, *n.* 1. Disease; indisposition. 2. Wrong moral conduct; wickedness; iniquity.

SYN. — *Sickness*. — Originally *sickness* was the English term for a continuous disease, as in our version of the Scriptures, &c. Within the present century, there has been a tendency in England to use *illness* exclusively in this sense, and to confine *sickness* more especially to a sense of nausea, or "sickness of the stomach;" hence it is there common to say of a friend, "He has been *ill* for some weeks." "He has had a long *illness*." This practice is gaining ground in America to some extent; but as the Scriptures, the Book of Common Prayer, and most of the great English writers use "sick" and "sickness" in these cases, it is probable the change will be slow, if ever made.

IL-LŌG'ĪE-AL, *a.* 1. Ignorant or negligent of the rules of logic. 2. Contrary to logic.

IL-LŌG'ĪE-AL-LY, *adv.* In an illogical manner. [unate.]

ĪLL'-STĀRRED, *a.* Fated to be unfort-

IL-LŪDE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *illudere*, fr. prefix *il*, for *in*, and *ludere*, to play.] To deceive; to mock.

IL-LŪME', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [See ILLUMINATE.] To illuminate.

IL-LŪ'MI-NĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *illuminare*; *in* and *luminare*, to enlighten.] 1. To enlighten; to

supply with light. 2. To light up, as a building. 3. To adorn with colored decorations or illustrations.

IL-LŪ'MI-NĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of illuminating. 2. Festive decoration of buildings with lights. 3. Adornment of books, &c., with colored illustrations. 4. That which is illuminated, as a house; also, an ornamented book or manuscript. 5. Brightness; splendor. [adorn.]

IL-LŪ'MĪNE, *v. t.* To illuminate; to

IL-LŪ'SION, *n.* [Lat. *illusio*.] An unreal image presented to the bodily or mental vision.

SYN. — Delusion; mockery; deception; chimera; fallacy; error; hallucination. See DELUSION.

IL-LŪ'SIVE, *a.* Deceiving by false show; deceitful.

IL-LŪ'SO-RY, *a.* Deceiving by false appearances; fallacious.

IL-LŪS'TRĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *illustrare*, -*tratum*, fr. *illustris*, bright.] 1. To make clear or bright. 2. To exhibit distinctly. 3. To explain; to exemplify. 4. To ornament and elucidate with pictures.

ĪL'LUS-TRĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Explanation; elucidation. 2. State of being illustrated. 3. That which illustrates; especially an illustrative engraving.

IL-LŪS'TRA-TĪVE, *a.* Tending, or intended, to illustrate. [illustrates.]

IL-LŪS'TRA-TOR, *n.* [Lat.] One who

IL-LŪS'TRI-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *illustris*.] 1. Characterized by greatness, nobleness, &c. 2. Conferring luster or honor; brilliant.

SYN. — Distinguished; famous; remarkable; conspicuous; noted; celebrated; signal; renowned; eminent; exalted; noble; glorious. See DISTINGUISHED.

ĪLL'-WĪLL', *n.* Enmity; malevolence.

ĪLL'LY, *adv.* In an ill or evil manner.

ĪLL' A word sometimes used, though improperly, for *ill*.

ĪM'AGE, *n.* [Lat. *imago*.] 1. A similitude of any person or thing; a likeness; an effigy. 2. An idol. 3. Semblance; appearance. 4. A representation of any thing to the mind. 5. (*Rhet.*) A lively description. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To form an image of. 2. To represent to the mental vision.

ĪM'AGE-RY, *n.* 1. Images in general. 2. Unreal show. 3. Work of the imagination. 4. Rhetorical decoration.

IM-ĀG'I-NA-BLE, *a.* Capable of being imagined.

IM-ĀG'I-NA-RY, *a.* Existing only in imagination or fancy.

SYN. — Ideal; fanciful; chimerical; visionary; fancied; unreal.

IM-ĀG'I-NĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Power to create or reproduce an object of sense previously perceived, or to recall a mental or spiritual state. 2. Power to recreate or recombine with readiness, under the stimulus of excited feeling, for the accomplishment of an elevated purpose.

SYN. — *Fancy*. — These terms are often confounded, but more properly apply to

distinct exercises of the same general power, the plastic or creative faculty. *Imagination* is the higher exercise; it creates by laws more closely connected with the reason; it has *strong emotion* as its actuating and formative cause; it aims at results of a definite and weighty character. Milton's fiery lake, the debates of his Pandemonium, the exquisite scenes of his Paradise, are all products of the *imagination*. *Fancy* moves on a lighter wing; it is governed by laws of association which are more remote, and sometimes arbitrary or capricious; it has for its actuating spirit feelings of a lively, gay, and versatile character; it seeks to please by unexpected combinations of thought, startling contrasts, flashes of brilliant imagery, &c. Pope's "Rape of the Lock" is an exhibition of fancy, which has scarcely its equal in the literature of any country.

IM-ĀG'I-NĀ'TĪVE, *a.* 1. Proceeding from, and characterized by, the imagination. 2. Full of images, &c.

IM-ĀG'INE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To form in the mind a notion or idea of. 2. To contrive in purpose. 3. To represent to one's self.

SYN.—To fancy; conceive; apprehend; think; believe; suppose; deem; plan; scheme; devise; frame.

—*v. i.* 1. To form conceptions. 2. To think; to suppose.

IM-BĀNK'MENT, *n.* 1. Act of surrounding with a bank. 2. Banks or mounds of earth.

IM'BE-ČĪLE (or *im'be-seel'*), *a.* [Lat. *imbecillis*, fr. *in* upon, and *bacillum*, a small staff.] Destitute of strength, either of body or of mind; decrepit.

SYN.—Weak; debilitated; feeble; infirm; impotent.

IM'BE-ČĪL'I-TY, *n.* Feebleness of body or of mind.

SYN.—See **DEBILITY**.

IM-BĒD', *v. t.* To lay, as in a bed.

IM-BĪBE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *imbibere*; prefix *in* and *bibere*, to drink.] To drink in; to absorb.

IM-BI-BĪ'TION (-bĭsh'un), *n.* Act of imbibing.

IM-BIT'TER, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To make bitter or unhappy. 2. To render more violent; to exasperate.

IM-BŌD'Y, *v. i.* See **EMBODY**.

IM-BŌLD'EN, *v. t.* See **EMBOLDEN**.

IM-BŌR'DER, *v. t.* 1. To furnish or adorn with a border. 2. To set as in a border.

IM-BŌS'OM, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To hold in the bosom; hence, to admit to the heart or affection.

IM'BRI-CATE, } *a.* [Lat. *imbricatus*,
IM'BRI-CĀ'TED, } covered with tiles,
imbrer, a hollow tile.] 1. Bent and hollowed like a gutter-tile. 2. Lying over each other in regular order, like tiles. [of the edges.]

IM'BRI-CĀ'TION, *n.* An overlapping

IM-BRŌGL'IO (-brŏl'yo), *n.* [It. See **BROIL**.] A complicated and embarrassing state of things.

IM-BROWN', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make brown; to tan.

IM-BRUE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Prefix *im* for *in*, and O. Eng. *brue*, allied to *brew*.] To soak; to drench in a fluid, as in blood.

IM-BRUTE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To degrade to the state of a brute. — *v. i.* To sink to the state of a brute.

IM-BŪE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *imbuere*.] 1. To tinge deeply; to dye. 2. To cause to become penetrated.

IM'I-TA-BLE, *a.* 1. Capable of being imitated. 2. Worthy of imitation.

IM'I-TĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *imitari*, *imitatus*.] To follow as a pattern or example; to copy, in form, qualities, &c.; to counterfeit.

IM'I-TĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of imitating. 2. That which is made as a copy; likeness; resemblance.

IM'I-TĀ'TIVE, *a.* 1. Inclined to imitate; imitating. 2. Formed after a model or pattern.

IM'I-TĀ'TOR, *n.* One who imitates.

IM-MĀC'U-LATE, *a.* [Lat. *immaculatus*.] 1. Spotless; without blemish; unstained. 2. Limpid; pure.

IM'MA-NENCE, } *n.* Condition of be-
IM'MA-NEN-ČY, } ing immanent; an indwelling.

IM'MA-NENT, *a.* [Lat. *immanens*, remaining in or near.] Inherent; internal or subjective.

IM-MĀN'U-EL, *n.* [Heb.] God with us; — an appellation of the Savior.

IM'MA-TĒ'RI-AL, *a.* 1. Not consisting of matter; incorporeal; spiritual. 2. Of no essential consequence; unimportant.

IM'MA-TĒ'RI-AL-ĪSM, *n.* Doctrine that immaterial substances or spiritual beings exist or are possible.

IM'MA-TĒ'RI-AL-ĪST, *n.* One who believes in immaterialism.

IM'MA-TĒ'RI-ĀL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being immaterial.

IM'MA-TŪRE', *a.* 1. Not mature; unripe; not arrived at perfection or completion; crude. 2. Too early; premature.

IM'MA-TŪRE'LY, *adv.* Unseasonably; prematurely.

IM'MA-TŪ'RI-TY, *n.* Condition or quality of being immature.

IM-MĒAS'UR-A-BLE (-mĕzh'ur-), *a.* Incapable of being measured; illimitable.

IM-MĒAS'UR-A-BLY, *adv.* To an extent not to be measured.

IM-MĒ'DI-ATE, *a.* [L. Lat. *immediatus*; prefix *in* and *medius*, middle.]

1. Not separated in respect to place by any thing intervening; proximate. 2. Not deferred by an interval of time. 3. Acting directly.

IM-MĒ'DI-ATE-LY, *adv.* Without delay or intervention of any thing.

IM-MĒ'DI-ATE-NESS, *n.* Exemption from second or intervening causes.

IM'ME-MŌ'RI-AL, *a.* 1. Beyond memory; out of mind. 2. (Eng. Law.) Previous to the reign of Richard I.

IM-MĒNSE', *a.* [Lat. *immensus*; prefix *in* and *mensus*, measured.] Unlimited; unbounded; very great.

SYN.—Infinite; immeasurable; illimitable; interminable; vast; prodigious; enormous; monstrous; huge.

IM-MĒNSE'LY, *adv.* Without limits.

IM-MĒN'SI-TY, *n.* 1. Unlimited exten-

sion; infinity. 2. Vastness in extent or bulk; greatness.

IM-MĒN'SU-RA-BLE, *a.* Not to be measured; immeasurable.

IM-MĒRSE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *immergere*, -mersum.] 1. To plunge into a fluid. 2. To engage deeply; to involve.

IM-MĒR'SION, *n.* 1. Act of immersing, or state of being immersed. 2. Disappearance of a celestial body, by passing either behind another, or into its shadow.

IM-MĒSH', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To entangle in meshes.

IM'ME-THŌD'IC-AL, *a.* Without method or systematic arrangement.

SYN.—Irregular; confused; disorderly.

IM'MI-GRANT, *n.* One who removes into a country for the purpose of permanent residence.

IM'MI-GRĀTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *immigrare*, -gratum.] To remove into a country for the purpose of permanent residence. [grating.]

IM'MI-GRĀ'TION, *n.* Act of immi-

IM'MI-NENCE, *n.* 1. Quality or condition of being imminent. 2. Impending evil or danger.

IM'MI-NENT, *a.* [Lat. *imminens*, projecting, hanging over.] Threatening immediately to fall or occur.

SYN.—Impending; threatening. — *Imminent* is the strongest; it denotes that something is ready to fall on the instant; as, in *imminent* danger of one's life. *Impending* denotes that something hangs suspended over us, and may so remain indefinitely; as, the *impending* evils of war. *Threatening* supposes some danger in prospect, but more remote; as, *threatening* indications for the future.

IM-MĪS'ČI-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Incapacity of being mixed. [being mixed.]

IM-MĪS'ČI-BLE, *a.* Not capable of

IM-MĪS'SION (-mĭsh'un), *n.* Act of sending or thrusting in.

IM-MĪT', *v. t.* [-TED; -TING.] [Lat. *immittere*; *in* and *mittere*, to send.]

To inject; to infuse.

IM-MĪT'I-GA-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *immitigabilis*.] Not capable of being miti-

IM-MŌ-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* [Lat. *immobilitas*.] Condition or quality of being immovable; fixedness.

IM-MŌD'ER-ATE, *a.* Not moderate; not confined to suitable limits.

SYN.—Excessive; exorbitant; extravagant.

IM-MŌD'ER-ATE-LY, *adv.* Excessively; unreasonably.

IM-MŌD'ER-ATE-NESS, *n.* Quality of being immoderate; excess; extravagance.

IM-MŌD'EST, *a.* 1. Not limited to due bounds. 2. Wanting in the reserve or restraint which decorum and decency require.

SYN.—Indecorous; indelicate; shameless; indecent; impure; unchaste.

IM-MŌD'EST-LY, *adv.* Without modesty; indecently.

IM-MŌD'EST-Y, *n.* 1. Want of modesty. 2. Want of delicacy or decent reserve.

İM'MO-LĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *immolare, -latum.*] To sacrifice; to kill, as a victim.

İM'MO-LĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of immolating. 2. A sacrifice.

İM-MÖR'AL, *a.* Inconsistent with rectitude; contrary to conscience or the divine law.

SYN. — Wicked; vicious; depraved; profligate; dissolute; licentious.

İM'MO-RĀL'I-TY, *n.* 1. Quality of being immoral. 2. An immoral act or practice.

İM-MÖR'TAL, *a.* [Lat. *immortalis.*] 1. Not mortal; exempt from liability to die. 2. Connected with immortality. 3. Destined to perpetual fame.

SYN. — Eternal; everlasting; ceaseless; perpetual; endless; imperishable; incorruptible; deathless.

İM'MOR-TĀL'I-TY, *n.* 1. Unending existence. 2. Exemption from oblivion.

İM-MÖR'TAL-ĪZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To render immortal.

İM-MÖR'TAL-LY, *adv.* In an immortal manner; with exemption from death.

İM-MÖV'A-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Condition or quality of being immovable.

İM-MÖV'A-BLE, *a.* Incapable of being moved, altered, or affected.

SYN. — Fixed; stable; steadfast; unalterable; unchangeable; unimpressible. *pl.* (*Civil Law.*) Lands, and things adherent thereto.

İM-MÖV'A-BLY, *adv.* Unalterably; unchangeably.

İM-MŪ'NI-TY, *n.* [Lat. *immunitas.*] 1. Exemption from any charge, duty, office, or tax; a particular privilege. 2. Freedom.

İM-MŪRE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To inclose within walls; to imprison.

İM-MŪ'TA-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being unchangeable.

İM-MŪ'TA-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *immutabilis.*] Not mutable; unchangeable; invariable.

İM-MŪ'TA-BLY, *adv.* Unchangeably.

İM-P, *n.* A young or inferior devil. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *impan, impanian*, fr. Gr. *ἐμπατεῖν*, to plant in.] To insert as a feather into a broken wing; hence, to increase; to plume.

İM-PĀCT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *impingere, -pactum*, to push, strike against.] To press or drive firmly together. [nicated.]

İM'PACT, *n.* Collision; force communicated.

İM-PĀIR', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *in* and *pejorare*, to make worse.] To make worse; to diminish in quantity, value, excellence, or strength.

SYN. — To diminish; decrease; injure; weaken; enfeeble.

İM-PĀLE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To fix on a stake; to put to death by doing so. 2. To inclose, as with stakes.

İM-PĀLE'MENT, *n.* Act of impaling.

İM-PĀL'PA-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of not being palpable.

İM-PĀL'PA-BLE, *a.* Not palpable; not to be felt.

İM-PĀL'PA-BLY, *adv.* In a manner, not readily felt.

İM'PA-NĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *in* and *panis*, bread.] Supposed real presence and union of Christ's material body with the bread, in the eucharist.

İM-PĀN'EL, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 137.] To form, as a list of jurors.

İM-PĀR'A-DĪSE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To put in a state of supreme felicity.

İM-PĀR'I-TY, *n.* Difference of degree, rank, excellence, number, &c.

İM-PĀRK', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To inclose for a park.

İM-PĀRT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *impartire, impartire*; *in* and *partire*, to part, divide.] 1. To bestow a share or portion of. 2. To make known.

SYN. — To share; yield; confer; grant; give; reveal; disclose; discover; divulge. See COMMUNICATE.

İM-PĀR'TIAL, *a.* Not partial; unprejudiced; disinterested; equitable; just.

İM-PĀR'TI-ĀL'I-TY (-pār'shī-āl'i-tý or -par-shāl'i-tý), *n.* Freedom from bias; disinterestedness; equitableness.

İM-PĀR'TIAL-LY, *adv.* In an impartial manner. [ing impartible.]

İM-PĀRT'I-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being

İM-PĀRT'I-BLE, *a.* 1. Not partible; indivisible. 2. Capable of being imparted. [passed.]

İM-PĀSS'A-BLE, *a.* Incapable of being SYN. — Impervious; impenetrable; pathless.

İM-PĀS'SI-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality or condition of being impassible.

İM-PĀS'SI-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *impassibilis.*] Incapable of suffering.

İM-PĀS'SION (-pāsh'un), *v. t.* To move or affect strongly with passion.

İM-PĀS'SIONED (-pāsh'und), *p. a.* Actuated or agitated by passion; animated; excited.

İM-PĀS'SIVE, *a.* Not susceptible of pain or suffering; insensible.

İM'PAS-TĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of making into paste. 2. A combination of different substances by means of cements capable of resisting fire or air.

İM-PĀSTE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To knead; to make into paste. 2. To lay on colors thick and bold.

İM-PĀ'TIEN'CE, *n.* 1. Want of patience. 2. Violence of temper; vehement passion.

İM-PĀ'TIENT, *a.* 1. Not patient; not bearing with composure. 2. Prompted by, or exhibiting, impatience.

İM-PĀ'TIENT-LY, *adv.* In an impatient manner. [pawn.]

İM-PĀWN', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To

İM-PĒACH', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *empêcher*, to prevent, bar, fr. Lat. *impingere*, to thrust or drive against.] 1. To charge, as an officer, with misbehavior in office. 2. To call in question.

SYN. — To accuse; arraign; censure; criminate; indict. See ACCUSE.

İM-PĒACH'MENT, *n.* Act of impeaching, or state of being impeached.

İM-PĒARL', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To form into pearls. 2. To decorate with pearls.

İM-PĒC'CA-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Exemption from sin, error, or offense.

İM-PĒC'CA-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *impeccabilis.*] Not liable to sin; perfect.

İM'PE-CŪ'NI-ÖS'I-TY, *n.* Want of money.

İM'PE-CŪ'NI-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *in*, not, and *pecunia*, money.] Not having money; poor.

İM-PĒDE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *impedire*, lit. to entangle the feet.] To hinder; to obstruct.

İM-PĒD'I-MENT, *n.* That which impedes or hinders progress or motion.

SYN. — Hindrance; obstruction; obstacle; difficulty. — An *impediment* literally strikes against our feet, checking our progress, and we remove it. An *obstacle* rises up before us in our path, and we surmount it. A *difficulty* sets before us something hard to be done, and we encounter it and overcome it. A *hindrance* holds us back for a time, but we break away from it.

İM-PĒL', *v. t.* [-LED; -LING.] [Lat. *impellere*; *in* and *pellere*, to drive.] To drive or urge forward; to incite to action in any way.

SYN. — To instigate; incite; induce; influence; actuate; move.

İM-PĒL'LENT, *a.* Having the quality of impelling. — *n.* A force that drives forward.

İM-PĒND', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *impendēre.*] To hang over; to be suspended above; to be imminent.

İM-PĒND'ENCE, } *n.* State of im-
İM-PĒND'EN-ÇY, } pending; near approach. [minent.]

İM-PĒND'ENT, *a.* Impending; im-
İM-PĒND'ING, *p. a.* Hanging over; impendent.

SYN. — Imminent; menacing; threatening. See IMMINENT.

İM-PĒN'E-TRA-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being impenetrable.

İM-PĒN'E-TRA-BLE, *a.* 1. Incapable of being penetrated. 2. Inaccessible, as to knowledge, sympathy, &c.

İM-PĒN'E-TRA-BLY, *adv.* In an impenetrable manner.

İM-PĒN'I-TEN'CE, } *n.* Condition of
İM-PĒN'I-TEN-ÇY, } being impenitent; obduracy of heart.

İM-PĒN'I-TENT, *a.* Not penitent; not repenting of sin; obdurate. — *n.* A hardened sinner. [repentance.]

İM-PĒN'I-TENT-LY, *adv.* Without

İM-PĒR'A-TĪVE, *a.* [Lat. *imperativus*, fr. *imperare*, to command.] 1. Expressive of command; authoritative. 2. Obligatory; binding.

İM-PĒR'A-TĪVE-LY, *adv.* Authoritatively.

İM'PER-ÇĒP'TI-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* State or quality of being imperceptible.

İM'PER-ÇĒP'TI-BLE, *a.* 1. Not perceptible; insensible. 2. Very small; fine or very slow in progress.

İM'PER-ÇĒP'TI-BLY, *adv.* So as not to be perceived.

İM-PĒR'FEET (14), *a.* 1. Not perfect or complete. 2. Wanting in some essential elementary organ. 3. Not fulfilling its design. 4. Marked by defects or evil.

IM-PER-FĒC'TION, *n.* Quality of being imperfect; want of perfection.

SYN. — Defect; deficiency; incompleteness; fault; failing; weakness; frailty; foible; blemish; vice.

IM-PĒR'FECT-LY, *adv.* In an imperfect manner.

IM-PĒR'FO-RA-BLE, *a.* Incapable of being perforated. [or pierced.]

IM-PĒR'FO-RATE, *a.* Not perforated.

IM-PĒR'RI-AL (89), *a.* [Lat. *imperialis*; *imperium*, command, empire.] 1.

Relating to an empire, or to an emperor.

2. Sovereign; supreme. — *n.*

A tuft of hair on a man's lower lip.

IM-PĒR'RI-AL-IST, *n.* A subject or soldier of an emperor. [al manner.]

IM-PĒR'RI-AL-LY, *adv.* In an imperial manner.

IM-PĒR'IL, *v. t.* [-ED, -ING; or -LED, -LING, 137.] To bring into peril.

IM-PĒR'RI-OŪS (89), *a.* Commanding; authoritative; dictatorial; haughty; arrogant; overbearing.

SYN. — Domineering; lordly. — One who is *imperious* exercises his authority in a manner highly offensive for its spirit and tone; one who is *lordly* assumes a lofty air in order to display his importance; one who is *domineering* gives orders in a way to make others feel their inferiority.

IM-PĒR'RI-OŪS-LY, *adv.* In an imperious manner.

IM-PĒR'ISH-A-BLE, *a.* Not perishable; indestructible.

IM-PĒR'ME-A-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being impermeable.

IM-PĒR'ME-A-BLE, *a.* Not permeable; not permitting passage, as of a fluid, through its substance.

IM-PĒR'SON-AL, *a.* Not personal; not representing a person; not having personality.

IM-PĒR'SON-ĀL'I-TY, *n.* Condition or quality of being impersonal.

IM-PĒR'SON-AL-LY, *adv.* In an impersonal manner.

IM-PĒR'SON-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]

1. To ascribe the qualities of a person to; to personify. 2. To represent the person of; to personate.

IM-PĒR'SON-ĀTION, *n.* Act of impersonating; personification.

IM-PĒR-SPĒC'U-OŪS, *a.* Not perspicuous; obscure; vague.

IM-PĒR'TI-NENCE, { *n.* 1. Quality of being imper-

IM-PĒR'TI-NEN-CY, } tinent; irrelevance. 2. Unbecoming conduct; rudeness; incivility. 3. A thing out of place, or of no value, &c.

IM-PĒR'TI-NENT (14), *a.* 1. Not pertinent; having no bearing on the subject; irrelevant. 2. Offending against the rules of good-breeding.

SYN. — Officious. — A person is *officious* who obtrudes his *offices* or assistance where they are not needed; he is *impertinent* when he intermeddles in things with which he has no concern. The former shows a want of tact, the latter a want of breeding, or, more commonly, a spirit of sheer impudence.

IM-PĒR'TI-NENT-LY, *adv.* In an impertinent manner.

IM-PĒR-TŪR-BA-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* State of being imperturbable; self-possession; coolness.

IM-PĒR-TŪR'BA-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *imperturbabilis*.] Incapable of being disturbed.

IM-PĒR-TUR-BĀTION, *n.* Freedom from agitation of mind; calmness.

IM-PĒR'VI-OŪS, *a.* Not pervious; not admitting of entrance or passage through.

SYN. — Impassible; pathless; impentrate; imperviable.

IM-PĒR'VI-OŪS-LY, *adv.* Impenetrably.

IM-PĒT'U-ŌS'I-TY, *n.* 1. Quality of being impetuous; fury; violence. 2. Vehemence of temper.

IM-PĒT'U-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *impetuosus*. See **IMPETUS**.] 1. Rushing with force and violence. 2. Vehement in feeling.

SYN. — Foreible; rapid; hasty; precipitate; furious; boisterous; violent; fierce; passionate.

IM-PĒT'U-OŪS-LY, *adv.* In an impetuous manner.

IM-PE-TŪS, *n.* [Lat., fr. *impetere*, to rush upon, attack.] Force with which any body is driven or impelled; momentum.

IM-PI-EE, *n.* The African sugar-cane.

IM-PI'E-TY, *n.* [Lat. *impietas*.] 1. Quality of being impious. 2. An impious act.

SYN. — Ungodliness; irreligion; unrighteousness; sinfulness; profaneness.

IM-PĪNGE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *impingere*; *in* and *pangere*, to fix, strike.] To fall or dash against; to strike.

IM-PI-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *impius*; *in*, not, and *pius*, pious.] 1. Not pious; irreligious; profane. 2. Proceeding from, or manifesting, a want of reverence for the Supreme Being.

IM-PI-OŪS-LY, *adv.* Profanely.

IM-PI-OŪS-NESS, *n.* Impiety.

IM-PLĀ'CA-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being implacable.

IM-PLĀ'CA-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *implacabilis*.] Not placable; incapable of being pacified.

SYN. — Unappeasable; inexorable; irrecconcilable; unrelenting; relentless.

IM-PLĀ'CA-BLY, *adv.* With unappeasable enmity.

IM-PLĀNT, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To set, plant, or infix, for the purpose of growth.

IM-PLAN-TĀTION, *n.* Act of implanting, or state of being implanted.

IM-PLĒAD, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To sue at law.

IM-PLĒ-MENT, *n.* [Lat. *implementum*, fr. *implere*, to fill up.] An instrument or utensil as supplying a requisite to an end.

IM-PLĒ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of filling; state of being full. 2. That which fills up; filling.

IM-PLEX, *a.* [Lat. *implexus*, infolded, entangled.] Intricate; entangled; complicated.

IM-PLI-CĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *implicare*, -*catur*; *in* and *plicare*, to fold.] 1. To infold; to connect in many relations. 2. To bring

into connection with; to show to be connected or concerned.

IM-PLI-CĀTION, *n.* 1. Act of implicating, or state of being implicated.

2. That which is implied, but not expressed. [plicate.]

IM-PLI-CĀ'TIVE, *a.* Tending to im-

IM-PLI'Q'IT, *a.* [Lat. *implicitus*.] 1. Fairly to be understood, though not expressed; implied.

2. Trusting to another, without doubting or reserve.

IM-PLI'Q'IT-LY, *adv.* 1. Impliedly.

2. With unreserved confidence.

IM-PLI'Q'IT-NESS, *n.* State of trusting without reserve.

IM-PLI'ED-LY, *adv.* By implication.

IM-PLŌRE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *implorare*; *in* and *plorare*, to cry aloud.] To call upon, or for, in supplication; to pray earnestly.

SYN. — To beseech; supplicate; crave; entreat; beg; solicit.

IM-PLŪ', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [See **IMPLICATE**.] To contain by implication; to include virtually.

SYN. — To comprise; import; denote; signify. See **INVOLVE**.

IM-POI'SON, *v. t.* To impregnate or affect with poison. [policy.]

IM-PŌL'I-CY, *n.* Inexpedience; bad

IM-PO-LĪTE, *a.* Not polite; uncivil.

IM-PO-LĪTE-LY, *adv.* In an impolite manner; uncivilly.

IM-PO-LĪTE'NESS, *n.* Quality of being impolite.

IM-PŌL'I-TIE, *a.* Not politic; wanting in policy or prudent management.

SYN. — Indiscreet; incautious; imprudent; inexpedient.

IM-PŌN'DER-A-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being imponderable.

IM-PŌN'DER-A-BLE, *a.* Without sensible weight.

IM-PO-RŌS'I-TY, *n.* Want of porosity.

IM-PŌ'ROŪS, *a.* Destitute of pores; compact.

IM-PŌRT, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *importare*; *in* and *portare*, to bear.]

1. To bring in from abroad. 2. To imply; to signify. 3. To be of importance or consequence to.

IM-PŌRT, *n.* 1. That which is brought in from abroad. 2. Purport; meaning. 3. Importance; consequence.

IM-PŌR'TANCE, *n.* Quality of being important; consequence; moment.

IM-PŌR'TANT, *a.* Possessing weight or consequence; significant; weighty.

IM-POR-TĀTION, *n.* 1. Act or practice of importing. 2. Goods introduced into a country from abroad.

IM-PŌRT'ER, *n.* One who imports.

IM-PŌRT'U-NATE (45), *a.* Pertinacious in solicitation.

IM-PŌRT'U-NATE-LY, *adv.* In an importunate manner.

IM-POR-TŪNE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *importunare*, from Lat. *importunus*.] To request with urgency; to tease.

IM-POR-TŪ'NI-TY, *n.* Pressing solicitation; urgent request. [imposed.]

IM-PŌS'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being

IM-PŌSE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *imponere*, *impositum*; *in* and *po-*

nere, to place.] 1. To lay as a charge, tax, duty, command, or the like; to levy. 2. To pass off; to palm. 3. To lay, as the hands in confirmation or ordination. 4. To prepare for printing, as a form, by arranging the pages upon a stone, and confining them in the chase.

IM-PŌS'ER, *n.* One who imposes or enjoins. [manding.]

IM-PŌS'ING, *p. a.* Impressive; commanding.

IM-PŌS'ING-STŌNE, *n.* A stone on which pages or columns of type are made into forms.

IM-PO-SĪ'TION (-zish'un), *n.* 1. Act of imposing. 2. That which is imposed; charge; levy; tax. 3. A trick or deception. 4. Act of laying on the hands as a religious ceremony.

SYN. — See DECEPTION.

IM-PŌS'SI-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* 1. Quality of being impossible. 2. An impossible thing.

IM-PŌS'SI-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *impossibilis*] Not possible; incapable of being done.

SYN. — See IMPRACTICABLE.

IM-PŌST, *n.* [See IMPOSE.] 1. A duty or tax on goods imported into a country. 2. The capital of a pillar or cornice which receives an arch.

SYN. — Tribute; toll; excise; custom.

IM-PŌST'HU-MĀTE, *v. i.* [See IM-POSTHUME.] To form an abscess. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To affect with an imposthume or abscess.

IM-PŌST'HU-MĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of forming an abscess. 2. An abscess.

IM-PŌST'HŪME, *n.* [A corruption of *aposteme*.] A collection of pus or purulent matter; an abscess.

IM-PŌS'TOR, *n.* [Lat., fr. *imponere*, to deceive.] One who imposes upon others.

IM-PŌST'ŪRE, *n.* Deception practiced under a false or assumed character.

SYN. — Cheat; fraud; trick; imposition; delusion.

IM-PO-TENCE, } *n.* Want of strength
IM-PO-TEN-CY, } or power, animal, intellectual, or moral; especially, want of procreative power.

IM-PO-TENT, *a.* [Lat. *impotens*; *in*, not, and *potens*, powerful.] Wanting power, strength, or vigor, whether physical, intellectual, or moral.

IM-PO-TENT-LY, *adv.* Without power.

IM-POUND', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To confine, as in a pound.

IM-PŌV'ER-ĪSH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Prefix *im*, not, and O. Fr. *povere*, *poivre*, poor.] 1. To make poor. 2. To exhaust the fertility of. [to poverty.]

IM-PŌV'ER-ĪSH-MENT, *n.* Reduction

IM-PRĀC'TI-CA-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* State or quality of being impracticable.

IM-PRĀC'TI-CA-BLE, *a.* 1. Not practicable; incapable of being accomplished. 2. Not easily managed; untractable. 3. Not capable of being easily dealt with. 4. Incapable of being passed or traveled.

SYN. — Impossible; infeasible. — A thing is *impracticable* when it cannot be

accomplished by any human means at present possessed; a thing is *impossible* when the laws of nature forbid it. The navigation of a river may now be *impracticable*, but not *impossible*, because the existing obstructions may yet be removed.

IM-PRĀC'TI-CA-BLY, *adv.* In an impracticable manner.

IM-PRE-ĒATE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]

[Lat. *imprecari*, -atum; *in* and *pre-cari*, to pray.] To call down by prayer, as something hurtful; to invoke, as evil.

IM-PRE-ĒĀ'TION, *n.* Act of invoking evil on any one.

SYN. — Malediction; curse; execration.

IM-PRE-ĒA-TO-RY, *a.* Of the nature of imprecation.

IM-PRE-ĈĪ'S'ION (-sīzh'un), *n.* Want of precision or exactness.

IM-PREG'NA-BLE, *a.* 1. Not to be taken by assault. 2. Not to be moved; invincible.

IM-PREG'NĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *in* and *prægnans*, *prægnas*, pregnant.] 1. To make pregnant. 2. To render fruitful or fertile. 3. To infuse particles of another substance into.

IM-PREG-NĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of impregnating. 2. State of being impregnated. 3. Intimate mixture of parts.

IM-PRESS', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *imprimere*, *impressum*.] 1. To press in or upon; to stamp; to imprint. 2. To produce by pressure. 3. To inculcate. 4. To take by force for public service.

IM-PRESS, *n.* 1. A mark made by pressure; imprint; stamp. 2. Influence wrought on the mind.

IM-PRESS'İ-BLE, *a.* Yielding to an impression; susceptible.

IM-PRESS'ION (-prësh'un), *n.* 1. Act of impressing. 2. That which is produced by pressure; — as, (a.) A stamp or copy made by pressure; mark. (b.) Sensible result of an influence from without. (c.) An indistinct notion, remembrance, or belief. (d.) An edition.

IM-PRESS'İVE, *a.* 1. Making, or tending to make, an impression. 2. Capable of being impressed; susceptible.

IM-PRESS'İVE-LY, *adv.* In an impressive manner; forcibly.

IM-PRESS'İVE-NESS, *n.* Quality of being impressive.

IM-PRESS'MENT, *n.* Act of seizing for public use or service.

IM-PRI-MĀ'TUR, *n.* [Lat., let it be printed.] A license to print a book.

IM-PRINT, *n.* Name of the printer or publisher of a book, on the title-page, with the time and place of publication.

IM-PRĪNT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To impress; to stamp; to print. 2. To fix indelibly, as on the memory.

IM-PRĪS'ON, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To put into a prison. 2. To limit or restrain in any way. [liberty.]

IM-PRĪS'ON-MENT, *n.* Restraint of
SYN. — Incarceration; custody; confinement; durance.

IM-PRŌB'A-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being improbable; unlikelihood.

IM-PRŌB'A-BLE, *a.* Not probable; unlikely to be true.

IM-PRŌB'A-BLY, *adv.* In an improbable manner.

IM-PRŌB'İ-TY, *n.* [Lat. *improbitas*.] Absence of probity; want of integrity; dishonesty.

IM-PRŌMP'TU, *adv.* or *a.* [Lat. *in promptu*, in readiness, at hand.] Off-hand; without previous study. — *n.* An extemporaneous composition.

IM-PRŌP'ER, *a.* Not proper; not fitted to the circumstances, design, or end; unfit; indecent.

IM-PRŌP'ER-LY, *adv.* In an improper manner.

IM-PRŌ'PRI-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *in* and *propriare*, -atum, to appropriate.] (Eng. Eccl. Law.) To place the profits of, for care and disbursement, in the hands of a layman.

IM-PRŌ'PRI-Ā'TION, *n.* Act of putting an ecclesiastical benefice in the hands of a layman, or lay corporation.

IM-PRO-PRĪ'E-TY, *n.* 1. Unfitness or unsuitableness to character, time, place, or circumstances. 2. An unsuitable act or expression.

IM-PROV'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being improved.

IM-PROVE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Prefix *im*, and O. Fr. *prover*, Lat. *probare*, to esteem as good.] 1. To make better. 2. To employ to good purpose.

SYN. — To better; meliorate; advance; heighten; mend; correct; rectify.

— *v. i.* 1. To grow better. 2. To grow worse. 3. To increase; to be enhanced.

IM-PROVE'MENT, *n.* 1. Act of improving, or state of being improved. 2. Practical application, as of the principles of a discourse. 3. That which improves any thing, or is added by way of improving it. [foresight.]

IM-PRŌV'İ-DENCE, *n.* Neglect of
IM-PRŌV'İ-DENT, *a.* Not provident; wanting forecast.

IM-PRŌV'İ-DENT-LY, *adv.* Without foresight or forecast.

IM-PRŌV'İ-SĀTE, *v. t.* or *i.* [-ED; -ING.] To improvise.

IM-PRŌV'İ-SĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act or art of making poetry, or of performing music extemporaneously. 2. That which is improvised.

IM-PRŌV'İ-SĀ-TRĪ'CE (-chā), *n.* See IMPROVISATRICE.

IM-PRŌV'İ-SĀ-TRĪ'CE, *n.* See IMPROVISATRICE.

IM-PRO-VĪSE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *improvisus*; *in* and *provisus*, provided.] 1. To speak extemporaneously, esp. in verse. 2. To bring about without previous preparation. — *v. i.* To make verses without previous preparation; hence, to do any thing off-hand.

IM-PRŌV'VĪ-SĀ-TŌ'RE, *n.* [It. See IMPROVISE.] A man who composes and sings or recites rhymes and short poems extemporaneously.

IM-PRŌV'VĪ-ŠA-TRĪ'CE (-trē'chā), *n.* [It.] A woman who composes and sings or recites rhymes or short poems extemporaneously.

IM-PRŪ'DENCE, *n.* Want of prudence; indiscretion; rashness.

IM-PRU'DENT, *a.* [Lat. *imprudens*.] Wanting prudence or discretion.

SYN. — Indiscreet; injudicious; ineautions; unadvised; heedless; rash.

IM-PRU'DENT-LY, *adv.* In an imprudent manner.

IM'PU-LENCE, *n.* Quality of being impudent; shamelessness; want of modesty.

SYN. — Effrontery; sauciness. — *Impudence* refers more especially to the feelings; *effrontery* (*lit.*, meeting face to face) to some gross and public exhibition of shamelessness; *sauciness*, to a sudden outbreak of impudence, especially from an inferior.

IM'PU-DENT, *a.* [Lat. *impudens*; *in*, not, and *pu-dens*, ashamed, modest.] Unblushingly forward; wanting modesty.

SYN. — Shameless; audacious; brazen; bold-faced; pert; immodest; rude; saucy; impertinent; insolent.

IM'PU-DENT-LY, *adv.* In an impudent manner.

IM-PŪGN' (-pūn'), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *impugnare*; *in* and *pugnare*, to fight.] To attack by words or arguments; to contradict.

IM'PULSE, *n.* [Lat. *impulsus*.] 1. Act of impelling. 2. Effect of an impelling force. 3. Sudden motion exciting to action; instigation.

IM-PŪL'SION, *n.* 1. Act of impelling or driving onward. 2. Influence acting unexpectedly or temporarily on the mind.

IM-PŪL'SIVE, *a.* 1. Having the power of impelling. 2. Actuated by impulse. [impulse.]

IM-PŪL'SIVE-LY, *adv.* With force; by

IM-PŪ'NI-TY, *n.* [Lat. *impunitas*, fr. *impunis*, without punishment.] Exemption from punishment, penalty, injury, or loss.

IM-PŪRE', *a.* 1. Mixed with extraneous substances; not pure; foul. 2. Defiled by sin; unholy. 3. Unchaste; lewd; unclean. 4. Obscene.

IM-PŪRE'LY, *adv.* In an impure manner; with impurity.

IM-PŪ'RI-TY, *n.* 1. Want of purity; pollution; defilement. 2. Foul matter, action, language, &c.

IM-PŪT'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being imputed; chargeable.

IM'PU-TĀ'TION, *n.* Act of imputing or charging; any thing imputed.

IM-PŪT'A-TIVE, *a.* Coming by imputation; imputed.

IM-PŪTE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *imputare*; *in* and *putare*, to think.]

1. To charge; to ascribe. 2. To charge to one as the author, originator, or possessor of. 3. (*Theol.*) To set to the account of another as the ground of judicial procedure.

IM'PU-TRĒS'CI-BLE, *a.* Not subject to putrefaction or corruption.

IN, *prep.* [A.-S.] Within; inside of;

surrounded by; not outside of; — used to indicate a variety of relations. — *adv.* Not out; within; inside.

IN'A-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being unable; lack of ability.

SYN. — Disability; impotence; incapacity; incompetence; weakness. See **DISABILITY**.

IN'AC-ĈĒSS'I-BĪL'I-TY, } *n.* Quality
IN'AC-ĈĒSS'I-BLE-NESS, } or state
of being inaccessible, or not to be reached.

IN'AC-ĈĒSS'I-BLE, *a.* Not to be reached, obtained, or approached.

IN'AC-ĈĒSS'I-BLY, *adv.* In an inaccessible manner.

IN-ĀC'CU-RA-CY, *n.* Want of accuracy or exactness.

SYN. — Mistake; fault; defect; error.

IN-ĀC'CU-RATE (45), *a.* Not accurate; erroneous.

IN-ĀC'CU-RATE-LY, *adv.* Incorrectly.

IN-ĀC'TION, *n.* Want of action; idleness; rest.

IN-ĀCT'IVE, *a.* 1. Not in action. 2. Not disposed to action or effort; idle.

SYN. — See **INERT**.

IN-ĀCT'IVE-LY, *adv.* Idly; sluggishly.

IN'AC-TĪV'I-TY, *n.* 1. Quality of being inactive; inertness. 2. Idleness; sluggishness.

IN-ĀD'E-QUA-CY, *n.* 1. Quality of being inadequate; defectiveness; inequality. 2. Unjust or improper defect.

IN-ĀD'E-QUATE (45), *a.* Not adequate; unequal to the purpose.

SYN. — Unequal; incommensurate; disproportionate; insufficient; incompetent; incapable.

IN-ĀD'E-QUATE-LY, *adv.* Not fully or sufficiently.

IN-ĀD'E-QUATE-NESS, *n.* Quality of being inadequate; inadequacy; inequality; incompleteness.

IN'AD-MĪS'SI-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being inadmissible.

IN'AD-MĪS'SI-BLE, *a.* Not proper to be admitted, allowed, or received.

IN'AD-VĒRT'ENCE, } *n.* 1. Quality
IN'AD-VĒRT'EN-CY, } of being in-
advertent; lack of attentiveness. 2. An oversight or fault, proceeding from negligence of thought.

IN'AD-VĒRT'ENT, *a.* Not turning the mind to a matter.

IN'AD-VĒRT'ENT-LY, *adv.* From want of attention.

IN-ĀL'IEN-A-BLE (-āl'yen-), *a.* Incapable of being alienated, or transferred to another.

IN-ĀL'IEN-A-BLY, *adv.* In a manner forbidding alienation.

IN-ĀM'O-RĀ'TĀ, *n. f.* } [It. *innamo-*
IN-ĀM'O-RĀ'TO, *n. m.* } *rata*, *innamorato*.] A lover.

IN-ĀNE', *a.* [Lat. *inanis*.] Empty; void of sense or intelligence.

IN-ĀN'I-MATE, *a.* Destitute of life or spirit.

SYN. — Lifeless; dead; inert; inactive; dull; spiritless.

IN'A-NŪ'TION (-nīsh'un), *n.* Emptiness; exhaustion from want of food.

IN-ĀN'I-TY, *n.* 1. Void space; emptiness. 2. Deficiency of contents; senselessness.

IN-ĀP'PE-TENCE, } *n.* 1. Want of
IN-ĀP'PE-TEN-CY, } appetite, or
of a disposition for nutriment. 2. Want of inclination.

IN-ĀP'PLI-CA-BIL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being inapplicable; unsuitness.

IN-ĀP'PLI-CA-BLE, *a.* Not applicable; not suited or suitable to the purpose.

SYN. — Unsuitable; unsuited; unadapted; inappropriate.

IN-ĀP'PLI-CĀ'TION, *n.* Want of application or attention; negligence.

IN-ĀP'PO-SĪTE, *a.* Not apposite; not suitable.

IN'AP-PRĒ'CI-A-BLE (-prē'shī-, 92), *a.* Not appreciable; incapable of being duly valued.

IN-ĀP'PRE-HĒN'SI-BLE, *a.* Not apprehensible; unintelligible.

IN'AP-PRŌACH'A-BLE, *a.* Not approachable; inaccessible.

IN'AP-PRŌ'PRI-ATE, *a.* Unsuitable, as in manners, moral conduct, &c.

IN-ĀPT'I-TŪDE (53), *n.* Want of aptitude; unsuitness; unsuitableness.

IN-ĀRCH', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To graft by uniting, as a scion, to a stock, without separating it from its parent tree.

IN'AR-TĪC'U-LATE, *a.* 1. Not articulate; not distinct, or with distinction of syllables. 2. (*Zoöl.*) Not jointed or articulated.

IN'AR-TĪC'U-LATE-LY, *adv.* Not with distinct syllables; indistinctly.

IN'AR-TĪC'U-LATE-NESS, } *n.* Indis-
IN'AR-TĪC'U-LĀ'TION, } tinctness
of sounds in speaking.

IN-ĀR'TI-FĪ'CIAL (-fīsh'al), *a.* Not artificial; not done by art; simple and natural.

IN'AS-MŪCH', *adv.* Seeing that; considering that; since; — with *as*.

IN'AT-TĒN'TION, *n.* Want of attention or consideration.

SYN. — Inadvertence; heedlessness; thoughtlessness; neglect. — We miss seeing a thing through *inadvertence*, when we do not look at it; through *inattention* when we give no heed to it, though directly before us. The latter is therefore the worse. *Inadvertence* may be an involuntary accident; *inattention* is culpable neglect. A versatile mind is often *inadvertent*; a careless or stupid one is *inattentive*.

IN'AT-TĒN'TIVE, *a.* Not attentive; not fixing the mind on an object.

SYN. — Careless; heedless; regardless; thoughtless; negligent; remiss.

IN'AT-TĒN'TIVE-LY, *adv.* Without attention; carelessly.

IN-AUD'I-BLE, *a.* Not audible; incapable of being heard. [heard.]

IN-AUD'I-BLY, *adv.* So as not to be

IN-AU'GU-RAL, *a.* Pertaining to, or pronounced at, an inauguration. — *n.* An inaugural address.

IN-AU'GU-RATE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *inaugurare*, -*raturum*, fr. pref. *in*, and *augurare*, to augur.] 1. To induct into office. 2. To set in motion

or action; also, to make a public exhibition of for the first time.

IN-AU'GU-RĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of inaugurating. 2. Solemn or formal beginning of any movement, public exhibition, &c.

IN'AUS-PI'CIOŪS (-pīsh'us), *a.* Not auspicious; unfortunate; unlucky.

IN'AUS-PI'CIOŪS-LY (-pīsh'us-), *adv.* Unfortunately; unfavorably.

IN-BĒ'ING, *n.* Inherence; inherent existence. [innate.]

IN'BŌRN, *a.* Implanted by nature;

IN-BRĒATHE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To infuse by breathing.

IN'BRED, *a.* Bred within; natural.

IN'ĒĀ, *n.* A king or prince of Peru, before the conquest of that country by the Spaniards. [fine in a cage.]

IN-ĒĀGE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To con-

IN-ĒĀL'ĒU-LĀ-BLE, *a.* Not capable of being calculated.

IN'ĒA-LĒS'ĈENCE, } *n.* A growing
IN'ĒA-LĒS'ĈEN-ĈY, } warm; incipient or increasing heat.

IN'ĒA-LĒS'ĈENT, *a.* [Lat. *incalescens*, p. pr. of *incalescere*, to grow hot.] Growing warm; increasing in heat.

IN'ĒAN-DĒS'ĈENCE, *n.* A white heat.

IN'ĒAN-DĒS'ĈENT, *a.* [Lat. *incandescens*, becoming hot.] White or glowing with heat.

IN'ĒAN-TĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *incantatio*. See ENCHANT.] Act of enchanting; enchantment.

IN-ĒĀ'PA-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being incapable; incapacity; want of power or qualification.

IN-ĒĀ'PA-BLE, *a.* 1. Not large or wide enough to contain. 2. Wanting physical strength for an effort or effect. 3. Mentally insufficient. 4. Morally weak. 5. Not in a state to suffer or receive. 6. Disqualified, in a legal sense.

SYN. — See INCOMPETENT.

IN'ĒA-PĀĈ'I-TĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To deprive of capacity or power; to disqualify.

IN'ĒA-PĀĈ'I-TĀ'TION, *n.* Want of capacity; disqualification.

IN'ĒA-PĀĈ'I-TY, *n.* 1. Want of capacity; defect of intellectual power. 2. Want of legal competency.

SYN. — Inability; incapability; incompetency; disqualification.

IN-ĒĀR'ĈER-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. prefix *in* and *carcerare*, to imprison.] 1. To imprison. 2. To shut up or inclose. [ment.]

IN-ĒĀR'ĈER-Ā'TION, *n.* Imprison-

IN-ĒĀR'NĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Lat. *incarnare*, -*natum*.] To clothe with flesh. [flesh.]

IN-ĒĀR'NĀTE (45), *a.* Invested with

IN'ĒAR-NĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of assuming flesh, or of taking a human body and the nature of man. 2. A striking manifestation.

IN-ĒĀSE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To inclose in a case.

IN-ĒĀU'TIOŪS, *a.* Not cautious; not circumspect.

SYN. — Unwary; indiscreet; incon-

siderate; imprudent; impolitic; careless; heedless; thoughtless.

IN-ĒĀU'TIOŪS-LY, *adv.* In an incautious manner.

IN'ĒA-VĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *incavare*, to make hollow.] 1. Act of making hollow. 2. A hollow; excavation.

IN-ĈĒN'DI-A-RĪSM, *n.* Act or practice of maliciously setting fire to buildings.

IN-ĈĒN'DI-A-RY, *n.* 1. One who maliciously sets fire to another's building. 2. An agitator. — *a.* [Lat. *incendiarius*; *incendium*, a fire.] 1. Pertaining to the malicious burning of a dwelling. 2. Inflammatory; seditious.

IN'ĈENSE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Lat. *incensare*. See *supra*.] To perfume with incense. — *n.* 1. Odors of spices and gums burned in religious rites. 2. The materials used for producing a perfume by burning.

IN-ĈENSE', *v. t.* [Lat. *incendere*, -*cen-sum*; *in* and *candere*, to glow.] To enkindle or inflame to violent anger.

SYN. — To enrage; exasperate; provoke; anger; irritate; heat; fire.

IN-ĈĒN'TĪVE, *a.* [Lat. *incentivus*, fr. *incinere*, to set the tune.] Inciting; encouraging or moving. — *n.* That which incites to determination or action.

SYN. — Motive; spur; stimulus; incitement; encouragement.

IN-ĈĒP'TION, *n.* [Lat. *inceptio*.] Beginning; commencement.

IN-ĈĒP'TIVE, *a.* Beginning; commencing.

IN-ĈĒR'TI-TŪDE (53), *n.* Uncertainty.

IN-ĈĒS'SAN-ĈY, *n.* Unintermitted continuance.

IN-ĈĒS'SANT, *a.* [Lat. *in*, not, and *cessare*, to cease.] Continuing or following without interruption.

SYN. — Unceasing; uninterrupted; unintermitted; ceaseless; continual; constant; perpetual.

IN-ĈĒS'SANT-LY, *adv.* Without ceasing.

IN'ĈEST, *n.* [Lat. *incestum*, fr. *incestus*, unchaste.] Cohabitation between persons related within the degrees wherein marriage is prohibited.

IN-ĈĒST'U-OŪS, *a.* Guilty of, or involving, incest.

IN-ĈĒST'U-OŪS-LY, *adv.* In a manner to involve the crime of incest.

INCH (66), *n.* [A.-S. *ince*, fr. Lat. *uncia*, twelfth part.] 1. Twelfth part of a foot. 2. A small distance or degree.

INCH'-MĒAL, *n.* A piece an inch long; a small degree. — *adv.* By small degrees.

IN'ĈHO-ATE, *a.* [Lat. *inchoatus*, p. p. of *inchoare*, to begin.] Recently, or just, begun; also, incomplete.

IN'ĈHO-Ā'TION, *n.* Commencement; inception.

IN-ĈHŌ'A-TĪVE, *a.* Inceptive.

IN'ĈI-DENCE, *n.* 1. An accident or casualty. 2. Direction in which a body, or a ray of light or heat, falls on any surface.

IN'ĈI-DENT, *a.* [Lat. *incidens*, p. pr. of *incidere*, to fall into or upon.] 1.

Falling upon, as a ray of light. 2. Coming or happening accidentally; casual. 3. Liable to happen; hence, naturally happening. — *n.* 1. That which usually takes place. 2. An episode or subordinate action.

SYN. — Circumstance; event; fact; adventure; contingency; chance; accident; casualty. See CIRCUMSTANCE.

IN'ĈI-DĒNT'AL, *a.* 1. Happening as an occasional event. 2. Not necessary to the chief purpose; occasional.

SYN. — Accidental; casual; fortuitous; contingent. — *Incidental* should never be confounded with *accidental*. A meeting with a friend is *accidental* when it is simply casual or undesigned: it is *incidental* to a journey which brings us together, whether by design or not. A remark *incidentally* made during a conversation, may be taken up by one *accidentally* present, and reported to our disadvantage.

— *n.* An incident; an occasional event.

IN'ĈI-DĒNT'AL-LY, *adv.* 1. Without intention; accidentally; casually. 2. Beside the main design.

IN-ĈĪN'ER-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *incinerare*, -*ratum*, from *in* and *cinis*, ashes.] To burn to ashes.

IN-ĈĪN'ER-Ā'TION, *n.* The act of reducing to ashes by combustion.

IN-ĈĪP'I-ENCE, } *n.* Beginning; com-

IN-ĈĪP'I-EN-ĈY, } mencement.

IN-ĈĪP'I-ENT, *a.* [Lat. *incipiens*, fr. *incipere*, to begin.] Beginning; commencing. [ent manner.]

IN-ĈĪP'I-ENT-LY, *adv.* In an incipient manner.

IN-ĈĪSE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *incidere*, -*cisum*; *in* and *cadere*, to cut.] To cut in; to carve; to engrave.

IN-ĈĪS'ION (-sīzh'n), *n.* 1. Act of cutting into a substance. 2. A cut; a gash.

IN-ĈĪS'IVE, *a.* Having the quality of cutting; hence, sharp; acute; sarcastic. [tooth.]

IN-ĈĪSOR, *n.* A cutter; hence, a fore

IN-ĈĪSO-RY, *a.* Having the quality of cutting. [incision.]

IN-ĈĪS'ŪRE (-sīzh'ūr), *n.* A cut; an

IN-ĈĪTANT, *n.* That which incites.

IN'ĈI-TĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of inciting; incitement. 2. That which incites; incentive.

IN-ĈĪTE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *incitare*; *in* and *citare*, to rouse.] To move to action; to stir up; to spur on.

SYN. — See EXCITE.

IN-ĈĪTE'MENT, *n.* 1. Act of inciting. 2. That which incites.

SYN. — Motive; incentive; spur; stimulus; impulse; encouragement.

IN'ĈI-VĪL'I-TY, *n.* 1. Want of civility. 2. Any act of rudeness or ill-breeding.

IN-ĈĪV'ISM, *n.* Want of patriotism.

IN-ĈLĀSP', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To clasp; to embrace.

IN-ĈLĒM'EN-ĈY, *n.* 1. Want of clemency; harshness; severity. 2. Storminess; severe cold.

IN-ĈLĒM'ENT, *a.* 1. Not element; void of tenderness. 2. Physically severe; stormy; rigorously cold, &c.

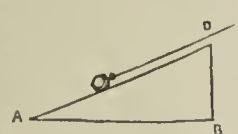
IN-CLĪN'A-BLE, *a.* Somewhat disposed.

IN-CLĪNĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of inclining; leaning. 2. (*Geom.*) The angle made by two lines or planes, which meet, or which would meet, if produced. 3. A disposition more favorable to one thing than to another. 4. Love; affection.

SYN.—Bent; disposition; tendency; proneness; bias; propensity; prepossession; attachment. See DISPOSITION.

IN-CLĪNE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [*Lat. inclinare*, fr. *in* and *clinare*, to bend, incline.] 1. To deviate from a line, direction, or course toward an object; to lean. 2. To be disposed. — *v. t.* 1. To cause to deviate from a line, position, or direction. 2. To give a tendency or propension to. 3. To cause to stoop or bow.

Inclined plane (*Mech.*), a plane that makes an oblique angle with the plane of the horizon; a sloping plane.



AD, Inclined Plane.

— *n.* An ascent or descent, as in a road; a grade.

IN-CLŌSE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To surround; to shut in. 2. To put within a case or envelope.

IN-CLŌS'ŪRE (-klō'zhūr), *n.* 1. Act of inclosing; state of being inclosed. 2. That which is inclosed. 3. That which incloses.

IN-CLŪDE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [*Lat. includere*, fr. *in* and *cludere*, *claudere*, to shut.] 1. To confine within; to shut up. 2. To comprehend; to embrace.

IN-CLŪ'SION, *n.* Act of including, or state of being included.

IN-CLŪ'SIVE, *a.* 1. Inclosing; encircling. 2. Comprehending the stated limit or extremes. [*clude*.

IN-CLŪ'SIVE-LY, *adv.* So as to include. IN-CŌG', *adv.* [*Contr. fr. incognito.*] In concealment; in disguise.

IN-CŌG'I-TA-TĪVE, *a.* Wanting the power of thought.

IN-CŌG'NI-TO, *a.* or *adv.* [*It., Sp., & Fr.*] Unknown; in an assumed character, and under an assumed title. — *n.* 1. One unknown or under an assumed character. 2. Assumption of a feigned character.

IN-CŌ-HĒR'ENCE, { *n.* 1. Want of
IN-CŌ-HĒR'EN-ČY, } coherence, cohesion, or adherence. 2. Want of connection; incongruity.

IN-CŌ-HĒR'ENT, *a.* 1. Not coherent; wanting cohesion. 2. Incongruous; inconsistent.

IN-CŌ-HĒR'ENT-LY, *adv.* In an incoherent manner; inconsistently.

IN-CŌM-BŪS'TI-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being incombustible.

IN-CŌM-BŪS'TI-BLE, *a.* Not combustible; not capable of being burned.

IN-CŌME, *n.* Annual gain from labor, business, or property of any kind; revenue; receipts.

IN-CŌM-ING, *a.* Coming in; accruing. IN-CŌM-MĒN'SU-RA-BĪL'I-TY (-mĕn'-

shy-), *n.* The quality or state of being incommensurable.

IN-CŌM-MĒN'SU-RA-BLE (-mĕn'shy-), *a.* Having no common measure or standard of comparison.

IN-CŌM-MĒN'SU-RATE (45), *a.* Not commensurate; not admitting of a common measure.

IN-CŌM-MŌDE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [*Lat. incommodare*, fr. *incommodus*, inconvenient.] To give inconvenience or trouble to.

SYN.—To annoy; disturb; trouble; molest; inconvenience; disquiet; vex.

IN-CŌM-MŌ'DI-OŪS (77), *a.* Tending to incommode; not affording ease or advantage; giving trouble.

IN-CŌM-MŌ'DI-OŪS-LY, *adv.* Inconveniently; unsuitably.

IN-CŌM-MŪ'NI-CA-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being incommunicable.

IN-CŌM-MŪ'NI-CA-BLE, *a.* Not communicable; incapable of being imparted to others.

IN-CŌM-MŪ'NI-CA-BLY, *adv.* In a manner not to be communicated.

IN-CŌM-MŪ'NI-CA-TĪVE, *a.* Not disposed to hold conversation or intercourse with; unsocial.

IN-CŌM-MŪT'A-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being incommutable.

IN-CŌM-MŪT'A-BLE, *a.* Not commutable; not capable of being exchanged with another.

IN-CŌM'PA-RA-BLE, *a.* Not comparable; admitting of no comparison with others; matchless.

IN-CŌM'PA-RA-BLY, *adv.* Beyond comparison; without competition.

IN-CŌM-PĀS'SION-ATE (-pāsh'un-), *a.* Not compassionate; void of compassion or pity.

IN-CŌM-PĀT'I-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being incompatible; inconsistency.

IN-CŌM-PĀT'I-BLE, *a.* Not compatible; irreconcilably opposed.

SYN.—Inconsistent; incongruous; dissimilar; irreconcilable; discordant; repugnant; contradictory. See INCONSISTENT.

IN-CŌM-PĀT'I-BLY, *adv.* Inconsistently; incongruously.

IN-CŌM'PE-TENCE, { *n.* 1. Want of
IN-CŌM'PE-TEN-ČY, } sufficient power, either physical, intellectual, or moral. 2. Want of legal fitness.

IN-CŌM'PE-TENT, *a.* Not competent; wanting in adequate strength, power, capacity, means, qualifications, &c.

SYN.—Incapable. — *Incompetent* is a relative term, denoting a want of the requisite qualifications for performing a given act, service, &c.; *incapable* is absolute in its meaning, denoting want of power, either natural or moral. We speak of a man as *incompetent* to a certain task, of an *incompetent* judge, &c. We say of an idiot, that he is *incapable* of learning to read; and of a man distinguished for his honor, that he is *incapable* of a mean action.

IN-CŌM'PE-TENT-LY, *adv.* Inadequately; not suitably.

IN-CŌM-PLĒTE', *a.* Not complete; unfinished; imperfect; defective.

IN-CŌM-PLĒTE'NESS, *n.* An unfinished state; imperfectness.

IN-CŌM-PLĪ'ANCE, *n.* 1. Unyielding temper or constitution. 2. Refusal or failure to comply. [*simple.*

IN-CŌM-PŌS'ITE, *n.* Not composite; IN-CŌM-PRE-HĒN'SI-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* The quality of being incomprehensible inconceivableness.

IN-CŌM-PRE-HĒN'SI-BLE, *a.* Not comprehensible; inconceivable.

IN-CŌM-PRE-HĒN'SI-BLY, *adv.* So as not to be intelligible.

IN-CŌM-PREŠS'I-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being incompressible.

IN-CŌM-PREŠS'I-BLE, *a.* Not compressible; resisting compression.

IN-CŌN-ČĒAL'A-BLE, *a.* Not concealable; not to be hid.

IN-CŌN-ČĒIV'A-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Inconceivableness.

IN-CŌN-ČĒIV'A-BLE, *a.* Incapable of being conceived by the mind; incomprehensible.

IN-CŌN-ČĒIV'A-BLE-NESS, *n.* Quality of being inconceivable.

IN-CŌN-ČĒIV'A-BLY, *adv.* In a manner beyond comprehension.

IN-CŌN-CLŪ'SIVE, *a.* Not conclusive; not settling a doubtful question.

IN-CŌN-CLŪ'SIVE-LY, *adv.* In an inconclusive manner.

IN-CŌN-CLŪ'SIVE-NESS, *n.* Quality of being inconclusive.

IN-CŌN'GRU-ENCE, *n.* Want of congruence or agreement. [*consistent.*

IN-CŌN'GRU-ENT, *a.* Unsuitable; in-

IN-CŌN-GRŪ'I-TY, *n.* Want of congruity; unsuitableness of one thing to another; inconsistency; impropriety.

IN-CŌN'GRU-OŪS, *a.* Not congruous; not reciprocally agreeing.

SYN.—Inconsistent; unsuitable; unsuited; inappropriate; unfit; improper. See INCONSISTENT.

IN-CŌN'GRU-OŪS-LY, *adv.* Unsuitably.

IN-CŌN'SE-QUENT, *a.* 1. Not following from the premises; illogical. 2. Inconsistent.

IN-CŌN'SE-QUĒNTIAL (-kwĕn'shal), *a.* 1. Not regularly following from the premises. 2. Of little moment.

IN-CŌN-SĪD'ER-A-BLE, *a.* Unworthy of consideration; unimportant; trivial.

IN-CŌN-SĪD'ER-ATE, *a.* Not considerate; not attending to the circumstances which regard safety or propriety.

SYN.—Thoughtless; inattentive; inadvertent; heedless; negligent; improvident; careless; imprudent; indiscreet; incautions; injudicious; rash; hasty.

IN-CŌN-SĪD'ER-ATE-LY, *adv.* Without due regard to consequences.

IN-CŌN-SĪD'ER-ATE-NESS, *n.* Want of due regard to consequences.

IN-CŌN-SĪD'ER-Ā'TION, *n.* Want of due consideration.

IN-CŌN-SĪST'ENCE, { *n.* 1. Quality
IN-CŌN-SĪST'EN-ČY, } of being inconsistent; such contrariety between two things that both can not exist or be true together. 2. Unsteadiness; changeableness.

IN/CON-SĪST'ENT, *a.* Not consistent; at variance, especially as regards character, sentiment, or action.

SYN. — Incompatible; incongruous; discordant; contradictory. — Things are *incongruous* when they are not suited to each other, so that their union is unbecoming; *inconsistent* when they are opposed to each other, so as to render it improper or wrong; *incompatible* when they *can not* co-exist, and it is therefore impossible to unite them. Habitual levity of mind is *incongruous* with the profession of a clergyman; it is *inconsistent* with his ordination vows; it is *incompatible* with his permanent usefulness.

IN/CON-SĪST'ENT-LY, *adv.* In an inconsistent manner.

IN/CON-SŌL'A-BLE, *a.* Not consolable; not to be consoled.

IN/CON-SŌL'A-BLY, *adv.* So as not to admit of consolation.

IN/CON/SON-NANCE, } *n.* Want of con-
IN/CON/SON-NAN-ÇY, } sonance or harmony.

IN/CON-SPĪE'U-OŪS, *a.* Not conspicuous; hardly discernible.

IN/CON/STAN-ÇY, *n.* Want of constancy; mutability; fickleness.

IN/CON/STANT, *a.* Subject to change of opinion, inclination, or purpose.

SYN. — Mutable; fickle; volatile; unsteady; unstable.

IN/CON/STANT-LY, *adv.* In an inconstant manner. [able.]

IN/CON-SŪM'A-BLE, *a.* Not consumable.

IN/CON-TĒST'A-BLE, *a.* Not contestable; too clear to be controverted.

SYN. — Incontrovertible; indisputable; irrefragable; undeniable; unquestionable; indubitable.

IN/CON-TĒST'A-BLY, *adv.* Indisputably; incontrovertibly.

IN/CON-TĪG'U-OŪS, *a.* Not contiguous; separate.

IN/CON/TI-NENCE, } *n.* Quality of
IN/CON/TI-NEN-ÇY, } being incontinent; want of restraint of the passions or appetites.

IN/CON/TI-NENT, *a.* Not continent; not restraining the passions or appetites, particularly the sexual appetite. — *n.* One who is unchaste.

IN/CON/TI-NENT-LY, *adv.* 1. Without due restraint; unchastely. 2. Immediately; at once.

IN/CON-TRŌL'LA-BLE, *a.* Not controllable; uncontrollable.

IN/CON/TRO-VĒRT'I-BLE, *a.* Too clear or certain to admit of dispute.

IN/CON/TRO-VĒRT'I-BLY, *adv.* Beyond dispute.

IN/CON-VĒN'IENCE, } *n.* 1. Want
IN/CON-VĒN'IEN-ÇY, } of convenience. 2. That which gives trouble or uneasiness.

SYN. — Incommodiousness; disadvantage; disquiet; uneasiness; disturbance; annoyance; molestation; trouble.

IN/CON-VĒN'IENCE, *v. t.* To occasion inconvenience to; to incommode.

IN/CON-VĒN'IENT, *a.* 1. Unfit; inexpedient. 2. Giving trouble or uneasiness; disadvantageous; inopportune.

IN/CON-VĒN'IENT-LY, *adv.* Unsuit-

ably; incommodiously; unseasonably.

IN/CON-VĒRT'I-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Not capable of being converted into something else.

IN/CON-VĒRT'I-BLE, *a.* Not convertible; not capable of being changed into something else.

IN/CON-VĪN'ÇI-BLE, *a.* Incapable of being convinced.

IN/ĈOR/PO-RĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *incorporare*, -*ratum*, fr. *in*, not, and *corpus*, body.] 1. To combine, as different ingredients, into one mass. 2. To form into a legal body, or body politic. — *v. i.* To unite so as to make a part of another body.

IN/ĈOR/PO-RĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of incorporating, or state of being incorporated. 2. Formation of a legal or political body.

IN/ĈOR-PŌ'RE-AL (89), *a.* Not corporeal; not consisting of matter.

SYN. — Immaterial; unsubstantial; bodiless; spiritual.

IN/ĈOR-PŌ'RE-AL-LY, *adv.* Without body; immaterially.

IN/ĈOR-RĒCT', *a.* 1. Not correct; not according to a model, or to established rules. 2. Not in accordance with the truth or with morality.

SYN. — Inaccurate; erroneous; wrong.

IN/ĈOR-RĒCT'LY, *adv.* Inaccurately.

IN/ĈOR-RĒCT'NESS, *n.* Want of conformity to truth or to a standard; inaccuracy.

IN/ĈOR/RI-ĜI-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being incorrigible.

IN/ĈOR/RI-ĜI-BLE, *a.* Incapable of being corrected or amended.

IN/ĈOR/RI-ĜI-BLE-NESS, *n.* Incorrigibility.

IN/ĈOR/RI-ĜI-BLY, *adv.* In an incorrigible manner.

IN/ĈOR-RŪPT', *a.* 1. Not affected with corruption or decay. 2. Not defiled or depraved; pure; untainted.

IN/ĈOR-RŪPT'I-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Incapability of corruption.

IN/ĈOR-RŪPT'I-BLE, *a.* 1. Incapable of corruption or decay. 2. Inflexibly just and upright.

IN/ĈOR-RŪPT'I-BLE-NESS, *n.* Quality of being incorruptible, or not liable to decay.

IN/ĈOR-RŪP'TION, *n.* Absence of, or exemption from, corruption.

IN/ĈOR-RŪPT'NESS, *n.* 1. Exemption from decay or corruption. 2. Purity of mind or manners; integrity.

IN/ĈRĀS'SĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *incrassare*, -*satum*, fr. *in* and *crassus*, thick.] To make thick or thicker; to thicken. — *v. i.* To become thick or thicker.

IN/ĈRĀS'SATE, } *a.* Made thick or
IN/ĈRĀS'SĀ-TED, } fat; thickened; inspissated.

IN/ĈRAS-SĀ'TION, *n.* Act of thickening, or becoming thick; inspissation.

IN/ĈRĀS'SĀ-TĪVE, *a.* Having the quality of thickening.

IN/ĈRĒASE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *increscere*, fr. *in* and *crescere*, to grow.] To become greater in bulk, quantity,

number, degree, value, intensity, authority, reputation, &c.; to grow; to augment.

SYN. — Enlarge. — *Enlarge* implies a widening of extent; *increase* an accession in point of size, number, strength, &c. A kingdom is *enlarged* by conquest, and the mind by knowledge; a man has *enlarged* views, plans, prospects, &c. Riches, wisdom, appetite, &c. are *increased*.

— *v. t.* To make greater in bulk, quantity, or amount; to improve in quality.

IN/ĈRĒASE', or IN/ĈRĒASE (115), *n.*

1. A growing larger in size, extent, quantity, &c. 2. That which results from growth. 3. Progeny; issue; offspring.

SYN. — Augmentation; enlargement; extension; growth; increment; addition; accession.

IN/ĈRĒD'I-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being incredible, or surpassing belief.

IN/ĈRĒD'I-BLE, *a.* Not credible; impossible to be believed. [ity.]

IN/ĈRĒD'I-BLE-NESS, *n.* Incredible.

IN/ĈRĒD'I-BLY, *adv.* In a manner to preclude belief.

IN/ĈRE-DŪ'LI-TY, *n.* Quality of being incredulous; indisposition to believe.

IN/ĈRĒD'U-LOŪS (77), *a.* Not credulous; indisposed to believe; skeptical. [lity.]

IN/ĈRĒD'U-LOŪS-NESS, *n.* Incredulous.

IN/ĈRE-MENT, *n.* [Lat. *incrementum*.]

1. Increase; augmentation. 2. Matter added; increase; produce.

IN/ĈRĒS'ÇENT, *a.* Increasing; growing; augmenting.

IN/ĈRŪST', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cover with a crust.

IN/ĈRUS-TĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of incrusting, or state of being incrustated. 2. A crust or coat on the surface of a body.

IN/ĈU-BĀTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *incubare*, -*batum*, to lie on.] To sit, as on eggs for hatching.

IN/ĈU-BĀ'TION, *n.* Act of sitting on eggs for the purpose of hatching young.

IN/ĈU-BŪS, *n.*; Eng. *pl.* IN/ĈU-BŪSES; Lat. *pl.* IN/ĈU-BĪ. [Lat.] The nightmare; hence, any oppressive or stupefying influence.

IN/ĈUL'ĈĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *inculcare*, -*catum*, to tread on.] To impress by frequent admonitions.

IN/ĈUL-ĈĀ'TION, *n.* Act of impressing by repeated admonitions.

IN/ĈUL/PA-BLE, *a.* Without fault.

IN/ĈUL/PĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Lat. *inculpare*, -*patum*, fr. *in* and *culpa*, fault.] To blame; to censure; to criminate. [crimination.]

IN/ĈUL-PĀ'TION, *n.* Blame; censure;

IN/ĈUL/PA-TO-RY, *a.* Imputing blame or guilt.

IN/ĈŪM'BEN-ÇY, *n.* 1. State of being incumbent. 2. That which is incumbent. 3. That which is imposed, as a rule or a duty. 4. State of holding a benefice, or office.

IN/ĈŪM'BENT, *a.* [Lat. *incumbens*,

p. pr. of *incumbere*, to lie down upon.] 1. Lying or resting upon. 2. Lying or resting, as duty. — *n.* One who is in present possession of a benefice, or any office.

IN-CŪR', *v. t.* [-RED; -RING.] [Lat. *incurrere*, to run into or toward.] To meet or fall in with, as something from which inconvenience or harm is to be apprehended. [Incurable.]

IN-CŪR'A-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* State of being incurable. IN-CŪR'A-BLE, *a.* Not curable; incapable of being cured or remedied.

SYN. — Irremediable; remediless; irrecoverable; irretrievable.

— *n.* A sick person who can not be cured.

IN-CŪR'A-BLY, *adv.* So as to be incurable.

IN-CŪR'I-OŪS, *a.* Not curious; destitute of curiosity; uninquisitive.

IN-CŪR'SION, *n.* [Lat. *incursio*.] Act of entering into a territory with hostile intention.

SYN. — Invasion; inroad; raid; foray.

IN-CŪR'SIVE, *a.* Making an incursion.

IN-CŪRVĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *incurvare*, -vatum.] To bend; to crook. [upward.]

IN-CŪRVĀTE, *a.* Curved inward or IN-CUR-VĀTION, *n.* Act of bending or state of being bent; curvature.

IN-CŪRVE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To bend; to make crooked. [ature.]

IN-CŪRV'I-TY, *n.* Crookedness; curv-

IN-DEBT'ED (-dēt/-), *a.* 1. Placed in debt; being under obligation. 2. Obligated by something received; held to pay.

IN-DEBT'ED-NESS (-dēt/-), *n.* State of being indebted.

IN-DE'CENT-CY, *n.* 1. Want of decency. 2. An indecent word, act, or the like.

SYN. — Indelicacy; indecorum; immodesty; impurity; obscenity.

IN-DE'CENT, *a.* Not decent; unfit to be seen or heard.

SYN. — Unbecoming; indecorous; indelicate; unseemly; immodest; gross; shameful; impure; unhaste; obscene.

IN-DE'CENT-LY, *adv.* In a manner to offend delicacy. [evergreen.]

IN-DE-CĪD'U-OŪS, *a.* Not deciduous; IN-DE-CĪ'PIER-A-BLE, *a.* Incapable of being deciphered.

IN-DE-CĪ'SION (-sīzh/un), *n.* Want of decision; irresolution.

IN-DE-CĪ'SIVE, *a.* 1. Not decisive; not bringing to a final close. 2. Wavering; hesitating.

IN-DE-CĪ'SIVE-NESS, *n.* State of being indecisive.

IN-DE-CLĪN'A-BLE, *a.* Not varied by terminations.

IN-DE-CLĪN'A-BLY, *adv.* Without variation of termination.

IN-DE-CŌ'ROŪS, or IN-DĒC'O-ROŪS, *a.* Not decorous; violating good manners.

SYN. — Unbecoming; unseemly; rude; coarse; impolite; uncivil.

IN-DE-CŌ'ROŪS-LY, or IN-DĒC'O-ROŪS-LY, *adv.* In an unbecoming manner.

IN-DE-CŌ'RUM, *n.* Want of decorum; impropriety of behavior.

IN-DEED', *adv.* In reality; in fact; — sometimes used interjectionally.

IN-DE-FĀT'I-GA-BLE, *a.* Incapable of being fatigued.

SYN. — Unwearied; untiring; persevering; assiduous.

IN-DE-FĀT'I-GA-BLE-NESS, *n.* Unweariedness.

IN-DE-FĀT'I-GA-BLY, *adv.* Without yielding to fatigue.

IN-DE-FĒA'SI-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being indefeasible.

IN-DE-FĒA'SI-BLE, *a.* Not to be defeated; incapable of being made void.

IN-DE-FĒCT'I-BLE, *a.* Not liable to defect, failure, or decay.

IN-DE-FĒN'SI-BLE, *a.* Not capable of being defended, maintained, or justified. [fense.]

IN-DE-FĒN'SIVE, *a.* Having no de-

IN-DE-FĪN'A-BLE, *a.* Incapable of being defined.

IN-DĒF'I-NĪTE, *a.* 1. Not defined or limited. 2. Having no determined or certain limits.

IN-DĒF'I-NĪTE-LY, *adv.* In an indefinite manner; not precisely.

IN-DĒF'I-NĪTE-NESS, *n.* Quality of being undefined, or not precise and certain.

IN-DE-HĪS'CEŅCE, *n.* Property of not opening at maturity.

IN-DE-HĪS'CENT, *a.* Not opening spontaneously at maturity.

IN-DĒL'I-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being indeleble.

IN-DĒL'I-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *indelebilis*; *in*, not, and *delebilis*, capable of being destroyed.] Not to be blotted out; incapable of being effaced.

IN-DĒL'I-BLY, *adv.* In a manner not to be effaced.

IN-DĒL'I-CA-CY, *n.* Want of delicacy; coarseness of manners or language.

IN-DĒL'I-CATE (45), *a.* Not delicate; offensive to good manners, or to purity of mind.

SYN. — Indecorous; unbecoming; unseemly; rude; coarse; broad; impolite; gross; indecent.

IN-DĒL'I-CATE-LY, *adv.* In an indelicate manner.

IN-DĒM'NI-FI-CĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of indemnifying; reimbursement of loss. 2. That which indemnifies.

IN-DĒM'NI-FY, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [L. Lat., fr. *in*, not, and *damnificare*, fr. *damnum*, damage, loss.] 1. To secure against future loss. 2. To reimburse.

IN-DĒM'NI-TY, *n.* [Lat. *indemnitas*, fr. *indemnis*, uninjured.] 1. Exemption from loss or damage, past or to come. 2. Compensation or remuneration for loss or injury.

IN-DĒNT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *in* and *dens*, tooth.] 1. To cut into points; to notch. 2. To bind out by indenture. 3. (*Print.*) To begin further in from the margin than the rest of a paragraph.

IN-DEN-TĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of in-

denting; a notch; a cut in the margin. 2. A recess or depression.

IN-DĒNT'ŪRE (53), *n.* An agreement in writing between two or more parties, whereof each party has usually a part.

IN-DE-PĒND'EN'CE, *n.* State or quality of being independent; exemption from reliance on others, or control from them.

IN-DE-PĒND'ENT, *a.* 1. Not dependent; not subject to the control of others. 2. Affording a comfortable livelihood. 3. Not subject to bias or influence. 4. Free; easy; bold. 5. Belonging or pertaining to the Independents. — *n.* One who believes that an organized church is complete in itself, and independent of all ecclesiastical authority. [control.]

IN-DE-PĒND'ENT-LY, *adv.* Without IN-DE-SCRĪB'A-BLE, *a.* Incapable of being described.

IN-DE-SĒRT', *n.* Want of merit.

IN-DE-STRŪC'TI-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being indestructible.

IN-DE-STRŪC'TI-BLE, *a.* Not destructible; incapable of decomposition.

IN-DE-TĒR'MI-NA-BLE, *a.* Impossible to be determined, or fixed.

IN-DE-TĒR'MI-NATE (45), *a.* Not determinate; not fixed; uncertain.

IN-DE-TĒR'MI-NATE-LY, *adv.* Indefinitely; not with precise limits.

IN-DE-TĒR'MI-NĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Want of determination; an unsettled state, as of the mind. 2. Want of fixed or stated direction. [tion; impiety.]

IN-DE-VŌ'TION, *n.* Want of devotion.

IN-DE-VOUT', *a.* Not devout.

IN'DEX, *n.*; *Eng. pl.* IN'DEX-ES; *Lat. pl.* IN'DI-CĒS. [Lat.] 1. That which points out, or indicates; a pointer or a hand that directs to any thing. 2. Any table for facilitating reference in a book. 3. The fore finger. 4. (*Arith. & Alg.*) An exponent. [In this sense, the pl. is *indices*.] — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To provide with an index.

IN'DIĀ-MAN (īnd'yā- or īn'dī-ā-, 150), *n.* A large ship employed in the India trade.

IN'DIAN (īnd'yan or īn'dī-an), *a.* Pertaining to the Indies, East or West, or to the aborigines of America. — *n.* 1. A native or inhabitant of the Indies. 2. One of the aboriginal inhabitants of America.

Indian ink, a substance from China, used for water colors. It consists of lamp-black and animal glue.

IN'DIĀ RŪB'BER (īnd'yā or īn'dī-ā). See CAOUTCHOUC.

IN'DI-CANT, *a.* Serving to point out, as a remedy. — *n.* That which indicates or points out.

IN'DI-CĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *indicare*, -catum, fr. *in* and *dicare*, to proclaim.] 1. To point out; to show. 2. (*Med.*) To manifest by symptoms; to point to as the proper remedies.

IN'DI-CĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of indi-

eating. 2. That which serves to indicate; mark; token; sign; symptom. **IN-DĪC'A-TĪVE**, *a.* Pointing out; bringing to notice; giving intimation or knowledge of something not visible or obvious.

Indicative mode (Gram.), that mode of the verb which indicates, that is, which affirms or denies.

IN-DĪC'A-TĪVE-LY, *adv.* In a manner to indicate.

IN'DI-ĒA/TOR, *n.* One who, or that which, shows or points out.

IN'DI-ĒA-TO-RY, *a.* Serving to show.

IN-DĪCT' (*in-dīt'*), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *indicare*, *indictum*, to proclaim; *in* and *dicere*, to say, speak.] To charge with a crime, in due form of law, by the finding of a grand jury.

IN-DĪCT'A-BLE (-dīt/a-bl), *a.* Subject to indictment. [diets.

IN-DĪCT'ER (-dīt/-), *n.* One who in-

IN-DĪCT'ION, *n.* [See *supra*.] A cycle of fifteen years, instituted by Constantine the Great.

IN-DĪC'TĪVE, *a.* Proclaimed.

IN-DĪCT'MENT (-dīt/-), *n.* A formal charge of a crime preferred to a court by a grand jury under oath; hence, an accusation in general.

IN-DĪFF'ER-ENCE, *n.* 1. Quality of being indifferent, or not making or measuring a difference. 2. Mediocrity. 3. Impartiality. 4. A state of the mind when it feels no anxiety or interest.

SYN. — Carelessness; negligence; unconcern; apathy; insensibility.

IN-DĪFF'ER-ENT, *a.* 1. Not making a difference; of no account. 2. Passable; mediocre. 3. Impartial; unbiased. 4. Feeling no interest, anxiety, or care, respecting any thing.

IN-DĪFF'ER-ENT-LY, *adv.* In an indifferent manner.

IN'DI-GENCE, } *n.* Want of means

IN'DI-GEN-ÇY, } of comfortable subsistence.

SYN. — Poverty; want; need; pauperism. — *Poverty* is generic, denoting a deficiency in the means of living; *indigence* is stronger, implying an absence of the *necessaries* of life. Both express permanent states. *Want* and *need* are applied usually to states which are temporary or occasional, as *want* of clothing, *need* of fuel; but are sometimes used in a more abstract sense, as a state of *want* or of *need*, being then identical with *poverty*.

IN-DĪG'E-NOÛS, *a.* [Lat. *indigenus*.] Native; born or originating in, as in a country.

IN'DI-ĠENT, *a.* [Lat. *indigens*, p. pr. of *indigere*, to stand in need of.] Destitute of means of comfortable subsistence; needy; poor.

IN'DI-ĠEST'ED, *a.* 1. Not digested; crude. 2. Not regularly disposed and arranged.

IN'DI-ĠEST'IBLE, *a.* Not digestible.

IN'DI-ĠEST'ION (-ġest/yun), (*ġġ*). *n.* Want of due digestion; dyspepsia.

IN-DĪG'NANT, *a.* [Lat. *indignans*.] Affected with anger and scorn or contempt. [nant manner.

IN-DĪG'NANT-LY, *adv.* In an indig-

IN'DIG-NĀ'TION, *n.* A strong disapprobation of what is flagitious in character or conduct; anger mingled with contempt, disgust, or abhorrence.

SYN. — Anger; ire; wrath; resentment; fury; rage. See **ANGER**.

IN-DĪG'NI-TY, *n.* Unmerited contemptuous treatment; contumely; injury with insult.

IN'DI-GO, *n.* [Lat. *indicum*, indigo, from *India*.] A blue coloring matter from certain plants.

IN'DI-RĒCT', *a.* 1. Not direct; not straight. 2. By remote means. 3. Unfair; dishonest. [tices.

IN'DI-RĒCT'ION, *n.* Dishonest practice.

IN'DI-RĒCT'LY, *adv.* In an indirect manner.

IN'DIS-CĒRN'I-BLE (-diz-zĕrn/-), *a.* Incapable of being discerned.

IN'DIS-CĒRP'TI-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Incapacity of dissolution.

IN'DIS-CĒRP'TI-BLE, *a.* Incapable of being destroyed by dissolution.

IN'DIS-CŌV'ER-A-BLE, *a.* Incapable of being discovered.

IN'DIS-CREET', *a.* Not discrete; wanting in discretion.

SYN. — Imprudent; injudicious; inconsiderate; rash; hasty; heedless.

IN'DIS-CREET'LY, *adv.* Not discretely; inconsiderately. [separated.

IN'DIS-CRĒTE', *a.* Not discrete or

IN'DIS-CRĒ'TION (-krĕsh'un), *n.* 1. Want of discretion; imprudence.

2. Indiscreet act or behavior.

IN'DIS-CRĪM'I-NATE, *a.* Wanting discrimination; not making any distinction.

IN'DIS-CRĪM'I-NATE-LY, *adv.* Without distinction; in confusion.

IN'DIS-CRĪM'I-NĀ'TION, *n.* Want of discrimination or distinction.

IN'DIS-PĒN'SA-BLE, *a.* Not dispensable; impossible to be spared.

IN'DIS-PĒN'SA-BLE-NESS, *n.* State or quality of being indispensable.

IN'DIS-PĒN'SA-BLY, *adv.* Necessarily.

IN'DIS-PŌŠ', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To render unfit; to disqualify. 2. To make somewhat ill. 3. To disinc-

IN'DIS-PŌŠ'ED-NESS, *n.* Condition or quality of being indisposed.

IN'DIS-PO-ŠĪ'TION (-zish'un), *n.* 1. Condition of wanting adaptation. 2. Slight disorder of the body. 3. Dis-

IN'DIS-PU-TA-BLE, *a.* Not disputable; too evident to admit of dispute.

SYN. — Incontestible; unquestionable; incontrovertible; undeniable; irrefragable; indubitable; certain; positive.

IN'DIS-PU-TA-BLE-NESS, *n.* State or quality of being indisputable.

IN'DIS-PU-TA-BLY, *adv.* Without dispute; unquestionably.

IN'DIS-SO-LU-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* 1. Quality of being indissoluble. 2. Perpetuity of union or binding force.

IN'DIS-SO-LU-BLE, *a.* 1. Not capable of being dissolved or melted. 2. Perpetually binding.

IN'DIS-SO-LU-BLY, *adv.* In a man-

ner resisting separation; inseparably.

IN'DIS-TĪNCT', *a.* 1. Not distinct or distinguishable. 2. Obscure to the mind; confused.

SYN. — Undefined; undistinguishable; obscure; indefinite; vague; uncertain.

IN'DIS-TĪNCT'ION, *n.* 1. Want of distinction; confusion. 2. Equality of rank or condition.

IN'DIS-TĪNCT'LY, *adv.* In an indistinct manner; not clearly.

IN'DIS-TĪNCT'NESS, *n.* Want of distinctness. [be distinguished.

IN'DIS-TĪN'GUISH-A-BLE, *a.* Not to

IN-DĪTE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. **INDICT**.] 1. To direct what is to be uttered or written. 2. To compose; to write.

IN-DĪTE'MENT, *n.* Act of inditing.

IN'DĪ-VĪD'U-AL, *a.* [Lat. *individuum*, fr. *in*, not, and *dividuum*, divisible.]

1. Not divided, or not to be divided; single. 2. Pertaining to one only; hence, distinctive. — *n.* A single person, animal, or thing.

IN'DĪ-VĪD'U-AL-ĪSM, *n.* 1. Quality of being individual. 2. Excessive regard to one's personal interest.

IN'DĪ-VĪD'U-ĀL'I-TY, *n.* 1. Separate or distinct nature or existence. 2. Distinctive character.

IN'DĪ-VĪD'U-AL-ĪZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To select or mark as an individual.

IN'DĪ-VĪD'U-AL-LY, *adv.* 1. Separately. 2. Inseparably; incommu-

IN'DĪ-VĪŠ'I-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* State or property of being indivisible.

IN'DĪ-VĪŠ'I-BLE, *a.* 1. Not divisible; not separable into parts. 2. Not capable of exact division; incommensurable. — *n.* 1. That which is indivisible. 2. (*Geom.*) One of the elements or principles, supposed to be infinitely small, into which a body or figure may be resolved; an infinitesimal.

IN'DĪ-VĪŠ'I-BLY, *adv.* So as not to be capable of division.

IN-DŌČ'I-BLE, *a.* Incapable of being taught, or not easily instructed; intractable. [intractable.

IN-DŌČ'ĪLE, *a.* Not teachable; dull;

IN'DO-ČĪL'I-TY, *n.* Dullness of intellect; intractableness.

IN-DŌČ'TRI-NĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To instruct in the rudiments or principles of learning.

IN-DŌČ'TRI-NĀ'TION, *n.* Act of indoctrinating; information.

IN'DO-LENÇE, } *n.* [Lat. *indolentia*, fr. *in*, not, and *do-*

IN'DO-LEN-ÇY, } *lere*, to feel pain.] Habitual idleness; laziness.

IN'DO-LENT, *a.* Habitually idle.

Indolent tumor (Med.), a tumor causing little or no pain.

SYN. — Idle; lazy; sluggish; listless; inactive. See **IDLE**.

IN'DO-LENT-LY, *adv.* In an indolent manner; lazily.

IN-DŌM'I-TA-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *in* and *domitare*, to tame.] Not to be subdued; invincible.

IN-DÔR'SA-BLE, *a.* Capable of being indorsed.

IN-DÔRSE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *in* and *dorsum*, the back.] 1. To write one's name upon the back of, as a note, draft, &c., for the purpose of securing the payment of it. 2. To give one's support to; to sanction.

IN-DOR-SEE', *n.* One to whom a note or bill is assigned by indorsement.

IN-DORSE'MENT, *n.* 1. A writing on the back of a note, bill, or the like. 2. Sanction or support given.

IN-DŪ'BI-OÛS, *a.* Not dubious or doubtful; certain.

IN-DŪ'BI-TA-BLE, *a.* Not dubitable; too plain to admit of doubt.

SYN. — Unquestionable; evident; incontrovertible; incontestable; undeniable; irrefragable.

IN-DŪ'BI-TA-BLY, *adv.* Undoubtedly; unquestionably.

IN-DŪ'CE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *inducere*, fr. *in* and *ducere*, to lead.] 1. To lead in; to introduce. 2. To prevail on; to influence. 3. To cause by mere proximity.

SYN. — To move; instigate; urge; impel; incite; press; effect; cause.

IN-DŪ'CE'MENT, *n.* That which induces or leads on to action.

SYN. — Motive; reason; incitement; influence.

IN-DŪ'CI-BLE, *a.* Capable of being induced.

IN-DŪCT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *inducere*, *inductum*. See INDUCE.] 1. To bring in; to introduce. 2. To introduce, as to a benefice or office.

IN-DŪCT'ILE, *a.* Not ductile; incapable of being extended by drawing.

IN-DŪCT'ION, *n.* 1. Act of inducting or bringing in; introduction. 2. Act of reasoning from a part to a whole, or from particulars to generals. 3. Formal introduction of a person into an office. 4. Property by which one body, having electrical, galvanic, or magnetic polarity, causes it in another body without direct contact.

SYN. — Deduction. — In *induction* we observe a sufficient number of individual facts, and, on the ground of analogy, extend what is true of them to others of the same class, thus arriving at *general* principles or laws. This is the kind of reasoning in physical science. In *deduction* we begin with a *general* truth, and seek to connect it with some individual case by means of a middle term, or class of objects, known to be equally connected with both. Thus we bring down the general into the individual, affirming of the latter the distinctive qualities of the former. This is the syllogistic method. By *induction* Franklin established the identity of lightning and electricity; by *deduction* he inferred that dwellings might be protected by lightning-rods.

IN-DŪCT'ION-AL, *a.* Pertaining to induction.

IN-DŪCT'IVE, *a.* 1. Leading or drawing. 2. Proceeding or derived by induction. 3. Operating by, or facilitating, induction.

IN-DŪCT'IVE-LY, *adv.* By induction.

IN-DŪCT'OR, *n.* One who inducts another into office.

IN-DŪE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *inducere*.] 1. To put on, as clothes. 2. To invest; hence, to endow; to supply.

IN-DŪLGE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *indulgere*, fr. *in* and *dulcis*, sweet, kind.] 1. To yield to the desire of. 2. To grant as by favor.

SYN. — To gratify; humor; cherish; foster; harbor; allow; favor. See GRATIFY.

— *v. i.* To practice a forbidden or questionable act without restraint.

IN-DŪL'GENCE, } *n.* 1. Forbearance
IN-DŪL'GEN-CY, } of restraint or control. 2. Favor granted; liberality. 3. (*Rom. Cath. Church.*) Remission of the punishment due to sins, granted by the pope or church.

IN-DŪL'GENT, *a.* Prone to indulge or humor.

IN-DŪL'GENT-LY, *adv.* With indulgence; mildly; favorably.

IN'DU-RATE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *indurare*, -*atum*, fr. *in* and *durare*, to harden.] To grow hard; to harden.

— *v. t.* 1. To make hard. 2. To render obdurate.

IN'DU-RATE, *a.* 1. Hardened; not soft. 2. Unfeeling; obdurate.

IN'DU-RÄ'TION, *n.* 1. Act or process of hardening. 2. Obduracy; stiffness.

IN-DŪS'TRI-AL, *a.* Pertaining to, or consisting in, industry.

IN-DŪS'TRI-OÛS, *a.* 1. Given to industry. 2. Diligent in a particular pursuit.

IN-DŪS'TRI-OÛS-LY, *adv.* Diligently.

IN'DUS-TRY, *n.* [Lat. *industria*.] Habitual diligence in any employment, either bodily or mental.

SYN. — See DILIGENCE.

IN-DWĒLL'ING, *n.* Residence in the heart or soul; interior abode.

IN-Ē'BRI-ANT, *a.* Intoxicating.

IN-Ē'BRI-ÄTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *inebriare*, -*atum*; *in*, used intensively, and *ebriare*, to make drunk.] To make drunk; to intoxicate. — *v. i.* To be or become intoxicated.

IN-Ē'BRI-ATE (45), *n.* An habitual drunkard; a sot. [intoxication.]

IN-Ē'BRI-Ä'TION, *n.* Drunkenness;

IN'Ē-BRI'E-TY, *n.* Drunkenness; inebriation. [lished.]

IN-ĒD'IT-ED, *a.* Not edited; unpub-

IN-ĒF'FA-BLE, *a.* Incapable of being expressed in words; unspeakable; unutterable.

IN-ĒF'FA-BLY, *adv.* Unspeakably; unutterably. [being effaced.]

IN'ĒF-FÄCE'A-BLE, *a.* Incapable of

IN'ĒF-FĒCT'IVE, *a.* Incapable of producing any effect, or the effect intended. [the proper effect.]

IN'ĒF-FĒCT'U-AL, *a.* Not producing

SYN. — Useless; inefficient; inefficacious; vain; fruitless; weak.

IN'ĒF-FĒCT'U-AL-LY, *adv.* Without effect; in vain.

IN-ĒF'FER-VĒS'CENT, *n.* Not susceptible of effervescence.

IN-ĒFF'FI-CÄ'CIOUS, *a.* Not efficacious; not having power to produce

the effect desired, or the proper effect.

IN-ĒFF'FI-CA-CY, *n.* Want of power to produce the desired or proper effect; inefficiency.

IN'ĒF-FI'CIEN-CY (-ef-fish/en-sŷ), *n.* Want of power or exertion of power to produce the effect; inefficacy.

IN'ĒF-FI'CIENT (-ish'ent), *a.* 1. Not efficient; inefficacious. 2. Habitually remiss; effecting nothing.

IN'E-LAS'TIC, *a.* Wanting elasticity.

IN-ĒL'E-GANCE, } *n.* Quality of be-
IN-ĒL'E-GAN-CY, } ing inelegant; want of elegance.

IN-ĒL'E-GANT, *a.* Not elegant; wanting in any thing which correct taste requires. [gant manner.]

IN-ĒL'E-GANT-LY, *adv.* In an inele-

IN-ĒL'I-ĠI-BIL'I-TY, *n.* Incapacity of being elected to an office.

IN-ĒL'I-ĠI-BLE, *a.* Not eligible; incapable of being elected to an office; not worthy to be chosen.

IN-ĒPT', *a.* [Lat. *ineptus*, fr. *in*, not, and *aptus*, apt, fit.] 1. Not apt or fit; unfit; unsuitable. 2. Foolish; silly. [being inept.]

IN-ĒPT'I-TŪDE (53), *n.* Quality of

IN'E-QUÄL'I-TY (-kwöl'i-tŷ), *n.* 1. Want of equality or uniformity; diversity. 2. Want of levelness. 3. Disproportion to any office or purpose; inadequacy.

IN-ĒQ'UI-TA-BLE, *a.* Not equitable; not just.

IN-ĒRT' (14), *a.* [Lat. *iners*, *inertis*, unskilled, idle.] 1. Without power of moving itself, or of active resistance to motion impressed. 2. Indisposed to exertion; dull.

SYN. — Inactive; sluggish. — A man may be *inactive* from mere want of stimulus to effort, but one who is *inert* has something in his constitution or his habits which operates like a weight holding him back from exertion. *Sluggish* (from *slug*) is still stronger, implying some defect of temperament which directly impedes action.

IN-ĒR'TI-Ä (in-ēr'shĭ-ä), *n.* 1. Property of matter by which it tends when at rest to remain so, and when in motion to continue in motion. 2. Indisposition to move. [sluggishly.]

IN-ĒRT'LY, *adv.* Without activity;

IN-ĒRT'NESS, *n.* 1. Want of activity or exertion; sluggishness. 2. Absence of the power of self-motion.

IN-ĒS'TI-MA-BLE, *a.* Incapable of being estimated; invaluable.

IN-ĒS'TI-MA-BLY, *adv.* In a manner not to be estimated.

IN-ĒV'I-TA-BLE, *a.* Incapable of being avoided; unavoidable.

IN-ĒV'I-TA-BLE-NESS, *n.* State of being unavoidable.

IN-ĒV'I-TA-BLY, *adv.* Unavoidably; certainly.

IN'EX-ÄCT', *a.* Not exact; not precisely correct or true.

IN'EX-CŪS'A-BLE, *a.* Not admitting excuse or justification.

IN'EX-CŪS'A-BLE-NESS, *n.* Quality of not being excusable.

IN/EX-EŪS'A-BLY, *adv.* So as not to be excusable. [or effort.

IN/EX-ĒR'TION, *n.* Want of exertion

IN/EX-HAUST'ED, *a.* Not exhausted; not emptied; not spent.

IN/EX-HAUST'I-BLE, *a.* Incapable of being exhausted or emptied. [ence.

IN/EX-IST'ENCE, *n.* Want of exist-

IN/EX-IST'ENT, *n.* Not having being; not existing.

IN-ĒX/O-RA-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being inexorable, or unyielding to entreaty.

IN-ĒX/O-RA-BLE, *a.* Not to be persuaded or moved by entreaty or prayer; unyielding; unchangeable.

IN-ĒX/O-RA-BLY, *adv.* So as to be immovable by entreaty.

IN/EX-PĒ'DI-ENCE, } *n.* Want of
IN/EX-PĒ'DI-EN-ÇY, } fitness; impropriety; unsuitableness to the purpose.

IN/EX-PĒ'DI-ENT, *a.* Not expedient; not tending to a good end; hence, unfit; improper.

IN/EX-PĒN'SĪVE, *a.* Not expensive.

IN/EX-PĒ'RI-ENCE, *n.* Absence or want of experience.

IN/EX-PĒ'RI-ENÇED (-pē'rĭ-enst), *a.* Not having experience; unskilled.

IN/EX-PĒRT' (14), *a.* Not expert; without knowledge or dexterity derived from practice.

IN-ĒX/PI-A-BLE, *a.* 1. Admitting of no atonement or satisfaction. 2. Implacable.

IN-ĒX/PI-A-BLY, *adv.* To a degree that admits of no atonement.

IN-ĒX/PLI-CA-BLE, *a.* Incapable of being explained or accounted for.

IN-ĒX/PLI-CA-BLY, *adv.* In an inexplicable manner.

IN/EX-PRĒSS'I-BLE, *a.* Not capable of expression; not to be uttered.

SYN. — Unspeakable; unutterable; ineffable; indescribable; untold.

IN/EX-PRĒSS'I-BLY, *adv.* Unspeakably; unutterably.

IN/EX-PRĒSS'IVE, *a.* Not expressing or tending to express; inexpressible.

IN/EX-TĪNCT', *a.* Not quenched; not extinct.

IN/EX-TĪN'GUISH-A-BLE, *a.* Not capable of being extinguished; unquenchable.

IN-ĒX/TRI-CA-BLE, *a.* Not capable of being extricated.

IN-ĒX/TRI-CA-BLY, *adv.* In an inextricable manner.

IN-EŪE' (in-ī'), *v. t.* To inoculate, as a tree, by insertion of a bud.

IN-FĀL/LI-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being infallible, or exempt from error.

IN-FĀL/LI-BLE, *a.* 1. Not fallible; exempt from liability to mistake. 2. Not liable to fail: certain.

IN-FĀL/LI-BLY, *adv.* Certainly; unfailingly.

IN/FA-MOŪS, *a.* Having a reputation of the worst kind; held in abhorrence.

SYN. — Detestable; odious; scandalous; disgraceful; base; shameful; ignominious.

IN/FA-MOŪS-LY, *adv.* In an infamous manner; disgracefully.

IN/FA-MY, *n.* Total loss of reputation; public disgrace; loss of character, which a convict incurs.

IN/FAN-ÇY, *n.* 1. State of being an infant. 2. First age of any thing. 3. (*Law.*) Nonage; minority.

IN/FANT, *n.* [Lat. *infans*, fr. *in*, not, and *fari*, to speak.] 1. A young babe; sometimes, a child several years of age. 2. (*Law.*) A minor. — *a.* Pertaining to infancy.

IN-FĀN'TĀ, *n.* [Sp. & Pg.] Any princess of the royal blood, except the eldest daughter when heiress apparent. [*Spain and Portugal.*]

IN-FĀN'TĒ, *n.* [Sp & Pg.] Any son of the king, except the eldest, or heir apparent. [*Spain and Portugal.*]

IN-FĀNT'I-ÇĪDE, *n.* [Lat. *infanticidium*, and *infanticida*; *infans*, child, and *cedere*, to kill.] The murder or the murderer of a newly-born child.

IN/FAN-TĪLE, or IN/FAN-TĪLE, } *a.*
IN/FAN-TĪNE, or IN/FAN-TĪNE, } Pertaining to infancy; characteristic of infants or young children.

IN/FANT-RY, *n.* [Sp. *infanteria*, from *infante*, infant, child, servant, foot-soldier.] Foot-soldiers, in distinction from cavalry.

IN-FĀT'U-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *infatuare*, -atum; *in* and *fatuus*, foolish.] 1. To make foolish. 2. To inspire with an extravagant or foolish passion.

IN-FĀT'U-Ā'TION, *n.* 1. Act of infatuating. 2. State of being infatuated; folly.

IN-FĒA'SI-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* State of being infeasible; impracticability.

IN-FĒA'SI-BLE, *a.* Not capable of being done; impracticable.

IN-FĒET', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *inficere*, *infectum*, fr. *in* and *facere*, to make.] 1. To taint with disease, or with morbid or noxious matter. 2. To communicate bad qualities to.

SYN. — To poison; vitiate; pollute.

IN-FĒET'ION, *n.* 1. Act of infecting. 2. That which infects. 3. Result of infecting influence; a prevailing disease. 4. That which poisons or corrupts, by communication.

SYN. — Contagion. — Medical writers in Europe do not, most of them, recognize any difference between *contagion* and *infection*. In America, the distinction referred to under *CONTAGION*, is, to a considerable extent, admitted. In general literature, this distinction is well established. We use *contagion* and *contagious* in respect to things which spread by intercourse or imitation: as, the *contagious* influence of example; while we apply *infection* and *infectious* to a more hidden and diffusive power; as, the *infection* of vice; the *infectious* influence of evil principles.

IN-FĒET'TIOŪS, *a.* 1. Having qualities that may infect; pestilential. 2. Corrupting, or tending to corrupt. 3. Capable of being easily diffused.

SYN. — See *CONTAGIOUS*.

IN-FĒET'TIOŪS-LY, *adv.* By infection.

IN-FĒET'TIOŪS-NESS, *n.* Quality of being infectious.

IN-FĒE'UND, *a.* Unfruitful; barren.

IN/FE-EŪN'DI-TY, *n.* Want of fecundity; unfruitfulness; barrenness.

IN/FE-LĪÇ'I-TOŪS, *a.* Not felicitous; unhappy.

IN/FE-LĪÇ'I-TY, *n.* 1. Unhappiness; misery; misfortune. 2. Unfortunate state; unfavorableness.

IN-FĒR' (14), *v. t.* [-RED; -RING.] [Lat. *inferre*, from *in* and *ferre*, to carry, bring.] To draw or derive, as a fact or consequence. [inferred.]

IN-FĒR'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being

IN/FER-ENCE, *n.* 1. Act of inferring.

2. That which is inferred.

SYN. — Conclusion; deduction; consequence. — A *conclusion* is stronger than *inference*; it *shuts us up* to the result, and terminates inquiry. In a chain of reasoning we have many *inferences*, which lead to the ultimate *conclusion*.

IN/FER-ĒN'TIAL, *a.* Deduced or deducible by inference.

IN-FĒ'RI-OR (89), *a.* [Lat., compar. of *inferus*, that is, below, underneath.] Lower in place, social rank, or excellence; subordinate. — *n.* One who is younger, or subordinate.

IN-FĒ'RI-ŌR'I-TY, *n.* State of being inferior; a lower state or condition

IN-FĒR'NAL (14), *a.* [Lat. *infernalis*; fr. *infernus*, lying beneath.] 1. Pertaining to the lower regions, or regions of the dead. 2. Pertaining to, or resembling, hell; hellish; diabolical.

SYN. — Devilish; satanic; fiendish.

— *n.* An inhabitant of hell, or of the lower regions.

IN-FĒR'NAL-LY, *adv.* In an infernal manner. [BLE.]

IN-FĒR'RĪ-BLE, *a.* Same as *INFERA-*

IN-FĒR'TĪLE, *a.* Not fertile or productive; barren. [NESS.]

IN/FER-TĪL'I-TY, *n.* Unproductive.

IN-FĒST', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *infestare*, from *infestus*, disturbed, troublesome.] To disturb; to annoy; to harass. [molestation.]

IN/FES-TĀ'TION, *n.* Act of infesting;

IN-FĒS'TĪVE, *a.* Having no mirth; dull; cheerless. [ty; dullness.]

IN/FES-TĪV'I-TY, *n.* Want of festivity.

IN/FI-DEL, *a.* [Lat. *infidelis*, fr. prefix *in*, not, and *fidelis*, faithful.] Disbelieving the inspiration of the Scriptures, or the divine institution of Christianity. — *n.* A disbeliever; a freethinker; especially one who disbelieves in the divine origin and authority of Christianity.

SYN. — Unbeliever; freethinker; deist; atheist; skeptic. — Some have endeavored to widen the sense of *infidel* so as to embrace atheism and every form of unbelief, but this has failed. A *freethinker* is now only another name for an *infidel*. An *unbeliever* is not necessarily a *disbeliever* or *infidel*, because he may still be inquiring after evidence to satisfy his mind.

IN/FI-DĒL'I-TY, *n.* 1. Disbelief of the divine origin of Christianity; unbelief. 2. Unfaithfulness to the marriage contract. 3. Breach of trust; treachery.

IN-FĪL'TER, *v. t.* To filter or sift in.

IN-FĪL'TRĀTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To

enter by penetrating the pores of a substance.

IN/FIL-TRĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of infiltrating. 2. Substance which has entered the pores of a body.

IN/FI-NĪTE, *a.* 1. Unlimited or boundless in time or space. 2. Without limit in power, capacity, or moral excellence; perfect. 3. Indefinitely large or extensive.

SYN.—Immeasurable; illimitable; interminable; limitless; unbounded.

IN/FI-NĪTE-LY, *adv.* Without limit.

IN/FI-NITE-NESS, *n.* State of being infinite; infinity.

IN/FIN-I-TĒS/I-MAL, *a.* Infinitely small.—*n.* An infinitely small quantity, or one less than any assignable quantity.

IN/FIN/I-TĪVE, *a.* Unlimited; not restricted.

Infinitive mode (Gram.), that mode of the verb which expresses the action of the verb without limitation of person or number; as, *to love*.

IN/FIN/I-TŪDE (53), *n.* 1. Quality of being infinite; infiniteness. 2. Infinite extent. 3. Boundless number.

IN/FIN/I-TY, *n.* [Lat. *infinitus*, fr. *in*, not, and *finis*, limit.] Unlimited extent of time, space, or quantity.

IN-FIRM' (18), *a.* 1. Not firm or sound; weak. 2. Weak of mind; irresolute. 3. Not solid or stable.

SYN.—Debilitated; sickly; feeble; imbecile.

IN-FIRM'A-RY, *n.* A hospital, or place where the infirm or sick are lodged or nursed.

IN-FIRM/I-TY, *n.* 1. State of being infirm; an imperfection or weakness; specifically, a disease. 2. Weakness; failing; foible.

SYN.—Debility; imbecility; imperfection.

IN-FIRM'NESS, *n.* Infirmitude; feebleness; debility.

IN-FIX', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *infigere*, -*fixum*, fr. *in* and *figere*, to fix.] 1. To fix by piercing or thrusting in. 2. To implant or fix, as principles.

IN-FLĀME', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *inflammare*, and *flammare*, to flame.] 1. To set on fire; to kindle. 2. To excite, as passion or appetite. 3. To provoke to anger or rage.

SYN.—To provoke; fire; irritate; exasperate; incense; enrage; anger.

—*v. i.* To grow hot, angry, and painful.

IN-FLĀM'MA-BĪL/I-TY, *n.* Susceptibility of readily taking fire.

IN-FLĀM'MA-BLE, *a.* Capable of being set on fire.

IN-FLĀM'MA-BLE-NESS, *n.* Quality of being inflammable.

IN/FLAM-MĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of inflaming. 2. State of being on fire. 3. A redness and swelling of any part of an animal body, with heat, pain, and febrile symptoms. 4. Violent excitement; passion.

IN-FLĀM'MA-TO-RY (50), *a.* 1. Tending to, or showing, inflammation. 2.

Tending to excite anger, or animosity; seditious.

IN-FLĀTE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *inflare*, -*flatum*, from *in* and *flare*, to blow.] 1. To swell or distend with air. 2. To puff up; to elate. 3. To cause to become unduly expanded.

IN-FLĀTE', } *a.* 1. Filled with air;
IN-FLĀTED, } blown up. 2. Turgid; swelling; bombastic.

IN-FLĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of inflating. 2. State of being inflated.

IN-FLĒCT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *inflectere*, -*flectum*, fr. *in* and *flectere*, to bend.] 1. To bend. 2. To vary, as a noun or a verb, in its terminations. 3. To modulate, as the voice.

IN-FLĒCT'ION, *n.* 1. Act of inflecting, or state of being inflected. 2. A bend; a fold. 3. Modulation of the voice in speaking. 4. Variation of nouns, &c., by declension, and of verbs by conjugation.

IN-FLĒCT'ION-AL, *a.* Pertaining to inflection. [tion.]

IN-FLĒCT'IVE, *a.* Capable of inflecting stiffness. 2. Obstinacy of will or temper; unbending pertinacity.

IN-FLĒX'I-BLE, *a.* 1. Not capable of being bent; firm. 2. Firm in purpose; not to be changed. 3. Incapable of change.

SYN.—Unbending; unyielding; rigid; inexorable; pertinacious; obstinate; stubborn; unrelenting.

IN-FLĒX'I-BLY, *adv.* In an inflexible manner. [TION.]

IN-FLĒX'ION, *n.* Same as **INFLECTION**.
IN-FLĒCT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *infligere*, -*flictum*, fr. *in* and *fligere*, to strike.] To lay, or send, as a punishment, &c.; to apply.

IN-FLĒCT'ION, *n.* 1. Act of inflicting. 2. That which is inflicted or imposed.

IN-FLĒCT'IVE, *a.* Tending to inflict.

IN/FLO-RĒS'CENT, *n.* [Lat. *inflorescens*, *p. pr.* of *inflorescere*, to begin to blossom.] 1. The unfolding of blossoms. 2. Mode of flowering. 3. An axis on which all the buds are flower-buds.

IN/FLU-ENCE, *n.* [Lat. *influens*, *p. pr.* of *influere*, to flow in.] 1. A flowing in or upon. 2. The bringing about of an effect by a gradual, unobserved, and easy process. 3. Power arising from elevated station, intellect, wealth, &c.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To control or move by hidden power; to lead; to direct.

IN/FLU-ĒNTIAL, *a.* Exerting influence or power by invisible operation.

IN/FLU-ĒNTIAL-LY, *adv.* So as to incline, move, or direct.

IN/FLU-ĒN'ZĀ, *n.* [It. See **INFLUENCE**.] A violent form of catarrh.

IN/FLUX, *n.* [Lat. *influxus*.] 1. Act of flowing in. 2. Introduction; importation in abundance.

IN-FŌLD, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To wrap up; to inclose. 2. To embrace.

IN-FŌRM', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *informare*; *in* and *formare*, to form.] 1. To animate. 2. To make known to.

3. To communicate a knowledge of facts to, by way of accusation.

SYN.—To acquaint; apprise; tell; teach; instruct.

—*v. i.* To give information.

IN-FŌRM'AL, *a.* Not in the regular form; hence, without ceremony.

IN/FOR-MĀL/I-TY, *n.* Want of regular or customary form.

IN-FŌRM'AL-LY, *adv.* Without the usual forms.

IN-FŌRM'ANT, *n.* One who informs or gives intelligence.

SYN.—Informer.—These two words should never be confounded. An *informer* is one who, for selfish ends or the public good, volunteers accusations with a view to have others punished; an *informant* is one who simply acquaints us with something we had not known before.

IN/FOR-MĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Communicating knowledge. 2. News communicated; intelligence; knowledge derived from reading or instruction. 3. A proceeding in the nature of a prosecution for an offense against the government.

IN-FŌRM'ER, *n.* One who informs; esp., one who informs against another for the violation of some law.

SYN.—See **INFORMANT**.

IN-FRĀCT'ION, *n.* [Lat. *infractio*.] Breach; violation; non-observance.

IN-FRĀCT'OR, *n.* One who infringes; a violator.

IN/FRA-LAP-SĀ'RI-AN, *n.* [Lat. *infra*, below, after, and *lapsus*, fall.] A Calvinist who considers the decree of election as contemplating the apostasy as past, and the elect as being already in a fallen and guilty state.

IN-FRĀN'GI-BLE, *a.* Not capable of being broken or separated into parts.

IN-FRĒ'QUENCE, } *n.* State of rarely
IN-FRĒ'QUEN-CY, } occurring; uncommonness; rareness.

IN-FRĒ'QUENT, *a.* Seldom happening or occurring to notice; unfrequent; rare; uncommon. [quently.]

IN-FRĒ'QUENT-LY, *adv.* Not frequently.

IN-FRĪNGE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *infringere*, from *in* and *frangere*, to break.] 1. To break, as contracts. 2. To transgress; to neglect to fulfill or obey.

IN-FRĪNGE'MENT, *n.* Breach; violation; non-fulfillment.

IN/FUN-DĪB'U-LAR, } *a.* [Lat. *infundere*,
IN/FUN-DĪB'U-LATE, } *fr. in* and *fundere*, to make dark.] Having the form of a funnel.

IN-FŪ'RI-ATE, *a.* Enraged; mad; furiously angry.

IN-FŪ'RI-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Lat. *infuriare*, -*atum*, fr. Lat. *in* and *furia*, fury.] To render furious; to enrage.

IN-FŪS'ĒATE, *v. t.* [Lat. *infuscare*, -*catum*, fr. *in* and *fuscare*, to make dark.] To darken; to obscure.

IN/FUS-CĀ'TION, *n.* Act of darkening.

IN-FŪSE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *infundere*, *infusum*, fr. *in* and *fundere*, to pour.] 1. To pour in, as a liquid. 2. To instill, as principles. 3. To steep without boiling, for the

purpose of extracting medicinal qualities.

IN-FŪ'SI-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* 1. [From *infuse*.] Capability of being infused, or poured in. 2. [Prefix *in*, not, and *fusibility*.] Incapability of being fused or dissolved.

IN-FŪ'SI-BLE, *a.* 1. Capable of being infused. 2. Not fusible; incapable of fusion.

IN-FŪ'SION, *n.* 1. Act of infusing, or pouring in; instillation. 2. That which is infused. 3. Act of steeping any insoluble substance in water to extract its virtues. 4. The liquid obtained by this process.

IN-FU-SŌ'RI-Ā, *n. pl.* [N. Lat. See INFUSE.] Microscopic animals found in water and other fluids.

IN'GĀTH-ER-ING, *n.* Act of collecting and securing the fruits of the earth; harvest. [congealed.

IN-GĒL'A-BLE, *a.* Incapable of being

IN-GĒM'I-NĀ'TION, *n.* Reduplication.

IN-GĒN'ER-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]

[Lat. *ingenerare*, -*raturum*.] To generate or produce within.

IN-GĒN'ER-ATE, *a.* Inborn; innate.

IN-GĒN'IOŪS (-jĕn'yus), *a.* [Lat. *ingeniosus*, fr. *ingenium*, natural capacity, genius.] 1. Possessed of genius, or the faculty of invention; hence, skillful or prompt to invent.

2. Characterized by genius or ingenuity. 3. Witty; well adapted.

IN-GĒN'IOŪS-LY (-jĕn'yus-), *adv.* In an ingenious manner. [nuitly.

IN-GĒN'IOŪS-NESS (-yus-), *n.* Ingenuity.

IN-GE-NŪ'I-TY, *n.* 1. Quality or power of ready invention. 2. Curiousness in design.

SYN. — Cleverness. — *Ingenuity* is a form of genius, and *cleverness*, of talent. The former implies invention, the latter a peculiar dexterity and readiness of execution. Sir James Mackintosh remarks, that the English overdo in the use of the words *clever* and *cleverness*, applying them loosely to almost every form of intellectual ability. Thus they speak of a *clever* article in a magazine; a *clever* review; a *clever* speech in Parliament; of a book very *cleverly* written; of great *cleverness* in debate; and, in accordance with this use of language, Macaulay would be called a very *clever* writer of history, and Fox a very *clever* debater.

IN-GĒN'U-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *ingenuus*.]

1. Of honorable extraction. 2. Noble; generous. 3. Free from reserve, equivocation, or dissimulation.

SYN. — Open; frank. — One who is open speaks out at once what is uppermost in his mind; one who is *frank* does it from a natural boldness, or dislike of self-restraint; one who is *ingenuous* is actuated by a noble candor and love of truth, which makes him willing to confess his faults, and make known all his sentiments without reserve.

IN-GĒN'U-OŪS-LY, *adv.* Openly; candidly.

IN-GĒN'U-OŪS-NESS, *n.* Openness of heart; frankness; fairness.

IN-GĒS'TION (-jĕst'yun), *n.* [Lat. *ingerere*, fr. *ingerere*, to place in.] Act of throwing into the stomach.

IN'GLE, *n.* [Lat. *igniculus*, dim. of *ignis*, fire.] A fire or fire-place.

IN-GLŌ'RI-OŪS (89), *a.* 1. Not glorious. 2. Shameful; disgraceful.

IN-GLŌ'RI-OŪS-LY, *adv.* In an inglorious manner.

IN'GOT, *n.* [L. Lat. *lingotus*, fr. Lat. *lingua*, a tongue.] A mass or wedge of gold, silver, or other metal, cast in a mold.

IN-GRĀFT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To insert, as a scion into a tree or plant, for propagation; hence, to introduce.

2. To set or fix deeply and firmly.

IN-GRĀFT'MENT, *n.* 1. Act of ingrafting. 2. Thing ingrafted; scion.

IN'GRĀIN, *a.* Dyed in the grain; thoroughly inwrought, as color.

Ingrain carpet, a double or two-ply carpet.

IN'GRĀIN, or IN-GRĀIN', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To dye before manufacture. 2. To work into the natural texture.

IN'GRĀTE, *a.* [Lat. *ingratus*, from *in*, not, and *gratus*, grateful.] 1. Ungrateful. 2. Unpleasing to the sense.

— *n.* An ungrateful person.

IN-GRĀ'TI-ĀTE (-grā'shī-, 95), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *in* and *gratia*, favor.] To introduce or commend to the favor of another.

IN-GRĀ'TI-TŪDE (53), *n.* Want of gratitude; unthankfulness.

IN-GRĒ'DI-ENT (77), *n.* [Lat. *ingrediens*, p. pr. of *ingredi*, *ingressus*, to enter.] A component part of any compound or mixture; an element.

IN'GRESS, *n.* [See *supra*.] 1. Entrance. 2. Power, liberty, or means, of entrance.

IN'GUI-NAL (-gwī-), *a.* [Lat. *inguinalis*.] Pertaining to the groin.

IN-GŪLF', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To swallow up in a vast gulf or whirlpool; to overwhelm.

IN-GŪR'GI-TĀTE, *v. t.* [Lat. *ingurgitare*, -*taturum*.] To swallow greedily.

IN-HĀB'IT, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *inhabitare*.] To live or dwell in. — *v. i.* To dwell; to live.

IN-HĀB'IT-A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being inhabited.

IN-HĀB'IT-ANCE, } *n.* Condition of

IN-HĀB'IT-AN-ĈY, } an inhabitant; legal residence.

IN-HĀB'IT-ANT, *n.* One who dwells or resides permanently in a place.

IN-HĀB'IT-Ā'TION, *n.* 1. Act of inhabiting, or state of being inhabited. 2. Place of dwelling.

IN-HĀB'IT-A-TIVE-NESS, *n.* An organ supposed to indicate the desire of permanence in abode.

IN'HA-LĀ'TION, *n.* Act of inhaling.

IN-HĀLE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *inhalare*, from *in* and *halare*, to breathe.] To draw into the lungs.

IN-HĀL'ER, *n.* 1. One who inhales. 2. An apparatus for inhaling vapor.

IN'HAR-MŌ'NI-OŪS, *a.* Not harmonious; discordant.

IN-HĒARSE' (14), *v. t.* To put in a hearse; to bury.

IN-HĒRE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *inhærere*, fr. *in* and *hærere*, to stick.] To be permanently incorporated.

IN-HĒRE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *inhærere*, fr. *in* and *hærere*, to stick.] To be permanently incorporated.

IN-HĒRE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *inhærere*, fr. *in* and *hærere*, to stick.] To be permanently incorporated.

IN-HĒRE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *inhærere*, fr. *in* and *hærere*, to stick.] To be permanently incorporated.

IN-HĒRE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *inhærere*, fr. *in* and *hærere*, to stick.] To be permanently incorporated.

IN-HĒRE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *inhærere*, fr. *in* and *hærere*, to stick.] To be permanently incorporated.

IN-HĒRE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *inhærere*, fr. *in* and *hærere*, to stick.] To be permanently incorporated.

IN-HĒRE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *inhærere*, fr. *in* and *hærere*, to stick.] To be permanently incorporated.

IN-HĒRE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *inhærere*, fr. *in* and *hærere*, to stick.] To be permanently incorporated.

IN-HĒR'ENCE, } *n.* State of inher-

IN-HĒR'EN-ĈY, } ing; existence in something.

IN-HĒR'ENT, *a.* 1. Existing in something, so as to be inseparable from it. 2. Naturally pertaining.

SYN. — Innate; inborn; native; natural; inbred; inwrought.

IN-HĒR'ENT-LY, *adv.* By inherence

IN-HĒR'IT, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *inhereditare*, to appoint as an heir.]

1. To take by descent from an ancestor. 2. To receive by birth. 3. To become possessed of. — *v. i.* To take or have as an inheritance.

IN-HĒR'IT-A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being inherited, or of taking by inheritance.

IN-HĒR'IT-A-BLY, *adv.* By inheritance

IN-HĒR'IT-ANCE, *n.* 1. An estate which a man has by descent as heir, or which he may transmit to another. 2. That which is or may be inherited.

IN-HĒR'IT-OR, *n.* One who inherits;

IN-HĒR'IT-RESS, } *n.* An heiress; a

IN-HĒR'IT-RĪX, } female inheritor.

IN-HĒ'SION, *n.* [Lat. *inhæsiō*.] State of existing, or belonging to something; inherence.

IN-HĒB'IT, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *inhibere*, *inhibitum*, fr. *in*, not, and *habere*, to have.] 1. To hinder. 2. To forbid.

IN-HĒB'IT, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *inhibere*, *inhibitum*, fr. *in*, not, and *habere*, to have.] 1. To hinder. 2. To forbid.

IN-HĒB'IT, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *inhibere*, *inhibitum*, fr. *in*, not, and *habere*, to have.] 1. To hinder. 2. To forbid.

IN-HĒB'IT, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *inhibere*, *inhibitum*, fr. *in*, not, and *habere*, to have.] 1. To hinder. 2. To forbid.

IN-HĒB'IT, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *inhibere*, *inhibitum*, fr. *in*, not, and *habere*, to have.] 1. To hinder. 2. To forbid.

IN-HĒB'IT, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *inhibere*, *inhibitum*, fr. *in*, not, and *habere*, to have.] 1. To hinder. 2. To forbid.

IN-HĒB'IT, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *inhibere*, *inhibitum*, fr. *in*, not, and *habere*, to have.] 1. To hinder. 2. To forbid.

IN-HĒB'IT, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *inhibere*, *inhibitum*, fr. *in*, not, and *habere*, to have.] 1. To hinder. 2. To forbid.

IN-HĒB'IT, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *inhibere*, *inhibitum*, fr. *in*, not, and *habere*, to have.] 1. To hinder. 2. To forbid.

IN-HĒB'IT, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *inhibere*, *inhibitum*, fr. *in*, not, and *habere*, to have.] 1. To hinder. 2. To forbid.

IN-HĒB'IT, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *inhibere*, *inhibitum*, fr. *in*, not, and *habere*, to have.] 1. To hinder. 2. To forbid.

IN-HĒB'IT, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *inhibere*, *inhibitum*, fr. *in*, not, and *habere*, to have.] 1. To hinder. 2. To forbid.

IN-HĒB'IT, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *inhibere*, *inhibitum*, fr. *in*, not, and *habere*, to have.] 1. To hinder. 2. To forbid.

IN-HĒB'IT, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *inhibere*, *inhibitum*, fr. *in*, not, and *habere*, to have.] 1. To hinder. 2. To forbid.

IN-HĒB'IT, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *inhibere*, *inhibitum*, fr. *in*, not, and *habere*, to have.] 1. To hinder. 2. To forbid.

IN-HĒB'IT, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *inhibere*, *inhibitum*, fr. *in*, not, and *habere*, to have.] 1. To hinder. 2. To forbid.

IN-HĒB'IT, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *inhibere*, *inhibitum*, fr. *in*, not, and *habere*, to have.] 1. To hinder. 2. To forbid.

IN-HĒB'IT, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *inhibere*, *inhibitum*, fr. *in*, not, and *habere*, to have.] 1. To hinder. 2. To forbid.

IN-HĒB'IT, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *inhibere*, *inhibitum*, fr. *in*, not, and *habere*, to have.] 1. To hinder. 2. To forbid.

IN-HĒB'IT, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *inhibere*, *inhibitum*, fr. *in*, not, and *habere*, to have.] 1. To hinder. 2. To forbid.

IN-HĒB'IT, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *inhibere*, *inhibitum*, fr. *in*, not, and *habere*, to have.] 1. To hinder. 2. To forbid.

IN-HĒB'IT, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *inhibere*, *inhibitum*, fr. *in*, not, and *habere*, to have.] 1. To hinder. 2. To forbid.

IN-HĒB'IT, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *inhibere*, *inhibitum*, fr. *in*, not, and *habere*, to have.] 1. To hinder. 2. To forbid.

IN-HĒB'IT, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *inhibere*, *inhibitum*, fr. *in*, not, and *habere*, to have.] 1. To hinder. 2. To forbid.

IN-HĒB'IT, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *inhibere*, *inhibitum*, fr. *in*, not, and *habere*, to have.] 1. To hinder. 2. To forbid.

ignus, unjust.] 1. Want of rectitude. 2. An act of injustice or unrighteousness.

SYN. — Injustice; unrighteousness; wickedness; sin; crime.

IN-*Y*'TIAL (-ish'al), *a.* [Lat. *initialis*; *initium*, beginning.] 1. Pertaining to the beginning. 2. Placed at the beginning or head. — *n.* First letter of a word.

IN-*V*'TI-ATE (-ish'i-, 95), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To begin. 2. To instruct in rudiments. 3. To introduce into a society or organization.

IN-*V*'TI-ĀTION (-ish'i-), *n.* 1. Act of initiating. 2. Introduction into the principles of any thing unknown.

IN-*V*'TI-A-TĪVE (-ish'i-), *a.* Serving to initiate. — *n.* An introductory step or movement.

IN-*V*'TI-A-TO-RY (-ish'i-), *a.* 1. Suitable for an introduction. 2. Tending or serving to initiate.

IN-*J*'ECT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *in-jicere*, *injectum*.] To throw or dart in.

IN-*J*'ECTION, *n.* 1. Act of injecting. 2. That which is injected; especially, liquid medicine injected into a cavity of the body.

IN-*J*'U-DĪCIOUS (-dīsh'us), *a.* 1. Not judicious. 2. Not according to sound judgment.

SYN. — Indiscreet; inconsiderate; incautious; unwise; rash.

IN-*J*'U-DĪCIOUS-LY (-dīsh'us-), *adv.* In an injudicious manner.

IN-*J*'U-DĪCIOUS-NESS (-dīsh'us-), *n.* Quality of being injudicious.

IN-*J*'UNCT'ION, *n.* [Lat. *injunctio*.] 1. Act of enjoining. 2. An order; a command. 3. A writ granted by a court of equity, whereby a party is required to do or to refrain from doing certain acts.

IN-*J*'URE (53), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *injuriari*.] To do harm to; to hurt; to damage; — used in a variety of senses.

IN-*J*'U-RI-OŪS (89), *a.* 1. Prejudicial to the rights of another. 2. Tending to injure; pernicious.

IN-*J*'U-RI-OŪS-LY, *adv.* Hurtfully.

IN-*J*'U-RI-OŪS-NESS, *n.* Quality of being injurious.

IN-*J*'U-RY, *n.* [Lat. *injuria*.] That which injures, or which occasions loss or diminution of good; mischief; detriment; damage.

IN-*J*'US'TICE, *n.* Violation of the rights of an individual; wrong.

INK, *n.* [Lat. *encaustum*, fr. Gr. *ἐγκανστος*, burnt in.] A fluid, used in writing and printing. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To black or daub with ink.

INK'HORN, *n.* An inkstand; — formerly made of horn.

INK'I-NESS, *n.* State or quality of being inky.

INK'LING, *n.* [Contr. fr. *inclining*.] A hint or whisper; an intimation.

INK'STAND, *n.* A vessel for holding ink. [ink; black.]

INK'Y, *a.* Consisting of, or resembling, IN-LĀCE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To work in, as lace.

IN'LAND, *a.* 1. Remote from the sea; interior. 2. Domestic; not foreign.

IN-LĀY', *v. t.* [INLAID; INLAYING.] To insert, as pieces of pearl, ivory, &c., in a groundwork of some other material.

IN'LĀY, *n.* Pieces of wood, ivory, &c., inlaid or prepared for inlaying.

IN-LĀY'ER, *n.* One who inlays.

IN'LET, *n.* Passage or opening into an inclosed place.

IN'LY, *a.* Internal; interior; secret. — *adv.* Internally; secretly.

IN'MĀTE, *n.* [Eng. *inn* and *mate*.] One who lives in the same house.

IN'MOST (20), *a.* Deepest or furthest within.

INN, *n.* [A.-S. *inne*, *inn*.] 1. A house for the lodging and entertainment of travelers. 2. A college of students of law. [Eng.]

IN'NATE, or IN-NĀTE', *a.* [Lat. *innatus*.] Inborn; native; natural.

IN'NATE-LY, or IN-NĀTE'LY, *adv.* Naturally.

IN'NATE-NESS, or IN-NĀTE'NESS, *n.* Quality of being innate or inborn.

IN-NĀV'I-GA-BLE, *a.* Incapable of being navigated. [ternal.]

IN'NER, *n.* Further in; interior; in- IN'NER-MOST (20), Furthest inward.

INN'HOLD-ER, *n.* A person who keeps an inn.

INN'ING, *n.* [Eng. *in*.] 1. Ingathering of grain. 2. (*Cricket Playing*.) Time or turn for using the bat.

INN'KEEP-ER, *n.* An innholder.

IN'NO-CENCE, *n.* 1. State of being innocent; purity of heart. 2. Ignorance; imbecility. [CENCE.]

IN'NO-CEN-CY, *n.* Same as INNO-

IN'NO-CENT, *a.* [Lat. *innocens*.] 1. Free from that which can injure. 2. Free from guilt; guiltless.

SYN. — Harmless; inoffensive; pure.

n. 1. One free from guilt. 2. A dolt. [harmlessly.]

IN'NO-CENT-LY, *adv.* Without guilt;

IN-NŌC'U-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *innocuus*.] Harmless; safe; producing no ill effect. [jurious effects.]

IN-NŌC'U-OŪS-LY, *adv.* Without in-

IN'NO-VATE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *innovare*, -*vatum*; *in* and *novare*, to make new.] 1. To change by introducing something new. 2. To introduce as a novelty. — *v. i.* To introduce novelties.

IN'NO-VĀTION, *n.* 1. Act of innovat-

ing. 2. A change effected by innovating.

IN'NO-VĀTOR, *n.* One who innovates.

IN-NŌX'IOŪS (-nŏk'shus), *a.* 1. Harmless in effects; innocent. 2. Free from crime; guiltless.

IN-*NU*-ĒN'DO (52), *n.*; *pl.* IN-*NU*-ĒN'DŌES. [Lat., fr. *innuere*, to give a nod.] An oblique hint; a remote intimation or allusion.

SYN. — Insinuation. — An *innuendo* supposes a representation so framed as to point distinctly (*lit.*, by nodding) at something *beyond* which is injurious to the character, &c., of the person aimed at. An *insinuation* turns on no such

double use of language; but consists in artfully *winding* into the mind imputations of an injurious nature without making any direct charge, and is therefore justly regarded as one of the basest resorts of malice and falsehood.

IN-NŪ'MER-A-BLE, *a.* Not capable of being numbered, for multitude.

IN-NŪ'MER-A-BLE-NESS, *n.* State of being innumerable. [number.]

IN-NŪ'MER-A-BLY, *adv.* Without

IN-*NU*-TRĪTION (-nu-trīsh'un), *n.* Want of nutrition.

IN-*NU*-TRĪTIOUS (-nu-trīsh'us), *a.* Not nutritious, or nourishing.

IN'OB-SERV'ANCE, *n.* Want or neglect of observance; negligence.

IN'OB-SERV'ANT, *a.* Not taking notice; heedless.

IN-ŌC'U-LĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *inoculare*, -*latum*, *in* and *oculus*, an eye.] 1. To insert, as the bud of a tree in another tree, for the purpose of propagation. 2. To communicate, as a disease, by inserting infectious matter in the skin. — *v. i.* To practice inoculation. [oculating.]

IN-ŌC'U-LĀTION, *n.* Act or art of in-

IN-Ō'DOR-OŪS, *a.* Wanting scent.

IN'OF-FĒN'SĪVE, *a.* 1. Giving no offense. 2. Harmless; doing no injury.

IN'OF-FĒN'SĪVE-LY, *adv.* Without giving offense.

IN'OF-FĒN'SĪVE-NESS, *n.* Quality of being inoffensive.

IN'OF-FĪ'CIAL (-fīsh'al), *a.* Not done in the usual forms or by the proper officer.

IN'OF-FĪ'CIOUS (-fīsh'ns), *a.* 1. Not civil or attentive. 2. Contrary to natural duty.

IN-ŌP'ER-A-TIVE, *a.* Not operative; producing no effect. [unseasonable.]

IN-ŌP'POR-TŪNE', *a.* Not opportune;

IN-ŌP'POR-TŪNE'LY, *adv.* Unseasonably; at an inconvenient time.

IN-ŌP'U-LENT, *a.* Not opulent; not wealthy. [of moderation.]

IN-ŌR'DI-NA-CY, *n.* Excess, or want

IN-ŌR'DI-NATE (45), *a.* Not limited to rules prescribed, or to usual bounds.

SYN. — Irregular; disorderly; excessive; immoderate.

IN-ŌR'DI-NATE-LY, *adv.* Irregularly; immoderately.

IN-ŌR'DI-NATE-NESS, *n.* Quality of being inordinate; want of moderation; inordinacy.

IN'OR-GĀN'IC, } *a.* Not organic;

IN'OR-GĀN'IC-AL, } devoid of an organized structure; unorganized.

IN-ŌS'CU-LĀTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *in* and *osculari*, -*latum*, to kiss.] To unite, as two vessels at their extremities. — *v. t.* 1. To unite by apposition or contact. 2. To unite intimately.

IN-ŌS'CU-LĀTION, *n.* Junction of different branches of tubular vessels, so that their contents pass from one to the other.

IN'QUEST, *n.* [Lat. *inquisita*, fr. *inquirere*. See INQUIRE.] 1. Inquiry; quest. 2. Judicial inquiry. 3. A jury, particularly a coroner's jury.

IN-QUĪ'E-TŪDE (53), *n.* Disturbed state; uneasiness of body or of mind.

IN-QUĪRE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *inquirere*; *in* and *quærere*, to seek.]

1. To ask a question or questions.

2. To make examination. — *v. t.* To ask about; to make examination.

IN-QUĪR'ER, *n.* One who inquires.

IN-QUĪR'Y (89), *n.* 1. Act of inquiring. 2. Search for truth. 3. A question; a query.

IN'QUI-SĪ'TION (-zish'un), *n.* 1. Inquiry; investigation. 2. Judicial inquiry. 3. (*Rom. Cath. Church.*) A tribunal for examining and punishing heretics.

IN'QUI-SĪ'TION-AL (-zish'un-), *a.* Relating to inquiry or inquisition.

IN-QUĪS'I-TĪVE, *a.* Apt to ask questions; given to research.

SYN. — *Prying*; *curious*. — *Curious* denotes a feeling, and *inquisitive* a habit. We are *curious* when we desire to learn something new; we are *inquisitive* when we set ourselves to gain it by inquiry or research. *Prying* implies *inquisitiveness* when carried to an extreme, and is more commonly used in a bad sense, as indicating a desire to penetrate into the secrets of others.

IN-QUĪS'I-TĪVE-LY, *adv.* With curiosity to inquire.

IN-QUĪS'I-TĪVE-NESS, *n.* Quality of being inquisitive.

IN-QUĪS'I-TOR, *n.* (*Rom. Cath. Church.*) A member of the Court of Inquisition.

IN-QUĪS'I-TŌ'RI-AL (89), *a.* Pertaining to the Court of Inquisition, or resembling its practices.

IN-RĀIL', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To inclose with rails.

IN'RŌAD, *n.* A sudden or desultory incursion; irruption; raid.

IN'SA-LŪ'BRI-OŪS, *a.* Not salubrious; not healthful; unwholesome.

IN'SA-LŪ'BRI-TY, *n.* Unhealthfulness; unwholesomeness.

IN-SĀN'A-BLE, *a.* Not admitting of cure; incurable.

IN-SĀNE', *a.* 1. Unsound in mind. 2. Used by, or appropriated to, insane persons.

SYN. — *Crazy*; *distracted*; *delirious*; *demented*; *frantic*; *raving*; *mad*.

IN-SĀNE'LY, *adv.* Without reason; madly.

IN-SĀN'I-TY, *n.* State of being insane; unsoundness of mind.

SYN. — *Lunacy*; *madness*; *derangement*; *alienation*; *aberration*; *mania*; *delirium*; *frenzy*; *monomania*; *dementia*. — *Insanity* is the generic term for all such diseases; *lunacy* has now an equal extent of meaning, though once used to denote periodical insanity: *madness* has the same extent, though originally referring to the rage created by the disease; *derangement*, *aberration*, *alienation*, are popular terms for insanity; *delirium*, *mania*, and *frenzy* denote excited states of the disease; *dementia* denotes the loss of mental power by this means; *monomania* is insanity upon a single subject.

IN-SĀ'TI-A-BLE (-sā'shī-, 95), *a.* [Lat. *insatiabilis*.] Incapable of being satisfied.

IN-SĀ'TI-A-BLE-NESS (-sā'shī-), *n.* Greediness that can not be satisfied.

IN-SĀ'TI-A-BLY (-sā'shī-), *adv.* With greediness not to be satisfied.

IN-SĀ'TI-ATE (-sā'shī-, 95), *a.* Not to be satisfied; insatiable.

IN'SA-TĪ'E-TY, *n.* Insatiableness.

IN'SCĪ-ENT (in'shī-), or **IN-SCĪ'ENT**, *a.* [Lat. *insciens*, -*entis*.] Having little or no knowledge; ignorant.

IN-SCRIBE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *inscribere*; *in* and *scribere*, to write.]

1. To write or engrave; to imprint.

2. To commend by a short address.

3. (*Geom.*) To draw within, as one figure within another.

IN-SCRĪPTION, *n.* 1. Act of inscribing. 2. That which is inscribed. 3. An address of a book to a person.

IN-SCRĪPTĪVE, *a.* Bearing inscription.

IN-SCRŌLL', *v. t.* To write on a scroll.

IN-SCRŪ'TA-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being inscrutable.

IN-SCRŪ'TA-BLE, *a.* 1. Unsearchable. 2. Undiscoverable by human reason.

IN-SCRŪ'TA-BLE-NESS, *n.* Quality of being inscrutable; inscrutability.

IN-SCRŪ'TA-BLY, *adv.* So as not to be found out. [with a seam.]

IN-SEĀM', *v. t.* To impress or mark.

IN'SECT, *n.* [Lat. *insectum*, fr. *insecare*, to cut in.] 1. An articulate animal divided into three distinct parts, having six legs, and never more than four wings. 2. Any thing small or contemptible.

IN-SĒET'ĪLE, *a.* Having the nature of insects. [cision.]

IN-SĒE'TION, *n.* A cutting in; in-

IN'SEĒ-TĪV'O-ROŪS, *a.* [Lat. *insectum*, an insect, and *vorare*, to devour.] Subsisting on insects.

IN'SE-ĒŪRE', *a.* 1. Not secure; not safe. 2. Exposed to danger or loss.

IN'SE-ĒŪRE'LY, *adv.* Without security.

IN'SE-ĒŪ'RI-TY, *n.* 1. Condition of being insecure. 2. Want of confidence in safety. [stupid.]

IN-SĒN'SATE, *a.* Destitute of sense;

IN-SĒN'SI-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* 1. Want of sensibility, or the power of feeling. 2. Want of tenderness.

IN-SĒN'SI-BLE, *a.* 1. Destitute of the power of feeling. 2. Wanting tenderness. 3. Progressing by imperceptible degrees.

SYN. — *Imperceptible*; *imperceivable*; *dull*; *stupid*; *torpid*; *senseless*; *unfeeling*; *indifferent*; *unsusceptible*; *hard*.

IN-SĒN'SI-BLY, *adv.* Imperceptibly.

IN-SĒN'TIENT, *a.* Not having perception.

IN-SĒP'A-RA-BLE, *a.* Incapable of being disjoined.

IN-SĒP'A-RA-BLE-NESS, *n.* Quality of being inseparable.

IN-SĒP'A-RA-BLY, *adv.* So as to prevent separation.

IN-SĒRT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *inserere*, *insertum*.] To bring into; to introduce.

IN-SĒRT'ING, *n.* 1. A setting in. 2. Something set in, as lace, &c., into garments.

IN-SĒR'TION, *n.* 1. Act of inserting.

2. Condition of being inserted; mode, place, or the like, of inserting.

3. That which is set in, as lace, or cambric, in narrow strips, &c.

IN'SET, *n.* That which is set in; an insertion.

IN'SĪDE, *prep.* or *adv.* In the interior. — *a.* Interior; internal. — *n.* 1. The part within. 2. *pl.* Entrails; bowels.

IN-SĪD'I-OŪS (77), *a.* [Lat. *insidiosus*.]

1. Lying in wait. 2. Intending or intended to entrap.

SYN. — *Crafty*; *wily*; *sly*; *designing*; *deceitful*; *deceptive*.

IN-SĪD'I-OŪS-LY, *adv.* In an insidious manner. [treachery.]

IN-SĪD'I-OŪS-NESS, *n.* Deceitfulness;

IN'SĪGHT (in'sīt), *n.* Penetrating discernment; thorough knowledge.

IN-SĪG'NI-Ā, *n. pl.* [Lat.] Badges or marks of office, honor, or distinction.

IN'SIG-NĪF'I-EANĀCE, { *n.* 1. Want

IN'SIG-NĪF'I-EAN-ĀCY, } of significance. 2. Want of force or effect; unimportance.

IN'SIG-NĪF'I-EANT, *a.* 1. Destitute of meaning. 2. Having no weight or effect. 3. Without weight of character.

SYN. — *Unimportant*; *immaterial*; *inconsiderable*; *trivial*; *trifling*; *mean*; *contemptible*.

IN'SIG-NĪF'I-EANT-LY, *adv.* 1. Without meaning. 2. Without importance.

IN'SIN-ĀTĪON, *n.* 1. Not being in truth what one appears to be. 2. Not to be relied upon.

SYN. — *Dissembling*; *hollow*; *deceptive*; *disingenuous*.

IN'SIN-ĀTĪON-LY, *adv.* Without sincerity.

IN'SIN-ĀTĪ'ITY, *n.* Want of sincerity; dissimulation; deceitfulness.

IN-SĪN'U-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *insinuare*, -*atum*; *in* and *sinus*, bosom.] 1. To introduce gently. 2. To introduce artfully; to instill. 3. To hint. — *v. i.* 1. To creep, wind, or flow, in. 2. To ingratiate one's self.

IN-SĪN'U-Ā'TION, *n.* 1. Act of insinuating. 2. Art or power of stealing on the affections. 3. A hint.

IN-SĪN'U-Ā'TOR, *n.* One who insinuates.

IN-SĪP'ID, *a.* [Lat. *insipidus*; *in*, not, and *sapidus*, savory.] 1. Destitute of taste. 2. Wanting spirit or animation.

SYN. — *Tasteless*; *vapid*; *dull*; *spiritless*; *unanimated*; *lifeless*; *flat*.

IN'SI-PĪD'I-TY, { *n.* Quality of being

IN-SĪP'ID-NESS, } insipid; tasteless-ness. [manner.]

IN-SĪP'ID-LY, *adv.* In an insipid

IN-SĪST', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *insistere*.] To be persistent, urgent, or pressing. [on.]

IN-SĪST'ENT, *a.* Standing or resting

IN-SĪ'TION (-sīsh'un or -sīzh'un), *n.* [Lat. *insitio*.] Insertion of a scion in a stock.

IN-SNÂRE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To catch in a snare. 2. To seduce by artifice.

IN-SNÂR'ER, *n.* One who insnares.

IN-SO-BRI'E-TY, *n.* Intemperance.

IN-SO-LÂTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *insolare*, -*latum*; *in* and *sol*, the sun.] To dry, ripen, or prepare by exposure to the sun.

IN-SO-LENÇE, *n.* Pride or haughtiness with contempt.

SYN.—Insult.—*Insolence* is a spirit engendered by bloated pride or unbridled passion. an *insult* is a personal attack (*lit.*, leaping or dancing upon), indicating scorn and triumph. The one leads usually to the other.

IN-SO-LENT, *a.* [Lat. *insolens*; *in* and *solens*, accustomed.] Proud and haughty, with contempt of others.

SYN.—Overbearing; insulting; impudent; audacious; impertinent.

IN-SO-LENT-LY, *adv.* In an insolent manner.

IN-SO-LID'I-TY, *n.* Want of solidity; weakness. [being soluble.

IN-SÖL/U-BİL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of not

IN-SÖL/U-BLE, *a.* 1. Incapable of being dissolved. 2. Not to be explained.

IN-SÖLV'A-BLE, *a.* Not solvable; not capable of solution or explication.

IN-SÖLV'EN-CY, *n.* Condition of one who is unable to pay his debts.

IN-SÖLV'ENT, *a.* Not solvent; not having sufficient estate to pay one's debts.—*n.* One unable to pay his debts.

IN-SÖM'NI-OÛS, *a.* Restless in sleep.

IN-SO-MÛCH', *adv.* To such a degree.

IN-SPËCT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *inspicere*, *inspectum*; *in* and *specere*, to look at.] To view narrowly and critically or officially.

IN-SPËC'TION, *n.* 1. Act of inspecting; close survey; official examination. 2. Superintendence.

IN-SPËC'T'OR, *n.* One who inspects, views, or oversees.

IN-SPËC'T'OR-ATE, { *n.* Office, resi-
IN-SPËC'T'OR-SHIP, } dence, or district of an inspector.

IN-SPIËRE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To place in a sphere. [ing inspired.

IN-SPIR'A-BLE (89), *a.* Capable of be-

IN-SPI-RA'TION, *n.* 1. Act of inspiring; a breathing in; inhalation. 2. Extraordinary elevation of the imagination. 3. A supernatural divine influence on the sacred writers.

IN-SPIR'A-TO-RY, or **IN-SPI-RA-TORY** (50), *a.* Pertaining to inspiration.

IN-SPIRE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *inspirare*.] To inhale air into the lungs.—*v. t.* 1. To breathe into. 2. To infuse by breathing. 3. To affect, as with a supernatural influence. 4. To inhale.

IN-SPIR'ER, *n.* One who inspires.

IN-SPIR'IT, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To infuse or excite spirit in; to give new life to.

SYN.—To enliven; invigorate; exhilarate; animate; cheer; encourage.

IN-SPÏS'SÂTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *inspissare*, -*satum*; *in* and *spissare*, to thicken.] To thicken, as fluids, by evaporation.

IN-SPÏS'SATE, *a.* Thick; inspissated.

IN'SPIS-SÂ'TION, *n.* Act of rendering a fluid thicker by evaporation.

IN'STA-BİL'I-TY, *n.* Want of stability or firmness in purpose.

SYN.—Inconstancy; changeableness; fickleness; wavering; unsteadiness.

IN-STÂ'BLE, *a.* Mutable; inconstant.

IN-STÂLL', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From *in* and *stall*.] To instate in an office, rank, or order, with the usual ceremonies.

IN'STAL-LÂ'TION, *n.* 1. A giving possession of an office with customary ceremonies. 2. Act of instating an ordained minister in a parish.

IN-STÂLL'MENT, { *n.* Part of a sum
IN-STÂL'MENT, } of money paid or to be paid at a particular period.

IN'STÂNCÊ, *n.* 1. Quality of being pressing. 2. Occurrence; occasion. 3. A case occurring.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To mention as an example.

IN'STANT, *a.* [Lat. *instans*, *p. pr.* of *instare*, to stand upon, to press upon.] 1. Pressing; urgent. 2. Immediate. 3. Present; current.—*n.* 1. A point in duration; a moment. 2. A particular time.

IN'STAN-TÂ'NE-OÛS, *a.* Done in an instant. [instant.

IN'STAN-TÂ'NE-OÛS-LY, *adv.* In an

IN-STÂN'TER, *adv.* [Lat.] Immediately; instantly. [delay.

IN'STANT-LY, *adv.* Without the least

SYN.—Directly; immediately. See **DIRECTLY**.

IN-STÂR', *v. t.* To set with stars

IN-STÂTE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To establish, as in a rank or condition.

IN-STÂURÂTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *instaurare*, -*ratum*.] To renew or renovate.

IN'STÂU-RÂ'TION, *n.* Restoration of a thing to its former state; renewal.

IN-STËAD', *adv.* 1. In the stead, place, or room. 2. Equivalent to.

IN-STEEP', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To steep or soak.

IN'STEP, *n.* [Prefix *in* and *step*.] Projection on the upper side of the human foot.

IN'STI-GÂTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *instigare*, -*gatum*.] To goad or urge forward; to set on.

SYN.—To stimulate; urge; spur; provoke; incite; impel; encourage.

IN'STI-GÂ'TION, *n.* Incitement as to evil or wickedness.

IN'STI-GÂ'TOR, *n.* One who instigates.

IN-STÏLL', { *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat.
IN-STÏL', } *instillare*; *in* and *stillare*, to drop.] 1. To pour in by drops. 2. To infuse slowly.

IN'STIL-LÂ'TION, *n.* Act of infusing by drops or by small quantities.

IN-STÏNET', *a.* [Lat. *instinctus*.] Urged from within; animated.

IN-STÏNET, *n.* Unconscious, involuntary, or unreasoning prompting to action.

IN-STÏNET'IVE, *a.* Prompted by instinct. [instinct.

IN-STÏNET'IVE-LY, *adv.* By force of

IN'STI-TÛTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *instituere*, -*tutum*; *in* and *statuere*, to cause to stand, to set.] 1. To set up; to establish. 2. To originate; to found. 3. To begin; to commence. 4. To invest with the spiritual part of a benefice.—*n.* 1. Established law; settled order. 2. An institution; a literary and philosophical society. 3. *pl.* A book of elements or principles.

IN'STI-TÛ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of instituting. 2. That which is instituted or established, as a seminary, or an organized society. 3. A treatise or text-book.

IN'STI-TÛ'TION-AL, *a.* 1. Instituted by authority. 2. Elementary; rudimentary.

IN'STI-TÛ'TIVE, *a.* 1. Having the power to establish. 2. Established; depending on institution.

IN'STI-TÛ'TOR, *n.* One who institutes.

IN-STRÛCT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *instruere*, *instructum*.] To furnish with requisite preparation; *specifically*, (a.) To impart information to; to teach. (b.) To furnish with directions.

SYN.—To direct; command.—The word *instruct* is used as a milder term for *direct* or *command* in issuing orders to officers under the government; as, the President has *instructed* ministers at foreign courts so and so.

IN-STRÛC'TION, *n.* 1. Act of instructing. 2. That which instructs, or with which one is instructed; precept; direction; order; command. [struct.

IN-STRÛC'TIVE, *a.* Serving to in-

IN-STRÛC'TIVE-LY, *adv.* In an instructive manner.

IN-STRÛC'TIVE-NESS, *n.* Quality of being instructive.

IN-STRÛC'T'OR, *n.* One who instructs; a teacher. [structor.

IN-STRÛC'TRESS, *n.* A female instructor. [Lat. *instrumentum*. See **INSTRUCT**.] 1. That by which work is performed; implement. 2. A contrivance, by which musical sounds are produced. 3. A legal writing or deed. 4. One who, or that which, is made a means.

IN'STRÛ-MËNT'AL, *a.* 1. Conducive; helpful. 2. Pertaining to, or made by, musical instruments.

IN'STRÛ-MËN-TÂL'I-TY, *n.* Quality or condition of being instrumental; agency.

IN'STRÛ-MËNT'AL-LY, *adv.* 1. In the nature of an instrument. 2. With instruments.

IN'STRÛ-MËN-TÂ'TION, *n.* 1. Agency. 2. Manner of playing on musical instruments. [government.

IN'SUB-JËC'TION, *n.* Disobedience to

IN'SUB-ÖR'DI-NATE (45), *a.* Not submissive; mutinous.

IN'SUB-ÖR'DI-NÂ'TION, *n.* Want of subordination; disobedience.

IN-SŪFFER-A-BLE, *a.* 1. Incapable of being suffered; insupportable; intolerable. 2. Disgusting beyond endurance.

IN-SŪFFER-A-BLY, *adv.* To a degree beyond endurance.

IN/SUF-FÍ'CIEN-ÇY (-físh/en-), *n.* Want of sufficiency; inadequacy.

IN/SUF-FÍ'CIENT (-físh/ent), *a.* 1. Not sufficient; inadequate to any need, use, or purpose. 2. Wanting in strength, power, ability, or skill.

SYN. — Inadequate; unequal; incompetent; unfit; incapable.

IN/SU-LAR, { *a.* [Lat. *insularis*;
IN/SU-LA-RY, } *insula*, island.] Be-
longing to an isle; surrounded by
water. [sular.]

IN/SU-LĀR'I-TY, *n.* State of being in-
IN/SU-LĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat.
insulare; *insula*, island.] 1. To
place in a detached situation; to iso-
late. 2. To prevent the transfer to
or from, of electricity or heat, by
non-conductors.

IN/SU-LĀTED, *p. a.* 1. Standing by
itself. 2. Separated from other bod-
ies, by means of non-conductors.

IN/SU-LĀTION, *n.* Act of insulating,
or state of being insulated.

IN/SU-LĀTOR, *n.* 1. One who insu-
lates. 2. A non-conductor.

IN/SULT, *n.* [Lat. *insultus*, fr. *insilire*,
to leap upon.] Gross abuse offered
to another.

SYN. — Affront; indignity; outrage.
See INSOLENCE.

IN-SŪLT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To treat
with gross abuse, or insolence. — *v.*
i. To behave with insolent triumph.

IN-SŪLT'ER, *n.* One who insults.

IN-SŪPER-A-BÍL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of
being insuperable.

IN-SŪPER-A-BLE, *a.* Incapable of
being overcome or surmounted.

IN-SŪPER-A-BLE-NESS, *n.* Quality
of being insuperable.

IN-SŪPER-A-BLY, *adv.* So as not to
be overcome.

IN/SUP-PŌRT'A-BLE, *a.* Incapable
of being supported; insufferable.

IN/SUP-PŌRT'A-BLE-NESS, *n.* Qual-
ity of being insupportable.

IN/SUP-PŌRT'A-BLY, *adv.* So as not
to be endured.

IN/SUP-PŌS'A-BLE, *a.* Incapable of
being supposed. [pressed.]

IN/SUP-PRESS'I-BLE, *a.* Not to be sup-
IN-SUR'A-BLE (-shyr'a-bl), *a.* Capa-
ble of being insured against loss or
damage.

IN-SUR'ANCE (-shyr'-), *n.* Act of in-
suring against loss or damage; a
contract for a stipulated considera-
tion, to indemnify against loss by
certain risks.

IN-SURE' (-shyr'), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]
1. To make sure or secure. 2. To
secure against a possible loss on cer-
tain stipulated conditions, or at a
given rate. — *v. i.* To underwrite;
to practice making insurance.

IN-SUR'ER (-shyr'-), *n.* One who in-
sures; an underwriter.

IN-SŪR'GENT, *a.* [Lat. *insurgens*, *p.*

pr. of *insurgere*, to rise up.] Insub-
ordinate; rebellious. — *n.* One who
rises in revolt against lawful author-
ity.

IN/SUR-MOUNT'A-BLE, *a.* Incapable
of being surmounted or overcome.

IN/SUR-MOUNT'A-BLY, *adv.* So as
not to be overcome.

IN/SUR-RĒC'TION, *n.* [Lat. *insurrec-
tio*.] A rising against civil or politi-
cal authority.

SYN. — Sedition; revolt; rebellion. —
Sedition is the raising of commotion in a
state without aiming at open violence
against the laws; *insurrection* is a rising
up of individuals to prevent the execu-
tion of law by force of arms; *revolt* is a
casting off the authority of a govern-
ment with a view to put it down by force;
rebellion is an extended insurrection and
revolt.

IN/SUR-RĒC'TION-AL, *a.* Pertaining
to, or consisting in, insurrection.

IN/SUR-RĒC'TION-A-RY, *a.* Rebel-
lious; seditious. [susceptibility.]

IN/SUS-ÇĒP'TI-BÍL'I-TY, *n.* Want of

IN/SUS-ÇĒP'TI-BLE, *a.* Not suscep-
tible; not capable of being affected
or impressed. [touched.]

IN-TĀCT', *a.* [Lat. *intactus*.] Un-

IN-TĀGL'IO (in-tāl'yo), *n.* [It. fr.
intagliare, to engrave.] A figure cut
into a material, as a seal; a gem in
which a figure is cut.

IN-TĀN'GI-BÍL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of
being intangible.

IN-TĀN'GI-BLE, *a.* Not tangible;
not perceptible to the touch.

IN-TĀN'GI-BLE-NESS, *n.* Quality of
being intangible.

IN/TE-ĜER, *n.* [Lat., entire.] A
whole number, in contradistinction
to a fraction.

IN/TE-GRAL, *a.* 1. Complete; whole;
entire; not fractional. 2. Pertain-
ing to, or being a whole number. —
n. A whole; an entire thing; a
whole number.

IN/TE-GRANT, *a.* Necessary to con-
stitute an entire thing.

IN/TE-GRĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To
make entire; to restore. [entire.]

IN/TE-GRĀTION, *n.* Act of making

IN-TĒG'RÍ-TY, *n.* [Lat. *integritas*.]
1. State of being entire; wholeness.
2. Honesty; uprightness. 3. Unim-
paired state; purity.

SYN. — Probity; honesty; uprightness;
virtue; rectitude.

IN-TĒG'U-MENT, *n.* [Lat. *integumen-
tum*, fr. *integere*, to cover.] That
which naturally invests or covers
another thing, as the skin.

IN/TEL-LĒCT, *n.* [Lat. *intellectus*,
fr. *intelligere*, to understand.] Fac-
ulty of the soul by which it knows;
the power to judge and comprehend;
the understanding.

IN/TEL-LĒC'TION, *n.* Simple appre-
hension of ideas; intuition.

IN/TEL-LĒCT'IVE, *a.* 1. Having pow-
er to understand. 2. Produced by
the understanding.

IN/TEL-LĒCT'U-AL, *a.* 1. Belonging
to, or performed by, the mind; men-
tal. 2. Having the power of under-

standing. 3. Relating to the under-
standing.

IN/TEL-LĒCT'U-AL-ĪST, *n.* One who
overrates the understanding.

IN-TĒL/LI-ĜENÇE, *n.* [Lat. *intelli-
gentia*.] 1. Capacity for the higher
functions of the intellect. 2. Infor-
mation communicated. 3. General
information.

SYN. — Understanding; intellect; in-
struction; advice; news.

IN-TĒL/LI-ĜEN-ÇER, *n.* One who, or
that which, sends or conveys intelli-
gence.

IN-TĒL/LI-ĜENT, *a.* 1. Endowed with
reason. 2. Well informed; sensible.

IN-TĒL/LI-ĜĒNTIAL, *a.* 1. Intellec-
tual. 2. Consisting of unbodied mind.

IN-TĒL/LI-ĜENT-LY, *adv.* In an in-
telligent manner.

IN-TĒL/LI-ĜI-BÍL'I-TY, *n.* Quality
of being intelligible.

IN-TĒL/LI-ĜI-BLE, *a.* Capable of be-
ing understood or comprehended.

SYN. — Comprehensible; perspicuous;
plain; clear.

IN-TĒL/LI-ĜI-BLE-NESS, *n.* Intelli-
gibility. [telligible manner.]

IN-TĒL/LI-ĜI-BLY, *adv.* In an in-

IN-TĒM'PER-ANÇE, *n.* 1. Want of
moderation or due restraint; excess
in any kind of action or indulgence.
2. Habitual indulgence in drinking
spirituous liquors.

IN-TĒM'PER-ATE, *a.* 1. Indulging
to excess any appetite or passion. 2.
Excessive; inordinate. 3. Addicted
to an excessive or habitual use of
spirituous liquors.

IN-TĒM'PER-ATE-LY, *adv.* Immod-
erately; excessively. [held.]

IN-TĒN'A-BLE, *a.* Incapable of being

IN-TĒND', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat.
tendere; *in* and *tendere*, to stretch.]
To fix the mind upon, as the object
to be effected.

SYN. — To contemplate; meditate;
purpose; design; mean.

IN-TĒND'AN-ÇY, *n.* Office, employ-
ment, or district of an intendant.

IN-TĒND'ANT, *n.* A superintendent;
overseer.

IN-TĒND'ED, *n.* An affianced lover.

IN-TĒN'ER-Ā'TION, *n.* Act of mak-
ing soft or tender.

IN-TĒNSE', *a.* [Lat. *intensus*,
stretched, tight.] 1. Strained;
tightly drawn. 2. Extreme in de-
gree. [degree.]

IN-TĒNSE'LY, *adv.* To an extreme

IN-TĒNSE'NESS, *n.* State of being
intense; intensity.

IN-TĒN'SI-FŶ, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.]
[Lat. *intensus* and *facere*, to make.]
To render more intense.

IN-TĒN'SION, *n.* 1. A straining, or
the state of being strained. 2. In-
crease of power.

IN-TĒN'SI-TY, *n.* State of being in-
tense; intenseness; extreme degree.

IN-TĒN'SIVE, *a.* 1. Stretched, or ad-
mitting of extension. 2. (Gram.)
Serving to give force. [to give force.]

IN-TĒN'SIVE-LY, *adv.* In a manner
IN-TĒNT', *a.* Having the mind bent

on an object; fixed closely. — *n.* A design; a purpose; meaning; aim.
IN-TĒN'TION, *n.* 1. Fixed direction of the mind to a particular object. 2. Object intended. 3. State of being strained.

SYN. — Design; purpose; aim; intent; drift. See **DESIGN**.

IN-TĒN'TION-AL, *a.* Done by intention; intended; designed.

IN-TĒN'TION-AL-LY, *adv.* With intention; by design. [*ner.*]

IN-TĒNT'LY, *adv.* In an intent manner.

SYN. — Fixedly; steadfastly; earnestly; attentively; diligently; eagerly.

IN-TĒNT'NESS, *n.* State of being intent; close application.

IN-TĒR' (14), *v. t.* [-RED; -RING.] [*Lat. in and terra, the earth.*] To deposit and cover in the earth; to bury.

IN-TĒR'CA-LAR, *a.* Inserted in

IN-TĒR'CA-LA-RY, *a.* the midst of others; applied particularly to the odd day (Feb. 29th) inserted in leap-year.

IN-TĒR'CA-LĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [*Lat. intercalare, -latum; inter, between, and calare, to proclaim.*] To insert between others, as a day in a calendar.

IN-TĒR'CA-LĀ'TION, *n.* Insertion of any thing between others.

IN'TER-ĈĒDE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [*Lat. intercedere; inter, between, and cedere, to pass.*] To act between parties in order to effect a reconciliation; to interpose; to mediate.

IN'TER-ĈĒD'ENT, *a.* Mediating.

IN'TER-ĈĒD'ER, *n.* One who intercedes; a mediator.

IN'TER-ĈĒPT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [*Lat. interciper, -ceptum; inter, between, and capere, to take.*] 1. To take or seize by the way. 2. To obstruct the progress of. 3. To interrupt communication with. 4. To include or comprehend between.

IN'TER-ĈĒP'TION, *n.* Act of intercepting or stopping; hindrance.

IN'TER-ĈĒS'SION (-sĕsh'un), *n.* 1. Act of interceding; mediation; interposition between parties at variance. 2. Solicitation.

IN'TER-ĈĒS'SOR, *n.* A mediator.

IN'TER-ĈĒS'SO-RY, *a.* Containing intercession; interceding.

IN'TER-CHĀNGE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To put each in the place of the other; to exchange. — *v. i.* To succeed alternately.

IN'TER-CHĀNGE', *n.* 1. Act of mutually changing; exchange. 2. Alternate succession.

IN'TER-CHĀNGE'A-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* The state of being interchangeable.

IN'TER-CHĀNGE'A-BLE, *a.* 1. Admitting of exchange. 2. Following each other in alternate succession.

IN'TER-CHĀNGE'A-BLY, *adv.* In an interchangeable manner; alternately.

IN'TER-ĈĪP'I-ENT, *a.* Intercepting.

IN'TER CLŪDE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [*Lat. intercludere; inter, between, and cludere, claudere, to shut.*] To intercept; to interrupt.

IN'TER-CLŪ'SION, *n.* Interception; a stopping.

IN'TER-CO-LŪM'NI-Ā'TION, *n.* The clear space between two columns, measured at the lower parts of their shafts.

IN'TER-CŌM'MON, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To feed at the same table.

IN'TER-COM-MŪ'NI-CĀTE, *v. i.* To communicate mutually; to hold mutual communication.

IN'TER-COM-MŪ'NI-CĀ'TION, *n.* Reciprocal communication.

IN'TER-COM-MŪ'N'ION, *n.* Mutual communion.

IN'TER-CŌS'TAL, *a.* [*Lat. inter, between, and costa, rib.*] Lying between the ribs.

IN'TER-CŌURSE, *n.* Connection by concurrent or reciprocal action or dealings between persons or nations.

SYN. — Communication; commerce; communion; fellowship; familiarity; acquaintance.

IN'TER-CŪR'RENCE, *a.* A passing or running between.

IN'TER-CŪR'RENT, *a.* [*Lat. intercurrents.*] Running between or among.

IN'TER-DĪCT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [*Lat. interdicere, -dictum; inter, between, and dicere, to say.*] 1. To forbid by order or charge; to prohibit. 2. To cut off from communion with a church.

IN'TER-DĪCT', *n.* A prohibition; especially, a prohibition of the pope.

IN'TER-DĪC'TION, *n.* Act of interdicting; prohibition; inhibition.

IN'TER-DĪC'T'IVE, *a.* Having the design, power, or effect, to prohibit.

IN'TER-EST, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To excite emotion or passion in, in behalf of a person or thing. 2. To excite in behalf of another, or of some other object. — *n.* [*From Lat. interest, it interests, is of interest.*] 1. Concern; sympathy. 2. Excitement of feeling, especially, of gratified feeling. 3. Share; part. 4. Advantage. 5. Premium paid for the use of money.

IN'TER-ĒST-ED, *p. a.* Having an interest; liable to be affected.

IN'TER-ĒST-ING (110), *p. a.* Engaging the attention or curiosity; exciting emotions or passions.

IN'TER-FĒRE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [*Lat. inter, between, and ferire, to strike.*] 1. To come in collision; to clash. 2. To take a part in the concerns of others. 3. To strike one foot against its opposite.

SYN. — To interpose; intermeddle. See **INTERPOSE**.

IN'TER-FĒR'ENCE, *n.* 1. Act or state of interposition. 2. Collision; clashing.

IN-TĒR'FLU-ENT, *a.* [*Lat. interfluens.*] Flowing between.

IN'TER-FŪL'GENT, *a.* [*Lat. interfulgens.*] Shining between.

IN'TER-FŪ'SION (-fū'zhun), *n.* A pouring or spreading out between.

IN'TER-ĪM, *n.* [*Lat.*] The mean time.

IN-TĒ'RI-OR (89), *a.* [*Lat.*] 1. Being within any limits; internal; inner.

2. Remote from the frontier or shore; inland. — *n.* 1. Internal part; the inside. 2. Inland country.

IN'TER-JĀ'ĈEN-ĈY, *n.* A region between some other places.

IN'TER-JĀ'ĈENT, *a.* [*Lat. interjacent.*] Lying between.

IN'TER-JĒCT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [*Lat. interficere, -jectum; inter, between, and jacere, to throw.*] To throw in between; to insert.

IN'TER-JĒC'TION, *n.* 1. Act of throwing between. 2. A word thrown in to express some emotion or passion.

IN'TER-JĒC'TION-AL, *a.* Thrown in between other words or phrases.

IN'TER-LĀĈE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To unite, as by lacing together; to insert one thing with another.

IN TER-LĀRD', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To mix in, as fat with lean; to diversify by mixture.

IN'TER-LĀY', *v. t.* [-LAID; -LAY-ING.] To lay or place among or between. [*serted.*]

IN'TER-LĒAF', *n.* A blank leaf inserted between.

IN'TER-LĒAVE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To insert a blank leaf or leaves into.

IN'TER-LĪNE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To write between lines already written or printed.

IN'TER-LĪN'E-AL, *a.* Written or inserted between other lines.

IN'TER-LĪN'E-AR, *a.* Written or inserted between other lines.

IN'TER-LĪN'E-Ā'TION, *n.* 1. Act of interlining. 2. A passage, word, or line inserted between lines.

IN'TER-LĪNK', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To connect by uniting links. [*tween.*]

IN'TER-LO-CĀ'TION, *n.* A placing between.

IN'TER-LŌCK', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To embrace, communicate with, or flow into one another.

IN'TER-LO-CŪ'TION, *n.* [*Lat. interlocutio.*] 1. Dialogue. 2. An intermediate act or decree.

IN'TER-LŌC'U-TOR, *n.* One who speaks in dialogue; a dialogist.

IN'TER-LŌC'U-TO-RY (50), *a.* 1. Consisting of dialogue. 2. Not final or definitive.

IN'TER-LŌPE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To traffic without a proper license; to prevent right.

IN'TER-LŌP'ER, *n.* One who interlopes; one who interferes wrongfully or officiously.

IN'TER-LŪDE (53), *n.* [*Lat. inter, between, and ludus, play.*] 1. Theatrical entertainment between the acts of a play or between the play and the afterpiece. 2. A short piece of music between the parts of a hymn.

IN'TER-LŪ'NAR, *a.* Belonging to the time when the moon is invisible.

IN'TER-LŪ'NA-RY, *a.* the time when the moon is invisible.

IN'TER-MĀR'RĪAGE, *n.* Marriage between two families, where each takes one and gives another.

IN'TER-MĀR'RY, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] To become connected by a marriage between two of their members.

IN'TER-MĒD'DLE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.]
To meddle in the affairs of others.

SYN. — To interpose; interfere. See INTERPOSE.

IN'TER-MĒD'DLER, *n.* One who intermeddles.

IN'TER-MĒ'DI-AL, } *a.* [Lat. *inter-*
IN'TER-MĒ'DI-A-RY, } *medias.*] Lying between; intervening; intermediate.

IN'TER-MĒ'DI-ATE, *a.* Lying or being in the middle between two extremes; intervening.

IN'TER-MĒ'DI-ĀTE, *v. i.* To intervene; to interpose.

IN'TER-MĒ'DI-ATE-LY, *adv.* By way of intervention.

IN'TER-MĒ'DI-Ā'TION, *n.* Intervention.

IN'TER-MĒ'DI-ŪM, *n.* An intervening agent or instrument.

IN'TERMENT, *n.* Act of depositing a dead body in the earth; burial; sepulture.

IN'TER-MI-NA-BLE, *a.* Admitting no
SYN. — Boundless; endless; limitless; illimitable; immeasurable; infinite; unbounded; unlimited.

IN'TER-MI-NA-BLY, *adv.* Without end or limit.

IN'TER-MĪN'GLE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]
To mingle or mix together. — *v. i.* To be mixed or incorporated.

IN'TER-MĪS'SION (-mish'un), *n.* [Lat. *intermissio*. See INTERMIT.] Cessation for a time.

SYN. — Interruption; interval; pause; stop; rest.

IN'TER-MĪS'SIVE, *a.* Coming by fits, or after temporary cessations.

IN'TER-MĪT', *v. t.* [-TED; -TING.] [Lat. *intermittere*; *inter*, between, and *mittere*, to send.] To cause to cease for a time. — *v. i.* To cease for a time.

IN'TER-MĪT'TENT, *a.* Ceasing at intervals. — *n.* A disease which ceases at certain intervals.

IN'TER-MĪX', *v. t.* To mix together. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To be mixed together.

IN'TER-MĪXT'ŪRE (53), *n.* A mass formed by mixture.

IN'TER-MŌN'TANE, *a.* [Lat. *inter*, between, and *montanus*, relating to a mountain.] Between mountains.

IN'TER-MŪN'DANE, *a.* [Lat. *inter*, between, and *mundanus*, mundane.] Being between worlds.

IN'TER-MŪ'RAL, *a.* [Lat. *intermuralis*.] Lying between walls.

IN'TER'NAL, *a.* [Lat. *internus*.] 1. Inward; interior; not external. 2. Pertaining to its own interests; domestic.

IN'TER'NAL-LY, *adv.* Inwardly.

IN'TER-NĀ'TION-AL (-nāsh'un-), *a.* Pertaining to the relations of two or more nations.

IN'TER-NĒ'ČINE, *a.* [Lat. *interne-care*, to kill.] Mutually destructive; deadly.

IN'TER-NĒ'ČIVE, *a.* Killing; tending to kill.
IN'TER-NŪN'CI-O (-nūn'shī-o), *n.* [Lat. *internuncius*; *inter*, between, and *nuncius*, messenger.] The pope's

representative at republics and small courts.

IN'TER-Ō'CE-ĀN'IC (-ō'she-), *a.* Between oceans.
IN'TER-PEL-LĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *interpellatio*.] 1. Interruption. 2. Interposition; intercession.

IN'TER-PLĒAD', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To discuss first a point incidentally happening.

IN'TER-PLĒAD'ER, *n.* 1. One who interpleads. 2. A proceeding to enable a person, of whom the same debt, duty, or thing is claimed adversely by two or more parties, to compel them to litigate the right or title between themselves.

IN'TER-PLĒDGE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To give and take as a mutual pledge.

IN'TER'PO-LĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *interpolare*, -*latum*; *inter*, between, and *polire*, to polish.] To insert, as spurious matter in a writing; to foist in.

IN'TER'PO-LĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of foisting a word or passage into a manuscript or book. 2. A spurious word or passage in the genuine writings of an author.

IN'TER-PŌS'AL, *n.* Act of interposing; interposition.

IN'TER-PŌSE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *interponere*, -*positum*; *inter*, between, and *ponere*, to place.] 1. To place between. 2. To intrude, as an interruption or inconvenience. 3. To offer, as aid or services.

SYN. — To interfere; intermeddle. — A man may often *interpose* with propriety in the concerns of others; he can never *intermeddle* without being impertinent or officious; nor can he *interfere* without being liable to the same charge, unless he has rights which are *interfered* with.

IN'TER-PŌSE', *v. i.* To step in between parties at variance.

IN'TER-PŌS'ER, *n.* One who interposes.
IN'TER-PO-SĪ'TION (-zish'un), *n.* 1. A being, placing, or coming between. 2. Intervening agency. 3. Mediation. 4. Any thing interposed.

IN'TER'PRET, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *interpretari*.] To explain the meaning of; to expound.

IN'TER-PRE-TĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of interpreting; explanation of what is not obvious. 2. Meaning; sense.

SYN. — Exposition; elucidation; translation; version; construction.

IN'TER-PRE-TĀ'TIVE, *a.* 1. Fitted to explain. 2. Known by interpretation.

IN'TER'PRET-ER, *n.* One who interprets.
IN'TER-PŪN'CTION, *n.* [Lat. *interpunctio*.] Punctuation.

IN'TER-RĒG'NUM, *n.* [Lat. *inter*, between, and *regnum*, reign.] Time during which the executive branch of a government is for any cause suspended or interrupted.

IN'TER-RĒX, *n.* [Lat. *inter*, between, and *rex*, king.] A regent.

IN'TER'RO-GĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *interrogare*, -*gatum*; *inter*, between, and *rogare*, to ask.] To examine by asking questions.

SYN. — To question; inquire; ask. See QUESTION.

— *v. i.* To ask questions.

IN-TĒR'RO-GĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Examination by questions. 2. A question put; an inquiry. 3. A mark (?) indicating a question. — *a.* Denoting a question; expressed in the form of a question. — *n.* A word used in asking questions.

IN-TĒR'RO-GĀ-TIVE-LY, *adv.* In the form of a question.

IN-TĒR'RO-GĀ'TOR, *n.* One who asks questions; a questioner.

IN-TĒR'RO-GĀ-TO-RY (50), *n.* A question. — *a.* Containing or expressing a question.

IN-TĒR-RŪPT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *interrumpere*, -*ruptum*; *inter*, between, and *rumpere*, to break.] 1. To interfere with the current or motion of. 2. To break the continuity or order of.

IN-TĒR-RŪP'TION, *n.* 1. Act of interrupting. 2. Obstruction caused by breaking in upon; hindrance. 3. Stop; cessation; intermission.

IN-TĒR-SCĪBE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *interscribere*; *inter*, between, and *scribere*, to write.] To write between.

IN-TĒR-SĒ'ĆANT, *a.* [Lat. *intersecans*.] Dividing into parts; crossing.

IN-TĒR-SĒ'CT', *v. t.* [Lat. *intersecare*, -*sectum*; *inter*, between, and *secare*, to cut.] To divide into parts. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To meet and cross each other.

IN-TĒR-SĒ'CTION, *n.* 1. Act of intersecting. 2. Point or line in which two lines or two planes cut each other.

IN-TĒR-SPĀCE, *n.* An intervening

IN-TĒR-SPĒRSE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *interspergere*, -*spersum*; *inter*, between, and *spargere*, to scatter.] To scatter, or set here and there.

IN-TĒR-SPĒR'SION, *n.* Act of interspersing.

IN-TĒR-STĒL'LAR, } *a.* Situated
IN-TĒR-STĒL'LA-RY, } among the stars.

IN-TĒR-STĪCE, or IN-TĒR-STĪCE, *n.* [Lat. *interstitium*.] An empty space between things closely set, or the parts which compose a body.

IN-TĒR-STĪTIAL (-stīsh'al), *a.* Pertaining to, or containing, interstices.

IN-TĒR-TĒXT'ŪRE, *n.* Act of interweaving, or state of things interwoven.

IN-TĒR-TWĪNE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To unite by twining one with another.

IN-TĒR-TWĪST', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To twist one with another.

IN-TĒR-VAL, *n.* [Lat. *intervallum*.] 1. A space between things. 2. Space of time between any two events. 3. Difference in pitch between any two tones.

IN-TĒR-VĒNE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *intervenire*; *inter*, between, and *venire*, to come.] 1. To come or be between persons or things. 2. To

come between events. 3. To happen in a way to disturb or interrupt.

IN'TER-VĒN'TION, *n.* 1. Act of intervening; interposition. 2. Any interference that may affect the interests of others. [a conference.]

IN'TER-VIEW, *n.* A mutual view;

IN'TER-VOLVE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *inter*, between, among, and *volvĕre*, to roll.] To involve one within another.

IN'TER-WĒAVE', *v. t.* [INTERWOVE; INTERWOVEN; INTERWEAVING.] To weave together; to unite in texture or construction.

IN-TĒS'TA-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *intestabilis*.] Not legally qualified to make a will.

IN-TĒS'TA-ĈY, *n.* State of one dying without having made a valid will.

IN-TĒS'TATE, *a.* [Lat. *intestatus*; *in*, not, and *testari*, to make a will.] 1. Dying without a valid will. 2. Not disposed of by will. — *n.* One who dies without making a valid will.

IN-TĒS'TI-NAL, *a.* Pertaining to the intestines of an animal body.

IN-TĒS'TINE, *a.* [Lat. *intestinus*; *in*, within.] 1. Internal; inward. 2. Subjective. 3. Domestic, not foreign. — *n. pl.* The canal extending from the right orifice of the stomach to the anus.

IN-THRAL', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To reduce to bondage; to enslave.

IN-THRAL'MENT, *n.* Servitude; slavery.

IN-THRAL'MENT, *n.* Servitude; slavery.

IN'TI-MĀ-ĈY, *n.* Close familiarity.

IN'TI-MATE (45), *a.* 1. Innermost; inward. 2. Near; close. 3. Close in friendship or acquaintance; familiar. — *n.* A familiar friend.

IN'TI-MĀTE (45), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *intimare*, -*matum*; *intimus*, innermost.] To suggest obscurely or indirectly; to give slight notice of; to hint. [manner.]

IN'TI-MATE-LY, *adv.* In an intimate

IN'TI-MĀ'TION, *n.* Act of intimating; that which is intimated; a hint.

IN-TĪM'I-DĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Lat. *intimidare*, -*datum*; Lat. *in* and *timidus*, timid.] To make timid; to inspire with fear.

IN-TĪM'I-DĀ'TION, *n.* Act of making timid; state of being abashed.

IN-TĪT'ULE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To entitle.

IN'TO, *prep.* To the inside of; within; — used in a variety of applications.

IN-TŌL'ER-A-BLE, *a.* Not tolerable; not capable of being borne or endured; insufferable.

IN-TŌL'ER-A-BLE-NESS, *n.* Quality of being not tolerable.

IN-TŌL'ER-A-BLY, *adv.* In an intolerable manner.

IN-TŌL'ER-ANCE, *n.* State of being intolerant; illiberality; bigotry.

IN-TŌL'ER-ANT, *a.* Not enduring difference of opinion or sentiment, especially in relation to religion.

IN-TŌL'ER-Ā'TION, *n.* Want of toleration; intolerance.

IN-TOMB' (-tōm'), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To bury.

IN'TO-NĀTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *intonare*, -*atum*; *in* and *tonare*, to thunder.] 1. To sound the tones of the musical scale. 2. To read in a musical manner.

IN'TO-NĀ'TION, *n.* 1. (*Mus.*) (*a.*) Act of sounding the tones of the musical scale. (*b.*) Peculiar quality of a voice or musical instrument. 2. Act or manner of modulating the voice musically.

IN-TŌNE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To give forth a deep, protracted sound. — *v. t.* To chant.

IN-TŌX'I-CĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Lat. *intoxicare*, -*atum*, to drug or poison.] 1. To make drunk; to inebriate. 2. To excite to a kind of delirium.

IN-TŌX'I-CĀ'TION, *n.* 1. State of being intoxicated; act of making drunk. 2. Extreme elation.

SYN. — Drunkenness; inebriety; infatuation; delirium.

IN-TRĀCT'A-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being intractable.

IN-TRĀCT'A-BLE, *a.* 1. Not tractable, easily governed or managed. 2. Indisposed to be taught or disciplined.

SYN. — Stubborn; perverse; obstinate; cross; unmanageable; unruly; headstrong; ungovernable; unteachable.

IN-TRĀCT'A-BLE-NESS, *n.* Quality of being not tractable. [able manner.]

IN-TRĀCT'A-BLY, *adv.* In an intractable manner.

IN-TRĀN'SI-TĪVE, *a.* Expressing an action that is limited to the agent, or that does not pass over to, or operate on, an object.

IN-TRĀN'SI-TĪVE-LY, *adv.* Without an object following.

IN'TRANS-MĪS'SI-BLE, *a.* Not capable of being transmitted.

IN'TRANS-MŪT'A-BĪL'I-TY, *a.* Quality of not being transmutable.

IN'TRANS-MŪT'A-BLE, *a.* Not capable of being changed into another substance.

IN-TRĒNCH' (66), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To surround with a trench, as in fortification. 2. To make hollows in or upon. — *v. i.* To encroach.

IN-TRĒNCH'MENT, *n.* 1. Act of trenching. 2. (*Mil.*) A trench or ditch dug out for a defense; also, a slight fortification. 3. Any defense or protection.

IN-TRĒPID, *a.* [Lat. *intrepidus*.] Fearless; bold; brave; undaunted.

IN'TRE-PĪD'I-TY, *n.* State or quality of being intrepid.

SYN. — Courage; heroism; bravery; fortitude; gallantry; valor.

IN-TRĒPID-LY, *adv.* In an intrepid manner; fearlessly.

IN'TRI-CA-ĈY, *n.* State of being intricate; complication; complexity.

IN'TRI-CATE, *a.* [Lat. *intricatus*, *p. p.* of *intricare*, *fr. in* and *trica*, hindrances.] Involved; perplexed.

SYN. — Complex; complicated. — A thing is *complex* when it is made up in parts; it is *complicated* when those parts

are so many or so arranged as to make it difficult to grasp them; it is *intricate* (*lit.*, having many folds) when it has numerous windings and confused involutions which it is hard to follow out. *Complexity* puzzles; *complication* confounds; *intricacy* bewilders.

IN'TRI-CATE-LY, *adv.* In an intricate manner.

IN-TRĪGUE', *n.* 1. A secret and complicated plot to effect some purpose. 2. Plot of a play or romance. 3. Secret commerce of forbidden love; amour. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *intriguer*. See INTRICATE.] 1. To form a secret plot or scheme. 2. To carry on a commerce of forbidden love. [intrigues.]

IN-TRĪGU'ER (in-trĕg'er), *n.* One who

IN-TRĪN'SIC, *a.* [Lat. *intrinsecus*; *intra*, within, and *secus*, side.] Inward; internal; hence, true; genuine; real; essential; inherent.

IN-TRĪN'SIC-AL-LY, *adv.* Internally; really; truly.

IN'TRO-ĈĒS'SION (-sĕsh'un), *n.* [Lat. *introcere*, to go in; *intro*, within, and *cedere*, to go.] A depression, or sinking of parts inward.

IN'TRO-DŪCE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *introducere*; *intro*, within, and *ducere*, to lead.] 1. To lead or bring in. 2. To bring to be acquainted. 3. To bring into notice. 4. To cause to exist; to begin. [duces.]

IN'TRO-DŪ'C'ER, *n.* One who intro-

IN'TRO-DŪC'TION, *n.* 1. Act of bringing to notice. 2. Act of making persons known to each other. 3. Preliminary matter. 4. A formal and elaborate preliminary treatise.

IN'TRO-DŪC'TO-RY, *a.* Serving to introduce; preliminary; prefatory.

IN-TRŌ'IT, *n.* [Lat. *introitus*, from *introire*, to go into.] A vocal composition appropriate to the opening of church services, or to church service in general.

IN'TRO-MĪS'SION (-mĭsh'un), *n.* Action of sending or conveying in.

IN'TRO-MĪT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *intromittere*; *intro*, within, and *mittere*, to send.] 1. To send or let in. 2. To allow to enter.

IN'TRO-SPĒCT', *v. t.* [Lat. *introspicere*, -*spectum*; *intro*, inward, and *spicere*, to look.] To look into or within. [interior.]

IN'TRO-SPĒC'TION, *n.* A view of the

IN'TRO-SPĒC'TIVE, *a.* Inspecting within; seeing inwardly.

IN'TRO-VĒR'SION, *n.* Act of introverting, or state of being introverted.

IN'TRO-VĒRT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *intro*, within, and *vertere*, to turn.] To turn inward.

IN-TRUDE', *v. i.* [Lat. *intrudere*; *in* and *trudere*, to thrust.] To thrust one's self in; to enter, unwelcome or uninvited. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To thrust in without right or welcome. 2. To force or cast in.

SYN. — To encroach; infringe; intrude; trespass.

IN-TRUD'ER, *n.* One who intrudes.

IN-TRŪ'SION (-trū'zhun), *n.* Act of

intruding; entrance without invitation, right, or welcome.
IN-TRU'SIVE, *a.* Apt to intrude; entering without right or welcome.
IN-TRUST', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To deliver in trust; to confide to the care of.
IN/TU-Ï'TION (-ish'un), *n.* [Lat. *intueri*, *intuitus*, to look on.] 1. An act of immediate knowledge. 2. A truth that can not be acquired by, but is assumed in, experience.
IN/TU-Ï'TION-AL (-ish'un-), *a.* Obtained by intuition; intuitive.
IN-TÛ'I-TÏVE (30), *a.* 1. Seeing clearly. 2. Knowing by intuition. 3. Obtained by intuition. [tive manner.
IN-TÛ'I-TÏVE-LY, *adv.* In an intuitive manner.
IN/TU-MËSCË' (-mës'), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *intumescere*.] To expand with heat; to swell.
IN/TU-MËSCËNCE, *n.* 1. Action of swelling. 2. A tumid state.
IN-TWÏNE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To twine into, or together.
IN-TWÏST', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To twist into or together.
IN-ÛM'BRATE, *v. t.* [Lat. *inumbare*, *-bratum*; *in* and *umbrare*, to shade.] To shade.
IN-ÛN'DATE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *inundare*, *-datum*; *in* and *unda*, a wave.] 1. To overflow; to flood. 2. To fill with an overflowing abundance or superfluity.
IN/UN-DÄ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of inundating, or state of being inundated; a flood. 2. Superfluous abundance.
IN/UR-BÄN'I-TY, *n.* Want of urbanity or courtesy.
IN-ÛRE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Prefix *in* and *ure* (obs.), to use.] To apply or expose in use or practice till use gives little or no pain or inconvenience; to habituate. — *v. i.* To take or have effect; to serve to the use or benefit of.
IN-ÛRE'MENT, *n.* Use; habit.
IN-ÛRN', *v. t.* 1. To bury; to inter. 2. To put in an urn.
IN/U-TÏL'I-TY, *n.* Uselessness; unprofitableness.
IN-VÄDE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *invadere*, *invasum*; *in* and *vadere*, to go.] 1. To enter with hostile intentions; to attack. 2. To infringe; to encroach on.
IN-VÄD'ER, *n.* One who invades; an assailant.
IN-VÄL'ID, *a.* [Lat. *invalidus*; *in*, not, and *validus*, strong.] 1. Of no force, weight, or cogency; weak. 2. Void; null.
IN/VA-LÏD, *a.* Feeble; infirm. — *n.* A person who is weak and infirm. — *v. t.* To enroll on the list of invalids in the military or naval service.
IN-VÄL'I-DÄTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To render invalid; to destroy the validity of.
IN-VÄL'I-DÄ'TION, *n.* Act or process of rendering invalid.
IN/VA-LÏD'I-TY, *n.* Want of cogency; want of legal force or efficacy.
IN-VÄL'U-A-BLE, *a.* [Prefix *in*, used

intensively, and *valuable*.] Inestimable. [being invariable.
IN-VÄ'RÏ-A-BÏL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of
IN-VÄ'RÏ-A-BLE, *a.* Not given to variation; immutable; unalterable; unchangeable.
IN-VÄ'RÏ-A-BLE-NESS, *n.* Constancy of state, or quality; unchangeableness. [tion or change.
IN-VÄ'RÏ-A-BLY, *adv.* Without alteration.
IN-VÄ'SION, *n.* [See **INVADE**.] 1. Encroachment. 2. Hostile entrance into the possessions of another. 3. Approach of any thing hurtful.
SYN. — Ineursion; irruption; inroad. — *Invasion* is generic, denoting a forcible entrance into a foreign country. *Ineursion* signifies a hasty and sudden invasion; *irruption* denotes a particularly violent invasion; *inroad* includes the idea of invasion with a design to occupy.
IN-VÄ'SÏVE, *a.* Tending to invade.
IN-VËE'TÏVE, *n.* A harsh or reproachful accusation.
SYN. — Abuse; censure; reproach.
 — *a.* [Lat. *invectivus*. See **IN-VEIGH**.] Satirical; abusive; railing.
IN-VEIGH' (-vä'), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *invehere*; *in* and *vehere*, to carry.] To exclaim or rail against.
IN-VEIGH'ER (-vä'-), *n.* One who rails; a railer.
IN-VËI'GLE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Norm. Fr. *enveogler*, to inveigle, to blind; Lat. *oculus*, eye.] To persuade to something evil by flattery; to entice; to wheedle. [gling.
IN-VËI'GLE-MENT, *n.* Act of inveigling.
IN-VËI'GLER, *n.* One who inveigles.
IN-VËNT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *invenire*, *-ventum*, to come upon, to find.] 1. To discover by study or inquiry; to find out. 2. To make; to fabricate.
SYN. — To contrive; devise; frame. See **DISCOVER**.
IN-VËNT'FUL, *a.* Full of invention.
IN-VËN'TION, *n.* 1. Act of finding out; contrivance of something new. 2. That which is invented. 3. Power of inventing.
IN-VËNT'IVE, *a.* Able to invent; quick at contrivance.
IN-VËNT'OR, *n.* One who finds out something new.
IN/VEN-TO-RY (50), *n.* [See **INVENT**.] Any catalogue of movables, as the goods of a merchant, &c.
SYN. — List; register; roll; schedule.
 — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] To make an inventory of. [vents.
IN-VËN'TRESS, *n.* A woman who invents.
IN-VËRSE' (14), *a.* [See **INVERT**.] Opposite in order or relation, or in nature and effect; reciprocal.
IN-VËRSE'LY, *adv.* In an inverted order or manner.
IN-VËR'SION, *n.* 1. Act of inverting. 2. A complete change of order.
IN-VËRT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *invertere*, *inversum*; *in* and *vertere*, to turn.] To turn upside down; to place in a contrary order; to reverse.
IN-VËR'TE-BRAL, *a.* Destitute of a vertebral column; invertebrate.

IN-VËR'TE-BRATE, *n.* An animal having no vertebral column. — *a.* Having no back-bone; invertebral.
IN-VËST', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *investire*; *in* and *vestire*, to clothe.] 1. To clothe; to dress. 2. To endow; hence, to confer. 3. To clothe, as with office or authority; to grace. 4. (*Mil.*) To surround; to lay siege to. 5. To place, as property, so that it will yield a profit.
IN-VËS'TÏ-GA-BLE, *a.* Admitting of being investigated.
IN-VËS'TÏ-GÄTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *investigare*, *-gatum*; *in* and *vestigare*, to track.] To follow up; to pursue; to search into.
IN-VËS'TÏ-GÄ'TION, *n.* Act of investigating; research; study; inquiry.
IN-VËS'TÏ-GÄ'TÏVE, *a.* Given to investigation; inquisitive.
IN-VËS'TÏ-GÄ'TOR, *n.* One who searches diligently into a subject.
IN-VËST'Ï-TÛRE (53), *n.* 1. Act or right of investing or giving possession. 2. That with which any one is invested.
IN-VËST'MENT, *n.* 1. Action of investing. 2. That with which one is invested; a vestment. 3. Act of besieging by an armed force. 4. The laying out of money in the purchase of property.
IN-VËT'ER-A-ÇY, *n.* Deep-rooted obstinacy of any quality or state acquired by time.
IN-VËT'ER-ATE (45), *a.* [Lat. *inveterare*, *-raturum*, to render old; *in* and *vetus*, old.] 1. Firmly established; deep-rooted. 2. Confirmed; habitual.
IN-VËT'ER-ATE-LY, *adv.* With obstinacy; violently.
IN-VÏD'Ï-OÛS (77), *a.* [Lat. *invidiosus*; *invidia*, envy.] Likely to incur ill-will or hatred, or to provoke envy; hateful. [manner.
IN-VÏD'Ï-OÛS-LY, *adv.* In an invidious manner.
IN-VÏD'Ï-OÛS-NESS, *n.* Quality of provoking envy or hatred.
IN-VÏG'OR-ÄTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *in* and *vigor*, strength, vigor.] To give vigor to; to strengthen.
IN-VÏG'OR-Ä'TION, *n.* Act of invigorating, or state of being invigorated.
IN-VÏN'ÇÏ-BÏL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being invincible.
IN-VÏN'ÇÏ-BLE, *a.* Incapable of being conquered or overcome; unconquerable; insuperable.
IN-VÏN'ÇÏ-BLE-NESS, *n.* Quality of being unconquerable.
IN-VÏN'ÇÏ-BLY, *adv.* Unconquerably.
IN-VÏ'O-LÄ-BÏL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being inviolable.
IN-VÏ'O-LÄ-BLE, *a.* 1. Not violable; not to be profaned; sacred. 2. Not susceptible of injury. [lation.
IN-VÏ'O-LÄ-BLY, *adv.* Without violation.
IN-VÏ'O-LÄTE, *a.* [Lat. *inviolatus*; *in*, not, and *violatus*, violated.] Unhurt; uninjured; unprofaned; unpolluted.
IN-VÏS'Ï-BÏL'I-TY, *n.* State of being invisible. [seen.
IN-VÏS'Ï-BLE, *a.* Incapable of being

IN-VIS-I-BLY, *adv.* In a manner to escape the sight.

IN-VI-TA-TION, *n.* Act of inviting; request of a person's company.

IN-VI-TA-TO-RY (50), *a.* Using or containing invitations.

IN-VITE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *invitare*.] 1. To ask; especially, to ask to an entertainment or visit. 2. To allure; to tempt to come.

SYN. — To solicit; bid; call; summon; attract; entice.

— *v. i.* To ask or call to any thing pleasing.

IN-VO-CATE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *invocare*, -*catum*; *in* and *vocare*, to call.] To invoke.

IN-VO-CA-TION, *n.* 1. Act of addressing in prayer. 2. Form or act of calling upon some divinity. 3. (*Law*.) A judicial call or order.

IN-VOICE, *n.* [*Fr. envois*, things sent. See **ENVOY**.] (*Com.*) A written account or bill of the particulars of merchandise sent to a purchaser, consignee, &c. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make a written account of, as goods; to insert in a priced list.

IN-VÖKE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To call for or ask earnestly. 2. To address in prayer.

IN-VO-LÜ-CRE, *n.* [Lat., *fr. involvere*, to wrap up.] A whorl or set of bracts around a flower, umbel, or head.

IN-VÖL'UN-TA-RI-LY, *adv.* Not by choice; not spontaneously.

IN-VÖL'UN-TA-RY, *a.* 1. Independent of will or choice. 2. Not proceeding from choice.

IN-VO-LÜ-TE, *n.* A curve traced by the end of a string wound upon another curve, or unwound from it.

IN-VO-LÜ-TE, } *a.* [Lat. *involutus*.]
IN-VO-LÜ-TED, } See **INVOLVE**.]

Rolled inward from the edges.

IN-VO-LÜ-TION, *n.* [Lat. *involutio*.] 1. Act of involving. 2. State of being involved. 3. Envelope. 4. Act of raising a quantity to any power assigned.

IN-VÖLVE', *v. t.* [*imp. & p. p. INVOLVED*; *p. pr. & vb. n. INVOLVING*.] [Lat. *involvere*, *involutum*, to roll about, wrap up.] 1. To roll up; to wind round. 2. To envelop. 3. To complicate. 4. To connect by way of natural consequence or effect. 5. To comprise; to contain. 6. To raise to any assigned power.

SYN. — To imply. — *ImPLY* is opposed to *express*, or set forth; thus, an *implied* engagement is one fairly to be understood from the words used or the circumstances of the case, though not set forth in form. *Involve* goes beyond the mere interpretation of things into their necessary relations; and hence, if one thing *involves* another, it so contains it that the two must go together by an indissoluble connection.

IN-VÖLVED-NESS, *n.* State of being involved.

IN-VÖLVE-MENT, *n.* Act of involving.

IN-VÜL'NER-A-BİL'I-TY, *n.* Quality or state of being invulnerable.

IN-VÜL'NER-A-BLE, *a.* Incapable of

being wounded, or of receiving injury. [nerability.]

IN-VÜL'NER-A-BLE-NESS, *n.* Invulnerability.

IN-WALL', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To inclose with a wall.

IN-WARD, *a.* Placed or being within; interior. — *n.* That which is within; especially in the pl., the intestines; the entrails.

IN-WARD, } *adv.* 1. Toward the in-
IN-WARDS, } side or interior. 2. Into the mind or thoughts.

IN-WARD-LY, *adv.* 1. In the inner parts; internally. 2. In the heart; secretly.

IN-WĒAVE', *v. t.* [*imp. INWOVE*; *p. p. INWOVEN*, *INWOVE*; *p. pr. & vb. n. INWEAVING*.] To weave together; to intermix by weaving.

IN-WRÄP' (-răp'), *v. t.* [-PED; -PING.] 1. To cover by wrapping. 2. To involve in difficulty or perplexity.

IN-WRĒATHE' (-reeth), *v. t.* To surround as with a wreath.

IN-WRÖUGHT' (-rawt'), *a.* Wrought or worked in among other things.

IO, *n.*; *pl.* **ĪŌS**. [Lat., oh! huzza!] An exclamation of joy or triumph; — often used interjectionally.

IO-DĪDE (49), *n.* A non-acid compound of iodine with a metal or other substance.

IO-DĪNE, *n.* [Gr. *ιώδης*, violet-like, *fr. ἴον*, a violet, and *εἶδος*, form.] A grayish or bluish-black solid from the ashes of sea-weed. At 347° Fahrenheit, it becomes a beautiful violet vapor.

Ī-ŌN'IC, *a.* Pertaining to Ionia, in Greece, or to a dialect of the Greek language, used in Ionia, or to an order of architecture.

Ī-Ō'TĀ, *n.* [Gr. *ἰῶτα*, the smallest letter of the Greek alphabet (*ι*).] A Ionic Order. tittle; a very small quantity; a jot.

ĪP'E-CĀC, } *n.* [Braz.] A
ĪP'E-CĀC'U-ĀN'HĀ, } plant, the root of which is used as an emetic.

Ī-RĀS'CI-BİL'I-TY, *n.* Irritability of temper.

Ī-RĀS'CI-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *irascibilis*; *ira*, anger.] Easily provoked; irritable.

Ī-RĀS'CI-BLE-NESS, *n.* Irascibility.

Ī-RĀTE', *a.* [Lat. *iratus*.] Angry; enraged. [*Recent*.]

ĪRE, *n.* [Lat. *ira*.] Anger; wrath.

ĪRE'FUL, *a.* Angry; wroth.

ĪR'I-DĒS'ÇENÇE, *n.* Exhibition of colors like those of the rainbow.

ĪR'I-DĒS'ÇENT, *a.* [Lat. *iris*, the rainbow.] Having colors like the rainbow.

Ī-RĪD'I-ŪM, *n.* [Lat. *iris*, *iridis*, the rainbow, in allusion to the iridescence of some of its solutions.] A metallic element, the heaviest of known substances.

ĪRIS (89), *n.* [Lat. *iris*, Gr. *ἶρις*, the rainbow.] 1. The rainbow. 2. A colored membrane at the anterior part of the eye. 3. A genus of plants.

ĪRISH (89), *a.* Pertaining to Ireland.

— *n.* 1. *pl.* The natives of Ireland. 2. The language of the Irish.

ĪRISH-ISM, *n.* An Irish idiom.

ĪRK, *v. t.* [A.-S. *carg*, lazy, timid, evil.] To weary; — used impersonally.

ĪRK'SÖME (18), *a.* Wearisome; tiresome; giving uneasiness.

SYN. — Tedious. — A task is *irksome* from the kind or severity of the labor it involves; it is rendered *tedious* by the length of time occupied in its performance.

ĪRK'SÖME-LY, *adv.* In a wearisome manner.

ĪRK'SÖME-NESS, *n.* Wearisomeness.

ĪRON (Īurn), *n.* [A.-S. *īren*, *isen*.]

1. One of the most common and the most useful of all the metals. 2. An instrument made of iron. 3. *pl.* Fetters; manacles. — *a.* Made of or like iron. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To smooth with a heated flat-iron. 2. To fetter or handcuff. 3. To furnish or arm with iron.

ĪRON-BOUND (Īurn-), *a.* 1. Bound with iron. 2. Surrounded with rocks.

ĪRON-CLĀD (Īurn-), *a.* Protected or covered with iron, as a vessel. — *n.* A war-vessel having the parts above water plated with iron.

Ī-RÖN'IC-AL, *a.* 1. Pertaining to, or containing, irony. 2. Expressing one thing and meaning the opposite.

Ī-RÖN'IC-AL-LY, *adv.* By way of irony.

ĪRON-MÖN'GER (Īurn-), *n.* A dealer in iron wares, or hardware.

ĪRON-WÖÖD (Īurn-), *n.* A tree of species belonging to different genera.

ĪRON-WÖRK (Īurn-wärk), *n.* 1. Any thing made of iron. 2. *pl.* A furnace where iron is smelted, or a forge, rolling-mill, or foundry.

ĪRON-Y (Īurn-ŷ), *a.* 1. Consisting or partaking of iron. 2. Resembling iron.

ĪRON-Y (Īurn-ŷ), *n.* [Gr. *ειρωνεία*, dissimulation.] A kind of ridicule which exposes the faults of others by seeming to adopt or approve them.

ĪR-RĀ'DI-ANÇE, } *n.* 1. Emission of
ĪR-RĀ'DI-AN-ÇY, } rays of light. 2. Luster; splendor.

ĪR-RĀ'DI-ATE (77), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *irradiare*, -*atum*; *in*, and *radicare*, to shine.] 1. To illuminate. 2. To enlighten intellectually. 3. To animate by heat or light.

ĪR-RĀ'DI-ATE, *a.* Adorned with brightness, or any thing shining.

ĪR-RĀ'DI-Ā-TION, *n.* 1. Act of emitting beams of light. 2. That which is irradiated; illumination.

ĪR-RĀ'TION-AL (-răsh'un-), *a.* 1. Void of reason. 2. Contrary to reason. 3. Not capable of being exactly expressed by an integral number, or by a vulgar fraction.

SYN. — Absurd; foolish; preposterous; unreasonable.

ĪR-RĀ'TION-ĀL'I-TY (-răsh'un-), *n.* Want of reason or understanding.

ĪR-RĀ'TION-AL-LY (-răsh'un-), *adv.* Without reason; absurdly.

ĪR'RE-CLĀIM'A-BLE, *a.* Incapable of being reclaimed.

ĪR'RE-ĒLĀIM'A-BLY, *adv.* In an irreclaimable manner.

ĪR-RĒC'ON-ĀIL'A-BLE, *a.* Incapable of being reconciled, appeased, or made to harmonize.

SYN. — Incongruous; incompatible; inconsistent.

ĪR-RĒC'ON-ĒIL'A-BLE-NESS, *n.* Quality of being irreconcilable.

ĪR-RĒC'ON-ĀIL'A-BLY, *adv.* In a manner that precludes reconciliation.

ĪR'RE-CŌV'ER-A-BLE (-kūv'er-), *a.* Not capable of being recovered, restored, or remedied.

SYN. — Irreparable; irretrievable; irremediable; incurable.

ĪR'RE-CŌV'ER-A-BLY, *adv.* Beyond recovery. [able.]

ĪR'RE-DEEM'A-BLE, *a.* Not redeem-

ĪR'RE-DŪ'CI-BLE, *a.* Incapable of being reduced.

ĪR-RĒF'RA-GA-BLE, *a.* Not refragable; not to be refuted.

ĪR-RĒF'U-TA-BLE, or ĪR'RE-FŪT'A-BLE, *a.* Incapable of being refuted.

ĪR-RĒF'U-TA-BLY, or ĪR'RE-FŪT'A-BLY, *adv.* Beyond the possibility of refutation.

ĪR-RĒG'U-LAR, *a.* 1. Not regular; not according to common form or rules, or established principles. 2. Not straight. 3. Not uniform.

SYN. — Unsystematic; eccentric; unsettled; changeable; wild.

ĪR-RĒG'U-LĀR'I-TY, *n.* 1. Deviation from established form, custom, or rule. 2. An act of vice.

ĪR-RĒG'U-LAR-LY, *adv.* Without rule, method, or order.

ĪR-RĒL'A-TĪVE, *a.* Not relative; without mutual relations.

ĪR-RĒL'E-VAN-CY, *n.* Quality of not being applicable.

ĪR-RĒL'E-VANT, *a.* Not relevant; not applicable or pertinent.

ĪR-RĒL'E-VANT-LY, *adv.* In an irrelevant manner.

ĪR'RE-LĪG'ION, *n.* Want of religion, or contempt of it.

SYN. — Ungodliness; worldliness; wickedness; impiety.

ĪR'RE-LĪG'IOŪS (-lĭj'us), *a.* 1. Impious; ungodly. 2. Profane; wicked.

ĪR'RE-LĪG'IOŪS-LY, *adv.* With impiety; wickedly.

ĪR'RE-MĒ'DI-A-BLE, *a.* Not to be remedied, cured, or corrected.

ĪR'RE-MĒ'DI-A-BLY, *adv.* In a manner or degree that precludes remedy.

ĪR'RE-MĪS'SI-BLE, *a.* Not remissible; unpardonable. [be remitted.]

ĪR'RE-MĪS'SI-BLY, *adv.* So as not to

ĪR'RE-MŌV'A-BLE, *a.* Not removable; immovable.

ĪR-RĒP'A-RA-BLE, *a.* Not reparable; not capable of being recovered or regained.

ĪR-RĒP'A-RA-BLY, *adv.* In an irreparable manner.

ĪR'RE-PĒAL'A-BLE, *a.* Not capable of being repaid.

ĪR-RĒP'RE-HĒN'SI-BLE, *a.* Not reprehensible; not to be blamed.

ĪR'RE-PRĒSS'I-BLE, *a.* Not capable of being repressed.

ĪR'RE-PRŌACH'A-BLE, *a.* Incapable of being justly reproached; free from blame; upright.

ĪR'RE-PRŌACH'A-BLY, *adv.* So as not to deserve reproach; blamelessly.

ĪR'RE-PRŌV'A-BLE, *a.* Incapable of being justly reproved; blameless.

ĪR'RE-PRŌV'A-BLY, *adv.* So as not to be liable to reproof or blame.

ĪR'RE-ŠĪST'ANĀ, *n.* Forbearance to resist; passive submission.

ĪR'RE-ŠĪST'I-BIL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being irresistible.

ĪR'RE-ŠĪST'I-BLE, *a.* Incapable of being successfully resisted.

ĪR'RE-ŠĪST'I-BLE-NESS, *n.* Quality of being irresistible.

ĪR'RE-ŠĪST'I-BLY, *adv.* In a manner not to be successfully resisted.

ĪR-RĒŠ'O-LU-BLE, *a.* Incapable of being dissolved.

ĪR-RĒŠ'O-LŪTE, *a.* Not resolute; not decided; given to doubt.

SYN. — Wavering; vacillating; undetermined; undecided; unsettled; unstable; unsteady.

ĪR-RĒŠ'O-LŪTE-LY, *adv.* Without resolution.

ĪR-RĒŠ'O-LŪTE-NESS, *n.* Want of resolution; irresolution.

ĪR-RĒŠ'O-LŪ'TION, *n.* Want of resolution; fluctuation of mind.

ĪR'RE-ŠŌLV'A-BLE, *a.* Incapable of being resolved.

ĪR'RE-SPĒCT'IVE, *a.* Not having respect or regard.

ĪR'RE-SPĒCT'IVE-LY, *adv.* Without regard to circumstances. [piration.]

ĪR-RĒS'PI-RA-BLE, *a.* Unfit for responsibility.

ĪR'RE-SPŌN'SI-BIL'I-TY, *n.* Want of responsibility.

ĪR'RE-SPŌN'SI-BLE, *a.* Not responsible; not liable or able to answer for consequences. [apt to retain.]

ĪR'RE-TĒN'TIVE, *n.* Not retentive or

ĪR'RE-TRIĒV'A-BLE, *a.* Incapable of recovery or repair.

SYN. — Irremediable; incurable; irreparable; irrecoverable.

ĪR'RE-TRIĒV'A-BLY, *adv.* So as not to be retrieved; irreparably.

ĪR-RĒV'ER-ENĀ, *n.* Absence or defect of reverence.

ĪR-RĒV'ER-ENT, *a.* 1. Not reverent; wanting in a due regard to the Supreme Being or in respect to superiors. 2. Proceeding from irreverence.

ĪR-RĒV'ER-ENT-LY, *adv.* In an irreverent manner. [ing reversed.]

ĪR'RE-VĒRS'I-BLE, *a.* Incapable of being reversed.

SYN. — Irrevocable; irrevocable; unchangeable.

ĪR'RE-VĒRS'I-BLE-NESS, *n.* State or quality of being irreversible.

ĪR'RE-VĒRS'I-BLY, *adv.* In a manner to preclude reversal.

ĪR-RĒV'O-ĒA-BIL'I-TY, *n.* State or quality of being irrevocable.

ĪR-RĒV'O-ĒA-BLE, *a.* Incapable of being revoked.

ĪR-RĒV'O-ĒA-BLE-NESS, *n.* State of being irrevocable.

ĪR-RĒV'O-ĒA-BLY, *adv.* Beyond recall; in a manner precluding recall or reversion.

ĪR'RI-GĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *irrigare*, -gatum; *in* and *rigare*, to water.] 1. To water; to wet. 2. To water, as land, by causing a stream to flow over it.

ĪR'RI-GĀ'TION, *n.* Act of watering, especially, of watering lands by artificial means.

ĪR-RĪG'U-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *irriguus*.] Watered; watery.

ĪR'RI-TA-BIL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being easily irritated; susceptibility to excitement.

ĪR'RI-TA-BLE, *a.* 1. Capable of being irritated. 2. Easily inflamed or exasperated.

ĪR'RI-TANT, *a.* Irritating. — *n.* That which irritates, or in any way causes pain, heat, or tension.

ĪR'RI-TĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *irritare*, -tatum.] 1. To excite heat and redness in, as the skin; to fret. 2. To increase the action or violence of. 3. To excite anger in.

SYN. — To provoke; exasperate. — Whatever comes across our feelings *irritates*; whatever excites anger *provokes*; whatever raises anger to a high point *exasperates*.

ĪR'RI-TĀ'TION, *n.* Act of irritating; excitement of anger or passion; provocation; exasperation; anger.

ĪR'RI-TĀ'TIVE, *a.* Serving to excite or irritate.

ĪR-RŪP'TION, *n.* [Lat. *irruptio*; *irrumperere*, to break in.] 1. A sudden, violent rushing into a place. 2. A sudden invasion.

Īs, *v. i.* [A.-S.; Lat. *esse*, to be.] The third person singular of the verb *To be*, indicative mode, present tense.

Ī'SA-GŌN, *n.* [Gr. *isos*, equal, and *γωνία*, angle.] A figure whose angles are equal.

Ī'SĪN-GLĀSS, *n.* [That is, *iceglass*, fr. *īcing*, ice, and *glass*.] 1. A kind of gelatine prepared from the air-bladders of sturgeons. 2. Sheets of mica; — popularly so called.

Īs'LAM, *n.* [Ar. *islām*, obedience to the will of God.] The religion of Mohammed; also, the whole body of its professors.

Īs'LAM-ĪSM, *n.* Mohammedanism.

Īs'LAM-ĪT'IC, *a.* Pertaining to Islam.

ĪSL'AND (il'and), *n.* [A.-S. *ealand*; *ēa*, *ēah*, water, and *land*. The *s* is corruptly inserted.] 1. Land wholly surrounded by water. 2. Any large, floating mass.

ĪSL'AND-ER (il'and-er), *n.* An inhabitant of an island.

ĪSLE (il), *n.* [O. Fr. *isle*, Lat. *insula*.] An island. [little isle.]

ĪSL'ET (il'et), *n.* [Dim. of *isle*.] A

Ī-SŌEH'RO-NAL, } *a.* [Gr. *ισόχρονος*; *īsochros*, equal, and

Ī-SŌEH'RO-NOŪS, { *īsos*, equal, and *χρόνος*, time.] Uniform in time; performed in equal times.

Īs'O-LĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [It. *isolare*, fr. Lat. *insula*, island.] To place by itself; to insulate.

Īs'O-LĀ'TION, *n.* State of being isolated.

Ī'SO-MĒR'IC, *a.* [Gr. *isos*, equal, and

mépos, part.] Having the quality of isomerism.

I-SÓM'ER-ĪSM, *n.* (*Chem.*) An identity of elements and of atomic proportions, with a difference in the amount combined in the compound molecule, and of its essential qualities.

I-SO-MĒT'RĪC, } *a.* [Gr. *ἴσος*, equal, *μέτρον*, measure.] Pertaining to, or characterized by, equality of measure.

I-SŌS'CE-LĒS, *a.* [Gr. *ἰσοσκελής*; *ἴσος*, equal, and *σκέλος*, leg.] Having only two sides that are equal; — said of a triangle.

I-SO-THĒRM, *n.* [Gr. *ἴσος*, equal, and *θερμή*, heat.] An imaginary line over the earth's surface passing through points having the same mean annual temperature.

I-SO-THĒRM'AL, *n.* Having the nature of an isotherm; illustrating the distribution of temperature by means of isotherms.

ĪS'RA-EL-ĪTE (44), *n.* A descendant of Israel or Jacob; a Jew.

ĪS'RA-EL-ĪT'IC, } *a.* Pertaining to **ĪS'RA-EL-ĪT'ISH**, } Israel; Jewish; Hebrew.

ĪS'SU-A-BLE (*ish'shy-*), *a.* Leading to, producing, or relating to, an issue.

ĪS'SUE (*ish'shy-*), *n.* [Fr., from O. Fr. *issir*, to go out, from Lat. *exire*.] 1. Act of passing or flowing out; egress. 2. Act of sending out; delivery. 3. That which passes, flows, or is sent out; ultimate result or end; offspring; produce; profit. 4. A flux

or running. 5. An artificial ulcer. 6. (*Law.*) A single material point presented for determination. 7. Any point made in debate or controversy. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To pass, flow, or rush out. 2. To proceed, as from a source; to spring. 3. To end; to result; to terminate. — *v. t.* 1. To put into circulation. 2. To deliver for use.

ĪSTH'MUS (*is'mus* or *ist'mus*, 100), *n.* [Lat. *isthmus*, Gr. *ἰσθμός*.] A narrow strip of land by which a peninsula is united to the main land.

ĪT, *pron.* [O. Eng. *hit*, A.-S. *hit*, Skr. *it*.] An impersonal or neuter demonstrative pronoun, corresponding to the masculine *he* and the feminine *she*, and having the same plural.

Ī-TĀL'IAN (*i-tāl'yan*), *a.* Pertaining to Italy, its inhabitants, or their language. — *n.* 1. A native of Italy. 2. The language used by the Italians.

Ī-TĀL'IAN-ĪZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make Italian.

Ī-TĀL'IC (110), *a.* Relating to Italy, or to a kind of type in which the letters do not stand upright but *slope from right to left*. — *n.* A letter or character such as the letters in which this clause is printed.

Ī-TĀL'I-ĪZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To write or print in Italic characters.

ITCH, *n.* [A.-S. *gictha*.] 1. A cutaneous disease attended with severe itching. 2. The sensation occasioned by the disease. 3. A constant irritating desire. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To feel uneasiness in the skin,

which inclines one to scratch the part. 2. To have a constant desire.

Ī'TEM, *adv.* [Lat.] Also; at the same time. — *n.* An article; a separate particular in an account. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make a memorandum of.

Ī'TER-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *iterare*, -*ritum*; *iterum*, again.] To do a second time; to repeat.

Ī'TER-A'TION, *n.* Repetition.

Ī'TER-A-TĪVE, *a.* Repeating. [ating.]

Ī-TĪN'ER-A-ĪY, *n.* Practice of itiner-

Ī-TĪN'ER-ANT, *a.* [i. Lat. *itinerans*, p. pr. of *itinerare*, to make a journey.] Traveling about a country; wandering. — *n.* One who travels from place to place, particularly a preacher; one who is unsettled.

Ī-TĪN'ER-A-RY, *n.* An account of travels, or a register of places and distances. — *a.* Traveling.

Ī-TĪN'ER-ĀTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [See **ITINERANT**.] To travel from place to place, for the purpose of preaching, lecturing, &c.

IT-SĒLF', *pron.* The neuter reciprocal pronoun.

ĪVO-RY, *n.* [Lat. *ebur*, *eboris*, ivory, Skr. *ibha*, elephant.] 1. The substance constituting the tusks of the elephant. 2. The tusks themselves. 3. Any substance resembling ivory.

ĪVO-RY-BLĀCK, *n.* A black powder, made by charring bones.

ĪVO-RY-TYPE, *n.* A photographic picture taken upon a surface like that of ivory.

ĪVY, *n.* [A.-S. *ifig*.] A climbing plant.

- J, -

J (*jā*) is the tenth letter, and seventh consonant of the English alphabet. The letter *i* was written formerly in words where *j* is now used. See *Prin. of Pron.* § 77.

JĀB'BER, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Allied to *gibber* and *gabble*.] To talk rapidly or indistinctly. — *n.* Rapid and indistinct talk.

JĀB'BER-ER, *n.* One who jabbbers.

JĀ'ČINTH, *n.* Same as **HYACINTH**.

JĀCK, *n.* [Cf. Fr. *Jacques*, James.] 1. A nickname of *John*. 2. A playing-card bearing the figure of a servant. 3. A sea-faring man. 4. An instrument that supplies the place of a boy. 5. A portable machine, variously constructed, for raising great weights through a small space. 6. Any appendage to a machine, rendering convenient service. 7. The male of certain animals. 8. A small flag containing only the union.



Lifting Jack (5).



American Jack.



English Jack.

Jack-at-all-trades, one who can turn his hand to any kind of business. — *Jack-at-a-pinch*, one who receives unexpected calls to do any thing. — *Jack-with-a-lantern*, a meteor that appears in low, moist lands.

JĀCK'-A-DĀN'DY, *n.* A foppish, impertinent fellow.

JĀCK'ĀL, *n.* [Per. *shagāl*, *shigāl*.]

A nocturnal carnivorous animal of India and Persia, allied to the wolf.



Jackal.

JĀCK'A-LĒNT, *n.* [For *Jack of Lent*.] 1. A sort of puppet, formerly thrown at in Lent. 2. Hence, a boy, in ridicule.

JĀCK'A-NĀPES, *n.* [Eng. *jack* and

ape.] 1. A monkey; an ape. 2. A coxcomb. [2. A blockhead.]

JĀCK'ASS, *n.* 1. The male of the ass.

JĀCK'-BŌOTS, *n. pl.* Large boots reaching above the knee.

JĀCK'DAW, *n.* A small bird allied to the crows.



Jackdaw.

JĀCK'ET, *n.* [Fr. *jaquette*.] A short, close garment, extending downward to the hips.

JĀCK'KNĪFE (-nīf), *n.* A large clasp-knife for the pocket. [work.]

JĀCK'-PLĀNE, *n.* A plane for coarse

JĀCK'-SEREW (-skrē), *n.* A machine for raising heavy weights through a small distance.

JĀC'O-BĪN, *n.* [From the place of meeting, a monastery of the monks called *Jacobines*.] One of a society of violent revolutionists in France, during the revolution of 1789. Hence, a factious demagogue.

JĀC'O-BĪN'IC, } *a.* Relating to, or **JĀC'O-BĪN'IC-AL**, } like, the Jacobins; holding revolutionary principles.

JĀC'O-BĪN-ĪSM, *n.* Violent and factious opposition to legitimate government.

JĀC'O-BITE, *n.* [Lat. *Jacobus*, James.] (*Eng. Hist.*) A partisan or adherent of James the Second.

JĀC'O-BIT-ĪSM, *n.* The principles of the adherents of James the Second.

JĀC'O-NĒT, *n.* A thin cotton fabric.

JĀC'U-LĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *jaculari*, -*latus*; *jaculum*, dart, javelin.] To throw out; to dart.

JĀC'U-LĀ'TION, *n.* Action of darting.

JĀC'U-LĀ-TO-RY, *a.* Throwing out suddenly; suddenly thrown out.

JĀDE, *n.* 1. A mean or poor horse. 2. A mean woman; a wench. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To tire out; to exhaust by excessive labor.

SYN. — To fatigue: tire; weary. — *Fatigue* is the generic term; *tire*, denotes fatigue which wastes the strength; *weary* implies that a person is worn out by exertion; *jade* refers to the weariness created by a long and steady repetition of the same act or effort.

JĀD'ISH, *a.* 1. Vicious. 2. Uchaste.

JĀG, *n.* 1. A small load, as of hay. 2. [W. *gag*, cleft, cleftuk.] A notch; a ragged protuberance. — *v. t.* [-GED; -GING, 136.] To cut into notches; to notch. [or teeth.]

JĀG'GED (60), *p. a.* Having notches jagged; unevenness.

JĀG'U-ĀR', *n.*

[Braz. *jagóara*.] A carnivorous animal often called the American tiger.



Jaguar.

JĀIL, *n.* [Fr. *gêôle*.] A prison: a place for the confinement of debtors and criminals.

JĀIL'-BĪRD, *n.* A prisoner; one who has been confined in prison.

JĀIL'ER, *n.* The keeper of a jail.

JĀIL'-FĒ'VER, *n.* A dangerous fever of the typhoid character, generated in jails.

JĀL'AP, *n.* [From *Jalapa*, in Mexico.] The root of a certain plant, used in powder as a cathartic.

JĀM, *n.* [Cf. Ar. *jamad*, ice, jelly.] 1. A crowd, or the pressure from a crowd. 2. A conserve of fruit boiled with sugar and water. — *v. t.* [-MED; -MING.] To press; to crowd.

JĀMB (jām), *n.* [O. Fr. *gambe*, from Celt. *cam*, bent, crooked.] Side-piece of a door, a fire-place, &c.

JĀN'GLE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Ger. & D. *jangelen*, *janken*, to whimper, chide, quarrel.] 1. To sound harshly or discordantly. 2. To wrangle. — *v. t.* To cause to sound harshly. — *n.* Discordant sound; contention.

JĀN'I-TOR, *n.* [Lat., from *janua*, a door.] A door-keeper; a porter.

JĀN'I-ZA-RY, *n.* [Turk. *yenî-tshéri*, new troops.] A soldier of a privileged military class in Turkey. [senists.]

JĀN'SEN-ĪSM, *n.* Doctrine of the Jan-

JĀN'SEN-ĪST, *n.* A follower of Jansen, a Roman Catholic bishop who re-

ceived certain views of grace similar to those taught by Calvin.

JĀN'U-A-RY, *n.* [Lat. *Januarius*, fr. *Janus*, an old Italian deity.] The first month of the year.

JĀ-PĀN', *n.* 1. Work varnished and figured in the manner of the natives of Japan. 2. The peculiar varnish used in japanning. — *v. t.* [-NED; -NING.] To cover with a hard brilliant varnish.

JĀP'A-NĒSE' (91), *a.* Pertaining to Japan. — *n.*; *pl.* **JĀP'A-NĒSE'**. 1. A native, or the people, of Japan. 2. The language of the people.

JĀR, *v. i.* [-RED; -RING.] [Allied to O. H. Ger. *kerran*, to chatter, croak.] 1. To vibrate harshly or discordantly. 2. To clash; to interfere. — *v. t.* To cause to tremble; to shake. — *n.* 1. A vibration or shaking. 2. Clash of interest or opinion; discord. 3. [Ar. *jarrah*, *jar*, ewer.] A vessel with a large belly and broad mouth.

JĀR'GON, *n.* [Fr.] 1. Confused talk; gibberish. 2. Slang.

JĀS'MINE, or **JĀS'MĪNE**, *n.* [Fr. Ar. *jāsaman*, *jāsmīn*.] A climbing plant, bearing fragrant flowers.

JĀS'PER, *n.* [Gr. *ἱάσπης*, from Heb. *yāshpēh*.] An impure variety of quartz, of red, yellow, and other dull colors.

JĀUN'DĪCE (jān'dis), *n.* [Fr. *jaunisse*, fr. *jaune*, yellow.] A disease, characterized by yellowness of the eyes, skin, and urine.

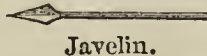
JĀUN'DĪCED (jān'dist), *n.* 1. Affected with the jaundice. 2. Prejudiced.

JĀUNT, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To ramble here and there; to stroll. — *n.* An excursion; a short journey.

JĀUNT'I-LY, *adv.* In a jaunty manner.

JĀUNT'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 147.] Airy; showy; finical; fantastical.

JĀVE'LIN (jāv'lin), *n.* [M. H. Ger. *gābilōt*, Ir. *gabhlā*, spear, lance.] A sort of spear.



Javelin.

JĀW, *n.* [A modif. of *chaw*.] 1. The boue in which the teeth are fixed. 2. Scolding. [Low.] — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To scold; to clamor. — *v. t.* To abuse by scolding.

JĀY, *n.* [O. Fr. *gai*, *jaie*.] 1. A European bird, of red-brown color above, and a faint yellow below. 2. A common American bird, having the feathers of a brilliant sky-blue.

JĒAL'OŪS, *a.* [Gr. *ζῆλος*, zeal, jealousy.] 1. Filled with anxious apprehension. 2. Suspiciously vigilant. 3. Pained by suspicions of preference given to another.

SYN. — Suspicious. — *Suspicious* is the wider term. We *suspect* a person when we distrust his honesty and imagine he has some bad design. We are *jealous* when we suspect him of aiming to deprive us of what is our own, and what we dearly prize. Iago began by awakening the *suspicious* of Othello, and converted them at last into the deadliest *jealousy*.

JĒAL'OŪS-LY, *adv.* With jealousy.

JĒAL'OŪS-Y, *n.* Quality of being jeal-

ous; painful apprehension of rivalry.

JĒĀN (jān), *n.* A twilled cotton cloth.

JEER, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Perh. a modif. of *cheer*, in an ironical sense.] To make a mock of some thing or person.

SYN. — To sneer; scoff; gibe; mock.

— *v. t.* To treat with scoffs or derision; to deride; to flout. — *n.* A scoff; taunt; gibe; mockery.

JE-HŌ'VAH, *n.* [Heb. *hāwāh*, to be.] A Scripture name of God.

JE-JŪNE', *a.* [Lat. *jejunus*.] 1. Hungry; starving. 2. Empty; void of interest; barren. [ren manner.]

JE-JŪNE'LY, *adv.* In a jejune, barren manner.

JE-JŪNE'NESS (109), *n.* Quality of being jejune; want of interest.

JĒL'LIED (jēl'lid), *a.* Brought to the consistency of jelly.

JĒL'LY, *n.* [Fr. *gelée*, from *geler*, to freeze.] 1. A stiffened solution of gelatine or gum, &c. 2. Inspissated juice of fruits.

JĒN'NET, *n.* A small Spanish horse. See **GENET**.

JĒN'NY, *n.* [A corruption of *gin*, for *engine*.] A machine for spinning.

JĒOP'ARD, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To put in danger.

SYN. — To hazard; risk; peril; endanger.

JĒOP'ARD-IZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To jeopard. [*Illegitimate*.]

JĒOP'ARD-OŪS, *a.* Exposed to danger; perilous; hazardous.

JĒOP'ARD-Y, *n.* [Fr. *jeu parti*, an even game; afterward confounded with *jeu perdu*, a lost game.] Exposure to death, loss, or injury.

SYN. — Danger; peril; hazard; risk. See **DANGER**.

JĒR'BO-Ā, or

JĒR-BŌ'Ā, *n.*

A small, jumping, rodent animal.



Jerboa.

JĒR'E-MĪ'AD, }

JĒR'E-MĪ'ADE, }

n. [From *Jeremiah*, author of the book of "Lamentations."] A doleful story or complaint.

JĒRK (14), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To give a sudden pull, twitch, thrust, or push. 2. To cut into thin slices, and dry in the sun. — *n.* 1. A short, sudden thrust, or twitch. 2. Unsteady motion.

JĒR'KIN, *n.* [Dim. of D. *jurk*, a frock.] A jacket; a kind of short coat.

JĒR'SEY, *n.* [From the island of the same name.] Finest part of wool.

JE-RŪ'SA-LEM ĀR'TI-CHŌKE. [*Jerusalem* is here a corruption of It. *girasole*, sunflower.] A plant, the roots of which are used as food, and the leaves given to cattle.

JĒSS, *n.* [L. Lat. *jactus*, a jess.] A short strap tied round the legs of a hawk, to fasten it to the wrist.

JĒS'SA-MĪNE, *n.* A plant; *jasmine*.

JĒST, *n.* [O. Eng. *jest* and *gest*, deed, tale.] 1. Something done or said in

order to amuse. 2. Object of sport; a laughing-stock.

SYN. — Joke; fun; sport; raillery.

— *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To make merriment, by word or actions.

SYN. — To joke; sport; rally. — One *jests* in order to make others laugh; one *jokes* to please himself. A *jest* is always at the expense of another, and is often ill-natured; a *joke* is a sportive sally designed to promote good humor without wounding the feelings of its object.

JĒST'ER, *n.* One given to jesting.

JĒS'U-IT, *n.* 1. (*Rom. Cath. Church.*) One of a religious order founded by Loyola, under the title of The Society of Jesus. 2. A crafty person; — an opprobrious use of the word.

Jesuits' - bark. Peruvian bark; — so called because its medicinal properties were first made known by Jesuit missionaries.

JĒS'U-IT'IC, } *a.* 1. Pertaining to
JĒS'U-IT'IC-AL, } the Jesuits. 2. De-
signing; cunning; — *an offensive*
sense. } ical manner.

JĒS'U-IT'IC-AL-LY, *adv.* In a jesuit-

JĒS'U-IT-ISM, *n.* 1. Principles and practices of the Jesuits. 2. Cunning; deceit; *an offensive use of the word.*

JĒT, *n.* 1. [*Gr. πέτρα γαγγήτις*, fr. *Γάγαι*, or *Γάγγαι*, a town and river in Lycia.] A variety of lignite, of a black color. 2. [*Lat. jactus*, a throwing.] A sudden rush, as of water from a pipe: that which issues in a jet. — *v. i.* [-TED; -TING.] To shoot or stand out; to project; to jut.

JĒT-D'EAU' (zhā'dō'). *n.* [*Fr.*, a throw of water.] A stream of water spouting from a fountain.

JĒT'SAM, } *n.* [*Fr. jeter, jetter*, to
JĒT'SON, } throw.] 1. A throwing of goods overboard, in order to lighten a ship and preserve her. 2. The goods thus thrown away, which remain under water.

JĒT'TY, *n.* [*O. Fr. jetté*, from *jeter, jetter*, to throw.] A kind of pier, mostly constructed of timber. — *a.* Made of jet, or black as jet.

JEW (jū or jū), *n.* [*From Judea.*] A Hebrew, or Israelite.

JEW'EL (jū'el or jū'el), *n.* [*L. Lat. jocale*, for *gaudiale*, as if from *Lat. jocare*, to jest, play.] 1. A precious stone; a gem. 2. Any precious thing. — *v. t.* [-ED, -ING; or -LED, -LING, 137.] 1. To adorn with jewels. 2. To provide with a jewel.

JEW'EL-ER, } *n.* One who deals in
JEW'EL-LER, } jewels.

JEW'EL-LER-Y, *n.* See JEWELRY.

JEW'EL-RY, *n.* Jewels in general.

JEW'ESS, *n.* A Hebrew woman.

JEW'ISH (jū'ish or jū'ish), *a.* Pertaining to the Jews.

JEW'RY (jū'rŷ or jū'rŷ), *n.* Judea; also, a district inhabited by Jews.

JEWS'-HARP (jāz' or jūz'-), *n.* A small musical instrument, held between the teeth.

JĒZ'E-BEL, *n.* [*From Jezebel*, wife of Ahab.] An impudent, vicious woman.

JIB, *n.* 1. Foremost sail of a ship. 2. Projecting beam of a crane

JIB'-BOOM, *n.* A spar run out from the end of the bowsprit, and serving as a continuation of it.

JIBE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To shift from one side of a vessel to the other, as a sail. — *v. i.* To agree; to harmonize. [*Low.*]

JIF'FY, *n.* A moment; an instant.

JIG, *n.* [*O. Fr. gigue, gige*, a string-instrument. See GIG.] 1. A light, brisk musical movement. 2. A frolicsome, quick dance. 3. A trick.

JIG'GER, *n.* 1. A troublesome insect. 2. A small tackle, consisting of a double and single block and the fall.

JILL, *n.* [*Equiv. to Gill.*] A young woman; — in contempt.

JILT, *n.* [*Contr. from Scot. jillet*, a giddy girl, dim. of *jill*.] A coquette; a flirt. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To encourage, and then frustrate the hopes of, as of a lover. [glars.]

JIM'MY, *n.* A short bar used by burglars.

JIMP, *a.* Neat; elegant of shape.

JIN'GLE (jīng'gl), *v. i.* [*See CHINK.*] To sound with a fine, sharp rattle; to clink — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cause to give a sharp sound, as pieces of metal. — *n.* 1. A rattling or clinking sound. 2. Correspondence of sound in rhymes.

JOB, *n.* [*A modif. of chop*, to cut into small pieces.] 1. Any piece of work. 2. An undertaking with a view to profit. — *v. t.* [-BED; -BING.] 1. To hire by the job. 2. To do by separate portions. 3. To buy and sell as a broker.

JOB'BER, *n.* 1. A worker by the job. 2. One who purchases goods from importers and sells to retailers. 3. One who turns official actions to private advantage.

JOB'BING-HOUSE, *n.* A mercantile establishment which purchases from importers and sells to retailers.

JOCK'EY, *n.* [*Dim. of Jock*, Scot. dim. of *John*.] 1. A man who rides horses in a race. 2. A dealer in horses. 3. One who cheats in trade. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To trick.

JOCK'EY-ISM, *n.* Practice of jockeys.
JO-EÖSE', *a.* [*Lat. jocosus*, fr. *jocus*, joke.] 1. Given to jokes and jestings. 2. Containing a joke.

SYN. — Jocular; facetious; witty; merry; pleasant; waggish; sportive.

JO-EÖSE'LY, *adv.* In jest; for sport.

JÖE'U-LAR, *a.* [*Lat. jocularis*; from *joculus*, dim. of *jocus*, joke.] 1. Given to jesting; jocose. 2. Containing jokes; sportive. [ing.]

JÖE'U-LAR-I-TY, *n.* Merriment; jest-

JÖE'U-LAR-LY, *adv.* In jest; for sport.

JÖE'UND, *a.* [*Lat. jocundus*; *jocus*, a jest.] Merry; gay; airy; lively; sportive.

JO-EÖN'DI-TY, *n.* State of being merry; gayety.

JÖE'UND-LY, *adv.* Merrily; gayly.

JÖE'UND-NESS, *n.* Jocundity.

JÖG, *v. t.* [-GED; -GING.] [*Allied to shock.*] To push or shake with the elbow or hand. — *v. i.* 1. To move by jogs, as on a slow trot. 2. To

travel heavily or slowly. — *n.* A shake; a push to awaken attention.

Jog-trot, a slow, regular pace.

JÖG'GLE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [*Dim. of jog.*] To shake slightly; to jostle. — *v. i.* To shake or totter.

JO-HAN'NĒS, *n.* A Portuguese gold coin worth eight dollars.

JÖHN DO'RY. [*From Fr. jaune dorée*, golden yellow.] A small golden-colored sea-fish.

JÖHN'NY-CAKE, *n.* A cake made of the meal of Indian corn, mixed with water. [*Amer.*]

JOIN (38), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [*Lat. jungere*, to yoke.] 1. To bring together literally or figuratively. 2. To be or become connected with.

SYN. — To add; annex; unite; connect; combine; consociate.

— *v. i.* To be contiguous, close, or in contact; to unite. [junction.]

JOIN'DER, *n.* Act of joining; con-

JOIN'ER, *n.* A mechanic who does the nicer wood-work in buildings.

JOIN'ER-Y, *n.* Art or work of a joiner.

JOINT, *n.* 1. Place or part in which two things are joined; junction. 2. Space between two joints. — *a.* 1. Joined; united. 2. Shared among more than one. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To unite by a joint or joints. 2. To provide with a joint or joints. 3. To separate the joints of to disjoint. [by a joiner.]

JOINT'ER, *n.* The longest plane used

JOINT'LY, *adv.* Together; unitedly.

JOINT'RESS, *n.* A woman who has a jointure. [pany.]

JOINT'-STÖCK, *n.* Stock held in com-

JOINT'-STÖOL, *n.* A stool consisting of parts inserted in each other.

JOINT'ÜRE (53), *n.* [*Lat. junctura.*] An estate settled on a wife, which she is to enjoy after her husband's decease, and in satisfaction of dower. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To settle a jointure on.

JOIST, *n.* [*L. Lat. gistum*, equiv. to *Lat. jacitum*, p. p. of *jacere*, to lie.] A small piece of timber used in building. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To fit or furnish with joists.

JÖKE, *n.* [*Lat. jocus.*] 1. A jest; a witticism. 2. What is not actually meant. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make merry with; to banter. — *v. i.* To do something for sport.

JÖK'ER, *n.* A jester; a merry fellow.

JÖL'LI-FI-CÄ'TION, *n.* [*Eng. jolly*, and *Lat. facere*, to make.] Noisy festivity and merriment.

JÖL'LI-LY, *adv.* With noisy mirth.

JÖL'LI-NESS, } *n.* Noisy mirth; fes-

JÖL'LI-TY, } tivity; hilarity.

JÖL'LY, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [*O. Fr. joli, jolif*, joyful, merry, from Goth. *jiuleis*, Eng. *yule*. See YULE.] 1. Full of life and mirth; jovial; joyous; merry. 2. Expressing mirth, or inspiring it. 3. Handsome; plump.

JÖL'LY-BÖAT, *n.* [*A corruption of yawl boat.*] A small boat belonging to a ship.

JÖLT (20), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [*Cf. O.*

Eng. *jolle*, to beat.] To shake with short, abrupt risings and fallings. — *v. t.* To shake with sudden jerks. — *n.* A shake by a sudden jerk.

JOLT'-HEAD, *n.* A great head; a dunce; a blockhead.

JŌN'QUIL, { *n.* [Lat. *juncus*, a
JŌN'QUILLE, } rush, because it has
rush-like leaves.] A bulbous plant,
allied to the daffodil.

JŌSS'-STICK (109), *n.* [Chinese *joss*,
deity.] A small cylinder of gum
mixed with the dust of odoriferous
woods.

JŌS'TLE (jos'tl), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]
To run against and shake.

JŌT, *n.* [Gr. *iōta*, the letter *i*, Heb.
yod.] An iota; least quantity as-
signable. — *v. t.* [-TED; -TING.] To
set down; to make a memorandum of.

JOUNCE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To jolt;
to shake; especially, by rough rid-
ing. — *n.* A jolt; a shake.

JOÛR'NAL, *n.* [L. Lat. *journale*, from
Lat. *diurnalis*, diurnal, from *dies*, a
day.] 1. An account of daily trans-
actions and events; *specifically*, (*a.*)
An account book for daily entries.
(*b.*) A paper published daily; also, a
periodical publication giving the pro-
ceedings of societies, &c. 2. Por-
tion of a shaft which turns in some
other piece, or in a journal-box.

JOÛR'NAL-BŌX, *n.* Part of a ma-
chine in which the journal of a shaft
or axle bears and moves.

JOÛR'NAL-ÏSM, *n.* 1. The keeping of
a journal. 2. The profession of ed-
iting, or writing for, journals.

JOÛR'NAL-ÏST, *n.* 1. Writer of a di-
ary. 2. Conductor of, or contrib-
utor to, a public journal.

JOÛR'NAL-ÏZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]
To enter in a journal an account of.

JOÛR'NEY, *n.* [Fr. *journée*, a day, a
day's work or journey.] Travel from
one place to another; passage; voy-
age.

SYN. — Tour; excursion; pilgrimage.
— The word *journey* suggests the idea of
a somewhat prolonged traveling for a
specific object, leading a person to pass
directly from one point to another. In
a *tour*, we take a round-about course
from place to place, more commonly for
pleasure, though sometimes on business.
An *excursion* is never on business, but
always for pleasure, health, &c. In a
pilgrimage, we travel to a place hallowed
by our religious affections, or by some
train of sacred or tender associations.

— *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To travel from
place to place.

JOÛR'NEY-MAN (150), *n.* A mechan-
ic hired to work for another.

JOÛR'NEY-WORK (-wûrk), *n.* Work
done for hire by a mechanic.

JOÛST, *n.* A mock fight on horseback.

JŌ'VI-AL, *a.* [Lat. *Jovialis*, because
the planet Jupiter was thought to
make those who were born under it
joyful.] Gay; merry; joyous; jolly.

JŌ'VI-ĀL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being
jovial; jovialness.

JŌ'VI-AL-LY, *adv.* Merrily; gayly.

JŌ'VI-AL-NESS, *n.* Noisy mirth; gay-
ety.

JŌ'VI-AL-TY, *n.* Merriment; joviality.
JŌWL, *n.* [Fr. *gueule*, mouth, jaws;
Lat. *gula*, throat.] The cheek.

Cheek by jowl, with the cheeks close
together.

JŌWL'ER, or **JOWL'ER**, *n.* A hunt-
ing-dog, or other dog.

JOY, *n.* [O. Fr. *joye*, fr. Lat. *gaudi-
um*.] 1. Emotion excited by the ac-
quisition or expectation of good. 2.
Cause of happiness.

SYN. — Gladness; pleasure; delight;
happiness; exultation; transport; felici-
ty; ecstasy; rapture; bliss; gayety.

— *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To rejoice; to
be glad; to exult.

JOY'FUL, *a.* Full of joy; very glad;
gay; exulting; joyous.

JOY'FUL-LY, *adv.* With joy; gladly.

JOY'FUL-NESS, *n.* Great gladness.

JOY'LESS, *a.* 1. Wanting joy. 2. Giv-
ing no joy.

JOY'LESS-LY, *adv.* Without joy.

JOY'LESS-NESS, *n.* State of being
joyless.

JOY'OÛS, *a.* Full of joy; joyful.

SYN. — Merry; lively; blithe; gleeful;
gay; glad; mirthful; sportive; festive;
happy; blissful; charming; delightful.

JOY'OÛS-LY, *adv.* With joy or glad-
ness. [ous.]

JOY'OÛS-NESS, *n.* State of being joy-
ous.

JŪ'BI-LANT, *a.* [Lat. *jubilans*.] Re-
joicing; shouting with joy.

JŪ'BI-LĀ'TION, *n.* Act of declaring
triumph.

JŪ'BI-LEE, *n.* [Heb. *yôbél*, blast of a
trumpet, and the grand sabbatical
year, announced by sound of trum-
pet.] 1. A church solemnity cele-
brated at stated intervals. 2. A sea-
son of great public festivity and joy.

JU-LĀ'IE, { *a.* [See **JEW**.] Per-
JU-DĀ'IC-AL, } taining to the Jews.

JŪ'DA-ÏSM (44), *n.* 1. Religious doc-
trines and rites of the Jews. 2.
Conformity to Jewish rites and cer-
emonies.

JŪ'DA-ÏZE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To
conform to the religious doctrines
and rites of the Jews.

JŪDGE, *n.* [Lat. *judex*, fr. *jus*, law,
right.] 1. A civil officer authorized
to hear and determine causes. 2. The
Supreme Being. 3. One who has
skill to decide on the merits of a
question. 4. (*Jewish Hist.*) A chief
magistrate.

Judge-Advocate (*Mil.*), a person ap-
pointed to act as public prosecutor at a
court-martial.

SYN. — Umpire; arbitrator; referee. —
A *judge*, in the legal sense, is a magis-
trate appointed to determine questions
of law. An *umpire* is a person selected
to decide between two or more who con-
tend for a prize. An *arbitrator* is one
chosen to allot to two contestants their
portion of a claim, usually on grounds
of equity and common sense. A *referee*
is one to whom a case is referred for final
adjustment.

— *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To hear
and determine, as in causes on trial;
to pass sentence. 2. To assume au-
thority to try any thing and pass
judgment on it. 3. To form an opin-
ion; to determine; to distinguish. —

v. t. 1. To hear and determine, as
a case before a court. 2. To exam-
ine and pass sentence on. 3. To
think; to reckon.

JŪDGE'SHIP, *n.* The office of a judge.

JŪDGE'MENT, *n.* 1. Act of judging.
2. Opinion; notion. 3. Facility in
judging; taste. 4. Faculty of com-
paring objects of any kind, and dis-
cerning their relations, &c.: result
of the act thus performed. 5. Sen-
tence of the law, pronounced by a
court or judge. 6. A calamity re-
garded as sent by God. 7. Final
punishment of the wicked.

JŪDGE'MENT-SĒAT, *n.* Seat on which
judges sit in court. [judge.]

JŪ'DI-ĒĀ'TIVE, *a.* Having power to

JŪ'DI-ĒA-TO-RY (50), *a.* Dispensing
justice. — *n.* A court of justice; a
tribunal.

JŪ'DI-ĒA-TŪRE (53), *n.* 1. Power of
distributing justice. 2. A court of
justice.

JU-DĪ'CIAL (-dīsh'al), *a.* [Lat. *judi-
cialis*.] 1. Pertaining to courts of
justice. 2. Proceeding from a court
of justice. 3. Established by statute.

JU-DĪ'CIAL-LY (-dīsh'al-), *adv.* 1. In
the forms of legal justice. 2. By
way of penalty.

JU-DĪ'CI-A-RY (-dīsh'ī-, 44, 95), *a.* Per-
taining to the courts of justice. — *n.*
Judges taken collectively.

JU-DĪ'CIOÛS (-dīsh'us), *a.* Possessed
of, or according to, sound judgment.

SYN. — Prudent; rational; wise; skill-
ful; discerning; sagacious.

JU-DĪ'CIOÛS-LY (-dīsh'us-), *adv.* In
a judicious manner; with good judg-
ment.

JU-DĪ'CIOÛS-NESS (-dīsh'us-), *n.* Qual-
ity of being judicious.

JŪG, *n.* [A.-S. *ceac*, basin, cup, pitch-
er.] 1. A large earthen or stone
bottle. 2. A pitcher; a ewer. [Eng.]
— *v. t.* To commit to jail; to impris-
on. [Low.]

JŪG'GLE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *joc-
ulari*, to jest.] 1. To play tricks by
sleight of hand. 2. To practice arti-
fice. — *v. t.* To deceive by trick or
artifice. — *n.* 1. A trick of legerde-
main. 2. An imposture.

JŪG'GLER, *n.* One who practices or
exhibits tricks by sleight of hand; a
cheat; a deceiver. [ery.]

JŪG'GLER-Y, *n.* Legerdemain; trick-

JŪ'GU-LAR, *a.* [Lat. *jugulum*, collar-
bone, throat.] Pertaining to the
neck or throat. — *n.* One of the
large veins by which the blood is re-
turned from the head to the heart.

JŪICE, *n.* [Lat. *jus*.] Watery part
of vegetables; also, the fluid part
of animal substances. [dry.]

JŪICE'LESS, *a.* Destitute of juice;

JŪI'CI-NESS, *n.* State of being juicy;
succulence.

JŪI'CY, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] Abounding
with juice; moist; succulent.

JŪJUBE, *n.* [Gr. *ζίζυφορ*, Ar. *zirzâf*,
zufayzaf.] Fruit of a plant, having
a sweet, granular pulp.

Jujube paste, gum arabic sweetened.

JŪ'LEP, *n.* [Per. *julāb*, *jullāb*, fr. *gu-lāb*, rose-water and julep.] 1. A sweet drink. 2. A spirituous beverage, with sugar, ice, and sprigs of mint.

JŪ'L'IAN (jū'yan), *a.* Belonging to, or derived from, Julius Caesar.

Julian year, the year of 365 days, 6 hours.

JU-LĪ', *n.* The seventh month of the year; — named from *Julius Caesar*.

JŪM'BLE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Prob. fr. Lat. *cumulare*, to heap.] To mix in a confused mass. — *v. i.* To mix or unite in a confused manner. — *n.* 1. Confused mixture; orderless mass or collection. 2. A small, sweet cake.

JŪMP, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To skip; to spring; to bound. — *v. t.* To pass by a leap; to skip over. — *n.* Act of jumping; a leap; a spring.

JŪMP'ER, *n.* 1. One who jumps. 2. A rude kind of sleigh.

JŪMP'-SĒAT, *n.* A carriage with a movable seat.

JŪN'CTION, *n.* [Lat. *junctio*.] 1. Act of joining, or state of being joined; union. 2. Place or point of union, especially of two lines of railway.

JŪN'CT'ŪRE (jŭn). *n.* [Lat. *junctura*.] 1. Joint or articulation. 2. A point of time; an exigency; an emergency.

JŪNE, *n.* [Lat. *Junius*, fr. *Juno*.] The sixth month of the year.

JŪN'GLE (jŭng'gl), *n.* [Hind. *jāngal*.] Land mostly covered with forest-trees, brush-wood, &c.

JŪN'IOR, *a.* [Lat., fr. *juvenis*, young.] 1. Younger. 2. Belonging to a younger person, or to a junior. — *n.* 1. A younger person. 2. One of a lower standing; esp., one in the third year of his course in an American college.

JŪNI-PER, *n.* [Lat. *juniperus*. See *GENEVA*.] An evergreen coniferous shrub or tree.

JŪNK, *n.*

[Lat. *juncus*, a bulrush, of which ropes were made in early ages.] 1. Pieces of old cable or cordage. 2. A



Junk.

ship used in China. 3. A thick piece. [See *CHUNK*.] 4. Hard salted beef supplied to ships.

JŪNK'ET, *n.* [Lat. *juncata*, cream-cheese.] 1. A sweetmeat. 2. A stolen entertainment. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.]

1. To make a private entertainment. 2. To feast; to banquet.

JŪNK'ET-ING, *n.* A private feast.

JŪN'TĀ, *n.* [Sp., from Lat. *junctus*, joined.] A grand council of state in Spain.

JŪN'TO, *n.*; *pl.* JŪN'TŌS. [See *supra*.] A faction; a cabal.

JŪ'PI-TER, *n.* [Lat.] 1. (*Rom. Myth.*) The supreme deity. 2. The largest of the planets.

JU-RĪD'IC, } *a.* [Lat. *juridicus*, fr. *JU-RĪD'IC-AL*, } *jus*, *juris*, right, law, and *dicare*, to pronounce.] 1. Pertaining to a judge. 2. Used in courts of law.

JU-RĪD'IC-AL-LY, *adv.* According to forms of law.

JŪ'RIS-CŌN'SULT (110), *n.* [Lat. *jurisconsultus*.] A man learned in the law; a jurist; a counselor.

JŪ'RIS-DĪC'TION, *n.* [Lat. *jurisdictio*; *jus*, right, law, and *dicare*, to pronounce.] 1. Legal power or authority. 2. Power of governing or legislating. 3. Limit within which power may be exercised.

JŪ'RIS-PRŪ'DENCE, *n.* [Lat. *jurisprudentia*; *jus*, right, law, and *prudencia*, a foreseeing, knowledge.] Science of law; knowledge of the laws, customs, &c. [law.]

JŪ'RIS-PRŪ'DENT, *n.* One skilled in **JŪ'RIS-PRŪ-DĒN'TIAL**, *a.* Pertaining to jurisprudence.

JŪ'RIST (89), *n.* One versed in the law.

JŪ'ROR, *n.* [Lat. *jurator*, a sworn witness or magistrate.] One who serves on a jury.

JŪ'RY (89), *n.* 1. (*Law*.) A body of men, selected and sworn to inquire into any matter of fact, and to declare the truth of it on the evidence given them. 2. A committee for adjudging prizes at a public exhibition.

JŪ'RY-MAN (150), *n.* One who serves as a juror.

JŪ'RY-MĀST, *n.* [Probably for *injury-mast*.] A temporary mast.

JŪST, *a.* [Lat. *justus*; *jus*, right, law.] 1. Rendering to each one his due. 2. Conformed to fact, to a proper standard, to reasonable expectations, &c.

SYN. — Equitable; upright; honest; true; fair; impartial; proper; exact; normal; orderly; regular; tasteful.

— *adv.* Precisely; exactly; nearly.

— *n.* A mock encounter on horseback; a tilt. — *v. i.* [O. Fr. *juster*, *jouster*, fr. Lat. *juxta*, near to, L. Lat. *juxtare*, to approach.] To engage in a mock fight on horseback.

JŪS'TICE, *n.* [Lat. *justitia*.] 1. Quality of being just; the rendering to

every one his due. 2. Conformity to truth and reality. 3. Just treatment. 4. Equity; justness. 5. A person commissioned to hold courts.

SYN. — Equity; law. — *Justice* and *equity* are the same; but human laws, though designed to secure justice, are of necessity imperfect, and hence what is strictly *legal* is at times far from being *equitable* or *just*.

JŪS'TICE-SHĪP, *n.* Office or dignity of a justice. [or justice.]

JUS-TĪ'CI-A-RY (-tīsh'ī-), *n.* A judge

JŪS'TI-FĪ'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being proved to be just.

JŪS'TI-FĪ'A-BLE-NESS, *n.* Quality of being justifiable. [justified.]

JŪS'TI-FĪ'A-BLY, *adv.* So as to be

JŪS'TI-FI-CĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of justifying; vindication; defense. 2. State of being justified. 3. (*Theol.*) The treating of sinful man as though he were just. [defensory.]

JŪS'TI-FI-CĀ'TO-RY, *a.* Vindictory;

JŪS'TI-FĪ'ER, *n.* One who justifies.

JŪS'TI-FŪ, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *justificare*; *justus*, just, and *facere*, to make.] 1. To prove or show to be just. 2. To pronounce free from guilt or blame. 3. (*Theol.*) To treat as just, though guilty and deserving punishment

SYN. — To defend; maintain; vindicate; excuse; exculpate; absolve.

JŪS'TLE (jŭs'tl), *v. i.* [Dim. of *just*, *v. i.*] To run or strike against; to encounter. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To push; to force by rushing against.

JŪST'LY, *adv.* Fairly; exactly.

JŪST'NESS, *n.* Quality of being just; justice; reasonableness; equity.

JŪT, *v. i.* [-TED; -TING.] [A different spelling of *jet*.] To shoot forward; to project beyond the main body. — *n.* A shooting forward; a projection.

JŪTE, *n.* A substance resembling hemp, used in the manufacture of mats, coarse carpets, &c.

JŪT'TY, *n.* [See *JETTEE*.] A pier or mole. [young.]

JŪ'VE-NĒS'ÇENCE, *n.* A growing

JŪ'VE-NĒS'ÇENT, *a.* [Lat. *juvenescens*; *juvenis*, young.] Becoming young.

JŪ'VE-NĪLE, *a.* [Lat. *juvenilis*.] 1. Young; youthful. 2. Pertaining or suited to youth. — *n.* A young person or youth.

JU'VE-NĪLE-NESS, } *n.* Youthfulness; **JŪ'VE-NĪL'I-TY**, } youthful age.

JŪX'TA-PŌS'IT, *v. t.* [Lat. *juxta*, near, and Eng. *posit*.] [-ED; -ING.] To place in close connection.

JŪX'TA-PO-SĪ'TION (-zīsh'un), *n.* A placing or being placed in nearness.

K.

K (kā) is the eleventh letter and eighth consonant of the English alphabet. See *Prin. of Pron.*, § 78.

KĀLE, *n.* [A.-S. *cal*. See **COLE**.] A kind of cabbage.

KĀ-LEI'DO-SEŌPE, *n.* [Gr. *καλός*, beautiful, *εἶδος*, form, and *σκοπεῖν*, to look carefully.] An optical instrument which exhibits an endless variety of beautiful colors and symmetrical forms.

KĀL'ENDS, *n.* See **CALENDS**.

KĀ'LĪ, *n.* [Ar. *qali*.] A plant, the ashes of which are used in making glass.

KĀL'MI-Ā, *n.* [Named in honor of Peter *Kalm*.] An evergreen shrub, having showy flowers; — sometimes called *laurel*.

KĀM'SIN, *n.* [Ar. *khamṣin*; *khamṣin*, fifty, because it blows for about fifty days.] A hot southerly wind in Egypt.

KĀN'GA-ROŌ', *n.*
An animal found in Australia and the neighboring islands. The long hind legs enable it to make enormous bounds.



Kangaroo.

KĀ'O-LĪN, { *n.* [Chin.] A kind of
KĀ'O-LĪNE, } clay for making porcelain.

KĀ'TY-DĪD, *n.* [From the noise it makes.] An insect of a pale-green color, allied to the grasshoppers.

KĒB'LAH, *n.* [Ar. *kiblah*, any thing opposite.] The point toward which Mohammedans turn in prayer, being the direction of the temple at Mecca.

KĒCK, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To heave the stomach; to retch. — *n.* A heaving of the stomach.

KĒCK'LE (kĕk'l), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To wind old rope round, as a cable, to preserve its surface.

KĒCK'SY, *n.* [Allied to Lat. *cicuta*.] Dry stalk of the hemlock, &c.

KĒDGE, *n.* A small anchor to keep a ship steady. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Scot. *kedge*, *cadge*, to toss about, to move quickly.] To warp, as a ship; to move by means of a kedge.

KEEL, *n.* [A.-S. *ceol*.] 1. Principal timber in a ship, extending from stem to stern at the bottom. 2. The two lowest petals of the corolla of a papilionaceous flower inclosing the stamens and pistil. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To plow with a keel; to navigate. 2. To turn up the keel; to show the bottom.



Keel (2).

KEEL'-BŌAT, *n.* A large, covered boat, with a keel, but no sails.

KEEL'ER, *n.* A shallow tub for various uses.

KEEL'HAUL, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To haul under the keel of a ship, as a punishment.

KĒEL'SON (kĕl'sun), *n.* [From *keel*.] A piece of timber laid on the middle of the floor timbers over the keel.

KEEN, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *cēne*, *cēn*.] 1. Eager; vehement. 2. Sharp; having a fine edge. 3. Piercing; penetrating. 4. Bitter; acrimonious. 5. Acute of mind.

KEEN'LY, *adv.* In a keen manner; sharply; eagerly.

KEEN'NESS (109), *n.* Quality of being keen; eagerness; sharpness.

KEEP, *v. t.* [KEPT; KEEPING.] [A.-S. *cepan*, to intercept.] 1. To cause to remain within one's control. 2. To maintain unchanged. 3. To take care of. 4. To conduct; to manage. 5. To entertain. 6. To have and maintain, as an assistant or a servant. 7. To adhere to; to practice or perform. 8. To remain in; hence, to haunt; to frequent. 9. To celebrate.

SYN. — To retain; preserve. — *Keep* is the generic term, and is often used where *retain* or *preserve* would too much restrict the meaning; as, to *keep* silence, &c. *Retain* denotes that we *keep* or *hold* things, as against influences which might deprive us of them, or reasons which might lead us to give them up; as, to *retain* vivacity in old age; to *retain* counsel in a lawsuit; to *retain* one's servant after a reverse of fortune. *Preserve* denotes that we *keep* a thing against agencies which might lead to its being destroyed or broken in upon; as, to *preserve* one's health amid many exposures, to *preserve* appearances, &c.

— *v. i.* 1. To remain in any state: 2. To last; to endure. 3. To dwell. — *n.* The strongest and securest part of a castle; the donjon.

KEEP'ER, *n.* One who keeps, preserves, or guards; one who remains.

KEEP'ING, *n.* 1. A holding; restraint; custody. 2. Maintenance; support. 3. Just proportion; congruity.

KEEP'ING-ROOM, *n.* A common parlor or sitting-room.

KEEP'SAKE, *a.* A token of friendship.

KEEVE, *n.* [A.-S. *cyf*, fr. Lat. *cupa*, tub, cask.] A large vessel for fermenting liquors. — *v. t.* To set in a keeve for fermentation.

KĒG, *n.* [See **CAG**.] A small eask.

KĒLP, *n.* The calcined ashes of seaweed, or the sea-weed itself.

KĒLP'IE, { *n.* An imaginary spirit of
KĒLP'Y, } the waters, in the form of a horse. [Scot.]

KĒLT, *n.* Same as **CELT**.

KĒL'TER, *n.* [Written also *kilter*.] [Gael. *cealtair*, clothes, cause or matter.] Regular order or condition.

KĒN, *v. t.* [-NED; -NING.] [A.-S. *cunnan*, Goth. *kunnan*, *kannjan*.] 1. To know; to understand. 2. To

recognize; to deservy. — *n.* View; especially, reach of sight or knowledge.

KĒN'NEL, *n.* [Fr. *chenil*, fr. Lat. *canis*, dog.] 1. A house for dogs. 2. A pack of hounds. 3. Hole of a fox or other beast. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING; or -LED, -LING, 137.] To lodge; to lie; — as a dog or a fox. — *v. t.* To keep or confine in a kennel.

KĒN'TLE, *n.* [Eng. *quintal*.] A hundred pounds; a quintal.

KĒN'TLEDGE, *n.* [D. *kant*, edge, corner, and the termination *ledge*.] Pigs of iron for ballast laid on the floor of a ship.

KĒPT, *imp. & p. p.* of *Keep*.

KĒR'CHIEF, *n.* [O. Fr. *couvrechef*, *couvrechef*; *couvrir*, to cover, and *chief*, *chef*, the head.] A square of fine linen used by women to cover the head.

KĒRF (14), *n.* [A.-S. *cyrf*, a cutting off.] The notch or slit made in wood by cutting or sawing.

KĒR'MĒS, *n.* [Ar., fr. Skr. *krimidja*, engendered by a worm.] The dried bodies of a species of insect; a red coloring matter.

Kermes mineral, a brilliant red sulphuret of mercury, in the state of fine powder.

KĒRN, *n.* 1. [Ir. *cearn*, a man.] An idle person or vagabond. 2. [A.-S. *cweorn*.] A hand-mill. 3. That part of a type which hangs over the body.

KĒR'NEL, *n.* [A.-S. *cyrnel*, a little corn, allied to Eng. *corn*.] 1. Any thing included in a shell, husk, or integument. 2. A nucleus; central part of any thing.

KĒR'O-SĒNE, *n.* [Gr. *κηρός*, wax, with termination *ene*, as in *camphene*.] An oil from bituminous coal, used for illumination.

KĒR'SEY, *n.* [D. *karsai*.] A coarse, woolen cloth, usually ribbed.

KĒR'SEY-MĒRE, *n.* A thin woolen cloth, woven from the finest wool; cassimere.

KĒTCH, *n.* [Fr. *caiche*, *quaiche*, D. *kits*.] A two-masted vessel from one hundred to two hundred and fifty tons burden. [UP.]

KĒTCH'UP, *n.* A sauce. See **CATCH**.

KĒT'TLE, *n.* [A.-S. *cetel*, *cytel*; Lat. *catillus*, dim. of *catinus*, bowl.] A metallic vessel for heating water, &c.

KĒT'TLE-DRUM, *n.* A drum made of a copper vessel, usually hemispherical, covered with parchment.



Kettle-drum.

KĒY, *n.* [A.-S. *cæg*, *cage*.] 1. That which fastens, as a piece of wood in the frame of a building. 2. An instrument which serves to shut or open a lock. 3. An instrument used by being inserted

and turned. 4. That which serves to unlock a secret; a solution; an explanation. 5. That which serves to lock up and make fast. 6. (*Mus.*) (a.) A lever in an instrument struck or pressed by the fingers in playing. (b.) Key-note. 7. [*Fr. quay, quai*, of Celtic origin.] An island rising little above the surface. 8. A quay. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To fasten with keys.

KEY'AGE (45), *n.* Money paid for the use of a key or quay.

KEY'-BOARD, *n.* The whole range of the keys of an organ or piano-forte.

KEYED (keed), *a.* 1. Furnished with keys. 2. Set to a key, as a tune.

KEY'-HOLE, *n.* A hole in a door or lock, for receiving a key.

KEY'-NOTE, *n.* The first tone of the scale in which a piece is written.

KEY'-STONE, *n.* The wedge-shaped stone on the top of an arch which binds the work.

KHAN (kawn or kăn), *n.* [*Turk. khân.*] A prince or king; — so called among the Tartars, &c.

KHAN, *n.* [*Per.*, house, tent, inn.] An Eastern inn or caravansary.

KIBE, *n.* [*W. cib*, a vessel, shell, husk.] An ulcerated chilblain, as in the heels.

KICK, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [*W. ciciao*, *fr. cic*, foot.] To strike, thrust, or hit violently with the foot. — *v. i.* 1. To practice striking with the foot. 2. To thrust out the foot with violence; to manifest opposition. 3. To recoil. — *n.* A blow with the foot or feet.

KID, *n.* [*Icel. kidh*, *O. H. Ger. kiz*, *kizzi*.] 1. A young goat. 2. A bundle of furze.

KID'NAP, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING; or -PED, -PING, 137.] [*Prov. Eng. kid*, child, and *nap*, to seize.] To steal and carry away or secrete, as a human being.

KID'NAP-ER, { *n.* One who steals a
KID'NAP-PER, } human being.

KID'NEY, *n.* [*Prob. from A.-S. quidh*, *Goth. grithus*, belly, womb, and *Eng. nigh*.] 1. One of two oblong, flattened glands, constituting the secretory organs of the urine. 2. Habit; disposition; sort; kind.

KIL'DER-KIN, *n.* A small barrel.

KILL, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [*A.-S. cwellen*, *civelian*. See **QUELL**.] To deprive of life, in any manner; to put to death.

SYN. — To murder; assassinate; slay. — To *kill* does not necessarily mean any more than to deprive of life. A man may *kill* another by accident or in self-defense, without the imputation of guilt. To *murder* is to kill with malicious forethought and intention. To *assassinate* is to *murder* suddenly and by stealth.

KILL'ER, *n.* One who kills.

KIL'LI-KI-NICK', *n.* See **KINNIKINIC**.

KILN (kîl), *n.* [*A.-S. cylvn*, *W. cyl*.] 1. A large stove or oven, for hardening, burning, or drying any thing. 2. A pile of brick for burning.

KILN'-DRY (kîl'-), *v. t.* [-DRIED; -DRYING.] To dry in a kiln.

KILT, *n.* [*Ir. cealt*, clothes, kilt.] A kind of short petticoat. [*Scotland.*]

KYM'BO, *a.* [*Celt. cam*, crooked, and *Eng. bow*, to bend.] Crooked.

KYN, *n.* [*A.-S. cyn*, *cynd*.] 1. Relationship; consanguinity. 2. Relatives; kindred. — *a.* Of the same nature; kindred; akin.

KIND (72), *n.* 1. Race; genus; generic class. 2. Sort; manner; character. — *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [*A.-S. cynde*, *gecynde*, natural. See **KIND** and **KIN**, *n.*] Disposed to do good to others.

SYN. — Obliging; benevolent; benign; gracious; generous; indulgent; humane.

KIN'DER-GÄR'TEN, *n.* [*Ger. kinder*, children, and *garten*, garden: — children's garden.] A school for young children, in which play or active exercise is combined with study, and especial attention is paid to object-teaching.

KIN'DLE (kîn'dl), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [*Icel. kinda*, to kindle.] 1. To set on fire; to light. 2. To exasperate; to rouse; to provoke. — *v. i.* 1. To take fire. 2. To begin to be excited.

KIN'DLER, *n.* One that kindles.

KIND'LI-NESS, *n.* Quality of being kindly; benignity.

KIND'LY, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Sympathetic; congenial; hence, benevolent; gracious. 2. Favorable; gentle. — *adv.* With good will.

KIND'NESS, *n.* 1. Good will; benevolence. 2. A kind act.

KIN'DRED, *n.* [*O. Eng. kinrede*, from *A.-S. cynn*, offspring, and term, *ræden*, orig. a state or condition.] 1. Consanguinity; kin. 2. Relatives by blood. — *a.* Related; congenial.

KINE, *n.*; *pl.* of *Cow*.

KING, *n.* [*A.-S. cyng*, *cynig*.] 1. A sovereign. 2. Chief piece in chess.

KING'DOM, *n.* [*Eng. king*, and the termination *dom*.] 1. Royal authority. 2. Territory or dominion of a king. 3. An extensive scientific division; a department.

KING'FISH-ER, *n.*

A bird that lives on fish, which it takes by darting down on its prey in the water.

KING'LY, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1.

Monarchical; royal. 2. Relat-

ing to, or becoming, a king.

SYN. — Regal. — *Kingly* is Saxon, and refers especially to the character of a king; *regal* is Latin, and now relates more to his office.

KING'-PÖST, *n.* A beam in a roof, rising from the tie-beam to the ridge.

KING'S' E'VIL (ē'vîl), *n.* A disease of the scrofulous kind, which was formerly thought to be healed by the touch of a king.

KINK, *n.* [*D. kink*, a bend.] A self-formed twist in a rope or thread. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To twist spontaneously.

KYN'NI-KI-NIC', *n.* [*Indian.*] Bark and leaves of red sumac or the red willow, prepared for smoking.

KI'NO, *n.* An astringent vegetable extract.

KINS'FÖLK (-fök), *n.* Kindred; persons of the same family.

KIN'SHIP, *n.* Relationship; consanguinity.

KINS'MAN (150), *n.* A man of the same race or family.

KINS'WOM-AN (150), *n.* A woman of the same race or family; a female relation.

KIP'PER, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cure, as fish, by means of salt and pepper, and by hanging up. — *n.* 1. A salmon in the state of spawning. 2. A salmon split open, salted, and dried or smoked.

KIP'-SKIN, *n.* Leather prepared from the skin of young cattle.

KIRK (18), *n.* [*A.-S. circe*.] 1. A church. [*Scot.*] 2. The established church in Scotland.

KIR'TLE, *n.* [*A.-S. cyrtel*.] An upper garment; a short jacket.

KISS, *v. t. or i.* [-ED; -ING.] [*A.-S. cyssan*.] To salute with the lips. — *n.* 1. A salute with the lips. 2. A small piece of confectionery.

KIT, *n.* [*D. kit*, a large bottle.] 1. A vessel of various kinds and uses. 2. That which contains a necessary outfit; hence, a whole outfit. 3. A small violin.

KITCH'EN (58), *n.* [*Lat. coquina*, *fr. coquere*, to cook.] A room or place for cooking.

KITCH'EN-GÄR'DEN (-gär'dn), *n.* A garden for raising vegetables for the table.

KITE, *n.* [*A.-S. cita*,

cyta] 1. A rapacious bird of the hawk kind. 2. A light wooden frame covered with paper, for flying. — *v. i.* To raise money, or sustain one's credit, by the use of mercantile paper which is fictitious.

KITH, *n.* [*A.-S. cydh*.] Acquaintance.

Kith and kin, intimate acquaintance and relationship.

KIT'TEN, *n.* [*Dim. of cat*.] A young cat; the young of the cat. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To bring forth young, as a cat.

KNÄB (näb), *v. t.* [-BED; -BING.] To seize with the teeth; to lay hold of; to nab. [*Vulgar.*]

KNÄCK (näk), *n.* 1. A toy. 2. Dexterity; adroitness.

KNÄG (näg), *n.* [*Ir. cnag*, peg, knob.] 1. A knot in wood. 2. A peg. 3. A shoot of a deer's horn.

KNÄG'GY (näg'gy), *a.* Knotty; rough with knots.

KNÄP (näp), *n.* [*A.-S. cnäp*.] A protuberance; a knob or button. — *v. t.* [-PED; -PING.] 1. To bite off. 2. To snap.



Kite.



Kingfisher.

KNÄP'SÄCK (näp/säk), *n.*[D. *knapzak*, fr. *knappen*, to eat.] A leather bag, for food and clothing, borne on the back by soldiers, &c.KNÄR (nä), } *n.* [O. D. Knapsack.KNÄRL (närl), } *knorre*; Ger. *knorre*, *knorren*.] A knot in wood.KNÄRLED (närlēd), *a.* See GNARLED.KNÄVE (nä), *n.* [A.-S. *cnafa*, a boy, young man, servant, rogue.] 1. A dishonest person; a rascal; a villain. 2. A playing-card with the figure of a servant or soldier.KNÄV'ER-Y (näv'er-ŷ), *n.* Petty villainy; fraud; trickery.KNÄV'ISH (näv'ish), *a.* Like a knave; villainous.

[honestly.]

KNÄV'ISH-LY (näv'ish-lŷ), *adv.* Dis-KNÄV'ISH-NESS (näv'ish-nes), *n.* Quality or habit of knavery; dishonesty.KNĒAD (need), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *cnedan*.] To work and press into a mass, as bread or paste.KNEE (nee), *n.* [A.-S. *kneō*, *kneōw*.] 1. Joint connecting the two principal parts of the leg. 2. A piece of timber somewhat in the shape of the knee when bent.KNEE'-DEEP (nee/deep), *a.* Rising or sunk to the knees.KNEE'-HIGH (nee/hī), *a.* Reaching upward to the knees.KNEEL (neel), *v. i.* [KNELT or KNEELED; KNEELING.] To bend the knee; to fall on the knees.KNEE'-PÄN (nee/-), *n.* A flattened round bone on the front of the knee-joint.KNĒLL (nēl), *n.* [A.-S. *cnyll*.] Stroke of a bell, rung at a funeral, &c.; hence, a death-signal. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To sound as a knell.KNEW (nū), *imp.* of *Know*.KNICK'KNACK (nik'näk), *n.* A trifle or toy; a gewgaw.KNIFE (nif), *n.* [A.-S. *cnîf*.] An edged instrument for cutting.KNIGHT (nīt), *n.* [A.-S. *cnihht*, *cnioht*.]1. A military attendant. 2. One admitted, in feudal times, to a certain military rank. 3. One on whom knighthood is conferred, entitling him to be addressed as *Sir*. 4. A piece used in chess. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To dub or create a knight.KNIGHT'-ĒR'RANT (nīt-), *n.* A knight who traveled in search of adventure.KNIGHT'-ĒR'RANT-RY (nīt-), *n.* Practice of wandering in quest of adventures.KNIGHT'HOOD (nīt/-), *n.* Character, dignity, or condition of a knight.KNIGHT'LY (nīt/lŷ), *a.* Pertaining to, or becoming, a knight. — *adv.* In a manner becoming a knight.KNİT (nīt), *v. t.* [KNIT or KNITTED; KNITTING.] [A.-S. *cnytan*, *cnyttan*.]1. To form, by continued interlooping of yarn or thread, by means of needles. 2. To join; to unite; to connect. 3. To draw together; to contract. — *v. i.* 1. To unite any thing by making knots. 2. To be united closely. [knits.]KNİT'TER (nīt/ter), *n.* One whoKNİT'TING (nīt/ting), *n.* The work of a knitter.KNİT'TING-NEE'DLE (nīt/ting-), *n.* A long needle used for knitting.KNİVES (nīvz), *n.*; *pl.* of *Knife*.KNÖB (nōb), *n.* [A modif. of *knop*.] A hard protuberance; a bunch; a round ball at the end of any thing.KNÖB'BI-NESS (nōb'bī-), *n.* Quality of having knobs or protuberances.KNÖB'BY (nōb'bŷ), *a.* Full of knobs.KNÖCK (nōk), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *cnocian*.] 1. To strike with something hard or heavy. 2. To elash. — *v. t.* 1. To strike; to drive against. 2. To strike for admittance, as a door. — *n.* A stroke with something thick or heavy; a rap.KNÖCK'ER (nōk'er), *n.* One who knocks; specifically, a kind of hammer to rap on a door.KNÖCK'-KNEED (nōk/need), *a.* Having the legs bent inward, so that the knees touch.KNÖLL (nōl), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *cnyllan*, *cnellan*. See *KNELL*.] To ring, as a bell; to knell. — *v. i.* To sound, as a bell; to knell. — *n.* [A.-S. *cnoll*.] A little round hill or elevation of earth.KNÖP (nöp), *n.* [A.-S. *cnæp*, *cnæpp*.] 1. A knob; a button. 2. (Arch.) A bunch of flowers or leaves.KNÖT (nöt), *n.* [A.-S. *cnot*, allied to Lat. *nodus*.] 1. A complication of cords, formed by tying or knitting.2. Bond of union. 3. A difficulty; a perplexity. 4. Joint of a plant. 5. (Naut.) A division of the log-line, serving to measure the rate of the vessel's motion. — *v. t.* [-TED; -TING.] 1. To form a knot. 2. To unite closely. 3. To entangle; to perplex. — *v. i.* To form knots or joints.KNÖT'TED (nöt/tēd), *a.* Full of knotsKNÖT'TI-NESS (nöt'ti-nes), *n.* 1. Quality of being knotty. 2. Difficulty of solution; intricacy.KNÖT'TY (nöt/-), *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.]

1. Having many knots. 2. Hard; rugged. 3. Difficult; intricate.

KNOT (nowt or nōt), *n.* [Russ. *knut*.]An instrument of punishment in Russia, with which stripes are inflicted on the bare back. — *v. t.* To punish with the knot.KNÖW (nō), *v. t.* [KNEW; KNOWN; KNOWING.] [A.-S. *cnāwan*, allied to Lat. *gnoscere*, *noscere*.] 1. To perceive or apprehend clearly. 2. To possess experience of. 3. To recognize. 4. To countenance; to approve. 5. To have sexual commerce with. — *v. i.* To have knowledge; to possess information.KNÖW'A-BLE (nō'a-bl), *a.* Capable of being known.KNÖW'ING (nō'ing), *p. a.* Skillful; well-informed; intelligent.KNÖW'ING-LY (nō'ing-lŷ), *adv.* Intelligently.KNÖWL'EDGE (nōl'ej, 39), *n.* [Know and the termination *ledge*.] 1. Act of knowing. 2. That which is known; a cognition. 3. Learning; scholarship. 4. Practical skill. 5. Information; cognizance. 6. Sexual intercourse.KNÖWN (nōn), *p. p.* from *Know*.KNÜCK'LE (nük'l), *a.* [A.-S. *cnucl*.]1. Joint of a finger. 2. Knee-joint of a calf. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To submit in contest.

This use is derived from the old custom of striking the under side of a table when defeated in argument.

KNÜRL (nūrl), *n.* A knot; a hard substance.KNÜRL'Y (nūrl'ŷ), *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142. [Cf. GNARLY.] Full of knots; hard.KÖ'RAN (89), *n.* [See *ALCORAN*.] The sacred writings of the Mohammedans.KRÄAL, or KRAAL (kräl or krawl), *n.* [D.] A collection of huts; sometimes a single hut. [South Africa.]KRÄ'KEN, *n.* [O. Sw. *krake*, trunk or stem of a tree.] A fabled sea animal of enormous size.KRĒ'O-SÖTE, *n.* See *CREOSOTE*.KŶ'AN-IZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From *Kyan*, the inventor.] To render proof against decay, as wood, by the use of corrosive sublimate, &c.KŶR'I-O-LÖG'IE, } *a.* [Gr. *κρυπ-*KŶR'I-O-LÖG'IE-AL, } *λογικός*, speaking or describing literally or properly.] Denoting objects by means of conventional signs or alphabetical characters.

L

L (el), the twelfth letter of the English alphabet, has only one sound, as in *loll*. See *Prin. of Pron.*, § 79.

L of a house, a wing, or part attached

to the main building, giving the building the shape of the letter L.

LA, *interj.* [See *LO*.] Look; behold.LÄ'BEL, *n.* [Lat. *labellum*, dim. of *la-**brum*, lip, margin.] A slip of paper, &c., affixed to any thing, denoting its contents, ownership, &c. — *v. t.* (137). To affix a label to.

Ä, Ê, Î, Ô, Û, Ŷ, long; Å, Ė, Ĩ, Ö, Ü, Ÿ, short; CÂRE, FÄR, ÅSK, ÄLL, WHAT; ÊRE, VEIL, TÊRM; PÎQUE, FÎRM; SÖN,

LĀ'BI-AL, *a.* [Lat. *labium*, lip.] Pertaining to, or uttered with, the lips. — *n.* A letter representing a sound formed chiefly with the lips.

LĀ'BI-O-DĒNT'AL, *a.* [Lat. *labium*, lip, and *dens*, tooth.] Pronounced by the co-operation of the lips and teeth, as *f* and *v*.

LĀ'BOR, *n.* [Lat.] 1. Physical toil; bodily exertion. 2. Intellectual exertion. 3. That which requires hard work for its accomplishment. 4. Pangs and efforts of childbirth.

SYN.—Work; toil; task; exertion; pains; travail.

— *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To work; to toil. 2. To exert one's powers of mind. 3. To be in travail. 4. To pitch and roll heavily, as a ship. — *v. t.* To work at; to form with toil, exertion, or care.

LĀ'B'O-RA-TO-RY (50), *n.* [Lat. *laborare*, to labor.] 1. A place for operations and experiments in chemistry, pyrotechny, &c. 2. A workshop.

LĀ'BORED, *a.* Bearing marks of constraint in execution.

LĀ'BOR-ER, *n.* One who labors in a toilsome occupation.

LA-BŌ'RI-OŪS (89), *a.* 1. Requiring or employing labor; toilsome; tiresome. 2. Diligent; industrious.

LA-BŌ'RI-OŪS-LY, *adv.* With labor or difficulty.

LA-BŌ'RI-OŪS-NESS, *n.* 1. Quality of being laborious; toilsomeness. 2. Diligence; assiduity.

LĀ'B'Y-RĪNTH, *n.* [Gr. *λαβύρινθος*.] 1. A place full of winding passages. 2. Any thing extremely intricate.

SYN.—Maze.—A labyrinth among the ancients was a building constructed with a multitude of winding passages, so that a person could hardly avoid being lost. Hence, figuratively, the word denotes any thing extremely intricate, as the labyrinth of the human heart. Maze (*lit.*, whirlpool) denotes the perplexity and confusion in which the mind is thrown by unexpected or inexplicable events; as, a maze of thought.

LĀ'B'Y-RĪNTH'I-AN, *a.* Winding; intricate.

LĀ'B'Y-RĪNTH'INE, *a.* Pertaining to, or like, a labyrinth.

LĀE, *n.* 1. [Per. *lak*, Skr. *lākschā*.] A resinous substance produced by an insect, mainly upon the banyan tree. 2. [Hind. *lak*, *lākh*, *laksh*, Skr. *laksha*.] One hundred thousand; — as, a lac of rupees. [*East Indies*.]

LĀCE, *n.* [Lat. *laqueus*, noose.] 1. A string or cord. 2. A fabric of fine threads interwoven in a net. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To fasten with a lace or string. 2. To adorn or deck with lace.

LĀC'ER-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *lacerare*, -*ratum*; *lacer*, mangled.] To tear; to rend; to injure.

LĀC'ER-Ā'TION, *n.* 1. Act of tearing. 2. Breach made by tearing. [*crate*.]

LĀC'ER-Ā'TIVE, *a.* Tending to lac-

LĀCH'ES, *n.* [O. & Norm. Fr. *lachesse*, fr. Lat. *laxus*, loose.] (*Law*.) Negligence; remissness.

LĀCH'RY-MAL, *a.* 1. Secreting tears.

2. Pertaining to, or conveying, tears. **LĀCH'RY-MA-TO-RY**, *n.* [Lat. *lacryma*, a tear.] A vessel found in sepulchers of the ancients, supposed to have held the tears of a deceased person's friends.

LĀCH'RY-MŌSE', *a.* Generating or shedding tears.

LĀ'ÇING, *n.* 1. A fastening with a string or chord through eyelet-holes. 2. A chord used in drawing tight or fastening.

LĀCK, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Sw. *lacka*, to fail, lack.] To be destitute of; to be in need of; to want. — *v. i.*

1. To be in want. 2. To be wanting. — *n.* Want; failure. — *n.* See LAC.

LĀCK'A-DĀI'SIE-AL, } *a.* Affectedly

LĀCK'A-DĀI'SY, } pensive.

LĀCK'A-DĀY', *interj.* [Abbrev. from

alack-a-day.] Alas! — an expression of sorrow and regret.

LĀCK'ER, *n.* See LACQUER.

LĀCK'EY, *n.* [Goth. *laikan*, to run, jump.] An attending servant; a footman. — *v. t.* To attend as a lackey.

[or brightness.]

LĀCK'LŪS-TER, *a.* Wanting luster

LA-CŌN'IE, *a.* Expressing much in few words.

SYN.—Concise.—The term *laconic* is derived from the *Lacones*, or Spartans, who affected to give short, pithy answers. *Laconic*, then, implies few words; *concise*, only the necessary words. A work may be a long one, and yet the language be *concise*; a reply can not be long and yet *laconic*. *Laconic* carries with it the idea of incisiveness or affectation; *concise* is a term of unmingled praise.

— *n.* 1. A concise, sententious method of speaking; laconicism. 2. A concise phrase or expression. [*cisely*.]

LA-CŌN'I-CAL-LY, *adv.* Briefly; concisely.

LA-CŌN'I-ÇISM, } *n.* 1. A laconic

LĀE'O-NĪSM, } style. 2. A brief, sententious phrase.

LĀE'QUER (*lăk'er*), *n.* [See LAC.] A yellowish varnish, made of shell-lac and alcohol. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To varnish with lacquer.

LĀE-TĀ'TION, *n.* Act of giving suck, or time of suckling.

LĀE'TE-AL, *a.* [See *infra*.] 1. Pertaining to milk; milky. 2. Conveying chyle. — *n.* An absorbent vessel, that conveys chyle from the intestines to the thoracic duct.

LĀE'TE-AN, } *a.* [Lat. *lacteus*, from

LĀE'TE-ŌUS, } *lac*, milk.] 1. Milky; consisting of milk. 2. Conveying chyle.

LĀE-TĒS'ÇENCE, *n.* 1. Tendency to milk; milkiness. 2. Milky juice of a plant.

LĀE-TĒS'ÇENT, *a.* [Lat. *lactescens*, turning to milk.] 1. Producing milk or white juice. 2. Abounding with a thick, colored juice.

LĀE'TIE, *a.* Pertaining to milk; procured from sour milk.

LĀE-TŌM'E-TER, *n.* [Lat. *lac*, *lactis*, milk, and Gr. *μέτρον*, measure.] 1. An instrument for ascertaining the proportion of cream in milk. 2. A

kind of hydrometer for ascertaining the specific gravity of milk.

LA-CŪS'TRAL, } *a.* [Lat. *lacus*, lake.]

LA-CŪS'TRINE, } Pertaining to lakes or swamps.

LĀD, *n.* [A.-S. *leod*.] A young man, or boy; a stripling.

LĀD'DER, *n.* [A.-S. *hlædder*.] A frame of wood, rope, &c. with rounds forming steps.

LĀDE, *v. t.* [*imp.* LADED; *p. p.* LADED or LADEN; *p. pr. & vb. n.* LADING.] [A.-S. *hladan*. Cf. LOAD.]

1. To load; to freight. 2. To throw in or out with a ladle.

LĀD'ING, *n.* That which lades; a load or cargo; freight; burden.

LĀ'DLE, *n.* [A.-S. *hlǣdle*, fr. *hladan*, to load.] 1. A cup with a long handle. 2. Float of a mill-wheel. 3. An instrument for drawing the charge of a cannon.

LA-DRŌNE', *n.* [Sp., fr. Lat. *latro*, servant, robber.] A pirate; hence, a rascal.

LĀ'DY, *n.* [A.-S. *hlǣfdige*; i. e. *hlāf-weardige*, bread-keeper.] 1. A woman of social distinction or position, or of gentle or refined manners. 2. A wife.

Our Lady, the Virgin Mary.

LĀ'DY-DĀY, *n.* Day of the annunciation to the Virgin Mary, March 25.

LĀ'DY-LŌVE, *n.* A sweetheart.

LĀ'DY-SHĪP, *n.* Rank or position of a lady; — given as a title.

LĀG, *a.* [Ir. *lag*, weak, feeble, faint. Cf. LOW.] Slow; tardy. — *n.* 1. One who lags. 2. Fag-end; rump; lowest class. — *v. i.* [-GED; -GING.] To walk or move slowly; to stay behind.

SYN.—To loiter; linger; saunter; delay. See LOITER.

LĀ'ĠER-BEER, *n.* [Ger. *lager*, bed, storehouse, and *bier*, beer.] A German beer; — stored for some months before use.

LĀG'GARD, *a.* [Eng. *lag*.] Sluggish; backward. — *n.* One who lags; a loiterer.

LĀG'ĠER, *n.* A loiterer; an idler.

LA-GŌON', *n.* [Lat. *laguna*, from Gr. *λάκος*, hole, pit.] A marsh, shallow pond, or lake; especially, a lake in a coral island.

LĀ'IE, *a.* [Gr. *λαϊκός*, from *λαός*, the people.] Belonging to a layman or the laity. — *n.* A layman.

LĀ'IE-AL, *n.* Same as *laic*. See LAIC.

LĀID, *imp. & p. p.* of Lay.

Laid paper, writing paper having a ribbed surface, as if *inlaid* with lines.

LĀIN, *p. p.* of Lie.

LĀIR, *n.* [Ger. *lager*, couch, lair.] 1. Bed or couch of a wild beast. 2. Any resting-place.

LĀIRD, *a.* [Contr. from A.-S. *hlāford*. See LORD.] 1. A lord. [*Scot.*] 2. A landholder under the degree of a knight or squire. [*Scot.*]

LĀ'I-TY, *n.* [See LAY, *a.*] The people, as distinguished from the clergy.

LAKE, *n.* 1. [Lat. *lacus*, A.-S. *lăc*.] A

large collection of water contained in a cavity or hollow. 2. [See LAC.] A deep-red coloring matter.

LÄKE'LET, *n.* A little lake.

LÄ'MÄ, *n.* [Thibetan *llama*, chief, high priest.] A superior; the name of a Buddhist priest in Thibet, &c.

LÄMB (läm), *n.* [A.-S.] The young of the sheep kind.

Lamb of God (*Script.*), Jesus Christ, who was typified by the paschal lamb.

LÄM'BENT, *a.* [Lat. *lambens*, licking.] 1. Playing on the surface. 2. Twinkling or gleaming.

LÄMB'KIN (läm'kin), *n.* A small lamb.

LÄMB'S'-WOOL (lämz'-), *n.* 1. Wool of lambs. 2. [From the resemblance of the pulp to the wool of a lamb.] Ale mixed with the pulp of roasted apples.

LÄME, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *lam*.] 1. Disabled in a limb, or otherwise injured. 2. Imperfect. 3. Hobbling; not smooth. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make lame; to cripple; to render imperfect and unsound.

LÄM'EL-LAR, *a.* [Lat. *lamella*, dim. of *lumina*, plate, layer.] Composed of, or disposed in, thin plates, layers, or scales.

LÄM'EL-LATE, } *a.* Composed of,
LÄM'EL-LÄ'TED, } or covered with, thin plates or scales.

LÄME'LY, *adv.* 1. In a lame or disabled manner. 2. Weakly; unsteadily. [lame.]

LÄME'NESS, *n.* Condition of being

LA-MËNT', *v. i.* [Lat. *lamentari*.] 1. To weep; to mourn. 2. To feel deep sorrow. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To mourn for; to deplore; to bewail. — *n.* Grief expressed in complaints or cries; lamentation.

LÄM'ENT-A-BLE, *a.* 1. Fitted to awaken lament; pitiable. 2. Miserable; pitiful; low.

LÄM'ENT-A-BLY, *adv.* 1. With sorrow. 2. Pitifully; despicably.

LÄM'EN-TÄ'TION, *n.* Act of bewailing; expression of sorrow.

LA-MËNT'ER, *n.* One who laments.

LÄM'I-NÄ, *n.*; *pl.* LÄM'I-NÆ. [Lat.] 1. A thin plate or scale. 2. (*Anat.*) A bone, or part of a bone, resembling a thin plate. 3. (*Bot.*) The blade of a leaf.

LÄM'I-NA-BLE, *a.* Capable of being formed into laminæ. [layers.]

LÄM'I-NAR, *a.* Consisting of thin

LÄM'I-NATE, } *a.* Consisting of
LÄM'I-NÄ'TED, } plates, scales, or layers, one over another.

LÄM'MAS, *n.* [A.-S. *hlammesse*, *hläfmæsse*, loaf-mass, bread-feast.] First day of August.

LÄM'MER-GEÏR, } *n.* [Ger. *läm-*
LÄM'MER-GEÏ'ER, } *mergeier*; *läm-*
mer, lambs, and *geier*, vulture.] A vulture of the Eastern hemisphere, having the neck covered with feathers.

LÄMP, *n.* [Gr. *λαμπάς*, torch, from *λάμπειν*, to shine.] A vessel for the combustion of inflammable liquids, for producing artificial light.

LÄMP'-BLÄCK, *n.* A fine soot from the smoke of resinous substances.

LÄM'PER-EEL, *n.* Same as LAMPREY.

LAM-POON', *n.* [O. Fr. *lampon*, a drinking song, fr. *lampons*, let us drink.] A personal satire in writing.

SYN. — Satire. — The appropriate object of *satire* is found in the vices and follies of the times. It is usually general, and designed to expose and reform. A *lampoon* is a bitter personal satire, dictated by malignant feelings, and intended only to distress and degrade. Most of the pieces published by Pope under the name of *satires* were a string of *lampoons*.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To abuse in written satire.

SYN. — To libel; defame; slander.

LAM-POON'ER, *n.* Writer of a lampoon.

LÄM'PREY, *n.* [Lat. *lampetra*; *lambere*, to lick, and *petra*, rock.] An eel-like fish, having a round, sucking mouth.

LÄ'NA-RY, *n.* [Lat. *lanaria*; *lana*, wool.] A store-place for wool.

LÄ'NATE, } *a.* 1. Woolly. 2. Cov-
LÄ'NÄ-TED, } ered with a substance like curled hairs.

LÄNCE, *n.* [Lat. *lancea*, of Celtic origin.] 1. A spear.

2. A soldier armed with a spear; a lancer. — *v. t.* [-ED;

-ING.] 1. To pierce with a lance. 2. To open with a lancet. 3. To throw, as a lance.

LÄN'CE-O-LATE, } *a.* [Lat.

LÄN'CE-O-LÄ'TED, } *lan-*

ceolatus; *lanceola*, a little

lance.] Oblong and gradu-

ally tapering toward the outer ex-

trémity.

LÄN'ÇER, *n.* One who carries a lance.

LÄN'ÇET, *n.* [Dim. of *lance*.] 1. A

surgical instrument, sharp-pointed

and two-edged. 2. A high and nar-

row window.

LÄNCH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *lan-*

ceare, to wield the lance.] 1. To

throw, as a lance; to dart. 2. To

pierce with, or as with, a lance.

LÄN'ÇI-NÄTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat.

lancinare, -*natum*.] To tear; to

lacerate.

LÄND, *n.* [A.-S.] 1. Earth, or the

solid matter which constitutes the

globe. 2. Any portion of the solid

surface of the globe. 3. Ground;

soil. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To set

on shore; to disembark. — *v. i.* To

go on shore; to disembark.

LÄN'DAM-MÄN, *n.* [Ger. *landamt-*

mann, land-bailiff.] A chief magis-

trate in some of the Swiss cantons.

LÄN'DAU, *n.* A kind of coach or

carriage whose top may be thrown

back; — from *Landau*, in Germany.

LÄND'ED, *a.* 1. Having an estate in

land. 2. Consisting in real estate.

LÄND'FÄLL, *n.* 1. A sudden trans-

ference of property in land by the

death of its owner. 2. First land

discovered after a voyage.

LÄND'-FÖRCE, *n.* A military force

serving on land.

LÄND'GRÄVE, *n.* [Ger. *landgraf*, *land*, land, and *graf*, earl.] A German nobleman of a rank corresponding to that of an earl in England.

LÄND'-HÖLD'ER, *a.* A holder or owner of land.

LÄND'ING, *n.* 1. Act of, or place for, going or setting on shore. 2. Broad, level part of a staircase.

LÄND'LÄ-DY, *n.* 1. A woman who has tenants holding from her. 2. Mistress of an inn or lodging-house.

LÄND'LÖCK, *v. t.* To inclose by land.

LÄND'LÖRD, *n.* 1. An owner of land or houses having tenants under him. 2. Master of an inn or lodging-house.

LÄND'LÜB-BER, *n.* One who passes his life on land; — so called by seamen in contempt.

LÄND'MAN (150), *n.* A man who lives or serves on land.

LÄND'MÄRK, *n.* 1. A mark to designate the boundary of land. 2. Any elevated object on land serving as a guide to seamen.

LÄND'-ÖF'FICE, *n.* A government office in which business respecting the public land is transacted.

LÄND'SCÄPE, *n.* [A.-S. *landscape*; *land*, land, and *scipe*, equiv. to Eng. *ship*.] 1. A portion of land which the eye can take in at once. 2. A picture exhibiting such a view.

LÄND'-SLIDE, } *n.* A portion of land
LÄND'-SLIP, } sliding down from a mountain.

LÄND'S'MAN (150), *n.* One who lives on the land; — opposed to *seaman*.

LÄND'-TÄX, *n.* A tax on land and buildings.

LÄND'WARD, *adv.* Toward the land.

LÄNE, *n.* [D. *laan*.] 1. A narrow or private passage. 2. A passage between lines of people on each side.

LÄN'GRÄGE, } *n.* Shot used at sea for
LÄN'GREL, } tearing sails and rigging. It consists of pieces of old iron fastened together.

LÄN'GUAGE (45), *n.* [L. Lat. *lingua*, tongue.] 1. Human speech. 2. Expression of ideas by signs, writing, &c. 3. Forms of speech peculiar to a nation. 4. Ideas associated with inanimate objects.

SYN. — Speech; tongue; idiom; dialect. — *Language* is generic, denoting any mode of conveying ideas, as the *language* of the deaf and dumb, &c.; *speech* is the language of articulate sounds: *tongue* is the Saxon term for the language of a particular people; as, the English *tongue*. *Idiom* denotes the forms of construction peculiar to a language; *dialects* are varieties of expression which spring up in different parts of a country, or in different professions, &c.

LÄN'GUID, *a.* [Lat. *languidus*.] 1. Indisposed to exertion. 2. Promoting or indicating weakness.

SYN. — Feeble; weak; faint; weary.

LÄN'GUID-LY, *adv.* Weakly; feebly.

LÄN'GUID-NESS, *n.* 1. Weakness from exhaustion of strength. 2. Sluggishness; languor.

LÄN'GUISH, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To become languid or weak. 2. To suffer, as from heat or drought. 3. To grow dull. 4. To look with softness or tenderness.

SYN. — To pine; wither; fade; droop.

LÄN'GUISH-MENT, *n.* 1. State of languishing. 2. Softness of mien.

LÄN'GUOR (läng'gwur), *n.* [Lat.] 1. Lassitude of body. 2. Dullness of the intellectual faculty.

SYN. — Feebleness; weakness; faintness; weariness; heaviness; lassitude.

LÄN'IARD (län'yard), *n.* See **LANYARD**.

LÄ'NI-A-RY, *a.* [Lat. *lanarius*; *lanius*, butcher.] Lacerating or tearing.

LA-NÏF'ER-OÛS, *a.* [Lat. *lanifer*; *lana*, wool, and *ferre*, to bear.] Producing wool.

LA-NÏG'ER-OÛS, *a.* [Lat. *laniger*; *lana*, wool, and *gerere*, to bear.] Bearing wool.

LÄNK, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *hlanc*.] 1. Loose, and easily yielding to pressure. 2. Weak and slender; slim.

LÄNK'NESS, *n.* Condition of being lank; flabbiness. [slim.]

LÄNK'Y, *a.* Somewhat lank; slender;

LÄN'TERN, *n.* [Lat. *lanterna*.] 1. Something inclosing and protecting a light. 2. A little dome over the roof of a building to give light.

Dark lantern, a lantern which may be closed so as to conceal the light.

LA-NÛ'GI-NÖSE', } *a.* [Lat. *lanuginosus*, fr. *lana*, wool.] Covered with fine, soft hair; downy.

LÄN'YARD, *n.* [Fr. *lanière*, thong.] A short piece of rope or line for fastening something in ships.

LÄP, *n.* [A.-S. *læppa*, *lappa*.] 1. The loose part of a coat. 2. Part of the clothing that lies on the knees when one sits down; that part of the body thus covered. 3. That part of one body which lies upon another; an edge; a border or hem. — *v. t.* [-PED; -PING.] 1. To bend and lay over or on. 2. To lick up. — *v. i.* 1. To be spread or laid on or over. 2. [A.-S. *lappian*, *lappian*.] To drink by licking. [the lap.]

LÄP'-DÖG, *n.* A small dog fondled in **LA-PËL'**, *n.* [Eng. *lap*.] That part of a coat which laps over the facing.

LÄP'FUL, *n.* As much as the lap can contain.

LÄP'I-DA-RY (44), *n.* [Lat. *lapidarius*, fr. *lapis*, stone.] 1. An artificer who cuts and polishes precious stones. 2. A dealer in precious stones. — *a.* Relating to the art of cutting stones.

LÄP'I-DËS'ÇENÇE, *n.* 1. A hardening into a stony substance. 2. A stony concretion.

LÄP'I-DËS'ÇENT, *a.* [Lat. *lapidescens*, becoming stone.] Growing or turning to stone.

LÄP'I-DÏF'ÏE, } *a.* [Lat. *lapis*, *lapidus*, stone, and *facere*, to make.] Converting into stone.

LA-PÏD'I-FI-CÄ'TION, *n.* Operation of converting into a stony substance.

LA-PÏD'I-FÏ, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] To form into stone. — *v. i.* To become stony or stony.

LÄP'I-DÏST, *n.* A lapidary.

LÄP'PER, *n.* 1. One who wraps or folds. 2. One who takes up with his tongue.

LÄP'PET, *n.* [Dim. of *lap*.] Part of a garment that hangs loose. [falling.]

LÄPS'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of lapsing or

LÄPSE, *n.* [Lat. *lapsus*.] 1. A gliding, slipping, or gradual falling. 2. An error; a failing in duty. 3. Omission of a patron to present a clerk to a benefice within six months after it becomes void. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To pass slowly or silently. 2. To commit a fault by inadvertence or mistake. 3. To pass from one proprietor to another, by the negligence or failure of some one.

LÄP'SÏD-ED (löp'sid-ed), *a.* Having one side heavier than the other, as a ship.

LÄP'STÖNE, *n.* A stone on which shoemakers beat leather.

LÄP'-STRËAK, *a.* Made with boards whose edges lap one over another.

LÄR, *n.*; *pl.* **LÄ'RËS**. [Lat.] A household deity among the ancient Romans.

LÄR'BOARD (-burd), *n.* [*Lar* seems to be contracted from *lower*, i. e., humbler in rank.] Left-hand side of a ship facing the head; port.

LÄR'ÇE-NY, *n.* [From obs. *latrociny*, from Lat. *latro*, a robber.] Unlawful taking of things with intent to deprive the owner of the same; theft.

LÄRCH, *n.* [Gr. *λάρξ*.] A coniferous tree, having deciduous leaves.

LÄRD, *n.* [Lat. *lardum*.] The fat of swine. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To smear or mix with lard; to grease. 2. To fatten; to enrich. 3. To interlard.

LÄRD'ER, *n.* A room where meat, &c., is kept; a pantry.

LÄ'RËS, *n. pl.* See **LAR**.

LÄRGE, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Lat. *largus*.] Having great size: *specifically*, (a.) Wide, extensive, broad. (b.) Abundant; plentiful; numerous; populous. (c.) Bulky; huge. (d.) Diffuse. (e.) Liberal; comprehensive. (f.) Generous; noble.

SYN. — Big; capacious; ample; copious; diffusive.

LÄRGE'LY, *adv.* In a large, abundant, or copious manner; amply.

LÄRGE'NESS, *n.* State or quality of being large.

SYN. — Bigness; magnitude; bulk; greatness; extent; generosity; liberality.

LÄR'GESS, *n.* [Fr. *largesse*, fr. *large*.] A present; a gift.

LARGHETTO (lar-gët/to), *a.* [It., dim. of *largo*, large.] (*Mus.*) Somewhat slowly.

LÄR'GO, *a.* [It., broad, large.] (*Mus.*) Slowly.

LÄR'I-AT, *n.* [Sp. *lariata*.] The lasso.

LÄRK, *n.* [A.-S. *lāwerce*, *lāwerce*.] 1. A small singing-bird. 2. A frolic; a jolly time. [Colloq.] — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To catch larks. 2. To make sport; to frolic. [Colloq.]

LÄRK'SPÛR, *n.* A plant with showy flowers.

LÄR'RUP, *v. t.* To beat or flog.

LÄR'UM, *n.* [Abbrev. of *alarum*.] Any thing used for giving an alarm.

LÄR'VÄ, *n.*; *pl.* **LÄR'VÆ**. [Lat. ghost, mask.] An insect in the first stage after leaving the egg; a caterpillar, grub, or maggot. [LARVA.]

LÄRVE, *n.*; *pl.* **LÄRVEŠ**. Same as **LÄR'YN-GE'AL**, or **LA-RÏN'GE-AL**, } **LÄR'YN-GE'AN**, or **LA-RÏN'GE-AN**, } *a.* Pertaining to the larynx.

LÄR'YNX, *n.* [Gr. *λάρυγξ*.] Upper part of the windpipe, constituting the organ of voice.

LÄS'ÇÄR, or **LÄS-ÇÄR'**, *n.* [Hind. *lashkar*.] A native sailor, employed in European vessels. [East Indies.]

LÄS-ÇÏV'I-OÛS, *a.* [Lat. *lascivia*, wantonness.] 1. Loose; lewd; lustful. 2. Tending to produce lewd emotions.

LÄS-ÇÏV'I-OÛS-LY, *adv.* In a lascivious manner.

LÄS-ÇÏV'I-OÛS-NESS, *n.* State or quality of being lascivious.

LÄSH, *n.* [Ger. *lasche*, latchet; *lask*, to tear.] 1. Thong of a whip; a cord. 2. A stroke with a whip or any thing similar. 3. A stroke of satire. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To strike with a lash; to scourge. 2. To satirize. 3. To tie or bind with a cord. — *v. i.* To ply the whip; to make a severe attack.

LÄSS, *n.* [Contracted for *laddess*, f. of *lad*.] A young woman; a girl.

LÄS'SI-TÛDE (53), *n.* [Lat. *lassitudo*, fr. *lassus*, faint.] Languor of body or mind; weakness; weariness.

LÄS'SO, *n.*; *pl.* **LÄS'SÖŠ**. [Sp. *lazo*, fr. Lat. *laqueus*.] A rope or cord with a noose, used for catching wild horses, &c.

LÄST (6), *a.* [Contr. fr. *latest*.] 1. Following all the rest; final; hindmost. 2. Next before the present. 3. Utmost. 4. Most unlikely. — *adv.* 1. The last time. 2. In conclusion. 3. After all others. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *læstan*, to perform, follow.] 1. To continue; to endure. 2. To remain unimpaired; to hold out. — *n.* 1. [A.-S. *hlæst*, fr. *hladan*, to lade.] A certain weight or measure, generally estimated at 4000 lbs. 2. Burden of a ship. 3. [A.-S. *last*, *læst*. See **LAST**, *v. i.*] A mold made of wood, on which shoes are formed.

LÄST'ING, *p. a.* Of long continuance.

SYN. — Durable; permanent. — *Lasting* is more commonly applied to things abstract, which from their very nature



Larch.

endure; as, a *lasting* remembrance, effect, &c. *Permanent* applies chiefly to things established, and designed to remain unchanged; as, a *permanent* situation, a *permanent* change, &c. *Durable* is applied to material substances or fabrics, so far as they resist agencies which tend to destroy them; as, a *durable* foundation, &c.

— *n.* A species of very durable woolen stuff.

LÄST'ING-LY, *adv.* Durably.

LÄST'LY, *adv.* 1. In conclusion. 2. At last; finally.

LÄTCH, *n.* [Cf. LATCHET.] A small catch to fasten a door. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To catch or fasten by means of a latch.

LÄTCH'ET, *n.* [Dim. of *latch*.] The string that fastens a shoe.

LÄTE, *a.* [compare. LATER, or LATTER; *superl.* LATTER, or LAST.] [A.-S. *lüt*.] 1. Coming after others; slow; tardy. 2. Far advanced. 3. Deceased; out of office. 4. Recent. — *adv.* 1. After the usual or appointed time. 2. Not long ago. 3. Far in the night, day, week, &c.

LÄTE'LY, *adv.* Not long ago; recently.

LÄTE'NESS, *n.* 1. State of being late or tardy. 2. Time far advanced.

LÄ'TENT, *a.* [Lat. *latens*, lying hid.] Not visible or apparent; hid; concealed; secret.

LÄT'ER-AL, *a.* [Lat. *lateralis*; *latus*, side.] Proceeding from, attached to, or directed to, the side.

LÄT'ER-AL-LY, *adv.* 1. By the side; sidewise. 2. In the direction of the side.

LÄTH, *n.*; *pl.* LÄTHS (läthz). [A.-S. *lattu*.] A narrow slip of wood to support plastering, &c. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cover or line with laths.

LÄTHE, *n.* [Allied to *lath*.] A machine-tool for turning or shaping articles.

LÄTH'ER (99), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To form a foam with water and soap. — *v. t.* To spread over with lather. — *n.* [A.-S. *leathor*, *leathur*, niter.] 1. Foam made by soap and water. 2. Froth from profuse sweat, as of a horse. [slender.]

LÄTH'Y, *a.* Thin as a lath; long and LÄT'IN, *a.* Pertaining to the Latins, a people in Italy, or to their language; Roman. — *n.* The language of the ancient Romans.

LÄT'IN-ISM, *n.* A Latin idiom.

LÄT'IN-IST, *n.* One skilled in Latin.

LA-TIN'I-TY, *n.* The Latin tongue, style, or idiom, or the use thereof.

LÄT'IN-IZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To turn or translate into Latin.

LÄT'ISH, *a.* Somewhat late.

LÄT'I-TÄT, *n.* [Lat., he lies hid.] A writ by which a person was summoned into the King's Bench, to answer, as supposing he lay concealed.

LÄT'I-TÜDE (53), *n.* [Lat. *latitudo*; *latus*, broad.] 1. Extent from side to side; breadth; width. 2. Room; space. 3. Extent of signification, application, deviation, &c. 4. Angular

distance of a heavenly body from the ecliptic. 5. Distance of any place from the equator.

LÄT'I-TÜD'I-NAL, *a.* In the direction of latitude.

LÄT'I-TÜD'I-NÄ'RI-AN, *a.* Lax in religious principles or views. — *n.* One who indulges freedom in thinking; one who departs from strict orthodoxy.

LÄT'I-TÜD'I-NÄ'RI-AN-ISM, *n.* Freedom of opinion in matters pertaining to religious belief.

LÄ'TRI-Ä, or LA-TRĪ'Ä, *n.* [Gr. *λατρεία*, from *λατρεύειν*, to serve.] The highest kind of worship, or that paid to God.

LÄT'TEN, *n.* [It. *latta*, tin-plate.] Sheet tin; also, iron plate, covered with tin.

LÄT'TER, *a.* 1. More late or recent. 2. Mentioned the last of two. 3. Modern. 4. Last; latest; final.

LÄT'TER-LY, *adv.* In time not long past; lately.

LÄT'TICE, *n.* [Fr. *lattis*, lath-work, fr. *latte*, lath.] Net-work made by crossing laths, rods, or bars. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To form into, or furnish with, a lattice.

LAUD, *n.* [Lat. *laus*, *laudis*.] 1. Praise; commendation. 2. Music or singing in honor of any one. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To praise in words alone, or with words and singing.

LAUD'A-BLE, *a.* Praiseworthy; commendable. [ness.]

LAUD'A-BLE-NESS, *n.* Praiseworthiness.

LAUD'A-BLY, *adv.* In a manner deserving praise.

LAU'DA-NÜM, *n.* [Lat. *ladanum*, a certain resinous juice.] Tincture of opium. [dation.]

LAU-DÄ'TION, *n.* Praise; commendation.

LAUD'A-TO-RY, *a.* Containing or expressing praise. — *n.* That which contains praise.

LÄUGH (läf), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *hleahhan*.] 1. To express merriment visibly and audibly. 2. To appear gay. — *v. t.* 1. To express by laughing. 2. To ridicule. — *n.* An expression of mirth peculiar to the human species.

LÄUGH'A-BLE (läf'a-bl), *a.* Fitted to excite laughter.

SYN. — Droll; ludicrous; comical. See LUDICROUS.

LÄUGH'A-BLY (läf'-), *adv.* In a manner to excite laughter.

LÄUGH'ER (läf'er), *n.* One who laughs.

LÄUGH'ING-GÄS (läf'ing-), *n.* Nitrous oxide; — so called from the laughter it often produces when inhaled.

LÄUGH'ING-STÖCK (läf'ing-), *n.* An object of ridicule.

LÄUGH'TER (läf'ter), *n.* A peculiar movement of the muscles of the face, usually attended by a sonorous and interrupted expulsion of air.

LÄUNCH (66), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. LANCH.] 1. To cause to slide from the land into the water. 2. To throw, as a spear. — *v. i.* 1. To go forth, as a ship into the water. 2. To expati-

ate in language. — *n.* 1. The sliding of a ship from the land into the water. 2. Largest boat belonging to a ship.

LÄUN'DER-ER (län'der-er), *n.* A man who follows the business of washing clothes. [woman.]

LÄUN'DRESS (län'dres), *n.* A washer-

LÄUN'DRY (län'dry), *n.* [O. Eng. *lavendry*, from Lat. *lavare*, to wash.] A place where clothes are washed.

LÄU'RE-ATE, *a.* [Lat. *laureatus*; *laurea*, laurel-tree.] Decked or invested with laurel.

Poet laureate, an officer of the king's household; a royal poet. [Eng.]

LÄU'RE-ATE-SHIP, *n.* Office of a laureate.

LÄU'REL, *n.* [Lat. *laurus*.] An evergreen shrub, having aromatic leaves. Academic honors were formerly indicated by a crown of laurel.

LÄ'VÄ, or LÄ'VÄ, *n.* [It., fr. *lavare*, to wash.] Melted rock ejected by a volcano.

LÄV'A-TO-RY, *n.* [Lat. *lavatorium*.] 1. A place for washing. 2. A wash or lotion for a diseased part.

LÄVE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *lavare*.] To wash; to bathe. — *v. i.* To wash one's self.

LÄV'EN-DER, *n.* [L. Lat. *lavendula*.] An aromatic plant.

LÄ'VER, *n.* [Lat. *lavare*, to wash.] A vessel for washing.

LÄV'ISH, *n.* [Eng. *lave* (obs.), to throw out, from Lat. *levare*, to raise.] 1. Expending or bestowing profusely or excessively. 2. Wild; unrestrained.

SYN. — Profuse; prodigal; wasteful; extravagant.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To expend with profusion. 2. To expend prodigally; to squander. [pense.]

LÄV'ISH-LY, *adv.* With profuse ex-

LÄV'ISH-MENT, } *n.* Profusion; prodigality.

LÄV'ISH-NESS, }

LÄW, *n.* [A.-S. *legu*, *lag*, *lah*, fr. the root of *lay*.] 1. A rule of order or conduct. 2. The appointed rules of a community or state. 3. (Nature.) The regular method by which certain phenomena or effects follow certain conditions or causes, &c.; hence, any force, tendency, propensity, or instinct. 4. Established usage; a principle or maxim of science or art. 5. The Jewish or Mosaic code; hence, the Old Testament. 6. Litigation. 7. Legal science; jurisprudence.

SYN. — Statute; common law; regulation; edict; decree.

LÄW'FUL, *a.* 1. Agreeable to law; conformable to law; competent; legal. 2. Constituted by law.

LÄW'FUL-LY, *adv.* In accordance with law; legally.

LÄW'FUL-NESS, *n.* Quality of being conformable to law; legality.

LÄW'GIV-ER, *n.* One who makes a law; a legislator.

LÄW'LESS, *a.* 1. Not restrained by law. 2. Contrary to, or unauthorized by, law. [manner.]

LÄW'LESS-LY, *adv.* In a lawless

LAW'LESS-NESS, *n.* Quality or state of being lawless.

LAWN, *n.* 1. [*W. llan*, an open, clear place.] An open space covered with grass, generally in front of or around a mansion. 2. [From *Fr. linon*, lawn.] A sort of fine linen or cambric.

LAWN'Y, *a.* 1. Level, as a plain; like a lawn. 2. Made of lawn.

LAW'SUIT, *n.* A process in law to recover a supposed right; an action.

LAW'YER, *n.* One versed in the laws, or a practitioner of law.

LAX, *a.* [-*ER*; -*EST*.] [*Lat. laxus*.] 1. Not tense; flabby; soft. 2. Of loose texture. 3. Easy or indulgent in principles or discipline. 4. Having too frequent discharges.

LAX'A-TIVE, *a.* Having the quality of loosening the intestines. — *n.* A gentle purgative.

LAX'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being lax; slackness; looseness; openness.

LAX'NESS, *n.* Same as *Laxity*.

LĀY, *imp. of Lie*.

LĀY, *v. t.* [*LAID*; *LAYING*.] [*A.-S. leagan*.] 1. To cause to lie flat; to put down; to establish. 2. To place in order. 3. To prepare; to make ready. 4. To spread on a surface. 5. To calm; to allay. 6. To wager; to stake; to hazard. 7. To bring forth, as eggs. 8. To apply. 9. To impose, as a burden. — *v. i.* To bring or produce eggs. — *n.* 1. A stratum; a layer. 2. [*A.-S. ley*, *leg*, *fr. W. llais*, sound, voice.] A song. 3. A species of narrative poetry. — *a.* [See *LAIC*.] Pertaining to the laity; not clerical.

Lay figure, a figure made of wood or cork, in imitation of the human body, used by artists.

LĀY'ER (4), *n.* 1. One who, or that which, lays. 2. That which is laid; as, (*a.*) A stratum; a course, as of bricks, &c. (*b.*) A shoot of a plant, laid under ground for growth.

LĀY'MAN (159), *n.* One of the people, in distinction from the clergy; sometimes, a man who does not belong to one of the other learned professions.

LĀ'ZAR, *n.* [From *Lazarus*. See *Luke xvi.*] A person infected with a pestilential disease.

LĀZ'A-RĒT', } *n.* A pest-house for
LĀZ'A-RĒT'TO, } diseased persons.

LĀ'ZAR-HOUSE, *n.* A lazaretto; also, a hospital for quarantine.

LĀZE, *v. i.* [See *LAZY*.] To live in idleness.

LĀ'ZI-LY, *adv.* In a lazy manner.

LĀ'ZI-NESS, *n.* State or quality of being lazy; habitual sloth.

LĀ'ZY, *a.* [-*ER*; -*EST*, 142.] [*O. H. Ger. laz*, weary, lazy, *fr. lāzan*, to leave, cease.] 1. Naturally or habitually slothful. 2. Moving slowly; sluggish.

Syn. — Idle; indolent; slothful.

LĀZ'ZA-RŌ'NĪ, *n. pl.* [*It.*] (*Naples*.) The poor who live by begging, or who have no permanent habitation.

LĒA, *n.* [*A.-S. leag*, *leah*.] A meadow; a field.

LĒACH, *v. t.* [-*ED*; -*ING*.] [See *infra*.] To wash, as ashes, by causing water to pass through them. — *v. i.* To pass through by percolation. — *n.* [*A.-S. leah*. See *LYE*.] Wood-ashes, through which water passes, and thus inhibes the alkali.

LĒAD (lĕd), *n.* [*A.-S.*] 1. A well-known metal. 2. An article made of lead; as, (*a.*) A plummet. (*b.*) A thin plate of type-metal, to separate lines in printing. (*c.*) A small cylinder of plumbago in pencils. (*d.*) (*pl.*) Sheets of lead used as a covering for roofs; hence, a roof so covered. — *v. t.* [-*ED*; -*ING*.] 1. To cover with lead. 2. To widen, as the space between lines, by inserting leads.

LĒAD, *v. t.* [*LED*; *LEADING*.] [*A.-S. lædan*] 1. To show the way to; to conduct or guide. 2. To guide by the hand, as a child or animal. 3. To govern. 4. To precede. 5. To pass; to spend. 6. To cause to spend. — *v. i.* 1. To go before and show the way. 2. To conduct. 3. To put forth, or exercise, an influence. — *n.* Precedence; guidance.

LĒAD'ED (lĕd'ed), *p. a.* 1. Fitted with lead; set in lead. 2. Separated by leads, as the lines of a page.

LĒAD'EN (lĕd'n), *a.* 1. Made of lead. 2. Heavy; dull.

LĒAD'ER, *n.* One who, or that which, leads or conducts; a guide; a conductor; a chief; the principal editorial article in a newspaper.

LĒAD'ER-SHIP, *n.* Command; guidance; lead.

LĒAD'ING, *p. a.* Chief; principal; most influential.

LĒAD'ING, *n.* Lead, or sheets or articles of lead collectively.

LĒAD'ING-STRINGS, *n. pl.* Strings by which children are supported when beginning to walk.

LĒAD'-PĒN'ÇIL, *n.* An instrument for drawing, made of black lead.

LĒAF (149), *n.* [*A.-S. leaf*, *Icel. lauf*, *Goth. laufs*.] 1. One of the principal parts or organs of vegetation. 2. Something which folds, bends over, or otherwise resembles a leaf; as, (*a.*) A part of a book containing two pages. (*b.*) A side, or part, as of folding-doors, a table, &c. (*c.*) A very thin plate, as of gold. — *v. i.* [-*ED*; -*ING*.] To shoot out leaves. [*liage*.]

LĒAF'AGE, *n.* Leaves collectively; foliage.

LĒAF'-BRIDGE, *n.* A drawbridge having a platform on each side.

LĒAF'-BUD, *n.* Rudiment of a young branch, or a growing point covered with rudimentary leaves. [*leaves*.]

LĒAF'I-NESS, *n.* State of being full of **LĒAF'LESS**, *a.* Destitute of leaves.

LĒAF'LET, *n.* 1. A little leaf. 2. One of the divisions of a compound leaf. [*of leaves*.]

LĒAF'Y, *a.* [-*ER*; -*EST*, 142.] Full

LĒAGUE, *n.* [*Lat. ligare*, to bind.] 1. A combination of two or more parties for promoting their mutual interest; alliance; coalition. 2. A

national compact. 3. [*Low Lat. lega*, of Celtic origin.] A measure of distance, equal to three geographical miles. — *v. i.* [-*ED*; -*ING*.] To unite in a confederacy; to confederate. [*ate*.]

LĒAG'UER (leeg'er), *n.* A confeder-

LĒAK, *n.* 1. A crack or hole, that permits a fluid to enter or escape. 2. The oozing of a fluid through a crack, or hole. — *v. i.* [-*ED*; -*ING*.] [*Icel. leka*, to drop; *A.-S. leccan*, to wet.] To let any liquor in or out through a hole or crevice.

LĒAK'AGE, *n.* 1. A leaking; quantity that enters or issues by leaking. 2. Allowance for the leaking of casks.

LĒAK'I-NESS, *n.* State of being leaky.

LĒAK'Y, *a.* [-*ER*; -*EST*, 142.] 1. Permitting a fluid to leak in or out. 2. Apt to disclose secrets; tattling.

LĒAN, *v. i.* [*LEANED*, sometimes *LEANT*, *LEANING*.] [*A.-S. hlinian*, *linian*.] 1. To deviate from a perpendicular position. 2. To incline in opinion or desire. 3. To bend. — *v. t.* To cause to lean; to support or rest. — *a.* [-*ER*; -*EST*.] [*A.-S. læne*.] 1. Wanting in flesh. 2. Deficient in good qualities; bare; barren. 3. Barren of thoughts.

Syn. — Slender; spare; thin; meager; lank; gaunt; jejune.

— *n.* That part of flesh which consists of muscle alone.

LĒAN'NESS (109), *n.* Condition of being lean; hence, poverty; want.

LĒAN'-TO, *n.* A building whose rafters lean against another building, or against a wall.

LĒAP, *v. i.* [*LEAPED*, rarely *LEAPT*; *LEAPING*.] [*A.-S. hleapan*.] 1. To spring from the ground; to jump; to vault. 2. To make a sudden jump; to bound. 3. To manifest joy or vivacity. — *v. t.* 1. To pass over by leaping. 2. To copulate with. — *n.* 1. Act of leaping. 2. Space passed by leaping.

LĒAP'-FRŌG, *n.* A play among boys.

LĒAP'-YĒAR, *n.* Bissexile; every fourth year, which gives to February 29 days.

LĒARN (14), *v. t.* [*LEARNED*, or *LEARNT*; *LEARNING*.] [*A.-S. leornian*, *liornian*.] 1. To acquire new ideas from or concerning. 2. To acquire skill in any thing.

Syn. — To teach; instruct; inform. — *Learn* originally had the sense of *teach*. This usage has now passed away. To *learn* is to receive, and to *teach* is to give instruction. He who is *taught* learns, not he who *teaches*.

— *v. i.* 1. To receive information. 2. To gain or receive knowledge.

LĒARN'ED (60), *a.* 1. Versed in literature and science. 2. Well acquainted with arts; skillful. 3. Containing or exhibiting learning.

LĒARN'ED-LY, *adv.* With learning.

LĒARN'ER, *n.* One who learns, or is disposed to learn.

LĒARN'ING (lĕrn'ing), *n.* 1. Knowledge received by instruction or

study. 2. Knowledge acquired by experience or observation.

SYN.—Literature; erudition; lore; scholarship; science; letters. See LITERATURE.

LĒASE, *n.* 1. A letting of lands or tenements to another for hire. 2. Contract for such letting. 3. Any tenure by grant or permission.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *laisser*, to leave, transmit, from Lat. *laxare*, to loose.] To grant temporary possession of to another, for rent; to let.

LĒASE'HOLD, *a.* Held by lease.—*n.* A tenure held by lease.

LĒASH, *n.* [Lat. *laxa* (sc. *restis*), a rope.] 1. A thong of leather, or long line. 2. (*Sporting.*) A brace and a half; three creatures. 3. A band to tie any thing.

LĒAST, *a.* [A.-S. *läst*, *läsest*, superl. of *lässa*, compar. of *lytel*, little.] 1. Smallest; little beyond others. 2. Of the smallest worth or importance.—*adv.* In the smallest or lowest degree.

LĒATH'ER, *n.* [A.-S. *ledher*.] 1. Skin of an animal dressed for use. 2. Dressed hides collectively.

LĒATH'ER-DRĒSS'ER, *n.* One who dresses leather; one who prepares hides for use. [leather.

LĒATH'ERN, *a.* Made or consisting of **LĒATH'ER-Y**, *a.* Resembling leather; tough.

LĒAVE, *n.* [A.-S. *leaf*.] 1. Liberty granted; allowance. 2. A formal parting of friends; farewell.

SYN.—Liberty; permission; license.—*Leave* denotes that he who obtains it may decide whether to use it or not; *liberty*, that all obstructions in the way of his using it are removed and set aside. *Permission* implies a formal consent given by one who had the right to refuse it. *License* denotes that this consent extends to a mode of acting for which special permission is required.

—*v. t.* [LEFT; LEAVING.] 1. To depart from. 2. To forsake; to abandon; to relinquish. 3. To suffer to remain. 4. To give by will; to bequeath. 5. To intrust. 6. To refer. 7. To cease from; to forbear.

SYN.—To quit; commit; give; desist.

—*v. i.* 1. To cease; to desist. 2. [Eng. *leaf*.] To put forth leaves.

LĒAV'EN, *n.* [Fr. *levain*, fr. *lever*, to raise.] 1. A mass of sour dough for producing fermentation in a larger quantity. 2. Any thing which makes a general change in the mass.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To excite fermentation in. 2. To taint; to imbue.

LĒAV'EN-ING, *n.* That which leavens or makes light. [offal.

LĒAV'INGS, *n. pl.* Things left; refuse;

LĒCH'ER, *n.* [O. Fr. *lecherre*, *lecheur*.] A man given to lewdness.—*v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To practice lewdness; to indulge lust.

LĒCH'ER-OŪS, *a.* Lustful; lewd.

LĒCH'ER-OŪS-LY, *adv.* Lustfully; lewdly. [lust.

LĒCH'ER-Y, *n.* Free indulgence of

LĒCTION, *n.* [Lat. *lectio*, from *legere*,

to read.] A difference in copies of a manuscript or book.

LĒCTION-A-RY, *n.* The Roman Catholic service-book.

LĒCT'ŪRE (lĕkt'yŭr, 53), *n.* [L. Lat. *lectura*, from *legere*, to read.] 1. A formal discourse on any subject. 2. A formal reproof.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To instruct by discourses. 2. To instruct authoritatively; to reprove.—*v. i.* 1. To read or deliver a formal discourse. 2. To practice reading lectures for instruction.

LĒCT'ŪR-ER, *n.* One who reads or pronounces lectures. [urer.

LĒCT'ŪRE-SHĪP, *n.* Office of a lecturer.—**LĒCTURN**, *n.* [Lat. *lectrinum*, *lectrum*, fr. *legere*, to read.] A reading-desk, in churches.

LĒD, *imp. & p. p.* of *Lead*.

LĒDGE, *n.* [A.-S. *biegan*, *liggan*, to lie.] 1. A shelf, or that which resembles one. 2. A ridge of rocks near the surface of the sea. 3. A small molding.

LĒDGE'ER, *n.* [A.-S. *leger*, a lying down, a couch.] A book in which a summary of accounts is laid up or preserved. [LINE.

LĒDGE'ER-LĪNE, *n.* See **LEGER-LEE**, *n.* 1. (*pl.* **LEES**.) [Lat. *levare*, to lift up, raise.] Sediment, dregs. 2. [A.-S. *hleow*, *hleow*, shelter, refuge.] A place defended from the wind; hence, side toward which the wind blows.—*a.* Pertaining to the side opposite to that against which the wind blows.

LEECH, *n.* [A.-S. *læce*, *læce*, physician, leech.] 1. A doctor of medicine; a physician. 2. An aquatic sucking worm; a blood-sucker.—*v. t.* 1. To heal. 2. To bleed by the use of leeches.

LEEK, *n.* [A.-S. *leac*.] A plant having succulent and edible leaves.

LEER, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To look obliquely.—*n.* [A.-S. *hleor*, *hlear*, cheek, face.] 1. An oblique view. 2. An affected cast of countenance.

LEES, *n.* See **LEE**.

LEE'WARD (or *ly'ard*), *a.* Pertaining to, or in the direction of, the part toward which the wind blows.—*adv.* Toward the lee.

LEE'WĀY, *n.* Lateral movement of a ship to the leeward of her course.

LĒFT, *imp. & p. p.* of *Leave*.—*a.* [Prob. allied to O. Sax. *lēf*, weak, infirm.] On the side of the part opposed to the right of the body.—*n.* 1. Side opposite to the right. 2. (*Legislative Bodies.*) Left side of the speaker's chair, where the opposition usually sits.

LĒFT'HĀND'ED, *a.* Having the left hand more strong and dexterous than the right.

LĒG, *n.* [Heb. *leggr*.] 1. Limb of an animal supporting the body. 2. That which resembles a leg in form or use.

LĒG'A-ÇY, *n.* [Lat. *legatum*; *legare*, to bequeath as a legacy.] A gift, by will, of personal property; a bequest.

LĒ'GAL, *a.* [Lat. *legalis*; *lex*, law.]

1. According to, or relating to, law. 2. Lawful, permitted by law. 3. According to the Mosaic dispensation.

LE-GĀL'I-TY, *n.* State of being legal; conformity to law.

LĒ'GAL-IZE *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make lawful. [lawfully.

LĒ'GAL-LY, *adv.* According to law; **LĒG'ATE**, *n.* [Lat. *legatus*, fr. *legare*, to send with a commission.] An ambassador or envoy.

LĒG'A-TEE', *n.* One to whom a legacy is bequeathed.

LĒG'ATE-SHĪP, *n.* Office of a legate.

LĒG'A-TĪNE, *a.* Pertaining to a legate.

LE-GĀ'TION, *n.* 1. The sending forth of a legate. 2. An envoy, and the persons associated with him. 3. Official residence of a diplomatic minister at a foreign court. [a legacy.

LĒG'A-TÔR', *n.* One who bequeathes

LĒG'-BĀIL, *n.* Flight. [*Colloq.*]

To give leg-bail, to escape from custody and run away.

LĒ'GEND, or **LĒG'END**, *n.* [Fr.; Lat. *legendus*, to be read, fr. *legere*, to read.] 1. A register of the lives of saints. 2. Any remarkable story handed down from early times; or, less exactly, any story. 3. A motto inscribed.

LĒG'END-A-RY (110), *a.* Consisting of legends; strange; fabulous.

LĒG'ER-DE-MĀIN', *n.* [Fr. *léger*, light, nimble, *de*, of, and *main*, hand.] A trick performed with adroitness; sleight of hand.

LĒG'ER LĪNE. (*Mus.*) A line added above or below the staff to extend its compass. [in composition.

LĒGGED (60), *a.* Having legs;—used **LĒG'GIN**, *n.* A cover for the **LĒG'GING**, *n.* leg. [being legible.

LĒG'I-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality or state of **LĒG'I-BLE**, *a.* [Lat. *legibilis*, from *legere*, to read.] Capable of being read, discovered, or understood.

LĒG'I-BLY, *adv.* So as to be read.

LĒ'GION (lē'jun), *n.* [Lat. *legio*, fr. *legere*, to collect.] 1. (*Rom. Antig.*) A body of infantry, consisting of from three to five thousand men. 2. A military force. 3. A multitude.

LĒ'GION-A-RY, *a.* Relating to, or consisting of, a legion, or legions.

LĒG'IS-LĀTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *lex*, *legis*, law, and *ferre*, *latum*, to bear, propose.] To enact laws.

LĒG'IS-LĀ'TION, *n.* Act of legislating, or enacting laws.

LĒG'IS-LĀ'TIVE, *a.* Pertaining to the enactment of laws.

LĒG'IS-LĀ'TOR, *n.* A lawgiver; one who makes laws for a state.

LĒG'IS-LĀT'ŪRE (-lāt'yŭr, 53), *n.* The body of men in a state that make and repeal the laws.

LE-GĪT'I-MA-ÇY, *n.* 1. Accordance with law. 2. Lawfulness of birth. 3. Genuineness, or reality. 4. Logical validity.

LE-GĪT'I-MATE (45), *a.* 1. Accordant with law. 2. Lawfully begotten. 3. Genuine; real. 4. Following by logical or natural sequence.

LE-ĠĪT'I-MĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [*L. Lat. legitimare, -matum*, fr. *Lat. lex, law.*] 1. To make lawful; to legalize. 2. To render legitimate.

LE-ĠĪT'I-MĀTE-LY, *adv.* Lawfully; genuinely.

LE-ĠĪT'I-MĀ'TION, *n.* Act of rendering legitimate.

LE-ĠĪT'I-MA-TĪST, *n.* Same as **LEGITIMIST**.

LE-ĠĪT'I-MĪST, *n.* An adherent of divine or hereditary rights.

LĒG'UME, or **LE-GŪME'**, *n.* [*Lat. legumen.*] 1. A pod splitting into two valves. 2. *pl.* Fruit of plants of the pea kind; pulse.

LE-GŪMI-NOŪS, *a.* Pertaining to, or consisting of, pulse.

LĒI'SURE (lĒ'zhur), *n.* [*Fr.; Lat. licere, to be permitted.*] 1. Freedom from occupation or business; vacant time. 2. Convenient opportunity.

LĒI'SURE-LY (lĒ'zhur-), *a.* Deliberate; slow. — *adv.* In a deliberate manner; slowly.

LĒM'MĀ, *n.*; *Lat. pl. LĒM'MA-TĀ*, *Eng. pl. LĒM'MĀS* [*Gr. λήμμα, any thing received, an assumption.*] An auxiliary proposition demonstrated for use in the demonstration of some other proposition.

LĒM'ON, *n.* [*Turk. limûn, Ar. laimûn.*] 1. A roundish acid fruit resembling the orange. 2. The tree that produces lemons.

LĒM'ON-ĀDE', *n.* Lemon-juice and water sweetened.

LĒND, *v. t.* [**LENT**; **LENDING**.] [*A.-S. lēnan.*] 1. To grant for temporary use; to loan. 2. To afford; to furnish. 3. To let for hire or compensation.

LĒND'ER, *n.* One who lends; especially, one who makes a business of lending money.

LĒNGTH, *n.* [*A.-S. lengdh, fr. lang, long.*] 1. Longest measure of any object. 2. A superficial measure. 3. A determined portion of time; long continuance. 4. Detail or amplification.

LĒNGTH'EN, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To extend in length; to make longer. 2. To protract. 3. To draw out in pronunciation. — *v. i.* To grow longer. [of the length.]

LĒNGTH'WĪSE, *adv.* In the direction **LĒNGTH'Y**, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] Having length; very long; prolix.

LĒ'NI-ENÇE, { *n.* Lenity; elemen-
LĒ'NI-EN-ÇY, } *cy.*

LĒ'NI-ENT, *a.* [*Lat. leniens, softening, fr. lenis, soft.*] 1. Softening; mitigating. 2. Mild; clement; merciful. — *n.* That which assuages; an emollient.

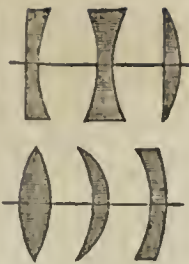
LĒ'NI-ENT-LY, *adv.* In a lenient manner.

LĒ'NI-TĪVE, *a.* Softening or mitigating pain; emollient. — *n.* A medicine or application that eases pain.

LĒ'NI-TY, *n.* [*Lat. lenitas; lenis, soft, mild.*] Mildness of temper; gentleness of treatment.

SYN. — Gentleness; kindness; tenderness; softness; humanity; clemency.

LĒNS, *n.* [*Lat. lens, lentil, on account of the resemblance of shape.*] A glass with two opposite regular surfaces, used for magnifying objects, or otherwise modifying vision.



Lenses.

LĒNT, *n.* [*A.-S. lengten, lencten, perh. fr. lengcan, to lengthen, because at this season the days lengthen.*] A fast of forty days, beginning with Ash Wednesday and continuing til Easter.

LĒNT'EN, *a.* Pertaining to Lent; used in Lent; hence, spare, plaiu.

LEN-TĪE'U-LAR, *a.* [*Lat. lenticularis.* See **LENS**.] 1. Resembling a lentil in size or form. 2. Having the form of a double convex lens.

LĒN'TIL, *n.* [*Lat. lenticula, dim. of lens, lentil.*] A leguminous weed, the seed of which is used for food.

LĒ'O-NĪNE, *a.* [*Lat. leoninus; leo, lion.*] Belonging to, or like, a lion.

LĒOP'ARD (lĒp'-ard), *n.* [*Gr. λεόπαρδος, from λέων, lion, and πάρδος, pard.*] A carnivorous mammal of a yellow color, with black spots along the back and sides.



Leopard.

LĒP'ER, *n.* [*Gr. λέπρα, leprosy, fr. λεπρός, scaly.*] A person affected with leprosy.

LĒP'O-RĪNE, or **LĒP'O-RĪNE**, *a.* [*Lat. leporinus; lepus, hare.*] Pertaining to, or like, a hare.

LĒP'RO-SY, *n.* [See **LEPER**.] A cutaneous disease with scaly spots, usually of a white color.

LĒP'ROŪS, *a.* Infected with leprosy.

LĒ'SION, *n.* [*Lat. læsio, fr. lædere, to hurt.*] A hurt; an injury; a wound.

LĒSS, *a.* [*A.-S. lassa, m., lasse, f. and neut., for lāsra, lāsre.*] Smaller; not so great. — *adv.* Not so much; in a smaller degree. — *n.* 1. A smaller portion. 2. The inferior or younger.

LES-SEE', *n.* One to whom a lease is given.

LĒSS'EN, *v. t.* 1. To make less or smaller in bulk, size, quantity, number, &c. 2. To diminish in quality or degree. 3. To reduce in dignity.

SYN. — To abate; decrease; lower; impair; degrade.

— *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To become less; to be diminished; to decrease.

LĒSS'ER, *a.* [*A.-S. lassa, lasse, for lāsra, lasre.* See **LESS**, *a.*] Less; smaller.

LĒS'SON (lĒs'n), *n.* [*Fr. leçon, Lat. lectio.*] 1. Any thing read or recited to a teacher. 2. That which is learned. 3. A portion of Scripture read in divine service. 4. Reproof; rebuke.

LĒS'SÔR, *n.* One who leases.

LĒST, *conj.* [*A.-S. læst, leastly.* See **LEAST**.] That not; for fear that.

LĒT, *v. t.* 1. [**LET**; **LETTING**.] [*A.-S. lætan.*] To give leave; to withhold restraint; to permit; to allow; to suffer. 2. To grant use for a compensation; to lease. 3. [*A.-S. letian, lettun, fr. lät, late.*] To retard; to hinder. — *n.* A hindrance; impediment; delay.

LĒTCH, *v. t.* See **LEACH**.

LĒ'THAL, *a.* [*Lat. lethalis; lethum, death.*] Deadly; fatal.

LE-THĀR'ĠIC, } *a.* 1. Given to
LE-THĀR'ĠIC-AL, } lethargy; drowsy. 2. Pertaining to lethargy.

LĒTH'AR-ĠY, *n.* [*Gr. ληθαργία; λήθαργος, forgetful.*] 1. Morbid drowsiness. 2. Dullness; inaction.

LĒ'THE, *n.* [*Gr. λήθη, forgetfulness.*] 1. (*Gr. Myth.*) One of the rivers of hell, which caused forgetfulness to those who drank of it. 2. Oblivion; a draught of oblivion. [ness.]

LE-THĒ'AN, *a.* Inducing forgetfulness.

LE-THĪF'ER-OŪS, *a.* [*Lat. lethifer; lethum, death, and ferre, to bear.*] Deadly; bringing destruction.

LĒT'TER, *n.* [*Lat. littera, litera.*] 1. An alphabetic character. 2. A written message; an epistle. 3. The literal statement. 4. A printing type, or type collectively. 5. *pl.* Learning; erudition. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To impress or form letters on.

LĒT'TERED, *a.* 1. Educated. 2. Belonging to learning. 3. Furnished or marked with letters.

LĒT'TER-ING, *n.* 1. Act of impressing letters. 2. The letters impressed.

LĒT'TER-PRĒSS, *n.* Print; reading matter, in distinction from plates or engravings.

LĒT'TUÇE (lĒt'tis), *n.* [*Lat. lactuca, fr. lac, milk, on account of its milky juice.*] A plant, the leaves of which are used as salad.

LĒ'VANT, *a.* Eastern.

LE-VĀNT', *n.* [*Fr. levant, from lever, to raise.*] The countries which are washed by the eastern part of the Mediterranean.

LE-VĀNT'ER, *n.* A strong easterly wind in the Mediterranean.

LE-VĀNT'INE, or **LĒV'ANT-ĪNE**, *a.* Pertaining or belonging to the Levant. — *n.* 1. A native of the Levant. 2. A kind of silk cloth.

LĒV'EE, *n.* [*Fr. levée, from lever, to raise.*] 1. A morning assembly of visitors; also, a miscellaneous gathering of guests, usually in the evening. 2. A bank along a river, to prevent inundation.

LĒV'EL, *a.* 1. Even; flat. 2. Horizontal. 3. Even with anything else. 4. Equal in rank or degree. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING; or -LED, -LING, 137.] 1. To make even. 2. To make horizontal.

3. To reduce or bring to the same height with something else; to lay flat. 4. To reduce to equality of condition. 5. To point, in taking aim. — *n.* [*A.-S. læfel, fr. Lat. libella, dim. of libra, balance, level.*]

1. A line or plane, everywhere parallel to the surface of still water. 2.

A smooth or a horizontal line or surface. 3. Equal elevation with something else. 4. Line of direction in which a weapon is aimed. 5. An instrument by which to find a horizontal line. 6. Rule; plan; scheme.

LĒV'EL-ER, { *n.* 1. One who levels. 2. **LĒV'EL-LER**, } One who would destroy distinctions, and reduce to equality. **LĒV'EL-ING**, { *n.* 1. Reduction of **LĒV'EL-LING**, } uneven surfaces to a level. 2. Operation of ascertaining the differences of level between different points of the earth's surface included in a survey.

LĒ'VER, or **LĒV'ER**, *n.* [Fr. *levier*, fr. *lever*, to raise.] A bar used to exert a pressure, or sustain a weight, at one point of its length.



Lever.

LĒV'ER-AGE (lĒ), *n.* Mechanical advantage gained by the use of a lever.

LE-VĪA-TĪAN, *n.* [Heb. *livyāthān*.] A large sea-animal, described in Job xli. and thought to be the whale.

LĒV'I-GĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *levigare*, -*gatum*; *levis*, smooth.] 1. To grind to a fine powder. 2. To polish. [of levigating.]

LĒV'I-GĀ'TION, *n.* Act or operation **LĒV'ITE**, *n.* (*Jewish Hist.*) One of the tribe of Levi employed in duties connected with the temple. [vites.]

LE-VĪT'IE-AL, *a.* Relating to the *Levitical degrees*, degrees of relationship within which marriage is forbidden.

LĒV'I-TY, *n.* [Lat. *levitas*; *levis*, light in weight.] 1. Want of weight in a body; lightness. 2. Buoyancy; hence, frivolity; vanity. 3. Want of seriousness.

SYN.—Inconstancy; thoughtlessness; unsteadiness; inconsideration; volatility; flightiness.—*Levity*, *volatility*, and *flightiness* relate to outward conduct. *Levity* springs from a lightness of mind which produces a disregard of the proprieties of time and place. *Volatility* is a degree of levity which causes the thoughts to fly from one object to another, without resting on any for a moment. *Flightiness* is volatility carried to an extreme which often betrays its subject into gross impropriety or weakness.

LĒV'Y, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Fr. *lever*.] 1. To raise; to collect;—said of troops. 2. To raise or collect by assessment.—*n.* 1. Act of levying or taking by authority or force for public service, as troops, taxes, &c. 2. That which is levied. 3. A small coin, or its value, being 12½ cents. [*Local. Amer.*]

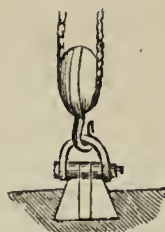
LEWD (lūd), *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *læwd*, *læwd*, belonging to the laity.] 1. Eager for sexual indulgence. 2. Proceeding from unlawful lust.

SYN.—Lustful; libidinous; licentious; profligate; dissolute; sensual; unchaste; lascivious; lecherous.

LEWD'LY (lūd'ly), *adv.* Lustfully.

LEWD'NESS (lūd'nes), *n.* Unlawful indulgence of lust; lasciviousness.

LEW'IS (lū'is), { *n.* An **LEW'IS-SON**, } iron clamp dove-tailed into a large stone to lift it by.



Lewis.

LĒX'IE-AL, *a.* Pertaining to a lexicon, or to lexicography.

LĒX'I-EOG'RA-PHER, *n.* [Gr. *λεξικογράφος*; *λεξικόν*, dictionary, and *γράφειν*, to write.] Author or compiler of a dictionary.

LĒX'I-EO-GRĀPH'IE, { *a.* Pertain- **LĒX'I-EO-GRĀPH'IE-AL**, } ing to lexicography.

LĒX'I-EOG'RA-PHY, *n.* Art of composing dictionaries.

LĒX'I-EOL'O-GY, *n.* [Gr. *λεξικός*, relating to words, and *λόγος*, discourse.] Science of the derivation and signification of words.

LĒX'I-EON, *n.* [Gr. *λεξικόν* (sc. *βιβλίον*), fr. *λέξις*, speech.] A dictionary; a word-book.

LEY'DEN-JĀR { (lī'dn- or lā'dn-), **LEY'DEN-PHĪ'AL** } *n.* A glass jar used to accumulate electricity;—invented in *Leyden*.

LĪ'A-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* 1. State of being liable or bound; responsibility. 2. Tendency. 3. *pl.* That which one is under obligation to pay; debts.

LĪ'A-BLE, *a.* [From Lat. *ligare*, to bind.] 1. Obligated in law or equity; answerable. 2. Exposed;—used with reference to evils.

SYN.—Subject.—*Liable* denotes something external which may befall us; *subject* refers to evils which arise chiefly from internal necessity, and are likely to do so. Hence the former applies more to what is accidental, the latter to things from which we often or inevitably suffer.

LIAISON (lī'ā-zōng'), *n.* [Fr., from Lat. *ligare*, to bind.] A secret, illicit, intimacy between a man and woman.

LĪ'AR, *n.* [Eng. *lie*.] One who knowingly utters falsehood; one who lies.

LĪ-BĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *libatio*; *libare*, to pour out as an offering.] An offering of wine in honor of some deity.

LĪ'BEL, *n.* [Lat. *libellus*; dim. of *liber*, a book; *libellus famosus*, a defamatory book or pamphlet.] 1. A published defamation. 2. A written declaration by a plaintiff of his cause of action, and of the relief he seeks.—*v. t.* [-ED, -ING; or -LED, -LING, 137.] 1. To defame, or expose to public contempt. 2. To proceed against by filing a libel, as against a ship or goods.

LĪ'BEL-ANT, { *n.* One who insti- **LĪ'BEL-LANT**, } tutes a suit in an ecclesiastical or admiralty court.

LĪ'BEL-ER, { *n.* One who libels or **LĪ'BEL-LER**, } defames.

LĪ'BEL-OŪS, { *a.* Relating to a libel: **LĪ'BEL-LOŪS**, } defamatory.

LĪB'ER-AL, *a.* [Lat. *liberalis*; *liber*, free.] 1. Bestowing with a free hand. 2. Not narrow or contracted in mind; catholic. 3. Bestowed with a free hand; not confined or restricted. 4. Not bound by established

tenets in politics or religion; evincing, or caused by, such a spirit.

SYN.—Generous.—*Liberal* is *free-born*, and *generous* is *high-born*. The former is opposed to the ordinary feelings of a servile state, and implies largeness of spirit in giving, judging, acting, &c. The latter expresses that nobleness of soul which is peculiarly appropriate to those of high rank—a spirit that goes out of self, and finds its enjoyment in consulting the feelings and happiness of others. *Generosity* is measured by the extent of the sacrifices it makes; *liberality*, by the warmth of feeling which it manifests.

—*n.* One who advocates greater freedom, especially in politics or religion.

LĪB'ER-AL-ĪSM, *n.* Liberal principles or feelings.

LĪB'ER-ĀL'I-TY, *n.* 1. Munificence; bounty. 2. A donation; a gratuity. 3. Largeness of mind; candor; impartiality.

LĪB'ER-AL-ĪZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To render liberal; to free from narrow views or prejudices.

LĪB'ER-AL-LY, *adv.* In a liberal manner; generously; freely.

LĪB'ER-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *liberare*, -*ratum*; *liber*, free.] To release from restraint or bondage.

LĪB'ER-Ā'TION, *n.* Act of delivering, or state of being delivered, from restraint.

LĪB'ER-Ā'TOR, *n.* One who liberates.

LĪB'ER-TĪNE, *n.* [Lat. *libertinus*; *liber*, free.] One who leads a dissolute, licentious life; a rake; a debauchee.—*a.* Dissolute; licentious.

LĪB'ER-TIN-ĪSM, *n.* Conduct of a libertine; debauchery; licentiousness.

LĪB'ER-TY, *n.* [Lat. *libertas*; *liber*, free.] 1. Ability to do as one pleases; freedom from restraint. 2. Permission granted; leave. 3. Privilege; immunity. 4. Place within which certain privileges are enjoyed. [*Eng.*]

SYN.—Freedom.—*Liberty* and *freedom*, though often interchanged, are distinct in some of their applications. *Liberty* has reference to previous restraint, *freedom* to the simple, spontaneous exercise of our powers. A slave is set at *liberty*; his master had always been in a state of *freedom*. A prisoner under trial may ask *liberty* (exemption from restraint) to speak his sentiments with *freedom* (the spontaneous and bold utterance of his feelings).

LĪ-BĪD'I-NOŪS, *a.* [Lat. *libidinosus*; *libido*, pleasure, lust.] Eager for sexual indulgence.

SYN.—Lewd; lustful; lascivious; licentious; lecherous.

LĪBRĀ, *n.* [Lat.] The balance; the seventh sign in the zodiac.

LĪBRĀ'RI-AN, *n.* [Lat. *librarius*, bookseller, *liber*, book.] One who has the care of a library.

LĪBRA-RY, *n.* [Lat. *librarium*, book-case.] 1. A collection of books. 2. An edifice or an apartment for a collection of books.

LĪBRĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *librare*, -*bratum*; *libra*, a balance.] To poise; to balance.—*v. i.* To oscillate; to be poised.

LĪBRĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of balancing;

equipoise. 2. (*Astron.*) A real or apparent libratory motion, like that of a balance.

LĪ'BRA-TO-RY (50), *a.* Balancing; moving like a balance.

LĪ-BRĒT'TO, *n.*; *pl.* LĪ-BRĒT'TOŠ.

[It.] A book containing the words of an opera, or the words themselves.

LĪCE, *n.*; *pl.* of *Louse*.

LĪ'CEŅSE, *n.* [Lat. *licentia*, fr. *licere*, to be permitted.] 1. Authority given to do or forbear any act. 2. Document by which a permission is conferred. 3. Excess of liberty; exorbitant freedom. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To permit by grant of authority. 2. To tolerate; to permit.

LĪ'CEŅ-SEE', *n.* One to whom a license is given. — [mission.]

LĪ'CEŅS-ER, *n.* One who grants permission. LĪ-ĈĒNTI-ATE (95), *n.* One who has a license to exercise a profession.

LĪ-ĈĒNTIOŪS, *a.* 1. Using license; indulging excessive freedom. 2. Unrestrained by law or morality; dissolute.

LĪ-ĈĒNTIOŪS-LY, *adv.* In a licentious manner; dissolutely.

LĪ-ĈĒNTIOŪS-NESS, *n.* State of being licentious; dissoluteness.

LĪ'CHEN (lĭ'ken or lĕh'en), *n.* [Gr. *λεχνήν*.] 1. A cellular, flowerless plant. 2. A cutaneous eruption.

LĪCK, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *liccian*.] 1. To draw the tongue over. 2. To lop; to take in by the tongue. 3. To flog; to beat; to whip. — *n.* 1. A blow; a stroke. (*Colloq.*) 2. A place where salt is deposited from springs, resorted to by animals. [*Western States*.]

LĪCK'ER-ĪSH, *a.* [Cf. *LECHER*.] 1. Dainty. 2. Eager to swallow or taste. 3. Tempting the appetite.

LĪCK'ING, *n.* A flogging or castigation. [*Low*.] [site. [*Low*.]

LĪCK'-SPĪT'TLE, *n.* An abject parasite. LĪ'Ō-RĪĈE, *n.* [Gr. *γλυκύριζα*; *γλυκός*, sweet, and *ρίζα*, root.] A plant the root of which abounds with a sweet juice, from which a dark-colored extract is obtained.

LĪ'ŌTOR, *n.* [Lat.] (*Rom. Antiq.*) An officer who bore an ax and fasces.

LĪD, *n.* [A.-S. *hlid*, *hlidan*, to cover.] 1. A cover of a vessel or box. 2. Cover of the eye; eyelid.

LĪE, *n.* 1. An intentional violation of truth. 2. Any thing which misleads or disappoints.

SYN. — Untruth; falsehood. — A man may state what is *untrue* from ignorance or misconception; but to say he *lies* is to charge him with the highest dishonor. Hence, the word *untruth* is sometimes used as a softened expression when we do not wish to make the charge of *lying* in the grossest form.

— *v. i.* 1. [LIED; LYING.] [O. Eng. *lee*, A.-S. *leógan*.] To utter falsehood with an intention to deceive. 2. [LAY; LAIN; LYING.] [A.-S. *ligan*, *ligean*, *liggan*, Goth. *ligan*, Icel. *liggia*.] To be in a horizontal position, or nearly so. 3. To be situated. 4. To remain. 5. To

belong; to consist. 6. To lodge; to sleep. 7. To be capable of being maintained.

SYN. — To lay. — *Lay* is a transitive verb, and has for its preterit *laid*; as, he told me to *lay* it down, and I *laid* it down. *Lie* is intransitive, and has for its preterit *lay*; as, he told me to *lie* down, and I *lay* down. Some persons blunder by using *laid* for the preterit of *lie*; as, he told me to *lie* down, and I *laid* down. So persons often say, the ship *laid* at anchor; they *laid* by during the storm; the book *laid* on the shelf, &c. It is only necessary to remember, in all such cases, that *laid* is the preterit of *lay*, and not of *lie*.

LĪĒF, *adv.* [A.-S. *leóf*, dear. See LOVE.] Gladly; willingly; freely; — used in the phrase, "had as *lief*."

LĪĒGE, *a.* [Prob. fr. Ger. *ledig*, free from bonds.] 1. Bound by a feudal tenure; subject. 2. Sovereign. — *n.* 1. One who owes allegiance; a vassal. 2. A lord or superior.

LĪ'EN (lĕ'en or lĭ'en), *n.* [Lat. *ligamen*; *ligare*, to bind.] A legal claim; a charge on property to satisfy some debt.

LĪEŪ (lū), *n.* [Fr., fr. Lat. *locus*, place.] Room; stead.

LĪEŪ-TĒŅ'AN-CY (lū- or lĕf-), *n.* Office or commission of a lieutenant.

LĪEŪ-TĒŅ'ANT (lū- or lĕf-), *n.* [Fr., fr. *lieu*, place, and *tenant*, holding.] 1. An officer who supplies the place of a superior in his absence. 2. (a.) A commissioned officer in the army, next below a captain. (b.) A commissioned officer in the navy, next below a commander.

LĪEŪ-TĒŅ'ANT-SHIP (lū- or lĕf-), *n.* The same as *LIEUTENANCY*.

LĪĒVE, *a.* Same as *LIEF*.

LĪFE, *n.*; *pl.* LĪVES. [A.-S. *līf*. See LIVE.] 1. Animate existence; vitality. 2. Present state of existence. 3. Manner of living; conduct. 4. Animation; vivacity. 5. A human being. 6. Biographical narration. 7. Happiness in the favor of God.

LĪFE'-BLŌOD (-blūd), *n.* 1. The blood necessary to life. 2. That which gives strength and energy.

LĪFE'-BŌAT, *n.* A boat constructed for preserving lives in cases of shipwreck or other disaster.

LĪFE'-ES-TĀTE', *n.* An estate during the life of the possessor.

LĪFE'-GUĀRD, *n.* A body-guard.

LĪFE'-LESS, *a.* 1. Dead; deprived or destitute of life. 2. Destitute of power, vigor, or spirit.

SYN. — Dead; inanimate; dull. — In a moral sense, *lifeless* denotes a want of vital energy; *inanimate*, a want of expression as to any feeling that may be possessed; *dull* implies a torpor of soul which checks all mental activity; *dead* supposes a destitution of feeling.

LĪFE'-LESS-LY, *adv.* In a lifeless manner.

LĪFE'-PRE-SĒRV'ER, *n.* An apparatus for preserving life in cases of shipwreck.

LĪFE'-TĪME, *n.* Duration of life.

LĪFT, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. II. Ger. *luftan*, fr. Goth. *luftus*, air.] 1.

To raise; to elevate. 2. To exalt; to improve in estimation or rank. 3. To elate. 4. To remove by stealing. — *v. i.* 1. To try to raise something heavy. 2. To rise; to seem to rise. — *n.* 1. Act of lifting. 2. That which is to be lifted. 3. Assistance in lifting. 4. An elevator; a lifter.

LĪG'A-MENT, *n.* [Lat. *ligamentum*; *ligare*, to bind.] 1. Any thing that ties or unites; a bond. 2. A strong substance, serving to bind one bone to another.

LĪG'A-MĒNT'AL, } *a.* Of the nature
LĪG'A-MĒNT'OŪS, } of, or compos-
ing, a ligament.

LĪ-GĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *ligatio*.] 1. Act of binding, or state of being bound. 2. Bond; ligature.

LĪG'A-TŪRE (53), *n.* [Lat. *ligatura*; *ligare*, to bind.] 1. A band or bandage. 2. Act of binding. 3. State of being bound. 4. A line connecting notes. 5. A type consisting of two or more letters united.

LĪGHT (līt), *n.* [A.-S. *leoht*, *lyht*.] 1. That agent or force by the action of which objects are rendered visible. 2. That which gives light, or renders objects distinct, as the sun, a candle, &c. 3. Enlightenment; instruction; information. 4. Point of view, or position in which any thing is seen. 5. One who is noteworthy. — *a.* 1. [-ER; -EST.] Not dark or obscure; bright. 2. White or whitish. 3. [A.-S. *liht*, *leoht*, *lēht*.] Having little weight; not heavy. 4. Easy to be lifted or performed, &c. 5. Active; nimble. 6. Slight; trifling. 7. Not violent; moderate. 8. Inconsiderate; volatile. 9. Trifling; gay; airy. 10. Wanton; unchaste. — *v. t.* [-ED (sometimes, but less properly, LIT); -ING.] 1. To set fire to; to kindle. 2. To give light to. 3. To attend or conduct with a light. — *v. i.* [A.-S. *lihtan*, to raise, lighten, *ālihtan*, to leap out.] 1. To happen to find; to fall. 2. To stoop from flight. 3. To alight.

LĪGHT'EN (līt'n), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To burst forth or dart, as lightning; to flash. 2. To grow lighter. — *v. t.* 1. To make light or clear; to illuminate; to enlighten. 2. To illuminate with knowledge. 3. To free from trouble and fill with joy. 4. [A.-S. *lihtan*, to lift, *gelīhtan*, to alleviate.] To make lighter, or less heavy. 5. To make less burdensome or afflictive. 6. To cheer; to exhilarate.

LĪGHT'ER (līt'er), *n.* 1. One who lights. 2. A large, open boat or barge, used in lightening or unloading ships.

LĪGHT'ER-MAN (līt'-l50), *n.* A man who manages a lighter; a boatman.

LĪGHT'-HĒAD'ED (līt'-). *a.* 1. Dizzy; delirious. 2. Thoughtless; volatile.

LĪGHT'-HOUSE (līt'-), *n.* A tower with a powerful light at top, to serve as a guide to mariners at night.

LĪGHT'-ĪN'FANT-RY (līt'-), *n.* Troops trained for rapid evolutions.

LIGHT'LY (lit/ly), *adv.* 1. With little weight. 2. Without deep impression. 3. Without reason, or for reasons of little weight. 4. Nimbly; with agility. 5. With levity; without heed.

LIGHT'NESS (lit'/nes), *n.* 1. Want of weight. 2. Inconstancy; unsteadiness. 3. Levity; lewdness. 4. Agility; nimbleness.

LIGHT'NING (lit'/ning), *n.* [For *lightening*, fr. *lighten*.] A discharge of atmospheric electricity, accompanied by a flash of light.

LIGHT'NING-RÖD (lit'/-), *n.* A metallic rod erected to protect buildings from lightning.

LIGHTS (lits), *n. pl.* [From their *lightness*.] Lungs of brute animals.

LIGHT'SÖME (lit'/sum), *a.* Luminous.

LIG'NE-OÜS, *a.* [Lat. *ligneus*, from *lignum*, wood.] Made of, or resembling, wood; woody.

LIG'NI-FÖRM, *a.* [Lat. *lignum*, wood, and *forma*, form.] Resembling wood.

LIG'NI-Fÿ, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *lignum*, wood, and *facere*, to make.] To change into wood. — *v. i.* To become wood.

LIG'NINE, *n.* An essential constituent of the woody fiber in plants.

LIG'NITE, *n.* Mineral coal retaining the texture of the original wood.

LIGNUM-VITÆ, *n.* [Lat., wood of life.] A tree and its very hard wood, which is used for various purposes.

LIKE, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *lic*, *gelic*, fr. *lic*, body, kind, form.] 1. Equal in quantity, quality, or degree. 2. Nearly equal; similar. — *Had like*, had nearly; came little short of. — *n.* 1. A counterpart; an exact copy. 2. A liking; inclination. — *adv.* 1. In a like manner. 2. In a manner becoming. 3. Likely; probably. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To be pleased with in a moderate degree; to enjoy. — *v. i.* 1. To be pleased; to choose. 2. To come near.

LIKE/LI-HÖÖD, *n.* Appearance of truth or reality; probability.

LIKE'LY, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [That is, *like-like*.] 1. Worthy of belief; probable. 2. Having or giving reason to expect. 3. Of honorable or excellent qualities.

LİK'EN, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To represent as similar; to compare.

LIKE'NESS, *a.* 1. State of being like; resemblance. 2. A portrait of a person; a copy or counterpart.

LIKE'WİSE, *conj.* In like manner; also; moreover; too.

LİK'ING, *n.* 1. Inclination; pleasure. 2. Appetency.

LİL'AC, *n.* [Turk. *leilâk*.] A well-known flowering shrub.

LİL'I-PÜ'TIAN, *a.* 1. Pertaining to the imaginary island of Liliput described by Swift, or to its pigmy inhabitants. 2. Hence, diminutive; dwarfed. [plant and its flower.]

LİL'Y, *n.* [Lat. *lilium*.] A bulbous

LİMB (lim), *n.* [A.-S. *lim*.] 1. An extremity of the body. 2. Branch of a tree. 3. Any thing regarded as a

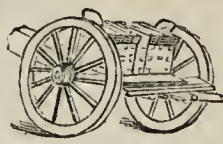
part or member of something else. 4. Border or edge of the disk of the sun or moon.

SYN. — Member. — A member of the body is any part capable of performing a distinct office, as the *eye*, *ear*, &c.; a *limb* (as shown above) is one of the *extremities*; hence the term is restricted to the legs and arms. So, in reference to public bodies, we speak of their *members*, though an attorney is sometimes sportively called a "*limb* of the law."

— *v. t.* 1. To supply with limbs. 2. To tear off the limbs of.

LİMB'ER, *a.* [Eng. *limp*, *a.*] Easily bent; flexible; pliant. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To attach to a limber. — *n.* Forward part of a gun-carriage, to which the horses are attached.

LİMB'Ö, *n.* [Lat. *limbus*, border, edge.] 1. (*Scholastic Theol.*) A region bordering on hell. 2. Any place of restraint or confinement.



LİME, *n.* 1. [A.-S. *lim*.] A viscous substance for catching birds. 2. The white substance obtained from limestone, &c., by heat. 3. The lindentree. [See **LİNDEN**.] 4. [Per. *limfu*.] A fruit allied to the lemon. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To smear with a viscous substance. 2. To entangle; to insnare. 3. To manure with lime. 4. To cement.

LİME'KİLN (lim'/kıl), *n.* A kiln in which limestone or shells are burnt to make lime.

LİME'STÖNE, *n.* A kind of stone from which lime is obtained.

LİM'IT, *n.* [Lat. *limes*, *limitis*.] 1. Bound, border, or edge. 2. A distinguishing characteristic. 3. A determinate quantity, to which a variable one continually approaches, but can never go beyond it.

SYN. — Boundary. — A *limit* is a prescribed termination; a *boundary* is something which *binds* or *hems* us in. "Providence," says Johnson, "has fixed the *limits* of human enjoyment by immovable *boundaries*."

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To set bounds to. 2. To confine within certain bounds. 3. To define exactly.

LİM'IT-A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being limited.

LİM'IT-A-RY, *a.* 1. Placed at the limit or boundary, as a guard. 2. Confined within limits.

LİM'IT-Ä'TİÖN, *n.* 1. Act of bounding. 2. Condition of being limited. 3. Hence, restraining conditions; defining circumstances.

LİM'IT-ED, *a.* Narrow; circumscribed.

LİM'IT-LESS, *a.* Having no limits; boundless.

LİMN (lim), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *enluminer*, to illuminate.] To draw or paint; especially, to paint in water-colors.

LİM'NER, *n.* One who limns; a portrait or miniature painter.

LİMP, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Allied to A.-S. *lam*, lame.] To halt; to walk

lamely. — *n.* A halt; act of limping. — *a.* Lacking stiffness; flexible.

LİM'PET, *n.* [Gr. *λεπάς*, *λεπάδος*.] A certain univalve shell; also, a certain fresh-water mollusk.

LİM'PID, *a.* [Lat. *limpidus*.] Clear and transparent, or nearly so.

LİM'PID'I-TY, *n.* State or quality

LİM'PID-NESS, *n.* } of being limpid.

LİM'Y, *a.* Covered with, containing, or resembling, lime.

LİNCH'PİN, *n.* [A.-S. *lynis*, axle-tree.] A pin to keep a wheel from sliding off the axle-tree.

LİN'DEN, *n.* [A.-S. *lind*.] 1. A handsome tree, common in Europe. 2. In America, the bass-wood.

LİNE, *n.* [Lat. *linea*, a linen thread, string, line.] 1. A slender cord. 2. An extended stroke. 3. Exterior limit of a figure; contour; outline.

4. A row; a continued series. 5. A short letter; a note. 6. Course of conduct, thought, or occupation. 7. An established arrangement for forwarding merchandise. 8. The equator. 9. Regular infantry of an army. 10. Twelfth of an inch. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To mark out or cover with lines. 2. To cover the inside of.

LİN'E-ÄGE, *n.* [Lat. *linea*, line.] Race; progeny; descendants.

LİN'E-ÄL (124), *a.* [Lat. *linealis*; *linen*, line.] 1. Composed of lines. 2. Descending in a direct line from an ancestor; hereditary.

LİN'E-ÄL-LY, *adv.* In a direct line.

LİN'E-Ä-MENT, *n.* [Lat. *lineamentum*; *linea*, line.] The outline; feature; form.

LİN'E-ÄR, *a.* [Lat. *linearis*.] Pertaining to a line; consisting of lines; in a straight direction.

LİN'EN, *n.* [A.-S. *lin*, flax, *linen*, made of flax.] 1. Thread or cloth made of flax or hemp. 2. Under-clothing. — *a.* Made of, or resembling, linen.

LİN'ER, *n.* A vessel belonging to a regular line of packets.

LİNG, *n.* [From A.-S. *lang*, long.] A marine fish, something like the cod.

LİNG'ER, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *lengra*, compar. of *lang*, long.] 1. To delay; to loiter. 2. To be in suspense; to hesitate. 3. To remain long in any state.

SYN. — To lag; saunter; tarry; stop.

LİNG'ER-İNG, *n.* Tardiness; protraction. — *a.* Protracted.

LİNG'Ö, *n.* [Lat. *lingua*, tongue, speech.] Language; speech.

LİNG'GUA-DENT'ÄL, *a.* [Lat. *lingua*, tongue, and *dens*, tooth.] Formed by the tongue and the teeth or gum.

LİNG'GUAL (ling'/gwal), *a.* [Lat. *lingua*, tongue.] Pertaining to the tongue.

LİNG'GUİST (ling'/gwist), *n.* One skilled in languages.

LİNG'GUİST'İE, *a.* Relating to linguistics, or to the affinities of languages.

LİNG'GUİST'İES, *n. sing.* The science of languages.

LİN'I-MENT, *n.* [Lat. *linimentum*; *linire*, to besmear.] A species of soft ointment.

LIN'ING, *n.* Inner covering of any thing.

LIN'K, *n.* [Icel. *hleckr*, chain, Ger. *lenken*, to bend.] 1. A single ring of a chain. 2. Any thing like a link. 3. Any constituent part of a connected series. 4. Length of one joint of Gunter's chain, being 7.92 inches. 5. [Allied to Gr. *λύχνος*, light, lamp.] A torch made of tow and pitch. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To complicate. 2. To connect by means of something intervening.

LIN'K-BOY, *n.* A boy who carried a link or torch to light passengers.

LIN-NÆ'AN, } *a.* Relating to Linnæ-
LIN-NÆ'AN, } us, the celebrated nat-
uralist, or to his system of botany.

LIN'NET, *n.* [Lat. *linum*, flax, on the seeds of which it feeds.] A small European singing-bird.

LIN'SEED, *n.* [Eng. *line*, *lint*, flax, and *seed*.] Flax-seed.

LIN'SEY-WOOL'SEY, *n.* 1. Made of linen and wool. 2. Stuff made of linen and wool mixed.

LIN'STOCK, *n.* [Ger. *luntstock*.] A staff to hold a lighted match in firing cannon.

LINT, *n.* [A.-S. *linet*, flax, hemp.] 1. Flax. 2. Linen raveled, or scraped for dressing wounds and sores.

LIN'TEL, *n.* [Lat. *lintellus*, from Lat. *linen*, threshold.] A horizontal piece over a door, window, &c.

LION, *n.* [Gr. *λέων*.]

1. A carnivorous mammal found in Asia, and all over Africa. 2. A sign in the zodiac. 3. An object of interest and curiosity.



Lion.

LION-ESS, *n.* A female lion.

LION-IZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To treat as a lion, or object of interest.

LIP, *n.* [A.-S. *lipa*, allied to Lat. *labium*.] 1. The exterior of the mouth. 2. The edge of any thing. — *v. t.* [-PED; -PING.] To touch with the lips; hence, to kiss.

LIP-O-GRÄM, *n.* [Gr. *λείπειν*, to omit, and *γράμμα*, letter.] A writing in which a particular letter is wholly omitted.

LIPÖTH'Y-MY, *n.* [Gr. *λιποθυμία*.] A fainting; a swoon.

LIPP'I-TÜDE (53), *n.* [Lat. *lippitudo*.] Soreness of eyes.

Lİ-QUÄ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of melting. 2. Capacity of being melted. 3. Process of separating an easily fusible metal from one less fusible.

Lİ-QUE-FÄC'TION, *n.* 1. Operation of melting or dissolving, &c. 2. State of being melted.

Lİ-QUE-Fİ'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being melted.

Lİ-QUE-FÛ (-we-), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *liquefacere*; *liquere*, to be liquid, and *facere*, to make.] To melt; to dissolve; to melt by heat alone. — *v. i.* To become liquid.

Lİ-QUËS'CEN-CY, *n.* Aptness to melt.

Lİ-QUËS'CENT, *a.* [Lat. *liquescent*,

becoming liquid.] Tending to become liquid.

Lİ-QUID (lik'wid), *a.* [Lat. *liquidus*; *liquere*, to be fluid.] 1. Having liquidity. 2. Flowing smoothly or easily. 3. Pronounced without jar or harshness. — *n.* 1. A fluid not aeriform. 2. A letter which has a smooth, flowing sound, as *l*, *m*, *n*, *r*.

Lİ-QUİ-DÄTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Low Lat. *liquidare*, -datum.] 1. To make liquid. 2. To settle; to pay.

Lİ-QUİ-DÄ'TION, *n.* Act of liquidating, or settling and adjusting debts.

Lİ-QUİD'I-TY, *n.* State of being liquid; fluidity; agreeableness of sound.

Lİ-QUOR (lik'ur), *n.* [Lat.] 1. Any liquid substance. 2. Alcoholic or spirituous fluid.

Lİ-QUOR-IÇE (lik'ur-), *n.* See LICORICE.

LİSP, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *whisp*, stammering, lisp.] 1. To give the sound of *th*. 2. To speak imperfectly. — *v. t.* To pronounce with a lisp. — *n.* Habit or act of lisp.

LİST, *n.* [A.-S. *list*, O. H. Ger. *lîstâ*.] 1. Outer edge or selva of cloth. 2. A limit or boundary. 3. A roll or catalogue, that is, a row or line. 4. (Arch.) A little square molding. 5. [L. Lat. *licia*, fr. Lat. *licium*, thread.] A line inclosing a field of combat.

6. An inclination to one side. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To cover with a list. 2. To enroll; to enlist. 3. To listen to. — *v. i.* 1. To enlist. 2. [A.-S. *lystan*, *lustan*. See LUST.] To lean; hence, to desire. 3. [See LISTEN.] To hearken; to listen.

LİST'EN (lîs'n), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *hlystan*.] 1. To attend closely so as to hear; to hearken. 2. To obey. [ens.]

LİST'EN-ER (lîs'n-), *n.* One who listens; indifferent to what is passing.

LİST'LESS-LY, *adv.* Without attention; heedlessly. [what is passing.]

LİST'LESS-NESS, *n.* Indifference to

LİT'A-NY, *n.* [Gr. *λιτανεία*; *λιτανεύειν*, to pray.] A solemn form of supplications for mercy and deliverance.

LİT'ER-AL, *a.* [Lat. *literalis*; *littera*, a letter.] 1. According to the letter; not figurative. 2. Following the exact words; not free. 3. Consisting of, or expressed by, letters.

LİT'ER-AL-İSM, *n.* A mode of interpreting literally.

LİT'ER-AL-İST, *n.* One who adheres to the letter or exact word.

LİT'ER-AL-LY, *adv.* 1. According to the primary import. 2. Word by word.

LİT'ER-A-RY (44), *a.* [Lat. *literarius*.] Pertaining to, or acquainted with, literature.

LİT'ER-ATE, *a.* Learned; lettered.

LİT'ER-Ä'Tİ, *n. pl.* [Lat.] Learned men; men of erudition.

LİT'ER-Ä'TIM, *adv.* [Low Lat.] Letter for letter.

LİT'ER-A-TÜRE (53), *n.* [Lat. *litteratura*; *littera*, a letter.] 1. Learning;

acquaintance with letters or books.

2. Literary productions collectively.

3. Writings distinguished for beauty of style or expression, as poetry, essays, or history.

SYN. — Science; learning; erudition; belles-lettres. See SCIENCE. — A man of literature is one who is versed in the belles-lettres; a man of learning excels in what is taught in the schools, and has a wide extent of knowledge, especially in respect to the past; a man of erudition is one who is skilled in the more recondite branches of learned inquiry.

LİTH'ARGE, *n.* [Gr. *λιθάργυρος*; *λίθος*, stone, and *ἀργυρος*, silver.] Protioxide of lead, produced by exposing melted lead to a current of air.

LİTHE, *a.* [A.-S. *lidhe*.] Pliant; flexible; limber.

LİTHE'NESS, *n.* State of being lithe.

LİTHE'SÖME, *a.* Pliant; limber.

LİTH'İC, *a.* [Gr. *λιθικός*; *λίθος*, stone.] Relating to the stone in the bladder.

LİTH'O-GRÄPH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Gr. *λίθος*, stone, and *γράφειν*, to write.] To trace on stone, and transfer to paper by printing. — *n.* A print from a drawing on stone.

Lİ-THÖG'RA-PHER, *n.* One who practices lithography.

LİTH'O-GRÄPH'İC, } *a.* Relating to
LİTH'O-GRÄPH'İC-AL, } lithography.

Lİ-THÖG'RA-PHY, *n.* Art by which prints are obtained by a chemical process, from designs made on stone.

Lİ-THİÖL'O-GY, *n.* [Gr. *λίθος*, stone, and *λόγος*, discourse.] 1. The science which treats of rocks. 2. A treatise on stones found in the body.

Lİ-THİÖT'O-MİST, *n.* One who cuts for the stone in the bladder.

Lİ-THİÖT'O-MY, *n.* [Gr. *λιθοτομία*; *λίθος*, stone, and *τόμη*, a cutting.] Operation, art, or practice of cutting for the stone in the bladder.

LİTH'O-TRİP'SY, *n.* [Gr. *λίθος*, stone, *τρίψις*, a rubbing.] Operation of triturating the stone in the bladder.

Lİ-THİÖT'Rİ-TY, *n.* [Gr. *λίθος*, stone, and Lat. *terere*, *tritum*, to grind.] Operation of breaking a stone in the bladder into small pieces.

LİT'I-GANT, *a.* Disposed to litigate; engaged in a lawsuit. — *n.* One engaged in a lawsuit.

LİT'I-GÄTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *litigare*, -gatum; *lis*, contest, and *agere*, to carry on.] To contest in law. — *v. t.* To carry on a suit by judicial process.

LİT'I-GÄ'TION, *n.* A suit at law.

Lİ-TİĞ'İÖÜS (-tij'us), *a.* Contentious; fond of litigation.

Lİ-TİĞ'İÖÜS-NESS (-tij'us-), *n.* Disposition to engage in lawsuits.

LİT'MUS, *n.* [H. Ger. *lackmus*; *lack*, lacker, and *mus*, pap.] A purple dye, which turns blue with alkalies and red with acids.

LİT'TER, *n.* [Low Lat. *lectaria*; Lat. *lectus*, couch.] 1. A bed that may be easily carried about. 2. A coarse bed of straw or hay for animals; also, a covering of straw for plants. 3. A confused mass of objects little val-

ued; rubbish. 4. The number of pigs or kittens, &c., born at once. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To put into a disordered condition. 2. To give birth to.

LITTERATEUR (lĕ-tā'rā-tūr'), *n.* [Fr.] A literary man.

LIT'TLE, *a.* [LESS; LEAST.] [A.-S. *lytel*, *litel*.] 1. Small in size or extent; diminutive. 2. Brief; short. 3. Small in quantity or amount. 4. insignificant; contemptible. 5. Slight; inconsiderable. — *n.* A small quantity, amount, or space. — *adv.* In a small quantity or degree; not much.

LIT'TLE-NESS, *n.* State or quality of being little.

LIT'TO-RAL, *a.* [Lat. *littoralis*, fr. *lit-tus*, the sea-shore.] Belonging to a shore, as of the sea.

LIT'TUR'GIC, } *a.* Pertaining to a
LIT'TUR'GIC-AL, } liturgy.

LIT'UR-GY, *n.* [Gr. *λειτουργία*, public worship; *λῆτος*, public, and *ἔργειν*, to work.] Established formulas or entire ritual for public worship.

LIVE (lĭv), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *libban*, *lifian*.] 1. To have life. 2. To pass one's life or time as to habits or constitution. 3. To abide; to reside. 4. To remain; to last. 5. To feed; to subsist. 6. To acquire a livelihood. — *v. t.* 1. To spend, as one's life. 2. To act habitually in conformity to.

LIVE, *a.* 1. Having life. 2. Full of earnestness; active; wide awake. 3. Iguited.

LIVE/LI-HOOD, *n.* Means of living.

LIVE/LI-NESS, *n.* State of being lively. 2. Effervescence, as of liquors.

SYN. — Sprightliness; gayety; animation; vivacity; smartness; briskness; activity. — *Liveliness* is an habitual feeling of life and interest; gayety refers more to a temporary excitement of the animal spirits; *animation* implies a warmth of emotion and a corresponding vividness of expressing it, awakened by the presence of something which strongly affects the mind; *vivacity* is a feeling between liveliness and animation, having the permanency of the one, and, to some extent, the warmth of the other.

LIVE/LÖNG, *a.* Long in passing.

LIVE/LY, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Endowed with or manifesting life; living. 2. Brisk; vivacious; active. 3. Gay; animated. 4. Representing life; life-like. 5. Bright; vivid; glowing. — *adv.* With strong resemblance of life.

LIV'ER, *n.* 1. One who lives. 2. A resident. 3. An eater or provider of food, &c. 4. [A.-S. *lifer*.] The largest gland of the body. It secretes the bile.

LIV'ER-WORT (-wŭrt), *n.* A plant between the lichens and mosses, found in moist places, on rocks, &c.

LIV'ER-Y, *n.* [O. Fr. *livrée*, a thing delivered, a gift of clothes: *livrer*, to deliver.] 1. Act of delivering possession of lands or tenements. 2. That which is delivered out steadily or formally, as clothing; food, &c.; esp. the peculiar dress of the serv-

ants of a nobleman or gentleman; also, the whole body of those wearing such a dress.

LIV'ER-Y-MAN (150), *n.* 1. One who wears a livery. 2. A freeman of the city in London.

LIV'ER-Y-STÄ/BLE, *n.* A stable where horses are kept for hire, and where stabling is provided. See **LIVERY**, No. 2.

LIV'ID, *a.* [Lat. *lividus*.] Black and blue; discolored, as flesh, by a bruise.

LIV'ING, *a.* 1. Having life; active; lively. 2. Continually flowing. 3. Solid or unquarried, as rock. 4. Producing action and vigor. — *n.* 1. Means of subsistence; livelihood. 2. Benefice of a clergyman. 3. One who is alive, or those who are alive.

LIV'RE (lĭ'vr or lĕ'vr), *n.* [Fr.] A French money equal to 18½ cents; — not now in use.

LIX-IV'I-AL, *a.* [Lat. *lixivius*; *lix*, ashes, *lye*.] 1. Obtained from, or resembling *lye*. 2. Containing, or having the qualities of, the alkaline salts from the ashes of wood.

LIX-IV'I-ATE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To leach.

LIX-IV'I-ATE, *a.* Pertaining to *lye*.

LIX-IV'I-ŪM, *n.* [Lat.] Water impregnated with alkaline salts from wood ashes; *lye*.

LIZ'ARD, *n.* [Lat. *lacerta*.] A four-footed reptile, having an elongate, round body, a very long, round tail, and a free tongue.



Lizard.

LĀMĀ (lā'mā or lā'mā), *n.* [Peruv.] A ruminating mammal found in South America, and allied to the camel.



LŌ, *interj.* [A.-S. *lā*.] Look; see; behold.

LŌAD, *n.* [See **LADE**.] 1. A burden; a weight. 2. Quantity which one can carry; contents of a cart, vessel, &c.; hence, a heavy burden. 3. That which oppresses or grieves the mind or spirits.

SYN. — Burden; lading; weight; ergo. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To lay a burden on; to lade; to freight. 2. To encumber; to bestow in abundance. 3. To charge, as a gun.

LŌAD'STÄR, *n.* [A.-S. *lādu*, *lād*, course, a leading.] The star that leads; the polestar. [Written also *lodestar*.]

LŌAD'STÖNE, *n.* A piece of magnetic iron ore possessing polarity. [Written also *lodestone*.]

LŌAF (149), *n.* [A.-S. *hlāf*, *lāf*.] A large regularly-shaped mass, as of bread or sugar. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To spend time in idleness; to loiter. — *v. t.* To waste lazily.

LŌAF'ER, *n.* [Ger. *läufer*, fr. *laufen*,

lofen, to run.] An idle man; a vagrant.

LŌAM, *n.* [A.-S. *lām*.] A rich friable soil. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cover with loam.

LŌAM'Y, *a.* Consisting of, or like, loam.

LŌAN, *n.* [A.-S. *læn*, fr. *lihen*, to lend.] 1. Act of lending. 2. That which is lent. 3. A permission to use. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To lend.

LŌATH, *a.* [A.-S. *lādth*, hostile, odious.] Unwilling; reluctant. See **LOTH**.

LŌAFHE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To have a great disgust of the appetite for. 2. To dislike greatly.

SYN. — To abhor; detest; abominate. See **DETEST**.

LŌATH'FUL, *a.* 1. Full of loathing. 2. Exciting loathing; disgusting.

LŌATH'ING, *n.* Extreme disgust.

LŌATH'SÖME (lōth'sum), *a.* 1. Exciting great disgust. 2. Exciting hatred or abhorrence; odious.

LŌATH'SÖME'NESS, *n.* Quality of exciting great disgust or abhorrence.

LŌAVEŚ (lōvz), *n.*; *pl.* of *Loaf*.

LŌB'BY, *n.* [Low Lat. *lobia*, *lobbia*, a covered portico; Ger. *laube*, arbor, bower.] 1. An inclosed place communicating with an apartment; also, a small waiting-room. 2. The men who frequent such a place in a hall of legislation for the sake of business with the legislators. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] To solicit members of a legislature in the lobby or elsewhere, with a view to influence their votes.

LŌBE, *n.* [Gr. *λοβός*.] Any division of a somewhat rounded form.

LŌBED, *a.* Having lobes.

LO-BĒ'LI-Ā, *n.* [From *Lobel*, botanist to James I.] A plant used in medicine as an emetic, &c.

LŌB'LO-LY, *n.* Water-gruel, or spoon-meat; — so called by seamen.

LŌB'LO-LY-BOY, *n.* A surgeon's attendant on shipboard.

LŌB'STER, *n.* [Prob. corrupted from Lat. *locusta*, *locusta marina*, a marine shell-fish.] A large, long-tailed crustacean, used for food.

LŌB'ULE, *n.* A small lobe.

LŌ'EAL, *a.* [Lat. *localis*; *locus*, place.] Pertaining or confined to a particular spot, place, or district.

LŌ'EAL-IŚM, *n.* State of being local.

LO-CÄL'I-TY, *n.* 1. Existence in a place. 2. Position; situation. 3. Limitation to a place.

LŌ'EAL-IZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To fix in, or assign to, a definite place.

LŌ'EAL-LY, *adv.* As to place.

LŌ'EÄTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *locare*, -*catum*; *locus*, place.] 1. To place; to set in a particular spot. 2. To designate the place of. 3. To select or determine the bounds of.

LO-CÄ'TION (110), *n.* 1. The act of placing. 2. Place where something is located. 3. A tract of land designated in place. 4. Identification of a place or site, according to the description given in a plan, map, &c.

LŌ'EA-TÏVE, *a.* (*Gram.*) Indicating place, or the place where, or wherein.

LŌEH (lōk), *n.* [*Gael.* See LAKE.] A lake; a bay. [*Scot.*]

LŌCK, *n.* [*A.-S. loc*, inclosure, fastening of a door.] 1. A fastening, as for a door, a lid, &c. 2. A state of being fixed. 3. A place which is locked up. 4. Works which confine the water in a canal. 5. Part of a fire-arm. 6. A tuft of hair; a flock. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To fasten with a lock. 2. To fasten so as to impede motion. 3. To shut up or confine. 4. To close fast. 5. To encircle or inclose. 6. To furnish with locks, as a canal. — *v. i.* 1. To become fast. 2. To unite closely by mutual insertion.

LŌCK'AGE, *n.* 1. Materials for locks in a canal. 2. Toll for passing locks. 3. Amount of elevation and descent made by locks.

LŌCKED'-JAW (lōkt/-), *n.* A violent contraction of the muscles of the jaw, suspending its motion.

LŌCK'ER, *n.* A close place, that may be closed with a lock.

LŌCK'ET, *n.* [*Dim. of lock.*] 1. A catch to fasten a necklace, &c. 2. A little gold case worn as an ornament.

LŌCK'-JAW, *n.* See LOCKED-JAW.

LŌCK'-SMĪTH, *n.* A maker or mender of locks.

LŌCK'-ŪP, *n.* A place where arrested persons are temporarily confined.

LŌ'CO-MŌ'TION, *n.* [*Lat. locus*, place, and *motio*, motion.] Act or power of moving from place to place.

LŌ'CO-MŌ'TĪVE (l10), *a.* 1. Changing place, or able to change place. 2. Occupied in producing motion.

LŌ'CO-MŌ'TĪVE, *n.* A wheel-carriage supporting and driven by a steam-engine.

LŌ'CUST, *n.* [*Lat. locusta.*] A jumping insect, closely resembling the grasshopper.

LŌ'CUST-TREE, *n.* A large North American tree, producing white, fragrant flowers.

LŌDE, *n.* [*A.-S. lād, lādu*, course, *lædan*, to lead.] 1. A metallie vein, or any regular vein or course. 2. A cut or reach of water.

LŌDE'STÄR, *n.* See LOADSTAR.

LŌDE'STŌNE, *n.* See LOADSTONE.

LŌDGE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [*See infra.*] 1. To lay or deposit for keeping. 2. To throw in; to place. 3. To fix in the memory. 4. To furnish with a temporary habitation; to harbor. — *v. i.* 1. To reside; to dwell. 2. To dwell for a time. — *n.* [*O. H. Ger. lauba*, *N. H. Ger. laube*, arbor, bower.] 1. A place in which one may find shelter. 2. House of the gate-keeper on a gentleman's estate. 3. A secret association; also, the place in which they assemble.



Locust.

LŌDGE'ER, *n.* One who lives at board, or in a hired room.

LŌDGE'ING, *n.* 1. A place of rest for a night, or of residence for a time. 2. Harbor; cover.

LŌDGE'MENT (139), *n.* 1. Act of lodging. 2. A lodging-place; room. 3. Occupation and intrenchment of a position, by a besieging party.

LŌFT (21), *n.* [*Allied to lift.*] 1. Floor or space under a roof. 2. A gallery in a church, hall, &c. 3. A room placed above another.

LŌFT'I-LY, *adv.* In a lofty manner or position.

LŌFT'I-NESS, *n.* 1. Elevation; height. 2. Grandeur; sublimity. 3. Haughtiness; arrogance.

LŌFT'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [*A.-S. loftan*, airy, high.] 1. Lifted high up; towering. 2. Elevated in character, rank, or style. 3. Characterized by pride.

LŌG, *n.* [*Cf. clog* and *D. log*, heavy.] 1. A bulky piece or stick of wood. 2. An apparatus for measuring the rate of a ship's motion. 3. The record of the rate of a ship's velocity.

LŌG'A-RĪTHM, *n.* [*Gr. λόγος*, word, account, proportion, and *ἀριθμός*, number.] The exponent of a power to which another given invariable number must be raised in order to produce that given number.

LŌG'A-RĪTH'MIC, *a.* Pertaining to, or consisting of, logarithms.

LŌG'-BOOK, *n.* A book in which is entered the daily progress of a ship at sea, as indicated by the log, with notes on the weather, &c.

LŌG'-CAB'IN, *n.* A log-house.

LŌG'GER-HEAD, *n.* [*From log* and *head.*] 1. A blockhead; a dunce. 2. A spherical mass of iron used to heat tar. — *To be at loggerheads*, to be at strife.

LŌG'IC, *n.* [*Gr. λογική* (*sc. τέχνη*); *fr. λόγος*, speech, reason.] Science of the laws according to which the process of pure thinking should be conducted.

LŌG'IC-AL, *a.* 1. Pertaining to logic; used in logic. 2. According to the rules of logic. 3. Skilled in logic.

LŌG'IC-AL-LY, *adv.* In a logical manner. [*in logic.*]

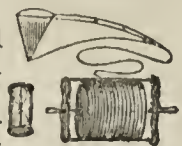
LŌ-ĜY'CIAN (-jīsh'an), *n.* One skilled in length, used for ascertaining the speed of a vessel.

LŌG'MAN (150), *n.* One who cuts and conveys logs to a mill. [*Amer.*]

LŌ-GŌM'A-CHY, *n.* [*Gr. λογομαχία*, *fr. λόγος*, word, and *μάχη*, fight.] A war of words.

LŌG'O-TYPE, *n.* [*Gr. λόγος*, word, and *τύπος*, type.] A type, containing two or more letters; as, *x*, *fi*, *ff*.

LŌG'-RŌLL, *v. i.* 1. To assist in rolling and collecting logs for burning.



Log, Line, and Glass.

2. To help another in consideration of help from him in return, especially in matters of legislative action.

LŌG'WOOD, *n.* [*From being imported in logs.*] The heart-wood of a South American tree, used in red dyes.

LŌIN, *n.* [*Lat. lumbus*] 1. Part of an animal just above the hip-bone, on either side. 2. *pl.* A corresponding part of the human body; reins.

LŌITER, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [*O. H. Ger. lotar.*] To be slow in moving; to be dilatory.

SYN. — To linger; lag; saunter. — *Loiter* and *lag* have a bad sense, denoting that a person is *dilatory* through laziness, or *remains behind* while others are advancing. One may *linger* or *lengthen out* his time or stay from a regret to leave scenes which had been dear to him. To *saunter* is the act of a mere idler, who moves about carelessly with no definite end or object.

LŌITER-ER, *n.* One who loiters.

LŌLL, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [*Icel. lolla.*] 1. To act lazily; hence, to lie at ease. 2. To hang extended from the mouth, as the tongue. — *v. t.* To thrust out, as the tongue.

LŌNE, *a.* [*Abbrev. fr. alone.*] 1. Having no company; solitary; single. 2. Unmarried, or in widowhood.

LŌNE/LI-NESS, *n.* 1. Condition of being lonely. 2. Love of retirement.

LŌNE'LY, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Sequestered from company or neighbors. 2. Alone, or in want of company.

SYN. — Solitary; lone; lonesome; retired; unfrequented; secluded.

LŌNE'SŌME, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] 1. Secluded from society; solitary. 2. Depressed by solitude; lonely.

LŌNG (21), *a.* [-ER; -EST (82).] [*A.-S.*] 1. Drawn out in a line; protracted. 2. Extended in time. 3. Far away; distant. 4. Dilatory. 5. Continued through a considerable time, or to a great length. — *adv.* 1. To a great extent in space or time. 2. At a point of duration far distant. 3. Through the whole extent. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [*A.-S. langian*, to stretch out the mind after, to crave.] 1. To desire earnestly. 2. To have an eager or eraving appetite.

LŌNGE, *n.* [*Abbreviated from al-longe.*] A thrust. See LUNGE.

LŌN-ĜEV'I-TY, *n.* Length or duration of life; esp., great length of life.

LŌNG'ING, *n.* Eager desire; eraving.

LŌNG'ISH, *a.* Somewhat long.

LŌN'GI-TŪDE (53), *n.* [*Lat. longitudo*, *fr. longus*, long.] 1. Length. 2. Portion of the equator between the meridian of a given place, and the meridian of some other given place.

LŌN'GI-TŪD'I-NAL, *a.* 1. Relating to longitude. 2. Running lengthwise.

LŌN'GI-TŪD'I-NAL-LY, *adv.* In the direction of length.

LŌNG'-MĒAS'URE (-mēzh'ur), *n.* A measure of length.

LŌNG'-PRĪM'ER, *n.* A kind of type between small pica and bourgeois.



This type is *long-primer*.

LÖNG'SHÖRE-MAN, *n.* [Abbrev. fr. *along shore man*.] A laborer employed about the wharves of a seaport in loading vessels, &c.

LÖNG'-SIGHT'ED (-sīt/-), *a.* 1. Able to see to a great distance; hence, sagacious. 2. Able to see objects distinctly at a distance, but not close at hand.

LÖNG'-SÜF'FER-ANCE, *n.* Forbearance to punish.

LÖNG'-SÜF'FER-ING, *a.* Patient; not easily provoked. — *n.* Long endurance; patience of offense.

LÖNG'-WIND'ED, *a.* Tedious in argument, or narration; prolix.

LÖÖ, *n.* [Prob. fr. Fr. *lot* (pronounced *lō*), lot, prize.] A game at cards. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To beat by winning every trick in the game.

LÖÖF, or **LÖOF**, *n.* [Also written *luff*.] [Allied to A.-S. *lyft*, Goth. *lufius*, the air.] After-part of a ship's bow.

LÖÖK (27), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *lōcian*.] 1. To direct the eye toward an object. 2. To consider. 3. To wait for expectantly. 4. To penetrate; to solve. 5. To watch; to observe narrowly; to scrutinize. 6. To seem; to appear. 7. To face; to front. — *v. t.* 1. To subdue or influence by looks or presence. 2. To manifest by a look. — *n.* 1. Cast of countenance; aspect. 2. Act of looking. 3. View; watch.

LÖÖK'ING-GLASS, *n.* A glass which reflects images; a mirror.

LÖÖK'OUT, *n.* 1. A careful looking for any object or event. 2. Place from which observation is made. 3. One engaged in watching.

LÖÖM, *n.* [A.-S. *lōma*.] A frame or machine in which a weaver forms cloth. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *lōmian*, to shine.] To appear above the surface, or to appear indistinctly and larger than the reality, as a distant object.

LÖÖN, *n.* 1. [A.-S. *lun*, poor, needy.] A sorry fellow; a rascal. 2. [Icel. *lōmr*, Ger. *lomme*.] A swimming and diving bird, of the arctic regions.

LÖÖP, *n.* [Ir. & Gael. *lub*, *luba*, loop, noose, fold.] 1. A doubling of a string. 2. A small, narrow opening. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To fasten or ornament, by means of loops.

LÖÖP'-HÖLE, *n.* 1. A small opening in the walls of a fortification, or in the bulk-head of a ship. 2. A hole that gives the means of escape.

LÖÖSE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *lōsan*, *lysān*.] 1. To untie or unbind; to relieve. 2. To release from any thing obligatory; to absolve. 3. To relax; to loosen. 4. To undo; to unlock. — *v. i.* To set sail. — *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Allied to *lose*.] 1. Unbound; untied. 2. Not tight or close. 3. Not close or compact. 4. Not concise or precise; vague. 5. Not strict or rigid. 6. Having lax bowels. 7. Dissolute; unchaste.

LÖÖSE'LY, *adv.* 1. In a loose manner; not firmly. 2. Wantonly; unchastely; negligently.

LÖÖS'EN, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S.

lōsan, *lysān*. See **LOOSE**, *v. t.*] To make loose; to free from restraint; to relax. — *v. i.* To become loose.

LÖÖSE'NESS, *n.* State of being loose.

LÖÖT, *n.* [Hind.] Act of plundering in a conquered city; also, plunder.

LÖP, *v. t.* [-PED; -PING.] [D. *lubben*, to cut, geld.] 1. To cut off, as the top of any thing. 2. To cut partly off and bend down. — *n.* That which is cut off, as from trees.

LÖP'PER, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. H. Ger. *liberen*, to curdle.] To turn sour and coagulate, as milk.

LÖP'SID-ED, *a.* Heavier on one side than the other, as a ship.

LÖ-QUÄ'CIOÜS, *a.* [Lat. *loquax*, *loquacis*, fr. *loqui*, to speak.] 1. Given to continual talking. 2. Speaking; noisy.

SYN.— See **GARRULOUS**.

LÖ-QUÄ'C'I-TY, *n.* Habit or practice of talking continually or excessively.

SYN.— Talkativeness; garrulity.

LÖRD, *n.* [A.-S. *hlāford*, *lāford*, i. e., bread-keeper; *hlāf*, bread, loaf, and *weardian*, to take care of.] 1. A master; a ruler; a governor. 2. A nobleman of any rank above that of a baronet; also a bishop, if a member of Parliament. [Eng.] 3. A title bestowed on the persons above named. 4. A husband. 5. The Supreme Being. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To play the lord; to domineer.

LÖRD'LI-NESS, *a.* 1. Dignity; high station. 2. Pride; haughtiness.

LÖRD'LING, *n.* A little or petty lord.

LÖRD'LY, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Becoming a lord; relating to a lord. 2. Proud; haughty; imperious.

SYN.— Overbearing; tyrannical; despotic; domineering; arrogant; insolent.

LÖRD'SHIP, *n.* 1. State of being a lord; hence, a title applied to a lord. 2. Territory of a lord; a manor. 3. Dominion; power; authority.

LÖRE, *n.* [A.-S. *lār*; *lāran*, to teach.] Knowledge gained from reading or study; learning.

LÖRGNETTE (lorn-yēt'), *n.* [Fr.] An opera-glass.

LÖR'I-CÄTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *loricare*, -*catur*; *lorica*, a leather cuirass.] 1. To plate over. 2. To cover with a fire-proof coating, as a chemical vessel.

LÖRN, *a.* [A.-S. *loren*, p. p. of *lōsan*, to lose.] Forsaken; lonely.

LÖSE (lōöz), *v. t.* [LOST; LOSING.] [A.-S. *lōsan*.] 1. To part with or to be deprived of; to forfeit. 2. To throw away; to waste; to squander. 3. To miss, so as not to be able to find. 4. To perplex or bewilder. 5. To ruin; to destroy. 6. To fail to obtain. — *v. i.* 1. To forfeit any thing in contest. 2. To suffer loss by comparison.

LÖS'ER, *n.* One who loses.

LÖSS (21), *n.* [A.-S. *los*. See **LOSE**.] 1. Act of losing; failure; destruction; privation. 2. State of having lost. 3. That which is lost; waste.

SYN.— Detriment; injury; damage.

LÖST (21), *a.* 1. Unintentionally rid of; missing. 2. Forfeited. 3. No longer held or possessed. 4. Thrown away; wasted; squandered. 5. Bewildered; perplexed. 6. Ruined or destroyed. 7. Hardened beyond recovery. 8. Not visible.

LÖT, *n.* [A.-S. *hlot*, lot.] 1. Chance; accident; hazard; fortune. 2. A contrivance to determine a question by chance. 3. That which falls to one by chance. 4. A distinct parcel; a separate part. 5. A quantity or large number. [Colloq.] 6. Any distinct portion of land. [Amer.] — *v. t.* [-TED; -TING.] 1. To allot; to assign. 2. To separate; to assort.

LÖTH, *a.* [See **LOATHE**.] 1. Hating; detesting. 2. Unwilling; reluctant.

LÖ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *lotio*, fr. *lavare*, *lotum*, to wash.] 1. A washing, especially of the skin. 2. A liquid preparation for the skin.

LÖT'TER-Y, *n.* [See **LOT**.] A distribution of prizes by lot or chance.

LÖ'TUS, *n.* [Lat. *lotus*, Gr. *λωρός*.] 1. A plant of several genera. 2. An ornament in the form of the Egyptian water-lily.

LOUD, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *hlūd*.] 1. Making a great sound. 2. Clamorous; boisterous. 3. Emphatical; impressive. — *adv.* With loudness; loudly. [noisily.]

LOUD'LY, *adv.* In a loud manner;

LOUD'NESS, *n.* Great sound or noise.

LOUGH (lōk), *n.* [Celt. *loch*, *luch*.] A loch. See **LOCH**.

LOUIS-D'OR (lō'e-dōr'), *n.* [Fr., a Louis of gold.] An old French gold coin, equal to about \$4.84.

LOUNGE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *longe*, for a long time; hence, O. Eng. *lungis*, a slow, heavy fellow.] 1. To spend time lazily. 2. To recline at ease; to loll. — *n.* 1. An idle gait or stroll. 2. Act of reclining at ease. 3. A place for lounging. 4. A sort of couch. [loiters.]

LOUN'GER, *n.* An idler; one who

LOUSE (150), *n.* [A.-S. *lūs*, fr. Goth. *liusan*, to devour.] A parasitic insect, having a sucking mouth.

LOUS'Y, *a.* Swarming with lice; infested with lice.

LOUT, *n.* A mean, awkward fellow.

LÖU'VE (lō'vēr), *n.* [Fr. *l'ouvert*, *l'ouvre*] the opening.] An opening in the roof of ancient buildings for the escape of smoke, &c.

Louver window, an opening in a steeple, crossed by a series of sloping boards.

LÖV'A-BLE, *a.* Worthy of love; amiable.

LÖV'AGE, *n.* [From Fr. *livèche*, fr. Lat. *ligusticum*, a plant of Liguria.] A plant, sometimes used in medicine.

LÖVE (lūv), *n.* [A.-S. *lufe*, *lufu*.] 1. Devotion or attachment to another, esp., to one of the opposite sex; affection. 2. Courtship. 3. Object of affection. 4. Benevolence; kindness; charity. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *lufian*.] 1. To be pleased or delighted

with; to be fond of; to like. 2. To have benevolence or good-will toward. 3. To delight in with pre-eminent affection. — *v. i.* To delight; to take pleasure; to be in love.

LÖVE'-FĒAST, *n.* A religious festival of the Methodists, &c.

LÖVE'-KNÖT (lŭv'nöt), *n.* An intricate kind of knot; — emblematical of love. [ing love.]

LÖVE'-LĒT'TER, *n.* A letter professing love.

LÖVE'LI-NESS, *n.* State of being lovely; amiableness. [love.]

LÖVE'-LÖRN, *a.* Forsaken by one's love.

LÖVE'LY, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] Fitted to excite, or worthy of, love.

SYN. — Amiable; pleasing; charming; delectable; delightful; enchanting.

LÖY'ER, *n.* 1. One who loves. 2. One in love with a person of the opposite sex. 3. One who likes. [love.]

LÖVE'-SICK, *a.* Languishing with love.

LÖV'ING-KIND'NESS, *n.* Tender regard; mercy; favor.

LÖW (lō), *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Allied to *lie*.] 1. Occupying an inferior position. 2. Not rising to the usual height. 3. Deep. 4. Below the usual rate, amount, or value. 5. Depressed in the scale of sounds; grave. 6. Not very distant from the equator. 7. Depressed; dejected. 8. Humble in rank. 9. Vulgar; base; dishonorable. 10. Feeble; weak. 11. Impoverished. 12. Moderate; reasonable. — *adv.* 1. In a low position or manner. 2. Cheaply. 3. Humbly; meanly. 4. With a depressed voice. 5. In a state of subjection, poverty, or disgrace. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *hlōwan*.] To bellow as an ox or cow.

LÖWER, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Eng. *lower*, compar. of *low*.] 1. To cause to descend; to let down. 2. To bring down; to humble. 3. To reduce in value, amount, &c. — *v. i.* To fall; to grow less; to diminish.

LÖWER, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [N. H. Ger. *lauern*, to lurk.] 1. To be clouded; to threaten a storm. 2. To look sullen.

LÖWER-CÄSE, *a.* (*Print.*) Pertaining to the lower case; — used to denote the small letters in distinction from capitals.

LÖWER-MÖST, *a.* Lowest. [gloomy.]

LÖWER-Y (lou'er-y), *a.* Cloudy;

LÖW'LAND, *n.* A low or level country. [ly; humility.]

LÖW'LI-NESS, *n.* State of being low.

LÖW'LY, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Not high or elevated. 2. Mean; low. 3. Humble. 4. Meek; free from pride. — *adv.* 1. Humbly; meekly. 2. Meanly. [ing low.]

LÖW'NESS, *n.* State or quality of being low.

LÖW'-PRĒSS'ŪRE, *a.* Exerting a pressure of less than fifty pounds to the square inch. [pressed.]

LÖW'-SPĪR'IT-ED, *a.* Dejected; dejected.

LÖX'O-DRÖM'ICS, *n. sing.* [Gr. *λοξός*, slanting, and *δρόμος*, course.] Art or method of oblique sailing by the rhumb line.

LOY'AL, *a.* [Lat. *legalis*; *lex*, *legis*,

law.] 1. Faithful to the sovereign or the lawful government. 2. Faithful to a lover or friend.

LOY'AL-IST, *n.* One who is loyal.

LOY'AL-LY, *adv.* In a loyal manner.

LOY'AL-TY, *n.* State or quality of being loyal; fidelity to a superior, or to duty, love, &c.

LÖZ'ENGĒ, *n.* [Prob. from Gr. *λοξός*, oblique, and Lat. *angulus*.] 1. A rhomb. 2. A small cake of sugar, &c., often medicated.

LŮ'B'ER, *n.* A heavy, clumsy fellow; a clown. [sy.]

LŮ'B'ER-LY, *a.* Like a lubber; clumsy.

LŮ'BRI-CANT, *n.* That which lubricates.

LŮ'BRI-CÄTE, *v. t.* [Lat. *lubricare*, -*catum*.] To make smooth or slippery. [cating.]

LŮ'BRI-CÄ'TION, *n.* Act of lubricating.

LŮ-BRĪ'CI-TY, *n.* 1. Slipperiness. 2. Aptness to glide over any thing. 3. Instability. 4. Lasciviousness.

LŮ'BRI-CÖÜS, *a.* 1. Smooth; slippery. 2. Wavering.

LŮ'CENT, *a.* [Lat. *lucens*, shining; *lux*, light.] Shining; bright.

LŮ'CERN, *n.* [Fr. *luzerne*, of Celtic origin.] A leguminous plant cultivated for fodder.

LU-CĒR'NAL, *a.* [Lat. *lucerna*, lamp.] Of, or pertaining to, a lamp.

LŮ'CID, *a.* [Lat. *lucidus*; *lux*, light.] 1. Shining; bright. 2. Clear; transparent. 3. Easily understood.

SYN. — Luminous; sane; reasonable. See LUMINOUS.

LŮ'CID-NESS, *n.* State of being lucid.

LŮ'CI-FER, *n.* [Lat., light-bringing, the morning star.] 1. The planet Venus, when morning star. 2. Satan. 3. A match tipped with a combustible substance, and ignited by friction.

LŮ'CI-FÖRM, *a.* [Lat. *lux*, *lucis*, light, and *forma*, form.] Having the form of light; resembling light.

LŮCK, *n.* [Icel. *lukka*, N. H. Ger. *glück*.] 1. That which happens to a person; chance; hap; fate; fortune. 2. Good fortune.

LŮCK'I-LY, *adv.* By good fortune.

LŮCK'I-NESS, *n.* 1. Quality of being fortunate. 2. A favorable issue or event. [fortunate.]

LŮCK'LESS, *a.* Without luck; unlucky.

LŮCK'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Favored by luck; fortunate. 2. Producing good by chance.

SYN. — Successful; fortunate; prosperous; auspicious.

LŮ'CRA-TIVE, *a.* [Lat. *lucratus*.] Gainful; profitable.

LŮ'ERE (lŭ'ker), *n.* [Lat. *lucrum*.] Gain in money or goods; profit.

LŮ'EU-BRÄTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *lucubrare*, -*bratum*, *lux*, light.] To study by candle-light or a lamp.

LŮ'EU-BRÄ'TION, *n.* 1. Nocturnal study. 2. That which is composed by night.

LŮ'EU-LENT, *a.* [Lat. *luculentus*, from *lux*, light.] 1. Clear; transparent. 2. Evident.

LŮ'DI-CROÜS, *a.* [Lat. *ludricus*; *ludus*, play, sport.] Adapted to raise laughter, without scorn or contempt.

SYN. — Laughable; ridiculous. — We speak of a thing as *ludicrous* when it tends to produce laughter; as *laughable* when the impression is stronger, resulting in a hearty laugh; as *ridiculous* when contempt is more or less mingled with the merriment created.

LŮ'DI-CROÜS-LY, *adv.* In a ludicrous manner.

LŮ'DI-CROÜS-NESS, *n.* Quality or state of being ludicrous.

LŮFF, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [D. *loeven*.] To turn the head of a ship toward the wind; to sail nearer the wind. — *n.* [See LOOF.] 1. Side of a ship toward the wind. 2. Act of sailing close to the wind.

LŮG, *v. t.* [-GED; -GING.] [A.-S. *lucan*, to pluck out.] 1. To haul; to drag. 2. To convey with labor. — *n.* Any thing drawn with difficulty; also, the effort of drawing or carrying any thing heavy.

LŮG'GAGE, *n.* [From *lug*.] 1. A traveler's trunks, &c. 2. Something of more weight than value.

LŮG'GER, *n.* A small vessel with three masts and a running bowsprit.

LU-GŮ'BRI-OÜS, *a.* [Lat. *lugubris*.] Mournful; indicating sorrow.

LŮKE'WARM, *a.* [A.-S. *wæc*, warm, remiss.] 1. Moderately warm; tepid. 2. Not zealous; indifferent. [ence.]

LŮKE'WARM-LY, *adv.* With indifference.

LŮKE'WARM-NESS, *n.* State of being lukewarm; indifference.

LŮLL, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Ger. *lullen*, to cry like a cat, sing badly.] To soothe to sleep; to quiet. — *v. i.* To become gradually calm; to subside. — *n.* 1. Power of soothing. 2. A season of temporary quiet after a storm.

LŮLL'A-BŪ, *n.* [From *hull*.] A song to quiet babes. [bago.]

LUM-BÄ'G'I-NOÜS, *a.* Relating to lumbrics.

LUM-BÄ'GO, *n.* [O. Lat., from *lumbus*, loin.] Rheumatic pain in the loins and small of the back.

LŮM'BAR, *a.* [Lat. *lumbus*, loin.] Pertaining to the loins.

LŮM'BER, *n.* [Prob. from *Lombard*, the Lombards being the pawnbrokers of the middle ages.] 1. Any thing useless and cumbersome; things thrown aside as useless. 2. Timber sawed or split for use. [Amer.] — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To heap together in disorder. 2. To fill with lumber. — *v. i.* 1. To move heavily. 2. To rumble. 3. To cut lumber in the forest, and prepare it for market. [Amer.]

LŮM-BRIC-AL, *a.* [Lat. *lumbricus*, a worm.] Resembling a worm.

LŮ'MI-NA-RY, *n.* [Lat. *luminar*, *luminaris*, a light.] 1. Any orb or body that gives light. 2. One that illustrates any subject, or enlightens mankind.

LŮ'MI-NIF'ER-OÜS, *a.* [Lat. *lumen*, light, and *ferre*, to produce.] Producing light. [luminous.]

LŮ'MI-NÖS'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being

LŪMI-NOŪS, *a.* [Lat. *luminosus*.] 1. Shining; emitting light. 2. Bright. 3. Clear, as if illuminated.

SYN.—Lucid.—A thing is lucid when pervaded by light, as a *lucid* stream; it is *luminous* when it sends forth light to surrounding objects, as, a *luminous* body. Hence, we speak of an argument as *lucid*, when it is remarkably clear, and as *luminous*, when it pours upon a subject the mingled light of reasoning and illustration.

LŪMI-NOŪS-LY, *adv.* In a luminous manner. [clearness.]

LŪMI-NOŪS-NESS, *n.* Brightness;

LŪMP, *n.* [Allied to *clump*.] 1. A small shapeless mass of matter. 2. A mass of things thrown together without order or distinction.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To throw into a mass. 2. To take in the gross.

LŪMP'ISH, *a.* 1. Bulky; gross. 2. Dull; stupid. [of lumps.]

LŪMP'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] Full

LŪ'NA-ŪY, *n.* [See **LUNATIC**.] A species of insanity, formerly supposed to be influenced by the changes of the moon.

SYN.—Insanity; derangement; mania.

LŪ'NAR, *a.* [Lat. *lunaris*; *luna*, the moon.] 1. Pertaining to the moon. 2. Resembling the moon; orb'd. 3. Measured by the revolutions of the moon.

Lunar caustic, fused nitrate of silver;—so named because silver was called *luna* by the old chemists.—*Lunar month*, the time in which the moon completes a revolution about the earth.—*Lunar year*, the period of twelve lunar months, or 354 days, 8 hours, 48 minutes, and 34.28 seconds.

LŪ'NATE, } *a.* Having a form like
LŪ'NĀ-TED, } that of the half-moon.

LŪ'NA-TĪC, *a.* [Lat. *lunaticus*; *luna*, the moon.] Affected by lunacy; moon-struck; insane.—*n.* A person affected by lunacy; a madman.

LU-NĀ'TION, *n.* Time from one new moon to the next.

LŪNCH (66), *n.* [Prov. Eng., a large lump of bread, *nunc*, a thick lump.] 1. A slight repast between breakfast and dinner. 2. A place for taking a luncheon.—*v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To take a lunch.

LŪNCH'EON (lunch'un), *n.* [From *lunch*.] A portion of food taken at any time except at a regular meal.

LU-NĒTTE', *n.* [Fr., from Lat. *luna*, the moon.] 1. A detached bastion. 2. An aperture for admitting light into a concave ceiling.

LŪNG, *n.* [A.-S. *lunge*.] One of the two organs of respiration in an air-breathing animal.

LŪNGE, *n.* A sudden push or thrust.
LŪ'NI-FŌRM, *a.* [Lat. *luna*, moon, and *forma*, shape.] Resembling the moon in shape.

LŪ'NI-SŌ'LAR, *a.* [Lat. *luna*, moon, and *sol*, sun.] Resulting from the united action of the sun and moon.

LŪ'NU-LAR, *a.* Crescent-shaped.

LŪ'PINE, *n.* [From Lat. *lupus*, wolf, because it eagerly penetrates into the soil.] A leguminous plant.

LŪ'PU-LĪNE, *n.* [L. Lat. *lupulus*, dim. of Lat. *lupus*, hops.] Bitter principle or fine yellow powder of hops.

LŪRCH, *n.* [W. *lurch*, a frisking, a lurking.] A sudden roll of a ship to one side.—*v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To lie in ambush; to lurk. 2. To roll suddenly to one side, as a ship.

LŪRE, *n.* [M. H. Ger. *luoder*, lure, decoy.] 1. An object held out to call a hawk. 2. Any enticement.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To entice; to attract.

LŪ'RID (89), *n.* [Lat. *luridus*.] Ghastly pale; gloomy.

LŪRK, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [See **LURCH**, *n.*] 1. To lie hid; to lie in wait. 2. To keep out of sight.

LŪRK'ING-PLĀCE, *n.* A place in which one lurks.

LŪS'CIOŪS (lŭsh'us), *a.* [Prob. a corruption of *luxuriosus*.] 1. Sweet; delicious. 2. So sweet or rich as to cloy.

LŪS'CIOŪS-LY (lŭsh'us-), *adv.* In a luscious manner.

LŪSH, *a.* [Prob. an abbrev. of *luscious*.] Full of juice or succulence.

LŪST, *n.* [A.-S.; Icel. *liōsta*, to strike, beat.] 1. Longing desire. 2. Carnal appetite; concupiscence.—*v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To desire eagerly; to long, especially for the gratification of carnal appetite. 2. To have irregular desires.

LŪS'TER, } *n.* [Lat. *lustrum*, a puri-
LŪS'TRE, } featory sacrifice, fr. *lu-*
cere, to be light, to shine.] 1. Bril-
liancy; splendor; brightness. 2.
Renown; distinction. 3. A candle-
stick with pendants of cut glass.

LŪS'TFUL, *a.* 1. Having lust. 2. In-
citing to lust. [ner.]

LŪS'TFUL-LY, *adv.* In a lustful man-
LŪS'TFUL-NESS, *n.* State of being
lustful.

LŪS'TI-LY, *adv.* In a lusty manner.

LŪS'TI-NESS, *n.* State of being lusty.

LŪS'TRAL, *a.* [See **LUSTER**.] Used
in, or pertaining to, purification.

LUS-TRĀ'TION, *n.* Act of purifying.

LŪS'TRING, *n.* [Eng. *luster*, *lustre*,
q. v.] A species of glossy silk cloth.

LŪS'TROŪS, *a.* Bright; shining.

LŪS'TRUM, *n.* [Lat., a purification of
the whole Roman people once in five
years.] The space of five years.

LŪS'TY, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [From
lust.] 1. Exhibiting vigor; able of
body. 2. Bulky; large.

LŪT'AN-ĪST, *n.* One who plays on the
lute.

LU-TĀ'RI-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *lutarius*; *lu-*
tum, mud.] Pertaining to, or of the
color of, mud.

LU-TĀ'TION, *n.* Act or method of
luting vessels.

LŪTE, *n.* 1. [Ar.
al'ūd; *al*, the, and
'ūd, wood, branch,
staff, lute.] (*Mus.*)
A stringed instru-
ment formerly
much in use. 2.
[Lat. *lutum*, mud.]
A composition of
clay for making



Lute.

the joints air-tight when exposed to
heat.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To coat
with lute.

LŪ'THER-AN, *a.* Pertaining to Luther,
the reformer.—*n.* A disciple or fol-
lower of Luther.

LŪ'THERN, *n.* [From Lat. *lucerna*,
lamp.] A kind of window in the roof
of a building; a dormer.

LŪ'TING, *n.* See **LUTE**.

LŪX'ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat.
luxare, -atum; *luxus*, dislocated.]
To put out of joint; to dislocate.

LUX-Ā'TION, *n.* 1. Act of luxating or
putting out of joint. 2. That which
is luxated.

LUX-Ū'RI-ANŌE } (lugz- or luks-), *n.*
LUX-Ū'RI-AN-ŪY } State of being lux-
uriant; rank growth; exuberance.

LUX-Ū'RI-ANT (lugz- or luks-), *a.*
1. Exuberant in growth. 2. Being
in great abundance.

LUX-Ū'RI-ANT-LY (lugz- or luks-),
adv. Very abundantly; exuberantly.

LUX-Ū'RI-ĀTE (lugz- or luks-), *v. i.*
[-ED; -ING.] 1. To grow exuberant-
ly. 2. To feed or live luxuriously. 3.
To indulge to excess.

LUX-Ū'RI-OŪS (lugz- or luks-), *a.* 1.
Given or administering to luxury.
2. Furnished with luxuries. 3. Soft-
ening by pleasure.

LUX-Ū'RI-OŪS-LY (lugz or luks-), *adv.*
In a luxurious manner.

LUX-Ū'RI-OŪS-NESS (lugz- or luks-), *n.*
State of being luxurious.

LŪX'U-RY (lŭk'shŭ-), *n.* [Lat. *luxuria*.]
1. Excess in eating or drinking, or in
costly dress and equipage. 2. Any
thing delightful to the senses; a
dainty.

SYN.—Voluptuousness; epicurism;
effeminacy; sensuality; delicacy.

LŪ-Ū'UM (118), *n.* [Lat., fr. Gr. *λύ-*
κειον, so named after the temple of
Apollo *Λυκείος*.] 1. A place in
Greece, where Aristotle taught phi-
losophy. 2. A house or apartment
appropriated to instruction by lec-
tures or disquisitions. 3. A higher
school in Europe. 4. A literary as-
sociation.

LŪD'I-AN, *a.* Pertaining to one of the
ancient Greek modes or keys, the
music in which was of a soft, pathet-
ic character.

LŪ'E, *n.* [A.-S. *leah*, *læg*.] Water im-
pregnated with alkaline salt imbibed
from wood-ashes.

LŪMPH, *n.* [Lat. *lymphā*.] 1. A pure,
transparent fluid. 2. A colorless
fluid in animal bodies.

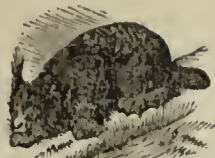
LŪM-PHĀ'TIC, *a.* 1. Pertaining to,
containing, or conveying lymph. 2.
Frantie.—*n.* A vein-like vessel in
vertebrate animals, containing a
transparent fluid.

LŪNCH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To inflict
punishment on without the forms of
law. [*Amer.*]

LŪNCH'-LAW, *n.* [Said to be derived
fr. a Virginia farmer, named *Lynch*.]
The practice of punishing men for
crimes, by private unauthorized per-
sons, without a legal trial.

LŶNX, *n.* [Lat. *lynx*, Gr. *λύγξ*.]

An animal of several species, much resembling the common cat, but having longer ears and a shorter tail. It prowls about at night, and is commonly thought to be very sharp-sighted.



Lynx.

LŶRE, *n.* [Lat. *lyra*, Gr. *λύρα*.] 1.

A stringed instrument of music; a kind of harp much used by the ancients as an accompaniment to poetry. 2. One of the constellations.

LŶRE'-BĪRD, *n.* An Australian bird. The male is remarkable for hav-



Lyre.

ing his sixteen tail-feathers arranged in the form of a lyre.

LŶR'IC, *a.* 1. Pertaining to a **LŶR'IC-AL**, } lyre. 2. Fitted to be sung to the lyre; hence, also, appropriate for song.

LŶR'IC, *n.* 1. A lyric poem; a song. 2. A verse of the kind usually employed in lyric poetry; — chiefly in the plural. [harp or lyre.]

LŶRIST, *n.* One who plays on the

M.

M (em), is the thirteenth letter of the English alphabet, and represents a labial articulation. See *Prin. of Pron.*, § 80. — (*Print.*) A square quadrat, taken as the unit of measurement in ascertaining the amount of type in any work. [Written also *em*.]

MAC-ĀD'AM-ĪZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From *Mac Adam*, the inventor.] To cover, as a road, with small, broken stones.

MĀC'A-RŌNĪ, *n.* [Prov. It., from Gr. *μακαρία*, bliss, also, a very dainty food.] 1. An edible paste, made into long, slender tubes. 2. A medley. 3. A fop; an exquisite.

MĀC'A-RŌN'IC, *a.* 1. Relating to, or like, a macaroni; empty; trifling; vain; affected. 2. Consisting of a medley of Latin and vernacular words.

MA-ĀW', *n.* [The native name.] A tropical American large and very showy bird, allied to the parrots.

MĀC'EA-BOY, *n.* [Called after a district in the Island of Martinique.] Rose-flavored snuff.



Macaw.

MĀCE, *n.* 1. [O. Fr.] A heavy staff or club. 2. A scepter. 3. A rod used in billiards. 4. [Gr. *μάκερ*.] The aromatic second coat covering the nutmeg.

MĀC'ER-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *macerare*, -*ratus*, from *macer*, lean.] To soften and separate by steeping, or by digestion, so as almost to dissolve.

MĀC'ER-Ā'TION, *n.* Act of softening and almost dissolving by steeping.

MĀCH'I-A-VĒL'IAN (-vĕl'yan), *a.* Politically cunning, like *Machiavel*, an Italian writer; crafty.

MĀCH'I-A-VĒL'IAN-ĪSM, } *n.* Political cunning and artifice.

MĀCH'I-NAL (măk'-), *a.* [See **MACHINE**.] Pertaining to machines.

MĀCH'I-NĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [See **MACHINE**.] To form, as a plot or a scheme.

MĀCH'I-NĀ'TION, *n.* A hostile or treacherous scheme formed with liberation and cunning.

MA-CHĪNE' (-sheen'), *n.* [Lat. *machina*, machine, device.] 1. Any body or assemblage of bodies, esp. a complex construction, used to transmit and modify force and motion; an engine. 2. Supernatural agency in a poem.

MA-CHĪN'ER-Y (ma-sheen'er-y), *n.* 1. Machines collectively. 2. Working parts of a machine. 3. Means and appliances by which any thing is kept in action. 4. Extraordinary or supernatural agency in a poem or fictitious work.

MA-CHĪN'IST (ma-sheen'ist), *n.* A constructor of machines and engines.

MĀCK'ER-EL, *n.*

[O. Fr. *maquerel*.] A marine fish, spotted with blue, and largely used for food.



Mackerel.

MĀCK'IN-TŌSH, *n.* [From the inventor.] A water-proof outer garment.

MĀCK-LE (măk'l), *n.* [Lat. *macula*, a spot, stain.] (*Print.*) A blur causing a part of the impression to appear double.

MĀC'RO-CŌSM, or **MĀC'RO-CŌSM**, *n.* [Gr. *μακρός*, great, and *κόσμος*, the world.] The great world; the universe; — opposed to *microcosm*, or the little world constituted by man.

MA-ERŌM'E-TER, *n.* [Gr. *μακρός*, long, and *μέτρον*, measure.] An instrument for measuring inaccessible objects by means of two reflectors on a common sextant.

MĀC'U-LĀ, *n.*; *pl.* **MĀC'U-LÆ**. [Lat.] A spot, as on the skin, or on the sun.

MĀC'U-LĀTE, *v. t.* [Lat. *maculare*, *maculatum*. See *supra*.] To spot; to stain; to blur.

MĀC'U-LĀ'TION, *n.* The act of spotting; a spot; a blemish; a stain.

MĀD, *a.* [-DER; -DEST.] [A.-S. *gemad*; Goth. *gamāids*, weak, broken.] 1. Disordered in intellect; crazy. 2. Excited with passionate desire or with wrath; enraged. 3. Proceeding from, or indicating, madness. — *v. t.* [-DED; -DING.] To make mad.

MĀD'AM, *n.* The same as **MADAME**.

MADAME (mă-dăm'), *n.*; *pl.* **MES-DAMES** (mă-dăm'). [Fr. *ma*, my, and *dame*, dame.] A form of address to a lady, especially an elderly or a married lady. [son.]

MĀD'ĀP, *n.* A rash, hot-headed person.

MĀD'DEN, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make mad; to eraze; to enrage. — *v. i.* To become mad.

MĀD'DER, *n.* [A.-S. *māddre*.] A certain plant, the root of which is much used in dyeing red.

MĀD'E-FŶ, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *madere*, to be wet, and *facere*, to make.] To make wet; to moisten.

MA-DĒ'RĀ (-dĕ/- or -dă/-), *n.* A rich wine made in *Madeira*.

MADemoiselle (măd'mwā-zĕl'), *n.*; *pl.* **MESdemoiselles** (măd'mwā-zĕl'). [Fr., from *ma*, my, and *demoiselle*, young lady.] Young woman; miss; — used in address.

MĀD'-HOUSE, *n.* A house where insane persons are confined.

MĀD'LY, *adv.* 1. In a mad manner; rashly; wildly. 2. With extreme folly. [person.]

MĀD'MAN (150), *n.* A lunatic or crazy

MĀD'NESS, *n.* Condition of being mad; disorder of intellect.

SYN. — Insanity; distraction; delirium; craziness; lunacy; rage; fury.

MA-DŌN'NĀ, *n.* [It., my lady.] 1. Madam; my lady. 2. A picture of the Virgin Mary.

MĀD'RĪ-GAL, *n.* [Gr. *μάνδρα*, stall, herd of cattle.] A little amorous poem, called also a *pastoral* poem.

MĀG'A-ZĪNE' (măg'a-zeen'), *n.* [Ar. *makhzan*, a storehouse, granary, or cellar.] 1. A storehouse; esp. one for military stores. 2. Place where the powder is kept in a fortification or ship. 3. A miscellaneous pamphlet periodically published.

MĀG'DA-LEN, *n.* [From Mary Magdalene. See *Luke vii. 35*.] A reformed prostitute.

MĀG'GOT, *n.* [Allied to A.-S. *madha*, *madhu*, earth-worm.] 1. A grub; a worm. 2. A whim.

MĀG'GOT-Y, *a.* 1. Full of maggots. 2. Capricious; whimsical.

MĀ'ĠĪ, *n. pl.* [Lat., *pl.* of *Magus*.] Holy men or sages of the East.

MĀ'ĠI-AN, *a.* Pertaining to the Magi.

— *n.* One of the Magi.

MĀĠ'IC, *n.* [Gr. *μαγική* (sc. *τέκνη*). See **MAGI**.] Science or practice of evoking spirits or educing the occult powers of nature, and performing things wonderful by their aid.

SYN.—Sorcery; witchcraft; necromancy; conjuration; enchantment.

MĀĠ'IC, { *a.* Relating to magic;
MĀĠ'IC-AL, } done by enchantment.

MĀĠ'IC-AL-LY, *adv.* By the arts of magic.

MĀ-ĠI'CIAN (-jīsh'an), *n.* One skilled in magic; a neeromancer.

MĀĠ-IS-TĒ'RI-AL, *a.* [Lat. *magisterius*; *magister*, master.] Pertaining or appropriate to a master; authoritative; imperious.

SYN.—Dogmatical; arrogant.—One who is *magisterial*, assumes the air of a master toward his pupils; one who is *dogmatical* lays down his positions in a tone of authority or dictation; one who is *arrogant* insults others by an undue assumption of superiority.

MĀĠ-IS-TĒ'RI-AL-LY, *adv.* With the air of a master.

MĀĠ-IS-TRA-ÇY, *n.* 1. Office or dignity of a magistrate. 2. Body of magistrates.

MĀĠ-IS-TRĀTE, *n.* [Lat. *magistratus*; *magister*, master, chief.] A person clothed with power as a public civil power.

MĀĠ'NĀ-ĊHĀR'TĀ (kār'tā). [Lat., great charter.] The great charter of English rights, obtained by the barons from King John, A. D. 1215.

MĀĠ'NĀ-NĪM'I-TY, *n.* Greatness of mind; elevation or dignity of soul.

SYN.—Generosity.—In *generosity* there is more of heart; in *magnanimity* more of soul. The former is the virtue of an individual, the latter of one who is elevated by station or influence. *Magnanimity* is shown not only by giving, but by enduring.

MAG-NĀN'I-MOŪS, *a.* [Lat. *magnanimus*; *magnus*, great, and *animus*, mind.] 1. Great of mind; of lofty spirit. 2. Liberal and honorable.

MAG-NĀN'I-MOŪS-LY, *adv.* In a magnanimous manner.

MĀĠ'NĀTE, *n.* [From Lat. *magnus*, great.] A noble or grandee; a person of distinction.

MAG-NĒ'SI-Ā (-nē'zhī-ā or -nē'zhā), *n.* [Gr. *λίθος Μαγνήδιος*, the magnet, also a mineral that looked like silver.] An earth; the oxide of magnesium.

Carbonate of magnesia, a white pulverulent earth used as a mild cathartic.

MAG-NĒ'SIAN, *a.* Pertaining to, containing, or resembling, magnesia.

MAG-NĒ'SI-ŪM (-zhī-ūm), *n.* The metallic base of magnesia.

MĀĠ'NET, *n.* [Gr. *λίθος Μαγνήτης*, i. e., Magnesian stone, fr. *Magnesia*, in Thessaly.] 1. The loadstone; an iron ore, which attracts iron, and, when freely suspended, points to the poles. 2. Magnetized steel or iron.

MAG-NĒT'IC, { *a.* Relating to, or
MAG-NĒT'IC-AL, } possessing the properties of, the magnet.

MAG-NĒT'ICS, *n. sing.* Science of magnetism.

MĀĠ'NET-ĪSM, *n.* 1. The force in nature which gives rise to the phenomena exhibited by the loadstone, &c. 2. Science which treats of magnetic phenomena. 3. Power of attraction.

Animal magnetism. See **MESMERISM**.

MĀĠ'NET-ĪZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To communicate magnetic properties to. 2. To attract as if by a magnet.—*v. i.* To acquire magnetic properties.

MĀĠ'NET-O-E-LEE-TRĪÇ'I-TY, *n.* Electricity evolved by the action of magnets.

MĀĠ'NET-ŌM'E-TER, *n.* [Gr. *μαγνήτης*, magnet, and *μέτρον*, measure.] An instrument for measuring any of the terrestrial magnetic elements.

MAG-NĪF'IC, { *a.* [Lat. *magnificus*; *magnus*, great,
MAG-NĪF'IC-AL, } and *facere*, to make.] Grand; splendid; illustrious.

MAG-NĪF'I-ĊĀT, *n.* [Lat., it magnifies.] The song of the Virgin Mary, *Luke i.* 46.

MAG-NĪF'I-ÇENÇE, *n.* Quality of being magnificent; pomp.

MAG-NĪF'I-ÇENT, *a.* 1. Grand in appearance. 2. Exhibiting grandeur.

SYN.—Splendid; pompous; gorgeous; brilliant; imposing.

MAG-NĪF'I-ÇENT-LY, *adv.* In a magnificent manner.

MĀĠ'NI-FĪ'ER, *n.* 1. One who magnifies. 2. An optical instrument, which increases the apparent magnitude of bodies.

MĀĠ'NI-FŪ, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *magnificare*; *magnus*, great, and *facere*, to make.] 1. To make great or greater. 2. To increase the power or glory of; to sound the praises of.

SYN.—To enlarge; amplify; augment; exaggerate; exalt; extol; praise.

MAG-NĪL'O-QUENÇE, *n.* Bombast.

MAG-NĪL'O-QUENT, *a.* [Lat. *magnus*, great, and *loquens*, speaking.] Speaking loftily; bombastic.

MĀĠ'NI-TŪDE, *n.* [Lat. *magnitudo*; *magnus*, great.] 1. Extent of dimensions; bulk; size. 2. Greatness; grandeur. 3. Importance.

MAG-NŌ'LI-Ā, *n.* [Named after Pierre *Magnol*.] A tree having large fragrant flowers, found in the southern States.

MĀĠ'PIE, *n.* [From *Mag*, or *Meg*, equiv. to *Margaret*, and *pie*.] A noisy bird, allied to the crow, but smaller, and snowy white below.

MA-HŌG'A-NY, *n.* [The native South American name.] A tree of tropical America and its hard reddish-brown wood.

MA-HŌM'ED-AN, { *n.* See **MOHAM-**
MA-HŌM'ET-AN, } **MEDAN**.

MĀID, *n.* [A.-S. *mægedh*, *mægdh*, *mæghen*, *mæghen*.] 1. A virgin; a maiden. 2. A female servant.

MĀID'EN (māid'n), *n.* [See *supra*.] 1. A maid. 2. An instrument for be-

heading criminals.—*a.* 1. Pertaining to a young unmarried woman. 2. Fresh; new; pure; virgin.

MĀID'EN-HĒAD, { *n.* 1. State of be-
MĀID'EN-HŌOD, } ing a maid; vir-
ginity. 2. Freshness; purity.

MĀID'EN-LY, *a.* Becoming a maid; gentle; modest.

MĀID'-SĒRV'ANT, *n.* A female ser-

MĀI'HEM, *n.* See **MAIM**. [vant.

MĀIL, *n.* [Lat. *macula*, a spot, a mesh.] 1. De-

defensive armor composed of steel rings or plates.

2. Armor; de-

fensive covering.

3. [O. H. Ger.

maluka, *malha*, wallet.] A bag for letters and papers.

4. Contents of such a bag. 5. One who, or the carriage which, conveys the mail.—*v. t.*

1. To put a coat of mail upon. 2. To prepare for transmission by the mail; to post.

MĀIL'A-BLE, *a.* Proper to be admitted into the mail.

MĀIL'-ĊŌACH, *n.* A coach that conveys the public mails.

MĀIM, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Lat. *mahamare*, prob. of Celtic origin.]

1. To deprive of the use of a limb. 2. To deprive of a necessary part.

SYN.—To mutilate; mangle; cripple; disable.

—*n.* 1. Privation of the use of a limb. 2. Any mutilation or injury.

MAIN, *n.* [A.-S. *māgen*, *magn*, from *magan*, to be able. See **MAY**.] 1.

Strength; force; might. 2. Chief or principal part; *specifically*, (a.)

The ocean, as distinguished from a bay, gulf, &c. (b.) The continent, as distinguished from an island. (c.)

A principal pipe leading from a reservoir.—*a.* 1. Mighty; powerful; vast. 2. First in size, rank, importance, &c.

SYN.—Principal; chief; leading; cardinal; capital.

MĀIN'-DĒCK, *n.* Deck next below the spar deck in frigates.

MĀIN'-LĀND, *n.* The continent;—opposed to *island*.

MĀIN'LY, *adv.* 1. Chiefly; principally. 2. Greatly; mightily.

MĀIN'MĀST, *n.* The principal mast in a vessel. [a ship.]

MĀIN'SĀIL, *n.* The principal sail in

MĀIN'SPRĪNG, *n.* The moving spring of a watch or clock; hence, the most powerful motive.

MĀIN'-STĀY, *n.* Main support; principal dependence.

MAIN-TĀIN', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *maintenir*; *main*, hand, and *tenir*, to hold.] 1. To hold in any particular state; to keep up. 2. To keep possession of. 3. To continue. 4. To bear the expense of. 5. To support by assertion or argument.

MAIN-TĀIN'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being maintained.

MAIN'TE-NANÇE, *n.* 1. Sustenance; support; defense. 2. Means of sustenance.

MĀIN'TŌP, *n.* Top of the mainmast of a ship or brig.

MĀIZE, *n.* [From *mahiz* or *mahis*, the native name in Hayti.] A plant and its fruit, indigenous to America; Indian corn.

MA-JĒS'TIĒ, *a.* Possessing or exhibiting majesty; of imposing grandeur.

SYN. — August; splendid; grand; sublime; magnificent; imperial; regal; royal; pompous; stately; lofty; dignified.

MA-JĒS'TIĒ-AL-LY, *adv.* With majesty.

MĀJES-TV, *n.* [Lat. *majestas*, fr. O. Lat. *majus*, great.] 1. Grandeur; exalted dignity. 2. Title of a king or queen [in this sense taking a pl.].

MĀJOR, *a.* [Lat. compar. of *magnus*, great.] 1. Greater in number, quantity, or extent. 2. More important. — *n.* 1. (*Mil.*) An officer next in rank above a captain. 2. A person of full age. 3. That premise which forms the predicate of the conclusion in a syllogism.

MĀJOR-DŌ'MO, *n.* [Lat. *major*, greater, and *domus*, house.] A steward.

MĀJOR-GĒN'ER-AL, *n.* See **GENERAL**.

MA-JŌR'I-TY, *n.* [L. Lat. *majoritas*.] 1. Rank of a major. 2. Condition of being of age to manage one's own concerns. 3. More than half.

SYN. — Plurality. — In elections, he has a *plurality* who has more votes than any other candidate: he has a *majority* who has more than half the votes given for all the candidates.

MĀKE, *v. t.* [MADE; MAKING.] [A.-S. *macian*.] 1. To cause to exist; to produce; to frame; to fashion; to create; hence, to construct; to effect; to do; to gain. 2. To cause to be or become. 3. To esteem, or represent. 4. To require; to compel. 5. To compose; to constitute; to form. 6. To reach or arrive at. — *v. i.* 1. To tend; to proceed; to move. 2. Hence, to contribute; to have effect. 3. To increase; to accrete. — *n.* Structure; texture; construction; shape; form. [tense.]

MĀKE'-BE-LIĒVE', *n.* A mere pretense.

MĀK'ER, *n.* One who makes, forms, shapes, or molds; a manufacturer; often, *specifically*, the Creator.

MĀKE'-SHIĒFT, *n.* A temporary expedient.

MAKE'-WEIGHT (-wāt), *n.* That which is thrown into a scale to make weight.

MĀL'A-CHĪTE (49), *n.* [Gr. *μαλάχη*, a mallow; — from its resembling the green color of the leaf.] Native carbonate of copper.

MĀL'A-CŌL'O-GY, *n.* [Gr. *μαλακός*, soft, and *λόγος*, discourse.] The science which relates to the structure and habits of mollusks.

MAL'AD-MĪN-IS-TRA'TION, *n.* Bad management of business.

MAL'A-DROIT', *a.* [Fr.] Clumsy; awkward; unskillful.

MĀL'A-DY, *n.* [Fr. *maladie*, fr. Lat. *male aptus*, ill-fitted. *i. e.*, indis-

posed.] 1. A lingering or deep-seated disease or sickness. 2. A moral defect or disorder.

SYN. — Disorder; distemper; sickness; ailment; disease; illness. See **DISEASE**.

MĀL'A-PĒRT', *a.* [O. Fr. *ill*, bad, and *apert*, open, intelligent.] Saucy; forward. — *n.* A pert, saucy person.

MĀL-ĀP'RO-PŌS' (māl-āp'ro-pō'), *adv.* [Fr. *mal à propos*.] Unseasonably; unsuitably.

MA-LĀ'RI-Ā, *n.* [It., fr. *mala aria*, bad air.] Air tainted by deleterious emanations from organic matter.

MA-LĀ'RI-OŪS, *a.* Pertaining to, or infected by, malaria.

MĀL-CŌN'FOR-MĀ'TION, *n.* Imperfect formation; ill form.

MĀL'CON-TĒNT', *n.* A discontented subject of government. — *a.* Discontented with the government.

MĀLE, *a.* [Fr. *mâle*, fr. Lat. *masculus*, male, masculine.] Relating to the sex that begets young; masculine. — *n.* An animal of the male sex.

MĀL'E-DIĒ'TION, *n.* Denunciation of evil; declaration of a wish of evil.

SYN. — Curse; imprecation; execration. — *Malediction* is the most general term, denoting bitter reproach or wishes and predictions of evil. *Curse* implies the desire or threat of evil, declared upon oath or in the most solemn manner. *Imprecation* is literally the *praying down* of evil upon a person. *Execration* is literally a putting under the ban of excommunication, a curse which excludes from the kingdom of God.

MĀL'E-FĀCTOR, *n.* [Lat., fr. *male facere*, to do evil.] One who commits a crime.

MA-LĒV'O-LENCE, *n.* Quality of being malevolent. See **MALICE**.

MA-LĒV'O-LENT, *a.* [Lat. *malevolens*; male, ill, and *volens*, disposed.] Wishing evil; disposed to injure others.

SYN. — Evil-minded; resentful; malicious; malignant; rancorous.

MA-LĒV'O-LENT-LY, *adv.* In a malevolent manner.

MAL-FĒA'SANCE, *n.* [Fr. *malfaisance*. See **MALEFACTOR**.] Evil conduct; illegal deed.

MĀL'FOR-MĀ'TION, *n.* Irregular formation or structure.

MĀL'ICE, *n.* [Lat. *malitia*; *malus*, bad, ill.] Unprovoked malignity or spite.

SYN. — Malevolence; malignity. — There is the same difference between *malevolence* and *malice* as between *wishes* and *intentions*. A *malevolent* man desires to see others unhappy, and rejoices when they are so: a *malicious* man is habitually bent upon injuring others without cause. *Malignity* goes further; it is not only bent on evil, but loves it for its own sake.

MA-LĪ'CIOŪS (-līsh'us), *a.* 1. Indulging or exercising malice. 2. Proceeding from hatred or malice.

MA-LĪ'CIOŪS-LY (-līsh'us-), *adv.* With malice, enmity, or ill-will.

MA-LĪGN' (-līn'), *a.* [Lat. *malignus*, for *maligenus*, of a bad kind or nature.] 1. Having a very evil disposition; malignant; malicious. 2.

Unfavorable; pernicious. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To traduce; to vilify.

MA-LĪG'NAN-ÇY, *n.* 1. Extreme malevolence; malice. 2. Virulence; tendency to mortification.

MA-LĪG'NANT, *a.* [Lat. *malignans*, doing maliciously.] 1. Disposed to do harm, or cause distress. 2. Pernicious; heinous. 3. Tending to produce death.

SYN. — Malicious; malevolent; bitter; rancorous; spiteful; resentful; envious; malign. See **MALICIOUS**.

MA-LĪG'NANT-LY, *adv.* With extreme malevolence.

MA-LĪGN'ER (ma-līn'er), *n.* One who maligns; a traducer; a defamer.

MA-LĪG'NI-TY, *n.* 1. Extreme malevolence; virulent enmity. 2. Deadly quality.

MA-LĪN'GER, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *malingre*, sickly, weakly.] To feign illness or to protract disease, in order to avoid duty.

MĀL'I-SON (-zn), *n.* [O. Fr., contracted fr. *malédiction*.] Malediction.

MĀLL (mawl), *n.* [Lat. *malleus*.] A large wooden beetle; a maul. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To beat with a maul; to maul.

MĀLL (māl), *n.* [Orig. a walk where they played with malls and balls.] A level, shaded public walk.

MĀL'LARD, *n.* [Fr. *malart*, fr. *mâle*, male, and the termination *art*, *ard*.] The common duck in its wild state.

MĀL'LĒ-A-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being malleable.

MĀL'LE-A-BLE, *a.* [From Low Lat. *malleare*.] Capable of being drawn out and extended by beating.

MĀL'LE-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Lat. *malleare*, -atum; Lat. *malleus*, a hammer.] To draw into a plate or leaf by beating.

MĀL'LE-Ā'TION, *n.* Act of beating into a plate or leaf.

MĀL'LET, *n.* [Fr. *maillet*. See **MALL**.] A wooden hammer for driving the chisel.

MĀL'LŌW, } *n.* [A.-S. *mealwe*, *malu*,
MĀL'LŌWS, } from Lat. *malva*.] A plant of the genus *Malva*.

MĀLM'SEY, (mām'zē), *n.* [O. Eng. *malvesie*, from *Malvasia*, in the Morea.] A sort of grape; also, a kind of sweet wine.

MAL-PRĀCTIĒ, *n.* Professional misconduct of a physician.

MĀLT, *n.* [A.-S. *meltan*, to melt, cook.] Barley, or other grain, steeped in water till it germinates, and then dried in a kiln. It is used in brewing. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make into malt. — *v. i.* To become malt.

MĀLT'MAN (149), *n.* A man whose occupation is to make malt.

MĀL-TRĒAT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To treat ill; to abuse. [abuse.]

MĀL-TRĒAT'MENT, *n.* Ill treatment; maltreatment.

MĀLT'STER, *n.* A maltman.

MĀL'VER-SĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *male*, ill, and *versatio*, from *versari*, to move about, to occupy one's self.] Corruption or extortion in office.

MĀM'A-LŪKE, } *n.* [Ar. *mamlūk*, a purchased slave or a captive.] One of the former mounted soldiery of Egypt.

MAM-MĀ', *n.* Mother; — a word of tenderness and familiarity, used chiefly by young children.

MĀM'MAL, *n.* [Lat. *mammalis*, belonging to the breast; *mamma*, breast.] An animal of the highest class of vertebrates, characterized by the female suckling its young.

MAM-MĀ'LI-Ā, *n. pl.* [See *supra*.] A class of animals, comprehending the mammals.

MĀM'MA-RY, *a.* Pertaining to the breasts or paps.

MĀM'MI-FĒR, *n.* [Lat. *mamma*, the breast, and *ferre*, to bear.] A mammal.

MAM-MĪFĒR-OŪS, *a.* Having breasts; nourishing the young by suckling.

MĀM'MIL-LA-RY, *a.* [Lat. *mammilla*, dim. of *mamma*, breast, pap.] Pertaining to the paps.

MĀM'MON, *n.* [Chald. *mammôn*, treasury.] Riches; wealth; also, the god of riches.

MĀM'MOTH, *n.* [Russ. *māmout*, from Tartar *manma*, the earth, because it was thought that this animal worked its way in the earth like a mole.] An extinct elephant. — *a.* Very large; gigantic.

MĀN, *n.*; *pl.* **MĒN**. [A.-S. *mann*, *man*; Skr. *man*, to think.] 1. A human being. 2. An adult male person. 3. The human race; sometimes, the male part of the race. 4. One of manly strength or virtue. 5. A male attendant. 6. A husband. 7. A piece with which a game is played. — *Man-of-war*, a first-class ship of war.

— *v. t.* [-NED; -NING.] 1. To supply with men. 2. To furnish with strength for action; to fortify.

MĀN'A-ELE, *n.* [Lat. *manicula*; *manus*, hand.] A handcuff; a shackle. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To put handcuffs on; to shackle.

MĀN'AGE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From Lat. *mansio*, habitation.] 1. To have under control and direction. 2. To guide by careful or delicate treatment. 3. To train, as a horse. — *v. i.* To conduct affairs.

MĀN'AGE-A-BLE, *a.* 1. Capable of being managed. 2. Easily made subservient to one's views or designs.

MĀN'AGE-MENT, *n.* 1. Act or manner of treating, directing, or carrying on. 2. Cunning practice. 3. Board of managers.

MĀN'A-GĒR, *n.* 1. One who manages; a conductor or director. 2. A good economist.

MĀNCII'I-NEEL' (māntch'-), *n.* [From Lat. *malum Matianum*, a kind of apple, because its fruit resembles an apple.] A poisonous tree of the West Indies.

MAN-DĀ'MUS, *n.* [Lat., we command.] A writ from a superior court, commanding the performance of some specified duty.

MĀN'DA-RĪN', *n.* [Skr. *mantrin*, a counselor.] A Chinese public officer.

MĀN'DA-TA-RY, *n.* [Lat. *mandatarius*; *mandatum*, a charge.] One to whom a command or charge is given.

MĀN'DATE, *n.* An official or authoritative command. [command.]

MĀN'DA-TO-RY (50), *a.* Containing a

MĀN'DI-BLE, *n.* [Lat. *mandibulum*; *mandere*, to chew.] The lower jaw of vertebrates; — also applied to designate both jaws of birds, and the upper pair in invertebrates.

MAN-DĪB'U-LAR, *a.* Belonging to the jaw, or mandible.

MĀN'DRAKE, *n.* [Gr. *μανδραγόρας*.] A low plant, having a fleshy root, often forked.

MĀN'DREL, *n.* [Gr. *μάνδρα*, an inclosed space.] 1. A bar of metal inserted in the work to hold it as in a lathe. 2. The spindle which carries the center-chuck of a lathe.

MĀNE, *n.* [O. H. Ger. *mana*.] The long hair on the neck of some quadrupeds.

MĀ-NEGE' (mä-nāzh'), *n.* [Fr. *manège*, fr. L. Lat. *managium*, management.] 1. Art of horsemanship, or of training horses. 2. A school for teaching horsemanship, &c.

MĀ'NĒS, *n. pl.* [Lat., fr. O. Lat. *manus*, good.] (Rom. Myth.) Souls of the departed.

MA-NEŪ'VER, } *n.* [Fr. *manœuvre*,

MA-NĒŪ'VRE, } L. Lat. *manopera*, lit. hand-work.] 1. An evolution, or change of position, among troops or ships. 2. Adroit proceeding; stratagem. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To make an evolution. 2. To manage with address. — *v. t.* To change the positions of, as troops or ships.

MA-NEŪ'VER-ER, } *n.* One who ma-

MA-NĒŪ'VRER, } neuvers.

MĀN'FUL, *a.* Showing manliness, or manly spirit. [ner.]

MĀN'FUL-LY, *adv.* In a manful manner.

MĀN'GA-NĒSE', *n.* [Corrupt. fr. Lat. *magnes*, magnet, because of its resemblance to the magnet.] A very hard metal of a dusky white color.

MĀNGE, *n.* [Fr. *manger*, to eat.] The itch in cattle, dogs, &c.

MĀN'GEL-WŪR'ZEL (mäng'gl-wŭr'-zl), *n.* [From Ger. *mangold*, beet, *mungoldwurzel*, beet-root.] A plant of the ordinary beet kind.

MĀN'GER, *n.* [Fr. *mangeoire*, from *manger*, to eat.] A trough or box in which fodder is put for cattle.

MĀN'GI-NESS, *n.* Condition of being mangy; scabbiness.

MĀN'GLE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *be-mancian*, to maim.] 1. To hack, as flesh; to lacerate; to mutilate. 2. To take by piecemeal. 3. To smooth with a mangle, as linen. — *n.* [Gr. *μάγανον*, axis of a pulley.] A rolling-press for smoothing linen.

MĀN'GO, *n.* [Malay. *mangga*.] 1. The fruit of a tree, of the East Indies, often pickled. 2. A green muskmelon pickled.

MĀN'GRÖVE, *n.* [Malay. *manggi-*

manggi.] A tropical tree, forming dense forests.

MĀN'GY, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] Infected with the mange; scabby.

MĀN'HOOD, *n.* [Eng. *man*, and suffix *hood*.] 1. State of being man. 2. Manly quality; courage; resolution.

MĀ'NI-Ā, *n.* [Gr. *μανία*.] 1. Violent derangement of mind; madness. 2. Excessive or unreasonable desire.

MĀ'NI-ĀC, *a.* Raving with madness; mad. — *n.* One raving with madness; a madman. [ness.]

MA-NĪ'AC-AL, *a.* Affected with madness.

MĀN'I-CHĒ'AN, *a.* Pertaining to the Manichees.

MĀN'I-CHĒ'AN, } *n.* A follower of

MĀN'I-CHĒE, } Manes, a Persian, who held that there are two supreme principles — *light*, author of all good, and *darkness*, author of all evil.

MĀN'I-FEST, *a.* [Lat. *manifestus*.]

Clearly visible to the eye; obvious to the understanding.

SYN. — Clear; evident; plain; obvious.

— What is *clear* can be seen in all its bearings; what is *plain* can be seen by any man without study or reflection; what is *obvious* lies directly in our way, and must be seen by every one; what is *evident*, is seen forcibly, and leaves no hesitation on the mind; what is *manifest* is evident in a very high degree, striking upon the mind at once with overpowering conviction.

— *n.* An invoice of a ship's cargo, to be exhibited at the custom-house. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To show plainly. 2. To exhibit prepared invoices of, at the custom-house.

MĀN'I-FES-TĀ'TION, *n.* Act of manifesting or disclosing; exhibition; display; revelation. [dently.]

MĀN'I-FĒS-TLY, *adv.* Clearly; evidently.

MĀN'I-FĒS'TO, *n.*; *pl.* **MĀN'I-FĒS'TOES**. A public declaration, usually of a sovereign or ruler, showing his intentions.

MĀN'I-FÖLD, *a.* [Eng. *many* and *fold*.] 1. Various in kind or quality; numerous. 2. Exhibited at divers times or in various ways.

MĀN'I-KĪN, *n.* [Eng. *man* and dim. suffix *kin*.] An artificial preparation exhibiting the different parts of the human body.

MĀ'NI-ÖC, *n.* [Braz. *mandioca*.] 1. The plant from which cassava and tapioca are prepared. 2. The cassava itself.

MĀN'I-PLE, *n.* [Lat. *manipulus*, *manipulus*, a handful.] 1. A handful. 2. A small band of soldiers. 3. A kind of scarf worn by Roman Catholic priests.

MA-NĪP'U-LAR, *a.* Pertaining to the manipule, or company.

MA-NĪP'U-LĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Lat. *manipulare*, -*latum*, to lead by the hand.] To treat, work, or operate with the hands.

MA-NĪP'U-LĀ'TION, *n.* Act of manipulating; use of the hands in an artistic or skillful manner. [nipulates.]

MA-NĪP'U-LĀ'TOR, *n.* One who manipulates.

MAN-KĪND' (72), *n.* 1. The human race; man. 2. Men as distinguished from women.

MĀN'LI-NESS, *n.* Quality of being manly.

MĀN'LY, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [From *man* and *ly*.] Having qualities becoming a man; firm; brave; undaunted; dignified; noble; stately.

SYN. — Manful. — *Manful* refers to vigor and resolution as attributes of our race, and is opposed to weak or cowardly; *manly* has reference to maturity of years or elevation of spirit, and is opposed to puerile or mean. Hence we speak of a *manful* endurance of evil, and of *manly* conduct or deportment.

MĀN'-MĪD'WIFE, *n.* A man who practices obstetries.

MĀN'NĀ, *n.* [Heb. *mān*, gift, *mānan*, to bestow.] 1. A substance miraculously furnished as food for the Israelites in the wilderness. 2. A sweetish secretion from many trees.

MĀN'NER, *n.* [Lat. *manarius*, from *manus*, the hand.] 1. Mode of action. 2. Characteristic mode of acting; habitual style; behavior; deportment; habit. 3. Certain degree or measure. 4. Sort; kind; style.

SYN. — See METHOD.

MĀN'NER-ISM, *n.* Adherence to a peculiar style or manner. [mannerism.]

MĀN'NER-IST, *n.* One addicted to **MĀN'NER-LY**, *a.* Showing good manners; civil; respectful. [line.]

MĀN'NISH, *a.* Like a man; masculine.

MA-NŌŪ'VRE, *n.* See MANEUVER.

MĀN'-OF-WAR', *n.* A government vessel employed in war.

MĀN'OR, *n.* [O. Fr. *manoir*, *maner*, habitation, fr. Lat. *manere*, to stay, dwell.] The land belonging to a lord or nobleman.

MĀN'OR-HOUSE, *n.* The house belonging to a manor. [a manor.]

MA-NŌ'RI-AL (89), *a.* Pertaining to **MĀN'SARD-ROOF**, *n.* [So called from its inventor.] A kind of roof formed with an upper and under set of rafters. See ROOF.

MĀNSE, *n.* [Low Lat. *mansa*. Cf. MANSION.] 1. A house; especially, a prison-house. 2. A farm.

MĀN'SION, *n.* [Lat. *mansio*, a remaining, a dwelling, from *manere*, *mansum*, to stay, dwell.] A house; esp., one of some size or pretension.

MĀN'SLAUGH-TER (-slaw-ter), *n.* The unlawful killing of a man without malice.

MĀN'TEL (mān'tl), *n.* The work, or a narrow shelf, over the fire-place.

MĀN'TEL-ET, *n.* [Fr. *mantelet*, dim. of O. Fr. *mantel*. See MANTLE.] A small cloak worn by women.

MĀN'TEL-PIĒCE, }
MĀN'TEL-SHĒLF, } *n.* See MANTEL.
MĀN'TEL-TREE, }

MAN-TĪL'LA, *n.* [See MANTLE.] A lady's cloak of silk or velvet.

MĀN'TLE (mān'tl), *n.* [Lat. *mantelum*, *mantelum*.] 1. A loose garment to be worn over others; hence, a concealing envelope. 2. A mantel. [See MANTEL.] — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cover or envelop; to cloak; to hide. — *v. i.* 1. To rise and spread;

to expand. 2. To become covered on the surface.

MĀN'TLE-PIĒCE, } *n.* A mantel. See
MĀN'TLE-SHĒLF, } MANTEL.
MĀN'TLE-TREE, }

MĀN'TU-Ā (mān'tu-ā or mān'tū), *n.* [Either fr. Fr. *manteau*, or fr. *Man-tua*, in Italy. See MANTLE.] A woman's gown or dress.

MĀN'TUA-MĀK'ER (mān'tu-māk'er), *n.* A ladies' dressmaker.

MĀN'U-AL, *a.* [Lat. *manualis*; *manus*, the hand.] 1. Pertaining to, or performed by, the hand. 2. Used or made by hand. — *n.* 1. A small book, such as may be conveniently handled. 2. Service-book of the Roman Catholic church. 3. Key-board of an organ or harmonium.

MĀN'U-FĀC'TO-RY, *n.* [Lat. *manus*, the hand, and *factorium*, a place where something is made, from *factor*, a maker, from *facere*, *factum*, to make.] A house or place where any thing is manufactured; a factory.

MĀN'U-FĀCT'ŪRE (53), *n.* [Lat. *manus*, the hand, and *factura*, a making.] 1. Operation of making any wares, by the hands, by art, or machinery. 2. Any thing made from raw materials. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To make or fabricate from raw materials. 2. To work into suitable forms for use. [manufactures.]

MĀN'U-FĀCT'ŪR-ER, *n.* One who **MĀN'U-MĪS'SION** (-mīsh'un), *n.* Act of manumitting.

MĀN'U-MĪT' (110), *v. t.* [-TED; -TING.] [Lat. *manumittere*; *manus*, the hand, and *mittere*, to send off.] To release from slavery.

MA-NŪRE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Contr. fr. *manœuvre*.] To enrich by application of a fertilizing substance. — *n.* Any fertilizing substance.

MĀN'U-SERĪPT, *a.* Written with the hand; not printed. — *n.* [Lat. *manus*, the hand, and *scribere*, *scriptum*, to write.] A book or paper written with the hand.

MAN'Y (mēn'y), *a.* [MORE; MOST.] [A.-S. *manig*, *menig*.] Comprising a great number of individuals.

SYN. — Numerous; frequent; manifold; various; divers; sundry.

— *n.* A great number; a crowd.

MĀP, *n.* [Lat. *mappa*, napkin, signal-cloth.] A delineation of the surface of the earth, or of any part of it; a chart. — *v. t.* [-PED; -PING.] To delineate, as the figure of any portion of land. [species.]

MĀ'PLE, *n.* A genus of tree of several **MĀR**, *v. t.* [-RED; -RING.] [A.-S. *merran*, to obstruct, dissipate.] 1.

To injure by making defective; to damage; to hurt. 2. To impair the good looks of; to disfigure. — *n.* A blemish made by bruising, scratching, &c.; an injury.

MĀR'A-NĀTH'Ā, or **MĀR'A-NĀ'THĀ**, *n.* [Syriac.] The Lord comes, or has come, — a word used in anathematizing persons.

MĀR'AS-CHĪ'NO (-kē'no), *n.* [It.,

marasca, a sour cherry.] A delicate spirit distilled from cherries.

MĀ-RĀS'MUS, *n.* [Gr. *μαρασμός*.] A wasting of flesh without apparent disease; atrophy.

MA-RAUD', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *marauder*, fr. *maraud*, rascal, Lat. *male ruptus*, badly broken, debauched.] To rove in quest of plunder.

MA-RAUD'ER, *n.* A rover in quest of booty or plunder.

MĀR'BLE, *n.* [Gr. *μάρμαρος*, fr. *μαρμαίρειν*, to sparkle.] 1. Calcareous stone, of a compact texture. 2. A thing made of, or resembling, marble; esp., a little ball used as a plaything by children. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To stain or vein like marble.

MĀRE, *n.* [Fr.] Refuse matter from the pressure of grapes, &c.

MĀR-ĈĖS'ĈENT, *a.* [Lat. *marcescens*, withering.] Drooping; fading.

MĀRCH, *n.* 1. [Fr.; Lat. *Martius*, belonging to *Mars*, the god of war.] Third month of the year. 2. Military progress. 3. Measured and regular advance, as of soldiers. 4. A piece of music to march by. 5. Distance passed over. 6. [A.-S. *mearc*, mark, boundary; allied to Lat. *margo*, margin. See MARK.] Frontier of a territory; a confine. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Orig., to go to the boundary to defend it. See MARCH, *n.*] 1. To move by steps and in order, as soldiers. 2. To walk in a deliberate or stately manner. — *v. t.* To cause to move in military array.

MĀR'ĈHION-ESS (-shun-), *n.* [L. Lat. *marchionissa*, fr. *marchio*, marquis] Wife or widow of a marquis.

MĀR'ĈID, *a.* [Lat. *marcidus*.] Pining; wasted away; lean.

MĀR'ĈID-I-TY, *n.* Great leanness.

MĀRE, *n.* [A.-S. *mere*, from *meor*, *meorh*, horse.] Female of the horse.

Mare's nest, any thing very absurd or ludicrous, or a hoax.

MĀRE'SCHAL (mār'shal), *n.* [O. Fr.] A marshal.

MĀR'Ė, *n.* A margin.

MĀR'ĖIN, *n.* [Lat. *margo*, *marginis*.] 1. Border; edge; verge. 2. The part of a page, at the edge left uncovered in writing or printing. 3. Difference between the price and sale of an article, or between actual and estimated cost. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To furnish with a margin; to border; to leave room to be filled up by anticipated profits. 2. To enter in the margin of a page.

MĀR'ĖIN-AL, *a.* 1. Pertaining to a margin. 2. Inserted in the margin.

MĀR'GRĀVE, *n.* [Ger. *markgraf*, i. e., lord chief justice of the march. See MARCH.] A German nobleman of a rank equivalent to that of an English marquis. [grave.]

MĀR'GRA-VĪNE, *n.* Wife of a **MĀR'T-GŌLD**, *n.* [From *Mary* and *gold*.] A plant with a yellow flower.

MA-RĪNE', *a.* [Lat. *marinus*; *mare*, the sea.] Pertaining to the sea, or to naval affairs; naval; nautical. —

n. 1. A soldier serving on ship-board. 2. Naval economy; the collective shipping of a country.

MÄR'I-NER, *n.* A seaman or sailor.

MÄR'I-ÖL'A-TRY, *n.* [Gr. *Μαρία*, Mary, and *λατρεία*, worship.] Worship of the Virgin Mary.

MÄR'I-TAL, *a.* [Lat. *maritalis*; *maritus*, a married man.] Pertaining to a husband.

MÄR'I-TIME, *a.* [Lat. *maritimus*; *mare*, the sea.] 1. Bordering on, or connected with, the sea. 2. Relating to navigation.

SYN. — Marine. — *Maritime* denotes primarily, "bordering on the sea," as a *maritime* town, coast, nation, &c., and secondarily, "belonging to those who border on the sea," as *maritime* laws, rights, pursuits, &c. *Marine* denotes, primarily, "of or pertaining to the sea," as a *marine* shell, *marine* productions, &c.; and secondarily, "transacted at sea," as *marine* service; or "doing duty on the sea," as *marine* forces, &c.

MÄR'JO-RAM, *n.* [L. Lat. *majoraca*, fr. Gr. *ἀμάρακον*.] A plant of several species, one of which is very aromatic and fragrant.

MÄRK, *n.* [A.-S. *mearc*.] 1. A line, point, or figure, made on any thing; a trace. 2. A significative token. 3. Distinguished pre-eminence. 4. A character made, instead of signature, by one who can not write. 5. A thing aimed at. 6. A characteristic or essential attribute.

SYN. — Impress; impression; stamp; vestige; characteristic; token; badge.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To make a visible sign upon. 2. To give attention to; to remark. — *v. i.* To take particular notice; to note.

MÄRK'ER, *n.* One who marks.

MÄR'KET, *n.* [Lat. *mercatus*; *merx*, *mercis*, merchandise.] 1. A public place where provisions or cattle are exposed to sale. 2. A town, region, &c., where there is a demand for an article; hence, demand and sale, or exchange. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To buy or sell; to make bargains.

MÄR'KET-A-BLE, *a.* Fit to be offered for sale; salable. [well.]

MÄRKS'MAN (149), *n.* One who shoots

MÄRL, *n.* [L. Lat. *marginilla*, W. *marl*.] A mixed earthy substance, consisting of carbonate of lime, clay, and silicious sand. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To overspread or manure with marl.

MÄRL-Ä'CEOUS, *a.* Resembling marl, or partaking of its qualities.

MÄR'LİNE, *n.* [Of uncertain derivation.] A small line composed of two strands, a little twisted, used for winding round cables, &c. — *v. t.* To wind marline around.

MÄR'LİNE-SPIKE, *n.* A tool to separate the strands of a rope, in splicing.

MÄRL'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] Consisting of, or resembling, or abounding with, marl.

MÄR'MA-LÄDE, *n.* [Gr. *μελί-μυλον*, a sweet apple; *μέλι*, honey, *μῆλον*, apple.] A



Marl-line-spike.

pastry preserve made of the pulp of any of the firmer fruits, as the quince, pear, &c.

MÄR-MÖ'RE-AL (124), *a.* [Lat. *mar-mar-MÖ'RE-AN*] *moreus*; *marmor*, marble.] Of, or like, marble.

MÄR'MO-SËT', *n.* [Fr. *marmouset*, an ugly little boy.] A small monkey, much resembling a squirrel.

MÄR'MOT, *n.* [Lat. *mus montanus*, i. e., mountain-mouse.] A rodent, of about the size of the rabbit.

MA-RÖÖN', *n.* [From Sp. *cimarron*, wild, unruly.] A fugitive slave living on the mountains in the West Indies. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To put ashore on a desolate isle, for some crime. — *a.* [Fr. *marron*, chestnut-colored.] Brownish-crimson. — *n.* A brownish-crimson or claret color.

MÄR'PLÖT, *n.* One who officiously interferes, and so mars or defeats a design.

MÄRQUE (märk), *n.* [See MARK.] A license to pass the limits of a jurisdiction, and make reprisals.

Letters of marque, a license to make reprisals at sea on the subjects of another government.

MÄR-QUEE' (-kē'), *n.* A large field-tent.

MÄR'QUESS (-kwess), *n.* See MARQUIS.

MÄR'QUET-RY (-ket-), *n.* [Fr. *marqueterie*, fr. *marque*, mark, sign.] Work inlaid with different pieces of colored wood, shells, &c.

MÄR'QUIS (-kwis), *n.* [Fr., fr. Ger. *mark*, bound, march.] A nobleman, of a rank next below that of duke.

MÄR'QUIS-ATE, *n.* Dignity or lordship of a marquis.

MÄR'RIAGE (mär'rij), *n.* Act of marrying, or state of being married.

SYN. — Matrimony; wedlock. — *Marriage* is properly the act which unites the two parties, and *matrimony* the state into which they enter. *Marriage* is, however, often used for the state as well as the act.

MÄR'RIAGE-A-BLE (-rij-), *a.* Of an age suitable for marriage.

MÄR'RIED, *a.* Formed by marriage; conjugal; connubial.

MÄR'RÖW, *n.* [A.-S. *mearg*, *meargh*.] 1. A soft substance in the cavities of bones. 2. Essence; best part.

MÄR'RÖW-BÖNE, *n.* 1. A bone containing marrow. 2. *pl.* [Marybones, in allusion to the genuflections made to the Virgin Mary.] The knees.

MÄR'RÖW-FÄT, *n.* A rich kind of pea.

MÄR'RÖW-Y, *a.* Full of marrow.

MÄR'RY, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *maritare*; *maritus*, husband.] 1. To unite in matrimony. 2. To give away as wife. 3. To take for husband or wife. — *v. i.* To enter into the conjugal state.

MÄRS, *n.* 1. (*Myth.*) The god of war. 2. One of the planets.

MÄRSH, *n.* [A.-S. *mersc*, fr. *mere*, *mare*, sea, lake.] Low land, often covered with water; fen; morass.

MÄR'SHAL, *n.* [O. H. Ger. *marah-scale*; *marah*, horse, and *scale*, servant.] An officer of high rank,

charged with the arrangement of ceremonies, the conduct of operations, &c.; specifically, (*a.*) (*France.*) The highest military officer. (*b.*) A kind of sheriff, whose duty it is to execute the process of the courts of the United States. — *v. t.* [-ED, -ING; or -LED, -LING, 13'.] 1. To dispose in order; to arrange suitably. 2. To lead as a harbinger.

MÄR'SHAL-SHIP, *n.* Office of a marshal. [mon in marshes.]

MÄRSH'-MÄL'LÖW, *n.* A plant common to a marsh; boggy; ferny.

MÄRSH'Y, *a.* Resembling, or pertaining to, a marsh; boggy; ferny.

MÄR-SÜ'PI-AL, *a.* [Gr. *μαρσύνιον*, pouch, bag.] Having, or pertaining to, a pouch for carrying the immature young, or to animals so furnished. — *n.* One of the marsupial animals.

MÄR-SÜ'PI-ATE, *a.* Related to the marsupial animals; furnished with a pouch for the young.

MÄRT, *n.* [Contracted from *market*.] A market.

MÄR-TËL'LO TOW'ER. [It. *martello*, hammer.] A round tower on the sea-coast, with a gun on the summit.

MÄR'TEN (58), *n.* 1. See MARTIN. 2. [A.-S. *meardk*.] A carnivorous animal allied to the weasel.

MÄR'TIAL (mär'shal), *a.* [Lat. *martialis*; *Mars*, god of war.] 1. Pertaining to war; military. 2. Given to war; brave. 3. Belonging to war or to an army and navy.

Martial law, an arbitrary kind of law, extending to matters of civil as well as of criminal jurisdiction. It is quite distinct from *military law*.

SYN. — Warlike. — *Martial* refers more to war in action, its array, its attendants, &c., as, *martial* music, a *martial* appearance, *martial* array, courts-*martial*, &c. *Warlike* describes the feeling or temper which leads to war, and the adjuncts connected with it, as, a *warlike* nation, *warlike* preparations, a *warlike* attitude of things, &c.

MÄR'TIN, *n.* A bird of the swallow kind.

MÄR'TIN-ËT', *n.* [From an officer of that name in the Fr. army under Louis XIV.] A strict disciplinarian.

MÄR'TIN-GAL, } *n.* [Fr. *martin-gale*, It. *martin-gala*, a sort of hose.] A strap passing between a horse's fore legs, and ending in two rings, through which the reins pass. [Nov. 11.]

MÄR'TIN-MAS, *n.* Feast of St. Martin.

MÄR'TYR, *n.* [Lat. *martyr*, Gr. *μάρτυρ*, a witness who testifies with his blood.] 1. One who suffers death for the truth of the gospel. 2. One who sacrifices his life, or whatever is of great value to him, for the sake of any cause. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To put to death for adhering to what one believes to be the truth. 2. To torment; to torture.

MÄR'TYR-DÖM, *n.* Condition or death of a martyr. [of martyrs.]

MÄR'TYR-ÖL'O-ËYST, *n.* An historian

MÄR'TYR-ÖL'O-ËY, *n.* [Gr. *μάρτυρ*,

martyr, and λόγος, discourse.] A history of martyrs, with their sufferings; a register of martyrs.

MĀR'VEL, *n.* [Lat. *mirabilia*, wonderful things.] That which arrests the attention, and causes surprise.

SYN.—Wonder; admiration; astonishment; miracle; prodigy.

—*v. i.* [-ED, -ING; or -LED, -LING, 137.] To be struck with astonishment.

MĀR'VEL-OŪS, } *a.* 1. Exciting won-
MĀR'VEL-LOUS, } der or surprise;
prodigious. 2. Surpassing belief.

SYN.—Wonderful; astonishing; surprising; incredible.—We speak of a thing as *wonderful* when it awakens our surprise and admiration; as *marvellous* when it is so much out of the ordinary course of things as to seem nearly or quite incredible. The victories of Napoleon were *wonderful*; the sleight-of-hand tricks which are sometimes exhibited are so *marvellous* that they would appear incredible if not publicly performed.

MĀR'VEL-OŪS-LY, } *adv.* In a mar-
MĀR'VEL-LOŪS-LY, } velous manner.

MĀS'CU-LĪNE, *a.* [Lat. *masculinus*; *masculus*, male, manly.] 1. Of the male sex. 2. Having the qualities of a man; not feminine or effeminate. 3. Having inflections pertaining especially to male beings.

MĀSH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Ger. *meischen*, *maischen*.] To crush by beating or pressure. — *n.* 1. A mixture of ingredients, beaten together promiscuously. 2. (*Brewing*.) A mixture of ground malt and warm water.

MĀSK, *n.* [Ar. *maskharāt*, buffoon, pleasantries, any thing ridiculous.] 1. A cover or disguise for the face. 2. A pretext or subterfuge. 3. A festive entertainment in which all wear masks. 4. A kind of dramatic performance in which the actors are masked. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To conceal with a mask. 2. To disguise: to hide. — *v. i.* 1. To reveal. 2. To be disguised in any way.

MĀSK'ER, *n.* One who wears a mask.

MĀ'SON (mā'sn), *n.* [From Lat. *maceria*, wall.] 1. A man who lays bricks and stones in structures of any kind. 2. A Freemason.

MA-SŌN'IC, *a.* Pertaining to Freemasons.

MĀ'SON-RY, *n.* 1. Art, occupation, or work, of a mason. 2. The craft or mysteries of Freemasons.

MĀSQUE (māsk), *n.* A mask; a masquerade.

MĀS'QUER-ĀDE' (mās'ker-ād'), *n.* [See MASK.] 1. A festive assembly of persons wearing masks. 2. Intentional disguise. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To assemble in masks. 2. To go in disguise.

MĀSS, *n.* [Lat. *massa*; Ger. *masse*, allied to Gr. μάζα, a barley-cake.] 1. A great quantity collected; a heap; an assemblage. 2. Bulk; magnitude. 3. Principal part; main body. 4. Quantity of matter which a body contains. 5. [L. lat. *missa*, fr. Lat. *mittere*, to dismiss, because it was

celebrated after the catechumens were dismissed.] The communion service in Roman Catholic churches.

The masses, people in general.

—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To form into a mass; to assemble.

MĀS'SA-CRE (-ker), *n.* [Prov. Ger. *metzgeri*, to kill cattle.] Cold-blooded destruction of life.

SYN.—Butchery; carnage.—*Massacre* denoted originally the killing of victims for sacrifice, and now denotes the promiscuous slaughter of many without restraint or remorse. *Butchery* refers to cold-blooded cruelty in slaughtering, as if brute beasts. *Carnage* refers to the heaped-up bodies of the slain.

—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To murder with circumstances of cruelty; to butcher; to slaughter.

MĀSS'I-NESS, *n.* State of being massy.

MĀSS'IVE, *a.* Forming a mass; weighty; heavy; massy. [massive.

MĀSS'IVE-NESS, *n.* Quality of being

MĀSS'-MEET'ING, *n.* A large assembly to be addressed on some public occasion. [*Amer.*]

MĀSS'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] Consisting of a mass; weighty; ponderous; bulky and heavy.

MĀST, *n.* 1. [A.-S. *māst*.] An upright pole or timber in a boat or vessel, to sustain the sails, rigging, &c. 2. [A.-S. *māst*, fr. Goth. *matan*, to nourish. Cf. MEAT.] Fruit of the oak, beech, &c.; nuts; acorns. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To furnish with a mast or masts. [or masts.

MĀST'ED, *a.* Furnished with a mast

MĀST'ER, *n.* [Lat. *magister*.] 1. A superior; a chief; — used as a title of respectful address; also applied familiarly to an inferior or a boy. 2. A ruler, governor, director, manager, or possessor, *specifically*, (a.) A teacher; an instructor. (b.) An officer on a ship of war, who takes rank immediately after the lieutenants. — *v. t.* [-ED; *p. pr.* & *vb. n.* **MĀS-TERING**.] 1. To become the master of; to conquer. 2. To become an adept in.

MĀS'TER-KĒY, *n.* A key that opens many locks; hence, a clue to lead out of many difficulties.

MĀS'TER-LY, *a.* 1. Indicating thorough knowledge or superior skill. 2. Imperious. [formance.

MĀS'TER-PIĒCE, *n.* A capital per-

MĀS'TER-STROKE, *n.* Capital per-

MĀS'TER-Y, *n.* 1. Act of mastering.

2. Supremacy. 3. Superiority in competition; pre-eminence. 4. Victory in war. 5. Eminent skill.

MĀS'TIC, *n.* [Gr. μαστίχη, from μασσάσαι, to chew, because used for chewing.] 1. A low, shrubby tree, producing a valuable resin. 2. The resin itself. 3. A kind of cement for plastering walls, &c.

MĀS'TI-ĒĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *masticare*, -*catum*.] To grind with the teeth; to chew.

MĀS'TI-ĒĀ'TION, *n.* Act of masticating or chewing.

MĀS'TI-CA-TO-RY

(50), *a.* Adapted to perform the office of chewing food. — *n.* A substance to be



Mastiff.

MĀS'TIFF, *n.*; *pl.* **MĀS'TIFFS**. [Low Lat. *mastivus*.] A large and strong variety of dog.

MĀS'TO-DON, *n.*

[Gr. μαστός, the breast of a woman, and ὀδούς, ὀδόντος, a tooth; — from conical



Mastodon.

projections on its molar teeth.]

An extinct mammal resembling the elephant, but larger.

MĀS'TOID, *a.* [Gr. μαστοειδής; μαστός, breast of a woman, and εἶδος, form, shape.] Resembling the nipple or breast.

MĀS'TUR-EĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *manus*, hand, and *stuprare*, to defile.] Self-pollution.

MĀT, *n.* [Lat. *matta*, a rush mat.] 1. A texture of rushes or husks, &c., to be laid on a floor. 2. Any similar fabric; any thing growing thickly. — *v. t.* [-TED; -TING.] 1. To cover, with mats. 2. To interweave like a mat.

MĀT'A-DŌRE', *n.* [Sp. *matador*, a murderer, fr. Lat. *maclare*, to kill.]

1. One of the three principal cards in ombre and quadrille. 2. A man appointed to kill the bull in bull-fights.

MĀTCH, *n.* 1. [From Lat. *myxus*, Gr. μύξα, a lamp-nozzle.] A combustible substance for lighting a fire, &c. 2. [A.-S. *maca*. See MAKE.] An equal; a mate; a companion. 3. A bringing together of two parties for a union, a trial of skill or force, or a contest; *specifically*, a marriage. 4. A candidate for matrimony. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To be a match for; to rival successfully. 2. To bring a match, or equal, against. 3. To make equal or proportionate. — *v. i.* 1. To be united in marriage. 2. To tally; to correspond.

MĀTCH'LESS, *a.* Having no equal.

MĀTCH'LOCK, *n.* The lock of a musket fired by a match; hence, the musket itself.

MĀTCH'-MĀK'ER, *n.* One who contrives a union by marriage.

MĀTE, *n.* [Icel. *māti*.] 1. Companion. 2. A husband or wife. 3. Second officer in a merchant-vessel. 4. A suitable companion; a match. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To match; to marry. 2. To compete with.

MĀTE'LESS, *a.* Having no mate.

MA-TĒ'RI-AL (89), *a.* 1. Consisting of matter; physical. 2. Pertaining to, or affecting, the physical nature. 3. Of solid or weighty character; of consequence. 4. Pertaining to the matter, as opposed to the form, of a thing.

SYN.—Corporeal; bodily; important; weighty; momentous; essential.

—*n.* The substance or matter of which any thing is made.
MA-TĒ'RI-AL-ĪSM. *n.* The doctrine of the materialists.
MA-TĒ'RI-AL-ĪST. *n.* One who maintains that the soul is the result of a particular organization of matter.
MA-TĒ'RI-AL-ĪST'IC, } *a.* Per-
MA-TĒ'RI-AL-ĪST'IC-AL, } taining
to materialism or materialists.
MA-TĒ'RI-ĀL'I-TY. *n.* 1. Material existence. 2. Importance.
MA-TĒ'RI-AL-ĪZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To reduce to a state of matter; to regard as matter. 2. To occupy with material interests solely.
MA-TĒ'RI-AL-LY, *adv.* 1. In the state of matter. 2. In its essence. 3. In an important manner or degree.
MA-TĒ'RI-Ā MĒD'I-ĒĀ. [Lat.] 1. All substances used as curative agents in medicine. 2. That branch of medical science which treats of the nature and properties of the substances used for the cure of diseases.
MATĒRIEL (mā-tā're-ĕl'), *n.* [Fr. See **MATTER.**] That in a complex system which constitutes the *materials*, or instruments employed.
MA-TĒR'NAL, *a.* [Lat. *maternus*; *mater*, mother.] Pertaining to, or becoming, a mother; motherly.
MA-TĒR'NI-TY, *n.* State or relation of a mother.
MĀTH'E-MĀT'IC, } *a.* [Gr. μαθη-
MĀTH'E-MĀT'IC-AL, } ματικός, be-
longing to learning, esp. to mathe-
matics, fr. *μανθάνειν*, to learn.] 1.
Pertaining to mathematics. 2. Theo-
retically precise.
MĀTH'E-MĀT'IC-AL-LY, *adv.* Accord-
ing to the laws of mathematics.
MĀTH'E-MA-TĪ'CIAN (-tish'an), *n.*
One versed in mathematics.
MĀTH'E-MĀT'ICS, *n. sing.* [Gr. μαθη-
ματική (sc. ἐπιστήμη), science.] That
science, or class of sciences, which
treats of quantities or magnitudes.
MĀT'IN, *a.* Pertaining to, or used in,
the morning.—*n.* [Lat. *matutinum*,
the morning.] 1. Morning worship
or service. 2. Time of morning service.
MATINÉE (mat'e-nā'), *n.* [Fr., fr. *ma-*
tin. See **MATIN.**] A musical enter-
tainment in the early part of the day.
MĀT'RASS, *n.* [O. Fr. *matras*, large
arrow;—from its narrow, long neck.]
A chemical vessel formerly in use.
MĀ'TRICE, or **MĀT'RICE,** *n.* Same as
MATRIX. [matricide.
MĀT'RI-ĀL-DAL, *a.* Pertaining to
MĀT'RI-ĀL-IDE, *n.* [Lat. *matricidium*
and *matricida*; *mater*, mother, and
cedere, to slay.] The killing or the
killer of a mother.
MA-TRIC'U-LĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]
[Lat. *matricula*, a public register.]
To admit to membership, especially
in a college or university.
MA-TRIC'U-LĀ'TION, *n.* Act of reg-
istering a name, and admitting to
membership.
MĀT'RI-MŌ'NI-AL, *a.* Pertaining to,
or derived from, marriage.
MĀT'RI-MO-NY, *n.* [Lat. *matrimo-*

nium; *mater*, mother.] Union of man
and woman as husband and wife.
SYN.—See **MARRIAGE.**
MĀ'TRIX, *n.*; *pl.* **MĀT'RI-CES.** [Lat.,
fr. *mater*, mother.] 1. The womb.
2. A mold. 3. The earthy sub-
stance in which ores or crystalline
minerals are found. 4. (*Dyeing.*)
The five simple colors, black, white,
blue, red, and yellow.
MĀ'TRON, *n.* [Lat. *matrona*; *mater*,
mother.] 1. An elderly woman; the
female head of a household. 2. A
nurse in a hospital.
MĀ'TRON-AGE, *n.* State of a matron.
MĀ'TRON-AL, or **MĀ'TRON-AL,** *a.* Rel-
ating to a matron; grave; motherly.
MĀ'TRON-LY, *a.* Like, or befitting, a
matron; grave; sedate.
MĀ'TTER, *n.* [Lat. *materia*, fr. *mater*,
mother.] 1. That of which all exist-
ent bodies are composed; body; sub-
stance. 2. Material; also, material or
substantial part of any thing. 3.
That with regard to which any thing
takes place. 4. Concern; affair; busi-
ness. 5. Importance; moment. 6. In-
definite amount, quantity, or portion.
7. Pus. 8. That which is permanent;
—opposed to *form*.—*v. i.* [-ED;
-ING.] 1. To be of importance. 2.
To form pus; to mature.
MĀ'TTER-OF-FĀCT' (-ov-), *a.* Ad-
hering to facts; not imaginative.
MĀ'TTING, *n.* 1. Mats collectively.
2. Materials for mats.
MĀ'TTOCK, *n.* [A.-S. *mattoec*.]
A kind of pick-ax, having the
iron ends broad in-
stead of pointed.
MĀ'TTRESS, *n.* [Ar. *mathrah*, something
thrown under, fr. *tharaha*, to throw.]
A bed stuffed and quilted.
MĀ'TU-RĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat.
maturare, -atum; *maturus*, ripe.] 1.
To bring to ripeness or maturity. 2.
To promote the perfect suppuration
of.—*v. i.* To suppurate perfectly.
MĀ'TU-RĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Process of
coming to maturity. 2. Suppuration.
MĀ'TU-RĀ'TIVE, *a.* 1. Ripening. 2.
Conducing to perfect suppuration.
MA-TŪRE', *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Lat.
maturus.] 1. Brought to complete-
ness or perfection of growth. 2.
Completely worked out. 3. Come
to suppuration.
SYN.—Ripe.—Both *mature* and *ripe*
describe *fullness* of growth. *Mature*
brings to view the process; *ripe* indicates
the result. We speak of a thing as *ma-*
ture when thinking of the successive
stages through which it has passed; as
ripe, when our attention is directed to
its *ends* or *uses*.
—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To bring to
perfection; to ripen. 2. To make
fit or ready for a special use.—*v. i.*
1. To become ripe or perfect. 2. To
become due, as a note.
MA-TŪRE'LY, *adv.* In a mature man-
ner; with ripeness; completely.
MĀ'TU-RĒS'CENT, *a.* [Lat. *matures-*
cens.] Approaching to maturity.



Mattock.

MA-TŪ'RI-TY, *n.* 1. State of being ma-
ture; ripeness. 2. Termination of
the period a note has to run.
MĀ'TU-TI'NAL, *a.* [Lat. *matutinalis*.]
Pertaining to the morning; early.
MAUD'LIN, *a.* [Contr. fr. *Magdalen*,
who is painted with eyes swelled and
red with weeping.] 1. Drunk; fud-
dled. 2. Sickly sentimental.
MAU'GER, } *prep.* [O. Fr. *maugré*,
MAU'GRE, } Lat. *male gratum*, some-
thing not agreeable.] In spite of;
notwithstanding.
MAUL, *n.* [See **MALL.**] A heavy
wooden hammer.—*v. t.* [-ED;
-ING.] To beat with a heavy stick.
MAUL'-STICK, *n.* [Ger. *maler-stock*;
maler, a painter, and *stock*, stick.]
The stick used by painters to keep
the hand steady.
MĀUND, or **MAUND,** } *v. i.* [Fr.
MĀUND'ER, or **MAUND'ER,** } *men-*
dier, to beg.] To mutter; to mur-
mur; to beg
MAUNDY-THŪRS'DAY, *n.* [O. Eng.
maund, a basket, because on that
day alms were given by the king from
baskets to poor persons.] The Thurs-
day next before Good Friday.
MAU'SO-LĒ'AN, *a.* Pertaining to a
mausoleum.
MAU'SO-LĒ'UM (124), *n.* [Lat. *Mau-*
soleum, fr. the stately tomb of *Mau-*
solus, king of Caria.] A magnificent
tomb or sepulchral monument.
MAW, *n.* [A.-S. *maga*.] The stomach
of a beast, or, in contempt, of a man.
MAWK'ISH, *a.* [See **MAGGOT.**] Apt
to cause satiety or loathing.
MAW'-WORM (-wŭrm), *n.* An intes-
tinal worm.
MĀX'IL-LAR, } *a.* [Lat. *maxillaris*;
MĀX'IL-LA-RY, } *maxilla*, jawbone.]
Pertaining to the upper jaw.
MĀX'IM, *n.* [Lat. *maxima* (sc. *senten-*
tia), greatest or most important sen-
timent.] A condensed proposition
of important practical truth.
SYN.—Axiom; aphorism; apothegm;
adage; proverb; saying.
MĀX'I-MŪM, *n.*; *pl.* **MĀX'I-MĀ.**
[Lat., from *maximus*, the greatest.]
The greatest quantity or value at-
tainable in a given case.
MĀY, *v.* [imp. **MIGHT.**] [A.-S. *ma-*
gan, to be able.] An auxiliary verb
expressing, (a.) Ability or competen-
cy. (b.) Moral power, liberty, or per-
mission. (c.) Contingency or liability.
(d.) Modesty, courtesy, or concession.
(e.) Desire or wish.—*n.* 1. [A.-S.
mæg.] Early part of life. 2. Flowers
of the hawthorn;—because they
bloom in the last of May, old style.
3. [Named for the goddess *Maia*.]
Fifth month of the year.—*v. i.* To
gather flowers on May morning.
MĀY'-ĀP'PLE, *n.* The fruit of the
mandrake, a drastic American plant.
MĀY'-BŪG, *n.* A kind of beetle; a
cockchafer.
MĀY'-DĀY, *n.* The first day of May.
MĀY'-FLOW'ER, *n.* A flower that ap-
pears in May; in Eng. the hawthorn;
in New Eng., the trailing arbutus.

MĀY'HEM, *n.* (*Law.*) The maiming of a person by depriving him of the use of any of his members which are necessary for defense.

MĀY'OR (*colloq. mār*), *n.* [*Lat. major*, greater, higher.] Chief magistrate of a city or borough.

MĀY'OR-AL-TY (*colloq. mār'al-tŷ*), *n.* Office of a mayor.

MĀY'OR-ESS (*colloq. mār'es*), *n.* Wife of a mayor. [*in May.*]

MĀY'-PŌLE, *n.* A pole to dance round

MĀY'-QUEEN, *n.* A young woman crowned with flowers as queen at the celebration of May-day.

MĀZE, *n.* [*A.-S. mase*, whirlpool, gulf.] 1. A confusing network of paths or passages. 2. Confusion of thought. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To confound with intricacy; to bewilder.

MĀ'ZY, *a.* Perplexed with turns and windings; intricate; perplexing.

ME, *pron. pers.* [*A.-S.*, allied to *Lat. me*, *Gr. μέ*, *Skr. mā*.] Objective case of *I*.

MĒAD, *n.* [*A.-S. medu*, *medo*, allied to *Skr. madhu*, honey.] A drink made of honey and water; also, of a sirup of sarsaparilla and water.

MĒAD, { *n.* [*A.-S. mæd*, *mādu*,
MĒAD'ŌW, } *meadu*.] A tract of low or level grass land.

MĒAD'ŌW-Y, *a.* Pertaining to, or consisting of, meadow.

MĒA'ĠER, { *a.* [*A.-S. māger*, *Lat. ma-*
MĒA'GRE, } *cer.*] 1. Having little flesh; thin; lean. 2. Defective in quantity, or poor in quality.

MĒA'ĠER-LY, { *adv.* In a meager
MĒA'GRE-LY, } manner; poorly.

MĒA'ĠER-NESS, { *n.* Quality of being
MĒA'GRE-NESS, } meager; leanness; poorness; barrenness; scantiness.

MĒAL, *n.* 1. [*A.-S. mæl*.] A portion of food taken at one time; a repast. 2. [*A.-S. melu*, from *Goth. malan*, to grind in a mill.] Flour, especially of a coarser kind, as of maize.

MĒAL'-TIME, *n.* Usual time of eating meals. [*mealy.*]

MĒAL'I-NESS, *n.* Quality of being

MĒAL'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Having the qualities of meal; soft; smooth. 2. Like meal; dry and friable. 3. Covered with meal, or with something like it.

MĒAL'Y-MOUTHED, *a.* Unwilling to tell the truth in plain language.

MĒAN, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [*A.-S. mæn*, *mane*, *gemane*, allied to *Lat. communis*.] 1. Destitute of distinction. 2. Wanting dignity of mind. 3. Of little value or account.

SYN. — Base; ignoble; abject; vile. [*Lat. medianns*, fr. *medius*, middle.]

4. Middle; intervening. 5. Intermediate in excellence of any kind; average. — *n.* 1. Middle point, place, rate, or degree; medium. 2. A quantity; having an intermediate value between several others; average. 3. Intermediate agency or measure; instrument. [*See MEANS.*] 4. *pl.* Resources; property, revenue, &c. — *v. t.* [MEANT; MEANING.] [*A.-S.*

mænan.] 1. To have in view; to intend. 2. To purpose; to design. 3. To signify; to denote.

ME-ĀN'DER, *n.* [*From Mæander*, a river in Phrygia, proverbial for its windings.] 1. A winding course. 2. An intricate or tortuous movement. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To wind or turn in a course or passage. — *v. t.* To wind, turn, or flow round.

MĒAN'ING, *n.* 1. That which is meant; intent; purpose; aim. 2. Signification; sense.

MĒAN'LY, *adv.* In a mean manner; dishonorably and unworthily.

MĒAN'NESS (109), *n.* Quality of being mean; poorness; lowness; humility; baseness; sordidness.

MĒANŶ, *n. pl.* but usually employed with a singular attribute or predicate. *See MEAN*, *n.*, 3.

MĒANT (mēnt), *imp. & p. p.* of *Mean*.

MĒAN'TIME, { *adv.* In the inter-
MĒAN'WHILE, } vening time.

MĒA'SLES (mē'zls), *n. pl.* [*D. mazelēn*, *Ger. masern*, *pl.*, fr. *mase*, *masel*, *maser*, a speck, spot.] A contagious febrile and eruptive disorder.

MĒA'SLY (mē'zly), *a.* Infected with measles.

MĒAŶ'UR-A-BLE (mēzh'yŷr-), *a.* 1. Capable of being measured. 2. Moderate.

MĒAŶ'UR-A-BLY (mēzh'yŷr-), *adv.* To a limited extent; moderately.

MĒAŶ'ŪRE (mēzh'yŷr), *n.* [*Lat. mensura*, fr. *metiri*, to measure.] 1. Dimensions reckoned according to some standard. 2. Limit; allotted share. 3. Moderation; due restraint. 4. A rule by which any thing is adjusted or judged. 5. An instrument to measure size or quantity. 6. A stated or limited quantity or amount. 7. Undefined quantity or degree. 8. Regulated division or movement; as, (a.) A grave, solemn style of dance. (b.) That division of the time by which music is regulated. (c.) Meter; rhythm. 9. An act or proceeding designed for the accomplishment of an object. 10. *pl.* Beds or strata. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To take the dimensions of; hence, to estimate. 2. To pass through or over. 3. To adjust; to proportion. 4. To allot by measure. — *v. i.* To have a certain length, breadth, or thickness.

MĒAŶ'URE-LESS (mēzh'yŷr-), *a.* Without measure; boundless; endless.

MĒAŶ'URE-MENT (mēzh'yŷr-ment), *n.* 1. Act of measuring; mensuration. 2. The area. [*measures.*]

MĒAŶ'UR-ER (mēzh'yŷr-), *n.* One who

MĒAT, *n.* [*A.-S. mæte*, *mete*.] 1. Food in general. 2. The flesh of animals used as food.

ME-CHĀN'IC, *n.* A workman or laborer other than agricultural.

SYN. — Artificer; artisan; operative.

ME-CHĀN'IC, { *a.* [*Lat. mechani-*
ME-CHĀN'IC-AL, } *cus*, fr. *Gr. μηχανή*, a machine.] 1. Pertaining to mechanics, mechanism, or machine-

ry. 2. Done as if by a machine. 3.

Relating to those who live by hand labor. 4. Made by mechanical means.

ME-CHĀN'IC-AL-LY, *adv.* In a mechanical manner.

MĒCH'A-NĪ'CIAN (-nīsh'an), *n.* One skilled in mechanics.

ME-CHĀN'ICS, *n. sing.* That science which treats of the action of forces on bodies.

MĒCH'A-NĪSM, *n.* Construction of a machine; parts of a machine.

MĒCH'A-NĪST, *n.* A maker of machines; one skilled in mechanics.

MĒD'AL, *n.* [*From Lat. metallum*, metal.] A coin intended as a memento of any event or person. [*als.*

MĒD'AL-ĪST, { *n.* One skilled in
MĒD'AL-LIST, } medals.

ME-DĀLL'ION, *n.* A large antique medal, or any thing resembling one.

MĒD'DLE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [*D. middelen*, to mediate, from *middel*, means.] To interpose officiously.

MĒD'DLER, *n.* One who meddles.

MĒD'DLE-SŌME, *a.* Given to meddling; officious.

MĒ'DI-Æ'VAL (110), *a.* [*Lat. medius*, middle, and *ævum*, age.] Relating to the middle ages.

MĒ'DI-AL (110), *a.* [*Lat. medialis*; *medius*, middle.] Pertaining to an average; mean.

MĒ'DI-AN, *a.* [*Lat. medianus*.] Running through the middle.

MĒ'DI-ĀTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To interpose between parties, as the equal friend of each. — *v. t.* To effect by mediation.

MĒ'DI-ATE, *a.* [*Lat. mediare*, -atus, to halve.] 1. Middle; intervening. 2. Acting by means. [*cause.*]

MĒ'DI-ATE-LY, *adv.* By a secondary

MĒ'DI-Ā'TION, *n.* 1. Act of mediating; interposition; intervention. 2. Agency between parties at variance, with a view to reconcile them.

MĒ'DI-Ā'TOR, *n.* One who mediates or interposes to reconcile. Christ is called the *Mediator*.

SYN. — Intercessor; advocate; propitiator; interceder; arbitrator; umpire.

MĒ'DI-A-TŌ'RI-AL, *a.* Belonging to a mediator. [*mediator.*]

MĒ'DI-Ā'TOR-SHĪP, *n.* Office of a

MĒD'I-CA-BLE, *a.* [*Lat. medicabilis*; *medicari*, to heal.] Capable of being cured.

MĒD'IC-AL, *a.* [*Lat. medicus*, fr. *mederi*, to heal.] 1. Pertaining to medicine or medical science. 2. Tending to cure; medicinal.

MĒD'I-CA-MENT, *n.* [*Lat. medicamentum*.] A healing application.

MĒD'I-CĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To tincture with any thing medicinal. 2. To heal; to cure.

MĒD'I-CĀ'TION, *n.* Act of medicating.

MĒD'I-CĀ'TIVE, *a.* Tending to cure.

ME-DĪÇ'I-NAL, *a.* Having the property of healing or of mitigating disease.

ME-DĪÇ'I-NAL-LY, *adv.* With medicinal qualities.

MĒD'I-Ç'INE (*colloq. mēd'sin* or *mēd'sn*), *n.* [*Lat. medicinus*, medical]

1. Any substance administered in the treatment of disease. 2. The science which relates to the cure or alleviation of disease.

MĒ/DI-Ē'VAL, *a.* See **MEDIÆVAL**.

MĒ/DI-Ō'ERE (-ker), *a.* [Lat. *mediocris*; *medius*, middle.] Of a middle quality; indifferent.

MĒ/DI-ŌC'RI-TY, *n.* Quality of being mediocre; moderate degree.

MĒD'I-TĀTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *meditari*, -tatus.] To dwell on any thing in thought.

SYN. — To contemplate; to intend; to muse; to think; to cogitate; to study.

— *v. t.* To plan; to contrive.

MĒD'I-TĀ'TION, *n.* Close or continued thought; contemplation.

MĒD'I-TĀ'TIVE, *a.* Addicted to meditation.

MĒD'I-TER-RĀ'NE-AN (124), *a.* [Lat. *mediterraneus*; *medius*, middle, and *terra*, land.] Inclosed with land, or nearly so.

MĒ/DI-ŪM, *n.*; *Lat. pl. MĒ/DI-Ā*, *Eng. pl. MĒ/DI-ŪMS*. [Lat., the middle.] 1. Intervening body or quantity; specifically, (*a.*) Middle place or degree; mean. (*b.*) The mean or middle term of a syllogism. 2. Instrumentality of communication; agency of transmission.

MĒD'LEY, *n.* [O Fr. *meslee*, *medlee*, *mellee*, fr. L. Lat. *misculare*, to mix.] 1. A mixture; a jumble. 2. A musical miscellany.

ME-DŪL'LAR, } *a.* [Lat. *medulla*.
MĒD'UL-LĀ-RY, } *ris*; *medulla*, marrow.] Consisting of, or resembling, marrow.

MEED, *n.* [A.-S. *mēd*.] Reward; recompense.

MEEK, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Icel. *miúkr*, mild, soft.] 1. Not easily provoked or irritated. 2. Submissive to the divine will.

SYN. — Gentle; mild; soft; yielding; pacific; humble. See **GENTLE**.

MEEK'LY, *adv.* In a meek manner; mildly; gently. [tleness.]

MEEK'NESS, *n.* Forbearance; gentleness.

MEER'SCHAUM (meer/'shawm), *n.* [Ger., lit. sea-foam.] 1. A fine white clay, which when first taken out, makes lather like soap. 2. A tobacco-pipe made of this mineral, or of some substance resembling it.

MEET, *v. t.* [MET; MEETING.] [A.-S. *mētan*.] 1. To come in contact with; to fall in with. 2. To encounter. 3. To light on; to find. — *v. i.* To come together; to assemble; to converge. — *a.* [A.-S. *gemēt*, with prefix *ge*, from *mētan*, to meet, find.] Adapted; fit; suitable.

MEET'ING, *n.* 1. A coming together. 2. A congregation; a collection of people. 3. A religious assembly.

SYN. — Conference; company; auditory; junction; confluence.

MEET'ING-HOUSE, *n.* A place of worship; in Eng., one for dissenters.

MEET'LY, *adv.* Fitly; suitably.

MEET'NESS, *n.* Fitness; propriety.

MĒG'A-LO-SĀUR', } *n.* [Gr. μέγας,
MĒG'A-LO-SĀU'RUS, } μεγάλη, great,

and σαῦρος, lizard.] A gigantic saurian or lizard, now extinct.

MĒG'A-THĒ'RI-ŪM, *n.* [Gr. μέγας, great, θηρίον, beast.] An extinct and gigantic quadruped allied to the sloth.

MĒ'GRIM, *n.* [Fr. *migraine*, for *hemicrane*, Gr. ἡμικρανία, ἡμι, half, and κρανίον, skull.] 1. A vehement pain in one side of the head. 2. A whim; a freak.

MĒL'AN-CHŌL'IC, *a.* Depressed; melancholy.

MĒL'AN-CHOL-Y, *n.* [Gr. μελαγχολία, fr. μέλας, black, and χολή, bile.] A gloomy state of mind; depression or dejection of spirits. — *a.* 1. Depressed in spirits. 2. Causing dejection.

SYN. — Gloomy; sad; dispirited; unhappy; disconsolate; doleful.

MĒLANGE (mā-lōngzh'), *n.* [Fr., fr. *mêler*, to mix.] A mixture; medley.

MĒLÉE (mā-lā'), *n.* [Fr., fr. *mêler*, to mix.] A hand-to-hand conflict.

MĒL'IOR-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *meliorare*, -atum; *melior*, better.] To make better; to improve. — *v. i.* To grow better.

MĒL'IOR-Ā'TION, *n.* Act of meliorating; improvement.

MEL-LIF'ER-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *mellifer*; *mel*, mellis, honey, and *ferre*, to bear.] Producing honey.

MEL-LIF'LU-ENCE, *n.* A sweet, smooth flow. [liffuous.]

MEL-LIF'LU-ENT, *a.* Smooth; mellic.

MEL-LIF'LU-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *mellifluus*; *mel*, honey, and *fluere*, to flow.] Flowing as with honey; smooth; sweetly flowing.

MĒL'LOW, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Cf. A.-S. *milisc*, milsc, sweet, ripe.] 1. Soft; not hard, harsh, tough, or unyielding. 2. Well-matured; genial; jovial. 3. Slightly intoxicating. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make mellow; to soften by ripeness or age. — *v. i.* To become soft or ripened.

MĒL'LOW-NESS, *n.* Quality of being mellow.

MĒL'O-ŌO-TŌN' } (-tōn'), *n.* [Sp.
MĒL'O-ŌO-TŌON' } *melocoton*; Lat. *malum cotionium*, or *cotoneum*, or *Cydonium*, a quince or quince-apple.] A quince; also, a large peach.

ME-LŌ'DE-ON, *n.* [Gr. μέλος, a song, and ᾠδεῖον, odeon.] 1. A reed instrument, furnished with a keyboard, and bellows. 2. A music hall.

ME-LŌ'DI-OŪS (77), *a.* Containing melody; agreeable to the ears.

ME-LŌ'DI-OŪS-LY, *adv.* Musically.

MĒL'O-DIST, *n.* A composer or singer of melodies.

MĒL'O-DIZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make melodious.

MĒL'O-DRĀ'MĀ, *n.* [Gr. μέλος, song, δράμα, drama.] A dramatic performance in which songs are intermixed, and startling effects are sought.

MĒL'O-DRA-MĀ'TIC, *a.* Pertaining to melodrama; done for effect merely.

MĒL'O-DRĀME, *n.* Same as **MELO-DRAMA**.

MĒL'O-DY, *n.* [Gr. μελωδία, a singing, a choral song, fr. μέλος, song, tune, and ᾠδή, ἀοιδή, song.] 1. A

rh, thmical succession of single tones, so related as to form a musical whole.

2. Air or tune of a musical piece. See **HARMONY**.

MĒL'ON, *n.* [Lat. *melo*, for *melopepo*, an apple-shaped melon.] A cucurbitaceous plant and its edible fruit.

MĒLT, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *meltan*.] 1. To make liquid by heat. 2. To soften by kindly influence.

SYN. — To liquefy; dissolve; fuse; thaw; mollify; soften; subdue.

— *v. i.* 1. To become liquid; to dissolve. 2. To be softened to love, pity, or tenderness, &c.

MĒM'BER, *n.* [Lat. *membrum*.] 1. A vital organ of an animal body; a limb. 2. A part of a whole; an independent constituent of a body.

MĒM'BER-SHIP, *n.* State of being a member.

MĒM'BRANE, *n.* [Lat. *membrana*, fr. Lat. *membrum*, member.] A thin, extended tissue covering some part of the body.

MĒM'BRA-NĀ'CEOŪS, } *a.* Belonging
MEM-BRĀ'NE-OŪS, } to, or like, a membrane; consisting of membranes.

MĒM'BRA-NĪF'ER-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *membrana*, membrane, and *ferre*, to bear.] Producing membranes.

MĒM'BRA-NOŪS, *a.* Relating to, consisting of, or like, membranes.

ME-MĒN'TO, *n.*; *pl. ME-MĒN'TŌS*. [Lat., remember.] A hint to awaken memory; a souvenir.

MĒM'OIR (mēm'wor or mēm'wor), *n.* [Lat. *memoria*, memory.] 1. A memorial account; a kind of familiar history. 2. A biography. 3. Journals and proceedings of a society.

MĒM'O-RA-BĪL'I-Ā, *n. pl.* [Lat., fr. *memorabilis*, memorable.] Things worthy of remembrance or record.

MĒM'O-RA-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *memorabilis*, fr. *memorare*, to bring to remembrance.] Worthy to be remembered.

SYN. — Illustrious; celebrated; distinguished; remarkable; famous.

MĒM'O-RA-ELY, *adv.* In a memorable manner.

MĒM'O-RĀN'DUM, *n.*; *Eng. pl. MĒM'O-RĀN'DUMS*, *Lat. pl. MĒM'O-RĀN'DĀ*. [Lat.] A record of something which it is desired to remember.

ME-MŌ'RI-AL, *n.* 1. Preservative of memory. 2. Contained in memory. — *a.* 1. Any thing intended to preserve the memory of a person, an occurrence, &c. 2. A written representation of facts.

ME-MŌ'RI-AL-IST, *n.* One who writes or presents a memorial.

ME-MŌ'RI-AL-IZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To petition by memorial.

MĒM'O-RIZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To cause to be remembered; esp., to record. 2. To commit to memory.

MĒM'O-RY, *n.* [Lat. *memoria*, from *memor*, mindful.] 1. Faculty of the mind by which it retains the knowledge of previous thoughts or events. 2. Time within which past events

can be remembered. 3. State of being remembered.

SYN. — Remembrance; recollection; reminiscence. — *Memory* is generic, denoting the power by which we reproduce past impressions. *Remembrance* is an exercise of that power when things occur spontaneously to our thoughts. In *recollection*, we make a distinct effort to collect again, or call back, what we know has been formerly in the mind. *Reminiscence* is intermediate between *remembrance* and *recollection*, being a conscious process of recalling past occurrences, but without that distinct reference to particular things which characterizes *recollection*.

MĒN, *n.*; *pl.* of *Man*.

MĒN'ACE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To threaten. — *n.* [From Lat. *minaciā*, for *minā*.] Show of a disposition or intention to inflict an evil; a threat.

MEN-ĀG'E-RIE (men-āzh'e-rĭ), *n.* [Fr. *ménagerie*.] 1. A place where animals are kept and trained. 2. An exhibition of wild or exotic animals.

MĒND, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Abbrev. fr. *amend*.] 1. To repair. 2. To alter for the better; to set right. 3. To quicken. 4. To help; to further. — *v. i.* To become improved.

MEN-DĀ'CIOUS, *a.* [Lat. *mendax*, *mendacis*.] Lying; false.

MEN-DĀC'I-TY, *n.* 1. A habit of lying. 2. A falsehood; a lie.

MĒN'DI-CAN-ÇY, *n.* Beggary.

MĒN'DI-CANT, *a.* [Lat. *mendicans*, *begging*.] 1. Begging; poor. 2. Practicing beggary. — *n.* A beggar.

MEN-DIÇ'I-TY, *n.* State of begging; life of a beggar.

MEN-HĀ'DEN, *n.* A salt-water fish.

MĒ'NI-AL, *a.* [O. Fr. *meignial*, from *meignee*, *maignie*, family, household.] 1. Performing servile offices. 2. Servile; low; mean. — *n.* 1. A domestic servant. 2. One of a servile disposition.

ME-NIS'CUS, *n.* [Gr. *μήνισκος*, dim. of *μήνη*, moon.] A lens convex on one side and concave on the other.

MĒN'I-VER, *n.* [O. Fr. *menuver*, a grayish fur, from *menu*, small, and *vair*, a kind of fur.] A small animal in Russia, or its fine white fur.

MĒN'SAL, *a.* [Lat. *mensis*, month.] monthly.

MĒN'SĒS, *n. pl.* [Lat., months.] A periodic flow of blood from the mucous coat of the uterus.

MĒN'STRU-AL, *a.* Recurring once a month; monthly.

MĒN'STRU-ANT, *a.* Subject to monthly flowing.

MĒN'STRU-ĀTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To discharge the menses.

MĒN'STRU-ĀTION, *n.* 1. Discharge of the menses. 2. State or the period of menstruating.

MĒN'STRU-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *menstruus*, fr. *mensis*, month.] Having or pertaining to the monthly flow.

MĒN'STRU-ŪM, *n.*; Eng. *pl.* **MĒN'STRU-ŪMS**; Lat. *pl.* **MĒN'STRU-Ā**. [See *supra*.] Any fluid which dissolves a solid body; a solvent.

MĒN'SU-RA-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being mensurable.

MĒN'SU-RA-BLE (-shy-), *a.* [Lat. *mensurabilis*, fr. *mensurare*, to measure.] Capable of being measured.

MĒN'SU-RĀ'TION (-shy-), *n.* Act, process, or art, of measuring.

MĒN'TAL, *a.* [Lat. *mentalis*, from *mens*, the mind.] Pertaining to the mind; intellectual. [Intellectually.]

MĒN'TAL-LY, *adv.* In the mind; in-

MĒN'TION, *n.* [Lat. *mentio*, from *meminisse*, to remember.] A eury-sory speaking of any thing. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To direct attention to by a simple reference; to name.

MĒN'TION-A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being mentioned.

MĒN'TOR, *n.* [From *Mentor*, counselor of Telemachus.] A wise and faithful counselor.

ME-PHĪ'TIC, { *a.* [Lat. *mephiti-*
ME-PHĪ'TIC-AL, { *cus*.] Offensive
to the smell; foul; noxious.

ME-PHĪ'TIS, { *n.* [Lat. *mephitis*.]

MĒPH'I-TISM, { Offensive or nox-
ious exhalations from decomposing
substances.

MĒR'EAN-TILE, *a.* [Lat. *mercans*, *mercantis*, trafficking.] Pertaining to merchants, or their business.

SYN. — Commercial. — *Commercial* is the wider term, being sometimes used to embrace *mercantile*. In their stricter use, *commercial* relates to the shipping, freighting, forwarding, and other business connected with the commerce of a country (whether external or internal), that is, the exchange of commodities; while *mercantile* applies to the sale of merchandise and goods when brought to market.

MĒR'CE-NA-RY (44), *a.* [Lat. *mercenarius*; *merces*, wages.] 1. Serving for pay. 2. Moved by considerations of profit.

SYN. — Paid; hired; hireling; venal; sordid; selfish.

— *n.* A hireling; especially, a soldier hired into foreign service.

MĒR'ÇER, *n.* [Lat. *merx*, *mercis*, merchandise.] One who deals in silks and woolen cloths. [mereers.]

MĒR'ÇER-Y, *n.* Trade or goods of

MĒR'CHAN-DISE, *n.* [See **MĒR-**

CHANT.] 1. Trade; traffic; commerce. 2. Wares; goods; commodities. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To trade; to carry on commerce.

MĒR'CHANT, *n.* [Lat. *mercans*, p. pr. of *mercari*, to trade.] One who carries on trade, especially on a large scale; a trader. — *a.* Pertaining to, or employed in, trade.

MĒR'CHANT-A-BLE, *a.* Fit for market, or to be bought and sold.

MĒR'CHANT-MAN (150), *n.* A trading vessel.

MĒR'ÇI-FUL, *a.* 1. Having or exercising mercy. 2. Unwilling to give pain. [manner.]

MĒR'ÇI-FUL-LY, *adv.* In a merciful

MĒR'ÇI-FUL-NESS, *n.* Quality of being merciful; readiness to forgive.

MĒR'ÇI-LESS, *a.* Destitute of mercy.

MĒR'ÇI-LESS-LY, *adv.* In a merciless manner.

MĒR-CŪ'RĪ-AL, *a.* 1. Active; sprightly; full of vigor. 2. Pertaining to, containing, or consisting of, mercury. **MĒR-CŪ'RĪ-AL-IZE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To affect with mercury; to expose to the vapor of mercury.

MĒR'CU-RY, *n.* [Lat. *Mercurius*.] 1. (Rom. Myth.) The messenger and interpreter of the gods. 2. A silvery metal, liquid at common temperatures; quicksilver. 3. A preparation of mercury, used in medicine. 4. One of the planets. 5. A messenger; also, a newspaper. 6. A plant of several kinds.

MĒR'ÇY, *n.* [Lat. *merces*, *mercedis*, pay, reward, L. Lat. *pity*.] 1. Disposition to overlook injuries, or to treat an offender better than he deserves. 2. Act or exercise of mercy.

SYN. — Clemency; tenderness; pity; compassion. See **GRACE**.

MĒR'ÇY-SĒAT, *n.* The covering of the ark, among the Jews.

MĒRE, *a.* [-EST.] [A.-S. *mære*, Lat. *merus*.] 1. Pure; absolute. 2. Only this, and nothing else; simple. — *n.*

[A.-S. *mere*, *mære*.] 1. A pool or lake. 2. [A.-S. *mære*.] A boundary.

MĒRE'LY, *adv.* 1. Purely; absolutely; utterly. 2. Simply; barely; solely.

MĒR'E-TRĪ'CIOUS (-trish'us), *a.* [Lat. *meretricius*; *meretrix*, a prostitute.] Resembling the arts of a harlot; tawdry; showy; gaudy.

MĒRGE (14), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *mergere*.] To immerse; to sink. — *v. i.* To be sunk or swallowed up.

ME-RĪD'I-AN (77), *n.* 1. Noon. 2. The highest point, as of success; culmination. 3. A great circle of the sphere passing through the poles of the heavens and the zenith of the spectator. 4. A great circle on the earth, passing through the poles and any given place. — *a.* [Lat. *meridianus*; *meridies*, noon.] Pertaining to mid-day, or to the highest point.

ME-RĪD'I-ON-AL, *a.* Pertaining to the meridian.

ME-RĪ'NO (-rē'-), *n.* [Sp. *merino*, moving from pasture to pasture.] 1. A variety of sheep of very fine wool. 2. A thin fabric, of merino wool.

MĒR'IT, *n.* [Lat. *meritum*.] 1. Quality of deserving well or ill: desert. 2. Excellence entitling to honor or reward; worth. 3. Reward deserved. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To earn; to be entitled to; to deserve.

MĒR'I-TŌ'RĪ-OŪS, *a.* Deserving of reward or honor; valuable.

MĒR'LON, *n.* [Lat. *mærus*, for *murus*, wall, dim. *marulus*.] Part of a parapet lying between two embrasures.

MĒR'MĀID, *n.* [Fr. *mer*, Lat. *mare*, the sea, and Eng. *maid*.] A fabled sea animal, the upper part like that of a woman, and the lower like a fish.

MĒR'MAN (150), *n.* A fabled sea-man, with the tail of a fish instead of legs.

MĒR'RI-LY, *adv.* In a merry manner.

MĒR'RI-MENT, *n.* Gayety, with laughter or noise; noisy sport.

MĚR'RY, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [A.-S. *merh*, *mirig*.] 1. Brisk; lively. 2. Noisily gay. 3. Causing laughter or mirth.

SYN. — Blithe; lively; sprightly; vivacious; joyous; mirthful; jocund.

MĚR'RY-ĀN'DREW, *n.* [From *Andrew* Borde, a physician in the time of Henry VIII.] A buffoon; a zany.

MĚR'RY-MĀK'ING, *n.* A meeting for mirth.

MĚR'RY-THOUGHT (-thawt), *n.* The forked bone of a fowl's breast; a wish-bone.

ME-SEEMS', *v. impers.* [-ED.] It seems to me. [the mesentery.

MĚS'EN-TĚR'IE, *a.* Pertaining to **MĚS'EN-TĚR'Y**, or **MĚS'EN-TĚ'RY**, *n.* [Gr. *μεσεντέριον*; *mēsos*, middle, and *έντερον*, intestine.] A membrane which keeps the intestines, &c., in a proper position.

MĚSH, *n.* [A.-S. *masc.*] Space inclosed between the knots of a net. *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To catch in a mesh.

MĚS'LIN, *n.* The same as *maslin*. See **MASLIN**. [merism.

MĚS-MĚR'IE, *a.* Pertaining to **MĚS-MĚR'ISM**, *n.* [From *Mesmer*, who first brought it into notice.]

Art of inducing an abnormal state of the nervous system.

MĚS'MĚR-IZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To bring into a state of mesmerie sleep.

MĚS'MĚR-IZ'ER, *n.* One who practices mesmerism.

MĚSNE (meen), *a.* [Norm. Fr., middle. Cf. **MEAN**, *a.*] (*Law.*) Middle; intervening.

MĚSS, *n.* [A.-S. *mese*, *myse*, Goth. *mes*, a table, *mats*, food.] 1. A dish, or quantity of food. 2. A number of persons who eat together. 3. A medley; a mixed mass.—*v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To eat in company.—*v. t.* To supply with a mess.

MĚS'SAGE, *n.* [L. Lat. *messagium*, fr. Lat. *mittere*, to send.] 1. A notice or communication from one person to another. 2. An official communication delivered by a messenger.

MĚS'SEN-ĠEP, *n.* [O. Eng. *messenger*.] One who bears a message.

SYN. — Carrier; courier; harbinger.

MĚS-SĪ'AH, *n.* [Heb. *māshīah*, anointed.] Christ, the anointed; the Savior.

MĚS-SĪ'AH-SHĪP, *n.* Character, or office of the Savior.

MĚS'SI-ĀN'IE, *a.* Relating to the Messiah.

MĚS-SĪ'AS, *n.* The Messiah.

MĚS'SIEURS (mĚsh'yerz), *n. pl.* [Fr.; pl. of *monsieur*.] Sirs, gentlemen;—abbrev. to *Messrs.*, and used as the pl. of Mr.

MĚSS'MĀTE, *n.* One who eats ordinarily at the same table.

MĚS'SUAGE (mĚs'sweĵ), *n.* [Low Lat. *messuagium*, *mansionaticum*, from Lat. *mansio*, a dwelling.] A dwelling-house, with the adjacent buildings and lands.

MĚS-TEE', *n.* Offspring of a white person and a quadroon.

MĚS-TĪ'ZO, *n.* [Sp., fr. Lat. *mixtus*, mixed.] Child of a Spaniard or eretole and a native Indian.

MĚT, *imp. & p. p.* of *Meet*.

MĚT'A-ĠĀR'PUS, *n.* [Gr. *μετακάρπιον*; *μετά*, beyond, between, and *καρπός*, wrist.] Part of the hand between the wrist and the fingers.

MĚT'AL (mĚt'al or mĚt'l), *n.* [Lat. *metallum*, Gr. *μέταλλον*.] A substance having a peculiar luster, a good conductor of heat and electricity, and usually solid at ordinary temperatures.

MĚ-TĀL'LIĠ, *a.* Pertaining to, or resembling, metal.

MĚT'AL-LĪF'ER-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *metallier*; *metallum*, metal, and *ferre*, to bear.] Producing metals.

MĚ-TĀL'LI-FŌRM, *a.* Having the form of metals; like metal.

MĚT'AL-LĪNE, *a.* Pertaining to, or consisting of, metal.

MĚT'AL-LĪST, *n.* A worker, or one skilled, in metals.

MĚT'AL-LĪZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To give its proper metallic properties to.

MĚT'AL-LOID, *n.* [Gr. *μέταλλον*, metal, and *είδος*, form.] The metallic base of a fixed alkali, or alkaline earth.—*a.* Like metal.

MĚT'AL-LŪR'ĠIE, } *a.* Pertain-
MĚT'AL-LŪR'ĠIE-AL, } ing to met-
allurgy. [metallurgy.

MĚT'AL-LŪR'ĠIST, *n.* One skilled in

MĚT'AL-LŪR'ĠY, *n.* [Gr. *μεταλλουργός*, working metals; *μέταλλον*, metal, and *έργειν*, to work.] Operation of obtaining metals from their ores.

MĚT'A-MŌR'PHIE, *a.* [See **METAMORPHOSIS**.] 1. Changeable; variable. 2. Pertaining to changes which minerals or rocks may have undergone since their deposition.

MĚT'A-MŌR'PHISM, *n.* State or quality of being metamorphic.

MĚT'A-MŌR'PHOSE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To change into a different form; to transform.—*n.* Same as **METAMORPHOSIS**.

MĚT'A-MŌR'PHO-SĪS, *n.*; *pl.* **MĚT'A-MŌR'PHO-SĚS**. [Gr. *μεταμόρφωσις*; *μετά*, beyond, over, and *μορφή*, form.] Change of form or shape; transformation.

MĚT'A-PHOR, *n.* [Gr. *μεταφορά*, fr. *μεταφέρειν*, to carry over, to transfer.] A word expressing similitude without the signs of comparison.

MĚT'A-PHŌR'IE, } *a.* Pertaining
MĚT'A-PHŌR'IE-AL, } to, or com-
prising, a metaphor; figurative.

MĚT'A-PHŌR'IE-AL-LY, *adv.* Not literally; figuratively.

MĚT'A-PHRĀSE, *n.* [Gr. *μετάφρασις*; *μετά*, beyond, and *φράσις*, a speaking.] A literal or verbal translation.

MĚT'A-PHRĀST'IE, } *a.* Close, or
MĚT'A-PHRĀST'IE-AL, } literal, in
translation.

MĚT'A-PHŪS'IE, } *a.* Pertaining
MĚT'A-PHŪS'IE-AL, } to, or accord-
ing to, metaphysics.

MĚT'A-PHY-SĪ'CIAN (-zish'an), *n.* One who is versed in metaphysics.

MĚT'A-PHŪS'IES, *n. sing.* [Gr. *μετά τὰ φυσικά*, after physics;—so called by Aristotle, who considered *physics* to be the first in the order of studies, and the science of mind to be the second.] 1. Science of being, as such; philosophy in general. 2. Scientific knowledge of mental phenomena; mental philosophy.

MĚT'A-PLĀSM, *n.* [Gr. *μεταπλασμός*; *μεταπλάσσειν*, to transform.] A change in a word by augmentation, diminution, or insertion, of a syllable or letter.

MĚT'A-TĀR'SUS, *n.* [Gr. *μετά*, beyond, after, and *ταρσός*, flat of the foot.] Part of the foot between the ankle and the toes.

ME-TĀTH'E-SĪS, *n.*; *pl.* **ME-TĀTH'E-SĚS**. [Gr. *μετάθεσις*, fr. *μετατιθέναι*, to transpose.] Transposition of the letters or syllables of a word.

MĚTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *metan*.] To measure.—*n.* Measure; limit; boundary;—chiefly in the pl.

ME-TĚMP'SY-CHŌ'SIS, *n.* [Gr. *μετεμψύχωσις*; *μετά*, beyond, over, *έν*, in, and *ψυχή*, life, soul.] The passing of the soul after death into some other body; transmigration.

MĚ'TE-OR, *n.* [Gr. *μετέωρα*, things in the air; *μετά*, beyond, and *έώρα*, *αίωρα*, a being suspended in the air.] 1. Any phenomenon. 2. A transient fiery or luminous body, seen in the atmosphere.

MĚ'TE-ŌR'IE, *a.* Pertaining to, or proceeding from, a meteor.

MĚ'TE-OR-ITE (49), *n.* A meteorolite.

MĚ'TE-ŌR'O-LĪTE (49), *n.* [Gr. *μετέωρος*, high in air, and *λίθος*, stone.] A meteoric stone; an *aérolite*.

MĚ'TE-ŌR'O-LŌĠ'IE, } *a.* Relat-
MĚ'TE-ŌR'O-LŌĠ'IE-AL, } ing to
the atmosphere and its phenomena.

MĚ'TE-OR-ŌL'O-ĠIST, *n.* One skilled in meteorology.

MĚ'TE-OR-ŌL'O-ĠY, *n.* [Gr. *μετεωρολογία*; *μετέωρα*, meteor, and *λόγος*, discourse.] Science which treats of the atmosphere and its phenomena.

MĚ'TER, *n.* [Eng. *mete*.] One who, or that which, metes or measures; *specifically*, (*a.*) An instrument for measuring the consumption of gas. (*b.*) An instrument for measuring the consumption of water. (*c.*) A licensed measurer of coals before they are delivered out for sale.

MĚ'TER, } *n.* [Lat. *metrum*, fr. the
MĚ'TRE, } root *met* in *metiri*, to
measure.] Rhythmical arrangement
of syllables into verses, stanzas, &c.;
rhythm; measure; verse.

ME-THĚĠ'LIN, *n.* [W. *meddyglyn*; *medd*, mead, and *lyn*, liquor, juice.] A liquor made of honey and water boiled and fermented.

ME-THĪNK'S, *v. impers.* [ME-THOUGHT.] It seems to me; I think. [*Rare, except in poetry.*]

MĚTH'OD, *n.* [Gr. *μέθοδος*; *μετά*, after, *όδος*, way.] 1. Regular mode

or manner of doing any thing. 2. Orderly arrangement or classification.

SYN. — Mode; manner. — *Method* implies arrangement; *mode*, mere action or existence. An instructor may adopt a good *method* of teaching to write; the scholar may acquire a bad *mode* of holding his pen; the *manner* in which he is corrected will greatly affect his success or failure.

ME-THÖD'IC, } *a.* Arranged in
ME-THÖD'IC-AL, } convenient order; regular.

ME-THÖD'IC-AL-LY, *adv.* In a methodical manner.

METH'OD-ISM, *n.* Doctrines and worship of the Methodists.

METH'OD-IST, *n.* One of a sect of Christians, founded by John Wesley.

METH'OD-IST'IC, *a.* Resembling the Methodists, or partaking of their strictness.

METH'OD-IZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To arrange in a convenient manner.

ME-THOUGHT' (me-thawt'), *imp.* of *Methinks*.

MET'O-NYM'IC, } *a.* Used by way
MET'O-NYM'IC-AL, } of metonymy.

ME-TÖN'Y-MY, or **MET'O-NYM'Y**, *n.* [Gr. *μετωνυμία*; *μετά*, indicating change, and *ὄνομα*, name.] A trope in which one word is put for another, as *table* for provisions.

MET'O-PE, *n.* [Gr. *μετόπη*; *μετά*, with, between, and *πή*, hole, open space.] The space between the triglyphs of the Doric frieze.

MÉ'TRE, *n.* See **METER**. [volumes.]

MÉT'RIC, *a.* Noting a measurement of

MÉT'RIC-AL, *a.* [Gr. *μετρικός*, from *μέτρον*, measure.] 1. Pertaining to measure. 2. Consisting of verses poetically measured. 3. Employed in, or obtained by, measurement.

MÉT'RIC SÝSTEM. See **Metrie System**, p. 534.

ME-TRÖP'O-LÍS, *n.* [Gr. *μητρόπολις*; *μήτηρ*, mother, and *πόλις*, city.] The mother city; the chief city.

MÉT'RO-PÖL'I-TAN, *a.* Belonging to a metropolis. — *n.* 1. The bishop who presides over the other bishops of a province. 2. (*Lat. Church.*) An archbishop.

MÉT'TLE (mět/tl), *n.* [Eng. *metal*, used in a tropical sense.] 1. Element; material. 2. Constitutional ardor.

MÉT'TLED, *a.* High-spirited; full of fire or vigor.

MÉT'TLE-SÖME (mět/tl-sum), *a.* Full of spirit; easily excited; fiery.

MÉT'TLE-SÖME-NESS, *n.* State of being mettlesome.

MEW, *n.* 1. [A.-S. *mæw*.] A scaw-fowl; a gull. 2. [Fr. *mue*, change of feathers, scales, &c., time when, or place where, the change occurs, fr. *muer*, Lat. *mutare*, to change.] A cage for hawks while mewing; hence, a place of confinement. 3. A stable. 4. The cry of a cat. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. [From Lat. *mutare*, to change.] To shed or cast; to molt its feathers. 2. To shut up; to confine. — *v. i.* 1. To

cast the feathers; to molt. 2. [An onomatopœia.] To cry as a cat.

MEWL, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *miauler*.] To cry from uneasiness, as a child; to squall.

MEWS, *n.*; *pl.* **MEWS'ES**. 1. *sing.* An inclosed space; an inclosure. 2. *pl.* See **MEW**.

MĒZ'ZO-TÍNT } (mĕd'zo- or mĕz'-
MĒZ'ZO-TÍN'TO } zo-), *n.* [It., fr. *mezzo*, half, and *tinto*, tint.] A manner of engraving on copper, in imitation of painting in India ink.

MĪ'ASM, *n.* Same as **MIASMA**.

MĪ-ĀŠ'MĀ, *n.*; *pl.* **MĪ-ĀŠ'MĀ-TĀ**. [Gr. *μίασμα*, defilement.] Infection floating in the air; deadly exhalation.

MĪ-ĀŠ'MĀL, *a.* Containing miasma; miasmatic.

MĪ'ĀŠ-MĀT'IC, } *a.* Pertaining to,
MĪ'ĀŠ-MĀT'IC-AL, } or partaking of the qualities of, miasma.

MĪ'ĒĀ, *n.* [Lat. *mica*, crumb, particle.] A mineral capable of being cleaved into plates of extreme thinness. [like, mica.]

MĪ-ĒĀ'CEÖŮS, *a.* Pertaining to, or **MĪ'CE**, *n.*; *pl.* of *Mouse*.

MĪĒH'ĀĒL-MAS (146), *n.* Feast of St. Michael, celebrated September 29th.

MĪCK'LE (mĭk'l), *a.* [A.-S. *micel*, *mycel*. Cf. **MUCH**.] Much; great.

MĪ'ERO-EÖSM, *n.* [Gr. *μικροκόσμος*; *μικρός*, little, and *κόσμος*, the world.] 1. A little world. 2. Hence, man, as an epitome of the universe.

MĪ'ERO-EÖS'MIC, } *a.* Relating to
MĪ'ERO-EÖS'MIC-AL, } the microcosm.

MĪ-ERÖG'RA-PHY, *n.* [Gr. *μικρός*, little, and *γράφειν*, to describe.] Description of microscopic objects.

MĪ-ERÖM'E-TER, *n.* [Gr. *μικρός*, small, and *μέτρον*, measure.] An instrument to measure very small distances.

MĪ'ERO-PHÖNE, *n.* [Gr. *μικρός*, small, and *φωνή*, sound.] An instrument for intensifying feeble sounds.

MĪ'ERO-SCÖPE, *n.* [Gr. *μικρός*, small, *σκοπεῖν*, to view.] An optical instrument for viewing minute objects.

MĪ'ERO-SCÖP'IC, } *a.* Pertaining
MĪ'ERO-SCÖP'IC-AL, } to the microscope; very minute.

MĪ-ERÖS'CO-PY, *n.* Use of the microscope.

MĪD, *a.* [**MIDST** or **MIDMOST**.] [A.-S. *midd*, Goth. *midja*, allied to Lat. *medius*.] Middle; intervening.

MĪD'DĀY, *a.* Pertaining to noon; meridional. — *n.* Noon.

MĪD'DLE (mĭd/dl), *a.* [A.-S. See **MID**] 1. Equally distant from the extremes; mean; mid. 2. Intermediate; intervening. — *n.* Point equally distant from the extremities; midst; central portion.

SYN. — See **MIDST**.

MĪD'DLE-ĀGED (-ājd, 60), *a.* Being midway between youth and age.

MĪD'DLE-MĀN (150), *n.* An agent between two parties; a broker.

MĪD'DLE-MÖST, *a.* In, or nearest to, the middle.

MĪD'DLING, *a.* Of middle rank or quality; moderate; ordinary.

MĪDGE, *n.* [A.-S. *mygge*, *mycg*.] A very delicate fly.

MĪD'LAND, *a.* 1. Being in the interior country. 2. Surrounded by the land.

MĪD'NĪGHT (-nĭt), *n.* Twelve o'clock at night. — *a.* Being in the middle of the night; hence, very dark.

MĪD'RIB, *n.* A continuation of the petiole, extending from the base to the apex of the laminae of a leaf.

MĪD'RİFF, *n.* [A.-S. *midhrif*; *midd*, *mid*, middle, and *hrif*, bowels.] The diaphragm.

MĪD'SHIP-MAN (150), *n.* A naval cadet in a ship of war. [ship.]

MĪD'SHIPS, *adv.* In the middle of a **MĪDST**, *n.* [Contr. fr. *middest*, superl. of *mid*.] Interior or central part; the middle.

SYN. — Middle. — *Midst* is the superlative of *mid* (middle), denoting the *very* center, and hence implies *surrounded* by, *involved* in, in the *thickest* of; as, in the *midst* of a forest. *Middle* has no such intensive sense, and is often applied to extent in only one direction; as, the *middle* of the street, &c. *Midst* is very frequently used abstractly or figuratively; as, in the *midst* of afflictions; *middle* is never thus used with propriety. We cannot say in the *middle* of my contemplations on that subject, but in the *midst*.

— *adv.* In the middle. [sticc.]

MĪD'SŪM-MER, *n.* The summer sol.

MĪD'WĀY, *n.* The middle of the way. — *adv.* Half-way.

MĪD'WĪFE (149), *n.* [A.-S. *mid*, with and *wĭf*, woman.] A woman that assists in childbirth.

MĪD'WĪFE-RY, or **MĪD'WĪFE-RY**, *n.* Art or practice of assisting women in childbirth; obstetrics.

MĪD'WĪN-TER, *n.* The middle of winter; also, the middle of severe winter weather, — usually, much later.

MĪĒN, *n.* [Fr. *mine*.] External appearance; carriage; bearing.

MĪFF, *n.* [Prov. Ger. *muff*, sulkiness.] A slight degree of resentment.

MĪGHT (mĭt), *imp.* of *May*. — *n.* [A.-S. *meaht*, *miht*. See **MAY**.] Force or power of any kind, whether of body or mind.

MĪGHT'I-LY (mĭt'ĭ-lŷ), *adv.* 1. Powerfully. 2. Greatly; very much.

MĪGHT'I-NESS (mĭt'ĭ-nes), *n.* 1. Power; greatness. 2. Excellence; — used as a title of dignity.

MĪGHT'Y (mĭt'ŷ), *a.* 1. Possessing might; forcible; strong. 2. Very great; remarkable for size, effect, or qualities. 3. Very excellent; great; fine. [*Colloq.*] — *adv.* In a great degree; very. [*Colloq.*]

MĪGN'ON-ĒTTE' (mĭn'yon-ĕt') *n.* [Fr; dim. of *mignon*, darling.] An annual flowering plant.

MĪ'GRĀTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *migrare*, -*gratum*.] To change one's place of residence; to pass to another climate, as birds.

MĪ-GRĀ'TION, *n.* Act of migrating.

MĪ'GRA-TO-RY (50), *a.* Removing from one state or country to another.

MĪL'ĀĠĒ, n. Same as MILEAGE.

MILCH (66), *a.* [See MILK.] Giving milk; — applied only to beasts.

MILD, a. [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S.] 1. Gentle in temper or disposition. 2. Not showing severity or harshness. 3. Not acrid, pungent, or corrosive, &c. 4. Not violent or intense.

MIL'DEW (mīl'du), *n.* [A.-S. *mildeaw*.] A thin, whitish coating, consisting of minute fungi. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To taint with mildew. — *v. i.* To become tainted with mildew. [gently.]

MILD'LY, adv. In a mild manner;

MILD'NESS, n. 1. Quality of being mild; tenderness. 2. Temperateness; pleasant condition.

MILE, n. [Lat. *millia*, pl. of *mille*, a thousand (paces).] A measure of distance, being equivalent to 320 rods, or 5280 feet.

MILE'AGE, n. An allowance for traveling, as so much by the mile.

MILE'-PÖST, } n. A post or stone to
MILE'-STÖNE, } mark the distance of a mile.

MĪL'IA-RY (mīl'ya-rÿ), *a.* [Lat. *miliaris*; *milium*, millet.] Resembling millet seeds.

MĪL'I-TANT, a. [Lat. *milites*, fighting.] Engaged in warfare; serving as a soldier. [manner.]

MĪL'I-TA-RI-LY, adv. In a military

MĪL'I-TA-RY, a. [Lat. *militaris*; *miles*, soldier.] 1. Pertaining to soldiers, to arms, or to war. 2. Warlike; becoming a soldier. — *n.* soldiery; militia; the army.

MĪL'I-TĀTE, v. i. [-ED; -ING.] To stand opposed; to contend.

MĪ-L'ŢIĀ (mī-līsh'ā), *n.* [Lat., from *miles*, soldier.] Body of soldiers enrolled for discipline, but engaged in actual service only in emergencies.

MĪ-L'ŢIĀ-MAN (mī-līsh'ā-l), *n.* One who belongs to the militia.

MILK, a. [A.-S. *miluc*, *mīlc*.] 1. A white fluid secreted by female mammals for the nourishment of their young. 2. White juice of certain plants. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To draw milk from. 2. To draw from the breasts. 3. To supply with milk.

MILK'ER, n. One who milks; also, one who gives milk. [of milk.]

MILK'I-NESS, n. Qualities like those

MILK'MĀID, n. A woman that milks or is employed in the dairy.


MILK'SÖP, n. A soft, effeminate man.

MILK'TÖÖTH (150), *n.* 1. The fore tooth of a foal. 2. One of the first set of teeth of a child.

MILK'Y, a. Relating to, made of, or resembling, milk.

Milky way (Astron.), a broad, irregular, luminous zone in the heavens, supposed to be the blended light of innumerable fixed stars; the galaxy.

MĪLL, n. 1. [Lat. *mille*, a thousand.] An imaginary money, the tenth of a cent, or the thousandth of a dollar. 2. [U. S.] [A.-S. *mylen*.] An engine or machine for grinding any substance. 3. A machine.

 In modern usage, the term *mill*

includes various other machines or combinations of machines, for transforming some raw material by mechanical processes into a state or condition for use.

4. The building where grinding or some manufacture is carried on. 5. A pugilistic encounter. [Cant.] — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To grind; to comminute. 2. To shape or finish by passing through a machine. 3. To full, as cloth. 4. To beat severely with the fists, as if in a fulling-mill.

MĪLL'-DĀM, n. A dam to raise running water to a height sufficient to turn a mill-wheel.

MĪL'LE-NĀ'RI-AN, a. Consisting of a thousand years; pertaining to the millennium. — *n.* One who believes in a millennium.

MĪL'LE-NA-RY, n. [Lat. *millenarius*; *mille*, a thousand.] The space of a thousand years. [millennium.]

MIL-LĒN'NI-AL, a. Pertaining to the

MIL-LĒN'NI-AL-IST, n. One who believes that Christ will reign personally on earth a thousand years.

MIL-LĒN'NI-ŪM, n. [Lat. *mille*, a thousand, and *annus*, a year.] The thousand years, during which period Satan will be bound, and holiness become triumphant throughout the world. See Rev. xx.

MĪL'LE-PÖRE, n. [Lat. *mille*, a thousand, *porus*, pore.] A species of coral, with very minute cells on the surface.

MĪLL'ER, n. 1. One who attends a grist-mill. 2. A moth.

MIL-LĒS'I-MAL, a. [Lat. *millesimus*.] Thousandth.

MĪL'LET, n. [Lat. *milium*.] 1. An endogenous plant, and its grain. 2. A hardy grass.

MĪL'LI-NER, n. [Orig. a *Milaner*, or inhabitant of *Milan*.] One who makes and sells head-dresses, bonnets, &c., for women.

MĪL'LI-NĒR'Y, n. The articles made or sold by milliners.

MĪLL'ION (mīl'yun), *n.* [L. Lat. *millio*, fr. Lat. *mille*, a thousand.] The number of ten hundred thousand; 1,000,000.

MĪLL'ION-ĀIRE', n. One whose wealth is counted by millions; a very rich person. [a million.]

MĪLL'IONTH, a. Constituting one of

MĪLL'-RĀĈE, n. A canal to convey water to a mill-wheel.

MĪLL'STÖNE, n. A stone used for grinding grain.

MĪLL'-TAIL, n. The current of water flowing from a water-wheel.

MĪLT, n. [A.-S. *milte*.] 1. The spleen.

2. [See MILK.] The spermatie glands, or the sperm of the male fish.

MĪME, n. [Lat. *mimus*.] 1. A kind of farce, among the ancients. 2. An actor in such representations.

MĪ-MĒT'IC, } a. Apt to imitate;
MĪ-MĒT'IC-AL, } given to aping or

minicery; imitative.

MĪM'IC, } a. [Gr. *μιμικός*, fr. *μι-*
MĪM'IC-AL, } *μεῖσθαι*, to imitate.]

1. Inclined to imitate; imitative. 2. Formed in imitation.

MĪM'IC, n. 1. One who mimics. 2. A mean or servile imitator. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 135.] To imitate for sport; to ridicule by imitation.

SYN. — To ape; counterfeit; mock.

MĪM'ICK-ER, n. One who mimics.

MĪM'IC-RY, n. Act of one who mimics.

MĪN'A-RET, n. [Ar. *manārat*, lamp, lantern, turret.] A slender, lofty turret on Mohammedan mosques.

MĪN'A-TO-RY (50), *a.* [Lat. *minatorius*.] Threatening; menacing.

MĪNĈE, v. t. [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *minsian*, fr. *minn*, minor, weak.] 1. To cut into very small pieces; to hash. 2. To clip, as words, or expressions. — *v. i.* 1. To walk with short steps, or affected nicety. 2. To speak softly, or with affected nicety.

MĪNĈE'-PIĒ, n. A pie made with minced meat, &c. [manner.]

MĪN'ĈING-LY, adv. In a mincing

MĪND, n. [A.-S. *mynd*.] 1. The intellectual faculty in man; the understanding; also, the spiritual nature; the soul. 2. Opinion; sentiment; judgment. 3. Choice; inclination; desire. 4. Memory; remembrance. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To attend to; to fix the thoughts on.

SYN. — To notice; mark; note; regard; observe; obey.

— *v. i.* To be inclined, or disposed to incline.

MĪND'ED, a. Disposed; inclined.

MĪND'FUL, a. Attentive; observant.

MĪND'FUL-LY, adv. Attentively.

MĪNE, a. [A.-S. *min*.] Belonging to me; my. — *n.* [See *infra*.] 1. A subterranean cavity or passage; esp. one from which minerals are dug. 2. A source of wealth or other good. — *v. i.* 1. To dig a mine. 2. To form a burrow or lodge in the earth.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *minare*, to drive.] To dig away the foundation of; to sap; to undermine; to ruin or destroy slowly.

MĪN'ER, n. One who mines; a digger of mines.

MĪN'ER-AL, n. [L. Lat. *mineral*. See MINE, *n.*] Any inorganic substance having a definite chemical composition. — *a.* 1. Pertaining to, or consisting of, minerals. 2. Impregnated with minerals. [minerals.]

MĪN'ER-AL-ĪST, n. One versed in

MĪN'ER-AL-I-ZĀ'TION, n. Process of mineralizing.

MĪN'ER-AL-ĪZE, v. t. [-ED; -ING.] To make mineral; to communicate the properties of a mineral to. — *v. i.* To go on an excursion for minerals.

MĪN'ER-AL-ĪZ'ER, n. A substance which mineralizes another, or combines with it in an ore.

MĪN'ER-AL-ÖG'IC-AL, a. Pertaining to mineralogy. [mineralogy.]

MĪN'ER-AL'Ö-GĪST, n. One versed in

MĪN'ER-AL'Ö-GY, n. [From *mineral*, and Gr. *lógos*, discourse.] The science of mineral substances.

MĪN'E-VER, n. See MENIVER.

MĪN'GLE, v. t. [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *mengan*.] To unite in one body; to

blend; to mix. — *v. i.* To be mixed; to be united.

MÍN'I-A-TŪRE (mín'/i-at-yŭr or mín'/it-yŭr, 53), *n.* [From Lat. *miniare*, to tinge with vermillion.] A painting on a reduced scale; hence, greatly diminished style or form. — *u.* On a small scale.


MÍN'I-KĪN, *a.* Small; diminutive. — *n.* [Dim. of *minion*.] A darling.

MÍN'IM, *n.* [Lat. *minimus*, the least, smallest.] 1. Any thing very minute. 2. A single drop. 3. A half note, equal to two quarter notes.

MÍN'I-MĪZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To reduce to the smallest part or proportion possible.

MÍN'I-MŪM, *n.*; *pl.* **MÍN'I-MĀ**. [Lat. See *supra*.] Least quantity assignable in a given case; hence, a trifle.

MÍN'ION (-yŭn), *n.* [O. H. Ger. *minni*, *minnia*, affection.] 1. A favorite; particularly one who gains favors by unean adulation. 2. A small kind of printing type.

 This type is *minion*.

MÍN'IS-TER, *n.* [Lat., fr. *minus*, less.] 1. A servant; a subordinate. 2. One to whom is intrusted the direction of affairs of state. 3. Representative of a government at a foreign court. 4. One who serves at the altar; pastor of a church. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To furnish; to afford; to supply.

MÍN'IS-TĒ'RI-AL (89), *a.* 1. Pertaining to ministry, and executive officers. 2. Pertaining to a minister.

SYN. — Official; clerical; priestly; sacerdotal; ecclesiastical.

MÍN'IS-TRANT, *a.* Performing service as a minister.

MÍN'IS-TRĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Ministry; agency. 2. Ecclesiastical function.

MÍN'IS-TRY, *n.* [See **MINISTER**.] 1. Act of ministering; ministrations; agency. 2. Office or duties of a minister. 3. A body of ministers; the clergy; ministers of state.

MÍN'I-VER, *n.* Same as **MENEVER**.

MĪNK, *n.* A carnivorous quadruped of the weasel tribe.

MÍN'NE-SĪNG'ER, *n.* [O. H. Ger. *minni*, love, *singen*, to sing.] One of a class of German poets and musicians of the 12th and 14th centuries.

MÍN'NŌW (mín'/no), *n.* [Prob. from Fr. *menu*, little, small.] A very small fresh-water fish.

MĪ'NOR, *a.* [Lat.] 1. Inferior in bulk, degree, importance, &c.; less; smaller. 2. Lower by a semitone. — *n.* 1. A person of either sex under age. 2. (*Logic*.) The minor term, that is, the subject of the conclusion; also, the minor premise. 3. A Minorite.

MĪ'NOR-ITE, *n.* A Franciscan friar.

MĪ'NŌR'I-TY, *n.* 1. State of being a minor. 2. The smaller number.

MÍN'O-TAUR, *n.* [Gr. *μινώταυρος*, fr. *μίνως*, Minos, and *ταῦρος*, a bull.] A fabled monster, half man and half bull.

MĪN'STER, *n.* [A.-S., fr. Lat. *monasterium*.] A church to which a mon-

astery is or has been attached; sometimes, a cathedral church.

MĪN'STREL, *n.* [L. Lat. *ministerialis*, servant, workman. See **MINISTRY**.] A bard; a singer and a harper.

MĪN'STREL-SY, *n.* 1. A collective body of minstrels. 2. A collective body of songs.

MĪNT, *n.* 1. [A.-S. *mynet*, coin, Lat. *moneta*, from *Moneta*, a surname of Juno, in whose temple at Rome money was coined.] The place where money is coined. 2. [A.-S. *mint*, fr. Lat. *mentha*.] An aromatic plant of various species. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To make by stamping, as money; to coin. 2. To invent; to forge; to fabricate; to fashion.

MĪNT'AGE, *n.* 1. That which is coined. 2. Duty paid to the mint for coining.

MĪN'U-ĒND, *n.* [Lat. *minuendus*, to be diminished.] A number from which another is to be subtracted.

MĪN'U-ĒT, *n.* [Fr. *menuet*, fr. *menu*, small, on account of the small steps.] A slow, graceful dance.

MĪNUS, *a.* [Lat.] Less; also, requiring to be subtracted.

MĪ-NŪTE', *a.* [Lat. *minutus*, p. p. of *minuere*, to lessen.] 1. Very small; slight. 2. Attentive to small things.

SYN. — Little; diminutive; circumstantial; particular. A *circumstantial* account embraces all the leading events; a *particular* account goes further, and includes each event and movement, though of but little importance; a *minute* account goes further still, and omits nothing as to person, time, place, adjuncts, &c.

MĪN'UTE (mín'/it), *n.* [Lat. *minutum*, i. e., a small portion. See *supra*.] 1. Sixty seconds. 2. Sixtieth part of a degree. 3. A note or memorandum in writing. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make a note of; to jot down.

MĪN'UTE-BOOK (mīn'/it-, 27), *n.* A book of short hints.

MĪN'UTE-GŪN (mín'/it-), *n.* A gun discharged every minute, as a signal.

MĪN-UTE-HĀND (mín'/it-), *n.* The hand that points to the minutes on a clock or watch.

MĪ-NŪTE'LY, *adv.* In a minute manner; exactly. [*minuete*.]

MĪN'UTE-LY (mín'/it-ly), *adv.* Every

MĪN'UTE-MĀN (mín'/it-, 150), *n.* A mau ready to march at a moment's notice.

MĪ-NŪTE'NESS, *n.* 1. Quality of being minute. 2. Critical exactness.

MĪ-NŪ'TI-Æ (-nū'/shī-, 95), *n. pl.* [Lat.] Minute particulars.

MĪNX, *n.* [Contr. fr. *miniken*.] A pert, wanton girl.

MĪR'A-CLE (mīr'/a-kl), *n.* [Lat. *miraculum*; *mirari*, to wonder.] 1. A wonder or wonderful thing. 2. A supernatural event

MĪ-RĀC'U-LOŪS, *a.* 1. Performed supernaturally. 2. Extraordinarily wonderfully.

MĪ-RĀC'U-LOŪS-LY, *adv.* In a miraculous manner; wonderfully.

MĪ-RĀGE' (mī-rāzh'), *n.* [Fr. *se mirer*, to reflect.] An optical illusion caus-

ing remote objects to be seen double, or to appear as if suspended in the air.

MĪRE, *n.* [A.-S. *myre*.] Earth wet and soft; deep mud. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To plunge and fix in mire. 2. To soil with mud.

MĪR'I-NESS, *n.* State of being miry.

MĪRK'Y, *a.* See **MURKY**.

MĪR'ROR, *n.* [Fr. *miroir*.] 1. A looking-glass. 2. A pattern; an exemplar. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To reflect, as in a mirror.

MĪRTH, *n.* [A.-S. *mirth*. See **MERRY**.] High excitement of pleasurable feelings in company; noisy gayety.

SYN. — Merriment; joyousness; gladness; fun; frolic; glee; hilarity; festivity; jollity. See **GLADNESS**.

MĪRTH'FUL, *a.* Full of mirth; merry.

MĪRTH'FUL-LY, *adv.* In a mirthful manner.

MĪRTH'FUL-NESS, *n.* State of mirth.

MĪRTH'LESS, *a.* Without mirth.

MĪR'Y, *a.* Full of, or consisting of, mire.

MĪS-ĀC'ÇEP-TĀ'TION, *n.* Understanding in a wrong sense. [*dent*.]

MĪS'AD-VĒNT'ŪRE, *n.* Unlucky accident.

MĪS'AL-LĒGE' (-al-lĕj'), *v. t.* To state erroneously.

MĪS'AL-LĪ'ANCE, *n.* Improper association; a degrading connection by marriage.

MĪS'AN-THRŌPE, } *n.* [Gr. *μισάνθρωπος*, to hate, and *ἄνθρωπος*, a man.] A hater of mankind.

MĪS-ĀN'THRO-PĪST, }

MĪS'AN-THRŌP'IC, } *a.* Hating mankind.

MĪS'AN-THRŌP'IC-AL, }

MĪS-ĀN'THRO-PY, *n.* Hatred or dislike to mankind. [*plication*.]

MĪS-ĀP'PLI-CĀ'TION, *n.* A wrong application.

MĪS'AP-PLŪ', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] To apply wrongly.

MĪS-ĀP'PRE-HĒND', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To take in a wrong sense.

MĪS-ĀP'PRE-HĒN'SION, *n.* A wrong apprehension of one's meaning or of a fact.

SYN. — Misconception; misunderstanding; mistake.

MĪS'AP-PRŌ-PRI-Ā'TION, *n.* Wrong appropriation. [*ill*.]

MĪS-BE-CŌME' (-kŭm'), *v. t.* To snit

MĪS-BE-GŌT'TEN, *p. a.* Unlawfully or irregularly begotten.

MĪS-BE-HĀVE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To behave ill or improperly.

MĪS-BE-HĀV'IOR, *n.* Improper, or uncivil behavior; ill-conduct.

MĪS-BE-LĪĒF', *n.* Erroneous belief.

MĪS-BE-LĪĒV'ER, *n.* One who holds a false belief.

MĪS-CĀL'CU-LĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To calculate erroneously.

MĪS-CĀL'CU-LĀ'TION, *n.* Erroneous calculation.

MĪS-CĀLL' (mīs-kawl'), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To call by a wrong name.

MĪS-CĀR'RIAGE (mīs-kār'rij, 45), *n.* 1. Unfortunate event of an undertaking; failure. 2. Improper behavior. 3. Premature birth.

MĪS-CĀR'RY, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING, 142.]

1. To fail of the intended effect. 2. To fail to reach its destination. 3. To bring forth young before the proper time.

MIS'CE-GE-NĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *miscere*, to mix, and *genere*, to beget.] Amalgamation of races.

MIS'CEL-LĀ'NE-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *miscellaneus*, from *miscellus*, mixed.] Mixed; consisting of several kinds.

MIS'CEL-LĀ-NY (44), *n.* 1. A mixture; a medley. 2. A collection of compositions on various subjects.

MIS-CHĀNCE', *n.* Ill fortune.
 SYN. — Calamity; misfortune; misadventure; mishap; infelicity; disaster.

MIS-CHĀRGE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To mistake in charging, as an account. — *n.* A mistake in charging.

MIS'CHIEF, *n.* [O. Fr. *meschef*; *mes*, and *chef*, properly, ill end.] 1. Evil produced or effected; often, trivial evil or vexation. 2. Cause of trouble or vexation.

SYN. — Damage; harm. — *Damage* is an injury which diminishes the value of a thing; *harm* is an injury which causes trouble or inconvenience; *mischievous* is an injury which disturbs the order and consistency of things. We often suffer *damage* or *harm* from accident, or from the course of Providence, but *mischievous* always springs from the perversity or folly of man.

MIS'CHIEF-MĀK'ER, *n.* One who makes mischief.

MIS'CHIEV-OŪS, *a.* 1. Making mischief. 2. Inclined to do harm.

MIS'CHIEV-OŪS-LY, *adv.* In a mischievous manner.

MIS'CHIEV-OŪS-NESS, *n.* Quality of being mischievous.

MIS-CHOŌGE', *v. t.* [-CHOSE; -CHOS-EN; -CHOOSING.] To choose wrongly.

MIS'ČĪ-TĀ'TION, *n.* Erroneous quotation. **MIS-ČĪTE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cite erroneously.

MIS-ELĀIM', *n.* A mistaken claim.

MIS-ĈOM'PU-TĀ'TION, *n.* Erroneous computation.

MIS'CON-ČĒIT', *n.* Misconception.

MIS'CON-ČĒIVE', *v. t. or i.* [-ED; -ING.] To conceive or interpret wrongly.

SYN. — To misapprehend; misunderstand; misjudge; mistake.

MIS'CON-ČĒP'TION, *n.* Erroneous conception; wrong notion or understanding of a thing.

MIS-ĈON'DUET, *n.* Wrong conduct; ill-behavior.

MIS'CON-DŪET', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To conduct amiss; to mismanage.

MIS'CON-JĒCT'ŪRE (53), *n.* A wrong conjecture. — *v. t. or i.* To guess wrongly.

MIS'CON-STRŪE'TION, *n.* Wrong interpretation. **MIS-ĈON'STRŪE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To interpret erroneously.

MIS-COUNT', *v. t. or i.* [-ED; -ING.] To mistake in counting. — *n.* An erroneous counting.

MIS'CRE-ANT, *n.* [O. Fr. *mescréant*, lit., wrongly believing.] 1. An infidel; a misbeliever. 2. A vile wretch.

MIS-DĀTE', *n.* A wrong date. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To date erroneously.

MIS-DEED', *n.* An evil deed; a wicked action.

MIS-DEEM', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To judge erroneously; to misjudge.

MIS'DE-MĒAN', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To behave ill.

MIS'DE-MĒAN'OR, *n.* 1. Ill behavior. 2. Any crime less than a felony.

SYN. — Misdced; misconduct; misbehavior; fault; trespass; transgression.

MIS'DĪ-RĒET', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To give a wrong direction to. 2. To direct to a wrong person or place.

MIS'DĪ-RĒE'TION, *n.* Act of directing wrongly.

MIS-DO', *v. t.* [-DID; -DONE; -DO-ING.] To do wrongly.

MIS-DO'ER (-dō'er), *n.* One who misdoes; a wrong-doer.

MIS-DO'ING (-dō'ing), *n.* A wrong done; a fault or crime; an offense.

MIS'EM-PLOY', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To employ to no purpose, or to a bad purpose. [ment.]

MIS'EM-PLOY'MENT, *n.* Ill employment.

MIS-ĒN'TRY, *n.* An erroneous entry or charge.

MIS'ER, *n.* [Lat. *miser*, wretched.] An extremely covetous person; a niggard.

MIS'ER-A-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *miserabilis*; *miser*, wretched.] 1. Very unhappy; wretched. 2. Causing misery. 3. Worthless; despicable.

SYN. — Abject; forlorn; pitiable.

MIS'ER-A-BLY, *adv.* In a miserable manner.

MIS'E-RĒ'RE, *n.* [Lat., have mercy.] The 51st psalm, which commences with this word.

MIS'ER-LY, *a.* Very covetous.

MIS'ER-Y, *n.* [Lat. *miseria*, from *miser*, wretched.] 1. Great unhappiness; extreme pain of body or mind. 2. Natural evils which are the cause of misery.

SYN. — Wretchedness; anguish; distress; calamity; misfortune.

MIS-FĒA'SANCE, *n.* [O. Fr. *mes*, wrong, and *faisance*, deed.] (*Law.*) A trespass; a wrong done.

MIS-FŌRT'UNE, *n.* Ill fortune; ill luck; an evil accident.

MIS-GĪVE', *v. t.* [-GAVE; -GIVEN; -GIVING.] To fill with doubt and apprehension. [denée; distrust.]

MIS-GĪV'ING, *n.* A failing of confidence.

MIS-GŌT'TEN, *a.* Unjustly obtained.

MIS-GŌVERN, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To govern ill.

MIS-GŌVERN-MENT, *n.* 1. Ill administration of public or private affairs. 2. Irregularity; disorder.

MIS-GUĪD'ANCE, *n.* Wrong direction or guidance.

MIS-GUĪDE' (72), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To direct ill; to lead into error.

MIS-ĤĀP', *n.* Ill chance; evil accident; ill luck.

MIS'IM-PROVE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To use for a bad purpose; to abuse; to misuse. [employment.]

MIS'IM-PROVE'MENT, *n.* Ill use or

MIS'IN-FŌRM', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To give erroneous information to.

MIS'IN'FOR-MĀ'TION, *n.* Wrong information.

MIS'IN-TĒR'PRET, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To interpret erroneously; to understand or to explain amiss.

MIS'IN-TĒR'PRE-TĀ'TION, *n.* A mistaken interpretation.

MIS-JŪDGĒ', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To mistake in judging of. — *v. i.* To err in judgment; to form false opinions or notions.

MIS-JŪDG'MENT, *n.* A wrong or unjust determination.

MIS-LĀY', *v. t.* [-LAID; -LAYING.] 1. To lay in a wrong place. 2. To lay in a place not recollected; to lose.

MIS'LE (mĭz'l), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [From *mist*; prop. *mistle*.] To rain in very fine drops, like a thick mist. — *n.* A fine rain; a thick mist.

MIS-LĒAD', *v. t.* [-LED; -LEADING.] To lead astray; to deceive.

SYN. — To delude. — To *mislead* is to lead astray in any manner; to *delude* is to do it by exciting the imagination. The former does not of necessity imply any bad design; but the latter always supposes more or less of conscious intention.

MIS'LE-TŌE, *n.* See MISTLETOE.

MIS'LY (mĭz'lĭ), *a.* Raining in very small drops.

MIS-MĀN'AGE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To behave or manage ill. — *v. t.* To manage ill; to administer improperly.

MIS-MĀN'AGE-MENT, *n.* Ill or improper management.

MIS-MĀN'A-ĜER, *n.* One who manages ill.

MIS-MĀTCH', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To match unsuitably.

MIS-NĀME', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To call by the wrong name.

MIS-NŌ'MER, *n.* [O. Fr. *mes*, amiss, wrong, and *nommer*, to name.] 1. A misnaming. 2. A wrong or inapplicable name or title.

MIS-SŌG'A-MĪST, *n.* [Gr. *μισόγαμος*; *μισέιν*, to hate, and *γάμος*, marriage.] A hater of marriage.

MIS-SŌG'A-MY, *n.* Hatred of marriage.

MIS-SŌG'Y-NĪST, *n.* [Gr. *μισογύνης*; *μισέιν*, to hate, and *γυνή*, woman.] A woman-hater. [sex.]

MIS-SŌG'Y-NY, *n.* Hatred of the female.

MIS'PER-SUĀDE' (-swād'), *v. t.* To persuade amiss.

MIS'PER-SUĀ'SION (-swā'zhun), *n.* A false persuasion.

MIS-PĪEK'EL (-pĭk'l), *n.* [Ger.] Arsenical iron pyrites.

MIS-PLĀCE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To put in a wrong place.

MIS-PRĪNT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To mistake in printing; to print wrong. — *n.* A mistake or error in printing.

MIS-PRĪS'ION (mis-prĭzh'un), *n.* [Low Lat. *misprisiō*, Fr. *mépris*, contempt.] Neglect; contempt; as, *misprision of treason* or *felony*, a neglect of treason or felony, by not revealing it,

when one has a bare knowledge of it.

MIS'PRO-NOUNČE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]

To pronounce erroneously. — *v. i.*
To pronounce incorrectly.

MIS-PRO-NŪN'CI-Ā'TION (-shī-ā-shnu), *n.* Wrong or improper pronunciation. [quotation.]

MIS-QUO-TĀ'TION, *n.* An erroneous

MIS-QUŌTE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To quote erroneously. [ital.]

MIS-RE-ĈĪT'AL, *n.* An inaccurate

MIS-RE-MĒM'BER, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To mistake in remembering.

MIS-RE-PŌRT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To report erroneously. — *n.* An erroneous report.

MIS-RĒP'RE-ŠĚNT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To represent falsely or incorrectly.

MIS-RĒP'RE-SENT-Ā'TION, *n.* False or erroneous representation; an incorrect account.

MIS-RŪLE', *n.* 1. Disorder; confusion; tumult from insubordination. 2. Unjust domination.

MİSS, *n.* 1. [Contr. from *mistress*.] Young woman or girl; — a title of address to an unmarried woman. 2. Loss; want; felt absence. 3. Mistake; error. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *missian*.] 1. To fail of hitting or reaching, or finding. 2. To do without; to forego. 3. To omit; to pass by. 4. To feel the want of. — *v. i.* 1. To fail to hit. 2. Not to succeed. 3. To mistake.

MİS'SAL, *n.* [L. Lat. *missale*, from *missa*, mass. See **MASS**.] The Roman Catholic mass-book.

MIS-SĚND', *v. t.* To send amiss.

MIS-SHĀPE', *v. t.* [-ED (*p. p.* also -EN); -ING.] To shape ill; to deform.

MİS'SİLE, *a.* [Lat. *missilis*, fr. *mittere*, *missum*, to send, throw.] Capable of being thrown. — *n.* A weapon thrown, or intended to be thrown.

MİS'SİON (mīsh'un), *n.* [Lat. *missio*, fr. *mittere*, to send.] 1. A sending, or being sent; commission. 2. Duty on which one is sent. 3. Persons sent; delegation. 4. A station of missionaries.

MİS'SİON-Ā-RY (mīsh'un-), *n.* One sent; — especially to propagate religion. — *a.* Pertaining to missions.

MİS'SİVE, *a.* [Lat. *mittere*, *missum*, to send.] 1. Intended to be sent. 2. Intended to be thrown or hurled. — *n.* That which is sent; a message.

MIS-SPELL', *v. t.* [-ED (or **MIS-SPELT**); -ING.] To spell wrong; to write or utter with wrong letters.

MIS-SPĚND', *v. t.* [-SPENT; -SPENDING.] To spend amiss; to squander.

MIS-STĀTE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To state wrongly; to falsify.

MIS-STĀTE'MENT, *n.* An incorrect statement. [step.]

MIS-STĚP' (109), *n.* A wrong or false

MİST, *n.* [A.-S. *mist*, Icel. *mistr*.] 1. Fog. 2. Coarse, watery vapor, approaching the form of rain. 3. Any thing which dims or darkens. — *v. t.* To cloud; to cover with mist. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To rain in very fine drops. [taken.]

MIS-TĀK'ABLE, *a.* Liable to be mis-

MIS-TĀKE', *v. t.* [-TOOK; -TAKEN;

-TAKING.] 1. To take wrongly; to misunderstand. 2. To substitute erroneously, as a thought or thing. — *v. i.* To err in opinion or judgment. — *n.* 1. A taking or apprehending wrongly. 2. A fault in opinion, judgment, or conduct.

MIS-TAK'EN (-tāk'n), *p. a.* 1. Guilty of a mistake; in error. 2. Erroneous; incorrect; wrong.

MIS-TĚACH', *v. t.* [-TAUGHT; -TEACHING.] To teach wrongly.

MIS-TĚLL', *v. t.* [-TOLD; -TELLING.] To tell erroneously.

MİS'TER, *n.* [Contr. fr. Lat. *magister*.] Sir; master; — abbreviated *Mr.*

MIS-TİME', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To time wrongly; not to adapt to the time. — *v. i.* To neglect the proper time.

MİST'LE-NESS, *n.* State of being misty.

MİS'TLE (mīz'l), *v. i.* [Eng. *mist*.] To fall in very fine drops, as rain.

MİS'TLE-TŌE (mīz'l-), *n.* [A.-S. *mis-teltā*.] A parasitic evergreen plant, bearing a glutinous fruit.

MİS'TRANS-LĀTE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To translate erroneously.

MİS'TRANS-LĀ'TION, *n.* An erroneous translation.

MİS'TRESS, *n.* [O. Eng. *maistress*. See **MASTER**.] 1. The female head of a family, a school, &c. 2. A woman well skilled in any thing. 3. A sweetheart. 4. A paramour. 5. Madam; — a title of address, now superseded by the abbreviated form *Missis*, written *Mrs.*

MIS-TRŪST', *n.* Want of confidence. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To regard with jealousy or suspicion; to suspect; to doubt. 2. To surmise.

MIS-TRŪST'FUL, *a.* Suspicious; wanting confidence. [tune wrong.]

MIS-TŪNE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To

MİST'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Over-spread with mist. 2. Obscured as if by mist.

MIS-ŪN'DER-STĀND', *v. t.* [-STOOD; -STANDING.] To misconceive; to take in a wrong sense.

MIS-ŪN'DER-STĀND'ING, *n.* 1. Mistake of meaning; error; misconception. 2. Disagreement; difference; slight quarrel.

MIS-ŪS'AGE, *n.* Ill usage; abuse.

MIS-ŪŠE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To treat or use improperly. 2. To treat ill.

MIS-ŪSE', *n.* 1. Wrong application or use; misapplication. 2. Morally wrong use; abuse.

MİTE, *n.* [A.-S. *mīte*.] 1. Any thing very small. 2. A minute spider. 3. The smallest coin of the Hebrews.

MİTER, } *n.* [Gr. *μίτρα*, head-band.] 1. A head covering, worn by bishops, cardinals, &c. 2. The joint formed by the ends of two pieces, each cut off at an an-



Miter.

gle of 45°. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To meet and match together, as two pieces of molding, each cut at an angle of 45°. — *v. t.* 1. To adorn with a miter. 2. To unite at an angle of 45°. [alleviated.]

MİT'I-GA-BLE, *a.* Capable of being

MİT'I-GANT, *a.* Tending to mitigate.

MİT'I-GĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *mitigare*, -*gatum*, from *mitis*, mild] 1. To alleviate, as suffering. 2. To soften in severity or harshness. 3. To reduce in amount, as a penalty.

SYN. — To assuage. — He who *mitigates* relaxes in respect to harshness; he who *assuages* actively lessens the pain of others. We *mitigate* by being less severe; we *assuage* by being positively kind. A judge *mitigates* a sentence; friends *assuage* our afflictions.

MİT'I-GĀ'TION, *n.* Act of mitigating, or state of being mitigated.

SYN. — Alleviation; abatement; relief.

MİT'I-GĀ'TİVE, *a.* Tending to mitigate. [whieh, mitigates.]

MİT'I-GĀ'TOR, *n.* One who, or that

MİTRAILLEUSE (me'trā'yūhz'), *n.* [Fr., from *mitrailer*, to fire grape-shot.] A machine-gun for rapid firing.

MİTRE, *n. & v.* See **MITER**.

MİTT, *n.* [Abbrev. from *mitten*.] A mitten; also, a thin, fingerless cover for the wrist and hand.

MİT'TEN (58), *n.* [Ir. & Gael. *mutan*, from *math*, the hand.] A cover for the hand, without fingers.

MİT'TI-MŪS, *n.* [Lat., we send.] A warrant of commitment to prison.

MİX, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *miscan*.] 1. To unite; to blend. 2. To join; to associate. 3. To produce by stirring ingredients together; to mingle. — *v. i.* 1. To become blended. 2. To be joined; to associate.

MİX'TI-LŪN'E-AL, } *a.* [Lat. *mixtus*, *lineal*, *linear*.] Containing, or consisting of, straight and curved lines.

MİXT'ŪRE, *n.* [Lat. *mixtura*; *miscere*, *mixtum*, to mix.] 1. Art of mixing, or state of being mixed. 2. That which is mixed. 3. An ingredient entering into a mixed mass.

SYN. — Union; association; admixture; intermixture; medley.

MİZ'ZEN (mīz'zn), *a.* [It. *mezzana*, fr. *mezzo*, middle.] Nearest the stern. — *n.* The hindmost of the fore and aft sails of a vessel.

MİZ'ZLE, *v. i.* See **MISLE**.

MNE-MŌN'İE } (ne-), *a.* [Gr. *μνη-* *μνη*, memory.] Assisting the memory.

MNE-MŌN'İE-AL } *n. sing.* A system of rules to assist the memory.

MŌAN, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *mānan*.] To bewail; to lament. — *v. i.* To make a low, dull sound of grief or pain. — *n.* 1. A low, dull sound, as of grief.

MŌAT, *n.* [O Fr. *mote*, hill, dike, bank] A deep trench round the rampart of a castle or other fortified place; a ditch.

MÖB, *n.* [Lat. *mobile vulgus*, the movable common people.] A disorderly and tumultuous crowd.

SYN.—Populace.—*Populace* signifies the lower orders of the people taken collectively; a *mob* is a riotous assembly of persons. A *mob* may be gathered and dispersed in an hour; the *populace* is a permanent portion of society.

—*v. t.* [-BED; -BING.] To attack in a disorderly crowd.

MÖB'-CÄP, *n.* A head-dress, tying under the chin by a very broad band.

MÖ'BILE, *a.* [Lat. *mobilis*, fr. *movere*, to move.] Capable of being excited.

MO-BÍL'I-TY, *n.* 1. Susceptibility of being moved. 2. Activity. 3. Fickleness.

MÖB'I-LIZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To call into active service, as troops.

MOB-ÖE'RA-CY, *n.* [Eng. *mob*, and Gr. *κρατεῖν*, to rule.] Rule of the mob.

MÖC'CA-SIN, *n.* [Indian.] 1. A shoe of soft leather, without a sole. 2. A poisonous water serpent.

MÖCK, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Gr. *μωκαῖν*.] 1. To imitate in contempt or derision. 2. To treat with scorn. 3. To disappoint the hopes of.

SYN.—To deride; ridicule; jeer.

—*v. i.* To make sport in contempt or in jest.—*n.* Ridicule; derision; mockery.—*a.* Imitating reality, but not real; false.

MÖCK'ER, *n.* One who mocks.

MÖCK'ER-Y, *n.* 1. Act of mocking or deriding. 2. Derision; ridicule. 3. Subject of laughter; sport. 4. Vain imitation or effort.

MÖCK'ING-BIRD, *n.* A singing-bird that imitates the notes of other birds.

MÖ'DAL, *a.* Pertaining to a mode or mood; consisting in mode or form only.

MO-DÄL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being modal, or being in form only.

MÖDE, *n.* [Lat. *modus*, measure, manner.] 1. Manner of existing. 2. Prevailing popular custom. 3. Variety; gradation; degree. 4. Condition, or state of being. 5. A difference of form in the inflection of a verb; mood. 6. (*Mus.*) Arrangement of the intervals in a scale.

SYN.—Method; manner; form; fashion; way; style.

MÖD'EL (61), *n.* [Lat. *modulus*, dim. of *modus*. See *supra*.] 1. Standard. 2. Pattern; example. 3. Something to be copied. 4. A representation; a fac-simile.—*v. t.* [-ED, -ING; or -LED, -LING, 137.] To plan or form after a pattern.

MÖD'EL-ER, } *n.* One who models.
MÖD'EL-LER, }

MÖD'EL-ING, } *n.* Act or art of making
MÖD'EL-LING, } ing a model from which a work of art is to be executed.

MÖD'ER-ATE (45), *a.* Kept within due bounds.

MÖD'ER-ÄTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *moderare*; -*ratum*, fr. *modus*. See **MODE**.] To restrain from excess; to keep within bounds; to allay; to repress; to temper; to qualify.—

v. i. To become less violent, severe, rigorous, or intense.

MÖD'ER-ATE-LY, *adv.* In a moderate manner or degree.

MÖD'ER-ÄTION, *n.* 1. Act of moderating. 2. State of being moderate; freedom from excess. 3. Calmness of mind; equanimity.

MÖD'ER-Ä'TOR, *n.* 1. One who moderates or restrains. 2. One who presides over a meeting.

MÖD'ERN, *a.* [Lat. *modernus*; *modo*, just now.] Relating to the present time, or time not long past.

SYN.—Recent; new; novel; late.—*Modern* is opposed to ancient; recent, to what has been past for no considerable length of time: as, *modern* civilization, improvements, &c.; *recent* advices, intelligence, &c.

—*n.* A person of modern times.

MÖD'ERN-ISM, *n.* Modern practice; a thing of recent date.

MÖD'ERN-IZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cause to conform to recent or present usage or taste.

MÖD'EST, *a.* [Lat. *modestus*, fr. *modus*, measure.] 1. Restrained within limits of propriety. 2. Free from familiarity or indecency. 3. Evincing modesty in the actor or author.

SYN.—Reserved; unobtrusive; bashful; shy; chaste.

MÖD'EST-LY, *adv.* In a modest manner.

MÖD'EST-Y, *n.* 1. Absence of self-confidence, arrogance, and presumption. 2. Purity of manners.

MÖD'I-ÖÜM, *n.* [Lat.] A small quantity. [being modified.]

MÖD'I-FI-A-BLE, *a.* Admitting of

MÖD'I-FI-ÖÄ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of modifying. 2. Particular form or manner.

MÖD'I-FY, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *modificare*, fr. *modus*, measure, and *facere*, to make.] To change the form or external qualities of; to vary. [fashionable.]

MÖD'ISH, *a.* According to the mode;

MÖD'IST, *n.* One who follows the mode.

MÖD'U-LÄTE (77), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *modulari*; -*latus*, fr. *modulus*, a small measure, melody.] To vary or inflect in a natural, customary, or musical manner.

MÖD'U-LÄ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of modulating. 2. Sound modulated; melody. 3. (*Mus.*) A change or passing from one key to another.

MÖD'ULE, *n.* [Lat. *modulus*.] A model or representation. [Iian race.]

MO-GÜL', *n.* A person of the *Mongol* Great *Mogul*, the former emperor of Delhi.

MÖ'HÄIR, *n.* [Prob. of oriental origin.] The long, silky hair of the Angora goat, or the fabric made from it.

MO-HÄM'MED-AN, *a.* Pertaining to Mohammed or his religion.—*n.* A follower of Mohammed.

MO-HÄM'MED-AN-ISM, } *n.* The religion or
MO-HÄM'MED-ISM, } doctrines of Mohammed; Islamism.

MOI'DÖRE, *n.* [From Pg. *moeda d'ouro*, lit. coin of gold.] A gold coin of Portugal, valued at about \$6.

MOI'E-TY (or *maw'e-tý*), *n.* [Fr. *moitié*, Lat. *medietas*.] A half.

MOIL, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *moliri*, to struggle.] To work with painful effort; to toil; to drudge.

MOIST, *a.* [O. Fr. *moiste*, prob. from Lat. *humectus*.] Moderately wet; damp; humid.

MOIST'EN (*mois'n*), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make damp; to wet slightly.

MOIST'NESS, *n.* Quality of being moist.

MOIST'ÜRE, *n.* 1. Moderate wetness. 2. That which moistens.

MÖLAR, *n.* A grinding or a double tooth.—*a.* [Lat. *molaris*, fr. *mola*, mill.] Having power to grind.

MO-LÄS'SES, *n. sing.* [Fr. *mélasse*, fr. Lat. *mellaceus*, honey-like.] The syrup which drains from sugar in manufacturing it.

MÖLD, } *n.* 1. [A.-S. *molde*.] Fine,
MÖULD, } soft earth. 2. Matter of which any thing is formed. 3. A substance like down on bodies that lie long in the damp. 4. [Lat. *modulus*. See **MODEL**.] Matrix. 5. Any thing to regulate the size, form, &c. 6. Cast; form; shape.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To cause to contract mold. 2. To cover with mold or soil. 3. To shape; to model; to fashion.—*v. i.* To gather mold.

MÖLD'A-BLE, } *a.* Capable of being
MÖULD'A-BLE, } molded or formed.

MÖLD'ER, } *n.* One who, or that
MÖULD'ER, } which, molds.—*v. i.*

[See **MÖLD**.] 1. To turn to dust; to crumble; to perish. 2. To waste away.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To turn to dust; to waste.

MÖLD'I-NESS, } *n.* State of being
MÖULD'I-NESS, } moldy.

MÖLD'ING, } *n.* 1. Any thing cast.
MÖULD'ING, } 2. A projection beyond a wall, column, &c.

MÖLD'Y, } *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.]
MÖULD'Y, } Over-grown or filled with mold.

MÖLE, *n.* 1. [A.-S. *mâl*.] A small permanent protuberance on the body. 2. [Lat. *mola*.] A mass of fleshy matter in the uterus. 3. [Lat. *moles*.] A massive work of stones to defend a port from the violence of the sea. 4. [From its burrowing into the *mold*, or ground.] A small, insect-eating mammal, with minute eyes and very soft fur.

MO-LËÖ-U-LAR, *a.* Belonging to, or consisting of, molecules.

MÖL'E-ÖÜLE, *n.* [Dim. of Lat. *moles*, a mass.] One of the invisible particles supposed to constitute matter.

MÖLE'-HILL, *n.* A little elevation thrown up by moles under ground.

MO-LËST', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *molestare*, fr. *molestus*, troublesome.] To trouble; to render uneasy.

SYN.—To disturb; incommode; inconvenience; annoy; vex; tease.

MÖL'ES-TÄ'TION, *n.* Act of molesting, or state of being molested.

MÖL'LI-ENT (or möl'yent), *a.* [Lat. *molliens.*] Assuaging; euollient.
MÖL'LI-FI-A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being mollified.
MÖL'LI-FI-CÄ'TION, *n.* Act of mollifying; mitigation.
MÖL'LI-FY, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *mollificare*; *mollis*, soft, and *facere*, to make.] 1. To make soft. 2. To assuage, as pain. 3. To appease; to pacify.
MÖL-LÜS'EAN, *n.* A mollusk.
MÖL-LÜS'EAN, } *a.* Relating to, or re-
MÖL-LÜS'EOÜS, } sembling, mollusks.
MÖL'LUSK, *n.* [Lat. *molluscus*, soft.] An invertebrate animal, having a soft, fleshy body.
MÖLT (20), } *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] Prov.
MÖULT, } Ger. *mutern*, *mütern*,
Fr. *muer*. See MEW.] To shed or cast the hair, feathers, skin, &c.
MÖLT'EN (mölt'n, 20), *p. a.* Melted.
MO-LYB'DATE, *n.* A compound of molybdic acid with a base.
MÖLYB-DÉ'NÄ, *n.* [Gr. *μόλυβδαίνα*, fr. *μόλυβδος*, lead.] An ore of a dark lead color; sulphuret of molybdenum.
MO-LYB'DE-NOÜS, *a.* Pertaining to molybdena.
MÖLYB-DÉ'NUM, *n.* [See MOLYB-DENA.] A rare metal.
MÖMENT, *n.* [Lat. *momentum*.] 1. A minute portion of time; an instant. 2. Impulsive power; momentum. 3. Importance in influence or effect. 4. Essential element.
SYN. — Instant. — A *moment* allows of a beginning and end; an *instant* is indivisible. The latter, therefore, expresses more brevity and urgency than the former. "Do it this *instant*" requires the utmost haste; "Do it this *moment*" admits of no hesitation or delay.
MÖMENT-A-RI-LY, *adv.* Every moment.
MÖMENT-A-RY (44), *a.* Done in a moment; continuing only a moment.
MÖMENT-LY, *adv.* 1. For a moment. 2. Every moment.
MO-MÉNT'OÜS, *a.* Of moment; important.
MO-MÉNT'OÜS-NESS, *n.* State of being of great importance.
MO-MÉNT'UM, *n.*; Lat. pl. **MO-MÉNT'ÜTÄ**; Eng. pl. **MO-MÉNT'UMS**. [Lat.] 1. The quantity of motion in a moving body; velocity; impetus. 2. Essential or constituent element.
MÖN'A-CHAL, *a.* [Gr. *μοναχός*, a monk.] Pertaining to monks or a monastic life.
MÖN'A-CHISM, *n.* System and influences of a monastic life.
MÖN'AD, *n.* [Gr. *μονάς*, *μονάδος*, unity, unit.] An ultimate atom, or simple, unextended point.
MO-NÄD'IC, } *a.* Relating to mo-
MO-NÄD'IC-AL, } nads; having the nature of a monad.
MÖN'ARCH, *n.* [Gr. *μόναρχος*; *μόνος*, alone, and *ἀρχειν*, to rule.] A sole ruler; an autocrat; a sovereign; an emperor, king, prince, or chief.
MO-NÄRCH'AL, *a.* Pertaining to a monarch; sovereign; regal.

MO-NÄRCH'I-AL, } *a.* 1. Vested in
MO-NÄRCH'IC, } a single ruler.
MO-NÄRCH'IC-AL, } 2. Pertaining to
monarchy or a monarch.
MÖN'ARCH-ISM, *n.* Principles of monarchy; preference of monarchy.
MÖN'ARCH-IST, *n.* An advocate of monarchy.
MÖN'ARCH-Y, *n.* 1. A government in which the supreme power is in the hands of a monarch. 2. Territory ruled over by a monarch.
MÖN'AS-TÉ'RI-AL, *a.* Pertaining to a monastery.
MÖN'AS-TÉ'RY (*colloq.* mön'as-trý), *n.* [Gr. *μοναστήριον*, fr. *μοναστήρ*, a solitary, a monk.] A house of religious retirement for monks.
MO-NÄS'TIC, *n.* A monk.
MO-NÄS'TIC, } *a.* 1. Pertaining to
MO-NÄS'TIC-AL, } monasteries, or
to monks and nuns. 2. Secluded from temporal concerns.
MO-NÄS'TI-ÇISM, *n.* Monkish life.
MÖN'DAY, *n.* [A.-S. *mōnandæg*, day of the moon.] Second day of the week.
MÖN'E-TA-RY (mün'e-tër-ý), *a.* Pertaining to money; pecuniary.
MÖN'EY (mün'ý, 148), *n.* [O. Fr. *monnaie*, Lat. *moneta*. See MINT.] 1. Coin; cash. 2. Any currency employed in buying and selling.
MÖN'EY-BRÖ'KER, *n.* A broker who deals in money.
MÖN'EYED (mün'id), *a.* 1. Rich in money. 2. Consisting in money.
MÖN'EY-ER, *n.* An authorized manufacturer of coin.
MÖN'EY-LESS, *a.* Destitute of money.
MÖN'EY-ÖR'DER, *n.* An order for a sum of money deposited at one post-office, on some other office where the payment is to be made.
MÖN'GER (müñg'ger), *n.* [A.-S. *man-gere*, fr. *mangian*, to trade.] A trader; a dealer.
MÖN'GREL (müñg'grel), *a.* [See MING-LE.] Of a mixed breed; hybrid.
— *n.* An animal of a mixed breed.
MO-NÝ'TION (-nış'un), *n.* [Lat. *monitio*; *monere*, to warn.] 1. Admonition; warning. 2. Information; notice.
MÖN'I-TIVE, *a.* Conveying admonition.
MÖN'I-TOR, *n.* [Lat.] 1. One who admonishes. 2. A pupil selected to look to the scholars in the absence of an instructor, or to instruct a division or class. 3. A kind of turreted iron-clad war-vessel.
MÖN'I-TÖ'RI-AL, *a.* 1. Pertaining to a monitor. 2. Conducted, taught, or communicated by monitors.
MÖN'I-TO-RY, *a.* Giving admonition.
MÖNK (müñk), *n.* [Gr. *μοναχός*, from *μόνος*, alone.] One of a religious community inhabiting a monastery.
MÖNK'ER-Y, *n.* Monastic life.
MÖNK'EY (müñk'ý, 148), *n.* [Cf. O. It. *monicchio*, a little ape.] 1. A four-footed mammal with a prehensile tail; esp., a long-tailed individual of this sort. 2. Weight of a pile-driver.
MÖNK'EY-JÄCK'ET, *n.* A long, tailless, close-fitting jacket.

MÖNK'EY-WRÉNCII (-rénch), *n.* A wrench or spanner having a movable jaw. [to monks.
MÖNK'ISII, *a.* Like a monk; relating
MÖN'O-CHRO-MÄT'IC, *a.* Consisting of one color.
MÖN'O-CHRÖME, *n.* [Gr. *μόνος*, single, and *χρῶμα*, color.] A painting with a single color.
MO-NÖ'E'U-LAR, } *a.* [Gr. *μόνος*, sin-
MO-NÖ'E'U-LOÜS, } gle, and Lat. *oc-
ulus*, eye.] 1. Having one eye only. 2. Adapted to be used with only one eye.
MÖN'O-DÝST, *n.* One who writes a monody.
MÖN'O-DY, *n.* [Gr. *μονωδία*, fr. *μόνος*, single, and *ὥδή*, song.] A mournful poem, by a single mourner.
MO-NÖG'A-MÝST, *n.* One who disallows second marriages.
MO-NÖG'A-MY, *n.* [Gr. *μόνος*, single, and *γάμος*, marriage.] A marriage to one wife only.
MÖN'O-GRÄM, *n.* [Gr. *μόνος*, single, and *γράμμα*, letter.] A character or cipher composed of two or more letters interwoven.
MÖN'O-GRÄPH, *n.* [Gr. *μόνος*, single, *γραφή*, a writing.] A written account of a single thing, or class of things.
MÖN'O-GRÄPH'IC, } *a.* Pertain-
MÖN'O-GRÄPH'IC-AL, } ing to a monograph.
MO-NÖG'RA-PHY, *n.* 1. An outline drawing; a sketch. 2. A monograph.
MÖN'O-LÝTH, *n.* [Gr. *μονόλιθος*; *μόνος*, single, and *λίθος*, stone.] A column consisting of a single stone.
MÖN'O-LÖGUE, *n.* [Gr. *μόνος*, alone, and *λόγος*, speech.] A soliloquy.
MÖN'O-MÄ'NI-Ä, *n.* [Gr. *μόνος*, single, *μανία*, madness.] Derangement of a single faculty of the mind, or with regard to a particular subject only.
MÖN'O-MÄ'NI-ÄC, *n.* A person affected by monomania. — *a.* Affected with monomania.
MO-NÖ'MI-AL, *n.* [Gr. *μόνος*, alone, and *νομή*, distribution.] A single algebraic expression.
MÖN'O-PÉT'A-LOÜS, *a.* [Gr. *μόνος*, alone, and *πέταλον*, flower-leaf.] Having only one petal, or the corolla in one piece.
MÖN'OPH-THÖNG (mön'of-thöng or mö-nöp'thong), *n.* [Gr. *μόνος*, alone, and *φθογγός*, sound.] A single uncompounded vowel sound.
MÖN'OPH-THÖNG'AL (-of- or -op-), *a.* Consisting of a monophthong.
MO-NÖP'O-LÝST, } *n.* One who
MO-NÖP'O-LÝZ'ER, } monopolizes.
MO-NÖP'O-LÝZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To purchase or obtain possession of the whole of. 2. To obtain by any means the exclusive right of, esp. the right of trading to any place. 3. To engross or obtain the whole of.
MO-NÖP'O-LY, *n.* [Gr. *μονοπωλίον*; *μόνος*, alone, and *πωλεῖν*, to sell.] Sole permission and power of dealing in any goods, or with a particular country or place.
MÖN'OP-TÖTE, or **MO-NÖP'TÖTE**, *n.*

[Gr. *μονόπτωτος*.] A noun having only one case.

MŌN'O-STĪCH (-stīk), *n.* [Gr. *μονόστιχον*; *μόνος*, single, and *στίχος*, verse.] A composition consisting of one verse only.

MŌN'O-SYL-LĀB'IE, *a.* Consisting of one syllable, or of words of one syllable.

MŌN'O-SYL-LA-BLE, *n.* [Gr. *μονοσύλλαβος*; *μόνος*, single, and *σύλλαβή*, syllable.] A word of one syllable.

MŌN'O-THE'ISM, *n.* [Gr. *μόνος*, alone, only, and *Θεός*, God.] Doctrine that there is but one God.

MŌN'O-THE'IST, *n.* One who believes there is but one God.

MŌN'O-TŌNE, *n.* [See **MONOTONY**.] A single unvaried tone or sound.

MO-NŌT'O-NOŪS, *a.* Uttered in one unvarying tone; continued with dull uniformity.

MO-NŌT'O-NY, *n.* [Gr. *μονοτονία*, from *μόνος*, alone, single, and *τόνος*, tone.] Absence of variety, as in speaking or singing.

MONSIEUR (mo-scer' or mōs-yŭr'), *n.*; *pl.* **MESSIEURS** (mes-seer'). [Fr. *mon*, my, and *sieur*, lord.] 1. Sir, or mister. 2. A Frenchman; — in contempt.

MON-SŌON', *n.* [Ar. *mausim*, a time, a season.] A periodical wind in the Indian Ocean.

MŌN'STER, *n.* [Lat. *monstrum*, from *monstrare*, to show, point out.] Something of unnatural size, shape, or quality; a prodigy.

MON-STRO'S-I-TY, *n.* 1. State of being monstros. 2. An unnatural production.

MŌN'STROŪS, *a.* 1. Deviating greatly from the natural form; abnormal. 2. Enormous; extraordinary; marvelous. 3. Horrible; dreadful.

MŌN'STROŪS-LY, *adv.* 1. Shockingly; terribly. 2. To a great degree.

MŌN'TĀN'IE, *a.* [Lat. *mons*, *montis*, mountain.] Pertaining to, or consisting in, mountains.

MŌNTH (mŭnth), *n.* [A.-S. *mōnādh*, *mōndh*, fr. *mōna*, the moon.] One of the twelve portions into which the year is divided.

MŌNTH'LY (mŭnth/lý), *a.* 1. Continued a month, or performed in a month. 2. Happening once a month. — *n.* A publication appearing once a month. — *adv.* Once a month.

MŌN'U-MENT, *n.* [Lat. *monumentum*, from *monere*, to remind.] 1. Any thing intended to remind or give notice. 2. A building, pillar, stone, or the like, erected to preserve the remembrance of a person or thing.

SYN. — Memorial; remembrance; cenotaph; tomb.

MŌN'U-MENT'AL, *a.* 1. Pertaining to, or inscribed on, a monument. 2. Memorial.

MŌOD, *n.* 1. [Lat. *modus*.] Manner; style; mode; logical form; musical style; grammatical form; manner of action or being. 2. [A.-S. *mōd*.] Temper or temporary state of mind.

MŌOD'I-LY, *adv.* In a moody manner. [moody.]

MŌOD'I-NESS, *n.* Quality of being moody.

MŌOD'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [A.-S. *mōdig*.] 1. Indulging moods, or varying and capricious frame of mind. 2. Out of humor; peevish; angry.

SYN. — Gloomy. — *Moody* agrees with *gloomy* in being an unhappy state, but differs from it in expressing a wide range of fitful emotions, such as discontent, ill-humor, peevishness, anger, &c.

MŌON, *n.* [A.-S. *mōna*, allied to Gr. *μήνη*.] 1. The earth's satellite. 2. Any secondary planet or satellite. 3. A month; a complete revolution of the moon. [the moon.]

MŌON'BĒAM, *n.* A ray of light from the moon.

MŌON'-EYED (-id), *a.* 1. Having eyes affected by the moon. 2. Purblind.

MŌON'LĪGH (-līt), *n.* The light afforded by the moon. — *a.* Illuminated by the moon.

MŌON'SHĪNE, *n.* 1. Light of the moon. 2. Show without substance.

MŌON'-STRŪCK, *a.* Affected by the moon; lunatic.

MŌON'Y, *a.* 1. Relating to, or like, the moon. 2. Bearing a crescent.

MŌOR, *n.* 1. [A.-S. *mōr*, waste land.] An extensive waste covered with heath; a heath; a fen. 2. [Gr. *Maūpos*.] A native of the northern coast of Africa. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *merran*, to hinder.] To secure, as a ship, by cables and anchors.

MŌOR'AGE, *n.* A place for mooring.

MŌOR'ING, *n.* 1. Act of securing a ship, by means of anchors, &c. 2. That which serves to confine a ship to a place. 3. *pl.* Place or condition of a ship thus confined.

MŌOR'ISH, *a.* 1. Marshy; fenney. 2. Pertaining to the Moors.

MŌOR'-LĀND, *n.* 1. A marsh. 2. A cold, hilly, boggy land.

MŌOSE, *n.* [Indian.] An animal of the deer kind. The males have antlers.

MŌOSE'-DEER, *n.* The elk. See **ELK**.

MŌOT, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *mōtian*, to dispute, fr. *mōt*, a meeting.] To debate; to discuss, esp. in a mock court. — *v. i.* To argue or plead on a supposed cause. — *a.* Undecided; debatable. — *n.* A discussion or debate.

MŌOT'-EĀSE, *n.* A case, or question, to be debated. [mooted.]

MŌOT'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being mooted.

MŌOT'-EŌURT, *n.* A court for the purpose of arguing or trying feigned cases. [CASE.]

MŌOT'-POINT, *n.* Same as **MŌOT-MŌP**.

MŌP, *n.* [W. *mop*, *mopa*.] An instrument made of cloth, &c. with a handle, — used for washing floors. — *v. t.* [-PED; -PING.] To wipe with a mop.

MŌP'-BŌARD, *n.* A narrow board nailed against the wall of a room next to the floor.



Moose.

MŌPE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. D. *moppen*, to pout.] To be very stupid; to be dull. — *v. t.* To make spiritless or stupid. — *n.* A dull, stupid person.

MŌP'ISH, *a.* Dull; spiritless; dejected.

MŌP'ISH-NESS, *n.* Dullness; stupidity; dejection.

MŌP'PET, *n.* [Eng. *mop*.] A rag baby; also, in fondness, a little girl.

MŌP'SEY, *n.* 1. A moppet. 2. A slatternly woman.

MO-RĀINE', *n.* [Fr.] A line of rocks and gravel along the sides of glaciers.

MŌR'AL, *a.* [Lat. *moralis*; *mos*, *moris*, manner, habit.] 1. Pertaining to those intentions and actions of which right and wrong are predicated. 2. Conformed to rules of right; virtuous. 3. Subject to the moral law. 4. Probable. — *n.* 1. Manners; conduct; behavior; — usually in the *pl.* 2. Meaning or significance of a fable, &c.

MŌR'AL-ĪST, *n.* One who teaches or practices morality.

MŌR'ĀL'I-TY, *n.* 1. Conformity to the true moral standard or rule. 2. Doctrine or system of moral duties; ethics. 3. Practice of the moral and social duties.

MŌR'AL-ĪZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To apply to a moral purpose; to explain in a moral sense. — *v. i.* To make moral reflections.

MŌR'AL-ĪZ'ER, *n.* One who moralizes.

MŌR'AL-LY, *adv.* 1. In a moral sense. 2. Virtuously; honestly. 3. Probably.

MO-RĀSS', *n.* [O. Ger. *morasz*.] A tract of soft, wet ground; a marsh.

MO-RĀ'VI-AN, *n.* One of a religious sect called the *United Brethren*.

MŌR'BID, *a.* [Lat. *morbidus*, fr. *morbus*, disease.] Not sound and healthful.

SYN. — Diseased; sickly; sick. — *Morbid* is sometimes used interchangeably with *diseased*, but is commonly applied, in a somewhat technical sense, to cases of a prolonged nature; as, a *morbid* condition of the nervous system, a *morbid* sensibility, &c.

MŌR'BID-LY, *adv.* In a morbid or diseased manner.

MOR-BĪF'IE, *a.* [Lat. *morbus*, disease, and *facere*, to make.] Tending to produce disease.

MOR-BŌSE', *a.* Unsound; unhealthy.

MORCEAU (mor-sō'), *n.* [Fr.; Lat. *morsus*, a bite.] A bit; a morsel.

MOR-DĀ'CIOUS, *a.* [Lat. *mordax*, *mordacis*, fr. *mordere*, to bite.] 1. Given to biting. 2. Sarcastic; severe. [quality.]

MOR-DĀÇ'I-TY, *n.* Biting or sarcastic quality.

MŌR'DANT, *a.* [Fr. *p. pr.* of *mordre*, to bite.] 1. Biting; caustic. 2. Serving to fix colors. — *n.* Any substance serving to give fixity to dyes.

MŌRE, *n.* Greater quantity, amount, or number. — *a., comp.* [A.-S. *māra*.] Greater in any way; superior. — *adv.* 1. In a greater quantity or degree; rather. 2. In addition; further.

MO-REEN', *n.* [Cf. MOHAIR.] A stout woolen stuff.

MÔRE-Ô'VER, *adv.* Beyond what has been said; further; also; likewise.

SYN. — Besides.

MO-RÊSQUE' (-rêsk'), *n.* [Fr., from It. *Moro*, a Moor.] A species of ornamentation used by the Moors to enrich flat surfaces; arabesque.

MÔR'GA-NÂT'IC, *a.* [From L. Lat. *morganatica*, a morning gift, dowry paid on the morning before or after marriage.] Pertaining to a marriage between a man of superior and a woman of inferior rank, in which neither the latter nor her children can enjoy the rank or inherit the possessions of her husband.

MÔR'I-BÛND, *a.* [Lat. *moribundus*; *moriri*, to die.] At the point of death; dying.

MÔ'R'I-ON, *n.* [Fr.] An open helmet without visor or beaver.

MÔR'MON, *n.* One of a sect in the United States, followers of one Joseph Smith, who claim to have found an addition to the Bible, called the *Book of Mormon*. [Mormons.]

MÔR'MON-ÏSM, *n.* Doctrine of the MÔR'MON-ÏTE, *n.* A Mormon.

MÔRN, *n.* [A.-S. *morn*, *morgen*.] 1. Morning. 2. Following day; morrow.

MÔRN'ING, *n.* 1. Early part of the day. 2. First or early part. — *a.* Pertaining to, or being in, the early part of the day.

MÔRN'ING-GLÔ'RY, *n.* A climbing plant, having funnel-shaped flowers.

MO-RÔE'EO, *n.* A fine kind of leather, from goatskin, tanned with sumach; — first prepared by the Moors.

MO-RÔSE', *a.* [Lat. *morosus*, fr. *mos*, manner, habit.] Of a sour temper.

SYN. — Sullen; gruff; severe; austere; gloomy; splenetic; crabbed; crusty; churlish; surly.

MO-RÔSE'LY, *adv.* Sourly; with sullen austerity.

MO-RÔSE'NESS, *n.* Sourness of temper; sullenness.

MÔR'PHI-Â, } *n.* [Gr. *Μορφεύς*, god of dreams or sleep.]

MÔR'PHÎNE, } A vegetable alkaloid from opium.

MÔR'RIS, *n.* [Fr. *moresque*.] 1. A Moorish dance, usually performed with castanets, by a single person. 2. A game played on a board by two persons, with nine pieces each.

MÔR'RÔW, *n.* [O. Eng. *morwe*, *morwening*. See MORN.] 1. Morning. 2. The next following day. 3. The day following the present; to-morrow. [rus.]

MÔRSE, *n.* [Lapp. *morsk*.] The wal-

MÔR'SEL, *n.* [O. Fr. *morsel*. See MORCEAU.] 1. A bite; a mouthful. 2. A small quantity; a fragment.


MÔRT, *n.* [Fr. *mort*, death.] A note or tune sounded at the death of game.

MÔR'TAL, *a.* [Lat. *mortalis*; *mors*, death.] 1. Subject to death. 2. Causing death. 3. Affecting as if with power to kill; extreme. 4. Human. — *n.* A human being; man.

MOR-TÂL'I-TY, *n.* 1. Quality of being mortal. 2. Death; destruction. 3. Whole number of deaths in a given time or community. 4. The human race.

MÔR'TAL-LY, *adv.* 1. In a mortal manner; irrecoverably. 2. In the highest possible degree.

MÔR'TAR, *n.* 1. [Lat. *mortarium*.] A vessel in which substances are pounded. 2. A short piece of ordnance, for throwing bombs, shells, &c. 3. [Lat. *mortarium*.] A mixture of lime and sand with water, used as a cement.



Mortar.

MÔRT'GÂGE (môr'gêj), *n.* [Fr. *mortgage*; *mort*, dead, and *gage*, pledge.] 1. A conveyance of property, on condition, as security for the payment of a debt, and to become void upon payment. 2. State of being pledged. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To grant or convey, as property, for the security of a debt. 2. To pledge.

MÔRT'GA-GEE' (môr'ga-jee'), *n.* One to whom a mortgage is given.


MÔRT'GÂGE-ÔR' (môr'gêj-ôr'), } *n.*

MÔRT'GA-GER (môr'ga-jer), } One who conveys property conditionally as security for debt.

MÔR'TI-FI-CÂTION, *n.* 1. Act of mortifying, or the condition of being mortified. 2. That which mortifies.

MÔR'TI-FÏ, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *mortificare*; *mors*, death, and *facere*, to make.] 1. To destroy the organic texture and vital functions of. 2. To deaden by religious discipline, as the carnal affections; to abase. 3. To vex, chagrin, or humiliate. — *v. i.* 1. To lose vitality, as flesh. 2. To practice penance from religious motives. 3. To be subdued.

MÔR'TISE (môr'tis), *n.* [Fr. *mortaise*.] A cavity cut to receive a tenon. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To make a mortise in. 2. To join by a tenon and mortise.



MÔRT'MÂIN, *n.* [Fr. *mort*, *morte*, dead, and *main*, hand.] Possession of lands or tenements in dead hands, or hands that can and Tenon. not alienate.

MÔRT'U-A-RY, *a.* [Lat. *mortuarius*; *mortuus*, dead.] Belonging to burials. — *n.* A customary gift to the minister of a parish on the death of a parishioner.

MO-ÛÂ'IC, *n.* [Late Gr. *μουσαϊκόν*, fr. *Μοῦσεος*, belonging to the Muses.] Inlaid work of pieces of colored stone, &c., to imitate painting. — *a.* 1. Variegated; tessellated; also, composed of various materials. 2. Pertaining to Moses.

MÔÛ'LEM, *n.* [Ar., a true believer, fr. *salama*, to submit to God.] An orthodox Mohammedan.

MÔSQUE (môsk), *n.* [Ar. *masjid*, fr.

sajada, to bow, adore.] A Mohammedan place of worship.

MOS-QUÍ'TO (mus-ké/to) *n.*; *pl.* MOS-QUÍ'TOES. [Sp., from Lat. *musca*, fly.] A small blood-sucking insect.

MÔSS (21), *n.* 1. [A.-S. *meós*, Icel. *mosi*, allied to Lat. *muscus*.] A cryptogamous plant of a cellular structure, with leaves and a distinct root. 2. [O. H. Ger. *mos*.] A bog. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cover with moss. [grown with moss.]

MÔSS'I-NESS, *n.* State of being over-

MÔSS'-TROÔP'ER, *n.* [From *moss*, a bog, and *trooper*.] A marauder of the border country between England and Scotland. [with moss.]

MÔSS'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] Overgrown

MÔST (20), *a.*; *superl.* of *More*. [A.-S. *mæst*.] Consisting of the greatest number or quantity; greatest.

SYN. — *Most* is used as a noun, the words *part*, *quantity*, &c., being omitted.

— *adv.* In the greatest degree.

MÔST'LY, *adv.* For the greatest part; chiefly; in the main.

MÔTE, *n.* [A.-S. *mot*.] A small particle; a spot. — *v.* Old form of *Must*.

MO-TÊT', *n.* [It. *mottetto*, dim. of *motto*, word, device.] A musical composition adapted to sacred words.

MÔTH (21), *n.*; *pl.* MÔTHS. [A.-S. *modhdhe*.] A lepidopterous insect of nocturnal habits. [does cloth.]

MÔTH'-ÊAT, *v. t.* To eat, as a moth

MÔTH'ER (mûth'er), *n.* 1. [A.-S. *môdor*.] A female parent; esp. one of the human race. 2. Source of birth or origin. 3. [Allied to *mud*.] A thick, slimy substance in vinegar. — *a.* Received by birth; native; natural. — *v. i.* To become conereted, as the thick matter of liquors.

MÔTH'ER-HOÔD, *n.* State of being a mother.

MÔTH'ER-IN-LÂW', *n.* Mother of one's husband or wife. [mother.]

MÔTH'ER-LESS, *a.* Destitute of a

MÔTH'ER-LY (mûth'er-lý), *a.* Pertaining to, or becoming, a mother; tender; parental.

SYN. — Maternal. — *Motherly*, being Saxon, is the more familiar word of the two when both have the same meaning. Besides this, *maternal* is confined to the feelings of a mother toward her own children, whereas *motherly* (mother-like) has a secondary sense, as in the expression *motherly care*, &c., denoting a care like that of a mother for her offspring.

MÔTH'ER-OF-PÊARL', *n.* The hard, brilliant lining of several kinds of shells; nacre. [mon sense.]

MÔTH'ER-WÎT, *n.* Native wit; com-

MÔTH'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] Full of moths; eaten by moths.

MÔ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *motio*, fr. *movere*, *motum*, to move.] 1. Act or process of changing place. 2. Manner of moving; gait. 3. Power of moving. 4. Movement of the mind, will, or passions. 5. A proposition made in a deliberative assembly. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To make a significant movement or gesture. 2. To offer a proposition.

MŌ'TION-LESS, *a.* Being at rest.

MŌ'TIVE, *a.* [Lat. *movere*, *motum*, to move.] Having power to move, or tending to move. — *n.* That which incites to action; any thing moving the will.

SYN. — Incentive; inducement; reason. — *Motive* is the word ordinarily used in speaking of that which determines the choice. We call it an *inducement* when it is attractive in its nature, leading us forward by an appeal to our natural desires for good. We call it a *reason* when it is more immediately addressed to the intellect in the form of argument.

MO-TĪV'I-TY, *n.* Power of producing motion.

MŌ'TLEY, *a.* [W. *mudliw*, a changing color.] 1. Variegated in color; dappled. 2. Heterogeneously made up.

MŌ'TOR, *n.* [Lat., from *movere*, to move.] A source or originator of mechanical power, &c.

MŌ'TTLE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From *molley*.] To mark with spots of different color.

MŌ'T'TO, *n.*; *pl.* **MŌ'T'TŌES**. [It.] An apposite sentence or phrase prefixed to an essay, poem, &c.

MŌULD, **MŌULD'ER**, **MŌULD'Y**, &c. See **MOLD**, **MOLDER**, **MOLDY**, &c.

MŌULT, *v. & n.* See **MOLT**.

MOUND, *n.* [A.-S. *mund*, protection.] An artificial hill; a raised bank; a rampart. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To fortify with a mound.

MOUNT, *n.* [A.-S. *mont*, Lat. *mons*.] A mass of earth or rock, rising above the surrounding land; a mountain. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To rise on high; to go up. 2. To get on horseback. 3. To amount. — *v. t.* 1. To get upon; to ascend; to climb. 2. To put on horseback. 3. To put on any thing that sustains and fits for use; also, to prepare for being worn.

MOUNT'AIN (42), *n.* [Lat. *mons*, *montis*.] A large mass of earth and rock, rising above the common level. — *a.* Pertaining to a mountain; vast; huge.

MOUNT'AIN-EER', *n.* An inhabitant of a mountain. [tains.]

MOUNT'AIN-OŪS, *a.* Full of mountain.

MOUNT'E-BÄNK, *n.* [It. *montimbanco*; *montare*, to mount, *in*, *in*, *on*, and *banco*, bench.] 1. An itinerant quack-doctor. 2. Any boastful and false pretender; a charlatan.

MOUNT'ING, *n.* 1. Act of preparing for use, or embellishing. 2. That by which any thing is prepared for use, or set off; embellishment.

MŌURN, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *murnan*.] To express grief or sorrow. — *v. t.* 1. To grieve for. 2. To utter in a sorrowful manner.

SYN. — To lament; bewail; deplore.

MŌURN'ER, *n.* One who mourns.

MŌURN'FUL, *a.* 1. Full of sorrow; expressing, or intended to express, sorrow. 2. Causing sorrow.

SYN. — Sorrowful; sad; doleful; afflicted; grievous; calamitous.

MŌURN'FUL-LY, *adv.* In a manner expressive of sorrow.

MŌURN'FUL-NESS, *n.* Sorrow; grief.

MŌURN'ING, *n.* 1. Act of sorrowing. 2. Dress worn by mourners.

MOUSE (150), *n.* [A.-S. *mūs*, *pl. mys*, Skr. *mūshikā*, fr. *mush*, to steal.] A well-known small quadruped.

MOUSE (91), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To catch mice.

MOUSE'ER, *n.* A cat that catches mice.

MOUSE'-TRÄP, *n.* A trap for catching mice.

MOUS-TÄCHE', *n.* See **MUSTACHE**.

MOUTH, *n.*; *pl.* **MOUTHS**. [A.-S. *mūdh*.] 1. Aperture between the lips, or the cavity within them. 2. Any opening; orifice; aperture. 3. A principal speaker. 4. A wry face; a grimace.

MOUTH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To chew; to devour. 2. To utter with a voice affectedly big or swelling. — *v. i.* To vociferate; to rant.

MOUTH-FUL (155), *n.* As much as the mouth contains at once.

MOUTH'-PIĒCE, *n.* 1. Piece of a wind instrument to which the mouth is applied. 2. One who speaks for another.

MŌV'A-BLE, *a.* 1. Capable of being moved; susceptible of motion; not fixed. 2. Changing from one time to another. — *n.* An article of goods; generally, in the *pl.*, goods; wares.

MOVE (mōv), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *movere*.] 1. To alter the position of; to set in motion. 2. To affect, as the mind, will, or passions. 3. To excite to tenderness or compassion. 4. To offer publicly for consideration and determination. — *v. i.* 1. To change place; to go, in any manner. 2. To change residence. 3. To bring forward a motion. — *n.* Act of moving; a movement.

MOVE'MENT, *n.* 1. Act of moving; change of place. 2. Mental action; emotion. 3. Manner of moving. 4. That which imparts motion.

MŌV'ING, *p. a.* 1. Changing place or posture; causing motion. 2. Touching; pathetic.

MOW (mou), *n.* [A.-S. *muwa*.] A pile of hay in a barn. — *v. t.* To pile and stow away in a barn.

MŌW (mō), *v. t.* [-ED; -ED or -N; -ING.] [A.-S. *māwan*.] 1. To cut with a scythe. 2. To cut the grass from. 3. To cut down indiscriminately. — *v. i.* To cut grass.

MŌW'ER (mō'er), *n.* One who mows.

MŌX'Ä, *n.* [Prob. an oriental word.] A soft, woolly substance burnt on the skin to produce an ulcer.

MŪCH, *a.* [MORE; MOST.] [O. Eng. *moche*, A.-S. *mucl*, *mycel*. See **MICKLE**.] Great in quantity; long in duration; abundant. — *n.* 1. A great quantity. 2. A thing uncommon or wonderful. — *adv.* 1. To a great degree; greatly. 2. Often, or long.

MŪ'CID, *a.* [Lat. *mucidus*.] Musty; slimy.

MŪ'CI-LÄGE, *n.* [Lat. *muccilago*, fr.

mucus, slime.] 1. One of the proximate elements of vegetables. 2. An aqueous solution of gum.

MŪ'CI-LÄG'I-NOŪS, *a.* 1. Moist, soft, and slimy. 2. Pertaining to, or secreting, mucilage.

MŪCK, *n.* [A.-S. *mix*, *meox*.] 1. Dung in a moist state. 2. Decaying vegetable matter. 3. Something mean or filthy. — *v. t.* To manure with muck.

MŪCK'-WORM (-wŭrm), *n.* 1. A worm that lives in muck. 2. A miser.

MŪ'EOŪS, *a.* [Lat. *mucosus*.] Pertaining to, or like, mucus; slimy.

MŪ'ERO-NATE, } *a.* [Lat. *mucrona-*
MŪ'ERO-NÄ'TED, } *tus*, fr. *mucro*, a sharp point.] Terminating abruptly, or in short, spinous processes.

MŪ'EU-LENT, *a.* [Lat. *muculentus*.] Slimy; moist and viscous.

MŪ'EUS, *n.* [Lat.] A viscid fluid secreted by the mucous membrane.

MŪD, *n.* [L. Ger. *mudde*.] Earth wet, soft, and adhesive. — *v. t.* To make foul with dirt; to muddy. [ner.]

MŪD'DI-LY, *adv.* In a muddy manner.

MŪD'DI-NESS, *n.* Condition or quality of being muddy.

MŪD'DLE, *n.* A state of being turbid; hence, intellectual dullness. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To make turbid, or muddy. 2. To stupefy.

MŪD'DY, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [From *mud*.] 1. Besmeared with mud. 2. Containing, or consisting of, mud. 3. Dull; stupid. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To soil with mud; to dirty.

MŪD'-SILL, *n.* Lowest sill of a structure, usually imbedded in the soil.

MŪ-ĒZ'ZIN, *n.* [Ar., from *azzana*, to inform.] A Mohammedan crier of the hour of prayer.

MŪFF, *n.* [Icel. *muffa*.] A warm cover for receiving the hands.

MŪF'FIN, *n.* [From Eng. *muff*.] A light, spongy cake.

MŪF'FLE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Prov. Ger. *muffeln*, fr. *muff*, *muff*.] 1. To wrap up in something that conceals. 2. To wrap with something that dulls or renders sound inaudible. — *n.* [L. Lat. *muffula*, *muff*, fr. the resemblance of its form.] A vessel for purifying gold and silver.

MŪF'FLER, *n.* A wrapper for the face, head, or neck.

MŪF'TĪ (147), *n.* [Ar.] An official expounder of Mohammedan law in Turkey.

MŪG, *n.* [Ir. *mugan*.] A kind of cup.

MŪG'GY, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [Icel. *mugga*, *mist*.] Moist or damp and close.

MŪ-LÄT'TO, *n.*; *pl.* **MŪ-LÄT'TŌES**. [Sp. *mulato*, from Lat. *mulus*, mule.] Offspring of a negress by a white man, or of a white woman by a negro.

MŪL'BĒR-RY, *n.* [A.-S. *mur*, *murberie*, from Lat. *morum*, mulberry.] Berry or fruit of a tree; also, the tree itself.

MŪLCH (66), *n.* [Allied to *mull*.] Half-rotten straw, &c., strown over the roots of plants to protect from

- heat or cold. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To protect with mulch.
- MULCT, *n.* [Lat. *mulcta*.] A fine; a pecuniary penalty. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To punish by a fine; to fine.
- MŪLE, *n.* [Lat. *mulus*, A.-S. *mūl*.] 1. A quadruped of a mongrel breed. 2. A plant of a mongrel kind; a hybrid. [mules.]
- MŪ'LE-TEER', *n.* One who drives
- MŪL'ISH, *a.* Like a mule; sullen.
- MŪLL, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Either from Lat. *mollire*, to soften, or from W. *muell*, warm, or allied to Goth. *milith*, honey.] 1. To heat, sweeten, and enrich with spices. 2. To dispirit or deaden. — *n.* [Perh. contr. fr. *mossul*, muslin.] A thin, soft kind of muslin.
- MŪL'LEIN, } *n.* [Fr. *molène*, fr. *mol*,
MŪL'LEN, } soft.] A plant growing in roads, &c.
- MŪLL'ER, *n.* [Cf. Lat. *molere*, to grind.] A stone to grind pigments.
- MŪL'LET, *n.* [Lat. *mullus*.] A fish which roots in the sand like a hog.
- MŪLL'ION, *n.* [Perh. fr. Fr. *mouler*, to mold.] A slender bar between the lights of windows, sereens, &c.
- MULT-ĀNG'U-LAR, *a.* [Lat. *multus*, many, and *angulus*, angle.] Having many angles; polygonal.
- MŪL'TI-FĀ'RI-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *multifarius*; *multus*, much, many.] Having multiplicity; of various kinds.
- MŪL'TI-FĀ'RI-OŪS-LY, *adv.* With great multiplicity and diversity.
- MŪL'TI-FŌLD, *a.* [Lat. *multus*, many, and Eng. *fold*.] Manifold.
- MŪL'TI-FŌRM, *a.* [Lat. *multiformis*; *multus*, much, many, and *forma*, shape.] Having many forms, shapes, or appearances.
- MŪL'TI-FŌRM'I-TY, *n.* Diversity of forms or appearances.
- MŪL'TI-LĀT'ER-AL, *a.* [Lat. *multus*, much, many, and *latus*, lateris, side.] Having many sides.
- MUL-TĪL'O-QUENCE, *n.* [Lat. *multus*, much, many, and *loquens*, speaking.] Use of many words.
- MUL-TĪP'A-ROŪS, *a.* [Lat. *multus*, much, many, and *parere*, to bear.] Producing many at a birth.
- MUL-TĪP'AR-TĪTE, *a.* [Lat. *multipartitus*; *multus*, much, many, and *partitus*, divided.] Divided into many parts.
- MŪL'TI-PLE, *n.* [L. Lat. *multiplus*.] A quantity containing another a certain number of times without a remainder.
- MŪL'TI-PLĪ'A-BLE, } *a.* Capable of
MŪL'TI-PLI-CA-BLE, } being multiplied.
- MŪL'TI-PLI-ĀND', *n.* [Lat. *multiplicandus*, to be multiplied.] The number to be multiplied by another.
- MŪL'TI-PLI-CATE, or MUL-TĪP'LI-CATE, *a.* Consisting of many; multifold.
- MŪL'TI-PLI-Ā'TION, *n.* Act of multiplying; increasing number.
- MŪL'TI-PLI-Ā'TOR, *n.* The number by which another is multiplied.
- MŪL'TI-PLĪ'Q'I-TY, *n.* A state of being multiple, manifold, or various.
- MŪL'TI-PLĪ'ER, *n.* One who, or that which, multiplies.
- MŪL'TI-PLĪ (54), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *multiplex*; *multus*, much, and *plicare*, to fold.] 1. To increase in number. 2. To add to itself any given number as many times as there are units in any other given number. — *v. i.* To become numerous.
- MŪL'TI-TŪDE (53), *n.* [Lat. *multitudo*; *multus*, much, many.] 1. State of being many. 2. A great number of individuals.
- MŪL'TI-TŪ'DI-NA-RY, } *a.* Consist-
MŪL'TI-TŪ'DI-NOŪS, } ing of a multitude; manifold.
- MŪL'TI-VĀLVE, *n.* A mollusk which has a shell of many valves.
- MŪL'TI-VĀLVE, } *a.* [Lat. *mul-*
MŪL'TI-VĀLV'U-LAR, } *tus*, much, many, and *valva*, valve.] Having many valves.
- MŪM, *a.* [Cf. MUMBLE.] Silent; not speaking. — *interj.* Be silent; hush. — *n.* [From Chr. *Mumme*, who first brewed it.] A sort of strong beer.
- MŪM'BLE, *v. i. or t.* [-ED; -ING.] [D. *mompelen*, *mommelen*. Cf. MUMP.] 1. To speak with the lips closed; to mutter. 2. To eat with the lips closed.
- MŪM'BLER, *n.* One who mumbles.
- MŪMM, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [N. II. Ger. *mummen*.] To sport in a mask or disguise; to mask.
- MŪM'MER, *n.* A masker; a buffoon.
- MŪM'MER-Y, *n.* 1. Masking; diversion; buffoonery. 2. Farceful show.
- MŪM'MI-FĀ'TION, *n.* Act of making into a mummy.
- MŪM'MI-FŪ, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Eng. *mummy*, and Lat. *facere*, to make.] To embalm as a mummy.
- MŪM'MY, *n.* [Per. *mūmīyā*, fr. *mūm*, *mūm*, wax.] A dead body embalmed and dried, or otherwise preserved.
- MŪMP, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Icel. *mumpa*, to take into the mouth.] 1. To nibble. 2. To talk imperfectly.
- MŪMP'ER, *n.* A beggar.
- MŪMP'ISH, *a.* Dull; sullen; sour.
- MŪMPS, *n. pl.* [Prov. Eng. *mump*, to be sulky.] A peculiar inflammation of the parotid glands.
- MŪNCH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *manger*, to eat.] To chew without opening the mouth.
- MŪN'DĀNE, *a.* [Lat. *mundanus*; fr. *mundus*, the world.] Belonging to the world; worldly.
- MŪN'DI-FI-Ā'TION, *n.* [Lat. *mundificare*, to make clean.] Act of cleansing from dross, &c.
- MŪN'GO, *n.* A fibrous material obtained by deviling fine woolen rags.
- MU-NĪ'Q'I-PAL, *a.* [Lat. *municipalis*; *municipium*, a free town.] 1. Pertaining to a corporation or city. 2. Pertaining to a state, kingdom, or nation. [district.]
- MU-NĪ'Q'I-PĀL'I-TY, *n.* A municipal
- MU-NĪ'Q'I-ÇENCE, *n.* Quality of being munificent; great liberality.
- MU-NĪ'Q'I-ÇENT, *a.* [Lat. *munificus*; *munus*, gift, and *facere*, to make.] Very liberal in giving or bestowing.
- SYN. — Beneficent; bounteous; bountiful; liberal; generous.
- MŪ'NI-MENT, *n.* [Lat. *munimentum*; *munire*, to fortify.] 1. A place or means of defense. 2. A record; title-deeds.
- MU-NĪ'TION (-nīsh'un), *n.* [Lat. *munio*; *munire*, to fortify.] Materials used in war; military stores.
- MŪ'RAL, *a.* [Lat. *muralis*; *murus*, wall.] Pertaining to a wall.
- MŪR'DER, *n.* [A.-S. *mordhur*, allied to Lat. *mors*, death.] Act of killing a human being with malice aforethought. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To kill with premeditated malice. 2. To put an end to. [der.]
- MŪR'DER-ER, *n.* One guilty of murder.
- MŪR'DER-ESS, *n.* A woman who commits murder.
- MŪR'DER-OŪS, *a.* 1. Guilty of, consisting in, or accompanied with, murder. 2. Premeditating murder.
- MŪR'DER-OŪS-LY, *adv.* In a murderous manner.
- MŪ'RI-ATE, *n.* [From Lat. *muria*.] A compound formed by the union of muriatic acid with a base.
- MŪ'RI-ĀT'IC, *a.* Pertaining to, or obtained from, sea-salt.
- MŪRK'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [A.-S. *myrc*.] Dark; obscure; gloomy.
- MŪR'MUR, *n.* [Lat.] 1. A low, confused, and indistinct sound. 2. A half-suppressed complaint. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To make a low, continued noise, like the hum of bees, or a stream of water. 2. To utter complaints in a low, half-articulated voice; to grumble.
- MŪR'MUR-ER, *n.* One who murmurs.
- MŪR'RAIN (42), *n.* [Lat. *mori*, to die.] An infectious disease among cattle.
- MŪS'CA-DINE (or -dīn), *n.* [Ar. *muskat*, nutmeg, fr. *musk*, *misk*, musk.] 1. A rich, spicy grape, or a wine made from it. 2. A fragrant pear.
- MŪS'CLE (mŷs/sl), *n.* [Lat. *musculus*, dim. of *mus*, a mouse.] 1. A fleshy organ of motion in animal bodies. 2. A bivalvular shell-fish.
- MŪS'CO-VĀ'DO, *a.* [Sp. *mascabado*, fr. *mascabar*, to lessen, impair.] Relating to unrefined or raw sugar.
- MŪS'CU-LAR, *a.* 1. Pertaining to a muscle, or constituting a muscle or muscles. 2. Well furnished with muscles; brawny; powerful.
- MŪS'CU-LĀR'I-TY, *n.* State of being muscular.
- MŪSE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. II. Ger. *mozon*, *muozon*, to be idle.] 1. To think closely, or in silence. 2. To be absent-minded.
- SYN. — To ponder; consider; meditate; ruminare.
- *v. t.* To think on; to meditate on. — *n.* 1. Deep thought; hence, sometimes, absence of mind. 2. [Gr. *μοῦσα*.] One of the nine goddesses who presided over the liberal arts.
- MU-SĒ'UM (124), *n.* [Lat. *museum*, Gr.

μουσεῖον, temple of the Muses.] A collection of curiosities, or works of art.

MŪSH, *n.* [O. H. Ger. *muos*, *muas*, pap.] Indian meal boiled in water.

MŪSH'ROOM, *n.* [Fr. *mousseron*, fr. *mousse*, moss, because it grows in it.] 1. One of a large class of cryptogamic plants, esp. such species as are used as food. 2. An upstart.

MŪ'SIĖ, *n.* [Gr. *μουσική*, (sc. *τέχνη*), any art over which the Muses presided, esp. music.] 1. A succession of sounds so modulated as to please the ear. 2. Science of harmonical sounds. 3. Art of combining sounds in a manner to please the ear.

MŪ'SIĖ-AL, *a.* 1. Relating to music. 2. Producing music. 3. Pleasing to the ear; melodious; harmonious.

MŪ'SIĖ-AL-LY, *adv.* In a musical manner. [in music.]

MU-SŪ'CIAN (-zish'an), *n.* One skilled in music.

MŪSK, *n.* [Ar. *musk*, *misk*, fr. Skr. *mushka*, testicle.] A strong-scented substance from a bag behind the navel of a kind of deer.

MŪS'KET, *n.* [L. Lat. *muscheta*, *muschetta*.] A kind of fire-arm.

MŪS'KET-EER', *n.* A soldier armed with a musket.

MŪS'KET-ŌN', *n.* A short musket.

MŪS'KET-RY, *n.* Muskets in general or collectively. [musky.]

MŪSK'I-NESS, *n.* Quality of being musky.

MŪSK'-MĒL'ON, *n.* A species of melon of a musky fragrance.

MŪSK'-ŌX, *n.* A bovine ruminant inhabiting the country about Hudson's Bay.

MŪSK'-RĀT, *n.* A rodent animal, allied to the beaver, but about the size of a cat, having a strong, musky smell.

MŪSK'Y, *a.* Having the odor of musk; fragrant.

MŪS'LIN, *n.* [From *Mossoul*, where it was first manufactured.] A thin cotton cloth of any kind; especially, a kind of cotton gauze.

Muslin de laine [Fr. *mousseline de laine*, woolen muslin], a woolen fabric of light texture, also, a fabric of cotton and wool.

MŪS'QUASH, *n.* [Indian.] Same as **MUSK-RAT**. [QUITO.]

MUS-QUĪ'TO (-kū'to), *n.* See **MOS-MŪS'RŌLE**, *n.* [Fr. *muserolle*, from *museau*, a muzzle.] The nose-band of a bridle.

MŪSS, *n.* [O. Fr. *mousche*.] A confused struggle.

MŪS'SEL, *n.* [Written also *muscle*.] A marine bivalve shell-fish.

MŪS'SUL-MAN (150), *n.* [Ar. *moslemma*, pl. of *moslem*, *muslim*. See **MOSLEM**.] A follower of Mohammed; a Moslem.

MŪS'SUL-MĀN'ISHI, *a.* Mohammedan.

MŪST, *v. i. or auxiliary.* [O. Sax. *mōste*.] 1. To be obliged. 2. To be necessary or essential. — *n.* [Lat. *mustum* (sc. *vinum*); *mustus*, new,



Musk-ox.

fresh.] New wine unfermented. — *v. i.* [Cf. **MOIST**.] To grow moldy and sour.

MŪS-TĀCHE' (-tāsh'); *pl.* **MUS-TĀCH'ES**. [Gr. *μύσταξ*, upper lip.] That part of the beard growing on the upper lip. [prairies.]

MŪS'TANG, *n.* The wild horse of the prairies.

MŪS'TARD, *n.* [From Lat. *mustum*, must, because mixed with it.] A plant and its pungent seeds.

MUS-TEE', *n.* [Cf. **MESTIZO**.] Child of a white person and a quadroon.

MŪS'TER, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *monstrare*, to show.] 1. To assemble for parade, inspection, &c. 2. To get together. — *v. i.* To come together as parts of a force or body. — *n.* 1. An assembling of troops. 2. Assemblage and display; gathering.

MŪS'TER-RŌLL, *n.* A register of troops. [musty.]

MŪST'I-NESS, *n.* Quality of being musty.

MŪST'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Moldy; sour; fetid. 2. Spoiled by age. [inconstancy.]

MŪ'TA-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Changeableness; mutability.

MŪ'TA-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *mutabilis*; *mutare*, to change.] 1. Subject to change. 2. Inconstant.

SYN. — Changeable; unstable; unsteady; unsettled; wavering; variable; irresolute; fickle.

MŪ'TA-BLE-NESS, *n.* Quality of being mutable; mutability.

MU-TĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act or process of changing. 2. Change; alteration.

MŪTE, *a.* [Lat. *mutus*.] 1. Uttering no sound. 2. Incapable of speaking. 3. Unpronounced; also, produced by complete closure of the mouth-organs.

SYN. — Silent; dumb. — One is *silent* who does not speak; one is *dumb* who can not, for want of the proper organs, as a child born dumb, a dumb beast, &c.; one is *mute* who is held back from speaking by some special cause, as, he was mute through fear, mute astonishment, &c.

— *n.* 1. One who is silent or speechless, from whatever cause; specifically, a dumb attendant of a seraglio. 2. A silent letter. 3. An element of speech formed by a complete closure of the mouth-organs; as *p*, *b*, *t*. — *v. i.* [Fr. *mutir*.] To eject the contents of the bowels, as birds.

MŪTE'LY, *adv.* Without uttering words or sounds. [ing; silence.]

MŪTE'NESS, *n.* Forbearance of speaking.

MŪ'TI-LĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *mutilare*, -*latum*, from *mutilis*, maimed.] 1. To cut off a limb or essential part of; to maim; to cripple. 2. To deform in any way.

MŪ'TI-LĀ'TION, *n.* Act of mutilating, or state of being mutilated.

MŪ'TI-LĀ'TOR, *n.* One who mutilates.

MŪ'TI-NEER', *n.* One guilty of mutiny. [turbulent.]

MŪ'TI-NOŪS, *a.* Disposed to mutiny; mutinous.

MŪ'TI-NY, *n.* [From L. Lat. *movita*, fr. *movere*, to move.] Insurrection against constituted authority, esp. military or naval authority. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] To rise against

lawful authority, especially in military and naval service.

MŪT'TER, *v. i. or t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *muttire*.] To speak low and indistinctly; to grumble; to murmur.

MŪT'TON (mūt'tn), *n.* [Fr. *mouton*, fr. Lat. *mutilis*, mutilated.] Flesh of sheep, raw or dressed.

MŪT'TON-CHŪP, *n.* A rib of mutton for broiling, having the bone chopped at the small end.

MŪT'U-AL, *a.* [Lat. *mutuus*, fr. *mutare*, to change.] Reciprocally acting, related, or given and received.

SYN. — Reciprocal; common. — *Common* is applied to that which belongs alike, or in common, to the parties concerned; as, our common country, a common friend. *Mutual* implies an interchange of the thing spoken of between the parties; as, mutual friendship. Hence, to speak of "a mutual friend" (as if a friend could be interchanged), is a gross error; while it is proper to speak of having a mutual desire to promote the interests of a common friend.

MŪT'U-ĀL'I-TY, *n.* Reciprocity; interchange. [ner.]

MŪT'U-AL-LY, *adv.* In a mutual manner.

MŪT'ULE, *n.* [Lat. *mutulus*.] A projecting block, worked under the corona of the Doric cornice, in the same situation as the modillion of the Corinthian order.

MŪZ'ZLE, *n.* [L. Lat. *muscellus*.] 1. Mouth and nose of an animal. 2. Mouth of a thing. 3. A fastening for the mouth to stop biting. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To bind the mouth of so as to prevent biting or eating.

MŪ (35), *a.* [See **MINE**.] Belonging to me.

MYN-IIEER', *n.* [D., my lord or master.] Sir; Mr.; — among the Dutch; hence, a Dutchman.

MŪ-ŌL'O-ĖY, *n.* [Gr. *μῦς*, muscle, and *λόγος*, discourse.] A description of the muscles.

MŪ'ŌPE, *n.* [Gr. *μῦψ*; *μύνειν*, to shut the eyes.] A short-sighted person.

MŪ'O-PY, *n.* Short-sightedness.

MŪR'I-AD, *n.* [Gr. *μυριάς*, *μυριάδος*, fr. *μυρίος*, numberless.] 1. Number of ten thousand. 2. An immense number.

MŪR'I-A-PŌD, *n.* [Gr. *μύριοι*, ten thousand, and *ποῦς*, *ποδός*, foot.] An air-breathing, very ornamental, having many jointed legs.

MŪR'I-O-RĀ'MĀ, or **MŪR'I-O-RĀ'MĀ**, *n.* [Gr. *μυρίος*, numberless, and *ὄραμα*, a sight.] A picture made up of several smaller pictures, which admit of very many combinations.

MYR'MI-DON (mēr'-), *n.* [Gr. *Μυρμιδόνες*, pl.] A soldier of a rough or desperate character.

MYRRH (mēr), *n.* [Lat. *myrrha*, Heb. *môr*, fr. *mar*, bitter.] A transparent aromatic gum-resin.

MYR'TLE (mēr'tl), *n.* [Gr. *μύρτος*, fr. Per. *mûrd*.] A genus of plants of several species. [emphasis.]

MŪ-SĒLF', *pron.* I or me; — used for emphasis.

MYS-TĒ'RI-ŌŪS, *a.* Difficult or impossible to understand.



Mutule.

MYS-TĒ'RI-OŪS-LY, *adv.* In a mysterious manner.

MŪS'TER-Y, *n.* [Gr. *μυστήριον*, from *μύειν*, to shut the eyes.] 1. A profound secret; that which is beyond human comprehension until explained. 2. A trade; any mechanical occupation. 3. A kind of rude religious drama. [ticism.]

MŪS'TIĖ, *n.* One who holds to mysticism.

MŪS'TIĖ, } *a.* [See *supra.*] 1. Re-
MŪS'TIĖ-AL, } mote from human
comprehension; obscure. 2. Involving some secret meaning; allegorical.

MŪS'TIĖ-AL-LY, *adv.* With a secret meaning.

MŪS'TI-ĖISM, *n.* 1. Obscurity of doctrine. 2. Doctrine of the Mystics, who maintain that they have direct intercourse with the divine Spirit.

MŪS'TI-FI-ĖĀ'TION, *n.* Act of involving in mystery.

MŪS'TI-FŪ, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.]

[Gr. *μύσσειν*, and Lat. *facere*, to make.] To involve in mystery; to perplex purposely.

MŪTH, *n.* [Gr. *μῦθος*.] A fabulous statement or narrative.

MŪTH'Ė, } *a.* Relating to myths;
MŪTH'Ė-AL, } described in a myth;
of the nature of a myth; fabulous;
imaginary.

MŪTH'O-LŌG'Ė, } *a.* Relating to
MŪTH'O-LŌG'Ė-AL, } mythology;
fabulous.

MŪ-THŌL'O-ĖĪST, *n.* One versed in mythology.

MŪ-THŌL'O-ĖY, *n.* [Gr. *μυθολογία*; *μῦθος*, fable, and *λόγος*, discourse.] 1. The science that treats of myths; a treatise on myths. 2. A collective body of myths.

N.

N (en) is the fourteenth letter of the English alphabet, and the eleventh consonant. See *Prin. of Pron.*, §§ 81-83.

NĀB, *v. t.* [-BED; -BING.] [Ger. *knappen*.] To catch suddenly.

NĀ'BOB, *n.* [Hind. *nawwāb*, fr. Ar. *nāba*, to take one's turn.] 1. A deputy or viceroy in India. 2. A very rich man.

NĀ'ĖRE (nā'ker), *n.* [Sp. *nacar*, fr. Ar. *nakīr*, hollowed.] Mother-of-pearl. [nacre.]

NĀ'ĖRE-OŪS, *a.* Consisting of, or like,

NĀ'DIR, *n.* [Ar. *nadīr*, opposite.] That point of the heavens directly opposite to the zenith.

NĀG, *n.* [D. *negge*, allied to A.-S. *hnægan*, to neigh.] A pony; any horse.

NĀ'IAD (nā'yad), *n.* [Gr. *ναῖάς*, fr. *νάειν*, to flow.] A female deity, fabled to preside over rivers and springs.

NĀIL, *n.* [A.-S. *nūgel*.] 1. Horny scale at the end of the fingers and toes. 2. Claw or talon of a bird, &c. 3. A metal pin to fasten boards, &c. 4. Two inches and a quarter. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To fasten with a nail or nails. 2. To fix; to catch.

NĀIL'ER-Y, *n.* A manufactory where nails are made.

NĀ'IVE (nā'ēv'), *a.* [Fr. *naïf*, *naïve*, fr. Lat. *nativus*, natural.] Having native or unaffected simplicity; ingenuous. [tive simplicity.]

NĀ'IVETĖ (nā'ēv'tā'), *n.* [Fr.] **NĀ'KED** (60), *a.* [A.-S. *naced*.] 1. Having no clothes on; uncovered; bare; nude. 2. Open to view. 3. Without addition, exaggeration, excuses, &c. 4. Destitute, unaided. 5. Mere; simple.

NĀ'KED-LY, *adv.* In a naked manner; barely. [naked.]

NĀ'KED-NESS, *n.* Condition of being

NĀM'BY-PĀM'BY, *a.* [From *Ambrose Phillips*, an English poet.] Weakly and affectedly sentimental.

NĀME, *n.* [A.-S. *nama*.] 1. Title by which any person or thing is known. 2. Reputation; exalted reputation.

SYN.—Appellation; title; denomina-

tion; epithet. — *Name* is generic, denoting that combination of sounds or letters by which a person or thing is known and distinguished. *Appellation* denotes, properly, a *descriptive term*, used by way of marking some individual peculiarity or characteristic; as, Charles the *Bold*. A *title* is a term employed to point out one's rank, office, &c.; as, the *Duke of Bedford*. *Denomination* is to particular bodies what *appellation* is to individuals; thus, the church of Christ is divided into different *denominations*, as, Episcopalians, Presbyterians, &c.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To give an appellation to. 2. To mention by name. 3. To designate.

SYN.—To denominate; style; term.

NĀME'LESS, *a.* Without a name.

NĀME'LY, *adv.* To wit; that is to say.

NĀME'SĀKE, *n.* One that has the same name as another.

NAN-KEEN', *n.* [Originally manufactured at *Nankin*.] A species of stout yellowish cotton cloth.

NĀP, *v. i.* [-PED; -PING.] [A.-S. *hnāppian*.] To have a short sleep; to doze. — *n.* [A.-S. *hnoppa*.] Woolly surface, as of felt, &c.

NĀPE, *n.* [Cf. A.-S. *cnāp*, a top.] Back part of the neck.

NĀPH'THĀ (nāp'thā or nāf'thā), *n.* [Syr. *naphtha*, Ar. *naft*, fr. *nafta*, to boil.] A volatile, bituminous liquid, very inflammable, occurring in nature; rock-oil.

NĀP'KIN, *n.* [Dim. of Fr. *nappe*, a table-cloth, fr. Lat. *mappa*, napkin.] A cloth for wiping the mouth.

NĀP'PI-NESS, *n.* Quality of being nappy.

NĀP'PY, *a.* [From *nap*.] 1. Inclined to sleep; sleepy. 2. Tending to cause sleepiness. 3. Downy; shaggy.

NAR-ĖŌT'Ė, } *a.* [Gr. *ναρκωτι-*

NAR-ĖŌT'Ė-AL, } *κός*, fr. *ναρκούν*,
to benumb.] 1. Producing sleep. 2. Producing stupor and convulsions.

NAR-ĖŌT'Ė, *n.* A medicine which relieves pain, and produces sleep, and sometimes stupor, or even death.

NĀR'ĖO-TĪNE, *n.* An alkaloid obtained from opium.

NĀRD, *n.* [Gr. *νάρδος*, fr. Skr. *nalada*, fr. *nala*, perfume, and *da*, giving.]

An aromatic plant, or an unguent prepared from the plant.

NAR-RĀTE', or **NĀR'RĀTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *narrare*, *narratum*.] To tell, rehearse, or recite.

NAR-RĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of relating the particulars of an event; recital; rehearsal. 2. That which is related.

NĀR'RA-TIVE, *a.* 1. Giving a particular account. 2. Inclined to relate stories. — *n.* The recital of a story.

NAR-RĀ'TOR, *n.* One who narrates.

NĀR'RŌW, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *nearu*, *nearo*.] 1. Of little breadth. 2. Of little extent; circumscribed.

3. Contracted in mind, disposition, views, feelings, &c. 4. Within a small distance; near; hence, involving serious exposure. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To lessen the breadth of. 2. To make less liberal; to limit. — *v. i.* To become less broad.

NĀR'RŌW-LY, *adv.* With little breadth; closely; carefully; barely; merely. [mean-spirited.]

NĀR'RŌW-MĪND'ED, *a.* Illiberal;

NĀR'RŌW-NESS, *n.* Quality of being

narrow; penuriousness; illiberality.

NĀR'RŌWS, *n. pl.* A narrow passage through a mountain, or a narrow channel between one body of water and another; a strait.

NĀR'WAL, } *n.*

NĀR'WHAL, } [Icel. *náhrvalr*, fr. Icel.

hvalr, Eng. *whale*, and Icel. *nár*, *ná*, corpse, on account

of its whitish skin.] A cetaceous mammal. The male has a long, twisted tusk, projecting from the upper jaw.

NĀ'SĀL, *a.* [Lat. *nasus*, the nose.] Pertaining to, or spoken through, the nose. — *n.* An elementary sound uttered through the nose, or through both the nose and mouth.

NA-SĀL'I-TY, *n.* State or quality of being nasal.

NĀS'ĖENT, *a.* [Lat. *nascens*.] Beginning to exist or to grow.

NĀS'TI-LY, *adv.* Filthily; dirtily.

NĀS'TI-NESS, *n.* Quality of being nasty; extreme filthiness; obscenity.



Narwhal.

NAS-TÛR'TIUM, *n.* [Lat.] A genus of plants, with yellow flowers.

NÁS'TY, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [Prob. allied to Ger. *nasz*, wet.] 1. Offensively filthy. 2. Indecent; indelicate; obscene.

SYN. — Wet; filthy; foul; dirty. — Any thing *nasty* is wet or damp, and disgusts by its stickiness or odor. Not so with *filthy* and *foul*, which imply only that a thing is *filled* or covered with offensive matter, as *filthy* clothing, *foul* vapors, &c. The English have a peculiar use of this word, calling a rain in fine drops a *nasty* rain, a day of such rain a *nasty* day, a sky which portends it a *nastysky*, thus retaining the original sense of *wet* as the leading idea.

NĀ'TAL, *a.* [Lat. *natalis*, from *natus*, p. p. of *nasci*, to be born.] Relating to one's birth.

NĀ'TANT, *a.* [Lat. *natans*, swimming.] Floating on the surface of water, as the leaf of an aquatic plant.

NĀ'TA-TO-RY, *a.* [Lat. *natatorius*; *natare*, to swim.] Enabling to swim.

NĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *natio*.] A body of people under the same government, and generally of the same origin and language.

SYN. — See PEOPLE.

NĀ'TION-AL (nāsh'un-), *a.* 1. Pertaining to a nation; public; general. 2. Attached to one's own country.

NĀ'TION-AL-ĪSM (nāsh'un-), *a.* State of being national.

NĀ'TION-ĀL'I-TY (nāsh'un-), *n.* 1. Quality of being national. 2. National character. 3. A race or people; a nation.

NĀ'TION-AL-ĪZE (nāsh'un-), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make national.

NĀ'TION-AL-LY (nāsh'un-), *adv.* In a national manner.

NĀ'TIVE, *a.* [Lat. *nativus*; *nasci*, *natus*, to be born.] 1. Pertaining to one's birth. 2. Born with one; indigenous. 3. Produced by nature; unartificial.

SYN. — Natural; natal. — *Natural* refers to the *nature* of a thing; *native* to one's birth or origin, as a *native* country, language, &c.; *natal* to the circumstances of one's birth, as a *natal* day or star. *Native* talent is that which is in-born; *natural* talent is that which springs from the structure of the mind.

— *n.* One born in a place or country.

NA-TĪV'I-TY, *n.* 1. Birth. 2. Time, place, or circumstances of birth.

NĀ'TTY, *a.* [Allied to *neat*.] Neat; fine; spruce.

NĀ'TU-RAL (66), *a.* [See NATURE.] 1. Pertaining to the constitution of a thing. 2. Conformed to the order or laws of nature; regular. 3. Having to do with the existing system of things. 4. Conformed to truth or reality. 5. Illegitimate. 6. Pertaining to the animal nature merely. 7. Pertaining to a key which has neither a flat nor a sharp for its signature. — *n.* 1. An idiot. 2. (*Mus.*) A character [thus, ♮] used to remove the effect of a preceding sharp or flat.

NĀ'TU-RAL-ĪSM, *n.* 1. Mere state of

nature. 2. Denial of a supernatural agency in the miracles and revelations of God.

NĀ'TU-RAL-ĪST, *n.* One who studies natural history or physics.

NĀ'TU-RAL-I-ZĀ'TION, *n.* Investment of an alien with the rights and privileges of a citizen.

NĀ'TU-RAL-ĪZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To make natural or easy and familiar. 2. To confer the rights and privileges of a citizen on. 3. To accustom; to habituate.

NĀ'TU-RAL-LY, *adv.* 1. According to nature. 2. Without art or affectation. [natural.]

NĀ'TU-RAL-NESS, *n.* State of being

NĀ'TÛRE (53), *n.* [Lat. *natura*; *natus*, born.] 1. Native character. 2. Kind; sort; species. 3. Established course of things. 4. The creation; the universe. 5. The agencies which carry on the processes of the creation. 6. Adherence to what is natural. 7. Nakedness.

NAUGHT (nawt, 75), *n.* [A.-S. *nāht*, fr. *ne*, not, and *auht*, aught.] Nothing. — *adv.* In no degree. — *a.* 1. Worthless; bad. 2. Vile; naughty.

NAUGHT'I-LY (nawt'i-lŷ), *adv.* In a naughty manner; wickedly; corruptly.

NAUGHT'I-NESS (nawt'i-) *n.* Quality of being naughty.

NAUGHT'Y (nawt'ŷ) *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Corrupt; wicked. [*Obs.*] 2. Mischievous.

NAU'SE-Ā (naw'she-ā), *n.* [Lat., from Gr. *naūs*, ship.] Seasickness, or any similar sickness; qualm.

NAU'SE-ĀTE (-she-), *v. i.* To become squeamish; to feel disgust. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To affect with nausea.

NAU'SEOŪS (naw'shus), *a.* Causing, or fitted to cause, nausea. [manner.]

NAU'SEOŪS-LY, *adv.* In a loathsome

NAU'SEOŪS-NESS, *n.* Loathsomeness.

NAU'TIC-AL, *a.* [Gr. *ναυτικός*, from *naūs*, ship.] Pertaining to scamen, or to navigation.

SYN. — Naval; marine; maritime. See NAVAL.

NAU'TI-LŪS, *n.* [Gr. *ναυτίλος*, a seaman.] A small cephalopodous mollusk, having the mouth surrounded by numerous small tentacles.

NĀ'VAL, *a.* [Lat. *navalis*; *navis*, ship, Gr. *naūs*.] Pertaining to, or consisting of, ships.

SYN. — Nautical; marine; maritime. — *Naval* is applied to ships or a navy; *nautical*, to seamen and the art of navigation. Hence, we speak of a *naval*, as opposed to a *military*, engagement; *naval* equipments or stores, a *naval* triumph, a *naval* officer, &c., and of *nautical* pursuits or instruction, &c.

NĀVE, *n.* 1. [A.-S. *nafu*.] The hub or centre piece of timber or part of a wheel. 2. [From Lat. *navis*, ship.] Middle or body of a church.

NĀ'VEL (nā'vl), *n.* [A.-S. *nafola*, na-

fela. Cf. *supra*.] A depression in the center of the abdomen.

NA-VĪC'U-LAR, *a.* 1. Relating to small ships or boats. 2. Shaped like a boat. [being navigable.]

NĀV'I-GA-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Condition of NĀV'I-GA-BLE, *a.* Admitting of being navigated.

NĀV'I-GA-BLE-NESS, *n.* Navigability.

NĀV'I-GĀTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *navigare*, -*gatum*; *navis*, ship, and *agere*, to move.] To go in a vessel or ship; to sail. — *v. t.* 1. To pass over in ships. 2. To steer.

NĀV'I-GĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of navigating. 2. Method of determining a ship's position, course, &c. 3. Vessels; shipping.

NĀV'I-GĀ'TOR, *n.* One who is skillful in the art of navigation.

NĀV'VY, *n.* [From *navigator*.] A laborer on canals, docks, or railroads.

NĀ'VY, *n.* [Lat. *navis*, ship.] 1. A fleet of ships. 2. Ships of war, collectively. 3. Officers and men of the war-vessels of a nation.

NĀY, *adv.* [A.-S. *nā*.] 1. No. 2. Not only so. — *n.* Denial; refusal.

NĀZ'A-RĒNE', *n.* An inhabitant of Nazareth; one of the early converts to Christianity.

NĀZ'A-RĪTE, *n.* A Jew bound by a vow to extraordinary devotion and purity of life.

NĒAP, *n.* [Cf. NEB.] 1. Tongue or pole of a cart, &c. 2. A prop for the front of a cart, &c. — *a.* [A.-S. *nēp*, *neap*. Cf. A.-S. *hnīpan*, *hnīpian*, to cast down, fall.] Low.

NĒ'A-PŌL'I-TAN, *a.* [Gr. *Neápolis*, (*i. e.*, New-town), Naples.] Pertaining to Naples.

NĒAR, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *neāra*, compar. of *neāh*, nigh.] 1. Not far distant, in place, time, or degree; closely connected. 2. Next to the driver of a team. 3. Immediate; direct. 4. Parsimonious. — *adv.* 1. At a little distance only. 2. Almost. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To approach; to come nearer. — *v. i.* To draw near. — *prep.* Close by; not far from.

NĒAR'LY, *adv.* 1. At no great distance. 2. Closely. 3. Intimately. 4. Almost.

NĒAR'NESS, *n.* 1. Closeness. 2. Close alliance by blood. 3. Intimacy.

NĒAR'-SĪGHT'ED (-sīt'), *a.* Seeing at small distance only.

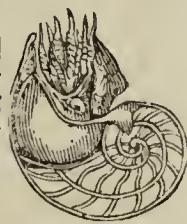
NĒAT, *n.* [A.-S. *neāt*.] Cattle of the bovine genus, as bulls, oxen, and cows. — *a.* 1. Belonging to the bovine genus. 2. [-ER; -EST.] [Lat. *nitidus*.] Free from that which soils or defiles; clean. 3. Pleasing with simplicity. 4. Good in its kind. 5. Adroit. 6. With all deductions made; net. [care of cattle.]

NĒAT'-HĒRD, *n.* One who has the NĒAT'LY, *adv.* With neatness.

NĒAT'NESS, *n.* State of being neat.

NĒB, *n.* [A.-S. *nebb*, head, face; Icel. *nebbi*, beak; nose.] The nose; snout; beak of a bird; nib, as of a pen.

NĒB'U-LĀ, *n.*; *pl.* NĒB'U-LĒ. [Lat.



Nautilus.

mist, cloud.] A faint, misty appearance among the stars, composed of innumerable stars.

NĒB'U-LAR, *a.* Pertaining to nebulae.

NĒB'U-LÖS'I-TY, *n.* State of being nebulous. [a nebula.]

NĒB'U-LOŮS, *a.* Pertaining to, or like

NĚČ'ES-SA-RI-LY, *adv.* By necessity; unavoidably.

NĚČ'ES-SA-RY (44), *a.* [Lat. *necessarius*, from *necesse*, unavoidable] 1. Such as must be; inevitable. 2. Requisite; essential. 3. Involuntary. — *n.* 1. A thing indispensable; — chiefly in the pl. 2. A privy.

NE-ČĚS'SI-TĀ'RI-AN, *n.* One who maintains the doctrine of philosophical necessity in human volitions and all events.

NE-ČĚS'SI-TĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *necessitare*, *necessitatum*, to force.] 1. To make necessary or indispensable. 2. To force; to compel.

NE-ČĚS'SI-TOŮS, *a.* Very needy or indigent.

NE-ČĚS'SI-TY, *n.* [Lat. *necessitas*. See NECESSARY.] 1. Quality of being necessary. 2. Indigence; want. 3. That which is necessary; — chiefly in the pl. 4. Irresistible force; fate.

NĚCK, *n.* [A.-S. *hnecca*.] 1. Part of an animal's body, connecting the head and the trunk. 2. Any part corresponding to a neck; especially, a narrow connecting tract of land.

NĚCK'CLÖTH, *n.* A piece of cloth worn on the neck.

NĚCK'ER-CHĪEF, *n.* [For *neck-kerchief*, 146.] A kerchief to be worn around the neck.

NĚCK'LAČE (45), *n.* A string of beads, &c., worn upon the neck.

NĚCK'-TĪE, *n.* A neck-kerchief.

NĚC'RO-LÖG'IC, } *a.* Relating to

NĚC'RO-LÖG'IC-AL, } an account of deaths.

NE-ČRÖL'O-GY, *n.* [Gr. *νεκρός*, dead, and *λόγος*, discourse.] A register of deaths.

NĚC'RO-MĀN'ČER, *n.* One who practices neeromancy; a sorcerer.

NĚC'RO-MĀN'ČY, *n.* [Gr. *νεκρομαντεία*; *νεκρός*, a dead body, and *μαντεία*, divination.] Art of revealing future events by means of a pretended communication with the dead; conjuration.

NĚC'RO-MĀN'TIC, } *a.* Pertaining

NĚC'RO-MĀN'TIC-AL, } to, or performed by, neeromancy.

NE-ČRÖP'O-LĪS, *n.* [Gr. *νεκρόπολις*; *νεκρός*, dead, and *πόλις*, city.] A city of the dead; a cemetery.

NĚC'TAR, *n.* [Gr. *νέκταρ*.] The drink of the gods; hence, any delicious beverage.

NEC-TĀ'RE-AL, } *a.* Relating to, con-

NEC-TĀ'RE-AN, } sisting of, or re-

NEC-TĀ'RE-OŮS, } sembling, neectar.

NĚC'TAR-ĪNE, *n.* A kind of peach.

NĚC'TAR-OŮS, *a.* Sweet as neectar; neectareous.

NĚC'TA-RY, *n.* [From *nectar*.] The honey-gland of a flower.

NEED, *n.* [A.-S. *nead*, *nēd*.] 1. State

of urgent want. 2. Poverty; indigence.

SYN.—Necessity.—*Necessity* is stronger than *need*; it places us under positive compulsion. We are frequently under the *necessity* of going without that of which we stand very greatly in *need*.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To be in want of; to lack. — *v. i.* To be wanted; to be necessary.

NEED'FUL, *a.* 1. Needy. 2. Requisite.

NEED'FUL-LY, *adv.* Necessarily.

NEED'I-LY, *adv.* In a needy condition or manner. [digence.]

NEED'I-NESS, *n.* Want; poverty; in-

NEE'DLE, *n.* [A.-S. *nædl*, *nēdl*; O.

II. Ger. *nājan*, to sew.] 1. A small

instrument of steel; — used in sewing.

2. A magnetized bar of steel in a compass, placed so as to turn

freely toward the magnetic poles of the earth.

3. A pointed crystal, &c.

NEE'DLE-FUL (155), *n.* As much

thread as is put at once into a

needle.

NEE'DLE-GŮN, *n.* A fire-arm loaded

at the breech, and exploded by means

of a slender pin, or needle.

NEED'LESS, *a.* 1. Having no need.

2. Unnecessary.

NEED'LESS-LY, *adv.* Unnecessarily.

NEE'DLE-WÖM'AN (150), *n.* A seamstress.

NEEDS, *adv.* [Orig. genitive of *need*, used as an adv.] Necessarily.

NEED'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] Indigent; necessitous. [never.]

NĚ'ER (nār), *adv.* A contraction of

NE-FĀ'RI-OŮS, *a.* [Lat. *nefarius*; *nefas*, impious.] Wicked in the ex-

treme; atrociously villainous.

SYN.—See INQUITOUS.

NE-FĀ'RI-OŮS-LY, *adv.* With extreme

wickedness.

NE-GĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *negatio*; *negare*, to say no.] 1. Act of denying;

denial. 2. Statement of what a thing

is not, or has not, &c.

NĚG'A-TĪVE, *a.* 1. Implying denial

or absence. 2. Having the power of

stopping or restraining. — *n.* 1. A

proposition by which something is

denied or forbidden. 2. A word that

denies. 3. Veto. 4. A photograph-

ie picture upon glass which reverses

the natural lights and shades. — *v. t.*

[-ED; -ING.] 1. To disprove. 2. To

refuse to enact or sanction.

NĚG'A-TĪVE-LY, *adv.* In a negative

manner or form.

NEG-LĚCT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat.

negligere, *neglectum*; *nec*, not, and

legere, to gather.] 1. To suffer to

pass unimproved, unheeded, undone,

&c.; to omit. 2. To slight.

SYN.—To overlook; disregard; dis-

esteem; condemn.

— *n.* 1. Omission of proper atten-

tion. 2. State of being disregarded.

SYN.—Negligence; inattention; dis-

regard; disesteem; slight; indifference.

NEG-LĚCT'FUL, *a.* 1. Heedless; care-

less; inattentive. 2. Treating with

slight. [lectful manner.]

NEG-LĚCT'FUL-LY, *adv.* In a neg-

NĚG'LI-GENCE, *n.* 1. Quality of being negligent; habitual neglect. 2. A negligent act.

SYN.—Neglect.—*Negligence* is the habit, and *neglect* the act of leaving things undone. The one naturally leads to the other. *Negligent* men are *neglectful* of their duties.

NĚG'LI-GENT, *a.* [Lat. *negligens*, neglecting.] Apt to neglect; customarily neglectful.

NĚG'LI-GENT-LY, *adv.* In a negligent manner.

NE-GÖ'TI-A-BĪL'I-TY (-gō'shī-), *n.* Quality of being negotiable.

NE-GÖ'TI-A-BĪE (-gō'shī-), *a.* Capable of being negotiated.

NE-GÖ'TI-ĀTE (-gō'shī-, 95), *v. i.*

[Lat. *negotari*, -atus; *negotium*, business.] 1. To transact business.

2. To treat with respecting peace or commerce. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1.

To settle by dealing and manage-

ment. 2. To sell; to pass.

NE-GÖ'TI-Ā'TION (-shī-ā'shun), *n.*

Act of negotiating; transaction of

business. [who negotiates.]

NE-GÖ'TI-Ā'TOR (-shī-ā'tor), *n.* One

NĚ'GRESS, *n.* A black woman; a female negro.

NĚ'GRO, *n.*; *pl.* NĚ'GRÖES. [Sp.,

fr. Lat. *niger*, black.] A black man;

an African by birth, or the descendant of one.

NĚ'GUS, *n.* A liquor made of wine,

water, sugar, nutmeg, and lemon-

juice; — named from Col. *Negus*.

NEIGH (nā), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S.

hnagan.] To ery as a horse. — *n.*

The natural cry of a horse.

NEIGH'BOR (nā'bur), *n.* [A.-S. *neāh-*

būr; *neāh*, nigh, and *gebūr*, a dwell-

er.] 1. A person who lives near one.

2. One of the human race; a fellow-

being. — *a.* Near to another; ad-

joining; next. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]

To adjoin; to be near to.

NEIGH'BOR-HÖÖD (nā'bur-), *n.* 1.

Quality of being a neighbor. 2. An

adjoining district or its inhabitants.

SYN.—Vicinity.—These words differ

in degree. *Vicinity* does not denote so

close a connection as *neighborhood*. A

neighborhood is a more immediate vi-

cinity.

NEIGH'BOR-ING (nā'bur-ing), *a.* Liv-

ing or being near.

NEIGH'BOR-LY (nā'bur-), *a.* 1. So-

cial; friendly. 2. Cultivating fa-

miliar intercourse.

NEI'THER (nē'ther or nī'ther. The

former mode is preferable, and more

usual), *pron.* or *pronominal adjective*.

[A.-S. *nāðher*.] Not either;

not the one or the other. — *conj.*

Not either. [ology.]

NE/O-LÖG'IC-AL, *a.* Pertaining to ne-

NE-ÖL'O-ĞĪSM, *n.* 1. Introduction

of new words or new doctrines. 2.

A new word, expression, or doctrine.

NE-ÖL'O-ĞĪST, *n.* One who holds

doctrines subversive of supernatural

religion.

NE-ÖL'O-ĞĪST'IC, } *a.* Pertaining

NE-ÖL'O-ĞĪST'IC-AL, } to neology;

neological.

NE-ÖL'O-ÖY, *n.* [Gr. νέος, new, and λόγος, word, discourse.] 1. Introduction of new words. 2. New doctrines, especially in theology.

NĒ'O-PHŪTE, *n.* [Gr. νεόφυτος, lit. newly planted.] 1. A new convert. 2. A novice; a tyro.

NĒ'O-TĒR'IE, } *a.* [Gr. νεωτερι-
NĒ'O-TĒR'IE-AL, } κός.] Recent in origin.

NE-PĒN'THE, } *n.* [Gr. νηπενθής, re-
NE-PĒN'THĒS, } moving all sorrow.] A drug used by the ancients to relieve pain.

NĒPH'EW (nĕf'yū, 85), *n.* [A.-S. *nefa*, allied to Lat. *nepos*.] Son of a brother or sister.

☞ The English pronounce this word *nĕv'yū*.

NE-PIRĪT'IE, } *a.* [Gr. νεφριτικός;
NE-PIRĪT'IE-AL, } νεφρός, kidney.] Pertaining to the kidneys.

NE-PIRĪT'IE, *n.* A medicine for curing diseases of the kidneys.

NĒP'O-TĪSM (110), *n.* [Lat. *nepos*, nephew.] Favoritism to nephews and other relations.

NĒPT'UNE (30), *n.* 1. The god of the sea. 2. A large planet distant from the sun about 2,850,000,000 miles.

NEP-TŪ'NI-AN, *a.* Pertaining to the ocean.

NEP-TŪ'NI-AN, } *n.* One who holds
NĒPT'U-NĪST, } that the solid parts of the globe were formed from aqueous solution.

NĒRE-ID, *n.* (*Myth.*) A sea-nymph.
NERVE (14), *n.* [Lat. *nervus*, Gr. νεῦρον.] 1. Physical force or steadiness; also, self-command. 2. One of the bundles of fibres which establish a communication between the parts of the body and the brain. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To give strength or vigor to.

NĒRVE'LESS, *a.* Destitute of strength; wanting vigor.

NĒRV'INE, *a.* Quieting nervous excitement. — *n.* A medicine that acts upon the nerves.

NĒRV'OŪS, *a.* 1. Possessing nerve; strong; vigorous. 2. Possessing or manifesting mental vigor. 3. Relating to, or seated in, the nerves. 4. Having weak nerves; easily agitated.

NĒRV'OŪS-LY, *adv.* In a nervous manner.

NĒRV'OŪS-NESS, *n.* Quality of being nervous.

NĒS'CIENCE (nĕsh'ens, 95), *n.* [Lat. *nescientia*; *ne*, not, and *sciens*, knowing.] Want of knowledge; ignorance.

NĒST, *n.* [A.-S.] 1. Retreat of a bird for laying eggs. 2. Place where the eggs of other animals are laid. 3. A snug abode. 4. A collection of boxes, cases, or the like, of graduated size.

NĒST'-ĒGG, *n.* An egg left in the nest, to prevent the hen from forsaking it.

NĒST'LE (nĕs'l), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To lie close and snug, as a bird. 2. To move about in one's seat. — *v. t.* 1. To house. 2. To cherish.

NĒST'LING (nĕs'ling), *n.* A young

bird in the nest, or just taken from the nest.

NĒT, *n.* [A.-S. *nett*.] 1. An instrument of mesh-work for catching game. 2. A cunning device; a snare. — *v. t.* [-TED; -TING.] 1. To make into net-work. 2. To take in a net. 3. To produce as clear profit. — *v. i.* To form net-work. — *a.* [Cf. NEAT.] Clear of all charges and deductions, &c.

NĒTH'ER, *a.* [A.-S. *nidhera*.] Lower.

NĒTH'ER-MÖST, *a.* Lowest.

NĒT'TING, *n.* A piece of net-work.

NĒT'TLE (nĕt'tl), *n.* [A.-S. *neteale*.] A plant covered with minute sharp and brittle hairs containing a poison. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To fret or sting; to irritate or vex. [ease.]

NĒT'TLE-RÄSH, *n.* An eruptive disease.

NĒT'-WORK (-wŭrk), *n.* A fabric of threads, crossing each other at certain intervals.

NEŪ-RÄL'GI-Ä, *n.* [Gr. νεῦρον, nerve, and ἄλγος, pain.] A painful disease which seems to be seated in a nerve.

NEŪ-RÄL'GIE, *a.* Pertaining to neuralgia.

NEŪ-RÖL'O-ÖY, *n.* [Gr. νεῦρον, nerve, and λόγος, discourse.] Doctrine of the nerves.

NEŪ-RÖT'IE, *a.* [Gr. νεῦρον, nerve.] 1. Relating to, or seated in, the nerves. 2. Useful in disorders of the nerves.

NEŪ'TER, *a.* [Lat.] 1. Of neither side; neutral. 2. (*Gram.*) (*a.*) Of neither gender. (*b.*) Neither active nor passive. — *n.* 1. One who takes no part in a contest; a neutral. 2. The working bee.

NEŪ'TRAL, *a.* 1. Not engaged on either side. 2. Of medium quality. — *n.* One that takes no part in a contest between others. [neutral.]

NEŪ'TRÄL'I-TY, *n.* State of being neutralized.

NEŪ'TRAL-I-ZÄ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of neutralizing. 2. State of being neutralized.

NEŪ'TRAL-IZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To render neutral. 2. To destroy the effect or peculiar properties of.

NEŪ'TRAL-IZ'ER, *a.* One who, or that which, neutralizes.

NEŪ'TRAL-LY, *adv.* In a neutral manner; indifferently.

NĒV'ER, *adv.* [A.-S. *næfre*; *ne*, not, and *æfre*, ever.] 1. Not ever; not at any time. 2. In no degree. 3. Not.

NĒV'ER-THE-LĒSS', *adv.* Not the less; notwithstanding.

NEW (nū), *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *niwe*, *neowe*.] 1. Of late origin. 2. Recently invented, discovered, or established as true. 3. Starting anew. 4. Unaccustomed; unfamiliar. 5. Fresh from any thing.

SYN. — See NOVEL.

NEW'EL, *n.* [Lat. *nucalis*, like a nut.] The upright post about which the steps of a circular staircase wind.

NEW-FÄN'GLED (nū-fäng'gld), *a.* New-made; novel.

NEW-FÄSH'IONED (nū-fäsh'und), *a.* Lately come into fashion.

NEW'LY, *adv.* Freshly; recently.

NEW-MÖD'EL, *v. t.* To give a new form to. [being new.]

NEW'NESS, *n.* State or quality of NEWS, *n.* [From *new*; pl. in form, but united with a verb in the sing.] Recent account; fresh information.

SYN. — Tidings; intelligence; information; advice. See TIDINGS.

NEWS'PÄ-PER (nūz'-), *n.* A public print that circulates news, advertisements, &c.

NEW'T (nūt), *n.* [O. Eng. *ewt*, *evet*. See EFT.] A small lizard.

NĒXT, *a.*; *superl.* of *nigh*. [A.-S., *nĕxta*, *nyxta*, *nĕsta*, *nyhsta*.] Nearest in place, time, degree, quality, or relation. — *adv.* At the time or turn immediately succeeding.

NĪB, *n.* [See NEB.] Something small and pointed, as the bill of a bird, or the point of a pen. — *v. t.* To furnish with a nib.

NĪB'BLE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From *nib*.] To eat slowly or in small bits. — *v. i.* To bite a little at a time. — *n.* A little bite, or seizing to bite.

NĪB'BLER, *n.* One that nibbles.

NĪCE, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Lat. *nescius*, ignorant, A.-S. *hnesce*, *nesc*, soft, tender.] 1. Pleasing to the senses. 2. Wrought or made by a skillful workman; refined. 3. Showing delicacy or refinement. 4. Hard to please or satisfy. 5. Scrupulously cautious.

SYN.—Pleasing.—*Nice* implies a union of delicacy and exactness. In *nice* food, cookery, taste, &c., delicacy predominates; in *nice* discrimination, management, workmanship, a *nice* point to manage, &c., exactness predominates. Of late a new sense has been introduced, which excludes them both, namely, *pleasing*; as, a *nice* girl, a *nice* excursion, &c.

NĪCE'LY, *adv.* 1. In a nice manner; delicately; accurately; exactly. 2. Well; cleverly.

NĪ'ČĒNE, or NĪ-ČĒNE', *a.* Relating to Nice, in Asia Minor, where the Nicene creed was composed, A.D. 325.

NĪCE'NESS, *n.* Quality of being nice.

NĪČ'E-TY, *n.* 1. Quality of being nice; delicacy; daintiness. 2. A delicacy; — especially in the plural.

NĪCHIE (nĭch), *n.* [It. *nicchia*, fr. *nicchio*, shell-fish.] A recess within the thickness of a wall, for a statue, &c.

NĪCK, *n.* 1. [A modif. of *nock*.] A notch cut into something; hence, a score for an account. 2. [Icel. *hnickia*, to seize and carry off.] A hit; the exact point of time. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To cut in nicks or notches; to notch. 2. To suit or fit into, as one notch into another. 3. To hit; to strike at the precise point or time. 4. Hence, to cozen; to defeat.

NĪCK'EL, *n.* [Ger. *nickel*, fr. *kupfer-nickel*, copper nickel, copper of *Nick* or *Nicholas*.] A grayish-white metal used in various alloys.

NĪCK'NÄCK, *n.* [See KNICKKNACK.] A small thing; a trifle; — chiefly in the plural.

NĪCK'NÄME, *n.* [Perh. fr. O. Eng. *neke-name*, *eke-name*, surname.] A

name given in contempt or familiarity. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To give a name of reproach or familiarity to.

NI-CÔ'TIAN, *a.* [Fr. *Nicot*, who introduced it into France.] Pertaining to, or denoting, tobacco.

NIÉ'TÂTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *nictare*, -*tatum*.] To wink.

NIÉ-TÂ'TION, *n.* Act of winking.

NIÉ'TI-TÂTE, *v. i.* [See **NICTATE**.] To wink.

NIÉ'TI-TÂ'TION, *n.* Act of winking.

NID'I-FI-CATE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *nidificare*, -*catum*; *nidus*, nest, and *facere*, to make.] To make a nest.

NID'I-FI-CÂ'TION, *n.* Act of building a nest, and hatching and feeding of young. [ing in the nest.]

NID'U-LÂ'TION, *n.* Time of remaining.

NIDUS, *n.* [Lat.] A nest.

NIÉÇE, *n.* [Lat. *neptis*, a granddaughter.] Daughter of a brother or sister.

NIG'GARD, *n.* [Icel. *hnöggr*, economical.] A person meanly close and covetous; a miser. — *n.* Meanly covetous; miserly. [niggardly.]

NIG'GARD-LI-NESS, *n.* State of being

NIG'GARD-LY, *a.* Meanly covetous; sordidly parsimonious.

NIG'GER, *n.* A negro; — in derision.

NIGH (nī), *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *neah*, *neh*.] 1. Not distant; near. 2. Closely allied. — *adv.* 1. In a situation near. 2. Almost; nearly. — *prep.* Near to.

NIGHT (nīt), *n.* [A.-S. *neah*, *niht*, allied to Lat. *nox*.] 1. Time from sunset to sunrise. 2. In figurative uses. (a.) Obscurity. (b.) Ignorance. (c.) Adversity. (d.) Death.

NIGHT'-CAP (nīt'-), *n.* A cap worn in bed. [day; evening.]

NIGHT'-FALL (nīt'-), *n.* Close of the

NIGHT'-GOWN (nīt'-), *n.* A loose gown used for undress.

NIGHT'IN-GALE (nīt'in-gāl, 45), *n.* [A.-S. *nihtegale*, fr. *niht*, night, and *gale*, to sing.] A small bird that sings sweetly at night.

NIGHTLY (nīt'lý), *a.* Done by night or every night. — *adv.* 1. By night; in the night. 2. Every Nightingale.

NIGHT'MÂRE (nīt'-), *n.* [See **MARE**.] A sensation in sleep as of a weight on the chest.

NIGHT'-SOIL (nīt'-), *n.* The contents of privies, carried away by night.

NIGHT'WALK-ER (nīt'wawk-er), *n.* 1. One who walks in his sleep. 2. A prostitute.

NIGHT'-WATCH (nīt'wōteh), *n.* 1. A period in the night. 2. A guard to afford protection in the night.

NĪ-GRĒS'CENT, *a.* [Lat. *nigrescens*.] Changing to a black color.

NĪ'HIL-ISM, *n.* [Lat. *nihil*, *nihilum*, nothing.] 1. Nothingness. 2. Doctrine that nothing can be known.



NĪ-HĪL'I-TY, *n.* Nothingness; a state of being nothing.

NĪLL, *v. i.* To be unwilling.

NĪM'BLE, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *nēmol*, *numol*, capable, catching.] Light and quick in motion. *Syn.* — Agile; quick; active; brisk.

NĪM'BLE-NESS, *n.* Quickness; celerity; speed; agility.

NĪM'BLY, *adv.* With agility.

NĪM'BUS, *n.* [Lat.] 1. A circle of rays around the heads of saints, &c.; a halo. 2. A rain-cloud.

NĪN'COM-POOP, *n.* [A corruption of Lat. *non compos*.] A silly fool.

NĪNE, *a. & n.* [A.-S. *nigon*, *nigan*.] One more than eight.

NĪNE'PENŒ (152), *n.* A silver coin of the value of nine pence, or, in New England, 12½ cents.

NĪNE'-PINS, *n.* A play with nine pins, at which a ball is rolled.

NĪNE'TEEN, *a. & n.* Nine and ten.

NĪNE'TEENTH, *a. & n.* Noting nineteen.


NĪNE'TI-ETH, *a. & n.* Ordinal of ninety.

NĪNE'TY, *a. & n.* Nine times ten.

NĪN'NY, *n.* [Cf. It. *ninno*, *ninna*, a baby.] A fool; a simpleton.

NĪNTII, *a.* Ordinal of nine.

NĪP, *v. t.* [-PED; -PING.] [A.-S. *hnīpan*, to bend or cast down.] 1. To incline and compress tightly; to pinch. 2. To remove by pinching, biting, &c. 3. To blast, as by frost. — *n.* 1. A seizing or closing in upon; a pinch. 2. A cutting off the end. 3. Destruction by frost.

NĪP'PERS, *n. pl.*  Small pincers for holding, breaking, or cutting. *Nippers.*

NĪP'PLE, *n.* [Allied to *nibble*.] 1. A teat; a pap. 2. Any small projection in which there is an orifice.

NĪ'SAN, *n.* [Heb. *nīsān*.] A month of the Jewish calendar, answering to the month of April.

NĪSĪ PRĪ'US, [Lat., unless before.] A term of court, held generally by a single judge, with a jury.

NĪT, *n.* [A.-S. *hnitu*.] Egg of a louse, or other small insect.

NĪ'TER, *n.* [Gr. *νίτρον*.] A white, crystalline salt; nitrate of potassa; salt-peter.

NĪ'TRATE (45), *n.* A salt formed by the union of nitric acid with a base.

NĪ'TRIC, *a.* Containing nitrogen.

NĪ'TRI-FY, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *nitrum*, niter, and *facere*, to make.] To convert into niter.

NĪ'TRO-GEN, *n.* [Gr. *νίτρον*, and *γενεῖν*, *γενέσθαι*, to produce.] A gaseous element, without taste, odor, or color, forming nearly four fifths of common air.

NĪ-TRŒG'E-NOŪS, *a.* Pertaining to, or containing, nitrogen.

NĪ'TRO-GLYÇ'ER-INE, *n.* (Chem.) A powerful explosive compound formed of nitric and sulphuric acids mixed with glycerine.

NĪ'TROŪS, *a.* Pertaining to, containing

NĪ'TRY, *a.* ing, or resembling niter

NĪ'TY, *a.* Abounding with nits.

NĪV'E-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *niveus*.] Snowy; resembling snow.

NŌ, *adv.* [A.-S. *nā*.] Nay; — a word of denial or refusal. — *a.* Not any; not one; none. — *n.* (pl. *NŌES*.) 1. A denial. 2. A negative vote.

NŌ-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* [Lat. *nobilitas*.] 1. Quality of being noble; as, (a.) Dignity; elevation; superiority of mind. (b.) Noble birth; distinction by rank. 2. The peerage.

NŌ'BLE, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Lat. *nobilis*; *noscere*, to know.] 1. Possessing eminence, elevation, or dignity, &c. 2. Grand; magnificent; splendid. 3. Of aristocratic or patrician family. *Syn.* — Honorable; elevated; exalted; illustrious; renowned; generous; free. — *n.* 1. A nobleman; a peer. 2. An old English gold coin, worth about \$1.61.

NŌ'BLE-MAN (150), *n.* One of the nobility; a peer.

NŌ'BLE-NESS, *n.* Nobility; elevation of mind or of station.

NŌ-BLĒSS', or **NŌ'BLESS**, *n.* [See **NŌ-BLĒSS'**, or **NŌ'BLESSE**, } **NŌ-BLE**.] The nobility.

NŌ'BLY, *adv.* 1. Of noble extraction. 2. With greatness of soul. 3. Magnificently.

NŌ'BŒD-Y, *n.* No person; no one.

NŌ'CENT, *a.* [Lat. *nocens*, hurting.] Doing hurt; hurtful; mischievous.

NŌC-TÂM'BU-LĪST, *n.* [Lat. *nox*, *noctis*, night, and *ambulare*, to walk.] One who walks in his sleep.

NŌC-TĪV'A-GANT, *a.* [Lat. *nox*, *noctis*, night, and *vagans*, wandering.] Wandering in the night.

NŌC'TURN, *n.* [Lat. *nocturnus*, belonging to the night.] An act of religious service by night.

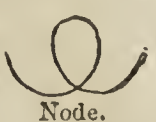
NŌC-TŪR'NAL, *a.* Pertaining to, or done or occurring at, night.

NŌD, *v. i.* [Prob. allied to Lat. *nutare*.] 1. To bend the upper part, with a quick motion. 2. To make a slight bow. 3. To be drowsy. — *v. t.* [-DED; -DING.] 1. To incline or bend, as the head. 2. To signify by a nod. — *n.* 1. A bending forward of the top of any thing. 2. A quick, downward or forward bow.

NŌD'AL, *a.* Relating to a node.

NŌD'DLE, *n.* [Prob. fr. *nod*, as it is the nodding part of the body.] The head; — used jocously.

NŌD'DY, *n.* [Prob. from *nod*.] A simpleton; a fool.

NŌDE, *n.* [Lat. *nodus*.]  1. A knot; a knob. 2. One of the two points where the orbit of a planet intersects the ecliptic. 3. Joint of a stem. 4. The oval figure formed by the folding of a curve upon itself.

NŌ-DŒSE', *a.* Having knots or swelling joints. [a nodule.]

NŌD'U-LAR, *a.* Being in the form of

NŌD'ULE (17), *n.* [Lat. *nodulus*, dim.]

of *nodus*, knot.] A rounded mass of irregular shape. [wooden cup.]
NÖG'GIN, *n.* [Ir. *noigin*.] A small
NOISE, *n.* [O. Fr. *noise*, strife, noise, from Lat. *noxa*, hurt, injury.] 1. Sound of any kind. 2. Over-loud, confused, or senseless sound. 3. Frequent talk. — *v. i.* To sound loud. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To spread by rumor or report.
NOISE'LESS, *a.* Making no noise.
NOIS'I-LY, *adv.* With noise or clamor.
NOIS'I-NESS, *n.* State of being noisy.
NOI'SÖME (noi'sum), *a.* [Lat. *noxa*, injurious, and the Eng. termination *some*.] 1. Injurious to health; unwholesome. 2. Offensive to the smell or other senses.
SYN. — Noxious. — A thing which is *noxious* inflicts evil directly, as a *noxious* plant, *noxious* practices, &c.; a thing which is *noisome* operates with a remoter influence, as *noisome* vapors, a *noisome* pestilence, &c., and has the additional sense of *disgusting*.
NOI'SÖME-LY (noi'sum-), *adv.* With a fetid stench.
NOI'SÖME-NESS, *n.* Unwholesomeness; offensiveness to the smell.
NOIS'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] Making a noise; clamorous; boisterous.
NÖL'LE PRÖSE-QUÏ. [Lat., to be unwilling to prosecute.] A formal discontinuance of a prosecution.
NÖM'AD, *n.* [Gr. *νομάς*, *νομάδος*, pasturing, roaming; *νομός*, a pasture.] One of a tribe that wanders from place to place for game or pasture.
NO-MÄD'IE, *a.* Wandering; moving from place to place.
NÖM'BLEŞ (nüm'blz), *n. pl.* [Fr., fr. Lat. *lumbulus*, dim. of *lumbus*, a loin.] Entrails of a deer.
NÖ'MEN-ELÄ'TÖR, *n.* [Lat., fr. *nomen*, name, and *calare*, to call.] One who gives names to things.
NÖ'MEN-ELÄT'ÜRE (53), *n.* System of technical names in any branch of science; terminology.
NÖM'I-NAL, *a.* [Lat. *nominalis*; *nomen*, a name.] 1. Pertaining to a name. 2. Existing in name only.
NÖM'I-NAL-ISM, *n.* Principles of the nominalists.
NÖM'I-NAL-IST, *n.* One of a sect of philosophers who held that general conceptions exist in name only.
NÖM'I-NAL-LY, *adv.* In name only.
NÖM'I-NÄTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *nominare*, -*natum*.] 1. To name. 2. To appoint; also, to propose by name, as a candidate.
NÖM'I-NÄ'TION, *n.* Act or power of nominating; state of being nominated.
NÖM'I-NA-TIVE, *a.* Naming; designating; — said of the first case of a noun. — *n.* Case in which the subject of a verb stands. [nates.
NÖM'I-NÄ'TÖR, *n.* One who nominates.
NÖM'I-NEE', *n.* One who has been proposed for an office.
NÖN'AGE, *n.* [Prefix *non*, not, and *age*.] Time of life before one becomes of age; minority.
NÖN'A-GE-NÄ'RI-AN, *n.* [Lat. *nona-*

genarius; *nonageni*, ninety each.] One who is ninety years old.
NÖN'A-GON, *n.* [Lat. *nonus*, the ninth, and Gr. *γωνία*, angle.] A polygon having nine sides and nine angles.
NÖN'-AT-TEND'ANCE, *n.* A failure to attend.
NÖNÇE, *n.* [A corruption of *then once*.] The present occasion.
NONCHALANCE (nōng'shä'lōngss'), *n.* [Fr.] Indifference; coolness.
NONCHALANT (nōng'shä'lōug'), *a.* [Fr.] Indifferent; careless; cool.
NON-COM-MIS'SIONED (-mish'und), *a.* Not having a commission.
Non-commissioned officer (*Mil. & Naval*), an officer of a grade below a warrant officer, as a corporal, a gunner's mate, &c.
NÖN'-COM-MIT'TAL, *n.* A state of uot being pledged to any course.
NÖN CÖM'POS, [Lat.]
NÖN CÖM'POS MËN'TIS, } Not of sound mind; hence, an idiot; a lunatic.
NÖN'-CON-EÜR', *v. i.* To dissent or refuse to concur. [to concur.
NÖN'-CON-EÜR'RENÇE, *n.* A refusal
NÖN'-CON-DÜET'ÖR, *n.* A substance which transmits another substance or fluid with difficulty or not at all.
NÖN'-CON-FÖRM'IST, *n.* One who does not conform to an established church.
NÖN'-CON-FÖRM'I-TY, *n.* Neglect of conformity; in England, refusal to unite with the established church.
NÖN'-CON-TËNT', *n.* (*British House of Lords*.) One who gives a negative vote.
NÖN'DE-SERİPT, *a.* [Lat. *non*, not, and *descriptus*, described.] Not hitherto described; novel; odd. — *n.* A thing not yet described; something abnormal.
NÖNE (nūn or nōn, 20), *a. & pron.* [A.-S. *nān*; *ne*, not, and *ān*, one.] 1. No one; not any thing; — frequently used as a pl. 2. No; not any.
NON-ËN'Tİ-TY, *n.* 1. Non-existence. 2. A thing not existing.
NÖNES, *n. pl.* [Lat. *nonæ*; *nonus*, the ninth.] (*Roman Calendar*.) The 5th day of January, February, April, June, August, September, November, and December, and the 7th of the other months.
NÖN'-ES-SËN'TIAL, *n.* A thing not essential. [its equal.
NÖNE'SÜCH, *n.* A thing that has uot
NÖN'-EX-IST'ENÇE, *n.* Absence of existence; nonentity.
NÖN'-FUL-FİLL'MENT, *n.* Neglect or failure to fulfill.
NO-NİLL'ION (-nīlyun), *n.* [Lat. *nonus*, ninth, and Eng. *million*.] According to the Fr. notation, a thousand octillions; according to the Eng. notation, a million octillions.
NON-JÜ'RÖR, or **NÖN'-JU-RÖR**, *n.* One who refused to swear allegiance to William and Mary; a Jacobite.
NÖN'-OB-SËRV'ANCE, *n.* Neglect or failure to observe.
NÖN'PA-RËİL' (-pa-rēl'), *a.* [Fr., from

non, not, and *pareil*, equal.] Having no equal; peerless. — *n.* 1. Something of unequalled excellence. 2. A printing type like that here used. [ment.
NON-PÄY'MENT, *n.* Neglect of payment.
NÖN'PLUS, *n.* [Lat. *non*, not, and *plus*, more.] Insuperable difficulty; puzzle. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To puzzle; to confound.
NON-RËS'I-DENÇE, *n.* Neglect of residing at the place where one is stationed.
NON-RËS'I-DENT, *a.* Not residing in a particular place. — *n.* One who does not reside in a particular place; especially, a clergyman who lives away from his cure.
NÖN'-RE-SİST'ANCE, *n.* Passive obedience.
NÖN'-RE-SİST'ANT, *a.* Making no resistance. — *n.* One who maintains that no resistance should be made to constituted authority.
NÖN'SENSE, *n.* 1. That which has no sense. 2. Trifles; things of no importance.
NON-SËNS'İE-AL, *a.* Unmeaning; foolish. [meaning.
NON-SËNS'İE-AL-LY, *adv.* Without
NON SËQ'UI-TUR (sëk'wī-). [Lat., it does not follow.] An inference uot following from the premises.
NÖN'SÜIT, *n.* A neglect or failure by the plaintiff to follow up his suit. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To adjudge or record, as having dropped his suit.
NÖN-ÜS'ER, *n.* 1. Failure to use. 2. Neglect or omission to use an easement or other right.
NÖÖ'DLE, *n.* [Cf. **NODDLE** and **NODDY**.] A simpleton.
NÖÖK (27), *n.* [Cf. O. Eng. *nock*, a notch.] A corner; a recess; a secluded retreat.
NÖÖN, *n.* [Lat. *nona* (sc. *hora*), the ninth hour (i. e., 3 o'clock, P. M.), which was the dinner-hour among the Romans.] The middle of the day; twelve o'clock.
NÖÖN'DÄY, *n.* Midday; twelve o'clock in the day. — *a.* Pertaining to midday. [noon.
NÖÖN'ING, *n.* Repose, or a repast, at
NÖÖN'TİDE, *n.* Midday; noon. — *a.* Pertaining to noon.
NÖÖSE (or *nööz*), *n.* [Cf. Ir. *nas*, band or tie.] A running knot, which binds the closer the more it is drawn.
NÖÖSE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To tie or catch in a noose. [dian fig.
NÖ'PAL, *n.* [Mexican *nopalli*.] In-
NÖR, *conj.* [Contr. fr. A.-S. *nādhor*. See **OR**.] A negative connective or particle, following *neither* or *not*.
NÖR'MAL, *a.* [Lat. *normalis*; *norma*, rule, pattern.] According to an established rule, or principle; conformed to a type or regular form.
Normal school, one whose methods of instruction are designed to serve as a model for imitation.
SYN. — Regular; ordinary. — *Regular* and *ordinary* are popular terms of well-known signification; *normal* has now a more specific sense, arising out of its use

Ä, Ê, Ì, Ö, Ü, Ț, long; Ä, Ė, Ĭ, Ȯ, Ț, short; CÄRE, FÄR, ÄSK, ÄLL, WHAT; ÊRE, VEIL, TËRM; PİQUE, FİRM; SÖN,

in science. A thing is *normal*, or in its *normal* state, when strictly conformed to those principles of its constitution which make it what it is. It is *abnormal* when it departs from those principles.

NÔR'MAN, *n.* A native of Normandy. — *a.* Pertaining to Normandy, or to the Normans.

NÔRSE, *a.* Pertaining to ancient Scandinavia. — *n.* [Icel. *Norvegr*, Norway.] Language of ancient Scandinavia.

NÔRSE'MAN (150), *n.* An inhabitant of ancient Scandinavia.

NÔRTH, *n.* [A.-S. *nordh*.] Direction opposite to the south. — *a.* Lying toward, or situated at, the north.

NÔRTH-EAST', *n.* A point between, and equally distant from, the north and east. — *a.* Pertaining to, or proceeding from, the north-east.

NÔRTH-EAST'ER-LY, *a.* Toward, or from, the north-east.

NÔRTH-EAST'ERN, *a.* Pertaining to, or being in, the north-east.

NÔRTH'ER, *n.* A wind or gale from the north.

NÔRTH'ER-LY, *a.* 1. Being toward the north; northern. 2. From the north. — *adv.* 1. Toward or from the north. 2. In a northern direction.

NÔRTH'ERN, *a.* Being in, or near to, or toward, the north.

NÔRTH'ERN-ER, *n.* A native or resident in the north.

NÔRTH'ING, *n.* Distance northward from any point of departure.

NÔRTH'MAN (150), *n.* One of the inhabitants of the north of Europe.

NÔRTH'WARD, *a.* Being toward the north; northern.

NÔRTH'WARD, } *adv.* Toward the
NÔRTH'WARDS, } north; in a northerly direction.

NÔRTH-WEST', *n.* Point between, and equally distant from, the north and west. — *a.* 1. Pertaining to, being in the direction of, or being in, the north-west. 2. Proceeding from the north-west.

NÔRTH-WEST'ER-LY, *a.* Toward, or from, the north-west.

NÔRTH-WEST'ERN, *a.* Pertaining to, or being in, the north-west.

NOR-WÊ'GI-AN, *a.* Pertaining to Norway. — *n.* A native of Norway.

NÔSE, *n.* [A.-S. *nosu*, *nasu*.] 1. The prominent part of the face, which is the organ of smell. 2. Power of smelling; scent. 3. A projecting vent; a nozzle. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To smell; to scent. 2. To oppose to the face. — *v. i.* To pry officiously into what does not concern one.

NÔZE'GĀY, *n.* A bunch of flowers; a bouquet.

NÔS/O-LÔ'G'IE-AL, *a.* Pertaining to nosology. [in nosology.]

NO-SÔL/O-ĜYST, *n.* One who is versed

NO-SÔL/O-ĜY, *n.* [Gr. *vôsos*, disease, and *lógos*, discourse.] 1. A systematic classification of diseases. 2. That branch of medical science which treats of the classification of diseases.

NÔS'TRIL, *n.* [O. Eng. *nosethril*, A.-

S. *nasthyrl*, fr. *nosu*, nose, and *thyrl*, a hole.] One of the two channels through the nose.

NÔS'TRUM, *n.* [Lat., ours, our own.] A quack or patent medicine.

NÔT, *adv.* [Contr. from *naught*.] A word that expresses negation, denial, or refusal.

NÔT'A-BÎL'I-TY, *n.* 1. Quality of being notable. 2. A notable person or thing.

NÔT'A-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *notabilis*; *notare*, to mark.] 1. Plain; evident. 2. Worthy of notice; noticed or distinguished. — *n.* A person of distinction.

NÔT'A-BLE, *a.* Distinguished for good management; actively industrious.

NÔT'A-BLY, *adv.* In a notable manner; memorably.

NÔT'A-BLY, *adv.* With bustling activity. [done by, a notary.]

NO-TĀ'RJ-AL, *a.* Pertaining to, or

NÔT'A-RY, *n.* [Lat. *notarius*; *nota*, mark, letter.] A public officer who attests deeds and other writings.

NO-TĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *notatio*.] Act, practice, or method of recording any thing, esp. numbers or quantities, by marks, figures, or characters.

NÔTCH, *n.* [O. Eng. *nock*.] 1. A nick; an indentation. 2. A deep, narrow pass or defile. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cut in small hollows.

NÔTE, *n.* [Lat. *nota*; *noscere*, *notum*, to know.] 1. A mark or token; a visible sign. 2. A mark, or sign, to call attention, to point out something, &c. 3. A memorandum; a minute. 4. *pl.* A writing intended to be spoken from. 5. An annotation; a comment. 6. A short letter. 7. A paper acknowledging a debt, and promising payment. 8. A musical sound, or a character representing it. 9. Observation; notice. 10. Reputation; distinction. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To observe; to heed. 2. To record in writing. 3. To denote.

NÔTE'-BOÖK, *n.* A book in which memorandums or notes are written.

NÔT'ED, *a.* Well known by reputation.

NÔT'ED-LY, *adv.* With observation.

NÔTE'WOR-THY (-wâr'thy), *a.* Worthy of observation or notice.

NÔTH'ING (nûth'ing or nôth'ing), *n.* [No and thing.] 1. Not any thing; no thing. 2. Non-existence; non-entity. 3. A trifle. — *adv.* In no degree; not at all.

NÔTH'ING-NESS (nûth'ing- or nôth'ing-), *n.* 1. Non-existence. 2. A thing of no value.

NÔ'TICE, *n.* [Lat. *notitia*; *noscere*, *notum*, to know.] 1. Act of noting or observing. 2. Intelligence; intimation. 3. A writing containing information. 4. Respectful treatment. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To pay attention to. 2. To remark upon; to make observations on. 3. To treat with attention and civilities.

SYN. — To perceive; see; note; heed.

NÔ'TICE-A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being observed; worthy of observation.

NÔ'TI-FI-CĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of notifying. 2. Notice given. 3. An advertisement, citation, &c.

NÔ'TI-FY, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *notificare*; *notus*, known, and *facere*, to make.] 1. To declare; to publish. 2. To give notice to.

NÔ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *notio*.] 1. Any mental apprehension; idea; conception. 2. Judgment; opinion. 3. A small article; — chiefly in the pl.

NÔ'TION-AL, *a.* 1. Existing in idea only; visionary; imaginary. 2. Given to visionary expectations.

NÔ'TION-AL-LY, *adv.* In conception; not in reality.

NÔ'TO-RÎ'E-TY, *n.* 1. Condition of being notorious. 2. Knowledge by people in general.

NO-TÔ'RÎ-OÛS, *a.* [Lat. *notorius*; *notare*, to mark.] Generally known and talked of, — usually, to disadvantage.

NO-TÔ'RÎ-OÛS-LY, *adv.* In a notorious manner; publicly; openly.

NO-TÔ'RÎ-OÛS-NESS, *n.* Notoriety.

NÔT'WITH-STĀND'ING, *prep.* Without opposition from; in spite of. ~~It~~ Commonly classed as an *adv.* or *conj.*, but really the *p. pr.* of *withstand*, with *not* prefixed.

NÔUGHT (nawt), *n.* See NAUGHT.

NOUN, *n.* [O. Fr., from Lat. *nomen*, name.] The name of a creature or thing, existing in fact or in thought.

NOÛR'ISH (nûr'ish), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To feed and cause to grow. 2. To encourage. 3. To comfort.

NOÛR'ISH-ER (nûr'ish-er), *n.* One who, or that which, nourishes.

NOÛR'ISH-MENT, *n.* 1. Act of nourishing, or state of being nourished. 2. That which serves to nourish.

SYN. — Nutriment; food; sustenance.

NÔV'EL, *a.* [Lat. *novellus*, dim. of *novus*, new.] Of recent origin or introduction; hence, unusual; strange.

SYN. — New. — Every thing at its first occurrence is *new*; a thing is *novel* when it is so much out of the ordinary course of things as to strike us with surprise. We have daily *new* inventions, but a *novel* one supposes some very peculiar means of attaining its end.

— *n.* A fictitious tale in prose.

NÔV'EL-ËTTE', *n.* [Fr.] A small novel. [or of novels.]

NÔV'EL-YST, *n.* A writer of a novel.

NÔV'EL-TY, *n.* 1. Quality of being novel; newness; recentness. 2. A new or strange thing.

NO-VÊM'BER, *n.* [Lat., from *novem*, nine, it being the ninth month of the old Roman year.] The eleventh month of the year.

NÔV'E-NA-RY (110), *a.* [Lat. *novenarius*; *novem*, nine.] Pertaining to the number nine.

NO-VÊN'NI-AL, *a.* [Lat. *novennis*, of nine years; *novem*, nine, and *annus*, year.] Done every ninth year.

NÔV'ICE, *n.* [Lat. *novicius*, *novitius*, new; *novus*, new.] 1. A beginner. 2. One newly received into a church.

NO-VÎ'TI-ATE (-vish'i-, 95), *n.* 1. State of being a novice. 2. A probationer; a novice.

NOW, *adv.* [A.-S. *nū*.] 1. At the present time. 2. Things being as they are.

Now and then, occasionally; at intervals.

NOW'A-DAYS, *adv.* At the present period.

NŌ'WĀY, } *adv.* In no manner or
NŌ'WĀYS, } degree; not at all.

NŌ'WHERE, *adv.* Not in any place or state.

NŌ'WISE, *adv.* Not in any manner.

NŌX'IOŪS (nōk'shus), *a.* [Lat. *noxius*; *noxa*, harm.] Productive of injury or evil consequences; baneful.

SYN.—Hurtful; injurious; pernicious.

NŌX'IOŪS-LY (nōk'shus-), *adv.* Hurtfully; perniciously.

NŌX'IOŪS-NESS (nōk'shus-), *n.* Hurtfulness; perniciousness. [cordial.

NŌ'YAU (nō'yo), *n.* [Fr.] A rich

NŌZ'ZLE (nōz'zl), *n.* [From *nose*.] Nose; snout; any projecting vent.

NŪ'ELE-ĀTE, *v. t.* [Lat. *nucleare*, -*atum*.] To gather, as about a nucleus.

NU-CLĒ'I-FŌRM, *a.* [Lat. *nucleus*, and *forma*.] Formed like a kernel.

NŪ'CLE-ŪS, *n.*; *Eng. pl.* **NŪ'CLE-US-ES**, *Lat. pl.* **NŪ'CLE-Ī**. [Lat., fr. *nux*, *nucis*, nut.] 1. A kernel;

hence, a central mass or point about which matter is gathered. 2. Central part of the body of a comet.

NU-DĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *nudatio*; *nudus*, naked.] Act of making bare.

NŪDE, *a.* [Lat. *nudus*.] 1. Bare; naked. 2. Of no force; void.

NŪDGE, *v. t.* [Cf. Prov. Germ. *knitschen*, to squeeze, pinch.] To touch gently, as with the elbow, in order to call attention or convey intimation.—*n.* A gentle push, as with the elbow.

NŪ'DI-TY, *n.* 1. Quality or condition of being nude; nakedness. 2. Naked part; undraped portion.

NŪ'GA-TO-RY (50), *a.* [Lat. *nugatorius*; *nugæ*, jests, trifles.] Trifling; vain; futile.

NŪG'GET, *n.* [Prob. fr. *nigot*, an old inversion of *ingot*.] A lump, especially of a precious metal.

NŪI'SANCE (nū'sans), *n.* [O. Eng. *noysance*, fr. Lat. *nocere*.] That which annoys or gives trouble and vexation.

NŪLL, *a.* [Lat. *nullus*, not any; *ne*, not, and *ullus*, any.] Of no legal force; invalid; void; nugatory.

NŪL'LI-FI-CĀ'TION, *n.* Act of nullifying; a rendering void and of no legal effect.

NŪL'LI-FĪ'ER, *n.* One who nullifies, or holds to a right of doing so.

NŪL'LI-FŪ, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *nullificare*; *nullus*, none, and *facere*, to make.] To make void; to render invalid.

NŪL'LI-TY, *n.* 1. Quality of being null or void. 2. Any thing void, or of no efficacy.

NŪMB (nūm), *a.* [O. Eng. *num*, dull, stupid; A.-S. *numen*, taken, seized.] Enfeebled in, or destitute of, the power of sensation and motion.

SYN.—Torpid; paralyzed; benumbed.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make torpid; to benumb.

NŪM'BER, *n.* [Lat. *numerus*.] 1. A single unit, or two or more units. 2. A multitude. 3. Numerousness. 4. Poetry; verse. 5. Distinction of objects, as one, or more than one. 6. Numerical value.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]

1. To ascertain the units of. 2. To reckon as one of a multitude. 3. To amount to.

SYN.—To count; enumerate; calculate; tell.

NŪM'BER-LESS, *a.* Not admitting of being counted; innumerable.

NŪM'BERS, *n.* Fourth book of the Pentateuch.

NŪMB'NESS (nūm'-), *n.* Condition of being numb. [numbered.

NŪ'MER-A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being

NŪ'MER-AL, *a.* Pertaining to, or expressing, number.—*n.* A figure or character used to express a number.

NŪ'MER-AL-LY, *adv.* According to number. [tain number.

NŪ'MER-A-RY, *a.* Belonging to a certain number.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]

[Lat. *numerare*, -*atum*.] To divide off and read according to the rules of numeration.

NŪ'MER-Ā'TION, *n.* 1. Act or art of numbering. 2. Act or art of reading numbers, esp. by the Arabic method.

NŪ'MER-Ā'TOR, *n.* The term in a fraction which shows how many parts are taken; the number above the line in a vulgar fraction.

NU-MĒR'IE, } *a.* Belonging to
NU-MĒR'IE-AL, } number; expressed by number.

NU-MĒR'IE-AL-LY, *adv.* With respect to numbers.

NŪ'MER-OŪS, *a.* 1. Being many. 2. Rhythmical; musical.

NŪ'MER-OŪS-LY, *adv.* In or with great number.

NŪ'MIS-MĀT'IE, } *a.* [Lat. *num-*
NŪ'MIS-MĀT'IE-AL, } *misma*, a coin.]

Pertaining to coins or medals.

NŪ'MIS-MĀT'IES, *n. sing.* Science of coins and medals.

NŪM'MA-RY, } *a.* Lat. *nummulari-*
NŪM'MU-LAR, } *us*; *nummus*, a coin.]

Pertaining to coin or money.

NŪM'SKŪLL (146), *n.* [From *numb* and *skull*.] A dunce; a dolt.

NŪN, *n.* [Coptic *nane*, *nanu*, good, beautiful.] A woman devoted to a religious life, who lives in a cloister.

NŪN'CI-O (nūn'shī-ō, 95), *n.* [Lat. *nuncius*, messenger.] An ambassador from the pope to an emperor or king.

NUN-EŪ'PA-TĪVE or **NŪN'EU-PĀ-TĪVE**, *a.* [From Lat. *nuncupare*, to dedicate.] 1. Publicly declaratory.

2. Oral; not written.

NUN-EŪ'PA-TO-RY or **NŪN'EU-PA-TO-RY**, *a.* Same as **NUNCUPATIVE**.

NŪN'DI-NAL, *a.* [Lat. *nundinalis*, fr. *nundinæ*, market-day.] Pertaining to a fair, or to a market-day.

NŪN'NER-Y, *n.* A cloister in which nuns reside.

SYN.—See **CLOISTER**.

NŪP'TIAL, *a.* [L. *nuptialis*; *nubere*, to marry.] 1. Pertaining to marriage; done at a wedding. 2. Constituting marriage.—*n. pl.* Marriage; wedding.


NŪRSE, *n.* [A.-S. *norice*, fr. Lat. *nurtia*, nurse.] One who tends a child, or the sick; one who suckles an infant not her own.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To nourish; to foster; to suckle; to tend, as a sick person.

NŪRS'ER-Y, *n.* 1. An apartment appropriated to the care of children. 2. A plantation of young trees. 3. That which forms and educates.

NŪRS'LING, *n.* [From *nurse* and termination *ling*.] One who is nursed.

NŪRT'ŪRE (53), *n.* [O. Eng. *nouriture*. See **NOURISH**.] 1. Act of nourishing; education; instruction. 2. Food; diet.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To feed. 2. To bring or train up.

SYN.—To nourish; cherish; educate; tend.—*Nourish* denotes to supply with food, or cause to grow; as, to *nourish* a plant, to *nourish* rebellion. To *nurture* is to train up with a fostering care, like that of a mother; as, to *nurture* into strength, to *nurture* in sound principles. To *cherish* is to hold and treat as dear; as, to *cherish* hopes or affections.

NŪT, *n.* [A.-S. *hnutu*, *hnut*.] 1. Fruit consisting of a shell and kernel. 2. A small block containing a concave screw.—*v. i.* [-TED; -TING.] To gather nuts. 

NŪ'TANT, *a.* [Lat. *nutans*.] Nodding.

NU-TĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *nutatio*, a nodding.] A vibratory motion of the earth's axis.

NŪT'-CRĀCK'ER, *n.* An instrument for cracking nuts. [the oak.

NŪT'-GALL, *n.* An excrescence of

NŪT'MĒG, *n.* [L. Lat. *nux muscata*, from Lat. *muscus*, musk.] The aromatic kernel of the fruit of an East Indian tree.

NŪ'TRI-Ā, *n.* [Sp. *nutria*, *lutria*, *lutra*, otter, fr. Lat. *lutra*.] Fur of a rodent quadruped resembling the beaver.

NŪ'TRI-MENT, *n.* [Lat. *nutrimentum*.] 1. That which nourishes; food; aliment. 2. That which promotes enlargement or improvement.

NŪ'TRI-MĒNT'AL, *a.* Having the qualities of food; alimental.

NU-TRĪ'TION (-trish'un), *n.* [L. Lat. *nutritio*.] 1. Act or process of promoting the growth. 2. That which nourishes; nutriment.

NU-TRĪ'TIOŪS (-trish'us), *a.* Nourishing; promoting growth.

NŪ'TRI-TĪVE, *a.* Having the quality of nourishing.

NŪ'TRI-TĪVE-NESS, *n.* Quality of being nutritive.

NŪT'SHELL, *n.* Shell in which the kernel of a nut is inclosed.

NŪX VŌM'I-E-Ā. [N. Lat., fr. *nux*, a nut, and *vomicus*, from *vomere*, to vomit.] The poisonous seed of an East Indian tree.

NŪZ'ZLE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Prob. a corruption of *nestle*.] To nestle.—*v. i.* [From *nozzle*.] 1. To work

with the nose. 2. To hide the head in the mother's bosom; to nestle.
NŶMPH, *n.* [Gr. *νύμφη*.] 1. A goddess of the mountains, forests, meadows, or waters. 2. A lovely girl.

NŶMPH, } *n.* [See *supra*.] An in-
NŶM'PHĀ, } sect in the pupa state;
a chrysalis.
NŶMPH'AL, *a.* Relating to nymphs;
nymphæan.

NYMPH-Ē'AN, *a.* Pertaining to, or
appropriate to, nymphs; inhabited
by nymphs.
NŶMPH'-LĪKE, } *a.* Resembling or be-
NŶMPH'LY, } coming to nymphs

O.

O (ō), is the fifteenth letter, and the fourth vowel, in the alphabet. See *Prin. of Pron.* §§ 19-25, 50, 51. — *interj.* An exclamation used in calling or addressing a person; — also as expressive of pain, grief, surprise, desire, &c.

ŌAF, *n.* [O. Eng. *auf*, *aulf*, A.-S. *ælf*. See **ELF**.] 1. A changeling; a foolish child left by fairies in place of another. 2. A blockhead.

ŌAF'ISH, *a.* Like an oaf; stupid; dull.
ŌAK, *n.* [A.-S. *ác*.] A valuable tree, or its wood.

ŌAK'-ĀP'PLE, *n.* A spongy excrecence on oak leaves. &c.

ŌAK'EN (58), *a.* Made of oak.

ŌAK'LING, *n.* A young oak.

ŌAK'UM, *n.* [A.-S. *ácumba*, *cumba*, tow.] Old ropes untwisted and pulled into loose hemp.

ŌAR, *n.* [A.-S. *ár*.] An instrument for rowing boats. — *v. i.* To row. — *v. t.* To impel by rowing.

ŌARS'MAN (150), *n.* One who rows.

ŌAR'Y, *a.* Having the form or use of an oar.

ŌA-SĪS, or **Ō-Ā'SIS**, *n.*; *pl.* **Ō'A-SĒS**, or **Ō-Ā'SEŠ**. [Lat. *oasis*, Copt. *ouahe*, *ouahsoi*.] A fertile place in a desert.

ŌAST, *n.* [Cf. Gael. *áth*.] A kiln to dry hops or malt.

ŌAT, *n.*; chiefly in *pl.* [A.-S. *ata*, *ate*.] A well-known plant and its seed.

ŌAT'EN (ōt'n), *a.* 1. Pertaining to oats. 2. Made of oat-meal.

ŌATH, *n.*; *pl.* **ŌATHS**. [A.-S. *ádh*.] A solemn or a blasphemous affirmation, with an appeal to God for its truth.

ŌAT'-MĒAL, *n.* Meal made of oats.

ŌB'DU-RA-ÇY, or **OB-DŪ'RA-ÇY**, *n.* Invincible hardness of heart.

ŌB'DU-RATE, or **OB-DŪ'RATE** (117), *a.* [Lat. *obdurus*.] 1. Harsh; rugged. 2. Hardened in feelings.

SYN. — Hardened; callous. — *Callous* denotes a deadening of the sensibilities; as, a *callous* conscience. *Hardened* implies a general and settled disregard for the claims of interest, duty, and sympathy; as, *hardened* in vice. *Obdurate* rises still higher, and implies an active resistance of the heart and will against the pleadings of compassion and humanity.

ŌB'DU-RATE-LY, or **OB-DŪ'RATE-LY**, *adv.* With obstinate impenitence.

ŌBE-AH, *n.* A species of negro witchcraft. [what is required.]

O-BĒ'DI-ENÇE, *n.* Compliance with

O-BĒ'DI-ENT, *a.* [Lat. *obediens*, obeying.] Submissive to authority; willing to obey.

O-BĒ'DI-ENT-LY, *adv.* In an obedient manner.

O-BĒ'SANÇE, or **O-BEI'SANÇE**, *n.* A bow; a courtesy.

O-BĒ'SANT, or **Ō-BEI'SANT**, *a.* [Fr. *obéissant*, obeying.] Reverent; submissive.

ŌB'E-LĪSK, *n.* [Gr. *ὀβελίσκος*, dim. of *ὀβελός*, a spit.] 1. A four-sided pillar. 2. A reference-mark [thus, †], called also a *dagger*.

O-BĒSE', *a.* [Lat. *obesus*, fr. prefix *ob*, and *edere*, *esum*, to eat.] Excessively corpulent; fat.

O-BĒSE'NESS, } *n.* Ex- Obelisk.
O-BĒS'I-TY, } cessive fatness.

O-BEY' (o-bā'), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *obedire*.] 1. To comply with the orders of. 2. To yield to the impulse, power, or operation of.

OB-FŪS'ĒATE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *obfuscare*, -*atum*; prefix *ob* and *fuscare*, to make dark.] To darken; to obscure; to confuse. [confusing.]

ŌB'FUS-ĒĀ'TION, *n.* A darkening or
ŌBIT, or **ŌBIT**, *n.* [Lat. *obitus*.] 1. Death. 2. Funeral solemnities.

O-BĪT'U-AL, *a.* Pertaining to the days of funeral solemnities.

O-BĪT'U-A-RY (44), *a.* Relating to the decease of a person. — *n.* A brief biographical notice of the death of a person.

ŌB'JECT, *n.* 1. That with which the mind is occupied in the act of knowing. 2. End; aim; motive; final cause. 3. That toward which an activity is directed.

OB-JĒCT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *obicere*, -*jectum*; prefix *ob* and *jacere*, to throw.] To present or offer in opposition. — *v. i.* To make opposition in words or argument.

OB-JĒCT'ION, *n.* 1. Act of objecting. 2. Adverse reason or argument.

OB-JĒCT'ION-A-BLE, *a.* Justly liable to objections.

OB-JĒCT'IVE, *a.* 1. Pertaining to an object. 2. Outward; external; extrinsic. 3. Designating the case which follows a transitive verb or a preposition.

SYN. — Subjective. — *Objective* is applied to things which are exterior to the mind, and *objects* of its attention; *subjective*, to the operations of the mind itself. Hence, an *objective* motive is some outward thing awakening desire; a *subjective* motive is some internal feeling or propensity.



— *n.* 1. The objective case. 2. Object-glass of a microscope.

OB-JĒCT'IVE-LY, *adv.* 1. In an objective manner. 2. In the state of an object.

OB-JĒCT'OR, *n.* One who objects.

OB-JŪR'GATE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *objurgare*, -*gatum*; prefix *ob* and *jurgare*, to quarrel.] To chide.

ŌB'JUR-GĀ'TION, *n.* Reproof; chiding.

OB-LĀTE', *a.* [Lat. *offerre*, *oblatus*, to bring forward.] Flattened at the poles.

OB-LĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *oblatio*.] An offering; a sacrifice.

ŌB'LI-GĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *obligare*, -*gatum*; prefix *ob* and *li-gare*, to bind.] 1. To bring under obligation. 2. To bind to an act of duty or courtesy.

ŌB'LI-GĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Binding power of a vow, promise, oath, or law, &c. 2. Any act by which one becomes bound to do something to or for another, or to forbear something. 3. A bond with a condition annexed.

ŌB'LI-GA-TO-RY (50), *a.* Binding in law or conscience.

O-BLĪGE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To constrain by physical, moral, or legal force. 2. To do a favor to; to accommodate.

ŌB'LI-ĠEE', *n.* The one to whom another is bound.

O-BLĪ'ĠING, *a.* Having the disposition to oblige.

SYN. — Civil; complaisant; courteous; kind. — One is *kind* who desires to see others happy; one is *complaisant* who endeavors to make them so in social intercourse by attentions calculated to please; one who is *obliging* performs some actual service, or has the disposition to do so.

O-BLĪ'ĠING-LY, *adv.* With civility.

ŌB'LI-GŌR', *n.* One who binds himself, or gives his bond to another.

OB-LIQUE' (ob-leek' or ob-lik'), *a.* [Lat. *obliquus*.] 1. Not perpendicular: slanting. 2. Indirect; obscure; underhand.

Oblique case (Gram.), any case except the nominative.

OB-LIQUE'LY (ob-leek'- or ob-lik'-), *adv.* Not directly.

OB-LIQUE'NESS (ob-leek'- or ob-lik'-), *n.* Obliquity.

OB-LĪQ'UI-TY (-lĭk'wĭ-), *n.* 1. Deviation from a right line. 2. Deviation from moral rectitude.

OB-LĪT'ER-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *obliterare*, -*atum*; prefix *ob* and *litera*, letter.] 1. To erase or

blot out; to efface. 2. To destroy by time. [extinction.]

OB-LIT'ER-Ā'TION, *n.* Act of effacing;

OB-LIV'ION, *n.* [Lat. *oblivio*.] 1. Forgetfulness. 2. An amnesty, or general pardon.

OB-LIV'IOŪS, *a.* 1. Causing forgetfulness. 2. Forgetful.

OB'LONG, *a.* [Lat. *oblongus*; *ob*, against, and *longus*, long.] Longer than broad. — *n.* A figure which is longer than it is broad.

OB'LONG-LY, *adv.* In an oblong form.

OB'LO-QUY, *n.* [Lat. *obloquium*; *obloqui*, to speak against.] Censorious speech; reproachful language.

SYN.—Censure; contumely; calumny; slander; detraction.

OB-NŌX'IOŪS (-nŏk'shus), *a.* [Lat. *obnoxius*.] 1. Reprehensible; blameworthy. 2. Odious; hateful. 3. Liable; exposed.

OB-NŌX'IOŪS-LY (-nŏk'shus-), *adv.* In an obnoxious manner.

Ō'BO-E, *n.* [It. See HAUTBOY.] A wind instrument sounded by means of a reed; a hautboy.

ŌB'OLE, *n.* A weight of 10 or 12 grains.

ŌB'O-LŪS, *n.* [Gr. *ὀβολός*.] An ancient silver coin worth about 3 cents.

OB-Ō'VATE, *a.* [Lat. *ob* and *ovatus*, egg-shaped.] Ovate with the narrow end downward.

OB-SCĒNE', *a.* [Lat. *obsceus*.] 1. Grossly indelicate and disgusting. 2. Inauspicious. [A Latinism.]

SYN.—Impure; immodest; indecent.

OB-SCĒNE'LY, *adv.* Impurely; unchastely.

OB-SCĒN'I-TY, *n.* The quality of presenting what is offensive to chastity or purity of mind.

ŌB'SCU-RĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of obscuring. 2. State of being obscured.

OB-SCŪRE', *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Lat. *obscurus*.] 1. Imperfectly illuminated. 2. Remote from observation. 3. Unknown; humble. 4. Not easily understood. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To render obscure; to darken; to make less intelligible. [ly; darkly.]

ŌB-SCŪRE'LY, *adv.* Imperfectly; dimly.

OB-SCŪ'RI-TY, *n.* State or quality of being obscure; unintelligibility.

SYN.—See DARKNESS.

ŌB'SE-CRĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *obsecrare*, -*cratum*; pref. *ob* and *sacrare*, to declare sacred.] To beseech.

OB-SĒ'QUI-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *obsequiosus*.] Servilely or meanly condescending; compliant to excess.

SYN.—Yielding; attentive.—In many cases, a man may be *attentive* or *yielding* in a high degree without any sacrifice of his dignity; but he who is *obsequious* seeks to curry favor by excessive and mean compliance for some selfish end.

OB-SĒ'QUI-OŪS-LY, *adv.* With prompt compliance.

OB-SĒ'QUI-OŪS-NESS, *n.* Ready obedience; servile submission.

ŌB'SE-QUY, *n.*; *pl.* ŌB'SE-QUĒS. [Lat. *obsequium*, compliance.] A funeral rite or solemnity; — chiefly in the plural.

OB-SĒ'QUI-OŪS-LY, *adv.* With prompt compliance.

OB-SĒ'QUI-OŪS-NESS, *n.* Ready obedience; servile submission.

ŌB'SE-QUY, *n.*; *pl.* ŌB'SE-QUĒS. [Lat. *obsequium*, compliance.] A funeral rite or solemnity; — chiefly in the plural.

OB-SĒ'QUI-OŪS-LY, *adv.* With prompt compliance.

OB-SĒ'QUI-OŪS-NESS, *n.* Ready obedience; servile submission.

ŌB'SE-QUY, *n.*; *pl.* ŌB'SE-QUĒS. [Lat. *obsequium*, compliance.] A funeral rite or solemnity; — chiefly in the plural.

OB-SĒRV'A-BLE, *a.* Worthy or capable of being observed; remarkable. [able manner.]

OB-SĒRV'A-BLY, *adv.* In an observable manner.

OB-SĒRV'ANCE, *n.* 1. Act of observing. 2. That which is to be observed; rule of practice. 3. Performance of religious ceremonies, &c.

SYN.—Observation.—*Observance* and *observation* branch out from two distinct senses of *observe*. 1. To observe means to keep strictly; as, to observe the Sabbath; and hence, *observance* denotes the keeping of a rule or law with strictness; as, the observance of the Sabbath, &c. 2. To observe means to consider attentively, or remark; and hence, *observation* denotes either the act of observing, or some remark made as the result thereof.

OB-SĒRV'ANT, *a.* 1. Taking notice; attentively viewing. 2. Adhering in practice.

ŌB'SER-VĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act or power of observing. 2. That which is observed. 3. A remark. 4. Observance. 5. Act of noting some fact or occurrence in nature.

SYN.—See OBSERVANCE.

OB-SĒRV'A-TO-RY (50), *n.* 1. A place from which a view may be observed. 2. A place for making astronomical or other observations.

OB-SĒRVE' (-zĕrv', 14), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *observare*; prefix *ob* and *servare*, to preserve, heed.] 1. To pay attention to. 2. To regard with religious care; to celebrate. 3. To utter as a remark. 4. To comply with; to obey. — *v. i.* 1. To take notice. 2. To make a remark.

OB-SĒRVER, *n.* One who observes.

OB-SĒRV'ING, *a.* Giving particular attention.

OB-SĒS'SION (-sĕsh'un), *n.* [Lat. *obsessio*.] A besieging. [glass.]

OB-SĪD'I-AN, *n.* A kind of volcanic

OB-SĪD'I-O-NAL, *a.* [Lat. *obsidionalis*; *obsidio*, a siege.] Pertaining to a siege. [coming obsolete.]

ŌB'SO-LĒS'CENT, *n.* State of being

ŌB'SO-LĒS'CENT, *a.* [Lat. *obsolescens*.] Going out of use.

ŌB'SO-LĒTE, *a.* [Lat. *obsoletus*.] No longer common; disused. [obsolete.]

ŌB'SO-LĒTE'NESS, *n.* State of being

ŌB'STA-CLE, *n.* [Lat. *obstacle*, fr. *obstare*, to stand before or against.] Any thing that hinders progress; obstruction.

OB-STĒTRIC, } *a.* [Lat. *obstetric*, *cus*; *obstrix*, *obstetricis*, a midwife.] Pertaining to midwifery. [midwifery.]

OB-STĒTRIC-AL, } *a.* [Lat. *obstetric*, *cus*; *obstrix*, *obstetricis*, a midwife.] Pertaining to midwifery. [midwifery.]

OB-STĒTRICS, *n. sing.* Science of

ŌB'STI-NA-CY, *n.* 1. Unyielding fixedness in opinion or resolution. 2. Fixedness that will not yield to application or that yields with difficulty.

SYN.—Pertinacity.—*Pertinacity* denotes great firmness in holding on to a thing; as, *pertinacity* of opinion, &c. *Obstinacy* is great firmness in holding out against persuasion, attack, &c.; as, *obstinacy* of will. The former consists in adherence, the latter in resistance.

ŌB'STI-NATE, *a.* [Lat. *obstinatus*.] 1. Pertinaciously adhering to an

opinion or purpose. 2. Not easily subdued or removed.

ŌB'STI-NATE-LY, *adv.* Stubbornly.

ŌB'STI-PĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *obstipare*, to lean to one side.] A stopping up, as of a passage.

OB-STRĒP'ER-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *obstreperus*.] Loud; clamorous; noisy.

OB-STRĒP'ER-OŪS-LY, *adv.* With tumultuous noise.

OB-STRĒC'TION, *n.* [Lat. *obstringere*, *strictum*, to bind to or about.] Obligation; bond.

OB-STRŪCT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *obstruere*, *obstructum*, fr. *ob* and *struere*, to pile up.] 1. To stop up or close, as a passage. 2. To hinder from passing. 3. To render slow.

SYN.—To bar; stop; check; interrupt; impede; retard.

OB-STRŪC'TION, *n.* 1. Act of obstructing, or state of being obstructed. 2. That which obstructs.

SYN.—Obstacle.—*Obstacle* is stronger than *obstruction*; the latter serves to impede or hinder; the former acts with direct resistance. We remove *obstructions*; we surmount *obstacles*.

OB-STRŪCT'IVE, *a.* Hindering; causing impediment.

ŌB'STRU-ENT, *a.* Blocking up; hindering. — *n.* [Lat. *obstruens*, *obstructing*.] Any thing that obstructs a passage.

OB-TĀIN', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *obtinere*; prefix *ob* and *tenere*, to hold.] To get hold of by effort; to gain possession of; to win; to earn.

SYN.—To attain; procure; acquire. — *v. i.* To become prevalent or general. [obtained.]

OB-TĀIN'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being

OB-TĒST', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *obtestari*; prefix, *ob* and *testari*, to witness.] 1. To call to witness. 2. To beseech.

ŌB'TES-TĀ'TION, *n.* Supplication.

OB-TRUDE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *obtrudere*; prefix *ob* and *trudere*, to thrust.] To thrust or force in or upon.

SYN.—To intrude.—To intrude is to thrust one's self into a place, society, &c., without right, or uninvited; to *obtrude* is to force one's self, remarks, opinions, &c., upon persons with whom one has no such intimacy as to justify such boldness. — *v. i.* To enter without right.

OB-TRUD'ER, *n.* One who obtrudes.

OB-TRŪ'SION (-zhun), *n.* A thrusting upon others by force or unsolicited.

OB-TRU'SIVE, *a.* Disposed to obtrude.

OB-TŪSE', *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Lat. *obtusus*.] 1. Not pointed or acute; applied to angles greater than a right angle. 2. Not having acute sensibility. 3. Not sharp or shrill. [ner.]

OB-TŪSE'LY, *adv.* In an obtuse manner.

OB-TŪSE'NESS, *n.* State or quality of being obtuse.

OB-VĒRSE' (14), *a.* [Lat. *obversus*. See OBVERT.] Having the base narrower than the top, as a leaf.

ŌB'VERSE, *n.* The face of a coin, having the principal image or inscription upon it.

opinion or purpose. 2. Not easily subdued or removed.

ŌB'STI-NATE-LY, *adv.* Stubbornly.

ŌB'STI-PĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *obstipare*, to lean to one side.] A stopping up, as of a passage.

OB-STRĒP'ER-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *obstreperus*.] Loud; clamorous; noisy.

OB-STRĒP'ER-OŪS-LY, *adv.* With tumultuous noise.

OB-STRĒC'TION, *n.* [Lat. *obstringere*, *strictum*, to bind to or about.] Obligation; bond.

OB-STRŪCT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *obstruere*, *obstructum*, fr. *ob* and *struere*, to pile up.] 1. To stop up or close, as a passage. 2. To hinder from passing. 3. To render slow.

SYN.—To bar; stop; check; interrupt; impede; retard.

OB-STRŪC'TION, *n.* 1. Act of obstructing, or state of being obstructed. 2. That which obstructs.

SYN.—Obstacle.—*Obstacle* is stronger than *obstruction*; the latter serves to impede or hinder; the former acts with direct resistance. We remove *obstructions*; we surmount *obstacles*.

OB-STRŪC'TIVE, *a.* Hindering; causing impediment.

ŌB'STRU-ENT, *a.* Blocking up; hindering. — *n.* [Lat. *obstruens*, *obstructing*.] Any thing that obstructs a passage.

OB-TĀIN', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *obtinere*; prefix *ob* and *tenere*, to hold.] To get hold of by effort; to gain possession of; to win; to earn.

SYN.—To attain; procure; acquire. — *v. i.* To become prevalent or general. [obtained.]

OB-TĀIN'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being

OB-TĒST', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *obtestari*; prefix, *ob* and *testari*, to witness.] 1. To call to witness. 2. To beseech.

ŌB'TES-TĀ'TION, *n.* Supplication.

OB-TRUDE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *obtrudere*; prefix *ob* and *trudere*, to thrust.] To thrust or force in or upon.

SYN.—To intrude.—To intrude is to thrust one's self into a place, society, &c., without right, or uninvited; to *obtrude* is to force one's self, remarks, opinions, &c., upon persons with whom one has no such intimacy as to justify such boldness. — *v. i.* To enter without right.

OB-TRUD'ER, *n.* One who obtrudes.

OB-TRŪ'SION (-zhun), *n.* A thrusting upon others by force or unsolicited.

OB-TRU'SIVE, *a.* Disposed to obtrude.

OB-TŪSE', *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Lat. *obtusus*.] 1. Not pointed or acute; applied to angles greater than a right angle. 2. Not having acute sensibility. 3. Not sharp or shrill. [ner.]

OB-TŪSE'LY, *adv.* In an obtuse manner.

OB-TŪSE'NESS, *n.* State or quality of being obtuse.

OB-VĒRSE' (14), *a.* [Lat. *obversus*. See OBVERT.] Having the base narrower than the top, as a leaf.

ŌB'VERSE, *n.* The face of a coin, having the principal image or inscription upon it.

SYN.—To intrude.—To intrude is to thrust one's self into a place, society, &c., without right, or uninvited; to *obtrude* is to force one's self, remarks, opinions, &c., upon persons with whom one has no such intimacy as to justify such boldness. — *v. i.* To enter without right.

OB-TRUD'ER, *n.* One who obtrudes.

OB-TRŪ'SION (-zhun), *n.* A thrusting upon others by force or unsolicited.

OB-TRU'SIVE, *a.* Disposed to obtrude.

OB-TŪSE', *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Lat. *obtusus*.] 1. Not pointed or acute; applied to angles greater than a right angle. 2. Not having acute sensibility. 3. Not sharp or shrill. [ner.]

OB-TŪSE'LY, *adv.* In an obtuse manner.

OB-TŪSE'NESS, *n.* State or quality of being obtuse.

OB-VĒRSE' (14), *a.* [Lat. *obversus*. See OBVERT.] Having the base narrower than the top, as a leaf.

ŌB'VERSE, *n.* The face of a coin, having the principal image or inscription upon it.

SYN.—To intrude.—To intrude is to thrust one's self into a place, society, &c., without right, or uninvited; to *obtrude* is to force one's self, remarks, opinions, &c., upon persons with whom one has no such intimacy as to justify such boldness. — *v. i.* To enter without right.

OB-TRUD'ER, *n.* One who obtrudes.

OB-TRŪ'SION (-zhun), *n.* A thrusting upon others by force or unsolicited.

OB-TRU'SIVE, *a.* Disposed to obtrude.

OB-TŪSE', *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Lat. *obtusus*.] 1. Not pointed or acute; applied to angles greater than a right angle. 2. Not having acute sensibility. 3. Not sharp or shrill. [ner.]

OB-TŪSE'LY, *adv.* In an obtuse manner.

OB-TŪSE'NESS, *n.* State or quality of being obtuse.

OB-VĒRSE' (14), *a.* [Lat. *obversus*. See OBVERT.] Having the base narrower than the top, as a leaf.

ŌB'VERSE, *n.* The face of a coin, having the principal image or inscription upon it.

OB-VĒRT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *obvertere*; prefix *ob* and *vertere*, to turn.] To turn toward or downward.

ŎB'VI-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *obviare*, -atum; *ob*, against, and *viare*, to go.] To prevent by intercession; to clear the way of.

ŎB'VI-ĀTION, *n.* Act of obviating.

ŎB'VI-OŬS, *a.* Easily discovered, seen, or understood.

SYN. — See MANIFEST.

ŎB'VI-OŬS-LY, *adv.* In a manner that is obvious.

ŎE-CĀ'SION, *n.* [Lat. *occasio*; prefix *ob*, and *cadere*, to fall.] 1. An occurrence, casualty, or incident. 2. A favorable opportunity. 3. Accidental cause. 4. Incidental need; requirement.

SYN. — See OPPORTUNITY.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To give occasion to; to cause incidentally.

ŎE-CĀ'SION-AL, *a.* 1. Occurring at times, but not regular or systematic; casual; incidental. 2. Produced or made on some special event.

ŎE-CĀ'SION-AL-LY, *adv.* On occasion; at times.

ŎE'CI-DENT, *n.* [Lat. *occidens*; *occidere*, to fall or go down.] The west.

ŎE'CI-DENT'AL, *a.* Western.

ŎE'CIPI-TAL, *a.* Pertaining to the back part of the head.

ŎE'CI-PŬT, *n.* [Lat., fr. prefix *ob* and *caput*, head.] Part of the skull forming the hind part of the head.

ŎE-ELŬ'SION, *n.* [From Lat. *occlusus*, to shut up.] Act of shutting up; state of being shut up.

ŎE-EŬLT', *a.* [Lat. *occultus*, covered up.] Hidden from the eye or understanding; invisible; secret; unknown.

ŎE'EUL-TĀ'TION, *n.* The hiding of a heavenly body from sight by the intervention of some other heavenly body.

ŎE'EU-PAN-ÇY, *n.* Act of taking or holding possession. [occupies.]

ŎE'EU-PANT, *n.* [See *infra*.] One who occupies.

ŎE'EU-PĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of occupying. 2. State of being occupied. 3. The principal business of one's life.

ŎE'EU-PŬ(54), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *occupare*, fr. *ob* and *capere*, to take.] 1. To take or hold in possession. 2. To cover or fill. 3. To employ; to use. 4. To busy; — reflexively. 5. To follow as a business. — *v. i.* To follow business; to negotiate.

ŎE-EŬR', *v. i.* [-RED; -RING.] [Lat. *occurrere*; *ob*, against, and *currere*, to run.] 1. To be found here and there; to appear. 2. To meet or come to the mind.

ŎE-EŬR'RENÇE, *n.* Any incident or accidental event; any single event.

Ŏ'CEAN (ō'shun), *n.* [Gr. *ὠκεανός*.] The vast body of water surrounding the land or one of the smaller bodies into which it is divided.

Ŏ'CE-ĀN'IC (-she-), *a.* Relating to the ocean.

Ŏ'CHER (ō'ker), *n.* [Gr. *ὥχρα*, from *ὥχρος*, pale, pale yellow.]

A variety of fine clay containing iron.

Ŏ'CHER-OŬS, *a.* Consisting of, or like, ochre.

Ŏ'CHER-Y, *a.* Relating to, containing, or like, ochre.

ŎC'TA-GŎN, *n.* [Gr. *ὀκτάγωνος*, eight-cornered.] A plane figure of eight sides and eight angles.

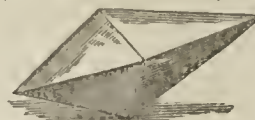


Octagon.

ŎC-TĀG'O-NAL, *a.* Having eight sides and eight angles.

ŎC'TA-HĒ'DRAL, *a.* Having eight equal faces.

ŎC'TA-HĒ'DRON, *n.* [Gr. *ὀκτάεδρον*, fr. *ὀκτάεδρος*, eight-sided.] A solid contained by eight equal and equilateral triangles.



Octahedron.

ŎC-TĀN'GU-LAR, *a.* [Lat. *octangulus*; *octo*, eight, and *angulus*, angle.] Having eight angles.

ŎC'TAVE, *n.* [Lat. *octavus*, eighth.] 1. Eighth day after a church festival. 2. (Mus.) (a.) The eighth tone in the scale. (b.) The scale itself.

ŎC-TĀ'VO, *n.*; *pl.* **ŎC-TĀ'VŎS**. [See *supra*.] 1. A book composed of sheets each folded so as to make eight leaves. 2. Size of a book thus composed.

ŎC-TĒN'NI-AL, *a.* [Lat. *octennis*; *octo*, eight, and *annus*, year.] 1. Happening every eighth year. 2. Lasting eight years.

ŎC-TŎ'BER, *n.* [Lat., fr. *octo*, eight, the eighth month of the old Roman year.] The tenth month.

ŎE'TO-DEÇ'I-MO, *n.*; *pl.* **ŎE'TO-DEÇ'I-MŎS**. [Lat. *octodecim*, eighteen.] A book composed of sheets, each folded to make eighteen leaves.

ŎE'TO-GE-NĀ'RI-AN, *n.* A person eighty years old.

ŎE-TŎG'E-NA-RY, or **ŎE'TO-GE-NA-RY**, *a.* [Lat. *octogenarius*.] Of eighty years of age.

ŎE'TO-RŎON', *n.* [Lat. *octo*, eight.] The offspring of a quadron and a white person.

ŎE'TO-SYL-LĀB'IE, *a.* [Lat. *octosyllabus*; *ŎE'TO-SYL-LĀB'IE-AL*, *a.* *tosyllabus*; *ŎE'TO-SYL-LĀ-BLE*, *a.* *to*, eight, and *syllaba*, syllable.] Consisting of eight syllables. [eight syllables.]

ŎE'TO-SYL-LĀ-BLE, *n.* A word of eight syllables.

ŎE'TU-PLĒ, *a.* [Gr. *ὀκταπλοῦς*; *ὀκτώ*, eight, and *ἄπλοῦς*, single.] Eight-fold.

ŎE'U-LAR, *a.* [Lat. *ocularis*, *oculus*, eye.] Depending on, or perceived by, the eye. [diseases of the eyes.]

ŎE'U-LIST, *n.* One skilled in treating

ŎDD, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [W. *od*.] 1. Not paired with another; alone. 2. Left over; remaining; hence, insignificant. 3. Not divisible by two without a remainder. 4. Peculiar; unique. 5. Unsuitable or inappropriate.

SYN. — Quaint; unmatched, unusual; strange; queer; droll; comical.

ŎDD'-FĒL/LŎW, *n.* A member of a certain secret society.

ŎDD'I-TY, *n.* 1. Singularity; queer-ness. 2. One who, or that which, is odd.

ŎDD'LY, *adv.* Unevenly; strangely.

ŎDD'NESS, *n.* State of being odd.

ŎDDS, *n. sing. & pl.* [See *ODD*, *a.*] 1. Difference; inequality; superiority. 2. Variance; disagreement.

ŎDE, *n.* [Gr. *ὕδης*, fr. *αἰδέειν*, to sing.] A poem, proper to be sung; a lyric poem.

Ŏ-DĒ'ON, *n.* [Gr. *ὀδεῖον*.] A hall or chamber for musical or dramatic performances.

Ŏ'DI-OŬS, *a.* [Lat. *odiosus*; *odium*, hatred.] 1. Deserving hatred. 2. Causing disgust. 3. Causing hate. 4. Exposed to hatred.

Ŏ'DI-OŬS-LY, *adv.* Hatefully.

Ŏ'DI-OŬS-NESS, *n.* Quality of being odious; hatefulness.

Ŏ'DI-ŬM, *n.* [Lat., from *odi*, to hate.] 1. Hatred; dislike. 2. Quality that provokes hatred; offensiveness.

SYN. — Hatred. — *Hatred* is a thing we exercise; *odium* is a thing we endure; in this sense, the former is active and the latter passive. We speak of having a *hatred* for a man, but not of having an *odium* toward him. A tyrant incurs the *hatred* of all good men, and, by his actions, brings upon himself the public *odium*.

Ŏ-DŎM'E-TER, *n.* [Gr. *ὀδός*, way, and *μέτρον*, measure.] An instrument to measure distance in traveling.

Ŏ'DON-TĀL'ĒI-Ā, *n.* [Gr. *ὀδονταλία*; *ὀδούς*, *ὀδόντος*, tooth, and *ἄλγος*, pain.] Toothache.

Ŏ'DON-TĀL'ĒIE, or **Ŏ'DON-TĀL'ĒIE** (110), *a.* Relating to the toothache.

Ŏ'DON-TŎL'O-ĒY, or **Ŏ'DON-TŎL'O-ĒY**, *n.* [Gr. *ὀδούς*, *ὀδόντος*, a tooth, and *λόγος*, discourse.] That branch of anatomy which treats of the teeth.

Ŏ'DOR, *n.* [Lat.] Any smell; scent.

Ŏ'DOR-IF'ER-OŬS, *a.* [Lat. *odorifer*; *odor*, odor, and *ferre*, to bear.] Giving scent; fragrant; usually, sweet of scent.

Ŏ'DOR-OŬS, *a.* [Lat. *odorus*.] Having a sweet odor; fragrant.

ŎE'U-MĒN'IE-AL, *n.* See ECUMENICAL. [Over.]

Ŏ'ER, *prep. & adv.* A contraction for **ŎE-SŎPIH'A-GŬS**, *n.* See ESOPHIAGUS.

ŎF (ŏv), *prep.* [A.-S.] From; proceeding from; belonging to; concerning.

ŎFF, *a.* Most distant. — *adv.* [From *of*.] From; away from. — *prep.* Not on. — *interj.* Away; begone; — a command to depart.

ŎF'EAL, *n.* [From *off* and *fall*.] 1. Waste meat; parts rejected as unfit for use. 2. Carrion. 3. Refuse; rubbish.

ŎF-FĒNÇE', *n.* See OFFENSE.

ŎF-FĒND', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *offendere*, *offensum*; prefix *ob*, and *fendere*, to thrust.] 1. To displease; to make angry. 2. To pain; to annoy. 3. To hinder in obedience. —

v. i. 1. To commit a crime. 2. To cause dislike or anger.

OF-FĒND'ER, *n.* One who offends.

OF-FENSE' (156), *n.* 1. Act of offend-
OF-FĒNCE' } ing. 2. An open violation
of law. 3. That which offends. 4.
State of being offended.

OF-FĒN'SĪVE, *a.* 1. Causing displeas-
ure or anger. 2. Giving pain or un-
pleasant sensations. 3. Used in at-
tack. 4. Making the first attack.

SYN.—Displeasing; disagreeable; as-
sailant; invading.

—*n.* State or posture of one who
makes attack. [sive manner.]

OF-FĒN'SĪVE-LY, *adv.* In an offen-
OF-FĒN'SĪVE-NESS, *n.* Quality or
condition of being offensive.

ŌFF'ER, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *of-
ferre*; prefix *ob* and *ferre*, to bring.]
1. To present for acceptance or re-
jection. 2. To make a proposal to.
3. To attempt; to undertake. 4. To
present in prayer. 5. To bid, as a
price. — *v. i.* 1. To present itself.
2. To declare a willingness. 3. To
make an attempt. — *n.* That which
is offered; a proposal.

ŌFF'ER-ING, *n.* That which is offered.

ŌFF'ER-TO-RY, *n.* 1. An anthem
chanted, during the offering of the
mass. 2. Verses of Scripture, read
while alms are collecting.

ŌFF'—HĀND, *a. & adv.* Without study
or preparation.

ŌFF'ICE, *n.* [Lat. *officium*.] 1. Du-
ty; esp. customary duty. 2. A spe-
cial duty, trust, or charge, conferred
for a public purpose. 3. That which
is performed by a particular thing.
4. Place in which officers transact
business. 5. *pl.* Apartments in
which domestics discharge their sev-
eral duties. 6. (*Eccl.*) The service ap-
pointed for a particular occasion.

ŌFF'FI-ÇER, *n.* One who holds an of-
fice; a magistrate. — *v. t.* To fur-
nish with officers.

OF-FĪ'CIAL (-fīsh'al), *a.* [See **OFFICE**.]
Pertaining to, or derived from, the
proper office, officer, or authority. —
n. An officer.

OF-FĪ'CIAL-LY (-fīsh'al-), *adv.* By
the proper officer or authority.

OF-FĪ'CI-ĀTE (-fīsh'ī-), *v. i.* [-ED;
-ING.] To perform the duties of an
office.

OF-FĪ'ÇI-NAL, or **ŌFF'FI-ÇĪ'NAL**, *a.*
[Lat. *officina*, a workshop.] 1. Used
in a shop, or belonging to it. 2. Ap-
proved by a college of medicine.

OF-FĪ'ÇIOŪS (-fīsh'us), *a.* [See **OF-
FICE**.] 1. Excessively forward in
kindness. 2. Intermeddling in af-
fairs in which one has no concern.

SYN.—Impertinent; meddlesome.

OF-FĪ'ÇIOŪS-LY (-fīsh'us-lŷ), *adv.* In
an officious manner.

OF-FĪ'ÇIOŪS-NESS (-fīsh'us-), *n.*
Kindness; undue forwardness.

ŌFF'ING, *n.* [From *off*.] The sea at
a good distance from the shore, or
where there is deep water. [matter.]

ŌFF'SCOUR-ING, *n.* Refuse; rejected

ŌFF'SĒT, *n.* 1. A sprout or a shoot.

2. A short distance measured at right
angles from a line actually run. 3.
A sum, account, or value set off
against another; a set-off.

ŌFF'SĒT', or **ŌFF'SĒT**, *v. t.* [-SET;
-SETTING.] To place over against;
to balance. [off or separates.]

ŌFF'SHŌOT, *n.* That which shoots

ŌFF'SPRĪNG, *n.* A child or children;
descendants; posterity.

ŌFT (21), *adv.* [A.-S.] Often.

ŌFT'EN (ŏf'n, 21, 58), *adv.* [-ER;
-EST.] Frequently; many times.

ŌFT'EN-TĪMES (ŏf'n-), *adv.* Fre-
quently; often; many times.

ŌFT'TĪMES, *adv.* Frequently; often.

Ō-GĒE' (o-jē'), *n.* A mold-
ing, somewhat like an S.

Ō'GLE (ŏ'gl), *v. t.* [-ED;
-ING.] [Fr.; Lat. *oculus*,
the eye.] To view with
side glances. — *n.* A side
glance or look.

Ō'GLER, *n.* One who ogles.

Ō'GRE (ŏ'gēr), *n.* [Fr., hell, fr. Lat.
Orcus.] An imaginary monster, who
lived on human beings.

Ō'GRESS, *n.* A female ogre.

ŌH, *interj.* An exclamation expressing
various emotions.

OIL, *n.* [Lat. *oleum*.] An unctuous
substance, animal or vegetable. — *v.*
t. [-ED; -ING.] To smear or anoint
with oil.

OIL'-CLŌTH, *n.* Cloth oiled or painted
for covering floors, &c.

OIL'I-NESS, *n.* Quality of being oily.

OIL'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Con-
sisting of, or containing, oil; unctu-
ous. 2. Like oil. 3. Fatty; greasy.

OINT'MENT, *n.* That which serves to
anoint; an unguent.

Ō'KER, *n.* See **ŌCHER**.

Ō'KRĀ, } *n.* A plant, whose pods are
Ō'KRO, } used for soups or pickles.

ŌLD, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *ald*, *eald*,
fr. Goth. *alan*, to grow up.] 1. Ad-
vanced far in years or life. 2. Not
new or fresh. 3. Formerly existing.
4. Skilled; experienced. 5. Long ex-
isting; hence, worn out; decayed. 6.
Aged; antiquated; hence, bad; mean.

ŌLD'EN (ŏld'n), *a.* Old; ancient.

ŌLD'-FĀSH'IONED, *a.* Formed ac-
cording to obsolete fashion or custom.

ŌLD'ISH, *a.* Somewhat old.

ŌLD'NESS, *n.* State of being old.

Ō'LE-ĀG'Ī-NOŪS, *a.* [Lat. *oleaginus*;
olea, olive.] Oily; unctuous

Ō'LE-ĀN'DER, *n.* [L. Lat. *lorandrum*,
corrupted, from Gr. *ῥοδόενδρον*, lit.,
rose-tree.] A beautiful evergreen
flowering shrub.

Ō'LE-ĀS'TER, *n.* [Lat. *olea*, olive-
tree.] A shrub resembling the olive.

Ō'LE-FĪ'ANT, *a.* [Lat. *oleum*, oil, and
facere, to make.] Forming or pro-
ducing oil; — applied to a gas.

Ō'LE-O-MĀR'GA-RĪNE, *n.* [Lat. *oleum*,
oil, and Eng. *margarine*, the pearly
solid portion of oils and fats.] Ar-
tificial butter made chiefly from an-
imal fat.

OL-FĀÇ'TO-RY, *a.* [Lat. *olfacere*,
-factum, from *olere*, to smell.] Per-

taining to, or having the sense of
smelling. — *n.* An organ of smelling.

O-LĪB'A-NŪM, *n.* [L. Lat., from Ar.
lubān, frankincense, with the Ar. ar-
ticle *al*, the, changed into *ol*, *o*.] An
inspissated aromatic sap.

ŌL'I-GĀRĒH, *n.* One of an oligarchy.

ŌL'I-GĀRĒH'AL, } *a.* Pertaining
ŌL'I-GĀRĒH'IE, } to oligarchy.
ŌL'I-GĀRĒH'IE-AL, }

ŌL'I-GĀRĒH'Y, *n.* [Gr. *ὀλιγορχία*;
ὀλίγος, few, and *ἀρχεῖν*, to rule.]
Government by a few persons.

Ō'LI-O, or **Ō'LI-O**, *n.* [Sp. *olla*, a dish
of boiled or stewed meat.] 1. A dish
of stewed meat. 2. A medley. 3.
A collection of various pieces.

ŌL'I-VĀ'CEOŪS, *a.* Of the color of
the olive; olive-green.

ŌL'IVE, *n.* [Lat. *oliva*.]

1. A tree cultivated in
the south of Europe,
and its fruit. It is
the emblem of peace.

2. A color composed of
violet and green.

ŌL'Ī-PO-DRŪDĀ, *n.* [Sp., lit. a rotten pot.
See **OLIO**.] 1. A mix-
ture of all kinds of
meat chopped fine and stewed with
vegetables. [*Spain*.] 2. Any incon-
gruous mixture. [years.]

O-LŶM'PI-ĀD, *n.* A period of four

O-LŶM'PI-AN, } *a.* Pertaining to
O-LŶM'PIE, } Olympus; also, to
Olympia in Greece, and to the
games there celebrated.

ŌM'BER, } *n.* [Fr. *ombre*, fr. Lat. *ho-*
ŌM'BRE, } *mo*, man.] A game at cards,
usually played by three persons.

O-MĒ'GĀ, or **O-MĒG'Ā**, *n.* [Gr. *ὀμέγα*,
μέγα, great or long *o*.] The last
letter of the Greek alphabet.

ŌM'E-LET (*colloq.* ŏm'let), *n.* [Fr.
omelette; *œufs mêlés*, mixed eggs.]
A fritter made chiefly of eggs.

Ō'MEN, *n.* [Lat.] Sign of some fu-
ture event; a prognostic; a presage.

O-MĒN'TUM, *n.* [Lat.] A membra-
naceous covering of the bowels; caul.

ŌM'I-NOŪS, *a.* 1. Pertaining to an
omen. 2. Containing an omen; aus-
picious; also, inauspicious.

ŌM'I-NOŪS-LY, *adv.* In an ominous
manner.

O-MĪS'SION (-mīsh'un), *n.* [Lat. *omis-
sio*.] 1. Neglect or failure to do some-
thing required. 2. That which is
omitted.

O-MĪT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *omit-
tere*, *omissum*.] 1. To leave out; to
drop. 2. To neglect.

ŌM'NI-BUS, *n.* [Lat., for all.] A large
four-wheeled carriage, for carrying
many people.

ŌM'NI-FĀ'RĪ-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *omnifari-
us*; *omnis*, all.] Of all varieties,
forms, or kinds.

OM-NĪ'E'IE, *a.* [Lat. *omnis*, all, and
facere, to make.] All-creating.

ŌM'NI-FŌRM, *a.* [Lat. *omniformis*;
omnis, all, and *forma*, form.] Hav-
ing every form.

ŌM'NI-PĀR'Ī-TY, *n.* [Lat., fr. *omnis*,



Olive-tree.

Ogee.

all, and *paritas*, equality.] General equality.

OM-NÍP'O-TENCE, *n.* State of being omnipotent; hence, one who is omnipotent.

OM-NÍP'O-TENT, *a.* [Lat. *omnipotens*; *omnis*, all, and *potens*, potent.] Possessing unlimited power; all-powerful.

ŌM-NI-PRĒS'ENCE, *n.* Presence in every place at the same time.

ŌM-NI-PRĒS'ENT, *a.* [Lat. *omnis*, all, and *præsens*, present.] Present in all places at the same time.

OM-NÍS'CIENCE (-nîsh'ens), *n.* Quality of being omniscient.

OM-NÍS'CIENT (-nîsh'ent), *a.* [Lat. *omnis*, all, and *sciens*, knowing.] Having knowledge of all things.

SYN. — All-knowing; all-discerning; all-searching; all-seeing; all-beholding.

ŌM-NI-ŪM, *n.* [Lat., of all.] Average value of the different stocks in which a loan to government is funded.

OM-NÍV'O-ROŪS, *a.* [Lat. *omnivorus*; *omnis*, all, and *vorare*, to devour.] Eating every thing indiscriminately.

ŌN, *prep.* [A.-S.] 1. In contact with the upper part of a thing, and supported by it. 2. To the upper surface of. 3. Upon; by means of; with. 4. Besides. 5. At or near. 6. In dependence upon. 7. At the time of. 8. To the account of. 9. In consequence of. 10. In relation to. — *adv.* 1. Forward. 2. In succession. 3. Without interruption. 4. With adherence.

Ō'NAN-ÍSM, *n.* Self-pollution.

ONCE (wŭns), *adv.* [O. Eng. *ones*, fr. *one*.] 1. On one occasion. 2. Formerly; in time past.

ONE (wŭn), *a.* [A.-S. *ān*, *ain*.] 1. Single; individual. 2. Denoting a person indefinitely. 3. Pointing out a contrast. 4. Undivided; united. 5. The same; a common.

O-NEÍ'RO-CRÍT'IC, } *a.* [Gr. *ὄνει-*
O-NEÍ'RO-CRÍT'IC-AL, } *ροκριτικός*,
fr. *ὄνειρος*, dream, and *κριτικός*, critical.] Pertaining to the interpretation of dreams.

ONE'NESS (wŭn'nes, 109), *n.* Singleness; individuality; unity.

ŌN'ER-A-RY, *a.* [Lat. *onerarius*; *onus*, *oneris*, load.] Fitted or intended for burdens. [densome; oppressive.]

ŌN'ER-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *onerosus*.] Burdened.

ŌNE'-SÍD'ED (wŭn'-), *a.* Limited to one side; partial; unfair.

ŌN'ION (ŭn'yun), *n.* [Lat. *unio*, a kind of single onion, fr. *unus*, one.] A plant, and its edible bulbous root.

ŌN'LY (20), *a.* [O. Eng. *onely*, *i. e.*, one-like.] 1. One alone; single. 2. Alone in its class. 3. Pre-eminent. — *adv.* Solely; singly; merely.

ŌN'O-MÁT'O-PŌE'ÍÁ (-pŏy'á), *n.* [Gr. *ὀνοματοποιία*, fr. *ὄνομα*, *ὄνόματος*, a name, and *ποιεῖν*, to make.] Correspondence of the sound of a word to the thing signified.

ŌN'SET, *n.* [From *on* and *set*.] A violent attack; esp., the assault of a body of troops on an enemy or a fort.

ŌN'SLAUGHT (ŏn'slawt), *n.* [A.-S.

onslagan, to strike or dash against.] Attack; onset; assault.

ON-TŌL'O-GY, *n.* [Gr. *ὄντα*, things which exist, and *λόγος*, discourse.] Science which explains the nature and relations of all beings, as such.

Ō'NUS, *n.* [Lat.] The burden.

ŌN'WARD, *a.* 1. Advanced; advancing. 2. Increased; improved. — *adv.* Forward; progressively; in advance.

Ō'NYX, *a.* [Gr. *ὄνυξ*, lit., a finger-nail.] Chalcedony consisting of parallel layers of different shades.

OOZE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To flow gently; to percolate. — *n.* [A.-S. *wós*, juice, ooze, broth.] 1. Soft mud or slime. 2. Soft flow; spring.

OOZ'Y, *a.* Miry; soft and muddy.

O-PÁC'I-TY, *n.* State of being opaque; want of transparency.

O-PÁKE', *a.* See OPAQUE.

Ō'PAL, *n.* [Lat. *opulus*, fr. Skr. *upula*, a stone.] A silicious mineral of changeable colors.

Ō'PAL-ĒS'CENT, *a.* Reflecting a milky or pearly light. [opal.]

Ō'PAL-ĒS'CENT, *a.* Reflecting a milky or pearly light. [opal.]

Ō'PAL-ĪNE, *a.* Pertaining to, or like, O-PÁQUE' (-pāk'), *a.* [Lat. *opacus*.] Impervious to light; not transparent. [being opaque.]

O-PÁQUE'NESS (-pāk'-), *n.* Quality of ŌPE, *v. t. & i.* To open. [Poet.]

Ō'PEN (ŏpn, 20), *a.* [A.-S.] 1. Not shut up; not closed. 2. Not private; public. 3. Expanded. 4. Without reserve. 5. Not concealed or secret. 6. Not frozen up; not cold or frosty. 7. Not settled or adjusted. 8. Not deaf; listening. 9. Spoken without closing the mouth. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To make open; to uncloze; to unlock. 2. To bring to view; to exhibit; to explain; to disclose. 3. To speak without reserve. 4. To begin; to commence. — *v. i.* 1. To uncloze. 2. To begin to appear. 3. To commence; to begin.

Ō'PEN-HÁND'ED, *a.* Generous; liberal. [generous.]

Ō'PEN-HEÁRT'ED, *a.* Candid; frank;

Ō'PEN-ING (ŏpn-ing), *n.* 1. A breach; an aperture. 2. Beginning; commencement.

Ō'PEN-LY (ŏpn-ly), *adv.* 1. Publicly; without secrecy. 2. Plainly.

ŌP'ER-Á, *n.* [Lat. *opera*, pains, work.] A musical drama consisting of airs, choruses, recitations, &c.

ŌP'ER-ÁTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *operari*, -*ratus*, from *opus*, work.] 1. To exert power or strength. 2. To produce an appropriate physical effect. 3. To exert an influence. 4. To perform some manual act upon a human body. — *v. t.* 1. To cause; to occasion. 2. To put into or to continue in operation.

ŌP'ER-ÁT'IC, } *a.* Pertaining to,
ŌP'ER-ÁT'IC-AL, } or appropriate to, the opera.

ŌP'ER-ÁTION, *n.* 1. Act or process of operating; exertion of power. 2. Method of working. 3. An effect

brought about by a definite plan. 4. Action of the hand, or with instruments, on the human body.

SYN. — Agency; work; process; effort.

ŌP'ER-A-TÍVE, *n.* 1. Having the power of acting. 2. Efficient in work; efficacious. — *a.* A laboring man.

ŌP'ER-ÁTOR, *n.* One who operates.

ŌP'ER-ŌSE' (125), *a.* [Lat. *operosus*, *opus*, work.] Laborious; tedious.

ŌPH'I-ELEÍDE, *n.* [Gr. *ὄφις*, a serpent, and *κλεῖς*, a key.] A large brass wind instrument.

O-PIÍD'I-AN, *n.* [Gr. *ὀφίδιον*, dim. of *ὄφις*, serpent.] An animal of the group of snakes.

Ō'PIH-ŌL'O-GY, *n.* [Gr. *ὄφις*, serpent, and *λόγος*, discourse.] That part of natural history which treats of serpents. [OPIITHALMY.]

OPH-THÁL'MI-Á (ŏf- or ŏp-), *n.* See OPH-THÁL'MIE (ŏf- or ŏp-), *a.* Pertaining to the eye.

ŌPH'THAL-MY (ŏf- or ŏp'-), *n.* [Gr. *ὀφθαλμία*, fr. *ὀφθαλμός*, the eye.] An inflammation of the coats of the eye.

Ō'PI-ATE, *n.* [See OPIUM.] Any medicine that contains opium; a narcotic. — *a.* 1. Inducing sleep. 2. Hence, causing rest or inaction.

SYN. — Soporific; somniferous.

O-PÍNE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *opinari*.] To think; to suppose.

O-PÍN'ION (-yun), *n.* [Lat. *opinio*.] 1. A conviction of the truth of some statement founded on a low degree of probable evidence. 2. Formal decision of a judge, &c.

SYN. — Notion; persuasion; idea; view; estimate.

O-PÍN'ION-Á'TED, *a.* Obstinate in opinion.

O-PÍN'ION-A-TÍVE, *a.* Unduly attached to one's own opinions.

O-PÍN'ION-ÍST, *n.* One unduly attached to his own opinions.

Ō'PI-ŪM, *n.* [Lat.] Inspissated juice of the poppy.

Ō'PO-DĒL'DŌC, *n.* [An unmeaning word.] A saponaceous camphorated liniment.

O-PŌS'SUM, *n.* [Indian.] A marsupial quadruped found in America.

OP-PŌ'NENT, *a.* [Lat. *opponens*, opposing.] 1. Adverse; antagonistic. 2. Situated in front; opposite. — *n.* Opossum.

One who opposes, especially in a disputation, or other verbal controversy.

ŌP'POR-TŪNE' (53), *a.* [Lat. *opportunus*, lit. at or before the port.] Recurring or furnished at a needed or suitable occasion.

SYN. — Timely; seasonable; well-timed.

ŌP'POR-TŪNE'LY, *adv.* Seasonably.

ŌP'POR-TŪNE'NESS (109), *n.* Quality or condition of being opportune.

ŌP'POR-TŪNI-TY, *n.* Fit or convenient time.

SYN. — Occasion; convenience; occurrence. — An occasion is that which



falls in our way, or presents itself in the course of events; an *opportunity* is a convenience or fitness of time, place, &c., for the doing of a thing. Hence, *opportunities* often spring out of occasions. We may have *occasion* to meet a person frequently without getting an *opportunity* to converse with him.

OP-PŌSE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *opponere*, *oppositum*, fr. *ob*, against, and *ponere*, to put.] 1. To set opposite. 2. To put in opposition, with a view to hinder or defeat, &c. 3. To resist. 4. To compete with.

SYN.—To combat; withstand; contravene; check; obstruct.

OP-PŌS'ER, *n.* One who opposes.

OP'PO-SĪTE, *a.* [Lat. *oppositus*.] 1. Situated in front; facing. 2. Hostile; adverse. 3. Inconsistent. — *n.* 1. One who opposes. 2. That which is contrary.

OP'PO-SĪTE-LY (-zīt-), *adv.* 1. In a situation to face each other. 2. Adversely.

OP'PO-SĪ'TION (-zīsh'un), *n.* 1. Situation so as to front something else. 2. Act of opposing; resistance. 3. That which opposes; an obstacle. 4. The party that opposes the existing administration. 5. Situation of two heavenly bodies 180° apart.

OP'PO-SĪ'TION-IST (-zīsh'un-), *n.* One of an opposing party.

OP-PŌS'I-TĪVE, *a.* Capable of being put in opposition.

OP-PRĒSS', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *opprimere*, *oppressum*; prefix *ob*, against, and *primere*, to press.] 1. To press or treat severely, cruelly, or unjustly. 2. To sit or lie heavy on.

OP-PRĒS'SION (-prēsh'un), *n.* 1. Act of oppressing. 2. State of being oppressed. 3. That which oppresses. 4. A sense of heaviness or weight.

OP-PRĒSS'IVE, *a.* 1. Unreasonably burdensome. 2. Proceeding from a design to oppress. 3. Overwhelming.

SYN.—Cruel; severe; tyrannical.

OP-PRĒSS'IVE-LY, *adv.* In a manner to oppress. [being oppressive.]

OP-PRĒSS'IVE-NESS, *n.* Quality of

OP-PRĒSS'OR, *n.* One who oppresses.

OP-PRŌ'BRI-OŪS, *a.* 1. Reproachful and contemptuous; scurrilous. 2. Rendered hateful.

OP-PRŌ'BRI-OŪS-LY, *adv.* In an opprobrious manner.

OP-PRŌ'BRI-UM, *n.* [Lat., fr. pref. *ob* and *probrum*, reproach.] Reproach mingled with contempt or disdain.

OP-PŪGN' (-pūn'), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *oppugnare*, fr. *ob*, against, and *pugnare*, to fight.] To fight against.

OP-PŪG'NAN-CY, *n.* Act of oppugning; opposition; resistance. [poses.]

OP-PŪGN'ER (-pūn'), *n.* One who oppugns.

OP'TA-TĪVE, *a.* [Lat. *optativus*.] Expressing desire or wish.

ŌP'TIC, *n.* An eye.

ŌP'TIC, } *a.* [Gr. ὀπτικός, fr. the root ὀπ, to see.] 1. Pertaining to sight, or the organ of sight. 2. Relating to optics.

OP-TĪ'CIAN (-tīsh'an), *n.* One who deals in optical instruments.

ŌP'TICS, *n. sing.* Science which treats of the nature and properties of light.

ŌP'TI-MA-CY, *n.* Nobility; peerage.

ŌP'TI-MATE, *n.* [Lat. *optimas*, *optimatis*, fr. *optimus*, the best.] A nobleman; a chief man.

ŌP'TI-MĒ, *n.* [Lat. *optimus*, the best.] One who stands in the second rank of honors, in Cambridge. Eng.

ŌP'TI-MĪSM, *n.* [Lat. *optimus*, the best.] The doctrine that everything is for the best.

ŌP'TI-MĪST, *n.* One who holds that all events are ordered for the best.

ŌP'TION, *n.* [Lat. *optio*, from *optare*, to choose.] Power, or right of choice, or exercise of the power; election; preference.

SYN.—Choice.—We speak of *option* in respect to freedom or opportunity of choosing, while *choice* is an act of the will itself. We leave a thing to a man's *option*, and he makes his *choice*.

ŌP'TION-AL, *a.* Left to one's choice; depending on choice.

ŌP'U-LENCE, *n.* Wealth; riches.

ŌP'U-LENT, *a.* [Lat. *opulentus*, from *ops*, *opis*, power, wealth.] Wealthy; rich; affluent.

ŌR, *conj.* [Contr. fr. A.-S. *ādher*, *ādher*, one of two.] A connective that marks an alternative.

ŌR'A-CLE, *n.* [Lat. *oraculum*, from *orare*, to speak.] 1. Answer of a pagan god, to an inquiry; also, the deity who was supposed to give the answer, and also the place where it was given. 2. An angel; a prophet; hence, also, any very wise person. 3. A wise sentence or decision.

Ō-RĀC'U-LAR, *a.* 1. Uttering oracles. 2. Resembling an oracle; authoritative; ambiguous.

Ō'RAL (87), *a.* [Lat. *os*, *oris*, the mouth.] Pertaining to the mouth; spoken, not written.

Ō'RAL-LY, *adv.* By mouth.

Ō'RANGE (ō'enj), *n.* [Ar. & Per. *nārānj* or *nārang*.] A tree, and its yellow fruit.

ŌR'ANGE-ĀDE' (ōr'-enj-), *n.* A drink made of orange-juice.

ŌR'AN-GER-Y, *n.* A plantation of orange-trees.

Ō-RĀNG'-ŌU-TĀNG', *n.* [Malayan, *orāng ūtan*, i. e., man of the woods.] A large monkey, in many respects closely resembling man.

Ō-RĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *oratio*, fr. *orare*, to speak, pray.] An elaborate discourse, delivered in public.

SYN.—Harangue; address; speech; discourse.

ŌR'A-TOR, *n.* 1. One who delivers an oration. 2. One distinguished for eloquent speech.



Orange.



Orang-outang.

ŌR'A-TŌ'RI-AL, } *a.* Belonging or pertaining to an orator, or to oratory; oratorical.

SYN.—Rhetorical; eloquent; flowery.

ŌR'A-TŌ'RI-AL-LY, *adv.* In a rhetorical manner.

ŌR'A-TŌ'RI-O, *n.* [It., from Lat. *oratorius*, belonging to praying.] A kind of sacred drama set to music.

ŌR'A-TO-RY, *n.* [Lat. *oratoria* (sc. *ars*), the oratorical art.] 1. Art of effective public speaking. 2. A chapel for private devotions. [sphere.]

ŌRB, *n.* [Lat. *orbis*.] A round body; a **ŌRBED** (ōrbd), *a.* Having the form of an orb; round; circular.

ŌR-BĪC'U-LAR, *a.* [Lat. *orbicularis*; *orbis*, orb.] Having the form of an orb.

SYN.—Round; circular; orbicular; spherical; globular.

ŌR-BĪC'U-LATE, *a.* Being in the form of an orb.

ŌRB'IT, *n.* [Lat. *orbita*, a track made by a wheel, circuit.] 1. The path described by a heavenly body. 2. Cavity in which the eye is situated.

ŌRB'IT-AL, *a.* Pertaining to an orbit.

ŌR'CHARD, *n.* [A.-S. *ortgeard*, *wyrtegeard*, i. e., wortyard.] An inclosure for, or an assemblage of, fruit trees.

ŌR'CHARD-IST, *n.* One who cultivates orchards.

ŌR'CHES-TRĀ, or **ŌR-CHĒS'TRĀ**, *n.* [Gr. ὀρχήστρα, orig. the place for the chorus of dancers.] 1. Space in a theatre for the musicians. 2. A band of instrumental musicians.

ŌR'CHES-TRAL (ōr'kes-tral), *a.* Pertaining to an orchestra. [ing plant.]

ŌR'CHIS (ōr'kis), *n.* [Lat.] A flower.

ŌR-DĀIN', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *ordinare*, fr. *ordo*, order.] 1. To regulate; to establish. 2. To appoint; to decree. 3. To set apart for an office.

ŌR'DE-AL, *n.* [A.-S. *ordāl*, *ordal*, a judgment, just judgment.] 1. An ancient form of trial to determine guilt or innocence. 2. Severe scrutiny.

ŌR'DER, *n.* [Lat. *ordo*.] 1. Regular or methodical arrangement. 2. Proper condition; normal state. 3. Customary mode of procedure. 4. Regular government; general tranquillity. 5. A regulation; a standing rule. 6. Injunction; command. 7. A direction, in writing, to pay money. 8. A number of things or persons arranged in a fixed or suitable place or position. 9. Rank of deacon, priest, or bishop;—often in the pl. 10. A method of constructing and ornamenting the columns of an edifice.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To put in order; to systematize. 2. To manage; to conduct. 3. To command.

SYN.—To regulate; adjust; direct.

—*v. i.* To give command or direction.

ŌR'DER-LESS, *a.* Without order or regularity; disorderly.

ŌR'DER-LI-NESS, *n.* Regularity.

ŌR'DER-LY, *a.* 1. Methodical; regular; systematic. 2. Observant of

order; quiet; peaceable. 3. Well-regulated. 4. Being on duty. — *adv.* According to due order. — *n.* A non-commissioned officer who attends a superior officer.

ÔR'DI-NAL, *a.* [Lat. *ordinalis*; *ordo*, *ordinis*, order.] Indicating the established order. — *n.* 1. A number noting order. 2. A book containing a service for the ordination of deacons, &c.

ÔR'DI-NANCE, *n.* [See ORDAIN.] 1. An ordaining by authority; appointment. 2. A rule established by authority. 3. An established rite.

ÔR'DI-NA-RI-LY, *adv.* According to established rules; hence, usually.

ÔR'DI-NA-RY (44), *a.* [Lat. *ordinarius*.] 1. According to established order. 2. Of common rank. 3. Common; usual. 4. Plain; not handsome.

SYN. — Normal; common; usual; customary. — A thing is *common* in which many persons share or partake; as, a *common* practice. A thing is *ordinary* when it is apt to come round in the *orderly* or regular succession of events; as, the *ordinary* course.

— *n.* 1. A judicial officer. 2. A dining-room where there is a fixed price; also, the meal at such a dining-room. 3. A place where ships are in actual service, but laid up under the charge of officers. 4. A portion of an escutcheon between lines.

ÔR'DI-NATE, *a.* [Lat. *ordinatus*.] Regular; methodical. — *n.* Distance of any point in a curve measured on a line called the *axis of ordinates*, from another line called the *axis of abscissas*.

ÔR'DI-NÂ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *ordinatio*.] 1. Act of ordaining. 2. State of being ordained or appointed.

ÔRD'NANCE, *n.* [From *ordinance*.] Heavy weapons of warfare; artillery.

ÔR'DON-NÂ'NCE, *n.* [Fr.] (*Fine Arts*.) Disposition of the parts.

ÔRD'ÛRE, *n.* [From Lat. *horridus*, horrid.] Dung; excrements.

ÔRE, *n.* [A.-S. *ôr*, *ôre*.] Compound of a metal and some other substance by which its properties are disguised.

Ô'RE-ÂD (87), *n.* [Gr. *Ôpeîas*, fr. *ôpos*, mountain.] A mountain nymph.

ÔR'GAN, *n.* [Gr. *ôpyavov*.] 1. An instrument of action or motion. 2. A medium of communication. 3. (*Mus.*) An instrument filled with wind from a bellows, and played upon by keys.

ÔR'GAN-DÛE, { *n.* A light muslin or
ÔR'GAN-DÛ, } cotton fabric.

OR-GÂN'IC, { *a.* 1. Pertaining to,
OR-GÂN'IC-AL, } or consisting of, organs, or containing them. 2. Produced by the organs. 3. Instrumental.

ÔR'GAN-ÏSM, *n.* An organic structure; an organized being. [organ.]

ÔR'GAN-ÏST, *n.* One who plays on the

ÔR'GAN-I-ZÂ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of organizing. 2. State of being organized; the relations included in such a state. 3. An organism.

ÔR'GAN-ÏZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To furnish with organs. 2. To ar-

range or constitute in parts, each having a special function. [stands.]

ÔR'GAN-LÔFT, *n.* Loft where an organ

ÔR'GAN-ÔG'RA-PHY, *n.* [Gr. *ôpyavov*, an organ, and *γράφειν*, to describe.] A description of the organs of plants or animals.

ÔR'GAN-ZÏNE' (110), *n.* Silk of very fine texture, twisted like a rope.

ÔR'GÂSM, *n.* [Gr. *ôργασμός*, fr. *ôργân*, to swell.] Immoderate excitement.

ORGEAT (ôr'zhat or ôr'zhâ), *n.* [Fr.; *orge*, barley.] A liquor extracted from barley and sweet almonds.

ÔR'GÏES (ôr'jiz), *n. pl.* [Gr. *ôργια*.] Drunken revelry; nocturnal carousals.

ÔR'RI-EL, *n.* [L. Lat. *oriolum*, portico, hall.] A large bay or recessed window.

ÔR'RI-ENT, *a.* [Lat. *oriens*.] 1. Rising, as the sun. 2. Eastern. 3. Bright; shining. — *n.* The East.

ÔR'RI-ËNT'AL, *a.* Pertaining to, proceeding from, or situated in, the east. — *n.* A native of the East.

ÔR'RI-ËNT'AL-ÏSM, *n.* Any system or doctrine peculiar to orientlists.

ÔR'RI-ËNT'AL-ÏST, *n.* 1. An inhabitant of the East. 2. One versed in eastern literature.

ÔR'I-FÏCE, *n.* [Lat. *orificium*; *os*, *oris*, a mouth, and *facere*, to make.] Mouth of a tube, &c.

ÔR'I-GÏN, *n.* [Lat. *origo*, *originis*, fr. *oriri*, to rise.] 1. Beginning of any thing. 2. That from which any thing primarily proceeds.

SYN. — Source. — *Origin* denotes the rise or commencement of a thing; *source* presents itself under the image of a fountain flowing forth in a continuous stream of influences. The *origin* of moral evil has been much disputed, but no one can doubt that it is the *source* of most of the calamities of our race.

O-RÎG'I-NAL, *n.* 1. Origin; source. 2. The first of its class; archetype. 3. The precise language employed by a writer. 4. A person of marked peculiarity. [*Collog.*] 5. Also, one who has new and striking ideas. — *a.* 1. Pertaining to the origin. 2. Preceding all others. 3. Not translated. 4. Having the power to suggest new thoughts or combinations of thought.

SYN. — First; primitive; pristine; inventive; peculiar.

O-RÎG'I-NÂL'I-TY, *n.* Quality or state of being original. [first.]

O-RÎG'I-NAL-LY, *adv.* Primarily; at

O-RÎG'I-NÂTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To give an origin to; to bring into existence. — *v. i.* To begin to exist or act.

O-RÎG'I-NÂ'TION, *n.* 1. A bringing or coming into existence. 2. Mode of production. [uates.]

O-RÎG'I-NÂ'TOR, *n.* One who originates.

ÔR'I-ÔLE, *n.* [O. Fr. *oriol*, from Lat. *aureolus*, golden.] A bird of several species, allied to the thrushes.

O-RÏ'ON, *n.* A large and bright constellation.

ÔR'I-ÏON, *n.* [O. Fr., fr. Lat. *orare*, to pray.] A prayer or supplication.

ÔR'LOP, *n.* [D. *overloop*, upper deck,

from *overloopen*, to run over.] The deck on which the cables are stowed.

ÔR'MO-LÛ', *n.* [Fr. or *moulu*, fr. *or*, gold, and *moulu*, ground.] A variety of brass made to resemble gold.

ÔR'NA-MENT, *n.* [Lat. *ornamentum*; *ornare*, to adorn.] Embellishment; decoration. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make beautiful or furnish with embellishments.

SYN. — To adorn; embellish; deck; decorate; beautify. See ADORN.

ÔR'NA-MËNT'AL, *a.* Serving to ornament; embellishing.

ÔR'NA-MEN-TÂ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of ornamenting, or state of being ornamented. 2. That which ornaments.

ÔR'NATE, *a.* [Lat. *ornatus*.] Adorned; decorated. [ner.]

ÔR'NATE-LY, *adv.* In an ornate manner.

OR-NÏTH'IC-I-NITE (49), *n.* [Gr. *ôρνις*, *ôρνιθος*, bird, and *ἵχνος*, track.] The foot-mark of a bird, occurring in strata of stone.

ÔR'NI-THO-LOG'IC, { *a.* Pertain-
ÔR'NI-THO-LOG'IC-AL, } ing to or-
 } in ornithology.
 }
ÔR'NI-THÔL'O-ÛÏST, *n.* One skilled
ÔR'NI-THÔL'O-ÛY, *n.* [Gr. *ôρνις*, *ôρνιθος*, bird, and *λόγος*, discourse.] That branch of natural science which treats of the form, structure, and habits of birds.

O-RÔL'O-ÛY, *n.* [Gr. *ôpos*, mountain, and *λόγος*, discourse.] Science or description of mountains.

ÔRO-TÛND' (110), *a.* [Lat. *os*, *oris*, mouth, and *rotundus*, round.] Characterized by fullness, clearness, strength, and smoothness.

ÔR'PHAN, *n.* [Gr. *ôρφανός*.] A child bereaved of both father and mother.

ÔR'PHAN-ÂGE, { *n.* State of being an
ÔR'PHAN-ÏSM, } orphan.
 }
OR-PHË'AN, or ÔR'PHË-AN (124), *a.* Pertaining to Orpheus, a poet, who is said to have moved inanimate bodies by the music of his lyre.

ÔR'PHIC, *a.* Pertaining to Orpheus.

ÔR'PI-MENT, *n.* [Lat. *auripigmentum*; *aurum*, gold, and *pigmentum*, pigment.] Trisulphide of arsenic, occurring in crystals of a lemon-yellow color.

ÔR'RE-RY, *n.* [Named in compliment to the Earl of Orrery.] An apparatus to illustrate the relative size, orbits, &c., of the planets.

ÔR'RIS, *n.* [Prob. corrupted fr. *Iris*.] A plant; flower-de-luce.

ÔR'THO-DÔX, *a.* [Gr. *ôρθόδοξος*; *ôρθός*, right, and *δόξα*, opinion.] 1. Sound in the Christian faith; — opposed to *heretical*. 2. According with the doctrines of Scripture.

ÔR'THO-DÔX'LY, *adv.* With soundness of faith.

ÔR'THO-DÔX'Y, *n.* 1. Soundness of faith. 2. Consonance to genuine scriptural doctrines.

ÔR'THO-DRÔM'IES, *n. sing.* [Gr. *ôρθόδρομος*, running straight forward.] Art of sailing in a direct course.

ÔR'THO-ËP'IC, { *a.* Pertaining to
ÔR'THO-ËP'IC-AL, } orthoëpy.

ÔR'THO-E-PĪST, *n.* One skilled in orthoëpy.

ÔR'THO-E-PY, *n.* [Gr. ὀρθοέπεια; ὀρθός, right, and ἔπος, a word.] A correct pronunciation of words.

OR-THÏG'RA-PHER, *n.* One who spells words correctly.

ÔR'THO-GRAPH'IC, } *a.* Pertaining to orthography.

ÔR'THO-GRAPH'IC-AL, } ing to orthography.

ÔR'THO-GRAPH'IC-AL-LY, *adv.* In an orthographical manner.

OR-THÏG'RA-PHY, *n.* [Gr. ὀρθογραφία; ὀρθός, right, and γράφειν, to write.] 1. The writing of words with the proper letters; spelling. 2. The part of grammar which treats of this subject. 3. Delineation of an object by lines and angles corresponding to those of the object.

OR-THÏP'E-DY, *n.* [Gr. ὀρθός, straight, and παῖς, παιδός, child.] Art of curing the deformities of children.

OR-THÏP'TER-OÛS, *a.* [Gr. ὀρθός, straight, and πτερόν, feather, wing.] Having wing-covers of a uniform texture, that generally overlap at the top when shut.

ÔR'TIVE, *a.* [Lat. *ortivus*, fr. *oriri*, *ortus*, to rise.] Relating to the rising, as of a star; eastern.

ÔR'TO-LAN, *n.* [Lat. *hortulanus*, fr. *hortulus*, dim. of *hortus*, garden.] A small singing bird, with black wings.

ÔS'ÇIL-LÂTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *oscillare*, -*latum*; *oscillum*, a swing.] To move backward and forward; to vibrate; to swing; to sway.

ÔS'ÇIL-LÂ'TION, *n.* Vibration.

ÔS'ÇIL-LA-TO-RY, *a.* Moving like a pendulum. [drowsiness.]

ÔS'ÇI-TAN-ÇY, *n.* Act of gaping;

ÔS'ÇI-TANT, *a.* [Lat. *oscitans*, p. pr. of *oscitare*, to yawn.] 1. Yawning; gaping. 2. Sleepy; drowsy.

ÔS'ÇI-TÂ'TION, *n.* Act of yawning from sleepiness.

ÔS'ÇU-LÂTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat.] 1. To kiss. 2. (*Geom.*) To touch, as two curves.

ÔS'ÇU-LÂ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *osculari*, -*latum*, to kiss, fr. *osculum*, a little mouth, a kiss.] 1. Act of kissing. 2. Contact of one curve with another.

ÔS'ÇU-LA-TO-RY (50), *a.* 1. Of, or pertaining to, kissing. 2. Capable of osculation.

Ô'SIER (ô'zher), *n.* [Gr. ὀϊσος, οἰσύα.] A species of willow, or a twig of it; — used in making baskets.

ÔS'NA-BÛRG, *n.* A coarse linen, originally from *Osnaburg*, in Germany.

ÔS'SE-LÊT, *n.* [Fr. *osselet*, lit. a little bone.] A hard substance on the inside of a horse's knee.

ÔS'SE-OÛS (*colloq.* ôsh'us), *a.* [Lat. *osseus*, fr. *os*, *ossis*, bone.] Composed, of, or resembling, bone; bony.

ÔS'SI-CLE, *n.* [Lat. *ossiculum*.] A small bone.

OS-SÏF'ER-OÛS, *a.* [Lat. *os*, *ossis*, bone, and *ferre*, to bear.] Containing or yielding bone.

OS-SÏF'IE, *a.* [Lat. *os*, *ossis*, a bone,

and *facere*, to make.] Having power to ossify.

ÔS'SI-FI-ÇÂ'TION, *n.* Change into a bony substance.

ÔS'SI-FÏ, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *os*, *ossis*, bone, and *facere*, to make.] To change from a soft animal substance into bone. — *v. i.* To become bone or bony.

OS-SÏV'O-ROÛS, *a.* [Lat. *os*, *ossis*, bone, and *vorare*, to devour.] Feeding on bones.

ÔS'SU-A-RY (-shî-a-, 95), *n.* [Lat. *ossuarium*; *os*, *ossis*, bone.] A place where the bones of the dead are deposited.

OS-TËN'SI-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *ostendere*, -*tentum*, to show.] Shown, declared, or avowed; apparent.

OS-TËN'SI-BLY, *adv.* In an ostensible manner. [ing.]

OS-TËN'SÏVE, *a.* Showing; exhibiting.

ÔS'TEN-TÂ'TION, *n.* Act of making an ambitious display; pretentious parade.

SYN. — Parade; pomp; pompousness; vaunting; boasting. See PARADE.

ÔS'TEN-TÂ'TIOÛS, *a.* 1. Fond of excessive or offensive display. 2. Pretentious. [vain display.]

ÔS'TEN-TÂ'TIOÛS-LY, *adv.* With

ÔS'TE-ÔL'O-ËER, } *n.* One who de-

ÔS'TE-ÔL'O-ËÏST, } scribes the bones of animals.

ÔS'TE-ÔL'O-ËÏ, *n.* [Gr. ὀστέον, bone, and λόγος, discourse.] That part of anatomy which treats of the bones.

ÔST'LER, *n.* The same as HOSTLER.

ÔSTRA-ÇÏSM, *n.* [Gr. ὀστρακισμός; fr. ὀστρακον, a tile, a voting tablet.] Banishment; expulsion; separation.

ÔSTRA-ÇÏZE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To exile; to banish; to exclude from society; to put under ban.

ÔSTRICH, *n.* [Fr. *autruche*, fr. Lat. *avis struthio*; *struthio*, an ostrich.] A large bird, having long legs and short wings. It is remarkable for its speed.



Ostrich.

ÔT'A-ÇOÛS'TIE, *a.* [Gr. ὠτς, ὠτός, an ear, and ἀκουστικός, belonging to hearing.] Assisting the sense of hearing.

ÔTH'ER (ôth'er) *pron. & a.* [A.-S. *ôdher*.] 1. Additional; second of two. 2. Not this, but the contrary.

ÔTH'ER-WÏSE, *adv.* In a different manner; in different respects.

ÔT'TAR, *n.* [See ATTAR.] A highly fragrant oil obtained from the rose.

ÔT'TER, *n.* [A.-S. *otor*, *oter*.] An amphibious carnivorous animal of several species.



Otter.

ÔT'TO, *n.* Same as OTTAR.

ÔT'TO-MAN, *a.* [From the Sultan *Othoman* or *Othman*.] Pertaining

to Turkey. — *n.* (150) 1. A Turk. 2. A stuffed seat without a back.

OUCH, *n.* [L. Lat. *nusca*, *nochia*, clasp, necklace.] A bezel, or socket, in which a gem is set.

ÔUGHT (awt), *n.* See AUGHT. — *v. imperfect.* [Orig. the preterit tense of the verb to owe. It is used in all persons, both in the present and past tenses.] Is fit, proper, or necessary; — used impersonally.

SYN. — Should. — Both *ought* and *should* imply obligation, but *ought* is the stronger. *Should* denotes an obligation of propriety, expediency, &c.; *ought* denotes an obligation of duty. We *should* be neat in our persons; we *should* avoid giving offense. We *ought* to speak truth; we *ought* to obey the laws.

OUNÇE, *n.* [Lat. *uncia*, a twelfth of a pound and of a foot.] 1. The twelfth part of a pound troy, and the sixteenth of a pound avoirdupois. 2. A carnivorous animal.

OUR, *possessive pron.* [A.-S. *ûre*, fr. *us*.] Pertaining to us. See I.

When the noun is not expressed, *ours* (not *our*) is used.

OUR-SËLF' (149), *pron.* 1. We; us; — by way of emphasis, chiefly in the pl. 2. Myself; used reciprocally, chiefly in the regal or formal style, and generally in the singular.

OUST (owst), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Fr. *oster*.] 1. To take away. 2. To eject; to turn out. [ejection.]

OUT'ER (owst'er), *n.* Dispossession;

OUT, *adv.* [A.-S. *ût*.] Without; on the outside; not within; on the exterior, or beyond the limits of any enclosed place or given line; — opposed to *in* or *within*; used in a variety of special senses. — *interj.* Away; off; begone.

OUT-ËET', *v. i.* To do or go beyond.

OUT-BÏD', *v. i.* To bid more than.

OUT'BOUND, *a.* Destined to a distant country or port. [eruption.]

OUT'BREÄK, *n.* A bursting forth;

OUT'BUÏLD'ING, *n.* A building separate from the main building; an outhouse.

OUT'BÛRST, *n.* A bursting out.

OUT'ÇÄST, *n.* One who is cast out; an exile; a vagabond.

OUT'ÇÔME, *n.* Issue; result.

OUT'ERÏP, *n.* The coming out of a stratum to the surface of the ground.

OUT'ERÏP', *v. i.* To come out to the surface of the ground, as strata.

OUT'ERÏ, *n.* 1. A loud cry; a cry of distress. 2. Noisy opposition.

OUT-DO', *v. i.* [-DID; -DONE; -DO-ING.] To excel; to surpass.

OUT-DÛORÏ', *adv.* Abroad; out of the house.

OUT'ER, *a.* [*compar.* of *out*.] Being on the outside; external.

OUT'ER-MÛST, *a.* [*superl.*, fr. *outer*.] Being on the extreme external part.

OUT-FÄÇE', *v. i.* To look out of countenance.

OUT'FIT, *n.* A fitting out, as of a ship for a voyage; hence, an allowance for paying special expenses.

OUT-ËËN'ER-AL, *v. i.* To gain ad-

vantage over by superior military skill, &c.

OUT-GO', *v. t.* [-WENT; -GONE; -GOING.] 1. To go faster than. 2. To surpass; to excel. 3. To circumvent.

OUT-GO, *n.* Outlay; expenditure.

OUT-GO-ING, *n.* 1. Act or state of going out. 2. Expense; outlay. 3. Limit; border; end.

OUT-GROW', *v. t.* [-GREW; -GROWN; -GROWING.] 1. To surpass in growth. 2. To become too large, or too old for use or exhibition.

OUT-GROWTH, *n.* That which has grown out from any thing; result.

OUT-GUARD, *n.* A guard at a distance from the main body of an army.

OUT-HER'OD, *v. t.* To surpass in violence or cruelty.

OUT-HOUSE, *n.* A small building a little way from the main house.

OUT-LAND'ISH, *a.* Not according with usage; strange; rude; barbarous.

OUT-LAST', *v. t.* To last longer than.

OUT-LAW, *n.* One excluded from the benefit of the law. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To deprive of the benefit and protection of law.

OUT-LAW-RY, *n.* Act of putting a man out of the protection of law.

OUT-LAY, *n.* 1. A laying out or expending. 2. That which is laid out.

OUT-LET, *n.* Place or means by which any thing is let out; exit.

OUT-LINE, *n.* 1. Exterior line of a figure; contour. 2. A sketch; delineation of a figure without shading. 3. A preliminary or general indication. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To draw in outline; to sketch.

OUT-LIVE', *v. t.* To live longer than; to survive.

OUT-LOOK, *n.* 1. Act of looking out, or place from which one looks out. 2. Prospect; sight; view.

OUT-LY-ING, *a.* 1. Being at a distance from the main body or design. 2. Being on the exterior or frontier.

OUT-MARCH', *v. t.* To march faster than; to march so as to leave behind.

OUT-MEAS'URE (-mēzh'ur), *v. t.* To exceed in measure or extent.

OUT-NUM'BER, *v. t.* To exceed in number.

OUT-OF-THE-WAY', *a.* Different or remote from the ordinary way; uncommon; unusual; singular.

OUT-POST, *n.* 1. A station at a distance from the main body of an army. 2. Troops at such a station.

OUT-POUR', *v. t.* To pour out; to send forth in a stream.

OUT-RAGE (126), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [See the *n.*] To treat with violence and wrong. — *n.* [L. Lat. *ultrajium*, from Lat. *ultra*, beyond.] Injurious violence; gross injury.

SYN. — Affront; insult; abuse.

OUT-RĀ'GEOŪS, *a.* Involving or performing an outrage; exceeding all bounds.

SYN. — Violent; furious; exorbitant.

OUT-RĀ'GEOŪS-LY, *adv.* In an outrageous manner.

OUT-RIDE', *v. t.* To ride faster than. — *v. i.* To travel about.

OUT-RĪD-ER, *n.* A servant on horseback who attends a carriage.

OUT-RIG-GER, *n.* A projecting spar or piece for extending ropes or sails, &c.

OUT-RĪGHT (out/rīt), *adv.* 1. Immediately; at once; instantly. 2. Completely; utterly.

OUT-RŪN', *v. t.* [-RAN; -RUN; -RUNNING.] 1. To exceed in running. 2. To exceed in degree, quality, &c.

OUT-SELL', *v. t.* [-SOLD; -SELLING.] To exceed in amount of sales or in prices. [ning.]

OUT-SET, *n.* First attempt or beginning.

OUT-SĪDE, *n.* 1. External part; exterior. 2. Furthest limit; the utmost. 3. One who, or that which, is without. — *a.* On the outside; external.

OUT-SĪD-ER, *n.* One not belonging to the concern, party, &c., spoken of.

OUT-SKĪRT, *n.* Border; suburb.

OUT-SPRĒAD', *v. t.* To extend; to spread.

OUT-STĀND', *v. i.* [-STOOD; -STANDING.] 1. To project outward. 2. To remain unpaid, as a debt, &c.

OUT-STRETCH', *v. t.* To stretch or spread out; to expand.

OUT-STRĪP', *v. t.* To outrun; to advance beyond.

OUT-TALK' (-tawk'), *v. t.* To overpower by talking.

OUT-VĒ', *v. t.* To exceed; to surpass.

OUT-VŌTE', *v. t.* To exceed in the number of votes given.

OUT-WALK' (-wawk'), *v. t.* To walk faster than; to leave behind in walking.

OUT-WALL, *n.* Exterior wall.

OUT-WARD, *a.* 1. Forming the superficial part; exterior. 2. Extrinsic; adventitious. 3. Tending to the exterior part.

SYN. — Outer; visible; external; foreign; public; carnal; corporeal.

— *adv.* 1. To the outer parts. 2. To some foreign region.

OUT-WARD-LY, *adv.* Externally.

OUT-WARDS, *adv.* See OUT-WARD.

OUT-WATCH' (-wõtch'), *v. t.* To surpass in watching.

OUT-WEĀR', *v. t.* [-WORE; -WORN; -WEARING.] To wear longer than.

OUT-WEIGH' (-wā'), *v. t.* To exceed in weight or in importance.

OUT-WĪT', *v. t.* To surpass in design or cunning; to overreach.

OUT-WORK (-wûrk), *n.* A part of a fortress without the principal wall.

Ō'VAL, *a.* [Lat. *ovum*, egg.] 1. Resembling the longitudinal section of an egg. 2. Elliptical. — *n.* A body in the shape of an egg, or of an ellipse.

O-VĀ'RI-ŪM, *n.*; *pl.* O-VĀ'RI-Ā. [Lat.] An ovary. Oval.

Ō'VA-RY, *n.* [From Lat. *ovum*, egg.] 1. That part of the pistil which contains the seed. 2. Organ of a female animal in which the eggs are formed.

Ō'VATE, *a.* Egg-shaped, with the lower extremities broadest.

O-VĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *ovatio*, fr. *ovare*, to exult.] 1. (*Rom. Antiq.*) A lesser triumph allowed to a commander. 2. An expression of popular homage.

ŌV'EN, *n.* [A.-S. *ofen*.] An arched place, for baking, heating, &c.

Ō'VER, *prep.* [A.-S. *ofer*.] 1. Across; from side to side. 2. Above, in place. 3. Above, denoting superiority in excellence, &c. 4. Upon the surface; through the whole extent. 5. During the whole time.

SYN. — Under. — It has always been English usage to say "under one's signature," as we say "under one's hand," "under one's seal." Some, in this country, have imagined "over one's signature" to be more correct, not considering that the reference is to the paper containing the instrument or mass of thought to be verified. This is *under* the hand in signing, as it is *under* the seal when affixed, though, in either case, the written words may be above. Thus the three phrases all stand on the same footing, and if one is changed, all must be changed.

— *adv.* 1. From side to side. 2. On the opposite side. 3. From one to another by passing. 4. From one country to another, by passing. 5. Above the top. 6. More than the quantity assigned. 7. Throughout.

— *a.* Upper; covering.

Ō'VER-ĀCT', *v. t.* To act or perform to excess. — *v. i.* To act more than is necessary.

Ō'VER-ĀLLS, *n. pl.* A kind of loose trousers worn over others.

Ō'VER-AWE', *v. t.* To restrain by awe.

Ō'VER-BĀL'ANCE, *v. t.* To exceed in weight or value.

Ō'VER-BĀL'ANCE (119), *n.* Excess of weight or value.

Ō'VER-BĒAR', *v. t.* [-BORE; -BORNE; -BEARING.] To bear down; to repress; to subdue.

Ō'VER-BĒAR'ING, *p. a.* Haughty and dogmatical; tending to repress by insolence or effrontery.

Ō'VER-BĪD', *v. i.* [-BADE; -BID or -BIDDEN; -BIDDING.] To offer more than an equivalent.

Ō'VEK-BŌARD, *adv.* Out of a ship or from on board.

Ō'VER-BŪR'DEN (-bûr'dn), *v. t.* To load with too great weight.

Ō'VER-ĈĀST', *v. t.* [-CAST; -CASTING.] 1. To cloud; to darken. 2. To rate too high. 3. To sew over and over.

Ō'VER-ĈĀRĜE', *v. t.* 1. To load with too heavy a charge; to burden. 2. To make too great a charge of, or against.

Ō'VER-ĈĀRĜE', *n.* 1. An excessive load. 2. A charge of more than is just. [clouds.]

Ō'VER-CLOUD', *v. t.* To cover with

Ō'VER-CŌAT, *n.* A coat worn over the other clothing.

Ō'VER-CŌME' (-kūm'), *v. t.* [-CAME; -COME; -COMING.] To get the better of.

SYN. — To conquer. — To overcome is

to gain the superiority or mastery in any trial of strength; to *conquer* is to overpower and bring under our control.

—*v. i.* To gain the superiority.

Ō'VER-DŌ', *v. t.* [-DID; -DONE; -DOING.] 1. To do too much. 2. To harass; to fatigue. 3. To cook too much. —*v. i.* To labor too hard.

Ō'VER-DŌSE', *n.* Too great a dose.

Ō'VER-DRAW', *v. t.* [-DREW; -DRAWN; -DRAWING.] To draw upon for a sum beyond one's credit.

Ō'VER-DRIVE', *v. t. & i.* To drive too hard or beyond strength.

Ō'VER-DŪE', *a.* Past the time of payment.

Ō'VER-FEED', *v. t.* [-FED; -FEEDING.] To feed to excess.

Ō'VER-FLŌW', *v. t.* To flow over; to inundate; to overwhelm. —*v. i.* 1. To run over. 2. To be abundant.

Ō'VER-FLŌW' (119), *n.* An inundation; also, superabundance.

Ō'VER-FLŌW'ING, *n.* Exuberance; copiousness.

Ō'VER-GRŌW', *v. t.* [-GREW; -GROWN; -GROWING.] 1. To cover with herbage. 2. To grow beyond. —*v. i.* To grow beyond the fit or natural size.

Ō'VER-HĀNG', *v. t.* [-HUNG; -HANGING.] To hang or project over.

Ō'VER-HĀUL', *v. t.* 1. To examine thoroughly with a view to repairs. 2. To gain upon in a chase; to overtake.

Ō'VER-HĒAD', *adv.* Aloft; above.

Ō'VER-HĒAR', *v. t.* [-HEARD; -HEARING.] To hear by accident.

Ō'VER-JŌY', *v. t.* To make excessively joyful.

Ō'VER-LĀND', *a.* Made or performed on or across the land.

Ō'VER-LĀY', *v. t.* [-LAID; -LAYING.] To lay over; to spread over; to cover completely.

Ō'VER-LĒAP', *v. t.* To leap over.

Ō'VER-LĒATH'ER, *n.* Upper-leather of a shoe.

Ō'VER-LĒE', *v. t.* [-LAY; -LAIN; -LYING.] To lie over or upon. [ily.]

Ō'VER-LŌAD', *v. t.* To load too heavily.

Ō'VER-LŌŌK', *v. t.* To look over or beyond as from an elevated position; specifically, (a.) To inspect; hence, to review. (b.) To neglect; to pass by. (c.) To excuse; to pardon. (d.) To look over the shoulder of.

Ō'VER-MĀS'TER, *v. t.* To overpower; to subdue.

Ō'VER-MĀTCH', *v. t.* To be too powerful for; to conquer; to subdue.

Ō'VER-MĀTCH', *n.* One superior in power; one able to overcome.

Ō'VER-MŪCH', *adv.* In too great a degree. —*n.* More than sufficient.

Ō'VER-NĪGH'T' (-nīt'), *n.* The night following yesterday. —*adv.* During the night previous; last night.

Ō'VER-PĀY', *v. t.* [-PAID; -PAYING.] To pay too much or more than is due.

Ō'VER-PLŪS, *n.* [over and Lat. *plus*.] more.] That which remains after a supply; surplus.

Ō'VER-POISE', *v. t.* To cut-weight.

Ō'VER-POW'ER, *v. t.* 1. To affect with a power that cannot be borne.

2. To vanquish by force. [overwhelm.]

Ō'VER-PRĒSS', *v. t.* To crush; to

Ō'VER-PRĪZE', *v. t.* To prize at too high a rate. [ly.]

Ō'VER-RĀTE', *v. t.* To rate too high-

Ō'VER-RĒACH', *v. t.* 1. To reach or extend beyond. 2. To get the better of; to cheat.

Ō'VER-RĪDE', *v. t.* [-RODE; -RID- DEN, -RODE, or -RID; -RIDING.] 1. To ride beyond the strength of the horse. 2. To ride too far, or beyond. 3. To set aside or annul.

Ō'VER-RŪLE', *v. t.* 1. To influence or control by predominant power. 2. To set aside, reject, annul, or rule against.

Ō'VER-RŪL'ING, *p. a.* Exerting superior and controlling power.

SYN.—Prevailing; predominant; prevalent.

Ō'VER-RŪN', *v. t.* [-RAN; -RUN; -RUN- NING.] 1. To run or spread over; to grow all over. 2. To overcome by an invasion. 3. To subdue; to oppress. 4. To change the arrangement of, as of type, and carry those of one line into another. —*v. i.* 1. To run over; to overflow. 2. (Print.) To extend beyond its due or desired length.

Ō'VER-SEE', *v. t.* [-SAW; -SEEN; -SEEING.] To superintend; to overlook. [supervisor.]

Ō'VER-SEER', *n.* A superintendent; a

Ō'VER-SĒT', *v. t. or i.* [-SET; -SET- TING.] To turn on the side, or bot- tom upward. [shade.]

Ō'VER-SHĀDE', *v. t.* To cover with

Ō'VER-SHĀD'ŌW, *v. t.* 1. To throw a shadow over; to overshadow. 2. To shelter; to protect.

Ō'VER-SHŌE (-shō), *n.* A water- proof shoe, worn over another.

Ō'VER-SHŌOT', *v. t.* [-SHOT; -SHOOT- ING.] 1. To shoot beyond, as a mark. 2. To pass swiftly over.

Overshot wheel, one which is turned by water which shoots over, or flows upon the top of it.

Ō'VER-SĪGH'T' (ō'ver-sīt), *n.* 1. Watch- ful care. 2. An overlooking; omis- sion. [or by.]

Ō'VER-SLEEP', *v. t.* To sleep beyond

Ō'VER-SPRĒAD', *v. t.* [-SPREAD; -SPREADING.] 1. To spread, or to cover over. 2. To scatter over.

Ō'VER-STĀTE', *v. t.* To state in too strong terms; to exaggerate.

Ō'VER-STĒP', *v. t.* To step over or beyond.

Ō'VER-STĀIN', *v. i.* To strain to ex- cess; to make too violent efforts.

Ō'VERT, *a.* [O. Fr. *overt*, p. p. of *ovrir*, to open.] 1. Open to view; public; apparent. 2. (Law.) Not covert; open; manifest.

Ō'VER-TĀKE', *v. t.* [-TOOK; -TAK- EN; -TAKING.] 1. To come up with; to catch. 2. To come upon by surprise. [heavy a task on.]

Ō'VER-TĀSK', *v. t.* To impose too

Ō'VER-THRŌW', *v. t.* [-THREW;

-THROWN; -THROWING.] 1. To throw over; to turn upside down. 2. To ruin; to defeat utterly.

SYN.—See DEMOLISH.

Ō'VER-THRŌW' (119), *n.* State of be- ing overturned.

SYN.—Subversion; ruin; destruction; defeat; downfall.

Ō'VERT-LY, *adv.* Publicly; openly.

Ō'VER-TŌP', *v. t.* To exceed in height; to transcend; to excel.

Ō'VER-TRĀDE', *v. i.* To purchase goods beyond the means of payment.

Ō'VERT-ŪRE (53), *n.* [O. Fr. See OVERT.] 1. A proposal; an offer.

2. A topic or resolution proposed for consideration by a proper person or committee. 3. (Mus.) An introduc- tory composition, for a full iustru- mental band.

Ō'VER-TŪRN', *v. t.* 1. To turn or throw from a foundation. 2. To ruin; to destroy.

SYN.—See DEMOLISH.

Ō'VER-TŪRN' (119), *n.* State of being overturned; overthrow.

Ō'VER-VĀL'ŪE, *v. t.* To value ex- cessively.

Ō'VER-WEEN', *v. i.* [See WEEN.] 1. To be too favorable or flattering in one's judgment. 2. To be arrogant in one's claims.

Ō'VER-WEIGH' (-wā'), *v. t.* To exceed in weight; to outweigh.

Ō'VER-WEIGHT' (-wāt'), *n.* 1. Weight above what is required. 2. Prepon- derance.

Ō'VER-WHĒLM', *v. t.* 1. To over- spread and crush. 2. To immerse and bear down.

Ō'VER-WHĒLM'ING-LY, *adv.* In a manner to overwhelm.

Ō'VER-WORK' (-wŭrk'), *v. i. & t.* [-WORKED, or -WROUGHT; -WORKING.] To work beyond the strength; to tire.

O-VĪC'U-LAR, *a.* [Lat. *ovum*, an egg.] Pertaining to an egg.

Ō'VI-DŪET, *n.* [Lat. *ovum*, egg, and *ductus*, duct.] A passage for the egg from the ovary.

Ō'VI-FŌRM, *a.* [Lat. *ovum*, egg, and *forma*, form.] Having the form of an egg.

Ō'VĪNE, *a.* [Lat. *ovinus*; *ovis*, sheep.] Pertaining to, or consisting of, sheep.

O-VĪP'A-ROŪS, *a.* [Lat. *oviparus*; *ovum*, egg, and *parere*, to bring forth.] Producing eggs, from which young are hatched.

Ō'VI-PO-ſĪ'TION (-po-zīsh'un), *n.* [Lat. *ovum*, an egg, and *ponere*, posi- tum, to lay.] The laying of eggs, especially by insects.

Ō'VI-SĀC, *n.* [Lat. *ovum*, egg, and *saccus*, a sack.] The cavity in an ovary which contains the egg.

Ō'VOID, } *a.* [Lat. *ovum*, egg, and Gr. *eidos*, shape.] Having the shape of an egg.

O-VOID'AL, } egg, and Gr.

Ō'VO-LO, *n.* [Lat. *ovum*, an egg.] A round molding, the quarter of a circle.

Ō'VŪLE, *n.* [Dim. of Lat. Ovoid.



ovum, an egg.] Rudimentary state of a seed.

O'VUM, *n.*; *pl.* *Ō'VĀ*. [Lat.] An egg.

OWE (*ō*), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *āgan*, to have or possess.] 1. To be obliged or bound to pay. 2. To be obliged to ascribe to. — *v. i.* To be due to; to be the result of.

OWL, *n.* [A.-S. *ūle*.]

A well-known nocturnal carnivorous bird.

OWL'ER, *n.* One who conveys contraband goods.

OWL'ET, *n.* [Dim. of *owl*.] A little owl; also, an owl.

OWL'ING, *n.* The offense of transporting wool or sheep out of England contrary to the statute.

OWL'ISH, *a.* Resembling an owl.

OWN, *a.* [O. Eng. *owen*, A.-S. *āgen*, *p. pr.* of *āgan*, to possess.] Belonging to; peculiar. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To have a legal or rightful title to. 2. To acknowledge the possession of. 3. To avow as one's own.

SYN.—To have; possess; recognize; confess.

OWN'ER, *n.* A rightful proprietor.

OWN'ER-SHIP, *n.* State of being an owner; proprietorship.



Owl.

ŌX, *n.*; *pl.* *ŌX'EN* (*ōks'n*). [A.-S. *oxa*, *ohsa*.] A castrated male of the bovine genus of quadrupeds.

ŌX'ĀL'IC, *a.* [Gr. *ὄξαλῖς*, a sort of sorrel, from *ὄξύς*, sharp.] Pertaining to sorrel.

ŌX'I-DĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To convert into an oxide, as metals, &c.

ŌX'I-DĀ'TION, *n.* Operation of converting into an oxide.

ŌX'IDE, *n.* [See *p. xx*, § 161.] A compound of oxygen and a base destitute of acid and salifying properties.

SYN.—This word has been variously written *oxide*, *oxyd*, *oxyde*, and *oxid*. It was at first spelled *oxide*, the first syllable of Fr. *oxygène*, being prefixed to the last syllable of *acide*, to denote a substance, not acid, formed by the combination of some simple body with *oxygen*.

ŌX'ID-IZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To convert into an oxide; to oxidate.

ŌX'Y-GEN, *n.* [Gr. *ὄξύς*, sharp, acid, and *γενεῖν*, to generate;—as it was orig. supposed to be an essential part of every acid.] A gaseous element, which forms about 22 per cent. of the atmosphere. By composition with hydrogen, it forms water.

ŌX'Y-GEN-ATE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cause to combine with oxygen.

ŌX'Y-GEN-Ā'TION, *n.* Act or process of combining with oxygen.

ŌX'Y-GEN-IZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To convert into an oxide.

OX-Y'G'EN-OŪS, *a.* Pertaining to oxygen.

ŌX'Y-HY'DRO-GEN, *a.* Relating to a combination of oxygen and hydrogen.

ŌX'Y-MĒL, *n.* [Gr. *ὄξύμελι*, *ὄξύς*, acid, and *μέλι*, honey.] A mixture of vinegar and honey.

ŌX'Y-TONE, *a.* [Gr. *ὀξύτονος*; *ὄξύς*, sharp, and *τόνος*, tone.] Having an acute sound. — *n.* 1. An acute sound. 2. (*Gr. Gram.*) A word having the acute accent on the last syllable.

Ō'YER, *n.* [Norm. Fr., hearing.] The hearing, as of a deed, bond, &c.

Ō'YĒZ (*ō'yēs*), *interj.* [O. Fr. *oyez*, hear ye.] Hear; attend;—a term used by criers of courts to secure silence and attention before making a proclamation.

OYS'TER, *n.* [Lat. *ostrea*, Gr. *ὀστρεον*, allied to *ὀστέον*, bone.] A mollusk having a bivalve shell, much used for food.

OYS'TER-PLĀNT, *n.* A plant, the root of which, when cooked, resembles the oyster in taste; salsify.

Ō'ZŌNE, *n.* [Gr. *ὀζειν*, to smell, because it is attended by a peculiar smell.] Oxygen in an active or electro-negative state.

P.

P (pe) is the twelfth consonant, and the sixteenth letter of the alphabet. See *Prin. of Pron.* §§ 84, 85.

PĀB'U-LAR, *a.* [Lat. *pabularis*.] Pertaining to, or affording, food.

PĀB'U-LŪM, *n.* [Lat., fr. *pascere*, to feed.] 1. Food. 2. Fuel.

PĀCE, *n.* [Lat. *passus*, orig. a stretching out of the feet in walking.] 1. A step; esp., the space between the two feet in walking, about 2½ feet. 2. Manner of walking; gait. 3. A mode of stepping among horses, in which the legs on the same side are lifted together. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To go; to walk. 2. To walk slowly. 3. To move by lifting the legs on the same side together, as a horse; to amble. — *v. t.* 1. To walk over with measured steps. 2. To measure by paces.

PĀ'ÇER, *n.* One who, or a horse that, paces.

PA-ÇHĀ', or *PĀ'ÇHĀ*, *n.* [Fr.] See *PASHA*. [shalic.]

PA-ÇHĀ'LIC (-shaw'-), *n.* Same as *Pāch'y-dērm*.

PĀCH'Y-DĒRM, *n.* [Gr. *παχύδερμος*, thick-skinned.] A non-ruminant hoofed animal, having a thick skin, as the elephant, &c.

PĀCH'Y-DĒRM'A-TOŪS, *a.* Pertaining to a pachyderm.

PA-ÇYF'IC, *a.* [Lat. *pacificus*; *pax*, *pacis*, peace, and *facere*, to make.]

1. Suited to make peace. 2. Characterized by peace.

PA-ÇYF'I-CĀ'TION, or *PĀÇ'I-FI-CĀ'TION*, *n.* Act of pacifying; reduction to a peaceful state.

PA-ÇYF'I-CĀ'TOR, or *PĀÇ'I-FI-CĀ'TOR*, *n.* A peace-maker.

PA-ÇYF'I-CA-TO-RY (50), *a.* Tending to make peace.

PĀÇ'I-FĪ'ER, *n.* One who pacifies.

PĀÇ'I-FY, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *pacificare*. See *PACIFIC*.] 1. To appease, as wrath or any violent passion. 2. To restore peace to.

PĀCK, *n.* [Cf. *BAG*.] 1. A bundle or bale. 2. A number of connected or similar things; as, (*a.*) A set of playing cards. (*b.*) A number of dogs kept for hunting. 3. A large area of floating pieces of ice driven together. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To make up into a bundle. 2. To fill or load. 3. To bring together unfairly, so as to attain some unjust end. 4. To send off; to dispatch. — *v. i.* 1. To form things into packs. 2. To admit of stowage. 3. To unite in bad measures. 4. To depart in haste.

PĀCK'AGE, *n.* 1. A bundle; a packet; a bale. 2. A charge for packing goods.

PĀCK'ET, *n.* [See *PACK*.] 1. A small pack. 2. A vessel for conveying dispatches and passengers or goods. —

v. i. [-ED; -ING.] To ply in a packet.

PĀCK'ET-SHĪP, *n.* A ship that sails regularly between distant countries for the conveyance of dispatches, letters, passengers, &c.

PĀCK'-HORSE, *n.* A horse to carry packs or burdens.

PĀCK'-MAN (150), *n.* A peddler.

PĀCK'-SĀD'DLE, *n.* A saddle on which packs are borne.

PĀCK'-STĀFF, *n.* A staff on which a traveler supports his pack. [parcels.]

PĀCK'-THREĀD, *n.* Twine to tie up

PĀCK'WĀX, *n.* A large tendon in the neck of an animal.

PĀCT, *n.* [Lat. *pactum*.] An agreement; a compact; a covenant.

PĀCT'ION-AL, *a.* By way of agreement.

PĀCT'Y'TIOŪS (-tish'us), *a.* [See *PACT*.] Settled by agreement.

PĀD, *n.* [A.-S. *pad*, *pād*. See *PATH*.] 1. A foot-path. 2. An easy paced horse. 3. A highwayman. 4. [Prob. allied to Eng. *wad*.] Any thing flattened or laid flat. 5. A package of blotting paper. 6. A soft, stuffed saddle, cushion, or bolster. — *v. t.* [-DED; -DING.] 1. To travel; to tread. 2. To tread or beat smooth or level. 3. To stuff with padding. — *v. i.* 1. To travel slowly. 2. To rob on foot.

PÄD'DING, *n.* 1. Act of making a pad. 2. Material with which a saddle, &c., is stuffed.

PÄD'DLE, *v. i.* [Dim. of *pad*, to go.] 1. To beat water with the hands or feet. 2. To propel a boat with a paddle. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To propel by an oar or paddle. — *n.* [See *supra*.] 1. A sort of short oar. 2. Blade of an oar or weapon. 3. One of the broad boards at the circumference of a water-wheel.

PÄD'DLE-WHEEL, *n.* A water-wheel used in propelling steamboats.

PÄD'DOCK, *n.* 1. [Augm. of A.-S. *padde*, frog, toad.] A large toad or frog. 2. [Corrupt. fr. *parrock*.] A small inclosure under pasture.

PÄD'DY, *n.* [From St. *Patrick*, the tutelar saint of Ireland.] An Irishman; — in joke or contempt.

PÄD'LOCK, *n.* [Prob. because it was originally a *lock* for a gate opening to a *pad* or path.] A lock having a semicircular link jointed at one end. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To fasten with a padlock; to shut; to confine.

PÄD'U-Ä-SOY' (or *päd'u-soi*), *n.* [Prob. from *Padua*, in Italy, and Fr. *soie*, silk.] A kind of silk stuff.

PÆ'AN, *n.* [Lat., from Gr. *παῖάν*, a hymn, orig. in honor of *Παῖάν*, or *Apollo*.] A loud and joyous song; a song of triumph.

PÆ'O-NY, *n.* See **PEONY**.

PÄ'GAN, *n.* [Lat. *paganus*, a countryman, villager.] One who worships false gods.

SYN. — *Gentile*; *heathen*; *idolater*. — *Gentile* was applied to the other nations of the earth as opposed to the Jews. *Pagan* was the name given to idolaters in the early Christian church, because the *villagers*, being most remote from the centers of instruction, remained for a long time unconverted. *Heathen* has the same origin. *Pagan* is now more properly applied to rude and uncivilized idolaters, while *heathen* embraces all who practice idolatry.

— *a.* Pertaining to the worship or worshipers of false gods; *heathen*; *heathenish*.

PÄ'GAN-ISM, *n.* Heathenism.

PÄ'GAN-IZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To render *pagan* or *heathenish*.

PÄGE, *n.* 1. [L. Lat. *pagius*, fr. Gr. *παῖδιον*, dim. of *παῖς*, a boy, servant.] A youthful attendant on a great person, or a legislative body. 2. A contrivance to hold up the skirt of a lady's dress. 3. [Lat. *pagina*, from Lat. *pagere*, to fasten, compose.] One side of a leaf. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To number the pages of.

PÄG'EANT (*päj'ant* or *päj'ant*), *n.* [Prob. fr. A.-S. *pæceand*, deceiving, as by false appearances.] 1. Something showy, without stability. 2. A spectacle or pompous exhibition.

PÄG'EANT-RY (*päj'ant-* or *päj'ant-*), *n.* Pompous exhibition or spectacle; show.

PÄG'I-NAL, *a.* [See **PAGE**.] Consisting of pages.

PÄ'GING, *n.* The marking of the pages of a book.

PA-GÖ'DÄ, *n.* [Hind. *butkadah*, a house of idols.] An Eastern temple in which idols are worshiped.

PÄIL, *n.* [L. Ger. *balje*, D. *balie*.] An open vessel for water, milk, &c.

PÄIN, *n.* [Lat. *pæna*, Gr. *ποινή*.] 1. Punishment suffered or denounced. 2. Sensation of uneasiness; bodily distress; suffering. 3. Mental distress. 4. Labor; toilsome effort; chiefly in the plural.

PÄINs, as used in this sense, although really in the plural, is commonly used as a singular noun.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To afflict or render uneasy in body or mind.

SYN. — To trouble; distress; torment.

PÄIN'FUL, *a.* 1. Full of pain; occasioning distress. 2. Requiring labor; difficult. [ner.]

PÄIN'FUL-LY, *adv.* In a painful manner. **PÄIN'FUL-NESS**, *n.* Uncasiness or distress.

PÄI'NIM (*pä'nim*), *n.* [Norm. Fr. *paynim*, fr. Lat. *paganus*. See **PAGAN**.] A pagan; an infidel.

PÄIN'LESS, *a.* Free from pain or trouble. [n. 4.]

PÄINS, *n.* Care; trouble. See **PAIN**. **PÄINS'TÄK-ING**, *a.* Sparing no pains. — *n.* Careful and conscientious exertion.

PÄINT, *n.* 1. Coloring matter used in painting; pigment. 2. A cosmetic. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *peindre*, *peint*, fr. Lat. *pingere*, *pictum*.] 1. To apply paint to; to color. 2. To represent by means of colors. 3. To describe vividly; to delineate.

SYN. — To color; picture; portray.

— *v. i.* 1. To practice painting. 2. To color one's face.

PÄINT'ER, *n.* 1. One whose occupation is to paint. 2. [Cf. Ir. *painteir*, a net, snare, *painte*, a lace, cord.] A rope to fasten a boat.

PÄINT'ING, *n.* 1. Act of laying on colors. 2. Art of representing objects by means of colors; also, vivid description. 3. A painted picture.

PÄIR (4), *n.* [Lat. *par*, from *par*, *a.*, equal.] Two things of a kind, similar in form, suited to each other, or used together; a couple; a brace. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To be joined in pairs; to couple. 2. To suit.

To *pair off*, to make an arrangement with one of an opposite opinion by which votes, &c., of both are withheld.

PÄL'ÄCE, *n.* [Lat. *palatium*, fr. *Palatium*, a hill in Rome, on which Augustus had his residence.] A magnificent house for an emperor, a king, &c.

PÄL'A-DYN, *n.* [L. Lat. *palatinus*; *palatium*, palace.] An eminent knight.

PÄL'AN-KEEN' (-*kên'*), *n.* [Javan. *pälangki*, Hind. *pälkä*.] A covered carriage used in the East, borne on men's shoulders.



Pagoda.

PÄL'A-TA-BLE, *a.* Agreeable to the palate or taste; savory.

PÄL'A-TAL, *a.* Pertaining to, or uttered by the aid of, the palate. — *n.* A letter pronounced by the aid of the palate.

PÄL'ATE, *n.* [Lat. *palatum*.] 1. The roof of the mouth. 2. Relish; taste. 3. Mental relish.

PA-LÄ'TIAL, *a.* Pertaining to, or becoming, a palace. [atine.]

PA-LÄT'I-NATE, *n.* Province of a pal-

PÄL'A-TINE, *a.* 1. [Lat. *palatinus*, fr. *palatium*, palace.] Pertaining to a palace, or to a high officer of a palace. 2. Pertaining to the palate. — *n.* A count possessing royal jurisdiction.

PA-LÄ'VER, *n.* [Sp. *palabra*, a word, from Gr. *παραβολή*, a comparison, a parable.] 1. Idle talk; flattery. 2. A conference. — *v. t.* or *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To use idle, deceitful talk.

PÄLE, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Fr. *pâle*, Lat. *pallidus*.] Not ruddy or fresh of color; dusky white. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To turn pale. — *n.* [A.-S., fr. Lat. *pallus*.] 1. A pointed stake; a picket. 2. An inclosing boundary; a fence. 3. An inclosure; a limited territory. 4. One of the greater ordinaries. — *v. t.* To inclose with pales or stakes. [freshly.]

PÄLE'LY (109), *adv.* Wanly; not pale.

PÄLE'NESS, *n.* Quality or state of being pale; defect of color; wanness.

PÄ'LE-ÖG'RA-PHY, *n.* [Gr. *παλαιός*, ancient, and *γράφειν*, to write.] 1. An ancient manner of writing. 2. The deciphering of ancient documents. [with paleology.]

PÄ'LE-ÖL'O-ÖYST, *n.* One conversant

PÄ'LE-ÖL'O-ÖY, *n.* [Gr. *παλαιός*, ancient, and *λόγος*, discourse.] A discourse or treatise on antiquities.

PÄ'LE-ON-TÖL'O-ÖY, *n.* [Gr. *παλαιός*, ancient, *ὄντα*, beings, and *λόγος*, discourse.] The science of fossil organic remains.

PA-LÄS'TRÄ, *n.* [Gr. *παλαίστρα*, from *παλαίειν*, to wrestle.] (*Antiq.*) (*a.*) A wrestling. (*b.*) Place of wrestling.

PA-LÄS'TRI-AN, } *a.* Relating to the
PA-LÄS'TRIC, } exercise of wrestling.

PÄL'ETTE, *n.* [Fr.]

A thin oval tablet, on which a painter mixes his pigments.



Palette.

PÄL'FREY (*pawl-frÿ*), *n.* [Lat. *paraveredus*, a horse

for extraordinary occasions, from Gr. *παρά*, along, beside, and Lat. *veredus*, a post-horse.] 1. A saddle-horse for the road. 2. A small horse for ladies.

PA-LÄL'O-ÖY, *n.* [Gr. *παλιλλογία*; *πάλιν*, again, and *λόγος*, speech.] Repetition of a word, &c., for greater energy.

PÄL'IMP-SĚST (84), *n.* [Gr. *παλίμψηστος*, scratched or scraped again.] A manuscript written upon twice, the first writing having been erased.

PÄL'IN-DRÖME, *n.* [Gr. *παλίνδρομος*,

running back again.] A word, verse, or sentence, that is the same when read backward or forward.

PÄL'ING, *n.* Pales in general; a fence of pales.

PÄL'I-SÄDE', *n.* [L. Lat. *palissata*; Lat. *palus*, a stake, pale.] A strong, sharp stake, one end of which is set firmly in the ground; also, a fence formed of such stakes.

PÄL'ISH, *a.* Somewhat pale.

PÄLL (pawl), *n.* [Lat. *pallium*.] 1. A cloak; a mantle. 2. A consecrated vestment in the form of a scarf. 3. A large, black cloth thrown over a coffin. — *v. t.* To cloak; to cover or invest. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Fr. *pale*, *palle*, pale, wan.] To become vapid or insipid.

PÄL-LÄ'DI-ÜM, *n.* [Lat.; Gr. Παλλάδιον, fr. Παλλάς, Pallas.] 1. A statue of Pallas, on the preservation of which depended the safety of Troy. 2. Something that affords effectual defense. 3. A certain metal.

PÄL'LET, *n.* [Dim. of Lat. *pala*, a shovel.] 1. A palette. 2. A wooden instrument used by potters, &c. 3. A lever connected with the pendulum of a clock, or the balance of a watch, &c. 4. [From Lat. *palea*, chaff.] A small, rude bed.

PÄL'LI-ÄTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Lat. *palliare*, -atum, to clothe, cover; *pallium*, a cloak, mantle.] To cover with excuse; to soften by favorable representations.

SYN. — To extenuate. — We *extenuate* a crime when we endeavor to show that it is less than has been supposed; we *palliate* a crime when we endeavor to *cover* or *conceal* its enormity, at least in part.

PÄL'LI-Ä'TION, *n.* Concealment or extenuation of the most flagrant circumstances of an offense.

PÄL'LI-A-TIVE, *a.* 1. Serving to extenuate; palliating. 2. Relieving, as pain. — *n.* That which extenuates.

PÄL'LID, *a.* [Lat. *pallidus*.] Pale; wan. [ness.]

PÄL'LID-NESS, *n.* Paleness; wan.

PÄLL-MÄLL' (päl-mäll'), *n.* [O. Fr. *palemail*, from It. *palla*, a ball, and *mail*, fr. Lat. *malleus*, a mallet.] An old game in which a ball was driven with a mallet through an arch.

PÄL'LOR, *n.* [Lat.] Paleness.

PÄLM (päm), *n.* [Lat. *palma*, Gr. παλάμη.] 1. Inner part of the hand. 2. A hand's breadth; a measure of length equal to 4 or sometimes to 3 inches. 3. Broad part of the horns of a deer. 4. An instrument to force a needle through canvas. 5. A perennial endogenous tree. 6. A token of success or triumph. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To conceal in the hand. 2. To impose by fraud.

PÄL'MAR, } *a.* [Lat. *palmaris*, from
PÄL'MA-RY, } *palma*, palm of the
hand.] Having the breadth of a palm.

PÄL'MA-RY, *a.* Worthy of the palm; palmy; chief.

PÄL'MATE, } *a.* [Lat. *palmatus*, fr.
PÄL'MÄ-TED, } *palma*, palm of the

hand.] Having the shape of the hand, with the fingers spread.

PÄLM'ER (pä'm'er), *n.* One who bore a branch of palm in token of having visited the Holy Land.

PÄL-MÉT'TO, *n.* [Dim. of Lat. *palma*, a palm.] A species of palm-tree.

PÄL-MĪFER-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *palmifer*; *palma*, a palm, and *ferre*, to bear.] Bearing palms.

PÄL'MI-PĒD, *a.* [Lat. *palmipes*, -pedis, broad-footed; *palma*, palm of the hand, and *pes*, a foot.] Web-footed.

PÄL'MIS-TER, *n.* [Lat. *palma*, palm of the hand.] One who practices palmistry.

PÄL'MIS-TRY, *n.* [See *supra*.] Art of telling fortunes by the lines in the palm of the hand.

PÄLM'-SŪN'DAY (pä'm'sūn'dý), *n.* The Sunday next before Easter. See Matthew, xxi. 8.

PÄLM'Y (pä'm'y), *a.* Worthy of the palm; flourishing; prosperous.

PÄL'PA-BİL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being palpable.

PÄL'PA-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *palpabilis*, fr. *palpare*, to stroke.] 1. Capable of being felt. 2. Plain; obvious.

PÄL'PA-BLE-NESS, *n.* Quality of being palpable. [ner; plainly.]

PÄL'PA-BLY, *adv.* In a palpable manner.

PÄL-PÄ'TION, *n.* [See **PÄLPABLE**.] Act of touching or feeling.

PÄL'PE-BRAL, *a.* [Lat. *palpebralis*; *palpebra*, an eyelid.] Pertaining to the eyebrow. [brows.]

PÄL'PE-BROŪS, *a.* Having large eyes.

PÄL'PI-TÄTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *palpitare*, -atum, intensive form of *palpare*. See **PÄLPABLE**.] To beat rapidly and excitedly, as the heart; to throb; to flutter.

PÄL'PI-TÄ'TION, *n.* A violent, irregular beating of the heart.

PÄLS'GRÄVE (pawlz/-) *n.* [Ger. *pfalz-gräf*, from *pfalz*, palace, and *graf*, a count.] A count who has the superintendence of the king's palace.

PÄLS'GRA-VĪNE', *n.* Consort of a palsgrave. [paralytic.]

PÄL'SIE-AL, *a.* Affected with palsy; **PÄL'SIED** (pawl'zid), *p. a.* Affected with palsy.

PÄL'SY, *n.* [Contr. fr. *paralysis*.] Paralysis. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] To paralyze.

PÄL'TER, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [See **PÄLTRY**.] To act insincerely; to trifle; to haggle. [try.]

PÄL'TRI-NESS, *n.* State of being paltry.

PÄL'TRY, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [L. Ger. *paltrig*, ragged.] Destitute of worth; characterized by meanness.

SYN. — See **CONTEMPTIBLE**.

PA-LŪ'DAL, *a.* [Lat. *palus*, *paludis*, a marsh.] Pertaining to marshes; marshy.

PÄL'Y, *a.* [From *pale*, *a.*] Pale. [Poet.]



Palmetto.

PÄM'PER, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Fr. *pamprer*, to cover with vine-leaves; hence, to nurse into luxuriant growth.] To feed to the full; to glut.

PÄM'PHLET, *n.* [O. Fr. *palme*, palm of the hand, and *feuille*, a leaf; or from Lat. *pagina filata*, a threaded page.] A sheet, or a few sheets, of paper, stitched together, but not bound. [pamphlets.]

PÄM'PHLET-EER', *n.* A writer of **PÄN**, *n.* [A.-S. *panne*.] 1. A shallow, open dish or vessel. 2. Part of a flint-lock to hold the priming. 3. Hard stratum of earth below the soil.

PÄN'A-ÇĒ'Ä, *n.* [Gr. πανάκεια; *pavakēs*, all-healing.] A remedy for all diseases.

PA-NÄ'DÄ, } *n.* [Lat. *panis*, bread.]
PA-NÄDE', } Bread boiled in water
PA-NÄ'DO, } and sweetened.

PÄN'CAKE, *n.* A thin cake fried in a pan or baked on a griddle.

PÄN'CRE-AS, or **PÄN'CRE-AS**, *n.* [Gr. πάγκρεας; *pān*, all, and *kréas*, flesh.] A gland in the abdomen, beneath the stomach; the sweetbread.

PÄN'CRE-ÄT'IE, *a.* Pertaining to the pancreas. [ing to Pan.]

PÄN-DĒ'AN, *a.* [From *Pan*.] Relative.

PÄN'DEET, *n.* [Gr. πανδέκτης, all-receiving, all-containing.] 1. A treatise containing the whole of any science. 2. *pl.* The digested code of Roman civil law of Justinian.

PÄN'DE-MŌ'NI-ÜM, *n.* [Gr. πᾶν, *pān*, all, and *δαίμων*, demon.] Council-chamber of demons or evil spirits.

PÄN'DER, *n.* [From *Pandarus*, who procured for Troilus the love of Chryseis.] 1. A pimp; a procurer. 2. A minister to the evil passions of another. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To procure the gratification of the lust of. — *v. i.* To minister to the lusts or passions of others.

PÄN'DÖRE', or **PÄN'DÖRE**, *n.* [See **BANDORE**.] An instrument of music of the lute kind.

PÄNE, *n.* [Lat. *pannus*, a cloth, fillet.] 1. Distinct patch or compartment. 2. Square plate of glass.

PÄN'E-ĞYR'IE, *n.* [Gr. πανηγυρικός, sc. λόγος.] An oration in praise of some person or achievement; encomium; eulogy.

SYN. — See **EULOGY**.

PÄN'E-ĞYR'IC, } *a.* Containing
PÄN'E-ĞYR'IC-AL, } praise; encomiastic. [To praise highly.]

PÄN'E-ĞY-RĪZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]

PÄN'EL, *n.* [O. Fr., dim. of *pan*, skirt, side. See **PANE**.] 1. A compartment, as in doors, &c. 2. A thin board on which a picture is painted. 3. A schedule of the names of persons summoned as jurors; hence, the whole jury. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING; or -LED, -LING, 137.] To form with panels.

PÄNG, *n.* [Cf. A.-S. *pyngan*, to prick.] A momentary and violent pain.

PÄN'IE, *a.* [Gr. πανικός, belonging to Pan, because a sudden fright was ascribed to Pan.] Extreme, sudden,

and causeless; — said of fright. — *n.* A sudden fright without real or sufficient cause.

PÄN'IE-GRASS, *n.* A plant; oatmeal. PÄN'I-ELE, *n.* [Lat. *panicula*, a tuft on plants.] A form of inflorescence, as in oats.

PÄN-NÄDE', *n.* [O. Fr., fr. *pannader*, to prance.] The curvet of a horse.

PÄN'NIER (pän'yer or pä'n'ni-er), *n.* [Lat. *panarium*, a bread basket.] A wicker-basket for carrying fruit, &c., on a horse.

PÄN'O-PLY, *n.* [Gr. *πανοπλία*; *päs*, *pän*, all, and *ὅπλον*, tool, arms.] A full suit of defensive armor.

PÄN'O-RÄ'MÄ, or PÄN'O-RÄ'MÄ, *n.* [Gr. *päs*, *pän*, all, and *ὄραμα*, view.] 1. A complete view. 2. A picture unrolled and made to pass continuously before the spectator.

PÄN'O-RÄM'IE, } *a.* Pertaining to,
PÄN'O-RÄM'IE-AL, } or resembling,
a panorama.

PÄN'SY, *n.* [Fr. *pensée*, thought, pansy.] A plant and flower; the garden violet.

PÄNT, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. W. *pantu*, to depress, *pant*, a depression.] 1. To breathe quickly; to gasp. 2. To be overpowered with eagerness or longing. 3. To throb, as the heart, in terror, &c. — *n.* 1. A quick breathing. 2. A violent palpitation.


PÄN'TA-LËTS', *n. pl.* [Dim. of *pantaloon*.] Loose drawers worn by children and women; or the lower part of such a garment, often made in separate pieces.

PÄN'TA-LOÖNS', *n. pl.* [From It. *Pantalone*, a masked character in the Italian comedy, who wore breeches and stockings that were all of one piece.] Long, loose coverings for the legs reaching from the waist to the heel; trousers.

PÄN'THE-ÏSM, *n.* [Gr. *päs*, *pän*, all, and *θεός*, god.] The doctrine that the universe is God. [pantheism.]

PÄN'THE-ÏST, *n.* One who holds to PÄN'THE-ÏST'IE, } *a.* Pertaining
PÄN'THE-ÏST'IE-AL, } to, or founded in, pantheism.

PÄN'THE-ON, or PÄN'THE-ON, *n.* [Gr. *πάνθειον*, also *πάνθεον*, fr. *päs*, *pän*, all, and *θεός*, a god.] A temple dedicated to all the gods.

PÄN'THER, *n.* [Gr. *πάνθηρ*. Cf. Skr. *pundarika*, a leopard.] 1. A fierce, dark-colored variety of Panther.
 2. The American tiger, a feline mammal of several species.

PÄN'TO-FLE (-tō'fl), *n.* [Upper Ger. *band-tafel*, a wooden sole (*tafel*) with a leather string (*band*) to put the foot through.] A slipper for the foot.

PÄN'TO-GRÄPH, *n.* [Gr. *päs*, *παντός*, all, and *γράφειν*, to write.] An instrument for copying on the same, or a different scale.

PÄN-TO-MÏME, *n.* [Gr. *παντόμιμος*,

lit. all-imitating.] 1. One who acts his part by mute gesticulation. 2. A theatrical entertainment given in dumb show.

PÄN'TO-MÏM'IE, } *a.* Representing
PÄN'TO-MÏM'IE-AL, } characters and actions by dumb show.

PÄN'TRY, *n.* [From Lat. *panis*, bread.] An apartment in which provisions are kept.

PÄP, *n.* 1. [Cf. Lat. *papilla*.] A nipple; a teat. 2. [D. *pap*, Lat. *papa*, *pappa*.] Soft food for infants; hence, nourishment; support. [children.]

PA-PÄ', *n.* Father; — a word used by PÄ'PA-ÇY, *n.* [L. Lat. *papatia*, from Lat. *papa*, a father, a bishop, the pope.] Office of the pope; papal authority or jurisdiction. [ish.]

PÄ'PAL, *a.* Relating to the pope; pop-PÄ'PAL-IZE, *v. t. or i.* [-ED; -ING.] To conform to popery.

PA-PÄV'ER-OÜS, *a.* [Lat. *papavereus*; *papaver*, the poppy.] Resembling the poppy.

PA-PÄW', *n.* [Malay. *päpaya*.] A tree and its fruit, of warm countries.

PÄ'PER, *n.* [From *papyrus*. See PÄPYRUS.] 1. A substance to be written or printed on, to be used in wrapping, &c. 2. A single sheet or piece of such substance. 3. A printed or written instrument. 4. A newspaper; a journal. 5. Notes; bills of exchange. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To cover with paper. 2. To inclose in paper.

PÄ'PER-HÄNG'INGS, *n. pl.* Paper ornamented with figures for covering walls. [pap.]

PA-PËS'ÇENT, *a.* Containing, or like, PÄPIER-MÄCHÉ (päp'yä-mä'shā), *n.* [Fr.; lit., chewed or mashed paper.] A hard substance made of a pulp from rags or paper.

PA-PÏL'IO-NÄ'CEOÜS, *a.* [Lat. *papilio*, a butterfly.] Resembling the butterfly.

PA-PÏL'LÄ, *n.*; *pl.* PA-PÏL'LÄE. [Lat.] A minute elevation of the surface of the skin or tongue, &c.

PÄP'IL-LÄ-RY, } *a.* Pertaining
PÄP'IL-LÖSE' (125), } to, or resembling, the nipples or the papillæ.

PÄP'IL-LÖTE, *n.* [Fr., either fr. *papier*, paper, or fr. *papillon*, butterfly, on account of their resemblance to a butterfly.] A paper on which ladies roll up their hair.

PÄ'PIST, *n.* [See POPE.] A Roman Catholic; — an opprobrious term.

PA-PÏST'IE, } *a.* Pertaining to
PA-PÏST'IE-AL, } popery; popish.

PÄ'PIST-RY, *n.* Popery.

PA-PÖÖSE', } *n.* An Indian babe or
PÄP-PÖÖSE', } young child.


PÄP-PÖSE', } *a.* [Lat. *pappus*, a woolly
PÄP'POÜS, } or hairy seed.] Downy, as the seeds of certain plants.

PA-PÏ'RUS, *n.*; *pl.* PA-PÏ'RÏ. [Lat.; Gr. *πάπυρος*.] A reed from which the ancients made a sort of paper.

PÄR, *n.* [Lat. *par*, equal.] 1. State of equality; value expressed in the words of any certificate of value. 2.

Equality of condition or circumstances.

PÄR'A-BLE, *n.* [Gr. *παράβολή*, a comparison.] An allegory from which a moral is drawn.


PA-RÄB'O-LÄ, *n.*; *pl.* PA-RÄB'O-LÄS. [N. Lat.; — because its axis is parallel to the side of the cone. See *supra*.] The section of a cone made by cutting it with a plane parallel to one Parabol of its sides.


PÄR'A-BÖL'IE, } *a.* 1. Expressed
PÄR'A-BÖL'IE-AL, } by parable. 2. Having the form or nature of a parabola.

PA-RÄB'O-LOID, *n.* [Gr. *παράβολή*, parabola, and *εἶδος*, form.] The solid generated by the rotation of a parabola about its axis.

PÄR'A-ÇËN'TRIC, } *a.* [Gr. *παρά*,
PÄR'A-ÇËN'TRIC-AL, } beside, beyond, and *κέντρον*, center.] Deviating from circularity.

PA-RÄCH'RO-NÏSM, *n.* [Gr. *παρά*, beyond, and *χρόνος*, time.] An error in chronology, by which a date is made later than it really was.

PÄR'A-ÇHÛTE (-shyt, 110), *n.* [Fr., from *parer*, to ward off, and *chute*, a fall.] A contrivance somewhat like an umbrella, to prevent a too rapid descent from a balloon.


PÄR'A-ÇLËTE, *n.* [Gr. *παράκλητος*, fr. *παράκαλεῖν*, to exhort, encourage.] The Comforter or Intercessor; — applied to the Holy Spirit.

PA-RÄDE', *n.* [Lat. *parare*, *paratum*, to provide.] 1. Pompous exhibition. 2. Military display; also, the place where such display is held.

SYN. — Ostentation. — *Parade* is a pompous exhibition of things for the purpose of display; *ostentation* now generally indicates a *parade* of virtues or other qualities for which one expects to be honored.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To show off. 2. To assemble and array in military order.

PÄR'A-DÏGM (-dīm), *n.* [Gr. *παράδειγμα*, fr. *παράδεικνύναι*, to set up as an example.] An example of a word, as a verb, noun, &c., conjugated, declined, compared, &c.

PÄR'A-DÏSE, *n.* [Gr. *παράδεισος*, fr. Skr. *paradēsa*, a foreign land, the most beautiful land.] 1. The garden of Eden. 2. A place of bliss. 3. Heaven.

PÄR'A-DÏ-SÏ'Æ-AL, *a.* Pertaining to paradise, or to a place of felicity.

PÄR'A-DÖX, *n.* [Gr. *παράδοξον*; *παρά*, beside, contrary to, and *δόξα*, opinion.] A proposition seemingly absurd, yet true in fact.

PÄR'A-DÖX'IE-AL, *a.* Having the nature of a paradox. [doxical manner.]

PÄR'A-DÖX'IC-AL-LY, *adv.* In a paradoxical manner. PÄR'AF-FÏNE, *n.* [Lat. *parum*, too

little, and *affinis*, akin.] A white, translucent substance used for making candles. It has its name from its resistance to chemical action.

PÄR'A-GÖ'Ō'E, *n.* [Gr. *παράγωγη*, fr. *παράγειν*, to protract.] Addition of a letter or syllable to the end of a word.

PÄR'A-GÖG'IC, } *a.* Pertaining to,
PÄR'A-GÖG'IC-AL, } or constituting,
a paragoge.

PÄR'A-GÖN, *n.* [Sp. *paragon*, from *para con*, in comparison with.] A model or pattern by way of distinction, implying superior excellence.

PÄR'A-GRÄPII, *n.* [Gr. *παράγραφος*, (sc. *γραμμή*), a stroke drawn in the margin.] 1. A character [¶], used as a reference, or to mark a division. 2. A portion of a writing relating to a particular point. 3. A notice or brief remark, as in a newspaper.

PÄR'A-GRÄPII'IC, *a.* Consisting of paragraphs.

PÄR'AL-LÄC'TIC, } *a.* Pertaining
PÄR'AL-LÄC'TIC-AL, } to the paral-
lax of a heavenly body.

PÄR'AL-LÄX, *n.* [Gr. *παράλλαξις*, fr. *παρᾶλλασσειν*, to alter a little.] Difference between the position of a body as seen from the earth's surface, and its position as seen from some other conventional point.

PÄR'AL-LEL, *a.* [Gr. *παράλληλος*; *παρά*, beside, and *ἀλλήλων*, of one another.] Parallel lines.
1. Equally distant in all parts. 2. Having the same direction or tendency. 3. Continuing a resemblance through many particulars. — *n.* 1. A line equidistant in all its parts from another. 2. A circle on a globe, marking latitude. 3. Resemblance; likeness. 4. A comparison made. 5. Counterpart. 6. A wide trench between batteries and approaches. 7. A sign of reference (thus, ||). — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 137.] 1. To cause to be parallel. 2. To resemble in all essential points.

PÄR'AL-LEL-ISM, *n.* State of being parallel; comparison; resemblance.

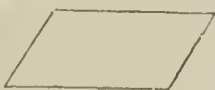
PÄR'AL-LĒL'O-GRÄM, *n.* [Gr. *παράλληλογράμμος*, fr. *παράλληλος*, parallel, and *γραμμή*, a stroke, line.] A right-lined quadrilateral figure, whose opposite sides are parallel.

PÄR'AL-LĒL'O-PĪPED, *n.* [Gr. *παράλληλεπίπεδον*, fr. *παράλληλος*, parallel, and *ἐπίπεδον*, a plane surface.] A regular solid, the faces of which are six parallelograms.

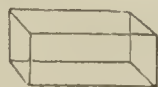
PÄR'AL-LĒL'O-PĪP'E-DÖN (110), *n.* A parallelopiped.

PÄ-RÄL'O-GĪSM, *n.* [Gr. *παράλογισμός*; *παράλογίζεσθαι*, to reason falsely.] A reasoning which is false in point of form.

PA-RÄL'O-GY, *n.* False reasoning.



Parallelogram.



Parallelopiped.

PA-RÄL'Y-SIS, *n.* [Gr. *παράλυσις*; *παράλυν*, to loosen, disable at the side.] Loss of voluntary motion, with or without that of sensation, in any part of the body; palsy.

PÄR'A-LYT'IC, *a.* Affected with paralysis. — *n.* One who has the palsy.

PÄR'A-LYZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To affect with paralysis; to palsy.

PÄR'A-MOUNT (110), *a.* [O. Fr. *paramont*, above, fr. *par*, through, thoroughly, and *amont*, upward.] Superior to all others; of highest rank.

SYN. — Principal; pre-eminent; chief. — *n.* Highest in rank or order; chief.

PÄR'A-MOUE, *n.* [Fr. *par amour*, i. e., by or with love.] A lover of either sex; a wooer or a mistress; — in a bad sense.

PÄR'A-NŸMPII, *n.* [Gr. *παράνυμφος*; *παρά*, beside, and *νύμφη*, a bride.] A bridegroom or bridegroom.

PÄR'A-PĒT, *n.* [It. *parapetto*, from *parare*, to ward off, and *petto*, the breast.] A wall or rampart for defense; a breast-work.

PÄR'A-PHER-NÄ'LI-Ä, *n. pl.* [Gr. *παράφερνα*; *παρά*, beyond, and *φέρν*, dowry.] 1. Goods of a wife beyond her dowry. 2. Ornaments; trappings.

PÄR'A-PHERÄSE, *n.* [Gr. *παράφρασις*, from *παρά*, beside, and *φράζειν*, to speak.] A re-statement of a text, or passage in other words. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To explain, interpret, or translate with latitude. — *v. i.* To interpret or explain amply.

PÄR'A-PIRÄST, *n.* One who paraphrases.

PÄR'A-PIRÄST'IC, } *a.* Not verb-
PÄR'A-PIRÄST'IC-AL, } al or liter-
al; diffuse; free.

PÄR'A-PLĒ'GĪ-Ä, } *n.* [Ionic Gr. *παρά-
PÄR'A-PLĒ'GY, } απληγία.*] Pal-
sly of the lower half of the body.

PÄR'A-QUĒT' (-kēt'), *n.* A small species of parrot.

PÄR'A-SE-LĒ'NE, *n.*; *pl.* PÄR'A-SE-LĒ'NÆ. [Gr. *παρά*, beside, and *σελήνη*, moon.] A luminous circle encompassing the moon.

PÄR'A-SITE, *n.* [Gr. *παράσιτος*, lit., eating beside, or at the table of, another.] 1. A hanger-on; a dependent companion and flatterer. 2. A plant or animal that grows and lives on another.

PÄR'A-SIT'IC, } *a.* Of the nature
PÄR'A-SIT'IC-AL, } of a parasite;
fawning; wheedling.

PÄR'A-SÖL' (110), *n.* [Fr., fr. *parer*, to ward off, and Lat. *sol*, the sun.] A small umbrella to defend the face from the sun. [sol.]

PÄR'A-SÖL-ĒTTE', *n.* A small parapartially by boiling.

PÄR'BOIL, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Prob. from Eng. *part* and *boil*.] To cook

PÄR'CEL (colloq. pä'r'sl), *n.* [Fr. *parcelle*, dim. of *part*, a part.] 1. Any mass or quantity. 2. A bundle; a package. 3. (Law.) A part; a portion. — *v. t.* [-ED, -ING; or -LED, -LING, 137.] To distribute by parts.

PÄR'CE-NA-RY, *n.* Coheirship.

PÄR'CE-NER, *n.* [Norm. & O. Fr. *parçonnier*, fr. *parzon*, *parçun*, portion.] A co-heir; a joint-heir.

PÄRCII, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Perh. fr. Lat. *perarescere*, to grow very dry.] To burn the surface of; to scorch. — *v. i.* To be scorched.

PÄRCH'MENT, *n.* [Gr. *περγαμηνή*, fr. *Πέργαμενός*, of Pergamus, where it was invented.] Skin of a sheep or goat prepared for writing on.

PÄRD, *n.* [Gr. *πάρδος*.] The leopard; any spotted beast.

PÄR'DON, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Lat. *perdonare*, from Lat. *per*, through, thoroughly, and *donare*, to give.] 1. To refrain from exacting as a penalty. 2. To suffer to pass without punishment.

SYN. — To forgive; absolve; excuse; remit; acquit.

— *n.* 1. Remission of a penalty. 2. Release of an offense.

SYN. — See FORGIVENESS.

PÄR'DON-A-BLE, *a.* Admitting of pardon; excusable.

PÄR'DON-A-BLY, *adv.* So as to admit of pardon.

PÄR'DON-ER, *n.* One who forgives.

PÄRE (4), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From Lat. *parare*, to prepare.] 1. To cut or shave off the surface of. 2. To diminish by little and little.

PÄR'E-GÖR'IC, *a.* [Gr. *παρηγορικός*; *παρηγορεῖν*, to console.] Mitigating; assuaging pain. — *n.* A medicine that mitigates pain; an anodyne.

PÄR'ENT (improperly pron. pä'rent), *n.* [Lat. *parens*, *parentis*, for *pariens*, begetting.] 1. A father or mother. 2. That which produces.

SYN. — Cause; source; origin; producer; creator.

PÄR'ENT-AGE, *n.* Extraction; stock.

PA-RĒNT'AL, *a.* Relating to, or becoming, parents; tender; affectionate.

PA-RĒN'THE-SIS, *n.*; *pl.* PA-RĒN'THE-SĒS. [Gr. *παρένθεσις*, fr. *παρενθεῖναι*, to insert.] 1. A word or sentence, in the midst of another, enclosed within curved lines or dashes. 2. Sign of a parenthesis, thus ().

PÄR'EN-THE'T'IC, } *a.* 1. Pertain-
PÄR'EN-THE'T'IC-AL, } ing to a paren-
thesis. 2. Using or containing parentheses.

PÄR'GET, *n.* [Lat. *paries*, *parietis*, a wall.] Plaster for covering the walls, ceilings, &c. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To plaster, as walls.

PÄR-HĒ'LI-ON (or par-hĕl'yun), *n.*; *pl.* PAR-HĒ'LI-Ä (or par-hĕl'yä). [Gr. *παρήλιον*; *παρά*, beside, and *ἥλιος*, the sun.] A mock sun.

PÄR'RI-AH, or PÄR'RI-AH, *n.* [Hind. *pahāriyā*, a mountaineer, as the primitive inhabitants, vanquished and degraded, were driven into the mountains.] One belonging to the lowest class in parts of India; hence, an outcast.

PÄR'RI-AN (89), *n.* 1. A native of Paros. 2. A fine quality of porcelain-clay, resembling Parian marble.

PA-RĪ'E-TAL, *a.* [Lat. *parietalis*; *paries*, a wall.] 1. Pertaining to a wall. 2. Pertaining to buildings or the care of them.

PĀR'ING, *n.* That which is pared off.

PĀR'ISH, *n.* [Lat. *parochia*, Gr. *παροικία*, fr. *παρά*, beside, and *οἶκος*, a house.] 1. Precinct of a secular priest or ecclesiastical society. 2. Any religious society. [Amer.] — *a.* Relating to a parish.

PA-RĪSH'ION-ER, *n.* One who belongs to a parish.

PĀR'I-SYL-LĀB'IC, } *a.* [Lat. *par*,
PĀR'I-SYL-LĀB'IC-AL, } *paris*, equal,
and *syllaba*, syllable.] Having the same number of syllables.

PĀR'I-TY, *n.* [Lat. *paritas*.] Equality or equivalence; close correspondence; analogy.

PĀRK, *n.* [A.-S. *pearruc*, from Goth. *baigan*, to save, keep.] 1. A tract of ground for the preservation of game, or for walking, riding, &c. 2. A group of cannon or of wagons. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To inclose in a park.

PĀR'LANÇE, *n.* [O. Fr. *parlance*, fr. *parler*, to speak.] Discourse; talk; phrase.

PĀR'LEY, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *parler*, fr. *parabola*, a comparison, L. Lat., a sentence, a word. See **PAR-ABLE**.] To confer with another; specifically, with an enemy. — *n.* Mutual discourse; specifically, a conference between antagonists.

PĀR'LĪA-MENT, *n.* [Fr. *parlement*, fr. *parler*. See *supra*.] The legislative assembly of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, or of some of the dependencies of the British crown.

PĀR'LĪA-MENT-Ā'RĪ-AN, *n.* One who adhered to the parliament in the time of Charles I.

PĀR'LĪA-MĒNT'A-RY, *a.* 1. Pertaining to, or done by, parliament. 2. According to the usage of legislative bodies.

PĀR'LOR, *n.* [Fr. *parloir*, fr. *parler*, to speak.] A room for society and conversation, or for family use.

PA-RŌ'CHI-AL, *a.* [Lat. *parochia*. See **PARISH**.] Belonging to a parish.

PĀR'O-DĪST, *n.* One who writes a parody.

PĀR'O-DY, *n.* [Gr. *παρωδία*; *παρά*, beside, and *ὥδή*, a song.] A burlesque poetical composition, in which what is written on one subject is applied to another. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] To burlesque in verse.

PA-RŌL', } *n.* [Fr. *parole*. See **PAR-**
PA-RŌLE', } **LEY**.] 1. Oral declaration. 2. Word of honor; plighted faith. 3. A kind of countersign. — *a.* Oral; not written.

PĀR'O-NO-MĀ'SĪ-Ā (-mā'zhī-ā), *n.* [Gr. *παρονομασία*; *παρονομάζειν*, to form a word by a slight change.] A play upon words; punning.

PĀR'O-NŪM, } *n.* A paronymous
PĀR'O-NŪME, } word.

PA-RŌN'Y-MŌUS, *a.* [Gr. *παρώνυμος*;

παρά, near, and *ὄνομα*, a name.] Having a similar sound, but of different spelling and meaning.

PĀR'O-QUĒT (11), *n.* [See **PARROT**.] A small bird, allied to the macaw.

PA-RŌT'ID, *n.* [Gr. *παρωτίς*, -τίδος, fr. *παρά*, near, and *ὤς*, ὠτός, the ear.] The salivary gland nearest the ear. — *a.* Pertaining to the parotid.

PĀR'OX-ŶSM, *n.* [Gr. *παροξυσμός*, fr. *παροξύνειν*, to irritate.] 1. The fit or exacerbation of a disease that has decided remissions. 2. Any sudden and violent action.

PĀR'OX-ŶS'MAL, *a.* Pertaining to, or caused by, paroxysms.

PAR-QUET' (par-kā' or par-kēt'), *n.* [Fr. See **PARQUETRY**.] Seats, or the whole lower floor of a theater, behind the orchestra.

PĀR'QUET-RY, *n.* [Fr. *parqueterie*, fr. *parquet*, French inlaid floor, flooring.] Joinery, consisting of inlaid work, used especially for floors.

PAR-QUĒTTE' (-kēt'), *n.* Same as **PARQUET**.

PĀR'RA-KEET', *n.* See **PAROQUET**.

PĀR'RI-ÇĪD'AL, *a.* Pertaining to, or committing, parricide.

PĀR'RI-ÇĪDE, *n.* [Lat. *parricida* and *parricidium*, from *pater*, father, and *cedere*, to kill.] 1. One who murders his father or mother. 2. Murder of a parent.

PĀR'ROT, *n.* [Contr. fr. Fr. *perroquet*, prob. fr. *Pierrot*, dim. of *Pierre*, Peter.] A tropical climbing bird of brilliant color, having a short, hooked bill.

PĀR'RY, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [From Lat. *parare*, to prepare.] 1. To ward off; to prevent. 2. To avoid; to evade. — *v. i.* To ward off, or turn aside something.

PĀRSE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *pars*, a part (of speech).] To analyze and describe grammatically, as a sentence.

PĀR'SEE, or **PAR-SEE'**, *n.* [Hind. *pārsī*, a Persian.] One of the Indian adherents of the Zoroastrian or ancient Persian religion; a fire-worshiper. [cess.]

PĀR'SI-MŌ'NI-OŪS, *a.* Frugal to excess. — See **AVARICIOUS**.

PĀR'SI-MŌ'NI-OŪS-LY, *adv.* Sparingly; covetously.

PĀR'SI-MŌ'NI-OŪS-NESS, *n.* A very sparing use of money.

PĀR'SI-MO-NY (50), *n.* [Lat. *parsimonia*, from *parcere*, to spare.] Closeness in the expenditure of money or means; excessive economy.

— See **ECONOMY**.

PĀRS'LEY, *n.* [Gr. *πετροσέλινον*, rock-parsley, fr. *πέτρος*, a rock, and *σέλινον*, parsley.] A plant, the leaves of which are used in cookery.

PĀRS'NIP, *n.* [Corrupt. fr. Lat. *pastinaca*.] A plant and its root, which is much used for food.

PĀR'SON (pār'sn), *n.* [L. Lat. *persona* (sc. *ecclesiæ*).] 1. Priest of a parish. 2. A clergyman.

PĀR'SON-AGE, *n.* House and glebe

appropriated for the use of the minister of a church. [Amer.]

PĀRT, *n.* [Lat. *pars*, *partis*.] 1. One of the portions into which any thing is divided, or regarded as divided; specifically, (*a.*) *pl.* Qualities; faculties; talents. (*b.*) *pl.* Quarters; regions. 2. Share; lot. 3. Concern; interest. 4. Side; party. 5. Allotted duty. 6. Character appropriated to one in a play, &c.

— See **PORTION**.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To divide; to separate. 2. To distribute; to allot. 3. To sunder. 4. To stand or intervene between. — *v. i.* 1. To be divided into parts. 2. To separate; to leave.

PAR-TAKE', *v. i.* [-TOOK; -TAKEN; -TAKING.] [From *part* and *take*.] To take a part with others; to participate. [takes a part.]

PAR-TĀK'ER, *n.* One who has or **PĀR-TĒRRE'** (-tār'), *n.* [Fr., fr. *par*, on, and *terre*, earth.] An ornamental arrangement of beds in a flower-garden.

PĀR'TIAL, *a.* [L. Lat. *partialis*; Lat. *pars*, a part.] 1. Affecting a part only. 2. Biased to one party. 3. Inclined to favor unreasonably.

PĀR'TI-ĀL'I-TY (pār'shī-, 95), *n.* 1. Quality of being partial. 2. Special fondness.

PĀR'TIAL-LY, *adv.* 1. In part only. 2. With undue bias of mind.

PĀR'TI-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Susceptibility of division or severance.

PĀR'TI-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *partibilis*, fr. *partire*, to part.] Admitting of being parted; divisible; separable.

PAR-TĪÇ'I-PANT, *a.* [Lat. *participans*.] Sharing; having a part. — *n.* A partaker.

PAR-TĪÇ'I-PĀTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *participare*, -*patum*, fr. *pars*, *partis*, a part, and *capere*, to take.] To have a share with others.

PAR-TĪÇ'I-PĀTION, *n.* 1. Act of sharing in common with others. 2. Division into shares.

PAR-TĪÇ'I-PĀTOR, *n.* One who partakes.

PĀR'TI-ÇĪP'I-AL, *a.* Having the nature and use of a participle.

PĀR'TI-ÇĪ-PLE, *n.* [Lat. *participium*, fr. *particeps*, sharing.] A word having the nature of an adjective, derived from a verb.

PĀR'TI-CLE, *n.* [Lat. *particula*, dim. of *pars*, a part.] 1. A minute portion of matter. 2. A word that is never inflected.

PAR-TĪÇ'U-LAR, *a.* 1. Relating to a part of any thing, or to a single person or thing. 2. Clearly distinguishable from others of its kind. 3. Worthy of special attention or regard. 4. Entering into details. 5. Hard to suit; difficult.

— See **MINUTE**.

— *n.* A single point, or circumstance; a detail.

PAR-TĪÇ'U-LĀR'I-TY, *n.* 1. Distinctiveness; minuteness in detail. 2.

That which is particular; peculiarity; minute detail.

PAR-TÍC'U-LAR-ÍZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To mention in particulars; to enumerate in detail. — *v. i.* To be attentive to particulars.

PAR-TÍC'U-LAR-LY, *adv.* Distinctly; singly; especially.

PÄRT'ING, *n.* Act of dividing; division made; any thing divided.

PÄR'TI-SÄN' (110), *n.* [Fr., fr. *parti*, a party.] 1. An adherent to a party. 2. Commander or member of a corps of light troops designed to carry on a desultory warfare. 3. [Fr. *pertuisane*, fr. O. Fr. *pertuiser*, to pierce.] A kind of halberd. — *a.* 1. Adherent to a party. 2. Engaged in irregular warfare on outposts. [partisan.]

PÄR'TI-SÄN'SHIP, *n.* State of being a

PAR-TÝ'TION (-tish'un), *n.* [Lat. *partitio*.] 1. Act of dividing, or state of being divided. 2. That which divides or separates; an interior dividing wall. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To divide into shares. 2. To divide into distinct parts by walls.


PÄR'TI-TÍVE, *a.* [Lat. *partitivus*, fr. *partire*, to divide.] Denoting a part of any thing; distributive. [grec.]

PÄR'T'LY, *adv.* In part; in some degree.

PÄR'T'NER, *n.* [From *part*.] 1. An associate, esp. in business. 2. One who dances with another. 3. A husband or wife.

PÄR'T'NER-SHÍP, *n.* 1. State of being a partner. 2. Association in business: a firm or house.

PÄR'TRIDGE, *n.* [O. Eng. *partrich*, Gr. *περδική*.] A grayish bird, having the feet bare, found in Europe, Siberia, and North Africa.

 In America the name is applied to the American quail and the ruffed grouse.

PAR-TŪ'RÍ-ENT, *a.* [Lat. *parturiens*, desiring to bring forth.] Bringing forth, or about to bring forth, young.

PÄR'TU-RÝ'TION (-rish'un), *n.* Act of bringing forth; delivery.

PÄR'TY, *n.* [From Lat. *partire*, *partiri*, to divide.] 1. A number of persons, united by some tie; as, (a.) A faction. (b.) A social assembly; a company. (c.) A small number of troops dispatched upon some special service. 2. Partaker or participator. 3. One who takes part in a lawsuit. 4. A person; an individual.

PÄR'TY-ÉÓL'ORED, *a.* Colored with different tints; variegated.

PÄS'CHAL, *a.* [Lat. *paschalis*, fr. Heb. *pesach*, fr. *päsach*, to pass over.] Pertaining to the Passover.

PA-SHÄ', or **PÄ'SHÄ**, *n.* A Turkish viceroy or governor. [sha.]

PA-SHÄ'LIÉ, *n.* Jurisdiction of a pasha.

PÄS'QUIN-ÄDE' (-kwin-), *n.* A lampoon or satirical writing; — so called from a statue at Rome named Pasquin, on which satiric papers are pasted.

PÄSS (6), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *passus*, step. See **PÄCE**.] 1. To go; to move. 2. To undergo transition.

3. To circulate; to be current. 4. To be regarded. 5. To go by; to cross one's path, &c. 6. To happen; to take place. 7. To disappear; to vanish; to die. 8. To be enacted. 9. To do well enough; to answer. 10. To proceed without hindrance. 11. To go beyond bounds; to surpass. 12. To make a lunge; to thrust. — *v. t.* 1. To go by, beyond, over, through, &c. 2. To spend; to live through; hence, to undergo. 3. To omit; to disregard. 4. To transcend; to surpass. 5. To receive the legislative or official sanction of. 6. To cause to move or go; to send; to deliver. 7. To utter; to pronounce. 8. To accomplish. 9. To give legal or official sanction to; to enact. 10. To give currency to. 11. To cause to obtain admission or conveyance. 12. To pay regard to; to take notice of. — *n.* [Lat. *passus*, step.] 1. A passage; a way. 2. A passport; a ticket of free transit or admission. 3. A thrust; a push. 4. A movement of the hand over or along any thing. 5. State of things; condition.

PÄSS'A-BLE, *a.* 1. Capable of being passed. 2. Tolerable; moderate.

PÄSS'A-BLY, *adv.* Tolerably.

PÄS-SÄ'DO, or **PÄS-SÄ'DO**, *n.* [See **PÄSS**.] (*Fencing*.) A push or thrust.

PÄS'SAGE, *n.* 1. Act of passing; a going by, over, or through. 2. Way by which one passes. 3. A room giving access to others; a hall. 4. Event; incident; occurrence. 5. Part of a book or text; extract. 6. Enactment. 7. A pass or encounter.

PÄSS'-BÖÖK, *n.* A book in which a trader enters articles bought on credit, and then passes or sends it to the purchaser.

PÄS'SEN'-GER, *n.* [O. Eng. *passager*.] A passer or passer-by; a traveler.

PÄSSE-PARTOUT (päs'-par'tō'), [Fr., fr. *passer*, to pass, and *partout*, every where.] 1. A master-key; a latch-key. 2. A light picture-frame serving for several pictures.

PÄSS'ER, *n.* One who passes.

PÄS'SIM, *adv.* [Lat.] Here and there; every where.

PÄSS'ING, *adv.* Exceedingly.

PÄSS'ING-BÉLL, *n.* A bell that rings at the time of death or interment.

PÄS'SION (päh'un), *n.* [Lat. *passio*; *päti*, *passus*, to suffer.] 1. A suffering; the suffering or crucifixion of the Savior. 2. A capacity for emotion. 3. Strong feeling prompting to action. 4. Object of love or fondness, &c.

SYN. — Feeling; emotion. — When any feeling or emotion completely masters the mind, we call it a *passion*; as, a *passion* for music, dress, &c.; especially is anger (when thus extreme) called *passion*. The mind, in such cases, is considered as having lost its self-control, and become the passive instrument of the feeling in question.

PÄS'SION-ATE (päh'un-), *a.* 1. Easily moved to anger. 2. Moved to strong feeling, love, desire, &c.

PÄS'SION-ATE-LY, *adv.* In a passionate manner. [ing passionate.]

PÄS'SION-ATE-NESS, *n.* State of being

PÄS'SION-LESS, *a.* Void of passion.

PÄS'SION-WEEK, *n.* The week preceding Easter; — in which week our Savior's passion took place.

PÄS'SÍVE, *a.* [Lat. *passivus*; *päti*, *passus*, to suffer.] 1. Not active, but acted upon. 2. Incapable of the excitement or emotion which is appropriate.

SYN. — Inactive; inert; unresisting, suffering; submissive; patient.

PÄS'SÍVE-LY, *adv.* In a passive manner. [passive.]

PÄS'SÍVE-NESS, *n.* Quality of being

PÄSS'Ö-VER, *n.* [From *pass* and *over*.] A feast of the Jews, commemorating the time when God, smiting the first-born of the Egyptians, *passed over* the houses of the Israelites.

PÄSS'PÖRT, *n.* [Fr. *pasport*, orig. a permission to leave a port or to sail into it.] 1. A document, permitting a person to pass from place to place by land or water. 2. A safe-conduct. 3. That which enables one to pass with safety, certainty, or general acceptance.

PÄSS'-WORD (-wörd), *n.* A word to be given before one is allowed to pass; a watch-word.

PÄST (6), *p. a.* Gone by; elapsed; ended. — *prep.* 1. Further than; beyond the reach of. 2. Beyond in time.

PÄSTE, *n.* [Lat. *pastus*, pasture, food, fr. *pascere*, to feed.] 1. A composition of flour moistened as with water. 2. Dough for pies, &c. 3. A fine kind of glass for gems. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cement or fasten with paste. [of paper board.]

PÄSTE'BÖARD, *n.* A stiff, thick kind

PÄS'TERN, *n.* [O. Fr. *pasturon*.] Part of a horse's leg between the fetlock joint and the hoof.

PÄS'TIL, { *n.* [Lat. *pastillus*, a
PAS-TÍLLE', } little loaf, a lozenge.]

1. A small aromatic cone to be burned for cleansing the air of a room. 2. An aromatic or medicated lozenge of confectionery.

PÄS'TÍME, *n.* [From *pass* and *time*.] That which serves to make time pass agreeably.

PÄS'TOR (6), *n.* [Lat., fr. *pascere*, to pasture.] 1. A shepherd. 2. A settled minister of the gospel.

PÄS'TOR-AL, *a.* 1. Pertaining to shepherds. 2. Relating to the care of souls, or to the pastor of a church. — *n.* A poem describing the life of shepherds; an idyl; a bucolic.

PÄS'TOR-ATE (45), *a.* Office or

PÄS'TOR-SHÍP } state of a pastor.

PÄS'TRY, *n.* [See **PÄSTE**.] Food made of paste, as pies, tarts, &c.

PÄS'TRY-ÉÖÖK, *n.* One who makes and sells articles of food made of paste.

PÄST'ŪR-ÄGE, *n.* 1. Land appropriated to grazing. 2. Grass for feed.

PÄST'ŪRE (53), *n.* [Lat. *pastura*, pas-

cere, to pasture, feed.] 1. Grass for cattle. 2. Land used for grazing. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To feed on growing grass, or to supply grass or food. — *v. i.* To feed on growing grass; to graze.

PAS'TY, *n.* [O. Fr. *pasté*. See PASTE.] A pie made of paste, and baked without a dish.

PAT, *a.* [Cf. Scot. *pat*, imp. of *put*. See *pat*, to tap.] Exactly suitable; fit; convenient. — *adv.* Seasonably; fitly. — *v. t.* [-TED; -TING.] [Cf. BAT.] To strike gently with the hand; to tap. — *n.* 1. A light, quick blow with the hand. 2. A small mass beat into shape by pats.

PATCH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. BOTCH.] 1. To mend with pieces; to repair clumsily. 2. To put together of ill-sorted parts. — *n.* 1. A piece of cloth sewed on a garment to repair it. 2. A small piece of ground; a plot.

PATCH'WORK (-wûrk), *n.* Work composed of pieces sewed together.

PATE, *n.* Top of the head.

PATE-FAC'TION, *n.* [Lat. *patefactio*; *patere*, to lie or be open, and *facere*, to make.] Act of laying open.

PA-TĒL'LĀ, *n.*; *pl.* PA-TĒL'LĀE; *Eng. pl.* PA-TĒL'LĀS. [Lat., a small pan, the knee-pan.] The knee-pan.

PAT'EN, *n.* [Lat. *patina*, *patena*.] The plate for the consecrated bread in the eucharist.

PAT'ENT, or PAT'ENT, *a.* [Lat. *patens*, being open.] 1. Open; evident; public; apparent. 2. Open to public perusal; as, letters *patent*. 3. Appropriated by letters patent. — *n.* A grant, for a term of years, of the exclusive right to an invention. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To secure the exclusive right of to a person.

PAT'ENT-EE', or PAT'ENT-EE', *n.* One to whom a patent is granted.

PA-TĒR'NAL (14), *a.* [Lat. *paternus*; *pater*, a father.] 1. Pertaining to a father; fatherly. 2. Derived from a father; hereditary.

PA-TĒR'NI-TY, *n.* Relation of a father to his offspring; fatherhood; hence, authorship.

PATH (99), *n.* [A.-S. *pādh*, *padh*, Skr. *patha*, from *path*, to go.] 1. A way, course, or track; road; passage. 2. A narrow way beaten by the foot. 3. Course of action.

PA-THĒT'IC, *a.* [Gr. *παθητικός*; *παθεῖν*, to suffer.] Affecting or moving the tender emotions.

SYN. — Affecting; moving; touching.

PA-THĒT'IC-AL-LY, *adv.* In a pathetic manner.

PATH'LESS, *a.* Destitute of paths.

PA-THŌG'NO-MŌN'IC, *a.* [Gr. *παθολογικός*, skilled in judging of diseases.] Characteristic of a disease.

PA-THŌG'NO-MY, *n.* [Gr. *πάθος*, passion, and *γνώμη*, judgment.] Science of the signs by which the passions are indicated.

PATH'O-LŌG'IC, } *a.* Pertaining
PATH'O-LŌG'IC-AL, } to pathology.

PA-THŌL'O-GY, *n.* [Gr. *πάθος*, a suffering, and *λόγος*, speech, discourse.] The science which has for its object the knowledge of disease.

PĀ'THŌS, *n.* [Gr. *πάθος*, suffering, passion.] That which excites emotions, especially tender emotions.

PĀTH'WĀY, *n.* A path; usually, a narrow one.

PĀ'TIENCE (pā'shenss), *n.* 1. Quality of being patient; calmness under toil or trials. 2. Act of waiting long for justice or expected good without discontent. 3. Perseverance.

SYN. — Resignation. — *Patience* refers to the quietness or self-possession of one's own spirit under sufferings, provocations, &c.; *resignation*, to his submission to the will of another.

PĀ'TIENT (pā'shent), *a.* [Lat. *patiens*, suffering.] 1. Suffering with meekness and submission; persevering. 2. Expectant without discontent; not hasty. — *n.* A diseased person under medical treatment.

PĀ'TIENT-LY, *adv.* In a patient manner; with calmness.

PĀ'TIN, *n.* See PATEN.

PATOIS (pāt-wā'), *n.* [Fr., from Lat. *pagus*, the country.] A provincial form of speech.

PĀ'TRI-ĀRĒH, *n.* [Gr. *πατριάρχης*; *πατήρ*, father, and *ἀρχός*, a leader, chief.] 1. The father and ruler of a family. 2. An ecclesiastical dignitary superior to archbishops.

PĀ'TRI-ĀRĒH'AL, *a.* Relating to, or possessed by, patriarchs.

PĀ'TRI-ĀRĒH'ATE, *n.* Office, dignity, or jurisdiction of a patriarch.

PĀ'TRI-ĀRĒH'Y, *n.* A patriarchate.

PA-TRĪ'CIAN (-trish'an), *a.* [Lat. *patricius*, fr. *patres*, fathers, senators.] Pertaining to a person of high birth; noble. — *n.* One of high birth; a nobleman. [ancestors.]

PĀ'TRI-MŌ'NI-AL, *a.* Inherited from

PĀ'TRI-MO-NY (50), *n.* [Lat. *patrimonium*; *pater*, father.] An estate inherited from one's ancestors.

PĀ'TRI-OT, *n.* [Gr. *πατριώτης*, a fellow-countryman.] One who loves and defends his country.

PĀ'TRI-ŌT'IC, *a.* Full of patriotism.

PĀ'TRI-OT-ISM, *n.* Love of country.

PA-TRĪS'TIC, *a.* [Lat. *pater*, *patris*, a father.] Pertaining to the ancient fathers of the Christian church.

PA-TRŌL', *n.* A guard who goes the rounds in a camp or garrison for observation. — *v. i.* [-LED; -LING.] [Fr. *patrouiller*, O. Fr. *patouiller*, to paddle, to paw about, to patrol, fr. *patte*, a paw.] To go the rounds in a camp or garrison.

PĀ'TRON, *n.* [Lat. *patronus*; *pater*, a father.] 1. One who countenances, supports, or protects; an advocate. 2. One who has the gift of a benefice.

PĀ'TRON-AGE, *n.* 1. Countenance or support. 2. Guardianship as of a saint. 3. Right of presentation to a benefice.

PĀ'TRON-ESS, *n.* A female patron.

PĀ'TRON-IZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1.

To act as patron toward. 2. To assume the air of a superior toward.

PĀ'TRON-IZ'ER, *n.* One who patronizes.

PĀ'TRO-NŪM'IC, *n.* [Gr. *πατρωνυμικόν*; *πατήρ*, father, and *ὄνυμα*, name.] A modification of a father's name borne by the son.

PĀ'TRO-NŪM'IC, } *a.* Derived from
PĀ'TRO-NŪM'IC-AL, } ancestors, as a name.

PĀ'T'TEN, *n.* [Fr. *patin*, a high-heeled shoe.] 1. A clog of wood worn to elevate the feet from the wet. 2. Base of a column.

PĀ'T'TER, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A frequentative of *pat*, to strike gently.] To strike, as falling drops of water.

PĀ'T'TERN, *n.* [Fr. *patron*, patron and pattern.] 1. A model for imitation. 2. A specimen; a sample; an example. 3. A quantity of cloth sufficient for a garment. 4. Figure or style of ornamental execution. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To copy. 2. To serve as an example to be followed.

To pattern after, to imitate; to follow.

PĀ'T'TY, *n.* [Fr. *pâté*. See PASTY.] A little pie.

PAU'CI-TY, *n.* [Lat. *paucitas*; *paucus*, few, little.] 1. Fewness; smallness of number. 2. Smallness of quantity.

PAUNCH, or PĀUNCH, *n.* [Lat. *pantex*, *panticis*.] The belly and its contents; the abdomen.

PAU'PER, *n.* [Lat.] A poor person; especially, one supported by public provision.

PAU'PER-ISM, *n.* State of being a pauper, or destitute of the means of support. [reduce to pauperism.]

PAU'PER-IZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make to cease, to cease.

PAUSE, *n.* [Gr. *παῦσις*, fr. *παύειν*, to make to cease, to cease.] 1. A temporary stop or rest. 2. Suspense; hesitation. 3. A mark of cessation or intermission. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To cease for a time. 2. To be intermitted.

SYN. — To intermit; stop; stay; wait; delay; tarry; hesitate; demur.

PĀVE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Lat. *pavare*, from Lat. *pavire*, to beat or tread down.] 1. To lay or cover with stone or brick. 2. To prepare the way for. [of solid material.]

PĀVE'MENT, *n.* A floor or covering

PĀV'ER, *n.* One who lays stones for a pavement.

PĀV'IER (pāv'yer), *n.* A paver.

PA-VĪL'ION (-yun), *n.* [Lat. *papilio*, a butterfly and a tent.] 1. A tent. 2. A building, usually insulated and having a roof sometimes square and sometimes in the form of a dome. 3. A tent on posts. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To furnish or cover with pavilions. [stones or bricks.]

PĀV'ING, *n.* Pavement; a floor of

PĀV'IOR (pāv'yur), *n.* One who paves; a paver.

PĀV'O-NINE, *a.* [Lat. *pavoninus*, *pavo*, peacock.] Resembling the tail of a peacock.

PAW, *n.* [W. *pawen*.] 1. The foot of beasts of prey having claws. 2. The hand; — in contempt. — *v. i.* To scrape with the fore foot. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To handle with the paws, or awkwardly. 2. To scrape with the fore foot.

PAWL, *n.* [W. *pawl*, a pole, stake.] A catch to check the backward revolution of a wheel, windlass, &c.

PAWN, *n.* [O. Fr. *pan*, pledge, assurance, Icel. *pantr*.] 1. Goods, chattels, or money deposited as security for payment of a loan. 2. [O. Fr. *peon*, a walker.] A common man, in chess. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To deposit as security. 2. To stake; to wager.

PAWN'BRÖ-KER, *n.* One who lends money on pledge, or the deposit of goods.

PAWN'ER, *n.* One who pawns.

PAW-PAW', *n.* See **PAPAW**.

PAX, *n.* [Lat., *peace*.] A small plate, with the image of Christ on the cross on it.

PAY, *v. t.* [PAID; PAYING.] [Lat. *pacare*, to pacify, appease.] 1. To discharge one's obligations to; to requite. 2. To revenge upon; to punish. 3. To discharge, as a debt or obligation. 4. To cover, as the bottom of a vessel, with tallow, resin, &c. — *v. i.* To recompense; to be remunerative. — *n.* An equivalent given for money due, or services performed; compensation; recompense.

PAY'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being paid; justly due. [ment is to be made.]

PAY'-DĀY, *n.* A day on which pay is to be paid.

PAY'ER (4), *n.* One who pays.

PAY'-MĀS'TER, *n.* An officer whose duty it is to pay wages.

PAYMENT, *n.* 1. Act of paying. 2. That which is paid; reward; recompense; requital.

PAY'NIM, *n.* & *a.* See **PAINIM**.

PĒA, *n.*; *pl.* **PĒAS**, or **PĒASE** (152). [Gr. *πίον*.] A plant and its fruit, cultivated for food.

PEACE, *n.* [Lat. *pax*, *pacis*, A.-S. *país*.] 1. A state of quiet or tranquillity; calm; repose. 2. Freedom from war. 3. Public tranquillity. 4. Quietness of mind or conscience.

PEACE'A-BLE, *a.* 1. Free from war, tumult, &c. 2. Disposed to peace.

SYN. — Peaceful; pacific; tranquil; quiet; undisturbed; serene; mild; still. — *Peaceable* describes the state of an individual, nation, &c., in reference to external hostility, attack, &c.; *peaceful*, in respect to internal disturbance.

PEACE'A-BLY, *adv.* In a peaceable manner; quietly.

PEACE'FUL, *a.* 1. Not disturbed by war, tumult, or commotion. 2. Pacific; mild.

SYN. — See **PEACEABLE**.

PEACE'FUL-LY, *adv.* Quietly; calmly. **PEACE'FUL-NESS**, *n.* Quality or state of being peaceful. [peace.]

PEACE'-MĀK'ER, *n.* One who restores

PEACE'-ÖF'FER-ING, *n.* An offering to procure peace or to express thanks.

PEACE'-ÖF'FI-CER, *n.* A civil officer whose duty it is to preserve the public peace.

PEACH, *n.* [Lat. *persicum* (sc. *malum*), a Persian apple, peach.] A tree and its fruit, of many varieties. — *v. i.* To turn informer. [Low.]

PĒA'CÖCK, *n.* [*Pea-* is from A.-S. *pāwa*, Lat. *pavo*.] The male of a fowl, about the size of the turkey, with a brilliant tail.

PĒA'HĒN, *n.* The hen or female of the peacock. [jacket.]

PĒA'-JÄCK'ET, *n.* A thick woolen

PĒAK, *n.* [A.-S. *peac*. Cf. **BEAK**.] A point; end of any thing; the sharp top of a hill.

PĒAK'ED (pĕk'ed or peekt, 60), *a.* Pointed; ending in a point.

PĒAL, *n.* [An abbrev. of Fr. *appel*, a call, appeal, fr. Lat. *appellare*. Cf. **APPEAL**.] 1. A succession of loud sounds. 2. A set of bells tuned to each other. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To utter loud and solemn sounds.

PĒ'AN, *n.* [See **PĒAN**.] A song of praise and triumph. [nut.]

PĒA'-NŮT, *n.* A plant; the earth-
PEÂR (pâr, 4), *n.* [A.-S. *peru*.] A tree of many varieties, and its fruit.

PĒARL (14), *n.* [L. Lat. *perla*, as if fr. Lat. *pirum*, a pear.] 1. A white, hard, smooth, lustrous substance, found in a species of oyster. 2. Something very precious. 3. A variety of printing-type.

SYN. — This line is printed in *pearl*.

PĒARL'ASH, *n.* Impure carbonate of potassa.

PĒARL'-OVS'TER, *n.* The oyster which yields pearls.

PĒARL'Y, *a.* 1. Containing pearls. 2. Resembling pearls.

SYN. — Clear; pure; transparent.

PĒAS'ANT, *n.* [N. Fr. *paysan*, fr. Lat. *pagus*, the country.] One of the lowest class of tillers of the soil in European countries.

SYN. — Countryman; rustic; swain.

PĒAS'ANT-RY, *n.* Lowest class of tillers of the soil; peasants.

PĒAS'-CÖD, *n.* The legume or pericarp of the pea. [used as food.]

PĒASE, *n. pl.* Pease collectively, or

PĒAT, *n.* [Allied to *pit*.] A substance consisting of vegetable matter, used for fuel.

PĒAT'-MÖSS, *n.* A fen producing peat.

PĒB'BLE, *n.* [A.-S. *pabol*.] 1. A small, roundish stone worn by the action of water. 2. Transparent and colorless rock-crystal.

PĒR'BLY, *a.* Abounding with pebbles.

PE-CAN' (pe-kän' or pe-kawn'), *n.* [Sp. *pacana*.] A kind of hickory, and its fruit.

PE'C-CA-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Liability to sin.

PE'C-CA-BLE, *a.* [From Lat. *peccare*, to sin.] Liable to sin.

PE'C-CA-DĪL'LO, *n.* [Sp., dim. of *pecado*, a sin.] A slight offense; a petty crime or fault.

PE'C-CANT, *a.* [Lat. *peccans*, sinning.] 1. Sinning; criminal. 2. Morbid; corrupt.

PĒC'CA-RY, *n.* [The native name.] A South American animal of about the size and shape of a small hog.

PĒCK, *n.* [Prob. a modif. of *pack*.] 1. Fourth part of a bushel; eight quarts. 2. A great deal. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A modif. of *pick*.] 1. To strike with the beak. 2. To dig with any thing pointed. 3. To strike with small and repeated blows.

PĒCK'ER, *n.* One who pecks.

PĒC'TI-NAL, *a.* [Lat. *pecten*, *pectinis*, a comb.] Resembling a comb.

PĒC'TI-NATE, { *a* [Lat. *pectina-*
PĒC'TI-NÄ'TED, } *tus*, combed.] Resembling the teeth of a comb.

PĒC'TO-RAL, *a.* [Lat. *pectoralis*; *pectus*, the breast.] Pertaining to the breast. — *n.* 1. A breastplate. 2. A medicine for complaints of the breast and lungs.

PĒC'U-LÄTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *peculari*, *latus*, fr. *peculium*, private property.] To steal public moneys committed to one's care; to embezzle.

PĒC'U-LÄ'TION, *n.* Embezzlement of public money. [the public.]

PĒC'U-LÄ'TOR, *n.* One who defrauds

PE-CŪL'AR (-kŭl'yar), *a.* [Lat. *peculiaris*; *peculium*, private property.] 1. Belonging to an individual; not general. 2. Particular.

SYN. — Special; especial.

— *n.* Exclusive property.

PE-CŪL-IÄR'I-TY (-kŭl'yär'i-), *n.* 1. Quality of being peculiar. 2. That which is peculiar; individuality.

PE-CŪL'AR-ĪZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To appropriate; to make peculiar.

PE-CŪL'AR-LY (pe-kŭl'yar-lŷ), *adv.* In a peculiar manner; particularly.

PE-CŪN'IA-RY (-kŭn'ya-), *a.* [Lat. *pecuniarius*, fr. *pecunia*, money.] 1. Relating to money, or to property. 2. Consisting of money.

PĒD'A-GÖG'IC, { *a.* Suiting, or
PĒD'A-GÖG'IC-AL, } belonging to, a pedagogue.

PĒD'A-GÖG'ĪSM, *n.* Business or character of a pedagogue.

PĒD'A-GÖGUE, *n.* [Gr. *παιδαγωγός*, from *παῖς*, a boy, and *ἄγω*, to lead.]

1. A teacher of children; a schoolmaster. 2. A formal, positive, or pedantic teacher; a pedant.

PĒ'DAL, *a.* [Lat. *pedalis*; *pes*, foot.] Pertaining to a foot.

PĒD'AL, *n.* Foot-key of a musical instrument.

PĒD'ANT, *n.* [It. *pedante*, orig. a pedagogue, contr. fr. *pedagogante*, Lat. *pedagogans*, teaching children.] A pretender to superior knowledge.

PE-DÄNT'IC, { *a.* Ostentations of
PE-DÄNT'IC-AL, } learning.

PE-DÄNT'IC-AL-LY, *adv.* In a pedantic manner.

PĒD'ANT-RY, *n.* Vain ostentation of learning.

PĒD'DLE, *v. i.* or *t.* [A modif. of *pad-dle*, dim. of *pad*, to go.] 1. To go from place to place and retail goods; to hawk. 2. To be busy about trifles.

PĒD'DLER, *n.* One who peddles.

PĒD'ES-TAL, *n.* [Lat. *pes, pedis*, foot, and O. H. Ger. *stal*, station, place.] Base of a column, statue, vase, &c.

PE-DĒS'TRI-AN, *a.* Going on foot; performed on foot. — *n.* One who goes on foot.



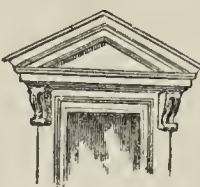
Pedestal.

PE-DĒS'TRI-AN-ĪSM, *n.* Act of walking or going on foot.

PE-DĒS'TRI-AN-ĪZE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To practice walking.

PĒD'I-GREE, *n.* [Contr. fr. Fr. *par degrés*, by degrees, or fr. *pied-de-grue* (crane's foot), from the form of an heraldic genealogical tree.] Line of ancestors; lineage; register of a line of ancestors.

PĒD'I-MENT, *n.* [Lat. *pes, pedis*, a foot.] The triangular or arched decoration over doors, windows, &c.



Pediment.

PĒD'LAR, } *n.* See
PĒD'LER, } **PED-**
DLER.

PĒ-DO-BĀP'TISM, *n.* [Gr. *παῖς, παιδός*, a child, and *βάπτισμα*, baptism.] The baptism of infants or of children.

PE-DŪN'CLE (-dūpk'l), *n.* [Lat. *pedunculus*, dim. of *pes*, a foot.] The stem that supports the flower and fruit of a plant.

PEEK, *v. i.* To peep; to look with the eyes half closed.

PEEL, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *pilare*, to deprive of hair, to plunder, pilage, fr. *pilus*, a hair.] 1. To strip off the skin, bark, or rind of; to flay. 2. To plunder; to pillage. — *v. i.* To come off, as the skin, bark, or rind. — *n.* 1. Skin or rind of any thing. 2. [Lat. *pala*.] Any large fire-shovel.

PEEL'ER, *n.* One who peels; a pillager.

PEEP, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [D. *piepen*, Ger. *pipen*, Lat. *pipire*, to peep, pip, chirp.] 1. To cry, as a chicken newly hatched; to chirp. 2. To look out slyly, through a crevice, or with the eyes half closed. — *n.* 1. Cry of a young chicken; chirp. 2. First outlook or appearance.

PEEP'ER, *n.* 1. A chicken. 2. One who peeps. 3. The eye. [Cant.]

PEER, *n.* [Lat. *par*, equal.] 1. An equal; a match; a mate. 2. A comrade; an associate. 3. A nobleman. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Norm. Fr. *perer*, equiv. to Fr. *paraître*, Lat. *parere*.] To look curiously or sharply; to peep.

PEER'AGE, *n.* 1. Rank or dignity of a peer. 2. Body of peers.

PEER'ESS, *n.* Consort of a peer.

PEER'LESS, *a.* Having no peer; unequaled; matchless.

PEER'LESS-LY, *adv.* In a peerless manner.

PEE'VISH, *a.* [Prob. corrupt. fr. *perverse*, the letter *r* being omitted.] 1.

Easily vexed or fretted. 2. Expressing discontent and fretfulness.

SYN. — Fretful; cross; testy; irritable.

PEE'VISH-LY, *adv.* In a peevish manner.

PEE'VISH-NESS, *n.* Quality of being peevish; fretfulness; petulance.

PĒG, *n.* [Cf. A.-S. *pic*, a little needle or pin.] A wooden nail or pin. — *v. t.* [-GED; -GING.] 1. To fasten with pegs. 2. To confine, or restrain.

PĒ'KŌE, or **PĒ'KŌE**, *n.* [Chin. *pih-haon*.] A kind of black tea.

PE-LĀ'GI-AN, *n.* A follower of Pelagius, who denied the received doctrines in respect to original sin, free will, grace, and the merit of good works.

PĒLF, *n.* [Abbrev. fr. O. Eng. *pelfry*, booty. Cf. **PILFER**.] Money; riches; wealth; — esp. when ill-gotten.

PĒL'I-CAN, *n.*

[Gr. *πελεκάν, πελεκᾶς*.] A large web-footed waterfowl with an enormous bill to which a pouch is attached.



Pelican.

PE-LĪSSE' (-lees'), *n.* [Lat. *pellicea*, made of skins; *pellis*, a skin.] A silk habit worn by ladies.

PĒLL, *n.* [Lat. *pellis*, a skin.] 1. A skin or hide. 2. A roll of parchment.

PĒL'LET, *n.* [L. Lat. *pelota*, fr. Lat. *pila*, a ball.] A little ball.

PĒL'LI-CLE, *n.* [Lat. *pellicula*, dim. of *pellis*, skin.] A thin skin or film.

PĒLL-MĒLL', *adv.* [Fr. *pêl-mêle*, prob. fr. *pelle*, a shovel, and *mêler*, to mix.] In utter confusion.

PEL-LŪ'CID, *a.* [Lat. *pellucidus*; per, very, and *lucidus*, clear.] Translucent; clear.

PĒLT, *n.* 1. [Ger. *pelz*, a pelt, fur.] Skin of a beast with the hair on. 2. A blow from something thrown. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *peloter*, fr. *pelote*, a ball; or contracted from *pellet*.] To strike with missiles.

PĒLT'RY, *n.* [Fr. *pelletterie*. See **PELT**.] Skins with the fur on; furs.

PĒL'VIC, *a.* Pertaining to the pelvis.

PĒL'VIS, *n.* [Lat. *pelvis*, a basin.] The open, bony structure at the lower extremity of the body.

PĒM'MI-CAN, *n.* Meat dried, pounded, mixed with fat and dried fruit, and compressed into bags.

PĒN, *n.* 1. [Lat. *penna*.] An instrument used for writing; hence, a writer. 2. [See *infra*.] A small inclosure for beasts. — *v. t.* 1. [-NED; -NING.] To write; to compose. 2. [-NED or -T; -NING.] [O. Eng. *pinne*, to bolt a door.] To confine in a small inclosure.

PĒ'NAL, *a.* [Lat. *pœnalis*; *pœna*, punishment.] Relating to, threatening, incurring, or inflicting, punishment.

PĒN'AL-TY, *n.* [Contracted fr. *pen-*

ality.] 1. Punishment for crime or offense. 2. Forfeiture; fine.

PĒN'ANCE, *n.* [O. Fr. *penance*. See **PAIN**.] Suffering imposed or submitted to as a punishment for faults.

PE-NĀ'TĒS, *n. pl.* [Lat.] Household gods of the ancient Italians.

PĒNCE, *n.*; *pl.* of *Penny*.

PENCHANT (pŏng'shŏng'), *n.* [Fr., fr. *pencher*, to incline.] Inclination; decided taste.

PĒN'CIL, *n.* [Lat. *penicillum* and *penicillus*, from *penis*, a tail.] 1. A small brush used by painters. 2. An instrument for writing and drawing. 3. Art of painting, drawing, or describing. 4. A collection of rays of light. — *v. t.* [-ED, -ING; or -LED, -LING, 137.] To paint or draw; to mark with a pencil.

PĒN'DANT, *n.* [Fr., from *pendre*, to hang.] 1. A hanging appendage, esp. an ornamental one; also, an appendix or addition. 2. A pennant. See **PENNANT**. [eided; suspense.]

PĒN'DEN-CY, *n.* State of being under

PĒN'DENT, *a.* [Lat. *pendens*, hanging.] 1. Suspended; hanging. 2. Projecting; overhanging.

PĒND'ING, *p. a.* Remaining undecided; in suspense. — *prep.* During.

PĒND'U-LOŪS (77), *a.* [Lat. *pendulus*, from *pendere*, to hang.] Hanging; swinging.

PĒND'U-LŪM (147), *n.* [See *supra*.] A body so suspended from a fixed point as to swing freely to and fro.

PĒN'E-TRA-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being penetrable.

PĒN'E-TRA-BLE, *a.* 1. Capable of being penetrated. 2. Susceptible of moral or intellectual impression.

PĒN'E-TRĀ'LI-Ā, *n. pl.* [Lat.] Recesses of a temple or palace, &c.; hence, hidden things or secrets.

PĒN'E-TRĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *penetrare*, -*tratum*.] 1. To enter into; to pierce. 2. To touch with feeling; to affect. 3. To comprehend. — *v. i.* To pass; to make way.

PĒN'E-TRĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of penetrating; entrance into the interior of any thing. 2. Aenteness.

SYN. — See **DISCERNMENT**.

PĒN'E-TRĀ'TIVE, *a.* Tending to penetrate; piercing.

PĒN'GUIN (pĕn'gwin), *n.* [From Lat. *pinguis*, fat.] A web-footed marine bird.

PEN-ĪN'SU-LĀ (-sū- or -shŭ-), *n.* [Lat. *peninsula*; *pæne*, almost, and *insula*, island.] A portion of land nearly surrounded by water.



Penguin.

PEN-ĪN'SU-LAR (-sū- or -shŭ-), *a.* In the form of a peninsula; pertaining to a peninsula.

PĒN'I-TENCE, *n.* Condition of being penitent; repentance.

SYN. — Contrition; compunction.

PĚN'I-TENT, *a.* [Lat. *pœnitens*, repenting.] Sincerely affected by a sense of guilt, and resolved on amendment of life. — *n.* One who repents of sin.

PĚN'I-TĚN'TIAL, *a.* Pertaining to, proceeding from, or expressing, penitence.

PĚN'I-TĚN'TIA-RY (-sha-rŷ), *a.* Relating to penance, or to a penitentiary. — *n.* 1. One who prescribes rules of penance. 2. One who does penance. 3. A house of correction.

PĚN'I-TENT-LY, *adv.* With penitence.

PĚN'KNIFE (pĚn'if, 149), *n.* A small knife for making pens.

PĚN'MAN (150), *n.* 1. One who writes a good hand. 2. An author or composer.

PĚN'MAN-SHĪP, *n.* Art or manner of writing; chirography.

PĚN'NANT, *n.* [Either fr. Lat. *penna*, feather, or from *pannus*, a cloth.] A small flag; a long, narrow banner; a streamer.

PĚN'NĀTE, *a.* Winged; plume-shaped.

PĚN'NI-LESS (142), *a.* [From *pen-ny*.] Destitute of money.

PĚN'NON, *n.* 1. A wing; a pinion. 2. A pennant; a streamer.

PĚN'NY, *n.*; *pl.* **PĚN'NIES**, or **PĚNÇE** (152). [A.-S. *penig*.] The twelfth of a shilling, worth 4 farthings, or about 2 cents.

PĚN'NY-A-LĪNER, *n.* One who writes for a public journal at so much a line; a writer for pay.

PĚN'NY-PŌST, *n.* One who carries letters from the post-office.

PĚN'NY-ROY'AL, *n.* An aromatic herb.

PĚN'NY-WEIGHT (-wāt), *n.* A troy weight of 24 grains. It was anciently the weight of a silver penny.

PĚN'NY-WĪSE', *a.* Saving small sums at the risk of larger.

PĚN'NY-WORTH (-wŭrth, *colloq.* pĚn'-nŭrth), *n.* 1. As much as is bought for a penny. 2. A small quantity.

PĚN'SĪLE, *a.* [Lat. *pensilis*, fr. *pendere*, to hang.] Hanging; pendent.

PĚN'SION, *n.* [Lat. *pensio*, payment.] A stated allowance to a person in consideration of past services. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To grant a pension to.

PĚN'SION-A-RY, *a.* Maintained by a pension. — *n.* One who receives a pension for past services.

PĚN'SION-ER, *n.* 1. One who receives an annual allowance for services. 2. [Fr. *pensionnaire*, one who pays for his board. See **PENSION**.] A student at Cambridge (Eng.) and at Dublin, who is not dependent on the foundation for support.

PĚN'SIVE, *a.* [It. *pensare*, to reflect, from *pensare*, to weigh, ponder.] 1. Thoughtful, sober, or sad. 2. Ex-

pressing thoughtfulness with sadness.

PĚN'SIVE-LY, *adv.* In a pensive manner.

PĚN'-STŌCK, *n.* 1. [Prob. from *pen*, i. e., quill (or small pipe) and *stock*.] A tube for conducting water, as to a water-wheel. 2. Barrel of a wooden pump. 3. Handle of a pen.

PĚNT, *p. p.* or *a.* [From *pen*.] Shut up; closely confined.

PĚN'TA-CHŌRD, *n.* [Gr. *πεντάχορδος*, five-stringed.] 1. An instrument of music with five strings. 2. A system of five sounds.

PĚN'TA-GŌN, *n.* [Gr. *πεντάγωνον*; *πέντε*, five, and *γωνία*, angle.] A plane figure having five equal angles.

PĚN-TĀG'O-NAL, *a.* Having five angles.

PĚN'TA-GRĀPH, *n.* Same as **PANTOGRAPH**.

PĚN'TA-HĒ'DRON, *n.* [Gr. *πέντε*, five, and *ἔδρα*, seat, base.] A solid figure having five equal sides.

PĚN-TĀM'E-TER, *n.* [Gr. *πεντάμετρος*; *πέντε*, five, and *μέτρον*, measure.] A peculiar verse of five feet.

PĚN-TĀN'GU-LAR, *a.* [Gr. *πέντε*, five, and Lat. *angulus*, angle.] Having five angles.

PĚN'TA-STĪLE, *n.* [Gr. *πέντε*, five, and *στῦλος*, pillar.] An edifice with five columns in front.

PĚN'TA-TEŪCH, *n.* [Gr. *πεντάτευχος*; *πέντε*, five, and *τεῦχος*, book.] The first five books of the Bible.

PĚN'TE-CŌST, *n.* [Gr. *πεντηκοστή* (sc. *ἡμέρα*), fiftieth day.] 1. A festival of the Jews, on the 50th day after the Passover. 2. Whitsuntide. See **Acts**, ii.

PĚN'TE-CŌST'AL, *a.* Pertaining to **PĚN'T-HOUSE**, *n.* [From Lat. *pendere*, to hang down, and Eng. *house*.] A shed standing aslope from the main wall.

PĚ'NULT, or **PE-NŪLT'**, *n.* [Abbrev. from *penultima*.] Last syllable but one of a word.

PE-NŪLT'I-MĀ, *n.* [Lat. (sc. *syllaba*), from *pæne*, almost, and *ultimus*, the last.] Same as **PENULT**.

PE-NŪLT'I-MATE (45), *a.* Next before the last. — *n.* Last syllable but one of a word; penult.

PE-NŪM'BRĀ, *n.* [Lat. *pæne*, almost, and *umbra*, shade.] A partial shadow in an eclipse.

PE-NŪ'RI-OŪS (89), *a.* Excessively saving in the use of money; parsimonious to a fault.

PE-NŪ'RI-OŪS-LY, *adv.* In a penurious manner.

PE-NŪ'RI-OŪS-NESS, *n.* Quality or state of being penurious.

PĚN'U-RY, *n.* [Lat. *penuria*.] Want; indigence; poverty.

PĚ'ON, *n.* [Sp., a foot-traveler, foot-soldier, a pawn. See **PAWN**.] In Mexico, a debtor held by his creditor in a form of servitude, to work out a debt.

PĚ'O-NY, *n.* [Gr. *παιωνία*, fr. *Παιονία*,

a country north of Macedonia.] A plant having beautiful flowers.

PĚO'PLE (pĚ/pl), *n.* [O. Eng. *peple*, *popl*, Lat. *populus*.] 1. The body of persons composing a community, tribe, nation, or race. 2. Persons generally; folks. 3. The populace; the vulgar. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To stock with inhabitants; to populate.

PĚP'PER, *n.* [Gr. *πέπερι*.] A climbing plant and its pungent seed. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To sprinkle with pepper. 2. To pelt with shot.

PĚP'PER-CŌRN, *n.* The berry of the pepper-plant.

PĚP'PER-GRĀSS, *n.* A kind of cress.

PĚP'PER-MĪNT, *n.* [*pepper* and *mint*.] An aromatic and pungent plant.

PĚP'PER-SAUCE, *n.* A condiment of small red peppers in vinegar.

PĚP'PER-Y, *a.* 1. Relating to pepper; hot; pungent. 2. Irritable.

PĚP'SIN, *n.* [Gr. *πέψις*, a cooking, digestion.] A substance secreted by the stomach of animals, and present in the gastric juice.

PĚP'TIC, *a.* Relating to, or promoting, **PĚR'AD-VĚNT'ŪRE**, *adv.* [Prefix *per*, by, and *adventure*.] By chance; perhaps.

PER-ĀM'BU-LĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *perambulare*, -*latus*, from *per*, through, and *ambulare*, to walk.] To walk through, over, or round.

PER-ĀM'BU-LĀ'TION, *n.* Passing or walking through or over.

PER-ĀM'BU-LĀ'TOR, *n.* 1. One who perambulates. 2. An instrument to measure distances.

PER-ĈĒIV'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being perceived.

PER-ĈĒIV'A-BLY, *adv.* So as to be **PER-ĈĒIVE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *percipere*, fr. *per* and *capere*, to take, receive.] 1. To obtain knowledge of through the senses. 2. To see to be true.

PER-ĈĒIV'A-BLY, *adv.* So as to be **PER-ĈĒIVE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *percipere*, fr. *per* and *capere*, to take, receive.] 1. To obtain knowledge of through the senses. 2. To see to be true.

PER-ĈĒIV'A-BLY, *adv.* So as to be **PER-ĈĒIVE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *percipere*, fr. *per* and *capere*, to take, receive.] 1. To obtain knowledge of through the senses. 2. To see to be true.

PER-ĈĒIV'A-BLY, *adv.* So as to be **PER-ĈĒIVE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *percipere*, fr. *per* and *capere*, to take, receive.] 1. To obtain knowledge of through the senses. 2. To see to be true.

PER-ĈĒIV'A-BLY, *adv.* So as to be **PER-ĈĒIVE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *percipere*, fr. *per* and *capere*, to take, receive.] 1. To obtain knowledge of through the senses. 2. To see to be true.

PER-ĈĒIV'A-BLY, *adv.* So as to be **PER-ĈĒIVE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *percipere*, fr. *per* and *capere*, to take, receive.] 1. To obtain knowledge of through the senses. 2. To see to be true.

PER-ĈĒIV'A-BLY, *adv.* So as to be **PER-ĈĒIVE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *percipere*, fr. *per* and *capere*, to take, receive.] 1. To obtain knowledge of through the senses. 2. To see to be true.

PER-ĈĒIV'A-BLY, *adv.* So as to be **PER-ĈĒIVE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *percipere*, fr. *per* and *capere*, to take, receive.] 1. To obtain knowledge of through the senses. 2. To see to be true.

PER-ĈĒIV'A-BLY, *adv.* So as to be **PER-ĈĒIVE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *percipere*, fr. *per* and *capere*, to take, receive.] 1. To obtain knowledge of through the senses. 2. To see to be true.

PER-ĈĒIV'A-BLY, *adv.* So as to be **PER-ĈĒIVE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *percipere*, fr. *per* and *capere*, to take, receive.] 1. To obtain knowledge of through the senses. 2. To see to be true.

PER-ĈĒIV'A-BLY, *adv.* So as to be **PER-ĈĒIVE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *percipere*, fr. *per* and *capere*, to take, receive.] 1. To obtain knowledge of through the senses. 2. To see to be true.

PER-ĈĒIV'A-BLY, *adv.* So as to be **PER-ĈĒIVE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *percipere*, fr. *per* and *capere*, to take, receive.] 1. To obtain knowledge of through the senses. 2. To see to be true.

PER-ĈĒIV'A-BLY, *adv.* So as to be **PER-ĈĒIVE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *percipere*, fr. *per* and *capere*, to take, receive.] 1. To obtain knowledge of through the senses. 2. To see to be true.

PER-ĈĒIV'A-BLY, *adv.* So as to be **PER-ĈĒIVE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *percipere*, fr. *per* and *capere*, to take, receive.] 1. To obtain knowledge of through the senses. 2. To see to be true.

PER-ĈĒIV'A-BLY, *adv.* So as to be **PER-ĈĒIVE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *percipere*, fr. *per* and *capere*, to take, receive.] 1. To obtain knowledge of through the senses. 2. To see to be true.

PER-ĈĒIV'A-BLY, *adv.* So as to be **PER-ĈĒIVE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *percipere*, fr. *per* and *capere*, to take, receive.] 1. To obtain knowledge of through the senses. 2. To see to be true.

PER-ĈĒIV'A-BLY, *adv.* So as to be **PER-ĈĒIVE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *percipere*, fr. *per* and *capere*, to take, receive.] 1. To obtain knowledge of through the senses. 2. To see to be true.

PER-ĈĒIV'A-BLY, *adv.* So as to be **PER-ĈĒIVE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *percipere*, fr. *per* and *capere*, to take, receive.] 1. To obtain knowledge of through the senses. 2. To see to be true.

PER-ĈĒIV'A-BLY, *adv.* So as to be **PER-ĈĒIVE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *percipere*, fr. *per* and *capere*, to take, receive.] 1. To obtain knowledge of through the senses. 2. To see to be true.

PER-CÏP'I-ENCE, *n.* Perception.

PER-CÏP'I-ENT, *a.* [Lat. *percipiens*, perceiving.] Having the faculty of perception; perceiving.

PER'CO-LATE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *percolare*, -*latum*, from *per*, through, and *colare*, to strain.] To cause to pass through small interstices.—*v. i.* To pass through small interstices; to filter.

PER'CO-LĀ'TION, *n.* Act of percolating or filtering.

PER'CO-LĀ'TOR, *n.* A filtering machine.

PER-CÛS'SION (-kūsh'un), *n.* [Lat. *percussio*, fr. *per*, through, and *quātere*, to shake, strike.] 1. Act of striking one body against another; forcible collision. 2. Vibratory shock.

Percussion cap, a small copper cap, containing fulminating powder, used to explode gunpowder.—*Percussion-lock*, a lock of a gun in which fulminating powder is exploded.

PER-CÛ'TIENT (-shent), *n.* [Lat. *percutiens*, striking.] That which strikes.

PER-DĪ'TION (-dīsh'un), *n.* [Lat. *perditio*, fr. *perdere*, to ruin, lose.] 1. Utter destruction; ruin. 2. Future misery or eternal death.

PER-DÛ', or PER'DU, } *a.* [Fr. *per-*
PER-DÛÉ', or PER'DUE, } *du*, from
perdue, lost.] Lost to view; being in concealment.

PĒR'E-GRI-NĀTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *peregrinari*, -*natus*, fr. *peregrinus*, foreign.] To travel fr. place to place; to live in a foreign country.

PĒR'E-GRI-NĀ'TION, *n.* A traveling from one country to another; abode in foreign countries.

PĒR'EMP-TO-RI-LY, *adv.* Absolutely; positively.

PĒR'EMP-TO-RI-NESS, *n.* Positiveness; absolute decision.

PĒR'EMP-TO-RY, *a.* [Lat. *peremptorius*, decisive, final, fr. *perimere*, to take away entirely.] 1. Precluding debate or expostulation. 2. Positive in opinion or judgment.

PER-ĒN'NI-AL, *a.* [Lat. *perennis*; *per*, through, and *annus*, year.] 1. Lasting through the year. 2. Continuing without stop. 3. Continuing more than two years.

PER-ĒN'NI-AL-LY, *adv.* Continually.

PER-ĒN'NI-TY, *n.* Quality of being perennial.

PĒR'FEET (14, 115), *a.* [Lat. *perfectus*, performed, finished.] 1. Completed; filled up. 2. Not defective; having all that is requisite to its nature and kind.

SYN.—Consummate; complete.

PĒR'FEET, or PER-FĒCT' (115), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To finish or complete, so as to leave nothing wanting.

PER-FĒCT'I-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being perfectible.

PER-FĒCT'I-BLE, *a.* Capable of becoming or of being made perfect.

PER-FĒCT'ION, *n.* State of being perfect or complete.

PER-FĒCT'ION-ĪST, *n.* One who believes that some persons actually at-

tain to moral perfection in the present life.

PER-FĒCT'IVE, *a.* Calculated or PER'FEET-LY, *adv.* In a perfect manner or degree; completely.

PĒR'FEET-NESS, *n.* Quality of being perfect; perfection.

PER-FĪ'CIENT (-fīsh'ent), *n.* [Lat. *perficiens*, performing.] One who endows a charity.

PER-FĪD'I-OÛS, *n.* False to trust or confidence reposed; treacherous; faithless.

PER-FĪD'I-OÛS-LY, *adv.* In a perfidious manner. PER-FĪD'I-OÛS-NESS, *n.* Quality of being perfidious.

PĒR'FI-DY, *n.* [Lat. *perfidia*; *perfidus*, faithless.] Act of violating faith, a promise, or allegiance; faithlessness; treachery.

PĒR'FO-RATE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *perforare*, -*atum*; *per*, through, and *forare*, to bore, pierce.] To bore through; to pierce.

PĒR'FO-RĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of perforating. 2. A hole or aperture.

PĒR'FO-RA-TĪVE, *a.* Having power to perforate. [that perforates.

PĒR'FO-RĀ'TOR, *n.* An instrument PER-FŌRCE', *adv.* [Lat. *per*, through, by, and Eng. *force*.] By force; violently.

PER-FŌRM', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *performare*, to form thoroughly. See FURNISH.] 1. To carry through; to bring to completion. 2. To execute; to discharge.

SYN.—To accomplish; fulfill; effect.

—*v. i.* To acquit one's self in any work.

PER-FŌRM'A-BLE, *a.* Admitting of being performed; practicable.

PER-FŌRM'ANCE, *n.* 1. Act of performing. 2. That which is performed; esp. an act of an elaborate or public character; an exhibition.

PER-FŌRM'ER, *n.* One who performs; an actor.

PĒR'FŪME, or PER-FŪME' (115), *n.* [Lat. *per*, through, thoroughly, and *fumus*, smoke.] A sweet scent, or the substance emitting it.

PER-FŪME', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To impregnate with a grateful odor; to scent.

PER-FŪM'ER, *n.* One who perfumes, or who sells perfumes. [eral.

PER-FŪM'ER-Y, *n.* Perfumes in general.

PER-FŪNCTO-RY, *a.* [Lat. *perfuntorius*, fr. *perfungi*, to discharge, dispatch.] Done merely to get rid of a duty; hence, indifferent; careless.

PER-FŪSE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *perfundere*, *perfusum*; *per*, through, and *fundere*, to pour.] To sprinkle, or spread over.

PER-FŪS'IVE, *a.* Sprinkling; adapted to spread or sprinkle.

PER-HĀPS', *adv.* [Lat. *per*, through, by, and Eng. *hap*.] By chance; per-adventure; possibly.

PĒR'Ī, *n.*; *pl.* PĒR'IS. [Per. *perī*, a female genius, a fairy.] (Per. Myth.) An imaginary being of the female sex.

PĒR'I-CĀR'DI-AN, } *a.* Relating to
PĒR'I-CĀR'DI-E, } the pericardium.

PĒR'I-CĀR'DI-ŪM, *n.* [N. Lat.; Gr. *περικάρδιον*, fr. *περί*, about, and *καρδία*, heart.]

The membranous sac which incloses the heart.



PĒR'I-CĀRP, *n.* [Gr. *περίκαρπion*, fr. *περί*, about, and *καρπός*, fruit.] The ripened ovary of a plant.



PĒR'I-CRĀ-NI-ŪM, *n.*

[Gr. *περίκρανion*, the skull.] The membrane that immediately invests the skull.



Pericarps.

a, b, drupe of peach; *c*, nut, filbert; *d*, strobile of pine; *e, f*, capsule of poppy; *g*, capsule of Aristolochia.

PĒR'I-ŒEE, *n.*

[Gr. *περίγειον*, about, near, and *γῆ*, earth.] That point in the moon's orbit which is nearest to the earth.

PĒR'I-GRĀPH, *n.* [Gr. *περιγραφή*, fr. *περί*, round about, and *γραφῆ*, a writing.] An inaccurate delineation.

PĒR'I-HĒL'ION (or -hē/li-on), *n.*; *pl.* PĒR'I-HĒ'LI-Ā. [Gr. *περίηλιος*, about, near, and *ἥλιος*, the sun.] That point in a planet's or a comet's orbit which is nearest the sun.

PĒR'IL, *n.* [Lat. *periculum*, *periculum*, from *periri*, to attempt.] Exposure to injury, loss, or destruction.

SYN.—See DANGER.

—*v. t.* [-ED, -ING; or -LED, -LING, 137.] To expose to danger. [ous.

PĒR'IL-OÛS, *a.* Full of peril; danger.

PĒR'IL-OÛS-LY, *adv.* With hazard.

PE-RĪM'E-TER, *n.* [Gr. *περίμετρος*; *περί*, around, and *μέτρον*, measure.]

Outer boundary of a body or figure.

PĒ'RI-OD (89), *n.* [Gr. *περίοδος*, a going round, a period of time.] 1. A stated and recurring interval of time. 2. A certain series of years, months, or days, &c., or the termination of such a series. 3. A complete sentence. 4. A point [thus.] that marks the end of a complete sentence.

SYN.—Time; date; epoch; era; age.

PĒ'RI-ŌD'IE, } *a.* 1. Returning
PĒ'RI-ŌD'IE-AL, } regularly, after a certain period of time. 2. Pertaining to, or constituting, a period.

PĒ'RI-ŌD'IE-AL, *n.* A magazine or other publication appearing at stated intervals. [periods.

PĒ'RI-ŌD'IE-AL-LY, *adv.* At stated intervals.

PĒ'RI-O-DĪC'I-TY, *n.* State of having regular periods.

PĒR'I-ŌS'TE-ŪM (124), *n.* [N. Lat.; Gr. *περίοστέον*, fr. *περί*, around, and *ὀστέον*, a bone.] A fibrous membrane investing the bones.

PĒR/I-PA-TĒT'IC, *a.* [Gr. περιπατητικός, from περιπατεῖν, to walk about.] Pertaining to the philosophy of Aristotle, who gave his instructions while walking. — *n.* 1. A follower of Aristotle. 2. One who is obliged to walk.

PE-RĪPH'ER-Y, *n.* [Gr. περιφέρεια; περί, around, and φέρειν, to bear.] The circumference of any regular curvilinear figure.

PĒR/I-PHRĀSE, *n.* [Gr. περίφρασις, from περί, about, and φράζειν, to speak.] A roundabout mode of expression; circumlocution. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To express by circumlocution. [RĪPHRASE.]

PE-RĪPH'RA-SĪS, *n.* Same as **PĒR/I-PHRĀS'TIC**, } *a.* Expressing
PĒR/I-PHRĀS'TIC-AL, } or expressed
in more words than are necessary.

PĒR/IP-NEŪ'MO-NY, *n.* [Gr. περιπνευμονία; περί, around, and πνεύμων, a lung.] Inflammation of the lungs.

PE-RĪP'TER-AL, *a.* [Gr. περίπτερος; περί, around, about, and πτερόν, wing, row.] Having a range of columns all around.

PĒR/I-SCŌP'IE, *a.* [Gr. περί, around, and σκοπεῖν, to view.] Viewed on all sides; — applied to a kind of spectacles having concavo-convex glasses.

PĒR'ISH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *perire*, from *per*, through, and *ire*, to go.] 1. To be destroyed; to go to destruction. 2. To die. 3. To decay gradually, as a limb.

PĒR'ISH-A-BLE, *a.* Liable to perish.

PĒR'ISH-A-BLE-NESS, *n.* Liableness to perish.

PĒR/I-SPHĒR'IC, *a.* [Gr. περί, around, and σφαῖρα, sphere.] Having the form of a ball; globular.

PĒR/I-STĀL'TIC, *a.* [Gr. περιστάτικός, fr. περιστάλλειν, to surround, wrap up.] Contracting in successive circles; — applied to the vermicular motion of the alimentary canal.

PĒR/I-STŪLE, *n.* [Gr. περίστυλον; περί, about, and στῦλος, a column.] A range of columns round a building or square.

PĒR/I-TO-NĒ'UM, *n.* [Lat., from Gr. περιτείνειν, to stretch all round or over.] A thin membrane, investing the whole internal surface of the abdomen and its viscera.

PĒR/I-WIG, *n.* [O. Eng. *perwicke*, corrupt. from Fr. *perruque*.] A small wig; a peruke. — *v. t.* [-GED; -GING, 137.] To dress with a perwig, or with false hair.

PĒR/I-WĪNK'LE (-l), *n.* [A corrupt. of *petty*, and A.-S. *winkle*, a shell-fish.] 1. A mollusk having a fleshy ventral disk instead of feet, and a turbinated shell. 2. [O. Eng. *pervinke*, Lat. *pervinca*.] A flowering plant.

PĒR/JURE (pĕr'jūr), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *perjurare*; *per*, through, over, and *jurare*, to swear.] 1. To cause to take a false oath. 2. To make a false oath to.

SYN. — To forswear. — *Forswear*, applies to all kinds of oaths; *perjure*, to those administered by a civil magistrate.

PĒR/JUR-ER (pĕr'jūr-er), *n.* One who willfully takes a false oath lawfully administered.

PĒR/JU-RY, *n.* [See *supra*.] Act or crime of willfully making a false oath, when lawfully administered.

PĒRK (14), *a.* Pert; smart; trim; vain. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [W. *percu*, to make smart.] To hold up the head with affected smartness. — *v. t.* To dress up; to make trim.

PĒR'MA-NEN'CE, } *n.* Continuance
PĒR'MA-NEN-CEY, } in the same state
or place; fixedness.

PĒR'MA-NENT, *a.* [Lat. *permanens*, staying to the end, fr. *per*, through, and *manere*, to remain.] Continuing in the same state, or without change.

SYN. — See **LASTING**.

PĒR'MA-NENT-LY, *adv.* In a permanent manner.

PĒR'ME-A-BLE, *a.* [See **PERMEATE**.] Admitting of being permeated.

PĒR'ME-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *permeare*, -atum, from *per*, through, and *meare*, to go.] To pass through the pores or interstices of; — said of fluids.

PĒR'ME-Ā'TION, *n.* Act of permeating; state of being permeated.

PER-MĪS'CI-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *permiscere*, to mix.] Capable of being mixed.

PER-MĪS'SI-BLE, *a.* Proper to be permitted.

PER-MIS'SION (-mĭsh'ŋn), *n.* [Lat. *permissio*.] Act of permitting; formal consent.

PER-MĪS'SIVE, *a.* 1. Granting liberty; allowing. 2. Suffered without hindrance.

PER-MĪS'SIVE-LY, *adv.* By allowance.

PER-MIT', *v. t.* [-TED; -TING.] [Lat. *permittere*, fr. *per*, through, and *mittere*, to let go, send.] 1. To put up with; to tolerate; to suffer. 2. To grant leave to.

SYN. — To allow. — To *permit* is more positive, denoting a decided assent, either directly or by implication; to *allow* is more negative, and imports only acquiescence or an abstinence from prevention. We may be compelled by circumstances to *allow* some things which we would by no means directly *permit*.

PĒR'MĪT, or **PER-MĪT'** (115), *n.* Warrant; leave; a written permission or license.

PER-MĪT'TANCE, *n.* Permission.

PĒR/MU-TĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *permutatio*, fr. *per*, through, and *mutare*, to change.] 1. Mutual transference. 2. Arrangement of any number of things in all possible orders.

PER-NĪ'CIOUS (-nĭsh'us), *a.* [Lat. *perniciosus*, from *per*, thoroughly, and *nox*, a violent death.] Having the quality of destroying or injuring.

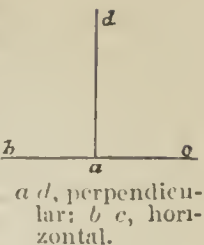
SYN. — Destructive; noxious; injurious; ruinous; hurtful.

PER-NĪ'CIOUS-LY (-nĭsh'us-), *adv.* In a pernicious manner.

PĒR/O-RĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *peroratio*, fr. *per*, through, and *orare*, to speak.] Concluding part of a discourse.

PĒR/PEN-DĪC'U-LAR,

a. [Lat. *perpendicularis*, from *per*, thoroughly, and *pendere*, to hang down.] 1. At right angles to the plane of the horizon. 2. At right angles to a given line or surface. — *n.* A line or plane at right angles to another; a vertical line or plane.



PĒR/PEN-DĪC'U-LĀR'I-TY, *n.* State of being perpendicular.

PĒR/PEN-DĪC'U-LAR-LY, *adv.* So as to be perpendicular.

PĒR'PE-TRĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *perpetrare*, -tratum, from *per*, through, and *patrare*, to perform.] To commit; to be guilty of.

PĒR/PE-TRĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of perpetrating. 2. An evil action.

PĒR'PE-TRĀ'TOR, *n.* One who perpetrates.

PER-PĒT'U-AL, *a.* [Lat. *perpetualis*, fr. *perpetuus*, continuons.] Continuing indefinitely or infinitely.

SYN. — See **CONTINUAL**.

PER-PĒT'U-AL-LY, *adv.* Constantly; continually.

PER-PĒT'U-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *perpetuare*, -atum.] To make perpetual; to preserve from extinction. [ing perpetual.]

PER-PĒT'U-Ā'TION, *n.* Act of making perpetual.

PĒR/PE-TŪ'I-TY, *n.* State or quality of being perpetual; endless duration.

PER-PLĒX', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *per*, through, thoroughly, and *plexere*, *plexum*, to plait, braid.] 1. To make intricate or difficult to be understood. 2. To tease with suspense or ambiguity.

SYN. — See **EMBEARRASS**.

PER-PLĒX'ED-LY (60), *adv.* In a perplexed manner.

PER-PLĒX'I-TY, *n.* State of being perplexed; intricacy.

PĒR'QUI-SĪTE (pĕr'kwī-zīt, 14), *n.* [Lat. *perquisitum*, fr. *perquirere*, to ask for diligently.] An allowance beyond the ordinary salary or fixed wages. [curate inquiry.]

PĒR'QUI-SĪ'TION (-zīsh'ŋn), *n.* An allowance.

PĒR'RY, *n.* Expressed juice of pears, usually fermented.

PĒR/SE-CŪTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *persequi*, -secutus, from *per*, through, and *sequi*, to follow, pursue.] To pursue in a manner to injure, vex, or afflict, especially for adherence to a particular creed or to a mode of worship.

PĒR/SE-CŪ'TION, *n.* Act of persecuting, or state of being persecuted.

PĒR/SE-CŪ'TOR, *n.* One who persecutes.

PĒR/SE-VĒR'ANCE, *n.* A persisting in any thing undertaken; constancy.

PĒR/SE-VĒRE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *perseverare*, fr. *per*, thoroughly, very, and *severus*, strict.] To persist in any business or enterprise.

SYN. — To continue; persist. — The idea of not laying aside is common to

these words. *Continue* is the generic term, denoting simply to do as one has done hitherto. To *persevere* is to *continue* in a given course in spite of discouragements, &c., from a desire to obtain our end. To *persist* is to *continue* from a determination of will not to give up.

PERSIFLAGE (pêr'se-flăzh'), *n.* [Fr., from *persifler*, to quiz.] Frivolous or bantering talk.

PER-SĪM'MON, *n.* [Indian.] A tree and its fruit, which is like a plum.

PER-SĪST', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *persistere*; *per*, through, and *sistere*, to stand.] To continue fixed in a course of conduct.

SYN. — See PERSEVERE.

PER-SĪST'ENCE, } *n.* State of being
PER-SĪST'EN-CY, } persistent; steady
pursuit of what is undertaken.

PER-SĪST'ENT, *a.* [Lat. *persistens*.] Inclined to persist; tenacious; fixed.

PĒR'SON (pēr'sū, 14), *n.* [Lat. *persona*, a mask, a personage.] 1. Outward appearance, expression, &c. 2. A living human being; a man, woman, or child; — also, among Trinitarians, one of the three subjects constituting the godhead. 3. One of the three relations which a noun or pronoun may hold to the verb.

PĒR'SON-A-BLE (pēr'sūn-), *a.* Having a well-formed body or person; graceful.

PĒR'SON-AGE (45), *n.* 1. A distinguished person. 2. Exterior appearance, or stature, &c.

PĒR'SON-AL, *a.* Pertaining to, or denoting, a person.

PĒR'SON-ĀL'I-TY, *n.* 1. That which constitutes, or pertains to, a person. 2. A disparaging remark about another.

PĒR'SON-AL-LY, *adv.* 1. In a personal or direct manner. 2. With respect to an individual.

PĒR'SON-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To assume the character of; to counterfeit.

PĒR'SON-Ā'TION, *n.* The act of personating, or of counterfeiting the person of another. [ates.]

PĒR'SON-ĀTOR, *n.* One who personates.

PER-SŌN'I-FI-CĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of personifying. 2. A representation of an inanimate being as animated.

PER-SŌN'I-FŶ, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *persona*, person, and *facere*, to make.] To regard or treat as a person.

PERSONNEL (pêr'so-něl'), *n.* [Fr. See PERSONAL.] Body of persons employed in some public service.

PER-SPĒC'TĪVE, *a.* [From Lat. *perspicere*, *perspectum*, to look through.] Pertaining to the art of perspective.

— *n.* 1. A view; a vista. 2. Art of representing on a plane surface objects as they appear, relatively, to the eye in nature.

PER-SPĒC'TĪVE-LY, *adv.* According to the rules of perspective.

PĒR'SPI-CĀ'CIOUS, *a.* [Lat. *perspicax*, -*cacis*, fr. *perspicere*, to look through.] 1. Quick-sighted. 2. Of acute discernment; keen.

PĒR'SPI-CĀC'I-TY, *n.* Acuteness of sight or discernment.

PĒR'SPI-CŪ'I-TY, *n.* Clearness, especially of statement.

PER-SPIC'U-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *perspicuus*, from *perspicere*, to look through.] Clear to the understanding; not obscure. [spicuous manner.]

PER-SPIC'U-OŪS-LY, *adv.* In a perspicuous manner.

PER-SPIR'A-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being perspirable. [ing perspired.]

PER-SPIR'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being perspired.

PĒR'SPI-RĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of perspiring. 2. That which is perspired; sweat.

PER-SPIRE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *perspirare*, to breathe through.] 1. To evacuate fluid matter through the pores; to sweat. 2. To be excreted insensibly.

PER-SUĀD'A-BLE (-swād'-), *a.* Capable of being persuaded.

PER-SUĀDE' (-swād'), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *persuadere*, -*suasum*, fr. *per*, through, and *suadere*, to advise.] 1. To influence by argument, advice, or entreaty, &c. 2. To convince by argument, or reasons offered.

SYN. — See CONVINCE.

PER-SUĀDER, *n.* One who persuades.

PER-SUĀ'SI-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Capability of being persuaded.

PER-SUĀ'SI-BLE (-swā'si-bl), *a.* Capable of being persuaded.

PER-SUĀ'SION, *n.* 1. Act of persuading. 2. State of being persuaded.

3. A creed, or a sect adhering to a certain creed.

PER-SUĀ'SĪVE, *a.* Tending to persuade; having the power of persuading. — *n.* An incitement; an exhortation. [suasive manner.]

PER-SUĀ'SĪVE-LY, *adv.* In a persuasive manner.

PER-SUĀ'SIVE-NESS, *n.* Quality of being persuasive.

PER-SUĀ'SO-RY (50), *a.* Having power or tendency to persuade.

PĒRT (14), *a.* [Abbrev. fr. O. Fr. *apert*, open, known, free.] Indecorously free or presuming; forward; bold.

PER-TĀIN', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *pertinere*; *per*, through, and *tenere*, to hold.] 1. To belong. 2. To relate.

PĒR'TI-NĀ'CIOUS, *a.* [Lat. *pertinax*, -*nacis*, fr. *per*, through, and *tenax*, tenacious.] 1. Holding to any opinion, purpose, or design, with obstinacy. 2. Resolute; firm.

SYN. — Obstinate; stubborn; inflexible; constant.

PĒR'TI-NĀ'CIOUS-LY, *adv.* In a pertinacious manner.

PĒR'TI-NĀC'I-TY, *n.* State or quality of being pertinacious.

SYN. — See OBSTINACY.

PER'TI-NENCE, } *n.* State of being
PER'TI-NEN-CY, } pertinent; fitness;
appositeness.

PĒR'TI-NENT, *a.* [Lat. *pertinens*. See PERTAIN.] Related to the subject or matter in hand; apposite.

SYN. — Relevant; appropriate.

PĒR'TI-NENT-LY, *adv.* In a pertinent manner.

PĒRT'LY, *adv.* In a pert manner smartly; saucily.

PĒRT'NESS, *n.* State of being pert.

PER-TŪRB', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *perturbare*, fr. *per*, through, thoroughly, and *turbare*, to disturb.] To disturb; to agitate; to confuse.

PĒR'TUR-BĀ'TION, *n.* Act of perturbing, or state of being perturbed.

PER-TŪ'SION, *n.* [Lat. *perustus*, p. p. of *pertundere*, to beat, push, or thrust through.] Act of punching or piercing.

PĒR'UKE (pēr'uk, 53), *n.* [Fr. *peruque*, fr. Lat. *pilus*, hair.] An artificial cap of hair; a periwig.

PE-RU'SAL, *n.* Act of perusing.

PE-RŪSE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A corruption of *perwise*, formerly written *perwise*, fr. Lat. *pervisus*, looked over, considered.] To read, or to read with attention.

PER-VĀDE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *pervadere*, fr. *per*, through, and *vadere*, to go.] 1. To pass through, as an aperture, pore, or interstice. 2. To be in all parts of.

PER-VĀ'SION, *n.* Act of pervading.

PER-VĀ'SIVE, *a.* Tending, or able, to pervade.

PER-VĒRSE' (14), *a.* [Lat. *perversus*, turned the wrong way.] 1. Turned aside from the right. 2. Obstinate in the wrong. 3. Disposed to cross and vex.

SYN. — Froward. — One is *froward* who is capricious, and reluctant to obey. One who is *perverse* has a settled obstinacy of will, and likes or dislikes by the rule of contradiction to the will of others.

PER-VĒRSE'LY, *adv.* In a perverse manner. [perverse.]

PER-VĒRSE'NESS, *n.* State of being perverse.

PER-VĒR'SION, *n.* Act of perverting; change to something worse.

PER-VĒR'SI-TY, *n.* State of being perverse; perverseness.

PER-VĒR'SĪVE, *a.* Tending to pervert.

PER-VĒRT' (14), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *pervertere*; *per*, thoroughly, and *vertere*, to turn.] 1. To turn from truth, propriety, or from its proper purpose. 2. To misinterpret. 3. To turn from the right; to corrupt.

PĒR'VERT, *n.* One who has turned from a right way to a wrong one.

PER-VĒRT'I-BLE, *a.* Capable of being perverted.

PĒR'VI-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *pervius*, fr. *per*, through, and *via*, a way.] Capable of being penetrated; permeable; penetrable. [pervious.]

PĒR'VI-OŪS-NESS, *n.* Quality of being pervious.

PĒSK'Y, *a.* Mischievous; troublesome. [Colloq.]

PĒST, *n.* [Lat. *pestis*.] 1. A fatal epidemic disease; plague; pestilence. 2. Any thing resembling a pest.

PĒS'TER, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Abbrev. from *impester*, fr. L. Lat. *pastorium*, a fetter by which horses are prevented from wandering in the pastures.] To harass with little vexations; to annoy. [fettered persons.]

PĒST'-HOUSE, *n.* A hospital for in-

PES-TÍF'ER-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *pestiferus*; *pestis*, pest, and *ferre*, to bear.] 1. Pestilential; noxious to health; infectious; contagious. 2. Mischievous; destructive.

PĒS'TI-LEN'CE, *n.* 1. Any contagious or infectious disease that is epidemic. 2. That which breeds disturbance or vice.

PĒS'TI-LENT, *a.* [Lat. *pestilens*, fr. *pestis*, pest.] Pestilential; noxious; mischievous.

PĒS'TI-LĒN'TIAL, *a.* 1. Producing, or tending to produce, a pest. 2. Noxious; seriously troublesome.

PĒS'TI-LENT-LY, *adv.* In a pestilent manner.

PĒS'TLE (pēs'tl), *n.* [L. Lat. *pestellum*, fr. Lat. *pistare*, to pound.] An instrument for pounding substances in a mortar.

PĒT, *n.* 1. [A modif. of *pout*.] A slight fit of peevishness. 2. [Prob. contr. fr. Fr. *petit*, small.] A lamb brought up by hand. 3. A child or any little animal fondled and indulged. — *v. t.* [-TED; -TING.] To treat as a pet; to fondle.

PĒT'AL, or **PĒ'TAL**, *n.* [Gr. *πέταλον*, a leaf.] One of the colored leaves of a flower.

PĒT'AL-OID, *a.* [Gr. *πέταλον*, a leaf, and *είδος*, shape.] Having the form of a petal.

PE-TÁRD', *n.* [Fr. *pétard*, fr. *peter*, to explode.] An engine of war, formerly used to blow up gates, barricades, &c.

PE-TĒC'CHI-AL, or **PE-TĒ'CHI-AL**, *a.* [From Lat. *petigo*, a scab, an eruption.] Having livid spots; spotted.

PĒ'TER-PĒNCE, *n.* An annual tax, formerly paid by the English to the pope, being a penny for every house.

PĒT'I-O-LAR, *a.* Pertaining to, or growing on, a petiole.

PĒT'I-O-LATE, *a.* Having a petiole.

PĒT'I-ŌLE, *n.* [Lat. *petiolus*, a little foot, stem, dim. of *pes*, *pedis*, a foot.] The footstalk of a leaf.

PĒT'IT (pēt'ŷ; Fr. pron. ptē), *a.* [Fr. *petit*, small, little.] Small; little; mean; — same as **PETTY**.

Petit jury, a jury of twelve men, in distinction from the grand jury. — *Petit larceny*, the stealing of goods of comparatively small value.

PE-TĪ'TION (-tīsh'un), *n.* [Lat. *petitio*, fr. *petere*, to beg.] A prayer; a request; an entreaty, esp. of a formal kind. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make a request to; to solicit, especially for some favor or right.

PE-TĪ'TION-A-RY (-tīsh'un-), *a.* Coming with, or containing, a petition.

PE-TĪ'TION-ER (-tīsh'un-), *n.* One who presents a petition.

PETIT-MAITRE (pēt'te-mā'tr), *n.* [Fr., a little master.] A spruce fellow that dangles about ladies; a coxcomb.

PĒT'REL, *n.* [Dim. of *Peter*; probably in allusion to Peter's walking on the sea.] A long-winged, web-footed sea-fowl.

PE-TRĒS'ČENCE, *n.* Process of changing into stone.

PE-TRĒS'CENT, *a.* [Gr. *πέτρα*, rock, stone.] Converting into stone.

PĒT'RI-FĀC'TION, *n.* 1. Conversion of organic matter into stone. 2. Turned into, or incrustated with, stony matter.

PĒT'RI-FĀC'TIVE, *a.* Having power to change into stone.

PĒT'RI-FI-CĀ'TION, *n.* Petrification.

PĒT'RI-FŶ, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *petra*, rock, stone, and *facere*, to make.] 1. To convert to stone or stony substance. 2. To make obdurate. — *v. i.* To become stone.

PE-TRŌ'LE-ŪM (124), *n.* [Lat. *petra*, rock, and *oleum*, oil.] An inflammable, bituminous liquid exuding from the earth.

PĒ'TROŪS, *a.* [Lat. *petrosus*.] Like stone; stony.

PĒT'TI-CŌAT, *n.* [From *petty*, small, little, and *coat*.] A loose undergarment worn by women.

PĒT'TI-FŌG'GER, *n.* [From *petty*, small, little, and *fog*, to have power, to practice.] A lawyer who deals in petty cases.

PĒT'TI-FŌG'GER-Y, *n.* The practice, or the acts, of a pettifogger.

PĒT'TI-LY, *adv.* In a petty manner.

PĒT'TI-NESS, *n.* Smallness; littleness.

PĒT'TISH, *a.* Subject to freaks of ill-temper; fretful; peevish.

PĒT'TISH-LY, *adv.* In a pet; with a freak of ill-temper. [pettish.]

PĒT'TISH-NESS, *n.* State of being

PĒT'TI-TŌES, *n. pl.* [From *petty* and *toes*.] Toes or feet of a pig, often used as food.

PĒT'TY, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [Fr. *petit*.] 1. Small; little; inconsiderable. 2. Inferior; unimportant.

PĒT'U-LANCE, } *n.* [Lat. *petulantia*.]

PĒT'U-LAN-ČY, } State of being petulant; freakish passion; pettishness.

PĒT'U-LANT, *a.* Inclined to complain.

SYN. — See **CAPTIOUS**.

PĒT'U-LANT-LY, *adv.* In a petulant manner.

PE-TŪ'NI-Ā, *n.* [Braz. *petun*.] A plant bearing beautiful flowers.

PEW (pū), *n.* [Lat. *podium*, an elevated place, balcony.] An inclosed seat in a church.

PEW'TER (pū'ter), *n.* [O. Fr. *peutre*, *piantre*, N. Fr. *spiautre*. Cf. **SPELTER**.] An alloy consisting chiefly of tin and lead.

PEW'TER-ER (pū'ter-), *n.* One who works in pewter.

PHĀ'E-TŌN, *n.* [Gr. *Φαέθων*, fr. *φαέθειν*, *φαίνειν*, to shine.] 1. A son of Phœbus, fabled to have begged of his father that he would permit him to guide the chariot of the sun. 2. An open four-wheeled carriage drawn by two horses. [phalansteries.]

PHĀL'AN-STĒ'RI-AN, *a.* Relating to

PHĀL'AN-STĒ'R'Y, *n.* [Gr. *φάλαγξ*, fr. *phalanx*, and *στερεός*, firm.] 1. The common dwelling of the Fourierites. 2. An association organized on the plan of Fourier.

PHĀ'LANX, or **PHĀL'ANX**, *n.* [Gr. *φάλαγξ*.] 1. A square body of soldiers formed in ranks and files close and deep. 2. Any firm combination of people.

PHĀN'TASM, *n.* [See *infra*.] 1. Mental image of a real object. 2. An imaginary existence which seems to be real; sometimes, an optical illusion.

PHĀN-TĀS'MA-GŌ'R'Ī-Ā (S9), *n.* [Gr. *φάντασμα*, a phantasm, and *ἀγορά*, an assembly.] Figures thrown on a flat surface by a magic lantern; hence, illusive images.

PHĀN'TOM, *n.* [Lat. *phantasma*. See *supra*.] An apparition; a specter; an airy spirit.

PHĀR'I-SĀ'IC, } *a.* 1. Pertaining to, or resembling, the Pharisees. 2. Making a mere show of religion; hypocritical.

PHĀR'I-SĀ'ISM, *n.* 1. Doctrines and conduct of the Pharisees. 2. Hypocrisy in religion.

PHĀR'I-SEE, *n.* [Lat. *Pharisæus*, Heb. *Pārūsh*, fr. *pārash*, to separate.] One of a sect among the Jews, noted for strictness in regard to the externals of religion.

PHĀR'MA-ČEŪ'TIC, } *a.* [Gr. *φάρμακον*, medicine, drug.] Pertaining to pharmacy, or the preparation of medicines.

PHĀR'MA-ČEŪ'TIC-AL, }

PHĀR'MA-ČEŪ'TICS, *n. sing.* Science of preparing medicines.

PHĀR'MA-ČEŪ'TIST, *n.* One skilled in pharmacy.

PHĀR'MA-ČĪST, *n.* A pharmacist.

PHĀR'MA-CŌL'O-ČĪST, *n.* One skilled in the composition of medicines.

PHĀR'MA-CŌL'O-ČY, *n.* [Gr. *φάρμακον*, drug, and *λόγος*, discourse.] Science of drugs, or art of preparing medicines.

PHĀR'MA-CŌ-PŌ'E'ĪĀ (-pē'yā), *n.* [Gr. *φάρμακοποιία*, preparation of medicines.] A book describing the preparations of medicines; a dispensatory.

PHĀR'MA-ČY, *n.* [Gr. *φαρμακεία*, fr. *φάρμακον*, medicine.] Art of preparing or compounding medicines.

PHĀ'ROS, *n.* [From *Φάρος*, near Alexandria, where there was a famous lighthouse.] A lighthouse; a beacon.

PHĀ-RŶN'ĜE-AL, or **PHĀR'YN-ĜĒ'-AL**, *a.* Belonging to the pharynx.

PHĀR'YNX (fār'ŷnks), *n.* [Gr. *φάρυγξ*, *φάρυγγος*.] Cavity into which the nose and mouth open.

PHĀSE, *n.*; *pl.* **PHĀ'SES**. [Gr. *φάσις*, fr. *φαίνειν*, to appear.] A transient appearance which any thing manifests. [Phase.]

PHĀ'SIS, *n.*; *pl.* **PHĀ'SĒS**. Same as

PHĒAS'ANT, *n.* [Gr. *φασιανός* (sc. *ὄρνις*), from *Φάσις*, a river in Colchis or Pontus.] A bird found wild in Europe.

PHĒ'NIX, *n.* [Gr. *φάινξ*.] A bird fabled to exist sin-



Pheasant.

gle, and to rise again from its own ashes. [a phenomenon.]
PIE-NÔM'E-NAL, *a.* Pertaining to **PIE-NÔM'E-NÔN**, *n.*; *pl.* **PIE-NÔM'E-NÂ**. [Gr. φαίνόμενον, fr. φαίνεσθαι, to appear.] An appearance, esp. a remarkable or unusual appearance.
PIÏ'AL, *n.* [Gr. φιάλη, a broad, shallow eup or bowl.] A very small glass bottle for liquids; a vial.
PIÏ-LÂN'DER, *v. i.* [Gr. φίλανδρος, fond of men.] To flirt; to coquet.
PIÏL'AN-THRÔP'IC, *a.* Pertaining to **PIÏL'AN-THRÔP'IC-AL**, *a.* Pertaining to, or exhibiting, philanthropy.
PIÏ-LÂN'THRO-PÏST, *n.* [Gr. φιλόανθρωπος; φίλος, loving, and άνθρωπος, man.] One who shows philanthropy.
PIÏ-LÂN'THRO-PY, *n.* Love of mankind; universal good will.
PIÏL'IAIÈ-MÔN'IC, *a.* [Gr. φίλος, loving, and ἀρμονία, harmony.] Loving harmony or music.
PIÏ-LÏP'IC, *n.* 1. A severe oration of Demosthenes, against Philip of Macedon. 2. Any discourse abounding in acrimonious invective.
PIÏ-LÔL'O-ÛER, *n.* [Gr. φιλόλογος, fond of literature: φίλος, fond, and λόγος, speech, discourse.] A philologist.
PIÏL'O-LÔG'IC-AL, *a.* Pertaining to philology. [philology.]
PIÏ-LÔL'O-ÛIST, *n.* One versed in **PIÏ-LÔL'O-ÛY**, *n.* The study of language, especially in a philosophical manner.
PIÏL'O-MÂTH, *n.* [Gr. φιλομαθής; φίλος, loving, and μάθη, learning.] A lover of learning.
PIÏ-LÔM'A-THY, *n.* Love of learning.
PIÏL'O-MËL, *n.* [From *Philomela* **PIÏL'O-MË'LÂ**, *f.* of Athens, changed into a nightingale.] The nightingale.
PIÏL'O-PË'NÂ, *n.* [Prob. fr. Gr. φίλος, a friend, and Lat. *pœna*, penalty.] A small present or forfeit of one friend to another, arising out of their partaking together of a double-kerneled almond.
PIÏLO-PRO-ÛËN'I-TÏVE-NESS, *n.* [Gr. φίλος, loving, and Lat. *progenies*, offspring.] Love of offspring or of young children.
PIÏLÔS'O-PHER, *n.* [Gr. φιλόσοφος; φίλος, a lover, and σόφος, wise.] One versed in, or devoted to, philosophy.
PIÏL'O-SOPH'IC, *a.* 1. Pertaining to **PIÏL'O-SOPH'IC-AL**, *a.* Pertaining to, or proceeding from, philosophy. 2. Skilled in philosophy; rational; wise.
PIÏL'O-SÔPH'IC-AL-LY, *adv.* In a philosophical manner.
PIÏ-LÔS'O-PHÏSM, *n.* Love or use of fallacious arguments.
PIÏ-LÔS'O-PHÏST, *n.* A lover of sophistry.
PIÏ-LÔS'O-PHÏZE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To reason like a philosopher; to search into the reason and nature of things.
PIÏ-LÔS'O-PHY, *n.* 1. Knowledge of phenomena as explained by, and resolved into, causes and reasons. pow-

ers, and laws. 2. A particular philosophical system.
PIÏL'O-TËCH'NIC, *a.* [Gr. φίλ' **PIÏL'O-TËCH'NIC-AL**, *a.* λος, loving, and τέχνη, an art.] Devoted to the arts.
PIÏL'TER, *n.* [Gr. φίλτρον, from φιλεῖν, to love.] A potion or charm to excite love.
PIÏZ, *n.* [A contraction of *physiognomy*.] The face; visage. [*Colloq.*]
PHLE-BÔT'O-MÏST, *n.* One who practices phlebotomy.
PHLE-BÔT'O-MY, *n.* [Gr. φλεβοτομία; φλέψ, a vein, and τομή, a cutting.] The act of opening a vein for the purpose of letting blood.
PHLËGM (flēm), *n.* [Gr. φλέγμα, flame, inflammation, phlegm.] 1. One of the four humors of which the ancients supposed the blood to be composed. 2. Mucus of the respiratory and digestive passages. 3. Dullness; coldness; sluggishness.
PHLEG-MÂT'IC, *a.* 1. Abounding in phlegm. 2. Cold; dull; heavy.
PHLO-ÛÏS'TIC, *a.* 1. Partaking of phlogiston. 2. Inflammatory.
PHLO-ÛÏS'TON, *n.* [Gr. φλογιστός, burnt, fr. φλογίζεω, to set on fire, to burn.] The supposed principle of inflammability; caloric.
PHLÔX, *n.* [Gr. φλόξ, flame.] A genus of flowering plants.
PHË'NIX, *n.* See **PHENIX**.
PHO-NËT'IC, *a.* [Gr. φωνητικός; φωνή, a sound.] 1. Pertaining to the voice, or its use. 2. Representing sounds.
PHO-NËT'ICS, *n. sing.* Science of the sounds of the human voice.
PHÏN'E-TÏST, *n.* One versed in phonetics; a phonologist.
PHÏN'IC, *a.* Same as **PHONETIC**.
PHÏNO-GRÂPH, *n.* 1. A mark indicating a distinct spoken sound. 2. An instrument for registering and reproducing sounds.
PHO-NOG'RA-PHER, *n.* One skilled in phonography.
PHÏNO-GRÂPH'IC, *a.* Pertaining to **PHÏNO-GRÂPH'IC-AL**, *a.* Pertaining to, or based upon, phonography.
PHO-NÔG'RA-PHY, *n.* [Gr. φωνή, sound, and γράφειν, to write.] A representation of sounds by distinctive characters; a system of shorthand.
PHÏNO-LÔG'IC, *a.* Pertaining to **PHÏNO-LÔG'IC-AL**, *a.* Pertaining to phonology.
PHÏNÔL'O-ÛIST, *n.* One versed in phonology.
PHO-NÔL'O-ÛY, *n.* [Gr. φωνή, sound, and λόγος, discourse.] A science of the elementary sounds uttered by the human voice in speech; phonetics.
PHO-NÔT'Y-PY, *n.* [Gr. φωνή, sound, and τύπος, type.] Art of representing sounds by distinctive characters.
PHÏS'PHATE, *n.* A salt of phosphoric acid.
PHÏS'PHOR-ÂTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To combine with phosphorus.
PHÏS'PHOR-ËS'CE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To shine, as phosphorus does.

PHÏS'PHOR-ËS'ÇENCE, *n.* State of being phosphorescent.
PHÏS'PHOR-ËS'ÇENT, *a.* Shining with a faint light.
PHOS-PHÏR'IC, *a.* Pertaining to phosphorus.
PHÏS'PHOR-OÛS, *a.* Pertaining to, or obtained from, phosphorus.
PHÏS'PHOR-ÛS, *n.* [Gr. φωσφόρος, i. e., light-bringer.] 1. The morning star. 2. A combustible substance, of a yellowish color, resembling fine wax.
PHÏS'PHU-RET, *n.* A combination of phosphorus with another substance.
PHÏS'PHU-RËT'ED (137), *a.* Combined with phosphorus.
PHÏ'TO-ÛËN'IC, *a.* [Gr. φῶς, φωτός, light, and γένειν, to produce.] Pertaining to photogeny; producing light.
PHÏ-TÔG'E-NY, *n.* Art of taking pictures by the action of light on a chemically prepared ground.
PHÏ'TO-GRÂPH, *n.* A picture produced by photography.
PHO-TÔG'RA-PHER, *n.* One who practices **PHO-TÔG'RA-PHÏST**, *a.* Pertaining to, or obtained by, photography.
PHO-TÔG'RA-PHY, *n.* [Gr. φῶς, φωτός, light, and γράφειν, to write.] Art of producing pictures of objects by the action of light on chemically prepared surfaces, esp. on paper.
PHO-TÔM'E-TER, *n.* [Gr. φῶς, φωτός, light, and μέτρον, measure.] An instrument for measuring the relative intensities of light.
PHO-TÔM'E-TRY, *n.* Science which treats of the measurement of the intensity of light.
PHRÂSE, *n.* [Gr. φράσις, fr. φράζειν, to speak.] 1. A brief expression, or part of a sentence. 2. A short, pithy, and familiar expression. 3. Style of expression; diction. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To express in words, or in peculiar words.
PHRÂSE-O-LÔG'IC, *a.* Pertaining to **PHRÂSE-O-LÔG'IC-AL**, *a.* Pertaining to phraseology.
PHRÂSE-ÔL'O-ÛY, *n.* [Gr. φράσις, phrase, and λόγος, speech, discourse.] 1. Manner of expression; peculiar words used in a sentence. 2. A collection of phrases in a language.
SYN. — See **DICTION**.
PHRE-NËT'IC, *a.* Frantic; mad. See **FRANTIC**.
PHRE-NÏ'TIS, *n.* [Gr. φρενίτις; φρήν, midriff, mind.] 1. Inflammation of the brain. 2. Madness. See **FRENZY**.
PHRËN'O-LÔG'IC, *a.* Pertaining to **PHRËN'O-LÔG'IC-AL**, *a.* Pertaining to phrenology.
PHRE-NÔL'O-ÛIST, *n.* One versed in phrenology.
PHRE-NÔL'O-ÛY, *n.* [Gr. φρήν, φρενός, mind, and λόγος, discourse.] The theory that the mental faculties are shown on the surface of the skull.
PHRËN'ÛY, *n.* Same as **FRENZY**.
PHRÛG'I-AN, *a.* Pertaining to Phryg-

π; — applied to a sprightly kind of music among the ancients.

PIITHIS'IC (tíz'ík), *n.* Same as **PIITHISIS**.

π This term is sometimes popularly, but erroneously, applied to any difficulty of breathing.

PIITHIS'IC-AL (tíz'ík-al), *a.* Having **PIITHIS'ICK-Y** (tíz'ík-ý), *i.* ing, or belonging to, the plithisic.

PHTHIS'IS (thí'sis), *n.* [Gr. φθίσις, fr. φθίειν, to waste away.] Pulmonary consumption.

PHY-LAC'TER-Y, *n.* [Gr. φυλακτήριον, from φυλακτήρ, a guard.] 1. Any charin or spell. 2. (*Jewish Antiq.*) A slip of parchment on which were written certain passages of the Pentateuch.

PHY'S'IC, *n.* [See **PHYSICAL**.] 1. Theory or practice of medicine. 2. Internal application for the cure of sickness. 3. A purge; a cathartic. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 135.] 1. To treat with physic; to purge. 2. To cure.

PHY'S'IC-AL, *a.* [Gr. φυσικός, from φύσις, nature.] 1. Pertaining to nature, as including all created existences; also, relating to natural or material things. 2. Pertaining to physics, or the science of nature. 3. Corporeal; external. [manner.]

PHY'S'IC-AL-LY, *adv.* In a physical

PHY-SI'CIAN (-zís'i'an), *n.* One skilled in physic; a doctor of medicine.

PHY'S'I-C'IST, *n.* One versed in physics.

PHY'S'IES, *n. sing.* [Gr. φυσική (sc. θεωρία). See **PHYSICAL**.] Science of nature or of natural objects; especially, natural philosophy.

PHY'S'I-OG-NOM'IC, *a.* Pertaining to

PHY'S'I-OG-NOM'IC-AL, *i.* ing to physiognomy.

PHY'S'I-OG-NOM'IES, *n. sing.* Same as **PHYSIOGNOMY**.

PHY'S'I-OG'NO-MIST, *n.* One skilled in physiognomy.

PHY'S'I-OG'NO-MY, *n.* [Gr. φυσιογνωμονία; φύσις, nature, and γνώμων, a judge.] 1. Art or science of discerning the character of the mind from the features of the face. 2. particular expression of countenance.

PHY'S'I-O-LÖG'IC, *a.* Relating to

PHY'S'I-O-LÖG'IC-AL, *i.* physiology.

PHY'S'I-ÖL'O-GIST, *n.* One who is versed in physiology.

PHY'S'I-ÖL'O-GY, *n.* [Gr. φυσιολογία; φύσις, nature, and λόγος, discourse.] That department of natural science which treats of the organs and their functions.

PHYSIQUE (fē'zēk'), *n.* [Fr.] Physically structure of a person.

PHY-TÖG'RA-PHY, *n.* [Gr. φυτόν, a plant, and γράφειν, to write.] A description of plants.

PHY-TÖL'O-GY, *n.* [Gr. φυτόν, plant, and λόγος, discourse.] A discourse or treatise on plants; botany.

PI, *n.* Type confusedly mixed.

PI-AC'U-LAR, *a.* [Lat. piacularis, fr. piaculum, a propitiatory sacrifice.] 1. Expiatory; having power to atone. 2. Criminal; atrociously bad.

PĀ MĀ'TER. [Lat., a tender mother.] The vascular membrane investing the brain. [piano-forte.]

PI-Ā'NIST, *n.* A performer on the **PI-Ā'NO**, *a.* [It.] (*Mus.*) Soft; — a direction to the performer.

PI-Ā'NO, *n.* [It. *piano*, soft, *f* **PI-Ā'NO-FÖR'TE**, *i.* and *forte*, strong.] A keyed musical instrument.

PI-Ā'Z'ZĀ (147), *n.* [It. See **PLACE**.] 1. A kind of portico, supported by columns. 2. A square open space surrounded by buildings. [*Italy*.]

Pİ-BROCH, *n.* [Gael. *piobaireachd*, pipe-music.] A wild, irregular species of music played on the bagpipe.

Pİ-CĀ, *n.* [Lat. *pica*, a pic, magpie.] 1. The magpie. 2. (*R. Cath. Church*.) A directory for devotional services. 3. A kind of type of two sizes.

This type is *pica*.

This type is *small pica*.

Pİ-CA-DÖR', *n.* [Sp.] A horseman armed with a lance in a bull-fight.

Pİ-CA-RÖÖN', *n.* [Sp. *picaron*, aegm. of *picaro*, a rogue.] A plunderer of wrecks; a pirate.

Pİ-CA-YUNE', *n.* [Indian.] A small coin of the value of 6½ cents.

Pİ-CA-LİL'Lİ, *n.* A pungent East Indian pickle.

PİCK, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [*A.-S. py-can, peccan*. Cf. **PECK**.] 1. To strike at with any thing pointed; to open, as a lock; to separate, as wool, oakum, &c. 2. To pull apart or away; to pluck. 3. To cleanse, by removing with a pointed instrument. 4. To take up suddenly. 5. To choose; to select; hence, to desire. 6. To bring together. — *v. i.* 1. To eat slowly. 2. To do any thing nicely. 3. To steal. — *n.* 1. A sharp-pointed tool; a pickax. 2. Choice.

PİCK'A-NİN'NY, *n.* [Prop. fr. Sp. *picade nino*.] A negro or mulatto infant. [*Southern States*.]

PİCK'ĀX, *n.* A pick

PİCK'ĀXE, *i.* with a point at one end and a transverse edge at the other.

PİCK'ED (60), *a.* Pointed; sharp.

PİCK'ED-NESS, *n.* State of being picked, or pointed.

PİCK'ER-EL, *n.* [Dim. of *pike*.] A fresh-water fish; a kind of pike.

PİCK'ET, *n.* [Fr. *piquet*, prop. dim. of *pique*, pike.] 1. A stake or narrow board sharpened. 2. (*Mil.*) A guard posted in front of an army, so as to form a chain of outposts. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To fortify with pickets. 2. To fasten to a picket.

PİCK'ET-GUĀRD, *n.* A guard of horse and foot always in readiness in case of alarm.

PİCK'ING, *n.* 1. Act of plucking. 2. That which is left to be picked. 3. Act of stealing.

PİCK'LE (pĭk'l), *n.* [*H. Ger. pökel*; so called, some say, after one Wm.

Pökel, who invented the art of pickling herrings.] 1. A solution of salt and water for preserving fish and meat: brine. 2. Vinegar, sometimes spiced, in which vegetables, &c., may be preserved. 3. Article of food preserved in vinegar. 4. A disagreeable position. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To preserve in brine or pickle.

PİCK'LÖCK, *n.* A person or tool to open locks without the key.

PİCK'PÖCK-ET, *n.* One who steals from the pocket of another.

PİCK'WICK, *n.* A pointed instrument for picking up the wick of a lamp.

PİC'NİC, *n.* [From Fr. *piquer*, to prick, to lard, and *nique*, a small coin.] An entertainment carried by a party on an excursion of pleasure into the country; also the party itself. — *v. i.* To go on a picnic.

PİCT, *n.* One of a tribe of Scythians who settled in Scotland.

PİC-TÖ'Rİ-AL (89), *a.* Pertaining to, or illustrated by, pictures.

PİC-TÖ'Rİ-AL-LY, *adv.* In a pictorial manner.

PİCT'ŪRE (53), *n.* [Lat. *pictura*, from *pingere*, to paint.] 1. A likeness drawn in colors; any graphic representation. 2. Art or representation by drawing or painting. 3. That which, by its likeness, brings vividly to mind some other thing.

SYN. — Painting. — Every kind of drawing is a *picture*, whether in pencil, crayons, or India ink, &c.; a *painting* is a representation by means of *color*. This holds good in a figurative sense; the historian draws a lively *picture*, the poet *paints* in glowing colors.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To draw or paint a resemblance of; to represent.

PİCT'ŪR-ĒSQUE', *a.* Fitted to form a good or pleasing picture.

PİD'DLE, *v. i.* [A different spelling of *peddle*.] 1. To spend time in trifling objects. 2. To eat or drink squeamishly. 3. To urinate.

PİE (pī), *n.* 1. [Contr. fr. Eng. *pasty*.] Paste baked with something in it or under it, as apple, &c. 2. [Lat. *pica*.] A magpie. [See **PICA**.] 3. The old Roman Catholic service-book. 4. Same as **Pi**.

PİE'BALD, *a.* [For *pie-balled*, fr. *pie*, the magpie.] Of various colors.

PİĒCE, *n.* [Fr. *pièce*, of Celtic origin.] 1. A fragment or part of any thing; portion. 2. An individual article; single effort; definite performance.

SYN. — Distance. — Some, among our common people, use *piece* for *distance* in phrases like this: "He went forward a *piece*," meaning, over a *piece* or portion of the road. This has no sanction in good usage, and ought to be avoided as a gross vulgarism.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To enlarge or mend by adding a piece; to patch.

— *v. i.* To be compacted, as parts into a whole.

PİĒCE'MĒAL, *adv.* [See **MEAL**.] In or by pieces; by little and little. — *a.* Single; separate.

PİED, *a.* [Eng. *pie*, the party-colored bird.] Variegated with spots.



Pickax.

PIER, *n.* [Fr. *pierre*, a stone.] 1. A mass of stone-work for supporting an arch, &c. 2. Part of the wall of a house between the windows or doors. 3. Stone-work, projecting into the sea; a mole. 4. A projecting wharf.

PIERCE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *percer*, contr. fr. *pertuisier*, fr. Lat. *pertundere*, *pertusum*, to beat, push, bore through.] 1. To thrust into or transfix with a pointed instrument. 2. To force a way into. 3. To touch, as the affections. 4. To dive into, as a secret. — *v. i.* 1. To enter, as a pointed instrument. 2. To force a way into or through. 3. To penetrate, as into a secret.

PIERCE'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being pierced. [between windows.]

PIER'-GLASS, *n.* A mirror hanging
PI-Ē'R-I-AN (89), *a.* [From Mt. *Pierus*, in Thessaly.] Pertaining to the Muses. [between windows.]

PIER'-TĀ'BLE, *n.* A table standing

PI'E-TĪSM, *n.* Religion of the Pietists.

PI'E-TĪST, *n.* One of a class of religious reformers in Germany who have sought to restore *piety* to the Protestant churches.

PI'E-TY, *n.* [Lat. *pietas*, piety; *pious*, pious.] 1. Affectionate reverence of parents, friends, &c. 2. Zealous devotion to the service of God.

SYN. — See RELIGION.

PĪG, *n.* [D. *big*, *bigge*.] 1. The young of swine. 2. An oblong mass of metal. — *v. t. or i.* [-GED; -GING.] 1. To bring forth pigs. 2. To lie together like pigs.

PĪG'EON (pĭj'un), *n.* [From Lat. *pipio*, a young chirping bird.] A gallinaceous bird, of several species.

PĪG'EON-HOLE, *n.* A little division in a case for papers. [are kept.]

PĪG'ĠER-Y, *n.* A place where swine

PĪG'ĠIN, *n.* [Gael. *pigean*, dim. of *pigeadh*, an earthen jar or pot.] A small wooden dipper with an erect handle.

PĪG'MENT, *n.* [Lat. *pigmentum*, fr. the root of *pingere*, to paint.] A color for painting; paint.

PĪG'MY, *n.* See PYGMY.

PĪG'NO-RĀ'TION, *n.* [L. Lat. *pignoratio*, fr. *pignorare*, to pledge.] Act of pledging or pawning.

PĪG'TĀIL, *n.* 1. The tail of a pig. 2. Hair tied in the form of a pig's tail; a cue. 3. A roll of twisted tobacco.

PIKE, *n.* [Fr. *pique*, H. Ger. *pieke*. Cf. LICK and LEAK.] 1. A long staff, with a pointed steel head; a spear. 2. A voracious fresh-water fish. 3. A turnpike road.

PĪK'ED (60), *a.* Ending in a point.

PIKE-STĀFF (149), *n.* Staff or shaft of a pike.

PĪ-LĀS'TER, *n.* [L. Lat. *pilastrum*, fr. Lat. *pila*, a pillar.] A square column, usually set within a wall.

PĪL'CHARD, *n.* A fish resembling the herring.



Pilas-ter.

PĪLE, *n.* [Lat. *pila*, a ball, globe, *pila*, a pier of stone.] 1. A roundish mass of things; a heap. 2. A mass regularly formed by layers, and designed for a special use. 3. A large building, or mass of buildings. 4. [A.-S. *pīl*, stake, Lat. *pila*, a pillar.] A pointed piece of timber, driven into the earth. 5. [Lat. *pilus*, hair.] The nap, as of velvet. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To lay or throw into a pile. 2. To fill above the brim or top.

PĪLES, *n. pl.* [Lat. *pila*, a ball.] A disease consisting of tumors of blood about the anus.

PĪL'FER, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [See PELF.] To practice petty theft.

PĪL'FER-ER, *n.* One who pilfers.

PIL-GĀR'LIC, *n.* [See PILL, to rob, to pillage.] One who has lost his hair by disease; a poor, forsaken wretch.

PĪL'GRIM, *n.* [From Lat. *peregrinus*, a foreigner.] A traveler; especially one who travels to a distance to visit a holy place.

PĪL'GRIM-AGE, *n.* A journey to a shrine or other sacred place.

SYN. — See JOURNEY.

PĪLL, *n.* [Lat. *pila*, a ball, *pilula*, a little ball, a pill.] 1. A little ball of medicine. 2. Any thing nauseous. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *piller*. See PEEL.] To rob; to pillage.

PĪL'LAGĒ (45), *n.* [Fr. See *supra*.] 1. Act of plundering. 2. That which is taken from another by open force, especially in war.

SYN. — Plunder. — *Pillage* refers particularly to the act of stripping the sufferers of their goods, while *plunder* refers to the removal of the things thus taken. Under these aspects the words are freely interchanged.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To strip of money or goods by open violence; to plunder.

PĪL'LA-GER, *n.* One who pillages.

PĪL'LAR, *n.* [Lat. *pila*.] 1. A column to support an arch, a roof, &c. 2. That which resembles such a pillar.

PĪLL'ION (-yun), *n.* [Lat. *pilus*, hair. Cf. PILLOW.] A cushion attached to the hinder part of a saddle, as a second seat.

PĪL'LO-RY, *n.* [L. Lat. *piliorium*, fr. Lat. *pila*, a pillar.] A frame through which the head and hands of a criminal were put, to punish him. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To punish with the pillory.

PĪL'LŌW, *n.* [O. Eng. *pilwe*, *pelowe*, from Lat. *pulvinus*.] A cushion to support the head. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To rest or lay for support.

PĪL'LŌW-BĪĒR, } *n.* [L. Ger. *büre* or *bühre*, a pillow-case.] A covering for a pillow.

PĪ-LŌSE', *a.* [Lat. *pilosus*, fr. *pilus*, hair.] Hairy; covered with long, distinct hairs.

PĪ-LŌS'I-TY, *n.* Hairiness.

PĪ'LOT, *n.* [Prob. fr. L. Ger. *pilen*, *peilen*, to measure, and Ger. *loth*, plummet.] 1. One who steers ships, par-

ticularly where navigation is dangerous. 2. A guide. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]

1. To direct the course of, as a ship. 2. To guide through difficulties.

PĪ'LOT-AGE (45), *n.* 1. Compensation to a pilot. 2. The guidance of a pilot.

PĪ'LOT-BREAD, *n.* Hard bread or ship biscuit.

PĪ'LOT-CLŌTH, *n.* A coarse, stout kind of cloth.

PĪ'LOŪS, *a.* [See PILOSE.] Hairy; abounding with hair.

PĪ-MĒN'TĀ, } *n.* [From Lat. *pigmen-*
PĪ-MĒN'TO, } *tum*, a paint, juice of plants.] Aromatic fruit of a certain tree; allspice.

PĪMP, *n.* [Cf. Fr. *pimpant*, smart, sparkish.] A procurer; a pander. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To procure lewd women for the gratification of others.

PĪM'PER-NĒL, *n.* [N. Lat. *pimpinella*, L. Lat. *bipinnella*, for *bipinula*, two-winged.] A plant of several species.

PĪM'PLE (pĭm/pl), *n.* [A.-S. *piuþel*, pustule, *pīpelian*, to blister.] A small pointed elevation of the cuticle, differing from a pustule in not containing pus or a fluid.

PĪM'PLED (pĭm/pld), *a.* Full of, or abounding in, pimples.

PĪN, *n.* [Icel. *pinni*, W. *pin*.] 1. A pointed instrument of wood or metal. 2. A thing of trifling value; a trifle. 3. That which resembles a pin in its form or use. — *v. t.* [-NED; -NING.] 1. To fasten, as with a pin. 2. To inclose; to pen.

PĪN'A-FŌRE', *n.* An apron to cover the front part of the body; a tier.

PĪN'-EĀSE, *n.* A case for holding pins.

PĪN'ĠERS, *n. pl.* [Fr. *pince*, pincers, from *pincer*, to pinch.] Pinchers.

PĪNCH (66), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *pincer*, from O. D. *pitsen*, to pinch, cut.] 1. To squeeze as between the fingers. 2. To squeeze between any two hard bodies. 3. To oppress with want. — *v. i.* 1. To act with pressing force; to bear hard. 2. To be covetous. — *n.* 1. A squeezing with the ends of the fingers; also, that which is taken between them.

PĪNCH'BEĒCK, *a.* [From the name of the inventor.] An alloy of copper and zinc, resembling gold.

PĪNCH'ERS, *n. pl.* [From *pinch*.] An instrument for gripping things to be held fast, &c.

PĪN'CUŠH-ION, *n.* A small cushion in which pins may be stuck.

PĪN-DĀR'IC, *n.* An irregular ode in imitation of those of Pindar, an ancient Grecian poet. — *a.* After the style of Pindar.

PĪNE, *n.* [Lat. *pinus*.] 1. A genus of trees of many species, or its wood. 2. A pine-apple. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *pinan*, *pīnian*.] 1. To lose flesh; to grow lean. 2. To languish with desire. — *v. t.* To wear out; to make to languish.

PĪ-NĒ'AL, or **PĪN'E-AL**, *a.* [Lat. *pineæ*, cone of a pine, from *pinus*, a pine.] Pertaining to, or resembling a pine-cone.

PĪNE'-ĀP-PLE, *n.* A tropical plant and its conical fruit.

PĪN'-FĒATH'ER, *n.* A small or short feather somewhat like a pin in form.

PĪN'ION (-yun), *n.* [Fr. Lat. *pinna*, feather, wing.] 1. A feather; a quill. 2. A wing. 3. Joint of a wing most remote from the body. 4. A shackle for the arm. 5. A small toothed wheel, working into a larger one. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To bind the wings or arms of.

PĪNK, *n.* [From D. *pinken*, *pinkoogen*, to twinkle with the eyes.] 1. A small eye. 2. A plant, and its flower. 3. A combination of a pure vivid red with more or less white. 4. Something supremely excellent. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To work in eyelet-holes; to cut or work in small scollops. 2. To stab; to pierce.

PĪN'-MŌN'EY, *n.* Money allowed a wife for her private expenses.

PĪN'NACE, *n.* [Lat. *pinus*, a pine-tree, any thing made of pine.] 1. A small vessel. 2. A boat usually rowed with eight oars.

PĪN'NA-CLE, *n.* [Lat. *pinnaculum*, fr. *pinna*, pinnacle.] 1. A slender pointed turret. 2. A high, spiring point.

PĪN'NATE, { *a.* [Lat. *pinnatus*, feathered.] 1. Shaped like a feather. 2. Furnished with fins.

PĪNT, *n.* [A.-S. *pynt*.] Half a quart. In medicine, twelve ounces.

PĪN'TLE (pĪn'tl), *n.* [A dim. of *pin*.] 1. A long iron bolt to prevent the recoil of a cannon. 2. A hook on which a rudder is hung to its post.

PĪN'-WORM (-wārm), *n.* A thread-like intestinal worm.

PĪN'Y, *a.* Abounding with pines.

PĪ'O-NEER', *n.* [Fr. *pionnier*, orig. a foot-soldier.] One who goes before to remove obstructions or prepare the way for another; hence, a first settler. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To go before and prepare a way for.

PĪ'O-NY, *n.* See PEONY.

PĪ'OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *pius*.] 1. Having filial reverence for a parent. 2. Having, or dictated by, reverence and love toward the Supreme Being. 3. Practiced under a show of religion.

SYN.—Godly; devout; religious; holy.

PĪ'OŪS-LY, *adv.* In a pious manner.

PĪP, *n.* [L. Lat. *pipita*, from Lat. *pituita*, slime or phlegm; in fowls, the pip.] 1. A disease of fowls. 2. [Fr. *pepin*.] Seed of an apple, orange, &c. 3. A spot on cards. — *v. i.* [See PEEP.] To cry or chirp, as a chicken.

PIPE, *n.* [A.-S. *pipe*, Icel. *pīpa*. Cf. FIFE.] 1. A cylindrical wind instrument of music. 2. Any long tube, esp. one with a bowl for smoking. 3. A cask of 126 gallons, used for wine. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To play on a pipe. 2. To have a shrill sound; to whistle.



PĪP'ER, *n.* One who plays on a pipe.

PĪP'ING, *p. a.* 1. Giving forth a weak, shrill sound. 2. Simmering; boiling. [Colloq.] — *n.* [From *pipe*.] A kind of cord trimming. [earthen boiler.

PĪP'KIN, *n.* [Dim. of *pipe*.] A small

PĪP'PIN, *n.* [Prob. fr. *pip*, a spot, because of the spots on its skin.] A kind of tart apple.

PĪQU'AN-CY (pik'an-sy), *n.* State or quality of being piquant.

SYN.—Sharpness; pungency; tartness; severity.

PĪQU'ANT (pik'ant), *a.* [Fr., *p. pr.* of *piquer*, to prick.] 1. Stimulating to the tongue. 2. Sharp; tart; pungent; severe.

PĪQU'ANT-LY (pik'ant-), *adv.* In a piquant manner.

PĪQUE (peek), *n.* [Fr.] A feeling of annoyance or resentment awakened by a social slight or injury. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To excite; to excite to anger. 2. To excite to action by causing resentment or jealousy. 3. To pride or value.

SYN.—To offend; irritate; nettle.

PI-QUĒT' (pĭ-kēt'), *n.* [Fr.] A game at cards played between two persons.

PĪRA-CY, *n.* [Gr. *πειρατεία*.] 1. Robbery on the high seas. 2. Infringement of the law of copyright.

PĪRATE (45), *n.* [Gr. *πειρατής*, from *πειράω*, to attempt.] 1. A robber on the high seas. 2. An armed vessel sailing without a legal commission, for the purpose of plundering. 3. One who publishes the writings of others without permission. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To take by theft, or without right or permission.

PĪ-RĀT'IE-AL, *a.* Pertaining to a pirate; practicing piracy. [manner.

PĪ-RĀT'IE-AL-LY, *adv.* In a piratical

PĪ-RŌGUE' (pĭ-rōg'), *n.* [Orig. an Indian word.] 1. A canoe formed out of the trunk of a tree. 2. A kind of narrow ferry-boat. [Amer.]

PĪR'OU-ĒTTE', *n.* [Fr., prop. a turning wheel.] A whirling about on the toes in dancing.

PĪS'CA-RY, *n.* [Lat. *piscarius*, relating to fishes, from *piscis*, a fish.] Right of fishing in another man's waters.

PĪS'CA-TŌ'R-I-AL, { *a.* [Lat. *piscatori-*

PĪS'CA-TO-RY, { *us*, fr. *piscator*, a fisherman.] Relating to fishes or to fishing.

PĪS'CES, *n. pl.* [Lat. *piscis*, a fish.] The Fishes, the twelfth sign of the zodiac.

PĪS'CI-CŪLT'ŪRE (53), *n.* [Lat. *piscis*, a fish, and *cultura*, culture.] Artificial propagation and nurture of fish.

PĪSH, *interj.* Pshaw; — an exclamation of contempt. — *v. i.* To express contempt by a *pish*.

PĪS'MIRE, *n.* [Eng. *piss*, and *mire*; because it discharges a kind of moisture, regarded by the vulgar as urine. See MIRE.] The ant or emmet.

PĪ'SO-LITE (49), *n.* [Gr. *πίσων*, a pea,

and *λίθος*, stone.] A calcareous stone, made up of small globular concretions.

PĪS'SAS-PIHĀLT, *n.* [Gr. *πισσάσφαλτος*; *πίσσα*, pitch, turpentine, and *ἄσφαλτος*, asphalt.] Earth-pitch; a soft bitumen.

PIS-TĀ'CHIO (pis-tā'sho), *n.* [Sp, fr Gr. *πιστάκιον*.] The nut of a kind of turpentine-tree.

PIS'TA-REEN', *n.* A silver coin of the value of 17 or 18 cents.

PIS'TIL, *n.* [N. Lat., fr. Lat. *pis-tillum*, a pestle.] An organ in a flower, inclosing the seed; a carpel.

PIS'TOL, *n.* [From *Pistoja*, O. It. *Pistola*, where they were first made.] A small fire-arm, to be fired from one hand. — *v. Pis-t.* [-ED, -ING; or -LED, -LING, til. 137.] To shoot with a pistol.

PIS-TŌLE', *n.* [It. *pistola*, contr. fr. *piastuola*, dim. of *piastra*, a piaster.] A gold coin of Spain worth about \$3.60.

PIS'TON, *n.* [From Lat. *pinsere*, *pis-tum*, to stamp.] A short cylinder fitting exactly the cavity of a pump or barrel, within which it moves.

PIT, *n.* [A.-S. *pytt* or *pitt*.] 1. A large, deep hole in the ground. 2. An abyss; hell. 3. The grave. 4. An indenture or mark in the flesh. 5. Lowest place in a theater. 6. An area for a cock or dog fight. — *v. t.* [-TED; -TING.] 1. To indent. 2. To mark with little hollows. 3. To introduce as an antagonist to.

PIT'A-PĀT', *adv.* [An onomatope.] In a flutter; with palpitation.

PITCH, *n.* 1. [Lat. *pix*, Gr. *πίσσα*.] A thick, black, sticky substance obtained by boiling down tar. 2. Turpentine. [Improper.] 3. [See PEAK.] A point, peak, or degree of elevation. 4. Degree of elevation of the voice, or of an instrument, &c. 5. Degree; rate; position. 6. Beginning of a declivity; the declivity itself; slope. 7. Distance from center to center of any two adjacent teeth of gearing. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To cover over or smear with pitch. 2. To darken as if by smearing with pitch; to obscure. 3. [A.-S. *pyccan*, to prick. [See PICK.] To throw; to toss. 4. To plant; to set in array. 5. To fix the tone of. — *v. i.* 1. To light; to settle. 2. To fall headlong. 3. To fix choice. 4. To encamp. 5. To rise and fall, as a ship.

PITCH'ER, *n.* [O. Fr. *picher*, *pichier*, O. H. Ger. *bechar*, *pechar*. Cf. BEAKER.] A vessel with a spout for pouring out liquors.

PITCH'FORK, *n.* A fork to throw hay or sheaves of grain.

PITCH'-PINE, *n.* One of several resinous species of pine.

PITCH'-PIPE, *n.* A wind instrument for regulating the pitch of the key of a tune.

PITCH'Y, *a.* Pertaining to, or like, pitch; dark; dismal.



PÍT'E-OŮS, *a.* 1. Fitted to excite pity. 2. Paltry; mean; pitiful.
SYN. — Sorrowful; wretched; pitiable.
PÍT'E-OŮS-LY, *adv.* In a piteous manner.
PÍT'FALL, *n.* A pit slightly covered, for catching wild beasts or men.
PÍTH, *n.* [A.-S. *pidha*.] 1. The soft, spongy substance in the center of many plants. 2. The spinal cord; the marrow. 3. Vital or essential part; strength; importance.
PÍTH'I-LY, *adv.* In a pithy manner.
PÍTH'I-NESS, *n.* State of being pithy.
PÍTH'LESS, *a.* Destitute of pith.
PÍTH'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Containing, or full of, pith. 2. Forceful; energetic.
PÍT'I-A-BLE, *a.* Deserving pity; worthy of compassion.
PÍT'I-FUL, *a.* 1. Full of pity; tender; compassionate. 2. Miserable; moving compassion. 3. Deserving pity for littleness or meanness.
SYN. — See CONTEMPTIBLE.
PÍT'I-FUL-LY, *adv.* In a pitiful manner. [pitiful.
PÍT'I-FUL-NESS, *n.* State of being pitiful.
PÍT'I-LESS, *a.* Destitute of pity.
PÍT'I-LESS-LY, *adv.* In a pitiless manner.
PÍT'MAN (150), *n.* One who works in a pit, as in sawing timber, &c.
PÍT'SAW, *n.* A saw worked vertically by two men.
PÍT'TANCE, *n.* [L. Lat. *pittantia*, orig. pity, fr. Lat. *pietas*.] 1. A charity gift. 2. Any small allowance; a trifle.
PÍ-TŪ'I-TA-RY, *a.* [Lat. *pituita*, phlegm.] Secreting phlegm or mucus. [sembling, mucus.
PÍ-TŪ'I-TOŮS, *a.* Consisting of, or re-
PÍT'Y, *n.* [From Lat. *pietas*, piety, kindness.] 1. The feeling or suffering, excited by the distresses of another. 2. Thing to be regretted.
SYN. — Compassion; sympathy. — *Sympathy* is literally *feeling*, and therefore requires a certain degree of equality in situation, circumstances, &c., for its fullest exercise. *Compassion* is deep tenderness for another under severe or inevitable misfortune. *Pity* regards its object not only as suffering, but *weak*, and hence as inferior.
— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] To feel pain or grief for; to have sympathy for. — *v. i.* To be compassionate; to exercise pity.
PÍV'OT, *n.* [Fr. *pivot*, for *pipot*, from *pipe*, a pipe.] A pin fixed only at one end, and on which any thing turns.
PÍX, *n.* Same as PYX.
PLA'CA-BÍL'I-TÝ, *n.* Quality of being placable.
PLA'CA-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *placabilis*; *placare*, to quiet, pacify.] Capable of being appeased or pacified.
PLA-CÁRD', *n.* [Fr., fr. *plaquer*, to lay or elap on.] A written or printed paper posted in a public place. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To post, as a writing, in a public place.
PLA'CÁTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *placare*, -*catum*, from *placere*, to please.] To appease or pacify.

PLÁCE, *n.* [From Gr. *πλατύς*, *πλατεῖα*, flat, broad.] 1. An open space; an area. 2. Any definite portion of space. 3. Rank; degree; especially social rank. 4. A dwelling; a mansion. 5. A village, town, or city. 6. A country. 7. Opportunity. 8. Room; stead. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To assign a place to; to fix. 2. To put in a particular rank or office.
PLÁCE'MAN (150), *n.* One who has an office under a government.
PLA-ČĚN'TÁ, *n.* [Lat., a cake.] The soft, spongy disk which connects the mother with the fetus in the womb.
PLA-CER' (pla-thâr'; by *Mexicans and Californians*, pla-sâr'), *n.* [Sp.] A gravelly place where gold is found.
PLÁČ'ID, *a.* [Lat. *placidus*; *placere*, to please.] Pleased; contented; serene; tranquil.
PLA-ČÍD'I-TÝ, *n.* State or quality of being placid.
PLÁČ'ID-LY, *adv.* In a placid manner; calmly. [id.
PLÁČ'ID-NESS, *n.* State of being placid.
PLĀ'GIA-RÍŠM, *n.* Act or practice of plagiarizing. [izes.
PLĀ'GIA-RÍST, *n.* One who plagiarizes.
PLĀ'GIA-RÍZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To steal or purloin from the writings of another.
PLĀ'GIA-RY, *n.* [Lat. *plagiarius*; *plagium*, kidnapping.] One who purloins another's writings, and offers them to the public as his own. — *a.* Practicing literary theft.
PLĀGUE (plāg), *n.* [Lat. *plaga*, a blow, stroke.] 1. Any afflictive evil or calamity. 2. A pestilential disease. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To vex; to tease. 2. To infest with natural evil of any kind.
SYN. — To torment; harass; annoy.
PLĀGU'I-LY (plāg'í-lý), *adv.* Vexatiously; extremely. [Low.]
PLĀGU'Y (plāg'ý), *a.* Vexatious. [Low.]
PLĀICE, *n.* [Lat. *platessa*.] A fish, allied to the flounder.
PLĀID (plāid), *n.* [Gael. *plaide*, contr. fr. *prallaid*, a sheep skin.] A striped or variegated cloth.
PLAIN, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Lat. *planus*.] 1. Without elevations or depressions; plane. 2. Open; clear; unencumbered. 3. Not intricate or difficult. 4. Simple; natural.
SYN. — Manifest; level; flat; smooth; artless; sincere; downright; unreserved; distinct; homely.
— *adv.* In a plain manner. — *n.* 1. Level land; and usually, an open field. 2. A field of battle. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To level; to make plain or even.
PLĀIN'-DĒAL'ER, *n.* One who speaks out his views with great plainness.
PLĀIN'-DĒAL'ING, *n.* A speaking or acting with openness and sincerity.
PLĀIN'LY, *adv.* In a plain manner.
PLĀIN'NESS (109), *n.* Quality or state of being plain.
PLĀIN'-SPŌK'EN (20), *a.* Speaking with plain, unreserved sincerity.
PLĀINT, *n.* [Lat. *planctus*, fr. *plan-*

gere, *planctum*, to complain.] Audible expression of sorrow; complaint.
PLĀINT'IFF, *n.* [Fr. *plaintif*, making complaint.] One who commences a personal action or suit in law.
PLĀINT'IVE, *a.* 1. Expressive of sorrow; complaining. 2. Serious; sad.
PLĀINT'IVE-LY, *adv.* In a plaintive manner.
PLĀINT'IVE-NESS, *n.* Quality or state of being plaintive.
PLĀIT, *n.* [Gr. *πλεκτή*, a twisted rope, string.] 1. A fold; a doubling. 2. A braid, as of hair or straw. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To fold; to double in narrow folds. 2. To braid; to plat. 3. To entangle; to involve.
PLĀN, *n.* [Lat. *planus*, flat, level.] 1. A draught or form; especially the representation of any horizontal section. 2. A method of action or procedure expressed in language.
SYN. — See SCHEME.
— *v. t.* [-NED; -NING.] 1. To form a draught of. 2. To scheme; to devise.
SYN. — To sketch; model; contrive.
PLĀNCH'ET, *n.* [Fr. *planchette*, a small board, dim. of *planche*, a board, plank.] A disk of metal ready to be stamped.
PLĀNE, *a.* [Lat. *planus*.] Without elevations or depressions; even; level; flat; pertaining to a plane. — *n.* 1. A level surface, real or imaginary. 2. A tool for smoothing boards or other surfaces. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make smooth; to free from inequalities.
PLĀN'ET, *n.* [Gr. *πλανήτης*, and *πλάνης*, *πλάνητος*, a planet; prop. a wanderer.] A celestial body revolving about the sun.
PLĀN'ET-Ā'RI-ŪM, *n.* An astronomical machine representing the motions and orbits of the planets.
PLĀN'ET-A-RY, *a.* Pertaining to the planets.
PLĀNE'-TREE, *n.* [Gr. *πλάτανος*, fr. *πλατύς*, broad, fr. its broad leaves and spreading form.] A tree of the genus *Platanus*.
PLĀN'ET-STRŪCK, *a.* Affected by the influence of planets.
PLA-NÍM'E-TRY, *n.* [Lat. *planus*, plain, and Gr. *μέτρον*, measure.] Mensuration of plane surfaces.
PLĀN'ISH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Fr. *planir*. See PLANE.] To render smooth and level by gentle hammering.
PLĀN'I-SPHĒRE, *n.* [Lat. *planus*, plane, and *sphæra*, sphere.] Representation of the circles of a sphere upon a plane, esp. of the celestial sphere, with adjustable circles, &c.
PLĀNK, *n.* [Lat. *planca*, allied to Gr. *πλάξ*, any thing flat and broad.] A broad piece of sawed timber, thicker than a board. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cover or lay with planks.
PLĀN'NER, *n.* One who plans.
PLĀ'NO-CON'CAVE, *a.* Flat on one side, and concave on the other.

PLĀ'NO-CŌN'IC-AL, *a.* Level on one side, and conical on the other.

PLĀ'NO-CŌN'VEX, *a.* Flat on one side, and convex on the other.

PLĀNT, *n.* [Lat. *planta*.] 1. A vegetable; an organic body, having, when complete, a root, stem, and leaves. 2. Fixtures and tools for carrying on any trade. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To put in the ground and cover, as seed. 2. To set in the ground, as a tree. 3. To engender. 4. To establish; to introduce. — *v. i.* To perform the act of planting.

PLĀNT'AIN (42), *n.* [Fr., fr. Lat. *planta*.] A genus of plants of many species.

PLĀNT'AIN (42), } *n.* A tropical tree, fifteen or twenty feet high, bearing a fruit which is a substitute for bread.

PLĀNT'AIN-TREE, }

PLAN-TĀ'TION, *n.* 1. A place planted; esp. a large estate, cultivated chiefly by negroes. 2. A colony.

PLĀNT'ER, *n.* 1. One who plants. 2. One who assists in colonizing in a new territory. 3. Owner of a plantation.

PLĀNT'I-CLE, *n.* [A dim. of *plant*.] A plant in embryo.

PLĀNT'I-GRĀDE, *n.* [Lat. *planta*, sole of the foot, and *gradi*, to walk.] An animal that walks on the sole of the foot, as the bear.

PLĀSH, *v. i.* [D. *plassen*, H. Ger. *platschen*.] To dabble in water; to splash. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Fr. *plaisier*, fr. Lat. *plexus*, p. p. of *plectere*, to weave, twist.] To cut and intertwine the branches of. — *n.* 1. A puddle. 2. A dash of water; a splash. 3. Branch of a tree partly cut, and bound to other branches.

PLĀSH'Y, *a.* Abounding with puddles.

PLĀSM, *n.* [Gr. *πλάσμα*, fr. *πλάσσειν*, to form.] A mold or matrix.

PLĀS'TER, *n.* [Gr. *ἐμπλαστρον*.] 1. A composition of lime, water, and sand, for coating walls, &c.; also, gypsum, as used for making moldings, &c. 2. An external application harder than an ointment. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To cover with plaster. 2. To cover with a plaster, as a wound. 3. To smooth over; to conceal the defects of.

PLĀS'TER-ER, *n.* One who plasters.

PLĀS'TER-ING, *n.* A covering of plaster.

PLĀS'TIC, *a.* [Gr. *πλαστικός*; *πλάσσειν*, to form.] 1. Having power to give form or fashion. 2. Capable of being molded or formed. 3. Pertaining to, or characteristic of, molding or modeling.

PLAS-TIC'ITY, *n.* State or quality of being plastic.

PLĀS'TRON, *n.* [Fr., fr. Lat. *plastra*, a thin plate of metal.] A leather pad used by fencers to defend the body.

PLĀT, *v. t.* [-TED; -TING.] [From *plait*.] To form by interweaving; to weave. — *n.* 1. Work done by plaiting or interweaving. 2. [Cf. **PLOT**, the same word differently

written; also, **PLATE**.] A small piece of ground laid out.

PLĀTE, *n.* [Fr. *plat*, Sp. *plato*, It. *piatto*, Ger. *platte*, allied to Gr. *πλατύς*, flat, broad.] 1. A piece of metal flattened. 2. Dishes wrought in gold or silver. 3. Metallic ware which is overlaid with gold or silver. 4. A small, shallow vessel to eat from. 5. An engraved piece of metal or an impression therefrom. 6. A page of stereotype for printing from. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To cover or overlay, as with gold or silver. 2. To arm with plates of metal. 3. To beat into thin, flat pieces.

PLĀ-TEAU' (-tō'), *n.* [Fr., fr. *plat*, flat.] A broad level area of elevated land. [a plate.]

PLĀTE'FUL (155), *n.* Enough to fill

PLĀTE'-GLASS, *n.* A fine kind of glass, cast in thick plates, used for mirrors, &c.

PLĀ'TEN, *n.* [See **PLATE**.] The flat part of a printing-press.

PLĀT'FORM, *n.* [Eng. *plat* (obs.), flat, and *form*.] 1. A flooring or horizontal frame-work of timber or boards. 2. A declaration of principles by any body of men.

PLĀT'I-NĀ, or **PLA-TĪ'NĀ**, *n.* See **PLATINUM**.

PLĀT'ING, *n.* 1. Art of covering a baser metal with a thin plate, as of silver. 2. A thin coating of metal.

PLĀT'I-NŪM, or **PLA-TĪ'NUM**, *n.* [N. Lat., fr. Sp. *plata*, silver.] A very heavy and ductile metal of the color of silver.

PLĀT'I-TŪDE (30), *n.* [Fr., from *plat*, flat.] 1. Flatness; insipidity. 2. A weak or empty remark.

PLA-TŌN'IC, } *a.* Pertaining to

PLA-TŌN'IC-AL, }

PLATO, or to his philosophy or opinions.

Platonic love, a pure, spiritual affection subsisting between the sexes.

PLĀ'TO-NĪSM, *n.* Doctrines of Plato and his followers.

PLĀ'TO-NĪST, *n.* A follower of Plato.

PLĀ'TO-NĪZE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To adopt the opinions of the Platonists.

PLA-TŌN', *n.* [Fr. *peloton*, fr. Lat. *pila*, a ball.] Half of a company of soldiers.

PLĀT'TER, *n.* [Prob. fr. O. Fr. *platel*, N. Fr. *plateau*.] A large, shallow dish for provisions at table.

PLĀU'DIT, *n.* [Lat. *plaudite*, do ye praise.] An expression of applause.

PLĀU'SI-BĪL'ITY, *n.* State of being plausible; speciousness.

PLĀU'SI-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *plausibilis*, fr. *plaudere*, to applaud.] 1. Superficially pleasing; apparently right. 2. Using specious arguments.

SYN. — Specious. — Both these words have a bad sense. *Plausible* denotes that which seems to satisfy the ear, and yet leaves distrust in the judgment. *Specious* describes that which carries a fair appearance to the eye, and yet may cover something false.

PLĀU'SI-BLY, *adv.* In a plausible manner.

PLĀU'SIVE, *a.* Manifesting praise.

PLĀY, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *plegian*.] 1. To engage in sport; to frolic. 2. To trifle. 3. To contend in a game; to gamble. 4. To perform on an instrument of music. 5. To operate. 6. To move irregularly. 7. To act on the stage or in any particular character. — *v. t.* 1. To put in action or motion. 2. To perform.

SYN. — To sport; trifle; frolic.

— *n.* 1. Series of actions for pleasure or amusement; game. 2. Act of contending for victory, as at cards, &c.; gaming. 3. Practice in any contest. 4. Action; use; manner of action. 5. A dramatic composition or performance. 6. Performance on an instrument of music. 7. Motion; movement; also, room for motion. 8. Liberty of acting; scope.

PLĀY'-BILL, *n.* A printed advertisement of a play, with the actor's parts.

PLĀY'ER, *n.* One who plays.

PLĀY'FUL, *a.* 1. Sportive. 2. Indulging a sportive fancy. [ner.]

PLĀY'FUL-LY, *adv.* In a playful manner.

PLĀY'-HOUSE, *n.* A theater.

PLĀY'MATE, *n.* A companion in play.

PLĀY'THING, *n.* Any thing that serves to amuse; a toy.

PLĒA, *n.* [Lat. *placitum*, *placitum*, fr. *placere*, to please.] 1. The defendant's answer to a plaintiff's declaration and demand. 2. A lawsuit. 3. An excuse; an apology. 4. Urgent prayer or entreaty.

PLĒAD, *v. i.* [**PLEADED** (not **PLĒAD**, or **PLĒD**); **PLEADING**.] [Fr. *plaider*, L. Lat. *placitare*. See **PLEA**.] 1. To argue in support or defense of a claim. 2. To make an allegation of fact in a cause; to carry on a suit. — *v. t.* 1. To offer in proof, support, or excuse. 2. To attempt to maintain by arguments; to argue. 3. To allege and offer in a legal plea.

PLĒAD'ER, *n.* One who pleads; especially, a lawyer who makes a plea in a court of justice.

PLĒAS'ANT, *a.* [See **PLEASE**.] 1. Grateful to the mind or senses. 2. Cheerful; enlivening; gay; lively.

PLĒAS'ANT-LY, *adv.* In a pleasant manner.

PLĒAS'ANT-RY, *n.* 1. Gayety; merriment. 2. Gentle raillery; lively talk.

PLĒASE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *placere*.] To excite agreeable sensations or emotions in; to gratify. — *v. i.* To be pleased; to like; to choose; to comply. [satisfaction.]

PLĒAS'ING, *a.* Giving pleasure or

SYN. — Pleasant; agreeable. — *Pleasant* is more particularly applied to things in the concrete, as *pleasant weather*, a *pleasant day*, ride, situation, &c. In respect to persons, *pleasing* is generally used to describe personal qualities, as, a *pleasing countenance*, &c. *Agreeable* is more used of social qualities and relations, as, *agreeable society*, &c. These distinctions, however, are not in all cases very accurately observed.

PLĒAS'UR-A-BLE (plēzh'nr-a-bl), *a.* Pleasing; giving pleasure.

PLĒAS'UR-A-BLY, *adv.* In a pleasurable manner.

PLĒAS'URE (plēzh'ur), *n.* [See PLEASE.] 1. Gratification of the senses or of the mind. 2. What the will dictates or prefers. 3. That which pleases. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To please; to gratify.

PLĒAS'URE-GROUND, *n.* Ornamental ground appropriated to amusement.

PLE-BĒ'IAN (-yan), *a.* [Lat. *plebeius*; *plebs*, the common people.] Pertaining to, or consisting of, the common people. — *n.* One of the common people. [beians.]

PLE-BĒ'IAN-ISM, *n.* Conduct of plebē. PLĒDGE (plēj), *n.* [L. Lat. *plegium*, prob. fr. Lat. *præbere*, to proffer (sc. *fidem*), trust.] 1. Something deposited as security; a pawn. 2. Any thing given or considered as a security for the performance of an act. 3. The wishing of health to another.

SYN. — See EARNEST.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To leave as security. 2. To engage for by promise. 3. To drink the health of.

PLĒDGE'EE, *n.* One to whom any thing is pledged.

PLĒDGE'ER, *n.* One who pledges.

PLĒDGE'ET, *n.* [Prob. fr. *pledge*, to secure.] A compress, or small, flat tent of lint laid over a wound.

PLĒ'IAD (plē'yad), *n.* One of the Pleiades.

PLĒ'IA-DĒS (plē'ya-dēz), *n. pl.* [Gr. *Πλειάδες*, from *πλεῖν*, to sail, as their rising indicated the time of safe navigation.] A group of seven stars situated in the constellation Taurus.

PLĒ'NA-RI-LY, *adv.* Fully.

PLĒ'NA-RI-NESS, *n.* State of being plenary.

PLĒ'NA-RY, *a.* [Lat. *plenus*, full.] Full; entire; complete. [tent.]

PLE-NÍP'O-TENÇE, *n.* State of being plenipotent.

PLE-NÍP'O-TENT, *a.* [Lat. *plenus*, full, and *potens*, potent.] Possessing full power.

PLĒN'I-PO-TĒN'TI-A-RY (-shī-a-, 95), *n.* An ambassador at a foreign court furnished with full powers. — *a.* Containing full power.

PLĒN'I-TŪDE (30), *n.* [Lat. *plenitudo*, fr. *plenus*, full.] Fullness; completeness; abundance.

PLĒN'TE-OŪS, *a.* 1. Sufficient for every purpose. 2. Having plenty; well provided for; rich.

PLĒN'TE-OŪS-LY, *adv.* In a plentiful manner.

PLĒN'TE-OŪS-NESS, *n.* Abundance.

PLĒN'TI-FŪL, *a.* 1. Adequate to every purpose. 2. Affording ample supply.

PLĒN'TI-FŪL-LY, *adv.* In a plentiful manner; copiously.

PLĒN'TI-FŪL-NESS, *n.* The state or quality of being plentiful; abundance; copiousness.

PLĒN'TŲ, *n.* [Lat. *plenitas*, fr. *plenus*, full.] Full or adequate supply.

SYN. — See ABUNDANCE.

— *a.* Plentiful; abundant; copious. [Colloq. and inelegant.]

PLĒ'O-NĀSM, *n.* [Gr. *πλεονασμός*, fr. *πλεονάζειν*, to be more than enough.] The use of more words to express ideas than are necessary.

PLĒ'O-NĀS'TIE, *a.* Partaking of pleonasm; redundant.

PLĒTH'O-RĀ, *n.* [Gr. *πληθώρα*, from *πλήθειν*, to be or become full.] 1. Over-fullness of blood; repletion. 2. A being over-full in any respect.

PLE-THŌR'IE, or PLĒTH'O-RIE (123), *a.* Evincing plethora.

PLĒŪ'RĀ, *n.* [Gr. *πλευρά*.] The membrane which covers the inside of the thorax, and invests the lungs.

PLEŪ'RI-SY, *n.* [Lat. *pleuritis*, *pleuritis*, Gr. *πλευρίτις*.] An inflammation of the pleura.

PLEŪ-RÍT'IE, } *a.* 1. Pertaining
PLEŪ-RÍT'IE-AL, } to pleurisy. 2.
Diseased with pleurisy.

PLEŪ'RO-PNEŪ-MŌ'NI-Ā (-nā mō'ni-ā), *n.* [Gr. *πλευρά*, pleura, and *πνεύμονες*, the lungs.] Inflammatory disease of the pleura and lungs.

PLĒX'I-FŌRM, *a.* [Lat. *plexus*, a twisting, braiding, and *forma*, form.] Like net-work; complicated.

PLĒX'US, *n.* [See *supra*.] Any network of vessels, nerves, or fibers.

PLI-A-BÍL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being pliable.

PLI'A-BLE, *a.* [Fr., fr. *plier*, to bend, to fold.] 1. Easy to be bent. 2. Readily yielding to arguments, persuasion, or discipline.

SYN. — Pliant; flexible; supple; limber.

PLI'AN-ÇY, *n.* State of being pliant.

PLI'ANT, *a.* 1. Easily bent. 2. Easily influenced to good or evil.

PLI'ANT-NESS, *n.* State of being pliant.

PLI'ATE, } *a.* [Lat. *plicatus*, p. p.
PLI'CA-TED, } of *plicare*, to fold.]
Folded like a fan.

PLI'ERS, *n. pl.* [From *ply*.] A kind of pinchers.

PLI'HT (plīt), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *plihtan*.] To expose to danger or risk; to pledge. — *n.* 1. Security; gage. 2. Exposed condition. 3. Condition; state.

PLI'HT'ER (plīt'-), *n.* One who plights. PLI'NTH, *n.* [Gr. *πλίνθος*, a brick or tile, a plinth.] A square, projecting part at the base of a column.

PLI'O-ÇĒNE, *a.* [Gr. *πλείων*, more, and *καινός*, new, recent.] (*Geol.*) Pertaining to, or characterizing, the most recent tertiary deposits.

PLŌD, *v. i.* [-DED; -DING.] [Cf. Gael. *plod*, a clod.] 1. To travel, with steady, laborious diligence. 2. To drudge; to study heavily.

PLŌT, *n.* [A different spelling of *plat*.] 1. A small extent of ground. 2. A draught of a field, &c., drawn to a scale. 3. [Abbrev. fr. *complot*.] Any scheme of a complicated nature.

4. Plan or intrigue of a play or novel, &c. — *v. t.* [-TED; -TING.] 1. To plan; to devise. 2. To deline-

ate. — *v. i.* 1. To form a scheme of mischief. 2. To contrive a plan.

PLOUGH (plou), *n.* See PLOW.

PLŌV'ER, *n.* [Fr. & Pr. *pluvier*, the rain-bird; Lat. *pluvia*, rain.] A bird frequenting the banks of rivers and the sea-shore.

PLOW } (plou), *n.* [Icel. *plögr*, D.

PLOUGH } *ploeg*.] 1. An implement for turning up the soil. 2. A joiner's instrument for grooving. 3. A machine for cutting or trimming paper. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To trench and turn up with a plow. — *v. i.* 1. To labor with a plow. 2. To advance by plowing, or in spite of obstacles.

PLOW'A-BLE } (plou'-), *a.* Capa-
PLOUGH'A-BLE } ble of being
plowed; arable.

PLOW'-BOY } (plou'-), *n.* A boy
PLOUGH'-BOY } that drives or guides
a team in plowing.

PLOW'ER } (plou'-), *n.* One who
PLOUGH'ER } plows land; a culti-
vator.

PLOW'-MAN } (plou'-, 150), *n.* One
PLOUGH'-MAN } who plows; a hus-
bandman; a rustic.

PLOW'SHĀRE } (plou'-), *n.* The
PLOUGH'SHĀRE } part of a plough
which cuts the ground below.

PLŪCK, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *pluccian*. Cf. LUG.] 1. To pull with sudden force; to pull off, out, or from, with a twitch. 2. To strip by plucking. — *n.* [Cf. Gael. & Ir. *pluc*, a lump, a knot.] 1. Heart, liver, and lungs of an animal. 2. Spirit; courage.

PLŪCK'ER, *n.* One who plucks
PLŪCK'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] Hav-
ing enduring courage; spirited.

PLŪG, *n.* [D.] 1. Any thing to stop a hole. 2. A cake of pressed tobacco. — *v. t.* [-GED; -GING.] To stop with a plug.

PLŪM, *n.* [A.-S. *plūma*, Lat. *prunum*, Gr. *προῦνον*.] 1. A certain tree and its fruit. 2. A raisin. 3. The sum of £100,000 sterling.

PLŪ'MĀGE, *n.* [Lat. *pluma*, feather.] The feathers which cover a bird.

PLŪMB (plŭm), *n.* [Lat. *plumbum*, lead.] A weight attached to a line used to indicate a vertical direction; a plummet. — *a.* Perpendicular. — *adv.* Perpendicularly. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To adjust by a plumb-line. 2. To examine by tests.

PLUM-BĀG'I-NOŪS, *a.* Consisting of, containing, or like, plumbago.

PLUM-BĀ'GO, *n.* [Lat. *plumbum*, lead.] A mineral, popularly called black-lead.

PLŪMB'E-AN, *a.* Consisting of or resembling lead.

PLŪMB'ER (plŭm'er), *n.* [See PLUMB.] One who adjusts lead pipes, &c.

PLŪMB'ER-Y (plŭm'-), *n.* Business, or place of business, of a plumber.

PLŪMB'ING, *n.* 1. Art of easting and working in lead. 2. Business of arranging pipes for conducting water.

PLŪMB'-LINE (plŭm'lin), *n.* 1. A

plummet. 2. A line perpendicular to the plane of the horizon.

PLUM'-CAKE, *n.* Cake containing raisins, currants, &c.

PLŪME, *n.* [Lat. *pluma*.] 1. The feather of a bird. 2. A large feather worn as an ornament. 3. A token of honor or prowess, &c. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To adjust the feathers of. 2. To strip of feathers. 3. To pride; to value.

PLŪMI-PĒD, *n.* [Lat. *plumipes*, -*pedis*, fr. *pluma*, a feather, and *pes*, foot.] A bird that has feathers on its feet.

PLŪM'MET, *n.* [For *plumbet*, from *plumb*, lead.] 1. A long piece of lead attached to a line for sounding the depth of water. 2. An instrument used to determine a perpendicular line.

PLU-MŌSE', } *a.* [Lat. *plumosus*; plu-
PLŪ'MOŪS, } *ma*, feather.] Having or resembling plumes.

PLŪMP, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Teel. *plumpr*.] 1. Swelled with fat or flesh to the full size. 2. Complete; unreserved. *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From the adj.] 1. To swell; to fatten. 2. To cause to drop heavily. — *v. i.* 1. To grow large to fullness. 2. To fall suddenly. — *adv.* At once, or with a sudden, heavy fall.

PLŪMP'ER, *n.* 1. Something to dilate the cheeks. 2. A full, unqualified lie.

PLŪM'-PIE, *n.* A pie with plums in it.

PLŪMP'LY, *adv.* Without reserve.

PLŪMP'NESS, *n.* State of being plump.

PLŪM'-PU'D'ING, *n.* Pudding containing raisins or currants. [plums.]

PLŪM'-TREE, *n.* A tree that produces

PLŪM'Y, *a.* Adorned with plumes.

PLŪN'DER, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Ger. *plündern*; *plunder*, frippery, baggage.] 1. To take the goods of by force. 2. To take by pillage or open force.

SYN. — To pillage; spoil; sack; rob.

— *n.* 1. That which is taken from an enemy; pillage; spoil. 2. Personal property and effects; luggage. [Local, U. S.]

PLŪN'DER-ER, *n.* One who plunders.

PLŪNGE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *plonger*.] To immerse in a fluid; to drive into flesh, mire, earth, &c. — *v. i.* 1. To dive, or to rush in. 2. To fall or rush, as into distress, &c. 3. To throw one's self headlong, as a horse. — *n.* 1. Thrusting into water, &c. 2. Act of throwing one's self headlong, like an unruly horse.

PLŪPĒR-FECT, *a.* [Lat. *plus*, more, and *perfectus*, perfect.] More than perfect; — said of that tense of a verb which denotes that an action or event took place before another past action or event.

PLŪ'RAL, *a.* [Lat. *pluralis*; *plus*, more.] Containing more than one.

PLŪ'RAL-IST, *n.* A clergyman who holds more benefices than one

PLU-RĀL'I-TY, *n.* 1. State of being plural. 2. A greater number.

Plurality of votes, excess of votes cast

for one individual over those cast for any one of several competing candidates.

PLŪ'RAL-LY, *adv.* In a sense implying more than one.

PLŪS, *n.* [Lat., more.] A character [+] used as a sign of addition.

PLŪSH, *n.* [Fr. *pluche*, fr. Lat. *pilus*, hair.] A kind of shaggy cloth.

PLU-TŌ'NI-AN, *a.* Plutonic.

PLU-TŌN'IC, *a.* Pertaining to the system of the Plutonists; igneous.

PLŪ'TO-NIST, *n.* One who ascribes the formation of the world to igneous fusion.

PLŪ'VI-AL, *a.* [Lat. *pluvialis*; *pluvia*, rain.] Abounding in rain; rainy.

PLŪ'VI-ŌM'E-TER, *n.* [Lat. *pluvia*, rain, and *metrum*, measure.] A rain-gauge. [rainy.]

PLŪ'VI-OŪS, *a.* Abounding in rain;

PLŪ, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *plicare*, Gr. *πλέκειν*.] 1. To fold or cover over. 2. To urge; to solicit importunately. 3. To keep busy. 4. To practice or perform with diligence. — *v. i.* 1. To work steadily. 2. To busy one's self. 3. To make regular trips. — *n.* 1. A fold; a plait. 2. Bent; bias.

PNEŪ-MĀT'IC } (nu-), *a.* [Gr. *πνευματικός*;
PNEŪ-MĀT'IC-AL } *πνεῦμα*, wind, air.] Consisting of, relating to, like, or moved by air.

PNEŪ-MĀT'ICS (nu-), *n. sing.* Science which treats of the mechanical properties of air, &c.

PNEŪ'MA-TŌL'O-GY (-nu-), *n.* [Gr. *πνεῦμα*, air, spirit, and *λόγος*, discourse.] The doctrine of, or a treatise on, spiritual existences.

PNEŪ-MŌ'NI-Ā (nu-), *n.* [Gr. *πνευμονία*; *πνεύμων*, lung.] An inflammation of the lungs. [the lungs.]

PNEŪ-MŌN'IC (nu-), *a.* Pertaining to

PŌACH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *pocher*, to poach eggs, fr. *poche*, pocket, pouch, Eng. *poke*.] 1. To cook in a certain manner, as eggs. 2. To rob of game; hence, to plunder. — *v. i.* To steal or pocket game. [Eng.]

PŌACH'ER, *n.* One who poaches.

PŌACH'Y, *a.* Wet and soft to the feet.

PŌCK, *n.* [A.-S. *pocce*, *poc*.] A pustule on the skin in variolous and vaccine diseases.

PŌCK'ET, *n.* [Dim. of *poke*, a pocket. Cf. *POUCH*.] Any small bag, esp. one inserted in a garment. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To put or conceal in the pocket.

To pocket an affront, to receive it without resenting it, or at least without seeking redress.

PŌCK'ET-BŌCK, *n.* A case for carrying papers in the pocket.

PŌCK'MĀRK, *n.* Sear made by the small-pox.

PŌCK'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] Full of pocks; infected with the small-pox.

PŌD, *n.* A capsule of a plant, especially a legume.

PO-DĀG'RIC, } *a.* [Gr. *ποδαγρικός*;
PO-DĀG'RIC-AL, } from *ποῦς*, *ποδός*, foot, and *ἄγρα*, a catching.] Pertaining to the gout; gouty.

PŌ'EM, *n.* [Gr. *ποίημα*, fr. *ποιεῖν*, to make, compose.] A composition in verse.

PŌ'E-SY, *n.* [Gr. *ποίησις*.] 1. Art of composing poems. 2. Poetry.

PŌ'ET, *n.* One who writes poetry.

Poet laureate, a poet employed to compose poems for the birthdays of a prince, or other special occasion.

PŌ'ET-ESS, *n.* A female poet.

PO-ĒT'IC, } *a.* 1. Pertaining, or
PO-ĒT'IC-AL, } suitable, to poetry.

2. Possessing the peculiar beauties of poetry. [manner.]

PO-ĒT'IC-AL-LY, *adv.* In a poetic

PO-ĒT'ICS, *n.* The doctrine of poetry.

PŌ'ET-IZE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To write as a poet.

PŌ'ET-RY, *n.* [See POET.] 1. Metrical composition; verse. 2. Imaginative composition, whether in prose or verse.

POIGN'AN-ÇY (poin'an-), *n.* State of being poignant.

POIGN'ANT (poin'ant), *a.* [Fr. *poignant*, p. pr. of O. Fr. *poindre*, to sting.] 1. Stimulating to the organs of taste. 2. Acutely painful; piercing; irritating.

POIGN'ANT-LY (poin'ant-lŷ), *adv.* In a poignant manner.

POINT, *n.* [Lat. *puncta*, *punctum*, fr. *pingere*, to prick.] 1. A sharp end; tip. 2. A sort of needle used by engravers, &c. 3. A mere spot. 4. A small promontory or cape. 5. A moment; an instant; hence, the verge. 6. Degree; condition; rank. 7. A characteristic; a peculiarity. 8. A distinct position, thesis, or passage. 9. A character used to mark the divisions of a sentence. 10. Object; end. 11. A braided cordage, used in reefing sails. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To sharpen. 2. To direct toward an object; to aim. 3. To direct attention toward. 4. To punctuate. 5. To indicate the aim or purpose of. 6. To fill the joints of with mortar. — *v. i.* 1. To direct the finger for designating an object. 2. To show distinctly by any means.

POINT-BLĀNK', *n.* [Fr. *point-blanc*, white point.] Point to which a projectile is supposed to move directly, without a curve. — *a.* 1. Aimed directly toward the mark. 2. Direct; express. — *adv.* Directly.

POINT'ED, *p. a.* 1. Having a sharp point. 2. Characterized by distinctness and pithiness.

POINT'ED-LY, *adv.* With point, severity, or keenness.

POINT'ER, *n.* Any thing that points; as, (a.) Hand of a time-piece. (b.) A dog trained to point out the game.

POINT'LESS, *a.* Having no point. Pointer Dog.

POISE, *n.* [O. Fr. *pois*, fr. Lat. *pensum*, a portion weighed out.] 1. Weight; gravity. 2. Balance used in weighing with steelyards. 3. Equipoise;



equilibrium. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To make of equal weight. 2. To hold a place in equilibrium. 3. To weigh.

POI'SON (poi'zn), *n.* [Lat. *potio*, fr. *potare*, to drink.] 1. Any substance noxious to life or health. 2. That which taints or destroys morals.

SYN. — *Venom.* — *Poison* usually denotes something received into the system by the mouth, breath, &c. *Venom* is something applied externally, or discharged from animals, as by the bite or sting of serpents, scorpions, &c. *Venom* is also more active and malignant in its operation than *poison*, and hence is a stronger term.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To infect with, or kill by, poison. 2. To taint or corrupt the character, principles, or happiness of.

POI'SON-ER, *n.* One who poisons.

POI'SON-OÜS, *a.* Having the qualities of poison; corrupting; noxious.

PÖKE, *n.* [A.-S. *poca*.] 1. A pocket; a small bag. 2. A long, wide sleeve. 3. A thrust. 4. A lazy or stupid person. 5. A machine to prevent beasts from leaping or breaking through fences. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Ger. *poken*, to prick, thrust.] To thrust against; to push against with any thing pointed; hence, to feel for with a long instrument.

To *poke fun*, to make fun; to joke.

— *v. i.* To grope, as in the dark.

PÖK'ER, *n.* 1. One who pokes. 2. An iron bar for stirring or opening a fire of coals. 3. A game of cards. 4. [Icel. *pokr*, a bugbear, hobgoblin.] A frightful object, dimly seen in the dark; a bugbear.

PO-LÄE'CÄ, *n.* [It., prop. a Polish vessel.] A vessel with three masts, used in the Mediterranean.

PO-LÄ'CRE, *n.* See **POLACCA**.

PÖ'LAR, *a.* Pertaining to, surrounding, or proceeding from, one of the poles, as those of the earth.

PO-LÄR'I-SEÖPE, *n.* [Eng. *polar*, and Gr. *σκοπεῖν*, to view.] An instrument used for polarizing light, and analyzing its properties.

PO-LÄR'I-TY, *n.* That quality of a body in virtue of which it exhibits opposite or contrasted properties or powers, in opposite or contrasted parts or directions.

PÖ'LAR-I-ZÄ'TION, *n.* Act of polarizing; state of having polarity.

PÖ'LAR-IZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To communicate polarity to.

PÖLE (20), *n.* [A.-S. *pol*, *pal*. Cf. **PALE**.] 1. A long, slender piece of wood. 2. A measure of length of 5½ yards, or a square measure of 30¼ square yards; a rod; a perch. 3. [Gr. *πόλος*, from *πέλειν*, *πολεῖν*, to turn.] Extremity of the axis of a sphere, especially of the earth. 4. A point of maximum intensity of a force which has polarity. 5. The heavens; the sky. [Poet.] — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To furnish with poles. 2. To convey on poles. 3. To push forward by the use of poles.

PÖLE'-ÄX, } *n.* A
PÖLE'-ÄXE, } sort
of ax fixed to a
pole.

PÖLE'EÄT, *n.* [Either for *polish cat*, or for *poultry cat*.] A carnivorous mammal, allied to the weasel.

PÖL'E-MÄREH (-mark), *n.* [Gr. *πολέμαρχος*; *πόλεμος*, war, and *ἀρχός*, leader.] An Athenian magistrate.

PO-LÉM'IE, *n.* A disputant.

PO-LÉM'IE, } *a.* [Gr. *πολεμικός*,
PO-LÉM'IE-AL, } warlike; *πόλεμος*,
war.] 1. Pertaining to controversy; controversial. 2. Given to controversy; disputatious.

PO-LÉM'IES, *n. sing.* Controversy, especially on religious subjects.

PÖLE'-STÄR, *n.* A star at or near to the pole of the heavens.

PO-LICE' (-lēs'), *n.* [Fr., fr. Gr. *πολιτεία*, condition of a state, government.] 1. Administration of the laws of a city or incorporated town or borough. 2. Internal regulation of a state. 3. Body of civil officers, organized to preserve good order.

PO-LICE'MAN (-lēs', -lēs'), *n.* One of the ordinary police.

PÖL'I-CY, *n.* [Gr. *πολιτεία*. See *supra*.] 1. Settled method of administering the government. 2. Method by which any institution is administered. 3. Worldly wisdom; cunning; stratagem. 4. Prudence; wisdom. 5. [L. Lat. *poletum*, *poleticum*, from Gr. *πολύπτυχον*, having many leaves.] A warrant for money in the public funds. 6. Instrument embodying a contract of insurance.

PÖL'ISH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *polire*.] 1. To make smooth and glossy. 2. To refine; to wear off the rusticity of. — *v. i.* To become smooth and glossy. — *n.* 1. A smooth, glossy surface. 2. Refinement; elegance of manners.

PÖL'ISH-ER, *n.* One who polishes.

PO-LITE', *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Lat. *politus*, p. p. of *polire*, to polish.] Elegant in manners; refined in behavior; well-bred.

PO-LITE-LY, *adv.* Courteously.

PO-LITE-NESS, *n.* State or quality of being polite; polish of manners.

SYN. — *Courtesy.* — *Politeness* denotes that ease and gracefulness of manners which first sprang up in cities, connected with a desire to please others by anticipating their wants and wishes, and studiously avoiding whatever might give them pain. *Courtesy* is, etymologically, that modification of *politeness* which belongs to courts. It displays itself in the address and manners.

PÖL'I-TIE (123), *a.* [Gr. *πολιτικός*, belonging to the citizens or state, from *πολίτης*, citizen.] 1. Political. 2. Pertaining to, or promoting, a policy; well devised. 3. Devoted to a scheme rather than to a principle.

PO-LIT'IE-AL, *a.* 1. Pertaining to public policy or politics; relating to



Pole-axes.

state affairs. 2. Derived from connection with government; public.

PO-LIT'IE-AL-LY, *adv.* In a political manner.

PÖL'I-TI'CIAN (-tish'an), *n.* 1. One versed in the science of government. 2. One who is devoted to the advancement of a political party.

PÖL'I-TIES, *n. sing.* 1. Science of government. 2. Management of a political party.

PÖL'I-TY, *n.* [Gr. *πολιτεία*.] 1. Form or constitution of civil government. 2. Form or constitution by which any institution is organized.

SYN. — *Policy.* — *Polity* is confined to the structure of a government; as, civil or ecclesiastical *polity*; while *policy* is applied to the management of public affairs; as, foreign or domestic *policy*.

PÖL'KÄ (20), *n.* [Bohem. *pulka*, half, from the half step prevalent in it; or perh. fr. Slav. *polka*, i. e., prop. a Polish woman.] A dance performed by two persons in common time.

PÖLL, *n.* [D. *bol*, a ball, bowl, bulb, pate, poll.] 1. The head. 2. A register of persons. 3. An election of civil officers. 4. (*pl.*) Place where an election is held. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To remove the poll or head of; hence, to clip; to lop. 2. To enter, in a list or register, especially for purposes of taxation. 3. To deposit, as a vote; to bring to the polls.

PÖL'LARD, *n.* [From *poll*.] 1. A tree having its top cut off. 2. The chub fish. 3. A mixture of bran and meal.

PÖL'LEN, *n.* [Lat., fine flour, fine dust.] The fecundating dust of the anthers of flowers.

PÖL'LI-WIG, } *n.* [Prob. corrupt. fr.

PÖL'LI-WÖG, } *periwig*.] A tadpole.

PÖL'LOCK, *n.* [Ger. & D. *pollack*.] A fish; the whiting.

PÖLL'-TÄX, *n.* A tax levied by the head or poll.

POL-LÜTE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *polluere*, -lutum.] 1. To make foul or unclean. 2. To defile morally; to profane. 3. To render legally or ceremonially unclean. 4. To violate by illegal sexual commerce.

SYN. — To contaminate; dishonor.

POL-LÜT'ER, *n.* One who pollutes. **POL-LÜ'TION**, *n.* Act of polluting, or state of being polluted.

PÖ'LO-NÄISE', *n.* [Fr.] 1. A kind of Polish robe. 2. A kind of dance.

PÖLT, *n.* [Cf. *pelt*.] A blow or stroke.

POL-TRÖÖN', *n.* [From It. *poltrone*, an idle fellow, coward, from *poltrire*, to lie abed lazily, from Eng. *bolster*.] An arrant coward.

POL-TRÖÖN'ER-Y, *n.* Cowardice; want of spirit.

PÖL'Y-ÄN'THUS, *n.* [Gr. *πολύανθος*, rich in flowers.] A certain ornamental flowering plant.

PO-LYG'A-MIST, *n.* One who practices or justifies polygamy.

PO-LYG'A-MY, *n.* Condition of a man having more than one wife.

PÖL'Y-GLÖT, *a.* [Gr. *πολύγλωττος*, many-tongued.] Containing, or re-

lating to, several languages. — *n.* 1. A person acquainted with several languages. 2. A book, esp. the Scriptures, written in several languages. 3. Text of one of the versions in a proper polyglot, printed by itself.

PŎL'Y-GŎN, *n.* [Gr.

πολύγωνος; πολύς, many, and γώνος, γωνία, angle.] A plane figure of more than four sides.

PŎ-L'Y-G'O-NAL, *a.*

Having many angles.

PŎL'Y-GRĀM, *n.* [Gr. πολύγραμμος; πολύς, many, and γραμμή, line.] A figure consisting of many lines.

PŎL'Y-GRĀPH, *n.* [Gr. πολυγράφος, writing much.] An instrument for multiplying copies of a writing.

PŎ-L'Y-G'RA-PHIY, *n.* Art of writing in various ciphers, and of deciphering the same.

PŎL'Y-HĒ'DRAL, *a.* Having many sides, as a solid body.

PŎL'Y-HĒ'DRON, *n.* [Gr. πολύεδρος, with many seats or sides.] A solid contained by many sides or planes.

PŎL'Y-NŎ'MI-AL, *n.* [Gr. πολύς, many, and Lat. *nomen*, name, term.] An expression composed of two or more terms, connected by the sign *plus* or *minus*. — *a.* Containing many names or terms.

PŎL'Y-P, *n.* [Gr. πολύπους, i. e., many-footed.] An aquatic animal of the radiate type, which forms coral by the secretion of calcareous matter.

PŎL'Y-POŬS, *a.* Having the nature of the polypus.

PŎL'Y-PŬS, *n.*; *Eng. pl.* PŎL'Y-PŬS-ES; *Lat. pl.* PŎL'Y-PĪ. [Lat. *polypus*. See POLYP.] 1. Something that has many feet or roots. 2. A polyp. [See POLYP.] 3. A tumor with a narrow base.

PŎL'Y-SYL-LĀB'IC, } *a.* Consist-

PŎL'Y-SYL-LĀB'IC-AL, } ing of more than three syllables.

PŎL'Y-SŪI-LA-BLE, *n.* [Gr. πολύς, many, and συλλαβή, syllable.] A word of more syllables than three.

PŎL'Y-TĒCH'NIC (-tĕk'-), *a.* [Gr. πολύτεχνος, from πολύς, many, and τέχνη, an art.] Comprehending many arts; — applied to a school in which many arts or sciences are taught.

PŎL'Y-THEĪ'ISM, *n.* [Gr. πολύς, many, and θεός, god.] Doctrine of a plurality of gods.

PŎL'Y-THEĪ'IST, *n.* One who believes in a plurality of gods.

PŎL'Y-THE-ĪST'IC, } *a.* 1. Per-

PŎL'Y-THE-ĪST'IC-AL, } taining to polytheism. 2. Believing in a plurality of gods.

PŎM'ACE (pŭm'as), *n.* [Lat. *pomum*, a fruit, an apple; L. Lat. *pomacium*.] Substance of apples, &c., crushed by grinding.

PŎ-MĀ'CEOŬS, *a.* [Lat. *pomum*, an apple.] 1. Consisting of apples. 2. Like pomace.

PŎ-MĀDE', *n.* [Lat. *pomum*, an ap-

ple, because it was formerly made from apples.] Perfumed ointment or unguent for the hair.

PŎ-MĀ'TUM, *n.* [See POMADE.] A perfumed unguent used in dressing the hair.

PŎME-GRĀN'ATE (pŭm-grăn'ĕt), *n.* [Lat. *pomum*, a fruit, apple, and *granatus*, having many grains or seeds.] The fruit of a certain tree, filled with numerous seeds.

PŎ-MĪF'ER-OŬS, *a.* [Lat. *pomifer*; *pomum*, fruit, apple, and *ferre*, to bear.] Producing apples, or the larger fruits, as melons, pumpkins, &c.

PŎM'MEL (pŭm'-), *n.* [L. Lat. *pomellus*, *pomelus*, from Lat. *pomum*, an apple.] 1. A knob or ball, as on the hilt of a sword. 2. Protuberant part of a saddle-bow. — *v. t.* [-ED, -ING; or -LED, -LING, 137] To beat, as with something thick or bulky.

PŎ'MO-LŎG'IC-AL, *a.* Belonging to pomology.

PŎ-MŎL'O-GĪST, *n.* One interested in PO-MŎL'O-GY, *n.* [Lat. *pomum*, fruit, and Gr. λογός, discourse.] Science of fruits, or art of raising fruits.

PŎMP, *n.* [Gr. πομπή, a sending, a solemn procession.] 1. An imposing procession. 2. Show of magnificence.

SYN. — Display; parade; pageant.

POM-PŎS'I-TY, *n.* State of being pompous; pompousness.

PŎMP'OŬS, *a.* 1. Showy with grandeur. 2. Ostentatious; boastful.

SYN. — Showy; grand; stately; dignified; magisterial.

PŎMP'OŬS-LY, *adv.* With great parade.

PŎMP'OŬS-NESS, *n.* State of being PŎN'CHO (pŏn'tcho), *n.* [Sp.] A kind of cloak worn by the Spanish Americans, having the form of a blanket.

PŎND, *n.* [Prob. fr. A.-S. *pyndan*, to shut in.] A natural or an artificial body of fresh water.

PŎN'DER, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *ponderare*, fr. Lat. *pondus*, a weight.] To weigh in the mind; to view with deliberation.

SYN. — To consider; muse. — We consider any subject which is fairly brought before us; we ponder a concern involving great interests; we muse on the events of childhood.

— *v. i.* To think; to deliberate; to muse.

PŎN'DER-A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being PŎN'DER-ANCE, *n.* Weight; gravity.

PŎN'DER-ŎS'I-TY, *n.* Weight; heaviness.

PŎN'DER-OŬS, *a.* [Lat. *ponderosus*; *pondus*, a weight.] 1. Very heavy; weighty. 2. Important; momentous. 3. Strongly impulsive.

PŎN'DER-OŬS-LY, *adv.* With great weight.

PŎN-GĒE', *n.* An inferior India silk.

PŎN'IARD (-yard), *n.* [Lat. *pugio*, *pugionis*, from *pungere*, to prick.] A small dagger. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To pierce with a poniard.

PŎN'TAGE, *n.* [L. Lat. *pontagium*, fr.

Lat. *pons*, a bridge.] A duty paid for repairing bridges.

PŎN'TIFF, *n.* [Lat. *pontifex*, *pontificis*, fr. *pons*, a bridge, and *facere*, to make, because the first bridge over the Tiber was constructed by the high priest.] A high priest; especially the pope.

PŎN-TĪF'IC-AL, *a.* Belonging to a high priest, or to the pope; popish. — *n.* 1. A book of formulas, used in various ecclesiastical rites. 2. *pl.* Dress and ornaments of a priest, bishop, or pope.

PŎN-TĪF'IC-ATE, *n.* 1. State or dignity of a high priest. 2. Office, dignity, or reign of the pope.

PŎN-TŎN', } *n.* [Fr. *ponton*, fr. Lat.

PŎN-TŎŎN', } *pons*, a bridge.] 1. A light float, used in forming a bridge quickly for the passage of troops. 2. A low, flat vessel, used in careening ships; a lighter.

PŎ'NY (148), *n.* [Gael. *ponaidh*, a little horse. Cf. PUNY.] A small horse.

PŎ'DLE, *n.* [Ger. *pudel*.] A small dog with long, silky hair.

PŎOL, *n.* [A.-S. *pōl*, *pūl*.] 1. A small and rather deep collection of fresh water. 2. A puddle.

PŎOP, *n.* [Lat. *puppis*.] A deck raised above the after part of the spar deck. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To strike in the stern.

PŎOPED (pŏopt, 60), *a.* Furnished with a poop.

PŎOR, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [O. Eng. *povere*, O. Fr. *povre*, *povre*, Lat. *pau-per*.] 1. Destitute of property; needy. 2. Destitute of such qualities as are desirable, or as might naturally be expected; lean; emaciated; inferior; barren; sterile; valueless; paltry. 3. Worthy of pity.

PŎOR-HOUSE, *n.* A public establishment for the support of the poor; an alms-house.

PŎOR'LY, *adv.* In a poor manner. — *a.* Somewhat ill; indisposed.

PŎOR'NESS, *n.* State of being poor.

PŎOR'-SPĪR'IT-ED, *a.* Of a mean spirit; cowardly.

PŎP, *n.* A small, smart, quick sound or report. — *v. i.* 1. To make a sharp, quick sound. 2. To enter, issue, or move, with a quick, sudden motion. — *v. t.* [-PED; -PING.] 1. To push or thrust suddenly. 2. To cause to burst suddenly with heat, as corn. — *adv.* Suddenly.

PŎPE, *n.* [Lat. *papa*, father, bishop, Gr. πάπας, πάππας, father.] The head of the Roman Catholic church.

PŎPE'DŎM, *n.* Office, dignity, or jurisdiction of the pope.

PŎP'ER-Y, *n.* Religion of the Roman Catholic church.

PŎP'GŪN, *n.* A child's gun for shooting pellets by the expansion of compressed air.

PŎP'IN-JĀY, *n.* [O. Eng. *popingay*, Ar. *papagā*.] 1. A parrot. 2. A fop or coxcomb.

PŎP'ISH, *a.* Relating to the pope; taught by the pope.

PÖP'LAR, *n.* [Lat. *populus*.] A genus of trees of several species.

PÖP'LIN, *n.* A textile fabric of silk and worsted.

POP-LÍT'IE, *a.* [Lat. *poples*, *poplitis*, ham.] Pertaining to the ham, or posterior part of the knee-joint.

PÖP'PY, *n.* [A.-S. *popig*, Lat. *papaver*.] A plant from which opium is extracted.

PÖP'U-LÄCE, *n.* [Lat. *populus*, the people.] The common people; all persons not distinguished by rank, education, office, or profession.

SYN. — MOB.

PÖP'U-LAR, *a.* [Lat. *popularis*.] 1. Pertaining to the common people. 2. Easy to be comprehended; familiar. 3. Pleasing to people in general. 4. Prevailing among the people.

PÖP'U-LÄR'I-TY, *n.* Quality or state of being popular.

PÖP'U-LAR-IZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make common or popular; to spread among the people.

PÖP'U-LAR-LY, *adv.* So as to please or suit the populace.

PÖP'U-LÄTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To furnish with inhabitants; to people. — *v. i.* To propagate.

PÖP'U-LÄ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *populatio*.] 1. Multiplication of inhabitants. 2. Whole number of people in a country or region.

PÖP'U-LOÜS, *a.* [Lat. *populosus*.] Containing many inhabitants.

PÖP'U-LOÜS-LY, *adv.* With many inhabitants. [populous.]

PÖP'U-LOÜS-NESS, *n.* State of being

PÖR'CE-LAIN, *n.* [Orig. a kind of shell, fr. Lat. *porcus*, prob. fr. its smoothness and whiteness.] A fine, translucent kind of earthen ware.

PÖRCH, *n.* [A.-S. *portic*, Lat. *porticus*.] A kind of vestibule; an ornamental entrance way; a portico.

PÖR'ÇINE, *a.* [Lat. *porcinus*; *porcus*, a swine.] Pertaining to swine.

PÖR'CU-PINE, *n.* [Lat. *porcus*, swine, and *spina*, thorn.] A quadruped with spines or sharp prickles, capable of being erected at pleasure.

PÖRE, *n.* [Gr. *πόρος*, a passage, a pore.] 1. A minute orifice in an animal membrane. 2. A small interstice. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Prob. a modif. of *bore*.] To look with steady, continued attention.

PÖ'RISM, *n.* [Gr. *πόρισμα*, something deduced from a previous demonstration.] A proposition designed to find the condition that will render certain problems capable of innumerable solutions.

PÖRK, *n.* [Lat. *porcus*, swine.] Flesh of swine, fresh or salted.

PÖRK'ER, *n.* A hog.

PO-RÖS'I-TY, *n.* Quality or state of having pores.

PÖR'OÜS (89), *a.* [See PORE.] Full of pores; having interstices.

PÖR'PHY-RÍT'IE, *a.* Pertaining to, like, or consisting of, porphyry.

PÖR'PHY-RY, *n.* [Gr. *πορφύρεος*, like purple, from *ποφύρα*, purple.] A

rock, often purple, through which crystals of feldspar are disseminated.

PÖR'POISE (pör'-pus), *n.* [O. Eng. *porciscie*, *porpesse*,

Lat. *porcus piscis*, i. e., hog-fish.] A

cetaceous mammal which roots like a hog in the sand and mud.

PÖR'RIDGE, *n.* [Corrupt. fr. *pottage*.] Vegetables boiled in water, with or without meat; — also, meal or flour boiled in water, or in milk, to the consistency of thin paste.

PÖR'RIN-GER, *n.* [From *porridge*.] A small metallic vessel in which liquids are warmed.

PÖRT, *n.* 1. [Lat. *portus*.] A place where ships may ride secure from storms. 2. [Lat. *porta*.] (a.) A gate; a door. (b.) An opening in the side of a ship through which cannon may be discharged. 3. [Lat. *portare*, to carry.] Manner in which one bears himself. 4. [From *Oporto*, in Portugal.] A dark-purple astringent wine. 5. [Etymology uncertain.] Larboard or left side of a ship. — *v. t.* [Lat. *portare*, to carry.] To turn to the left side of a ship; — said of the helm.

PÖRT'A-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *portabilis*; *portare*, to carry.] Capable of being borne or carried.

PÖRT'ÄGE, *n.* [See PORT, *v. t.*] 1. Act of carrying. 2. Price of carriage. 3. A carrying place between two bodies of navigable water.

PÖR'TAL, *n.* [Lat. *porta*, a gate.] A small door or gate; hence, sometimes, any passage-way.

PÖRT-CÜL'LIS, *n.* [Fr. *porte coulisse*, from *porte*, a gate, and *coulis*, *coulisse*, fr. *couler*, to flow, to glide.] A frame-work of timbers, hung over a gateway, to be let down to prevent the entrance of an enemy.

PÖRTE, *n.* [Fr., a gate.] The government of the Turkish empire.

PÖRTE-MONNAIE (pört'mun-nä'), *n.* [Fr., from *porter*, to carry, and *monnaie*, money.] A small pocket-book or wallet.

PÖR-TĒND', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *portendere*, *portentum*, fr. *protendere*, to stretch forth, hence, to indicate.] To indicate as in the future.

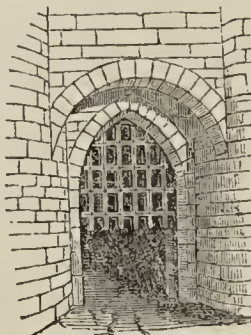
PÖR-TĒNT', *n.* That which portends evil; an omen of ill. [ominous.]

PÖR-TĒNT'OÜS, *a.* Foreshadowing ill; PÖR-TĒNT'OÜS-LY, *adv.* Ominously.

PÖR'TER, *n.* [Lat. *portarius*; *porta*, gate, door.] 1. A man that has the charge of a door; a door-keeper. 2. [O. Eng. *port*, to carry, fr. Lat. *por-*



Porpoise.



Portcullis.

tare.] One who carries burdens for hire. 3. A dark-brown malt liquor; — first used by the London porters.

PÖR'TER-ÄGE, *n.* 1. Money paid for the carriage of burdens by a porter. 2. Business of a porter.

PÖRT-FÖL'IO (-fö'l'yo), or PÖRT-FÖ-LI-O, *n.* [Lat. *portare*, to carry, and *folium*, pl. *folia*.] 1. A portable case, for loose papers. 2. A collection of prints, designs, &c. 3. Office and functions of a minister of state. [of war.]

PÖRT'-HÖLE, *n.* Embrasure of a ship PÖR'TI-EO, *n.*; pl. PÖR'TI-EOES. [It. See PORCH.] A covered space, inclosed by columns, at the entrance of a building.

PÖRT'ION, *n.* [Lat. *portio*.] 1. A separated part of any thing. 2. A part considered by itself. 3. A part assigned. 4. Share of an inheritance. 5. A wife's fortune.

SYN. — Part. — *Part* is generic, having a simple reference to some whole. *Portion* has the additional idea of being detached from a whole, usually with a view to its being allotted to some object; as, a *portion* of one's time; a *portion* of the day; a *portion* of Scripture.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To separate into portions; to divide. 2. To supply with a portion; to endow.

PÖRT'ION-LESS, *a.* Having no portion. [of appearance.]

PÖRT'LI-NESS, *n.* Dignity of mien, or

PÖRT'LY, *a.* [From *port*.] 1. Having a dignified mien. 2. Bulky; corpulent.

PÖRT-MÄN'TEAU (-män'tō, 147), *n.* [Fr. *porte-manteau*; *porter*, to carry, and *manteau*, a cloak.] A bag for carrying apparel, &c., on journeys.

PÖR'TRAIT, *n.* [Fr., fr. *peindre*, to portray.] Any exact likeness of a living being.

PÖR'TRAIT-ÜRE (53), *n.* 1. A portrait. 2. That which is copied from some example or model.

PÖR-TRÄY', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *peindre*, fr. Lat. *protrahere*, to draw forth.] 1. To paint or draw the likeness of. 2. To describe in words.

PÖR-TRÄY'AL, *n.* Act of portraying.

PÖR-TRÄY'ER, *n.* One who portrays.

PÖR'TRESS, *n.* A female porter.

PÖRT'-WÄRD'EN, *n.* The officer in charge of a port.

PÖSE, *n.* [See POSE, *v. t.*] An attitude formally assumed for effect. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *poser*, to place, to put, to put a question.] 1. To puzzle. 2. To embarrass by questioning or scrutiny.

PÖS'ER, *n.* 1. One who puzzles by asking difficult questions. 2. A question or statement which puzzles or silences.

PO-SĪ'TION (-zish'un), *n.* [Lat. *positio*, fr. *ponere*, to put, place.] 1. Manner in which any thing is placed. 2. Spot where a person or thing is placed or stands. 3. Ground taken in an argument, &c. 4. Social rank. 5. A method of solving a problem by one or two suppositions.

PÖS'I-TÏVE, *a.* [Lat. *positivus*.] 1. Real; actual. 2. Not dependent on changing circumstances; absolute. 3. Explicitly stated. 4. Not doubtful or conditional; indisputable; decisive. 5. Prescribed by express enactment. 6. Fully assured; confident; dogmatic. 7. (*Photography*.) Corresponding in lights and shades to those of the original from which taken.

PÖS'I-TÏVE-LY, *adv.* 1. In a positive form or manner; absolutely. 2. Certainly; really.

PÖS'I-TÏVE-NESS, *n.* 1. Reality of existence. 2. Undoubting assurance.

PÖS'I-TIV-ÏSM, *n.* A system of philosophy which excludes every thing but natural phenomena, together with their invariable relations of co-existence and succession.

PÖS'SE CÖM'I-TÄTUS. [Lat. *posse*, to be able, to have power, and *L. Lat. comitatus*, a county.] Citizens who may be summoned to assist an officer in suppressing a riot, &c.

Comitatus is often omitted, and *posse* alone is used in the same sense.

POS-SËSS' (*pos-sēs'* or *poz-zēs'*), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *possidere*, *possessionem*, from *po*, an inseparable and intensive prep., and *sedere*, to sit.] 1. To hold in one's own keeping. 2. To have the legal title to. 3. To be the master of. 4. To obtain possession of. 5. To enter into and influence;—said of evil spirits, &c. 6. To acquaint; to inform.

SYN.—To have.—*Have* is the word naturally used. To *possess* denotes to have "as a possession." Some overlook the fact that *have* is the leading term, and use *possess* when there is nothing specific in the case to require its use.

POS-SËSS'ION (-sēs'h'un or -zēs'h'un), *n.* 1. Act of possessing. 2. Actual occupancy; ownership. 3. That which any one owns. 4. State of being possessed, as by an evil spirit.

POS-SËSS'IVE (*pos-sēs'-* or *poz-zēs'-*), *a.* Pertaining to possession; having or expressing possession.

POS-SËSS'OR (*pos-sēs'-* or *poz-zēs'-*), *n.* One who possesses.

SYN.—Owner; proprietor; master.

PÖS'SET, *n.* [W. *posel*, curdled milk, posset, from *pos*, *posiaw*, to gather, to heap.] Milk curdled by wine or other strong liquor.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To curdle; to turn.

PÖS'SI-BÏL'I-TY, *n.* 1. Power of being or existing. 2. That which is possible.

PÖS'SI-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *possibilis*, from *posse*, to be able.] 1. Liable to happen; capable of existing. 2. Barely able to be or to come to pass.

SYN.—See PRACTICABLE.

PÖS'SI-BLY, *adv.* 1. By any power really existing. 2. Without involving impossibility or absurdity.

PÖST, *n.* [Lat. *postis*, allied to *ponere*, *positum*, to place.] 1. A piece of timber or stone, &c., set upright; a pillar. 2. A station; esp., a military station. 3. A position of trust

or emolument. 4. A messenger; a letter-carrier. 5. An established conveyance for letters; the mail. 6. A sort of writing paper.—*adv.* 1. With post-horses. 2. With great rapidity.—*v. i.* To travel with post-horses or with speed.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To advertise, esp. opprobriously. 2. To assign to a station; to set. 3. To put in the mail. 4. To carry, as an account, from the journal to the ledger. 5. To acquaint; to inform. [*Colloq.*]

PÖST'AGE, *n.* [From *post*, *n.*, 5.] Established price for the conveyance of letters, &c. [office.]

PÖST'AL, *a.* Belonging to the post. **PÖST'BOY**, *n.* A boy that rides as post; a courier.

PÖST'-CHÄISE, } *n.* A carriage with
PÖST'-CÖACH, } four wheels, for the conveyance of travelers.

PÖST'-DÄTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *post*, after, and Eng. *date*.] To date after the real time.

PÖST'-DÏ-LÛ'VI-AN, *a.* Being after the flood.—*n.* One who lived after the flood.

PÖST'-ËN'TRY, *n.* 1. A subsequent entry, at the custom-house, of goods. 2. (*Book-keeping*.) An additional or subsequent entry.

PÖST'ER, *n.* 1. One who posts; a courier. 2. A large bill posted for advertising.

POS-TË'RI-OR, *a.* [Lat. *posterior*, compar. of *posterus*, coming after.] 1. Later in time or order. 2. Behind in position.

POS-TË'RI-ÖR'I-TY, *n.* State of being later or subsequent.

POS-TË'RI-OR-S, *n. pl.* Hinder parts of an animal's body.

POS-TËR'I-TY, *n.* [Lat. *posteritas*.] Offspring to the furthest generation.

PÖS'TERN, *n.* [O. Fr. *posterne*, from Lat. *post*, after, behind.] 1. A private entrance. 2. Any small door or gate.

PÖST'FIX, *n.* [Lat. *post*, after, and *figere*, *fixus*, to fix.] A letter, syllable, or word, added to the end of another word; a suffix.

PÖST-FÏX', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To add to the end of another word.

PÖST'-HÄSTE', *n.* Haste in traveling, like that of a courier.—*adv.* With speed.

PÖST'-HÖRSE, *n.* A horse stationed for the post.

PÖST'-HOUSE, *n.* 1. A house where relays of post-horses can be obtained. 2. A post-office.

PÖST'HU-MÖUS, *a.* [Lat. *posthumus*, *postumus*, superl. of *posterus*, coming after.] 1. Born, published, or done, after one's death. 2. Continuing after one's decease. [decease.]

PÖST'HU-MÖUS-LY, *adv.* After one's death. **PÖS-TÏL'ION** (-yun), *n.* [Written also *postillon*.] [Fr. *postillon*. See **POST**, 5.] One who rides one of the horses in a post-chaise.

PÖST'MAN (150), *n.* A post or courier.

PÖST'MÄRK, *n.* Mark, or stamp, of a

post-office on a letter.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To mark with a post-office stamp.

PÖST'MÄS-TER, *n.* One who has charge of a post-office.

PÖST'ME-RÏD'I-AN, *a.* [Lat. *postmeridianus*; *post*, after, and *meridianus*, belonging to midday.] Being or belonging to the afternoon.

PÖST'-MÖR'TEM, *a.* [Lat.] After death.

Post-mortem examination of a body, examination after the death of the patient.

PÖST'-NÖTE, *n.* A bank-note, made payable to order, for transmission to a distant place by post.

PÖST'-Ö'BIT, *n.* [Lat. *post*, after, and *obitus*, death.] A bond, in which the obligor binds himself to pay a larger sum, on unusual interest, on the death of some one from whom he has expectations.

PÖST'-ÖF'FÏCE, *n.* A governmental office, where letters are received and distributed. [paid.]

PÖST'-PÄID, *a.* Having the postage

PÖST-PÖNE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *postponere*; *post*, after, and *ponere*, to place.] 1. To defer to a future time. 2. To set below something.

SYN.—See ADJOURN.

PÖST-PÖNE'MENT, *n.* Act of postponing; temporary delay of business.

PÖST'SERÏPT, *n.* [Lat. *post*, after, and *scriptum*, written.] An addition to a letter, a book, or newspaper, &c., after it had been supposed to be finished.

PÖST'-TOWN (109), *n.* A town having a post-office.

PÖST'U-LANT, *n.* [Lat. *postulans*, demanding.] One who makes a request or demand; hence, a candidate.

PÖST'U-LATE, *n.* 1. A position assumed without proof. 2. Enunciation of a self-evident problem.

PÖST'U-LÄTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *postulare*, -*latum*, to demand.] To assume without proof.

PÖST'U-LÄ'TION, *n.* Gratuitous assumption.

PÖST'U-LÄ-TO-RY, *a.* Assuming or assumed without proof.

PÖST'ÛRE (*pöst'yur*, 53), *n.* [Lat. *positura*, fr. *ponere*, to place.] 1. The situation of a figure with regard to the eye. 2. Condition, as of circumstances, or of feeling and will.

SYN.—See ATTITUDE.

PÖ'SY, *n.* [Contr. from *poesy*] 1. A motto; a legend or inscription. 2. A nosegay; a bouquet; also, a single flower.

PÖT, *n.* [Icel. *pottr*, *potta*.] 1. A large metallic or earthen vessel, appropriated to any of a great variety of uses. 2. A mug. 3. Quantity contained in a pot. 4. A sort of paper, in small-sized sheets.—*v. t.* [-TED; -TING.] To place or inclose in pots: as, (a.) To preserve seasoned. (b.) To set out or cover in pots.

PÖ'TA-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *potabilis*; *potare*,

to drink.] Fit to be drunk; drinkable.

PŌT'ĀSH, *n.* [Eng. *pot* and *ash*, pl. *ashes*.] A powerful alkali, the protoxide of potassium; potassa.

PO-TĀS'SĀ, *n.* Pure potash, or protoxide of potassium.

PO-TĀS'SI-ŪM, *n.* A bluish-white, lustrous metal, having a strong affinity for oxygen, with which it forms potassa. It is lighter than water.

PO-TĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *potatio*; *potare*, to drink.] 1. A drinking or drinking-bout. 2. A draught.

PO-TĀ'TO, *n.*; *pl.* **PO-TĀ'TŌES**. [Sp. *patata*, *batata*, Peruv. *papa*.] A plant, and its tuber, used for food.

PO-TEEN', *n.* [Cf. Ir. *potaim*, *poitim*, I drink.] Irish whisky.

PŌ'TEN-CY, *n.* State of being potent.

PŌ'TENT, *a.* [Lat. *potens*, being able, having power.] 1. Physically strong. 2. Having great authority. 3. Having great influence.

SYN.—Powerful; mighty; puissant; efficient; forcible; efficacious.

PŌ'TENT-ATE, *n.* A sovereign; an emperor, king, or monarch.

PŌ'TĒN'TIAL, *a.* Existing in possibility, not in act.

PO-TĒN'TI-ĀL'I-TY (-shī-, 95), *n.* State of being potential; possibility.

PO-TĒN'TIAL-LY, *adv.* In possibility; not in act. [or energy.]

PŌ'TENT-LY, *adv.* With great force

PŌTH'ER, *n.* [Perh. fr. O. D. *poeder*, or Fr. *poudre*, dust.] Bustle; confusion; tumult.

PŌT'-HĒRB (-ērb), *n.* Any herb used in cooking for food.

PŌT'-HŌOK, *n.* 1. A hook to hang pots on over the fire. 2. A character like a pot-hook.

PŌT'-HOUSE, *n.* An ale-house.

PŌ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *potio*; *potare*, to drink.] A draught; a dose.

PŌT'-LŪCK, *n.* What may chance to be provided for dinner.

PŌT'-SHĒRD, *n.* [Eng. *pot*, and *sherd* or *shard*.] A piece of a broken pot.

PŌT'TAGE, *n.* [Fr. *potage*. See **POT**.] Food made of meat and vegetables boiled to softness. [vessels.]

PŌT'TER, *n.* One who makes earthen

PŌT'TER-Y, *n.* 1. Vessels or ware made by potters. 2. Place where earthen vessels are manufactured.

PŌT'TLE, *n.* [Dim. of *pot*. Cf. Eng. *bottle*.] 1. A liquid measure of four pints. 2. A small basket for fruit.

PŌT'-VĀL'IANT (-vāl'yant), *a.* Made courageous by strong drink.

POUCH, *n.* [A.-S. *poca*, *pocca*. See **POKE**.] 1. A small bag. 2. Something shaped like or used as a pouch. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To pocket; to save. 2. To swallow; — said of fowls.

POU-CHŌNG' (poo-shong'), *n.* A kind of black tea.

POU-DRĒTTE' (poo-drēt'), *n.* [Fr., dim. of *poudre*, powder.] A manure made from the contents of privies, with charcoal, gypsum, &c.

PŌULT'ER, *n.* One who deals in poultry.

PŌUL'TICE (20), *n.* [Lat. *puls*, *pultis*, a thick pap, Gr. *πόλτος*.] A soft composition to be applied to sores. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cover or dress with a poultice.

PŌULT'RY (20), *n.* [From *poult*, a young chicken, from *poulet*, dim. of *poule*, hen.] Domestic fowls propagated and fed for the table, &c.

POUNCE, *n.* 1. [Fr. *ponce*, fr. Lat. *pumex*, *pumicis*.] A fine powder to prevent ink from spreading on paper. 2. [Norm. Fr. *ponce*, hand, fr. Lat. *pugnus*, fist.] Claw or talon of a bird of prey. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To sprinkle or rub with pounce. 2. To pierce; to punch. — *v. i.* To fall suddenly and seize with the claws.

POUND, *n.* [A.-S. & Goth. *pund*.] 1. A certain weight; 16 ounces avoirdupois, or 12 ounces troy. 2. Twenty shillings sterling, equal to about \$4.84. 3. [A.-S. *pūnd*, fr. *pyndan*, to shut up.] An inclosure in which cattle are confined when taken in trespassing, &c. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To confine in a pound. 2. [A.-S. *punian*, to bruise.] To beat with some heavy instrument.

POUND'AGE, *n.* The sum allowed to a sheriff on the amount made by virtue of an execution.

POUNDER, *n.* 1. One who pounds. 2. An instrument for pounding.

PŌUR, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. W. *bwrw*, to cast, throw, shed.] 1. To cause to flow in a stream into or out of a vessel. 2. To emit. 3. To give vent to; to utter. — *v. i.* To issue forth in a stream; to flow.

POUT, *n.* 1. A sea-fish, of the cod kind. 2. A kind of bird. 3. A fit of sullenness. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *bouder*, to pout, W. *poten*, *potten*, what bulges out, a paunch.] 1. To thrust out the lips, as in sullenness; to look sullen. 2. To protrude.

PŌV'ER-TY, *n.* [Lat. *paupertas*; *pauper*, poor.] 1. Want of means of subsistence. 2. Any deficiency of resources.

SYN.—Indigence; pauperism. — *Poverty* is a relative term; what is *poverty* to a gentleman, would be competence for a day-laborer. *Indigence* implies almost absolute destitution. *Pauperism* denotes entire dependence upon public charity.

POW'DER, *n.* [O Eng. *poulder*, Lat. *pulvis*, *pulveris*.] 1. A dry substance in minute particles; dust. 2. An explosive composition of saltpeter, sulphur, and charcoal. 3. Pulverized starch for dressing the hair. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To reduce to dust; to pulverize. 2. To sprinkle with powder.

POW'DER-FLĀSK, } *n.* A flask or
POW'DER-HŌRN, } horn in which
gunpowder is carried.

POW'DER-MĪLL, *n.* A mill in which gunpowder is made.

POW'DER-Y, *a.* 1. Easily crumbling; friable. 2. Dusty. 3. Like powder.

POWER, *n.* [Fr. *pouvoir*, from Lat. *posse*, *potesse*, to be able, to have

power.] 1. Ability to act; faculty of doing something. 2. Strength, force, or energy in action. 3. Capacity of undergoing; susceptibility. 4. Exercise of any kind of control; influence; command. 5. An individual, institution, or government, exercising control. 6. A military or naval force. 7. Product arising from the multiplication of a number into itself. 8. A mechanical agent. 9. Degree to which a lens, mirror, &c., magnifies.

POWER-FUL, *a.* Full of power; capable of producing great effects.

SYN.—Mighty; strong; potent; efficacious; energetic; intense.

PRAC-TÍ'TION-ER (-tish'un-), *n.* One engaged in the actual exercise of a profession, esp. law or medicine.

PRÆ-NŌ'MEN, *n.*; *pl.* **PRÆ-NŌM-I-NĀ**. [Lat., fr. *præ*, before, and *nomen*, name.] (*Rom. Antiq.*) The first name, by which individuals of the same family were distinguished.

PRÆ'TOR, *n.* See **PRETOR**.

PRAG-MĀT'IC, } *a.* [Gr. *πραγματ-*
PRAG-MĀT'IC-AL, } *ικός*, busy, active, fr. *πράγμα*, a thing done, business.] 1. Pertaining to business. 2. Officious; meddling; impertinent.

PRAG-MĀT'IC, *n.* A solemn decree issued by the head of a state.

PRĀI'RIE (S9), *n.* [Fr., fr. Lat. *pratium*, a meadow.] An extensive tract of grass land, destitute of trees.

PRĀI'RIE-DŌG, *n.* A small barking animal, allied to the marmot, found on the prairies.

PRĀISE, *n.* [Lat. *pretium*, price, value, reward.] 1. Commendation; approval of merit. 2. Tribute of gratitude or homage to the Divine Being. 3. Object, ground, or reason of praise. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *pretiare*, fr. *pretium*, price, value, reward.] 1. To express approbation of. 2. To do honor to.

SYN. — To applaud: extol. — To praise is, literally, to raise high; to *applaud* is to greet, with clapping; to *extol* is to bear aloft.

PRĀISE'WOR-THY (-wŭr-thŷ), *a.* Worthy of applause, commendable.

PRĀNCE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Allied to *prank*.] To bound, as a horse.

PRĀNK, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Ger. *prangen*, *prunken*, to shine, to make a show; Icel. *prānga*.] To adorn in a showy manner. — *n.* A gay or sportive action.

PRĀNK'ISH, *a.* Full of pranks.

PRĀTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Icel. *prata*.] To talk much and to little purpose. — *n.* Trifling talk.

PRĀT'IQUE (prāt'eeek), *n.* [Fr.] License to hold intercourse with a place, after having performed quarantine.

PRĀT'TLE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Dim. of *prate*.] To talk lightly and artlessly, like a child; to *prate*. — *n.* Trifling or childish tattle.

PRĀT'TLER, *n.* One who prattles.

PRĀV'I-TY, *n.* [Lat. *pravitas*; *pravius*, crooked, perverse.] Depravity; moral corruption. [to the shrimp.]

PRĀWN, *n.* A small crustacean, allied **PRĀX'IS**, *n.* [Gr. *πράξις*, fr. *πράσσειν*, to do.] 1. Use; practice. 2. An example to teach practice.

PRĀY, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *precari*, fr. *prex*, *precis*, prayer.] 1. To ask with earnestness or zeal, as for a favor. 2. To address the Supreme Being with adoration, confession, &c. — *v. t.* 1. To supplicate; to entreat. 2. To request; to petition. [prays.]

PRĀY'ER (prā'er, 4), *n.* One who **PRĀYER** (prār), *n.* [Lat. *precarius*, obtained by prayer.] 1. Act of praying or of asking a favor. 2. Act of

addressing supplication to God. 3. Form of words used in praying.

PRĀYER'-BŌŌK (prār'bōōk), *n.* A book containing forms of prayer.

PRĀYER'FUL (prār'-), *a.* Given to prayer; devotional.

PRĀYER'FUL-LY (prār'-), *adv.* In a prayerful manner.

PRĀYER'LESS (prār'-), *a.* Habitually neglecting prayer to God.

PRĒACH, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *prædicare*, to cry in public, to proclaim; *præ*, before, and *dicare*, to make known.] To pronounce a public religious discourse; to deliver a sermon. — *v. t.* 1. To proclaim in a sermon. 2. To deliver or pronounce.

PRĒACH'ER, *n.* One who preaches.

PRĒACH'ING, *n.* Act of one who preaches; a religious discourse.

PRĒ-ĀD'AM-ĪTE, *n.* An inhabitant of the earth before Adam.

PRĒ-AD-MŌN'ISH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To admonish previously.

PRĒ-ĀD'MO-NÍ'TION (-nīsh'un), *n.* Previous warning or admonition.

PRĒ-ĀM-BLE, *n.* [Lat. *præambulus*, walking before.] An introductory portion, especially of a statute.

PRĒB'END, *n.* [L. Lat. *præbenda*, fr. Lat. *præbere*, to hold forth, afford.] Maintenance granted to a prebendary out of the estate of a cathedral or collegiate church. [prebend.]

PRĒ-BĒND'AL, *a.* Pertaining to a **PRĒB'END-A-RY**, *n.* A clergyman attached to a collegiate or cathedral church.

PRĒ-ĒĀ'RI-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *precarius*, fr. *precari*, to pray, beg.] 1. Depending on the will or pleasure of another. 2. Held by a doubtful tenure; exposed to constant risk.

SYN. — Uncertain. — *Precarious* is stronger than *uncertain*. It expresses the highest species of uncertainty, and is applied to such things as depend wholly on future casualties.

PRĒ-ĒĀ'RI-OŪS-LY, *adv.* At the will of others.

PRĒ-Ē-A-TĪVE, } *a.* [Lat. *precativus*,
PRĒ-Ē-A-TO-RY, } and *precatorius*.] Suppliant; beseeching.

PRĒ-ĒAUTION, *n.* [Lat. *præcautio*; *præcavere*, *præcautum*, to guard against beforehand.] 1. Previous caution or cure. 2. A measure taken beforehand. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To warn or advise beforehand.

PRĒ-ĒAUTION-AL, } *a.* Prevent-
PRĒ-ĒAUTION-A-RY, } ive of mischief; containing previous caution.

PRĒ-ĒAUTIONŪS, *a.* Taking preventive measures.

PRĒ-ĒĒDE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *præcedere*; *præ*, before, and *cedere*, to go.] To go before in place, time, rank, or importance.

PRĒ-ĒĒD'ENÇE, } *n.* Act or state of
PRĒ-ĒĒD'EN-ÇY, } being precedent; priority in position, rank, or time.

PRĒ-ĒĒD'ENT, *a.* [Lat. *præcedens*. See **PRECEDE**.] Going before; anterior; antecedent.

PRĒÇ'E-DENT, *n.* Something that

may serve as an example to authorize a subsequent act of the like kind.

SYN. — Example. — An *example* is a similar case which may serve as a rule or guide, but has no authority out of itself. A *precedent* is something which comes down to us from the past with the sanction of usage and of common consent.

PRĒÇ'E-DENT-ED, *a.* Having a precedent.

PRĒ-ÇĒN'TOR, *n.* [Lat., fr. *præ*, before, and *cantor*, a singer.] Leader of the choir in a cathedral.

PRĒ-ÇEPT, *n.* [Lat. *præceptum*, from *præcipere*, to take beforehand, to instruct.] 1. Any commandment intended as a rule of action, esp. as to moral conduct. 2. A species of writ.

SYN. — See **DOCTRINE**.

PRĒ-ÇĒP'TIVE, *a.* 1. Giving precepts. 2. Directing in moral conduct; didactic. [structor.]

PRĒ-ÇĒP'TOR, *n.* A teacher; an instructor. **PRĒ-ÇEPT-TŌ'RĪ-AL**, *a.* Pertaining to a preceptor.

PRĒ-ÇĒP'TO-RY, *a.* Giving precepts; preceptive. — *n.* [L. Lat. *præceptor*, from Lat. *præceptor*, a commander, ruler, teacher.] A subordinate religious house of the Knights Templars.

PRĒ-ÇĒP'TRESS, *n.* A female teacher.

PRĒ-ÇĒS'SION (-sēs'h'un), *n.* [From Lat. *præcedere*, *præcessum*, to go before.] Act of going before or forward.

Precession of the equinoxes, the slow, backward motion of the equinoctial points along the ecliptic.

PRĒ-ÇĪNET, *n.* [Lat. *præcinctus*, fr. *præcingere*, to gird about, to encompass.] 1. Boundary. 2. A minor territorial or jurisdictional division.

PRĒ-ÇIOŪS (prēsh'us), *a.* [Lat. *pretiosus*; *pretium*, price, worth, value.] 1. Of great price: costly. 2. Very valuable; highly esteemed. 3. Worthless; contemptible.

PRĒ-ÇIOŪS'LY (prēsh'us-), *adv.* 1. Valuably; to a great price. 2. Contemptibly.

PRĒÇ'I-PĪÇE, *n.* [Lat. *præcipitium*, fr. *præceps*, headlong.] A very steep, perpendicular, or overhanging place.

PRĒ-ÇĪP'I-TA-BLE, *a.* Capable of being precipitated.

PRĒ-ÇĪP'I-TANÇE, } *n.* Quality of
PRĒ-ÇĪP'I-TAN-ÇY, } being precipitate; precipitation.

PRĒ-ÇĪP'I-TANT, *a.* 1. Falling or rushing headlong. 2. Urged with violent haste; hasty. — *n.* A liquor which, when poured on a solution, separates what is dissolved, and makes it fall to the bottom.

PRĒ-ÇĪP'I-TANT-LY, *adv.* With great haste.

PRĒ-ÇĪP'I-TĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *præcipitare*, -*tatum*, fr. *præceps*, headlong.] 1. To throw headlong. 2. To urge with eagerness or violence. 3. To throw to the bottom of a vessel.

PRĒ-ÇĪP'I-TATE, *a.* 1. Falling, flowing, or rushing, with steep descent. 2. Rashly hasty.

SYN. — Steep; headlong; rash.

—*n.* A substance which, having been dissolved, is again separated from its solvent, and thrown to the bottom of the vessel, by pouring another liquor upon it.

PRE-ÇÏP'I-TATE-LY, *adv.* In a precipitate manner.

PRE-ÇÏP'I-TĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of precipitating, or state of being precipitated. 2. Rash, tumultuous haste. 3. Act of throwing to the bottom of a vessel any substance held in solution. [cipitates.]

PRE-ÇÏP'I-TĀ'TOR, *n.* One who precipitates. PRE-ÇÏP'I-TOÛS, *a.* [Lat. *præceps*, *præcipitis*.] 1. Very steep. 2. Headlong. 3. Hasty; rash. [descent.]

PRE-ÇÏP'I-TOÛS-LY, *adv.* With steep PRE-ÇÏSE', *a.* [Lat. *præcisus*, cut off, brief, concise.] 1. Not loose, vague, uncertain, or equivocal. 2. Excessively nice; punctilious.

PRE-ÇÏSE'LY (110), *adv.* In a precise manner. [precise.]

PRE-ÇÏSE'NESS, *n.* Quality of being precise. — See PRECISION.

PRE-ÇÏS'IAN (-sîzh'an) *n.* A person rigidly exact in observing rules; a formalist.

PRE-ÇÏS'ION (-sîzh'un), *n.* [Lat. *præcisio*.] Quality of being precise; exact limitation; exactness; accuracy.

SYN. — Preciseness. — *Precision* is always used in a good sense; *preciseness* is frequently taken in a bad one, especially when applied to persons or their conduct, denoting an excess of nicety, formal manners, &c.

PRE-CLÛDE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *præcludere*, fr. *præ* and *cludere*, to shut.] To shut out by anticipative action; to hinder.

PRE-CLÛ'SION, *n.* Act of precluding; a shutting out.

PRE-CLÛ'SIVE, *a.* Precluding, or tending to preclude.

PRE-CLÛ'SIVE-LY, *adv.* In a preclusive manner.

PRE-CŌ'CIOÛS, *a.* [Lat. *præcox*, *præcocis*, and *præcoquus*, fr. *præcoquere*, to cook or ripen beforehand.] 1. Ripe before the proper or natural time. 2. Too forward; premature.

PRE-CŌ'CIOÛS-LY, *adv.* In a precocious manner.

PRE-CŌ'CIOÛS-NESS, } *n.* Quality or
PRE-CŌÇ'I-TY, } state of being
precocious.

PRĒ'CŌG-NĪ'TION (-nîsh'un), *n.* [Lat. *præcognitio*, from *præcognoscere*, to foreknow.] Previous knowledge or examination.

PRĒ'CON-ÇĒIT', *n.* A previous conceit or conception.

PRĒ'CON-ÇĒIVE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To form a previous notion or idea of.

PRĒ'CON-ÇĒP'TION, *n.* Conception or opinion previously formed.

PRĒ'CON-ÇĒRT' (14), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To concert or settle beforehand.

PRĒ'CON'TRACT, *n.* A contract previous to another.

PRE-CŪR'SIVE, *a.* Preceding and introductory; forerunning.

PRE-CŪR'SOR, *n.* [Lat. *præcursor*, fr. *præcurrere*, to run before.] One who, or that which, precedes an event, and indicates its approach.

SYN. — Forerunner; harbinger; omen.

PRE-CŪR'SO-RY, *a.* Indicating something to follow.

PRE-DĀ'CEOÛS, *a.* [Lat. *præda*, prey.] Living by prey; predatory.

PRĒD'A-TO-RY, *a.* [Lat. *prædatorius*.] 1. Characterized by plundering. 2. Hungry; ravenous.

PRĒD'E-ÇĒS'SOR, *n.* [Lat. *prædecessor*, fr. *præ*, before, and *decessor*, a predecessor.] One who precedes; one whom another follows.

PRE-DĒS'TI-NĀ'RI-AN, *n.* One who believes in predestination. — *a.* Pertaining to predestination.

PRE-DĒS'TI-NATE, *a.* Predestinated; fore-ordained.

PRE-DĒS'TI-NĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *prædestinare*, -*natum*, fr. *præ*, before, and *destinare*, to determine.] To ordain beforehand by an unchangeable purpose.

PRE-DĒS'TI-NĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of fore-ordaining events. 2. The purpose of God from eternity respecting all events. [destinates.]

PRE-DĒS'TI-NĀ'TOR, *n.* One who predestinates.

PRE-DĒS'TĪNE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To decree beforehand; to foreordain.

PRĒ'DE-TĒR'MI-NATE, *a.* Determined beforehand.

PRĒ'DE-TĒR'MI-NĀ'TION, *n.* Act of previous determination.

PRĒ'DE-TĒR'MĪNE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To determine beforehand.

PRĒ'DI-AL, *a.* [Lat. *prædium*, a farm, estate.] Consisting of, or attached to, land or farms.

PRĒD'I-ÇĀ-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being predicable.

PRĒD'I-ÇĀ-BLE, *a.* [See PREDICATE.] Capable of being affirmed of something. — *n.* 1. A general abstract notion. 2. One of the five most general relations of attributes involved in logical arrangements; namely, genus, species, difference, property, and accident.

PRE-DÏÇ'A-MENT, *n.* [See PREDICATE.] Class or kind described by any definite marks; hence, condition; especially, an unfortunate or trying condition.

PRĒD'I-CĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *prædicare*, *prædicatum*, to cry in public. See PREACH.] To assert to belong to something.

Some able men among our lawyers and statesmen use *predicate* for *found* or *base*; as, to *predicate* an argument on certain principles; to *predicate* a statement on information received. This is wholly opposed to good usage. *Predicate* is a term in logic, and used only in a single case, namely, when we affirm one thing of another.

PRĒD'I-CĀTE (45), *n.* The thing or quality affirmed of the subject.

PRĒD'I-CĀ'TION, *n.* Act of predicating; assertion. [positive.]

PRĒD'I-ÇĀ-TO-RY, *a.* Affirmative; PRE-DÏÇT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat.

prædicere, -*dictum*, from *præ*, before, and *dicere*, to say, tell.] To tell beforehand.

SYN. — To foretell; prophesy; prognosticate; presage; forebode.

PRE-DÏÇ'TION, *n.* A previous declaration of a future event.

SYN. — Prophecy; prognostication; augury; soothsaying.

PRE-DÏÇT'IVE, *a.* Foretelling; prophetic.

PRE-DÏÇT'OR, *n.* One who predicts.

PRĒ'DÏ-LĒÇ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *præ*, before, and *diligere*, *dilectum*, to love.] A prepossession of mind in favor of something.

PRĒ'DIS-PŌÇE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To incline or arrange beforehand.

PRĒ'DÏS-PO-ÇÏ'TION (-zîsh'un), *n.* 1. Previous inclination or propensity. 2. Previous adaptation to any change or purpose.

PRE-DŌM'I-NANÇE, } *n.* Condition
PRE-DŌM'I-NAN-ÇY, } or quality of
being predominant; superiority.

PRE-DŌM'I-NANT, *a.* Superior in strength, influence, or authority.

PRE-DŌM'I-NANT-LY, *adv.* With superior strength or influence.

PRE-DŌM'I-NĀTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *præ*, before, and *dominari*, -*natus*, to rule.] To surpass in strength, influence, or authority; to prevail.

PRE-ËM'I-NENCE, *n.* Distinction above others in quality, position, or the like.

PRE-ËM'I-NENT, *a.* Eminent above others; surpassing others.

PRE-ËM'I-NENT-LY, *adv.* In a pre-eminent degree.

PRE-ËMP'TION (84), *n.* Act or right of purchasing before others; esp. the right of a settler on the lands of the United States to purchase in preference to others, when the land is sold.

PREEN, *n.* [A.-S. *preón*, a clasp, bodkin.] A forked instrument used in dressing cloth. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To dress with a preen; to keep in order, as the feathers.

PRĒ'-EN-GĀGE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To engage by previous contract or influence.

PRĒ'-EN-GĀGE'MENT, *n.* Prior engagement.

PRĒ'-ES-TĀB'LISH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To settle beforehand.

PRĒ'-ES-TĀB'LISH-MENT, *n.* Settlement beforehand.

PRĒ'-EX-ÏST', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To exist beforehand.

PRĒ'-EX-ÏST'ENCE, *n.* Existence previous to something else.

PRĒ'-EX-ÏST'ENT, *a.* Existing beforehand; preceding in existence.

PRĒF'ACE, *n.* [Lat. *præfatio*; *præfari*, to say beforehand.] Something spoken or written by way of introduction. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To introduce by preliminary remarks.

PRĒF'A-TO-RY (50), *a.* Introductory.

PRĒF'EET, *n.* [Lat. *præfectus*, fr. *præficere*, to set over.] 1. A Roman officer who superintended a particular department. 2. A superintend-

ent of a department of the kingdom. [*France.*]
PRE-FĒR', *v. t.* [-RED; -RING.] [*Lat. præferre; præ, before, and ferre, to hear.*] 1. To offer; to present. 2. To advance, as to an office; to exalt. 3. To incline more toward; to choose. **SYN.** — See CHOOSE.
PRĒFĒR-A-BLE, *a.* Worthy to be preferred; more desirable.
PRĒFĒR-A-BLY, *adv.* In preference.
PRĒFĒR-ENCE, *n.* 1. Act of preferring; predilection; choice. 2. State of being preferred. 3. That which is preferred.
PRE-FĒR'MENT, *n.* Advancement in dignity or office; promotion.
PRE-FĪG/U-RĀ'TION, *n.* Antecedent representation by similitude.
PRE-FĪG/U-RA-TĪVE, *a.* Showing by previous figures, types, or similitudes.
PRE-FĪG'ŪRE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To show by types and similitudes.
PRE-FĪX', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [*Lat. præfigere, -fixum; præ, before, and figere, to fix.*] To put at the beginning of another thing.
PRĒFIX, *n.* A letter, syllable, or word combined with a word at its beginning.
PRĒG'NAN-ÇY, *n.* 1. Condition of being pregnant. 2. Quality of being heavy with important contents, significance, or the like; fertility.
PRĒG'NANT, *a.* [*Lat. prægnans, for prægenans, from præ, before, and genere, to beget.*] 1. Being with young. 2. Heavy with important contents.
PRĒG'NANT-LY, *adv.* In a pregnant manner.
PRE-HĒN'SI-BLE, *a.* [*Lat. prehendere, -hensum, to take, seize.*] Admitting of being seized.
PRE-HĒN'SILE, *a.* Adapted to seize or grasp.
PRE-HĒN'SION, *n.* A seizing, as with the hand.
PRE-JŪDGE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To judge before hearing; to condemn beforehand. [*ing.*]
PRE-JŪDĠMENT, *n.* Act of prejudging.
PRE-JŪ'DI-CĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [*Lat. præjudicare, -catum.*] To determine beforehand; to prejudge.
PRE-JŪ'DI-CĀ'TION, *n.* Act of judging without due examination.
PRĒJ/U-DĪÇE, *n.* [*Lat. præjudicium; præ, before, and iudicium, judgment.*] 1. Prejudgment; unreasonable predilection for or against, esp. an unfavorable predilection. 2. Mischief; damage; injury. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To prepossess with unexamined opinions. 2. To injure by prejudices; to damage; to impair.
PRĒJ/U-DĪÇIAL (-dīsh'al), *a.* Tending to obstruct or impair. **SYN.** — Injurious; hurtful; mischievous.
PRĒL'A-ÇY (110), *n.* 1. Office of a prelate; government by prelates. 2. Prelates collectively.
PRĒL'ATE, *n.* [*L. Lat. prælatus, fr. præferre, to prefer.*] A dignitary of the church.

PRE-LĀT'IC, } *a.* Pertaining to
PRE-LĀT'IC-AL, } prelates or prelacy.
PRĒL'A-TIST, *n.* An advocate for prelacy.
PRE-LĒC'TION, *n.* [*Lat. prælectio, fr. præ, before, and legere, to read.*] A lecture read in public or to a select company.
PRE-LĒC'TOR, *n.* A lecturer.
PRĒLĪ-BĀ'TION, *n.* [*Lat. prælibatio, from prælibare, to taste beforehand.*] A tasting beforehand; foretaste.
PRE-LĪM'I-NA-RY, *a.* [*Lat. præ, before, and liminaris, belonging to a threshold.*] Preceding the main discourse or business. **SYN.** — Introductory; preparatory; previous; precedent. — *n.* Something previous or preparatory.
PRĒLŪDE, or **PRĒL'ŪDE**, *n.* [*L. Lat. præludium; fr. Lat. præ, before, and ludus, play.*] An introductory performance; esp. a musical strain, introducing the chief subject. **SYN.** — Preface; introduction.
PRE-LŪDE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To introduce with a previous performance. 2. To precede. — *v. i.* To serve as an introduction.
PRE-LŪ'SIVE, } *a.* Previous; intro-
PRE-LŪ'SO-RY, } ductory.
PRĒMA-TŪRE' (53), *a.* [*Lat. præmaturus; præ, before, and maturus, ripe.*] 1. Ripe too soon. 2. Happening before the proper time. 3. Received without due authentication or evidence.
PRĒMA-TŪRE'LY, *adv.* 1. Too soon; too early. 2. Without due evidence or authentication.
PRĒMA-TŪRE'NESS, } *n.* Quality of
PRĒMA-TŪ'RI-TY, } being prema-
turity; ripeness before the natural time.
PRE-MĒD'I-TĀTE, *v. t. or i.* [-ED; -ING.] To consider in the mind beforehand.
PRE-MĒD'I-TĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of meditating beforehand. 2. Previous design formed.
PRĒMI-ER, or **PRĒM'IER** (prēm'yer), *n.* [*Fr., from Lat. primarius, of the first rank; primus, the first.*] The prime minister.
PRĒMI-ER-SHIP (or prēm'yer), *n.* Office of the first minister of state.
PRE-MĪSE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [*Lat. præmittere, -misum, to send before.*] To set forth as introductory to the main subject; to lay down premises.
PRĒM'ISE, *n.*; *pl.* **PRĒM'IS-ES**. 1. A proposition antecedently admitted or proved, from which the inference or conclusion is drawn. 2. *pl.* Land or thing granted by deed; — hence, applied to a building and its adjuncts.
PRĒMI-ŪM, *n.* [*Lat. præmium, orig. what one has before (præ) or better than others.*] 1. A recompense; a prize. 2. A sum in advance of the capital, or sum lent. 3. Money paid to underwriters for insurance.
PRĒMO-NĪ'TION (-nīsh'un), *n.* Pre-

vious warning, notice, or information. [*ous warning.*]
PRE-MŌN'I-TO-RY, *a.* Giving previ-
PRĒMU-NĪ'TION (-nīsh'un), *n.* [*Lat. præmunio, fr. præmunire, to fortify in front.*] An anticipation of objections.
PRE-NŌ'MEN, *n.* See PRÆNOMEN.
PRE-ŌC'EU-PAN-ÇY, *n.* Act or right of taking possession before another.
PRE-ŌC'EU-PĀ'TION, *n.* Prior occupation.
PRE-ŌC'EU-PŪ, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING. 142.] To take possession of before another.
PRĒ'OR-DĀIN', *v. t.* To appoint beforehand; to predetermine.
PRE-ŌR'DI-NĀ'TION, *n.* Act of fore-ordaining; previous determination.
PRĒP'A-RĀ'TION, *n.* [See PREPARE.] 1. A making or being prepared or ready. 2. Preparatory act or measure. 3. That which is prepared for a particular purpose.
PRE-PĀR'A-TĪVE, *a.* Tending to prepare or make ready; preparatory. — *n.* That which prepares, or which is done to prepare; preparation.
PRE-PĀR'A-TO-RY, *a.* Preparing the way by previous measures of adaptation.
PRE-PĀRE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [*Lat. præparare, from præ, before, and parare, to make ready.*] 1. To fit; to make ready. 2. To provide. — *v. i.* 1. To make all things ready. 2. To make one's self ready.
PRE-PĀY', *v. t.* [-PAID; -PAYING.] To pay in advance. [*vance.*]
PRE-PĀY'MENT, *n.* Payment in advance.
PRE-PĒNSE', *a.* [*Lat. præ, before, and pendere, pensum, to weigh, consider.*] Premeditated; aforethought.
PRE-PŌL'LENÇE, } *n.* Superiority of
PRE-PŌL'LEN-ÇY, } power.
PRE-PŌL'LENT, *a.* [*Lat. præpollens, surpassing in power.*] Having superior influence or power.
PRE-PŌN'DER-ANÇE, *n.* Superiority of weight, influence, or power. [*ing.*]
PRE-PŌN'DER-ANT, *a.* Preponderat-
PRE-PŌN'DER-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [*Lat. præponderare, -ratum, from præ, before, and ponderare, to weigh.*] 1. To outweigh. 2. To overpower by stronger influence. — *v. i.* 1. To exceed in weight. 2. To exceed in influence; hence, to incline to one side.
PRE-PŌN'DER-Ā'TION, *n.* Act or state of preponderating.
PRĒP'O-ŖĪ'TION (-zīsh'un), *n.* [*Lat. præpositio; præponere, -situm, to put before, but influenced by pausare, to pause.*] A particle governing, and generally placed before, a substantive or pronoun, of which it expresses the relation to some other word.
PRĒP'O-ŖĪ'TION-AL (-zīsh'un-al), *a.* Pertaining to prepositions.
PRE-PŌŖ'I-TĪVE, *a.* Prefixed. — *n.* A word put before another.
PRĒ'POS-SĒSS' (-pos-sēs' or -poz-zēs'), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To take previous possession of. 2. To pre-occupy, as the mind or heart; to bias.

PRĒ/POS-SĒSS'ING (-pos-sēs/- or -poz-zēs/-), *a.* Tending to invite favor.

PRĒ/POS-SĒS'SION (-pos-sēs/un or -poz-zēs/un), *n.* 1. Prior possession. 2. Preoccupation of the mind; preconceived opinion.

PRĒ-PŌS'TER-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *præposterus*; *præ*, before, and *posterus*, coming after.] 1. Having that first which ought to be last. 2. Contrary to nature or reason.

PRĒ-RĒQ'UI-SĪTE (-rĕk/wī-), *a.* Previously required or necessary. — *n.* Something previously required.

PRĒ-RŌG'A-TĪVE, *n.* [Lat. *prærogativa*, fr. *prærogare*, to ask before another.] An exclusive or peculiar privilege.

SYN. — See PRIVILEGE.

PRĒ-SĀGE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *præsagire*; *præ*, before, and *sagire*, to perceive acutely.] 1. To have a presentiment of; to forebode. 2. To foretell.

SYN. — To foreshow; predict; prophesy.

PRĒ'SAGE, or PRĒ'SAGE, *n.* Something foreshowing a future event.

PRĒS'BY-TER, *n.* [Lat., an elder, fr. Gr. *πρεσβύτερος*, compar. of *πρέσβυς*, old.] 1. (*Anc. Church.*) An elder having authority to instruct in the church. 2. (*Church of Eng.*) A priest.

PRĒS'BY-TĒ'RI-AN, *a.* 1. Pertaining to ecclesiastical government by presbyters. 2. Consisting of presbyters. — *n.* One who maintains the validity of ordination and government by presbyters.

PRĒS'BY-TĒ'RI-AN-ĪSM, *n.* That form of church government which invests presbyters with all spiritual power.

PRĒS'BY-TER-Y, *n.* [See PRESBYTER.] 1. A body of elders. 2. (*Presbyterian Church.*) A judiciary consisting of all the pastors of churches within a certain district, and one ruling elder, a layman, from each parish or church.

PRĒ'SCI-ENCE (prĕ/shī-enss), *n.* Foreknowledge of events.

PRĒ'SCI-ENT (prĕ/shī-ent), *a.* [Lat. *præsciens*, foreknowing.] Having knowledge of events before they take place.

PRĒ-SCRĪBE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *præscribere*; *præ*, before, and *scribere*, to write.] 1. To lay down authoritatively for direction. 2. To direct as a remedy to be used by or for a patient. — *v. i.* 1. To give law. 2. To give medical directions. 3. To claim on the ground of immemorial use.

PRĒ-SCRĪP'TION, *n.* 1. Act of prescribing, or that which is prescribed. 2. Claim of title by virtue of immemorial use.

PRĒ-SCRĪP'TIVE, *a.* Consisting in, or acquired by, prescription.

PRĒS'ENCE, *n.* [See PRESENT.] 1. State of being present. 2. Region in which one is present: nearness. 3. Neighborhood to one of superior rank. 4. Mien: personal appearance.

PRĒS'ENT, *a.* [Lat. *præsens*, being

before one, in sight or at hand, p. p. of *præesse*, to be before.] 1. Being at hand, within reach or call, or the like. 2. Now existing. 3. Being now in view, or under consideration. 4. Immediate; instant.

SYN. — At hand; on hand. — We speak of a person being *at hand*, i. e., near by, and thus virtually *present*. We speak, also, of a merchant's having goods *on hand*. Some persons confound the two, and speak of being "*on hand*," at a given time or place, meaning *present*. This confusion of things so entirely dissimilar "smells of the shop."

— *n.* Present time.

SYN. — See DONATION.

PRĒ-SĒNT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To give a formal introduction to. 2. To exhibit to view; to offer. 3. To make a gift of; to give; to grant. 4. To indict. [*Amer.*] — *n.* That which is presented.

PRĒ-SĒNT'A-BLE, *a.* Capable or admitting of being presented.

PRĒS'EN-TĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of presenting; an offering; bestowal. 2. Exhibition; representation.

PRĒ-SĒNT'I-MENT, *n.* 1. Previous conception, sentiment, or opinion. 2. Anticipation of evil.

PRĒS'ENT-LY, *adv.* At once; soon; before long.

PRĒ-SĒNT'MENT, *n.* 1. Presentation. 2. Delivocation; representation. 3. Notice taken by a grand jury of any offense from their own knowledge or observation.

PRĒS'ER-VĀ'TION, *n.* Act of preserving, or state of being preserved.

PRĒ-SĒRV'A-TĪVE, *a.* Having the power or quality of preserving. — *n.* That which preserves, or has the power of preserving.

PRĒ-SĒRV'A-TO-RY, *a.* Having power or tendency to preserve. — *n.* That which preserves; a preservative.

PRĒ-SĒERVE' (14), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *præservare*; *præ*, before, and *servare*, to save.] 1. To save from injury or destruction. 2. To save from decay by the use of sugar or salt, &c. 3. To maintain throughout.

SYN. — See KEEP.

— *n.* 1. Fruit, or the like, kept by suitable preparation. 2. A place for the preservation of game or fish, &c.

PRĒ-SĒRV'ER, *n.* One who preserves.

PRĒ-SĪDE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *præsidere*; *præ*, before, and *sedere*, to sit.] 1. To occupy the place of ruler, or of director, &c. 2. To exercise superintendence.

PRĒS'I-DEN-CY, *n.* 1. Superintendence. 2. Office, or term of office, of president. 3. Jurisdiction of a president.

PRĒS'I-DENT, *n.* [Lat. *præsidens*. See PRESIDE.] A presiding officer; as, (*a.*) The chief officer of a corporation, society, college, &c. (*b.*) The chief executive of certain republics.

PRĒS'I-DĒNTIAL, *a.* Pertaining to a president.

PRĒS'I-DENT-SHIP, *n.* Office, or term of office, of a president.

PRĒ-SĪD'I-AL, } *a.* [Lat. *præsidia-*
PRĒ-SĪD'I-A-RY, } *lis*, and *præsidia-*
See PRESIDE.] Pertaining to a garrison.

PRĒ-SĪG'NI-FĪ, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *præsignificare*, fr. *præ*, before, and *significare*, to signify.] To signify beforehand.

PRĒSS, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *pressare*.] 1. To squeeze; to crush. 2. To embrace closely. 3. To urge; to force; to compel. 4. To drive with violence. 5. To force into service, particularly into naval service. — *v. i.* 1. To use or exert pressure. — *n.* 1.

An instrument for pressing or squeezing; or the place containing a press. 2. A machine for printing. 3. Business of printing and publishing. 4. Collective publications issued from the press. 5. A closet for clothes, &c. 6. Act of pressing forward. 7. Urgency. 8. A multitude; a throng.

PRĒSS'-GĀNG, *n.* A detachment of seamen to impress men into the navy.

PRĒSS'-MAN (150), *n.* One who manages, or attends to, a printing-press.

PRĒSS'ŪRE (prĕsh'ūr), *n.* 1. Act of pressing, or the condition of being pressed. 2. A constraining force. 3. Severe affliction, difficulties, embarrassments, or the distress they occasion. 4. Urgency.

PRĒS'TI-DĪG'I-TĀ'TOR, *n.* [Lat. *præsto*, quickly, and *digitus*, finger.] One skilled in legerdemain.

PRĒS'TĪGE, *n.* [Lat. *præstigium*.] 1. Illusion. 2. Influence coming from past success, character, or deeds.

PRĒS'TO, *adv.* [It. & Sp., quick, quickly, from Lat. *præstus*, ready.] Quickly; suddenly. [presumed.]

PRĒ-SŪM'A-BLE, *a.* Such as may be PRESŪM'A-BLY, *adv.* By, or according to, presumption.

PRĒ-SŪME', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *præsumere*; *præ*, before, and *sumere*, to take.] To take or suppose to be true, without examination or proof; to take for granted. — *v. i.* 1. To suppose or assume something to be, or to be true. 2. To take liberties.

PRĒ-SŪM'ER, *n.* One who presumes.

PRĒ-SŪM'PTION (84), *n.* [Lat. *præsumptio*. See PRESUME.] 1. Act of taking for granted. 2. Ground for presuming. 3. A thing believed true on satisfactory evidence. 4. Over-confident or arrogant opinion or conduct. [probable evidence.]

PRĒ-SŪM'PTIVE, *a.* Grounded on PRESŪMPT'U-OŪS (-zŭmpt'yŭ-, 84), *a.* 1. Full of presumption. 2. Proceeding from excess of confidence. 3. Done with rash confidence, or in violation of known duty.

PRĒ-SŪMPT'U-OŪS-LY, *adv.* With presumption.

PRĒ-SŪMPT'U-OŪS-NESS, *n.* Rash confidence; irreverent boldness.

PRĒ/SUP-PŌS'AL, *n.* Supposal previously formed.

PRĒ/SUP-PŌSE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To suppose as previous; to imply as antecedent; to take for granted.

PRĒ-SŪP/PO-SŪTION (-zīsh'un), *n.*

Act of presupposing.

PRE-TĒNCE', *n.* See PRETENSE.

PRE-TĒND', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *prætendere*, *prætentum*, fr. *præ*, before, and *tendere*, to stretch.] 1. To plot; to intend. [Obs.] 2. To simulate. 3. To hold out falsely; to feign. — *v. i.* To lay claim.

PRE-TĒNDER, *n.* One who pretends.

PRE-TĒNSE', *n.* [L. Lat. *prætensus*,

PRE-TĒNCE', } See PRETEND.] 1. Simulation. 2. That which is pretended. 3. Act of laying claim; assumption.

SYN. — Pretext. — A *pretense* is something held out as real when it is not so, thus falsifying the truth; a *pretext* is something woven up in order to cover or conceal one's true motives, feelings, or ends of action. The piety of the Pharisees was all a *pretense*, and their long prayers were a *pretext* to conceal their hypocrisy.

PRE-TĒN'SION, *n.* 1. Act of pretending or laying claim. 2. Claim laid.

PRE-TĒN'TIOUS, *a.* Full of pretension.

PRĒ'TER-IM-PĒR'FECTION, *a.* Not absolutely or distinctly past.

PRĒ'TER-IT, or PRĒ'TER-IT, *a.* [Lat. *præteritus*, gone or passed by.] Past; — applied to the tense in grammar which expresses an action or being perfectly past (called also the *perfect* tense).

PRĒ'TER-ŪTE, or PRĒ'TER-ŪTE, *a.* Same as PRETERIT.

PRĒ'TER-ŪTION (-īsh'un), *n.* [Lat. *præteritio*.] 1. Act of going past; state of being past. 2. (*Rhet.*) A figure by which, in pretending to pass over any thing, a summary mention of it is made.

PRĒ'TER-MĪT', *v. t.* [-TED; -TING.] [Lat. *prætermittere*; *præter*, beyond, by, and *mittere*, to send.] To pass by; to omit.

PRĒ'TER-NĀT'U-RAL, *a.* Beyond or different from what is natural.

PRĒ'TER-NĀT'U-RAL-LY, *adv.* In a preternatural manner, or to a preternatural degree.

PRĒ'TER-PĒR'FECTION, *a.* Expressing action or being absolutely past; perfect.

PRĒ'TER-PLŪ'PĒR-FECTION, *a.* [Lat. *præter*, beyond, *plus*, more, and *perfectus*, perfect.] Expressing action or being past at or before another past event or time; pluperfect.

PRĒ'TEXT', or PRĒ'TEXT (114), *n.* [Lat. *prætextum*; *prætexere*, to weave before.] Ostensible reason or motive.

SYN. — See PRETENSE.

PRĒ'TOR, *n.* [Lat. *prætor*, for *præitor*, fr. *præire*, to go before.] A civil officer among the ancient Romans.

PRE-TŌ'R-IAL, } *a.* Pertaining to a
PRE-TŌ'R-IAN, } pretor or judge;
judicial. [ty manner.]

PRĒ'TI-LY (prīt'tī-), *adv.* In a pret-
PRĒ'TI-NESS (prīt'tī-), *n.* Quality of being pretty; diminutive beauty.

PRĒ'TY (prīt'ty), *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *prattig*, *prätig*.] 1. Having

slight or diminutive beauty. 2. Affectedly nice; foppish. 3. Mean; contemptible. — *adv.* In some degree; tolerably.

PRE-VĀIL', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *prævalere*; *præ*, before, and *valere*, to be strong, or worth.] 1. To gain the victory or superiority. 2. To have effect or influence. 3. To persuade.

PRE-VĀIL'ING, *p. a.* 1. Having more influence, power, or efficacy. 2. Most general in reception or extension.

SYN. — Prevalent.

PRĒ'V'A-LENCE, *n.* Quality of being prevalent; superior strength, influence, or efficacy.

PRĒ'V'A-LENT, *a.* [Lat. *prævalens*. See PREVAILE.] 1. Gaining advantage. 2. Most generally received. 3. Extensively existing.

PRE-VĀR'I-CĀTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *prævaricari*, -*catus*, to walk crookedly.] To evade telling the truth.

SYN. — To evade; equivocate. — One who *evades* a question ostensibly answers it, but really turns aside to some other point. He who *equivocates* uses words which have a double meaning, so that in one sense he can claim to have said the truth, though he does in fact deceive, and intends to do it. He who *prævaricates* talks all round the question, hoping to "dodge" it, and disclose nothing.

PRE-VĀR'I-CĀ'TION, *n.* Act of shuffling or quibbling to evade the truth.

PRE-VĀR'I-CĀ'TOR, *n.* One who prævaricates; a quibbler.

PRE-VĒN'I-ENT, *a.* [Lat. *præveniens*. See *infra*.] 1. Going before; preceding. 2. Preventive.

PRE-VĒNT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *prævenire*, -*ventum*; *præ*, before, and *venire*, to come.] 1. To get the start of. [Obs.] 2. To intercept and stop.

SYN. — To hinder; impede; thwart.

PRE-VĒNT'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being prevented.

PRE-VĒN'TION, *n.* Act of preventing; hindrance; obstruction.

PRE-VĒNT'IVE, *a.* Tending to prevent; hindering the access of. — *n.* That which prevents; an antidote previously taken.

PRĒ'VI-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *prævius*, going before; *præ*, before, and *via*, the way.] Being or happening before something else.

SYN. — Antecedent; preceding; anterior; prior; former.

PRĒ'VI-OŪS-LY, *adv.* In time preceding; antecedently.

PRE-VĪS'ION (-vīzh'un), *n.* [Lat. *prævidere*, *prævisus*, to foresee.] Foresight; foreknowledge.

PRĒY, *n.* [Norm. Fr. *preye*, Lat. *præda*.] Any thing taken by force, especially in war. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To collect spoil; to take food by violence.

PRĪCE, *n.* [Lat. *pretium*.] 1. Amount of money at which a thing is valued. 2. Value; estimation. 3. Reward; recompense. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To set a price on.

Price-current, a statement of the pre-

vailing prices of merchandise, stocks, bills of exchange, &c.

PRĪCE'LESS, *a.* Too valuable to admit of being prized.

SYN. — Invaluable; inestimable.

PRĪCK, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [See the *n.*]

1. To pierce with any thing sharp-pointed. 2. To mark by a puncture. 3. To form or make by pricking. 4. To spur; to incite. 5. To affect with sharp pain. 6. To erect, as something pointed, esp. the ears. — *v. i.* 1. To be pricked; to feel as if pricked. 2. To spur onward. 3. To deck one's self out. — *n.* [A.-S. *prica*, *pricca*.] 1. That which pricks; a pointed instrument. 2. Sharp, stinging pain. 3. A puncture.

PRĪCK'ING, *n.* 1. Act of piercing. 2. A sensation of sharp pain.

PRĪCK'LE, *n.* [Dim. of *prick*.] A little prick; a small, sharp-pointed projection.

PRĪCK'LI-NESS, *n.* State of being prickly. [prickles.]

PRĪCK'LY, *a.* Full of sharp points or

PRĪDE, *n.* [A.-S. *pryda*, *pryt*.] 1. State or quality of being proud; inordinate self-esteem. 2. Noble self-esteem. 3. Arrogance of demeanor. 4. That of which one is proud; that which excites boasting.

SYN. — *Vanity*. — *Pride* is an over-valuing of one's self for some real or imagined superiority. *Vanity* is the love of being admired (not merely approved), so that he who is vain has a secret feeling of pleasure at being praised for excellence which he is perfectly conscious of not possessing.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To indulge in pride; — used reflexively.

PRIĒST, *n.* [A.-S. *præost*, from Lat. *presbyter*. See PRESBYTER.] 1. One who officiates at the altar. 2. A presbyter or elder; a minister. 3. One who belongs to an order between bishop and deacon.

PRIĒST'CRĀFT, *n.* Fraud or imposition in religious concerns.

PRIĒST'ESS, *n.* A female priest.

PRIĒST'HOOD, *n.* 1. Office or character of a priest. 2. Order of priests.

PRIĒST'LY, *a.* Pertaining to, or becoming, priests; sacerdotal.

PRIĒST'-RĪD'DEN, *a.* Managed or governed by priests.

PRĪG, *n.* 1. A pert, conceited, saucy, pragmatical fellow. 2. A thief.

PRĪG'GISH, *a.* Affected; conceited.

PRĪM, *a.* [From Lat. *primus*, first.] Formal; precise. — *v. t.* [-MED; -MING.] To deck with great nicety.

PRĪMA-CY, *n.* [L. Lat. *primatia*, fr. Lat. *primas*, *primatis*, principal, chief.] Condition of being a primate; office or dignity of an archbishop.

PRĪMĀ-DŌN'NĀ, *n.* [It., the first lady.] The first female singer in an opera. [the freight.]

PRĪMĀGE, *n.* A charge in addition to
PRĪMAL, *a.* [L. Lat. *primalis*, from *primus*, the first.] First.

PRĪMA-RI-LY, *adv.* In the first place; originally.

PRĪMA-RY, *a.* [Lat. *primarius*, from

primus, the first.] 1. First in order of time. 2. Preparatory to something higher. 3. First in dignity or importance. — *n.* That which stands highest in rank or importance.

PRIMATE, *n.* [Lat. *primas*, *primatis*, fr. *primus*, first.] Chief ecclesiastic in a national church.

PRIME, *a.* [Lat. *primus*, first.] 1. Primary. 2. First in rank, degree, dignity, importance, excellence.

SYN. — Original; principal; excellent.

— *n.* 1. Beginning, as of the day, the year, &c.; dawn; spring. 2. Youth; full of health, strength, or beauty. 3. Best portion. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To charge with the powder, percussion cap, or other device for communicating fire to the charge. 2. To lay the first color in painting on.

PRIMER, *n.* [Contr. fr. L. Lat. *primæ liber*, i. e., the book read at prime.] 1. An elementary book for teaching children to read. 2. A kind of type, of which there are two species —

Long-primer

and

Great-primer.

PRIMEVAL, *a.* [Lat. *primævus*; *primus*, first, and *ævum*, age.] Belonging to the first ages; pristine.

PRIMING, *n.* 1. Powder used to communicate fire to the charge in a firearm. 2. First color laid in painting.

PRIMITIVE, *a.* [Lat. *primitivus*; *primus*, the first.] 1. Pertaining to the beginning, or to early times. 2. Formal; prim. 3. Original; primary. — *n.* A word not derived from another.

PRIMITIVE-LY, *adv.* Originally; primarily. [primitive.]

PRIMITIVE-NESS, *n.* State of being primitive. [niceness.]

PRIMNESS, *n.* Affected formality or affectedness. [primness.]

PRIMOGENIAL, *a.* [Lat. *primigenius*; *primus*, first, and *genere*, to beget.] First born, made, or generated.

PRIMOGENITOR, *n.* [Lat. *primus*, first, and *genitor*, father.] The first father or forefather.

PRIMOGENITURE (53), *n.* 1. Seniority by birth among children. 2. Exclusive right of inheritance of the eldest son or daughter.

PRIMORDIAL, *a.* [Lat. *primordialis*; *primus*, first, and *ordini*, to begin.] First in order; original.

PRIMROSE, *n.* [Lat. *prima rosa*, i. e., the first rose.] An early flowering plant closely allied to the cowslip.

PRINCE, *n.* [Lat. *princeps*, *principis*, chief.] 1. A chief ruler; sovereign; a monarch. 2. Son of a king or emperor. 3. A person of rank next to the sovereign.

PRINCE'DOM, *n.* Sovereignty, rank, or estate, of a prince.

PRINCE'LY, *a.* 1. Of, or relating to,

a prince. 2. Resembling or becoming to a prince.

PRINCESS, *n.* 1. A female prince. 2. Daughter of a king. 3. Consort of a prince.

PRINCI-PAL, *a.* [See PRINCE.] Highest in rank, authority, character, or importance; most considerable; chief. — *n.* 1. A chief or head; one who takes the lead. 2. A thing of prime consequence. 3. A capital sum of money, placed at interest.

PRINCI-PAL-ITY, *n.* 1. Sovereignty; supreme power. 2. A prince. 3. Territory of a prince.

PRINCI-PAL-LY, *adv.* In a principal manner; chiefly; mainly.

PRINCIPLE, *n. pl.* [See PRINCIPLE.] First principles; elements.

PRINCIPLE, *n.* [Lat. *principium*, fr. *princeps*. See PRINCE.] 1. A source or origin. 2. An original faculty. 3. A fundamental truth; elementary proposition. 4. A right and settled rule of conduct. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To establish or fix in tenets.

PRINK, *v. i.* or *t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Allied to *prank*.] 1. To dress for show. 2. To put on stately airs.

PRINT, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Abbrev. fr. *imprint*.] 1. To impress; to imprint. 2. To stamp. 3. To strike off an impression of, by means of a press. 4. To mark by pressure. — *v. i.* 1. To practice the art of typography. 2. To publish a book.

— *n.* 1. A mark made by pressure. 2. Impressions of types in general. 3. That which is produced by printing, as an engraving or a newspaper.

PRINTER, *n.* One who prints books, newspapers, &c.

PRINTING, *n.* Act, art, or practice of impressing letters, figures, &c.; typography.

PRINTING-INK, *n.* Ink used in printing books, &c. [printing.]

PRINTING-PRESS, *n.* A press for printing.

PRIOR, *a.* [Lat. *prior*, former, previous, better.] Preceding in the order of time. — *n.* Superior of a priory. [convent of nuns.]

PRIOR-ESS, *n.* A female superior of a priory.

PRIOR-ITY, *n.* State of preceding something else.

PRIOR-Y, *n.* A religious house which was in dignity below an abbey.

SYN. — See CONVENT.

PRISM, *n.* [Gr. *πρίσμα*, from *πρίσσειν*, to saw.] 1. A solid whose bases are any similar, equal, and parallel plane figures, and whose sides are parallelograms. 2. A transparent body, with, usually, three rectangular sides.

PRISMATIC, *a.* 1. Like, or related to, a prism. 2. Formed by a prism.

PRISMOID, *n.* [Gr. *πρίσμα*, prism, and *εἶδος*, form.] A body somewhat like a prism.

PRISON (priz'n), *n.* [Fr., from Lat. *prehensio*, *prensio*, a seizing, arresting.] A building for the confinement

of debtors and criminals. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To shut up in a prison; to confine.

PRISON-ER (priz'n-er), *n.* One under arrest; a captive.

PRISON-HOUSE, *n.* A jail.

PRISTINE, *a.* [Lat. *pristinus*.] Belonging to the earliest time.

PRITHÉE, *a.* A corruption of *pray thee*.

PRIVACY, *n.* [From *private*.] 1. A state of retirement. 2. A place of seclusion; retreat. 3. Concealment; secrecy.

PRIVATE, *a.* [Lat. *privatus*, prop. bereaved, deprived.] 1. Concerning an individual; peculiar to one's self. 2. Sequestered from company or observation; not public. 3. Not publicly known; not open. — *n.* A common soldier.

PRIVATEER, *n.* An armed private vessel commissioned to cruise against the commerce of a public enemy. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To cruise in a privateer.

PRIVATE-LY, *adv.* In private; not openly or publicly.

PRIVATION, *n.* 1. Act of depriving. 2. State of being deprived. 3. Want; absence.

PRIVATIVE (110), *a.* Causing or indicating privation. — *n.* A prefix or suffix to a word which gives it a contrary sense.

PRIVET, *n.* [Scot. *privie*, Prov. Eng. *privwort*. Cf. PRIM.] An ornamental shrub, much used in hedges.

PRIVILEGE, *n.* [Lat. *privilegium*, fr. *privus*, private, and *lex*, law.] A peculiar benefit or advantage; a right or immunity not enjoyed by others.

SYN. — Prerogative. — It is the *privilege* of a Christian child to be instructed in the true religion. It is the *prerogative* of a parent to govern and direct his offspring.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To grant some particular right or exemption to.

PRIVILEGED, *p. a.* Invested with a privilege.

PRIVILEGE-LY, *adv.* Privately; secretly.

PRIVILEGE, *n.* [From *privy*.] 1. Private knowledge; joint knowledge with another of a private concern. 2. A private matter; a secret.

PRIVY, *a.* [Fr. *privé*, fr. Lat. *privatus*. See PRIVATE.] 1. Private. 2. Secret; clandestine. 3. Secretly cognizant. — *n.* 1. A partaker. 2. A necessary house.

PRIZE, *n.* [Fr. *prise*, fr. *pris*, p. p. of *prendre*, to take.] 1. Something taken from another; a thing seized by force, stratagem, or superior power; esp., a captured vessel, or something won in a lottery. 2. Any thing worth striving for. 3. A lever, or the hold of a lever. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To estimate the value of. 2. To value highly. 3. [See PRY.] To raise with a lever; to pry.

PRIZE-FIGHTER (-fit'er), *n.* One who fights publicly for a reward.

PRO AND CON. [Lat. *pro* and *contra*.] For and against.

- PRÖB'A-BIL-ĪST**, *n.* One of those who maintain that probability alone is to govern our faith and actions.
- PRÖB'A-BIL'I-TY**, *n.* 1. Quality of being probable. 2. Something probable. 3. Ratio of the whole number of chances to the number of favorable chances.
- PRÖB'A-BLE**, *a.* [Lat. *probabilis*, fr. *probare*, to try, approve.] 1. Likely to be or to be true. 2. Giving ground for belief.
- PRÖB'A-BLY**, *adv.* In a probable manner; with likelihood.
- PRÖ'BATE**, *n.* [Lat. *probatus*, proved.] Proof that an instrument purporting to be a last will and testament is truly a lawful act. — *a.* Belonging to a probate or court of probate.
- PRO-BÄ'TION**, *n.* [Lat. *probatio*.] Any proceeding to ascertain truth, determine character, &c.; trial.
- PRO-BÄ'TION-AL**, } *a.* Serving for
PRO-BÄ'TION-A-RY, } trial.
- PRO-BÄ'TION-ER**, *n.* One who is undergoing probation.
- PRÖ'BA-TĪVE**, } *a.* Serving for trial
PRÖ'BA-TO-RY, } or proof; probationary.
- PRÖBE**, *n.* [See *infra*.] An instrument for examining a wound, ulcer, &c. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *probare*, to try, examine.] 1. To examine by means of a probe. 2. To examine thoroughly into.
- PRÖB'I-TY**, *n.* [Lat. *probitas*, from *probus*, good, honest.] Tried virtue or integrity.
- SYN.** — Integrity. — *Probitas* means, etymologically, virtue which has been tried and proved genuine. Hence, it denotes unimpeachable honesty and virtue, shown especially by the performance of those obligations called *imperfect*, which the laws of the state do not reach, and can not enforce. *Integrity* denotes a whole-hearted honesty, and especially that which excludes all injustice that might favor one's self. It has a peculiar reference to uprightness in mutual dealings, transfers of property, and the execution of trusts for others.
- PRÖB'LEM**, *n.* [Gr. *πρόβλημα*, from *προβάλλειν*, to throw or lay before.] A question proposed for solution; hence, a matter difficult of solution or settlement.
- PRÖB'LEM-ÄT'IC**, } *a.* Having the
PRÖB'LEM-ÄT'IC-AL, } nature of a problem; uncertain; disputable.
- PRO-BÖS'ÇIS**, *n.*; *pl.* **PRO-BÖS'ÇIDĒS**. [Gr. *προβούσκis*, fr. *πρό*, before, and *βόσκειν*, to feed.] A hollow tube projecting from the head of various animals; a trunk.
- PRO-ÇĒD'ŪRE** (30), *n.* [See **PROCEED**, *infra*.] Act, manner, or result of proceeding; management.
- PRO-ÇĒD'**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *procedere*, from *pro*, forward, and *cedere*, to move.] 1. To move, pass, or go forward; to advance. 2. To come forth as from a source. 3. To act by method.
- PRÖ'ÇEEDS**, *n. pl.* That which comes forth or results; yield; issue; product; sum afforded by a sale.
- PRO-ÇĒED'ING**, *n.* Progress or movement from one thing to another.
- PRÖ'Ç'ESS** (prös'es), *n.* [Lat. *processus*.] 1. Progress; advance. 2. Series of actions, motions, or occurrences. 3. (*Anat.*) A projecting part of any surface. 4. Whole course of proceedings in a legal cause.
- PRO-ÇĒS'SION** (-sësh'un), *n.* [Lat. *processio*.] 1. Act of proceeding. 2. A train of individuals advancing in order; a retinue.
- PRO-ÇĒS'SION-AL** (-sësh'un-), *a.* Consisting in a procession.
- PRO-CLÄIM'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *proclamare*; *pro*, before, and *clamare*, to call out.] To make conspicuously known by public announcement.
- SYN.** — See **ANNOUNCE**.
- PRÖ'Ç-LÄ-MÄ'TION**, *n.* 1. Official or general notice or publication. 2. A published ordinance.
- PRO-CLĪV'I-TY**, *n.* [Lat. *proclivitas*, fr. *pro*, forward, and *clivus*, a hill.] 1. Inclination; propensity; tendency. 2. Readiness; facility.
- PRO-ÇÖN'SUL**, *n.* [Lat. *pro*, for, and *consul*.] A Roman officer; a governor of a province.
- PRO-ÇÖN'SU-LAR**, } *a.* Pertaining
PRO-ÇÖN'SU-LÄ-RY, } to, or under the government of, a proconsul.
- PRO-ÇÖN'SUL-ATE**, } *n.* Office of a
PRO-ÇÖN'SUL-SIĪP, } proconsul, or term of his office.
- PRO-ÇRÄS'TI-NÄTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *procrastinare*, -*natum*; *pro*, forward, and *cras*, to-morrow.] To put off till to-morrow, or from day to day.
- SYN.** — To postpone; defer; delay; retard; protract.
- *v. i.* To delay; to be dilatory.
- PRO-ÇRÄS'TI-NÄ'TION**, *n.* A putting off to a future time; delay.
- PRO-ÇRÄS'TI-NÄ'TOR**, *n.* One who procrastinates.
- PRÖ'ÇRE-ÄTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *procreare*, -*atum*; *pro*, forward, and *creare*, to create.] To beget; to generate.
- PRÖ'ÇRE-Ä'TION**, *n.* Act of begetting; generation.
- PRÖ'ÇRE-Ä'TĪVE**, *a.* Having the power to beget.
- PRÖ'ÇRE-Ä'TOR**, *n.* One who begets; a generator.
- PRO-ÇRÜS'TE-AN**, *a.* Pertaining to, or resembling Procrustes, a fabulous highwayman, who tied his victims on an iron bed, and, as the ease required, either stretched out or cut off their legs to adapt them to its length.
- PRÖ'ÇTOR**, *n.* [Contr. fr. *procurator*.] 1. An officer employed in admiralty and ecclesiastical causes. 2. An officer who attends to the morals of students, and enforces obedience to college regulations.
- PRO-ÇŪM'BENT**, *a.* [Lat. *procumbens*, falling, bending, or leaning forward.] Lying on the face; prone.
- PRO-ÇŪR'A-BLE**, *a.* Capable of being procured.
- PRÖ'ÇU-RA-ÇY**, *n.* Office or act of a proctor; vicarious management.
- PRÖ'ÇU-RÄ'TION**, *n.* [Lat. *procuratio*. See **PROCURE**.] 1. Act of procuring. 2. Management of another's affairs.
- PRÖ'ÇU-RÄ'TOR**, *n.* One who manages another's affairs.
- PRO-ÇŪRE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *procurare*, from *pro*, for, and *cura*, care.] 1. To acquire or provide for one's self or for another. 2. To contrive and effect.
- SYN.** — To gain; obtain; acquire; win; earn; attract.
- PRO-ÇŪRE'MENT**, *n.* Act of procuring; management; agency.
- PRO-ÇŪR'ER**, *n.* 1. One who procures. 2. A pimp; a pander.
- PRO-ÇŪR'ESS**, *n.* A female procurer.
- PRÖD'I-GAL**, *a.* [Lat. *prodigus*, from *prodigere*, to drive forth, to squander away.] 1. Given to extravagant expenditures. 2. Expended without necessity.
- SYN.** — See **PROFUSE**.
- *n.* A spendthrift.
- PRÖD'I-GÄL'I-TY**, *n.* Extravagance in expenditure; profusion.
- PRÖD'I-GÄL-LY**, *adv.* Extravagantly.
- PRO-DĪÇ'IOŪS** (-dĭj'us), *a.* [Lat. *prodigiosus*.] 1. Of the nature of a prodigy. 2. Enormous in size, quantity, or extent, &c.
- PRO-DĪÇ'IOŪS-LY** (-dĭj'us-), *adv.* 1. Enormously; wonderfully. 2. Very much; extremely.
- PRÖD'I-ÇY**, *n.* [Lat. *prodigium*, from *prodicium*, fr. *prodicere*, to foretell.] 1. A portent. 2. Any thing wonderful, and out of the ordinary course of nature.
- PRO-DŪÇE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *producere*; *pro*, forward, and *ducere*, to lead.] 1. To offer to view; to exhibit. 2. To bring forth; to give birth to. 3. To cause to be or to happen. 4. To yield or furnish. 5. To lengthen out; to prolong; to extend.
- SYN.** — To breed; bear; yield; exhibit; give; cause; make.
- PRÖD'ŪÇE**, *n.* That which is produced; *specifically*, agricultural products.
- PRO-DŪ'ÇER**, *n.* One who produces.
- PRO-DŪ'ÇI-BLE**, *a.* Capable of being produced.
- PRÖD'UCT**, *n.* [Lat. *productum*, from *productus*, p. p. of *producere*, to produce.] 1. That which is produced or effected; fruit; effect; result. 2. The number resulting from the multiplication of two or more numbers.
- PRO-DŪÇ'TION**, *n.* 1. Act of producing. 2. That which is produced.
- PRO-DŪÇ'TĪVE**, *a.* 1. Having the power of producing; yielding or furnishing results. 2. Bringing into being; efficient.
- PRO-DŪÇ'TĪVE-NESS**, *n.* Quality of being productive.
- PRÖ'EM**, *n.* [Lat. *proœmium*, Gr. *προοίμιον*; *πρό*, before, and *οἶμος*, way, strain of a song.] Preface; introduction; prelude.

PRŌF'A-NĀ'TION, *n.* [See PROFANE.]

Act of violating sacred things, or of treating them with contempt.

PRO-FANE', *a.* [Lat. *profanus*, from *pro*, before, without, and *fanum*, temple.] 1. Not sacred or holy. 2. Treating sacred things with contempt, irreverence, or undue familiarity; specifically, given to swearing. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To treat with abuse, irreverence, obloquy, or contempt. 2. To put to a wrong or unworthy use. [encec.]

PRO-FĀNE'LY, *adv.* With irreverence.

PRO-FĀNE'NESS (109), *n.* Quality or character of being profane; esp. the taking of God's name in vain.

PRO-FĀN'I-TY, *n.* 1. Quality or character of being profane; profaneness; blasphemy. 2. Profane language.

PRO-FĒSS', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *profiteri*, *professus*; *pro*, before, and *fateri*, to confess.] 1. To make open declaration of. 2. To put on or present an appearance of. 3. To pretend to knowledge of.

PRO-FĒSS'ED-LY, *adv.* By avowal.

PRO-FĒSS'ION (-fēsh'un), *n.* 1. Open declaration. 2. A liberal occupation, or one not mechanical, agricultural, &c. 3. Collective body of persons engaged in a calling.

PRO-FĒSS'ION-AL (-fēsh'un-), *a.* 1. Pertaining to a profession. 2. Professed; avowed.

PRO-FĒSS'ION-AL-LY (pro-fēsh'un-), *adv.* By profession or calling.

PRO-FĒSS'OR, *n.* 1. One who makes a formal profession of religion. 2. A public teacher of a particular science or branch of learning.

PROF'ES-SŌ'RI-AL, *n.* Pertaining to a professor. [professor.]

PRO-FĒSS'OR-SHIP, *n.* Office of a professor.

PROF'FER, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *proferre*; *pro*, forward, and *ferre*, to bring.] To offer for acceptance; to propose to give; to tender. — *n.* An offer made; something proposed for acceptance.

PRO-FĪ'CIENCE (-fīsh'enss), { *n.* Im-
PRO-FĪ'CIEN-ÇY (-fīsh'en-), } proce-
ment; progression in knowledge.

PRO-FĪ'CIENT (-fīsh'ent), *a.* Well-advanced in any branch of knowledge or skill. — *n.* [Lat. *proficiens*, going forward, making progress.] One who has made considerable advances in any business, art, or science; an expert.

PRŌ'FILE (or prŏ'feel), *n.* [From Lat. *pro*, or *per*, and *filum*, a thread, outline, shape.] 1. An outline or contour. 2. A head or portrait represented in a side view.

PRŌF'IT, *n.* [Lat. *profectus*, progress, profit, from *proficere*, to go forward.] 1. Acquisition beyond expenditure; pecuniary gain. 2. Valuable results.

SYN. — Benefit; gain; emolument.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To be of service to; to benefit. — *v. i.* 1. To gain advantage. 2. To be of use or advantage.

PRŌF'IT-A-BLE, *a.* Yielding profit or gain.

SYN. — Gainful; lucrative.

PRŌF'IT-A-BLY, *adv.* Gainfully; advantageously.

PRŌF'IT-LESS, *a.* Void of profit.

PRŌF'LI-GA-ÇY, *n.* A very vicious course of life.

PRŌF'LI-GATE, *a.* [Lat. *profligatus*, struck or dashed to the ground.] Abandoned to vice; openly and shamelessly immoral.

SYN. — See ABANDONED.

— *n.* An abandoned man.

PRO-FOUND', *a.* [Lat. *profundus*; *pro*, before, forward, and *fundus*, the bottom.] 1. Descending far below the surface. 2. Low bending. 3. Deeply felt. 4. Intellectually deep. 5. Expressing deep humility. — *n.* 1. An abyss. 2. The sea; the ocean.

PRO-FOUND'LY, *adv.* In a profound manner; deeply.

PRO-FOUND'NESS, *n.* Quality of being profound; profundity; depth.

PRO-FŪN'DI-TY, *n.* Quality of being profound; depth of place, of knowledge, of science, of feeling, &c.

PRO-FŪSE', *a.* [Lat. *profusus*, poured forth.] 1. Very liberal. 2. Liberal to excess; — often in a bad sense.

SYN. — Lavish; prodigal. — *Profuse* denotes pouring out (as money, &c.) with great fullness or exuberance; as, *profuse* in his expenditures, thanks, &c. *Lavish* is stronger, implying unnecessary or wasteful excess; as, *lavish* of his bounties, praises, &c. *Prodigality* is stronger still, denoting unmeasured or reckless profusion; as, *prodigal* of one's strength or blood, to secure some object.

PRO-FŪSE'LY, *adv.* Lavishly; prodigally.

PRO-FŪSE'NESS, *n.* 1. Prodigality. 2. Great abundance; profusion.

PRO-FŪSION, *n.* 1. Extravagance of expenditures. 2. Rich abundance.

PRŌG, *v. i.* [D. *pragchen*, Ger. *prachen*, to beg.] 1. To wander about and beg. 2. To steal. — *n.* 1. Provisions obtained by begging or wandering about; food. [Low.] 2. One who seeks his victuals by wandering and begging.

PRO-GĒN'I-TOR, *n.* [Lat., fr. *prozig-nere*, -*genitum*, to bring forth, to beget.] A forefather.

PRŌG'E-NY, *n.* Descendants; offspring.

PROG-NŌ'SIS, *n.* [Gr. *πρόγνωσις*, from *προγινώσκειν*, to know beforehand.] Act or art of foretelling the course and event of a disease, by particular symptoms.

PROG-NŌS'TIÇ, *a.* Indicating something future by signs or symptoms. — *n.* 1. A sign by which a future event may be known; hence, a prediction. 2. A symptom indicating the course and event of a disease.

PROG-NŌS'TIÇ-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [See *supra*.] To indicate as future; to foretell from signs or symptoms.

PROG-NŌS'TI-ÇĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of foreshowing or foretelling something future. 2. A previous sign.

PROG-NŌS'TI-ÇĀ'TOR, *n.* One who prognosticates.

PRŌ'GRĀMME, *n.* [Gr. *πρόγραμμα*, fr. *προγράφειν*, to write before or in public.] A brief outline or explanation of some public exercise or performance.

PRŌG'RESS, *n.* [Lat. *progressus*, fr. *progredi*, to go forth or forward.] 1. A moving or going forward in space, growth, or knowledge, &c. 2. A journey of state made by a sovereign.

PRO-GRĒSS', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To make progress; to move forward; to proceed; to advance; to go on. 2. To make improvement.

PRO-GRĒS'SION (-grēsh'un), *n.* 1. Act of moving forward. 2. Course; passage. 3. Continued proportion, arithmetical, geometrical, or harmonical. 4. A regular succession of chords.

SYN. — Improvement; advancement.

PRO-GRĒS'SION-AL, *a.* Tending to progress; relating to progression.

PRO-GRĒSS'IVE, *a.* 1. Moving forward; evincing progress. 2. Improving. [gress.]

PRO-GRĒSS'IVE-LY, *adv.* With progress.

PRO-HĪB'IT, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *prohibere*, -*hibitum*, fr. *pro*, before, forth, and *habere*, to have.] 1. To interdict by authority. 2. To hinder; to debar; to prevent.

SYN. — To forbid. — To *forbid* is Anglo-Saxon, and is more familiar; to *prohibit* is Latin, and is more formal or official. A parent *forbids* his child to be out late at night; he *prohibits* his intercourse with the profane and vicious.

PRŌ'HI-BĪ'TION (-bīsh'un), *n.* Act of forbidding or interdicting; interdict.

PRO-HĪB'IT-IVE, { *a.* Tending to
PRO-HĪB'IT-O-RY, } prohibit or forbid; forbidding.

PRO-JĒCT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *projicere*, -*jectum*, fr. *pro*, forward, and *jacere*, to throw.] 1. To throw out. 2. To scheme; to devise. 3. To draw or exhibit, as the form of any thing. — *v. i.* To shoot forward; to jut.

PROJ'ECT, *n.* That which is projected; something intended or devised.

SYN. — Design. — A *project* is something of a practical nature thrown out for consideration as to its being done. A *design* is a project when matured and settled, as a thing to be accomplished. See also SCHEME.

PRO-JĒCT'ILE, *a.* 1. Impelling forward. 2. Given by impulse. — *n.* A body projected through the air, as a cannon-ball.

PRO-JĒCT'ION, *n.* 1. Act of throwing forward. 2. A part jutting out. 3. Delineation; plan; esp. the representation of any object on a perspective plane. [scheme.]

PRO-JĒCT'OR, *n.* One who forms a project.

PRŌ'LĀTE, *a.* [Lat. *prolatus*, brought forth, extended.] Elongated in the direction of a line joining the poles.

PRO-LĒP'SIS, *n.* [Gr. *πρόληψις*, fr. *προλαμβάνειν*, to take beforehand.] 1. (*Rhet.*) A figure by which objections are anticipated or prevented.

2. An error in chronology, when an event is ante-dated.

PRO-LĒP'TIC, { *a.* 1. Pertaining
PRO-LĒP'TIC-AL, } to prolepsis. 2. Previous; antecedent.

PROLÉTAIRE (prō'lā-târ'), *n.* [Fr. One of the common people; the commonalty.

PRŌL'I-ÇIDE, *n.* [Lat. *proles*, offspring, and *cedere*, to kill.] Crime of destroying one's offspring.

PRO-LĪF'IE, *a.* [Lat. *proles*, offspring, and *facere*, to make.] 1. Producing young or fruit; generative; productive. 2. Fruitful of results.

PRO-LĪF'I-CĀ'TION, *n.* Generation of young or of plants.

PRO-LIX' (lī), *a.* [Lat. *prolixus*, fr. *pro*, before, forward, and *laxus*, loose, wide.] 1. Extending to a great length. 2. Indulging in protracted discourse.

SYN. — Diffuse. — A *prolix* writer delights in circumlocution, extended detail, and trifling particulars. A *diffuse* writer is fond of amplifying, and abounds in epithets, figures, and illustrations. *Diffuseness* often arises from an exuberance of imagination; *prolixity* is almost always connected with a want of it.

PRO-LIX'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being prolix; minute detail.

PRŌL'O-CŪ'TOR, or PRO-LŌC'U-TOR, *n.* [Lat., from *pro*, before, for, and *loqui*, to speak.] Speaker or chairman of a convocation.

PRŌ'LŌGUE (-log), *n.* [Gr. *πρόλογος*, from *προλέγειν*, to say beforehand.] An introduction to a discourse or performance; especially the poem spoken before a dramatic performance begins.

PRO-LŌNG', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *pro*, before, forth, and *longus*, long.] 1. To lengthen in time. 2. To put off to a distant time. 3. To extend.

PRŌ'LONG-GĀ'TION, *n.* A lengthening in time or space.

PRO-LŪ'SION, *n.* [Lat. *prolusio*, fr. *proludere*, to prelude; *pro*, before, and *ludere*, to play.] A trial before the principal performance; a prelude; hence, trial, essay.

PRŌM'E-NĀDE', or PRŌM'E-NĀDE', *n.* [Fr., fr. *promener*, to lead, take for a walk, *se promener*, to walk.] 1. A walk for amusement or exercise. 2. A place for walking. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To walk for amusement or exercise.

PRO-MĒ'THE-AN, *a.* 1. Pertaining to Prometheus, fabled to have formed men of clay, whom he animated by means of fire stolen from heaven. 2. Life-giving; inspiring.

PRŌM'I-NENCE, { *n.* 1. Conspicuous-
PRŌM'I-NEN-ÇY, } ness. 2. That which stands out or is conspicuous.

PRŌM'I-NENT, *a.* [Lat. *prominens*, jutting out, projecting, from *pro*, before, forward, and *minere*, to jut.] 1. Standing out beyond the surface. 2. Likely to attract attention from size or position. 3. Eminent; distinguished.

SYN. — Protuberant; full; large; chief.

PRŌM'I-NENT-LY, *adv.* In a prominent manner; eminently.

PRO-MĪS'CU-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *promiscuus*, from *pro*, before, forward, forth, and *miscere*, to mix.] 1. Consisting of individuals united in a body without order. 2. Distributed or applied without order.

SYN. — Mixed; common; indiscriminate; confused.

PRO-MĪS'CU-OŪS-LY, *adv.* Without order; indiscriminately.

PRŌM'ISE, *n.* 1. A declaration, made by one person to another, which binds the person who makes it. 2. Any thing promised. 3. Ground or basis of hope. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *promittere*, -missum; *pro*, forward, forth, and *mittere*, to send.] 1. To engage to do, give, make, or to refrain from doing, giving, or making. 2. To afford reason to expect. — *v. i.* 1. To give assurance by a promise. 2. To afford hopes.

PRŌM'IS-ER, *n.* One who promises.

PRŌM'IS-SO-RY (50), *a.* Containing a promise or binding declaration.

PRŌM'ON-TO-RY, *n.* [Lat. *promontorium*; *pro*, before, and *mons*, montis, mountain.] A high point of land projecting into the sea; a headland.

PRO-MŌTE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *promovere*, -motum; *pro*, forward, and *movere*, to move.] 1. To contribute to the growth, enlargement, or excellence of. 2. To exalt in station or honor.

SYN. — To forward; advance; excite.

PRO-MŌT'ER, *n.* One who promotes.

PRO-MŌ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of promoting. 2. State of being promoted. [mote.]

PRO-MŌ'TIVE, *a.* Tending to promote.

PRŌMPT (84), *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Lat. *promptus*, prop. brought to light; hence, at hand, ready; *pro*, forth, and *emere*, to take.] 1. Ready and quick to act. 2. Quickly, readily, or cheerfully performed.

SYN. — Ready; expeditious. — One who is *ready* is prepared at the moment. One who is *prompt* is prepared beforehand, so as to start at the moment into decisive action. One who is *expeditious* carries through an undertaking with a steady, rapid progress.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To excite to action or exertion. 2. To suggest to the mind; especially to assist, as a speaker when at a loss.

PRŌMPT'ER, *n.* One who prompts.

PRŌMPT'I-TŪDE (30), *n.* Quality of being prompt; cheerful alacrity.

PRŌMPT'LY, *adv.* Readily; quickly.

PRŌMPT'NESS, *n.* Promptitude; readiness.

PRO-MŪL'GĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *promulgare*, -gatum, for *provulgare*. Cf. *DIVULGE*.] To make known by open declaration, as laws, &c.

PRŌ'MUL-GĀ'TION, *n.* Act of promulgating; publication; open declaration. [mulgates.]

PRŌ'MUL-GĀ'TOR, *n.* One who promulgates.

PRŌNE, *a.* [Lat. *pronus*.] 1. Bending forward. 2. Flat on the face. 3.

Headlong; running downward. 4. Sloping. 5. Inclined; disposed; — usually in an ill sense.

PRŌNE'NESS (109), *n.* State of being prone; inclination; disposition.

PRŌNG, *n.* [D. *prangen*, to pinch, press.] Time of a fork, &c.

PRO-NŌM'I-NAL, *a.* [Lat. *pronominalis*. See *infra*.] Belonging to a pronoun.

PRŌ'NOUN, *n.* [Lat. *pronomēn*; *pro*, for, and *nomen*, a name, noun.] A word used instead of a noun.

PRO-NOUNÇE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *pronunciare*; *pro*, before, forth, and *nunciare*, to announce.] 1. To utter distinctly. 2. To speak or utter formally, officially, or solemnly.

PRO-NOUNÇE'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being pronounced.

PRO-NOUNÇ'ED' (pro-nounst'), *a.* [Fr. *prononcé*.] Strongly marked; decided. [A *Galicism*.]

PRO-NOUNÇ'ING, *p. a.* Teaching or indicating pronunciation.

PRO-NŪNÇ'I-A-MĒN'TO, *n.* [See *infra*.] A manifesto.

PRO-NUNCI-Ā'MI-ĒN'TO (-nōn'-the-ā'-), *n.* [Sp. See *PRONOUNCE*.] A proclamation or manifesto.

PRO-NŪNÇ'I-Ā'TION (-shī-), *n.* [See *PRONOUNCE*.] 1. Act or mode of utterance. 2. Art or manner of uttering a discourse publicly.

PRŌOF, *n.* [Lat. *proba*, from *probare*, to prove.] 1. Effort to establish or discover a fact or truth; test. 2. That degree of evidence which produces belief. 3. Degree of strength of alcoholic spirits. 4. (*Print.*) A trial impression, taken for correction.

PRŌOF'-SHEET, *n.* See *PROOF*, 4.

PRŌP, *v. t.* [-PED; -PING.] [H. Ger. *propfen*, to cram, stuff, stop.] 1. To support or prevent from falling. 2. To sustain; to support; to stay; uphold. — *n.* That on which any thing rests for support. [propagated.]

PRŌP'A-GA-BLE, *a.* Capable of being propagated.

PRŌP'A-GĀN'DĀ, *n.* [See *PROPAGATE*.] A Roman Catholic missionary society in Rome.

PRŌP'A-GĀN'DISM, *n.* Art or practice of propagating tenets.

PRŌP'A-GĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *propagare*, -gatum.] 1. To continue or multiply by generation. 2. To cause to spread or extend. 3. To extend the knowledge of. — *v. i.* To have young or issue.

PRŌP'A-GĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of propagating. 2. The spreading or extension of any thing. [gates.]

PRŌP'A-GĀ'TOR, *n.* One who propagates.

PRO-PĒL', *v. t.* [-LED; -LING.] [Lat. *propellere*; *pro*, forward, and *pellere*, to drive.] To drive forward; to urge onward by force.

PRO-PĒL'LER, *n.* 1. One who propels. 2. A revolving screw for propelling a steamboat. 3. A steamboat thus propelled.

PRO-PĒNSE', *a.* [Lat. *propensus*, *p. p.* of *propendere*, to hang forth.] Inclined; disposed; prone.

PRO-PĒN'SION, } *n.* State of being
PRO-PĒN'SI-TY, } inclined; natural
inclination.

PRŌP'ER, *a.* [Lat. *proprius*.] 1. Belonging to as one's own. 2. Belonging to the essential constitution of. 3. Befitting one's nature, property, &c. 4. Adapted to the ends of order, comfort, beauty, &c. 5. Precise; formal. 6. Pertaining to one of a species, but not common to the whole. [strictly.]

PRŌP'ER-LY, *adv.* Suitably; fitly;

PRŌP'ER-TY, *n.* [Lat. *proprietas*.] 1. A peculiar quality of any thing. 2. That to which one has a legal title; thing owned; an estate. 3. Exclusive right of possessing; ownership.

PRŌPH'ET-Ī, *n.* [Gr. *προφητεία*; *προφητεύειν*, to prophesy.] 1. A declaration of something to come. 2. (*Script.*) A book of prophecies; a history.

PRŌPH'ET-SŪ (54), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] To foretell, as future; to predict. — *v. i.* 1. To utter predictions. 2. (*Script.*) To instruct in religious doctrines; to exhort.

PRŌPH'ET, *n.* [Gr. *προφήτης*, lit. one who speaks for another, esp. for a god, fr. *πρό*, for, and *φάναι*, to say.] 1. One who prophesies; a predictor. 2. An interpreter.

PRŌPH'ET-ESS, *n.* A female prophet.

PRO-PHĒT'IC, } *a.* Containing,
PRO-PHĒT'IC-AL, } or pertaining to,
prophecy. [phetical manner.]

PRO-PHĒT'IC-AL-LY, *adv.* In a prophetic manner.

PRŌPH'Y-LĀC'TIC, *n.* A medicine which defends against disease; a preventive.

PRŌPH'Y-LĀC'TIC-AL, } *a.* [Gr. *προφυλακτικός*,
from *πρό*, before, and *φυλάσσειν*, to guard.] Defending from disease; preventive.

PRO-PĪN'QUI-TY (-pīn'kwī-), *n.* [Lat. *propinquitās*, fr. *prope*, near.] Nearness in place, time, or relationship.

PRO-PĪ'TI-A-BLE (-pīsh'ī-), *a.* Capable of being propitiated.

PRO-PĪ'TI-ĀTE (-pīsh'ī-āt), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *propitiare*, -*atum*, from *propitius*, favorable.] To appease and render favorable.

PRO-PĪ'TI-ĀTION (-pīsh'ī-), *n.* Act or means of propitiating.

PRO-PĪ'TI-ĀTOR (-pīsh'ī-), *n.* One who propitiates.

PRO-PĪ'TI-A-TO-RY (-pīsh'ī-), *a.* Having the power to make propitious; expiatory. — *n.* (*Jewish Antiq.*) The mercy-seat; cover of the ark of the covenant.

PRO-PĪ'TIOŪS (-pīsh'us), *a.* [Lat. *propitius*.] 1. Favorable; kind. 2. Ready to forgive sins and bestow blessings. 3. Favorable.

SYN. — Auspicious. — *Auspicious* denotes "indicative of success," or "favored by incidental occurrences;" as, an *auspicious* opening or event. *Propitious* denotes that which efficaciously protects us in some undertaking, speeds our exertions, and decides our success.

PRO-PĪ'TIOŪS-LY (-pīsh'us-), *adv.* In a propitious manner.

PRŌ'PO-LŪS, *n.* [Gr. *πόπολις*, from *προ*, before, and *πόλις*, city.] A resinous substance, used by bees to stop crevices in their hives, &c.

PRO-PŌ'NENT, *n.* [Lat. *proponens*, -*nentis*, proposing.] One who makes a proposal.

PRO-PŌR'TION, *n.* [Lat. *proportio*, fr. *pro*, before, and *portio*, share.] 1. Relation of one portion to another, or to the whole. 2. Equal or just share. 3. Symmetrical arrangement. 4. Equality or similarity of ratios. 5. The rule of three in arithmetic.

SYN. — Symmetry. — The idea of adaptation is common to both these words, but *symmetry* denotes beautiful adaptation, an idea not always embraced in the word *proportion*.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To adjust in a suitable proportion. 2. To form with symmetry.

PRO-PŌR'TION-A-BLE, *a.* 1. Capable of being proportioned. 2. Proportional. [ing to proportion.]

PRO-PŌR'TION-A-BLY, *adv.* Accord-

PRO-PŌR'TION-AL, *a.* 1. Having a due proportion. 2. Relating to, or securing, proportion. 3. Having the same or a constant, ratio. — *n.* Any number or quantity in a proportion.

PRO-PŌR'TION-ĀL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being in proportion.

PRO-PŌR'TION-AL-LY, *adv.* In proportion; in due degree.

PRO-PŌR'TION-ATE, *a.* Adjusted to something else, according to a proportion.

PRO-PŌR'TION-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make proportional.

PRO-PŌR'TION-ATE-LY, *adv.* In a proportionate manner.

PRO-PŌS'AL, *n.* That which is offered for consideration or acceptance.

SYN. — Proposition; offer; tender; overture. See PROPOSITION.

PRO-PŌSE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *proponere*, -*positum*, fr. *pro*, before, forth, and *ponere*, to put.] 1. To offer for consideration, discussion, acceptance, or adoption. 2. To purpose; to intend. [*Recent.*] — *v. t.*

To offer one's self in marriage.

PRO-PŌS'ER, *n.* One who makes a proposition.

PRŌP'O-SŪ'TION (-zīsh'un), *n.* 1. That which is proposed or offered.

2. A complete sentence.

SYN. — Proposal. — *Proposition* and *proposal* mark different forms or stages of a negotiation. A *proposition* is something presented for discussion or consideration; a *proposal* is some definite thing offered by one party to be accepted or rejected by the other. If the *proposition* is favorably received, it is usually followed by *proposals* which complete the arrangement.

PRŌP'O-SŪ'TION-AL (-zīsh'un-), *n.* Pertaining to, or in the nature of, a proposition.

PRO-POUND', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *proponere*. See PROPOSE.] To lay before; to offer for consideration; to propose.

PRO-PRĪ'E-TA-RY, *n.* [See PROPRI-

ETY.] 1. A proprietor. 2. A body

of proprietors. — *a.* Pertaining to a proprietor.

PRO-PRĪ'E-TOR, *n.* One who has the legal right to any thing; an owner.

PRO-PRĪ'E-TOR-SHIP, *n.* State of being proprietor.

PRO-PRĪ'E-TRESS, *n.* A female proprietor.

PRO-PRĪ'E-TY, *n.* [Lat. *proprietas*.] Suitableness to an acknowledged or correct standard or rule.

SYN. — Fitness; decorum.

PRO-PŪGN' (-pūn'), *v. t.* [Lat. *pro-pugnare*; *pro*, for, and *pugnare*, to fight.] To contend for; to defend.

PRO-PŪGN'ER (-pūn'-), *n.* A defender; a vindicator.

PRO-PŪL'SION, *n.* [See PROPEL.] Act of driving forward.

PRO-PŪL'SIVE, *a.* Tending, or having power, to propel.

PRŌ'RO-GĀ'TION, *n.* Continuance of Parliament from one session to another.

PRO-RŌGUE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *prorogare*; *pro*, forward, and *rogare*, to ask one for his opinion, vote, &c.]

1. To prolong; to defer. 2. To continue from one session to another; — applied to the English Parliament.

SYN. — See ADJOURN.

PRO-RŪPTION, *n.* [Lat. *proruptio*; *prorumpere*, to burst forth.] A bursting forth.

PRO-SĀ'IC, } *a.* [Lat. *prosaicus*.]
PRO-SĀ'IC-AL, } 1. Pertaining to,
or resembling prose. 2. Dull; uninteresting.

PRŌ'SA-IST, *n.* A writer of prose.

PRO-SĒ'NI-ŪM, *n.* [Gr. *προσκήμιον*; *πρό*, before, and *σκηνή*, a tent, stage.] Part of the stage in front of the drop-scene of a theater.

PRO-SĒ'NI-ŪM, *n.* [Gr. *προσκήμιον*; *πρό*, before, and *σκηνή*, a tent, stage.] Part of the stage in front of the drop-scene of a theater.

PRO-SĒ'NI-ŪM, *n.* [Gr. *προσκήμιον*; *πρό*, before, and *σκηνή*, a tent, stage.] Part of the stage in front of the drop-scene of a theater.

PRO-SĒ'NI-ŪM, *n.* [Gr. *προσκήμιον*; *πρό*, before, and *σκηνή*, a tent, stage.] Part of the stage in front of the drop-scene of a theater.

PRO-SĒ'NI-ŪM, *n.* [Gr. *προσκήμιον*; *πρό*, before, and *σκηνή*, a tent, stage.] Part of the stage in front of the drop-scene of a theater.

PRO-SĒ'NI-ŪM, *n.* [Gr. *προσκήμιον*; *πρό*, before, and *σκηνή*, a tent, stage.] Part of the stage in front of the drop-scene of a theater.

PRO-SĒ'NI-ŪM, *n.* [Gr. *προσκήμιον*; *πρό*, before, and *σκηνή*, a tent, stage.] Part of the stage in front of the drop-scene of a theater.

PRO-SĒ'NI-ŪM, *n.* [Gr. *προσκήμιον*; *πρό*, before, and *σκηνή*, a tent, stage.] Part of the stage in front of the drop-scene of a theater.

PRO-SĒ'NI-ŪM, *n.* [Gr. *προσκήμιον*; *πρό*, before, and *σκηνή*, a tent, stage.] Part of the stage in front of the drop-scene of a theater.

PRO-SĒ'NI-ŪM, *n.* [Gr. *προσκήμιον*; *πρό*, before, and *σκηνή*, a tent, stage.] Part of the stage in front of the drop-scene of a theater.

PRO-SĒ'NI-ŪM, *n.* [Gr. *προσκήμιον*; *πρό*, before, and *σκηνή*, a tent, stage.] Part of the stage in front of the drop-scene of a theater.

PRO-SĒ'NI-ŪM, *n.* [Gr. *προσκήμιον*; *πρό*, before, and *σκηνή*, a tent, stage.] Part of the stage in front of the drop-scene of a theater.

PRO-SĒ'NI-ŪM, *n.* [Gr. *προσκήμιον*; *πρό*, before, and *σκηνή*, a tent, stage.] Part of the stage in front of the drop-scene of a theater.

PRO-SĒ'NI-ŪM, *n.* [Gr. *προσκήμιον*; *πρό*, before, and *σκηνή*, a tent, stage.] Part of the stage in front of the drop-scene of a theater.

PRO-SĒ'NI-ŪM, *n.* [Gr. *προσκήμιον*; *πρό*, before, and *σκηνή*, a tent, stage.] Part of the stage in front of the drop-scene of a theater.

PRO-SĒ'NI-ŪM, *n.* [Gr. *προσκήμιον*; *πρό*, before, and *σκηνή*, a tent, stage.] Part of the stage in front of the drop-scene of a theater.

PRO-SĒ'NI-ŪM, *n.* [Gr. *προσκήμιον*; *πρό*, before, and *σκηνή*, a tent, stage.] Part of the stage in front of the drop-scene of a theater.

PRO-SĒ'NI-ŪM, *n.* [Gr. *προσκήμιον*; *πρό*, before, and *σκηνή*, a tent, stage.] Part of the stage in front of the drop-scene of a theater.

PRO-SĒ'NI-ŪM, *n.* [Gr. *προσκήμιον*; *πρό*, before, and *σκηνή*, a tent, stage.] Part of the stage in front of the drop-scene of a theater.

PRO-SĒ'NI-ŪM, *n.* [Gr. *προσκήμιον*; *πρό*, before, and *σκηνή*, a tent, stage.] Part of the stage in front of the drop-scene of a theater.

PRO-SĒ'NI-ŪM, *n.* [Gr. *προσκήμιον*; *πρό*, before, and *σκηνή*, a tent, stage.] Part of the stage in front of the drop-scene of a theater.

PRO-SĒ'NI-ŪM, *n.* [Gr. *προσκήμιον*; *πρό*, before, and *σκηνή*, a tent, stage.] Part of the stage in front of the drop-scene of a theater.

PRO-SĒ'NI-ŪM, *n.* [Gr. *προσκήμιον*; *πρό*, before, and *σκηνή*, a tent, stage.] Part of the stage in front of the drop-scene of a theater.

PRO-SĒ'NI-ŪM, *n.* [Gr. *προσκήμιον*; *πρό*, before, and *σκηνή*, a tent, stage.] Part of the stage in front of the drop-scene of a theater.

PRO-SĒ'NI-ŪM, *n.* [Gr. *προσκήμιον*; *πρό*, before, and *σκηνή*, a tent, stage.] Part of the stage in front of the drop-scene of a theater.

PRŌS'E-LŪTE, *n.* [Gr. προσήλυτος, a new comer.] A new convert.

SYN. — See **CONVERT**.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To convert to some religion, opinion, or system.

PRŌS'E-LY-TĪSM, *n.* The making of converts.

PRŌS'ER, *n.* 1. A writer of prose. 2. A tedious writer or speaker.

PRŌS'I-LY, *adv.* In a prosy manner; tediously. [slavery.]

PRŌ-SLĀV'ER-Y, *a.* Being in favor of **PRO-SŌ'DI-AL**, } *a.* [Gr. προσωδι-
PRO-SŌ'DI-AL, } κός.] According to the rules of prosody.

PRO-SŌ'DI-AN, } *n.* One skilled in
PRŌS'O-DĪST, } prosody.

PRŌS'O-DV, *n.* [Gr. προσῳδία, a song sung to or with, an accompanying song, the accent accompanying the pronunciation.] That part of grammar which treats of the quantity of syllables, of accent, and of the laws of versification.

PRŌS'O-PO-PĒ'IA (-pē'yā), *n.* [Gr. προσωποποιία; πρόσωπον, a face, person, and ποιεῖν, to make.] A figure by which things are represented as persons, or an absent person is introduced as speaking; personification.

PRŌS'PECT, *n.* [Lat. *prospectus*, fr. *prospicere*, to look forward.] 1. That which is embraced by the eye in vision. 2. A widely extended view; a landscape. 3. A position which affords a fine view. 4. Position of the front of a building. 5. Ground or reason for hoping. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To search or examine for. [Amer.] — *v. i.* To make a search.

PRO-SĒCT'IVE, *a.* 1. Looking forward in time. 2. Relating to the future.

PRO-SĒCT'US, *n.* [Lat., a prospect.] Plan of a literary work, containing the terms of publication, &c.

PRŌS'PER, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *prosperare*, from *prosper*. See **PROSPEROUS**.] To favor; to render successful. — *v. i.* To be successful.

SYN. — To succeed; flourish; thrive.

PRO-SĒR'I-TY, *n.* Successful progress in any business or enterprise.

PRŌS'PER-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *prosperus* or *prosper*; *pro*, according to, and *spere*, to hope.] 1. Succeeding in the pursuit of any thing desirable. 2. Favoring success.

SYN. — Fortunate; successful; favorable. See **FORTUNATE**.

PRŌS'PER-OŪS-LY, *adv.* In a prosperous manner.

PRŌS'THE-SĪS, *n.* [Gr. πρόσθεσις, fr. προστιθέναι, to put to, to add.] A prefixing one or more letters to the beginning of a word.

PRŌS'TI-TŪTE (30), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *prostituerē*, -tutum, fr. *pro*, before, forth, and *statuere*, to put.] 1. To offer, as a woman, to a lewd use. 2. To devote to base purposes. — *a.* Openly devoted to lewdness; devoted to infamous purposes. — *n.* A woman given to indiscriminate lewdness; a strumpet.

PRŌS'TI-TŪ'TION, *n.* 1. Common lewdness of a female. 2. Act of setting one's self to sale. [titutes.]

PRŌS'TI-TŪ'TOR, *n.* One who pros-
PRŌS'TRATE, *a.* [See *infra*.] 1. Lying at length. 2. Occupying a lowly or suppliant position.

PRŌS'TRATE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *prosternere*, -stratum, fr. *pro*, before, forward, and *sternere*, to stretch out.] To lay or fall flat; to throw down.

PROS-TRĀ'TION, *n.* [See *supra*.] 1. Act of throwing or falling down, or laying flat. 2. Condition of being prostrate. 3. Great oppression of natural strength.

PRŌSTŪLE, *n.* [Gr. πρόστυλος; πρό, before, and στῦλος, pillar.] A portico in which the columns stand in advance of the building.

PRŌS'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Like prose. 2. Dull and tedious.

PRO-SŪL'LO-GĪSM, *n.* A syllogism logically essential to another.

PRŌT'A-SĪS, *n.* [Gr. πρότασις, from προτείνειν, to stretch before, forward.] Subordinate member of a sentence, generally of a conditional sentence.

PRŌTE-AN, *a.* Relating to Proteus, a sea-god who had the faculty of assuming different shapes; hence, readily changing the form or appearance.
PRO-TĒCT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *protegere*, -tectum, fr. *pro*, before, and *tegere*, to cover.] To shield from danger or injury.

SYN. — See **DEFEND**.

PRO-TĒCT'ION, *n.* 1. Act of preserving from loss, injury, or annoyance. 2. That which protects.

SYN. — Defense; shelter.

PRO-TĒCT'ION-ĪST, *n.* One who favors the protection of some branch of industry by legal enactments.

PRO-TĒCT'IVE, *a.* Affording protection.

PRO-TĒCT'OR, *n.* One who defends or shields from injury or oppression.

PRO-TĒCT'OR-ATE, *n.* Government by a protector.

PRO-TĒCT'OR-SHIP, *n.* Office of a protector or regent.

PRO-TĒCT'RESS, *n.* A woman who protects.

PROTĒGÉ (prō'tā'zhā'), *n.* [Fr., p. p. of *protéger*, to protect.] One under the care and protection of another.

PROTĒGÉE (prō'tā'zhā'), *n.* [Fr.] A woman or girl under the protection of another.

PRO-TĒST' (115), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *testari*; *pro*, before, and *testari*, to testify.] 1. To affirm in a public or formal manner. 2. To make a solemn declaration expressive of opposition.

SYN. — To affirm; assert; attest; declare. See **AFFIRM**.

— *v. t.* To make a solemn declaration or affirmation of.

To protest a note, to make a solemn written declaration, on behalf of the holder, against all parties liable, for any damage to be sustained by the non-ac-

ceptance or the non-payment of a bill or note.

PRŌ'TEST, *n.* A solemn declaration of opinion, commonly against some act. — See the verb.

PRŌT'EST-ANT, *a.* 1. Making a protest. 2. Pertaining to the Protestants. — *n.* One who protests against the Roman Catholic church.

PRŌT'EST-ANT-ĪSM, *n.* The Protestant religion.

PRŌT'ES-TĀ'TION, *n.* A solemn declaration, especially of dissent.

PRO-TĒST'ER, *n.* One who protests.

PRO-TIŌN'O-TA-RY, *n.* [Lat. *prototarius*, fr. Gr. πρῶτος, first, and Lat. *notarius*, a scribe, notary.] 1. A chief notary or clerk. 2. A register or chief clerk of a court. [Amer.]

PRŌ'TO-ĒŌL, *n.* [Late Gr. πρωτόκολλον, the first leaf glued to notarial documents, on which the date was written, fr. πρῶτος, first, and κόλλα, glue.] 1. Original copy of any writing, as of a treaty. 2. Rough draught.

PRŌ'TO-MĀR'TYR, *n.* [Gr. πρωτόμαρτυρ; πρῶτος, first, and μάρτυρ, martyr.] The first martyr, Stephen.

PRŌ'TO-PLĀST, *n.* [Gr. πρωτόπλαστος, formed or created first.] The thing first formed; an original.

PRŌ'TO-TŪPE, *n.* [Gr. πρωτότυπος, -τυπον, fr. πρῶτος, first, and τύπος, type.] An original after which any thing is copied.

SYN. — Pattern; exemplar; archetype.

PRO-TRĀCT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *protrahere*, -tractum; *pro*, forward, and *trahere*, to draw.] 1. To draw out in time. 2. To put off to a distant time. 3. To lay down with scale and protractor.

SYN. — To prolong; continue; delay; defer; postpone; retard.

PRO-TRĀCT'ION, *n.* 1. Act of drawing out in time. 2. A laying down on paper the dimensions of any thing, as a field.

PRO-TRĀCT'IVE, *a.* Drawing out or lengthening in time; delaying.

PRO-TRĀCT'OR, *n.* 1. One who protracts. 2. A mathematical instrument for laying down and measuring angles on paper.

PRO-TRUDE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *protrudere*; *pro*, forward, forth, and *trudere*, to thrust.] To thrust out, as through a narrow orifice. — *v. i.* To shoot or be thrust forward.

PRO-TRŪ'SION, *n.* 1. Act of thrusting forward, or beyond the usual limit. 2. State of being protruded.

PRO-TRŪ'SIVE, *a.* Impelling forward.

PRO-TŪ'BER-ANCE, *n.* [See *infra*.] Any thing swelled or pushed beyond the surface; a projection.

PRO-TŪ'BER-ANT, *a.* Prominent beyond the surface; swelling.

PRO-TŪ'BER-ĀTE, *v. i.* [Lat. *protuberare*, -ratur; *pro*, forward, forth, and *tuber*, a hump, swelling.] To swell or bulge out.

PRO-TŪ'BER-Ā'TION, *n.* Act of swelling beyond the surface.

PROUD, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *prūt*.]

1. Feeling or manifesting pride; especially inordinate self-esteem. 2. Giving reason or occasion for pride.

Proud flesh (Med.), a fungous growth of flesh in a wound.

SYN. — Conceited; arrogant; supercilious; lofty; splendid; ostentatious.

PROUD'LY, *adv.* With inordinate self-esteem; in a proud manner.

PROV'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being proved.

PROVE (prōv), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *probare*.] 1. To ascertain by an experiment, test, or standard. 2. To establish as truth, reality, or fact. 3. To ascertain the genuineness or validity of. — *v. i.* 1. To make trial. 3. To be found by experience or trial.

PROV'EN (prōv'n), *p. p.* Same as **PROVED**. [*A Scotticism.*]

PROV'EN-DER, *n.* [Fr. *provende*, provisions, provender, fr. Lat. *providere*, to provide.] Dry food for beasts, as corn, hay, or oats.

PROV'ERB, *n.* [Lat. *proverbium*; *pro*, before, for, and *verbum*, a word.] 1. A familiar sentence briefly and forcibly expressing a practical truth. 2. A by-word; expression of contempt.

SYN. — Maxim; aphorism; apothegm; adage; saw.

PRO-VĒRB'I-AL, *a.* 1. Mentioned in a proverb; hence, universally spoken of. 2. Pertaining to proverbs; resembling a proverb.

PRO-VĒRB'I-AL-ĪSM, *n.* A proverbial phrase.

PRO-VĒRB'I-AL-LY, *adv.* In a proverb; hence, commonly.

PRO-VĪDE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *providere*, fr. *pro*, before, and *videre*, to see.] 1. To get, collect, or make ready for future use. 2. To furnish.

PRO-VĪD'ED, *conj.* On condition; if.

PROV'I-DENCE, *n.* [See *infra*.] 1. Act of providing or preparing for future use. 2. The foresight and care which God exercises over his creatures; hence, God himself.

PROV'I-DENT, *a.* Foreseeing wants and making provision to supply them.

SYN. — Careful; prudent.

PROV'I-DĒN'TIAL, *a.* Effected by, or referable to, divine providence.

PROV'I-DĒN'TIAL-LY, *adv.* In a providential manner.

PROV'I-DENT-LY, *adv.* With prudent foresight.

PROV'INCE, *n.* [Lat. *provincia*; *pro*, before, for, and *vincere*, to conquer.] 1. A country or region dependent on a distant authority. 2. A region of country; a tract. 3. A division in any department of knowledge. 4. One's proper or appropriate business.

PRO-VĪN'CIAL, *a.* 1. Pertaining to a province. 2. Countrified; rude.

PRO-VĪN'CIAL-ĪSM, *n.* A peculiar word or manner of speaking in a province or remote district.

PRO-VĪS'ION (-vīzh'un), *n.* [Lat. *provisio*.] 1. Act of providing. 2. That which is provided; measures taken beforehand. 3. A stock of food; eatables collected. 4. A previous agree-

ment; a proviso. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To supply with stores of food.

PRO-VĪS'ION-AL (-vīzh'un-), *a.* Provided for present need or for the occasion; temporary.

PRO-VĪS'ION-AL-LY, *adv.* By way of provision; temporarily.

PRO-VĪS'ION-A-RY, *a.* Provisional.

PRO-VĪ'SO, *n.*; *pl.* **PRO-VĪ'SOŚ**. [Lat., it being provided.] A conditional stipulation.

PRO-VĪ'SOR, *n.* [See **PROVIDE**.] Steward or treasurer of a religious house.

PRO-VĪ'SO-RY, *a.* 1. Containing a proviso; conditional. 2. Making temporary provision; temporary.

PROV'O-CĀTION, *n.* [Lat. *provocatio*.] 1. Act of provoking. 2. That which excites anger.

PRO-VŌ'CA-TIVE, *a.* Serving or tending to provoke. — *n.* Any thing that tends to provoke; a stimulant.

PRO-VŌKE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *provocare*; *pro*, forth, and *vocare*, to call.] 1. To call forth; to excite to action. 2. To anger; to offend.

SYN. — See **IRRITATE**.

PROV'OST (prōv'ust), *n.* [Lat. *præpositus*, placed before, a chief, fr. *præponere*, to place before.] A chief magistrate of a city or town; head of a college.

Provost-marshal (usually pron. *pro-vō*) (*Mil.*), an officer appointed to arrest deserters, indiet offenders, &c.

PROV'OST-SHĪP, *n.* Office of a provost.

PROW (prou), *n.* [Fr. *proue*, Gr. *πρόω*.] The fore part of a ship.

PROW'ESS (prou'es), *n.* [Fr. *prouesse*, from Lat. *probus*, excellent.] Distinguished bravery; especially, military bravery; gallantry.

PROWL (proul), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From a hypoth. O. Fr. *proieler*, dim. of *proier*, Lat. *prædari*, to plunder, from *pæda*, prey.] To rove over, through, or about. — *v. i.* To wander, especially for prey.

PROWL'ER, *n.* One that prowls.

PROX'I-MATE, *a.* [Lat. *proximare*, -*matus*, to draw or come near.] Next immediately preceding or following.

SYN. — Nearest; next; closest; immediate; direct.

PROX'I-MATE-LY, *adv.* In a proximate position or manner.

PROX-ĪM'I-TY, *n.* State of being next in time, place, or influence, &c.

PROX'I-MO, *n.* [Lat., ou the next.] A day of the next month.

PROX'Y, *n.* [Contr. fr. *procuracy*. Cf. **PROCTOR**.] 1. Agency of one who acts as a substitute. 2. A substitute or deputy. 3. A writing by which one person authorizes another to vote in his place. [a proxy.]

PROX'Y-SHĪP, *n.* Office or agency of **PRUDE**, *n.* [Fr. *prude*, orig. discreet, modest, fr. Lat. *probus*, good, proper, virtuous.] A woman of affected or over-sensitive modesty.

PRUD'ENCE, *n.* State of being prudent; wisdom applied to practice.

PRU'DENT, *a.* [Lat. *prudens*, contr. fr. *providens*. See **PROVIDENT**.] 1. Practically wise; careful. 2. Dictated by prudence. 3. Frugal; economical.

SYN. — Cautious; circumspect; discreet; judicious; provident.

PRU-DĒN'TIAL, *a.* 1. Proceeding from prudence. 2. Exercising prudence; advisory.

PRU'DENT-LY, *adv.* With prudence.

PRU'D'ER-Y, *n.* [See **PRUDE**.] Affected scrupulousness; coyness.

PRUD'ISH, *a.* Like a prude; very precise or reserved.

PRUNE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Eng. *proine*, *proigne*, fr. Fr. *provigner*, to lay down vine stocks for propagation.] 1. To lop off, as superfluous branches of trees. 2. To dress or trim, as a bird its feathers. — *n.* [Lat. *prunum*, a plum, *prunus*, a plum-tree.] A dried plum.

PRU-NĒL'LĀ, } *n.* [Prob. from its col-
PRU-NĒL'LO, } or resembling that
of prunes.] A smooth, woolen stuff,
used for shoes, &c.; a kind of lasting.

PRU-NĒL'LO, *n.* [Dim. of *prune*. See **PRUNE**.] A species of dried plum.

PRUN'ING-HŌŌK, } *n.* A cut-
PRUN'ING-KNĪFE (-nīf), } ting in-
strument used in pruning trees.

PRU'RI-ENCE } (89), *n.* An itching
PRU'RI-EN-CY } desire or appetite.

PRU'RI-ENT, *a.* [Lat. *pruriens*, itching.] Uneasy with desire; itching.

PRU-RĪ'GO, *n.* [Lat., fr. *prurire*, to itch.] A disease of the skin, of which itching is the principal symptom.

PRUS'SIAN (prūsh'an or prōo'shan), *a.* Pertaining to Prussia.

Prussian blue, cyanide of potassium and iron, a salt of a beautiful deep blue.

— *n.* A native of Prussia.

PRUS'SIE (prūs'ik or prōo'sik), *a.* Pertaining to Prussian blue.

Prussic acid, hydrocyanic acid, formerly so called because obtained from Prussian blue. It is a virulent poison.

PRŪ, *v. i.* To inspect closely — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] To raise, or attempt to raise, with a lever. — *n.* [A corruption of *prize*.] A lever.

PSĀLM (sām), *n.* [Gr. *ψαλμός*, *ψάλλω*.] 1. A sacred song. 2. One of the hymns by David; or a modern versification of the same.

PSĀLM'IST (sām'ist), *n.* A writer of sacred songs.

PSĀL'MO-DĪST (sāl'mo-dīst), *n.* One who sings sacred songs.

PSĀL'MO-DY (sāl'mo-dy), *n.* [Gr. *ψαλμωδία*; *ψαλμός*, psalm, and *ὠδή*, a song.] 1. Practice or art of singing psalms. 2. Psalms collectively.

PSAL-MŌG'RA-PHY (sal-), *n.* The writing of psalms.

PSAL'TER (sawl'ter), *n.* The Book of Psalms as printed in the Book of Common Prayer.

PSAL'TER-Y (sawl'ter-ŷ), *n.* [Lat. *psalterium*.] A stringed instrument of music used by the Hebrews.

PSEŪ'DO-NŪM } (sū'do-), *n.* [Gr.
PSEŪ'DO-NŪME } *ψευδής*, false, and

ὄνομα, name.] A fictitious name assumed by an author.

PSEŪ-DŌN'Y-MOŪS (su-), *a.* Bearing a fictitious name.

PSHAW (shaw), *interj.* Pish! pooh! — expressive of contempt or dislike.

PSŪ'CHIC } (sī'kik), *a.* [Gr. *ψυχή*-
PSŪ'CHIC-AL } *κός*, fr. *ψυχή*, soul,
mind.] Relating to the human soul.

PSŪ'CHO-LŌG'IC } (sī'ko-), *a.* Per-
PSŪ'CHO-LŌG'IC-AL } taining to
psychology.

PSŪ-CHŌL'O-GŪST (sī-kōl'-), *n.* One who is versed in the nature and properties of the soul.

PSŪ-CHŌL'O-GŪY (sī-kōl'-), *n.* [Gr. *ψυχή*, soul, mind, and *λόγος*, discourse.] Scientific knowledge of the powers and functions of the human soul, so far as they are known by consciousness.

PSŪ'CHO-MĀN'CY (sī'ko-), *n.* [Gr. *ψυχή*, soul, and *μαντεία*, divination.] Divination by consulting the souls of the dead.

PTĀR'MĪ-GAN (tār'-), *n.* [Gael. *tarmachan*.] A bird of the grouse family.

PTŌL'E-MĀ'IC (tōl'e-), *a.* Pertaining to Ptolemy, who supposed that the sun and stars revolved around the earth.

PTŪ'A-LĪSM (tī'a-līzm), *n.* [Gr. *πτω-
λισμός*, fr. *πτύαλον*, spittle.] A mor-
bid and copious excretion of saliva;
salivation.

PŪ'BER-TY, *n.* [Lat. *pubertas*, from
puber, *pubes*, adult.] The age at
which persons are capable of beget-
ting or bearing children.

PU-BĒS'CEŅCE, *n.* 1. State of puber-
ty. 2. The soft, short hairs on plants.

PU-BĒS'CENT, *a.* [Lat. *pubescens*,
reaching the age of puberty, grow-
ing hairy.] 1. Arriving at puberty.
2. Covered with pubescence.

PŪBLIC, *n.* [Lat. *publicus*, *poplicus*,
fr. *populicus*, fr. *populus*, people.] 1.
Relating to a nation, state, or commu-
nity. 2. Open to the knowledge of
all. 3. Open to common use.

SYN.—Common; current; general.

—*n.* General body of mankind; the
people, indefinitely.

PŪBLI-CAN, *n.* [Lat. *publicanus*. See
supra.] 1. (*Rom. Antiq.*) A collec-
tor of tribute. 2. Keeper of an inn
or public house.

PŪBLI-CĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *publicatio*.
See **PUBLISH**.] 1. Act of publish-
ing. 2. Act of offering a book or
writing to the public. 3. Any pam-
phlet or book published.

SYN.—Proclamation; annunciation;
disclosure; revelation.

PŪBLI-CŪST, *n.* A writer on the laws
of nations.

PUB-LĪC'I-TY, *n.* State of being pub-
lic; notoriety.

PŪBLIC-LY, *adv.* 1. Without conceal-
ment. 2. In the name of the com-
munity.

PŪBLISH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat.
publicare. See **PUBLIC**.] 1. To make
public; to promulgate or proclaim.
2. To put forth, as a book or other

literary work. 3. To put into circu-
lation.

SYN.—See **ANNOUNCE**.

PŪB'LISH-ER, *n.* 1. One who makes
known. 2. One who puts forth
books, &c., for sale.

PŪB'LISH-MENT, *n.* 1. Act of making
publicly known. 2. A public notice
of intended marriage.

PŪCE, *a.* [Fr., from *puce*, a flea, Lat.
pulex, *pulicis*.] Of a dark brown or
brownish-purple color.

PŪCK'ER, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Eng.
poke, a pocket, small bag.] To gath-
er into small irregular folds. — *n.* A
fold or wrinkle, or a collection of
folds. [mult; a bustle.

PŪD'DER, *n.* [See **POTTER**.] A tu-
pud'ing, *n.* [Fr. *boudin*, Lat. *botu-*
lus, dim. *botellus*, a sausage. Cf.
POUT.] 1. A kind of food variously
made. 2. Any thing resembling pud-
ding.

PŪD'DING-STŌNE, *n.* A coarse rock,
composed of pebbles, united by a
cement; conglomerate.

PŪD'DLE, *n.* [L. Ger. *pudel*. Cf.
POOL.] 1. A small quantity of dirty
standing water. 2. A mixture of clay
and sand, worked together, until it
is impervious to water. — *v. t.* [-ED;
-ING.] 1. To make foul. 2. To
make thick or close with clay, sand,
and water, so as to render impervi-
ous to water.

PŪD'DLING, *n.* 1. Act of rendering
impervious to water by means of
clay, as a canal. 2. Process of con-
verting cast iron into wrought or
malleable iron.

PU-DĪC'I-TY, *n.* [Lat. *pudicitia*, fr.
pudere, to be ashamed.] Modesty;
chastity.

PŪ'ER-ĪLE, *a.* [Lat. *puerilis*; *puer*,
a boy.] Boyish; trifling; childish.

SYN.—Youthful; juvenile. — *Puerile*
is always used in a bad sense, as *puerile*
objections, &c. *Juvenile* is sometimes
taken in a bad sense (though less strong
than *puerile*), as when speaking of
youth in contrast with manhood, as *ju-*
venile tricks, a *juvenile* performance.
Youthful is commonly employed in a
good sense, as *youthful* aspirations, or at
least by way of extenuating; as, *youthful*
indiscretions.

PŪ'ER-ĪL'I-TY, *a.* 1. Quality of being
puerile; childishness. 2. That which
is puerile.

PU-ĒR'PER-AL, *a.* [Lat. *puerpera*, a ly-
ing-in woman; *puer*, child, and *parere*,
to bear.] Pertaining to childbirth.

PŪFF, *n.* [D. *pof*, *bof*, a puff, blow.]
1. A sudden emission of breath; a
whiff. 2. Any thing light and filled
with air. 3. Exaggerated expression
of praise. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1.
To blow with short and sudden
whiffs. 2. To breathe with vehe-
mence. 3. To swell with air. 4. To
assume importance. — *v. t.* 1. To
drive with a puff. 2. To blow up. 3.
To praise with exaggeration.

PŪFF'ER, *n.* One who puffs.

PŪFF'I-NESS, *n.* State or quality of
being puffy.

PŪFF'Y, *a.* 1. Swelled with air or
any soft matter. 2. Bombastic.

PŪG, *n.* [Cf. **BUG**, and *Ir. beag*, small.]
1. A monkey. 2. A kind of small
dog. [or disdain.

PUGH (pōo), *interj.* Used in contempt

PŪ'GIL-ĪSM, *n.* [Lat. *pugil*, a boxer.]
Practice of boxing or fighting with
the fist. [his fists; a boxer.

PŪ'GIL-ĪST, *n.* One who fights with
PŪ'GIL-ĪST'IC, *a.* Relating to boxing.

PUG-NĀ'CIOŪS, *a.* [Lat. *pugnax*, -*na-*
cis, fr. *pugnare*, to fight.] Disposed
to fight. [quarrelsomeness.

PUG-NĀC'I-TY, *n.* Inclination to fight;
PŪIS'NE (pū'ně), *a.* [O. Fr. *puisé*,
from *puis*, since, afterward, and Fr.
né, born.] Younger or inferior in
rank: as, a *puisue* justice.

PŪ'IS-SANCE, or **PU-ĪS'SANCE**, *n.* [See
infra.] Power; strength; might.

PŪ'IS-SANT, or **PU-ĪS'SANT**, *a.* [Fr.;
Lat. *potens*, from *posse*, to be able.]
Powerful; strong; mighty.

PŪKE, *v. i.* or *t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Al-
lied to Ger. *spucken*, to spit.] To
vomit; to throw up. — *n.* A med-
icine which excites vomiting.

PŪL'CHRI-TŪDE (30), *n.* [Lat. *pul-*
chritudo.] 1. That quality of exter-
nal appearance which pleases the
eye. 2. Moral beauty.

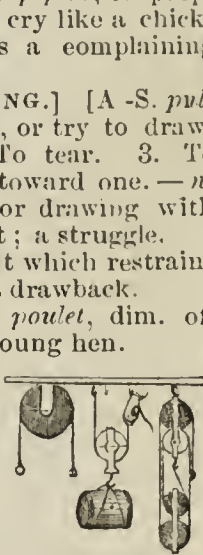
PŪLE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *piauler*,
Lat. *pipilare*, from *pipire*, to peep,
pip, chirp.] 1. To cry like a chick-
en. 2. To cry, as a complaining
child; to whimper.

PULL, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A -S. *pul-*
lian.] 1. To draw, or try to draw,
toward one. 2. To tear. 3. To
gather by drawing toward one. — *n.*
1. Act of pulling or drawing with
force. 2. A contest; a struggle.

PULL'BACK, *n.* That which restrains
from proceeding; a drawback.

PUL'LET, *n.* [Fr. *poulet*, dim. of
poule, a hen.] A young hen.

PUL'LEY (148), *n.* [From Eng. *pull*.]
A small wheel in a
block, with a groove
for a running cord;
one of the mechan-
ical powers.



PŪL'MO-NA-RY, } *a.* Pulleys.

PUL-MŌN'IC, }
[Lat. *pulmonarius*, fr. *pulmo*, a lung.]
Pertaining to, or affecting, the lungs.

PUL-MŌN'IC, *n.* A medicine for dis-
eases of the lungs.

PŪLP, *n.* [Lat. *pulpa*.] A soft, moist
mass of animal or vegetable matter.

PUL'PIT, *n.* [Lat. *pulpitum*.] A place
in a church, in which the preacher
stands. [like it.

PŪLP'ŌUS, *a.* Consisting of pulp, or
PŪLP'Y, *a.* Like pulp; soft; fleshy.

PŪL'SĀTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat.
pulsare, -*satum*, to beat, strike.] To
beat or throb, as the heart.

PŪL'SA-TĪLE, *a.* Capable of being
beaten.

PUL-SĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of beating or
throbbing. 2. A beat or throb.

PŪL'SA-TĪVE, *a.* Beating; throbbing.

PŪL'SA-TO-RY, *a.* Capable of pulsating.

PŪLSE, *n.* [Lat. *pulsus*, fr. *pellere*, to beat.] 1. The beating of the heart or blood-vessels, esp. of the arteries. 2. Any regular beat; oscillation; pulsation. 3. [Lat. *puls*, *pultis*, a pottage of meal, pulse, &c.] Leguminous plants, or their seeds. — *v. i.* To beat, as the arteries.

PŪL'VER-A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being pulverized. [ducing to powder.]

PŪL'VER-I-ZĀ'TION, *n.* Act of reducing to powder.

PŪL'VER-IZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *pulverizare*, fr. *pulvis*, powder.] To reduce to fine powder.

PUL-VĒR'U-LENCE, *n.* State of being pulverulent.

PUL-VĒR'U-LENT, *a.* [Lat. *pulverulentus*; *pulvis*, powder.] Consisting of fine powder; powdery; dusty.

PŪM'ICE, *n.* [Lat. *pumex*, *pumicis*.] A light porous volcanic substance.

PU-MI'CEOŪS (-mīsh'us), *a.* Pertaining to, or consisting of, pumice.

PŪM'MACE, *n.* Same as POMACE.

PŪM'MEL, *n. & v.* Same as POMMEL.

PŪMP, *n.* [It. *pompa*, prob. fr. *bombare*, to drink.] 1. A machine for raising or transferring water, &c. 2. [Of uncertain etymology.] A low, thin-soled shoe. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To raise with a pump, as water. 2. To examine by artful questions. — *v. i.* To work a pump.

PŪMP'-BRĀKE, *n.* Handle of a pump.

PŪMP'ION, *n.* [O. Fr. *pompon*, from Gr. *πέπων*.] The pumpkin.

PŪMP'KIN, *n.* [See *supra*.] A well-known plant and its fruit.

PŪN, *n.* [Cf. *point*.] An expression in which a word is capable of different meanings. — *v. i.* [-NED; -NING.] To use the same word at once in different senses.

PŪNCH, *n.* 1. [Hind. *pantsch*, five, because it was orig. composed of five ingredients.] A drink made of water, sugar, lemon juice, and spirits. 2. [Abbrev. fr. *punchinello*.] The buffoon of a puppet-show. 3. [Abbrev. fr. *puncheon*.] A tool, for stamping, or for perforating holes. 4. A blow or thrust. [Colloq.] — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From Lat. *pungere*, *punctum*, to prick.] 1. To perforate with an instrument. 2. To thrust against.

PŪNCH'EON (pŭnch'un), *n.* [From Lat. *punctio*, a pricking.] 1. A tool for piercing, stamping, &c.; a punch. 2. A short, upright piece of timber; a stud. 3. A cask containing usually 120 gallons.

PŪNCH'EON, } *a.* [Lat. *punctum*, }
PŪNCH'EON, } *point*.] 1. Point-
ed. 2. Having dots scattered over the surface.

PUNĒ-TĪL'IO (-tīl'yo), *n.* [Lat. *punctum*, point.] A nice point of exactness in conduct or ceremony.

PUNĒ-TĪL'IOŪS (-tīl'yus), *a.* Exact in the forms of behavior or ceremony.

PUNĒ-TĪL'IOŪS-LY, *adv.* With great nicety.

PŪNĒ'TO, *n.* [It. *puncto*, Lat. *punc-*

tum, point.] 1. Nice point of form or ceremony. 2. The point in fencing.

PŪNĒT'U-AL, *a.* [Lat. *punctum*, a point.] Exact to the time appointed; prompt.

PŪNĒT'U-ĀL'I-TY, *n.* Quality or state of being punctual. [manner.]

PŪNĒT'U-AL-LY, *adv.* In a punctual manner.

PŪNĒT'U-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *punctum*, a point.] To separate into sentences, clauses, &c., by points. [punctuating.]

PŪNĒT'U-Ā'TION, *n.* Act or art of punctuating.

PŪNĒT'ŪRE (53), *n.* [Lat. *punctura*, fr. *pungere*, to prick.] Act of perforating with a pointed instrument, or the hole so made. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To pierce with a small point; to prick. [Brahmin.]

PŪN'DIT, *n.* [Hind. *pandit*.] A learned man.

PŪNG, *n.* A kind of one-horse sleigh rudely made. [Amer.]

PŪN'GEN-ÇY, *n.* State of being pungent; keenness.

PŪN'GENT, *a.* [Lat. *pungens*, pricking.] 1. Pricking; piercing; — said with reference to taste or smell. 2. Exquisitely painful to the feelings; severe; — said of discourse.

PŪ'NIĒ, *a.* [Lat. *Punicus*, from *Pani*, the Carthaginians.] Pertaining to, or like, the Carthaginians; faithless.

PŪ'NI-NESS, *n.* Smallness with feebleness.

PŪN'ISH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *punire*, fr. *pāna*, punishment.] To afflict with pain, loss, or calamity. SYN. — To chastise; castigate; scourge; correct; discipline.

PŪN'ISH-A-BLE, *a.* Liable to, or worthy of, punishment.

PŪN'ISH-MENT, *n.* Pain inflicted on a person because of a crime or offense.

PŪ'NI-TĪVE, *a.* Pertaining to, or inflicting, punishment.

PŪNK, *n.* [Allied to *spunk*.] 1. A fungus, or decayed wood, used as tinder. 2. A prostitute.

PŪN'STER, *n.* One who puns.

PŪNT, *n.* [A.-S.] A flat-bottomed boat, used for various purposes.

PŪ'NY, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [See PUISNE.] Small and feeble.

PŪP, *n.* [Allied to Lat. *pupus*, boy.] 1. A puppy. 2. A young seal. — *v. i.* [-PED; -PING.] To bring forth whelps or puppies.

PŪ'PĀ, *n.*; *pl.* **PŪ'PĀE**. [Lat. *pupa*, girl, doll.] One of the states in the complete metamorphosis of an insect.

PŪ'PIL, *n.* 1. [Lat. *pupilla*, orig. dim. of Lat. *pupa*, a girl.] The small opening in the iris of the eye. 2. [Lat. *pupillus*, *pupilla*, dim. of *pupus*, boy, *pupa*, girl.] A scholar of either sex under an instructor. [pupil.]

PŪ'PIL-AGE (45), *n.* State of being a pupil.

PŪ'PIL-LA-RY, *a.* Relating to a pupil or ward, or to the pupil of the eye.

PŪP'PET, *n.* [Fr. *poupée*, a doll, from Lat. *pupa*, girl, puppet.] 1. A doll. 2. A similar figure moved by a wire.

PŪP'PET-SHŌW, *n.* A mock drama performed with puppets.

PŪP'PY, *n.* [From *pup*.] 1. A young

dog. 2. An insignificant and conceited person.

PŪP'PY-ISM, *n.* Extreme meanness, affectation, or conceit.

PŪR, *v. i.* [-RED; -RING.] To utter a low, murmuring, continued sound, as a cat. — *n.* The low, murmuring, continued sound of a cat.

PŪR'BLĪND, *a.* [From obs. *poreblind*.] Near-sighted or dim-sighted.

PŪR'CHAS-A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being purchased.

PŪR'CHASE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *pourchasser*, to pursue, to seek eagerly, fr. *pour*, for, and *chasser*, *chacier*, to chase.] 1. To obtain for money or its equivalent; to buy. 2. To procure. — *n.* 1. A buying. 2. A thing bought; property. 3. Any mechanical hold, advantage, or force.

PŪR'CHAS-ER, *n.* One who purchases.

PŪRE, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Lat. *purus*.] 1. Separate from all extraneous matter or defilement. 2. Free from what contaminates or blemishes. 3. Mere; absolute.

PŪRE'LY, *adv.* 1. In a pure manner; innocently. 2. Merely; absolutely.

PŪRE'NESS, *n.* State of being pure.

PŪR'FLE (pŭr'fl), *v. t.* [O. Fr. *pourfiler*; *pour*, for, and *fil*, a thread.] 1. To embroider. 2. (Arch.) To decorate richly.

PUR-GĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *purgatio*.] Act of cleansing or purifying.

PŪR'GA-TĪVE, *a.* Having the power of purging; cathartic. — *n.* A medicine that evacuates the intestines; a cathartic. [purgatory.]

PŪR'GA-TŌ'RI-AL, *a.* Pertaining to purgation.

PŪR'GA-TO-RY, *n.* [See *infra*.] A place, or a state believed to exist after death, in which the souls of persons are purified by punishment.

PŪRGE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *purgare*, contr. fr. *purum agere*, to make clean.] 1. To cleanse or purify. 2. To clear from the charge of a crime. — *v. i.* To become pure. — *n.* 1. Act of purging. 2. That which purges; a cathartic.

PŪ'RI-FI-CĀ'TION, *n.* Act of purifying; a cleansing.

PU-RĪF'I-CA-TO-RY, *a.* Serving or tending to purify. [which, purifies.]

PŪ'RI-FI-ER, *n.* One who, or that which, purifies.

PŪ'RI-FĪ, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *purificare*; *purus*, pure, and *facere*, to make.] To make pure or clear; to refine. — *v. i.* To become pure.

PŪR'ISM, *n.* Quality of being pure or nice, esp. in the choice of language.

PŪR'IST, *n.* One who is excessively nice in his choice of words.

PŪ'RI-TAN, *n.* [From *pure*.] 1. A dissenter from the Church of England in the time of Queen Elizabeth. 2. One strict in his religious life. — *a.* Pertaining to the Puritans.

PŪ'RI-TĀN'IE, } *a.* 1. Pertaining
PŪ'RI-TĀN'IE-AL, } to the Puritans,
or their doctrines and practice. 2. Over-scrupulous; rigid.

PŪ'RI-TĀN'IE-AL-LY, *adv.* In a puritanical manner.

PŪ'RI-TAN-ĪSM, *n.* Notions or practice of Puritans.

PŪ'RI-TY, *n.* [Lat. *puritas*, fr. *purus*, pure.] Condition or quality of being pure; as, (*a.*) Freedom from foreign admixture. (*b.*) Freedom from foreign idioms.

PŪRL, *n.* [Contr. fr. *purfile*, *purfle*.] 1. An embroidered and pieced border. 2. An inversion of stitches in knitting. 3. A gentle murmur, as of a brook. 4. Malt liquor, medicated or spiced. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [D. *borrelen*.] To eddy; also, to make a murmuring sound, as running water does.

PŪR'LIEŪ, *n.* [Fr. *pur*, pure, free, and *lieu*, place, orig. land near a royal forest, free from the forest laws.] Outer portion of any place; environs.

PŪR'LĪN, } *n.* [Of uncertain etymol-
PŪR'LĪNE, } ogy.] A piece of timber extending from end to end of a roof, across and under the rafters.

PUR-LOIN', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Fr. *purloignier*, to delay, fr. *pour*, for, and *loin*, far off.] To steal; to pilfer.

PUR-LOIN'ER, *n.* One who purloins.

PŪR'PLE, *n.* [Lat. *purpura*, Gr. *πορφύρα*, orig. the purple-fish.] 1. A purple color. 2. Imperial government in the Roman empire; — from the purple robe of the emperor. 3. *pl.* Spots of a livid color on the skin. *a.* 1. Of a color composed of red and blue. 2. Imperial; regal. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make purple.

PŪR'PORT, *n.* [O. Fr., from *pur*, pour, for, and *porter*, to bear.] Design or tendency; meaning. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To mean; to signify.

PŪR'POSE (*pŭr'pus*), *n.* [O. Fr. *purpos*, *propos*. See **PROPOSE**.] Object to be accomplished; end or aim to which the view is directed.

SYN. — Design; end; intention; aim. See **DESIGN**.

— *v. t. or i.* [-ED; -ING.] To determine upon, as some object to be accomplished; to intend; to design.

PŪR'POSE-LY, *adv.* Intentionally.

PŪRR, *v. i.* See **PUR**.

PURSE, *n.* [From Gr. *βύρσα*, hide, skin, leather.] 1. A small bag for money. 2. A treasury. 3. A sum of money offered as a prize or present. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To put in a purse. 2. To contract into folds or wrinkles.

PURSE'-PROUD, *a.* Proud of wealth.

PŪRS'ER, *n.* A commissioned officer who has charge of the provisions, clothing, &c., and of the public moneys on shipboard.

PŪRS'I-NESS, *n.* State of being pursy; hence, shortness of breath.

PUR-SŪ'ANCE, *n.* 1. Act of pursuing. 2. State of being pursuant; consequence.

PUR-SŪ'ANT, *a.* Done in consequence; hence, conformable; according.

PUR-SŪE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *poursuivre*, Lat. *prosequi*, to follow.] 1. To follow with a view to overtake. 2. To use measures to obtain. 3. To

be engaged in; to continue. 4. To follow as an example; to imitate.

SYN. — See **FOLLOW**.

— *v. i.* To proceed, esp. in argument or discourse. [*A Gallicism.*]

PUR-SŪ'ER, *n.* One who pursues.

PUR-SŪIT', *n.* 1. Act of following with haste. 2. Endeavor to attain to or gain. 3. Course of business.

SYN. — Chase; search; proceeding; occupation; prosecution.

PŪR'SŪI-VANT, *n.* [Fr. *poursuivant*. See **PURSUE**.] A state messenger.

PŪRS'Y, *a.* [Fr. *poussif*, fr. *pousser*, to push, heave.] 1. Fat, short, and thick. 2. Short-breathed.

PŪRU'-LENT (110), *a.* [Lat. *purulentus*; *pus*, *puris*, pus.] Consisting of, or pertaining to, pus.

PUR-VEY', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *pouvoir*, Lat. *providere*. See **PROVIDE**.] To provide, as with provisions. — *v. i.* To provide; to cater.

PUR-VEY'ANCE, *n.* 1. Act of providing; procurement. 2. Provisions procured; food.

PUR-VEY'OR, *n.* One who makes provision for the table; a caterer.

PŪR'VIEW (-vū), *n.* [Norm. Fr. *purview*, N. Fr. *pourvu*, provided, *p. p.* of *pouvoir*. See **PURVEY**.] 1. Body of a statute. 2. Limit or scope of a statute. 3. Scope; extent.

PŪS, *n.* [Lat., allied to Gr. *πύος*.] The yellowish-white liquid produced in suppuration.

PUSH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *pousser*, Lat. *pulsare*, intens. form of *pellere*, to beat, push.] 1. To drive or impel by pressure. 2. To press or urge forward. — *v. i.* 1. To make a thrust. 2. To make an effort. — *n.* 1. A thrust with the end of a thing. 2. Any pressure, impulse, or force applied.

PŪSIL-LA-NĪM'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being pusillanimous; weakness of spirit.

PŪSIL-LĀN'I-MOŪS, *a.* [Lat. *pusillanimis*; *pusillus*, very little, and *animus*, mind.] 1. Destitute of a manly strength and firmness of mind. 2. Evincing want of courage.

SYN. — Cowardly; dastardly.

PŪSS, *n.* [Ir. *pus*, a cat.] 1. A cat; — a fondling appellation. 2. A hare; — so called by sportsmen.

PŪSS'Y, *n.* A puss; — used as a fondling name for a cat.

PŪST'U-LĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *pustulare*, -*latum*, fr. *pustula*, a pustule.] To form into pustules.

PŪST'ULE, *n.* [Lat. *pustula*.] A pimple containing pus.

PŪST'U-LOŪS, *a.* Having pustules.

PUT, *v. t.* [PUT; PUTTING.] [Allied to W. *putian*, *putiau*, to butt, poke, thrust.] 1. To thrust; to push. 2. To place; to lay; to set. 3. To cause to be or exist in a specified relation. 4. To bring to the attention of. 5. To state in language; to express. 6. To incite; to urge.

SYN. — To place. — To *put* is generic, viz., to dispose of in any situation; to

place is to *put* in a specific situation: a plant may be *put* into a flower-pot and then *placed* in the green-house.

— *v. i.* 1. To go or move. 2. To steer; to direct. [a clown.]

PŪT, *n.* [Lat. *putus*, a boy.] A rustic;

PŪ'TA-TĪVE, *a.* [Lat. *putativus*, fr. *putare*, to suppose.] Supposed; reputed.

PUT'LÖG, *n.* A short timber, on which the planks of a scaffold are laid.

PUT'-ÖFF, *n.* A shift; an evasion.

PŪ'TRE-FĀ'CTION, *n.* [See **PUTREFY**.] 1. Act of putrefying. 2. Condition of being putrefied.

PŪ'TRE-FĀ'CTIVE, *a.* Pertaining to, or causing, putrefaction.

PŪ'TRE-FŪ, *v. t. or i.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *putrefacere*; *putrere*, to be rotten, and *facere*, to make.] To make or become putrid; to rot.

PU-TRĒS'ENCE, *n.* State of being putrescent.

PU-TRĒS'CENT, *a.* [Lat. *putrescens*, growing rotten.] Becoming putrid.

PU-TRĒS'CI-BLE, *a.* Liable to become putrid.

PŪ'TRID, *a.* [Lat. *putridus*, from *putrere*, to be rotten.] Tending to dissolution or decay; rotten.

PU-TRĪD'I-TY, } *n.* State of being
PŪ'TRID-NESS, } putrid; corrup-
tion; putrefaction.

PŪT'TER, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To act inefficiently or idly; to trifle.

PŪT'TY, *n.* [Fr. *potée*.] A cement of whitening and linseed oil. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cement with putty.

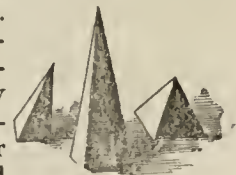
PŪZ'ZLE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. **POSE**.] To involve in perplexity; to nonplus. — *n.* 1. Something which perplexes. 2. State of being puzzled; perplexity.

PŪE, *n.* See **PIE**.

PYG-MĒ'AN (124), } *a.* Pertaining to,
PŪG'MY, } or like, a pyg-
my; dwarfish.

PŪG'MY, *n.* [Gr. *πυγμαῖος*, fr. *πυγμή*, the fist.] 1. One of a fabulous race of diminutive beings inhabiting Thrace. 2. A dwarf.

PŪR'A-MĪD, *n.* [Gr. *πυραμῖς*, *πυραμῖδος*, Egypt. *pyrami*.] A solid body standing on a triangular, square, or polygonal base, and terminating in a point at the top.



Pyramids.

PY-RĀM'I-DAL, *a.* 1. Having the form of a pyramid. 2. Relating to the pyramids.

PŪR'A-MĪD'ICE, } *a.* Having the
PŪR'A-MĪD'ICE-AL, } form of a pyra-
mid; pyramidal.

PŪRE, *n.* [Gr. *πυρά*, fr. *πῦρ*, fire.] A funeral pile.

PŪ-RĪ'TĒS, *n.* [Lat., fr. Gr. *πυρίτης*, from *πῦρ*, fire, because iron pyrites gives sparks with steel.] A combination of sulphur with iron, copper, cobalt, or nickel.

PŪ-RĪT'ICE, } *a.* Pertaining to, or
PŪ-RĪT'ICE-AL, } consisting of, pyrites.

PŪR'O-LĪG'NE-OŪS, *a.* [Gr. *πῦρ*, *πυ-*

phos, fire, and Lat. *ligneus*, wooden.] Procured by the distillation of wood, as a kind of acetic acid.
Pÿ-RÖL'O-ÛY, *n.* [Gr. *πῦρ*, *πυρός*, fire, and *λόγος*, discourse.] A treatise on heat; or the natural history of heat.
PÿR'O-MÄN'ÛY, *n.* [Gr. *πυρομαντεία*; *πῦρ*, *πυρός*, fire, and *μαντεία*, divination.] Divination by fire.
Pÿ-RÖM'E-TER, *n.* [Gr. *πῦρ*, *πυρός*, fire, and *μέτρον*, measure.] An instrument for measuring high degrees of heat.
PÿR'O-TËEH'NIE, } *a.* Pertaining
PÿR'O-TËEH'NIE-AL, } to fireworks,
 or the art of forming them.

PÿR'O-TËEH'NIES, *n. sing.* [Gr. *πῦρ*, *πυρός*, fire, and *τέχνη*, an art.] The art of making fireworks; pyrotechny.
PÿR'O-TËEH'NIST, *n.* One skilled in pyrotechny. [TECHNICS.
PÿR'O-TËEH'NY, *n.* Same as PYRO-PÿR'RIIE (pîr'rik), *n.* 1. (*Pros.*) A foot consisting of two short syllables. 2. An ancient military dance.
PÿR'RHO-NÿSM (pîr'ro-), *n.* [From *Fyrrho*.] Skepticism; universal doubt.
PÿR'RHO-NÿST, *n.* One who doubts of every thing.
PÿTH'A-GÖ'RE-AN, or **Pÿ-THÄG'O-RE'AN**, *n.* A follower of Pythagoras,

an ancient philosopher. — *a.* Pertaining to Pythagoras or his philosophy. [Pythagoras.
Pÿ-THÄG'O-RÿSM, *n.* Doctrines of PÿTH'I-AN, *a.* [Gr. *Πύθιος*, belonging to Pytho, the older name of Delphi.] Pertaining to the Pythoness, or priestess of Apollo, and to certain games celebrated near Delphi.
PÿTH'O-NESS, *n.* [See PÿTHIAN.] The priestess who gave oracular answers at Delphi, in Greece.
PÿX, *n.* [Gr. *πύξις*, a box, esp. of boxwood, from *πύξος*, box-tree or boxwood.] (*Rom. Cath. Church.*) The box in which the host is kept.

Q.

Q (kū), the seventeenth letter of the English alphabet, has but one sound, which is the same as that of *k*. See *Prin. of Pron.* § 86.

QUÄCK, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Ger. *quaken*, Icel. *qvaka*, to twitter, sigh.] 1. To ery like a duck. 2. To boast. — *n.* 1. Cry of the domestic duck. 2. A boastful pretender to medical skill.

SYN. — Empiric; mountebank; charlatan.

— *a.* Pertaining to quackery; used by quacks.

QUÄCK'ER-Y, *a.* Practice of a quack.
QUÄCK'ISH, *a.* Like a quack; trickish.

QUAD'RA-ËËS'I-MÄ, *n.* [Lat., from *quadragesima*, forty.] The forty days of fast preceding Easter; Lent.

QUAD'RA-ËËS'I-MAL, *a.* Belonging to, or used in, Lent.

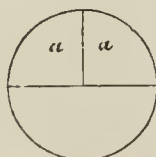
QUAD'RÄN-GLÉ (-räng-gl), *n.* [Lat. *quadrangulum*; *quatuor*, four, and *angulus*, an angle.] 1. A plane figure having four angles. 2. A square court surrounded by buildings.



Quadrangle.

QUAD'RÄN'GU-LAR, *a.* Having four angles, and four sides.

QUAD'RANT, *n.* [Lat. *quadrans*, a fourth part, fr. *quatuor*, four.] 1. Quarter of a circle; an arc of 90°. 2. An instrument for measuring altitudes, variously constructed.



a, a, Quadrants.

QUAD'RÄNT'AL, *a.* Pertaining to a quadrant.

QUAD'RAT, *n.* [See *infra*.] A piece of type-metal placed between letters, so as to leave a blank space.

QUAD'RATE, *a.* [Lat. *quadratus*, squared, fr. *quatuor*, four.] 1. Square. 2. Divisible by four. 3. Even: equal; exact. 4. Applicable; correspondent — *n.* 1. A square. 2. Same as QUARTIL.

QUAD'RÄTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [See QUADRATE, *a.*] To agree; to suit; to correspond. [like, a square.

QUAD'RÄT'IE, *a.* Pertaining to, or **QUAD'RA-TÛRE** (53), *n.* [See QUADRATE, *a.*] 1. The finding of a square having the same area as a circle. 2. Position of one heavenly body in respect to another, when distant from it 90°.

QUAD-RËN'NI-AL, *a.* [Lat. *quadriennis*; *quatuor*, four, and *annus*, year.] Occurring once in four years.

QUAD'RI-LÄT'ER-AL, *a.* [Lat. *quadrilaterus*; *quatuor*, four, and *latus*, lateral, a side.] Having four sides. — *n.* A plane figure having four sides; a quadrangular figure.



QUAD'RI-LÿT'ER-AL, Quadrilateral. *a.* [Lat. *quatuor*, four, and *litera*, letter.] Consisting of four letters.

QUA-DRÿLLE' (kwa-drÿl' or ka-drÿl'), *n.* [Fr., fr. Lat. *quadrula*, dim. of *quadrä*, a square.] 1. A game played by four persons. 2. A kind of dance with four couples in each set.

QUAD'RILL-ION, *n.* [Lat. *quater*, four times, and L. Lat. *millio*, a million.] According to the English notation, the number represented by a unit with 24 ciphers annexed; according to the French notation, a unit with 15 ciphers annexed.

QUAD'RI-SÿL'LA-BLE, *n.* [Lat. *quatuor*, four, and *syllaba*, syllable.] A word consisting of four syllables.

QUAD-RÖON', *n.* [Fr. *quarteron*, fr. Lat. *quatuor*, four.] Offspring of a mulatto and a white person.

QUAD'RÛ-MÄNE, *n.* [Lat. *quatuor*, four, and *manus*, a hand.] An animal having four feet that correspond to the hands of a man, as a monkey.

QUAD'RÛ-PED, *a.* [Lat. *quadrupes*, -pedis, from *quatuor*, four, and *pes*, a foot.] Having four feet. — *n.* An animal having four feet.

QUAD'RÛ-PLE, *a.* [Lat. *quadruplus*,

fr. *quatuor*, four.] Fourfold; four times told. — *a.* Four times the sum or number. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To multiply by four.

QUAD-RÛ'PLI-CÄTE, *n.* Four-fold.
QUAD-RÛ'PLI-CÄTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *quadruplicare*, -catum, fr. *quatuor*, four, and *plicare*, to fold.] To make fourfold; to quadruple.

QUÄFF, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *coiffer*, to intoxicate.] To drink down; to drink copiously of.

QUÄG'ÛY, *a.* [See *infra*.] Trembling under the foot, as soft, wet earth.

QUÄG'MÿRE, *n.* [O. Eng. *guag*, to quake, quiver, shake, and *mÿre*.] Soft, wet land, that shakes under the feet.

QUÄIL, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *cwelan*, to die. Cf. QUELL.] To become quelled; to shrink; to cower. — *n.* [O. Fr. *quaille*, O. H. Ger. *wahtala*.] A bird closely allied to the partridge of Europe.

Q In the United States the name is used for *ruffed grouse*.

QUÄINT, *a.* [O. Fr. *cointe*, cultivated, agreeable; fr. Lat. *cognitus*, acquainted, and partly fr. *comptus*, adorned, elegant.] 1. Subtle; artificially elegant. 2. Showing excess of art. 3. Odd and antique; curious and fanciful.

SYN. — Strange; whimsical; singular.

QUÄINT'LY, *adv.* In a quaint manner; oddly.

QUÄINT'NESS, *n.* Quality of being quaint; affected art; oddness.

QUÄKE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *cwacian*.] 1. To shake with fear, cold, or emotion. 2. To shake or tremble, either from not being solid, or from violent convulsion.

SYN. — To shake; quiver; shudder.

— *n.* A tremulous agitation; a shake; a shudder.

QUÄK'ER, *n.* 1. One who quakes. 2. One of the religious sect of Friends.

QUÄK'ER-ÿSH, *a.* Like, or pertaining to, a Quaker.

QUAK'ER-YISM, *n.* Character, manners, or tenets of the Quakers.

QUAL'I-FI'ABLE, *a.* Capable of being qualified; abatable.

QUAL'I-FI-CA'TION, *n.* 1. Act of qualifying or condition of being qualified. 2. Endowment or acquirement which fits for an office. 3. Restriction; abatement; diminution.

QUAL'I-FIED, *p. a.* Fitted by accomplishments or endowments; modified; limited.

QUAL'I-FI'ER, *n.* One who qualifies.

QUAL'I-FY, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *qualificare*; *qualis*, such, and *facere*, to make.] 1. To make such as is required; to fit; to supply with legal power. 2. To reduce from a general to a particular form; to limit. 3. To abate; to diminish. — *v. i.* To be or become qualified.

QUAL'I-TY (kwŏl'i-tŷ), *n.* [Lat. *qualitas*.] 1. Nature relatively considered. 2. Special or temporary character. 3. Distinguishing property, characteristic, or attribute. 4. Superior birth or station.

QUÄLM (kwäm), *n.* [A.-S. *cwælm*, *cwelm*, death, slaughter, pestilence.] 1. A sudden attack of illness, faintness, or pain; especially, a sudden fit of sickness at the stomach. 2. A scruple of conscience.

QUÄLM'ISH (kwäm'ish), *a.* Sick at the stomach; affected with nausea.

QUAN'DA-RY, or **QUAN-DÄ'RY** (112), *n.* [Corrupted fr. Fr. *qu'en dirai-je*? what shall I say of it?] A state of difficulty or perplexity. [quantity.]

QUAN'TI-TÄ'TIVE, *a.* Relating to

QUAN'TI-TY, *n.* [Lat. *quantitas*, from *quantus*, how great, how much.] 1. Property of being capable of increase and decrease, multiplication, and division; that which answers the question "How much?" In grammar, the relative time occupied in pronouncing a syllable. 2. That which can be increased, diminished, or measured. 3. A certain portion; sometimes, a considerable amount.

QUAN'TUM, *n.* [Lat., from *quantus*.] how great, how much. Quantity.

QUAR'AN-TINE (110), *n.* [It. *quarantina*, forty days, quarantine, fr. Lat. *quadraginta*, forty.] Term during which a ship arriving in port, and suspected of being infected, is obliged to forbear all intercourse with the shore; hence, inhibition of intercourse to a ship.

QUAR'REL (kwŏr'rel), *n.* 1. [Lat. *querela*, *querella*, a complaint. An angry contest; a falling out. 2. [See **QUARRY**.] A diamond-shaped pane of glass. — *v. i.* [-ED, -ING; or -LED, -LING, 137.] 1. To dispute violently; to wrangle. 2. To find fault.

QUAR'REL-SOME, *a.* Apt to quarrel.

QUAR'RY (kwŏr'rŷ), *n.* 1. [Lat. *quadrum*, something square.] An arrow with a square head; a lozenge-shaped pane of glass; a glazier's diamond. 2. [O. Fr. *corée*, from Lat. *cor*, heart.] Game; esp. game hunted

for by hawking. 3. [L. Lat. *quadraria*, *quatraria*, a quarry, whence squared (*quadrati*) stones are dug.] A place where stones are cut from the earth for building or other purposes. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] To dig or take from a quarry.

QUART, *n.* [Lat. *quartus*, *quarta*, the fourth, fr. *quatuor*, four.] Fourth part of a gallon.

QUAR'TAN, *a.* [Lat. *quartanus*; *quatuor*, four.] Pertaining to the fourth; occurring every fourth day. — *n.* An ague occurring every fourth day.

QUAR'TER, *n.* [Lat. *quartarius*, from *quatuor*, four.] 1. A fourth part of any thing; — *in specific uses*, (*a.*) The fourth of a hundred-weight, being 28 or 25 pounds. (*b.*) One limb of a quadruped with the adjacent parts. (*c.*) Part of a shoe from the heel to the vamp. (*d.*) A term of study in a seminary, college, &c.; prop., a fourth part of the year. (*e.*) A region; a territory; a district; a locality. 2. Proper station; specific place; assigned position; shelter. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To divide into four equal parts. 2. To furnish with shelter or entertainment. 3. To bear as an appendage to the hereditary arms. — *v. i.* To lodge. [lowance.]

QUAR'TER-AGE, *n.* A quarterly al-

QUAR'TER-DÄY, *n.* A day regarded as terminating a quarter of the year; hence, one on which rent becomes due.

QUAR'TER-DÉCK, *n.* That part of the deck of a ship which extends from the stern to the mainmast.

QUAR'TER-LY, *a.* 1. Consisting of a fourth part. 2. Recurring at the end of each quarter of the year. — *n.* A periodical work published four times during a year. — *adv.* By quarters; once in a quarter of a year.

QUAR'TER-MÄS'TER, *n.* 1. An officer who provides quarters, provisions, clothing, transportation, &c., for the army, and superintends the supplies. 2. A petty officer who attends to the helm, signals, &c., under the direction of the master.

QUAR'TERN, *n.* [Lat. *quartarius*, a fourth part.] 1. The fourth part of a pint; a gill. 2. The fourth part of a peck. 3. A loaf weighing about four pounds.

QUAR'TER-SÉS'SIONS (-sĕsh'unz), *n. pl.* (Eng. Law.) A general court of criminal jurisdiction held quarterly.

QUAR'TER-STÄFF, *n.* A stout staff formerly used for defense; — held by one hand in the middle, and the other half way between the middle and end.

QUAR-TÉT' } *n.* [It. *quartetto*,
QUAR-TÉTTE' } dim. of *quarto*, fourth.] 1. A musical composition in four parts. 2. The four persons who perform such a piece of music.

QUAR'TILE, *n.* [Lat. *quartus*, fourth.] An aspect of the planets, when they are distant from each other 90°.

QUAR'TO, *n.*; *pl.* **QUAR'TÖS**. [Lat., fr. *quartus*, the fourth.] A book of

a squarish form, corresponding to that formerly made by folding a sheet twice — *a.* Having the form or size of a quarto.

QUARTZ (kwŏrts, 108), *n.* [M. & N. H. Ger. *quarz*.] Pure silex.

QUASH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *quassare*, to shake, shatter, intensive form of *quaterre*, to shake.] 1. To beat down or in pieces. 2. To crush; to subdue. 3. [O. Fr. *quasser*, from Lat. *cassare*, to annul.] To abate, annul, or make void.

QUÄ'ST. [Lat.] As if; in a manner; — used as a prefix.

QUÄ'SIÄ (kwŏsh'i-ä or kwäsh'i-ä), *n.* [From *Quassy*, or *Quash*, a negro, who prescribed it.] A bitter wood and bark employed in medicine.

QUÄ-TÉR'NA-RY, *n.* [Lat. *quaternarius*, consisting of four each, fr. *quatuor*, four.] The number four. — *a.* Consisting of four; by fours.

QUÄ-TÉR'NI-ON, *n.* [Lat. *quaternio*.] 1. The number four. 2. A set of four parts, objects, or individuals.

QUÄ'TRÄIN (42), *n.* [Fr., fr. *quatre*, four.] A stanza of four lines rhyming alternately.

QUÄ'VÉR, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Allied to L. Ger. *quabbeln*, to shake. Cf. **QUIVER**.] 1. To tremble; to vibrate. 2. To shake the voice; also, to produce a shake on a musical instrument. — *n.* 1. A shake of the voice, or on an instrument of music. 2. An eighth note. See **EIGHTH**.

QUAY (kē), *n.* [See **KEY**.] A mole or bank toward the sea, or on the side of a river.

QUÉACH'Y, *a.* [From *queach*, a modif. of *quick*.] Trembling under the feet, as boggy ground.

QUÉAN, *n.* [A.-S. *cwēne*, woman, harlot, allied to Gr. *γυνή*, a woman.] A low woman; a wench.

QUÉÄ'SI-NESS, *n.* Nausea.

QUÉÄ'SY, *a.* [Heb. *queisa*, belly-ache.] 1. Sick at the stomach. 2. Fastidious; squeamish.

QUEEN, *n.* [A.-S. *cwēn*, wife, queen. See **QUEAN**.] 1. Consort of a king. 2. A female sovereign of a kingdom.

Queen-dowager, the widow of a king.

— *v. i.* To play the queen.

QUEER, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [N. H. Ger. *queer*, *quer*, cross, oblique, athwart, A.-S. *thweor*. Cf. **THWART**.] Odd; singular; whimsical.

QUEER'LY, *adv.* In an odd manner; singularly; whimsically.

QUEER'NESS, *n.* Oddity; singularity.

QUÉLL, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *cwēllan*, *cwellan*. See **KILL**.] 1. To subdue; to put down. 2. To reduce to peace.

Syn. — To crush; overpower; quiet.

QUÉNCH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *cwēncan*, allied to *cwīnan*, to languish.] 1. To extinguish; to put out, as fire. 2. To put an end to, as something ardent or burning.

QUÉNCH'A-BLE, *a.* Admitting of being quenched.

QUENCH/LESS, *a.* Incapable of being quenched.

QUÉR/CIT-RON, *n.* [Fr., fr. Lat. *quercus*, an oak, and *citrus*, citron-tree.] Bark of the black oak, or dyer's oak.

QUÉR/I-MÔ'NI-OÛS, *a.* [Lat. *querimonia*, a complaint.] Apt to complain.

QUÉR/IST (89), *n.* [Lat. *querere*, to seek, to inquire.] One who inquires.

QUÉR/U-LOÛS, *a.* [Lat. *querulus*.] 1. Habitually complaining. 2. Expressing complaint.

QUÉ'RY (89), *n.* [Lat. *quare*, imperative of *querere*, to seek for.] A question; an inquiry. — *v. i.* To make inquiry. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] 1. To inquire into. 2. To doubt of.

QUÊST, *n.* [Lat. *querere*, *quæsitum*, to seek for.] Act of seeking; search.

QUÊSTION (kwêst/yun, 66), *n.* [Lat. *quæstio*, from *querere*, to seek for.] 1. Act of asking; interrogation. 2. Discussion; debate. 3. Investigation. 4. That which is asked; a query. 5. A subject of investigation.

SYN. — Interrogatory; inquiry; examination; trial; dispute; doubt.

— *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To ask questions. — *v. t.* 1. To inquire of by asking questions. 2. To doubt of. 3. To treat as not entitled to confidence.

SYN. — To interrogate; inquire. — We *inquire* for the sake of information; as, to *inquire* one's way. We *question* with closeness in order to gain the whole truth; as, to *question* a messenger as to all the particulars. We *interrogate* by asking questions repeatedly, and often with authority.

QUÊSTION-A-BLE (kwêst/yun-a-bl), *a.* Liable to be called in question.

SYN. — Disputable; controvertible; debatable; doubtful; suspicious.

QUÊSTION-ER (kwêst/yun-), *n.* One who asks questions; an inquirer.

QUÊSTION-LESS (kwêst/yun-), *adv.* Doubtless; certainly.

QUÊSTOR, *n.* [Lat. *quæstor*, contr. fr. *quæstor*, from *querere*, to seek, ask.] (Rom. Antiq.) A public treasurer.

QUEÛE (kû), *n.* [Fr.] See **CUE**.

QUÏB, *n.* [Prob. an abbrev. of *quibble*.] A sarcasm; a bitter taunt; a quip.

QUÏB/BLE (kwïb/bl), *n.* [Prob. fr. Lat. *quidlibet*, what you please.] 1. An evasion; a cavil. 2. A pun. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To evade the point in question by artifice or conceit. 2. To pun; to practice punning.

QUÏB/BLER, *n.* One who quibbles.

QUÏCK (kwik), *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *cwic*.] 1. Alive; living. 2. Animated; sprightly. 3. Speedy; swift.

SYN. — Expeditious; rapid; brisk; nimble; hasty.

— *adv.* 1. With haste; speedily. 2. Without delay. — *n.* 1. A living animal or plant; especially, the Hawthorn or quickset. 2. Living flesh; hence, any sensitive part.

QUÏCK'EN (kwik'n), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [See **QUICK**.] 1. To make alive: to vivify. 2. To make lively or active. 3. To make rapid; to accelerate.

SYN. — To revive; incite; hasten.

— *v. i.* 1. To become alive. 2. To move with rapidity.

QUÏCK'EN-ER, *n.* One who, or that which, quickens.

QUÏCK'LÏME, *n.* Any carbonate of lime deprived of its carbonic acid and aqueous matter.

QUÏCK'LY, *adv.* Speedily; soon.

QUÏCK'NESS, *n.* 1. Rapidity of motion. 2. Activity. 3. Acuteness of perception. 4. Pungency.

QUÏCK'SÄND, *n.* Sand readily yielding to pressure; especially, loose or moving sand mixed with water.

QUÏCK'SET, *v. t.* To plant with living shrubs or trees for a hedge. — *a.* Made of quickset.

QUÏCK'SÏL-VER, *n.* [Eng. *quick* and *silver*; — from its fluidity.] Mercury. See **MERCURY**. [march.]

QUÏCK'STËP, *n.* A lively, spirited

QUÏCK'-WÏT'TED, *a.* Having ready wit. [cud.]

QUÏD, *n.* A portion to be chewed; a

QUÏD'DI-TY, *n.* [L. Lat. *quidditas*, fr. Lat. *quid*, what.] 1. Essence of a thing. 2. A trifling nicety.

QUÏD'DLE (kwïd/dl), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *quid*, what.] To waste time in trifling employments; to dawdle.

QUÏD'DLE, } *n.* One who spends time

QUÏD'DLER, } in trifling niceties.

QUÏD'NÛNC, *n.* [Lat., What now?] One curious to know all that passes.

QUÏ-ËSCË', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *quiescere*, fr. *quies*, rest.] To be silent, as a letter.

QUÏ-ËS'CENCE, *n.* 1. Rest; repose. 2. Silence, as of a letter.

QUÏ-ËS'CENT, *a.* [Lat. *quiescens*.] 1. Being in a state of repose; still. 2. Not ruffled with passion. 3. Not sounded; silent; mute.

QUÏ'ET, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] 1. Being in a state of rest. 2. Free from disturbance. 3. Not giving offense or trouble.

SYN. — Still; calm; smooth.

— *n.* [Lat. *quies*, *quietis*.] 1. State of a thing not in motion; repose. 2. Freedom from disturbance; tranquillity. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To stop motion in. 2. To calm; to appease.

QUÏ'ET-ÏSM, *n.* 1. Peace or tranquillity of mind. 2. System of the Quietists, who maintained that religion consists in repose of the mind, employed in contemplating God. [tics.]

QUÏ'ET-ÏST, *n.* One of a set of mystics.

QUÏ'ET-LY, *adv.* In a quiet state or manner.

QUÏ'ET-NESS, *n.* State of being quiet.

QUÏ'E-TÛDE (30), *n.* Rest; quiet.

QUÏ-E'TUS, *n.* [Lat.] Rest; repose; hence, a final discharge.

QUÏLL, *n.* [M. H. Ger. *kil*, allied to Lat. *caulis*, a stalk, a quill.] 1. A large, strong feather; — used for writing-pens, &c. 2. A pen. 3. A spine, as of a porcupine. 4. A piece of reed, on which weavers wind thread. 5. Tube of a musical instrument. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To form with

small ridges like quills. 2. To wind on a quill.

QUÏLL'ING, *n.* A narrow trimming, in folds, resembling a row of quills.

QUÏLT, *n.* [Cf. Lat. *culcita*, a bed, cushion.] A cover or garment made by quilting. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To stitch together with some soft and warm substance between.

QUÏNÇE, *n.* [From *Cydonia*, in Crete.] A small tree, and its acid fruit.

QUÏN'CUNX, *n.* [Lat., fr. *quinque*, five, and *uncia*, an ounce.] Arrangement of things, especially of trees, by fives in a square, thus, . . .

QUÏ'NINE, or **QUÏ-NÏNE'**, *n.* [Sp. *quina*, fr. *quina*, or *quinaquina*, Peruvian bark.] 1. An alkaloid obtained from cinchona. 2. A salt of quinine, used as a tonic and febrifuge.

QUÏN'QUA-GËS'I-MÄ, *a.* [Lat.; *quinquagesimus*, the fiftieth.] Fiftieth. *Quinquagesima Sunday*, the Sunday which is about the fiftieth day before Easter.

QUÏN-QUÄN'GU-LAR (-kwäng'-), *a.* [Lat. *quinquangulus*, from *quinque*, five, and *angulus*, angle.] Having five angles.

QUÏN-QUËN'NI-AL, *a.* [Lat. *quinquennialis*; fr. *quinque*, five, and *annus*, year.] Occurring once in five years, or lasting five years.

QUÏN'QUE-VÄLVE, *a.* [Lat. *quinque*, five, and *valva*, leaf, fold, valve.] Having five valves.

QUÏN'SY, *n.* [Contracted fr. *quinancy*.] Inflammation of the throat or parts adjacent, with fever.

QUÏNT, *n.* [Lat. *quintus*, the fifth.] A sequence of five, as in piquet.

QUÏNT'AL, *n.* [Ar. *kinâr*, a weight of 100 lbs., fr. Lat. *centum*, a hundred.] A hundred weight.

QUÏN-TËS'SENCE, *n.* [Lat. *quinta essentia*, fifth essence.] Pure or concentrated essence.

QUÏN'TES-SËN'TIAL, *a.* Consisting of quintessence.

QUÏN-TËT', } *n.* [From Lat. *quin-*

QUÏN-TËTTE', } *tus*, the fifth.] (*Mus.*) A composition for five voices or instruments.

QUÏNT'ÏLE, *n.* [Lat. *quintus*, the fifth; *quinque*, five.] The aspect of planets when distant from each other the fifth part of the zodiac, or 72°.

QUÏN-TÏLL'ION (-yun), *n.* [Lat. *quintus*, the fifth.] According to the English notation, a unit with 30 ciphers annexed; according to the Fr. notation, a unit with 18 ciphers annexed.

QUÏN'TU-PLE, *a.* [Lat. *quintuplex*; fr. *quintus*, fifth, and *plicare*, to fold.] Multiplied by five; fivefold. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make fivefold.

QUÏP, *n.* [See **QUÏB**.] A smart, sarcastic turn; a taunt; a retort. — *v. t.* [-PED; -PING.] To taunt. — *v. i.* To scoff.

QUÏRE, *n.* 1. [See **CHOIR**.] A choir. 2. [Fr.; O. Fr. *quayer*, *caïer*, a book of loose sheets, fr. L. Lat. *quaternium*, sheets of paper packed by turns, fr. Lat. *quaterni*, four each, by fours.]

Twenty-four sheets of paper, each having a single fold.

QUIRK (18), *n.* [Allied to *queer*.] 1. A sudden turn; hence, an artful evasion. 2. A smart retort.

QUIT (kwīt), *v. t.* [QUIT or QUITTED; QUITTING.] [L. Lat. *quittare*, *quittare*, fr. Lat. *quietus*, quiet.] 1. To release from obligation, accusation, or the like; to acquit. 2. To conduct. 3. To discharge as a duty. 4. To depart from; to forsake. — *a.* Released; free; clear; absolved.

☞ Sometimes used in the form *quits*, colloquially; as, to be *quits* with one, to be even with him.

QUIT'CLAIM, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Eng. *quit* and *claim*.] To relinquish a claim to by deed. — *n.* A relinquishment of a claim; a deed of release.

QUITE, *adv.* [Fr. *quite*, discharged, clear. See QUIT, *a.*] 1. Completely; entirely. 2. To a great degree; considerably.

QUIT'RENT, *n.* A rent reserved in grants of land, by payment of which a tenant is quit from all other service.

QUIT'TANCE, *n.* 1. Discharge from a debt; acquittance. 2. Recompense; repayment.

QUIVER, *n.* [O. Fr. *cuivre*, *cuivre*, fr. O. H. Ger. *kochar*, *kohhar*.] A case for arrows — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. QUAYER; also, O. D. *quicker*,

vivid.] To shake with slight and tremulous motion.

QUI VIVE (kē vēv). [Fr., fr. *qui*, who, and *vive*, lives.] The challenge of a French sentinel, To what party do you belong? corresponding to, Who goes there?

QUIX-ŌT'IE, *a.* Like Don Quixote; romantic to extravagance.

QUIZ, *n.* [A word of no meaning, once chalked on the walls of Dublin in pursuance of a wager.] 1. A riddle; an enigma. 2. One who quizzes others. 3. An odd fellow. — *v. t.* [-ZED; -ZING.] 1. To puzzle; to make sport of, by deceiving. 2. To peer at.

QUIZ'ZIC-AL, *a.* Comical. [Colloq.] QUŌD'LI-BET, *n.* [Lat., what you please.] A subtlety.

QUOIF (kwoif), *n.* [See COIF.] A cap or hood; a coif.

QUOIN (kwoin or koin), *n.* [See COIN.] 1. Any external angle; especially the external angle of a building. 2. A small wedge, used for various purposes.

QUOIT (kwoit), *n.* [D. *koot*, O. D. *kote*, die, knnekle-bone.] A circular ring or flat stone, to be pitched at a mark. — *v. i.* To play at quoits.

QUŌN'DAM, *a.* [Lat.] Having been formerly; former.

QUŌRUM (89), *n.* [Lat., gen. pl. of *qui*, "of whom."] Such a number of

the members of any body as is competent to transact business.

QUŌ'TĀ, *n.* [Lat. *quotu*, fr. *quotus*, which or what in number, how many.] A proportional part or share. QUŌT'A-BLE, *a.* Capable or worthy of being quoted.

QUO-TĀ'TION, *n.* [Fr. *quote*.] 1. Act of quoting. 2. A passage quoted. 3 (Com.) Specification of the price of commodities.

QUŌTE (kwōt), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [C Fr. *quoter*, fr. Lat. *quotus*. See *supra*.] 1. To cite, as a passage from some author. 2. To name the price of.

SYN. — To cite. — To cite was originally to call into court as a witness, &c.; and hence the word denotes something very specific and exact in adducing evidence. *Quote* is used in a more loose and general way, often expressing an appeal to some one as an authority, without repeating his exact words.

QUOTH (kwōth or kwñth), *v. i.* [A.-S. *cwæðhan*, imp. *cwæðh*.] Said; spoke; — used in the first and third persons in the past tenses.

QUO-TĪD'I-AN, *a.* [Lat. *quotidianus*; fr. *quotus*, how many, and *dies*, day.] Occurring daily. — *n.* A fever whose paroxysms return every day.

QUŌ'TIENT (kwō'shent), *n.* [Lat. *quoties*, how often.] The number resulting from the division of one number by another.

R.

R (ar), the eighteenth letter of the alphabet, is a liquid or semi-vowel. See *Prin. of Pron.*, §§ 87-89.

RĀB'BET, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. Fr. *raboter*, to plane, *rabot*, a plane.] 1. To cut, as the edge of a board, that it may form a joint with another board, similarly cut, by lapping. 2. To lap and unite the edges of, as boards, &c. — *n.* [See *supra*.] A cut made upon the edge of a board, to fit it to another board.

RĀB'BI (rāb'bī or rāb'bī), *n.*; pl. RĀB'BĪ, or RĀB'BĪES. [Heb. *rabī*, my master.] Master; lord; sir; — a title of a Jewish doctor of the law.

RĀB'BIN, *n.* Same as RABBI.

RAB-BĪN'IC, } *a.* Pertaining to
RAB-BĪN'IC-AL, } the rabbins, or to
their opinions, learning, &c.

RĀB'BIN-IST, *n.* A Jew who adhered to the Talmud and the traditions of the rabbins.

RĀB'BIT, *n.* [O. D. *robbe*, *robbeken*.] A small burrowing animal, resembling the hare.

RĀB'BLE, *n.* [O. Fr. *rapaille*, fr. *râper*, to grate, to wear out.] A crowd of vulgar, noisy people; a mob.

RĀB'ID, *a.* [Lat. *rabidus*, fr. *rabies*, rage.] Furious; raging; mad.

RĀB'ID-NESS, *n.* State of being rabid. RĀ'CĀ, *a.* [Heb.] Worthless; loose

in life and manners; — a term of contempt.

RAE-ŌŌN', *n.* [Fr. *raton*, a little rat, a racoon.] A small carnivorous North American animal, allied to the bear.

RĀCE, *n.* 1. [From O. H. Ger. *reiza*, line.] Descendants of a common ancestor. 2. Peculiar or characteristic flavor; smack. 3. Characteristic quality or disposition. 4. A root. 5. [A.-S. *ræs*, Icel. *rása*, to run.] Rapid course or motion. 6. A running in competition. 7. A strong current of water, or the passage for such a current. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To run swiftly; to contend in running. — *v. t.* To cause to run rapidly.

RĀCE'-HORSE, *n.* A horse kept for running in contest.

RĀC'E-MĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *racematio*.] A cluster or bunch.

RA-ŌEME', *n.* [Lat. *racemus*, a bunch of berries, a cluster of grapes.] A flower-cluster, as in the currant.

RĀC'E-MĪFFER-ŌŪS, *a.* [Lat. *racemus*, raceme, and *ferre*, to bear.] Bearing racemes.



Racoon.

RĀ'ČER, *n.* One who races.

RA-ĤĪT'IE (-kīt'ik), *a.* [Gr. *ράχis*, the spine.] Pertaining to rachitis; rickety.

RA-ĤĪT'IS, *n.* [Gr. *ράχitis* (sc. *νόσος*), fr. *ράχis*, spine.] Inflammation and curvature of the spine; the rickets.

RĀ'ČI-NESS, *n.* Quality of being racy.

RĀCK, *n.* [Ger. *reck*; *recken*, to stretch, A.-S. *ræcan*, *ræccan*, to reach.] 1. An instrument for stretching or extending any thing; esp. one used for torture. 2. A frame-work for various purposes. 3. Pace of a horse in which the two legs on each side are moved together. 4. A straight-toothed bar, to work in the teeth of a wheel or pinion. 5. [Cf. A.-S. *racu*, rain. Cf. REEK.] Thin, flying, broken clouds. — *v. t.* 1. To stretch or strain; especially to stretch on the rack. 2. To torment; to torture. 3. To draw off from the lees, as wine, &c. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To travel with a quick amble; to steam; to rise, or fly, as vapor or broken clouds.

RĀCK'ET, *n.* [It. *rachetta*, for *retichetta*, fr. Lat. *rete*, a net.] 1. A sort of hoop, across which a net-work is stretched. 2. A snow-shoe. [Canada.] 3. A clattering noise; din [ating.]

RĀCK'ING, *a.* Tormenting; exercising

RACK'-RENT, *n.* An annual rent raised to the utmost.

RAC'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [From *race*.] 1. Tasting of the soil; hence, fresh; rich. 2. Exciting to the mental taste by a strong, distinctive character.

SYN.—Spicy. — *Racy* refers primarily to that strong and peculiar flavor which certain wines derive from the soil; and hence, we call a style or production *racy* when it "smacks of the soil," or has an uncommon degree of freshness and distinctiveness of thought and language. *Spicy*, when applied to style, has reference to that pungency which belongs to the aromatics of the East.

RÄD'DLE, *v. t.* [From *reed*.] To interweave; to twist together. — *n.* 1. A long stick used in hedging. 2. A hedge formed by interweaving.

RÄD'DIAL, *a.* [From Lat. *radius*, a staff, rod, spoke.] Pertaining to a radius, or to the fore-arm.

RÄD'DI-ANCE, *n.* Quality of being **RÄD'DI-AN-CY**, *n.* radiant; vivid brightness.

SYN.—Luster; brilliancy; splendor.

RÄD'DI-ANT, *a.* [Lat. *radians*, emitting rays or beams.] Emitting rays of light or heat; emitting a vivid light or splendor. [splendor.]

RÄD'DI-ANT-LY, *adv.* With glittering **RÄD'DI-ATE**, *n.* An animal in which all the parts are arranged uniformly around the longitudinal axis of the body. — *a.* Formed of rays diverging from a center.

RÄD'DI-ÄTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *radiare*, -atum, fr. *radius*, ray.] 1. To issue in direct lines, as heat or light. 2. To emit rays; to be radiant. — *v. t.* To emit or send out in direct lines, as heat.

RÄD'DI-ÄTION, *n.* Emission and diffusion of rays, as of light.

RÄD'DI-ÄTOR, *n.* That which radiates or emits rays, as of heat.

RÄD'DI-EAL, *a.* [Lat. *radix*, *radicis*, a root.] 1. Pertaining to, or proceeding directly from, the root. 2. Pertaining to the root or origin; thoroughgoing; extreme.

SYN.—Entire. — A *radical* cure, reform, &c., is one which goes to the root of the thing in question; *entire* would imply that it extended to every part of the system referred to.

— *n.* 1. A primitive word; a root. 2. One who advocates extreme measures in reformation. 3. A chemical element that may be transferred from one combination to another in exchange for one or more atoms of hydrogen or its representatives.

RÄD'DI-EAL-ISM, *n.* Doctrine or principle of radicals.

RÄD'DI-EAL-LY, *adv.* At the origin or root; fundamentally.

RÄD'DI-EÄTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *radicari*, -atus; *radix*, root.] To root. [root deeply.]

RÄD'DI-EÄTION, *n.* Process of taking **RÄD'DI-ELE** (*räd'i-kl*), *n.* [Lat. *radicula*, dim. of *radix*, root.] Rudimentary stem of a plant.

RÄD'DISH, *n.* [Lat. *radix*, *radicis*, a

root, esp. a radish.] A cultivated plant, the root of which is eaten raw.

RÄD'DI-ÜS, *n.*; Lat. *pl.*

RÄD'DI-Ï. [Lat. See **RADIAL**.] 1. A right line from the center of a circle to the periphery. 2. Exterior bone of the fore-arm.

RÄD'DIX, *n.*; *pl.* **RÄD'DI-CËS**. [Lat., root.]

1. A primitive word, from which spring other words; a root. 2. Fundamental number of any system.

RÄF'FLE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *rafler*, to carry, or sweep away. See **RAPE**.] To engage in a raffle. — *n.* A kind of lottery, in which several persons deposit a part of the value of something, and it is determined by chance which of them shall become sole possessor.

RAFT, *n.* [Icel. *raflr*, a rafter, spar.] A collection of boards, planks, &c., fastened together, to serve as a support on the water. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To carry on or in a raft.

RAFT'ER, *n.* [A.-S. *räfter*. See **RAFT**.] A roof-timber of a building.

RÄG, *n.* [Gael. *rag*, a rag, wrinkle, allied to Gr. *pákos*, A.-S. *hracod*, raked, ragged.] 1. A piece of cloth torn off. 2. *pl.* Mean or tattered attire. 3. A coarse kind of rock, somewhat cellular.

RÄG'A-MÜFF'IN, *n.* [Eng. *rag*, and Prov. Ger. *muffen*, to smell musty or rank.] A paltry fellow.

RÄGE, *n.* [Lat. *rabies*.] 1. Violent anger accompanied with furious words or action. 2. Extreme violence. 3. Subject of eager desire.

SYN.—See **ANGER**.

— *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To be furious with anger. 2. To be violent and tumultuous. 3. To prevail without restraint.

RÄG'GED (60), *a.* [From *rag*.] 1. Being in tatters. 2. Broken with rough edges; jagged. 3. Wearing tattered clothes. [ragged.]

RÄG'GED-NESS, *n.* State of being **RÄG'LAN**, *n.* A loose overcoat with large sleeves; — so called from Lord *Raglan*. [or deals in rags.]

RÄG'MAN (150), *n.* A man who collects **RA-GOUT'** (*ra-gōō'*), *n.* [Fr. *ragoût*, from *ragoûter*, to restore one's appetite.] Fragments of meat, mixed, stewed, and highly seasoned.

RÄG'-WHEEL, *n.* A wheel with projecting pins on the rim, which fit into the links of a chain.

RÄID, *n.* [A.-S. *räd*, a riding, from *rīdan*, to ride.] A hostile or predatory incursion, esp. of mounted men.

RÄIL, *n.* [O. H. Ger. *rigil*, *rigel*, bar, bolt.] 1. A piece of timber, iron, or other substance, extending from one support to another. 2. A bar of iron, on which the wheels of railway carriages roll. 3. [Fr. *râle*; allied to Eng. *rattle*.] A certain bird. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To inclose with rails. — *v. i.* [Fr. *railler*, to bluster, scold.

Cf. **RALLY**.] To use insolent and reproachful language.

RÄIL'ER, *n.* One who rails.

RÄIL'ING, *n.* 1. A series of rails; a fence. 2. Materials for rails.

RÄIL'LER-Y (*räl'ler-ÿ*), *n.* [Fr. *raillerie*, from *railler*. See **RAIL**, *v. i.*] Good-humored pleasantry; banter.

RÄIL'RÖAD, *n.* A road or way on **RÄIL'WAY**, *n.* which iron rails are laid for wheels to run on.

RÄI'MENT, *n.* [Abbrev. from *arrayment*.] Clothing in general; garments.

RÄIN, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [See **RAIN**, *n.*] To fall in drops from the clouds, as water. — *v. t.* To pour or shower down. — *n.* [A.-S. *regen*, *rēn*, Goth. *rign*, Icel. *regn*, allied to Icel. *rak*, humor.] Water falling in drops from the clouds.

RÄIN'BÖW, *n.* A many-colored arch, formed by refraction and reflection of the sun's rays in drops of falling rain.

RÄIN'-GÄUGE, *n.* An instrument for measuring the quantity of rain that falls in a given time.

RÄIN'Y, *a.* Abounding with rain; wet; showery.

RÄISE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *rāsian*, fr. *rīsan*, to rise.] 1. To cause to rise; to bring from a lower to a higher place; — used also in various derived senses. 2. To cause to rise up, or assume an erect position or posture. 3. To cause to arise, grow up, or come into being or to appear; to give rise to. 4. To make light and spongy, as bread.

RÄI'SIN (*rä'zn*), *n.* [From Lat. *racemus*. See **RACEME**.] A dried grape.

RÄIS'ING, *n.* Act of lifting, setting up, elevating, exalting, producing, or restoring to life.

RAISONNE (*rä'zo-nä'*), *a.* [Fr.] Arranged analytically or systematically.

RÄJAH, or **RÄ'JAH**, *n.* [Hind. *rājā*, from Skr. *rādj*, to shine, rule.] A native prince or king. [India.]

RÄKE, *n.* 1. [A.-S. *race*, from Icel. *raka*, to scrape.] An instrument for collecting hay or other light things. 2. [Cf. Ger. *racker*, a cur, villain, rascal.] A loose, disorderly, vicious man. 3. [Cf. A.-S. *ræcan*, to reach.] Inclination of a mast from a perpendicular direction. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To smooth, gather, &c., with a rake. 2. To scour; to ransack. 3. To enfilade; to fire in a direction with the length of.

RÄK'ING, *n.* 1. Act of using a rake. 2. Quantity of hay, &c., collected by using a rake once.

RÄK'ISH, *a.* 1. Lewd; debauched. 2. Having a great backward inclination of the masts.

RÄL'LY, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] 1. [Fr. *rallier*.] To collect and reduce to order, as troops; to reunite. 2. [See **RAIL**.] To attack with railery. — *v. i.* 1. To assemble; to unite. 2. To recuperate. 3. To use pleasantry. — *n.* 1. Act of bringing disordered troops to their ranks. 2. Ex-



Radius.

- ercise of satirical merriment. 3. A regaining of lost strength.
- RĀM**, *n.* [A.-S.] 1. Male of the sheep and allied animals. 2. An engine of war, used for battering; a vessel, armed with a heavy beak. 3. A machine for raising water. — *v. t.* [-MED; -MING.] 1. To strike against, like a ram; to drive with violence. 2. To fill by pounding or driving.
- RĀM'A-DĀN'** (110). *n.* [Ar., prop. the hot mouth.] The ninth Mohammedan month, or a great fast, kept through the month.
- RĀM'BLE** (rām'bl), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. Ger. *rammeln*, to tumble, romp; or Lat. *re-ambulare*, Eng. as if *re-amble*, or it may be a dim. of *roam*.] To go from place to place, without any object in view.
- SYN.** — To rove; roam; range; stroll.
- *n.* A going from place to place without any determinate object.
- RĀM'BLER**, *n.* One who rambles.
- RĀM'I-FI-CĀ'TION**, *n.* [See RAMIFY.] 1. Process of branching. 2. A small division; a subordinate branch.
- RĀM'I-FŶ**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *ramus*, a branch, and *facere*, to make.] To divide into branches or parts. — *v. i.* 1. To shoot into branches. 2. To be divided or subdivided. [rams or drives.]
- RĀM'MER**, *n.* One who, or that which,
- RĀM'MISH**, *a.* Ram-like; rank; strong-scented.
- RA-MŌSE'** (125), } *a.* [Lat. *ramosus*; **RĀ'MOŪS**, } *ramus*, a branch.] Branched, as a stem or root.
- RĀMP**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *ramper*, to creep, O. Fr. to climb.] 1. To climb, as a plant. 2. To spring; to bound; to frolic; to romp. — *n.* A leap; a spring; a bound.
- RĀMP'AGE**, *n.* A state of excitement or passion. [Prov. Eng.]
- RĀMP'AN-CY**, *n.* Quality or state of being rampant.
- RĀMP'ANT**, *a.* [Fr. *rampant*, p. pr. of *ramper*, to creep, to be servile.] 1. Springing or climbing unchecked; exuberant. 2. Overleaping restraint. 3. (Her.) Standing upright on his hind legs.
- RĀMP'ART**, *n.* [Fr. *rempart*, fr. *remparer*, to fortify.] That which fortifies and defends from assault.
- SYN.** — Bulwark. — The *rampart* of a fortress is the entire wall which surrounds it; a *bulwark* is more properly something which projects (as a bastion) for the defense of the main work. Hence we speak of a distinguished individual as the *bulwark*, not the *rampart* of the state.
- RĀM'RŌD**, *n.* The rod used in ramming down the charge in a fire-arm.
- RĀN**, *imp.* of *Run*.
- RĀNCH**, *n.* Same as RANCHO.
- RAN-CHE'RO** (rān-chā'ro), *n.* [Sp.] A herdsman; a peasant employed on a rancho. [Mexico.]
- RĀN'CHO**, *n.* [Sp.] A large farming establishment; especially an establishment for rearing cattle and horses. [Mexico and California.]

- RĀN'CID**, *a.* [Lat. *rancidus*.] Having a rank smell; sour; musty.
- RAN-CĪD'I-TY**, } *n.* Quality of being **RĀN'CID-NESS**, } rancid.
- RĀN'COR** (rānk'ur), *n.* [Lat. *rancor*, rancidity, rancor.] The deepest malignity; inveterate hatred.
- SYN.** — Enmity. — *Enmity* and *rancor* both describe hostile feelings; but *enmity* may be generous and open, while *rancor* is deep-seated and malignant. It implies personal malice of the worst and most enduring nature, and is the strongest word in our language to express hostile feelings.
- RĀN'COR-OŪS** (rānk'ur-us), *a.* Full of rancor; evincing rancor.
- RĀN'DŌM**, *n.* [A.-S. *randūn*, force, violence; fr. Icel. *rönd*, margin, extremity.] 1. A roving motion; hazard; chance. 2. Range; reach. — *a.* Done without settled aim.
- RĀNGE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *ranger*, from *rang*, a row.] 1. To dispose in the proper order or in systematic order. 2. To rove or pass over. 3. To sail or pass in a direction parallel to or near. — *v. i.* 1. To wander without restraint or direction. 2. To be placed in order; to admit of arrangement. 3. To be in a line with. — *n.* 1. A row of things in a line. 2. An order; a class. 3. A cooking apparatus. 4. A wandering or roving. 5. Compass or extent; scope. 6. Horizontal distance to which a projectile is carried. 7. That which may be traversed or ranged over. [ges.]
- RĀN'GER** (rān'jer), *n.* One who ranges.
- RĀNK**, *n.* [O. H. Ger. *hring*, a circle, a circular row.] 1. A row or line. 2. A line of soldiers; — opposed to *file*. 3. Degree; grade. 4. An order; a division. 5. High degree; high social position. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To place in a line. 2. To class. 3. To take precedence of; to outrank. — *v. i.* 1. To be ranged or placed. 2. To have a certain grade or degree of elevation. — *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *ranc*. Cf. **RANCID**.] 1. Luxuriant in growth. 2. Raised to a high degree. 3. Very rich and fertile. 4. Rancid; sour; musty. 5. Strong to the taste.
- RĀNK'LE** (rānk'l), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [From *rank*, *a.*] 1. To grow more rank or strong; to be inflamed. 2. To become more violent.
- RĀNK'LY**, *adv.* With vigorous growth.
- RĀNK'NESS**, *n.* State of being rank.
- RĀN'SACK**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Goth. *razn*, house, and *sákia*, to seek.] 1. To search thoroughly. 2. To pillage completely.
- RĀN'SŌM**, *n.* [Fr. *rançon*, from Lat. *redemptio*. See REDEMPTION.] 1. Release from bondage. 2. Price paid for the redemption of a prisoner, or goods. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To redeem from captivity, punishment, or forfeit, by paying an equivalent.
- RĀN'SŌM-ER**, *n.* One who ransoms.
- RĀNT**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [South Ger. *rant*, noise, noisy mirth.] To rave in

- violent, extravagant language. — *n.* Boisterous, empty declamation.
- RANT'ER**, *n.* A noisy talker; a boisterous preacher.
- RĀP**, *v. t. or i.* [-PED; -PING.] [A.-S. *hrepian*, *hrepian*, to touch, H. Ger. *raffen*, to snatch up.] To strike with a quick, sharp blow. — *v. t.* [-PED; -PING.] [See *supra*.] 1. To snatch away. 2. To affect with ecstasy or rapture. — *n.* A quick, smart blow.
- RA-PĀ'CIOŪS**, *a.* [Lat. *rapax*, *rapacis*, from *rapere*, to snatch away.] 1. Given to plunder. 2. Subsisting on prey. [manner.]
- RA-PĀ'CIOŪS-LY**, *adv.* In a rapacious
- RA-PĀ'CIOŪS-NESS**, *n.* Quality of being rapacious.
- RA-PĀC'I-TY**, *n.* 1. Rapaciousness; ravenousness. 2. Exorbitant greediness of gain.
- RĀPE**, *n.* 1. [L. Ger. & D. *rapen*, to snatch away. See **RAP**.] Sexual intercourse with a woman against her will. 2. [Gr. *ῥάπτος*, *ῥάπτος*.] A plant belonging to the cabbage tribe.
- RĀP'ID**, *a.* [Lat. *rapidus*, from *rapere*, to snatch away.] 1. Very swift or quick. 2. Advancing with speed. — *n.* A sudden descent of a stream without actual waterfall; — usually in the *pl.* [being rapid.]
- RA-PĪD'I-TY**, *n.* Quality or state of
- RĀP'ID-LY**, *adv.* With great speed.
- RĀP'ID-NESS**, *n.* Swiftmess; speed.
- RĀ'PI-ER**, *n.* [Fr. *rapide*, fr. L. Ger. *rapen*, *rappen*, to snatch away, to fight.] A light sword with a very narrow blade.
- RĀP'INE**, *n.* [Lat. *rapina*, fr. *rapere*, to seize and carry off.] Act of plundering; spoliation; pillage.
- RĀP'PA-REE'**, *n.* [See **RAPIER**.] A wild Irish plunderer; — so called from his half-pike.
- RAP-PEE'**, *n.* [Fr. *rapé*, fr. *raper*, to grate.] A kind of snuff.
- RĀP'PER**, *n.* One who raps; *specifically*, the knocker of a door.
- RĀPT**, *imp.* of *Rap*.
- RĀPT'ŪRE** (rāpt'yūr, 53), *n.* [Lat. *rapere*, *raptum*, to carry off by force.] State of being carried away from one's self by agreeable excitement; extreme joy or pleasure.
- RĀPT'ŪR-OŪS**, *a.* Ecstatic; transporting; ravishing.
- RĀRE** (4), *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Lat. *rarus*, thin, rare.] 1. Not thick or dense; thin. 2. Thinly scattered; dispersed. 3. Seldom met with; unusual. 4. Unusually excellent.
- SYN.** — Scarce; incomparable. — We call a thing *rare* when but few of the kind are ever to be met with. We speak of a thing as *scarce*, which, though usually abundant, is for the time being to be had only in diminished quantities.
5. [A.-S. *hrêre*, Eng. *raw*.] Nearly raw; imperfectly cooked.
- RĀR'EE-SHŌW**, *n.* [Contr. fr. *rarity-show*.] A show carried about in a box by a showman.
- RĀR'E-FĀC'TION**, *n.* [See **RAREFY**.] Act of expanding bodies, by separating the parts.

RÄR'E-FĪ'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being rarefied.

RÄR'E-FĪ, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *rarefacere*; *rarus*, rare, and *facere*, to make.] To make rare, thin, or less dense. — *v. i.* To become thin and porous.

RÄRE'LY, *adv.* 1. Seldom; not often. 2. Finely; nicely.

RÄRE'NESS, *n.* State of being rare.

RÄRE'RIPE, *a.* [From *rare* and *ripe*, or from *rath-ripe*.] Ripe before the usual season.

RÄR'I-TY, *n.* [Lat. *raritas*.] 1. State of being rare; tenuity. 2. Uncommonness. 3. A rare or uncommon thing.

RÄS'EAL (6), *n.* [A.-S. *rascal*, a lean, worthless deer.] A mean fellow; a scoundrel; a rogue.

RÄS-EÄLL'ION (ras-käl'yun), *n.* [From *rascal*.] A low, mean wretch.

RÄS-EÄL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being rascally; mean trickishness or dishonesty.

RÄS'EAL-LY, *a.* Meanly trickish or dishonest.

RÄSE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Lat. *rasare*, to scrape often, freq. form of *radere*, *rasum*, to scrape, shave.] 1. To graze. [Rare.] 2. To erase. 3. To level with the ground, to raze.

RÄSH, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [O. H. Ger. *rasc*, Icel. *rúskr*.] 1. Hasty; quick. 2. Hasty in council or action. 3. Uttered or undertaken with too much haste.

SYN. — Foolhardy; adventurous. — A man is *adventurous* who incurs risk or hazard from a love of the arduous and the bold. A man is *rash* who does it from the mere impulse of his feelings, without counting the cost. A man is *foolhardy* who throws himself into danger in disregard or defiance of the consequences.

— *n.* [From an hypoth. Lat. *rasicare*, from *radere*, *rasum*, to scrape, scratch.] An eruption or efflorescence on the body, with little or no elevation.

RÄSH'ER, *n.* A thin slice of bacon.

RÄSH'LY, *adv.* In a rash manner.

RÄSH'NESS, *n.* Over-haste in resolving on, or in undertaking, a measure.

RÄSP (3), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From O. H. Ger. *raspōn*, to scrape together.] 1. To rub or file with a rasp. 2. To grate harshly upon. — *n.* A species of coarse file.

RÄSP'A-TO-RY, *n.* A surgeon's rasp.

RÄSP'BER-RY (räs'ber-rý), *n.* [From *rasp*, so named from the roughness of the fruit.] The fruit of a species of bramble; also, the shrub itself.

RÄS'ÛRE (räs'h'yur), *n.* [Lat. *rasura*, fr. *radere*, *rasum*, to scrape, to shave.] A scraping, or erasing; obliteration.

RÄT, *n.* [A.-S. *ræt*.] 1. A small well-known animal. 2. One who deserts his party or associates.

To smell a rat, to be suspicious.

— *v. t.* [-TED; -TING.] 1. To desert one's former party or associates from interested motives. 2. To work at less than the established prices; — a term used among printers.

RÄT'A-BLE, *a.* 1. Capable of being

rated. 2. Liable or subjected to taxation.

RÄT'A-FĪ'Ä (-fē'ä), *n.* [Malay. *arak*, arrack, and *tāfia*, a spirit distilled from molasses.] A sweet spirituous liquor, flavored with cherries, apricots, peaches, &c.

RA-TÄN', *n.* See RATTAN.

RÄTCH, *n.* A ratchet. See RATCHET.

RÄTCH'ET, *n.* [Fr. *rochet*, It. *rocchetto*, a spindle, fr. *rocca*, a distaff, Eng. *rock*.] A bar turning at one end upon a pivot, while the other end falls into the teeth of a wheel or rack, allowing the latter to move in one direction only; detent; pawl.

RÄTCH'ET-WHEEL, *n.* A circular wheel, having angular teeth, by which it may be moved forward, as by a lever and catch.

RÄTE, *n.* [Lat. *rata* (sc. *pars*), fr. *ratius*, reckoned.] 1. Fixed allowance. 2. Degree; standard; proportion. 3. A tax assessed by authority. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To set a certain estimate on. 2. To settle the relative scale or rank of. 3. [Eng. *rate*, *v. t.*, to estimate. Cf. Sw. *rata*, to blame, despise.] To chide with vehemence; to scold. — *v. i.* 1. To have rank. 2. To make an estimate.

RÄTH, *a.* [A.-S. *hrædh*, *hræd*, quick, hasty. Cf. READY.] Early. — *adv.* Early; betimes.

RÄTH'ER, *adv.* [A.-S. *radhōr*, compar. of *radhe*, *rædhe*, quickly.] 1. More readily or willingly. 2. On the contrary. 3. Somewhat; moderately. 4. More properly.

RÄT'I-FI-CÄ'TION, *n.* Act of ratifying; state of being ratified.

RÄT'I-FĪ'ER, *n.* One who ratifies.

RÄT'I-FĪ, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *ratus*, fixed by calculation, firm, and *facere*, to make.] To approve and sanction; to make valid.

RÄT'I-O (räs'hī-o or räs'ho), *n.* [Lat., fr. *reri*, *ratus*, to reckon, judge.] Relation of quantity or magnitude to another of the same kind.

SYN. — Proportion; rate; degree.

RÄT'I-ÖÇ'I-NÄTE (räs'h'i-), *v. i.* [Lat. *rationari*, *-natus*, fr. *ratio*, reason.] To reason deductively; to offer reason.

RÄT'I-ÖÇ'I-NÄ'TION (räs'h'i-), *n.* Act or process of reasoning.

RÄT'ION (räs'hun), *n.* [From Lat. *ratio*, a reckoning, calculation.] A fixed allowance of provisions.

RÄT'ION-AL (räs'hun-al), *a.* 1. Relating to the reason. 2. Having reason, or the faculty of reasoning. 3. Agreeable to reason; not absurd.

SYN. — Reasonable. — *Rational* has reference to reason as a faculty of the mind, and is opposed to *irrational*; as, a *rational* being, a *rational* state of mind, *rational* views, &c. In these cases the speculative reason is more particularly referred to. *Reasonable* has reference to the exercise of this faculty for practical purposes, and denotes governed or directed by reason; as, *reasonable* desires, plans, &c.; a *reasonable* charge.

RÄT'ION-Ä'LE (räs'hun-ä'le), *n.*

[From Lat. *rationalis*, rational.] An explanation of the principles of some action, phenomenon, &c., or the principles themselves.

RÄT'ION-ÄL'ISM (räs'hun-), *n.* A system of opinions deduced from reason alone; an excessive reliance on reason.

RÄT'ION-ÄL'IST (räs'hun-), *n.* One who relies on his reason as the sole authority in matters of religion.

RÄT'ION-ÄL'IST'IC (räs'hun-), *a.* Belonging to, or in accordance with, rationalism.

RÄT'ION-ÄL'I-TY (räs'hun-), *n.* Quality of being rational; reasonableness.

RÄT'ION-ÄL-LY (räs'hun-), *adv.* In a rational manner; reasonably.

RÄT'LİNE, *n.* A small line making the step of shrouds for ascending to the mast-heads.

RA-TÖÖN', *n.* [Sp. *retoño*, *retoñar*, to sprout again, as a plant which has been cut, fr. Lat. *re*, again, and *tumidus*, swelling.] A sprout from the root of the sugar-cane, which has been cut.

RÄTS'BÄNE, *n.* Poison for rats.

RÄT-TÄN', *n.* [Javanese *rottang*.] The stem of a plant growing in India, used for wicker-work, walking-sticks, and the like.

RÄT-TEEN', *n.* [Fr. *ratine*, *ratiner*, to friz, to nap cloth.] A thick woolen stuff quilted or twilled.

RÄT'TLE (rät'tl), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Ger. *ratteln*, *räteln*.] To make a quick, sharp noise, rapidly repeated; to clatter. — *v. t.* To cause to make a rapid succession of sharp sounds. — *n.* 1. A rapid succession of sharp, clattering sounds. 2. Clamorous chiding. 3. An instrument with which a clattering sound is made.

RÄT'TLE-HEAD'ED, *a.* Noisy; giddy.

RÄT'TLE-SNÄKE, *n.* A poisonous snake having a rattle at the end of the tail.

RAU'CI-TY, *n.* [Lat. *raucitas*.] Hoarseness.

RAU'EOUS, *a.* [Lat. *raucus*, for *ravicus*, fr. *ravus*, gray-yellow, hoarse.] Hoarse; Rattle-snake.

RÄV'ÄGE, *n.* [Fr. *ravage*, as if fr. a Lat. *rapagium*, from *rapere*, to carry off by force.] Violent ruin or destruction.

SYN. — Devastation; desolation; plunder; spoil; waste; ruin.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To lay waste by force.

RÄV'A-GER, *n.* One who lays waste.

RÄVE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *rabere*, to rave, rage.] 1. To be delirious. 2. To rush like a madman.

RÄV'EL, *v. t.* [-ED, -ING; or -LED, -LING, 137.] [O. D. *ravelen*.] 1. To take apart; to unsew or unknit. 2. To disentangle. 3. To entangle; to make intricate. — *v. i.* To be untwisted or disentangled.



RÄVE'LIN (räv'lin), *n.* [Fr., fr. Lat.

re, again, against, and *vallum*, a rampart, wall.] (*Fort.*) A detached work with two embankments making a salient angle.



Ravelin.

RÄ'VEN (rä'-vn), *n.* [A.-S. *hräfen*, *hrefn*, allied to Skr. *kāra-*

BB, ravelin; A, redoubt; CC, ditch; E, passage from fortress to ravelin.

va.] A bird of a black color, allied to the crow. — *v. t. or i.* [-ED; -ING.] [See *infra*, *n.*] 1. To obtain by violence. 2. To devour with great eagerness. — *n.* [Written also *ravin*, fr. *rapine*.] 1. Rapine; rapacity. 2. Prey; food obtained by violence.

RÄV'EN-ING (räv'n-ing), *n.* Eagerness for plunder.

RÄV'EN-OÜS (räv'n-us), *a.* [From *raven*, prey, rapine.] 1. Hungry even to rage. 2. Eager for prey or gratification.

SYN. — Voracious; rapacious; greedy.

RÄV'EN-OÜS-LY (räv'n-), *adv.* In a ravenous manner.

RA-VÏNE' (ra-vên', 126), *n.* [Fr., fr. Lat. *rapere*, to snatch away.] A deep and narrow hollow, usually worn by a stream; a gorge.

RÄV'ISH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *ravir*, Lat. *rapere*, to snatch or tear away.] 1. To seize and carry away by violence. 2. To carry away with joy or delight. 3. To commit rape on.

RÄV'ISH-ER, *n.* One who ravishes.

RÄV'ISH-MENT, *n.* [See *RAVISH*.] Act of ravishing, or state of being ravished; rapture; rape.

RAW, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *hræaw*.] 1. Not cooked. 2. Unprepared for use; unfinished; hence, unpracticed; untried. 3. Untouched by art; unwrought. 4. Deprived of skin; galled. 5. Piercingly damp or cold. — *n.* A sore or galled place. [the bones.]

RAW'BÖNED, *a.* Having little flesh on

RAW'HÏDE, *n.* A riding-whip, of untanned leather twisted. [experience.]

RAW'LY, *adv.* Unskillfully; without

RAW'NESS, *n.* State of being raw.

RAY, *n.* [Lat. *radius*, a beam or ray.]

1. One of a number of lines or parts diverging from a common center. 2. A radiating part of a flower or plant. 3. One of the radiating bony spines of the fins of fishes. 4. [Lat. *raia*.] A genus of fishes including the skate, thornback, and torpedo. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To send forth, or shoot out.

RÄY'LESS, *a.* Destitute of light; dark.

RÄZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [See *RASE*.]

1. To erase; to efface; to obliterate. 2. To lay level with the ground.

RA-ZEE', *n.* [From Fr. *raser*, to raze, to cut down ships.] An armed ship having her upper deck cut down. —

v. t. [-ED; -ING.] To cut down to an inferior rate or class, as a ship; hence, to prune or abridge.

RÄ'ZOR, *n.* [Lat. *rasorium*. See *RAZE*.]

An instrument to remove the beard.

RÄZ'ÛRE (räzh'Ûr), *n.* [See *RASURE*.]

Act of erasing; erasure.

RĒACH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S.

ræcan, *ræccan*, to extend, stretch out, and *reccan*, *reccan*, to extend.]

1. To extend, to stretch. 2. To pass to another; to hand over. 3. To obtain by stretching forth the hand. 4. To extend an action, effort, or influence to. 5. To stretch out as far as. 6. To get as far as. 7. To attain to; to gain. — *v. i.* 1. To stretch out the hand. 2. To be extended, &c., so as to touch, attain to, or be equal with something. — *n.* 1. Act of stretching; extension; power of reaching. 2. Extent of force or capacity. 3. Stretch; expanse; hence, influence; result. 4. An extended portion of land or water. 5. An artifice to obtain an advantage.

RĒ-ÄET', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To do

over again. — *v. i.* 1. To resist by an opposite force. 2. To exercise a reciprocal or a reverse effect.

RĒ-ÄE'TION, *n.* 1. Any action in re-

sisting other action or power. 2. Mutual action of chemical agents upon each other. 3. Depression or exhaustion consequent on over exertion. 4. Backward tendency from revolution or progress.

RĒ-ÄE'TION-A-RY, *a.* For, or imply-

ing, reaction.

RĒ-ÄCT'ÏVE, *a.* Having power, or

tending, to react.

RĒAD, *v. t.* [READ; READING.] [A.-S.

rēdan, to read, declare.] 1. To go over, as words, and utter aloud, or recite to one's self inaudibly; to peruse. 2. To know fully; to comprehend. 3. To learn by observation. — *v. i.* 1. To perform the act of reading. 2. To learn by reading. — *a.* Versed in books; learned.

RĒAD'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being

read; worth reading.

RĒAD'ER, *n.* 1. One who reads. 2. A

book containing exercises in reading.

RĒAD'ER-SHÏP, *n.* Office of reading

prayers in a church.

RĒAD'I-LY, *adv.* 1. Quickly; promptly.

2. Cheerfully. [being ready.]

RĒAD'I-NESS, *n.* State or quality of

SYN. — Facility; promptitude; knack; skill; dexterity. See *FACILITY*.

RĒAD'ING, *n.* 1. Act of one who

reads; perusal. 2. Study of books.

3. The way in which any thing reads.

RĒAD'ING-RÖÖM, *n.* A room pro-

vided with papers, periodicals, &c., to which persons resort for reading.

RĒ-AD-JÛST', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To

put in order again.

RĒ-AD-MÏS'SION (-mÏsh'un), *n.* Act

of admitting again, or state of being

admitted again.

RĒ-AD-MÏT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To

admit again. [mittance.]

RĒ-AD-MÏT'TANÇE, *n.* A second ad-

RĒAD'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [A.-S.

rād, *ræde*, *hrad*. Cf. *RATH*.] 1.

Prepared; not behindhand or back-

ward. 2. Prepared in mind or dis-

position. 3. Quick in action of any

kind. 4. Not occasioning delay. 5

On the point; about.

SYN. — See *PROMPT*.

— *adv.* In a state of preparation so

as to need no delay.

RĒ-ÄF-FÏRM', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To

affirm a second time.

RE-Ä'GENT, *n.* (*Chem.*) A substance

used to detect the presence of other

bodies; a test.

RĒ'AL, *a.* [L. Lat. *realis*, fr. Lat. *res*,

a thing.] 1. Actually being or exist-

ing. 2. Not artificial or counterfeit.

3. Pertaining to things permanent or

immovable, as lands and tenements.

SYN. — Actual. — *Real* represents a

thing to be a substantive existence; as,

a *real*, not imaginary occurrence. *Actual*

refers to it as acted or performed; and,

hence, when we wish to prove a thing

real, we often say, "it *actually* exists,"

"it has *actually* been done."

RĒ'AL-ÏSM, *n.* Tenets of the realists.

RĒ'AL-ÏST, *n.* One who maintains

that *generals*, or the terms used to

denote the genera and species of

things, represent real existences.

RĒ'AL-ÏST'IC, *a.* Pertaining to, or

characteristic of, the realists.

RE-Ä'L'I-TY, *n.* 1. State or quality of

being real; fact. 2. That which is

real; an actual existence.

SYN. — Truth; fact; verity; certainty.

RĒ'AL-ÏZ'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of be-

ing realized.

RĒ'AL-I-ZÄ'TION, *n.* Act of realizing,

or state of being realized.

RĒ'AL-ÏZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1.

To make real. 2. To cause to seem

real. 3. To convert into real prop-

erty. 4. To gain; to get.

SYN. — To accomplish; effect; com-

plete; consummate.

— *v. i.* To receive property, espe-

cially in money. [actually.]

RĒ'AL-LY, *adv.* With or in reality;

RĒALM, *n.* [O. Fr. *realme*, *reaume*,

fr. Lat. *regalis*, royal.] 1. A royal

jurisdiction; kingdom. 2. Province;

region; department.

RĒAM, *n.* [From Gr. *ἀριθμός*, a num-

ber, quantity.] A package of paper,

consisting of twenty quires. — *v. t.*

[-ED; -ING.] [Ger. *räumen*, to clear

away, fr. *raum*, room.] To enlarge

or dress out, as a hole.

RĒ-ÄN'I-MÄTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To

infuse new life, vigor, or spirit into.

RĒ-ÄN-NĒX', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To

annex again.

RĒAP, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *rīpan*,

to seize, reap.] 1. To cut with a

sickle, as grain. 2. To gather; to re-

ceive as a reward, or result. — *v. i.*

1. To perform the act of reaping. 2

To receive the fruit of labor.

RĒAP'ER, *n.* 1. One who reaps. 2.

A machine for cutting grain.

RĒ-ÄP-PĒAR', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To

appear a second time.

RĒ/-ĀP-PĒAR'ANĀE, *n.* A second appearance.

RĒ/-AP-POINT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To appoint again. [appointment.]

RĒ/-AP-POINT'MENT, *n.* A second

RĒAR, *n.* [Lat. *retro*, behind, backward.] Back or hindmost part; part of an army or fleet which comes last. — *a.* Hindmost. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *ræran*, to raise, rear, allied to *rāsan*, to raise.] To bring up or to raise to maturity, as young. — *v. i.* To rise up on the hind legs, as a horse.

RĒAR/-ĀD-MI-RAL, *n.* An officer next in rank after the vice-admiral.

RĒAR/-GUĀRD (72), *n.* The body of an army that marches in the rear of the main body to protect it.

RĒAR/-RĀNK, *n.* Hindermost rank of a body of troops.

RĒAR/-WARD, *n.* 1. The rear-guard. 2. Hind or latter part; end.

RĒ/-AS-ĈĒND', *v. i.* To mount again.

RĒA/SON (rĕ/zn), *n.* [Fr. *raison*, Lat. *ratio*, fr. *rerī*, *ratus*, to reckon, think.] 1. A thought or consideration, as bearing on a determination or an opinion. 2. Faculty or capacity of the human mind by which it is distinguished from the inferior animals. 3. Due exercise of the reasoning faculty; propriety; justice; order. 4. Laws by which the universe is supposed to be constructed and governed. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To exercise the rational faculty. 2. To debate.

SYN. — To discuss; argue; examine.

— *v. t.* 1. To examine by arguments. 2. To persuade by reasoning.

RĒA/SON-A-BLE (rĕ/zn-a-), *a.* 1. Having the faculty of reason. 2. Governed by, or agreeable to, reason. 3. Within due limits. 4. Considerable.

SYN. — See **RATIONAL**.

RĒA/SON-A-BLE-NESS, *n.* Agreeableness to reason; moderation.

RĒA/SON-A-BLY, *adv.* In consistency with reason; moderately.

RĒA/SON-ER, *n.* One who reasons.

RĒA/SON-ING, *n.* Act or process of deriving conclusions from premises.

RĒ/-AS-SĒM'BLE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To assemble or collect again.

RĒ/-AS-SĒRT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To assert again.

RĒ/-AS-SĒR'TION, *n.* A second assertion of the same thing.

RĒ/-AS-SĒGN' (-sĕn'), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To assign or transfer back.

RĒ/-AS-SUR'ANĀE (-shŭr'ans), *n.* Assurance or confirmation repeated.

RĒ/-AS-SURE' (-ash-shŭr'), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To assure anew; to free from fear. [baptize a second time.]

RĒ/BAP-TĪZE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To rebaptize.

RĒ-BĀTE', *v. t.* [Fr. *rebattre*; *re*, again, against, and *battre*, to beat.] 1. To blunt. 2. To make a discount from for prompt payment. 3. To rabbit. [See **RABBIT**.] — *n.* A rabbit.

RĒ-BĀTE'MENT, *n.* 1. Diminution. 2. Deduction of interest, or any sum, &c., on account of prompt payment.

RĒ/BĒC, *n.* [From Ar. *rabāb*, a musical instrument of a round form.] A kind of violin formerly used.

RĒB'EL, *n.* [See **REBEL**, *v. i.*] One who revolts from the government to which he owes allegiance.

SYN. — **Insurgent**. — *Insurgent* marks an early, and *rebel* a more advanced, stage of opposition to government. The former rises up against his rulers, the latter makes war upon them.

— *a.* Acting in revolt; rebellious.

RE-BĒL', *v. i.* [-LED; -LING.] [Lat. *rebellare*, to make war again.] To revolt; to take up arms against the government.

RE-BĒLL'ION, *n.* [Lat. *rebellio*. See *supra*.] Act of rebelling; open resistance to lawful authority.

SYN. — See **INSURRECTION**.

RE-BĒLL'IOŪS (-yus), *a.* Engaged in, or marked by, rebellion.

RE-BĒLL'IOŪS-LY (-yus-), *adv.* In a rebellious manner.

RĒ-BOUND', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To spring back; to start back; to be reverberated. — *v. t.* To drive back; to reverberate. — *n.* Act of flying back on collision with another body.

RE-BŪFF', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Prefix *re* and *buff*.] To beat back; to check; to repel violently. — *n.* 1. A beating back; sudden resistance. 2. Sudden check.

RĒ-BUILD' (-bĭld'), *v. t.* [-BUILT; -ING.] To build or reconstruct anew.

RE-BŪK'A-BLE, *a.* Worthy of rebuke.

RE-BŪKE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Fr. *rebouquer*, to enfeeble, diminish, *bouquer*, to grumble, partly fr. *bouque*, mouth, and partly fr. Icel. *bucka*, to subdue.] To check, silence, or put down with reproof.

SYN. — See **ADMONISH**.

— *n.* A direct and pointed reproof; reprimand; punishment.

RE-BŪK'ER, *n.* One who rebukes.

RĒ/BUS, *n.*; *pl.* **RĒ/BUS-ES**. [From Lat. *rebus*, by things.] Enigmatical representation of words by figures.

RE-BŪT', *v. t.* [-TED; -TING.] [See **BUTT**.] 1. To repel by force. 2. To oppose by argument.

RE-BŪT'TER, *n.* Answer of a defendant in matter of fact to a plaintiff's surrejoinder.

RĒ-CĀL'CI-TRANT, *a.* Showing repugnance or opposition.

RĒ-CĀL'CI-TRĀTE, *v. i.* [Lat. *recalcitrare*, -*tratum*; *re* and *calcitrare*, to kick.] To kick against any thing; hence, to express repugnance.

RĒ-CĀL'CI-TRĀ'TION, *n.* A kicking back; repugnance.

RE-CĀLL', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To call back; to summon to return. 2. To revoke; to annul. 3. To call to mind; to recollect. — *n.* A calling back; revocation.

RE-CĀNT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *recantare*; *re*, again, back, and *cantare*, to sing, sound.] To contradict, as a former declaration; to take back.

SYN. — To renounce. — To renounce is to abandon an opinion or doctrine; to

recant is formally and distinctly to disavow it as a serious error. It of course implies that we adopt the opposing truth.

— *v. i.* To revoke a declaration.

RĒ/CĀNT-Ā'TION, *n.* Act of recanting; retraction.

RĒ/CA-PĪT/U-LĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *recapitulare*, -*latum*; *re*, again, and *capitulum*, a small head, a section.] To give a summary of the principal facts, points, or arguments of.

SYN. — To reiterate; repeat; rehearse.

RĒ/CA-PĪT/U-LĀ'TION, *n.* Summary.

RĒ/CA-PĪT/U-LĀ-TO-RY (50), *a.* Containing recapitulation. [prisal.]

RĒ-CĀPT'ION, *n.* Act of retaking; re-

RĒ-CĀPT'ŪRE (53), *n.* 1. Act of retaking. 2. A prize retaken. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To retake; especially, to retake a prize which had been previously taken.

RĒ-CĀST', *v. t.* [-CAST; -CASTING.] 1. To throw again. 2. To throw into a new form or shape. 3. To compute a second time.

RE-CĒDE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *recedere*; *re*, again, back, and *cedere*, to go.] To move back; to retreat. — *v. t.* To cede back; to yield to a former possessor.

RE-CĒIPT' (-seet'), *n.* [Lat. *recipere*, *receptum*, to receive.] 1. Act of receiving; reception. 2. Power of receiving; capacity. 3. Place of receiving. 4. A recipe. 5. A written acknowledgment of payment. 6. That which is received. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To give a receipt for. — *v. i.* To give a receipt. [received.]

RE-CĒIV'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being

RE-CĒIVE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *recevoir*, Lat. *recipere*, from *re*, again, and *capere*, to take, seize.] 1. To take, as something that is offered, given, committed, or paid, &c. 2. To gain the knowledge of. 3. To give admittance to, in an official capacity. 4. To hold; to contain.

SYN. — To accept. — To receive describes simply the act of taking; to accept, the taking cordially or for the purpose for which a thing is offered. A lady may receive the proposal of a suitor without accepting his suit.

RE-CĒIV'ER, *n.* One who, or that which, receives in any manner.

RĒ/CĒN-ĈY, *n.* Quality of being recent; newness; freshness.

RE-CĒN'SION, *n.* [Lat. *recensio*, from *re*, again, and *censere*, to value.] 1. Critical review; examination; enumeration. 2. A text established by critical revision.

RĒ/CĒNT, *a.* [Lat. *recens*, *recentis*.] 1. Of late origin or occurrence. 2. (Geol.) Of a date subsequent to the creation of man.

RĒ/CĒNT-LY, *adv.* Newly; lately.

RĒ/CĒNT-NESS, *n.* Lateness of origin or occurrence.


RE-CĒP'TA-CLE (113), *n.* [Lat. *receptaculum*; *recipere*, to receive.] 1. A receiver or holder; a reservoir. 2. Apex of the flower-stalk from which the organs of the flower grow.

RĚČ/EP-TĚČ/Ů-LAR (110), *a.* Relating to the receptacle, or growing on it.
RE-ČĚP/TI-BÍL/I-TY, *n.* Quality of being receptive; capacity of receiving.
RE-ČĚP/TION, *n.* [Lat. *receptio*, from *recipere*, *receptum*.] 1. Act of receiving. 2. State of being received. 3. Manner of receiving for entertainment; hence, an occasion of receiving guests. 4. Admission, as of an opinion or doctrine.
RE-ČĚP/TIVE, *a.* Able or inclined to take in, hold, or contain.
RE-ČĚSS', *n.* [Lat. *recessus*. See **RECEDE**.] 1. A withdrawing or retiring. 2. State of being withdrawn; seclusion. 3. Suspension of business; intermission. 4. Part of a room formed by the receding of the wall.
RE-ČĚS'SION (-sĕsh'un), *n.* [Lat. *recessio*. See **RECEDE**.] Act of receding or withdrawing. [in return.
RĚ-CHĚRĚ, *v. t.* To charge anew or
RĚ-CHĚR/TER, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To charter again; to grant another charter to.
RECHERCHÉ (rŭh-shĕr'shā'), *a.* [Fr.] Sought out with care; hence, of studied elegance. [ond time.
RĚ-CHĚŮSE', *v. t.* To choose a sec-
RĚČ/I-PĚ, *n.*; *pl.* **RĚČ/I-PĚŠ**. [Lat. imper. of *recipere*, to receive.] A prescription for making some combination. [of being recipient.
RE-ČĚP/I-EN-ČY, *n.* State or quality
RE-ČĚP/I-ENT, *a.* [Lat. *recipiens*, -*entis*, receiving.] Receiving. — *n.* A receiver.
RE-ČĚP/RO-CAL, *a.* [Lat. *reciprocus*.] 1. Recurring in vicissitude. 2. Done by each to the other. 3. Mutually interchangeable.
SYN. — Mutual. — The distinctive idea of *mutual* is, that the parties unite by interchange in the same act; as, a *mutual* covenant, *mutual* affection, &c. The distinctive idea of *reciprocal* is that one party acts by way of return or response to something previously done by the other party; as, a *reciprocal* kindness, *reciprocal* reproaches, &c. The ebbing and flowing of the tide is a case where the action is *reciprocal*, but not *mutual*.
— *n.* 1. That which is reciprocal. 2. The quotient arising from dividing unity by any quantity.
RE-ČĚP/RO-CAL-LY, *adv.* Mutually; interchangeably.
RE-ČĚP/RO-CĀTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *reciprocare*, -*catum*. See **RECIPROCAL**.] To act interchangeably; to alternate. — *v. t.* To give and return mutually.
RE-ČĚP/RO-CĀ'TION, *n.* Act of reciprocating; interchange of acts.
RĚČ/I-PRŮČ/I-TY, *n.* 1. Mutual action and reaction. 2. Reciprocal advantages, obligations, or rights.
RE-ČĚŠ'ION (-sĭzh'un), *n.* [Lat. *recisio*, from *recidere*, to cut off.] Act of cutting off.
RE-ČĚT'AL, *n.* 1. Repetition of the words of another, or of a writing. 2. Narration. 3. That which is recited; a story.
SYN. — Account; rehearsal; recita-

tion; description; detail; narrative. See **ACCOUNT**.
RĚČ/I-TA'TION, *n.* Act of reciting; rehearsal.
RĚČ/I-TA-TIVE', *n.* A species of musical recitation in which the words are delivered in a manner resembling that of ordinary declamation.
RE-ČĚTE', *v. t. or i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *recitare*, from *re*, again, and *citare*, to call, to cite.] 1. To repeat, as something already prepared or committed to memory. 2. To tell over; to go over in particulars.
RĚCK, *v. i.* [A.-S. *rĕcan*, to care for.] To take heed; to care.
RĚCK/LESS, *a.* Rashly or indifferently negligent.
RĚCK/LESS-NESS, *n.* State or quality of being reckless; heedlessness.
RĚCK'ON (rĕk'n), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *reccan*, *reccian*.] 1. To make or render account of. 2. To count as in number, rank, or series. — *v. i.* 1. To go through with a calculation. 2. To make up accounts. 3. To think; to suppose. [Prov. and vulgar.] See **GUESS** and **CALCULATE**.
RĚCK'ON-ER, *n.* One who reckons.
RĚCK'ON-ING, *n.* 1. Act of one who reckons; calculation; — *in specific uses*, adjustment of claims and accounts; hence, exaction of penalty incurred. 2. Charges made by a host. 3. Esteem; estimation. 4. A calculation of the ship's position from observations recorded in the log-book.
RE-CLĀIM', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *reclamare*; *re*, again, back, and *clamare*, to call.] 1. To reduce from a wild to a tamed state. 2. To reduce to a desired state. 3. To demand as a right the return of.
SYN. — To reform; recover; restore; amend; correct.
RE-CLĀIM'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being reclaimed.
RE-CLĀIM'ANT, *n.* One who makes reclamation.
RĚČ/LA-MĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *reclamatio*.] 1. Recovery. 2. Demand of something to be restored.
RĚČ/LI-NATE, *a.* Reclined, or bent downward, as a leaf.
RĚČ/LI-NĀ'TION, *n.* Act of leaning.
RE-CLĪNE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *reclinare*; *re*, again, back, and *clinare*, to lean, incline.] To lean back; to lean to one side, or sidewise. — *v. i.* To rest or repose. [again.
RĚ-CLŮSE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To close
RE-CLŮSE', *a.* [Lat. *reclusus*, fr. *recludere*, to unclose, open, but with a signification directly opposite.] Sequestered: retired from the world or from public notice; solitary. — *n.* One who lives in seclusion; a religious devotee.
RE-CLŮSE'LY, *adv.* In retirement.
RE-CLŮSE'NESS, } *n.* Retirement; se-
RE-CLŮ'SION, } clusion from so-
} [from society.
RE-CLŮSIVE, *a.* Affording retirement
RĚČ/OG-NĚ'TION (-nĭsh'un), *n.* Act of recognizing, or state of being rec-

ognized; acknowledgment; formal avowal.
RĚČ/OG-NĚZ'A-BLE, or **RE-ČŮG'NI-ZA-BLE**, *a.* Capable of being recognized.
RE-ČŮG'NI-ZANČE (re-kŏg'nĭ-zans or re-kŏn'ĭ-zans), *n.* [See *infra*, and cf. **COGNIZANCE**.] 1. Acknowledgment of a person or thing; avowal. 2. (Law.) An obligation of record, with condition to do some particular act.
SYN. — Among lawyers, the *g* in this and the related words (except *recognize*) is usually silent.
RĚČ/OG-NĚZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *recognoscere*; *re*, again, and *cognoscere*, to know.] 1. To know again; to recall knowledge of. 2. To avow knowledge of; to allow that one knows.
SYN. — See **ACKNOWLEDGE**.
RE-ČŮG'NI-ZEE' (-kŏg/- or -kŏn/-), *n.* One to whom a recognizance is made.
RE-ČŮG'NI-ZŮR' (or -kŏn/-), *n.* One who enters into a recognizance.
RE-COIL', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *re*, again, back, and *culus*, the posteriors.] 1. To start, roll, bound, or fall back. 2. To draw back as from any thing repugnant or alarming; to shrink. — *n.* 1. A starting or falling back. 2. Reaction of fire-arms when discharged. [anew.
RĚ-COIN', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To coin
RĚČ/OL-LĚCT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Prefix *re*, and *collect*.] To recover or recall the knowledge of; to bring back to the mind.
RĚČ-COL-LĚCT', *v. t.* To collect again.
RĚČ/OL-LĚC'TION, *n.* 1. Act of recollecting, or recalling to the memory. 2. Power of recalling ideas to the mind, or period within which things can be recollected; remembrance. 3. That which is recollected; reminiscence.
SYN. — Remembrance. — *Recollection* differs from *remembrance*, as it is the consequence of volition, or an effort of the mind to recall ideas; whereas *remembrance* implies no such volition. See **MEMORY**.
RĚČ/COM-MĚNČE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To begin anew.
RĚČ/OM-MĚND', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To commend to the favorable notice of another. 2. To make acceptable. 3. To advise, as an action, measure, or the like.
RĚČ/OM-MĚND'A-BLE, *a.* Worthy of recommendation or praise.
RĚČ/OM-MEN-DĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of recommending. 2. That which commends to favor.
RĚČ/OM-MĚND'A-TO-RY (50), *a.* Serving to recommend. [commit again.
RĚČ/COM-MĚT', *v. t.* [-TED; -TING.] To
RĚČ/COM-MĚT'MENT, } *n.* A renewed
RĚČ/COM-MĚT'TAL, } commitment.
RĚČ/OM-PĚNSE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Lat. *recompensare*; *re*, again, and *compensare*, to compensate.] 1. To render an equivalent to, for service, loss, &c. 2. To pay for. — *n.* An equivalent returned for any thing given, done, or suffered.

RĚC'ON-ČĪL'A-BLE (110), *a.* Capable of being reconciled.
 RĚC'ON-ČĪLE' (110), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *reconciliare*; *re*, again, back, and *conciliare*, to bring together.] 1. To conciliate anew. 2. To bring to acquiescence. 3. To make consistent or congruous. 4. To adjust; to settle.
 RĚC'ON-ČĪLE'MENT (110), *n.* Act of reconciling, or state of being reconciled. [ciles.]
 RĚC'ON-ČĪL'ER, *n.* One who reconciles.
 RĚC'ON-ČĪL'I-Ā'TION, *n.* Act of reconciling, or state of being reconciled; restoration to harmony.
 RĚC'ON-ČĪL'I-A-TO-RY (50), *a.* Serving or tending to reconcile.
 RĚC'ON-DĪTE, or RE-ČÖN'DĪTE, *a.* [Lat. *reconditus*, *p. p.* of *recondere*, to lay up, to conceal, from *re*, again, and *condere*, to bring together.] 1. Hidden from the view or intellect. 2. Dealing in things abstruse.
 RE-ČÖN'NAĪS-SANČE, } *n.* [Fr.]
 RE-ČÖN'NOĪS-SANČE, } Examination of a tract of country, either in warlike movements or for carrying on public works.
 RĚC'ON-NOĪTER, } *v. t.* [Fr. *recon-*
 RĚC'ON-NOĪTRE, } *noître*, *recon-*
 RĚC'ON-NOĪTRE, } *noître*. See RECOGNIZE.] To examine by the eye; to survey with a view to military or engineering operations.
 RE-ČÖN'QUER (-kŏnk'er), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To recover by conquest.
 RĚC'ON-SĪDER, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To consider again; to review.
 RĚC'ON-SĪDER-Ā'TION, *n.* Act of reconsidering, or state of being reconsidered.
 RĚC'ON-STRŮCT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To construct again.
 RĚC'ON-STRŮCT'ION, *n.* Act of constructing again.
 RĚC'ON-VEY', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To convey back or to the former place.
 RĚC'ON-VEY'ANČE, *n.* Act of reconveying.
 RE-ČÖRD', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *recordari*, to remember; *re*, again, back, and *cor*, *cordis*, heart.] To preserve the memory of, by committing to writing, printing, or the like.
 RĚČ'ORD, *n.* A register; an authentic copy or account, entered in a book for preservation.
 RE-ČÖRD'ER, *n.* 1. One who records. 2. Chief judicial officer of some cities and boroughs. [corder.]
 RE-ČÖRD'ER-SHĪP, *n.* Office of a recorder.
 RE-COUNT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *reconter*, to relate again or over again. See COUNT, *v.*] To relate in detail; to narrate the particulars of.
 RE-COURSE', *n.* [Lat. *recursus*; *recurrere*, to run back.] 1. Return. 2. Recurrence in difficulty, perplexity, or need, &c.; resort.
 RE-ČÖVER (-kŭv'er), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Fr. *recovrer*, Lat. *recuperrare*; *re*, back, and *capere*, to take.] 1. To get or obtain again. 2. To repair the loss or injury of. 3. To bring back to life or health. 4. (Law.) To


gain as a compensation. — *v. i.* 1. To regain health after sickness. 2. (Law.) To succeed in a lawsuit.
 RE-ČÖV'ER-A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being recovered or restored.
 RE-ČÖV'ER-Y (-kŭv'er-), *n.* 1. Act of recovering. 2. Restoration from sickness, misfortune, or the like. 3. The obtaining of a right to something by a judgment of court.
 SYN. — Restoration. — *Recover* is active, *restoration* is passive. I must myself be instrumental in the recovery of my property that is stolen; not so in *restoration*, for which I am wholly indebted to the act of another.
 RĚČ'RE-AN-ČY, *n.* Quality of being recreant.
 RĚČ'RE-ANT, *a.* [Norm. & O. Fr. *recreant*, cowardly, fr. Lat. *re*, again, back, and *credere*, to be of opinion; hence, orig. to disavow one's opinion.] 1. Cowardly; craven. 2. Apostate; false. — *n.* A mean-spirited cowardly wretch.
 RĚČ'RE-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *recreare*, -atum; *re*, again, and *creare*, to create.] To give fresh life to; to revive; especially to refresh from weariness. [anew.]
 RĚČ'RE-ĀTE', *v. t.* To create or form anew.
 RĚČ'RE-Ā'TION, *n.* Refreshment of the strength and spirits after toil.
 RĚČ'RE-Ā'TION, *n.* A forming anew.
 RĚČ'RE-Ā'TIVE, *a.* Tending to recreate or refresh; diverting.
 RĚČ'RE-MENT, *n.* [Lat. *recrementum*; *re*, again, and *cernere*, *cretum*, to separate.] Superfluous matter separated from that which is useful; dross.
 RĚČ'RE-MĚNT'AL, *a.* Consisting of separated superfluous matter; drossy.
 RE-ČRĪM'I-NĀTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *re*, again, and *criminari*, to accuse of a crime.] To return one accusation with another.
 RE-ČRĪM'I-NĀ'TION, *n.* Return of one accusation with another.
 RE-ČRĪM'I-NĀ'TIVE, } *a.* Retorting
 RE-ČRĪM'I-NA-TO-RY, } accusation; recriminatory.
 RE-ČRŮIT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *recruter*, fr. *recroître*, *p. p.* *recrû*, to grow again.] 1. To repair by fresh supplies. 2. To renew in strength or health; to re-invigorate. — *v. i.* To gain new supplies of any thing wasted; esp. to gain new supplies of men for military or other service. — *n.* 1. Supply of any thing wasted. 2. A newly-enlisted soldier.
 RE-ČRŮIT'MENT, *n.* Act or business of recruiting.
 RĚČ'TAN-GLE, *n.* [Lat. *rectus*, right, and *angulus*, angle.] A right-angled parallelogram.  Rectangle.
 RECT-ĀN'GU-LAR, *a.* Right-angled.
 RĚČ'TI-FĪA-BLE, *a.* Capable of being rectified.
 RĚČ'TI-FĪ-ČĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act or operation of rectifying. 2. Process of

refining any substance by repeated distillation. [which, rectifies.]
 RĚČ'TI-FĪER, *n.* One who, or that
 RĚČ'TI-FĪ, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [L. Lat. *rectificare*, fr. Lat. *rectus*, right, and *facere*, to make.] 1. To make straight or right. 2. To refine by repeated distillation or sublimation.
 SYN. — See AMEND.
 RĚČ'TI-LĪN'E-AL, } *a.* [Lat. *rectus*,
 RĚČ'TI-LĪN'E-AR, } right, and *linea*, line.] Consisting of a right line, or of right lines.
 RĚČ'TI-TŮDE (30), *n.* [Lat. *rectitudo*, from *rectus*, straight.] Rightness of principle or practice; uprightness.
 SYN. — Justice; integrity.
 RĚČ'TOR, *n.* [Lat., fr. *regere*, *rectum*, to lead straight, to rule.] 1. (Episcopal Church.) A clergyman who has the charge of a parish. 2. Head of a public school, or of a convent.
 RĚČ'TOR-ATE (45), *n.* Office or station of a rector.
 RĚČ'TÖ'RI-AL (89), *a.* Pertaining to government, or to a rector. [rector.]
 RĚČ'TOR-SHĪP, *n.* Office or rank of a rector.
 RĚČ'TO-RY, *n.* 1. A parish church, parsonage, or living, with all its rights, tithes, &c. 2. A rector's mansion.
 RĚČ'TUM, *n.* [Lat. (sc. *intestinum*), fr. *rectus*, straight, as it was formerly thought to be so.] Terminal part of the large intestines.
 RE-ČŮM'BENČE, *n.* State of being recumbent; repose; rest.
 RE-ČŮM'BEN-ČY, *n.* Recumbence.
 RE-ČŮM'BENT, *a.* [Lat. *recumbens*, *p. pr.* of *recumbere*, fr. *re*, back, and *cumbere*, to lie down.] 1. Leaning; reclining. 2. Inactive.
 RE-ČŮ'PER-ATE, *v. i.* [Lat. *recuperare*, -atum. See RECOVER.] To recover health.
 RE-ČŮ'PER-A-TĪVE, } *a.* Tending to,
 RE-ČŮ'PER-A-TO-RY, } or pertaining to, recovery.
 RE-ČŮR', *v. i.* [-RED; -RING.] [Lat. *recurrere*; *re*, again, back, and *currere*, to run.] 1. To return again or repeatedly. 2. To occur at a stated interval. 3. To have recourse.
 RE-ČŮR'RENČE, } *n.* Act of recur-
 RE-ČŮR'REN-ČY, } ring; return.
 RE-ČŮR'RENT, *a.* Recurring.
 RE-ČŮRV'ATE, *v. t.* [Lat. *recurvare*, -atum, from *re*, again, back, and *curvare*, to bend.] To bend or curve back. [outward.]
 RE-ČŮRV'ATE, *a.* Bent backward or
 RĚČ'UR-VĀ'TION, *n.* A bending or flexure backward.
 RE-ČŮRVE', *v. t.* To bend back.
 RE-ČŮRV'I-TY, *n.* Recurvation.
 RE-ČŮRV'OŮS, *a.* [Lat. *recurvus*; *re*, again, back, and *curvus*, bent, curved.] Bent backward.
 RE-ČŮ'SANT, *a.* [Lat. *recusans*, refusing.] (Eng. Hist.) Refusing to acknowledge the supremacy of the king, or to conform to the established rites of the church. — *n.* 1. One who refuses to acknowledge the suprem-

acy of the king in matters of religion. 2. A non-conformist.

RĒD, *a.* [-DER; -DEST.] [A.-S. *reád*, *reóð*.] Of the color of blood, or of a tint resembling blood.—*n.* Color of blood, or a tint resembling this.

RE-DĀC'TION, *n.* [Lat. *redigere*, *redactum*; *re*, again, back, and *agere*, to put in motion.] 1. The act of digesting, as literary or scientific materials. 2. A digest.

RE-DĀN', *n.* [Fr., for O. Fr. *redent*, a double notching, from Lat. *re*, again, back, and *dens*, a tooth.]  Redans. (Fort.) A work having two faces, that form a salient angle toward the enemy.

RĒD'BRĒAST, *n.* A bird; the robin.

RĒD'DEN, *v. t. or i.* [-ED; -ING.] To make or become red; to blush.

RĒD'DISH, *a.* Moderately red.

RĒD'DISH-NESS, *n.* Redness in a moderate degree.

RED-DĪ'TION (-dĭsh'un), *n.* [Lat. *redditio*; *reddere*, to give back.] Resitution; surrender.

RE-DEEM', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *redimere*; *re*, again, back, and *emere*, to buy.] 1. To purchase back; to repurchase. 2. To ransom from bondage, by paying an equivalent. 3. To deliver from the bondage of sin and its penalties. 4. To fulfill, as a promise. [ing redeemed.]

RE-DEEM'ABLE, *a.* Capable of being redeemed.

RE-DEEM'ER, *n.* One who redeems; esp. the Savior, JESUS CHRIST.

RĒ-DE-LĪV'ER, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To deliver back or again.

RĒ-DE-LĪV'ER-Y, *n.* A second delivery or liberation.

RĒ-DEMP'TION (84), *n.* [Lat. *redemptio*. See REDEEM.] Act of redeeming, or state of being redeemed; specifically, (a.) liberation of an estate from a mortgage. (b.) (Com.) Repurchase of notes, or other evidences of debt. (c.) Deliverance of sinners from the bondage of sin and its penalties. [deems himself.]

RE-DEMP'TION-ER, *n.* One who redeems.

RE-DEMP'TIVE, *a.* Serving or tending to redeem.

RĒD'-GŪM, *n.* An eruption of red pimples in early infancy.

RĒD'-HŌT, *n.* Red with heat.

RE-DĪN'TE-GRĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *redintegrare*; -*gratum*; *re*, again, and *integrare*, to make whole.] To make whole again; to renew.

RE-DĪN'TE-GRĀ'TION, *n.* Restoration to a whole or sound state.

RĒD'-LĒAD, *n.* A preparation of lead of a fine red color.

RĒD'NESS, *n.* Quality of being red.

RĒD'O-LENCE, *n.* Quality of being redolent; sweetness of scent.

RĒD'O-LENT, *a.* [Lat. *redolens*.] Diffusing fragrance; odorous.

RE-DOUB'LE (-dūb'l), *v. t.* [-ED;

-ING.] To double again or repeatedly; to multiply.—*v. i.* To become repeatedly increased.

RE-DOUBT' (re-dout'), *n.* [L. Lat. *reductus*, lit. a retreat, fr. Lat. *reducere*, to lead or draw back.] (Fort.) An inclosed work of any polygonal form without re-entering angles.

RE-DOUBT'ABLE (-dout'), *a.* [Lat. *re*, again, and *dubitare*, to doubt.] Formidable; hence, valiant.

RE-DOUND', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *redundare*; *re*, again, back, and *undare*, to rise in waves.] 1. To roll back as a wave. 2. To come back as a consequence. 3. To be in excess.

RĒD'ŌW-Ā, *n.* A slow and graceful kind of dance.

RE-DRĒSS', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To set right, as a wrong; to remedy. 2. To make amends to.—*n.* Deliverance fr. wrong, injury, or oppression.

RE-DRĒSS'IVE, *a.* Giving redress.

RĒD'-SHŌRT, *a.* Brittle when hot.

RĒD'TŌP, *n.* A kind of grass.

RE-DŪCE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *reducere*; *re*, again, back, and *ducere*, to lead.] 1. To bring to a state or condition specified; to convert. 2. To bring to an inferior state, as to size, rank, value, &c. 3. To bring into subjection. 4. To bring into a certain order, arrangement, &c.

RE-DŪC'ER, *n.* One who reduces.

RE-DŪC'IBLE, *a.* Capable of being reduced.

RE-DŪC'TION, *n.* [Lat. *reductio*. See REDUCE.] 1. Act of reducing, or state of being reduced; conversion to a given state; conquest. 2. The changing of numbers from one denomination to another without altering their value. [of reducing.]

RE-DŪC'TIVE, *a.* Having the power

RE-DŪN'DANCE, *n.* 1. Superfluity;

RE-DŪN'DAN-CY, *n.* superabundance. 2. Any thing superfluous.

RE-DŪN'DANT, *a.* [Lat. *redundans*. See REDOUND.] 1. Exceeding what is natural or necessary. 2. Using more words than are necessary.

RE-DŪ'PLI-CĀTE, *v. t.* To redouble.

RE-DŪ'PLI-CĀ'TION, *n.* Act of doubling, or state of being doubled.

RĒ-ĒCH'Ō, *v. t. or i.* [-ED; -ING.] To echo back; to reverberate again.

REED, *n.* [A.-S. *hreód*, *reód*.] 1. One of a family of plants, with hollow, jointed stems. 2. A rustic musical pipe. 3. An arrow. 4. A thin piece of metal, the vibrations of which produce the tones of a melodeon, &c. 5. (Weaving.) A frame through which the warp-threads pass.

REED'EN (reed'u), *a.* Consisting of a reed or reeds.

REED'Y, *a.* 1. Abounding with reeds. 2. Having the quality of a reed in tone, that is, harsh and thick.

REEF, *n.* 1. [D. *reef*, *rif*; A.-S. *reáf*, a garment, clothing.] A portion of a sail which is rolled up to contract the sail. 2. [Icel. *rif*, prob. allied to *rīb*.] A chain of rocks at or near the surface of water.—*v. t.* [-ED;

-ING.] To contract, as a sail, by rolling or folding.

REEK, *n.* [A.-S. *rêc*, *rêce*.] Vapor; steam; smoke.—*v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To emit vapor; to steam; to smoke.

REEK'Y, *a.* Soiled with smoke or steam; smoky.

REEL, *n.* [A.-S. *hreól*, *reól*. Cf. ROLL.] 1. A frame on which yarn, thread, &c., are wound. 2. A lively whirling dance.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To wind upon a reel.—*v. i.* To vacillate in walking; to stagger.

RĒ'-E-LĒCT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To elect again.

RĒ'-E-LĒC'TION, *n.* Election a second time, or repeated election.

RĒ'-ĒL'I-GĪ-BLE, *a.* Capable of being re-elected.

RĒ'-EM-BĀRK', *v. t. or i.* [-ED; -ING.] To embark again.

REEM'ING, *n.* [Cf. REAM, *v. t.*] The opening of the seams of vessels, for calking.

RĒ'-EN-ĀCT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To enact again. [of a law.]

RĒ'-EN-ĀCT'MENT, *n.* The renewal

RĒ'-EN-FŌRCE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To strengthen with new force, assistance, or support.—*n.* Part of a gun near the breech.

RĒ'-EN-FŌRCE'MENT, *n.* 1. Act of re-enforcing. 2. That which re-enforces; additional force.

RĒ'-EN-GĀGE', *v. i.* To engage again or anew.

RĒ'-EN-LĪST', *v. t. or i.* [-ED; -ING.] To enlist again.

RĒ'-ĒN'TER, *v. t. or i.* [-ED; -ING.] To enter again or anew. [again.]

RĒ'-ĒN'TRANCE, *n.* Act of entering

RĒ'-ES-TĀB'LISH, *v. t.* To establish anew; to fix or confirm again.

RĒ'-ES-TĀB'LISH-MENT, *n.* Act of establishing again; renewed confirmation.

REEVE, *v. t.* [ROVE; REEVING. Cf. REEF, *n.*] To pass, as the end of a rope, through any hole in a block, thimble, &c.

RĒ'-EX-ĀM'I-NĀ'TION, *n.* A repeated examination.

RĒ'-EX-ĀM'INE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To examine anew.

RĒ'-EX-PŌRT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To export again.

RĒ-FĀSH'ION (-făsh'un), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To fashion a second time.

RE-FĒC'TION, *n.* [Lat. *refectio*, from *reficere*, -*fectum*, fr. *re*, again, and *facere*, to make.] Refreshment after hunger or fatigue; a lunch.

RE-FĒC'TIVE, *n.* That which refreshes; refreshment. [ment.]

RE-FĒC'TO-RY, *n.* A room for refreshing.

RE-FĒR' (14), *v. t.* [-RED; -RING.] [Lat. *referre*; *re*, again, and *ferre*, to bear.] 1. To carry or send back. 2. To pass over to another authority for decision. 3. To assign to as a class, cause, motive, or reason.—*v. i.* 1. To have recourse. 2. To have relation. 3. To direct attention.

RĒF'ER-ABLE, *a.* Capable of being referred; ascribable.

RĚF'ER-EE', *n.* One to whom a thing, esp. a matter in dispute, is referred.
 SYN. — See JUDGE.

RĚF'ER-ENCE, *n.* 1. Act of referring, or state of being referred. 2. Respect; heed. 3. Allusion; intimation. 4. One of whom inquiries can be made in regard to another. 5. A passage referred to.

RE-FĚR'RI-BLE *a.* Admitting of being referred; referable.

RE-FĚNE', *v. t. or i.* [-ED; -ING.] To free from impurities; to make or become pure.

SYN. — To purify; clarify; defecate.

RE-FĚN'ED-LY, *adv.* In a refined manner.

RE-FĚNE'MENT, *n.* 1. Act of refining, or state of being refined. 2. High culture; elegance. 3. An over-nicety; an affected subtlety.

RE-FĚN'ER, *n.* One who refines.

RE-FĚN'ER-Y, *n.* The place and apparatus for refining metals, sugar, &c.

RE-FĚT', *v. t. or i.* [-TED; -TING.] To fit or prepare again; to repair.

RE-FLĚCT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *reflectere*, *reflexum*; *re*, again, back, and *flectere*, to bend.] 1. To cause to return after striking upon any surface. 2. To give back an image of. — *v. i.* 1. To throw back light or heat, &c. 2. To rebound as from a surface. 3. To attend earnestly to what passes within the mind. 4. To cast reproach.

RE-FLĚCT'ION, *n.* [Written also *reflexion*.] [Lat. *reflexio*. See **REFLECT**.] 1. Act of reflecting, or state of being reflected. 2. Capacity for judging rationally, esp. in view of a moral rule or standard. 3. That which is produced by reflection; especially thoughts suggested by truth. 4. Censure; reproach cast.

RE-FLĚCT'IVE, *a.* 1. Throwing back images. 2. Capable of exercising thought.

RE-FLĚCT'OR, *n.* 1. One who reflects. 2. A polished surface for reflecting light or heat, as a mirror, &c.

RĚ'FLEX, *a.* [See **REFLECT**.] 1. Directed back; retroactive. 2. Produced in reaction, resistance, or return. 3. (*Bot.*) Bent back; reflected. 4. (*Physiol.*) Produced by stimulus without the necessary intervention of consciousness.

RE-FLĚX'I-BĚL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being reflexible. [reflected.]

RE-FLĚX'I-BLE, *a.* Capable of being

RE-FLĚX'IVE, *a.* Bending or turned backward; reflective.

RĚF'LU-ENCE, } *a.* [From *refluent*.]
RĚF'LU-EN-CY, }

RĚF'LU-ENT, *a.* [Lat. *refluens*, flowing back.] Flowing back; ebbing.

RĚ'FLUX (126), *n.* A flowing back, as of a fluid; ebb.

RE-FŌRM', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *reformare*; *re*, again, and *formare*, to form.] 1. To form or shape anew. 2. To restore to a former good state, or bring from bad to good.

SYN. — See AMEND.

— *v. i.* To return to a good state; to be amended. — *n.* Amendment of what is defective, vicious, corrupt, or depraved.

SYN. — Reformation; amendment; correction. See REFORMATION.

RĚ-FŌRM', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To form anew or a second time.

RĚF'OR-MĀ'TION, *n.* Act of reforming, or state of being reformed; change from worse to better.

SYN. — Reform. — *Reformation* is a more thorough and comprehensive change than *reform*. It is applied to subjects that are more important, and results in changes which are more lasting.

RĚ'FOR-MĀ'TION, *n.* Act of forming anew. [reformatory.]

RE-FŌRM'A-TIVE, *a.* Forming again; **RE-FŌRM'A-TO-RY** (50), *a.* Tending to produce reformation.

RE-FŌRM'ER, *n.* One who effects a reformation.

RE-FŌRM'IST, *n.* One who is of the reformed religion.

RE-FRĀCT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *refringere*, *refractum*; *re*, again, back, and *frangere*, to break.] To cause to deviate from a direct course, as light.

RE-FRĀCT'ION, *n.* 1. Act of refracting, or state of being refracted. 2. Change in the direction of a ray of light, heat, or the like.

RE-FRĀCT'IVE, *a.* Serving or having power to refract.

RE-FRĀCT'O-RI-NESS, *n.* 1. Perverse or sullen obstinacy. 2. Difficulty of fusion; — said of metals.

RE-FRĀCT'O-RY, *a.* [Lat. *refractarius*. See **REFRACT**.] 1. Sullen or perverse in opposition or disobedience. 2. Difficult of fusion, as metals.

RĚF'RA-GA-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *refragari*, to oppose, to resist.] Capable of being refuted.

RE-FRĀIN', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Lat. *refrangere*; Lat. *re*, again, back, and *frangere*, to break.] To keep from action or within prescribed bounds.

SYN. — To forbear; abstain.

— *n.* The burden of a song.

RE-FRĀN'GI-BĚL'I-TY, *n.* Disposition of rays of light to be refracted.

RE-FRĀN'GI-BLE, *a.* [See **REFRACT**.] Capable of being refracted, as light.

RE-FRĚSH', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To restore strength, spirit, animation, or the like, to.

RE-FRĚSH'MENT, *n.* 1. Act of refreshing, or state of being refreshed. 2. That which refreshes; esp. food.

RE-FRĚG'ER-ANT, *a.* Cooling; allaying heat. — *n.* That which abates heat.

RE-FRĚG'ER-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *refrigerare*, -*atum*, fr. *re*, again, and *frigus*, *frigoris*, coolness.] To cool; to refresh.

RE-FRĚG'ER-Ā'TION, *n.* Act of cooling; state of being cooled.

RE-FRĚG'ER-A-TIVE, *a.* Cooling; allaying heat; refrigerant. — *n.* A cooling medicine.

RE-FRĚG'ER-ĀTOR, *n.* 1. A box for keeping articles cool by means of ice.

2. An apparatus for rapid cooling connected with a still, &c.

RĚF'UGĚ, *n.* [Lat. *refugium*, fr. *refugere*, to flee back.] Shelter or protection from danger or distress.

RĚF'U-GĚE', *n.* One who flees to a foreign power or country for safety.

RE-FŬL'GENĚ, } *n.* Brilliancy; radi-
RE-FŬL'GEN-CY, }

RE-FŬL'GENT, *a.* [Lat. *refulgens*.] Casting a bright light; radiant; splendid.

RE-FŬND', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *refundere*; *re*, again, back, and *fundere*, to pour.] To repay, to restore.

RE-FŬS'A-BLE, *a.* Admitting refusal.

RE-FŬS'AL, *n.* 1. Act of refusing. 2. Right of taking in preference to others.

RE-FUŠE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Corrupted partly from Lat. *refutare*, to drive back, to repel, partly from *recusare*, to decline.] 1. To deny, as a request, demand, &c. 2. To decline to accept; to reject — *v. i.* To decline to accept something offered.

RĚF'ŬŠE, *a.* Rejected: hence, worthless. — *n.* That which is rejected as useless.

RE-FŬS'ER, *n.* One who refuses.

RE-FŬT'A-BLE, *a.* Admitting of being refuted.

RĚF'U-TĀ'TION, *n.* Act of refuting, or state of being refuted; disproof of.

RE-FŬT'A-TO-RY, *a.* Tending to refute or disprove.

RE-FŬTE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *refutare*; *re*, again, back, and O. Lat. *futare*, to argue.] To prove to be false or erroneous.

SYN. — See CONFUTE.

RĚ-GĀIN', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To recover, as what has escaped or been lost.

RĚ'GAL, *a.* [Lat. *regalis*; *rex*, *regis*, a king.] Pertaining to a king; king-ly; royal.

RE-GĀLE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Either from Lat. *regalis*, royal, or fr. Sp. *gala*, pleasing address, choicest part of a thing.] To entertain in a princely or sumptuous manner; hence, to gratify; to refresh. — *n.* A princely entertainment. [tertainment.]

RE-GĀLE'MENT, *n.* Refreshment; en-

RE-GĀ'LI-Ā, *n. pl.* [L. Lat., fr. Lat. *regalis*, regal.] 1. Symbols or paraphernalia of royalty. 2. Insignia of an office or order.

RE-GĀL'I-TY, *n.* [L. Lat. *regalitas*; Lat. *regalis*, regal.] Royalty; sovereignty. [manner.]

RĚ'GAL-LY, *adv.* In a regal or royal

RE-GĀRD', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *regarder*, fr. *re* and *garder*, to guard.] 1. To observe; to notice or remark particularly. 2. To treat as of peculiar importance. 3. To hold and treat. — *n.* 1. Look; aspect. 2. Interested attention of the mind. 3. Respect; relation. [backward.]

RE-GĀRD'ANT, *a.* Looking behind or

RE-GĀRD'ER, *n.* One who regards.

RE-GĀRD'FUL, *a.* Taking notice; observing with care.

RE-GÄRD'LESS, *a.* Not looking or attending.

SYN.—Heedless; negligent; careless.

RE-GÄRD'LESS-LY, *adv.* Heedlessly.

RE-GÄT'TÄ, *n.*; *pl.* **RE-GÄT'TÄS**.

[*It. regatta, rigatta, fr. riga, a line, row.*] A rowing match of boats.

RĒ'GEN-ÇY, *n.* 1. Office, jurisdiction, or dominion of a regent. 2. Body of men intrusted with vicarious government.

[regenerated.]

RE-GĒN'ER-A-ÇY, *n.* State of being

RE-GĒN'ER-ÄTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]

[*Lat. regenerare, -atum; re, again, and generare, to beget.*] 1. To generate or produce anew. 2. To cause to be spiritually born anew.—*a.* Changed from a natural to a spiritual state.

RE-GĒN'ER-ÄTE-NESS, *n.* State of being regenerated.

RE-GĒN'ER-ÄTION, *n.* 1. Act of regenerating, or state of being regenerated. 2. Entrance upon a new spiritual life.

RE-GĒN'ER-A-TIVE, *a.* Of, or belonging to, regeneration.

RĒ'GENT, *a.* [*Lat. regens.*] 1. Ruling; governing. 2. Exercising vicarious authority.—*n.* 1. One who rules. 2. One who governs a kingdom in the place of the sovereign. 3. One of a governing board.

RĒ'GENT-SHIP, *n.* Power or office of a regent; regency.

RĒG'I-ÇIDE, *n.* [*Lat. rex, regis, a king, and cedere, to kill.*] 1. One who murders a king. 2. The killing of a king.

RĒGIME (rā'zheem'), *n.* [*Fr.*] Mode or style of rule; administration.

RĒG'I-MEN, *n.* [*Lat., fr. regere, to guide, rule.*] 1. Orderly government. 2. Systematic use of food and drink, and the necessities of life. 3. (*Gram.*) (*a.*) A relation of syntax between two words; government. (*b.*) The words governed.

RĒG'I-MENT, *n.* [*Lat. regimentum; regere, to guide, rule.*] A body of men commanded by a colonel, usually consisting of ten companies.

RĒG'I-MĒNT'AL, *a.* Belonging to a regiment.

RĒG'I-MĒNT'ALS, *n. pl.* Uniform worn by the troops of a regiment.

RĒ'GION (rē'jun), *n.* [*Lat. regio, a direction, a boundary-line, region.*]

1. A territory of indefinite extent; district. 2. Neighborhood; vicinity.

RĒG'IS-TER, *n.* [*L. Lat. registrum, fr. Lat. re, back, and gerere, to carry.*] 1. A written account or entry.

2. The one who keeps such an account. 3. That which registers, records, or regulates;—applied to various mechanical contrivances. 4. Correspondence of pages or columns on the opposite sides of the sheet. 5.

Compass, or a portion of the compass, of a voice or instrument.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To record; to enroll; to enter in a list.—*v. i.* To correspond in relative position, as the pages of a printed sheet.

RĒG'IS-TRAR, *n.* A keeper of public records.

[ing in a register.]

RĒG'IS-TRÄ'TION, *n.* Act of insert-

RĒG'IS-TRY, *n.* 1. Act of recording in a register. 2. Place where a register is kept.

RĒG'LET, *n.* [*Fr. réglet, dim. of règle, a rule.*] 1. A kind of flat, narrow molding. 2. A thin strip of wood used instead of a lead in printing.

RĒG'NANT, *a.* [*Lat. regnans.*] 1. Reigning. 2. Predominant; prevalent.

RE-GRÄTE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [*Fr. regratter, to scrape again, to drive a huckster's trade.*] 1. To remove the outer surface of, as of an old hewn stone. 2. To forestall.

RĒ'GRESS, *n.* [*Lat. regressus, fr. re, back, and gradi, to step, to go.*] 1. Return. 2. Power or liberty of returning.

RE-GRĒSSION (-grēsh'un), *n.* Act of

RE-GRĒSS'IVE, *a.* Passing back.

RE-GRĒT', *v. t.* [-TED; -TING.] [*Fr. regretter, Lat. re, again, back, and queritari, to complain vehemently.*]

1. To be sorry for. 2. To look back at with sorrowful longing.—*n.* 1. Pain of mind at something causing unhappiness. 2. Pain of conscience.

SYN.—Repentance; remorse.—We do not apply the word *regret* to that sorrow for the past which involves a sense of guilt; this belongs to *remorse* or *repentance*. We *regret* the loss or absence of friends, &c., but the word is now more commonly applied to the pain we feel for lost opportunities, or for early follies, for carelessness, &c.

RE-GRĒT'FUL, *a.* Full of regret.

RE-GRĒT'TA-BLE, *a.* Admitting of, or deserving, regret.

RĒG'U-LAR, *a.* [*Lat. regularis; regula, a rule.*] 1. Conformed to rule. 2. Governed by rule; uniform in course or practice. 3. Permanent, as the troops of a standing army.

SYN.—See **NORMAL**.

—*n.* 1. A full member of any religious order. 2. A soldier belonging to a standing army.

RĒG'U-LÄR'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being regular; method; uniformity.

RĒG'U-LÄR-LY, *adv.* In due order.

RĒG'U-LÄTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [*Lat. regulare, -atum, fr. regula, a rule.*] 1. To adjust by rule. 2. To put in good order.

RĒG'U-LÄ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of regulating, or state of being regulated. 2. A prescribed rule or order.

RĒG'U-LÄ'TOR, *n.* 1. One who regulates. 2. A contrivance to produce uniformity of motion.

RĒG'U-LÜS, *n.*; *Eng. pl.* **RĒG'U-LÜSES**; *Lat. pl.* **RĒG'U-Lİ**. [*Lat., a petty king, prince.*] The pure metal, which in the melting of ores, falls to the bottom.

RE-GÜR'GI-TÄTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [*L. Lat. regurgitare, -atum; Lat. re, again, back, and gurgere, a gulf.*] To throw or pour back in great quantity.—*v. i.* To be poured back.

RE-GÜR'GI-TÄ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of

flowing back by the orifice of entrance. 2. Act of swallowing again.

RĒ/HÄ-BİL'I-TÄTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]

To restore to a former right, rank, or privilege.

RĒ/HÄ-BİL'I-TÄ'TION, *n.* Restoration to former rights.

RĒ-HĒAR', *v. t.* [-HEARD; -HEARING.] To hear or try a second time.

RE-HĒARS'AL (14), *n.* 1. Act of rehearsing, or state of being rehearsed. 2. Recital of a piece before the public exhibition of it.

RE-HĒARSE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [*Prob. fr. prefix re and hear say.*] 1. To repeat, as what has been already said. 2. To narrate; to relate. 3. To recite beforehand in private.

RĒI'GLE (rē'gl), *n.* [*O. Fr., a rule, a line. See RULE.*] A channel for guiding any thing.

RĒIGN (rān), *n.* [*Lat. regnum, from regere, to rule.*] 1. Royal authority; supreme power. 2. The time a sovereign's rule lasts.—*v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To possess sovereign power or authority. 2. To prevail. 3. To have uncontrolled dominion.

RĒ-IM-BÜRSE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To pay back. 2. To pay back to; to indemnify.

RĒ-IM-BÜRSE'MENT, *n.* Repayment.

REIN (rān), *n.* [*L. Lat. retina, Lat. retinaculum, fr. retinere, to hold back.*] Strap of a bridle, to restrain and govern a horse, &c.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To govern by a bridle. 2. To restrain.

REIN'DEER (rān'-), *n.* [*A.-S. hrān-deōr.*] A ruminant mammal of the deer kind.

REINS, *n. pl.* [*Lat. ren, pl. renes.*] 1. The kidneys. 2. Lower part of the back, over the kidneys. 3. The affections and passions.



Reindeer.

RĒ-IN-STÄLL', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To install again.

RĒ-IN-STÄTE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To place again in possession, or in a former state.

RĒ-IN-SUR'ANCE (-shyr'-), *n.* Insurance a second time or again.

RĒ-IN-SURE' (rē'in-shyr'), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To insure, as property, in favor of one who has previously insured it.

[invest anew.]

RĒ-IN-VĒST', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To repeat investment.

RĒ-IN-VĒST'MENT, *n.* A second or repeated investment. [*vigor in.*]
RĒ-IN-VĒG'OR-ÄTE, *v. t.* To revive
REIS-EFFENDI (rē'ef-fēn'de), *n.* [*Ar. reis, head, chief. See EFFENDI.*] A Turkish minister for foreign affairs.

RĒ-İS'SUE (-İsh'shy), *v. t.* To issue a second time.—*n.* A second or repeated issue.

RE-İT'ER-ÄTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To say or do repeatedly.

SYN.—To repeat.—To repeat is to

utter or express a second time. To *re-iterate* is to repeat again and again; as, he was not satisfied with *repeating* his declaration, but went on to *reiterate* it in various forms.

RE-ÍT'ER-Ā'TION, *n.* Continued repetition.

RE-JĒCT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *rejicere*, *rejectum*; *re*, back, and *jacere*, to throw.] 1. To throw away. 2. To refuse to receive, or to grant.

RE-JĒC'TION, *n.* Act of rejecting; refusal to accept or grant.

RE-JOICE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Eng. *rejoisse*, Fr. *réjouir*, fr. *re* and *joir*, to enjoy.] To feel joy in a high degree. — *v. t.* To make joyful.

RĒ-JOIN', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To join again; to unite after separation. — *v. i.* To answer to a reply.

RE-JOIN'DER, *n.* 1. An answer to a reply; or, in general, an answer. 2. The defendant's answer to the plaintiff's replication.

RE-JŪ'VE-NĀTE, *v. t.* [Lat. *re*, again, and *juvenis*, young.] To render young again. [ing of youth.]

RE-JŪ'VE-NĒS'ČENCE, *n.* A renewal.
RĒ-KĪN'DLE (-kĭn'dl), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To kindle again; to set on fire anew. [again.]

RĒ-LĀND', *v.* [-ED; -ING.] To land

RE-LĀPSE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *relabi*, *relapsus*; *re*, again, back, and *labi*, to fall, slip.] 1. To slide back. 2. To return to a former state or practice; — generally in a bad sense. — *n.* A sliding back into a former bad state.

RE-LĀTE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *referre*, *relatum*; *re*, again, back, and *ferre*, to bear.] 1. To recount; to narrate; to tell over. 2. To ally by connection or kindred. — *v. i.* To pertain; to refer.

RE-LĀTER, *n.* One who relates.

RE-LĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of relating; also, that which is related. 2. State of being related or of referring. 3. Connection by consanguinity or affinity, or a person so connected.

SYN. — Recital; narration; account; tale; description; kindred; affinity; kinsman.

RE-LĀ'TION-AL, *a.* Having or indicating relation. [related.]

RE-LĀ'TION-SHĪP, *n.* State of being

RĒL'A-TĪVE, *a.* 1. Having relation; respecting. 2. Arising from relation to something else; not absolute. 3. Expressing relation. — *n.* One who, or that which, relates to something else; esp. one connected by blood.

RĒL'A-TĪVE-LY, *adv.* In relation or respect to something else.

RE-LĀX', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *relaxare*; *re*, again, back, and *laxare*, to loose.] 1. To make less close, firm, rigid, or tense. 2. To make less severe or rigorous. 3. To relieve from constipation. — *v. i.* 1. To become loosened or feeble. 2. To abate in severity.

RĒ'LAX-Ā'TION, *n.* 1. Act of relaxing, or state of being relaxed. 2. Remission from attention and effort.

RE-LĀX'A-TĪVE, *a.* Having the quality of relaxing.

RE-LĀY', *n.* [Fr. *relais*, laxation, discontinuance, from Lat. *relaxare*, to relax.] A supply of horses, arranged beforehand for affording relief from time to time. [second time.]

RĒ-LĀY', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To lay a
RE-LĒAS'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being released.

RE-LĒASE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [See **RELAY**, *n.*] 1. To set free from restraint; to give liberty to. 2. To let go, as a legal claim. — *n.* 1. Act of freeing, or state of being freed. 2. Discharge from obligation or responsibility. 3. A quitclaim.

RE-LĒASE'MENT, *n.* Act of releasing.

RE-LĒAS'ER, *n.* One who releases.

RĒL'E-GĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *relegare*, -*gatum*; *re*, again, back, and *legare*, to send with a commission] To remove; to consign; to remand; to banish.

RĒL'E-GĀ'TION, *n.* Removal; consignment; banishment.

RE-LĒNT', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *ralentir*, fr. Lat. *lentus*, pliant.] To become more mild and tender; to feel compassion.

RE-LĒNT'LESS, *a.* Insensible to the distress of others; destitute of tenderness.

RĒ/LES-SEE', *n.* One to whom a release is executed.

RĒ/LES-SŌR', *n.* The person who executes a release.

RĒL'E-VANČE, { *n.* State of being
RĒL'E-VAN-ČY, } relevant.

SYN. — Pertinence; applicableness; fitness; propriety; appositeness.

RĒL'E-VANT, *a.* [Fr. *relevant*, raising again, relieving.] Properly applying to the case in hand; pertinent; applicable.

RE-LĪ'A-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* State or quality of being reliable.

RE-LĪ'A-BLE, *a.* Suitable or fit to be relied on; trustworthy. [*Recent but legitimate.*]

RE-LĪ'A-BLE-NESS, *n.* State or quality of being reliable.

RE-LĪ'ANČE, *n.* 1. Act of relying, or condition of being reliant. 2. Ground of trust.

RĒL'IC, *n.* [Lat. *reliquiæ*, pl., fr. *relinquere*, to leave behind.] 1. That which remains. 2. Body, or some part of the body, of deceased saints. 3. Any memorial.

RĒL'ICT, *n.* [Lat. *relicta*, f. of *relictus*, left behind.] A widow.

RE-LĪEF', *n.* 1. Act of relieving, or state of being relieved; removal of any evil. 2. Release from a post, or from duty. 3. That which relieves. 4. Prominence of a figure above the ground or plane. [relieved.]

RE-LĪEV'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being

RE-LĪEVE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *relevare*, to lift up, to relieve.] 1. To cause to rise, or to seem to rise; to set off by contrast. 2. To render less burdensome or afflicting. 3. To free from any trial or evil. 4. To release

from a post or station by substitution of others.

RE-LĪG'ION (-lĭj'un), *n.* [Lat. *religio*, either from *relegere*, to collect again, *religens*, pious, or from *religare*, to bind anew, to bind fast.] 1. Recognition of God as an object of worship, love, and obedience. 2. Any system of faith and worship.

RE-LĪG'ION-ĪSM (-lĭj'un-), *n.* Practice of, or adherence to, religion

RE-LĪG'ION-ĪST (-lĭj'un-), *n.* One bigotedly devoted to a religion.

RE-LĪG'IOŪS (-lĭj'us), *a.* 1. Relating to religion. 2. Possessing, or agreeing with, religion. 3. Scrupulously faithful or exact.

SYN. — Pious; godly; holy; devout.

RE-LĪG'IOŪS-LY (-lĭj'us-), *adv.* In a religious manner.

RE-LĪN'QUISH (-lĭn'wish), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *relinquere*; *re*, again, back, and *linquere*, to leave.] 1. To withdraw from; to leave behind. 2. To renounce a claim to.

RE-LĪN'QUISH-MENT, *n.* Act of quitting or of renouncing a claim.

RĒL'I-QUA-RY, *n.* [L. Lat. *reliquarium*. See **RELIC**.] A small chest, box, or casket for relics.

REL-IQUE' (-eck'), *n.* A relic.

RĒL'ISH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Fr. *relécher*, to taste anew, fr. *re*, again, and *lécher*, Eng. *lick*.] 1. To like the taste of; hence, to enjoy. 2. To give a pleasing flavor to. — *v. i.* To have a pleasing taste; to give pleasure. — *n.* 1. A pleasing taste. 2. Inclination or taste for. 3. The smallest perceptible quantity. 4. Something taken with food to render it more palatable. [relished.]

RĒL'ISH-A-BLE, *a.* Worthy of being

RE-LŪET', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *reluctari*; *re*, again, against, and *luctari*, to struggle.] To make resistance.

RE-LŪE'TANČE, *n.* State or quality of being reluctant; aversion of mind.

RE-LŪE'TANT, *a.* [Lat. *reluctans*.] 1. Striving against. 2. Granted with reluctance. [See **AVERSE**.]

RE-LŪE'TANT-LY, *adv.* Unwillingly.

RE-LŪME', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *relluminare*.] To rekindle; to light again.

RE-LŪ', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Prefix *re* and *lie*.] To rest with confidence, as the mind.

RE-MĀIN', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *remanere*; *re*, again, back, and *manere*, to stay.] 1. To stay behind; to be left. 2. To continue in a fixed place, or an unchanged form, &c. — *n.* 1. Relic; remainder: — chiefly in the plural. 2. A corpse; — only in the plural. 3. Literary works of one who is dead.

RE-MĀIN'DER, *n.* Any thing left, after separating and removing a part.

SYN. — Balance. — We may speak of "the balance of an account;" but to use this word for *remainder*, as "the balance of the week," is a gross vulgarism.

RE-MĀND', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *remandare*; *re*, again, back, and

mandare, to commit.] To recommit, or send back.

RE-MÁRK', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *remarquer*; *re*, again, and *marquer*, to mark.] 1. To take notice of. 2. To express in words or writing; to call attention to. — *n.* 1. Act of remarking. 2. A casual observation.

SYN. — To observe; notice. — To observe is to keep or hold a thing distinctly before the mind. To *remark* is simply to mark or take note of whatever may come up. To *notice* implies still less continuity of attention.

— *v. i.* To say or observe. [tice.]

RE-MÁRK'A-BLE, *a.* Worthy of notice. RE-MÁRK'A-BLE-NESS, *n.* Quality of being remarkable.

RE-MÁRK'A-BLY, *adv.* In a remarkable manner. [remedied.]

RE-MĒ'DI-A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being

RE-MĒ'DI-AL, *a.* Affording a remedy.

RE-MĒD'I-LESS, or RĒM'E-DI-LESS (113), *a.* 1. Incapable of being restored, changed, or prevented. 2. Ineffectual; powerless.

RĒM'E-DY, *n.* [Lat. *remedium*; *re*, again, and *mederi*, to cure.] 1. That which cures a disease. 2. That which counteracts an evil. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] To apply a remedy to.

RE-MĒM'BER, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *rememorare*; *re*, again, and *memorare*, to bring to remembrance.] 1. To bring to mind again; to recall. 2. To keep in mind; to preserve in the memory.

RE-MĒM'BRANCE, *n.* 1. Act of remembering. 2. State of being remembered; memory. 3. A memorial; a memento. 4. Time within which a fact can be remembered.

RE-MĒM'BRAN-CER, *n.* One who, or that which, serves to bring to, or keep in, mind.

RE-MĪND', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To put in mind; to bring to the remembrance of. [which, reminds.]

RE-MĪND'ER, *n.* One who, or that RĒM'I-NÍS'ÇENCE, *n.* 1. Power of recalling to mind. 2. That which is remembered or recalled to mind.

RĒM'I-NÍS'ÇENT, *a.* [Lat. *reminiscens*, recollecting.] Capable of calling, or inclined to call, to mind.

RE-MĪSE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *remittere*, *remissum*, to send back.] To release a claim to.

RE-MĪSS', *a.* [Lat. *remissus*, p. p. of *remittere*, to send back.] 1. Not careful or prompt in duty or business. 2. Lacking earnestness; languid. [remitted.]

RE-MĪS'SI-BLE, *a.* Capable of being

RE-MĪS'SION (-mĭsh'un), *n.* [Lat. *remissio*. See REMIT.] 1. Act of remitting. 2. Relinquishment of a claim, right, or obligation. 3. A temporary subsidence of the violence of a disease or of pain.

RE-MĪSS'NESS, *n.* State of being remiss; want of ardor or vigor.

RE-MĪT', *v. t.* [-TED; -TING.] [Lat. *remittere*, to send back.] 1. To give up; to surrender. 2. To relax in intensity. 3. To forgive. 4. To trans-

mit to a distance, as money. — *v. i.* To abate in force or in violence.

RE-MĪT'MENT, } *n.* 1. Act of remit-
RE-MĪT'TAL, } ting. 2. State of
being remitted.

RE-MĪT'TANCE, *n.* 1. Act of transmitting money, &c., to a distant place. 2. Sum or thing remitted.

RE-MĪT'TENT, *a.* Having remissions from time to time.

RĒM'NANT, *n.* [O. Fr. *remanant*, *remanant*, remaining. See REMAIN.] 1. What remains after a part is removed, performed, &c. 2. A slight trace; a fragment.

RĒ-MŌD'EL, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 137.] To model anew.

RE-MŌN'STRANCE, *n.* 1. Expostulation. 2. Earnest advice or reproof.

RE-MŌN'STRANT, *a.* Inclined or tending to remonstrate; expostulatory. — *n.* One who remonstrates.

RE-MŌN'STRATE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Low Lat. *remonstrare*, -stratum, fr. Lat. *re*, again, back, and *monstrare*, to show.] To present strong reasons in opposition.

SYN. — To expostulate. — We *expostulate* when we unite argument and entreaty to dissuade some one from the course he has chosen. When we *remonstrate*, we go further, and *show* or *set forth*, in the strongest terms, the danger or the guilt of his pursuing it.

RE-MŌN'STRĀ-TOR, *n.* One who remonstrates.

RE-MŌRSE', *n.* [Lat. *remordere*, *remorsum*, to bite again or back, to torment.] Keen or gnawing pain excited by a sense of guilt.

SYN. — See COMPUNCTION; REGRET.

RE-MŌRSE'FUL, *a.* 1. Full of remorse. 2. Compassionate. [cruel.]

RE-MŌRSE'LESS, *a.* Without remorse;

RE-MŌTE', *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Lat. *remotus*, removed.] 1. Distant in time or place. 2. Not agreeing, according, or being related; — in figurative uses.

RE-MŌTE'LY, *adv.* At a distance in space, time, consanguinity, &c.

RE-MŌTE'NESS, *n.* State of being remote; distance.

RĒ-MOUNT', *v. t. or i.* [-ED; -ING.] To mount again.

RE-MŌV'A-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Capacity of being removable. [ing removed.]

RE-MŌV'A-BLE, *a.* Admitting of be-

RE-MŌV'AL, *n.* 1. Act of removing. 2. State of being removed; change of place.

RE-MŌVE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *removere*; *re*, again, back, and *movere*, to move.] 1. To cause to change place. 2. To cause to cease to be; hence, to banish. — *v. i.* To change place in any manner. — *n.* 1. Act of removing. 2. State of being removed. 3. That which is removed. 4. Space through which any thing is removed; interval. 5. A step in any scale of gradation.

RE-MŌV'ER, *n.* One who removes.

RE-MŪ'NER-A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being, or proper to be, remunerated.

RE-MŪ'NER-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *remunerare*, -ratur; *re*, again, back, and *munerare*, to give.] To pay an equivalent to for any service or sacrifice.

RE-MŪ'NER-Ā'TION, *n.* 1. Act of remunerating. 2. That which is given to remunerate.

RE-MŪ'NER-A-TĪVE, *a.* Intended or fitted to remunerate.

RE-MŪ'NER-A-TO-RY, *a.* Affording recompense.

RĒ'NAL, *a.* [Lat. *renalis*; *renes*, kidneys.] Pertaining to the kidneys.

RĒN'ARD, *n.* [O. H. Ger. *Reinhart*, i. e., strong in counsel, the name of the fox in a German epic.] A fox; — so called in fables, &c.

RE-NĀS'ÇENCE, *n.* State of being produced again.

RE-NĀS'ÇENT, *a.* [Lat. *renascens*, p. pr. of *renasci*, to be born again.] Springing into being again.

REN-ÇŌN'TRE, } *n.* [Fr. *rencontre*,
REN-ÇŌUN'TER, } Eng. *re*, and *en-*
counter.] 1. A meeting of two. 2. A sudden contest without premeditation.

REN-ÇOUN'TER, *v. i.* To meet an enemy unexpectedly; to skirmish.

RĒND, *v. t.* [RENT; RENDING.] [A.-S. *rendan*.] 1. To tear asunder. 2. To part or tear off forcibly.

RĒN'DER, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Lat. *rendere*, fr. Lat. *reddere*, with *n* inserted.] 1. To return; to restore. 2. To inflict as a retribution. 3. To give on demand. 4. To furnish; to contribute. 5. To make up; to deliver. 6. To cause to be, or to become. 7. To translate; to interpret. 8. To boil down and clarify.

RĒN'DEZ-VŌUS (rĕn'de-vōo), *n.* [Fr. *rendez vous* render yourselves, repair to a place.] A place for meeting, esp. a place for troops or ships to assemble at. — *v. t. or i.* [-ED; -ING.] To assemble at a particular place.

REN-DY'TION (-dĭsh'un), *n.* 1. Act of rendering or returning; surrender, as of fugitives from justice. 2. Translation.

RĒN'E-GĀDE, } *n.* [L. Lat. *renega-*
RĒN'E-GĀ'DO, } *tus*, fr. *renegare*, to deny.] One faithless to principle or party; especially, an apostate from a religious faith.

RE-NEW' (-nū'), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To make over as good as new. 2. To begin again. 3. To repeat. 4. To furnish again. 5. To make new spiritually. [renewed.]

RE-NEW'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being

RE-NEW'AL, *n.* 1. Act of renewing; act of forming anew. 2. That which is renewed.

RE-NEW'ED-LY (-nū'-), *adv.* Again; once more. [renews.]

RE-NEW'ER (re-nū'er), *n.* One who RĒN'I-FŌRM, *a.* [Lat. *renes*, kidneys, and *forma*, form.] Having the shape of a kidney.

RE-NĪ'TENCE, } *n.* Resistance; re-
RE-NĪ'TENÇY, } luctance.

RE-NĪ'TENT, *a.* [Lat. *renitens*, striv-

ing against, resisting.] Resisting pressure or the effect of it.

RĒN'NET, *n.* [A.-S. *gerinnan*, to curdle, fr. *rinnan*, *rennan*, to run.] Inner membrane of the fourth stomach of the calf, or a preparation of it, for coagulating milk.

RE-NOUNÇE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *renunciare*; *re*, again, back, and *nunciare*, to announce.] To reject, as a title or claim, or a connection or possession; to give up. [claiming.]

RE-NOUNÇEMENT, *n.* Act of dis-

RĒN'O-VĀTE, *v. t.* [Lat. *renovare*, -*vatum*; *re*, again, back, and *novare*, to make new.] To make over again; to make as good as new.

RĒN'O-VĀTION, *n.* 1. Act of renovating. 2. State of being renovated.

RE-NOWN', *n.* [From *re*, again, and Lat. *nomen*, name.] Fame; celebrity.

RE-NOWNED', *a.* Having great celebrity.

SYN.—See FAMOUS.

RE-NOWN'ED-LY, *adv.* Famously.

RĒNT, *imp. & p. p.* of **REND**. — *n.* 1. [From *rend*.] An opening made by rending. 2. A schism; a separation. 3. [From Lat. *reddita*, things given back, paid. See **RENDER**.] A periodical profit, issuing out of lands and tenements in return for the use. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To lease. 2. To take and hold by lease. — *v. i.* To be leased or let for rent. [rented.]

RĒNT'A-BLE, *a.* Admitting of being **RĒNT'AL**, *n.* A schedule or account of rents; a rent-roll.

RĒNT'ER, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *re*, again, back, and *intrahere*, to draw into or along.] To sew together so that the seam is scarcely visible.

RĒNT'-RĒLL, *n.* A list of rents.

RE-NŪN'CI-Ā'TION (-shī-), *n.* [Lat. *renunciatio*.] Act of renouncing.

SYN.—Disownment; disavowal; rejection; denial; relinquishment.

RĒ-ÔR/GAN-I-ZĀ'TION, *n.* Act of organizing anew.

RĒ-ÔR/GAN-JZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To organize anew.

RĒP, *n.* [Prob. a corruption of *rib*.] A stuff with a surface appearing as if made of small cords.

RĒ-PĀCK', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To pack a second time.

RE-PĀIR' (4), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *reparare*; *re*, again, back, and *parare*, to prepare.] 1. To restore to a sound or good state. 2. To make amends for; to indemnify for. — *v. i.* [Lat. *repatriare*, to return to one's country, to go home again.] To go; to betake one's self. — *n.* Restoration to a sound or good state. [repaired.]

RE-PĀIR'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being **RE-PĀIR'ER**, *n.* One who repairs.

RĒP'A-RA-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *reparabilis*.] Capable of being repaired.

RĒP'A-RĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of repairing. 2. State of being repaired. 3. Indemnification for loss or damage.

RE-PĀR'A-TIVE, *a.* Tending to repair: restoring to a sound state.

RĒP'AR-TEE', *n.* [Fr. *repartie*; *repartir*, to reply, to divide.] A smart, ready, and witty reply.

SYN.—See **RETORT**.

RĒ-PĀSS', *v. t. or i.* [-ED; -ING.] To pass again; to pass back.

RE-PĀST', *n.* [L. Lat. *repastus*, from Lat. *repascere*, to feed again.] 1. Act of taking food. 2. That which is taken as food.

RE-PĀY', *v. t.* [-PAID; -PAYING.] 1. To pay back. 2. To make return for.

RE-PĀY'A-BLE, *a.* That is to be repaid or refunded.

RE-PĀY'MENT, *n.* 1. Act of paying back. 2. Money or other thing repaid.

RE-PĒAL', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *re* and *appellare*.] To recall, as a deed, will, or statute; to abrogate.

SYN.—To abolish; revoke; rescind; recall; annul; abrogate; cancel. — We *revoke* what has been declared or established; properly speaking, a law is *repealed* only by a Legislature which has power to do so. An edict or power of attorney is *revoked*, statutes are *repealed*. We speak of the *revocation* of the Edict of Nantes, and of the agitation which was so long carried on for the *repeal* of the Irish Union.

— *n.* Revocation; abrogation.

RE-PĒAL'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being repealed. [seeks a repeal.]

RE-PĒAL'ER, *n.* One who repeals or **RE-PĒAT'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *repetere*; *re*, again, and *petere*, to attack.] 1. To do, try, make, or utter again. 2. To do or say what one has already done or said. [See **REITERATE**.] — *n.* 1. Act of repeating. 2. That which is repeated. 3. That which is to be repeated. 4. (*Mus.*) A series of dots before and after a passage to be repeated. [again.]

RE-PĒAT'ED-LY, *adv.* Again and **RE-PĒAT'ER**, *n.* One who, or that which, repeats; especially, a watch that strikes the hours.

RE-PĒL', *v. t.* [-LED; -LING.] [Lat. *repellere*, fr. *re*, back, and *pellere*, to drive.] 1. To drive back. 2. To encounter with effectual resistance.

RE-PĒL'LENT, *a.* Able or tending to repel. — *n.* That which repels or scatters. [as a plant.]

RĒ'PENT, *a.* [Lat. *repens*.] Creeping, **RE-PĒNT'**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Lat. *repœnitere*, from Lat. *re*, again, and *pœnitere*, to make repent.] 1. To feel sorrow for something done or omitted. 2. To change the mind or course of conduct on account of dissatisfaction with what has occurred. — *v. t.* To remember with sorrow.

RE-PĒNT'ANCE, *n.* Act of repenting, or state of being penitent; esp., contrition for sin. See **CONTRITION**.

RE-PĒNT'ANT, *a.* Sorry for sin.

RĒ-PĒO'PLE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To furnish again with inhabitants.

RĒ'PER-CŪS'SION (-kūsh'un), *n.* [Lat. *repercussio*, fr. *re*, again, back, and *percutere*, to strike through and through.] Act of driving back; reverberation.

RĒ'PER-CŪSS'IVE, *a.* 1. Causing to reverberate. 2. Reverberated.

RĒP'ER-TO-RY, *n.* [Lat. *repertorium*, from *reperire*, to find again.] 1. A place in which things are so disposed that they can be easily found. 2. A treasury; a magazine.

RĒP'E-TĒND', *n.* [Lat. *repetendus*, fr. *repetere*, to repeat.] That part of a repeating decimal which recurs continually.

RĒP'E-TĪ'TION (-tish'un), *n.* Act of repeating; esp., recital from memory.

RĒP'E-TĪ'TIOUS (-tish'us), *a.* Containing repetition.

RE-PĪNE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To indulge in envy or complaint.

RE-PĪN'ER, *n.* One who repines.

RE-PLĀCE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To restore to a former place or condition. 2. To supply or substitute an equivalent for.

RE-PLĀCE'MENT, *n.* Act of replacing.

RĒ-PLĀNT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To plant again.

RE-PLĒN'ISH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *re*, again, and *plenus*, full.] To fill up again; hence, to fill completely.

RE-PLĒN'ISH-MENT, *n.* 1. Act of replenishing, or state of being replenished. 2. That which replenishes.

RE-PLĒTE', *a.* [Lat. *repletus*, filled again, filled up.] Completely filled.

RE-PLĒ'TION, *n.* Superabundant fullness, esp. of blood; plethora.

RE-PLĒ'TIVE, *a.* Replenishing.

RE-PLĒV'IN, *n.* [L. Lat. *replevina*.] A personal action or a writ to recover goods and chattels wrongfully taken or detained.

RE-PLĒV'Y, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [L. Lat. *replevire*. See **PLEDGE**.] To get back, by a writ, goods and chattels wrongfully taken or detained, upon giving a certain security.

RĒP'LI-CĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *replicatio*.] 1. An answer; a reply. 2. Reply of the plaintiff, in matters of fact, to the defendant's plea.

RE-PLŪ', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *replicare*, to fold back, to make a reply.] 1. To make a return to in words or writing. 2. To answer a defendant's plea. — *v. t.* To return for an answer. — *n.* That which is said or written in answer to another.

SYN.—Rejoinder; answer.—A *reply* is a distinct response to a formal question or attack; a *rejoinder* is a reply to a reply in a protracted discussion.

RE-PŌRT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *reportare*, to bear or bring back.] 1. To give an account or statement of.

2. To make minutes of, as a speech. — *v. i.* 1. To make a statement that is expected or desired. 2. To betake one's self as to a superior officer. — *n.* That which is reported: as, (*a.*) Story; relation; sketch; account.

(*b.*) Rumor; repute. (*c.*) Sound; noise. (*d.*) An official statement of facts. (*e.*) An account or statement of a judicial opinion or decision.

RE-PŌRT'ER, *n.* One who reports:

- esp. law proceedings and decisions, or legislative debates. [resting.]
- RE-PŌS'AL, *n.* Act of reposing or
- RE-PŌS'E', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From Lat. *re*, again, and *pausare*, to pause; *reponere*, *repositum*, to replace.] 1. To cause to be calm or quiet. 2. To place in confidence. — *v. i.* 1. To lie; to rest. 2. To rest in confidence. — *n.* 1. A lying at rest; sleep. 2. Tranquillity. 3. (*Fine Arts.*) Harmony which affords rest for the eye.
- RE-PŌS'IT, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [See REPOSE.] To lay up, as for preservation.
- RE-PŌS'I-TO-RY, *n.* [Lat. *repositorium*. See REPOSE.] A place where things are or may be deposited for safe-keeping.
- RĒ'POS-SĒSS' (-pos-sēs' or -poz-zēs'), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To possess again.
- RĒ'POS-SĒS'SION (-pos-sēsh'un or -poz-zēsh'un), *n.* Act or state of possessing again.
- RĒP'RE-HĒND', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *reprehendere*; *re*, again, back, and *prehendere*, to lay hold of.] To chide; to reprove.
- RĒP'RE-HĒN'SI-BLE, *a.* Worthy of blame; censurable.
- RĒP'RE-HĒN'SI-BLY, *adv.* In a reprehensible manner.
- RĒP'RE-HĒN'SION, *n.* Reproof; censure: open blame.
- RĒP'RE-HĒN'SIVE, } *a.* Containing
- RĒP'RE-HĒN'SO-RY, } reproof.
- RĒP'RE-ŠĒNT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *repræsentare*; *re*, again, and *præsentare*, to present.] 1. To exhibit the counterpart of. 2. To delineate; to reproduce. 3. To personate. 4. To supply the place of. 5. To bring before the mind. 6. To serve as a sign of.
- RĒP'RE-ŠĒN-TĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of representing. 2. That which represents; as, (*a.*) A picture or any facsimile. (*b.*) A dramatic performance. (*c.*) A description or statement. (*d.*) A body of representatives.
- RĒP'RE-ŠĒN'T'A-TĪVE, *a.* 1. Fitted or qualified to represent. 2. Bearing the authority of another. — *n.* 1. One who, or that which, represents another. 2. An agent, deputy, or substitute. 3. A member of the lower house, in a State legislature, or in Congress. [*Amer.*]
- RE-PRĒSS', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *reprimere*, *repressum*.] To press back or down; to crush.
- RE-PRĒS'SION (-prĒsh'un), *n.* 1. Act of repressing. 2. That which represses.
- RE-PRĒSS'IVE, *a.* Tending to repress.
- RE-PRIĒVE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *reprobare*, to reject; condemn.] To delay the punishment of. — *n.* 1. Temporary suspension of punishment. 2. Interval of ease or relief.
- RĒPRI-MĀND (110), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] See *infra*.] 1. To chide for a fault. 2. To reprove publicly and officially. [See ADMONISH.] — *n.* [Lat. *reprimendus*, *reprimenda*, to be checked or suppressed.] Severe reproof for a fault; reprehension.
- RE-PRINT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To print a second or any new edition of.
- RĒ'PRINT, *n.* A second or a new impression or edition; specifically, the publication in one country of a work previously published in another.
- RE-PRĪS'AL, *n.* [L. Lat. *reprensalia*, fr. Lat. *re*, again, back, and *prehendere*, to lay hold of.] 1. Act of taking from an enemy by way of retaliation or indemnity. 2. That which is retaken from an enemy.
- RE-PRŌACH', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *reprocher*. Cf. APPROACH.] To censure with severity; to charge with a fault in severe language.
- SYN. — To upbraid; blame; rebuke; condemn; revile; vilify. — *n.* 1. Censure with contempt or derision. 2. An object of censure.
- RE-PRŌACH'A-BLE, *a.* Deserving reproach.
- RE-PRŌACH'FUL, *a.* 1. Expressing reproach. 2. Occasioning or deserving reproach.
- RE-PRŌACH'FUL-LY, *adv.* In a reproachful manner.
- RĒPRO-BĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *reprobare*, -*batum*. Cf. REPRIEVE.] To disapprove with detestation.
- RĒPRO-BATE, *a.* Abandoned to vice or punishment; morally abandoned. — *n.* One morally lost.
- RĒPRO-BĀ'TION, *n.* Act of reprobating, or state of being reprobated.
- RĒPRO-DŪCE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To produce again. 2. To generate, as offspring.
- RĒPRO-DŪC'TION, *n.* 1. Act of reproducing. 2. Thing reproduced.
- RĒPRO-DŪC'TIVE, *a.* Pertaining to, or employed in, reproduction.
- RE-PROOF', *n.* [Fr. *reprove*.] Expression of blame or censure.
- RE-PROV'A-BLE, *a.* Worthy of reproof.
- RE-PROV'AL, *n.* Reproof. [proof.]
- RE-PROVE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *réprouver*. See REPRIEVE.] To censure to the face; to accuse as guilty.
- SYN. — To rebuke; reprimand. — *Reprove*, *rebuke*, and *reprimand* signify the expression of disapprobation. To *reprove* implies greater calmness and self-possession. To *rebuke* implies a more excited and personal feeling.
- RE-PROV'ER, *n.* One who reproves.
- RĒP'TILE, *a.* [Lat. *reptilis*; *reperere*, to creep.] 1. Creeping. 2. Groveling; low. — *n.* 1. An animal that crawls on its belly, or by means of small, short legs. 2. A groveling or very mean person.
- REP-TĪL'I-AN, *a.* Belonging to reptiles.
- RE-PŪB'LIC, *n.* [Lat. *respublica*; *res*, a thing, and *publicus*, public.] A state in which the sovereign power is exercised by representatives elected by the people: a commonwealth.
- RE-PŪB'LIC-AN, *a.* Relating to, or consonant with the principles of, a republic. — *n.* One who prefers a republic.
- RE-PŪB'LIC-AN-ISM, *n.* 1. A republican system of government. 2. At-
- tachment to a republican form of government.
- RE-PŪB'LIC-AN-IZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To convert to republican principles.
- RĒ-PŪB'LI-CĀ'TION, *n.* A second publication, or a new publication of something before published, especially in another country; a reprint.
- RĒ-PŪB'LI-ŠH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To publish anew; — specifically applied to the publication in one country of a work first published in another.
- RE-PŪ'DI-A-BLE, *a.* Admitting of repudiation.
- RE-PŪ'DI-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *repudiare*, -*atum*; *re*, again, and *puđere*, to be ashamed.] 1. To cast off and disavow. 2. To put away; to divorce. 3. To refuse any longer to acknowledge or to pay.
- RE-PŪ'DI-Ā'TION, *n.* Act of repudiating, or state of being repudiated.
- RE-PŪ'DI-Ā'TOR, *n.* One who repudiates.
- RE-PŪG'NANCE, } *n.* Opposition or
- RE-PŪG'NAN-ČY, } contrariety, as of mind, passions, principles, &c. See AVERSION.
- RE-PŪG'NANT, *a.* [Lat. *repugnans*, fr. *re*, again, against, and *pugnare*, to fight.] Opposite; contrary; hostile; highly distasteful.
- RE-PŪG'NANT-LY, *adv.* In a repugnant manner.
- RE-PŪLSE', *n.* [Lat. *repulsa*, fr. *repellere*, to repel.] 1. Condition of being repelled. 2. Act of repelling. 3. Refusal; denial. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To repel; to beat back.
- RE-PŪL'SION, *n.* Act of repulsing, or state of being repulsed.
- RE-PŪL'SIVE, *a.* 1. Inclined, serving, or able, to repel. 2. Cold; forbidding. [buy again.]
- RĒPŪR'CHASE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To
- RĒP'U-TA-BLE, *a.* Worthy of repute.
- RĒP'U-TA-BLY, *adv.* In a reputable manner.
- RĒP'U-TĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Estimation in which one is held. 2. Public esteem; good name.
- RE-PŪTE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *reputare*, to think over.] 1. To account; to hold; to reckon. 2. To attribute. — *n.* 1. Character attributed; estimate. 2. Good character.
- RE-QUĒST', *n.* [L. Lat. *requesta*, for *requisita*, from Lat. *requirere*, to seek again, to ask for.] 1. Earnest desire or demand; hence, solicitation. 2. That which is requested. 3. A state of being desired. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To ask for earnestly; to express desire for. See DESIRE.
- RĒ'QUI-EM, *n.* [First word of a prayer beginning "*Requiem æternam dona eis, Domine*," Give eternal rest to them, O Lord.] A hymn or mass for the dead, for the rest of his soul.
- RE-QUĪR'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being required.
- RE-QUĪRE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *requirere*; *re*, again, back, and *quæ-*

rere, to seek.] 1. To insist upon having. 2. To make necessary.

RE-QUÎRE'MENT, *n.* 1. Demand; requisition. 2. An essential condition.

RĒQ'UÎ-SÎTE (rĕk'wî-zît), *a.* [Lat. *requisitus*, *p. p.* of *requirere*, to require.] Required by the nature of things, or by circumstances. — *n.* That which is necessary.

RĒQ'UÎ-SÎ'TION (-zîsh'un), *n.* 1. Act of requiring. 2. Application made as of right; demand. 3. A quota of supplies or necessities.

RE-QUÎT'AL, *n.* Return for any office, good or bad.

RE-QUÎTE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Prefix *re* and *quit*.] To repay; to return an equivalent in good or evil for evil.

RĒRE'WARD, *n.* The rearguard.

RĒ-SÂIL', *v. t. or i.* [-ED; -ING.] To sail back.

RĒ-SÂLE', *n.* A second sale.

RE-SĈÎND', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *rescindere*; *re*, again, back, and *scindere*, to cut.] 1. To cut off; to abrogate. 2. To vacate, as an act, by the enacting authority or by superior authority.

RE-SĈÎS'SION (-sîzh'un), *n.* [Lat. *rescissio*. See *supra*.] Act of rescinding.

RE-SĈÎS'SO-RY, *a.* Having power to cut off or to abrogate.

RĒ'SĈÎPT, *n.* [Lat. *rescriptum*, *fr. re*, again, back, and *scribere*, to write.] Answer of an emperor, when consulted on some difficult question; hence, an edict or decree.

RĒS'ĈUE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *re*, again, back, and *excutere*, to shake or drive out.] To free from confinement, violence danger, or evil. — *n.* Deliverance from restraint, violence, or danger.

RE-SĒARCH' (114), *n.* Diligent inquiry or examination in seeking facts or principles. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To search with continued care. 2. To search again.

RĒ-SĒAT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To seat or set again.

RĒ-SĒIZE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To seize again or a second time.

RĒ-SĒIZ'ÛRE, *n.* A second seizure; act of seizing again.

RĒ-SĒLL', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To sell a second time or again.

RE-SĒM'BLANCE (-zĕm/-), *n.* 1. State of resembling. 2. That which resembles or is similar.

RE-SĒM'BLE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *ressembler*, from *re* and *sembler*, to seem, to resemble.] 1. To be like to; to be alike. 2. To compare.

RE-SĒNT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *re*, again, and *sentire*, to feel.] To take ill; to be in some degree provoked at.

RE-SĒNT'FUL, *n.* Inclined to resent.

RE-SĒNT'MENT, *n.* 1. Act of resenting. 2. Displeasure; indignation; irritation.

RĒS'ER-VÂ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *reservatio*. See *RESERVE*.] 1. Act of reserving. 2. Something withheld. 3. A tract

of the public land reserved for some special use, as for schools. [Amer.]

RE-SĒRV'A-TO-RY, *n.* A place in which things are kept.

RE-SĒERVE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *reservare*; *re*, again, and *servare*, to keep.] To keep in store for future or other use. — *n.* 1. Act of reserving. 2. That which is reserved. 3. Restraint of freedom in words or actions. 4. Land set apart for a particular purpose. 5. A body of troops for an exigency. [free or frank.]

RE-SĒERVED', *p. a.* Restrained; not

RE-SĒERV'ED-LY, *adv.* With reserve.

RĒS'ER-VOIR' (rĕz'er-vwôr'), *n.* [See *RESERVE*.] A place where water is collected and kept for use.

RĒ-SĒT', *v. t.* [-SET; -SETTING.] 1. To set over again, as a page of printed matter. 2. To furnish with a new setting or border.

RĒ-SĒT'TLE-MENT, *n.* 1. Act of settling again. 2. A second settlement in the ministry.

RE-SĒIDE', *v. i.* [Lat. *residere*; *re*, again, back, and *sedere*, to sit.] 1. To dwell permanently or for a length of time. 2. To have a seat or fixed position.

RĒS'I-DENCE, *n.* 1. Act of residing. 2. The place where one resides.

RĒS'I-DENT, *a.* Having an abode in a place for a continued length of time; residing. — *n.* 1. One who resides in a place for some time. 2. A public minister at a foreign court.

RĒS'I-DĒN'TIA-RY (-dĕn'sha-), *a.* Having residence. — *n.* An ecclesiastic who keeps a certain residence.

RE-SĒID'U-AL, *a.* Remaining after a part is taken.

RE-SĒID'U-A-RY, *a.* Pertaining to the residue.

Residuary legatee, one to whom the residue of personal estate is bequeathed.

RĒS'I-DÛE, *n.* [Lat. *residuum*, *fr. residuus*, that is left behind.] 1. What remains after a part is taken. 2. Balance of a debt or account.

RE-SĒID'U-ÛM, *n.* [Lat.] What is left after separation or purification.

RE-SĒIGN' (-zîn'), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *resignare*; *re*, again, back, and *signare*, to sign.] 1. To return by a formal act; to yield; to give up. 2. To withdraw, as a claim.

SYN. — To relinquish. — To *resign* is to give up, as if breaking a seal and yielding all it had secured; hence, it marks a formal and deliberate surrender. To *relinquish* is less formal, but always implies that the thing given up has been long an object of pursuit, and, usually, that it has been prized and desired.

RĒS'IG-NÂ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of resigning. 2. State of being resigned or submissive. See *PATIENCE*.

RE-SĒIGNED' (-zînd'), *p. a.* Submissive; not disposed to murmur.

RE-SĒIL'I-ENCE, *n.* A springing

RE-SĒIL'I-EN-ÇY, *n.* back, or rebounding.

RE-SĒIL'I-ENT, *a.* [Lat. *resiliens*, leaping or springing back.] Inclined to leap back; rebounding.

RĒS'I-LÛ'TION (rĕz'î-lîsh'un), *n.* Act of springing back.

RĒS'IN, *n.* [Lat. *resina*.] An inflammable solid, of vegetable origin.

RĒS'IN-ÎF'ER-OÛS, *a.* [Lat. *resina*, resin, and *ferre*, to bear.] Yielding resin.

RĒS'IN-OÛS, *a.* Partaking of the qualities of resin; pertaining to resin.

RE-SĒIST', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *resistere*; *re*, again, and *sistere*, to stand.] 1. To act in opposition to. 2. To counteract as a force by inertia or reaction.

SYN. — To withstand; oppose.

RE-SĒIST'ANCE, *n.* 1. Act of resisting. 2. Quality of not yielding to force.

RE-SĒIST'ANT, *n.* One who, or that which, resists.

RE-SĒIST'I-BÎL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being resistible. [resisted.]

RE-SĒIST'I-BLE, *a.* Capable of being resisted.

RE-SĒIST'LESS, *a.* Incapable of being resisted; irresistible.

RĒS'O-LU-BLE, *a.* Admitting of being resolved or melted.

RĒS'O-LÛTE (30), *a.* [See *RESOLVE*. Lat. *resolutus* has a different meaning.] Constant in pursuing a purpose.

SYN. — Determined; steady; firm; bold.

RĒS'O-LÛTE-LY, *adv.* In a resolute manner: firmly; steadily.

RĒS'O-LÛTE-NESS, *n.* State or quality of being resolute.

RĒS'O-LÛ'TION, *n.* 1. Act, operation, or process of resolving. 2. State of being resolved, made clear, or determined. 3. That which is resolved; especially, the decision of court, or the vote of an assembly. [resolved.]

RE-SĒOLV'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being resolved.

RE-SĒOLVE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *resolvere*, *resolutum*; *re*, again, and *solvere*, to loosen, dissolve.] 1. To separate the component parts of; sometimes, to melt. 2. To dissolve and reduce to a different form. 3. To make clear or certain. 4. To cause to perceive. 5. To constitute by resolution or vote.

SYN. — To solve; analyze; explain; unravel; disentangle.

— *v. i.* 1. To be separated into its component parts, or distinct principles. 2. To melt. 3. To form a resolution. — *n.* 1. Act of resolving. 2. That which has been resolved on; conclusion; determination; legislative act or declaration. [purpose.]

RE-SĒOLV'ED-NESS, *n.* Fixedness of

RE-SĒOLV'ENT, *n.* That which has the power of resolving.

RE-SĒOLV'ER, *n.* One who resolves.

RĒS'O-NANCE, *n.* State of being resonant.

RĒS'O-NANT, *a.* [Lat. *resonans*, resounding.] Able to return sound; echoing back.

RE-SĒORB'ENT, *a.* [Lat. *resorbens*, *fr. re*, again, and *sorbere*, to suck in.] Swallowing up.

RE-SĒORT' (re-zôr'), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *ressortir*, to go or come out again.] 1. To go; to repair. 2. To

- have recourse. — *n.* 1. A betaking one's self. 2. A place to which one betakes himself habitually; a haunt.
- RE-SOUND'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *resonare*; *re*, again, back, and *sonare*, to sound.] 1. To sound again, or repeatedly. 2. To praise or celebrate. — *v. i.* 1. To sound loudly. 2. To be filled with sound. 3. To echo or reverberate.
- RĒ-SOUND'**, *v. t.* To sound again.
- RE-SOURCE'** (114), *n.* [Fr. *ressource*. See **SOURCE**.] 1. That from which any thing springs forth; hence, that to which one resorts, or on which he depends. 2. *pl.* Pecuniary means; funds.
- RE-SPECT'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *respectare*, intens. form of *respicere*, to look back, to respect.] 1. To notice with special attention; to regard as worthy of particular notice. 2. To relate to. — *n.* 1. Act of respecting. 2. *pl.* Expression of respect. 3. That which pertains to any person or thing. 4. Relation; reference.
- In respect to, or in respect of, in comparison with; in reference to.
- RE-SPECT'A-BIL'I-TY**, *n.* State or quality of being respectable.
- RE-SPECT'A-BLE**, *a.* 1. Worthy of respect. 2. Moderate in degree of excellence or in number.
- RE-SPECT'A-BLY**, *adv.* In a respectable manner.
- RE-SPECT'ER**, *n.* One who respects.
- RE-SPECT'FUL**, *a.* Marked or characterized by respect. [ful manner.
- RE-SPECT'FUL-LY**, *adv.* In a respectful manner.
- RE-SPECT'ING**, *p. pr.*, but called a *prep.* Having regard or relation to.
- RE-SPECT'IVE**, *a.* 1. Careful; wary. 2. Having reference to; relative. 3. Relating to particular persons or things, each to each.
- RE-SPECT'IVE-LY**, *adv.* As relating to each; particularly; as each belongs to each. [breathed.
- RE-SPĪR'A-BLE**, *a.* Capable of being breathed.
- RĒ-SPĪR'ATION**, *n.* [Lat. *respiratio*.] Act of breathing. [piration.
- RE-SPĪR'A-TO-RY**, *a.* Serving for respiration.
- RE-SPĪRE'**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *respirare*; *re*, again, and *spirare*, to breathe.] 1. To take breath again; hence, to take rest. 2. To breathe. — *v. t.* To breathe in and out; to inspire and expire.
- RĒS'PĪTE**, *n.* [Lat. *respectus*, respect, delay.] 1. A postponement or delay. 2. Temporary intermission of labor, or of any process. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To grant a respite to.
- RE-SPLĒN'DENCE**, { *n.* Vivid bright-
RE-SPLĒN'DEN-CY, } ness; splendor.
- RE-SPLĒN'DENT**, *a.* [Lat. *resplendens*, -*dentis*.] Shining with brilliant luster; very bright. [brightness.
- RE-SPLĒN'DENT-LY**, *adv.* With great brightness.
- RE-SPOND'**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *respondere*; *re*, again, back, and *spondere*, to promise.] 1. To answer; to reply. 2. To correspond; to suit. 3. To make payment.
- RE-SPOND'ENT**, *a.* Disposed to respond; answering. — *n.* One who responds; especially, one who answers in certain suits.
- RE-SPONSE'**, *n.* 1. Act of responding. 2. An answer or reply.
- RE-SPON'SI-BIL'I-TY**, *n.* 1. State of being responsible. 2. That for which any one is responsible. 3. Ability to answer in payment.
- RE-SPON'SI-BLE**, *a.* 1. Liable to be called on to answer. 2. Able to respond.
- SYN.** — Accountable; answerable.
- RE-SPON'SIVE**, *a.* 1. Able, ready, or inclined to respond. 2. Correspondent. [making answer.
- RE-SPON'SO-RY**, *a.* Containing or resting.
- RĒST**, *n.* [A.-S. *rest*, *rast*.] 1. Cessation from motion or labor. 2. Freedom from all disturbance. 3. That on which any thing rests. 4. A place where one may rest. 5. (*Mus.*) A pause, or a mark of such a pause. 6. [Lat. *restare*, to stay back, to remain.] That which is left; remainder. 7. Those not included.
- SYN.** — Repose. — *Rest* is ceasing from labor or exertion; *repose* is a mode of resting which gives relief and refreshment after toil and labor. We may *rest* in a standing posture; we usually *repose* in a reclining one.
- *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To cease from action or motion. 2. To be free from whatever disturbs. 3. To lie; to repose. 4. To be supported by. 5. To sleep. 6. To die. 7. To trust; to rely. — *v. t.* 1. To place at rest. 2. To place, as on a support.
- RESTAURANT** (rēs'to-rōng' or rēs'to-rant), *n.* [Fr. See **RESTORE**.] An eating-house.
- RESTAURATEUR** (rēs'tōr'ā'tūr'), *n.* [Fr.] The keeper of an eating-house.
- RĒST'IFF**, *a.* Same as **RESTIVE**.
- RĒS'TI-TŪ'TION**, *n.* [Lat. *restitutio*.] 1. Act of restoring any thing to its rightful owner, or of giving an equivalent for any loss, damage, or injury. 2. The equivalent given.
- RĒST'IVE**, *a.* [From Lat. *restare*, to stay back, resist.] 1. Unwilling to go, or only running back; stubborn. 2. Impatient; uneasy. [restive.
- RĒST'IVE-NESS**, *n.* Quality of being restless.
- RĒST'LESS**, *a.* Never resting; unquiet; uneasy. [manner.
- RĒST'LESS-LY**, *adv.* In a restless manner.
- RĒST'LESS-NESS**, *n.* Quality or state of being restless.
- RĒS'TO-RĀ'TION**, *n.* [Lat. *restauratio*. See **RESTORE**.] 1. Act of restoring. 2. State of being restored. 3. That which is restored.
- SYN.** — See **RECOVERY**.
- RĒS'TO-RĀ'TION-ĪST**, *n.* One who believes in a final restoration of all to the favor and presence of God.
- RE-STÖR'A-TĪVE**, *a.* Having power to renew strength. — *n.* A medicine efficacious in restoring strength.
- RĒS'TO-RĀ'TOR**, *n.* A restaurateur.
- RE-STÖRE'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *restaurare*.] 1. To bring back from a state of ruin or decay, and the like. 2. To give in place of, or as satisfaction for.
- RE-STÖR'ER**, *n.* One restores.
- RE-STRAIN'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *restreindre*, Lat. *restringere*; *re*, again, back, and *stringere*, to draw or bind together.] 1. To hold from acting, proceeding, or advancing. 2. To hinder from unlimited enjoyment.
- SYN.** — To check; repress; restrict.
- RE-STRAIN'A-BLE**, *a.* Capable of being restrained.
- RE-STRAIN'ER**, *a.* One who restrains.
- RE-STRAINT'**, *n.* 1. Act of restraining; hindrance of the will, or of any action. 2. That which restrains.
- SYN.** — See **COMPULSION**.
- RE-STRĪCT'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *restringere*, *restrictum*. See **RESTRAIN**.] To restrain within bounds; to limit; to confine.
- RE-STRĪCT'ION**, *n.* 1. Confinement within bounds. 2. That which restricts.
- RE-STRĪCT'IVE**, *a.* Having the power or tendency to restrict.
- RE-STRĪCT'IVE-LY**, *adv.* In a restrictive manner.
- RE-SŪLT'**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *resultare*, to spring back.] 1. To come out, or have an issue. 2. To proceed or spring, as a consequence, from facts or arguments, &c. — *n.* End to which any course or condition of things leads, or which is obtained by any process or operation.
- SYN.** — See **CONSEQUENCE**.
- RE-SŪLT'ANT**, *n.* A force which is the joint effect of two or more forces. — *a.* Resulting. [resumed.
- RE-SŪM'A-BLE**, *a.* Capable of being resumed.
- RĒSŪMÉ** (rā'zū'mā'), *n.* [Fr.] See *infra*.] A brief recapitulation.
- RE-SŪME'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *resumere*, *resumptum*; *re*, again, back, and *sumere*, to take.] 1. To take back. 2. To enter upon or take up again. [ing.
- RE-SŪMP'TION** (84), *n.* Act of resuming.
- RE-SŪMP'TIVE**, *a.* Resuming.
- RE-SŪ'PI-NATE**, *a.* [Lat. *resupinatus*, bent or turned back.] Turned upside down; inverted.
- RĒS'UR-RĒC'TION**, *n.* [Lat. *resurrectio*, fr. *resurgere*, to rise again.] 1. A rising again. 2. The rising again from the dead. 3. The future state.
- RĒS'UR-RĒC'TION-ĪST**, *n.* One who steals bodies from the grave, especially for dissection.
- RĒ'SUR-VEY'**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To survey anew.
- RE-SŪS'CI-TĀTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *resuscitare*, -*tatum*; *re*, again, and *suscitare*, to raise.] To revivify; to recover from apparent death.
- RE-SŪS'CI-TĀ'TION**, *n.* Act of reviving from a state of apparent death.
- RE-SŪS'CI-TĀ'TIVE**, *a.* Reviving.
- RE-TĀIL'** (114), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *retailer*, fr. *re*, again, and *tailler*, to cut.] 1. To dispose of in small parcels. 2. To sell in small portions.

RĒ'TĀIL (114), *n.* Sale of commodities in small quantities.

RE-TĀIL'ER, or **RĒ'TĀIL-ER**, *n.* One who sells goods at retail.

RE-TĀIN', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *retinere*, *retentum*; *re*, again, back, and *tenere*, to hold, keep.] 1. To continue to hold; to keep in possession. 2. To employ by a fee paid.

RE-TĀIN'ER, *n.* 1. One who retains. 2. A dependent. 3. A fee paid to engage a counselor.

RE-TAKE', *v. t.* [-TOOK; -TAKEN; -TAKING.] 1. To take again. 2. To recapture.

RE-TĀL'I-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *retaliare*, -*atum*; *re*, again, back, and *talis*, retaliation.] To return the like for; esp. to return evil for evil. — *v. i.* To return like for like.

RE-TĀL'I-ĀTION, *n.* Act of retaliating. **RE-TĀL'I-A-TIVE**, } *a.* Tending to, **RE-TĀL'I-A-TO-RY**, } or involving, retaliation.

RE-TĀRD', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *retardare*; *re*, again, back, and *ardere*, to delay.] 1. To prevent from progress. 2. To put off; to render more late.

RĒ'TAR-DĀTION, *n.* 1. Act of retarding. 2. That which retards.

RĒTCH, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *hræcan*; *hræca*, cough, throat.] To make an effort to vomit.

RE-TĒN'TION, *n.* [Lat. *retentio*.] 1. Act of retaining; state of being retained; custody. 2. Power of retaining.

RE-TĒN'TIVE, *a.* Having the power to retain.

RĒT'I-CENCE, *n.* State of being reticent. **RĒT'I-CENT**, *a.* [Lat. *reticens*, keeping silence.] Inclined to keep silent; taciturn.

RĒT'I-CLE, *n.* [See **RETICULE**.] **RE-TÍC'U-LAR**, *a.* Having the form of a net, or of net-work.

RE-TÍC'U-LATE, } *a.* 1. Resembling **RE-TÍC'U-LĀTED**, } net-work; netted. 2. Having distinct veins, fibers, or lines crossing like net-work.

RE-TÍC'U-LĀTION, *n.* 1. State of being reticulated. 2. That which is reticulated; net-work.

RĒT'I-CŪLE (30), *n.* [Lat. *reticulum*, dim. of *rete*, a net.] A little bag of net-work; a lady's work-bag.

RĒT'I-FŌRM, *a.* [Lat. *rete*, a net, and *forma*, form.] Like a net in texture.

RĒT'I-NĀ, *n.* [L. Lat. fr. Lat. *rete*, a net.] The net-like tissue of the eye which receives the impressions resulting in the sense of vision.

RĒT'I-NŪE, *n.* [Fr., fr. *retenir*, to retain, engage.] A body of retainers.

RE-TĪRE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *retirer*; *re*, again, back, and *tirer*, to draw.] 1. To draw back or away. 2. To retreat from action or danger. 3. To withdraw from a public station. — *v. t.* 1. To pay up and withdraw from circulation. 2. To cause to retire, esp. from active service.

RE-TĪRED'LY, *adv.* In a retired man-

RE-TĪRE'MENT, *n.* 1. Act of retiring. 2. State of being retired or withdrawn. 3. Place to which one retires.

RE-TĪR'ING, *p. a.* Reserved; not forward.

RE-TŌRT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *retorquere*, *retortum*; *re*, again, back, and *torquere*, to turn, twist.] 1. To throw back. 2. To return, as an argument or accusation, &c. — *v. i.* To return an argument or charge. — *n.* 1. A quick and witty response. 2. A vessel in which substances are subjected to distillation or decomposition by heat.

SYN. — **Repartee.** — A *retort* is a short and pointed reply, turning back on an assailant the censures or derision he had thrown out. A *repartee* is usually a good-natured return to some witty or sportive observation of another.

RE-TŌRT'ER, *n.* One who retorts.

RĒ-TOŪCH', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To improve by new touches.

RĒ-TRĀCE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To track back, as a line. 2. To conduct back in the same path or course.

RE-TRĀCT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *retractare*, from *retrahere*, to draw back.] To recall, as a declaration; to disavow; to recant. — *v. i.* To take back what has been said.

RE-TRĀCT'IBLE, } *a.* Capable of be- **RE-TRĀCT'ILE**, } ing drawn back.

RE-TRĀCT'ION, *n.* Act of withdrawing something advanced, claimed, or done; recantation.

RE-TRĀCT'IVE, *a.* Able or ready to retract. **RE-TRĒAT'**, *n.* [Fr. *retraite*, from *retraire*, to withdraw.] 1. Act of retiring, esp. for safety. 2. Place to which one retires. 3. A retiring from an enemy. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To withdraw; to retire.

RE-TRĒNCH' (66), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Fr. *retrencher*; *re*, again, and *trencher*, to cut.] 1. To cut off; to pare away. 2. To lessen; to abridge.

RE-TRĒNCH'MENT, *n.* 1. Removal of what is superfluous. 2. Act of lessening or abridging.

RĒT'RI-BŪTION, *n.* [Lat. *retribuere*, -*butum*; *re*, again, back, and *tribuere*, to bestow, pay.] 1. Act of repaying. 2. State of being paid back. 3. Return suitable to the merits of, as an action.

RE-TRĪB'U-TIVE, } *a.* Involving, or **RE-TRĪB'U-TO-RY**, } pertaining to, [ing retrieved.

RE-TRĪEV'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being retrieved.

RE-TRĪEV'AL, *n.* Act of retrieving.

RE-TRĪEV'E', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *retrouver*, to find again, to recover.] 1. To restore from loss or injury. 2. To remedy the evil consequences of.

RĒTRO-ĀCT', or **RĒTRO-ĀCT'**, *v. i.* [Lat. *retro*, backward, back, and Eng. *act*.] To act backward or in return.

RĒTRO-ĀCT'ION, or **RĒTRO-ĀCT'ION**, *n.* 1. Action returned. 2. Operation on something preceding.

RĒTRO-ĀCT'IVE, or **RĒTRO-ĀCT'IVE**, *a.* Fitted or designed to retro-

act; affecting what is past.

RĒTRO-ÇĒDE, or **RĒTRO-ÇĒDE**, *v.*

i. [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *retrocedere* fr. *retro*, backward, back, and *cedere* to go.] To cede or grant back.

RĒTRO-ÇĒS'SION, or **RĒTRO-ÇĒS'SION** (-sĕsh'un), *n.* 1. Act of retroceding. 2. State of being retroceded or granted back.

RĒTRO-GRĀDĀTION, or **RĒTRO-GRĀDĀTION**, *n.* Act of retrograding or moving backward. — *a.* Going backward; contrary.

RĒTRO-GRĀDE, or **RĒTRO-GRĀDE**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *retrogradare*, *retrogradi*, fr. *retro*, back, and *gradi*, to step, go.] To go backward.

RĒTRO-GRĒS'SION, or **RĒTRO-GRĒS'SION**, *n.* [Lat. *retrogressus*.] Act of going backward.

RĒTRO-GRĒS'SIVE, or **RĒTRO-GRĒS'SIVE**, *a.* Going backward.

RĒTRO-SPĒCT, or **RĒTRO-SPĒCT**, *n.* [From Lat. *retrospicere*, -*spectrum*, to look back.] View or contemplation of something past.

RĒTRO-SPĒCT'ION, or **RĒTRO-SPĒCT'ION**, *n.* Act or faculty of looking back on things past.

RĒTRO-SPĒCT'IVE, or **RĒTRO-SPĒCT'IVE**, *a.* 1. Looking back. 2. Having reference to what is past.

RĒTRO-SPĒCT'IVE-LY, or **RĒTRO-SPĒCT'IVE-LY**, *adv.* By way of retrospect.

RĒTRO-VĒRT, or **RĒTRO-VĒRT**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *retro*, back, and *vertere*, to turn.] To turn back.

RE-TŪRN', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *retourner*; *re*, again, back, and *tourner*, to turn.] 1. To go or come again to the same place or condition. 2. To answer. — *v. t.* 1. To bring, carry, or send back. 2. To repay. 3. To report officially.

SYN. — To restore. — We *return* a thing when we turn it back to its appropriate place; we *restore* a thing when we put it back to its former state and condition. A man *returns* what he borrowed, and *restores* what he stole.

— *n.* 1. Act of returning. 2. That which is returned; as (*a.*) A payment; a remittance. (*b.*) An answer. (*c.*) A formal account or report. (*d.*) The profit on labor, or an investment, &c.

RE-TŪRN'A-BLE, *a.* 1. Capable of being returned. 2. Legally required to be returned.

RĒ-ŪN'ION, *n.* 1. A renewed union. 2. An assembling of familiar friends.

RĒ'U-NĪTE', *v. t.* or *i.* [-ED; -ING.] To unite again.

RE-VĒAL', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *revelare*; *re*, again, back, and *velare*, to veil.] To make known after having been concealed.

SYN. — To divulge. — To *reveal* is literally to *lift the veil*, and thus make known what was previously concealed; to *divulge* is to scatter abroad among the people, or make publicly known.

RE-VEIL'LE (re-vāl'ye), *n.* [Fr. *réveil*, fr. *réveiller*, to awake.] (*Mil.*) The beat of drum about break of day.

RĒVEL, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING; or -LED, -LING, 137] [O. Fr. *reveler*, to revolt,

to rebel. See REBEL.] To feast in a riotous and lawless manner; to carouse. — *n.* A riotous feast.

RĚV'Ē-LĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of revealing. 2. That which is revealed. 3. Last book of the New Testament.

RĚV'ĒL-ĒR, } *n.* One who revels or
RĚV'ĒL-LĒR, } carouses.

RĚV'ĒL-RY, *n.* Noisy festivity.

RE-VĚNGĒ', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Fr. *revenger*, fr. *re*, again, and *venge*, to vindicate.] To inflict punishment in vindication of, or in a spiteful or malignant spirit. [See AVENGE.] — *n.* 1. Act of revenging. 2. Disposition to revenge.

RE-VĚNGĒ'FŪL, *a.* Full of revenge; given to revenge; wreaking revenge; vindictive.

RE-VĚN'ĒGER, *n.* One who revenges.

RĚV'Ē-NŪĒ, *n.* [O. Fr., from *revenir*, to return, to proceed.] Income, especially the annual produce of taxes, customs, &c., which a state collects for public use.

RE-VĚR'BER-ANT, *a.* Resounding.

RE-VĚR'BER-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *reverberare*, -*raturum*; *re*, again, back, and *verberare*, to lash, whip.] 1. To send back, as sound; to echo. 2. To reflect, as light or heat. 3. To repel from side to side. — *v. i.* 1. To resound. 2. To be repelled, as rays of light; to echo, as sound.

RE-VĚR'BER-Ā'TION, *n.* Act of reverberating.

RE-VĚR'BER-A-TO-RY, *a.* Producing, or acting by, reverberation; returning, or driving back.

RE-VĚRE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *revereri*; *re*, again, and *vereri*, to fear.] To regard with fear mingled with respect and affection.

RĚV'ĒR-ENĒ, *n.* 1. Fear mingled with respect and esteem; awe; veneration. 2. Act or token of veneration. 3. A title applied to priests. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To regard with reverence.

RĚV'ĒR-END, *a.* [Lat. *reverendus*. See REVERE.] Worthy of reverence; — a title given to clergymen.

RĚV'ĒR-ENT, *a.* [Lat. *reverens*.] 1. Expressing reverence. 2. Disposed to revere; submissive.

RĚV'ĒR-ĒN'TIAL, *a.* Proceeding from, or expressing, reverence.

RĚV'ĒR-ĒN'TIAL-LY, *adv.* With reverence. [manner.]

RĚV'ĒR-ENT-LY, *adv.* In a reverent

RĚV'ĒR-IĒ', } *n.* [Fr. *rêverie*, fr. *rêver*,
RĚV'ĒR-Y, } to dream, to rave.]
An irregular train of thoughts, occurring in meditation.

RE-VĚR'SAL, *n.* [From *reverse*.] A change or overthrowing.

RE-VĚRSE' (14), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *revertere*, *reversum*; *re*, again, back, and *vertere*, to turn.] 1. To cause to return or depart. 2. To change totally. 3. To turn end for end, or upside down; to invert. 4. To overthrow; to subvert. 5. To undo or annul for error; to repeal. — *n.* 1. That which is directly op-

posite to something else. 2. Complete change, esp. from better to worse. — *a.* Having a contrary or opposite direction.

RE-VĚRSE'LY, *adv.* On the other hand. [reversed.]

RE-VĚRS'Ī-BLE, *a.* Capable of being

RE-VĚR'SION, *n.* [Lat. *reversio*.] 1. The returning of an estate to the grantor or his heirs, after the grant is determined; residue of an estate left after the determination of another estate carved out of it. 2. A right to future possession or enjoyment; succession.

RE-VĚR'SION-A-RY, *a.* Pertaining to, or involving, a reversion.

RE-VĚR'SION-ER, *n.* One who has a reversion.

RE-VĚRT' (14), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *revertere*; *re*, again, back, and *vertere*, to turn.] 1. To turn back; to reverse. 2. To drive back; to reverbate. — *v. i.* 1. To return; to fall back. 2. To return to the proprietor. [reverted.]

RE-VĚRT'Ī-BLE, *a.* Capable of being

RE-VĚRT'ĪVE, *a.* Tending to revert; changing.

RĚV'ĒR-Y, *n.* See REVERIE.

RE-VĚST', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *revestire*; *re*, again, and *vestire*, to clothe.] 1. To clothe again. 2. To vest again with possession or office. — *v. i.* To take effect again, as a title.

RE-VIEW' (-vū'), *n.* [Fr. *revue*, fr. *revoir*, Lat. *revidere*, to see again.] 1. A second or repeated view. 2. A critical examination of a new publication, with remarks; critique. 3. An examination of troops under arms. 4. A periodical devoted to literary criticism. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To go over and examine critically or deliberately.

RE-VIEW'ER (re-vū'er), *n.* One who reviews; a critic who publishes his opinion of books, &c.

RE-VĪLE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To assail with opprobrious language.

RE-VĪL'ER, *n.* One who reviles.

RE-VĪS'AL, *n.* Act of revising, or re-examining for correction.

RE-VĪSE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *revidere*, *revisum*, to see again.] 1. To look at again; to re-examine. 2. To review, alter, and amend. — *n.* A proof-sheet taken after correction.

RE-VĪS'ER, *n.* One who revises.

RE-VĪS'ION (-vīzh'un), *n.* 1. Act of revising. 2. That which is revised.

RE-VĪS'ION-AL } (-vīzh'un-), *a.* Per-
RE-VĪS'ION-A-RY } taining to revision; revisory. [again.]

RĒ-VĪS'IT, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To visit

RE-VĪV'AL, *n.* Act of reviving, or state of being revived; especially, renewed interest in religion.

RE-VĪV'AL-IST, *n.* An advocate for religious revivals.

RE-VĪVE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *revivere*; *re*, again, and *vivere*, to live.] 1. To return to life. 2. To recover from a state of neglect, obscurity, or depression. — *v. t.* 1. To

bring again to life. 2. To recover from a state of neglect or depression. 3. To renew in the mind. [life.]

RE-VĪV'Ī-FĪ-ĒA'TION, *n.* Renewal of

RE-VĪV'Ī-FŪ, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] To cause to revive.

RĚV'Ī-VĪS'ĒNĒ, *n.* Renewal of life.

RĚV'Ī-ĒA-BLE, *a.* Capable of being revoked. [being revocable.]

RĚV'Ī-ĒA-BLE-NESS, *n.* Quality of

RĚV'Ī-ĒA'TION, *n.* [Lat. *revocatio*.] 1. Act of calling back. 2. State of being recalled. 3. Repeal; reversal.

RE-VŌKE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [See REVOCATION.] To annul by taking back; to reverse, as a thing granted by a special act. — *v. i.* (*Card-playing*.) To fail to follow suit.

RE-VŌLT', or RE-VŌLT' (20), *v. i.* [From Lat. *revolvere*, *revolutum*, to roll back.] 1. To renounce allegiance or subjection. 2. To be grossly offended. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To do violence to; to shock. — *n.* Renunciation of allegiance and subjection. See INSURRECTION.

RĚV'Ī-LŪ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *revolutio*.] 1. Act of revolving, or turning round on an axis; hence, any analogous regular return or change, as of the seasons. 2. Space measured by the regular return of a revolving body. 3. A total or radical change; esp. a revolt successfully accomplished.

RĚV'Ī-LŪ'TION-A-RY, *a.* Tending or pertaining to a revolution.

RĚV'Ī-LŪ'TION-ĪST, *n.* One engaged in effecting a change of government.

RĚV'Ī-LŪ'TION-ĪZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To change completely, as by a revolution.

RE-VŌLVE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *revolvere*; *re*, again, back, and *volvere*, to roll, turn.] 1. To turn or roll round on an axis. 2. To move round a center. — *v. t.* 1. To cause to turn, as on an axis. 2. To reflect repeatedly upon.

RE-VŌLV'ĒN-ĒY, *n.* Revolution.

RE-VŌLV'ER, *n.* A fire-arm with several barrels revolving on an axis.

RE-VŪL'SION, *n.* [Lat. *revulsio*, from *revellere*, to pluck or pull away.] Act of holding or drawing back; marked repugnance.

RE-VŪL'SIVE, *a.* Tending to revulsion; repugnant.

RE-WĀRD', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Fr. *reuerdoner*, *reguerredoner*. See GUERDON.] 1. To give in return, whether good or evil; — especially good. 2. To compensate. — *n.* 1. That which is given in return for good or evil received; — usually for good. 2. Compensation for services. SYN. — Recompense; remuneration; requital; retribution.

RE-WĀRD'A-BLE, *a.* Worthy of being rewarded.

RE-WĀRD'ER, *n.* One who rewards.

REY'NARD, or RĚYN'ARD, *n.* [See RENARD.] A fox; renard.

RIIAB-DŌL'O-ĒY (rab-), *n.* Same as RABDOLOGY. [DOMANCY.]

RIIAB'DO-MĀN'ĒY, *n.* Same as RAB-

RHAP-SÖD'IC-AL, *a.* Consisting of rhapsody; unconnected.

RHÄP'SO-DIST, *n.* One who recites or composes a rhapsody.

RHÄP'SO-DY (râp'-), *n.* [Gr. *ῥαψωδία*, from *ῥάπτειν*, to sew, to unite, and *ὥδή*, a song.] 1. A portion of an epic poem fit for recitation at one time. 2. A wild, rambling composition or discourse. [the river Rhine.]

RHËN'ISH (rën'ish), *a.* Pertaining to **RHËT'O-RIC** (rët'o-rik, 123), *n.* [Gr. *ῥητορικὴ* (sc. *τέχνη*), from *ῥητορικός*, rhetorical, oratorical.] 1. Art of elegant and accurate composition, especially in prose. 2. The power of persuasion or attraction.

RHE-TÖR'IC-AL (re-), *a.* Pertaining to, or involving, rhetoric.

RHE-TÖR'IC-AL-LY (re-), *adv.* According to the rules of rhetoric.


RHËT'O-RÏ'CIAN, *n.* 1. One well versed in the rules and principles of rhetoric. 2. An artificial orator.

RHEUM (rhm), *n.* [Gr. *ῥέυμα*, from *ῥέειν*, to flow.] 1. An increased action of the excretory vessels of any organ. 2. A thin serous fluid, secreted by the mucous glands.

RHEUM-ÄT'IC, *a.* Relating to rheumatism, or partaking of its nature.

RHEUM-Ä-TÏSM (rhm/ma-), *n.* [Gr. *ῥευματισμός*, from *ῥευματίζεσθαι*, to have a flux.] A painful inflammation affecting the muscles and joints.

RHEUM'Y (rhm'y), *a.* Abounding in, or causing rheum.

RHÏ-NÖC'E-ROS, *n.* [Gr. *ῥινόκερως*, from *ῥίς*, or *ῥίν*, gen. *ῥίνος*, the nose, and *κέρας*, a horn.] A pachydermatous mammal,  **Rhinoceros.** —nearly allied to the hippopotamus.

RHÏ-NO-PLÄS'TIC, *a.* [Gr. *ῥίς*, *ῥίνος*, nose, and *πλαστικός*, fit for molding.] Forming an artificial nose, by bringing down a piece of flesh from the forehead.


RHÏ-ZÖME' (rî-zöm'), *n.* [Gr. *ρίζωμα*, that which has taken root, fr. *ρίζα*, a root.] A creeping stem growing beneath the surface of the soil.

RHÖ'DI-ÛM, *n.* [Gr. *ρόδον*, the rose, from the rose-red color of its salts.] A metal extremely hard and brittle.

RHÖ'DO-DËN'DRON, *n.* [Gr. *ροδόδενδρον*, i. e., rose-tree.] A genus of small trees having beautiful flowers.

RHÖMB (römb, 62), *n.* [Lat. *rhombus*, Gr. *ῥόμβος*, from *ῥέμβειν*, to whirl round.] A figure of four equal sides but unequal angles.

RHÖM'BIC (röm'bik), *a.* Having the figure of a rhomb.

RHÖM'BOID (röm'boid), *n.* [Gr. *ῥομβοειδής*; *ῥόμβος*, rhomb, and *εἶδος*, shape.] An elongated rhomb.  **Rhomboid.**

RHOM-BOID'AL (rom-), *a.* Having the shape of a rhomboid.

RHÖM'BUS (röm'-bus), *n.* Same as **RHOMB**.

RHÛ'BÄRB (rû'bärb), *n.* [Gr. *ῥᾱ*, rhubarb, and *βάρβαρος*, foreign, strange.] A plant of several species used in cookery and in medicine.

RHÛMB (rûmb, 62), *n.* [See **RHOMB**.] (*Navigation*.) Any given point of the compass; a line making a given angle with the meridian.

RHÛMB'-LINE (rûmb'-), *n.* (*Navigation*.) The course of a vessel which cuts all the meridians at the same angle.

RHÛME (rîm), *n.* [From O. H. Ger. *hrîm*, *rîm*, series, number.] 1. Poetry. 2. Correspondence of sound in the terminating words or syllables of verses. 3. A couplet or triplet. 4. A word answering in sound to another. —*v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To make verses. 2. To accord in sound. —*v. t.* To put into rhyme.

RHÛM'ER (rîm'-), *n.* One who makes rhymes; a poor or mean poet.

RHÛM'STER } makes rhymes; a poor or mean poet.

RHÛTHIM (rîthm or rîthm), *n.* [Gr. *ῥυθμός*, Lat. *rhythmus*.] 1. Division of time into short portions by a regular and agreeable succession of motions, impulses, sounds, &c. 2. Movement in musical time. 3. Harmonious flow of vocal sounds.

RHÛTH'MIC, or **RHÛTH'MIC**, **RHÛTH'MIC-AL**, or **RHÛTH'MIC-AL**, } *a.* Pertaining to rhythm.

RÏ'AL, *n.* A Spanish coin.

RIB, *n.* [A.-S.] 1. One of the bones inclosing the thoracic cavity. 2. That which resembles a rib in form or use. —*v. t.* [-BED; -BING.] To furnish with ribs.

RÏB'ALD, *n.* [Cf. **BAWD** and O. H. Ger. *hrîba*, *hrîpa*, prostitute.] A low, vulgar wretch; a lewd fellow. —*a.* Low; base; mean; filthy.

RÏB'ALD-RY, *n.* Low, vulgar language; obscenity.

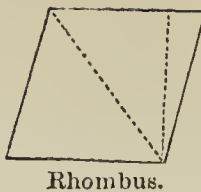
RÏB'BON, *n.* [Fr. *ruban*, orig. a red ribbon, from Lat. *rubens*, red.] 1. A fillet of fine silk or satin. 2. *pl.* The reins, or lines to guide a horse. —*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To adorn with ribbons.

RÏB'RÖAST, *v. t.* To beat soundly.

RÏCE, *n.* [Ar. *aroz*, *aruz*, Gr. *ὀρυζα*.] A plant and its seed, which forms an important article of food.

RÏCE'-PÄ'PER, *n.* A thin, delicate paper, brought from China, and used for the manufacture of fancy articles.

RÏCH, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *ric*.] 1. Possessed of an unusually large amount of property. 2. Well supplied. 3. Productive or fertile. 4. Highly valued. 5. Abounding in nutritive quali-



Rhombus.

ties; also, highly seasoned. 6. Vivid, bright. 7. Abounding in humor.

SYN. — Wealthy; affluent; opulent; abundant; sumptuous; precious.

RÏCH'ES, *n. pl.* [Fr. *richesse*.] Abundant possessions. [teously.]

RÏCH'LY, *adv.* With riches; plentifully.

RÏCH'NESS, *n.* 1. State of being rich.

2. That which makes any thing rich.

RÏCK, *n.* [A.-S. *hredac*, a heap.] A covered pile of grain or hay in the field or open air.

RÏCK'ETS, *n. pl.* [Perh. fr. A.-S. *ricg*, *hric*, back, spine.] A disease of children, characterized by a crooked spine, and other deformities.

RÏCK'ET-Y, *a.* 1. Affected with rickets. 2. Feeble in the joints; weak.

RÏCOCHET (rik'o-shä' or rik'o-shët'), *n.* [Fr.] The firing of ordnance so as to cause the balls to rebound or roll along the ground on which they fall.

RÏD, *v. t.* [-DED; -DING.] [A.-S. *hredan*.] To free; to deliver.

RÏD'DANCE, *n.* 1. Deliverance; a clearing up or out. 2. State of being rid or free.

RÏD'DEN, *p. p.* of *Ride*.

RÏD'DLE (rîd'dl), *n.* 1. [A.-S. *hriddel*, a sieve.] A sieve with coarse meshes.

2. [A.-S. *rædels*, fr. *rædan*, to counsel; to guess. Cf. **READ**.] A puzzling question; enigma. 3. Any thing puzzling. —*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]

1. To separate with a riddle. 2. To perforate with balls so as to make like a riddle. 3. To solve; to explain. —*v. i.* To speak enigmatically.

RÏDE, *v. i.* [RODE, or RID; RID, or RIDDEN; RIDING.] [A.-S. *rîdan*.]

1. To be carried on the back of any animal, or in a carriage. 2. To float.

3. To be supported in motion. 4. To manage a horse well. —*v. t.* 1.

To sit on, so as to be carried. 2. To manage insolently at will. 3. To cause to ride.

SYN. — Drive. — *Ride* originally meant to be carried on horseback or in a vehicle of any kind. Now, in England, *drive* is the word applied in most cases to motion in a carriage, as, a *drive* round the park, while *ride* is appropriated to motion on a horse, so that a "*ride* on horseback" would be tautology.

—*n.* An excursion on horseback or in a vehicle.

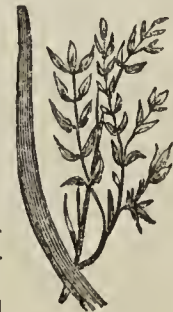
RÏD'ER, *n.* 1. One who rides. 2. An additional clause, as to a bill in Parliament.

RÏDGE, *n.* [A.-S. *hrycg*, *hricg*, back, pediment.] 1. The back, or top of the back. 2. The top of any elongated elevation, great or small. —*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To make into a ridge or ridges. 2. To wrinkle.

RÏDGE'-PÖLE, *n.* The timber or board forming the ridge of a roof.

RÏDGE'Y, *a.* Having a ridge or ridges.

RÏD'I-CÛLE (30), *n.* [Lat. *ridiculum*, from *ridulus*, laughable.] 1. Expression of laughter, especially when mingled with contempt. 2. Writing which excites contempt with laughter. —*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To laugh at with expressions of contempt.



Rice.

RĪ-DĪC'U-LOŪS, *a.* Fitted to excite ridicule. [See LUDICROUS.]
RĪ-DĪC'U-LOŪS-LY, *adv.* In a ridiculous manner.
RĪ-DĪC'U-LOŪS-NESS, *n.* Quality of being ridiculous.
RĪD'ING, *n.* 1. Act of one who rides. 2. [Corrupted fr. *trithing* or *triding*, third.] One of the three jurisdictions into which the county of York (Eng.), is divided. [with a hood.]
RĪD'ING-HOOD, *n.* A kind of cloak
RĪD'ING-SCHOOL (-skool), *n.* A school where the art of riding is taught.
RĪ-DŌT'TO, *n.* [It., from L. Lat. *reductus*, a retreat.] A public entertainment of music and dancing.
RĪFE, *a.* [A.-S. *ryf*.] Prevailing.
RĪFE'LY, *adv.* Prevalently.
RĪFE'NESS, *n.* Prevalence.
RĪFF'RÄFF, *n.* Refuse.
RĪ'FLE (rī'fl), *n.* [Ger. *riefelen*, *riffeln*, to chamfer, groove.] 1. A gun, the inside of whose barrel is formed with spiral grooves. 2. A whetstone for a scythe. [Amer.] — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. H. Ger. *rifilôn*, to pluck, to saw.] 1. To seize and bear away by force. 2. To rob; to pillage. 3. To groove; especially, to groove internally with spiral channels. [with a rifle.]
RĪ'FLE-MAN (150), *n.* A man armed
RĪ'FLER, *n.* One who rifles.
RĪFT, *n.* [From *rive*, to rend.] 1. A cleft; a fissure. 2. A fording-place. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cleave; to split. — *v. i.* To burst open.
RĪG, *v. t.* [-GED; -GING.] [A.-S. *wrgan*, *wrgan*, to cover, clothe.] 1. To dress, esp. in an odd or fanciful manner. 2. To furnish with apparatus or gear. — *n.* 1. Dress; clothing. 2. Peculiar manner of fitting the masts and rigging to a vessel. 3. A sportive trick.
RĪG'GER, *n.* One who fits rigging.
RĪG'GING, *n.* Dress; tackle of a ship.
RĪGHT (rīt), *a.* [A.-S. *riht*, *reht*, Lat. *rectus*, kept straight, guided.] 1. Straight; most direct. 2. Upright; erect. 3. According with truth and duty. 4. Fit; suitable. 5. Not mistaken or wrong. 6. Not left, but its opposite. — *adv.* 1. In a right manner; esp., in a right or straight line. 2. According to law or rule. 3. In a great degree; very. — *n.* 1. That which is right or correct, as adherence to duty, or to truth or fact. 2. That to which one has a claim. 3. That which is on the right side. 4. The outward or most finished surface. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To set upright; to make straight. 2. To do justice to. — *v. i.* To become upright.
RĪGHT'ÄN'GLED (rīt'-), *a.* Containing an angle or angles of 90°.
RĪGHT'EOŪS (rī'chūs), *a.* [O. Eng. *rightwys*, *rightwise*.] Free from guilt or sin.
RĪGHT'EOŪS-LY (rī'chūs-), *adv.* In a righteous manner; justly.
RĪGHT'EOŪS-NESS (rī'chūs-), *n.* The quality of being righteous.
RĪGHT'FUL (rīt'fūl), *a.* 1. Consonant

to justice. 2. Having a just claim. 3. Being by right.
RĪGHT'FUL-LY (rīt'-), *adv.* According to the right. [being rightful.]
RĪGHT'FUL-NESS (rīt'-), *n.* State of
RĪGHT'-HÄND/ED (rīt'-), *a.* Using the right hand habitually or more easily than the left.
RĪGHT'LY (rīt'-), *adv.* With right.
RĪGHT'NESS (rīt'-), *n.* 1. Straightness. 2. Rectitude; righteousness.
RĪG'ID, *a.* [Lat. *rigidus*, to be stiff or numb.] 1. So firm as not to be easily bent. 2. Severe; inflexible.
RĪ-GĪD'I-TY, *n.* 1. Want of pliability. 2. Stiffness of manner.
RĪG'ID-LY, *adv.* Stiffly; inflexibly.
RĪG'ID-NESS, *n.* Rigidity.
RĪG'MA-RÖLE, *n.* [A corrupt. of *Ragman's-roll*, an old record of the allegiance of the Scottish nobility to Edward I. of England.] Foolish talk; nonsense. [Colloq.]
RĪG'OR, *n.* [Lat., fr. *rigere*, to be stiff.] 1. State of being rigid. 2. A convulsive tremor, as in the cold fit of a fever. 3. Severity, as of climate.
RĪG'OR-OŪS, *a.* Manifesting, exercising, or favoring rigor; severe.
RĪG'OR-OŪS-LY, *adv.* In a rigorous manner.
RĪG'OR-OŪS-NESS, *n.* Severity.
RĪLL, *n.* [Either fr. L. Ger. *rille*, a small channel, a furrow; or fr. O. Eng. *rigol*, a small brook; or fr. Lat. *rivulus*, a small brook.] A small brook; a streamlet.
RĪM, *n.* [A.-S. *rima*, *reoma*, edge, lip.] Border, edge, or margin of something curving. — *v. t.* [-MED; -MING.] To furnish with a rim.
RĪME, *n.* [A.-S. *hrīm*. Cf. GRIME.] White or hoar frost.
RĪ-MŌSE' (125), *a.* [Lat. *rimosus*, fr. *rima*, a chink.] Full of chinks, like the bark of trees. [fold or wrinkle.]
RĪM'PLE (-pl), *n.* [A.-S. *hrympele*.] A
RĪM'PLE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To rumple; to wrinkle. [frosty.]
RĪM'Y, *a.* Abounding with rime;
RĪND, *n.* [A.-S. *rind*, *hrind*, Gr. *ρινός*, the skin.] The external covering or coat, as the skin or bark.
RĪN'DER-PĚST, *n.* A contagious distemper affecting neat cattle and sheep.
RĪNG, *n.* [A.-S. *hring*, *hrinc*, a circle.] 1. A circle, or any thing in the form of a circular line or hoop. 2. Any sound continued or repeated. 3. A chime of bells. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To encircle. 2. [RANG, or RUNG; RUNG; RINGING.] [A.-S. *hringan*.] To cause to sound, esp. by striking, as a metallic body. — *v. i.* 1. To sound, as a bell, or other sonorous body. 2. To sound; to resound.
RĪNG'-BÖLT, *n.* An iron bolt with a ring at one end.
RĪNG'DÖVE (-dūv), *n.* A species of pigeon; the cushat.
RĪNG'ER, *n.* One who rings.
RĪNG'LEAD-ER, *n.* The leader of men engaged in illegal enterprise. [of hair.]
RĪNG'LET, *n.* [Dim. of *ring*.] A curl

RĪNG'WORM (-wŭrm), *n.* A cutaneous eruption forming discolored rings.
RĪNK, *n.* [Scot., prob. fr. A.-S. *hrincg*, a ring.] An inclosed skating-pond.
RĪNSE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Icel. *hreinsa*, A.-S. *hrænan*, to purge.] To cleanse by the introduction, or a second application, of water.
RĪ'OT, *n.* [O. Fr. *riote*, It. *riotta*.] 1. Wanton or unrestrained behavior. 2. Disturbance of the peace by three or more persons assembled together for that purpose.
SYN. — Tumult; uproar; sedition.
 — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To indulge in excess of luxury, feasting, behavior, &c. 2. To raise an uproar or sedition. [riot.]
RĪ'OT-ER, *n.* One who engages in a
RĪ'OT-OŪS, *a.* 1. Involving or engaging in riot. 2. Seditious. [uer.]
RĪ'OT-OŪS-LY, *adv.* In a riotous man-
RĪP, *v. t.* [-PED; -PING.] [A.-S. *rypan*. Cf. REAP and RIVE.] 1. To tear off or out by violence. 2. To take away by cutting or tearing. — *n.* A tear; a place torn; laceration.
RĪ-PÄ'RI-AN, *a.* [Lat. *riparius*; *ripa*, bank.] Relating to the bank of a river.
RĪPE, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *ripe*, O. H. Ger. *rifi*, allied to A.-S. *rip*, harvest.] 1. Having attained perfection, as grain, fruit, &c. 2. Advanced so as to be fit for use. 3. Consummate; perfected. 4. Ready for action or effect.
SYN. — See MATURE.
RĪPE'LY, *adv.* Maturely.
RĪP'EN (rīp'n), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To grow ripe. 2. To approach or come to perfection. — *v. t.* 1. To make ripe, as fruit. 2. To mature; to fit or prepare.
RĪPE'NESS, *n.* State of being ripe; maturity; completeness.
RĪP'PLE (rīp'pl), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Dim. of *rip*.] To be covered with small waves or undulations. — *n.* 1. The fretting of the surface of water. 2. A little wave or undulation. 3. A kind of comb for flax.
RĪP'RÄP, *n.* A foundation of stones thrown together without order, as in deep water.
RĪSE (rīz), *v. i.* [ROSE; RISEN; RISING.] [A.-S. *risan*, *ārisan*. Cf. RAISE.] 1. To move or pass in any manner from a lower position to a higher; to ascend; to become elevated. 2. To seem to rise; to become apparent. 3. To increase in size, force, or value, &c. 4. To close a session; to adjourn.
RĪSE (rīs), *n.* 1. Act of rising, or state of being risen. 2. Distance through which any thing rises. 3. An acclivity or ascent. 4. Source; origin. 5. Increase; augmentation.
RĪS'ER, *n.* One who rises. [risible.]
RĪS'I-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being
RĪS'I-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *risibilis*, fr. *ridere*, *risum*, to laugh.] Capable or worthy of exciting laughter.
SYN. — Ludicrous; laughable; ridiculous.

RISK, *n.* [From Lat. *resicare*, to cut off.] 1. Hazard; peril, or degree of peril. 2. Liability to loss in property. 3. That which is liable to loss.

SYN. — See DANGER.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To expose to hazard or peril.

RISK'ER, *n.* One who risks.

RISK'Y, *a.* Attended with danger.

RITE, *n.* [Lat. *ritus*.] Formal act of religion, or other solemn duty.

SYN. — Ceremony; observance; ordinance.

RÏTOR-NËL'LO, *n.* [It., dim. of *ritorno*, return.] A short symphony to an air.

RÏT'U-AL, *a.* [Lat. *ritualis*; *ritus*, a rite.] 1. Relating to, or consisting of, rites. 2. Prescribing rites. — *n.* A book containing rites to be observed.

RÏT'U-AL-ÏSM, *n.* 1. Prescribed forms of religious worship, or the observance of such forms. 2. Confidence in mere rites.

RÏT'U-AL-ÏST, *n.* One skilled in, or devoted to, a ritual.

RÏT'U-AL-LY, *adv.* By rites, or by a particular rite.

RÏ'VAL, *n.* [Lat. *rivales*, two neighbors having a brook in common, rivals; *rivus*, a brook.] One in pursuit of the same object as another; a competitor. — *a.* Having the same pretensions or claims. — *v. t.* [-ED, -ING, or -LED, LING, 187.] 1. To stand in competition with. 2. To strive to equal or excel; to emulate.

RÏ'VAL-RY, *n.* Act of rivaling, or **RÏ'VAL-SHÏP**, *n.* state of being a rival.

SYN. — See EMULATION.

RÏVE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ED, or -EN; -ING.] [A.-S. *reófan*, to break, split.] To rend asunder by force; to split; to cleave. — *v. i.* To be split.

RÏV'ER, *n.* [Lat. *riparius*, belonging to a bank, from *ripa*, a bank.] A stream of water, larger than a brook.

RÏV'ER-HÏRSE, *n.* A hippopotamus.

RÏV'ET, *n.* [Fr., fr. *river*, to rivet.] A pin of metal clinched at one or both ends. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To fasten with rivets. 2. To clinch.

RÏV'U-LET, *n.* [Lat. *rivulus*, dim. of *rivus*, a brook.] A small brook.

RÏX'-DÏL'LAR, *n.* [Ger. *reichsthaler*, i. c., dollar of the realm.] A silver coin of Germany, Holland, Denmark, and Sweden, varying in value from 60 cents to \$1.08.

RÏACH, *n.* [A.-S. *reohha*, *reohche*.] A fresh-water fish of the carp family.

RÏAD (20), *n.* [A.-S. *rād*, fr. *ridan*, to ride.] An open or public way for traveling.

SYN. — Way; highway; street. — *Way* is generic, denoting any line for passage or conveyance; a *highway* is literally one raised for the sake of dryness and convenience in traveling; a *road* is a way for horses and carriages; a *street* is a paved way, as early made in towns and cities, and hence the word is distinctively applied to roads or highways in compact settlements.

[Either from A.-S. *rād*, or from Icel.

reida, preparation, fitting out (of ships).] A roadstead.

RÏAD'STËAD, *n.* A place where ships may ride at anchor, at some distance from the shore.

RÏAD'STER, *n.* 1. A vessel riding at anchor in a road. 2. A horse for traveling.

RÏAM, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Orig. to go on a pilgrimage to Rome.] To walk or move about from place to place without any certain purpose. — *v. t.* To range or wander over.

RÏAM'ER, *n.* One who roams.

RÏAN, *a.* [Sp. *roano*, from Lat. *ravus*, gray-yellow.] Bay, sorrel, or dark, with spots; — said of a horse. — *n.* 1. A roan horse. 2. An imitation of morocco, made from sheep-skin.

RÏAR, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *rārian*.] 1. To cry with a full, loud, continued sound, as a lion, or one in pain. 2. To make a loud, confused sound, as winds, waves, &c. — *n.* A loud continuous noise, as of billows, a wild beast, or the like.

RÏAR'ER, *n.* One who roars.

RÏAR'ING, *n.* A loud, continuous sound, as of a wild beast, &c.

RÏAST, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. H. Ger. *röstjan*.] 1. To cook, as meat, before the fire. 2. To parch by exposure to heat. 3. To heat excessively. — *n.* That which is roasted.

To rule the roast, to take the lead; to domineer; — of uncertain origin.

— *a.* Roasted.

RÏAST'ER, *n.* 1. One who roasts meat. 2. A contrivance for roasting. 3. A pig for roasting.

RÏB, *v. t.* [-BED; -BING.] [Goth. *raubôn*, A.-S. *reáfian*, Eng. *reave*.] To take away from by force; to plunder.

RÏB'BER, *n.* One who commits a robbery.

SYN. — Thief; plunderer.

RÏB'BER-Y, *n.* The crime of robbing.

RÏBE, *n.* [L. Lat. *rauba*, *raupa*, a theft, dress, garment, orig. booty. See **ROB**.] 1. An outer garment; esp. one of a rich, flowing, or elegant style. 2. A skin of the wolf, buffalo, &c., prepared for use. [Amer.] — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To invest with a robe; to dress.

RÏB'IN, *n.* [Prop. an abbrev. of *Robert*.] (*a.*) A European singing bird, having a reddish breast. (*b.*) An American singing bird, having the breast of a dingy orange-red color.

RÏB'O-RANT, *a.* [Lat. *roborans*, from *robur*, a hard kind of oak, hardness.] Strengthening. — *n.* A strengthening medicine; a tonic.

RO-BÏST', *a.* [Lat. *robustus*, oaken, hard, fr. *robur*, strength.] 1. Indicating strength and vigorous health. 2. Requiring strength or vigor.

SYN. — Strong; powerful.

RO-BÏST'NESS, *n.* Quality of being robust; strength.

RÏCHE'-ÄL'UM (rök'-), *n.* [Fr. *roche*, rock.] A pure kind of alum.

RO-CHËLLE' POW'DERS (ro-shël'), Same as **SEDLITZ POWDERS**.

RÏCH'ET (röcht'et), *n.* [A.-S. *roc*, Icel. *rockr*, a coat, garment.] A linen garment resembling a surplice.

RÏCK, *n.* [From a hypoth. Lat. *rupica*, from *rupes*, a rock.] 1. A large mass of stony material. 2. Any natural deposit of stony material. 3. That which resembles a rock in firmness. 4. [Icel. *rockr*, O. H. Ger. *rocco*.] A distaff used in spinning. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *reócan*, to waver, exhale, smoke.] 1. To move backward and forward on a support. 2. To still; to quiet. — *v. i.* To be moved backward and forward.

RÏCK'A-WÄY, *n.* A four-wheeled, two-seated pleasure-carriage, with full standing top.

RÏCK'-ËRÏS'TAL, *n.* Limpid quartz.

RÏCK'ER, *n.* 1. One who rocks. 2. The curving piece of wood on which a cradle or chair rocks.

RÏCK'ET, *n.* 1. [It. *rocchetta*, from *rocca*, a distaff. See **ROCK**.] An artificial firework, projected through the air. 2. [Lat. *eruca*.] A plant, sometimes eaten as a salad.

RÏCK'I-NESS, *n.* State of being rocky.

RÏCK'-OIL, *n.* Same as **PETROLEUM**.

RÏCK'-SÄLT (8), *n.* Common salt occurring in rock-like masses in mines, or formed in large crystals, by evaporation from sea-water.

RÏCK'-WORK (-wärk), *n.* Masonry in imitation of natural masses of rock.

RÏCK'Y, *a.* 1. Full of rocks. 2. Formed of rocks. 3. Resembling a rock.

RÏD, *n.* [A.-S. *rôd*, allied to Skr. *ridh*, to grow.] 1. Shoot or long twig of any woody plant. 2. Any long slender stick; as, (*a.*) An instrument of punishment. (*b.*) A kind of scepter, or badge of office. 3. A measure of length, containing 16½ feet; a perch.

RÏDE (20), *imp.* of *Ride*.

RÏD'ENT, *a.* [Lat. *rodens*.] Gnawing. — *n.* A gnawing animal, as a rat.

RÏD'O-MONT-ÄDE', *n.* [From *Rodomont*, in the Orlando Furioso of Ariosto.] Vain boasting; empty bluster. — *v. i.* To boast; to bluster.

RÏE, *n.* [O. H. Ger. *rogan*, *rogin*.] 1. Ovary and eggs of a fish. 2. [See *infra*.] Female of any species of deer.

The milt of the male fish is sometimes called *soft roe*.

RÏE'BÏCK, *n.* [A.-S. *räh*, *râ*, N. H. Ger. *reh*, *rehbock*.] A small species of male deer.

RO-GÄ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *rogatio*, from *rogare*, to ask, beg.] Litany; supplication.

Rogation days, the three days immediately before the festival of Ascension. — *Rogation week*, the second week before Whit-Sunday.

RÏGUE (rög, 20), *n.* [Icel. *hrôkr*, a brave, proud, or haughty man.] 1.

A deliberately dishonest person; a knave. 2. One who is mischievous.

RÏGU'ER-Y (rög'er-ÿ), *n.* 1. Fraud;

dishonest practices. 2. Arch tricks ; mischievousness.

RÖGU'ISH (rög'ish), *a.* 1. Dishonest. 2. Slightly mischievous.

RÖGU'ISH-LY (rög'ish-), *adv.* Like a rogue.

RÖGU'ISH-NESS (rög'ish-), *n.* Quality of being roguish ; knavery ; mischievousness.

ROLL (3s), *v. t.* [-ED ; -ING.] [Either fr. *broil*, or from O. Eng. *roile*, *reile*, to roll.] 1. To render turbid by stirring up the dregs of. 2. To excite.

ROIS'TER-ER, *n.* [Prob. fr. Fr. *rustre*, a boor, a clown, clownish.] A bold, blustering fellow.

RÖLE (röl), *n.* [Fr. See **ROLL**.] Part performed by a play-actor ; hence, any conspicuous action or duty.

RÖLL, *v. t.* [-ED ; -ING.] [L. Lat. *rotulare*, from Lat. *rotulus*, *rotula*, a little wheel.] 1. To cause to revolve by turning over and over. 2. To wrap round on itself. 3. To involve by winding. 4. To drive forward with an easy circular motion. 5. To press or level with a roller. — *v. i.* 1. To revolve. 2. To move up and down, as waves, or from side to side, as a ship. 3. To beat a drum with very rapid strokes. — *n.* [From Lat. *rotula*, a little wheel.] 1. Act of rolling, or state of being rolled. 2. That which rolls ; a roller. 3. That which is rolled up, as a register, or a small loaf of bread. 4. The beating of a drum with rapid strokes.

RÖLL'-CALL, *n.* Act or time of calling over a list of names.

RÖLL'ER, *n.* That which rolls on its own axis, as a cylinder of wood, stone, &c.

RÖLL'IC, *v. i.* [-ED ; -ING.] [An abbrev. and modif. of *frolic*, with an allusion to *roll*.] To move in a careless, swaggering, frolicsome manner.

RÖLL'ING-MÏLL, *n.* A mill with heavy rollers, through which heated metal is passed, to form it into sheets, &c.

RÖLL'ING-PÏN, *n.* A wooden cylinder to roll out dough with.

RO-MÄ'IC, *n.* [Mod. Gr. *Ῥωμαϊκός*.] The modern Greek language. — *a.* Relating to modern Greece, or its language.

RÖ'MAN, *a.* 1. Pertaining to Rome, or to the Roman people. 2. Pertaining to the Roman Catholic religion. 3. (*a.*) Upright ; — said of the letters ordinarily used, like those in this paragraph. (*b.*) Expressed in letters, as I., IV., i., iv., &c. ; — said of numerals.

Roman Catholic, pertaining to, or adhering to, the religion of that church of which the pope is the spiritual head.

— *n.* A native of Rome.

RO-MÄNÇE' (114), *n.* [L. Lat. *romancium*, the common vulgar language, which sprung from the *Roman* or Latin language.] 1. A fictitious and wonderful tale. 2. The language formed from a mixture of Latin with the languages of the barbarians in

the south of Europe. — *v. i.* [-ED ; -ING.] To write or tell romances or extravagant stories.

RO-MÄN'ÇER, *n.* One who romances.

RÖ'MAN-ËSQUE' (-ësk'), *a.* Characterized by the debased style of architecture of the later Roman empire. — *n.* 1. A debased style of architecture adopted in the later Roman empire. 2. The common dialect of some of the districts in the south of France.

RO-MÄN'IC, *a.* Pertaining to Rome or its people, or to the languages which sprung out of the old Roman.

RÖ'MAN-ÏSM, *n.* Tenets of the church of Rome.

RÖ'MAN-ÏST, *n.* A Roman Catholic.

RÖ'MAN-ÏZE, *v. t.* [-ED ; -ING.] To convert to the Roman Catholic religion or opinions.

RO-MÄNSCH', { *n.* [Gris. *rumansch*, *ro-*
RO-MÄNSH', } *munsch*, *ramonsch*.]
Language of the Grisons in Switzerland.

RO-MÄN'TIC, *a.* 1. Pertaining to romance ; hence, fictitious ; fanciful. 2. Characterized by novelty, strangeness, or variety.

RO-MÄN'TIC-AL-LY, *adv.* In a romantic manner.

RO-MÄN'TI-ÇÏSM, *n.* State of being romantic.

RÖM'ISH, *a.* Relating to Rome, or to the Roman Catholic church.

RÖMP, *n.* 1. A rude girl. 2. Rude play or frolic. — *v. i.* [-ED ; -ING.] [A different spelling of *ramp*.] To play rudely and boisterously.

RÖMP'ISH, *a.* Given to rude play.

RON-NEAU' (-dö'), *n.* [Fr., fr. *ronde*, round.] A musical composition, in which the first strain is repeated at the end of each of the other strains.

RÖÖD, *n.* 1. [See **ROD**.] Fourth part of an acre. 2. [A.-S. *rôd*, rod, cross.] A representation of the crucified Christ, or of the Trinity.

RÖÖF, *n.* [A.-S. *hrôf*, top, roof.] 1. Upper part of any house or barn, &c.



Hip Roof.



M Roof.



Mansard Roof.



Curb Roof.



Shed Roof.



Conical Roof.



Ogee Roof.

2. That which corresponds with the covering of a house. — *v. t.* [-ED ; -ING.] 1. To cover with a roof. 2. To shelter.

RÖÖF'ING, *n.* 1. Materials of or for a roof. 2. The roof itself.

RÖÖF'LESS, *a.* 1. Having no roof. 2. Unsheltered.

RÖÖF'-TREE, *n.* 1. The beam in the angle of a roof. 2. The roof itself.

RÖÖK, *n.* 1. [Ar. *rokh*, or *ruk*, a fabulous bird, and the tower at chess.] (*Chess*.) One of the four pieces on the corner squares of the board ; a castle. 2. [A.-S. *hrôc*. Cf. O. Sax. *rouca*, chattering, and Goth. *hrukjan*, to croak.] A gregarious bird resembling the crow. — *v. t.* or *i.* [-ED ; -ING.] To cheat ; to defraud.

RÖÖK'ER-Y, *n.* 1. A place where rooks build their nests. 2. A dilapidated cluster of buildings.

RÖÖK'Y, *a.* Inhabited by rooks.

RÖÖM (29), *n.* [A.-S. *rûm*.] 1. Space which has been or may be set apart. 2. An apartment in a house. 3. Freedom to act. 4. Place left by another. — *v. i.* [-ED ; -ING.] To occupy a room ; to lodge.

RÖÖM'I-NESS, *n.* Spaciousness ; space.

RÖÖM'Y, *a.* Having ample room ; spacious ; wide.

RÖÖST, *n.* [A.-S. *hrôst*.] A pole on which birds rest at night ; a perch. — *v. i.* [-ED ; -ING.] To rest, as birds on a pole ; to perch.

RÖÖST'ER, *n.* The male of the domestic fowl ; a cock.

RÖÖT, *n.* [Icel., allied to Lat. *radix*.] 1. The descending axis of a plant. 2. An edible root. 3. That which resembles a root as a source of nourishment or support ; that fr. which any thing proceeds as if by growth ; esp., (*a.*) An ancestor. (*b.*) A word from which other words are formed. (*c.*) That factor of a quantity which when multiplied into itself will produce that quantity. — *v. i.* [-ED ; -ING.] 1. To enter the earth, as roots. 2. To be firmly fixed. 3. [A.-S. *wrôtan*, *wrôtian*, to root, *wrôt*, a snout.] To turn up the earth with the snout, as swine. — *v. t.* 1. To make deep or radical. 2. To tear up by the root ; to eradicate. 3. To turn up with the snout, as swine.

RÖÖT'LET, *n.* A little root.

RÖÖT'Y, *a.* Full of roots.

RÖPE, *n.* [A.-S. *râp*, Goth. *raip*, *raips*.] 1. A large, stout, twisted cord. 2. A string of things united. — *v. i.* [-ED ; -ING.] To draw out into a filament or thread. — *v. t.* To draw by, or as by, a rope.

RÖPE'-DÄN'ÇER, *n.* One who dances on a stretched rope. [made.]

RÖP'ER-Y, *n.* A place where ropes are

RÖPE'-WÄLK (-wawk), *n.* A long, covered building where ropes are manufactured. [viscosity.]

RÖP'I-NESS, *n.* Quality of being ropy ;

RÖP'Y, *a.* [From *rope*.] Stringy ; viscous ; glutinous.

RÖQ'UE-LAURE (rök'e-lör), *n.* [From a Duc de Roquelaure, who introduced it.] A surtout made to button from top to bottom.

RÖR'FER-OÛS, *a.* [Lat. *rorifer* ; *ros*, *roris*, dew, and *ferre*, to bear.] Producing dew.

RÔR'QUAL, *n.* [Norw. *rorqualus*, a whale with folds.] A whale resembling the common whale, but having a more slender body, as well as longitudinal folds on the throat and under parts.

RO-SĀ'CEOÛS, *a.* [Lat. *rosaceus*; *rosa*, rose.] Relating to, or like, the rose.

RÔ'SA-RY, *n.* [Lat. *rosarium*; *rosa*, a rose.] 1. A bed of roses, or place where roses grow. 2. (*Rom. Cath. Church.*) A string of beads on which prayers are counted.

RÔSE, *n.* [Lat. *rosa*, allied to Gr. *ῥόδον*.] 1. A well-known plant and flower. 2. A rosette.

Under the rose (Lat. *sub rosa*), in secret; privately; in a manner that forbids disclosure; — the rose being, among the ancients, the symbol of secrecy.

— *v.*, *imp.* of *Rise*.

RÔ'SE-ATE, *a.* [Lat. *roseus*, *rosatus*; *rosa*, a rose.] 1. Full of roses; rosy. 2. Of a rose color.

RÔSE'-CÔL'ORED, *a.* 1. Having the color of a rose. 2. Uncommonly beautiful; hence, extravagant.

RÔSE'MA-RY, *n.* [Lat. *rosmarinus*; *ros*, dew, and *marinus*, marine.] A plant having a fragrant smell, and a warm, pungent taste.

RO-SËTTE', *n.* [Fr., dim. of *rose*, a rose.] 1. An imitation of a rose made of ribbon, &c. 2. An ornament in the form of a rose.

RÔSE'-WA'TER, *n.* Water tinctured with roses by distillation. — *a.* Having the odor of rose-water; hence, sentimental.

RÔSE'-WÏN'DÔW, *n.* A circular window with divisions which bear a resemblance to the leaves of a rose.

RÔSE'WOOD, *n.* The wood of different kinds of trees, growing in warm climates.

RÔS'I-CRU'CIAN, *n.* [Lat. *ros*, dew, (thought to be the most powerful solvent of gold), and *crux*, cross, (the emblem of light).] One of a sect of hermetical philosophers, who made great pretensions to a knowledge of the secrets of nature. — *a.* Pertaining to the Rosicrucians.

RÔS'IN, *n.* [A different form of *resin*.] The resin obtained from turpentine. — *v. t.* To rub with rosin.

RÔS'IN-Y, *a.* Like rosin, or partaking of its qualities.

RÔSS, *n.* [Cf. Prov. Ger. *grus*, *graus*, coarse sand, rubbish.] Rough, scaly matter on the bark of trees.

RÔS'TER, *n.* [A corruption of *register*.] An official list of military officers.

RÔS'TRAL, *a.* [Lat. *rostralis*; *rostrum*, a beak.] Like, or relating to, a rostrum, or the beak of a ship.

RÔS'TRATE, } *a.* [Lat. *rostratus*;
RÔS'TRĀ-TED, } *rostrum*, a beak.]
Furnished or adorned with beaks.

RÔS'TRUM, *n.* [Lat., from *rodere*, to gnaw.] 1. Beak or bill of a bird. 2. Beak of a ship. 3. An elevated place for public speakers.

RÔS'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] Re-

sembling a rose in color, form, or qualities; blooming; blushing.

RÔT, *v. i.* [-TED; -TING.] [A.-S. *rotian*.] To be decomposed; to go to decay.

SYN. — To putrefy; corrupt; decay. — *v. t.* To make putrid; to bring to corruption. — *n.* Decay; putrefaction; specifically, a fatal distemper incident to sheep.

RÔ'TA-RY, *a.* [Lat., fr. *rota*, wheel.] Turning, as a wheel on its axis; rotatory.

RÔ'TĀTE, *a.* [Lat. *rotatus*, turned round like a wheel; *rota*, wheel.] Wheel-shaped. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To revolve or move round a center. — *v. t.* To cause to revolve.

RO-TĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *rotatio*. See *ROTATE*.] 1. Act of turning, as a wheel. 2. Any succession in a series. 3. Frequent change of crop on a piece of land. [rotary.]

RÔ'TA-TĪVE, *a.* Turning as a wheel; **RÔ'TA-TO-RY** (50), *a.* 1. Turning on an axis. 2. Following in succession.

RÔTE, *n.* [O. H. Ger. *rota*, *hrota*, W. *crwth*.] A musical instrument similar to the hurdy-gurdy. — *n.* [O. Fr. *rote*, N. Fr. *route*, road, path.] Mere repetition without attention to the meaning.

RÔT'TEN (rôt'tn), *a.* [See *ROT*.] Putrid; decayed.

RÔT'TEN-NESS (109), *n.* State of being rotten.

RÔT'TEN-STÔNE, *n.* A soft stone for polishing metallic substances.

RO-TÛND', *a.* [Lat. *rotundus*, fr. *rota*, a wheel.] 1. Circular; spherical. 2. Complete; entire.

RO-TÛN'DĀ, *a.* [From Lat. *rotundus*, round.] Any building round both on the outside and inside.

RO-TÛND'I-TY, *n.* Roundness; sphericity; circularity.

ROUÉ (rô-â'), *n.* [Fr., prop. p. p. of *rouer*, to break upon the wheel.] A debauchee; a rake.

ROUGE (rôzh), *n.* [Fr. *rouge*, from Lat. *rubeus*, red.] A red cosmetic for the cheeks or lips. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To paint the face or cheeks with rouge. — *v. t.* To paint with rouge.

ROUGH (rûf), *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *hreoð*, *hreoð*, *rûð*, *rûg*.] 1. Having inequalities, small ridges or points on the surface. 2. Lacking refinement, gentleness, or polish; rude; uncivil; harsh; austere. — *n.* A rude, coarse fellow; a bully. — *v. t.* To render rough.

To rough it, to encounter and overcome difficulties or hardships.

ROUGH'-EĀST (rûf'), *v. t.* [-CAST; -ING.] 1. To form or mold rudely. 2. To plaster with a mixture of plaster and shells. — *n.* 1. A rude model. 2. A mixture of plaster with shells.

ROUGH'-DRAW (rûf'), *v. t.* To delineate coarsely.

ROUGH'EN (rûf'n), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make rough. — *v. i.* To grow or become rough.

ROUGH'-HEW (rûf'hû), *v. t.* [-ED; -N; -ING.] To hew coarsely.

ROUGH'LY (rûf'ly), *adv.* In a rough manner; harshly; austere.

ROUGH'NESS (rûf'nes), *n.* Quality or state of being rough.

ROUGH'-SHÔD (rûf'), *a.* Shod with shoes armed with points.

ROULEAU (rô-lô'), *n.*; *pl.* **ROULEAUX** (rô-lôz'). [Fr., a roll.] A roll of coins in paper.

ROULETTE (rô-lét'), *n.* [Fr., prop. a little wheel or ball; *rouler*, to roll.] 1. A game of chance. 2. A small toothed wheel used by engravers.

ROUNCE, *n.* [Cf. Fr. *ronce*, bramble, thorn.] Handle of a printing-press.

ROUND, *a.* [See *ROTUND*.] 1. Like a ball or a circle; spherical; curved. 2. Full; complete. 3. Not inconsiderable; large. 4. Positive; decided.

Round number, one approximately near the truth. — *Round robin*, a written petition, memorial, remonstrance, or instrument, signed by names in a ring or circle, so as not to show who signed it first.

— *n.* 1. That which is round, as a circle or a sphere. 2. A series of events ending where it began. 3. A series of duties to be performed in turn, and then repeated. 4. Rotation, as in office; succession. 5. Step of a ladder. 6. A short, vocal piece, in which three or four voices follow each other round in a species of fugue in the unison.

Round of beef, a cut of the thigh through and across the bone.

— *adv.* 1. On all sides. 2. Circularly. 3. From one side or party to another. 4. Back to the starting point. — *prep.* 1. On every side of; around. 2. About. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To make circular, spherical, or cylindrical. 2. To complete. 3. To make protuberant. 4. To move about. — *v. i.* To grow or become round.

ROUND'A-BOUT, *a.* Indirect; going round. — *n.* 1. A sort of surtout. 2. An arm-chair with a rounded back.

ROUN'DEL, *n.* [Fr. *rondelle*, a round, a round shield.] 1. A small circular shield in the 14th and 15th centuries. 2. (*Her.*) An ordinary in the form of a small circle.

ROUN'DE-LĀY, *n.* [O. Fr. *rondelet*, fr. *rond*, round.] A sort of ancient poem, in which certain parts are repeated.

ROUND'HĒAD, *n.* A Puritan; — from the practice which prevailed among them of cropping the hair.

ROUND'HOUSE, *n.* 1. A constable's prison. 2. (*Naut.*) A cabin in the after part of the quarter-deck.

ROUND'ING, } *a.* Somewhat round;
ROUND'ISH, } nearly round.

ROUND'LET, *n.* A little circle.

ROUND'LY, *adv.* 1. In a round form. 2. Openly; boldly. 3. With speed.

ROUND'NESS, *n.* 1. Quality or state of being round. 2. Smoothness of flow. 3. Plainness; boldness.

SYN. — Circularity; sphericity.

ROUND'-SHÔUL'DERED, *a.* Having the shoulders projecting behind.

ROUSE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *rā-sian*. See RAISE.] 1. To wake from sleep. 2. To excite to lively thought or action. 3. To put into motion. 4. To startle or surprise. — *v. i.* 1. To awake. 2. To be excited to thought or action. — *n.* [Icel. *rúss*; *rússa*, to get drunk.] A carousal; a festival.

ROUS'ER, *n.* One who, or that which, rouses or excites.

ROUT (40), *n.* [O. Fr. *route*, *rote*, company, fr. Lat. *ruptus*, broken.] 1. A fashionable assembly, or large evening party. 2. A rabble. 3. An uproar; a noise. 4. [Lat. *ruptus*, *rupta*, broken.] Defeat of troops, or the disorder and confusion of defeated troops. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To defeat and throw into confusion.

ROUTE (rōt or rowt, 40), *n.* [Fr. *route*, fr. Lat. *rupta* (sc. *via*, fr. *rum-pere*, to break; hence, lit. a broken or beaten way.) The course or way traveled; a passing; a march.

ROU-TINE' (rō-teen'), *n.* [Fr., from *route*, a path, way, road.] 1. A round of business, or pleasure. 2. Any regular course of action.

RŌVE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Orig. to *rob*, and hence, to range, to wander.] To wander; to ramble; to range. — *v. t.* 1. To wander over. 2. [Perh. fr. *reeve*.] To draw through an eye or aperture; to card, as wool.

RŌV'ER, *n.* 1. A wanderer. 2. A pirate; a freebooter.

RŌW (rō), *n.* [A.-S. *rāw*.] 1. A line of persons or things; a rank. 2. An excursion in a boat with oars. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *rōwan*. Cf. RUDDER.] 1. To impel, as a boat by oars. 2. To transport by rowing. — *v. i.* 1. To labor with the oar. 2. To be moved by oars.

ROW (rou), *n.* [Abbreviated fr. *roul*.] A riotous disturbance.

ROW'DY (rou'dý), *n.* [From *roul*, or *row*.] A riotous, turbulent fellow.

ROW'EL (rou'el), *n.* [Fr. *rouelle*; Lat. *rotula*, a little wheel.] 1. The little wheel of a spur. 2. A kind of seton. — *v. t.* [-ED, -ING; or -LED, -LING, 137.] To insert a rowel in.

ROW'EN (rou'en), *n.* [Called also *row-ings*, *roughings*, fr. *rough*, O. Eng. *row*, *rowe*.] Second growth of grass in a season.

RŌW'ER, *n.* One who rows.

RŌW'LOCK (colloq. rūl'uk), *n.* A contrivance to support an oar in rowing.

ROY'AL, *a.* [Fr. *royal*, fr. Lat. *regalis*. See REGAL.] 1. Pertaining to the crown. 2. Becoming a king or queen. SYN. — Regal; kingly.

— *n.* 1. A large kind of paper. 2. A small sail above the top-gallant-sail. [duet of royalists.]

ROY'AL-ISM, *n.* Principles or con-

ROY'AL-IST, *n.* An adherent to a king, or a kingly government.

ROY'AL-IZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make royal. [manner.]

ROY'AL-LY, *adv.* In a royal or kingly

ROY'AL-TY, *n.* [O. Fr. *royauté*, N. Fr. *royauté*.] 1. State of being royal.

2. Person of a king. 3. Royal prerogative. 4. Kingdom; domain. 5. A tax paid to the government, as on the produce of a mine. 6. A percentage paid to the owner of an article or privilege by one who hires the use of it.

RŪB, *v. i.* [-BED; -BING.] [W. *rhwbaw*, O. H. Ger. *riban*. Cf. RIVE.] 1. To wipe; to clean; to scour. 2. To spread a substance thinly over the surface of; to smear. — *v. i.* 1. To move along the surface of a body with pressure. 2. To chafe. 3. To pass with difficulty. — *n.* 1. Act of rubbing; friction. 2. That which rubs; a pinch. 3. Sarcasm; joke.

RŪB'BER, *n.* 1. One who rubs. 2. In some games of chance, the decisive game or games. 3. (*pl.*) Over-shoes made of india-rubber.

India-rubber, caoutchouc; — originally used to rub out pencil marks.

RŪB'BISH, *n.* [Orig. that which is rubbed off.] Waste or rejected matter; fragments; ruins.

RŪB'BLE, *n.* Rough stones, broken bricks, &c., used in coarse masonry.

RŪB'BLE-STONE, *n.* 1. Rubble. 2. A kind of conglomerate rock.

RŪ'BE-FĀ'CIENT, *a.* Making red. — *n.* [Lat. *rubefaciens*, making red.] A substance which produces redness of the skin.

RU-BĒS'CENT, *a.* [Lat. *rubescens*, growing red.] Becoming red; tending to a red color.

RŪ'BI-CUND, *a.* [Lat. *rubicundus*; *rub-ber*, red.] Inclining to redness.

RU-BĪ'FIC, *a.* [Lat. *ruber*, red, and *facere*, to make.] Making red.

RŪ-BĪ'GO, *n.* [Lat.] (*Bot.*) A kind of rust on plants; mildew.


RŪ'BLE (rū'bl), *n.* [Russ. *rubl*, orig. a piece cut off.] A silver coin of Russia, worth about \$0.75.

RŪ'BRIE, *n.* [Lat. *rubrica*, fr. *ruber*, red.] That part of any work which in the early manuscripts and typography was colored red; specifically, (*a.*) (*Law-books*.) The title of a statute. (*b.*) (*Episcopal Prayer-book*.) Directions for the conduct of service.

RŪ'BRIE-AL, *a.* 1. Colored in red. 2. Pertaining to the rubric.

RŪ'BRIE-ĀTE, *v. t.* To mark or distinguish with red.

RŪ'BY (32), *n.* [Lat. *rubeus*, red, reddish.] 1. A precious stone of a carmine red color. 2. A printing type smaller than nonpareil; — so called in England.

 This type is Ruby or Agate.

— *a.* Of the color of the ruby; red.

RUCHE (rōsh), *n.* [Fr., fr. *ruche*, a beehive, which was formerly made of bark.] A kind of plaited quilling.

RŪCK, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Icel. *hrucka*, to wrinkle.] To draw into wrinkles or folds; to crease. — *n.* A wrinkle or plait in cloth.

RUE-TĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *ructare*, to belch.] Act of belching.

RŪDD, *n.* [A.-S. *rud*, red, from its red irises.] A fresh-water European fish of the carp family.

RŪD'DER, *n.* [A.-S. *rōdher*, Cf. ROW.] 1. The instrument by which a ship is steered. 2. That which guides.

RŪD'DI-NESS, *n.* Redness; a lively flesh color.

RŪD'DLE, *n.* [A.-S. *rud*, red.] A species of red earth; red ochre.

RŪD'DY, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [A.-S. *rud*, *reid*, red.] 1. Red. 2. Of a lively flesh color.

RUDE (32), *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Lat. *rudis*.] Characterized by roughness; uneven; rugged; lacking delicacy or refinement. [ly; uncivilly.]

RUDE'LY, *adv.* Coarsely; unskillful.

RŪDE'NESS, *n.* Condition of being rude; unevenness; coarseness; inelegance; incivility.

RŪ'DI-MENT (32), *n.* [Lat. *rudimentum*, fr. *rudis*, unwrought; rude.] 1. Unfinished beginnings. 2. A first principle of any art or science. 3. An organ not fully formed.

RŪ'DI-MĒNT'AL, } *a.* 1. Pertaining
RŪ'DI-MĒNT'A-RY, } to rudiments;
initial. 2. Imperfectly developed.

RUE (32), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *hreōwan*.] To lament; to regret. — *n.* [Gr. *πνῆ*; A.-S. *rūde*.] A bitter plant with a strong odor.

RUE'FUL, *a.* 1. Causing one to lament; mournful. 2. Expressing sorrow.

RUE'FUL-LY, *adv.* Mournfully.

RŪFF, *n.* [O. Eng. *ruff*, equiv. to *rough*.] 1. A collar plaited, crimped, or fluted. 2. Something formed in plaits or flutings. 3. A bird allied to the woodcock. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To ruffle; to disorder.

RŪF'FIAN (rūf'yan or -fi-an), *n.* [Prob. from Ger. *raufen*, to pluck, scuffle, fight.] A boisterous, brutal fellow. — *a.* Brutal; savagely boisterous.

RŪF'FIAN-ISM (rūf'yan- or rūf'fi-an-), *n.* Act or conduct of a ruffian.

RŪF'FIAN-LY (rūf'yan- or rūf'fi-an-), *a.* Like a ruffian; bold in crimes.

RŪF'FLE (rūf'fl), *v. t.* [-ED, -ING.] [From O. Eng. *ruff*, equiv. to *rough*.]

1. To make into or like a ruff. 2. To disturb the surface of. 3. To discompose; to agitate. 4. To throw into confusion. — *v. i.* To play loosely; to flutter. — *n.* 1. A strip of plaited cambric; a frill. 2. State of being ruffled or disturbed. 3. A low, vibrating beat of a drum.

RŪ'FOŪS, *a.* [Lat. *rufus*.] Reddish; brownish-red.

RŪG, *n.* [A.-S. *rūg*, rough. See ROUGH.] A coarse, woolen fabric for protecting a carpet, &c.

RŪG'GED (60), *a.* [From the root of *rug*, rough.] 1. Rough and uneven. 2. Harsh; austere. 3. Stormy; turbulent; tempestuous. 4. Rough to the ear. 5. Violent; rude; boisterous. 6. Vigorous; robust. [ner.]

RŪG'GED-LY, *adv.* In a rugged man-

RŪG'GED-NESS, *n.* Quality or state of being rugged.

RU-GŌSE' (125), *a.* [Lat. *rugosus*; *raga*, a wrinkle.] Full of wrinkles.

RU'IN, *n.* [Lat. *ruina*, fr. *ruere*, to fall with violence.] 1. That which is fallen down and become worthless; esp., in the pl., remains of a destroyed or desolate house, city, &c. 2. State of being decayed, or worthless.

SYN.—Destruction; fall; overthrow.

—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To impair seriously; to damage essentially. —*v. i.* To fall to ruins; to perish.

RU'IN-Ā'TION, *n.* Subversion; demolition.

RU'IN-ER, *n.* One who ruins.

RU'IN-OŪS, *a.* 1. Bringing certain ruin. 2. Characterized by ruin. 3. Consisting in ruins.

RU'IN-OŪS-LY, *adv.* Destructively.

RU'IN-OŪS-NESS, *n.* State or quality of being ruinous.

RUL'A-BLE, *a.* Accordant to rule.

RŪLE (32), *n.* [Lat. *regula*, a ruler, rule, fr. *regere*, to lead straight, to direct.] 1. An instrument to guide in drawing a straight line. 2. That which is prescribed as a guide to conduct or action. 3. Government; control.

Rule of Three (Arith.) a rule which directs, when three terms are given, how to find a fourth; proportion.

—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To mark with lines by a ruler. 2. To govern. 3. To establish. 4. To require or command by rule. —*v. i.* 1. To have power or command. 2. To decide; to order by rule. 3. To stand or maintain on a level.

RUL'ER, *n.* 1. An instrument for drawing lines; a ruler. 2. One who rules; a governor.

RUL'ING, *p. a.* 1. Marking with a ruler. 2. Predominant; reigning.

RŪM, *n.* [Said to be a West Indian word.] A kind of spirit distilled from molasses. —*a.* [Prov. Eng., old-fashioned rubbish.] Old-fashioned; queer; odd. [*Cant.*]

RŪM'BLE, *n.* A low, heavy sound. —*v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To make a low, heavy, continued sound. [rumbles.]

RŪM'BLER, *n.* One who, or that which,

RU'MI-NANT, *a.* [Lat. *ruminans*, chewing the cud, fr. *rumen*, the throat.] Chewing the cud. —*n.* An animal that chews the cud.

RU'MI-NĀTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To chew the cud. 2. To muse; to meditate. —*v. t.* 1. To chew over again. 2. To muse or meditate on.

RU'MI-NA'TION, *n.* 1. Act of chewing the cud. 2. Deliberate reflection.

RU'MI-NĀ'TOR, *n.* One who ruminates or muses.

RŪM'MAGE, *n.* [Fr. *remuage*, a moving or stirring, fr. Lat. *re*, again, and *mutare*, to move from its place.] A thorough or close search. —*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To search or examine thoroughly.

RU'MOR, *n.* [Lat.] 1. A current story, without any known authority for the truth of it. 2. A story well author-

SYN.—Report; hearsay; story.

—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To report by rumor.

RU'MOR-ER, *n.* A teller of news.

RŪMP, *n.* [Icel. *rumpr*, a tail.] End of the back-bone with the parts adjacent; buttocks.

RŪM'PLE (rūm/pl), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [See RIMPLE.] To make uneven; to wrinkle. —*n.* An irregular fold or plait. [and confusion.]

RŪM'PUS, *n.* A disturbance; noise

RŪN, *v. i.* [RAN, or RUN; RUN;

RUNNING.] [A.-S. *rinnan*, *runnon*,

Goth. and O. H. Ger. *rinnan*.] 1. To

go with a more rapid gait than by walking; hence,—said of inau-

imate things,—to move with an easy or rapid movement. 2. To move or

go;—said of voluntary or personal action. 3. To be moved; to pass; to

go;—said of involuntary motion.—*v. t.* 1. To cause to run, in the

various senses of the word. 2. To pursue in thought. 3. To thrust. 4. To

drive or force. 5. To shape; to cast. 6. To mark out; to determine. 7. To

smuggle. 8. To hazard; to venture.

—*n.* 1. Act of running. 2. That which runs; also, rate of running;

mode of conduct. 3. State of being current; currency. 4. A brook; a

creek. 5. A pressure on a bank for payment of its notes.

RŪN'A-GĀTE, *n.* [See RENEGADE.]

A fugitive; a renegade. [serter.]

RŪN'A-WĀY, *n.* A fugitive; a de-

RŪN'DLE, *n.* [Eng. *round*.] A round; a step of a ladder.

RŪNE, *n.* [A.-S. *rûn*, a magical letter, a mystery.] One of the letters of an

alphabet in use among the Norsemen.

RŪNG, *imp. & p. p.* of Ring. —*n.* [Ger. *runge*, a short, thick piece of iron or

wood; Goth. *hrugga*, a rod.] 1. A

floor timber in a ship. 2. One of the rounds of a ladder.

RU'NIC, *a.* Pertaining to the runes of the ancient Norsemen. [stream.]

RŪN'LET, *n.* [Dim. of *run*.] A little

RŪN'NEL, *n.* [From *run*.] A rivulet or small brook.

RŪN'NER, *n.* 1. One who runs; a racer. 2. One employed to solicit

custom, as for a steamboat, &c. 3. A slender branch running along the

ground. 4. One of the curved pieces on which a sled slides.

RŪN'NET, *n.* Same as RENNET.

RŪNT, *n.* [D. *rund*, a bullock, an ox or cow.] Any stunted animal.

RU-PEE', *n.* [Hind. and Per. *rûpiyah*, *rûpah*, fr. Skr. *rûpya*, silver, wrought

silver or gold.] A money of account in the East Indies.

—The gold rupee of Bombay and Madras is worth about \$7.00. The silver rupee, nearly \$0.50.

RŪP'TION, *n.* [Lat. *ruptio*, fr. *rumper*, to break.] Breach; rupture.

RŪPT'ŪRE (53), *n.* [L. Lat. *ruptura*.] 1. Act of breaking. 2. State of being

broken. 3. Breach of peace or concord. 4. (*Med.*) Hernia. —*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To break; to burst.

RU'RAL, *a.* [Lat. *ruralis*, fr. *rus*, *ruris*, country.] 1. Belonging to the country. 2. Pertaining to agriculture.

SYN.—Rustic.—*Rural* refers to the country itself; as, *rural* scenes, delights, &c. *Rustic* refers to the character, taste, &c., of the original inhabitants of the country, who were generally uncultivated and rude.

RU'RAL-ĪST, *n.* One who leads a rural life.

RUGE (32), *n.* [Fr., from O. Fr. *reûser*, to turn aside, to shuffle, allied to *refuser*, to refuse.] Artifice; trick.

RŪSH, *n.* [A.-S. *risce*, Lat. *ruscum*, allied to Goth. *raus*, reed.] 1. A plant growing in wet ground. 2. A mere trif-

fle. 3. A driving forward with eagerness and haste. —*v. i.* [-ED; -ING.]

[A.-S. *hriscian*, to shake, vibrate, *hřeosan*, to rush, shake, fall down.]

To move or drive forward with impetuosity. —*v. t.* To push forward

with violence.

RŪSH'ER, *n.* One who rushes.

RŪSH'I-NESS, *n.* State of abounding with rushes.

RŪSH'-LĪGH (-lit), *n.* A rush candle, or its light; hence, a small, feeble light. [of, rushes.]

RŪSH'Y, *a.* Abounding with, or made

RŪSK, *n.* [Prob. fr. L. Ger. *rusken*, to crackle.] A kind of light, soft cake; also, a soft, sweetened biscuit.

RŪSS, or **RUSS**, *n.* 1. A Russian. 2. Language of the Russians.

RŪS'SET, *a.* [A dim. from Lat. *russus*, red.] Of a reddish color.

RŪS'SET, } *n.* An apple of a rus-

RŪS'SET-ING, } set color.

RŪS'SIAN (rŭsh'an or rŭ'shan), *a.* Pertaining to Russia. —*n.* 1. A native of

Russia. 2. The language of Russia.

RŪST, *n.* [A.-S. *rust*, W. *rhod*, prob. fr. its color, and allied to *rud*, ruddy:]

1. A rough, reddish coat on the surface of iron. 2. That which resem-

bles rust; esp., a dust-like fungus on the leaves and stalks of grain. —*v. i.*

[-ED; -ING.] 1. To contract rust. 2. To become dull by inaction. —*v. t.*

1. To cause to contract rust. 2. To impair by time and inactivity.

RŪS'TIE, *a.* [Lat. *rusticus*, from *rus*, country.] 1. Pertaining to the country. 2. Rude; unpolished. 3. Simple; artless.

SYN.—See RURAL.

—*n.* An inhabitant of the country.

RŪS'TIE-AL-LY, *adv.* In a rustic manner.

RŪS'TIE-ĀTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To dwell in the country. —*v. t.* To ban-

ish from a town or college for a time.

RŪS'TI-CĀ'TION, *n.* Act of rusticating, or state of being rusticated.

RUS-TIC'I-TY, *n.* Rustic manners; rudeness; simplicity.

RŪST'I-LY, *adv.* In a rusty state.

RŪST'I-NESS, *n.* State of being rusty.

RŪS'TLE (rŭs'l), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.]

[A.-S. *hristlan*, to rustle. Cf. RAT-TLE.] To make a quick succession

of small sounds, like the rubbing of silk or dry leaves. —*n.* A noise like the rubbing of silk; a rustling.

RŪST'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Covered with rust. 2. Impaired by neglect of use. 3. Covered with a substance resembling rust.

RŪT, *a.* [Lat. *rugitus*, a roaring; — from the noise made by deer in rutting time.] Copulation of animals, esp., deer. — *v. i.* [-TED; -TING.] To seek copulation. — *n.* [L. Lat.

ruta, rutta. See ROUTE.] A furrow or track worn by a wheel.

RŪ'TA-BĀ'GĀ, *n.* A variety of turnip.

RŪTH, *n.* [From *rue*.] Pity; tenderness.

RUTH'LESS, *a.* Cruel; pitiless.

RŪTH'LESS-LY, *adv.* In a ruthless manner. [passion.]

RŪTH'LESS-NESS, *n.* Want of com-

RŪT'TY, *a.* [From *rut*.] 1. Lustful. 2. Full of ruts.

RŪE (rī), *n.* [A.-S. *ryge, rige*, Icel. *rugr*.] A hardy plant, closely allied to wheat; also, the esculent grain or fruit of this plant.

RŪ'OT, *n.* [Hind. *ra'iyat*, a subject, tenant.] A peasant; — so called in Hindostan.

S.

S (ess), the nineteenth letter of the English alphabet, is a consonant, and is often called a sibilant, from its hissing sound. See *Prin. of Pron.*, §§ 90-94.

SĀB'A-ŌTH, or **SA-BĀ'OTH**, *n. pl.* [Heb. *sebâ'oth*, pl. of *sabâ*, army.] Armies; hosts; as, Lord of *Sabaoth*.

SĀB'BA-TĀ'RĪ-AN, *n.* [From *Sabbath*.] 1. One who regards the seventh day of the week as holy. 2. A strict observer of the Sabbath. — *a.* Pertaining to the Sabbath, or to the Sabbatarians.

SĀB'BATH, *a.* [Heb. *shabbâth*, from *shabâth*, to rest from labor.] 1. Among the Jews, the seventh or last day of the week; among Christians, the first day of the week. 2. The seventh year, observed among the Israelites as one of rest and festival.


SYN. — Sunday. — *Sabbath* is not strictly synonymous with *Sunday*. *Sabbath* denotes the institution. *Sunday* is the name of the first day of the week. The *Sabbath* of the Jews is on *Saturday*, and the *Sabbath* of the Christians on *Sunday*. In New England, the first day of the week has been called "the Sabbath," to mark it as holy time; *Sunday* is the word commonly used in the southern parts of our country and in England.

SĀB'BATH BREAK'ER, *n.* One who profanes the Sabbath.

SAB-BĀT'IC, } *a.* Pertaining to the
SAB-BĀT'IC-AL, } Sabbath.

SĀB'BA-TĪSM, *n.* [Gr. *σαββατισμός*. See **SABBATH**.] Intermission of labor, as on the Sabbath.

SĀ'BER, } *n.* [Hung. *szablya*, Cf. L.
SĀ'BRE, } Gr. *ζαβός*, crooked, curved.]

A sword with a broad and heavy blade, curved toward the point.  **Saber.** — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To strike, cut, or kill with a saber.

SĀ'BI-AN, *a.* Relating to the worship of the heavenly bodies. — *n.* A worshiper of the heavenly bodies.

SĀ'BI-AN-ISM, *n.* A kind of idolatry which consisted in worshiping the sun, moon, and stars.

SĀ'BLB (-bl), *n.* [Ger. *zobel*, Russ. *sobolj*.] 1. A carnivorous animal of the weasel family. 2. The fur of the sable. 3. (*Hrr.*) Black; — represented by vertical and horizontal

lines crossing. — *a.* Of the color of the sable's fur; black.

SĀE, *n.* A bag or receptacle for a liquid. See **SACK**.

SĀE-CĀDE', *n.* [Fr., fr. O. Fr. *saquer*, *sachier*, to remove, to draw out.] A sudden check of a horse by twitching the reins with a sudden pull.

SĀE'CHIA-RĪF'ER-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *saccharum*, sugar, and *ferre*, to bear.] Producing sugar.

SĀE'CHIA-RINE (-rīn or -rīn), *a.* [Lat. *saccharum*, sugar.] Pertaining to, or having the qualities of, sugar.

SĀE'CHIA-ROID, *a.* [Gr. *σάκχαρ*, sugar, and *εἶδος*, form.] Having a texture resembling that of loaf-sugar.

SĀC'ER-DŌ'TAL (110), *a.* [Lat. *sacerdotalis*, fr. *sacerdos*, a priest.] Pertaining to priests; priestly.

SĀ'CHEM, *n.* Chief of a tribe of American Indians; a sagamore.

SĀCK, *n.* 1. [A.-S. *sacc*, *sæcc*, Gr. *σάκκος*.] A bag for holding goods of any kind. 2. [Gr. *σάγος*, a coarse woolen blanket, — a Celtic word.] A loosely hanging garment for men or women. 3. [Fr. *sec*, Lat. *siccus*, dry.] A Spanish wine; sherry. 4. [From Lat. *saccus*, bag; orig. booty packed up.] Plunder, as of a town or city; ravage. — *v. t.* 1. [-ED; -ING.] To plunder or pillage, as a town. 2. To put in a sack; to bag.

SĀCK'AGE, *n.* Act of taking by storm and pillaging.

SĀCK'BUT, *n.* [Sp. *sacabuche*, fr. *sacar*, to draw, and *buche*, stomach, because they who blow this instrument draw up their breath with great force, as it were from the stomach.] A brass wind instrument, like a trumpet.

SĀCK'CLŌTH, *n.* A kind of coarse cloth. [ders a town.]

SĀCK'ER, *n.* One who sacks or plunders a town.

SĀCK'FUL, *n.* As much as a sack will hold.

SĀCK'ING, *n.* 1. Cloth of which sacks are made. 2. Canvas fastened to a bedstead for supporting the bed.

SĀCK'-PŌS'SET, *n.* A posset made of sack, milk, &c.

SĀE'RA-MENT, *n.* [Lat. *sacramentum*, an oath, a mystery, fr. *sacer*, sacred.] A solemn religious ordinance.

SYN. — Eucharist. — Protestants apply

the term *sacrament* to baptism and the Lord's Supper, especially the latter. The Romish and Greek churches have five other sacraments, viz., confirmation, penance, holy orders, matrimony, and extreme unction. As *sacrament* denotes an oath or vow, the word has been applied by way of emphasis to the Lord's Supper, where the most sacred vows are renewed by the Christian in commemorating the death of his Redeemer. *Eucharist* denotes the giving of thanks; and this term also has been applied to the same ordinance, as expressing the grateful remembrance of Christ's sufferings and death.

SĀC'RA-MĒNT'AL, *a.* 1. Relating to, or constituting, a sacrament. 2. Bound by a sacrament.

SĀC'RA-MĒNT'AL-LY, *adv.* After the manner of a sacrament.

SĀC'RA-MĒNT'A-RY, *a.* Pertaining to the sacraments.

SĀ'ERED, *a.* [Orig. p. p. of O. Eng. *sacre*, to consecrate; fr. Lat. *sacer*, sacred.] 1. Set apart to religious use. 2. Relating to religion. 3. Entitled to respect or veneration. 4. Not to be profaned or violated.

SYN. — Holy; consecrated.

SĀ'ERED-LY, *adv.* 1. Religiously. 2. Inviolably. [of being sacred.]

SĀ'ERED-NESS, *n.* State or quality

SĀC'RI-FĪCE (-fīz), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From the *n.*] 1. To make an offering of to some divinity. 2. To destroy, surrender, or suffer to be lost, for the sake of obtaining something. — *v. i.* To make offerings for the altar to God, or to a deity. — *n.* [Lat. *sacrificium*, from *sacer*, sacred.] 1. The offering of any thing to God or to a god. 2. Any thing so offered. 3. Surrender of any thing made for the sake of something else; hence, also, the thing surrendered.

SĀC'RI-FĪC'ER (-fīz'er), *n.* One who sacrifices. [to sacrifice.]

SĀC'RI-FĪCIAL (-fīsh'al), *a.* Relating

SĀC'RI-LĒGE, *n.* [Lat. *sacrilegium*, from *sacrilegus*, prop. gathering or picking up sacred things.] The crime of violating or profaning sacred things.

SĀC'RI-LĒ'GIOŪS, *a.* Violating sacred things; profane; impious. [rilege.]

SĀC'RI-LĒ'GIOŪS-LY, *adv.* With sac-

SĀC'RI-LĒ'GIOŪS-NESS, *n.* Quality of being sacrilegious.

SÄC'RI-LĒ'GIST, *n.* One guilty of sacrilege.

SÄC'RIS-TAN, *n.* [L. Lat. *sacristanus*, fr. Lat. *sacer*, sacred.] An officer of the church who has the care of its utensils or movables; a sexton.

SÄC'RIS-TY, *n.* An apartment in a church where the sacred utensils, vestments, &c., are kept; vestry.

SÄD, *a.* [-DER; -DEST.] [A.-S. *sād*, satisfied, sated, weary, sick.] 1. Grave; dark; — said of colors. 2. Serious. 3. Affected with grief. 4. Causing sorrow. 5. Naughty; troublesome.

SÄD'DEN, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make sad or sorrowful.

SÄD'DLE (-dl), *n.* [A.-S. *sadul*, *sadl*, fr. the root of Eng. *sit*.] 1. A seat for a horse's back, for the rider to sit on. 2. Something resembling a saddle in form, use, or the like. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To put a saddle upon. 2. To burden; to encumber.

SÄD'DLE-BÄGS, *n. pl.* Bags, united by straps, for transportation on horseback.

SÄD'DLE-BÖW, *n.* The bow in front of a saddle, or the pieces which form the front.

SÄD'DLER, *n.* One who makes saddles.

SÄD'DLER-Y, *n.* A saddler's materials or trade.

SÄD'DLE-TREE, *n.* The frame of a saddle.

SÄD'DU-ÇEE (säd'yū-see), *n.* [From *Sādūk*, the founder of the sect.] One of a sect among the ancient Jews, who denied the resurrection.

SÄD'DU-ÇİSM, *n.* Tenets of the Sadducees.

SÄD'-IRON (-ī'urn), *n.* A flat iron.

SÄD'LY, *adv.* In a sad manner; darkly; gloomily, sorrowfully.

SÄD'NESS, *n.* State or quality of being sad.

SYN. — See GRIEF.

SÄFE, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Lat. *salvus*.] 1. Free from harm or risk. 2. Conferring safety. 3. In secure custody. — *n.* A place to keep things safe.

SÄFE'-EÖN'DUCT, *n.* That which gives a safe passage, as a convoy or pass.

SÄFE'GUÄRD, *n.* That which defends or protects, as a guard or a passport.

SÄFE'-KEEP'ING, *n.* Preservation from injury or from escape.

SÄFE'LY, *adv.* 1. In a safe manner. 2. Without injury.

SÄFE'NESS, *n.* Condition or quality of being safe; safety.

SÄFE'TY, *n.* 1. Exemption from hurt, injury, or loss. 2. Quality of making safe or secure. 3. Close custody.

SÄFE'TY-LÄMP, *n.* A lamp surrounded with a wire gauze, to give light in mines, without danger.

SÄFE'TY-VÄLVE, *n.* A valve by which a steam-boiler is preserved from bursting.

SÄF'FLOW-ER, *n.* [From *saffron* and *flower*.] A plant, the flowers of which are used as a dye-stuff.

SÄF'FRON, *n.* [Ar. & Per. *za'farân*.]

A bulbous plant, having yellow flowers. — *a.* Deep yellow.

SÄG, *v. i.* [-GED; -GING.] [Cf. SINK and SWAG.] To bend under weight; to give way; to yield.

SÄ'GÄ, *n.* [See SAY.] A northern European popular tale of olden time.

SA-GÄ'CIOÜS, *a.* [Lat. *sagax*, *sagacis*.] Of keen penetration and judgment.

SYN. — See SUREWD.

SA-GÄ'CIOÜS-LY, *adv.* In a sagacious manner.

SA-GÄ'CIOÜS-NESS, *n.* Sagacity.

SA-GÄÇ'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being sagacious.

SYN. — Penetration. — Penetration enables us to enter into the depths of an abstruse subject, to detect motives, plans, &c. *Sagacity* adds to penetration a keen, practical judgment, which enables one to guard against the designs of others, and to turn every thing to the best possible advantage.

SÄG'A-MÖRE, *n.* [Cf. SACHIEM.] The head of a tribe, among the American Indians.

SÄGE, *n.* [Lat. *salvia*, fr. *salvare*, to save.] 1. A savory plant. 2. A wise man. — *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [From Lat. *sapere*, to be wise.] 1. Having nice discernment and powers of judging. 2. Proceeding from wisdom.

SÄGE'LY, *adv.* In a sage manner.

SÄGE'NESS, *n.* Quality of being sage.

SÄG'IT-TAL, *a.* [Lat. *sagitta*, an arrow.] Relating to, or like, an arrow.

SÄG'IT-TÄ'RI-ÜS, *n.* [Lat., an archer; *sagitta*, an arrow.] One of the twelve signs of the zodiac.

SÄG'IT-TA-RY, *a.* Pertaining to, or resembling, an arrow. [arrow-head.]

SÄG'IT-TATE, *a.* Shaped like an arrow.

SÄ'GO, *n.* [Malay. & Javanese *sägu*.] A granulated starch, prepared from the pith of certain palms.

SAID (sēd), *a.* Before mentioned; — used chiefly in legal style.

SÄIL, *n.* [A.-S. *segel*, *segl*.] 1. A sheet of canvas, spread to the wind, to assist the progress of a vessel. 2. (*pl.* SAIL.) A sailing vessel; a craft. 3. An excursion on the water. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To move with sails, as a ship. 2. To be conveyed in a vessel. 3. To begin a voyage. 4. To move smoothly through the air. — *v. t.* 1. To move upon in a ship with sails. 2. To direct the motion of, as a vessel.

SÄIL'A-BLE, *a.* Admitting of being passed by ships; navigable.

SÄIL'-CLOTH, *n.* Canvas for sails.

SÄIL'ER, *n.* A ship or other vessel.

SÄIL'ING, *n.* 1. Act of a person or thing that sails. 2. Navigation.

SÄIL'-LOFT, *n.* A loft where sails are made. [sels.]

SÄIL'OR, *n.* One who navigates vessels.

SYN. — Mariner; seaman.

SÄIL'-YÄRD, *n.* The yard or spar on which sails are extended.

SÄIN'FOIN, *n.* [Fr., fr. *sain*, wholesome, and *foin*, hay.] A kind of leguminous plant.

SÄINT, *n.* [Fr. *saint*, Lat. *sanctus*,

sacred.] 1. A holy or godly person. 2. One of the blessed in heaven. 3. One canonized by the church.

Saint Vitus's dance, a disease affecting the voluntary muscles with constant, irregular movements.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make a saint of; to canonize.

SÄINT'ED, *a.* Sacred; holy; pious.

SÄINT'LY, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] Like, or becoming, a saint.

SÄINT'SHIP, *n.* Character or qualities of a saint.

SÄKE, *n.* [A.-S. *sacu*, *säc*, strife, suit at law, fr. *sacan*, to contend, accuse, allied to *seek*.] Final cause; purpose; account; regard.

SÄL, *n.* [Lat. See SALT.] Salt; — a word used in chemistry, &c.

SÄL'A-BLE, *a.* [From *sale*.] Capable of being sold; finding a ready market. [salable.]

SÄL'A-BLE-NESS, *n.* State of being

SA-LÄ'CIOÜS, *a.* [Lat. *salax*, *salacis*, from *salire*, to leap.] Lustful; lecherous.

SA-LÄÇ'I-TY, *n.* Lecherousness.

SÄL'AD, *n.* [From Lat. *sal*, *salis*, salt.] Uncooked herbs, dressed with salt, vinegar, or oil, and eaten as a relish.

SA-LÄM', *n.* [Ar. *salām*, peace, safety.] A salutation of ceremony or respect in the East.

SÄL'A-MÄN'DER (110), *n.* [Gr. *σαλαμάνδρα*, Skr. *salamandala*.] A genus of reptiles allied both to the lizards and frogs.

The belief that the salamander is able to endure fire, is a mistake.

SÄL'A-MÄN'DRINE, *a.* Resembling a salamander; enduring fire.

SÄL'A-RY, *n.* [Lat. *salarium*, orig. salt money, from *sal*, salt.] Recompense stipulated to be paid to a person for services. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] To pay a salary to one.

SÄLE, *n.* [A.-S. *sellan*, to sell.] 1. Act of selling; transfer of property for a price in money. 2. Demand; market.

SYN. — Sales by auction: sales at auction. — In America the more prevalent expression has been "sales at auction," as if referring to the place where they are made. In England the form has always been "sales by auction."

SÄL'E-RÄ'TUS, *n.* [N. Lat. *sal aërat*, lit. aerated salt.] A bi-carbonate of potash, used in cookery.

SÄLES'MAN (150), *n.* One who sells goods or merchandise.

SÄLE'WORK (-wûrk), *n.* Work or things made for sale.

SÄL'IE, *a.* [From the *Salian* Franks.] Designating a law by which males only can inherit the throne.

SÄ'L-I-ENT, *a.* [Lat. *saliens*, leaping.] 1. Moving by leaps. 2. Shooting out or up. 3. Prominent; conspicuous.

4. Projecting outwardly, as an angle.

SA-LÏF'ER-OÜS, *a.* [Lat. *sal*, salt, and *ferre*, to bear.] Producing salt.

SÄL'I-FÏ'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of combining with an acid to form a salt.

SÄL'I-FI-CÄ'TION, *n.* Act of salifying.

SÄL'I-FÏ, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat.

sal, salt, and *facere*, to make.] To form into a salt, as a base, by combining it with an acid.

SA-LĪNE', or SĀ'LĪNE, *a.* [Lat. *salinus*; *sal*, salt.] 1. Consisting of, or containing, salt. 2. Partaking of the qualities of salt. — *n.* A salt spring.

SA-LI'VĀ, *n.* [Lat.] The liquid secreted in the mouth; spittle.

SA-LĪ'VAL, { *a.* Pertaining to sali-
SĀL'I-VA-RY, } *va*; secreting or conveying saliva.

SĀL'I-VĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To produce an abnormal secretion of saliva, as by the use of mercury.

SĀL'I-VĀ'TION, *n.* A continued unnatural flow of saliva.

SĀL'LŌW, *n.* [A.-S. *salig*, *sealh*.] A tree or low shrub of the willow kind. — *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *salu*, O. H. Ger. *salu*.] Of a pale, sickly, yellowish color. [paleness.]

SĀL'LŌW-NESS, *n.* A sickly yellowish

SĀL'LY, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [From Lat. *salire*, to leap.] To rush out; to issue suddenly, as troops. — *n.* 1. A leaping forth. 2. An issuing of troops from a place besieged to attack the besiegers. 3. Digression; deviation. 4. A flight of fancy, liveliness, or wit, &c. 5. Frolic; escapade.

SĀL'LY-PŌRT, *n.* A postern gate, or a passage under ground, to afford free egress for troops.

SĀL'MA-GŪN'DĪ, *n.* [From Lat. *sal-gama condita*, lit. preserved pickles; or fr. the Countess *Salmagondi*, who invented it.] 1. A mixture of chopped meat and pickled herring with oil, vinegar, pepper, &c. 2. A medley.

SĀLM'ON (sām'un), *n.* [Lat. *salmo*, *salmonis*.] A fish of a yellowish-red color, of northern climates.

SĀLM'ON-TROUT (sām'un-), *n.* A small fish resembling the common salmon.

SALON (sālōng'), *n.* [Fr.] An apartment for company; hence, in the plural, fashionable parties.

SA-LŌON', *n.* [Fr. *salon*, fr. O. H. Ger. *sal*, house, hall.] A spacious and elegant apartment for company, or for works of art; — applied also to apartments for specific public uses.

SĀL'SI-FŶ, *n.* [Fr. *salsifis*.] A plant having a long, tapering root, like the parsnip. [soda]

SĀL'-SŌ'DĀ, *n.* Impure carbonate of

SALT (8), *n.* [A.-S. *sealt*, *salt*, Lat. *sal*, Gr. *ἅλς*.] 1. Chloride of sodium, a substance used for seasoning food, &c. 2. Flavor; taste; seasoning. 3. Piquancy; wit. 4. A salt-cellar. 5. A sailor. [Collog.] 6. (Chem.) A combination of an acid with a base. — *a.* [-ER; -EST.] Prepared with, or tasting of, salt. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To sprinkle, impregnate, or season with salt.

SĀL'TANT, *a.* [Lat. *saltans*, dancing, fr. *salire*, to leap.] Leaping; dancing.

SAL-TĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *saltatio*.] 1. A leaping or jumping. 2. Palpitation.

SĀL'TA-TO-RY (50), *a.* Leaping or dancing; used in leaping or dancing.

SALT'-ÇĒL/LAR, *n.* A small dish for salt at table. [made.]

SALT'ERN, *n.* A place where salt is

SĀL'TIĒR, *n.* A St. Andrew's cross, or cross in the form of an X.

SĀL'TI-GRADE, *a.* [Lat. *saltus*, a leap, and *gradi*, to walk.] Having legs formed for leaping.

SĀL'TISH, *a.* Somewhat salt.

SĀL'T'-JŪNK, *n.* Hard salt beef for use at sea.

SALT'NESS, *n.* 1. Quality of being salt. 2. Taste of salt.

SALT-PĒ'TER, { *n.* [N. Lat. *sal petrae*,
SALT-PĒ'TRE, } *i. e.*, rock-salt, because it exudes from rocks or walls.] Nitrate of potassa; — called also *niter*.

SALT'-RHEUM (-rĭm), *n.* A kind of herpes, or skin disease; — a vague popular name.

SA-LŪ'BRI-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *salubris*, or *saluber*, fr. *salus*, health.] Favorable to, or promoting, health.

SA-LŪ'BRI-TY, *n.* Wholesomeness; healthfulness. [being salutary.]

SĀL'U-TA-RI-NESS, *n.* Quality of

SĀL'U-TA-RY, *a.* [Lat. *salutaris*, fr. *salus*, health, safety.] 1. Promoting health. 2. Contributing to some beneficial purpose.

SĀL'U-TĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of saluting or greeting. 2. That which is uttered in saluting or greeting.

SYN. — Greeting; salute. — A greeting usually denotes some warm expression of feeling when one meets another. *Salutation* and *salute* signify literally a wishing of health. *Salutation*, however, is the act of the person saluting, while *salute* is the thing given; that is, the thing received by the person addressed.

SA-LŪ'TA-TŌ'RI-AN, *n.* A student of a college who pronounces a salutatory oration. [Amer.]

SA-LŪ'TA-TO-RY (50), *a.* Containing salutations; speaking a welcome. — *n.* The opening oration at the commencement of a college. [Amer.]

SA-LŪTE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *salutare*, from *salus*, health, safety.] 1. To address with expressions of kind wishes. 2. To greet with a kiss, or with a wave of the hand. 3. To honor, as some person or nation, by a discharge of cannon, or by striking colors, &c. — *n.* 1. Act of saluting; salutation; greeting. 2. A kiss. 3. A discharge of cannon, or a lowering of colors, in honor of some person or occasion.

SĀL'VA-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *salvare*, to save, from *salvus*, safe.] Capable of being saved.

SĀL'VAGE, *n.* [From Lat. *salvare*, to save.] 1. Compensation allowed to persons who voluntarily assist in saving a ship or her cargo. 2. Property thus saved.

SAL-VĀ'TION (110), *n.* 1. Act of saving; preservation. 2. (Theol.) Redemption of man from sin and eternal death.

SĀL'VA-TO-RY, *n.* A place where things are preserved.

SĀLVE (sāv), *n.* [A.-S. *sealf*, O. H.

Ger. *salba*.] An adhesive composition to be applied to sores. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To apply salve to.

SĀL'VER, *n.* [Lat. *salvare*, to save.] A waiter on which any thing is presented.

SĀL'VŌ, *n.*; *pl.* SĀL'VŌS. [Lat. *salvo jure*, an expression used in reserving rights.] 1. An exception; reservation. 2. A discharge of fire-arms not intended for a salute.

SĀM'BŌ, *n.*; *pl.* SĀM'BOS. Offspring of a black person and a mulatto.

SĀME, *a.* [A.-S.] 1. Identical. 2. Of like kind; corresponding; similar. 3. Just, or just about to be, mentioned.

SĀME'NESS, *n.* 1. State of being the same; identity; similarity. 2. Tedious monotony.

SĀ'MI-EL, *n.* [Turk. *sam-yeli*, from Ar. *samm*, poison, and Turk. *yel*, wind.] A hot and destructive wind in Arabia, from the desert; the si-moom.

SĀMP, *n.* [Mass. Ind. *sāpac*, *saupac*, made soft or thinned.] Maize broken and cooked by boiling.

SĀM'PIĒRE (sām'fir or sām'fur), *n.* [Fr. l'herbe de *Saint Pierre*, fr. which the English word is corrupted.] A fleshy herb which grows on rocks near the sea-shore.

SĀM'PLE, *n.* [See EXAMPLE.] A part shown as evidence of the quality of the whole. [work patterns.]

SĀM'PLER, *n.* A collection of needle-

SĀN'A-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *sanabilis*, from *sanare*, to make sound, to heal.] Capable of being cured.

SĀN'A-TĪVE, *a.* [Lat. *sanare*, to heal.] Having the power to cure or heal; curative.

SĀN'A-TO-RY, *a.* Conducive to health; healing; curative.

SĀNĒ'TI-FI-CĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of sanctifying; state of being sanctified. 2. Consecration.

SĀNĒ'TI-FĪER, *n.* One who sanctifies; specifically, the Holy Spirit.

SĀNĒ'TI-FŶ, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *sanctificare*, fr. *sanctus*, holy, and *facere*, to make.] 1. To make sacred; to hallow. 2. To make holy or free from sin. 3. To secure from violation; to give sanction to.

SĀNĒ'TI-MŌ'NI-OŪS, *a.* Making a show of sanctity; hypocritically devout.

SĀNĒ'TI-MŌ'NI-OŪS-LY, *adv.* In a sanctimonious manner.

SĀNĒ'TI-MŌ'NI-OŪS-NESS, *n.* State of being sanctimonious.

SĀNĒ'TI-MO-NY (50), *a.* [Lat. *sanctimonia*; *sanctus*, holy.] Artificial saintliness; hypocritical devoutness.

SĀNĒ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *sanctio*, fr. *sanctare*, *sanctum*, to render sacred, to fix unalterably.] 1. Ceremonious ratification. 2. Any thing done or said to enforce the will or authority of another.


SYN. — Ratification; authority. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To give validity or authority to.

SĀN'C-TI-TY, *n.* [Lat. *sanctitas*, from *sanctus*, holy.] 1. State or quality of being sacred. 2. Religious binding force.

SĀN'C-TU-A-RY, *n.* [Lat. *sanctuarium*, from *sanctus*, sacred.] 1. A sacred place. 2. A place of refuge and protection; shelter.

SĀN'C-TUM, *n.* [Lat., *p. p.* of *sancire*, to consecrate.] A sacred place; hence, a retreat for privacy.

SĀND, *n.* [A.-S.] 1. Fine particles of stone. 2. *pl.* Tracts of land consisting of sand. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To sprinkle with sand.

SĀN'DAL, *n.* [Gr. *σάνδαλον*, dim. *σανδάλιον*.] 1. A kind of shoe consisting of a sole fastened to the foot. 2.  Sandals. An overshoe with parallel openings across the instep.

SĀN'DAL-WOŌD, *n.* [Ar. *sandal*, *san-ādil*, fr. Skr. *tshandana*.] The yellow fragrant wood of an Eastern tree.

SĀN'DA-RĀC, } *n.* [Lat. *sandaracha*,
SĀN'DA-RĀCH, } Gr. *σανδαράχη*.] 1. A kind of resin. 2. Realgar.

SĀND'I-NESS, *n.* State of being sandy.

SĀN'DI-VER, *n.* [Corrupted fr. Fr. *sel de verre*, salt of glass.] A whitish scum, from melted glass.

SĀND'-PA-PER, *n.* Paper covered on one side with a fine gritty substance.

SĀND'STONE, *n.* A rock made of sand more or less firmly united.

SĀND'WICH, *n.* Two pieces of bread and butter, with a thin slice of meat between them; — a favorite dish of the earl of *Sandwich*. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make into a sandwich; to form of alternating layers of different nature.

SĀND'Y, *a.* 1. Consisting of, or like, sand; full of sand. 2. Of a yellowish red color like sand.

SĀNE, *a.* [Lat. *sanus*.] In one's right mind; of sound reason.

SĀNG, *imp. of Sing.*

SĀN'GA-REE', *n.* [Sp. *sangria*, from *sangre*, Lat. *sanguis*, blood.] Wine and water sweetened and spiced.

SANG-FROID (sōng-frwā'), *n.* [Fr., cold-blood.] Freedom from agitation of mind; coolness.

SAN-GUĪF'ER-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *sanguis*, blood, and *ferre*, to bear.] Conveying blood.

SĀN'GUI-FI-CĀ'TION, *n.* Conversion of the products of digestion into blood.

SĀN'GUI-FŶ, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *sanguis*, blood, and *facere*, to make.] To produce blood.

SĀN'GUI-NA-RY, *a.* [Lat. *sanguinarius*, fr. *sanguis*, blood.] 1. Attended with much bloodshed. 2. Eager to shed blood.

SĀN'GUĪNE, *a.* [Lat. *sanguineus*, fr. *sanguis*, blood.] 1. Having the color of blood. 2. Having abundance and active circulation of blood. 3. Warm; ardent. 4. Full of hope; confident.

SĀN'GUĪNE-LY, *adv.* In a sanguine manner.

SĀN'GUĪNE-NESS (109), *n.* Condition or quality of being sanguine.

SAN-GUĪN'E-OŪS, *a.* 1. Relating to, or abounding with, blood; sanguine. 2. Blood-red; crimson.

SĀN'HE-DRĪM, *n.* [Heb. *sanhedrîn*, fr. Gr. *συνέδριον*, from *σύν*, with, together, and *ἔδρα*, a seat.] The great council of the Jews, which had jurisdiction of religious matters.

SĀ'NI-ĒS, *n.* [Lat.] A thin, serous fluid at the surface of ulcers.

SĀ'NI-OŪS, *a.* 1. Thin and serous. 2. Effusing a thin, serous, reddish matter.

SĀN'I-TA-RY, *a.* [Lat. *sanitas*, health.] Pertaining to, or designed to secure, health; hygienic.

SĀN'I-TY, *n.* [Lat. *sanitas*, fr. *sanus*, sound.] Quality of being sane; soundness of mind.

SĀNK, *imp. of Sink.*

SĀN'SERIT, *n.* Same as **SANSKRIT**.

SANS-CULOTTE (sōng'ku-lōt'), *n.* [Fr., without breeches.] A ragged fellow; — a name of reproach given in the first Fr. revolution to a member of the extreme republican party.

SĀN'SKRIT, *n.* [Skr. *sanskrita*, lit. perfect, polished, or classical.] The ancient language of the Hindoos.

SĀP, *n.* 1. [A.-S. *sāp*.] Juice of plants of any kind. 2. An approach made to a fortified place by secret digging. — *v. t.* [-PED; -PING.] [Fr. *saper*.] To mine; to undermine. — *v. i.* To proceed by secretly undermining.

SĀP'ID, *a.* [Lat. *sapidus*, fr. *sapere*, to taste.] Having a relish; savory.

SA-PĪD'I-TY, } *n.* Quality of being

SĀP'ID-NESS, } *sapid*; savoriness.

SĀ'PI-ENCE, *n.* Wisdom; sageness.

SĀ'PI-ENT, *a.* [Lat. *sapiens*, tasting, knowing.] 1. Having wisdom; sage. 2. Would-be wise.

SĀP'LESS, *a.* Destitute of sap; not juicy. [tree.]

SĀP'LING, *n.* [From *sap*.] A young

SĀP'O-NĀ'CEOŪS, *a.* [Lat. *sapo*, *saponis*, soap.] Having the quality of soap; soapy. [into soap.]

SA-PŌN'I-FI-CĀ'TION, *n.* Conversion

SA-PŌN'I-FŶ, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *sapo*, *saponis*, soap, and *facere*, to make.] To convert into soap.

SĀ'POR, *n.* [Lat.] Taste; savor.

SĀP'O-RĪF'IE, *a.* [Lat. *sapor*, taste, and *facere*, to make.] Having the power to produce taste.

SĀP'O-ROŪS, *a.* [Lat. *saporus*, fr. *sapor*, taste.] Yielding some kind of taste.

SĀP'PER, *n.* One who saps, or is employed in working at saps.

SĀP'PIHC (sāf'ik), *a.* 1. Pertaining to Sappho, a Grecian poetess. 2. In the manner of Sappho; — denoting a certain kind of verse.

SĀP'PIHRE (sāf'ir or sāf'ur), *n.* [Lat. *sapphirus*, Ar. *safir*.] A precious stone (usually blue) used in jewelry.

SĀP'PHIR-INE (sāf'ur-), *a.* Made of sapphire, or like it.

SĀP'PI-NESS, *n.* State or quality of being full of sap.

SĀP'PY, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Abounding with sap; juicy; succulent. 2. Hence, young; weak. 3. Weak in intellect.

SĀP'SA-GO, *n.* [Ger. *schabzieger*, fr. *shaben*, to shave, to scrape, and *zieger*, a sort of whey.] A kind of cheese, made in Switzerland.

SĀP'-WOŌD, *n.* Exterior part of the wood of a tree, next to the bark.

SĀR'A-BĀND, *n.* [Per. *serbenid*, a kind of song.] A grave Spanish dance.

SĀR'A-ĀEN, *n.* [From Ar. *sharki*, *pl. sharki'n*, oriental, eastern, fr. *sharaka*, to rise.] An Arabian; a Musliman. [Saracens.]

SĀR'A-ĀEN'IC, *a.* Pertaining to the **SĀR'EASM**, *n.* [Gr. *σαρκασμός*, fr. *σαρκάζειν*, to bite the lips in rage, to sneer.] A satirical remark uttered with scorn or contempt.

SAR-EĀS'TIE, *a.* Bitterly satirical; taunting. [caustic manner.]

SAR-EĀS'TIE-AL-LY, *adv.* In a **SĀRCE'NET**, *n.* [Cloth made by *Saracens*.] A fine, thin, woven silk.

SAR-EŌL'O-ĒY, *n.* [Gr. *σάρξ*, *σαρκός*, flesh, and *λόγος*, discourse.] That part of anatomy which treats of the soft parts of the body. [flesh.]

SAR-EŌPH'A-GŌŪS, *a.* Feeding on

SAR-EŌPH'A-GŪS, *n.* [Gr. *σαρκοφάγος*, eating flesh.] 1. A kind of limestone; — so called by the Greeks, because it quickly consumed bodies deposited in it. 2. A stone coffin.

SAR-EŌPH'A-ĒY, *n.* Practice of eating flesh.

SĀR'DINE, *n.* [So called from the island of *Sardinia*.] A Mediterranean fish, of the herring family.

SAR-DŌN'IE, *a.* [Gr. *σαρδόνιος*, from *σαρδόνιον*, a plant of *Sardinia*, which was said to screw up the face of the eater.] Forced, heartless, or bitter; — said of a laugh or smile.

SĀR'DO-NŶX, *n.* [Gr. *σαρδόνυξ*, from *Σάρδιος*, *Sardinian*, or *Σαρδῳάς*, *Sardinian*, and *ὄνυξ*, a nail, a veined gem.] A reddish-yellow gem, nearly allied to onyx.

SAR-GĀS'SO, *n.* [Sp. *sargazo*, seaweed.] The floating sea-weed of the North Atlantic.

SĀR'SA-PA-RĪL'LĀ, *n.* [Sp. *zarzaparrilla*, from *zarza*, a bramble, and *parrilla*, a vine.] A Mexican plant, whose root is valued in medicine.

SĀSH, *n.* 1. An ornamental belt. 2. [L. Lat. *cacia*, fr. Lat. *capsa*, a chest, box.] The frame of a window.

SĀS'SA-FRĀS, *n.* [Lat. *saxifraga* (sc. *herba*); *saxum*, rock, stone, and *frangere*, to break.] An aromatic tree of the laurel family.

SĀT, *imp. of Sit.*

SĀ'TAN, *n.* [Heb. *sātān*, an adversary, from *sātān*, to be adverse.] The grand adversary of man; the devil.

SA-TĀN'IE, } *a.* Having the quali-
SA-TĀN'IE-AL, } ties of Satan; devilish; infernal.

SA-TĀN'IE-AL-LY, *adv.* Diabolically.

SĀTCH'EL, *n.* [Lat. *sacellus*, dim. of *sacchus*, sack.] A little sack or bag

SĀTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. II. Ger. *sātian*, *sātōn*, to satiate, fr. A.-S. *sad*, sated.] To satisfy the desire of.

SĀTE (sat), old *imp.* of *Sit*.

SĀTE'LESS, *a.* Insatiable.

SĀTEL-LITE, *n.* [Lat. *satelles*, *satellitēs*.] 1. A small planet revolving round another; a moon. 2. An obsequious follower.

SĀTEL-LĪ'TIŌŪS (-līsh/ūs), *a.* Pertaining to, or consisting of, satellites.

SĀTI-ĀTE (-shī-, 95), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *satiare*, -*atum*, from *sat*, *satis*, enough.] 1. To feed to the full. 2. To fill to repletion or loathing.

SYN. — To satisfy; content. — These words differ principally in degree. To *content* is to make contented, even though every desire is not gratified. To *satisfy* is to appease fully the longings of desire. To *satiare* is to fill so completely that it is not possible to receive or enjoy more.

SĀTI-Ā'TION (-shī-), *n.* State of being satiated.

SĀTI'E-TY, *n.* [Lat. *satietas*; *sat*, *satis*, enough.] State of being satiated; fullness of gratification even beyond desire.

SĀT'IN, *n.* [From L. Lat. *seta*, silk, orig. *seta serica*, i. e., silk-hair.] A kind of glossy silk cloth.

SĀT'I-NĒT' (līō), *n.* A certain kind of cloth made of cotton warp and woolen filling. [satin.]

SĀT'IN-Y, *a.* Like, or composed of, **SĀT'IRE** (in *Eng.* often *pron.* sāt'ur),

n. [Lat. *satira*, *satura*, fr. *satura*, (sc. *lanx*), a medley, fr. *satur*, full of food.] 1. An invective poem. 2. Keeness and severity of remark.

SYN. — See **LAMPOON**.

SA-TĪR'IC, { *a.* 1. Belonging to, **SA-TĪR'IC-AL**, } or conveying satire.

2. Severe in language. [manner.]

SA-TĪR'IC-AL-LY, *adv.* In a satirical

SĀT'IR-IST, *n.* One who writes satire.

SĀT'IR-IZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To

censure with keeness or severity.

SĀT-IS-FĀC'TION, *n.* [Lat. *satisfac-tio*.] 1. Act of satisfying, or state of being satisfied. 2. Settlement of a claim, due, or demand, &c. 3. That which satisfies.

SĀT-IS-FĀC'TO-RI-LY, *adv.* In a satisfactory manner.

SĀT-IS-FĀC'TO-RI-NESS, *n.* Quality or condition of being satisfactory.

SĀT-IS-FĀC'TO-RY, *a.* 1. Giving satisfaction. 2. Making amends or recompense.

SĀT-IS-FĀ, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *satisfacere*, fr. *sat*, *satis*, enough, and *facere*, to make.] 1. To gratify fully the desire of. 2. To comply with the rightful demands of. 3. To give assurance to.

SYN. — See **SATIATE**.

— *v. i.* 1. To give content. 2. To supply to the full. 3. To make payment.

SĀ'TRAP, or **SĀT'RAP**, *n.* [Gr. *σατράπης*, fr. Per. *khshatrapāvan*, ruler.] Governor of a province. [Ancient Persia.]

SĀT'RA-PY, *n.* Government or jurisdiction of a satrap.

SĀT'U-RA-BLE, *a.* Admitting of being saturated.

SĀT'U-RANT, *a.* Saturating. — *n.* A substance which neutralizes the acid in the stomach.

SĀT'U-RĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *saturare*, -*atum*, fr. *satur*, full of food, sated.] To cause to become completely penetrated or soaked.

SĀT'U-RĀ'TION, *n.* Act of saturating, or state of being saturated.

SĀT'UR-DAY, *n.* [A.-S. *Säterdag*, *Säterndag*, Saturn's day.] The seventh or last day of the week.

SĀT'URN, *n.* [Lat. *Saturnus*.] 1. (*Myth.*) One of the oldest and principal deities. 2. One of the planets of the solar system.

SĀT'UR-NĀ'LI-Ā, *n. pl.* [Lat. See *supra*.] 1. Festival of Saturn. 2. A period or occasion of general excess.

SĀT'UR-NĀ'LI-AN, *a.* 1. Relating to the Saturnalia. 2. Riotously merry.

SA-TŪR'NI-AN, *a.* Relating to Saturn, whose reign is called the golden age.

SĀT'UR-NINE, *a.* 1. Under the influence of the planet Saturn. 2. Hence, phlegmatic; dull; grave.

SĀ'TYR (sāt'tur), *n.* [Lat. *satyrus*, Gr. *σάτυρος*.] (*Myth.*) One of a class of lascivious sylvan deities, part man and part goat.

SA-TŪR'IC, *a.* Pertaining to satyrs.

SAUCE, *n.* [Fr. *sauce*, L. Lat. *salsa*, prop. salt-pickle.] A mixture to be eaten with food to improve its relish. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To

apply a sauce or a relish to. 2. To be impudent to. [Low.] [fellow.]

SAUCE'BOX, *n.* A saucy, impudent

SĀU'ÇER, *n.* [Fr. *saucière*. See **SAUCE**.] A small dish, in which a tea-cup is set.

SĀU'ÇI-LY, *adv.* Impudently.

SĀU'ÇI-NESS, *n.* Quality of being saucy; impertinence.

SĀU'ÇY, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [Eng. *sauce*, fr. Lat. *salsus*, salt, sharp.]

1. Transgressing the rules of decorum; impudent. 2. Expressive of impudence.

SAUER'KRAUT (sonr/kront), *n.* [Ger., from *sauer*, sour, and *kraut*, cabbage.] Cabbage preserved in brine and allowed to ferment.

SĀUN'TER (sān'ter), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [From Fr. *sainte terre*, the holy land, from idle people who roved about asking charity under pretense of going *d la sainte terre*, to the holy land.] To wander about idly.

SYN. — See **LOITER**.

SĀUN'TER-ER, *n.* One who saunters.

SĀU'RI-AN, *a.* [Gr. *σαύρα*, *σαῦρος*, a lizard.] Pertaining to a saurian. — *n.* Any four-legged scaly reptile, as the lizard.

SĀU'SAGE, *n.* [Fr. *saucisse*. See **SAUCE**.] Meat minced and seasoned, and inclosed in a cylindrical skin.

SĀV'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being saved.

SĀV'AGE, *a.* [O. Eng. *salvage*, from Lat. *silva*, a wood.] 1. Wild; untamed; uncivilized. 2. Characterized by cruelty. — *n.* 1. A wild

person. 2. A man of extreme, brutal cruelty.

SĀV'AGE-LY, *adv.* In a savage manner; cruelly.

SĀV'AGE-NESS, *n.* State or quality of being savage.

SĀV'AGE-RY, *n.* 1. State of being savage. 2. An act of cruelty.

SĀV'AG-ISM, *n.* Savageness.

SA-VĀN'NA, *n.* [Sp. *savana*, *sabana*, a large plain covered with snow, fr. Gr. *σάβανον*, a linen cloth.] An extensive open plain or meadow.

SAVANT (sāv'vōng'), *n.*; *pl.* **SAVANTS** (sāv'vōng'). [Fr., fr. *savoir*, to know.] A man of learning.

SĀVE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *salvare*, fr. *salvus*, safe.] 1. To make safe; to preserve from evil of any kind. 2. To keep from being spent. 3. To prevent. — *v. i.* To hinder expense. — *prep.* Except; not including.

SĀVE'-ALL, *n.* [From *save* and *all*.] Any contrivance intended to prevent waste or loss.

SĀV'ER, *n.* One who saves.

SĀV'IN, *n.* [Lat. *sabina*.] An evergreen tree or shrub.

SĀV'ING, *p. a.* 1. Avoiding unnecessary expenses; frugal. 2. Incurring no loss. — *p. pr.*, but commonly called a *prep.* In favor of; excepting. — *n.* 1. Exception. 2. That which is saved.

SĀV'ING-NESS, *n.* Frugality.

SĀV'ING-S-BĀNK, *n.* A bank in which savings are deposited and put to interest.

SĀV'IOR } (sāv'yur), *n.* [Lat. *salva-*
SĀV'IOUR } *tor*, fr. *salvare*, to save.] 1. One who saves or delivers from destruction or danger. 2. Specifically, Jesus Christ.

SĀ'VOR, *n.* [Lat. *sapor*, fr. *sapere*, to taste, savor.] 1. Quality affecting the organs of taste or smell. 2. Specific flavor or quality. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To have a particular smell or taste. 2. To indicate the presence or influence.

SĀ'VOR-I-NESS, *n.* Quality or condition of being savory.

SĀ'VOR-LESS, *a.* Having no savor.

SĀ'VOR-Y, *a.* Pleasing to the taste or smell. — *n.* [Lat. *satureia*.] An aromatic plant, used in cooking.

SAW, *imp.* of *See*. — *n.* [A.-S. *sage*, Icel. *sög*.] A toothed instrument for cutting. — *v. t.* [SAWED; SAWED, or SAWN; SAWING.] [Allied to Lat. *secare*, to cut.] To cut or separate with a saw. — *v. i.* 1. To use a saw. 2. To cut with a saw.

SAW'DUST, *n.* Small fragments of wood or other material, made by a saw. [timber, &c.]

SAW'-MILL, *n.* A mill for sawing

SAW'-PIT, *n.* A pit over which timber is sawed by two men.

SAW'-SET, *n.* An instrument to turn the teeth of a saw a little outward.

SAW'YER, *n.* [From *saw*, like *lawyer* from *law*.] 1. One who saws timber. 2. A tree, fallen into a

- stream, and rocking above and below the surface of the water, like the motion of a saw. [*Amer.*]
- SÄX'I-FRÄGE**, *n.* [*Lat. saxifraga; saxum, rock, and frangere, to break.*] A plant growing naturally on or among rocks.
- SÄX'ON** (or säks'n), *n.* [*A.-S. Seaxa, pl. Seaxe, fr. seax, a knife, a dagger.*] 1. (*a.*) One of a German people who conquered England in the 5th and 6th centuries. (*b.*) A native of Saxony. 2. The language of the Saxons. — *a.* Pertaining to the Saxons, to their country, or to their language. [*idiom.*]
- SÄX'ON-ISM** (or säks'n-), *n.* A Saxon
- SÄY**, *v. t.* [*SAID; SAYING.*] [*A.-S. seggan, seggan.*] 1. To utter in words; to speak. 2. To repeat; to recite. 3. To announce as a decision or opinion; hence, to be sure about. — *n.* Something said.
- SÄY'ING**, *n.* An expression; especially a proverbial expression.
- SCÄB**, *n.* [*A.-S. scäbb; allied to shave.*] 1. An incrustation over a sore. 2. A contagious disease of sheep.
- SCÄB'BARD**, *n.* [*Cf. Icel. skalpr, scabbard.*] Case for the blade of a sword, &c.; a sheath.
- SCÄB'BED** (GO), *a.* 1. Diseased with scabs. 2. Mean; paltry.
- SCÄB'BED-NESS**, *n.* State of being
- SCÄB'BI-NESS**, *n.* scabbed.
- SCÄB'BY**, *a.* [*-ER; -EST, 142.*] 1. Affected with scabs. 2. Diseased with the scab.
- SCÄ'BI-OÜS**, *a.* [*Lat. scabiosus; scabies, the scab.*] Consisting of scabs.
- SCÄ'BROÜS**, *a.* [*Lat. scabrosus; scaber, rough.*] Rough; rugged.
- SCÄF'FOLD**, *n.* [*L. Lat. escafaldus, fr. the Romansch catar, to view, and It. falco, a scaffold, stage, from O. H. Ger. palcho, balco, beam.*] A temporary stage or elevated platform, esp. one for the execution of a criminal. — *v. t.* [*-ED; -ING.*] To furnish with a scaffold.
- SCÄF'FOLD-ING**, *n.* 1. A scaffold. 2. Materials for scaffolds.
- SCÄGL-IÖ'LÄ** (skäl-yö'lä), *n.* [*It. scagliuola, dim. of scaglia, a scale, shell.*] An imitation of marble, formed from gypsum mixed with glue, &c.
- SCÄL'A-BLE**, *a.* Capable of being scaled.
- SCÄ-LÄDE'**, *n.* [*See SCALE, v. t.*] An assault on a besieged place with ladders to mount the walls.
- SCÄLD**, *v. t.* [*-ED; -ING.*] [*Lat. ex-caldare; ex, and caldus, calidus, warm, hot.*] 1. To burn with hot liquid. 2. To expose to a boiling or violent heat over a fire. — *n.* 1. A burn by some hot liquid, or by steam. 2. [*Originally scall.*] Scurf on the head; scab.
- SCÄLD**, *n.* [*Icel. skäld, Ger. skalde, allied to O. H. Ger. sceltan, to sound.*] A reciter of heroic poems, among the Norsemen.
- SCÄLD'-HEAD**, *n.* A pustular eruption of the hairy scalp.
- SCÄLD'IC**, *a.* Pertaining to the scalds or poets of antiquity.
- SCÄLE**, *n.* 1. [*A.-S. scälu, sceälu, dish of a balance, balance.*] The dish of a balance; hence, in the pl., the balance itself. 2. [*A.-S. scealu, scalu, a shell, parings.*] One of the small pieces which form the covering of many fishes and reptiles. 3. Any thin layer or leaf. 4. [*Lat. scalæ, scala.*] A ladder. 5. Any thing graduated, esp. when employed as a measure or rule; in music, the gamut. 6. Gradation. — *v. t.* 1. [*-ED; -ING.*] To climb by a ladder, or as if by a ladder. 2. To strip of scales. 3. To take off in scales. — *v. i.* To come off in thin layers.
- SCÄ-LÉNE'**, *a.* [*Gr. σκαληνός.*] Having the sides and angles unequal; — said of a triangle.
- SCÄ'LI-NESS**, *n.* State of being scaly.
- SCÄLL**, *n.* [*See SCALD and SCALE.*] Scab; scabbiness; leprosy.
- SCÄLL'ION** (-yun), *n.* [*Lat. cæpa Ascalonia, fr. Ascalon, a town in Palestine.*] A plant allied to the onion.
- SCÄL'LOP** (sköl'lup), *n.* [*See ESCALOP.*] 1. A marine shell-fish. 2. A curving of the edge of any thing. 3. A dish for baking oysters in. — *v. t.* [*-ED; -ING.*] To mark or cut the edge of into segments of circles.
- SCÄL'LOPED** (sköl'lupt), *a.* Made or done with or in a scallop.
- SCÄLP**, *n.* [*Cf. Lat. scalpere, to cut, carve.*] Skin of the top of the head; — torn off, with the hair belonging to it, by Indian warriors, as a token of victory. — *v. t.* [*-ED; -ING.*] To deprive of the scalp.
- SCÄL'PEL**, *n.* [*Lat. scalpellum. See supra.*] A knife used in surgical operations.
- SCÄ'LY**, *a.* 1. Abounding with scales; rough. 2. Resembling scales.
- SCÄM'BLE**, *v. i.* [*-ED; -ING.*] [*O. D. schampelen, to deviate, to slip.*] To stir quick; to be busy.
- SCÄM'BLER**, *n.* One who scambles.
- SCÄM'MO-NY**, *n.* [*Gr. σκαμμωνία.*] A certain plant and its inspissated sap.
- SCÄMP**, *n.* [*See infra.*] A great racial; a scoundrel.
- SCÄMP'ER**, *v. i.* [*-ED; -ING.*] [*O. Fr. escamper, to escape, to save one's self.*] To run with speed.
- SCÄN**, *v. t.* [*-NED; -NING.*] [*Lat. scandere, to climb, to scan.*] 1. To go through with, as a verse, distinguishing the feet of which it is composed. 2. To scrutinize.
- SCÄN'DAL**, *n.* [*Gr. σκάνδαλον, stick or spring in a trap, snare, offense, scandal.*] 1. Imputed disgrace. 2. Defamatory speech or report.
- SCÄN'DAL-IZE**, *v. t.* [*-ED; -ING.*] 1. To give offense to. 2. To reproach; to defame.
- SCÄN'DAL-OÜS**, *a.* 1. Calling out condemnation. 2. Bringing shame or infamy. 3. Defamatory.
- SCÄN'DAL-OÜS-LY**, *adv.* Shamefully.
- SCÄN'DENT**, *a.* [*Lat. scandens, climbing.*] Climbing, as a plant.
- SCÄN'SION**, *n.* [*Lat. scansio, fr. scandere, to climb.*] The act of scanning.
- SCÄN-SÖ'RI-AL**, *a.* Climbing, or adapted to climbing.
- SCÄNT**, *v. t.* [*-ED; -ING.*] [*From the adj.*] 1. To limit; to treat illiberally. 2. To make small, or scanty. — *a.* [*-ER; -EST.*] [*A.-S. scæned, p. p. of scænan, to break, wound, destroy.*] Scarcely sufficient. [*uer.*]
- SCÄNT'I-LY**, *adv.* In a scanty manner.
- SCÄNT'I-NESS**, *n.* Want of sufficiency.
- SCÄNT'LING**, *n.* [*Fr. échantillon, a sample, from cantel, chantel, corner, side.*] A piece of timber sawed or cut of a small size.
- SCÄNT'LY**, *adv.* Not fully or sufficiently. [*scant.*]
- SCÄNT'NESS**, *n.* Quality of being
- SCÄNT'Y**, *a.* [*-ER; -EST, 142.*] [*From scant.*] 1. Wanting extent. 2. Hardly sufficient. 3. Sparing; niggardly.
- SCÄPE**, *v. t. or i.* To escape. — *n.* [*Gr. σκάπος, σκήπος.*] A peduncle rising from the ground or a subterranean stem.
- SCÄPE'-GÖAT**, *n.* A goat upon whose head were symbolically placed the sins of the people, after which he was suffered to escape into the wilderness. [*brained fellow.*]
- SCÄPE'-GRÄCE**, *n.* A graceless, hair-
- SCÄPE'MENT**, *n.* See ESCAPEMENT.
- SCÄP'U-LÄ**, *n.; pl. SCÄP'U-LÆ.* [*Lat.*] The shoulder-blade.
- SCÄP'U-LAR**, *a.* Pertaining to the scapula.
- SCÄP'U-LA-RY**, *n.* A part of the habit of certain religious orders in the Roman Catholic church.
- SCÄR**, *n.* [*Dan. skaar, a cut, notch, slash, fr. skare, skiäre, to cut.*] Mark of a healed wound; a cicatrix. — *v. t.* [*-RED; -RING.*] To mark with a scar.
- SCÄRCE**, *a.* [*-ER; -EST.*] [*O. Fr. escans, eschars, fr. Low Lat. scarpus, excarpus, for Lat. excorpius, picked out, contracted.*] Not plentiful or abundant.
- SCÄRCE**, *adv.* With difficulty;
- SCÄRCE'LY**, *adv.* hardly; barely.
- SCÄRCE'NESS**, *n.* 1. Condition of
- SCÄR'CI-TY**, *n.* being scarce; defect of plenty. 2. Infrequency.
- SCÄRE** (4), *v. t.* [*-ED; -ING.*] [*Icel. skirra, to drive away.*] To terrify suddenly; to make afraid.
- SCÄRE'ERÖW**, *n.* Any thing set up to frighten crows or other fowls from cornfields; hence, a vain terror.
- SCÄRF**, *n.* 1. [*A.-S. searf, a fragment, and hence, a strip cut off.*] A light cloth, worn loosely over the shoulders or about the neck. 2. Part cut away from each of two pieces of timber to be joined longitudinally. 3. The joint so formed. — *v. t.* 1. [*-ED; -ING.*] To put on like a scarf. 2. [*Ger. scharben, to notch, indent.*] To cut a searf on, as for a joint in timber.
- SCÄRF'SKIN**, *n.* Outer thin integument of the body; cuticle.
- SCÄR'I-FI-CÄ'TION**, *n.* Operation of scarifying.

SCÄR'I-FĪ'ER, *n.* 1. One who scarifies. 2. Instrument for scarifying.
SCÄR'I-Fÿ, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *scarificare*, from Gr. *σκαριφάσθαι*, to scratch up.] 1. To scratch or cut the skin of. 2. To stir the surface soil of.

SCÄR/LA-TĪ'NÄ, *n.* [N. Lat.] Scarlet fever. See SCARLET FEVER.

SCÄR'LET, *n.* [L. Lat. *scarlatum*, Per. *sakarlat*.] A bright orange-red color. — *a.* Of a bright orange-red color.

Scarlet Fever, a contagious febrile disease, characterized by a scarlet rash.

SCÄRP, *n.* [See ESCARP.] Interior slope of the ditch nearest the parapet. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cut down perpendicularly, or nearly so.

SCÄTH, *n.* [A.-S. *scedh*, for *scadhi*.] Damage; injury.

SCÄTH, } *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To in-
SCÄTHE, } jure; to damage; to de-
SCÄTH'FUL, *a.* Injurious. [stroy.

SCÄTH'LESS, *a.* Without damage.

SCÄT'TER, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *scateran*, allied to *sceddan*, to shed.] 1. To strew about. 2. To cause to separate in different directions.

SYN. — To disperse; dissipate; spread.

— *v. i.* To be dispersed.

SCÄT'TER-BRÄIN, *n.* A giddy or thoughtless person.

SCÄV'EN-GER, *n.* [A.-S. *scafen*, to shave, to scrape.] One who cleans the streets of a city.

SCĒNE (seen), *n.* [Lat. *scena*, fr. Gr. *σκηνή*, a covered place, tent, stage.] 1. Stage of a theater. 2. One of the slides, or other devices, used to give an appearance of reality to a play. 3. Portion of a play, subordinate to the act. 4. Place, time, circumstances, &c., in which any thing is imagined to occur. 5. Spectacle; exhibition; view. 6. A striking exhibition of passionate feeling, or an interview, &c.; often, action done for effect.

SCĒN'ER-Y, *n.* 1. Paintings representing the scenes of a play. 2. Combination of natural views.

SYN. — Representation; imagery.

SCĒN'IE, or **SCĒN'IC**, } *a.* Relating
SCĒN'IE-AL (110), } to, or of the
nature of, scenery; theatrical.

SCĒN'O-GRÄPH'IE, *a.* Pertaining to scenography; drawn in perspective.

SCĒ-NÖG'RA-PHY, *n.* [Gr. *σκηνογραφία*; *σκηνή*, scene, stage, and *γράφειν*, to write.] Representation of a body on a perspective plane.

SCĒNT, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From Fr. *sentir*, to feel, to smell, Lat. *sentire*.] 1. To smell. 2. To imbue with odor; to perfume. — *n.* 1. Odor; smell. 2. Sense of smell. 3. Chase followed by the scent.

SCĒNT'LESS, *a.* Having no scent.

SCĒP'TER, } *n.* [Gr. *σκήπτρον*, a staff
SCĒP'TRE, } to lean upon, a scepter,
from *σκήπτειν*, to lean.] 1. A staff borne by kings, as a badge of authority. 2. Royal authority. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To invest with royal authority.

SCĒP'TIC, *n.* See SKEPTIC; and for SCEPTICAL, &c., see SKEPTICAL, &c.

SCĒD'ŪLE (skĕd'yul; in Eng. commonly shĕd'yul, 30), *n.* [Lat. *schedula*, dim. of *scheda*, a strip of papyrus, a leaf of paper, Gr. *σχέδη*, a tablet, leaf.] An official or formal list or inventory.

SYN. — Catalogue; list. — A list is a bare record of names, titles, &c. A catalogue is a list arranged according to some principle, and is usually designed to describe things more or less particularly. A schedule is a formal list or inventory prepared for legal or business purposes.

SCĒM'A-TĪSM (skĕm'a-), *n.* [Gr. *σχηματισμός*, the assuming of a shape or posture.] Particular form or disposition of a thing; outline.

SCĒM'A-TĪST (skĕm'-), *n.* A schemer.

SCĒME (skĕm), *n.* [Lat. *schema*, Gr. *σχῆμα*, form, shape, outline, plan.] 1. A combination of things connected and adjusted by design. 2. A plan of something to be done.

SYN. — Plan. — *Scheme* and *plan* are subordinate to *design*. *Scheme* is the least definite of the two, and lies more in speculation. A *plan* is drawn out into details with a view to being carried into effect.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To plan; to contrive. — *v. i.* To form a plan.

SCĒM'ER, } *n.* One who schemes or
SCĒM'IST, } contrives.

SCĪSM (sizm), *n.* [Gr. *σχίσμα*, from *σχίζειν*, to split.] Permanent division in the Christian church.

SCĪS-MÄT'IE (siz-, 123), *a.* Relating to, or implying, schism; tending to schism. — *n.* One guilty of schism.

SCĪST (shĭst), *n.* [Gr. *σχιστός*, divided, divisible.] A rock having a slaty structure.

SCĪST-ÖSE' (125), } *a.* Admitting of
SCĪST'ÖÜS, } natural cleavage into slabs, or slates.

SCĪL'AR (skō'lar), *n.* [See SCHOOL.] 1. One who learns of a teacher. 2. A learned person.

SYN. — Pupil. — A scholar is one who is under instruction; a pupil is one who is under the immediate and personal care of an instructor; hence, a bright scholar and an obedient pupil.

SCĪL'AR-LY, *a.* Like, or becoming, a scholar.

SCĪL'AR-SHĪP, *n.* 1. Attainments in science or literature. 2. A foundation for the support of a student.

SCĪO-LÄS'TIE, *n.* One who adheres to the method or subtilties of the schools. — *a.* [Gr. *σχολαστικός*. See SCHOOL.] 1. Pertaining to, or suiting, a scholar or a school. 2. Pertaining to the schoolmen of the middle ages.

SCĪO-LÄS'TIE-AL-LY, *adv.* In a scholastic manner.

SCĪO-LÄS'TI-CĪSM, *n.* The method or the subtilties of the schools of philosophy.

SCĪŌ'LI-ÄST (skō'li-), *n.* [Gr. *σχολιαστής*, from *σχόλιον*, a scholium.] A commentator or annotator.

SCĪŌ'LI-ÄST'IE, *a.* Pertaining to a scholiast.

SCĪŌ'LI-ŪM, *n.*; Lat. pl. *SCĪŌ'LI-Ä*, Eng. pl. *SCĪŌ'LI-ŪMS*. [N. Lat. *scholium*, fr. Gr. *σχόλιον*. See SCHOOL.] 1. A marginal annotation. 2. A remark subjoined to a demonstration.

SCĪŌOL (skōol), *n.* [Lat. *schola*, from Gr. *σχολή*, leisure, a school.] 1. An institution for learning; esp. a place of elementary instruction. 2. A body of pupils. 3. A sect or denomination in philosophy, theology, &c. 4. [A.-S. *sceol*, a multitude.] A compact body, as of fish. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To train in an institution of learning. 2. To chide and admonish. [a school.]

SCĪŌOL'-BOY, *n.* A boy who attends school. [use of schools.]

SCĪŌOL'-HOUSE, *n.* A house for the school.

SCĪŌOL'ING, *n.* 1. Instruction in school. 2. Reproof; reprimand. 3. Compensation for instruction.

SCĪŌOL'-MAN (150), *n.* One versed in the school divinity of the middle ages. [teaches a school.]

SCĪŌOL'-MÄS'TER, *n.* A man who

SCĪŌOL'-MIS'TRESS, *n.* A woman who teaches a school.

SCĪŌON'ER (skōon'er), *n.* [From *scoon*, a word used in some parts of New England to denote the act of making stones skip along the surface of the water. Cf. A.-S. *scunian*, to avoid, shun.] A small, two-masted vessel, with fore-and-aft sails.



Schooner.

SCĪŌRL (shōrl), *n.* [Ger. *schörl*.] Black tourmaline.

SCĪ-ÄT'IE, } *n.* [Gr. *ισχιαδικός*,
SCĪ-ÄT'I-ÄÄ, } subject to pains in the
hips and loins; *ισχίον*, hip joint.] 1. Neuralgia of the sciatic nerve. 2. A rheumatic affection of the hip joint. — *a.* Pertaining to the hip.

SCĪ'ENCE, *n.* [Lat. *scientia*, fr. *scire*, to know.] 1. Penetrating and comprehensive information or skill. 2. Knowledge duly arranged, and referred to general truths and principles.

SYN. — Literature; art. — *Science* denotes a systematic and orderly arrangement of knowledge, and hence we speak of reducing a subject to a science. In a more distinctive sense, science embraces those branches of knowledge which give a positive statement of truth as founded in the nature of things or established by observation and experiment. The term *literature* sometimes denotes all compositions not embraced under science, but is usually confined to the *belles-lettres*. *Art* is that which depends on practice and skill in performance.

SCĪ'EN-TĪF'IE, *a.* [Lat. *scientia*, science, and *facere*, to make.] Agreeing with, or depending on, the rules or principles of science.

SCĪ'EN-TĪF'IE-AL-LY, *adv.* According to the principles of science.

SCIL'I-CĒT (sīl'i-sēt). [Lat. contr. from *scire licet*, you may know.] To wit; namely.

SCĪM'I-TER, } *n.* A short sword with
SCĪM'I-TAR, } a recurved point.

SCĪN'TIL-LANT, *a.* [Lat. *scintillans*.] Emitting sparks; sparkling.

SCĪN'TIL-LĀTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *scintillare*, -*latum*, fr. *scintilla*, a spark.] 1. To emit sparks. 2. To sparkle, as the fixed stars.

SCĪN'TIL-LĀ'TION, *n.* Act of emitting sparks, or of twinkling.

SCĪ'O-LĪSM (sī'o-lizm), *n.* Superficial science.

SCĪ'O-LĪST (sī'o-līst), *n.* [Lat. *sciulus*, dim. of *sciens*, knowing.] One whose knowledge is superficial; a smatterer.

SCĪ'ON, *n.* [See **CION**] 1. A shoot of a plant, especially for ingrafting. 2. A descendant; an heir.

SCĪ-ŌP'TIC, } *a.* [Gr. *σκιά*, shadow,
SCĪ-ŌP'TRIC, } and *ὀπτικός*, belonging to sight.] Pertaining to an optical arrangement for forming images in a darkened room.

SCIRE-FACIAS (sī're-fā'shī-as), *n.* [Lat., cause you to know.] A writ, founded upon some record, and requiring the party proceeded against to show cause why the party bringing it should not have advantage of such record, or why the record should not be annulled.

SEIR-RHŌS'I-TY (skīr-rōs'i-tŷ), *n.* [See **SCIRRHUS**.] A morbid induration, as of a gland.

SEĪR'RHŌŪS (skīr'rus), *a.* Of the nature of scirrhus; indurated; knotty.

SEĪR'RHIUS (skīr'rus), *n.*; *Lat. pl. SEĪR'RHI*, *Eng. pl. SEĪR'RHIUS-ES*. [Gr. *σκήρρος*, *σκήπος*.] 1. An indolent induration of the glands. 2. A hard, cancerous growth.

SCĪS'SEL (61), *n.* [See **SCISSILE**.] Clippings of metals.

SCĪS'SILE (sīs'sīl), *a.* [Lat. *scissilis*, fr. *scindere*, to cut, split.] Capable of being cut or divided.

SCĪS'SION (sīzh'un), *n.* [Lat. *scissio*, from *scindere*, to cut, split.] Act of cutting [or shears.

SCĪS'SOR, *v. t.* To cut with scissors

SCĪS'SORŪS (sīz'zurs), *n. pl.* [Lat. *scissor*, one who cleaves or divides.] A cutting instrument consisting of two cutting blades movable on a pin.

SCĪS'SŪRE (sīzh'yūr), *n.* [Lat. *scisura*, from *scindere*, to cut, split.] A longitudinal cut. [NIAN.

SELA-VŌ'NI-AN, *a. & n.* See **SLAVO-**

SELE-RŌT'IC, *a.* [Gr. *σκληρός*, hard.] Hard; firm. — *n.* The firm, white outer coat of the eye.

SEŌBS, *n. sing. & pl.* [Lat., fr. *scabere*, to scrape.] 1. Raspings of ivory, metals, &c. 2. Dross of metals.

SEŌFF, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Icel. *skuppa*, to laugh at.] To show insolent ridicule or mockery. — *v. t.* To treat with derision or scorn. — *n.* Expression of scorn or contempt.

SEŌFF'ER, *n.* One who scoffs.

SEŌFF'ING-LY, *adv.* With mockery.

SEŌLD, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [D. *schel-*

den, O. H. Ger. *sceltan*.] To chide sharply or coarsely. — *v. t.* To chide with rudeness; to rate; also, to rebuke with severity. — *n.* One who scolds; especially, a rude, clamorous, foul-mouthed woman; a shrew.

SEŌL'LOP, *n.* See **SCALLOP**.

SEŌNCE, *n.* [D. *schans*, Icel. *skans*.] 1. A fort. 2. A helmet. 3. The head; also, brains; sense. 4. A fixed hanging or projecting candlestick.

SEŌOP, *n.* [Allied to *shove* and *shovel*.] 1. A large ladle; a vessel for bailing boats. 2. A spoon-shaped ladle. 3. A basin-like cavity. 4. A sweep; a stroke. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To take out with, or as with, a scoop. 2. To empty by lading. 3. To excavate.

SEŌOP'NĒT, *n.* A hand-net, to fish from a river.

SEŌPE, *n.* [Gr. *σκοπός*, fr. *σκοπεῖν*, to view.] 1. That at which one aims. 2. Amplitude of opportunity; free course. 3. Length; extent; sweep.

SYX. — Space; room; intention; drift.

SEOR-BŪ'TIC, *a.* [N. Lat. *scorbuticus*, H. Ger. *scharbock*, *schorbock*, *scurvy*.] Relating to, like, or affected with, scurvy.

SEŌRCH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Lat. *excorticare*, from Lat. *ex*, from, and *cortex*, *corticis*, bark.] 1. To burn superficially; to parch. 2. To affect painfully with heat, or as with heat. — *v. i.* To be burnt on the surface; to be parched.

SEŌRE, *n.* [A.-S. *scor*, from *sceran*, to shear, cut.] 1. A notch; esp. a mark made for the purpose of keeping account. 2. Debt or account of debt.

3. Reason; motive. 4. The number of twenty. 5. Original draught, or its transcript, of a musical composition, with all the parts. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To notch. 2. Especially, to mark with significant lines or notches, for keeping account. 3. To set down; to charge. 4. To write down, as music.

SEŌ'RI-Ā, *n.*; *pl. SEŌ'RI-Æ*. [Gr. *σκήρῖα*, fr. *σκήρ*, dung.] 1. Slag; dross. 2. The cellular, slaggy lavas of a volcano.

SEŌ'RI-Ā'CEOŪS, *a.* Relating to scoria; like dross.

SEŌ'RI-FŌRM, *a.* [Lat. *scoria*, dross, and *forma*, form.] Like scoria.

SEŌ'RI-FŪ, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *scoria*, dross, and *facere*, to make.] To reduce to scoria.

SEŌRN, *n.* [O. Fr. *escorner*, to humiliate, outrage, lit., to break off the horns, fr. Lat. *ex*, from, and *cornu*, a horn.] 1. Extreme and passionate contempt. 2. That which is scorned. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To hold in extreme contempt.

SYX. — See **CONTEMN**.

SEŌRN'ER, *n.* One who seorns.

SEŌRN'FUL, *a.* Full of seorn or contempt.

SEŌRN'FUL-LY, *adv.* In a seornful manner.

SEŌR'PI-ON, *n.* [Gr. *σκορπίος*, *σκορ-*

πίων, allied to Eng. *sharp*.] 1.

A sort of spider, with a very acute sting. 2. A painful scourge. 3.

The eighth sign of the zodiac. 4. A

certain sea-fish.



Scorpion.

SEŌT, *n.* [A.-S.] 1. A tax or contribution; a fine. 2. A native of Scotland.

SEŌTCH, *a.* Pertaining to Scotland or its inhabitants; Scottish. — *v. t.*

[-ED; -ING.] 1. [Cf. Armor. *skoaz*, the shoulder, *skoazia*, to shoulder up, to prop.] To prevent, as a wheel,

fr. rolling. 2. [Gael. *sgoch*, to slit.] To wound superficially. — *n.* A slight cut; a shallow incision.

SEŌTCH'EŌL'LOPS, }
SEŌTCHED'EŌL'LOPS (skōtcht'-), }
n. pl. Veal cut into small pieces.

SEŌTCH'MAN (150), *n.* A native of Scotland; a Scot.

SEŌT'-FREE, *a.* 1. Free from payment; untaxed. 2. Unhurt; safe.

SEŌTS, *a.* Scotch; Scottish.

SEŌT'TI-ŪISM, *n.* An expression peculiar to the Scotch.

SEŌT'TISH, *a.* Pertaining to the Scotch, or to their country or language.

SEOUN'DREL, *n.* [Corrupted fr. Ger. *schandkerl*, fr. *schande*, infamy, and *kerl*, fellow.] A mean, worthless fellow; a rascal. — *a.* Low; base; mean. [cality.

SEOUN'DREL-ISM, *n.* Baseness; rascality.

SEOUR, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *scūr*, a scouring, N. Fr. *écurer*, from Lat. *ex* and *curare*, to take care of.]

1. To rub hard, for the purpose of cleaning. 2. To purge violently. 3. To remove by rubbing. 4. To pass swiftly over. — *v. i.* 1. To clean any thing by rubbing. 2. To be purged to excess. 3. To run with celerity.

SEŌURGE, *n.* [Fr. *escourgee*, fr. Lat. *excoriata* (sc. *scutica*), from *ex* and *corium*, leather.] 1. A lash; a strap or cord; a whip. 2. A punishment, or a means of inflicting punishment. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]

1. To whip severely. 2. To afflict for sins or faults.

SEOUT, *n.* [O. Fr. *escout*, spy, fr. Lat. *auscultare*, to listen to.] One sent out to gain tidings of the movements and condition of an enemy. — *v. t.*

[-ED; -ING.] [Cf. Prov. Eng. *scout*, to pelt.] 1. To spy out. 2. To reconnoiter. 3. To sneer at. — *v. i.* To act as a scout.

SEOW (skou), *n.* [Ger. *schauen*, to look, to see, prob. because it was visible by a flag set up.] A large, flat-bottomed boat.

SEOWL, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [H. Ger. *schielen*, to squint.] 1. To wrinkle the brows, as in frowning or displeasure. 2. To look gloomy, dark, or tempestuous. — *n.* 1. The wrinkling of the brows in frowning. 2. Gloom; dark or rude aspect.

SERĀB'BLE (skrāb'bl), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Diminutive of *scrape*.] 1. To scramble. [*Colloq.*] 2. To scribble; to serawl. — *n.* A scramble.

SERĀG, *n.* [Contr. fr. Gael. *scrabach*, rough, rugged.] Something lean with roughness; especially, a neck piece of meat.

SERĀG'GED, { *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.]
SERĀG'GY, } 1. Rough with irregular points. 2. Lean and rough.

SERĀM'BLE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Prov. Eng. *scramb*, to rake together with the hands. Cf. **SCRABBLE**.] 1. To clamber with hands and knees. 2. To struggle with others for something thrown down. — *n.* Act of scrambling, or clambering.

SERĀP, *n.* [From *scrape*.] A small piece; a bit; a fragment.

SERĀP'-BOÖK, *n.* A blank book in which extracts may be pasted.

SERĀPE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *scrapan*, *screopan*.] 1. To rub the surface of with a sharp instrument. 2. To remove by rubbing. 3. To collect by coarse and laborious effort. 4. To express disapprobation of by noisy movements of the feet. — *n.* 1. A rubbing with something harsh; hence, the effect produced by rubbing. 2. An embarrassing predicament.

SERĀP'ER, *n.* An instrument with which any thing is scraped.

SERĀP'ING, *n.* Something scraped off.

SERĀTCH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. H. Ger. *krazjan*, *krazŕn*.] 1. To rub and tear the surface of. 2. To dig with the claws. — *v. i.* To use the claws in tearing or digging. — *n.* 1. A slight incision or laceration. 2. Test or trial of courage. [*Colloq.*] 3. (*pl.*) Dry chaps or scabs, between the heel and pastern joint of a horse. 4. A kind of partial wig.

SERĀWL, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. D. *schravelen*, to scratch or scrape; Eng. *scrabble* and *crawl*.] To draw or write awkwardly and irregularly. — *v. i.* To write unskillfully. — *n.* 1. Unskillful or inelegant writing. 2. A ragged, broken branch.

SERĀWL'ER, *n.* One who serawls.

SERĒAK, *v. i.* [ED; -ING.] [Cf. **SHRIEK** and **SCREECH**.] To creak, as a door or wheel. — *n.* A creaking; a screech.

SERĒAM, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. A.-S. *hrēman*, *hryman*, to cry out.] To utter a sudden, sharp outcry; to shriek. — *n.* A shriek, or sharp, shrill cry, uttered suddenly.

SCREECH, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Icel. *skrækja*, to howl, *skrækja*, to twitter.] To utter a harsh, shrill cry; to scream; to shriek. — *n.* A harsh, shrill, and sudden cry. [*screeches*.]

SCREECH'-OWL, *n.* An owl that screeches.

SCREED, *n.* [Cf. A.-S. *screade*, a shred, leaf. See **SHRED**.] A wooden rule for running moldings.

SCREEN, *n.* [O. H. Ger. *scirm*, *scerm*.] 1. Any thing that shelters, or shuts off view, &c. 2. A long, coarse

sieve. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To protect by hiding; to conceal. 2. To pass through a screen.

SEREW (skrɛ), *n.* [Icel. *skrúfu*, D. *schroef*.] 1. A cylinder grooved spirally; — one of the six mechanical powers. 2. Any thing like a screw: esp., a form of wheel for propelling steam-vessels. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To press or fasten by a screw. 2. To squeeze; to press. 3. To distort. 4. To examine minutely.



SEREW'-DRIV'ER (skrɛv'-), *n.* An implement for turning screws.

SEREW'-PRO-PÉL'LER (skrɛv'-), *n.* A steam-vessel propelled by a screw; also, the screw itself.



Screw-propeller.

SERĪB'BLE (skrīb'bl), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From Lat. *scribere*, to write.] 1. To write without care. 2. To fill with worthless writing. — *v. i.* To write without care, elegance, or value. — *n.* Hasty or careless writing.

SERĪB'BLER, *n.* One who scribbles; a petty writer.


SCRIBE, *n.* [Lat. *scriba*, fr. *scribere*, to write.] 1. A writer; esp., an official writer. 2. (*Jewish Hist.*) One who read and explained the law to the people. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To fit, as one edge of a board, &c., to another edge, or to a surface.

SERĪM'MAGE, *n.* [Prob. a corrupt. of *skirmish*.] A general row or fight.

SERĪMP, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [H Ger *schrumpfen*, to crumple, shrink.] To make too small or short; to scant.

SERĪP, *n.* 1. [Icel. *skreppa*, W. *ysgrab*.] A small bag; a wallet. 2. [Abbrev. fr. *script*.] A small writing or schedule. 3. Certificate given in exchange for a loan.

SERĪPT, *n.* [Lat. *scriptum*, something written.] A kind of type in imitation of handwriting.

 This type is Script.

SERĪPT'ŪR-AL, *a.* Contained in, or according to, the Scriptures.

SERĪPT'ŪRE (53), *n.* [Lat. *scriptura*, fr. *scribere*, to write.] 1. Any thing written. 2. The books of the Old and New Testament; the Bible; — chiefly in the pl.

SERĪPT'ŪR-IST, *n.* One versed in the Scriptures.

SERĪVE'NER (skrīv'ner), *n.* [O. Fr. *escrivain*, fr. Lat. *scribere*, to write.] One who draws contracts or other writings.

SERÖF'U-LĀ, *n.* [Lat. *scrofulæ*, from *scrofa*, a breeding sow, because swine are subject to it, or by a fanciful comparison of the swellings to little pigs.] A disease affecting the lymphatic glands, esp. those of the neck.

SERÖF'U-LOŪS, *a.* Pertaining to, or diseased with, scrofula.

SERÖLL, *n.* [O. Fr. *escrol*, *escrou*, fr. Lat. *ex*, *con*, and *rotulus*, *rotula*. See **ROLL**.] 1. A roll of paper or parchment. 2. (*Arch.*) A convolved or spiral ornament.

SERÖ'TI-FÖRM, *a.* [Lat. *scrotum*, and *forma*, *form*.] Purse-shaped.

SERÖ'TUM, *n.* [Lat.] The bag which contains the testicles.

SERÜB, *v. t.* [-BED; -BING.] [D. *schrobben*, L. Ger. *schrubben*, to scrub.] To rub hard, with a brush, or something coarse or rough. — *v. i.* To be diligent and penurious. — *n.* 1. A mean drudge. 2. A worn-out brush.

SERÜB'BY, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] Small and mean; stunted in growth.

SERŪ'PLE, *n.* [Lat. *scrupulus*, a small, sharp stone, 24th of an ounce, uneasiness, doubt.] 1. A weight of 20 grains. 2. A very small quantity. 3. Hesitation as to action from the difficulty of determining what is right or expedient. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To doubt or hesitate.

SERŪ'PLER, *n.* One who scruples.

SERŪ'PU-LÖS'I-TY, *n.* Quality or state of being scrupulous.

SERŪ'PU-LOŪS, *a.* 1. Full of scruples. 2. Careful; cautious; exact.

SERŪ'PU-LOŪS-LY, *adv.* With a nice regard to particulars or to propriety.

SERŪ'PU-LOŪS-NESS, *n.* State or quality of being scrupulous; niceness, or caution in determining or in acting.

SERŪ'TI-NIZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From *scrutiny*.] To examine or inquire into critically.

SERŪ'TI-NY, *n.* [Lat. *scrutinium*, fr. *scrutari*, lit., to search even to the rags, from *scruta*, *gruta*, Gr. *γούρη*, trash, trumpery.] Minute inquiry or search.

SERU-TOIRE' (-twôr'), *n.* [See **ESCRITOIR**.] A desk, with a lid opening downward for writing on it.

SEÜD, *v. i.* [-DED; -DING.] [A.-S. *sceotan*, to shoot, haste away.] To be driven with haste; esp. before a tempest, with little or no sail spread. — *n.* 1. A driving along. 2. Loose, vapory clouds driven swiftly by the wind.

SEÜFF'LE, *n.* [See **SHOVE**, and cf. **SHUFFLE**.] 1. A trial of strength between two persons who grapple. 2. A confused contest. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To struggle with close grapple. 2. To strive or contend tumultuously.

SEÜFF'FLER, *n.* One who scuffles.

SEÜLK, *v. i.* See **SKULK**.

SEÜLL, *n.* 1. A boat. 2. A short oar; esp. one used in propelling a boat, by placing it over the stern. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To impel by moving an oar over the stern.

SEÜL'LER, *n.* 1. A boat rowed by one man with two sculls. 2. One who sculls.

SEÜL'LER-Y, *n.* [O. Fr. *esculier*, fr. *escuelle*, a dish, porriuger, from Lat.

scutella, a square salver.] A place for kitchen utensils, &c.

SCŪL'LION (-yun), *n.* 1. [See SCUL-LERY.] A servant who does menial services in the kitchen. 2. A kind of imperfect onion.

SCŪL'PIN, *n.* A certain small fish.

SCŪLP'TOR, *n.* One who sculptures.

SCŪLPT'ŪR-AL, *a.* Pertaining to sculpture.

SCŪLPT'ŪRE (53), *n.* [Lat. *sculptura*, fr. *sculpere*, to carve.] 1. Art of cutting wood, stone, or other material into images. 2. Carved work. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To carve; to engrave.

SCŪM, *n.* [Icel. *skúm*, O. H. Ger. *schúm*.] 1. Impurities which rise to the surface of liquids, in boiling or fermentation, &c.; also, scoria. 2. Refuse. — *v. t.* [-MED; -MING.] To take the scum from; to skim.

SCŪM'BLE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Dim. of *scum*.] To cover lightly with opaque or semi-opaque colors.

SCŪP'PER, *n.* [Prob. from *scoop*.] A channel cut through the side of a ship, for carrying off the water from the deck.

SCŪP'PER-HŌSE, *n.* A pipe attached to the mouth of the scuppers, on the outside of a vessel. [broad head.]

SCŪP'PER-NĀIL, *n.* A nail with a SCURF, *n.* [A.-S., from *sceorfan*, to gnaw, bite.] A dry scab or mealy crust on the skin of an animal.

SCŪRF'I-NESS, *n.* State of being scurfy. [with scurf.]

SCŪRF'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] Covered

SCŪR'RILE, *a.* [Lat. *scurrilis*, fr. *scurra*, a buffoon.] Scurrilous; low; mean.

SCUR'RIL'I-TY, *n.* 1. Quality of being scurrilous. 2. Gross or obscene language or behavior.

SCŪR'RIL-OŪS, *a.* 1. Using low and indecent language. 2. Containing low indecency.

SCŪR'VI-LY, *adv.* Basely; meanly.

SCŪR'VI-NESS, *n.* Vileness; meanness.

SCŪR'VY, *n.* [See SCURF.] A disease characterized by livid spots, paleness, languor, spongy and bleeding gums, &c. — *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Scurfy; diseased with the scurvy. 2. Vile; mean; contemptible.

SCŪR'VY-GRASS, *n.* A plant used as a remedy for the scurvy.

SCŪTCH'EON, *n.* [See ESCUTCHEON.] 1. An escutcheon. 2. An ornamental brass plate over a key-hole.

SCŪ'TI-FŌRM, *a.* [Lat. *scutum*, shield, and *forma*, form.] Having the form of a buckler.

SCŪT'TLE, *n.* 1. [Lat. *scutella*, dim. of *scutra*, a dish or platter.] A wide-mouthed vessel for coal. 2. [O. Fr. *escoutille*, fr. *escouter*, to listen.] A small outer opening furnished with a lid, or the lid itself. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From the *n.*] To sink, as a ship, by making holes through the bottom.

SCŪTHIE (sīth), *n.* [A.-S. *sīdhe*, for

sigdhe, allied to Eng. *saw*.] An instrument for mowing grass, grain, and the like.

SCŪTH'I-AN, *a.* Pertaining to Scythia, or the northern part of Asia and Europe. — *n.* 1. A native of Scythia. 2. Language of the Scythians.

SĒA, *n.* [A.-S. *sæ*, *sēo*.] 1. A large body of salt water, less than an ocean. 2. A lake. [Rare.] 3. The ocean. 4. A high wave; a surge.

SĒA'-BŌARD, *n.* [Sea and board, Fr. *bord*, side.] The sea-shore.

SĒA'-BŌRN, *a.* 1. Born of the sea. 2. Born at sea.

SĒA'-BRĒACH, *n.* Irruption of the sea by breaking the banks.

SĒA'-BREEZE, *n.* A current of air, blowing from the sea.

SĒA'-ĈĀP'TAIN (42), *n.* The captain of a vessel.

SĒA'-ĈŌAL, *n.* Coal brought by sea; — mineral coal. [sea or ocean.]

SĒA'-ĈŌAST, *n.* Shore adjacent to the

SĒA'-FĀR'ER, *n.* A mariner; a sailor.

SĒA'-FĀR'ING, *a.* Following the business of a seaman.

SĒA'-FĪGHT (-fit), *n.* An engagement between ships at sea.

SĒA'-FOWL, *n.* Any bird that lives near, and procures its food from, salt water.

SĒA'-GĀGE, *n.* The depth that a vessel sinks in the water.

SĒA'-GŌD, *n.* A marine deity.

SĒA'-GREEN, *a.* Having the color of sea-water.

SĒA'-HŌRSE, *n.* 1. The walrus. 2. The hippopotamus.

SĒA'-KĪNG, *n.* A Norse pirate chief.

SĒAL, *n.* 1. [A.-S. *seol*, *seolh*.] An aquatic carnivorous mammal. 2. [Lat. *sigillum*, dim. of *signum*, a mark, figure.] An engraved stamp. 3. Wax or wafer stamped with a seal. 4. Hence, that which confirms or authenticates. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To affix a seal to; to ratify. 2. To mark with a stamp, as an evidence of legal size, &c. 3. To fasten with a seal. 4. To shut or keep close.



Seal.

SĒA'-LĒGS, *n. pl.* Ability to walk steadily on deck in a rough sea.

SĒAL'ER, *n.* One who seals; especially an officer who seals writs, stamps weights and measures, &c.

SĒAL'ING-WĀX, *n.* A resinous compound for sealing letters.

SĒAM, *n.* 1. [A.-S. *seām*, fr. *seowian*, to sew.] Line on cloth formed by sewing. 2. A line of junction; a suture. 3. A narrow vein between two thicker ones. 4. A scar. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To form a seam upon or of. 2. To scar. 3. To knit with a certain stitch.

SĒA'-MAN (150), *n.* A mariner; a sailor. [man.]

SĒA'MAN-SHIP, *n.* Skill of a good sea-

SĒA'-MĀRK, *n.* A beacon visible from the sea.

SĒAM'LESS, *a.* Without a seam.

SĒAM'STRESS, or SĒAM'STRESS, *n.* [For *seamsteress*.] A woman whose occupation is sewing. [seams.]

SĒAM'Y, *a.* Containing, or showing,

SĒANCE (sē'ōngss'), *n.* [Fr., fr. Lat. *sedens*, sitting.] Session, as of some public body. [of the sea.]

SĒA'-NŪMPH, *n.* A nymph or goddess

SĒA'-PĪE, *n.* Paste and meat boiled together; — so named because common at sea.

SĒA'-PIĒCE, *n.* A picture representing a scene at sea. [shore.]

SĒA'-PŌRT, *n.* A port on the sea-

SĒAR, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *searian*, to dry.] 1. To wither; to dry up. 2. To scorch; to make callous. — *a.* Dry; withered.

SĒARCH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Lat. *cercare*, *circare*, fr. Lat. *circum*, *circa*, around.] 1. To look over or through, to find something. 2. To inquire after; to look for. 3. To put to the test. — *v. i.* To seek; to make inquiry or exploration. — *n.* A seeking or looking for something.

SĒARCH'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being searched. [a seeker.]

SĒARCH'ER, *n.* One who searches;

SĒARCH'-WĀR'RANT, *n.* A warrant authorizing persons to search for stolen goods.

SĒAR'-ĈLŌTH, *n.* [A.-S. *sār-clādh*. See SORE.] A cloth to cover a sore.

SĒAR'ED-NESS, *n.* State of being seared; hence, insensibility.

SĒA'-ROOM, *n.* Distance from land sufficient for a ship to drive or scud without danger of shipwreck.

SĒA'-SĒR'PENT, *n.* A serpent-like animal of great size, supposed to dwell in the sea.

SĒA'-SHĒLL, *n.* A marine shell.

SĒA'-SHŌRE, *n.* 1. Coast of the sea. 2. (Law.) All the ground between the ordinary high-water and low-water marks.

SĒA'SICK, *a.* Affected with nausea on account of the motion of a vessel.

SĒA'SICK-NESS, *n.* Sickness occasioned by the motion of a vessel.

SĒA'-SĪDE, *n.* The land bordering on the sea.

SĒA'SON (sē'zn), *n.* [Fr. *saison*, fr. Lat. *salio*, a sowing, a planting.] 1. One of the four divisions of the year, spring, summer, autumn, winter. 2. A suitable or convenient time. 3. A period of time not very long. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To prepare. 2. To accustom. 3. To prepare by drying or hardening. 4. To render palatable; to spice. 5. To fit for enjoyment. 6. To imbue; hence, to communicate first instruction to. — *v. i.* To become mature; to grow fit for use.

SĒA'SON-A-BLE (-sē'zn-), *a.* Occurring in good time or due season.

SĒA'SON-A-BLE-NESS (sē'zn-), *n.* Opportuneness. [time.]

SĒA'SON-A-BLY (sē'zn-), *adv.* In due

SĒA'SON-ING (sē'zn-ing), *n.* 1. A condiment. 2. Something added to enhance enjoyment.

SĒAT, *n.* [A.-S. *sīot*, *set*. See **SIT**.] 1. That on which one sits. 2. Place where any thing is situated; site; abode. 3. Something to be set in or upon. 4. Posture of sitting on horseback. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To place on a seat. 2. To station; to locate. 3. To assign a seat or seats to. 4. To repair by making the seat new.

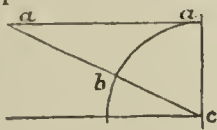
SĒA'WARD, *a.* Directed toward the sea. — *adv.* In the direction of the sea.

SĒA'-WEED, *n.* A marine plant.

SĒA'-WOR'THY (-wûr'thŷ), *a.* Fit for a voyage, as a vessel.

SE-BĀ'CEOŪS, *a.* [N. Lat. *sebaceus*, fr. Lat. *sebum*, tallow.] 1. Made of, or pertaining to, fat. 2. Affording fatty secretions.

SĒ'ECANT, *a.* [Lat. *secans*.] Cutting; dividing into two parts. — *n.* 1. A line that cuts another. 2. (*Trigonometry*.) A right line from the center of a circle through one end of an arc to a tangent.



SE-ĈĒDE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *secedere*, *secessum*; fr. *se*, aside, and *cedere*, to go.] To withdraw from fellowship or association.

SE-ĈĒD'ER, *n.* One who secedes

SE-ĈĒRN', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *secernere*; *se*, aside, and *cernere*, to separate.] 1. To separate. 2. To secrete. [of secreting.]

SE-ĈĒRN-MENT, *n.* Process or act

SE-ĈĒS'SION (-sĕsh'un), *n.* [Lat. *secessio*. See **SECEDE**.] Act of seceding; separation from fellowship or association. [holds secession.]

SE-ĈĒS'SION-ĪST, *n.* One who up-
SĒCK'EL (sĕk'l), *n.* A small, pulpy variety of pear.

SE-CLŪDE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *secludere*, *seclusum*, fr. *se*, aside, and *cludere*, to shut.] 1. To shut up apart from others. 2. To prevent from entering; to exclude.

SE-CLŪ'SION, *n.* Separation from society or connection.

SYN. — See **SOLITUDE**.

SĒ'COND, *a.* [Lat. *secundus*, fr. *sequi*, to follow.] 1. Immediately following the first; next to the first in order of place or time. 2. Next in value, power, excellence, dignity, or rank. — *n.* 1. One who follows. 2. One who acts as another's aid in a duel. 3. Sixtieth part of a minute. 4. (*Mus.*) Second part in a concerted piece; — often popularly applied to the alto. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To follow or attend; to support; to encourage. [any manner or degree.]

SĒ'COND-A-RI-LY, *adv.* In a second-
SĒ'OND-A-RY, *a.* 1. Of second place, origin, rank, and the like. 2. Acting by delegated authority. — *n.* 1. One who occupies a subordinate place. 2. A satellite. 3. A quill on the second bone of a bird's wing.

SĒ'COND-HĀND, *n.* Possession by transfer from a previous owner. — *a.* 1. Not original or primary. 2. Previously possessed by another.

SĒ'OND-LY, *adv.* In the second place.

SĒ'OND-RĀTE, *a.* Of the second size, rank, quality, or value.

SĒ'OND-SIGHT (-sīt), *n.* Power of seeing things future or distant.

SĒ'CRE-ĈY, *n.* 1. State of being secret; retirement; privacy. 2. Fidelity to a secret.

SĒ'CRET, *a.* [Lat. *secretus*, separated.] 1. Separate; hence, hid. 2. Known only to one or to few.

SYN. — See **HIDDEN**.

— *n.* 1. Something studiously concealed. 2. A thing not discovered. 3. *pl.* The genital organs.

SĒ'CRE-TA-RY (44), *n.* [From Lat. *secretum*, a secret; orig. a confidant.] 1. One employed to write orders, letters, dispatches, &c. 2. Chief officer of a department of government. 3. A piece of furniture with conveniences for writing.

SĒ'CRE-TA-RY-BĪRD, *n.* [From the feathers at the back of its head, which resemble pens stuck behind the ear.] A bird of South Africa.

SĒ'CRE-TA-RY-SHĪP, *n.* Office of a secretary.

SE-ERĒTE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *secretus*, separated, secret, hidden.] 1. To deposit in a place of hiding. 2. To separate by natural processes, from the circulating fluids, as the blood, sap, &c.

SYN. — To conceal; hide.

SE-ERĒ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of secreting. 2. Matter secreted.

SĒ'CRE-TĪ'TIOŪS (-tish'ns), *a.* Produced by animal secretion.

SE-ERĒ'TĪVE, *a.* Tending to secrete. **SE-ERĒ'TĪVE-NESS**, *n.* Quality of being secretive.

SĒ'CRET-LY, *adv.* In a secret manner; with secrecy.

SĒ'CRET-NESS, *n.* State or quality of being secret.

SĒ'CRE-TO-RY, or **SE-ERĒ'TO-RY**, *a.* Performing the office of secretion.

SĒCT, *n.* [Lat. *secta*, fr. *secare*, to cut off.] A school or denomination; esp., a religious denomination.

SE-ĈĀ'RI-AN (89), *a.* Pertaining or peculiar to a sect. — *n.* One of a sect. **SE-ĈĀ'RI-AN-ĪSM**, *n.* Devotion to the interests of a sect.

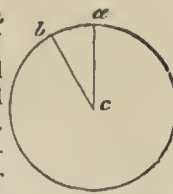
SĒ'CTA-RY, *n.* [See **SECT**.] A sectarian; member of a sect.

SĒ'CTĪLE, *a.* [Lat. *sectilis*, fr. *secare*, to cut.] Capable of being cut.

SĒ'CTION, *n.* [Lat. *sectio*.] 1. Act of cutting off. 2. A part separated from the rest; a division; esp., (*a.*) A distinct part of a book or writing. (*b.*) A distinct part of a country or people, community, or class. 3. Representation of any thing as it would appear if cut through.

SĒ'CTION-AL, *a.* Pertaining to a section.

SĒ'CTOR, *n.* [Lat., a cutter.] 1. A part of a circle comprehended between two radii and the included arc. 2. A mathematical instrument, used for plotting, &c.



a, c, b, sector.

SĒ'U-LAR, *a.* [Lat. *secularis*; *seculum*, a generation, age, world.] 1. Coming or observed once in an age. 2. Pertaining to an age, or the progress of ages. 3. Pertaining to this present world; worldly. 4. Not bound by monastic vows. — *n.* 1. An ecclesiastic not bound by monastic rules. 2. A church officer connected with the choir.

SĒ'U-LĀR'I-TY, *n.* Worldliness.

SĒ'U-LAR-I-ZĀ'TION, *n.* Act of rendering secular.

SĒ'U-LAR-ĪZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make secular. [manner.]

SĒ'U-LAR-LY, *adv.* In a secular
SĒ'UN-DINE, *n. pl.* The membranes in which the fetus is wrapped in the womb; the after-birth.

SE-ĈŪRE', *a.* [Lat. *securus*, fr. *se*, for *sine*, without, and *cura*, care.] 1. Free from care or anxiety. 2. Confident in opinion. 3. Not exposed to danger. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To make safe; to guard. 2. To assure; to insure. 3. To close, inclose, or confine effectually. 4. To get possession of.

SE-ĈŪRE'LY, *adv.* In a secure manner; without danger; safely.

SE-ĈŪRE'NESS, *n.* Confidence of safety; want of vigilance.

SE-ĈŪ'RI-TY, *n.* 1. Condition of being secure. 2. One who, or that which, secures or makes safe. 3. An evidence of debt or of property, as a bond, &c.

SE-DĀN', *n.* [Said to be named from *Sedan*, in France.] A covered vehicle for carrying a single person.

SE-DĀTE', *a.* [Lat. *sedatus*.] Unruffled by passion. [ner]

SE-DĀTE'LY, *adv.* In a sedate man.

SE-DĀTE'NESS, *n.* Freedom from agitation; composure; tranquillity.

SĒD'A-TĪVE, *a.* [See **SEDATE**.] Tending to tranquilize; allaying irritability. — *n.* A remedy which allays irritability and irritation.

SĒD'EN-TA-RY (44), *a.* [Lat. *sedentarius*; *sedere*, to sit.] 1. Accustomed to sit much. 2. Requiring much sitting. 3. Inactive.

SĒDGE, *n.* [A.-S. *secg*.] A kind of grass growing in dense tufts.

SĒDĠY, *a.* Overgrown with sedge.

SĒD'I-MENT, *n.* [Lat. *sedimentum*, fr. *sedere*, to sit, to settle.] Matter which subsides to the bottom.

SYN. — Settlings; lees; dregs.

SĒD'I-MĒNT'A-RY, *a.* Pertaining to, or consisting of, sediment.

SE-DĪ'TION (-dĭsh'un), *n.* [Lat. *seditio*; *se*, *sed*, aside, and *itio*, a going.] The raising of commotion in a state, not amounting to insurrection. See **INSURRECTION**.

SE-DÝ'TIOŮS (-dīsh'us), *a.* Pertaining to, or guilty of, sedition.

SE-DÝ'TIOŮS-LY (-dīsh'us-), *adv.* In a seditious manner.

SE-DÝ'TIOŮS-NESS (-dīsh'us-), *n.* Quality of being seditious.

SĚD'LITZ POW'DERŠ (108). [From *Sedlitz*, in Bohemia.] Certain aperient powders which form an effervescent drink.

SE-DŮŤE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *seducere*, fr. *se*, aside, and *ducere*, to lead.] 1. To draw aside from the path of rectitude. 2. To induce to surrender chastity.

SE-DŮŤE'MENT, *n.* Seduction.

SE-DŮŤER, *n.* One who seduces.

SE-DŮŤION, *n.* 1. Act of seducing. 2. That which seduces.

SE-DŮŤIVE, *a.* Tending to lead astray. [try.]

SE-DŮŤLI-TY, *n.* Unremitting industry.

SĚD'U-LOŮS, *a.* [Lat. *sedulus*, fr. *sedere*, to sit.] Diligent in application; steadily industrious. [manner.]

SĚD'U-LOŮS-LY, *adv.* In a sedulous manner.

SEE, *n.* [Lat. *sedes*, a seat.] 1. A diocese; jurisdiction of a bishop or archbishop. 2. Pope or court of Rome; papacy. — *v. t.* [SAW; SEEN; SEE-ING.] [A.-S. *seon*.] 1. To perceive by the eye. 2. To perceive mentally. 3. To take care of. 4. To have an interview with. 5. To meet or associate with. — *v. i.* 1. To have or use the power of sight. 2. To have intellectual apprehension.

SEED, *n.* [A.-S. *sæd*, fr. *sāwan*, to sow.] 1. A matured ovule, the growth of which gives origin to a new plant. 2. Generative fluid of the male. 3. That from which any thing springs. 4. Progeny; offspring. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To produce seed. — *v. t.* To sow with, or as if with, seed.

SEED'-BŮD, *n.* Germ or rudiment of fruit in embryo. [the seed.]

SEED'LING, *n.* A plant reared from seed.

SEEDŠ'MAN (150), *n.* One who deals in seeds. [ing.]

SEED'TIME, *n.* Season proper for sowing.

SEED'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Abounding with seeds. 2. Old and worn out; shabbily clothed.

SEE'ING, *p. pr.*, called a *conj.* Considering; inasmuch as; since.

SEEK, *v. t.* [SOUGHT (sawt); SEEK-ING.] [A.-S. *sēcan*, *sæcan*, fr. *sacan*, to contend, strive.] To go in search or quest of; to try to find. — *v. i.* 1. To make search or inquiry. 2. To endeavor. [quirer.]

SEEK'ER, *n.* One who seeks; an inquirer.

SEEL, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *siller*, *ciller*, fr. Lat. *cilium*, an eyelash.] 1. To render incapable of seeing by sewing the eyelids together. 2. To make blind.

SEEM, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Prov. Eng. *seem*, to think, imagine; O. Eng. *seem*, to become, befit; A.-S. *sēman*, to judge, appease.] To have a show or appearance.

SYN. — To appear. — To appear has reference to a thing's being presented to

our view; as, the sun *appears*; to *seem* is connected with the idea of *semblance*, and usually implies an inference of our mind as to the probability of a thing's being so; as, a storm *seems* to be coming.

SEEM'ING, *p. a.* Appearing like; having the semblance of. — *n.* Appearance; show; semblance.

SEEM'ING-LY, *adv.* In appearance.

SEEM'ING-NESS, *n.* Fair appearance.

SEEM'LI-NESS, *n.* State or quality of being seemly.

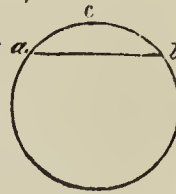
SEEM'LY, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [From *seem*, *v. t.*] Suited to the object, occasion, purpose, or character.

SEEN, *p. p.* of *See*.

SEER, *n.* [From *see*.] One who foresees events; a prophet.

SEE'SAW, *n.* [Prob. a reduplication of *saw*.] 1. A board supported in the middle, so as to move alternately up and down. 2. A reciprocating motion. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To move upward and downward alternately.

SEETHE, *v. t.* [SEETHED; SEETHED, or SODDEN; SEETHING.] [A.-S. *seōdhan*, *siodhan*.] To prepare for food in hot liquid; to boil. — *v. i.* To be in a state of ebullition; to boil.

SĚG'MENT, *n.* [Lat. *segmentum*, from *se-care*, to cut off.] 1. A section; a portion. 2. That part of a circle contained between a chord and an arc of that circle.  Segment (2).

SĚG'RE-GĀTE, *v. t.* *ab*, chord; *a, c, b*, segment. [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *segregare*, -*gatum*, fr. *se*, aside, and *gregare*, to collect into a flock.] To separate from others.

SĚG'RE-GĀ'TION, *n.* Separation from others; a parting.

SĚID'LITZ (sīd'lits). See **SĚDLITZ**.

SĚIGN-EŮRI-AL (seen-yū'-), *a.* [Fr. See **SEIGNIOR**] 1. Pertaining to the lord of a manor. 2. Vested with large powers.

SĚIGN'IOR (seen'yur-), *n.* [Fr. *seigneur*, O. Fr. *seignor*, from Lat. *senior*, elder.] A lord; the lord of a manor. *Grand Seigneur*, the sultan of Turkey.

SĚIGN'IOR-AGE (seen'yur-, 45), *n.* A certain toll or deduction on bullion brought to a mint to be coined.

SĚIGN'IOR-Y (seen'yur-y), *n.* 1. Dominion. 2. A lordship; a manor.

SĚINE, *n.* [Fr. *seine*, Gr. *σαγήνη*.] A large net for catching fish.

SĚIS'IN, *n.* See **SĚIZIN**. [seized.]

SĚIZ'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being seized.

SĚIZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. H. Ger. *bi-sazjan*, to occupy; to seize.] 1. To take suddenly or by force. 2. To take possession of by legal authority. 3. To fasten together, as ropes.

SYN. — To catch; grasp; gripe; snatch.

SĚIZ'IN, *n.* [See **SĚIZE**.] 1. Possession of an estate of freehold. 2. Thing possessed.

SĚIZ'OR, *n.* One who seizes.

SĚIZ'ŮRE, *n.* 1. Act of seizing, or state of being seized. 2. Possession. 3. Thing taken or possessed.

SĚ'LAH, *n.* [Heb., fr. *sālāh*, to be silent.] A word occurring in the Psalms; by some supposed to signify silence or a pause in the song.

SĚL'DŌM, *adv.* [A.-S. *seldon*, *seldum*.] Rarely; not often.

SE-LĚŤ', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *seligere*, *selectum*; *se*, aside, apart, and *legere*, to gather.] To choose from a number; to pick out. — *a.* Taken from a number by preference; of special value.

SE-LĚŤ'ION, *n.* 1. Act of selecting, or state of being selected. 2. That which is selected.

SE-LĚŤ'MĀN (150), *n.* A town officer chosen annually, in New England, to manage the concerns of the town.

SE-LĚŤ'OR, *n.* One who selects.

SĚL'E-NŌG'RA-PHY, *n.* [Gr. *σελήνη*, the moon, *γράφειν*, to describe.] A description of the surface of the moon.

SĚLF (149), *n.* [A.-S. *silf*, *self*, Goth. *silba*, prob. contr. from *si-liba*, from *sik*, one's self, and *lip*, body, having one's own body.] 1. A person as a distinct individual. 2. Love of private interest.

SĚLF'-A-BĀSE'MENT, *n.* Humiliation proceeding from conscious inferiority.

SĚLF'-A-BŮSE', *n.* Abuse of one's own person or powers.

SĚLF'-CON-ŤĚIT', *n.* A high opinion of one's powers or endowments.

SĚLF'-CON-ŤĚIT'ED, *a.* Vain; puffed up; conceited.

SĚLF'-CŌNFI-DENCE, *n.* Confidence in one's own opinion or powers.

SĚLF'-CŌN'SCIOŮS, *a.* 1. Conscious of one's acts or states as belonging to one's self. 2. Conscious of one's self as an object of the observation of others.

SĚLF'-CON-TRŌL', *n.* Restraint exercised over one's self.

SĚLF'-DE-FĚNSE', *n.* Act of defending one's self.

SĚLF'-DE-FĚŤE', *n.* fending one's own person, property, or reputation.

SĚLF'-DE-NĪ'AL, *n.* Denial of one's own appetites or desires.

SĚLF'-ES-TEEM', *n.* Good opinion of one's self; complacency.

SĚLF'-ĚV'I-DENT, *a.* Evident without proof or reasoning.

SĚLF'-ĚX-ŤST'ENT (-egz-), *a.* Existing of or by himself.

SĚLF'-GŌVERN-MENT, *n.* 1. Self-control. 2. Government by the people; democracy.

SĚLF'-ĪN'TER-EST, *n.* Private interest; one's own advantage.

SĚLF'ISH, *a.* Regarding one's own good alone. [ner.]

SĚLF'ISH-LY, *adv.* In a selfish manner.

SĚLF'ISH-NESS, *n.* Quality of being selfish.

SĚLF'-LŌVE', *n.* Love of one's self

SYN. — Selfishness.

SĚLF'-MĀDE, *a.* Made by one's self, or by means of one's own talents or energies.

SĚLF'-POS-SĚS'SION (-pos-sēsh'un or -poz-zēsh'un), *n.* Calmness; presence of mind.

SĚLF'-RE-PRŌACH', *n.* Act of reproaching one's self. [identical.]

SĚLF'-SĀME, *a.* Precisely the same;

SĚLF'-SUF-FĪ'CIENT (-fīsh'ent), *a.* Having full confidence in one's self; hence, haughty. [stinaey.]

SĚLF'-WĪLL, *n.* One's own will; ob-

SĚLF'-WĪLL'ED', *a.* Governed by one's own will alone.

SĚLL, *v. t.* [SOLD; SELLING.] [A.-S. *sellan*, *syllan*.] 1. To transfer to another for a price. 2. To betray. 3. To make a fool of; to cheat. — *v. i.* 1. To practice selling. 2. To be sold. — *n.* An imposition or trick.

SĚLL'ER, *n.* One who sells; a vender.

SĚL'VĀGE, } *n.* [Prob. fr. *self* and

SĚL'VEDGE, } *edge*, as if its own proper edge.] Edge of cloth, woven so as to prevent raveling.

SĚLVES, *pl.* of *Self*.

SĚM'A-PHŌRE, *n.* [Gr. *σημα*, a sign, and *φέρειν*, to bear.] A kind of telegraph.

SĚM'BLANCE, *n.* [Fr., fr. *sembler*, to seem, resemble.] 1. Seeming; appearance. 2. Likeness; resemblance.

SĚ'MEN, *n.* [Lat.] Male generative product of animals. [yearly.]

SĚM'Ī-ĀN'NU-AL (-ān'yū-), *a.* Half

SĚM'Ī-ĀN'NU-AL-LY (-ān'yū-), *adv.* Every half year.

SĚM'Ī-ĀN'NU-LAR (-ān'yū-), *a.* Having the figure of a half circle.

SĚM'Ī-BRĒVE, *n.* A note, of half the time of the breve; — called also a whole note.

SĚM'Ī CHŌ'RUS, *n.* [Lat. *semichorus*.] A short chorus by a few singers.

SĚM'Ī-ĈĪR'ĒLE, *n.* The half of a circle.

SĚM'Ī-ĈĪR'ĒU-LAR, *a.* Having the form of half of a circle.

SĚM'Ī-ĈŌ'LON (110), *n.* A point [;] indicating a separation between parts of a sentence, more distinct than that marked by a comma.

SĚM'Ī-DĪ-ĀM'E-TER, *n.* Half of a diameter; a radius.

SĚM'Ī-NAL, *a.* [Lat. *seminalis*; *semen*, seed.] 1. Pertaining to seed. 2. Holding the relations of seed or first principle.

SĚM'Ī-NA-RY (44), *n.* [Lat. *seminarium*; *semen*, seed.] An institution of education; a school, academy, college, or university.

SĚM'Ī-NĀ'TION, *n.* Act of sowing.

SĚM'Ī-QUĀ'VE, *n.* Half the quaver; a sixteenth note.

SĚ-MĪT'ĪC, *a.* [From *Sem*, or *Shem*, the son of Noah.] Relating to the family of nations or languages of which the Hebrews, the Syrians, and the Arabs are the chief members.

SĚM'Ī-TŌNE, *n.* (*Mus.*) Half a tone.

SĚM'Ī-TŌN'ĪC, *a.* Pertaining to, or consisting of, a semitone.

SĚM'Ī-VOW'EL, *n.* 1. A sound between a vowel and a consonant, or partaking of the nature of both. 2. Sign of such a sound.

SĚM'PI-TĒR'NAL, *a.* [Lat. *sempiter-*

nus; *semper*, always.] Endless; having beginning, but no end.

SĚM'PI-TĒR'NI-TY, *n.* Future duration without end.

SĚMP'STRESS, *n.* See SEAMSTRESS.

SĚN'ARY, *a.* [Lat. *senarius*, fr. *seni*, six each, from *sex*, six.] Belonging to, or containing, six.

SĚN'ATE, *n.* [Lat. *senatus*, fr. *senex*, old, an old man.] A legislative body; a state council; especially the upper or less numerous branch of a legislature, as in the United States.

Senate-house, a house in which a senate meets.

SĚN'A-TOR, *n.* A member of a senate.

SĚN'A-TŌ'RI-AL, *a.* 1. Pertaining to, or becoming, a senator or a senate. 2. Entitled to elect a senator.

SĚN'A-TŌ'RI-AL-LY, *adv.* In the manner of a senate.

SĚN'A-TOR-SHĪP, *n.* Office or dignity of a senator.

SĚND, *v. t.* [SENT; SENDING.] [A.-S. *sendan*, allied to *sidh*, way, journey.] 1. To cause to go in any manner. 2. To procure the going or transmission of. 3. To cast; to throw. 4. To inflict.

SE-NĚS'ĈENĈE, *n.* [Lat. *senescens*, growing old.] A growing old; decay by time.

SE-NĚS'ĈENT, *a.* Growing old.

SĚN'ES-ĈHAL (sĚn'e-shal) (95), *n.* O. Ger. *senescalc*, *seneschalt*, fr. the root *sin*, signifying strength, age, and *scal*, *scalth*, a servant.] A steward, esp. of princes and dignitaries.

SĚNĪLE, *a.* [Lat. *senilis*, from *senex*, *senis*, old.] Pertaining to old age.

SE-NĪL'I-TY, *n.* Old age

SĚNĪOR (-yur), *a.* [Lat. *senior*, compar. of *senex*, *senis*, old.] 1. More advanced in age or rank; elder. 2. Belonging to the last year of the course in American colleges, or in professional schools. — *n.* 1. One older in years, or office. 2. An aged person. 3. One in the last year of his course at an American college or at a professional school.

SĚNĪOR'I-TY (seen-yŏr'ī-tŷ), *n.* 1. Priority of birth. 2. Priority or superiority in office or rank.

SĚN'NĀ, *n.* [Ar. *sanā* or *senā*.] A plant, and its leaves, which last are used as a cathartic.

SĚN'NIGHT (sĚn'nit), *n.* [Contr. from *sevensnight*.] A week.

SE-NŌC'Ū-LAR, *a.* [Lat. *seni*, six each, and *oculus*, eye.] Having six eyes.

SĚN'SATE, *a.* [Lat. *sensatus*, gifted with sense; *sensus*, sense.] Perceived by the senses.

SEN-SĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *sensus*, sense.] 1. An impression upon the mind through the organs of sense. 2. Feelings occasioned by objects not material. 3. A state of excited interest.

SEN-SĀ'TION-AL, *a.* 1. Pertaining to the sensations. 2. Fitted to excite great interest.

SENSE, *n.* [Lat. *sensus*, from *sentire*, to perceive, feel.] 1. Perception by

the bodily organs; sensation; feeling. 2. Apprehension; discernment. 3. Sound perception and reasoning. 4. Judgment; notion. 5. Meaning.

SYN. — Understanding; reason. — *Sense* is the mind's acting in the direct cognition either of material objects or of its own mental states. *Understanding* is the power of apprehending under general conceptions, or the power of classifying, arranging, and making deductions. *Reason* is the power of apprehending those fundamental principles which are the conditions of all scientific knowledge, and which control the mind in all its processes of investigation and deduction.

SĚNSE'LESS, *a.* 1. Destitute of sense, appreciation, sympathy, or understanding. 2. Contrary to reason or sound judgment; foolish.

SĚNSE'LESS-LY, *adv.* In a senseless manner. [ity.]

SĚNSE'LESS-NESS, *n.* Folly; stupidity.

SĚN'SI-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* 1. Capacity to feel or perceive. 2. Capacity of the soul for any feeling or emotion; esp. a specific one. 3. Quick emotion or sympathy. 4. Delicacy.

SĚN'SI-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *sensibilis*, from *sensus*, sense.] 1. Capable of being perceived by the senses or the mind. 2. Having the capacity of receiving impressions from external objects. 3. Easily affected; especially by natural agents. 4. Cognizant; satisfied. 5. Having moral perception. 6. Characterized by good sense.

SYN. — Intelligent. — We call a man *sensible* whose judgments and conduct are marked and governed by sound judgment. We call one *intelligent* who is quick and clear in understanding. The sphere of the *sensible* man lies in matters of practical concern; of the *intelligent* man, in subjects of intellectual interest.

SĚN'SI-BLE-NESS, *n.* Sensibility.

SĚN'SI-BLY, *adv.* 1. Perceptibly to the senses. 2. With good sense.

SEN-SĪ'FĪC, *a.* [Lat. *sensificus*; *sensus*, sense, and *facere*, to make.] Producing sensation.

SĚN'SI-TĪVE, *a.* 1. Having sense or feeling; esp. having quick and acute sensibility or susceptibility. 2. Relating to, or depending on, sensation. [manner.]

SĚN'SI-TĪVE-LY, *adv.* In a sensitive manner.

SĚN'SI-TĪVE-NESS, *n.* State or quality of being sensitive.

SEN-SŌ'RI-AL, *a.* Pertaining to the sensorium.

SEN-SŌ'RI-ŪM, } *n.* [Lat. *sentire*, *sen-*

SĚN'SO-RY, } *sum*, to perceive by the senses.] 1. The whole nervous system so far as it is susceptible of sensations. 2. An organ of sense. — *a.* Connected with the sensory, or with sensation.

SĚN'SU-AL (-shy-), *a.* [Lat. *sensualis*; *sensus*, sense.] 1. Pertaining to, or affecting, the senses. 2. Carnal; fleshly. 3. Luxurious; voluptuous. 4. Pertaining to sensualism.

SĚN'SU-AL-ĪSM (-shy-), *n.* 1. Condition of one who is sensual; sensuality. 2. The doctrine that all our

Ideas are transformed sensations, or copies or relics of sensations.

SĚN'SU-AL-ĪST (-shĭ-), *n.* One given to the indulgence of the senses.

SĚN'SU-ĀL'I-TY (-shĭ-), *n.* Free indulgence in sensual pleasures.

SĚN'SU-AL-IZE (-shĭ-), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make sensual.

SĚN'SU-AL-LY (-shĭ-), *adv.* In a sensual manner.

SĚN'SU-OŪS (-shĭ-), *a.* Pertaining to the senses; connected with sensible objects.

SĚN'TENCE, *n.* [Lat. *sententia*, from *sentire*, to discern, feel, think.] 1. A decision; especially a philosophical or theological opinion. 2. Judgment of a court. 3. A combination of words, complete as expressing a thought. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To pass judgment upon; to doom.

SEN-TĚN'TIAL, *a.* 1. Comprising sentences. 2. Pertaining to a sentence.

SEN-TĚN'TIOŪS, *a.* Abounding with pithy sentences, axioms, and maxims.

SEN-TĚN'TIOŪS-LY, *adv.* With striking brevity.

SEN-TĚN'TIOŪS-NESS, *n.* Quality of being sententious.

SĚN'TI-ENT (-shĭ-), *a.* [Lat. *sentiens*, *p. pr.* of *sentire*, to perceive by the senses.] Having a faculty of sensation and perception. — *n.* One who has the faculty of perception.

SĚN'TI-MENT, *n.* [From Lat. *sentire*, to perceive, feel, think.] 1. A thought prompted by feeling. 2. Decision formed by deliberation or reasoning. 3. A maxim; a toast. 4. Sensibility; feeling.

SĚN'TI-MĚNT'AL, *a.* 1. Abounding with sentiments. 2. Artificially or affectedly tender. [tality.]

SĚN'TI-MĚNT'AL-ĪSM, *n.* Sentimentalism.

SĚN'TI-MĚNT'AL-ĪST, *n.* One who affects exquisite sensibility.

SĚN'TI-MEN-TĀL'I-TY, *n.* Affectation of exquisite sensibility.

SĚN'TI-MENT'AL-IZE, *v. i.* To affect exquisite sensibility.

SĚN'TI-MĚNT'AL-LY, *adv.* In a sentimental manner.

SĚN'TI-NEL, *n.* [Lat. *sentina*, bottom of a ship, which the *sentinator* was obliged to take care of, on account of the sea-water continually entering; transferred from the navy to the army.] A soldier set to watch.

SĚN'TRY, *n.* [Corrupted fr. *sentinel*.] 1. A soldier on guard; a sentinel. 2. Duty of a sentinel.

SĚN'TRY-BŌX, *n.* A box to shelter a sentinel from the weather.

SĚPAL, *n.* [N. Lat. *sepalum*.] A leaf of the calyx. [separated.]

SĚP'A-RA-BLE, *a.* Capable of being

SĚP'A-RĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *separare*, -*ratum*; *se*, aside, and *parare*, to make ready, prepare.] 1. To part in any manner. 2. To hold apart. 3. To select from among others.

SYN. — To disunite; sever; disjoin; divide; disconnect.

— *v. i.* To become disunited; to withdraw from each other.

SĚP'A-RĀTE (45), *a.* 1. Divided from another or others; disconnected. 2. Not united; distinct.

SĚP'A-RĀTE-LY, *adv.* Apart; singly.

SĚP'A-RĀTION, *n.* 1. Act of separating. 2. State of being separate. 3. Disunion of married persons.

SYN. — Divorce.

SĚP'A-RA-TĪSM, *n.* Disposition to withdraw, or the practice of withdrawing, from a church.

SĚP'A-RA-TĪST, *n.* One who separates himself, esp. from a church.

SĚP'A-RĀTOR, *n.* One who separates.

SĚP'A-RA-TO-RY (50), *n.* A chemical vessel for separating liquors.

SE-PAWN', *n.* Meal of maize boiled in water; hasty pudding. [Amer.]

SĚPOY, *n.* [Hind. *sipah*.] A native of India, employed as a soldier in the service of a European power.

SĚPT, *n.* [A.-S. *sib*, consanguinity; Icel. *sifl*, line of consanguinity.] A clan, race, or family; — in Ireland.

SEPT-ĀN'GU-LAR, *a.* [Lat. *septem*, seven, and *angulus*, an angle.] Having seven angles.

SEP-TĚM'BER, *n.* [Lat., fr. *septem*, seven, as being the seventh month of the Roman year.] Month following August; ninth month of the year.

SĚP'TEN-A-RY, *a.* [Lat. *septenarius*; *septem*, seven.] Consisting of, or relating to, seven.

SEP-TĚN'NI-AL, *a.* [Lat. *septennis*; *septem*, seven, and *annus*, year.] 1. Continuing seven years. 2. Happening once in every seven years.

SEP-TĚN'TRI-ON, *n.* [Lat. *septentrio*, the north, *septentriones*, the 7 stars near the north pole, called the Great Bear, lit. the 7 plow-oxen; fr. *septem*, seven, and *trio*, a plow-ox.] The north. [the north.]

SEP-TĚN'TRI-ON-AL, *a.* Relating to SĚP'TIC, *a.* [Gr. *σηπτικός*, from *σῆπειν*, to make putrid.] Having power to promote putrefaction.

SEP-TĪLL'ION, *n.* [From Lat. *septem*, seven.] According to the Eng. notation, the product of a million involved to the seventh power, or the number expressed by a unit with 42 ciphers annexed; according to the Fr. notation, the number expressed by a unit with 24 ciphers.

SĚP'TU-ĀĜ'E-NA-RY, *a.* [Lat. *septuagenarius*; *septuaginta*, seventy.] Consisting of seventy; seventy years old. — *n.* A person seventy years old.

SĚP'TU-A-ĜĚS'I-MĀ, *n.* [Lat. *septuagesimus*, the seventieth.] Third Sunday before Lent; — seventy days before Easter. [of seventy.]

SĚP'TU-A-ĜĚS'I-MAL, *a.* Consisting

SĚP'TU-A-ĜINT, *n.* [Lat. *septuaginta*, seventy.] A Greek version of the Old Testament; — the work of 70, or rather of 72, interpreters.

SĚP'TUM, *n.*; *pl.* SĚP'TĀ. [Lat., an inclosure, hedge.] A partition which separates two cells or cavities.

SĚP'TU-PLE, *a.* [Lat. *septuplum*.] Seven times as much. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To multiply by seven.

SĚP'UL-CHER, } *n.* [Lat. *sepulchrum*, SĚP'UL-CHRE, } fr. *sepelire*, to bury.]

A grave; a tomb.

SE-PŪL'CHER, } *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To

SE-PŪL'CHRE, } bury; to inter.

SE-PŪL'CHRAL, *a.* Pertaining to burial, or to monuments to the dead.

SĚP'UL-TŪRE (53), *n.* [Lat. *sepultura*.] A burial; interment.

SE-QUĀ'CIOŪS, *a.* [Lat. *sequax*, *sequacis*, fr. *sequi*, to follow.] Follow-

ing; attendant.

SĚ'QUEL, *n.* [Lat. *sequela*; *sequi*, to follow.] 1. That which follows; a

SE'QUENCE, *n.* 1. Succession. 2. That which follows or succeeds.

SĚ'QUENT, *a.* [Lat. *sequens*.] Following; succeeding.

SE-QUĚS'TER, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *sequestrare*, to give up for safe keep-

ing.] 1. To separate from the owner for a time. 2. To take from, as parties in controversy, and put into the

possession of an indifferent person. 3. To separate from other things. — *v. i.* To renounce, as a widow, any concern with the estate of her husband. [being sequestered.]

SE-QUĚS'TRA-BLE, *a.* Capable of

SE-QUĚS'TRĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To sequester.

SĚQ'UES-TRĀTION, *n.* 1. Act of sequestering; a setting aside a thing in controversy. 2. State of being

SEQ'UES-TRĀTOR, *n.* One who sequesters property.

SĚ'QUIN, *n.* [It. *zecchino*, fr. *zecca*, the mint, fr. Ar. *sekkah*, a stamp.] A gold coin of Italy worth about \$2.30, and of Turkey worth about \$1.85.

SE-RĀGL'IO (-rāl'yo), *n.* [It. *serraglio*, an inclosure of palisades, fr. It. *ser-rare*, to shut; afterward used for the

Per. *serāh*, a palace.] 1. Palace of the Turkish sultan, in which is the harem. 2. A house of debauchery.

SĚR'APH (154), *n.* [Heb. *sārāph*, to burn, to be eminent.] An angel of the highest order.

SE-RĀPH'IC, } *a.* Pertaining to,

SE-RĀPH'IC-AL, } or becoming, a seraph; angelic; sublime.

SĚR'A-PHĪM, *n. pl.* [See SERAPH.] Angels of the highest order in the celestial hierarchy.


SĚR'APH-ĪNE, *n.* [From *seraph*.] An instrument of the reed-organ kind.

SĚRE, *a.* Dry; withered. See SEAR.

SĚR'E-NĀDE', *n.* [Fr., It. *sera*, evening, from Lat. *serus*, late.] Music in the open air at night in compliment to some person. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To entertain with nocturnal music.

— *v. i.* To perform nocturnal music.

SE-RĚNE', *a.* [Lat. *serenus*.] 1. Clear and calm. 2. Undisturbed.

 *Serene* is given as a title to several princes and magistrates in Europe.

SE-RĚNE'LY, *adv.* Calmly; quietly.

SE-RĚN'I-TY, *n.* 1. Clearness and calmness. 2. Calmness of mind.

SĚRF (14), *n.* [Lat. *servus*.] A slave employed in husbandry.

SYN. — Slave. — A slave is the absolute property of his master, and may be sold in any way: a *serf* is usually one bound to work on a certain estate, and thus attached to the soil, though in some countries *serfs* are mere slaves.

SĒRF'DŌM, *n.* Condition of serfs.

SĒRGE, *n.* [L. Lat. *sargia*, *sargium*, fr. Lat. *sericus*, silken; orig. a silken stuff.] A woollen twilled stuff.

SĒR'GEANT (sār'jent- or sēr'jent-), *n.* Office of a sergeant.

SĒR'GEANT (sār'jent or sēr'jent), *n.* [Fr.; Lat. *serviens*, serving.] 1. (*Mil.*) A non-commissioned officer, next in rank above the corporal. 2. A lawyer of the highest rank. [*Eng.*]

SĒR'GEANT-AT-ĀRMS' (sār'- or sēr'-), *n.* An officer who executes the commands of a legislative body in preserving order, &c.

SĒR'I-AL, *a.* Pertaining to, or consisting of, a series. — *n.* A work appearing in a succession of parts.

SĒ-RĪ'CEOŪS (-rīsh'us), *a.* [Lat. *sericeus*, from *Seres*, the Chinese, celebrated for their silken fabrics.] Silken; silky.

SĒ'RĪĒS (sēr'rēz or sēr'rēz, 89), *n.* [Lat., fr. *serere*, to join or bind together.] A connected order or succession of things; sequence; chain.

SĒ'RĪ-O-CŌM'IC, } *a.* Having a
SĒ'RĪ-O-CŌM'IC-AL, } mixture of
seriousness and comicality.

SĒ'RĪ-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *serius*.] 1. Grave in manner or disposition; earnest. 2. Really intending what is said. 3. Important. 4. Attended with danger.

SYN. — See GRAVE.

SĒ'RĪ-OŪS-LY, *adv.* Gravely; solemnly; in earnest; without levity.

SĒ'RĪ-OŪS-NESS, *n.* Gravity of manner or of mind; solemnity.

SĒR'JEANT, *n.* See SERGEANT.

SĒR'MON (14), *n.* [Lat. *sermo*, *sermonis*, a speaking, discourse.] 1. A religious discourse delivered in public. 2. A set exhortation or reproof.

SĒR'MON-IZE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To compose or write sermons; to preach.

SĒR'MON-IZ'ER, *n.* One who sermonizes.

SĒ-ROŌN', *n.* [Sp. *seron*, a hamper, pannier, augm. of *sera*, a large pannier or basket.] A package of skin or leather for drags, or the like.

SĒ-RŌS'I-TY, *n.* A thin, watery liquid forming the chief constituent of most animal fluids.

SĒ'ROŪS, *a.* 1. Thin; watery; like whey. 2. Pertaining to serum.

SĒR'PENT, *n.* [Lat. *serpens*, *serpentis* (sc. *bestia*), fr. *serpere*, to creep.] 1. A snake; an ophidian reptile without feet. 2. A certain constellation. 3. A brass wind instrument.

SĒR'PEN-TINE, *a.* Resembling a serpent; crooked; spiral. — *n.* A mineral or rock of a spotted or mottled appearance.

SĒR'RATE, } *a.* [Lat. *serratus*, fr.
SĒR'RĀ-TED, } *serra*, a saw.] Notched
on the edge, like a saw.

SĒR'RA-TŪRE (53), *n.* [Lat. *serratura*,

a sawing.] A notching like that between the teeth of a saw.

SĒ'RUM, *n.* [Lat.] 1. Liquid portion of the blood. 2. A fluid of similar nature from the blood-vessels.

SĒRV'ANT, *n.* [Lat. *serviens*.] 1. One who serves, or does service. 2. One in a state of subjection.

SĒRVE (14), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *servire*.] 1. To work for; to be in the employment of. 2. To be subordinate to. 3. To attend at meals. 4. To bring forward, arrange, deal, distribute. 5. To do the duties required in or for. 6. To conduce to; to satisfy. 7. To behave one's self to.

— *v. i.* 1. To be a servant. 2. To wait; to attend. 3. To act as a soldier or seaman, &c. 4. To be of use.

SĒR'VĪCE, *n.* 1. Act of serving; occupation of a servant. 2. Labor performed for another. 3. Duty performed in, or appropriate to, any office; specifically, military or naval duty. 4. Benefit; avail. 5. A set of vessels used at table. 6. Materials for serving a rope, as spun-yarn, &c. 7. A tree and its fruit.

SĒR'VĪCE-A-BLE, *a.* 1. Doing service; beneficial. 2. Active; diligent.

SĒR'VĪCE-A-BLE-NESS, *n.* State or quality of being serviceable.

SĒR'VĪLE, *a.* [Lat. *servilis*, fr. *servire*, to serve.] 1. Slavish; mean. 2. Dependent. 3. Cringing; fawning.

SĒR'VĪLE-LY, *adv.* Slavishly.

SĒR-VĪ'L-I-TY, *n.* Condition of a slave; slavish deference.

SĒR'VI-TOR, *n.* [Lat.] 1. A servant; an attendant. 2. (*University of Oxford*.) An undergraduate partly supported by the college funds.

SĒR'VI-TŪDE (14), *n.* [Lat. *servitudo*, fr. *servire*, to serve.] Service; slavery; bondage.

SĒS'A-ME, *n.* [Gr. *σισάμη*, Ar. *sim-sim*.] An annual herbaceous plant.

SES-QUÍP'E-DAL, } *a.* [Lat. *ses-*
SES-QUÍP'E-DĀ'LI-AN, } *quipedalis*;
sesqui, one and a half, and *pes*, a foot.] Being a foot and a half long.

SĒS'SÍLE, *a.* [Lat. *sessilis*, low, dwarf, fr. *sedere*, to sit.] Attached without any sensible projecting support.

SĒS'SION, *n.* [Lat. *sessio*, fr. *sedere*, to sit.] 1. Actual sitting of a court, legislature, &c., for business. 2. Term during which a court, legislature, &c., meet for business.

SĒS'SION-AL, *a.* Pertaining to a session, or to sessions.

SĒSS'-PŌOL, *n.* [Cf. CESS-POOL.] A cavity sunk in the earth to receive the sediment of drains.

SĒSTERCE, *n.* [Lat. *sestertius* (sc. *nummus*), fr. *sestertius*, two and a half (asses).] A Roman coin, worth about 2 pence sterling, or 4 cents.

The sestertium was equivalent to 1000 sesterces, equal to about \$40.

SĒT, *v. t.* [SET; SETTING.] [A.-S. *settan*.] 1. To cause to sit; to seat; to place; to put. 2. To cause to be. 3. To make fast or permanent; to render motionless. 4. To appoint;

to assign. 5. To put into a desired position or condition; to adjust; to regulate. 6. To variegate with objects placed here and there. — *v. i.*

1. To go down as the sun. 2. To become fixed or rigid. 3. To congeal or concrete. 4. To move on; to tend. 5. To apply one's self. — *p. a.*

1. Fixed; firm. 2. Regular; uniform. 3. Established. — *n.* 1. Act of setting. 2. That which is set, placed, or fixed. 3. A number of things of the same kind, ordinarily used together. 4. A clique.

SĒ-TĀ'CEOŪS, *a.* [Lat. *seta*, a bristle.] Bristly.

SĒT'-ŌFF, *n.* 1. That which is set off against another thing. 2. A counter-claim.

SYN. — Offset. — *Offset* originally denoted "that which branches off or projects," as a shoot from a tree, but has long been used in America in the sense of *set-off*, or equivalent. This use is beginning to obtain in England, though most English writers use *set-off*. *Set-off* is the appropriate term in legal proceedings.

SĒ'TON (*colloq.* sē'tn), *n.* [Lat. *seta*, a bristle.] A twist of silk or hair drawn through the skin to make an issue.

SĒ-TŌSE' (125), } *a.* [Lat. *setosus*, fr.
SĒ'TOŪS, } *seta*, bristle.] Set
with bristles; bristly.

SET-TEE', *n.* [From *set*.] A long seat with a back.

SĒT'TER, *n.*

1. One who sets.

2. A

hound that

indicates by

crouching

the place

where game

lies hid.



Setter (2).

SĒT'TING, *n.* 1. Act of placing or fixing. 2. A sinking below the horizon. 3. Something inserted. 4. That in which something, as a gem, is set. 5. Direction of a current, sea, or wind.

SĒT'TLE, *n.* [A.-S. *sitel*, *setel*, fr. *sitan*, to sit.] A bench with a high back. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From *set*.] 1. To place in a fixed or permanent condition; to make firm or stable; to establish. 2. To render quiet, clear, or the like; to still. 3. To lower; to depress. 4. To free from uncertainty or wavering. 5. To adjust, as something in discussion; to liquidate; to balance. 6. To colonize; to people. — *v. i.* 1. To become fixed or permanent; to be established. 2. To become quiet or clear; or to become dry and hard. 3. To subside. 4. To adjust differences or accounts.

SĒT'TLE-MENT, *n.* 1. Act of settling, or state of being settled. 2. That which settles, or is settled, established, or fixed. 3. Residence; legal residence.

SĒT'TLER, *n.* One who settles; a colonist.

SĚT'TLINGS, *n. pl.* Lees; dregs; sediment.

SĚT'-TŮ, *n.* A conflict of any kind.

SĚV'EN (sĕv'n), *a. or n.* [A.-S. *seofon*, *seofen*, allied to Lat. *septem*.] One more than six. [times.]

SĚV'EN-FŌLD, *a.* Repeated seven
SĚV'EN-NIGHT (sĕn'nīt, 101), *n.* A week.

SĚV'EN-TEEN, *a. or n.* One more than sixteen or less than eighteen.

SĚV'EN-TEENTH, *a.* The ordinal of seventeen. — *n.* One of seventeen equal parts.

SĚV'ENTH (sĕv'nth), *a.* 1. Next in order after the sixth. 2. Being one of seven equal parts. — *n.* 1. One of seven equal parts. 2. One next in order after the sixth. 3. A certain interval in music. [place.]

SĚV'ENTH-LY, *adv.* In the seventh
SĚV'EN-TI-ETH, *a.* The ordinal of seventy. — *n.* 1. One of seventy equal parts. 2. One next in order after the sixty-ninth.

SĚV'EN-TY, *a. & n.* Seven times ten.

SĚV'ER, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *separare*. See **SEPARATE**.] 1. To separate. 2. To cut or break apart. 3. To keep distinct or apart. 4. To part possession of. — *v. i.* To be parted or rent asunder.

SĚV'ER-AL, *a.* [L. Lat. *separalis*. See *supra*.] 1. Separate; distinct. 2. Diverse; different. 3. More than two, but not very many; sundry.

SĚV'ER-AL-LY, *adv.* Separately; distinctly. [tion.]

SĚV'ER-AL-TY, *n.* A state of separation.

SĚV'ER-ANCE, *n.* Act of severing; separation.

SE-VĚRE', *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Lat. *severus*.] 1. Serious in feeling or manner. 2. Very strict. 3. Rigidly methodical. 4. Difficult to be endured. [painfully.]

SE-VĚRE'LY, *adv.* Rigidly; strictly;
SE-VĚR'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being severe; extreme strictness; rigor.

SEW (sō), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *siwian*, *seovian*.] To unite with a needle and thread. — *v. i.* To practice sewing.

SEW'AGE (sū'ej, 45), *n.* 1. Contents of a sewer. 2. Systematic arrangement of sewers.

SEW'ER (sū'er), *n.* 1. [From A.-S. *sīhan*, contr. *seōn*, to strain, filter, descend.] A drain to convey off water and filth under ground. 2. [From O. Eng. *sew*, to follow, to bring on and remove meat at table, Fr. *suivre*, fr. Lat. *sequi*.] An upper servant who set on and removed the dishes at a feast.

SEW'ER (sō'er), *n.* One who sews.

SEW'ER-AGE (sū'cr-, 45), *n.* 1. Construction of a sewer. 2. System of sewers in a town. 3. Materials discharged by sewers.

SĚX, *n.* [Lat. *sexus*.] 1. The physical difference between male and female. 2. Womankind; females.

SĚX'A-GE-NĀ'RI-AN, *n.* A person of the age of sixty years.

SEX-ĀG'E-NA-RY, or **SĚX'A-GE-NA-RY**, *a.* [Lat. *sexagenarius*, fr. *sexaginta*, sixty.] Pertaining to, or designating, the number sixty.

SĚX'A-ĜĚS'I-MĀ, *n.* [Lat. *sexagesimus*, sixtieth.] The second Sunday before Lent, — about the sixtieth day before Easter.

SĚX'A-ĜĚS'I-MĀL, *a.* Sixtieth.

SEX-ĚN'NI-AL, *a.* [Lat. *sexennis*; *sex*, six, and *annus*, a year.] Lasting six years, or happening once in six years.

SĚX'FID, *a.* [Lat. *sex*, six, and *findere*, *fidi*, to cleave.] Divided into six parts.

SĚX'TAIN, *n.* [Lat. *sextus*, sixth.] A stanza of six lines.

SĚX'TANT, *n.* [Lat. *sex*, six.] 1. Sixth part of a circle. 2. An instrument for measuring angular distances between objects.

SĚX'TILE, *n.* [Lat. *sextus*, the sixth.] Position of two planets when distant from each other sixty degrees.

SEX-TĪLL'ION (-yun), *n.* [Lat. *sex*, six.] According to the Eng. notation, the number expressed by a unit with 36 ciphers annexed; according to the Fr. notation, the number expressed by a unit with 21 ciphers annexed.

SĚX'TO-DĚC'I-MŌ, *n.* [Lat. *sextus-decimus*, the sixteenth.] A book, or the size of a book, composed of sheets folded so as to make sixteen leaves, or thirty-two pages.

SĚX'TON, *n.* [Contr. fr. *sacristan*.] An under officer of a church, who takes care of the vessels of the church, digs graves, &c.

SĚX'TON-SHIP, *n.* Office of a sexton.

SĚX'TU-PLĒ, *a.* [L. Lat. *sextuplus*.] Six times as much; sixfold.

SĚX'U-AL (sĕk'shy-al), *a.* Pertaining to, or distinguishing, sex.

SĚX'U-ĀL'I-TY (sĕk'shy-), *n.* State of being distinguished by sex.

SHĀB, *v. i.* [-BED; -BING.] [See **SCAB**, 3.] To play mean tricks.

SHĀB'BI-LY, *adv.* Meanly; raggedly.
SHĀB'BI-NESS, *n.* Meanness; raggedness.

SHĀB'BY, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [Cf. **SCABBY**.] Poor; mean; ragged.

SHĀCK, *n.* [See **SHAKE**.] 1. Grain left after harvest; fallen acorns. 2. A shiftless fellow.

SHĀCK'LE, *n.* [Generally in the pl.] [A.-S. *scacul*, *sceacul*, fr. *scacan*, to shake.] 1. A fetter; gyve. 2. A link for connecting railroad cars. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To confine the limbs of, so as to prevent free motion; to fetter; to join by a link, as railroad cars. 2. To impede.

SHĀD, *n. sing. & pl.* [Cf. **SKATE**.] A fish, highly prized for food.

SHĀD'DOCK, *n.* [Said to be so called fr. a Captain *Shaddock*.] A tree and its fruit; a large species of orange.

SHĀDE, *n.* [A.-S. *scadu*, *scad*, *scead*.] 1. Obscurity caused by interception of the rays of light. 2. An obscure or secluded place. 3. A shadow. 4. A disembodied spirit; a ghost. 5.

Variation of color, as darker or lighter. 6. A minute difference; degree. 7. A screen. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To screen by intercepting the light. 2. To protect; to shelter. 3. To obscure. 4. To mark with gradations of light or color.

SHĀD'I-NESS, *n.* State of being shady.

SHĀD'ŌW, *n.* [A.-S. *scadu*. See **SHADE**.] 1. Shade within defined limits, representing the form of a body. 2. Darkness; obscurity. 3. Secluded retreat; shelter. 4. Faint representation; hence, mystical representation; type. 5. Phantom; mockery. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To put in shade; to shade. 2. To protect. 3. To represent faintly, imperfectly, or typically.

SHĀD'ŌW-Y, *a.* 1. Full of shade; serving to shade. 2. Hence, dark; obscure; gloomy. 3. Faintly light. 4. Faintly representative; typical. 5. Unsubstantial; unreal.

SHĀD'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] Abounding with shade or shades.

SHĀFT, *n.* [A.-S. *sceaft*, *scraft*.] 1. The cylindrical, column-shaped part of any thing. 2. An arrow; a missile weapon. 3. The pole or one of the thills of a carriage. 4. [Upper Ger. *schaft*, allied to Gr. *σκάφος*, a trench, a pit, *σκάπτειν*, to dig.] A well-like entrance to a mine.

SHĀG, *n.* [A.-S. *sceacga*, a bush of hair, that which is shaggy.] 1. Coarse nap, or rough, woolly hair. 2. Cloth having a long, coarse nap. — *v. t.* [-GED; -GING.] 1. To make rough or hairy. 2. To deform.

SHĀG'GED, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1.

SHĀG'GY, *a.* Rough with long hair or wool. 2. Rough; rugged.

SHĀG'GED-NESS, *n.* State of being
SHĀG'GI-NESS, *n.* shagged or shaggy.

SHA-GREEN', *n.* [Per. *sagrī*, back of a horse, leather of a horse's back.] A kind of untanned leather, grained so as to be covered with small round pimples.

SHĀH, *n.* [Per. *shāh*.] The king of Persia.

SHĀKE, *v. t.* [**SHOOK**; **SHAKEN**; **SHAKING**.] [A.-S. *scacan*, *sceacan*.] 1. To cause to move with quick vibrations; to make to tremble; to agitate. 2. To cause to waver. 3. To trill. — *v. i.* To be agitated; to tremble; to shiver; to quake. — *n.* 1. A wavering motion; agitation. 2. A fissure in timber, or in rock or earth. 3. (*Mus.*) A trill.

SHĀK'ER, *n.* 1. A person or thing that shakes. 2. One of a certain sect of Christians.

SHĀLE, *n.* [See **SHELL**.] 1. A shell or husk. 2. A fine-grained rock, having a slaty structure.

SHĀLL, *v. i.*, auxiliary and defective. [*imp.* **SHOULD**.] [A.-S. *scal*, *sceal*, I am obliged.] It is used to form the future tense, and indicates a duty or necessity whose obligation is derived from the person speaking.

SHAL-LOON', *n.* [From *Châlons*, in France.] A worsted stuff.
 SHĀL'LOP, *n.* [H. Ger. *schaluppe*, *schluppe*, from *schlipfen*, to glide.] A large boat with two masts.
 SHĀL'LŌW, *n.* [From *shelf*, 2.] A shoal; a flat; a sand-bank. — *a.* [-ER; -EST.] 1. Having little depth; shoal. 2. Ignorant; superficial.
 SHĀL'LŌW-NESS, *n.* State of being shallow; want of depth.
 SHĀM, *a.* [Cf. Icel. *skammr*, O. H. Ger. *scamm*, short. Cf. also SHAME.] False; counterfeit. — *n.* [See *infra*.] Any trick or device that deludes and disappoints. — *v. t.* [-MED; -MING.] 1. To trick; to cheat. 2. To imitate; to ape. — *v. i.* To make false pretenses.
 SHĀM'BLE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. O. D. *schampelen*, to slip. Cf. SCAMBLE.] To walk awkwardly and unsteadily; to shuffle along.
 SHĀM'BLES, *n. pl.* [A.-S. *scamol*, *scamul*, *scamel*, a bench, form, stool.] Place where butcher's meat is sold.
 SHĀME, *n.* [A.-S. *scamu*, *sceamu*.] 1. A painful sensation excited by a consciousness of guilt, or of having done something which injures reputation. 2. Reproach incurred or suffered. 3. Cause of shame. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To make ashamed. 2. To dishonor, to disgrace.
 SHĀME'FĀCED (-fāst), *a.* [Orig. *shamefast*, like *steadfast*.] Easily confused; bashful.
 SHĀME'FUL, *a.* 1. Bringing shame or disgrace. 2. Raising shame in others. [manner.]
 SHĀME'FUL-LY, *adv.* In a shameful
 SHĀME'LESS, *a.* Destitute of shame.
 SHĀME'LESS-LY, *adv.* In a shameless manner; without shame.
 SHĀME'LESS-NESS, *n.* Impudenece.
 SHĀM'MY, *n.* [See CHAMOIS.] A kind of leather much esteemed for its softness and pliancy.
 SHAM-PŌŌ', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Hind. *tshāmpnā*, to press, to squeeze.] To rub and manipulate the body or head of, in connection with the hot bath.
 SHĀM'ROCK, *n.* [Ir. *seamrog*.] White trefoil; white clover.
 SHĀNK, *n.* [A.-S. *scanc*, *sceanc*.] 1. Joint of the leg from the knee to the foot; sometimes the bone of the leg. 2. Corresponding part of an instrument, tool, or other thing.
 SHĀN'TY, *n.* [Ir. *sean*, old, and *tig*, a house.] A mean dwelling.
 SHĀPE, *v. t.* [SHAPED; SHAPING.] [A.-S. *scapan*, *sceapan*.] 1. To form; to make. 2. To regulate; to adjust. 3. To image; to conceive. — *n.* Character or construction of a thing as determining its external appearance.
 SHAPE'LESS, *a.* Destitute of shape or regular form.
 SHĀPE'LESS-NESS, *n.* State of being shapeless.
 SHĀPE'LY, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] Symmetrical; well-formed.
 SHĀRD, *n.* [A.-S. *sceard*, fr. *sceran*, to shear, cut.] 1. A piece or frag-

ment of an earthen vessel, &c. 2. Hard wing-case of a beetle.
 SHĀRE, *n.* 1. [A.-S. *scār*, *scear*.] Broad blade of a plow which cuts the ground. 2. [A.-S. *scearu*, *scuru*.] A portion; a part. 3. The part allotted or belonging to one. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *scearian*, from *sceran*, to shear, cut.] To part among two or more; to divide. — *v. i.* To have part.
 SHĀRE'HŌLD'ER, *n.* One who holds a share in a joint property.
 SHĀR'ER, *n.* One who shares.
 SHĀRK, *n.* [Gr. *καρχαρίας*, fr. *κάρχαρος*, with sharp or jagged teeth.] 1. A voracious cartilaginous fish. 2. A rapacious, artful fellow. — *v. t.* To pick up hastily, slyly, or in small quantities. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To swindle. 2. To live by shifts and stratagems. [ing.]
 SHĀRK'ER, *n.* One who lives by shark-
 SHĀRP, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *scearp*, fr. the root of *shear*.] 1. Having a thin edge or fine point. 2. Affecting the senses as if pointed or cutting. 3. (Mus.) (a.) High in pitch. (b.) Raised a semitone in pitch. 4. Cutting in language or import. 5. Eager in pursuit. 6. Violent; impetuous. 7. Of keen perception; dull. 8. Whispered, as certain consonants. — *n.* (Mus.) (a.) A note raised a semitone above its proper pitch. (b.) The character [♯] which directs that a note be thus raised. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To sharpen. 2. To raise a semitone above the natural tone.
 SHĀRP'EN (shārp'n), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make sharp; to give a keen edge or fine point to; to render acute. [ing bargains.]
 SHĀRP'ER, *n.* A shrewd man in making
 SHĀRP'LY, *adv.* Keenly; severely.
 SHĀRP'NESS, *n.* Quality of being sharp, in any of its senses.
 SHĀRP'SĒT, *a.* Eager in appetite; ravenous. [marksman.]
 SHĀRP'-SHŌŌTER, *n.* A skillful
 SHĀRP'-SĪGHT'ED (-sīt'ed), *a.* Having acute sight.
 SHĀRP'WĪT'TED, *a.* Having an acute, discerning mind.
 SHĀT'TER, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *scateran*.] 1. To break at once into many pieces. 2. To disorder; to derange. — *v. i.* To be broken into fragments. — *n.* A broken piece; — generally in the plural. [pieces.]
 SHĀT'TER-Y, *a.* Easily breaking to
 SHĀVE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ED, or -EN; -ING.] [A.-S. *scafan*.] 1. To cut or pare off. 2. To make bare by cutting off. 3. To strip; to fleece. — *n.* 1. Operation of shaving. 2. Exorbitant discount on a note, &c., for cash in hand. 3. A tool for shaving wood.
 SHĀVE'LING, *n.* A man shaved; hence, a monk.
 SHĀV'ER, *n.* 1. One who shaves. 2. A cheat. 3. A plunderer. 4. A little fellow. [Colloq.]
 SHĀV'ING, *n.* 1. Act of paring the surface. 2. A thin slice pared off.

SHAWL, *n.* [Per. and Turk. *shâl*.] A cloth, used as a loose covering for the neck and shoulders.
 SHAWM, *n.* [Lat. *calamus*, a reed-pipe.] A wind instrument of music.
 SHĒ, *pron.* [A.-S. *seó*, *heo*.] 1. This or that female. 2. A woman; — used as a noun.
 SHĒAF (149), *n.* [A.-S. *sceáf*, fr. *scheafan*, *sceofan*, to shove.] Stalks of wheat, rye, or oats, &c., bound together. — *v. i.* To make sheaves.
 SHĒAR, *v. t.* [SHEARED; SHEARED, or SHORN; SHEARING.] 1. To cut with shears or scissors. 2. To elip from a surface.
 SHĒARS, *n. pl.* 1. A cutting instrument consisting of two blades, movable on a pin. 2. Any thing in the form of shears; esp. an apparatus for raising heavy weights.
 SHĒAR'-STEEL, *n.* Steel suitable for shears, scythes, &c.
 SHĒATH, *n.* [A.-S. *sceadh*, *sceádh*, prob. fr. Skr. *tshid*, to cover.] 1. A case for a sword; a scabbard. 2. Any thin covering for protection.
 SHĒATHE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To put into a case or scabbard. 2. To furnish with a sheath. 3. To ease with boards or sheets of copper. 4. To cover or line.
 SHĒATH'ING, *n.* Covering of a ship's bottom and sides, or materials for such covering.
 SHĒAVE, *n.* [O. D. *schijve*, orb, disk, wheel.] A wheel in a block, yard, &c., on which a rope works.
 SHĒD, *v. t.* [SHED; SHEDDING.] [A.-S. *sceddan*.] 1. To throw off or give forth from one's self; to emit. 2. To cause to flow off without penetrating. — *v. i.* To let fall the parts. — *n.* [Sw. *skydd*, a defense. Cf. SHADE.] A slight or temporary outbuilding; a hut.
 SHĒD'DER, *n.* One who sheds.
 SHEEN, { *a.* [A.-S. *scēne*, *scēne*,
 SHEEN'Y, } bright, splendid. See SHINE.] Bright; glittering; showy.
 SHEEN, *n.* Brightness; splendor.
 SHEEP, *n. sing. & pl.* [A.-S. *sceap*, *sceāp*.] A small woolly quadruped.
 SHEEP'-CŌT, { *n.* A small inelo-
 SHEEP'-FŌLD, } sure for sheep.
 SHEEP'ISH, *a.* Like a sheep; bashful.
 SHEEP'ISH-NESS, *n.* Excessive modesty or diffidence. [ing look.]
 SHEEP'S'-EYE (-ī), *n.* A diffident look.
 SHEEP'-SHĒAR'ER, *n.* One who shears the wool from sheep.
 SHEEP'-SKIN, *n.* Skin of a sheep, or leather prepared from it.
 SHEEP'-WĀLK (-wawk), *n.* Pasture for sheep.
 SHEER, *a.* [A.-S. *scīr*, *scyr*.] 1. Pure; clear. 2. Simple; mere. 3. Clear; thin. 4. Perpendicular. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [See SHEAR, the sense of which is, to separate.] To deviate; to turn aside. — *n.* Longitudinal curve of a ship's sides.
 SHEET, *n.* 1. [A.-S. *scēte*; *scēotan*, to shoot, extend.] Any broad, uninterrupted expanse; specifically, (a.) A

broad piece of cloth for a bed. (*b.*)
A broad piece of paper. (*c.*) *pl.* A
book or pamphlet. 2. A rope fast-
ened to the lower corner of a sail.

SHEET'-ANCHOR, *n.* [O. Eng. *shoot-
anchor*.] 1. The largest anchor of a
ship. 2. Chief support; last refuge
for safety.

SHEET'ING, *n.* Cloth for sheets.

SHĒIK, *n.* [Ar. *sheikh*, *shaykh*, a ven-
erable old man, a chief.] A chief;
— among the Arabians and Moors.

SHĒK'EL (shĕk'el), *n.* [Heb., fr. *châ-
kal*, to weigh.] An ancient coin
among the Jews, in value equal to
about 62½ cents.

SHĒLF (149), *n.* [A.-S. *scelfe*.] 1. A
elevated board, to lay things on. 2.
A sand-bank in the sea, or a danger-
ous rock under the water.

SHĒLF'Y, *a.* Full of dangerous shal-
lows.

SHĒLL, *n.* [A.-S. *scell*. See **SCALE**.]
1. A hard outside covering; esp. that
serving as the natural protection of
certain fruits and animals: also, the
covering of an egg. 2. A bomb. 3.
Any frame-work or incomplete exter-
ior structure. 4. *pl.* Husks of the
cacao-nut, used as a substitute for
chocolate, &c. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]
1. To strip off the shell of; or, to
take out of the shell. 2. To sepa-
rate from the ear. 3. To bombard.
— *v. i.* To fall off, as a crust or ex-
terior coat.

SHĒL'LĀC, } *n.* The resin lac spread
SHĒLL'-LĀC, } into thin plates, after
being melted and strained.

SHĒLL'-FĪSH, *n.* An aquatic animal,
whose external covering consists of
a shell.

SHĒLL'-WORK (-wŭrk), *n.* Work com-
posed of shells, or adorned with
them.

SHĒLL'Y, *a.* Abounding with shells.

SHĒL'TER, *n.* [See **SHIELD**.] 1.
That which covers or defends. 2.
One who protects. 3. State of being
protected. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1.
To cover from harm or injury. 2.
To betake to a safe place. — *v. i.* To
take shelter. [ter.]

SHĒL'TER-LESS, *a.* Destitute of shel-
SHĒL'TĪE, *n.* A Shetland pony.

SHĒLVE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To
furnish with shelves. 2. To place on
a shelf; hence, to put or thrust aside.
— *v. i.* To be sloping.

SHĒLV'Y, *a.* Full of rocks or sand-
banks; shallow.

SHĒP'HERD (shĕp'erd), *n.* [From *sheep*
and *herd*.] 1. A man who tends and
guards sheep. 2. A rural lover.

SHĒP'HERD-ESS (shĕp'erd-), *n.* A wo-
man that tends sheep.

SHĒR'BET, *n.* [Ar. *sherbet*, prop. one
drink or sip, from *shariba*, to drink.]
A drink, composed of water, lemon-
juice, and sugar, with some drops of
rose-water.

SHĒRD, *n.* A fragment. See **SHARD**.

SHĒR'IFF, *n.* [A.-S. *seir-gerêfa*, from
seir, scire, a shire, and *gerêfa*, a
reeve.] The chief officer of a shire

or county, to whom is intrusted the
execution of the laws.

SHĒR'IFF-AL-TY, *n.* Office or juris-
diction of sheriff.

SHĒR'RY, *n.* A strong wine of a deep
amber color; — from *Xeres*, in Spain.

SHEW (shō), } See **SHOW**, **SHOW-**
SHEWED (shōd), } **ED**, **SHOWN**.
SHEWN (shōn), }

☞ The use of *shew* (shū) for *shewed*
or *showed*, is a gross vulgarism.

SHĪB'BO-LETH, *n.* [Heb. *shibboleth*,
ear of eorn, a stream, a flood.] 1. A
word by which the Ephraimites were
distinguished from the Gileadites.
See *Judges*, xi. and xii. 2. Some pe-
culiarity which distinguishes one
party from another.

SHĪELD, *n.* [A.-S. *scild*, *scyld*, from
skylā, to cover, defend.] 1. A broad
piece of defensive armor, carried on
the arm. 2. Any thing resembling
such a piece of armor. 3. Defense;
protection. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To
cover as with a shield; to protect.

SHĪFT, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S.
scifstan, to divide, declare, appoint,
decline, drive away.] 1. To change;
to alter. 2. To transfer. 3. To put
off or out of the way. — *v. i.* 1. To
change about; to move. 2. To
change one's under garments. 3.
To resort to expedients for accom-
plishing a purpose. — *n.* 1. A turn-
ing from one thing to another; hence,
an expedient tried in difficulty. 2.
Fraud; artifice. 3. A chemise.

SHĪFT'ER, *n.* One who shifts.

SHĪFT'LESS, *a.* Characterized by fail-
ure to use means requisite for success.

SHĪFT'LESS-NESS, *n.* A state of being
shiftless.

SHĪL-LĀ'LAH, } *n.* An oaken cudgel,
SHĪL-LĀ'LY, } said to be from a
wood in Ireland of that name.

SHĪL'LING, *n.* [A.-S. *scilling*, prob.
fr. *scillan*, to sound.] 1. An English
silver coin, equal to twelve pence, or
about 24 cents. 2. In New York,
one eighth of a dollar, or 12½ cents;
in New England, one sixth of a dol-
lar, or 16⅔ cents; — a term in trade.

SHĪM'MER, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S.
scimērian, from *scēman*, *scēman*, to
glitter.] To shine faintly; to gleam;
to glimmer. — *n.* A glimmering.

SHĪN, *n.* [A.-S. *scinu*, Ger. *schiene*.]
Fore part of the leg between the an-
kle and the knee. — *v. t.* To climb
by the aid of the hands and legs
alone. [Colloq. Amer.]

SHĪN'DY, *n.* A spree; a row; a riot.

SHĪNE, *v. i.* [SHONE, sometimes
SHINED; SHINING.] [A.-S. *scinan*,
Icel. *skina*.] 1. To emit rays of light.
2. To be lively and animated. 3. To
be eminent or conspicuous. — *n.* 1.
Fair weather. 2. Brightness; splen-
dor; luster. 3. A liking for a per-
son. [Colloq.]

SHĪN'GLE (shĭng'gl), *n.* [O. Eng.
shindle, Lat. *scindula*, fr. *scindere*, to
split.] 1. A piece of wood with one
end thinner than the other, used in
covering roofs, &c. 2. Loose gravel

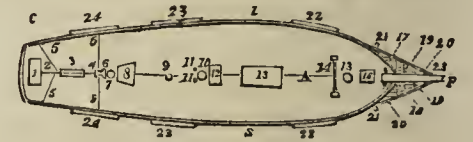
and pebbles, on shores and coasts.
3. *pl.* [Lat. *cingulum*, a girdle, from
cingere, to gird.] A kind of herpes,
which spreads around the body. —
v. t. [-ED; -ING.] 1. To cover with
shingles. 2. To cut, as hair, so that
one portion overlaps another.

SHĪN'ING, *p. a.* 1. Bright; radiant.
2. Illustrious; distinguished.

SYN. — Brilliant; sparkling. — *Shining*
describes the emission of a strong light
from a clear or polished surface. *Bril-
liant* denotes a shining of great bright-
ness, but with gleams or flashes. *Spark-
ling* implies a shining intensely from
radiant points or sparks, by which the
eye is dazzled.

SHĪN'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] Bright;
luminous.

SHĪP, *n.* [A.-S. *scip*. Cf. Gr. *σκάφη*,
a boat, from *σκάπτειν*, to scoop out.]
Any large sea-going vessel, esp. one
with three masts, and square rigged.



Ground Plan of a Ship.

p, prow; *l*, larboard or port; *s*, star-
board; 1, round-house; 2, tiller; 3, gra-
ting; 4, wheel; 5, wheel-chains; 6, bin-
nacle; 7, mizzen-mast; 8, skylight; 9,
capstan; 10, main-mast; 11, pumps; 12,
galley or caboose; 13, main hatchway;
14, windlass; 15, fore-mast; 16, fore-
hatchway; 17, bitts; 18, bowsprit; 19,
head-rail; 20, boomkins; 21, bows; 22,
fore-chains; 23, main-chains; 24, miz-
zen-chains.

— *v. t.* [-PED; -PING.] 1. To put
on board of a vessel of any kind for
transportation; hence, to get rid of.
2. To engage for service on board of
a ship. 3. To fix any thing in its
place. [ship.]

SHĪP'BOARD, *adv.* On or within a
SHĪP'-CHĀN'DLER, *n.* One who deals
in cordage, canvas, &c.

SHĪP'MĀTE, *n.* One who serves on
board of the same ship.

SHĪP'MENT, *n.* 1. Act of shipping;
embarkation. 2. That which is
shipped.

SHĪP'-MŌN'EY, *n.* (Eng. Hist.) An
imposition formerly charged on the
ports, towus, &c., for providing cer-
tain ships for the king's service.

SHĪP'PER, *n.* One who places goods
on board a ship for transportation.

SHĪP'PING, *n.* Collective body of
ships; tonnage.

SHĪP'-SHĀPE, *adv.* In a seaman-like
manner; hence, properly.

SHĪP'WRĒCK (-rĕk), *n.* 1. Destruction
of a vessel by being driven against
rocks or shoals, &c. 2. A ship de-
stroyed on the water. 3. Total de-
struction. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1.
To destroy by natural violence, as a
ship at sea. 2. To expose to destruc-
tion by the loss of a ship.

SHĪP'WRĪGHT (-rīt), *n.* One whose oc-
cupation is to construct ships.

SHĪRE, or **SHĪRE**, *n.* [A.-S. *scire*, *scir*,
fr. *sciran*, *sceran*, to cut off, divide.]
1. A territorial division, usually iden-

tical with a county. [Eng.] 2. A county. [Amer.]

SHIRE'-TOWN, or SHIRE'-TOWN, *n.* Capital town of a county.

SHIRK (18), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. SHARK.] To avoid or get off from. — *n.* One who seeks to avoid duty.

SHIRRED, *a.* [Cf. O. Ger. *schirren*, to prepare.] Having lines or cords inserted between two pieces of cloth.

SHIRT (18), *n.* [Prob. fr. the root of *short*. Cf. SKIRT.] A loose garment worn by men next the body. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To cover, as with a shirt. 2. To change the shirt of.

SHIRT'ING, *n.* Cloth for shirts.

SHIVE, *n.* [Icel. *skifa*, from *skifa*, to split. Cf. SHEAVE.] 1. A slice. 2. A little piece or fragment.

SHIV'ER, *n.* [Cf. SHIVE.] 1. A small fragment made by sudden breaking. 2. A thin slice. 3. A shaking, caused by cold, pain, or fear, &c. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Ger. *schiefen*, to shiver, to scale.] 1. To dash to pieces by a blow. 2. To cause to shake in the wind, as sails. — *v. i.* [Cf. O. D. *schoevcren*.] 1. To quake; to tremble. 2. To quiver from cold. 3. To fall at once into many small pieces.

SHIV'ER-Y, *a.* 1. Trembling. 2. Easily falling into many pieces.

SHOAL, *n.* [A.-S. *scōlu*, *seeōlu*, a school, company, crowd.] 1. A multitude, esp. of fish. 2. [Cf. SHELF, SHALLOW.] A sand-bank, or bar. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To assemble in a multitude. 2. To become more shallow. — *a.* Of little depth; shallow.

SHOAL'Y, *a.* Full of shoals.

SHOCK, *n.* [Allied to *shake*.] 1. A collision. 2. A blow; an offense. 3. [Ger. *schock*, a heap, quantity, score, threshcore.] A pile of sheaves of wheat or rye, &c. 4. A violent agitation of any organ, or of the nervous system. 5. [From *shag*.] A dog with long hair. 6. A thick mass of short hair.

SYN. — Concussion. — A *shock* is literally a violent *shake* or agitation; a *concussion* is a shaking of things together. A *shock* may affect the body or the mind; a *concussion* properly affects only the body or material objects; as, a *concussion* of the brain.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To strike against suddenly. 2. To offend; to disgust. 3. To collect into shocks, as sheaves.

SHOCK'ING, *a.* Striking, as with horror; extremely offensive.

SHOCK'ING-LY, *adv.* In a manner to shock.

SHOD, *imp. & p. p.* of *Shoe*.

SHOD'DY, *n.* A material obtained by tearing into fibers woolen rags, &c.

SHOE (shō), *n.* [A.-S. *scōh*, *scō*, *scēd*.] A covering for the foot, usually of leather; also, any thing resembling a shoe in form or use. — *v. t.* [SHOD; SHOEING, 140.] 1. To furnish with shoes. 2. To cover at the bottom.

SHOE'-BLACK, *n.* One who cleans and blacks shoes or boots.

SHOE'-MĀK'ER, *n.* One who makes shoes. [feet.]

SHO'ER, *n.* One who fits shoes to the shoe.

SHOE'-STRİNG, *n.* A string to fasten a shoe to the foot. [Shine.]

SHÖNE, or SHÖNE, *imp. & p. p.* of SHÖOK, *imp.* of *Shake*. — *n.* [Cf. Prov. Eng. *shook*, split, as wood is by shrinking.] 1. A set of staves for one cask or barrel, &c. 2. A set of boards for a sugar-box.

SHÖPT, *v. t.* [SHOT; SHOOTING.] [A.-S. *sceōtan*, *scotian*; Skr. *tskud*, to send.] 1. To let fly with force, as an arrow or bullet. 2. To lit with a missile. 3. To discharge; to emit; to hurl. 4. To push or thrust forward. 5. To pass rapidly through or under. — *v. i.* 1. To perform the act of discharging with force. 2. To be shot or propelled forcibly. 3. To be felt, as if darting through one. 4. To bnd; to sprout. 5. To make progress; to advance. 6. To overspread. 7. To jut; to project. — *n.* 1. Act of propelling any thing with violence; discharge. 2. A young branch. 3. [Fr. *chute*.] An inclined plane, down which timber, coal, &c., are caused to slide. [Amer.]

SHÖT'ER, *n.* 1. One who shoots. 2. That which shoots, as a fire-arm.

SHÖP, *n.* [A.-S. *sceoppa*, treasury, storehouse.] A building for mechanical work or for retailing goods, wares, &c. — *v. i.* [-PED; -PING.] To visit shops for purchasing goods.

SHÖP'-KEEP'ER, *n.* A trader who sells goods in a shop.

SHÖP'-LİFT'ER, *n.* One who steals any thing in a shop.

SHÖP'MAN (150), *n.* 1. A shop-keeper; a tradesman. 2. A salesman.

SHÖRE, *n.* 1. [A.-S. *score*, fr. *sceoran*, to shear, divide.] Coast adjacent to a large body of water. 2. [D. *schoor*.] A prop or support. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To support by a post; to prop. [tourmaline.]

SHÖRL, *n.* [See SCHORL.] Black

SHÖRT, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *scort*, *sceort*, prob. fr. the root of *shear*.] 1. Not long in space. 2. Not extended in time. 3. Limited in quantity; scanty. 4. Insufficiently provided. 5. Deficient; defective. 6. Near at hand. 7. Not tenacious, as memory. 8. Less important, efficacious, or powerful. 9. Abrupt; petulant. 10. Breaking readily; crisp; brittle; friable. 11. Pronounced with a less prolonged utterance, and with a somewhat slenderer sound; — said of vowels as distinguished from the same when having the "long" sound; as, *a* in *bāt*, *o* in *nōt*, &c. — *n.* 1. A summary account. 2. *pl.* Part of ground grain sifted out which is next finer than the bran. — *adv.* In a short manner.

SHÖRT'-BRĒATHED (-brētht), *a.* Having short breath.

SHÖRT'-CÖM'ING, *n.* Act of failing or coming short.

SHÖRT'EN (shört'n), *v. t.* [-ED;

-ING.] To make short or shorter. — *v. i.* To become short or shorter.

SHÖRT'EN-ING, *n.* 1. A making or becoming short. 2. That which renders pastry short or friable.

SHÖRT'-HĀND, *n.* A compendious method of writing; stenography.

SHÖRT'-LİVED, *a.* Not living or lasting long.

SHÖRT'LY, *adv.* In a short or brief time or manner; briefly.

SHÖRT'NESS, *n.* Quality of being short; brevity; conciseness; limited extent; deficiency.

SHÖRT'-SİGH'T'ED (-sīt'ed), *a.* 1. Not able to see far; near-sighted. 2. Of limited forecast or intellect. 3. Having little care for the future.

SHÖRT'-WĀİST'ED, *a.* Short from the armpits to the waist, or from the shoulder to the commencement of the skirt.

SHÖRT'-WİND'ED, *a.* Affected with shortness of breath.

SHÖT, *imp. & p. p.* of *Shoot*. — *n.*; *pl.* SHÖT, or SHÖTS. [See SHOOT.] 1. Act of shooting. 2. A ball or bullet. 3. Small globular masses of lead, for shooting. 4. Distance to which a missile weapon flies. 5. A marksman. 6. [See SCOT.] Share; reckoning. — *v. t.* [-TED; -TING.] To load with shot over a cartridge.

SHÖTE, *n.* [A.-S. *sceota*, fr. *sceotan*, to shoot.] 1. A fish resembling the trout. 2. A young hog.

SHÖT'-FREE, *a.* Exempted from any share of expense; scot-free.

SHÖT'TEN, *a.* [From *shoot*.] Having ejected the spawn.

Shotten herring, a gutted herring dried for keeping.

SHOUGH (shök), *n.* A kind of shaggy dog; a shock.

SHOULD (shōd), *imp.* of *Shall*.

SHÖUL'DER, *n.* [A.-S. *sculdor*, prob. fr. Icel. *skyla*, to cover, defend.] 1. Joint by which the human arm, or the fore leg of a quadruped, is connected with the body. 2. The upper part of the back. 3. Support. 4. That which resembles a human shoulder. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To push with the shoulder. 2. To take upon the shoulder.

SHÖUL'DER-BLĀDE, *n.* The flat bone of the shoulder.

SHÖUL'DER-KNÖT (-nöt), *n.* An ornamental knot worn on the shoulder.

SHÖUL'DER-STRĀP, *n.* (Mil. & Naval.) A narrow strap worn on the shoulder of a commissioned officer, indicating the rank he holds.

SHOUT, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Perh. a contraction fr. *shoot out*.] To utter a sudden and loud outcry. — *v. t.* To utter with a shout. — *n.* A vehement and sudden outcry.

SHÖVE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *sceofan*, *schfan*.] To drive along by pressing; to push. — *v. i.* 1. To push or drive forward. 2. To push off. — *n.* Act of shoving; a push.

SHÖV'EL (shūv'l), *n.* [A.-S. *sceofl*, *sceoff*, fr. *sceofan*, to shove.] An in-

strument to move loose substances. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING; or -LED, -LING, 137.] To take up or move with a shovel.

SHŌW, *v. t.* [-ED; -N, or -ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *scawian*, *sceawian*, to look, see.] 1. To exhibit to view. 2. To teach; to point out to. 3. To usher or guide. 4. To prove; to explain. 5. To confer; to afford. — *v. i.* To appear; to seem. — *n.* 1. Appearance. 2. That which is shown. 3. Ostentatious display. 4. Semblance; likeness. 5. Pretext.

SHŌW'-BRĒAD, *n.* (*Jewish Antiq.*) Loaves of bread, representing the twelve tribes, placed on the golden table in the sanctuary.

SHŌW'ER, *n.* One who shows.

SHŌW'ER, *n.* [A.-S. *scur*, *seccor*.] 1. A fall of rain of short duration. 2. A copious supply bestowed. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To wet copiously with rain. 2. To bestow liberally. — *v. i.* To rain in showers.

SHŌW'ER-BĀTH, *n.* A bath in which water is showered upon the person, by some contrivance, from above.

SHŌW'ER-Y, *a.* Raining in, or subject to, showers. [ner.]

SHŌW'I-LY, *adv.* In a showy manner.

SHŌW'I-NESS, *n.* Quality or state of being showy.

SHŌW'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] Making a show; attracting attention.

SHRĀNK, *imp. of Shrink.*

SHRĒD, *v. t.* [SHRED; SHRED-DING.] [A.-S. *scradian*.] To cut or tear into narrow and long pieces. — *n.* 1. A long, narrow piece cut or torn off. 2. A fragment.

SHREW (shry), *n.* [Prop. a brawler, from L. Ger. *schrauen*, to bawl.] A brawling, turbulent woman; a scold.

SHREWD (shryd), *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Orig. the p. p. of *shrew*.] 1. Astute; penetrating. 2. Involving or displaying a sagacious judgment.

SYN.—Sagacious.—One who is *shrewd* is keen to detect errors, to penetrate false disguises, to foresee and guard against the selfishness of others. It is not, therefore, a word of as much dignity as *sagacious*, which leads us to think of a man as possessing a comprehensive as well as penetrating mind, whereas *shrewd* does not. See SAGACIOUS.

SHREWD'LY (shryd/ly), *adv.* Sagaciously; with good guess.

SHREWD'NESS (shryd/-), *n.* Quality or state of being shrewd; astuteness; sagacity.

SHREW'ISH (shry/ish), *a.* Like a shrew; peevish.

SHREW'ISH-LY (shry/ish-), *adv.* Peevishly; petulantly.

SHREW'ISH-NESS (shry/ish-), *n.* State of being shrewish; petulance.

SHRIĒK, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [See SCREAM and SCREECH.] To utter a loud, sharp, shrill cry. — *n.* A sharp, shrill outcry or scream.

SHRIĒV'AL-TY, *n.* [Contracted from *sheriffalty*.] Office of a sheriff.

SHRIFT, *n.* [A.-S. *scrift*, fr. *scrifan*,

to shrive.] Confession made to a priest.

SHRĪKE, *n.* [From *shriek*.] A rapacious European bird.

SHRĪLL, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [L. Ger. *schrill*.] Sharp; piercing, as sound. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To utter an acute, piercing sound.

SHRĪLL'NESS, *n.* State of being shrill.

SHRĪL'LY, *adv.* In a shrill manner.

SHRĪMP, *n.* [A.-S. *scrimman*, to dry, dry up, wither.] 1. A long-tailed, decapod crustacean. 2. A dwarf; — in contempt.

SHRĪNE, *n.* [From O. Eng. *scrine*, fr. Lat. *scrinium*, a case or chest for books, papers, &c.] 1. A case or box for sacred relics. 2. Hence, any sacred or hallowed place; an altar; a place of worship.

SHRĪNK, *v. i.* [SHRUNK; SHRANK, SHRUNKEN; SHRINKING.] [A.-S. *scrincan*.] 1. To shrivel; to contract; to dry up. 2. To recoil, as in fear, horror, or distress. — *v. t.* To cause to contract. — *n.* Contraction; recoil. [less compass.]

SHRĪNK'AGE, *n.* Contraction into a SHRĪVE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *scrifan*.] 1. To hear or receive the confession of; — said of a priest. 2. To confess; — used reflexively.

SHRĪVEL (shryv/l), *v. i.* [Cf. Icel. *skrifl*, a thing torn, and Eng. *ruffle*.] To draw, or be drawn, into wrinkles. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING; or -LED, -LING, 137.] To cause to shrink or contract.

SHROUD, *n.* [A.-S. *scrud*, a garment, shroud.] 1. A winding-sheet. 2. That which clothes or covers, like a shroud. 3. *pl.* A set of ropes reaching from the mast-heads to the sides of a vessel. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To inclose in a winding-sheet. 2. To cover, as with a shroud; to veil.

SHRŌVE'-TĪDE, } *n.* The Tues-
SHRŌVE'-TŪES'DAY, } day preced-
ing the first day of Lent; — so called
because formerly the priests *shrove*,
or shrived, the people on this day.

SHRŪB, *n.* 1. [A.-S. *scrob*, *scrobb*.] A woody plant of a size less than a tree. 2. [See SIRUP and SHERBET.] A liquor composed of acid and sugar, with spirit. [shrubs.]

SHRŪB'BER-Y, *n.* A collection of SHRŪB'BY, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Full of shrubs. 2. Resembling a shrub.

SHRŪG, *v. t.* [-GED; -GING.] [Allied to *shrink*.] To draw up; esp. by way of expressing dislike or doubt, &c. — *v. i.* To raise or draw up the shoulders, as in expressing dread or doubt. — *n.* A drawing up of the shoulders, as in dislike or doubt.

SHRŪNK'EN, *p. p. of Shrink.*

SHŪCK, *n.* [Allied to Ger. *schote*, a husk, shell.] A shell; a husk or pod; esp., the covering of a nut.

SHŪD'DER, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [O.D. *schuddenen*, from D. *schudden*, to shake.] To tremble or shake with fear, horror, or aversion; to quake. — *n.* A shaking with fear; a tremor.

SHŪF'FLE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Dim. of *shove*.] To mix by pushing or shoving, as cards in the pack. — *v. i.* 1. To change the relative position of cards in a pack. 2. To practice shifts to elude detection. 3. To use arts or expedients. 4. To move in a slovenly, dragging manner. — *n.* 1. Act of shuffling. 2. An evasion; an artifice.

SHŪF'FLER, *n.* One who shuffles.

SHŪN, *v. t.* [-NED; -NING.] [A.-S. *scunian*, *sceonian*.] To avoid; to get out of the way of; to neglect.

SHŪNT, *v. t. or i.* [-ED; -ING.] [See SHUN.] To turn off to one side, as a railway carriage upon a side track; to switch off. — *n.* [D. *schuinte*, slope-ness, declivity, or contr. fr. *shun it*.] A turn off to a side or short rail.

SHŪT, *v. t.* [SHUT; SHUTTING.] [A.-S. *scyttan*, *scittan*, to shut or lock up.] 1. To close; to contract. 2. To close so as to hinder ingress or egress. 3. To prohibit; to bar. — *v. i.* To close itself; to become closed. — *p. a.* Having the sound suddenly interrupted by a succeeding consonant, as the *o* in *hop*.

SHŪT'TER, *n.* 1. One who shuts. 2. A close cover for a window.

SHŪT'TLE, *n.* [A.-S. *sceátel* from *sceotan*, to shoot.] An instrument for passing the thread in weaving.

SHŪT'TLE-ČŌCK, } *n.* A cork stuck
SHŪT'TLE-ČŌRK, } with feathers,
used to be struck by a battledoor in
play; also, the play itself.

SHŪ, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *sceoh*, O. H. Ger. *sciuhān*, to shun, be shy.] 1. Sensitively timid; reserved. 2. Easily frightened. 3. Cautious; wary.

SYN.—Coy.—*Coy* has reference to that reserve with which a delicate female shrinks from the other sex; *shyness* is a characteristic of sensitive minds, leading them to avoid society from the pain it gives them to meet others.

— *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To start suddenly aside, as if a little frightened.

SHŪ'LY, *adv.* In a shy or timid manner. [being shy.]

SHŪ'NESS, *n.* Quality or state of SHŪ'Y, *a.* [Lat. *sibilans*.] Mak-

ing, or uttered with, a hissing sound. — *n.* A letter uttered with a hissing of the voice, as *s* and *z*.

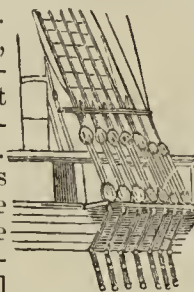
SHŪ'Y-LĀ'TION, *n.* Utterance with a hissing sound; also, the sound itself.

SHŪ'YL, *n.* [Lat. *sibylla*, Gr. *σίβυλλα*, a prophetess, prop. she that tells the will of Jupiter. fr. Doric *Σίος βόλλα*, counsel of Zeus, or Jupiter.] 1. A pagan prophetess. 2. A female fortune-teller.

SHŪ'YL-LĪNE, *a.* Relating to the sibyls; uttered or composed by sibyls.

SĪCE (sīz), *n.* [From Lat. *sex*, six.] Six at dice.

SĪCK, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *syc*, *sióc*.] 1. Affected with, or attended



Shrouds.

by, nausea. 2. Having a strong dislike. 3. Affected with any disease. **SYN.** — See **ILL**.

SICK'EN, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make sick; to disgust; to disease. — *v. i.* To become sick or disgusted.

SICK'ISH, *a.* 1. Somewhat sick. 2. Nauseating; nauseous. [sickish.]

SICK'ISH-NESS, *n.* Quality of being sick.

SICK'LE (sīk'l), *n.* [A.-S. *sicol*, *sicel*, Lat. *secula*, from *secare*, to cut.] A hooked instrument for cutting grain.

SICK'LI-NESS, *n.* State of being sickly; unhealthiness.

SICK'LY, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Somewhat sick; disposed to illness. 2. Producing or tending to disease. 3. Appearing as if sick.

SICK'NESS, *n.* 1. State of being sick. 2. A disease; especially, nausea.

SIDE, *n.* [A.-S. *side*, fr. *sidan*, to be extended.] 1. Edge, or border of a surface; especially, one of the longer edges. 2. One of the surfaces of a solid; esp. one of the longer surfaces. 3. The part of the body about the ribs. 4. Relative position of a person or party. 5. A party; association. — *a.* 1. Lateral. 2. Indirect; collateral. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To embrace the opinions of one party, or engage in its interest.

SIDE'BOARD, *n.* A piece of cabinet work, placed on one side in a dining-room to hold dishes, &c. [sloping.]

SIDE'LING, *a.* Inclining to one side.

SIDE'LONG, *a.* Lateral; oblique. — *adv.* 1. Laterally; obliquely. 2. On the side.

SID'ER-AL, *a.* Relating to the stars; hence, baleful.

SID'ERE-AL, *a.* [Lat. *sideralis*, and *sidereus*, fr. *sidus*, a constellation, star.] Relating to the stars; starry.

SID'ER-O-GRÄPH'IC, } *a.* Pertaining to siderography.

SID'ER-O-GRÄPH'IC-AL, } *ing* to siderography.

SID'ER-ÖG'RA-PHY, *n.* [Gr. *σίδηρος*, iron, and *γράφειν*, to engrave.] Art or practice of steel engraving.

SID'ER-O-SCÖPE, *n.* [Gr. *σίδηρος*, iron, and *σκοπεῖν*, to view.] An instrument for detecting small quantities of iron. [woman.]

SIDE'-SÄ'D'DLE, *n.* A saddle for a

SIDE'WALK (-wawk), *n.* A raised footpath at the side of a street. [Amer.]

SIDE'WİSE, *adv.* 1. Toward one side. 2. Laterally; on one side.

Sİ'DLE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To go or move side foremost.

SİEGE, *n.* [Fr. *siège*, a seat, a siege, fr. Lat. *sedes*, a seat.] 1. The setting of an army around or before a fortified place for the purpose of compelling the garrison to surrender. 2. A continued attempt to gain possession.

Sİ'EN-İTE, *n.* See **SYENITE**.

Sİ'ĖS'TÄ, *n.* [Sp., fr. Lat. *sexta* (se. hora), the sixth hour.] A nap taken about noon or in the afternoon.

SİEVE, *n.* [A.-S. *sife*.] A utensil for separating the fine part of any substance from the coarse.

SİFT, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To sep-

arate by, or as if by, a sieve. 2. To analyze; hence, to scrutinize.

SİFT'ER, *n.* One who, or that which, sifts; a sieve.

SİGH (sī), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *sīcan*, *sīofian*.] 1. To make a deep respiration, as from fatigue or grief. 2. To make a sound like sighing. — *v. t.* To express by sighs. — *n.* A single deep respiration; a long breath.

SİGH (sīt), *n.* [From the root of *see*.] 1. Act, power, or instrument of seeing. 2. That which is seen. 3. Inspection; examination. 4. A guide to the eye in taking aim. 5. A great number, quantity, or sum. [Colloq.]

SYN. — Vision; view; show; spectacle. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To get sight of; to see. 2. To see or aim accurately.

SİGH'TLESS (sīt'-), *a.* Wanting sight; blind.

SİGH'TLI-NESS (sīt'-), *n.* State of being sightly.

SİGH'TLY (sīt'ly), *a.* 1. Conspicuous. 2. Pleasing to the sight.

SİGH'T'-SEE'ING (sīt'-), *a.* Eager for novelties or curiosities.

SİG'MOID, } *a.* [Gr. *σιγμοειδής*, fr. *σίγμα*, sigma, and *εἶδος*, form.] Curved in two directions, like the Greek letter σ.

SİG-MOID'AL, }

SİGN (sīn), *n.* [Lat. *signum*.] That by which any thing is made known or represented; *specifically*, (*a.*) Any symbol or emblem which represents an idea. (*b.*) A significant motion, action, or gesture. (*c.*) A conspicuous notice before a building to advertise business. (*d.*) Twelfth part of the ecliptic or zodiac.

Sign-manual, the royal signature superscribed at the top of bills of grants and letters-patent; the signature of one's name in his own handwriting.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To signify. 2. To affix a signature to. — *v. i.* To make a sign or signal.

SİGN'AL, *n.* [L. Lat. *signale*. See **SİGN**.] 1. A sign agreed upon to give notice. 2. A token; an indication. — *a.* Distinguished from what is ordinary. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To communicate by signals.

SİGN'AL-İZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To make eminent. 2. To communicate with by signals.

SİGN'AL-LY, *adv.* In a signal manner; eminently.

SİGN'NA-TÜRE (53), *n.* [L. Lat. *signatura*. See **SİGN**.] 1. A sign or mark impressed. 2. The name of a person written with his own hand. 3. A letter or figure by which the sheets of a book are distinguished.

SİGN'ER (sīn'er), *n.* One who signs.

SİGN'ET, *n.* [O. Fr., dim. of *signe*, sign.] A seal; especially the private seal of a sovereign.

SİG-NİF'I-CANCE, *n.* 1. State of being significant. 2. That which is signified. 3. Moment; consequence.

SİG-NİF'I-CANT, *a.* [Lat. *significans*, signifying.] 1. Standing as a sign or token. 2. Important; momentous.

SİG-NİF'I-CANT-LY, *adv.* In a significant manner.

SİG'NI-FI-CÄ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of signifying. 2. That which is signified or made known.

SİG-NİF'I-CA-TİVE, *a.* Having signification or meaning.

SİG'NI-FY, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *significare*; *signum*, a sign, and *facere*, to make.] 1. To make known, esp. by a sign. 2. To convey the notion of. — *v. i.* To express meaning with force.

SİGN'-PÖST (sīn'-), *n.* A post on which a sign hangs, or on which advertisements are placed.

Sİ'LENCE, *n.* 1. Entire absence of sound. 2. Forbearance of speech. 3. Secrecy. 4. Calmness; quiet. 5. Oblivion. — *interj.* Be silent. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To still.

Sİ'LENT, *a.* [Lat. *silens*, *silentis*, p. pr. of *silere*, to be silent.] 1. Free fr. sound or noise. 2. Indisposed to talk. 3. Keeping at rest. 4. Not pronounced; having no sound. 5. Not engaged in active business; dormant. **SYN.** — See **MUTE**.

Sİ-LĖ-Sİ-Ä (-lĖ/shī-ä, 95), *n.* A thin, coarse linen, orig. made in *Silesia*.

Sİ'LEX, *n.* [Lat., a flint.] The substance constituting flint, quartz, and most sands and sandstones.

SİL'HOU-ËTTE (-ōō-), *n.* [From Étienne *Silhouette*, a very economical Fr. minister of finance, about 1757.] A profile filled in with a black color.

Sİ-LY'CEOÜS } (sī-lish'us), *a.* [Lat. *siliceus*; *silex*, a flint.]

Sİ-LY'CİOÜS } *siliceus*; *silex*, a flint.]

Relating to, or containing, silex.

SİL'I-CON, *n.* [See **SİLICEOUS**.] A nut-brown elementary substance, the base of silex.

SİL'I-QUÄ, *n.*; *pl.* **SİL'I-QUÆ**. Same as **SİLİQUE**.

SİL'IQUE (sīlik or sī-lĕk'), *n.* [Lat. *siliqua*, a pod or husk.] A pod with seeds fixed to both sutures.

SİL'I-QUOÜS, *a.* Bearing or resembling siliques.

SİLK, *n.* [A.-S. *seolc*, *seoloc*, fr. Lat. *sericum*, silk.] 1. The fine, soft thread, produced by the silk-worm, &c. 2. Thread spun; or cloth woven, from the same. 3. The thread-like styles of the female flower of maize.

SİLK'EN, *a.* Made of, or resembling, silk; soft; delicate.

SİLK'I-NESS, *n.* State of being silky; softness and smoothness.

SİLK'-WORM (-wārm), *n.* The caterpillar which produces silk.

SİLK'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] Made of, or like, or relating to, silk.

SİLL, *n.* [A.-S. *syl*, *syll*, prob. from Goth. *suljan*, to lay a foundation.] The foundation of a thing, as of a house, door, or window, &c.

SİL'LA-BÜB, *n.* [Cf. Prov. Eng. *sile*, to strain, and *bub*, liquor.] A mixture of wine or cider with milk.

SİL'LI-LY, *adv.* In a silly manner.

SİL'LI-NESS, *n.* Want of sound sense.

SİL'LY, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [A.-S. *sælig*, *gesælig*, happy, good.] 1.

Weak in intellect. 2. Proceeding from want of common judgment.

SYN.—Simple; stupid.

SILT, *n.* [From Prov. Eng. *sile*, to strain.] Mud deposited from water.—*v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To flow into, or percolate through, crevices or narrow places, as muddy water.

SIL'VÁ, *n.* [Lat.] 1. A collection of poems. 2. Natural history of the forest trees of a country.

SIL'VAN, *a.* [Lat. *silva*, a wood or grove.] Pertaining to woods; woody.

SIL'VER, *n.* [A.-S. *silfor*, *syfjer*.] 1. A soft, white metal. 2. Money made of silver. 3. Any thing like silver.—*a.* 1. Made of silver. 2. Resembling silver.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To cover with silver. 2. To cause to resemble silver. 3. To make hoary.

SIL'VER-ING, *n.* 1. Art or practice of covering with silver. 2. The silver thus laid on.

SIL'VER-SMITH, *n.* One who works in silver. [with silver.]

SIL'VER-Y, *a.* Resembling, or covered

SIM'I-LAR, *a.* [Lat. *similis*.] 1. Precisely alike. 2. Somewhat like.

SIM'I-LÄR'I-TY, *n.* Resemblance.

SIM'I-LÄR-LY, *adv.* In like manner.

SIM'I-LE (147), *n.* [Lat., fr. *similis*, like.] A word or phrase by which any thing is likened in one of its aspects to another thing; a similitude.

SÍ-MÍL'I-TÜDE, *n.* 1. Resemblance; likeness. 2. Act of comparing.

SÍM'MER, *v. t. or i.* [-ED; -ING.] [An onomatopoeic word.] To boil gently.

SÍ-MÖ'NI-ÄC, *n.* One who buys or sells preferment in the church.

SIM'O-NÍ'ÄC-ÄL, *a.* Consisting of, or pertaining to, simony.

SIM'ON-Y, *n.* [From *Simon* Magus. See *Acts* viii.] The crime of buying or selling ecclesiastical preferment.

SÍ-MOON', } *na.* [Ar. *samūm*, fr. *sam-sí-moōn'*, } *ma*, to poison.] A hot, dry wind, in Arabia, Syria, &c.

SIM'PER, *v. i.* To smile in a silly, affected manner.—*n.* A silly smile.

SIM'PLE, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Lat. *simplex*, *simplicis*, from *sine*, without, and *plica*, a fold.] 1. Single; not complex; not compounded. 2. Plain; unadorned. 3. Not given to artifice. 4. Clear; intelligible. 5. Weak in intellect.—*n.* 1. Something not compounded. 2. A medicinal plant.

SIM'PLE-NESS, *n.* Quality of being simple.

SIM'PLE-TON, *n.* A silly person.

SIM-PLÍ'Ç'I-TY, *n.* 1. Quality of being uncompounded. 2. Quality of being not complex. 3. Artlessness; sincerity. 4. Plainness. 5. Clearness. 6. Silliness. [ing simple.]

SIM'PLI-FI-CÄ'TION, *n.* Act of making

SIM'PLI-FY, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [L. Lat. *simplificare*; Lat. *simplex*, simple, and *facere*, to make.] To make simple; to reduce from the complex state.

SIM'PLIST, *n.* One skilled in simples.

SIM'PLY, *adv.* In a simple manner; artlessly; plainly; merely; foolishly.

SÍM'U-LÄTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *simulare*, -*latum*, from *similis*, like.] To assume the mere appearance of without the reality; to feign.—*a.* Feigned; pretended.

SÍM'U-LÄ'TION, *n.* Act of simulating, or putting on what is not true.

SÍMUL-TÄ'NE-OÜS, *a.* [Lat. *simul*, at the same time, together.] Being at the same time. [same time.]

SÍMUL-TÄ'NE-OÜS-LY, *adv.* At the

SÍN, *n.* [A.-S. *synn*, *sin*.] Transgression of the law of God; moral deficiency in the character.

SYN.—See CRIME.

—*v. i.* [-NED; -NING.] To depart voluntarily from any known rule of duty.

SÍN'A-PÍŠM, *n.* [Gr. *σινανισμός*, fr. *σινάπ*, mustard.] A poultice or blister of mustard seed pulverized

SÍNÇE, *adv.* [O. Eng. *sithence*, from A.-S. *sīdhthan*, fr. *sīdh*, lately, afterward, and *thán*, for *thám*, to the, to this.] Before this or now; ago.—*prep.* From the time of; after.—*conj.* 1. Since the time when. 2. In view of the fact that; because.

SIN-ÇÈRE', *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Lat. *sincerus*, fr. *sine*, without, and *cera*, wax, as if applied originally to pure honey.] 1. Pure; unmixed. 2. Being in reality what it appears to be.

SYN.—See HEARTY.

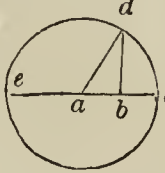
SIN-ÇÈRE'LY, *adv.* Unfeignedly.

SIN-ÇÈRE'NESS, } *n.* Honesty of mind

SIN-ÇÈR'I-TY, } or intention.

SÍN'ÇI-PÜT, *n.* [Lat.] Fore part of the head from the forehead to the coronal suture.

SÍNE, *n.* [Lat. *sinus*, a bent surface, curve.] Length of a perpendicular drawn from one extremity of an arc to the diameter drawn through the other extremity; the perpendicular itself.



Sine.
db, sine; *dc*, arc; *cae*, diameter.

SÍNE-ÇÜRE, *n.* [Lat. *sine*, without, and *cura*, care.] An office which requires or involves no active service. [sincure.]

SÍNE-ÇÜR'IST, *n.* One who has a

SÍN'EW (sín'yū), *n.* [A.-S. *sineve*, and *sinu*.] 1. A tendon. 2. That which supplies strength.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To knit as by sinews.

SÍN'EW-LESS (sín'yū-), *a.* Having no sinews, or no strength.

SÍN'EW-Y (sín'yū-ý), *a.* 1. Consisting of sinews. 2. Strong; vigorous; firm.

SÍN'FUL, *a.* 1. Wicked; criminal; unholy. 2. Consisting in sin.

SÍN'FUL-LY, *adv.* In a sinful manner.

SÍN'FUL-NESS, *n.* Quality of being sinful; wickedness; iniquity.

SÍNG, *v. i.* [SUNG, or SANG; SUNG; SINGING.] [A.-S. *ingan*.] 1. To utter sounds with melodious modulations of voice. 2. To make a small, shrill sound. 3. To celebrate something in poetry.—*v. t.* 1. To utter with musical modulations of voice. 2. To celebrate in song.

SÍNGE, *v. t.* [SINGED; SINGEING, 140.] [A.-S. *segan*, orig. to cause to sing, from the sound produced by burning slightly.] To burn the surface of.—*n.* A burning of the surface.

SÍNG'ER, *n.* One who sings.

SÍNG'ING-BOOK, *n.* A book containing music for singing.

SÍNG'ING-MÄS'TER, *n.* One who teaches vocal music.

SÍN'GLE (sín'gl, 82), *a.* [Lat. *singulus*.] 1. One only; individual; separate. 2. Having no companion. 3. Unmarried. 4. Performed by one person. 5. Uncompounded. 6. Unprejudiced; sincere.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To select, as one from among a number. [duplicity.]

SÍN'GLE-HEÄRT'ED, *a.* Having no

SÍN'GLE-NESS, *n.* 1. State of being separate from all others. 2. Purity of mind and purpose; sincerity.

SÍN'GLY, *adv.* 1. Individually. 2. Only by one's self.

SÍNG'-SÖNG, *n.* A drawling tone, as of a monotonous song.

SÍN'GU-LÄR, *a.* [Lat. *singularis*, from *singulus*, single.] 1. Single; individual. 2. Denoting one person or thing. 3. Out of the ordinary course of things. 4. Rarely equaled.—*n.* The singular number.

SÍN'GU-LÄR'I-TY, *n.* 1. State of being singular; peculiarity. 2. Possession of a particular privilege or distinction.

SÍN'GU-LÄR-LY, *adv.* Peculiarly.

SÍN'IS-TER, *a.* [Lat.] 1. On the left hand; left. 2. Unlucky; injurious; evil. 3. Dishonest.

SÍN'IS-TRÖR'SÄL, *a.* [Lat. *sinistrorsus*, *sinistroversus*, toward the left side, from *sinister*, left, and *vertere*, *verum*, to turn.] Rising from left to right, as a spiral line.

SÍN'IS-TROÜS, *a.* Being on, or inclined to, the left side.

SÍNK (82), *v. i.* [SUNK (SANK, nearly obs.); SINKING.] [A.-S. *sincan*.] 1. To descend lower and lower. 2. To fall or retire beneath the surface. 3. To fail in strength; to decline.—*v. t.* 1. To cause to sink; to immerse in a fluid. 2. To depress. 3. To make by digging. 4. To reduce in quantity. 5. To cause to decline.

Sinking fund, a fund created for sinking or paying a public debt, or purchasing the stock for the government.

—*n.* 1. A drain to carry off filthy water. 2. A shallow box for filthy water, &c., as in a kitchen.

SÍN'LESS, *a.* Free from sin; pure.

SÍN'LESS-LY, *adv.* Innocently.

SÍN'LESS-NESS, *n.* State of being sinless; perfect innocence.

SÍN'NER, *n.* One who has sinned, especially without repenting.

SÍN'U-ÄTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *sinuare*, -*atum*, from *sinus*, a bend, curve.] To wind; to turn. [out.]

SÍN'U-Ä'TION, *n.* A winding in and

SÍN'U-ÖS'I-TY, *n.* 1. Quality of being sinuous. 2. A series of bends and turns.

SIN'U-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *sinuosus*.] Bending in and out.

SĪ'NUS, *n.*; *Lat. pl. SĪ'NUS*; *Eng. pl. SĪ'NUS-ES*. [Lat., a curve, bosom, bay.] 1. A hollow. 2. A recess in the shore.

SĪP, *v. i.* [-PED; -PING.] [A.-S. *siþan*.] To drink or imbibe in small quantities. — *v. i.* To drink a small quantity. — *n.* A small draught with the lips.

SĪ'PHON, *n.* [Gr. *σίφων*.] A bent tube or pipe for drawing liquor from a vessel.

SĪR (18), *n.* [O. Fr. *sire*, fr. Lat. *senior*, an elder, elderly person.] 1. A title of respect to any man of position. 2. A knight or baronet; — prefixed to the Christian name.

SĪRE, *n.* [See **SĪR**.] 1. A father. 2. One who stands in the relation of a father, as a king. 3. Male parent of a beast. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To beget; used especially of stallions.

SĪ'REN (89), *n.* [Lat.] 1. One of three fabled damsels, who sung with ravishing sweetness. 2. An enticing woman. — *a.* Pertaining to a siren; fascinating; alluring.

SĪR'I-ŪS, *n.* [Lat., from Gr. *σεῖριος*, *σεῖρός*, hot, scorching.] The large and bright star called the *Dog-star*.

SĪR'LOIN, *n.* [Fr. *surlonge*, from *sur*, upon, over, and *longe*, loin.] A loin of beef. [Written also *surlain*.]

SĪR'NAME, *n.* See **SURNAME**.

SĪ-RŌC'EŌ, *n.*; *pl. SĪ-RŌC'EŌS*. [Ar. *shoruk*, from *shark*, the rising of the sun, the east.] An oppressive, relaxing wind from the Libyan deserts.

SĪR'RAH, *n.* [From *sir*, or fr. Ir. *sir-reach*, poor, sorry, lean.] *Sir*; — a word of contempt or of familiarity.

SĪR'UP, *n.* [Ar. *sharāb*, *sharūb*, drink, sirup, fr. *shariba*, to drink.] Sweetened juice of vegetables or fruits; also, any sweetened liquid.

SĪS'TER, *n.* [A.-S. *sweostor*, *suster*.] 1. A female born of the same parents. 2. A female associate.

SĪS'TER-HŌŌD, *n.* 1. A society of sisters, or of women united in one faith or order. 2. State of being a sister.

SĪS'TER-IN-LAW (155), *n.* A husband's or wife's sister; also, a brother's wife.

SĪS'TER-LY, *a.* Becoming a sister; affectionate.

SĪT, *v. i.* [SAT; SITTING.] [A.-S. *sittan*, allied to Skr. *sad*.] 1. To rest on the haunches. 2. To perch. 3. To remain in repose; to abide. 4. To fit. 5. To incubate: to brood over. 6. To be engaged in public business, as legislators, &c.

SĪTE, *n.* [Lat. *situs*, fr. *sinere*, *situm*, to let, put, or set down.] Place for a building; situation.

SĪT'TER, *n.* One who sits.

SĪT'TING, *n.* 1. A resting on a seat. 2. Time of remaining in session.

SĪT'U-ATE, } *a.* [L. Lat. *situatus*,
SĪT'U-Ā'TED, } fr. *situare*, to place.

See **SITE**.] Seated, placed, or permanently fixed; residing.

SĪT'U-Ā'TION, *n.* 1. Relative position, location, or condition. 2. Permanent position.

SĪX, *a.* or *n.* [A.-S. *six*, *sex*, Lat. *sex*.] Twice three. [many.]

SĪX'FOLD, *a.* Six times as much or

SĪX'PENŒ, *n.* An English silver coin, worth half a shilling, or about 12 cents.

SĪX'TEEN, *a.* and *n.* Six and ten.

SĪX'TEENTH, *a.* 1. Sixth after the tenth. 2. Being one of sixteen equal parts of any thing. — *n.* 1. One of sixteen equal parts. 2. The next after the fifteenth.

SĪXTH, *a.* 1. Next after the fifth. 2. Being one of six equal parts of any thing. — *n.* 1. One of six equal parts. 2. The next after the fifth.

SĪXTH'LY, *adv.* In the sixth place.

SĪX'TI-ETH, *a.* 1. Next after the fifty-ninth. 2. Being one of sixty equal parts of any thing. — *n.* 1. One of sixty equal parts. 2. The next after the fifty-ninth.

SĪX'TY, *a.* and *n.* Six times ten.

SĪZ'A-BLE, *a.* Being of considerable or suitable size.

SĪ'ZAR, *n.* (*Univ. of Cambridge, Eng.*) One of a body of students next below the pensioners.

SĪZE, *n.* [Abbrev. fr. *assize*.] 1. Extent of volume. 2. A conventional relative measure of dimension. 3. [W. *syth*, glue, size, from *syth*, stiff, rigid.] A kind of weak glue. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To arrange, according to size. 2. To prepare with size.

SĪZ'I-NESS, *n.* Glutinousness.

SĪZ'ING, *n.* A kind of weak glue; size.

SĪZ'Y, *a.* Glutinous; thick; viscous.

SĪZ'ZLE, *v. i.* To make a hissing sound, as hot metal dipped into water. — *n.* A hissing sound.

SKĀLD, *n.* See **SCALD**.

SKĀTE, *n.* 1. [D. *schuats*.] A frame for the foot with a metallic runner, for moving rapidly on ice. 2. [Lat. *squatus*, A.-S. *sceadla*.] A cartilaginous fish of a rhomboid form. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To move on skates.

SKĀT'ER, *n.* One who skates.

SKE-DĀD'DLE, *v. i.* [Said to be of Sw. origin.] To run away with precipitation, as if in a panic. [Amer.]

SKEIN (skān), *n.* [O. Fr. *escaigne*, Gael. *sgeinn*.] A knot, or a number of knots, of thread or yarn.

SKĒL'E-TON, *n.* [Gr. *σκελετόν* (sc. *σῶμα*), a dried body, a mummy.] 1. Natural frame-work of an organized body, as bones, shells, &c. 2. General structure or frame of any thing.

SKĒP'TIC, *n.* [Written also *sceptic*.] [Gr. *σκεπτικός*, thoughtful, reflective; Lat. *scepticus*.] 1. One who is yet undecided as to what is true. 2. One who disbelieves the divine origin of Christianity. [a skeptic.]

SKĒP'TIC-AL, *a.* Relating to, or being,

SKĒP'TI-ŒISM, *n.* 1. Doubt; uncer-

tainty. 2. A doubting of the truth of revelation.

SKĒTCH, *n.* [Lat. *schedium*, (sc. *car-men*), an extemporaneous poem, Gr. *σχεῖδος*, made suddenly or off-hand.] A first rough or incomplete plan of any design.

SYX. — Outline; delineation. — *Outline* explains itself; a *sketch* fills up the *outline* in part, giving broad touches by which an imperfect idea may be conveyed; a *delineation* goes further, carrying out the more striking features of the picture, and going so much into detail as to furnish a clear conception of the whole.

— *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To draw in outline; to make a rough draught of.

SKĒTCH'Y, *a.* In the manner of a sketch; incomplete.

SKEW'ER (skū'er), *n.* [Prob. allied to the root of *shove*.] A pointed rod for fastening meat while roasting. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To fasten with skewers.

SKĪD, *n.* [A.-S. *scide*, fr. *scidan*, to cleave.] A piece of timber used for support or to protect a vessel's side. [boat.]

SKIFF, *n.* [Cf. **SHIP**.] A small, light

SKĪLL, *n.* [A.-S. *scilian*, *scylan*, to separate, to distinguish.] 1. Knowledge. 2. Familiar knowledge united with readiness in performance.

SKILL, *n.* [Cf. **SHIP**.] A small, light

SKĪLL, *n.* [A.-S. *scilian*, *scylan*, to separate, to distinguish.] 1. Knowledge. 2. Familiar knowledge united with readiness in performance.

SKILL, *n.* [Cf. **SHIP**.] A small, light

SKĪLL, *n.* [A.-S. *scilian*, *scylan*, to separate, to distinguish.] 1. Knowledge. 2. Familiar knowledge united with readiness in performance.

SKILL, *n.* [Cf. **SHIP**.] A small, light

SKĪLL, *n.* [A.-S. *scilian*, *scylan*, to separate, to distinguish.] 1. Knowledge. 2. Familiar knowledge united with readiness in performance.

SKILL, *n.* [Cf. **SHIP**.] A small, light

SKĪLL, *n.* [A.-S. *scilian*, *scylan*, to separate, to distinguish.] 1. Knowledge. 2. Familiar knowledge united with readiness in performance.

SKILL, *n.* [Cf. **SHIP**.] A small, light

SKĪLL, *n.* [A.-S. *scilian*, *scylan*, to separate, to distinguish.] 1. Knowledge. 2. Familiar knowledge united with readiness in performance.

SKILL, *n.* [Cf. **SHIP**.] A small, light

SKĪLL, *n.* [A.-S. *scilian*, *scylan*, to separate, to distinguish.] 1. Knowledge. 2. Familiar knowledge united with readiness in performance.

SKILL, *n.* [Cf. **SHIP**.] A small, light

SKĪLL, *n.* [A.-S. *scilian*, *scylan*, to separate, to distinguish.] 1. Knowledge. 2. Familiar knowledge united with readiness in performance.

SKILL, *n.* [Cf. **SHIP**.] A small, light

SKĪLL, *n.* [A.-S. *scilian*, *scylan*, to separate, to distinguish.] 1. Knowledge. 2. Familiar knowledge united with readiness in performance.

SKILL, *n.* [Cf. **SHIP**.] A small, light

SKĪLL, *n.* [A.-S. *scilian*, *scylan*, to separate, to distinguish.] 1. Knowledge. 2. Familiar knowledge united with readiness in performance.

SKILL, *n.* [Cf. **SHIP**.] A small, light

SKĪLL, *n.* [A.-S. *scilian*, *scylan*, to separate, to distinguish.] 1. Knowledge. 2. Familiar knowledge united with readiness in performance.

SKILL, *n.* [Cf. **SHIP**.] A small, light

SKĪLL, *n.* [A.-S. *scilian*, *scylan*, to separate, to distinguish.] 1. Knowledge. 2. Familiar knowledge united with readiness in performance.

SKILL, *n.* [Cf. **SHIP**.] A small, light

SKĪP'PER, *n.* [See SKIPPER and SKIP.] 1. The master of a small trading vessel. 2. [From *skip*.] The cheese maggot.

SKĪR'MISH (18), *n.* [O. Eng. *scarmishe*, *scrymishe*, fr. O. H. Ger. *skerman*, *skirman*, to defend.] A slight fight, esp. between detachments and small parties. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To fight slightly or in small parties.

SKĪR'MISH-ER, *n.* One who skirmishes.

SKĪRT (18), *n.* [A.-S. *scyrta*, to shorten. Cf. **SHIRT**.] 1. Lower and loose part of a garment. 2. Border; edge. 3. A woman's garment like a petticoat. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To form or to run along the edge of. — *v. i.* To be on the border.

SKĪT'TISH, *a.* [From A.-S. *sceōtan*, *scitan*, to shoot, cast.] Easily frightened; shunning familiarity; shy.

SKĪT'TISH-LY, *adv.* In a skittish manner. [ness.]

SKĪT'TISH-NESS, *n.* Timidity; shy. **SKĪT'TLES** (skīt'tlz), *n. pl.* [See **SKIT-TISH**.] Nincompoes.

SKĪ'VER, *n.* [See **SHIVER**.] Split sheepskin, tanned with sumac, and dyed.

SKŪLK, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Dan. *skulke*, to play the truant, allied to *skiule*, to hide.] To get out of the way in a sneaking manner; to lurk.

SKŪLK'ER, *n.* One who skulks.

SKŪLL, *n.* [O. H. Ger. *sciulla*, skull. Cf. **SCALE** AND **SHELL**.] Bony case inclosing the brain.

SKŪLL'-ĈAP, *n.* A close-fitting cap.

SKŪNK, *n.* [Abenaki *seganku*.] A fetid animal of North America.

SKŪ (72), *n.* [O. Sax. *scio*, *sceo*, region of clouds. Cf. A.-S. *scūa*, *scūwa*, shadow.] The vault of heaven.

SKŪ'EY, *a.* Like the sky; ethereal.

SKŪ'-LARK, *n.* A species of lark that mounts and sings as it flies.

SKŪ'-LARK'ING, *n.* Act of running about the rigging of a vessel in sport; frolicking.

SKŪ'-LIGHT (-lit), *n.* A window in the roof or deck.

SKŪ'-RÖCK'ET, *n.* A rocket that ascends high, and burns as it flies.

SKŪ'-SAIL (colloq. skū'sel), *n.* The sail set next above the royal.

SLÄB, *n.* [Cf. W. *yslab*, *llab*, a thin slip.] 1. A thin piece of any thing, as of marble or other stone, having plane surfaces. 2. An outside piece sawed from a log.

SLÄB'BER (colloq. slöb'ber), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [H. Ger. *schlabbern*, frequentative form of *schlabben*, to lap] To let the saliva fall from the mouth; to drivel. — *n.* Saliva carelessly let fall from the mouth.

SLÄCK, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *sleac*, *släc*.] 1. Not drawn tight. 2. Not holding fast. 3. Not earnest or eager. 4. Not violent; not rapid.

Slack water, the interval between the flux and reflux of the tide.

— *adv.* In a slack manner; partially.

— *n.* The part of a rope that hangs loose. — *v. t.* or *i.* To slacken.

SLÄCK'EN, *v. i.* [SLACKENED; SLACKENING.] [A.-S. *sleacian*, *slacian*.] 1. To become less tense or rigid. 2. To be remiss; to neglect. 3. To lose cohesion. 4. To abate. 5. To languish; to flag. — *v. t.* 1. To make less tight. 2. To render less earnest, rapid, or decided. 3. To withhold; to use less liberally. 4. To slake.

SLÄCK'LY, *adv.* Loosely; remissly.

SLÄCK'NESS, *n.* State of being slack; negligence; slowness; tardiness.

SLÄG, *n.* [H. Ger. *schlacke*.] Dross of a metal; also, vitrified cinders.

SLÄKE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Allied to *slack*.] 1. To quench; to extinguish. 2. To mix with water, so that a true chemical combination shall take place.

SLÄM, *v. t.* [-MED; -MING.] [Cf. O. Eng. *lam*, to beat, Goth. & O. H. Ger. *slahan*. [See **SLAY**.] To shut with violence. — *v. i.* To strike violently and noisily. — *n.* A violent driving and striking or shutting.

SLÄN'DER, *n.* [O. Eng. *esclaundre*, fr. Gr. *σκάνδαλον*. See **SCANDAL**.] A false and malicious report tending to injure another's reputation. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To injure by maliciously uttering a false report.

SYN. — To defame.

SLÄN'DER-ER, *n.* A calumniator.

SLÄN'DER-OŪS, *a.* 1. Disposed to slander. 2. Containing slander; calumnious.

SLÄN'DER-OŪS-LY, *adv.* In a slanderous manner.

SLÄNG, *n.* [Said to be of gypsy origin; but cf. **LINGO**.] Low, vulgar, unauthorized language.

SLÄNT, *a.* [Sw. *slinta*, to slide, W. *ysglentiauw*.] Inclined; sloping; oblique. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To turn from a direct line. — *v. i.* To lie obliquely. — *n.* An oblique direction or plane; a slope.

SLÄNT'LY, *adv.* In an inclined

SLÄNT'WISE, *adv.* direction; obliquely.

SLÄP, *n.* A blow with something broad and flat, as the hand. — *v. t.* [-PED; -PING.] To strike with the open hand, or with something broad. — *adv.* With a sudden blow; hence, quickly.

SLÄP'DÄSH, *adv.* 1. At random. 2. All at once. [Colloq.]

SLÄP'JÄCK, *n.* A sort of flat cake baked upon a griddle. [Local.]

SLÄSH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. Icel. *slasa*, to wound.] To cut in long cuts by striking violently and at random. — *n.* 1. A long cut; a cut made at random. 2. A large slit in the thighs and arms of old costumes.

SLÄT, *n.* [See **SLOAT**.] A narrow board to fasten together larger pieces. — *v. t.* [-TED; -TING.] To slap; to strike; to throw down violently.

SLÄTE, *n.* [O. Eng. *sclate*, *sclat*; O. H. Ger. *sleizan*, for *skleizan*, to slit, split.] 1. An argillaceous stone which readily splits into plates. 2. A prepared piece of such stone; esp. for roofing houses, &c., or for writing

upon. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cover with slate.

SLÄT'ER, *n.* One who slates buildings.

SLÄT'ING, *n.* 1. Act of covering with slates. 2. The covering thus put on. 3. Slates collectively.

SLÄT'TERN, *n.* [Cf. **SLUT**.] A woman negligent of her dress or house.

SLÄT'TERN-LY, *a.* Negligent; dirty. — *adv.* Negligently; awkwardly.

SLÄT'Y, *a.* Resembling slate; having the nature or properties of slate.

SLAUGH'TER (slaw'ter), *n.* [Goth. *slauhts*, slaughter.] 1. Extensive and unnecessary destruction of human life. 2. A killing, as a matter of business; butchery. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To kill. 2. To butcher.

SLAUGH'TER-HOUSE (slaw'ter-), *n.* A house where beasts are butchered.

SLÄVE, *n.* [From the *Slavonians*, L. Lat. *Slavi*, who were frequently made slaves by the Germans.] 1. A person held in bondage. 2. One who has lost the power of resistance. 3. One who labors like a slave. — *v. i.* To drudge; to toil. [slaves.]

SLÄVE'-HÖLD'ER, *n.* One who holds slaves. **SLÄV'ER**, *n.* 1. A vessel engaged in the slave-trade. 2. One who deals in slaves.

SLÄV'ER, *n.* [See **SLABBER**.] Saliva driveling from the mouth. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To suffer spittle to issue from the mouth. 2. To be besmeared with saliva. — *v. t.* To smear with saliva issuing from the mouth.

SLÄV'ER-ER, *n.* A driveler; an idiot.

SLÄV'ER-Y, *n.* Entire subjection of one person to the will of another.

SLÄVE'-TRÄDE, *n.* Traffic in slaves.

SLÄV'ISH, *a.* Servile; base; laborious; mean. [ly; basely.]

SLÄV'ISH-LY, *adv.* Servilely; meanly.

SLÄV'ISH-NESS, *n.* Servility.

SLÄ-VÖ'NI-AN, *n.* A native of Slavonia. — *a.* Pertaining to Slavonia; — applied especially to the language now spoken, in its various dialects, in Russia, Poland, Bohemia, &c.

SLÄW, *n.* [D. *sla*, *slaa*, contr. from *salade*. See **SALAD**.] Sliced cabbage, cooked, or uncooked.

SLÄY, *v. t.* [SLEW; SLAIN; SLAY-ING.] [A.-S. *slahan*, *sleahan*, contr. *slean*, *slän*, to strike, beat, slay.] To put to death by a weapon, or by violence; hence, to kill; to destroy.

SLÄY'ER, *n.* One who slays.

SLĒAVE, *n.* [Icel. *slafa*, a slender thread.] Silk or thread untwisted. — *v. t.* To separate, as threads.

SLĒA'ZY, *a.* [Ger. *schleiszig*, *schlissig*, worn out, fr. *schleiszen*, to split, decay.] Wanting firmness of texture.

SLĒD, *n.* [Icel. *sledi*, A.-S. *slidan*, to slide.] A vehicle, or a light seat, moved on runners, over the snow. — *v. t.* [-DED; -DING.] To convey on a sled.

SLĒDGE, *n.* 1. [A.-S. *slecge*, fr. *slahan*, to strike, beat.] A large, heavy hammer. 2. A vehicle moved on runners, or on low wheels.

SLEEK, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Icel. *slikia*,

to smooth, polish.] Having an even, smooth surface; glossy. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make even and smooth, or soft and glossy.

SLEEK'LY, *adv.* Smoothly. [sleek. **SLEEK'NESS**, *n.* Quality of being

SLEEP, *v. i.* [SLEPT; SLEEPING.] [A.-S. *slæpan*, *slāpan*.] 1. To take rest by a suspension of the voluntary exercise of the powers of the body and mind. 2. To be dead. 3. To be unemployed; to rest. — *n.* A natural and periodical suspension of the exercise of the bodily and mental powers for the purpose of rest. *SYN.* — Slumber; repose; rest.

SLEEP'ER, *n.* 1. One who sleeps. 2. A timber for the support of some superstructure, or to steady rails.

SLEEP'I-LY, *adv.* In a sleepy manner; drowsily. [sleepy.

SLEEP'INESS, *n.* State of being **SLEEP'ING**, *p. a.* Occupied with sleep or for sleeping.

SLEEP'LESS, *a.* 1. Having no sleep; wakeful. 2. Perpetually agitated.

SLEEP'LESS-NESS, *n.* Want of sleep.

SLEEP'-WALK'ER (-wawk'-), *n.* A somnambulist; one who walks in his sleep.

SLEEP'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Drowsy; inclined to sleep. 2. Tending to induce sleep.

SLEET, *n.* [A.-S. *slíht*, fr. *slahan*, to strike.] A fall of hail or snow mingled with rain. — *v. i.* To snow or hail with a mixture of rain.

SLEET'Y, *a.* Consisting of sleet.

SLEEVE, *n.* [A.-S. *slēf*, *slēfe*, fr. *slēfan*, to put on, clothe.] Part of a garment fitted to cover the arm. — *v. t.* To furnish with sleeves.

SLEEVE'LESS, *a.* Having no sleeves.

SLEID (slād), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [See **SLEY**.] To sley or prepare for use in the weaver's sley.

SLEIGH (slā), *n.* [See **SLED**.] A vehicle on runners, for moving on snow or ice.

SLEIGH'ING (slā'ing), *n.* 1. State of the snow which admits of running sleighs. 2. Act of riding in a sleigh.

SLEIGHT (slit), *n.* [Eng. *slay*.] 1. An artful trick. 2. Dexterity.

SLEÑ'DER, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [O. D. *slinder*, slender, *slinderen*, *slidderen*, to creep.] 1. Thin or narrow in proportion to circumference or width. 2. Weak; feeble. 3. Moderate; inconsiderable. 4. Small; meager.

SLEÑ'DER-LY, *adv.* Slightly; feebly. **SLEÑ'DER-NESS**, *n.* State or quality of being slender.

SLEPT, *imp. & p. p.* of *Sleep*.

SLEW, *imp. & p. p.* of *Slay*.

SLEY (slā), *n.* [A.-S. *slæ*.] A weaver's reed. — *v. t.* To part the threads of, and arrange them in a sley.

SLICE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *slītan*.] To cut into thin pieces, or to cut off a thin piece from. — *n.* 1. A thin, broad piece cut off. 2. That which is thin and broad, like a slice.

SLICK, *a.* Sleek; smooth.

SLID, *imp. & p. p.* of *Slide*.

SLIDE, *v. i.* [SLID; SLID, SLIDDEN; SLIDING.] [A.-S. *slīdan*.] 1. To move along a surface by slipping; to glide. 2. To pass inadvertently. 3. To move gently onward without friction. — *v. t.* 1. To thrust along by slipping. 2. To pass or put imperceptibly. — *n.* 1. A smooth and easy passage. 2. One who, or that which, slides. 3. Descent of earth or rock down a declivity. [slides.

SLID'ER, *n.* One who, or that which, **SLID'ING-RULE**, *n.* An instrument for the mechanical performance of addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division.

SLID'ING-SCALE, *n.* A scale for raising or lowering imposts in proportion to the fall or rise of prices.

SLIGHT (slit), *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Goth. *slaihts*, smooth, even.] 1. Not decidedly marked; inconsiderable; unimportant. 2. Slender. — *n.* A moderate degree of contempt, manifested chiefly by neglect. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To disregard, as of little value and unworthy of notice.

SYN. — To neglect. — To *slight* is stronger than to *neglect*. We may *neglect* a duty or person from inconsideration, or from being over-occupied in other concerns. To *slight* is always a positive and intentional act, resulting from feelings of dislike or contempt.

SLIGHT'LY (slit'ly), *adv.* In a slight manner; negligently.

SLIGHT'NESS (slit'-), *n.* Weakness; want of force or strength.

SLI'LY, *adv.* See **SLYLY**.

SLIM, *a.* [-MER; -MEST, 133.] [M. II. Ger. *slim*, Icel. *slamr*, ill, bad.] 1. Slender. 2. Weak; slight.

SLIME, *n.* [A.-S. & Icel. *slim*, O. II. Ger. *slim*, *slīmo*.] Soft, moist, and adhesive earth, or clay.

SLIM'INESS, *n.* Quality of being slimy. **SLIM'NESS**, *n.* State of being slim.

SLIM'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Abounding or overspread with slime. 2. Viscous; glutinous.

SLI'NESS, *n.* See **SLYNESS**.

SLING, *n.* [O. II. Ger. *slinga*.] 1. An instrument for throwing stones. 2. A throw. 3. A hanging bandage, in which a wounded arm is sustained. 4. A rope, with hooks, by which a cask or bale is swung in or out of a ship. 5. [Cf. L. Ger. *slingen*, to swallow.] Spirit (usually gin) and water sweetened. — *v. t.* [SLUNG; SLINGING.] 1. To throw with a sling. 2. To hang so as to swing.

SLINK, *v. i.* [SLUNK; SLINKING.] [A.-S. *slincan*.] 1. To steal away; to sneak. 2. To miscarry, as a beast.

SLIP, *v. i.* [-PED; -PING.] [A.-S. *slīpan*.] 1. To slide; to glide. 2. To sneak; to depart secretly. 3. To err. 4. To pass unexpectedly or imperceptibly. — *v. t.* 1. To convey secretly. 2. To part from the stem, as a branch. 3. To let loose. 4. To disengage one's self from. — *n.* 1. Act of slipping. 2. An unintentional error. 3. A twig separated from the main stock. 4. An escape.

5. A long, narrow piece. 6. Any thing easily slipped on. 7. Space between wharves or in a dock. 8. A long seat in churches.

SLIP'-KNÖT (-nöt), *n.* A knot which slips along the line around which it is made.

SLIP'PER, *n.* A light shoe, which may be slipped on with ease. [slippery.

SLIP'PER-I-NESS, *n.* State of being **SLIP'PER-Y**, *a.* 1. Allowing or causing any thing to slip; smooth. 2. Not affording firm footing or confidence. 3. Apt to slip away. 4. Unstable; changeable.

SLIP'SHÖD, *a.* 1. Wearing shoes, without pulling up the heels. 2. Careless in manners, style, &c.

SLIT, *v. t.* [SLIT; SLIT, or SLITTED; SLITTING.] [A.-S. *slītan*.] 1. To cut lengthwise. 2. To make a long fissure in or on. 3. To rend; to split. — *n.* A long cut, or a narrow opening.

SLIT'TING-MILL, *n.* A mill where iron plates are slit into narrow strips.

SLIV'ER, or **SLI'VER**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *slīfan*, to split.] To cut or divide into long, thin pieces. — *n.* A piece cut or rent lengthwise.

SLÖB'BER, *n. & v.* See **SLABBER**.

SLÖE, *n.* [A.-S. *slā*, *slāhe*.] A small, bitter, wild plum.

SLÖÖP, *n.* [D. *sloep*, H. Ger. *schlupe*, *schaluppe*.] A vessel with one mast.

SLÖP, *n.* 1. [Cf. Ir. & Gael. *slaih*, mud, dirt.] Water carelessly spilled. 2. *pl.* Water in which any thing has been washed. 3. [A.-S. *slop*, Sloop.

a frock, fr. *slūpan*, *slēōpan*, to enter secretly.] *pl.* Ready-made clothes, bedding, &c. — *v. t.* 1. To spill. 2. To spill liquid upon. — *v. i.* To overflow or be spilled.

SLÖPE, *a.* [Allied to A.-S. *slopen*, a slipping.] Inclined, or inclining. — *n.* 1. A direction downward. 2. A declivity or acclivity. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To direct obliquely; to incline. — *v. i.* To be inclined.

SLÖP'ING, *p. a.* Inclining, or inclined; oblique.

SLÖP'PY, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [From *slop*.] Wet, so as to spatter easily.

SLÖP'-SHÖP, *n.* A shop where ready-made clothes are sold.

SLÖSH, *n.* See **SLUSH**.

SLÖT, *n.* [Cf. *slit*; also, Icel. *slodi*, a path.] A slit in a plate of metal.

SLÖTH, or **SLÖTH** (20), *n.* [A.-S. *slēwdh*, *slāwdh*, fr. *slaw*, slow.] 1. Sluggishness; laziness. 2. A slow-moving South-American mammal.

SLÖTH'FUL, or **SLÖTH'FUL**, *a.* Sluggish; lazy; indolent.

SLÖTH'FUL-LY, or **SLÖTH'FUL-LY**, *adv.* In a slothful manner; lazily.

SLÖTH'FUL-NESS, or **SLÖTH'FUL-NESS**, *n.* Quality of being slothful.

SLOUCH, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf.



Eng. *slug*, *slack*.] To hang down; to have a downcast, clownish look or manner. — *v. t.* To cause to hang down. — *n.* [See *infra*.] 1. A depression of the head or of some other part of the body. 2. An awkward, heavy, clownish fellow.

SLOUGH (slou), *n.* [A.-S. *slôg*, a hollow place.] A place of deep mud or mire.

SLOUGH (slūf), *n.* [M. H. Ger. *sluch*, skin of a serpent.] 1. Cast skin of a serpent. 2. The part that separates from a foul sore. — *v. i.* To separate, as the matter formed over a sore.

SLOUGHY (slūf'ŷ), *a.* Of the nature of the dead matter of a sore.

SLOW'EN (or slūv'n, 58), *n.* [O. D. *sloef*, slow, squalid, negligent.] A man or boy careless of dress and cleanliness.

SLOW'EN-LI-NESS (or slūv'n-), *n.* Habitual want of cleanliness.

SLOW'EN-LY (or slūv'n-), *a.* 1. Negligent of dress or neatness. 2. Disorderly. — *adv.* In a slovenly manner.

SLOW, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *slaw*, allied to Goth. *slavan*, to be silent.] 1. Not swift; deliberate. 2. Not ready; not prompt.

SYN. — Dilatory; tardy. — *Slow* is the wider term, denoting either a want of rapid motion or inertness of intellect. *Dilatory* signifies a habit of delaying the performance of what we know must be done. *Tardy* denotes the habit of being behindhand.

SLOW'LY, *adv.* In a slow manner; not rapidly. [being slow.]

SLOW'NESS, *n.* State or quality of SLUDGE, *n.* [See SLOUGH.] Soft mud; slush.

SLUE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. Icel. *snúa*, to turn, bend.] To turn about a fixed point, as a piece of timber. — *v. i.* To turn about; to slip.

SLUG, *n.* [Allied to *slack*.] 1. A drone. 2. A kind of snail. 3. [Prob. from the root of *slay*.] A piece of metal, for the charge of a gun.

SLUG'GARD, *n.* [From *slug* and the termination *ard*.] A person habitually lazy; a drone.

SLUG'GISH, *a.* 1. Habitually idle and lazy. 2. Having little motion. 3. Stupid; tame; simple.

SYN. — See INERT.

SLUG'GISH-LY, *adv.* In a sluggish manner; lazily.

SLUG'GISH-NESS, *n.* State of being sluggish; sloth.

SLUICE, *n.* [O. Fr. *escluse*, L. Lat. *exclusa*, fr. Lat. *excludere*, to shut out.] 1. A passage for water with a gate, for regulating the flow. 2. The stream which flows through a flood-gate. 3. Any thing regarded as flowing in a stream. [from a sluice.]

SLUI'CY, *a.* Falling in streams, as SLUM, *n.* [Said to be a contr. of *asylum*, vulgarly pron. *as'y-lum*; but cf. SLUMP.] A dirty back street of a city.

SLUM'BER, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *slumerian*, fr. *sluma*, slumber.] 1. To sleep lightly; to doze. 2. To

sleep. 3. To be in a state of inactivity. — *n.* Light sleep; repose.

SLUM'BER-OUS, *a.* Causing or inviting slumber.

SLUMP, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. Icel. *slumpaz*, *slombaz*, to be jolted suddenly.] To sink suddenly through, or in, as when walking on snow, &c.

SLUNG, *imp. & p. p.* of Sling.

SLUNG'-SHOT, *n.* A metal ball, with a string attached, used for striking.

SLUNK, *imp. & p. p.* of Slink.

SLUR, *v. t.* [-RED; -RING.] [D. *sleuren*, *sloren*, to train, drag, to do negligently.] 1. To soil; to sully. 2. To pass lightly. 3. (Mus.) To perform in a smooth, gliding style. — *n.*

1. A stain; hence, slight reproach; also, an innuendo. 2. (Mus.) A mark [— or —], connecting notes to be sung to the same syllable.

SLUSH, *n.* [See SLUDGE and SLOUGH.] 1. Soft mud. 2. A mixture of snow and water. 3. A mixture of grease, &c., for lubrication. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To smear with slush.

SLUT, *n.* [D. *slet*, a rag, a slut, O. D. *slodde*, a slut.] 1. An untidy woman. 2. A bitch. [careless.]

SLUT'TISH, *a.* Like a slut; untidy; SLUT'TISH-LY, *adv.* In a sluttish manner. [sluttish.]

SLUT'TISH-NESS, *n.* Quality of being

SLY, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [H. Ger. *schlau*. Cf. SLEIGHT.] 1. Artfully dexterous; shrewd. 2. Secretly mischievous; insidious. 3. Marked by artful and dexterous secrecy.

SYN. — See CUNNING.

SLY'-BOOTS, *n.* A sly person.

SLY'LY, *adv.* Craftily; insidiously.

SLY'NESS, *n.* Quality of being sly.

SMACK, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *smeccan*, to taste.] 1. To kiss with a loud sound. 2. To be tintured. — *v. t.* 1. To kiss with a sharp noise. 2. To make a noise with, as the lips, by separating them after tasting. 3. To crack, as a whip. — *n.* 1. A loud kiss. 2. A quick, sharp noise, as of a whip. 3. Taste; flavor. 4. [D. *smak*, A.-S. *snacc*.] A small coasting or fishing vessel.

SMALL, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *smāl*, *smal*.] 1. Not large; little; minute.

2. Being of slight consequence. 3. Evincing little worth or ability. 4. Not prolonged in duration. 5. Weak; mild. — *n.* Slender part of a thing.

SMALL'ISH, *a.* Somewhat small.

SMALL'-ARMS, *n. pl.* Muskets, rifles, pistols, &c.

SMALL'NESS, *n.* State of being small; littleness.

SMALL'-POX, *n.* [Small, and *pox*, *pocks*.] An eruptive febrile disease.

SMALT, *n.* [See SMELT.] Glass of a fine deep blue, used as a pigment.

SMART, *n.* [D. *smart*, *smert*, allied to Lat. *mors*, death.] 1. Pungent, lively pain. 2. Severe pain of mind. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To feel a lively, pungent pain. 2. To be punished. — *a.* [-ER; -EST.] 1. Causing a keen, local pain. 2. Severe; poignant. 3. Vig-

orous; sharp. 4. Active; efficient. 5. Vivacious; witty. 6. Showy; spruce.

SYN. — Clever. — *Smart* has been much used in New England to describe a person who is intelligent, vigorous, and active; as, a *smart* workman, &c., coinciding very nearly with the English sense of *clever*. The nearest approach to this in England is in such expressions as, he was *smart* (pungent or witty) in his reply. But *smart* and *smartness*, when applied to persons, are more commonly used in reference to dress; as, a *smart* appearance, &c.

SMART'LY, *adv.* Keenly; sharply.

SMART'-MON'KEY (-mūn'-), *n.* Money paid by a person to buy himself off.

SMART'NESS, *n.* Quality of being smart or pungent.

SMASH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From the root of *smite*.] To dash to pieces. — *n.* A breaking to pieces.

SMÄT'TER, *v. i.* [From the root of *smite*.] To have a slight, superficial knowledge. — *n.* Slight, superficial knowledge.

SMÄT'TER-ER, *n.* One who has only a superficial knowledge; a sciolist.

SMÄT'TER-ING, *n.* A slight, superficial knowledge.

SMEAR, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *smerwian*, *smerian*, fr. *smeru*, fat.] 1. To daub. 2. To soil; to pollute.

SMELL, *v. t.* [SMELLED, SMELT; SMELLING.] [L. Ger. *smellen*, *schmellen*, to smoke, to reek.] 1. To perceive by the nose. 2. To give heed to. — *v. i.* 1. To affect the olfactory nerves. 2. To have a particular smack of any quality. 3. To exercise the sense of smell. — *n.* 1. Sense of perception by the nose. 2. Quality of any thing which affects the olfactory organs.

SYN. — Seent; odor.

SMELL'ER, *n.* 1. One who smells. 2. The nose.

SMELT, *imp. & p. p.* of Smell. — *n.* [See SMELL.] A small fish, allied to the salmon. It emits a peculiar odor, whence the name. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. MELT.] To melt as ore, in order to separate the metal.

SMELT'ER, *n.* One who melts ore.

SMELT'ER-Y, *n.* A place for smelting ores.

SMICK'ER, *v. i.* [Icel. *smeikr*, slippery.] To look amorously or wantonly.

SMILE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Ger. *schmielen*, allied to Skr. *smi*, to laugh.] 1. To express pleasure or kindness in the features of the face. 2. To look gay and joyous. 3. To be propitious. — *v. t.* To express by a smile. — *n.* 1. Act of smiling; a peculiar look of pleasure, &c. 2. Favor; propitiousness.

SMIL'ING-LY, *adv.* With a smile.

SMIRCH (18), *v. t.* [From the root of *smear*.] To cloud; to dusk; to soil.

SMIRK, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *smercian*, *smearikan*. Cf. SMILE.] To look affectedly soft or kind; to smile in an affected manner. — *n.* An affected, concealed, or silly smile.

SMĪTE, *v. t.* [SMOTE; SMITTEN, SMIT; SMITING.] [A.-S. *smītan.*] 1. To strike. 2. To kill. 3. To blast. 4. To affect with passion, as love.

SMĪTER, *n.* One who smites.

SMĪTH, *n.* [A.-S. *smidh.*] One who works in metals.

SMĪTH'ER-Y, *n.* 1. Workshop of a smith. 2. Work done by a smith.

SMĪTH'Y, *n.* Shop of a smith.

SMIT'TEN, *p. p.* of *Smite*. 1. Struck; killed. 2. Affected by love; enamored.

SMÖCK, *n.* [A.-S. *smocc.*] A woman's under garment; a chemise.

SMÖKE (20), *n.* [A.-S. *smocca*, *smēoc.*] 1. The visible vapor from a burning body. 2. Watery exhalations. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To emit smoke. 2. To use tobacco in a pipe or cigar. — *v. t.* 1. To apply smoke to. 2. To burn or use in smoking, as a cigar. 3. To subject to smoke, for the purpose of annoying.

SMÖKE'-JÄCK, *n.* A contrivance for turning a spit by means of the ascending air in a chimney.

SMÖK'ER, *n.* One who smokes.

SMÖK'I-NESS, *n.* State of being smoky.

SMÖK'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Emitting smoke. 2. Filled with smoke, or with a vapor resembling it. 3. Liable to be filled with smoke. 4. Tarnished with, or as with, smoke.

SMÖL'DER, { *v. i.* [D. *smelden.*] To waste away by a slow and suppressed combustion.

SMÖÖTH, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *smēthe*, *smædhe.*] 1. Even; not rough. 2. Gently flowing. 3. Uttered without obstruction or hesitation. 4. Bland; mild. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make smooth.

SMÖÖTH'LY, *adv.* Evenly; unobstructedly; blandly.

SMÖÖTH'NESS, *n.* Quality or condition of being smooth.

SMÖTE, *imp.* of *Smite*.

SMÖTH'ER (*smūth'er*), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *smorian.*] 1. To kill by suffocation. 2. To stifle. 3. To repress the action of; to suppress. — *v. i.* To be suffocated or stifled.

SMÖUL'DER, *v. i.* See **SMOLDER**.

SMÜG'GLE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Ger. *smuggeln*, D. *smokkelen*; A.-S. *smēogan*, *smūgan*, to creep, to flow or spread gradually.] 1. To import or export secretly, contrary to the law. 2. To convey clandestinely.

SMÜG'GLER, *n.* One who smuggles.

SMÜT, *n.* [A.-S. *smitta.*] 1. Foul matter, like soot, or the spot which it makes. 2. A parasitic fungus on grain. 3. Ribaldry; obscenity. — *v. t.* [-TED; -TING.] 1. To stain with smut. 2. To taint with mildew. — *v. i.* 1. To gather or be converted into smut. 2. To give off smut; to crock.

SMÜTCH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From *smoke.*] To blacken with smut. — *n.* Stain; dirty spot.

SMÜT'TI-LY, *adv.* In a smutty manner.

SMÜT'TI-NESS, *n.* Quality of being smutty.

SMÜT'TY, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Soiled with smut. 2. Tainted with mildew. 3. Obscene.

SNÄCK, *n.* [O. & Prov. Eng. *snack*, to snatch, allied to *snap.*] A share; an equal part or portion.

SNÄFF'LE, *n.* [L. Ger. *snuff*, *snuffe*, *sniff*, a snout, nose.] A bridle consisting of a bit without branches. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To bridle; to manage with a bridle.

SNÄG, *n.* [From Gael. & Ir. *snaigh*, *snaidh*, to cut down, prune, sharpen.] 1. A short branch, or a rough branch. 2. Trunk of a large tree fixed to the bottom of a river at one end, and rising to the surface at the other end. — *v. t.* [-GED; -GING.] To injure or destroy by or upon a snag.

SNÄG'GED, { *a.* Full of short, rough branches or sharp points.

SNÄG'GY, }

SNÄIL, *n.* [A.-S. *snägel*, *snägl*, *snæl*, dim. of *snaca*, snake.] 1. An air-breathing mollusk, which moves very slowly by creeping. 2. A sluggard.

SNÄKE, *n.* [A.-S. *snaca*, fr. *snacan*, to creep, to sneak.] A serpent of the oviparous kind. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To drag, as a snake from a hole. 2. To wind round spirally, as a large rope with a smaller one.

SNÄK'Y, *a.* Pertaining to, or resembling, a snake; serpentine.

SNÄP, *v. t.* [-PED; -PING.] [Icel. *snapa.*] 1. To break short. 2. To strike with a sharp sound. 3. To bite or seize suddenly. 4. To crack, as a whip. — *v. i.* 1. To break short. 2. To make an effort to bite. 3. To utter harsh, angry words. — *n.* 1. A sudden breaking. 2. A sudden seizing, or effort to seize, with the teeth. 3. A crack of a whip. 4. A sudden and severe interval, as of cold weather. 5. A small catch or fastening. 6. A crisp kind of gingerbread.

SNÄP'-DRÄG'ON, *n.* 1. A plant and its flower. 2. A play in which raisins are snatched from burning brandy.

SNÄP'PISH, *a.* 1. Apt to snap. 2. Apt to speak angrily or tartly.

SNÄP'PISH-LY, *adv.* In a snappish manner. [snappish.]

SNÄP'PISH-NESS, *n.* Quality of being snappish.

SNÄRE (4), *n.* [Icel. *snara*, snare; Goth. *snorjo*, a string.] 1. A contrivance for entangling birds, &c.: a trap; a wile. 2. Any thing by which one is entangled. 3. String across the lower head of a drum. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To catch with a snare; to entangle.

SNÄRL, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. D. *snarren.*] 1. To growl, as an angry dog. 2. To speak roughly. — *v. t.* [From *snare.*] 1. To entangle. 2. To embarrass; to insnare. — *n.* A complication of hair, thread, or the like; hence, embarrassing difficulty.

SNÄRL'ER, *n.* One who snarls.

SNÄTCH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Eng.

snack, to snatch.] To seize abruptly, or without permission. — *n.* 1. A hasty seizing. 2. An attempt to seize suddenly. 3. A small piece or quantity.

SNÄTCH'ER, *n.* One who snatches.

SNÄTH, *n.* [A.-S. *snæd.*] The handle of a seythe.

SNĒAK, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *snican*, *snacan*. Cf. **SNAKE**.] 1. To creep or steal away privately. 2. To behave with meanness and servility. — *n.* A mean, sneaking fellow.

SNĒAK'ING, *p. a.* 1. Mean; servile. 2. Covetous; niggardly.

SNĒAK'ING-LY, *adv.* Meanly.

SNEER, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. *snort*, to laugh loudly.] To show contempt by turning up the nose, by a particular cast of countenance, or by a covert expression.

SYN. — To scoff; jeer. — The verb to sneer implies to cast contempt indirectly or by covert expressions. To jeer is stronger, and denotes the use of severe sarcastic reflections. To scoff is stronger still, implying the use of insolent mockery and derision.

— *n.* 1. A look of contempt or derision. 2. An expression of ludicrous scorn.

SNEER'ER, *n.* One who sneers.

SNEER'ING-LY, *adv.* With a look of contempt.

SNEEZE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. A.-S. *fnēosan*, to sneeze.] To emit air through the nose, audibly and violently. — *n.* A sudden and violent ejection of air through the nose.

SNICK'ER, *v. i.* [Prov. Ger. *schnickern*, from *schnicken*, to move quickly.] 1. To laugh slyly. 2. To laugh with small, audible catches of voice. — *n.* A half-suppressed broken laugh.

SNİFF, *v. i.* [See **SNUFF**.] To draw air audibly up the nose. — *v. t.* 1. To draw in with the breath through the nose. 2. To scent; to smell. — *n.* 1. Perception by sniffing. 2. That which is taken by sniffing.

SNİG'GER, *n.* and *v.* See **SNICKER**.

SNİP, *v. t.* [-PED; -PING.] [Cf. **NIP**.] To cut off; to nip. — *n.* 1. A single cut, as with scissors. 2. A small shred.

SNİPE, *n.* [H. Ger. *schnebbe*, *sch nibbe*, bill; — so named from its long bill.] A bird that frequents the banks of rivers and the borders of fens.

SNİV'EL (*snīv'l*), *n.* [Cf. **SNIFF** and **SNUFFLE**.] Mucus running from the nose. — *v. i.* [-ED, -ING; or -LED, -LING, 137.] 1. To run at the nose. 2. To cry, as children.

SNİV'EL-ER, { *n.* One who cries with snivelling.

SNİV'EL-LER, }

SNÖB, *n.* [Prov. Eng. *snob*, *snót*, *snót*, a miserable fellow.] A vulgar person, who apes gentility, or affects the intimacy of distinguished persons.

SNÖB'ISH, *a.* Relating to a snob.

SNÖOZE, *n.* [A modif. of *snuff*, to snort.] A short sleep; a nap. [Colloq.] — *v. i.* To sleep; to doze.

SNÖRE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *snora*, a snoring; Icel. *snarka*, to

crackle.] To breathe with a hoarse noise in sleep. — *n.* A breathing with a harsh noise in sleep.

SNÖRT, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [From *snore*.] To force the air with violence through the nose, as a horse.

SNÖT, *n.* [A.-S.] Mucus in or from the nose. [mean; dirty.]

SNÖT'TY, *a.* Foul with snot; hence,

SNOUT, *n.* [Icel. *snúdr*.] 1. The long, projecting nose of a beast. 2. Nozzle or end of a hollow pipe.

SNÖW, *n.* [A.-S. *snāw*.] Watery particles congealed into white or transparent crystals, or flakes, in the air. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To fall in snow.

SNÖW'-BALL, *n.* A round mass of snow pressed together. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To pelt with snow-balls.

SNÖW'-BIRD, *n.* The popular name of various birds which appear in time of snow.

SNÖW'-BLIND'NESS, *n.* Blindness caused by the light from snow.

SNÖW'-DRIFT, *n.* A bank of snow driven together by the wind.

SNÖW'-DRÖP, *n.* A bulbous plant bearing white flowers.

SNÖW'-PLOW, } *n.* A machine for
SNÖW'-PLOUGH, } throwing snow
from a railway.

SNÖW'-SHOE, *n.*
A light frame,
worn to prevent
the feet from
sinking into
snow.



Snow-shoe.

SNÖW'-WHITE, *a.* White as snow.

SNÖW'Y, *a.* 1. White like snow. 2. Full of snow.

SNÜB, *v. t.* [-BED; -BING.] [Icel. *snubba*, to rebuke. Cf. SNIP.] 1. To check or rebuke with a tart, sarcastic remark. 2. To slight designedly.

SNÜB'-NÖSE, *n.* [Prov. Eng. *snub*, to stunt.] A short or flat nose.

SNÜFF, *n.* [Ger. *schnuppe*, fr. *schnuppen*, for *schnupfen*.] 1. Part of a candle-wick charred by the flame. 2. Pulverized tobacco for snuffing up into the nose. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]

1. To inhale. 2. To scent; to smell. 3. To take off the end of the snuff of. — *v. i.* 1. To inhale air with noise. 2. To take offense.

SNÜFF'-BOX, *n.* A box for carrying snuff about the person.

SNÜFF'ER, *n.* 1. One who snuffs. 2. *pl.* An instrument for cropping the snuff of a candle.

SNÜFF'LE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [D. *snuffelen*.] To speak or breathe hard through the nose; to sniffle. — *n.* 1. Sound made by air passing through the nostrils. 2. An affected nasal twang.

SNÜFF'FLER, *n.* One who snuffles.

SNÜFF'FLER, *n. pl.* Obstruction of the nose by mucus.

SNÜFF'Y, *a.* Soiled with snuff.

SNÜG, *a.* [-GER; -GEST.] [Allied to A.-S. *snican*, to creep.] 1. Closely pressed. 2. Concealed. 3. Compact, convenient, and comfortable. — *v. i.* [See *infra*.] To lie close.

SNÜG'GLE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [From *snug*.] To move one way and the other to get a close place.

SNÜG'LY, *adv.* Closely; safely.

SNÜG'NESS, *n.* State of being snug.

SÖ, *adv.* [A.-S. *swa*.] 1. In that manner or degree. 2. Thus. 3. In such manner. 4. Very; in a high degree. 5. In this or that condition. 6. Therefore. — *conj.* Provided that; in case that.

SÖAK, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *sôcian*. Cf. SUCK.] 1. To steep. 2. To drench; to wet thoroughly. — *v. i.* 1. To lie steeped in water or other fluid. 2. To enter into pores or interstices.

SÖAK'ER, *n.* A hard drinker. [Low.]

SÖAP (20), *n.* [A.-S. *sâpe*, Lat. *sapo*.] A compound of acids obtained from a fatty body, with alkalies or oxides. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To rub or wash over with soap.

SÖAP'-BOIL'ER, *n.* One who makes soap.

SÖAP'-STONE, *n.* A soft magnesian mineral, having a soapy feel.

SÖAP'-SÜDS, *n. pl.* Water impregnated with soap.

SÖAP'Y, *a.* 1. Resembling, or having the qualities of, soap. 2. Smeared with soap.

SÖAR, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [It. *sorare*, fr. Lat. *ex* and *aura*, the air.] 1. To fly aloft, as a bird. 2. To rise in imagination. — *n.* A towering flight.

SÖB, *v. i.* [-BED; -BING.] [A.-S. *seófan*, *siófan*, to complain, bewail.] To sigh with a sudden heaving of the breast. — *n.* 1. A convulsive sigh. 2. Any sorrowful cry.

SÖ'BER, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Lat. *sobrius*.] 1. Habitually temperate in the use of spirituous liquors. 2. Not intoxicated. 3. Self-controlled. 4. Serious. — *v. t. or i.* [-ED; -ING.] To make or become sober.

SÖ'BER-LY, *adv.* In a sober manner.

SÖ'BER-MIND'ED, *a.* Having a disposition or temper habitually sober.

SÖ'BER-NESS, *n.* State of being sober; temperance; gravity.

SO-BRI'E-TY, *n.* 1. Habitual sobriety or temperance. 2. Habitual freedom from passion. 3. Gravity without sadness.

SOBRIQUET (sö'bre-kä'), *n.* [Fr., from *sot*, foolish, and O. Fr. *briquet*, id.] A nickname.

SÖE, *n.* [A.-S. *sôc*, power of holding court, sway, domain.] 1. Power or privilege of holding a court in a district. 2. Liberty of tenants excused from customary burdens.

SÖE'AGE, *n.* A tenure of lands and tenements by a determinate service.

SÖ'CIA-BYL'I-TY (sö'sha-), *n.* Quality of being sociable.

SÖ'CIA-BLE (sö'sha-bl), *a.* [Lat. *sociabilis*, fr. *socius*, a companion.] 1. Disposed to company. 2. Ready to converse. 3. Affording opportunities for conversation.

SÖ'CIA-BLE-NESS (sö'sha-bl-), *n.* Inclination to company and converse.

SÖ'CIA-BLY (sö'sha-), *adv.* In a sociable manner; familiarly.

SÖ'CIAL, *a.* [Lat. *socialis*; *socius*, a companion.] 1. Pertaining to society. 2. Disposed to mix in friendly converse. 3. Consisting in mutual converse.

SÖ'CIAL-ISM, *n.* Doctrine or theory of a better arrangement of the social relations of mankind than that which has hitherto prevailed.

SÖ'CIAL-IST, *n.* One who advocates socialism. [like, socialism.]

SÖ'CIAL-IST'IC, *a.* Relating to, or SÖ'CI-ÄL'I-TY (-shī-, 95), *n.* Quality of being social. [render social.]

SÖ'CIAL-IZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To SÖ'CIAL-LY, *adv.* In a social way.

SO-CI'E-TY, *n.* [Lat. *societas*; *socius*, a companion.] 1. A number of persons associated. 2. Any community, esp. the more cultivated portion of any community. 3. Companionship.

SO-CI'N-I-AN, *a.* Pertaining to Socinus or his religious creed. — *n.* One of the followers of Socinus.

SO-CI'N-I-AN-ISM, *n.* Tenets of those who deny the Trinity, the deity of Christ, the vicarious atonement, &c.

SÖ'CI-ÖL'O-GY (sö'shī-), *n.* The philosophy of human society; social science.

SÖCK, *n.* [Lat. *soccus*, a low-heeled, light shoe.] A covering for the foot; esp. the shoe worn by an ancient actor of comedy.

SÖCK'ET, *n.* [From *sock*.] An opening into which any thing is fitted.

SO-ERÄT'IC, } *a.* Pertaining to
SO-ERÄT'IC-AL, } Socrates, or to his
manner of teaching; i. e. by ques-
tions leading to the desired result.

SO-ERÄT'IC-AL-LY, *adv.* In the Socratic method.

SÖD, *n.* [D. *zode*, *zoê*.] Earth filled with the roots of grass; turf. — *v. t.* [-DED; -DING.] To cover with sod; to turf.

SÖ'DÄ, *n.* [From Lat. *salsus*, salted.] An alkali composed of one equivalent of oxygen and one of sodium.

SO-DÄL'I-TY, *n.* [Lat. *sodalitas*; *sodalis*, a comrade.] A fraternity.

SÖ'DÄ-WÄ'TER, *n.* Simple water highly charged with carbonic acid.

SÖD'DEN, *p. p.* of *Seethe*.

SÖ'DI-ÜM, *n.* [N. Lat., fr. *soda*.] A yellowish-white metallic element; the metallic base of soda.

SÖD'OM-ITE, *n.* 1. An inhabitant of Sodom. 2. One guilty of sodomy.

SÖD'OM-Y, *n.* Unnatural copulation.

SÖ'FÄ (20), *n.* [Ar. *soffah*, fr. *saffa*, to dispose in order.] A long ornamental seat, with a stuffed bottom.

SÖ'Fİ, *n.*; *pl.* SÖ'FİS. [Per. *sâfi*, or *sâfi*.] A dervish. [the Sôfis.]

SÖ'FİSM, *n.* Doctrine or principles of SÖ'FİT, *n.* [It. *soffitta*, *soffitto*, fr. Lat. *suffixus*, fastened beneath or below.] Under side of staircases, archways, cornices, &c.

SÖFT (21), *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *sôfte*, *sôft*.] 1. Easily yielding to pressure. 2. Not rough to the touch.

3. Agreeable to any sense or feel. 4. Effeminate. 5. Gentle in action or motion. 6. Not tinged with salts, as water. 7. Easy; quiet. — *adv.* Gently; quietly.

SÖFT'EN (söf'n), *v. t. or i.* [-ED; -ING.] To make or become soft or more soft.

SÖFT'-HEÄRT'ED, *a.* Gentle; meek.

SÖFT'LY, *adv.* In a soft manner; gently; quietly; mildly.

SÖFT'NESS, *n.* Quality of being soft.

SÖG'Gÿ, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [Icel. *söggr*, damp. Cf. **SOAK**.] Filled with water; wet.

SO-HÖ', *interj.* A word used in calling from a distant place.

SOI-DISANT (swa'de/zäng'), *a.* [Fr.] Calling himself; self-styled.

SOIL, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *sylian*, *sēlan*.] 1. To make dirty on the surface. 2. To cover with any thing extraneous. 3. To manure. — *v. t.* [O. Fr. *saoler*, *saouler*, to satiate, Lat. *satullare*, from *satullus*, dim. of *satur*, sated.] To feed, as cattle with green food cut for them. — *n.* 1. Dirt; foulness; spot. 2. Stain; tarnish. 3. [Lat. *solum*, bottom, soil.] Upper stratum of the earth; mold. 4. Compost; manure.

SOIRÉE (swa'ra'), *n.* [Fr., fr. *soir*, evening.] An evening party.

SÖJOÛRN, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [From Lat. *sub*, under, about, and *diurnus*, belonging to the day.] To dwell for a time. — *n.* A temporary residence.

SÖ'JOURN-ER, *n.* A temporary resident.

SÖ'JOURN-MENT (sö'jurn-), *n.* Temporary residence.

SÖL (20), *n.* A syllable applied to the fifth tone of the diatonic scale.

SÖL'ÄGE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To cheer in grief. 2. To assuage.

SYN. — To comfort; alleviate; allay.

— *n.* [Lat. *solatium*, fr. *solari*, to comfort.] Alleviation of grief, anxiety, or distress.

SYN. — See **COMFORT**.

SÖL'ÄGE-MENT, *n.* Act of solacing, or state of being solaced.

SÖ'LAR, *a.* [Lat. *solaris*; *sol*, the sun.] 1. Pertaining to, or proceeding from, the sun. 2. Measured by the progress of the sun.

SÖLD, *imp. & p. p.* of *Sell*.

SÖL'DER, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *solidare*, fr. *solidus*, solid.] To unite the surfaces of, as metals, by means of a more fusible metal. — *n.* A metallic composition for uniting the surface of metals.

SÖL'DIER (söl'jer, 77), *n.* [Lat. *solidus*, a piece of money, pay of a soldier.] 1. One who is engaged in military service, especially a private. 2. A brave warrior.

SÖL'DIER-LY (söl'jer-), *a.* Like or becoming a real soldier; brave; martial. [body of soldiers.]

SÖL'DIER-Y (söl'jer-), *n.* A collective

SÖLE, *n.* [A.-S.; Lat. *solea*.] 1. Bottom of the foot. 2. Bottom of a shoe or boot. 3. Bottom or lower

part of any thing. 4. [Lat. *solea*.] A marine flat fish. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To furnish with a sole. — *a.* [Lat. *solus*.] 1. Being or acting without another. 2. Unmarried.

SÖL'E-ÇISM, *n.* [Gr. *σολοικισμός*, fr. the corruption of the Attic dialect by the Athenian colonists of Σόλοι, in Cilicia.] 1. Impropropriety in language, or a gross deviation from the rules of syntax. 2. Any absurdity.

SYN. — Barbarism.

SÖL'E-ÇIST, *n.* One who commits a solecism.

SÖL'E-ÇIST'IC, *a.* Pertaining to, or involving, a solecism.

SÖLE'LY (109), *adv.* Singly; alone.

SÖL'EMN (söl'em), *a.* [Lat. *solemnis*, *solemnis*, from Oscan *sollus*, all, and Lat. *annus*, a year, prop. that which takes place every year, esp. religious solemnities.] 1. Marked with religious rites and pomps. 2. Fitted to awaken or express serious reflections. 3. Affectedly grave.

SYN. — See **GRAVE**.

SO-LËM'NI-TY, *n.* 1. A religious rite or ceremony. 2. A steady seriousness. 3. Affected gravity. 4. Appearance calculated to inspire with solemn feelings.

SÖL'EM-NĪ-ZÄ'TION, *n.* Act of solemnizing; celebration.

SÖL'EM-NIZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To perform with solemn ceremonies or legal forms. 2. To celebrate; to make famous. [eminent manner.]

SÖL'EMN-LY (-em-), *adv.* In a solemn manner.

SÖL-FÄ', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING, 144.] [From the syllables *sol*, *fa*.] To pronounce the notes of the gamut.

SÖL-FËĜ'GIO (sol-fëd'jo), *n.* [It., fr. *solfa*, the gamut.] (*Mus.*) System of arranging the scale by the names *do*, *re*, *mi*, *fa*, *sol*, *la*, *si*, by which singing is taught.

SO-LİÇ'IT, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *sollicitare*, *solicitare*, fr. *sollicitus*, wholly moved, from Oscan *sollus*, whole, and *citus*, moved.] 1. To ask from with earnestness. 2. To endeavor to obtain. 3. To excite to action; to invite.

SYN. — To ask; request; supplicate; entreat; implore; importune.

SO-LİÇ'IT-Ä'TION, *n.* 1. Act of soliciting. 2. Invitation.

SO-LİÇ'IT-OR, *n.* 1. One who solicits. 2. One admitted to practice in a court of chancery or equity.

SO-LİÇ'IT-OR-ÇËN'ER-AL, *n.* A legal officer of the crown. [Eng.]

SO-LİÇ'IT-OÛS, *a.* Eager to obtain, or anxious to avoid; concerned.

SO-LİÇ'IT-OÛS-LY, *adv.* Anxiously.

SO-LİÇ'IT-RESS, *n.* A woman who solicits.

SO-LİÇ'IT-TÛDE (30), *n.* Uneasiness of mind occasioned by the fear of evil or the desire of good.

SÖL'ID, *a.* [Lat. *solidus*, from *solum*, the bottom.] 1. Having the constituent parts firmly cohering. 2. Not hollow or spongy; dense. 3.

Cubic. 4. Worthy of credit, trust, or esteem.

SYN. — Hard. — *Solid* and *hard* both relate to the internal constitution of bodies; but *hard* denotes a firmer adherence of the component parts than *solid*. *Hard* is opposed to *soft*, and *solid* to *fluid* or *liquid*. Wood is always *solid*; but some kinds of wood are *hard*, and others are *soft*.

— *n.* 1. A firm, compact substance held in a fixed form by cohesion among its particles. 2. A magnitude which has length, breadth, and thickness.

SÖL'I-DÄR'I-TY, *n.* [Fr. *solidarité*, fr. *solide*, solid.] Consolidation of interests and responsibilities.

SO-LİD'I-FI-EÄ'TION, *n.* Act of making solid.

SO-LİD'I-Fÿ, *v. t. or i.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *solidus*, solid, and *facere*, to make.] To make or become solid.

SO-LİD'I-TY, *n.* 1. State of being solid. 2. Moral firmness or soundness. 3. Solid contents of a body.

SÖL'ID-LY, *adv.* Densely; compactly; firmly.

SÖL'ID-NESS, *n.* Quality of being solid; solidity.

SÖL'ID-ÛY'GU-LOÛS, *a.* [Lat. *solidus*, solid, and *ungula*, a hoof.] Having hoofs that are not cloven.

SÖL'I-FİD'I-AN, *n.* [Lat. *solus*, alone, and *fides*, faith.] One who maintains that faith alone is sufficient for justification. — *a.* Pertaining to the Solifidians.

SO-LİL'O-QUİZE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To utter a soliloquy.

SO-LİL'O-QUY, *n.* [Lat. *soliloquium*; *solus*, alone, and *loqui*, to speak.] A talking to one's self.

SÖL'I-PËD, *n.* [Lat. *solus*, alone, and *pes*, *pedis*, a foot.] An animal whose hoof is not cloven.

SÖL'I-TÄIRE', *n.* [Fr. See **SOLITA-RY**.] A certain game which one person can play alone. [solitary.]

SÖL'I-TA-RI-NESS, *n.* State of being

SÖL'I-TA-RY, *a.* [Lat. *solitarius*, fr. *solus*, alone.] 1. Inclined to be alone; living alone. 2. Not much visited; retired. 3. Single; individual. — *n.* One who lives alone; a recluse.

SÖL'I-TÛDE (30), *n.* [Lat. *solitudo*, fr. *solus*, alone.] 1. A state of being alone. 2. Destitution of company. 3. A lonely place.

SYN. — Loneliness; seclusion; retirement. — *Retirement* is a withdrawal from general society. *Solitude* describes the fact that a person is alone; *seclusion*, that he is shut out from others, usually by his own choice; *loneliness*, that he feels the pain and oppression of being alone.

SÖL'MI-ZÄ'TION, *n.* [From the musical notes *sol*, *mi*.] Act of sol-faing.

SÖ'LÖ, *n.*; *pl.* **SÖ'LÖS**. [It., from Lat. *solus*, alone.] A tune or strain, played by a single instrument, or sung by a single voice.

SÖL'STİÇE, *n.* [Lat. *solstitium*, from *sol*, sun, and *sistere*, *stili*, to cause to stand.] Point in the ecliptic at which the sun is furthest from the

equator, or time of the sun's entering such point.

SOL-STI'TIAL (-stish'al), *a.* Relating to, or happening at, a solstice, esp. the summer solstice. [solution.]

SÖL'U-BİL'I-TY, *n.* *Susceptibility of

SÖL'U-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *solubilis*. fr. *solvere*, to loosen, dissolve.] Capable of solution.

SO-LŪ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *solutio*, from *solvere*, to loosen, dissolve.] 1. Disentanglement of any intricate problem or question. 2. Disintegration. 3. Action by which a solid becomes fluid when brought in contact with a fluid. 4. Preparation made by dissolving a solid in a liquid.

SÖL'U-TİVE, *a.* Tending to dissolve.

SÖLV'A-BİL'I-TY, *n.* Ability to pay all just debts.

SÖLV'A-BLE, *a.* 1. Capable of being solved. 2. Capable of being paid.

SÖLV'A-BLE-NESS, *n.* Quality of being solvable.

SÖLVE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *solvere*.] 1. To loosen or separate the parts of. 2. To clear up, as what is obscure. [debts.]

SÖLV'EN-ÇY, *n.* Ability to pay all

SÖLV'ËND', *n.* [Lat. *solvendus*, from *solvere*. See **SOLUTION**.] A substance to be dissolved.

SÖLV'ENT, *a.* 1. Having the power of dissolving. 2. Able to pay all just debts. — *n.* A fluid that dissolves any substance.

SÖLV'ER, *n.* One who solves.

SÖMA-TÖL'O-ÇY, *n.* [Gr. *σῶμα*, *σώματος*, body, λόγος, discourse.] Doctrine of the general properties of bodies.

SÖM'BER, } *a.* [From Lat. *sub umbra*,
SÖM'BRE, } under shade.] Dull; dusky; cloudy; gloomy.

SÖM'BROŪS, *a.* Gloomy; somber.

SÖME (sūm), *a.* [A.-S. *sum*.] 1. Consisting of a greater or less portion. 2. A certain. 3. Not much; a little. 4. About; near. 5. A part; a portion; — used pronominally.

SÖME'BOD-Y (sūm'-), *n.* 1. A person unknown or indeterminate. 2. A person of consideration. [other.]

SÖME'HOW, *adv.* In one way or another.

SÖM'ER-SALT (sūm'er-), *n.* [Corrupted fr. Fr. *soubresaut*, fr. Lat. *supra*, over, and *saltus*, a leap.] 1. A leap with heels over head. 2. A sudden and complete change.

SÖME'THING, *n.* 1. A thing undetermined. 2. A part; a portion, more or less. — *adv.* In some degree; somewhat.

SÖME'TIME, *adv.* 1. Once; formerly. 2. At one time or other hereafter. [and then.]

SÖME'TİMES, *adv.* At times; now

SÖME'WHAT, *n.* A certain quantity or degree, indeterminate. — *adv.* In some degree or quantity.

SÖME'WIËRE, *adv.* In one place or another.

SOM-NÄM'BU-LÄ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *somnus*, sleep, and *ambulatio*, a walking about.] Act of walking in sleep.

SOM-NÄM'BU-LİE, *a.* Walking in sleep. [sleep.]

SOM-NÄM'BU-LİSM, *n.* A walking in

SOM-NÄM'BU-LİST, *n.* One who walks in his sleep.

SOM-NİF'ER-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *somnifer*; *somnus*, sleep, and *ferre*, to bring.] Causing or inducing sleep.

SOM-NİF'İE, *a.* [Lat. *somnificus*; *somnus*, sleep, and *facere*, to make.] Causing sleep. [in his sleep.]

SOM-NİL'O-QUİST, *n.* One who talks

SOM-NİL'O-QUOŪS, *a.* [Lat. *somnus*, sleep, and *loqui*, to speak.] Apt to talk in sleep. [sleep.]

SOM-NİL'O-QUY, *n.* A talking in

SÖM'NO-LENÇE, } *n.* [Lat. *somno-*
SÖM'NO-LEN-ÇY, } *lentia*.] Sleepiness; drowsiness.

SÖM'NO-LENT, *a.* Sleepy; drowsy.

SÖM'NO-LENT-LY, *adv.* In a soundless manner.

SÖN (sūn), *n.* [A.-S. *sunu*, Skr. *sunu*, from *sū*, to beget.] 1. A male child. 2. A male descendant, however distant. 3. Any male person spoken of as a child. 4. Produce of any thing. 5. Jesus Christ.

SÖNANT, *a.* [Lat. *sonans*, sounding.] 1. Pertaining to sound. 2. (Pron.) Uttered with intonated or resonant breath; vocal, not surd.

SO-NÄ'TÄ, *n.* [It., from *sonare*, to sound.] An extended musical composition for one or two instruments.

SÖNG, *n.* [A.-S., fr. *singan*, to sing.] 1. A short poem to be sung. 2. A lay; a poem. 3. A mere trifle.

SÖNG'STER, *n.* One who sings; especially a bird that sings.

SÖNG'STRESS, *n.* A female singer.

SO-NİF'ER-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *sonus*, sound, and *ferre*, to produce.] Producing sound.

SÖN'-IN-LÄW (155), *n.* A man married to one's daughter.

SÖN'NET, *n.* [It. *sonetto*, fr. *suono*, a sound, song, fr. Lat. *sonus*, a sound.] A rhymed poem of fourteen lines.

SÖN'NET-EER', *n.* A composer of sonnets or small poems; — usually in contempt.

SO-NÖ'ROŪS (118), *a.* [Lat. *sonorus*, fr. *sonor*, a sound.] 1. Giving a clear or loud sound. 2. Yielding sound; vocal. 3. Magnificent in respect of sound. [manner.]

SO-NÖ'ROŪS-LY, *adv.* In a sonorous

SO-NÖ'ROŪS-NESS, *n.* Quality of being sonorous. [son; filiation.]

SÖN'SHIP, *n.* State or character of a

SÖN (28), *adv.* [A.-S. *sona*, *sunā*.] 1. In a short time. 2. Readily; willingly.

SOOT (sōot or sōot), *n.* [A.-S. & Icel. *sōt*.] A black substance formed by combustion. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To foul with soot.

SÖÖT'ER-KİN, *n.* [Cf. Prov. Ger. *suttern*, to boil gently.] A kind of false birth. [ality.]

SÖÖTH, *n.* [A.-S. *sōdh*.] Truth; re-

SÖÖTHE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *gesōdhian*, to soothe, flatter.] 1. To flatter. 2. To soften; to assuage.

SÖÖTH'ER, *n.* One who soothes.

SÖÖTH'SÄY, *v. i.* To predict.

SÖÖTH'SÄY-ER, *n.* A prognosticator.

SÖÖTH'SÄY-ING, *n.* The foretelling of events.

SOOT'I-NESS (sōot/- or sōot/-), *n.* Quality of being sooty.

SOOT'Y (sōot/ŷ or sōot/ŷ), *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] Producing, pertaining to, consisting of, or soiled by, soot.

SÖP, *n.* [A.-S. *sype*, fr. *sipian*, to sip, taste, soak.] 1. Something eatable steeped in any liquid. 2. Any thing given to pacify. — *v. t.* [-PED; -PING.] To steep or dip in liquor.

SÖ'PHİ, *n.* See **SOFİ**.

SÖPH'İSM, *n.* [Lat. *σοφισμα*, fr. *σοφίζεσθαι*, to play the sophist.] Any fallacy designed to deceive.

SÖPH'IST, *n.* [Gr. *σοφιστής*.] A capacious or fallacious reasoner.

SÖPH'IST-ER, *n.* [See *supra*.] (Eng. Universities.) A student advanced beyond the first year of his residence.

SO-PHİST'İE-AL, *a.* Pertaining to a sophist, or embodying sophistry.

SO-PHİST'İE-AL-LY, *adv.* In a sophisticated manner.

SO-PHİST'İ-EÄTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To render worthless by admixture; to pervert.

SO-PHİST'İ-EÄTE, } *a.* Adulter-
SO-PHİST'İ-EÄTED, } ated; not genuine.

SO-PHİST'İ-EÄ'TION, *n.* Adulteration; debasement. [adulterates.]

SO-PHİST'İ-EÄ'TOR, *n.* One who

SÖPH'IST-RY, *n.* Fallacious reasoning.

SÖPH'O-MÖRE, *n.* [Prob. fr. *Soph* or *Sophister*, and Gr. *μωρός*, foolish.] One belonging to the second of the four classes in an American college.

SÖPH'O-MÖR'İE, } *a.* Pertaining
SÖPH'O-MÖR'İE-AL, } to, or like, a sophomore; inflated in style. [Amer.]

SÖP'O-RİF'İE, *a.* [Lat. *sopor*, a heavy sleep, and *facere*, to make.] Causing, or tending to cause, sleep. — *n.* A medicine to induce sleep.

SÖP'O-RÖSE' (125), } *a.* [Lat. *sopor*.]
SÖP'O-ROŪS, } Causing sleep.

SO-PRÄ'NO, *n.* [It., fr. *soprano*, superior, highest.] The treble; the highest female voice.

SÖR'ÇER-ER, *n.* [L. Lat. *sortiarius*, fr. Lat. *sors*, *sortis*, a lot, fate.] A conjurer; an enchanter.

SÖR'ÇER-ESS, *n.* A female sorcerer.

SÖR'ÇER-OŪS, *a.* Relating to sorcery.

SÖR'ÇER-Y, *n.* Divination by the assistance of evil spirits; magic.

SÖR'DID, *a.* [Lat. *sordidus*.] 1. Vile; base. 2. Meanly avaricious.

SÖR'DID-LY, *adv.* Meanly; basely; covetously. [liness.]

SÖR'DID-NESS, *n.* Baseness; niggard-

SÖRE, *n.* [A.-S. *sār*.] 1. A part of flesh ruptured or bruised, so as to be painful. 2. An ulcer. — *a.* [-ER; -EST.] 1. Tender; painful. 2. Easily pained, grieved, or vexed. 3. Severe; afflictive; distressing. — *adv.* 1. With pain. 2. Greatly; violently.

SÖR'EL, *n.* [Dim. of *sore*, a buck.] A buck of the third year.

SÔRE'LY, *adv.* Grievously; greatly.
SÔRE'NESS, *n.* State of being sore; tenderness; painfulness.

SÔR'GHUM (sôr'gum), *n.* A genus of canes, of which some species are used for the manufacture of sugar.

SÔ-RÎ' TÊΣ, *n.* [Gr. *σωρεύτης* (sc. *συλλογισμός*), lit. heaped up; hence, a heap of syllogisms.] An abridged form of stating a series of syllogisms.

SO-RÔR'I-CIDE, *n.* [Lat. *sororicide*, fr. *soror*, a sister, and *cedere*, to kill.] The murder, or the murderer, of a sister.

SÔR'REL, *a.* [O. Fr. *sor*, *sore*, yellowish brown.] Of a yellowish or reddish brown color. — *n.* 1. A yellowish or reddish brown color. 2. [A.-S. *sûr*, *sour*.] A plant having a sour juice.

SÔR'RI-LY, *adv.* In a pitiful manner.

SÔR'RÔW, *n.* [A.-S. *sorg*, *sorh*, allied to *sore*.] Pain of mind produced by the loss of any good, real or supposed, or by disappointment in the expectation of good; regret.

SYN. — Grief; sadness. — *Sorrow* denotes suffering of mind, from the loss of some good, or disappointment in our expectation of good. *Grief* expresses a poignant or uncontrollable degree of sorrow, which presses down the mind under a sense of loss. *Sadness* is that depression of thought and feeling which is a frequent but not invariable result of sorrow.

— *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To feel pain of mind in consequence of evil experienced, feared, or done.

SÔR'RÔW-FUL, *a.* 1. Full of sorrow. 2. Producing sorrow. 3. Expressing sorrow. [ful manner.]

SÔR'RÔW-FUL-LY, *adv.* In a sorrow-sorrowful manner.

SÔR'RÔW-FUL-NESS, *n.* State of being sorrowful; grief.

SÔR'RY, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [Allied to *sorrow* and *sore*.] 1. Grieved; pained for some evil. 2. Melancholy; dismal. 3. Poor; mean.

SÔRT, *n.* [Lat. *sors*, *sortis*, a lot, part.] 1. A kind or species. 2. Manner; form. 3. Degree of any quality.

Out of sorts, in ill-humor; unwell.
SYN. — Kind. — *Kind* originally denoted things of the same family, or bound together by some natural affinity; and hence, a class. *Sort* signifies that which constitutes a particular lot or parcel, not implying, necessarily, the idea of affinity, but of mere assemblage. The two words are now used to a great extent interchangeably.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To separate and place in distinct classes. 2. To reduce to order. 3. To select; to cull. — *v. i.* 1. To be joined with others of the same species; to agree. 2. To associate. 3. To suit; to fit.

SÔRT'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being sorted.

SÔR'TIE, *n.* [Fr., from *sortir*, to go out.] The issuing of troops from a besieged place to attack the besiegers.

SÔR'TI-LÈGE, *n.* [Lat. *sors*, *sortis*, a lot, and *legere*, to select.] A drawing of lots.

SÔ'-SÔ, *a.* Passable; tolerable.

SÔT, *n.* [A.-S. *sot*, L. Lat. *sottus*, fr.

Chald. *shoteh*, foolish.] An habitual drunkard.

SÔT'TISH, *a.* Dull or stupid, especially with intemperance.

SÔT'TISH-LY, *adv.* Stupidly.

SÔT'TISH-NESS, *n.* Stupidity, especially from intoxication.

SOTTO VOCE (sôt'to vō'ehā). [It.] With a restrained voice.

SOU (sō), *n.*; *pl.* **SOUS** (sō). [Fr. *sou*, *sol*, from Lat. *solidus*. See **SOLDIER**.] A French money, and coin, worth the 20th part of a franc.

SOU-CHÖNG', *n.* [Chin. *se ou chong*, i. e., small, good quality.] A kind of black tea.

SÖGH (sũ), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *scōfian*, *siōfian*, to groan. Cf. **SIGH** and **SOB**.] To whistle or sigh, as the wind. — *n.* A buzzing or hollow murmur.

SOUGHT (sawt), *imp. & p. p. of Seek*.

SÖUL, *n.* [A.-S. *sāwel*, *sāwl*, *sāul*.] 1. The spiritual, rational, and immortal part in man. 2. The animating or essential part. 3. Leader; inspirer. 4. Any noble manifestation of the moral nature. 5. A person; a man.

SÖUL'LESS (lō9), *a.* Without a soul; mean; spiritless.

SOUND, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *sund*.]

1. Entire; unbroken. 2. Healthy. 3. Firm; strong. 4. Founded in truth; weighty. 5. Heavy; laid on with force. 6. Profound; undisturbed. 7. Free from error. 8. Legal; valid. — *adv.* Soundly; heartily. — *n.* 1. [A.-S. *sund*, a swimming.] Air-bladder of a fish. 2. [A.-S. *sund*, for *swund*, fr. *swimman*, to swim.] A narrow passage of water; a strait. 3. [A.-S. *sundline*, a sounding line.] A probe of any kind. 4. [O. Eng. *soun*, Lat. *sonus*, noise.] A sensation received by means of the ear. 5. Noise without signification. — *v. i.* 1. To use the lead in searching the depth of water. 2. To make a noise. 3. To be spread or published. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To measure the depth of by means of a line and plummet. 2. To examine; to test. 3. To play on. 4. To utter audibly. 5. To cause to be reported.

SOUND'-BÖARD, *n.* A sounding-board.

SOUND'ING, *p. a.* Sonorous; making a noise. — *n.* 1. Act of emitting sound. 2. *pl.* Any part of the ocean or other water where a line will reach the bottom.

SOUND'ING-BÖARD, *n.* 1. A thin board to propagate the sound in an organ, violin, &c. 2. A structure with a flat surface, over a pulpit to give distinctness to a speaker's voice.

SOUND'LY, *adv.* In a sound manner.

SOUND'NESS, *n.* State of being sound; freedom from error or fallacy.

SOUP, *n.* [See **SOP** and **SUP**.] Broth, highly seasoned.

SOUR, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *sûr*.]

1. Sharp to the taste; acid; tart. 2. Coagulated, as milk; rancid. 3. Harsh of temper. 4. Disagreeable to the feelings. 5. Expressing discon-

tent. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To make acid. 2. To make harsh or unkindly. 3. To make cross or crabbed. — *v. i.* 1. To become acid. 2. To become peevish or crabbed.

SÖURCE, *n.* [Fr. *source*, fr. *sourdre*, to spring forth or up, fr. Lat. *surgere*, to lift or spring up.] 1. That from which any thing proceeds. 2. Spring; fountain-head. [See **ORIGIN**.]

SÖUR'-EROUT, { *n.* [Ger. *sauer-kraut*,
SÖUR'-KRÖUT, } i. e., *sour-cab-*
 bage.] Cabbage cut fine, and suffered to ferment.

SÖUR'ISH, *a.* Somewhat sour.

SÖUR'LY, *adv.* In a sour manner.

SÖUR'NESS, *n.* State of being sour.

SÖUSE, *n.* [A modif. of *sauce*.] 1. Pickle made with salt. 2. Something pickled; esp. the ears, feet, &c., of swine. 3. A plunging into water. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To plunge into water. 2. To steep in pickle. — *v. i.* [Cf. Ger. *sausen*, to rush, bluster.] To fall suddenly, as a bird on its prey.

SÖUTH, *n.* [A.-S. *sūth*, for *sundh*, fr. *sunne*, the sun.] 1. Point of compass opposite to the north. 2. Any particular land considered as opposed to the north. — *a.* Lying toward the south, or in a southern direction. — *adv.* Toward or from the south.

SÖUTH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To move toward the south. 2. To come to the meridian; — said of the moon.

SÖUTH-EÄST', *n.* The point equally distant from the south and east.

SÖUTH-EÄST'ER-LY, { *a.* Pertaining
SÖUTH-EÄST'ERN, } to, or proceeding from, the south-east.

SÖUTH'ER-LY (sũth'er-ly), { *a.* Be-
SÖUTH'ERN (sũth'ern), } longing to, or proceeding from, the south; proceeding toward the south.

SÖUTH'ERN-ER, *n.* A native of the south or Southern States.

SÖUTH'ERN-MÖST (sũth'ern-möst, 20), *a.* Furthest toward the south.

SÖUTH'ING, *n.* 1. Motion to the south. 2. Time at which the moon passes the meridian. 3. Course or distance south.

SÖUTH'RON (sũth'-), *n.* An inhabitant of the south; a southerner.

SÖUTH'WARD (or *sũth'ard*), *adv.* Toward the south. — *n.* Southern regions.

SÖUTH-WĒST', *n.* Point equally distant from the south and west.

SÖUTH-WĒST', { *a.* Pertaining
SÖUTH-WĒST'ER-LY, } to, proceeding from, or lying in the direction of, the south-west.

SÖUTH-WĒST'ER, *n.* A storm from the south-west.

SÖUTH-WĒST'ERN, *a.* In the direction of south-west, or nearly so.

SÖUVENIR (soov'neer'), *n.* [Fr.] A remembrance; a keepsake.

SÖV'ER-EIGN (söv'er-in or sũv'er-in, 22), *a.* [O. Fr. *soverain*, *survrain*, fr. Lat. *superus*, upper, higher.] 1. Supreme in power; chief. 2. Efficacious in the highest degree; predominant. — *n.* 1. A supreme ruler. 2.

A gold coin of England, worth 20 shillings sterling, or about \$4.84.

SOVEREIGN-TY (sōv'er-in- or sūv'er-in-), *n.* Exercise of, or right to exercise, supreme power. [hog kind.]

SOW, *n.* [A.-S. *sugu*.] Female of the SOW, *v. t.* [-ED; -ED, or -N; -ING.] [A.-S. *sāwan*.] 1. To scatter, as seed.

2. To spread abroad; to propagate.

3. To scatter over. — *v. i.* To scatter seed for growth.

SOWER, *n.* One who sows.

SOY, *n.* A kind of sauce for fish.

SPĀ, *n.* A spring of mineral water; — from a place of this name in Belgium.

SPĀCE, *n.* [Lat. *spatium*; *spatiari*, to walk about.] 1. Extension; room.

2. Interval between two or more objects. 3. Quantity or interval of time. 4. A small piece of metal, used to separate words or letters. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] (*Print.*) To arrange the spaces in or between.

SPĀ'CIOUS, *a.* 1. Vast in extent. 2. Having large or ample room.

SYN. — Ample; capacious. — *Ample* implies largeness in quantity or amount, as, *ample* room, *ample* resources; *spacious* denotes wide physical extent or space, as, a *spacious* hall; *capacious* denotes, literally, the power of holding much, and hence wide or comprehensive, as, a *capacious* mind.

SPĀ'CIOUS-LY, *adv.* Widely; extensively.

SPĀ'CIOUS-NESS, *n.* Largeness of ex-

SPĀDE, *n.* [A.-S. *spadu*, *spad*, Gr. *σπάθη*.] 1. An instrument for digging. 2. *pl.* A suit of cards. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To dig with a spade.

SPA-DĪ'CEOŪS (-dīsh'us), *a.* [Lat. *spadix*, *spadicis*, a date-brown color.] Of a light red color.

SPA-DĪLLE', *n.* [Sp. *espadilla*, dim. of *espada*, a sword.] Ace of spades.

SPĀN, *n.* [A.-S. *spann*.] 1. Space from the end of the thumb to the end of the little finger when extended; nine inches. 2. A brief portion of time. 3. Extent of an arch between its abutments. 4. [From A.-S. *spannan*, to span, join.] A pair of horses driven together. [*Amer.*] — *v. t.* [-NED; -NING.] 1. To measure with the fingers extended. 2. To measure; to compass.

SPĀN'DREL, *n.* [Eng. *span*, O. Eng. *spande*.] The irregular triangular space between the curve of an arch and the rectangle inclosing it.

SPĀN'GLE, *n.* [Prob. fr. A.-S. *spannan*, to span, elasp, join.] A small plate or boss of shining metal. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To set or sprinkle with spangles. [*Spain.*]

SPĀN'IARD (-yard), *a.* A native of

SPĀN'IEL (-yel), *n.* [From *Hispaniola*, where was the best breed of this dog.] A variety of dog.



Spaniel.

SPĀN'ISH, *a.* Pertaining to Spain. — *n.* The language of Spain.

SPĀNK, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From

span.] To strike on the breech with the open hand; to slap.

SPĀNK'ER, *n.* 1. [From *spank*.] After-sail of a ship or bark. 2. A stout person. [*Eng.*] 3. Something very large.

SPĀNK'ING, *p. a.* Moving with a quick, lively pace.

SPĀN'NER, *n.* 1. One who spans. 2. An instrument used to tighten nuts on screws.

SPĀR, *n.* 1. [O. Eng. *spaad*, *spat*. Cf. M. H. Ger. *spat*, a splinter.] Any earthy mineral that breaks with regular surfaces, and has some degree of luster. 2. [Icel. *sparra*.] A mast, yard, boom, or gaff. — *v. i.* [-RED; -RING.] [Cf. A.-S. *spyrian*, to inquire, argue, dispute.] 1. To contend with the fists; to box. 2. To dispute; to quarrel.

SPĀR'A-BLE, *n.* [Corrupted fr. *sparrow-bill*.] A small nail used by shoemakers.

SPĀRE (4), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *sparian*.] 1. To use frugally; to save. 2. To part with reluctantly; to give up. 3. To dispense with. 4. To save from danger or punishment. — *v. i.* To be frugal or parsimonious. — *a.* [-ER; -EST.] 1. Not abundant. 2. Parsimonious. 3. Over and above what is necessary. 4. Held in reserve. 5. Wanting flesh.

SPĀRE'NESS, *n.* Thinness; leanness.

SPĀRE'-RĪB, *n.* Ribs of pork with little flesh on them.

SPĀR'ING, *a.* 1. Scarce. 2. Scanty. 3. Saving; chary.

SPĀRK, *n.* [A.-S. *spearca*, and *springan*, to spring.] 1. A small particle of fire. 2. A small, transient light. 3. A feeble germ. 4. A brisk, showy, gay man. 5. A lover.

SPĀRK'ISH, *a.* 1. Airy; gay. 2. Showy; well-dressed.

SPĀRK'LE (spārk'l), *n.* A little spark. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING, 140.] 1. To emit sparks. 2. To twinkle. 3. To flash, as with sparks.

SPĀRK'LER, *n.* One who, or that which, sparkles.

SPĀRK'LING, *p. a.* Emitting sparks.

SPĀR'RŌW, *n.* [A.-S. *spearwa*, *spara*.] One of several species of small birds.

SPĀR'RŌW-HAWK, *n.* A species of short-winged hawk.

SPĀR'RY, *a.* Resembling spar.

SPĀRSE, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Lat. *spar-sus*, *p. p.* of *spargere*, to scatter.] Set or planted here and there.

SPĀRSE'LY, *adv.* Thinly.

SPĀRSE'NESS, *n.* State of being sparse.

SPĀR'TAN, *a.* Pertaining to Sparta; hence, hardy; undaunted.

SPĀSM, *n.* [Gr. *σπασμός*, fr. *σπάειν*, *σπᾶν*, to draw, convulse.] 1. An involuntary and morbid contraction of muscles. 2. A sudden, violent effort.

SPĀS-MŌD'IC, *a.* 1. Relating to spasm; consisting in spasm. 2. Soon relaxed or exhausted.

SPĀS'TIC, *a.* [Gr. *σπαστικός*.] Relating to spasm.

SPĀT, *imp. of Spit.*

SPA-TIĀ'CEOŪS, *a.* Having or resembling a spathe.

SPATHE, *n.* [Lat. *spatha*, Gr. *σπάθη*.] A sheath-formed involucre.

SPĀTH'IC, *a.* [Ger. *spath*, *spar*.] Like spar; foliated or lamellar.

SPĀTH'I-FŌRM, *a.* [N. Lat. *spathum*, *spar*, and Lat. *forma*, *form*.] Resembling spar in form.

SPĀTH'ŌSE, } *a.* 1. Having a spathe; 2. Having the characters of spar.

SPĀT'TER, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From the root of *spit*.] To sprinkle with any wet substance, as water, mud, or the like.

SPĀT'TER-DĀSH'ES, *n. pl.* [*Spatter* and *dash*.] Coverings for the legs.

SPĀT'U-LĀ, *n.* [Lat. *spatula*, dim. of *spatha*. Cf. SPADE.] A thin, broad-bladed knife, for spreading plasters.

SPĀT'U-LATE, *a.* Shaped like a spatula, or like a battledoor.

SPĀV'IN, *n.* [From O. H. Ger. *sparwari*, a sparrow-hawk, because it makes a horse raise its leg, like a sparrow-hawk.] A swelling in or near some of the joints of a horse.

SPĀV'INED, *a.* Affected with spavin.

SPAWN, *n.* [A.-S. *spanu*, *spana*, a teat; O. H. Ger. *spanian*, to milk.] 1. Eggs of fish or frogs when ejected.

2. Any product or offspring. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To produce or deposit, as fishes their eggs. 2. To bring forth; — in contempt. — *v. i.* To deposit eggs, as fish or frogs.

SPĀY, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. W. *yspaddu*, to geld, Gr. *σπάειν*, a eunuch, fr. *σπάειν*, *σπᾶν*, to draw out.] To extirpate the ovaries of.

SPEAK, *v. i.* [SPOKE (SPAKE, *nearly obs.*); SPOKEN; SPEAKING.] [A.-S. *sprecan*, *speccan*.] 1. To utter words or articulate sounds. 2. To express opinions. 3. To utter a speech or harangue. 4. To give sound. — *v. t.* 1. To utter with the mouth. 2. To declare. 3. To converse in. 4. To accost. 5. To make known. 6. To communicate. [*spoken.*]

SPEAK'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being

SPEAK'ER, *n.* 1. One who speaks. 2. One who presides over a deliberative assembly; a chairman.

SPEAK'ER-SHIP, *n.* Office of speaker.

SPEAR, *n.* [A.-S. *spere*, *spear*.] 1. A long, pointed weapon; a lance. 2. A shoot, as of grass. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To pierce or kill with a spear. — *v. i.* To shoot into a long stem.

SPEAR'MAN (150), *n.* One who is armed with a spear.

SPEAR'MINT, *n.* A species of mint.

SPE'CIAL (spēsh'al), *a.* [Lat. *specialis*, fr. *species*.] 1. Pertaining to, or constituting, a species. 2. Extraordinary; uncommon. 3. Limited in range.

SYN. — See PECULIAR.

SPE'CIAL-ĪST (spēsh'al-ist), *n.* One who devotes himself to a specialty.

SPE'CI-ĀL'I-TY (spēsh'ī-), *n.* 1. A particular or peculiar case. 2. A special occupation; a specialty.

SPĚ'CIAL-LY (spĕsh'al-), *adv.* Particularly; especially.

SPĚ'CIAL-TY (spĕsh'al-), *n.* 1. A particular or peculiar case. 2. A contract under seal. 3. That which one makes an object of special attention.

SPĚ'CIĖ (spĕ'shĭ), *n.* [Cf. obs. *species*, coin.] Coin; hard money.

SPĚ'CIĖS (spĕ'shĭz), *n. sing. & pl.* [Lat., fr. *specere*, to behold.] 1. A conception subordinated to another conception, called a genus. 2. A class of beings, associated according to attributes, or properties determined by scientific observation. 3. Sort; kind.

SPE-ĈĖ'IC, *a.* [Lat. *species*, a particular sort, and *facere*, to make.] 1. Pertaining to, characterizing, or constituting a species. 2. Definite; limited; precise. — *n.* A remedy supposed to be infallible. [manner.]

SPE-ĈĖ'IC-AL-LY, *adv.* In a specific

SPĚ'ĈĖ'IC-Ā'TION, *n.* 1. Act of specifying. 2. Particular mention. 3. A written statement containing an enumeration of particulars. 4. Any thing specified.

SPĚ'ĈĖ'IC-FĖ, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [SEE SPECIFIC.] To mention, as a particular thing.

SPĚ'ĈĖ'IC-MEN, *n.* [Lat., fr. *specere*, to behold.] A part intended to exhibit the kind and quality of the whole.

SYN. — Sample. — A *specimen* is a representative of the class of things to which it belongs; as, a *specimen* of photography. A *sample* is a part of the thing itself, designed to show the quality of the whole; as, a *sample* of sugar or of broadcloth.

SPĚ'CIÖÜS, *a.* [Lat. *speciosus*; *species*, look, appearance.] Apparently right; superficially fair, just, or correct.

SYN. — See PLAUSIBLE.

SPĚ'CIÖÜS-LY, *adv.* With a fair appearance.

SPĚ'CIÖÜS-NESS, *n.* Plausible appearance; fair external show.

SPĚCK, *n.* [A.-S. *specca*.] 1. A small spot or blemish, extraordinary or noteworthy. 2. A very small thing. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To stain in spots; to spot.

SPĚCK'LE (spĕk'l), *n.* [Dim of *speck*.] A little spot; a speck. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To mark with small spots of a different color.

SPĚC'TA-CLE, *n.* [Lat. *spectaculum*, fr. *spectare*, to look at.] 1. Something exhibited to view. 2. *pl.* An optical instrument used to correct some defect of vision. [eles.]

SPĚC'TA-CLED, *a.* Wearing specta-

SPĚC-TĀC'U-LAR, *a.* Pertaining to spectacles.

SPĚC-TĀ'TOR, *n.* One who sees or beholds; a witness. [er.]

SPĚC-TĀ'TRESS, *n.* A female behold-

SPĚC'TER, *n.* [Lat. *spectrum*, an ap-

SPĚC'TRE, *n.* [Lat. *spectare*, to look.] An apparition; a ghost; a phantom. [ter; ghostly.]

SPĚC'TRAL, *a.* Pertaining to a spec-

SPĚC'TRUM, *n.*; *pl.* **SPĚC'TRA**.

[Lat.] The colored and other rays of which light is composed, separated by a prism.

SPĚC'U-LAR, *a.* Having the qualities of a speculum or mirror.

SPĚC'U-LĀTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *speculari*, -*latus*, to spy out, observe, fr. *specere*, to look.] 1. To think philosophically or abstractly; to meditate. 2. To buy with the expectation of selling at a profit.

SPĚC'U-LĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of speculating; as, (a.) Meditation; contemplation. (b.) A buying, in expectation of selling at an advance. 2. Mere theory; conjecture.

SPĚC'U-LĀ-TIVE, *a.* Given to, or concerning, speculation; theoretical.

SPĚC'U-LĀ-TIVE-LY, *adv.* In a speculative manner. [lates.]

SPĚC'U-LĀ'TOR, *n.* One who specu-

SPĚC'U-LĀ-TO-RY, *a.* Exercising specu-

lation; speculative.

SPĚC'U-LŪM, *n.*; *pl.* **SPĚC'U-LĀ**. [Lat., fr. *specere*, to behold.] A mirror or looking-glass; a reflector.

SPĚD, *imp. & p. p.* of *Speed*.

SPEECH, *n.* [See SPEAK.] 1. Power of speaking. 2. Words, as expressing ideas. 3. A particular language. 4. A formal discourse.

SYN. — See HARANGUE and LANGUAGE.

SPEECH'Ė-FĖ, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Eng. *speech*, and Lat. *facere*, to make.] To make a speech.

SPEECH'LESS, *a.* Destitute or deprived of speech; dumb; mute.

SPEECH'LESS-NESS, *n.* State of being speechless.

SPEED, *v. i.* [SPED; SPEEDED; SPEEDING.] [A.-S. *spēdan*, fr. *spō-wan*, to succeed.] 1. To make haste. 2. To prosper; to succeed. — *v. t.* 1. To cause to make haste. 2. To cause to succeed. 3. To bring to a result. 4. To ruin.

SYN. — To dispatch; hasten; accelerate; hurry.

— *n.* 1. A moving forward with celerity. 2. Favorable issue; success.

SYN. — See HASTE.

SPEED'Ė-LY, *adv.* In a speedy manner; quickly.

SPEED'Ė-NESS, *n.* Haste; dispatch.

SPEED'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] Swift; nimble; rapid in motion.

SPĚLL, *v. t.* 1. [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *speljan*, to supply another's place.] To relieve; to help. 2. [SPELLED; or SPELT; SPELLING.] [A.-S. *speljan*, to relate.] To read; — with out. 3. To tell the letters of, as a word. 4. To write or print with the proper letters. — *v. i.* To form words with the proper letters. — *n.* 1. Relief of one by another in any work. 2. A short period; a season. 3. [A.-S. *spell*, history, tale, speech, a magic charm.] A verse repeated for its magical power; hence, any charm.

SPĚLL'-BOUND, *a.* Locked up by a spell or charm.

SPĚLL'ER, *n.* 1. One who spells. 2. A spelling-book. [Amer.]

SPĚLL'ING, *n.* 1. Act of naming the letters of a word. 2. Formation of words with letters; orthography.

SPĚLL'ING-BOÖK (27), *n.* A book for teaching to spell and read.

SPĚL'TER, *n.* [L. Ger. *spialter*.] [See PEWTER.] Zine.

SPĚN'ĈER, *n.* [From a certain Lord *Spencer*.] A short over-jacket.

SPĚND, *v. t.* [SPENT; SPENDING.] [A.-S. *spendan*, fr. Lat. *expendere* or *dispendere*, to weigh out, expend, dispense.] 1. To dispose of; to part with. 2. To bestow for any purpose. 3. To consume; to waste. 4. To pass, as time. 5. To exhaust of strength. — *v. i.* 1. To make expense. 2. To be lost or wasted.

SPĚND'ER, *n.* One who spends.

SPĚND'THĖFT, *n.* One who spends money profusely; a prodigal.

SPĚRM (14), *n.* [Gr. *σπέρμα*, fr. *σπείρειν*, to sow.] 1. Animal seed. 2. Spermaeeti. [Colloq.] 3. Spawn.

SPĚRM'A-ĈĖ'TĖ, *n.* [Lat. *sperma*, sperm, *cetus*, a whale.] A fatty matter from the head of a kind of whale.

SPĚR-MĀT'IC, *a.* Pertaining to, **SPĚR-MĀT'IC-AL**, *a.* or consisting of, semen.

SPĚR-MĀT'O-ĈĖLE, *n.* [Gr. *σπέρμα*, *σπέρματος*, sperm, and *κήλη*, a tumor.] A swelling of the spermatie vessels.

SPEW (spū), *v. t. or i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *speowian*.] To vomit.

SPHĀĈ'E-LĀ'TION, *n.* [-ED; -ING.] [Gr. *σφάκελος*, gangrene.] A becoming gangrenous; mortification.

SPHĖ'NOID, *a.* [Gr. *σφῆν*, a wedge, and *εἶδος*, likeness.] Resembling a wedge.

SPHĖRE, *n.* [Lat. *sphæra*, Gr. *σφαῖρα*.] 1. A body, every part of the surface of which is equally distant from a point within, called its center. 2. An orb or star. 3. Circuit of action, knowledge, or influence. 4. Rank; order of society.

SYN. — See GLOBE.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To place in a sphere.

SPHĖR'IC, *a.* Pertaining to, or **SPHĖR'IC-AL**, *a.* having the form of, a sphere; globular. [a sphere.]

SPHĖR'IC-AL-LY, *adv.* In the form of **SPHĖR'IC-TY**, *n.* Quality of being spherical; roundness. [sphere.]

SPHĖR'ICS, *n. sing.* Science of the **SPHĖROID**, *n.* [Gr. *σφαίροειδής*, spherical; *σφαῖρα*, sphere, and *εἶδος*, form.] A body nearly spherical.

SPHĖROID'AL, *a.* Having the **SPHĖROID'IC-AL**, *a.* form of a spheroid.

SPHĖR'ULE (53), *n.* A little sphere.

SPHĖNX, *n.* [Lat. *sphinx*, Gr. *σφίγξ*, from *σφίγγειν*, to bind tight, as if the throttler.] A fabled monster, which proposed riddles and put to death all who were unable to solve them.



Sphinx.

SPHRA-GĪS'TIES, *n. sing.* [Gr. σφραγίς, a seal.] The science of seals.
SPICE, *n.* [Lat. *species*, a species; Late Lat. spices, drugs, &c., of the same sort.] 1. An aromatic and pungent vegetable production. 2. That which resembles spices; also, a small quantity. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To season or perfume with, or as with, spice.
SPĪ'ČER-Y, *n.* Spices in general.
SPĪ'U-LAR, *a.* [Lat. *spiculum*, a dart.] Resembling a dart.
SPĪ'ULE, *n.* [Lat. *spiculum*, dim. of *spicum*, *spica*, a point, dart.] A minute, slender granule or point.
SPĪ'CY, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Pertaining to, or abounding with, spices. 2. Pungent; pointed.
SPĪ'DER, *n.* [For *spinder*, fr. *spin*, so named from spinning his web.] 1. An animal that spins webs for taking its prey. 2. A frying-pan.
SPĪG'OT, *n.* [From *spick*, for *spike*.] A peg to stop a small hole in a cask.
SPIKE, *n.* [Icel. *spikari*, allied to Lat. *spica*, a point, dart.] 1. A sort of large nail. 2. An ear of grain. 3. A shoot. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To fasten or set with spikes.
SPIKE'LET, *n.* A small spike.
SPIKE'NARD (*collog.* *spik'nard*), *n.* [See **SPIKE** and **NARD**.] 1. An aromatic plant. 2. A fragrant essential oil. [points.]
SPIK'Y, *a.* Having a sharp point or
SPILE, *n.* [D. *spijl*.] 1. A small peg to stop a hole. 2. A stake driven into the ground; a pile.
SPĪLL, *v. t.* [**SPILLED**; **SPILT**; **SPILLING**.] [A.-S. *spillan*.] 1. To suffer to fall or run out. 2. To shed, or suffer to be shed, as in battle. — *v. i.* To be shed; to be lost or wasted.
SPĪN, *v. t.* [**SPUN**; **SPINNING**.] [A.-S. *spinnan*, allied to *span*.] 1. To draw out and twist into threads. 2. To extend to a great length. 3. To protract. 4. To twirl. — *v. i.* 1. To practice spinning. 2. To draw and twist threads. 3. To whirl, as a top. 4. To stream or issue in a thread.
SPĪN'ACH } (*spin'ej*), *n.* [Lat. *spina*,
SPĪN'AGE } a thorn, prickle; — from
its pointed leaves.] A garden plant.
SPĪ'NAL, *a.* Pertaining to the spine.
SPĪN'DLE, *n.* [A.-S. *spindel*, fr. *spinnan*, to spin.] 1. The rod in spinning-wheels by which the thread is twisted. 2. An axis or arbor. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To grow in a long, slender stalk or body. [person.]
SPĪN'DLE-SHANKS, *n.* A tall, slender
SPĪNE, *n.* [Lat. *spina*, a thorn, the spine.] 1. A sharp woody process; a thorn. 2. The back-bone.
SPĪ'NEL, or **SPĪ-NĒL'**, } *n.* [L. Lat.
SPĪ-NĒLLE' (*spī-nĒl'*), } *spinellus*, fr.
Lat. *spina*, a thorn, prob. from its
pointed crystals.] A mineral of great
hardness.
SPĪN'ET, or **SPĪ-NĒT'**, *n.* [From Lat. *spina*, a thorn, because its quills resemble thorns.] An instrument of music resembling a harpsichord; — now superseded by the piano-forte.

SPĪN'NER, *n.* One who spins.
SPĪN'NER-ĒT, *n.* An organ with which spiders and some insects form their silk or webs.
SPĪN'NING-JĒN'NY, *n.* A machine for spinning wool or cotton.
SPĪN'NING-WHEEL, *n.* A machine for spinning, in which a wheel drives a single spindle.
SPĪ-NŌS'I-TY, *n.* State of being spiny.
SPĪ'NOŪS, *a.* Full of spines; thorny.
SPĪN'STER, *n.* [From *spin* and the termination *ster*.] An unmarried woman; — used in legal proceedings.
SPĪN'Y, *a.* 1. Full of spines; thorny. 2. Perplexed; difficult.
SPIR'A-CLE (or *spī'ra-kl*, 89), *n.* [Lat. *spiraculum*, fr. *spirare*, to breathe.] A small aperture in animal and vegetable bodies, by which air or other fluid is exhaled or inhaled.
SPI'RAL (89), *a.* [Lat. *spira*, a coil, spire.] Winding like a screw.
SPI'RAL-LY, *adv.* In a spiral form.
SPI'RANT, *n.* [Lat. *spirans*, *spirantis*, breathing.] A consonant sound uttered with perceptible emission of breath; — said of *f*, *v*, *th*, &c.
SPIRE, *n.* [Lat. *spira*, Gr. σπειρα, a coil, spire; Icel. *spira*, pinnacle.] 1. A winding line like the threads of a screw. 2. A body that shoots up to a point; a steeple. 3. A stalk or blade
SPIR'IT, *n.* [Lat. *spiritus*, fr. *spirare*, to breathe.] 1. Breath. 2. Life, considered independently of corporeal existence. 3. The intelligent and immortal part of man. 4. A disembodied soul. 5. A specter; a ghost. 6. Any remarkable manifestation of life. 7. One of great activity or peculiar characteristics of mind. 8. Temper or disposition of mind; often in the pl., animation; cheerfulness. 9. *pl.* Hence, a liquid produced by distillation; esp. alcohol. 10. Intent; real meaning. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To excite; to encourage. 2. To convey rapidly and secretly.
SPIR'IT-ED, *p. a.* Animated; full of spirit or fire. [manner.]
SPIR'IT-ED-LY, *adv.* In a spirited
SPIR'IT-LESS, *a.* Wanting animation; dejected; depressed.
SPIR'IT-LESS-LY, *adv.* In a spiritless manner. [or vigor.]
SPIR'IT-LESS-NESS, *n.* Want of life
SPIR'IT-OŪS, *a.* Like spirit; refined.
SPIR'IT-U-AL, *a.* 1. Consisting of spirit; incorporeal. 2. Mental: intellectual. 3. Pertaining to the soul; pure; holy. 4. Ecclesiastical.
SPIR'IT-U-AL-ĪSM, *n.* 1. State of being spiritual. 2. Doctrine that all which exists is spirit or soul. 3. A belief in the frequent communication of intelligence from the world of spirits. [in spiritualism.]
SPIR'IT-U-AL-ĪST, *n.* One who believes
SPIR'IT-U-ĀL'I-TY, *n.* 1. State of being spiritual. 2. That which belongs to the church, or to an ecclesiastic.
SPIR'IT-U-AL-I-ZĀ'TION, *n.* Act of spiritualizing.
SPIR'IT-U-AL-ĪZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]

1. To refine. 2. To imbue with spirituality. [manner.]
SPIR'IT-U-AL-LY, *adv.* In a spiritual
SPIR'IT-U-OŪS, *a.* 1. Having the quality of spirit; active; pure. 2. Consisting of refined spirit; ardent.
SPI-RŌM'E-TER, *n.* [Lat. *spirare*, to breathe, and Gr. μέτρον, measure.] An instrument for measuring the capacity of the lungs.
SPIRT, *v. t. & i.* See **SPURT**.
SPIR'Y, *a.* 1. Of a spiral form. 2. Pyramidal.
SPI'S-SI-TŪDE (30), *n.* [Lat. *spissitudo*; *spissus*, dense.] Thickness of soft substances.
SPI'T, *n.* [A.-S. *spitu*, Icel. *spita*, a wooden nail, *spíól*, a spear.] 1. An iron prong on which meat is roasted. 2. A point of land running into the sea. 3. Saliva. — *v. t.* [-TED; -TING.] 1. To thrust a spit through. 2. To pierce. 3. [**SPI'T**; **SPI'TTING**.] [A.-S. *spittan*, *spætan*.] To eject from the mouth, as saliva. — *v. i.* To throw out saliva from the mouth.
SPI'TE, *n.* [Abbreviated from *despite*.] Rancorous ill-will; malignity.
SYN. — *Malice*. — *Malice* denotes a spirit which desires evil to others. *Spite* is a temper which delights to express itself in bitter and cutting language, or in low and irritating actions.
— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To be angry at; to hate. 2. To injure; to thwart.
SPI'TE'FUL, *a.* Filled with spite; malignant; malicious. [manner.]
SPI'TE'FUL-LY, *adv.* In a spiteful
SPI'TE'FUL-NESS, *n.* State of being spiteful: malice.
SPI'T'FIRE, *n.* A passionate person.
SPI'T'TER, *n.* One who spits.
SPI'T'TLE, *n.* [From Eng. *spit*.] The matter secreted by the salivary glands; saliva. [spittle.]
SPI'T-TOŌN', *n.* A vessel to receive
SPLĀSH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] Allied to *plash*. To spatter with water, or mud. — *v. i.* To strike and dash about water. — *n.* Water, or water and dirt thrown upon any thing.
SPLĀSH'Y, *a.* Full of dirty water; wet and muddy.
SPLĀY', *a.* [Abbrev. fr. *display*.] Displayed; turned outward.
SPLĀY'-FOŌT, *n.* A foot having the sole flattened instead of concave.
SPLĀY'-FOŌT'ED, *a.* Having a wide foot. [in derision.]
SPLĀY'-MOUTH, *n.* A mouth stretched
SPLEEN, *n.* [Gr. σπλήν.] 1. A glandular organ to the left of the stomach; the milt. 2. Anger; ill-humor. 3. Melancholy.
SPLEEN'ISH, *a.* Spleeny.
SPLEEN'Y, *a.* 1. Peevish; fretful. 2. Melancholy.
SPLĒN'DENT, *n.* [Lat. *splendens*.] 1. Shining. 2. Illustrious.
SPLĒN'DID, *a.* [Lat. *splendidus*, fr. *splendere*, to shine.] 1. Shining; very bright. 2. Showy; magnificent. 3. Illustrious; famous.
SPLĒN'DID-LY, *adv.* In a splendid manner; brightly.

SPLĒN'DOR, *n.* 1. Great brightness; brilliancy. 2. Great show of richness and elegance. 3. Eminence.

SPLĒN'E-TIC (123), *a.* Affected with spleen. — *n.* A person affected with spleen.

SPLICE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Allied to *split*.] 1. To unite as two ropes, by interweaving. 2. To unite, by lapping two ends together, and binding. — *n.* 1. Union of ropes by interweaving the strands. 2. Connection by means of overlapping parts.

SPLINT, *n.* [See **SPLINTER**.] 1. A piece split off: a splinter. 2. A thin piece of wood to protect a broken bone when set. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To confine with splints, as a broken limb.

SPLIN'TER, *n.* A thin piece of wood split off. — *v. t.* or *i.* [See **SPLIT**.] To split or be split into long thin pieces; to shiver.

SPLIN'TER-Y, *a.* Resembling splinters.

SPLIT, *v. t.* [**SPLIT**; **SPLITTING**.] [Icel. *splita*.] 1. To divide lengthwise; to cleave. 2. To burst; to rend. 3. To separate into parts or parties. — *v. i.* 1. To part asunder. 2. To burst with laughter. — *n.* 1. A crack, or longitudinal fissure. 2. A breach, as in a political party.

SPLŪT'TER, *n.* A bustle; a stir. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To speak hastily and confusedly.

SPOIL, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *spoliare*.] 1. To plunder; to rob. 2. To seize by violence. 3. To vitiate; to mar. 4. To ruin; to destroy. — *v. i.* 1. To practice plunder. 2. To be corrupted; to decay. — *n.* That which is taken by violence; pillage.

SPOIL'ER, *n.* 1. One who spoils; a plunderer. 2. One who corrupts.

SPOKE (20), *imp. of Speak*. — *n.* [A.-S. *spāku*.] 1. One of the small bars of a wheel. 2. Round of a ladder.

SPOK'EN (spōk'n. 20), *p. p. of Speak*.

SPOKES'MAN (150), *n.* [From *speak*, *spoke*, and *man*.] One who speaks for another.

SPO'LI-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *spoliare*, -*atum*.] To plunder; to pillage. — *v. i.* To practice plunder.

SPO'LI-Ā'TION, *n.* 1. Act of plundering; despoliation. 2. Robbery in war, esp. at sea, under authority.

SPON-DĀ'IC, *a.* Pertaining to a spondee; consisting of spondees.

SPON'DEE, *n.* [Gr. *σπονδαῖος* (sc. *ποῦς*), fr. *σπονδή*, a libation; slow, solemn melodies, chiefly in this meter, having been used at libations.] A poetic foot of two long syllables.

SPONGE (spūnj), *n.* [Lat. *spongia*, Gr. *σπογγία*.] 1. A fibrous and porous marine substance. 2. One who lives on others. 3. Dough before it is kneaded. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To cleanse with a sponge. 2. To efface; to destroy all trace of. — *v. i.* 1. To imbibe, as a sponge. 2. To gain or live by mean arts.

SPON'GER, *n.* 1. One who uses a sponge. 2. A hanger-on.

SPON'GI-NESS, *n.* Quality of being spongy.

SPON'GING-HOUSE, *n.* A bailiff's house to put debtors in before being taken to jail.

SPON'GY, *a.* 1. Soft and full of cavities. 2. Wet; drenched.

SPON'SAL, *a.* [Lat. *sponsalis*, from *sponsus*, a betrothal.] Relating to marriage.

SPON'SION, *n.* [Lat. *sponsio*, from *spondere*, to promise solemnly.] Act of becoming surety for another.

SPON'SOR, *n.* [Lat.] 1. A surety. 2. A godfather or godmother.

SPON'TA-NĒ'I-TY, *n.* Quality or state of being spontaneous.

SPON-TĀ'NE-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *spontaneus*, fr. *sponte*, of free will.] 1. Proceeding from natural feeling or disposition, or from a native internal proneness or tendency. 2. Proceeding from internal impulse, without external force.

SYN. — Voluntary. — What is *voluntary* is the result of a *volition*, or act of choice; it therefore implies some degree of consideration, and may be the result of mere reason, without excited feeling. What is *spontaneous* springs wholly from feeling by a kind of outburst of the mind which admits of no reflection; as, a *spontaneous* burst of applause. Hence, the term is sometimes applied to things inanimate.

SPON-TĀ'NE-OŪS-LY, *adv.* 1. Of one's own accord. 2. By its own force.

SPON-TŌON', *n.* [It. *spontone*, from *spuntare*, to break off the point.] A kind of half pike.

SPOOL, *n.* [D. *spoel*.] A hollow cylinder of wood, used to wind thread on. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To wind on spools.

SPOON, *n.* [A.-S. *spōn*, *spoon*, a chip.] A small concave basin with a handle, used in partaking of food.

SPOON'BILL, *n.* A wading bird, allied to the heron; — so named from the shape of the bill.

SPOON'FUL (155), *n.* As much as a spoon will hold.

SPOON'-MEAT, *n.* Food eaten with a spoon; liquid food.

SPO-RĀD'IC, } *a.* [Gr. *σποραδικός*, scattered, fr. *σπείρειν*, to sow seed.] Occurring singly or in scattered cases; single.

SPORE, } *n.* [Gr. *σπόρος*, a sow.] ing, seed.] One of the minute grains in flowerless plants which performs the function of seeds.

SPORT, *n.* [Abbrev. fr. *disport*.] 1. That which diverts and makes mirth. 2. Contemptuous mirth. 3. A toy. 4. Diversion of the field, as fowling, fishing, &c. — *v. t.* 1. To divert; to make merry; — used reflexively. 2. To bring out in public. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To play; to frolic. 2. To trifle. [some.]

SPORT'FUL, *a.* Full of sport; frolicsome.

SPORT'IVE, *a.* Gay; frolicsome.

SPORT'IVE-LY, *adv.* Playfully.

SPORTS'MAN (150), *n.* One who hunts, fishes, and fowls. [sportsmen.]

SPORTS'MAN-SHIP, *n.* Practice of

SPOT, *n.* [From the root of *spit*.] 1. A mark on a substance made by foreign matter. 2. A stain on character. 3. Any particular place. — *v. t.* [-TED; -TING.] 1. To discolor; to stain; to blot. 2. To note so as to insure recognition. 3. To tarnish, as reputation.

SPOT'LESS, *a.* Without a spot; esp. free from reproach or impurity.

SPOT'LESS-LY, *adv.* In a spotless manner.

SPOT'LESS-NESS, *n.* Freedom from spot or stain. [spotty.]

SPOT'TI-NESS, *n.* State of being spotted.

SPOT'TY, *a.* Full of spots.

SPOUS'AL, *a.* Pertaining to a spouse, or to a marriage. — *n.* Marriage; nuptials; — generally in the plural.

SPOUSE, *n.* [O. Fr. *espons*, *espos*, fem. *esponse*, *spouse*, Lat. *sponsus*, *sponsa*, from *spondere*, to promise solemnly.] A married person; husband or wife.

SPOUSE'LESS, *a.* Destitute of a spouse.

SPOUT, *n.* [Allied to *spit*.] 1. A pipe for conducting a fluid. 2. A projecting mouth for directing a stream of a liquid poured out. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To throw out, as liquids, through a narrow orifice. 2. To throw out, as words, with affected gravity. — *v. i.* 1. To issue with violence, as a liquid through a narrow orifice. 2. To utter a speech, especially in a pompous manner.

SPRAIN, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Fr. *espreindre*, to press, to force out, fr. Lat. *exprimere*. See **EXPRESS**.] To weaken or overstrain, as a joint or muscle. — *n.* Excessive strain of the muscles or ligaments of a joint.

SPRĀNG, *imp. of Spring*. See **SPRING**. [herring.]

SPRĀT, *n.* A small fish, allied to the sprawl.

SPRAWL, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Dan. *sprälle*, *sprælde*, to palpitate.] 1. To lie with the limbs stretched out or struggling. 2. To spread irregularly, as vines.

SPRAY, *n.* 1. [A.-S. *sprec*, a twig, branch, O. H. Ger. *sprāhhōn*, to cut. Cf. **SPRIG**.] (a.) A small shoot; a twig. (b.) Small branches collectively. 2. [A.-S. *sprēgan*, to pour.] Water.

SPRĒAD, *v. t.* [**SPREAD**; **SPREAD-ING**.] [A.-S. *sprædan*.] 1. To extend in any direction. 2. To divulge; to publish. 3. To set and furnish with provisions. — *v. i.* 1. To extend in any or every direction. 2. To be propagated. — *n.* 1. Extent; compass. 2. Expansion of parts. 3. A table, furnished with a meal.

SPREE, *n.* [Fr. *spré*, a spark, spirit.] A merry frolic; a carousal.

SPRĪG, *n.* [A.-S. *sprec*. See **SPRAY**.] A small shoot or twig. — *v. t.* [-GED; -GING.] To mark or adorn with

SPRĪG'ĒY, *a.* Full of sprigs. [sprigs.]

SPRĪHT (sprit), *n.* [Contr. fr. *spirit*.] A spirit; a soul; an apparition.

SPRĪHT'LI-NESS (sprit'-), *n.* Quality of being sprightly; liveliness.

SPRIGH'T'LY (sprīt'-), *a.* Spirit-like, or spright like; lively; animated.

SPRING, *v. i.* [SPRUNG (formerly SPRANG); SPRUNG; SPRINGING.] [A.-S. *springan*.] 1. To leap; to jump. 2. To issue suddenly. 3. To fly back; to start. 4. To proceed; to result. — *v. t.* 1. To cause to spring up or forth. 2. To produce unexpectedly. 3. To cause to explode. 4. To burst; to break. 5. To crack or split. — *n.* 1. A leap; a jump. 2. A flying back. 3. Elastic force. 4. An elastic body. 5. Any source of supply; esp. a fountain. 6. Cause; origin. 7. Season of the year when plants begin to vegetate.

SPRINGE, *n.* [From *spring*, *v. i.*] A noose or snare. [which, springs.]

SPRING'ER, *n.* One who, or that

SPRING'-HALT, *n.* A lameness in which a horse suddenly twitches up his legs. [source.]

SPRING'-HEAD, *n.* A fountain or

SPRING'I-NESS, *n.* 1. Elasticity. 2. Wetness or sponginess, as of land.

SPRING'-TIDE, *n.* 1. The tide at, or soon after, the new and full moon. 2. Time of spring.

SPRING'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Elastic; light. 2. Wet; spongy.

SPRINK'LE (sprīnk'l), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Dim. of A.-S. *sprengan*, *sprencan*, to sprinkle.] 1. To scatter in small drops or particles. 2. To scatter on. 3. To baptize; hence, to purify. — *v. i.* 1. To perform the act of scattering small drops or particles. 2. To rain moderately. — *n.* A small quantity scattered.

SPRINK'LING, *n.* 1. Act of scattering in small drops or particles. 2. A small quantity.

SPRIT, *n.* [A.-S. *spreót*, a sprit, spear.] A small pole, crossing the sail of a boat diagonally.

SPRITE, *n.* [Contr. from *spirit*.] A spirit: an apparition. [a sprit.]

SPRIT'-SAIL, *n.* A sail extended by

SPROUT, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *spreótan*, *spryttan*.] To shoot as a seed; to germinate. — *n.* The shoot of a plant.

SPRUCE, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Perh. fr. *spruce*, or *Prussia*, leather, which was an article of finery. Cf. also Prov. Ger. *spreuszen*, to boast of.] Neat, without elegance or dignity.

SYN. — See FINICAL.

— *v. t.* or *i.* [-ED; -ING.] To dress with affected neatness. — *n.* [O. Eng. *Pruse*, so named because it was first known as a native of *Prussia*.] A certain coniferous tree; — applied in the United States to the hemlock spruce. [spruce.]

SPRUCE'-BEER, *n.* Beer flavored with

SPRUCE'LY, *adv.* With affected neatness. [spruce; trimness.]

SPRUCE'NESS, *n.* State of being

SPRÜNG, *imp. & p. p.* of *Spring*.

SPRÛ, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] Nimble; active; vigorous. [Prov. or Colloq.]

SPÛD, *n.* [Dan. *spyd*, a spear.] An implement for destroying weeds.

SPŪME, *n.* [Lat. *spuma*, from *spuere*, to spew.] Froth; foam; scum. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To froth; to foam.

SPU-MĒS'CEŅCE, *n.* Frothiness.

SPŪM'OŪS, } *a.* [Lat. *spumosus*; *spu-*
SPŪM'Y, } *ma*, foam.] Consisting of froth or scum; foamy.

SPŪN, *imp. & p. p.* of *Spin*.

SPŪNGF, *n.* See SPONGE.

SPŪNK, *n.* [A.-S. *sponge*, a sponge, *span*, spoon, a chip, tinder. Cf. PUNK.] 1. Touchwood; also, a kind of tinder made from a species of fungus; punk. 2. Spirit; pluck.

SPŪNK'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] Full of spunk; spirited. [Colloq.]

SPŪN'-YARN, *n.* A line formed of two or three rope-yarns twisted.

SPŪR, *n.* [A.-S. *spura*, allied to *spear*.] 1. An instrument with sharp points, worn on a horseman's heels, to prick a horse. 2. Incitement. 3. The projection on a cock's leg. 4. A mountain that shoots laterally from any other mountain or range. 5. Ergot. — *v. t.* [-RED; -RING.] 1. To prick with spurs; to incite. 2. To urge or encourage to action. — *v. i.* 1. To hasten. 2. To press forward.

SPŪR'-GALL, *n.* A place galled or excoriated by much using of the spur.

SPŪRI-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *spurius*.] 1. Not genuine. 2. Not legitimate.

SYN. — Counterfeit; false; fictitious.

SPŪRI-OŪS-LY, *adv.* Falsely.

SPŪRI-OŪS-NESS, *n.* Quality of being spurious.

SPŪRN, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *spurnan*, allied to *spura*, heel.] 1. To kick. 2. To reject with disdain. — *v. i.* 1. To kick. 2. To manifest disdain in rejecting any thing — *n.* 1. A kick. 2. Contemptuous treatment.

SPURRED, *p. a.* 1. Wearing spurs, or having shoots like spurs. 2. Affected with ergot.

SPURT, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Written also *spirt*, formed fr. O. Eng. *sprit*, to sprout, by transposing the *i* and *r*.] To throw out, violently, as a liquid in a stream. — *v. i.* To gush out in a stream. — *n.* A sudden gushing of a liquid from a tube or orifice; a jet.

SPŪT'TER, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [From the root of *spout* and *spit*.] 1. To emit saliva from the mouth in small portions, as in rapid speaking. 2. To utter words hastily and indistinctly. — *v. t.* To utter with indistinctness. — *n.* Moist matter thrown out in small particles.

SPŪT'TER-ER, *n.* One who sputters.

SPÛ, *n.* [See ESPY.] 1. One who constantly watches the conduct of others. 2. A person sent into an enemy's camp to gain information, and secretly communicate it to the proper officer. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] 1. To discover at a distance; to espy. 2. To examine secretly. — *v. i.* To search narrowly.

SPÛ'-GLASS, *n.* A small telescope.

SQUAB, *a.* [Icel. *grap*, soft, fat, *qvapa*, to tremble with loose fat, Ger.

quabbe, a dewlap.] 1. Fat; thick, bulky. 2. Unfledged. — *n.* 1. A young pigeon. 2. A person of a short, fat figure.

SQUAB'BLE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Allied to L. Ger. *kabbeln*, to quarrel.] 1. To contend for superiority. 2. To debate peevishly. — *n.* A wrangle; a brawl; a petty quarrel. [son.]

SQUAB'BLER, *n.* A contentious person.

SQUAD (skwōd), *n.* [Lat. *ex* and *quadra*, a square, fr. *quatuor*, four.] A small party of men for drill, inspection, or service.

SQUAD'RON, *n.* [See *supra*.] 1. A body of cavalry comprising two companies or troops. 2. A detachment of vessels under the command of the senior officer.

SQUAL'ID (skwōl'id), *a.* [Lat. *squalidus*.] Foul; filthy. [ness.]

SQUA-LID'I-TV, *n.* Foulness; filthiness.

SQUAL'ID-NESS, *n.* State or quality of being squalid.

SQUALL, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Sw. *sqräla*, to cry out.] To scream or cry violently. — *n.* 1. A loud scream or cry. 2. A sudden and violent gust of wind.

SQUALL'ER, *n.* One who squalls.

SQUALL'Y, *a.* Abounding with squalls.

SQUA'LOID, *a.* [Lat. *squalus*, a shark, and Gr. *eidōs*, likeness.] Resembling a shark.

SQUA'LÖR, *n.* [Lat.] Filthiness; squalidity.

SQUA-MÖSE' (125), } *a.* [Lat. *squamosus*; *squa-*
SQUA'MOŪS, } *ma*, a scale.] Covered with, or consisting of, scales.

SQUAN'DER (skwōn'-), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. H. Ger. *suandian*, *suentan*, fr. *swindan*, *swintan*, to vanish, dwindle.] To spend lavishly or prodigally. [ders.]

SQUAN'DER-ER, *n.* One who squanders.

SQUARE (4), *a.* [From Lat. *ex*, and *quadra*, a square.] 1. Having four equal sides and four right angles. 2. Forming a right angle. 3. Exactly correspondent; true; just. 4. Rendering equal justice; fair; honest. 5. Even; leaving no balance. 6. Of greater length than usual; as, a square sail. — *n.* 1. A figure having four equal sides and four right angles. 2. That which is square, or nearly so, or is reckoned by squares. 3. An area of four sides, with houses on each side. 4. An instrument used to lay out or test square work. 5. Product of a number or quantity multiplied by

itself. 6. Relation of ex- Carpenter's act agreement: equal- Square.

ty. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To form with four equal sides and four right angles. 2. To form to right angles. 3. To reduce to any given measure. 4. To adjust; to regulate. 5. To make even; to leave no difference or balance. 6. To multiply by itself. — *v. i.* To suit; to fit.

SQUARE'LY, *adv.* In a square form or manner. [square.]

SQUARE'NESS, *n.* State of being square.

SQUARE'-RIGGED, *a.* Having the chief sails extended by yards, suspended by the middle.

SQUASH (skwōsh), *v. t.* [Eng. *quash*, or from O. Fr. *eschacher*, *eschachier*.] To press into pulp; to crush. — *n.* 1. A sudden fall of a heavy, soft body. 2. [Mass. Ind. *asq*, pl. *asquash*, raw, green; *askutasquash*, vine-apple.] A gourd-like plant and its fruit.

SQUAT (skwōt), *v. i.* [-TED; -TING.] [Cf. It. *quatto*, squat, cowering, from Lat. *coactus*, driven or urged together.] 1. To sit upon the hams or heels. 2. To settle on another's land without title. [Amer.] — *a.* 1. Sitting on the hams or heels; cowering. 2. Short and thick.

SQUAT'TER, *n.* 1. One who squats or sits close. 2. One who settles on new land without a title. [Amer.]

SQUAW, *n.* [Massachusetts *squa*, *eshqua*.] An Indian woman.

SQUEAK, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Sw. *squaka*, to cry out, H. Ger. *quicken*, to squeak, squeal.] To utter a sharp, shrill cry; or to make a sharp noise. — *n.* A sharp, shrill sound suddenly uttered.

SQUEAL, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Sw. *squäla*, to cry out. See **SQUALL**.] To cry with a shrill, prolonged sound, as certain animals do. — *n.* A shrill, and somewhat prolonged cry.

SQUEAM'ISH, *a.* [From *qualmish*.] Having a stomach that is easily nauseated; hence, nice to excess in taste. SYN. — See **FASTIDIOUS**.

SQUEAM'ISH-LY, *adv.* Fastidiously.

SQUEAM'ISH-NESS, *n.* Fastidiousness.

SQUEEZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *cwisan*, *cwissan*, to crush, squeeze.] 1. To press between two bodies. 2. To oppress. 3. To compel, or cause to pass. — *v. i.* To urge one's way; to pass by pressing. — *n.* Act of one who squeezes; compression.

SQUIB, *n.* 1. A little pipe, filled with combustible matter; a cracker. 2. [Allied to *quib*.] A brief, sarcastic or witty essay or paragraph.

SQUID, *n.* The cuttle-fish.

SQUILL, *n.* [Lat. *squilla*, Gr. *σκήλλα*.] 1. A lily-like plant, with a medicinal root. 2. A crustaceous sea animal.

SQUINT, *a.* [D. *schuinte*, a slope. Cf. **ASKANT**.] 1. Looking obliquely. 2. Looking with suspicion. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To see obliquely. 2. To have the axes of the eyes not coincident. — *n.* 1. Act, or habit, of squinting. 2. Want of coincidence of the axes of the eyes. [squints.]

SQUINT'-EYE (-ī), *n.* An eye that squints.

SQUIRE, *n.* Same as *Esquire*. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To attend as a squire. 2. To attend as a beau, or gallant. [Colloq.]

SQUIRM (18), *v. i. or t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Allied to Skr. *krimi*, a worm. Cf. **SWARM**, *v. i.*, 5.] 1. To move, or cause to move, like a worm. 2. To

climb, by embracing with the hands and feet.

SQUIR'REL (skwīr'el or skwūr'el), *n.* [L. Lat. *squirelus*, dim. of Lat. *sciurus*, Gr. *σκίουρος*, from *σκιά*, shade, and *οὐρά*, tail.] A small, rodent mammal having a bushy tail.

SQUIRT (18), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. L. Ger. *swirtjen*, to squirt, O. Sw. *squätta*, id.] To eject out of a narrow pipe, in a stream. — *v. i.* To throw out liquid from a narrow orifice, in a rapid stream. — *n.* An instrument with which a liquid is ejected.

STAB, *v. t.* [-BED; -BING.] [From the root of *staff*, *stave*.] 1. To wound with a pointed weapon. 2. To injure secretly. — *v. i.* To give a wound with a pointed weapon. — *n.* A thrust or wound with a pointed weapon.

STAB'BAT MĀ'TER. [Lat.] A celebrated Latin hymn, beginning with these words.

STAB'BER, *n.* One who stabs.

STABIL'I-TY, *n.* 1. State of being stable or firm. 2. Steadiness of character or purpose.

STABLE, *a.* [Lat. *stabilis*, fr. *stare*, to stand.] 1. Firmly established. 2. Steady in purpose. — *n.* [Lat. *stabilum*, fr. *stare*, to stand.] A building for beasts. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To put or keep in a stable. — *v. i.* To dwell or lodge in a stable.

STABLING, *n.* 1. Act of keeping cattle in a stable. 2. A house for horses and cattle.

STABLY, *adv.* Fixedly; steadily.

STAC-CĀ'TO, *a.* [It.] (*Mus.*) Disconnected; distinct: — a direction to perform the notes of a passage in a short, distinct, and pointed manner.

STACK, *n.* [From the root of *stick*.] 1. A large pile of hay or grain, &c.; a conical pile of muskets. 2. A number of funnels or chimneys standing together. 3. Chimney of a locomotive or steam-vessel. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make into a conical or other pile.

STAD'DLE, *n.* [From the root of *stead*, *steady*.] 1. Support of a stack of hay or grain. 2. A small forest tree.

STĀ'DI-ŪM, *n.*; pl. **STĀ'DI-Ā**. [Lat., from Gr. *στάδιον*.] A Greek measure of length, equal to 606 feet 9 inches English.

STĀDT'HÖLD-ER (stāt'-), *n.* [D. *stadhouder*; *stad*, a city, a town, and *houder*, a holder.] Formerly, the chief magistrate of Holland.

STĀFF, *n.*; pl. **STĀVES** or **STĀFFS** (in the first three senses), **STĀFFS** (in the last sense). [A.-S. *stāf*, a staff, prop.] 1. A stick for support or defense; hence, a support. 2. The five lines and the spaces on which music is written. 3. A pole to hoist a flag upon. 4. [From *staff*, as an ensign of authority.] A corps of officers attached to a superior officer.

STĀFF'-ŌF-FI-CER, *n.* An officer belonging to the staff of a regiment.

STĀG, *n.* [Icel. *steggr*, male of several animals.] 1. The male red deer. 2. A young bull castrated.

STĀGE, *n.* [O. Fr. *estage*, N. Fr. *étage*, as if fr. a Lat. *staticus*, fr. *stare*, to remain.] 1. A platform slightly elevated. 2. A scaffold. 3. A theater; hence, also, the drama. 4. A place where any thing is publicly exhibited. 5. Distance between two places of rest on a road. 6. A degree of advancement or progress. 7. A public coach running from station to station. [coach.]

STĀGE'-CŌACH (20), *n.* A public stage-coach.

STĀGE'-PLĀY, *n.* A dramatic entertainment.

STĀ'GER, *n.* 1. One who has long acted on the stage of life. 2. A horse used in drawing a stage.

STĀ'GER, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. D. *staggeren*, fr. *staken*, *staecken*, to stop.] 1. To reel; to vacillate. 2. To begin to give way. 3. To hesitate. — *v. t.* To make less steady or confident.

STĀ'GERS, *n. pl.* Apoplexy in horses and other animals.

STĀ'GING, *n.* A structure of posts and boards for supporting workmen, &c., in building. [nant.]

STĀ'NAN-CY, *n.* State of being stagnant.

STĀ'NANT, *a.* [Lat. *stagnans*.] 1. Motionless; impure from want of motion. 2. Not active; dull.

STĀ'NATE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *stagnare*, -*natum*, from *stagnum*, standing water.] 1. To cease to flow. 2. To cease to be brisk or active.

STAG-NĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Cessation of flowing, as of a fluid. 2. State of being dull.

STĀID, *imp. & p. p.* of *Stay*. — *a.* [From *stay*, to stop.] Sober; not wild, volatile, flighty, or fanciful.

STĀID'NESS, *n.* State or quality of being staid.

STĀIN, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Abbrev. from *distain*.] 1. To discolor by the application of foreign matter. 2. To color, as wood, glass, &c. 3. To impress with figures, in colors different from the ground. 4. To bring reproach on. — *n.* 1. A discoloration. 2. Taint of guilt. 3. Cause of reproach.

STĀINER, *n.* One who stains.

STĀIN'LESS, *a.* Free from any stain.

STĀIR, *n.* [A.-S. *stieger*, fr. *stigan*, to ascend.] 1. One step of a series. 2. A series of steps; — usually in the pl.

STĀIR'-CĀSE, *n.* A flight of stairs with their supporting framework, &c.

STĀKE, *n.* [From the root of *stick*.] 1. A stick, pointed at one end. 2. Martyrdom, esp. by fire. 3. That which is laid down as a wager. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To fasten, defend, or mark off, with stakes. 2. To wager.

STĀ-LĀC'TIC, *a.* Pertaining to stalactites; resembling a stalactite; stalactitic.

STĀ-LĀC'TITE (147), *n.* [From Gr. *σταλακτός*, oozing out in drops.] A

pendent cone of carbonate of lime, resembling an icicle.

STĀL'AG-TĪT'IC, } *a.* Relating to,
STĀL'AG-TĪT'IC-AL, } or resembling,
a stalactite.

STA-LĀG'MĪTE, *n.* [Gr. *στάλαγμα*, that which drops, a drop.] A deposit of earthy or calcareous matter, made by calcareous water dropping on the floors of caverns. [of stalagmites.

STĀL'AG-MĪT'IC, *a.* Having the form
STĀLE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [From A.-S. *steall*, Eng. *stall*, a stable.] To discharge urine; — said of beasts. — *a.* [From *stale* (obs.), urine, — first used of beer.] 1. Vapid or tasteless from age. 2. Not freshly made. 3. Worn out by use; trite; common.

STĀLE'NESS, *n.* State of being stale.
STALK (stawk), *n.* [Cf. A.-S. *stealc*, *stælc*, high, steep.] 1. Stem or main axis of a plant. 2. Petiole, pedicel, or peduncle of a plant. 3. Stem of a quill. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *stalcian*, *stealcian*, from *stælc*, *stealc*, high.] To walk with high, proud steps. — *v. t.* To approach under cover of a screen, or by stealth.

STALK'ER (stawk'er), *n.* One who stalks.

STALK'ING-HORSE (stawk'-), *n.* 1. A horse, or a figure resembling a horse, behind which a fowler conceals himself from the sight of game. 2. Hence, a pretense. [stalk.

STALK'Y (stawk'y), *a.* Resembling a
STALL, *n.* [A.-S. *steall*, *stall*, a place, station, a stable, condition, fr. the root *stal*, Skr. *sthal*, to stand.] 1. Place where a horse or an ox is kept and fed. 2. A stable. 3. A slight shed for the sale of merchandise. 4. Seat of an ecclesiastic in the choir of a church. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To put into a stall or stable. 2. To plunge into mire so as not to be able to proceed.

STALL'AGE, *n.* Rent paid for a stall.
STALL'-FEED, *v. t.* [-FED; -FEED-ING.] To feed and fatten in a stable, or on dry fodder.

STALL'ION (stäl'yun), *n.* [From A.-S. *steall*, Eng. *stall*, a stable.] A male horse used for raising stock.

STĀL'WART, *a.* [Cf. A.-S. *stælwæordh*, worth stealing or taking, afterward extended to other causes of estimation.] Brave; bold; strong.

STĀ'MEN, *n.*; Eng. *pl.* STĀ'MENS (used only in the fourth sense); Lat. *pl.* STĀM'INA (in the first three senses). [Lat. *stamen*, a thread, fiber, fr. Gr. *ιστάται*, to stand.] 1. A thread. 2. *pl.* Fixed, firm part of a body. 3. *pl.* Whatever constitutes the principal strength of any thing. 4. The male organ of flowers for furnishing the pollen.

STĀM'I-NAL, *a.* Pertaining to, or consisting in, stamens or stamina.

STĀM'I-NATE, *a.* Furnished with, or producing, stamens.

STĀ-MĪN'E-OŪS, *a.* Consisting of, or pertaining to, stamens.

STĀM'MER, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. II.

Ger. *stammalōn*, *stammen*, A.-S. *stommeltan*.] To hesitate in speaking; to stutter. — *v. t.* To utter with hesitation, or imperfectly. — *n.* Defective utterance; a stutter.

STĀM'MER-ER, *n.* One who stammers.

STĀMP, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. II. Ger. *stamphōn*.] 1. To strike with the bottom of the foot. 2. To impress with some mark. 3. To imprint; to fix deeply. 4. To coin; to mint. — *v. i.* To strike the foot forcibly downward. — *n.* 1. Act of stamping. 2. Any instrument for making impressions. 3. Mark made by stamping. 4. A thing stamped. 5. A stamped or printed device, required by law to be affixed to certain papers. 6. An instrument for cutting out materials. 7. Make; form; character.

STĀMP'-ĀCT, *n.* An act of the British Parliament, imposing a duty on all paper and parchment used in the British American colonies.

STAM-PĒDE', *n.* [From *stamp*.] A sudden fright and running away of large bodies of cattle or horses.

STĀNCH (66) *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Lat. *stancare*, fr. Lat. *stagnare*, to be or make stagnant.] To stop the flowing of, as blood. — *v. i.* To stop flowing, as blood. — *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [From *stanch*, *v. t.*, and hence, lit. stopped.] 1. Strong and tight. 2. Firm in principle; steady.

STĀN'CHION (stān'shun), *n.* [See STANCH, *v. t.*] A prop; a small post.

STAND, *v. i.* [STOOD; STANDING.] [A.-S. *standan*.] 1. To remain at rest in an erect position. 2. To be situated. 3. To stop; to halt. 4. To endure. 5. To be fixed, steady, or firm. 6. To be in some particular state. 7. To continue in force. — *v. t.* 1. To endure; to sustain. 2. To withstand. 3. To abide by; to admit. — *n.* 1. A place where one stands. 2. A stop; a halt. 3. An structure erected for spectators. 4. Something on which a thing rests or is laid. 5. Resistance.

STĀND'ARD, *n.* [From Lat. *extendere*, to spread out.] 1. A staff with a flag or colors. 2. That which is established as a rule or measure of quantity. 3. Model; criterion. 4. A standing tree or stem. 5. An upright support. — *a.* Having a fixed or permanent value.

STĀND'ING, *p. a.* 1. Established; settled; permanent. 2. Stagnant. 3. Remaining erect. — *n.* 1. State of being erect. 2. Duration; continuance. 3. Power to stand. 4. Reputation; rank.

STĀND'ISH (146), *n.* [From *stand* and *dish*.] A stand for pen and ink.

STĀND'-POINT, *n.* A fixed point or station; point of view. [Recent.]

STĀND'-STILL, *n.* A stop.

STĀN'HŌPE (colloq. stān'up), *n.* A light carriage, without a top; — named from Lord Stanhope.

STĀN'NA-RY, *a.* [Lat. *stannum*; tin.]

Pertaining to tin. — *n.* A tin-mine; or tin-works. [tained from, tin.

STĀN'NIC, *a.* Pertaining to, or ob-
STĀN'ZĀ, *n.* [It. *stanza*, lit. a stop, fr. Lat. *stans*, standing.] A combination of verses, whether like or unlike in measure.

STĀ'PIE, *n.* [A.-S. *stapul*, *stapel*, step, prop, post, fr. *stapan*, to step, go, raise.] 1. A principal production of a country. 2. Principal element. 3. Thread or pile of wool, cotton, or flax. 4. A loop of metal to hold a hook. — *a.* Chief; principal.

STĀR, *n.* [A.-S. *steorra*, Skr. *stri*.] 1. One of the innumerable luminous bodies in the heavens. 2. Figure of a star. 3. A person of brilliant and attractive parts. — *v. t.* [-RED; -RING.] To set or adorn with stars.
STĀR'BŌARD (colloq. stār'burd), *n.* [A.-S. *steorbord*, fr. *steóran*, to steer, and *bord*, a board, border.] The right-hand side of a ship, looking forward. — *a.* Pertaining to the right-hand side of a ship.

STĀRCH, *a.* [A.-S. *stearc*, strong, rough. See STARK.] Stiff; precise. — *n.* A granular substance, used for stiffening cloth. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To stiffen with starch.

STĀR'-CHĀM'BER, *n.* [Either from A.-S. *stéoran*, to steer, govern, or from being held in a room where certain Jewish contracts and obligations called *starrs* were kept.] An ancient criminal court in England.

STĀRCH'ED (stäreht), *p. a.* Stiff; precise; formal. [starched.

STĀRCH'ED-NESS, *n.* State of being
STĀRCH'LY, *adv.* Formally; stiffly.

STĀRCH'NESS, *n.* Stiffness; preciseness. [starch; stiff.

STĀRCH'Y, *a.* Consisting of, or like,

STĀRE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *starian*.] To look with fixed eyes wide open. — *v. t.* To look earnestly at. — *n.* A fixed look with eyes wide open.

STĀR'ER, *n.* One who stares.

STĀR'-GĀZ'ER, *n.* One who gazes at the stars; an astronomer; — in contempt.

STĀR'-GĀZ'ING, *n.* Act of observing the stars with attention.

STĀRK, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *stearc*, strong, rough; formed on the root of Ger. *starr*, stiff.] 1. Stiff; strong. 2. Mere; sheer; downright. — *adv.* Wholly; absolutely.

STĀR'LESS, *a.* Having no stars visible.

STĀR'LĪGH (līt), *n.* Light proceeding from the stars. — *a.* Lighted by the stars.

STĀR'LING, *n.* [See STARE.] A small bird, common in Europe.

STĀR'RY, *a.* 1. Adorned with stars. 2. Consisting of the stars; stellar. 3. Shining like stars.

STĀRT, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Eng. *stirte*, *sterie*, allied to the root of *stir*.] 1. To move suddenly, as with a spring. 2. To shrink; to wince. 3. To set out; to begin. — *v. t.* 1. To cause to move suddenly. 2. To pro-

Ā, Ē, Ī, Ō, Ū, Ȳ, long; Ą, ĕ, ĭ, ȝ, ŭ, ȳ, short; CĀRE, FĀR, ĀSK, ALL, WHĀT; ÊRE, VEIL, TĒRM; PĪQUE, FĪRM; SŌN,

duce suddenly to view. 3. To bring within pursuit. — *n.* 1. A sudden motion. 2. An unexpected movement; a sally. 3. Act of setting out. 4. [A.-S. *steort*, a tail, an extremity.] A projection; a horn; a tail.

STÄRT'ING-PÖST, *n.* A post from which competitors in a race start.

STÄRT'LE (stär't'l), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Dim. of *start*.] To shrink on feeling a sudden alarm. — *v. t.* To excite by sudden alarm. — *n.* A sudden motion or shock occasioned by an unexpected alarm, surprise, or apprehension of danger.

STAR-VA'TION, *n.* Act of starving, or state of being starved.

STÄRVE, *v. i.* [A.-S. *steorfan*, *stear-fian*; N. H. Ger. *sterben*, to die.] 1. To perish or die with cold. [Eng.] 2. To perish with hunger; to be very indigent. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To kill with cold. [Eng.] 2. To kill with hunger or want.

STÄRVE'LING (stärv'ling), *a.* Hungry; pining. — *n.* An animal or plant pining from want of nutriment.

STATE, *n.* [Lat. *status*, a standing, position.] 1. Circumstances or condition. 2. Any community of a particular character. 3. Whole body of people united under one government. 4. A commonwealth. 5. Pomp.

SYN. — Situation; condition. — *State* is generic; the *situation* of a thing is its state in reference to external objects and influences; its *condition* is its internal state, or what it is in itself considered.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To express the particulars of; to narrate.

STÄT'ED, *a.* Settled; occurring at regular times.

STÄT'ED-LY, *adv.* At appointed times.

STÄTE'-HOUSE, *n.* The building in which a legislature holds its sessions.

STÄTE'LI-NESS, *n.* Condition of being stately.

STÄTE'LY, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] Evincing state or dignity. — *adv.* Majestically; loftily.

STÄTE'MENT, *n.* 1. Act of stating. 2. A narrative; a recital.

STÄTE'-ROOM (28), *n.* 1. A magnificent room. 2. A lodging-room in a ship's cabin.

STÄTES'MAN (150), *n.* A man versed in the arts of government.

STÄTES'MAN-SHIP, *n.* Qualifications or employments of a statesman.

STÄT'IE, { *a.* [Gr. *στατικός*, from *στάται*, to cause to stand.] 1. Pertaining to bodies at rest, or in equilibrium. 2. Acting by mere weight.

STÄT'IES, *n. sing.* That branch of mechanics which relates to bodies as held at rest by the forces acting on them.

STÄTION, *n.* [Lat. *statio*, fr. *stare*, *statum*, to stand.] 1. Place where any thing stands, or is appointed to remain for a time; esp. (*a.*) A stopping-place on railways. (*b.*) Rendezvous of a police force. 2. Situation;

position. 3. Employment; occupation. 4. Condition of life.

SYN. — Depot. — It is unfortunate that, in America, the stopping-places on our railways first received the name of *depot* — a gross misapplication of the term, since it means simply a *store-house*, or *magazine*. In England, the name has always been "station," or "station-house;" and there is now a strong tendency to adopt this in America as the only proper word.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To place; to set. [tion.]

STÄ'TION-AL, *a.* Pertaining to a station. **STÄ'TION-A-RY**, *a.* 1. Not moving; stable; fixed. 2. Not improving.

STÄ'TION-ER, *n.* One who sells paper, pens, ink, &c.

STÄ'TION-ER-Y, *n.* Articles usually sold by stationers. [man.]

STÄ'TIST, *n.* [From *state*.] A statesman. **STÄ-TIS'TIC**, { *a.* Pertaining to **STÄ-TIS'TIC-AL**, } statistics.

STÄT'IS-TI'CIAN (-tish'an), *n.* A person familiar with statistics.

STÄ-TIST'IES, *n. pl.* [From Eng. *statist*, a statesman.] 1. A classified collection of facts, respecting the condition of a people or class. 2. *sing.* The science which has to do with the collection of such facts.

STÄT'U-A-RY, *n.* 1. Art of carving statues. 2. One who makes statues. 3. A collection of statues.

STÄT'ÜE, *n.* [Lat. *statua*, i. e., *stativa effigies*, from *stare*, standing still.] An image carved out of marble or other solid substance.

STÄT'U-ESQUE' (-ësk'), *a.* Statue-like in character or appearance.

STÄT'U-ETTE', *n.* A small statue.

STÄT'ÜRE, *n.* [Lat. *statura*, fr. *stare*, *statum*, to stand.] Natural height of the body.

STÄT'US, *n.* [Lat.] State; condition.

STÄT'U-TA-BLE, *a.* Made by, or being in conformity to, statute.

STÄT'UTE, *n.* [L. Lat. *statutum*, fr. *statuere*, to set, ordain.] An act of the legislature of a country; a positive law.

STÄT'U-TO-RY, *a.* Enacted by statute.

STÄUNCH, *a.* See **STANCH**.

STÄVE, *n.* [Eng. *staff*, Ger. *stab*.] 1. A thin, narrow piece of wood for a cask. 2. A stanza. — *v. t.* [STAVED, or STOVE; STAVING.] From *stave*, *staff*, *n.* 1. To break a hole in; to burst. 2. To push, as with a staff. 3. To delay; to drive away.

STÄY, *v. i.* [STAYED, or STAYD; STAYING.] [Sw. *sta*, to stand. Cf. Lat. *stare*.] 1. To remain; to continue in a place; to stop. 2. To wait; to attend. 3. To dwell; to tarry. 4. To rely; to trust. — *v. t.* 1. To withhold; to restrain. 2. To delay; to obstruct. 3. [O. Fr. *estayer*, to prop, fr. Icel. *stedia*, to confirm.] To prop; to support. — *n.* 1. Continuance; sojourn. 2. Stand; stop. 3. That which serves as a prop. 4. *pl.* A corset. 5. A large, strong rope, to support a mast. [a stay.]

STÄY'-SÄIL, *n.* Any sail extended on

STĚAD, *n.* [A.-S. *stede*, a place, station.] Place or room which another had, or might have.

STĚAD'FÄST, *a.* [From *stead* and *fast*, i. e., fast in place.] 1. Fast fixed; firm. 2. Constant; resolute.

STĚAD'FÄST-LY, *adv.* In a steadfast manner. [steadfast.]

STĚAD'FÄST-NESS, *n.* State of being steadfast. **STĚAD'I-LY**, *adv.* Firmly.

STĚAD'I-NESS, *n.* State of being steady; firmness.

STĚAD'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Firm in standing or position. 2. Constant in feeling, purpose, or pursuit. 3. Constant; uniform. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] To hold or keep firm; to support.

STĚÄK, *n.* [Icel. *steik*, broiled meat, *steikia*, to broil. Cf. A.-S. *sticce*, a piece, steak.] A slice of beef, pork, or venison, &c., broiled or cut for broiling.

STĚÄL, *v. t.* [STOLE; STOLEN; STEALING.] [A.-S. *stelan*, *stelan*.] 1. To take without right or leave. 2. To gain or win by address or imperceptible means.

SYN. — To filch; pilfer; purloin.

— *v. i.* 1. To practice theft. 2. To slip in, along, or away, unperceived.

STĚÄL'ER, *n.* One who steals; a thief.

STĚÄLTH, *n.* A secret or clandestine procedure.

STĚÄLTH'I-LY, *adv.* By stealth.

STĚÄLTH'I-NESS, *n.* State of being stealthy.

STĚÄLTH'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.]

Done by stealth; secret; private; sly.

STĚÄM, *n.* [A.-S. *stĚäm*, *stĚm*. Low Ger. *stüm*, weather when snow or rain is drifted.] 1. Vapor into which water is converted, when heated to the boiling point. 2. Mist formed by condensed vapor. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To rise or pass off in vapor. 2. To travel by the agency of steam. — *v. t.* 1. To exhale. 2. To apply steam to. [by steam.]

STĚÄM'-BÖÄT, *n.* A vessel propelled

STĚÄM'-BOIL'ER, *n.* A boiler for generating steam.

STĚÄM'-ĔN'GĖNE, *n.* An engine moved by steam.

STĚÄM'ER, *n.* 1. A vessel propelled by steam. 2. A steam fire-engine.

3. A culinary vessel in which articles are subjected to the action of steam.

STĚÄM'-PÄCK'ET, *n.* A packet or vessel propelled by steam.

STĚÄM'-SHĖP, *n.* A ship propelled by steam. [bling, steam.]

STĚÄM'Y, *a.* Consisting of, or resembling.

STĚÄ-RĖNE, *n.* [Gr. *στεάρον*, tallow, suet.] One of the proximate principles of animal fat.

STĚÄ-TĖTE, *n.* [Gr. *στεάρον*, *στεάρος*, fat, tallow.] A soft magnesian rock; — called also *soap-stone*.

STĚÄD, *n.* [A.-S. *stĚda*, *stĚdha*, from *stōd*, a stud of breeding steeds.] A spirited horse for state or war.

STEEL, *n.* [A.-S. *stĚl*, *styl*, for *stāhel*.] 1. Iron combined with carbon. 2. An instrument made of steel. 3.

Hardness; sternness; rigor. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To overlay, point, or edge with steel. 2. To harden. 3. To cause to resemble steel.

STEEL'Y, *a.* 1. Made of steel. 2. Resembling steel; hard; firm.

STEEL'YARD (*colloq.* stīl'yārd), *n.*

A form of balance.

STEEP, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *steap*.]

Descending with great inclination; precipitous. — *n.* A precipitous place, hill, or mountain. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Ger. *stippen*, to steep, dip.] To soak in a liquid; to macerate. [are steeped.]

STEEP'ER, *n.* A vat in which things

STEEP'PLE, *n.* [Cf. *steep*.] A tower of a church, ending in a point; a spire.

STEE'PLE-CHASE, *n.* A race between a number of horsemen, to see which can first reach some distant object (as a church steeple) in a straight course.

STEEP'LY, *adv.* With steepness.

STEEP'NESS, *n.* State of being steep; precipitous declivity.

STEER, *n.* [A.-S. *steor*, Skr. *sthōurin*, *sthōrin*, Gr. *ταύρος*.] A young ox. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *steóran*, *stioran*, to establish.] To guide; to govern; — applied to a vessel in the water. — *v. i.* 1. To direct and govern a vessel in its course. 2. To be directed and governed.

STEER'AGE, *n.* 1. Act or practice of steering. 2. An apartment in a ship for an inferior class of passengers. 3. That by which a course is directed.

STEERS'MAN (150), *n.* One who steers.

STEEVE, *v. i.* [Cf. O. D. *stere*, staff.] To make an angle with the line of a vessel's keel; — said of the bowsprit.

STĒG'A-NŌG'RA-PHY, *n.* [Gr. *στεγανός*, covered, and *γράφειν*, to write.] The art of writing in ciphers.

STĒL'LAR, } *a.* [Lat. *stellaris*; *stel-*
STĒL'LA-RY, } *la*, a star.] Pertaining to, or full of, stars; starry.

STĒL'LATE, *a.* [Lat. *stellatus*, set or covered with stars; *stella*, a star.] Resembling a star; radiated.

STEL-LÍF'ER-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *stellifer*; *stella*, a star, and *ferre*, to bear.] Abounding with stars.

STĒL'LI-FŌRM, *a.* [Lat. *stella*, a star, and *forma*, a form.] Like a star; radiated.

STĒL'LU-LAR (stĕl'yū-), *a.* [Lat. *stellula*, dim. of *stella*, a star.] Shaped like little stars.

STE-LŌG'RA-PHY, *n.* [Gr. *στήλη*, a post, pillar, and *γράφειν*, to write.] Art of inscribing characters on pillars.

STĒM, *n.* [A.-S. *stemn*, *stefn*; allied to the root of *staff*.] 1. Main body of a tree, or other plant. 2. A little branch bearing a fruit or flower. 3. Stock of a family. 4. [A.-S. *stefn*, Icel. *stafrn*.] A curved timber at the fore end of a vessel; hence, the forward part of a vessel. — *v. t.* [-MED; -MING.] 1. To

oppose, or cut, as with the stem of a vessel; to make progress against, as a current. 2. To oppose, as a stream or moving force.

STĒNCH (66), *n.* [A.-S. *stenc*, fr. *stin-can*, to stink.] An ill smell; stink.

STĒN'ČIL, *n.* [Cf. A.-S. *stenge*, a bar, stake, pole.] A thin plate of metal, or other material, on which a pattern is cut, used in painting, marking, &c. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 137.] To paint or mark with stencils.

STE-NŌG'RA-PHER, *n.* One skilled in stenography.

STĒN'O-GRĀPH'IC, } *a.* Pertain-
STĒN'O-GRĀPH'IC-AL, } ing to stenography.

STE-NŌG'RA-PHY, *n.* [Gr. *στενός*, narrow, close, and *γράφειν*, to write.] The art of writing in short-hand.

STEN-TŌ'RI-AN, *a.* [From *Stentor*, a herald, spoken of by Homer, having a very loud voice.] Extremely loud.

STĒP, *v. i.* [-PED; -PING.] [A.-S. *steppan*, *stapan*.] 1. To advance or recede by moving the feet. 2. To walk gravely or slowly. — *v. t.* 1. To set, as the foot. 2. To fix the foot of, as a mast, in its place. — *n.* 1. An advance made by one removal of the foot; a pace. 2. One remove in ascending or descending. 3. Space passed by the foot in walking or running. 4. A small distance. 5. Gradation; degree. 6. Footprint; trace. 7. Proceeding; action. 8. *pl.* A portable frame-work of stairs.

STĒP'-BRŌTH'ER, *n.* A brother by marriage. [riage only.]

STĒP'-CHĪLD, *n.* A child by marriage.

STĒP'-DAUGH'TER (-daw'ter), *n.* A daughter by marriage only.

STĒP'-FĀTH'ER, *n.* A father by marriage only.

STĒP'-MŌTH'ER (-mūth'er), *n.* A mother by marriage only.

STĒPPE, *n.* [Russ. *stepj*.] One of the vast barren plains in South-eastern Europe and Asia.

STĒP'PING-STŌNE, *n.* 1. A stone to raise the feet above the water or mud. 2. A means of advancement.

STĒP'-SĪS'TER, *n.* A sister by marriage only. [riage only.]

STĒP'-SŌN (-sūn), *n.* A son by marriage.

STĒR'CO-RA'CEOŪS, *a.* [Lat. *stercus*, *stercoris*, dung.] Pertaining to dung, or partaking of its nature.

STĒ'RE-O-GRĀPH'IC, *a.* Delineated on a plane.

STĒ'RE-ŌG'RA-PHY, *n.* [Gr. *στερεός*, firm, solid, and *γράφειν*, to write.] Art of delineating the forms of solid bodies on a plane.

STĒ'RE-ŌM'E-TRY, *n.* [Gr. *στερεός*, firm, solid, and *μέτρον*, a measure.] Art of measuring solid bodies.

STĒ'RE-O-SĒŌPE, *n.* [Gr. *στερεός*, firm, solid, and *σκοπεῖν*, to view.] An optical instrument for giving to pictures the appearance of solid forms, as seen in nature.

STĒ'RE-O-SCŌP'IC, *a.* Relating or adapted to the stereoscope.

STĒ'RE-ŌT'O-MY, *n.* [Gr. *στερεός*,

firm, solid, and *τομή*, a cutting.] Science or art of cutting solids into certain figures.

STĒ'RE-O-TYPE, *n.* [Gr. *στερεός*, firm, solid, and *τύπος*, type.] 1. A plate of type-metal, resembling a page of type. 2. Art of making plates of type-metal in imitation of pages of type. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make stereotype plates for, as for a book.

STĒ'RE-O-TYP'ER, *n.* One who makes stereotype plates.

STĒR'ILE, *a.* [Lat. *sterilis*.] 1. Barren; unfruitful. 2. Destitute of ideas.

STE-RĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality or state of being sterile; unproductiveness.

STĒR'LING, *a.* [From *Easterling*, the name of German traders in England, whose money was of the purest quality.] 1. Pertaining to the British coinage. 2. Genuine; pure.

STĒRN (14), *a.* [-ER; -EST] [A.-S. *sterne*, allied to O. H. Ger. *star*, stiff.] 1. Severe in look or manner. 2. Rigidly steadfast. — *n.* [A.-S. *stearn*, from the root of *steer*.] 1. Hind part of a vessel, or boat. 2. Hind part of any thing. [bone.]

STĒRN'AL, *a.* Pertaining to the breast.

STĒRN'-CHASE, *n.* A chase in which one vessel follows in the wake of the other. [from the stern.]

STĒRN'-CHĀS'ER, *n.* A gun to fire

STĒRN'LY, *adv.* In a stern manner.

STĒRN'NESS (109), *n.* Rigor; severity.

STĒRN'-SHEETS, *n. pl.* Part of a boat between the stern and the aftermost seat of rowers.

STER'NUM, *n.* [N. Lat.; Gr. *στέρον*.] The breast-bone.

STĒR'NU-TĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *sternutatio*.] Act of sneezing.

STER-NŪ'TA-TĪVE, } *a.* Provoking
STER-NŪ'TA-TO-RY, } to sneeze.

STĒRN'-WĀV, *n.* Movement of a ship with her stern foremost.

STĒR'TO-ROŪS, *a.* [Lat. *stertere*, to snore.] Breathing hoarsely or heavily; snoring.

STĒTH'O-SĒŌPE, *n.* [Gr. *στήθος*, breast, and *σκοπεῖν*, to examine.] An instrument used to distinguish sounds in the human chest.

STĒVE, *v. t.* [From the root of *stow*.] To stow, as in a ship's hold.

STĒ'VE-DŌRE, *n.* One whose occupation is to load and unload vessels.

STEW (stū), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [See STOVE.] To boil slowly and gently; to seethe. — *v. i.* To be seethed in a slow, gentle manner. — *n.* 1. A house for bathing, sweating, &c. 2. A house of prostitution. 3. A dish cooked by stewing. 4. Confusion. [Colloq.]

STEW'ARD (stū'ard), *n.* [A.-S. *stige-weard*, *stūweard*.] 1. A man who manages the domestic concerns of another. 2. A waiter on board a ship.

STEW'ARD-ESS, *n.* A female waiter on shipboard. [ard.]

STEW'ARD-SHĪP, *n.* Office of a steward.

STĪB'I-AL, *a.* Like, or having the qualities of, antimony.

STĪB'I-ŪM, *n.* [Lat.] Antimony.

STÍCH (stík), *n.* [Gr. *στίχος*, a row, line.] A verse or line in poetry.

STÍCK, *n.* [A.-S. *sticca*, allied to *stecan*, *stician*, to stab, prick.] 1. A small shoot of a tree or shrub, cut off. 2. Any stem or branch cut for fuel or timber. 3. Any thing shaped like a stick. — *v. t.* [STUCK; STICK-ING.] 1. To pierce; to stab. 2. To set; to fix in or on. — *v. i.* 1. To adhere. 2. To be united closely. 3. To be hindered from proceeding. 4. To hesitate. [sticky.]

STÍCK'-I-NESS, *n.* Quality of being **STICK'LE** (stík'l), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [From the practice of prize-fighters, who plucked seconds with sticks to interpose occasionally.] To contend pertinaciously on insufficient grounds.

STÍCK'LER, *n.* One who stickles.

STÍCK'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] Inclined to stick; adhesive; tenacious.

STÍFF, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *stif*.] 1. Not easily bent. 2. Not liquid or fluid. 3. Not easily subdued; firm. 4. Formal in manner.

STÍFF'EN, *v. t. or i.* [-ED; -ING.] To make or become stiff.

STÍFF'LY, *adv.* In a stiff manner.

STÍFF'-NÉCKED (-nēkt), *a.* Stubborn.

STÍFF'NESS, *n.* State of being stiff.

STÍF'LE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Dim. of *stive*.] 1. To stop the breath; to choke. 2. To extinguish; to quench. 3. To suppress; to conceal. — *n.* [From *stiff*.] 1. Joint on the hind leg of a horse next to the flank. 2. A disease in the knee-joint of a horse.

STÍG'MÀ, *n.*; *Eng. pl.* **STÍG'MÀS**; *Lat. pl.* **STÍG'MÀ-TÀ**. [Gr. *στίγμα*, from *στίγειν*, to prick, brand.] 1. A brand. 2. Any mark of infamy. 3. (*Bot.*) The top of the pistil. [ma.]

STÍG-MÁ'TÍC, *a.* Marked with a stig-

STÍG'MA-TÍZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To set a mark of disgrace on; to brand.

STÍLE, *n.* [A.-S. *stigel*, ladder, fr. *stigan*, to ascend.] A set of steps, for passing a fence or wall.

STÍ-LĒT'TO, *n.*; *pl.* **STÍ-LĒT'TŌS**. [It., dim. of *stilo*, a dagger, fr. *Lat. stilus*, *stylus*, a pointed instrument.] 1. A small round dagger. 2. A pointed instrument for making eyelet holes. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 144.] To stab with a stiletto.

STÍLL, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. [A.-S. *stillan*, fr. *stille*, still.] To stop, as noise, motion, or agitation; to quiet. 2. [Abbrev. from *distill*.] To distill. — *a.* [-ER; -EST.] 1. Silent. 2. Undisturbed. 3. Motionless. — *adv.* 1. To this time. 2. Habitually; always. 3. By an additional degree. 4. Nevertheless; — sometimes used as a conjunction. 5. After that. — *n.* A vessel used in distillation.

STÍLL-LÀ-TÍ'TÍŌS (-tísh'ns), *a.* [Lat. *stillatus*; *stilla*, a drop.] Falling in drops.

STÍLL'-BŌRN, *a.* Dead at the birth.

STÍLL'-LÍFE, *n.* The class or style of painting which represents fruits, flowers, dead game, &c.

STÍLL'NESS, *n.* Freedom from noise, motion, agitation, or excitement, &c.

STÍLL'LY (109), *adv.* 1. Silently. 2. Calmly; quietly.

STÍLT, *n.* [O. H. Ger. *stelza*.] A piece of wood constructed to raise the foot above the ground in walking. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To raise on stilts. 2. To raise by unnatural means.

STÍM'U-LÀNT, *a.* Serving to stimulate. — *n.* That which stimulates, provokes, or excites.

STÍM'U-LÀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *stimulare*, *-latum*; *stimulus*, a goad.] To excite, rouse, or animate to action or more vigorous exertion.

STÍM'U-LÀ'TÍON, *n.* Act of stimulating, or state of being stimulated.

STÍM'U-LÀ'TÍVE, *a.* Having the quality of stimulating. — *n.* That which stimulates. [lates.]

STÍM'U-LÀ'TOR, *n.* One who stimulates.

STÍM'U-LŪS, *n.*; *pl.* **STÍM'U-LŪ**. [Lat.] Something that rouses the mind or spirits, or increases vital action.

STÍNG, *n.* [A.-S. *sting*, *sting*. Cf. **STICK**.] 1. A sharp-pointed weapon with which certain animals are armed by nature for their defense. 2. Wound made by a sting. 3. Any thing that gives acute pain. 4. Point of an epigram, or sarcasm. — *v. t.* [STUNG; STINGING.] 1. To pierce with a sting. 2. To pain acutely.

STÍNG'ER, *n.* One who, or that which, stings.

STÍN'GÍ-LY, *adv.* In a stingy manner.

STÍN'GÍ-NESS, *n.* State or quality of being stingy.

STÍN'GY, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [Orig. eager, greedy, stimulated, fr. *sting*.] Meanly avaricious; niggardly.

STÍNK, *v. i.* [STANK or STUNK; STINKING.] [A.-S. *stincan*.] To emit a strong, offensive smell. — *n.* A strong, offensive smell.

STÍNT, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *stintan*, to blunt. Cf. **STUNT**.] 1. To restrain within certain limits. 2. To assign a certain task to. — *n.* 1. Limit; restraint; extent. 2. Quantity assigned.

STÍPE, *n.* [Lat. *stipes*, a stock, post.] (*Bot.*) (*a.*) Base of a frond, as of a fern. (*b.*) Stalk of a pistil. (*c.*) Stem of a fungus or mushroom.

STÍP'END, *n.* [Lat. *stipendium*; *stips*, a gift in small coin, and *pendere*, to pay out.] Settled pay or compensation.

STÍ-PĒND'I-A-RY, *a.* Receiving wages. — *n.* One who receives a stipend.

STÍP'PLE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [D. *stip-pelen*, to spot, dot; *stip*, *stippel*, a dot, spot.] To engrave by means of dots. — *n.* A mode of engraving by means of dots instead of lines.

STÍP'U-LÀTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *stipulari*, *-latus*, orig. to conclude a money transaction, from *stips*, a gift in small coin.] To make an agreement; to bargain; to contract. — *a.* Furnished with stipules.

STÍP'U-LÀ'TÍON, *n.* 1. Act of stipulating. 2. That which is stipulated.

STÍP'U-LÀ'TOR, *n.* One who stipulates.

STÍP'ULE, *n.* [Lat. *stipula*, a stalk, straw.] A leaf-like appendage at the base of petioles or leaves.

STÍR (18), *v. t.* [-RED; -RING.] [A.-S. *styrian*.] 1. To change the place of in any manner. 2. To bring into debate. 3. To instigate; to prompt. — *v. i.* 1. To move one's self. 2. To be in motion. — *n.* 1. Agitation; tumult. 2. Public commotion.

STÍR'RUP (stír'rup or stír'rup), *n.* [A.-S. *stigerâp*, *stirâp*; *stigan*, to mount, and *râp*, a rope.] A ring for the foot of a rider, attached to a strap which is fastened to the saddle.

STÍTCH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *stician*, to prick.] 1. To form stitches in. 2. To sew together. — *v. i.* To practice stitching. — *n.* 1. A single pass of a needle, or the loop made by it. 2. Space between two double furrows in plowed ground. 3. An acute pain.

STÍTH'Y, *n.* [Icel. *stedhi*.] An anvil.

STÍVE, *v. t.* [Allied to *stew*, *stow*, *stuff*.] To make hot and close.

STÍ'VER, *n.* [D. *stuiver*.] A Dutch coin, worth two cents.

STŌAK, *v. t.* [Cf. Ger. *stocken*, to stop.] To choke. [dish color.]

STŌAT, *n.* The ermine, when of a red-

STŌE-CÀDE', *n.* See **STOCKADE**.

STŌCK, *n.* [A.-S. *stoc*, a stock, stick. See **STICK**.] 1. Stem of a tree or plant. 2. Something fixed, solid, and senseless. 3. One who is as dull and lifeless as a post. 4. The principal supporting part. 5. Original progenitor; also, lineage; family. 6. Money invested in business; *pl.* shares in joint-stock companies [Amer.], or in the obligations of a government for its funded debt. [Eng.] 7. Supply provided. 8. Domestic animals used, or raised, on a farm. 9. A stiff, wide band for the neck. 10. *pl.* A frame in which the feet or feet and hands of criminals were confined. 11. *pl.* Frame on which a ship rests while building. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To provide with material requisites; to store; to supply. — *a.* Standard; permanent.



Stocks (10).

STŌCK-ÀDE', *n.* [See **STOCK**.] A line or inclosure of posts, set as a fence or barrier. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To fortify with sharpened posts fixed in the ground. [deals in stocks.]

STŌCK'-BRŌ'KER, *n.* A broker who

STŌCK'-DŌVE (-dūv), *n.* The wild pigeon of Europe.

STŌCK'-EX-CHÀNGE', *n.* 1. Place where stocks are bought and sold. 2. An association of stock-brokers. [Eng.] [without salt.]

STŌCK'-FÍSH, *n.* Cod dried in the sun

STŌCK'HŌLD-ER, *n.* A proprietor of stock in any public funds.

STÖCK'ING, *n.* [From *stock*.] A close-fitting covering for the foot and leg.
STÖCK'-JÖB'BER, *n.* One who speculates in stocks.

STÖCK'-JÖB'BING, *n.* Act or art of dealing in stocks. [post.]

STÖCK'-STILL, *a.* Still as a fixed stock.
STÖCK'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [From *stock*.] Thick and firm; stout.

STÖ'IC, *n.* [Gr. *στωικός*, from *στώα*, a porch, esp. one where Zeno taught.]
 1. A disciple of the philosopher Zeno.
 2. One not easily excited; an apathetic person.

STÖ'IC, *a.* Unfeeling; manifest.
STÖ'IC-A'Z, *ing* indifference to pleasure or pain.

STÖ'IC-ÄL-LY, *adv.* In the manner of the Stoics. [stoical.]

STÖ'IC-ÄL-NESS, *n.* State of being
STÖ'I-ÇI'ISM, *n.* 1. Opinions and maxims of the Stoics. 2. Indifference to pleasure or pain.

STÖK'ER, *n.* [Prov. Eng. *stoke*, to stir the fire, fr. *stoke*, a stock, stick.] One who tends the furnace of a locomotive or steam-engine.

STÖLE, *imp. of Steal*. — *n.* [Gr. *στολή*, dress, robe, from *στέλλειν*, to array.]
 1. A long, loose garment. 2. A narrow band worn by Roman Catholic deacons, bishops, and priests.

STÖLEN (stōln, 58), *p. p. of Steal*.

STÖL'ID, *a.* [Lat. *stolidus*.] Hopelessly insensible or stupid.

STÖ-LID'I-TY, *n.* Dullness of intellect; stupidity.

STÖM'ÄCH (stöm'ak), *n.* [Gr. *στόμαχος*, from *στόμα*, a mouth, outlet.]
 1. The principal organ of digestion.
 2. Appetite. 3. Inclination; liking.
 — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To resent. 2. To brook.

STÖM'A-CHER (-cher), *n.* An ornament worn on the breast by women.

STÖ-MÄCH'IC, *a.* Exciting the action of the stomach. — *n.* A medicine that strengthens the stomach and excites its action.

STÖNE (20), *n.* [A.-S. *stān*.] 1. A mass of concretion earthy or mineral matter. 2. A monument to the dead. 3. A calculous concretion in the kidneys or bladder. 4. Nut of a drupe. 5. A weight which legally is fourteen pounds, but in practice varies. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To pelt or kill with stones. 2. To free from stones. 3. To wall with stones.

STÖNE'-BLIND, *a.* Perfectly blind.

STÖNE'-CÖAL, *n.* Anthracite coal.

STÖNE'-CÜT'TER, *n.* One who cuts or hews stones.

STÖNE'-FRUIT, *n.* Fruit whose seeds are covered with a hard shell enveloped in the pulp; a drupe.

STÖN'ER, *n.* 1. One who stones. 2. One who walls with stones.

STÖNE'S'-THRÖW, *n.* Distance which a stone may be thrown.

STÖNE'-STILL, *a.* Motionless.

STÖNE'-WÄRE, *n.* A species of potter's ware.

STÖN'I-NESS, *n.* Quality or state of being stony.

STÖN'Y, *a.* Relating to, made of, abounding in, or resembling, stone.

STÖÖD, *imp. of Stand*.

STÖÖK, *n.* A small collection of sheaves set up in the field.

STÖÖL, *n.* [A.-S. *stöl*, allied to O. H. Ger. *stellan*, to put, set.] 1. A seat without a back. 2. A discharge from the bowels.

STÖÖP, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *stupian*.] 1. To bend downward and forward. 2. To descend from rank or dignity. 3. To come down on prey, as a hawk; to swoop. 4. To alight from the wing. — *n.* 1. Act of stooping. 2. Condescension. 3. Fall of a bird on its prey; a swoop. 4. [O. D. *stoepen*, to sit.] A porch with balustrade and seats on the sides. [Amer.] 5. [A.-S. *stoppa*, a large cup.] A vessel of liquor; a flagon.

STÖP, *v. t.* [-PED; -PING.] [From Lat. *stupa*, *stuppa*, coarse part of flax, oakum.] 1. To close, as an aperture, by filling. 2. To arrest the progress of. 3. To hinder from moving. 4. To punctuate. — *v. i.* To cease from any motion or course of action. — *n.* 1. Act of stopping or state of being stopped. 2. That which stops. 3. A contrivance by which the sounds of a musical instrument are regulated. 4. A mark of punctuation.

STÖP'-CÖCK, *n.* A pipe for a fluid, stopped by a turning-cock.

STÖP'-GÄP, *n.* 1. That which closes a gap. 2. A temporary expedient.

STÖP'PÄGE, *n.* Act of stopping, or state of being stopped.

STÖP'PER, *n.* One who, or that which, stops; that which closes a hole in a vessel. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To close or secure with a stopper.

STÖP'PLE, *n.* That which stops the mouth of a vessel; a stopper.

STÖR'ÄGE (45), *n.* 1. A putting in a store. 2. Price for keeping goods in a store.

STÖ'RÄX, *n.* [Lat.] A fragrant resin resembling benzoin.

STÖRE, *n.* [Cf. A.-S. *stôr*, great, large, vast.] 1. A great quantity, or number. 2. A store-house; a magazine. 3. Any place where goods are sold. [Amer.] 4. *pl.* Articles accumulated for some object.

SYN. — Shop. — The English call the place where goods are sold a *shop*, and confine the word *store* to its original meaning; viz., a warehouse or place where goods are stored. Our American application of the word *store* to all places, except the lowest, where goods are sold, marks a tendency to "seal upward" in the use of terms, which we have in common with the French, among whom *boutique* has, in like manner, given place to *magasin* as a place for the sale of goods.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To furnish; to supply. 2. To lay up against a future time. 3. To deposit for preservation.

STÖRE'-HOUSE, *n.* A building for keeping goods; a ware-house.

STÖR'IED, *p. a.* 1. Told in a story. 2. Having a history.

STÖRK, *n.* [A.-S. *storc*.] A large wading bird.

STÖRM, *n.* [From the root of *stir*.]

1. A violent disturbance of the atmosphere, producing wind, rain, snow, hail, or thunder and lightning; hence, often, a fall of rain or snow. 2. A civil, political, or domestic commotion. 3. Assault on a fortified place. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To attack and attempt to take by scaling the walls, &c. — *v. i.* 1. To raise a tempest. 2. To blow with violence; also, to rain, hail, snow, or the like. 3. To rage.

STÖRM'-BÄAT, *a.* Beaten by storms.

STÖRM'I-NESS, *n.* Tempestuousness.

STÖRM'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Agitated with furious winds; boisterous. 2. Violent; passionate.

STÖRTH'ING (stört'ing), *n.* [Norw. *storting*, fr. *stor*, great, and *ting*, court.] The Parliament of Norway.

STÖ'RY (20), *n.* [From *history*.] 1. A recital of that which has occurred; esp. a short narrative; a tale. 2. A falsehood. 3. [Either from *store*, or allied to *stair*.] A set of rooms on the same floor; a loft. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] To narrate or describe.

STÖ'RY-TÄLL'ER, *n.* One who tells stories.

STÖUP, *n.* [See **STÖOP**.] Basin for holy water at the entrance of churches.

STÖUT, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Icel. *stultr*, D. *stout*.] 1. Strong; vigorous; robust. 2. Bold; valiant; brave. 3. Big in stature; large.

SYN. — Corpulent. — *Stout*, in our early writers, was used chiefly or wholly in the sense of *strong* or *bold*; as, a *stout* champion, a *stout* heart, a *stout* resistance. At a later period it was used for *thick-set* or *bulky*; and more recently, especially in England, the idea has been carried still further, so that Taylor says in his Synonyms, "The *stout* man has the proportions of an ox: he is corpulent, fat, and fleshy in relation to his size." Few in America entirely drop the original sense; and many who have read Washington Irving's story of the "Stout Gentleman" never suspected that he was merely a *very fat* man.

— *n.* A strong kind of beer.

STÖUT'LY, *adv.* Lustily; boldly; obstinately. [stout.]

STÖUT'NESS, *n.* Condition of being

STÖVE, *n.* [A.-S. *stofe*, a stove, bath.] An apparatus for warming a room or house, or for culinary or other purposes. — *v. imp. of Stave*.

STÖ'VER, *n.* [O. Fr. *estover*, necessity, provisions.] All kinds of provision for cattle.

STÖW, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. A.-S. *stov*, a place, a fixed mansion.] 1. To arrange in a compact mass. 2. To fill, by packing closely.

STÖW'ÄGE, *n.* 1. Act of stowing. 2. Room for the reception of things. 3. State of being laid up.



Stork.

- STRABISMUS**, *n.* [Gr. *στραβισμός*; *στραβίζειν*, to squint, *στρέφειν*, to twist, turn.] Squinting.
- STRÄD'DLE**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [From the root of stride.] To stand or walk with the legs far apart. — *v. t.* To stand or sit astride of. — *n.* Act or position of one who straddles.
- STRÄG'GLE**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [From *stray*.] To wander from the direct course; to rove.
- STRÄG'GLER**, *n.* One who straggles.
- STRÄIGHT** (*strät*), *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *streht*, *p. p.* of *streccan*, to stretch.] 1. Direct; not deviating or crooked. 2. According with justice; upright. — *adv.* Directly; in the shortest time.
- STRÄIGHT'EN** (*strät'n*), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make straight.
- STRÄIGHT'FÖR-WARD** (*strät'-*), *a.* Proceeding in a straight course; not deviating. [right line.]
- STRÄIGHT'LY** (*strät'lý*), *adv.* In a straight line.
- STRÄIGHT'NESS** (*strät'-*), *n.* Quality of being straight; rectitude.
- STRÄIGHT'WAY** (*strät'-*), *adv.* Immediately.
- STRÄIN**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Fr. *straindre*, Lat. *stringere*, to draw or bind tight.] 1. To draw with force; to stretch. 2. To exert to the utmost. 3. To harm by over-exertion. 4. To filter. — *v. i.* 1. To make violent efforts. 2. To be filtered. — *n.* 1. A violent effort. 2. A sprain. 3. A particular portion of a tune. 4. Style. 5. Tendency; inborn disposition.
- STRÄIN'ER**, *n.* 1. One who strains. 2. That through which any liquid passes for purification.
- STRÄIT**, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [From Lat. *strictus*, drawn together, close, tight.] 1. Narrow. 2. Difficult; distressful. — *n.* 1. A narrow pass or passage; — chiefly in the pl. 2. Distress; difficulty.
- STRÄIT'EN**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To narrow; to confine. 2. To make tense or tight. 3. To distress. [coat.]
- STRÄIT'-JÄCK'ET**, *n.* A strait-waist.
- STRÄIT'-LÄÇED** (-läst), *a.* 1. Bound tightly with stays. 2. Strict in manners or morals.
- STRÄIT'LY**, *adv.* Narrowly; strictly.
- STRÄIT'NESS**, *n.* State or quality of being strait.
- STRÄIT'-WÄIST'COAT**, *n.* A dress used for restraining maniacs.
- STRÄKE**, *n.* [See STREAK.] 1. An iron band by which felloes are secured to each other. 2. A continuous range of planks on the bottom or sides of a vessel, from stem to stern.
- STRÄMÖ'NI-ÛM**, *n.* [N. Lat.] A plant used in medicine as a narcotic.
- STRÄND**, *n.* [A.-S.] 1. Shore of the sea, or of a lake. 2. One of the twists of a rope. — *v. t.* or *i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To drive or run aground on a shore. 2. To break one of the strands of, as a rope.
- STRÄNGE**, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [O. Fr. *estrange*, fr. Lat. *extraneus*, being without, externally.] 1. Not before known, heard, or seen. 2. Causing surprise; exciting curiosity. [ner.]
- STRÄNGE'LY**, *adv.* In a strange manner.
- STRÄNGE'NESS**, *n.* Condition of being strange; reserve; uncouthness; estrangement; wonderfulness.
- STRÄN'GER**, *n.* One who is strange; a foreigner; a guest.
- STRÄN'GLE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *strangulare*, Gr. *σπαγγαλᾶν*, from *σπαγγάλη*, a halter.] 1. To destroy the life of by stopping respiration; to suffocate; to choke. 2. To suppress.
- STRÄN'GLER**, *n.* One who strangles.
- STRÄN'GLES**, *n.* A swelling in a horse's throat.
- STRÄN'GU-LÄ'TION**, *n.* 1. Act of strangling, suffocation. 2. Inordinate constriction. [strangury.]
- STRÄN-GÜ'RI-OÛS**, *a.* Of the nature of
- STRÄN'GU-RY**, *n.* [Lat. *stranguria*, Gr. *σπαγγουρία*, fr. *σπράγξ*, *σπράγ-γος*, a drop, and *οὔρειν*, to make water.] A painful discharge of urine, drop by drop.
- STRÄP**, *n.* [Lat. *stroppus*, Gr. *στρόφος*, from *στρέφειν*, to twist.] 1. A long, narrow slip of leather, or other material. 2. An iron plate for connecting timbers. — *v. t.* [-PED; -PING, 136.] 1. To chastise with a strap. 2. To fasten with a strap. 3. To sharpen by rubbing on a strap, as a razor.
- STRAP-PÄ'DO**, *n.* [It. *strappata*, a pull.] A military punishment consisting in drawing an offender to the top of a beam, and letting him fall.
- STRÄP'PING**, *a.* Tall; lusty.
- STRÄ'TÄ**, *n.* *pl.* of *Strätum*.
- STRÄT'A-GEM**, *n.* [Gr. *στρατήγημα*; *στρατηγός*, a commander.] 1. A scheme for deceiving an enemy. 2. Any artifice.
- STRÄT'E'GIC**, } *a.* Pertaining to,
STRÄT'E'GIC-AL, } or effected by,
strategy. [egy.]
- STRÄT'E-GÏST**, *n.* One skilled in strategy.
- STRÄT'E-GY**, *n.* Science of directing great military movements.
- STRÄT'I-FI-CÄ'TION**, *n.* A forming or being formed into layers in the earth.
- STRÄT'I-FÖRM**, *a.* [Lat. *stratum* and *forma*, form.] Having the form of strata.
- STRÄT'I-FY**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *stratum* and *facere*, to make.] To form or deposit in strata.
- STRÄTÖG'RA-PHY**, *n.* [Gr. *στρατός*, an army, and *γράφειν*, to write.] Description of an army.
- STRÄ'TUM** (147), *n.*; *Lat. pl.* **STRÄ'TÄ**. [Lat., fr. *sternere*, *stratum*, to spread.] A layer of earth or rock.
- STRAW**, *n.* [From the root of *strew*.] 1. Stalk of certain species of grain, pulse, &c. 2. A mass of such stalks. 3. Any thing proverbially worthless.
- STRAW'BER-RY**, *n.* A plant and its fruit. [lowish color.]
- STRAW'-CÖL'OR**, *n.* A delicate, yellowish color.
- STRAW'Y**, *a.* Made of, or like, straw.
- STRÄY**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Fr. *estrayer*, fr. Lat. *extra*, without, and
- vagare*, to stroll about.] To wander, as from a direct course or from company, or the proper limits. — *a.* Wandering. — *n.* Any domestic animal that is lost.
- STRĒAK**, *n.* [A.-S. *strica*, a line, stroke, fr. *strican*, to go.] 1. A line of a different color; a stripe. 2. (*Ship-building*.) A range of planks, reaching from the stem to the stern. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To form streaks or stripes in; to stripe.
- STRĒAK'Y**, *a.* Having streaks; striped.
- STRĒAM**, *n.* [A.-S. *stream*.] 1. A current of water or other fluid. 2. Any thing continuously issuing from a source. 3. Drift; tendency.
- SYN.** — **Current**. — *Current* gives us but one idea, that of *running*; *stream* adds the idea of this onward flow being the result of some uniform force; hence we speak of a shifting *current* and a steady *stream*.
- *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To flow in a current, as a fluid or whatever resembles fluids. 2. To emit an abundant stream. — *v. t.* To send forth in a current or stream.
- STRĒAM'ER**, *n.* A flag; a pennon.
- STRĒAM'LET**, *n.* A small stream.
- STRĒAM'Y**, *a.* 1. Abounding with streams. 2. Flowing with a current.
- STREET**, *n.* [L. Lat. *strata* (sc. *via*), a paved way; Lat. *sternere*, *stratum*, to pave.] A way or road in a town.
- SYN.** — See **ROAD**.
- STREET'-WÄLK'ER** (-wawk'-), *n.* A common prostitute who offers herself to sale in the streets.
- STRĒNGTH**, *n.* [A.-S. *strengdhu*, *strengdh*. See **STRONG**.] 1. Capacity for exertion or endurance. 2. Power of resisting attacks. 3. Legal or moral force. 4. Amount or numbers of any body. 5. Vigor of style. 6. Intensity of the distinguishing and essential element.
- SYN.** — See **FORCE**.
- STRĒNGTH'EN**, *v. t.* or *i.* [-ED; -ING.] To make or grow strong or stronger.
- STRĒNGTH'EN-ER**, *n.* One who, or that which, increases strength.
- STRĒN'U-OÛS**, *a.* [Lat. *strenuus*.] Eagerly pressing or urgent.
- STRĒN'U-OÛS-LY**, *adv.* Vigorously.
- STRĒN'U-OÛS-NESS**, *n.* Eagerness; earnestness; active zeal.
- STRĒSS**, *n.* [Abbrev. from *distress*.] That which bears with weight; that which constrains; pressure.
- STRĒTCH**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *streccan*.] 1. To extend, esp. in length. 2. To spread; to expand. 3. To reach out. 4. To strain. 5. To exaggerate. — *v. i.* 1. To be drawn out in length or in breadth, or both. 2. To be extended. 3. To exaggerate. 4. To make violent efforts in running. — *n.* 1. Act of stretching, or state of being stretched; effort. 2. Any extended portion or division. 3. Reach or extent; a tack.
- STRĒTCH'ER**, *n.* 1. One who, or that which, stretches. 2. A brick or

stone laid with its longer dimension in the line of direction of the wall.
3. A frame for carrying wounded or dead persons.

STREW (*strū* or *strō*), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *strewian*, *streōwian*, Goth. *straujan*.] 1. To scatter; to spread by scattering. 2. To cover by scattering.

STRĪ'Ā, *n.*; *pl.* **STRĪ'Æ**. [Lat.] A small channel, or thread-like line, in the surface of a shell, &c.

STRĪ'ATE, } *a.* [Lat. *striatus*.]

STRĪ'Ā-TED, } Formed with small channels.

STRĪCK'EN, *p. p.* of *Strike*, and *p. a.* Struck; smitten.

STRĪCK'LE (*strikl*), *n.* An instrument to strike grain to a level with the measure.

STRĪCT, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Lat. *strictus*, drawn or bound tight.] 1. Drawn close; tight. 2. Tense. 3. Exact; rigorously nice. 4. Observing exact rules; rigorous. 5. Rigidly interpreted; restricted.

SYN. — Severe. — *Strict* points to a person or thing, as one that *binds* closely or keeps under control, as, *strict* in discipline, *strict* rules; *severe* marks a readiness or disposition to inflict pain.

STRĪCT'LY, *adv.* Tightly; exactly; rigorously. [tion of being strict.]

STRĪCT'NESS, *n.* Quality or condition.

STRĪCT'ŪRE (53), *n.* 1. Critical remark; censure. 2. A morbid contraction of any passage of the body.

STRĪDE, *v. i.* [STRID, STRODE; STRID, STRIDDEN; STRIDING.] [A.-S. *strīdan*, to walk about.] 1. To walk with long steps. 2. To straddle. — *v. t.* To pass over at a step. — *n.* [See *infra*.] A long, measured, or pompous step.

STRĪD'U-LOŪS, *a.* [Lat. *stridulus*.] Making a small, harsh, creaking sound.

STRĪFE, *n.* [See STRIVE.] 1. Exertion or contention for superiority. 2. Contention in battle.

STRĪ-GŌSE', *a.* [Lat. *strigosus*; *stringere*, to scrape.] Set with stiff bristles.

STRĪKE, *v. t.* [STRUCK; STRUCK, STRICKEN; STRIKING.] [A.-S. *strīcan*.] 1. To touch or hit with some force. 2. To cause to sound by one or more beats. 3. To let or take down. 4. To impress strongly. 5. To affect by a sudden impression. 6. To make and ratify. 7. To level, as a measure of grain, &c. — *v. i.* 1. To make a quick blow or thrust. 2. To hit; to dash. 3. To sound by percussion. 4. To combine in order to compel an increase, or prevent a reduction, of wages. 5. To lower a flag in token of respect or surrender. — *n.* 1. An instrument for leveling grain, &c. 2. Act of combining and demanding higher wages for work.

STRĪK'ER, *n.* One who strikes.

STRĪK'ING, *a.* Impressive.

STRĪNG, *n.* [A.-S.] 1. A slender line or cord. 2. A line or a series of things. — *v. t.* [STRUNG; STRING-

ING.] 1. To furnish with strings. 2. To make tense. 3. To strip the strings from.

STRĪN'GEN-ÇY, *n.* Severe pressure.

STRĪN'GENT, *a.* [Lat. *stringens*, drawing or binding tight.] Urgent; making severe requirements.

STRĪNG'ER, *n.* 1. One who strings or makes strings. 2. (Railways.) A longitudinal sleeper.

STRĪNG'-HALT, *n.* A convulsive twitching of the hinder leg of a horse; spring-halt. [stringy.]

STRĪNG'I-NESS, *n.* State of being

STRĪNG'Y, *a.* 1. Consisting of strings; fibrous. 2. Ropy; viscid.

STRĪP, *v. t.* [-PED; -PING, 136.] [A.-S. *strypan*.] 1. To pull or tear off, as a covering. 2. To deprive of a covering. 3. To bereave — *v. i.* To undress. — *n.* A narrow piece, comparatively long.

STRĪPE, *n.* [See STRIP, *v. t.*] 1. A line or long narrow piece of a different color from the ground. 2. A blow with a rod or scourge. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To form with stripes.

STRĪP'LING, *n.* [As if a small strip from the main stock.] A lad.

STRĪP'INGS, *n. pl.* The last milk drawn from a cow at a milking.

STRĪVE, *v. i.* [STROVE, STRIVEN; STRIVING.] [O. Fr. *estriver*, O. H. Ger. *streban*.] 1. To make efforts; to use exertions; to labor hard. 2. To struggle in opposition. 3. To contend reciprocally.

SYN. — To emulate; endeavor.

STRĪV'ER, *n.* One who strives.

STRŌB'ILE, *n.* [Gr. *στροβίλος*, from *στρέφειν*, to twist.] A cone, as that of the hop or pine.

STRŌKE, *n.* [From *strike*.] 1. A blow. 2. A sudden attack, as of disease or death. 3. Sound of a clock. 4. Touch of a pen or pencil. 5. A masterly effort. 6. An effort suddenly produced. 7. Sweep of an oar in rowing. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *strācian*, fr. *strīcan*, to strike.] 1. To rub gently with the hand. 2. To make smooth.

STRŌKES'MAN (150), *n.* (Rowing.) The man who rows the aftermost oar.

STRŌLL, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To ramble idly or leisurely. — *n.* A wandering idly and leisurely; a ramble.

STRŌLL'ER, *n.* One who strolls.

STRŌNG, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 82.] [A.-S. *strang*, *strong*, fr. the root of *string*.] 1. Having great power to act or to endure. 2. Violent; impetuous. 3. Zealous; earnestly engaged. 4. Full of spirit; intoxicating. 5. Affecting any sense forcibly. 6. Having great vigor or power, as the mind.

SYN. — See ROBUST.

STRŌNG'HŌLD, *n.* A fortified place.

STRŌNG'LY, *adv.* With strength.

STRŌN'TI-Ā } (-shī-), *n.* [From

STRŌN'TI-AN } *Strontian*, in Ar-

STRŌP, *n.* [See STRAP.] An instru-

ment for sharpening razors, &c. — *v. t.* [-PED; -PING, 136.] To

draw over a strop with a view to sharpen.

STRŌ'PHE, *n.* [Gr. *στροφή*, fr. *στρέφειν*, to turn.] That part of an ancient song, or dance, which was performed by turning from the right to the left of the orchestra.

STRŌVE, *imp.* of *Strive*.

STRŌW, *v. t.* Same as STREW.

STRŪCK, *imp.* & *p. p.* of *Strike*.

STRŪCT'ŪR-AL, *a.* Pertaining to structure.

STRŪCT'ŪRE, *n.* [Lat. *structura*, fr. *struere*, to join together.] 1. Form; construction. 2. Arrangement of parts. 3. Manner of organization. 4. An edifice.

STRŪG'GLE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. Icel. *strügr*, a hostile disposition.] 1. To use great efforts. 2. To labor in any kind of difficulty or distress.

SYN. — To strive; contend; labor. See ENDEAVOR.

— *n.* 1. Great labor or effort. 2. Contention; strife. 3. Agony.

SYN. — See ENDEAVOR.

STRŪG'GLER, *n.* One who struggles.

STRŪ'MĀ, *n.* [Lat.] Same as SCROFULA.

STRU-MŌSE', } *a.* Scrofulous; having

STRŪ'MŌUS, } struma.

STRŪM'PET, *n.* [Lat. *stuprata*, from *stuprare* to debauch.] A prostitute.

STRŪNG, *imp.* & *p. p.* of *String*.

STRŪT, *v. i.* [-TED; -TING.] [Dan. *strutte*.] To walk affectedly with a lofty, proud gait, and erect head. — *n.* 1. Affectation of dignity in walking. 2. A brace.

STRŪCH'NI-Ā, } *n.* [From Gr. *σπύχ-*

STRŪCH'NĪNE, } *vos*, a kind of nightshade.] A vegetable alkaloid, used as a medicine, but very poisonous when taken in excess.

STŪB, *n.* [A.-S. *stybb*, *steb*, allied to Lat. *stipes*.] Stump of a small tree. — *v. t.* [-BED; -BING.] 1. To grub up by the roots. 2. To strike, as the toes, against a stump or stone, &c.

STŪB'BED (60), *a.* Short and thick.

STŪB'BED-NESS, *n.* State or quality of being stubbed.

STŪB'BLE, *n.* [Dim. of *stub*.] Stumps of grain, left in the ground.

STŪB'BORN, *a.* [From *stub*.] 1. Unreasonably obstinate; not to be persuaded. 2. Enduring without complaint; hardy.

SYN. — Obstinate. — *Stubborn* describes a high degree of *obstinacy*. He who is *obstinate* is one who will not yield to the appeals we make to his reason and his better feelings. He who is *stubborn* grows more *obstinate* the more clearly his unreasonableness is exposed.

STŪB'BORN-LY, *adv.* Obstinate.

STŪB'BORN-NESS (109), *n.* Obstinacy; contumacy.

STŪB'BY, *a.* 1. Abounding with stubs. 2. Short and thick.

STŪB'-NĀIL, *n.* A short, thick nail.

STŪC'CO, *n.* [It., fr. O. H. Ger. *stucchi*, shell, stucco.] 1. Plaster for walls; esp., a fine kind used for internal decorations. 2. Work made

of stucco. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 144.]

To overlay with stucco.

STÜCK, *imp. & p. p.* of *Stick*.

STÜD, *n.* [A.-S. *studu*.] 1. A small piece of timber used to support beams. 2. A large-headed ornamental nail. 3. An ornamental button for a shirt. 4. [A.-S. *stôd*. Cf. STEED.] A collection of breeding horses and mares; or the place where they are kept. — *v. t.* [-DED; -DING, 136.] To adorn or set with studs.

STÜD'ING-SÄIL, *n.* A light sail set outside of a square sail of a vessel.

STÜ'DENT, *n.* [Lat. *studens*, studying.] 1. One engaged in study; a scholar. 2. A bookish man. [ing.]

STÜD'-HORSE, *n.* A horse for breeding.

STÜD'IED, *p. a.* 1. Well-considered. 2. Premeditated.

STÜ'DI-O (147), *n.* [It., study, school.] The workshop of an artist.

STÜ'DI-OÛS, *a.* 1. Given to study. 2. Diligent; attentive. 3. Planned with study.

STÜ'DI-OÛS-LY, *adv.* With study; attentively. [studious.]

STÜ'DI-OÛS-NESS, *n.* Quality of being

STÜD'Y, *n.* [Lat. *studium*, fr. *studere*, to study.] 1. Application to books, to arts or science, or to any subject.

2. Thoughtful attention. 3. Any object of attentive consideration. 4. A room devoted to study. — *v. i.* 1.

To apply the mind to books or to any subject. 2. To endeavor diligently. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] 1.

To apply the mind to. 2. To consider attentively.

STÜFF, *n.* [Prob. fr. Lat. *stuppa*, tow, oakum.] 1. Material to be manufactured. 2. Cloth not made into garments. 3. Refuse or worthless matter; hence, nonsense. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To fill by crowding. 2. To thrust or crowd. 3. To fill by being put into. 4. To fill with seasoning. — *v. i.* To feed gluttonously.

STÜFF'ING, *n.* 1. That which is used for filling. 2. Seasoning for meat.

STÜL'TI-FY, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *stultus*, foolish, *facere*, to make.]

1. To make a fool of. 2. To allege or prove to be insane.

STÜM, *n.* [D. *stom*.] Unfermented grape-juice; must. — *v. t.* To renew, as wine, by mixing must with it.

STÜM'BLE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Prov. Eng. *stummer*, to stumble.] 1. To trip in walking or running. 2. To err. 3. To light by chance. — *n.* 1.

A trip in walking or running. 2. A blunder; a failure.

STÜM'BLER, *n.* One who stumbles.

STÜM'BLING-BLOCK, } *n.* Any cause

STÜM'BLING-STONE, } of stumbling or error.

STÜMP, *n.* 1. The part of a tree remaining in the earth after the trunk is cut off. 2. Part of a limb or other body remaining after a part is lost.

3. *pl.* Legs. [Colloq.]

Stump-orator, one who harangues the populace from the stump of a tree, or other elevation. [Amer.]

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To strike with the toe. 2. To travel over, delivering speeches for electioneering purposes. [Amer.]

STÜMP'Y, *a.* Full of stumps.

STÜN, *v. t.* [-NED; -NING.] [A.-S. *stunian*.] 1. To make senseless with a blow. 2. To overpower the hearing of.

STÜNG, *imp. & p. p.* of *Sting*.

STÜNK, *imp. & p. p.* of *Stink*.

STÜNT, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *stintan*, to blunt, *stunt*, blunt.] To hinder from growth.

STÜPE, *n.* [Lat. *stupa*, *stuppa*, tow. Cf. STUFF.] Medicated cloth applied to a hurt or sore.

STÜPE-FÄC'TION, *n.* 1. Act of stupefying. 2. Insensibility; stupidity.

STÜPE-FÄC'TIVE, *a.* Causing insensibility. [which, stupefies.]

STÜPE-FÄR, *n.* One who, or that

STÜPE-FY, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *stupefacere*; *stupere*, to be struck senseless, and *facere*, to make.] To make stupid; to blunt the sensibility of.

STU-PËN'DOÛS, *a.* [Lat. *stupendus*.] Astonishing; especially, of astonishing magnitude or elevation.

STU-PËN'DOÛS-LY, *adv.* In a stupendous manner.

STU-PËN'DOÛS-NESS, *n.* Quality or state of being stupendous.

STÜPID, *a.* [Lat. *stupidus*.] 1. Very dull; wanting in understanding. 2. Resulting from, or evincing, stupidity.

SYN. — See SILLY.

STU-PÏD'I-TY, *n.* Extreme dullness of perception or understanding. [ner.]

STÜPID-LY, *adv.* In a stupid manner.

STÜPID-NESS, *n.* Stupidity.

STÜ'POR, *n.* [Lat., from *stupere*, to be struck senseless.] Great diminution of sensibility; numbness.

STU-PRÄ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *stuprare*, -pratum, to ravish.] Violation of chastity by force.

STÜR'DI-LY, *adv.* In a sturdy manner; hardily; stoutly. [sturdy.]

STÜR'DI-NESS, *n.* Quality of being

STÜR'DY, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [O. Fr. *estourdi*, stunned, thoughtless, rash. Cf. Icel. *styrdr*, rigid, hard.]

1. Foolishly obstinate. 2. Characterized by strength or force.

STÜR'GEON (stür'jun), *n.* [L. Lat. *sturio*, *sturgio*, A.-S. *styriga*.] A large cartilaginous fish.

STÜT'TER, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [H. Ger. *stottern*.] To hesitate in uttering words; to stammer. — *n.* Act of stuttering.

STÜT'TER-ER, *n.* One who stutters.

STY, *n.* 1. [A.-S. *stigend*, fr. *stigan*, to rise.] An inflamed tumor on the edge of the eyelid. 2. [A.-S. *stige*.] A pen for swine. — *v. t.* To shut up in a sty.

STY'G'I-AN, *a.* [Lat. *Stygianus*, fr. Gr. *Στύγης*, *Στυγός*, Styx, *i. e.*, the hateful.] Relating to Styx, a fabled river of hell over which the shades of the dead passed; hence, infernal.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To strike with the toe. 2. To travel over, delivering speeches for electioneering purposes. [Amer.]

STÜMP'Y, *a.* Full of stumps.

STÜN, *v. t.* [-NED; -NING.] [A.-S. *stunian*.] 1. To make senseless with a blow. 2. To overpower the hearing of.

STÜNG, *imp. & p. p.* of *Sting*.

STÜNK, *imp. & p. p.* of *Stink*.

STÜNT, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *stintan*, to blunt, *stunt*, blunt.] To hinder from growth.

STÜPE, *n.* [Lat. *stupa*, *stuppa*, tow. Cf. STUFF.] Medicated cloth applied to a hurt or sore.

STÜPE-FÄC'TION, *n.* 1. Act of stupefying. 2. Insensibility; stupidity.

STÜPE-FÄC'TIVE, *a.* Causing insensibility. [which, stupefies.]

STÜPE-FÄR, *n.* One who, or that

STY'LE, *n.* [Lat. *stylus*, Gr. *στῦλος*, a pillar, a writing instrument.] 1. An instrument for writing on waxed tablets. 2. Any thing resembling the ancient style; as, (a.) The pin of a dial. (b.) The cylindrical and tapering portion of a pistil. 3. Choice of words. 4. Mode of Style (2, b).



presentation, in music or the fine arts. 5. Fashion. 6. Title; official designation. 7. A mode of reckoning time. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To give a title to in addressing.

SYN. — To call; name; denominate.

STYL'ET, *n.* [Dim. of *style*.] A small dagger; a stiletto. [genteel.]

STYL'ISH, *a.* Highly fashionable;

STYPTIC, *n.* Something which serves to arrest hemorrhage. — *a.* [Gr. *στυπτικός*, fr. *στυφειν*, to contract.] Having the quality of restraining hemorrhage; astringent.

SÜ'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being sued.

SUÄ'SION, *n.* [Lat. *suasio*.] Persuasion.

SUÄ'SIVE, *a.* Persuasive. [suade.]

SUÄ'SO-RY, *a.* Able or tending to persuade.

SUÄV'I-TY (swäv'í-tý), *n.* [Lat. *suavis*, fr. *suavis*, sweet.] Agreeableness; pleasantness; sweetness.

SÜB'-ÄC'E-TATE, *n.* An acetate having an excess of the base.

SÜB'-ÄC'ID, *a.* Moderately acid or sour.

SÜB'-ÄC'RID, *a.* Moderately acid.

SUB-ÄL'TERN (113), *a.* [Lat. *sub*, under, and *alternus*, one after another.] Subordinate; inferior. — *n.* A person holding a subordinate position.

SÜB'AL-TËR'NATE, *a.* Succeeding by turns; successive. [ter.]

SÜB-Ä'QUE-OÛS, *a.* Being under water.

SÜB-ÄS'TRAL, *a.* Beneath the stars.

SÜB'AS-TRIN'GENT, *a.* Moderately astringent.

SÜB'ÄU-DÝ'TION (-dýsh'un), *n.* [Lat. *subauditio*, fr. *sub*, under, and *audire*, to hear.] Act of understanding something not expressed.

SÜB'-BÄSE (109), } *n.* Deepest pedal.

SÜB'-BÄSS, } stop, or the lowest tones of an organ.

SÜB'COM-MÝT'TEE, *n.* An under committee. [servant.]

SÜB-DËÄ'EON (-dë'kn), *n.* A deacon's

SÜB'DÍ-VÍDE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To divide again, as what has already been divided.

SÜB'DÍ-VÝS'ION (-výzh'un), *n.* 1. Act of subdividing. 2. Part made by subdividing. [above the tonic.]

SÜB-DÖM'I-NANT, *n.* The fourth tone

SUB-DÜET', *v. t.* [Lat. *subducere*, -ductum.] 1. To withdraw. 2. To subtract by arithmetical operation.

SUB-DÜC'TION, *n.* Act of subducting.

SUB-DÜE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 140.] [Lat. *sub*, under, and *ducere*, to lead.]

1. To conquer permanently; to overpower. 2. To overcome by persuasion, or other mild means. 3. To make mellow; to break, as land.

SYN. — See CONQUER.

SUB-DŪ'ER, *n.* One who subdues.
 SU-BĒR'IE, *a.* [Lat. *suber*, the cork-tree.] Pertaining to cork.
 SŪB'I-TĀ'NE-OŪS, *a.* Sudden; quick.
 SŪB-JĀ'CENT, *a.* [Lat. *subjacens*, lying under.] Being in a lower situation, though not directly beneath.
 SŪB'JECT, *a.* [Lat. *subjectus*, lying under.] 1. Placed or situate under. 2. Placed under the power of another. 3. Exposed; disposed.

SYN. — See LIABLE.

— *n.* 1. One under the authority of a ruler. 2. That which is brought under any physical operation or examination; that which is taken up for discussion. 3. That of which any thing is affirmed or predicated. 4. That in which any quality, attribute, or relation, inheres; substance. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To bring under the power of. 2. To make liable. 3. To make accountable. 4. To cause to undergo.

SUB-JĒC'TION, *n.* 1. Act of subjecting. 2. State of being subject.

SUB-JĒC'TIVE, *a.* 1. Pertaining to a subject. 2. Pertaining to, or derived from, one's own consciousness.

SYN. — See OBJECTIVE.

SUB-JĒC'TIVE-LY, *adv.* In relation to the subject.

SUB-JĒC'TIVE-NESS, *n.* State of being subjective.

SŪB'JECT-IV'I-TY, *n.* 1. State of being subjective. 2. That which is treated in a subjective manner.

SŪB'JECT-MĀT'TER, *n.* The matter presented for consideration.

SUB-JOIN', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To add after something else has been said or written.

SŪB'JU-GĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *subjugare*, -gatum; *sub*, under, and *jugum*, a yoke.] To subdue and bring under the absolute control of another. [gating.]

SŪB'JU-GĀ'TION, *n.* Act of subduing.
 SUB-JŪN'CTION, *n.* A subjoining, or being subjoined.

SUB-JŪN'CTIVE, *a.* [Lat. *subjunctivus*.] 1. Added to something before said or written. 2. Expressing contingency, hypothesis, or condition. — *n.* The subjunctive mode.

SŪB-LĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *sublatio*, fr. *subtollere*, *sublatum*, to take away.] Act of taking away.

SŪB-LĒT', *v. t.* [-LET; -LETTING.] To underlet; to lease, as a lessee to another person. [sublimated.]

SUB-LĪM'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being sublimated.

SŪB'LI-MĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *sublimare*, -matum, to elevate, fr. *sublimis*, high.] 1. To bring by heat, as a solid, into the state of vapor. 2. To refine and exalt.

SŪB'LI-MATE, *n.* Product of a sublimation. — *a.* Vaporized by heat, and again condensed, as solid substances.

SŪB'LI-MĀ'TION, *n.* Act of sublimating, or state of being sublimated.

SUB-LĪME', *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Lat. *sublimis*.] 1. High in place. 2. Dis-

tinguished by lofty traits. 3. Awakening or expressing the emotion of awe, adoration, heroic resolve, &c. — *n.* A grand or lofty style. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To sublimate. 2. To dignify; to ennoble. [ner.]

SUB-LĪME'LY, *adv.* In a sublime manner.

SUB-LĪME'NESS, *n.* Sublimity.

SUB-LĪM'I-TY, *n.* 1. Lofty height. 2. Nobleness of nature or character. 3. Feeling of astonishment and awe, at the contemplation of what is lofty or exalted. 4. Loftiness of sentiment or style.

SYN. — Grandeur. — The mental state indicated by these two words is the same; namely, a mingled emotion of astonishment and awe. In speaking of the quality which produces this emotion, we call it *grandeur* when it springs from what is vast in space, power, &c.; we call it *sublimity* when it springs from what is elevated far above the ordinary incidents of humanity. An immense plane is *grand*. The heavens are not only *grand*, but *sublime* (as the predominating emotion), from their immense height.

SŪB-LĪN'E-Ā'TION, *n.* A mark under a word in a sentence. [tongue.]

SŪB-LĪN'GUAL, *a.* Situated under the

SŪB-LŪ'NAR, } *a.* Being beneath the

SŪB'LU-NA-RY, } moon; terrestrial.

SŪB'MA-RĪNÉ', *a.* Being, or growing, under water, in the sea. [scale.]

SŪB-MĒ'DI-ANT, *n.* Sixth tone of the

SUB-MĒRGE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *submergere*, fr. *sub*, under, and *mergere*, *mersum*, to plunge.] To put under water; to plunge; to drown.

SUB-MĒRSED' (-mērst'), *a.* [See *supra*.] Being or growing under water.

SUB-MĒR'SION, *n.* 1. Act of submerging. 2. State of being put under water or other fluid.

SUB-MĪS'SION (-mīsh'un), *n.* 1. Act of submitting; obedience. 2. State of being submissive; meekness; resignation. 3. Acknowledgment of a fault. [submit.]

SUB-MĪS'SIVE, *a.* Inclined or ready to submit.

SUB-MĪS'SIVE-LY, *adv.* With submission. [submissive.]

SUB-MĪS'SIVE-NESS, *n.* State of being submissive.

SUB-MĪT', *v. t.* [-TED; -TING.] [Lat. *submittere*; *sub*, under, and *mittere*, to send.] 1. To yield to power, will, or authority. 2. To leave to the discretion or judgment of another. — *v. i.* 1. To yield one's person to the power, or one's opinion to the opinion, of another. 2. To yield without murmuring.

SŪB-MŪL'TI-PLE, *n.* A number or quantity which is contained in another an exact number of times.

SŪB-NĀS'CENT, *a.* [Lat. *subnascens*.] Growing underneath.

SUB-ŌR'DI-NA-CY, *n.* [Lat. *sub*, under, and *ordinans*, arranging.] State of being subordinate.

SUB-ŌR'DI-NĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *sub*, under, and *ordinare*, -natum, to arrange.] 1. To place in a lower order. 2. To subdue.

SUB-ŌR'DI-NATE, *a.* 1. Holding a lower position. 2. Inferior in order,

nature, power, or importance, &c. — *n.* One who ranks below another.

SUB-ŌR'DI-NATE-LY, *adv.* In a subordinate manner.

SUB-ŌR'DI-NĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of subordinating. 2. State of being subordinate. 3. Place of rank among inferiors.

SUB-ŌRN', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *subornare*; *sub*, under, secretly, and *ornare*, to furnish.] 1. To cause to take a false oath. 2. To procure by collusion. [ing.]

SŪB'OR-NĀ'TION, *n.* Act of suborning.

SUB-ŌRN'ER, *n.* One who suborns.

SŪB-Ō'VAL, *a.* Nearly oval.

SUB-PŌE'NĀ, *n.* [Lat. *sub*, under, and *pœna*, punishment.] A writ commanding the attendance in court of a witness, under a penalty. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 144.] To serve with a writ of subpoena.

SŪB'SALT, *n.* A compound of an acid containing oxygen and a salifiable base, but having fewer equivalents of the acid than of the base.

SUB-SCRĪBE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *subscribere*; *sub*, under, and *scribere*, to write.] 1. To sign with one's own hand; to bind one's self by writing one's name beneath. 2. To attest. 3. To promise to give, by writing one's name. — *v. i.* 1. To give consent by signing one's name; hence, to assent. 2. To enter one's name for a newspaper or a book, &c.

SUB-SĒRĪBER, *n.* One who subscribes.

SŪB'SĒRĪPT, *a.* Written underneath.

SUB-SĒRĪPTION, *n.* 1. Act of subscribing. 2. That which is subscribed. 3. Sum subscribed.

SŪB'SE-QUENŒ, *n.* State of being subsequent.

SŪB'SE-QUENT, *a.* [Lat. *subsequens*.] Following in time or order of place.

SŪB'SE-QUENT-LY, *adv.* In a subsequent time, manner, or position.

SUB-SĒRVE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *subservire*; *sub*, under, and *servire*, to serve.] To serve in subordination or instrumentally; to promote.

SUB-SĒRV'I-ENŒ, } *n.* Use or oper-

SUB-SĒRV'I-EN-CY, } ation that promotes some purpose.

SUB-SĒRV'I-ENT, *a.* Fitted or disposed to subserve; subordinate.

SYN. — Subject; inferior; submissive.

SUB-SĪDE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *subsidere*; *sub*, under, below, and *sedere*, to settle.] 1. To sink or fall to the bottom. 2. To fall into a state of quiet. 3. To descend; to sink.

SYN. — See ABATE.

SUB-SĪD'ENŒ, *n.* Act of subsidizing.

SUB-SĪD'I-ARY (44), *a.* Furnishing a subsidy; auxiliary. — *n.* One who contributes aid; an auxiliary.

SŪB'SI-DĪZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To purchase the assistance of by payment of a subsidy.

SŪB'SI-DY, *n.* [Lat. *subsidium*, orig., troops stationed in reserve, fr. *subsidere*, to sit down.] 1. Support; aid. 2. Money paid by one prince or

nation to another, to purchase the service of auxiliary troops.

SYN. — Tribute. — A *subsidy* is voluntary; a *tribute* is exacted. A *subsidy* is paid to an ally for his services; a *tribute* is given in acknowledgment of dependence or subjection.

SŪB-SĪST', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *subsistere*; *sub*, under, and *sistere*, to stand, be fixed.] 1. To be; to have existence. 2. To continue. 3. To be supported; to live. — *v. t.* To feed; to maintain.

SUB-SĪST'ENCE, *n.* 1. Real being. 2. Inherency. 3. Means of support.

SUB-SĪST'ENT, *a.* 1. Having real being. 2. Inherent.

SŪB'SOIL, *n.* The bed or stratum of earth which lies immediately beneath the surface soil. [of a species.]

SŪB-SPĒ'CIĒS (-shēz), *n.* A division
SŪB'STANCE, *n.* [Lat. *substantia*, fr. *sub*, under, and *stare*, to stand.] 1. That which constitutes any thing what it is; nature. 2. The characteristics of any thing. 3. Body; matter. 4. Estate; property.

SUB-STĀN'TIAL, *a.* 1. Belonging to substance; actually existing. 2. Real; true. 3. Strong; stout; solid. 4. Moderately wealthy.

SUB-STĀN'TI-ĀL'I-TY (-shī-āl'ī-tŷ), *n.* State of being substantial.

SUB-STĀN'TIAL-LY, *adv.* Really; essentially. [material parts.]

SUB-STĀN'TIALS, *n. pl.* Essential or
SUB-STĀN'TI-ĀTE (-shī-āt), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To establish by proof or competent evidence.

SŪB'STAN-TĪVE, *a.* 1. Betokening existence; real. 2. Enduring; firm. — *n.* A noun; the part of speech which designates something that exists.

SŪB'STAN-TĪVE-LY, *adv.* 1. In substance. 2. As a substantive name, or noun.

SŪB'STI-TŪTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *substituere*, -*tutum*; *sub*, under, and *statuere*, to put.] To put in the place of another. — *n.* One who, or that which, is put in the place of another.

SŪB'STI-TŪ'TION, *n.* Act of substituting, or state of being substituted.
SŪB'STI-TŪ'TION-AL, *a.* Pertaining to substitution.

SUB-STRĀ'TUM, *n.*; *pl.* SUB-STRĀ'TĀ. [Lat. *substratus*, strewed under.] 1. That which is laid or spread under. 2. The subsoil. 3. Substance.

SUB-STRŪ'E'TION, *n.* [Lat. *substructio*, from *sub*, under, and *struere*, to build.] Under-building; foundation.

SŪB'STYLE, *n.* A right line, on which the style of a dial is erected.

SUB-SŪL'TO-RY, *a.* [Lat. *subsiliere*, -*sultum*, to spring up.] Moving by sudden leaps.

SUB-TĒND', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *subtendere*, fr. *sub*, under, and *tendere*, to extend.] To extend under, or be opposite to.

SUB-TĒNSE', *n.* [Lat. *subtendere*, -*tensum*, to stretch underneath.] A line subtending; chord.

SUB-TĒR'FLU-ENT, } *a.* [Lat. *subter-*
SUB-TĒR'FLU-OŪS, } *fluens*, flowing beneath.] Running under.

SŪB'TER-FŪGE, *n.* [L. Lat. *subterfugium*, fr. Lat. *subter*, under, and *fugere*, to flee.] That to which a person resorts for escape or concealment; an evasion.

SŪB'TER-RĀ'NE-AN (124), } *a.* [Lat. *subter-rāneus*; *sub*, under, and *terra*, earth.]
SŪB'TER-RĀ'NE-OŪS, } Being under the surface of the earth.

SŪB'TĪLE, *a.* [Lat. *subtilis*; *sub*, under, slightly, and *tela*, a web, warp.] 1. Thin; rare. 2. Nice; fine; delicate. 3. Acute; piercing. 4. Refined.

SYN. — Acute. — In *acute* the image is that of a needle's point; in *subtile* that of a thread spun out to extreme fineness. Hence, he who is *acute* has a piercing judgment, which enables him to discern and discriminate with the nicest accuracy; he who has a *subtile* intellect can spin the finest thread of thought, and follow out a subject in its most complicated relations. *Acuteness* guards against error; *subtily* carries forward our investigations into tenuous and recondite truths.

SŪB'TĪLE-LY (109), *adv.* In a subtile manner. [of being subtile.]

SŪB'TĪLE-NESS, *n.* State or quality

SŪB'TIL-I-ZĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of making subtile. 2. A making so volatile as to rise in steam or vapor. 3. Refinement.

SŪB'TIL-IZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To make thin or fine. 2. To refine.

SŪB'TIL-TY, *n.* 1. Thinness; fineness. 2. Refinement. 3. Cunning.

SŪBT'LE (sūt'l), *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Contr. fr. *subtile*.] 1. Sly; artful; cunning. 2. Cunningly devised.

SŪBT'LE-NESS (sūt'l-nes), *n.* Quality of being subtile.

SŪBT'LE-TY (sūt'l-tŷ), *n.* 1. Cunning; craftiness; artfulness. 2. Acuteness; shrewdness.

SŪBT'LY (sūt'lŷ), *adv.* 1. Slyly; artfully. 2. Delicately. [consonant.]

SUB-TŌN'IC, *n.* A vocal or sonant

SUB-TRĀCT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *subtrahere*, -*tractum*; *sub*, under, and *trahere*, to draw.] To withdraw or take from the rest, as a part. [traets.]

SUB-TRĀCT'ER, *n.* One who sub-

SUB-TRĀCT'ION, *n.* The taking of a lesser number or quantity from a greater.

SUB-TRĀCT'IVE, *a.* Tending, or having power, to subtract.

SŪB'TRA-HĒND', *n.* Number to be subtracted from another.

SŪB'-TRĒAS'U-RY, *n.* A subordinate treasury or place of deposit.

SŪB'URB, *n.* [Lat. *suburbium*; *sub*, under, near, and *urbs*, a city.] Region on the confines of any large town, including buildings, streets, &c.

SUB-ŪR'BAN, *a.* Relating to, or being in, the suburbs of a city. [variety.]

SŪB'VA-RĪ'E-TY, *n.* A subordinate

SUB-VĒR'SION, *n.* Act of subverting; entire overthrow; utter ruin.

SUB-VĒR'SĪVE, *a.* Tending to subvert or overthrow and ruin.

SUB-VĒRT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat.

subvertere, -*versum*; *sub*, under, and *vertere*, to turn.] 1. To overthrow from the foundation; to ruin utterly. 2. To pervert, as the mind.

SUB-VĒRT'ER, *n.* One who subverts.

SUB-VĒRT'I-BLE, *a.* Capable of being subverted. [ordinate worker.]

SŪB-WORK'ER (-wŭrk'er), *n.* A sub-

SŪC'CE-DĀ'NE-OŪS, *a.* [See SUCCEED.] Supplying the place of something else.

SŪC'CE-DĀ'NE-ŪM, *n.*; *pl.* SŪC'CE-DĀ'NE-Ā. [Lat. See *infra*.] A substitute.

SŪC'CEED', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *succedere*, -*cessum*; *sub*, under, and *cedere*, to go, to go from.] 1. To follow in order. 2. To be subsequent or consequent.

SYN. — See FOLLOW.

— *v. i.* 1. To come next in order.

2. To come in the place of another.

3. To obtain the object desired.

SUCCEED'ER, *n.* One who succeeds.

SUC'CESS', *n.* [Lat. *successus*.] Favorable termination of any attempt.

SUC'CESS'FUL, *a.* Resulting in, assuring, or promotive of, success.

SUC'CESS'FUL-LY, *adv.* In a successful manner. [conclusion.]

SUC'CESS'FUL-NESS, *n.* Prosperous

SUC'CESS'ION (-sēsh'un), *n.* 1. A following of things in order of time or place, or a series of things so following. 2. Line of descendants. 3. Power or right of inheritance.

SUC'CESS'ION-AL (-sēsh'un-), *a.* Pertaining to succession; consecutive.

SUC'CESS'IVE, *a.* Following in order.

SUC'CESS'IVE-LY, *adv.* In a series or order. [ing successive.]

SUC'CESS'IVE-NESS, *n.* State of being

SUC'CESS'OR, *n.* One who succeeds or follows.

SUC'CINCT', *a.* [Lat. *succinctus*, girded below, or from below, tucked up.] Compressed into a narrow compass.

SYN. — Short; concise; compendious.

SUC'CINCT'LY, *adv.* Briefly; concisely. [ciscness.]

SUC'CINCT'NESS, *n.* Brevity; con-

SUC'CIN'IE, *a.* [Lat. *succinum*, amber.] Pertaining to amber.

SŪC'CI-NOŪS, *a.* Pertaining to, or resembling, amber.

SŪC'EOR, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [It. *soccorrere*, Lat. *succurrere*, fr. *sub*, under, and *currere*, to run.] To relieve when in difficulty, want, or distress.

SYN. — To relieve; deliver; comfort.

— *n.* Aid; help; assistance, especially in distress. [cor.]

SŪC'EOR-ER, *n.* One who affords suc-

SŪC'EO-RY, *n.* [Corrupt. fr. *chicory*.] A plant; chicory.

SŪC'EO-TĀSH, *n.* [Narraganset Ind. *msickquatash*, corn boiled whole.] Green maize and beans boiled together.

SŪC'EU-LENCE, } *n.* Condition of
SŪC'EU-LEN-CY, } being succulent.

SŪC'EU-LENT, *a.* [Lat. *succulentus*, from *succus*, juice.] Full of juice; juicy.

SUC-ĖUMB' (62), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *succumbere*; *sub*, under, and *cumbere*, for *cubare*, to lie down.] To yield; to submit unresistingly.

SUC-ĖUS'SION (-kūsh'un), *n.* [Lat. *succussio*; *sub*, under, below, and *quātere*, to shake.] A shaking; a shake.

SŪCH, *a.* [O. Eng. *swiche*, *swilk*, A.-S. *swelic*, *swile*, Goth. *svaleiks*, fr. *sva*, so, and *leiks*, like.] 1. Of that kind; of the like kind. 2. Of a character specified. 3. The same that.

SŪCK, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *sūcan*.] 1. To draw up, in, or out, with the mouth. 2. To draw milk from, with the mouth. 3. To inhale; to absorb. 4. To draw in, as a whirlpool. — *v. i.* 1. To draw by exhaling the air. 2. To draw the breast. — *n.* 1. Act of drawing with the mouth. 2. Milk drawn from the breast.

SŪCK'ER, *n.* 1. One who, or that which, sucks. 2. The shoot of a plant. 3. A fish. [at the breast.]

SŪCK'LE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To nurse

SŪCK'LING, *n.* A child or animal nursed at the breast.

SŪC'TION, *n.* [Lat. *sugere*, *suctum*, to suck.] Act of sucking. [ing.]

SUC-TŌ'RĪ-AL, *a.* Adapted for suck-

SŪ'DA-TO-RY, *a.* [Lat. *sudatorius*.] Sweating; perspiring. — *n.* A sweating-bath.

SŪD'DEN (58), *a.* [O. Fr. *sodain*, *sudain*, fr. Lat. *subitus*, sudden, fr. *sub*, under, secretly, and *ire*, to go.] 1. Coming unexpectedly. 2. Hastily prepared or employed; quick.

SŪD'DEN-LY, *adv.* In an unexpected manner.

SŪD'DEN-NESS, *n.* A coming or happening without previous notice.

SŪ'DOR-ĪF'IC, *a.* [Lat. *sudor*, sweat, and *facere*, to make.] Causing sweat. — *n.* A medicine that produces sweat.

SŪDS, *n. sing.* [Ger. *sud*, a seething; *sieden*, to scethe.] Water impregnated with soap.

SŪE (64), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [See SEW.] 1. To follow up. 2. To prosecute judicially. — *v. i.* 1. To petition; to plead. 2. To prosecute; to make legal claim.

SŪ'ET, *n.* [Fr. *suif*, Lat. *sērum*.] Hard fat about the kidneys and loins.

SŪ'ET-Y, *a.* Consisting of suet.

SŪF'FER, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *sufferre*; *sub*, under, and *ferre*, to bear.] 1. To feel with pain or annoyance; to undergo. 2. To endure without sinking. 3. To allow. — *v. i.* 1. To feel or undergo pain. 2. To be injured. [suffered.]

SŪF'FER-A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being

SŪF'FER-A-BLE-NESS, *n.* State or quality of being sufferable; tolerableness. [manner.]

SŪF'FER-A-BLY, *adv.* In a sufferable

SŪF'FER-ANCE, *n.* 1. Pain endured. 2. Submission. 3. Negative consent by not forbidding.

SŪF'FER-ER, *n.* One who suffers.

SŪF'FER-ING, *n.* The bearing of pain; pain endured; distress, loss, or injury incurred.

SUF-FĪCE' (-fīz', 65), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *sufficere*; *sub*, under, and *facere*, to make.] To be enough. — *v. t.* To satisfy; to content.

SUF-FĪ'CIEN-ĖY (-fīsh'en-), *n.* 1. State of being sufficient. 2. Ability; capacity. 3. Competence. 4. Ample stock.

SUF-FĪ'CIENT (-fīsh'ent), *a.* 1. Adequate to suffice. 2. Of competent power or ability. [Enough.]

SUF-FĪ'CIENT-LY (-fīsh'ent-), *adv.*

SŪF'FIX, *n.* [See *infra*.] A letter or syllable added to the end of a word.

SUF-FĪX', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *suffigere*, -*fixum*, to fix below or on.] To add to the end, as a syllable to a word.

SUF-FLĀTE', *v. t.* [Lat. *sufflare*, -*flatum*, from *sub*, under, and *flare*, to blow.] To inflate.

SUF-FLĀ'TION, *n.* Act of inflating.

SŪF'FO-ĖĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *suffocare*, -*catum*; *sub*, under, and *fauces*, the throat.] To kill by stopping respiration; to smother. — *v. i.* To become choked.

SŪF'FO-ĖĀ'TION, *n.* Act of suffocating, or state of being suffocated.

SŪF'FO-ĖĀ'TIVE, *a.* Tending to suffocate.

SUF-FŌS'SION, *n.* [Lat. *suffosio*.] A digging under; an undermining.

SŪF'FRA-GAN, *a.* [Lat. *suffragans*, fr. *suffragium*, a vote.] Assisting. — *n.* A bishop considered as an assistant to his metropolitan.

SŪF'FRAĖE, *n.* [Lat. *suffragium*.] A voice given in deciding a question, or choosing a man for an office; vote.

SUF-FŪ'MI-GĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *suffumigare*, -*gatum*; *sub*, under, below, and *fumigare*, to smoke.] To apply fumes or smoke to the parts of.

SUF-FŪ'MI-GĀ'TION, *n.* Operation of smoking any thing; fumigation.

SUF-FŪSE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *suffundere*, -*fusum*; *sub*, under, and *fundere*, to pour.] To overspread, as with a fluid or tincture.

SUF-FŪ'SION, *n.* 1. Act of suffusing. 2. State of being suffused. 3. That which is suffused.

SUG'AR (shōōg'ar), *n.* [Lat. *saccharum*, Gr. *σάκχαρ*, *σάκχαρον*, Ar. *sukkar*.] 1. A sweet, crystalline vegetable substance. 2. That which resembles sugar in taste or appearance, &c. — *v. t.* [-ED, -ING.] To sweeten or cover with sugar.

SUG'AR-ĖĀNE (shōōg'ar-), *n.* The plant from whose juice sugar is obtained.

SUG'AR-LŌAF (shōōg'ar-), *n.* A conical mass of refined sugar.

SUG'AR-PLŪM (shōōg'ar-), *n.* A small ball or disk of candy; a sweetmeat.

SUG'AR-Y (shōōg'ar-), *a.* Like, or containing, sugar.



Sugar-cane.

SUG-ĖĖST' (sug-jĖst' or sud-jĖst'), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *suggerere*, -*gestum*; *sub*, under, and *gerere*, to carry.] 1. To introduce indirectly to the thoughts. 2. To propose with diffidence.

SYN. — To hint; allude; insinuate.

SUG-ĖĖS'TION (sug-jĖst'yun or sud-jĖst'yun), *n.* 1. Act of suggesting. 2. A diffident proposal or mention.

SYN. — Hint. — A *hint* is literally a *nod*, and is the briefest mode of calling one's attention to a subject; a *suggestion* is literally a *throwing* of something before the mind, a modest or delicate mode of presenting argument or advice. A *hint* is usually something slight or covert, and may be merely negative in its character; a *suggestion* is ordinarily intended to furnish us with some *practical* assistance or directions. "He gave me a *hint* of my danger, and added some *suggestions* as to the means of avoiding it."

SUG-ĖĖST'IVE (sug-jĖst'-or sud-jĖst'-), *a.* Containing a suggestion.

SŪ'I-ĖĖD'AL (110), *a.* Partaking of, or pertaining to, the crime of suicide.

SŪ'I-ĖĖDE (92), *n.* [L. Lat. *suicidium*, fr. Lat. *sui*, of one's self, and *cedere*, to kill.] 1. Self-murder. 2. One guilty of self-murder.

SŪIT, *n.* [Fr. *suite*, fr. *suivre*, to follow.] 1. Act of suing; endeavor. 2. Courtship. 3. Prosecution of right before any legal tribunal. 4. A retinue; company of attendants. 5. Individuals of a series, as of rooms, cards, &c. 6. A number of things used together; a set. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To fit; to adapt. 2. To become. 3. To please. — *v. i.* To agree; to accord.

SŪIT'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of suiting; likely to suit. [priety.]

SŪIT'A-BLE-NESS, *n.* Fitness; propriety.

SŪIT'A-BLY, *adv.* Fitly; agreeably.

SŪITE (sweet), *n.* [Fr. See **SŪIT**, *n.*] 1. Retinue. 2. A connected series, as of objects; a set, as of rooms.

SŪIT'OR, *n.* 1. One who sues; a petitioner; esp. a wooer; a lover. 2. One who prosecutes a demand in court.

SŪL'ĖĖATE, } *a.* [Lat. *sulcatus*, furrowed, fr. *sulcus*, a furrow.] Furrowed or grooved longitudinally.

SŪL'ĖĖTED, }

SŪLK'I-LY, *adv.* Sullenly; morosely.

SŪLK'I-NESS, *n.* State or quality of being sulky.

SŪLKS, *n. pl.* A sulky mood or humor.

SŪLK'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [From *sulk*.] Sullen; sour; morose. — *n.* [From *sulky*, *a.*, from the owner's desire of riding alone.] A two-wheeled carriage for a single person.

SŪL'LEN, *a.* [O. Eng. *solein*, *solain*, fr. Lat. *solus*, alone.] 1. Gloomy; dismal. 2. Gloomily angry and silent; cross. 3. Obstinate. [ly.]

SŪL'LEN-LY, *adv.* Gloomily; morosely.

SŪL'LEN-NESS (109), *n.* State or quality of being sullen.

SŪL'LY, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [See **SOIL**.] 1. To soil; to dirt. 2. To tarnish. 3. To injure, as the purity of reputation. — *v. i.* To be soiled.

SŪL'PIATE (45), *n.* A salt formed by

- sulphuric acid in combination with any base.
- SŪL'PHUR, *n.* [Lat.] A combustible mineral of a yellow color; brimstone.
- SŪL'PHU-RATE, *a.* Belonging to, or resembling, sulphur.
- SŪL'PHU-RĀ'TION, *n.* The subjecting a thing to the action of sulphur.
- SŪL'PHŪ'RE-OŪS, *a.* Consisting of, or having the qualities of, sulphur.
- SŪL'PHU-RĒT, *n.* A combination of sulphur with another element.
- SŪL'PHU-RĒT'ED, *a.* Containing, or combined with, sulphur.
- SUL'PHŪ'RIC, *a.* Pertaining to, or obtained from, sulphur.
- SŪL'PHUR-OŪS, *a.* Pertaining to, resembling, or containing, sulphur.
- SŪL'PHUR-Y, *a.* Partaking of sulphur.
- SŪL'TAN, *n.* [Ar. *sultān*, *sulutān*, fr. *salita*, to be strong]. Emperor of the Turks. [a sultan.]
- SUL-TĀ'NĀ, or SUL-TĀ'NĀ, *n.* Wife of SŪL'TAN-ESS, *n.* A sultana.
- SŪL'TAN-ESS, *n.* A sultana.
- SŪL'TRI-NESS, *n.* Heat with a moist or close air.
- SŪL'TRY, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [Corrupted from *sweltry*.] Hot, close, stagnant, and oppressive.
- SŪM, *n.* [Lat. *summa*, from *summus*, highest.] 1. Aggregate of two or more numbers, quantities, or particulars. 2. A quantity of money or currency. 3. Amount; substance; compendium. 4. Height; completion. 5. A problem to be solved in arithmetic. — *v. t.* [-MED; -MING.] 1. To cast up, as a column of figures. 2. To bring into a small compass.
- SŪ'MAC } (*colloq.* *shij'mak*), *n.* [Ar. SŪ'MACH } *summāk*; *samaka*, to be high or tall.] A shrub of many species.
- SŪM'MA-RI-LY, *adv.* 1. Briefly; concisely. 2. Without delay.
- SŪM'MA-RY, *a.* 1. Summed up; reduced into a narrow compass. 2. Quickly performed. — *n.* An abridged account; an abstract.
- SUM-MĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of summing. 2. An aggregate.
- SŪM'MER, *n.* 1. [A.-S. *sumor*, *sumer*.] Warmest period of the year. 2. [Fr. *sommier*, a rafter.] A large stone or beam placed horizontally on columns, piers, or posts, &c. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To pass the summer.
- SŪM'MER-FĀL'LŌW, *n.* A fallow made during the warm months.
- SŪM'MER-HŌUSE, *n.* A house in a garden, to be used in summer.
- SŪM'MER-SĒT, *n.* See SOMERSET.
- SŪM'MIT, *n.* [Lat. *summus*, highest.] The top; the highest point.
- SŪM'MON, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *summonere*, to give a hint, fr. *sub*, under, secretly, and *monere*, to warn.] 1. To call, cite, or notify to appear. 2. To excite into action or exertion. SYN. — To convene; invite; bid.
- SŪM'MON-ER, *n.* One who summons.
- SŪM'MONS, *n. sing.*; *pl.* SŪM'MONS-ES. 1. Command to appear at a place named, or to attend to some public duty. 2. A warning to appear in court at a day specified.
- SŪMP'TER, *n.* [N. Fr. *sommier*, a beast of burden, Lat. *sagmarius*, a pack-horse; *sagma*, a pack-saddle.] An animal that carries packs or burdens.
- SŪMP'T'U-A-RY, *a.* [Lat. *sumptuarius*, fr. *sumere*, *sumptum*, to take, spend.] Regulating expense or expenditure.
- SŪMP'T'U-OŪS (84), *a.* Involving large expense.
- SYN. — Costly; splendid; magnificent.
- SŪMP'T'U-OŪS-LY, *adv.* In a sumptuous manner. [expensiveness.]
- SŪMP'T'U-OŪS-NESS, *n.* Costliness.
- SŪN, *n.* [A.-S. *sunna*, *sunne*, Skr. *sārya*, fr. *sva*, heaven.] 1. The luminous orb, round which the earth and planets revolve. 2. The sunshine. 3. Whatever resembles the sun. — *v. t.* [-NED; -NING.] To warm or dry in the light of the sun.
- SŪN'-BĒAM, *n.* A ray of the sun.
- SŪN'BŪRN, *v. t.* [-BURNED, or -BURNT; -BURNING.] To burn or tan by the sun.
- SŪN'DAY, *n.* [Anciently dedicated to the Sun.] First day of the week.
- SYN. — See SABBATH.
- SŪN'DAY-SCHŌOL, *n.* A school for religious instruction on Sunday.
- SŪN'DER, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *sunderian*, fr. *sundor*, *sunder*, separate, apart.] To disunite in almost any manner; to part; to sever. — *n.* A separation into parts.
- SŪN'-DĪ'AL, *n.* An instrument to show the time of day by a shadow on a plate, marked off for the hours.
- SŪN'DOWN, *n.* Sunset.
- SŪN'DRĒS, *n. pl.* Many different or small things.
- SŪN'DRY, *a.* [A.-S. *sundrig*, fr. *sundor*, *sunder*, separate.] Several; more than one or two.
- SŪN'FLOW-ER, *n.* A plant having a large flower, with yellow rays, which turns toward the sun.
- SŪNG, *imp. & p. p.* of *Sing*.
- SŪNK, *imp. & p. p.* of *Sink*.
- SŪNK'EN (sŭnk'n), *a.* Lying at the bottom of water; sunk.
- SŪN'LESS, *a.* Destitute of sunlight.
- SŪN'LĪGH-T (-lit), *n.* Light of the sun.
- SŪN'NY, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Relating to, proceeding from, or like, the sun. 2. Exposed to the sun's rays.
- SŪN'RĪSE, } *n.* First appearance,
SŪN'RĪS-ING, } or time of appearance, of the sun above the horizon in the morning.
- SŪN'SĒT, } *n.* Descent of the
SŪN'SĒT-TING, } sun below the horizon; hence, evening
- SŪN'SHĪNE, *n.* Light of the sun, or the place where it shines.
- SŪN'SHĪN-Y, *a.* 1. Bright with the sun's rays. 2. Bright like the sun.
- SŪN'-STRŌKE, *n.* A sudden prostration of the physical powers, occasioned by excessive heat.
- SŪP, *v. t.* [-PED; -PING.] [A.-S. *sūpan*, to sip, drink. See SIP.] To take into the mouth with the lips; to sip.
- *v. i.* To eat the evening meal. — *n.* A small mouthful, as of liquor; a sip.
- SŪ'PER-A-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *superabilis*, fr. *super*, above, over.] Capable of being overcome.
- SŪ'PER-A-BOUND', *v. i.* To be very abundant. [enough.]
- SŪ'PER-A-BŪN'DANCE, *n.* More than
- SŪ'PER-A-BŪN'DANT, *a.* Abounding to excess. [than sufficient.]
- SŪ'PER-A-BŪN'DANT-LY, *adv.* More
- SŪ'PER-ĀDD', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To add over and above.
- SŪ'PER-AD-DĪ'TION (-dish'un), *n.* 1. Act of adding to something. 2. That which is added.
- SŪ'PER-AN-ĠĒL'IC, *a.* Superior in nature or rank to the angels.
- SŪ'PER-ĀN'NU-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *super*, above, over, and *annus*, a year.] To impair or disqualify by old age.
- SŪ'PER-ĀN'NU-Ā'TION, *n.* State of being superannuated; decrepitude.
- SU-PĒRB', *a.* [Lat. *superbus*, fr. *super*, above, over.] 1. Grand; magnificent; stately. 2. Rich; elegant. 3. Showy; pompous. [ner.]
- SU-PĒRB'LY, *adv.* In a superb manner.
- SŪ'PER-CĀR'GO, *n.* A person in a merchant ship, whose business is to superintend the commercial concerns of the voyage.
- SŪ'PER-ĈĪL'I-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *superciliosus*, fr. *supercilium*, an eyebrow, pride.] 1. Lofty with pride; haughty. 2. Manifesting haughtiness; overbearing.
- SŪ'PER-ĈĪL'I-OŪS-LY, *adv.* In a supercilious manner.
- SŪ'PER-ĈĪL'I-OŪS-NESS, *n.* An overbearing manner; haughtiness.
- SŪ'PER-DŌM'I-NANT, *n.* (*Mus.*) Sixth tone of the scale; that which is next above the dominant.
- SŪ'PER-ĒM'I-NENCE, *n.* State of being supereminent.
- SŪ'PER-ĒM'I-NENT, *a.* Eminent in a superior degree.
- SŪ'PER-ĒM'I-NENT-LY, *adv.* In a superior degree of excellence.
- SŪ'PER-ĒR'O-GĀTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *supererogare*, -gatum, to spend or pay out over and above.] To do more than duty requires.
- SŪ'PER-ĒR'O-GĀ'TION, *n.* A doing more than duty or necessity requires.
- SŪ'PER-E-RŌG'A-TO-RY, *a.* Performed to an extent not required by duty or necessity.
- SŪ'PER-ĒX'ĈEL-LENCE, *n.* Superior excellence.
- SŪ'PER-ĒX'ĈEL-LENT, *a.* Excellent in an uncommon degree.
- SŪ'PER-FE-TĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *super*, above, over, and *ferre*, to bring forth.] A second conception after a prior one, and before the birth of the first.
- SŪ'PER-FĪ'CIAL (-fish'al), *a.* [See SUPERFICIES.] 1. Lying on, or pertaining to, the surface. 2. Not profound; shallow.
- SŪ'PER-FĪ'CIAL-LY (-fish'al-), *adv.* On the surface only.

SŪ'PER-FĪ'CIAL-NESS (-fīsh'al-), *n.*
State of being superficial.

SŪ'PER-FĪ'CIĒS (-fīsh'ēz), *n.* [Lat.,
from *super*, above, over, and *facies*,
make, figure.] Surface; exterior part
of a thing.

SŪ'PER-FĪNE (110), *a.* Very fine; sur-
passing others in fineness.

SŪ'PER-FLŪ'I-TY, *n.* 1. A greater
quantity than is wanted. 2. Some-
thing beyond what is wanted.

SYN. — Superabundance; excess; re-
dundancy.

SU-PĒR'FLU-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *superfluus*,
fr. *superfluere*, to overflow.] More
than is wanted or sufficient.

SYN. — Unnecessary; exuberant.

SU-PĒR'FLU-OŪS-LY, *adv.* In a su-
perfluous manner.

SU-PĒR'FLU-OŪS-NESS, *n.* State of
being superfluous.

SŪ'PER-HŪ'MAN, *a.* Above what is
human; divine.

SŪ'PER-IM-PŌSE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]
To lay or impose on something else.

SŪ'PER-IN-ĈŪM'BENT, *a.* Resting on
something else.

SŪ'PER-IN-DŪCE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]
To bring in, or upon, as an addition.

SŪ'PER-IN-DŪC'TION, *n.* Act of su-
perinducing.

SŪ'PER-IN-TĒND', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]
To have or exercise the charge and
oversight of.

SŪ'PER-IN-TĒND'ENĈE, } *n.* Care
SŪ'PER-IN-TĒND'EN-ĈY, } and over-
sight for the purpose of direction.

SŪ'PER-IN-TĒND'ENT, (110), *n.* One
who has the oversight and charge of
something.

SU-PĒ'RI-OR (89), *a.* [Lat. *superior*,
compar. of *superus*, being above, fr.
super, above.] 1. More elevated in
place, rank, or character, &c.; sur-
passing others. 2. Beyond the power
or influence of. — *n.* 1. One older or
more elevated in rank. 2. One who
surpasses others in excellence, or
qualities of any kind. 3. Chief of a
monastery, convent, or abbey. 4. A
small letter or figure standing near
the top of the line, as, *a* or *1*.

SU-PĒ'RI-ŌR'I-TY (89), *n.* State or
quality of being superior.

SU-PĒR'LA-TĪVE (14), *a.* [Lat. *superlativus*, fr. *super*, over, and *ferre*,
latum, to bear.] 1. Most eminent;
supreme. 2. Expressing the highest
degree of a quality, as among ob-
jects that are compared. — *n.* 1. That
which is most eminent. 2. Highest
degree of comparison.

SU-PĒR'LA-TĪVE-LY, *adv.* In a su-
perlative manner. [ing superlative.]

SU-PĒR'LA-TĪVE-NESS, *n.* State of be-
SŪ'PER-LŪ'NAR, } *a.* Being above
SŪ'PER-LŪ'NA-RY, } the moon.

SU-PĒR'NAL, *a.* [Lat. *supernus*, from
super, above.] 1. Being in a higher
place or region. 2. Relating to things
above; celestial.

SŪ'PER-NĀ'TANT, *a.* [Lat. *superna-
tans*, swimming above.] Swimming
or floating on the surface.

SŪ'PER-NĀT'U-RAL, *a.* Being beyond
the powers or laws of nature; mirac-
ulous.

SYN. — Preternatural. — *Preternatural*
signifies *beside* nature, and *supernatural*,
above or *beyond* nature. The dark day
which terrified all Europe nearly a cen-
tury ago was *preternatural*; the resur-
rection of the dead is *supernatural*.

SŪ'PER-NĀT'U-RAL-ĪSM, *n.* 1. State
of being supernatural. 2. Doctrine
of a supernatural agency in the mir-
acles and revelations of the Bible.

SŪ'PER-NĀT'U-RAL-LY, *adv.* In a
supernatural manner.

SŪ'PER-NŪ'MER-A-RY, *a.* Exceeding
the number stated, prescribed, nec-
essary, or usual. — *n.* A person or
thing beyond what is necessary or
usual.

SŪ'PER-PO-ŠĪ'TION (-zīsh'un), *n.* 1.
A being placed above. 2. That which
is situated above something else.

SŪ'PER-ROYAL, *a.* Denoting the
largest regular size of printing paper.

SŪ'PER-SALT, *n.* A salt with a greater
number of equivalents of acid than
of the base.

SŪ'PER-SĀT'U-RĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED;
-ING.] To add to beyond saturation.

SŪ'PER-SCRIBE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]
[Lat. *superscribere*.] To write on the
top, outside, or surface; to write the
address of a person on the cover of.

SŪ'PER-SCRĪPTION, *n.* 1. Act of
superscribing. 2. That which is su-
perscribed.

SŪ'PER-SĒDE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]
[Lat. *supersedere*, to sit above, omit.]
1. To displace; to replace. 2. To
set aside; to render unnecessary.

SŪ'PER-SĒ'DE-ĀS, *n.* [Lat., sus-
pend, set aside.] A writ to stay pro-
ceedings under another writ.

SŪ'PER-SĒD'ŪRE, *n.* Act of super-
seding.

SŪ'PER-STĪ'TION (-stīsh'un), *n.* [Lat.
superstitio, orig. a standing still over
a thing; hence, amazement.] 1. Ex-
cessive exactness or rigor in religious
opinions or practice. 2. Worship of
false gods. 3. Belief in omens and
prognostics.

SYN. — Fanaticism. — *Superstition*
springs from the imagination in a
gloomy state; *fanaticism* from this same
faculty in a state of high-wrought and
self-confident excitement. The former
leads to weak fears or excessive scrupu-
losity as to outward observances; the
latter to an utter disregard of reason un-
der the false assumption of enjoying a
direct guidance from on high.

SŪ'PER-STĪ'TIOŪS (-stīsh'us), *a.* 1.
Pertaining to superstition. 2. Full
of idle fancies and scruples in regard
to religion.

SŪ'PER-STĪ'TIOŪS-LY (-stīsh'us-),
adv. In a superstitious manner.

SŪ'PER-STĪ'TIOŪS-NESS (-stī'tious-),
n. Superstition.

SŪ'PER-STRĀ'TUM, *n.*; *pl.* SŪ'PER-
STRĀ'TĀ. A stratum or layer above
another.

SŪ'PER-STRŪC'TION, *n.* [Lat. *super-
struere*, -*structum*; *super*, over, and
struere, to build.] 1. Act of build-

ing upon something. 2. That which
is built upon some foundation.

SŪ'PER-STRŪC'TŪRE (53), *n.* Any
structure built on something else.

SŪ'PER-VĒNE', *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.]
[Lat. *supervēnīre*, to come over or
upon.] To come upon as something
extraneous; to happen.

SŪ'PER-VĒN'IENT, *a.* Coming upon
as something additional. [vening.]

SŪ'PER-VĒN'TION, *n.* Act of super-
SŪ'PER-VĪS'AL, *n.* Act of supervis-
ing; supervision.

SŪ'PER-VĪSE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]
[Lat. *super*, over, and *visere*, to look
at attentively, survey.] To oversee
for direction; to superintend.

SŪ'PER-VĪS'ION (-vīzh'un), *n.* Act
of overseeing; superintendence.

SŪ'PER-VĪS'OR, *n.* An overseer.

SŪ'PER-VĪS'O-RY, *a.* Pertaining to,
or having, supervision.

SŪ'PI-NĀ'TION, *n.* [See SUPINE.]
Lying with the face upward.

SŪ'PINE, *n.* [Lat. *supinus*, thrown
backward; — though furnished with
substantive case-endings, it throws
itself back, as it were, on the verb.]
A substantival modification of the
infinitive mood, in Latin.

SU-PĪNE', *a.* 1. Lying on the back.
2. Inclining with exposure to the
sun. 3. Negligent; heedless.

SU-PĪNE'LY, *adv.* In a supine man-
ner; carelessly. [ing supine.]

SU-PĪNE'NESS (109), *n.* State of be-
SŪP'PER, *n.* [See SOUP and SUP.] A
meal taken at the close of the day.

SŪP'PER-LESS, *a.* Wanting supper.

SUP-PLĀNT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat.
supplantare, to trip up one's heels,
to throw down.] 1. To displace by
stratagem; or to remove and take
the place of. 2. To undermine.

SŪP'PLAN-TĀ'TION, *n.* Act of sup-
planting. [plants.]

SUP-PLĀNT'ER, *n.* One who sup-
SŪP'PLE, *a.* [Lat. *supplex*, bending
the knees.] 1. Easily bent. 2. Com-
pliant; not obstinate. 3. Bending
to the humor of others. — *v. t.* or *i.*

[-ED; -ING.] To make or become
soft and pliant.

SŪP'PLĒ-MENT, *n.* [Lat. *supplemen-
tum*.] Something added to a book
or paper to supply deficiencies or
correct errors. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]
To supply by additions.

SŪP'PLĒ-MĒNT'AL, } *a.* Added to
SŪP'PLĒ-MĒNT'A-RY, } supply what
is wanted; additional. [supple.]

SŪP'PLE-NESS, *n.* Quality of being
SŪP'PLĒ-TO-RY, *a.* Supplying defi-
ciencies.

SŪP'PLI-ANT, *a.* [Fr. *suppliant*, p.
pr. of *supplier*, to entreat.] 1. Ask-
ing earnestly and submissively. 2.
Manifesting entreaty. — *n.* A hum-
ble petitioner.

SŪP'PLI-ANT-LY, *adv.* In a suppli-
ant manner. [eates.]

SŪP'PLI-CANT, *n.* One who suppli-
SŪP'PLI-CĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]

[Lat. *supplicare*, -*catum*, fr. *supplex*,
kneeling down.] 1. To seek by ear-

- nest petition. 2. To address in prayer. — *v. i.* To offer a petition.
- SUP/PLI-CĀ'TION, *n.* Act of supplicating; humble petition or prayer; earnest request.
- SUP/PLI-CA-TŌ-RY, *a.* Containing supplication; submissive.
- SUP-PLĪ'ER, *n.* One who supplies.
- SUP-PLĪ', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *supplere* fr. *sub*, under, and *plere*, to fill.] 1. To furnish with what is wanted. 2. To serve instead of. 3. To bring or furnish. — *n.* Sufficiency of things for use or want.
- SUP-PŌRT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *supportare*; *sub*, under, and *portare*, to carry.] 1. To keep from falling. 2. To endure. 3. To keep from fainting. 4. To furnish with the means of livelihood. 5. To carry on; to enable to continue. 6. To uphold by aid or countenance.
- SYN. — To maintain; nurture; shield; protect; forward.
- *n.* 1. Act of upholding or sustaining. 2. That which upholds. 3. That which preserves from being overcome, failing, sinking, &c.
- SUP-PŌRT'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being supported.
- SUP-PŌRT'ER, *n.* One who, or that which, supports.
- SUP-PŌS'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being supposed.
- SUP-PŌS'AL, *n.* Supposition.
- SUP-PŌS'E', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *sub*, under, and *pausare*, to pause; or Lat. *supponere*, -positum, fr. *sub*, under, and *ponere*, to put.] 1. To assume to be true. 2. To require to exist or be true.
- SYN. — To imagine; conjecture; assume. — *v. i.* To think; to believe.
- SUP/PO-SŪ'TION (-zish'un), *n.* 1. Act of supposing. 2. That which is supposed; hypothesis.
- SUP-PŌS'I-TĪ'TIOŪS (-tish'us), *a.* [Lat. *suppositivus*.] Put by trick in the place of another; spurious.
- SUP-PŌS'I-TĪ'TIOŪS-LY (-tish'us-lŷ), *adv.* By trickish substitution.
- SUP-PŌS'I-TĪVE, *a.* Implying supposition.
- SUP-PRĒSS', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *supprimere*, -pressum, fr. *sub*, under, and *primere*, to press.] 1. To overpower and crush. 2. To restrain from utterance or vent. 3. To retain without disclosure.
- SUP-PRĒSS'ION (-prĕsh'un), *n.* 1. Act of suppressing, or state of being suppressed. 2. Concealment; obstruction.
- SUP-PRĒSS'IVE, *a.* Tending to suppress; subduing; concealing.
- SUP-PRĒSS'OR, *n.* [Lat.] One who suppresses.
- SUP/PU-RĀTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *suppurare*, -ratum; *sub*, under, and *pus*, *puris*, matter.] To generate pus. [ing pus.]
- SUP/PU-RĀ'TION, *n.* Process of formation.
- SUP/PU-RĀ-TĪVE, *a.* Promoting suppuration. — *n.* A medicine that promotes suppuration.
- SŪ/PRA-MŪN'DĀNE, *a.* Being above the world.
- SŪ/PRA-NĀT'U-RAL-ĪSM, *n.* Same as SUPERNATURALISM.
- SU-PRĒM'A-CY, *n.* State of being supreme; higher authority.
- SU-PRĒME' (92), *a.* [Lat. *supremus*, superl. of *superus*, being above.] 1. Highest in government or power. 2. Highest, greatest, or most excellent. 3. Utmost. [degree.]
- SU-PRĒME'LY, *adv.* In the highest
- SŪ/RAL, *a.* [Lat. *sura*, calf of the leg.] Pertaining to the calf of the leg.
- SŪR'BĀSE, *n.* A cornice on the top of the base of a pedestal, &c.
- SUR-CHĀRGE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *surcharger*. See CHARGE.] To overload; to overburden. — *n.* An excessive load or burden. [charges.]
- SUR-CHĀR'GER, *n.* One who surcharges.
- SŪR'ÇIN-GLE (-sing-gl), *n.* [Prefix *sur* and *cingle*.] A girth, which passes over a saddle, or over any thing laid on a horse's back.
- SŪR'CŌAT, *n.* [Prefix *sur* and *coat*.] A short coat worn over the other garments.
- SŪRD, *a.* [Lat. *surdus*, lit. deaf.] 1. Not capable of being expressed in rational numbers. 2. Uttered with simple breath; not sonant. — *n.* A quantity which cannot be expressed by rational numbers.
- SURE (shŷr), *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Fr. *sûr*. See SECURE.] 1. Certainly knowing. 2. Certain to find or retain. 3. Certain not to fail.
- SYN. — Certain; unfailing; firm; stable; secure; confident; positive.
- *adv.* Without doubt.
- SŪRE'-FŌOT'ED (shŷr'-), *a.* Not apt to stumble.
- SŪRE'LY (shŷr'-), *adv.* Certainly; undoubtedly; steadily. [sure.]
- SŪRE'NESS (shŷr'-), *n.* State of being sure.
- SŪRE'TY (shŷr'-), *n.* 1. Certainty; security. 2. Ground of confidence. 3. Security against loss or damage. 4. A bondsman; a bail.
- SŪRE'TY-SHIP (shŷr'-), *n.* State of being surety.
- SŪRF, *n.* [Cf. O. Fr. *surflot*, the rising of billow upon billow.] Swell of the sea which breaks upon the shore.
- SŪR'FACE, *n.* [Fr. *surface*. See SUPERFICIES, and FACE.] 1. Exterior part of any thing that has length and breadth; superficies; outside. 2. Outward appearance.
- SŪR'FEĪT, *n.* [O. Fr. *surfait*, excess, arrogance, crime, fr. *surfaire*, to augment, exaggerate, from *sur*, over, and *faire*, to make, do, Lat. *facere*.] 1. Fullness and oppression, occasioned by excessive eating and drinking. 2. Disgust caused by excess: satiety. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To overfeed, and produce sickness or uneasiness.
- SŪR'FEĪT-ER, *n.* One who surfeits.
- SŪRGE, *n.* [Lat. *surgere*, to rise.] A large wave. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To swell; to rise high and roll, as waves. 2. To slip back, as a cable.
- SŪR'GEON (sŷr'jun), *n.* [Contr. from *chirurgion*.] One who undertakes to cure injuries of the body by manual operation.
- SŪR'GEON-CY, *n.* Office of a surgeon.
- SŪR'GER-Y, *n.* [Contr. from O. Eng. *surgeonry*.] 1. Art of healing by manual operation. 2. A place where surgical operations are performed, or medicines prepared. [or surgery.]
- SŪR'GIE-AL, *a.* Relating to surgeons
- SŪR'GY, *a.* Rising in billows.
- SŪR'LI-LY, *adv.* In a surly manner.
- SŪR'LI-NESS, *n.* State of being surly.
- SŪR'LOIN, *n.* [Fr. *surlonge*; *sur*, upon, and *longe*, loin.] Upper part of the loin of beef. See SIRLOIN.
- SŪR'LY, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [From *sour*.] 1. Gloomily morose; crabbed; 2. Rough; tempestuous.
- SUR-MISE', *n.* [O. Fr. *surmise*, accusation.] The thought that something may be, on feeble or scanty evidence. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To imagine without certain knowledge; to suppose.
- SUR-MOUNT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *surmonter*; fr. *sur*, over, and *monter*, to mount.] 1. To rise higher than. 2. To overcome. 3. To surpass.
- SUR-MOUNT'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being surmounted. [mounts.]
- SUR-MOUNT'ER, *n.* One who surmounts.
- SŪR'NĀME, *n.* [Prefix *sur* and *name*.] 1. A name added to the baptismal or Christian name; a family name. 2. An appellation added to the original name.
- SUR-NĀME', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To call by an appellation added to the original name.
- SUR-PĀSS', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *surpasser*; *sur*, over, and *passer*, to pass.] To go beyond in any thing.
- SUR-PĀSS'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being surpassed. [eminent degree.]
- SUR-PĀSS'ING, *p. a.* Excellent in an
- SŪR'PLĪCE, *n.* [Fr. *surplis*, L. Lat. *superpellicium*, from *super*, over, and *pellicium*, a robe of fur.] A white ecclesiastical garment.
- SŪR'PLUS, *n.* [Fr. *surplus*, from *sur*, over, and *plus*, more.] Excess beyond what is prescribed or wanted.
- SŪR'PLUS-AGE, *n.* 1. Surplus; excess. 2. Matter in pleading not necessary or relevant to the case.
- SUR-PRĪS'AL, *n.* Act of surprising, or state of being surprised.
- SUR-PRĪSE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *surprendre*, p. p. *surpris*, fr. Lat. *super*, over, and *prehendere*, to take.] 1. To come on unexpectedly. 2. To strike with astonishment. 3. To confuse. — *n.* 1. Act of surprising or state of being surprised. 2. A moderate degree of sudden wonder.
- SUR-PRĪS'ING, *p. a.* Exciting surprise; wonderful; astonishing.
- SUR-PRĪS'ING-LY, *adv.* In a surprising manner or degree.
- SŪR'RE-BŪT', *v. i.* [Prefix *sur* and *rebut*.] To reply, as a plaintiff to a defendant's rebutter.
- SŪR'RE-BŪT'TER, *n.* The plaintiff's reply to a defendant's rebutter.
- SŪR'RE-JOIN', *v. i.* [Prefix *sur* and

rejoin.] To reply, as a plaintiff to a defendant's rejoinder.

SŪR'RE-JOIN'DER, *n.* Answer of a plaintiff to a defendant's rejoinder.

SUR-RĒN'DER, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Fr. *surrender*; *sur*, over, and *rendre*, to render.] 1. To give up possession of on compulsion or demand. 2. To yield to any influence, passion, or power. — *v. i.* To give up one's self into the power of another. — *n.* Act of surrendering or yielding to another.

SUR-RĒN'DER-OR (127), *n.* One who makes a surrender.

SŪR'REP-TĪ'TIOŪS (-tīsh'us), *a.* [Lat. *surreptitius*.] Done by stealth or fraud.

SŪR'REP-TĪ'TIOŪS-LY (-tīsh'us-), *adv.* By stealth; fraudulently.

SŪR'RO-GATE, *n.* [Lat. *surrogare*, -gatus, to substitute, fr. *sub*, under, and *rogare*, to ask, propose.] 1. A deputy, esp. the deputy of an ecclesiastical judge. 2. An officer who presides over the probate of wills.

SUR-ROUND', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Prefix *sur* and *round*.] 1. To inclose on all sides. 2. To lie or be on all sides of. **SYN.** — To encompass; environ; invest.

SUR-SŌL'ID, *n.* (*Math.*) Fifth power of a number.

SUR-TŌUT' (-tōt'), *n.* [Fr. *surtout*; *sur*, over, and *tout*, all.] An overcoat, esp. when long and fitting closely.

SURVEILLANCE (snr-vāl'yōngss'), *n.* [Fr.] Watch; inspection.

SUR-VEY' (115), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Fr. *surveoir*, from *sur*, over, and *veoir*, Lat. *videre*, to see.] 1. To inspect, as from a high place. 2. To view with a scrutinizing eye. 3. To examine with reference to condition, situation, and value. 4. To measure, as a tract of land or a coast, &c.

SŪR'VEY, *n.* 1. A general view. 2. A particular view; esp. an official examination. 3. Act of measuring any part of the earth's surface; also, a delineation of any portion of country.

SUR-VEY'ING, *n.* That branch of mathematics which teaches the art of measuring and delineating land.

SUR-VEY'OR, *n.* 1. An overseer, inspector, or examiner. 2. One who measures land. 3. (*Customs.*) (*a.*) An officer who ascertains the contents of casks; a gauger. (*b.*) (*U. S.*) An officer who ascertains the weight and quantity of goods subject to duty.

SUR-VEY'OR-SHIP, *n.* Office of a surveyor. [another.]

SUR-VĪV'AL, *n.* A living longer than

SUR-VĪVE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *survivre*, from *sur*, above, beyond, and *vivre*, to live.] To live beyond, or longer than. — *v. i.* To remain alive. [outlives another.]

SUR-VĪV'OR, *n.* One who survives or

SUR-VĪV'OR-SHIP, *n.* 1. State of being a survivor. 2. Right of one who has a joint interest in an estate, to take the whole estate upon the death of the other.

SUS-ĈĒP'TI-BĪL'I-TY, *a.* Capability of receiving impressions.

SUS-ĈĒP'TI-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *suscipere*, to take up, undertake, admit.] 1. Capable of admitting any thing additional, or any change. 2. Capable of impression; tender. 3. Having nice sensibility.

SUS-ĈĪP'I-ENT, *a.* [Lat. *suscipiens*, taking up, admitting.] Receiving; admitting. — *n.* One who admits.

SUS-PĒCT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *suspiciere*, -spectum; *sub*, under, and *specere*, to look.] 1. To imagine to exist, or to be guilty, often upon weak evidence or no evidence at all. 2. To hold to be uncertain. — *v. i.* To imagine guilt. [suspected.]

SUS-PĒCT'ED-NESS, *n.* State of being suspected.

SUS-PĒCT'ER, *n.* One who suspects.

SUS-PĒND', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *suspendere*, -pensum, from *sus* or *subs*, for *sub*, under, and *pendere*, to hang.] 1. To attach to something above. 2. To make to depend. 3. To cause to cease for a time. 4. To hold in a state undetermined. 5. To debar from any privilege. **SYN.** — To hang; delay; intermit. — *v. i.* To cease from operation or activity; especially, to stop payment.

SUS-PĒND'ER, *n.* 1. One who suspends. 2. *pl.* Straps for holding up pantaloons; braces.

SUS-PĒNSE', *n.* 1. A state of uncertainty. 2. Cessation for a time.

SUS-PĒN'SION, *n.* 1. Act of suspending, or state of being suspended; esp. temporary delay or cessation. 2. A conditional withholding, interruption, or delay. [Suspending.]

SUS-PĒN'SO-RY, *a.* 1. Suspended. 2.

SUS-PĪ'CION (-pīsh'un), *n.* [Lat. *suspicio*.] Act of suspecting. **SYN.** — Jealousy; mistrust; doubt.

SUS-PĪ'CIOŪS (-pīsh'us), *a.* 1. Inclined to suspect. 2. Indicating suspicion. 3. Liable to suspicion. **SYN.** — See JEALOUS.

SUS-PĪ'CIOŪS-LY (-pīsh'us), *adv.* In a suspicious manner.

SUS-PĪ'CIOŪS-NESS (-pīsh'us), *n.* Quality of being suspicious.

SŪS'PI-RĀ'TION, *n.* Act of sighing.

SUS-PĪRE', *v. i.* [Lat. *suspirare*, fr. *sub*, under, and *spirare*, to breathe.] To sigh.

SUS-TĀIN', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *sustinere*, from *sus* or *subs*, for *sub*, under, and *tenere*, to hold.] 1. To keep from falling; to bear. 2. To maintain; to keep alive. 3. To aid, vindicate, comfort, or relieve. 4. To endure. 5. To suffer; to undergo.

SUS-TĀIN'ABLE, *a.* Capable of being sustained.

SUS-TĀIN'ER, *n.* One who sustains.

SŪS'TE-NANCE, *n.* [O. Fr. *sustenance*. See SUSTAIN.] 1. Act of sustaining. 2. That which supports life: food; provisions.

SŪS'TEN-TĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *sustentatio*. See SUSTAIN.] Support; sustenance.

SŪT'LER, *n.* [O. D. *soeteler*, from *soetelen*, to undertake low offices.]

One who follows an army, and sells to the troops provisions, liquors, cigars, &c.

SUT-TEE', *n.* [Skr. *satī*, f. of *sat*, real, true, good.] 1. A widow who burns herself on the funeral pile of her husband. 2. The burning itself. [*India.*]

SUT-TEE'ISM, *n.* Practice of self-immolation among widows in Hindostan.

SŪT'ŪR-AL, *a.* Relating to a suture or seam.

SŪT'ŪRE, *n.* [Lat. *sutura*, from *suere*, *sutum*, to sew.] 1. Act of sewing; also, the line along which two things are sewed together; a seam. 2. Seam or joint of the bones of the skull.

SŪ'ZE-RĀIN, *n.* [Fr. *suzerain*, from *sus*, above, over. See SOVEREIGN.] A superior lord, to whom fealty is due.

SWAB, *n.* [From the root of *sweep*.] 1. A mop. 2. A bit of sponge or cloth fastened to a handle for cleansing the mouth. — *v. t.* [-BED; -BING.] To clean with a swab.

SWAB'BER, *n.* One who uses a swab.

SWAD'DLE (swōd'dl), *n.* [A.-S. *swædhil*, *swedhel*, a bundle, fr. *swedhian*, to bind.] Clothes bound tight round the body. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To bind, as with a bandage; to swathe.

SWAD'DLING-BÄND, *n.* A cloth

SWAD'DLING-CLÖTH, *n.* wrapped round an infant.

SWÄG, *v. i.* [-GED; -GING.] [Allied to *swing*.] To sink down by its weight; to lean.

SWÄGE, *n.* A tool for shaping metal work. — *v. t.* To shape by means of a swage.

SWÄG'GER, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. A.-S. *swēgan*, to make a noise, *swēgian*, to prevail.] To boast or brag noisily; to bluster. — *n.* Boastfulness of manner.

SWÄG'GER-ER, *n.* A blusterer; a bully.

SWÄG'GY, *a.* Hanging by its weight.

SWÄIN, *n.* [A.-S. *swān*.] A rustic; especially, a country lover.

SWÄLE, *n.* [Gael. *sgail*, a shade, shadow.] A tract of low, and usually wet, land. [*Amer.*] — *v. t. & i.* To waste; to sweat.

SWÄL'LÖW, *n.* [A.-S. *swalewe*, *swælwæ*.] A small bird with a forked tail. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *swelgan*, *swilgan*, O. Ger. *schwalg*, the throat.] 1. To take into the stomach. 2. To draw into an abyss. 3. To receive, as opinions, without examination. 4. To appropriate. 5. To exhaust. 6. To retract. — *n.* 1. The gullet or esophagus. 2. As much as can be swallowed at once.

SWAMP (swōmp), *n.* [From the root of *swim*.] Land wet and spongy. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To plunge, or sink in a swamp, or as in a swamp. 2. To overset, or sink, as a boat.

SWAMP'Y, *a.* Consisting of, or like, a swamp.

SWAN, *n.* [A.-S.]

A large web-footed bird, like the goose.

SWAN'S' - DOWN, *n.*

A fine, soft, thick cloth of wool mixed with silk or cotton.



Swan.

SWAN'-SKYN, *n.* A kind of fine flannel.SWAP, *v. t.* [-PED; -PING.] [O. Eng., to strike. Cf. to strike a bargain.] To exchange; to barter. — *n.* An exchange; barter.SWARD, *n.* [A.-S. *sweard*.] The grassy surface of land; turf. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cover with sword.SWARM, *n.* [A.-S. *swearm*, from the root of Skr. *swar*, to sound.] 1. A large number of small animals or insects, esp. when in motion. 2. Any great number or multitude. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To leave a hive in a body, as bees. 2. To throng together. 3. To be crowded. 4. To be filled, as with a crowd of objects. 5. [Allied to *worm*.] To climb, as a tree, embracing it with the arms and legs.SWART, *a.* [A.-S. *sweart*.] BeingSWARTH, *a.* of a dark hue; tawny.SWARTH'-NESS, *a.* State of being swarthy.SWARTH'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.][From *swarth*, or *swart*.] Being of a dark hue or dusky complexion; black or tawny.SWASH, *v. i.* [Sw. *swassa*, to bully; Ger. *schwätzen*, to talk, prate.] 1. To bluster. 2. [From *wash*, with *s* prefixed.] To dash or flow noisily, as water. — *n.* 1. Impulse of water flowing with violence. 2. A narrow channel of water within a sand-bank, or between that and the shore.SWATH (swawth), *n.* [A.-S. *swadhu*.]

1. A band or fillet. 2. A line of grass or grain cut down in mowing. 3. The whole sweep of a scythe.

SWATHIE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *swedhian*, to bind.] To bind with a swath or bandage. — *n.* A bandage.SWAY, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *swēgian*, to prevail. Cf. SWAG.] 1. To move or wield with the hand. 2. To influence or direct. 3. To cause to incline to one side. — *v. i.* 1. To bear rule. 2. To have weight or influence. 3. To be drawn to one side by weight. — *n.* 1. Power exerted in governing. 2. Influence, weight, or authority that inclines to one side. 3. Preponderation. 4. Swing of a weapon.SWĒAL, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *swēlan*, to burn slowly and without a flame.] To melt and run down, as the tallow of a candle.SWEAR (4), *v. i.* [SWORE; SWORN;SWEARING.] [A.-S. *swearian*, allied to *swarian*, to affirm.] 1. To affirm, with an appeal to God for the truth of what is affirmed. 2. To give evidence on oath. 3. To be profane. — *v. t.* 1. To administer an oath to. 2. To declare or charge upon oath.SWEAR'ER, *n.* One who swears.SWĒAT, *n.* [A.-S. *swāt*, allied to Skr. *svēdas*.] 1. Sensible moisture excreted from the skin. 2. Moisture issuing from any substance. — *v. i.* or *t.* [SWEAT; SWEATED; SWEATING.] 1. To excrete, or cause to excrete, sensible moisture from the skin. 2. To toil; to drudge. 3. To emit moisture, as green plants in a heap.SWĒAT'-NESS, *n.* State of being sweaty.

[with sweat.]

SWĒAT'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] MoistSWĒD'ISH, *a.* Pertaining to Sweden.— *n.* Language of the Swedes.SWEEP, *v. t.* [SWEPT; SWEEPING.][A.-S. *swāpan*.] 1. To brush, or clean, with a broom. 2. To carry along or off by a long stroke. 3. To destroy or carry off many at a stroke. 4. To carry with a long swinging or dragging motion. 5. To draw or drag over. — *v. i.* 1. To pass swiftly and violently. 2. To pass with pomp. 3. To move with a long reach. — *n.* 1. Act of sweeping. 2. Compass of a stroke or of any turning body. 3. Direction and extent of any motion not rectilinear. 4. One who sweeps. 5. The pole used to raise and lower a bucket.SWEEP'ER, *n.* One who sweeps.SWEEP'INGS, *n. pl.* Things collected by sweeping.SWEEP'STAKES, *n. sing. or pl.* 1. The whole money or other things staked or won at a horse-race. 2. One who wins all. [a great compass.]SWEEP'Y, *a.* Passing with speed overSWEET, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *swēte*.] 1. Having a taste like that of sugar. 2. Pleasing to any sense. 3. Fresh, not salt. 4. Not changed from a sound or wholesome state. — *n.* 1. That which is sweet to the taste. 2. That which is pleasing to any of the senses or to the mind. 3. A darling.SWEET'-BRĒAD, *n.* Pancreas of an animal, used for food.SWEET'-BRĒR, *n.* A shrub of the rose kind.SWEET'EN, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To make sweet to the taste. 2. To make pleasing to the mind. 3. To make delicate. 4. To restore to purity. — *v. i.* To become sweet.SWEET'EN-ER, *n.* One who, or that which, sweetens. [tress.]SWEET'HEART, *n.* A lover or mistress.SWEET'ING, *n.* 1. A sweet apple. 2. A darling.SWEET'ISH, *a.* Somewhat sweet.SWEET'LY, *adv.* In a sweet manner.SWEET'MEAT, *n.* Fruit preserved with sugar. sweet.SWEET'NESS, *n.* Quality of beingSWĒLL, *v. i.* [SWELLED; SWELLED(SWOLLEN or SWOLN, obsolescent); SWELLING.] [A.-S. *swellan*.] 1. To grow larger, esp. by matter added within. 2. To be driven into billows. 3. To be puffed up. 4. To be bombastic. — *v. t.* 1. To increase the size of. 2. To aggravate. 3. To raise to arrogance. — *n.* 1. Act of swelling. 2. Gradual increase. 3. A fluctuation of the sea after a storm. 4. A gradual in-

crease and decrease of the volume of sound. 5. A showy, boastful person.

SWĒLL'ING, *n.* 1. Protuberance; prominence. 2. A tumor.SWĒLL'-MÖB, *n.* Well-dressed thieves.SWĒLT'ER, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *sweltan*, to perish.] To be overcome with heat. — *v. t.* To oppress with heat.SWĒPT, *imp. & p. p.* of Sweep.SWERVE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [D. *zwerfen*. Cf. SWARM.] To wander from any line prescribed, or from a rule of duty; to deviate.SWIFT, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. Cf. SWEEP.] 1. Moving with celerity. 2. Ready; prompt. — *n.* 1. A reel. 2. A small bird, like the swallow. 3. A species of lizard.SWIFT'LY, *adv.* With celerity.SWIFT'NESS, *n.* State or quality of being swift; speed.SWIG, *v. t. and i.* [A.-S. *swilgan*, to swallow.] To drink by large draughts. — *n.* A large draught. [Vulgar.]SWILL, *v. t. or i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *swilgan*, to swallow, *swilian*, to wash.] To drink grossly or greedily. — *n.* 1. Large draughts of liquor. 2. Mixture of liquid substances, given to swine.SWILL'ER, *n.* One who swills.SWIM, *v. i.* [SWAM, SWUM; SWIMMING.] [A.-S. *swimman*.] 1. To float. 2. To move in water by the hands and feet, or fins. 3. To be borne along by a current. 4. To glide along. 5. To be dizzy. 6. To abound. — *v. t.* 1. To pass by swimming. 2. To cause to swim or float. — *n.* Act of swimming.SWIM'MER, *n.* One who swims.SWIM'MING-LY, *adv.* In an easy, gliding manner, as if swimming; hence, successfully.SWIN'DLE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [N. H. Ger. *schwindeln*, to be giddy, to cheat, from *schwinden*, to vanish, dwindle.] To cheat grossly, or with deliberate artifice. — *n.* Act of defrauding by systematic imposition.SWIN'DLER, *n.* One who swindles.SYN. — Sharper. — One who obtains money or goods under false pretenses is a *swindler*; one who cheats by sharp practice, as in staking what he can not pay, is a *sharpener*.SWINE, *n. sing. & pl.* [A.-S. *swin*.] A hog; a boar or sow; a pig.SWINE'-HERD, *n.* A keeper of swine.SWING, *v. i.* [SWUNG; SWINGING.] [A.-S. *swingan*.] 1. To move to and fro, as a body suspended; to vibrate. 2. To practice swinging. 3. To move or float. 4. To be hanged. — *v. t.* 1. To cause to wave, or vibrate. 2. To move to and fro; to brandish. — *n.* 1. Act of swinging; vibratory motion. 2. A line suspended, on which any thing may swing. 3. Unrestrained liberty; tendency.SWING'E, *v. t.* [A.-S. *swingan*, to swing. whip.] To beat soundly.SWING'E'ING, *a.* Huge. [Vulgar.]SWIN'GLE, *v. t.* [From *swing*.] To clean, as flax, by beating it with a

swingle. — *n.* A sort of large knife for cleaning flax.

SWING'GLE-TREE, *n.* A whiffle-tree.

SWIN'ISII, *a.* Like swine; gross;

SWIPE, *n.* A sweep. [hoggish.]

SWIP'LE (swip'l), *n.* Part of a flail which strikes the grain.

SWIRL, *n.* [Icel. *swirra*, to whirl.] An eddy; a whirl.

SWISS, *n. sing. & pl.* A native, or the people, of Switzerland. — *a.* Pertaining to Switzerland.

SWITCH, *n.* [From *swing*, *swinge*.] 1. A small, flexible twig. 2. A movable part of a railway track, for transferring a car to another track. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To strike with a small twig or rod. 2. To turn from one railway track to another.

SWITCH'MAN (150), *n.* One who tends a switch on a railway.

SWIV'EL, *n.* [A.-S. *swīfan*, to move quickly, revolve. Cf. *SWIFT*.] 1. Swivel and Chain. A turning ring, link, or staple. 2. A small cannon turning on a pivot. — *v. i.* To turn on a staple, or pivot.

SWÖB, *n. & v.* Same as *Swab*.

SWÖLLEN (58), *p. p.* of *Swell*.

SWÖLN, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *swunan*, to fail in intellect, allied to *swānian*, to faint.] To sink into a fainting fit. — *n.* A fainting fit.

SWÖOP, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Allied to *sweep*.] To fall on with a sweeping motion and seize. — *v. i.* To descend with closed wings from a height upon prey. — *n.* A pouncing, as of a rapacious fowl on his prey.

SWÖP, *v. t.* Same as *Swap*.

SWÖRD (sörd), *n.* [A.-S. *sweord*, sword.] A weapon for cutting or thrusting.

SWÖRD'-BELT (sörd/-), *n.* A belt to suspend a sword by. [a sword.]

SWÖRD'ED (sörd'ed), *a.* Girded with sword' — FISH

(sörd/-), *n.* A large fish having the upper jaw elongated into a sword-shaped process.

SWÖRD'-KNÖT (sörd'nöt), *n.* A ribbon tied to the hilt of a sword.

SWÖRDS'MAN (sördz/-, 150), *n.* One skilled in the use of the sword.

SWÖRE, *imp.* of *Swear*.

SWÖRN, *p. p.* or *p. a.* of *Swear*.

SWÜM, *imp. & p. p.* of *Swim*.

SWÜNG, *imp. & p. p.* of *Swing*.

SÿB'A-RÿTE, *n.* [From *Sybaris*, in Italy, noted for voluptuousness.] A person devoted to luxury and pleasure.

SÿB'A-RÿT'IC, *a.* Luxurious; wanton.

SÿE'A-MÿNE, *n.* [Gr. *συκάμινος*.] The mulberry-tree.

SÿE'A-MÖRE, *n.*



Sword-fish.



Sycamore.

[Gr. *συκομόρος*, the fig-mulberry, fr. *σῦκον*, a fig, and *μόρος*, the black mulberry; Heb. *sik' mäh*.] A large Eastern tree allied to the fig; in America, the plane tree, or button-wood; in England, a large maple.

Sÿ-CEE', *n.* Silver in the form of small lumps, used as a currency. [China.] [tery; servility.]

SÿE'O-PHAN-Cÿ, *n.* Obsequious flattery; servility.

SÿE'O-PHANT, *n.* [Gr. *συκοφάντης*, fr. *σῦκον*, a fig, and *φαίνειν*, to show.] 1. Originally, an informer, who sought favor by denouncing those who exported figs contrary to law. 2. A base parasite; a mean flatterer, especially of great men.

SÿE'O-PHANT'IC, *a.* Obsequiously flatterer; parasitic.

SÿE'O-PHANT'IC-AL, *a.* Obsequiously flatterer; parasitic.

Sÿ'E-NÿTE, *n.* A crystalline rock resembling granite; — named from *Syene*, in upper Egypt.

SYL-LÄB'IC, *a.* Pertaining to, or consisting of, a syllable or syllables.

SYL-LÄB'IC-AL-LY, *adv.* In a syllabic manner.

SYL-LÄB'I-CÄTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To form into syllables.

SYL-LÄB'I-CÄ'TION, *n.* Division of words into syllables.

SYL-LÄB'I-Fÿ, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] To divide into syllables.

SÿL'LA-BLE, *n.* [Gr. *σλλαβή*, from *σλλαμβάνειν*, to take together.] 1. An elementary sound, or a combination of elementary sounds, uttered by a single effort of the voice. 2. Part of a written or printed word separated from the rest. [See *Prin. of Pron.* § 129.] [and milk.]

SÿL'LA-BÿB, *n.* A drink made of wine

SÿL'LA-BÿS, *n.*; *Eng. pl.* SÿL'LA-BUS-ES; *Lat. pl.* SÿL'LA-Bÿ. [Lat., fr. the same source as *syllable*.] A compendium containing the heads of a discourse.

SÿL'LO-GÿSM, *n.* [Gr. *συλλογισμός*, a reasoning, from *συλλογίζεσθαι*, to reckon all together, to infer.] The logical form of every argument, consisting of three propositions.

SÿL'LO-GÿS'TIC, *a.* Pertaining to, or consisting of, a syllogism.

SÿL'LO-GÿS'TIC-AL-LY, *adv.* In the form of a syllogism; by means of syllogisms.

SÿL'LO-GÿZE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To reason by syllogisms.

SÿLPH, *n.* [Gr. *σίλφη*, a kind of grub or moth.] A kind of fairy inhabiting the air.

SÿLPH'ID, *n.* A little or young sylph.

SÿL'VAN, *n.* [From *Lat. sylva*, a wood or forest.] A fabled deity of the wood; a satyr; a faun; sometimes, a rustic. — *a.* 1. Forest-like; also, rural; rustic. 2. Abounding in forests or in trees.

SÿM'BOL, *n.* [Gr. *σύμβολον*, fr. *σύν*, to throw or put together, to compare.] 1. Sign of something moral or intellectual by the images or properties of natural things. 2. A significant letter or character.

SYM-BÖL'IC, *n.* That branch of theology which treats of creeds.

SYM-BÖL'IC, *a.* Pertaining to, or in the nature of, a symbol; representative.

SYM-BÖL'IC-AL-LY, *adv.* By signs.

SYM-BÖL'IES, *n. sing.* Same as *SYMBOLIC*.

SÿM'BOL-ÿSM, *n.* 1. A system of symbols. 2. The science of creeds.

SÿM'BOL-I-ZÄ'TION, *n.* Act of symbolizing.

SÿM'BOL-ÿZE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To have a resemblance of qualities or properties. — *v. t.* 1. To make representative of something. 2. To represent by a symbol.

SYM-BÖL'O-Gÿ, *n.* [Gr. *σύμβολον*, symbol, and *λόγος*, discourse.] Art of expressing by symbols.

SYM-MÿT'RIC-AL, *a.* Proportional or harmonious in its parts.

SYM-MÿT'RIC-AL-LY, *adv.* In a symmetrical manner.

SÿM'ME-TRÿZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To reduce to symmetry.

SÿM'ME-TRY, *n.* [Gr. *συμμετρία*, fr. *σύν*, with, together, and *μέτρον*, measure.] A due proportion of the several parts of a body to each other.

SÿM'PA-THÿT'IC, *a.* 1. Inclined to, or exhibiting, sympathy. 2. Produced by sympathy.

SÿM'PA-THÿT'IC-AL-LY, *adv.* With or by sympathy.

SÿM'PA-THÿZE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To have a common feeling.

SÿM'PA-THÿ, *n.* [Gr. *συμπάθεια*, fr. *σύν*, with, and *πάθος*, suffering.] 1. Feeling corresponding to that which another feels. 2. An agreement of affections or inclinations. 3. Reciprocal influence of the parts of the body on one another.

SYN. — Commiseration. — *Sympathy* is literally a fellow-feeling with others in their varied conditions of joy or of grief. This term, however, is now more commonly applied to a fellow-feeling with others under affliction, and then coincides very nearly with *commiseration*.

SYM-PHÖ'NI-OÿS, *a.* Agreeing in sound; harmonious.

SÿM'PHO-Nÿ, *n.* [Gr. *συμφωνία*, from *σύν*, with, and *φωνή*, a sound.] 1. A consonance or harmony of sounds. 2. An elaborate instrumental composition for a full orchestra.

SYM-PÖ'SI-ÄE, *n.* [See *SYMPOSIUM*.] A conference, as of philosophers at a banquet.

SÿM-PÖ'SI-ÿM, *n.*; *pl.* SÿM-PÖ'SI-Ä. [Lat.; Gr. *συμπόσιον*, fr. *σύν*, with, and *πίνειν*, to drink.] A drinking together; a merry feast.

SÿMPTOM (84), *n.* [Gr. *σύμπτωμα*, fr. *συνπίπτειν*, to fall together.] 1. A perceptible change which indicates disease. 2. That which indicates the existence of something else.

SÿMPTOM-ÄT'IC, *a.* Pertaining to, or according to, symptoms.

SYN-ÆR'E-SÿS, *n.* [Gr. *συνάφεισις*, a taking or drawing together.] A figure by which two vowels that are ordi-

narly separated are drawn together into one syllable. [synagogue.]

SŸN'A-GÖG'IE-AL, *a.* Pertaining to a assembly, fr. *συνάγειν*, to bring together, from *σύν*, with, and *ἄγειν*, to lead.] An assembly of Jews met for worship, or their place of worship.

SŸN'CHRO-NAL (sŷnk'ro-), *a.* Same as SYNCHRONOUS.

SŸN'CHRO-NISM, *n.* [Gr. *συνχρονισμός*.] Concurrence of two or more events in time.

SŸN'CHRO-NIZE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To agree in time; to be simultaneous.

SŸN'CHRO-NOÛS, *a.* Happening at the same time; simultaneous.

SŸN'EO-PÄTE (sŷnk'o-), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [See SYSCOPE.] To contract, as a word, by taking one or more letters or syllables from the middle.

SŸN'EO-PÄ'TION, *n.* Contraction of a word by taking a letter or letters from the middle.

SŸN'EO-PE, *n.* [Gr. *συγκοπή*, from *συγκόπτειν*, to beat together.] 1. Retrenchment of one or more letters from the middle of a word. 2. A fainting.

SŸN'ERE-TISM, *n.* [Gr. *συγκρητισμός*, from *συγκρητίζειν*, to make two parties join against a third.] Attempted union of principles or parties irreconcilably at variance with each other.

SŸN'DIE, *n.* [Gr. *σύνδικος*, helping in a court of justice, an advocate.] A magistrate or agent

SŸN'DIE-ATE, *n.* A body of syndics, or persons chosen to transact business for others; an association of persons authorized to negotiate some business.

SŸN'ËC'DO-EHE, *n.* [Gr. *συνεκδοχή*; *σύν*, with, and *ἐκδέχασθαι*, to receive.] A trope by which the whole is put for a part, or a part for the whole.

SŸN'ËC-DÖCH'IE-AL (-dök'-), *a.* Expressed by synecdoche.

SŸN'OD, *n.* [Gr. *σύνοδος*, a meeting.]

1. An ecclesiastical council. 2. A meeting or convention.

SŸN-ÖD'IE, } *a.* Relating to, or
SYN-ÖD'IE-AL, } transacted in, a synod.

SŸN-ÖD'IE-AL-LY, *adv.* By the authority of a synod.

SŸN'O-NÿM, } *n.* [See SYNONY-
SŸN'O-NÿME, } MOUS.] One of two or more words in the same language which are equivalents of each other.

SŸN-ÖN'Y-MIZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To express in different words of the same meaning.

SŸN-ÖN'Y-MOÛS, *a.* [Gr. *συνώνυμος*; *σύν*, with, together, and *ὄνομα*, ὄνυμα, name.] Conveying the same idea; pertaining to synonyms.

SŸN. — Identical. — If no words are synonymous except those which are identical in use and meaning, so that the one can in all cases be substituted for the other, we have scarcely ten such words in our language. But the term more properly denotes that the words in question approach so near to each other, that, in many or most cases, they can be used interchangeably.

SŸN-ÖN'Y-MOÛS-LY, *adv.* In a synonymous manner. [synonymous.]

SŸN-ÖN'Y-MY, *n.* Quality of being

SŸN-ÖP'SIS, *n.*; *pl.* SŸN-ÖP'SËS. [Gr. *σύνοψις*, *σύν*, with, together, and *ὄψις*, view.] A collection of parts so arranged as to exhibit a general view of the whole.

SŸN. — See ABRIDGMENT.

SŸN-ÖP'TIE, } *a.* Affording a gen-
SYN-ÖP'TIE-AL, } eral view of the whole.

SŸN-TÄC'TIE, } *a.* Pertaining to,
SYN-TÄC'TIE-AL, } or according to the rules of, syntax.

SŸN'TAX, *n.* [Gr. *σύνταξις*; *σύν*, with, and *τάσσειν*, to put in order.] Due arrangement of words in sentences, according to established usage.

SŸN'THE-SIS, *n.*; *pl.* SŸN'THE-SËS. [Gr. *σύνθεσις*, fr. *συντίθεσθαι*, to put together.] -1. The putting of two or

more things together. 2. Combination of separate elements of thought into a whole.

SŸN-THËT'IE, } *a.* Pertaining to,
SYN-THËT'IE-AL, } or consisting in, synthesis. [thesis.]

SŸN-THËT'IE-AL-LY, *adv.* By synthesis. [From *Syphilis*, a shepherd in a Latin poem, published in 1530; from Gr. *σῦς*, swine, and *φίλος*, loving, a friend.] An infectious venereal disease.

SŸPH/I-LIT'IE, *a.* Pertaining to, or infected with, syphilis.

SŸ'REN, *n.* The same as *Siren*.

SŸR'I-ÄE, *n.* The ancient language of Syria. — *a.* Pertaining to Syria.

SŸ-RÏN'GÄ, *n.* [Gr. *σῦριγξ*, *σῦριγγος*, a pipe, tube.] A genus of plants; the lilac; also, the mock orange.

SŸR'INGE, *n.* [Gr. *σῦριγξ*, a pipe or tube.] An instrument for injecting or expelling liquids. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To inject or cleanse by means of a syringe.

SŸR'UP, *n.* See SIRUP.

SŸS'TEM, *n.* [Gr. *συστήμα*; *συνιστάειν*, to place together.] 1. An assemblage of objects arranged after some distinct method. 2. The universe. 3. Regular method or order. 4. The body as a functional unity or whole.

SŸS'TEM-ÄT'IE, } *a.* Pertaining
SŸS'TEM-ÄT'IE-AL, } to, or consisting in, system; methodical.

SŸS'TEM-ÄT'IE-AL-LY, *adv.* In a systematical manner.

SŸS'TEM-A-TIZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To arrange methodically.

SŸS'TEM-A-TIZ'ER, *n.* One who systematizes.

SŸS'TO-LE, *n.* [Gr. *συστολή*, fr. *συστέλλειν*, to contract.] 1. The shortening of a long syllable. 2. The contraction of the heart and arteries.

SŸZ'Y-ËY, *n.* [Gr. *σύνζυγία*, union.] Point of an orbit, as of the moon, at which it is in conjunction or opposition; — commonly in the plural.

T.

T (te), the twentieth letter of the English alphabet, is a simple consonant. See *Prin. of Pron.* §§ 96—100. [ladies' bonnets.]

TÄB, *n.* A border of lace, worn in

TÄB'ARD, *n.* [W. *tabar*.] A sort of tunic formerly worn over the armor.

TÄB'ARD-ER, *n.* One who wears a tabard.

TÄB'BY, *n.* [Per. *utâbi*, a rich, undulated silk.] 1. A waved silk, usually watered. 2. A cat of a tabby color. — *a.* 1. Having a wavy appearance.

2. Brindled; diversified in color. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] To water, or cause to look wavy by calendering.

TÄB'ER-NA-CLE, *n.* [Lat. *tabernaculum*, dim. of *taberna*, a hut, shed.]

1. A slightly built habitation; a tent.

2. A portable structure for worship, used by the Jews during the exodus.

3. The Jewish temple; sometimes, any place of worship. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To dwell or reside for a time.

TÄB'ID, *a.* [Lat. *tabidus*.] Wasted away by disease.

TÄB'LA-TÛRE (53), *n.* [Lat. *tabula*, a board, tablet.] A painting on a wall and ceiling.

TÄ'BLE, *n.* [Lat. *tabula*, a board, tablet.] 1. A smooth, flat surface.

2. A slab, leaf, or flat superficies of wood, stone, metal, or other material; a tablet. 3. A condensed statement which may be comprehended by the eye in a single view; a synopsis; an index. 4. An article of furniture used to eat, work, or write upon. 5. Fare; style of living. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To form into a table; to tabulate. 2. To postpone the consideration of, by a formal vote.

TABLEAU (tab-lô'), *n.*; *pl.* TABLEAUX' (tab-lôz'). [Fr. See TABLE.] A vivid representation; esp. the representation of some scene by persons grouped in the proper manner, and remaining silent and perfectly still. [dum-book.]

TÄ'BLE-BOÖK (27), *n.* A memorandum.

TABLE-D'HÔTE (tä'bl-dôt'), *n.* [Fr., lit. landlord's table.] A common table for guests at a French hotel.

TÄ'BLĖ-LÄND (109), *n.* Elevated flat land; a plateau.

TÄ'BLE-SPOON, *n.* One of the larger spoons used at the table.

TÄB'LET, *n.* [Dim. of *table*.] 1. A small table or flat surface. 2. *pl.* A kind of pocket memorandum-book. 3. A solid kind of medicinal confection; a lozenge or troche.

TÄ'BLE-TALK (-tawk), *n.* Conversation at table.

TÄ'BLING, *n.* 1. A forming into tables. 2. The letting of one timber into another by alternate scores or projections.

TA-BOÖ', *n.* A political and religious prohibition among the inhabitants of the islands of the Pacific; hence, a total prohibition of intercourse with or approach to any thing. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 144.] To interdict approach or use.

TÄ'BOR, *n.* [Ar. & Per. *tumbâr*, *tambûr*, a drum.] A small drum.

TÄB'O-RÏNE, *n.* [Cf. *TAMBOURINE*.] A small, shallow drum; a tabor.

TÄB'OU-RËT, *n.* [Fr.; from its resemblance to a drum. See *TABOR*.] 1. A cushioned seat without arms or back. 2. An embroidery frame.

TÄB'U-LAR, *a.* [Lat. *tabularis*; *tabula*, a board, table.] Having the form of, or pertaining to, a table.

TÄB'U-LÄTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. *tabulare*.] 1. To reduce to tables or synopses. 2. To shape with a flat surface.

TÄE'A-MA-HÄE (110), *n.* A tree of North America.

TA-CHÏG'RA-PHY, *n.* [Gr. *ταχύς*, quick, and *γράφειν*, to write.] Stenography; short-hand writing.

TÄÇ'IT, *a.* [Lat. *tacitus*, fr. *tacere*, to be silent.] Implied, but not expressed; silent. [cation.]

TÄÇ'IT-LY, *adv.* Silently; by implication.

TÄÇ'I-TÛRN, *a.* Habitually silent; not free to converse.

SYN. — Silent. — *Silent* has reference to the act; *taciturn*, to the habit. A man may be *silent* from circumstances; he is *taciturn* from disposition. The loquacious man is at times *silent*; one who is *taciturn* may now and then make an effort at conversation.

TÄÇ'I-TÛRN'I-TY, *n.* Habitual silence or reserve in speaking.

TÄCK, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Allied to *take*.] 1. To fasten or attach, esp. in a slight or hasty manner, as by stitching or nailing. 2. To change the course of, as a ship by shifting the position of the sails and rudder. — *v. i.* To change the course of a ship, by shifting the tacks and position of the sails and rudder. — *n.* [D. *tak*.] 1. A small, short, sharp-pointed nail. 2. (a.) A rope to confine the foremost lower corners of a sail. (b.) Part of a sail to which the tack is fastened. (c.) Course of a ship as to the position of her sails.

TÄCK'LE (täk'1, not tāk'1), *n.* [Allied to *tack*.] 1. A machine for raising or lowering heavy weights. 2. Weapons. 3. Rigging and apparatus of a

ship. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To harness. 2. To seize; to lay hold of.

TÄCK'LING, *n.* 1. Furniture of the masts and yards of a ship. 2. Carriage-harness.

TÄET, *n.* [Lat. *tangere*, *tactum*, to touch.] Ready power of appreciating and doing what is required by circumstances.

TÄE'TIE, *a.* Pertaining to tactics.

TÄE-TÏ'CIAN (-tish'au), *n.* One versed in tactics; hence, an adroit manager.

TÄE'TIES, *n. sing.* [Gr. *τακτικά*, *pl.*, fr. *τάσσειν*, *τάττειν*, to put in order.] Science and art of disposing military and naval forces in order for battle, and performing evolutions.

TÄE'TILE, *a.* [Lat. *tactilis*, fr. *tangere*, to touch.] Capable of being touched or felt. [touch.]

TÄE-TÏL'I-TY, *n.* Perceptibility by touch.

TÄE'TION, *n.* [Lat. *tactio*.] Act of touching; touch.

TÄET'U-AL, *a.* Pertaining to touch.

TÄD'PÖLE, *n.* [O. Eng. *tadde*, now *toud*, and the root of Lat. *pullus*, a young animal, Eng. *foal*.] The young of a frog, in its first state.

TÄE'DI-ÛM, *n.* See *TEDIUM*.

TÄ'EN (tän). A contraction of *Taken*.

TÄFF'FER-EL, *n.* See *TAFERAIL*.

TÄFF'FE-TÄ, *n.* [Per. *tâftah*, i. e., orig., twisted, woven.] A fine, glossy stuff of silk.

TÄFF'RAIL, *n.* [D. *tafereel*, a panel, picture, from *tafel*, table.] The rail around a ship's stern. [molasses.]

TÄFF'FY, *n.* A kind of candy made of

TÄG, *n.* [Allied to *tack*.] 1. A metallic point at the end of a string. 2. A direction-card, or label. 3. Something paltry; the rabble. 4. [Allied to *tack*, to fasten, attach.] A play in which one runs after and touches another, then runs away. — *v. t.* [-GED; -GING, 136.] 1. To fit with a point or points. 2. To fit, as one thing to another. — *v. i.* To follow closely.

TÄGLIA (tälyä), *n.* [It.] A peculiar combination of pulleys.

TÄIL, *n.* [A.-S. *tægél*, *tægl*, fr. Goth. *tagl*, hair.] 1. The part of an animal which terminates its body behind. 2. Back, lower, or inferior part of any thing. 3. Side of a coin opposite that which bears the effigy. 4. Whatever resembles the tail of an animal. 5. [Fr. *tailleur*, to cut.] Limitation; abridgment. — *a.* [See *supra*.] Limited; abridged; curtailed.

TÄI'LOR, *n.* [Fr. *tailleur*, fr. *tailler*, to cut.] One who cuts out and makes men's garments.

TÄI'LORESS, *n.* A female tailor.

TÄINT, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *teindre*, *teint*, to dye, tinge, fr. Lat. *tingere*, to tinge.] 1. To impregnate, as with some extraneous matter, esp. with something odious, noxious, or poisonous. 2. To stain; to sully. — *v. i.* 1. To be infected. 2. To be affected with incipient putrefaction. — *n.* 1. Tincture; stain. 2. Infection; corruption. 3. A blemish on reputation.

TÄINT'ÛRE (53), *n.* Taint.

TÄKE, *v. t.* [TOOK; TAKEN; TAKING.] [A.-S. *tacan*.] 1. In a more active sense, to lay hold of; to seize; to get into one's hold or possession; — often used in general senses, limited by the following complement, in many rather idiomatic phrases. 2. In a more passive sense, (a.) To accept, as something offered. (b.) To swallow. (c.) To undertake readily. (d.) To submit to; to tolerate. (e.) To admit mentally; also, to understand; to suppose. (f.) To admit; to receive; to bear; to submit to; to agree with; — used in general senses. 3. With prepositions, to convey, move, or remove; to conduct; to transfer; to recover; to assume; &c. — *v. i.* 1. To catch. 2. To have effect. 3. To gain reception. 4. To betake one's self; to go. — *n.* Quantity of fish caught at one haul.

TÄKE'-ÖFF (147), *n.* An imitation; especially, a caricature.

TÄK'ER, *n.* One who takes.

TÄK'ING, *p. a.* Alluring; attracting. — *n.* 1. Act of gaining possession. 2. Distress of mind.

TÄL'BOT, *n.* A quick-scented dog.

TÄLE, *n.* [Ar. *talk*.] A soft magnesian mineral, of a soapy feel.

TÄLCK'Y, *a.* Pertaining to, compared of, or resembling, **TÄL'EÖSE'**, *a.* **TÄLE'OÛS**, *a.* **TÄLE**, *n.* [A.-S. *talū*, fr. *telian*, to tell.] 1. That which is told. 2. Enumeration; a number reckoned or stated.

TÄLE'-BEÄR'ER, *n.* One who officiously tells tales.

TÄLE'-BEÄR'ING, *n.* Act of informing officiously.

TÄL'ENT, *n.* [Lat. *talentum*, fr. Gr. *τάλαντον*, a balance, a definite weight, a talent, fr. *τελάν*, to bear.] 1. Among the ancient Greeks, a weight (about 57 lbs.) and a denomination of money (about \$1180). 2. Among the Hebrews, a weight (93½ lbs.) and a denomination of money, variously estimated at from \$1645 to \$1916. 3. Intellectual ability, natural or acquired: a special gift. See *Matt.* xxv.

TÄL'ENT-ED, *a.* Furnished with talents or skill.

TÄ'LËS, *n. pl.* [Lat., *pl.* of *talīs*, such.] A supply of persons from those in or near the court-house to make up any deficiency in the number of jurors.

TÄLES'MAN (150), *n.* A person called to make up the deficiency in the number of jurors.

TÄL'IS-MAN (150), *n.* [Ar. *tilism*, a magical image, *pl.* *talāsīm*, from Gr. *τέλεσμα*, tribute, tax, Late Gr., incantation.] 1. A magical figure, to which wonderful effects are ascribed. 2. Something that produces extraordinary effects; a charm.

TÄL'IS-MÄN'IC, *a.* Pertaining to, or having the properties of, a talisman.

TÄLK (tawk), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Allied to *tell*.] To converse familiarly. — *v. t.* 1. To use for conversing. 2. To mention in talking. 3. To spend

in talking — *n.* 1. Familiar converse. 2. Report; rumor.

SYN. — See CONVERSATION.

TALK'A-TIVE (tawk'-), *a.* Given to much talking; loquacious.

SYN. — See GARRULOUS.

TALK'A-TIVE-NESS (tawk'-), *n.* Quality or condition of being talkative.

TALK'ER (tawk'-), *n.* 1. One who talks. 2. A loquacious person.

TALL. *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [W. *tâl*, *talân*, to make or grow tall.] High in stature; long and comparatively slender.

SYN. — High; lofty. — *High* is the generic term, and is probably allied to the verb *to hang*, as hung up. *Tall* describes that which has a small diameter in proportion to its height: hence, we speak of a *tall* man, a *tall* steeple, a *tall* mast, &c., but not of a *tall* hill, or a *tall* house. *Lofty* has a special reference to the expanse above us, and may be applied to extension in breadth as well as height; as, a *lofty* mountain, a *lofty* room. *Tall* is applied only to physical objects; *high* and *lofty* have a moral acceptation, as, *high* thought, *lofty* aspirations.

TALL'NESS, *n.* State of being tall.

TAL'LÖW, *n.* [A.-S. *telg*, *ta/g*.] 1. Fat of certain animals, esp. those of the sheep and ox kinds. 2. The fat obtained from certain plants. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To grease or smear with tallow.

TAL'LÖW-CHÄND'LER, *n.* One who makes or sells tallow candles.

TAL'LÖW-ÏSH, *a.* Resembling tallow.

TAL'LÖW-Y, *a.* Having the qualities of tallow; greasy.

TAL'LY, *n.* [Fr. *taille*, a cutting, tally, fr. *tailler*, to cut.] 1. A stick on which notches are cut, as the marks of number. 2. One thing made to suit another. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] To score with corresponding notches; to make to correspond. — *v. i.* To be fitted; to suit.

TAL'LY-HÖ, *interj.* & *n.* The huntsman's cry to urge on his hounds.

TAL'LY-MAN (150), *n.* One who keeps the tally.

TAL'MUD, *n.* [Chald. *talmûd*, instruction.] The body or the book of the Hebrew laws, traditions, &c.

TAL-MÛD'IE, *a.* Relating to, or contained in, the Talmud. [Talmud.

TAL'MUD-ÏST, *n.* One versed in the TAL'MUD-ÏST'IE, *a.* Pertaining to, or resembling, the Talmud.

TAL'ON, *n.* [L. Lat. *talo*, from Lat. *talus*, ankle, heel.] Claw of a fowl.

TÄ'LUS, *n.* [Lat., ankle.] 1. That bone of the foot which articulates with the leg. 2. The slope of a work.

TÄM'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being tamed.

TÄM'A-RÄCK, *n.* The larch.

TÄM'A-RÏND, *n.* [Ar. *tamar-hindi*, i. e., Indian date.] (*a.*) A tropical tree and its fruit which abounds with an acid pulp. [tree or shrub.

TÄM'A-RISK, *n.* [Lat. *tamariscus*.] A

TÄM'BOUR, *n.* [Fr. *tambour*, a drum. See TÄBOR.] 1. A small flat drum; a tambourine. 2. A small circular frame, for embroidery; also, embroidery in which threads of gold and silver are worked.

TÄM'BOUR-ÏNE', *n.*

[See *supra*.] 1. A shallow drum, with one skin, played on with the hand. 2. A French dance.

TÄME, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S.

tamian, allied to Skr. *dam*, Gr. *δαμῶν*.] 1. To reduce from a wild to a domestic state; to reclaim; to domesticate. 2. To subdue; to conquer. — *a.* [-ER; -EST.] 1. Having lost its native wildness; accustomed to man. 2. Crushed; spiritless. 3. Deficient in animation.

TÄME'LY, *adv.* In a tame manner.

TÄME'NESS, *n.* Quality or state of being tame.

TÄM'ER, *n.* One who tames.

TÄM'IS, } *n.* A woolen cloth, often

TÄM'MY, } used for straining sauces.

TÄMP, *v. t.* [See TÄP.] To fill up, as a hole for blasting, esp. by driving in something with frequent strokes.

TÄM'PER, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A modif. of *temper*.] To meddle; to try little experiments.

TÄM'PI-ON, *n.* [Fr. *tampon*, fr. Eng. *tap*. See TÄP, *n.*, 4.] Stopper of a cannon, &c.

TÄN, *n.* [Prob. fr. Armor. *tann*, an oak, and oak-bark, allied to Ger. *tanne*, a fir.] 1. Bark of certain trees, broken and used for tanning hides. 2. A yellowish-brown color.

— *v. t.* [-NED; -NING.] 1. To convert into leather, as skins. 2. To make brown by exposure to the sun.

— *v. i.* To become tanned.

TÄN'DEM, *adv.* [Lat., at length.] One after another; — said of horses harnessed one before another.

TÄNG, *n.* [Icel. *tangi*; Gr. *ταγγός*, rancid.] 1. A strong taste, esp. of something extraneous to the thing itself. 2. Relish. 3. A projecting part by means of which a thing is secured to some other part. [ing.

TÄN'GEN-CY, *n.* A contact or touch.

TÄN'GENT, *n.* [Lat.

tangens, *p. pr.* of *tangere*, to touch.] A right line which touches a curve but does not cut it. — *a.*

Touching at a single point.

TÄN'GËN'TIAL, *a.* Pertaining to, or being in the direction of, a tangent.

TÄN'GI-BÏL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being tangible.

TÄN'GI-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *tangibilis*, from *tangere*, to touch.] 1. Perceptible by the touch. 2. Readily apprehensible by the mind.

TÄN'GI-BLY, *adv.* So as to be felt; palpably.

TÄN'GLE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Prob. allied to Goth. *tagl*, hair.] 1. To unite or knit together confusedly. 2. To insnare; to entrap. — *v. i.* To be entangled or united confusedly.



Tambourine.

— *n.* A knot of threads, or other things not easily disengaged.

TÄNK, *n.* [O. Fr. *estanc*, Lat. *stagnum*.] A large basin or cistern.

TÄNK'ARD, *n.* [O. Fr. *tanquart*, O. D. *tanckaerd*.] A drinking vessel, with a cover.

TÄN'NER, *n.* One who tans hides.

TÄN'NER-Y, *n.* The house and apparatus for tanning. [from, tan.

TÄN'NIC, *a.* Relating to, or derived

TÄN'NIN, *n.* [See TÄN.] The astringent principle of oak-bark, &c.

TÄN'SY, *n.* [Fr. *tanaisie*, from Gr. *θάλασσία*, immortality.] An extremely bitter plant. [hopes.

TÄN'TA-LÏSM, *n.* A teasing with vain

TÄN'TA-LI-ZÄ'TION, *n.* Act of tantalizing.

TÄN'TA-LÏZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From *Tantalus*. See *infra*.] To torment with a prospect of good that can not be realized.

SYN. — To disappoint. — To disappoint is literally to *do away* what was appointed; hence, the peculiar pain from hopes thus dashed to the ground. To *tantalize* describes a most distressing form of disappointment, as in the case of Tantalus, a Phrygian king in fabulous history, who was condemned to stand up to his chin in water, with a tree of fair fruit over his head, both of which, as he attempted to allay his hunger or thirst, fled from his approach. Hence, to *tantalize* is to visit with the bitterest disappointment, — to torment by exciting hopes or expectations which can never be realized.

TÄN'TA-MOUNT', *a.* [Lat. *tantus*, so much, and Eng. *amount*.] Equivalent in value or signification.

TÄN'TÄV'Ï, or TÄN'TI-VY, *adv.* [From the note of a hunting-horn.] Swiftly; — a hunting term.

TÄN'TRUM, *n.* A whim or burst of ill-humor. [leather is tanned.

TÄN'-YÄRD, *n.* An inclosure where

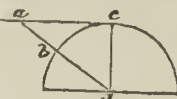
TÄP, *v. t.* [-PED; -PING.] [Prov. Ger. *tapp*, *tapps*, a blow, *tappe*, a paw, fist.] 1. To strike with a very gentle blow. 2. To put a new sole or heel on. 3. [A.-S. *täppan*, *täppian*.] To pierce so as to let out a fluid. 4. To draw from in any analogous way. — *v. i.* To strike a gentle blow. — *n.* 1. A slight blow. 2. The piece of leather used in repairing a sole or heel. 3. [A.-S. *täppa*. Cf. TÄMPION.] A hole or pipe through which liquor is drawn. 4. A plug for stopping a hole in a cask. 5. A place where liquor is drawn for drinking; a bar. 6. A conical screw, for cutting threads in nuts.

TÄPE, *n.* [A.-S. *täppe*, a fillet. Cf. TIPPET.] A narrow piece of woven fabric used for strings, &c.

TÄ'PER, *n.* [A.-S. *tapur*, *taper*.] 1. A small wax-candle or light. 2. A gradual diminution of diameter. — *a.* [Prob. from the form of a taper.] Regularly narrowed toward the point. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To become gradually smaller toward one end.

TÄ'PER-ING, *a.* Becoming smaller in diameter toward one end.

TÄP'ES-TRY, *n.* [Fr. *tapisserie*, from *tapis*, a carpet, carpeting; from Lat.



Tangent.

ac, tangent;
ad, tangential radius;
bc, arc.

tapes, or *tapete*, *tapetis*, carpet, tapestry.] Woven hangings of wool and silk, often enriched with figures in gold and silver.

Tapestry carpet, a kind of two-ply or ingrain carpet, in which the warp or weft is printed before weaving.

— *v. t.* To adorn with tapestry.

TĀPE'-WORM (-wŭrm), *n.* A broad, flat, many-jointed intestinal worm.

TĀP'-HOUSE, *n.* A house where liquors are retailed.

TĀP'I-Ō'ĒĀ, *n.* A granular substance from the roots of a Brazilian plant.

TĀ'PIR, *n.* [Braz. *tapy'ra*.] A hoofed mammal, somewhat like a pig.

TĀ'PIS (or *tā-pē'*), *n.* [Fr. See **TAP-ESTRY**.] Carpeting; tapestry; formerly the cover of a council-table.

Upon the *tapis*, on the table, or under consideration.

TĀP'-RŌOM, *n.* A room where liquors are served; — commonly applied to the kitchen of a public house in England, where the meaner customers drink and smoke.

TĀP'-ROOT, *n.* The root which runs directly downward.

TĀP'STER, *n.* [From *tap*, to pierce.] One who draws ale or other liquor.

TĀR, *n.* [A.-S. *teru*, *teor*.] 1. A thick, resinous substance, obtained from pine and fir-trees, by burning the wood with a close, smothering heat. 2. A sailor; — from his tarred clothes. — *v. t.* [-RED; -RING.] To smear with tar.

TA-RĀNT'U-LĀ, *n.* [From *Tarantō*, in Italy.] A species of spider.



TĀR'DI-LY, *adv.* Slowly.

TĀR'DI-NESS, *n.* Slowness; lateness. **Tarantula.**

TĀR'DY, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [Lat. *tardus*, slow.] 1. Moving with a slow motion. 2. Not in season; late.

SYN. — See **SLOW**.

TĀRE, *n.* [Cf. Prov. Eng. *tare*, brisk, eager.] 1. A weed growing among other grain. 2. (*a.*) A plant of several species, which are troublesome weeds. 3. [Ar. *tarah*, thrown away, removed.] Allowance of a certain weight or quantity from the weight or quantity of a commodity sold in a cask, chest, bag, &c.

TĀR'GET, *n.* [A.-S. *targe*. Cf. O. H. Ger. *zarga*, frame, edge.] 1. A kind of small shield. 2. A mark for marksmen to fire at. [a target.]

TĀR'GET-EER', *n.* One armed with **TĀR'GUM**, *n.* [Chald. *targûm*, interpretation.] A paraphrase of the Scriptures in Chaldee.

TĀR'IFF, *n.* [Ar. *tarîf*, information, explanation, definition.] (*a.*) A list or table of goods with the duties or customs to be paid for the same. (*b.*) A list of duties. [muslin.]

TĀR'LA-TAN, *n.* A thin, transparent

TĀRN, *n.* [Icel. *tjörn*.] A small lake among the mountains.

TĀR'NISH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *ternir*, p. pr. *ternissant*, to tarnish, fr. O. H. Ger. *tarnjan*, A.-S. *dernan*, to hide.] To diminish or destroy the luster or the purity of. — *v. i.* To lose luster; to become dull. — *n.* A being soiled or tarnished; soil; blemish.

TAR-PAU'LIN, *n.* [Cf. O. Eng. *pall*, a sort of fine cloth, and Prov. Eng. *pauling*, a covering for a cart.] 1. Canvas covered with tar or a water-proof composition. 2. A sailor's painted or tarred hat; hence, a sailor.

TĀR'RAS, *n.* See **TRASS**.

TĀR'RY (5), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [O. Fr. *targer*, *targier*, as if fr. a Lat. word *tardicare*, fr. *tardare*, to make slow.] 1. To stay behind. 2. To delay. 3. To remain.

SYN. — To abide; continue; lodge.

— *n.* Stay; stop; delay.

TĀR'RY (5), *a.* Consisting of, covered with, or like, tar.

TĀRT, *a.* [A.-S. *teart*, fr. *tearan*, to tear, split.] 1. Sharp to the taste; acid. 2. Keen; severe. — *n.* [Lat. *tortus*, twisted, bent; — because orig. of a twisted shape.] A species of small open pie, containing jelly or conserve.

TĀR'TAN, *n.* [Fr. *tiretaine*, linsey-woolsey, Sp. *tiritaña*, a thin silk, fr. *tiritar*, to shiver with cold.] Woolen cloth, checkered, worn in Scotland.

TĀR'TAR, *n.* [L. Gr. *táptapov*.] 1. An acid concrete salt, deposited from wines. When it is pure, it is called *cream of tartar*. 2. A concretion which often incrusts the teeth. 3. A native or inhabitant of Tartary.

TAR-TĀ'RE-AN, *a.* Pertaining to Tartarus; hellish.

TAR-TĀ'RE-OŪS, *a.* 1. Consisting of, or like, tartar. 2. Relating to Tartarus.

TAR-TĀR'IC, *a.* Pertaining to, or obtained from, tartar.

TĀR'TAR-IZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To impregnate with tartar.

TĀR'TA-RŪS, *n.* [Lat.; Gr. *Táptapos*.] (*Gr. Myth.*) The place of punishment for the spirits of the wicked.

TĀRT'LY, *adv.* Sourly; sharply.

TĀRT'NESS, *n.* Quality of being tart.

SYN. — Acrimony; sourness; keenness; poignancy; severity; asperity.

TĀR'TRĀTE, *n.* A salt formed by combining tartaric acid with a base.

TAR-TŪFFE', *n.* A hypocritical devotee; — so called from the name of the hero in a comedy of Molière.

TĀR'-WĀ'TER, *n.* A cold infusion of tar, used as a medicine.

TĀSK, *n.* [L. Lat. *tasca*, *taxa*. Cf. **TAX**.] 1. Business or study imposed by another. 2. Business; undertaking. 3. Burdensome employment.

4. A lesson. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To impose a task upon. 2. To oppress with burdens.

TĀSK'ER, *n.* One who imposes a task; an overseer.

TĀS'SEL, *n.* [Lat. *taxillus*, a little die.] 1. A sort of pendent ornament, ending in loose threads. 2. Pendent

flower or head of some plants. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING; or -LED, -LING, 137.] To adorn with tassels. [being tasted.]

TĀST'A-BLE, *a.* Capable or worthy of **TĀSTE**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Fr. *tas-ter*, fr. Lat. *taxare*, to touch sharply, to estimate, from *tangere*, to touch.]

1. To try the relish or flavor of by the touch of the tongue. 2. To eat a small quantity of. 3. To experience; to undergo. 4. To partake of; to participate in. — *v. i.* 1. To eat or drink; sometimes to eat or drink a little only. 2. To have a particular quality or character. 3. To partake. — *n.* 1. Act of tasting. 2. Sensation excited by the application of a substance to the tongue. 3. Sense by which the savor of bodies is ascertained. 4. Intellectual relish. 5. Nice perception; critical judgment; discernment. 6. Manner; style. 7. A small specimen; a bit. 8. A narrow ribbon.

SYN. — Sensibility; judgment. — Some consider *taste* as a mere *sensibility*, and others as a simple exercise of *judgment*; but a union of both is requisite to the existence of any thing which deserves the name.

TĀSTE'FUL, *a.* 1. Having a high relish. 2. Having, or showing, good taste.

TĀSTE'FUL-LY, *adv.* With good taste.

TĀSTE'FUL-NESS, *n.* State or quality of being tasteful.

TĀSTE'LESS, *a.* Having no taste; insipid; vapid. [tasteless.]

TĀSTE'LESS-NESS, *n.* State of being tasteless.

TĀST'ER, *n.* One who tastes.

TĀST'I-LY, *adv.* With good taste.

TĀST'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Having a nice perception of excellence. 2. Being in conformity to the principles of good taste.

TĀT'TER, *v. t. & i.* [Cf. Icel. *tetr*, *tetur*, a torn garment.] To tear into, or to be in, tatters; — obsolete, except in the p. p. — *n.* A rag, or a part torn and hanging.

TĀT'TER-DE-MĀL'ION, *n.* [Eng. *tatter*, and O. Fr. *maillon*, long-clothes.] A ragged fellow. [woven or knit.]

TĀT'TING, *n.* A kind of lace edging

TĀT'TLE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Ger. *tateln*, *tatern*, Upper Ger. *tattern*.] 1. To prate. 2. To tell tales or secrets. — *n.* Idle, trifling talk; prate.

TĀT'TLER, *n.* One who tattles.

TAT-TŌO', *n.* 1. [D. *taptoe*, fr. *tap*, a tap, faucet, and *toe*, to shut (*i. e.*, the taps, or drinking-houses, shut from the soldiers).] A beat of drum at night, to call soldiers to quarters.

2. Indelible figures made by introducing some pigment under the skin. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 144.] [Prob. by reduplication of Polynesian *ta*, to strike.] To color indelibly, as the flesh, by pricking in dye-stuffs.

TAUGHT (tawt, 75), *a.* [From the root of *tight*.] Tightly drawn or strained. — *v., imp. & p. p.* of *Teach*.

TĀUNT, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Sw. *tanta*, *danta*, to reproach, O. D. *tanden*, to attack.] To reproach with severe or insulting words.

SYN.—To revile; upbraid. See **DERIDE**.
—*n.* Upbraiding words; bitter or sarcastic reproach.

TAUNT'ER, n. One who taunts.

TAUNT'ING-LY, adv. Insultingly.

TAU'RI-FORM, a. [Lat. *tauriformis*; *taurus*, a bull, and *forma*, a form.] Having the form of a bull.

TAU'RINE, a. [Lat. *taurinus*; *taurus*, a bull.] Relating to a bull, or to the common ox and ew.

TAU'RUS, n. [Lat.; Gr. *ταῦρος*.] The Bull, one of the 12 signs of the zodiac.

TAUT, a. Tight. See **TAUGHT, a.**

TAU-TÖG', n. [Pl. of *taut*, the Indian name.] A fish found on the coast of New England.

TAU'TO-LÖG'IC-AL, a. Having the same signification. [tautology.]

TAU-TÖL'O-GÝST, n. One who uses

TAU-TÖL'O-GÝZE, v. i. [-ED; -ING.] To repeat the same thing in different words.

TAU-TÖL'O-GÝ, n. [Gr. *ταὐτολογία*; *ταὐτό*, the same, and *λόγος*, speech.] A repetition of the same meaning in different words.

SYN.—Repetition.—There may be frequent repetitions (as in legal instruments) which are warranted either by necessity or convenience; but *tautology* is always a fault, being a sameness of expression which adds nothing either to the sense or the sound.

TAU'TO-PHÖN'IC-AL, a. [Gr. *ταὐτόφωνος*, fr. *ταὐτό*, the same, and *φωνή*, sound.] Repeating the same sound.

TAU-TÖPH'O-NÝ, n. Repetition of the same sound.

TÄV'ERN, n. [Lat. *taberna*.] A public house for the accommodation of travelers; an inn; a hotel.

TÄW, v. i. [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *tawian*, to prepare, to taw, Goth. *taujan*, to do.] To dress and prepare in white, as skins for gloves, &c.—*n.* 1. A large marble. 2. A game at marbles.

TÄW'DRI-LÝ, adv. In a tawdry manner. [being tawdry.]

TÄW'DRI-NESS, n. State or quality of

TÄW'DRY, a. [-ER; -EST, 142.] [Corrupt. fr. *Saint Audrey*, or *Auldrey*, i. e. *Saint Ethelreda*; originally implying, bought at the fair of St. Audrey.] Very showy in colors, without taste.

TÄW'ER, n. A dresser of white leather.

TÄW'NY, a. [-ER; -EST, 142.] [Fr. *tanné*, p. p. of *tanner*, to tan.] Of a dull yellowish-brown color, like things tanned.

TÄX, n. [L. Lat. *taxa*, for Lat. *taxatio*, from *taxare*, to estimate.] 1. A charge, especially a pecuniary burden imposed by authority. 2. A task exacted. 3. A disagreeable or burdensome duty.

SYN.—Impost; tribute; duty; assessment; exaction.

—*v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To subject to pay a tax or taxes. 2. To assess, as the amount of cost on actions in court. 3. To accuse.

TÄX'A-BLE, a. Capable of being taxed; liable to be taxed.

TÄX-Ä'TION, n. Act of laying a tax, or of imposing taxes.

TÄX'ER, n. One who taxes.

TÄX'I-DËR'MIST, n. A person skilled in taxidermy.

TÄX'I-DËR'MÝ, n. [Gr. *τάξις*, arrangement, *δέρμα*, skin.] Art of preserving the skins of animals, so as to represent their natural appearance.

TËA, n. [Chin. *tshâ*, Prov. Chin. *tha*, *the*.] 1. Leaves of a Chinese shrub, or an infusion of them in boiling water. 2. Any decoction, esp. when made of the dried leaves of plants. 3. The evening meal; supper.

TËACH, v. i. [TAUGHT; TEACHING.] [A.-S. *tæcan*, to show, teach, allied to *tihan*, *teon*, to say, accuse.] 1. To impart the knowledge of; to tell. 2. To guide the studies of.

TËACH'A-BLE, a. Capable of being taught; also, readily receiving instruction. [being teachable.]

TËACH'A-BLE-NESS, n. Quality of

TËACH'ER, n. One who teaches.

TËACH'ING, n. Act or business of instructing.

SYN.—See **EDUCATION**.

TËA'-ËÛP, n. A small cup for drinking tea from.

TËAK, n. [Malabar *thekâ*, *tekka*.] A tree of the East Indies, which furnishes very excellent ship timber; also, the timber of the tree.

TËAL, n. A web-footed water-fowl, nearly allied to the common duck.

TËAM, n. [A.-S. *teām*, for *teāham*, offspring, any thing following in a row or team, from *teāman*, *teman*, to bear, team.] Two or more horses, oxen, or other beasts harnessed together for drawing.

TËAM'STER, n. [From *team* and the term *ster*.] One who drives a team.

TËA'-PÖT, n. A vessel to serve tea in.

TËAR, n. [A.-S., Goth. *tagr*; Gr. *δάκρυ*, *δάκρυμα*, Lat. *lacrima*, for O. Lat. *lacrima*.] 1. A drop of the fluid secreted by the lachrymal gland, and flowing from the eyes. 2. Something in the form of a transparent drop.

TËÂR, v. i. [TORE; TORN; TEARING.] [A.-S. *teran*, Goth. *tairan*.] 1. To separate by violence; to pull apart by force; to rend; to lacerate. 2. To move violently.—*v. i.* To move or rush with violence; hence, to rage; to rave.—*n.* A rent; a fissure.

TËÂR'ER, n. One who rends or raves.

TËAR'FUL, a. Abounding with tears.

TËAR'LESS, a. Free from tears.

TËASE, v. i. [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *tæsan*. Cf. **TOUSE**.] 1. To comb or card, as wool or flax. 2. To annoy by petty requests, or by jests and railery.

SYN.—To vex.—To *tease* is literally to pull or scratch, and implies a prolonged annoyance in respect to little things. *Vex* meant originally to seize and bear away hither and thither, and hence, to disturb; as, to *vex* the ocean with storms. This sense of the term now rarely occurs; but *vex* is still a stronger word than *tease*, denoting the disturbance or anger created by minor provocations, losses, disappointments, &c.

TËA'SËL (tē'zl), n. [See *supra*.] 1. A plant which bears a bur used for

raising a nap on cloth. 2. The bur of the plant, or any substitute therefor.—*v. i.* [-ED; -ING, 137.] To subject to the action of teasels.

TËAS'ER, n. One who, or that which, teases. [drinking tea, &c.]

TËA'-SPÖÖN, n. A small spoon used in

TËAT, n. [A.-S. *tīt*, *titt*.] That organ through which milk is drawn from the breast or the udder.

TËA'-TÄ'BLE, n. A table on which tea furniture is set.

TËCH'I-LÝ, adv. Touchily.

TËCH'I-NESS, n. Touchiness.

TËCH'NIC, a. [Gr. *τεχνικός*, fr. *τέχνη*, an art.] Relating to, or specially appropriate to, any art, science, business, or the like.

TËCH'NI-ËÄL'I-TÝ, n. 1. State or quality of being technical. 2. That which is technical. [manner.]

TËCH'NIC-ÄL-LÝ, adv. In a technical

TËCH'NIES, n. sing. or pl. Doctrine of arts in general; such branches of learning as respect the arts; in the pl., technical terms. [technology.]

TËCH'NO-LÖG'IC-ÄL, a. Relating to

TËCH-NÖL'O-GÝST, n. One who treats of the terms of art.

TËCH-NÖL'O-GÝ, n. [Gr. *τέχνη*, an art, and *λόγος*, discourse.] 1. A treatise on the useful arts. 2. An explanation of technical terms.

TËCH'Ý, a. [Corrupted from *touchy*.] Peevish; fretful.

TËC-TÖN'IC, a. [Gr. *τεκτονικός*, fr. *τέκτων*, a carpenter, builder.] Relating to building.

TËD, v. i. [-DED; -DING.] [W. *teddu*, to spread out, display.] To spread, as new-mowed grass from the swath.

TËD'DER, n. A tether. See **TETIER**.

TË DË'UM, [Lat.] An ancient Christian hymn;—so called from the first words, "*Te Deum laudamus*"—We praise thee, O God.

TË'DI-OÛS (or tēd'yus), a. [Lat. *tædi- osus*, fr. *tædium*. See **TEDIUM**.] Tiresome from continuance, prolixity, or slowness.

SYN.—Wearisome; fatiguing; sluggish. See **IRKSOME**.

TË'DI-OÛS-LÝ (or tēd'yus-), adv. In a tedious manner.

TË'DI-OÛS-NESS (or tēd'yus-), n. Quality of being tedious; wearisomeness.

TË'DI-ÛM, n. [Lat. *tædium*, fr. *tædet*, it disgusts, wearies one.] Irksomeness; wearisomeness.

TEEM, v. i. [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *tyman*, *tēman*, *teāman*.] 1. To bring forth, as an animal; to produce fruit; to bear. 2. To be pregnant; to conceive. 3. To be full or prolific.—*v. i.* To produce; to bring forth.

TEEM-ER, n. One who teems.

TEENS, n. pl. The years of one's age, beginning with thirteen and ending with nineteen.

TEE'TER, v. i. To ride on the ends of a balanced board.

TEETH, n.; pl. of Tooth. [teeth.]

TEETH, v. i. [-ED; -ING.] To breed

TEETH'ING, n. Process by which first

teeth make their way through the gums.

TEE-TŌ'TAL, *a.* Total. [*Colloq.*]

TEE-TŌ'TUM, *n.* A child's toy.

TĒG'U-LAR, *a.* [*L. Lat. tegularis; tegula, a tile.*] Pertaining to, or arranged like, tiles.

TĒG'U-MENT, *n.* [*Lat. tegumentum; tegere, to cover.*] A covering, esp. of a living body, or of some organ.

TĒG'U-MĒNT'A-RY, *a.* Relating to, or consisting of, teguments. [*linden.*]

TĒIL, *n.* [*Lat. tilia.*] The lime-tree or
TĒL'E-GRĀM, *n.* [*Gr. τῆλε, afar, and γράμμα, that which is written.*] A message sent by telegraph.

TĒL'E-GRĀPH, *n.* [*Gr. τῆλε, afar, far off, and γράφειν, to write.*] An apparatus for communicating intelligence rapidly between distant points, by means of certain signals. — *v. t.* [*-ED; -ING.*] To convey or announce by telegraph. [*operator.*]

TĒL'E-GRĀPH'ER, *n.* A telegraphic
TĒL'E-GRĀPH'IC, } *a.* Pertaining
TĒL'E-GRĀPH'IC-AL, } to, or com-
municated by, telegraph.

TE-LĒG'RA-PHIST, or TĒL'E-GRĀPH'IST, *n.* A telegrapher.

TE-LĒG'RA-PHY, *n.* Science or art of constructing, or of communicating by means of, telegraphs.

TĒLE-ŌL'O-ŪY (110), *n.* [*Gr. τέλος, τέλος, end, and λόγος, discourse.*] Doctrine of the final causes of things.

TĒL'E-PHŌNE, *n.* [*Gr. τῆλε, far, and φωνή, sound.*] An instrument for reproducing articulate speech at a distance, by the aid of electricity or electro-magnetism.

TĒL'E PHŌN'IC, *n.* Relating to the telephone.

TĒL'E-SEŌPE, *n.* [*Gr. τηλεσκόπος, viewing afar, fr. τῆλε, far, far off, and σκοπεῖν, to view.*] An optical instrument for viewing distant objects.

TĒL'E-SEŌP'IC, } *a.* Relating to
TĒL'E-SEŌP'IC-AL, } a telescope.

TE-LĒS'TICH, *n.* [*Gr. τέλος, end, and στίχος, line, verse.*] A poem in which the final letters of the lines make a name; — the reverse of an *acrostic*.

TĒLL, *v. t.* [*TOLD; TELLING.*] [*A.-S. tellian, tellan.*] 1. To enumerate; to count. 2. To give an account of. 3. To make known; to publish. 4. To teach. 5. To find out; to discover. — *v. i.* 1. To give an account. 2. To produce a marked effect.

TĒLL'ER, *n.* 1. One who tells. 2. A bank officer who pays money out on checks. 3. One appointed to count votes in a public meeting.

TĒLL'-TĀLE, *a.* Telling tales; babbling. — *n.* An officious informer.

TEL-LŪ'RIE, *a.* [*Lat. tellus, telluris, the earth.*] Pertaining to, or proceeding from, the earth.

TEL-LŪ'RI-ŪM, *n.* [*From Lat. tellus, telluris, the earth.*] A metal of a silver-white color.

TE-MĒR'I-TY, *n.* [*Lat. temeritas, fr. temere, rashly.*] Unreasonable contempt of danger.

SYN. — Rashness. — *Temerity* refers to the disposition, *rashness* to the act. We show *temerity* in our resolutions, conclusions, &c. We show *rashness*, from time to time, in the actions of life.

TĒM'PER, *v. t.* [*-ED; -ING.*] [*Lat. temperare, from tempus, time, orig. a piece cut off, a part, Gr. τέμνειν, to cut off.*] 1. To mingle in due proportion; to modify, as by adding some new element. 2. To soften; to assuage. 3. To bring to a proper degree of hardness. — *n.* 1. Due mixture of different qualities. 2. Constitution of body; temperament. 3. Constitution of the mind, particularly with regard to the passions and affections. 4. Proneness to anger. 5. State of a metal, esp. as to its hardness.

TĒM'PER-A-MENT, *n.* 1. Act of tempering or modifying. 2. A system of compromises in the tuning of organs, piano fortes, &c. 3. The peculiar physical and mental character of an individual.

TĒM'PER-ANCE, *n.* [*Lat. temperantia. See TEMPER.*] Habitual moderation in regard to the indulgence of the natural appetites and passions.

TĒM'PER-ATE, *a.* [*See TEMPER.*] 1. Moderate, esp. in the indulgence of the appetites and passions. 2. Not violent. [*perate manner.*]

TĒM'PER-ATE-LY, *adv.* In a tem-

TĒM'PER-ATE-NESS, *n.* Moderation.

TĒM'PER-A-TŪRE, *n.* 1. Constitution; state. 2. Degree of heat or cold.

TĒM'PEST, *n.* [*Lat. tempestas, season, weather, storm, fr. tempus, time.*] 1. A storm of extreme violence. 2. Any violent tumult or commotion.

SYN. — See STORM.

TEM-PĒST'U-OŪS, *a.* Involving, like, or pertaining to, a tempest; stormy.

TEM-PĒST'U-OŪS-LY, *adv.* In a tempestuous manner.

TEM-PĒST'U-OŪS-NESS, *n.* State or quality of being tempestuous.

TĒM'PLAR, *n.* 1. One of a religious military order, who occupied an apartment near the Temple at Jerusalem. 2. A student of law, so called from having apartments in the Temple at London.

TĒM'PLE, *n.* [*Lat. templum, for templum, as a dim. of tempus, according to its primary sense, a piece cut off.*] 1. An edifice for the worship of some deity. 2. The edifice at Jerusalem for the worship of Jehovah. 3. A church. 4. [*Lat. tempora, tempus, prop. the right place, fatal spot, from tempus, temporis, fitting or appointed time.*] Portion of the head between the forehead and ear.

TĒM'PLET, *n.* [*L. Lat. templatus, vaulted, from Lat. templum, a small timber.*] 1. A mold used by bricklayers and masons. 2. A thin mold or pattern used by machinists, &c. 3. A short piece of timber under a beam.

TĒM'PO-RAL, *a.* [*Lat. temporalis, fr. tempus, time.*] 1. Pertaining to the present life, or this world; secular. 2. Pertaining to the temples of the

head. — *n.* Any thing temporal or secular; a temporality.

TĒM'PO-RĀL'I-TY, *n.* 1. State of being temporary. 2. *pl.* Revenues of an ecclesiastical proceeding from lands, tenements, tithes, &c.

TĒM'PO-RAL-LY, *adv.* In a temporal manner. [*rare manner.*]

TĒM'PO-RA-RI-LY, *adv.* In a tempo-

TĒM'PO-RA-RI-NESS, *n.* State of being temporary.

TĒM'PO-RA-RY (44), *a.* [*Lat. temporarius.*] Lasting for a time only.

TĒM'PO-RĪZE, *v. i.* [*-ED; -ING.*] [*Lat. tempus, temporis, time.*] To humor or yield to the current of opinion or to circumstances.

TĒM'PO-RĪZ'ER, *n.* A time-server.

TĒMPT (84), *v. t.* [*-ED; -ING.*] [*Lat. tentare, temptare, intens. form of tendere, to stretch.*] 1. To try. 2. To incite; to instigate. 3. To test; to prove. 4. To lead, or endeavor to lead, into evil.

SYN. — To allure; seduce.

TĒMPT'A-BLE, *a.* Liable to be tempted; exposed to temptation.

TEMP-TĀ'TION (84), *n.* 1. Act of tempting. 2. State of being tempted. 3. That which tempts; allurement

TĒMPT'ER, *n.* One who tempts.

TĒN, *a.* & *n.* [*A.-S. tēn, tīn, tyn, Lat. decem, Skr. daśan.*] Nine and one.

TĒN'A-BLE (110), *a.* [*Fr. tenable, fr. tenir, to hold.*] Capable of being held or maintained.

TE-NĀ'CIOŪS, *a.* [*Lat. tenax, tenacis, fr. tenere, to hold.*] 1. Apt to retain; retentive. 2. Adhesive. 3. Obstinate; stubborn. [*firmly.*]

TE-NĀ'CIOŪS-LY, *adv.* Retentively;
TE-NA'CIOŪS-NESS, *n.* Quality or state of being tenacious.

TE-NĀC'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being tenacious.

TĒN'AN CY, *n.* [*L. Lat. tenentia, tenantia.*] A holding, or a mode of holding, an estate; tenure.

TĒN'ANT, *n.* [*Fr. tenant, holding*] 1. One who has the occupation of lands or tenements whose title is in another. 2. A dweller. — *v. t.* [*-ED; -ING.*] To hold as a tenant.

TĒN'ANT-A-BLE, *a.* Fit to be tenanted or rented; in a state of repair suitable for a tenant.

TĒN'ANT-LESS, *a.* Having no tenants.

TĒN'ANT-RY, *n.* The body of tenants.

TĒND, *v. t.* [*-ED; -ING.*] [*Abbrev. fr. attend.*] 1. To care for the wants of; to watch. 2. To note carefully; to attend to. — *v. i.* [*Lat. tendere.*] 1. To move in a certain direction. 2. To be directed, as to any end or purpose. 3. To contribute.

TĒND'EN-CY, *n.* Direction or course toward any place, object, or result.

SYN. — Inclination; drift; scope; aim. Sec DISPOSITION.

TĒND'ER, *n.* [*From tend.*] 1. One who tends another. 2. A small vessel employed to attend a larger one with provisions, &c. 3. A car attached to a locomotive, to supply fuel and water. 4. [*See TENDER, v. t.*] An offer;

a proposal. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *tendere*. See TEND, *v. i.*] To offer or present for acceptance.

TĒN'DER, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Fr. *tendre*, Lat. *tenere*.] 1. Easily impressed, broken, or injured. 2. Easily pained. 3. Weak and feeble. 4. Easily excited to pity, forgiveness, or favor.

SYN. — Delicate; soft; compassionate; humane; pitiful.

TĒN'DER-LOIN, *n.* A tender part of the hind quarter of beef.

TĒN'DER-LY, *adv.* With tenderness.

TĒN'DER-NESS, *n.* State or quality of being tender.

SYN. — Benignity; humanity; benevolence; kindness; clemency.

TĒN'DI-NOŪS, *a.* Pertaining to, or full of, tendons; sinewy.

TĒN'DON, *n.* [Lat. *tendere*, to stretch, extend.] A hard, insensible cord, by which motion is communicated from a muscle to a bone.

TĒN'DRIL, *n.* [From *tender*, prop. the tender sprig of a plant.] A slender spiral shoot of a plant that winds round another body for support.

TE-NĒ'BRI-OŪS, } *a.* [Lat. *tenebrosus*; }
TĒN'E-BROŪS, } *tenebræ*, dark- }
 ness.] Dark; gloomy; obscure.

TĒN'E-MENT, *n.* [L. Lat. *tenementum*, fr. Lat. *tenere*, to hold.] A dwelling-house; often, an inferior dwelling-house rented to poor persons.

SYN. — House. — There may be many houses under one roof, but they are completely separated from each other by party-walls. A *tenement* may be detached by itself, or it may be part of a house divided off for the use of a distinct family.

TĒN'ET, *n.* [Lat., he holds.] Any opinion, principle, or doctrine, which one holds or maintains as true.

SYN. — See DOGMA.

TĒN'FOLD, *a.* Ten times as much.

TĒN'NIS, *n.* [Fr. *tenez*, hold or take it.] A play in which a ball is continually kept in motion.

TĒN'ON, *n.* [Fr., from *tenir*, to hold.] End of a piece of wood cut for insertion into a cavity in another piece. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To fit for insertion into a mortise. [tenons.]

TĒN'ON-SAW, *n.* A saw for cutting

TĒN'OR, *n.* [Lat. *tenor*, fr. *tenere*, to hold, *i. e.*, a holding on in a continued course.] 1. General drift or course of thought; purport; intent. 2. (a.) The higher kind of adult male voice. (b.) One who sings tenor.

TĒNSE, *a.* [Lat. *tendere*, *tensus*, to stretch.] Stretched; strained to stiffness; rigid. — *n.* [Fr. *temps*, Lat. *tempus*, time.] Form of a verb indicating the time of action.

TĒNSE'NESS, *n.* State of being tense.

TĒN'SILE, *a.* [Lat. *tendere*, *tensum*, to stretch.] Capable of extension.

TĒN'SION, *n.* [Lat. *tensio*, fr. *tendere*, to stretch.] 1. Act of stretching or straining. 2. State of being stretched, or degree of being bent or strained; hence, strong excitement of feeling.

TĒNT, *n.* [L. Lat. *tenta*, prop. something stretched out, fr. Lat. *tendere*,

to stretch.] 1. A pavilion or portable lodge of canvas or other coarse cloth. 2. [Lat. *tentare*, to handle, feel.] A roll of lint or linen used in surgery. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To cover with tents. 2. To probe.

TĒN'TA-CLE, *n.* [Lat. *tentare*, to handle, feel.] A filiform process from the head of a snail, insect, or crab, &c., for feeling or motion.

TĒN-TĀC'U-LAR, *a.* Pertaining to, or in the nature of, tentacles.

TĒNTA-TĒVE, *a.* [Lat. *tentare*, to try.] Trying; experimental.

TĒN'TER, *n.* [Lat. *tendere*, *tentum*, to stretch.] A frame for stretching cloth, by means of hooks. — *v. t.* To stretch on tenters.

TĒN'TER-HOOK, *n.* A hook used in stretching cloth on a tenter.

TĒNTH, *a.* 1. Next after the ninth. 2. Being one of ten equal parts into which any thing is divided. — *n.* 1. One of ten equal parts. 2. Interval between any tone and that on the tenth degree of the staff above it.

TĒNTH'LY, *adv.* In the tenth place.

TE-NŪ'I-TY, *n.* [Lat. *tenuitas*; *tenuis*, thin.] 1. Smallness in diameter; thinness or slenderness. 2. Rarity; rareness.

TĒN'U-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *tenuis*, thin.] 1. Thin; slender. 2. Rare; subtle.

TĒN'ŪRE, *n.* [Lat. *tenere*, to hold.] 1. Act or right of holding, as real estate. 2. Consideration or service given for the use of land. 3. Manner of holding in general.

TĒPE-FAC'TION, *n.* Making tepid.

TĒPE-FY, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *tepefacere*; *tepere*, to be tepid, and *facere*, to make.] To make moderately warm. [warm; luke-warm.]

TĒP'ID, *a.* [Lat. *tepidus*.] Moderately

TE-PĪD'I-TY, } *n.* Moderate warmth; }
TĒP'ID-NESS, } lukewarmness. }

TĒ'POR, *n.* [Lat.] Gentle heat.

TĒR'A-PHIM, *n. pl.* [Heb. *terāphim*.] Household deities or images.

TĒRCE'-MĀ'JOR, *n.* [See TIERCE.] A sequence of the three best cards.

TĒR'E-BĪNTH, *n.* [Gr. *τερεβινθος*.] The turpentine-tree. [pentine.]

TĒR'E-BY'NTHINE, *a.* Relating to tur-

TE-RĒTE', *a.* [Lat. *teres*, *teretis*, rubbed or rounded off; *terere*, to rub.] Cylindrical and slightly tapering.

TĒR'GI-VER-SĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *tergiversatio*; *tergum*, the back, and *versare*, to turn.] 1. A shift; subterfuge; evasion. 2. Fickleness of conduct.

TĒRM (14), *n.* [Lat. *terminen*, and *terminus*.] 1. A bound or boundary; limit. 2. Any limited time. 3. Time during which instruction is regularly given to students. 4. Time in which a court is held. 5. A word or expression, esp. one peculiar to an art. 6. *pl.* Propositions stated or promises made; conditions.

SYN. — Word. — *Term* signifies a word of specific meaning, applicable to a definite class of objects. It is therefore more determinate and technical than *word*, which denotes an utterance that repre-

sents or expresses our thoughts and feelings. Hence we speak of a scientific *term* (not *word*), and of stating things in *distinct terms*, &c. Still, in a looser sense, it is used to a great extent interchangeably with *word*, for variety of expression.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To name; to denominate. [multuousness.]

TĒR'MA-GAN-CY, *n.* Turbulence; tu-

TĒR'MA-GANT, *n.* [Orig. a supposed deity of the Mohammedans, very vociferous in the ancient moralities.] A boisterous, brawling woman. — *a.* Boisterous or furious; scolding.

TĒR'MER, *n.* One who has an estate for a term of years or for life.

TĒR'MĒS, *n.*; *pl.* **TĒR'MI-TĒS**. [Lat.] A tropical species of ant very destructive to wood. [bounded.]

TĒR'MI-NA-BLE, *a.* Capable of being

TĒR'MI-NAL, *a.* [Lat. *terminalis*.] See TERM.] Pertaining to, or forming, the end.

TĒR'MI-NĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *terminare*, -*natum*. See TERM.] 1. To set a limit to. 2. To put an end to.

SYN. — To complete; finish; end.

— *v. i.* 1. To be limited; to stop short. 2. To end; to close.

TĒR'MI-NĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of terminating. 2. Limit in space or extent. 3. End in time or existence. 4. Conclusion; result. 5. Ending of a word.

TĒR'MI-NĀ'TION-AL, *a.* Pertaining to, or forming, a termination.

TĒR'MI-NER, *n.* [Fr. *terminer*, to limit, end.] A determining.

TĒR'MI-NŌL'O-GY, *n.* [Lat. *terminus*, term, and Gr. *λόγος*, discourse.] 1. The doctrine of terms; a treatise on terms. 2. The terms actually used in any business, art, science, or the like; nomenclature.

TĒR'MI-NŪS, *n.*; *pl.* **TĒR'MI-NĪ**. [Lat.] 1. A boundary. 2. Extreme point at either end of a railway.

TĒR'MITE, *n.*; *pl.* **TĒR'MITES**. The white ant. See TERMES.

TĒRN, *n.* [Icel. *therna*, sea-swallow, maid-servant.] An aquatic fowl.

TĒR'NA-RY, *a.* [Lat. *ternarius*; *terni*, three each; three.] Proceeding by threes; consisting of three.

TĒR'RAÇE, *n.* [Lat. *terra*, the earth.] 1. A raised platform of earth, supported by a bank of turf. 2. Flat roof of a house. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To form into a terrae.

Terra cotta. [It.] A kind of pottery made from fine clay hardened by heat.

TĒR'RA-PĪN, *n.* A kind of tortoise.

TER-RĀ'QUE-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *terra*, the earth, and *aqua*, water.] Consisting of land and water, as the earth.

TER-RĒNE', *a.* [Lat. *terrenus*; *terra*, the earth.] 1. Pertaining to the earth; earthy. 2. Terrestrial.

TER-RĒS'TRI-AL, *a.* [Lat. *terrestris*.] 1. Pertaining to the earth; earthy. 2. Representing, or consisting of, the earth. 3. Pertaining to the present state.

TER-RĒS'TRI-AL-LY, *adv.* After an earthly manner.

TĒR'RI-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *terribilis*.] 1.

Adapted to excite terror, awe, or dread. 2. Excessive; severe.

SYN.—Fearful; formidable; awful.

TĒR'RI-BLE-NESS, *n.* Quality or state of being terrible.

TĒR'RI-BLY, *adv.* 1. In a manner to excite terror. 2. Very greatly.

TĒR'RI-ER, *n.*

[From Lat. *terra*, the earth.] A dog, remarkable for going into the ground after animals that burrow.



TER-RĪF'IE, *a.* Terrier Dog.

[Lat. *terrificus*; *terrere*, to frighten, and *facere*, to make.] Causing, or adapted to cause, terror.

TĒR'RI-FŶ, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] To alarm with fear; to frighten.

TĒR'RI-TŌ-RI-AL, *a.* 1. Pertaining to territory or land. 2. Limited to a certain district.

TĒR'RI-TO-RY (110), *n.* [Lat. *territorium*, fr. *terra*, the earth.] 1. Extent of land within certain limits or jurisdiction. 2. A distant tract of land belonging to a prince or state. 3. In the United States, a portion of the country not yet admitted as a State into the Union, but organized with a separate legislature, a governor, &c.

TĒR'ROR, *n.* [Lat.] Extreme fear.

SYN.—See ALARM.

TĒR'ROR-ĪSM, *n.* A state of impressing terror.

TĒRSE (14), *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Lat. *tersus*, rubbed or wiped off.] Elegantly concise or compact.

SYN.—Concise.—*Terse* was defined by Johnson "cleanly written," i. e., free from blemishes, neat, or smooth. Its present sense is *compact*, with smoothness, grace, or elegance, as in the following lines of Whitehead:—

"In eight *terse* lines has Phædrus told
(So frugal were the bards of old)
A tale of goats; and closed with grace,
Plan, moral, all, in that short space."
It differs from *concise* in not implying perhaps quite as much condensation, but chiefly in the additional idea of "grace or elegance."

TĒRSE'LY, *adv.* Neatly; concisely.

TĒRSE'NESS, *n.* Neat conciseness.

TĒR'TIAL, *n.* [Lat. *tertius*, third, because feathers of the third row.] One of the large feathers near the junction of the wing with the body.

TĒR'TIAN, *a.* [Lat. *tertianus*; *tertius*, the third.] Occurring every third day.—*n.* A fever whose paroxysms return every third day.

TĒR'TI-A-RY (-shĭ-, 44, 95), *a.* [Lat. *tertarius*; *tertius*, the third.] Of the third formation, order, or rank.

TĒR'TI-ĀTE (-shĭ-), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To do for the third time.

TĒS'SEL-LĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *tessellare*, from *tessella*, a little cube, dim. of *tessera*, a square piece, fr. Gr. *τέσσερες*, four.] To form into squares or checkers.

TĒS'SEL-LĀ'TION, *n.* Mosaic work.

TĒST, *n.* [Lat. *testa*, an earthen pot.]

1. Any critical trial and examination. 2. Means of trial. 3. A standard of comparison. 4. A substance employed to detect any unknown constituent of a compound.

SYN.—Trial.—*Trial* is the wider term; *test* is a searching and decisive trial. It is derived from the Latin *testa*, which term was early applied to the *fining-pot*, or *crucible*, in which metals are melted for trial and refinement. Hence, the peculiar force of the word, as indicating a trial or criterion of the most decisive kind.

—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To prove the truth or genuineness of by experiment, or by some fixed principle or standard.

TĒST'A-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *testabilis*.] Capable of being given by will.

TES-TĀ'CE-Ā (-she-), { *n. pl.* Marine
TES-TĀ'CEANS, } animals covered with shells; shell-fish.

TES-TĀ'CEOŪS, *a.* [Lat. *testaceus*; *testa*, a shell.] Consisting of, or having, a hard, continuous shell.

TĒS'TA-MENT, *n.* [Lat. *testamentum*, fr. *testari*, to be a witness, to make one's last will.] 1. An instrument in writing, by which a person gives directions as to the disposal of his property after death; a will. 2. One of the two general divisions of the Scriptures. [testament.]

TĒS'TA-MĒNT'AL, *a.* Pertaining to a

TĒS'TA-MĒNT'A-RY, *a.* Pertaining to, or given by, a testament or will.

TĒS'TATE, *a.* Having left a will.

TES-TĀ'TOR, *a.* A man who leaves a will at death.

TES-TĀ'TRIX, *n.* A woman who leaves a will or testament.

TĒS'TER, *n.* [Lat. *testa*, earthen pot, skull.] 1. A flat canopy, as over a pulpit or tomb, &c. 2. Top covering of a bed, supported by the bedstead. 3. [O. Fr. *teston*, from *teste*, head, the head of the king being impressed on it.] An old French silver coin.

TĒS'TI-ELE, *n.* [Lat. *testiculus*, dim. of *testis*, a testicle.] A gland which secretes the seminal fluid in males.

TĒS'TI-FI-Ē'TION, *n.* Act of testifying. [mony.]

TĒS'TI-FĪ'ER, *n.* One who gives testimony.

TĒS'TI-FŶ, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *testificari*; *testis*, a witness, and *facere*, to make.] To make a solemn declaration; to establish some fact; to give testimony.—*v. t.* To bear witness to; to affirm or declare solemnly, or under oath.

TĒS'TI-LY, *adv.* In a testy manner.

TĒS'TI-MŌ'NI-AL, *n.* A certificate in favor of one's character or good conduct.—*a.* Relating to testimony.

TĒS'TI-MO-NY (50), *n.* [Lat. *testimonium*, from *testari*, to testify, attest.] 1. A solemn declaration made to establish some fact. 2. Affirmation. 3. Open attestation. 4. Witness; proof of some fact.

SYN.—Proof: evidence.—*Proof* is used more frequently as to facts and things of common occurrence. *Evidence* is more generally applied to that which is moral or intellectual; as, the evidences

of Christianity, &c. *Testimony* is strictly the evidence of a witness given under oath; when used figuratively or in a wider sense, the word *testimony* has still a reference to some living agent as its author, as when we speak of doing a thing in *testimony* of our affection, &c.

TĒS'TI-NESS, *n.* Fretfulness.

TES-TŪ'DI-NAL, *a.* Relating to, or resembling, the tortoise.

TES-TŪ'DO, *n.* [Lat., fr. *testa*, shell of shell-fish.] 1. The tortoise. 2. A cover or screen formed by troops with their shields held over their heads.

TĒS'TY, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [O. Fr. *testu*, fr. *teste*, the head.] Fretful; peevish; petulant.

TĒTE-Ā-TĒTE (tāt'ā-tāt'), *n.* [Fr., head to head.] 1. Private conversation. 2. A sofa for two persons, so curved as to bring them face to face.

TĒTH'ER, *n.* [See TEDDER.] A rope or chain by which a beast is confined for feeding.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To confine, as a beast, with a rope or chain, for feeding within certain limits.

TĒT'RA-CHŌRD, *n.* [Gr. τετράχορδον, from τετράχορδος, four-stringed.] A series of four sounds, of which the extremes, or first and last, constituted a fourth.

TĒT'RA-GŌN, *n.* [Gr. τετράγωνον; τέτρα, four, and γωνία, angle.] A plane figure, having four angles; a quadrangle.

TE-TRĀG'O-NAL, *a.* Having four angles or sides.

TĒT'RA-HĒ'DRAL, *a.* Tetragons. Having four sides.

TĒT'RA-HĒ'DRON, *n.* [Gr. τέτρα, four, and ἔδρα, seat, base.] A solid figure inclosed by four triangles. Tetrahedron.

TE-TRĀM'E-TER, *n.* [Gr. τετράμετρος, from τέτρα, four, and μέτρον, a measure.] A verse consisting of four measures, or of four feet.

TĒ'TRĀRĒH, *n.* [Gr. τετράρχης, τετράρχος, from τέτρα, four, and ἀρχός, ruler.] A Roman governor of the fourth part of a province.

TE-TRĀRĒH'ATE, { *n.* Fourth part
TĒ'TRĀRĒH-Y, } of a province under a Roman tetrarch.

TE-TRĀS'TIĒH (-trās'tik), *n.* [Gr. τετράστιχον, τέτρα, four, and στίχος, a verse.] A stanza of four verses.

TĒT'RA-STŪLE, *n.* [Gr. τετράστυλον; τέτρα, four, and στυλος, column.] A building with four columns in front.

TĒT'RA-SYL-LĀB'IE, { *a.* Consist-
TĒT'RA-SYL-LĀB'IE-AL, } ing of four syllables.

TĒT'RA-SŪL/LA-BLE, *n.* [Gr. τετρασύλλαβος, of four syllables; τέτρα, four, and συλλαβή, syllable.] A word of four syllables.

TĒT'TER, *n.* [A.-S. *teter*, *tetr*. Cf. TATTER.] A cutaneous disease.

TEŪ-TŌN'IE, *a.* Pertaining to the

Ā, Ē, Ī, Ō, Ū, Ŷ, long; Ā, Ĕ, Ĭ, Ŏ, Ŭ, Ÿ, short; CĀRE, FĀR, ĀSK, ĀLL, WHĀT; ĒRE, VEIL, TĒRM; PĪQUE, FĪRM; SŌN,

- Teutons, a people of ancient Germany, or to their descendants.
- TĚXT**, *n.* [Lat. *textus*, structure, context, fr. *texere*, to weave, compose.] 1. A composition on which a note or commentary is written. 2. A verse or passage of Scripture.
- TĚXT'-BOOK**, *n.* A manual of instruction; a school-book. [writing.]
- TĚXT'-HAND**, *n.* A large hand in **TĚXT'ILE**, *a.* [Lat. *textilis*; *texere*, to weave.] Woven, or capable of being woven. [ing.]
- TĚXT'-TÖRI-AL**, *a.* Pertaining to weaving.
- TĚXT'U-AL**, *a.* Pertaining to, or contained in, the text.
- TĚXT'U-A-RĪST**, } *n.* One well versed
TĚXT'U-A-RY, } in the Scriptures.
- TĚXT'U-A-RY**, *a.* 1. Contained in the text. 2. Serving as a text.
- TĚXT'ŪRE** (53), *n.* [Lat. *textura*; *texere*, to weave.] 1. A fabric formed by weaving. 2. Connection of threads or other slender bodies interwoven. 3. Disposition of the several parts of any body in connection with each other.
- THAN**, *conj.* [A.-S. *thanne*, *thenne*. See **THEN**.] A particle expressing comparison.
- THĀNE**, *n.* [A.-S. *thegen*, *thegn*, *thēn*, a servant of a king, a nobleman, a soldier.] An Anglo-Saxon dignitary, corresponding to *baron*.
- THĀNK**, *n.* [Generally in the pl.] [A.-S. *thanc*, *thonc*, thought, thanks, allied to *thencean*, *thencan*, to think, remember.] Expression of gratitude. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To express gratitude to for a favor.
- THĀNK'FUL**, *a.* Disposed to acknowledge kindness received; grateful.
- THĀNK'FUL-LY**, *adv.* Gratefully.
- THĀNK'FUL-NESS**, *n.* State of being thankful. [grateful.]
- THĀNK'LESS**, *a.* Unthankful; un-
- THĀNK'LESS-NESS**, *n.* Ingratitude.
- THĀNK'S'GIV-ER**, *n.* One who acknowledges a kindness.
- THĀNK'S'GIV-ING**, *n.* 1. Act of giving thanks. 2. Public celebration of divine goodness, or a day set apart therefor. [of gratitude.]
- THĀNK'-OF-FER-ING**, *n.* An offering
- THĀNK'-WOR'THY** (-wŭr/thŭ), *a.* Deserving thanks; meritorious.
- THĀT** (128), *pl.* **THOSE**. 1. [A.-S. *the*, *se*, *m.*, *thēō*, *seō*, *f.*, *that*.] A pronoun referring usually to something before mentioned or understood, or to something more remote; — often used adjectively. 2. [A.-S. *thāt*, Goth. *thatei*, contr. fr. *thata* and *ei*, *that*.] A conjunction, introducing a clause, as the object of the preceding verb, or introducing a reason or purpose, and sometimes a result.
- THĀTCH**, *n.* [A.-S. *thāc*, *thac*.] Straw or other substance used to cover roofs or stacks. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cover with straw, reeds, or the like.
- THĀTCH'ER**, *n.* One who thatches.
- THĀU'MA-TŪR'GIC**, *a.* Exciting wonder.
- THĀU'MA-TŪR'GUS**, *n.* [Gr. *θαυμα-τουργός*, wonder-working; *θαῦμα*, a wonder, and *ἐργεῖν*, to work.] A miracle-worker.
- THĀU'MA-TŪR'GY**, *n.* Act of performing something wonderful.
- THĀW**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *thawan*, Icel. *tháma*, to consume, digest.] 1. To melt, as ice or snow. 2. To become so warm as to melt ice and snow. — *v. t.* To cause to melt, as ice or snow. — *n.* The melting of ice or snow, &c.
- THE** (128), *definite article*, or *definitive a.* [A.-S. *the* or *se*.] A word placed before nouns, and before adjectives in the comparative and superlative degree, and used to limit or qualify the meaning more or less definitely.
- THĒ'AR-CHY**, *n.* [Gr. *θεαρχία*, *Θεός*, God, and *ἄρχειν*, to rule.] Government by God.
- THĒ'A-TER**, } *n.* [Gr. *θέατρον*, from
THĒ'A-TRE, } *θεᾶσθαι*, to see.] 1. A building for dramatic performances; a playhouse. 2. Any room adapted to the exhibition of any performance before an assembly. 3. That which resembles a theater in form or use.
- THĒ-Ā'T'RIC**, } *a.* Pertaining to
THĒ-Ā'T'RIC-AL, } a theater, or to scenic representations; resembling the manner of dramatic performers.
- THĒ-Ā'T'RIC-AL-LY**, *adv.* In a theatrical manner. [performances.]
- THĒ-Ā'T'RIC-ALS**, *n. pl.* Dramatic
- THĒ'BAN**, *n.* A native or inhabitant of Thebes; also, a wise man. — *a.* Of, or pertaining to, Thebes.
- THEE**, *pron.*; *objective case* of *Thou*.
- THĒFT**, *n.* [A.-S. *theōfdh*. See **THĒF**.] Act of stealing.
- THĒ'INE**, *n.* A bitter principle, obtained from tea and coffee.
- THĒIR** (12), *a. pron.* [A.-S. *thāra*, *thara*, prop. gen. pl. of *the*, *se*. See **THAT**.] Of them; — employed in the sense of a pronominal adjective. When the word qualified by it is omitted, it has the form *theirs*; and may be the subject of a verb, or the object of a verb or preposition.
- THĒ'ISM**, *n.* [Gr. *Θεός*, God.] Belief or acknowledgment of the existence of a God.
- THĒ'IST**, *n.* One who believes in the existence of a personal God.
- THĒ-ĪST'IC**, } *a.* Relating to the-
THĒ-ĪST'IC-AL, } *ism*, or to a theist.
- THĒM**, *pron.*; *objective case* of *They*.
- THĒME**, *n.* [Gr. *θέμα*, fr. *τιθέναι*, to set, place.] 1. A subject or topic on which one writes or speaks. 2. A short dissertation. 3. A verb in its primary state, not modified by inflections.
- THĒM-SĒLVES'**, *pron.*; *pl.* of *Himself*, *Herself*, or *Itself*.
- THĒN**, *adv.* [A.-S. *thonne*, *thanne*, *thenne*. Cf. **THAN**.] 1. At that time. 2. Soon afterward. 3. Therefore. 4. At another time. — *conj.* In that case; in consequence.
- SYN.** — Therefore. — Both these words are used in reasoning; but *therefore* takes the lead, while *then* is rather subordinate or incidental. *Therefore* states reasons and draws inferences in form; *then*, to a great extent, takes the point as proved, and passes on to the general conclusion. "*Therefore*, being justified by faith, we have peace with God." "*So*, *then*, faith cometh by hearing, and hearing by the word of God."
- THĒNCE**, *adv.* [O. Eng. *thenne*, or with the termination of a genitive, *thennes*, *thens*. Cf. *supra*.] 1. From that place. 2. From that time. 3. For that reason. [time.]
- THĒNCE'FÖRTH**, *adv.* From that time onward.
- THĒNCE-FÖR'WARD**, *adv.* From that time onward.
- THĒ-ÖC'RAÇY**, *n.* [Gr. *θεοκρατία*; *Θεός*, God, and *κράτος*, strength.] 1. Government of a state by the immediate direction of God. 2. The state thus governed.
- THĒ'O-CRĀT'IC**, } *a.* Pertaining
THĒ'O-CRĀT'IC-AL, } to a theocracy.
- THĒ-ÖD'O-LĪTE**, *n.* [Prob. either fr. Gr. *θεάομαι*, *θεῶμαι*, I see, or *θέω*, I run, and *δολιχός*, long.] An instrument used for the accurate measurement of angles.
- THĒ-ÖG'O-NY**, *n.* [Gr. *θεογονία*; *θεός*, a god, and *γονή*, *γόνος*, *γένος*, race, birth.] The generation or genealogy of heathen deities.
- THĒ'O-LŌ'GI-AN**, *n.* [Gr. *θεολόγος*; *Θεός*, God, and *λέγειν*, to speak.] One well versed in theology; a divine.
- THĒ'O-LŌG'IC**, } *a.* Pertaining to
THĒ'O-LŌG'IC-AL, } theology.
- THĒ'O-LŌG'IC-AL-LY**, *adv.* According to the principles of theology.
- THĒ-ÖL'O-GY**, *n.* Science that treats of the existence, character, and attributes of God, his laws and government, the doctrines we are to believe, and the duties we are to practice.
- THĒ-ÖM'A-CHY**, *n.* [Gr. *θεομαχία*; *θεός*, a god, and *μάχη*, a battle.] A fighting against the gods.
- THĒ-ÖP'A-THY**, *n.* [Gr. *Θεός*, God, and *πάθος*, suffering, violent feeling.] Capacity for religious affections or worship.
- THĒ-ÖR'BO**, *n.* [Fr. *théorbe*, It. *tiorba*.] A musical instrument made like a large lute, but with two heads.
- THĒ'O-REM**, *n.* [Gr. *θεώρημα*, from *θεωρεῖν*, to look at.] 1. A principle; a rule. 2. A statement of a principle to be demonstrated.
- THĒ'O-REM-ĀT'IC**, } *a.* Pertaining to,
THĒ'O-RĒM'IC, } or comprised in, a theorem.
- THĒ'O-RĒT'IC**, } *a.* 1. Pertaining
THĒ'O-RĒT'IC-AL, } to, or depending on, theory; speculative. 2. Unpractical. [theory.]
- THĒ'O-RĒT'IC-AL-LY**, *adv.* In or by
- THĒ'O-RĪST**, *n.* One given to theory.
- THĒ'O-RĪZE**, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To form theories; to speculate.
- THĒ'O-RĪZ'ER**, *n.* One who theorizes.
- THĒ'O-RY**, *n.* [Gr. *θεωρία*, fr. *θεωρεῖν*, to look at.] 1. Speculation. 2. An exposition of the general principles of any science. 3. The science distinguished from the art. 4. Philosophical explanation of phenomena.
- SYN.** — Hypothesis. — A *hypothesis* is, literally, a *supposition*, and is brought forward to account for certain phenom-

ena; it rests for its proof solely on the fact that it explains the phenomena. *Theory* is a deduction from established truths, from which it follows as a necessary consequence. *Hypothesis* might attempt to explain the tides by assuming a magnetic virtue in the sun and moon; *theory* does it by deducing them from the known laws of gravitation.

THĒ/O-SŌPH'IC, } *a.* Pertaining
THĒ/O-SŌPH'IC-AL, } to theosophy.
THĒ-ŌS'O-PHĪSM, *n.* Theosophy, or
a process of it.

THĒ-ŌS'O-PHĪST, *n.* One addicted to theosophy.

THĒ-ŌS'O-PHY, *n.* [Gr. θεοσοφία, fr. Θεός, God, and σοφός, wise.] A direct, as distinguished from a revealed, knowledge of God, thought to be attained by extraordinary illumination.

THĒR/A-PEŪ'TIC, } *a.* [Gr. θεραπευτικός, fr. θεραπεύειν, to serve, to heal.] Pertaining to the healing art; curative.
THĒR/A-PEŪ'TIC-AL, }

THĒR/A-PEŪ'TICS, *n. sing.* That part of medicine which respects the use of remedies for diseases.

THĒRE (12), *adv.* [A.-S. *thær*, *thēr*.] In that place.

There is used to begin sentences, or before a verb, without adding essentially to the meaning.

THĒRE/A-BŌUT', } *adv.* 1. Near that
THĒRE/A-BŌUTS', } place. 2. Near
that number, degree, or quantity;
nearly. [afterward.]

THĒRE-ĀFTER, *adv.* After that;

THĒRE-ĀT', *adv.* 1. At that place.
2. On that account.

THĒRE-BŪ', *adv.* By that; by that means; in consequence of that.

THĒRE-FŌR', *adv.* For that, or this.

THĒRE'FŌRE (thēr'- or thār'-), *conj.* & *adv.* [From *there* and *for*.] 1. For that or this reason. 2. Consequently. 3. In return for this or that.

SYN.—See THEN.

THĒRE-FRŌM', *adv.* From this or that.

THĒRE-ĪN', *adv.* In that or this place, time, or thing. [that place.]

THĒRE'IN-TO', *adv.* Into that, or
THĒRE-ŌF' (thēr-ōf' or thēr-ōv', 71),
adv. Of that or this.

THĒRE-ŌN', *adv.* On that or this.

THĒRE-OUT', *adv.* Out of that or this.

THĒRE-TO', *adv.* To that or this.

THĒRE-ŪN'TO', *adv.* Unto that or this; thereto.

THĒRE'UP-ŌN', *adv.* 1. Upon that or this. 2. In consequence of that. 3. Immediately.

THĒRE-WĪTH' (-with' or -wĭth', 99),
adv. With that or this.

THĒR/Ī-ĀC, *n.* [Gr. θηριακός, good against the poison of animals, from θηρίον, a beast.] An ancient composition, esteemed efficacious against poison.

THĒR/Ī-ĀC, } *a.* Pertaining to
THĒR/Ī-ĀC-AL, } theriac; medicinal.
THĒR/Ī-AL, }

THĒR'MAL, *a.* [Gr. θερμαί, hot springs.] Pertaining to heat; warm.

THĒR/MO-Ē'LEG-TRĪC'Ī-TY, *n.* [Gr. θερμός, hot, and Eng. *electricity*.]

Electricity developed by the action of heat.

THER-MŌM'E-TER, *n.* [Gr. θερμη, heat, and μέτρον, measure.] An instrument to measure temperature.

THĒR/MO-MĒT'RIC, } *a.* Pertain-
THĒR/MO-MĒT'RIC-AL, } ing to, or
made by means of, a thermometer.

THĒR/MO-SCŌPE, *n.* [Gr. θερμός, hot, and σκοπεῖν, to view.] Any instrument for indicating changes of temperature.

THE-SAŪ'RUS, *n.* [Lat.] A treasury;—often applied to a dictionary or cyclopedia, &c.

THĒSE, *pron.*; *pl.* of *This*.

THĒSIS, *n.*; *pl.* THĒSĒS. [Gr. θέσις, fr. τίθεσθαι, to place, set.] 1. A proposition which a person advances and offers to maintain, or which is maintained by argument. 2. An essay upon a specific theme.

THĒS'PI-AN, *a.* [From *Thespis*, the founder of the Greek drama.] Relating to tragic acting.

THĒ-ŪR'GIC, } *a.* Pertaining to
THĒ-ŪR'GIC-AL, } theurgy.

THĒ'UR-ĠY, *n.* [Gr. θεωργία; Θεός, God, and ἔργον, to work.] Among the Egyptian Platonists, a supposed ability, by means of certain acts, words, &c., to move the gods to impart secrets surpassing the powers of reason, and to render themselves visible.

THEW (thū), *n.* [A.-S. *theaw*.] Muscle or strength; nerve; brawn.

THEY, *pron.* [A.-S. *thā*.] The plural of *He*, *She*, or *It*.

THĪCK, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *thicce*. Cf. *TIGHT*.] 1. Dense; not thin.

2. Not transparent or clear. 3. Close or crowded in space. 4. Measuring in general dimension other than length. 5. Deeper from one surface to its opposite than usual. 6. Somewhat deaf. 7. Intimate; familiar.—

n. Thickest part, or time when any thing is thickest.—*adv.* 1. Fast; quick. 2. Closely. 3. To a great depth.

THĪCK'EN, *v. t. or i.* [-ED; -ING.] To make or become thick.

THĪCK'EN-ING, *n.* Something put into a liquid or mass to thicken it.

THĪCK'ET, *n.* A collection of trees or shrubs closely set.

THĪCK'ISH, *a.* Somewhat thick.

THĪCK'LY, *adv.* In a thick condition or manner. [being thick.]

THĪCK'NESS, *n.* Quality or state of

THĪCK'SĒT, *a.* 1. Close planted. 2. Having a short, thick body.

THĪCK'-SKŪLL, *n.* Dullness, or a dull person.

THĪEF (149), *n.* [A.-S. *theóf*, *thiéf*, *thēf*.] One who secretly and feloniously takes the goods or personal property of another.

SYN.—Robber.—A thief takes our property by stealth; a robber attacks us openly, and strips us by main force. The robber braves the laws; the thief endeavors to evade them.

THĪEVE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To practice theft; to steal.

THĪEV'ER-Y, *n.* Practice of stealing;

THĪEV'ISH, *a.* 1. Given to stealing. 2. Acting by stealth; sly; secret.

THĪEV'ISH-LY, *adv.* By theft.

THĪEV'ISH-NESS, *n.* State or quality of being thievish.

THĪGH (thī), *n.* [A.-S. *theóh*.] The thick, fleshy portion of the leg above the knee.

THĪLL, *n.* [A.-S. *thile*, *thill*, allied to Eng. *deal*.] A shaft of a carriage.

THĪM'BLE, *n.* [Prob. a dim. of *thumb*.]

1. A kind of metallie cap for the finger, used in sewing to protect the finger. 2. Any thimble-shaped appendage or fixture.

THĪM'BLE-BĒR'RY, *n.* A kind of black raspberry.

THĪM'BLE-RĪG, *n.* A sleight-of-hand trick played with three small cups and a ball.

THĪN, *a.* [-NER; -NEST.] [A.-S. *thynne*, *thin*, allied to *thenian*, to extend.]

1. Having little thickness. 2. Rare; not dense. 3. Not close; not crowded. 4. Not full or well grown. 5. Lean; gaunt. 6. Slight; flimsy.—

adv. Not thickly or closely; in a scattered state.—*v. t. or i.* [-NED; -ING.] To make or become thin.

THĪNE, *pronominal a.* [A.-S. *thīn*, orig. gen. of *thu* or *thū*, thou.] Belonging to thee; thy.

THĪNG, *n.* [A.-S. *thing*, *thingc*, allied to *thingan*, to become heavy.] 1. Whatever exists or is conceived to exist, as a separate being, whether animate or inanimate. 2. Any object viewed as merely existing.

THĪNK, *v. i.* [THOUGHT; THINK-ING.] [A.-S. *thencean*, *thyncean*, *thyncan*.] To employ any of the intellectual powers except sense and perception.

SYN.—To expect; guess; reflect; ponder; contemplate; meditate; muse; imagine; suppose; believe. See EXPECT.

—*v. t.* 1. To imagine. 2. To plan or design. 3. To believe; to consider.

THĪNK'ER, *n.* One who thinks.

THĪNK'ING, *p. a.* Having the faculty of thought.—*n.* Imagination; judgment.

THĪNK'ING-LY, *adv.* By thought.

THĪN'LY, *adv.* In a thin, scattered manner.

THĪN'NESS (109), *n.* State of being thin.

THĪN'-SKĪNNED, *a.* 1. Having a thin skin. 2. Sensitive; irritable.

THĪRD (18), *a.* [A.-S. *thrida*. See THREE.] 1. Next after the second.

2. Being one of three equal parts into which any thing is divided.—*n.*

1. One of three equal parts. 2. Sixtieth part of a second. 3. (Mus.)

Interval of a tone and a semitone, embracing three diatonic degrees of the scale. 4. *pl.* The third part of an estate, which the widow is entitled by law to enjoy during her life.

THĪRD'LY, *adv.* In the third place.

THĪRST (18), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *thyrstan*, allied to Goth. *thairsan*, to be dry.] 1. To experience a painful sensation of the throat, or fauces, for want of drink. 2. To have a

vehement desire. — *n.* 1. The desire or suffering occasioned by want of drink. 2. A want and eager desire after any thing.

THIRST'ER, *n.* One who thirsts.

THIRST'I-LY, *adv.* In a thirsty manner; with thirst.

THIRST'I-NESS, *n.* State of being thirsty; thirst.

THIRST'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Feeling a distressing sensation from want of drink. 2. Deficient in moisture; dry; parched. 3. Having a vehement desire of any thing.

THIR'TEEN, *a. & n.* [A.-S. *threótyn*, fr. *thrī*, *m.*, three, and *tyn*, *tēn*, ten.] Ten and three.

THIR'TEENTH, *a.* 1. Next after the twelfth. 2. Being one of thirteen equal parts into which any thing is divided. — *n.* One of thirteen equal parts into which any thing is divided.

THIR'TI-ETH, *a.* 1. Next after the twenty-ninth. 2. Being one of thirty equal parts into which a thing is divided. — *n.* One of thirty equal parts.

THIR'TY, *a. & n.* [O. Eng. *thritty*, A.-S. *thritig*.] Three times ten.

THIS, *pron.*; *pl.* **THĒSE**. [A.-S. *thes*, *m.*, *theos*, *f.*, *this*, *n.*] A pronoun or pronominal adjective, denoting something present or near in place or time, or something just mentioned, or just about to be mentioned.

THIS'TLE (*this'sl*), *n.* [A.-S. *thistel*, allied to Eng. *teasel*.] One of numerous prickly plants. [thistles.]

THIS'TLY (*this'ly*), *a.* Overgrown with

THĪTH'ER, *adv.* [A.-S. *thider*, *thyder*. See **THAT**.] 1. To that place. 2. To that point or result.

SYN. — **There**. — *Thither* denotes motion toward a place; *there* denotes rest in a place; as, I am going *thither*, and shall meet you *there*. But *thither* has now become obsolete, except in poetry, or a style purposely conformed to the past, and hence *there* has taken the place of *thither*; as, I shall go *there* to-morrow; we shall go *there* together.

THĪTH'ER-WARD, *adv.* Toward that place.

THŌLE, *n.* [A.-S. *thol*.] A pin in the gunwale of a boat, to confine the oar in rowing.

THŌNG, *n.* [A.-S. *thwang*, *thwong*, fr. O. Sax. *thuingan*, to press, force.] A strap of leather, for fastening any thing. [thorax.]

THŌ-RĀÇ'IC, *a.* Pertaining to the

THŌ'RĀL, *a.* [Lat. *thorus*, *torus*, a couch.] Pertaining to a bed.

THŌ'RĀX (S9), *n.* [Gr. *θώραξ*.] Portion of the trunk between the neck and abdomen; the chest.

THŌRN, *n.* [A.-S.] 1. A sharp, woody shoot from a tree or shrub; a spine. 2. A tree or shrub armed with spines. 3. Any thing troublesome.

THŌRN'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Full of thorns. 2. Sharp; pricking. 3. Troublesome; vexatious.

THŌR'ŌUGH (*thūr'o*), *a.* [A.-S. *thuruh*, *thurh*. See **THROUGH**.] Passing through or to the end; complete.

THŌR'ŌUGH-BĀSE (*thūr'o*), *n.* Rep-

resentation of chords by figures placed under the base.

THŌR'ŌUGH-BRĀÇE (*thūr'o*), *n.* A leather strap supporting the body of a carriage.

THŌR'ŌUGH-BRĒD (*thūr'o*), *a.* 1. Bred from the best blood, as horses. 2. Completely accomplished.

THŌR'ŌUGH-FĀRE (*thūr'o*), *n.* A passage through; a frequented street.

THŌR'ŌUGH-GŌ'ING (*thūr'o*), *a.* Very thorough; complete.

THŌR'ŌUGH-LY (*thūr'o*), *adv.* Fully; entirely; completely.

THŌR'ŌUGH-NESS (*thūr'o*), *n.* State or quality of being thorough.

THŌR'ŌUGH-PĀÇED (*thūr'o-pāst*), *a.* Perfect in what is undertaken.

THŌR'ŌUGH-WORT (*thūr'o-wūrt*), *n.* A medicinal plant; boneset.

THŌSE, *pron.*; *pl.* of *That*.

THŌŪ, *pron.* [A.-S. *thū*, *thu*.] The second personal pronoun, in the sing. number; — used in the solemn or poetical style.

THŌUGH (*thō*, *tō*), *adv. & conj.* [A.-S. *theah*, *thēh*.] 1. Granting; admitting. 2. However.

SYN. — **Although**. — These words differ only in one respect; *although* is the stronger and more emphatic of the two, and is therefore usually chosen to begin a sentence, as, "Although I have many competitors, I still hope to succeed." See **WHILE**.

THŌUGHT (*thawt*), *n.* [A.-S. *theaht*, *thoht*, from *thencean*, *thencan*, to think.] 1. Act of thinking; reflection; meditation. 2. That which is thought. 3. A small degree or quantity. — *v.*, *imp.* & *p. p.* of *Think*.

THŌUGHT'FUL (*thawt'*), *a.* 1. Employed in meditation. 2. Having the mind directed to an object. 3. Favorable to meditation.

SYN. — **Considerate**. — He who is habitually *thoughtful* rarely neglects his duty or his true interest; he who is *considerate* pauses to reflect and guard himself against error. One who is not *thoughtful* by nature, if he can be made *considerate*, will usually be guarded against serious mistakes.

THŌUGHT'FUL-LY (*thawt'-*), *adv.* In a thoughtful manner.

THŌUGHT'FUL-NESS (*thawt'-*), *n.* State or quality of being thoughtful.

THŌUGHT'LESS (*thawt'-*), *a.* Lacking or free from thought; careless.

THŌUGHT'LESS-LY (*thawt'-*), *adv.* Without thought; carelessly.

THŌUGHT'LESS-NESS, *n.* State or quality of being thoughtless.

THŌU'SAND, *a. or n.* [A.-S. *thūsēnd*, Goth. *thusundi*, fr. *thus*, for *tigus*, *taihun*, ten, and *hund*, hundred.] Ten hundred.

THŌU'SANDTH, *a.* 1. Next after nine hundred and ninety-nine. 2. Being one of a thousand equal parts into which anything is divided. — *n.* One of a thousand equal parts.

THRĀLL, *n.* [A.-S. *thral*, *thrāl*, fr. *thrāla*, to serve, drudge.] 1. A slave; a bondman. 2. Slavery; bondage.

THRĀLL'DŌM, *n.* Slavery; bondage. **THRĀLL'DŌM**, *n.* age; servitude

THRĀSH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *thriscan*, *threscan*.] 1. To beat out grain from. 2. To beat soundly.

THRĀSH'ER, *n.* One who thrashes grain.

THRA-SŌN'IC-AL, *a.* [From *Thraso*, a braggart soldier in Terence's "Eunuch."] Braggart; boastful.

THRĒAD, *n.* [A.-S. *thrad*, fr. *thrauan*, to twist.] 1. A small twist of flax, wool, cotton, silk, or the like, drawn out. 2. A filament. 3. The prominent spiral part of a screw. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To pass a thread through the eye of. 2. To pass through, as a narrow channel.

THRĒAD'BĀRE, *a.* 1. Having the nap worn off. 2. Trite; hackneyed.

THRĒAD'Y, *a.* Like thread.

THRĒAT, *n.* [See *infra*.] Declaration of an intention to inflict punishment, loss, or pain, on another.

SYN. — **Menace**. — *Threat* is the more familiar term; the latter is employed only in the higher kinds of style. We are *threatened* with a drought; the country is *menaced* with war.

THRĒAT'EN, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *threátian*, to urge, threaten.] 1. To hold up to the expectation of evil; to menace. 2. To exhibit the appearance of something evil or unpleasant as approaching to. — *v. i.* To use threats. [threat.]

THRĒAT'EN-ING, *p. a.* Indicating a

SYN. — See **IMMINENT**.

THREE, *a. or n.* [A.-S. *thrī*, allied to Lat. *tres*, Skr. *tri*.] Two and one.

THREE'-DECK'ER, *n.* A vessel of war, carrying guns on three decks.

THREE'FOLD, *a.* Consisting of three, or thrice repeated.

THREE'PENÇE (*thrip'ens*), *n.* A small silver coin worth three pennies.

THREE'PEN-NY (*thrip'en-ný*), *a.* Worth three pence only; hence, poor; mean.

THREE'-PLÝ, *a.* [From *ply*, a fold.] Consisting of three distinct webs interwrought together in weaving.

THREE'SCŌRE, *a.* Thrice twenty; sixty.

THRĒN'O-DY, *n.* [Gr. *θρηνωδία*; *θρῆνος*, lamentation, and *ὠδή*, a song.] A song of lamentation; a dirge.

THRĒSH, *v. t.* See **THRASH**.

THRĒSH'ER, *n.* A thrasher.

THRĒSH'ŌLD, *n.* [A.-S. *threscwald*, prob. fr. *threscan*, to thrash, and *wald*, wood.] 1. A door-sill; hence, entrance, door. 2. Place or point of entering or beginning; outset.

THREW (*thry*), *imp.* of *Throw*.

THRICE, *adv.* [O. Eng. *thries*, from *three*.] Three times.

THRĪD, *v. t.* [-DED; -DING.] [From *thread*, *v. t.*] To slide through, by a narrow passage; to thread.

THRIFT, *n.* [From *thrive*.] 1. A thriving state or condition. 2. Success in the acquisition of property.

THRIFT'I-LY, *adv.* In a thrifty manner.

THRIFT'I-NESS, *n.* State or quality of being thrifty.

THRIFT'LESS, *a.* Not thrifty; not thriving. [thrifless.]

THRIFT'LESS-NESS, *n.* State of being

THRIFT'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Given to, or evincing, thrift. 2. Thriving by industry and frugality. 3. Growing rapidly, as a plant.

SYN.—Frugal; sparing; economical.

THRILL, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *thyrhelian*, *thyrlian*. See **DRILL**.] 1. To bore; to drill. 2. To affect, as if by something that pierces, pricks, or causes a tingling sensation. — *v. i.* 1. To penetrate; esp. to cause a tingling sensation that runs through the system. 2. To feel a sharp, shivering sensation. — *n.* 1. A drill. 2. A warbling; a trill. [See **TRILL**.] 3. A thrilling sensation.

THRIVE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ED or -EN; -ING.] [Icel. *thrifa*, to care, *thrifaz*, to grow, flourish, A.-S. *thraflan*, to urge, allied to Eng. *drive*.] 1. To prosper by industry and good management. 2. To grow vigorously, as a plant.

THRIVER, *n.* One who thrives.

THROAT (20), *n.* [A.-S. *throta*.] 1. Portion of the neck anterior to the spinal column. 2. Passage into the lungs or the stomach.

THROB, *v. i.* [-BED; -BING.] [Prob. contr. fr. *throw up*.] To beat forcibly, as the heart or pulse; to palpitate. — *n.* A strong pulsation; a palpitation.

THROE, *n.* [A.-S. *threda*, chiding, affliction.] Extreme pain; anguish; esp., the anguish of travail in childbirth.

THRONE, *n.* [Gr. *θρόνος*, allied to *θράνος*, a bench.] A chair of state, commonly a royal seat. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To enthrone. 2. To exalt.

THRONG, *n.* [A.-S., fr. *thringan*, to press.] A multitude of people pressing or pressed into a close body.

SYN.—Multitude; crowd.—Any great number of persons form a *multitude*; a *throng* is a large number of persons who press together into a collective body; a crowd is a mass of persons who press so closely together as to bring their bodies into immediate contact.

— *v. i.* or *t.* [-ED; -ING.] To crowd together; to press, as persons.

THROS'TLE (thrōs'tl), *n.* [A.-S.] See **THRUSH**. — *n.* A machine for spinning wool, cotton, &c.

THROT'TLE, *n.* [Dim. of *throat*.] The windpipe. — *v. t.* or *i.* [-ED; -ING.] To choke; to strangle; to suffocate.

THROUGH (thrō, 21), *prep.* [A.-S. *thurh*, *thuruh*.] 1. From end to end of, or from side to side of. 2. By means of. 3. Over the whole extent of. 4. From beginning to end. — *adv.* 1. From one end or side to the other. 2. From beginning to end.

THROUGH-OUT (thrō-), *prep.* Quite through: in every part of. — *adv.* In every part

THROW, *v. t.* [THREW; THROWN; THROWING.] [A.-S. *thrawan*, to twist, turn, throw.] 1. To fling or cast in any manner; to propel. 2. To twist two or more filaments of, as silk, so

as to form one thread. 3. To overturn in wrestling. — *v. i.* To perform the act of casting; to cast. — *n.* 1. Act of hurling or flinging. 2. A cast of dice. 3. Distance which a missile is or may be thrown.

THROW'ER, *n.* One who throws.

THROW'STER, *n.* One who throws or twists silk.

THRUM, *n.* [Icel. *thrim*, edge, lip.] 1. One of the ends of weavers' threads. 2. Any coarse yarn. — *v. i.* [Icel. *thruma*, to groan, thunder.] To play rudely or monotonously on an instrument with the fingers. — *v. t.* [-MED; -MING.] 1. To insert tufts in. 2. To play, as an instrument, in a rude or monotonous manner.

THRUSH, *n.* [A.-S. *thrysc*.] 1. A small singing bird. 2. [From *thrust*.] Minute ulcers in the mouth and throat.

THRUST, *v. t.* [THRUST; THRUSTING.] [Icel. *thrista*, to force, urge.] To push with force; to drive or impel. — *v. i.* To attack with a pointed weapon. — *n.* 1. A violent push. 2. Outward pressure, as of an arch against its abutments.

THRUST'ER, *n.* One who thrusts.

THUG, *n.* [Hind. *thag*, a deceiver, robber.] One of a Hindoo sect who practiced murder stealthily and from religious motives.

THUMB (thūm), *n.* [A.-S. *thuma* or *thūma*.] The short, thick finger of the hand. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To handle awkwardly. 2. To soil or wear with the thumb or the fingers.

THUMB'-SCREW (thūm'skrū), *n.* A screw having the head flattened in the direction of its length.

THUMB'-STALL (thūm'-), *n.* A kind of thimble of iron or leather, for protecting the thumb.

THŪM'MIM, *n. pl.* [See **URIM**.] Perfections;—name of an ornament worn in the breastplate of the Jewish high priest.

THUMP, *n.* [An onomatopœia.] Sudden fall of a heavy weight or the sound made by it. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To strike or beat with something thick or heavy. — *v. i.* To strike or fall with a heavy blow.

THŪN'DER, *n.* [A.-S. *thunor*, *thunder*.] 1. The sound which follows lightning. 2. Any loud noise. 3. Denunciation published. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To rattle or roar, as an explosion of electricity. 2. To make a loud noise of some continuance. — *v. t.* To emit with noise and terror.

THŪN'DER-BOLT, *n.* 1. A shaft of lightning. 2. Ecclesiastical denunciation; fulmination.

THŪN'DER-CLAP, *n.* Sudden report of an explosion of electricity.

THŪN'DER-ER, *n.* One who thunders.

THŪN'DER-SHOW'ER, *n.* A shower accompanied with thunder.

THŪN'DER-STORM, *n.* A storm with lightning and thunder.

THŪN'DER-STRUCK, *p. a.* Struck dumb with amazement; astonished.

THŪ'RI-BLE (30), *n.* [Lat. *thuribulum*, from *thus*, *thuris*, frankincense.] A censer of metal, for burning incense.

THU-RIF'ER-OUS, *a.* [Lat. *thurifer*; *thus*, *thuris*, frankincense. and *ferre*, to bear.] Producing frankincense.

THŪ'RI-FI-Ē'ATION, *n.* [Lat. *thus*, *thuris*, frankincense, and *facere*, to make.] Act of burning incense.

THŪRS'DAY, *n.* [Orig. consecrated to *Thor*, the god of thunder.] Fifth day of the week.

THŪS, *adv.* [A.-S.] 1. In this or that manner. 2. To this degree; so.

THWACK, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *thaccian*, to touch gently, to stroke.] To strike with something flat or heavy. — *n.* A heavy blow; a thump.

THWART, *a.* [A.-S. *thweorh*, *thweor*, oblique, athwart. Cf. **QUEER**.] Across something else; transverse. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To move across. 2. To cross, as a purpose; hence, to frustrate. — *n.* Seat of a boat on which the rowers sit. [ship.]

THWART'-SHIPS, *adv.* Across the

THŪ, *pron.* [Abbrev. fr. *thine*.] Of thee, or belonging to thee.

THŪME (tīm), *n.* [Lat. *thymum*, *thymus*, Gr. *θύμον*, *θύμος*, fr. *θύειν*, to sacrifice, to smell.] A pungent aromatic plant. [thyme; fragrant.]

THŪM'Y (tīm'y), *a.* Abounding in

THŪ'ROID, *n.* [Gr. *θυροειδής*, shield-shaped.] Resembling a shield.

THŪ-SÉLF', *pron.* An emphasized form of *Thou*.

TĪ-Ā'RA, *n.* [Gr. *τι-άρα*.] 1. A sort of hat with a high crown, worn by the ancient Persians.

2. The pope's triple crown.

TĪB'I-Ā, *n.* [Lat.] The shin-bone.

TĪB'I-AL, *a.* 1. Pertaining to the large bone of the leg. 2.

Pertaining to a pipe or flute.

TĪC, *n.* [See *infra*.] An habitual convulsive motion of some of the muscles of the face.

TIC-DOULOUREUX (tĭk'dōo-lōo-rō'), *n.* [Fr., fr. *tic*, a knock, and *douloureux*, painful.] Neuralgia in the face.

TĪCK, *n.* 1. [Prob. abbrev. fr. *ticket*.] Credit; trust. 2. [Fr. *tique*, D. *teek*.]

A little insect that infests sheep, dogs, cows, &c. 3. [Lat. *theca*, case, Gr. *θήκη*.] Cover or case of a bed.

4. A kind of cloth, for making such a cover. 5. The beat of a watch or clock. 6. Any small mark to direct attention. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1.

To go on credit. 2. To trust. 3. To make a small noise, as a watch or clock; to click. [ing.]

TĪCK'EN, *n.* Cloth for bed-ticks; tick-

TĪCK'ET, *n.* [For *sticket*, fr. O. Fr. *esticquette*, a label, ticket, small pointed piece of wood, fr. L. Ger. *stikke*, a tack, peg.] A small piece of paper serving as a notice, certificate, or



Tiara (2).

distinguishing token of something. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To distinguish by, or furnish with, a ticket.

TICK'ING, *n.* [From *tick*.] Cloth for making bed-ticks.

TICK'LE (tik'l), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Dim. of *tick*, to beat, pat.] 1. To touch lightly, so as to cause a peculiar thrilling sensation. 2. To please by slight gratification. — *v. i.* To feel, or to excite the sensation of, titillation.

TICK'LER, *n.* One who tickles.

TICK'LY, *a.* 1. Easily tickled. 2. Liable to totter and fall at the slightest touch. 3. Critical.

TICK'LYNESS, *n.* State or quality of being ticklish.

TID'AL, *a.* Pertaining to tides; periodically rising and falling. [sel.]

TID'BIT, *n.* A delicate or tender morsel.

TIDE, *n.* [A.-S. *tīd*, for *tīhadh*, time.] 1. The alternate rising and falling of the waters of the ocean, &c. 2. Stream; current. 3. Tendency of causes, influences, or events. — *v. t.* or *i.* To drive with the tide or stream.

TIDE'LOCK, *n.* A lock situated between an entrance-basin and a canal, harbor, or river.

TIDE-MAN (tīd), *n.* An officer who remains on board of a merchant ship till the goods are landed.

TIDE-WAIT'ER, *n.* An officer who watches the landing of goods.

TID'LY, *adv.* With neat simplicity.

TID'NESS, *n.* State of being tidy.

TID'INGS, *n. pl.* [A.-S. *tīdian*, to happen, Eng. *betide*, fr. *tide*.] Account of what has taken place, and was not before known.

SYN. — *News.* — The term *news* denotes recent intelligence from any quarter; the term *tidings* denotes intelligence expected from a particular quarter, showing what has there *betided*. We may be curious to hear the *news*; we are always anxious for *tidings*.

TID'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [From *tide*, time.] Arranged in good order; neat; cleanly. — *n.* A cover for the back of a chair, arms of a sofa, &c.

TIE, *v. t.* [TIED; TYING, 141.] [A.-S. *tygan*, contr. *tyan*, *tian*.] 1. To fasten with a band or cord and knot. 2. To knit; to complicate. 3. To constrain; to restrain; to confine. — *n.* 1. A knot; fastening. 2. Bond; obligation, moral or legal. 3. An equality in numbers, as of votes, &c. 4. A beam, rod, or the like, for holding two bodies or parts together. 5.



A curved line over or under notes, signifying that they are to be closely united in performance.

TIER, *n.* 1. One who ties. 2. A child's apron, covering the breast.

TIER (tēr), *n.* [A.-S. *tīer*, rank, heap, attire.] A row or rank, esp. when two or more are placed one above another.

TIERCE (or tērss), *n.* [From Lat. *ter-*

tius, the third.] 1. A cask holding one third of a pipe, or 42 wine gallons. 2. A certain thrust in fencing.

TIERS-ÉTAT (te-êrz/ā'tā'), *n.* [Fr.] The third estate, or commonalty; — so called as inferior to the nobles and clergy. [France.]

TIFF, *n.* [Allied to *tip*, with reference to pouring liquor from one vessel into another.] 1. A small draught of liquor. 2. A fit of peevishness.

TIFFA-NY, *n.* [Cf. O. Fr. *tiffe*, ornament.] A species of gauze.

TIGER, *n.* [Gr. *τίγρις*.] A fierce and rapacious animal found in Southern Asia.



Bengal Tiger.

TIGER CAT, *n.* A carnivorous animal resembling the tiger, but smaller.

TIGHT (tīt), *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [O. Eng. *tight*, p. p. of *tīe*, to bind.] 1. Compact. 2. Not leaky; close. 3. Fitting close to the body. 4. Parsimonious. 5. Somewhat intoxicated. [Colloq.]

TIGHT'EN (tīt'n), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To draw tighter; to straighten.

TIGHT'LY (tīt'ly), *adv.* In a tight manner; closely.

TIGHT'NESS (tīt'-), *n.* Quality or condition of being tight; closeness; compactness. [talcons.]

TIGHTS (tīts), *n. pl.* Close-fitting pants.

TIGRESS, *n.* The female of the tiger.

TIKE, *n.* [Armor. *tick*, a housekeeper, farmer, fr. *tī*, a house.] 1. A countryman or clown. 2. [Icel. *tík*.] A dog; a cur.

TIL'BU-RY, *n.* [Prob. fr. *Tilbury fort*, in Essex, Eng.] A two-wheeled carriage, without a top or cover.

TILE, *n.* [Lat. *tegula*, fr. *tegere*, to cover.] 1. A plate of slate-stone or of baked clay, for covering roofs, or for floors, drains, &c. 2. A hat. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cover with tiles.

TIL'ER, *n.* 1. A man who lays tiles. 2. A doorkeeper at a masonic lodge.

TILL, *n.* [A.-S. *tīlian*, to prepay, provide, compute.] A money-box in a shop. — *prep.* [A.-S. *tīl*, prob. acc. of *tīl*, *tīll*, an end.] 1. To the time of. 2. Up to the time; — that is, to the time specified. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *tīlian*, *teolian*. Cf. *TOIL*.] To plow and prepare for seed; to cultivate.

TILL'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being tilled.

TILL'AGE, *n.* 1. Operation or art of tilling. 2. A place tilled.

TILL'ER, *n.* 1. A husbandman. 2. The bar used to turn a rudder. 3. The shoot of a plant, springing from the root. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To put forth new shoots from the root of the original stalk.

TILT, *n.* [A.-S. *teld*, *geteld*, fr. *teldan*, to cover, shut in.] 1. A covering overhead; an awning; a tent. 2. Cloth covering of a cart. 3. A thrust, as with a lance. 4. A sportive combat on horseback. 5. A tilt-hammer.

6. Inclination forward. — *v. t.* [A.S. *tealtrian*, *tealt'an*, to waver.] 1. To raise one end of. 2. To point or thrust, as a lance. 3. To hammer or forge with a tilt-hammer. — *v. i.* 1. To run, or ride, and thrust with a lance. 2. To lean; to fall, as on one side.

TILT'ER, *n.* One who tilts. [culture.]

TILTH, *n.* State of being tilled;

TILT'-HAM'MER, *n.* A heavy hammer in iron-works; a trip-hammer.

TIM'BER, *n.* [A.-S. *timbor*, *timber*, wood, building.] 1. Wood proper for buildings or for tools, utensils, &c. 2. Trunk of a tree. 3. A single squared stick of wood for building. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To furnish with timber.

TIM'BERED, *p. a.* 1. Furnished with timber. 2. Wooded.

TIM'BREL, *n.* [It. *tamburello*, dim. of *tamburo*, a tabor.] A kind of drum or tabor.

TIME, *n.* [A.-S. *tīma*, for *tīhama*, fr. *tīhan*, to say.] 1. A particular period or part of duration. 2. An opportunity. 3. Duration of one's life. 4. Age; period. 5. Repetition. 6. *pl.* State of things at a particular period. 7. The present life. 8. Measure of sounds; tone. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To adapt to the occasion. 2. To regulate as to time. 3. To ascertain the time or rate of.

TIME'-KEEP'ER, *n.* A clock or watch.

TIME'LI-NESS, *n.* Seasonableness.

TIME'LY, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] Being in good time; seasonable. — *adv.* Early; in good season.

TIME'-PIECE, *n.* A clock or watch.

TIME'-SERV'ER, *n.* One who suits his opinions and manners to the times.

TIME'-SERV'ING, *a.* Obsequiously complying with the spirit of the times, or the humors of men in power. — *n.* An obsequious compliance with the spirit of the times, or the humors of men in power.

SYN. — *Temporizing.* — Both these words are applied to the conduct of one who adapts himself servilely to times and seasons. A *time-server* is rather active, and a *temporizer*, passive. One whose policy is *time-serving* comes forward to act upon principles or opinions which may promote his advancement; one who is *temporizing* yields to the current of public sentiment or prejudice, and shrinks from a course of action which might injure him with others. The former is dishonest; the latter is weak; and both are contemptible.

TIME'-TĀ'BLE, *n.* A tabular statement of the time when something is to take place.

TIM'ID, *a.* [Lat. *timidus*.] Wanting courage to meet danger; afraid.

SYN. — Fearful; timorous; cowardly.

TĪ-MĪD'I-TY, *n.* Want of courage.

TIM'ID-LY, *adv.* Without courage.

TIM'IST, *n.* A performer spoken of with reference to his ability to keep good time.

TIM'O-ROŪS, *a.* [L. Lat. *timorosus*, from Lat. *timor*, fear.] Fearful of danger; timid.

TIM'O-ROŪS-LY, *adv.* Fearfully.

TÍM'O-ROÛS-NESS, *n.* Timidity.
TÍM'O-THY, { *n.* [From *Tim-*
TÍM'O-THY-GRÁSS, { *othy* Hanson.]
 A kind of grass prized for fodder.
TÍN, *n.* [A.-S.] 1. A well-known white metal. 2. Thin plates of iron covered with tin. — *v. t.* [-NED; -NING.] To cover with tin or tinned iron.
TÍNE'AL, *n.* [Malay. *tingkal*, Per. *tinkâr, tinkâl.*] Crude borax.
TÍN'ET'ÛRE (53), *n.* [Lat. *tinctoria*, fr. *tingere*, to dye.] 1. A tinge or shade of color. 2. One of the metals, colors, or furs used in armory. 3. A spirit containing medicinal substances in solution. 4. Slight taste or quality added to any thing. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To tinge; to impregnate with some extraneous matter. 2. To imbue the mind of.
TÍN'DER, *n.* [A.-S. *tender, tynder*, fr. *tendan, tindan*, to kindle.] Something very inflammable, used for kindling fire. [tinder is kept.]
TÍN'DER-BÖX, *n.* A box in which
TÍNE, *n.* [A.-S. *tind*, a prickle, *tindas*, a harrow.] Tooth or spike, as of a fork; a prong. [leaf.]
TÍN'-FOIL, *n.* Tin reduced to a thin
TÍNG, *n.* [An onomatopœia.] A sharp sound, as of a bell; a tinkling.
TÍNGE, *v. t.* [TINGED; TINGEING, 140.] [Lat. *tingere*.] To imbue or impregnate with something foreign; esp., to color slightly. — *n.* A slight degree of some color, taste, or the like, infused into something else.
TÍN'GLE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Dim. of *ting*.] To feel a thrilling pain or a slight pricking sensation.
TÍNK'ER, *n.* [From the *tinkling* noise he makes.] A mender of metal ware. — *v. t.* To mend, as metal wares; hence, generally, to mend.
TÍNK'LE (tínk'l), *v. i.* [Allied to *tingle*.] 1. To make small, sharp sounds, as by striking on metal. 2. To resound with a small, sharp sound. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cause to clink. — *n.* A small, sharp, metallic sound.
TÍN'MAN (150), *n.* A manufacturer of, or dealer in, tin ware. [ware.]
TÍN'NER, *n.* One who works in tin
TÍN'NY, *a.* Pertaining to, consisting of, or like, tin. [with tin.]
TÍN'-PLATE, *n.* Sheet-iron coated
TÍN'SEL, *n.* [Fr. *étincelle*, a spark, Lat. *scintilla*.] 1. A shining material used for ornament. 2. Something shining and gaudy, of little value. 3. A kind of lace. — *v. t.* [-ED, -ING; or -LED, -LING, 137.] To adorn with cheap but showy ornaments.
TÍNT, *n.* [Fr. *teinte, teint*, from Lat. *tinctus*, p. p. of *tingere*, to dye.] A slight coloring distinct from the principal color. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING] To give a slight coloring to; to tinge.
TÍN'TIN-NÄB'U-LA-RY, *a.* [Lat. *tin-tinnabulum*, a little bell.] Having or making the sound of a bell.
TÍN'TIN-NÄB'U-LÄ'TION, *n.* A tinkling sound, as of a bell.
TÍ'NY, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [Prob. a dim. of *thin*, Dan. *tynd*.] Very small.

TÍP, *n.* [Icel. *typpi*.] Extremity of any thing small; end. — *v. t.* [-PED; -PING.] 1. To form a point on; to cover the end of. 2. [L. Ger. *tippen*.] To tap. 3. To give to. [Eng.] 4. To lower one end of. — *v. i.* To fall on or toward one side; to fall headlong.
TÍP'PET, *n.* [A.-S. *tappet; täppe*, tape.] A narrow covering for the neck.
TÍP'PLE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Dim. of *tip*.] To drink spirituous or strong liquors habitually, esp., without absolute drunkenness. — *v. t.* To drink, as strong liquors, in excess.
TÍP'PLER, *n.* One who tipsples.
TÍP'STÄFF, *n.* A constable.
TÍP'SY, *a.* [Cf. **TIPPLE**.] 1. Fuddled; partially intoxicated. 2. Staggering.
TÍP'TÖE, *n.* End of the toe or toes.
TÍP'-TÖP, *n.* Highest or utmost degree. — *a.* Very excellent; perfect.
TÍ-RÄDE', *n.* [Fr., fr. *tirer*, to draw.] A strain of invective; a series of violent declamation.
TÍRE, *n.* [See **TIER**.] 1. A row or rank. 2. A head-dress. 3. Attire. 4. A child's apron, covering the breast; a tier. [See **TIER**.] 5. A hoop of iron for a wheel. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *terian, tirian*, to vex, irritate, *teorian*, to weary, fr. *teran*, to tear.] To exhaust the strength of, by toil.
 SYN. — To jade; weary; fatigue; harass. See **JADE**.
 — *v. i.* 1. To become weary. 2. [Fr. *tirer*, to draw or pull.] To seize and tear prey, as a bird does.
TÍRE'SÖME, *a.* Exhausting the strength or patience; fatiguing; tedious.
TÍRE'SÖME-NESS, *n.* Quality or state of being tiresome. [a theater.]
TÍRE'-WÖM'AN (150), *n.* A dresser in
TÍR'ING-RÖÖM, *n.* Room where players dress for the stage.
TÍS'SÛE (tish'shÛ), *n.* [Fr. *tissu*, fr. *tisser, tistre*, to weave.] 1. Cloth interwoven with gold or silver. 2. The texture of anatomical elements of which any part of the body is composed. 3. A connected series. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 144.] To form tissue of; to interweave.
TÍT, *n.* [Cf. Icel. *tita*, a tender thing.] 1. A small horse. 2. [Cf. Eng. **TEAT** and **TITMOUSE**.] A small bird; a titmouse.
TÍ-TÄ'NI-ÛM, *n.* [So called from the *Titans*, giants of the Greek mythology.] A metal of a deep-blue color.
TÍT'BÍT, *n.* See **TIDBIT**.
TÍTH'A-BLE, *a.* Subject to the payment of tithes.
TÍTHE, *n.* [A.-S. *tródha*, the tenth.] Tenth part of any thing, esp. of the increase from the profits of land and stock. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To tax to the amount of a tenth.
TÍTH'ING, *n.* Act of taking tithe; that which is taken as tithe; a tithe.
TÍTH'ING-MÄN (150), *n.* 1. An under constable. 2. A parish officer elected to enforce the observance of the Sabbath.

TÍT'IL-LÄTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *titillare, -latum*.] To tickle.
TÍT'IL-LÄ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of tickling, or state of being tickled. 2. Any pleasurable sensation.
TÍ'TLE (tí'tl), *n.* [Lat. *titulus*.] 1. An inscription, esp. one in the beginning of a book, containing the subject of the work. 2. An appellation of dignity or distinction. 3. A just cause of exclusive possession; right. 4. Instrument which is evidence of a right.
 SYN. — See **EPITHET**, **NAME**.
 — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *titulare*.] To call by title; to name; to entitle.
TÍ'TLE-PAGE, *n.* The page of a book which contains its title.
TÍT'MOUSE (150), *n.* [From *tit*, small, and A.-S. *māse*, a titmouse.] A small perching bird.
TÍT'TER, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. Icel. *titra*, to tremble, N. H. Ger. *zittern*, to tremble. See **DIDDER**.] To laugh with the tongue striking against the root of the upper teeth. — *n.* A restrained laugh.
TÍT'TLE, *n.* [Dim. of *tit*, small.] A small particle; a jot; an iota.
TÍT'TLE-TÄT'TLE, *n.* [A reduplication of *tattle*.] Idle, trifling talk.
TÍT'U-LAR, *a.* [See **TITLE**.] Existing in name only; nominal.
TÍT'U-LAR-LY, *adv.* Nominally.
TÍT'U-LÄ-RY, *n.* A person invested with a title, in virtue of which he holds an office. — *a.* Consisting in, or pertaining to, a title.
TME'SIS (mē'sis), *n.* [Gr. *τμήσις*, fr. *τέμνειν*, to cut.] A figure by which a compound word is separated, by the intervention of one or more words.
TO (128), *prep.* [A.-S. *tō*.] 1. It indicates approach and arrival; also, motion or tendency without arrival. 2. It indicates motion, course, or tendency toward a time, condition, aim, or any thing capable of being regarded as a limit to movement or action.
 To is also used as the sign of the infinitive; and it is used adverbially to modify the sense of verbs.
TÖAD (20), *n.* [A.-S. *tādie, tādige*.] A small reptile, having a warty body.
TÖAD'-EÄT'ER, *n.* [From an old practice among mountebanks' boys of eating toads (supposed to be poisonous), that their masters might have an opportunity of pretending to effect a cure.] A fawning, obsequious parasite; a toady.
TÖAD'-STÖÖL, *n.* A mushroom; a fungous plant.
TÖAD'Y, *n.* [See **TOAD-EATER**.] A toad-eater; a sycophant. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] To fawn upon with mean sycophancy.
TÖAST, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *torrere, tostum*, to parch.] 1. To dry and scorch by the heat. 2. To warm thoroughly. 3. To drink to the health of, or in honor of. — *n.* 1. Bread dried and scorched; — formerly thought to be a great delicacy when put into liquor. 2. The name of any person, in honor of whom health

is drunk; also, any thing commemorated in a similar way.

TŌAST'ER, *n.* 1. One who toasts. 2. An instrument for toasting.

TŌAST'-MĀS'TER, *n.* One who, at public dinners, announces the toasts.

TO-BĀC'CO, *n.* [Ind. *tubaco*, pipe in which the Indians smoked the plant, transferred to the herb itself.] A plant or its leaves, used for smoking and chewing, and in snuff.

TO-BĀC'CO-NĪST, *n.* A dealer in, or a manufacturer of, tobacco.

TŌC'SIN, *n.* [Fr., fr. O. Fr. *toquer*, to touch, strike, and *sein*, *seint*, a bell.] An alarm-bell.

TŌD, *n.* [Icel. *toddi*, a piece of a thing, *tota*, a little branch.] 1. A bush; a thick shrub. 2. Twenty-eight pounds of wool.

TO-DĀY', *n.* The present day. — *adv.* On this day.

TŌD'DLE, *v. i.* [Allied to *totter*, *dad-dle*, and *topple*.] To walk with short steps, as a child.

TŌD'DY, *n.* [Hind. *târî*, juice of the palmyra tree, vulgarly *toddy*.] 1. A spirituous liquor prepared from various kinds of palm in the East Indies. 2. Spirit and watersweetened.

TO-DO', *n.* Bustle; stir; ado.

TŌE, *n.* [A.-S. *toh*, *to*.] 1. One of the small members at the extremity of the foot. 2. The member of a beast's foot corresponding to the toe in man. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 140.] To touch or reach with the toes.


TŌ'GĀ, *n.* [Lat. *tegere*, to cover.] The loose outer garment worn by the ancient Romans.

TŌ'GĀ-TED, } *a.* [Lat. *togatus*, from
TŌ'GED, } *toga*.] Dressed in a gown; wearing a gown.

TO-ĜĒTH'ER, *adv.* [A.-S. *tôgādere*, *i. e.*, at *gādere*, together, fr. *gador*, at once. Cf. **GATHER**.] 1. In the same place. 2. In the same time. 3. In company; unitedly. 4. In or into union.

TŌG'GER-Y, *n.* [O. Eng. *toge*, a toga, gown.] Clothes; articles of dress.

TŌG'GLE, *n.* [Cf. *tug*, and Ger. *stöckel*, a little stick.] A small wooden pin tapering toward both ends with a groove around its center.

TŌG'GLE-JOINT, *n.*  An elbow-like joint.

TOIL, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] A.-S. *toolian*, *tilian*. See **Toggle-joint**.

TILL.] To labor: to work hard. — *n.* 1. Labor with pain and fatigue.

SYN. — Labor; drudgery. — *Labor* implies strenuous exertion, but not necessarily such as overtakes the faculties; *toil* denotes a severity of labor which is painful and exhausting; *drudgery* implies mean and degrading work, or, at least, work which wearies or disgusts from its minuteness or dull uniformity.

2. [Fr. *toils*; pl. *toils*, nets, fr. *toile*, cloth, fr. Lat. *tela*, any woven stuff.] A net or snare.

TOIL'ER, *n.* One who toils.

TOI'LET, *n.* [Fr. *toilette*, from *toile*, cloth, linen.] 1. A dressing-table. 2. Mode of dressing; attire; dress.

TOIL'SŌME, *a.* Laborious.

TOIL'SŌME-NESS, *n.* Laboriousness.

TOISE, *n.* [Fr.] A fathom in France, or about 6.39459 English feet.

TO-KĀY', *n.* A wine produced at Tokay in Hungary.

TŌ'KEN, *n.* [A.-S. *tācon*, *tācun*, fr. *twcan*, to teach, show.] 1. Something intended or supposed to represent or indicate something else. 2. A memorial; a souvenir.

SYN. — Sign; note; symbol; badge.

TŌLD, *imp. & p. p.* of *Tell*.

TŌLE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Prob. fr. *toll*, to call by a bell.] To allure by some bait.

TŌL'ER-A-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *tolerabilis*.] 1. Capable of being endured; supportable. 2. Moderately good.

TŌL'ER-A-BLE-NESS, *n.* State of being tolerable. [manner.]

TŌL'ER-A-BLY, *adv.* In a tolerable

TŌL'ER-ANCE, *n.* Toleration.

TŌL'ER-ANT, *a.* [Lat. *tolerans*.] Forbearing; indulgent.

TŌL'ER-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *tolerare*, -*atum*, fr. the root *tol*, to bear.] To suffer to be or to be done without hindrance.

TŌL'ER-ĀTION, *n.* Act of tolerating; allowance of that which is not wholly approved.

TŌLL, *n.* [A.-S. *toll*, fr. Gr. *τέλος*, a tax, toll.] 1. A tax or fee for passing over a bridge or on a highway. 2. Portion of grain taken by a miller as a compensation for grinding. — *v. t.* or *i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. W. *tol*, *tolo*, a loud sound.] To sound, as a bell, with strokes uniformly repeated at intervals. — *n.* The sounding of a bell with strokes slowly and uniformly repeated.


TŌLL'BOOTH, *n.* [From *toll* and *booth*.] A prison.

TŌLL'-BRIDGE, *n.* A bridge where toll is paid for passing it.

TŌLL'-HOUSE, *n.* A house occupied by a receiver of tolls. [toll.]

TŌLL'MAN (150), *n.* One who collects

TO-LŪ', *n.* A resin, or oleo-resin, first brought from Santiago de Tolu, in New Granada.

TŌM'A-HAWK, *n.*  [Ind.] A kind of war-hatchet used by the American Indians. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cut or kill with a tomahawk.

TO-MĀ'TO, or **Tomahawks**.

TO-MĀ'TO, *n.* [Of American origin.] A plant and its fruit

TŌMB (tōm), *n.* [Gr. *τύμβος*.] 1. A grave. 2. A vault for the reception of the dead. 3. A tombstone. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To place in a tomb; to bury; to inter. [a tomb.]

TŌMB'LESS (tōm'-), *a.* Destitute of **TŌM'BOY**, *n.* [From *Tom*, for *Thomas*, and *boy*.] A rude, romping girl.

TŌMB'STŌNE (tōm'-), *n.* A memorial stone erected over a grave.

TŌM'ĒAT, *n.* A full-grown male cat

TŌME, *n.* [Gr. *τόμος*, a piece cut off, a volume.] A ponderous volume; a book.

TO-MŌR'RŌW, *n.* Day after the present. — *adv.* On the day after the present day.

TŌM'PI-ON, *n.* See **TAMPION**.

TŌM'TIT, or **TŌM-TĪT'**, *n.* [From *Tom*, for *Thomas*, and *tit*.] The titmouse.

TŌN, *n.* [Fr. See **TONE**.] Prevailing fashion.

TŌN (tūn), *n.* [See **TUN**.] 1. The weight of 2240 pounds. In the U. S. commonly estimated at 2000 pounds, this being sometimes called the *short ton*. 2. Forty cubic feet, — by which the burden of a ship is estimated.

SYN. — **Tun**. — The spelling *ton* has long been appropriated to the dry measure, and *tun* to the wet measure, denoting a large cask, and also a certain measure for liquors, which varies in different countries. This distinction is a convenient one, and is now generally prevalent.

TŌNE, *n.* [Gr. *τόνος*, a straining, raising of the voice, tone, accent, fr. *τείνειν*, to stretch.] 1. Sound, or the character of a sound. 2. Modulation of the voice. 3. A whining style of speaking. 4. A sound considered as to pitch. 5. The larger kind of interval between contiguous sounds in the diatonic scale. 6. Healthy state of the system. 7. General or prevailing character or style, as of morals, manners, &c. 8. Prevailing color of a picture. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To utter with an affected tone. 2. To tune.

TŌNE'LESS, *a.* Having no tone.

TŌNGG, *n. pl.* [A.-S. *tange*.] An instrument for handling fire or heated metals.

TŌNGUE (tūng), *n.* [A.-S. *tunge*, O. Lat. *dīngua*, afterward *lingua*.] 1. The instrument of taste, and, in man, of articulation. 2. Speech; discourse. 3. A language, or a nation, as distinguished by language. 4. Something considered as resembling an animal's tongue.

SYN. — See **LANGUAGE**.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To modify with the tongue in playing the flute, &c.

TŌNGUED (tūngd), *a.* Having a tongue. [tongue.]

TŌNGUE'LESS (tūng'-), *a.* Having no **TŌNGUE'-TIED** (tūng'tīd), *a.* Unable to speak freely, from whatever cause.

TŌN'IC, *a.* [See **TONE**.] 1. Relating to tones or sounds. 2. Increasing strength, or the tone of the animal system. — *n.* 1. A medicine that gives vigor to the system. 2. (*Mus.*) Key-tone, or first tone of the scale.

TO-NĪGH'T' (-nīt'), *n.* The present night. — *adv.* On this night.

TŌN'NAGE (tūn'naj, 45), *n.* [From *ton*.] 1. Weight of goods carried in a boat or ship. 2. The cubical content of a ship or ships in tons. 3. A duty or import on ships, estimated per ton. 4. Whole amount of shipping estimated by tons.

TÖN'SIL, *n.* [Lat. *tonsillæ*, pl.] One or two glands in the throat.

TÖN'SILE, *a.* [Lat. *consilis*; *tondere*, to clip.] Capable of being clipped.

TON-SÖ'RI-AL, *a.* [Lat. *tonorius*.] Pertaining to a barber, or to shaving.

TÖN'SURE (tön'shyr), *n.* [See *supra*.] Act of shaving the crown of the head: or the state of being shorn.

TON-TINE' (-tēn'), *n.* [From its inventor, *Tonti*, an Italian.] An annuity or survivorship, or a loan.

TÖO, *adv.* [A.-S. *tō*.] 1. More than enough. 2. Likewise; also.

SYN. — See **LIKEWISE**.

TÖÖK (27), *imp.* of *Take*.

TÖÖL, *n.* [A.-S. *tōl*, for *tawil*, fr. *ta-wian*, to make, prepare.] 1. Any instrument, used in the manual arts; an implement. 2. A person used as an instrument by another person. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To shape, form, or finish with a tool.

TÖÖT, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Ger. *tuten*, *tuten*, to blow the horn.] To make a peculiar noise by contact of the tongue with the upper gum.

TÖÖTH (150), *n.* [A.-S. *tēdh*, pl. *tēdh*, allied to Skr. *danta*, fr. *danç*, *daç*, to bite.] 1. One of the small bones attached to the jaws for chewing food. 2. Taste; palate. 3. Any projection resembling the tooth of an animal. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To furnish with teeth. 2. To indent.

TÖÖTH'ÄCHE (-äk), *n.* Pain in the teeth. [extracts teeth.]

TÖÖTH'-DRAW'ER, *n.* One who toothed.

TÖÖTHRED (töotht), *p. a.* Having teeth or jags.

TÖÖTH'-EDGE, *n.* Sensation excited by grating sounds, and by the touch of keen acids.

TÖÖTH'LESS, *a.* Having no teeth.

TÖÖTH'-PICK, *n.* An instrument for cleaning the teeth. [taste]

TÖÖTH'SÖME, *a.* Grateful to the top.

TÖP, *n.* [A.-S.] 1. Highest part; the upper end, edge, or side. 2. Utmost degree. 3. Highest rank. 4. A platform, surrounding the head of the lower mast. 5. [Up. Ger. *topf*.] A child's toy. — *v. i.* [-PED; -PING.] 1. To be eminent. 2. To predominate. 3. To rise above others. — *v. t.* 1. To cover on the top. 2. To rise above or to the top of. 3. To take off the top or upper part of.

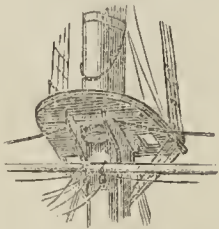
TÖP'ÄREN, *n.* [Gr. *τοπάρχης*, from *τόπος*, a place, and *ἀρχειν*, to rule.] The principal man in a place.

TÖP'ÄR-CHY, *n.* A small state, consisting of a few cities or towns.

TÖP'ÄZ, *n.* [Gr. *τόπαζος*, *τοπάζιον*, prob. fr. Skr. *tapas*, fire, the sun.] A yellowish mineral, highly valued as a gem.

TÖP'-BOÖTS, *n. pl.* Boots with brightly colored leather around the top.

TÖPE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. O. Eng.



Top (Aaut.).

to *top off*, to empty at one draught.] To drink spirituous liquors to excess.

TÖP'ER, *n.* A drunkard; a sot.

TÖP'-GÄL'LANT, *a.* Situated between the topmast and the royal mast.

TÖP'-HEÄV'Y, *a.* Having the upper part too heavy for the lower.

TÖP'PHET, *n.* [Heb. *tôphet*, literally, a place to be spit upon.] A place south-east of Jerusalem, where fires were continually kept to burn dead bodies; hence, hell.

TÖP'-I-A-RY, *a.* [Lat. *topiarius*, belonging to ornamental gardening.] Shaped by cutting.

TÖP'IE, *n.* [Gr. *τοπικά*. See *infra*.] Subject of any distinct portion of a discourse, argument, or literary composition; also, a matter treated of; a point; a head.

TÖP'IE-AL, *a.* [Gr. *τοπικός*; *τόπος*, a place, topic.] 1. Pertaining to a place; local. 2. Pertaining to, or consisting of, a topic or topics. [ner.]

TÖP'IE-AL-LY, *adv.* In a topical manner.

TÖP'-KNÖT (-nöt), *n.* A crest of feathers, or an ornamental knot, on the head.

TÖP'MÄST, *n.* The second mast, or that next above the lower mast.

TÖP'MÖST, *a.* Uppermost.

TO-PÖG'RA-PHER, *n.* One skilled in topography.

TÖP'O-GRÄPH'IE, } *a.* Pertaining to topography; descriptive of a place.

TÖP'O-GRÄPH'IE-AL, }

TÖP'O-GRÄPH'IE-AL-LY, *adv.* In a topographical manner.

TO-PÖG'RA-PHY, *n.* [Gr. *τοπογραφία*, fr. *τόπος*, a place, and *γράφειν*, to describe.] Exact and scientific delineation and description in minute detail of any place or region.

TÖP'PING, *p. a.* 1. Rising above; surpassing. 2. Proud.

TÖP'PLE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Dim. of *top*.] To fall forward; to pitch or tumble down.

TÖP'-SÄIL, *n.* A sail extended across the topmast.

TÖP'SY-TÛR'VY, *adv.* [Tops, or heads, in the turf.] With the head downward: upside down.

TÖQUE (tök), } *n.* [Fr.] A kind of head-dress.

TO-QUET' (to-kä'), }

TÖRCH, *n.* [Fr. *torche*, fr. Lat. *torquere*, to twist, because it is twisted like a rope.] A light formed of some combustible substance, to be carried in the hand.

TÖRCH'-LİGHIT (-līt), *n.* Light of a torch, or of torches.

TÖRE, *imp.* of *Tear*.

TO-REU'TIC, *a.* [Gr. *τορευτικός*, belonging to work in relief.] Highly finished; — applied to figures in hard wood, ivory, &c.

TÖRMENT, *n.* [Lat. *tormentum*, prop. an instrument with which any thing is turned or twisted, fr. *torquere*, to turn, to twist.] 1. Extreme pain; anguish. 2. That which gives pain.

TÖR-MĒNT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To put to extreme pain. 2. To distress; to afflict. 3. To tease; to vex.

TÖR-MĒNT'ER, } *n.* One who torments or tortures.

TÖR-MĒNT'OR, }

TÖRN, *p. p.* of *Tear*.

TÖR-NÄ'DO, *n.*; *pl.* **TÖR-NÄ'DÖES**. [From L. Lat. *tornare*, to turn.] A tempest distinguished by a whirling, progressive motion; a hurricane.

TÖR-PĒ'DO, *n.*; *pl.* **TÖR-PĒ'DÖES**. [Lat., fr. *torpere*, to be stiff or numb.] 1. A species of ray, having electric power. 2. An engine for blowing up ships. 3. A small pellet, which explodes when thrown on a hard object.

TÖR'PID, *a.* [Lat. *torpidus*.] 1. Having lost motion, or the power of exertion and feeling; numb. 2. Dull; stupid; sluggish; inactive. [ness.]

TÖR-PİD'I-TY, *n.* Numbness; dullness.

TÖR'PID-NESS, } *n.* 1. State of being torpid; numbness.

TÖR'PI-TÛDE, }

TÖR'POR, *n.* [Lat.] 1. Loss of motion, or of the power of motion. 2. Dullness; sluggishness.

TÖR'POR-İF'IE, *a.* [Lat. *torpor* and *facere*, to make.] Tending to produce torpor.

TÖR'RE-FÄE'TION, *n.* Operation of torrefying, or state of being torrefied.

TÖR'RE-FY, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *torrefacere*; *torrere*, to dry by heat, and *facere*, to make.] 1. To parch. 2. To roast, as metallic ores.

TÖR'RENT, *n.* [Lat. *torrens*, *torrentis*, fr. *torrens*, burning, boiling.] 1. A violent stream. 2. A strong current.

TÖR'RİD, *a.* [Lat. *torridus*.] 1. Parched; dried with heat. 2. Violently hot.

TÖR'SİON, *n.* [Lat. *torquere*, *torsi*, *tortum*, to twist.] Turning or twisting.

TÖR'SO, *n.*; *Eng. pl.* **TÖR'SÖS**; *It. pl.* **TÖR'Sİ**. [It. *torso*, fr. Gr. *θύσος*, a straight staff, a stalk.] Trunk of a statue, mutilated of head and limbs.

TÖRT, *n.* [From Lat. *tortus*, twisted, crooked.] Any wrong or injury for which an action will lie.

TÖR'TİLE, *a.* [Lat. *tortilis*, fr. *torquere*, to twist.] Twisted; wreathed.

TÖR'TİÖÜS, *a.* [From *tort*.] Injurious; done wrongfully.

TÖR'TİVE, *a.* [From Lat. *tortus*, twisted.] Twisted; wreathed.

TÖR'TOİSE (tör'tis), *n.* [O. Fr., from *tortis*, *tortisse*, crooked, from Lat. *tortus*, twisted, crooked.] A reptile inclosed in a scaly or horny case.

TÖRT'U-OÜS, *a.* [Lat. *tortuosus*; *tortus*, twisted, crooked.] 1. Twisted; winding. 2. Wrong; deceitful.

TÖRT'ÛRE (53), *n.* [Lat. *tortura*; *torquere*, *tortum*, to twist, torture.] Extreme pain; anguish of body or mind; torment. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To put to torture: to pain extremely.

TÖRT'ÛR-ER, *n.* One who tortures.

TÖ'RUS, *n.* [Lat., protuberance.] A large molding used in the bases of columns.

TÖ'RY, *n.* [Said to be an Ir. word, de-



Tortoise.

noting a robber or a savage, or fr. *to-ree*, give me (your money).] 1. A member of the conservative party in England. 2. One who, in the time of the Amer. Revolution, favored the claims of Great Britain against the colonies. — *a.* Relating to the tories. [ries.]

TÔ'RY-ISM, *n.* Principles of the to-
TÔSS (tî), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [W. *tosiate*, *tosio*.] 1. To throw with the hand; to throw upward. 2. To cause to rise and fall. 3. To agitate. — *v. i.* 1. To roll and tumble. 2. To be tossed. — *n.* A throwing upward, or with a jerk. [drunkard.]

TÔSS'POT, *n.* A toper; an habitual
TÔST, *imp. & p. p.* of *Toss*.
TÔ'TAL, *a.* [Lat. *totus*, all, whole.] 1. Full; complete. 2. Not divided.
SYN. — Whole; entire; integral.
— *n.* The whole. [amount.]

TO-TÂL'I-TY, *n.* The whole sum or
TÔ'TAL-LY, *adv.* Wholly; entirely.
TÔTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Said to be of African origin.] To carry or bear. [Southern States.]

TÔT'TER, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Allied to Prov. Ger. *dallern*, *dottern*, to tremble, shake, Eng. *titter*, *ditter*.] 1. To shake so as to threaten a fall. 2. To reel; to lean.

TÔU'CAN, *n.* [Sp. & S. American *tucá*, *tucán*.] A bird of tropical America.
TÔUCH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *toucher*. Cf. Goth. *têkan*, to touch; Lat. *tangere*, orig. *tagere*.] 1. To extend the hand or foot, &c., so as to come in contact with. 2. To reach; to attain to. 3. To relate to. 4. To speak of, or deal with, gently or slightly. 5. To meddle or interfere with. 6. To affect. 7. To make an impression on. — *v. i.* 1. To be in contact. 2. To treat any thing slightly in discourse. — *n.* 1. Contact. 2. The sense of feeling. 3. Power of exciting the affections. 4. A stroke; hence, animadversion; censure. 5. A small quantity intermixed; a little.

TÔUCH'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being touched; tangible.
TÔUCH'-HÔLE, *n.* Vent of any firearm, by which fire is communicated to the powder.
TÔUCH'I-NESS, *n.* Irritability.
TÔUCH'ING, *p. a.* Affecting; moving; pathetic. — *prep.* Concerning.
TÔUCH'-STONE, *n.* 1. A variety of schist, used for ascertaining the purity of gold and silver by the streak impressed on the stone. 2. Any test or criterion.
TÔUCH'-WOOD, *n.* Decayed wood, used like a match for taking fire from a spark. [cible.]

TÔUCH'Y, *a.* Peevish; irritable; irascible.
TÔUGH (tûf), *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *tôh*.] 1. Flexible brittleness. 2. Not easily broken; firm; strong. 3. Severe; violent.
TÔUGH'EN (tûf'n), *v. t. or i.* [-ED; -ING.] To make or grow tough, or tougher. [manner.]
TÔUGH'LY (tûf'ly), *adv.* In a tough

TÔUGH'NESS (tûf'nes), *n.* Quality of being tough.
TÔU-PEE', { *n.* [Fr. *toupet*,
TÔU-PET' (tô-pē'), } dim. of O. Fr. *tôp*, a tuft.] 1. A curl or artificial lock of hair. 2. A small wig.
TÔUR (tôor), *n.* [Fr., fr. Gr. *τόπος*, a turner's chisel, a circle.] 1. A journey in a circuit. 2. Any thing done successively, or by regular order.
SYN. — Excursion; circuit; jaunt. See *JOURNEY*.
TÔUR'IST, *n.* One who makes a tour.
TÔUR'MA-LÎNE, *n.* [Ceylonese *tourmal*.] A mineral of a black color.
TÔUR'NA-MENT (tûr'na-), *n.* [See *TOURNEY*.] A mock-fight or military sport on horseback.
TÔUR'NEY, *v. i.* [From the root of *turn*] To perform tournaments; to tilt. — *n.* A tournament.
TÔUR'NI-QUÊT, *n.* [Fr., from *tourner*, to turn.] A surgical instrument or bandage, used to check hemorrhage.
TOURNURE (tôor'nôor'), *n.* [Fr., from *tourner*, to turn.] 1. Turn; contour; figure. 2. A bustle for expanding a lady's skirt.
TOUSE, *v. t. & i.* [L. Ger. *tûsen*. Cf. *TEASE*.] To pull; to haul; to tear.
TÔU'SLE (ton'zli), *v. t.* [Dim. of *touse*.] To put into disorder; to tumble.
TÔW, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *téohan*, *téon*, to lead, draw.] To drag through the water by a rope. — *n.* [A.-S. *taw*, *tow*.] Coarse broken part of flax or hemp.
TÔW'AGE, *n.* 1. Act of towing. 2. Price paid for towing.
TÔ'WARD (tô'ard), { *prep.* [A.-S. *tôwardes*. See *TO and WARD*.] 1. In the direction of. 2. With respect to; regarding. 3. Nearly; about. — *adv.* Near; at hand.
TÔ'WARD (tô'ward), *a.* [A.-S. *tôward*.] Ready to do or learn; apt.
TÔ'WARD-LI-NESS (tô'ward-), *n.* Quality of being toward; docility.
TÔ'WARD-LY (tô'ward-), *a.* Ready to do or learn; apt; docile.
TÔ'WARD-NESS (tô'ward-), *n.* Towardliness.
TÔW'-BOAT, *n.* A steamer used for towing other vessels.
TOW'EL, *n.* [O. H. Ger. *duahilla*, *duahilla*, from *dwahan*, to wash.] A cloth used for wiping the hands, and for other purposes.
TOWER, *n.* [A.-S. *torr*, Lat. *turris*.] 1. A lofty building much higher than broad. 2. A citadel; a fortress. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To be lofty; hence, to soar.
TOW'ER-ING, *p. a.* 1. Very high; elevated. 2. Extreme; violent.
TOW'ER-Y, *a.* Adorned or defended by towers.
TÔW'-LINE, *n.* A small hawser, to tow a ship, &c.
TOWN, *n.* [A.-S. *tûn*, inclosure, house, town, *tyuan*, to inclose, shut.] 1. A collection of houses larger than a village; in Eng., one having a regular market. 2. The inhabitants resi-

dent in a town. 3. A township. [Local, Amer.]

TOWN'-CLERK, *n.* An officer who keeps the records of a town.
TOWN'-CRIER, *n.* A public crier.
TOWN'-HALL, *n.* A public hall for transacting the business of a town.
TOWN'-HOUSE, *n.* 1. The house for transacting public town business. 2. A house in town.
TOWN'SHIP, *n.* Territory of a town.
TOWNS'MAN (tôw'), *n.* An inhabitant of the same town with another.
TOWN'-TALK (-tawk), *n.* Common talk of a place; subject of common conversation. [toxicology.]
TÔX'I-EO-LÔG'IC-AL, *a.* Relating to
TÔX'I-EO-LÔ'O-GY, *n.* [Gr. *τοξικόν*, poison, and *λόγος*, a discourse.] The science which treats of poisons.
TOY, *n.* [D. *tooi*, attire, ornament, allied to *toogen*, *toon*, to show.] A plaything. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To trifle; to play; to wanton. [sold.]
TOY'-SHOP, *n.* A shop where toys are
TRÂCE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *tracer*, fr. Lat. *trahere*, *tractus*, to draw.] 1. To walk over. 2. To draw or delineate with marks. 3. To follow by footsteps, or some mark that has been left. — *n.* 1. A mark left by any thing passing; a footprint. 2. A visible appearance of any thing left when the thing itself no longer exists. 3. One of the two straps or ropes by which a vehicle is drawn by horses. [traced.]
TRÂCE'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being
TRÂ'CE-R, *n.* One who traces.
TRÂ'CE-R-Y, *n.* The subdivisions of groined vaults, &c.
TRÂ'CHE-Â (trâ'ke-â), *n.* [N. Lat. *trachea*; Gr. *τραχέα* (sc. *ἀπρηία*), from *τραχύς*, rough.] The windpipe.
TRÂ'CHE-ÔT'O-MY, *n.* [Gr. *τραχέια*, windpipe, and *τέμνειν*, to cut.] Operation of making an opening into the windpipe.
TRÂCK, *n.* [D. *treck*, *trek*, a drawing, *trecken*, *trekken*, to draw.] 1. A mark left by something that has passed along; trace; vestige; footprint. 2. A beaten path. 3. Permanent way of a railroad. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To follow when guided by a trace, or by footsteps. [as of a boat.]
TRÂCK'AGE, *n.* A drawing or towing.
TRÂCK'LESS, *a.* Having no track.
TRÂET, *n.* [Lat. *trahere*, *tractum*, to draw.] 1. A region, or space, of indefinite extent. 2. A short treatise, especially one on practical religion.
TRÂET'A-BÎL'I-TY, *n.* Quality or state of being tractable; docility.
TRÂET'A-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *tractabilis*; *tractare*, to handle, treat.] Capable of being easily led, taught, or managed; docile.
TRÂET'A-BLE-NESS, *n.* Quality of being tractable. [manner.]
TRÂET'A-BLY, *adv.* In a tractable
TRÂET'ILE, *a.* [Lat. *trahere*, *tractum*, to draw.] Capable of being drawn out in length; ductile.
TRAC-TÎL'I-TY, *n.* Ductility.

TRĀC'TION, *n.* [Lat. *trahere*, *tractum*, to draw.] Act of drawing, or state of being drawn.

TRĀCT'IVE, *a.* Serving to draw.

TRĀCT'OR, *n.* That which draws, or is used for drawing.

TRĀDE, *n.* [Fr. *traite*, fr. *traiter*, to handle, trade, Lat. *tractare*.] 1. Business of buying and selling for money. 2. Mechanical employment. 3. Business pursued. 4. Men engaged in the same occupation.

SYN.—Business; occupation; commerce; traffic.

—*v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To barter, or to buy and sell; to traffic; to bargain. —*v. t.* To sell or exchange.

TRĀDE'-MĀRK, *n.* A distinguishing mark or device used by a manufacturer on his goods or labels.

TRĀD'ER, *n.* One engaged in trade; a merchant. [for booksellers.

TRĀDE'-SĀLE, *n.* An auction by and **TRĀDES'MAN** (150), *n.* One who trades; a shopkeeper.

TRĀDES'-ŪN'ION, *n.* A combination among workmen for maintaining their rights and privileges.

TRĀDE'-WĪND, *n.* A wind which blows fr. the same quarter throughout the year,—of great advantage to navigators and to trade.

TRĀ-DĪ'TION (-dīsh'un), *n.* [Lat. *traditio*, fr. *tradere*, *traditum*, to give up, transmit.] 1. Delivery. 2. Transmission of opinions, practices, and customs, from father to son. 3. Knowledge or belief transmitted without the aid of written memorials.

TRĀ-DĪ'TION-AL (-dīsh'un-), *a.* Pertaining to; or derived from, tradition.

TRĀ-DĪ'TION-AL-LY (-dīsh'un-), *adv.* By tradition. [al.

TRĀ-DĪ'TION-A-RY (44), *a.* Tradition-**TRĀ-DĪ'TION-ER** } (-dīsh'un-), *n.* One **TRĀ-DĪ'TION-IST** } who adheres to tradition.

TRĀ-DŪC'E', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *traducere*, to lead along, esp. as a spectacle, to disgrace, from *trans*, across, over, and *ducere*, to lead.] To misrepresent willfully.

SYN.—To calumniate; defame; slander.

TRĀ-DŪC'ER, *n.* One who traduces.

TRĀ-DŪC'TION, *n.* 1. Derivation from one of the same kind. 2. Transmission from one to another; tradition; also, a translation. 3. Conveyance; transportation.

TRĀF'FIC, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING, 135.] [L. Lat. *traficare*, *traffigare*.] To barter; to trade. —*v. t.* To exchange in traffic. —*n.* Commerce; trade.

TRĀF'FICK-ER, *n.* A trader.

TRĀG'A-CĀNTH, *n.* [Gr. *τραγάκανθα*, from *πάγος*, a he-goat, and *ἀκανθα*, a thorn.] The concrete juice of several plants. [actress.

TRĀGĒ'DI-AN, *n.* A tragic actor or

TRĀG'E-DY, *n.* [Gr. *τραγῆδία*, lit. a goat-song, either fr. tragedies being orig. exhibited when a goat was sacrificed, or because a goat was the prize.] 1. A dramatic poem repre-

senting some signal action having a fatal issue. 2. A fatal and mournful event.

TRĀG'IE, } *a.* Pertaining to trag-
TRĀG'IE-AL, } edy; calamitous;
mournful. [manner.

TRĀG'IE-AL-LY, *adv.* In a tragical
TRĀG'IE-AL-NESS, *n.* Quality of being tragical; sadness.

TRĀG'I-CŌM'E-DY, *n.* A composition partaking both of tragedy and comedy.

TRĀG'I-CŌM'IE, } *a.* Partaking
TRĀG'I-CŌM'IE-AL, } of a mixture of grave and comic scenes.

TRĀIL, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Norm. Fr. *trailler*, to search after. Fr. *trailler*, *tirailleur*, to trail a fishing-line; D. *treilen*, to draw with a rope, to tow.] 1. To hunt by the track. 2. To draw along the ground. 3. To carry, as a fire-arm, with the breech near the ground. —*v. i.* To be drawn out in length. —*n.* 1. Scent left on the ground by an animal pursued. 2. Any thing drawn behind in long undulations; a train. 3. Entrails of a fowl, especially of game.

TRĀIN, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Lat. *trahinare*, *trainare*, fr. Lat. *trahere*, to draw.] 1. To draw along; to trail. 2. To entice; to allure. 3. To exercise; to discipline. 4. To break, tame, and accustom to draw, as oxen. 5. To lead or direct, and form to a wall. —*n.* 1. Persuasion, artifice, or enticement. 2. That which is drawn along in the rear of or after something. 3. A retinue. 4. A succession of connected things; a series. 5. Process; course. 6. A line of gunpowder, to lead fire to a charge. 7. A continuous line of carriages on a railroad. [of militia.

TRĀIN'-BĀND, *n.* A band or company

TRĀIN'ER, *n.* One who trains.
TRĀIN'-OIL, *n.* [Allied to Ger. *thräne*, a tear, drop.] Oil from the blubber or fat of whales.

TRĀIPSE, *v. i.* [Ger. *trapsen*, *trappen*, to tread or walk noisily.] To walk or run about sluttishly or thoughtlessly.

TRĀIT (trāt), *n.* [Fr.; Lat. *tractus*, from *trahere*, to draw.] 1. A stroke. 2. A marked feature or peculiarity.

TRĀI'TOR, *n.* [O. Fr. *trahiteur*, *traditeur*, Lat. *traditor*, fr. *tradere*, to give up, betray.] 1. One guilty of treason. 2. A betrayer. [trays.

TRĀI'TOR-ESS, *n.* A woman who betrays.
TRĀI'TOR-OŪS, *a.* 1. Guilty of treason; treacherous; perfidious. 2. Consisting in treason.

TRĀI'TOR-OŪS-NESS, *n.* Treachery.

TRĀI'TRESS, *n.* A female traitor.

TRĀ-JĒCT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *trahere*, *jectum*, fr. *trans*, across, and *jacere*, to throw.] To throw or cast through.

TRĀ-JĒCT'ION, *n.* A throwing or casting through or across.

TRĀ-JĒCT'O-RY, *n.* Curve which a moving body describes in space.

TRĀL'A-TĪ'TIOŪS (-tīsh'us), *a.* [Lat.

trahere, fr. *transferre*, *translatum*, or *trahere*. See **TRANSFER**.] Metaphorical; figurative.

TRĀM, *n.* [See **TRAIN**, and cf. O. Ger. *tram*, a beam.] 1. A coal wagon used in some parts of England. 2. One of the rails of a tram-road.

TRĀM'MEL, *n.* [L. Lat. *tramallum*, *trāmela*, a net for taking fish.] 1. A kind of long net. 2. Shackles for regulating the motions of a horse. 3. Whatever impedes activity, progress, or freedom. 4. A hook for hanging other vessels over the fire. —*v. t.* [-ED; -ING; or -LED, -LING, 137.] To confine; to hamper.

TRĀ-MŌN'TANE, or **TRĀM'ON-TĀNE**, *a.* [It. *tramontano*, from Lat. *trans*, across, and *mons*, mountain.] Being beyond the mountain; foreign.

TRĀMP, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Icel. *trampa*, Ger. *trappen*.] To tread forcibly and repeatedly. —*v. i.* To wander or stroll. —*n.* 1. A foot-journey. 2. A foot-traveler.

TRĀMP'ER, *n.* A stroller; a vagrant.

TRĀM'PLE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Ger. *trampeln*, fr. *trampen*. See *supra*.] 1. To tread under foot; especially with contempt or scorn. 2. To prostrate by treading.

TRĀM'PLER, *n.* One who tramples.

TRĀM'-RŌAD, } *n.* A road laid with
TRĀM'-WĀY, } narrow tracks of iron, &c., for wagons.

TRĀNCE, *n.* [Lat. *transitus*, a passage, fr. *transire*, to pass over.] A state in which the soul seems to have passed out of the body; an ecstasy.

TRĀN'QUIL (trānk'wil), *a.* [Lat. *tranquillus*.] Quiet; calm; undisturbed.

TRĀN'QUIL-IZE } (trānk'wil-), *v. t.*
TRĀN'QUIL-LIZE } [-ED; -ING.] To render tranquil; to calm.

TRĀN'QUIL-IZ'ER, } *n.* One who
TRĀN'QUIL-LIZ'ER, } tranquilizes.

TRĀN-QUĪL'LI-TY, *n.* [Lat. *tranquillitas*.] State or quality of being tranquil; a calm state. [manner.

TRĀN'QUIL-LY, *adv.* In a tranquil
TRĀN'QUIL-NESS, *n.* State or quality of being tranquil.

TRĀNS-ĀCT', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *transigere*, *-actum*; *trans*, across, through, and *agere*, to lead, act.] To do; to perform; to manage. —*v. i.* To conduct matters.

TRĀNS-ĀCT'ION, *n.* 1. Management of any affair. 2. That which is done.

SYN.—Proceeding. — A *transaction* is something already done and completed; a *proceeding* is either something which is now going on, or, if ended, is still contemplated with reference to its progress or successive stages. The *proceedings* at the trial of Lord Russell were marked by deep injustice, and they led to a *transaction*, in his beheading, of flagrant enormity.

TRĀNS-ĀCT'OR, *n.* One who transacts.

TRĀNS-ĀLP'INE, *a.* [Lat. *transalpinus*; *trans*, beyond, and *Alpinus*, Alpine.] Being beyond the Alps in regard to Rome. [the Atlantic.

TRĀNS'AT-LĀN'TIC, *a.* Being beyond
TRĀN-SĀC'END', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat.

transcendere; *trans*, beyond, over, and *scandere*, to climb.] To surpass; to excel; to exceed.

TRAN-SCĒND'ENCE, } *n.* Superior
TRAN-SCĒND'EN-CE, } excellence;
supereminence.

TRAN-SCĒND'ENT, *a.* 1. Very excellent; surpassing others. 2. (*Kantian Philosophy*.) Transcending the bounds of human knowledge.

TRĀN'SCĒND-ĒNT'AL, *a.* 1. Supereminent. 2. Pertaining to that which can be determined *a priori*, in regard to the fundamental principles of all human knowledge.

SYN.—Empirical.—These terms, with the corresponding nouns, *transcendentalism* and *empiricism*, are of comparatively recent origin. *Empirical* refers to knowledge which is gained by the experience of actual phenomena, without reference to the principles or laws to which they are to be referred, or by which they are to be explained. *Transcendental* has reference to those beliefs or principles which are not derived from experience, and yet are absolutely necessary to make experience possible or useful.

TRĀN'SCĒND-ĒNT'AL-ĪSM, *n.* A going beyond empiricism, and ascertaining *a priori* the fundamental principles of human knowledge.

TRĀN'SCĒND-ĒNT'AL-ĪST, *n.* One who believes in transcendentalism.

TRĀN'SCĒND-ĒNT'AL-LY, *adv.* In a transcendental or very excellent manner.

TRAN-SCĒND'ENT-LY, *adv.* In a transcendent manner.

TRAN-SCĒND'ENT-NESS, *a.* Superior or unusual excellence.

TRAN-SERIBE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *transcribere*; *trans*, across, over, and *scribere*, to write.] To write over again; to copy.

TRAN-SERIB'ER, *n.* A copyist.

TRĀN'SCRIPT, *n.* [Lat. *transcriptum*. See *supra*.] 1. A written copy. 2. A copy of any kind; an imitation.

TRAN-SCRĪP'TION, *n.* Act of transcribing.

TRĀN'SEPT, *n.* [Lat. *trans*, across, and *septum*, an inclosure.] A part of a church projecting at right angles to the body; in a cruciform church, one of the arms of the cross.

TRANS-FĒR', *v. t.* [-RED; -RING.] [Lat. *transferre*; *trans*, over, across, and *ferre*, to bear.] 1. To convey from one place or person to another. 2. To make over the possession or control of.

TRĀN'SFER, *n.* 1. Act of transferring, or of being transferred. 2. That which is transferred.

TRANS-FĒR'A-BLE, *a.* 1. Capable of being transferred or conveyed. 2. Negotiable, as a note, &c.

TRĀN'SFER-EE', *n.* One to whom a transfer is made.

TRĀN'SFER-ENCE, *n.* Act of transferring; transfer. [a transfer.

TRANS-FĒR'ER, *n.* One who makes

TRANS-FĒR'RI-BLE, *a.* Same as TRANSFERABLE.

TRANS-FĪG'U-RĀ'TION, *n.* A change of form; especially, the supernatural

change in the personal appearance of our Savior on the mount.

TRANS-FĪG'ŪRE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *transfigurare*; *trans*, across, over, and *figurare*, to form, shape.]

1. To change the outward appearance of; to transform. 2. To change to something glorious.

TRANS-FĪX', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *transfigere*, -fixum; *trans*, across, through, and *figere*, to fix.] To pierce through.

TRANS-FŌRM', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *transformare*; *trans*, across, over, and *formare*, to form.] To change the form or substance of.

TRĀN'SFOR-MA'TION, *n.* Act of transforming, or state of being transformed; metamorphosis.

TRANS-FŌRM'ING, *p. a.* Effecting, or able to effect, a change of form or state.

TRANS-FŪSE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *transfundere*, -fusus; *trans*, over, across, and *fundere*, to pour.] 1. To pour out of one vessel into another. 2. To transfer, or cause to pass from one to another. [ing transfused.

TRANS-FŪS'I-BLE, *a.* Capable of be-

TRANS-FŪ'SION, *n.* A transfusing, or pouring from one into another.

TRANS-GRĒSS', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *transgredi*, -gressus; *trans*, across, and *gradi*, to pass.] To overpass or break, as a law, civil or moral.—*v. i.* To offend by violating a law.

TRANS-GRĒS'SION (-grĕsh'un), *n.* 1. Act of transgressing. 2. Fault; offense.

TRANS-GRĒSS'IVE, *a.* Disposed to transgress; faulty; culpable.

TRANS-GRĒSS'OR, *n.* One who breaks a law; a sinner.

TRAN-SHĪP', *v. t.* See TRANSHIP.

TRĀN'SIENT (-shent), *a.* [Lat. *transiens*, going or passing over.] 1. Passing over, as it were, or away; hence, of short duration; not stationary. 2. Hasty; momentary.

TRĀN'SIENT-LY (-shent-), *adv.* In passage; for a short time.

TRĀN'SIENT-NESS (-shent-), *n.* State of being transient.

TRAN-SĪL'I-ENCE, } *n.* [Lat. *trans-*
TRAN-SĪL'I-EN-CE, } *siliens*, p. pr. of *transilire*, to leap across or over.] A leap across or from thing to thing.

TRĀN'SIT, *n.* [Lat. *transitus*, fr. *transire*, to go over.] 1. Act of passing through or of causing to pass; conveyance. 2. A line of conveyance through a country. 3. Passage of a heavenly body over the meridian of a place. 4. Passage of a smaller body across the disk of a larger.

TRAN-SĪ'TION (-sĭzh'un or -zĭsh'un, 109), *n.* [Lat. *transitio*.] A passing from one place, state, or subject, to another; change.

TRAN-SĪ'TION-AL (-sĭzh'un- or -zĭsh'un-), *a.* Containing or denoting transition.

TRĀN'SI-TĪVE, *a.* Effected by transference of signification.

Transitive verb, one which is or may be followed by an object.

TRĀN'SI-TO-RI-NESS, *n.* Speedy departure or evanescence.

TRĀN'SI-TO-RY (50), *a.* Continuing only for a short time.

SYN.—See FLEETING.

TRANS-LĀTE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *transfere*, -latum. See TRANSFER.]

1. To remove. 2. To render into another language; to interpret.

TRANS-LĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of translating. 2. State of being translated.

3. That which is translated; version.

TRANS-LAT'OR, *n.* One who translates.

TRĀN'SLO-CA'TION, *n.* [Lat. *trans*, across, and *locutio*, a placing.] Removal of things reciprocally to each other's places. [parenchyma.]

TRANS-LŪ'CEN-CE, *n.* Partial trans-

TRANS-LŪ'CENT, *a.* [Lat. *translucens*, p. pr. of *translucere*, to shine through.] Transmitting rays of light without permitting objects to be distinctly seen.

SYN.—Transparent.—A thing is *translucent* when it merely admits the passage of light without enabling us to distinguish objects through it; it is *transparent* when we can clearly discern objects placed on the other side of it. Glass, water, &c., are *transparent*; ground glass, horn, &c., are *translucent*.

TRĀN'SMA-RĪNE', *a.* [Lat. *transmarinus*; *trans*, beyond, and *marinus*, marine.] Being beyond the sea.

TRĀN'SMI-GRANT, *a.* Migrating.

TRĀN'SMI-GRĀTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *transmigrare*, -gratum; *trans*, across, and *migrare*, to migrate.] To pass from one country, body, or state, into another.

TRĀN'SMI-GRĀ'TION, *n.* Act of transmigrating.

TRANS-MĪS'SI-BLE, *a.* Capable of being transmitted.

TRANS-MĪS'SION (-mĭsh'un), *n.* Act of transmitting, or state of being transmitted. [transmitted.]

TRANS-MĪS'SIVE, *a.* Capable of being

TRANS-MĪT', *v. t.* [-TED; -TING.] [Lat. *transmittere*; *trans*, across, over, and *mittere*, to send.] 1. To send from one person or place to another. 2. To suffer to pass through.

TRANS-MĪT'TER, *n.* One who transmits. [ing transmitted.]

TRANS-MĪT'TI-BLE, *a.* Capable of be-

TRANS-MŪT'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being transmitted.

TRANS-MŪT'A-BLY, *adv.* In a transmutable manner.

TRĀN'SMU-TĀ'TION, *n.* Act of transmuting, or state of being transmuted.

TRANS-MŪTE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *transmutare*; *trans*, across, and *mutare*, to change.] To change from one nature, form, or substance, into another. [mutes.]

TRANS-MŪT'ER, *n.* One who trans-

TRĀN'SŌM, *n.* [Lat. *trans*, across, and *sumere*, *sumptum*, to take. Cf. Lat. *transenna*, a rope, noose, L. Lat., a lattice, window.] 1. (*Arch.*) (a.) A crossbar in a window. (b.) A lintel

over a door. 2. A beam across the stern-post of a ship.

TRANS-PÂR'EN-CY, n. 1. Quality or state of being transparent. 2. That which is transparent; esp. a picture on thin cloth, porcelain, or the like.

TRANS-PÂR'ENT, a. [Lat. *trans*, across, through, and *parere*, parens, to appear.] Transmitting rays of light, so that bodies can be distinctly seen through.

SYN. — See TRANSLUCENT.

TRANS-PÂR'ENT-LY, adv. In a transparent manner. [paren-ty.]

TRANS-PÂR'ENT-NESS, n. Transparency.

TRAN-SPĪC'U-OŪS, a. [Lat. *transpicere*, to see or look through.] Transparent.

TRĀNS/PI-RĀ'TION, n. Cutaneous exhalation.

TRANS-PĪRE', v. t. [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *trans*, across, through, and *spirare*, to breathe.] To emit through the pores. — *v. i.* 1. To pass off in insensible perspiration. 2. To become public.

TRANS-PLĀNT', v. t. [-ED; -ING.] To remove and plant or settle in another place.

TRĀNS/PLAN-TĀ'TION, n. Act of transplanting, or state of being transplanted. [plants.]

TRANS-PLĀNT'ER, n. One who transplants.

TRANS-PŌRT', v. t. [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *transportare*; *trans*, across, and *portare*, to carry.] 1. To carry or convey from one place to another. 2. To carry into banishment. 3. To ravish with pleasure.

TRĀNS/PŌRT, n. 1. Carriage; conveyance. 2. A ship or vessel employed for transporting. 3. Ecstasy; rapture. 4. A convict transported or sentenced to exile.

TRANS-PŌRT'A-BLE, a. Capable of being transported.

TRĀNS/POR-TĀ'TION, n. 1. Act of transporting. 2. State of being transported. [ecstatic.]

TRANS-PŌRT'ING, p. a. Passionate.

TRANS-PŌS'AL, n. Act of transposing, or state of being transposed.

TRANS-PŌS'E', v. t. [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *transponere*, -positum; *trans*, across, and *ponere*, to put, place.] To change the place or order of.

TRĀNS/PO-SĪ'TION (-zish'un), n. Act of transposing, or state of being transposed.

TRĀNS/PO-SĪ'TION-AL (-zish'un-), a. Relating to, or involving, transposition.

TRANS-SHĪP', v. t. To transfer from one ship or other conveyance to another. [shipping.]

TRANS-SHĪP'MENT, n. Act of transshipping.

TRĀNS/SUB-STĀN'TI-ĀTE (-shĭ-, 91), v. t. [-ED; -ING.] [L. Lat. *transsubstantiare*, -atum, from Lat. *trans*, across, over, and *substantia*, substance.] To change into another substance.

TRĀNS/SUB-STĀN'TI-Ā'TION (-stān'-shĭ-), n. 1. A change into another substance. 2. The doctrine that the bread and wine in the eucharist is

converted into the body and blood of Christ.

TRĀNS/SU-DĀ'TION, n. Act or process of transuding.

TRAN-SŪDE', v. i. [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *trans*, across, through, and *sudare*, to sweat.] To pass through the pores or interstices of texture. [ing across.]

TRANS-VĒR'SAL, a. Running or lying across.

TRANS-VĒRSE', a. [Lat. *transvertere*, *transversus*, to turn or direct across.] Lying across, or in a crosswise direction. [an ellipse.]

TRĀNS'VERSE, n. The longer axis of an ellipse.

TRANS-VĒRSE'LY, adv. In a transverse manner.

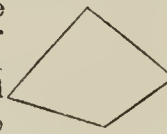
TRĀP, n. [A.-S. *treppe*, *trappe*.] 1. A contrivance that shuts suddenly, used for taking game. 2. An ambush; a stratagem. 3. *pl.* Goods; furniture. 4. [Sw. *trapp*, fr. *trappa*, stairs, because often occurring in large masses, rising above one another.] A heavy, igneous rock, of a greenish-black or grayish color. — *v. t.* [-PED; -PING.] 1. To catch in a trap. 2. To insnare.

TRA-PĀN', v. t. [-NED; -NING.] To insnare; to catch by stratagem. — *n.* [Fr. *trappe*, a trap, and *pan*, a piece of string, noose.] A snare; a stratagem.

TRA-PĀN'NER, n. One who insnares.

TRĀP'-DŌOR, n. A door, as in a floor, which shuts like a valve.

TRA-PĒZE', n. A trapezium.

TRA-PĒ'ZI-ŪM, n.; Eng. pl. TRA-PĒ'ZI-ŪMS; Lat. pl. TRA-PĒ'ZI-Ā. [Gr. *τραπέζιον*, a little table, an irregular four-sided figure.] A plane figure contained under four right lines, of which no two are parallel. 

TRĀP'E-ZOID, n. [Gr. *τραπέζιον*, and *εἶδος*, shape.] A plane, four-sided figure, having two of the opposite sides parallel to each other.

TRĀP'PER, n. One who sets traps to catch animals.

TRĀP'PING, n. pl. Ornaments; esp. ornaments put on horses.

TRĀSH, n. [See THRASH.] That which is worthless; especially loppings of trees, and the like.

TRĀSH'Y, a. [-ER; -EST, 142.] Like trash; waste; worthless.

TRĀSS, n. [Prob. allied to Fr. *terrasse*, earth-work, fr. Lat. *terra*, earth.] 1. A volcanic earth, used as a cement. 2. A coarse sort of mortar, durable in water.

TRAU-MĀT'IC, a. [Gr. *τραυματικός*, fr. *τραῦμα*, a wound.] Pertaining, or applied, to wounds. — *n.* A medicine useful in the cure of wounds.

TRĀV'AIL (42), v. i. [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *travailler*, to labor, toil, torment.] 1. To labor with pain. 2. To suffer the pangs of childbirth. — *n.* 1. Severe toil. 2. Parturition.

TRĀV'EL, v. i. [-ED; -ING; or -LED, -LING, 137.] [A different form and use of *travail*.] To go in any manner;

to journey. — *v. t.* To journey over.

— *n.* 1. Act of traveling from place to place; a journey. 2. *pl.* Account of a journey.

TRĀV'EL-ER } (137), n. One who travels in any way.

TRĀV'EL-LER }

TRĀV'ERS-A-BLE, a. Capable of being traversed or denied.

TRĀV'ERSE, a. [It. *trasverso*, Lat. *transversus*, *p. p.* of *transvertere*, to turn or direct across.] Lying across. — *n.* Any thing that traverses or crosses. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To lay in a cross direction; to cross. 2. To thwart; to obstruct. 3. To wander over. 4. To pass over and view. 5. To deny formally. — *v. i.* 1. To use the posture or motions of opposition or counteraction, as in fencing. 2. To turn, as on a pivot.

TRĀV'ERS-ER, n. One who, or that which, traverses.

TRĀV'ERSE-SĀIL'ING, n. The method of finding the resulting course and distance from a series of different shorter courses and distances passed over by a ship.

TRĀV'ES-TY, a. [Fr. *travestir*, to disguise, fr. Lat. *tra*, *trans*, across, over, and *vestire*, to clothe.] A burlesque translation or imitation. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] To translate so as to render ridiculous.

TRĀWL, n. A long line, having short lines with baited hooks attached to it, used for catching certain fish. — *v. i.* To take fish with a trawl.

TRĀWL'ER, n. One who trawls.

TRĀWL'-NĒT, n. A drag-net to catch fish that live near the bottom.

TRĀY, n. [Same as *trough*, differently written.] A waiter or salver.

TRĒACH'ER-OŪS, a. Like a traitor; involving treachery; betraying a trust. [iv.]

TRĒACH'ER-OŪS-LY, adv. Perfidiously.

TRĒACH'ER-OŪS-NESS, n. Perfidy.

TRĒACH'ER-Y, n. [Fr. *tricherie*, a cheating, trickery. See TRICK.] Violation of allegiance, or of faith and confidence.

TRĒA'CLE, n. [Gr. *θηριακόν*, an antidote against poisonous bites, fr. *θηρίον*, a wild beast.] A viscid, uncrystallizable sirup of sugar; molasses.

TRĒAD, v. i. [TROD; TROD, TRODDEN; TREADING.] [A.-S. *tredan*.] 1. To set the foot. 2. To walk or go. — *v. t.* 1. To step or walk on. 2. To crush under the foot. — *n.* 1. A step or stepping. 2. Manner of stepping; gait.

TRĒAD'ER, n. One who treads.

TRĒAD'LE (trĒd'l), n. The part of a loom, or other machine, which is moved by the foot.

TRĒAD'-MĪLL, n. A mill worked by persons treading on steps on a wide wheel. It is used as a punishment.

TRĒA'SON, n. [O. Fr. *traïson*, *traïsson*, Lat. *traditio*, fr. *tradere*, to give up, betray.] The offense of attempting to overthrow or betray the government of the state to which the offender owes allegiance.

TREAS'ON-A-BLE, *a.* Pertaining to, or consisting of, treason.

TREAS'ON-A-BLE-NESS, *n.* State or quality of being treasonable.

TREAS'ŪRE (trēzh'ūr), *n.* [Gr. *θησαυρός*, from *θε*, root of *τιθέναι*, to put, place.] 1. Wealth accumulated. 2. A great quantity collected for use. 3. That which is very much valued. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To collect and lay up; to hoard.

TREAS'ŪR-ER (trēzh'ūr-), *n.* One who has the care of a treasure or a treasury.

TREAS'ŪRE-TRŌVE (trēzh'ūr-), *n.* [From *treasure*, and O. Fr. *trouvė*, *trouvė*, found.] Any money, &c., found hidden, the owner of which is not known.

TREAS'ŪR-Y (trēzh'ūr-ŷ), *n.* 1. A place where public revenues or any collected funds are deposited and kept. 2. A repository of abundance.

TREAT, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *traiter*, fr. Lat. *tractare*, to handle, treat.] 1. To manage; to use. 2. To handle, in writing or speaking. 3. To entertain with food or drink. 4. To subject to the action of. — *v. i.* 1. To discourse. 2. To come to terms of accommodation. 3. To give an entertainment. — *n.* 1. An entertainment given as an expression of regard. 2. Something which affords pleasure.

TREA'TISE, *n.* A written discussion or explanation on a particular subject.

TREAT'MENT, *n.* 1. Manner in which a subject is treated. 2. Manner of using; behavior toward a person.

TREA'TY, *n.* [Fr. *traité*. See **TREAT**.] 1. Negotiation. 2. A formal agreement, league, or contract between two or more independent nations or sovereigns.

TRĒB'LE (trēb'l), *a.* [O. Fr. See **TRIPLE**.] 1. Threefold; triple. 2. (*a.*) Acute; sharp. (*b.*) Playing or singing the highest part. — *n.* The part usually sung by women; soprano. — *v. t.* or *i.* [-ED; -ING.] To make or become threefold.

TRĒB'LY, *adv.* With a threefold number or quantity.

TREE, *n.* [A.-S. *treow*, *trē*.] A large plant, woody, branched, and perennial. — *v. t.* [-D; -ING, 144.] To cause to ascend a tree. [Trees.]

TREE'-FRŌG, *n.* A frog which climbs

TREE'NAIL (commonly pron. trūn'-nel), *n.* [Tree and nail.] A long, wooden pin, for fastening the planks of a ship to the timbers. [FROG.]

TREE'-TŌAD, *n.* Same as **TREE-TRĒ'FOIL**, *n.* [Lat. *trifolium*, fr. *tres*, three, and *folium*, a leaf.] 1. A plant of many species, including the white clover, red clover, &c. 2. An ornament of three cusps in a circle.



Trefoils.

TRĒL'LIS, *n.* [Fr. *treillis*, fr. *treille*, fr. Lat. *trichila*, a bower, arbor.] A frame of lattice-work, used for various purposes.

TRĒM'BLE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *tremulus*, trembling, fr. *tremere*, to tremble.] 1. To shake involuntarily, as with fear or cold; to shiver. 2. To totter. 3. To quaver, as sound.

TRĒM'BLER, *n.* One who trembles.

TRE-MĒN'DŌŪS, *a.* [Lat. *tremendus*, that is, to be trembled at, fearful.] Such as may astonish or terrify by its magnitude or violence.

SYN. — Terrible; dreadful; awful.

TRE-MĒN'DŌŪS-LY, *adv.* In a tremendous manner.

TRĒ'MOR, or **TRĒM'OR**, *n.* [Lat., fr. *tremere*, to tremble.] An involuntary trembling or shaking.

TRĒM'U-LOŪS, *a.* [Lat. *tremulus*, fr. *tremere*, to tremble.] Shaking; shivering; quivering.

TRĒM'U-LOUS-LY, *adv.* In a tremulous manner. [tremulous.]

TRĒM'U-LOŪS-NESS, *n.* State of being

TRĒNCH (66), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Prob. fr. Lat. *truncare*, to cut off.] To dig, as a ditch, or a channel for water. — *v. i.* To enroach. See **INTRENCH**. — *n.* A long, narrow cut in the earth; a ditch.

TRĒNCH'ANT, *a.* [O. Fr. *trenchant*, p. pr. of *trancher*, *trencher*. See *supra*.] 1. Cutting; sharp. 2. Unsparring; severe.

TRĒNCH'ER, *n.* A large wooden plate.

TRĒNCH'ER-MAN (150), *n.* A great eater; a gormandizer.

TRĒNCH'-PLOW, } *n.* A plow for opening land to a greater depth than usual. — *v. t.* To plow with deep furrows.

TRĒNCH'-PLOUGH, }

TRĒND, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Orig. to bend round, from Dan. & Sw. *trind*, round.] To have a particular direction; to run. — *n.* Inclination in a particular direction; tendency.

TRĒNDLE, *n.* [A.-S. *trendel*, *tryndel*, circle, ring. See **TREND**.] A little wheel; a trundle.

TRĒNTAL, *n.* [L. Lat. *trentale*, from *trenta*, Lat. *triginta*, thirty.] An office for the dead, consisting of 30 masses rehearsed for 30 days.

TRE-PĀN', *n.* 1. [L. Lat. *trepanum*, from Gr. *τρύπανον*, a borer, auger.] A cylindrical saw for perforating the skull. 2. A snare; a trapan. — *v. t.* [-NED; -ING.] 1. To perforate with a trepan. 2. [See **TRAPAN**.] To insnare; to trapan.

TRE-PIŪNE', or **TRE-PIŪNE'**, *n.* [Dim. of *trepan*.] An instrument for trepanning. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To perforate with a trephine.

TRĒP'I-DĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *trepidatio*, from *trepidare*, to hurry with alarm, to tremble.] An involuntary trembling; a state of terror.

SYN. — Tremor; agitation; fear.

TRĒS'PASS, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Fr. *trespasser*, *transpasser*, from Lat. *trans*, across, over, and *passare*, to

pass.] 1. To pass unlawfully over the boundary line of another's land. 2. To intrude. 3. To commit any offense; to violate any known rule of duty. — *n.* 1. Any offense done to another. 2. Any violation of a known rule of duty.

TRĒS'PASS-ER, *n.* One who commits a trespass; a transgressor; a sinner.

TRĒSS, *n.* [Gr. *τρίχα*, threefold, because formed by interlacing three pieces.] A braid or curl of hair; a ringlet.

TRĒS'TLE (trēs'l), *n.* [D. *driestal*, a tripod, from *drie*, three, and *stal*, a place, stall.] A frame or support for any thing.

TRĒS'TLE-BŌARD (trēs'l-), *n.* A board used by architects, draughtsmen, &c., for drawing designs upon.

TRĒT, *n.* [Norm. Fr. *trett*, draught, from Lat. *trahere*, to draw.] An allowance in weight for waste or refuse matter, after tare is deducted.

TRĒV'ET, *n.* [From Lat. *tripes*, *tripedis*, having three feet.] A stool or other thing supported by three legs.

TREY (tra), *n.* [O. Fr. *trei*, *trois*, three.] A three at cards, or dice.

TRĪ'A-BLE, *a.* Fit, possible, or liable, to be tried.

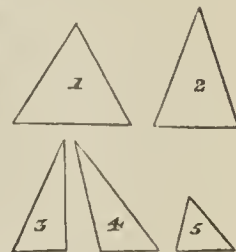
TRĪ'AD, *n.* [Gr. *τριάς*, *τριάδος*, from *τρεις*, three.] Three objects united.

TRĪ'AL, *n.* [See **TRY**.] 1. Act of trying or testing in any manner. 2. That which tries, afflicts, or tempts to evil. 3. State of being tried.

SYN. — See **TEST**.

TRĪ'AN-GLE, *n.*

[Lat. *triangulum*, from *tres*, three, and *angulus*, corner.] A figure bounded by three lines, and containing three angles.



Triangles.

TRĪ'AN-GLED, }

TRĪ'AN'GU-LAR, }

a. Having three angles.

TRĪ'AN'GU-LĀ'

TION, *n.* Men-

suratation by a series of triangles.

TRĪ'ĀREH-Y, *n.*

[Gr. *τριάρχια*; *τρί*

and *ἀρχή*, sovereignty.] Government

by three persons.

TRĪ'BAL, *a.* Belonging to a tribe.

TRĪBE, *n.* [Lat. *tribus*, orig. a third

part of the Roman people, afterward

a tribe.] 1. A family, race, or series

of generations from the same progen-

itor. 2. Any division or class of per-

sons or things.

TRĪB'LET, *n.* [Fr. *triboulet*.] A gold-

smith's tool for making rings.

TRĪ-BŌM'E-TER, *n.* [Gr. *τρίβειν*, to

rub, and *μέτρον*, measure.] An in-

strument to ascertain the degree of

friction in rubbing surfaces.

TRĪ'BRACH, *n.* [Gr. *τρίβραχς*, from

τρί and *βραχς*, short.] A poetic foot

of three short syllables.

TRĪB/U-LĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *tribulatio*.] Severe affliction.

TRĪBŪ'NAL, *n.* [Lat., fr. *tribunus*, a tribute.] 1. Seat of a judge in court. 2. A court of justice.

TRĪB'UNE, *n.* [Lat. *tribunus*, prop. chief of a tribe (*tribus*).] 1. (*Rom. Antiq.*) A magistrate chosen by the people. 2. An elevated place in a legislative assembly for a speaker.

TRĪB'UNE-SHIP, *n.* Office of a tribune.

TRĪB/U-NĪ'TIAL (-nĭsh'al), *a.* Pertaining to, or suiting, a tribune.

TRĪB/U-TA-RY, *a.* 1. Paying tribute to another. 2. Paid in tribute. 3. Contributing. — *n.* One who pays tribute.

TRĪB'UTE, *n.* [Lat. *tributum*, from *tribuere*, to bestow, pay.] 1. A tax paid by one prince or nation to another. 2. A personal contribution.

TRĪCE, *v. t.* [Ger. *trisse*, brace.] To haul by means of a rope. — *n.* [Perh. fr. *thrice*, while one can count *three*.] An instant; a moment.

TRĪ-ĈĒN'NI-AL, *a.* [Lat. *tricennalis*, fr. *triginta*, thirty, and *annus*, year.] Consisting of, or occurring once in, thirty years.

TRĪ-ĈHĪ'NĀ, *n.*; *pl.* **TRĪ-ĈHĪ'NĀE**. [Gr. *τρίχινος*, hairy, made of hair.] An animal parasite found in the muscles of animals.

TRĪCK, *n.* [D. *trek*, a pull, or drawing, a trick; O. Fr. *tricher*, *trecher*, to trick.] 1. Artifice; a sly procedure. 2. A peculiarity. 3. The whole number of cards played in one round. — *v. t.* 1. [-ED; -ING.] To deceive; to cheat. 2. [Cf. W. *trechaw*, to furnish, equip.] To dress; to decorate. — *v. i.* To live by fraud.

TRĪCK'ER-Y, *n.* Artifice; stratagem.

TRĪCK'ISH, *a.* Given to tricks; knavish. [trickish.]

TRĪCK'ISH-NESS, *n.* State of being

TRĪCK'LE (trĭk'l), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. *DRIBBLE*.] To flow in a small, gentle stream.

TRĪCK'STER, *n.* A deceiver; a cheat.

TRĪCK'Y, *a.* Given to tricks; knavish.

TRĪ'ĈOL-OR, *n.* [Lat. *tri* and *color*.] A three-colored flag.

TRĪ-ĈŌR'PO-RAL, { *a.* [Lat. *tricolor*.] } **TRĪ-ĈŌR'PO-RATE**, { *por.* } Having three bodies.

TRĪ-ĈŪS'PID, *a.* [Lat. *tricuspidis*, -*cuspidis*; *tri*, three, thrice, and *cuspidis*, a point.] Having three points.

TRĪ'DENT, *n.* [Lat. *tridens*, -*dentis*, from *tri*, and *dens*, tooth.] A scepter or spear with three prongs.

TRĪ'DENT, { *a.* Having } **TRĪ-DĒNT'ATE**, { three teeth or prongs.

TRĪ-ĒN'NI-AL, *a.* [Lat. *trien-nium*, space of three years; *Tri-tri*, *tris*, three, thrice, and *annus*, year.] 1. Continuing three years. 2. Happening once in every three years. [years]

TRĪ-ĒN'NI-AL-LY, *adv.* Once in three

TRĪ'ER, *n.* One who tries.

TRĪ'FĀL-LŌW, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]

[Prefix *tri*, three, thrice, and *fallow*.] To plow the third time before sowing.

TRĪ'FID, *a.* [Lat. *trifidus*; *tri*, three, thrice, and *findere*, *fidi*, to split.] Divided half way into three parts.

TRĪ'FLE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. D. *treyfelen*, to trifle.] To act or talk with levity or folly. — *v. t.* To spend in vanity; to dissipate. — *n.* 1. A thing of little value or importance. 2. A dish of sweetmeats and cake, with syllabub.

TRĪ'FLER, *n.* One who trifles.

TRĪ'FLING, *p.* Being of small value or importance; trivial. [mer.]


TRĪ'FLING-LY, *adv.* In a trifling manner.

TRĪ-FŌ'LI-ĀTE, *a.* [Lat. *tri*, and *folium*, leaf.] Having three leaves.

TRĪ'FORM, *a.* [Lat. *triformis*; *tri*, *tris*, three, thrice, and *forma*, form.] Having a triple form.

TRĪG, *v. t.* [A.-S. *thryccan*, to stay, tarry.] To stop, as a wheel, by placing something under it. — *a.* [Allied to *trick*, to decorate.] Trim; neat.

TRĪG'GER, *n.* [From *trig*.] 1. A catch to hold a wheel. 2. Catch of firearms, used to loose the lock for striking fire.

TRĪ'GLYPH, *n.* [Gr. *τρίγλυφος*, from *τρί*, *tris*, three, thrice, and *γλύφειν*, to carve.] An ornament in the frieze of the Doric column.  Triglyphs.

TRĪG'O-NAL (110), *a.* Having three angles or corners; triangular.

TRĪG'O-NO-MĒT'RĪC, { *a.* Per- } **TRĪG'O-NO-MĒT'RĪC-AL**, { taining to, or performed by, trigonometry.

TRĪG'O-NŌM'E-TRY, *n.* [Gr. *τρίγωνον*, a triangle, and *μέτρον*, measure.] That branch of mathematics which treats of triangles.

TRĪ'GRĀPH, *n.* [Gr. *τρί*, *tris*, three, thrice, and *γραφή*, a writing.] Three letters with but one sound. [sides.]

TRĪ-HĒ'DRAL, *a.* Having three equal

TRĪ-HĒ'DRON, *n.* [Gr. *τρί*, *tris*, three, thrice, and *ἔδρα*, a seat, base.] A figure of three equal sides.

TRĪ'U-GŌŪS, or **TRĪ-JŪ'GŌŪS**, *a.* [Lat. *trijugus*, threefold, fr. *tri*, *tris*, three, thrice, and *jugum*, a yoke.] In three pairs.

TRĪ-LĀ'TER-AL, *a.* [Lat. *trilaterus*; *tri*, *tris*, three, thrice, and *latus*, side.] Having three sides.

TRĪ-LĪ'TER-AL, *a.* [Lat. *tri*, *tris*, three, thrice, and *litera*, letter.] Consisting of three letters.

TRĪLL, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [D. *trillen*, to tremble, to shake. Cf. *THRILL*.] To utter with a quavering; to shake. — *v. i.* To flow in a small stream. — *n.* A quaver of the voice in singing, or of the sound of an instrument.

TRĪLL'ION (-yun), *n.* [Lat. *tri*, and Eng. *million*.] According to the Eng. notation, a million involved to the third power, or the number represented by a unit with 18 ciphers annexed; according to the Fr. notation, a unit with 12 ciphers annexed.

TRĪ-LŌ'BATE, or **TRĪ'LO-BĀTE**, *a.*

[Gr. *τρί*, *tris*, three, thrice, and *λοβός*, a lobe.] Having three lobes.

TRĪ-LŌ'U-LAR, *a.* [Lat. *tri*, *tris*, three, thrice, and *loculus*, a little place.] Having three cells.

TRĪM, *a.* [-MER; -MEST.] [A.-S. *trum*, firm, strong. See *infra*.] Being in good order, or made ready for use. — *v. t.* [-MED; -MING.] [A.-S. *trymian*, *trymman*, to prepare, make strong.] 1. To put in order; to adjust. 2. To dress; to adorn. 3. To clip or lop. 4. To dress, as timber; to make smooth. 5. To balance or adjust, as a ship. — *v. i.* To fluctuate between parties. — *n.* 1. Dress; gear. 2. State or condition. 3. State of a ship or of her cargo, ballast, &c.

TRĪM'E-TER, *n.* [Gr. *τρίμετρος*; *τρί*, *tris*, three, thrice, and *μέτρον*, measure.] A division of verse, consisting of three measures.

TRĪ-MĒT'RĪC-AL, *a.* Consisting of three poetical measures.

TRĪM'LY, *adv.* Nicely; in good order.

TRĪM'MER, *n.* One who trims.

TRĪM'MING, *n.* That which serves to trim; esp. ornamental appendages.

TRĪM'NESS, *n.* State of being trim.

TRĪ'NAL, *a.* [Lat. *trinus*, *trini*, three each.] Threefold.

TRĪNE, *n.* Aspect of planets 120° apart, or one third of the zodiac.

TRĪN'GLE, *n.* [Fr., of Celtic origin.] A little square ornament in building.

TRĪN'I-TĀ'RI-AN, *a.* Pertaining to the Trinity. — *n.* One who believes the doctrine of the Trinity.

TRĪN'I-TĀ'RI-AN-ĪZ'M, *n.* Doctrine of Trinitarians.

TRĪN'I-TY, *n.* [Lat. *trinitas*, fr. *trini*, three each.] The union of three persons in one Godhead.

TRĪ'K'ET, *n.* [Perh. orig. *tricket*, fr. Prov. Eng. *trick*, *trig*, elegant, neat.] 1. A small ornament, as a jewel. 2. A thing of little value.

TRĪ-NŌ'MI-AL, *n.* [Gr. *τρί*, *tris*, three, thrice, and *νομή*, distribution.] A quantity consisting of three terms.

TRĪ'O, or **TRĪ'Ō**, *n.* [It., fr. Lat. *tres*, three.] 1. Three persons acting together. 2. (*Mus.*) A composition for three parts.

TRĪP, *v. i.* [-PED; -PING.] [Ger. *trippen*, *trippeln*, Goth. *trimpan*.] 1. To move nimbly. 2. To make a false step. 3. To commit an offense; to err. — *v. t.* 1. To cause to take a false step. 2. To loose, as the anchor, from the bottom, by its cable. — *n.* 1. A brief journey or voyage. 2. A false step; a misstep. 3. A slight error; a failure. 4. A stroke by which a wrestler supplants his antagonist.

TRĪP'AR-TĪTE, or **TRĪ-PĀRT'ĪTE**, *a.* [Lat. *tripartitus*; *tri*, *tris*, three, thrice, and *partitus*, divided.] 1. Divided into three parts. 2. Made between three parties.

TRĪP'AR-TĪ'TION (-tĭsh'un), *n.* A division by threes.

TRĪPE, *n.* [Fr. *tripe*, O. D. *tripe*.] The large stomach of ruminating animals, prepared for food.

TRÍP'E-DAL, *a.* [Lat. *tripedalis*; *tri*, *tris*, three, thrice, and *pes*, a foot.] Having three feet.

TRÍ-PÉR'SON-AL, *a.* [Lat. *tri*, and *persona*, a person.] Consisting of three persons.

TRÍ-PÉR'SON-ÁL'I-TY, *n.* Existence of three persons in one Godhead.

TRÍ-PÉT'AL-OÛS, *a.* [Gr. *τρί, τρίς*, three, thrice, and *πέταλον*, a leaf.] Having three petals.

TRÍP'-HAM-MER, *n.* A heavy hammer, raised or tripped by projecting teeth, on a revolving shaft.

TRÍPH'THONG (tríf- or trip/-), *n.* [Gr. *τρί, τρίς*, three, thrice, and *φθογγή*, voice, sound.] 1. A combination of three vowels in a single syllable, forming a simple or compound sound. 2. A trigraph.

TRÍPH-THŌŃ'GAL (tríf- or trip/-, 82), *a.* Of, or pertaining to, a triplithong.

TRÍP'LE (tríp'l), *a.* [Lat. *triplex*, from *tri*, *tris*, three, thrice, and *plicare*, to fold.] 1. Consisting of three united. 2. Three times repeated; treble. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make thrice as much; to treble.

TRÍP'LET, *n.* [From *triple*.] Three verses rhyming together.

TRÍP'LI-CATE, *a.* Made thrice as much. — *n.* A third paper or thing of the same kind.

TRÍP'LI-CĀ'TION, *n.* Act of tripling, or state of being tripled.

TRÍ-PLÍÇ'I-TY, *n.* State of being triple.

TRÍPOD, *n.* [Gr. *τρίπους, τρίποδος*; *τρί, τρίς*, three, thrice, and *πούς, ποδός*, a foot.] Any utensil supported on three feet.

TRÍP'O-LÍ, *n.* An earthy substance (orig. from Tripoli), used in polishing.

TRÍPOS (147), *n.* [Of uncertain etymology.] A university examination of candidates for honors. [*Cambridge, Eng.*]

TRÍP'PER, *n.* One who trips.

TRÍP'PING, *n.* 1. Act of one who trips. 2. The loosening of an anchor from the ground by its cable or buoy.

TRÍP'PING-LY, *adv.* Nimbly. [rope.]

TRÍP'TŌTE, *n.* [Gr. *τρίπτων*; *τρί, τρίς*, three, thrice, and *πτωτός*, falling.] A noun having three cases only.

TRÍRĒME, *n.* [Lat. *triremis*; *tri*, *tris*, three, and *remus*, an oar.] A galley with three ranks of oars on a side.

TRÍ-SĒET', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *tri*, three, thrice, and *secare, sectum*, to cut.] To cut into three equal parts.

TRÍ-SĒET'ION, *n.* Division of a thing into three equal parts.

TRÍS/YL-LĀB'IE, } *a.* [Gr. *τρισύλ-*

TRÍS/YL-LĀB'IE-AL, } *λαβος*; *τρί*, three, thrice, and *σλλαβή*, a syllable.] Consisting of three syllables.

TRÍ-SÝL'LA-BLE, *n.* A word consisting of three syllables.

TRÍTE, *a.* [Lat. *tritus*, *p. p.* of *terere*, to rub.] Used until so common as to have lost its novelty and interest.

TRÍTE'LY, *adv.* In a trite manner.

TRÍTE'NESS, *n.* Quality of being trite.

TRÍ'THE-ÍSM, *n.* [Prefix *tri*, *tris*, three, thrice, and *theism*.] The opinion

that the Father, Son, and Holy Spirit are three distinct Gods.

TRÍ'THE-ÍST, *n.* One who holds to Tritheism. [theism.]

TRÍ'THE-ÍST'IE, *a.* Pertaining to tritheism.

TRÍT'U-RA-BLE, *a.* Capable of being ground down to a fine powder.

TRÍT'U-RĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *triturare, -atum*, to thrash.] To rub to a very fine powder. [ing.]

TRÍT'U-RĀ'TION, *n.* Act of triturating.

TRÍ'UMPH, *n.* [Lat. *triumphus*, allied to Gr. *θρίαμβος*, a procession in honor of Bacchus.] 1. (*Rom. Antiq.*) A magnificent ceremonial in honor of a victorious general. 2. Exultation for success. 3. Victory. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To celebrate victory with pomp or exultation. 2. To obtain victory; to prevail.

TRÍ-ŪMPH'AL, *a.* Relating to, indicating, or in honor of, a triumph.

TRÍ-ŪMPH'ANT, *a.* 1. Rejoicing for, or celebrating, victory. 2. Victorious.

TRÍ-ŪMPH'ANT-LY, *adv.* In a triumphant manner.

TRÍ-ŪMP'VIR, *n.*; *Lat. pl. TRÍ-ŪM'-VI-RÍ*; *Eng. pl. TRÍ-ŪM'VIRI*. [Lat., fr. *tres*, gen. *trium*, three, and *vir*, a man.] One of three men united in office. [unvirate.]

TRÍ-ŪM'VI-RAL, *a.* Relating to a tri-ŪM'VI-RATE, *n.* Government by three in coalition.

TRÍŪNE, *a.* [Lat. *tri*, three, and *unus*, one.] Being three in one; — an epithet used to express the unity of the Godhead in a trinity of persons.

TRÍ-ŪNÍ-TY, *n.* Trinity.

TRÍV'ET, *n.* See TREVET.

TRÍV'I-AL, *a.* [Lat. *trivialis*, prop. that which is in, or belongs to, the cross-roads or public streets; hence, common, from *trivium*, a cross-road, public street.] Of little importance; inconsiderable; trifling. [ner.]

TRÍV'I-AL-LY, *adv.* In a trivial manner.

TRÍV'I-AL-NESS, *n.* State or quality of being trivial.

TRÍ-WEEK'LY, *a.* Performed or appearing three times a week.

TRŌ'CAR, *n.* [Fr. *trocar*, or *trois quarts*, *i. e.*, three quarters, fr. *trois*, three, and *quart*, a fourth; — from its triangular point.] A surgical instrument.

TRŌ-CHĀ'IE, } *a.* Pertaining to,

TRŌ-CHĀ'IE-AL, } or consisting of, trochees.

TRŌ'CHĒ (trŏ'kee), *n.* [Gr. *τροχός*, any thing round, a wheel, fr. *τρέχειν*, to run.] A medicine in a circular cake, to be dissolved in the mouth.

TRŌ'CHĒE, *n.* [Gr. *τροχαῖος*, (*se. ποῦς*), fr. *τροχαῖος*, running.] A poetic foot of two syllables, the first long and the second short, or the first accented and the second unaccented.

TRŌ-CHĪL'IES, *n. sing.* [Gr. *τροχιλία*, a cylinder revolving on its own axis, fr. *τρέχειν*, to run.] The science of rotary motion.

TRŌ-CHĪL'E-Ā, *n.* [Lat.] See TROCHILICS.] A pulley-like cartilage.

TRŌD, *imp. of Tread.*

TRŌD, } *p. p. of Tread.*

TRŌD'DEN, }

TRŌG'LO-DŪTE, *n.* [Gr. *τρωγλοδύτης*; *τρώγλη*, cavern, and *δύειν*, to enter.] A dweller in a subterranean cave.

TRŌLL, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Ger. *trollen*, W. *tröliaw*.] 1. To roll; to turn. 2. To sing the parts of in succession. — *v. i.* 1. To roll; to run about. 2. To fish by drawing the hook through the water.

TRŌL'LOP, *n.* [From *troll*, to roll, to stroll.] A slattern; a slut.

TRŌM'BŌNE, *n.* [It. augm. of *tromba*, a trumpet.] A deep-toned brass instrument of the trumpet kind.

TRŌMP, *n.* [See TRUMP.] A blowing apparatus.

TRŌOP, *n.* [Fr. *troupe*, prob. fr. Lat. *turba*, a crowd, troop.] 1. A multitude. 2. *pl.* Soldiers taken collectively. 3. A small body of cavalry, light-horse, or dragoons. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To come or gather in crowds. 2. To march on.

TRŌOP'ER, *n.* A horse-soldier.

TRŌPE, *n.* [Gr. *τρόπος*, fr. *τρέπειν*, to turn.] Use of a word or expression in a different sense from that which properly belongs to it.

TRŌ'PHY, *n.* [Gr. *τρόπαιον*, strictly a monument of the enemy's defeat, fr. *τροπή*, a turn, a rout.] Any memorial of victory.

TRŌP'IE, *n.* [Gr. *τροπικός*, (*sc. κύκλος*, fr. *τρέπειν*, to turn.)] 1. One of the two small circles that bound the sun's greatest declination from the equator. 2. (*pl.*) The regions between or near the tropics.

TRŌP'IE-AL, *a.* 1. Being within, or incident to, the tropics. 2. Figurative.

TRO-PŌL'O-GY, *n.* [Gr. *τρόπος*, a trope, λόγος, discourse.] A rhetorical mode of speech, including tropes.

TRŌT, *v. i.* [-TED; -TING.] [Fr. *trotter*, Ger. *trotten*, W. *trotiaw*.] To move faster than in walking. — *v. t.* To cause to trot. — *n.* Pace of a quadruped when he lifts one fore foot and the hind foot of the opposite side at the same time.

TRŌTH, *n.* [An old form of *truth*.] 1. Faith; fidelity. 2. Truth; veracity.

TRŌT'TER, *n.* 1. A beast that trots. 2. A sheep's foot.

TROU'BA-DOUR' (110), *n.* [Fr. *troubadour*, fr. *trouver*, to find, invent.] One of a school of poets who formerly flourished in the south of France.

TROŪ'BLE (trüb'l), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From Lat. *turbare*, to disturb, *turba*, a disorder, tumult, crowd.] 1. To agitate. 2. To give disturbance or distress to. — *n.* [From Lat. *turbula*, a disorderly group, diminutive of *turba*, a crowd.] 1. The state of being troubled. 2. That which gives disturbance or annoyance.

TROŪB'LER, *n.* One who troubles.

TROŪB'LE-SŌME, *a.* Giving trouble.

SYN. — Uneasy; perplexing; harassing; annoying; wearisome; importunate.

TROUB'LE-SŌME-LY, *adv.* So as to give trouble.

TROUB'LE-SÔME-NESS, *n.* State or quality of being troublesome.

TROUB'LOÛS, *a.* Full of trouble; agitated; afflicted.

TROUGH (trawf, 21), *n.* [A.-S. *trog*. Cf. **TRAY**.] A long, hollow vessel, or narrow receptacle, or depression.

TROUNCE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Fr. *troncer*, to cut.] To punish or beat severely.

TROUPE (trôop), *n.* [Fr. See **TROOP**.] A company; esp. of performers in a play or opera.

TROUSERS, *n. pl.* [O. Fr. *trousses*, breeches worn by pages, fr. *trousse*, *trousse*, a bundle, a truss.] A loose lower garment worn by males.

SYN.—Pantaloons. — In the United States, the original word *trousers* is almost laid aside, the term being only applied to the loose garment of sailors or laborers, while *pantaloons* is used in all other cases. The English adhere to the old term in respect equally to the dress of gentlemen and all others, making much less use than we do of the word *pantaloons* in speaking of this part of the dress.

TROUSSEAU (trôô'sô'), *n.* [Fr., from *trousse*, a bundle.] The collective lighter equipments of a bride.

TROUT, *n.* [A.-S. *trut*, Lat. *trutta*, *truttus*, fr. Gr. *τρώκτις*, a sea-fish with sharp teeth, from *τρώγειν*, to gnaw.] A fresh-water fish.

TRO'VER, *n.* [O. Fr. *trover*, *truver*, to find.] (*Law*.) (*a.*) The gaining possession of any goods. (*b.*) An action to recover damages against one who found and would not restore goods.

TROW (trô), *v. i.* [A.-S. *treôwian*, *treôwan*.] To believe; to think.

TROW'EL, *n.* [Lat. *trulla*, dim. of *trua*, a ladle.] A mason's or a gardener's tool.

TROW'SERS, *n. pl.* Same as **TROU-TROY**.

TROY'-WEIGHT (-wât), *n.* [Said to have its name fr. *Troyes*, in France.] A weight of 12 ounces to the pound, used for weighing gold, silver, jewels, &c.

TRU'AN-CY, *n.* Act of playing, or state of being, truant.

TRU'ANT, *n.* [O. Fr., a vagrant, beggar; of Celtic origin.] An idler, esp. a pupil who absents himself from school. — *a.* Idle, and shirking duty.

TRUCE, *n.* [O. Eng. *trewis*, *trewse*, fr. O. H. Ger. *triwa*, *triuwa*, faith, compact. See **TRUE**.] 1. A temporary cessation of hostilities. 2. Short quiet.

TRUCE'-BREĀK'ER, *n.* One who violates a truce.

TRUCK, *v. t. or i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *troquer*.] To barter. — *n.* 1. Exchange of commodities; barter. 2. Commodities appropriate to barter; hence, small commodities, and sometimes, luggage. [*Colloq.*] — *n.* [Gr. *τροχός*, a wheel.] 1. A small, solid wheel. 2. A low carriage for heavy articles. 3. A frame with wheels, &c., to carry one end of a locomotive or car. 4. A small wooden cap at the summit of a mast, &c.

TRUCK'AGE, *n.* 1. Exchange; barter. 2. Pay for conveyance on a truck.

TRUCK'LE, *n.* [Dim. of *truck*, a wheel.] A small wheel or caster. — *v. i.* [A.-S. *trucian*, to fail; diminish.] To yield obsequiously to the will of another; to submit.

TRUCK'LE-BĒD, *n.* A bed that runs on wheels, and may be pushed under another.

TRUCK'MAN (150), *n.* One who conveys goods on a truck.

TRU'EU-LENCE, *n.* 1. Ferociousness. 2. Terribleness of countenance.

TRU'EU-LEN-CY, *n.* 1. Ferociousness. 2. Terribleness of countenance.

TRU'EU-LENT (110), *a.* [Lat. *truculentus*, fr. *trux*, wild, fierce.] 1. Fierce; savage. 2. Of ferocious aspect. 3. Cruel; ruthless.

TRUDGE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Allied to *tread*.] 1. To go on foot. 2. To travel or march with labor.

TRUE, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 140.] [A.-S. *treôwe*, *triwe*, faithful. Cf. **TROW**.] 1. Conformable to fact, or to a rule or pattern; exact. 2. Faithful; loyal. 3. Genuine; pure; real.

TRUE'-BLŪE, *a.* Of inflexible honesty and fidelity; — alluding to the once celebrated *true* or *Corentry blue*.

TRUE'-BÔRN, *a.* Of genuine birth.

TRUE'-HEĀRT'ED, *a.* Honest; sincere.

TRUE'LOVE'-KNÖT (-nöt), *n.* A complicated knot; — an emblem of interwoven affection.

TRUE'NESS, *n.* Quality of being true.

TRUE'-PĒN'NY, *n.* An honest fellow.

TRUFFLE (trj'fl), *n.* [O. Fr. *truffle*, Lat. *tuber*.] A kind of mushroom found buried in the soil.

TRU'ISM, *n.* An undoubted or self-evident truth.

TRULL, *n.* [See **TROLLOP** and **TROLL**.] A strumpet.

TRU'LY, *adv.* According to truth; in truth.

TRUMP, *n.* 1. [Fr. *trompe*, Lat. *tuba*; Icel. *trumba*, drum.] A trumpet. 2. [See **TRIUMPH**.] A winning card. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To take with a trump card. 2. [Fr. *tromper*.] To trick. 3. To impose unfairly; to obtrude.

TRUMP'ER-Y, *n.* [Fr. *tromperie*, deceit.] Worthless but showy matter; hence, rubbish. — *a.* Worthless or deceptive in character.

TRUMP'ET, *n.* [See **TRUMP**.] A wind instrument of music. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To publish by sound of trumpet; to proclaim.

TRUMP'ET-ER, *n.* 1. One who sounds a trumpet. 2. One who proclaims, publishes, or denounces.

TRUNC'ATE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *truncare*, -*catur*, fr. *truncus*, trunk of a tree.] To cut off; to maim. — *a.* Appearing as if cut off at the tip.

TRUN-CĀ'TION, *n.* Act of truncating, or state of being truncated.

TRUN'CHEON (trün'shun), *n.* [Fr. *tronçon*, O. Fr. *tronchon*, fr. Lat. *thyrsus*, a stalk, stem, staff.] 1. A club. 2. A staff of command.

TRUN'DLE, *n.* 1. A little wheel. 2. A low cart with small wooden wheels. — *v. t.* 1. To roll, as a thing on little

wheels. 2. To cause to roll. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *tryndeled*, made round, fr. *tryndel*, a sphere, a circle.] 1. To roll, as on little wheels. 2. To roll, as a hoop. [little wheels.]

TRUN'DLE-BĒD, *n.* A low bed on wheels.

TRUNK, *n.* [Lat. *truncus*.] 1. Stem or body of a tree. 2. Body of an animal, apart from the limbs. 3. Main body of any thing. 4. Proboscis of an elephant. 5. A chest covered with leather or hide, for containing clothes, &c.

TRUNK'-HOSE, *n.* Large breeches formerly worn.

TRUN'NEL, *n.* A tree-nail.

TRUNN'ION (-yun), *n.* [O. Fr. *trognon*, stump or trunk of a tree. See **TRUNK**.] A knob on each side of a cannon, &c., serving to support it on the carriage.



TRUSS, *n.* [Fr. *trousse*, from *troussier*, to pack, pack up, fr. Lat. *torquere*, to twist.] 1. A bundle, as of straw. 2. An apparatus used in cases of hernia. 3. The rope or iron used to keep the center of a yard to the mast. 4. A framed assemblage of timbers. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To bind close. 2. To skewer, as a fowl.

TRUST, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Icel. *treysta*, to confide, confirm, *traustr*, faithful, firm; O. Sax. *trôstian*, to console.] 1. To confide in; to rely on. 2. To believe; to credit. 3. To commit, as to one's care; to intrust. — *v. i.* To be confident, as of something present or future. — *n.* 1. Reliance on, or confidence in, another. 2. Credit given; belief. 3. Dependence upon something future or contingent. 4. That which is committed to one.

TRUST-EE', *n.* One to whom property is legally committed in trust.

TRUST'FUL, *n.* Full of trust; trusting.

TRUST'ILY, *adv.* Faithfully; honestly. [ness.]

TRUST'I-NESS, *n.* Fidelity; faithful.

TRUST'WORTH-Y (-wûr'thÿ), *a.* Worthy of trust; trusty; reliable.

TRUST'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Fit to be confided in; reliable. 2. Not liable to fall; strong.

TRUTH, *n.*; *pl.* **TRUTHS** (99) 1. The quality of being true. 2. Real state of things; reality. 3. An established principle, fixed law, or the like.

TRUTH'FUL, *a.* Veracious; reliable.

TRUTH'FUL-LY, *adv.* In a truthful manner. [truthful.]

TRUTH'FUL-NESS, *n.* State of being true.

TRY, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Fr. *trier*, to cull, to pick out, as if from a Lat. word *tritare*, fr. *terere*, *tritum*, to rub, bruise, grind.] 1. To prove; to test. 2. To refine, as metals; to melt out, as tallow, lard, &c. 3. To subject to severe trial. 4. To examine judicially. 5. To experience. 6. To essay.

SYN. — To attempt. — To *try* is the generic, to *attempt* is the specific, term. We may be indifferent as to the result of a *trial*, but we rarely *attempt* any thing without a desire to succeed.
— *v. i.* To endeavor; to attempt.

TRY'ING, *p. a.* Adapted to try; severe; afflictive.

TRYST, *n.* An appointed meeting, or a place for such meeting.

TÛB, *n.* [D. *tobbe*; O. H. Ger. *zuipar*, fr. *zwi*, two, and *beran*, to bear.] An open wooden vessel for various domestic purposes.

TÛBE, *n.* [Lat. *tubus*.] A hollow cylinder; a pipe; a duct; a conduit.

TÛ'BER, *n.* [Lat., a hump, knob.] A fleshy, rounded root, as the potato.

TÛ'BER-CLE, *n.* [Lat. *tuberculum*, dim. of *tuber*.] A small mass, or aggregation of diseased matter.

TU-BËR'CU-LAR, *a.* Having tubercles.

TÛBE'RÔSE, or **TÛ'BER-ÔSE**, *n.* [Lat. *tuberosus*, tuberous.] A beautiful plant with a tuberous root.

TÛ'BER-ÔS'I-TY, *n.* State of being tuberous.

TÛ'BER-OÛS, *a.* [Lat. *tuberosus*.] Covered with, or full of, tubers.

TÛB'ING, *n.* A series of tubes; material for tubes.

TÛ'BU-LAR, } *a.* [From Lat. *tubus*.]
TÛ'BU-LATE, } *lus*, dim. of *tubus*, a tube.] Consisting of a pipe; fistular.

TÛ'BÛLE, *n.* A small tube.

TU-BÛ'LI-FÔRM', *a.* [Lat. *tubulus*, a little tube, and *forma*, form.] Having the form of a small tube.

TÛ'BU-LOÛS, *a.* Resembling, or in the form of, a tube.

TÛCK, *n.* [W. *twca*, a kind of knife, *twc*, a cut, or chip. See *infra*.] 1. A long, narrow sword. 2. A horizontal fold in a garment. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [H. Ger. *zucken*, to draw with a short and quick motion.] 1. To fold under. 2. To inclose by pushing the clothes closely around.

TÛCK'ER, *n.* A small, thin piece of the dress for covering the breast.

TÛES'DAY (tûz/dý), *n.* [A.-S. *Tiwesdag*, fr. *Tiw*, the god of war, and *dæg*, a day.] Third day of the week.

TÛ'FÁ, or **TÛ'FÁ**, *n.* [It. *tufo*, soft, sandy stone.] A soft porous or friable stone.

TÛFT, *n.* [Fr. *touffe*, for *toupe*, Prov. Fr. *touffette*, Icel. *toppr*, a curl, tuft of hair.] 1. A collection of small, flexible things in a bunch. 2. A cluster — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To separate into, or adorn with, tufts.

TÛFT'Y, *a.* Growing in tufts.

TÛG, *v. t. or i.* [-GED; -GING.] [A.-S. *teóhan*, *teón* (p. p. *togen*), *teógan*, to pull, draw.] To pull or draw with great effort. — *n.* 1. A pull with the utmost effort. 2. A steam-vessel to tow ships. 3. A drawing-strap, of a harness.

TU-Y'TION (-ish'un), *n.* [Lat. *tuitio*, from *tueri*, to see, watch.] 1. Guardianship. 2. Instruction. 3. Money paid for instruction. [ing to tuition.]

TU-Y'TION-A-RY (-ish'un-), *a.* Pertaining to tuition.

TÛ'LIP, *n.* [Turk. & Per. *tulband*,

duibend, a turban; — from its shape.] A bulbous plant, and its beautiful flower.

TÛLLE, *n.* [Fr., from *Tulle*, in France, where it was first made.] A kind of silk lace.

TÛM'BLE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. H. Ger. *tûmilôn*, *tûmôn*, A.-S. *tumbian*.] 1. To roll about by turning one way and the other. 2. To be precipitated. — *v. t.* 1. To turn over for examination; to precipitate. 2. To disturb. — *n.* A rolling over; a fall.

TÛM'BLER, *n.* 1. One who tumbles. 2. Part of a lock. 3. A drinking glass. 4. A variety of pigeon. 5. A sort of dog.

TÛM'BREL, } *n.* [O. Fr. *tomberel*, fr.
TÛM'BRIL, } *tomber*, to tumble.] 1. A ducking-stool. 2. A rough cart. 3. A military wagon. 4. A kind of cage for keeping food for sheep.

TÛ'ME-FÁCT'ION, *n.* Act or process of swelling.

TÛ'ME-FÛ, *v. t. or i.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *tumefacere*; *tumere*, to swell, and *facere*, to make.] To swell; to puff up; to distend.

TÛ'MID, *a.* [Lat. *tumidus*, fr. *tumere*, to swell.] 1. Swelled or distended. 2. Protuberant. 3. Bombastic.

TU-MÛD'I-TY, } *n.* State or quality of
TÛ'MID-NESS, } being tumid.

TÛ'MOR, *n.* [Lat., from *tumere*, to swell.] A morbid swelling on any part of the body.

TÛMP, *n.* [W. *twmp*, *twm*, a round heap.] A little hillock; a knoll. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To form a mass of earth round, as a plant.

TÛ'MU-LAR, *a.* [Lat. *tumulus*, a mound.] Formed or being in a heap.

TÛ'MULT, *n.* [Lat. *tumultus*, fr. *tumere*, to swell.] 1. Commotion, or agitation of a multitude, usually accompanied with great noise. 2. High excitement.

SYN. — Uproar; disturbance; disorder; confusion; hubbub.

TU-MÛLT'U-A-RI-LY, *adv.* In a tumultuary manner.

TU-MÛLT'U-A-RY (44), *a.* Attended by, or producing, a tumult.

TU-MÛLT'U-OÛS, *a.* 1. Conducted with tumult. 2. Greatly agitated. 3. Turbulent; violent.

TU-MÛLT'U-OÛS-LY, *adv.* In a tumultuous or disorderly manner.

TU-MÛLT'U-OÛS-NESS, *n.* Commotion.

TÛ'MU-LÛS, *n.*; *pl.* **TÛ'MU-LÛ**. [Lat., a mound.] An artificial hillock, especially one raised over an ancient grave.

TÛN, *n.* [A.-S. *tunne*.] 1. A large cask. 2. A measure for liquids, consisting of two pipes or four hogsheads. — *v. t.* [-NED; -NING.] To put into tuns or casks.

TÛN'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being tuned; hence, musical; tuneful.

TÛNE, *n.* [A different spelling of *tone*.] 1. A rhythmical, melodious series of musical tones; a melody. 2. Pitch of the voice or an instrument. 3. Order; concord. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]

To put in tune. — *v. i.* To form accordant musical sounds.

TÛNE'FUL, *a.* Melodious; musical.

TÛNE'LESS, *a.* Unmusical.

TÛN'ER, *n.* One who tunes.

TÛ'NIC, *n.* [Lat. *tunica*.] 1. (*Antiq.*) An under-garment worn by both sexes. 2. A natural covering; an integument.

TÛ'NI-CLE, *n.* [Lat. *tunicula*, dim. of *tunica*, a tunic.] A natural covering.

TÛN'ING-FÔRK, *n.* An instrument for ascertaining the pitch of tunes.

TÛN'NAGE, *n.* See **TONNAGE**.

TÛN'NEL, *n.* [From *tun*.] 1. A vessel with a tube at one end, for transferring liquors. 2. An arch or passage under ground for railways, &c. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 137.] 1. To form into a tunnel. 2. To make an opening for passage through or under, as a mountain or river.

TÛN'NY, *n.* [Gr. *θύννος*, *θύνος*, from *θύνειν*, to rush or dart along.] A fish of the mackerel family.

TÛR'BÁN, *n.* [O. Eng. *turband*, *tulibant*, from Per. *dulband*, from *dulā*, double, and *band*, a bandage.] A head-dress, consisting of a cap and a sash wound about the cap.

TÛR'BA-RY, *n.* [L. Lat. *turbaria*, from Lat. *turba*, turf.] 1. A right of digging turf on another man's land. 2. Ground where turf is dug.

TÛR'BID, *a.* [Lat. *turbidus*, fr. *turba*, tumult, disturbance.] Roiled; muddy; thick. [being turbid.]

TÛR'BID-NESS, *n.* State or quality of

TÛR'BI-NATE, } *a.* [Lat. *turbinaatus*,
TÛR'BI-NÁ'TED, } fr. *turbo*, *turbinis*, a whirl, top.] Shaped like a top or cone inverted.

TÛR'BI-NÁ'TION, *n.* Act of spinning or whirling, as a top.

TÛR'BÍNE, *n.* [Lat. *turbo*, *turbinis*, that which whirls round.] A horizontal water-wheel, with a series of curved floats upon the periphery.

TÛR'BOT, *n.* [Fr. *turbot*, W. *torbiot*.] A flat fish, nearly circular.

TÛR'BU-LENCE, *n.* Quality of being turbulent; a disturbed state.

TÛR'BU-LENT, *a.* [Lat. *turbulentus*, fr. *turba*, disorder.] 1. In violent commotion. 2. Disposed to insubordination. 3. Producing commotion.

SYN. — Disturbed; agitated; tumultuous; riotous.

TÛR'BU-LENT-LY, *adv.* In a turbulent manner; tumultuously.

TU-REEN', *n.* [From Fr. *terrine*, from *terre*, earth.] A large, deep vessel for soup, at table.

TÛRF, *n.*; *pl.* **TÛRF'S**. [A.-S., allied to Gael. *tarp*, a clod.] 1. Upper stratum of earth filled with roots; sward. 2. Peat. 3. Horse-racing. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To cover with turf.

TÛRF'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] Abounding with turf.

TÛR'GENT, *a.* [Lat. *turgens*, swelling.] 1. Swelling. 2. Bombastic.

TUR-ĠËS'ÇENCE, } *n.* 1. Act of swell-
TUR-ĠËS'ÇEN-ÇY, } ing, or state of being swelled. 2. Pompousness.

TÛR'GID, *a.* [Lat. *turgidus*, from *turgere*, to swell.] 1. Distended beyond the natural state; bloated. 2. Swelling in style or language; bombastic.

SYN. — Tumid; pompous; inflated.

TUR-ĠID'I-TY, } *n.* State or quality
TÛR'GID-NESS, } of being turgid.

TÛR'KEY, *n.* [Erroneously thought to have come orig. from Turkey.] A large fowl, a native of America.

TÛRK'ISH, *a.* Relating to Turkey or the Turks. [**TURQUOIS**.

TUR-KOIS' (-keez', 38), *n.* Same as **TÛR'MER-IE** (123), *n.* [N. Lat. *terra-merita*, *turmerica*.] An East Indian plant and its root, used for dyeing.

TÛR'MOIL, *n.* [From *turn* and *moil*, to labor.] Harassing labor; trouble.

TÛRN, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Gr. *rópnos*, a turner's chisel, *ropnévew*, to turn, to work with a lathe; A.-S. *tyrnan*, to turn.] 1. To form in a lathe. 2. To give form to. 3. To cause to revolve. 4. To cause to present a different side. 5. To give another direction or tendency to. 6. To use or employ. 7. To alter; to transform. — *v. i.* 1. To have a circular motion; to change position. 2. To hinge; to depend. 3. To be changed; also, to become by changes. 4. To become acid; to sour. — *n.* 1. Act of turning. 2. Change of direction. 3. Change; alteration. 4. A winding; a brief walk. 5. Incidental occasion or deed. 6. Occasion; purpose. 7. Form; shape; fashion.

TÛRN'-EÖAT, *n.* One who forsakes his party or principles; a renegade.

TÛRN'ER, *n.* One who turns; esp. one who forms articles with a lathe.

TÛRN'ER-Y, *n.* Art of fashioning solid bodies by means of a lathe.

TÛRN'ING, *n.* 1. A winding; flexure. 2. Deviation from the proper course.

TÛRN'ING-POINT, *n.* Point on which a question turns, and which decides a case.

TÛR'NIP, *n.* [Perh. fr. W. *turn*, round, and *meipen*, *maip*, a turnip, A.-S. *näpe*, Lat. *napus*.] A plant and its bulbous edible root.

TÛRN'KEY (148), *n.* One who has charge of the keys of a prison.

TÛRN'-OUT (147), *n.* 1. A short side track on a railroad; 2. Anequipage.

TÛRN'PIKE, *n.* 1. A turnstile. [*Obs.*] 2. A toll-gate, or gate set across a road. 3. A turnpike-road. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To form in the manner of a turnpike-road.

TÛRN'PIKE-RÖAD, *n.* A road on which toll-gates are established.

TÛRN'SÖLE, *n.* [Fr. *tournesol*, from *tourner*, to turn, and Lat. *sol*.] A heliotrope.

TÛRN'SPIT, *n.* One who turns a spit; hence, a menial.

TÛRN'STILE, *n.* A revolving frame in a footpath.

TÛRN'-TÄ'BLE, *n.* Turnstile. A large revolving

platform, for turning locomotives, and the like.

TÛR'PEN-TINE, *n.* [Lat. *terebinthinus*, of the turpentine-tree. See **TREBINTH**.] An oleo-resinous substance, from several species of trees.

TÛR'PI-TÛDE (53), *n.* [Lat. *turpinto*; *turpis*, foul, base.] Inherent baseness of principle, words, or actions.

TUR-QUOIS' (-koiz' or -keez', 38), *n.* [Fr. *turquoise*; — it came first from Turkey.] A bluish green mineral.

TÛR'REL, *n.* A cooper's tool.

TÛR'RET, *n.* [O. Fr. *tourette*, dim. of *tower*, tower.] A small eminence or spire attached to a building.

TÛR'RET-ED, *p. a.* Having turrets.

TÛR'TLE (*tûr'tl*), *n.* 1. [A.-S. *turtile*, Lat. *turtur*, dim. *turturilla*.] A gallinaceous bird; — called also *turtle-dove*. 2. [Prob. corrupted fr. *tor-toise*.] A sea-tortoise; — often applied to any kind of tortoise.



Turtle (2).

TÛR'TLE-DÖVE, *n.* See **TURTLE**.

TÛS'CAN, *a.* Pertaining to one of the orders of architecture.

TÛSH, *interj.* Indicating cheek, rebuke, or contempt.

TÛSK, *n.* [A.-S. *tusc*, *tux*.] The long, pointed tooth of certain animals.

TÛSKED (*tüskt*), *a.* Furnished with tusks. Tuscan Order.

TÛS'SLE, *n.* [See **TOUSLE** and **TOUSE**.] A struggle; a conflict. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To struggle; to scuffle.

TÛT, *interj.* Be still; — an exclamation used for checking or rebuking.

TÛ'TE-LÄGE, *n.* [Lat. *tutela*, protection.] 1. Guardianship. 2. State of being under a guardian.

TÛ'TE-LAR, } *a.* Guardian; pro-
TÛ'TE-LAR-Y, } tecting.

TÛ'TOR, *n.* [Lat. *tutor*, fr. *tueri*, to watch, defend.] One who watches over, or has the care of, another; specifically, (a.) A private or public teacher. (b.) An instructor of a lower rank than a professor. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To have the guardianship or care of; to teach; to instruct. 2. To treat with authority or severity.

TÛ'TOR-ÄGE, *n.* Office of a tutor.

TÛ'TOR-ESS, *n.* A female tutor.

TU-TÖ'RI-AL, *a.* Belonging to, or exercised by, a tutor.

TWÄD'DLE, *v. i.* [See **TATTLE**.] To talk in a weak and silly manner. — *n.* Silly talk; gabble.

TWÄD'DLER, *n.* One who twaddles.

TWÄIN, *a. or n.* [A.-S. *twegen*, *twä*, two.] Two.

TWÄNG, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. **TANG**, 3, and Ger. *zwang*, constraint, force.] To make the sound of a tense string suddenly pulled. — *v. t.* To make to sound, as a tense string. — *n.* 1. A harsh, quick sound, like

that made by a stretched string suddenly pulled and let go. 2. A nasal sound of the voice.

TWÄT'TLE, *v. i.* [See **TATTLE**.] To prate; to talk much and idly.

TWÄAK, *v. t.* [A.-S. *twiccian*, to twitch, pull. See **TWITCH**.] To pinch and pull with a sudden jerk and twist. — *n.* A sharp pinch or jerk.

TWÄED, *n.* A light, twilled cotton or woolen stuff.

TWÄE'DLE, *v. t.* To handle lightly; hence, to coax; to allure.

TWÄE'ZERS, *n. pl.* [O. Eng. *tweeze*, a surgeon's box of instruments, fr. Fr. *étui*, a case.] Small pincers used to pluck out hairs, &c.

TWÄLFTH, *a.* The ordinal of twelve — *n.* One of twelve equal parts.

TWÄLFTH'-NIGHT (-nit), *n.* The evening of the twelfth day after Christmas, or Epiphany.

TWÄLVE, *a. & n.* [A.-S. *twelf*, Goth. *traliſ*, from *trā*, two, and *-lif*, ten.] Two and ten; a dozen.

TWÄLVE'MÖNTH (101), *n.* A year, or twelve calendar months.

TWÄLVE'-PENÇE, *n.* A shilling sterling, or about twenty-four cents.

TWÄLVE'SCÖRE, *a. & n.* Twelve times twenty.

TWÄN'TI-ETH, *a.* Ordinal of twenty. — *n.* One of twenty equal parts.

TWÄN'TY, *a. & n.* [A.-S. *twēntig*, *twēntig*, fr. *twegen*, two, and *tig*, a decade.] Twice ten.

TWICE, *adv.* [Cf. **THRICE**.] 1. Two times. 2. Doubly.

TWIFÄL-LÖW, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *twi*, two, and Eng. *fallow*.] To plow a second time; — said of land that is fallowed.

TWIG, *n.* [A.-S. *twīg*, from *twi*, *twig*, two, *i. e.*, a bisection of the trunk.] A small shoot of a tree or shrub.

TWIG'GY, *a.* Abounding with twigs.

TWILIGHT (-lit), *n.* [A.-S. *twēon-leóht*, *i. e.*, doubtful light, fr. *twēona*, doubt, fr. *twi*, two, and *leóht*, light.] The faint light before sunrise and after sunset. — *a.* 1. Shaded; obscure. 2. Seen or done by twilight.

TWILL, *v. t.* [See **QUILL**.] To weave, so as to produce diagonal lines on the surface. — *n.* 1. An appearance of diagonal lines in textile fabrics. 2. A fabric with a twill.

TWİN, *n.* [A.-S. *twīn*, double; *twi*, two. Cf. **TWINE**.] 1. One of two produced at a birth. 2. *pl.* A constellation and sign of the zodiac. — *a.* Being one of two born at a birth, or of a pair much resembling one another.

TWINE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *twīnan*, fr. *twi*, two.] 1. To twist together; to form by twisting. 2. To embrace; to entwine. — *v. i.* 1. To unite closely. 2. To wind; to bend. — *n.* [D. *twijn*, Icel. *trinni*, a double thread. See *supra*.] 1. A twist. 2. Act of twining or winding round. 3. A small cord or string.

TWINGE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Allied to *tweak*, and *twang*.] 1. To pinch. 2. To torment with pinching or sharp



Turnstile.

pains. — *v. i.* To have a sudden, sharp pain. — *n.* 1. A pinch. 2. A darting, local pain.

TWINK'LE (twink'l), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *twincelian*.] 1. To wink. 2. To sparkle; to flash at intervals.

TWINK'LE, } *n.* 1. A quick motion
TWINK'LING, } of the eye; a wink.

2. Time of a wink; a moment. 3. Scintillation; a sparkling.

TWIRL (18), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *thwiril*, a churn-staff, a flail. Cf. **THWART**, **QUIRL**.] To move and turn rapidly with the fingers. — *v. i.* To revolve with velocity. — *n.* A rapid circular motion; a whirling.

TWIST, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. cloth of double thread, fr. *twi*, two.] 1. To contort. 2. To pervert. 3. To wreath; to wind. 4. To unite by winding one thread or strand round another. — *v. i.* To be contorted or united by winding round each other. — *n.* 1. A contortion; a bending. 2. Form given in twisting. 3. That which is formed by twisting. [twists.]

TWIST'ER, *n.* One who, or that which, twists.

TWIT, *v. t.* [-TED; -TING.] [A.-S. *ät-witan*, to blame, from *ät*, at, to, and *witan*, to know, reproach.] To vex by reminding of a fault or defect, &c.

TWITCH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *twician*.] To pull with a sudden jerk; to snatch. — *n.* A pull with a jerk.

TWIT'TER, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O.H. Ger. *zwizarôn*. Cf. **TITTER**.] 1. To make a succession of small, tremulous, intermitted noises. 2. To have a slight trembling of the nerves. — *n.* 1. A small, intermitted noise. 2. A slight trembling of the nerves.

TWO (tōō), *a. & n.* [A.-S. *twegan*, *twā*, two, Lat. *duo*, Gr. *δύο*, Skr. *dwi*.] One and one.

TWO'-EDGED (tōō'-ējd), *a.* Having an edge on both sides.

TWO'FOLD (tōō'-), *a.* Double; multiplied by two. — *adv.* In a double degree.

TWO'-HÄNDED (tōō'-), *a.* 1. Having two hands. 2. Used with both hands.

TWO'-PENŒE (tōō'-), *n.* A small English coin, equivalent to two pennies.

TWO'-PLÿ (tōō'-), *a.* Woven double by incorporating two sets of threads of the warp and two sets of the weft.

TŸKE, *n.* [See **TIKE**, 2.] A dog, or one who is as contemptible as a dog.

TŸM'BAL, *n.* [Gr. *τύμπανον*, fr. *τύπτειν*, to beat.] A kind of kettle-drum.

TŸM'PAN, *n.* [Gr. *τύμπανον*, a kettle-drum, a door-panel.] 1. A panel. 2. A frame on which the blank sheets are put for printing.

TŸM'PA-NŪM, *n.* [Gr. *τύμπανον*, a kettle-drum, panel of a door.] 1. Middle portion of the ear, or the membrane separating it from the external passage. 2. Panel of a door.

TŸM'PA-NŪ, *n.* [Gr. *τύμπανίας*, from *τύμπανον*, a kettle-drum.] A flatulent distention of the belly.

TŸPE, *n.* [Gr. *τύπος*, from *τύπτειν*, to beat, strike.] 1. Mark or impression of something; stamp. 2. Kind; sort. 3. Aggregate of characteristic qualities; the representative. 4. A token; a sign. 5. (a.) A letter or other character for printing from. (b.) Types collectively.

The types which compose an ordinary book-font consist of Roman CAPITALS, SMALL CAPITALS, and lower-case letters, and *Italic CAPITALS* and lower-case letters, with accompanying figures, points, and reference-marks. Besides the ordinary Roman and *Italic*, the most important varieties of face are

Old English, or Black Letter,

German Text,

Script,

Full-face, Antique,

Old Style, **GOthic**.

TŸPE'-FOUND'ER, *n.* One who manufactures type.

TŸPE'-MËT'AL (-mët'al or -mët'l), *n.* A compound of lead and antimony, used for making type.

TŸPHOID, *a.* [Gr. *τυφώδης*, fr. *τύφος*, stupor from fever, and *εἶδος*, likeness.] Pertaining to, or like, typhus.

TŸPHŌON', *n.* [Lat. *typhon*, Gr. *τυφών*, a violent whirlwind.] A violent tornado in the Chinese seas.

TŸPHUS, *n.* [Gr. *τύφος*, smoke, stupor from fever, fr. *τύφειν*, to smoke.] A continuous fever attended with great prostration.

TŸP'IC, } *a.* [Gr. *τυπικός*, from
TŸP'IC-AL, } *τύπος*, type.] Representing something by a form, model, or resemblance; figurative.

TŸP'IC-AL-LŸ, *adv.* In a typical manner; figuratively.

TŸP'IC-AL-NESS, *n.* State or quality of being typical.

TŸP'I-FŸ, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Gr. *τύπος*, type, and Lat. *facere*, to make.] To represent by an image, or resemblance.

TŸ-PŌG'RA-PHER, or **TŸ-PŌG'RA-PHER**, *n.* A printer.

TŸP'O-GRÄPH'IC, or **TŸ'PO-GRÄPH'IC**, } *a.* Per-

TŸP'O-GRÄPH'IC-AL, } taining
or } to ty-

TŸ'PO-GRÄPH'IC-AL, } pogra-
phy.

TŸP'O-GRÄPH'IC-AL-LŸ, or **TŸ'PO-GRÄPH'IC-AL-LŸ**, *adv.* By means of type.

TŸ-PŌG'RA-PHY, or **TŸ-PŌG'RA-PHY**, *n.* [Gr. *τύπος*, type, and *γράφειν*, to write.] Art of printing.

TŸ-RÄN'NIC, } *a.* Pertaining to
TŸ-RÄN'NIC-AL, } a tyrant; unjust-ly severe in government.

TŸ-RÄN'NIC-AL-LŸ, *adv.* In a tyrannical manner.

TŸ-RÄN'NI-ÇĪDE, *n.* [From Lat. *tyrannus*, a tyrant, and *cædere*, to kill.] 1. Act of killing a tyrant. 2. One who kills a tyrant.

TŸR'AN-NĪZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To act the tyrant; to exercise arbitrary power.

TŸR'AN-NOŪS, *a.* Like a tyrant; tyrannical; arbitrary.

TŸR'AN-NŸ, *n.* [Gr. *τυραννία*. See **TYRANT**.] 1. Arbitrary or despotic exercise of power. 2. Cruel government or discipline.

TŸ'RANT, *n.* [Gr. *τύραννος*, orig. an absolute sovereign, afterward a cruel ruler.] 1. An absolute ruler. 2. A despotic ruler; a cruel master.

TŸR'I-AN, *a.* 1. Relating to Tyre. 2. Being of a purple color, like a celebrated dye formerly prepared at Tyre.

TŸ'RŌ, *n.*; *pl.* **TŸ'RŌS**. [Lat. *tyro*.] 1. A beginner in learning; a novice.

2. A person imperfectly acquainted with a subject.

TZÄR (zär), *n.* The emperor of Russia. See **CZAR**.

U.

U (yōō) is the twenty-first letter and the fifth vowel in the English alphabet. See *Principles of Pronunciation*, §§ 29-34, and §§ 52, 53.

Ū-BĪ'E-TŸ, *n.* [Lat. *ubi*, where.] The state of being in a place; local relation.

Ū-BĪQ'UI-TA-RŸ, } *a.* Existing every
Ū-BĪQ'UI-TOŪS, } where at once;
omnipresent.

Ū-BĪQ'UI-TŸ, *n.* [Lat. *ubique*, every

where.] Existence in all places at the same time; omnipresence.

ŪD'DER, *n.* [A.-S. *ūder*, *ūdr*, Skr. *ūdhar*.] The gland of a female mammal in which milk is secreted.

Ū-DŌM'E-TER, *n.* [Lat. *udus*, wet, moist, and Gr. *μέτρον*, a measure.] A rain-gauge.

ŪG'LI-NESS, *n.* 1. Want of beauty. 2. Turpitude of mind. 3. Ill-ua-ture; crossness.

ŪG'LY, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [A.-S. *egle*, *egele*, troublesome, hateful.] 1. Offensive to the sight. 2. Ill-natured; cross-grained.

U-KÄSE', *n.* [Russ. *ukäs*, fr. *kasátj*, to show, say.] In Russia, an imperial order, having the force of law.

ŪL'ÇER, *n.* [Lat. *ulcus*, *ulceris*.] A continuous sore discharging pus.

ŪL'ÇER-ÄTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To become ulcerous. — *v. t.* [Lat. *ulce-*

rare, -ratum, fr. ulcus, ulcer.] To make ulcerous.

ŮL'ČER-Ā'TION, *n.* 1. The forming of an ulcer. 2. An ulcer.

ŮL'ČER-OŮS, *a.* 1. Having the nature of an ulcer. 2. Affected with ulcers.

U-LĪG'I-NOŮS, *a.* [Lat. *uliginosus, fr. uligo, moisture.*] Oozy; slimy.

ŮL'LAĖE, *n.* [Prob. fr. D. *vullen, to fill.*] What a cask wants of being full. [the fore-arm.]

ŮL'NAR, *a.* Relating to the bones of

UL-TĚ'RI-OR, *a.* [Lat., compar. of *ulter*, that is beyond.] 1. Situated beyond. 2. Remoter; more distant.

ŮL'TI-MATE (45), *a.* [L. Lat. *ultimatus*, last, extreme, fr. Lat. *ultimus*, furthest, last.] 1. Furthest; most remote. 2. Last in a train of progression. 3. Incapable of further analysis.

SYN. — See FINAL.

ŮL'TI-MĀTE, *v. t. & i.* [-ED; -ING.] To come or bring to an end.

ŮL'TI-MATE-LY, *adv.* Finally.

UL'TI-MĀ'TUM, *n.* [N. Lat.] A final proposition or condition.

UL'TI-MO, *n.* [Lat. (sc. *mense*), in the last month.] The last month preceding the present.

ŮL'TRĀ, *a.* [Lat., fr. *ulter*, that is beyond or on the other side.] Disposed to go beyond others; radical. — *n.* One who advocates extreme measures.

ŮL'TRA-ĪSM, *n.* Principles of men who advocate extreme measures.

ŮL'TRA-ĪST, *n.* A radical.

ŮL'TRA-MA-RĪNE', *a.* [Lat. *ultra*, beyond, and *marinus*, marine.] Situated or being beyond the sea. — *n.* [So called because it was originally brought from beyond the sea, or from Asia.] A blue pigment.

ŮL'TRA-MŌN'TĀNE, *a.* [Lat. *ultra*, beyond, and *montanus*, belonging to a mountain.] Being beyond the mountains, or Alps.

ŮL'TRA-MŌN'TA-NĪSM, *n.* The principles of those who maintain extreme views as to the Pope's supremacy; — so used by those living north of the Alps.

ŮL'U-LĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *ululatio.*] A howl, as of the wolf or dog.

ŮM'BEL, *n.* [Lat. *umbella*, dim. of *umbra*, shade.] A kind of flower cluster, as in the carrot.

ŮM'BEL-LAR, *a.* Pertaining to, or having the form of, an umbel.

ŮM'BEL-LATE, } *a.* Bearing um-
ŮM'BEL-LĀ'TED, } bels; pertaining to, or resembling, an umbel.

ŮM'BEL-LĪF'ER-OŮS, *a.* [Lat. *umbella* and *ferre*, to bear.] Bearing umbels.

ŮM'BER, *n.* [From *Umbria*, in Italy, where it is said to have been first obtained.] An ochreous ore of iron, used as a pigment.

UM-BĪL'ĪE, } *a.* [Lat. *umbilicus*,
UM-BĪL'ĪE-AL, } the navel.] Per-
taining to the navel.

ŮM'BLEŠ (Ům'blz), *n. pl.* [See HUM-

BLES and NOMBLES.] Entrails of a deer.

ŮM'BRAĖE, *n.* [Lat. *umbra*, a shade.] 1. Shade, or that which affords a shade. 2. Suspicion of injury; offense; resentment.

UM-BRĀ'ĖEOŮS, *a.* [Lat. *umbra*, a shade.] 1. Forming a shade. 2. Shady; shaded.

UM-BRĀ'ĖEOŮS-NESS, *n.* State or quality of being umbrageous.

UM-BRĚL'LĀ, *n.* [Lat. *umbra*, a shade. See UMBEL.] A concave portable screen from the sun, or from rain or snow.

ŮM'PI-RAĖE, *n.* 1. Right of an umpire to decide. 2. Decision of an umpire.

ŮM'PIRE, *n.* [O. Eng. *impier*, *impier*, also *nompeyr*, fr. Fr. *impair*, *nompair*, uneven, i. e., a third.] A third person, to whose decision a controversy is referred.

SYN. — See JUDGE.

ŮN. [A.-S. *un*, allied to Gr. *ἀν*, *ἀ*, Skr. *an*, *a*, Lat. *in*.] A negative prefix which may be attached at will to almost any English adjective, or participle used adjectively, while it is also attached to less numerous classes of nouns and verbs. As the former class of words is unlimited in extent, and such compounds may be formed by any writer or speaker from almost all the adjectives and participles in the language, very many of them will be omitted from this Dictionary, more especially such as are negations of the simple word, and are explained by prefixing a *not* to the latter; also, derivatives of these words in *ly* and *ness*. A pretty full list of these words is subjoined.

Un is prefixed to adjectives, or to words used adjectively; as, (1.) To adjectives, to denote the absence of the quality designated by the adjective; as, *unaccordant, unalterable, unambitious, unanxious, unappreciable, unapproachable, unartificial, unattainable, unbearable, unbrotherly, uncandid, uncanonical, unchangeable, uncheerful, unclassical, uncommercial, uncongenial, uncordial, uncourtly, undefinable, undemocratic, undesirable, underout, undistinguishable, undutiful, unendurable, un-English, unenviable, uneventful, unfamiliar, unfeminine, unfraternal, ungenial, ungenteel, ungentle, ungentlemanly, ungrammatical, unimportant, uninhabitable, unintelligible, unjustifiable, unkingly, unmaidenly, unmanageable, unmeet, unmelodious, unmindful, unmotherly, unmusical, unobservant, unpardonable, unpatriotic, unphilanthropic, unphilosophic, unpoetic, unpronounceable, unquenchable, unrational, unremunerative, unromantic, unsalable, unsatisfactory, unscholarly, unscientific, unselfish, unserviceable, unsubstantial, unsuspicious, untenable, unthankful, untidy, unvocal, unwarlike, unwatchful, unwearied, unwelcome, unwomanly, unworlily, and the like. (2.) To past passive participles, to indicate the absence of the condition or state expressed by the participle; as, *unabated, unabridged, unaccented, undorned, unadulterated, unaided, unaltered, unanswered, unappreciated, unarmed, unasked, unassisted, unattempted, unattended, unbaptized, unbiased, unbleached, unbought, uncalled, unchanged,**

*unchecked, uncircumcised, unclouded, uncompounded, unconfining, uncongealed, unconquered, unconstrained, uncultivated, undecided, undefended, undefiled, undeserved, undesigned, undigested, undiminished, undimmed, undisguised, undisturbed, uneducated, unemployed, unenlightened, unexhausted, unexplained, unexplored, unfathomed, unforeseen, unfulfilled, unfurnished, unguarded, unguessed, unharned, unheeded, unhelped, unhonored, unimpeached, uninclosed, uninhabited, uninspired, unleavened, unlettered, unloved, unmarried, unmasked, unmatched, unmingled, unmitigated, unmixed, unmoved, unmoved, unnoticed, unobserved, unobstructed, unornamented, unperceived, unpolished, unpracticed, unpremeditated, unprepared, unprotected, unprovoked, unpunished, unread, unreconciled, unrefined, unrelated, unreconciled, unresisted, unrewarded, unsatisfied, unscathed, unsettled, unshared, unsheltered, unshod, unshorn, unskilled, unsolicited, unsought, unstinted, unstudied, unsullied, unsurpassed, unsuspected, untasted, untaught, unterrified, untried, untutored, unvaried, unwarranted, unwedded, unwept, and the like. (3.) To present participles which come from intransitive verbs, or are themselves employed as adjectives, to mark the absence of the activity, disposition, or condition implied by the participle; as *unaccommodating, unaspiring, unavailing, unblenching, uncalculating, unchanging, uncomplaining, unconsuming, unconvinced, undeserving, undiminishing, undiscerning, undoubting, unedifying, unenvying, unfading, unfaltering, unflinching, ungrudging, unheeding, uninteresting, uninviting, unloving, unmoving, unobscuring, unoffending, unpitiful, unpleasing, unquestioning, unrepining, unresisting, unresting, unsearching, unseeing, unshrinking, unsuspecting, unsympathizing, unvarying, unwavering, and the like.**

UN-Ā'BLE (-ā'bl), *a.* Not able; not having sufficient strength, knowledge, skill, or the like.

ŮN'ĀE-ČĚPT'A-BLE, *a.* Not acceptable; not welcome; displeasing.

ŮN'ĀE-ČŌM'PLISHED (-plisht), *a.* 1. Not performed. 2. Not refined by culture.

ŮN'ĀE-ČOUNT'A-BLE, *a.* 1. Not responsible. 2. Not to be accounted for; inexplicable.

ŮN'ĀE-ČOUNT'A-BLY, *adv.* In an unaccountable manner.

ŮN'AD-VĪŠ'A-BLE, *a.* Not advisable; inexpedient.

ŮN'AD-VĪŠ'ED', *a.* 1. Not advised; not discreet. 2. Rash; inconsiderate.

ŮN'AD-VĪŠ'ED-LY, *adv.* Without due consideration.

ŮN'AF-FĚCT'ED, *a.* 1. Not affected or moved. 2. Not affected or artificial; simple; natural.

ŮN'AF-FĚCT'ED-LY, *adv.* In an unaffected manner. [mixed; pure.]

ŮN'AL-LOYED', *a.* Not alloyed; un-

UN-Ā'MI-A-BLE, *a.* Not amiable; unlovely; ill-natured.

ŮNA-NĪM'I-TY, *n.* Agreement in opinion or determination.

U-NĀN'I-MOŮS, *a.* [Lat. *unanimus*, fr. *unus*, one, and *animus*, mind.] 1. Of one mind; harmonious. 2. With the agreement of all.

U-NĀN'I-MOŮS-LY, *adv.* In a unanimous manner.

UN-ĀN'SWER-A-BLE (-ser-), *a.* Not answerable; not capable of refutation.

Ā, Ē, Ī, Ō, Ū, Ÿ, long; Ā, Ĕ, Ĭ, Ŏ, Ŭ, Ÿ, short; CĀRE, FĀR, ĀSK, ĀLL, WHĀT; ĔRE, VEIL, TĔRM; PĪQUE, FĪRM; SŌN,

UN-ĀN'SWER-A-BLY (-ān'ser-), *adv.*
In a manner not to be answered.
UN-ĀPT', *a.* Not apt; dull; unskillful; unsuitable. [*ner.*]
UN-ĀPT'LY, *adv.* In an unapt manner.
UN-ĀS-SUM'ING, *a.* Not assuming; not bold; humble; modest.
UN-A-VOID'A-BLE, *a.* 1. Incapable of being made null or void. 2. Necessary; inevitable.
UN-A-VOID'A-BLY, *adv.* Necessarily.
UN-A-WĀRE', *a.* Not aware; without thought; inattentive.
UN-A-WĀRE', } *adv.* Without previ-
UN-A-WĀRE'S', } ous design or preparation; suddenly.
UN-BĀR', *v. t.* To unfasten; to open.
UN-BE-COM'ING, *a.* Not becoming; unsuitable; indecent; indecorous.
UN-BE-KNOWN' (-nōn'), *n.* Unknown.
UN-BE-LIĒF', *n.* 1. Incredulity. 2. Skepticism; infidelity.
SYN. — See DISBELIEF.
UN-BE-LIĒV'ER, *n.* 1. An incredulous person. 2. A skeptic; an infidel.
SYN. — See INFIDEL.
UN-BE-LIĒV'ING, *a.* 1. Incredulous. 2. Infidel.
UN-BĒND', *v. t.* 1. To make straight. 2. To set at ease for a time; to relax. 3. To unfasten from the yards and stays, as sails.
UN-BĒND'ING, *p. a.* 1. Not suffering flexure. 2. Unyielding; inflexible.
UN-BĒND', *v. t.* [-BOUND; -BINDING.] To untie; to loose.
UN-BLĒST', *a.* 1. Not blest. 2. Wretched; unhappy.
UN-BOLT', *v. t.* To remove a bolt from; to open.
UN-BORN' (126), *a.* Not born; still to appear; future.
UN-BO'SOM, *v. t.* To disclose freely; to reveal in confidence.
UN-BOUND'ED, *a.* Having no bound; unlimited in extent; infinite; unrestrained.
UN-BRĀID', *v. t.* To undo, as a braid; to disentangle.
UN-BRĪ'DLED, *p. a.* Loosed, as from the bridle; unrestrained.
UN-BŪR'DEN, *v. t.* 1. To relieve from a burden. 2. To throw off, as a burden.
UN-ĈĒR'TAIN, *a.* 1. Not certain; not positively known. 2. Not to be depended upon. 3. Not having certain knowledge. 4. Not sure of the direction or the result.
UN-ĈĒR'TAIN-TY, *n.* 1. Quality or state of being uncertain. 2. Something unknown or undetermined.
UN-ĈĀIN', *v. t.* To free from chains or confinement.
UN-ĈĀR'I-TA-BLE, *a.* Not charitable; severe in judging; censorious.
UN-ĈĀSTE', *a.* Not chaste; lewd.
UN-ĈĪR'ĪS'TIAN (-krīst'yan), *a.* 1. Not Christian; infidel. 2. Contrary to Christianity; unbecoming a Christian. [*church.*]
UN-ĈĪRCH', *v. t.* To expel from a church.
UN'ĈIAL (ūn'shal), *a.* [*Lat. uncialis*, amounting to the 12th part of a

pound or a foot, fr. *uncia*, an ounce, inch.] Pertaining to letters of a large size, compounded between the capital and smaller characters. — *n.* An uncial letter.
UN-ĈIV'IL, *a.* Not civil; not courteous.
SYN. — Uncourteous; impolite; rude.
UN-ĈIV'IL-ĪZED, *a.* Not civilized; not reclaimed from savage life.
UN-ĈIV'IL-LY, *adv.* In an uncivil manner; rudely.
UN-ĈLĀSP', *v. t.* To open or loose, as what is clasped.
UN'ĈLE (ūnk'l), *a.* [*From Lat. avunculus*, a maternal uncle.] A father's or mother's brother.
UN-ĈLĒAN', *a.* 1. Not clean; foul; dirty. 2. Ceremonially or morally impure.
UN-ĈLĪNCH', *v. t.* To open, as the closed hand. [*disclose.*]
UN-ĈLŌSE', *v. t.* 1. To open. 2. To unfasten.
UN-ĈOM'FORT-A-BLE, *a.* 1. Not comfortable; affording no comfort. 2. Giving uneasiness.
UN-ĈOM'FORT-A-BLY, *adv.* In an uncomfortable manner.
UN-ĈOM'MON, *a.* Not common; not usual; hence, remarkable; strange.
SYN. — Rare; scarce; infrequent.
UN-ĈOM'MON-LY, *adv.* In an uncommon manner or degree.
UN-ĈOM'MON-NESS (169), *n.* Rareness of occurrence; infrequency.
UN-ĈOM'PRO-MĪS'ING, *a.* Not admitting of compromise; obstinate.
UN'ĈON-ĈERN', *a.* Want of concern; freedom from solicitude.
UN'ĈON-ĈERN'ED, *a.* Not concerned; feeling no solicitude; easy in mind.
UN'ĈON-ĈERN'ED-LY, *adv.* In an unconcerned manner; without anxiety.
UN'ĈON-DĪ'TION-AL (-dīsh'un-), *a.* Not conditional or limited; absolute.
UN'ĈON-DĪ'TION-AL-LY (-dīsh'un-), *adv.* Without conditions.
UN-ĈON'SCION-A-BLE, *a.* 1. Not conscientious; unreasonable. 2. Enormous; vast. [*sonably.*]
UN-ĈON'SCION-A-BLY, *adv.* Unreasonably.
UN-ĈON'SCIOŪS, *a.* 1. Not conscious; not having consciousness. 2. Imperceptible.
UN-ĈON'SCIOŪS-LY, *adv.* In an unconscious manner.
UN-ĈON'SCIOŪS-NESS, *n.* State of being unconscious.
UN-ĈON'STI-TŪ'TION-AL, *a.* Not agreeable to the constitution, or contrary to it.
UN'ĈON-VĒRT'ED, *a.* Not converted; not regenerate; sinful; impenitent.
UN-ĈOŪPLE, *v. t.* To set loose; to disjoin. [*uncivil.*]
UN-ĈOŪRT'E-OŪS, *a.* Not courteous; uncouth.
UN-ĈOŪTH' (-kōōth'), *a.* [*A.-S. uncūth*, fr. *un*, not, and *cūdh*, known.] Having awkward manners; not pleasing in appearance.
SYN. — Unfamiliar; strange; odd; awkward; clumsy.
UN-ĈOŪTH'LY, *adv.* In an uncouth manner. [*oddness.*]
UN-ĈOŪTH'NESS, *n.* Awkwardness;

UN-ĈOŪV'ER (-kūv'er), *v. t.* 1. To take the cover from; to lay open. 2. To take off the hat or cap of. — *v. i.* To take off the hat.
UN'ĈTION, *n.* [*Lat. unctio*, fr. *ungere*, to anoint.] 1. Act of anointing. 2. An ointment. 3. That quality which excites strong devotion; religious fervor and tenderness.
UN'ĈET/U-ŌS'I-TY, *n.* State or quality of being unctuous.
UN'ĈET/U-OŪS, *a.* [*L. Lat. unctuosus*, fr. *Lat. unctus*, an ointment.] Fat; oily; greasy.
UN-DĀUNT'ED, *a.* Not daunted; not to be subdued or depressed by fear.
SYN. — Bold; fearless; brave; intrepid.
UN-DĒĈ'A-GŌN, *n.* [*Lat. undecim*, eleven, and *Gr. γωνία*, an angle.] A figure of eleven angles.
UN'DE-ĈĒIVE', *v. t.* To free from deception, cheat, fallacy, or mistake.
UN'DE-NĪ'A-BLE, *a.* Not deniable; palpably true; obvious.
UN'DE-NĪ'A-BLY, *adv.* In an undeniable manner.
UN'DER, *prep.* [*A.-S. under*, allied to *Skr. antar*.] 1. In a lower position with respect to; beneath; below. 2. In a state of subjection or inferiority. — *adv.* In a lower or subordinate condition. — *a.* Lower in rank or degree; subject. [*less than.*]
UN'DER-BĪD', *v. t.* To bid or offer.
UN'DER-BRŪSH, *n.* Shrubs and small trees growing beneath large trees.
UN'DER-ĈLŌTHES (colloq. -klōz), *n. pl.* Clothes worn under the others.
UN'DER-ĈŪR'RENT, *n.* A current below the surface of water.
UN'DER-DO', *v. t. or i.* [-DID; -DONE; -DOING.] To do less than is requisite.
UN'DER-GŌ', *v. t.* [-WENT; -GONE; -GOING.] To bear; to pass through; to suffer.
UN'DER-GRĀD'U-ATE, *n.* A student in college, who has not taken his first degree.
UN'DER-GROUND, *a.* Being below the surface of the ground.
UN'DER-GRŌWTH, *n.* Shrubs or small trees growing among large trees.
UN'DER-HĀND, } *a.* Secret; clandestine.
UN'DER-HĀND'ED, } *destine.*
UN'DER-LĀY', *v. t.* [-LAI; -LAYING.] To lay beneath.
UN'DER-LĒT', *v. t.* To let below the value, or at second hand.
UN'DER-LĒE', *v. t.* [-LAY; -LAIN; -LYING.] 1. To lie under. 2. To form the foundation of. — *v. i.* To lie below or under.
UN'DER-LĒNE', *v. t.* To mark a line below, as words. [*for agent.*]
UN'DER-LING, *n.* An inferior person.
UN'DER-MĒNE', *v. t.* 1. To excavate the earth beneath; to sap. 2. To remove the foundation or support of by clandestine means. [*mines.*]
UN'DER-MĒNER, *n.* One who undermines.
UN'DER-MŌST, *a.* Lowest in place, rank, or state.

ŮN'DER-NĒATH', or ŮN'DER-NĒATH', *adv.* or *prep.* [A.-S. *under*, under, and *neodhan*, beneath, downward.] Beneath; below.

ŮN'DER-PĪN'NING, *n.* The stones on which a building rests.

ŮN'DER-PLŌT, *n.* A subordinate plot; a clandestine scheme.

ŮN'DER-RĀTE', *v. t.* To rate below the value; to undervalue. [under.

ŮN'DER-RŪN', *v. t.* To run or pass

ŮN'DER-SĖÖRE', *v. t.* To draw a mark or line under.

ŮN'DER-SĚLL', *v. t.* [-SOLD; -SELLING.] To sell cheaper than.

ŮN'DER-SHŌT, *a.* Moved by water passing beneath; —said of a water-wheel.

ŮN'DER-SĪGN' (-sĭn'), *v. t.* To write one's name at the foot or end of.

ŮN'DER-STĀND', *v. t.* [-STOOD; -STANDING.] 1. To have just and adequate ideas of; to apprehend the meaning of. 2. To have information of. 3. To suppose to mean. 4. To imply.
SYN. — To comprehend. — To *understand* is simply to receive into the intellect; to *comprehend* a subject is to embrace it in all its relations and dependencies. It is easy to *understand* that there is a God, but impossible to *comprehend* the vastness of his existence, wisdom, and power.
 — *v. i.* 1. To have the use of the intellectual faculties. 2. To be informed by another.

ŮN'DER-STĀND'ING, *n.* 1. An agreement of opinion or feeling. 2. Power to understand; intellectual faculty.
SYN. — See *SENSE*.

ŮN'DER-STĀTE', *v. t.* To state less strongly than the truth will bear.

ŮN'DER-STRĀP'PER (110), *n.* An inferior agent.

ŮN'DER-TĀKE', *v. t.* [-TOOK; -TAKEN; -TAKING.] 1. To engage in; to attempt. 2. To covenant or contract to perform. — *v. i.* To promise; to be bound.

ŮN'DER-TĀK'ER, *n.* One who undertakes, especially one who takes the charge of funerals.

ŮN'DER-TĀK'ING, *n.* Any business or project which a person engages in.

ŮN'DER-TĚN'ANT, *n.* The tenant of a tenant. [nate tone.

ŮN'DER-TŌNE, *n.* A low or subordinate

ŮN'DER-TŌÖK', *imp.* of *Undertake*.

ŮN'DER-TŌW, *n.* A current of water below, in a different direction.

ŮN'DER-VĀL'ŮE, *v. t.* 1. To value below the real worth. 2. To esteem lightly; to despise.

ŮN'DER-WĚNT', *imp.* of *Undergo*.

ŮN'DER-WŌÖD, *n.* Small trees that grow among larger ones.

ŮN'DER-WŌRK' (-wŭrk'). *v. t.* [-WORKED, or -WROUGHT; -WORKING.] To do like work at a less price than.

ŮN'DER-WRĪTE' (ŭn'der-rĭt'), *v. t.* [-WROTE; -WRITTEN; -WRITING.] 1. To write under; to subscribe. 2. To set one's name to, as a policy of insurance.

ŮN'DER-WRĪT'ER (-rĭt'er, 110), *n.* An insurer.

ŮN'DE-SĪGN'ING (-sĭn'-, or -zĭn'-), *p. a.* Sincere; upright; artless.

UN-DĪNE' (-deen'), *n.* [From Lat. *unda*, a wave.] One of a class of fabled water-spirits. [plined; raw.

UN-DĪS'ÇI-PLĪNED, *a.* Not disciplined.

UN-DŌ', *v. t.* [-DID; -DONE; -DOING.] 1. To reverse, as what has been done. 2. To loose; to open; to take to pieces. 3. To bring to poverty; to ruin.

UN-DŌ'ER, *n.* One who undoes.

UN-DŌNE' (-dŭn'), *p. p.* of *Undo*.

UN-DOUBT'ED (-dout'-), *a.* Not doubted; indubitable; indisputable.

UN-DOUBT'ED-LY (-dout'-), *adv.* Without doubt; indubitably.

UN-DRĚSS', *v. t.* To divest of clothes; to strip.

ŮN'DRESS, *n.* 1. A loose, negligent dress. 2. Authorized habitual dress of officers and soldiers, but not full uniform.

UN-DŮE', *a.* 1. Not due; not yet owing. 2. Not agreeable to a rule or standard, or to duty; excessive.

ŮN'DU-LĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From Lat. *undula*, a little wave.] To move backward and forward, or up and down, as waves. — *v. i.* To vibrate; to wave.

ŮN'DU-LĀ'TION, *n.* 1. A waving motion or vibration. 2. A motion to and fro, up and down, or from side to side, in any fluid medium.

ŮN'DU-LA-TO-RY (50), *a.* Moving in the manner of waves.

UN-DŮ'LY, *adv.* In an undue manner; excessively.

UN-EARTH', *v. t.* To drive or draw from the earth; to bring to light.

UN-EARTH'LY, *a.* Not terrestrial; supernatural; preternatural.

UN-ĒA'SI-LY, *adv.* With uneasiness or pain.

UN-ĒA'SI-NESS, *n.* Want of ease; disquiet; perturbation.

UN-ĒA'SY, *a.* 1. Not easy; restless; disturbed. 2. Not easy in manner; stiff. 3. Cramping; disagreeable.

UN-ĒND'ING, *a.* Everlasting; eternal.

UN-Ē'QUAL, *a.* 1. Not equal; not matched. 2. Not uniform; not regular. [different degrees.

UN-Ē'QUAL-LY, *adv.* Not equally; in

UN-ĒRR'ING, *a.* 1. Incapable of error. 2. Incapable of failure; certain.

UN-Ē'VEN, *a.* 1. Not even; not level; rough. 2. Not of equal length. 3. Not exactly divisible by two; odd.

UN-Ē'VEN-NESS (19), *n.* Quality of being uneven; want of uniformity.

ŮN'ĒX-ĀM'PLED, *a.* Having no example; without precedent.

ŮN'ĒX-ÇĚP'TION-A-BLE, *a.* Not liable to any exception or objection.

ŮN'ĒX-ÇĚP'TION-A-BLY, *adv.* In an unexceptionable manner.

ŮN'ĒX-PĚCT'ED, *a.* Not expected; coming without warning; sudden.

ŮN'ĒX-PĚCT'ED-LY, *adv.* Suddenly.

UN-FĀIL'ING, *p. a.* Not failing; not liable to fail.

UN-FĀIR' (4), *a.* Not fair; disingenuous; dishonest; partial.

UN-FĀIR'LY, *adv.* In an unfair or unjust manner.

UN-FĀIR'NESS, *n.* State or quality of being unfair.

UN-FĀITH'FUL, *a.* Not observant of promises, vows, allegiance, or duty.
SYN. — Perfidious; treacherous; disloyal.

UN-FĀITH'FUL-LY, *adv.* In violation of promises, vows, or duty.

UN-FĀITH'FUL-NESS, *n.* Quality of being unfaithful.

UN-FĀS'TEN (-fās'n), *v. t.* To loose; to unfix; to untie.

UN-FĀTH'OM-A-BLE, *a.* Not to be sounded with a line of ordinary length.

UN-FĀ'VOR-A-BLE, *a.* Not favorable; not disposed or adapted to countenance or support.

UN-FĀ'VOR-A-BLY, *adv.* Unpropitiously; unkindly.

UN-FĚEL'ING, *a.* 1. Void of sensibility. 2. Hard-hearted.

UN-FĚT'TER, *v. t.* 1. To loose from fetters. 2. To free from restraint.

UN-FĪL'IAL (-fĭl'yal), *a.* Unsuitable to a son or child; undutiful.

UN-FĪN'ISHED (-fĭn'isht), *a.* Not finished; imperfect; incomplete.

UN-FĪT', *a.* Not fit; unqualified; improper.
SYN. — Unsuitable; inexpedient; incompetent.
 — *v. t.* [-TED; -TING.] 1. To make unsuitable. 2. To disqualify.

UN-FĪT'LY, *adv.* Not properly; unsuitably.

UN-FĪT'NESS, *n.* Quality of being unfit; want of suitable powers or qualifications.

UN-FŌLD', *v. t.* 1. To open the folds of; to expand. 2. To lay open to view.

UN-FŌRT'U-NATE, *a.* Not fortunate; unlucky; unhappy.

UN-FŌRT'U-NATE-LY, *adv.* In an unfortunate manner.

UN-FOUND'ED, *a.* Having no foundation; baseless; vain.

UN-FRĚ'QUENT, *a.* Not frequent; not happening often.

ŮN'FRE-QUĚNT'ED, *a.* Rarely visited.

UN-FRIĚND'LI-NESS, *n.* Quality of being unfriendly.

UN-FRIĚND'LY, *a.* 1. Not friendly; hostile. 2. Not favorable.

UN-FRŪIT'FUL, *a.* Not fruitful; barren; unproductive.

UN-FRŪIT'FUL-NESS, *n.* Barrenness; unproductiveness. [state.

UN-FŪRL'. *v. t.* To loose from a furled

UN-GĀIN'LY, *a.* [A.-S. *ungagne*, *ungengne*, of no effect, vain.] Not expert or dexterous; awkward; uncouth.


UN-GĚN'ER-OŪS, *a.* Not generous; illiberal; ignoble; unkind.

UN-GĚN'ER-OŪS-LY, *adv.* In an ungenerous manner.

UN-GĪRD', *v. t.* [-GIRDLED, or -GIRT; -GIRDING.] To loose from a girdle or band; to unbind.

UN-GŌD'LI-NESS, *n.* Impiety; disregard of God and his commands.

UN-GÖD'LY, *a.* Not godly; wicked; impious; sinful.
 UN-GÖV'ERN-A-BLE, *a.* Not capable of being governed; licentious; wild.
 UN-GÖV'ERN-A-BLY, *a.* Without restraint; wildly.
 UN-GRÄCE'FUL, *a.* Not graceful; wanting beauty and elegance; awkward.
 UN-GRÄCE'FUL-LY, *adv.* Awkwardly.
 UN-GRÄ'CIOUS, *a.* Not gracious; without good-will; offensive; unpleasing; unacceptable.
 UN-GRÄTE'FUL, *a.* 1. Not grateful; not thankful. 2. Unpleasing; disagreeable.
 UN-GRÄTE'FUL-LY, *adv.* In an ungrateful manner.
 ŮN'GUENT (-gwent), *n.* [Lat. *unguentum*, from *ungere*, to anoint.] A soft composition used as a topical remedy, as for sores, burns, &c.; ointment.
 UN-GU'CU-LATE, *a.* [From Lat. *unguiculus*, dim. of *unguis*, a nail or claw.] Having claws.
 ŮN'GU-LATE, *a.* [Lat. *ungulatus*, fr. *ungula*, a hoof.] 1. Shaped like a hoof. 2. Having hoofs.
 UN-HÄL'LÖW, *v. t.* To profane.
 UN-HÄND'I-LY, *adv.* Awkwardly; clumsily.
 UN-HÄND'SÖME (-hän'sum), *a.* 1. Not handsome; homely. 2. Unfair; illiberal. 3. Uncivil; impolite.
 UN-HÄND'SÖME-LY (-hän'sum-), *adv.* In an unhandsome manner.
 UN-HÄND'Y, *a.* 1. Not handy; not dexterous; awkward. 2. Not convenient.
 UN-HÄP'PI-LY, *adv.* Unfortunately.
 UN-HÄP'PI-NESS, *n.* State or quality of being unhappy.
 UN-HÄP'PY, *a.* 1. Not happy; unfortunate; unlucky. 2. In a degree miserable. 3. Marked by infelicity.
 SYN. — Distressed; afflicted; calamitous; wretched.
 ŮN'HAR-MÖ'NI-OÜS, *a.* Not harmonious; inharmonious.
 UN-HÄR'NESS, *v. t.* 1. To strip of harness. 2. To disarm.
 UN-HÄALTH'I'FUL-NESS, *n.* Insalubrioness; unwholesomeness.
 UN-HÄALTH'I-LY, *adv.* In an unhealthy manner.
 UN-HÄALTH'I-NESS, *n.* Quality or condition of being unhealthy.
 UN-HÄALTH'Y, *a.* 1. Wanting health; unsound. 2. Unfavorable to the preservation of health. 3. Insalubrious; unwholesome. 4. Morbid.
 UN-HÄARD', *a.* 1. Not heard. 2. Not known by fame; obscure.
 UN-HÄNGE', *v. t.* 1. To take from the hinges. 2. To displace. 3. To render unstable. [unholy.
 UN-HÖ'LI-NESS, *n.* Quality of being
 UN-HÖ'LY, *a.* Not holy; profane; wicked; impious.
 UN-HÖRSE', *v. t.* To throw from a horse; to cause to dismount.
 UN-HÖUSE', *v. t.* To dislodge; hence, to deprive of shelter.
 UN-HÖRT', *a.* Not hurt; safe and sound.

ŮN'I-CÖRN, *n.* [Lat. *unicornuus*; *unus*, one, and *cornu*, a horn.] 1. A fabulous animal with one horn. 2. An animal of some unknown kind, so called in the Scriptures.

 ŮN'I-FI-CÄ'TION, *n.* Unicorn (1). Act of unifying, or state of being unified.
 ŮN'I-FÖRM, *a.* [Lat. *uniformis*, from *unus*, one, and *forma*, form.] 1. Having always the same form, manner, or degree. 2. Conforming to one rule or mode. 3. Consistent with itself at all times. — *n.* A dress of the same kind, by which persons who belong to the same body are assimilated.
 ŮN'I-FÖRM'I-TY, *n.* 1. Resemblance to itself at all times. 2. Conformity to a pattern or rule. 3. Consistency; sameness. 4. Similitude between the parts of a whole. [tion.
 ŮN'I-FÖRM'LY, *adv.* Without variation.
 ŮN'I-FŸ, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *unus*, one, and *facere*, to make.] To cause to be one; to view as one.
 ŮN'IM-PĒACH'A-BLE, *a.* Not to be impeached; irreproachable.
 UN-IN'TER-EST-ED, *a.* 1. Not interested; having nothing at stake. 2. Not having the mind or the passions engaged.
 UN-IN'TER-RÜPT'ED, *a.* Not interrupted; continuous.
 ŮN'ION (yün'yun), *n.* [Lat. *unio*, fr. *unus*, one.] 1. Act of uniting, or state of being united. 2. Agreement; harmony. 3. Something formed by a combination of parts or members; a consolidated body. 4. Upper and inner corner of an ensign.
 SYN. — Unity. — Union is the act of bringing two or more things together so as to make but one. Unity is a state of simple oneness, either of essence, as the unity of God, or of action, feeling, &c., as unity of design, of affection, &c. Thus, we may speak of effecting a union of interests which shall result in a perfect unity of labor and interest in securing a given object.
 ŮN'ION-IST, *n.* A supporter of union, especially of a federal union, as that of the United States.
 ŮN'ION-JÄCK, *n.* A small flag containing only the union.
 UN-NŸP'A-ROÜS, *a.* [Lat. *unus*, one, and *parere*, to bring forth.] Producing one at a birth.
 UN-NŸQUE' (yŸ-neck'), *a.* [Fr.; Lat. *unicus*, from *unus*, one.] Without a like or equal; unmatched. — *n.* Something unequaled.
 ŮN'NI-SÖN, *n.* [Lat. *unus*, one, and *sonus*, a sound.] 1. Harmony; agreement. 2. An accordance or coincidence of sounds. — *a.* 1. Sounding alone. 2. Sounded together.
 UN-NŸS'O-NANÇE, *n.* Accordance of sounds.

UN-NŸS'O-NANT, } *a.* [Lat. *unus*, one.
 UN-NŸS'O-NOÜS, } and *sonans*, sound-
 ing.] Being in unison.
 ŮN'IT, *n.* [Lat. *unitum*, from *unus*, one.] A single thing or person; one.
 ŮN'I-TÄ'RI-AN, *n.* [From Lat. *unitas*, unity.] One who believes that God exists only in one person. — *a.* Pertaining to Unitarians, or to their doctrines. [Unitarians.
 ŮN'I-TÄ'RI-AN-ISM, *n.* Doctrines of
 UN-NŸTE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *unire*, -itum, from *unus*, one.] 1. To put together or join, as two or more constituents; to cause to adhere. 2. To join by a legal or moral bond. — *v. i.* 1. To become one; to coalesce. 2. To act in concert.
 UN-NŸT'ED-LY, *adv.* With union.
 ŮN'I-TY, *n.* [Lat. *unitus*, from *unus*, one.] 1. State of being one. 2. Agreement; uniformity. 3. Any definite quantity, or aggregate of quantities or magnitudes, taken as one. 4. One of the principles by which a uniform tenor of story and propriety of representation are preserved. 5. A combination of parts such as constitutes a kind of symmetry of style.
 ŮN'I-VÄLVE, *n.* A mollusk whose shell is composed of a single piece.
 ŮN'I-VÄLVE, } *n.* [Lat., *unus*,
 ŮN'I-VÄLVED, } one, and *valva*,
 ŮN'I-VÄLV'U-LAR, } a valve.] Hav-
 ing one valve only.
 ŮN'I-VĒRS'AL, *a.* 1. Unlimited. 2. Total; whole. 3. Comprising all the particulars.
 ŮN'I-VĒRS'AL-ISM, *n.* Belief that all men will be saved.
 ŮN'I-VĒRS'AL-IST, *n.* One who holds that all men will be saved.
 ŮN'I-VER-SÄL'I-TY, *n.* State or quality of being universal.
 ŮN'I-VĒRS'AL-LY, *adv.* With extension to the whole.
 ŮN'I-VĒRSE, *n.* [Lat. *universum*, fr. *unus*, one, and *vertere*, to turn, i. e., combined into one whole.] All created things viewed as constituting one system or whole; the world.
 ŮN'I-VĒR'SI-TY, *n.* [Lat. *universitas*, from *universus*, universal.] A universal school, in which are taught all branches of learning, or theology, medicine, law, and the sciences and arts.
 UN-NŸV'O-CAL, *a.* [Lat. *univocus*, fr. *unus*, one, and *vox*, a voice, word.] 1. Having one meaning only. 2. Having unison of sound.
 UN-JÜST', *a.* 1. Acting contrary to the standard of right established by the divine law. 2. Contrary to justice and right. [ner.
 UN-JÜST'LY, *adv.* In an unjust man-
 UN-KÄND', *a.* Wanting in kindness; cruel; harsh.
 UN-KÄND'LY, *a.* 1. Not kind; unkind. 2. Unnatural. 3. Unfavorable. — *adv.* 1. In an unkindly manner; without affection; cruelly. 2. Unnaturally. [unkind.
 UN-KÄND'NESS, *n.* Quality of being
 UN-KNŸT' (-nit', 109), *v. t.* [-KNIT,

or -KNITTED; -KNITTING.] To separate, as threads that are knit.

UN-LĀČE', *v. t.* 1. To loose from lacing. 2. To loose the dress of.

UN-LĀDE', *v. t.* [-LADED; -LADED, -LADEN; -LADING.] To unload; to discharge. [the latch.]

UN-LĀTCH', *v. i.* To open by lifting

UN-LĀW'FUL, *a.* Not lawful; illegal.

UN-LĀW'FUL-LY, *adv.* In violation of law or right; illegally.

UN-LĀW'FUL-NESS, *n.* Contrariety to law; illegality.

UN-LĒARN'ED, *a.* 1. Ignorant; illiterate. 2. Not gained by study. 3. Not suitable to a learned man.

UN-LĒSS', *conj.* [Prefix *un* and *less*.] If not; supposing that not.

SYN.—Except.—*Except* and *unless* were formerly confounded, as, "I will not let thee go *except* thou bless me." In present usage, *except* has always reference to some general fact, rule, &c., of which the speaker goes on to state an "exception," as, "none can enter *except* by permission." *Unless* has reference to some result as affected by our *taking away* or *setting aside* some specified thing, as, "*Unless* we eat, we shall die;" that is, if we take away the fact or supposition of our eating, the certain result is death.

UN-LĪKE', *a.* Not like; dissimilar; diverse.

UN-LĪKE'LY, *a.* 1. Not likely; improbable. 2. Likely to fail; unpromising. — *adv.* Improbably.

UN-LĪKE'NESS, *n.* Want of resemblance; dissimilitude. [ber from.]

UN-LĪM'BER, *v. t.* To detach the limb.

UN-LIM'IT-ED, *a.* 1. Boundless. 2. Undefined; indefinite. 3. Not restrained. [to disburden.]

UN-LĪAD', *v. t.* To take the load from;

UN-LĪCK', *v. t.* To open, in general; to lay open. [liness.]

UN-LŌVE'LI-NESS, *n.* Want of love.

UN-LŌVE'LY, *a.* Destitute of the qualities which attract love; disagreeable.

UN-LŪCK'I-LY, *adv.* In an unlucky manner.

UN-LŪCK'I-NESS, *n.* A being unlucky.

UN-LŪCK'Y, *a.* 1. Not lucky; unfortunate; not successful. 2. Inauspicious.

UN-MĀKE', *v. t.* [-MADE; -MAKING.] To destroy the form and qualities of; to deprive of being.

UN-MĀN', *v. t.* [-NED; -NING.] 1. To emasculate. 2. To deprive of courage and fortitude. 3. To deprive of men.

UN-MĀN'LY, *a.* 1. Unsuitable to a man; effeminate. 2. Not worthy of a noble mind.

UN-MĀN'NER-LY, *a.* Not mannerly; ill-bred; rude in behavior.

UN-MĀSK'. *v. t.* To strip of a mask, or of any disguise.

UN-MĒAN'ING, *a.* 1. Destitute of meaning or signification. 2. Not indicating intelligence.

UN-MĒR'CI-FUL, *a.* Not merciful; cruel; inhuman.

UN-MĒR'CI-FUL-LY, *adv.* Without mercy or tenderness; cruelly.

UN/MIS-TĀK'A-BLE, *a.* Incapable of being mistaken or misunderstood.

UN-MŌOR', *v. t.* 1. To cause to ride with a single anchor. 2. To loose from anchorage. [muzzle from.]

UN-MŪZ'ZLE, *v. t.* To remove a

UN-NĀT'U-RAL (109), *a.* Not natural; contrary to the laws of nature or to natural feelings.

UN-NĀT'U-RAL-LY, *adv.* In an unnatural manner.

UN-NĒČ'ES-SA-RĪ-LY, *adv.* Without necessity; needlessly.

UN-NĒČ'ES-SA-RY, *a.* Not necessary; not required by the circumstances of the case; needless.

UN-NEIGH'BOR-LY (-nā'bur-), *a.* Not suitable to the duties of a neighbor.

UN-NĒRVE' (109), *v. t.* To deprive of nerve or force; to enfeeble.

UN-ŌS'TEN-TĀ'TIOUS, *a.* Not ostentatious; not making show and parade; modest. [packed.]

UN-PĀCK', *v. t.* To open, as things

UN-PĀL'AT-A-BLE, *a.* Not palatable; offensive to the taste; nauseous.

UN-PĀR'AL-LELED, *a.* Having no parallel; unequal; unmatched.

UN-PĀR'LĪA-MĒNT'A-RY, *a.* Contrary to the rules or usages of parliament or of legislative bodies.

UN-PĪN', *v. t.* To unfasten, as what is held together by pins. [pleasing.]

UN-PLĒAS'ANT, *a.* Not pleasant; displeasing.

UN-PLĒAS'ANT-LY, *adv.* In an unpleasant manner.

UN-PLĒAS'ANT-NESS, *n.* State or quality of being unpleasant.

UN-PŌP'U-LAR, *a.* Not popular; not having the public favor; disliked by the people. [unpopular.]

UN-PŌP'U-LĀR'I-TY, *n.* State of being

UN-PRĒČ'E-DENT-ED, *a.* Having no precedent or example; novel; new.

UN-PRĒJ'U-DĪCED (dĭst-), *a.* Not prejudiced; free from undue bias or prepossession; impartial.

ŪN-PRE-TĒND'ING, *a.* Making no pretense; modest.

UN-PRĪN'CI-PLED, *a.* Having no good moral principles; profligate.

ŪN-PRO-DŪC'TIVE, *a.* 1. Not productive; barren. 2. Not producing profit or interest, as capital. 3. Not producing any effect.

UN-PRŌF'IT-A-BLE, *a.* Bringing no profit; useless.

UN-PRŌF'IT-A-BLY, *adv.* Without profit or gain; without any good effect or advantage.

UN-PRŌM'IS-ING, *a.* Not affording a favorable prospect of success or good.

UN-PRŌS'PER-OŪS, *a.* Not prosperous; unfortunate.

UN-QUAL'I-FĪED, *a.* 1. Not qualified; not having the requisite talents or accomplishments. 2. Not having taken the requisite oath. 3. Not modified; absolute; unconditional.

UN-QUĒS'TION-A-BLE, *a.* Not to be questioned or doubted; indubitable; certain. [doubt.]

UN-QUĒS'TION-A-BLY, *adv.* Without

UN-QUĒT, *a.* Not quiet; restless; uneasy; agitated; disturbed.

UN-RĀV'EL (137), *v. t.* 1. To disentangle. 2. To unfold; to solve. 3. To throw into disorder; to confuse.

UN-RĒAD'Y, *a.* Not ready or prepared; awkward; clumsy.

UN-RĒ'AL, *a.* Not real; unsubstantial.

UN-RĒA'SON-A-BLE (-rē'zn-), *a.* 1. Exceeding the bounds of reason. 2. Immoderate; exorbitant; inordinate.

UN-RĒA'SON-A-BLE-NESS, *n.* State or quality of being unreasonable.

UN-RĒA'SON-A-BLY, *adv.* In an unreasonable manner.

ŪN-RE-MĪT'TING, *a.* Not relaxing for a time; incessant.

ŪN-RE-SĒRVED', *a.* 1. Not reserved or retained. 2. Not withheld in part; full; entire. 3. Free; open; frank.

UN-RĒST', *n.* Want of rest or repose.

UN-RĪD'DLE, *v. t.* To solve or explain.

UN-RĪGH'TEOŪS (-rī'chus), *a.* 1. Not righteous; evil; wicked. 2. Contrary to law and equity.

UN-RĪGH'TEOŪS-NESS (-rī'chus-), *n.* Quality of being unrighteous.

UN-RĪPE', *a.* Not ripe; not mature.

UN-RŌLL', *v. t.* To open, as what is rolled or convolved.

UN-RŪF'FLED, *a.* Not ruffled; calm; tranquil; quiet.

UN-RŪ'LY, *a.* Disregarding restraint; disposed to violate law.

SYN.—Ungovernable; licentious; turbulent; refractory.

UN-SĀD'DLE, *v. t.* 1. To take the saddle from. 2. To throw from the saddle.

UN-SĀFE', *a.* Not safe; dangerous; perilous; hazardous.

UN-SĀ'VOR-Y, *a.* Not savory; tasteless; insipid.

UN-SĀY', *v. t.* [-SAID; -SAYING.] To recant or recall; to retract.

UN-SĒREW' (-skrē'), *v. t.* To draw the screws from.

UN-SĒRŪ'PU-LOŪS, *a.* Having no scruples; unprincipled.

UN-SĒAL', *v. t.* To break the seal of; to open, as what is sealed.

UN-SĒARCH'A-BLE, *a.* Not searchable; inscrutable; mysterious.

UN-SĒA'SON-A-BLE, *a.* 1. Not in the proper season or time. 2. Not suited to the time or occasion.

UN-SĒA'SON-A-BLY, *adv.* Not seasonably; not in due time.

UN-SĒAT', *v. t.* To throw from, or deprive of, a seat.

UN-SĒA'WORTH-Y (-wŭr'thŭ), *a.* Not fit for a sea voyage. [coming.]

UN-SĒEM'LY, *a.* Not seemly or becoming.

UN-SĒEN', *a.* Not seen; invisible.

UN-SĒT'TLE, *v. t.* To move or loosen from a fixed state; to unfix.

SYN.—To disconcert; displace; remove; confuse; disorder.

— *v. i.* To become unfixed.

UN-SHĀCK'LE (-shāk'l), *v. t.* To loose from shackles or restraint.

UN-SHĒATHE', *v. t.* To draw from the sheath or scabbard, as a sword.

UN-SHĪP', *v. t.* 1. To take out of a ship. 2. To remove, as any part or implement, from the place where it is fitted.

- UN-SIGHT'LY (-sīt/-), *a.* Not sightly; disagreeable to the eye; ugly.
- UN-SKILL'FUL, } *a.* Not skillful;
UN-SKIL'FUL, } clumsy; bungling.
- UN-SKILL'FUL-NESS, } *n.* Awkward-
UN-SKIL'FUL-NESS, } ness.
- UN-SŌ'CIA-BLE (-sō'sha-bl), *a.* Not sociable; averse to society; reserved.
- UN-SŌ'CIA-BLY, *adv.* In an unsocial manner.
- UN-SOUND', *a.* 1. Not sound; defective. 2. Infirm; sickly. 3. Not orthodox. 4. Not close; not compact. 5. Erroneous; deceitful.
- UN-SOUND'NESS, *n.* Quality or state of being unsound. [al; profuse.
- UN-SPĀR'ING, *a.* Not sparing; liberal.
- UN-SPEAK'A-BLE, *a.* Incapable of being uttered.
- SYN. — Inexpressible; unutterable; ineffable.
- UN-SPEAK'A-BLY, *adv.* Inexpressibly.
- UN-SPOT'TED, *a.* Not spotted; free from moral stain; immaculate.
- UN-STĒAD'I-LY, *adv.* In an unsteady manner.
- UN-STĒAD'I-NESS, *n.* Inconstancy; want of firmness; irresolution.
- UN-STĒAD'Y, *a.* Not steady; not constant; mutable.
- UN-STŌP', *v. t.* To free from a stopple or from obstruction; to open.
- UN-STRĪNG', *v. t.* [-STRUNG; -STRINGING.] 1. To deprive of strings. 2. To loosen. 3. To take from a string.
- ŪN'SUC-ĈĒSS'FUL, *a.* Not successful; not fortunate; unhappy.
- UN-SŪIT'A-BLE, *a.* 1. Not suitable; unfit. 2. Unbecoming; improper.
- UN-TĀX'GLE, *v. t.* To disentangle.
- UN-TĒACH', *v. t.* [-TAUGHT; *p. pr.* -TEACHING.] To cause to forget, as what has been taught.
- UN-THĪNK'ING, *a.* Thoughtless.
- UN-THREĀD', *v. t.* To take out a thread from.
- UN-TĪE', *v. t.* [-TIED; -TYING.] To loosen, as a knot; to free from any fastening; to unbind.
- UN-TĪL', *prep. & conj.* [Goth. *und*, *untē*. See TILL.] To; till; as far as.
- UN-TĪME'LY, *a.* Not timely; premature; unseasonable.
- ŪN'TŌ, *prep.* [Goth. *untē*. See UNTIL and TO.] To. See TO.
- UN-TŌLD', *a.* 1. Not told; not related. 2. Not counted.
- UN-TŌWARD, *a.* 1. Froward; perverse. 2. Awkward; ungraceful.
- UN-TŌWARD-LY, *adv.* Perversely. — *a.* Perverse; froward; awkward.
- UN-TŌWARD-NESS, *n.* Perverseness.
- UN-TRĀV'ELED, } *a.* 1. Not trav-
UN-TRĀV'ELLED, } eled: not trodden by passengers. 2. Having never seen foreign countries.
- UN-TRŪE', *a.* 1. Not true; false. 2. Inconstant; false; disloyal.
- UN-TRŪ'LY, *adv.* Not truly; falsely.
- UN-TRŪTH', *n.* 1. Contrariety to truth; falsehood; want of veracity. 2. A false assertion.
- UN-TWĪNE', *v. t.* To separate, as that which winds or clasps.
- UN-TWĪST', *v. t. or i.* To separate and open, as threads twisted.
- UN-Ū'SU-AL (-yū'zhū-), *a.* Not usual; uncommon; rare.
- UN-Ū'SU-AL-LY (-yū'zhū-), *adv.* Not commonly; rarely.
- UN-ŪT'TER-A-BLE, *a.* Incapable of being uttered; inexpressible.
- UN-VĀIL', *v. t.* To remove a veil from.
- UN-VĀR'NISHED (-vār'nisht), *a.* 1. Not overlaid with varnish. 2. Not artfully embellished; plain.
- UN-VEIL', *v. t.* To remove a veil from; to uncover.
- UN-WĀRI-LY (89), *adv.* In an unwary or careless manner; heedlessly.
- UN-WĀRI-NESS, *n.* Carelessness; heedlessness.
- UN-WĀR'RANT-A-BLE (-wŏr'rant-), *a.* Indefensible; not justifiable; illegal; improper.
- UN-WĀRY (89), *a.* Not vigilant against danger; not cautious.
- UN-WĒAR'IED (89), *a.* Not wearied or persistent; indefatigable.
- UN-WĒLL', *a.* Not in good health; somewhat ill.
- UN-WHŌLE'SŌME (-hŏl'sum), *a.* Not wholesome; unfavorable to health.
- UN-WĪELD'Y, *a.* Unmanageable; bulky; ponderous.
- UN-WĪLL'ING, *a.* Not willing; disinclined; reluctant.
- UN-WĪLL'ING-LY, *adv.* In an unwilling manner; reluctantly.
- UN-WĪLL'ING-NESS, *n.* Disinclination; reluctance.
- UN-WĪND', *v. t.* [-WOUND; -WINDING.] 1. To wind off. 2. To disentangle. — *v. i.* To be capable of being unwound.
- UN-WĪSE', *a.* Not wise; defective in wisdom; indiscreet. [manner.
- UN-WĪSE'LY, *adv.* In an unwise manner.
- UN-WĪT'TING-LY, *adv.* Without consciousness; ignorantly.
- UN-WŌNT'ED (-wŏnt/-), *a.* 1. Unaccustomed; unused. 2. Unusual; infrequent; rare.
- UN-WŌR'THI-LY (-wŭr'thī-), *adv.* Not according to desert.
- UN-WŌR'THI-NESS (-wŭr'thī-), *n.* Want of worth or merit.
- UN-WŌR'THY (-wŭr/-), *a.* 1. Not worthy; undeserving; wanting merit. 2. Worthless; base. 3. Unbecoming.
- UN-WRĀP' (-rāp'), *v. t.* To open, as what is wrapped.
- UN-WRĪT'TEN (-rīt'tn), *a.* 1. Not written; verbal. 2. Blank.
- UN-YĪELD'ING, *a.* Not yielding; stiff; firm; obstinate.
- UN-YŌKE', *v. t.* To loose from a yoke.
- ŪP, *adv.* [A.-S.] Aloft; on high; toward or in a higher place; in a higher position; above. — *n.* A state of elevation or prosperity. — *prep.* From a lower to a higher place; on or along; at the top of.
- Ū'PAS, *n.* [Malay. *upas*, poison.] An East Indian tree, the secretions of which are poisonous.
- UP-BĒAR', *v. t.* [-BORE; -BORNE; -BEARING.] To bear up; to raise aloft.
- UP-BRĀID', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *upgebredan*, to upbraid, reproach, from *up*, up, and *gebredan*, *bredan*, to braid, twist.] 1. To charge with something wrong or disgraceful. 2. To reprove severely.
- SYN. — To reproach; blame; censure.
- UP-BRĀID'ER, *n.* One who upbraids.
- UP-HĒAV'AL, *n.* Act of upheaving.
- UP-HĒAVE', *v. t.* To heave up from beneath. [cult.
- ŪP'HĪLL, *a.* 1. Ascending. 2. Difficult.
- UP-HŌLD', *v. t.* [-HIELD; -HOLDING.] 1. To lift on high. 2. To support; to maintain. 3. To countenance.
- UP-HŌLD'ER, *n.* One who, or that which, upholds.
- UP-HŌL'STER, *v. t.* To cover anew and repair, as furniture.
- UP-HŌL'STER-ER (20), *n.* [A corruption of *upholder*, and formerly also written *upholster*, *upholdster*.] One who furnishes houses with furniture, beds, curtains, &c.
- UP-HŌL'STER-Y (20), *n.* Furniture supplied by upholsterers.
- ŪP'LAND, *n.* High land; ground elevated above meadows and intervals. — *a.* 1. High in situation. 2. Pertaining to uplands.
- UP-LĪFT', *v. t.* To lift or raise aloft.
- UP-ŌN', *prep.* [From *up* and *on*.] On; — in all the senses of that word.
- ŪP'PER, *a.*; *comp.* of *Up*. [A.-S. *ufŏr*, higher, fr. *ufa*, above.] Further up, literally or figuratively; higher in situation; superior.
- ŪP'PER-MŌST, *a.* Highest in situation, position, rank, or power, &c.
- ŪP'PISH, *a.* [From *up*.] Proud; arrogant; putting on airs.
- UP-RĀISE', } *v. t.* To raise; to lift
UP-RĒAR', } up.
- ŪP'RĪGT (ŭp'rīt), *a.* 1. In an erect position; perpendicular. 2. Adhering or conformable to rectitude; honest; just. — *n.* Something standing erect. [right manner.
- ŪP'RĪGT-LY (-rīt-), *adv.* In an upright manner.
- ŪP'RĪGT-NESS (-rīt-), *n.* 1. Perpendicular erection; erectness. 2. Integrity; honesty.
- UP-RĪSE', *v. i.* [-ROSE; -RISEN; -RISING.] To rise up; to get up.
- ŪP'RŌAR, *n.* [D. *uproer*, fr. *op*, *upp*, up, and D. *roeren*, A.-S. *hrēran*, to stir.] Great tumult; bustle and clamor.
- UP-RŌAR'I-ŌŪS, *a.* Making, or accompanied by, a great uproar.
- UP-RŌOT', *v. t.* To tear up by the roots; to eradicate.
- UP-ROUSE', *v. t.* To rouse from sleep.
- UP-SĒT', *v. t.* [-SET; -SETTING.] To overturn or overthrow.
- ŪP'SĒT, *n.* An overturn. [sion.
- ŪP'SHŌT, *n.* Final issue; conclusion.
- ŪP'SĪDE, *n.* The upper side; the part that is uppermost. [ly.
- UP-STĀRT', *v. i.* To spring up suddenly.
- ŪP'STĀRT, *n.* One suddenly arisen from low life to wealth, power, or honor.
- UP-TŪRN', *v. t.* To direct upward; to throw up.

ŪP'WARD, *a.* Directed to a higher place.

ŪP'WARD, } *adv.* 1. Toward a high-
ŪP'WARDS, } er place; toward the
source. 2. In the upper parts. 3.
Yet more, indefinitely.

Ū-RĀ'NI-ŪM, *n.* [N. Lat., from Gr. οὐρανός, heaven, or from *Uranus*, the planet.] A metal of a reddish-brown color.

Ū-RA-NŌG'RA-PHY, *n.* [Gr. οὐρανογραφία; οὐρανός, heaven, and γράφειν, to describe.] A description of the heavens.

Ū-RA-NŌL'O-ĜY, *n.* [Gr. οὐρανός, heaven, and λόγος, discourse.] A treatise on the heavens and the heavenly bodies.

Ū-RA-NŪS, *n.* [Lat., the father of Saturn.] One of the primary planets.

ŪR'BAN, *a.* [Lat. *urbanus*, fr. *urbs*, a city.] Belonging to a city.

UR-BĀNE', *a.* [See *supra*.] Courteous in manners; polite; refined.

UR-BĀN'I-TY, *n.* Civility or courtesy of manners.

SYN. — Politeness; affability; courtesy.

ŪR'CHIN, *n.* [O. Eng. *hirchen*, Fr. *hérisson*, O. Fr. *erisson*, *irison*, from Lat. *ericius*, equiv. to *erinaceus*.] 1. A hedgehog. 2. A child; a pert or rough little fellow.

U-RĒ'TER, *n.* [N. Lat., fr. Gr. οὐρητήρ, same as οὐρήθρα, the passage of the urine.] One of the excretory ducts of the kidney.

U-RĒ'THRĀ, *n.* [Gr. οὐρήθρα, fr. οὐρεῖν, to make water.] Canal by which the urine is discharged. [urethra.]

U-RĒ'THRAL, *a.* Pertaining to the ŪRGE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *urgere*.] 1. To press; to push; to force onward. 2. To ply with motives, arguments, or persuasion. 3. To follow closely. 4. To press upon attention.

SYN. — To incite; impel; instigate; stimulate; encourage.

ŪR'ĜEN-CY, *n.* 1. Earnest solicitation. 2. Pressure of necessity.

ŪR'ĜENT, *a.* [Lat. *urgens*.] Urging; pressing; besetting. [manner.]

ŪR'ĜENT-LY, *adv.* In an urgent ŪRIM, *n.* [Heb. *urim*, pl. of *ur*, flame, fire.] A part of the breastplate of the high-priest among the ancient Jews. [urine.]

ŪRIN-AL, *n.* A vessel for containing

ŪRIN-A-RY, *a.* Pertaining to urine.

ŪRIN-ĀTE, *v. i.* To discharge urine.

ŪRIN-ĀTIVE, *a.* Provoking the flow of urine.

ŪRIN-ĀTOR, *n.* [Lat., from *urinari*, to plunge under water.] A diver.

ŪR'INE, *n.* [Lat. *urina*, Gr. οὐρον, allied to Skr. *vari*, water.] The fluid secreted by the kidneys.

ŪRN, *n.* [Lat. *urna*.] A vessel of various forms, usually largest in the middle, employed for different purposes. — *v. t.* To inclose in an urn.

ŪR'SI-FŌRM, *a.* [Lat. *ursus*, a bear, and *forma*, form.] In the shape of a bear.

ŪR'SINE, *a.* [Lat. *ursinus*, fr. *ursus*, a bear.] Relating to, or like, a bear.

ŪR'SU-LINE, *n.* One of an order of nuns, so called from St. *Ursula*.

Ūs, *pron. pl.* [A.-S. *us*.] Objective case of *We*.

ŪS'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being used.

ŪS'AGE, *n.* [L. Lat. *usagium*, from Lat. *usus*, use, usage.] 1. Act or mode of using; treatment. 2. Long-continued practice; habitual use. 3. Customary use, as of a word in a particular sense.

ŪS'ANCE, *n.* Time allowed in certain countries for the payment of a bill of exchange.

ŪSE, *n.* [Lat. *usus*, from *uti*, to use.] 1. Act of employing any thing; application; employment. 2. Occasion to employ. 3. Usefulness; utility. 4. Customary employment; usage; custom.

ŪSE (yŭz), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *uti*, *usus*, to use.] 1. To make use of; to put to a purpose. 2. To behave toward; to treat. 3. To practice customarily. 4. To habituate.

SYN. — Employ. — We use a thing, when we derive from it some enjoyment or service. We employ it when we turn that service into a particular channel. We use words to express our general meaning; we employ certain technical terms in reference to a given subject.

ŪSE'FUL, *a.* Producing good; beneficial; profitable.

ŪSE'FUL-LY, *adv.* In a useful manner.

ŪSE'FUL-NESS, *n.* State or quality of being useful.

SYN. — See UTILITY.

ŪSE'LESS, *a.* Having no use; un-serviceable; answering no valuable purpose.

SYN. — Fruitless; ineffectual. — We speak of an attempt, &c., as *useless* when there are in it inherent difficulties which forbid the hope of success; as *fruitless* when it fails, not from any such difficulties, but from some unexpected hindrance or calamity arising to frustrate it. It is *useless* to attempt any thing without adequate means; and even when we do possess them, our efforts are often *fruitless*. *Ineffectual* nearly resembles *fruitless*, but implies a failure of a less hopeless character; as, after several *ineffectual* efforts, I at last succeeded.

ŪSE'LESS-LY, *adv.* Without profit.

ŪSE'LESS-NESS, *n.* State or quality of being useless.

ŪS'ER, *n.* One who uses.

ŪSH'ER, *n.* [From O. Fr. *us*, *uis*, a door.] 1. An officer whose business it is to introduce strangers, &c. 2. An assistant to the preceptor of a school. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To introduce, as an usher or forerunner; to fore-run.

ŪS'QUE-BAUGH (-baw), *n.* [Ir. *uisge beatha*, i. e., water of life.] A kind of whiskey.

ŪST'ION (ŭst'yun), *n.* [Lat. *ustio*, fr. *urere*, to burn.] Act of burning; state of being burned.

ŪS'U-AL (yŭ'zhŭ-), *a.* [Lat. *usualis*.] Such as occurs in ordinary practice; customary; ordinary; frequent.

ŪS'U-AL-LY (yŭ'zhŭ-), *adv.* Commonly; customarily; ordinarily.

ŪS'U-CĀPTION, *n.* [Lat. *usucapere*,

usucaptum, to acquire by long use; *usu*, by use, and *capere*, to take.] Acquisition of the title or right to property by undisputed possession of it for a certain term.

Ū'SU-FRŪET, *n.* [Lat. *usufructus*, fr. *usus*, use, and *fructus*, fruit.] Right of using and enjoying the profits of a thing belonging to another, without impairing the substance.

Ū'SU-FRŪET'U-A-RY, *n.* A person who has the use of property and reaps the profits of it. — *a.* Of, or pertaining to, or being in the nature of, a usufruct.

ŪS'Ū-RER (yŭ'zhŭ-), *n.* One who lends money at a rate of interest beyond that established by law.

U-SŪ'RI-OŪS (-zhŭ'rĭ-), *a.* 1. Practicing usury. 2. Partaking of usury.

U-SŪRP', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *usurpare*, contr. fr. *usurapere*, i. e., to seize to one's own use, from *usus*, use, and *rapere*, to seize.] To seize and hold in possession by force or without right.

Ū'SUR-PĀ'TION, *n.* Act of usurping, or state of being usurped.

U-SŪRP'ER, *n.* One who usurps.

Ū'SU-RY (yŭ'zhŭ-), *n.* [Lat. *usura*, fr. *uti*, to use.] 1. Interest, or practice of taking interest. [Obs.] 2. Illegal interest.

U-TĒN'SIL (lĭ3), *n.* [Lat. *ustensile*, fr. *uti*, *usus*, to use.] An instrument or vessel used in domestic and farming business.

Ū'TER-INE, *a.* [Lat. *uterinus*; *uterus*, the womb.] 1. Pertaining to the womb. 2. Born of the same mother, but by a different father.

U-TĪL'I-TĀ'RI-AN (89), *a.* Consisting in, or pertaining to, utility, or to utilitarianism — *n.* One who holds the doctrine of utilitarianism.

U-TĪL'I-TĀ'RI-AN-ĪSM, *n.* 1. The doctrine that the greatest happiness of the greatest number should be the end and aim of all social and political institutions. 2. Doctrine that utility is the sole standard of virtue.

U-TĪL'I-TY, *n.* [Lat. *utilitas*, fr. *utilis*, useful.] State or quality of being useful; production of good.

SYN. — Usefulness. — *Usefulness* is Anglo-Saxon, and *utility* is Latin; and hence the former is used chiefly of things in the concrete, while the latter is employed more in a general and abstract sense. Thus, we speak of the *utility* of an invention, and the *usefulness* of the thing invented; of the *utility* of an institution, and the *usefulness* of an individual. Still, the words are, in many cases, used interchangeably.

Ū'TIL-IZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To turn to profitable account or use.

ŪT'MŌST, *a.* [A.-S. *ŭtemōst*, *ŭtemest*, from *ŭte*, *ŭt*, out, and *mōst*, *mest*, most.] 1. Most distant; extreme; last. 2. Being in the greatest degree. — *n.* The most that can be.

U-TŌ'PI-Ā, *n.* [Gr. οὐ, not, and τόπος, a place.] 1. An imaginary island, represented by Sir Thomas More, as enjoying the greatest perfection in

politics, laws, &c. 2. A place of ideal perfection. [fauciful.
 U-TŌPI-AN, *a.* Ideal; chimerical;
 ŪTRI-ELE, *n.* [Lat. *utriculus*, dim. of *uter*, *utris*, a bag, skin.] A little bag or bladder; a little eel.
 ŪT'TER, *a.* [A.-S. *ūtter*, *ūter*, exterior, fr. *ūt*, *ūte*, out.] 1. Outer. [Obs.] 2. Complete; total. 3. Mere; entire; quite.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [See *supra*.] 1. To put in circulation, as money. 2. To give expression to; to publish; to speak.

ŪT'TER-A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being uttered or expressed.
 ŪT'TER-ANCE, *n.* Act of uttering; sale; circulation; expression; pronouncement.
 ŪT'TER-ER, *n.* One who utters.
 ŪT'TER-LY, *adv.* To the full extent; to the greatest degree possible; fully; perfectly; totally.
 ŪT'TER-MŌST, *a.* Extreme; being in the furthest, greatest, or highest degree.—*n.* Extremest thing or degree possible.

Ū'VE-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *uva*, a bunch of grapes, a grape.] Resembling a grape.
 Ū'VU-LĀ, *n.* [N. Lat., dim. of Lat. *uva*, a grape.] The fleshy conical body depending from the middle of the lower border of the soft palate.
 UX-Ō'RI-OŪS (S9), *a.* [Lat. *uxorius*, from *uxor*, a wife.] Excessively and foolishly fond of a wife.
 UX-Ō'RI-OŪS-LY, *adv.* With fond or servile submission to a wife.
 UX-Ō'RI-OŪS-NESS, *n.* Excessive and foolish fondness for a wife.

V.

V (ve), the twenty-second letter of the English alphabet, represents a uniform consonant sound. See *Principles of Pronunciation*, § 101.
 VĀ'EAN-ÇY, *n.* 1. Emptiness; hence, leisure; idleness. 2. Empty space; vacuity; a chasm. 3. A post unfilled; an unoccupied office.
 VĀ'EANT, *a.* [Lat. *vacans*, p. pr. of *vacare*, to be empty, to be free from labor.] 1. Empty; not filled. 2. Unemployed; unoccupied. 3. Not occupied with an incumbent. 4. Not occupied with study or reflection.

SYN.—Empty.—A thing is *empty* when there is nothing in it; as, an *empty* room. *Vacant* adds the idea of a thing's having been previously filled, or intended to be filled or occupied; as, a *vacant* seat at the table, &c.

VĀ'EĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *vacare*, -*catum*, to be empty.] 1. To leave empty. 2. To annul; to make void.

VA-EĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *vacatio*. See *supra*.] 1. The act of vacating. 2. Intermission of a stated employment, procedure, or office; rest.

VĀ'ÇI-NĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *vaccinus*, belonging to a cow; *vacca*, a cow.] To inoculate with the cow-pox.

VĀ'ÇI-NĀ'TION, *n.* Act, art, or practice of vaccinating. [nates.

VĀ'ÇI-NĀ'TOR, *n.* One who vacci-
 VĀ'ÇINE (vāk'sin or vāk'sin), *a.* Pertaining to cows, or to vaccination.

VĀ'ÇIL-LĀTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *vacillare*, -*lātum*.] 1. To move one way and the other; to reel. 2. To fluctuate in mind or opinion.

SYN.—See FLUCTUATE.

VĀ'ÇIL-LĀ'TION, *n.* 1. A wavering, reeling, or staggering. 2. Fluctuation of mind.

VA-EŪ'I-TY, *n.* [Lat. *vacuitas*.] 1. Emptiness. 2. Space unfilled or unoccupied; void; vacuum.

VĀ'U-ŪM, *n.* [Lat., fr. *vacuus*.] Space devoid of all matter or body.

VĀ'DE-MĒ'EUM, *n.* [Lat., go with me.] A book or other thing that a person carries with him as a constant companion.

VĀG'A-BŌND, *a.* [Lat. *vagabundus*, fr. *vagari*, to stroll about.] Strolling; wandering.—*n.* One who wanders from place to place, having no certain dwelling; a vagrant.

VĀG'A-BŌND'AGE, } *n.* Condition of
 VĀG'A-BŌND'ISM, } a vagabond; a
 VĀG'A-BŌND'RY, } state of wan-
 dering about in idleness.

VA-GĀ'RY, *n.* [Lat. *vagari*, to stroll about.] A wandering of the thoughts; a wild freak; a whim.

VĀG'I-NAL, *a.* [Lat. *vagina*, a sheath.] Relating to, or like, a sheath.

VĀ'GRAN-ÇY, *n.* State of wandering without a settled home.

VĀ'GRANT, *a.* [Norm. Fr. *vagarant*, O. Fr. *vagant*, fr. *vaguer*, to stray, Lat. *vagari*.] 1. Moving without certain direction. 2. Wandering from place to place without any settled habitation.—*n.* An idle wanderer; a vagabond. [manner.

VĀ'GRANT-LY, *adv.* In a vagrant
 VĀGUE (vāg), *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Lat. *vagus*.] 1. Unsettled; undetermined. 2. Proceeding from no known authority. [manner.

VĀGUE'LY (vāg'ly), *adv.* In a vague
 VĀGUE'NESS (vāg'nes), *n.* Quality or condition of being vague.

VĀIL, *n.* [Written also *veil*.] A concealing screen.—*v. t.* [From O. Eng. *avail*, to let down, fr. Lat. *ad*, to, and *vallis*, valley.] To lower in token of inferiority, reverence, or submission.

VĀIN, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Lat. *vanus*.] 1. Having no real substance, value, or importance. 2. Destitute of force or efficiency. 3. Elated with self-conceit, or with things more showy than valuable.

VĀIN-GLŌ'RI-OŪS, *a.* Vain to excess of one's own achievements; boastful.

VĀIN-GLŌ'RY, *n.* Excessive vanity excited by one's own performances.

VĀIN'LY, *adv.* Without effect; proudly; idly; foolishly.

VĀL'ANCE, *n.* [From Norm. French *valaunt*, Fr. *avalant*, descending, hanging down. See VAIL.] Hanging drapery for a bed, a couch, or a window, &c.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To furnish with a valance.

VĀLE, *n.* [Cf. VALLEY.] Low ground between hills.

VĀL'E-DĪC'TION, *n.* [Lat. *valedicere*, -*dictum*, to say farewell.] A farewell.

VĀL'E-DĪC'TŌ'RI-AN, *n.* One who pronounces a valedictory address.

VĀL'E-DĪC'TO-RY, *a.* Bidding farewell.—*n.* A farewell address at commencement in American colleges.

VĀL'EN-TĪNE, *n.* A sweetheart chosen, or a love-letter sent, on St. Valentine's day, the 14th of February.

VA-I-Ē'RI-AN, *n.* [Either fr. some one called *Valerius*, or fr. Lat. *valere*, to be powerful, on account of its medicinal virtues.] A plant, one species of which is used in medicine.

VĀL'ET (vāl'et or vāl'ā), *n.* [Fr. *valet*, L. Lat. *vasletus*, *varletus*, *vassus*. Cf. VARLET and VASSAL.] A servant who attends on a gentleman.

Valet de chambre (vāl'ā de shā'br). [Fr.] A body servant.

VĀL'E-TŪ'DI-NĀ'RI-AN, *a.* [Lat. *val-etudinaris*, fr. *valere*, to be strong or well.] Of infirm health; seeking to recover health.—*n.* A sickly person; one seeking to recover health.

VĀL'E-TŪ'DI-NA-RY (44), *a.* Infirm; sickly.—*n.* An infirm person.

VĀL'IAŊT, *a.* [Fr. *vaillant*, Lat. *valens*, p. pr. of *valere*, to be strong.] 1. Intrepid in danger; courageous; brave. 2. Performed with valor.

VĀL'IAŊT-LY, *adv.* In a valiant manner; bravely; heroically.

VĀL'ID, *a.* [Lat. *validus*, fr. *valere*, to be strong.] 1. Having sufficient strength; founded in truth. 2. Executed with the proper formalities.

VA-LĪD'I-TY, *n.* 1. Quality of being valid; power to convince. 2. Legal strength or force.

VA-LĪSE', *n.* [From a hypoth. Lat. *valitia*, *viduitia*, from *vidulus*, a leathern trunk, knapsack.] A small sack or case, for clothing, &c.

VAL-LĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *vallum*, rampart, fr. *vallus*, palisade.] A rampart.

VĀL'LEY (148), *n.* [Lat. *vallis*, *valles*.] The space inclosed between ranges of hills or mountains.

SYN.—Vale; dale; dell; dingle; hollow.

VĀL'OR, *n.* [Lat. *valere*, to be strong.] Strength of mind in regard to danger; personal bravery.

SYN. — Courage; bravery; boldness; fearlessness. See **HEROISM**.

VĀL'OR-OŪS, *a.* Possessing or exhibiting valor. [manner.]

VĀL'OR-OŪS-LY, *adv.* In a valorous

VĀL'U-A-BLE, *a.* 1. Having value or worth. 2. Deserving esteem; precious; costly. — *n.* A thing of value.

VĀL'U-Ā'TION, *n.* 1. The act of valuing, or of setting a price; appraisement. 2. Value set upon a thing.

VĀL'ŪE, *n.* [O. Fr., from *valoir*, p. p. *valu*, to be worth, fr. Lat. *valere*.]

1. Property or properties of a thing which render it useful. 2. Precise signification. 3. Estimated worth; amount obtainable in exchange. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To estimate the worth of; to appraise. 2. To rate at a high price; to have in high esteem.

SYN. — To compute; rate; esteem; respect; regard; prize.

VĀL'UE-LESS, *a.* Having no worth.

VĀLV'ATE, *a.* Resembling or serving as a valve.

VĀLVE, *n.* [Lat. *valva*, leaf of a door.] 1. A door; esp. a folding door. 2. A lid or cover to an aperture, opening only in one direction.

VĀLV'U-LAR, *a.* Pertaining to, or containing, valves.

VĀMP, *n.* [Abbrev. fr. Fr. *avant-pied*, forefoot and vamp.] The upper leather of a shoe. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To piece with a new part; to repair.

VĀMP'ER, *n.* One who vamps.

VĀM'PIRE, *n.* [Ger. & D. *vampir*.] 1. A dead person superstitiously believed to wander about the earth doing every kind of mischief to the living. 2. An extortioner. 3. A large species of bat.

VĀM'PIR-ISM, *n.* 1. Belief in the existence of vampires. 2. Practice of extortion.

VĀN, *n.* 1. [Abbrev. fr. *van-guard*.] The front of an army, or the front line of a fleet. 2. [Lat. *vannus*.] A fan for cleansing grain. 3. A large, light, covered wagon.

VĀN'-ĒQU'RI-ER, *n.* [Fr. *avantcourrier*, fr. *avant*, before, and *courrier*, a runner.] A light-armed soldier sent before an army to beat the road.

VĀN'DAL, *n.* 1. One of a barbarous horde that invaded Rome in the 5th century. 2. One who is ignorant and barbarous.

VAN-DĀL'IE, *a.* Pertaining to, or resembling, the Vandals; barbarous.

VĀN'DAL-ISM, *n.* Spirit or conduct of Vandals; hostility to the arts and literature.

VAN-DYKE', *n.* An indented and scoloped cape for the neck formerly worn by women.

VĀNE, *n.* [A.-S. *fana*, banner, Goth. *fana*, cloth.] 1. A contrivance to show which way the wind blows. 2. Thin, membranous part of a feather.

VĀN'-GUARD, *n.* [Fr. *avant-garde*, fr. *avant*, before, and *garde*, guard.]

Troops who march in front of an army.

VĀ-NĪL'Ā, *n.* [N. Lat., fr. Lat. *vagina*, because its seeds are in little pods.] A genus of plants remarkable for a delicate and agreeable odor.

VĀN'ISH, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *vanescere*, *evanescere*, from *vanus*, empty, vain.] 1. To be lost to view; to disappear gradually. 2. To pass away. — *n.* Closing portion of a syllable, or of a vocal element.

VĀN'I-TY, *n.* [Lat. *vanitas*.] 1. Want of substance to satisfy desire. 2. Empty pride; ostentation. 3. Any thing visionary, or unsubstantial.

SYN. — Egotism; emptiness; self-sufficiency; ostentation. See **PRIDE**.

VĀN'QUISH (*vānk'wish*), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *vaincre*, pret. *vainquis*, Lat. *vincere*.] 1. To subdue in battle. 2. To defeat in any contest; to refute in argument.

SYN. — To overcome; confute; silence. See **CONQUER**.

VĀN'QUISH-A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being vanquished.

VĀN'QUISH-ER, *n.* One who vanquishes; a conqueror; a victor.

VĀN'TAGE, *n.* [See **ADVANTAGE-GROUND**.] Superior or more favorable situation or opportunity.

VĀP'ID, *a.* [Lat. *vapidus*, lit. having emitted steam or vapor, fr. *vapor*, steam.] Having lost its life and spirit.

VĀ-PĪD'I-TY, *n.* A being vapid; want of life or spirit.

VĀ'POR, *n.* [Lat.] 1. Any substance in the gaseous or æriform state. 2. Any visible diffused substance floating in the atmosphere, as smoke or fog. 3. Something unsubstantial or fleeting. 4. (*pl.*) Hypochondriacal affections; dejection. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To pass off in fumes; to be exhaled. 2. To boast vainly; to brag.

VĀP'O-RA-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being vaporable.

VĀP'O-RA-BLE, *a.* Capable of being converted into vapor.

VĀ'POR-BĀTH, *n.* Application of vapor to the body in a close place.

VĀ'POR-ER, *n.* A braggart.

VĀP'O-RĪF'IE, *a.* [Lat. *vapor*, vapor, and *facere*, to make.] Forming into vapor. [manner.]

VĀ'POR-ING-LY, *adv.* In a boasting

VĀ'POR-ISH, *a.* Full of vapors; affected by hysterics.

VĀP'O-RI-ZĀ'TION, *n.* Artificial formation of vapor.

VĀP'OR-IZE (110), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]

To convert into vapor by heat. — *v. i.* To pass off in vapor.

VĀ'POR-OŪS, *a.* 1. Full of vapors.

VĀ'POR-Y, *a.* 2. Windy; flatulent.

3. Unreal; vain. [ing variable.]

VĀ'RI-A-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being

VĀ'RI-A-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *variabilis*.] 1. Capable of alteration in any manner. 2. Liable to change.

SYN. — Changeable; mutable; fickle; unsteady; inconstant.

— *n.* 1. A quantity which may increase or decrease. 2. A shifting trade-wind. [aptness to vary.]

VĀ'RI-A-BLE-NESS, *n.* Liableness or

VĀ'RI-A-BLY, *adv.* Changeably.

VĀ'RI-ANŒ, *n.* 1. Change of condition. 2. A disagreement or inconsistency between two parts of the same legal proceeding, which, to be effectual, ought to agree together. 3. Dissension.

VĀ'RI-Ā'TION, *n.* 1. A partial change in the form, position, state, or qualities of the same thing. 2. Amount or rate of change.

SYN. — Change; vicissitude; variety; alteration; diversity.

VĀR'I-ĒŌSE (125), *a.* [See *supra*] **VĀR'I-ĒŌS**, *a.* Preternaturally enlarged, as veins.

VĀ'RI-E-GĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *variegare*, -*gatum*, fr. *varius*, various, and *agere*, to move, make.] To diversify in external appearance.

VĀ'RI-E-GĀ'TION, *n.* Act of variegating or state of being variegated; diversity of colors.

VĀ-RĪ'E-TY, *n.* 1. Intermixture or succession of different things. 2. A number of different things. 3. Something varying from others of the same general kind.

SYN. — Diversity. — A man has a *variety* of employments when he does many things which are not a mere repetition of the same act; he has a *diversity* of employments when the several acts performed are unlike each other, that is, *diverse*. In most cases, where there is *variety* there will be more or less of *diversity*, but not always.

VĀ'RI-O-LOID', or **VĀR'I-O-LOID'**, *n.* [L. Lat. *variola*, the small-pox, fr. Lat. *varius*, various, and Gr. *eidōs*, form.] The small-pox as modified by previous inoculation or vaccination. [small-pox.]

VĀ-RĪ'O-LOŪS, *a.* Pertaining to the **VĀ'RI-Ō'RUM**. [Lat., (with notes) of various persons.] Containing notes by different persons.

VĀ'RI-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *varius*] 1. Different; diverse. 2. Changeable; uncertain. 3. Diversified.

VĀ'RI-OŪS-LY, *adv.* In various ways.

VĀR'LET, *n.* [O. Fr. *varlet*, *vaslet*, *vallet*, fr. W. *gwās*, a lad, page, servant.] A low fellow; a scoundrel.

VĀR'NISH, *n.* [See *infra*.] 1. A viscid, glossy liquid. 2. Glossy appearance. 3. Outside show. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *vernir*, *vernisser*, as if

fr. a Lat. *vitrinire*, to glaze, fr. *vitrum*, glass.] 1. To lay varnish on. 2. To give a fair coloring or external aspect to; to gloss; to palliate.

VĀR'NISH-ER, *n.* One who varnishes.

VĀ'RY (89), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.]

[Lat. *variare*, fr. *varius*, various.] 1. To alter in form, appearance, substance, or position. 2. To exchange; to alternate. 3. To diversify. — *v. i.* 1. To be altered in any manner. 2. To differ. 3. To deviate. 4. To disagree.

VĀS'CU-LAR, *a.* [Lat. *vasculum*, a

small vessel, dim. of *vas*, vessel.] Relating to, or consisting of, the vessels of animal or vegetable bodies.

VAS'CU-LAR'I-TY, *n.* State or quality of being vascular.

VASE (in *Eng.* commonly *vaz*), *n.* [Lat. *vas*, *vasum*.] A vessel, of various forms and materials.



Vase.

VAS'SAL, *n.* [L. Lat. *vassallus*, *vasallus*, from W. *gwasaŵl*, serving, fr. *gwās*, a youth, page, servant.] 1. One who holds land of a superior, and vows fidelity to him. 2. A slave.

VAS'SAL-AGE, *n.* 1. State of being a vassal. 2. Dependence; slavery.

VAST, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Lat. *vastus*, empty, waste, vast.] 1. Being of great extent. 2. Very great in numbers or amount. 3. Very great in force or importance.

SYN. — Enormous; huge; immense. — *n.* A waste region.

VAS-TĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *vastatio*, from *vastare*, to lay waste.] A laying waste; devastation. [degree.]

VAST'LY, *adv.* To a vast extent or amount, or importance.

VAST'Y, *a.* Immense; vast.

VĀT, *n.* [A.-S. *fāt*, *fat*.] A large cask-like receptacle.

VĀT'I-ÇĪDE, *n.* [Lat. *vates*, a prophet, and *cadere*, to kill.] The murder, or the murderer, of a prophet.

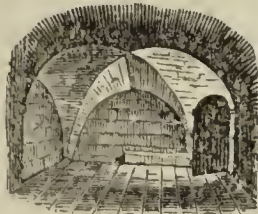
VA-TĪÇ'I-NAL, *a.* Pertaining to, or containing, prophecy.

VA-TĪÇ'I-NATE, *v. t. & i.* [Lat. *vaticinari*, -natus, fr. *vates*, a prophet.] To prophesy.

VA-TĪÇ'I-NĀ'TION, *n.* Prediction; prophecy.

VAUDE'VILLE (vōd'vil), *n.* [Fr., fr. *Vau-de-vire*, a village in Normandy.] 1. A kind of song of a lively character. 2. A theatrical piece, intermingled with light or satirical songs.

VAULT, *n.* [L. Lat. *voluta*, from Lat. *volvere*, *volutum*, to roll, turn about.] 1. An arched roof or ceiling. 2. An arched apartment, especially a cell; a cellar. 3. A leap or bound. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To cover with a vault; to arch. 2. To mount by leaping. — *v. i.* 1. To leap; to jump. 2. To exhibit feats of tumbling or leaping.



Vault.

VAULT'ER, *n.* One who vaults.

VĀUNT, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *vanter*, L. Lat. *vanitare*, fr. Lat. *vanus*, vain.] To boast; to brag. — *v. t.* To boast of. — *n.* A vain display of what one is, or has, or has done.

VĀUNT'ER, *n.* One who vaunts.

VĒAL, *n.* [O. Fr. *vēel*, *vēdel*, Lat.

vitellus, dim. of *vitulus*, a calf.] Flesh of a calf dressed for food.

VE'DĀ, or VĒ'DĀ, *n.* [Skr. *vēda*, knowledge.] The ancient sacred literature of the Hindoos.

VE-DĒTTE', *n.* [It. *vedetta*, for *vetetta*, as if from *vedere*, to see, Lat. *videre*, but really fr. *veglia*, Lat. *vigilia*, watch.] A mounted sentinel.

VEER, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Fr. *virer*.] To change direction; to turn. — *v. t.* To direct to a different course.

VĒG'E-TA-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *vegetabilis*, enlivening, fr. *vegetare*, to enliven.] Relating to, or consisting of, plants.

— *n.* [See *infra*.] An organized body destitute of sense and voluntary motion; a plant. [table.]

VĒG'E-TAL, *a.* Pertaining to a vegetable. VĒG'E-TĀ'RI-AN (89), *n.* One who holds that vegetables are the only proper food for man. — *a.* Pertaining to vegetarianism.

VĒG'E-TĀ'RI-AN-ISM, *n.* Theory and practice of living solely on vegetables.

VĒG'E-TĀTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *vegetare*, -atum, to enliven, fr. *vegetus*, animated.] 1. To grow, as plants: to sprout. 2. To do nothing but eat and grow.

VĒG'E-TĀ'TION, *n.* 1. A vegetable growth. 2. Sum of vegetable life.

VĒG'E-TĀ'TIVE, *a.* Growing, or having the power of growing, as plants.

VĒ'HE-MENÇ'E, *n.* 1. Quality of being vehement; impetuosity. 2. Violent ardor; animated fervor.

VĒ'HE-MENT, *a.* [Lat. *vehemens*.] 1. Acting with great force. 2. Very eager, urgent, or fervent.

SYN. — Furious; violent; impetuous; passionate; ardent.

VĒ'HE-MENT-LY, *adv.* In a vehement manner.

VĒ'HI-CLE, *n.* [Lat. *vehiculum*; *vehere*, to carry.] 1. That in which any thing is or may be carried; a conveyance. 2. Instrument of communication.

VE-HĪÇ'U-LAR, } *a.* Pertaining to,
VE-HĪÇ'U-LAR-Y, } or serving as, a vehicle.

VEIL, *n.* [Lat. *velum*, a sail, covering, curtain, fr. *vehere*, to bear, carry.] 1. Something to intercept the view; a screen to protect the face. 2. A cover; a disguise.

SYN. — See VAIL.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To cover with a veil. 2. To hide; to conceal.

VEIN, *n.* [Lat. *vena*.] 1. A vessel which receives the blood from the capillaries, and returns it to the heart. 2. A small rib of the framework of leaves, &c. 3. A seam or layer, intersecting a rock or stratum. 4. A streak in wood, or marble, &c. 5. A current; a course. 6. Tendency or turn of mind; humor. — *v. t.* To form or mark with veins.

VEINED, } *a.* Full of veins; streaked;
VEIN'Y, } variegated.

VĒL'LI-ÇĀTE, *v. t. & i.* [-ED; -ING.]

[Lat. *vellicare*, -catum.] To move spasmodically; to twitch.

VĒL'LI-ÇĀ'TION, *n.* Convulsive motion of a muscular fiber, especially of the face.

VĒL'LUM, *n.* [Fr. *vêlin*, fr. Lat. *vitulus*, a calf.] A fine kind of parchment.

VE-LŌÇ'I-PĒDE, *n.* [Lat. *velox*, swift, and *pes*, *pedis*, a foot.] A light road-carriage for a single person, who propels it by his feet.

VE-LŌÇ'I-TY, *n.* [Lat. *velocitas*.] 1. Quickness of motion; speed; rapidity. 2. Rate of motion.

VĒL'VET, *n.* [O. Eng. *veluet*, L. Lat. *velluetum*, *vellutum*, from Lat. *vilus*, shaggy hair.] A stuff having a short shag of silk on the surface.

VĒL'VET-EEN', *n.* Cloth made of cotton, in imitation of velvet.

VĒL'VET-Y, *a.* Made of, or like, velvet; soft.

VĒ'NAL, *a.* [Lat. *venalis*, fr. *venire*, to be sold.] To be bought or obtained for money; held for sale.

SYN. — Mercenary. — One is *mercenary* who is either actually a hireling (as, *mercenary* soldiers, a *mercenary* judge, &c.), or is governed by a sordid love of gain; hence, we speak of *mercenary* motives, a *mercenary* marriage, &c. *Venal* goes further, and supposes an actual purchase, which places a person or thing wholly in the power of the purchaser; as, a *venal* press.

VE-NĀL'I-TY, *n.* State or quality of being venal; mercenariness.

VĒN'A-RY, *a.* [L. Lat. *venarius*, fr. Lat. *venari*, to hunt.] Relating to hunting.

VĒND, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *vendere*.] To sell.

VEND-EE', *n.* One to whom a thing is vended or sold. [seller.]

VĒND'ER, *n.* One who vends; a VĒND'I-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* State of being vendible or salable.

VĒND'I-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *vendibilis*.] Capable of being sold; salable.

VĒND'I-BLE-NESS, *n.* State or quality of being vendible.

VĒND'OR, *n.* [See VENDER.] A vender; a seller.

VEN-DŪE', *n.* [O. Fr. *vendue*, from *vendre*, to sell.] Public sale to the highest bidder; an auction.

VE-NEER', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From Fr. *fournir*, to furnish.] To overlay with a thin layer of wood for decoration. — *n.* A thin leaf of a superior material for overlaying an inferior one.

VE-NEER'ING, *n.* Act or art of overlaying a coarse or inferior wood with thin leaves of a superior material, or the covering thus laid on.

VĒN'ER-A-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *venerabilis*.] 1. Worthy of veneration or reverence. 2. Rendered sacred by associations. [manner.]

VĒN'ER-A-BLY, *adv.* In a venerable

VĒN'ER-ĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *venerari*, -ratus.] To regard with respect and reverence. [with awe.]

VĒN'ER-Ā'TION, *n.* Respect mingled

VĚN'ER-Ā/TOR, *n.* One who venerates.
VE-NĚ'RE-AL (89), *a.* [Lat. *venereus*, fr. *Venus*, the goddess of love.] Pertaining to sexual love.

VĚN'ER-Y, *n.* 1. [Lat. *Venus*, *Veneris*, goddess of love.] Sexual love or intercourse. 2. [Fr. *vénérerie*, from O. Fr. *vener*, *veneir*, Lat. *venari*, to hunt.] Act or exercise of hunting.

VĚN'E-SĚĚ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *vena*, a vein, and *sectio*, a cutting.] Act of opening a vein for letting blood.

VE-NĚ'TIAN, *a.* Pertaining to Venice. — *n.* A native of Venice.

VĚNGE'ANĀ, *n.* [Lat. *vindicare*, to avenge. See AVENGE.] Punishment inflicted in return for injury or offense; — often, passionate revenge.

VĚNGE'FUL, *a.* Vindictive.

VĚNI-AL, *a.* [Lat. *venialis*, fr. *venia*, forgiveness.] Capable of being forgiven; excusable. [nial.]

VĚNI-AL-NESS, *n.* State of being *ve-ni-āle*, or *VE-NĚ'RE FĀ'CI-ĀS* (fā'shi-ās), *n.* [Lat., cause to come.] A writ to cause a number of qualified persons to appear in court to serve as jurors.

VĚN'I-SŌN (or *vĚn'zn*), *n.* [O. Fr. fr. Lat. *venatio*, hunting.] Flesh of deer, hares, and certain birds called *game*; — in the United States, applied exclusively to the flesh of deer.

VĚN'OM, *n.* [Lat. *venenum*.] 1. Poison. 2. Spite; malice.

SYN. — See POISON.

VĚN'OM-OŮS, *a.* [O. Eng. *venemous*; Lat. *venenosus*, fr. *venenum*, poison.] 1. Full of venom; poisonous. 2. Noxious; malignant.

VĚN'OM-OŮS-LY, *adv.* Poisonously; spitefully. [being venomous.]

VĚN'OM-OŮS-NESS, *n.* Quality of *VE'NOŮS*, *a.* [Lat. *venosus*; *vena*, a vein.] Pertaining to, or contained in, a vein or veins.

VĚNT, *n.* [Prob. from Fr. *vent*, wind.] 1. A hole, or passage for air or any fluid to escape; esp., the opening at the breech of a fire-arm. 2. Opportunity of escape from confinement or privacy; emission. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To let out at a small aperture. 2. To suffer to escape.

VĚN'TI-DŮĚT, *n.* [From Lat. *ventus*, wind, and *ductus*, a leading, conduit.] A passage for ventilating apartments.

VĚN'TI-LĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *ventilare*, -*latum*; *ventulus*, a slight wind.] 1. To fan; to expose to the free passage of air. 2. To sift and examine; to expose to discussion.

VĚN'TI-LĀ'TION, *n.* Act of ventilating, or state of being ventilated; free exposure to air.

VĚN'TI-LĀ'TOR, *n.* A contrivance for drawing off foul air, and introducing that which is fresh and pure.

VĚN'TRAL, *a.* [Lat. *ventralis*; *venter*, the belly.] Belonging to the belly.

VĚN'TRI-ELE, *n.* [Lat. *ventriculus*, dim. of *venter*, the belly.] A cavity of the animal body; esp. one of two

cavities of the heart which communicate with the auricles.

VEN-TRĪL'O-QUĪSM, *n.* Act or art of speaking in such a manner that the voice appears to come from some distant or different place.

VEN-TRĪL'O-QUĪST, *n.* One who practices ventriloquism.

VEN-TRĪL'O-QUOŮS, *a.* [Lat. *ventriloquus*, fr. *venter*, the belly, and *loqui*, to speak.] Speaking so that the sound appears to come from a place remote.

VĚN'TŮRE, *n.* [See ADVENTURE.] 1. An undertaking of chance or danger; a hazard. 2. Chance; contingency. 3. Thing put to hazard; a risk. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To have the courage or presumption to do, undertake, or say something. 2. To run a hazard or risk. — *v. t.* 1. To risk. 2. To put or send on a venture or chance.

VĚN'TŮR-ER, *n.* One who hazards.

VĚN'TŮRE-SŌME, *a.* Inclined to venture; venturous.

SYN. — Bold; daring; intrepid.

VĚN'TŮR-OŮS, *a.* Daring; bold; adventurous. [boldly.]

VĚN'TŮR-OŮS-LY, *adv.* Daringly; *VĚN'ŮE*, *n.* (Law.) The place where an action is laid.

VĚN'US, *n.* 1. Goddess of female beauty and of love. 2. One of the planets.

VE-RĀ'CIOŮS, *a.* [Lat. *verax*, *veracis*, fr. *verus*, true.] 1. Habitually disposed to speak truth; truthful. 2. Characterized by truth.

VE-RĀČ'I-TY, *n.* Habitual observance of truth; truthfulness.

VE-RĀN'DĀ, *n.* [Skr. *varanda*, Per. *bārāmadah*, from Per. *bar*, up, and *āmadah*, p. p. of *āmadan*, to come.] A kind of open portico.

VĚR'A-TRĪNĀ, } *n.* [Lat. *veratrum*, } hellebore.] A vegetable alkaloid, acrid and poisonous.

VĚR'B (14), *n.* [Lat. *verbum*, a word, verb.] A word expressing being, action, or the suffering of action.

VĚR'BAL, *a.* [Lat. *verbalis*; *verbum*, a word.] 1. Spoken; oral; not written. 2. Dealing with words rather than things. 3. Having word answering to word; literal. 4. Derived directly from a verb. [orally.]

VĚR'BAL-IŠM, *n.* Something expressed *VĚR'BAL-LY*, *adv.* By words spoken; orally. 2. Word for word.

VER-BĀ'TIM, *adv.* [L. Lat.] Word for word; in the same words.

VER-BĚNĀ, *n.* [L. & N. Lat. *verbena*, *verrain*.] A genus of plants.

VĚR'BER-Ā'TION, *n.* [Lat. *verberatio*.] Act of beating, or striking blows.

VĚR'BI-AGE, *n.* [See VERB.] Superabundance of words; verbosity.

VER-BŌSE', *a.* [Lat. *verbosus*; *verbum*, a word.] Using or containing more words than are necessary.

VER-BŌS'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being verbose; wordiness.

VĚR'DAN-ČY, *n.* 1. Quality or condition of being verdant; greenness. 2. Rawness; inexperience.

VĚR'DANT, *a.* [Lat. *viridans*, growing green.] 1. Covered with growing plants; green; fresh. 2. Ignorant of the ways of the world.

VĚR'D-AN-TĪQUE' (-tĕk'), *n.* [Fr., fr. *verd*, *vert*, green, and *antique*, ancient.] 1. A green incrustation on ancient coins, brass or copper, produced by the action of time. 2. A mottled-green marble.

VĚR'DER-ER, *n.* [L. Lat. *viridarius*, fr. Lat. *viridis*, green.] An officer of the king's forests.

VĚR'DIET, *n.* [L. Lat. *verdictum*, fr. Lat. *vere*, truly, and *dictum*, a saying; a word.] 1. Decision or answer of a jury in any cause committed to them. 2. Decision; judgment.

VĚR'DI-GRĪS (-grees), *n.* [A corrupt. of N. Lat. *viride æris*, green of brass.] An acetate of copper.

VĚR'DI-TER, *n.* [Fr. *verd-de-terre*, i. e., earth green.] An azure-blue pigment.

VĚR'DŮRE (53), *n.* [Fr., fr. *verd*, Lat. *viridis*, green.] Greenness; freshness of vegetation. [ure.]

VĚR'DŮR-OŮS, *a.* Covered with verd-VERGE (14), *n.* [Fr.; Lat. *virga*, fr. *virere*, to be green.] 1. A kind of rod or mace. 2. Shaft of a column. 3. Spindle of a watch-balance. 4. Compass or extent of the king's court. 5. [See VERGE, *v. i.*] Extreme side or end of any thing of some length. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *vergere*.] 1. To bend; to slope. 2. To border upon; to approach.

VĚR'GER, *n.* [Fr., fr. *verge*, a rod.] 1. One who carries a verge or emblem of office. 2. Beadle of a cathedral church. [verified.]

VĚR'I-FĪ'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being *VĚR'I-FĪ-CĀ'TION*, *n.* Act of verifying; state of being verified; confirmation.

VĚR'I-FĪ'ER, *n.* One who verifies. *VĚR'I-FŪ*, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [L. Lat. *verificare*; Lat. *verus*, true, and *facere*, to make.] 1. To prove to be true; to confirm. 2. To establish the authenticity of.

VĚR'I-LY, *adv.* 1. In truth; in fact. 2. With great confidence.

VĚR'I-SĪM'I-LAR, *a.* [Lat. *verisimilis*, fr. *verus*, true, and *similis*, like, similar.] Having the appearance of truth.

VĚR'I-SI-MĪL'I-TŮDE, *n.* Appearance of truth; likelihood.

VĚR'I-TA-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *veritas*, truth.] Agreeable to truth or to fact; real.

VĚR'I-TA-BLY, *adv.* Really; truly.

VĚR'I-TY, *n.* [Lat. *veritas*.] 1. Consonance to fact. 2. A true assertion or tenet.

SYN. — Truth; certainty; reality.

VĚR'JŪICE, *n.* [Fr. *verjus*, fr. *verd*, *vert*, green, and *jus*, juice.] Sour juice of crab-apples, unripe grapes, and the like.

VER'MĚS, *n. pl.* [Lat.] Worms.

VĚR'MI-ČĚL'LI (-chĕl'li or -sĕl'li), *n.* [It. pl. of *vermicello*, strictly, a little worm.] A wheat paste, made into a slender, worm-like form.

VER-MĚU-LAR, *a.* [N. Lat. *vermicu-*

Ā, ē, ī, ō, ū, ȳ, long; ă, ě, ȳ, ǒ, ů, ȳ, short; CĀRE, FĀR, ĀSK, ĀLL, WHĀT; ĚRE, VEIL, TĚRM; PĪQUE, FĪRM; SŌN,

- laris*, fr. *vermiculus*, a little worm.] Pertaining to, or resembling, the motion of a worm.
- VER-MÍC'U-LATE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To form, by inlaying which resembles the tracks of worms.
- VER-MÍC'U-LÁ'TION, *n.* Act or operation of moving in the form of a worm, or of forming so as to resemble the motion of a worm.
- VER-MÍC'U-LOŮS, *a.* Containing, or resembling, worms.
- VĚR'MI-FŌRM, *a.* [Lat. *vermis*, a worm, and *forma*, form.] Having the shape of a worm.
- VĚR'MI-FŮGE, *n.* [From Lat. *vermis*, a worm, and *fugere*, to flee.] A medicine that expels worms.
- VER-MÍL'ION (-míl'yŋn), *n.* [L. Lat. *vermilion*, from Lat. *vermiculus*, a little worm, esp. that which furnishes the scarlet color.] 1. Red sulphuret or sulphide of mercury. 2. Cochineal. 3. A beautiful red color.
- VĚR'MIN, *n. pl.* [From Lat. *vermis*, a worm.] Petty noxious little animals or insects, as rats, mice, grubs, &c.
- VĚR'MI-NÁ'TION, *n.* 1. Generation of vermin. 2. A griping of the bowels.
- VĚR'MIN-OŮS, *a.* 1. Infested by vermin. 2. Caused by vermin.
- VER-MÍP'A-ROŮS, *a.* [Lat. *vermis*, a worm, and *parere*, to bring forth.] Producing worms.
- VER-MÍV'O-ROŮS, *a.* [Lat. *vermis*, a worm, and *vorare*, to devour.] Feeding on worms.
- VER-NÁC'U-LAR, *a.* [Lat. *vernaculus*, native, fr. *verna*, a slave born in his master's house, a native.] Belonging to the country of one's birth; native. — *n.* One's mother tongue, or native language.
- VĚR'NAL, *a.* [Lat. *vernalis*, fr. *ver*, vernis, spring.] 1. Belonging to spring. 2. Belonging to youth.
- VĚR'NIĚR, *n.* [From the inventor.] A short graduated scale for measuring parts of the smallest spaces of a graduated instrument.
- VE-RŌN'I-CÁ, *n.* [From *Santa Veronica*, who, according to an old legend, as Christ was carrying the cross, wiped his face with a cloth, which received an impression of his countenance.] A portrait of our Saviour on handkerchiefs.
- VĚR'SA-TÍLE, *a.* [Lat. *versatilis*; *versare*, to turn around.] 1. Liable to be turned in opinion. 2. Turning with ease from one thing to another. 3. Capable of revolving.
- SYN. — Variable; changeable; unsteady; fickle.
- VĚR'SA-TÍL'I-TY, *n.* State or quality of being versatile; aptness to change.
- VĚRSE (14), *n.* [Lat. *versus*, a furrow, row, line, fr. *vertere*, to turn.] 1. A line consisting of a certain number of long and short syllables, metricaly disposed. 2. Poetry. 3. A short division of any composition, especially of the Bible.
- VĚRSED (vĚrst), *p. a.* [Lat. *versatus*, p. p. of *versari*, to turn about frequently, to be engaged in a thing.] Acquainted; skilled; practiced.
- VĚR'SER, *n.* A versifier.
- VĚR'SI-CŌL'OR (-kŭl'ur), } *a.*
VĚR'SI-CŌL'ORED (-kŭl'urd), } [Lat. *versicolor*; *versare*, to change, and *color*, color.] Having various colors.
- VĚR'SI-FI-CÁ'TION, *n.* Act, art, or practice of versifying; metrical composition. [verses.]
- VĚR'SI-FĚR, *n.* One who makes
- VĚR'SI-FŮ, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *versificare*; *versus*, a verse, and *facere*, to make.] To make verses. — *v. t.* 1. To relate in verse. 2. To turn into verse.
- VĚR'SION, *n.* [N. Lat. *versio*, fr. Lat. *vertere*, to turn, translate.] 1. Act of translating. 2. A translation.
- VĚRST, *n.* [Russ. *verstá*.] A Russian measure of length of 1501 feet.
- VĚR'SUS, *prep.* [Lat.] Against.
- VERT, *n.* [Fr. *vert*, green.] 1. (*Eng. Forest Law*.) Every thing that bears a green leaf. 2. A green color.
- VĚR'TE-BER, *n.* A vertebra.
- VĚR'TE-BRÁ, *n.*; *pl.* VĚR'TE-BRÆ. [Lat., from *vertere*, to turn.] A joint of the back-bone.
- VĚR'TE-BRAL, *a.* Pertaining to the joints of the spine or back-bone.
- VĚR'TE-BRÁTE, *n.* An animal having an internal jointed skeleton. — *a.* Having a back-bone.
- VĚR'TEX, *n.*; *Eng. pl.* VĚR'TEX-ES; *Lat. pl.* VĚR'TI-CĚS. [Lat., prop. that which turns on or about itself.] Top, summit, or crown, especially of the head.
- VĚR'TIC-AL, *a.* 1. At the vertex; directly overhead, or in the zenith. 2. Upright; plumb. [manner.]
- VĚR'TIC-AL-LY, *adv.* In a vertical
- VER-TÍC'IL-LATE, *a.* [N. Lat. *verticillatus*. See VERTEX.] Arranged in a ring or whorl.
- VER-TÍG'I-NOŮS, *a.* [Lat. *vertiginosus*, fr. *vertigo*, giddiness.] 1. Turning round; rotary. 2. Giddy; dizzy.
- VER-TÍG'I-NOŮS-NESS, *n.* Giddiness.
- VĚR'TI-GO, *n.* [Lat., from *vertere*, to turn.] Dizziness or swimming of the head; giddiness. [plaut.]
- VĚR'VAIN, *n.* [See VERBENA.] A
- VĚR'Y, *a.* [Lat. *verax*, true, veracious.] True; real; actual. — *adv.* In a high degree; exceedingly.
- VĚS'I-CANT, *n.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *vesica*, a blister.] A blistering application. [blisters.]
- VĚS'I-CÁ'TION, *n.* Process of raising
- VĚS'I-CA-TO-RY, *n.* A blistering plaster. — *a.* Having a power to blister.
- VĚS'I-CLE, *n.* [Lat. *vesicula*, dim. of *vesica*, a bladder.] A bladder-like vessel; a membranous cavity; a cell.
- VE-SÍC'U-LAR, *a.* 1. Pertaining to, or consisting of, vesicles. 2. Full of interstices; hollow.
- VE-SÍC'U-LATE, *a.* Full of bladders; vesicular.
- VĚS'PER, *n.* 1. [Lat. *vesper*, evening, evening star, allied to Gr. *ἑσπερος*, *ἑσπέρα*.] The evening star; Venns; hence, the evening. 2. *pl.* Evening
- service, in the Roman Catholic church.
- VĚS'PER-TÍNE, *a.* [Lat. *vespertinus*.] Relating to, or being in, the evening.
- VĚS'SEL, *n.* [Lat. *vasculum*, dim. of *vas*, a vessel.] 1. A hollow dish of any kind. 2. A structure made to float on the water, for purposes of commerce or war. 3. Any tube or canal in which the blood or other fluid is contained, secreted, or circulated.
- VĚST, *n.* [Lat. *vestis*, a garment, vest, Goth. *vasti*, garment, *vasjan*, to clothe.] 1. An outer garment, or any outer covering. 2. A waistcoat. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To clothe with, or as with, a garment. 2. To put in possession; to furnish. — *v. i.* To descend; to take effect, as a right.
- VĚS'TAL, *a.* 1. Pertaining to Vesta, a virgin goddess of fire among the Romans. 2. Pure; chaste. — *n.* A virgin consecrated to Vesta.
- VĚST'ED, *p. a.* Not in a state of contingency; fixed. [vestibule.]
- VES-TÍB'U-LAR, *a.* Pertaining to a
- VĚS'TI-BŮLE, *n.* [Lat. *vestibulum*.] An antechamber between the hall and the outer doors; a porch.
- SYN. — Hall; passage — A *vestibule* is a small apartment within the doors of a building; a *hall* is the first large apartment beyond the vestibule, and, in this country, is usually long and narrow, serving as a passage to the several apartments.
- VĚS'TÍGE, *n.* [Lat. *vestigium*.] Mark of the foot left on the earth; a track or footstep; sign.
- SYN. — Trace. — *Vestige* is literally a foot-print; a *trace* is something drawn out in a line. *Vestige*, therefore, always supposes something left behind, while a *trace* is a mere indication that something has been present or is present; as, *traces* of former population; a *trace* of poison in a given substance.
- VĚST'ING, *n.* Cloth for vests.
- VĚST'MENT, *n.* [Lat. *vestimentum*, fr. *vestire*, to clothe.] A garment; a dress; a robe.
- VĚS'TRY, *n.* [Lat. *vestiarium*; *vestis*, a garment.] 1. A room in a church, in which the sacerdotal vestments, &c., are kept. 2. (*Episcopal Church*.) A committee which manages the temporal concerns of a parish.
- VĚST'ŮRE (53), *n.* [From Lat. *vestire*, to clothe.] A garment; a robe; clothing; dress; apparel; vestment; habit; covering; envelope.
- VĚTCH, *n.* [Lat. *vicia*, O. II. Ger. *wicce*.] A leguminous plant.
- VĚT'ER-AN, *a.* [Lat. *veteranus*; *vetus*, old.] Long exercised in any thing. — *n.* One long exercised in any service or art, particularly in war.
- VĚT'ER-I-NÁ'RI-AN, *n.* [Lat. *veterinarius*, fr. *veterinarius*, belonging to beasts of burden, fr. *vehere*, to carry.] One skilled in the diseases of cattle.
- VĚT'ER-I-NA-RY, *a.* Pertaining to the art of healing the diseases of domestic animals.
- VĚ'TO, *n.*; *pl.* VĚ'TŌES. [Lat. *veto*, I forbid.] 1. The power possessed by the executive of negating a bill

which has passed the legislative branch of the government; also, the act of exercising this power. 2. Any authoritative prohibition. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 144.] To withhold assent to, especially to a bill for a law.

VĚX, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *vexare*, orig. to shake or toss, in carrying.] 1. To make angry by little provocations; to irritate. 2. To disturb; to disquiet; to agitate.

SYN.—See TEASE.

VEX-Ā'TION, *n.* 1. Act of vexing, or state of being vexed. 2. Cause of trouble. 3. A harassing by law; a vexing, as by a malicious suit.

SYN.—See CHAGRIN.

VEX-Ā'TIOŮS, *a.* 1. Causing vexation or disquiet. 2. Distressing; harassing. 3. Full of vexation.

SYN.—Afflictive; provoking; troublesome; teasing.

VEX-Ā'TIOŮS-LY, *adv.* So as to give trouble or annoyance.

VEX-Ā'TIOŮS-NESS, *n.* Quality of being vexatious, or of giving trouble and disquiet.

VĚX'ING-LY, *adv.* So as to vex.

VĪĀ, *adv.* [Lat., ablative of *via*, way.] By the way of.

VĪA-BLE, *a.* [Fr. *viable*, fr. *vie*, life, Lat. *vita*.] Capable of living.

VĪA-DŮET, *n.* [Lat. *via*, a way, *ductus*, a leading.] A structure for carrying a railway across a valley or river.

VĪ'AL, *n.* [See PHIAL.] A small bottle, — *v. t.* [-ED, -ING; or -LED, -LING, 137.] To put into a vial or vials.

VĪ'AND, *n.* [L. Lat. *vianda*, *vivanda*, from Lat. *vivere*, to live.] Food; victuals; — chiefly in the pl.

VĪ-ĀT'IE, *a.* [Lat. *viaticus*, from *via*, a way.] Pertaining to a journey.

VĪ-ĀT'I-CŪM, *n.* [Lat., fr. *via*, a way.] 1. Provisions for a journey. 2. The communion given to dying persons.

VĪBRĀTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *vibrare*, -*bratum*.] 1. To move to and fro, or from side to side. 2. To produce a vibratory effect. 3. To pass from one state to another. — *v. t.* 1. To brandish; to swing. 2. To measure by moving to and fro.

VĪBRA-TĪLE, *a.* Adapted to, or used in, vibratory motion.

VĪ-BRĀ'TION, *n.* Act of vibrating, or state of being vibrated; quick motion to and fro; oscillation.

VĪBRA-TO-RY (50), *a.* 1. Consisting in vibration. 2. Causing to vibrate.

VĪC'AR, *n.* [See VICARIOUS.] Incumbent of an appropriated benefice.

VĪC'AR-AGE, *n.* 1. Benefice of a vicar. 2. Residence of a vicar.

VĪ-CĀ'RĪ-AL, *a.* Pertaining to a vicar; delegated.

VĪ-CĀ'RĪ-ATE, *a.* Having delegated power, as a vicar. — *n.* Office or oversight of a vicar.

VĪ-CĀ'RĪ-OŮS, *a.* [Lat. *vicarius*, from *vicis*, change, turn, office of one person as assumed by another.] 1. Pertaining to a vicar; deputed; delegated. 2. Acting or suffering for

another. 3. Performed or suffered in the place of another. [tion.]

VĪ-CĀ'RĪ-OŮS-LY, *adv.* By substitution. **VĪCE**, *n.* [Lat. *vitium*.] 1. A defect; a fault. 2. A moral fault; especially, immoral conduct or habit.

SYN.—Crime; sin; iniquity; fault; wickedness. See CRIME.

3. An instrument consisting of two jaws, closing by a screw, for holding work. — [Lat. *vice*, in the place of.] A prefix denoting one who acts in the place of another, or who is second in rank or authority. [of.]

VĪ'CE, *prep.* In the place of; instead **VĪCE-ĀD'MI-RAL**, *n.* (Navy.) The second officer in command.

VĪCE-ĀD'MI-RAL-TY, *n.* Office of a vice-admiral.

VĪCE-CHĀN'CEL-LOR, *n.* An officer next in rank to a chancellor.

VĪCE-CŌN'SUL, *n.* One acting for the consul.

VĪCE-GĒ'REN-CY, *n.* Office of a viceroy; deputed power.

VĪCE-GĒ'RENT (89), *n.* An officer deputed to exercise the powers of another. — *a.* Having, or exercising, delegated power.

VĪCE-PRĚŠ'I-DENT, *n.* An officer next in rank below a president.

VĪCE-RĚ'GAL, *a.* Pertaining to a viceroy or vice-royalty.

VĪCE'ROY, *n.* [Fr. *vice-roi*, from Fr. & Lat. *vice*, in the place of, and Fr. *roi*, *roy*, a king.] A governor who rules as the king's substitute.

VĪCE-ROY'AL-TY, } *n.* Dignity, office, **VĪCE'ROY-SHIP**, } or jurisdiction of a viceroy.

VĪC'I-NAĖE, *n.* [Lat. *vicinus*, neighboring, a neighbor, fr. *vicus*, a row of houses.] Places adjoining or near; neighborhood.

VĪC'I-NAL, *a.* [Lat. *vicinalis*.] Near.

VĪC'IN'I-TY, *n.* [Lat. *vicinitas*.] 1. Nearness; proximity. 2. That which is near, or not remote; near place.

SYN.—See NEIGHBORHOOD.

VĪ'CIOŮS (vish/us), *a.* [Lat. *vitiosus*, fr. *vitium*, vice.] 1. Characterized by vice or defects. 2. Addicted to vice; corrupt in principles or conduct. 3. Not genuine or pure. 4. Not well tamed or broken.

VĪ'CIOŮS-LY (vish/us-), *adv.* In a vicious manner.

VĪ'CIOŮS-NESS (vish/us-), *n.* State or quality of being vicious.

SYN.—Corruptness; wickedness; immorality; profligacy; unruliness.

VĪ-ČĪS'SI-TŮDE (53), *n.* [Lat. *vicissitudo*; *vicis*, change.] 1. Regular change; alternation. 2. Mutation, as in human affairs.

VĪE'TIM, *n.* [Lat. *victima*, a beast of sacrifice.] 1. A living being sacrificed. 2. A person or thing destroyed in the pursuit of an object. 3. A dupe; a gull.

VĪE'TIM-ĪZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make a victim of. [Colloq.]

VĪE'TOR, *n.* [Lat., fr. *vincere*, to conquer.] One who gets the better of

another in any struggle; esp. one who conquers in war. [tipet.]

VĪE'TOR-ĪNE (-een/), *n.* A lady's fur

VĪE-TŌ'RĪ-OŮS, *a.* [Lat. *victoriosus*.] 1. Having conquered or overcome an enemy. 2. Producing conquest. 3. Indicating victory.

SYN.—Conquering; vanquishing; triumphant; successful.

VĪE-TŌ'RĪ-OŮS-LY, *adv.* In a victorious manner. [ing victorious.]

VĪE-TŌ'RĪ-OŮS-NESS, *n.* State of being victorious.

VĪE'TO-RY, *n.* [Lat. *victoria*.] Defeat of an enemy in battle, or of an antagonist in contest; conquest; triumph.

VĪCT'UAL (vīt/l), *v. t.* [-ED, -ING; or -LED, -LING, 137.] To supply with provisions for subsistence.

VĪCT'UAL-ER } (vīt/l-er), *n.* 1. One **VĪCT'UAL-LER** } who furnishes provisions. 2. One who keeps a house of entertainment.

VĪCT'UALS (vīt/lz), *n. pl.* [L. Lat. *victualia*, from Lat. *victualis*, belonging to nourishment, fr. *vivere*, *victum*, to live.] Food for human beings, prepared for eating; provisions.

VĪDE, *v. imper.* [Lat.] See.

VĪ-DE'L-I-CET, *adv.* [Lat., contr. fr. *videre licet*, i. e., it is easy to see, one may see.] To wit; namely; — abbreviated, *viz*.

VĪE, *v. i.* [VIED; VYING, 141.] [A.-S. *wigian*, *wiggan*, to contend, fight.] To strive for superiority; to contend.

VIEW (vū), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From the *n.*] 1. To look at with attention; to inspect; to explore. 2. To survey intellectually; to consider. — *n.* [Fr. *vue*, fr. *voir*, *voir*, to see.] 1. Act of seeing; survey. 2. Mental survey. 3. Reach of the sight; power of seeing. 4. That which is seen or beheld. 5. A sketch. 6. That which is kept in sight, as object, or intention.

VIEW'ER (vū'er), *n.* One who views. **VIEW'LESS** (vū'les), *a.* Not to be viewed; invisible.

VĪG'IL, *n.* [Lat. *vigilia*; *vigil*, awake, watchful.] 1. Sleeplessness; watch. 2. Watching for religious exercises. 3. Evening before any feast, or a religious service then performed.

VĪG'I-LANCE, *n.* State or quality of being vigilant; forbearance of sleep.

SYN.—Watchfulness; caution; guard.

VĪG'I-LANT, *a.* [Lat. *vigilans*, watching.] Attentive to discover and avoid danger, or to provide for safety.

SYN.—Wakeful; watchful; circumspect.

VĪG'I-LANT-LY, *adv.* In a vigilant manner; watchfully.

VIGNETTE (vin-yēt/ or vīn'/ret), *n.* [Fr. *vignette*, from *vigne*, a vine.] 1. A running ornament consisting of leaves and tendrils, used in Gothic architecture. 2. A small wood-cut or engraving, not inclosed within a definite border.

VĪG'OR, *n.* [Lat.] 1. Active strength of body or mind; intellectual force. 2. Strength or force in animal or vegetable nature. 3. Energy; efficacy.

VIG'OR-OŪS, *a.* 1. Possessing vigor. 2. Exhibiting strength, either of body or mind; powerful.

VIG'OR-OŪS-LY, *adv.* In a vigorous manner. [ing vigorous.]

VIG'OR-OŪS-NESS, *n.* Quality of being vile.

VILE, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [Lat. *vilis*.] 1. Low; despicable. 2. Morally base or impure.

VILE'LY (109), *adv.* 1. Basely; meanly. 2. In a cowardly manner.

VILE'NESS, *n.* Quality of being vile.

VIL'I-FĪ'ER, *n.* One who vilifies.

VIL'I-FĪ, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *vilificare*; *vilis*, vile, and *facere*, to make.] To attempt to degrade by slander.

Syn.—To debase; defame; revile; abuse; traduce; vituperate.

VIL'LĀ (147), *n.* [Lat.] A country-seat or residence, usually of a wealthy person.

VIL'LAGĒ, *n.* [From Lat. *villa*.] A small inhabited place; an assemblage of houses, less than a town or city.

Syn.—Hamlet; town; city.—In England, a *hamlet* denotes a collection of houses too small to have a parish church. A *village* has a church, but no market. A *town* has both a market and a church or churches. A *city* is, in the legal sense, an incorporated borough town, which is, or has been, the place of a bishop's see. It is hardly necessary to say, that the last three words have a different acceptation in the United States.

VIL'LA-ĠER, *n.* An inhabitant of a village.

VIL'LAIN, *n.* [O. Fr.; L. Lat. *villanus*, fr. *villa*, a village, Lat., a farm.] 1. A fendal tenant of the lowest class; a bondman. 2. A vile, wicked person; a deliberate scoundrel.

VIL'LAIN-OŪS (156), *a.* 1. Suited to, or like, a villain. 2. Proceeding from extreme depravity. 3. Sorry; mean; mischievous.

VIL'LAIN-OŪS-LY, *adv.* In a villainous manner.

VIL'LAIN-Y (156), *n.* 1. Extreme wickedness. 2. A deed of deep depravity.

VIL'LAN-AGE, *n.* [See VILLAIN.] State of a villain; servile tenure of lands. [Usually written *villanage*.]

VIL'LAN-OŪS, *a.* See VILLAINOUS.

VIL'LAN-Y, *n.* See VILLAINY.

VIL-LĀT'IC, *a.* [Lat. *villaticus*, from *villa* a country-house.] Pertaining to a village.

VIL'LI, *n. pl.* [Lat. *villus*, shaggy hair.] 1. Minute papillary elevations. 2. Fine hairs.

VIL-LŌSE' (125), *a.* [Lat. *villosus*.] Covered with fine hairs; nappy. 2. Downy; velvety.

VIM'I-NAL, *a.* [Lat. *vimen*, a pliant twig.] Pertaining to, consisting of, or producing, twigs.

VĪ-MĪN'E-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *vimineus*.] Made of, or producing, twigs.

VĪ-NĀ'CEOŪS, *a.* [Lat. *vinaceus*, fr. *vinum*, wine.] Belonging to wine or grapes.

VĪNĀI-GRĒTTE', *n.* [Fr., from *vinaigre*, vinegar.] A small box, or bottle, for aromatic vinegar, or smelling-salts. [querable.]

VĪN'CI-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *vincibilis*.] Conquerable.

VĪN'CI-U-LŪM, *n.*; *pl.* **VĪN'CI-U-LĀ**. [Lat., fr. *vincire*, to bind.] A bond of union; a tie.

VIN-DE'MI-AL, *a.* [Lat. *vindemialis*, fr. *vindemia*, a vintage.] Pertaining to a vintage. [vindicated.]

VĪN'DI-CA-BLE, *a.* Capable of being vindicated.

VĪN'DI-CĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *vindicare*, -*catum*.] 1. To prove to be just or valid. 2. To support or maintain as true, against denial, censure, or objections. 3. To maintain by overthrowing enemies.

Syn.—To assert; defend; justify.

VĪN'DI-CĀ'TION, *n.* Act of vindicating, or state of being vindicated; claim; defense.

VĪN'DI-CĀ'TIVE, *a.* Tending to vindicate. [eates.]

VĪN'DI-CĀ'TOR, *n.* One who vindicates.

VĪN'DI-CA-TO-RY (50), *a.* 1. Tending to vindicate. 2. Inflicting punishment; avenging.

VIN-DĪC'TIVE, *a.* [Lat. *vindicta*, revenge, punishment.] Given to revenge; revengeful.

VIN-DĪC'TIVE-LY, *adv.* Revengefully.

VIN-DĪC'TIVE-NESS, *n.* Revengeful temper.

VINE, *n.* [Lat. *vinea*, a vine.] 1. The plant that produces grapes. 2. A climbing or trailing plant.

VINE-DRĒSS'ER, *n.* One who cultivates vines.

VĪN'E-GAR, *n.* [Fr. *vinaigre*, fr. *vin*, wine, and *aigre*, sour.] An acid liquor obtained from wine, cider, beer, and the like, by acetous fermentation. [vines.]

VĪN'ER-Y, *n.* A structure for rearing vines.

VĪN'E-YARD (vĪn'yārd), *n.* A plantation of vines producing grapes.

VĪNOŪS, *a.* [Lat. *vinosus*.] Having the qualities of, or relating to, wine.

VĪNT'AGE (45), *n.* [From *vine*.] 1. Produce, in grapes or in wine, of the vine for the season. 2. Time of gathering grapes. [vintage.]

VĪNT'A-ĠER, *n.* One who gathers the vintage.

VĪNT'NER, *n.* [O. Eng. *vintner*, Lat. *vinitor*.] One who deals in wine.

VĪN'Y, *a.* Belonging to, or abounding in, vines.

VĪ'OL, *n.* [It. *viola*, L. Lat. *vitula*.] A stringed musical instrument.

VĪ'O-LĀ, *n.* An instrument resembling the violin. [violated.]

VĪ'O-LĀ-BLE, *a.* Capable of being violated.

VĪ'O-LĀ'CEOŪS, *a.* [Lat. *violaceus*.] Resembling violets in color.

VĪ'O-LĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *violare*, -*latum*, fr. *vis*, force.] 1. To treat in a violent manner. 2. To do violence to, as to any thing that should be respected. 3. To commit rape on; to outrage.

Syn.—To injure; disturb; interrupt; infringe; transgress; profane; debauch.

VĪ'O-LĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of violating,

or state of being violated. 2. Infringement; transgression. 3. Contemptuous treatment of sacred things. 4. Ravishment; rape.

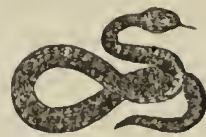
VĪ'O-LĀ'TOR, *n.* One who violates.

VĪ'O-LENCE, *n.* [Lat. *violencia*.] 1. Highly excited action, whether physical or moral. 2. Injury done to that which is entitled to respect. 3. Ravishment; rape.

Syn.—Vehemence; outrage; violation; infraction; infringement.

VĪ'O-LENT, *a.* 1. Moving or acting with physical strength; excited by strong feeling or passion. 2. Committing outrage.

Syn.—Fierce; furious; impetuous; passionate; severe; extreme; unnatural.



Viper.

VIR-TU', *n.* [It. *virtù*, virtue. See VIRTUE.] 1. A love of the fine arts; a taste for curiosities. 2. Objects of art or antiquity.

VIRT'U-AL, *a.* [L. Lat. *virtualis*, from Lat. *virtus*, strength, power.] Being in essence or effect, not in fact.

VIRT'U-AL-LY, *adv.* In efficacy or effect only.

VIRT'UE (18), *n.* [Lat. *virtus*, strength, courage, virtue, fr. *vir*, a man.] 1. Active quality; strength; efficacy. 2. Moral excellence; uprightness. 3. Female chastity; virginity; purity.

VIR'TU-Ō'SO, *n.*; *Eng. pl.* **VIR'TU-Ō'SŌS**; *It. pl.* **VIR'TU-Ō'SÌ**. [It.] One skilled in the fine arts, in antiquities, curiosities, &c.

VIRT'U-OŪS, *a.* Possessing or exhibiting virtue. [manner.]

VIRT'U-OŪS-LY, *adv.* In a virtuous manner.

VIRT'U-OŪS-NESS, *n.* State or character of being virtuous.

VIR'U-LENCE, *n.* 1. Quality of being virulent; injurious activity; poisonousness. 2. Extreme bitterness or malignity.

SYN. — Malignancy; acrimony; rancor; venom; spite.

VIR'U-LENT, *a.* [Lat. *virulentus*.] 1. Extremely poisonous or venomous. 2. Very bitter in enmity.

SYN. — Malignant; venomous; poisonous; rancorous; bitter; spiteful.

VIR'U-LENT-LY, *adv.* In a virulent manner.

VIR'US, *n.* [Lat., a slimy liquid, poison.] 1. Contagious or poisonous matter, as of specific ulcers, &c. 2. Spirit, aim, or drift, of any thing injurious.

VIS'AGE (45), *n.* [L. Lat. *visagium*, fr. Lat. *visus*, a seeing, a look.] Face, countenance, or look of a person.

VIS-Ā-VIS (vīz'ā-vē'), *n.* [Fr., face to face.] 1. One who is face to face with another. 2. A carriage in which two persons sit face to face.

VIS'CE-RĀ, *n. pl.* [Lat.] The contents of the abdomen; bowels

VIS'CE-RĀL, *a.* Pertaining to the viscera, or entrails.

VIS'CE-RĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To deprive of the viscera; to embowel.

VIS'CID, *a.* [Lat. *viscidus*, fr. *viscum*, the mistletoe, bird-lime (made from mistletoe-berries)] Sticking; adhering; glutinous.

VIS'CID-I-TY, *n.* 1. Glutinousness; stickiness. 2. That which is viscid.

VIS-CŌS-I-TY, *n.*; [L. Lat. *viscositas*.] Quality of being viscous; viscosity.

VIS'COUNT (vī'kount), *n.* [O. Fr. *vis-comte*, *vicomte*, L. Lat. *vicecomes*, fr. Lat. *vice*, and *comes*, a companion, L. Lat., a count.] A nobleman next in rank below an earl; also, his title. [Eng.]

VIS'COUNT-ESS (vī'kount-), *n.* The lady of a viscount; a peeress of the fourth order.

VIS'COŪS, *a.* [Lat. *viscosus*, fr. *viscum*, bird-lime.] Adhesive; sticky; glutinous.

VISE, *n.* [Fr. *vis*, a screw, vise.] An

instrument for griping and holding things, closed by a screw.

VISÉ (vīz'ā'), *n.* [Fr. *visé*, from Lat. *visus*, seen.] An indorsement made by police officers of certain European countries, on a passport, denoting that it has been examined, and that the person who bears it is permitted to proceed.

VISÉ (vīz'ā'), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To examine and indorse, as a passport.

VIS'IB-I-LI-TY, *n.* State or quality of being visible.

VIS'IB-LE, *a.* [Lat. *visibilis*, fr. *videre*, to see.] 1. Perceivable by the eye. 2. Noticeable; conspicuous.

VIS'IB-LE-NESS, *n.* Visibility.

VIS'IB-LY, *adv.* Noticeably; clearly.

VIS'ION (vīzh'un), *n.* [Lat. *visio*, fr. *videre*, to see.] 1. Act or faculty of seeing; sight. 2. An object of sight. 3. An apparition; a phantom. 4. Something imaginary.

VIS'ION-A-RY (vīzh'un-), *a.* 1. Affected by phantoms; given to reverie. 2. Existing in imagination only.

SYN. — Fanciful; fantastic; unreal. See FANCIFUL.

— *n.* 1. One whose imagination is disturbed. 2. One who forms impracticable schemes.

VIS'IT, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *visitare*, fr. *visere*, to go to see, to visit.]

1. To go or come to see; to attend. 2. To inspect; to examine. 3. To appear before or judge. — *v. i.* To keep up the interchange of civilities and salutations. — *n.* 1. Act of going to see a person. 2. Official or formal inspection; examination.

VIS'IT-A-BLE, *a.* Liable or subject to be visited or inspected.

VIS'IT-ANT, *n.* One who visits.

VIS'IT-Ā'TION, *n.* 1. Act of visiting, or the state of being visited. 2. Communication of divine favor and goodness, or, more usually, of divine wrath and vengeance.

VIS'IT-OR, *n.* One who visits.

VIS'IT-Ō'RĪ-AL, *a.* Belonging to a judicial visitor or superintendent.

VIS'OR, or **VIS'OR**, *n.* [From Lat. *videre*, to see.] 1. Part of a helmet, perforated for seeing through. 2. A mask used to disguise. 3. The forepiece of a cap.

VIS'TĀ (147), *n.* [It., sight, view.] A view between intervening objects, as trees; hence, the trees or other things that form an avenue.

VIS'U-AL (vīzh'ū'al), *a.* [L. Lat. *visualis*, fr. Lat. *visus*, a seeing, sight.] Relating to sight; used in sight

VĪ'TĀL, *a.* [Lat. *vitalis*, fr. *vita*, life] 1. Relating to life. 2. Contributing or necessary to life. 3. Containing life. 4. Being that on which life depends. 5. Very necessary.

SYN. — Essential; immediate; absolute.

VĪ-TĀL-I-TY, *n.* State or quality of being vital; principle of life.

VĪ-TĀL-LY, *adv.* 1. So as to give life. 2. Essentially.

VĪ-TĀLS, *n. pl.* Parts of animal bodies essential to life.

VĪ-TĪ-ĀTE (vīsh'ī-āt, 95), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *vitiare*, -atum, from *vitium*, a fault, vice.] 1. To make vicious or imperfect. 2. To cause to fail of effect, wholly or in part.

SYN. — To corrupt; deprave; defile; pollute; taint; contaminate.

VĪ-TĪ-Ā'TION (vīsh'ī-ā'shun), *n.* Act of vitiating, or state of being vitiating; corruption; invalidation.

VĪ-TĪ-ŌS'I-TY (vīsh'ī-), *n.* Quality of being vicious; corrupt state.

VĪ'TRE-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *vitreus*, from *vitrum*, glass.] 1. Pertaining to, derived from, or consisting of, glass. 2. Resembling glass.

VĪ'TRE-OŪS-NESS, *n.* State or quality of being vitreous. [glass.]

VĪ-TRĒS'CENT, *a.* Tending to become vitreous.

VĪ'TRI-FĀE'TION, *n.* Act, process, or operation of vitrifying.

VĪ'TRI-FĪ-A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being vitrified.

VĪ'TRI-FŌRM, *a.* [Lat. *vitrum*, glass, and *forma*, form.] Having the form or appearance of glass.

VĪ'TRI-FŪ, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [Lat. *vitrum*, glass, and *facere*, to make.] To convert into glass by fusion. — *v. i.* To become glass.

VĪ'TRI-OL, *n.* [N. Lat. *vitriolum*, fr. Lat. *vitrum*, glass; from its translucency.] A soluble sulphate of any one of the metals.

VĪ'TRI-O-LĀTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To convert into a vitriol.

VĪ'TRI-ŌL'IC, *a.* Pertaining to, or obtained from, vitriol.

VĪ'TRI-ŌL-IZE, *v. t.* To vitriolate.

VĪ'TU-LĪNE, *a.* [Lat. *vitulinus*; *vitulus*, a calf.] Pertaining to a calf, or to veal.

VĪ-TŪ'PER-ĀTE, *v. t.* [Lat. *vituperare*, -atum; *vitium*, a fault, and *parare*, to prepare.] To overwhelm with abuse; to censure.

VĪ-TŪ'PER-Ā'TION, *n.* Abuse; severe censure; blame.

VĪ-TŪ'PER-A-TĪVE, *a.* Abusive.

VĪ-VĀ'CIOŪS, *n.* [Lat. *vivax*, *vivacis*, from *vivere*, to live.] Sprightly in temper or conduct.

SYN. — Active; gay; merry.

VĪ-VĀ'CIOŪS-NESS, *n.* Sprightliness

VĪ-VĀ'C-I-TY, *n.* of temper or behavior.

SYN. — See LIVELINESS.

VĪ-VĀ'RĪ-ŪM, *n.* [Lat. *vivarium*, fr. *vivus*, alive.] A place for keeping or raising living animals.

VĪV'ID, *a.* [Lat. *vividus*, fr. *vivere*, to live.] 1. Exhibiting the appearance of life or freshness; animated. 2. Forming brilliant images, or painting in lively colors.

SYN. — Clear; bright; strong; striking; lively; quick; active.

VĪV'ID-LY, *adv.* In a vivid manner.

VĪV'ID-NESS, *n.* 1. Life; sprightliness. 2. Strength of coloring; brightness.

VĪ-VĪF'IC, *a.* [Lat. *vivificus*; *vivus*, alive, and *facere*, to make.] Giving life; reviving.

VĪ-VĪF'IC-AL, *a.* Giving life; reviving.

VĪ-VĪF'IC-AL-LY, *adv.* Giving life; reviving.

VĪ-VĪF'IC-AL-LY, *adv.* Giving life; reviving.

VĪ-VĪF'IC-AL-LY, *adv.* Giving life; reviving.

VĪ-VĪF'IC-AL-LY, *adv.* Giving life; reviving.

VĪ-VĪF'IC-AL-LY, *adv.* Giving life; reviving.

VĪ-VĪF'IC-AL-LY, *adv.* Giving life; reviving.

VĪ-VĪF'IC-AL-LY, *adv.* Giving life; reviving.

VĪ-VĪF'IC-AL-LY, *adv.* Giving life; reviving.

VĪ-VĪF'IC-AL-LY, *adv.* Giving life; reviving.

VIV'I FI-CĀ'TION, *n.* Act of vivifying, or state of being vivified.

VIV'I-FI-CĀ'TIVE, *a.* Able to vivify.

VIV'I-FŪ, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [See VIVIFICATE.] To endue with life; to animate.

VĪ-VĪP'A-ROŪS, *a.* [Lat. *viviparus*, fr. *vivus*, alive, and *parere*, to bear, bring forth.] Producing young in a living state.

VIV'I-SĒC'TION, *n.* [Lat. *vivus*, alive, and *sectio*, a cutting.] Dissection of an animal while alive.

VIX'EN, *n.* [A.-S. *fixen*, a she-fox.] A cross, ill-tempered woman.

VIX'EN-LY, *a.* Having the qualities of a vixen.

VĪZ'IER (vĭz'yer), or VĪ-ZIĒR', *n.* [Ar. *wezir*, *wazir*, prop. a bearer of burdens.] A counselor of state in Turkey and other oriental countries.

VŌ'CA-BLE, *n.* [Lat. *vocabulum*, fr. *vox*, *vocis*, a voice, word.] A word; a term; a name.

VO-CAB'U-LA-RY, *n.* [L. Lat. *vocabularium*. See *supra*.] 1. A list or collection of words arranged in alphabetical order and explained. 2. Sum or stock of words employed.

VŌ'CAL, *a.* [Lat. *vocalis*, from *vox*, voice.] 1. Having a voice. 2. Uttered or modulated by the voice. 3. Pertaining to a vowel or voice-sound.

VO-CAL'IC, *a.* Consisting of the voice, or vowel sounds.

VŌ'CAL-IST, *n.* A singer, or vocal musician. [cal.]

VO-CAL'I-TY, *n.* Quality of being vocal.

VŌ'CAL-I-ZĀ'TION, *n.* 1. Act of vocalizing. 2. Formation of vocal sounds.

VŌ'CAL-IZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To form into voice. 2. To practice singing on the vowel sounds.

VŌ'CAL-LY, *adv.* With voice.

VO-CĀ'TION, *n.* [Lat. *vocatio*, fr. *vocare*, to call.] 1. Call; summons; esp., designation to a particular state or profession. 2. Destined or appropriate employment.

SYN. — Calling; trade; destination.

VŌC'A-TIVE, *a.* [Lat. *vocativus*, fr. *vocare*, to call.] Relating to, or used in, calling or address. — *n.* The case in which a word is put when the person or thing is addressed.

VO-ČĪF'ER-ĀTE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *vociferare*, -*ratum*; *vox*, *vocis*, voice, and *ferre*, to bear.] To cry out with vehemence. — *v. t.* To utter with a loud voice. [cry.]

VO-ČĪF'ER-Ā'TION, *n.* A violent outcry. SYN. — Exclamation; clamor; bawling.

VO-ČĪF'ER-OŪS, *a.* Making a loud outcry; clamorous; noisy.

VŌGUE (vŏg), *n.* [From O. H. Ger. *wogēn*, to move.] Temporary mode or custom; popular reception.

VOIČE, *n.* [Lat. *vox*, *vocis*.] 1. Sound uttered by the mouth; utterance. 2. Distinctive character or quality of tone. 3. Language; expression. 4. Opinion or choice expressed. 5. A particular form of a verb, or mode

of inflecting verbs. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To fit for producing the proper sounds; to regulate the tone of.

VOIČE'LESS, *a.* Having no voice.

VOID, *a.* [O. Fr. *void*, *vuid*, fr. Lat. *viduus*, widowed, deprived of.] 1. Vacant; not occupied. 2. Destitute; free. 3. Having no incumbent. 4. Having no legal or binding force. 5. Unsubstantial; vain.

SYN. — Empty; devoid; wanting; unfurnished; unsupplied.

— *n.* An empty space; emptiness. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To quit; to leave. 2. To throw, emit, or send out. 3. To render of no validity; to annul. [voided.]

VOID'A-BLE, *a.* Capable of being voided.

VOID'ANCE, *n.* 1. Act of emptying; ejection. 2. State of being void; vacancy. [voids.]

VOID'ER, *n.* One who, or that which, voids.

VOID'NESS, *n.* State of being void.

VŌ'LANT, *a.* [Lat. *volans*.] 1. Flying; current. 2. Nimble; active.

VŌL'A-TĪLE, *a.* [Lat. *volutilis*; *volare*, to fly.] 1. Capable of easily passing into the aeriform state. 2. Lively; gay; hence, fickle; apt to change.

VŌL'A-TĪLE-NESS, } *n.* 1. Disposition to exhale or evaporate. 2. Great sprightliness; mutability.

SYN. — Lightness; giddiness; liveliness. See LEVITY.

VŌL'A-TĪL'I-ZĀ'TION, *n.* Act or process of volatilizing.

VŌL'A-TĪL-IZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To render volatile; to cause to exhale.

VOL-CĀ'IC, *a.* 1. Pertaining to volcanoes. 2. Produced by, or affected by the heat of, a volcano.

VOL-CĀ'NO, *n.*; *pl.* VOL-CĀ'NŌES. [It., fr. Lat. *Vulcanus*, Vulcan, the god of fire.] A mountain from which lava, steam, sulphureous gases, &c., are ejected.

VŌLE, *n.* [Fr., fr. *voler*, to steal, to steal away, fr. Lat. *involare*, to fly at, to seize.] A deal at cards that draws all the tricks.

VOLÉE (vo'lā'), *n.* [Fr., a flight.] A rapid flight of notes.

VO-LĪ'TION (-lish'un), *n.* [L. Lat. *volitio*, from Lat. *volo*, to will, be willing.] 1. Act of willing; exercise of the will. 2. Power of willing.

SYN. — Choice. — *Choice* is Saxon, and *volition*, Latin. The former is the familiar, and the latter the scientific, term for the same state of the will; viz., an "elective preference." When we have "made up our minds" to a thing, i. e., have a settled state of choice respecting it, that state is called an *immanent volition*; when we put forth any particular act of choice, that act is called an *emanant*, or *executive*, or *imperative*, volition. When an *immanent*, or settled state of choice, is one which controls or governs a series of actions, we call that state a *predominant volition*; while we give the name of *subordinate volitions* to those particular acts of choice which carry into effect the object sought for by the governing or "predominant volition."

VŌL'LEY (148), *n.* [Fr. *volée*, fr. *voler*, to fly.] 1. A discharge of many small arms at once. 2. A burst or emission of many things at once. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To discharge with a volley. — *v. i.* To be discharged in a volley.

VOL-TA'IC, *a.* Pertaining to *Volta*, or to electricity developed by chemical action.

VŌL'TA-ISM (44), *n.* Electricity developed by the chemical action between metals and different liquids; galvanism.

VOLTIGEUR (vŏl'tɜ'zhŭr'), *n.* [Fr., from *voltiger*, to vault.] A light infantry soldier.

VŌL'U-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* State or quality of being voluble.

VŌL'U-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *volubilis*; *volvere*, *volutum*, to roll, turn round.] 1. Easily rolling or turning; apt to roll. 2. Of rapid speech; fluent.

VŌL'U-BLY, *adv.* In a voluble manner.

VŌL'UME (53), *n.* [Lat. *volūmen*, lit. a thing rolled up, fr. *volvere*, to roll.] 1. A roll or scroll. [Obs.] 2. Hence, a book; esp., so much of a work as is bound up in one cover. 3. Dimensions; compass. 4. Power or quantity of voice or tone.

VO-LŪ'MI-NOŪS, *a.* 1. Consisting of many coils or complications. 2. Consisting of many volumes or books. 3. Having written much.

VŌL'UN-TA-RI-LY, *adv.* In a voluntary manner; spontaneously.

VŌL'UN-TA-RY (44), *a.* [Lat. *voluntarius*, from *voluntas*, will, choice.] 1. Proceeding from the will. 2. Of his or its own accord; spontaneous. 3. Done by design; intended. 4. Subject to the will. 5. Endowed with the power of willing. 6. Free; gratuitous. — *n.* A piece played by a musician, often extemporarily, according to his fancy, especially at the opening of church service.

VŌL'UN-TEER', *n.* One who serves of his own free will. — *a.* Entering into service of free will; composed of volunteers. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To offer or bestow voluntarily. — *v. i.* To enter into any service of one's free will.

VO-LŪPT'U-A-RY, *n.* [Lat. *voluptuarius*, from *voluptas*, pleasure.] One who makes his own bodily enjoyments his chief care.

SYN. — Sensualist; epicure.

VO-LŪPT'U-OŪS, *a.* [Lat. *voluptuosus*.] 1. Ministering to sensual gratification; sensual. 2. Given to luxury and sensual pleasure.

VO-LŪPT'U-OŪS-LY, *adv.* In a voluptuous manner; luxuriously.

VO-LŪPT'U-OŪS-NESS, *n.* State or quality of being voluptuous.

VO-LŪTE', *n.* [Lat. *volvere*, *volutum*, to roll.] A kind of spiral scroll, used in the Ionic and Composite capitals.

VŌM'IT, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Lat. *vomere*, *vomitum*.] To eject the contents of the stomach by the mouth; to puke. — *v. t.* 1. To throw

up; to puke. 2. To eject from any hollow place. — *n.* 1. Matter ejected from the stomach. 2. An emetic.

VO-MĪ'TION (-mīsh'un), *n.* Act or power of vomiting. [emetic.]

VŌM'I-TĪVE, *a.* Causing to vomit;

VO-MĪ'TO, *n.* [Sp. See VOMIT.] The yellow fever in its worst form.

VŌM'I-TO-RY, *a.* Procuring vomiting; emetic. — *n.* 1. An emetic. 2. A principal door of a large building, as of an amphitheater.

VO-RĀ'CIOŪS, *a.* [Lat. *vorax*, *voracis*, fr. *vorare*, to devour.] Greedy for eating; very hungry.

SYN. — Ravenous; rapacious; greedy.

VO-RĀ'CIOŪS-LY, *adv.* Ravenously.

VO-RĀ'CIOŪS-NESS, } *n.* Quality of

VO-RĀC'I-TY, } being voracious; greediness of appetite.

VO-RĀG'I-NOŪS, *a.* [Lat. *voraginosus*; *vorago*, abyss, gulf.] Full of gulfs.

VŌR'TEX, *n.*; *Eng. pl.* **VŌR'TEX-ES**; *Lat. pl.* **VŌR'TI-CĒS**. [Lat. *vortex*, fr. *vortere*, to turn.] 1. A whirling motion of any fluid; a whirlpool. 2. A whirlwind.

VŌR'TI-CĀL, *a.* Pertaining to, or like, a vortex in form or motion.

VŌ'TA-RESS, *a.* [See VOTARY, *n.*] A female votary.

VŌ'TA-RĪST, *n.* A votary.

VŌ'TA-RY, *a.* [Lat. *vorere*, *votus*, to vow, devote.] Consecrated by, or consequent on, a vow; devoted; promised. — *n.* One devoted, or engaged by a vow or promise.

VŌTE, *n.* [Lat. *votum*, a vow, wish, fr. *vorere*, *votum*, to vow.] 1. Wish or choice expressed in some received way; suffrage. 2. That by which preference is expressed in elections, &c. 3. Expression of will by a majority. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To express the mind, will, or preference. — *v. t.* 1. To choose by suffrage; to elect. 2. To enact, establish, or grant, by a vote. [titled to vote.]

VŌ'TER, *n.* One who votes, or is engaged by vow; devoted.

VŌ'TĪVE, *a.* [Lat. *vorivus*.] Given by vow; devoted.

VŌ'TĪVE-LY, *adv.* In a votive manner.

VOUCH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Norm. Fr. *voucher*, fr. Lat. *vocare*, to call.] 1. To call on to witness. 2. To

maintain by affirmations. 3. To support; to establish.

SYN. — To declare; affirm; attest; confirm; asseverate; aver; protest; assure. — *v. i.* To bear witness; to give testimony or full attestation.

VOUCH-EE', *n.* One called into court to make good a warranty of title.

VOUCH'ER, *n.* 1. One who gives witness. 2. A paper, or document to vouch the truth of accounts, or to establish facts of any kind.

VOUCH'ER (127), *n.* One who calls

VOUCH'OR, } in another to establish his warranty of title.

VOUCH-SĀFE', *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From *vouch*, and *safe*, to vouch or answer for safety.] 1. To permit to be done without danger. 2. To condescend to grant. — *v. i.* To condescend; to deign.

VOW, *n.* [Lat. *votum*, fr. *vorere*, *votum*, to vow.] 1. A solemn promise to God, or to some deity. 2. A promise of fidelity. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To give or consecrate by a solemn promise. 2. To assert solemnly. — *v. i.* To make a vow, or solemn promise.

VOW'EL, *n.* [Lat. *vocalis*, from *vox*, *vocis*, a voice, sound.] 1. An utterance of the voice through a more open position of the organs than that with which a consonant is uttered. 2. A letter representing such a sound. — *a.* Pertaining to a vowel; vocal.

VOY'AGE (*colloq.* *voj*), *n.* [Fr. *voyage*, from Lat. *viaticum*, traveling-money, provision for a journey.] A passing by sea or water from one place or country to another. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To take a voyage; to sail or pass by water.

VOYAGEUR (vwō'yā'zhūr'), *n.* [Fr. fr. *voyager*, to travel.] A traveler; — the Canadian name of a class of men employed in transporting goods to and from the remote stations at the north-west.

VUL-CĀ'NI-AN, *a.* Pertaining to Vulcan, or to works in iron or other metal.

VŪL'EAN-I-ZĀ'TION, *n.* Art or process of vulcanizing.

VŪL'EAN-ĪTE, *n.* A hard black compound of India rubber and sulphur.

VŪL'EAN-ĪZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To change the properties of, as India rubber, by causing it to combine with sulphur.

VŪL'GAR, *a.* [Lat. *vulgaris*; *vulgus*, the common people.] 1. Pertaining to the mass of people; common; hence, in general use. 2. Relating to the common people or to common life; plebeian. 3. Lacking refinement; rustic; boorish; offensive to good taste.

SYN. — Ordinary; mean; rustic.

— *n.* The common people.

VŪL'GAR-ĪSM, *n.* A vulgar phrase or expression.

VUL-GĀR'I-TY, *n.* State or quality of being vulgar.

VŪL'GAR-ĪZE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make vulgar.

VŪL'GAR-LY, *adv.* 1. In a vulgar manner; commonly. 2. Rudely; clownishly.

VŪL'GATE (45), *n.* [Lat. *vulgatus*, usual, common; — so called from its common use in the Roman Catholic Church.] An ancient Latin version of the Scriptures. — *a.* Pertaining to the old Latin version of the Scriptures.

VŪL'NER-A-BĪL'I-TY, *n.* State of being vulnerable.

VŪL'NER-A-BLE, *a.* [Lat. *vulnerabilis*; *vulnerare*, to wound.] Capable of being wounded, or of being affected injuriously.

VŪL'NER-A-RY, *a.* [Lat. *vulnerarius*, from *vulnus*, a wound.] Useful in healing wounds.

VŪL'PĪNE, *a.* [Lat. *vulpinus*; *vulpes*, a fox.] Relating to, or resembling, the fox; crafty.

VŪLT'ŪRE (53), *n.*

[Lat. *vultur*.] A rapacious bird allied to the hawks and the owls.

VŪLT'ŪR-ĪNE, } *n.*

VŪLT'ŪR-OŪS, } Pertaining to, or resembling, the vulture; rapacious.



Vulture.

W.

W (double ū), the twenty-third letter of the alphabet, takes its form and name from the repetition of a V, this being the form of the Roman capital letter which we call U. See *Principles of Pronunciation*, §§ 100-103.

WAB'BLE (wōb'bl), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To move staggeringly from one side to the other; — said of a turning body. — *n.* A hobbling, unequal motion, as of a wheel.

WĀCK'E, *n.* [Ger. *wacke*, O. H. Ger. *waggo*, a kind of stone, flint, pebble.] A rock nearly allied to basalt.

WAD (wōd), *n.* [D. & Ger. *watte*, allied to A.-S. *wād*, garment, clothing.] A little mass; esp. of some soft material for stopping the charge of powder in a gun. — *v. t.* [-DED; -DING.] 1. To form into a wad, or into wadding. 2. To crowd a wad into.

WAD'DING, *n.* 1. A wad, or the ma-

terials used for wads. 2. Sheets or carded cotton used for stuffing garments.

WAD'DLE (wōd'dl), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *wadlian*, to wander, fr. *wadan*, to go.] To walk like a duck, or like a very fat person.

WĀDE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *wadan*, allied to Lat. *vadere*, to go.] 1. To walk through any substance that yields to the feet, as water. 2. To move or pass with difficulty. —

Ā, Ē, Ī, Ō, Ū, Ȳ, *long*; Ă, Ĕ, Ĭ, Ȫ, Ȭ, Ȯ, Ȱ, *short*; CĀRE, FĀR, ĀSK, ĀLL, WHĀT; ÊRE, VEIL, TĒRM; PĪQUE, FĪRM; SŌN,

v. t. To pass or cross by walking in or through a liquid.

WÄD'ER, *n.* One who, or that which, wades.

WÄD'Y (wöd'ÿ), *n.* [Ar. *wādî*, a valley, river, river-channel.] Channel of a water-course, which is dry except in the rainy season.

WÄ'FER, *n.* [See **WAFFLE**.] 1. A thin cake or leaf of flour, &c. 2. A thin leaf-like bread, used by the Roman Catholics in the eucharist. 3. A thin leaf of paste, used in sealing letters, &c. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To seal with a wafer.

WÄFFLE (wöf'fl), *n.* [N. H. Ger. *waffel*, L. Ger. & D. *wafel*.] A soft indented cake baked in an iron utensil on coals.

WÄFT (ö), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Allied to *wave*.] To bear through; to convey through water or air.

SYN. — To float; swim; fly.

— *v. i.* To pass in a buoyant medium; to float. — *n.* A signal made by moving something.

WÄFT'AGE, *n.* Conveyance through a buoyant medium. [wafts.]

WÄFT'ER, *n.* One who, or that which,

WÄG, *v. t.* [-GED; -GING.] [A.-S. *wegan*, *wagian*, to carry, move, wag.] To move one way and the other with quick turns. — *v. i.* 1. To move one way and the other. 2. To be in action: to move: to stir. — *n.* A ludicrous fellow; a humorist; a wit.

WÄGE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Fr. *wager*, *gager*, to pledge, promise, engagement, fr. Goth. *vadi*, A.-S. *wedd*, *wed*, a pledge, promise.] 1. To pledge; to stake; to bet; to wager. 2. To venture. 3. To carry on as a war. — *n.* That for which one labors; stipulated payment for service.

WÄ'GER, *n.* [See *supra*.] 1. Something deposited or hazarded, on the event of a contest; a bet; a stake. 2. That on which bets are laid. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To hazard on the issue of a contest, &c.; to bet.

WÄ'GER-ER, *n.* One who wagers.

WÄ'GES, *n.* [Plural in termination, but singular in signification. See **WAGE**.] A compensation given to a hired person for his or her services.

SYN. — Hire; stipend; salary; pay.

WÄG'GER-Y, *n.* Sarcasm in good humor; pleasantry.

WÄG'GISH, *a.* 1. Roguish in merriment or good humor. 2. Done, made, or laid in sport.

SYN. — Sportive; merry; droll.

WÄG'GISH-LY, *adv.* In sport.

WÄG'GISH-NESS, *n.* State or quality of being waggish.

WÄG'GLE, *v. t. or i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Dim. of *wag*.] To reel or move from side to side; to waddle.

WÄG'ON, *n.* [A.-S. *wägen*, *wägn*, allied to Skr. *vah*, Lat. *vehere*, to bear, carry.] A four-wheeled carriage, used for carrying persons or freight.

WÄG'ON-AGE, *n.* Money paid for carriage in a wagon.

WÄG'ON-ER, *n.* One who conducts or drives a wagon.

WÄIF, *n.* [From *waive*, *wave*.] 1. Goods found of which the owner is not known. 2. That which comes along, as it were, by chance.

WÄIL, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Icel. *väla*, to lament, Ir. *waill*.] To lament; to bewail; to grieve over. — *v. i.* To express sorrow audibly; to weep.

WÄIN, *n.* [A.-S. *wän*, *wägn*, *wägen*. See **WAGON**.] 1. A wagon. 2. A constellation.

WÄIN'SCOT, *n.* [D. *wagen-schot*, a clapboard.] A wooden lining of apartments, made in panels. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To line with boards or panel-work.

WÄIN'SCOT-ING, *n.* 1. A covering with boards in panel. 2. Material used to wainscot a house, or the wainscot as a whole.

WÄIST, *n.* [A.-S. *wästin*, form, stature, Goth. *vahstus*, from *vahsjan*, to grow, to *wax*.] 1. Part of the human body immediately below the ribs. 2. Part of a ship between the quarter-deck and fore-castle.

WÄIST'BAND, *n.* The band or upper part of breeches or drawers.

WÄIST'CLÖTH, *n.* A covering of canvas or tarpauling for the hammocks, stowed on the gangways, in the waist of a ship.

WÄIST'COAT (*colloq.* wës'kut), *n.* A short garment, without sleeves, worn under the coat, covering the waist.

SYN. — See **VEST**.

WÄIT, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. II. Ger. *wahten*, to keep, watch.] To stay in expectation; to remain stationary till the arrival of some person or event. — *v. t.* To stay for; to await. — *n. pl.* Musicians who perform at night or in the early morning.

WÄIT'ER, *n.* 1. An attendant. 2. A salver; a server, &c.

WÄIT'ING-MÄID, } *n.* A female
WÄIT'ING-WOM'AN, } servant who attends a lady.

WÄIVE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [See **WAVE**.] 1. To relinquish; to give up claim to. 2. To throw away; to reject.

WÄIVER, *n.* Act of waiving.

WÄKE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *wacan*, *wacian*.] 1. To watch; not to sleep. 2. To hold a night revel. 3. To awake; to cease to sleep. — *v. t.* 1. To rouse from sleep. 2. To put in motion or action. 3. To bring to life again. 4. To watch with at night, as a dead body. — *n.* 1. Act of waking. 2. State of forbearing sleep. 3. The sitting up of persons with a dead body. 4. Track left by a vessel in the water.

WÄKE'FUL, *a.* Indisposed to sleep; watchful.

WÄKE'FUL-NESS, *n.* Indisposition to sleep; want of sleep.

WÄK'EN, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [See **WAKE**.] To wake; to cease to sleep. — *v. t.* 1. To rouse from sleep. 2. To excite to action or motion.

WÄLE, *n.* [A.-S. *walu*, a mark of stripes, Goth. *walus*, a rod, staff.] 1. Mark of a rod or whip on flesh. 2. A ridge or streak above the surface of cloth, &c. 3. One of the strong planks extending along a ship's sides. — *v. t.* To mark with wales.

WÄLK (wawk), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *wealcan*, to roll, turn, revolve.] 1. To advance by steps at a slower or faster rate, but without running. 2. To go on the feet for exercise or amusement. 3. To conduct one's self. — *v. t.* 1. To pass through or upon. 2. To lead, drive, or ride with a slow pace. — *n.* 1. Act of walking. 2. Manner of walking; gait. 3. Place or distance walked over. 4. A place in which animals may graze. 5. Frequent track; sphere. 6. Conduct; behavior.

SYN. — Carriage; way; path; range.

WÄLK'ER (wawk'-), *n.* One who walks.

WÄLK'ING-STÄFF (wawk'-), *n.* A staff carried in the hand in walking; a cane.

WÄLL, *n.* [A.-S., allied to Lat. *val-lum*.] 1. A solid and permanent inclosing fence. 2. One of the upright inclosing parts of a building or room. 3. *pl.* Fortifications in general. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To inclose, defend, or fill with a wall, or with walls.

WÄL'LET (wöl'let), *n.* [Fr. *mallette*, *malette*, dim. of *malle*, a mail, a trunk, fr. O. II. Ger. *malha*, wallet, Gr. *μολγός*, an ox-hide.] 1. A bag or knapsack. 2. A pocket-book for keeping money about the person.

WÄLL'-EYE (wawl'i), *n.* 1. An eye in which the iris is of a very light gray color. 2. An eye in which the white is very large and distorted.

WÄLL'-EYED, *a.* Having a wall-eye.

WÄLL'-FLOW'ER, *n.* An evergreen plant, which grows in old walls, &c.

WÄLL'-FRUIT, *n.* Fruit which, to be ripened, must be planted against a wall.

WÄL'LOP, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Formed on A.-S. *weallan*, *wellan*, to boil or bubble, Eng. to *well*.] To boil with a continued bubbling. — *v. t.* To beat soundly; to flog. [Prov. or Colloq.]

WÄL'LÖW, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Eng. *walwe*, A.-S. *wealowian*, allied to Skr. *valg*, to move one's self.] 1. To roll one's self about, as in mire. 2. To live in filth or gross vice.

WÄL'LÖW-ER, *n.* One who wallows.

WÄL'NUT, *n.* [A.-S. *wealhnut*, a Welsh or foreign nut, from *wealh*, a foreigner, a Welshman, and *hnut*, a nut.] A nut-tree, and its fruit.

WÄL'RUS (wöl'-rus), *n.* [D. *walrus*, fr. the root of *whale*, and *ros*, a horse.] An aquatic mammal, resembling the seal.



Walrus.

WÄLTZ (wawltz), *n.* [Ger. *walzer*,

from *walzen*, to roll, revolve, dance.] A dance performed by two persons with a whirling motion; also, a piece of music for this dance. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To dance a waltz.

WAM'BLE (wŏm/bl), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Dan. *rammel*, squeamish, fastidious.] To be disturbed with nausea.

WAM'PUM (wŏm/pum) *n.* [Ind., from *wŏmpi*, white.] Small beads made of shells, used by the North American Indians as money, and also wrought into belts, &c., as an ornament.

WAN (wŏn), *a.* [A.-S. *wann*, *wan*, orig., worn out by toil, fr. *winnan*, to labor.] Having a pale or sickly hue.

WAND (wŏud), *n.* [Icel. *vöndr*, Goth. *vandus*.] A small stick; a rod.

WAN'DER (wŏn'der), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *wandrian*, *wandorian*; allied to *wendan*, to change, to go, to *wend*.] 1. To ramble here and there. 2. To go away, or astray; to stray; to err. 3. To be delirious.

SYN. — To roam; rove; range; stroll.

WAN'DER-ER, *n.* One who wanders.

WANE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *wanian*, *wonian*, fr. *wan*. See WAN.] 1. To be diminished; to decrease. 2. To decline; to fail. — *n.* 1. Decrease of the illuminated part of the moon. 2. Decline; failure.

WAN'NESS (109), *n.* A sallow, dead, pale color; paleness. [pale hue.]

WAN'NISH, *a.* Somewhat wan; of a **WANT**, *v. i.* [Allied to *wane*.] 1. To be deficient or lacking. 2. Not to be present. 3. To omit; to neglect. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To be without; to lack. 2. To have occasion for; to need. 3. To wish for; to desire. 4. To be lacking in respect of. — *n.* 1. Lack of what is needed or desired. 2. Destitution; poverty. 3. A thing of which the loss is felt.

SYN. — See INDIGENCE.

WANT'ING, *p. a.* 1. Absent; deficient. 2. Deficient.

WAN'TON, *a.* [W. *gwanton*, variable, fickle, wanton.] 1. Moving or flying loosely; hence, wandering in gayety or sport. 2. Running to excess. 3. Luxuriant; overgrown. 4. Not turned or formed with regularity. 5. Licentious; dissolute; unchaste. — *n.* A lewd person. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To rove and ramble without restraint; to revel. 2. To sport lasciviously.

WAN'TON-LY, *adv.* In a wanton manner; loosely; sportively.

WAN'TON-NESS (109), *n.* Quality of being wanton.

WAR, *n.* [O. Eng. & A.-S. *werre*, from O. II. Ger. *werran*, to confound, mix.] 1. A state of opposition or contest. 2. A contest between nations or states, carried on by force. 3. The profession of arms — *v. i.* [-RED; -RING, 133.] 1. To contend. 2. To carry on hostilities.

WAR'BLE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Ger. *wirbeln*, to turn, to warble; Eng.

whirl.] 1. To sing in a vibratory manner; to trill. 2. To carol. 3. To cease to quaver. — *v. i.* 1. To be quavered or modulated. 2. To sing in a trilling manner. — *n.* A quavering modulation of the voice.

WAR'BLER, *n.* One who, or that which, warbles; a songster. [war.]

WAR'-ERY, *n.* A cry or signal used in **WARD**, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *weardian*, to keep, allied to *werian*, *werigan*, to defend. See GUARD.] 1. To guard. 2. To defend; to protect. 3. To fend off; to repel. — *n.* 1. Act of guarding. 2. One whose business is to guard. 3. State of being under guard or guardianship; custody. 4. Means of guarding; defense; protection. 5. A defensive motion or position in fencing. 6. A person under the care of a guardian. 7. A certain division of a town or city. 8. A division of a hospital. 9. A ridge of metal in a lock.

WARD'EN, *n.* [See GUARDIAN and *supra*.] A keeper; a guardiau.

WARD'EN-RY, *n.* Office or jurisdiction of a warden.

WARD'EN-SHIP, *n.* 1. A keeper; a guard. 2. A truncheon or staff of command.

WARD'RÔBE, *n.* 1. A portable closet for wearing apparel. 2. Wearing apparel in general.

WARD'ROOM, *n.* A room occupied as a mess-room by the commissioned officers of a war-vessel.

WARD'SHIP, *n.* 1. Office of a keeper; guardianship. 2. State of being under a guardian; pupilage.

WÂRE, *v. t.* See WEAR. — *n.* [A.-S. *wâru*.] Article of merchandise; esp. in the plural, goods; commodities.

WÂRE'HOUSE, *n.* A storehouse for goods.

WÂRE'HOUSE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To deposit in a warehouse. 2. To place in custom-house stores, to be kept until duties are paid.

WÂRE'HOUSE-MAN (150), *n.* 1. One who keeps a warehouse. 2. One who keeps a wholesale shop for woollen goods. [Eng.]

WÂRES, *n. pl.* See WARE.

WAR'FARE, *n.* [War and fare, to go, to pass.] 1. Military service; war; hostilities. 2. Contest; struggle.

WAR'-HORSE, *n.* A horse used in war; a charger.

WÂ'RI-LY (4, 89), *adv.* In a wary manner; cautiously.

WÂ'RI-NESS, *n.* Prudent care to foresee and guard against evil.

SYN. — Caution; watchfulness; circumspection; foresight; care; vigilance.

WAR'LIKE, *a.* 1. Fit for war; disposed for war. 2. Relating to war.

SYN. — See MARTIAL.

WARM, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *wearm*, Goth. *varms*, allied to Skr. *gharma*, heat.] 1. Having moderate heat; not cold. 2. Subject to heat. 3. Not cool, indifferent, lukewarm, or the like. 4. Vehement; excited.

SYN. — Ardent; zealous; fervent; cordial; furious.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To heat moderately. 2. To make engaged or earnest. — *v. i.* 1. To become moderately heated. 2. To become ardent or animated.

WARM'ING-PÄN, *n.* A covered pan for warming a bed with ignited coals.

WARM'LY, *adv.* In a warm manner.

WÄRMTH, *n.* 1. Gentle heat. 2. A state of excited interest. 3. Earnestness; enthusiasm.

WÄRN, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *warnian*, allied to Eng. *ware*, *wary*.] 1. To give previous notice to; to admonish; hence, to notify by authority. 2. To caution.

WÄRN'ER, *n.* One who warns.

WÄRN'ING, *n.* 1. Caution against danger; admonition. 2. Previous notice.

WÄRP, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *weorpan*, *werpan*, to throw, to cast.] 1. To be twisted out of a straight direction, as a board. 2. To deviate; to swerve. — *v. t.* 1. To twist out of shape. 2. To pervert. 3. To tow with a line attached to buoys, to anchors, or the like. — *n.* 1. The threads that run lengthwise in the loom. 2. A towing-line. 3. State of being warped or twisted.

WÄR'RANT (wŏr'rant), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [O. Fr. *warantir*, *garantir*, *guarantir*, to warrant, O. II. Ger. *werên*.] 1. To make secure. 2. To justify. 3. To declare with assurance. 4. To secure to; to assure. — *n.* 1. That which warrants or authorizes; a commission. 2. A precept authorizing an officer to arrest an offender. 3. Guaranty; security. 4. That which attests; a voucher.

WÄR'RANT-A-BLE, *a.* Authorized; justifiable.

WÄR'RANT-A-BLE-NESS, *n.* Quality of being warrantable.

WÄR'RANT-A-BLY, *adv.* Justifiably.

WÄR'RAN-TEE', *n.* The person to whom land or other thing is warranted.

WÄR'RANT-ER, *n.* One who warrants, or legally empowers. [rants.]

WÄR'RANT-OR (127), *n.* One who warrants.

WÄR'RAN-TY, *n.* 1. A covenant of security; a promise or stipulation by deed. 2. Warrant; guaranty. — *v. t.* To warrant; to guaranty.

WÄR'REN, *n.* [From A.-S. *warian*, to beware, guard, defend.] An inclosed place for keeping rabbits, beasts, fowls, or fish.

WÄR'RIOR (wŏr'yur or wŏr'ri-ur), *n.* [See WAR.] A man engaged in war; a soldier.

WÄRT, *n.* [A.-S. *weart*.] 1. A small, hard excrescence on the skin. 2. A hardened protuberance on plants.

WÄRT'Y, *a.* Having, or being of the nature of, warts.

WÄR'-WHOOOP (-hŏop), *n.* [From *war* and *whoop*.] A shout uttered by Indians in war.

WÄ'RY (4, 89), *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [From *ware* (obs.), taking notice, See AWARE.] Carefully watching

against deception, artifices, and danger; prudent; circumspect.

WAS. Past tense of the verb *To be*.

WASH, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *wascan, wacsan*.] 1. To scrub or cleanse with water, &c. 2. To wet; hence, to overflow or dash against. 3. To overlay with a thin coat of metal. — *v. i.* To perform the act of ablution, or of cleansing with water. — *n.* 1. Act of washing. 2. Quantity of clothes washed at once. 3. A piece of ground washed by the sea or a river. 4. Waste liquor, food, &c., from a kitchen. 5. That with which any thing is washed, smeared, tinted, or coated, &c., upon the surface.

WASH'-BALL, *n.* A ball of soap.

WASH'-BOARD, *n.* 1. A board on which clothes are rubbed in being washed. 2. A board skirting the wall next to the floor; mop-board.

WASH'ER (wôsh'er), *n.* 1. One who washes. 2. A ring of metal, leather, or the like, used to relieve friction, or secure tightness of joints.

WASH'ER-WOM'AN (150), *n.* A woman who washes clothes for hire.

WASH'ING, *n.* 1. Act of one who washes. 2. Clothes washed.

WASH'-LEATH'ER (wôsh'-), *n.* Split sheep-skin dressed with oil.

WASH'Y (wôsh'y), *a.* 1. Watery; damp. 2. Lacking substance; weak.

WASP, *n.* [A.-S. *wîsp, waps, wesp*, Lat. *vespa*.] An insect capable of stinging severely. [sing affront.

WASP'ISH, *a.* Quick to resent a trifling. — *adv.* Petulantly.

WASP'ISH-NESS, *n.* State or quality of being waspish; irritability.

WAS'SAIL (wôss'il, 42), *n.* [A.-S. *ves-hâl*, be in health.] 1. A roistering festivity. 2. A liquor composed of wine or ale, sugar, roasted apples, &c. 3. A song sung at a festive gathering. — *v. i.* To hold a festive occasion; to carouse.

WASTE, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *wēstan*, allied to Lat. *vastare*.] 1. To devastate; to desolate; to destroy. 2. To impair gradually. 3. To employ or expend prodigally.

SYN.—To squander; dissipate; lavish.

— *v. i.* To be diminished; to dwindle. — *a.* 1. Devastated; stripped; hence, uncultivated; dreary; dismal. 2. Lying unused; valueless; worthless. — *n.* 1. Act of wasting. 2. Uncultivated or wild country; desert. 3. Worthless remnant; refuse.

WASTE'-BOOK, *n.* A book in which rough first entries of business transactions are made.

WASTE'FUL, *a.* 1. Destructive to property. 2. Expending property, &c., without necessity or use.

SYN.—Lavish; prodigal; extravagant.

WASTE'FUL-LY, *adv.* Lavishly.

WASTE'FUL-NESS, *n.* Quality of being wasteful; prodigality.

WASTE'-PIPE, *n.* A pipe for conveying off waste water, and the like.

WAST'ER, *n.* One who wastes.

WATCH, *n.* [A.-S. *wacce*. See **WAKE**.]

1. Forbearance of sleep. 2. One who watches, or those who watch; a guard. 3. Post or office of a watchman. 4. A division of the night. 5. A small timepiece for the pocket. 6. (Naut.) Time for watching, or being on duty, usually 4 hours. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To be or keep awake. 2. To be vigilant; to keep guard. 3. To remain awake with any one as nurse or attendant. — *v. i.* 1. To keep in view. 2. To tend; to guard.

WATCH'-DÖG, *n.* A dog kept to guard premises or property.

WATCH'ER, *n.* One who watches, especially with the sick at night.

WATCH'FUL, *a.* Careful to observe.

SYN.—Vigilant; attentive; cautious; observant; circumspect; wakeful.

WATCH'FUL-LY, *adv.* Vigilantly.

WATCH'FUL-NESS, *n.* State or quality of being watchful.

WATCH'-HOUSE, *n.* 1. A house in which a watch or guard is placed. 2. A place for keeping persons who are under temporary arrest; a lock-up.

WATCH'MAN (150), *n.* One set to watch; a sentinel; a guard.

WATCH'-TOW'ER, *n.* A tower on which a sentinel is placed.

WATCH'-WORD (-wôrd), *n.* A word used as a signal by which a friend is known from an enemy; a pass-word.

WATER, *n.* [A.-S. *water*, Skr. *udâ*, the sea, *und*, to flow.] 1. The fluid which descends from the clouds in rain. 2. A body of water, standing or flowing. 3. One of various liquid secretions, esp. urine. 4. Luster of a diamond. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To wet with water. 2. To supply with water for drink. 3. To wet and calendar, as cloth. — *v. i.* 1. To shed water. 2. To take in water.

WATER'-CART, *n.* A cart bearing water for sprinkling streets.

WATER'-CĒM'ENT, or **WATER'-CĒMĒNT'**, *n.* A cement that hardens under water.

WATER'-CŁÖS'ET, *n.* A privy, often with a contrivance for introducing a stream of water to cleanse it.

WATER'-CÖL'OR (-köl'ur), *n.* A color ground with water and gum or size.

WATER'-CÖURSE, *n.* 1. A stream of water. 2. A channel or canal for the conveyance of water.

WATER'-CŪRE, *n.* System of treating diseases with water; hydropathy.

WATER'-FALL, *n.* 1. A cascade; a cataract. 2. A female head-dress.

WATER'-GÄUGE, *n.* An instrument for measuring or ascertaining the depth or quantity of water.

WATER'-GRU'EL, *n.* A liquid food, composed of water and meal boiled.

WATER'-I-NESS, *n.* State or quality of being watery.

WATER'-ING-PLÄCE, *n.* 1. A place where water may be obtained, as for a ship. 2. A place to which people resort for mineral water, or for bathing, &c.

WATER'-ISH, *a.* Resembling water, thin; watery.

WATER'-ISH-NESS, *n.* State or quality of being waterish.

WATER'-LĒV'EL, *n.* The level formed by the surface of still water.

WATER'-LĪL'Y, *n.* An aquatic plant, with beautiful, and usually very fragrant, flowers.

WATER'-LINE, *n.* A horizontal line supposed to be drawn about a ship's bottom at the surface of the water.

WATER'-LÖGGED, *a.* Rendered log-like, heavy, or clumsy in movement, from being filled with water.

WATER'-MAN (150), *n.* A boatman; a ferryman.

WATER'-MÄRK, *n.* 1. A mark indicating the height to which water has risen. 2. A device wrought into paper during the manufacture.

WATER MĒL'ON, *n.* A plant, and its pulpy, juicy fruit. [water.

WATER'-MĪLL, *n.* A mill moved by

WATER'-PÖT, *n.* A vessel for holding or conveying water.

WATER'-POWER, *n.* A fall of water which may be used to drive machinery; a source of power from water.

WATER'-PRÖÖF, *a.* So firm and compact as not to admit water.

WATER'-RÄM, *n.* A machine by means of which water is raised by the momentum of a larger stream than the one which is raised.

WATER'-RÖT, *v. t.* [-TED; -TING.] To rot by steeping in water.

WATER'-SHĒD, *n.* A range of high land between two river-basins, and discharging its waters into them from opposite directions.

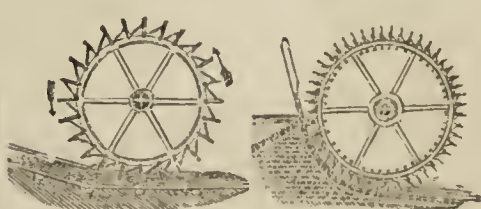
WATER'-SÖAK, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To soak in water.

WATER'-SPOUT, *n.* A phenomenon of the nature of a whirlwind, usually observed over the sea.

WATER'-TIGHT (-tīt), *a.* So tight as not to admit water; not leaky.

WATER'-WHEEL, *n.* Any wheel for propelling machinery or other purposes, that is made to rotate by the direct action of water.

Overshot-wheel.



Undershot-wheel.

Breast-wheel.

WATER-WORKS (-wûrks), *n. pl.* Hydraulic machines; works by which a supply of water is furnished for useful or ornamental purposes.

WATER-Y, *a.* 1. Resembling water; thin or transparent. 2. Abounding in thin, insipid fluid. 3. Abounding with, or consisting of, water.

WAT'TLE, *n.* [Allied to *withe*.] 1. A twig or flexible rod; hence, a hurdle. 2. The fleshy excrescence under the throat of a cock or turkey. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To bind with twigs. 2. To interweave, as twigs; to plat.

WAUL, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Allied to *wail*.] To cry as a cat.

WAVE, *n.* [A.-S. *wag*, *wæg*, from *wegan*, to move.] 1. An advancing swell of water. 2. Vibration propagated from particle to particle through a body or elastic medium. 3. Inequality of surface. 4. Undulating streak of luster on watered cloth. 5. An undulating motion.

SYN. — Billow; surge; breaker; inequality; unevenness.

— *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To move like a wave; to undulate. 2. To be moved, as a signal. — *v. t.* 1. To raise into inequalities. 2. To move one way and the other; to brandish. 3. To beckon. 4. [Norm. Fr. *weywer*; O. Fr. *guesver*, *guesver*, to abandon. Cf. A.-S. *wafian*, to hesitate.] To put off; to relinquish, as a right or privilege.

WAVELESS, *a.* Free from waves.

WAVE'LET, *n.* A little wave; ripple.

WAVE'-ÖF'FER-ING, *n.* An offering in the Jewish services by waving the object toward the 4 cardinal points.

WÄ'VER, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *wafian*, to totter, hesitate. Cf. *WAVE*, *v. t.*] 1. To play or move to and fro. 2. To be unsettled in opinion.

SYN. — To fluctuate; reel; vacillate. See **FLUCTUATE**.

WÄ'VER-ER, *n.* One who wavers.

WÄV'Y, *a.* 1. Rising in waves. 2. Playing to and fro; undulating.

WÄX, *n.* [A.-S. *weax*, *wäx*.] 1. A fatty substance, produced by bees. 2. A thick secretion in the ear. 3. A composition for sealing letters, &c. 4. A composition used by shoemakers for rubbing their thread. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ED, or -EN; -ING.] To smear or rub with wax. — *v. i.* [A.-S. *weaxan*.] 1. To increase in size; to grow. 2. To pass from one state to another.

WÄX'-EÄN'DLE, *n.* A candle made of wax.

WÄXED'-ÄND (wäkst'), *n.* A thread pointed with a bristle and covered with shoemaker's wax, used in sewing leather.

WÄX'EN, *a.* Made of, or resembling, wax.

WÄX'-WORK (-wûrk), *n.* Work made of wax; especially, figures of wax, in imitation of real beings.

WÄX'Y, *a.* Resembling wax; adhesive; soft; hence, yielding.

WÄY, *n.* [A.-S. *weg*, from *wegan*, to move.] 1. A moving; passage. 2. Road or path. 3. Distance; interval. 4. Course, or direction of motion. 5. Means; scheme; device. 6. Manner; method. 7. Habitual method of life or action. 8. *pl.* The timbers on which a ship is launched.

SYN. — Street; highway; road. — *Way* is generic, denoting any line for passage or conveyance; a *highway* is literally one raised for the sake of dryness and convenience in traveling; a *road* is, strictly, a way for horses and carriages; a *street* is, etymologically, a paved way, as early made in towns and cities; hence, the word is distinctively applied to roads or highways in compact settlements.

WÄY'-BÏLL, *n.* A list of passengers in a public vehicle, or of the baggage or goods transported by it.

WÄY'FÄR-ER, *n.* A traveler.

WÄY'FÄR-ING, *a.* Traveling; passing.

WÄY'LÄY, *v. t.* [-LAID; -LAYING.] [From *way* and *lay*.] To lie in wait for, esp. with a view to seize, rob, or slay.

WÄY'-MÄRK, *n.* A mark to guide in traveling.

WÄY'-STÄ'TION, *n.* An intermediate station on a railroad.

WÄY'WARD, *a.* [A.-S. *wæwärdläre*, wantonly; *wæd*, woe, evil.] Liking one's own way; froward; perverse.

WÄY'WARD-LY, *adv.* Perversely.

WÄY'WARD-NESS, *n.* Quality of being wayward.

WÊ, *pron.*; *pl.* of *I*.

WÊAK, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *wæc*, from *wican*, to yield, totter.] 1. Wanting physical strength. 2. Not possessing, or manifesting, intellectual, logical, moral, or political strength, vigor, or the like.

SYN. — Feeble; infirm; frail; soft; small; unwise; foolish; inconclusive.

WÊAK'EN, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To make weak; to enfeeble. 2. To reduce in strength or spirit.

WÊAK'EN-ER, *n.* He who, or that which, weakens.

WÊAK'LING, *n.* A weak creature.

WÊAK'LY, *adv.* Feebly; with little strength. — *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] Not strong of constitution; infirm.

WÊAK'NESS, *n.* 1. State or quality of being weak; want of physical strength. 2. Want of intellectual, moral, logical, or physical strength.

SYN. — Feebleness; debility; languor; imbecility; frailty; faintness.

WÊAL, *n.* [A.-S. *wela*, *wala*. See **WELL**.] A sound, healthy, or prosperous state; prosperity.

WÊALTH, *n.* [O. H. Ger. *welitha*, riches. See **WEAL**.] Large possessions of money, goods, or land.

SYN. — Riches; affluence; opulence.

WÊALTH'I-LY, *adv.* Richly.

WÊALTH'I-NESS, *n.* State of being wealthy.

WÊALTH'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] Having great wealth; opulent; affluent; rich.

WÊAN, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *wenian*, to accustom, wean.] 1. To accus-

tom to a deprivation of the breast.

2. To alienate, as the affections.

WÊAN'LING, *n.* One newly weaned.

WÊAP'ON, *n.* [A.-S. *wæpen*, *wæpun*.] An instrument of offensive or defensive combat.

WÊAP'ON-LESS, *a.* Having no weapon.

WÊÄR (4), *v. t.* [**WORE**; **WORN**; **WEARING**.] [A.-S. *werian*, *weran*, to carry, to wear, as arms or clothes.]

1. To carry or bear upon the person; to have on. 2. To have an appearance of. 3. To consume, waste, or diminish, by use. 4. To cause by friction. 5. To affect by degrees. 6. [Cf. **WARE**.] To put on another tack, as a ship, by turning her round, with the stern to the wind.

SYN. — To waste; bear; spend; veer.

— *v. i.* 1. To suffer use; to bear the consequences of use. 2. To be wasted by slow degrees. — *n.* 1. Act of wearing, or state of being worn. 2. The thing worn; style of dress.

WÊÄR, *n.* [A.-S. *wær*, *wêr*, an inclosure, a fish-pond, fr. *waran*, *warian*, to defend, protect.] 1. A dam in a river. 2. A fence of stakes or twigs for catching fish.

WÊÄR'ER, *n.* One who wears.

WÊÄR'I-LY (89), *adv.* In a weary manner.

WÊÄR'I-NESS (89), *n.* State of being weary or tired; exhaustion of strength; fatigue.

WÊÄR'I-SÖME, *a.* Causing weariness.

SYN. — Irksome; tiresome; tedious; fatiguing; annoying; vexatious.

WÊÄR'I-SÖME-LY, *adv.* In a wearisome manner.

WÊÄR'I-SÖME-NESS, *n.* Tiresomeness; tediousness.

WÊÄR'Y (89), *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] [A.-S. *wêrig*.] 1. Having the strength exhausted by toil. 2. Causing weariness.

SYN. — Tired; fatigued; jaded; tiresome; irksome; wearisome.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] 1. To reduce the strength of. 2. To make impatient by continuance. 3. To harass by any thing irksome.

SYN. — To jade; tire; fatigue; fag; dispirit. See **JADE**.

WÊÄ'SÄND, *n.* [A.-S. *wæsend*.] The windpipe.

WÊÄ'SÄL, *n.* [A.-S. *wæsl*.] A small quadruped, remarkable for its slender form and its agility.




Weasel.

WÊÄTH'ER, *n.* [A.-S. *weder*, allied to Skr. *wâ*, to blow.] The atmosphere with respect to its state as regards heat or cold, wetness or dryness, clearness or cloudiness, &c. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To expose to the air. 2. To sail to the windward of. 3. To endure; to resist.

WÊÄTH'ER-BÊÄT'EN, *a.* Worn by exposure to the weather.

WÊÄTH'ER-BÖÄRD, *n.* 1. That side of a ship which is toward the wind.

2. A board extending from the ridge to the eaves, and forming a close junction between the shingling of a roof and the side of the building beneath. — *v. t.* To nail boards upon so as to lap one over another, in order to exclude rain or snow.
- WEATH'ER-BOUND, *a.* Delayed by bad weather.
- WEATH'ER-COCK, *n.* 1. A vane; — often in the figure of a cock. 2. A fickle, inconstant person.
- WEATH'ER-GAGE, *n.* Position of a ship to the windward of another; hence, a position of advantage.
- WEATH'ER-GLASS, *n.* An instrument to indicate changes of weather.
- WEATH'ER-MOLD'ING, } *n.* A cor-
WEATH'ER-MOULD'ING, } nice over
doors or windows, to throw off the rain.
- WEATH'ER-WISE, *a.* Skillful in foreseeing the state of the weather.
- WEAVE, *v. t.* [WOVE; WOVEN, or WOVE; WEAVING.] [A.-S. *wefan*, Skr. *wap*.] 1. To unite, as threads, so as to form a texture, or by close connection or intermixture. 2. To form, as cloth, by interlacing threads; hence, to form into a fabric.
- WEAVER, *n.* One who weaves.
- WEA'ZEN, *a.* [Cf. WIZEN.] Thin; sharp; pinched.
- WEB, *n.* [A.-S. *webb*. See WEAVE.] 1. That which is woven; texture. 2. A cobweb. 3. A film on the eye. 4. Membrane uniting the toes of many water-fowl.
- WEB'BED, *a.* Having the toes united by a membrane.
- WEB'BING, *n.* A strong narrow fabric of hemp, for suspenders, straps, &c.
- WEB'-FOOT (159), *n.* A foot the toes of which are connected by a membrane.
- WEB'-FOOT'ED, *a.* Having webbed feet.
- WED, *v. t.* [-DED; -DING.] [A.-S. *weddian*, to promise, to marry.] 1. To marry. 2. To join in marriage. 3. To connect indissolubly or strongly. — *v. i.* To contract matrimony.
- WED'DED, *a.* Pertaining to wedlock or marriage.
- WED'DING, *n.* Nuptial ceremony or festivities; marriage; nuptials.
- WEDGE, *n.* [A.-S. *wecg*, *wacg*.]  A piece of metal, or other hard material, sloping to a thin edge at one end, for splitting, &c. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To drive as a wedge is driven. 2. To fast-wedge. en with a wedge, or with wedges.
- WED'LOCK, *n.* [A.-S. *wedlac*, a pledge, fr. *wed*, a pledge, and *lac*, an offering.] Marriage; matrimony.
- WEDNES'DAY (wēnz'dý), *n.* [From *Woden*, or *Odin*, the highest god of the Germans and Scandinavians.] Fourth day of the week.
- WEED, *n.* 1. [A.-S. *wēod*, *wiód*.] Any useless or troublesome plant. 2. [A.-S. *wād*, fr. Goth. *vidan*, to bind.] A garment. 3. An article of dress worn in token of grief; mourning garb. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To free from noxious plants. 2. To take away, as noxious plants.
- WEED'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142] Relating to, or consisting of, or full of, weeds.
- WEEK, *n.* [A.-S. *weoce*, *wice*.] A period of seven days. [but Sunday.]
- WEEK'-DAY, *n.* Any day of the week.
- WEEK'LY, *a.* 1. Pertaining to a week, or to week-days. 2. Happening, or done, once a week. — *n.* A publication issued once in a week. — *adv.* Once a week.
- WEEN, *v. i.* [A.-S. *wēnan*, *wēnan*.] To think; to imagine.
- WEEP, *v. i.* [WEPT; WEeping.] [A.-S. *wēpan*. Cf. WHOOOP.] 1. To shed tears; to cry. 2. To lament. 3. To run in drops. 4. To drip; to be very wet. 5. To droop. — *v. t.* 1. To lament; to bewail. 2. To shed, as tears, or as if tears.
- WEEPER, *n.* One who weeps.
- WEEP'ING-WIL'LOW, *n.* A species of willow with very long, slender, and drooping branches.
- WEE'VIL, *a.* [A.-S. *wifel*, *wibil*, allied to *wefan*, to weave.] A small destructive insect of the beetle tribe.
- WEFT, *n.* [A.-S., fr. *wefan*, to weave.] The woof of cloth.
- WEIGH (wā), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *wegan*, to bear, move, weigh, allied to Lat. *vehere*, to carry, Skr. *valh*.] 1. To raise, so that it hangs in the air. 2. To ascertain the weight of. 3. To counterbalance. 4. To take by weight. 5. To ponder in the mind. — *v. i.* 1. To have weight. 2. To be considered as important. 3. To bear heavily. — *n.* A certain quantity estimated by weight.
- WEIGH'ABLE (wā'-), *a.* Capable of being weighed.
- WEIGH'ER (wā'er), *n.* One who weighs.
- WEIGHT (wāt), *n.* [See WEIGH.] 1. Quality of being heavy; gravity. 2. Quantity of matter as estimated by the balance. 3. Pressure; importance. 4. A graduated standard of heaviness. 5. Something heavy. 6. A definite mass of metal, used for ascertaining the weight of other bodies. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To load with a weight or weights.
- WEIGHT'LY (wāt'-), *adv.* 1. Ponderously. 2. With force or impressiveness.
- WEIGHT'INESS (wāt'-), *n.* State or quality of being weighty.
- WEIGHT'Y (wāt'y), *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Having weight; heavy. 2. Important; adapted to convince.
- SYN. — Ponderous; forcible; momentous; efficacious.
- WEIR, *n.* [See WEAR.] 1. A dam in a river. 2. A fence of stakes or twigs in a stream for taking fish. See WEAR.
- WEIRD, *a.* [A.-S. *wyrd*, fate, fortune.] 1. Skilled in witchcraft. 2. Supernatural; unearthly.
- WEL'COME (wēl'kum), *a.* [A.-S. *wil-*
cuma, a welcome guest, *wilcume*, interj., fr. *wil*, for *wel*, well, and *cuman*, to come.] 1. Received with gladness. 2. Grateful; pleasing. 3. Free to enjoy gratuitously. — *n.* Kind reception. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To salute with kindness, as a new comer; to entertain hospitably and cheerfully.
- WEL'COM-ER, *n.* One who welcomes.
- WELD, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Ger. & D. *wellen*. Cf. WIELD.] To press or beat into permanent union, as two pieces of iron when heated almost to fusion. — *n.* Joint made by welding.
- WEL'FARE, *n.* [From *well* and *fare*, to go, to be in any state.] Well-doing or well-being in any respect; enjoyment of the common blessings of life.
- SYN. — Prosperity; happiness.
- WEL'KIN, *n.* [A.-S. *wolcen*, *welcn*, cloud, sky, Skr. *valāhaka*, a cloud.] The sky.
- WELL, *n.* [A.-S., fr. *weallan*, to boil.] 1. A spring; a fountain. 2. A source. 3. A cylindrical hole sunk into the earth till it reaches water. 4. Any inclosure similar to this. 5. An excavation in the earth in mining. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To issue forth, as water from the earth; to spring. — *adv.* [A.-S. *wela*, *wel*.] 1. In a good or proper manner. 2. Suitably; abundantly; fully; adequately. 3. Favorably; advantageously. 4. Considerably. — *a.* [BETTER; BEST.] 1. Good in condition or circumstances. 2. Being in health; not sick. 3. Being in favor.
- SYN. — Fortunate; convenient; advantageous; happy.
- WELL'A-DAY, interj. [Corrupted fr. A.-S. *wālawā*, from *wā*, woe, *lu*, lo, oh, and *wā*, woe.] Alas!
- WELL'-B'E'ING, *n.* Welfare; prosperity.
- WELL'-B'ORN, *a.* Born of a respectable family.
- WELL'-BR'ED, *a.* Polite; cultivated; refined.
- WELL'-F'A'VORED, *a.* Handsome; pleasing to the eye. [tain.]
- WELL'-H'ead, *n.* A spring or fountain.
- WELL'-H'OLE, *n.* The open space in the middle of a staircase, beyond the ends of the stairs.
- WELL'-M'AN'NERED, *a.* Polite; well-bred.
- WELL'-M'EAN'ING, *a.* Having a good intention.
- WELL'-M'EANT, *a.* Rightly intended; kind; friendly.
- WELL'-N'IGH (-nī), *adv.* Almost; nearly.
- WELL'-SP'OK'EN, *a.* 1. Speaking well or kindly. 2. Spoken with propriety.
- WELL'-SP'RING, *n.* A fountain; a source of continual supply.
- WELL'-SWEEP, *n.* A long pole balanced upon a post and used to raise a bucket from a well.
- WELL'-WIS'HER, *n.* One who wishes another well.
- WELSH, *a.* Relating to Wales, or its inhabitants. — *n. sing. or pl.* 1.

sing. The language of Wales. 2. *pl.* The natives of Wales.

WĒLSH'-RABBIT, *n.* [Corrupted fr. *Welsh rare-bit.*] Cheese melted and spread on toasted bread.

WĒLT, *n.* [Prob. from *W. gwald*, a hem, a welt, fr. *gwaliaw*, to inclose.] A kind of hem or edging on a garment or on a shoe. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To furnish with a welt.

WĒL'TER, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *weltan*, *wältan*, to roll, to welter, Icel. *welta*, Goth. *waltjan*, *valrjan*.] 1. To wallow; to tumble about, esp. in any thing foul. 2. To rise and fall, as waves.

WĒN, *n.* [A.-S. *wenn*.] A kind of tumor, without inflammation.

WĒNCH, *n.* [Cf. A.-S. *wencle*, a maid, a daughter.] 1. A low, vicious young woman; a strumpet. 2. A negress. [Amer.] — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To frequent the company of women of ill fame.

WĒNCH'ER, *n.* A lewd man.

WĒND, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *wendan*, to turn, to go.] To go; to pass. — *v. t.* To direct; to betake.

WĒN'NY, *a.* Having the nature of a wen.

WĒNT, *imp. of Wend*; — now used as the preterit of *Go*.

WĒPT, *imp. & p. p. of Weep*.

WĒRE (*wēr*, *ŵr*), *imp. ind. pl. & imp. subj. sing. & pl. of Be*.

WĒRST, *n.* See **VERST**.

WĒST, *n.* [A.-S.] 1. Point or quarter where the sun sets. 2. A region toward the sunset. — *a.* 1. Situated in the direction of the setting sun; relating to the west. 2. Coming from the west. — *adv.* To or at the westward.

WĒST'ER-LY, *a.* 1. Being toward or in the west. 2. Moving from the westward. — *adv.* Tending or going toward the west.

WĒST'ERN, *a.* Situated in, or moving toward, the west.

WĒST'WARD, *adv.* Toward the west.

WĒST'WARD-LY, *adv.* In a direction toward the west.

WĒT, *a.* [-TER; -TEST.] [A.-S. *wæt*, *weaht*.] 1. Containing water or moisture. 2. Very damp; rainy. — *n.* 1. Water; moisture in considerable degree. 2. Rainy or misty weather. — *v. t.* [WET; WETTING.] To fill or moisten with water or other liquid. [trated ram.]

WĒTH'ER, *n.* [A.-S. *wedher*.] A castrated ram.

WĒT'NESS, *n.* 1. State of being wet; moisture; humidity. 2. A moist state of the atmosphere.

WĒT'-NŪRSE, *n.* A nurse who suckles a child not her own.

WHACK, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [From *thwack*.] To strike with a heavy or resounding blow. — *n.* A smart, resounding blow.

WHĀLE, *n.* [A.-S. *hwæl*.] A marine animal of the class of *Mammals*, and family of *Cetaceans*.



Whale.

WHĀLE'BŌNE, *n.* A firm, elastic substance taken from the upper jaw of the right whale.

WHĀLE'MAN (150), *n.* A man employed in the whale-fishery.

WHĀL'ER, *n.* A ship or a person employed in the whale-fishery.

WHĀP'PER, *n.* Something uncommonly large of the kind; — applied especially to a bold lie.

WHĀRF (*hwōrf*), *n.*; *pl.* properly **WHĀRFES**, but **WHĀRVES** is also used. [A.-S. *hwearf*, *hwarf*, fr. *hwearfan*, to turn.] A mound extending into the water, for landing goods; a mole; a pier.

WHĀRF'AGE, *n.* Fee paid for the use of a wharf.

WHĀRF'IN-ĠER, *n.* [From *wharfing*.] Keeper or proprietor of a wharf.

WHĀT (*hwōt*), *pron.* [A.-S. *hwat*, allied to Lat. *quid*.] 1. An interrogative pronoun, used with reference to inanimate objects. 2. How remarkable; how great; — used exclaimatively. 3. How; — used adverbially. 4. How strange a thing! — used independently. 5. A compound relative, equivalent to *that which*, or to *the . . . which*. 6. Whatever; — used indefinitely. 7. In part; partly.

WHĀT'ĒV'ER, *pron.* Being this or that; all that.

WHĀT'-NŌT, *n.* [From the abbreviated phrase *what not*, used at the close of an enumeration; hence, substantively, a *miscellany*, a *variety*.] A piece of furniture, having shelves for books, ornaments, &c.

WHĀT'SO-ĒV'ER, *a.* Whatever.

WHĒAL, *n.* [A.-S. *hwæle*, putrefaction. Cf. **WALE**.] A wale.

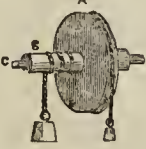
WHĒAT, *n.* [A.-S. *hwæte*, allied to *hwīt*, white.] A plant and its seed, which furnishes a white flour for bread.

WHĒAT'EN, *a.* [A.-S. *hwæten*.] Made of wheat.

WHĒE'DLE (*hwēdl*), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. A.-S. *wādlian*, to be poor, to beg.] 1. To entice by soft words. 2. To gain by flattery.

SYN. — To flatter; coax; cajole.

WHEEL, *n.* [A.-S. *hweól*, allied to Goth. *walrjan*, to roll.] 1. A rotating disk or circular frame. 2. Any instrument having a similar form; as, (a.) A spinning-wheel. (b.) An instrument formerly used for punishing criminals. (c.) A circular frame having handles on the rim, used in steering a ship. (d.) (*Pottery*.) A wooden disk revolving horizontally, on which the clay is shaped. 3. A turn or revolution; rotation. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To convey on wheels. 2. To cause to revolve. — *v. i.* 1. To revolve; to rotate. 2. To go round in a circuit.

Wheel and Axle.
A, wheel; B, axle.

WHEEL'BĀR-RŌW, *n.* A light car-

riage, with one wheel, rolled by a single person.

WHEEL'-HOUSE, *n.* 1. A small house on deck, containing the steering-wheel. 2. Paddle-box of steamers.

WHEEL'ING, *n.* 1. Act of conveying on wheels. 2. Convenience for passing on wheels.

WHEEL'WRIGHT (*hweel'rit*), *n.* A man who makes wheels.

WHEEZE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *hweosan*, to hiss, whiz.] To breathe hard, and with an audible sound.

WHĒLK, *n.* [A.-S. *hwylca*, a varicose vein, *hylca*, a bend.] 1. An inequality on the surface. 2. A stripe or streak. 3. A mollusk having a one-valved, spiral shell.

WHĒLM, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. A.-S. *for-welman*, to overwhelm, to suffocate.] 1. To cover with water or other fluid. 2. To immerse deeply; to overburden.

WHĒLP, *n.* [A.-S. *hwelp*.] 1. The young of the canine species, and of beasts of prey; a puppy; a cub. 2. A child. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To bring forth young, as the female of the canine species, &c.

WHĒN, *adv.* [A.-S. *hwenne*.] 1. At what time; — used interrogatively or relatively. 2. While; whereas.

WHĒNCE, *adv.* [O. Eng. *whennes*, *whens*, with the term. of a genitive.] From what place; from what or which source, origin, antecedent, &c.; — used interrogatively or relatively.

WHĒNCE'SO-ĒV'ER, *relative adv. or conj.* From what place, cause, or source soever.

WHĒN-ĒV'ER, *relative adv. or conj.* At whatever time.

WHĒN'SO-ĒV'ER, *relative adv. or conj.* Whenever.

WHĒRE (4), *adv.* [A.-S. *hwar*, *hwār*.] 1. At what place; in what situation; — used interrogatively. 2. At which place; — used relatively. 3. To what or which place; whither; — used interrogatively and relatively.

SYN. — See **WHITHER**.

WHĒRE'A-BOUT', } *adv.* 1. About
WHĒRE'A-BOU'S', } where; near
what or which place; — used
interrogatively and relatively. 2. Con-
cerning which. [The word is often
used colloquially as a noun.]

WHĒRE-ĀS', *conj.* 1. Considering that; since. 2. The case being in truth that.

WHĒRE-ĀT', *adv.* At what.

WHĒRE-BY', *adv.* By which; by what.

WHĒRE'FŌRE, *adv.* [From *where* and *for*.] 1. For which reason. 2. For what reason; why.

WHĒRE-IN', *adv.* 1. In which; — used relatively. 2. In what; — used interrogatively.

WHĒRE-IN-TO', *adv.* 1. Into which. 2. Into what.

WHĒRE-ŌF' (*hwēr-ōff'* or *hwēr-ōv'*), *adv.* 1. Of which; — used relatively. 2. Of what; — used indefinitely. 3. Of what; — used interrogatively.

WHÊRE-ÛN', *adv.* On which.
WHÊRE-SO-ËV'ER, *adv.* Wherever.
WHÊRE-TQ', *adv.* 1. To which. 2. To what; to what end.
WHÊRE-UP-ÛN', *adv.* Upon which; in consequence of which.
WHÊR-ËV'ER (146), *adv.* At whatever place.
WHÊRE-WITH', or **WHÊRE-WITH'** (99), *adv.* 1. With which;—used relatively. 2. With what;—used interrogatively.
WHÊRE-WITH-AL', *adv.* Same as **WHEREWITH**.
WHÊR'RY, *n.* [Allied to *ferry*] A long, narrow, shallow boat, sharp at both ends for fast rowing or sailing.
WHÊT, *v. t.* [-TED; -TING, 133.] [A.-S. *hwettan*, fr. *hwät*, sharp.] 1. To rub in order to sharpen. 2. To stimulate. 3. To excite; to provoke.—*n.* 1. Act of sharpening by friction. 2. Something that stimulates the appetite.
WHÊTH'ER, *pron.* [A.-S. *hwäther*.] Which of two. [*Antiquated*.]—*conj.* Used to introduce the first of two or more alternative clauses, the other or others being connected by *or*, or by *or whether*.
WHÊT-STÔNE, *n.* A stone for sharpening edged instruments by friction.
WHEW, *n.* or *interj.* A half-formed whistle, expressing astonishment, scorn, or dislike.
WHEY (hwä), *n.* [A.-S. *hwæg*. Cf. **WHIG**.] The watery part of milk, separated in making cheese.
WHEY'EY (hwä'y), *a.* Partaking of, or resembling, whey.
WHICH, *pron.* [O. Eng. *whilke*, A.-S. *hwylc*, *hwylc*, Goth. *hwêleiks*, fr. *hwê*, to whom, and *leiks*, like.] 1. An interrogative pronoun, signifying *who*, or *what one* of a number, sort, or the like. 2. A relative, used for all objects excepting persons. 3. A compound relative, standing for *that which*, *those which*, *the . . . which*, &c.
WHICH-ËV'ER, *pron.* Whether
WHICH-SO-ËV'ER, *pron.* one or the other.
WHIFF, *n.* [Cf. Icel. *veifa*, to shake, whirl.] A sudden expulsion of air from the mouth; a quick puff of air.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To puff out. 2. To convey by a puff.
WHIFF'LE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *wæflan*, *wæflan*, to babble, to whiffle.] To waver or shake, as if moved by gusts of wind; to be fickle and unsteady.
WHIFF'FLER, *n.* One who whiffles.
WHIFF'LE-TREE, *n.* The bar to which the traces of a carriage are fastened for draught.
WHIG, *n.* [From *whig*, whey, which the Scottish Covenanters used to drink, and hence a name given to them, or fr. Scot. *whiggamore*, one who drives horses, contr. to *whig*. In 1648, a party of these people marched to Edinburgh to oppose the king; hence the name was given to the party opposed to the court.] 1. One of a political party in England.

2. A friend and supporter of the American Revolution. 3. One of a political party in the United States from about 1829 to 1853.
WHIG'GER-Y, *n.* The principles of
WHIG'GISM, *a.* a whig.
WHIG'GISH, *a.* Pertaining to, or partaking of the principles of, whigs.
WHILE, *n.* [A.-S. *hwil*.] Space of time.—*adv.* 1. During the time that; as long as. 2. In which case.
Syn.—*Though*.—Both these words are used in comparing things or drawing parallels between them; but *though* also implies *contrast*, which *while* does not. For instance, we may say, "*While* I admire his courage, I honor him for his self-command;" and "*Though* I admire his courage, I detest his ferocity." *While* might, indeed, be used in both cases; but if we mean distinctly to imply a contrast, we must use *though*.
v. t. [-ED; -ING.] To cause to pass pleasantly; to spend or pass.
WHIL'OM, *adv.* [A.-S. *hwilum*, *hwilon*.] Formerly; of old.
WHILST, *adv.* Same as **WHILE**.
WHIM, *n.* [Icel. *hvím*, a quick movement.] A fancy; capricious notion.
Syn.—*Freak*.—A *freak* is literally a sudden start or change of place, and hence denotes some particular act which is hasty or fanciful, perhaps humorous or childish; a *whim* is dictated by caprice, and usually implies a state of mind more or less permanent. The young are apt to have their *freaks*, and the old to indulge themselves in *whims*.
WHIM'PER, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To cry with a low, whining, broken voice.
WHIM'SEY, *n.* A whim; a freak.
WHIM'SI-CAL, *a.* 1. Full of whims; having odd fancies. 2. Singular; curious; odd.
Syn.—*Quaint*; *freakish*; *capricious*; *fanciful*; *fantastical*. See **QUAINT**.
WHIM'SI-CAL'I-TY, *n.* State or
WHIM'SI-CAL-NESS, *n.* quality of being whimsical; whimsicalness.
WHIM'SI-CAL-LY, *adv.* In a whimsical manner.
WHIM'WHAM, *n.* [From *whim* by reduplication.] A whim or whimsey.
WHIN, *n.* [W. *chwyn*, weeds.] 1. Gorse; furze. 2. A leguminous plant, having yellow flowers.
WHINE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *wānian*, *wānian*, to mourn, howl.] To utter a plaintive, long-drawn cry; hence, to complain in a mean, unmanly way.—*n.* A nasal puerile tone of mean complaint.
WHIN'ER, *n.* One who whines.
WHIN'NY, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [From the root of *whine*.] To utter the sound of a horse.—*n.* Cry of a horse; a neigh.
WHIN-STÔNE, *n.* Trap or greenstone;—applied by miners to any kind of dark-colored, hard, unstratified rock.
WHIP, *v. t.* [-PED; -PING.] [A.-S. *hweopian*.] 1. To strike or punish with any thing lithe; to lash; to flog. 2. To form into gathers by overcasting a rolled edge and drawing up the thread. 3. To overlay,

as a cord, rope, &c., with other cords. 4. To take or move by a sudden motion.—*v. i.* To move nimbly.—*n.* 1. An instrument for driving horses, &c., or for correction. 2. A coachman, or driver of a carriage. 3. A small tackle with a single rope, to hoist light bodies.
WHIP-CORD, *n.* A hard-twisted or braided cord for making lashes.
WHIP-GRAFT, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To graft by cutting the scion and stock in a sloping direction, so as to fit each other, and by inserting a tongue on the scion into a slit in the stock.
WHIP'PER, *n.* 1. One who whips. 2. One who raises coal with a tackle from a ship's hold.
WHIP'PER IN', *n.* 1. A huntsman who keeps the hounds from wandering. 2. One who enforces the discipline of a party.
WHIP'PER-SNAP'PER, *n.* A diminutive, insignificant person. [*Colloq.*]
WHIP'PING-POST, *n.* A post to which offenders are tied to be whipped.
WHIP'PLE-TREE, *n.* [Cf. **WHIFFLE-TREE**.] The bar to which the traces of a harness are fastened.
WHIP-POOR-WILL, *n.* An American bird, so called from its note.
WHIP'SAW, *n.* A saw for dividing timber lengthwise, commonly worked by two persons.
WHIP-STAFF (149), *n.* A bar by which the rudder is turned; a tiller.
WHIP'STER, *n.* [From *whip*.] A nimble little fellow.
WHIP-STÖCK, *n.* The rod to which the lash of a whip is fastened.
WHIR (18), *v. i.* [-RED; -RING, 136.] [A.-S. *hweorfan*, to turn.] To whirl round with noise.—*n.* A buzzing sound produced by rapid or whirling motion.
WHIRL (hwîrl, 18), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Icel. *hvirfla*, to whirl. See *supra*.] 1. To turn round rapidly. 2. To remove quickly with a revolving motion.—*v. i.* 1. To be turned round rapidly; to gyrate. 2. To move hastily.—*n.* 1. Rapid rotation. 2. Any thing that is turned with velocity.
WHIRL-BÄT, *n.* Any thing moved with a whirl in order to strike hard.
WHIRL-BÖNE, *n.* The knee-pan.
WHIRL'I-GIG', *n.* [From *whirl* and *gig*.] A child's toy, spun around like a wheel on an axis.
WHIRL'POOL, *n.* A vortex or gulf in which the water moves round in a circle.
WHIRL'WIND, *n.* A violent wind moving in a circle round its axis.
WHISK, *n.* [O. H. Ger. *wisc*.] 1. A rapid, sweeping motion. 2. A small bunch of grass, straw, or the like; hence, a brush or small besom. 3. A kind of tippet.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To sweep or agitate with a light, rapid motion. 2. To move with a quick, sweeping motion.—*v. i.* To move nimbly and with velocity.

WHISK'ER, *n.* [Usually in the pl.] 1. That part of the beard which grows on the sides of the face. 2. The long, projecting hairs at the sides of the mouth of a cat, &c.

WHISK'ERED, *a.* Having whiskers.

WHISK'Y, { *n.* [Corrupted fr. *usque-*
WHISK'KEY, } *baugh.*] A spirit dis-
tilled from barley, wheat, rye, or
maize.

WHIS'PER, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *hwisprian*. Cf. **WHISTLE**.] 1. To utter words without sonant breath. 2. To make a low, sibilant sound.—*v. t.* 1. To utter in a low, and not vocal, tone. 2. To address in a whisper.—*n.* 1. A low, soft, sibilant voice. 2. A cautious or timorous speech.

WHIS'PER-ER, *n.* One who whispers.

WHIST, *a.* [Cf. **HIST**.] Silent; mute; still.—*n.* A certain game at cards requiring close attention.—*interj.* Be still; hush.

WHIST'LE (*hwis/sl*), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *hwistlan*, to whisper.] 1. To utter a kind of musical sound, esp. by pressing the breath through a small orifice formed by the lips. 2. To sound shrill.—*v. t.* 1. To form or modulate by whistling. 2. To send or call by a whistle.—*n.* 1. A sharp, shrill sound, made by forcing the breath through the compressed lips, or a similar sound in whatever way produced. 2. An instrument producing a sound like that described.

WHIST'LER (*hwis/ler*), *n.* One who whistles.

WHIT (*hwit*), *n.* [A.-S. *wiht*, a creature, a thing. See **WIGHT**.] The smallest part or particle imaginable; a bit; a jot;—used adverbially.

WHITE, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *hwit*.] 1. Having the color of pure snow. 2. Pale; pallid. 3. Pure; clean; free from blemish. 4. Gray, as the effect of age. 5. Innocent; fortunate; happy; favorable.

White lead, a carbonate of lead, much used in painting, and for other purposes.—*White swelling*, a strumous inflammation of the synovial membranes of the knee-joint;—applied also to a lingering, chronic tumor, of almost any kind.—*White wine*, any wine of a light, clear, transparent color, as Madeira, sherry, &c.

SYN.—Snowy; pure; unblemished.

—*n.* 1. The color of pure snow; strictly a composition of all the colors. 2. Something having the color of snow. 3. One of the white race of men.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To make white; to whiten.

WHITE'-BAIT, *n.* A very small, delicate fish of the herring kind.

WHITE'-LIV'ERED, *a.* Having a pale look; feeble; cowardly.

WHITE'-MEAT, *n.* 1. Meats made of milk, butter, cheese, eggs, &c. 2. Young or delicate flesh, as poultry, rabbits, &c.

WHIT'EN, *v. t. or i.* [-ED; -ING.] To make or turn white; to bleach.

WHITE'NESS, *n.* 1. State or quality of being white. 2. Paleness. 3. Purity; cleanness.

WHITES, *n. pl.* A disease of women.

WHITE'-SMITH, *n.* 1. One who works in tinned iron. 2. A worker in iron who finishes or polishes the work.

WHITE'WASH, *n.* A wash or liquid composition for whitening something, esp. the plaster of walls.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To cover with a white liquid composition. 2. To give a fair external appearance to.

WHITE'WASH-ER, *n.* One who white-washes.

WHITH'ER, *adv.* [A.-S. *hwæder*, *hwider*.] 1. To what place;—used interrogatively. 2. To what or which place;—used relatively. 3. To what point or degree; whereto.

SYN.—Where.—*Whither* is now, to a great extent, obsolete, except in poetry, or in compositions of a grave and serious character. *Where* has taken its place, as in the question, "Where are you going?"

WHITH'ER-SO-ËV'ER, *adv.* To whatever place.

WHIT'ING, *n.* [From *white*.] 1. A sea-fish, allied to the cod. 2. Pure ground chalk.

WHIT'ISH, *a.* Somewhat white.

WHIT'ISH-NESS, *n.* Quality of being whitish.

WHIT'LEATH-ER, *n.* 1. Leather dressed with alum, salt, &c. 2. A tough, white ligament on the neck of quadrupeds.

WHIT'LOW, *n.* [From *white* and *low*, flame, fire.] An inflammation of the fingers or toes, terminating usually in suppuration.

WHIT'SUN-DAY } (*hwit/sn-*), *n.* [From
WHIT'SUN-TIDE } *white* and *Sun-*
day, or *tide*.] The seventh Sunday after Easter;—so called, because, in the primitive church, newly baptized persons appeared at church in white garments.

WHIT'TLE, *n.* 1. [A.-S. *hwittle*, a little knife.] A knife. 2. [A.-S. *hwitel*, a cloak. See **WHITE**.] A grayish, coarse blanket worn by west country-women, over the shoulders. [*Eng.*] —*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To pare the surface of with a small knife.—*v. i.* To cut a piece of wood with a knife.

WHIZ, *v. i.* [-ZED; -ZING.] [Cf. **WHEEZE** and **HISS**.] To make a hissing sound, like a ball flying through the air.—*n.* A hissing or humming sound.

WHO (*hō*), *pron. sing. or pl.* [A.-S. *hwa*, *hwā*.] What or which person or persons;—used relatively or interrogatively.

WHŌA (*hwō*), *interj.* See **HO**.

WHO-ËV'ER (*hō-*), *pron.* Any one without exception.

WHŌLE (*hōl*, 20), *a.* [A.-S. *hāl*, healthy, sound, whole.] 1. Containing the total amount or number. 2. Not defective or imperfect. 3. Unimpaired; uninjured. 4. Being in a state of health and soundness.

SYN.—All; complete; undivided; healthy; sound.

—*n.* 1. The entire thing. 2. A regular combination of parts; a system.

SYN.—Totality; aggregate; gross.

WHŌLE'NESS (*hōl/-*), *n.* State of being whole, entire, or sound.

WHŌLE'SALE (*hōl/-*), *n.* Sale of goods by the piece or large quantity.—*a.* 1. Buying and selling by the quantity. 2. Pertaining to trade by the quantity.

WHŌLE'SŌME (*hōl/sum*, 20), *a.* [-ER; -EST.] 1. Tending to promote health. 2. Favorable to morals, religion, or prosperity.

SYN.—Salubrious; sound; salutary; useful; kindly.

WHŌLE'SŌME-LY (*hōl/-*), *adv.* In a wholesome manner; salubriously.

WHŌLE'SŌME-NESS (*hōl/sum-*), *n.* Quality of being wholesome.

WHŌL'LY (*hōl/ly*, 20), *adv.* 1. Entirely; completely; perfectly. 2. Totally. [*Who*.

WHŌM (*hōm*), *pron.* Objective of **WHŌM'SO-ËV'ER** (*hōm/-*), *pron.* Objective of *Whosoever*.

WHOOP (*hōp*), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *hwōpan*, to cry out.] To utter a loud cry; to shout; to hoot.—*n.* A shout of pursuit or of war; a halloo.

WHOOP'ING-COUGH (*hōp/ing-kawf*), *n.* A convulsive cough, ending with a sonorous inspiration or whoop.

WHŌRE (*hōr*), *n.* [A.-S. *hōre*.] A woman who practices unlawful sexual commerce with men, esp. one who does it for hire.—*v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To have unlawful sexual commerce.

WHŌRE'DŌM (*hōr/-*), *n.* 1. Practice of unlawful commerce with the other sex; lewdness. 2. (*Script.*) Idolatry.

WHŌRL (*hwŕl* or *hwōrl*), *n.* [Allied to *whirl*.] 1. An arrangement of leaves or flowers, &c., around a stem, in the same plane with each other. 2. A turn of the spire of a univalve shell.

WHŌRT'LE-BĒR'RY (*hwŕt/l-*), *n.* [Cf. A.-S. *wyrt*, herb, root.] A shrub, and its small, round, edible berry; the huckleberry.

WHŌSE'SO-ËV'ER (*hōz/-*), *pron.* Possessive of *Whosoever*.

WHŌ'SO-ËV'ER (*hō/-*), *pron.* Any person whatever that.

WHŪ, *adv.* [A.-S. *hwy*, *hwē*, *hu*, why, instrumental form of *hwa*, *hwāt*, who, what.] 1. For what cause, reason, or purpose;—used interrogatively. 2. For which reason or cause;—used relatively. 3. Reason or cause for which;—used as a compound relative.

WICK, *n.* [A.-S. *weca*, *wecca*.] A cotton cord, which draws up the oil, melted tallow or wax, or other material used for illumination, to be burned.

WICK'ED (60), *a.* [Prob. from A.-S. *wiccian*, to bewitch, because crimes

were attributed to witchcraft.] Evil in principle or practice; contrary to the moral law; addicted to vice.

SYN.—Sinful; criminal; immoral; unholy; ungodly. See INQUIRIOUS.

WICK'ED-LY, *adv.* In a wicked manner; viciously.

WICK'ED-NESS, *n.* 1. State or quality of being wicked. 2. A wicked thing or act.

WICK'ER, *a.* [See WITHY.] Made of, or covered with, twigs or osiers. — *n.* A small twig or osier.

WICK'ET, *n.* [O. Fr. *wiket*, *guisquet*, from A.-S. *wīc*, recess, port.] 1. A small gate or door, esp. when forming part of a larger one. 2. A gate-like frame-work of rods, in playing cricket. [wicks are made.]

WICK'ING, *n.* Material of which

WIDE, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *wīd*.] 1. Having a great extent every way; extensive; spacious. 2. Having considerable distance between the sides; broad; not narrow. 3. Of a certain measure between the sides. 4. Remote; distant. — *adv.* To a distance.

WIDE'LY, *adv.* 1. To a wide degree; far; extensively. 2. Very much; to a great degree.

WID'EN, *v. t. or i.* [-ED; -ING.] To make or grow wide or wider.

WIDE'NESS, *n.* Quality or state of being wide; breadth; width.

WID'GEON (wī'jun), *n.* [Fr. *vingeon*, *gingeon*.] A water-fowl of the duck group.

WID'OW, *n.* [A.-S. *widuwe*; Skr. *vidhava*, fr. *vi*, without, and *dhava*, husband.] A woman whose husband is dead. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To bereave of a husband. 2. To make desolate; to bereave.

WID'OW-ER, *n.* A man whose wife is dead. [widow.]

WID'OW-HOOD, *n.* State of being a

WIDTH (108), *n.* Extent from side to side; breadth.

WIELD, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *wealdan*, to rule.] 1. To use with full command or power. 2. To employ; to control.

WIFE (149), *n.* [A.-S. *wīf*.] The lawful consort of a man.

WIFE'HOOD, *n.* State of a wife.

WIFE'LY, *a.* Becoming or like a wife.

WIG, *n.* [An abbrev. of *periwig*.] An artificial covering of hair for the head.

WIGHT (wīt), *n.* [A.-S. *wiht*, *wuht*, a creature, animal. Cf. AUGHT.] A being; a person; — used chiefly in irony or burlesque.

WIG'WAM, *n.* [Algonquin *wēk*, "his house;" with possessive and locative affixes, *wēkou-on-ut*, "in his (or their) house;" contr. by the English to *wig-wam*.] An Indian cabin or hut.



Wigwam.

WILD, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *wild*.]

1. Living in a state of nature; not tamed. 2. Growing or produced without culture. 3. Desert; not inhabited. 4. Ferocious; rude. 5. Not submitted to restraint, training, or regulation. 6. Exposed to the wind and sea. 7. Indicating strong emotion or bewilderment.

Wild is prefixed to the names of many plants, to distinguish them from such of the name as are cultivated. — *Wild cat*, an animal of the cat family, stronger and fiercer than the domestic cat, very destructive to the smaller domestic animals. — *Wild-goose chase*, the pursuit of something as unlikely to be caught as a wild goose.

SYN.—Savage; desert; uncivilized; ungoverned; inconstant; loose; irregular; disorderly.

— *n.* An uninhabited and uncultivated region; a desert.

WIL'DER, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [Eng. *wild*.] To cause to lose the way; to bewilder.

WIL'DER-NESS, *n.* A forest or a wide, barren plain; a waste; a desert.

WILD'-FIRE, *n.* A composition of inflammable materials, very hard to quench. [keeper.]

WILD'GRABE, *n.* A head forest-

WILD'ING, *n.* A wild crab-apple.

WILD'LY, *adv.* In a wild condition or manner. [being wild.]

WILD'NESS, *n.* State or quality of

SYN.—Rudeness; savageness; brutality; irregularity; alienation.

WILE, *n.* [A.-S. *wile*. Cf. GULE.] A trick or stratagem practiced for insinuating or deception.

WIL'FUL, *a.* See WILLFUL.

WILI-NESS, *n.* Guile; craft.

WILL, *n.* [A.-S. *willā*, *willē*. See the *v.*] 1. Power of choosing. 2. Choice which is made; a volition. 3. A decree; a command. 4. Strong wish. 5. That which is strongly wished or desired. 6. Legal declaration of a person, as to how he would have his property disposed of after his death: testament. — *v. t.* This verb has an irregular and a regular form. 1. [Irregular. *imp. WOULD*.] (*a.*) To wish; to desire. (*b.*) As an auxiliary, used to denote futurity dependent on the subject of the verb. 2. [Regular. WILLED; WILLING.] (*a.*) To ordain; to decree. (*b.*) To give by testament; to bequeath. — *v. i.* 1. To exercise an act of volition. 2. To be disposed. 3. To determine.

WILL'FUL (146), *a.* Governed by the

WIL'FUL } will without yielding to reason.

SYN.—Obstinate; perverse; stubborn.

WILL'FUL-LY, } *adv.* Obstinately;

WIL'FUL-LY, } stubbornly.

WILL'FUL-NESS, } *n.* Quality of be-

WIL'FUL-NESS, } ing willful.

WILL'ING, *a.* [From *will*, *v. t.*] 1. Free to do or grant; having the mind inclined; disposed. 2. Received of choice; chosen.

WILL'ING-LY, *adv.* With free will.

WILL'ING-NESS, *n.* Quality of being willing; free choice.

WIL'LŌW, *n.* [A.-S. *wilig*.] 1. A tree of many species. 2. A machine in which cotton is opened and cleansed. — *v. t.* To open and cleanse, as cotton, by means of a willow.

WIL'LŌW-Y, *a.* 1. Abounding with willows. 2. Pliant; drooping.

WIL'LY, *n.* A machine for opening and cleansing wool, similar to the willow used in cotton manufactures.

WILT, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A modif. of O. Eng. *welk*, to fade, wither, fr. A.-S. *hwile*, lean.] To lose freshness and become flaccid; to droop. [Amer.] — *v. t.* To make flaccid, as a green plant.

WIL'Y, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] Full of wiles; mischievously artful.

SYN.—Insidious; sly; crafty; subtle. See CUNNING.

WIM'BLE, *n.* [O. D. *wimpel*. See GIMLET.] A gimlet. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To bore or pierce, as with a wimble.

WIM'PLE, *n.* [M. H. Ger. *wimpel*, a veil. Cf. GIMP.] A covering laid in folds over the neck, chin, and sides of the face, worn by women.

WIN, *v. t.* [WON; WINNING.] [A.-S. *winnan*, to strive, fight, gain.] 1. To gain in competition or contest. 2. To allure to kindness. 3. To gain over to one's side or party. — *v. i.* To gain the victory.

WINCE, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Cf. A.-S. *wincian*, to bend one's self, to nod.] 1. To shrink; to flinch; to start back. 2. To kick or flounce.

WINCH (66), *n.* [A.-S. *wince*.] 1. A crank-handle. 2. An axle turned by a crank-handle; a windlass.

WIND, *n.* [A.-S.; Lat. *ventus*, Skr. *wāta*, fr. *wā*, to blow.] 1. Air in motion with any degree of velocity. 2. Breath unmodulated by the lungs and vocal organs, or by an instrument. 3. Power of respiration. 4. Flatulence. 5. A point of the compass; esp., one of the cardinal points. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To winnow; to ventilate. 2. To perceive by the scent.

WIND, *v. t.* [WOUND; WINDING.] 1. [From *wind*, pron. *wīnd*.] To sound by blowing. 2. [A.-S. *windan*.] To turn, esp. about something fixed; to coil; to twist. 3. To regulate; to govern. 4. To insinuate. — *v. i.* 1. To turn completely or repeatedly. 2. To have a circular direction. 3. To meander.

WIND'AGE, *n.* Difference between the diameter of the bore of a gun and that of the shot fired from it.

WIND'BOUND, *a.* Prevented from sailing by a contrary wind.

WIND'ER, *n.* One who, or that which, winds.

WIND'FALL, *n.* 1. Fruit blown off from a tree by the wind. 2. An unexpected gain.

WIND'-GALL, *n.* A soft tumor on the fetlock joint of a horse.

WIND'-GÜN, n. A gun discharged by compressed air. [being windy.]

WIND'I-NESS, n. State or quality of

WIND'ING, n. 1. A turn or turning; a bend. 2. A call by the boatswain's whistle.

WIND'ING-SHEET, n. A sheet in which a corpse is wrapped.

WIND'LASS, n.

[Apparently from *wind* and *lace*; but cf. D. *windas*, fr. *winden*, to wind, and *as*, axis.] A cylinder or roller for raising weights, turned by a crank or lever.



WIND'LESS, a. Having no wind.

WIND'MILL, n. A mill turned by the wind.



WIND'OW, n. [Icel.

vindauga, window, lit. wind-eye.] 1. An opening in a building for the admission of light and air.

Windmill.

2. The sash that closes the opening.

3. A lattice or casement.

WIND'PIPE, n. The passage for the breath to and from the lungs.

WIND'RÖW (wîn'rô), n. A row or line of hay raked together.

WIND'WARD, n. The point from which the wind blows. — *a.* Situated toward the point from which the wind blows. — *adv.* In the direction from which the wind blows.

WIND'Y, a. [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Consisting of wind. 2. Windward. 3. Tempestuous; boisterous. 4. Flatulent. 5. Empty; airy.

WINE, n. [A.-S. *wîn*, Lat. *vinum*, Æolic Gr. *foîvos*.] 1. The expressed, and usually the fermented juice of grapes. 2. A similar liquor, from other kinds of fruit. 3. Intoxication.

WINE'-BIB'BER, n. One who drinks much wine. [which wine is drank.]

WINE'-GLASS, n. A small glass in which wines and other spirits are sold.

WINE'-PRESS, n. A place where, or an engine by which, wine is pressed from grapes.

WING, n. [Icel. *vângr*, wing, *vîngs*, agitation, fanning.] 1. One of two anterior limbs of a fowl. 2. Any similar instrument used for flying. 3. Passage by flying; flight. 4. Motive of flight. 5. That which agitates the air, as a wing does. 6. A side-piece; as, (a.) A side-building, less than the main edifice. (b.) (Fort.) The longer side of crown-works, horn-works, and the like. (c.) Right or left division of an army, regiment, &c. (d.) That part of the hold or orlop of a vessel which is nearest the sides; also, one of the extremities of a fleet. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To furnish

with wings. 2. To transport by flight. 3. To wound or disable a wing of.

WING'ED (60), p. a. 1. Furnished with wings. 2. Swift; rapid. 3. Wounded in the wing.

WING'LESS, a. Having no wings.

WING'-SHELL, n. Case covering the wing of a coleopterous insect.

WING'Y, a. Having wings; rapid.

WINK, v. i. [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *win-cian*.] 1. To close and open the eyelids quickly. 2. To give a hint by a motion of the eyelids. 3. To connive at any thing; to avoid taking notice. — *n.* 1. Act of closing the eyelids quickly. 2. A hint given by shutting the eye.

WIN'NER, n. One who wins.

WIN'NING, p. a. Attracting; adapted to gain favor; charming. — *n.* Sum gained by success in competition or contest.

WIN'NOW, v. t. [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *windwian*, *âwindwian*, to fan.] 1. To separate chaff from by wind. 2. To sift for separating falsehood from truth. 3. To fan.

WIN'SÔME (wîn'sum), a. [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *wynsum*, from *wynn*, joy.] Cheerful; light-hearted.

WIN'TER, n. [Prob. allied to *wind*, because it is the windy season of the year.] The cold season of the year. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To pass the winter. — *v. t.* To keep or feed during the winter.

WIN'TER-GREEN, n. An aromatic evergreen, having bright red berries.

WIN'TER-KILL, v. t. [-ED; -ING.] To kill by the cold of winter.

WIN'TER-Y, a. Suitable to, or resembling, winter.

WIN'TRY, a. Same as WINTERY.

WIPE, v. t. [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *wîpian*, to wrap up, to cuddle one's self up.] 1. To rub with something soft for cleaning; to clean by rubbing. 2. To remove by rubbing. — *n.* 1. Act of rubbing for cleaning. 2. A blow; a hit.

WIPE'ER, n. 1. One who wipes. 2. Something used for wiping.

WIRE, n. [A.-S. *wîr*.] An even thread of metal. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To bind with wire. 2. To put on a wire.

WIRE'-BRIDGE, n. A bridge suspended on cables made of wires.

WIRE'-DRAW, v. t. [-DREW; -DRAWN; -DRAWING.] 1. To form, as metal, into wire, by drawing it through a hole. 2. To draw or spin out to great length.

WIRE'-DRAW'ER, n. One who draws metal into wire.

WIRE'-PULL'ER, n. One who pulls the wires, as of a puppet; hence, one who operates by secret means.

WIRE'-WORM (-wûrm), n. The hard, slender larvæ of certain beetles.

WIR'I-NESS, n. State of being wiry.

WIR'Y, a. 1. Made of wire; like wire.

2. Tough; sinewy.

WIS, v. t. [imp. & p. p. WIST.] [A.-S. *wisian*, to instruct, show, govern.

See WIT, *v. i.*] [Obs. or poet.] 1.

To know. 2. To think; to suppose.

WIS'DÔM, n. [A.-S. *wîsdôm*, fr. *wîs*, wise, and the term *dôm*, from *dôrn*, doom, judgment, power.] 1. Quality of being wise; knowledge, and the capacity to make due use of it; sagacity. 2. Acquired knowledge; erudition. 3. Godliness; piety.

SYN. — Prudence. — *Wisdom* has been defined to be the "use of the best means for attaining the best ends," and in this sense implies the union of high mental and moral excellence. *Prudence* is of a more negative character; it rather consists in avoiding danger than in taking decisive measures for the accomplishment of an object. Sir Robert Walpole was in many respects a *prudent* statesman, but he was far from being a *wise* one. Burke has remarked that *prudence*, when carried too far, degenerates into a "reptile virtue," which is the more dangerous for the plausible appearance it wears.

WISE, a. [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *wîs*, allied to *wit*, *v. i.*] 1. Having knowledge; learned. 2. Making due use of knowledge; discerning and judging soundly. 3. Versed in art or science. 4. Godly; pious. 5. Dictated or guided by wisdom.

SYN. — Sage; sagacious; judicious.

— *n.* [A.-S. *wîse*. Cf. GUISE.] Way of being or acting; mode.

Wise is often used in composition, as in *likewise*, *lengthwise*, &c.

WIS'E-Â-CRE (-â-ker) n. [Ger. *weis-säger*, a prophet, fr. *weise*, wise, and *sagen*, to say.] One who makes undue pretensions to wisdom.

WIS'E'LY, adv. Prudently; judiciously; discreetly; with wisdom.

WISH, v. i. [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *wyscan*, Skr. *wântch*.] 1. To have a desire. 2. To be disposed or inclined. — *v. t.* 1. To desire; to long for.

2. To frame or express desires concerning. — *n.* 1. Desire; longing. 2. Expression of desire; petition; invocation. 3. A thing desired.

WISH'-BÔNE, n. The forked bone in front of the breast-bone in birds.

WISH'ER, n. One who wishes.

WISH'FUL, a. 1. Having desire, or ardent desire. 2. Showing desire.

WISH'FUL-LY, adv. In a wishful manner.

WISH'Y-WASH'Y, a. Without force or solidity; also, very weak, when said of liquor.

WISP, n. [Icel. *wisk*. See WHISK.] A small bundle of straw, hay, or the like.

WIST, imp. & p. p. of *Wis*. [like. **WIST'FUL, a.** [From *wist*, imp. of *wis*.] Eagerly attentive; engrossed; hence, sometimes wishful.

WIST'FUL-LY, adv. In a wistful manner.

WIT, v. i. [A.-S. *witan*.] To know; — now used only in the infinitive *to wit*, a phrase equivalent to *namely*, *that is to say*. — *n.* [A.-S. *witt*, *wit*.] 1. Mind; intellect; sense. 2. A mental faculty. 3. Association of objects not usually connected, so as to produce a pleasant surprise; also, the

power of readily combining objects in such a manner. 4. A person of eminent sense, knowledge, or genius; one distinguished for bright or amusing sayings.

SYN.—Humor.—*Wit* formerly meant genius, and now denotes the power of seizing on some thought or occurrence, and, by a sudden turn, presenting it under aspects wholly new and unexpected—apparently natural and admissible, if not perfectly just, and bearing on the subject, or the parties concerned, with a laughable keenness and force. "What I want," said a pompous orator, aiming at his antagonist, "is common sense." "Exactly!" was the whispered reply. The pleasure we find in *wit* arises from the ingenuity of the turn, the sudden surprise it brings, and the patness of its application to the case, in the new and ludicrous relations thus flashed upon the view. *Humor* is a quality more congenial than *wit* to the English mind. It consists primarily in taking up the peculiarities of a *humorist*, and drawing them out, so that we enjoy a hearty, good-natured laugh at the unconscious development he makes of his whims and oddities. From this original sense, the term has been widened to embrace other sources of kindly mirth of the same general character. In a well-known caricature upon English reserve, an Oxford student is represented as standing on the brink of a river, greatly agitated at the sight of a drowning man, and crying out, "O that I had been introduced to this gentleman, that I might save his life!" The "Silent Woman" of Ben Johnson is one of the most humorous productions, in the original sense of the term, which we have in our language.

WITCH, *n.* [A.-S. *wicce*, *wiglere*, enchanter; allied to *wig*, holy.] 1. One given to the black art; a sorceress. 2. A charming woman.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING] To bewitch; to enchant.

WITCH/CRAFT, *n.* 1. Practices of witches; sorcery; enchantments. 2. Power more than natural.

WITCH/ER-Y, *n.* 1. Sorcery; enchantment; witchcraft. 2. Fascination.

WITCH/ING, *a.* Suited to enchantment or witchcraft.

WITH, *prep.* [A.-S. *widh*, *wid*, with, at, against. Cf. A.-S. *mid*, *midh*, Ger. *mit*, with.] *With* denotes or expresses,—1. Nearness; connection; intercourse. 2. Situation or estimation among; treatment by. 3. Friendship or assistance. 4. Instrument; means. 5. Correspondence; comparison. 6. Close succession.

WITH/AL, *adv.* [with and all.] With the rest; likewise.—*prep.* With;—following the object of a verb.

WITH/DRAW, *v. t.* [-DREW; -DRAWN; -DRAWING.] 1. To take away; to draw back; to cause to go away. 2. To recall or retract.—*v. i.* To quit a company or place; to go away.

SYN.—To retire; retreat; recede.

WITH/DRAW/AL, *n.* Act of withdrawing. [ing-room.]

WITH/DRAW/ING-ROOM, *n.* A drawing-room.

WITH/DRAW/MENT, *n.* Act of withdrawing, or state of being withdrawn; withdrawal.

WITHE (*with*), *n.* [A.-S. *widhig*,

widhdhe, a withy, twisted rod.] 1. A flexible, slender twig. 2. A band consisting of a twig or twigs twisted.

WITH/ER, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *wyðern*, withering, dryness, *geowyth-erod*, withered, orig. dried by the weather or air.] 1. To lose freshness; to dry. 2. To pine away, as animal bodies. 3. To perish; to pass away.—*v. t.* 1. To cause to fade and become dry. 2. To cause to languish, perish, or pass away.

WITH/ERS, *n. pl.* [Ger. *widerrist*, fr. *wider*, against, and *rist*, elevation, withers, fr. the root of *rise*.] Ridge between a horse's shoulder-bones.

WITH/ER-WRÜNG (-rüng), *a.* Injured or hurt in the withers.

WITH/HÖLD, *v. t.* [-HIELD; -HOLD or -HOLDEN; -HOLDING.] 1. To hold back; to restrain. 2. To retain; not to grant.

WITH-IN, *prep.* 1. In the inner part of. 2. In the limits or compass of. 3. Inside the reach or influence of.—*adv.* 1. In the inner part; inwardly; internally. 2. In the house.

WITH/OUT, *prep.* 1. On or at the outside of. 2. Out of the limits or reach of; beyond. 3. Not with; independently of. 4. Unless; except.—*adv.* Not on the inside; not within; out of doors; externally.

WITH-STÄND, *v. t.* [-STOOD; -STANDING.] To oppose; to resist.

WITH/Y, *n.* [See WITHE.] A withe.—*a.* Made of withes; like a withe.

WIT/LESS, *a.* 1. Destitute of understanding. 2. Indiscreet. [smartness.]

WIT/LING, *n.* A pretender to wit or witness.

WIT/NESS, *n.* [A.-S. *witnes*, fr. *witan*, to know.] 1. Attestation of a fact; testimony. 2. That which furnishes evidence. 3. One who beholds or has personal knowledge of any thing. 4. One who sees the execution of, and attests, an instrument. 5. One who gives testimony.—*v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To see or have direct cognizance of. 2. To give testimony to. 3. To see the execution of, as an instrument, and subscribe it for the purpose of establishing its authenticity.

SYN.—To behold; testify; attest; certify; depose.

—*v. i.* To bear testimony.

WIT/TI-ÇISM, *n.* A phrase affectedly witty; an attempt at wit.

WIT/TI-LY, *adv.* With wit. [witty.]

WIT/TI-NESS, *n.* Quality of being witty.

WIT/TING-LY, *adv.* [See WIT.] Knowingly.

WIT/TOL, *n.* [A.-S., knowing, fr. *witan*, to know.] A man who knows his wife's infidelity, and submits to it.

WIT/TY, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] Possessing wit; good at repartee.

SYN.—Acute; smart; sharp; arch; facetious; satirical; humorous.

WIVE, *v. t. or i.* [From *wife*.] [-ED; -ING.] To marry;—said of a man.

WIVES, *n.; pl. of Wife.*

WIZ/ARD, *n.* [From *wise* and the term. *ard*.] A magician; a conjurer;

a sorcerer.—*a.* 1. Enchanting. 2. Haunted by wizards.

WIZ/EN (*wiz'n*), *a.* [From A.-S. *wisnian*, to grow dry, *wesan*, to weaken.] Thin; sharp; pinched.

WÖAD, *n.* [A.-S. *wād*.] An herbaceous plant, or a blue coloring matter derived from it. [heavy calamity.]

WÖE, *n.* [A.-S. *wā*.] Grief; misery;

WÖE'-BE-GÖNE, *a.* [Eng. *woe*, and O. Eng. *begone*, visited, happened to, from *be*, prefix, and *gone*.] Overwhelmed with woe.

WÖ/FUL, { *a.* 1. Full of woe; sor-

WÖE/FUL, } rowful; unhappy. 2. Bringing calamity or distress. 3. Wretched; miserable.

WÖ/FUL-LV, { *adv.* 1. Sorrowfully.

WÖE/FUL-LY, } 2. Wretchedly; miserably.

WÖ/FUL-NESS, { *n.* Quality of being

WÖE/FUL-NESS, } woeful; misery.

WÖLD, *n.* [A.-S.] [See WOOD.] 1. A wood; a forest. 2. A plain, or open country.

WOLF (*wulf*), *n.* [A.-S. *wulf*, allied to Lat. *vulpes*, a fox.] 1. A carnivorous animal. 2. Anything very ravenous or destructive.

WOLF/ISH, *a.* Like a wolf.

WOLF'S'-BÄNE, *n.* A poisonous plant.

WOL/VER-INE, {

WOL/VER-ÈNE, } *n.* [From *wolf*, prob. because it was thought to have wolfish qualities.] A carnivorous mammal.

WOM/AN (150), *n.* [A.-S. *wifmann*, *wimann*, fr. *wif*, woman, wife, and *mann*, a man.] 1. A female, esp. an adult female, of the human race. 2. A female servant.

WOM/AN-HOOD, *n.* State, character, or collective qualities of a woman.

WOM/AN-ISH, *a.* Suitable to a woman; having the qualities of a woman.

WOM/AN-KIND, *n.* The female sex; race of females of the human kind.

WOM/AN-LY, *a.* Becoming a woman; feminine.—*adv.* In the manner of a woman.

WOMB (*wōm*), *n.* [A.-S.] 1. The uterus of a female. 2. The place where any thing is produced. 3. Any cavity containing any thing.

WÖN (*wūn*), *imp. & p. p. of Win.*

WÖN'DER, *n.* [A.-S. *wunder*.] 1. Emotion excited by something new, strange, great, and not well understood; surprise; astonishment. 2. That which excites surprise; a prodigy.—*v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To be affected by surprise or admiration. 2. To feel doubt and curiosity.

WÖN'DER-FUL, *a.* Adapted to excite wonder; exciting surprise.

SYN.—Amazing; astonishing; surprising. See MARVELOUS.

WÖN'DER-FUL-LY, *adv.* In a wonderful manner.

WÖN'DER-MENT, *n.* Surprise; wonder.



Wolf.

WÓN'DROŪS, *a.* Such as may excite surprise and astonishment.

SYN. — Wonderful; strange; marvelous; prodigious; admirable.

— *adv.* Wondrously; marvelously.

WÓN'DROŪS-LY, *adv.* In a wonderful manner or degree.

WÓN'T. A colloquial contraction of *woll not*, for *will not*.

WÓNT (wünt), *a.* [For *woned*, from *won* (obs.), to dwell, A.-S. *winian*.] Accustomed; habituated. — *n.* Custom; habit. — *v. t.* [WONT; WONT, or WONTED; WONTING.] To be accustomed or habituated; to be used.

WÓNT'ED, *a.* Accustomed; customary.

WOO, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 144.] [A.-S. *wōgian*, from *wōg*, *wō*, a bending.] 1. To solicit in love; to court. 2. To invite with importunity. — *v. i.* To make love.

WOOD, *n.* [A.-S. *wudu*, wood, a wood, *weald*, *wald*, a wood.] 1. A large collection of trees; a forest. 2. Hard substance of trees; timber. 3. Trees cut or sawed for the fire. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To get supplies of wood for. — *v. i.* To take in supplies of wood.

WOOD'BINE, *n.* [*wood* and *bind*.] 1. A climbing plant having flowers of great fragrance; the honey-suckle. 2. An ornamental woody vine, called also *Virginia creeper*.

WOOD'CHÜCK, *n.* [From *wood*, and the root of *soiv* or *hog*.] A rodent mammal, a species of marmot.



WOOD'EÖCK, *n.* Woodchuck. A bird of the snipe family.

WOOD'-ERÄFT, *n.* Skill and practice in shooting and other sports in the woods.

WOOD'-EÜT, *n.* An engraving on wood, or an impression from such an engraving.

WOOD'-EÜT'TER, *n.* One who cuts wood.

WOOD'ED, *a.* Supplied or covered with wood.

WOOD'EN (wōd'n), *a.* 1. Made of wood. 2. Clumsy; awkward.

WOOD'-HOUSE, *n.* A house or shed to keep wood in.

WOOD'LÄND, *n.* Land covered with wood.

WOOD'-LÄRK, *n.* A species of lark.

WOOD'MAN (150), *n.* 1. A forest officer. [Eng.] 2. A sportsman.

3. One who cuts down trees.

WOOD'NÝMPH, *n.* A fabled goddess of the woods; a dryad.

WOOD'PÉCK-ER, *n.* A scansorial bird which pecks holes in the wood or bark of trees for insects.

[dove. **WOOD'-PÍG'EON** (-un), *n.* The ring-

WOOD'-REEVE, *n.* The overseer of a wood. [Eng.]

WOOD'-SCREW (-skry), *n.* An iron screw furnished with a sharp thread, for insertion in wood.

WOOD'Y, *a.* Abounding with, or consisting of, wood; ligneous.

WOÖ'ER, *n.* One who woos.

WOOF, *n.* [From A.-S. *wefan*, to

weave.] The threads that cross the warp in weaving.

WOOL (27), *n.* [A.-S. *wull*, allied to Lat. *villus*, *vellus*.] 1. That soft, curled hair which grows on sheep and some other animals. 2. Short, thick, crisped hair, as of a negro.

WOOLD, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [D. *woelen*.] To wind a rope round, as a mast or yard, when made of two or more pieces, at the place where they have been scarfed.

WOOL'EN, { *a.* 1. Made or consist-
WOOL'LEN, } ing of wool. 2. Pertain-
ing to wool. — *n.* Cloth made of wool

WOOL'EN-DRÄ'PER, *n.* A dealer in woollen goods.

WOOL'FELL, *n.* A fell, or skin, with

WOOL'-GÄTH'ER-ING, *n.* Indulgence in idle exercise of the imagination; vagary.

WOOL'-GRÖW'ER, *n.* One who raises sheep for the production of wool.

WOOL'LI-NESS, *n.* State of being woolly.

WOOL'LY, *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] Consisting of, or resembling, wool.

WOOL'-PÄCK, *n.* 1. A pack or bag of wool weighing 240 pounds. 2. Any thing bulky without weight.

WOOL'-SÄCK, *n.* A sack or bag of wool; esp. one used as the seat of the lord chancellor of England in the House of Lords.

WOOL'-STÄ'PLER, *n.* One who deals

WORD (wörd), *n.* [A.-S. *word*, allied to Lat. *ver-b-um*.] 1. The spoken, written, or printed sign of a conception. 2. Talk; discourse. 3. Account; tidings. 4. Signal; command. 5. Statement; declaration; promise. 6. Dispute. 7. A brief remark or observation. 8. The Scriptures.

SYN. — See TERM.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To express in words.

WORD'-BÖÖK (wörd'-), *n.* A vocabulary; a dictionary.

WORD'I-NESS (wörd'-), *n.* State or quality of being wordy.

WORD'ING (wörd'-), *n.* Style of ex-

WORD'Y (wörd'y), *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Using many words; verbose. 2. Containing many words.

WÖRE, *imp. of Wear.*

WORK (würk), *v. i.* [WORKED or WROUGHT; WORKING.] [A.-S. *wyrkan*, *weorcan*.]

1. To exert one's self for a purpose; to labor.

2. To operate; to act; to perform.

3. To have effect or influence.

4. To carry on business.

5. To move heavily; to strain; to labor.

6. To proceed with difficulty.

7. To ferment, as a liquid.

8. To operate on the bowels, as a cathartic. — *v. t.* 1.

To labor or operate upon. 2. To accomplish; to effect.

3. To produce by slow degrees.

4. To manage; to lead.

5. To embroider.

6. To direct the action of; to manage.

7. To cause to ferment. — *n.* 1. Exertion of strength.

2. That on which one is at work.

3. Result of labor; product; specifically, (a.) A composition; a book. (b.) *pl.* Structures in civil, mili-

tary, or naval engineering, as docks, bridges, embankments, trenches, &c. 4. Management; treatment. 5. *pl.* (Theol.) External performances, as a ground of justification.

SYN. — Labor; employment; toil; occupation; production; achievement.

WORK'A-BLE (würk'a-bl), *a.* Capable of being worked.

WORK'-BÄG (würk'-), *n.* A bag for holding instruments or materials for needle-work.

WORK'-BÖX (würk'-), *n.* A box for instruments or materials for work.

WORK'-DÄY (würk'-), *n.* & *a.* Same as WORKING-DAY.

WORK'ER (würk'er), *n.* One who works; a laborer.

WORK'-FÉL'LÖW (würk'-), *n.* One engaged in the same work with another.

WORK'-HOUSE (würk'-), *n.* 1. A house in which idle and vicious persons are confined to labor.

2. A house where the town poor are maintained at the public expense, and provided with labor.

WORK'ING-DÄY (würk'-), *n.* A day on which work is performed, as distinguished from the Sabbath, a festival, or a holiday.

WORK'MAN (würk'-, 150), *n.* A worker; especially, a skillful artificer.

WORK'MAN-LIKE { (würk'-), *a.* Be-
WORK'MAN-LY } coming a work-
man, esp., a skillful one; skillful.

WORK'MAN-SHÝP (würk'-), *n.* 1. Skill of a workman; manner of making any thing. 2. That which is made or produced; manufacture.

WORK'SHÖP (würk'-), *n.* A shop where any manufacture is carried on.

WORK'-TÄ'BLE (würk'-), *n.* A table for holding work, esp. needle-work.

WORK'-WÖM'AN (würk'-, 150), *n.* A woman who performs any work.

WORLD (würlt), *n.* [A.-S. *weorold*, *world*.] 1. The earth and its inhabitants.

2. Human affairs; also, state of existence.

3. The creation; universe.

4. Any heavenly body, regarded as inhabited.

5. Human life or society.

6. The human race; mankind.

7. The wicked part of mankind.

8. A great multitude or quantity.

WORLD'LI-NESS (würlt'-), *n.* Quality of being worldly.

WORLD'LING (würlt'-), *n.* One who is devoted to this world and its enjoyments.

WORLD'LY (würlt'ly), *a.* 1. Relating to the world; human.

2. Secular; devoted to this life and its enjoyments. — *adv.* In a worldly manner.

WORM (würm, 34), *n.* [A.-S. *wurm*, *worm*, allied to Lat. *vermis*.] 1.

Any small, creeping animal or reptile.

2. *pl.* Animals which live in the intestines.

3. Any thing spiral, or resembling a worm; esp., a small, worm-like ligament under a dog's tongue.

4. Remorse of conscience. — *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] To work slowly, gradually, and secretly.

— *v. t.* 1. To effect, remove, or drive, &c., by slow and secret means. 2.

To cut the ligament, called a *worm*, from under the tongue of, as a dog.

WORM'-EAT'EN (wŭrm'-), *a.* Gnawed by worms.

WORM'-FENCE (wŭrm'-), *n.* A zigzag fence, made by placing the ends of the rails upon each other.

WORM'WOOD (wŭrm'-), *n.* [A.-S. *wermod*.] A bitter plant; — formerly supposed to be fatal to worms.

WORM'Y (wŭrm'y), *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] Containing a worm; abounding with worms.

WÖRN, *p. p.* of *Wear*.

WÖRRI-ER, *n.* One who worries.

WÖR'RY, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING, 142.] [D. *worgen*, *wurgen*, to strangle.] 1. To harass with importunity, or with care and anxiety; to trouble. 2. To harass by pursuit and barking. 3. To tear or mangle with the teeth. — *v. i.* To express undue care and anxiety. — *n.* A state of disturbance from care and anxiety.

WORSE (wŭrss), *a.* [A.-S. *wyrsa*, compar. of *weorr*, perverse, bad.] Bad, in a higher degree; in poorer health; more sick. — *adv.* In a manner more evil or bad.

WORS'EN (wŭrss'n), *v. t.* To make worse; to deteriorate.

WORS'ER (wŭrss'er), *a.* Worse. [Rare.]

WORS'HIP (wŭr'-), *n.* [Orig., the state of worth or worthiness, fr. *worth*, and the termination *ship*.] 1. A title of honor given to certain magistrates, &c. 2. Religious reverence and homage. 3. Idolatry of lovers.

SYN. — Adoration; reverence; devotion; veneration; honor; respect.

— *v. t.* [-ED; -ING; or -PED, -PING, 137.] 1. To honor. 2. To pay divine honors to; to adore. — *v. i.* 1. To perform acts of adoration. 2. To perform religious service.

WORS'HIP-ER (wŭr'ship-), *n.* One who worships.

WORS'HIP-ER (wŭr'ship-), *a.* Entitled to worship or high respect.

WORS'HIP-FUL (wŭr'ship-), *adv.* In a worshipful manner.

WORST (wŭrst), *a.*; *superl.* of *Worse*. [See *WORSE*.] Bad, evil, or pernicious, in the highest degree. — *n.* That which is most bad or evil. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To get the better of; to defeat; to overthrow.

WORST'ED (wŭrst'ed), *n.* [From *Worsted*, in England.] Well-twisted yarn, spun of long-staple wool.

WORT (wŭrt), *n.* [A.-S. *wyrt*, *wirt*, herb, root.] 1. A plant; an herb; — used chiefly in compounds. 2. A plant of the cabbage kind. 3. [A.-S. *wirt*, *weort*, *wert*, must.] New beer unfermented, or in the act of fermentation.

WORTH (wŭrth), *v. t.* [A.-S. *weordhan*, to become, be, happen.] To be; to betide; — as, woe *worth* the day. — *n.* [A.-S. *weordh*, *wurdh*.] 1. That quality of a thing which renders it valuable or useful; equivalent in exchange. 2. Value of moral or personal qualities.

SYN. — Desert; merit; excellence; eminence; virtue; price; rate.

— *a.* 1. Equal in value to. 2. Deserving of. 3. Having estate to the value of.

WÖR'THI-LY (wŭr'thi-), *adv.* In a worthy manner; deservedly.

WÖR'THI-NESS (wŭr'thi-), *n.* State or quality of being worthy.

WÖRTH'LESS (wŭrth'-), *a.* Destitute of worth; having no value, excellence, dignity, or the like.

SYN. — Undeserving; valueless; useless; vile; bare; mean.

WÖRTH'LESS-NESS (wŭrth'-), *n.* Quality of being worthless.

WÖR'THY (wŭr'thi-), *a.* [-ER; -EST, 142.] 1. Having worth or excellence; possessing merit. 2. Equal in excellence, value or dignity to; entitled to.

SYN. — Deserving; meritorious; excellent; equivalent; valuable; virtuous; estimable; suitable.

— *n.* A man of eminent worth.

WÖT, *v. i.* [A.-S. *wāt*, present tense of *witan*, to know.] To know; to be aware. [Obs. or antiquated.]

It is used also as the imp. of the obs. verb *Weet*, to know.

WOULD (wŭod), *imp.* of *Will*.

WOUND (wŭond or wŭound, 40), *n.* [A.-S. *wund*.] 1. A cut, stab, bruise, rent, or the like. 2. Injury; hurt; damage. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To hurt by violence; to injure; hence, to hurt the feelings of. — *imp.* & *p. of Wind*.

WÖVE, *imp.* of *Weave*.

WÖV'EN, *p. p.* of *Weave*.

WRÄCK (rāk), *n.* [Cf. Ar. *warak*, a leaf of a tree.] A marine plant.

WRÄITH (rāth), *n.* [Prob. corrupted fr. *swairth*, *swarth*, apparition of one about to die, fr. *swarth*, gloomy.] An apparition of a person seen before death, or a little after.

WRÄN'GLE (räng'gl), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [L. Ger. *wrangen*, to wrestle, A.-S. *wringan*, to wring, strain, press.] To dispute angrily; to brawl; to altercation. — *n.* An angry dispute; a noisy quarrel.

SYN. — Bickering; brawl; jangle; contest; controversy. See *ALTERCATION*.

WRÄN'GLER (räng'gler), *n.* One who wrangles.

Senior wrangler (*Cambridge University, Eng.*), the student who passes the best examination in mathematics in the senate-house.

WRÄP (rāp), *v. t.* [-PED; -PING.] [Prob. allied to *warp*.] 1. To fold together. 2. To envelop completely; to infold. 3. To conceal by enveloping; to hide.

WRÄP'PER (rāp'per), *n.* One who, or that which, wraps; *specifically*, a loose outer garment.

WRÄTH (rāth; in *Eng.* rawth), *n.* [A.-S. *wrædh*. See *WROTH*, *a.*] 1. Violent anger. 2. Just punishment of an offense or crime.

SYN. — Fury; rage; ire; vengeance; indignation; resentment; passion.

WRÄTH'FUL (rāth'-), *a.* 1. Full of wrath; very angry. 2. Springing from, or expressing, wrath.

WRÄTH'FUL-LY (rāth'-), *adv.* In a wrathful manner.

WRÄTH'Y, *a.* Very angry. [Colloq.]

WRĒAK (reek), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *wreacan*.] To execute in vengeance or passion; to inflict.

WRĒATH (reeth), *n.*; *pl.* **WRĒATHS**. [See *infra*.] 1. Something twisted or curled. 2. A garland; a chaplet.

WRĒATHE (reeth, *v. t.*) [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *wrēdhan*. See *WRITHE*.] 1. To twist; to convolve. 2. To surround with any thing twisted; to encircle. 3. To twine or twist about. [curled.]

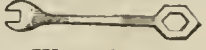
WRĒATH'Y (rēth'y), *a.* Twisted;

WRĒCK (rēk), *n.* [D. *wrak*, damaged, brittle, a wreck.] 1. Destruction; ruin. 2. Destruction or injury of a vessel at sea. 3. Ruins of a ship. 4. Remains of any thing ruined. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To destroy, disable, or damage, as a vessel at sea. 2. To bring ruin upon; to destroy.

WRĒCK'ER (rēk'er), *n.* 1. One who causes a wreck. 2. One who searches for the wrecks of vessels.

WRĒCK'-MÄS'TER (rēk'-), *n.* A person appointed by law to take charge of goods, &c., thrown on shore after a shipwreck.

WRĒN (rēn), *n.* [A.-S. *wrenna*, *wrænna*, prob. allied to *wræne*, lascivious.] A bird.

WRĒNCH (rēnch, 66), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *wreccan*, to deceive, allied to *wringan*, to wring.] 1. To wrest or twist by violence. 2. To strain; to sprain. — *n.* 1. A violent twist, or a pull with twisting.  Wrench (3). 2. A sprain. 3. An instrument for exerting a twisting strain.

WRĒST (rēst) *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *wræstan*. Cf. *WRIST*.] 1. To pull away by violent wringing or twisting; to extort. 2. To pervert grossly; to distort. — *n.* Violent pulling and twisting; distortion.

WRĒST'ER (rēst'-), *n.* One who wrests.

WRĒS'TLE (rēs'l), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *wræstlian*, allied to *wræstan*, to wrest.] 1. To grapple, as two persons, each striving to throw the other down. 2. To struggle; to strive; to contend. — *n.* A struggle between two to see which will throw the other.

WRĒS'TLER (rēs'ler), *n.* One who wrestles, or is skillful in wrestling.

WRĒTCH (rēтч), *n.* [A.-S. *wrecca*, *wræcca*, an exile, a wretch, *wræc*, *wræcc*, exiled, wretched.] 1. A miserable person. 2. One sunk in vice or degradation; a villain; a rascal.

WRĒTCH'ED (rēтч'ed, 60), *a.* 1. Very miserable; sunk in deep affliction or distress. 2. Worthless; very poor or mean.

WRĒTCH'ED-LY (rēтч'-), *adv.* In a wretched manner.

WRĒTCH'ED-NESS (rēтч'ed-nes), *n.* Quality or state of being wretched.

WRĒG'GLE (rīg'gl), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [Allied to A.-S. *wrigian*, to bend, follow, *wrixlian*, *wrixlan*, to change.] To move the body to and fro with short motions. — *v. t.* To move by twisting and squirming. [gles.]

WRĒG'GLER (rīg'-), *n.* One who wrig-

WRĪGHT (rīt), *n.* [A.-S. *wyrhta*, from *wyrkan*, to work.] An artificer; a workman; — chiefly in compounds.

WRĪNG (rīng), *v. t.* [WRUNG; WRING-ING.] [A.-S. *wringan*. Cf. WRONG.] 1. To twist and compress; to turn and strain with violence. 2. To pain; to distress. 3. To extract by twisting and compressing.

WRĪNG'-BOLT (rīng/-), *n.* A bolt used by shipwrights to secure the planks against the timbers till they are permanently fastened.

WRĪNG'ER (rīng'er), *n.* One who, or nat which, rings; esp. an instrument for wringing water from clothes that have been washed.

WRĪNK'LE (rīnk'l), *n.* [A.-S. *wrinkle*, fr. *wringan*, to wring.] 1. A small ridge or furrow, formed by the shrinking or contraction of any smooth substance; a crease. 2. Roughness; unevenness. 3. A whim. [Colloq.] — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] 1. To contract into furrows and prominences; to corrugate. 2. To make rough or uneven. — *v. i.* To shrink into furrows and ridges.

WRĪST (rīst), *n.* [A.-S., allied to *wræstan*, to wrest, twist.] Joint connecting the hand and arm.

WRĪST'BAND (rīst/-), *n.* That part of a shirt-sleeve which covers the wrist.

WRĪT (rīt), *n.* [From *write*.] 1. That which is written; — applied esp. to the Scriptures. 2. (Law.) Instruc-

tions in writing, under seal, in an epistolary form, issued from the proper authority and directed to the sheriff or other officer.

WRĪTE (rīt), *v. t.* [WROTE; WRIT or WRITTEN; WRITING.] [A.-S. *writan*, Goth. *writs*, a stroke, dash, letter.] 1. To inscribe, as legible characters; to engrave; to transcribe. 2. To communicate by letter. 3. To compose or produce, as an author. 4. To make known by writing; to record. — *v. i.* To form characters, letters, or figures, as representatives of ideas.

WRĪT'ER (rīt'er), *n.* 1. One who writes, or has written; a scribe. 2. An author.

WRĪTHE (rīth), *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *wrīðhan*, to wreath, writhe.] 1. To twist with violence. 2. To distort; to pervert. — *v. i.* To twist; to be distorted.

WRĪT'ING (rīt'ing), *n.* 1. Act of forming letters with a pen, &c. 2. Any thing written or expressed in letters.

WRĪT'ING-MÁS'TER (rīt'ing-), *n.* One who teaches penmanship.

WRĪT'ING-PÁ'PER (rīt'ing-), *n.* Paper fitted for writing upon.

WRŌNG (rōng, 21), *a.* [A.-S. *wrang*, *wrong*, injury, allied to *wring*.] 1. Not suitable to an end or object. 2. Not morally right. 3. Not according to truth.

SYN. — Injurious; unjust; faulty; incorrect; erroneous; unsuitable.

— *n.* That which is not right; any injury done to another; a trespass.

— *adv.* Not rightly; amiss; morally ill; erroneously. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.]

1. To treat with injustice; to deprive of some right. 2. To impute evil to unjustly.

WRŌNG'-DŌ'ER (rōng'dō'er), *n.* One who injures another, or does wrong.

WRŌNG'FUL (rōng'ful), *a.* Injurious; unjust; unfair.

WRŌNG'FUL-LY (rōng'ful-lý), *adv.* Injuriously; unjustly.

WRŌNG'HĒAD-ED (rōng'hēd-), *a.* Wrong in opinion or principle; perverse. [amiss.]

WRŌNG'LY (rōng'lý), *adv.* Unjustly; **WRŌNG'NESS** (rōng'-), *n.* Quality or state of being wrong.

WRŌTE (-rōt, 20), *imp.* of *Write*.

WRŌTH (rawth), *a.* [Cf. WRATH.] Full of wrath; angry, incensed.

WRŌUGHT (rawt), *imp. & p. p.* of *Work*.

WRŪNG (rūng), *imp. & p. p.* of *Wring*.

WRŪ (rī), *a.* [Cf. Goth. *vraiqvs*, oblique, Eng. *writhe*.] 1. Turned to one side; twisted; distorted. 2. Deviating from the right direction.

WRŪ'NECK (rī'-), *n.* 1. A twisted or distorted neck. 2. A small bird allied to the woodpecker.

WRŪ'NESS (rī'-), *n.* State of being wry.

WŪCH'-ĒLM, *n.* A variety of the elm, a native of Great Britain.

X.

X (eks), the twenty-fourth letter of the English alphabet, at the end of words has the sound of *ks*; in the middle, the sound of *ks*, or sometimes of *gz*; at the beginning, the sound of *z*. See *Principles of Pronunciation*, § 104.

XĀN'THŪE (zān/-), *a.* [Gr. *ξανθός*, yellow.] 1. Tending toward a yellow color, or toward scarlet or orange. 2. Relating to a certain heavy, oily, fluid acid.

XĀN'THŪNE (zān/-), *n.* [Gr. *ξανθός*, yellow.] The yellow insoluble coloring

matter contained in certain plants and flowers.

XĒ'BEC (zē/bek), *n.* [Sp. *xabeque*, *ja-beque*, fr. Ar. *sumbūk*, a small ship.] A small, three-masted vessel, used in the Mediterranean Sea.

XĪPH'OID (zīf'oid), *a.* [Gr. *ξίφοειδής*; *ξίφος*, a sword, and *εἶδος*, form.] Resembling a sword; ensiform.

XŶ'LO-GRĀPH (zī'lo-), *n.* An engraving on wood, or the impression from such an engraving.

XŶ-LŌG'RA-PHER (zī-), *n.* One who practices xylography.

XŶ'LO-GRĀPH'IC (zī'lo-), } *a.* Be-
XŶ'LO-GRĀPH'IC-AL (zī'lo-), } long-
ing to xylography.

XŶ-LŌG'RA-PHY (zī/-), *n.* [Gr. *ξύλον*, wood, and *γράφειν*, to engrave, write.] Act or art of cutting figures in wood; wood engraving.

XŶ-LŌPH'A-GŌŪS (zī/-), *a.* [Gr. *ξύλο-φάγος*, eating wood; *ξύλον*, wood, and *φαγεῖν*, to eat.] Eating or feeding on wood.

XŶS'TER (zīs'ter), *n.* [Gr. *ξυστήρ*, a scraper.] A surgeon's instrument for scraping bones.

Y.

Y (wī) is the twenty-fifth letter of the alphabet. At the beginning of words or syllables, it is a consonant element. In the middle and at the end of words, it is a vowel. See *Prin. of Pron.* §§ 35, 36, 54, 55, 105.

YACHT (yōt), *n.* [D. *jagt*, fr. *jagt*, *jacht*, a chase, hunting.] A light and elegantly furnished sea-going vessel for pleasure trips, racing, and the like.

YACHT'ING (yōt'ing), *n.* Sailing on pleasure excursions in a yacht.

YĀ'GER (yaw'ger), *n.* [N. H. Ger. *jäger*, a hunter, fr. *jagen*, to chase.] One belonging to a body of light infantry armed with rifles.

YĀM, *n.* [West Ind. *ihame*.] A large, esculent tuber or root of a genus of tropical climbing plants.

YĀN'KEE, *n.* [Said to be a corrupt

Ind. pron. of *English*, or of the *Fr. Anglais*. According to Dr. Wm. Gordon, it was a cant word in Cambridge, Mass., as early as 1713, meaning *excellent*. He supposes that it was at length taken up in other parts of the country, and applied to New Englanders generally, as a term of slight reproach. Cf. Scot. *yankie*, a sharp, clever, and rather bold wom-

an.] A citizen of New England; also a citizen of the Northern States; — a cant name, applied by foreigners to all inhabitants of the United States.

YĀRD, *n.* [A.-S. *geard*, *gerd*, a rod, stick, measure. Icel. *girdi*, osier.] 1. A measure of length, three feet, or thirty-six inches. 2. A long, slender piece of timber, suspended upon the mast, by which a sail is extended. 3. [A.-S. *geard*, hedge, allied to *gyrdan*, to gird.] A small, inclosed place in front of or around a building.

YĀRD'-ĀRM, *n.* Either half of a ship's yard, fr. the center or mast to the end.

YĀRD'-STICK, *n.* A stick three feet long, used as a measure of length.

YĀRN, *n.* [A.-S. *gearn*.] 1. Woolen thread; also, thread of cotton, flax, or hemp. 2. A story spun out by a sailor for the amusement of his companions. [*Colloq. or humorous.*]

YĀR'RŌW, *n.* [A.-S. *gearwe*.] A plant, of a strong odor and pungent taste.

YĀT'A-GĤĀN (110), *n.* [Turk. *yata-gān*.] A long Turkish dagger.

YĀW, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [See **YEW**, *v. i.*] 1. To rise in blisters, as boiling cane-juice. 2. [Prov. Ger. *gagen*, to rock.] To steer out of the line of her course, as a ship.

YĀWL, *n.* [D. *jol*. Cf. **JOLLY-BOAT**.] A small ship's-boat, usually rowed by four or six oars. — *v. i.* To cry out like a dog; to yell.

YAWN, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *gānian*.] 1. To open the mouth involuntarily through drowsiness or dullness; to gape. 2. To open wide. — *n.* 1. Act of one who yawns; a gaping. 2. An opening wide.

YĀWſ, *n.* [African *yaw*, a raspberry.] A disease characterized by contagious tumors which resemble raspberries.

Y-CLĒPED' (i-klēpt'), *p. p.* Called; named.

YĒ, *pron.* [A.-S. *ge*, Goth. *jus*.] Nominative plural of the second person.

YĒĀ (or **yē**), *adv.* [A.-S. *gea*, *ia*, Goth. *ja*.] Yes; ay; truly; it is so.

YĒAN, *v. t. & i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *ēānian*.] To bring forth young, as a sheep.

YĒAN'LING, *n.* [From *yeen*.] A lamb.

YĒAR, *n.* [A.-S. *geār*, *gēr*, Goth. *jēr*.] 1. Period occupied by the earth in its revolution around the sun. In common usage, the year consists of 365 days, and every fourth year of 366. 2. *pl.* Age, or old age.

YĒAR'-BOOK (27), *n.* 1. A reference-book of facts and statistics published yearly. 2. A book containing annual reports of law cases in England.

YĒAR'LING, *n.* A young animal one year old. — *a.* Being a year old.

YĒAR'LY, *a.* 1. Happening, or coming, every year; annual. 2. Lasting, or accomplished in, a year. — *adv.* Annually; once a year; from year to year.

YĒARN (14), *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *geornian*, fr. *georn*, desirous, Goth. *gairnjan*, to desire.] To be filled with earnest desire; to long.

YĒAST, *n.* [A.-S. *gist*; O. H. Ger.

gesan, *jesan*, to ferment.] Foam of beer or other liquor in fermentation used for raising dough. [*yeast.*]

YĒAST'Y, *a.* Frothy; foamy, like

YĒLK, *n.* [A.-S. *geoleca*, allied to *geolu*, yellow.] Yellow part of an egg.

YĒLL, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *gil-lan*, *gellan*, allied to A.-S. *galan*, to sing.] To cry out or scream as with agony or horror. — *n.* A sharp, loud, hideous outcry.

YĒL'LŌW, *a.* [-ER; -EST.] [A.-S. *gelu*, *geolu*, allied to Lat. *gilvus*, *gilbus*.] Being of the color of gold.

Yellow fever, a malignant fever of warm climates, with yellowness of the skin.

— *n.* A bright golden color.

YĒL'LOW-BĪRD, *n.* A small, bright-yellow bird, common in the United States.

YĒL'LŌW-ĪSH, *a.* Somewhat yellow.

YĒL'LŌW-ĪSH-NESS, } *n.* State or
YĒL'LŌW-NESS, } quality of
being somewhat yellow.

YĒL'LŌWS, *n.* 1. A disease of the bile in horses, cattle, and sheep; jaundice. 2. A disease of peach-trees.

YĒLP, *v. i.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *gilpan*, to boast, *gealp*, a loud sound, a clang.] To utter a sharp, quick cry, as a hound.

YĒŌ'MAN (150), *n.* [O. Eng. *yeman*, perh. fr. *man*, and *ye*, *yes*, i. e., the pref. *ge*, and signifying servant.] 1. A common man, of the most respectable class; a freeholder. 2. An officer in the king's household. [*Eng.*]

YĒŌ'MAN-RY, *n.* The collective body of yeomen or freeholders.

YĒRK, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [See **JERK**.] To strike suddenly; to jerk. — *v. i.* 1. To kick. 2. To move with a jerk. — *n.* A sudden or quick motion.

YĒS, *adv.* [A.-S. *gese*, fr. *gea*, yes, indeed, and *se*, i. e., *sī*, let it be.] Ay; yea; — a word expressing affirmation.

YĒST, *n.* See **YEAST**.

YĒS'TER, *a.* [A.-S. *gistran*, *adv.*, yesterday, Goth. *gistra*, allied to Skr. *hyas*.] Last; next before the present.

YĒS'TER-DAY, *n.* The day last past. — *adv.* On the day last past.

YĒS'TER-NIGHT' (-nit'), *n.* Last night. — *adv.* On the last night.

YĒST'Y, *a.* See **YEASTY**.

YĒT, *adv.* [A.-S. *get*, *giel*.] 1. In addition; besides; still. 2. At the same time. 3. Up to, or at the present time. 4. Even; at least. — *conj.* Nevertheless; however.

SYN. — See **HOWEVER**.

YEW (yū), *n.* [A.-S. *ēōw*, *īw*, W. *yw*.] An ever-green tree allied to the pines.

YĒILD, *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] [A.-S. *gildan*, *geldan*, to pay, yield.] 1. To furnish; to afford. 2. To give in return for what is expended or invested. 3. To give up; to make over to. 4. To



Yew.

admit to be true; to concede. 5. To permit; to grant.

SYN. — To produce; bear; exhibit, emit; allow; resign; surrender.

— *v. i.* 1. To submit. 2. To comply. 3. To give way; not to oppose. — *n.* Amount yielded; product.

Z.

Z (zc), the twenty-sixth letter of the alphabet, is merely a vocal s. See *Prin. of Pron.*, §§ 106, 107.

ZÄFFER, *n.* [Allied to *sapphire*.] Impure oxide of cobalt.

ZÄM'BO, *n.*; *pl.* **ZÄM'BÖS**. [See **SAMBO**.] Child of a mulatto and a negro, or of an Indian and a negro.

ZÄ'NY, *n.* [It. *zanni*, orig. the same as *Giovanni*, John, *i. e.*, merry John.] A merry-andrew; a buffoon.

ZÄX, *n.* [A.-S. *seax*, *sex*, knife.] An instrument for cutting slate.

ZĒAL, *n.* [Gr. *ζῆλος*, *zeal*, jealousy.] Passionate ardor in the pursuit of any thing.

ZĒAL'OT, *n.* [Gr. *ζηλωτής*, fr. *ζῆλος*, *zeal*.] One who is full of zeal, or over-zealous; a fanatic.

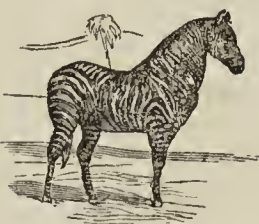
ZĒAL'OŪS, *a.* Filled with zeal; warmly engaged in behalf of an object.

SYN.—Eager; earnest; fervent; hearty.

ZĒAL'OŪS-LY, *adv.* With zeal.

ZĒAL'OŪS-NESS, *n.* State or quality of being zealous.

ZĒBRÁ, *n.* [Of African origin.] A quadruped of Southern Africa, nearly as large as a horse.



Zebra.

ZĒ'BŪ, *n.* [The native Ind. name.] A small ruminant mammal of the bovine tribe.

ZĒ'CHĪN (zē'kin), *n.* [It. *zecchino*. Cf. **SEQUIN**.] An Italian gold coin; a sequin.



Zebu.

ZĒD, *n.* [Gr. *ζῆτα*.] The letter Z.

[Obs., or nearly so.]

ZĒD'O-A-RY, *n.* [Ar. *djadwâr*.] A medicinal substance obtained in the East Indies.

ZĒM'IN-DÄR' (110), *n.* [Per. *zemîndâr*, from *zemîn*, land, and *dâr*, holding.] A landholder under the government, with the right of underletting the land. [India.] [zemindar.]

ZĒM'IN-DA-RY, *n.* Jurisdiction of a

ZĒND, *n.* [Per., interpretation, *i. e.*, of the Avesta, or sacred text.] An ancient Persian dialect.

ZĒ'NITH, *n.* [Abbrev. fr. Ar. *semt-ur-râs*, way of the head, vertical place.] 1. Point in the heavens which is directly overhead. 2. Greatest height.

ZĒPH'YR, *n.* [Gr. *ζέφυρος*, fr. *ζέφος*, darkness, west.] The west wind; poetically, any soft, gentle breeze.

ZĒ'RO, *n.* [Ar. *ṣafrun*, *ṣifrun*, empty, a cipher.] Cipher; nothing; point from which graduation commences.

ZĒST, *n.* [Gr. *σχιστός*, split, cleft, fr. *σχίζειν*, to split, cleave.] 1. A piece of orange or lemon peel, or the fine

oil in it used as a relish. 2. Something that gives or enhances a pleasant taste, or the taste itself; hence, keen enjoyment. — *v. t.* [-ED; -ING.] To give a relish or flavor to.

ZE-TĒT'IE, *a.* [Gr. *ζητητικός*; *ζητεῖν*, to seek.] Proceeding by inquiry.

ZEŪG'MÄ, *n.* [Gr. *ζεύγμα*, from *ζεύγνυμι*, to yoke, join.] A figure by which an adjective or verb, which agrees with a nearer word, is referred also to another more remote.

ZĪG'ZÄG, *a.* Having short, sharp turns. — *n.* [Ger. *zickzack*, fr. *zacke*, a dentil, tooth.] Something that has short turns. — *v. t.* [-GED; -GING.] To form with short turns.

ZĪNC, *n.* [Ger. *zink*, prob. allied to *zinn*, tin.] A metal of a brilliant white color, with a shade of blue.

ZIN-ČĪF'ER-OŪS, } *a.* [Eng. *zinc*, and **ZĪNK-ĪF'ER-OŪS**, } Lat. *ferre*, to bear.] Containing zinc. [on zinc.]

ZINC-ÖG'RA-PHER, *n.* An engraver

ZINC-ÖG'RA-PHY, *n.* [Eng. *zinc*, and Gr. *γράφειν*, to write.] Engraving on zinc in the style of wood-cuts.

ZĪNC'OŪS, *a.* Pertaining to zinc; pertaining to the positive pole of a galvanic battery. [used as a pigment.]

ZĪNC'-WHĪTE, *n.* The oxide of zinc.

ZĪ'ON, *n.* [Heb. *ziyyôn*, orig. a hill.] 1. A hill in Jerusalem, where was the royal residence. 2. The theocracy or church of God.

ZĪR'CON, *n.* [Ciugalese.] A mineral.

ZIR-CÖ'NI-Ä, *n.* An oxide of zirconium; a white powder.

ZÖ'DI-ÄC, *n.* [Gr. *ζωδιακός* (sc. *κύκλος*), from *ζῶδιον*, an animal.] An imaginary belt in the heavens, in the middle of which is the ecliptic, or sun's apparent path. It comprises the twelve constellations.

ZO-DĪ'AC-AL, *a.* Pertaining to, or being within, the zodiac.

ZÖNE, *n.* [Gr. *ζώνη*, fr. *ζωννύμι*, to gird.] 1. A girdle; a belt. 2. A division of the earth, with respect to latitude and temperature. 3. Circuit; circumference.

ZÖNED, *a.* Wearing a zone or zones.

ZO-ÖG'RA-PHER, *n.* One who describes animals.

ZÖ'O-GRÄPH'IE, } *a.* Pertaining to the description of animals.

ZÖ'O-GRÄPH'IE-AL, } *a.* Pertaining to the description of animals.

ZO-ÖG'RA-PHY, *n.* [Gr. *ζῶον*, an animal, and *γράφειν*, to write.] A description of animals, their forms and habits.

ZO-ÖL'A-TRY, *n.* [Gr. *ζῶον*, an animal, and *λατρεία*, service.] Worship of animals. [zoölogy.]

ZÖ'O-LÖG'IE-AL, *a.* Pertaining to

ZO-ÖL'O-ĞIST, *n.* One versed in the natural history of animals.

ZO-ÖL'O-ĞY, *n.* [Gr. *ζῶον*, an animal, and *λόγος*, discourse.] That part of natural history which treats of animals.

ZO-ÖN'O-MY, *n.* [Gr. *ζῶον*, an animal, and *νόμος*, a law.] The laws or the science of animal life.

ZO-ÖPH'A-GÖŪS, *a.* [Gr. *ζωοφάγος*; *ζῶον*, an animal, and *φαγεῖν*, to eat.] Feeding on animals.

ZÖ'O-PHYTE, *n.* [Gr. *ζωόφυτον*; *ζῶον*, an animal, and *φυτόν*, plant.] One of a certain division of animals; — applied to simple polyps, and to compound individuals consisting of many polyps united, as in most corals; also, often applied to sponges.

ZÖ'O-TÖM'IE-AL, *a.* Pertaining to zoötony.

ZO-ÖT'O-MĪST, *n.* One who dissects animals; a comparative anatomist.

ZO-ÖT'O-MY, *n.* [Gr. *ζῶον*, an animal, and *τομή*, a cutting.] The anatomy of animals.

ZOUÄVE (zwäv or zö-äv'), *n.* [From the Ar. *Zouaoua*, a tribe in Algeria.] 1. One of an active and hardy body of soldiers in the French service, originally Arabs, but now Frenchmen who wear the Arab dress. 2. One of a body of soldiers who adopt the dress and drill of the Zouaves.

ZOUNDS, *interj.* [Contr. from *God's wounds*.] An exclamation formerly used as an oath.

ZUF'FO-I.O, } *n.* [It. *zufolo*, fr. *zuf-*

ZU'FO-LO, } *olare*, to whistle, flute.] A little flute or flageolet.

ZU-MÖL'O-ĞY, *n.* See **ZYMOLOGY**.

ZU-MÖM'E-TER, *n.* See **ZYMOMETER**.

ZY'G'O-MÄT'IE, *a.* [Gr. *ζυγωμα*, the check-bone, fr. *ζυγόν*, a yoke.] Pertaining to the check-bone.

ZY'MO-LÖG'IE-AL, *a.* Pertaining to zymology. [zymology.]

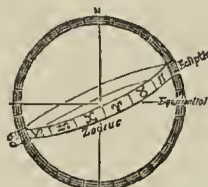
ZY-MÖL'O-ĞYST, *n.* One skilled in

ZY-MÖL'O-ĞY, *n.* [Gr. *ζύμη*, ferment, and *λόγος*, discourse.] A treatise on the fermentation of liquors, or the doctrine of fermentation.

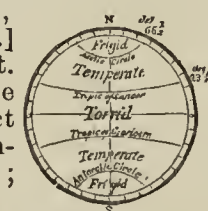
ZY-MÖM'E-TER, } *n.* [Gr. *ζύμη*, fer-

ZY'MO-SİM'E-TER, } ment, *ζύμωσις*, fermentation, and *μέτρον*, measure.] An instrument for ascertaining the degree of fermentation and heat occasioned by mixing different liquids.

ZY-MÖT'IE, *a.* [Gr. *ζυμοῦν*, to ferment.] 1. Relating to, or caused by, fermentation. 2. Denoting, or pertaining to, any epidemic, endemic, contagious, or sporadic affection which is produced by some morbid principle acting on the system like a ferment.



Zodiac.



Zones (2).

PRONOUNCING VOCABULARY

OF

GREEK AND LATIN PROPER NAMES.

RULES

FOR PRONOUNCING THE VOWELS AND CONSONANTS OF GREEK AND LATIN PROPER NAMES.

RULES FOR THE VOWELS.

1. Any vowel at the end of an accented syllable, and *e*, *o*, and *u*, at the end of an unaccented syllable, have the long English sound; as, *Ca'to*, *Ce'crops*, *Di'do*, *So'lon*, *Cu'mæ*, *Me-lis'sa*, *Mo-los'sus*, *Tu-lin'gi*; in which words the final vowels of the first syllables have the same sound as the corresponding vowels in the first syllables of the English words *pa'per*, *ce'dar*, *si'lent*, *co'lon*, *du'ty*.

2. *A* ending an unaccented syllable has the sound of *a* in *fa'ther* or in *last*; as, *Ga-bi'na*, *A-re'ne*, pronounced *Gah-bi'nah*, *Ah-re'ne*.

3. *I* ending a final syllable has the long sound, as *To'mi*. At the end of initial unaccented syllables it varies, somewhat indefinitely, between *i* long, as *I-u'lus*, and *i* short (like *i* in *pin*), as in *I-ta'li-a*. In all other cases *i* ending an unaccented syllable has its short sound, as in *pin*.

4. *Y* is pronounced as *i* would be in the same situation.

5. *Æ* and *æ* are pronounced as *e* would be in the same situation.

6. If a syllable end in a consonant, the vowel has the short English sound; as, *Bal'bus*, *Del'phi*, *Cin'na*, *Mos'chus*, *Tus'cus*, in which the vowels have the same sounds as in the English words *man'ner*, *sel'dom*, *din'ner*, *scof'fer*, *mus'ter*.

EXCEPTION. — *E* in final *es* is pronounced as in the familiar proper name *An'des* (än'deez).

RULES FOR THE CONSONANTS.

7. *C* before *e*, *i*, *y*, *æ*, and *æ*, is pronounced like *s*; before *a*, *o*, and *u*, and before consonants, like *k*; as *Ce'a*, *Cic'e-ro*, *Cy'prus*, *Cæ'sar*, *Cæ'li-a*, *Ca'to*, *Co'cles*, *Cu'mæ*.

8. *G* before *e*, *i*, *y*, *æ*, or another *g* followed by *e*, has the sound of *j*; before *a*, *o*, and *u*, and before consonants other than *g*, as above excepted, the hard sound, as in the English words *gave*, *gone*; as, *Ge'lo*, *Gi-gan'tes*, *Gy-gæ'us*, *Ag'ger*, *Ga'bi-i*, *Gor'gi-as*, *Sa-gun'tum*.

9. *Ch* has the sound of *k*, but it is silent before a mute consonant at the beginning of a word; as, *Chtho'nia*, pronounced *Tho'ni-a*.

10. *T*, *s*, and *c*, before *ia*, *ie*, *ii*, *io*, *iu*, and *eu*, preceded immediately by the accent, in Latin words, as in English, change into *sh* and *zh*. But when the *t* follows *s*, *t*, or *z*, or when the accent falls on the first of the vowels following, the consonant preserves its pure sound; as, *Sal-lus'ti-us*, *Brut'ti-i*, *Mil-ti'a-des*, &c. *T* in the termination *tion* also retains its original sound; as, *The-o-do'ti-on*.

11. *S* has, in general, the sound of *s* in *this*. Final *s* preceded by *e*, or a liquid, has the sound of *z*.

12. Initial *x* has the sound of *z*.

13. Initial *ph* before a mute is silent; as, *Phthi'a*, pronounced *Thi'a*. Initial *p* before *s* is silent; as, *Psy'che*, pronounced *Sy'ke*. Initial *p* before *t* is silent; as, *Ptol-e-mæ'us*, pronounced *Tol-e-mæ'us*.

14. At the beginning of words we frequently find the uncombinable consonants *mn*, *tm*, &c.; as, *Mne-mos'y-ne*, *Tmo'lus*, &c. These are to be pronounced with the first consonant mute, as if written *Ne-mos'y-ne*, *Mo'lus*, &c.

REMARK. 1. The termination *eus*, derived from the third declension of Greek contracts in *eus*, although usually made a single syllable in poetry, is resolved into two syllables in the Table. This is also done by Walker and Trollope; is defended by Labbe and Carr; and may be conceded to the exigencies of poetry. The other syllabication, by which *eus* has the sound of *use*, as in the noun *abuse*, is also given; and should be followed in pronunciation in all ordinary cases.

2. The names in Italics are the Anglicized forms of the classical names above them. Each for himself must judge whether to adhere to the classical pronunciation or not.

3. Diacritical marks are used, in this Vocabulary, to indicate the soft sounds of *c*, *g*, and *s*, in some cases, as in *Aç'i-da'li-a*, *Æ-gæ'tri-a*, *A-ehil'les*; also when *n* has the sound of *ng*, as in *An'cho-x*.

The abbreviations *Pw.*, *F.*, *K.*, *Pe.*, *Fac.*, *S.*, *Py.*, *C.*, *L.*, *B.*, *For.*, *Sch.*, *W.*, *M.*, and *Fr.*, stand, respectively, for the following authorities, viz., *Passow*, *Freund*, *Klotz*, *Pape*, *Facciolati*, *Smith*, *Pauly*, *Carr*, *Labbe*, *Bischoff* & *Möller*, *Forbiger*, *Scheller*, *Walker*, *Müller*, and *Frißlink*.

The figures which follow certain words in the Vocabulary refer to corresponding Rules of Pronunciation. The figure 6, for example, appended to *Abantes*, refers to Rule 6, which shows that the vowel in the last syllable has its long English sound.

A.							
Ab/a-lus,	C. Py. M.	A-crop'o-lis	Æ/ne-as, of Corinth,	Al'a-ma'ni, or	Am'al-thæ'a	An-chi'a-lus	
		A-crot'a-tus, Py. L.	Metapontus, &c.	Al'a-man'ni	Am'al-the'um	An-chim'o-lus	
A-ban'te, 6		Ac-tæ'a	Æ-ne'is	A-la'ni	A-mar'a-cus	An-chi'se, 6	
Ab'an-ti'a-de, 6		Ac-tæ'on	Æ-o'li-a	Al'a-ri'cus	Am'a-ryl'lis	An-ci'le	
A-ban'ti-as, 10		Ac-tæ'us	Æ-ol'i-de, 6	(Al'a-rie)	Am'a-ryn'thus	An-co'na	
A-ban'tis		Ac'ti-a, 10	Æ'o-lus	A-las'tor	A-ma'sis	An-dab'a-tæ	
Ab/a-ris		Ac'ti-um, 10	Æ'qui	Al-ba'ni, or	A-mas'tris	An-dog'i-de, 6	
A/bas		A-cu'si-la'us	Ær'o-pus, a moun-	Al-ben'se, 6	A-mas'trus	An-dre'as	
Ab/a-tos	[C.]	Ad-her'bal	tain, C.	Al-ba'ni-a	A-ma'ta	An'dri-a	
Ab/da-lon'i-mus, S.		Ad-me'te	A-cr'o-pus	Al-bi'ni	A-ma'zon	An'dro-cle'a	
Ab/da-lon'y-mus		Ad-me'tus, C.	Æs'chi-ne, 6	Al-bi-on	(Am'a-zon)	An'dro-cle, 6	
Ab-de'ra		Ad-do'uis	Æs'chy-lus	Al-bu'ne-a	A-maz'o-ne, 6	An-dro'ge-us	
A/bi-a		Ad/ra-myt-te'um, or	Æ-so'pus	Al-cæ'us	(Am'a-zons)	An-drog'y-næ	
A/bi-i		Ad/ra-myt-ti'um	(Æ'sop)	Al-can'der	Am'a-zo'ni-a	An-drom'a-che	
Ab/i-la		Ad/ra-myt'ti-um	Æ-to'li-a	Al-ce'nor	Am'a-zo'ni-us [S.]	An-drom'e-da	
Ab/o-bri'ca		W. C. M.	A'fer	Al-ces'te, or	Am'bi-a-ti'nus, K.	An-dro-ni'cus	
A-boe'ri-tus		Ad/ra-na, the Oder.	Af'ri-ca	Al-ces'tis	Am'bi-at'i-nus,	An-droph'a-gi	
A-bon'i-tei'chos		A-dra'na, B. M.	Af'ri-ca'nus	Al'ci-bi'a-de, 6	Am-bi'o-rix [Fac.]	An-dros'the-ne, 6	
Ab/ra-da'te, 6, C.		W.	Af'ri-cum	Al-cid'a-mas	Am-bra'ci-a, 10	An'gli-a, L.	
W.		Ad/ras-ti'a	Ag'a-me'de, 6	Al'ci-da-me'a	Am-bro'ne, 6	An'gli'a, W.	
A-broc'o-mas [S. W.]		Ad/ras-ti'i Cam'pi	Ag'a-mem'non	Al'ci-da'mus, Pe.	A-me'ri-a	An'i-cc'tus	
A-bron'y-chus, C.		A-dras'tus	Ag'a-mem-non'i-	Al-ci'de, 6	A-mes'tra-tus	Aniç'i-us, 10, S. W.	
A-brot'o-num		A'dri-an-op'o-lis	de, 6	Al-cim'a-chus	A-mes'tris	An'ni-bal	
A-bru'po-lis, [S. W.]		A'dri-a'nus	Ag'a-nip'pe	Al-cim'e-de	A-mil'car	An-tæ'us	
Ab/u-i'i'te, 6, Py.		A'dri-at'i-cum	Ag'a-re'ni	Al-cim'e-don	Am'mi-a'nus	An-tag'o-ras	
A-by'dus		Ad/ri-me'tum	Ag'a-ris'ta	Al-cim'e-ne, 6	A'mor	An-tal'ci-das	
Ab/y-la		or Ad/ra-myt-ti'-	Ag'a-tha	Al-ci-mus	Am-phic'ra-te, 6	An-te'nor	
Ab/ys-si'ni, L. W.		um	A-ga'thi-as, and	Al-cin'o-us	Am-phic'ty-on, [Pw. Fr.]	An-te-ros	
Ac'a-cal'lis [W.]		Ad'u-at'i-ci, or	Ag'a-thi'as	Al'ci-phron, C. W.	Am'phic'ty'o-ne, 6	An-the'don	
Ac'a-ce'si-us, 10, S.		Ad'u-at'u-ci	Ag'a-tho	Al-cith'o-e	(Am-phic'ty-ons)	An-the-mis	
A-ca'ci-us, 10, S. W.		Æ-aç'i-de, 6	A-gath'o-cle, 6	Alc-mæ'on	Am'phi-ge-ni'a	An'thes-pho'ri-a	
Ac'a-de'mi-a		Æ'a-cus	Ag'a-thon	Alc-me'na	Am'phil'o-chus	An'thes-te'ri-a, S.	
Ac'a-mas		Æ-an'ti-de, 6, W.	A-ga've	Al-cy'o-ne	Am-phin'o-mus	An'the-us [W.]	
Ac-can'thus		Æ-di'le, 6 [S.]	Ag'e-la'us	Al'cy-o'ne-us, or	Am-phi'on	An'thro-poph'a-gi,	
Ac/ar-na'ni-a		Æd'u-i	A-ge'nor	Al'cy-o-neus	Am-phi'p'o-lis	An'thyl'a	
A-cas'tus		Æ-e'ta, Æ-e'tas, or	Ag'e-san'der	A-lec'to	Am-phi'p'o-lis	An'ti-cle'a	
Ac'ci-a, 10		Æ-e'te, 6	A-ge'si-as, 10, Pw.	A-lec'tor	Am'phis-bæ'na	An'tiç'y-ra	
A'ce		Æ-gæ'um	W.	A-lec'try-on	Am'phi-the-a'trum	An'tig'e-ne, 6	
A-cer'a-tus, C. S.		Æ-ga'lc-os	A-ges'i-la'us	A-le'i-us (a-le'yus)	Am'phi-tri'te	An'tig'o-ne	
A-cer'ræ		Æ-ga'le-um	Ag'o-sip'o-lis	Cam'pus	Am-phit'ry-on	An'tig'o-nus	
Aç'e-si'ne, 6		Æ-ge'ri-a	A'gis	Al'e-man'ni, and	Am-phit'ry-o-ni'a-	An'ti-lib'a-nus	
A-ces'te, 6		Æ-ges'ta	Ag-la'i-a (ag-la'ya)	Al'e-ma'ni	de, 6	An'til'o-chus	
A-chæ'a		Æ-ge-us, or	Ag-la'us, K. Py. S.	A-le'si-a, 10, F. W.	A-myn'tas	An-tim'a-chus	
A-chæ'i		Æ-geus	Ag'la-us, C. L. M.	Al'eu-a'dæ, W.	A-myn'tor	An-tin'o-us	
A-chæm'e-ne, 6		Æg'i-li'a, an island.	Ag-nod'i-ce,	Al'ex-an'der	A-nab'a-sis	An-ti'o-chus	
Ach'æ-men'i-de, 6		Æ-gil'i-a, a demus	Pe. Sch. S. W.	Al'ex-an'dra	An'a-char'sis	(An'ti-och)	
A-cha'i-a (a-ka'ya)		in Attica, S.	Ag'no-di'ce, K.	A-lex'an-dri'a	A-na'cre-on	An-ti-o-pe	
A-cha'te, 6		Æ-gi'na	Ag'no-ni'a	(Al'ex-an'dri-a)	[The established	An-tip'a-ros	
Ach'e-lo'us		Æg'i-ne'te, 6	Ag'no-ni-de, 6	A-lex'an-dri'na	English pro-	An-tip'a-ter [W.]	
Ach'e-ron		Æ-gi'ra	Ag'o-ra	A-lex'an-drop'o-lis	nunciation is	An-tip'a-tris, L. C.	
Ach'il-le'is		Æ-gis'thus	Ag'o-ran'o-mi	A-lex'as	A-nac're-on.]	An-tiph'a-te, 6	
A-chi'vi		Æg'le, 6	A'gra	A-lex'is	Am'a-dy-om'e-ne	An-tiph'i-lus	
Aç'i-cho'ri-us		Ægon	Ag'ra-gas	Al'gi-dum	An'a-phe	An'ti-phon	
Aç'i-da'li-a		Ægos Pot'a-mi, or	A-grau'li-a, S. W.	Al'i-men'tus	A-na'pus	An'ti-phus	
A-cil'i-a		Pot'a-mos	A'gri-a'ne, 6	Al'li-a	An'ax-ag'o-ras	An-tip'o-de, 6	
Ac-mon'i-de, 6		Ægus	A-griç'o-la	Al-lob'ro-ge, 6, [W.]	An'ax-an'der	An-tip'o-lis	
Ac'o-ris		Æ-gu'sa	A-grip'pa	Al-lu'ci-us, 10, S.	An'ax-an'dri-de, 6	An-tis'the-ne, 6	
A'cra		Æ-gyp'ti-i, 10	Ag'rip-pi'na	Al'o-pe	An'ax-e'nor	An'ti-um, 10	
A-cra'tus		Æ/li-a	A'gri-us	A-lop'e-cc	A-nax-i-da'mus	An-to'ni-a	
Ac'ri-doph'a-gi		Æ/li-a'nus	Ag'ro-las	Al'phe-si-boe'us	A-nax'i-man'der	An-to'ni-us	
A-cris'i-o-ne'us		Æ/li-us	A'gron	Al-phe'us	An'ax-im'e-ne, 6	A-nu'bis	
A-cris'i-us		Æ-mil'i-a	A-hen'o-bar'bus	Al-pi'nus	An'ax-ip'o-lis	Anx'ur	
A-cri'tas		Æm'i-li-a'nus	A'i-do'ne-us, or	Al'si-um, 10	A-nax'is	A'on	
A'cron		Æ-mil'i-us	A'id'o-neus, or	Al-thæ'a	An-cæ'us	Ap'a-tu'ri-a	
		Æ-ne'a-dæ	A'id'o-neus	Al-thæm'e-ne, 6	An-chi'a-la, or	A-pel'la	
		Æ-ne'a-de, 6	A'ius (a'yus) Lo-	A'ly-at'tes	An-chi'a-le	A-pel'le, 6	
		Æ-ne'as, of Troy.	cu'ti-us, 10	A-lys'sus			

Ap'en-ni'nus (<i>Ap'en-nines</i>)	A'ri-o-vis'tus	As-ter'o-pe, or As-te-ro-pe'a	Aux-e'si-a, 10	Ber'y-tus, see <i>Fac.</i>	Cæ'næ
Aph'ro-dis'i-a, 10	A-ris'ba	As-træ'a	Av'en-ti'nus	Be-ry'tus, <i>Fr. K.</i>	Cæ-ni'na
Aph'ro-di'te, or Aph'ro-di'ta	Ar'is-tæ'us	As-træ'us	A-ver'nus, or A-ver'na	Bi-a'nor [<i>Pw. L.</i>]	Cæ-nis
A-pic'i-us, 10	Ar'is-tag'o-ras	As-tu'res, 6, <i>C. S.</i>	A-vi'tus	Bi-bac'u-lus	Cæ-re
A'pis	Ar'is-tar'chus	As-ty'a-ge's, 6	A-zo'tus	Bi-brac'te	Cæ'sar
A-pol'li-na're's, 6	A-ris'te-as	As-ty'a-nax [<i>S. L.</i>]		Bib'u-lus	Cæs'a-re'a
A-pol'lo	Ar'is-ti'de's, 6	As-ty'da-mas, <i>Py.</i>		Bi'frons	Cæs'a-ri-o
A-pol'lo-do'rus	Ar'is-tip'pus	As-ty-da-mi'a		Bi'on	Cæs'a-ro-du'num
Ap'ol-lo'ni-a	A-ris'to-bu'lus	As-ty-lus		Bi-sal'tæ	Ca-i'cus
Ap'ol-lon'i-de's, 6	A-ris'to-cle's, 6 [<i>S.</i>]	As-ty'lus, <i>Pe.</i>		Bi-thyn'i-a	Ca'i-e'ta
Ap'ol-lo'ni-us	Ar'is-toc'ra-te's, 6,	As-ty-me-du'sa	Bab'i-lus, <i>S. W.</i>	Bi-tu'ri-ge's, 6	Ca'i-us (ka'yus)
Ap'pi'a-de's, 6	A-ris'to-de'mus	As-tyn'o-me	Bac'cha-na'li-a	Blan-du'si-a, 10	Cal'a-ber
Ap'pi-a'nus	A-ris'to-gi'ton	As-ty'o-che, or As-ty-o-chi'a	Bac'chan'te's, 6	Blem'ny-e's, 6	Ca-la'bri-a
(<i>Ap'pi-an</i>)	Ar'is-tom'a-che	As-typh'i-lus	Bac'chi'a-dæ	Bo-ad'i-ce'a	Cal'a-is
Ap'pi-a Vi'a	Ar'is-tom'e-ne's, 6	As'y-chis, <i>S. W.</i>	Bac'chi'um, a tem- ple; also, a place in Lesbos.	Bo-a'gri-us	Ca-la'nus,
Ap'pi-i Fo'rum	A-ris'ton	At'a-lan'ta		Boc'cho-ris	<i>K. Pw. L. M. C.</i>
A-pri'lis	Ar'is-toph'a-ne's, 6	At'a-ran'tes,	Bac'chi-us, a Ro- man gladiator.	Bo-du'ni, <i>S. W.</i>	Cal'a-nus, <i>S. Py.</i>
Ap'u-le'i-a (-le'ya)	A-ris'to-phon	A-tar'ga-tis		Bo'e-dro'mi-a, <i>C.</i>	Cal'au-re'a, and
Ap'u-le'i-us (-yus)	Ar'is-tot'e-le's, 6	A-tax			Cal'au-ri'a
A-pu'li-a	Ar'is-tox'e-nus	A'te		Boe-o'ti-a, 10	Ca-lau'ri-a
Aq'ui-le'i-a (-le'ya)	A-ri'us, or A'ri-as,	Ath'a-ma'ne's, 6		Bo-e'thi-us	Ca'le
Aq'ui-lo	A-ri'us, or A'ri-us,	Ath'a-mas		Bo'i-i	Cal-e-do'ni-a
A-qui'nas	<i>the heretic, Fr.</i>	Ath'a-na'si-us, 10		Bo-la	Ca-le'nus
Aq'ui-ta'ni-a	Ar-me'ni-a	A-the'na		Bol'bi-ti'num	Cal'e-ti
A-rab'i-cus	Ar-min'i-us	A-the'næ		Bo-mil'car	Ca-lid'i-us, <i>S. W.</i>
A-rach'ne	Ar-mor'i-cæ	Ath'e-næ'um		Bom'o-ni'cæ	Ca-lig'u-la
A-ra'tus	Ar-no'bi-us	Ath'e-nag'o-ras		Bo-no'ni-a	Cal'li-as, <i>Py. S. W.</i>
Ar'ba-ce's, 6	Ar-pi'num	A-the'ne		Bo-re-as	Cal'li-cle's, 6
Ar-be'la	Ar'ri-a'nus, <i>Py. S.</i>	A-the'ni-o, or		Bo-rys'the-ne's, 6	Cal'lic'ra-te's, 6
Ar-be-la, or Ar'be-	Ar-sa-ce's, 6, <i>F.</i>	A-the'ni-on		Brach-ma'næ	Cal'li-crat'i-das
le, in Sicily.	<i>Fac. M. S. C. K.</i>	A-the'ni-on		(<i>Brah'mans</i>)	Cal'lim'a-chus
Ar-ca'di-a	Ar-sa-ce's, <i>Py. S.</i>	A-then'o-do'rus		Brach-ma'ne's, 6	Cal'li-o-pe
Ar-ces'i-la'us	Ar-sa'ci-dæ	A'thos		Bran'chi-dæ	Cal'li-o-pe'a
Ar'che-la'us	Ar-sa-mo-sa'ta, <i>Py.</i>	A-til'i-a		Bras'i-das	Cal'li-pa'ti'ra
Ar'chi-as	<i>K. M. Fr.</i>	A-til'i-us		Brau'ron	Cal'li-phon
Ar'chi-da-mi'a	Ar-sa-mos'a-ta, <i>C.</i>	At-lan'te's, 6		Bri-a're-us, or	Cal'lip'o-lis
Ar'chi-da'mus	Ar-sin'o-e	At-lan'ti-de's, 6		Bri-a-reus	Cal'li-r'ho-e
Ar'chil'o-chus	Ar'ta-ba'nus [<i>S.</i>]	A-tos'sa		Brig'an-ti'us	Cal'lis'the-ne's, 6
Ar'chi-me'de's, 6	Ar'ta-ba-za'ne's, 6,	At-re'us, or		Bri-se'is	Cal'lis'to
Ar'chi-pel'a-gus	Ar'ta-vas'de's, 6	A'treus		Bri-tan'ni	Cal'lis'tra-tus
Ar'chip'pus	Ar'tax-erx'e's, 6	A'tri-dæ		(<i>Brit'ons</i>)	Cal'lix'e-na
Ar'ch'on'te's, 6	Ar'te-mi-do'rus	At'ro-pos		Bri-tan'ni-a	Cal-pur'ni-us [<i>W.</i>]
Ar'chy'tas	Ar'te-mis	At'ta-lus		Bri-tan'ni-cus	Cal'u-sid'i-us, <i>S.</i>
Are-tu'rus	Ar'te-mis'i-a, 10	At'ti-ca		Brit'o-mar'tis	Cal'y-ce
Ar'de-a	Ar'te-mis'i-um, 10	At'ti-cus		Ba-sil'i-a (<i>Basel</i>),	Cal'y-don
Ar'e-mor'i-ca	Ar'te-mon	At'ti-lus		<i>S.</i>	Ca-lyp'so
A-re'o-pa-gi'tæ	A'rungs	Au-fe'i-a (-fe'ya)		Ba-sil'i-dæ	Cam'a-ri'na, or
A-re-op'a-gus	Ar-va'le's, 6	Au-fid'i-us		Ba-sil'i-de's, 6	Cam'a-ri'ne
A-re-op'o-lis	Ar-ver'ni	Au'ga		Ba-sil'i-us, and	Cam-by'se's, 6
Ar'e-ta	A'ry-an'de's, 6	Au'gi-as, or		Ba-sil'i'us (<i>St. Basil</i>)	Cam'e-ri'num
Ar'e-tæ'us	As-cal'a-phus	Au'ge'as		Ba-sil'i'us, a Ro- man name, <i>For.</i>	Cam'e-ri'nus
Ar'e-taph'i-la	As'ca-lon, or	Au'gu-re's, 6		Ba-sil'i-lus (<i>also St. Basil</i>)	Ca-mil'la
Ar'e-tas	As'ca-lo	Au'gu-ti'nus		Ba-sar'i-de's, 6	Ca-mil'lus
Ar'e-thu'sa	As-ca'ni-us	(<i>Au-gus'tine, Au-</i> <i>gus'tin, and</i> <i>Aus'tin</i>)		Ba-sar'tæ, and	Ca-mi'ro
A're-us, or	As-cle'pi-e'a, or	Au-gus'tu-lus		Ba-tar'nae	Ca-nice'næ
A'reus	As-cle'pi-i'a	Au-lis		Ba-ta'vi	Cam-pa'ni-a
Ar-gæ'us	As-cle'pi-a-de's, 6	Au-re'li-a'nus		Ba-ta'vi-a	Cam-pas'pe
Ar-gi'a	As-cle'pi-o-do'rus	(<i>Au-re'li-an</i>)		Bat'ra-cho'my-o- ma'chi-a	Ca'na
Ar-gip-pæ'i	As-co'ni-us	Au-re'li-us		Bau'cis	Ca-na'ri-i
Ar-gi'vi	As'dru-bal [<i>C. Pe.</i>]	Au-ro'ra		Beb'ry-ce's, and	Can'da-ce
Ar-gol'i-cus	As'i-ne, <i>Fac.</i>	Au-run'ci		Be-bry'ce's, 6	Can-dau'le's, 6
Ar-go-lis	A-sin'i-us	Au-so'ni-a		Bel'gi-ca	Ca-neph'o-ri
Ar-go-nau'tæ	A-so'pus	Au'spi-ce's, 6		Bel'gi-um	Ca-nic'u-la're's, 6
(<i>Ar-go-nauts</i>)	As-pam'i-thres, 6	Au-toch'tho-ne's, 6		Bel'i-sa'ri-us, <i>S. W.</i>	Ca-nid'i-a
A'ri-ad'ne	As-pa'si-a, 10	Au-to'l'y-cus		Bel-ler'o-phon	Ca-nid'i-us, <i>S. W.</i>
A'ri-æ'us	As-pa'si-us, 10	Au-tom'e-don		Bel-lo'na	Ca-nin'i-us
A-riç'i-a, 10	As'pa-thi'ne's, 6, <i>W.</i>	Au-tom'e-ne's, 6		Bel-lov'a-ci	Ca'ni-us, <i>S. W.</i>
Ar'i-ci'na	As-path'i-ne's, <i>S.</i>	Au-ton'o-e		Be'lon	Ca-no'pus
Ar'i-ma'ze's, 6, <i>S.</i>	As'phal-ti'te's, 6			Be'lus	Can'ta-bri
A-rim'i-num	As-syr'i-a			Ben'e-ven'tum	Can'ta'bri-a
A-ri'o-bar-za'ne's, 6,	As-tar'te			Be'r'e-ni'ce	Can'tha-rus
<i>Fr. Fac. S. L.</i>	As-te'ri-a			Be'r'o-e	Can'ti-um, 10
A'ri-o-bar-za-ne's,	As-te'ri-on			Be-ro'sus	Ca-nu'si-um, 10
1, <i>K. Py.</i>	As-te'ri-us				Ca-pel'la
A-ri'ou					Ca-pe'na

Cap/i-to-li/nus	Cen-tu/ri-a	Chry-sos/to-mus	Co-lo/ne	Cu-ru/lis	Del/phi-cus [C. W.
Cap/i-to/li-um	Ceph/al-le/ni-a	(Chrys/os-tom)	Co-lo/ni-a	Cy/a-ne	Del-phin/i-um, S.
Cap/pa-do/ci-a, 10	Ceph/a-lus	Chry-soth/e-mis	Col/o-phon	Cy-a/ne-æ	Dem/a-dez, 6
Ca/pre-æ	Ce/phe-us, or	Chtho/ni-a, 14	Co-los/sus	Cy-ax/a-rez, Py. W.	Fac. W.
Cap/ri-cor/nus	Ce/pheus	Cib/a-læ	Col/u-mel/la	Cyb/e-le	De-ma/dez, 6
(Cap/ri-corn)	Ce-phis/i-a, 10	Cic/o-ro	Co-lum/næ Her/cu-	Cyc/la-dez, 6	Fr. K. Py. Pw.
Cap/ro-ti/na	Ce-phis/o-do/rus	Cic/o-næz, 6	Co-ma/na	Cy-clo/pez, 6	Dem/a-ra/tus
Cap/u-a	Ceph/i-sod'o-tus	Ci-lic/i-a, 10	Com'mo-dus	(Cy/clops)	De-me/tri-as
Car/a-cal/la	Ce-phi/sus, or	Cim/bri-cus	Co/mus	Cyd/i-as, S. Sch.	De-me/tri-us
Ca-rac/ta-cus	Ce-phis/sus	Cim-me/ri-i	Con-cor/di-a	Cyd/o-ne'a	Dem/o-ce/dez, 6
Ca-rau/si-us, 10,	Cer/a-mi/cus	Cim-me/ri-um	Co/non	Cy/ma, or Cy/mæ	De-moch/a-rez, 6
S. W.	Cer/a-sus	Ci'mon	Con-stan/ti-a, 10	Cyn/æ-gi/rus	De-moch/ri-tus
Car-ci/nus	Ce-rau/ni-a	Cin/cin-na/tus	Con-stan/ti-nop'o-	Cyn'e-as	De-moph/o-on
Car/di-a, Py. S.	Ce-rau/ni-i	Cin'e-as	lis	Cy-ne/tez, 6	De-mos/the-nez, 6
Ca/rez, 6	Cer/be-rus	Cin-get/o-rix	(Con-stan/ti-	Cyn/i-ci	Der/ce-to, or
Ca/ri-a	Cer/cy-on	Ci'nyps, and	no'ple)	Cyn/o-ceph'a-læ	Der/ce-tis
Ca-ri/næ	Ce-re-a/li-a	Cin'y-phus,	Con-stan-ti/nus	Cyn/o-sar'gez, 6	Der-to/na
Ca-ri/nus	Ce/rez, 6	Sch. S.	(Con-stan-tine)	Cyn/o-su'ra	Deu-ca/li-on
Car-me/lus	Ce-rin/thus	Cin'y-ras	Co/pi-a	(Cyn/o-sure)	Di-ag/o-ras
(Car/mel)	Ce-the/gus	Cir-cen/seg Lu'di	Cor/bu-lo	Cyn/thi-a	Di-a/lis
Car/men-ta/lez, 6	Ce/us	Cis/se-us, or	Cor-cy/ra	Cyn/thi-us	Di-a-mas/ti-go/sis
Car-ne/a-dez, 6	Ce/yx	Cis/seus	Cor-cy-ra, Avie-	Cyp/ri-a/nus	Di-a/na
Car-nu/tez, 6	Chæ/re-as	Ci-thæ/ron	Cor/du-ba	(Cyp/ri-an)	[The established
Car/pa-thus	Chæ-re/mon	Ci-vi/lis	Co-rin/na	Cy/prus	English pronun-
Car-thag'i-ni-en/-	Chal'o-ne'a	Clar/rus, or Cla/ros	Co-rin'thus	Cyp/se-lus	ciation is Di-
sez	Chal-ce/don	Clau/di-a	Co-ri-o-la/nus	Cyr'e-na'i-ci	an/a.]
Car-tha/go	Chal'ce-do'ni-a	Clau/di-a'nus	Co-ri/o-li	Cy-re/ne	(Di'an)
(Car/thage)	Chal-dæ'a	(Clau/di-an)	Cor-ne/li-a	Cy-ri/lus	Dic-tam'num
Car-vil/i-us, S. W.	Chal'y-bez, 6	Clau/di-op'o-lis	Cor/ni-ger	(Cyr'il)	Dic-ta/tor
Ca/ry-at'i-dez, 6, pl.	Chal'y-bon, Py. W.	Clau/di-us	Cor/o-ne'a, or	Cyr/si-lus	Did/i-us
Ca-rys/tus	Chal'y-bo-ni'tis	Clau/zom'e-næ	Cor'o-ni'a	Cy/rus	Di/do
Cas/i-li'num	Ch-a'o'ni-a	Cle-an'thez, 6	Cor/si-ca	Cy-the'ra	Di-es/pi-ter
Ca/si-us, 10	Ch-a/os	Cle'men/z	Cor-vi'nus	Cyth'e-re'a	Di-noc/ra-tez, 6
Cas/pi-i	Ch-a/rez, 6	(Clem'ent)	Cor'y-ban'tez, 6	Cyz'i-cum	Di'o-cle/ti-a'nus
Cas/pi-um	Char/i-clez, 6, S.	Cle'o-bu'lus	Cor'y-don	Cyz'i-cus	(Di'o-cle'tian)
Cas-san'der	W.	Cle-om'bro-tus	Cos-su'ti-i, 10, S.		Di'o-do/rus
Cas-san'dra	Char/i-la/us, and	Cle-om'e-nez, 6	Cot/i-so		Di-og'e-nez, 6
Cas/si-o-do/rus, 10	Ch-a-ri/lus	Cle-op'a-tra, Pw.	Cot/ti-æ		Di'o-me/de
Cas/si-o-pe, or	Ch-a-ri/si-a, 10	K. M. Py. C.	Co'tys		Di'o-me/dez, 6
Cas/si-o-pe'a, 10	Char/i-tez, 6	Fr	Co-tyt/to		(Di'o-med)
Cas/si-ter'i-dez, 6	Char/i-ton, Py. C.	Cle'o-pa'tra, F.	Cran/a-us	Da/ci-a	Di-o/ne
Cas/si-us, 10	W.	[This is the	Cra/non	Dac/ty-li	Di'o-næ'a
Cas/si-ve-lau'nus	Char'mi-dez, 6	accepted Eng-	Crat'e-rus	Dæd'a-la	Di'o-nys'i-a, 10
Cas-ta/li-a, or	Char-mi'o-ne	lish pronuncia-	Cra'tez, 6	Dæd'a-lus	Di'o-ny-si'a-dez, 6
Cas-ta/li-us Fons	Ch-a/ron	tion.]	Cra'this	Dæ'mon	Di'o-ny-sip'o-lis
Cat/a-na	Ch-a-ron/das	Cle-op'a-tris	Cra-ti'nus	Dal-ma'ti-a, 10	Di'o-nys'i-us, 10
Cat/i-li'na	Ch-a-rops, and	Cle-os'tra-tus	Crat'y-lus	Dal-mat'i-cus	Di'o-phan'tus
(Cat/i-line)	Ch-a-ro-pez, 6	Clep/sy-dra	Crem'e-ra	Dam/as-ce'ne	Di'os-cor'i-dez, 6
Ca/to	Ch-a-ryb'dis	Clin/i-as, K. W.	Cre-mo'na	Dam-as/cus	Py. S.
Ca-tul/lus	Chau/bi, and	Cli'o	Cre'on	Dam'o-clez, 6	Di'os-cu'ri
Cat/u-lus	Chau/ci	Clis/the-nez, 6	Cre-oph/i-lus	Dam'on	Di-os/po-lis
Cau/ca-sus	Ch-a-u'ci	Cli-tar'chus	Cre-u'sa	Dan'a-e	Dip'o-lis
Cau-co/nez, 6	Chel/i-do'ni-æ	Cli-tom'a-chus	Cri-mi/sus	Dan'a-i	Dis-cor/di-a
Cau/di-um	Chel-lo/ne	Cli-tum'nus	Cris-pi'nus	Dan-a'i-dez, 6	Div'i-ti'a-cus
Cau/nus	Chel'o-ni'tis	Cli'tus	Cri-the'is	Dan'a-us	Div'o-du'rum
Cav/a-rez, 6	Chel'o-noph'a-gi	Clav'a-ci'na	Cri'to	Dan-u'bi-us	Do-do'na
Ca-y's/ter, or	Chel'ops	Clæ/li-a	Crit'o-bu'lus	(Dan'ube)	Do-don'i-dez, 6
Ca-y's/trus	Cher-sid'a-mas	Clu'a-ci'na	Crit'o-la/us	Daph'ne-pho'ri-a,	Dol'a-bel'la
Ce/bez, 6	[W. Cher/so-ne'sus, or	Clu-si'ni	Cro-by'zi, Py. Sch.	S. W.	Dol'o-pez, 6
Ce-bre/ni-a, Sch.	Cher/ro-ne'sus	Clym'e-ne	Croc'o-di-lop'o-lis	Dar-dan'i-dez, 6	Do-nut/i-a, 10
Ce-ci/na	Cher/ro-ne'sus	Clym'e-ne'i-dez, 6	Cræ/sus	Dar-da-nus	Do-mit/i-a'nus, 10
Ce-cro/pi-a	Ch-i-mæ'ra	Clym'e-nus	Cro'phi	Da/re-us, or	(Do-mi'tian)
Ce-crop/i-dæ	Ch'i/os	Cly'tem-nes'tra	Cro-to'na	Da-ri/us	Do-na'tus
Ce/crops	Ch'i/ron	Coc'a-lus	Crus/tu-me'ri-a, or	Dat'a-pher'nez, 6	Do'rez, 6
Ce-læ/no	Chlo'e	Coc-ce'i-us	Crus/tu-me'ri-um	Dau/lis	Do-ri-on
Ce/ler	Chlo'ris	(-se'yus)	Cte/si-as, 10, 14	Dau'ni-a	Dor'y-læ'um
Cel'e-rez, 6	Cho/as-pez, 6	Co/clez, 6	Cte-sib'i-us, S. W.	De-cap'o-lis	Dra/co
Ce/le-us	Chœr/i-lus	Co-cy'tus	Ctes'i-phon, 14	De/ci-us, 10	Drep'a-na, or
Cel/ti-be'ri	Ch-o-rœ'bus	Co-drop'o-lis	Cu'ma, or Cu'mæ	De-cu'ri-o	Drep'a-num
Cel-tos/cy-thæ	Chro/nos	Co'drus	Cu-pi'do	De-i'a-ni'ra	Dru'i-dæ
Cen'chre-æ	Chry'sa	Coel'e-syr'i-a, and	Cu'rez, 6	De-id'a-mi'a	(Dru'ids)
Cen-chre'is	Chry-sa/or	Coel'o-syr'i-a	Cu-re/tez, 6	De-i'o-cez, 6	Dry'a-dez, 6, Fac.
Cen-so/rez, 6	Chrys'a-or, C.	Co'hors	Cu'ri-a	De-i'ot'a-rus	(Dry'ads) [W.
Cen-so-ri'nus	Chry-se'is	Col-la/ti-a, 10	Cu'ri-a'ti-i, 10	De-iph'o-bus	Dry'o-pez, 6
Cen-tau'ri	Chry/sez, 6	Col-la-ti'nus	Cu'ri-o	De/li-us	Du-il/li-us
Cen-tro'nez, 6	Chry-sip'pus	Col-li'na	Cu-ri'o-so-li'tæ	De/los	Du-li-ch'i-um
Cen-tum/vi-ri	Chry-sog'o-nus	Co-lo/næ	Cur'ti-us, 10	Del-phic'o-la	Dum'no-rix

E.

Eb'o-ra'eum
Py. Fac. L. For.
B. Sch.
Eb'u-ro'ne₂, 6
Eb'u-sus
E-bu'sus
Ee-bat'a-na, S. W.
E-chid'na
E-chin'a-de₂, 6
E-chi'on
E'cho
E-des'sa, or
E-de'sa
E'don
E-do'ne₂, 6, Thra-
cians
E-læ'a
El'a-gab'u-lus [W.
El'a-phe-bo'li-a, S.
El'a-te'a
E'le-a
E-lec'tra
E-lec'try-on
E-le'i
El'e-phan'tis
El'eu-sin'i-a
El'eu-si'nus
E-leu'sis
E-leu'the-ræ
El'eu-the'ri-a
E'lis
El'pi-ni'ce
El'y-ma'is
E-lys'i-um, 10
Em-ped'o-cle₂, 6
En-cel'a-dus
En-dym'i-on
E-nip'e-us, or
E-ni'peus
En'ni-us
En-tel'lus
E-ny'o
E'os
E-pam'i-non'das
E-pe'us
Eph'i-al'te₂, 6
Eph'o-ri
Eph'y-ra
Ep'i-char'mus
Ep'ic-te'tus
Ep'i-cu-re'i
(Ep'i-cu-re'ans)
Ep'i-cu'rus
Ep'i-dau'ri-a
Ep'i-dau'rus
E-pig'o-ni
Ep'i-men'i-de₂, 6
Ep'i-me'the-us, or
Ep'i-me'theus
Ep'i-pha-ne'a
E-piph'a-ne₂, 6
E-pi'rus
Ep'o-red'o-rix
E-quir'i-a
Eq'ui-te₂, 6
Er'a-sis'tra-tus
Er'a-to
Er'a-tos'the-ne₂, 6
Er'e-bus
E-rech'the-us, or
E-rech'theus
E-re'tri-a
Er'ich-tho'ni-us
E-rid'a-nus

E-rig'o-ne
E-rig'o-nus, a man.
Er'i-go'nus, a river.
E-rin'nyes
E'ris
Er'i-sich'thon
E'ros
E-ros'tra-tus
Er'y-ci'na
Er'y-man'thus
Er'y-the'a, or
Er'y-thi'a
Er'y-thræ
E'ryx
Es-quil'i-æ
Es'qui-li'nus
E-te'o-cle₂, 6
E-te'o-clus
E-te'si-æ, 10
E-tru'ri-a
E-trus'ci
Eu-bœ'a
Eu-bo'i-cus
Eu-bu'li-de₂, 6
Eu-bu'lus
Eu-cli'de₂, 6
Eu-do'ci-a, 10, S.
W.
Eu-er'ge-tæ
Eu-ge'ni-us
Eu-me-ne₂, 6
Eu-me-ni'a
Eu-men'i-de₂, 6
Eu'pa-tor
Eu'pha-e₂, 6
Eu-phor'bus
Eu-pho'ri-on
Eu-phra'nor
Eu-phra'te₂, 6
Eu-phros'y-ne
Eu'po-lis
Eu-rip'i-de₂, 6
Eu-ri'pus
Eu-ro'pa
Eu-ro-pæ'us
Eu-ro'tas
Eu'rus
Eu-ry'a-lus
Eu-ryd'a-nus
Eu-ryd'i-ce
Eu-rym'e-don
Eu-rys'the-ne₂, 6
Eu-rys'the-us, or
Eu-rys'theus
Eu-ry-tus [an.
Eu-se'bi-a, a wom-
Eu-se'bi'a, a city.
Eu-se'bi-us
Eu-sta'thi-us, S. W.
Eu-ter'pe
Eu-thyc'ra-te₂, 6
Eu-tro'pi-us
Eux'i-nus Pon'tus
E-vad'ne
E-van'der

F.

Faus-ti'na
Faus'tu-lus
Fav'o-ri'nus
Fe'ci-a-le₂, 6
Fe-liq'i-tas
Fe-ra'li-a
Fer'en-ti-num
Fe-re'tri-us
Fi-de'na, or
Fi-de'næ
Fi-de₂, 6
Fla-min'i-a
Fla'vi-a
Flo-ra'li-a
Flo-ren'ti-a, 10
(Flor'ence)
Flo-ri-a'nus
Fon-te'i-us (-yus)
For'mi-æ
For-tu'na
Fo-ru'm
Fris'i-i, 10
Fu-ga'li-a
Ful'vi-us
Fu'ri-æ
(Fu'ries)

G.

Ga'bi-i
Ga-bi'nus
Ga-de₂, 6
Gad'i-ta'nus
Gal'a-tæ
Gal'a-te'a
Ga-le'nus
(Gal'en)
Ga-le-ri-us
Ga-le'sus
Gal'i-læ'a
(Gal'i-lee)
Gal'li-a
Gal'li-cus
Gal'li-e'nus
Gal-lip'o-lis
Gal'lo-græ'ci-a, 10
Gan-gar'i-dæ
Gan'y-me'de₂, 6
(Gan'y-mede)
Gar'a-man'te₂, 6
Gar-ga'nus
Gar-ga'rus
Ge'la
Gel'li-us
Ge'lo or Ge'lon
Gem'i ni
Ge-ne'va, W. L. Fr.
K. Sch. M.
Gen'e-va, For.
Ge'ni-us
Gen'u-a
Ge-or'gi-ca
(Geor'gics)
Ger-go'vi-a
Ger-ma'ni-a
(Ger'ma)
Ger-man'i-cus
Ger-ma'ni-i, a Per-
sian people, S.
Ge'ry-on, and
Ge-ry'o-ne₂, 6
Ge'ta
Ge'tæ
Gi-gan'te₂, 6
Glauc'o'pis

Glauc'us
Gor'di-a'nus
(Gor'di-an)
Gor'di-us
Gor'gi-as
Gor'go-ne₂, 6
Gor-ty'na, and
Gor-ty'ne
Go'thi
(Goths)
Gra-di'vus
Græ'ci-a, 10
Gra-ni'cus
Gra'ti-æ, 10
Gra'ti-a'nus, 10
Gy'a-rus, and
Gy'a-ros
Gy-lip'pus
Gym-na'si-um, 10
Gym-nos'o-phis'tæ

H.

Ha'dri-a'nus
(Ha'dri-an)
Ha'dri-at'i-cum
Hæ'mo-ni-a
Hal-cy'o-ne
Hal'i-car-nas'sus
Ha'lys
Ham'a-dry'a-de₂, 6
(Ham'a-dry-ads)
Ha-mil'car
Han'ni-bal
Har-mo'di-us
Har'pa-gus,
Py. C. W.
Har-pal'y-ce
Har-poc'ra-te₂, 6
Har-py'i-æ (-ye)
(Har'pies)
Ha-rus'pex
Has'dru-bal
He'be
He'brus
Hec'a-tæ'us
Hec'a-te
Hec'u-ba
He-ge'mon, and
He'ge-mon
He'ge-sip'pus
Hel'e-na
Hel'e-nus
He-li'a-de₂, 6
Hel'i-ce
Hel'i-con
Hel'i-o-do'rus
He'li-o-gab'a-lus,
He'li-o-ga-ba'lus,
C. L.
He'li-op'o-lis
He'li-os
Hel-le-ne₂, 6
Hel'les-pon'tus
Hel-lo'tis
He-lo'rus
He'los
He-lo'tæ, and
He-lo'te₂, 6
(Hel'lots or Hel'-
ots)
Hel-ve'ti-i, 10
Hel'vi-i
He-phæ's'ti-a, 5, a
town.

He-phæ's-ti'a, a fes-
tival.
He-phæ's'ti-on, 10
Her'a-cle'a
Her'a-clidæ
Her'a-clit'us
Her'cu-la'ne-um
Her'cu-la-ne'um,
K.
Her'cu-le₂, 6
Her-cu'le-um
Her-cyn'i-a
He-ren'ni-us
Her-maph'ro-di'tus
Her'me-si'a-nax
Her-mi'as
Her'mi-as
Her-mi'o-ne
Her'mi-on'i-cus
Si'nus
Her-mip'pus
Her-noc'ra-te₂, 6
Her'mo-do'rus
Her-mog'e-ne₂, 6
Her'mo-la'us
Her'mo-ti'mus
Her'mun-du'ri,
Pe. S.
Her-mun'du-ri
K. Fac. For. F.
He-ro'de₂, 6
(Her'od)
He-ro'di-a'nus
(He-ro'di-an)
He-rod'o-tus
He'ron
Her'o-op'o-lis
He-roph'i-la
He-roph'i-lus
Her-sil'i-a
Her'u-li
He-si'o-dus
(He'si-od)
He-si'o-ne
Hes-pe'ri-a
Hes-per'i-de₂, 6
Hes-pe-rus
He-sych'i-us
He-tru'ri-a
Hi-ber'ni-a
Hi'e-rap'o-lis
Hi'e-ro
Hi'er'o-cle₂, 6
Hi'e-ron'y-mus
(Jer'lome)
Hi'e-ro-sol'y-ma
(Je-ru'sa-lem)
Hi-la'ri-us
(Hil'a-ry)
Hi-mil'co
Hip-par'chus
Hip'pa-sus
Hip'pi-as
Hip'pi-us
Hip'po-cen-tau'ri
Hip-poc'ra-te₂, 6
Hip'po-cre'ne
Hip'po-da-mi'a
Hip-pol'y-te
Hip-pol'y-tus
Hip'po-mol'gi
Hip-po'nax
His-pa'ni-a
His-ti-æ-o'tis
Ho-me'rus
(Ho'mer)
Ho-ra'ti-a, 10

I.

I-ac'chus
I-al'y-sus
I-an'i-be
I-am'bli-chus
I'a-pyg'i-a
I-ar'bas
I'a-sis
I-ax'ar-te₂, 6
I-be'ri
I-be'ri-a
I-be'rus
Ib'y-cus
I-ca'ri-a
I-ca'ri-us
Ic'a-rus
I-ce'ni, Fac. W.
Ich'thy-oph'a-gi
I-cil'i-us
I-co'ni-um
I'da
I'das
I-dom'e-neus
Id'u-me'a
Id'i-a
I-li'a-cus
I'i-as
I-li'o-ne, or
I-li'o-na
I-lis'sus
Il'i-thy'i-a (-ya)
Il'i-um, or Il'i-on
Il-lyr'i-a
Il-lyr'i-cum
Im'a-us
I-ma'us, K.
Im'bros
In'a-chus
I-nar'i-me
In'ci-ta'tus
In'di-ge'te₂, a peo-
ple.
I'no

I-no/pus
In'ta-pher'neg, 6
In'ter-am'na
I'o
I'o-las, or I'o-la'us
I'on
I-o'ni-a
I'o-pe
Iph'i-clus, or
Iph'i-cles, 6
I-phic'ra-te, 6
Iph'i-gē-ni'a
I'phis
Iph'i-tus
Ir'e-næ'us
I-re'ne
I-sæ'us
I-sau'ri-a
Is'i-do'rus
(Is'i-dore)
I'sis
Is-me'ne
Is-me'ni-as
Is-me'nus, son of
Apollo
Is-me-nus, a Chian
I-soc'ra-te, 6
Isth'mi-a (ist'mi-a)
Is'tri-a
I-ta'li-a
(It'a-ly)
I-tal'i-cus
It'a-lus
Ith'a-ca
Ith'o-mæ'a
It'u-ræ'a
I'tys
I-u'lus
Ix-i'on
Ix'i-on'i-de, 6

J.

Ja-co'bus
(James)
Jap'e-tus
Jo-se'phus
Jo'vi-a'nus
(Jo'vi-an)
Ju-dæ'a
Ju-gur'tha
Ju'li-a'nus
(Ju'li-an)
Ju'li-i
Ju'li-op'o-lis
Ju'li-us
Ju'ni-a
Ju'no
Ju'pi-ter
Jus-tin'i-a'nus
(Jus-tin'i-an)
Jus-ti'nus
(Jus-tin)
Ju've-na'lis
(Ju've-nal)
Ju-ver'na

L.

Lab'da-cus
La-be-o

La-be'ri-us
La'bi-e'nus
Lab'y-rin'thus
Lac'e-dæ'mon
Lac'e-dæ-mo'ni-i, or
Lac'e-dæm'o-ne, 6
(Lac'e-de-mo'-
ni-ans)
Lach'e-sis
La-cin'i-um
La-co'ni-a, and
La-con'i-ca
Lac-tan'ti-us, 10
La'don
Læ'li-a'nus
Læ'li-us
La-er'te, 6
Læs-tryg'o-ne, 6
Læ-vi'nus
La'gus
La'is
La'mi-a
Lan'pe-ti'a, a city.
Lam'pe-to
Lam-prid'i-us
li-us
Lam'pro-cles, 6
Lamp'sa-cus, and
Lamp'sa-chum
La'mus
Lan'go-bar'di
La-nu'vi-um
La-oc'o-on
La-od'a-mi'a
La-od'i-ce'a
La-on'i-c-don
La-on'e-don-ti'a-
dæ
Lap'i-thæ
La-ren'ti-a, 10
La're, 6
Lar'ti-us, 10, S. W.
Lat'e-ra'nus
(Lat'er-an)
La-te'ri-um
La'ti-a'lis, 10
La'ti'ni
La'ti'nus
La'ti-um, 10
Lat'o-bri'gi
La-to'na
Lau'sus
La-ver'na
La-vin'i-a
La-vin'i-um, or
La-vi'nus
Le-an'der
Leb'a-de'a
Leb'e-dus, or
Leb'e-dos
Le-chæ'um
Le'da
Le-dæ'a
Lel'e-ges, 6
Le'lex
Le-ma'nus
Lem'o-vi'ces, 6
Le-mov'i-ce, 6
Lem'u-re, 6
Len'tu-lus
Le-on'i-das
Lc'on-ti'ni
Lc-on'ti-um, 10
Le-os-the-ne, 6
Le-o-tych'i-de, 6
Lep'i-dus
Le-pon'ti-i, 10

Lep'ti-neg, 6
Le'the
Leu'cas
Leu'ce
Leu-cip'pus
Leu'con
Leu-co'the-a
Leu-coth'o-e
Lex-o'vi-i
Li-ba'ni-us, S. W.
Lib'a-nus
(Leb'a-non)
Li'ber
Li-ber'tas
Lib'i-ti'na
Lib'y-a
Li'chas
Li-cin'i-a
Li-cin'i-us
Lic'i-nus
Li-ga'ri-us
Lig'u-re, 6
Li-gu'ri-a
Lil'y-bæ'um
Lin'go-ne, 6
Lip'a-ra
Li'ris
Lit'y-er'sas
Lit'y-er'ses, 6
Liv'i-us
(Li'v'y)
Lo'cri
Lo-cus'ta
Lon-din'i-um
Lon-gim'a-nus
Lon-gi'nus
Lon-go-bar'di
(Lom'bards)
Lon'gu-la
Lu-ca'ni-a
Lu-ca'nus
(Lu'can)
Luc-ce'i-us (-yus)
Lu'ce-re, 6
Lu-ci-a'nus, 10
Lu'ci-fer
Lu-cil'i-us
Lu-ci'na
Lu-cre'ti-a, 10
Lu-cre'ti-us, 10
Lu-cul'lus
Lug-du'num
(Ly'ons)
Lu-per'cal
Lu-per-ca'li-a
Lu-si-ta'ni-a
Lu-ta'ti-us, 10
Lu-te'ti-a, 10
Ly-ca'on
Lyc'a-o'ni-a
Lyc'i-a, 10
Lyc'i-das
Ly-cis'cus
Lyc'o-me'des, 6
Ly'con
Lyc'o-phron
Ly-co'ris
Ly-cur'gus
Lyd'i-a
Lyn'ceus, or
Lyn'cc-us
Ly-san'der
Lys'i-as, 10
Ly-sim'a-chi'a, or
Lys'i-ma'chi-a
Ly-sim'a-chus
Ly-sip'pus

M.

Ma-ca're-us, or
Mac'a-reus
Ma-ca'ri-a
Mac'e-do
Ma-ced'o-ne, 6
(Mac'e-do'ni-ans)
Mac'e-don'i-cus
Ma'cer
Ma-cha'on
Ma-cri-a'nus
Ma-cri'nus
Ma-cro'bi-i
Ma-cro'bi-us
Mæ-an'der
Mæ-ce'nas
Mæn'a-lus
Mæ-on'i-de, 6
Mæ-o'tis Pa'lus
Mag-nen'ti-us, 10
Mag-ne'si-a, 10
Ma'go
Ma-har'bal
Ma'i-a (ma'ya)
Ma-jes'tas
Ma-mer'cus
Mam'er-ti'ni
Ma-mil'i-us
Ma-mu'ri-us
Man-ci'nus
Man'e-tho
Ma-nil'i-us
Man-sue'tus
Man'tu-a
Ma-a-thon
Mar'cel-li'nus
Mar'ci-a'na, 10
Mar'ci-a'nus, 10
(Mar'ci-an)
Mar'ci-us, 10
Mar'co-man'ni
Mar-do'ni-us
Mar-gi'tes, 6
Ma'ri-am'ne
Ma'ri-us
Mar-mar'i-dæ
Ma'ro
Mar'o-ne'a, and
Mar'o-ni'a
Mar-pe'si-a, 10
Mar-pe'sus
Mar-ru'vi-um, or
Mar-ru'bi-um
Mar'sy-as, 10
Mar'ti-a'lis, 10
(Mar'ti-al)
Mas'i-nis'sa
Mas-sag'e-tæ
Mas'si-cus
Mas-sil'i-a
Ma-tra'li-a
Mat-ti'a-ci
Mau'ri
Mau'ri-ta'ni-a
Mau-so'lus
Ma-vor'ti-a, 10
Max-en'ti-us, 10
Max'im-i-a'nus
(Max'im'i-an)
Max'i-mi'nus
(Max'i-min)
Max'i-mus
Me-de'a
Me'di-a
Me'di-o-la'num

Me'don
Me-du'sa
Meg'a-by'sus
Meg'a-cles, 6, Py. S.
Me-gæ'ra
Meg'a-le
Meg'a-ra
Me-gas'the-ne, 6
Me-gis'ti-as
Me-lam'pus
Mel'a-nip'pl-æ, 6
Mel'a-nip'pus
Me-lan'thi-us
Me-lan'thus
Me'las
Me'le-a'ger, K. F.
S. Sch.
Me-le'a-ger, C.
Fac.
Me'le-ag'ri-de, 6
Me'les, 6
Mel'e-sig'e-ne, 6
Mel'i-bœ'us
Me-lis'sa
Mcl'i-ta, or Mel'i-te
Me'li-us
Me'los
Mel-pom'e-ne
Mem'mi-a
Mem'mi-us
Mem-phi'tis
Me-nal'cas
Men'a-lip'pe
Me-nan'der
Mc-nec'ra-te, 6
Men'e-de'mus
Men'e-la'us
Me-ne'ni-us
Me'nes, 6
Me-nes'the-us, or
Me-nes'theus
Me-nip'pus
Me-nœ'ce-us
Me-nœ'tes, 6
Mer-cu'ri-us
(Mer'cu-ry)
Me-ri'o-ne, 6
Mer'o-e
Mer'o-pe
Me'rops
Mes'o-me'des, 6
Mes'o-po-ta'mi-a
Mes-sa'la
Mes-sa-li'na
Mes-sa-pi-a
Mes-se'nc, or
Mes-se'na
Mct'a-pon'tum
Me-tau'rus
Me-tcl'i
Me-tho'ne
Me-til'i-i
Me'tis
Me'ti-us, 10
Me'ton
Met'ro-cles, 6
Met'ro-do'rus
Me-tu'lum
Me-zen'ti-us, 10
Mi-cip'sa
Mi'das
Mi-le'si-i, 10
Mi-le'tus
Mil-ti'a-de, 6
Mil'vi-us
Mim-ner'mus
Min'ci-us, 10

Mi-ner'va
Mi'nos
Min'o-tau'rus
Min-tur'næ
Mi-nu'ci-us, 10
Mi-se'num
Mi-se'nus
Mi'thras
Mith'ri-da'te, 6
Mith'ro-bar-za'nes
Mit'y-le'næ
Mit'y-le'ne
Mne-mos'y-ne, 14
Mnes'the-us, or
Mnes'theus, 14
Mo-des'tus
Mœ'ris
Mœ'si-a, 10
Mo-los'si
Mo-los'sus
Mo'mus
Mo'na
Mo-næ'ses, 6
Mo-ne'ta
Mon'i-ma
Mon-ta'nus
Mon'y-chus
Mop'si-um, 10
Mor'i-ni
Mo-ri'ni, For.
Mor'phe-us, or
Mor'pheus
Mo'sa
Mos'y-nœ'ci
Mul'ci-ber
Mu-na'ti-us, 10
Mu-nych'i-a
Mu-ræ'na
Mu-sæ'us
Mu'ti-na
Mu'ti-nes, 6, S.
Mu'ti'nus
Mu'ti-us, 10
Myc'a-le
My-ce'næ
Myc'o-nus, and
My-co'nus
Myg-do'ni-a
My-ri'na
Myr-mid'o-ne, 6
My'ron
Myr'ti-lus
My-scel'lus
Mys'i-a, 10
Myt'i-le'ne

N.

Nab'ar-za'nes, 6
Nab'a-thæ'a
Na'bis
Næ'ni-a
Næ'vi-us
Na-i'a-de, 6
Na-is'sus
Naph'i-lus, Py.
Nar'bo-nen'sis
Nar-cis'sus
Nar'ni-a
Na-ryc'i-a, 10
Nas-si'ca
Na'sid-i-e'nus
Na-sid'i-us
Na'so
Nau'cra-te, 6

Nau/cra-tis	Nor-ba/nus	O-pil/i-us	Pal/lan-te/um	Pel/o-pon-ne/sus	Phi-lip/pi
Nax/os	Nor/i-cum	O-pim/i-us	Pal-le/ne	Pe/lops	Phi-lis/cus
Ne-æ/ra	No/tus	O/pis	Pal-my/ra	Pe-lo/rus	Phi-lic/ti-on
Ne-al/ces, 6	No/vi-o-du/num	Op/pi-a	Pa-mi/sus	Pe-lu/si-um, 10	Phi/lo
Ne-ap/o-lis	No/vi-om/a-gum, or	Op-pi-a'nus	Pam/i-sus, <i>For.</i>	Pe-na/te, 6	Phil/o-cles, 6
Ne-ar/chus	No/vi-om/a-gus	(Op/pi-an)	Pam/me-ne, 6	Pe-nel/o-pe	Phi-loe/ra-te, 6
Ne-crop/o-lis	Nu/ma	Op/pi-us	Pam/phi-lus	Pe-ne/us	Phil/oe-te/te, 6
Nec-tan/a-bis	Nu-man/ti-a, 10	Op/ti-mus	Pam-phy/l'i-a	Pen-tel/i-cus	Phil/o-de/mus
Nec-ta-ne/bus, <i>K. F.</i>	Nu-me/ni-us, <i>W. S.</i>	Or-bil/i-us	Pan/a-ce/a	Pen/the-si-le/a, 10	Phil/o-la/us
Nec-tan/e-bus, <i>Fac. S. Py.</i>	Nu/me-ri-a'nus	Or/ca-de, 6	Pa-nae/ti-us, 10	Pen/the-us, or	Phi-lol/o-gus
Ne/le-us, or	Nu-mid/i-a	Or-chom/e-num	Pan-ath/e-nae/a	Pen/theus	Phi-lom/bro-tus
Ne/leus	Nu/mi-tor	Or-chom/e-nus	Pan-da-rus	Pe-rae/a	Phil/o-me/la
Ne-uac/a, and	Nun/di-na	Or/do-vi-ce, <i>C.</i>	Pau-di/on	Per-dic/cas	Phi-lon/i-de, 6
Ne/me-a, games	Nyc/te-us, or	Or-dov/i-ce, 6	Pan-do/ra	Pe-ren/nis	Phi-lop/a-tor
Ne/me-a, town and	Nye/teus	O-re/a-de, 6	Pan/dro-sos	Per/ga-mus	Phil/o-poe'men
river	Nym-phid/i-us	(O're-ads)	Pan-gæ/us	Pe/ri-an/der	Phi-los/tra-tus
Ne/me-si-a'nus, 10	Ny/sa	O-res/te, 6	Pan/hel-le/ne, 6	Per/i-cle, 6	Phi-lo/tas
Nem/e-sis	Ny-sæ/us	Or/es-te/um	Pa/ni-o/ni-um	Pe-ril/lus	Phi-lo/tis
Ne/o-bu/le		Or/es-ti/dæ	Pan-no/ni-a	Per/i-pa-tet/i-ci	Phi-lox/e-nus
Ne/o-cæs-a-re/a		Or-get/o-rix, <i>S. Py.</i>	Pan/o-pe, or -pe/a	(Per/a-pa-tet/ics)	Phin/e-us, or
Ne/o-cle, 6		Or/gi-a	Pan-nor/mus	Per/o-e	Phi/neus
Ne/op-tol'e-mus		O-rib/a-sus	Pan-the/a	Per-sæ/us	Phin/ti-as, 10
Neph/e-le	O/a-sis	Or/i-cum, or	Pan/the-on, or	Per-seph/o-ne	Phle/gon
Ne/pos	O/a-sis, <i>Py.</i>	Or/i-cus	Pan-the/on	Per-sep/o-lis	Pho-çæ/a
Ne/po-ti-a'nus, 10	O-ax/us	O/ri-en	Pa/phi-a, or	Per-se-us, or	Pho/ci-on, 10
Nep/tu-na/li-a	O'ce-an/i-de, 6,	O-riç'e-ne, 6	Pa/phi-e	Per/seus	Pho/eis
Nep-tu'nus	and O'ce-a-nit/i-	(O/ri-gen)	Paph/la-go/ni-a	Per/si-a, 10	Pho/cus
(Nep/tune)	de	O-ri/on	Pa/phos	Per/si-us, 10	Pho-cyl/i-de, 6
Ne-re/i-de, 6	O-ce/a-nus	Or/me-nus	Pa/phus	Per/ti-nax	Phoe/be
(Ne-re-ids)	Oç'e-lum	O-ro-de, 6	Pa/pi-as	Pe-ru/si-a, 10	Phoe-ni/ce, or
Ne-re-us, or	Oçhus	O-ræ/te, 6	Pa-pin/i-a'nus	Pe-til/i-us	Phoe-mi/a, 10
Ne/reus	Oc-ta/vi-a	O-ron/te, 6	(Pa-pin/i-an)	Pet/o-si/ris	Phoe/nix
Ne/ro	Oc-ta/vi-a'nus	O-ro/si-us, 10	Pa-pir/i-us	Pe-tra	Phol/o-e
Ner/vi-i	Oc-ta/vi-us	Or/phe-us, or	Par/a-di/sus	Pe-trae/a	Phor/mi-o
Nes-to/ri-us	O-cyp/e-te	Or/pheus	Pa-ræt/a-çæ, 5	Pe-tre/i-us (-yus)	Pho-ro/ne-us, or
Ni-çæ/a, or Ni-ce/a	O-cyr/o-e	Or-tyg/i-a	Par/æ-to/ni-um	Pe-tro/ni-us	Pho-ro/neus
Ni-cag/o-ras	O-de-na'tus, <i>W. S.</i>	O/rus	Pa-ren-ta/li-a	Peu-ces/te, 6	Pho-ti/nus
Ni-can/der	O-des/sus	O-si/ris	Pa/ris	Phæ-a/ci-a, 10	Phra-a/te, 6
Ni-ca/nor	O-de/um	O/tho	Pa-ris/i-i, 10	Phæ/don	Phra-or/te, 6
Ni-ea/tor	O-do/a-cer, <i>C.</i>	O-thry/a-de, 6	Par-men/i-de, 6	Phæ/dra	Phron/i-ma, <i>W. Py.</i>
Ni-ce/tas, or	Od/o-a'cer, <i>W. S.</i>	O-vid/i-us	Par-me/ni-o, <i>C. S.</i>	Phæ/drus	Phryg/i-a
Ni-ce/te, 6	<i>M.</i>	(O'vid)	Par-nas/sus	Pha/e-thon	Phryn/i-chus
Niç/e-te/ri-a	Od/ys-se/a	Ox/us	Pa-ro/pus	Phal/a-cri/na	Phry/nis
Niç/i-as, 10	(Od/ys-sey)	Ox/y-ryn'chus	Par-rha/si-us, 10	Phal-a-ri/s	Phryx/us
Ni-coch/a-re, 6	Æ/a-grus		Par-the/ni-æ, and	Phal/a-ron	Phthi-o'tis, 14
Ni-coe/ra-te, 6	Æ-a/grus		Par-the/ni-i	Phal'e-ron, a com-	Phy/a
Ni-co/cre-on	Æb/a-lus, 5		Par-the/ni-us	panion of Jason,	Phy/cus
Nic'o-da'mus	Æ-ba-re, 6, <i>Pw.</i>		Par-the-non	<i>Fac. K.</i>	Phyl/a-co
Ni-cod'a-mus,	Æ-cha/li-a		Par-then/o-pe		Phy/le
<i>Pw.</i>			Par/thi-a		Phyl/li-us
Nic'o-de/mus	Æc/u-me/ni-us, 5	Pa-ca/ti-a'nus, 10	Pa-rys/a-tis	Phal/li-ca	Phyl/li-us
Nic'o-do/rus	Æd/i-pus, 5	Pa-chy'nus, and	Pa-sar/ga-dæ	Pha-lo/re	Pi-a/li-a, <i>W. S.</i>
Nie/o-la/us	Æ/ne-us, or	Pa-chy/num	Pa-sipl/a-e	Pha-næ/us	Piç/en-ti/ni
Ni-com/a-chus	Æ/neus	Pæ/o-rus	Pas/si-e'nus, 10	Phar/na-ba/zus	Pi-ce/num
Nic'o-me/de, 6	Æ-nom/a-us, <i>Pw.</i>	Pa-co/rus, an	Pat/a-le, or Pat/a-la	<i>W. S.</i>	Pi-c/ri-a
Nic'o-me-di/a, or	Æn/o-ma/us, <i>K.</i>	<i>Egyptian king.</i>	Pat/a-ra	Phar/na-ce, 6	Pi-c/ri/a, or
Nic'o-me-de/a	Æ-no/ne		Pa-ta/vi-um	Pha/ros	Pi'e-re/a, a
Ni-cop/o-lis	Æ-no/tri-a		Pa-ter/cu-lus	Phar-sa/li-a	nymph.
Ni-cos'tra-tus	Og/y-ge, 6		Pat/i-zi'the, 6	Phar-sa/lus, or	Pi-er/i-de, 6
Ni/ger	O-gy/gi-a		Pat/ro-cle, 6	Phar-sa/los	Pi-e-rus
Ni-gid/i-us	O-il/c-us, or		Pat/ro-clus	Pha-se/lis	Pi'e-tas
Nil'e-us, or	O-i-leus		Pau-li/nus	Pha/sis	Pi-la/tus
Ni/leus	Ol/bi-a		Pau-sa/ni-as	Phe/ge-us, or	(Pilate)
Niu'y-as	Ol/li-us		Ped/a-sus	Phe/geus,	Pi-na/ri-us
Ni/o-be	O-lym/pi-a	Pag/a-sa	Peg/a-sus	Phe/mi-us	Pin-da-rus
Ni-pha/te, 6	O-lym/pi-as	Pa-læ/mon	Pe-las/gi	Pher/e-ti/ma	(Pin/dar)
Nis/i-bis	O-lym/pi-o-do/rus	Pa-læph/a-tus, 5	Pe-las/gi-o'tis	Phe/ron	Pi-re/ne
Ni-sy/rus	O-lym/pi-us	Pa-læs/te, 5	Pe/le-us, or	Phid/i-as	Pi-rith/o-us
Nit/i-ob/ri-ge, 6,	O-lym/pus	Pal/æs-ti/na	Pe/leus	Phi-dip/pi-de, 6	Pi-san/der
10, <i>C.</i>	O-lyn/thus	Pal'a-me/de, 6	Pe-li-a-de, 6	Phil/a-del-phi/a	Pi-sau/rus
Nit/i-o-bri'ge, <i>K. F. Py.</i>	Om/pha-le	Pal'a-ti/nus	Pe-li-as	(Phil/a-del'phi-a)	Pi-sid/i-a
	Om/pha-lus	Pa-la'ti-um, 10	Pe-li-de, 6	Phil/a-del'phus	Pis/is-trat/i-dæ
Ni-to/cris	On'e-sic/ri-tus	Pa/leg, 6	Pe-li-on	Phi/læ	Pis/is-trat/i-de, 6
Noc/ti-lu'ca	O-ne/si-mus	Pa-lil/i-a	Pel-le/ne	Phi-læ/ni	Pi-sis'tra-tus
Nom/a-de, 6	On'o-mac/ri-tus	Pal/i-nu/rus	Pel/o-pe/a, or	Phil'e-tæ/rus	Pi-tho/le-on, <i>C. L.</i>
No-ni/us	On'o-mar'chus	Pal/a-de, 6	Pel/o-pl'a	Phi-le/tas	Pit/the-us, or
	On'o-san/der	Pal-la-di-um	Pe-lop/i-das	Phi-li/nus	Pit/theus
				Phil/ip-pe/i	Pla-cen'ti-a, 10

Pla-oid/i-a, *W. S.*
 Pla-na/si-a, 10
 Plan-ci/na
 Pla-tæ/a
 Pla-tæ/æ
 Pla/to
 Plau/ti-a'nus, 10
 Plau/tus
 Ple/ia-dez (ple/ya-)
 or Ple-i/a-dez, 6
 Ple-i'o-ne
 Plin/i-us
 (*Plin'y*)
 Plis/the-nez, 6
 Plis-ti'nus, *Pw. W.*
 Plis-to'a-nax, or
 Plis-to'nax
 Plot/i-nop'o-lis
 Plo-ti'nus
 Plu-tar'chus
 (*Plutarch*)
 Plu/to
 Pœc/i-le, 5
 Pol'e-mon
 Po/li-or-ce'tez, 6
 Po-li'tez, 6
 Pol-jen'ti-a, 10
 Pol/li-o
 Po/ly-æ'nus
 Po-lyb/i-us
 Pol'y-ear'pus
 (*Pol'y-carp*)
 Pol'y-elez, 6
 Pol'y-ele'tus
 Po-lyd'a-mas
 Pol'y-dee'tez, 6
 Pol'y-do'ra
 Pol'y-do'rue
 Pol'yg-no'tus
 Pol'y-hym'ni-a, or
 Po-lym'ni-a
 Pol'ym-nes'tor
 Pol'y-ni'ces, 6
 Pol'y-pe'mon
 Pol'y-per'ehon
 Pol'y-phe'mus
 (*Pol'y-pheme*)
 Po-lyx'o
 Po-me'ti-a, or
 Po-me'ti-i, 10
 Po-mo'na
 Pom-pe/i-a (-pe/ya)
 Pom-pe-i-a'nus
 (-pe-ya'nus)
 Pom-pe/i-i (-pe/yi)
 Pom-pe/i-us (-yus)
 (*Pompey*)
 Pom-pil/i-us
 Pom-po'ni-us
 Pon'ti-cus
 Pon-ti'na
 Pon'ti-us, 10
 Po-pil/i-us
 Pop-lic'o-la
 Pop-pæ/a
 Por'ci-a, 10
 Por-sen'na, or
 Por-se-na
 Pos'i-de'um
 Pos'i-do'ni-us
 Pos-thu'mi-us
 Pot'a-mus
 Pot'i-dæ'a
 Pot'ni-æ
 Præ-nes'te
 Pra'tor
 Prat'i-nas, *W. S.*
 Prax-it'e-lez, 6

Pri-am/i-dez, 6
 Pri-a-mus
 (*Pri'am*)
 Pri-a'pus
 Pris/ci-a'nus, 10
 (*Priscian*)
 Pro'bus, *M.*
 Pro'eas
 Pro'eleg, 6
 Proe'on-ne'sus
 Pro-co'pi-us
 Pro-erus'tez, 6
 Proe'u-le'i-us
 (-yus)
 Proc'u-lus
 Pro'ey-on (-shī-on)
 Prod'i-cus
 Pro-me'the-us, or
 Pro-me'theus
 Pron'o-mus
 Pro-per'ti-us, 10
 Pro-pon'tis
 Pro-ser'pi-na
 (*Proserpine*)
 Pro-tes/i-la'us
 Pro'te-us, or
 Pro'teus
 Pro-to'g'e-nez, 6
 Prox'e-nus
 Pru-den'ti-us, 10
 Pru'si-as, 10
 Pryt'a-nez, 6
 Pryt'a-ue'um
 Psam'a-the, 14
 Psam-met'i-chus,
 14, *C. L.*
 Psam-me-ti'chus,
 14, *K.*
 Psy'che, 14
 Ptol'e-mæ'um, 14
 Ptol'e-ma-e'um,
 14
 Ptol'e-mæ'us, 14
 (*Ptol'e-my*)
 Ptol'e-ma'is, 14
 Pub-lic'o-la
 Pub'li-us
 Pul-che'ri-a, *S. W.*
 Pu'ni-cum Bel'lum
 Pu'pi-e'nus, *S. W.*
 Pu-te'o-li
 Pyg-ma/li-on
 Pyl'a-dez, 6
 Pyr'a-mus
 Pyr'e-næ'i
 Pyr'e-næ'us
 Py-thag'o-ras
 Pyth'e-as
 Pyth'e-us, or
 Py'theus
 Pyth'i-a
 Pyth'i-as
 Pyth'i-us
 Py'thon
 Pyth'o-nis'sa

Q.

Qua'di
 Quæs-to'rez, 6
 Qui-e'tus
 Quinc'ti-us, 10
 Quin'de-eim'vi-ri
 Quin'quen-na'les, 6
 Quin'til-i-a'nus
 (*Quintilian*)

Quir/i-na'li-a
 Quir/i-na'lis
 Qui-ri'nus
 Qui-ri'tez, 6

 Ra-bir/i-us
 Ra-mi'sez, 6, *C. W.*
 Re-çil'la
 Re-çil'lus
 Reg'u-lus
 Rem'u-lus
 Re-mu'ri-a
 Re'mus
 Rhad'a-man'thus
 Rhæ'ti, or Ræ'ti
 Rhæ'ti-a, 10
 Rhe'a
 Rhe'gi-um
 Rhe'nus
 Rhe'sus
 Rhi-phæ'i
 Rhod'o-pe
 Rho-do'pis
 Rho'dus
 Rhœ'bus
 Rhœ-te'um
 Rhœ'tus
 Rho'sus
 Rhox-a'ne, or
 Rox-a'ne
 Rhox'o-la'ni
 Rhu-te'ni, and
 Ru-the'ni, *C. W.*
 Rhyn'da-cus
 Rig'o-du'lum, *K.*
 Ro-ma'ni
 Rom'u-lus
 Ros'e-i-us, 10
 Rox'o-la'ni
 Ru'bi-con, and
 Ru'bi-co
 Ru'bi-go
 Ru'gi-i
 Ru-pil'i-us
 Rus'ti-cus, *S. Py.*
 Ru-te'ni
 Ru-til'i-us
 Ru'tu-li
 Ru'tu-pæ

S.

Sa-bæ'i
 Sa-bel'li
 Sa-bel'lus
 Sa-bi'ni
 Sab'ra-ta
 Sab'u-ra
 Sa'çæ
 Sag'a-ris
 Sa-çit'ta
 Sa-gun'tum, or
 Sa-gun'tus
 Sa'is
 Sa/a-mi'na
 Sa/a-mis
 Sa-la'pi-a
 Sa-la'pi-æ
 Sa-las'si
 Sa-le'i-us (-le'yus)
 Sal'en-ti'ni
 Sa'li-a, *W. Fac.*

Sa/li-i
 Sal-lus'ti-us, 10
 (*Sal'lust*)
 Sa-lo'me
 Sa-lo'na, or
 Sa-lo'næ
 Sal'o-ni'na
 Sal'o-ni'nus
 Sal'vid-i-e'nus,
S. W.
 Sal'vi-us
 Sa-ma'ri-a, *F. S.*
 Sam'a-ri'a
 Sa'me
 Sa'mi-a
 Sam-ni'tæ
 Sam-ni'tez, 6
 (*Sam'nites*)
 Sa'mos
 Sa-mos'a-ta
 Sam'o-thra'ce, or
 Sam'o-thra'ei-a,
 10
 San'cho-ni'a-thon
 San'cho-ni-a'-
 thon, *Sch.*
 San'dro-eot'tus
 San-ga'ri-us
 San'to-nez, 6
 Sa'por
 Sar'a-ee'ne
 Sa-ran'gez, 6
 Sar'da-na-pa'lus
 Sar-din'i-a
 Sar'ma-tæ
 Sar-ma'ti-a, 10
 Sa'ron
 Sar-pe'don
 Sar'si-na
 Sa'son
 Sa-tas'pez, 6 [*W. S.*]
 Sat'i-bar-za'nez, 6
 Sat'ra-pe'ni
 Sat'ri-eum
 Sat'u-ra
 Sat'ur-na'li-a
 Sa-tur'ni-a
 Sat'ur-ni'nus
 Sa-tur'nus
 Sat'y-rus
 Sa'yus
 Sax'o-nez, 6
 Sçæ'a
 Sçæ'va
 Sçæv'o-la
 Sca-man'der
 Sean'di-na'vi-a
 Scap'u-la
 Scau'rus
 Sçed'a-sus, *W. Pw.*
 Sçel'e-ra'tus
 Sçhe'di-a, *S. W.*
 Sçi'a-thos
 Sçi'nis
 Sçi-o'ne
 Sçi-pi'a-dæ
 Sçip'i-o
 Sçi'ron
 Seo'pas
 Seor-dis'ei, and
 Seor-dis'çæ
 Scri-bo'ni-a
 Seri-bo'ni-us
 Sçyl-læ'um
 Sçy'ros
 Sçy'thæ
 Sçy'th-i-a
 Sçy-thop'o-lis

Se-bas'te
 Seb'as-te'a, or
 Seb'as-ti'a
 Seb'e-da [*L. C.*]
 Seb'en-ny'tus,
 Se-du'ni
 Se-du'si-i, 10
 Se-ge'ti-a, 10
 Seg'on-ti'a-ei
 Se-go'vi-a
 Se'gu-si-a'ni, 10
 Se-ja'nus
 Se-le'ne
 Sel'eu-ei'a, or
 Sel'eu-ee'a
 (*Seleuci-a*)
 Se-leu'eis
 Se-li'nus
 Sel'i-nus, *For.*
 Sel-la'si-a, 10
 Sem'e-le
 Se-mir'a-mis
 Sem'no-nez, 6, also
 Sem-no'nez
 Sem-pro'ni-a
 Sem-pro'ni-us
 Se-na'tus
 Sen'e-ea
 Sep-tem'vi-ri
 Sep-tim'i-us
 Seq'ua-ni
 Se-ra'pis
 Se-re'na
 Se-re-ni-a'nus
 Se'rez, 6
 Ser'gi-us
 Se-ri'phus
 Ser-ra'nus
 Ser-to'ri-us
 Ser-vil'i-a
 Ser-vil'i-us
 Ser'vi-us
 Se-sos'tris
 Set'a-bis
 Se-ve'rus
 Sex'ti-a, 10
 Sex-til'i-us
 Si-by'l'a
 Si-eam'bri
 Si-ea'ni, and
 Sic'a-ni
 Si-chæ'us
 Siç'i-nus
 Sic'o-rus
 Sie'u-li
 Siç'y-on (sish'i on)
 Sid'o-nis, or
 Si-do'nis
 Si-ge'um
 Si-la'nus
 Si-le'nus
 Sil'i-us
 Si-lu'rez, 6
 Sil'u-reg
 Sil-va'nus
 Sim'i-lis
 Sim'mi-as, *S. Sch.*
 Sim'o-is
 Si-mon'i-dez, 6
 Sim-ple'i-us, 10
 Sin'o-e
 Si'non
 Si-no'pe
 Sip'y-lus
 Si-re'nez, 6
 (*Sirens*)
 Si'ris
 Sir'mi-o

Si-sam'nez, 6
 Sis'i gam'bis, or
 Sis'y-gam'bis
 Sis'y-phus
 Si-tal'eez, 6
 Smi'lax
 Smin'the-us, or
 Smin'theus
 Soe'ra-tez, 6
 Soe'mi-as, *S. W.*
 So-li'nus
 So'lon
 Sol'y-ma
 Sop'a-ter
 So'phax
 Soph'o-elez, 6
 Soph'o-nis'ba
 So'phron
 Soph'ro-nis'cus
 So-rae'tez, 6, and
 So-rae'te
 So'si-a, 10
 So-sib'i-us
 So-sie'ra-tez, 6
 So-sig'e-nez, 6
 So'si-i, 10
 So-sip'a-ter
 So-sis'tra-tus
 Sos'the-nez, 6
 Sos'tra-tus
 Sot'a-dez, 6
 So'ter
 So-zom'e-nus
 (*Soz'o-men*)
 Spar'ta-cus
 Spar'ta'ni, or
 Spar'ti-a'tæ, 10
 Spar'ti-a'nus, 10
 Speu-sip'pus
 Spho'dri-as, *L. W.*
 Spith'ri-da'tez, 6
 Spo-le'tum
 Spor'a-dez, 6
 Spu'ri-us
 Sta'bi-æ
 Sta-çi'ra
 Sta'i-us (sta'yus)
 Sta-sie'ra-tez, 6
 Sta-til'i-us
 Sta-ti'ra
 Sta'ti-us, 10
 Sta'tor
 Steph'a-nus
 Ste'si-la'us, *Sw.*
 Ste-sim'bro-tus
 Sthen'e-le
 Sthen'e-lus
 Stil'i-cho
 Sto'i-ei (*Sto'ics*)
 Stra'bo
 Stra'to, or Stra'ton
 Strat'o-elez, 6
 Strat'o-ni'ce
 Stroph'a-dez, 6
 Stry'mon
 Stu-be'ra, *K.*
 Stym-pha'lus
 Su-blie'i-us, 10
 Su-bur'ra
 Su'cro
 Su-es'sa
 Sues'so-nez, 6, or
 Sues'so'nez
 Sue-to'ni-us
 Sue'vi
 Sui'o-nez, 6
For. W.
 Sui'o'nez, *K.*

Sul-pit'i-a, <i>or</i> Sul-pie'i-a, 10 Su'o-ve-tau-ril'i-a Su'sa-na, <i>W. L.</i> Syb'a-ri'ta (<i>Syb'a-rite</i>) Sy'e-ne Sy-en'ne-sis Sym'na-chus Sym-pleg'a-dez, 6 Sy-ne'si-us, 10, <i>S. L.</i> Sy'phax Syr'a-eu'sæ (<i>Syr'a-cuse</i>) Sy'ros	Ten'e-dos Te'nes, 6 Ten'ty-ra Te'os, <i>or</i> Te'i-os Te-reu'ti-a, 1 Te-reu'ti-us, 10 (<i>Ter'ence</i>) Te're-us, <i>or</i> Te'reus Ter-ges'te, <i>and</i> Ter-ges'tum Ter'i-da'tez, 6 Te-ri'o-li Ter'me-rus Ter'ni-na'li-a Ter'ui-nus Terp-sich'o-re Ter'tul-li-a'nus (<i>Ter-tul-li-an</i>) Te'thys Te-trap'o-lis Tet'ri-eus Teu'eer Teu'to-ni, <i>and</i> Teu'to-nez, 6 Tha-be'na, <i>K.</i> Tha'is Tha-las'si-us, 10, <i>S.</i> Tha'lez, 6 Tha-li'a Tham'y-ris, <i>S. C. L.</i> Thap'sa-eus Tha'si-us, 10 Tha'sos Tha'sus The-a'no The-ar'i-das, <i>S. W.</i> The'bæ Theb'a-is, <i>C. Fac.</i> The-ba'is, <i>K. F.</i> The'nis Them'i-son The-mis'to-clez, 6 The'o-elez, 6 The-oe'ri-tus The'o-dee'tez, 6 The'o-do'ra The'o-do-re'tus The-od'o-ri'eus (<i>The-od'o-ric</i>) The'o-do'rus The'o-do'si-us, 10 The-od'o-ta The-od'o-tus The'on The-oph'a-nez, 6 The-oph'i-lus The'o-phras'tus The'o-ti'mus The'ox-e'ni-a, <i>S. W.</i> The-ram'e-nez, 6 The-rmo'don Ther-mop'y-læ Ther-sil'o-chus Ther-si'tez, 6 The-se'is The-se-us, <i>or</i> The'seus Thes-moth'e-tæ Thes-pi'a Thes-sa'li-a Thes-sa-lo-ni'ca Thes-sa-lus The'tis Thir'mi-da, <i>Fac. M.</i> Tho'as Tho'rax	Thra'ei-a, 10 (<i>Thrace</i>) Thra'so Thras'y-bu'lus Thra-syl'ius Thras'y-me'nus Thu-cyd'i-dez, 6 Thu'le Thu'ri-i Thy'a-dez, 6 Thy'a-ti'ra Thy-es'tez, 6 Thy-mœ'tez, 6 Ti-be'ri-as Tib'e-ri'nus Tib'e-ris Ti-be'ri-us Ti-bul'lus Ti'bur Ti-ei'nus, <i>a river</i> Ti-fer'num Tig'el-li'nus Ti-gel'li-us Ti-gra'ne, 6 Ti'gris Tig'u-ri'ni Ti-mæ'a Ti-mæ'us Ti-mag'e-nez, 6 Ti-ma'vus Tim'o-ele'a Ti-mo'ere-on Ti-mo'le-on Ti'mon Ti-mo'the-us Ti'phys Ti-re-si-as, 10 Tir'i-da'tez, 6 Ti-ryn'thus Ti-sam'e-nus Ti-siph'o-ne Ti-sa-pher'ne, 6 Ti-ta'ne, 6 Ti-ta'ni-a Ti-ta'nus (<i>Ti'tan</i>) Tith'e-nid'i-a Ti-tho'nus Ti-tin'i-us Ti'tus Tit'y-rus Tit'y-us Tor-qua'tus To-ry'ne Tox-ie'ra-te, <i>Pw. W.</i> Trach'a-lus Trach'o-ni'tis Traj'a-nop'o-lis Tra-ja'nus (<i>Tra'jan</i>) Tre-ba'ti-us, 10 Tre-bel'li-a'nus Tre'bi-a Tre-bo'ni-us Trev'e-ri, <i>or</i> Trev'i-ri Tri-a'ri-us Tri-bal'li Trie'as-ti'ni Tri-eip'i-ti'nus Tri-den'tum Trif'o-li'nus Tri-gem'i-na Tri-na'eri-a, <i>or</i> Trin'a-eris Trin'o-ban'tez, 6 Trip'o-lis Trip-tol'e-mus	Triq'ue-tra Tris'me-gis'tus Tri'ton Tri-vi'eum Tro'a-dez, 6 Tro'as Trog-lod'y-tæ Trog'lo-dy'tæ, <i>For.</i> Tro'gus Pom-pe-i- us (-yus) Tro'i-lus Tro'ja (<i>Troy</i>) Tro-pho'ni-us Tru-en'tum Tryph'i-o-do'rus Try-pho'sa Tu-be'ro Tu-is'to, <i>or</i> Tu-is'eo Tul'li-a Tul-li'o-la Tul'li-us (<i>Tully</i>) Tu'nis, <i>or</i> Tu'ne, 6 Tu'ro-ne, 6 Tur'pi-o Tus'eu-la'num Tus'eu-lum Tu'ti-a, 10 Ty'a-na Ty'a-næ'us Ty'ch'i-us Tyd'e-us, <i>or</i> Ty'deus Ty'di-dez, 6 Tyn-dar'i-dez, 6 Tyn-da'ris Tyn-da'rus Tyn'ni-chus, <i>Pw.</i> Ty-pho'e-us, <i>or</i> Ty-pho'eus Ty'phon Ty-ran'ni-on Ty'ri-da'tez, 6; <i>see</i> Tiridates. Tyr-rhe'ni Tyr-rhe'num Tyr-rhe'nus Tyr-tæ'us Ty'rus	Va-le'ri-a'nus (<i>Va-le'ri-an</i>) Va-le'ri-us Van-da'li-i, <i>W. Sch.</i> (<i>Van'dals</i>) Van-gi'o-nez, 6 Van'ni-us Va-ra'ne, 6 <i>W. M. S.</i> Var-dæ'i Va'rus Vas'eo-ne, 6 Vas'eo'ne, <i>Strabo</i> Vat'i-ea'nus (<i>Vat'i-can</i>) [<i>Fac.</i> Vee-to-ne, 6, <i>C.</i> Vee'to-ne, <i>K. F.</i> <i>For. S.</i> Ve-ge'tius, 10 Ve'i-i (ve'yi) Ve-la'brum Ve-li'træ Vel-le'i-us Pa-ter'- eu-lus Ve-na'frum Ven'e-di Ven'e-ti Ve-ne'ti-a, 10 (<i>Ven'ice</i>) Ve'nus Ve-nu'si-a, 10 Ver'ein-get'o-rix Ver-gil'i-a Ver-gin'i-us Ver'i-tas Ver'o-man'du-i Ve-ro'na Ver'o-ni'ca, <i>L. W.</i> Ver'ri-us Ver'tum-na'li-a Ver-tum'nus Ver'u-la'nus Ve'rus Ves-pa'si-a'nus, 10 (<i>Ves-pa'si-an</i>) Ves-ta'lez, 6 Ves-ta'li-a Ves-ti'ni Ves-ti'nus Ves'vi-us Vet'e-ra Vet'ti-us Ve-tu'ri-a Ve-tu'ri-us Ve'tus Vi-a'drus, <i>Sch. W.</i> Vi-a'drus, <i>M.</i> Vi-bid'i-a, <i>S. W.</i> Vi-bid'i-us, <i>S. W.</i> Vib'i-us Vi'bo Vi-bul'li-us Vi'ea Po'ta Vi-een'ti-a, 10 Vi-ee'ti-a, 10 Vie-to'ri-a Vie-to'ri-us Vim'i-na'lis Vin-een'ti-us, 10, <i>S.</i> Vin-del'i-ci Vin-die'i-us, 10, <i>W.</i> Vip-sa'ni-a, <i>S. Sch.</i> Vir-gil'i-us (<i>Vir'gil</i>) Vir-gin'i-a Vir'i-a'thus Vi-sig'o-thæ, <i>K.</i> Vis'tu-la	Vi-tel'li-us Vi-tru'vi-us Vit'u-la Vog'e-sus Vo-g'e'sus, <i>For.</i> Vol'a-ter'ra Vo-log'e-se, 6, <i>M.</i> Vol-tin'i-a Vo-lu'bi-lis, <i>K.</i> Vo-lum'na Vo-lum'ni-a Vo-lum'ni-us Vo-lum'nus Vo-lu'pi-a Vol'u-se'nus, <i>S. W.</i> Vo-lu'si-us, 10 Vol'u-sus Vo'lux Vo-ma'nus Vo-no'ne, 6 Vo'ti-e'nus, 10 Vul-ca'nus (<i>Vul'can</i>)	X. Xan'thi-ca Xan-thip'pe Xe-nag'o-ras Xe-ni'a-dez, 6 Xe'ni-us, <i>C. S. W.</i> Xen'o-ele'a Xen'o-elez, 6 Xe-noe'ra-te, 6 Xe-nod'a-mus, <i>Sch. W.</i> Xen'o-da'mus Xe-nod'i-ce Xe-nod'o-chus Xe-noph'a-ne, 6 Xe-noph'i-lus Xen'o-phon Xy'chus	Z. Zab'a-tus Za-cyn'thus Za-leu'eus Za-molx'is Ze'no Ze-no'bi-a Zen'o-do'rus Ze-nod'o-tus Zeph'y-rus (<i>Zeph'yr</i>) Ze-ryn'thus Ze-thes, 6, <i>or</i> Ze'tus Zeux'i-da'mus Zeux'is Zi-pœ'tez, 6 Zo'i-lus Zo'no-ras, <i>L. W. S. M.</i> Zo-na'ras, <i>Py.</i> Zo-pyr'i-on, <i>W. S.</i> Zop'y-rus Zor'o-as'tres, 6 (<i>Zo'ro-as'ter</i>) Zos'i-mus Zyg'i-i: <i>see C.</i> Zy-gop'o-lis
---	--	--	---	--	--	---	--

PRONOUNCING VOCABULARY

OF

SCRIPTURE PROPER NAMES.

THE following Vocabulary contains a careful selection of such Scripture names as present any difficulty of pronunciation; but classical names occurring in the Scriptures, and given in the preceding vocabulary of Greek and Latin names, are for the most part omitted. That mode of pronunciation which is deemed to be best supported, is given first, and any other pronunciation which has, to any considerable extent, the sanction of present and reputable usage, is subjoined as an alternative mode. The names have been accented, divided into syllables, and marked in accordance with the system of notation employed in the previous part of this work. The consulter will not, therefore, require any Rules to guide him to a correct pronunciation of the names here given, but with reference to those which are omitted, it will be well for him to remember, —

1. That, in words of two syllables, the accent is uniformly on the first.
2. That, in words of two syllables in which the accented vowel is separated from the next syllable by only one consonant or by a consonant digraph, the consonant or the digraph goes to the following syllable; as, *A'din*, *Jo'tham*.
3. That *ch* always has the sound of *k*.
4. That *g* is always hard, as in *go*.
5. That every final *i* forming — with or without a preceding consonant — a distinct syllable, has its long sound; as in *A'i*, *Ab'di*.
6. That the terminations *ites* and *enes* (as in *Gil'e-ad-ites*, *Gad'a-renes*, &c.) are pronounced in one syllable.
7. That in other respects Scripture names usually follow the analogy of Latin pronunciation. See p. 487.

A.					
Ā/a-lar	A-bī'jah	Āch/me-thā	A-dū'el	A-hīs/a-māch	A-lī'ah
Āā/ron (ā'ron)	A-bī'jam	Āch/sā	Ā'e-dī'as	A-hīsh/a-hār	A-lī'an
Āb-a-cūc	Āb/i-lē'ne	Āç/i-phā (ās'i-fā)	Æ/ne-as	A-hī'shar	Āl'lon-bāch'uth
A-bād'don	A-bīm/a-el	Āç/i-tho (ās'i-tho)	Āg/a-bā	A-hīth/o-phēl	Āl-mō'dād
Āb/a-dī'as	A-bīm'e-lēch	A-cū'ā	Āg/a-būs	A-hī'tub	Āl'mon-dīb/la-
Āb/a-nā	A-bīn/a-dāb	Ād/a-dah	Āg/a-rēnes'	Āh'lāi	thā'im
Āb/a-rīm	Āb/i-ner	Ād/a-i'ah	Āg/e-ē	A-hō'ah	Āl'na-thān
Āb/de-cl	A-bīn'o-ām	A-dā/li-ā	Ag-gē'us	A-hō'hīte	Al-phæ'us, or Al-
Āb/dī'as	A-bī'ram	Ād/a-mah	A-grīp/pā	A-hō'lah	phē'us
Āb/di-el	A-bī'ron	Ād/a-mī	A-hār'ah	A-hō'li-āb	Āl'ta-nē'us
A-bēd'/ne-gō', or	Āb/i-sē'i	Ād/a-sā	A-hār'hel	A-hōl'i-bah	Al-tās'chith
A-bēd'/ne-gō	Āb/i-shāg	Ād/be-el	A-hās'a-i	Āho-līb'a-mah	A-mād'a-thā
Ābel-hēth-mā'a-	A-bīsh/a-i	Ād/i-dā	A-hās/ba-i	A-hū'ma-i	A-nād'a-thus
ehah	A-bīsh/a-lōm	Ādi-el	A-hās'u-ē'rus	A-hū'zam	Ām'a-lek
Ābel-mā'im	Āb/i-shū'ā	Ād/i-nā	Āhā/vā	A-hūz'zath	Ām'a-nā, or A-
Ābel-me-hō'lah	Āb/i-shur	Ād/i-nō or A-dī'no	Āha-zī'ah	Ā'i	mā'nā
Ābel-mīz'ra-īm	Āb/i-sūm	Ād/i-nus	A-hī'ah	A-i'ah, or Ā'jah	Ām'a-rī'ah
Ābel-shīt'tim	Āb/i-tāl	Ād/i-thā'im	A-hī'am	A-i'ath	Ām'a-rī'as
A-bī'ā	Āb/i-tub	Ād/la-i	A-hī'an	A-i'jā	Ām'a-sā
Ābī-āl'bon	A-bī'ud	Ād/ma-thā	Āhī-ē'zer	Āij/a-lōn (āj'al-ōn)	A-mās'a-i
A-bī'a-sāph	Ābra-ham	A-dō'nī-bē'zek	A-hī'hud	Āij'e-lēth Shā'har	A-māsh'a-i
A-bī'a-thar	Āb/sa-lom	A-dōn'i-cān	A-hī'jah	(āj'e-lēth)	Ām'a-sī'ah
A-bī'dah	A-bū'bus	Ād'o-nī'jah	A-hī'kam	Ā'in	Ām'a-thē'is
Āb/i-dān	Āc/a-tān	A-dōn'i-kām	A-hī'lud	A-i'rus	Ām'a-thīs
A-bi-el, or	Āc'ca-rōn	Ād'o-nī'ram	A-hīm'a-āz	Āj/a-lōn	Ām'a-zī'ah
A-bī'el	A-çēl'da-mā	A-dō'nī-zē'dek	A-hī'man	A-lā'meth	A-mēd'a-thā
Ābī-ē'zer	A-chā/iā (-yā)	Ādō'rā	A-hīm'e-lēch	A-lām/me-lēch	A-mīn'a-dāb
Āb/i-hā'il	A-chā'i-cūs	Ād/o-rā'im	A-hī'moth	Āl'a-mōth	A-mīt'tai
A-bī'hu	Āch'bōr	A-dō'ram	A-hīn'a-dāb	Āl'çī-mūs	A-mīz'a-bād
A-bī'hud	Āchī-āch'a-rūs	A-drām/me-lēch	A-hīn'o-ām	Āl'e-mā	Ām'mi-doi
	A-chī'as	Ād'ra-mī't'ūm	A-hī'o	Āl'e-mēth, or A-lē-	Ām'mi-el
	Āchī-ōr	Ādri-ā	A-hī'rā	meth	Am-mī'hud
	A-chī'tob	Ādri-cl	A-hī'ram	Āl'ex-ān'dri-ā	Am-mīn'a-dāb

Am-mīn/a-dyb	A-rē/lī	A-tār/ga-tīs	Bāk/buk-ī'ah	Bēr/a-ī'ah	Bīn/e-ā [nu-ī
Ām/mi-shād'da-ī	Ār'e-ōp'a-gīte	Āt/a-roth	Ba/laam (ba/lam),	Bē/re-ā, 1 Macc.	Bin-nū'ī, or Bīn/-
Am-mīz/a-bād	Ār'e-ōp'a-gus	Āt'e-re-zī'as	or Ba/la-am	ix. 4.	Bīr/za-vīth
Ām/o-rīte	Ār'e-tās (Gr. 'Apé-	Āth/a-ī'ah	Bāl/a-dān	Be-rē/ā, 2 Macc.	Bī-thī'ah
Am-phīp/o-līs	τας)	Āth/a-lī'ah	Bāl/a-mō	xiii. 4; Acts xvii.	Bī-thyn'ī-ā
Ām/pli-as	A-rē/us	Āth/a-rī'as	Ba-lās/a-mūs	10, 13, and xx. 4.	Biz-joth'jah
Ām/ra-phēl	Ārī-a-rā'thēs	Āth'e-nō'bi-ūs	Bal-nū'us	Bēr'e-chī'ah	Bō'a-nēr'gēs
Ān/a-el	A-rīd'a-ī	Āth/lāi	Bal-thā'sar	Be-rī'ah	Bōch'e-ry
Ān/a-hā'rath	A-rīd'a-thā	Āt/i-phā	Bān/a-ī'as	Be-rī'ites	Bō'chim
Ān/a-ī'ah	A-rī'eh	Āt/tāi	Ban-nā'ia	Be-rī'ce [dān	Bō'oz
Ān/a-kīm	Ārī-el	Āt/ta-lī'ā	Ba-rāb'bas	Be-rō'dach-bāl'a-	Bōz'o-rā
Ān/a-mīm	Ārī-ma-thē'ā	Āt/ta-lūs	Bār'a-chēl	Be-rō'thah	Buk-kī'ah
A-nām/me-lēch	Ārī-ōch	At-thār'a-tēs	Bār'a-chī'ah	Bēr'o-thai	
A-nā'nī	Ārīs/a-ī	(ath-thār'a-teez)	Bār'a-chī'as	Be-rē'tho	
Ān/a-nī'ah	Ārīs-tār'chus	Au'gi-ā	Bar-hū'mīto	Be-rē'lus	
Ān/a-nī'as	Ārīs-to-bū'lus	Au-rā'nus	Ba-rī'ah	Bēs'o-dē'iah (-yā)	
A-nān'ī-el	Ār'ma-gēd'don	Au-tē'as	Bār'na-bas	Bēt'a-nē	
Ān/a-thōth	Ar-mō'nī	Āv'a-rān	Ba-rō'dis	Beth-āb'a-rā	Ēād/mi-el
Ān/dro-nī'eus	Ār'o-dī	Āv'a-rōn	Bār'sa-bas	Bēth/-ā'nath	Ēas'a-rē'ā
Ān'e-tōth'īte	Ār'o-er	Āz/a-el	Bār'ta-cus	Bēth/-ā'noth	Ēā'ia-phas (-yā-fas)
Ānī-ām	Ar-phāx'ad	Āz/a-ē'lus	Bar-thō'l-o-mew	Bēth/a-ny	Ēā-ī'nan (Kāivān)
Ān'na-ās	Ār'sa-qēs	Āz/a-lī'ah	Bār'ti-mē'us	Bēth/-ār'a-bah	Ēāl'a-mōl'a-lus
An-nū'us, or Ān/-	Ār'sa-rēth	Āz/a-nī'ah	Bā'ruch	Bēth/-ā'ram	Ēal-dē'ā
nu-ūs	Ār'te-mas	A-zā'phi-ōn	Bar-zīl'a-ī	Bēth/-ā'ven	Ēāl'i-tās
Ān'tī-līb'a-nūs	Ār'p-bōth	Āz/a-rā	Bās'a-lōth	Bēth/-āz'ma-vēth	Ēal-līs'the-nēs
Ān'tī-ōch	A-rp'mah	A-zār'e-el, or A-	Bās'ca-mā	Bēth/-bā'rah	Ēāl'va-ry
Ān'tī-o-chī'ā	Ās'a-dī'as	zā're-el	Bāsh'e-māth	Bēth/-bā'sī	Ēā'naan (kā'nan,
Ān'tī'o-chīs	Ās'a-el	Āz'a-rī'ah	Bās'i-lis	Bēth/-bīr'e-ī	or kā'na-an)
An-tī'o-chūs	Ās'a-hēl	Āz'a-rī'as	Bās'ta-ī	Bēth/-dīb'la-	Ēā'naan-īte
Ān'tī-pās	Ās'a-hī'ah	A-zī'zel	Bāth/-shē'bā, or	thā'im	(-nan- or-na-an-)
An-tīp'a-ter	Ās'a-ī'ah	Āz'a-zī'ah	Bāth/she-bā	Bēth/-ē'den	Ēān'da-qē
An-tīp'a-tris	Ās'a-nā	Az-bāz/a-rēth	Bāth/-shy'ā	Bēth/-ē'mek	Ēa-pēr'na-īm
An-tō'ni-ā	A-sār'e-el	A-zē'kah	Bāth/zā'ch-a-rī'as	Be-thēz'dā	Ēāph'ar-sāl'a-mā
Ān'to-thī'jah	Ās'a-rē'lah	Āz'e-phū'rith	Bāv'a-ī	Bēth/-ē'zel	Ēa-phēn'a-thā
Ān'to-thīte	As-bāz/a-rēth	A-zē'tas	Bē'a-lī'ah	Bēth/-gā'der	Ēa-plī'rā
A-pā'me	Ās'ca-lōn	A-zī'ā	Bē'a-lōth	Bēth/-gā'mul	Ēāph'tho-rim
Ān'to-thīte	A-sē'as	A-zī'e-ī	Bē'an	Bēth/-hā'c'ce-rēm	Ēāph'to-rim
A-pēl'lēs	A-sēb'e-bī'ā	Āzī-el	Bēb'a-ī	Bēth/-hā'ran	Ēāp'pa-dō'ci-ā
A-phār'sach-ītes	Ās'e-bī'ā	A-zī'zā	Bē'chor	Bēth/-hō'ron	(-dō'shī-ā)
A-phār'sath-	Ās'e-nāth	Āz'ma-vēth	Be-chō'rath	Bēth/-hō'ron	Ēā'ra-bā'ī-on
chītes	A-sē'rer	A-zō'tus	Bēc'ti-lēth	Bēth/-jēs'i-mōth	Ēār'cha-mis
A-phār'sītes	Āsh/be-ā	Āz'ri-el	Bēd'a-ī'ah	Bēth/-lēb'a-ōth	Ēār'che-mish
A-phē'kah	Āsh'che-nāz	Āz'ri-kām	Be-dē'iah (-yā)	Bēth/-lē'hem, and	Ēa-rē'ah
A-phēr'e-mā	Āsh'er	A-zū'bah	Bē'el-ī'a-dā	Bēth/le-hem	Ēā'ri-ā
A-phēr'rā	Āsh'i-mā	Āz'u-rān	Be-ēl'sa-rus	Beth-lō'mon	Ēar-mā'ni-ang
A-phī'ah	Āsh'ke-lōn		Be-ēl-tēth'mus	Bēth/-mā'a-chal	Ēār'na-īm
Āph'sēz	Āsh'ke-nāz		Be-ēl'ze-bub	Bēth/-mār'ca-bōth	Ēār'ni-ōn
Āp'ol-lō'ni-ā	Āsh'pe-nāz		Bē'er	Bēth/-mē'on	Ēār'pha-sāl'a-mā
Āp'ol-lō'ni-us	Āsh'ri-el		Be-ē'rah	Bēth/-nīm'rah	Ēār'she-nā
Āp'ol-lōph'a-nēs	Āsh'ta-rōth		Bē'er-ē'lim	Beth-ō'ron	Ēa-sīph'i-ā
A-pōl'los	Āsh'te-mōh		Be-ē'rī	Bēth/-pā'let	Ēās'leū
A-pōl'ly-ōn (or a-	Āsh'to-rēth		Bē'er-la-hāi'-roi	Bēth/-pē'or	Ēās'lu-him
pōl'yon)	Āsh'ur		Be-ē'roth	Bēth/-pha-gē	Ēa-thū'ā
Āp'pa-īm	Ās'i-bī'as		Bē'er-shē'bā, or	Bēth/-phē'let	Ēē'dron
Āp'phi-ā (āf'fi-ā)	Ā'si-el		Be-ēr/she-bā	Bēth/-rā'phā	Ēē'lan
Āp'phus (āf'fus)	Ās'i-phā		Be-ēsh'te-rah	Bēth/-rē'hob	Ēēn'chre-ā
Āp'pi-ī Fō'rum	Ās'ke-lōn		Bē'he-mōth	Bēth/-sā'i-dā	Ēēn'de-bē'us
Āq'ui-lā	Ās'ma-vēth		Bē'l'e-mūs	Bēth/-sā'mos	Ēēs'a-rē'ā
Ār'a-bah	Ās'mo-dē'us		Bē'li-al	Bēth/-shē'an	Ēhā'di-ās
Ār'a-bat-thā'ne	As-nāp'per		Bēl'ma-īm	Bēth/-shē'mesh	Ēhā're-ās
(ā'r'a-bath-thā'ne)	Ās'pa-thā		Bel-shāz'zar	Bēth/-tāp'pu-ah	Ēhal-dē'ā
Ār'a-bat-tī'ne	As-phār'a-sūs		Be-nā'iah (-yā)	Be-thū'el	Ēhān'nu-nē'us
Ār'a-dūs [im	Ās'ri-el		Bēn'e-bē'rak	Bēth'u-lī'ā, or Be-	Ēhār'a-āth'a-lar
Āram-nā'ha-rā'-	Ās'sa-bī'as		Bēn'e-jī'a-kān	thū'li-ā	Ēhār'a-cā
Āram-zō'bah	As-sāl'i-mōth		Bēn/-hā'dad	Be-tō'li-ūs	Ēhār'a-shim
Ār'a-rāt	Ās'sa-nī'as		Bēn/-hā'il	Bēt'o-mēs'tham	Ēhār'che-mish
Ār'a-rāth	Ās'sa-rē'moth		Bēn'i-nū or Be-nī/-	Beū'lah, or Be-ū/-	Ēhā're-ā
A-rā'thēs	As-shy'rim		Bēn'ja-mīn	Bē'zāi	Ēhār'ran
A-rau'nah	Ās'si-dē'ang		Bēn'ō'nī	Be-zāl'e-el	Ēhās'e-bā
Ar-bē'lā (in Pal-	Ās'su-ē'rus		Bēn'ō'nī	Bī'a-tās	Ēhēd'or-lā'o-mer
estine)	Ās'ta-rōth		Ben-nū'ī, or Bēn/-	Bīg'tha-nā	Ēhēl'ci-as (-shī-as)
Ar-bō'na-ī	As-tī'p'im		nu-ī	Bīg'va-ī	Ēhe-lū'bāi
Ār'che-lā'us	A-sūp'pim		Bēn'-zō'heth	Bī'c-ām	Ēhēm'a-ring
Ar-chīp'pus	A-sūn'cri-tūs		Bēr'a-chah	Bīl'ga-ī	Ēhe-nā'a-nah
Arc-tū'rus	Āt'a-rah		Be'r'a-chī'ah		Ēhēn'a-nī

C.

B.

Chôn/a-ai'ah
 Chē/pnan-ha'am,
 mō'nai
 Che-phī'rah
 Chē're-as
 Chēr/eth-imš
 Chēr/eth-ites
 Chē'rith
 Chē/rub (*a city*)
 Chēs/a-lōn
 Che-sūl/loth
 Che-thī'im
 Chet-tī'im
 Chīl'e-āb
 Chīl'i-on
 Chīn/ne-rēth
 Chīn/ne-rōth
 Chī/os
 Chīs/leū
 Chīt'tim
 Chōb/a-i
 Chōr/-ā'shan
 Cho-rā'zin
 Chōs/a-mē'us
 Cho-zē/bā
 Chū/shan-rīsh/a-
 thā'im
 Ci-li'ci-ā (*sī-līsh/-
 i-ā*)
 Cīn/ne-l'th
 Cīn/ne-rōth
 Cīr/a-mā
 Cī/sai
 Clau/di-ā
 Clau/di-us
 Clē/o-pas
 Clē/o-pa'trā
 Clē/o-phas
 Cnī'dus (*nī'dus*)
 Cōl/o-syr'i-ā
 (*sēl/-*)
 Cōl-hō'zeh
 Cō/li-us
 Cō-lōs/se
 Cō-lōs/si-anš (*ko-
 lōsh/i-anz*)
 Cō-nī'ah
 Cōn/o-nī'ah
 Cō/os
 Cō/re
 Cōr/inth
 Cō-rīn'thus
 Cōu/thā (*kow/thā*)
 Cū'shan
 Cū/shī
 Cū/thah, *or*
 Cūth'ah
 Cū'a-mōn
 Cū'r/a-mā
 Cū-rē/ne
 Cū-rē/nī-ūs

D.

Dāb/a-rēh
 Dāb/ba-shēth
 Dāb/e-rāth
 Dā/bri-ā
 Da-cō/bī
 Dad-dē'us
 Dāi'sān
 Dāl/a-i'ah
 Dāl/ma-nū'thā

Dal-mā/ti-ā (*-mā/-
 shī-ā*)
 Dām'a-ris
 Da-mās'eus
 Dān/i-el, *or* Dān/
 iel (*-yel*)
 Dān/-jā'an
 Dāth'e-mā
 Dēb'o-rah
 De-cāp'o-lis
 Dē/dan
 Dēd'a-nim
 De-hā/vītes
 Dēl/a-i'ah
 Dēl/i-lah
 De-mē'tri-ūs
 Dēm'o-phōn
 Dēs/sa-ū (*Gr. Δεσ-
 σαυ*)
 De-ū'el
 Deū'ter-ōn'o-my
 Dīb/la-īm
 Dīb/la-thā'im
 Dīd'y-mūs
 Dīl'e-ān
 Dī-mō'nah
 Dīn/ha-bah, *or*
 Din-hā/bah
 Dī'o-nū'si-us
 (*dī'o-nīzh'i-us*)
 Dī'os-co-rīn'thi-us
 Dī-ōt/re-phēš
 Dīz'a-hāb
 Dōd/a-i
 Dōd/a-nīm
 Dōd/a-vah
 Dō/eg
 Do-rīm'e-nēš
 Do-sīth'e-us
 Dō/tha-im

E.

Ē/a-nēš
 Ē'bed-mē'leeh
 Eb/en-e'zer, *or* Eb/
 en-e'zer
 E-bī'a-sāph
 E-brō'nah
 E-cā'nus
 Ee-bāt/a-nā
 Ee-clē'si-ās'tēš
 Ee-clē'si-ās'ti-cūs
 Ed-dī'as
 Ēd're-i
 Ēg/la-īm
 Ēk're-bēl
 Ēl/a-dah
 Ēl/a-sah
 Ēlath
 Ēl/-bēth'-el
 Ēl/ci-ā (*ēl/shī-ā*)
 Ēl/da-ah, *or* El-
 dā'ah
 Ēle-ād
 Ēle-ā'leh
 E-lē/a-sā
 E-lē/a-sah
 Ēle-ā'zar
 Ēle-a-zū'rus
 Ēl/-E-lō'he-lē's-ra-el
 E-leū'the-rūs
 E-leū'za-i

El-hā'nan
 E-lī'ab
 E-lī'a-dā
 E-lī'a-dah
 E-lī'a-dās
 E-lī'a-dun
 E-lī'ah
 E-lī'ah-bā
 E-lī'a-kim
 E-lī'a-lī
 E-lī'am
 E-lī'a-ō'ni-as
 E-lī'a-sāph
 E-lī'a-shīb
 E-lī'a-sīb
 E-lī'a-sīs
 E-lī'a-thah
 E-lī/dad
 Ēli-ei
 Ēli-e'na-i
 Ēli-e'zer
 E-lī/ha-bā
 Ēl'i-ho-e'na-i
 Ēl'i-hō'reph
 E-lī/hu
 E-lī/jah
 Ēl/i-kā, *or* E-lī/kā
 Ēlim
 E-līm'e-lech
 Ēl/i-o-e'na-i
 Ēli-ō'nas
 Ēl/i-phāl
 E-līph/a-lēh
 E-līph/a-lēt
 Ēl/i-phāz, *or* E-lī/-
 phaz
 E-līš/a-bēth
 Ēl/i-sē'us
 E-lī/shā
 E-līsh/a-mah
 E-līsh/a-phāt
 E-līsh'e-bā
 Ēl/i-shy'ā
 E-līs/i-mus
 E-lī'u
 E-lī'ud
 E-līz/a-phān
 Ēl/i-zē'us
 E-lī/zur
 Ēl/ka-nah
 Ēl/la-sar
 El-mō'dam
 Ēl/na-ām
 Ēl/na-thān
 Ēl/o-hīm
 E-lō'i
 Ēl/pa-āl
 Ēl/pa-lēt
 Ēl/-pā'ran
 Ēl/te-kēh
 Ēl/te-kōn [lād
 El-tō'lād, *or* Ēl/to-
 E-lū'za-i
 Ēl/y-mā'is
 Ēl/y-mās
 Ēl/y-mē'anš
 Ēl/za-bād
 Ēl/za-phān
 Em-mān'u-el
 Ēm'ma-us
 E-nās/i-bus
 Ēne-as (*see* Æ-
 neas)
 Ēn/-ēg'la-īm, *or*
 Ēn/-eg-lā'īm

Ēn/e-mēs'sar
 E-nē'ni-us
 Ēn/-gān'nim
 Ēn/-gē'dī
 Ēn/-hak-kō're
 Ēn/-hā'zor
 Ēn/-rō'gel
 Ēn/-shē'mesh
 Ēn/-tap-pū'ah
 Ēp/a-phrās
 E-pāph/ro-dī'tus
 E-pēn'e-tus
 Ē/phāi
 Ēph'e-sus
 Ēph/pha-thā
 Ē/phra-īm
 Ē/phra-īn
 Ēph/ra-tah
 E-pīph/a-nēš
 Ēp/i-phī
 E-šā'ias (*e-zā'yas*)
 Ē/sar-lād'don
 Ēs'dra-e'lon
 Ēs-drē'lon
 Ēs'e-bōn
 E-sē'bri-ās
 Ēsh/-bā'al
 Ē/she-ān
 Ēsh/ta-ōl
 Ēsh/ta-ul-ites, *or*
 Ēsh/tau-lites
 Ēsh/te-mō'ā, *or*
 Ēsh-tēm'o-ā
 Ēsh/te-mōh
 E-sō'rā
 Ēst/ha-ōl
 Ēs/ther (*ēs'ter*)
 Ēth/a-nim
 Ēth/bā-al
 Eū-bū'lus
 Eū-ēr'gē-tēš
 Eū/me-nēš
 Eū/na-tān
 Eū-nī'ce, *or* Eū/-
 nīce
 Eū-ō'di-as
 Eū/pa-tōr
 Eū-phrā'tēš
 Eū-pōl'e-mūs
 Eū-rōc/ly-don
 Eū'ty-chūs
 Ēvil-me-rō'dach
 Ēz/ba-i
 Ēz/e-chī'as
 Ēz/e-rī'as
 E-zī'as
 Ēzi-on-gē'ber

F.

Fōr/tu-nā'tus

G.

Gāb/a-el
 Gāb/a-thā
 Gāb/ba-i
 Gāb/ba-thā
 Gā/bri-as
 Gā/bri-el
 Gād/a-rā

Gād/di-el
 Gā'ius (*gā'yus*)
 Gāl/a-ād
 Ga-lā'tiā (*-lā/shī-ā*)
 Gāl/e-ēd
 Gāl/ga-lā
 Gāl/i-lee
 Gāl/li-o
 Gām'a-el
 Ga-mā/li-el
 Gām'ma-dimš
 Gār/i-zim
 Ga-zā'rā
 Ga-zē'rā
 Gē'bal
 Gēd/a-lī'ah
 Gēd'e-on
 Gē-dē'rah
 Gēd'e-rīte
 Gē-dē'roth
 Gēd'e-roth-ā'im
 Gē-hā'zī
 Gē-hēn'nā
 Gēl/i-lōth
 Gēm'a-rī'ah
 Gē-nēs/a-rēth
 Gēn'e-sis
 Gēn-nē'sar
 Gēn-nē'us
 Gē-nū'bath
 Gēr'gē-sēneš
 Gēr'i-zim
 Gēr-rhē'ni-anš
 (*-rē/-*)
 Gēsh/u-rī
 Gēth-sēm'a-ne
 Gē-ū'el
 Gīb/be-thōn
 Gīb'e-ah
 Gīb'e-on
 Gīd-dāl'tī
 Gīd'e-on
 Gīd'e-ō'nī
 Gīl/a-lāi
 Gīl-bō'ā, *or* Gīl-bo-ā
 Gīl'e-ad
 Gīlo-nīte
 Gīn/ne-thō
 Gīn/ne-thōn
 Gīr/ga-shīte
 Gīt'ta-īm
 Gīzo-nīte
 Gnī'dus (*nī'dus*)
 Gōl/go-thā
 Go-lī'ath
 Go-mōr'rah
 Gōr'gi-ās
 Gor-tī'nā
 Gōth'o-lī'as
 Go-thōn/i-el
 Gūd/go-dah
 Gūr/-bā'al

H.

Hā/a-hāsh'ta-rī
 Hā-ām'mo-nāi
 Hā-bā'iah (*-bā'yā*)
 Hāb/ak-kuk, *or*
 Hā-bāk'kuk
 Hāb/a-zī-nī'ah
 Hāch/a-lī'ah
 Hāch/i-lah

Hāch/mo-nī
 Hāch/mo-nīte
 Hād/ad-ē'zer
 Hād/ar-ē'zer
 Hād/a-shah, *or* Ha-
 dā'shah
 Ha-dāt'tah
 Hād/la-i
 Ha-dō'ram
 Hāg'a-bah
 Hāg'ga-i
 Hāg'ge-rī
 Hag-gī'ah
 Hā'gi-ā
 Hā'i
 Hāk/ka-tān
 Ha-kū'phā
 Hāl/i-car-nās'sus
 Hal-lō'esh
 Hām/i-tāl
 Ham-mēd'a-thā
 Hām/me-lēch
 Ham-mōl'e-kēth
 Hām'mo-nah, *or*
 Ham-mō'nah
 Ha-mū'el
 Ha-mū'tal
 Ha-nām'e-el
 Ha-nān'e-el
 Ha-nā'nī, *or* Hān/-
 a-nī
 Hān/a-nī'ah
 Hān/i-el
 Hān/na-thōn
 Hān'ni-el
 Hā'nun
 Hāph/a-rā'im
 Haph-rā'im
 Hār'a-dah
 Har-bō'nah
 Hār/ha-i'ah
 Hār/ne-pher
 Hār/o-ēh
 Hāro-rīte
 Har-rō'shēth
 Ha-ry'maph
 Hār/y-phīte, *or*
 Ha-ry'phīte
 Hās/a-dī'ah
 Hās/e-nū'ah
 Hāsh/a-bī'ah
 Ha-shāb'nah
 Hāsh'ab-nī'ah
 Hash-bād'a-nā
 Hash-mō'nah
 Ha-shy'bah
 Ha-shy'phā
 Hās/se-nā'ah
 Ha-sū'phā
 Hāt/i-phā, *or* Ha-
 tī'phā
 Hāt/i-tā
 Hat-tā'a-vah
 Hāt/ti-cōn
 Hāv/i-lah
 Hāz/a-el
 Ha-zā'iah (*-zā'yā*)
 Hāz/a-zōn-tā'mar
 Hāz'e-lēl-pō'nī
 Ha-zē'rīm
 Ha-zē'roth
 Hāz'e-zōn-tā'mar
 Hāzi-el
 Hāz'u-bah
 Hāz'zu-rīm

Hēg/a-i	Ir'-shē'mesh	Jār'muth	Je-rāh/me-el	Jo-sē/phus	Lēm/u-el
Hel-chī'ah	I'saac (i'zak)	Ja-rō'ah	Jēr'e-chus	Jōsh/a-bād	Le-tū'shim
Hel-chī'as	I-gā'iah (i-zā'yā)	Jās'a-el	Jēr'e-māi	Jōsh/a-phāt	Līb/a-nus
Hēl/da-i	Is-eār'i-ot	Ja-shō/be-ām	Jēr'e-mī'ah	Jōsh/a-vī'ah	Lo/-ām'mī, or Lo-ām'mī
He-lī'as	Is'da-el	Jāsh'ub	Jēr'e-mōth	Jōsh-bēk/a-shāh	Lō/-dē'bar
Hē/li-o-dō'rus	Ish/bi-bē'nob	Jāsh'u-bī-lē'hēm	Je-rī'ah	Jōs/i-bī'ah	Lō/-rī'ha-mah
Hēl/ka-i	Ish/-bō'sheth	Jāsh'ub-ites	Jēr/i-bāi	Jōs/i-phī'ah	Lōth/a-sū'bus
Hel-kī'as	I-shī'ah	Jā'si-el	Jēr/i-chō	Jōt/ba-thah	Lē'e/a-ō'ni-a
Hēn/a-dād	Ish/ma-el	Ja-sū'bus	Jē'ri-el	Jōz/a-bād	Lē-sā'ni-as
Hēph/zi-bāh, or	Ish/ma-i'ah	Jāth'ni-el	Je-rī'jah	Jōz/a-char	Lē'si-as (Ish/Y-as)
Hēph/zi-bah	Ish/me-el-ite	Jā'zi-el	Jēr/i-mōth	Jōz/a-dāk	Lē-sīm'a-chūs
Her-mōg'e-nēs	Ish/me-rāi	Jē'a-rim	Jē'ri-ōth	Jū'shāb-hē'sed	
Hēr'od	Ish/u-ah	Je-āt'e-rāi	Jēr'o-bō'am		
He-rō'di-as	Ish/u-ai	Je-bēr'e-chī'ah	Jēr'o-hām		
He-rō'di-on	Ish/u-i	Je-bū'si	Je-rūb/ba-āl		
Hēz'e-kī	Is/ma-chī'ah	Jēc/a-nī'ah	Je-rūb'e-shēth		
Hēz'e-kī'ah	Is/ma-i'ah	Jēch'o-lī'ah	Jēr'u-el		
Hē/zi-ōn	Is/ra-el	Jēch'o-nī'as	Je-ry/sa-lēm		
Hēz/ra-i	Is'sa-char	Jēc'o-lī'ah	Je-ry/shā		
Hid/da-i	Is-shī'ah	Jēc'o-nī'ah	Je-sā'iah (-yā)		
Hid/de-kēl	Is'tal-cū'rus	Jēc'o-nī'as	Je-shā'iah (-yā)		
Hī'el	Is/u-ah	Je-dā'iah (-yā)	Je-shā'nah		
Hī'e-rāp'o-lis	Is/u-i	Je-dē'iah (-yā)	Jēsh'a-nah		
Hī-ēr'e-el	Ith/a-i	Je-dē'us	Je-shār'e-lah		
Hī-ēr'e-moth	Ith/a-mār	Je-dī'a-el	Je-shēb'e-āb		
Hī-ēr'i-ē'lus	Ith'i-el	Jēd'i-dāh	Jēsh'i-mōn		
Hi-ēr'mas	Ith/re-ām	Jēd'i-dī'ah	Je-shīsh'a-i		
Hī'e-rōn'y-mus	It/ta-i	Jēd'i-el	Jēsh'o-ha-i'ah		
Hī'e-ry/sa-lēm	It/u-rē'ā	Jēd'u-thun	Jēsh'u-run		
Hig-gā'ion (-gā'-yon)	Iz'e-hār	Je-ē'lī	Je-sī'ah		
Hil-kī'ah	Iz/ra-hī'ah	Je-ē'lus	Je-sīm/i-el		
Hir-cā'nus	Iz/re-el	Je-ē'zer	Jēs/su-e		
Hiz-kī'ah		Jē'gar-sā'ha-dū'-thā	Jēs'u-i		
Ho-bā'iah (-bā'yā)		Je-hā'le-el	Jē'u-ēl, or Je-ū'el		
Hōd/a-i'ah		Jē'ha-lē'le-el	Jēz'a-nī'ah		
Hōd/a-vī'ah		Je-hāl'e-lēl	Jēz'e-bēl		
Ho-dē'vah		Jeh-dē'iah (-yā)	Je-zē'lus		
Ho-dī'ah		Je-hēz'e-kēl	Je-zī'ah		
Ho-dī'jah		Je-hī'ah	Jē'zi-el		
Hōl'o-ī'r'nēs		Je-hī'el	Jez-lī'ah		
Hōr'o-nā'im		Je-hī'e-lī	Jēz/o-ar		
Hōr'o-nīte		Jē'hiz-kī'ah	Jēz/ra-hī'ah		
Ho-sē'ā		Je-hō'a-dah	Jēz/re-el		
Hōsh/a-i'ah		Je-hō'a-hāz	Jīph/tha-ēl		
Hōsh/a-mā		Je-hō'ash	Jō'a-chāz		
Ho-shē'ā		Jē'ho-hā'nān, or	Jō'a-chim		
Hū'rāi		Jē-hō'ha-nān	Jō'a-dā'nus		
Hū'shāi		Je-hoi'a-chin	Jō'a-hāz		
Hū-dās/pēs		Je-hoi'a-dā	Jo'a-kim		
Hū-me-nē'us		Je-hoi'a-kim	Jo-ā'nan		
		Je-hōn'a-dāb	Jō'a-rib		
		Je-hōn'a-thān	Jō'a-thām		
		Je-hō'ram	Jō'a-zāb'dus		
		Jē'ho-shāb'e-āth	Jōch'e-bēd		
		Je-hōsh'a-phāt	Jo-ē'lah		
		Je-hōsh'e-bā	Jo-ē'zer		
		Je-hōsh'u-ā	Jōg/be-hāh		
		JE-HŌ'VAH	Jo-hā'nan		
		Je-hōz'a-bād	Jo-hā'nēs		
		Je-hōz'a-dāk	Joi'a-dā		
		Jē'hu-cāl	Joi'a-kīm		
		Je-hū'dī	Jōk/de-ām		
		Jē'hu-dī'jah	Jōk/me-ām		
		Je-ī'el	Jōk'ne-ām		
		Je-kāb'ze-el	Jōk'the-el		
		Jēk'a-mē'am	Jōn'a-dāb		
		Jēk'a-mī'ah	Jōp'pe		
		Je-kū'thi-el	Jō'ra-i		
		Je-mī'mā, or	Jōr'i-bās		
		Jēm'i-nā	Jōr'i-bus		
		Jēm'na-ān	Jōr'ko-ām		
		Je-mū'el	Jōs'a-bād		
		Je-phūn'neh	Jōs'a-phat		
			Jōs'a-phī'as		
			Jōs'e-dēch		

K.

M.

Kāb/ze-el	Mā/a-chah
Kā'desh-bār'ne-ā	Ma-āch'a-thī
Kād'mi-el	Ma-ād'āi
Kāl/la-i	Mā'a-dī'ah
Ka-rē'ah	Ma-ā'i
Kār'ka-ā	Ma-āl'eh-a-crāb'-bim
Kār'na-im	Mā'a-nī
Kēd'e-mah	Mā'a-rāth
Kēd'e-mōth	Mā'a-sē'iah (-yā)
Kē'desh Nāph/ta-lī	Ma-ās/i-āi
Ke-hēl'a-thah	Mā'a-sī'as
Kēi'lah	Mā'a-zī'ah
Ke-lā'iah	Māb'da-i
Kēl'i-tā	Māc'a-lōn
Ke-nū'el	Māc'ca-bē'us
Kēr'en-hāp'puch	Māch/ba-nāi
Kē'ri-ōth	Māch/be-nah
Ke-tū'rah	Māch/na-dē'bāi
Ke-zī'ā	Mach-pē'lah
Kīb'roth-hat-tā'-vah	Mād'a-i
Kīb/za-īm	Ma-dī'a-bun
Kīd'ron	Ma-dī'ah
Kīr'-hār'a-sēth	Mā'di-an
Kīr'-hā'resh	Mad-mē'nah
Kīr'hē'res	Ma-ē'lus
Kīr'i-āth	Māg'da-lā
Kīr'i-a-thā'im	Māg'da-lē'ne
Kīr'i-āth/i-ā'ri-us	Māg'di-el
Kīr'i-ōth	Ma-gīd'do
Kīr'jath-jē'a-rīm	Māg'pi-āsh
Kīsh'i-ōn	Mā'gor-mīs'sa-bīb
Kīt'ron	Ma-hā'lah, or Mā'-ha-lah
Kōl'a-i'ah	Ma-hā'la-lē'el
Kush-ā'iah	Mā'ha-lath

L.

Lā'a-dah	Mā'ha-nēl-dān
Lā'a-dān	Ma-hār'a-i
Lāb'a-nā	Ma-hā'zi-ōth
Lā'chish	Mā'her-shāl'al-hāsh'-bāz
La-cū'nus	Ma-ān'e-ās
La-hū'roi	Mak-hē'loth
La-ōd'i-çē'ā	Mak-hē'dah
Lāp'i-dōth	Māl'a-chī
La-sē'ā	Mal-chī'ah
La-shā'ron	Māl'chi-el
Lās'the-nēs	Mal-chī'jah
Lāz'a-rus	Mal-chī'ram
Lēb'a-nah	Māl'chi-shū'ā
Lēb'a-non	Ma-lē'le-el
Lēb'a-ōth	Māl'lo-thī
Leb-bē'us	Ma-mā'ias (-yas)
Le-bō'nah	Mam-nī'ta-nāi'mus
Lē'ha-bim	Ma-mū'chus

ā, ē, ī, ō, ū, ȳ, *long*; ă, ě, ĭ, ǫ, ŭ, ȳ, *short*; căre, fär, ask, all, what, cre, veil, tĕrm, pique, fĭrm; són,

Ša-rō/ṭhi-e	Šašh/a-ī	Sīb/ra-īm	Tán/hu-měth	Týr/i-anš	Zăch/a-rī'ah
Sar-sē/ehim	Šā/ul	Sī/cy-on (sīsh/i-on)	Tăp/pu-ah	Týrus	Zăch/a-rī'as
Săth/ra-bu-ză/něš	Še-ăl/ṭi-el	Sī-šī/o-nōth	Tăr/a-lah		Zăch/a-ry
Săv/a-ră i	Šē/a-rī'ah	Si-lō'ah, or Sil'o-ah	Tă're-ă		Zal-mō'nah
Sa/vi-ăs	Šē/ar-jă'shub	Si-lō'am, or Sil'o-ăm	Tăt/na-ī		Za nō'ah
Sçē/vă (sē/vă)	Šēb/a-nī'ah	Si-lō'e, or Sil'o-e	Tēb/a-lī'ah		Zăph/nath-pă'a-nē'ah
Sçy-thōp/o-lis (sī-)	Šēb/a-rim	Sī'mal-cū'e	Te-hăph/ne-hěš		Zăr/a-çēš
Sēe/a-cah	Šēb/u-el	Sī'năi	Te-kō'ă		Zăr/a-ī'as
Sēch/e-nī'as	Šēch/a-nī'ah	Sip/păi	Tēl'-ă/bib		Ză're-ah
Sēd/e-çī'as	Šēd'e-ur	Sir/i-on	Tēl'/a-īm		Zăr'e-phăth
Sē/i-răth	Šē/ha-rī'ah	Sī-săm/a-ī	Tēl'-ha-rē'shă		Zăr'e-tăn
Sē/led	Šēl'e-mī'ah	Sis/e-ră	Tēm'a-nī		Zăr/ta-nah
Sēl'e-mī'ă	Šēl'o-mī	Sōd/o-mă	Thad-dē'us, or Thăd/de-ūs		Zăth/o-ē
Sē-lă/ci-ă (-shī-ă, classical pron. Sēl/eu-çī'ă)	Šēl'o-mōth	Sōp'a-ter	Thăm/na-thă		Za-thū'ī
Sē-leū/cus	Šēl'mi-el, or Še-mă'ah	Sōph'e-rēth	The-cō'e		Zēb/a-dī'ah
Sēm/a-chī'ah	Šēm/a-ah	Sōph/o-nī'as	The-lă'sar		Ze-bă'im
Sēm/a-ī'ah	Šēm/a-ī'ah	So-sip'a-ter	The-ōc'a-nus		Ze-bī'nă
Sēm/e-ī	Šēm/a-rī'ah	Sōs/the-něš	The-ōd'o-tus		Ze-boi'im
Se-mē/li-us	Šēm'e-ber	Sōs/tra-tūs	The-ōph'i-lus		Ze-bō'im
Se-nă'ah, or Sēn'a-ah	Šēm'i-nith	Sō'ta-ī	Thēr/me-lēth		Ze-bū'dah
Sen-năch/e-rib, or Sēn'na-chē'rib	Še-mī'dă	Stă'chys	Thēs/sa-lo-nī'că		Zēb'u-lun
Sē-nū'ah	Šēm'i-nith	Stēph/a-năš	Thīm/na-thah		Zēch/a-rī'ah
Se-ō'rim	Še-mīr'a-mōth	Sū/ba-ī	Thōm/o-ī		Zēd'e-chī'as
Sēph/a-răd	Še-mū'el	Sū/di-ăs	Thră/ci-ă (-shī-ă)		Zēd'e-kī'ah
Sēph/ar-vă'im	Še-nă'zar	Sū'sau-chītes	Thra-sē'as		Ze-lō'phe-hăd
Se-phē/lă	Šēph/a-tī'ah	Sy-ē/lūs	Thy'a-tī'ră		Ze-lō'tēš
Sēr/a-ī'ah	Še-phū'phan	Sy-ē'ne	Tī-bē'ri-as		Zēm'a-ră'im
Sēr/ăi-ūs	Šēr'e-bī'ah	Syn'ti-chē	Tī-bē'ri-us		Ze-mī'ră
Šă'al-ăb/bin	Še-rē'zer	Syr/i-on	Tīg'lath-pī-lē'şer		Ze'nas
Ša-ăl/be-nīte	Šē/shăi	Sy'ro-phe-nī'ci-an (-nīsh'i-an)	Tīg'gath-pil-nē'şer		Zēph/a-nī'ah
Šă/a-ră'im	Šē/thar-bōz'na-ī		Tīm'us		Zēph/a-thah
Šab-bēth/a-ī	Šīb/bo-lēth		Tīm'na-thah		Zēr'a-hī'ah
Šăch/i-ă	Šig-gă'ion (-yon)		Tī-mō'the-us		Zēr'a-ī'ah
Šăd/da-ī	Ši-ăl'o-nōth		Tīr/ha-kah		Zēr'e-dă
Ša/ha-ră'im	Ši-lō'ah		Tīr/ha-nah		Ze-rēd'a-thah
Ša-hăz/i-math	Ši-lō'nī		Tīr/i-ă		Zēr'e-răth
Šăl/i-shă	Ši'lo-nīte, or Shi-lō'nīte		Tīr/sha-thă		Ze-ry'ah
Šăl/le-chēth	Šīm'e-ah		To-bī'ah		Ze-rūb/ba-bēl
Šăl/ma-ī	Šīm'e-ăm		Tō'bi-el		Zē/ru-ī'ah
Šăl/ma-nē'şer	Šīm'e-ăth		To-bī'jah		Zīb'e-on
Šăm/a-rī'ah	Šīm'e-ī		To-găr'mah		Zīb/i-ah
Šăm/ma-ī	Šīm'e-on		Tōl'ba-něš		Zid-kī'jah
Šăm/mu-ah	Šīm/shăi		Tō'phel		Zil'thăi
Šăm/she-ra'ī	Šīph'rah		Trăch/o-nī'tis		Zī'phron
Šăr'a-ī	Šit'ra-ī		Trīp'o-lis		Zīp-pō'rah
Šăr'a-īm	Šō'ba-ī		Tro-gy'l/li-ăm		Zo-bē'bah
Ša-rē'zer	Šō'cho		Trōph'i-mus		Zō'he-lēth
Šâr'on	Sho-shăn'nim		Trý-phē'nă		Zō'phăi
Ša-ry'hen	Šy'ba-el		Trý-phō'să		Zō're-ah
	Šy'the-lah		Tū'bi-ē'nī		Zo-rōb'a-bēl
	Sīb/be-chăi		Tých/i-cus		Zū'ri-ēl
			Tý-răn'nus		Zū'ri-shăd'da-ī

U.

Ū/la-ī
U-phăr'sin
Ūr'bane (an old spelling of Ūr'-ban)
U-rī'ah
U-rī'as
Ū'ri-el
U-rī'jah
Ū'tha-ī
Ū'za-ī
Ūz/zah
Uz-zī'ah
Uz-zī'el or Ūz'zi-el

V.

Va-jěz/a-thă
Va-nī'ah

X.

Xăn'thi-cus
(zăn/-)

Z.

Ză/a nă'im
Ză/a-năn
Ză/a-năn'nim
Ză/a-văn
Zăb/a-dă'anş
Zăb/a-da'ias (-yas)
Zăb/băi
Zăb-dē'us
Zăb/dī
Zăb/di-el
Zăb/u-lon
Zăe/ca-ī
Zac-chē'us

ôr, dq, wôlf, tōo, tōok; ūrn, rye, pull; e, i, o, silen' e, ç, soft; e, ġ, hard; aš; exist; ū as ng; this.

PRONOUNCING VOCABULARIES

OF

MODERN GEOGRAPHICAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL NAMES.

BY J. THOMAS, M. D.,

AUTHOR OF THE SYSTEM OF GEOGRAPHICAL PRONUNCIATION IN LIPPINCOTT'S GAZETTEER OF THE WORLD.

ELEMENTS OF PRONUNCIATION

OF THE PRINCIPAL MODERN LANGUAGES OF CONTINENTAL EUROPE.

VOWELS.

1. In the languages of Continental Europe, *a* never has a sound like that in the English words *fate* or *name*, but is usually like the *a* in *far* or *father*, often approximating that in *fat*. In Hungarian it is sometimes like *o* in *not*.

2. *E* generally has a sound similar to *a* in *fate*, or else to *e* in *met*. In French it is often silent. In Swedish, *e*, when long, has a sound resembling that of short *i*, but more prolonged. Thus, *Carlén* might be pronounced *kar-lēn'*. When short, it is like *e* in *met*.

3. *I* usually sounds as in *marine*; that is, like long *e* in English. It is sometimes like our short *i*, as in *pin*. It is important to observe that *i* final in French, Italian, and Spanish, has the full, clear sound of *ee* in *see*; it should therefore not be allowed to fall into *ɪ*, as it is apt to do in English or Anglicized words.

4. *O* has for the most part nearly the same sound as in English. Sometimes it is long, as in *no*, but often it has a sound intermediate between that of our *o* in *no* and that in *not*. In Russian, *o*, when not accented, is very short, almost like *a* in *father*, or intermediate between this and that in *fat*. In Swedish and Norwegian, at the end of a syllable, it is sounded like our *oo*.

5. *U* in most languages is pronounced like the English *oo*. In French (and in Dutch when it ends a syllable) it may be said to combine the sounds of our *oo* and long *e*. If the speaker, after placing his lips in the position for pronouncing *oo*, endeavors, *without moving his lips*, to utter the sound of *ee*, that of the French *u* will be produced.

6. *Y* is usually like *i*, that is, like our *e*. In Danish, Norwegian, and Swedish, it sounds like the French *u* or German *ü*. In Polish it resembles our short *i*, as in *pin*. In Dutch it is like our long *i*. It may be observed, that, according to the modern Dutch orthography, *ij* is substituted for *y*. Thus, the old spelling *Overijssel* is replaced by *Overijssel*, *Bilderdyk* by *Bilderdijk*, &c.

DIPHTHONGS.

7. *Aa* in Danish usually sounds nearly like our *a* in *fall*, sometimes approaching *o* long. *Ä* (*ä*) in Swedish sounds like long *o* in English.

8. *Ae*, or *ä*, is usually pronounced like *a* in *fate*, or *e* in *met*. In Dutch and Flemish *ae* sounds like *a* in *far*. In the modern Dutch orthography, *ae* is replaced by *aa*. Thus, the name formerly written *Haerlem*, is now *Haarlem*, *Maes* is changed into *Maas*, &c.

9. *Ai* and *ay* are usually proper diphthongs, being compounded of the sound of *a* as in *far* and *i* as in *fig*, thus nearly corresponding in sound to our long *i*. In French, and in Modern Greek, they are pronounced nearly like *ay* in the English word *day*; that is, like the long *a* in *fate*.

10. *Au* has generally the sound of *ow* in *now*. In French *au* and *eau* have the sound of long *o*.

11. *Ei* and *ey* are generally proper diphthongs, uniting the sounds of *a* in *fate* and *e* in *me*, being similar to *ay* in *day* when this word is pronounced very full. In German they are like our long *i*; in French, nearly like our *e* in *met*, or *a* in *fate*.

12. *Eu* in French and Dutch has a sound nearly similar to *u* in the English word *fur*, but somewhat more prolonged. This sound is intermediate between that of the English short *u* and that of the German *ö*. (See 14.) In German *eu* and *äu* have the sound of *oi* in English.

13. *Ie* at the end of a word is always pronounced in French like *e* in the English word *me*. In German it is frequently so pronounced. In the middle of a word, *ie*, both in Dutch and German, always sounds like our long *e*.


14. *Oe*, or *ö*, occurs in several European languages. In Danish, however, instead of two dots being placed over the *o*, a mark is drawn obliquely through it (*φ*). The sound is unlike any thing we have in English, but is nearest to that of *u* in *fur*, or *e* in *her*. If, while the lips are retained in the position proper for forming *o* long, the speaker tries to utter the sound of *e* in *met* (or *a* in *fate*), he will produce the sound of *ö*. [This sound, as well as that of the French *u*, should, if possible, be learned from an oral instructor.] In Dutch, *oe* sounds like our *oo*.

15. *Oi* in French is usually sounded like *wä*; *moi* is pronounced *müä*; *roi*, *riwä*; &c. *Oi* in the termination of certain adjectives, was formerly used instead of *ai*, and was pronounced like this diphthong. Now, however, *oi* in such words is almost universally replaced by *ai*. Thus,

instead of *François*, *Françoise* (French), the forms *Français* and *Française* are now used.

16. *Ou* in French and in Modern Greek sounds like our *oo*; in Dutch and Norwegian, like *ow* in the English word *now*, or like *ou* in *house*. In Portuguese it is pronounced nearly like long *o*.

17. *Ue* or *ü*, has the sound of the French *u*. (See 5.)

 A double vowel, in foreign words, is generally equivalent to the single vowel prolonged.

CONSONANTS.

The consonants in the languages of Continental Europe are, for the most part, similar in sound to the same letters in English. The following exceptions may be mentioned:—

18. *B* at the end of a word in German is pronounced like *p*. Between two vowels in Spanish its sound is somewhat similar to *v*, with which it is often interchanged; as, *Cordoba*, *Car'ova*, &c. This sound of *b* is formed by bringing the lips loosely or feebly into contact.

19. *C* before *e* and *i* in Italian is pronounced like *ch* in the English word *chill*; in the same position in Spanish it sounds like the Spanish *z* or like our *th* in *thin*. In German, *c* before *e*, *i*, and *y* is pronounced like the German *z*, or like *ts* in English. In Polish it has the same sound, even at the end of a word.

20. *D* at the end of a word in German and Dutch is pronounced like *t*. In Spanish and Danish, between two vowels or at the end of a word, it has a sound similar to *th* in *this*.

21. In all the European languages *g* is hard before *a*, *o*, and *u*; in German, Danish, Norwegian, and Polish, it is hard in every situation, though it sometimes has a guttural sound. Before *e* and *i* (or *y*), in French, Portuguese, Spanish, and Swedish, it is like the *j* of these languages. In the same position in Italian it sounds like our *j*, or soft *g*. In Dutch it is always pronounced like *h* strongly aspirated. *Gu* before *e* and *i*, in French, Portuguese, and Spanish, sounds like *g* hard.

22. *H* in French, Italian, Spanish, and Portuguese, is either never pronounced at all, or else is sounded so slightly that an English ear can scarcely perceive it. In the other languages of Europe it has the same sound as in English.

23. *J* in Italian, German, Polish, Swedish, Norwegian, Danish, and Dutch, is pronounced like our *y*. In French and Portuguese it has the sound of *zh*, or *s* in the English word *pleasure*. In Spanish it is equivalent to *x*, being similar in sound to a strongly aspirated *h*.

24. Often at the end of a syllable, in French and Portuguese, *m* and *n* are said to have a nasal sound; but, more correctly speaking, dropping their own proper character, they impart nasality to the preceding vowels, which are then sounded through the nose. For example, *ban* in French approximates in sound that indicated by *bōng* in English. *Alem* or *alen*, in Portuguese is pronounced almost *a-lēng'*. In pronouncing the nasal vowels in these languages, care should be used not to press the back part of the tongue against the palate, as is done in producing the sound of the English *ng*. In French, *o* before *n* nasal has nearly the sound of our *o* in *note*, but is somewhat shorter. That is to say, if the English word *no* be pronounced quickly, with the vowel rendered nasal, the sound produced will correspond almost exactly to that of the French *non*. *N* in Italian before *g* usually preserves its clear sound; hence *Marengo* is pronounced almost *mā-renn'go*; in all or nearly all the other languages, *n* in such cases approximates the sound of the English *n* in *link*.

25. *Ñ* in Spanish (like *gn* in French and Italian, and *nh* in Portuguese) has a sound combining that of *n* and *y* consonant. *Mino* and *Minho* are pronounced alike—*meen'yo*.

26. *Qu* before *e* and *i* in Portuguese and Spanish, and before every vowel in French, has the sound of *k*. In most other languages it is essentially the same as in English.

27. *R* in most European languages is trilled more strongly than in English, particularly at the end of a word or syllable. In pronouncing it, the tip of the tongue is made to approach very near to the roots of the upper teeth.

28. *S* in many European tongues, when between two vowels, is very soft, having the sound of our *z*, or one very near it. In German it is usually pronounced soft at the beginning of a word. In Hungarian it sounds like our *sh*, or the German *sch*.

29. *T* in several European tongues has a sound somewhat more dental than in English. This is especially observable in Spanish, in which language it is pronounced by putting the tip of the tongue against the upper teeth.

30. *W* in German and some other languages is nearly similar to our *v*. It may be described as a *v* uttered with the lips alone, without the aid of the teeth.

31. *X* in Spanish generally sounds like a strongly aspirated *h*. (See 23.) In Portuguese it is pronounced like our *sh*.

32. *Z* in German and Swedish has the sound of *ts*; in Italian, *z* usually sounds like *dz*, *zz* like *ts*. In Spanish it is pronounced like the English *th* in *thin*.

COMBINED CONSONANTS.

33. *Ch* in Spanish has the same sound as in the English word *chill*. In Italian, it is pronounced like *k*; in German, Polish, and some other languages, it has a guttural sound, somewhat similar to a strongly aspirated *h*. This sound must be learned from an oral instructor. In French (except in the case of some words derived from the Greek), and in Portuguese, *ch* has the sound of our *sh*.

34. *Cs* in Hungarian sounds like *ch* in the English word *church*.

35. *Cz* in Polish sounds like our *ch*; in Hungarian, like *ts*.

36. *Dy* in Hungarian blends the sounds of *d* and consonant *y*, and hence approximates the sound of our *j*. The same combination occurs in some English words, as in *soldier*, *verdure*, &c. (See 44.)

37. *Gh* in Italian is like *gh* in the English word *ghost*, or *g* in *game*.

38. *Gl* in Italian, when followed by *i*, has the same sound as *lh* in Portuguese, or *ll* in Spanish. Before *a*, *o*, or *u*, the *i* following *gl* is silent. (See 41.)

39. *Gn* in French and Italian (like *ñ* in Spanish) combines the sounds of *n* and consonant *y*. (See 25.)

40. *Gy* in Hungarian blends the sounds of *d* and *y* consonant. *Magyar* is pronounced *mōd'yōr'*. (See 36.)

41. *Lh* in Portuguese, and *ll* in Spanish, combine the sounds of *l* and *y* consonant. For example, *velho* is pronounced *vel'yo*; *villa*, *vel'yä*; *llano*, *lyä'no*. *Ly* in Hungarian has also the sound of *ll* in Spanish. *Ll* in French, when preceded by *i*, was formerly, in certain words, sounded like the Spanish *ll*; but according to the modern popular pronunciation, all sound of the *l* in such words is dropped. *Aurillac*, formerly *ō'rēl'yäk'*, is now generally sounded *ō're'yäk'*; *Bouillon*, formerly *bool'yōn'*, is now *boo'yōn'*, &c. It may be observed, however, that public speakers, and others who aim to be very correct in their pronunciation, still frequently retain the sound of the *l*.

42. *Nh* in Portuguese is pronounced like the Spanish *ñ*. (See 25 and 39.) *Ny* in Hungarian has the same sound.

43. *Sc* in Italian, before *e* and *i*, sounds like the English *sh*.

44. *Sz* in Hungarian is sounded like sharp *s* or *ss*; but *zs* is like our *zh*. In Polish, *sz* sounds like our *sh*.

45. *Sch* in German is pronounced like *sh* in English; in Italian, before *e* and *i*, it sounds like *sk* in English, and in Dutch, before all the vowels, its sound is similar, but harsher and more guttural.

46. *Th* in all the modern languages of Continental Europe except Greek (in which the character *θ* has the same sound as our *th*), is pronounced like simple *t*, or like *th* in the English word *thyme*.

47. *Ts* in Hungarian is like *cs* in the same language; that is, like our *ch* in *church*.

48. *Ty* in Hungarian blends the sounds of *t* and consonant *y*; it approaches in sound our *ch*. A similar combination of *t* with the sound of consonant *y* takes place in the English words *creature*, *righteous*, *virtue*.

ACCENT.

49. By *accent* is usually meant, in English, that particular impulse or stress of the voice which, in pronunciation, is placed upon certain syllables of a word; for example, on the last syllable in *confer* and *retain*, on the second in *America*, and on the first and last in *evermore*. Many words in English (like the one last cited) have two accents; but one is always predominant, and is termed the *primary* accent; the other is called the *secondary* accent.

Something analogous to English accentuation is found in nearly all languages. In the Teutonic tongues, especially, the accent is essentially the same as in English, a large number of the polysyllabic words having both the primary and secondary accent, as *Son'ders-hau'sen*, *Zoll've-rein'*.

It is very difficult, if not impossible, to give any general rules, that would be of much practical utility, for placing the accent on foreign words or names. Among what may be termed the principal European languages (viz., English, French, German, Italian, Russian, and Spanish), there is scarcely one general rule for accent to which there are not a multitude of exceptions. Those of most general application are perhaps the following: In Spanish and Portuguese, words ending in a vowel usually have the accent on the penultima; those ending in a consonant are generally accented on the last syllable; yet even to these there are numerous exceptions; e. g., *Alcalá*, *Córdova*, *Andújar*, *Cádiz*, &c.

50. In Spanish, the difference between accented and unaccented syllables, though sufficiently obvious to a native, is sometimes scarcely perceptible to a foreigner.

51. In Hungarian, there is no accent, according to our

use of this word; but the syllables are distinguished from each other by *quantity*, being, like the Latin, divided into long and short. But as quantity in Latin and Greek is converted into accent by the usage of English pronunciation, so, in giving Hungarian names in the following Vocabularies, the accent is placed according to quantity whenever this could be satisfactorily ascertained.

52. The French language also has no accent, in the sense in which we employ the term. The marks called *accents* that are placed over the different vowels, serve only to indicate some particular sound of these letters, and not that peculiar impulse of the voice which characterizes an accented syllable in the English and most other European tongues. Thus, the accent over the *e* in *parlé* serves to show that this vowel has its first French sound, and at the same time distinguishes it from *parle*, another form of the same verb, in which the *e* is mute. The circumflex imparts to the vowels over which it is placed a longer and deeper sound than ordinary; e. g., in *hâte*, *tempête*, *gîte*, and *apôtre*.

It is commonly said that the French pronounce all the syllables of a word with an equal stress of voice, but that they *seem* to an English ear to accentuate the last, because in our language the universal tendency is to throw the accent toward the beginning of the word. Accordingly, the principal accent has been placed on the last syllable of French names; at the same time it has been thought proper to mark the others with secondary accents, in order to prevent them from being pronounced too slightly or indistinctly, as is usually the case with unaccented syllables in English. The pronunciation of *Orléans*, for example, has been thus given — or'lā'ōn'.

EXPLANATION OF ABBREVIATIONS AND SIGNS

EMPLOYED IN THE VOCABULARIES OF MODERN GEOGRAPHICAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL NAMES.

* * The figures refer to the Elements of Pronunciation given above.

<i>Ar.</i> Arabic.	<i>Port.</i> Portuguese.
<i>Flem.</i> Flemish.	<i>pron.</i> pronunciation.
<i>Fr.</i> French.	<i>Russ.</i> Russian.
<i>Ger.</i> German.	<i>Sp.</i> Spanish.
<i>Hung.</i> Hungarian.	<i>Sw.</i> Swedish.
<i>Norw.</i> Norwegian.	<i>Syn.</i> Synonym.
<i>Turk.</i> Turkish.	

g, *g*, *i*, *q*, marked with this sign [] underneath, have an obscure sound similar to that of short *u*, but are usually considerably shorter, and, indeed, sometimes are almost mute: thus, Grät'tan might be pronounced grät'tün or grät't'n; Hël'lér, hël'lur or hël'l'r, &c.

ā, ē, ō are similar in sound to ā, ē, ō, but are not to be pronounced so long.

ä is employed to denote the long sound of ä.

ö has a sound similar to *e* in *her* (see 14); it may be Anglicized by *e*.

ü represents the sound of the German *ü* and the French *u* (see 5): it may be Anglicized by the English *u*.

U, small capital, is intended to represent the sound of the French *eu* (see 12), which is pronounced nearly like *u* in the English word *fur*.

B, small capital, is used to denote the sound of *b* between two vowels in Spanish, often nearly approximating that of *v*. (See 18.)

D, small capital, is intended to represent a sound similar to *th* in *this*. (See 20.)

G and *K*, small capitals, indicate a peculiar sound of the German *ch*, or one similar to it. (See 33.)

H, small capital, has a sound somewhat similar to the preceding, but more resembling a strongly aspirated *h*.

ĩ (*l* liquid) is to be pronounced like *li* in *million*; it blends the sounds of *l* and *y* consonant. (See 41.)

M and *N*, small capitals, are used in the respelling of French words, to represent the nasal sound of the preceding vowel, and are not themselves to be pronounced. The French nasal vowels are äñ, öñ, õñ. ũñ, being similar in sound to äng, öng, ũng, üng. (See 24.)

ñ is pronounced like *ni* in *minion*; it blends the sounds of *n* and *y* consonant. (See 25 and 42.)

R, small capital, has nearly the sound of *rr* in *terror*, but stronger. (See 27.)

š is used to indicate that the sound of the *s* is very soft, nearly resembling our *z*. In the middle of a word it should be pronounced like a soft *z*.

ŵ has a sound similar to our *v*. (See 30.) The *˘* over the *w* is intended to point out its alliance to our *v*.

y and *ey* at the end of an unaccented syllable sound like *i* in *pin*.

au and *aw* have the sound of *a* in *fall*.

č indicates the clear sound of short *i* before *r*, as in the English words *spirit*, *miracle*, &c.

ow is to be pronounced like *ow* in *cow*, and *ou* like *ou* in *house*. In respelling for pronunciation, *ow* has been replaced by *ou* wherever the former combination would be liable to be pronounced like long *o*, as in *grow*, *tow*, &c.

ss is sometimes used to mark the sharp sound of *s* where a single *s* would be liable to be pronounced like *z*; e. g., *Mons*, *mōNSS*, not *mōNS*.

☞ The other marked letters, and the marks denoting the primary and secondary accents, (' , ') are the same as those used in the body of the Dictionary.

do, wolf, toō, took; ūrn, rye, pull; c, ġ, soft; e, ġ, hard; a₂; exist; ŋ as ng; this; ä, ö, ü, ēē, ĩ, ñ, š, ǃ, b, d, g, h, k, n, r, u (see p. 502).

Düsseldorf, düs'-
scl-dorf')
Dwi'na

E.

E/bro (Sp. pron. *ābro*)
Ecuador (ek-wä-dör')
Edinburgh (ed'in-bur-ruh); *written also, but less properly, Edinbo-ro'*
Ed'is-to
Eg'ri-po. *Syn. Ne-gropont.*
Egypt (e'jpt)
Ehrentbreitstein (ā-ren-brit-stin)
Eichstädt, or Aichstädt (ik'stet)
Ekatarinburg (ā-kä'tä-reen-bookg')
Ekatarinoslaf, or Ekatarinoslav (ā-kä'tä-reen-o-släf'). *See Yekatarinoslav.*
Elbe (elb; Ger. pron. el'bgh)
El-boorz', or El-bröoz'
El'gin-shire
Elizabethgrad (ā-liz-ā-bet-gräd'), or Yelisavetgrad
El-mī'ra
El Paso del Norte (el pä'so del nor-tä)
El'si-nore', or Elsi-neur (el'se-nūr')
Ems (ēms)
England (ing'-gländ)
Entre Douro e Minho (en'trā doo-ro ā meen'yo)
Erfurt (ēr'föort)
Erie (ē'ree)
Erne, Lough (lōh-ēr'n)
Erzgebirge (ērts'-gä-bēr'gä)
Essequibo (ēs-sä-kō'bo)
Este (es'tā)
Es-thō'nī-ā
Estrenadura (es-trā-nā-poo'rā)
Étienne, Saint (sānt et'e-en')
Et'o-wah
Etsh (etch). *Syn. Adige*
Eu (ūh)
Euphrates (yū-frā-tēz)
Europe (ū'rup)
Eylau (ī'lou)

F.

Faeröe (fā'ro or fā-rö-ē). *Syn. Fä-roe.*
Falaise (fä'lāz')
Falkirk (fawl'kirk)
Falkland (faw'k-land) [*muth*]
Falmouth (fāl'-mūth)
Falster (fāl'ster or fāl'ster)
Färoe (fā'ro or fā-rö-ē)
Fayal (fī-awl'; Port. pron. fī-äl')
Fee'jee. *Syn. Fiji.*
Fermanagh (fer-man'ā)
Ferrara (fēr-rā'rā)
Fezzan (fēz'zān')
Fiji (*pronounced, and often written, Fee'jee*)
Finisterre, Cape (fīn-is-tēr')
Fin'land
Fiume (fyoo'mā)
Flan'ders
Flor'ence (It. Firenze, fe-ren'zā, or Fiorenza, fe-o-ren'zā)
Flo'rēs
Flor'i-da
Fontainebleau (fōn'tān/blō')
Fontarabia (fon-tā-rā-be-ā) (Sp.)
Fuentesabia, fwen-tā-rā-bee'ä)
Fon-te-noy' (Fr. *pron. fōnt'nwä'*)
For-mo'sā
Fotheringay (foth-er-ing-gā')
France (frāns; Fr. *pron. frōnss*)
Franché Comté (frānsh kōn'tā)
Frau-co-ni-ā
Frank'fort (Ger. Frankfurt, frānk'föort)
Freiberg (frī'bērg)
Freiburg (frī'burg or frī'bōrg)
Fréjus (frā'zhūs')
Friē'land
Frio (free'o)
Frisehe Haaf (frish-ē häf), or Frische See (frish'ch sā)
Frob'ish-er's Strait
Frod'sham
Fulda (fööl'dä)
Funchal (foon-shāl')
Fü'nen (Dan. Fyen, fū'cn)
Furrückabad (fūr-ruk-ā-bād')
Furth (fürt)

Fyum (fī-oom').
Syn. Fai-oom.

G.

Gaeta (gä-ā'tā)
Galapagos (gal'ā-pā'gus; Sp. *pron. gā-lā-pā-gōs*)
Gal'ā-shiēls'
Galatz (gä'lāts)
Ga-le'na
Galicia (gä-lish'i-ā)
Gal-lip'o-li
Gal'li-po-lis' (Ohio)
Gal'lo-wāy
Gal'ves-ton
Galway (gawl'wā)
Gam'bi-ā
Gan'gēs (Hindoo, Gunga)
Garda (gar'dä)
Gardiner (gard'ner)
Garonne (gä-ron')
Gas'co-n'y (Fr. Gas-cogne, gäs'kōn')
Gaspé (gäs'pā')
Geel (*Dutch pron. hāl*)
Gelders, or Guelders (gēl'derz) *Syn. Gel'der-land.*
Gen'c-see'
Gen'c-se'o
Ge-ne'va
Genil (hā-neel'); *written also Xen-il.*
Gen'o-a (It. Genova, jēn'o-vā)
Gēōr'gī-ā
Gēr'mā-n'y (Ger. Deutschland, doitsch'lānt)
Gerona (nā-ro-nā)
Geysers (gē'serz)
Ghadamis (gä-dā-mis)
Ghauts (gawts)
Ghee'zēh; *written also Gizeh and Jizeh.*
Ghent (gēnt) (Fr. Gand, gōn)
Gī-brāl'tar (Sp. *pron. He-brāl-tar'*)
Gila (he'lā)
Gilolo (he-lo'lo)
Girjenti (jer-jen'te')
Gizeh (jee'zēh or jēe'zēh)
Glas'gōw
Gloucester (glos-ter)
Glückstadt (glük-stāt)
Gmünd (gmünt), or Gmündeu (gmün'den)
Gmund (gmōont)
Godavery (go-dā-vgr-e)

Gojam (go-jām')
Gol-con'dā
Gom-broon'
Gonaives, Les (lā go'nā'ēv' or gō-gon'dar [*niv'*])
Gotha (go'tā)
Göttingen, or Goet-tingen (get'ting-en or got'ting-en; Ger. *pron. gōt'ting-en*)
Graetz (grets). *Syn. Grätz.*
Grammont (grām-mōn')
Gram'pi-an
Granada (grā-nā-dā; Sp. *pron. grā-nā-dā*)
Gratit (grash'i-ot)
Grätz, or Graetz (grets)
Gravelines (gräv-lēn')
Gravesend (grävz-end')
Great Britain (brit-un or brit'n)
Greenwich (grin'ij)
Grenada (grē-nā-dā)
Grenoble (grēn-ob'l or grēh-nō'b'l)
Grisons (grē'zōn') (Ger. Graubünd-ten, grou'bünt-en)
Gron'ing-cn (*Dutch pron. Hro'ning-hcn*)
Gross-Wardein (grōs-wär'din)
Gro'ton (Eng.)
Grō'ton (U. S.)
Guadalajara, or Guadalaxara (gwā-dā-lā-nā-rā)
Guadaloupe (gaw-dā-loop' or gā'dā-loop')
Guadalupe (gwā-dā-loop'pā or gaw-dā-loop')
Guadalquivir (gaw-dal-kwiv'-gr; Sp. *pron. gwā-dāl-ke-veer'*)
Guadiana (gaw-de-ā'nā or gwā-de-ā'nā)
Guanahani (gwā-nā-hā'nee)
Guanaxuato, or Guanajuato (gwā-nā-hwā'to)
Guardafui (gwar-dā-fvee or gar-dā-fvee')
Guatemala (gaw'te-mā'la or gwā-tē-mā'la)
Guayaquil (gwā-ä-keel')

Guernsey (gērn'ze)
Guiana (gē-ā'nā), or Guyana
Guienne (gē'ēn')
Guildford (gil'fōrd)
Guinea (gīn'e)
Guise (gweez)
Guyandott (gī-an-dot', *familiarly called gī-an'*)
Gwalior (gwā'li-or)
Haarlem, Haerlem, or Harlem (har-lem)
Had-ra-maut'
Hague (haig), The
Ha'nan (hā-nan')
Haiti (hā'tī). *Syn. Hayti.*
Hakodadi (hā-kō-dā'dee)
Hal'i-fax
Halle (hāl'leh)
Hallowell (hol'o-wel)
Ham'burg (Ger. *pron. hām'boorg*)
Hamel (hā'mel)
Hamp'shire
Han'o-ver (Ger. Han-no'ver)
Harfleur (har-flur')
Hartz, or Harz (harts)
Harwich (här'rij)
Hat'ter-as
Ha-van'ā, or Ha-vanna (Sp. *Ha-bana, or Havana, ā-vā'nā; some-times called "The Ha-van'na."*)
Haverhill (Eng.)
Haverhill (Mass.)
Havre de Grace (hav'gr de grās; Fr. *pron. ā'v'r deh grās*)
Hawaii (hā-wī'ee)
Hayti, or Haiti (hā'tī)
Hebrides (heb'rī-dēz)
Hee'la
Heidelberg (hī'del-bērg')
Heilbronn (hīl-bron')
He-le'na (St.)
Hel'go-land, or Hel'i-go-land
Hel-vel'lyn
Helvoetsluys (hel-vōot-slois')
Hen-lo'pen
Hen-rī'kō
Herat (hēr-āt')

H.

Hin-dō-stan', or In-dō-stan'; *written also Hindustan, and Hindoostan.*
His-pan-i-o'la. *Syn. Hayti.*
Hlas'sā. *Syn. Lassā.*
Ho-ang'ho (*pronounced almost*)
Hob'ar-ton, or Hob'ar-ton
Hochheim (hō-hīm or hōk'hīm)
Hohenlinden (hō-en-līn'den)
Hohenzollern (hō-en-tsol'lern)
Hol'land (*Dutch pron. hol'lānt*)
Holstein (hol'stīn)
Hol'y-head
Honduras (hon-doo'rās)
Honfleur (hōn-flur' or hōn'flur')
Honolūlu (ho-no-loo'loo)
Hoog'ly; *written also Hooghly and Hugly.*
Housatonic (hoo-sā-ton'ik)
Huē (hoo-ā')
Hungary (hung'gä-ri)
Hu'ron
Hyderabad (hī'der-ā-bād') or Hydra-bad
Hythe (hīth)

I.

ā, ē, &c., long; ā, ē, ō, less prolonged; ä, ē, &c., short; ā, ē, &c., obscure; cāre, fār, āsk, all, what; ēre, vail, tērm; pī'que, fīrm; sōu, ōr

In'di-an'a (or in-dī- ā'na)	Ju'an Fēr-nan'dēz	Kineardine (king- kar'din)	Las'sa, or H'lassa	Livadia, or Libadia	Lym'fī-ord', or Līmfīord (leem- fe-ord')
In'di-an-ap'o-lis	ān' fēr-nān'- deth)	Kingkitao (king-ke- tā'o)	Latakia (lā'ta-kee'- a), or Ladi'kia (lā'- de-kee'a)	Liv'gr-pool	L'v'qns (Fr. Lyon, le'ōn')
Ingolstadt (ing'ol- stät or ing'gol- stät')	Ju'an, Saint (Sp. Kin-ross/ San Juan, sän Kin-sale/ noo-ān' or sän	Kircaldy (kīr-kawl'- dē or kīr-kaw'dē)	Lau'der-dale	Llandaff (lan-daf'), or Landaff	
Inkernan (ink-er- mān')	hwān)	Kirkudbright (kīr- dē or kīr-kaw'dē)	Lauenburg (lou'ēn- burg, or lou'ēn- bōōrg')	Llangollen (lan- goth'len)	
Innsbruck (inss'- prōok), or Inns- bruck	Jungfrau (yōōng'- frow)	Kirkudbright (kīr- koo'bree)	Lausanne (lō'zān')	Llanos (lyā'nōs)	
Interlachen (in'tēr- lāk'ēn)	Ju'ni-at'a Ju'ra (Fr. pron. kiz'il Ir'mak' zhū'rā')	Kit'ta-tin'ny Kiz'il Ir'mak' (Turk. pron. kiz'il ēr- māk')	Lauterbrunnen (lou'tēr-brōōn'- nen), or Lauter- brunn (lou'tēr- brōōn')	Lochaber (lok-ā'- ber)	Maastricht (mās'- trikt, or mās'- trikt). Syn.
In'ver-ā'ry [lōk'ī]	Jut'land	Klagenfurth (klā'- gen-foort'). Syn.	Laybach, or Lai- bach (lī'bāk)	Lodi (Italy) (lō'dē)	Maestricht.
Inverlochey (in'ver- In-ver-ness')		Clagenfurth.	Léam'ing-ton	Lodi (U. S.) (lō'dī)	Macao (mā-kā'o or mā-kow')
Iona (e-o'na) or Icolmkill (īk'om- kil')		Klau'ēn-burg (Ger. pron. klow'- zēn-bōōrg')	Leg-horn' (or leg'- horn) (It. Livor- no, le-vor'no)	Loire (lō'wār)	Ma-cas'sar
Ionia (i-o'nī-a)	Kal'a-ma-zoo'	Königsberg (ko/- nigz-bērg), or Koenigsberg (ken'igz-bērg; Ger. pron. kō'- nigs-bērg')	Lehigh (lee'hī)	Lom'bar-dy	Machias (mā-chī'- as)
I'o-wa	Kalusz (kā'loosh)	Koordsan, Kur- distan, or Curdis- tan (koor-dis- tān')	Leicester (les'tēr)	Lomond, Loch (lok lō'mund)	Mack'ī-naw; for- merly Michili- mackjnac (mish'- il-ī-mak'īn-aw)
Ips'wich	Kamieniec (kām'- yen'yets'); some- times written	Kreuznach (kroits'- nāk)	Leigh (lee)	London (lun'dun or lun'd'n)	Macon (France) (mā'kōn')
Ire'land	Kaminietz.	Kurische, or Cu- rische-Haff (koo'- rish-gh-hāf)	Leighton (lee'tōn)	Londonderry (lun'- dun-der'ri)	Macon (U. S.) (mā'- kūn)
Ir-kootsk'; written also Irkutsk and Irkoutsck.	Kamt-chat'ka, or Kamt-schat'ka	Kurische, or Cu- rische-Haff (koo'- rish-gh-hāf)	Leinster (līn'stēr or len'stēr)	Loo Choo (ch as in child)	
Iroquois (īr-o- kwoy')	Kanawha (kā-naw'- wa)	Kurische, or Cu- rische-Haff (koo'- rish-gh-hāf)	Leipsic (līp'sik) (Ger. Leipzig, līp'tsig)	Lo-rain' (Ohio)	Mad'ā-gas'car
Ir'ra-wad'dy	Kan'da-kar'. Syn.	Kurische, or Cu- rische-Haff (koo'- rish-gh-hāf)	Leith (lee'th)	Lo-ret'to (It. and Sp. Loreto, lo- rā'to)	Mad'ā-gas'car
Iser, or Isar (ee'zēr)	Candahar.	Kurische, or Cu- rische-Haff (koo'- rish-gh-hāf)	Leitrim (lee'trim)	Lorraine (lor'rān')	Mad'ā-gas'car
Is'ling-ton	Kankakee (kan- kaw'kee)	Kurische, or Cu- rische-Haff (koo'- rish-gh-hāf)	Leixlip (lē'slip)	Los Angeles. See Mad-ras'	
Ispahan (is-pā- hān') or Isfahan	Kan'sas; formerly often written	Kurische, or Cu- rische-Haff (koo'- rish-gh-hāf)	Le'na (Russ. pron. lā'nā)	La Puebla de los Angeles	Mad-rid' (Sp. pron. mā-dreeb', al- most mathi-reeth')
It'a-ly (It. Italia, e-tā'le-ā)	Kansas.	Kurische, or Cu- rische-Haff (koo'- rish-gh-hāf)	Lenni-Lennappé (len'ne len'nā'pā)	Lostwithiel (lost- with'el), or Lest- withiel	Mad'rid (U. S.) Maelstrom (māl'- strum or māl'- strum)
I-u'ka	Kara (kā'rā)	Kurische, or Cu- rische-Haff (koo'- rish-gh-hāf)	Lenoir (le-nōr')	Lou'don (ou as in shout)	Maese. See Meuse.
Ivica, Iviza (e-vee'- sā), or Ibiza	Kash-gar', or Cash- gar	Kurische, or Cu- rische-Haff (koo'- rish-gh-hāf)	Léon'in-stēr (U. S.)	Loughborough (luf'būr ūh)	Maestricht, or Maas- tricht (mās'trikt)
Ivry (iv'rī or ēv'rē')	Ka-tah'din	Kurische, or Cu- rische-Haff (koo'- rish-gh-hāf)	Leominster (Eng.) (lem'stēr)	Louis, St. (sent loo'is or loo'ē; Fr. pron. sūn loo'ē')	Mag'ā-dox'o, or Magadoxa (Port. pron. mā-gā-do'- sho or mā-gā- do'shā)
	Ka'trine, or Kat/- rine	Kurische, or Cu- rische-Haff (koo'- rish-gh-hāf)	Le'on (Sp. pron. lā- ōn')	Louisiana (loo'e-ze- ā'na)	Mag'da-le'na (Sp. pron. māg-dā-lā'- nā)
	Keighly (keeth'le)	Kurische, or Cu- rische-Haff (koo'- rish-gh-hāf)	Le'pan'to (or lā'- pān-to)	Louisville (loo'is- vil; formerly pron. loo'ī-vil)	Mag'de-burg (Ger. pron. māg'dēh- bōōrg')
	Kelat (kēl-āt'), or Kelath	Kurische, or Cu- rische-Haff (koo'- rish-gh-hāf)	Le'vant'	Lübeck	Magellan (mā-jel'- lan; Port. Ma- gallhaens, mā-gāl- yā'ēns)
Jaf'fa (or yāf'fū)	Ken'ne-beck'	Kurische, or Cu- rische-Haff (koo'- rish-gh-hāf)	Lad'o-ga	Luc'ca (It. pron. look'kā)	Mag'ā-dox'o, or Magadoxa (Port. pron. mā-gā-do'- sho or mā-gā- do'shā)
Jalapa (nā-lā'pā). Syn. Xalapa.	Ken'ne-bunk'	Kurische, or Cu- rische-Haff (koo'- rish-gh-hāf)	La-drone' (Sp. pron. lāp-ro'nēs)	Lucerne (loo-sēr'n'; French pron. lū'- sēr'n') (German Luzern, or Lu- cern, loot-sēr'n')	Mag'de-burg (Ger. pron. māg'dēh- bōōrg')
Jalisco, or Xalisco (nā-lees'ko or nā- lis'ko)	Ken-tuck'y	Kurische, or Cu- rische-Haff (koo'- rish-gh-hāf)	Lago Maggiore (lā'- go mād-jo'rā)	Lux'emburg (Fr. Lux'cm-burg (Fr. lüks'ōn'boōr')	Mag'de-burg (Ger. pron. māg'dēh- bōōrg')
Jedburg (jed'būr- rēh)	Ke'guelen (kērg'ē- lēn)	Kurische, or Cu- rische-Haff (koo'- rish-gh-hāf)	Land (Fr. Laguna del Madre (lā-goo'nā del mādrā)	Luzern, or Lu- cern, loot-sēr'n')	Mag'de-burg (Ger. pron. māg'dēh- bōōrg')
Jeddo (yed'do). Syn. Yeddo.	Kherson, or Cher- son (kēr-sōn')	Kurische, or Cu- rische-Haff (koo'- rish-gh-hāf)	Lancashire (lan'k'ā- shīr)	Luzern, or Lu- cern, loot-sēr'n')	Mag'de-burg (Ger. pron. māg'dēh- bōōrg')
Jen'a (Ger. pron. yā'nū)	Khiva, or Kheeva (kee'vā)	Kurische, or Cu- rische-Haff (koo'- rish-gh-hāf)	Lanc'as-tēr	Lucia, St. (loo- sec'a, often called loo-see')	Mag'de-burg (Ger. pron. māg'dēh- bōōrg')
Jersey (jēr'zī)	Khorassan (ko'rās- sān')	Kurische, or Cu- rische-Haff (koo'- rish-gh-hāf)	Lan-daff; more properly Llandaff	Lück'now'	Mag'de-burg (Ger. pron. māg'dēh- bōōrg')
Je-ri'sa-lem	Kiakh'ta (ke-āk'tā)	Kurische, or Cu- rische-Haff (koo'- rish-gh-hāf)	Langres (lōng'r)	Lu'gen-burg	Mag'de-burg (Ger. pron. māg'dēh- bōōrg')
Jesso, or Iesso (yes/- so). Syn. Yesso.	Kiang-Ku (ke-ang'- kew')	Kurische, or Cu- rische-Haff (koo'- rish-gh-hāf)	Languedoc (lōn'- gēh-dok')	Lutten (lōōt'sēn)	Mag'de-burg (Ger. pron. māg'dēh- bōōrg')
Jo Daviess (jo dā- vis)	Kew' tse-kiang.	Kurische, or Cu- rische-Haff (koo'- rish-gh-hāf)	La Plata (lā plā'- tā). See Plata.	Lux'cm-burg (Fr. Lux'cm-burg (Fr. lüks'ōn'boōr')	Mag'de-burg (Ger. pron. māg'dēh- bōōrg')
Jol'ī-bā, or Djoliba	Kick'a-poo'	Kurische, or Cu- rische-Haff (koo'- rish-gh-hāf)	La Puebla, or La Puebla de los An- geles (lā pwēb'lā dā lōs āng'ēl-ēs)	Lux'cm-burg (Fr. Lux'cm-burg (Fr. lüks'ōn'boōr')	Mag'de-burg (Ger. pron. māg'dēh- bōōrg')
Jonk'jōpin, or Jon- köping (yon'chō- ping, almost yon'chep-ing)	Kief, or Kiew (ke- ēf), or Kī-ev' Kiel (keel)	Kurische, or Cu- rische-Haff (koo'- rish-gh-hāf)	La Puebla, or La Puebla de los An- geles (lā pwēb'lā dā lōs āng'ēl-ēs)	Lux'cm-burg (Fr. Lux'cm-burg (Fr. lüks'ōn'boōr')	Mag'de-burg (Ger. pron. māg'dēh- bōōrg')
Jorullo, or Xorullo (ho-rool'yo)	Kil-ken'ny Kil-lar'ney Kil-mar'nōck	Kurische, or Cu- rische-Haff (koo'- rish-gh-hāf)	Las Palmas (lās pāl'mās). Syn. Palmas.	Luzerne (U. S.) (lu- zēr'n')	Mag'de-burg (Ger. pron. māg'dēh- bōōrg')

M.

L.

J.

ā, ē, &c., long; â, ê, ô, less prolonged; ä, ë, &c., short; a, e, i, o, obscure; câre, fär, âsk, all, what; êre, veil, tērm; pîque, fîrm; sôn, ôr.

Ossuna (os-soo'nä)	Paw-tuck et	Poitou.	See	Puntas	Arenas	nor'tä); called	Saint, and so for
Ost-end'	Pays de Vaud (pā'e-	Poitou.		(poon'tās	ä-rä-	also the R'io	other names hav-
Os-we'go	dgh vō). Syn.	Poitiers, or Poie-		nās)		Grände (Sp.	ing the prefix of
Otaheite (o-tä-hec/-	Vaud.	tiers (poi-teerz';		Puy de Dôme (pwē	dgh dōm)	pron. ree'o grän/-	Saint.
te). See Taliti.	Paz, La (lä päz;	Fr. pron. pwä'-		Pyrenees (pīr'g-	nēz)	dä) and Rio	Salado (sä-lä'do)
O-tran'to (It. pron.	Sp. pron. lä	te-ä', almost				Bravo (ree'o brä'-	Sal-a-uay'e'a (or
o'trän-to)	päth)	pwī'te-ä')				vo).	sä-lä-mäng'kä)
Ot'ta-wä (or ot'tä-	Pe-chee-lee	(pā- Po'land; called by				Rio Janeiro (rī'o ja-	Saline (sä-leen')
wä)	chee-lee')	the Poles Polska				nee'ro or ree'o ja-	Salisbury (sawlz'-
Oude (owd; some-	Pe'dee'	(pōl'skü)				nä'ro) (Port. Rio	ber-i), or New
times improperly	Peebles (pee/blz)	Polynesia (pol'i-				de Janeiro, ree'o	Sa'rum
pronounced ood).	Pei-ho (pä'hō')	nee'shī-ä)				dä zhä-nä'e-ro);	Salonica (sal-o-nee/-
Oudenarde (ow/-	Pe'kin', or Pe'king'	Pom'e-rā'nī-ä (Ger.		Que-bec' (Fr. Qué-		often called sim-	ka), or Selaniki
dgh-ar'dgh) (Fr.	Pe-lew'	Pom'mern)		bec, kâ'bek')		ply Rī'o	(sel-a-nee'ke)
Audenarde, ō-	Pembina (pem/be-	Pompeii (pom-pā'-		Queretaro (kâ-rä-		Ro'a-noke'	Sä'lop. Syn.
dgh-nard')	nä)	ye)		tä-ro)		Rochefort (rotch/-	Shrop'shire.
Ouse (ooz)	Pembroke (pem/-	Pondicherry (pon/-		Quiloa (kee'lo-ä)		fort or rosh'for')	Salvador (sä-l-vä-
Owego (o-wee'go)	brōök)	de-shēr'ree) (Fr.		Quito (kee'to)		Rochelle, or La Ro-	dōr')
O-wh'y'nee.	See Pe-nang'	Pondieherry,		Quōr'ra. Syn. Ni-		chelle (lä ro'shel')	Saltz/burg (sawltz/-
Hawaii.	Penn'syl-vā'nī-ä	pōn'de'shā're')		ger.		Roermonde (roor-	burg), or Salz-
O-zark'	Pe-nob'scot	Pont'char-trāin'				mōn'dgh) (Fr.	burg (Ger. pron.
	Pen'sa-co'la	Pontefract (pom/-				Ruremonde,	sältz'bōōrg)
	Penzance (pēn-	fret)				Rür'mōnd')	Samana (sä-mä-nä')
	zanss')	Popayan (po-pī-än'				Romagna (ro-män/-	San'ar-cand'
	Pe-o'rī-ä [gor']	or po-pä-yän')				yä)	Samoa (sä-mo'ä)
	Perigord (pēr'ē/-	Po-po-cat'a-pētl'				Romania (ro-mā/-	San An-to'nī-o
	Pernambuco (pēr-	Port-au-Prince				ne-ä or ro-mä-	San Augustine
	nām-boo'ko)	(pōrt-ō-prīnss;				nee'ä)	(aw'gus-teen')
	Persia (per'shī-ä,	Fr. pron. port-				Rome (rōm) (It.	San Diego (sän de-
	not per'zhī-ä)	ō-prānss)				Roma, ro'mä)	ä'go)
	Peru (pe-roo'; Sp.	Pōrt Mahon (mä-				Ron'ee-val'les (Sp.	Sand'wich (or
	pron. pä-roo')	hōn')				Roncesvalles,	sand'wij)
	Peschiera (pēs-ke-	Pōr'to Prin'eī-pe				ron-thēs-väl'yēs)	San Fran-cis'co (or
	ā'rä)	Porto Rico (pōr-to				Roo-me'li-ä, or Ru-	sän frän-sees'ko)
	Pesth (pest; Hung.	ree'ko) (Sp. Puer-				melia	San Joaquin (sän
	pron. pesht)	to Rico, pwēr'to				Roth'er-hīthe (vul-	no-ä-keen')
	Pet-cho'ra, or Pet-	ree'ko)				gar'y, red'rif)	San José del Par-
	schora	Portsmouth (pōrts/-				Rot'ter-dam'	ral (sän ho-sä'
	Pal'es-tine	mouth)				Rouen (roo'en; Fr.	dēl pä-räl')
	Palmas, or Las Pal-	Pōrt'u-gal (Port.				pron. rwōn)	also called simply
	mas (läs päl'mäs)	pron. por-too-				Rōw-an'	Parral
	Palo Alto (pä'lo ä'l-	gäl')				Roxburgh (Seot-	San Ju'an (Sp.
	to)	Posen (po'zēn)				land) (roks'būr-	pron. sän hoo-än'
	Pam'li-eo	Po-to'mac				rch)	or hwän)
	Pamplona (päm-	Potosi (po-to-see' or				Rügen (rü'gēn)	San Luis (Texas)
	plo'nä), or Pam-	po-to-see)				Rumelia. See	(san loo'is)
	peluna (päm-pä-	Poughkeepsie (po-				Roomelia.	San Luis de Potosi
	loo'nä)	kip'si)				Russia (rūsh'i-ä	(sän loo'is, Sp.
	Pa-mun'key, or	Prague (prāg) (Ger.				or roo'shī-ä)	pron. loo-ees', dā
	Pa-mun'ky	Prag, prāg)				Ryswiek (rīz'wik)	po-to-see')
	Panama (pän'a-	Prairie du Chien				(Dutch pron. rīs/-	San Marino (sän
	mā')	(prā'rī dī sheen);				wīk)	mā-ree'no)
	Papua (pap'oo-ä or	Pileomayo (pil-ko-					San Salvador (sän
	pä'poo-ä). Syn.	mī'o)					säl-vä-dōr')
	New Guinea.	Pisa (pee'sä)					Sangamon (sang/-
	Para (pä-rä')	Pis-cat'a-quä					ga-mon)
	Paraguay (pä-rä-	Pis-cat'a-quīs					Santa Cruz (san'tä
	gwä' or pä-rä-	Placentia (plä-sen/-					kroos; Sp. pron.
	gwī')	shī-ä)					sän'tä-krooth), cr
	Pär'a-mär'i-bo	Plaquemine (plak/-					St. Croix (sēnt
	Pärana (pä-rä-nä')	mēn')					kroi)
	Parana-Iba, or Pa-	Plata, La (lä plä/-					San'tä Fe (Sp
	ranahiba (pä-rä-	tä); called also					pron. sän'tä fä)
	nä-ee'bä)	the Argentine					Santa Fe de Bogota
	Parina (pä-rē'mä)	(ar'jen-tīn) Re-					(dä bo go-tä')
	Parina (pä-re-nä')	public.					Santa Maria (sän/-
	Paris (pä'r'is; Fr.	Plata, Rio de la					tä mä-ree'ä)
	pron. pä're')	(re'o dā lä plä/-					San'tä Mau'ra (or
	Pascagoula (pas/-	tä)					sän'tä mow'rä)
	ka-goo'la)	Plin-līm'mōn					Santarem (sän-tä
	Pasō del Norte (pä/-	Plombières (plōn/-					rēn', almost sän-
	so del nor'tä)	be-ēr')					tä-reng')
	Pas-sä'ic	Plymouth (plim/-					San'tee' [ä'go)
	Pas'sa-ma-quod'dy	uth)					San'tee' [ä'go)
	Pät'a-go'nī-ä	Poitiers. See					Santiago (sän-te
	Pavia (pä-vee'ä)	Poitiers.					See Germain, Saône (sōn)

Sar'a-gos'sa (Sp. Seutari (skoo'tä- Sinde, or Scinde Stenben (stu'ben or Taunton (Eng.) Tivoli (tiv/o-le or Zaragoza, thä-rä- rec) (sind) stu-ben') (tawn'ton) tee'vo-lee)	Sebastopol. See Sc- Singapore (sing'ga- Stock/holm Taunton (Mass.) Tobago (to-bä'go)
Sär'a-nae' vastopol. (sing'ga- Stön'ing-tön (tän'ton) To-bolsk'	Sar'a-to'ga Secunderabad (se- poor Stralsund (sträl'- Tchad (chad) To-käy' (Hung. Sar-din'i-a (It. Sar- kün'der-ä-bäd') Sin-o'pe (Turk. Sin- soond) Tehran, or Teheran pron. to-koi')
degna, sar-dén'- Seine (sän) oob, or Sinoub, Strasbourg (straz'- (teh-h'rän'); To-le'do (Sp. pron. yä or sar-dän'yä) Sen'e-ca se-noob') burg; Fr. pron. written also Teh- to-lä'do)	Sarniento (sar-me- Senegal (sen'e- Sioux (usually pron. sträz'boor') (Ger. raun. Tom-big'bee, or ën'to) gawl') soo; Fr. pron. se- Strassburg, Tehuantepec (tā- Tom-beck'be
Sáros (Hungary) Sen'e-gam'bi-a oo') Sträs'boorg) wän-tā-pek') Tonkin, or Touquin	Saringapatam (ser- Skag'ger Rack Strasburg (Ger-Teignmouth (tin/- (ton-keen')
Sarum (sä'rūm) ing'ga-pä-tam') Skåne (skō'nä); many) (sträs'- muth or tån/- Toorkistan, or Tur- Sas-katch'a-wan' Sär'vi-a often written böorg) muth) kistan (toor'kis-	Sault de Sainte Setubaí (sä-too'bäl), Schonen (Dutch. Stromboli (strom/- Temesvár (tem-esh- Marie (Fr. pron. or Setuval (sä- pron. sko'ngn; bo-lee) vār'); written To-pe'ka
sō dgh sän mä're', too'väl), or St. Ger. sho'ngn) Stutt'gart, or Stut- also Temeschwar. Töplitz, Toeplitz but now usually Ubes (ūbz) and Scania (skä'- gard (Ger. pron. Teneriffe (ten'er-if') (töp'lits), or Tep-	called Sault (soo) Sev'as-to'pöl (or ne-ä). stöot'gart) (Sp. Tenerife, tā- litz (tep'lits)
St. Mä'ry. se-vas'to-pol); Skancateles (skan/- Styria (stir'i-a) Tor-bäy' Stauterne, or Sau- less correctly, Se- e-at'les); written Suabia, or Swabia Ten'nes-see' To-ron'to	ternes (sō'törn') bastopol (in Rus- also Skencateles. (swä'bī-a) Ter-näte' (or ter- Tortuga (tor-too'-
Sava (sä'vā) Cebacró-Skye (skī) Suez (soo'ez; Arab. nā'tā) ga)	Sa-van'nah ИОАВ, sä-väs-to'- Sla-vo'nī-a, or Sla- pron. soo-ez' or Ter'ra del Fu-e'go, Toulon (too'lōn')
Säv'oy (or sa-voi') pol) vo'nī-a) Sles'wick (Dan. Snffolk (suf'fok) or Tierra del Fue- Toulouse, or Thou	(It. Savoia, sä- Sev'ern Sies'vig; Ger. Suir (shyr) go (te-ër'rā dēl louse (too'looz')
vo'yä; Fr. Savoie, sä'vwä') vil') Schleswig, shles'- Sumatra (soo-mä'- Terre-Bonne (tēr/- Tournay (toor'nä';	Saxe Altenburg Sèvre (sëv'r or wia) trä) Sün'dä Ter-ra del Fu-e'go, Toulon (too'lōn')
(saks al'ten-burg) säv'r) Sluys (slois) Sün'dä Surat (soo-rat') Terre-Haute (tēr/- Tours (toor)	Saxe Co'burg Seychelles (sä'shel') Smo-lensk', or Smo- len'sko Surinam (soo-rī- reh-höt; Fr. pron. Towcester (tows/-
Saxe Weimar (saks wī'mar) Shang-Hai, or Smyrna (smī'r'nä); called Izmeer' by Sus'que-han'na reh-höt) Tra'fal-gar', or	Sax'o-ny (Ger. Chang-Hai (shang'hi'); sometimes writ- the Turks. Sutledge (sut'lej) [trä Swä'bī-a. Syn. Sua- Tra-fäl'gar
Scan'dī-nā'vī-a ten Shang-Hae. So-co'trä, or Soc'o- bia. Than'et Tra-lee'	Scarborough (skar'- b'rūh or skar'bur- Shār'qn Sofala (so-fäl'lā or Swe'den (Sw. Thebes (theebz); Tras os Montes (träs
rūh) She-boy'gan; for- merly written Soissons (swäs'sōn', gēh) Swerige, swēr'e- called Thebai ōs mou'tēs)	Scheldt (skelt) (Dutch Schelde, skel'dgh; Ger. Sheeraz, or Shiraz Soleure (so'lur') (lee) Switz'er-land (swits'-) Theiss (tis) (Hung. Treves (treevz) (Fr.
Schelde, shel'dgh) (she'rāz' or shec'- Solferino (sol-fä- Sŷ'r'a-cuse (It. Siri- Tisza, tee'soh')	Schemnitz (shem'- nits) Sheer-ness' Somaui (so-maw'- cūsa, se-re-koo'- Thes'sa-ly, or Thes- Ger. Trier, treer)
Schenectady (skę- nek'tä-dy) Shen'an-do'ah Söm'er-set Sŷ'r'i-a Thibet, or Tibet Trichinopoli, or	Schiedam (skęe'- dām') Shrewsbury (Mass.) Soodan, Soudan, or Sudan (soo'dän')
Schiraz (she'rāz') Shrewsbury (Eng- Sorata (so-rä'tä) Szegedin (sëg'ed'- en' or sëg'ed'in') Thibet, or Tibet Trichinopoly	Syn. Sheeraz. land) (shryz'bēr-i) Southampton (suth-hamp'tun) Siam (si-am' or se/- Spa (spaw; Fr. and Ta-co'ny
Schleswig. See Sles- Si-be'rī-a [am') Flem. pron. spä) Taf'i-let', or Taf'i-let'	wick. Się'i-ly Spandau (spän'- Täf'i-let' Tā'gus (Sp. Tajo, rin'ji-a) Ger. Trois Rivières (trwä
Schönbrunn, or Si-en'na (It. Siena, se-ä'nä) Spey (spä) Tā'ho; Port. Tejo, Thuringen, tü- re've-ër'). Syn.	Schoharie (sko- hār'ree) Się'i-ly Spandau (spän'- Täf'i-let' Tā'ho; Port. Tejo, Thuringen, tü- re've-ër'). Syn.
Schönbrunn (shön'brōn) Sierra Gorda (se-er/- Speyer (pronounced, and often written, Tā'zho) Thuringen, tü- re've-ër'). Syn.	Schoodic (skoo'dik) rä gor'dä) Si-er'ra Le-o'ne (Sp. Spire). Tahiti (tä-hee'te) Ti'bër (It. Tevere, Trondhjem, or
Schuykill (skool/- kil) Si-er'ra Le-o'ne (Sp. Spire). Tahiti (tä-hee'te) Ti'bër (It. Tevere, Trondhjem, or	Schwarzburg (shwartz'burg or shwartz'böorg) Sierra Madre (se- Stamboul (stäm-bool'). Syn. Con-Tah'le-quali
Schwerin (shwä- reen') Sierra Morena (se- er'nä mād'rä) Staten Island Tal'la-has'see	Scilly (sil'li) Sierra Nevada (se- er'nä nā-vä'pä) Staubbach (stoub'- ko) Tampico (tām-pee'-
Scinde (sind) Syn. Silesia (si-lec/shī-a) bāk) Tananarivoo (tä-nä- nā-ree-voo')	Scio (sī'o or shec'o) (Ger. Schlesien, Staunton (Vä. Tangier (tan-jecr')
Scioto (sī-o'to) shlä'ze-qn) (stän'tun) Taos (tä'ös, almost Ti-o'ga	Scituate (sit'u-ät) Sim-plier-o'pol, or Staunton (Eng.) Taos (tä'ös, almost Ti-o'ga
Sela-vo'nī-a. Syn. Simferopol (stän'tun or stän'- tun) Taranto (tä'rän-to) Tipperary (tip-per-	Slavonia. Sim'plon (Fr. pron. tun) Taranto (tä'rän-to) Tipperary (tip-per-
Scot'land sän'plōn') Stettin (stet-teen') Tag-mā'nī-a Titicaca (tit-e-kä/-	ree'no)

T.

Turkey (tur/ký), or
Ot'to-man Em-
pire.

Tus/cā-loo'sa

Tus/cā-ny (It. Tos-
eana, tos-kā'nā)

Tus/cā-ro'ra

Týr/qī (Ger. pron.
te-rōl')

Tý-rone' (tī-rōn')

U.

Ubes, Saint See
Setubal.

Ueayale (oo-kī-ā/-
lā), or Ueayali
(oo-kī-ā/lee)

Ukraine, (yoo'krān
or oo-kran')

Uleā (oo'le-ō)

Ulm (Ger. pron.
ōlm)

Um-bā'gog

Uneā (oo'me-ō)

Unterwalden (ōon/-
ter-wāl'den), or
Un'der-wāl'den

Upervavik (oo-
pēr'na-vik)

Up'sal, or Upsala
(up-sā'lā)

U'ral, or Oural
(oo-rāl')

Uri (yoo'rī; Ger.
pron. oo're)

Uruguay (u'roo-
gwā', or oo-roo-
gwī')

Ushant (ūsh'ant)

U'ti-ca

Utah, or Youta
(yoo'tā, less prop-
erly yoo'taw)

Utrecht (u'trēkt;
Dutch pron. ū-
trēkt)

Uttometer (ūks'e-
tgr)

V.

Valencia (vā-len/-
shī-ā; Sp. pron.
vā-len'the-ā)

Valenciennes (vā/-
lōn'se-en')

Valentia (vā-len/-
shī-ā)

Val'lā-do-lid' (Sp.
pron. vāl-yā-do-
leed')

Valois (vāl/wā')

Valparaiso (vāl-pā-
rī'so)

Vancouver (van-
koo'vgr)

Van Diemen's (van
dee'menz)

Vaud (vō), or Pays-
de-Vaud (pā'e-
dēh-vō')

Vendée La (lā vōx/-
dā')

Vendôme (vōx/-
dōm')

Venezuela (ven'c/-
zwee'lā; Sp.
pron. vën-eth-
wā'lā)

Venetia (ve-ne'shī-
venice (ven'iss) (It.
Venezia, vën-ed/-
ze-ā)

Vera Cruz (vā'rā
kroos)

Vergennes (vēr-
jenz')

Vgr-mont'

Verona (vā-ro'nā)

Versailles (vgr-
sāl'z; Fr. pron.
vēr'sāl' or vēr-
sāy')

Ve-sij'vī-us (It.
Vesuvio, vā-soo/-
ve-o)

Vienna (ve-en'nā)
(Ger. Wien, vëen,
almost veen)

Vienna (U. S.) (vī-
en'nā)

Villa (in Sp. veel/-
yā; in Port. shā/vā
or shā/vā)

Villa Real (veel'yā
rā-āl')

Villa Rica (Sp.
America) (veel/-
yā ree/kā)

Villa Rica (Brazil)
(vil'lā, or veel'lā,
ree/kā)

Villefranche (vël/-
frōxsh')

Vil-la-franca, vil-lā-
frān'kā)

Vincennes (vin'-
sēnz'; Fr. pron.
vān'sēn')

Virginia (vgr-jin/-
i-ā)

Vistula (vist/yū-lā)

Vitebsk (ve-tebsk'),
or Vitepsk. Syn.

Vol'ga, or Wolga

Vosges (vōzh)

W.

Wabash (waw/-
bash)

Waday (wā/dī)

Wagram (wā'gram
or wā'grām)

Waldoborough
(wawl'do-būr/-
rūh)

Wāleš [kī-a]

Wallachia (wōl-lā/-
Waltham (Eng.)
(wōl'tām)

Wal'tham (Mass.)
(wōl'thām)

Wandsworth
(wōnz/wurth)

Warasdin (wā'ras-
deen')

Warsaw (Pol. (wōōl/vgr-hamp/-
Warszawa, var-
shā/vā or wār-
shā/vā)

Warwick (Eng.)
(wor'rik)

Warwick (U. S.)
(wor'wik or wor/-
rik)

Waslita (wōsh/-
taw')

Wā'ter-ee'

Wā'ter-loo' (Dutch
pron. wā'ter-lō')

Weimar (wī'mar)

Wener (wā'ngr),
or Wenner (wēn/-
ngr)

Wē'gr (Ger. pron.
wā'zgr)

West Indies (in/-
dēz)

West'more-land

West-phā'lī-ā (Ger.
Westphalen,
wēst-fā'lgn)

Weymouth (wā/-
muth)

Wid'in, or Vidin.

Wilkesbarre
(wīlks'bār-rī)

Wil'na, or Vilna

Windsor (win'zgr)

Win'ne-bā'go

Win'ni-peg

Winnipiseogee
(win'ne-pis-sok/-
kī)

Wisbaden (wīs-bā/-
den), or Wiesba-
den (wēes-bā/-
den)

Wis-eās/set

Wis-eon'sin, or
Wiskonsin.

Wit'ten-berg (Ger.
pron. wīt'ten-
bērg')

Woburn (woo/-
burn)

Wolverhampton

X.

Xenia (zee'nī-ā)

Xenil (nā-neel').
Syn. Genil.

Xeres (Sp. pron.
nā-rēs'; Port.
pron. shā-rēs' or
shēr-ēs')

Xingu, or Chingu
(shēn-goo')

Y.

Yakootsk (yā-
kootsk'); written
also Yakoutska,
Yakutsk.

Yang-tse-kiang
(yang'tse-ke-
ang')

Yanina, or Janina
(yā/ne-nā)

Ya-zoo'

Yeddo, or Jeddo
(yed'do)

Yekatarinoslav (yā-
kā-tā-ree-no-

Z.

Zacatecas (zāk-a-
tā'kas or sā-kā-
tā'kās)

Zaire, or Zahir (zā-
uā-rēs'; Port.
pron. shā-rēs' or
go.

Zani-beze' (or zam-
bā'zē)

Zanguebar (zang/-
gā-bar')

Zan'te

Zan'zi-bar'

Zebu, or Cebu (see-
boo'; Sp. pron.
thā-boo')

Zollverein (tsol'fgr-
in')

Zürich (zu'rik;
Ger. pron. tsü'-
rik)

Zuyder, or Zuider,
Zee (zī'dgr zee or
zoo'dgr-zee;
Dutch pron. zoi'-
der zā)

Zweibrücken (tswī-
brūk'kgn). Syn.
Deux-Ponts.

d, w, l, f, t, o, o, k; ū, n, r, m, p, u, l; c, g, soft; e, g, hard; a; exist; u as ng; this; ä, ö, u, ü, ï, ñ, š, ſ, w, b, d, g, h, k, n, r, u (see p. 502).

PRONOUNCING VOCABULARY

OF

MODERN BIOGRAPHICAL NAMES.

A.	bu-kęrk ;	Port. Annesley (ănz/lĩ)	Avila (ă/vę-lă)	Bauer (bow/ęr)	Belknap (bęł/năp)
	pron. ăl-boo-	Anquetil-Duperron	Ayeshah (ă/ę-shă)	Baumgarten	Bellamy (Eng.)
Abbasides (ăb-băs/-	kęrk' or ăl-boo-	(ŏn'kęh-tęł/dũ/-	(Ar. pron. nearly	(bowm/găR-ten)	(bęł/la-mĩ)
	kęrk/kă)	pęR/rŏn')	i/ę-shă)	Baumgärtner	Bellarmin (bęł-lar'..
Abdalla (ăb-dăl/-	Alcuin (ăł/kwin)	An'strij-ther (pop-	Ayton, Aytoun (ă/-	(bowm/gărt'nęr)	min) (It. Bellar-
lah), or Abdullah	(Lat. Al-cui/nus)	ularly an'ster)	tun)	Baur (bowr)	mino, bęł-la-
(ăb-dũl'lah)	or awl-drįj)	nel/lee)		Bayard (bă/ard or	mee/no)
Abd-el-Kader (ăbd-	Aldus (ăł/dũs) (It. ăR/a-go	(Fr. pron.		bĩ/ard; Fr. pron.	Bel'/len-dęn
ęl-kă/dęr); writ-	Aldo, ăł/do)	ă'ră/go')		bă/yăR')	Bellini (bęł-lee'nee)
ten also Ab-dul-	Alembert (ăłŏn/-	Aram (ă'răm)		Bayazid (bă-yă-	Bel'sham
Kadir.	bęR'), or d'Alem-	Ar'bũth-nŏt (pro-		zeed' or bĩ-ă-	Belzoni (bęł-zo'nee)
ăb/ę-lard, or Ab/-	bert (dăłŏn'bęR')	nounced in Scot-	Baba, Ali (ă/lee	zeed'). Syn. Ba-	Ben'bŏw
ai-lard (Fr. pron.	Alfieri (ăł-fe-ă/ree)	land ar-bũth/-	[kee)	jazet.	Bentham (bęn'tăm
ă/bă/lar')	Alford (awl/fŏrd)	nŏt)	Bacciochi (băt-cho/-	Beatoun (be/tun)	or bęn'tăm)
Abercromby (ăb'ęr-	Algarotti (ăł-gă-	Ariosto (ăR/i-os'to	Bach (băk)	Beatrice (bę/ă-	Bentivoglio (bęn-te-
krũm/bĩ); some-	rŏt/tee)	or ă-re-os'to)	Bache (bătch)	bă-ă-tree'chă)	vŏl'yo)
times written Ab-	Ali (ă/lee)	Arminius (ar-mĩn'i-	Baillie (bă/lee)	Beattie (bee/tĩ;	Benvenuti (bęn-vă-
ercrombie.	Alighieri (ă-le-ęe-	ũs)	Bailly (Fr.) (bă/le	Scotch pron. bă/-	nŏo'tee)
Abernethy (ăb'ęr-	ă/ree)	Arnaud (ar/nŏ')	or bă/ye')	tĩ)	Béranger (bă'rŏn/-
nę-thĩ); Scotch	Alison (ăł/i-sŏn)	Arnauld (ar/nŏ')	Bajazet (băj/a-zęt).	Beauchamp (Eng.)	BęR/en-ęer
pronunciation	Allston (awl'stŏn)	Arnault (ar/nŏ')	Syn. Bayazid.	(bee'chăm)	BęR/ęs-fŏrd
aber-neth'i)	Almack (ăł/măk)	Arndt (arnt)	Balboa (băł-bo/ă)	Beauchamp (Fr.)	BęRke/ley (formerly
Abinger (ăb'įn-jęr)	Al-Mansur, or	Arnould (ar/nŏo')	Balfour (băł/fur;	(bŏ/shŏn')	bark/l'y)
Abu-Bękr, or	-Mansour (ăł-	Arteveld (ar-tă-	in Scot. bal-fŏr')	Beaulec	(bŏ/-
Abou-Bękr (ă/-	măn-soor')	vęlt'), or Artę-	Balguy (băł/gĩ)	klęrk)	Bernadotte (bęR-na-
boo-bękr')	Almeida. (ăł-mă/e-	velde (ar-tă-vęł/-	Ballou (băł-loo')	Beaufort (Eng.)	dot' or bęR/nă/-
Abul-Feda, or	dă or al-mă/dă)	deh); sometimes	Balzac (băł/zăk')	(bŏ/fŏrt)	dot')
Aboulfeda (ă/-	Alsop (awl'sŏp)	Anglicized Arte-	Barbarossa (bar/bă-	Beaufort (Fr.) (bŏ/-	BęR'nard (Fr. pron.
bool'fę-dă')	Alston (awl'stŏn)	velde (art-vęld')	ros'să)	for')	bęR/năR')
Abu-Mansur (ă/-	Alton (Eng.) (awl/-	ăR/un-del	Barbault (Eng.)	Beauharnais (bŏ/-	Bernouilli (bęR-
boo-măn-soor')	tŏn)	Ascham (ăs/kăm)	(bar/bawld or	ăr/nă')	nŏol'ye or bęR/-
Achilli (ă-kęe/lee or	Alvarez (Port.) (ăł/-	Ashburnham (ăsh/-	bar-bŏ')	Beaumarchais (bŏ/-	nŏol'ye')
ă-kil/lee)	vă-ręs)	burn-ăm)	Barberini (bar-bă-	măR/shă')	Berzelius (bęR-zęe/-
Adair (ă-dăR')	Alvarez (Sp.) (ăł/-	ăsh/bur-tŏn, or	ree'nee)	Beaumont (Eng.)	lĩ-us; Sw. pron.
Adalbert (ă/dăl/-	vă-ręth)	Ash'bur'tŏn	Barbier (bar/be-ă';	(bŏ/mŏnt)	bęR-zĩ/le-us)
bęR')	Am'a-de'ũs [rĩk]	Atahualpa (ă-tă-	almost barb/yă')	Beaumont (Fr.)	Beth'ăm
Adanson (ă/dŏn/-	Amalaric (ăm-ăł/a-	hwăł/pă)	Barbour (bar/bur)	(bŏ/mŏn')	Bethune (bęh-
sŏn')	Amalric (ă-măł/rĩk	ăth/ęl-stan [yă')	Barère (bă'ręR')	Beauregard (Amer.)	thŏon')
Adelung (ă/dęh-	or ă/măł/ręk')	Aubigné (ŏ/bęn/-	Baretti (bă-ret'/tee)	(bŏ/ręh-gard')	Bewick (bũ'ik)
lŏŏng)	Ambrogio (ăm-bro/-	Aubrey (Eng.)	Barham (băR'ăm)	Beauregard (Fr.)	Bę/za (Fr. Bęze,
Agassiz (ăg'ă-see or	jo)	(aw/bri)	Baring (Eng.) (băR/-	(bŏR/găR')	bęz or băz)
ă-gas/siz; Fr.	Amelot (ăm'lo')	Auchmuty (ă/mu-	ing)	Beccafumi (bęk'kă-	Billaud-Varennes
pron. ă/găs/se')	Amerigo (ă-mă-	tỹ)	Barmecide (bar/-	foo'mee)	(be'yŏ'-vă'ręnn')
Aguilar (ă-ęe-lar')	ree/go or ă-męR/-	Au'du-bŏn (Fr.	mę-sĩd')	Beccaria (bęk-kă-	Billaut (be'yŏ' or
Ahmed (ăh'męd),	e-go). See Ves-	pron. ŏ/dũ/bŏn')	Barnave (bar/năv')	ree'ă)	bę'yŏ')
or Achmet (ăk/-	puccĩ.	Augustine (Saint)	Barneveldt (bar/-	Bed'dŏęs	Biot (be'o' or be'oŏ')
męt)	Amiot, or Amyot	(sent aw'gus-tĩn)	nęh-vęlt')	Bede (beed)	Bligh (blĩ)
Ainsworth (ănz/-	(ă/me-o')	Aurungzebe (ŏ/-	Barras (bă'ră')	Bedell (Amer.) (be-	Blomfield (blŏm/-
wŏrth)	Ampère (ŏn'pęR')	rũng-zăb' or aw/-	Barrère (bă'ręR').	dęł')	feeld)
Akenside (ă/kęn-	Am'u-rath or Amu-	rũng-zęeb')	See Barère.	Bedell (Eng.) (bee/-	Blount (blŏnt)
sĩd)	rat (ă-mŏo-răt')	Avenzoar (ăv-ęn-	Barrot (bă'ro')	dęł or be-dęł')	Blücher (bloo'kęR;
Aladdin (ă-lăd'dĩn)	Ancillon (Fr.) (ŏn/-	zŏ'ar) (Ar. Ibn	Barth (bart)	Beethoven (bă'tŏ-	Ger. pron. blũ/-
(Arab. Ala-ed-	sę'yŏn')	Zŏhr, ĩb'n zŏh'r)	Barthélemy (bar/-	vęn)	kęR)
Dĩn (ăł'ă/ęd-dęn')	André (Eng.) (ăn/-	Averroes (ă-vęR/-	tăł/me' or bar/-	Behmon. See Bŏh-	Blumenbach (bloo/-
Alaric (ăł/a-rĩk)	dră or ăn'drĩ)	ro-ęs or ăv-ęr-rŏ/-	tăł/lęh-me')	me.	męn-băk)
Alberoni (ăł-bă-ro/-	Angelo (ăn'jă-lo)	ęs)	Basnage (bă'năzh')	Behn (bęn)	Bobadilla (bo-ba-
nee)	Angoulême (ŏn/-	Avicenna (ăv/e-	Băth'urst	Behring (beer'ing;	neel'yă)
Alboni (ăł-bo'nee)	goo'lęm' or ŏn/-	sęn'nă) (Ar. Ibn	Batthyani, or Bath-	Danish pron. bă/-	Boccaccio (bok-
Albuquerque (ăł/-	goo'lăm')	Sina, ĩb'n sę'nă)	yani (băt-yă'nee)	ring)	kăt'cho)
					Bochart (bo'shăR')

ă, ę, &c., long; â, ê, ô, less prolonged; ă, ę, &c., short; ă, ę, ĩ, ŏ, obscure; căre, făr, ăsk, ăll, whăt; ęre, veil, tęrm; pĩque, fĩrm, sŏn, ŏr.
(514)

Böekh (bök)	Brahe (brä or brä; Call/cott	lee/vgr or sent-	Colbert (kol/bêr')	Daguerre (dä/gêr')
Bode (bo/dgh)	Danish pron. Cäl'met (Fr. pron.	liv'gr)	Colburn (köl/burn)	Dahl (däl)
Boerhaave (bör/-	brä'eh)	käl'mä')	Cervantes Saavedra Cöl/by	Dahlgren (däl/-
häv; Dutch pron.	Bramante d'Urbino Calvert (Eng.)	(sêr-vän'têz sã-	Co-len/so	grên)
boor'hä/vgh)	(brä-män'tä	vêd'ra; Spanish	Coleridge (köl/rj)	Dalhousie (däl-
Böhme (bö'mgh),	door-bee/no)	pron. thiêr-vän/-	Coligny, or Coligni	hoo'zi)
or Böhm (böni)	Brandt (bränt)	(köl/vgrt)	tês sä-ä-vä'brä)	Dalrymple (däl'-
Boileau (boi'lo; Fr.	Bremer (bree'ingr; Cambacérés (kõn/-	Chalmers (chäl/-	kol'ên'ye')	rim-pl)
pron. bwä'lô')	Sw. pron. brä'-	mêrz; Scot.pron.	Cöl'man	Dalton (dawl'ton)
Bojardo, or Boiardo	mêr)	chaw/mêrz)	Colquhoun (ko-	Dalzell (dä-ël')
(bo-yär/do)	Brissot (bre'so')	Cam'gr-qn	Chamier (shä-	Daniens (dä/me-
Boleyn (bööl'in)	Broekhaus (brök/-	Ca-mo'ëns (or	meer')	ân'); Anglicized
Bolingbroke (böl/-	howss)	pron. kä-mo'ëns)	Chamisso (shä/me'-	Dä'mi-gnê.
ing-bröök	Broderip (bröd'rip)	Campbell (käm'gl)	so')	Dampier (däm'-
Bolivar (bo-lee/vär;	Brodie (bro'di)	Some fam-	Chanipollion	peer)
erroneously pron.	Broeck (bröök)	ilies of this name	(sham-pol'le-on,	Condé (kõn'dä; Dandolo (dän/do-
bol'i-var')	Brome (bröm)	call themselves	or shõn'pol'le-	Fr. pron. kôn'-
Bonaparte (bo'na-	Bröm'ley (brüm'li)	kun/bel.	õn')	dä')
pärt; It. pron.	Bronté (bron'te)	Canova (kä-no/vä)	Charlemagne	Condillac (kõn/-
bo-nä-pär'tä)	Brough (brüf)	Canrobert (kõn'-	(shar'le-män';	dee'yäk' or kôn'-
Bonheur (bo'nur')	Brougham (broo/-	ro'bêr')	Fr.pron. shar'le-	dêl'yäk')
Borghese (bor-gä'-	am or broo'm)	Cantemir, or Kan-	mä'n')	Condorcet (kõn'-
gä)	Broughton (brow/-	temir (kän'teh-	Charlevoix (shar/-	don'sä')
Borgia (bor'jä or	Bru-nêl' [ton)	meer or kân'tê-	lgh-vwä' or	Confucius (kon-fü/-
bor'jä)	Brunelleschi (broo-	meer')	sharl'vwä')	shî-üs) (Chinese
Borromeo (bor-ro-	nêl-lê's/kee)	Canute (kã-nût').	Châteaubriand	Kong-Fu-Tse',
mä'o)	Brunet (brü'nä')	Syn. Knut.	(shä'tõ'bre'õn')	kong-fõot-sä')
Bos-caw'gn, or	Buchanan (bük-	Cä'pet (Fr. pron.	Chatham (chät/-	Congreve (kõng/-
Bos'ca-wgn	an'gn; often	kä'pät')	an)	grêv)
Bossuet (bos'sü-ä',	mispronounced	Capo d'Istria (kä/-	Chauncey (chän'si	Conybeare (kũn'ÿ-
almost bos/swä')	bü-kan'an)	po dis'tre-ä), or	or chawn'si)	bêr)
Bossu (bo'sü) (Lat.	Buffon (büf'fon or	Capodistrias (kä-	Cherubini (kã-roo-	Copernicus (ko-
Bos'su-lus)	büf'fõn')	po-dis'tre-äs)	bee'nee)	pêr'ni-kũs) (orig-
Bossut (bo'sü')	Bulwer (boöl'wgr)	Caradoc (kä-rä/-	Chêz'el-dên	inally Copernic,
Boz'well	Bunsen (böön'sgn)	dok) (Lat. Ca-	Cheyne (chän or	or Kopernie, ko-
Both'well [zaris.	Buonaparte (boo-	rac'ta-cus)	chîn)	pêr'nik)
Botzaris. See Boz-	o'nä-pär'tä)	Car'dan (Lat. Car-	Childebert (chil'de-	Coquerel (kok'el')
Boucher (Eng.)	*Syn. Bonaparte.	dä'nus; It. Car-	bgrt; Fr. pron.	Corday (kor'dä')
(bow'ehgr)	Buonarotti (boo-o/-	dano, kar'dä'no)	shêl'dgh-bêr')	Corneille (kor/-
Boucher (Fr.) (boo-	nä-rot'tee)	Carew (generally	Chi'ler-ic (Fr.	näl'; Fr. pron.
shä')	Burekhardt (bürk/-	ka-roo')	Childéric, (shêl/-	kor'näl' or kor/-
Boudinot (boo'de-	hart; Ger. pron.	Carlén (kär-län',	dä'rêk')	näy')
not)	böörk'härt)	almost kar'län')	Chil'per-ic (French	Cornwallis (korn-
Bougainville (boo/-	Bür-dett'	Carlisle (kar-lil')	Chilpérie, shêl/-	wöl'lis)
gän'vêl')	Bürger (bür'ggr)	Carlyle (kar'lil or	pä'rêk')	Correggio (kor-
Boulainvilliers	Burgoyne (bur-	kar-lil')	Chisholm (chiz/-	rêd'jo)
(boo'län'vê'yä')	goin')	Carmichael (kar-	gm)	Cor'tez (Sp. Cor-
Bourbon (boor/-	Burlamaqui (bür/-	mî'kêl or kar/-	Chlopieki (klo-pit/-	tês, kor-tês')
bõn; Fr. pron.	lä'mä'ke')	mî-kêl)	skee)	Cousin (koo'zän')
boor'bõn')	Burleigh (bür'li).	Carteret (kar'tgr-	Cholmondely	Cowley (kow'li)
Bourdalue (boor/-	Syn. Burghley.	et)	(chüm'li)	Cowper (kow'per
dä'loo')	Burnouf (bür/-	Casaubon (kã-saw/-	Christophe (krês-	or koo'per)
Bourdon (boor/-	noof')	bõn)	tof)	Cräd'ock
dõn')	Bussy d'Amboise	Casimir (käs'e-	Cimabue (che-mä-	Crash'aw
Bourne (börn)	(bü'se' dõn'bwäz')	meer)	boo'ä)	Crébillon (krä'bê/-
Bourrienne (boo're-		Castaglione (käs-	Cinq Mars (säxk/-	yõn')
ên')		täl-yo'nä), or	mars')	Crichton (krî'ton)
Bouterwek (boo/-		Castiglione (käs-	Claude (Fr. pron.	Cromwell (krüm'/-
tgr-wêk)		têl-yo'nä)	klöd)	wel or kröm'-
Bouvier (Amer.)		Castlereagh (käs/sl-	Claverhouse (klav/-	wel)
(boo-veer')		rä)	gr-üs or klav/-	Cunard (ku-närd')
Bowditch (bou/-	Cäb'ot (It. Caboto,	Castrén (käs-trän'	grs)	Cunha, da (dä
ditch)	kä-bo'to)	or käs-trîn')	Clotaire (klo'têr')	koon'ya)
Bowdoin (bõ'dn)	Ca-do'gan	Caulaincourt (kõ/-	Clo-til'da, or Clo-	Cuvier (kü've-ä' or
Bowles (bõlz)	Cäd-wäl'la-der	län'koo'r')	tilde (klo'têld')	kü've-gr)
Bowring (bour'ing)	Cagliari (käl'yä-	Cavaignae (kä/-	Clough (klöf)	Cnyp, or Kuyp
Boy'dell	ree)	vên'yäk')	Clö'vis	(koip)
Boyer (bwä'yä')	Cagliostro (käl-	Cäv'gn-dish	Cochrane (kok'ran)	
Bozzaris, or Botza-	yos'tro)	Cavour (kã'voor')	Cockburn (kõ/-	
ris (bot'sä-ris; Caius	Cairns (kärnz)	Cecil (sês'il or sis/-	burn)	
popularly called	Cal'a-my	il)	Cœur de Lion	
bqz-zä'r'is)	Calderon (käl-dä-	Cellini (chêl-lêe/-	(kur de li'on; Fr. pron. kur	
Brad'war-dine; written also Brad-	rõn')	nee)	dê lë'on')	Dagobert (däg'o/-
wardin	Calhoun (käl-	Cenci (chên'chee)	bêrt or däg'o-	bêr')
	hoon')	Centlivre (sent-		

C.

D.

Döderlein, or Doe-Épinay (â/pe'nâ') Foix (fwä)
 derlein (dö'der- Erasmus (e-râz/- Fontaine (fôn-tân/
 lîn') mûs) Fr. pron. fôn/-
 Dolonieu (do/lo/- Ercilla (ër-theel/- tèn') [nel']
 me-uh') Eric (ër'ik) [yâ] Fontanelle (fôn'tâ-
 Domenichino (do- Ericsson (ër'ik- Fontenelle (fôn-
 mâ-ne-kee/no) sôn) tgh-nel'; French
 Donizetti (don'e- Erskine (ërs/kin) pron. fôn't/nel')
 zet/tee or do-nid- Estaing (ës'tân'), Forbes (Eng.)
 zet/tee) or d'Estaing (fôrbz) [bëz]
 Don'o-van (dës'tân') Forbes (Scot.) (fôr/-
 Douce (Eng.) Este (ës'te or ës'tâ) Foreellini (for-
 (dowss) Esterhazy, or Esz- chël-lee/nee)
 Douglas (dug/lass) terhazy (ës'tgr- Fordyce (fôr-dis')
 Douw; pronounced hâ'ze) Förster, or Focr-
 and sometimes Estienne (ä'te-ënn') ster (fôr'stgr)
 written Dow. Euler (yoo/ler; Forsyth (fôr-sith')
 French pron. dü- Ewart (yoo/art) Fortescue (fôr'tes-
 kônzh') Ewing (yoo'ing) ku)
 Duchesne (dü/- Eyre (är) Fosbroke (fos/-
 shân') Foscari (fos/kä-ree)
 Duclos (dü/klo') Foscolo (fos/ko-lo)
 Dudevant (dü'deh- Fothergill (fôth'-
 vôn' or düd'- er-gil)
 vôn')

F.

Dufresnoy (dy/- Fabre (fäbr)
 frâ'nwä') Fabyan, or Fabian
 Dumas (dü'mä') (fä/bi-an)
 Dumont (dü'môn') Facciola (fät-cho-
 Dun-bar' lä'tee', or Fac-
 Duncan (dunk'an) ciolato (fät-cho-
 Dundas (dün-däs') lä'to)
 Dunglison (düng/- Fahrenheit (fär'en-
 gli-sou) hit; Ger. pron.
 Duponceau (du- fä'ren-hit')
 pôn'sô; Fr. Fairbairn (fär/-
 pron. dü/pôn'sô') bärü)
 Dupont (Am.) (du- Falconer (fawk'ngr
 pönt') or faw'ken-gr)
 Dupont (Fr.) (dü/- Falieri (fä-le-ä'ree) Francesca (frän-
 pôn') Falkland (fawk/- chës/kä)
 Duquesne (dü/kän') land) Francia (South
 Durand (Am.) (du- Fañeuil (fün'il) Am.) (frän/se-ä)
 ränd') [rôn'] Faraday (fär'a-dä) François (frôn/-
 Durand (Fr.) (dü/- Farnese (far-nee'z'; swä')
 Därer (dü'rgr or It. pron. far-nä'-
 dü'rgr) sâ) Fraunhofer
 Duyekinek (dü/- Farquhar (far/- Freiligrath (frī'le-
 kink) kwar or far/kär) grät')
 Dyche (dich or Fatima (fä'te-mä or Frelinghuysen
 ditch) fät/c-mä) (free'ling-hi'zen)
 Faust (fowst or Frémont, or Fre-
 fawst) [chee] mont (Am.) (fre-
 Federici (fä-dä-ree/- mont')
 Fénelon (fën'gh- Fresnel frä'nël')
 lon; Fr. pron. Freund frint)
 Eccles (ëk'elz) fân'lôn' or fä'- Freytag (fri'täg)
 Echard (English) ngh-lôn') Fröb'ish-er
 (ëth'ard). Syn. Feodor (fä-o'dör, Froila (fro'i-lä)
 Eachard. almost fyodör) Froissart (frois/-
 Egerton (ëj'er-tqn) Fichte (fik'tgh) särt'; Fr. pron.
 -Elgin (ël'giu) Fingal (fing'gal or frwä'sär')
 Ellesmere (ëlz/- fing-gawl') Froude (frood)
 meer) Firdousi, or Fir- Fulton (fööl'tqn)
 Elmes (ëlmz) dausi (fir-dow/- Fuseli (fu'se-li)
 Elphinstone (ël/- see); less correct- (Ger. Swiss Fues-
 fin-stqn) ly, Firdusi. sli, füss/lee)
 Elzevir (ël'zch-vir) Firmin (Fr. (fër/-
 Encke (ënk'gh) mäs')

E.

Enghien (ön'ge- Fleury (fluh're or
 än') fluh're')
 Eon, Beaumont d' Flotow (flo'to)
 (bö'môn'dü'ôn') Flügel, or Fluegel Gainsborough
 Epes (eps) (flü'gël) (gänz'b'rq)

G.

Galignani (gä-lên- Gilbert (Eng.) (gīl/- Gronov (gro'nōv),
 yä'nee) bgrt) or Gro-uo/vi-üs
 Galileo (gäl'i-lee'o; Gilchrist (gīl'krīst) Groot (gröt)
 It. pron. gä-le- Gīl-fil'lan) Grosvenor (gro/-
 lä'o) Gillespie (gīl-lës/pī) vgn-qr)
 Gall (gawl; Ger. Gīl'pin) Grotius (gro'shī-üs)
 pron. gäl) Giotto (jōt'to) Grouchy (groo'she')
 Gäl'la-tin Girard (Am.) (jg- Guarini (gwä-ree/-
 Gäl'lau-det' rard')
 Galt (gawlt) Girard (Fr.) (zhe/- Guelph (gwelf) (It.
 Galvani (gäl-vä/- rär') Guelfo, gwel'fo)
 Garcia (Sp.) (gar- dän') Guercino (gwër-
 thee/ä) Gīs'börne Guericke (gër'ik-
 Garcias (gar-thee/- Giulio Romano kâ or gä'rik-kgh)
 äs) (joo'le-o ro-mä/- Guicciardini (gwc't-
 Gareilasso (or Gar- no) chäa-dee/nee)
 eilaso) de la Ve- Glauber (glaw'bgr Guido Reni (gwee/-
 ga (gar-the-läs/- or glou'bgr) do rä'nee)
 so, or gar-se-läs/- Gleig (gleg) Guise (gwe'z)
 so, dâ lä vä/gä) Glendower (glen/- Guizot (gwe'zo/
 Gardiner (gard'ngr) dou-gr) or gē'zo')
 Garibaldi (gär-i- Glover (glūv'gr) Günther (gün'tgr)
 bäl'di or gä-re- Gluck (glōok) Gutenberg (goo'-
 bäl/dee) Glück (glük, al- tēn-bgrg' or goo'-
 most glük) tēn-bērg)
 Gascoygne, or Gas- Gobelin (gob'gh- Guthrie (gūth'rī)
 eigne (gäs-koin') liu; French pron. Guyon (gī'qn or
 Gasparin (gäs/pä- rin or gäs/pä'rän') ge'ōn')
 Gauss (gowss) Go-dol'phin Guyot (gē'o')
 Gay-Lussac (gä'- Goethe. See Göthe.
 lüs/säk') Goldoni (gol-do/-
 Ged nee)
 Gēd'deg Goldschmidt (golt/-
 Gēlee (zh'lä) shmit)
 Gell (jel) Gomez (go'mēth) Hafiz (hä'fiz)
 Genet (jgh-net' or Gonzaga (gon-zä/- Hahneemann (hä/-
 zh'nä) gä) ngh-män)
 Genghis Khan, or Gonzalo (gon-thä/- Hāk'lyyt; written
 Jengis Khan lo). Syn. Gon- also Hackluyt.
 (jēng'gis kân or salvo. Häl'ket (Scot.
 kân) Gonzalez (gon-zä/- pron. hāk'et)
 Genlis (zhōn'le') lēs or gon-thä/- Ha-lō'ran
 Genseric (jen'sgr- lēth) Hān'dēl (Ger.)
 ik) Görgei, or Gorgey Händel, hēn'dēl)
 Geoffroy (Eng.) (gōr'gä; Ger. Haps'bürg (Ger.)
 (jēf'frī) pron. gōr'gi) Hapsburg, häps/-
 Gerando (zhēh- Gorges (gōr'jez) boorg)
 rōn'do' or jā- Gortchakov, or Harcourt (Eng.)
 rän'do) Gortschakow (har'kurt)
 Gerard (Eng.) (jēr/- (gōr'chä-kof); Hardicaute (har/-
 ard) written also de-kä-nūt')
 Gerry (gēr'rī) Gortchakoff. Hardinge (här/-
 Gerson (Fr.) (zhēr/- Göthe, or Goethe ding)
 sōn') (gō'tgh) Hardouin (är/-
 Gerson (Ger.) Gough (gof) dwän')
 gēr'son) Gould (gould) Haroun-al-Rasch-
 Gervaise (zhēr/- Gower (gow'er and id (hä-roon'äl-
 väz') gōr) rash'id) more cor-
 Gesenius (gē-see/- Gräme (grām) rectly, Harun-
 nī-üs; Ger. pron. Grammont (gräm/- (or Haroun-) er-
 ga-zä'ne-ōös) mōn') Rashid (hä/-
 Gesner (zäs'ngr) Granger (Eng.) roon'er-rä-
 Gessler (gēs'slgr) (grän'jgr) sheed')
 Ghirlandajo (gēr- Grau (grou) Hauser (how'zgr)
 län-dä'yo); writ- Greaves (greevz) Häuy (hä'we')
 ten also Ghirlan- Greenough (Havelock (häv'gh-
 daio. (green'o) lök)
 Gīb'bqn Gresh'am Haydn (hä'dn;
 Gibbs Greville, or Grevile Ger. pron. hī'dn)
 Gīb'sqn (grev'il) Hayna (hī'now)
 Gifford (gīf'fōrd- Griesbach (grees/- Hearne (hēr'n)
 and jif'fōrd) bāk) dee) Hēb'gr-dēn
 Gignoux (zhēn/- Grimaldi (gre-mäl/- Heeren (hā'ren)
 yoo') Grisi (gree'see) Hegel (hā'gēl)

H.

Heine (hī'nēh)	J.	Kuyp (koip). <i>Syn.</i> Le	Sueur (lēh	Port. Magalhaens, Matthiesson (mät/-
Heinsius (hīn'se- ūs)		Cuyp.	swur)	mā-gāl-yä/ēns) tīs-sōn)
Heintzelman	Jacobi (yā-ko/bee)		Leuwenhoek (loo/-	Maginu (mā-gin') Maturin (mät/yoo-
(hīnt'sgl-man)	Jamieson (jām/e-		gn-hook; <i>Dutch</i>	Mahmud, or 'Mah-
Helvetius (hēl'vee/- shī-ūs)	son or jām/y-sōn)	L.	pron. lō/wēn-	moud (māh/-
Hēm'ang	Jasmin (zhās'mān')		hōök)	mood') Maunder (mawn/-
Hengist (hēng/gīst)	Jean Paul (zhōn La	Bruyère (lä	Lē/vgr	Mahomet (mā-
Hengsténberg	powl or jeen	brü'yēr')	Leverrier (lēh-vēr/-	hom'et, mā/hō-
(hēng'stēn-berg')	pawl). <i>Syn.</i> Lacépède	(lä/sā/-	rī-er or lēh-vā're-	met, or mā/hō-
Herbelot (ēr'b'lo'	Richter.	pēd')	â')	met). See Mo-
or ēr/bēh-lo')	Jellachich (yēl'lä-	Lacroix (lä'krwä')	Lévisac (lä've-zäk')	Maury (Am.)
Herder (hēr'dēr or	Kik)	Ladislav (lād'is-	Lewes (lū'is)	hammed. (maw'rī and
hēr'dēr)	Jōan of Arc (Fr. las)	las); <i>written also</i>	L'Hôpital, or L'	Mahon (mā-hoon'
Hēr'i-qt	Jeanne d'Arc, Lād'is-la'us.	Lad'is-la'us.	Hospital (lō'pē-	or mā-hōn')
Herrera (ēr-rā/rä)	zhān dark')	La Fayette, or La-	tāl')	Maimonides (mī-
Herrera (ēr-rā/rä)	Joinville (join/vil	fayette (lä/fā-	Liddell (līd'dēl)	mon'ē-dēz)
Herschel (hēr'shēl)	or zhwān'vēl')	ēf')	Lieber (lē'bēr)	Mazurin (māz'a-
Hewes (hūz)	Jomini (zhō'mē/-	Lafitte (lä'fīt' or	Liebig (lē'big;	reen'; <i>Fr. pron.</i>
Heylin (hā'lin)	ne')	lä'fēt')	Ger. pron. lee/-	Maintenon (mānt/-
Heyne (hī'nēh)	Jouffroy (zhoo/-	La Fontaine (lä	bīg)	nōn' or mān'tē-
Heyse (hī'zēh)	frwä')	fōn'tān'; <i>Fr.</i>	Lingard (līng'gārd)	Maimonides (mī-
Heywood (hā/-	Jourdain (zhoor/-	pron. lä'fōn'tēn')	Linné (līn-nā', al-	mon'ē-dēz)
wōd)	Jourdan (zhoor/-	Laing (lāng)	most līn-nī')	Mazurin (māz'a-
Hogarth (hō'garth)	dōn')	Lally-Tollendal	(Lat. Linnæus, Malebranche (māl/-	reen'; <i>Fr. pron.</i>
Holbein (hol'bīn)	Jowett (jō'et)	(lāl'lee' tol'lōn/-	lin-nee/ūs)	Mazzini (māt-see/-
Holinshed, or Hol-	Juarez (hoo-ä'rēs	däl')	Linnell (līn'nēl)	nee or mā-zee'nee)
lynshed (hōl'inz-	or hwä'rēth)	Lamartine (lä/-	Liszt (līst)	Mainwaring (man/-
hēd)	Jullien (zhül'le-ān';	mar'tēn')	Lloyd (loid)	ngr-ing)
Holmes (hōmz)	almost zhül-	Lamballe (lōn'bāl')	Lope de Vega (lo'pā	Meagher (mā'gr)
Hoogeveen (hō'gā-	yān')	La Mennais, or	dā vä/gä)	Medici (med'e-chie)
vēn)	Junot (zhū'no')	Lamennais (lä/-	Lothaire (lo-thēr'	Malagrida (mā-lä-
Houdon (oo'dōn')	Jussieu (jūs'sū';	mā'nā')	or lo-tēr')	Médecin (mā'dē-sēs')
Houghton (hō'tōn)	<i>Fr. pron.</i> zhü'-	La Motte-Fouqué	Loudon (lou'dōn)	or med'e-sis)
Houston (popularly	se-uh')	(lä mot-foo'kā')	Louis (loo'is; <i>Fr.</i>	Malcolm (māl'kōm)
pronounced hū/-		La Pérouse (lä	pron. loo'e')	Melchior (mēl'-
stōn)		pā'rooz')	Louventure (loo/-	hēm'et ä'lee); <i>bet-</i>
Hovey (hūv'i)	K.	Laplace (lä'plāss')	vēr'tür'). <i>Syn.</i>	ter Mohammed
Huber (hoo'bēr)		La Roche-Jaquelein, Lowth (louth)	Toussaint.	Ali.
Huger (Am.) (ū-		or La Roche-	Manntius (mā-nu/-	Meigs (mēgz)
jee')	Kant (kānt or	jacquelin (lä	shē-ūs) (It. Man-	Melanchthon (mē-
Hughes (hūz)	kānt)	rosh'zhāk'lān')	uzio, mā-noot/-	lānk'thōn); <i>less</i>
Humbert (ūn/-	Kanteuir (kān'tē-	Las Casas (lās kās/-	se-o) [nee]	correctly Melanc-
bēr')	meer). <i>Syn.</i> Can-	sās)	Lýf'ōrd	thōn.
Humboldt (hūm/-	temir.	Las Cases (lās kās)		Ménage (mā'nāzh')
bōlt; <i>Ger. pron.</i>	Kavanaugh (kav'ā-	Lā'tham		Mendelssohn (mēn/-
hōm/bolt)	nā' or kav'ā-	Latour (lä'toor')		dēl-sōn)
Hus'kīs-sōn	nāu')	Lavater (lä-vā'tēr')		Mendoza (men-do/-
Huss, or Hus	Kearney (kar'nī)	or lä'vā'tēr')	Macauley (mā-	za; <i>Sp. pron.</i>
(hūss; <i>Ger. pron.</i>	Keble (kēb'l)	Lavoisier (lä'vwä/-	kaw'lī)	mēn-do'thā)
hōss)	Keightly (kīt/lee)	ze-ā')	Macchiavelli (māk-	Ménage (mā'nāzh')
Huyghens (hī'gēnz	Kircher (kīr'kēr)	Layard (lä'ārd)	ke-ā-vel'lee).	Meyer (mī'gr)
or hoi'gēnz)	or kīr'kēr)	Le Clerc, or Le-	<i>Syn.</i> Machiavel	Meyerbeer (mī'gr-
Hyder Ali (hī'dēr	Kisfaludy (kīsh'fō-	clerc (lēh-klēr')	Marlborough (mā-	bār')
ā'lee)	loo'dī, almost	Legaré (Amer.)	Marlowe (mar'lō)	Meyrick (mēr'ik)
	kīsh'fō-loodj')	(lēh-gree')	Marlow. <i>sometimes written</i>	Michaelis (me-kā-
	Kneller (nēl'ēr;	Legendre (lēh-	Marlow.	re' loo'ēz')
	<i>Ger. pron.</i> knēl'-	zhōnd'r' or lēh-	Marlow.	ā'lis)
	lēr)	jēn'dēr)	Marlow.	Michelet (mēsh'lā')
	Knolles (nōlz);	Leibnitz, or Leib-	Marlow.	Mignet (mīn'yā')
	<i>written also</i>	niz (līp'nīts)	Marlow.	Mil'lin-ēn
Ibrahim (ib-brä/-	Knollys (nōlz)	Leigh (lee)	Marlow.	Milne (Scot.) (mīl)
heem) (Pasha)	Knowles (nōlz)	Leighton (lā'tōn)	Marlow.	Milne (Eng.) (mīln)
Inchbald (īnch/-	Koch (kok)	Lempriere (lēm/-	Marlow.	Milnes (mīlz)
bāld)	Körner, or Koer-	prier or lēm-	Marlow.	Miloradovitch (mē-
Inez (ēn'ēz) (queen	ner (kōr'nēr)	preer')	Marlow.	lo-rā'do-vitch);
of Portugal)	Kosciusko (kos-sī-	Lenclos, or L'En-	Marlow.	<i>written also</i> Milo-
In'ge-lōw	ūs'ko)	clos (lōn'klo')	Marlow.	radowitz.
Ireton (īr'tōn)	Kossuth (kosh/-	Le Sage, or Lesage	Marlow.	Minié (mē'nē-ā')
Iriarte (ē-re-ar/-	shoot')	(lēh-sāzh')	Marlow.	Mirabeau (mī'rā-
tā). <i>Syn.</i> Yri-	Kotzebue (kot'sch-	Lepinasse, or L'Es-	Marlow.	bo' or mē'rā'bō')
arte.	bū; <i>Ger. pron.</i>	pinasse (lē'spē/-	Marlow.	Mirandola (mē-
Iturbide (ē-toor/-	kot'sch-boo)	nāss')	Marlow.	rān'do-lā)
be-dā)	Krummacher	L'Estrange (lē-	Marlow.	Mo-hām'mēd
Ivan (Russ.)	(krōom'māk-gr)	trānj')	Marlow.	(Arab. pron. mo-
(ē-vān')			Marlow.	hām'mēd.) <i>Often,</i>
			Marlow.	<i>but less correctly,</i>
			Marlow.	<i>written</i> Mahomet
			Marlow.	Moir moi'er)
			Marlow.	Molé mo'lā')
			Marlow.	Molière (mo'le-ēr')
			Marlow.	Molina mo-lee'nā)
			Marlow.	Molyneux (mol'i-
			Marlow.	nooks')

Sér-ve/tūs (Sp. Steuben (German) Tēn'ter-dēn Servedo, sēr-vā/- no) Stoëkhardt, or Stoëkhardt (stōi'bēn) (stōk'hart)	Storaco (sto-rā/chā or stōr'ass) Storrs (stōrz) Stowell (stōw'el) Strahan and Strachan (strawn)	Thaapur (to'rūp) Thaakeray (thak'- gr-rī) Thalberg (tāl'bērg) Theobald (thee'o- bawld or tīb/- bald) Thesiger (thēs'i-ger) Thévenot (tāv'no') Thibaudeau (te/- bō'dō')	Trowbridge (tro/- brīj) Turenne (tū'rēm'n'; French pron. tū/- rēm'n') Turgot (toor'go' or tūr'go')	Vladimir (vlād'g/- mēr) Volney (vōl'nī; Fr. pron. vol'nā')	Worcester (wōōs'- tēr) Wordsworth (wōrdz'wūrth) Wouerman (wow/- vgr-mān) Wraxall (rāks'al or rāks'al) Wycherley (wīteh'- gr-lī) Wycliffe (wīk'līf) also Wyclif, Wie- lif, and Wiekcliffe. Wyntoun (wīn'tūn or wīn'tōyn) Wythe (wīth' th as in thin)
Shamyl (shā'mīl). Syn. Schamyl. Sheil (sheel) Sidmouth (sīd/- mūth) Sieyes (se-ēs', se- ā', or se-ā'yā')	Straparola (strā-pā- ro'lā), or Strāp'a- rōle Strauss (strouss) Stuyvesant (stī'v/- sant) [sū] Sne (sū; Fr. pron. Suleyman (soo-lā- mān'). Syn. Soli- man. Sully (sūl'lī; Fr. pron. sū'ye')	Thierry (te-ēr'rī or te-ā'ree') Thiers (te-ēr')	Uberty (oo-bēr'tee) Ugolino (oo-go-lee/- no) Uhland (oo'lānt or yoo'lānt) Ulphilas, or Ulphilas (ūl'fī-las) Upham (ūp'am) Urquhart (ūrk'art) Uwins (yoo'īnz)	Wachter (wāk'ter) Waldemar (wōl'de- mar or wāl'deh- mār) Wallenstein (wōl/- lēn-stīn; German pron. wāl'lēn- stīn')	Xavier (zāv'i-er; Sp. pron. hā-ve- ār')
Sigismund (sīj'is- mūnd) Sigourney (sīg'gr- nī) Sismondi (sīs-mōn/- di; It. pron. sēs- mōn'dee) Slidell (slī-del')	Sinajah Dowlah (sūr-ā'jah-dow/- lah) Suwarrow (soo-ōr/- ro); written also Souvoroff or Su- worow (Russ. pron. soo-vo'rof) Swē'den-borg' (Sw. pron. swē'den- borg); written also Svedenborg. Sydenham (sid'ēn- am)	Thouvenel (toov/- nel') Tieck (teek) Tighe (tī) Tillemont (tēy'- mōn')	Ulfilas, or Ulphilas (ūl'fī-las) Upham (ūp'am) Urquhart (ūrk'art) Uwins (yoo'īnz)	Walsingham (wōl/- sīng-am) Warbur-ton Wargentin (wār'- gēn-teen) Warham (wōr'am) Washington (wōsh'ing-tōn) Watteau (vāt'tō')	Ximenes (zī-mee/- nēz; Sp. pron. he-mā'nēs)
Snorri Sturluson (snor'ree stoor/- lōō-sūn) Soane (sōn) Sobieski (so-be-ēs/- kee) Socinus (so-sī'nūs) (It. Sozzini, sōt- see'nee) Somers (sūm'grz) Sontag (sōn'täg or sōn'täg) Sotheby (sūth'ē-bī) Soule (sōl) Soule (soo-lā' or soo-lā')	Swē'den-borg' (Sw. pron. swē'den- borg); written also Svedenborg. Sydenham (sid'ēn- am)	Timur, or Timour (tee'moor'). Called by the Persians Timur- Lāng or Lēng (i. e., "Timur the Lame.") whence Tamerlane. Tintoretto (tēn-to- ret'to) Tippoo Sahib (tīp'- po sā'hīb; almost sā'hīb) Tiraboschi (te-rā- bos'kee) Tischendorf (tish/- ēn-dorf) Titian (tish'ian) (It. Tiziano, tēt-se- ā'no) Tocqueville (tōk/- vil; Fr. pron. tok'vēl')	Val-lan'di-gham (-dī-gam) Van Buren (vān bū'ren) Vanbrugh (vān/- broo) Vancouver (vān- koo'vēr) Vandyke (vāu-dīk') (Dutch Vandyek, or Vandjik, vān- dīk')	Wallerstein (wōl/- lēn-stīn; German pron. wāl'lēn- stīn')	Yonge (yūng) Youatt (yoo'at) Youmans (yoo'- manz) Yriarte (e-re-ar'tā) Syn. Iriarte. Ysabeau (e'zā'bō')
Snorri Sturluson (snor'ree stoor/- lōō-sūn) Soane (sōn) Sobieski (so-be-ēs/- kee) Socinus (so-sī'nūs) (It. Sozzini, sōt- see'nee) Somers (sūm'grz) Sontag (sōn'täg or sōn'täg) Sotheby (sūth'ē-bī) Soule (sōl) Soule (soo-lā' or soo-lā')	Taglioni (tāl-yo/- nee) Talbot (tawl'bōt) Talfourd (tawl'fōrd) Taliaferro (tōl'i- ver, and some- times tēl'fer) Talleyrand (tāl'lī- rānd; Fr. pron. tāl'lā'rōn')	Timur, or Timour (tee'moor'). Called by the Persians Timur- Lāng or Lēng (i. e., "Timur the Lame.") whence Tamerlane. Tintoretto (tēn-to- ret'to) Tippoo Sahib (tīp'- po sā'hīb; almost sā'hīb) Tiraboschi (te-rā- bos'kee) Tischendorf (tish/- ēn-dorf) Titian (tish'ian) (It. Tiziano, tēt-se- ā'no) Tocqueville (tōk/- vil; Fr. pron. tok'vēl')	Val-lan'di-gham (-dī-gam) Van Buren (vān bū'ren) Vanbrugh (vān/- broo) Vancouver (vān- koo'vēr) Vandyke (vāu-dīk') (Dutch Vandyek, or Vandjik, vān- dīk')	Wallerstein (wōl/- lēn-stīn; German pron. wāl'lēn- stīn')	Yonge (yūng) Youatt (yoo'at) Youmans (yoo'- manz) Yriarte (e-re-ar'tā) Syn. Iriarte. Ysabeau (e'zā'bō')
Snorri Sturluson (snor'ree stoor/- lōō-sūn) Soane (sōn) Sobieski (so-be-ēs/- kee) Socinus (so-sī'nūs) (It. Sozzini, sōt- see'nee) Somers (sūm'grz) Sontag (sōn'täg or sōn'täg) Sotheby (sūth'ē-bī) Soule (sōl) Soule (soo-lā' or soo-lā')	Taglioni (tāl-yo/- nee) Talbot (tawl'bōt) Talfourd (tawl'fōrd) Taliaferro (tōl'i- ver, and some- times tēl'fer) Talleyrand (tāl'lī- rānd; Fr. pron. tāl'lā'rōn')	Timur, or Timour (tee'moor'). Called by the Persians Timur- Lāng or Lēng (i. e., "Timur the Lame.") whence Tamerlane. Tintoretto (tēn-to- ret'to) Tippoo Sahib (tīp'- po sā'hīb; almost sā'hīb) Tiraboschi (te-rā- bos'kee) Tischendorf (tish/- ēn-dorf) Titian (tish'ian) (It. Tiziano, tēt-se- ā'no) Tocqueville (tōk/- vil; Fr. pron. tok'vēl')	Val-lan'di-gham (-dī-gam) Van Buren (vān bū'ren) Vanbrugh (vān/- broo) Vancouver (vān- koo'vēr) Vandyke (vāu-dīk') (Dutch Vandyek, or Vandjik, vān- dīk')	Wallerstein (wōl/- lēn-stīn; German pron. wāl'lēn- stīn')	Yonge (yūng) Youatt (yoo'at) Youmans (yoo'- manz) Yriarte (e-re-ar'tā) Syn. Iriarte. Ysabeau (e'zā'bō')
Snorri Sturluson (snor'ree stoor/- lōō-sūn) Soane (sōn) Sobieski (so-be-ēs/- kee) Socinus (so-sī'nūs) (It. Sozzini, sōt- see'nee) Somers (sūm'grz) Sontag (sōn'täg or sōn'täg) Sotheby (sūth'ē-bī) Soule (sōl) Soule (soo-lā' or soo-lā')	Taglioni (tāl-yo/- nee) Talbot (tawl'bōt) Talfourd (tawl'fōrd) Taliaferro (tōl'i- ver, and some- times tēl'fer) Talleyrand (tāl'lī- rānd; Fr. pron. tāl'lā'rōn')	Timur, or Timour (tee'moor'). Called by the Persians Timur- Lāng or Lēng (i. e., "Timur the Lame.") whence Tamerlane. Tintoretto (tēn-to- ret'to) Tippoo Sahib (tīp'- po sā'hīb; almost sā'hīb) Tiraboschi (te-rā- bos'kee) Tischendorf (tish/- ēn-dorf) Titian (tish'ian) (It. Tiziano, tēt-se- ā'no) Tocqueville (tōk/- vil; Fr. pron. tok'vēl')	Val-lan'di-gham (-dī-gam) Van Buren (vān bū'ren) Vanbrugh (vān/- broo) Vancouver (vān- koo'vēr) Vandyke (vāu-dīk') (Dutch Vandyek, or Vandjik, vān- dīk')	Wallerstein (wōl/- lēn-stīn; German pron. wāl'lēn- stīn')	Yonge (yūng) Youatt (yoo'at) Youmans (yoo'- manz) Yriarte (e-re-ar'tā) Syn. I

dɔ, wɔlf, tɔo, tɔok; ʊrn, rɪe, pull; ʃ, ʒ, *soft*; e, ɛ̃, *hard*; aɪ, exist, ʌ as ɪŋ; this, ä, ö, ʏ, ēē, ī, ñ, š, ʃ̃, ʙ, ɖ, ɡ, ɦ, ɰ, ɤ, ɲ, ɾ, ʋ (see p. 502).

PRONOUNCING VOCABULARY

OF

COMMON ENGLISH CHRISTIAN NAMES,

WITH

THEIR DERIVATION, SIGNIFICATION, AND DIMINUTIVES, OR NICK-NAMES.

I. NAMES OF MEN.

A.

AARON (âr'un). [Heb.] Lofty; inspired.
 Ā'BEL. [Heb.] Breath; transitoriness; vanity.
 A-BĪ'EL. [Heb.] Father of strength.
 A-BĪ'JAH. [Heb.] To whom Jehovah is a father.
 ĀB'NER. [Heb.] Father of light.
 Ā'BRA-HAM. [Heb.] Father of a multitude. — *Dim.* Abc (āb).
 Ā'BRAM. [Heb.] Father of elevation. *Dim.* Abe.
 ĀD'AM. [Heb.] Man; earth-man; red earth. — *Dim.* Adc (ād).
 A-DÖL'PHUS. [O. H. Ger.] Noble wolf, *i. e.* noble hero.
 ĀD'O-NĪ'RAM. [Heb.] Lord of height.
 ĀL'AN. Various explained as a hound [Slav.], harmony [Celt.], and a corruption of *Hilary*, or of *Ælianus*.
 ĀL'A-RĪC. [O. H. Ger.] All-rich; or, noble ruler.
 ĀL'BERT. [O. H. Ger.] Nobly bright; illustrious.
 ĀL'BI-ON. [Celt.] Mountainous land; the ancient name of England.
 ĀL'EX-ĀN'DER. [Gr.] A defender of men. — *Dim.* Al'eck, El'lick, Sän'der, Sän'dy, Saw'nie.
 ĀL'FRED. [O. H. Ger.] Elf in council; *i. e.*, good counselor. — *Dim.* Alf.
 ĀL'GER-NON. [Fr.] With whiskers.
 A-LÖN'ZO. [O. Ger.] The same as ALPHONSO, *q. v.*
 ĀL'PHE-US (*properly* Al-phe'us). [Heb.] Exchange.
 AL-PHÖN'SO. [O. H. Ger.] All-ready; willing.
 ĀL'VAH, } [Heb.] Iniquity.
 ĀL'VAN, }
 ĀL'VIN, } [O. H. Ger.] Beloved by
 ĀL'WIN, } all.
 ĀM'A-RĪ'AH. [Heb.] Whom Jehovah promised.
 ĀM'A-SĀ. [Heb.] A burden.
 ĀM'BROSE. [Gr.] Immortal; divine.
 ĀM'MĪ. [Heb.] My people.
 Ā'MOS. [Heb.] Strong; courageous; otherwise, burden.

ĀN'DREW (än'drū). [Gr.] Strong; manly. — *Dim.* An'dy.
 ĀN'SELM. [O. H. Ger.] Protection of God.
 ĀN'THO-NY (-to-), } [Lat.] Priceless;
 ĀN'TO-NY. } praiseworthy. —
Dim. To'ny.
 ĀR'CHI-BALD. [Ger.] Extremely bold; otherwise, holy prince. — *Dim.* Ar'chy.
 ĀR'TE-MAS. [Gr.] Gift of Artemis, or Diana.
 ĀR'THUR. [Celt.] High; noble.
 Ā'SĀ. [Heb.] Healer; physician.
 ĀS'A-HĒL. [Heb.] Made of God.
 Ā'SAPH. [Heb.] A collector.
 ĀSH'ER. [Heb.] Happy; fortunate.
 ĀSH'UR. [Heb.] Black; blackness.
 ĀU-GŪS'TIN, } [Lat.] Belonging to
 ĀU-GŪS'TINE, } Augustus.
 ĀUS'TIN.
 ĀU-GŪS'TUS. [Lat.] Exalted; imperial. — *Dim.* Gus.
 ĀU-RĒ'LI-US. [Lat.] Golden.
 ĀZ'A-RĪ'AH. [Heb.] Helped of the Lord.

B.

BALD'WIN. [O. H. Ger.] Bold, courageous friend.
 BĀP'TIST. [Gr.] A baptizer; purifier.
 BĀR'NA-BAS, } Son of consolation.
 BĀR'NA-BY. }
 BAR-THÖL'O-MEW. [Heb.] A warlike son. — *Dim.* Bat.
 BAR-ZĪL'LĀI. [Heb.] Iron of the Lord; firm; true.
 BĀS'IL. [Gr.] Kingly; royal.
 BĒN'E-DĪCT. [Lat.] Blessed. — *Dim.* Bēn'nct.
 BĒN'JA-MĪN. [Heb.] Son of the right hand. — *Dim.* Ben, Bēn'ny.
 BE-RĪ'AH. [Heb.] In calamity.
 BĒR'NARD. } [O. H. Ger.] Bold as a
 BĀR'NARD. } bear.
 BĒR'TRAM. [O. H. Ger.] Bright raven.
 BE-ZĪ'E-EL. [Heb.] In the shadow (protection) of God.
 BÖN'I-FĀCE. [Lat.] A benefactor.
 BRĪ'AN. [Celt.] Strong.
 BRŪ'NO. [O. H. Ger.] Brown.

C.

CAD-WĀL'LA-DER. [Brit.] Battle-arranger.
 CÆ'SAR. [Lat.] Hairy; or blue-eyed; or, born under the *cesarean* operation.
 CĀ'LEB. [Heb.] A dog.
 CĀL'VIN. [Lat.] Bald.
 CECIL (sē'sil, sīs'il, or sēs'il). [Lat.] Dim-sighted.
 CĒ'PHAS. [Aramaic.] A stone.
 CHÄRLES. [O. H. Ger.] Strong; manly; noble-spirited. — *Dim.* Chär'lic, or Chär'ley.
 CHRĪST'IAN. [Lat.] Belonging to Christ; a believer in Christ. — *Dim.* Chrīs'tic.
 CHRĪS'TO-PHER. [Gr.] Bearing Christ. — *Dim.* Kēs'ter, Kit, Chris.
 CLÄR'ENCE. [Lat.] Illustrious.
 CLÄU'DI-US, } [Lat.] Lame.
 CLAUDE. }
 CLĒM'ENT. [Lat.] Mild-tempered; merciful.
 CÖN'RAD. [O. H. Ger.] Bold in council; resolute.
 CÖN'STANT. [Lat.] Firm; faithful.
 CÖN'STAN-TINE. [Lat.] Resolute; firm.
 CÖR-NĒ'LI-US (*or* kor-neel'yus). [Lat.] (*Uncertain*).
 CRĪS'PIN, } [Lat.] Having curly
 CRĪS'PUS, } hair.
 CRĪS'PI-AN. }
 CŪTH'BERT. [A.-S.] Noted splendor.
 CŪP'RI-AN. [Gr.] Of Cyprus.
 CŪR'IL. [Gr.] Lordly.
 CŪRUS. [Per.] The sun.

D.

DÄN'I-EL (*or* dän'yel). [Heb.] A divine judge. — *Dim.* Dan.
 DA-RĪ'US. [Per.] Preserver.
 DÄ'VID. [Heb.] Beloved. — *Dim.* Dä'vy, Dave.
 DE-MĒ'TRI-US. [Gr.] Belonging to Ceres.
 DĒN'IS, } [Gr.] Same as DIONYSIUS.
 DĒN'NIS. } [Fr. form.]

DĚR'RICK. [O. H. Ger.] A corruption of THEODORIC.
 DĪ'O NYS'I-US (dī'o-nīzh'ī-us). [Gr.] Belonging to Dionysos or Bacchus, the god of wine.
 DŌN'ALD. [Celt.] Proud chief.
 DŪN'EAN (dūnk'an). [Celt.] Brown chief.

E.

ĔB'EN. [Heb.] A stone.
 ĔB'EN-Ĕ'ZER. [Heb.] The stone of help.
 ĔD'GAR. [A.-S.] A javelin (or protector) of property.
 ĔD'MUND. [A.-S.] Defender of property. — *Dim.* Ed, Ned (a contraction of "mine Ed").
 ĔD'WARD. [A.-S.] Guardian of property. — *Dim.* Ed, Ed'dy, Ned, Nēd'dy, Tēd'dy.
 ĔD'WIN. [A.-S.] Gainer of property. — *Dim.* Ed, Ed'dy.
 ĔG'BERT. [O. H. Ger.] The sword's brightness; famous with the sword.
 ĔL'BERT. [O. H. Ger.] The same as ALBERT.
 ĔL'DRED. [A.-S.] Terrible.
 Ĕ'LE-Ā'ZER. [Heb.] To whom God is a help.
 Ĕ'LĪ. [Heb.] A foster son.
 E-LĪ'AB. [Heb.] God is his father.
 E-LĪ'AS. [Heb.] The same as ELIJAH.
 E-LĪ'U. [Heb.] God the Lord.
 E-LĪ'JAH. [Heb.] Jehovah is my God.
 E-LĪPĪ'A-LET. [Heb.] God of salvation.
 E-LĪ'SHĀ. [Heb.] God my salvation.
 E-LĪ'ZUR. [Heb.] God is my rock.
 ĔL'LIS. [Heb.] A variation of ELISHA.
 ĔL'MER. [A.-S.] Noble; excellent. [A contraction of ÆTHELMER.]
 ĔL'NĀ-THAN. [Heb.] God gave.
 EM-MĀN'U-EL. [Heb.] God with us.
 ĔM'E-RY, } [A.-S.] Powerful; rich.
 ĔM'ME-RY, }
 ĔM'O-RY. }
 Ĕ'NOCH. [Heb.] Consecrated; dedicated.
 Ĕ'NOS. [Heb.] Man.
 Ĕ'PIRA-ĪM. [Heb.] Very fruitful.
 E-RĀŠ'MUS. [Gr.] Lovely; worthy to be loved.
 E-RĀŠ'TUS. [Ger.] Lovely; amiable.
 Ĕ'RIC. [A.-S.] Rich; brave; powerful.
 ĔR'NEST, } [Ger.] Earnest.
 ER-NĒS'TUS. }
 Ĕ'THAN. [Heb.] Firmness; strength.
 EŪ'GENE, or EŪ-ĜĒNE'. [Ger.] Well-born; noble.
 EŪS'TACE. [Gr.] Healthy; strong; standing firm.
 ĔV'AN. [Brit.] The same as JOHN.
 E-ZĔ'KI-EL. [Heb.] Strength of God. — *Dim.* Zēke.
 ĔZ'RĀ. [Heb.] Help.

F.

FĔR'DI-NAND. [O. H. Ger.] Brave; valiant.

FER-NĀN'DO. [O. H. Ger.] Same as FERDINAND.
 FRĀN'ČIS. [Fr.] Free. — *Dim.* Frānk.
 FRĀNK. [Fr.] A contraction of FRANCIS.
 FRĔD'ER-IC, } [O. H. Ger.] Abound-
 FRĔD'ER-ICK. } ing in peace; or
 peaceful ruler. — *Dim.* Fred, Frēd'dy.

G.

GĀ'IUS (gā'yus). [Lat.] Rejoiced.
 GA-MĀ'LI-EL. [Heb.] Recompense of God.
 GĀR'RET. [O. H. Ger.] Another form of GERALD, or GERARD.
 ĜĖOF'FREY. [O. H. Ger.] The same as GODFREY.
 ĜĖORĜE. [Ger.] A landholder; husbandman. — *Dim.* Ĝeōr'ĝe, Ĝeōr'dfe.
 ĜĖR'ALD, } [O. H. Ger.] Strong with
 ĜĖR'ARD. } the spear.
 ĜĖR'SHOM. [Heb.] An exile.
 ĜĪD'E-ON. [Heb.] A destroyer.
 ĜĪL'BERT. [O. H. Ger.] Yellow-bright; famous.
 ĜĪLEŠ. [Gr.] A kid.
 ĜĪV'EN. [Eng.] Gift of God.
 GŌD'DARD. [O. Ger.] Pious; virtuous.
 GŌD'FREY. [O. H. Ger.] At peace with God.
 GRĔG'O-RY. [Ger.] Watchful; vigilant.
 GRĪF'FITH. [Brit.] Having great faith.
 GUS-TĀ'VUS. [Sw.] A warrior; hero.
 GUÿ. [Fr.] A leader.

H.

HĀN'NI-BAL. [Punic.] Grace of Baal.
 HĀR'OLD. [A.-S.] A champion; general of an army.
 HĔ'MAN. [Heb.] Faithful.
 HĔN'RY. [O. H. Ger.] The head or chief of a house. — *Dim.* Hāl, Hār'ry (by assimilation of consonant sound), Hēn.
 HĔR'BERT. [A.-S.] Glory of the army.
 HĔR'MAN. [O. H. Ger.] A warrior.
 HĔZ'E-KĪ'AH. [Heb.] Strength of the Lord.
 HĪL'A-RY. [Lat.] Cheerful; merry.
 HĪ'RAM. [Heb.] Most noble.
 HŌR'ACE. [Gr.] Same as HORATIO. [Fr. form.]
 HO-RĀ'TI-O (ho-rā'shī-o). [Gr.] Uncertain.
 HO-ŠĔ'Ā. [Heb.] Salvation.
 HOW'ELL. [Brit.] Sound; whole.
 HŪ'BERT. [O. H. Ger.] Bright in spirit; soul-bright.
 HŪGH (hū), } [D.] Mind; spirit;
 HŪ'GO. } soul.
 HŪMPH'REY. [A.-S.] Protector of the home.

I.

ĪCH'A-BOD. [Heb.] The glory has departed.

IG-NĀ'TY-US (ig-nā'shī-us). [Gr.] Ardent; fiery.
 IM-MĀN'U-EL. [Heb.] The same as EMMANUEL.
 ĪN'CRĒASE. [Eng.] Increase of faith.
 ĪN'GRAM. [Teut.] Raven.
 ĪN'I-GO. [Gr.] The same as IGNA-TIUS. [Sp. form.]
 ĪRĀ. [Heb.] Watchful.
 Ī'ŠAAC (ī'zak). [Heb.] Laughter. — *Dim.* Īk, Īke.
 Ī-ŠĀ'IAH (ī-zā'yā). [Heb.] Salvation of the Lord.
 ĪS'RA-EL. [Heb.] A soldier of God.
 ĪV'AN. [Brit.] The same as JOHN. [Russian form.]

J.

JĀ'BEZ. [Heb.] He will cause pain.
 JĀ'COB. [Heb.] A supplanter. — *Dim.* Jake.
 JĀ'I-RUS. [Heb.] He will enlighten.
 JĀMEŠ. [Heb.] The same as JACOB. — *Dim.* Jēameš, Jēn, Jīm, Jēm'my, Jīm'my.
 JĀ'PHETH. [Heb.] Enlargement.
 JĀ'RED. [Heb.] Descent.
 JĀ'SON. [Gr.] A healer.
 JĀS'PER. [Per.] (Uncertain.)
 JĔD'E-DĪ'AH. [Heb.] Beloved of the Lord.
 JĔF'FREY. [O. H. Ger.] The same as GODFREY.
 JĔR'E-MĪ'AH, } [Heb.] Exalted of the
 JĔR'E-MĪ'AS, } Lord.
 JĔR'E-MY. }
 JĔR'OME (in Eng.), JE-ROME' (in Amer.). Holy name.
 JĔS'SE. [Heb.] Wealth.
 JŌ'AB. [Heb.] Jehovah is his father.
 JŌB. [Heb.] Afflicted; persecuted.
 JŌ'EL. [Heb.] The Lord is God.
 JŌHN (jŏn). [Heb.] The gracious gift of God. — *Dim.* Jŏhn'ny, Jack, Jock.
 JŌ'NAH, } [Heb.] A dove.
 JŌ'NAS. }
 JŌN'A-THAN. [Heb.] Gift of Jehovah.
 JŌ'SEPH. [Heb.] He shall add. — *Dim.* Jŏe.
 JŌSH'U-Ā. [Heb.] God of salvation. — *Dim.* Jŏsh.
 JO-SĪ'AH, } [Heb.] Given of the
 JO-SĪ'AS. } Lord.
 JŌ'THAM. [Heb.] The Lord is upright.
 JŪ'DAH. [Heb.] Praised.
 JŪ'LĪ-AN. [Lat.] Sprung from, or belonging to, Julius. — *Dim.* Jule.
 JŪ'LI-ŪS. [Gr.] Soft-haired. — *Dim.* Jule.
 JŪS'TIN. [Lat.] Just.
 JŪS'TUS. [Lat.] Just.

K.

KĔN'ELM. [A.-S.] A defender of his kindred.
 KĔN'NETH. [Gael.] A leader; commander.

L.

LĀ'BAN. [Heb.] White.

LĂM'BERT. [O. H. Ger.] Illustrious with landed possessions.
 LĂN'CE-LOT. [It.] A little angel; *otherwise*, a little lance or warrior; or a servant.
 LAU'RENCE, } [Lat.] Crowned with
 LAW'RENCE. } laurel. — *Dim.* Lă'r-ry (Law'rie, Lau'rie, Scot., Lă'r'ry, Irish.)
 LAZ'A-RUS. [Heb.] God will help.
 LE-ĂN'DER. [Gr.] Lion-man.
 LĂM'U-EL. [Heb.] Created by God.
 LĂON'ARD (lăn'ard). [Ger.] Strong or brave as a lion.
 LE-ĂN'Y-DAS. [Gr.] Lion-like.
 LĂO-PĂLD. [O. H. Ger.] Bold for the people.
 LĂV'VĪ. [Heb.] Adhesion. See Gen. xxix. 34.
 LEW'IS (lăw'is). [O. H. Ger.] Bold warrior. — *Dim.* Lău.
 LĪ'NUS. [Gr.] Flaxen-haired.
 LĪ'O-NEL. [Lat.] Young lion.
 LLEW-ĂL'LYN (lu-ăl'lin). [Celt.] lightning.
 LO-ĂM'MĪ. [Heb.] Not my people.
 LO-RĂN'ZO. [Lat.] Same as LAURENCE. [It. & Sp. forms.]
 LĂT. [Heb.] A veil; a covering.
 LĂU'IS. [O. H. Ger.] The same as LEWIS. [Fr. form.]
 LĂC'Y-AN (lă'shĭ-an). [Lat.] Belonging to, or sprung from, Lucius.
 LĂC'Y-ĂS (lă'shĭ-ăS). [Lat.] Born at break of day.
 LĂDO-VĪE. [O. H. Ger.] Same as LEWIS. [Ger. form.]
 LĂKE. [Lat.] Light.
 LĂTHER. [Ger.] Illustrious warrior.

M.

MĂ'DOĂ. [W.] Good; beneficent.
 MĂL'A-ĂHĪ. [Heb.] Messenger of the Lord.
 MA-NĂS'SEH. [Heb.] Forgetfulness.
 MAR-ĂĂL'LUS. [Lat.] *Dim.* of MARCUS.
 MĂR'CĪ-ĂS (mă'r'shĭ-ăS). [Lat.] Same as MARCUS.
 MĂR'CUS, } [Lat.] A hammer; *other-*
 MĂRK. } *wise*, a male, or sprung from Mars.
 MĂR'MA-DĂKE. [A.-S.] A mighty noble.
 MĂR'TIN. [Lat.] Of Mars; warlike.
 MĂT'THEW (măth'yū). [Heb.] Gift of Jehovah. — *Dim.* Mat.
 MAU'RĪCE. [Lat.] Moorish; dark-colored.
 MĂX'Ī-MĪL'Y-AN. [Lat.] The greatest /Emilianus.
 MĪ'ĂH. [Heb.] Who is like the Lord?
 MĪ'ĂHA-EL (or mĭ'kel). [Heb.] Who is like God? — *Dim.* Mĭke.
 MĪLĂS. [Lat.] A soldier.
 MĂS'ĂS. [Egypt.] Drawn out of the water. — *Dim.* Măge.

N.

NĂ'HUM. [Heb.] Consolation.
 NA-PĂLE-ON. [Gr.] Lion of the forest-dell.
 NĂ'THAN. [Heb.] Given; a gift.

NA-TĪĂN'A-EL, } [Heb.] The gift of
 NA-TĪĂN'Ī-EL. } God.
 NĂAL, } [Lat.] Dark; swarthy;
 NĂIL. } *otherwise* [Celt.], chief.
 NĂHE-MĪ'AH. [Heb.] Comfort of the Lord.
 NĪCH'O-LAS, } [Gr.] Victory of the
 NĪC'O-LAS. } people. — *Dim.* Nĭek.
 NĂAH. [Heb.] Rest; comfort.
 NĂEL. [Lat. *Dies Natalis.*] Christmas; born on Christmas day.
 NĂR'MAN. [Ger.] A Northman; a native of Normandy.

O.

ĂBA-DĪ'AH. [Heb.] Servant of the Lord.
 ĂBED. [Heb.] Serving God.
 ĂTĂVĪ-ĂS, } [Lat.] The eighth-
 ĂTĂVĂS. } born.
 ĂL'Y-VER. [Lat.] An olive-tree.
 ĂRĂS'TĂS. [Gr.] A mountaineer.
 ĂRĂN'DO. [Teut.] Same as ROWLAND. [It. form.]
 ĂS'CAR. [Celt.] Bounding warrior.
 ĂS'WALD. [O. H. Ger.] Power of God.
 ĂW'EN. [Celt.] Lamb; *otherwise*, young warrior.

P.

PĂT'RĪCK. [Lat.] Noble; a patrician. — *Dim.* Păt, Paddy.
 PAUL, } [Lat.] Little.
 PAULUS. }
 PĂLEG. [Heb.] Division.
 PĂR'E-GRĪNE. [Lat.] A stranger.
 PĂTER. [Gr.] A rock. — *Dim.* Pete, Păter-kin.
 PHĪ-LĂN'DER. [Gr.] A lover of men.
 PHĪ-LĂ'MON. [Gr.] Loving; friendly.
 PHĪ'LIP. [Gr.] A lover of horses. — *Dim.* Phĭl, Pĭp.
 PHĪN'E-AS, } [Heb.] Mouth of
 PHĪN'E-HAS, } brass.
 PĪ'US. [Lat.] Pious; dutiful.
 PLĪN'Y. [Lat.] (*Uncertain.*)
 PRE-SĂRVED. [Eng.] Redeemed.

Q.

QUĪN'TIN. [Lat.] The fifth.

R.

RĂLPH (in Eng. often pronounced răf.) [O. H. Ger.] Same as RODOLPHUS.
 RĂPH'A-EL. [Heb.] The healing of God.
 RĂY'MOND. [O. H. Ger.] Wise protection. [ruler.]
 RĂG'Y-NALD. [O. H. Ger.] Strong
 REU'BEN. [Heb.] Behold, a son.
 REU'EL. [Heb.] Friend of God.
 RĂY'N'OLD. [O. H. Ger.] Same as REGINALD.
 RĪCH'ARD. [O. H. Ger.] Rich-hearted; powerful. — *Dim.* Dĭek, Dĭck'en, Dĭck'on (*d* and *r* being etymologically convertible).
 RĂB'ERT. [O. H. Ger.] Bright in

fame. — *Dim.* Băb, Dăb, Dăb'bin, Răb, Răb'in, Păp.
 RĂD'ER-ĂE, } [O. H. Ger.] Rich in
 RĂD'ER-ĂCK. } fame.
 RĂD'DOLPH, } [O. H. Ger.] Fa-
 RĂD'DOLPHUS. } mous wolf, or hero.
 RĂG'ER. [O. H. Ger.] Famous with the spear. — *Dim.* Hădge, Hădg'kin (*h* and *r* being etymologically convertible.)
 RĂLAND. [O. H. Ger.] Same as ROWLAND. [Fr. form.]
 RĂW'LAND. [O. H. Ger.] Fame of the land.
 RU'DOLPH, } [O. H. Ger.] Va-
 RĂD'DOLPHUS. } riations of RODOLPHUS.
 RU'FUS. [Lat.] Red; red-haired.
 RU'PERT. [O. H. Ger.] The same as ROBERT.

S.

SĂL'MON. [Heb.] Shady.
 SĂM'SON, } [Heb.] Splendid sun;
 SĂMP'SON. } *i. e.*, great joy and felicity.
 SĂM'U-EL. [Heb.] Heard of God; asked for of God. — *Dim.* Săm, Săm'my.
 SAUL. [Heb.] Asked for.
 SĂBĂ. [Heb.] Eminent.
 SE-BĂS'TIAN (-băst'yan). [Gr.] Venerable; reverend.
 SE-RĂNO, } [Lat.] Calm; peace-
 SE-RĂNUS. } ful.
 SĂTH. [Heb.] Appointed.
 SĪG'IS-MUND. [O. H. Ger.] Conquering protection.
 SĪLAS. [Lat.] A contraction of SILVANUS.
 SIL-VĂNUS. [Lat.] Living in a wood.
 SIL-VĂS'TER. [Lat.] Bred in the country; rustic.
 SĪM'E-ON, } [Heb.] Hearing with
 SĪMON. } acceptance. — *Dim.* Sĭm.
 SĂL'O-MON. [Heb.] Peaceable. — *Dim.* Săl.
 STĂPIEN (stă'vn). [Gr.] A crown. — *Dim.* Stăvc.
 SĂL'VAN, } The same as SILVA-
 SĂL-VĂNUS. } NUS.
 SĂL-VĂS'TER. The same as SILVESTER.

T.

THĂD'DE-US. [Syr.] The wise.
 THĂO-BALD (formerly tĭb'ald). [O. H. Ger.] Bold for the people.
 THĂO-DORÉ. [Gr.] The gift of God.
 THE-ĂD'O-RĪE. [A.-S.] Powerful among the people.
 THE-ĂPH'Y-LUS. [Gr.] A lover of God.
 THĂRON. [Gr.] A hunter.
 THĂM'AS (tăm'as). [Heb.] A twin. — *Dim.* Tăm, Tăm'my.
 TĪM'O-THY. [Gr.] Fearing God. — *Dim.* Tĭm.
 TĪ'TUS. [Gr.] (*Uncertain.*)
 TO-BĪ'AH, } [Heb.] Distinguished
 TO-BĪ'AS. } of the Lord. — *Dim.* Tăby.

TRIS'TAM, } [Lat.] Grave; pen-
TRIS'TRAM. } sive; melancholy;
sorrowful; sad.

U.

U-LŶS'SĒS. [Gr.] A hater.
UR'BAN. [Lat.] Of the town; cour-
teous; polished.
U-RĪ'AH. [Heb.] Light of the Lord.
URĪ-AN. [Dan.] A husbandman.
URĪ-EL. [Heb.] Light of God.

V.

VĀL'EN-TĪNE. [Lat.] Strong;
healthy; powerful.
VĪCTOR. [Lat.] A conqueror.

VIN'CENT. [Lat.] Conquering; vic-
torious.

VĪV'I-AN. [Lat.] Lively.

W.

WAL'TER. [O. H. Ger.] Ruling the
host. — *Dim.* Wāt, Walt.
WĪLL'IAM. [O. H. Ger.] Resolute
helmet, or, helmet of resolution: de-
fense; protector. — *Dim.* Will, Willy,
and (by interchange of convertible
letters) Bill, Bīly.

WĪN'FRĒD. [A.-S.] Win-peace.

Z.

ZĀB'DI-EL. [Heb.] Gift of God.

ZĀE-CHĒ'US. [Heb.] Innocent;
pure.

ZĀCH'A-RĪ'AH, } [Heb.] Remember-
ZĀCH'A-RY. } ed of the Lord. —
Dim. Zach.

ZĀ'DOK. [Heb.] Just.

ZĒB'A-DĪ'AH, } [Heb.] Gift of the
ZĒB'E-DEE. } Lord.

ZE-BĪ'NĀ. [Heb.] Bought.

ZĒCH'A-RĪ'AH. [Heb.] The same as
ZACHARIAH.

ZĒD'E-KĪ'AH. [Heb.] Justice of the
Lord.

ZE-LŌ'TĒS. [Gr.] A zealot.

ZĒ'NAS. [Gr.] Gift of Jupiter.

ZĒPH'A-NĪ'AH. [Heb.] Hid of th
Lord.

II. NAMES OF WOMEN.

A.

ĀB'I-GAIL (Āb'ī-gel). [Heb.] My
father's joy. — *Dim.* Āb'by.

ĀCH'SĀ. [Heb.] Anklet.

Ā'DĀ. [O. H. Ger.] Same as EDITH.

ĀD'A-LĪNE. [O. H. Ger.] Same as
ADELINE.

ĀD'E-LĀ. [O. H. Ger.] Same as ADE-
LINE.

ĀD'E-LĀIDE. [O. H. Ger.] Same as
ADELINE.

A-DE'LI-Ā. [O. H. Ger.] A varia-
tion of ADELA.

ĀD'E-LĪ'NĀ, } [O. H. Ger.] Of no-
ĀD'E-LĪNE. } ble birth; a prin-
cess. — *Dim.* Ād'dy.

ĀG'A-THĀ. [Gr.] Good; kind.

ĀG'NĒS. [Gr.] Chaste; pure.

AL-BĒR'TĀ. [O. H. Ger.] Feminine
of ALBERT.

ĀL'E-THĒ'A. [Gr.] Truth.

ĀL'EX-ĀN'DRĀ, } [Gr.] Feminine
ĀL'EX-AN-DRĪ'NĀ. } of Alexander.

ĀL'ICE, } [O. H. Ger.] Same
A-LĪC'I-Ā (-lish'ī-). } as ADELINE.

— *Dim.* Āl'ly, or Āl'lye, Ēl'sie.

AL-MĪ'RĀ. [Ar.] Lofty; a princess.

AL-THĒ'Ā. [Gr.] A healer.

ĀM'A-BĒL. [Lat.] Lovable.

A-MĀN'DĀ. [Lat.] Worthy to be
loved.

A-MĒ'LI-Ā (or a-meel'yā). [O. H.
Ger.] Busy; energetic. — See EME-
LINE.

Ā'MY. [Lat.] Beloved.

ĀN-ĠĒL'I-ĒĀ, } [Gr.] Lovely; an-
ĀN'GE-LĪ'NĀ. } gelie.

ĀNN, } [Heb.] Grace; — same as
ĀN'NĀ, } HANNAH. — *Dim.* An'-
ĀNNE. } nie, Nān'ny, Nān'cy,
Nān, Nī'nā.

AN-NĒTTE'. [Heb.] A variation of
ANNE. [Fr. form.]

AN'TOI-NĒTTE'. [Gr.] Diminutive
of ANTONIA. [Fr. form.] — *Dim.*
Nēt'ty.

AN-TŌ'NI-Ā. [Lat.] Inestimable.

ĀR'A-BĒL'LĀ. [Lat.] A fair altar;
otherwise, an Arabian woman. —
Dim. Bēl'la, Bel.

Ā'RĪ-ĀN'Ā. [Gr.] A corruption of
ARIADNE.

ĀU-GŪS'TĀ. [Lat.] Feminine of AU-
GUSTUS.

ĀU-RĒ'LI-Ā (or aw-reel'yā). [Lat.]
Feminine of AURELIUS.

ĀU-RŌ'RĀ. [Lat.] Morning redness;
fresh; brilliant.

B.

BĀR'BA-RĀ. [Gr.] Foreign; strange.
— *Dim.* Bāb.

BĒ'A-TRĪCE, } [Lat.] Making hap-
BĒ'A-TRĪX. } py.

BE-LĪN'DĀ. (*Uncertain.*)

BĒR'THĀ. [O. H. Ger.] Bright;
beautiful. — *Dim.* Bēr'ty.

BĒT'SEY. [Heb.] A corruption of
ELIZABETH.

BLĀNCH, } [Teut.] White.

BLĀNCHĒ. }

BRĪDĠ'ET. [Celt.] Strength. — *Dim.*
Bīd'dy.

C.

CA-MĪL'LĀ. [Lat.] Attendant at a
sacrifice.

ĈĀR'O-LĪNE. [O. H. Ger.] Feminine
of CAROLUS, the Latin of Charles.
[Fr. form.] — *Dim.* Čār'rie, Čād'-
dīe.

ĈAS-SĀN'DRĀ [Gr.] She who inflames
with love.

ĈĀTH'A-RĪ'NĀ, } [Gr.] Pure. — *Dim.*
ĈĀTH'A-RĪNE, } Čā'sy, Kāte, Kāt'-
ĈĀTH'ER-INE, } rine, Kit, Kīt'ty.

ĈE-ĈĪL'I-Ā, } [Lat.] Feminine of ĈE-
ĈĒĈ'I-LY. } CIL. — *Dim.* Sīs'ley,
Sis, Cis.

ĈE-LĒS'TĪNE. [Lat.] Heavenly.

ĈĒ'LI-Ā (or seel'yā). [Lat.] Femi-
nine of CĈELIUS. [It. form.]

ĈHĀR'LOTTE. [O. H. Ger.] Femi-
nine of CHARLES.

ĈHĻŌ'E. [Gr.] A green herb;
blooming.

ĈHĪR'S-TĪ-ĀN'Ā, } [Gr.] Feminine of
ĈHĪRIS-TĪ'NĀ. } CHRISTIANUS, Lat.

for Christian. — *Dim.* Ĉhris'sie,
Xina (zee'nā).

ĈĪĈ'E-LY. [Lat.] A corruption of
CECILIA.

ĈĻĀR'Ā. [Lat.] Bright; illustrious.
— *Dim.* Člāre.

ĈĻĀR'ICE, } [Lat.] A variation of
ĈĻA-RĪS'SĀ, } CLARA. — *Dim.* Člāre.

ĈĻĀU'DI-Ā. [Lat.] Feminine of
CLAUDIUS.

ĈĻĒM'EN-TĪ'NĀ, } [Lat.] Mild; gen-
ĈĻĒM'EN-TĪNE. } tle.

ĈŌN'STAŇCE. [Lat.] Firm; constant.

ĈŌ'RĀ. [Gr.] Maiden; — another
form of CORINNA.

ĈOR-DE'LI-Ā (or -deel'yā). [Lat.]
Warm-hearted.

CO-RĪN'NĀ. [Gr.] Maiden.

ĈOR-NĒ'LI-Ā (or -neel'yā). [Lat.]
Fem. of CORNELIUS.

ĈYN'THI-Ā. [Gr.] Belonging to Mt.
Cynthus.

D.

DĒB'O-RAH. [Heb.] A bee. — *Dim.*
Dēb'by, Deb.

DĒ'LI-Ā (or deel'yā). [Gr.] Of Delos

DĪ-ĀN'Ā. [Lat.] Goddess. — *Dim.*
Dī, Dīe.

DĪ'NAH. [Heb.] Judged.

DŌ'RĀ. [Gr.] A contraction of DŌR-
OTHEA.

DŌR'ĈAS. [Gr.] A gazelle.

DO-RĪN'DĀ. [Gr.] Same as DORO-
THEA.

DŌR'O-THĒ'Ā, } [Gr.] The gift of
DŌR'O-THY. } God. — *Dim.* DŌl,
DŌl'ly (l and r being etymologically
convertible).

DRY-SĪL'LĀ. (*Uncertain.*)

E.

Ē'DITH. [O. H. Ger.] Happiness; *otherwise*, rich gift.
 ĒD'NĀ. [Heb.] Pleasure.
 ĒL'E-A-NOR, { [Gr.] Light; — the
 ĒL'I-NOR. } same as HELEN. —
Dim. El'lā, Nēll, Nō'rā.
 E-LĪS'A-BĒTH, { [Heb.] Worshiper
 E-LĪZ'A-BĒTH, } of God; conse-
 E-LĪZ'Ā. } crated to God. —
Dim. Bess, Bēs'sey, Bēt'sey, Bēt'ty,
 Līz'zy, Līb'by, Līz'ā.
 ĒL'LĀ. [Gr.] A contraction of ELE-
 ANOR.
 ĒL'LEN. [Gr.] A diminutive of ELE-
 ANOR.
 EL-VĪ'RĀ. [Lat.] White.
 ĒM'E-LĪNE, { [O. H. Ger.] Ener-
 ĒM'ME-LĪNE. } getic; industrious.
 ĒM'I-LY. [O. H. Ger.] Same as Em-
 ELINE.
 ĒM'MĀ. [O. H. Ger.] Same as EME-
 LINE. — *Dim.* Ēmim, Ēm'mīe.
 ĒR'NES-TĪNE. [Ger.] Feminine and
 dim. of ERNEST.
 ĒS'THER (ēs'ter). [Per.] A star;
 good fortune.
 ĒTH'EL. [O. H. Ger.] Noble; of
 noble birth; — same as ADELA.
 ĒTH'E-LĪND, { [Teut.] Noble snake.
 ĒTH'E-LĪN'DĀ. }
 EŪ-DŌ'RĀ. [Gr.] Good gift.
 EŪ-ĠĒ'NI-Ā. [Gr.] Feminine of EU-
 GENE.
 EU-ĠĒ'NĪE. [Gr.] Same as EUGE-
 NIA. [Fr. form.]
 EŪ-LĀ'LI-Ā. [Gr.] Fair speech.
 EŪ'NICE. [Gr.] Happy victory.
 EŪ-PHĒ'MI-Ā. [Gr.] Of good report.
 — *Dim.* Eŷ'fie.
 Ē'VA. [Heb.] Life.
 E-VĀN'ĠE-LĪNE. [Gr.] Bringing
 glad news.
 ĒVE. [Heb.] The same as EVA.
 ĒV'E-LĪ'NĀ, { [Heb.] Diminutive of
 ĒV'E-LĪNE. } EVA. [It. form.]

F.

FĀN'NY. [Ger.] A diminutive of
 FRANCES.
 FAUS-TĪ'NĀ. [Lat.] Lucky.
 FE-LĪC'I-Ā (fe-līsh'ī-ā). [Lat.] Hap-
 piness. [ful.]
 FĪ-DE'LI-Ā (or -deel'yā). [Lat.] Faith-
 ful.
 FLŌ'RĀ. [Lat.] Flowers.
 FLŌR'ENCE. [Lat.] Blooming;
 flourishing.
 FRĀN'ÇES. [Ger.] Feminine of FRAN-
 CIS. — *Dim.* Fān'ny, Frānk.
 FRĒD'ER-Ī'ĒĀ. [O. H. Ger.] Femi-
 nine of FREDERICK. — *Dim.* Frēd'-
 dīe.

G.

ĠEŌR'ĠI-ĀN'Ā, { [Gr.] Feminine of
 ĠEŌR-ĠĪ'NĀ. } GEORGE.
 ĠĒR'AL-DĪNE. Feminine of GERALD.
 ĠĒR'TRUDE. [O. H. Ger.] Spear-
 maiden. — *Dim.* Ġēr'tie, Trūdy.
 GRĀÇE, { [Lat.] Grace,
 GRĀ'TI-Ā (grā'shī-ā). } favor.
 GRĪ-SĒL'DĀ. [Teut.] Stone-heroine.
 — *Dim.* Grīs'sel.

H.

HĀN'NAH. [Heb.] The same as ANNA.
 HĀR'RI-ET, { [O. H. Ger.] Feminine
 HĀR'RI-OT. } diminutive of HEN-
 RY. [Eng. form.] — *Dim.* Hāt'ty.
 HĒL'EN, { [Gr.] Light. — *Dim.*
 HĒL'E-NĀ. } Nēll, Nēl'ly.
 HĒN'RI-ĒT'TĀ. [O. H. Ger.] Femi-
 nine and diminutive of HENRY.
 [Fr. form.] — *Dim.* Et'tā, Hēt'ty.
 HĒPII'ZI-BAH. [Heb.] My delight
 is in her.
 HĒS'TER, { [Per.] Same as
 HĒS'THER (hēs'ter). } ESTHER.
 HĪ-LĀ'RI-Ā. [Lat.] Feminine of
 HILARY.
 HO-NŌ'RĀ, { [Lat.] Honorable.
 HO-NŌ'RI-Ā. }
 HOR-TĒN'SI-Ā (hor-tēn'shī-ā). [Lat.]
 A lady gardener.
 HŪL'DAH. [Heb.] A weasel.

I.

Ī'DĀ. [O. H. Ger.] Godlike.
 Ī'NEZ. [Gr.] The same as AGNES.
 [Pg. form.]
 Ī-RĒ'NE. [Gr.] Peaceful.
 ĪS'A-BĒL, { [Heb.] The same as
 ĪS'A-BĒL'Ā. } ELIZABETH. — *Dim.*
 Bēl, Bēl'lā.

J.

JAMES-Ī'NĀ. [Heb.] Feminine of
 JAMES.
 JĀNE. [Heb.] Feminine of JOHN;
 — Same as JOANNA.
 JA-NĒT' (in Scot. & U. S.; JĀNET, in
 Eng.). [Heb.] Dim. of JANE.
 JĀQ'UE-LĪNE. [Heb.] Feminine of
 JAMES. [Fr. form.]
 JEĀN, { [Heb.] The same as
 JEĀNNE, } JANE or JOAN.
 JEĀN-NĒTTE'. { [Fr. forms.]
 JE-MĪ'MĀ. [Heb.] A dove.
 JE-RŪ'SHĀ. [Heb.] Possessed; mar-
 ried.
 JŌAN', { [Heb.] Feminine of
 JŌ-ĀN-NĀ. } JOHN.
 JŌ-SĒ'PHĀ, { [Heb.] Feminine of
 JŌ'SEPH-ĪNE. } JOSEPH. — *Dim.*
 Jō'zy, Phē'ny.
 JOYÇE. [Lat.] Sportive.
 JŪ'DITH. [Heb.] Praised. — *Dim.*
 Jūdy.
 JŪL'I-Ā (or jūl'yā). [Lat.] Feminine
 of JULIUS. [LIAN.]
 JŪ'LI-ĀN'Ā. [Lat.] Feminine of JU-
 LĪ. [Fr. form.]
 JUS-TĪ'NĀ. [Lat.] Feminine of JUS-
 TIN.

K.

KĀTH'A-RĪNE, { [Gr.] Same as CATH-
 KĀTH'ER-ĪNE. } ARINE.
 KE-TŪ'RAH. [Heb.] Incense.
 KE-ZĪ'AH. [Heb.] Cassia.

L.

LAU'RĀ. [Lat.] A laurel.

LAU-RĪN'DĀ. [Lat.] A variation of
 LAURA.
 LA-VĪN'I-Ā. [Lat.] Of Latium.
 LĒ'O-NŌ'RĀ. [Gr.] Same as ELEA-
 NOR.
 LE-TĪ'TI-Ā (le-tīsh'ī-ā). [Lat.] Hap-
 piness.
 LĒT'TICE. A corruption of LETITIA.
 LĪL'I-AN, { [Lat.] Lily.
 LĪL'LY. }
 LŌ'IS. [Gr.] Good; desirable.
 LOU-Ī'SĀ, { [O. H. Ger.] Feminine of
 LOU-ISE'. } LOUIS. — *Dim.* Lōu'ie.
 LŪ'CI-Ā (-shī-ā). [Lat.] Same as
 LUCY. [It. form.]
 LU-ÇIN'DĀ. [Lat.] The same as LUCY.
 LU-ERĒ'TI-Ā (lu-kre'shī-ā). [Lat.]
 Gain; *otherwise*, light.
 LŪ'ÇY. [Lat.] Feminine of LUCIUS.
 LYD'I-Ā. [Gr.] A native of Lydia,
 in Asia Minor.

M.

MĀ'BEL. [Lat.] A contraction of
 AMABEL.
 MĀD'E-LĪNE. [Heb.] Same as MAG-
 DALENE. [Fr. form.]
 MĀG'DA-LĒNE (properly mĀg'da-lē'-
 ne). [Heb.] Belonging to Magdala.
 — *Dim.* Maud, Maud'lin.
 MAR-ÇĒL'Ā. [Lat.] Feminine of
 MARCELLUS. [CIUS.]
 MĀR'CI-Ā (-shī-). Feminine of MAR-
 MĀR'GA-RET. [Gr.] A pearl. — *Dim.*
 Grit'ty, Māg, Mādge, Mag'gy, Mar'-
 gie, Mār'ger-y, Mēg, Mēg'gy, Mē'tā,
 Pēg, Pēg'gy (m and p being cognate
 letters).
 MA-RĪ'Ā. [Heb.] The same as MARY.
 [Lat. form.]
 MĀ'RI-ĀNNE'. [Heb.] A compound
 of MARY and ANNE.
 MĀR'I-ON. [Heb.] A French form
 of MARY.
 MĀR'THĀ. [Heb.] The ruler of the
 house; *otherwise*, sorrowful; melan-
 choly. — *Dim.* Māt, Māt'ty, Pāt,
 Pāt'ty.
 MĀ'RY. [Heb.] Bitter; *otherwise*,
 their rebellion, or star of the sea. —
Dim. Möll, Mōl'ly, Pol, Pōl'ly, Māy.
 MA-THĪL'DĀ (-tīl'-), { [O. H. Ger.]
 MA-TĪL'DĀ. } Mighty bat-
 tle-maid; heroine. — *Dim.* Māt,
 Māt'ty, Maud, Pāt'ty (m and p be-
 ing convertible).
 MAUD. A contraction of MATHIL-
 DA, or MAGDALENE.
 MĀY. The month of MAY, or a dim-
 inutive of MARY.
 ME-HĒT'A-BEL, { [Heb.] Benefited
 ME-HĪT'A-BLE. } of God.
 MĒL'I-ÇENT. [Lat.] Sweet singer;
otherwise [Teut.], work-strength.
 ME-LĪS'SĀ. [Gr.] A bee.
 MĪL'DRED. [Ger.] Mild threatener.
 MĪ-RĀN'DĀ. [Lat.] Admirable.
 MĪR'I-AM. [Heb.] The same as MARY.
 MŪ'RĀ. [Gr.] She who weeps or la-
 ments.

N.

NĀN'ÇY. A familiar form of ANNE.
 — *Dim.* Nān, Nānçe, Nī'na.

NŌ'RĀ. A contraction of HONORA, and of LEONORA.

O.

OC-TĀ'VI-Ā. [Lat.] Feminine of OCTAVIUS. — *Dim.* Tā'vy, Tāve.

ŌL'IVE, } [Lat.] An olive.
O-LIV'I-Ā. }

O-PHĒ'LI-Ā (or o-feel'yā). [Gr.] Serpent.

O-LŪ'M'PI-Ā. [Gr.] Heavenly.

P.

PAU'LA. [Lat.] Feminine of PAULUS, or PAUL.

PAU-LĪ'NĀ, } [Lat.] Feminine of PAU-
PAU-LINE'. } LINUS.

PE-NĒL'O-PE. [Gr.] A weaver.

PĒR'SIS. [Gr.] A Persian woman.

PHĒ'BE. [Gr.] The same as PHŌBE.

PIŪ-LĪP'PĀ. [Gr.] Feminine of PHILIP.

PIŪG'BE. [Gr.] Pure; radiant. — *Dim.* Phēbe.

PHŪL'NIS. [Gr.] A green bough.

PŌL'LY. [Eng.] A variation of MOLLY, from MARY.

PRIS-ŪL'LA. [Lat.] Somewhat old.

R.

RĀ'CHĒL. [Heb.] A ewe.

RE-BĒC'ĒĀ, } [Heb.] Of enchanting
RE-BĒK'ĀH. } beauty. — *Dim.* Bēcky.

RIŪŌ'DĀ (rō'dā). [Gr.] A rose.

RŌ'SĀ. [Lat.] A rose.

RŌ'S'A-BĒL, } [Lat.] A fair rose.
RŌ'S'A-BĒL-LĀ. }

RO-SĀ'LI-Ā, } [Lat.] Little and bloom-
RŌ'S'A-LĪĒ. } ing rose. [Fr. and It. forms.]

RŌ'S'A-LĪND. [Lat.] Beautiful as a rose.

RŌ'S'A-MOND. [Teut.] Horse-protection, i. e. famous protection.

ROX-ĀN'Ā. [Per.] Dawn of day.

RŪTH. [Heb.] Beauty.

S.

SA-BĪ'NĀ. [Lat.] A Sabine woman.

SA-LŌME' (properly sa-lō'me). [Heb.] Peaceful.

SĀ'RĀ, } [Heb.] A princess. — *Dim.*
SĀ'RAH. } Sāl, Sāl'y.

SE-LĪ'NĀ. [Gr.] Parsley; otherwise, moon.

SE-RĒ'NĀ. [Lat.] Feminine of SERENUS or SERENO.

SĪB'YL, } [Gr.] A prophetess.
SĪ-BŪL'LA. }

SO-PIŪ'Ā. [Gr.] Wisdom. — *Dim.* Sō'phy.

SO-PHŪŌ'NI-Ā. [Gr.] Of a sound mind.

STĒL'LA. [Lat.] A star.

STĒPIŪ'A-NĀ. [Gr.] Feminine of STEPHEN.

SŪ'SAN, } [Heb.] A lily. — *Dim.*
SU-SĀN'NĀ, } Sūe, Sūke, Sū'ky,
SU-SĀN'NAH. } Sū'zy.

T.

TĀB'I-THĀ. [Syr.] A gazelle.

THĒ'O-DŌ'RĀ. [Gr.] Feminine of THEODORE. — *Dim.* Dō'rā.

THĒ'O-DŌ'SI-Ā (thē'o-dō'zhi-ā). [Gr.] The gift of God.

THE-RĒ'SĀ. [Gr.] Carrying ears of corn. — *Dim.* Tēr'ry, Trā'cy.

THŌM'A-SĀ (tōm'-), } [Heb.] Femi-
THŌM'A-SĪNE. } nine of THŌM-
AS. — *Dim.* Tam'zine.

TRŪ-PHĒ'NĀ. [Gr.] Delicate; luxurious.

TRŪ-PHŌ'SĀ. [Gr.] Luxurious; dainty.

U.

ŪL'RI-ĒĀ. [O. H. Ger.] Rich.

U-RĀ'NI-Ā. [Gr.] Heavenly; — the name of one of the Muses.

ŪR'SU-LĀ. [Lat.] She-bear.

V.

VA-LĒ'RI-Ā. [Lat.] Feminine of VALERIUS.

VIC-TŌ'RI-Ā. [Lat.] Victory. Feminine of VICTOR.

VĪ'DĀ. [Erse.] Feminine of DAVID.

VĪ'O-LĀ. [Lat.] A violet.

VIR-GĪN'I-Ā. [Lat.] Virgin; pure

VĪV'I-AN. [Lat.] Lively

W.

WĪL'HEL-MŪ'NĀ. [O. H. Ger.] Feminine of WILHELM, German of William. — *Dim.* Wīl'mett, Wīl'mot, Mī'nā, Mi-nē'lā.

WĪN'I-FRĒD. [Teut.] A lover of peace.

Z.

ZE-NŌ'BI-Ā. [Gr.] Having life from Jupiter.

ŌR, DŌ, WŌLF, TŌŌ, TŌŌK; ŪRN, RŪE, PŪLL; E, I, O, silent; Ç, Ğ, soft; Ć, Ĝ, hard; AŞ; EXIST; N as NG; THIS

CLASSIFICATION OF LANGUAGES.

NOTE. — The names of *dead languages* are printed in *Italic*.

No. I.

LANGUAGES.	SUB-BRANCHES.	BRANCHES.	Indo-European or Aryan Family ^a .
<i>Sanskrit</i> (divided into <i>Vedic Sanskrit</i> and the <i>Classical</i> , or more modern, <i>Sanskrit</i>), <i>Prakrit</i> , <i>Pali</i> ; Bengali, Marathi, Guzerathi, &c.; Hindi, Hindustani (or Urdu); Gypsy.....		Indian, or Indic ^b	
<i>Zend</i> (or <i>Avestan</i> , or <i>Old Bactrian</i>), <i>Old Persian</i> (cuneiform inscriptions), <i>Pehlevi</i> (or <i>Huzvaresht</i>), <i>Parsi</i> (or <i>Pazend</i>), <i>Old Armenian</i> ; Modern Persian, Kurdish, Afghan (or Pushto), Ossetic, Modern Armenian, &c.....		Iranian ^b , or Iranic or Persian	
<i>Old Ionic</i> (or <i>Epic</i>), <i>Æolic</i> , <i>Doric</i> , <i>New Ionic</i> , <i>Attic</i> ; <i>Romæic</i> (or Modern Greek).....		Greek, or Hellenic	
<i>Oscan</i> (or <i>Opican</i>), <i>Umbrian</i> , <i>Latin</i> ; the Romance (or Romanic) languages (descendants of the Latin), viz., Italian, Portuguese, Spanish, Provençal, French, Rhæto-Romanic, Wallachian.....		Latinic, or Italic	
<i>Irish</i> (or Gaelic of Ireland), <i>Erse</i> (or Gaelic of the Scottish Highlands, called also Highland Scotch), <i>Manx</i>	Gaelic, or Gaelic	Celtic	
<i>Cornish</i> , <i>Welsh</i> , <i>Armorican</i> (or Breton).....	Cymric		
<i>Bulgarian</i> (or <i>Old Slavonic</i> , or <i>Church Slavic</i>), <i>Russian</i> (or Russ; — including the Russian proper, and the Little-Russian, or Ruthenian), <i>Illyrian</i> (including three idioms, the Servian, Croatian, and Slovenic).....	Eastern and Southern	Slavonic ^d , or Slavic	
<i>Polabian</i> , <i>Polish</i> , <i>Bohemian</i> , <i>Moravian</i> , <i>Slovak</i> (or <i>Slovakian</i>), <i>Upper and Lower Sorbian</i> , <i>Lusatian</i> (or <i>Wendish</i>).....	Western		
<i>Old Prussian</i> , <i>Lettish</i> (or <i>Livonian</i>), <i>Lithuanian</i>		Lithuanian ^d , or Lithuanic	
<i>Old High German</i> (with its dialects, <i>Frankish</i> , <i>Alemannic</i> , and <i>Swabian</i> , <i>Bavarian</i> , and <i>Austrian</i>), <i>Middle High German</i> , <i>New High German</i>	High German	Teutonic, or Germanic	
<i>Gothic</i> (or <i>Mæso-Gothic</i>), <i>Old Saxon</i> , <i>Anglo-Saxon</i> (or <i>Saxon</i>), <i>Dutch</i> (or <i>Low Dutch</i>), <i>Friesic</i> (or <i>Frisian</i>), <i>Flemish</i> , <i>Englishe</i> , <i>Low German</i> (or <i>Plattdeutsch</i>).....	Low German		
<i>Old Norse</i> (or <i>Old Icelandic</i>), <i>Modern Icelandic</i> , <i>Swedish</i> , <i>Danish</i> , <i>Norwegian</i>	Scandinavian		

No. II.

LANGUAGES.	BRANCHES.	
<i>Himyaritic</i> , <i>Ethiopic</i> (or Geëz); Arabic; Maltese; Amharic, and other Abyssinian dialects.....	Arabic, or Southern	Semitic Family ^f .
<i>Hebrew</i> , <i>Samaritan</i> , <i>Phenician</i> , <i>Punic</i>	Hebraic, or Middleg	
<i>Aramaic</i> (or <i>Aramæan</i> , or <i>Chaldaic</i> , or <i>Chaldee</i>), <i>Cuneiform inscriptions of Babylon and Nineveh</i> (?), <i>Syriac</i> , <i>Neo-Syriac</i>	Aramaic, or Northern	

^a Sometimes called Indo-Germanic or Japhetic.

^b The Indian and Iranian branches are often classed together as forming the Indo-Persian or Aryan branch of the family.

^c The Greek and Latin are often joined together as the Græco-Latin, or classical branch.

^d The Slavonic and Lithuanian branches are often classed together as the Letto-Slavic or Windic languages.

^e Divided into four periods, viz., Semi-Saxon (A. D. 1150-1250), Old English (A. D. 1250-1350), Middle English (A. D. 1350-1550), Modern English (A. D. 1550 to the present day).

^f Called also Shemitic and Syro-Arabian.

^g Called also Canaanitic.

Besides the Indo-European and Semitic families, philologists distinguish several others, which may be classed as follows:—

Tartaric (or Tataric) **Family** (called also Turanian, Scythian, Altaic, Ural-Altaic, and Mongolian), including the numerous and widely different languages of the Manchus, the Mongols, the Turks (in Asia and Europe), the Magyars (in Hungary), the Finns, the Laplanders, the Samoyeds, and a multitude of other tribes. Whether the Tamil and its sister idioms in Ceylon and southern India belong to this family is uncertain; they are grouped together under the name of the Dravidian Family. The Japanese, the Corean, and other tongues spoken in the peninsulas and islands of the extreme north-eastern part of Asia are claimed by some as belonging to the Tartaric Family; but this is very doubtful.

South-eastern Asiatic or Monosyllabic Family in China, and Farther India, and countries adjacent to these (including the Chinese, Siamese, Burmese, Annamese, &c.).

Malay-Polynesian or Oceanic Family, including the languages and dialects spoken in nearly all the islands of the Pacific and Indian oceans.

Hamitic Family, composed of the *Egyptian*, and its congeners, the *Coptic*, Galla, Berber, Hottentot (?), &c.

South-African (sometimes called Zingian) **Family**, filling Africa about the equator and southward to the Cape of Good Hope.

American Family, occupying with its many and greatly varying dialects the whole continent of North and South America.

Besides these great families, there are several isolated languages, or groups of languages, which have hitherto resisted all attempts at classification. Such are the Yenisean in Siberia; the Albanian (or Skipetar) in north-western Greece; the Caucasian group (including the Georgian, Circassian, Lesghian, and Mitsjehian idioms) in the mountain-range of the Caucasus; the *Etruscan* in Northern Italy; and the ancient *Iberian*, which was once the prevailing language of the Spanish peninsula, and which still lives on both sides of the Pyrenees in the strange language called Basque (Biscayan, or Eusearra).

QUOTATIONS,

WORDS, PHRASES, PROVERBS, AND COLLOQUIAL EXPRESSIONS,

FROM

THE GREEK, THE LATIN, AND MODERN FOREIGN LANGUAGES,

FREQUENTLY OCCURRING IN ENGLISH BOOKS, IN PERIODICALS, AND IN CONVERSATION,

RENDERED INTO ENGLISH.

SELECTED AND TRANSLATED BY

WILLIAM G. WEBSTER.

NOTE. — *L.* Latin; *Fr.* French; *Ger.* German; *It.* Italian; *Sp.* Spanish; *Gr.* Greek.

A.

A bas. [Fr.] Down; at the foot; upon the ground; — *la Française*, after the French mode; — *la mode*, in fashion; — *l'Anglaise*, after the English fashion; — *l'outrance*, to the utmost; — *plomb*, perpendicularly; — *propos*, to the point; — *propos de bottes*, apropos to boots; without reason.

A fortiori. [L.] With stronger reason; — *mensâ et thoro*, from bed and board; — *posteriori*, from the effect to the cause; — *priori*, from the cause to the effect; — *vinculo matrimonii*, from the tie of marriage.

Ab extra. [L.] From without; — *initio*, from the beginning; — *intra*, from within; — *ovo usque ad mala*, from the egg to the apples; from beginning to end; — *uno disce omnes*, from one learn all; from a single instance infer the whole.

Absente reo. [L.] The defendant being absent.

Abusus non tollit usum. [L.] Abuse is not an argument against proper use.

Ad astra. [L.] To the stars, or to an exalted state; — *Calendas Græcas*, at the Greek Calends; *i. e.*, never, as the Greeks had no Calends; — *captandum vulgus*, to catch the rabble; — *eundem* (*sc. gradum*), to the same degree; — *finem*, to the end; — *hominem*, to the man; that is, to his interests and passions; — *infinitum*, to infinity; — *interim*, in the mean while; — *libitum*, at pleasure; — *nauseam*, to disgust; — *utrumque paratus*, prepared for either event; — *valorem*, according to the value.

Adscriptus glebæ. [L.] Belonging or attached to the soil.

Æquam servare mentem. [L.] To preserve an equable mind.

Æquo animo. [L.] With an equable mind; with equanimity.

Ætatis suæ. [L.] Of his age; of her age.

Affaire d'amour. [Fr.] A love affair; — *du cœur*, an affair of the heart.

Agenda. [L.] Things to be done.

Alere flammam. [L.] To feed the flame.

Alis volat propriis. [L.] She flies with her own wings; — the motto of Oregon.

Allons. [Fr.] Let us go; come.

Alma mater. [L.] A fostering mother.

Alter ego. [L.] Another self; — *idem*, another precisely similar.

Amende honorable. [Fr.] Satisfactory apology; reparation.

Amicus curiæ. [L.] A friend of the court. [vanity.]

Amour propre. [Fr.] Self-love.

Ancien régime. [Fr.] Ancient order of things. [manner.]

Anglicè. [L.] According to the English

Anno ætatis suæ. [L.] In the year of his (or her) age; — *Christi*, in the year of Christ; — *Domini*, in the year of our Lord; — *mundi*, in the year of the world; — *urbis conditæ*, in the year the city (Rome) was built.

Ante bellum. [L.] Before the war; — *meridiem*, before noon.

Appui. [Fr.] Point of support.

Aqua vitæ. [L.] Brandy; spirit; alcohol.

Arbiter elegantiarum. [L.] An umpire in matters of taste.

Argumentum ad hominem. [L.] An argument deriving its force from the situation of the person to whom it is addressed; — *ad ignorantiam*, an argument founded on an adversary's ignorance of facts; — *ad verecundiam*, an argument to modesty.

Arrière pensée. [Fr.] A mental reservation.

Au contraire. [Fr.] On the contrary;

— *fait*, well instructed; expert; — *reste*, as for the rest; — *revoir*, adieu until we meet again.

Audi alteram partem. [L.] Hear the other side.

Auri sacra fames. [L.] The accursed thirst for gold.

Aut vincere aut mori. [L.] Either to conquer or to die.

Aux armes. [Fr.] To arms.

B.

Bas bleu. [Fr.] A blue-stocking.

Beau monde. [Fr.] The fashionable world.

Beaux esprits. [Fr.] Gay spirits; men of wit; — *yeux*, handsome eyes; that is, attractive looks.

Bel esprit. [Fr.] A brilliant mind.

Ben trovato. [It.] Well found; a happy invention.

Bête noir. [Fr.] A black beast; a bugbear.

Bienséance. [Fr.] Civility; decorum.

Billet d'amour. [Fr.] A love-letter.

Billet doux. [Fr.] A love-letter.

Bizarre. [Fr.] Odd; fantastic.

Blasé. [Fr.] Pallid; surfeited; rendered incapable of continued enjoyment.

Bona fide. [L.] In good faith.

Bon gré mal gré. [Fr.] Willing or unwilling; — *jour*, good day; good morning; — *soir*, good evening.

Bonhomie. [Fr.] Good-natured simplicity.

Boulevard. [Fr.] A public walk or street occupying the site of demolished fortifications.

Bouleversement. [Fr.] Overturning; subversion.

Bourgeois. [Fr.] A man of middle rank in society.

Bourgeoisie. [Fr.] Middle classes of society; traders.

Brevet d'invention. [Fr.] A patent.

Brochure. [Fr.] A pamphlet.
Brusque. [Fr.] Rude; blunt.
Brutum fulmen. [L.] A harmless thunderbolt.

C.

Cacoëthes. [L.] An evil habit; — *loquendi*, a rage for speaking; — *scribendi*, an iten for scribbling.
Cætera desunt. [L.] The remainder is wanting.
Cæteris paribus. [L.] Other things being equal.
Café. [Fr.] A coffee-house.
Calèche. [Fr.] A half-coach or calash.
Calembour. [Fr.] A pun.
Canaille. [Fr.] The rabble.
Cantatrice. [It.] A female professional singer.
Capias ad respondendum. [L.] You may take to answer; — a writ for taking and keeping the defendant to answer the plaintiff in the action.
Capias ad satisfaciendum. [L.] You may take to satisfy; — a writ for taking and keeping the party named until he gives satisfaction to the party by whom it is issued.
Captatio benevolentie. [L.] A currying favor.
Caput mortuum. [L.] The worthless remains.
Carpe diem. [L.] Enjoy the present day.
Casus belli. [L.] That which involves or justifies war.
Catalogue raisonné. [Fr.] A catalogue of books arranged according to their subjects.
Caveat emptor. [L.] Let the buyer beware.
C'est-à-dire. [Fr.] That is to say.
Champs Elysées. [Fr.] Elysian Fields.
Chanson. [Fr.] A song.
Chapeau bas. [Fr.] Hats off; — *bras*, a military cocked hat.
Chargé d'affaires. [Fr.] An inferior diplomatic representative at a foreign court.
Charivari. [Fr.] A mock serenade of discordant music.
Châteaux en Espagne. [Fr.] Castles in Spain, the land of romance; castles in the air.
Chef-d'œuvre. [Fr.] A masterpiece.
Chère amie. [Fr.] A dear friend; a mistress.
Chevalier d'industrie. [Fr.] A knight of industry; one who lives by persevering fraud.
Chronique scandaleuse. [Fr.] A chronicle of vices and crimes.
Ci-devant. [Fr.] Formerly; former.
Circa, or Circiter. [L.] About.
Citò maturum, citò putridum. [L.] Soon ripe, soon rotten.
Citoyen. [Fr.] A citizen; a burgher.
Civilitas succedit barbarum. [L.] Civilization succeeds barbarism; — the motto of Minnesota when a territory.
Coiffeur. [Fr.] A hair-dresser.
Comme il faut. [Fr.] As it should be.

Compos mentis. [L.] Of a sound mind.
Compte rendu. [Fr.] Account rendered; report. [nestly.
Con amore. [It.] With love; ear-
Concio ad clerum. [L.] A discourse to the clergy.
Confrère. [Fr.] A brother; an associate.
Congé d'elire. [Fr.] A leave to elect.
Contretemps. [Fr.] An awkward mishap or accident.
Conversazione. [It.] A meeting of company for conversation.
Coram nobis. [L.] Before us; — *non judice*, before one who is not the proper judge.
Cordon sanitaire. [Fr.] A line of troops to prevent the spreading of pestilence.
Corps de garde. [Fr.] A body of men who watch in a guard-room; the guard-room itself; — *diplomatique*, a diplomatic body.
Corpus delicti. [L.] The substance or foundation of the offense.
Corrigenda. [L.] Typographical errors to be corrected.
Couleur de-rose. [Fr.] Rose color; an aspect of attractiveness.
Coup d'état. [Fr.] A stroke of policy in public affairs; — *de grace*, a finishing stroke; — *de main*, a sudden enterprise or effort; — *de soleil*, a stroke of the sun.
Coûte qu'il coûte. [Fr.] Let it cost what it may.
Crede quod habes, et habes. [Lat.] Believe that you have it, and you have it.
Crescite, et multiplicamini. [L.] Grow, or increase, and multiply; — the motto of Maryland.
Crevasse. [Fr.] A deep crevice; a breach.
Crimen falsi. [L.] Falsehood; perjury; — *læsæ majestatis*, high treason.
Crux eriticorum. [L.] The puzzle of critics.
Cui bono? [L.] For whose benefit? Colloquially, but erroneously, of what use?
Cuisine. [Fr.] A kitchen; cookery.
Cum grano salis. [L.] With a grain of salt; with some allowance; — *privilegio*, with privilege.
Curiosa felicitas. [L.] A felicitous tact.
Currente calamo. [L.] With a running or rapid pen. [rolls.
Custos rotulorum. [L.] Keeper of the

De trop. [Fr.] Too much, or too many; not wanted.
Dehors. [Fr.] Without; out of; foreign; irrelevant.
Dei gratiâ. [L.] By the grace of God.
Demi-monde. [Fr.] Disreputable female society; abandoned women.
Deo gratias. [L.] Thanks to God; — *juvante*, with God's help; — *volente*, God willing.
Dernier ressort. [Fr.] A last resource.
Desipere in loco. [L.] To jest at the proper time.
Desunt cætera. [L.] The remainder is wanting.
Detur digniori. [L.] Let it be given to the more worthy.
Deus ex machina. [L.] A god from the machine; i. e. from a theatrical contrivance for making gods appear in the air; hence, an unexpected and fortunate occurrence.
Dies fastus. [L.] A lucky day; — *infaustus*, an unlucky day; — *iræ*, day of wrath; — *non*, a day on which judges do not sit.
Dieu défend le droit. [Fr.] God defends the right; — *et mon droit*, God and my right.
Dignus vindice nodus. [L.] A knot worthy to be loosened by such hands.
Dirigo. [L.] I direct or guide; — the motto of Maine.
Disjecta membra. [L.] Scattered limbs or remains. [nent.
Disingué. [Fr.] Distinguished; eminent.
Distract. [Fr.] Absent in thought.
Divide et impera. [L.] Divide and rule.
Dolce. [It.] Soft, — used in music; — *far niente*, sweet doing-nothing; sweet idleness.
Dominus vobiscum. [L.] The Lord be with you.
Double entente. [Fr.] Double meaning; a play on words.
Douceur. [Fr.] Sweetness; a bribe.
Dramatis personæ. [L.] Characters represented in a drama.
Dulce et decorum est pro patriâ mori. [L.] It is sweet and honorable to die for one's country.
Dum vivimus, vivamus. [L.] While we live, let us live.
Durante beneplacito. [L.] During good pleasure; — *vitâ*, during life.

E.

Eau de vie. [Fr.] Water of life; brandy.
Ecce homo. [L.] Behold the man; — applied specifically to any picture representing the Savior given up to the people by Pilate, and wearing the crown of thorns; — *signum*, behold the sign.
E pluribus unum. [L.] One out of many; one composed of many; — the motto of the United States.
Editio princeps. [L.] The first edition.
Egalité. [Fr.] Equality.
Élève. [Fr.] A pupil; a foster child.
Élite. [Fr.] A choice or select body of persons.

D.

Dal segno. [It.] Repeat from the sign.
De bonis non. [L.] Of the goods not yet administered on; — *farto*, from the fact; really; — *gustibus non est disputandum*, there is no disputing about tastes; — *jure*, from the law; by right; — *mortuis nil nisi bonum*, say nothing but good of the dead; — *nihil nisi fit*, of nothing nothing is made; — *novo*, anew; — *profundis*, out of the depths.

Eloge. [Fr.] A funeral oration.
Eloignement. [Fr.] Estrangement.
Embonpoint. [Fr.] Plumpness; fleshiness.
Émeute. [Fr.] A riot; a mob.
Employé. [Fr.] One who is employed by another; a person in service.
En arrière. [Fr.] In the rear; — *avant!* forward!; — *déshabillé*, in undress; — *famille*, in a domestic state; — *fin*, at last; finally; — *passant*, in passing; by the way; — *plein jour*, in broad day; — *rapport*, in a condition or relation of sympathy; — *règle*, in order; according to rules; — *route*, on the way; — *suite*, in company.
Enciente. [Fr.] Pregnant.
Enfans perdus. [Fr.] Lost children; a forlorn hope.
Enfant gâté. [Fr.] A spoiled child.
Ennui. [Fr.] A feeling of weariness and disgust; tedium.
Ensemble. [Fr.] The whole.
Ense petit placidam sub libertate quietem. [L.] With the sword she seeks quiet peace under liberty; — the motto of Massachusetts.
Entente cordiale. [Fr.] Evidences of good will and justice toward each other, exchanged by the chief persons of two states.
Entourage. [Fr.] Surroundings; adjuncts. [table.
Entrée. [Fr.] Entry; first course at
Entre nous. [Fr.] Between ourselves.
Entrepôt. [Fr.] A bonded warehouse;
Ergo. [L.] Therefore. [a free port.
Espionnerie. [Fr.] Sportive tricks.
Esprit de corps. [Fr.] The animating spirit of a collective body; — *des lois*, spirit of the laws. [ual.
Esto perpetua. [L.] Let it be perpetual.
Est modus in rebus. [L.] There is a medium in all things.
Et cum spiritu tuo. [L.] And with thy spirit; — *id genus omne*, and every thing of the sort; — *sic de similibus*, and so of the like; — *tu, Brute!* and thou also, Brutus!
Eureka (εὕρηκα, hū-rē'ka.) [Gr.] I have found it; — the motto of California.
Ex animo. [L.] Heartily; — *cathedrâ*, from the bench; with high authority; — *officio*, by virtue of his office; — *parte*, on one side only; — *pede Herculeum*, we recognize a Hercules from the size of the foot; that is, we judge of the whole from the specimen; — *post facto*, after the deed is done; — *tempore*, without premeditation; — *uno disce omnes*, from one learn all; — *vi termini*, by the meaning or force of the expression.
Excelsior. [L.] Higher; more elevated; — the motto of New York.
Excerpta. [L.] Extracts. [ample.
Exempli gratiâ. [L.] By way of example.
Exeunt. [L.] They go out; — *omnes*, all go out.
Experimentum crucis. [L.] The experiment of the cross; a decisive experiment.
Experto crede. [L.] Trust one who has tried, or had experience.
Exposé. [Fr.] An exposition.

F.

Facile princeps. [L.] Evidently pre-eminent; the admitted chief.
Fait accompli. [Fr.] A thing already done.
Faubourg. [Fr.] A suburb.
Fauteuil. [Fr.] An easy chair.
Faux pas. [Fr.] A false step.
Felo de se. [Fr.] A suicide.
Femme couverte. [Fr.] A married woman; — *de chambre*, a chambermaid.
Feræ naturæ. [L.] Of a wild nature.
Festina lentè. [L.] Hasten slowly.
Fête champêtre. [Fr.] A rural festival.
Feu de joie. [Fr.] A firing of guns in token of joy; a bonfire.
Feuilleton. [Fr.] Bottom part of a French newspaper, separated by a line from the rest, and devoted to light literature, criticism, &c.
Fiacre. [Fr.] A hack.
Fiat justitia, ruat cælum. [L.] Let justice be done, though the heavens fall; — *lux*, let there be light.
Fidei defensor. [L.] Defender of the faith.
Fides Punica. [L.] Punic faith; treachery.
Fidus Achates. [L.] Faithful Achates; i. e., a true friend.
Filius nullius. [L.] A son of nobody; — *terræ*, one of low birth.
Fille de chambre. [Fr.] A chambermaid; — *de joie*, a prostitute.
Flagrante bello. [L.] During hostilities; — *delicto*, in the commission of the crime.
Fortiter in re. [L.] With firmness in acting.
Franco. [It.] Post free.
Friseur. [Fr.] A hair-dresser.
Fuit Ilium. [L.] Troy has been.
Fusillade. [Fr.] A simultaneous discharge of fire-arms.

G.

Gallicè. [L.] In French.
Garçon. [Fr.] A boy, or a waiter.
Garde du corps. [Fr.] A body guard.
Genius loci. [L.] The genius of the place.
Gens d'armes. [Fr.] Armed police.
Genus irritabile vatum. [L.] The irritable race of poets.
Germanicè. [L.] In German.
Gleba ascriptus. [L.] A servant belonging to the soil.
Gloria in excelsis. [L.] Glory to God in the highest; — *Patri*, glory be to the Father.
Γνῶθι σεαυτόν (*Gnothi seauton*). [Gr.] Know thyself.

H.

Haud passibus æquis. [L.] Not with equal steps. [elty.
Haute nouveauté. [Fr.] A great novelty.
Haute gout. [Fr.] High flavor; fine or elegant taste.

Helluo librorum. [L.] A devourer of books; a book-worm.
Hiatus valde deplendus. [L.] A deficiency much to be regretted.
Hic et ubique. [L.] Here and everywhere; — *jacet*, here lies; — *labor, hoc opus est*, this is labor, this is work.
Hoc age. [L.] Do this; — *tempore*, at this time.
Honi soit qui mal y pense. [Fr.] Shame on him who evil thinks.
Hora è sempre. [It.] It is always time.
Hors de combat. [Fr.] Out of condition to fight.
Humanum est errare. [L.] To err is human.

I.

Ich dien. [Ger.] I serve.
Id est. [L.] That is; — *genus omne*, all of that sort.
Ignotum per ignotius. [L.] That which is unknown by something still more unknown.
Imperium in imperio. [L.] A government within a government.
Inprimatur. [L.] Let it be printed; — a license to print a book, &c.
Improvisatore. [It.] An impromptu poet.
Improvisatrice. [It.] An impromptu poetess.
In æternum. [L.] Forever; — *articulo mortis*, at the point of death; in the last struggle; — *commendam*, in trust; — *curiâ*, in the court; — *equilibrio*, in equilibrium; — *esse*, in being; — *extremis*, at the point of death; — *flagrante delicto*, taken in the fact; — *formâ pauperis*, as a poor man; — *foro conscientiæ*, before the tribunal of conscience; — *futuro*, in future; henceforth; — *hoc signo vinces*, in this sign, or under this standard, thou shalt conquer; — *limine*, at the threshold; — *loco*, in the proper place; — *loco parentis*, in the place of a parent; — *medias res*, into the midst of things, or affairs; — *medio tutissimus ibis*, you will go most safely in the middle; — *memoriam*, in memory; — *nubibus*, in the clouds; — *perpetuum*, forever; — *posse*, in possible existence; — *propriâ personâ*, in person; — *puris naturalibus*, quite naked; — *re*, in the matter of; — *rem*, against the thing; — *sæculâ sæculorum*, for ages on ages; — *situ*, in its original situation; — *statu quo*, in the former state; — *terrorem*, as a warning; — *toto*, in the whole; entirely; — *totidem verbis*, in so many words; — *transitu*, on the passage; — *usum Delphini*, for the use of the Dauphin; — *utrumque paratus*, prepared for either event; — *vacuo*, in empty space; — *verba magistri jurare*, to swear to, or by, the words of another; to adopt opinions on the authority of another; — *vino veritas*, there is truth in wine.

Infanta. [Sp.] A princess of the blood royal in Spain and Portugal.
Infante. [Sp.] Any son of the king, except the eldest, or heir apparent.
Insouciance. [Fr.] Indifference; carelessness.
Instar omnium. [L.] Like all.
Inter alia. [L.] Among other things; — *nos*, between ourselves.
Invitâ Minerrâ. [L.] Without genius.
Ipsè dixit. [L.] He himself said it.
Ipsissima verba. [L.] The very words.
Ipsò facto. [L.] In the fact itself; — *jure*, by the law itself.

J.

Jacta est alea. [L.] The die is cast.
Je ne sais quoi. [Fr.] I know not what.
Jeu de mots. [Fr.] A play on words; a pun; — *d'esprit*, a witticism.
Jupiter tonans. [L.] Jupiter the thunderer.
Jure divino. [L.] By divine law.
Jus civile. [L.] Civil law; — *divinum*, divine law; — *et norma loquendi*, the law and rule of speech; — *gentium*, law of nations.
Juste milieu. [Fr.] The golden mean.

L.

Labor ipse voluptas. [L.] Labor itself is pleasure; — *omnia vincit*, labor conquers every thing.
Laissez faire. [Fr.] Let alone.
Lapsus linguæ. [L.] A slip of the tongue.
Latet agnui in herbâ. [L.] A snake lies hid in the grass.
Laudator temporis acti. [L.] A praiser of time past.
Laus Deo. [L.] Praise to God.
Le beau monde. [Fr.] The fashionable world; — *diable boiteux*, the lame devil; — *roi et l'état*, king and state; *roi le veut*, the king wills it; — *roi s'avisera*, the king will consider or deliberate.
Lèse majesté. [Fr.] High treason.
L'étoile du nord. [Fr.] The star of the north; — the motto of Minnesota.
Lettre de cachet. [Fr.] A sealed letter; a royal warrant; — *de marque*, a letter of marque or of reprisal.
Lex loci. [L.] The law of the place; — *non scripta*, the common law; — *scripta*, statute law; — *talionis*, the law of retaliation.
L'homme propose, et Dieu dispose. [Fr.] Man proposes, and God disposes.
Liaison. [Fr.] An alliance; an illicit connection.
Lite pendente. [L.] During trial.
Litera scripta manet. [L.] The written letter remains.
Loco citato. [L.] In the place cited.
Locum tenens. [L.] A deputy or substitute; a proxy.
Locus in quo. [L.] The place in which; — *sigilli*, place of the seal.

Longo intervallo. [L.] By or with long interval. [ment.]
Lucidus ordo. [L.] A clear arrangement.
Lucus à non lucendo. [L.] A *jeu d'esprit* in etymology, which, assuming that *lucus*, a dark wood or grove, is derived from the verb *lucere*, to shine, supposes it must be *à non lucendo*, from its not being light.
Lusus naturæ. [L.] A sport or freak of nature.

M.

Macte virtute. [L.] Proceed in virtue.
Ma fois. [Fr.] Upon my faith.
Magna est veritas, et prevalebit. [L.] Truth is mighty, and it will prevail.
Magnum opus. [L.] A great work.
Magnus Apollo. [L.] Great Apollo; one of high authority.
Maison de ville. [Fr.] The town-house.
Maître d'hôtel. [Fr.] A house-steward.
Mâl à propos. [Fr.] Ill-timed.
Malgré nous. [Fr.] In spite of us.
Malum in se. [L.] Bad in itself.
Mare clausum. [L.] A closed sea; a bay.
Matériel. [Fr.] Materials or instruments employed (opposed to *personnel*).
Mauvais goût. [Fr.] Bad taste; — *honte*, false modesty.
Μέγα βιβλίον, μέγα κακόν (*mega biblion, mega kakon*). [Gr.] A great book is a great evil.
Me judge. [L.] I being judge.
Mélange. [Fr.] A medley.
Mêlée. [Fr.] A hand-to-hand fight; a riot.
Memento mori. [L.] Remember death.
Memorabilia. [L.] Things to be remembered.
Mens sana in corpore sano. [L.] A sound mind in a sound body; — *sibi conscia recti*, a mind conscious of rectitude.
Méssalliance. [Fr.] Improper association; marriage with one of lower station.
Meum et tuum. [L.] Mine and thine.
Mirabile dictu. [L.] Wonderful to be told.
Mise en scène. [Fr.] The putting in preparation for the stage.
Mittimus. [L.] We send; — a writ to commit an offender to prison.
Modus operandi. [L.] Manner of operation.
Montani semper liberi. [L.] Mountaineers are always freemen; — the motto of West Virginia.
Monumentum ære perennius. [L.] A monument more durable than brass.
Multum in parvo. [L.] Much in little.
Mutatis mutandis. [L.] The necessary changes being made.
Mutato nomine. [L.] The name being changed.

N.

Naïve. [Fr.] Having native or unaffected simplicity.

Naïveté. [Fr.] Native simplicity.
Ne plus ultra. [L.] Nothing further; — *quid nimis*, not any thing too much or too far; — *sutor ultra crepidam*, let not the shoemaker go beyond his last.
Née. [Fr.] Born; as, Madame de Staël, née (that is, whose maiden name was) Necker.
Négligée. [Fr.] An easy, uncere-monious attire; undress.
Nemine contradicente. [L.] No one speaking in opposition; — *dissentiente*, no one dissenting.
Nemo me impune lacessit. [L.] No one wounds me with impunity; — the motto of Scotland.
Nil admirari. [L.] To wonder at nothing; — *conscire sibi*, to be conscious of no fault; — *desperandum*, never despair.
Nimporte. [Fr.] It matters not.
Noblesse oblige. [Fr.] Rank imposes obligation; much is rightly expected of one of high birth or station.
Nolens volens. [L.] Whether he will or not. [me.]
Noli me tangere. [L.] Don't touch.
Nolle prosequi. [L.] To be unwilling to proceed.
Nom de plume. [Fr.] A pen name; an assumed title; — *de guerre*, a war name; a traveling title; a pseudonym.
Non compos mentis. [L.] Not in sound mind; — *constat*, it does not appear; — *est inventus*, he has not been found; — *liquet*, it is not clear; — *obstante*, notwithstanding; — *omnia possumus omnes*, we can not, all of us, do all things; — *omnis moriar*, I shall not wholly die; — *sequitur*, it does not follow; an unwarranted conclusion. [ber.]
Non mi ricordo. [It.] I don't remember.
Nosce teipsum. [L.] Know thyself.
Nota bene. [L.] Mark well.
N'oubliez pas. [Fr.] Don't forget.
Nous verrons. [Fr.] We shall see.
Novus homo. [L.] A new man.
Nuance. [Fr.] Shade; gradation; tint.
Nudum pactum. [L.] A contract made without any consideration, and therefore void. [never.]
Nunc aut nunquam. [L.] Now or

O.

Obiit. [L.] He, or she, died.
Obiter dictum. [L.] A thing said by the way, or in passing.
Obsta principiis. [L.] Resist the first beginnings.
Odium theologicum. [L.] The hatred of theologians.
Œil de bœuf. [Fr.] A bull's eye.
Ohe! jam satis. [L.] O, now there is enough.
Οἱ πολλοί (*Hoi polloi*). [Gr.] The many; the rabble.
Omnia vincit amor. [L.] Love conquers all things; — *vincit labor*, labor overcomes all things.
On dit. [Fr.] They say; flying rumor.
Onus probandi. [L.] The burden of proving.

Ora e sempre. [It.] Now and always.
Ora pro nobis. [L.] Pray for us.
Orator fit, poeta nascitur. [L.] The orator is made, but the poet is born.
Ore rotundo. [L.] With round, full voice; — *tenus*, as far as the mouth.
O! si sic omnia. [L.] O that he had always done or spoken thus.
O tempora! O mores! [L.] O the times! O the manners!
Otium cum dignitate. [L.] Ease with dignity; dignified leisure.
Oubliette. [Fr.] Dungeon of a castle.
Oui dire. [Fr.] Hearsay.
Outré. [Fr.] Out of the common course; extravagant. [san.]
Ouvrier. [Fr.] A workman; an arti-

P.

Palmam qui meruit ferat. [L.] Let him who has won it bear the palm.
Papier mâché. [Fr.] Chewed or mashed paper; a hard substance made of a pulp from rags or paper.
Par exemple. [Fr.] For example; — *excellence*, by way of eminence.
Pari passu. [L.] With equal pace.
Par nobile fratrum. [L.] A noble pair of brothers; two just alike.
Parole d'honneur. [Fr.] Word of honor. [plice.]
Particeps criminis. [L.] An accomplice.
Parva componere magnis. [L.] To compare small things with great.
Parvenu. [Fr.] An upstart; one newly risen into notice.
Pas à pas. [Fr.] Step by step.
Passé. [Fr.] Past; out of use; faded; worn out.
Passe-partout. [Fr.] A master-key.
Pâte de foie gras. [Fr.] Goose-liver pie. [family.]
Paterfamilias. [L.] The father of a family.
Pater noster. [L.] Our Father; the Lord's prayer; — *patriæ*, father of his country.
Patois. [Fr.] Dialect of the lower classes.
Patres conscripti. [L.] Conscript fathers; the Roman senators.
Peccavi. [L.] I have sinned.
Peine forte et dure. [Fr.] Strong and severe punishment.
Penchant. [Fr.] Inclination; liking.
Pendente lite. [L.] Pending the suit.
Pensée. [Fr.] Thought.
Per annum. [L.] By the year; — *capita*, by the head; — *centum*, by the hundred; — *contra*, contrariwise; — *diem*, by the day; — *se*, by itself considered.
Perdu. [Fr.] Lost.
Personnel. [Fr.] Body of persons employed in some public service.
Petit maître. [Fr.] A dandy; a coxcomb.
Petitio principii. [L.] A begging of the question.
Peu-à-peu. [Fr.] Little by little.
Peu de chose. [Fr.] A trifle.
Pièce de résistance. [Fr.] A solid joint.
Pirouette. [Fr.] A whirl on the toes, as in dancing.
Pis aller. [Fr.] The last shift.

Più. [It.] More.
Pleno jure. [L.] With full authority.
Plexus. [L.] A net-work; web.
Poco à poco. [It.] Little by little.
Poeta nascitur, non fit. [L.] The poet is born, not made.
Point d'appui. [Fr.] Point of support; prop.
Pons asinorum. [L.] Bridge of asses.
Post mortem. [L.] After death; — *obitum*, after death.
Pot-pourri. [Fr.] A hotch-potch; a medley.
Preux chevalier. [Fr.] A brave knight.
Prima facie. [L.] On the first view.
Primus inter pares. [L.] Chief among equals.
Principia, non homines. [L.] Principles, not men.
Principiis obsta. [L.] Resist the first beginnings.
Pro aris et focis. [L.] For our altars and firesides; — *bono publico*, for the public good; — *et con*, for and against; — *formâ*, for the sake of form; — *hâc vice*, for this turn or occasion; — *ratâ*, in proportion; — *re natâ*, for a special emergency; — *tanto*, for so much; — *tempore*, for the time.
Procès verbal. [Fr.] A written statement. [vulgar.]
Profanum vulgus. [L.] The profane.
Proh pudor. [L.] O, for shame.
Propria quæ maribus. [L.] Those things which are appropriate or peculiar to males or men, or to husbands. [ery.]
Punica fides. [L.] Punie faith; treach-

Q.

Qua. [L.] So far as; in so far as.
Quantum libet. [L.] As much as you please; — *meruit*, as much as he deserved; — *mutatus ab illo!* how changed from what he was!; — *sufficit*, a sufficient quantity; — *vis*, as much as you will.
Quasi. [L.] As if; in a manner.
Quelque chose. [Fr.] A trifle; something; any thing.
Quid pro quo. [L.] One thing for another; an equivalent; — *rides?* why do you laugh?
Qui facit per alium, facit per se. [L.] He who does a thing by the agency of another, does it himself.
Quis custodiet ipsos custodes? [L.] Who shall guard the guards themselves?
Qui transtulit, sustinet. [L.] He who transplanted, still sustains; — the motto of Connecticut.
Qui vive? [Fr.] Who goes there? — hence, on the *qui vive*, on the alert.
Quoad hoc. [L.] To this extent.
Quo animo? [L.] With what mind or intention? — *jure?* By what right?
Quod erat demonstrandum. [L.] Which was to be demonstrated; — *vide*, which see.
Quos Deus vult perdere, prius dementat. [L.] Those whom God wishes to destroy, he first makes mad.

R.

Rara avis. [L.] A rare bird.
Recueil. [Fr.] Collection.
Reductio ad absurdum. [L.] A reducing a position to an absurdity.
Regnant populi. [L.] The people rule; — the motto of Arkansas. [Properly, *Regnat populus.*]
Re infectâ. [L.] The business being unfinished.
Religio loci. [L.] The religious spirit of the place.
Renommée. [Fr.] Renown; fame.
Requiescat in pace. [L.] May he rest in peace.
Res angusta domi. [L.] Narrow circumstances at home; poverty.
Respice finem. [L.] Look to the end.
Résumé. [Fr.] A summing up; recapitulation.
Resurgam. [L.] I shall rise again.
Revenons à nos moutons. [Fr.] Let us return to our sheep; let us return to our subject.
Rifacimento. [It.] Renewal; re-establishment.
Robe de chambre. [Fr.] A dressing-gown or morning-gown.
Rouleau. [Fr.] A little roll.
Rudis indigestaque moles. [L.] A rude and undigested mass.
Ruse de guerre. [Fr.] A stratagem of war.
Rus in urbe. [L.] The country in town.

S.

Salle. [Fr.] A hall.
Salon. [Fr.] An apartment for company; a fashionable party; or fashionable society.
Salus populi suprema est lex. [L.] The welfare of the people is the supreme law; — the motto of Missouri.
Sanctum sanctorum. [L.] Holy of holies.
Sans cérémonie. [Fr.] Without ceremony; — *peur et sans reproche*, without fear and without reproach.
Sartor resartus. [L.] The cobbler mended.
Sauve qui peut. [Fr.] Save himself who can.
Savoir faire. [Fr.] Ability; — *vi*, good breeding.
Scandalum magnatum. [L.] Defamatory speech or writing to the injury of persons of dignity.
Scire facias. [L.] Cause it to be known.
Séance. [Fr.] A sitting or session.
Secundum artem. [L.] According to rule; — *naturam*, according to the course of nature; — *ordinem*, in order.
Semper felix. [L.] Always fortunate; — *fidelis*, always faithful; — *idem*, always the same; — *paratus*, always ready.
Senatus consultum. [L.] A decree of the Senate.
Se non è vero, è ben trovato. [It.] If not true, it is well feigned.

Sesquipedalia verba. [L.] Words a foot and a half long.

Sic itur ad astra. [L.] Such is the way to immortality; — *passim*, so everywhere; — *semper tyrannis*, ever so to tyrants (the motto of Virginia); — *transit gloria mundi*, so passes away earthly glory; — *vos non vobis*, thus you do not labor for yourselves.

Sicut ante. [L.] As before; — *patribus, sit Deus nobis*, as God was with our fathers, so may he be with us.

Similia similibus curantur. [L.] Like things are cured by like.

Si monumentum quaeris, circumspice. [L.] If you seek his monument, look around.

Simplex munditiis. [L.] Of simple elegance.

Sine curâ. [L.] Without charge or care; — *die*, without a day appointed; — *qua non*, an indispensable condition.

Si quaeris peninsulam amœnam, circumspice. [L.] If thou seekest a beautiful peninsula, behold it here; — the motto of Michigan.

Sit tibi terra levis. [L.] May the earth lie lightly upon thee.

Soubrette. [Fr.] An intriguing woman.

Stans pede in uno. [L.] Standing on one foot.

Stas magni nominis umbra. [L.] He stands the shadow of a mighty name.

Statu quo ante bellum. [L.] In the state which was before the war.

Status quo. [L.] The state in which.

Stet. [L.] Let it stand.

Suaviter in modo, fortiter in re. [L.] Gentle in manners, but resolute in deed.

Sub judice. [L.] Under consideration; — *rosâ*, under the rose; privately.

Sui generis. [L.] Of its own kind; — *juris*, in one's own right.

Summum bonum. [L.] The chief good.

Suo Marte. [L.] By his own strength.

Suum cuique. [L.] Let each have his own.

T.

Tabula rasa. [L.] A smooth or blank tablet.

Tant pis. [Fr.] So much the worse.

Tantum vidit Virgilium. [L.] He

merely saw Virgil (that is, the great man).

Tapis. [Fr.] A carpet; also, the cover of a council-table; hence, *to be on the tapis* is to be under consideration.

Tempora mutantur, et nos mutamur in illis. [L.] The times are changed, and we are changed with them.

Tempus edax rerum. [L.] Time the devourer of all things; — *fugit*, time flies.

Terræ filius. [L.] A son of the earth; that is, a human being.

Terra firma. [L.] Solid earth; a safe footing; — *incognita*, an unknown country.

Tertium quid. [L.] A third something; a nondescript.

Tiers-état. [Fr.] The third estate; commons or commonalty.

Tò kalón (To kalon). [Gr.] The beautiful; the chief good; — *πρέπον (prepon)*, the proper or becoming.

Totidem verbis. [L.] In just so many words.

Toties quoties. [L.] As often as.

Toto calo. [L.] By the whole heavens; diametrically opposite.

Tout-à-fait. [Fr.] Entirely; — *au contraire*, on the contrary; — *ensemble*, the whole taken together.

U.

Uberrima fides. [L.] Superabounding faith. [tioned.]

Ubi supra. [L.] Where above men-

Ultima ratio regum. [L.] The last argument of kings; war; — *Thule*, utmost limit.

Unâ voce. [L.] With one voice.

Uno animo. [L.] With one mind; unanimously.

Usque ad aras. [L.] To the very altars; — *ad nauseam*, to disgust.

Utile dulci. [L.] The useful with the pleasant.

Ut infra. [L.] As below; — *supra*, as above stated.

Ut possidetis. [L.] As you possess; state of present possession.

V.

Vade mecum. [L.] Go with me; a constant companion.

Vae victis. [L.] Woe to the vanquished.

Vale. [L.] Farewell.

Valet de chambre. [Fr.] An attendant; a footman.

Variorum notæ. [L.] The notes of various authors.

Veni, vidi, vici. [L.] I came, I saw, I conquered.

Verbatim et literatim. [L.] Word for word and letter for letter.

Verbum sat sapienti. [L.] A word is enough for a wise man.

Vetturo. [It.] A hack.

Vetturino. [It.] A hackman.

Vexata quaestio. [L.] A disputed question.

Viâ. [L.] By the way of.

Via media. [L.] A middle course.

Vicè. [L.] In the place of; — *versâ*, the terms being exchanged.

Vide ut supra. [L.] See what is stated above. [by main force.]

Vi et armis. [L.] By force and arms;

Vincit amor patriæ. [L.] Love of country prevails; — *omnia veritas*, truth conquers all things.

Vinculum matrimonii. [L.] The bond of marriage.

Vires acquirit eundo. [L.] She acquires strength in her progress.

Vis a vis. [Fr.] Opposite; facing.

Vis a tergo. [L.] A propelling force from behind; — *inertiæ*, the power of inertia; resistance; — *vita*, the vigor of life.

Vitam impendere vero. [L.] To stake one's life for the truth.

Vivat regina. [L.] Long live the queen; — *rex*, long live the king.

Vivâ voce. [L.] By the living voice; by oral testimony.

Vive la république. [Fr.] Long live the republic; — *la bagatelle!* success to trifling; — *le roi*, long live the king.

Voilà. [Fr.] Behold; there is, or there are.

Vox, et præterea nihil. [L.] A voice, and nothing more; — *populi, vox Dei*, the voice of the people is the voice of God.

Vraisemblance. [Fr.] Appearance of truth.

Z.

Zonam solvere. [L.] To loose the virgin zone.

Zollverein. [Ger.] A union among the German states for the collection of custom-house duties.

THE METRIC SYSTEM OF WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

MEASURES OF LENGTH.

METRIC DENOMINATIONS AND VALUES.		EQUIVALENTS IN DENOMINATIONS IN USE.	
Myriameter	10,000 meters,	. . . . .	6.2137 miles.
Kilometer	1,000 meters,	. . . . .	0.62137 mile, or 3280 feet and 10 inches
Hectometer	100 meters,	. . . . .	328 feet and 1 inch.
Dekameter	10 meters,	. . . . .	393.7 inches.
Meter	1 meter,	. . . . .	39.37 inches.
Decimeter	$\frac{1}{10}$ of a meter,	. . . . .	3.937 inches.
Centimeter	$\frac{1}{100}$ of a meter,	. . . . .	0.3937 inch.
Millimeter	$\frac{1}{1000}$ of a meter.	. . . . .	0.0394 inch.

MEASURES OF SURFACE.

METRIC DENOMINATIONS AND VALUES.		EQUIVALENTS IN DENOMINATIONS IN USE.	
Hectare	10,000 square meters,	. . . . .	2.471 acres.
Are	100 square meters,	. . . . .	119.6 square yards.
Centare	1 square meter,	. . . . .	1,550 square inches.

MEASURES OF CAPACITY.

METRIC DENOMINATIONS AND VALUES.			EQUIVALENTS IN DENOMINATIONS IN USE.	
Names.	No. of liters.	Cubic Measure.	Dry Measure.	Liquid or Wine Measure.
Kiloliter, or Stere	1,000	1 cubic meter	1.308 cubic yards	264.17 gallons.
Hectoliter . . .	100	$\frac{1}{10}$ of a cubic meter	2 bushels and 3.35 pecks	26.417 gallons.
Dekaliter . . .	10	10 cubic decimeters	9.08 quarts	2.6417 gallons.
Liter	1	1 cubic decimeter	0.908 quart	1.0567 quarts.
Deciliter . . .	$\frac{1}{10}$	$\frac{1}{10}$ of a cubic decimeter	6.1022 cubic inches	0.845 gill.
Centiliter . . .	$\frac{1}{100}$	10 cubic centimeters	0.6102 cubic inch	0.338 fluid oz.
Milliliter . . .	$\frac{1}{1000}$	1 cubic centimeter	0.061 cubic inch	0.27 fluid dram.

WEIGHTS.

METRIC DENOMINATIONS AND VALUES.			EQUIVALENTS IN DENOMINATIONS IN USE.
Names.	Number of grams.	Weight of what quantity of water at maximum density.	Avoirdupois Weight.
Millier or Tonneau .	1,000,000	1 cubic meter	2,204.6 pounds.
Quintal	100,000	1 hectoliter	220.46 pounds.
Myriagram	10,000	10 liters	22.046 pounds.
Kilogram or Kilo . .	1,000	1 liter	2.2046 pounds.
Hectogram	100	1 deciliter	3.5274 ounces.
Dekagram	10	10 cubic centimeters	0.3527 ounce.
Gram	1	1 cubic centimeter	15.432 grains.
Decigram	$\frac{1}{10}$	$\frac{1}{10}$ of a cubic centimeter	1.5432 grains.
Centigram	$\frac{1}{100}$	10 cubic millimeters	0.1543 grain.
Milligram	$\frac{1}{1000}$	1 cubic millimeter	0.0154 grain.

ABBREVIATIONS

USED IN

WRITING AND PRINTING.

A.

, or *a.* Adjective; Afternoon; Acre.
a., or *@.* (*Ad.*) To or at.
ā., or *ā.* (*Ann.*, Gr. *ἀνν.*)
In med., Of each the same quantity.
A., or *Ans.* Answer.
A. A. G. Assistant Adjutant General.
A. A. S. (*Academiae Americanae Socius.*) Fellow of the American Academy.
A. B. (*Artium Baccalarius.*) Bachelor of Arts.
Abbr. Abbreviated.
A. B. C. F. M. American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions.
Abl. Ablative.
Abp. Archbishop.
A. C. (*Ante Christum.*) Before Christ.
Acc. Accusative.
Acc., or *Acct.* Account.
Act., or *act.* Active.
A. D. (*Anno Domini.*) In the year of our Lord.
Ad., or *adv.* Adverb.
Ad lib. (*Ad libitum.*) At pleasure.
Adm. Admiral; Admiralty.
Admr. Administrator.
Admx. Administratrix.
Adv. Advocate; advent.
Æ., or *Æt.* (*Ætatis.*) Of age; aged.
Ag. (*Argentum.*) Silver
Agt. Agent.
Al., or *A'a.* Alabama.
Alex. Alexander.
A. M. (*Artium Magister*) Master of Arts. — (*Ante Meridiem.*) Before noon. — (*Anno Mundi.*) In the year of the world.
Am. Amos; American.
Amer. American.
Amt. Amount.
Anon. Anonymous.
Ans. Answer.
Antiq. Antiquities.
Apo. Apogee.
Apr. April.
A. R. (*Anno Regni.*) Year of the reign.
Arith. Arithmetic.
Ark. Arkansas.
As. Arsenic; Arkansas; Astronomy
Asst. Assistant.
A. S. S. U. American Sunday School Union.

Att., or *Atty.* Attorney.
Atty. Gen. Attorney General.
A. U. C. (*Ab Urbe Condita.*) In the year from the building of the city, *i. e.*, Rome.
Aug. August.
Aur. (*Aurum.*) Gold.
Avoir. Avoirdupois.

B.

b. Born.
B. A. British America; Bachelor of Arts.
Ba. Barium.
Bal. Balance.
Bar. Barleycorn; Barrel.
Bart., or *Bt.* Baronet.
Bbl. Barrel, barrels.
B. C. Before Christ.
B. C. L. Bachelor of Civil Law.
B. D. Bachelor of Divinity.
Bd. Bond; Bound.
Bds. (Bound in) Boards.
Be. (*Beryllium.*) Glucinum.
Benj. Benjamin.
Bi. Bismuth.
Bib. Bible; Biblical.
Biog. Biography.
Bk. Bank; Book.
B. L. Bachelor of Laws.
Bl. Barrel.
Bor. Boron; Borough.
Bp. Bishop.
Br. Brother; Bromine.
Brig. Brigade; Brigadier.
Brig.-Gen. Brigadier-General.
Brit. Britain; British.
Bro. Brother.
B. V. (*Beata Virgo.*) Blessed Virgin. — (*Bene Vale.*) Farewell.

C.

C. Carbon. — (*Centum.*) A hundred; Cent; Centime.
C., or *Cap.* (*Caput.*) Chapter.
Ca. Calcium.
Cal. California; Calendar. — (*Calendæ.*) Calends.
Cant. Canticles.
Cap. Capital. — (*Caput.*) Chapter.
Capt. Captain.
C. A. S. (*Connecticutensis Academiae Socius.*) Fellow of the Connecticut Academy.
Cat. Catalogue.
Cath. Catholic.

C. C. County Commissioner; County Court; Contra; Credit.
C. C. P. Court of Common Pleas.
Cd. Cadmium.
C. E. Civil Engineer.
Ce. Cerium.
Cent. (*Centum.*) A hundred.
Cf. or *cf.* (*Confer.*) Compare.
C. H. Court-house; Custom-house.
Ch. Church; Chapter.
Chal. Chaldron.
Chap. Chapter.
Chem. Chemistry.
Chr. Christopher; Christian.
Chron. Chronicles; Chronology.
Cit. Citation; Citizen.
Civ. Civil.
C. J. Chief Justice.
Cl. Clergyman; Clerk; Chlorine.
Cld. Cleared.
C. M. Common Meter.
Co. Cobalt; Company; County.
Coch., or *Cochl.* (*Cochleare.*) A spoonful.
C. O. D. Cash (or Collect) on Delivery.
Col. Colonel; Colossians.
Coll. College; Collector; Colleague.
Com. Commissioner; Commodore; Committee; Commerce; Commentary; Common.
Comp. Compare; Comparative; Compound.
Con. (*Contra.*) Against; In opposition.
Con., or *Cr.* Contra Credit.
Cong. Congress.
Conj. Conjunction.
Conn., *Con.*, or *Ct.* Connecticut.
Const. Constable; Constitution.
Cor. Corinthians.
Cor. Mem. Corresponding Member.
Cor. Sec. Corresponding Secretary.
Cos. Cosine.
C. P. Court of Probate; Common Pleas.
C. P. S. (*Custos Privati Sigilli.*) Keeper of the Privy Seal.
Cr. Credit; Creditor; Chromium.

Crim. Con. Criminal Conversation, or Adultery.
Cs. Cesium.
C. S. Court of Sessions; Clerk to the Signet. — (*Custos Sigilli.*) Keeper of the Seal.
Ct. Connecticut; County; Court.
Ct., or *ct.* Cent. — (*Centum.*) A hundred.
Cts., or *cts.* Cents.
Cu. (*Cuprum.*) Copper.
Cwt., or *cwt.* (Lat. *Centum*, a hundred, and English weight.) A hundred weight.
Cyc. Cyclopædia.

D.

D. Didymium.
D., or *d.* Day; Died; Dime; Daughter; Deputy; Degree. — (*Denarius* or *denarii.*) A penny, or pence.
Dan. Danish; Daniel.
Dat., or *dat.* Dative.
D. C. District of Columbia. — (*Da Capo.*) Again, or from the beginning.
D. C. L. Doctor of Civil (or Canon) Law.
D. D. (*Divinitatis Doctor.*) Doctor of Divinity.
D. D. S. Doctor of Dental Surgery.
Dea. Deacon.
Dec December; Declination.
Def., or *def.* Definition.
Def. Defendant.
Deg., or *deg.* Degree, degrees.
Del. Delaware; Delegate.
Del., or *del.* (*Delineavit.*) He, or she, drew it; — prefixed to the draughtsman's name.
Dem. Democrat; Democratic.
Dep. Deputy; Department.
Dept. Department; Depo-
nent.
Deut. Deuteronomy.
Dft., or *dft.* Defendant.
D. G. (*Dei Gratia.*) By the grace of God.
Di. Didymium.
Diam., or *diam.* Diameter.
Dict. Dictionary.
Disc. Discount.
Dist. District.
Dist. Atty. District Attorney.

Div. Dividend; Division; Divide; Divided; Divisor.
D. M. Doctor of Music.
Do. or *do.* (*Ditto.*) The same.
Dols., or *dols.* Dollars.
Doz., or *doz.* Dozen.
D. P. Doctor of Philosophy.
Dr. Debtor; Doctor; Dram.
D. S. (*Dal Segno.*) From the Sign.
D. T. Dakota Territory. — (*Doctor Theologiae.*) Doctor of Divinity.
D. V. (*Deo Volente.*) God willing.
Dwt. (Lat. *Denarius* and English *weight.*) Penny-weight.

E.

E. East; Earl; Erbium.
ea. Each.
Eb. Erbium.
E. C. Eastern Central (Postal District, London).
Eccl., or *Eccles.* Ecclesiastes; Ecclesiastical.
Ecclus. Ecclesiasticus.
Ed Editor; Edition.
E. E. Errors excepted; Ells English.
e. g. (*exempli gratiâ.*) For example.
E. I. East Indies, or East India.
E. I. C. East India Company.
Elec. Electricity.
E. Lon. East longitude.
E. N. E. East-North-East.
Eng. England; English.
Engin. Engineering.
Eph. Ephesians; Ephraim.
Esd. Esdras.
E. S. E. East-South-East.
Esq., or *Esqr.* Esquire.
Esth. Esther.
et al. (*et alibi.*) And elsewhere. — (*et alii*, or *alix.*) And others.
Etc., *etc.*, or *&c.* (*Et cæteri, cætera*, or *cætera.*) And others: and so forth.
et seq. (*et sequentes*, or *et sequentia.*) And the following.
Ex. Example; Exodus.
Exc. Excellency; Exception.
Exch. Exchequer; Exchange.
Exec., or *Exr.* Executor.
Execr. Executrix.
Exod. Exodus.
Ez., or *Ezr.* Ezra.
Ezek. Ezekiel.

F.

F. France; Fellow; Friday; Fluorine; Feminine; Franc; Florin; Farthing; Foot.
Fahr. Fahrenheit.
Far. Farriery; Farthing.

F. A. S. Fellow of the Society of Arts; Fellow of the Antiquarian Society.
Fcp. or *fcp.* Foolscap.
Fe. (*Ferrum.*) Iron.
Feb. February.
Fec. (*Fecit.*) He (or she) made it.
Fem., or *fem.* Feminine.
Fig., or *fig.* Figure, figures; Figuratively.
Fir., or *fir.* Firkin.
Flor. Florida.
Fo., or *Fol.* Folio.
Fr. France; Francis; French.
F. R. G. S. Fellow of the Royal Geographical Society.
Fri. Friday.
F. R. S. Fellow of the Royal Society.
F. R. S. E. Fellow of the Royal Society, Edinburgh.
F. R. S. L. Fellow of the Royal Society of Literature; Fellow of the Royal Society, London.
F. S. A. Fellow of the Society of Arts.
 Ft., or *ft.* Foot, feet; Fort.
Fth. Fathom.
Fur., or *fur.* Furlong.
Fut., or *ful.* Future.

G.

G. Genitive; Glucinum; Guide.
G., or *g.* Guinea; guineas; Gulf.
Ga. Georgia.
Gal. Galatians.
Gal., or *gal.* Gallon, gallons.
G. B. Great Britain.
G. C. Grand Chapter.
G. C. B. Grand Cross of the Bath.
Gen. Genesis; General; Genitive; Generally.
Gent. Gentlemen.
Geo. George.
Geog. Geography.
Ger., or *Germ.* German.
Gov. Governor.
G. M. Grand Master.
G. P. O. General Post-Office.
Gr. Great; Greek; Gross.
Gr., or *gr.* Grain, grains.

H.

H. Hydrogen.
H., or *h.* High; Height; Harbor; Husband; Hour, hours.
Hab. Habakkuk.
Hag. Haggai.
H. B. C. Hudson's Bay Company.
H. B. M. His (or Her) Britannic Majesty.
H. C. M. His (or Her) Catholic Majesty.
Hdkf. Handkerchief.
Hebr. Hebrew; Hebrews.

H. E. I. C. Honorable East India Company.
Hy. (*Hydrargyrum.*) Mercury.
H. G. Horse Guards.
Hhd., or *hhd.* Hogshead.
H. I. H. His (or Her) Imperial Highness.
Hist. History.
H. M. His (or Her) Majesty.
H. M. S. His (or Her) Majesty's Steamer, Ship, or Service.
Hon. Honorable.
Hos. Hosea.
H. R. House of Representatives.
H. R. E. Holy Roman Empire (or Emperor).
H. R. H. His (or Her) Royal Highness.
Hund. Hundred.

I.

I. Iodine; Island.
Ia. Indiana.
lb., *ibid.* (*Ibidem.*) In the same place.
Id. (*Idem.*) The same.
I. e., or *i. e.* (*Id est.*) That is.
I. H. S. (*Iesus* [or *Jesus*] *Hominum Salvator.*) Jesus the Savior of Men.

✠ This was originally written IH Σ , and intended as an abbreviation of IH Σ OY Σ , the Greek form of the word *Jesus*. The Greek H (*eta*) having been mistaken for the Latin H (*aitch*), and a Latin S substituted for the Greek Σ , the three letters were supposed to be the initials of three separate words.

Ill. Illinois.
Imp. Imperial; Emperor.
In. Inch; inches.
incog. (*incognito.*) Unknown.

Ind. Indiana.
Inf., or *inf.* Infinitive.
In lim. (*In limine.*) At the outset.
I. N. R. I. (*Iesus* [or *Jesus*] *Nazarenus, Rex Iudæorum* [or *Judæorum*].) Jesus of Nazareth, King of the Jews.
inst. Instant.
Int., or *int.* Interest.
Interj. Interjection.
Io. Iowa.
I. O. O. F. Independent Order of Odd Fellows.
I O U. I owe you — an acknowledgment for money.
i. q. (*idem quod.*) The same as
Is., or *Isa.* Isaiah.
Isl., or *isl.* Island.
It., or *Ital.* Italian; Italie.

J.

J. Judge.
J. A. Judge Advocate.

Jan. January.
Jas. James.
J. C. JESUS CHRIST; Justice Clerk; Julius Caesar.
J. C. D. (*Juris Civilis Doctor.*) Doctor of Civil Law.
J. D. (*Jurum Doctor.*) Doctor of Laws.
Jer. Jeremiahi.
J. G. W. Junior Grand Warden.
Jno. John.
Jona. Jonathan.
Jos. Joseph.
Josh. Joshua.
J. P. Justice of the Peace.
J. Prob. Judge of the Probate.
Jr., or *jr.* Junior.
J. U. D. (*Juris Utriusque Doctor.*) Doctor of Both Laws (*i. e.*, the Canon and the Civil Law).
Jud. Judith.
Judg. Judges.
Jul. July; Julius.
Jun., *Junr.* Junior.
J. W. Junior Warden.

K.

K. King; Knight. — (*Kalium.*) Potassium.
Kan. Kansas.
K. B. Knight of the Bath; King's Bench.
K. C. King's Council.
K. C. B. Knight Commander of the Bath.
Ken., or *Ky.* Kentucky.
K. G. Knight of the Garter.
K. G. C. Knight of the Grand Cross; Knight of the Golden Circle.
Ki. Kings.
K. M. Knight of Malta.
Knt., or *Kt.* Knight.
Ky. Ky.

L.

L. Lady; Latin; Lord; Low; Lithium; Lake; Line.
L., *lb.*, or *lb.* (*Libra.*) A pound, in weight.
L., *l.*, or *£.* A pound sterling.
La. Lanthanum.
Lam. Lamentations.
Lat. Latin.
Lat., or *lat.* Latitude.
Lb., *lb.*, or *lb.* (*Libra.*) A pound in weight.
L. C. Lower Canada; Lord Chancellor.
l. c. Lower case. — (*loco citato*) In the place before cited.
L. C. J. Lord Chief Justice.
Ld. Lord.
Ldp., or *Lp.* Lordship.
Lea., or *lea.* League.
Leg., or *Legis.* Legislature.
Lev. Leviticus.
L. I. Long Island; Light Infantry.
Li., or *L.* Lithium.

Lib., or *l'b.* (*Libr.*) Book.
Lieut., or *Li.* Lieutenant.
LL.B. (*Legum Baccalaureus.*) Bachelor of Laws.
 The initial letter of a word is sometimes doubled, as in the present instance, to signify the plural.
LL.D. (*Legum Doctor.*) Doctor of Laws. See *LL.B.*
Lon., *Long.* Longitude.
Lou., or *La.* Louisiana.
Lp., or *Ldp.* Lordship.
L. S. Left side. — (*Locus Sigilli.*) Place of the Seal.
L. S. D., or *l. s. d.* (*Libra, Solidi, Denarii.*) Pounds, Shillings, Pence.
Lt., or *Lieut.* Lieutenant.

M.

M. Marquis; Monday; Monsieur; Morning. — (*Mille.*) Thousand. — (*Meridies.*) Meridian, or noon.
M., or *m.* Masculine; Moon; Month, months; Minute; minutes; Mill, mills; Mile, miles.
M. A. Military Academy; Master of Arts.
Mac., or *Maec.* Maccabees.
Mad., or *Madm.* Madam.
Mag. Magazine.
Maj. Major.
Maj.-Gen. Major-General.
Mal. Malachi.
Mar. March; Maritime.
Mas., *Masc.* Masculine.
Mass., or *Ms.* Massachusetts.
Matt. Matthew.
M. B. (*Medicinæ Baccalaureus.*) Bachelor of Medicine.
M. C. Member of Congress; Master of Ceremonies; Master Commandant.
M. D. (*Medicinæ Doctor.*) Doctor of Medicine.
Md. Maryland.
Mdlle. Mademoiselle.
M. E. Methodist Episcopal; Military or Mechanical Engineer; Most Excellent.
Me. Maine.
Mem. Memorandum.
Messrs., or *MM.* (*Messieurs.*) Gentlemen; Sirs. See *LL.B.*
Meth. Methodist.
Mg. Magnesium.
M. H. S. Massachusetts Historical Society; Member of the Historical Society.
Mi. Mississippi.
Mic. Micah.
Mich. Michigan; Michaelmas.
Mid. Midshipman.
Min., or *min.* Minute; minutes.
Minn. Minnesota.
Miss. Mississippi.
Mlle. Mademoiselle.

MM. Their Majesties. — (*Messieurs.*) Gentlemen. See *LL.B.*
Mme. Madame.
Mn. Manganese.
Mo. Missouri; Molybdenum.
Mo., or *mo.* Month.
Mod. Modern.
Mon., or *Mond.* Monday.
Mons. Monsieur, or Sir.
Mos., or *mos.* Months.
M. P. Member of Parliament; Member of Police.
M. P. P. Member of the Provincial Parliament.
Mr. Master, or Mister.
M. R. I. Member of the Royal Institution.
Mrs. Mistress, or Missis.
MS. Manuscript.
MSS. Manuscripts. See *LL.B.*
Mt. Mount, or Mountain.
Mus. D., *Mus. Doc.*, or *Mus. Doct.* Doctor of Music.
M. W. Most Worthy.
M. W. G. M. Most Worshipful Grand Master.

N.

N. Noon; North; Note; Name; New; Nitrogen.
N., or *n.* Noun; Neuter; Nail, nails.
N. A. North America.
Na. (*Natrium.*) Sodium.
Nah. Nahum.
Nat. Natural; National.
Nath. Nathaniel.
Naut. Nautical.
N. B. New Brunswick. — (*Nota Bene.*) Note well, or take notice.
N. C. North Carolina.
N. E. North-East; Northern Eastern (Postal District, London); New England.
Neb. Nebraska.
Neh. Nehemiah.
Nem. Con. (*Nemine Contradicente.*) No one contradicting; unanimously.
Nem. Diss. (*Nemine Dissentiente.*) No one dissenting.
Neut., or *neut.* Neuter.
N. F. Newfoundland.
N. H. New Hampshire.
Ni. Nickel.
N. J. New Jersey.
N. l., or *n. l.* (*Non liquet.*) It appears not; the case is not clear.
N. Lat. North Latitude.
N. N. E. North-North-East.
N. N. W. North-North-West.
No. Norinn.
No., or *no.* (*Numero.*) Number.
Nom., or *nom.* Nominative.
Non Pros., or *Non pros.* (*Non Prosequitur.*) He does not prosecute; — a judgment entered against

the plaintiff when he does not appear to prosecute.
Non seq., or *non seq.* (*Non sequitur.*) It does not follow.
Nos., or *nos.* Numbers.
Nov. November.
N. P. New Providence; Notary Public.
N. S. Nova Scotia; New Style (since 1752).
N. T. New Testament.
Num., or *Numb.* Numbers.
N. W. North-West; Northern Western (Postal District, London).
N. Y. New York.

O.

O. Ohio; Oxygen; Old.
Ob., or *ob.* (*Obiit.*) Died.
Obad. Obadiah.
Obj., or *obj.* Objective; Objection.
Obs. Observatory.
Obt., or *Obdt.* Obedient.
Oct. October.
Olym. Olympiad.
Or. Oregon.
Ord. Ordinance; Ordinary.
O. S. Old Style (previously to 1752.)
Os. Osmium.
O. T. Old Testament.
Oxon. (*Oxonia.*) Oxford.
Oz., or *oz.* Ounce, or ounces.
 The *z* is here used to represent the character *z*, anciently an abbreviation for terminations.

P.

P., or *p.* Page; Part; Phosphorus; Pipe.
Pa. Pennsylvania.
pa. Participial adjective.
Parl. Parliament.
Part., or *part.* Participle.
Pass., or *pass.* Passive.
Pb. (*Plumbum.*) Lead.
P. B. (*Philosophiæ Baccalaureus.*) Bachelor of Philosophy.
Pd. Paid; Palladium.
Pe. Pelopium.
P. E. I. Prince Edward Island.
Penn. Pennsylvania.
Per an., or *per an.* (*Per annum.*) By the year.
Per cent., *per cent.*, *Per ct.*, or *per ct.* (*Per centum.*) By the hundred.
P. G. Past Grand.
Ph. D. (*Philosophiæ Doctor.*) Doctor of Philosophy.
Phil. Philip; Philippians; Philosophy; Philemon.
Phila. Philadelphia.
Philom. (*Philomathes.*) Lover of learning.
Pinx., *pinx.*, or *Pxt*, *pxt.* (*Pinxit.*) He, or she, painted it.
Pk., or *pk.* Peck.

Pl., or *pl.* Plural.
Plff. Plaintiff.
Plur., or *p'ur.* Plural.
P. M. Post-Master; Past Master; Past Midshipman. — (*Post Meridiem.*) Afternoon.
P. M. G. Post-Master-General.
P. O. Post-Office.
Pos., *pos.*, *Poss.*, or *poss.* Possessive.
pp. Pages. See *LL.B.*
P. P. C. (*Pour prendre congé.*) To take leave.
Pph., or *p'ph.* Pamphlet.
Pr., *pr.*, or *¶* (*Per.*) By the.
P. R. Prize Ring; Porto Rico.
Prep., or *prep.* Preposition.
Pres. President.
Pret., or *p'et.* Preterit.
Prof. Professor.
Pron., or *pron.* Pronoun.
Pro tem., or *pro tem.* (*Pro tempore.*) For the time being.
Prov. Proverbs; Provost; Province.
Prox. (*Proximo.*) Next.
P. S. (*Post scriptum.*) Postscript.
Ps. Psalm, or Psalms.
Pt. Pint; Part; Payment; Platinum; Point; Port.
Pub. Public; Publisher.
Pub. Doc. Public Documents.
Pwt., or *pwt.* Pennyweight.
Pst., or *pst.* (*pinxt.*) He, or she, painted it.

Q.

Q. Question.
Q., or *Qu.* Query; Question; Queen.
Q. B. Queen's Bench.
Q. C. Queen's Council.
Q. d., or *q. d.* (*Quasi dicat.*) As if he should say.
Q. E. D. (*Quod Erat Demonstrandum.*) Which was to be demonstrated.
Q. l. (*Quantum libet.*) As much as you please.
Q. M. Quartermaster.
Q. M. G. Quartermaster-General.
Qr., or *qr.* Quarter (28 pounds); Farthing; Quire.
Q. s., or *q. s.* — (*Quantum sufficit.*) A sufficient quantity.
Qt., or *qt.* Quart; Quantity.
Qu. Queen; Question; Quarter.
Qu., or *Qy.* (*Quære.*) Query.
Ques. Question.
Q. v., or *q. v.* (*Quod vide.*) Which see.
Qy. Query.

R.

R. Railway; Rhodium. — (*Rex.*) King. — (*Regina.*) Queen. — (*Recipe.*) Take

R. A. Royal Academy, or Academician; Rear Admiral; Right Ascension.
Rb. Rubidium.
R. E. Royal Engineers.
Rec. or *R.* Recipe.
Rec. Sec. Recording Secretary.
Ref. Reformed; Reformer; Reformation; Reference.
Reg. Register; Regular.
Rep. Representative; Republic; Reporter.
Rev. Revelation; Revolution; Review; Revenue; Reverend; Revise.
R. I. Rhode Island.
R. N. Royal Navy.
Rom. Roman; Romans.
Rom. Cath. Roman Catholic.
R. R. Railroad.
Rt. Hon. Right Honorable.
Rt. Rev. Right Reverend.
Ru. Ruthenium.
R. W. Right Worshipful.

S.

S. Sign; South; Sulphur; Sunday; Saturday; Shilling.
S. A. South America; South Africa.
Sam. Samuel.
Sat. Saturday.
Sb. (*Stibium*.) Antimony.
S. C. South Carolina.
Sc., or *sculp.* (*Sculpsit*.) He, or she, engraved it.
Sch., or *Schr.* Schooner.
Scil., or *Sc.* (*Scilicet*.) To wit; namely.
Script. Scripture.
Sculp., or *sculp.* (*Sculpsit*.) He, or she, engraved it.
S. E. South-East; South-Eastern (Postal District, London).
Se. Selenium.
Sec. Secretary.
Sec., or *sec.* Second; Section.
Sect., or *sect.* Section.
Sen. Senate; Senator; Senator.
Sep., or *Sept.* September.
Serg., or *Serj.* Sergeant, or Serjeant.
Serv., or *Servt.* Servant.
S. H. S. (*Societatis Historiæ Socius*.) Fellow of the Historical Society.

Si. Silicium.
Sing., or *sing.* Singular.
S. J. Society of Jesus.
S. J. C. Supreme Judicial Court.
S. Lat. South Latitude.
Sld., or *sld.* Sailed.
S. M. State Militia; Short Meter; Sergeant Major; Sons of Malta.
S. M. I. (*Sa Majesté Impériale*.) His, or Her, Imperial Majesty.
Sn. (*Stannum*.) Tin.
Soc. Society.
Sol. Solomon; Solution.
S. P. Q. R. (*Senatus Populusque Romani*.) Senate and people of Rome.
Sq., or *sq.* Square.
Sq. ft., or *sq. ft.* Square feet.
Sq. in., or *sq. in.* Square inches.
Sq. m., or *sq. m.* Square miles.
Sr. Sir, or Senior.
SS., or *ss.* (*Scilicet*.) Namely.—(*Semis*.) Half.
S. S. Sunday School; Saint Simplicius (the mark on the collar of the Chief Justice of England).
S. S. E. South-South-East.
S. S. W. South-South-West.
St. Saint; Street; Strait.
Stat. Statute; Statuary.
S. T. D. (*Sacræ Theologiæ Doctor*.) Doctor of Divinity.
S. T. P. (*Sacræ Theologiæ Professor*.) Professor of Theology.
Subj., or *subj.* Subjunctive.
Subst. Substantive; Substitute.
Sun., or *Sund.* Sunday.
Sup. Superior; Supplement.
Supt. Superintendent.
Surg. Surgeon; Surgery.
S. W. South-West; South-Western (Postal District, London); Senior Warden.
Syn., or *syn.* Synonym.

T.

T. Tenor; Tuesday; Town; Township; Territory; Ton.
Ta. Tantalum.
Tb. Terbium.

Te. Tellurium.
Ten., or *Tenn.* Tennessee.
Tex. Texas.
Th. Thursday; Thomas; Thorium.
Theo. Theodore.
Thess. Thessalonians.
Thurs. Thursday.
Ti. Titanium.
Tier., or *tier.* Tierce.
Tim. Timothy.
Tit. Titus.
Tl. Thallium.
Tob. Tobit.
Tr. Translation; Transpose; Treasurer; Trustee.
Tu., or *Tues.* Tuesday.

U.

U. Uranium.
U. C. Upper Canada.
Ult., or *ult.* (*Ultimo*.) Last, or of the last month.
Univ. University.
U. S. United States.
U. S. A. United States of America; United States Army.
U. S. M. United States Mail; United States Marine.
U. S. M. A. United States Military Academy.
U. S. N. United States Navy.
U. S. V. United States Volunteers.
U. T. Utah Territory.

V.

V. Vanadium; Victoria; Viscount; Verb; Verse; Vocative; Volume.
V. a., or *v. a.* Verb active.
Va. Virginia.
V. C. Vice Chancellor.
Ven. Venerable.
V. G. Vicar General; Vice Grand.
V. i. Verb intransitive.
Vice Pres. Vice President.
Vid., or *vid.* (*Vide*.) See.
Vis., or *Visc.* Viscount.
Viz., or *viz.* (*Videlicet*.) Namely; to wit. [See Note under *Oz*.]
V. n., or *v. n.* Verb neuter.
Voc., or *voc.* Vocative.
Vol., or *vol.* Volume.
V. P. Vice President.

V. R. (*Victoria Regina*.) Queen Victoria
Vs. or *vs.* (*Versus*.) Against, or In opposition.
Vt. Vermont.
V. t., or *v. t.* Verb transitive.

W.

W. West; William; Wednesday; Welsh; Warden.—(*Wolframium*.) Tungsten.
W., or *w.* Week.
W. C. Western Central (Postal District, London).
Wed. Wednesday.
W. I. West India; West Indies.
W. Lon. West Longitude.
Wm. William.
W. M. Worshipful Master.
W. N. W. West-North-West.
Wp. Worship.
W. S. Writer to the Signet.
W. S. W. West-South-West.
Wt., or *wt.* Weight.
W. Va. West Virginia.

X.

X. Christ.
Xm., or *Xmas.* Christmas.
Xt. Christ.

Y.

Y. Yttrium.
Yd., or *yd.* Yard.
Ye, or *ye.* The.

The *y* in this abbreviation is a corrupt representation of the Anglo-Saxon *þ* or *th*, introduced at the time when the Anglo-Saxon alphabet was superseded by the Old English or Black Letter, in which *þ* (*y*) bore a considerable resemblance in form to *þ*.

Yr. Your.

Z.

Z., or *Zr.* Zirconium.
Zach. Zachary.
Zech. Zechariah.
Zeph. Zephaniah.
Zn. Zine.
Zoöl. Zoölogy.
Zr. Zirconium.

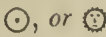
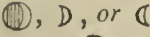

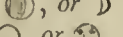
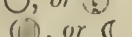



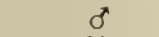






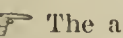
ARBITRARY SIGNS

USED IN

WRITING AND PRINTING.

I. ASTRONOMICAL.

1. SUN, GREATER PLANETS, ETC.

	The Sun.
	The Moon.
	New Moon.
	First Quarter.
	Full Moon.
	Last Quarter.
	Mercury.
	Venus.
	The Earth.
	Mars.
	Jupiter.
	Saturn.
	Uranus.
	Neptune.
	Comet.
	Fixed Star.

The asteroids are now designated by numbers indicating the order of their discovery, and their symbol is a small circle inclosing this number; as, ①, Ceres; ②, Pallas; ③, Juno; ④, Vesta; and the like.

2. SIGNS OF THE ZODIAC.

Spring Signs.	1. ♈	Aries, the Ram.
	2. ♉	Taurus, the Bull.
	3. ♊	Gemini, the Twins.
Summer Signs.	4. ♋	Cancer, the Crab.
	5. ♌	Leo, the Lion.
	6. ♍	Virgo, the Virgin.
Autumn Signs.	7. ♎	Libra, the Balance.
	8. ♏	Scorpio, the Scorpion.
	9. ♐	Sagittarius, the Archer.
Winter Signs.	10. ♑	Capricornus, the Goat.
	11. ♒	Aquarius, the Waterman.
	12. ♓	Pisces, the Fishes.

3. ASPECTS AND NODES.

- ♌ Conjunction; — indicating that the bodies have the same longitude, or right ascension.
- * Sextile; — indicating a difference

of 60° in longitude, or right ascension.

- Quadrature; — indicating a difference of 90° in longitude, or right ascension.
- △ Trine; — indicating a difference of 120° in longitude, or right ascension.
- ♌ Opposition; — indicating a difference of 180° in longitude, or right ascension.
- ♌ Ascending Node; — called also *Dragon's Head*.
- ♍ Descending Node; — called also *Dragon's Tail*.

II. CHEMICAL.

Every elementary substance is represented, in chemical notation, by a symbol consisting of the initial or abbreviation of its Latin name: as H for hydrogen, O for oxygen, Ag (from *Argentum*), for silver, and the like, each symbol, when used singly, always indicating a single atom or equivalent of the substance represented by it; thus, O stands for one atom or equivalent of oxygen, C for a single equivalent of carbon, and the others in like manner. A compound body made up of single equivalents of its constituents is represented by the two symbols of the respective constituents written side by side; as, HO, a compound of one equivalent of hydrogen with one of oxygen, forming water. To express more than one atom or equivalent of a substance, a number is used, either prefixed to the symbol, or, more commonly, written after it, below the line; as, 2O, or O₂, two equivalents of oxygen.

A secondary compound, as a salt, is indicated by writing the symbols of the constituent compounds one after another, with the sign + between them, the symbol of the base being always placed first; thus, CaO + CO₂ represents carbonate of lime. A comma is frequently used instead of the sign +, commonly to express a more intimate union than would be expressed by that sign. The period is also sometimes used to indicate a union more intimate than that denoted by the sign +, but less so than that implied by a comma. A

number written before the symbol of a compound designates a corresponding number of equivalents of that compound; as, 3 SO₃, three equivalents of sulphuric acid. When the formula of the quantity contains several terms, those to which the figure applies are included in parentheses or brackets, to which the figure is prefixed; as, 3 (CaO + SO₃), three equivalents of sulphate of lime.

III. MATHEMATICAL.

THE RELATIONS OF QUANTITIES.

- + Plus; and; more; — indicating addition; as $a + b = c$; — used also to indicate that figures have been omitted from the end of a number, or that the latter is approximately exact; as, the square root of 2 is 1.4142136 +.
- Minus; less; — indicating subtraction; as, $a - b = c$.
- ±, or ∓ Plus or minus; ambiguous; indicating that the number or quantity to which it is prefixed may have either of the signs + or —; as, $a \pm b$.
- × Multiplied by; times; into; as, $a \times b = ab$; $6 \times 4 = 24$.

Multiplication is also often indicated by placing a dot between the factors, or by writing the latter, when not numerals, one after another without any sign.

÷, or : Divided by; as, $a \div b$; that is, a divided by b ; $6 \div 3 = 2$.

Division is also very often indicated by writing the divisor under the dividend, with a line between them; as, $\frac{a}{b}$; that is, a divided by b ; $\frac{6}{3} = 2$.

= Is equal to; equals; as, $(a + b) \times c = ac + bc$; $6 + 2 = 8$.

> Is greater than; as, $a > b$; that is, a is greater than b ; $6 > 5$.

< Is less than; as, $a < b$; that is, a is less than b ; $3 < 4$.

≡ Is equivalent to; — applied to magnitudes or quantities which are equal in area or volume, but are not of the same form, or capable of superposition.

~ The difference between; — used to

indicate the difference between two quantities without designating which is the greater; as, $a \sim b$.

\propto Varies as; is proportional to; as, $a \propto b$.

$:$ Is to; the ratio of; } — used to indicate geometrical proportion; as, $a : b :: c : d$; that is, a is to b as c is to d .

\therefore Hence; therefore; on this account.

\because Because.

∞ Indefinitely great; infinite; infinity.

0 Indefinitely small; infinitesimal; used to denote a quantity less than any assignable quantity; also, as a numeral, naught; nothing; zero.

\angle Angle; the angle; as, $\angle A B C$.

\sqsubset Right angle; the right angle; as, $\sqsubset A B C$; that is, the right angle, $A B C$.

\perp The perpendicular: perpendicular to; as, draw $A B \perp C D$.

\parallel Parallel; parallel to; is parallel to; as, $A B \parallel C D$.

\bigcirc Circle; circumference; 360° .

\triangle Triangle; the triangle; as $\triangle A B C$; that is, the triangle $A B C$.

\square Square; the square; as, $\square A B C D$; that is, the square $A B C D$.

\square Rectangle; the rectangle; as, $\square A B C D$; that is, the rectangle $A B C D$.

$\sqrt{}$, or $\sqrt{}$ Root; — indicating, when used without a figure placed above it, the square root; as, $\sqrt{4} = 2$; $\sqrt{4a^2} = 2a$. This symbol is called the *radical sign*. To denote any other than the square root, a figure (called the *index*) expressing the degree of the required root, is placed above the sign; as $\sqrt[3]{a}$, $\sqrt[5]{a}$, $\sqrt[10]{a}$, &c.

$\sqrt[n]{}$ The root of a quantity is also denoted by a fractional index at the right hand side of the quantity and above it, the denominator of the index expressing the degree of the root; as $a^{\frac{1}{2}}$, $a^{\frac{1}{3}}$, $a^{\frac{1}{5}}$; that is, the square, cube, and fifth roots of a , respectively.

— Vinculum, } indicate
() Parenthesis, } that the
[], or { } Brackets, } quantities
| Bar, } to which
they are

applied, or which are inclosed by them, are to be taken altogether; as, $x + y^2$; $2(a + b)$; $a \times (b + c[e + d])$; $\frac{x}{y} | z$.

f , or F Function; function of; as $y = f(x)$; that is, y is, or equals, a function of x .

φ Various other letters or signs are frequently used by mathematicians to indicate functions; as, f , ϕ , ϕ' , ψ , π , and the like.

d Differential: as, dx ; that is, the differential of x .

δ Variation: as δx ; that is, the variation of x .

Δ Finite difference.

D Differential co-efficient; derivative.

\mathfrak{D} The letters d , δ , Δ , D , and

sometimes others, are variously employed by different mathematicians, prefixed to quantities to denote that the differentials, variations, finite differences, or differential co-efficients of these quantities are to be taken; but the ordinary significations are those given above.

\int Integral; integral of; — indicating that the expression before which it is placed is to be integrated; as, $\int 2x dx = x^2$; that is, the integral of $2x dx$ is x^2 .

\int^n It is repeated to indicate that the operation of integration is to be performed twice, or three or more times, as $\int\int$, $\int\int\int$, &c. For a number of times greater than three, an index is commonly written at the right hand above; as, $\int^m x dx^m$; that is, the m th integral, or the result of m integrations of $x dx^m$.

\int_a^b denotes that the integral is to be taken between the value b of the variable and its value a . \int^a denotes that the integral ends at the value a of the variable, and \int that it begins at the value b . These forms must not be confounded with the similar one indicating repeated integration, or with that indicating the integral with respect to a particular variable.

Σ Sum; algebraic sum; — commonly used to indicate the sum or summation of finite differences, and in nearly the same manner as the symbol \sum .

ϵ Residual.

π The number 3.14159265 +; the ratio of the circumference of a circle to its diameter, of a semicircle to its radius, and of the area of a circle to the square of its radius. In a circle whose radius is unity, it is equal to the semi-circumference, and hence is used to designate an arc of 180° .

$^\circ$ Degrees; as, 60° ; that is, sixty degrees.

$'$ Minutes of arc; as, $30'$; that is, thirty minutes.

$''$ Seconds of arc; as, $20''$; that is, twenty seconds.

$'$, $''$, $'''$, &c. Accents used to mark quantities of the same kind which are to be distinguished; as, a' , a'' , a''' , &c., which are usually read a prime, a second, a third, etc.; $a b' c'' + a' b'' c + a'' b c'$.

1 , 2 , 3 , &c. Indices placed above and at the right hand of quantities to denote that they are raised to powers whose degree is indicated by the figure; as, a^1 ; that is, the first power of a ; a^2 , the square or second power of a ; a^3 , the cube or third power of a ; and the like.

IV. MEDICAL.

$\bar{a}\bar{a}$ (Gr. $\acute{\alpha}\nu\acute{\alpha}$), of each.

\mathfrak{R} (Lat. *Recipe*). Take.

APOTHECARIES' WEIGHTS.

lb Pound.

\mathfrak{z} Ounce; as, $\mathfrak{z}i$, one ounce; $\mathfrak{z}ss$, half an ounce; $\mathfrak{z}iss$, one ounce and a half; $\mathfrak{z}ij$, two ounces, &c.

\mathfrak{D} Drachm; as, $\mathfrak{D}i$, one drachm; $\mathfrak{D}ss$, half a drachm; $\mathfrak{D}iss$, one drachm and a half; $\mathfrak{D}ij$, two drachms, &c.

\mathfrak{S} Scruple; as, $\mathfrak{S}i$, one scruple; $\mathfrak{S}ss$, half a scruple; $\mathfrak{S}iss$, one scruple and a half; $\mathfrak{S}ij$, two scruples, &c.

APOTHECARIES' MEASURES.

0, or 0 (Lat. *Octarius*). Pint.

\mathfrak{z} Ounce, or $f \mathfrak{z}$ fluid ounce.

\mathfrak{D} Drachm, or $f \mathfrak{D}$ fluid drachm.

℥ Minim, or drop.

V. MISCELLANEOUS.

$\&$, $\&$, \mathfrak{E} And. — &c. (*Et cætera*). And the rest; and so forth; and so on; and the like.

\mathfrak{C} , or $+$ A sign of the cross used by the pope, and by Roman Catholic bishops and archbishops, immediately before the subscription of their names. In Roman Catholic service-books, it is used in those places of the prayers and benediction where the priest is to make the sign of the cross.

\times , or $+$ A character customarily made by persons unable to write, when they are required to execute instruments of any kind, as deeds, affidavits, &c. The name of the party is added by some one who can write; as, his
John \times Smith
mark.

4to, or 4° . Quarto; four leaves, or eight pages, to a sheet.

8vo, or 8° . Octavo; eight leaves, or sixteen pages, to a sheet.

12mo, or 12° . Duodecimo; twelve leaves, or twenty-four pages, to a sheet.

16mo, or 16° . Sexto-decimo; sixteen leaves, or thirty-two pages, to a sheet.

18mo, or 18° . Octavo-decimo; eighteen leaves, or thirty-six pages, to a sheet.

\mathfrak{V} Other sizes are 24mo, or 24° (Vigesimo-quarto), 32mo, or 32° (Trigesimo-seculo), 36mo, or 36° (Trigesimo-sexto), 48mo, or 48° (Quadragesimo-octavo), 64mo, or 64° (Sexagesimo-quarto), 72mo, or 72° (Septuagesimo-seculo), 96mo, or 96° (Nonagesimo-sexto), 128mo, or 128° (Centesimo et vigesimo-octavo). These sizes are of rare occurrence, and are not commonly known by their Latin names, but are colloquially called twenty-four-mo, thirty-two-mo, &c., or twenty-fours, thirty-twos, &c.

7ber, September; 8ber, October; 9ber, November; 10ber, December.

VI. MONETARY, ETC.

\$ Dollar, or Dollars; as, \$1: \$200.
 ¢ Cent, or cents; as, 12¢; 33¢.
 £ Pound, or pounds (sterling); as, £1; £45. [1lb: 24lb.
 lb Pound, or Pounds (in weight); as, 1lb: 24lb.
 @ At, or to; as, silk @ \$2 per yd.
 ¤ Per; as, sheep \$4 ¤ head.
 % Per cent.; as, discount 6%.
 q/c Account; as, J. Smith in q/c with J. Jones.
 / Shilling, or Shillings; as, 1/6=1s. 6d.; 2/3=2s. 3d.

A 1 Designation of a first-class vessel, in Lloyd's Register of British and Foreign Shipping; the letter denoting that the hull is well built and sea-worthy, and the figure the efficient state of her rigging, anchors, cables, &c.
 XX Ale of double strength.
 XXX Ale of triple strength.

VII. TYPOGRAPHICAL.

1. MARKS OF PUNCTUATION.

, Comma. : Colon.
 ; Semicolon. . Period.

— Dash. [tion.
 ? Interroga-
 ! Exclamation.
 () Parenthesis.
 [] Brackets, or
 { } Crotchets.
 ' Apostrophe.
 - Hyphen.
 ^ Acute Accent.
 v Grave Accent.
 ^ Circumflex
 Accent.
 ~ Circumflex,
 or Tilde.
 - The Long, or
 Macron.
 ~ The Short, or
 Breve.
 " Diaeresis.
 y Cedilla.

2. CORRECTION OF THE PRESS.

Δ, or P (dele). Take out, or expunge.
 ⊙ Turn a reversed letter.
 # A space, or more space between words, letters, or lines.
 - Less space, or no space, between words or letters.
 L, or J Carry a word further to the left or to the right.
 □ Indent.
 ▮ Elevate a letter, word, or character that is sunk below the proper level.

^ Caret.
 " " Quotation Marks.
 } Brace.
 *** Ellipsis.
 ... Ellipsis: al-
 so, Leaders.
 — Ellipsis.
 * Asterisk.
 † Dagger, or
 Obelisk.
 ‡ Double Dag-
 ger.
 § Section.
 || Parallels.
 ¶ Paragraph.
 ☞ Index.
 , or * As-
 terism.
 ▮ Sink a letter, word, or character raised above the proper level.
 | shows that a portion of a paragraph projects laterally beyond the rest.
 | directs attention to a quadrat or space which improperly appears.
 X, or + directs attention to a broken or imperfect type.
 [Bring a word or words to the beginning of a line; also, make a new paragraph.
 ¶ Make a new paragraph.
 — Change from Italic to Roman, or from Roman to Italic, as the case may be.
 = Put in small capitals.
 ≡ Put in capitals.

☞ The following abbreviations, used in correcting proof-sheets, require explanation:—

wf. Wrong font; — used when a character is of a wrong size or style.
 tr. Transpose.
 l. c. Lower-case; i. e., put in small or common letters a word or a letter that has been printed in capitals or small capitals. [tals.
 s. caps.; or sm. c. Put in small capi.
 Qu., Qy., or ? Query.
 out, s. c. Words wanting, see copy.

SPECIMEN OF A CORRECTED PROOF-SHEET.

THE CROWNING OF PETRARCH.

□ s. caps. ^ Nothing can be conceived more affecting or noble than that ceremony. The Δ
 Δ superb palaces and and porticos by which had rolled the ivory chariots of Marius Rom.
 ac and Caesar had long mouldered into dust. The laureled fasces, the golden eagles, Dy.
 l. o. the shouting Legions, the captives, and the pictured cities were indeed want -/
 [ing to his victorious procession. The sceptre had passed away from Rome. ?
 ⊙ tr. But she still retained the mightier influence of an (empire intellectual), and was < lead.
 X now to confer the prouder reward of an intellectual triumph. To the mon who stet. a/
 had extended the dominion of her L ancient language — who L had erected L the space better
 L trophies of philosophy and imagination in the L haunts of ignorance, and ↓
 captives ferocity, whose captives were the hearts of admiring nations, enchained by the = ,/
 L influence of his song — whose spoils were the treasures of ancient genius — the Rom.
 Δ Δ Eternal City offered the (glorious and just) tribute of her gratitude. tr. wf.
 No ¶ st ^ Amid the ruined monuments of ancient, and the infant erections of modern o/
 Δ art, he who had restored the broken link between the two ages of human civiliza- #
 L tion was crowned with the wreath which he had deserved from the moderns who < Δ lead
 X owed to him their refinement, — from the ancients who owed to him their fame tr. ⊙
 , Never was a coronation so august witnessed by Westminster or Rheims. Caps.
 = MACAULAY. Ital. ?

rescued from obscurity and decay

A CONCISE ACCOUNT

OF THE

CHIEF DEITIES, HEROES, ETC., IN THE GREEK AND ROMAN MYTHOLOGY.

- AB'A-RĪS.** A Scythian priest of Apollo, said to have ridden through the air on an arrow.
- A-ĈĒS'TĒS.** A king of Sicily, who entertained Æneas and Anchises.
- A-CHÆ'US.** Son of Xuthus, from whom the Achæans, a Grecian tribe, were descended.
- A-CHĀ'TĒS.** A trusty friend and companion of Æneas.
- ĀCH'E-RŌN.** Son of Sol and Terra, transformed into a river in the infernal regions.
- A-CHĪL'LĒS.** A Grecian hero, distinguished for his warlike prowess, and invulnerable except in his right heel; but at length slain by Paris, in the Trojan war. He was the son of Peleus and Thetis.
- Ā'ĈIS.** The son of Faunus, a Sicilian shepherd, who was killed by Polyphemus, because he had obtained the affections of Galatæa.
- Æ-TÆ'ON.** A celebrated hunter, who, having seen Diaua bathing, was changed into a stag and hunted down by his own hounds.
- AD-MĒ'TUS.** A king of Phæræ, in Thessaly, and husband of Alcestis.
- A-DŌ'NIS.** A Cyprian youth famed for his beauty and beloved by Venus, but torn in pieces by a wild boar.
- Æ'A-EUS.** Son of Jupiter and Europa, famed for his justice and piety. After death he was made one of the judges in the infernal regions.
- Æ-ĜĒ'RĪ-Ā.** See Egeria.
- Æ-ĜÆ'US.** A king of Athens, who gave his name to the Ægean sea, in which he was drowned.
- Æ'GLE.** 1. One of the Hesperides. 2. The fairest of the Naiads.
- Æ-ĜY'P'TUS.** A king of Egypt, whose fifty sons, with the exception of Lynceus, were slain on their wedding night by their wives, the daughters of Danaus.
- Æ-NĒ'AS.** A Trojan warrior, son of Venus and Anchises. He is distinguished for his pious care of his father at the capture of Troy; and his adventures form the subject of Virgil's *Æneid*.
- Æ'O-LUS.** The god or ruler of the winds, who resided in the islands between Italy and Sicily.
- ÆS'EU-LĀ'PI-US.** Son of Apollo, and god of the healing art.
- ĀG'A-MĒM'NON.** Brother of Menelaus, and commander of the Grecian forces against Troy. He was murdered by his wife Clytæmnestra, with the aid of Ægisthus, her paramour. See CLYTÆMNESTRA.
- ĀG'A-NĪP'PE.** A fountain at the foot of Mount Helicon, sacred to the Muses.
- Ā'JAX.** 1. A son of Telamon, and one of the bravest of the Greeks in the Trojan war. 2. A Greek renowned for his bravery in the Trojan war. He was the son of Oileus, and king of the Locri.
- AL-ĈĒS'TIS.** Wife of Admetus, to preserve whose life she resigned her own. She was afterward, however, brought back from the lower world by Hercules.
- AL-ĈĪ'DĒS.** A name of Hercules.
- AL-E-MĒ'NĀ.** Wife of Amphitryon, and mother of Hercules by Jupiter.
- AL-ĈY'O-NĒ.** A daughter of Æolus, who drowned herself in grief for the loss of her husband, and was turned into a king-fisher.
- A-LĒC'TO.** One of the Furies.
- ĀM'MON.** A title of Jupiter.
- AM-PHĪ'ON.** A Theban prince who cultivated the art of music with such success that, at the sound of his lyre, stones came together, and formed the walls of Thebes.
- ĀM'PHI-TRĪ'TE.** Daughter of Nereus and Doris, and wife of Neptune.
- AN-ĈÆ'US.** A king of the Samians, who, leaving a cup of wine untasted to pursue a boar by which he was killed, gave rise to the proverb, "There 's many a slip 'twixt the cup and the lip."
- AN-CHĪ'SĒS.** The father of Æneas by Venus.
- AN-DRŌM'A-CHĒ.** The wife of Hector, distinguished for her domestic virtues.
- AN-DRŌM'E-DĀ.** Daughter of the Ethiopian king Cepheus. Her mother, Cassiope, having boasted herself fairer than Juno, Andromeda was exposed to a sea-monster, but was rescued by Perseus, who married her.
- AN-TÆ'US.** A monarch of Libya, of gigantic size and strength, slain by Hercules.
- ĀN'TE-RŌS.** The god who avenges slighted love.
- AN-TĪG'O-NE.** A daughter of Œdipus and Jocasta, famous for her filial piety.
- A-NŪ'BIS.** An Egyptian god, represented as having the head of a dog.
- ĀPH'RO-DĪ'TE.** The Greek name of Venus.
- Ā'PIS.** The Egyptian god of industry, worshiped under the form of an ox.
- A-PŌL'LO.** A deity of the Greeks and Romans, worshiped as the sun-god. He was also god of medicine, divination, archery, and poetry, and presided over the Muses.
- A-RĀCH'NE.** A Lydian maiden, who challenged Minerva to a trial of skill in embroidery, and was changed into a spider, as a punishment for her presumption.
- ĀR'E-THŪ'SĀ.** Daughter of Nereus, a nymph of great beauty, in the train of Diaua, in Elis; — changed into a fountain when pursued by the river-god Alpheus. It was believed that this fountain flowed under the sea, with the Alpheus, and appeared again in Sicily.
- ĀR'GO-NAUTS.** Companions of Jason, who went to Colchis, in the ship Argo, in search of a golden fleece.
- ĀR'GUS.** The son of Arestor; said to have a hundred eyes. Being sent by Juno to watch Io, he was killed by Mercury, whereupon Juno placed his eyes in the tail of a peacock.
- Ā'RĪ-ĀD'NE.** Daughter of Minos, king of Crete, who, for the love she bore to Theseus, gave him a clew of thread which guided him safely out of the labyrinth of Crete.
- A-RĪ'ON.** A famous musician and lyric poet of Methymna, in Lesbos, rescued from drowning by a dolphin.
- ĀR'IS-TÆ'US.** A son of Apollo and Cyrene, who discovered the use of honey, oil, &c., and who first taught men the management of bees.
- ĀR'TE-MĪS.** The Greek name of Diana.
- AS-CĀL'A-PHŪS.** A son of Acheron, who, having asserted that Proserpine had eaten a pomegranate-seed in the kingdom of Pluto, was turned into an owl, for mischief-making.
- AS-TRÆ'Ā.** The goddess of justice. During the Golden Age she lived on earth, but when that passed away she abandoned it, and returned to heaven.
- AS-TY'A-NĀX.** Son of Hector and Andromache, killed by Ulysses at the destruction of Troy.
- ĀT'A-LĀN'TĀ.** A princess of Scyros, who consented to marry any one of her suitors who should outrun her. Hippomenes was the successful competitor.

- Ā'TE.** The goddess of revenge.
- ĀT/LAS.** A Titan, and king of Mauritania, who is said to have supported the world on his shoulders, and was changed into a mountain.
- ĀT'RO-POS.** One of the Parcæ. Her duty among the three sisters is to cut the thread of life.
- ĀU'GE-AS.** One of the Argonauts, and afterward king of Elis. His stables were the scene of the fifth labor of Hercules, who cleansed them from the accumulated filth of thirty years by turning a river through them.
- ĀU-RŌ'RĀ.** The goddess of morning.
- BAC-CHĀN'TĒS.** Priestesses of Bacchus.
- BĀC'CHUS.** The god of wine.
- BEL-LĒR'O-PHON.** Son of Glaucus, and grandson of Sisyphus. Being falsely accused by the wife of Proetus, king of the Argives, he was sent with a letter from Proetus to his father-in-law, commanding him to put the bearer to death. He is noted for having slain the Chimæra.
- BEL-LŌ'NĀ.** The goddess of war, and sister of Mars.
- BĒR'E-NĪ'CE.** Sister and wife of Ptolemy Energetes. Her beautiful hair was placed in the heavens as a constellation.
- BŌ'NĀ DĒ'A.** A name given by the Romans to the goddess of chastity. It was unlawful for any man to enter her temple.
- BRĪ-Ā'RE-US, or BRĪ'A-REUS.** A famous giant, feigned to have had a hundred hands and fifty heads.
- BRĪ-SĒ'IS.** A beautiful slave of Achilles, from whom she was taken by Agamemnon.
- BRŌN'TĒS.** One of the Cyclops, who forged Jove's thunder-bolts.
- BU-SĪ'RIS.** A king of Egypt, who, in consequence of an oracle, sacrificed strangers on the altar of Jupiter. He was slain by Hercules.
- BŪB'LIS.** The daughter of Miletus, who loved her brother, and being avoided by him, wept herself into a fountain.
- CA-BĪ'RĪ.** Deities worshiped at Lemnos and Samothrace as tutelary genii.
- ĈĀ'EUS.** A noted giant and robber, fabled to have had three heads. He stole the oxen of Geryon from Hercules, and on that account was slain by him.
- ĈĀD'MUS.** Son of the Phenician king Agenor, and the inventor of alphabetic writing.
- ĈĀL'CHAS.** A famous soothsayer, and prophet of the Greeks in the Trojan war.
- ĈAL-LĪ'O-PE.** Mother of Orpheus, and chief of the nine Muses. She presided over epic poetry.
- ĈAL-LIS'TO.** Daughter of Lycaon, an Arcadian king. She was changed by Juno, on account of jealousy, into a bear, and was placed by Jupiter among the stars.
- ĈA-LŪP'SO.** A nymph who reigned in the island of Ogygia, where she entertained Ulysses for eight years.
- ĈA-MĪL'LĀ.** A warlike queen of the Volseians, slain in the war with Æneas.
- ĈĀP'A-NEŪS.** One of seven heroes who led an expedition from Argos against Thebes. He was struck with lightning by Jupiter.
- ĈAS-SĀN'DRĀ.** A daughter of Priam and Hecuba, whose prophecies the Trojans refused to believe.
- ĈAS-TĀ'LI-Ā.** A celebrated fountain on Mount Parnassus, sacred to Apollo and the Muses.
- ĈĒ'CROPS.** The founder and first king of Athens, who instituted marriage and the interment of the dead.
- ĈĒN'TAURS.** A Thessalian race, fabled to have been half men and half horses.
- ĈĒ'PILE-US, or ĈĒ'PIHEŪS.** A king of Ethiopia, husband of Cassiope and father of Andromeda.
- ĈĒR'BE-RUS.** The three-headed dog of Pluto, which guarded the gate of Hades.
- ĈĒ'RES.** The goddess of grain, fruits, and agriculture. She was the daughter of Saturn and Ops, sister of Jupiter, Pluto, and Neptune, and mother of Proserpine.
- ĈHĀ'RON.** The son of Erebus and Nox, who ferried the souls of the dead over the rivers Acheron and Styx to Hades.
- ĈHA-RŪB'DIS.** A ravenous woman, turned by Jupiter into a dangerous whirlpool on the coast of Sicily, opposite to the rocks called Seylla.
- ĈHĪ-MĒ'RĀ.** A fabulous monster in Lycia, which vomited fire, and was slain by Bellerophon.
- ĈHRŪ-SĒ'IS.** A daughter of Chryses, a priest of Apollo, at Chryse, in Troas. Having been captured by the Greeks, and given to Agamemnon, Apollo sent a pestilence upon the Grecian hosts, whereupon she was restored to her father.
- ĈIR'CE.** A sea-nymph and sorceress, who, by means of an enchanted cup, turned men into swine.
- ĈLĪ'O.** The Muse who presided over history; represented with a half-opened roll.
- ĈLŌ'A-ĈĪ'NĀ.** A Roman goddess, who presided over the sewers.
- ĈLŌ'THO.** The youngest of the three Fates. Her office was to spin the thread of life.
- ĈLYT'ĈEM-NĒS'TRĀ, } The faithless**
ĈLYT'ĈEM-NĒS'TRĀ, } wife of Agamemnon, whom she, with her paramour Ægisthus, murdered on his return from Troy, for which crime she was killed by her son Orestes.
- ĈO-ĈŪ'TUS.** A river in the lower world.
- ĈĒ'LUS.** One of the earlier deities, the spouse of Terra, and father of Saturn. [merriment.]
- ĈŌ'MUS.** The god of festivals and
- ĈRĒ'ON.** A king of Thebes, who promised his sister Jocasta in marriage to any one who would expound the riddle of the Sphinx.
- ĈRĒ'SUS.** A king of Lydia, celebrated for his great riches.
- ĈŪ'PID.** The god of love, son of Mars and Venus.
- ĈYB'E-LE.** The wife of Saturn; called the mother of the gods.
- ĈŪ'CLOPS.** Savage giants of enormous strength, who worked for Vulcan. They had but one eye, and that was in the middle of the forehead.
- ĈŪN'THI-Ā.** A surname of Diana, from Mount Cynthus, in Delos, where she was born.
- ĈŪN'THI-US.** A surname of Apollo.
- ĈŪP'A-RĪS'SUS.** A youth beloved by Apollo. Having by accident slain a favorite stag belonging to the god, he was changed, through grief, into a cypress.
- DĀD'A-LUS.** A famous Athenian artificer, father of Icarus, and builder of the Cretan labyrinth. He is said to have constructed wings with which he fled across the Ægean Sea, to avoid the resentment of Minos.
- DĀ'MON.** A Pythagorean of Syracuse, celebrated for his friendship for Pythias, or Phintias.
- DĀN'A-Ē.** Daughter of Acrisius, and mother of Perseus by Jupiter, who visited her in the form of a shower of gold, her father having shut her up in a tower.
- DA-NĀ'I-DĒS.** The fifty daughters of Danaus, all of whom, with the exception of Hypermnestra, slew their husbands on their wedding night; for which crime they were doomed eternally to fill with water a tub pierced with holes.
- DĀPH'NE.** A nymph beloved by Apollo, but who chose rather to be changed into a laurel than yield to his wishes.
- DĀR'DA-NUS.** Son of Jupiter and Electra, the Pleiad. Having slain his brother Jasius, he fled into Asia, where he founded the city of Troy.
- DE-ĪD'A-MĪ'Ā.** Daughter of Lycomedes, king of Scyros, and mother of Pyrrhus by Achilles.
- DĒJ'A-NĪ'RĀ.** The wife of Hercules, who killed herself because she had sent to her husband a shirt dipped in the blood of the centaur Nessus, to escape the agony occasioned by which, he burnt himself on Mount Æta.
- DĒ'LI-Ā and DĒ'LI-US.** Names of Diana and Apollo, from Delos, where they were born.
- DĒL'PHĪ.** A city of Phocis, on the hill of Parnassus, where was a celebrated oracle of Apollo.
- DEŪ-CĀ'LI-ON.** Son of Prometheus, king of Phthia, in Thessaly, who, with his wife Pyrrha, was preserved in a small boat from a flood which drowned the rest of Greece, and, landing on Mount Parnassus, repopled the country.

DĪ-ĀN'Ā (*classical pron.* Dī-ā'nā). The daughter of Jupiter and Latona, and the twin sister of Apollo. She was regarded as the virgin moon-goddess, the protector of virginity, and of women in labor, the patroness of the chase, and the presider over nocturnal incantations.

DĪ'DŌ. The foundress and queen of Carthage, the site of which she obtained by purchasing as much land as could be encompassed with a bullock's hide, and then cutting the hide into small shreds. She fell in love with Æneas, and killed herself because he slighted her.

DĪ'O-MĒD, or **DĪ'O-MĒ'DĒS**. 1. A king of Thrace, whose horses fed on human flesh. 2. A famous Grecian hero, who assisted Ulysses to carry off the Palladium from Troy.

DĪ-Ō'NE. A sea-nymph and mother of Venus.

DIS-ĈŌR'DI-Ā. The goddess of discord, banished from heaven for exciting divisions among the gods.

DRŪ'ADS. Nymphs who presided over the woods.

ĒĈH'Ō (*classical pron.* Ē'cho). A nymph who fell in love with Narcissus, but being slighted by him, pined away until nothing was left but her voice.

E-GĒ'RI-Ā. A nymph of Aricia, in Italy, the spouse and instructress of Numa.

E-LĒĈ'TRĀ. 1. One of the seven Pleiades, daughter of Atlas and Pleione, and mother of Dardanus by Jupiter. 2. A daughter of Agamemnon and Clytemnestra, and sister of Orestes.

E-LŪS'I-UM (-līzh'i-). The place assigned for the residence of good men after death.

ĒN-ĈĒL'A-DUS. The strongest of the giants who conspired against Jupiter, and attempted to scale heaven. Jupiter hurled Mount Etna upon him.

EN-DŪM'I-ON. A beautiful young shepherd of Mount Latmos, in Caria, who was condemned to perpetual sleep. Diana fell in love with him, and nightly came down from heaven to kiss him.

E-PĒ'US. Son of Panopeus and fabricator of the wooden horse, by means of which Troy was taken.

ĒPH'I-ĀL'TĒS. A giant, who, with his brother Otus, waged war with heaven, and was killed by Apollo.

ĒR'A-TO. The Muse of lyric and amatory poetry.

ĒR'E-BUS. 1. An infernal deity, son of Chaos, and brother of Nox. 2. A dark and gloomy cavern through which the shades pass on their way from Earth to Hades.

E-RĪN'NYS. A Fury; one of the Furies. (*pl.* E-RĪN'NY-ĒS.)

EŪ MĒN'I-DĒS. [*Lit.*, the benevolent or gracious ones.] A euphemistic name of the Furies, whose true name of *Erinnyes* they were afraid to speak.

EŪ-PHŌR'BUS. A brave Trojan, son of Panthous or Panthus.

EŪ-PHROS'Y-NE. One of the three Graces.

EŪ-RŌ'PĀ. Daughter of the Phenician king Agenor, and mother of Minos and Saramedon by Jupiter, who, under the form of a white bull, carried her off into Crete.

EŪ-RŪ'A-LĒ. Daughter of Minos, king of Crete, and mother of Orion.

EŪ-RŪ'A-LUS. A Trojan, famed for his friendship for Nisus.

EŪ-RŪD'I-ĈĒ. Wife of Orpheus, to regain whom he descended to the lower world. Pluto yielded to his prayer on condition that he should not look back at her until they reached the light, which condition he failed to fulfill, and was obliged to return without her.

EŪ-RŪN'O-ME. Daughter of Oceanus and mother of the Graces.

EŪ-RŪS'THE US, or **EŪ-RŪS'THEŪS**. A king of Mycenæ, who, at the command of Juno, imposed upon Hercules, his cousin and junior, twelve difficult labors.

EŪ-TĒR'PE. The Muse who presided over music.

FĀTES. Goddesses who presided over human destiny.

FAU'NĀ. A prophetic goddess of the Latins, called also *Bona Dea*.

FAUNŪS. Sylvan deities with horns and goats' feet; the offspring of Faunus.

FAU'NUS. A mythical king of Latium, worshiped, after death, as the god of agriculture and of shepherds.

FE-RŌ'NI-Ā. An Italian deity, the goddess of plants, and the patroness of freedmen [gardens.

FLŌ'RĀ. The goddess of flowers and

FOR-TŪ'NĀ. The goddess of fortune, from whose hand were derived riches and poverty, happiness and misery; represented as blind.

FŪ'RĪES. The goddesses who avenge in the next world the sins committed in this. They are represented armed with snakes and lighted torches.

GĀL'A-TĒ'Ā. A sea-nymph, passionately loved by Polyphemus.

GĀL'LUS. A youth beloved by Mars, and by him changed into a cock.

GĀN'Y-MĒDE. [*Lat.* GĀN'Y-MĒ-DĒS.] The son of Tros, a youth of surpassing beauty, carried off by Jupiter's eagle from Mount Ida to heaven, where he became eup-bearer to the god, in place of Hebe.

ĠĒ-NĪ'Ī. Tutelar deities, or guardian spirits of persons or places.

ĠĒ'RY-ON. A king of Spain, whose oxen Hercules carried off into Greece, after he had killed their master.

GŌR'DI-US. A Phrygian king, who tied in the harness of his chariot an inextricable knot, of which it was foretold that whoever untied it should become king of all Asia. Alexander the Great, being unable to disentangle it, cut the rope with his

sword, saying that to cut was the same as to untie.

GŌR'GONG. Three daughters of Phorcyas and Ceto, of hideous appearance, who had power to change men into stone by simply looking at them.

GRĀ'ĈES. Three beautiful virgin goddesses, daughters of Jupiter and Eurynome, constantly in attendance on Venus.

ĠŪ'ĠĒS. 1. A king of Lydia, famous for having a ring, by means of which he could make himself invisible. 2. A giant with a hundred arms.

HĀ'DĒS. The place of departed spirits, comprehending both Elysium and Tartarus.

HĀM'A-DRŪ'ADS. Nymphs who lived in the woods, and presided over trees.

HĀR'PIES. [*Lat.* HĀR-PŪ'I-Æ.] Rapacious monsters, having the faces of women, but the bodies, wings, and claws of birds of prey.

HAR-PŌĈ'RA-TĒS. The Egyptian god of silence; represented with his finger on his mouth.

HĒ'BE. The goddess of youth, and eup-bearer to the gods, until superseded by Ganymede on account of an unfortunate fall.

HĒĈ'A-TĒ. A goddess who presided over enchantments, conjurations, &c.; the same with Luna in heaven and Diana on earth.

HĒĈ'TOR. Son of Priam and Hecuba, and the bravest of the Trojans, but slain at last by Achilles, who dragged his body three times round the walls of Troy.

HĒĈ'U-BĀ. The wife of Priam. She tore out her eyes for the loss of her children, and was turned into a bitch for railing at the Grecians.

HĒL'E-NĀ. [*Eng.* HĒL'EN.] Daughter of Tyndarus and Leda, and wife of Menelaus; the most beautiful woman of her age. By running away with Paris, she occasioned the Trojan war.

HĒL'E-NŪS. The son of Priam and Hecuba, spared by the Greeks on account of his skill in divination.

HĒL'I-ĈŌN. A mountain of Boeotia, sacred to Apollo and the Muses.

HĒL'LE. Daughter of Athanas and Nephele. She fled from her step-mother Ino, and was drowned in the Pontic Sea, thence called the Hellespont.

HĒR'A-ĈLĪ'DĒ. The descendants of Hercules.

HĒR'CU-LĒS. Son of Jupiter and Alcmena, celebrated for his great strength, and especially for his *twelve labors*.

HĒR'MĒS. The Greek name of Mercury.

HĒR-MĪ'O-NĒ. 1. Daughter of Mars and Venus, and wife of Cadmus, changed into a serpent. 2. Daughter of Menelaus and Helena, and wife of Orestes.

HĒ'RO. A beautiful priestess of Ve-

- nus at Sestos, in Thrace, beloved by Leander of Abydos, who used to swim over the Hellespont every night to see her. Leander being at length unfortunately drowned, she threw herself, in despair, into the sea.
- HE-SI'O-NĒ.** Daughter of Laomedon, king of Troy, rescued from a sea-monster by Hercules, who gave her in marriage to Telamon.
- HES-PĒR'I-DĒS.** Three nymphs, daughters of Hesperus, who, in a garden on an island beyond Mount Atlas, guarded the golden apples which Juno gave to Jupiter.
- HES'PE-RŪS, or VĒS'PER.** Son of Japetus and Asia, and brother to Atlas; changed into the evening star.
- HIP-PŌL'Y-TŪS.** Son of Theseus and Hippolyte, who was torn to pieces by his own horses, but was restored to life by Æsculapius, at the request of Diana.
- HIP-PŌM'E-DŌN.** Son of Nesimachus, and one of the seven Grecian chiefs in the war against Thebes.
- HIP-PŌM'E-NĒS.** A Grecian prince, who beat Atalanta in a race by throwing golden apples before her, and thus obtained her as his wife. They were both changed by Cybele into lions.
- HŪ'A-CŪN'THUS.** A beautiful Spartan youth, beloved by Apollo and Zephyrus. The latter accidentally killed him; but Apollo changed the blood that was spilt into a flower called the hyacinth.
- HŪ'A-DĒS.** Nymphs whose parentage, names, and number are differently stated; but the number commonly given is seven. They were placed among the stars, and were thought to threaten rain when they rose with the sun.
- HŪ'DRĀ.** A celebrated water serpent, with seven heads, which infested Lake Lerna. As fast as one head was cut off, two sprang up in its stead. Hercules, however, succeeded in killing it.
- HŪ-ĜĒ'I-Ā.** Daughter of Æsculapius, and the goddess of health.
- HŪ'LAS.** A beautiful son of Theodamus, passionately loved by Hercules. He was lost on the coast of Mysia, and was long sought by Hercules, but in vain.
- HŪM'E-NĒ'ŪS, or HŪ'MEN.** Son of Bacchus and Venus, or, as some say, of Apollo and one of the Muses. He was the god of marriage.
- I-ĀE'CHUS.** A surname of Bacchus.
- ĪE'A-RŪS.** A son of Dædalus, who, flying with his father out of Crete into Sicily, fell into the Ægean Sea, — thence called the Icarian Sea.
- I-DŌM'E-NEŪS.** A king of Crete, and the leader of the Cretans against Troy.
- I'LUS.** A son of Tros and Callirrhoe, and the founder of Troy, which was called after him *Ilium*.
- I'Ō.** Daughter of Inachus and Ismene, beloved by Jupiter, who, through fear of Juno, turned her into a cow. She wandered into Egypt, was restored to her former shape, married king Osiris, and after death was worshipped by the Egyptians, under the name of *Isis*.
- ĪPII'I-GE-NĪ'Ā.** Daughter of Agamemnon and Clytemnestra. Her father sought to offer her as a sacrifice to Diana, whose resentment he had incurred, but the goddess put a hart in her place, and conveyed her to the Tauric Chersonese, where she became a priestess in the temple of her preserver.
- I'RIS.** Daughter of Thaumas and Electra, and messenger of Juno, who changed her into a rainbow.
- IX-I'ON.** A king of the Lapithæ, in Thessaly, and the father of the Centaurs by an image of cloud which he supposed to be Juno. Having boasted of his intimacy with the goddess, he was punished by being fastened in hell to a fiery wheel perpetually turning round.
- JĀ'NUS.** An ancient Italian deity, the sun-god. He entertained Saturn on his arrival in Italy, and introduced the use of wines, altars, and temples. He is represented with two faces, looking backward and forward, to denote the past and the future. His temple at Rome was always open in time of war, and closed in time of peace.
- JĀ'SON.** A prince of Thessaly, who, with the aid of Medea, brought away from Colchis a golden fleece which was guarded by a sleepless dragon.
- JO-CĀS'TĀ.** The wife of Œdipus.
- JŪ'NO.** Daughter of Saturn and Ops, and sister and wife of Jupiter. She was the queen of heaven, the guardian deity of women, and the foundress of marriage.
- JŪ'PI-TER.** The supreme god of the Romans, and the father of men and gods; identical with the Grecian *Zeus* (*Zens*). He was the son of Saturn, brother of Neptune and Pluto, and brother and husband of Juno.
- LĀCH'E-SĪS.** One of the three Fates.
- LĀ'I-US.** King of Thebes, and father of Œdipus, who unwittingly killed him.
- LĀ'MI-Æ.** Female specters who assumed the most seductive forms to insnare young persons, whom they devoured.
- LA-ŌC'O-ON.** Son of Priam and Heecuba, a Trojan priest, who, having offended Pallas, was destroyed by serpents, together with his two sons.
- LA-ŌM'E-DŌN.** A king of Troy, and father of Priam and Ganymede; killed by Hercules for refusing to give him Hesione in marriage, after he had delivered her from a sea-monster.
- LĀ'RĒS.** Tutelar deities who presided over houses and families.
- LA-TĪ'NUS.** A king of the Laurentians, in Italy, who gave Æneas his daughter Lavinia in marriage.
- LA-TŌ'NĀ.** The mother of Apollo and Diana, whom she brought forth on the floating island of Delos.
- LA-VĪN'I-Ā.** A daughter of Latinus, married to Æneas, after his victory over Turnus.
- LE-ĀN'DER.** A youth of Abydos, the lover of Hero. See **HERO**.
- LĒ'DĀ.** Daughter of Thestius, and wife of Tyndarus, beloved by Jupiter; said to have laid two eggs, from one of which came Pollux and Helena, and from the other, Castor and Clytemnestra.
- LĒR'NĀ.** A famous marsh near Argos, where Hercules slew the Hydra.
- LĒ'THĒ.** A river of the lower world, whose waters caused a total forgetfulness of the past in those who drank of them.
- LĪ-ĜĒ'I-Ā.** One of the three Sirens.
- LU-ĜĪ'NĀ.** The goddess of childbirth.
- LŪ'ĜĪ-FER.** The name of the planet Venus when seen in the morning.
- LŪ'NĀ.** The moon; daughter of Hyperion and Terra; Diana's name in Heaven.
- LŪ-CĀ'ON.** A king of Arcadia, who, having offended Jupiter, was struck by lightning and turned into a wolf.
- LŪC'O-MĒ'DĒS.** A king of the island of Seyros, among whose daughters Achilles for a time concealed himself, disguised in female attire, to avoid going to the Trojan war.
- MA-CHĀ'ON.** Son of Æsculapius; a famous surgeon of the Greeks before Troy.
- MĀ'I-Ā.** Daughter of Atlas and Pleione, and mother of Mercury by Jupiter.
- MĀRS.** The god of war.
- MĀR'SY-AS.** A satyr, who, having challenged Apollo to a trial of skill in music, was defeated and flayed alive by him.
- MAU-SŌ'LUS.** A king of Caria, and husband of Artemisia, who erected to his memory a magnificent monument, the *Mausoleum*, which was reckoned one of the seven wonders of the world.
- ME-DĒ'Ā.** A celebrated sorceress, daughter of Æetes, king of Colchis. Through her assistance, Jason secured the golden fleece.
- ME-DŪ'SĀ.** One of the three Gorgons, slain by Perseus.
- ME-LĒ'A-GER.** Son of Ceneus, king of Calydon, and Althæa. His life depended on the preservation of an extinguished brand, and this his mother burned out of revenge for the death of her brothers whom he had slain.
- MEL-PŌM'E-NE.** The Muse who presided over tragic and lyric poetry.
- MĒM'NON.** A king of Æthiopia, son of Tithonus and Aurora. He went

- to the aid of the Trojans, and was slain by Achilles. His statue near Thebes gave forth a sound like that of a harp-string whenever the first beams of the rising sun fell upon it.
- MĒN'E-LĀ'US.** King of Sparta and husband of Helen, whose elopement from him with Paris caused the Trojan war.
- MĒN'TOR.** A faithful friend of Ulysses, and left in charge, by him, of his domestic affairs, and particularly of his son Telemachus. He was regarded as the wisest man of his time.
- MĒR'EU-RY.** Son of Jupiter and Maia, messenger of the gods, the inventor of letters, and the god of eloquence, merchants, and thieves.
- MĪ'DAS.** A foolish king of Phrygia, who entreated Bacchus that every thing which he touched might be turned into gold. Apollo changed his ears into those of an ass, because he decided a musical contest in favor of Pan. [tona.]
- MĪ'LO.** A celebrated athlete of Cro-
- MĪ-NĒR'VĀ.** The goddess of wisdom, of the liberal arts, and of spinning and weaving. She was not born like others, but sprang full-armed from the head of Jove.
- MĪ'NOS.** A king and law-giver of Crete, son of Jupiter and Europa, and brother of Rhadamanthus. After death he was made a judge in the lower regions.
- MĪN'O-TĀUR.** A famous monster with the head of a bull and the body of a man. He was kept in the Cretan labyrinth, and fed with human flesh.
- MNE-MŌS'Y-NE** (ne-mōs/-). The mother of the Muses and the goddess of memory.
- MŌMUS.** The god of ridicule and satire; a son of Nox.
- MŌR'PHE-US, or MŌR'PHEŪS.** The son of sleep and god of dreams.
- MŌRS.** A deified personification of death.
- MŪ'SĒS.** Nine goddesses who presided over poetry, music, and the liberal arts and sciences. They were daughters of Jupiter and Mnemosyne. Their names were *Calliope, Clio, Erato, Euterpe, Melpomene, Polyhymnia, Terpsichore, Thalia, and Urania.*
- NĀ'IADŒ.** Nymphs of fountains and streams.
- NAR-CĪS'SUS.** A beautiful youth, son of Cephissus and the nymph Liriope. Beholding his own image in a fountain, he fell so violently in love with it, that he wasted away with desire, and was changed into the flower of the same name.
- NĒM'E-SĪS.** The goddess of retributive justice.
- NĒ'OP-TŌL'E-MUS.** Another name of Pyrrhus. See **PYRRHUS.**
- NĒP'TŪNE.** The god of the sea and of other waters; son of Saturn and Ops, brother of Jupiter, and husband of Amphitrite.
- NĒ'RE-IDŒ.** Nymphs of the sea, daughters of Nereus.
- NĒ'RE-US, or NĒ'REŪS.** A sea-god, son of Oceanus and Tethys, husband of Doris, and father of the Nereids.
- NĒS'SUS.** A Centaur slain with a poisoned arrow by Hercules for offering violence to Dejanira. See **DEJANIRA.**
- NĒS'TOR.** Son of Neleus and Chloris, eminent among the Grecian heroes before Troy for his eloquence and wisdom. He is said to have outlived three generations of men.
- NĪ'NUS.** The first king of Assyria, husband of Semiramis, and founder of Nineveh.
- NĪ'O-BĒ.** A daughter of Tantalus. She wept herself into a stone through grief at the death of her children, who were slain by Apollo and Diana, because Niobe set herself above Lato-
- NOX.** One of the most ancient of the deities, and goddess of night.
- Ō'CE-ĀN'I-DĒŒ.** Sea-nymphs, 300 in number, daughters of Oceanus.
- O-ĈĒ'A-NUS.** Son of Cœlus and Terra, the most ancient god of the sea and father of the nymphs presiding over springs and rivers.
- ŌD'I-PUS.** A king of Thebes who solved the riddle of the Sphinx, unwittingly killed his father, Laius, and married his mother, Jocasta, on discovering which he ran mad, and tore out his own eyes.
- ŌM'PHIA-LĒ.** A queen of Lydia, for love of whom Hercules became a slave, exchanged his club for a spindle and distaff, and suffered himself to be beaten with her slipper.
- ŌPS.** A name of Cybele.
- Ō'RE-ADŒ.** Nymphs of the mountains who accompanied Diana in hunting.
- O-RĒS'TĒŒ.** Son of Agamemnon and Clytemnestra, brother of Electra and Iphigenia, and the firm friend of Pylades. He avenged the death of his father by slaying his mother and her paramour Ægisthus, and was in consequence pursued and tormented by the Furies.
- O-RĪ'ON.** A mighty giant who was made a constellation.
- ŌR'PIE-US, or ŌR'PHEŪS.** A poet, musician, and philosopher, whose skill in music was such that the very rocks and trees followed him.
- O-SĪ'RIS.** An Egyptian deity, the husband of Isis, worshiped under the form of an ox.
- ŌS'SĀ.** A lofty mountain of Thessaly, which the giants, in their war against the gods, piled upon Mount Pelion, in their attempt to scale heaven.
- PAC-TŌ'LUS.** A celebrated river of Lydia, in which Midas washed himself when his touch turned every thing to gold, from which cause it ever after rolled golden sands.
- PĀL'A-MĒ'DĒŒ.** A king of Eubœa, and one of the Greeks before Troy, where he lost his life through the machinations of Ulysses, whose feigned madness (feigned that he might avoid going to war) he had discovered.
- PĀ'LĒŒ.** The goddess of husbandry and cattle.
- PĀL'I-NŪ'RUS.** The pilot of Æneas, noted for falling asleep at the helm, and tumbling into the sea.
- PAL-LĀ'DI-UM.** A wooden image of Pallas, on the possession of which the security of Troy was supposed to depend. It was stolen from Troy by Ulysses and Diomedes.
- PĀL'LĀS.** A name of Minerva.
- PĀN.** The god of the woods and of shepherds; son of Mercury and Penelope.
- PAN-DŌ'RĀ.** The first woman, made by Vulcan at the command of Jupiter, and endowed by Venus with great beauty. Jupiter gave her a box containing all kinds of misfortunes; curiosity tempted her to open it and they all flew out; but *Hope* remained at the bottom.
- PĀR'ĈÆ.** The goddesses of fate; the Fates.
- PĀ'RIS, or PĀR'IS.** Son of Priam, king of Troy, and of Hecuba. He decided a contest of beauty between Juno, Pallas, and Venus, in favor of the last, who, in return, promised him Helen, the wife of Menelaus, and the most beautiful of women. By carrying her off to Troy, he brought on the Trojan war.
- PAR-THĒN'O-PĒ.** One of the three Sirens. She fell in love with Ulysses, and not winning him, cast herself into the sea, and was thrown by the waves on the shore where Naples afterwards stood.
- PA-TRŌ'ELUS.** One of the Greeks before Troy, the friend of Achilles, slain in single combat by Hector.
- PĒG'A-SUS.** A winged steed, belonging to Apollo and the Muses. He sprang from the blood of Medusa, when she was slain.
- PĒ'LOPS.** A king of Phrygia, and son of Tantalus. When a child he was served up to the gods by his father; but was restored to life by Jupiter, who gave him a shoulder of ivory in place of one eaten by Ceres.
- PE-NĀ'TĒŒ.** Old Latin guardian gods of the household, and of the state as being formed of a union of households.
- PE-NĒL'O-PĒ.** The wife of Ulysses, who, being pressed by suitors during his absence, made them promise to delay until she finished a web which she was then weaving, and of which she unraveled at night what she wove by day.
- PĒR'DIX.** The nephew of Dædalus, thrown from a tower by his uncle, and changed by Minerva into a partridge.
- PĒR'SE-US, or PĒR'SEŪS.** Son of Ju-

- pit^{er} and Danaë, who was made a constellation. He vanquished the Gorgons and performed many wonderful deeds by means of Medusa's head.
- PHĀ'E-TON. Son of Phœbus and Clymene, who obtained permission from his father to drive his chariot for a single day; but, being unable to manage the fiery steeds, was hurled by Jupiter into the river Eridanus, to prevent a general conflagration.
- PHĪL/O-C-TĒ'TĒS. Son of Poeas, of Thessaly, and a celebrated archer. Hereules, at his death, gave him some poisoned arrows without which Troy could not be taken.
- PHĪL/O-MĒ'LĀ. Daughter of Pandion, king of Athens. She was changed into a nightingale.
- PHĪN'E-US, or PHĪ'NEŪS. A sooth-saying king of Thrace, who, having blinded and imprisoned his children on a false accusation, was himself struck blind and tormented by the Harpies.
- PHĪN'TI-AS. A Pythagorean of Syracuse, noted for his tender friendship for Damon.
- PHĪĒG'E-THŌN. A river in Hades which ran with fire instead of water.
- PHĪLĒ'GY-AS. A king of the Lapithæ, who, having burnt the temple of Apollo, was placed in hell under a great stone, apparently about to fall at every moment.
- PHŒ'BE. A name of Diana, as goddess of the moon.
- PHŒ'BUS. A name of Apollo, as god of the sun.
- PHŒ'NIX. A fabulous bird, which, according to Herodotus, visited Heliopolis, in Egypt, once in every five hundred years. It had no mate, but when about to die made a nest and burned itself to ashes, from which a young phoenix arose.
- PĪ-ĒR'I-DĒS. 1. A name given to the Muses from Mount Pierius. 2. The daughters of Pierius, whom the Muses changed into magpies for challenging them to sing.
- PĪ-RĪTH'O-US. Son of Ixion, king of the Lapithæ, husband of Hippodamia, and intimate friend of Theseus.
- PLĒ'IA-DĒS. The seven daughters of Atlas and Pleione, transformed into the constellation of the same name.
- PLŪ'TO. The god of Hades, or the lower world; son of Saturn and Ops, brother of Jupiter and Neptune, and husband of Proserpina.
- PLŪ'TUS. The god of wealth, represented as lame in his approach, but winged in his departure.
- PŌL'LUX. A famous pugilist, son of Tyndarus and Leda, and twin brother of Castor. See CASTOR.
- PO-LŪD'A-MĀS. A famous athlete.
- PŌL'Y-DŌRE, or PŌL'Y-DŌ'RUS. A son of Priam and Hecuba, killed for his riches by the Thracian king Polymnestor.
- PŌL'Y-HŪM'NI-Ā, or PO-LŪM'NI-Ā. The Muse who presided over singing and rhetoric.
- PŌL'Y-PHĒ'MUS. A cruel giant who had but one eye, in the middle of his forehead, which Ulysses burnt out with a firebrand, having first made him drunk. He was one of the Cyclops, and a son of Neptune.
- PO-MŌ'NĀ. The goddess of orchards and fruits.
- PRĪ'AM. Son of Laomedon, husband of Hecuba, and father of Hector, Paris, &c. He was the last king of Troy, the city having been taken by the Greeks during his reign.
- PRĪ-Ā'PUS. The god of gardens and vineyards, and of procreation.
- PRO-ĒRŪS'TĒS. A savage highwayman of Attica, who placed his captives on a couch, and, if too short, stretched them out to fit it; but if they were too long, he cut off their legs.
- PRŌG'NE. Daughter of Pandion, king of Athens, wife of Tereus, and sister of Philomela. She was changed into a swallow.
- PRO-MĒ'THĒ-US, or PRO-MĒ'THĒŪS. Son of Iapetus and Clymene, cousin to Epimetheus, and father of Deucalion. Having stolen fire from heaven, he was bound fast on Mount Caucasus and tormented by a vulture, which fed continually upon his liver.
- PRO-SĒR'PI-NĀ, or PRŌS'ER-PĪNE. Daughter of Jupiter and Ceres, wife of Pluto and queen of Hell.
- PRŌ'TE-US, or PRŌ'TEŪS. A sea-god who foretold future events, and possessed the power of transforming himself into various shapes.
- PSŪ'CHĒ (sī'ke). A nymph beloved by Cupid, and made immortal by Jupiter.
- PŪG'MĒS. A nation of dwarfs, in Africa, only a span high. Every spring they were attacked and defeated by the cranes.
- PYG-MĀ'LI-ON. 1. Son of Belus, king of Tyre, and brother of Dido, whose husband, Sichæus, he slew for his money. 2. Great-grandson of Belus, who made a statue of which he became so enamored, that Venus on his entreaty gave it life.
- PŪL'A-DĒS. A most constant friend of Orestes.
- PŪR'A-MUS. A Babylonian, the lover of Thisbe. On account of her supposed death he stabbed himself under a mulberry tree; and she, finding his corpse, put an end to her life on the same spot and with the same weapon.
- PŪR'RĪĀ. See DEUCALION.
- PŪR'RĪUS. Son of Achilles and Deidamia. He distinguished himself at the siege of Troy by his cruelty and vindictiveness as well as bravery. At the instigation of his wife he was slain by Orestes.
- PŪTH'I-AS. [Properly *Phintias*.] See PHINTIAS.
- PŪ'THON. A huge serpent, killed near Delphi, by Apollo, who instituted the Pythian games in commemoration of the event.
- QUĪ-RĪ'NUS. A name given to Romulus after his death and deification.
- RĒ'MUS. The twin brother of Romulus, slain by him for leaping in scorn over the walls of Rome when they were building.
- RĪĀD'A-MĀN'THUS. A law-giver of Crete, son of Jupiter, and brother of Minos. He was famous for his justice and equity, and was, therefore, after death, made one of the judges in the lower world.
- RĪĒ'Ā. Another name of *Cybele*.
- RŌM'U-LUS. A son of Mars and Rhea Silvia. His uncle threw him as soon as born into the Tiber, but he was saved and brought up by a shepherd, and finally became the founder and first king of Rome.
- SAL-MŌ'NĒ-US, or SAL-MŌ'NEŪS. A king of Elis, struck by lightning for imitating the thunder-bolts of Jove.
- SAR-PĒ'DON. A son of Jupiter and Europa, and king of Lycia, who distinguished himself at the siege of Troy, and was killed by Patroclus.
- SĀT'URN. Son of Cœlus and Terra, and father of Jupiter. Having been banished from the throne of heaven by his son, he fled for safety into Italy, and taught the people agriculture and the useful arts. The time in which he did this is called *The Golden Age*.
- SĀ'TYRS. Lascivious sylvan deities, with horns and goats' feet.
- SĀYL'LĀ. 1. A daughter of Phœreys, changed by Circe, out of jealousy, into a sea-monster, with dogs about the haunches, and placed on a rock on the Italian coast, opposite Charibdis on the coast of Sicily. 2. A daughter of Nisus of Megara, beloved by Minos, for whom she cut off from her father's head a purple lock, on which his life depended; for which crime she was changed into a lark.
- SĒM'E-LĒ. Daughter of Cadmus, and mother of Bacchus by Jupiter.
- SĪ-LĒ'NUS. The foster-father of Bacchus; lascivious and addicted to drunkenness, but regarded as the god of abstruse mysteries and knowledge. He is represented as bald-headed, with short horns and a flat nose, and as riding on an ass.
- SIL-VĀ'NUS. See SYLVANUS.
- SĪ'RENS. Three birds, with the faces of virgins, on the southern coast of Italy, where with their sweet voices they enticed ashore those who were sailing by, and then killed them. They were daughters of Oceanus and Parthenope, and their names were *Leucasia*, *Ligeia*, and *Parthenope*.
- SĪS'Y-PHUS. Son of Æolus, king of Corinth, and a noted robber, killed by Theseus. For his crimes, he was condemned in hell to roll to the top

- of a hill a huge stone, which constantly fell back again to the bottom.
- SÖL.** A name of Apollo.
- SÖM'NUS.** A son of Erebus and Nox, and the god of sleep.
- SPIÏYX.** A fabulous monster near Thebes, with the head of a woman, the body of a lion, and the wings of a bird, which put forth riddles to passers by, and devoured all who were unable to solve them; Œdipus solved one proposed to him, whereupon she destroyed herself.
- STËN'TÖR.** One of the Greeks before Troy. His voice is said to have been as loud as the voices of fifty men together.
- STÏX.** A river in the infernal regions, by which the gods swore their most solemn oaths.
- SYL-VÄ'NUS.** A Roman deity who presided over woods and all places planted with trees.
- TÄN'TA-LUS.** A king of Phrygia, son of Jupiter, and father of Niobe and Pelops. For his misdeeds he was placed in a lake of water which receded whenever he attempted to drink, and under a tree laden with all manner of delicious fruits, which always eluded his grasp.
- TÄR'TA-RUS.** The place of punishment in Hades, or the lower world.
- TËL'A-MON.** One of the Argonauts, son of Æacus, brother of Peleus, and father of Ajax and Tencer. He was king of Salamis, and first scaled the walls, when Hercules took the city of Troy in the reign of Laomedon.
- TË-LËM'A-CHUS.** The only son of Ulysses and Penelope. He went in search of his father after the siege of Troy.
- TËL'LUS.** The earth personified; the most ancient of all the deities after Chaos. She is represented as a woman with many breasts distended with milk.
- TËM'PE.** A valley of Thessaly through which ran the river Peneus, between Ossa and Pelion; described by the poets as the most delightful spot on the earth.
- TËR'MI-NUS.** A divinity at Rome, who was supposed to preside over bounds and limits, and to punish all unlawful usurpations of land.
- TERP-SICH'O-RË.** The Muse who presided over dancing.
- TË'THYS.** Wife of Oceanus, and mother of the sea-nymphs and river-gods.
- THA-LÏ'Ä.** 1. One of the Muses; the Muse of comedy. 2. One of the three Graces.
- THË'MIS.** The daughter of Cœlus and Terra, and goddess of justice, who rewarded virtue and punished vice.
- THË'SE-US, or THË'SEÛS.** King of Athens and one of the most famous heroes of antiquity. He was the son of Ægeus (or, as some say, of Neptune) and Æthra, husband of Ariadne and afterward of Phædra, and father of Hippolytus by the Amazonian Hippolyte. He was especially noted for slaying the Minotaur and conquering the Centaurs, and for his friendship for Pirithous.
- THÏS'BE.** See PYRAMUS.
- TÏ-SIPH'O-NE.** One of the three Furies.
- TÏ'TAN.** 1. Son of Cœlus and Terra, elder brother of Saturn, and father of a race of giants called Titans, who contended with Saturn for the sovereignty of heaven, until Jupiter (Saturn's son), cast them by his thunderbolts into Tartarus. 2. A grandson of the above, and son of Hyperion; the sun-god. 3. A name given to Prometheus, as grandson of Titan.
- TÏ-TIÖ'NUS.** Son of Laomedon and father of Memnon, by Aurora, who endowed him with immortality, and when he had become very old and decrepit turned him into a grasshopper.
- TÏT'Y-US.** A son of Jupiter, slain by Apollo for an attempt on the chastity of Latona, and condemned, in the infernal regions, to have a vulture forever feeding on his liver, which was perpetually renewed. He was a giant of size so huge that his body, when stretched out, covered nine acres of land.
- TRIP-TÖL'E-MÛS.** A king of Eleusis, who was the inventor of agriculture, and became a judge in the lower world.
- TRÏ'TON.** Son of Neptune and the nymph Salacia; a sea-god, and Neptune's trumpeter.
- TRÖ'I-LUS.** Son of Priam and Hecuba, slain by Achilles.
- TRO-PHÖ'NI-US.** A deity who imparted oracles in a cave near Lebædia, in Bœotia. He was the builder of Apollo's temple at Delphi.
- TÜR'NUS.** A king of the Rutuli, in Italy, killed by Æneas.
- TÏD'E-ÛS, or TÏ'DEÛS.** A king of Calydon, son of Æneus, and father of Diomedes; celebrated for his victory over Eteocles, king of Thebes.
- TÏ'PHON,**
TÏ-PHO'E-US, or TÏ-PHÖ'EÛS. } A famous giant, struck with lightning by Jupiter, and buried under Mount Ætna.
- U-LÏS'SËS.** Son of Laërtes, husband of Penelope, father of Telemachus, and king of Ithaca; the most eloquent, wise, and politic of the Grecian heroes in the Trojan war.
- U-RÄ'NI-Ä.** The Muse who presided over astronomy.
- Û'RA-NUS.** The most ancient of the gods, husband of Tellus or Terra (the Earth), and father of Saturn. By the Romans, he was called *Cœlus*.
- VË'NUS.** The goddess of love, gracefulness, beauty, and pleasure; wife of Vulcan, mother of Cupid, Æneas, &c.
- VER-TÛM'NUS.** A Roman deity who presided over the seasons (particularly Spring) and their productions. He was the lover of Pomona.
- VËS'TÄ.** The goddess of flocks and herds, and of the household in general; daughter of Saturn and sister of Jupiter, Neptune, Pluto, Juno, and Ceres. Her temple contained a sacred fire, tended by virgins, and never permitted to go out.
- VÛL'EAN.** Son of Jupiter and Juno, and husband of Venus. He was the god of fire, and presided over workers in metal. His workshop was supposed to be under Mount Ætna, where, assisted by the Cyclops, he forged the thunderbolts of Jove, who is said to have kicked him out of heaven on account of his deformity.
- ZËPI'Y-RUS.** The west wind, son of Æolus and Aurora, and the passionate lover of the goddess Flora.
- ZË'TËS.** One of the Argonauts, son of Boreas and Orithnia, and brother to Calais, together with whom he pursued the Harpies, and drove them from Thrace. He is generally described as a winged being.
- ZË'THUS.** Son of Jupiter and Antiope, and twin-brother of Amphion; very expert in music.
- ZEÛS.** The Greek name of Jupiter.

Ä, Ê, Ì, Ö, Û, Ȳ, *long*; Ä, Ê, Ì, Ö, Ȳ, *short*; CÄRE, FÄR, ÄSK, ÄLL, WHAT; ÊRE, VEIL, TËRM; PÏQUE, FÏRM; SÖN ÖR, DÖ, WÖLF, TÖÖ, TÖÖK; ÖRN, RÛE, PÛLL; E, I, O, *silent*; Ç, Ê, *soft*; Ç, Ê, *hard*; ÄS; EXIST; N as NG; THIS

A CLASSIFIED SELECTION OF ILLUSTRATIONS
FOR
WEBSTER'S ACADEMIC DICTIONARY.

Any words in the following grouping of Illustrations not found in the body of the work, may be found explained in Webster's Unabridged Dictionary.

ANTIQUITIES. — DRESS, UTENSILS, &c.



Amphora.



Ark of the Covenant.



Androsphinx.



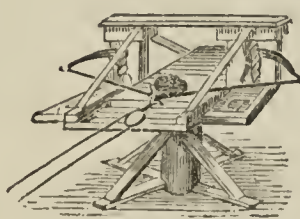
Gladiator.



Ampulla.



Ampyx.



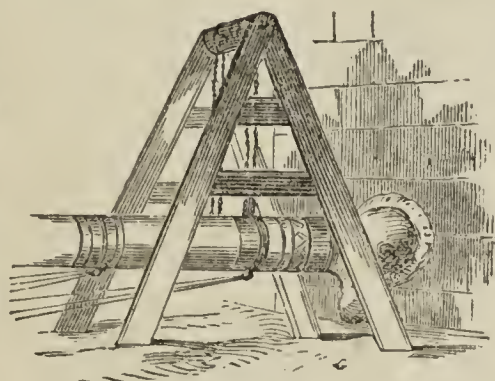
Ballista.



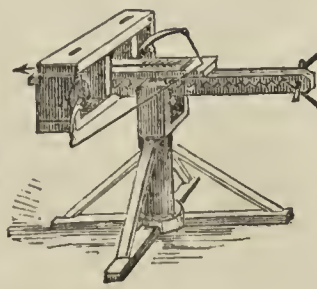
Clepsydra.



Cestus.



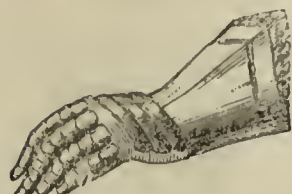
Battering Ram.



Catapult.



Toga.



Gauntlet.



Fabled Colossus of Rhodes.



Corium.



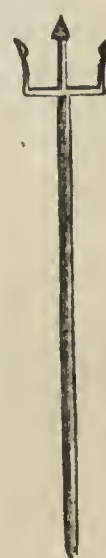
Hieroglyphics (from an Egyptian obelisk).



Fasces.



Obelisk.



Trident.



Arabesque.



Arcograph.



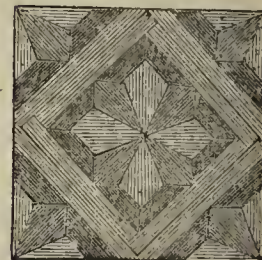
Bust.



Caduceus.



Cornucopia.



Parquetry.



Cipher.



Easel.



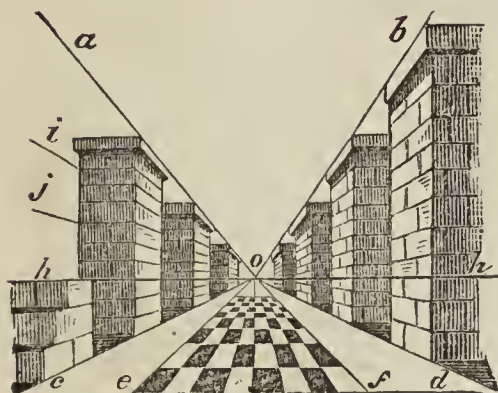
Fountain.



Hermes.



Portland Vase.

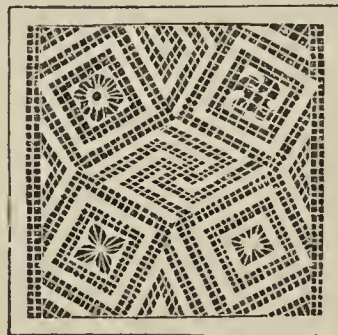


Linear Perspective.

h, horizon; *o*, point opposite the eye; *a o*, *b o*,
c o, *d o*, *e o*, *f o*, *h o*, *i o*, *j o*, vanishing lines.



Monogram.



Mosaic.



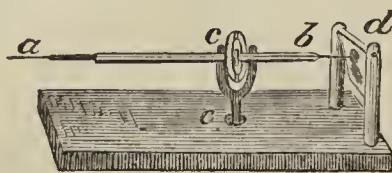
Vase.



Silhouette.

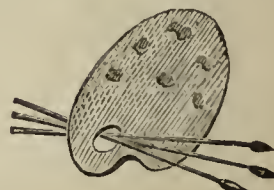


Line of Beauty.



Silhouette Instrument.

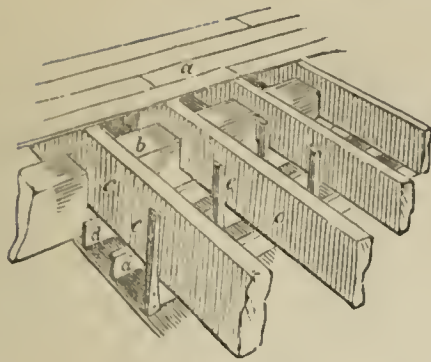
a b, slender rod; *c*, gimbals; *d*,
small frame; *e*, foot-board.



Palette.



Brad.



Bridging-joists.

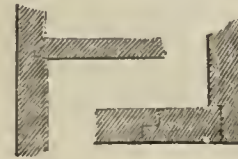
a, flooring; *b*, girder; *c c*, bridging-joists; *d d*, ceiling; *e e*, straps.



Cleat.



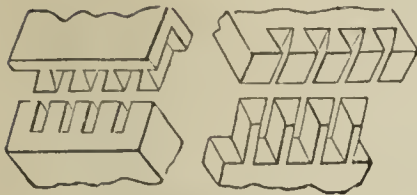
Dowels.



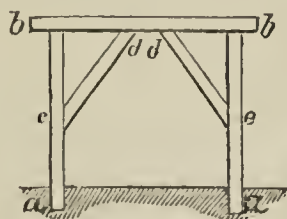
Rabbet.



K, Keystone.

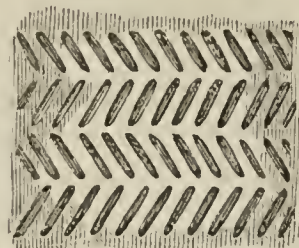


Dovetails.

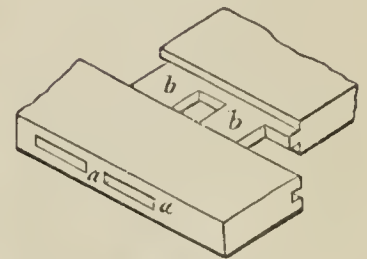


Frame.

a b, uprights or posts; *e d*, struts, ties, or braces.



Herringbone Masonry.

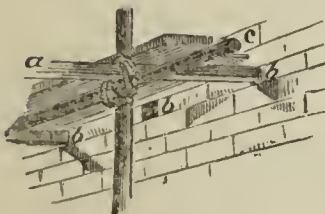


Mortise Joint.

a a, Mortise; *b b*, Tenon.

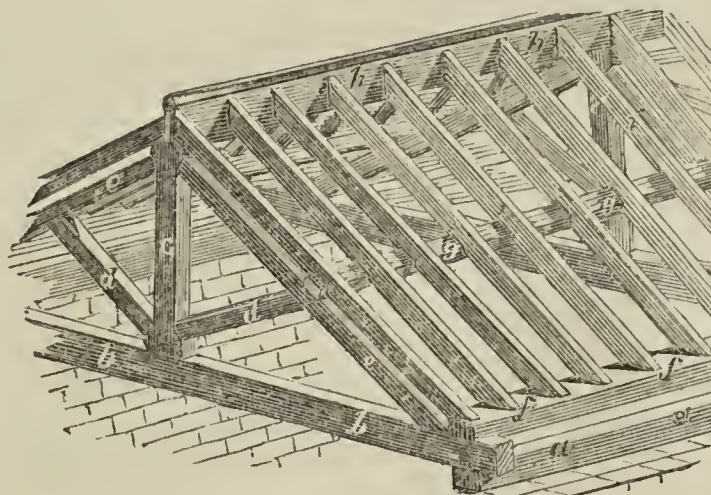


Joggles.



Putlog.

a, putlog; *b b b*, putlog holes; *c*, ledger.

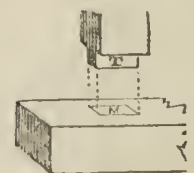


Timbers in a Roof.

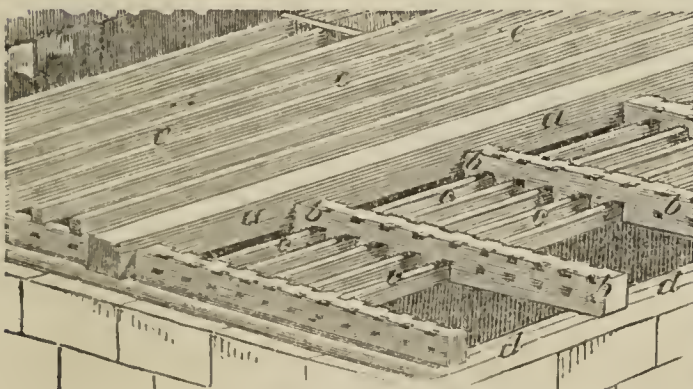
a a, wall plates; *b b*, tie-beams; *c*, king-post; *d d*, struts; *e e*, principal rafters; *f f*, pole-plate; *g g*, purlin; *h h*, ridge-piece; *i i*, common rafters.



Rustic Masonry.

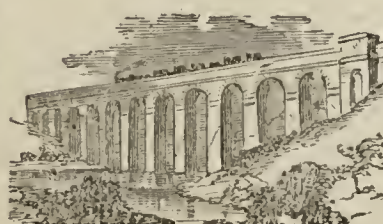


Mortise and Tenon.

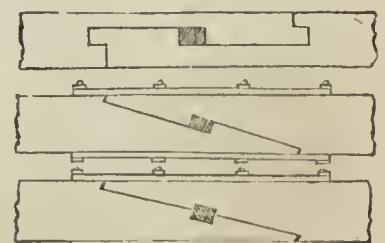


Timbers used in Flooring.

a a, girder; *b b*, binding-joists; *c c*, ceiling-joists; *d d*, wall-plates; *e e*, bridging-joists.



Viaduct.



Scarving, various modes of.



Armlet.



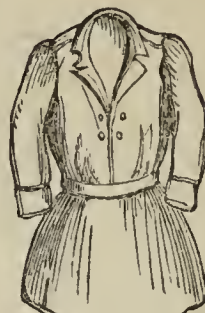
Clog.



Baron's Coronet.



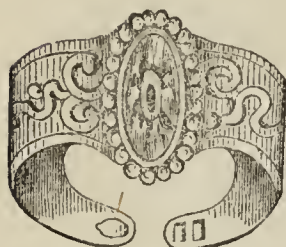
Basque.



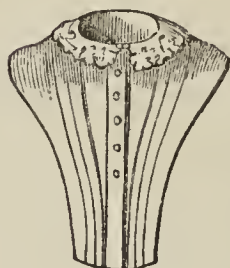
Blouse.



Victorine.



Ornamental Bracelet.



Chemisette.



Collar of Garter.



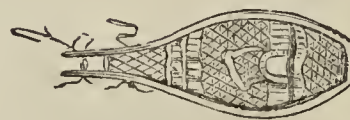
Paletot.



Mitt.



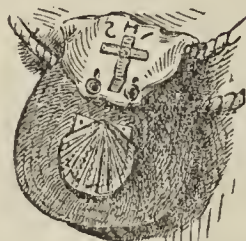
Sandals.



Snow-shoe.



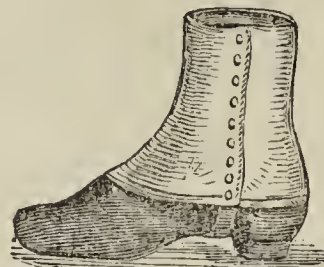
Visite.

Scotch Highlander
with Fillibeg.

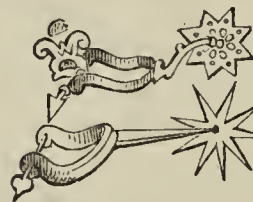
Pilgrim's or Palmer's Scrip.



Sporrans.



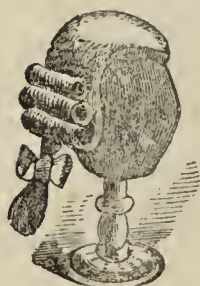
Gaiter.



Spurs.



Jack-boot.



Puke.



Star of Garter.

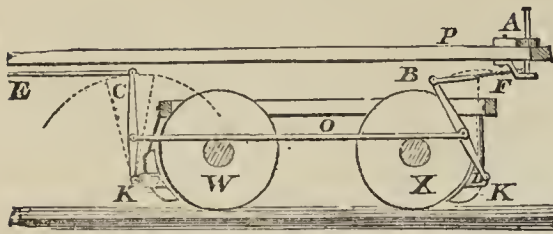


Truelove-knots.



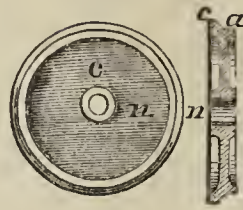
TERMS EMPLOYED IN, PICTORIALLY ILLUSTRATED OR EXEMPLIFIED.





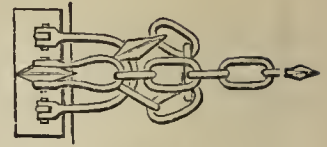
Brake.

A, spindle; P, platform of the car; F, chain; B, lever; K, D, brake-blocks; W, X, wheels; O, rod; E, rod connecting with another truck.



Car-wheel.

a, tread; c, flange; e, disk; n, hub.



Drag-bar.



Draw-head.

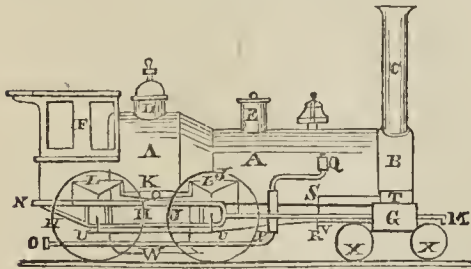
a, buffer-spring; c, draw-spring; e, buffer; m, coupling; n, coupling pin.



Railway Frog.

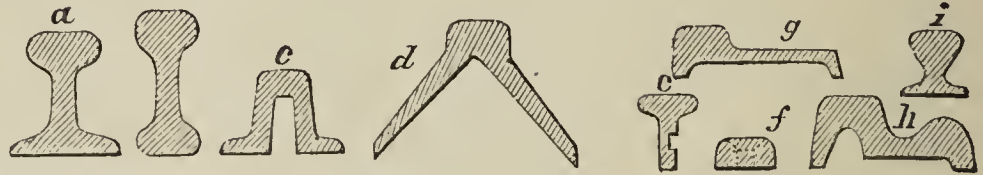


Head-light.



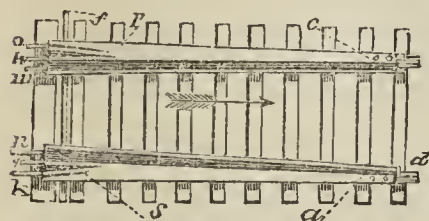
Locomotive.

A A, boiler; G, cylinder; N M, frame; L L, springs; X X, wheels; K, equalizing beam; H H, trailing driver; J J, leading driver; B, smoke-box; C, chimney; W, ash-pau; E, sand-box; F, cab; V G, piston-rod; U V, connecting-rod; U U, parallel rod; T, steam chest; T S, valve-rod; T R, rocker; P, pumps; O P, feed-pipe; O, check-valve.

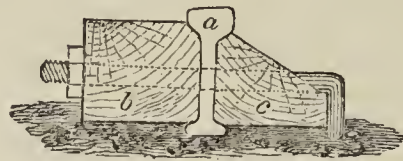


Cross Sections of Rails.

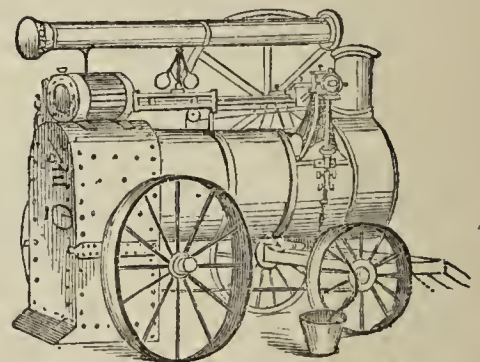
a, American or II rail; b, double-headed or I rail; c, bridge or U rail; d, Seaton's rail; e, T rail; f, strap rail; g, street rail; h, locomotive street rail; i, contractor's rail.



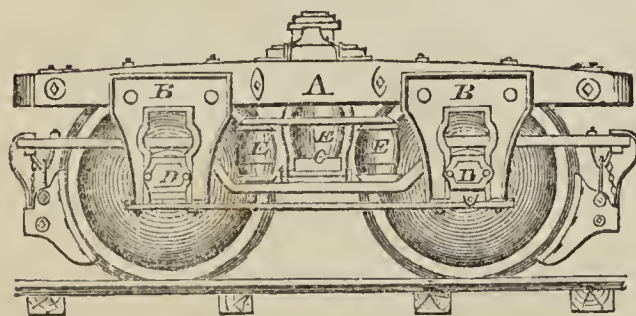
Safety-switch.



Sandwiched Way.

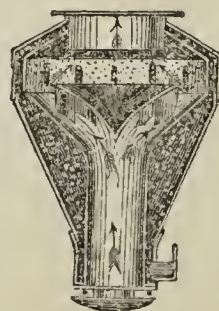


Locomotive Steam-engine.

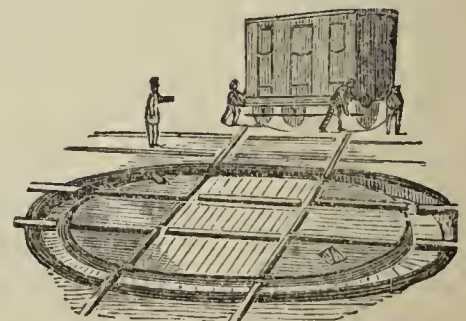


Railway Truck.

A, truck-frame; B, axle-guard; C, swing-beam; D, axle-box; E, india-rubber springs.



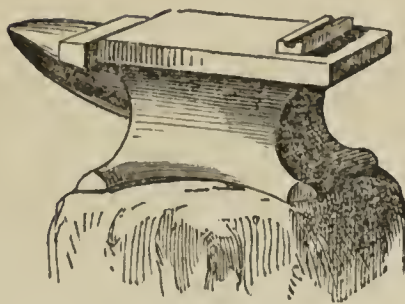
Spark-arrester.



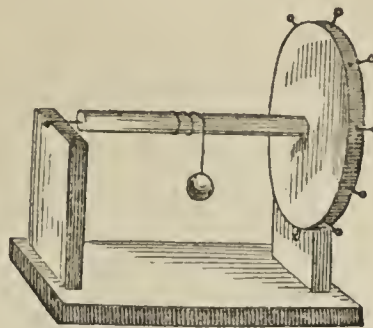
Turn-table.



Air Chamber.



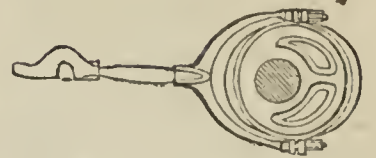
Anvil.



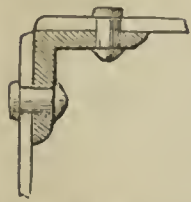
Axis in Peritrochio.



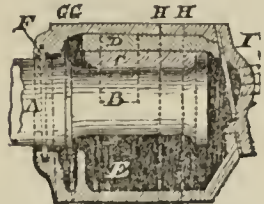
Drift.



Eccentric of Steam-engine.



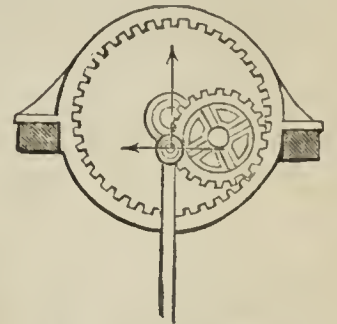
Angle-bar or iron.



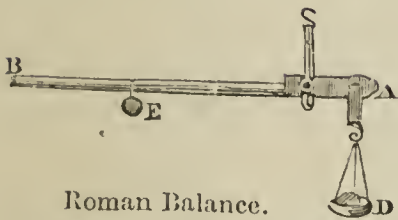
Axle-box.



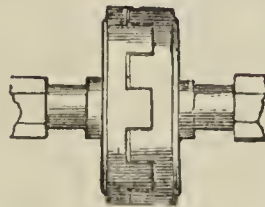
Balance, or Scales.



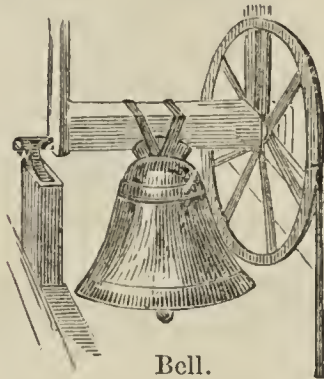
Epicycloidal Wheel.



Roman Balance.
A, B, beam; D, scale; E, weight.



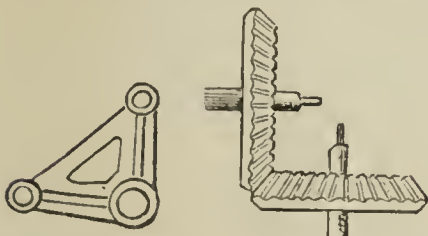
Coupling.



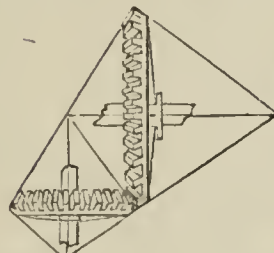
Bell.



Fan-wheel.



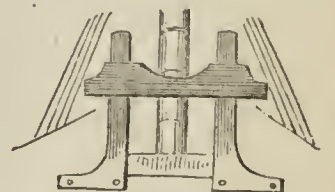
Bell-crank.



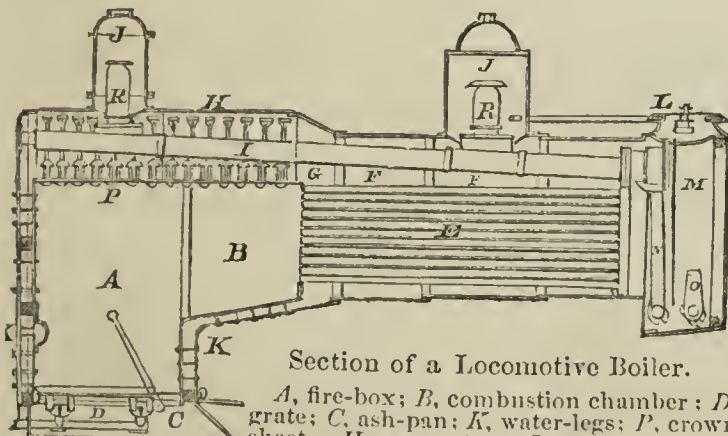
Bevel-gear.



Buffer.



Gallois bitts.



Section of a Locomotive Boiler.

A, fire-box; B, combustion chamber; D, grate; C, ash-pan; K, water-legs; P, crown sheet; H, wagon-top; I, steam-pipe; J, steam-dome; G, gusset; F, barrel; E, flues; N, breeches-pipe; M, smoke-box; L, saddle; O, blast-pipe; R, dry-pipe.

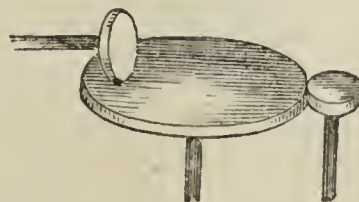


Bolt and Nut.

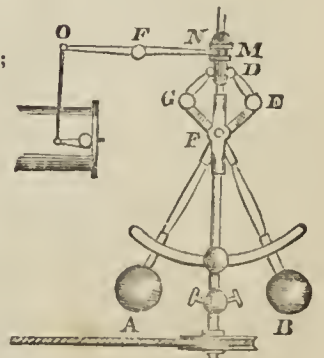


Carriage Bolt.

A, bolt; B, head; C, nut; D, cheek-nut.

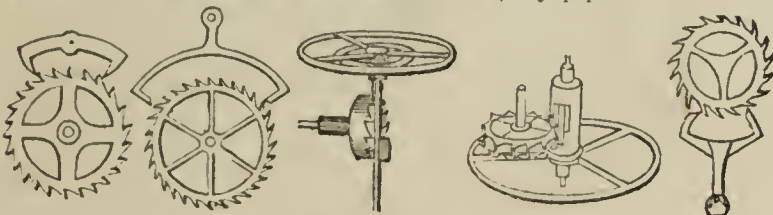


Brush-wheel.

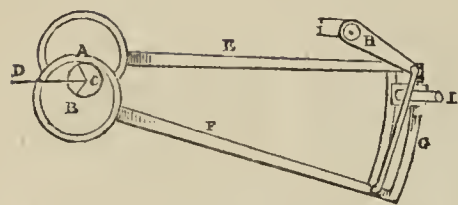


Governor.

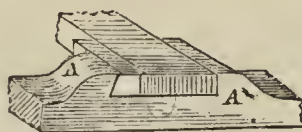
A B, centrifugal balls; DE, DG, connecting rods and joints; F, fulcrum; FA, FB, ball rods; NO, lever; M, slide.



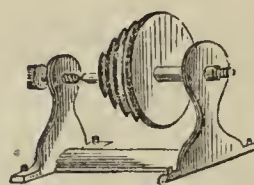
Escapements.



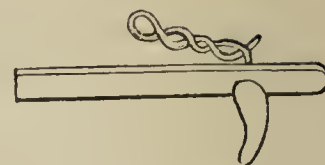
Link-motion.



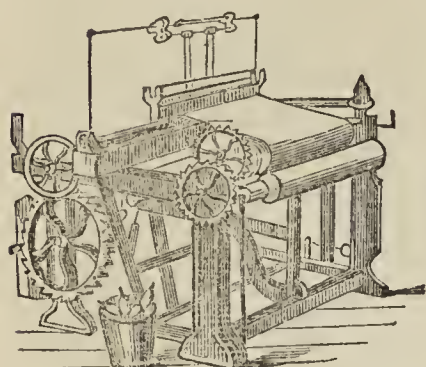
Lug.



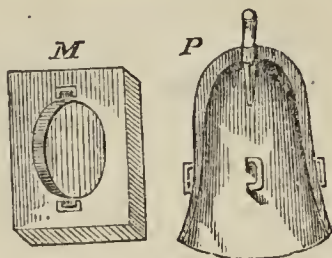
Mandrel.



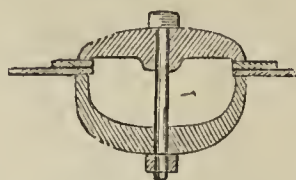
Friction Tube.



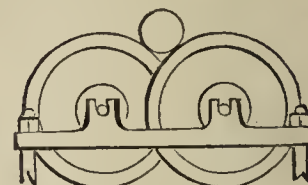
Loom.



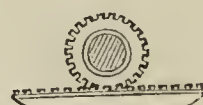
Madrier.
M, madrier; *P*, petard.



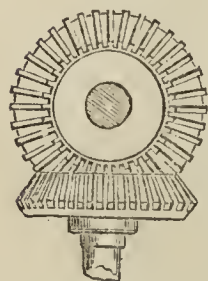
Man-hole.



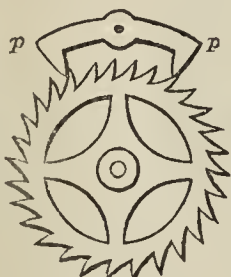
Friction Wheels.



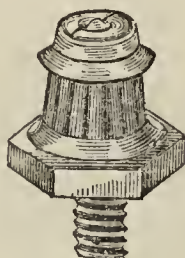
Rack and Pinion.



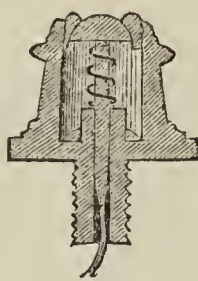
Miter-wheels.



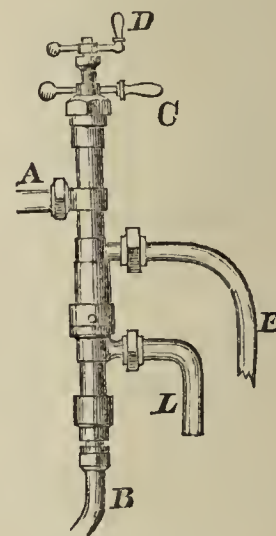
Pallet.
Anchor escapement.
p, p, pallet.



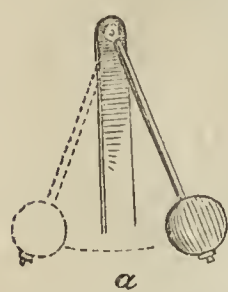
Oil-cup.



Pile-driver.



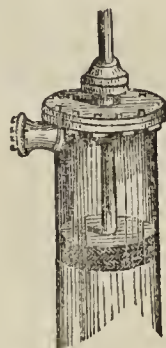
Giffard Injector.



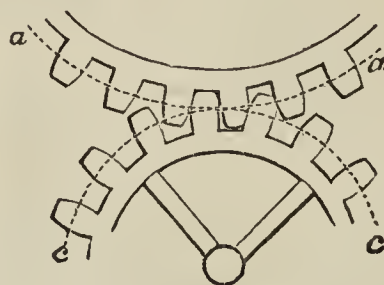
Pendulums.
a, common pendulum;
b, gridiron pendulum.



Piston.



Pitch-line.



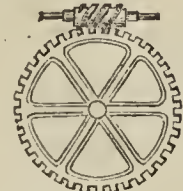
Post-mill.



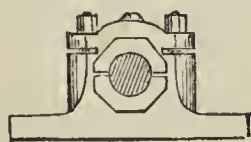
Indicator.



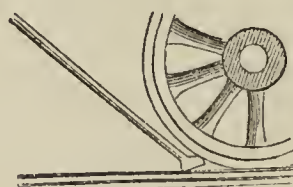
Pedometer.



Perpetual Screw.



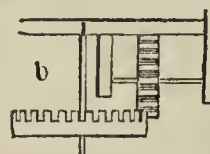
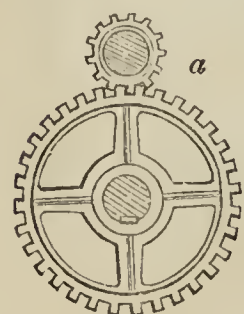
Pillow-block.



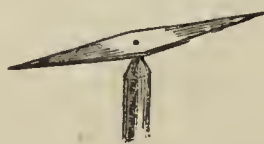
Pinch-bar.



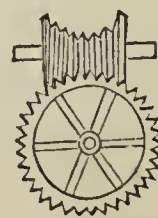
Heart-wheel.



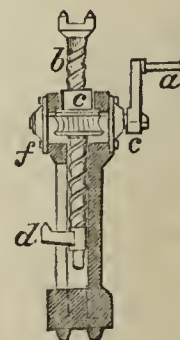
Pinions.
a, spur-wheel and
pinions; *b*, right-
angular pinion.



Pivot.



Hindley's Screw.



Jack-screw.

MIDDLE AGES — DAYS OF CHIVALRY, &c. — ARMOR, DRESS, &c.



Abaculus.



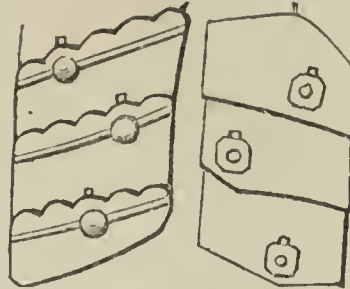
Acetabulum.



Allecret Armor.



Aillettes.



Almayne-rivets.



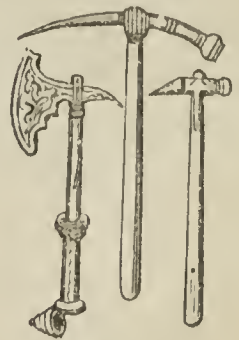
Conferring Knighthood.



Anlace.



Arbalist.



Martel-de-fer.



Amice.



Battle-ax.



Arquebuse.



Sallet, or Salade.



Beaver.



Casque.



Cressets.



Barbacan.



Buskin.



Coat of Mail.



Gadling.



Gorget.



Lochaber Ax

A CLASSIFIED SELECTION OF ILLUSTRATIONS FOR MIDDLE AGES — ARMOR, DRESS, &c. — Continued.



Castle.

1, moat; 2, drawbridge; 3, wicket; 4, sally-port; 5, portcullis; 6, outer walls; 7, parapet; 8, rampart; 9, loop-holes; 10, es-
cutcheon; 11, bulwark; 12, sentinel; 13, magazine; 14, a cell; 15, donjon or keep; 16, barracks; 17, barbican; 18, watchman;
19, turret; 20, chapel; 21, belfry; 22, state court; 23, merlons;
24, embrasures.



Donjon.



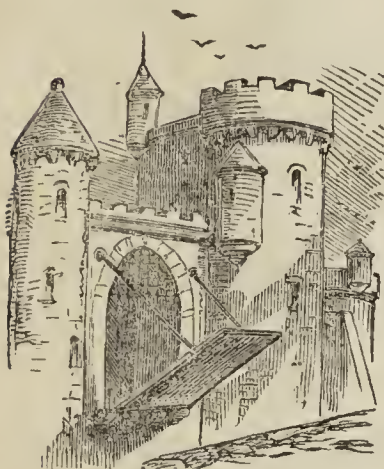
Coat of Mail.



Head-piece.



Morion.



Drawbridge.



Halberd.



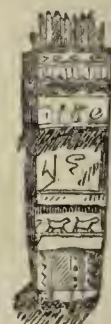
Hauberk.



Tabard.



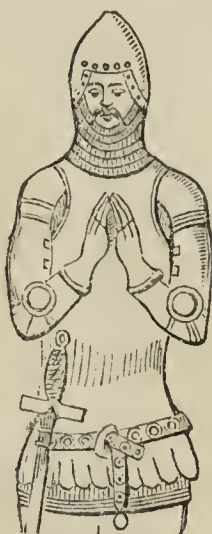
Helmet, barred.



Quiver.



Jambes.



Jupon.



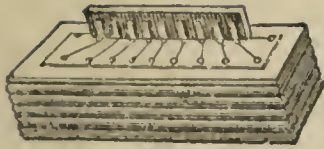
Knight in full Armor.



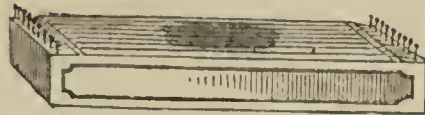
Knight and Horse.

Pavisor and Pa-
vise.

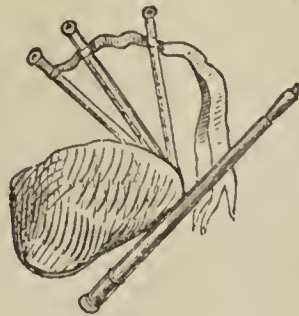
MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS.



Accordion.



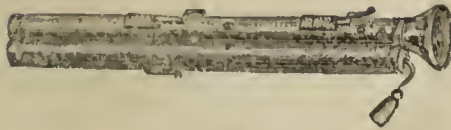
Æolian Harp.



Bagpipe.



Harp.



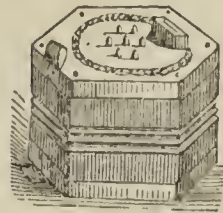
Bassoon.



Huntsman's Bugle.



Clarion.



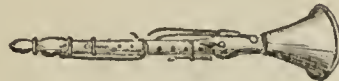
Concertina.



Violin.



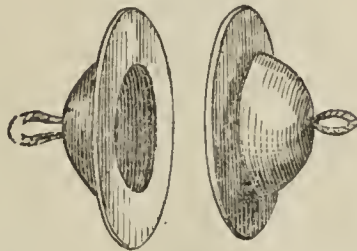
Castanet.



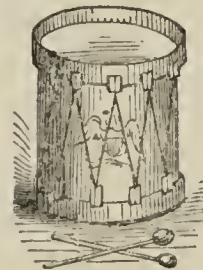
Clarionet.



Cornet-a-piston.



Cymbals.



Drum.



Lute.



Flageolet.



Flute.



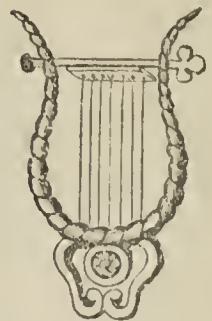
Hautboy.



Guitar.



French-horn.



Lyre.



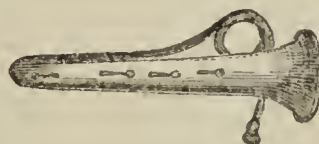
Hurdy-gurdy.



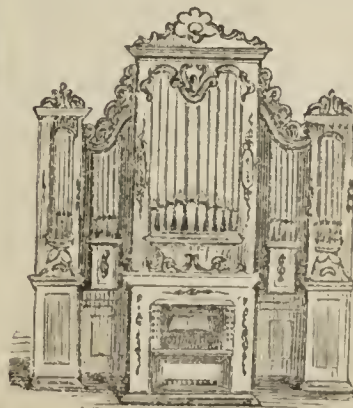
Hunting-horn.



Trumpet.



Ophicleide.



Organ.



Trombone.



Kettle-drum.



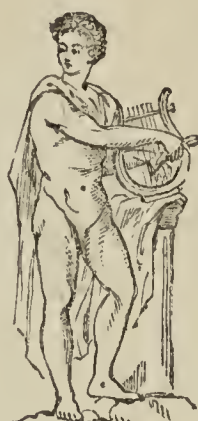
Tambourine.



Ægis.



Anubis.



Apollo.



Atlas.



Melpomene.



Bacchante.



Bacchus and Faun.



Brahma.



Buddha.



Jupiter.



Calliope.



Centaur.



Mars.



Ceres.



Clio.



Diana.



Dagon.



Erato.



Niobe and her Children.



Cupid.

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS-URBANA



3 0112 114050971